Pittie, A., 2026. *A Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology 1713 to 2022*. 5th ed. [Published: 17 March 2026.]

A Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology 1713 to 2022

—Aasheesh Pittie—

A Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology 1713 to 2022

A Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology 1713 to 2022

Aasheesh Pittie

2026

History of Publication
First edition—14 March 2022.
Second edition—10 February 2023.
Third edition—22 March 2024.
Fourth edition—1 January 2025.
Fifth edition—17 March 2026.

Published By
Aasheesh Pittie
Hyderabad, India

Cover Photograph
Prashast Pittie

Recommended citation
Pittie, A., 2026. *A Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology 1713 to 2022*. 5th ed. (Published on 17 March 2026.)

Dedicated to

Tim Inskipp
Edward C. Dickinson
Murray D. Bruce
Neal L. Evenhuis

&

To those who have written about the birds of South Asia
so that future generations may learn about them
and further our knowledge with their own contributions to ornithology

"If the names are lost, the knowledge also disappears."
Carolus Linnaeus

"Knowledge is of two kinds. We know a subject ourselves,
or we know where we can find information on it."
Samuel Johnson

"Real knowledge is to know the extent of one's ignorance."
Confucius

A

Bibliography

of

South Asian Ornithology

1713 to 2022

Introduction

> "*Bibliographers trudge up every hill on their lonely pursuits and bring to the table a more comprehensive list. The very order that bibliography creates, facilitates a reader's disorderly use of it, allowing her to dart directly to a subject in the middle of the work, and thence browsing asequentially through it. Bibliographers accumulate, assimilate, interlace, and organize myriad works from their chosen fields, presenting the curious reader a summation to digest, the oblivious researcher a fructuous springboard, and the stressed librarian a* vade mecum. *Such ardour may not yet have a digitizing replica. But the digital world expands the availability of various forms of publications, ensuring that published books and digital media continue their tango for many more years to come, and bibliography flourish … How technology will modify our experience of books in the future cannot be predicted. Will it ever succeed in recreating their charming antiquity over the longue durée of time's flipped pages, their physicality that panders the senses—the tactile memory of paper, the haunting strangeness of an untrimmed edge, the honey rash on a foxed copy, the aroma of disintegrating lignin, the breathtaking grace of a nineteenth century lithograph, the joyous vision of library bookshelves, the chimeral feeling of being 'book-wrapped'? A digital tsundoku is incomprehensible to me.*"
>
> —Pittie, A. 2022. *The Written Bird*: *Birds in Books* 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–184.

This bibliography covers a period of over three hundred years, from 1713 up to 31 March 2022. Given its size, it is not unnatural that errors have crept in, especially since every letter, punctuation mark, and number has been physically typed by me over a period of approximately forty years, and counting. In compiling it, my aim has been to preserve, and present, as much as possible, the published record of South Asian Ornithology.

From 2011 to 2024, this database, searchable with keywords, existed at the website URL: www.southasiaornith.in. In 2024 it moved to Zotero, as Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology. I update it almost daily, restricting myself to the period mentioned above, but other well-wishers of the project have taken to updating it thenceforth; ornithologists worldwide have found it beneficial to their work.

That said, I must state that this is still an incomplete record of published South Asian Ornithology. The works that comprise this vast subject are simply too many, located in innumerable places, some accessible, some not, some definitely unknown to me; journals or magazines that were once popular, are now hard to find, if at all; publications that exist/existed that I am unaware of or have no access to; Theses that stand in institutions' departments or libraries of which I am not aware.

In presenting this bibliography, in this Printed Document Format, I have one motive—to make it as accurate and as comprehensive as possible. This can be done by you, the author or reader, as you peruse it, either casually, or by going directly to your name, or the name/s of your friends and colleagues, and running a marvelling finger down the list of their work. If you come across errors, please e-mail the emendations to me at aasheesh.pittie@gmail.com. In subsequent, annual editions, I will upload corrected versions.

This is still a work in progress, and hence, this introduction is kept purposely short. As the great American ornithologist, Elliot Coues (1842–1899) once said, "*Bibliography is never finished, and always more or less defective, even on ground long gone over. It is earnestly hoped that the errors and omissions of this piece of work may be brought by those interested to the compiler's notice*." [Emphasis mine.]

You will find some 'mistakes' no sooner you begin to browse. These are:

1. Author names: I have tried to enter a name as exactly as it was published. Inexplicably, people have either spelled their names in various ways, or editors/printers erred during the printing process. I plan to retain this format despite the consternation it may cause the affected parties, for if I streamline the names, they may not match with the published name. But if you have a concern, please do inform me.
2. There may be instances where scientific binomials are not italicised. This is the result of migrating databases from one computer to another. I am rectifying this.
3. Duplicate entries. I am tackling them daily, reducing their number. Do inform me about those you come across.
4. I have stared at this database so long and so hard that I have become blind to its imperfections. I request you to alert me of its pitfalls.

I intend to add short biographies, along with a bibliography of biographies, of *all* authors listed in this work. The latter will comprise a list of references that are biographical in nature, e.g., appreciations, interviews, obituaries, etc., all of which are contained in a grey-shaded box. This is followed by an alphabetical listing of an author's works. The intention of providing brief biographies is just that, so a reader has an idea of the milestones in an author's life.

In the third edition, besides augmenting the database with additional records, especially from Pakistan, after Prof. (Dr) Gurpartap Singh sent me Aleem Ahmed Khan's bibliography (Khan 1999), I have deleted almost all duplicate entries, and tried to rationalise works of authors that were listed under varying names. These latter are collected within a grey box, below which is their consolidated, relevant bibliography. I have added biographies of a few hundred authors which, I confess, is a small, and woefully inadequate number. But I request your indulgence in this uphill trek and hope you will send me your own brief biographical details to be included here.

I must clarify here that the ornithological bibliographies of India's neighbouring countries are incomplete, and imperfectly listed here, mainly due to the inaccessibility of information and the relevant journals. I hope to improve upon this.

This document cannot comprise a history of the ornithology of the region because it does not include information on those who contributed to it in various ways, other than publishing, e.g., artists, field-assistants, museum- and lab-collectors, philanthropists, ringers, taxidermists, institutional staff, etc.

Abbreviations [an incomplete list]

AMNH=American Museum of Natural History.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.=Annals and Magazine of Natural History.
[B]=Bibliography.
BNHS=Bombay Natural History Society.
BOC= British Ornithologists' Club.
BOU=British Ornithologists' Union.
BTO=British Trust for Ornithology.
Bull. BOC=Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club.
CBCN=Ceylon Bird Club News.
JASB=Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
JBNHS=Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society.
J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.=Journal of the Bengal Natural History Society.
J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.=Journal of the Darjeeling Natural History Society.
J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.=Journal of the Sind Natural History Society.
JoTT=Journal of Threatened Taxa.
NLBW=Newsletter for Birdwatchers.
OBC Bull.=Oriental Bird Club Bulletin.
OSME= Ornithological Society of the Middle East.
[P]=Picture/Portrait.
Proc. ASB=Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Proc. Zool. Soc. London=Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London.
RSPB=Royal Society for the Protection of Birds.
SACON=Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History.
SHNH=Society for the History of Natural History.
WII=Wildlife Institute of India.
WWF=World Wildlife Fund / World Wide Fund for Nature.
ZSI=Zoological Survey of India.

Acknowledgements

Institutions
Biodiversity Heritage Library [www.biodiversitylibrary.org], Bombay Natural History Society,

Individuals
Nirmala Reddy Barure, Murray Bruce, Ecological Society, Suresh Elamon, Prasad Ganpule, Koremula Janardhan, Rajah Jayapal, Praveen J., Ramesh Kalaghati, Isaac Kehimkar, Janardhan Korremulla, Rajeev Mathew, Taej Mundkur, Alan P. Peterson, Ankush K. Pimpalkar, Anil B. Pimplapure, Amitabh Poddar, Ramanand, C. Rammanohar Reddy, L. Shyamal, Gurpartap Singh, www.zoonomen.net,

Main References

Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin*. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
Jobling, J. A., 2010. *The Helm dictionary of scientific bird names: from Aalgae to Zusii.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–432.
Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. Who's who in ornithology. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
Peterson, A. P., website URL: www.zoonomen.net.

Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds.* 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
Wikipedia. The free encyclopedia. Website URL: www.wikipedia.org.
Wynne, O. E., 1969. *Biographical key - names of birds of the world - to authors and those commemorated.* Fordingbridge, Hants., U.K: Published by the author. Pp. i–iii, 1–246.

PENDING INCLUSION (Kindly bear with this section)

Abbott, William Louis (1860–1936; USA) [He did not publish.]
Gave up formal medicine and used his private wealth to pursue a passion for exploration, natural history, and collecting, and after retirement, continued his philanthropy to major institutions. Made large collections of mammals and birds, large parts of which were from South-east Asia. Richmond (1896) published a catalogue of his Himalayan collections (Kashmir, Baltistan, and Ladakh).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Jobling, J. A., 2010. *The Helm dictionary of scientific bird names*: *from Aalgae to Zusii*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–432.
—Richmond, C. W., 1896. Catalogue of a collection of birds made by Doctor W.L. Abbott in Kashmir, Baltistan and Ladak, with notes on some of the species, and a description of a new species of *Cyanecula*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 18 (1078): 451–503.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2021. William Louis Abbott. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Louis_Abbott. [11.03.2022]

Blagrave, Edward Routh (1831–1863)
Archer, M., 1962. Natural history drawings in the India Office Library. 1st ed. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Pp. i–ix, 1–116+1.
Blyth, E., 1855. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for February Meeting, 1855. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* XXIV (Part II New Series No LXXIV Issue No II): 178–180.

Finlayson, George (1790–1823) IS HE RELEVANT HERE?
Archer, M., 1962. *Natural history drawings in the India Office Library*. 1st ed. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Pp. i–ix, 1–116+1.

Hass, Hans (1919–2013)
Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.
Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
Troelstra, A. S., 2018. *Supplement to Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–40.
Wikipedia. 2021. Hans Hass. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hans_Hass. [22.01.2022] **[P]**

Mörzer-Bruyns Sr., Willem Frederik Jacob (1913–1996)
Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.

Fun facts about this document [as on 17 March 2026]

Year	2024	2025	2026
Pages	1,925	1,981	2,010
Words	1,464,395	1,512,793	1,534,787
Characters (no spaces)	7,851,245	8,107,950	8,235,746
Characters (with spaces)	9,229,245	9,529,874	9,678,300
Paragraphs	85,403	88,136	88,972
Lines	252,460	260,581	264,099

A

A. H. B.

Bibliography

A. H. B., 1985. Reviews. *Ecological study of bird hazards at Indian aerodromes. Phase II*. *The Auk*: 679.
A. H. B., 1987. Reviews. *A natural history of the ducks*.—John C. Phillips. 1986. *The Auk* 104 (2): 365.
A. H. B., 1987. Reviews. *Crows of the world*.—Derek Goodwin. *The Auk* 104 (2): 104.
A. H. B., 1988. Reviews. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan. Vol. 5, Larks to the Grey Hypocolius*. *The Auk* 105: 405.
A. H. B., 1991. Reviews. *A monograph of the pheasants*. *The Auk* 108: 458.
A. H. B., 1991. Reviews. *The quails, partridges, and francolins of the world*. *The Auk* 108: 458–459.

A. J. G. [=Gaston, Anthony J.]

Bibliography

A. J. G., 1967. Recent ornithological publications. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon*. *Ibis* 113 (4): 537.
A. J. G., 1996. Recent ornithological publications. *A photographic guide to the birds of India and Nepal*. *Ibis* 138 (3): 593.
A. J. G., 1996. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. *Ibis* 138 (3): 593.

A. L. B.

Bibliography

A. L. B., 1916. Obituary: Edward Arthur Butler. *Ibis* 58 (4): 644–645.

A. L. T.

Bibliography

J. N. K., & A. L. T., 1967. Obituaries: Colonel Richard Meinertzhagen C.B.E., D.S.O., 1878–1967. *Ibis* 109 (4): 617–620.

A. S. C.

Bibliography

A. S. C., 1977. Recent ornithological publications. *A 1975 annotated checklist of the birds of Ceylon (Sri Lanka)*. *Ibis* 119 (3): 414.
A. S. C., 2012. Book reviews: Pande, S., & Abbi, A. *Ethno-ornithology—birds of the Great Andamanese: names, classification and culture.* 2011. *Ibis* 154 (4): 920.

A. S. G.

Bibliography

A. S. G., 1971. Reviews and notices of books: *Guide to the Bird Gallery of the Government Museum*, *Madras*. By S. T. Satyamurti. 1970. *Current Science* 40 (8): 201.

A. S. R.

Bibliography

A. S. R., 1981. Recent ornithological publications. *Annotated checklist of the birds of Ceylon (Sri Lanka)*. *Ibis* 123 (2): 260.

Aarestrup, C.

Bibliography

Aarestrup, C., Andersen, P. A., Falck, J., Bühring, A., Meilstrup, H., & Tingvad, N., 1971. Systematic list of birds seen in India, Nepal, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, USSR and Turkey, November 1970 to May 1971.

Aarif K. M.

Aarif, K. M.

Aarif, Kunnadkkum Muhammad

Bibliography

Aarif, K. M., & Babu, S., 2011. Breeding records of Lesser Whistling Teal (*Dendrocygna javanica* Horsfield) in Kerala, India. *NLBW* 50 (5): 70–71.
Aarif, K. M., Babu, S., & Hameed, S. V. A., 2010. Distribution of the Black-bellied Tern St*erna acuticauda* Gray in Kerala, South India. *Podoces* 5 (1): 69–70.
Aarif, K. M., & Basheer, M., 2011. Arrival and departure of Pallas's Gulls *Larus ichthyaetus* in Kerala, southern India. *Podoces* 6 (2): 126–129.
Aarif, K. M., & Hameed, S. V. A., 2007. Sighting of Eurasian Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* and White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in the Kadalundy Estuary. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (2): 17.
Aarif, K. M., & Muhammad Basheer P., 2012. Bird life of Mavoor wetland, Kerala. *NLBW* 52 (2): 24–29.
Aarif, K. M., & Musammilu, K. K., 2018. Pivotal reasons for the decline of the shorebirds in Kadalundi-Vallikkunnu Community Reserve, a key stop-over site in the west coast of India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 7 (1): 46–50.
Basheer, M., & Aarif, K. M., 2012. Population and food of the White-cheeked Barbet *Megalaima viridis* in a rural agro-ecosystem, Western Ghats region, Kerala, southern India. *Podoces* 7 (1–2): 59–61.
Basheer, M., & Aarif, K. M., 2013. Birds associated with the Coconut Palm *Cocos nucifera* in an agroecosystem in the Western Ghats region of Kerala, southern India. *Podoces* 8 (1): 19–21.
Basheer M., Aarif K. M., Jafer Hisham, T., & Idrees Babu K. K., 2013. Ornithofauna of Bangarum and Thinnakara Islands in the Lakshadweep Archipelago (India), Arabian Sea. *International Journal of Current Research* 5 (1): 99–103.

Aarvak, T. [=Aarvak, Tomas]

Aarvak, Tomas (xxxx–; Norway)
Population ecologist interested in life history evolution, genetics, and avian biology. Research focused on some key species as the Lesser White-fronted Goose and Snowy Owl. Member: BirdLife Norway; The Norwegian Ornithological Society.

—Google Scholar. 2023. Tomas Aarvak. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.no/citations?user=r1rkjysAAAAJ&hl=no. [28.02.2023] **[B]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Tomas Aarvak. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Tomas-Aarvak. [28.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ruokonen, M., Litvin, K., & Aarvak, T., 2008. Taxonomy of the bean goose—pink-footed goose. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 554–562.

Abass, Mohammad

Bibliography

Abass, M., 2001. Birds of Ladakh - a checklist. *Zoo's Print* 16 (8): 15–17.

Abayadeera, Dewni

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Abbas, Darakhshan

Abbass, Darakhshan [=Abbas, Darakhshan]

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Ghalib, S. A., Jabbar, A., Wind, J., Zehra, A., & Abbas, D., 2008. Avifauna of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 40 (5): 317–330.

Ghalib, S. A., Khan, A. R., & Abbas, D., 2006. An overview of the Asian water birds census in Pakistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 5: 181–189.

Ghalib, S. A., Rais, M., Abbas, D., Tabassum, F., Begum, A., & Jabeen, T., 2009. An overview of the status of shorebirds and internationally important sites in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 41 (3): 165–172.

Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.

Rais, M., Abbass, D., Khan, M. Z., Khan, I. S., Ghalib, S. A., Tabbassum, F., Akber, G., & Nawaz, R., 2008. Changes in the avifuana of the wetlands of district Sanghar, Sindh, Pakistan. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 13–24.

Abbas, Raza

Bibliography

Abbas, R., 1999. Western Tragopan filmed for the first time. *WPA News* 58: 1–4.

Abbas, S.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Abbas, Saeed

Bibliography

Khan, B., Hussain, E., Mundkur, T., Abbas, S., & Khan, G., 2015. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*: an addition to the avifauna of Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 24: 136–137.

Abbas, Syed

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Sakamoto, I., Sakamoto, T., Jauharee, A. R., Abbas, S., Rilwan, A., & Drewitt, E., 2019. First records of birds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 102–105.

Abbasi, Faiza

Bibliography

Abbasi, F., 2001. A report on Asian Waterfowl Census in wetlands of Aligarh District during January 2001. *NLBW* 41 (2): 21–22.

Abbasi, F., 2003. Awareness campaign for Sheikha Jheel (IBA) in Aligarh. *Mistnet* 4 (2): 12.

Abbasi, F., 2010. Cessation of water supply changes the ecological character of an erstwhile waterfowl habitat at ash dumpsite of Kasimpur Power House, Aligarh. *NLBW* 50 (2): 22–24.

Hilaluddin, Kaul, R., Hussain, M. S., Imam, E., Shah, J. N., Abbasi, F., & Shawl, T. A., 2005. Status and distribution of breeding cattle egret and little egret in Amroha using density method. *Current Science* 88 (8): 1239–1243 (With two tables).

Abbasi, Khudayar Khan

Bibliography

Abbasi, K. K., 1908. *Qawaninus-sayyad (Báz-Náma).* Calcutta: The Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Abbasi, S.A.

Bibliography

Chari, K. B., Abbasi, S. A., & Ganapathy, S., 2003. Ecology, habitat and bird community structure at Oussudu lake: towards a strategy for conservation and management. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13: 373–386 (With nine text–figs., and one table).

Abbass, Darakhshan [=Abbas, Darakhshan]

Abbi, Anvita

Bibliography

Pande, S., & Abbi, A., 2011. *Ethno-ornithology: Birds of the Great Andamanese. Names, classification and*

culture. 1st ed. Mumbai: Ela Foundation; Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–civ, 1–134.

Abbott, David [=Abbott, David Field]

Abbott, David F. [=Abbott, David Field]

Abbott, David Field (15.xii.1956–20.ii.2024; USA)
American journalist, artist, marketing executive, ornithologist. Re-discovered the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India in November 1997, along with Pamela Rasmussen and Ben King.

—Anonymous. 2024. David Field Abbott. December 15, 1956–February 20, 2024. Website URL: https://www.shellhouseriversfuneralhome.com/obituaries/david-abbott. [17.07.2024] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Abbott, D., 1998. Forest Owlet rediscovered. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (1): 79.
Abbott, D. F., 1998. Searching for India's least-known endemic: Mystery, intrigue, confusion. *Birding* 30 (5): 392–404.

Abdar, Mohan R. [=Abdar, Mohan Ramchandra]

Abdar, Mohan Ramchandra

Bibliography

Abdar, M. R., ???? Breeding biology of Indian Cliff Swallow *Hirundo fluvicola*: Passeriformes. In: *Proceedings of the National Conference on Recent Trends in Life Sciences*. Kolhapur, Maharashtra: Depart of Zoology & Botany Jaysingpur College. Pp. 4 pp.
Abdar, M. R., ???? Assembly of cormorants in the non-breeding period near Ramling Island in Krishna River Basin, western Maharashtra, India. In: *Proceedings of the National Conference on Biodiversity, Climatic Change and Sustainable Development*. Sangli, Maharashtra, India: Department of Zoology, Krantisinh Nana Patil College. Pp. 6 pp.
Abdar, M. R., 2014. Faunal diversity of Chandoli National Park, Western Ghats, Maharashtra State, India. *Biolife* 2 (2): 480–485.
Abdar, M. R., 2014. Seasonal diversity of birds and ecosystem services in agricultural areas of Western Ghats, Maharashtra State, India. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science*, *Toxicology and Food Technology* 8 (1 ver. 1): 100–105.
Abdar, M. R., 2014. Water bird assemblages, in a Ramling island, western Maharashtra, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 1 (5): 52–55.
Abdar, M. R., 2015. Diversity and conservation status of birds in agricultural area of south west Maharashtra. *Journal of Basic Science* 2 (Spl. Issue): 101–107.

Abdilzadeh, Raziyeh (xxxx–; Iran)
Bachelor's Degree, Biology (2004–2008); PhD, Biology, Ferdowsi University of Mashhad (2014–2020). Lecturer: Azad University (2012–2014), Payamenoor University (2012–2014). Visiting Researcher, University of Gothenburg (2018–2019); Research Fellow, University of Nottingham (2021–).

—Google Scholar. 2023. Raziyeh Abdilzadeh. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=k4k762YAAAAJ&hl=en. [28.02.2023] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Raziyeh Abdilzadeh. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Raziyeh-Abdilzadeh. [28.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Abdilzadeh, R., Aliabadian, M., & Olsson, U., 2020. Molecular assessment of the distribution and taxonomy of the Lesser Whitethroat *Sylvia curruca* complex in Iran, with particular emphasis on the identity of the contentious taxon, *zagrossiensis* Sarudny, 1911. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 665–676. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01772-x.

Ali, Humayun [=Abdulali, Humayun]

Abdulali, Humayun (1914–2001; India)
Businessman, naturalist, and ornithologist. Honorary Secretary of the Bombay Natural History Society (1949–1961), and co-editor of its *Journal* (Vols. 57–59). Instrumental in successfully negotiating with the Maharashtra state government for 'Hornbill House', the present address of the Society, and in drafting the Bombay Wild Animals and Wild Birds Protection Act of 1951, the first such legislation in India, later adapted by the Government of India for the national Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972. Successfully lobbied the Maharashtra government to protect Borivli National Park (now Sanjay Gandhi National Park), Mumbai. Catalogued the collection of birds held by the Bombay Natural History Society, published in the Society's *Journal* in 37 parts (1968–1996).

—Ali, R., 2011. My grand uncle Sálim. *Open the Magazine* 2011: 4 pp. Webpage URL: https://openthemagazine.com/essays/arts-letters/my-grand-uncle-salim/. [16.08.2024.]
—Ali, S., 1985. *The fall of a sparrow*. 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xv+1, 1–265+3.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Daniel, J. C., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Reminiscences in a lighter vein. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 88–91 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The second fifty years, 1933–1983. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 28–33 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The ornithological surveys. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 34–38 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., 2003. Obituary. Humayun Abdulali. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 614–615.
—Futehally, Z., Chandola, S., & Chandola, A., 2014. *The song of the Magpie Robin: A memoir.* New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxvii, 1–197.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Monga, S., 2001. Humayun *chacha*—of birds and all things natural. *Pitta* 122-123: 1–2.
—Pandey, P., 2001. Pigeon Post: ["I have seen the Grey-headed Fishing…"]. *Pitta* 124: 8.
—Pittie, A., 2001. A few tid-bits on Humayun Abdulali's work. *Pitta* 122-123: 2, 7.
—Pittie, A., 2001. Obituary: Humayun Abdulali, 1914–2001. *OBC Bull.* 34: 8.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Ranganathan, U., 1987. Humayun Abdulali. Protecting wildlife. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 8 (2): 8–9.
—Rasmussen, P., 2003. On the scientific contributions of Humayun Abdulali. In: Reuben, R., (ed.). *Humayun Abdulali-Naturalist. Portrait and Tribute*. New Delhi: Mosaic Books. Pp. 81–88.
—Reuben, R., 2003. *Humayun Abdulali—naturalist. Portrait and tribute.* New Delhi: Mosaic Books. Pp. i–xiv, 1–120. **[P]**
—Reuben, R., 2003. Humayun-the man. In: Reuben, R., (ed.). *Humayun Abdulali—naturalist. Portrait and tribute*. New Delhi: Mosaic Books. Pp. 73–80.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. H. Abdulali: Taxonomist, naturalist & builder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 44–46.
—Sahgal, B., 2011. Wildlife heroes of India: Humayun Abdulali (1914–2001). *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (3): 34–35. **[P]**
—Taher, S. A., 2001. An ornithologist extraordinaire. *Pitta* 122-123: 1.
—Wesley, H. D., 2001. Pigeon Post: ["The *Pitta* No. 122-123 to hand."]. *Pitta* 124: 8.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Humayun Abdulali. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Humayun_Abdulali. [27 Nov. 2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., 1931. Eleven Koel eggs in a Crow's nest. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 458.
Abdulali, H., 1934. Note on the Whitecheeked Bulbul (*Molpastes leucogenys*) in Salsette, Bombay. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 221.
Abdulali, H., 1935. Occurrence of the Grey-fronted Green Pigeon (*Dendrophassa pompadora affinis* Jerdon) in the Kolaba District. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 955.
Abdulali, H., 1936. The distribution of the Kashmir Roller (*Coracias garrula semenowi* Loudon & Tschusi). *JBNHS* 38 (3): 622.
Abdulali, H., 1936. The Jack Snipe and the White-eyed Pochard in Hyderabad. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 625.
Abdulali, H., 1936. A note on the Alpine Swfits (*Micropus melba bakeri* Hartert) at Gersoppa. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 829–830.
Abdulali, H., 1939. The sun as a mortality factor among young birds. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 433–434.
Abdulali, H., 1939. Leeches attacking chicks of the Pied Kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis* Linn.). *JBNHS* 41 (1): 173.
Abdulali, H., 1940. Swifts and Terns at Vengurla Rocks. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 661–665.
Abdulali, H., 1941. The Great Black Woodpecker in the neighbourhood of Bombay. *JBNHS* 42 (4): 933–934.
Abdulali, H., 1942. The Terns and Edible-nest Swifts at Vengurla, West Coast, India. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 446–451.
Abdulali, H., 1942. Some birds seen from the train in the Madras Presidency. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 104–106.
Abdulali, H., 1942. The distribution of the Rosy Tern. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 104.
Abdulali, H., 1942. The nesting of the Malabar Grey Hornbill. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 102–103.
Abdulali, H., 1942. The identification of the Small Cuckoo. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 103.
Abdulali, H., 1943. Local movements of the Painted Partridge (Francolinus pictus Jard. & Selby) round Bombay. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 658–660.
Abdulali, H., 1943. The eggs of the Indian Bay-Banded Cuckoo (*Penthoceryx sonneratii*). *JBNHS* 44 (1): 122.
Abdulali, H., 1943. The moulting of duck after arrival in India. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 300–301.
Abdulali, H., 1945. 'Alpine Swifts' on Rameswaram Island? *JBNHS* 45 (2): 235–236.
Abdulali, H., 1945. Ornithosis, a disease transmitted by birds. *JBNHS* 45 (3): 426–427.
Abdulali, H., 1945. Black-capped King Fisher [*Halcyon pileata* (Bodd)] nesting in India. *JBNHS* 45 (4): 607–608.
Abdulali, H., 1945. Notes on Indian birds - a correction. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 244.
Abdulali, H., 1945. Birds of the Vizagapatam District. *JBNHS* 45 (3): 333–347.
Abdulali, H., 1947. The movements of the Rosy Pastor in India [*Pastor roseus* (L.)]. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 704–708.
Abdulali, H., 1947. Abnormal egg clutches. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 161–162.
Abdulali, H., 1947. Nightjars on roads. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 162.
Abdulali, H., 1948. Peculiar behaviour of the Darter (*Anhinga melanogaster* Pennant). *JBNHS* 47 (3): 549.
Abdulali, H., 1948. Wilson's Petrel in India. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 550–551.
Abdulali, H., 1948. The clicking noise made by Owls. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 548.
Abdulali, H., 1948. Nightjars on roads. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 742–743.
Abdulali, H., 1949. Some peculiarities of avifaunal distribution in peninsular India. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 15 (8): 387–393.
Abdulali, H., 1949. Freak shots. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 198–199.
Abdulali, H., 1949. Mergansers fishing. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 585–586.
Abdulali, H., 1949. Luminiscent Owls. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 361–362.
Abdulali, H., 1950. On the Bluetailed Bee Eater (*Merops superciliosus javanicus* Horsf.) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 307.
Abdulali, H., 1950. Occurrence of the Chestnutbellied Nuthatch (*Sitta castaneiventris castaneiventris*) in Sind - a correction. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 303–304.

Abdulali, H., 1950. Occurrence of the Whitewinged Black Tern [*Chlidonias leucopterus* (Temm.)] in Bombay. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 310–311.

Abdulali, H., 1951. The position of Plovers' eggs in nests. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 176.

Abdulali, H., 1951. Extension of breeding range of the Stilt (*Himantopus h. himantopus*), and some notes on its habits and plumages. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 789–791.

Abdulali, H., 1952. Some notes on the Malabar Grey Hornbill [*Tockus griseus* (Bath.)]. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 403–404.

Abdulali, H., 1952. An unrecorded feature of Spurfowl (Galloperdix). *JBNHS* 50 (3): 661–662.

Abdulali, H., 1952. Finn's Baya *Ploceus megarhynchus* (Hume). *JBNHS* 51 (1): 200–204.

Abdulali, H., 1952. The Whitetailed Lapwing (*Chettusia leucura*) near Bombay. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 947.

Abdulali, H., 1953. The distribution of the Greenbilled Malkoha (*Rhopodytes viridirostris* Jerdon). *JBNHS* 51 (3): 737–738.

Abdulali, H., 1953. More about Vizagapatam birds. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 746–747.

Abdulali, H., 1953. Reviews: *Search for the Spiny Babbler*. *Bird Hunting in Nepal*. By Dillon Ripley. Pp. 1-301 (7 3/4" x 5"). London, 1953 (Victor Gollancz Ltd.). Price 14s. net. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 716–717.

Abdulali, H., 1954. More notes on Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus*). *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 599–601.

Abdulali, H., 1954. Sparrows nesting in colonies in trees. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 601.

Abdulali, H., 1954. *Cuculus canorus bakeri* in Bombay. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 210.

Abdulali, H., 1956. Attachment to winter quarters in migratory birds. *JBNHS* 53 (2): 265.

Abdulali, H., 1956. Extension of the known range of the Collared Pratincole, *Glareola pratincola pratincola* (Linnaeus), in India and Ceylon. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 701–702.

Abdulali, H., 1956. Some notes on the plumages of *Centropus sinensis* (Stephens). *JBNHS* 54 (1): 183–185.

Abdulali, H., 1956. Reviews: *Birds of Saurashtra, India*. By R.S. Dharmakumarsinhji, F.Z.S., M.B.O.U. Pp. liii+561 (11 1/4" x 8"). 34 coloured and 18 photographic plates, 16 maps. Published by the author, Bombay 1955. Price Rs. 50. *JBNHS* 53 (2): 240–242.

Abdulali, H., 1957. The Grey Junglefowl in Salsette. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 946.

Abdulali, H., 1958. Deliberate drowning by a raptorial bird. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 353–354.

Abdulali, H., 1958. The identity of the Gullbilled Terns [*Gelochelidon nilotica* (Gmelin)] in India. *JBNHS* 55 (1): 169–170.

Abdulali, H., 1958. Occurrence of the Large Whistling Teal *Dendrocygna bicolor* (Vieillot) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 358–359.

Abdulali, H., 1959. A new white-throated race of the Babbler, *Dumetia hyperythra*. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 333–335.

Abdulali, H., 1959. Some sorry notes on wild life in NW. Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 319–321.

Abdulali, H., 1959. Further wild life notes from Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 321–323.

Abdulali, H., 1959. Some sorry notes on wild life in NW. Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 319–321.

Abdulali, H., 1959. Further wild life notes from Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 321–323.

Abdulali, H., 1960. Insect-bird associations with nests of large red ants [*Oecophylla smaragdina* (Fabricius)]. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 435–436.

Abdulali, H., 1961. A new race of Finn's Baya, *Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 659–662 (1960).

Abdulali, H., 1961. The nesting habits of the eastern race of Finn's Baya *Ploceus megarhynchus salimalii* (Abdulali). *JBNHS* 58 (1): 269–270.

Abdulali, H., 1961. Occurrence of the Blacknecked Grebe, *Podiceps caspicus* (Hablizl), near Poona, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 276–277.

Abdulali, H., 1961. The Christmas Island Frigate-Bird, *Fregata andrewsi* Mathews, in Indian waters - a correction. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 667–668.

Abdulali, H., 1961. Occurrence of the Least Frigate-Bird [*Fregata ariel* (G.R. Gray)] in Bombay. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 668–669.

Abdulali, H., 1961. ["A member informs me that 3 or 4 nesting sites of the Pariah Kite (*Milvus migrans govinda*) in Bombay city..."]. *NLBW* 1 (7): 8.

Abdulali, H., 1962. Increase of Cotton Teal, [*Nettapus coromandelianus* (Gmelin)] in Western India. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 652–653.

Abdulali, H., 1962. An ornithological trip to the Gulf of Kutch. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 655–658.

Abdulali, H., 1962. Book Review: *The Birds of Sikkim* (448pp. 9 half-tone, 17 colour plates and 41 line drawings) - by Salim Ali - Oxford University Press 1962 - (Rs. 30). *Loris* 9 (4): 274–276.

Abdulali, H., 1963. The Small Indian Swallow-Plover, *Glareola lactea* Temminck, near Bombay. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 948 (1962).

Abdulali, H., 1963. Reviews: *Jungle and backyard*. By M. Krishnan. pp. 142 (20.5x14 cm). With numerous illustrations by the author. Delhi, 1961. National Book Trust, India, Publications Division, Government of India. Price Rs. 3.00. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 935–936 (1962).

Abdulali, H., 1964. Ornithological notes of a second trip to the Gulf of Kutch. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 703–708.

Abdulali, H., 1964. Occurrence of the Large Whiterumped Swift [*Apus pacificus leuconyx* (Blyth)] in Bombay. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 731–733.

Abdulali, H., 1964. On the food and other habits of the Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus* Pallas) in India. *JBNHS* 61 (1): 60–68.

Abdulali, H., 1964. Notes on Indian birds 1 - *Ceyx erithacus rufidorsus* Strickland in the Sikkim Terai, Eastern Himalayas: an addition to the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 61 (2): 439–440.

Abdulali, H., 1964. Notes on Indian birds 2 - races of *Sterna albifrons* Pallas in India and Pakistan. *JBNHS* 61 (2): 440–445.

Abdulali, H., 1964. Some notes on the Painted Partridge [*Francolinus pictus* (Jardine & Selby)] around Bombay. *JBNHS* 61 (2): 446–449.

Abdulali, H., 1964. Four new races of birds from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 61 (2): 410–417.

Abdulali, H., 1964. [Letter to the Editor]. *Cheetal* 7 (1): 60–61.

Abdulali, H., 1964. Do Psittacids other than lorikeets sleep upside down? *JBNHS* 61 (1): 184.

Abdulali, H., 1965. On the occurrence of Finsch's Starling (*Sturnus vulgaris poltaratskyi* Finsch) near Bombay. *JBNHS* 62 (1): 161.

Abdulali, H., 1965. Some notes on the Painted Partridge [*Francolinus pictus* (Jardine & Selby)] around Bombay: a correction. *JBNHS* 62 (1): 152.

Abdulali, H., 1965. Behaviour of Lesser Whistling Teal [*Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield)] in Alipore Zoo, Calcutta. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 300–301.

Abdulali, H., 1965. Notes on Indian birds 4 - On the validity of *Zoothera citrina amadoni* (Biswas). *JBNHS* 62 (2): 305–306.

Abdulali, H., 1965. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 61 (3): 483–571 (1964).

Abdulali, H., 1965. Notes on Indian birds 3 - The Alpine Swift, *Apus melba* (Linnaeus), with a description of one new race. *JBNHS* 62 (1): 153–160.

Abdulali, H., 1966. Notes on Indian birds 5 - The races of *Apus affinis* (J.E. Gray) in the Indian region. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 521–528.

Abdulali, H., 1966. Notes on Indian birds 7 - On the size of the white Egrets in India (*Egretta alba*, *intermedia* and *garzetta*). *JBNHS* 62 (3): 554–555.

Abdulali, H., 1966. Notes on Indian birds 8 - Occurrence of the Blackheaded Munia [*Lonchura m. malacca* (Linn.)] near Bombay. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 559–560.

Abdulali, H., 1966. Notes on Indian birds 9 - *Anser caerulescens caerulescens* (Linnaeus) and *Anser fabalis brachyrhynchus* Baillon to be removed from the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 198–200.

Abdulali, H., 1966. On the "creaminess" in the plumage of *Ducula bicolor* (Scopoli). *Bull. BOC* 86 (9): 162–163.

Abdulali, H., 1967. On the occurrence of the Blacknecked Stork [*Xenorhynchus asiaticus* (Latham)] in the Bombay Konkan. *JBNHS* 64 (2): 367.

Abdulali, H., 1967. Notes on Indian birds 10 - occurrence of the Chinese Grey Duck / Spotbill (*Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha* Swinhoe) in India. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 438–440 (1966).

Abdulali, H., 1967. The birds of the Nicobar Islands, with notes on some Andaman birds. *JBNHS* 64 (2): 139–190.

Abdulali, H., 1967. More new races of birds from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 420–422 (1966).

Abdulali, H., 1967. A new race of *Aplonis panayensis* (Scopoli) based on eye colour. *Bull. BOC* 87 (2): 33–34.

Abdulali, H., 1968. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-1. Gaviiformes to Ciconiiformes. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 182–199.

Abdulali, H., 1968. Sap sucking by Indian woodpeckers. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 219–221.

Abdulali, H., 1968. Unusual method of fishing by Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 557–558 (1967).

Abdulali, H., 1968. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-2. Anseriformes. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 418–430.

Abdulali, H., 1969. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-4. Megapodidae, Phasianidae, and Turnicidae. *JBNHS* 66 (2): 251–285.

Abdulali, H., 1969. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-5. Gruidae, Rallidae, Heliornithidae, Otididae, Jacanidae, Haematopodidae, and Charadriidae (Charadriinae). *JBNHS* 66 (3): 542–559.

Abdulali, H., 1969. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-3. Falconiformes. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 696–723.

Abdulali, H., 1969. The chick of the Red Spurfowl *Galloperdix spadicea* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 65 (3): 774–775.

Abdulali, H., 1970. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-7. Scolopacinae (part), Phalaropinae, Rostratulidae, Recurvirostridae, Dromadidae, Burhinidae, Glareolidae, Stercorariidae, Laridae. *JBNHS* 67 (2): 279–298.

Abdulali, H., 1970. On the occurrence of Swinhoe's Snipe, *Capella megala* (Swinhoe) near Bombay, and a note on its identification. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 108–109.

Abdulali, H., 1970. Notes on Indian birds-11. On the distribution of *Sterna fuscata* Linnaeus in Indian limits - a correction. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 110–111.

Abdulali, H., 1970. Notes on Indian birds-12. Extension of the southern limits of the Eastern Stock Dove (*Columba eversmanni* Bonaparte). *JBNHS* 67 (2): 331.

Abdulali, H., 1970. An addition to the list of Indian birds - the migratory Jungle Nightjar, *Caprimulgus indicus jotaka* Temm. & Schl. *JBNHS* 67 (2): 331–332.

Abdulali, H., 1970. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-6. Scolopacinae (part). *JBNHS* 67 (1): 51–56.

Abdulali, H., 1971. Narcondam Island and notes on some birds from the Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 385–411.

Abdulali, H., 1971. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-9. Psittacidae. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 328–338.

Abdulali, H., 1971. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-8. Pteroclididae and Columbidae. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 127–152.

Abdulali, H., 1972. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-12. Apodidae and Trogonidae. *JBNHS* 69 (2): 378–389.

Abdulali, H., 1972. Some bird notes by W.F. Sinclair. *JBNHS* 69 (2): 422–424.

Abdulali, H., 1972. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-11. Strigidae and Caprimulgidae. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 102–129.

Abdulali, H., 1972. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-10. Cuculidae. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 756–772.

Abdulali, H., 1973. *Checklist of the birds of Maharashtra with notes on their status around Bombay.* 1st ed. Bombay. Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–ii, 1–16+2.

Abdulali, H., 1973. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-13. Alcedinidae. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 538–546 (1972).

Abdulali, H., 1973. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-14. Meropidae and Coraciidae. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 147–155.

Abdulali, H., 1974. On the occurrence of the Common Grey Hornbill *Tockus birostris* (Scopoli) near Bombay. *JBNHS* 71 (1): 147.

Abdulali, H., 1974. Notes on the birds in the collection of the Pakistan Zoological Survey, Karachi. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 2 (2): 147–151.

Abdulali, H., 1974. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-15. Upupidae and Bucerotidae. *JBNHS* 70 (2): 339–345.

Abdulali, H., 1975. On the nesting habits of the Small Minivet (*Pericrocotus cinnamomeus*). *JBNHS* 72 (1): 200–201.

Abdulali, H., 1975. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-17. Picidae (concluded). *JBNHS* 72 (1): 113–131.

Abdulali, H., 1975. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-16. Capitonidae, Indicatoridae and Picidae (part). *JBNHS* 71 (2): 244–265.

Abdulali, H., 1976. On a new subspecies of the Skylark *Alauda gulgula* Franklin in Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 448–449 (1975).

Abdulali, H., 1976. On the occurrence of *Lanius excubitor aucheri*, Bonaparte in Punjab. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 548.

Abdulali, H., 1976. On the validity of *Riparia riparia indica* Ticehurst and extension of range of *Riparia riparia ijimae* (Lonnberg). *JBNHS* 72 (3): 853–854.

Abdulali, H., 1976. On the validity of *Lanius schach kathiawarensis* Koelz. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 854–855.

Abdulali, H., 1976. The occurrence of Russian-ringed Large Cormorants [*Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis* (Shaw)] in India. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 212–213.

Abdulali, H., 1976. The fauna of Narcondam Island. Part 1. Birds. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 496–505 (1974).

Abdulali, H., 1976. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-18. (Eurylaimidae, Pittidae, Alaudidae). *JBNHS* 72 (2): 477–505 (1975).

Abdulali, H., 1977. New name of Andaman Blackheaded Oriole, *Oriolus xanthornus andamanensis* Abdulali. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 395.

Abdulali, H., 1977. The southern limits of the Himalayan Cuckoo *Cuculus saturatus saturatus* (Blyth). *JBNHS* 74 (1): 172–173.

Abdulali, H., 1977. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-20. Laniidae, Oriolidae, Dicruridae, Artamidae. *JBNHS* 73 (3): 491–515 (1976).

Abdulali, H., 1977. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-19. Hirundinidae. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 348–355 (1976).

Abdulali, H., 1978. The fauna of Narcondam Island. Part 1. Birds. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 151–160.

Abdulali, H., 1978. On the validity of the Bush Lark, *Mirafra assamica ceylonensis* Whistler. *Spolia Zeylanica* 32: 141–142.

Abdulali, H., 1978. Reviews: 'Wild life and adventures in Indian forests—from diaries of B. B. Osmaston, Imperial Forest Service, 1888–1923'. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 199.

Abdulali, H., 1979. The birds of Great and Car Nicobars with some notes on wildlife conservation in the Islands. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 744–772 (1978).

Abdulali, H., 1979. Bird-ringing in India. *Ring* 100: 36–38.

Abdulali, H., 1979. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-21. Sturnidae. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 373–384 (1978).

Abdulali, H., 1980. "The birds of Goa". *JBNHS* 76 (3): 507–510.

Abdulali, H., 1980. The nesting of Tickell's Flycatcher (Muscicapa tickelliae) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 76 (1): 159–161.

Abdulali, H., 1980. On the validity of *Francolinus pictus pallidus* (J.E. Gray). *JBNHS* 76 (2): 362.

Abdulali, H., 1980. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-22. Corvidae, Bombycillidae. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 81–99.

Abdulali, H., 1980. On the validity of *Dendrocitta formosae sarkari*, Kinnear & Whistler. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 142–143.

Abdulali, H., 1980. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society. Parts 1-17 - non-Passeriformes. Errata. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 145–148.

Abdulali, H., 1981. Additional notes on Andaman birds. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 46–49.

Abdulali, H., 1981. *Checklist of the birds of Maharashtra with notes on their status around Bombay.* 2nd ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–ii, 1–16+2.

Abdulali, H., 1981. *Checklist of the birds of Borivli National Park with notes on their status around Bombay.* Bombay: Published by the author. Pp. i–iv, 1–10+2.

Abdulali, H., 1981. D.E. Reuben (1893-1980). *JBNHS* 77 (2): 309 (1980).

Abdulali, H., 1981. Reviews: *Collin's Handguide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent, Including India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka & Nepal*. Written and illustrated by Martin W. Woodcock. Designed by Hermann Heinzel. pp. 176 (19x11.5 cm) with coloured and monochrome illustrations. Distributed by Rupa & Co. Price £3 (Rs. 66), paper back. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 311–312 (1980).

Abdulali, H., 1981. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-23. Campephagidae: (Cuckoo-Shrikes, Minivets); Irenidae: (Fairy Bluebirds, Ioras, Leaf Birds). *JBNHS* 78 (2): 261–286.

Abdulali, H., 1981. Sparrow 'helping' nesting bulbuls. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 513 (1980).

Abdulali, H., 1981. Obituary: Charles McCann, 1899–1980. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 494–495 (1980).

Abdulali, H., 1982. On a new sub-species of *Pellorneum ruficeps* (Swainson) in Peninsular India. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 152–154.

Abdulali, H., 1982. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-24. Pycnonotidae. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 135–151.

Abdulali, H., 1983. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-27. Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *JBNHS* 80 (1): 149–165.

Abdulali, H., 1983. Comment. *Mayura* 4 (2): 19.

Abdulali, H., 1983. Reviews: *A Checklist of the Birds of Punjab and Chandigarh*. By H.S. Toor, A.K. Chakravarthy, M.S. Dhindsa, P.S. Sandhu and P.K. Ananda Rao. pp. 37 (21x14 cm). Ludhiana, 1982. Punjab Agricultural University. Price Rs. 4. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 202.

Abdulali, H., 1983. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-26. Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *JBNHS* 79 (3): 607–619 (1982).

Abdulali, H., 1983. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-25. Muscicapidae. *JBNHS* 79 (2): 336–360 (1982).

Abdulali, H., 1983. Pigeons (*Columba livia*) nesting on the ground - some more bird notes from the Vengurla Rocks. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 215–217.

Abdulali, H., 1984. Seasonality and occurrence of birds in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 191.

Abdulali, H., 1984. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-28. Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *JBNHS* 80 (2): 349–369 (1983).

Abdulali, H., 1984. Occurrence of the Great Crested Grebe, *Podiceps cristatus* at Ranchi, Bihar. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 414–415.

Abdulali, H., 1985. Comments on "Some interesting aspects of the avifauna of the Point Calimere Sanctuary, Thanjavur Dist., Tamil Nadu by R. Sugathan (JBNHS. 79 pp. 567-75, 1983)". *JBNHS* 82 (1): 209–212.

Abdulali, H., 1985. On the juvenile plumage of female *Chrysocolaptes festivus* (Boddaert) and other nesting notes near Bombay. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 202–203.

Abdulali, H., 1985. Ashy Minivet & Eyebrowed Thrush. *Blackbuck* 1 (2): 38.

Abdulali, H., 1985. 1985 Illustrated Desk Diary.

Abdulali, H., 1985. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-29. Muscicapidae (Muscicapinae, Pachycephalinae). *JBNHS* 82 (1): 87–113.

Abdulali, H., 1986. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-30. Muscicapidae (Sylviinae). *JBNHS* 83 (1): 130–163.

Abdulali, H., 1986. Borivli ... On the edge of Bombay. *OBC Bull.* 4: 12–13.

Abdulali, H., 1986. Reviews: *The Birds of the Wetlands*. By James Hancock. Foreword by Ian Prestt. pp. 152 (25x19.5 cm), with many coloured photographs. Bombay, 1984. Oxford University Press. Price Rs. 135. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 625–626.

Abdulali, H., 1986. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-31. Muscicapidae (Sylviinae) (Contd.). *JBNHS* 83 (2): 339–359.

Abdulali, H., 1987. 'Catalogue of birds at the BNHS'. *Hornbill* 1987 (1): 37–38.

Abdulali, H., 1987. A gap impossible to fill. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 11.

Abdulali, H., 1987. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-32. Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *JBNHS* 84 (1): 105–125.

Abdulali, H., 1988. Eye colour of Ashy Drongo. *OBC Bull.* 7 (Spring): 33.

Abdulali, H., 1988. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-33. Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *JBNHS* 85 (1): 118–134.

Abdulali, H., 1989. Foreword. In: Taher, S. A., & Pittie, A., (eds.). *A Checklist of Birds of Andhra Pradesh*. Hyderabad: Siraj A. Taher & Aasheesh Pittie. Pp. i.

Abdulali, H., 1995. The mystery of "mass suicides" by birds. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 125–126.

Abdulali, H., 1995. Reviews: *Birds of Tripura - a Checklist*. By H.N. Mathur, I.F.S. (Retd.), D. Chakraborti, M.Sc., and T. Bhattacharya, M.Sc. Ph.D. pp. 24 (14 x 21.5 cm). On behalf of Oriole, The Tirupura Nature Club. Agartala, 1993. Tripura State Council for Science and Technology, Govt. of Tripura. Not for sale. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 248.

Abdulali, H., 1997. Dr. Salim Ali. *Blackbuck* 12 (4): 90–92.

Abdulali, H., 2003. 'Catalogue of birds at the BNHS'. In: Reuben, R., (ed.). *Humayun Abdulali-Naturalist. Portrait and Tribute*. New Delhi: Mosaic Books. Pp. 108–112.

Abdulali, H., 2003. On the food and other habits of the Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* Pallas in India (1964). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 53–58.

Abdulali, H., & Alexander, H. G., 1952. Ardeidae with red legs. *Ibis* 94 (2): 363.

Abdulali, H., & Ali, S., 1940. Additional notes on the birds of Bombay and Salsette. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 191–197.

Abdulali, H., & Ali, S., 1953. The Pied Myna and Bank Myna as birds of Bombay and Salsette. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 736–737.

Abdulali, H., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1966. Occurrence of the Blackcrested Baza [*Aviceda leuphotes* (Dumont)] in Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 556.

Abdulali, H., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1984. Occurrence of the Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linn.) in India. *JBNHS* 80 (3): 640.

Abdulali, H., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1985. Some notes on the breeding of the Common Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*). *JBNHS* 81 (3): 701–702.

Abdulali, H., & D'Cunha, E., 1982. On the validity of *Turdoides caudatus eclipes* (Hume). *JBNHS* 79 (1): 199–200.

Abdulali, H., & Grubh, B. R., 1966. Extension of range of *Ixobrychus minutus minutus* (Linnaeus) - an addition to the avifauna of the Bombay area. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 198.

Abdulali, H., & Grubh, R. B., 1970. A new race of the Blackcrested Baza, *Aviceda leuphotes* (Dumont), from the Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 67 (2): 137–138.

Abdulali, H., & Grubh, R. B., 1983. Pinkfooted Shearwater [*Procellaria carneipes* (Gould)] in India. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 666–667.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1971. Occurrence of Eastern Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula tundrae* (Lowe) in Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 450–451.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1971. A second record of the migratory Jungle Nightjar (*Caprimulgus indicus jotaka* Temm. & Schl.) in Indian limits. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 451–452.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1971. Extension of the breeding range of Sykes's Nightjar (*Caprimulgus mahrattensis* Sykes) in Indian limits. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 452.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1971. Occurrence of the Long-eared Owl [*Asio otus otus* (Linnaeus)] in North Burma. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 452–453.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1972. On the validity of *Otus bakkamoena stewarti* Koelz. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 829–830.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1972. Occurrence of the Egyptian Nightjar *Caprimulgus aegyptius aegyptius* Lichtenstein in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 185–186.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1972. Northern range of the Eastern Palm Swift [*Cypsiurus parvus infumatus* (Sclater)]. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 186.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1973. On the occurrence of Goldenbacked Threetoed Woodpecker [*Dinopium shorii* (Vigors)] south of the Himalayan Range. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 200–201.

Abdulali, H., & Mathew, D., 1963. Notes on the birds of the districts of West Godavari, Krishna and North Arcot. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 957–958 (1962).

Abdulali, H., & Nair, J. G., 1969. Extension of range of the Large Indian Kite *Milvus migrans lineatus* (Gray). *JBNHS* 65 (3): 774.

Abdulali, H., & Nair, S., 1969. Further extension of recorded southern range of Little Crake, *Porzana parva* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 66 (1): 166–167.

Abdulali, H., & Nair, S., 1970. Occurrence of the Great Snipe, *Capella media* (Latham) in Burma and India. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 109–110.

Abdulali, H., & Panday, J. D., 1978. *Checklist of the birds of Delhi, Agra and Bharatpur with notes on their status in the neighbourhood.* Bombay: Published by Humayun Abdulali. Pp. i–iii, 1–17+1.

Abdulali, H., & Pereira, M. J., 1966. Notes on Indian birds 6 - The occurrence of the Pygmy Cormorant [*Halietor* (*Phalacrocorax*) *pygmeus* (Pallas)] in Baluchistan. An addition to the avifauna of Pakistan. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 553.

Abdulali, H., & Pimento, R. J., 1968. Extension of range of Isabelline Chat *Oenanthe isabellina* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 65 (2): 489.

Abdulali, H., & Reuben, R., 1965. The Jungle Bush Quail [*Perdicula asiatica* (Latham)]: a new race from South India. *JBNHS* 61 (3): 688–691 (1964).

Abdulali, H., & Shekar, P. B., 1966. Occurrence of the Marbled Teal *Anas angustirostris* Menetries in Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 555.

Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in the vale of Kashmir. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 192–193 (1968).

Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in northern India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 194–196 (1968).

Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in western India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 197–199 (1968).

Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in central India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 200–201 (1968).

Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in southern India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 202–204 (1968).

Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in East Pakistan and West Bengal. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 207–209 (1968).

Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of the main wildfowl resorts in India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 335–337 (1968).

Abdulali, H., & Sethna, N., 1981. On the validity of *Irena puella sikkimensis* Whistler & Kinnear and *I. p. andamanica* Abdulali. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 381–382.

Abdulali, H., & Sethna, N., 1983. Blackeared Kite [*Milvus migrans lineatus* (Gray)] near Bombay. *JBNHS* 79 (2): 411.

Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1986. On the identity of the easternmost race of *Prinia criniger* (Hodgson) in Indian limits. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 206–209.

Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1986. Removal of the Northern Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus acredula* (Linnaeus) from the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 209.

Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1991. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-34: Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *JBNHS* 88 (1): 73–80.

Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1992. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-35: Troglodytidae, Cinclidae, Prunellidae, Paridae, Sittidae and Certhiidae. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 55–71.

Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1996. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society-37: Dicaeidae, Nectariniidae and Zosteropidae. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 242–251.

Ali, H., 1938. Some birds observed in Kutch and Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 40 (1): 122.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1936. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part I. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 83–103.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1937. The birds of Bombay and Salsette, part 2. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 520–530.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1937. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part III. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 679–688 (With one plate).

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1938. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part IV. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 148–173.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1938. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part V. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 367–381.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1939. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part VI. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 628–652.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1941. *The birds of Bombay and Salsette.* Bombay: Prince of Wales Museum (Natural History Section). Pp. 1–109.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1945. Some recent records of the Griffon Vulture (*Gyps fulvus fulvescens* Hume) in Peninsular India - a correction. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 236–237.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1945. The Blue-tailed Bee-Eater (*M. s. javanicus* Horsf.) in Salsette - a correction. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 237.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1945. Additions to the birds of Bombay and Salsette and neighbourhood. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 241–244.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1951. 'Birds of the Londa neighbourhood', - a correction. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 176.

Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1968. Occurrence of the Little Crake, *Porzana parva* (Scopoli), in Bombay. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 217–218.

Savage, C. D. W., & Abdulali, H., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in East Pakistan and West Bengal. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the international regional meeting on conservation of wildfowl resources, Leningrad, U.S.S.R., 25–30 September 1968, Moscow*. Moscow. Pp. 207–209.

Abdulali, Salman (1958–; India)
PhD, Mathematics, State University of New York at Stony Brook (1985). Professor of Mathematics, East Carolina University. Interested in Lepidoptera. Younger son of Humayun Abdulali (q.v.).

—Abdulali, S., 2023. Salman Abdulali. Webpage URL: https://myweb.ecu.edu/abdulalis/. [28.02.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Abdulali, S., 2003. Bibliography of Humayun Abdulali's works. In: Reuben, R., (ed.). *Humayun Abdulali-Naturalist. Portrait and Tribute*. New Delhi: Mosaic Books. Pp. 89–107.

Abdulla, E. V.

Bibliography

Abdulla, E. V., 1997. White Jungle Crow. *NLBW* 37 (5): 91.

Abdulla, E. V., 1998. The Black Drongo, *Dicrurus adsimilis*, a 'policeman' among birds. *NLBW* 37 (6): 108.

Abdulla, P. K.

Bibliography

Sulochana, S., Pillai, R. M., Nair, G. K., Sudharma, D., & Abdulla, P. K., 1981. Epizootology of Newcastle Disease in Indian House Crows. *Veterinary Record* 109: 249–251.

Abdullah, Muhammad

Bibliography

Khalil, S., Maqsood, A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Ashraf, I., Abdullah, M., Safeer, M., & Rasool, A., 2016. Food composition of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in the Salt Range, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 11 (1): 13–20.

Abdulnazarov, Abdulnazar

Bibliography

Kvartalnov, P., Abdulnazarov, A., Samotskaya, V., Poznyakova, J., Ilyina, I., Bannikova, A., & Solovyeva, E., 2013. Nesting of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*: a preliminary report. *Forktail* 29: 37–42.

Abedin, Imon (2000–; India)

BSc, Zoology, Tinsukia College, Dibrugarh University (2021).

—Anonymous. 2021. Coffee book on Dihing Patkai National Park released in Tinsukia. *The Sentinel* 13 August 2021. Webpage URL: https://www.sentinelassam.com/north-east-india-news/assam-news/coffee-book-on-dihing-patkai-national-park-released-in-tinsukia-550413.

—Chakraborty, A., 2021. Assam: Book on Dihing Patkai National Park released. Northeast Now 12 August 2021. Webpage URL: https://nenow.in/north-east-news/assam/assam-book-on-dihing-patkai-national-park-released.html. [01.02.2023] **[P]**

—Deka, R., 2021. Young Assam zoologist authors first book on Dehing Patkai. *EastMojo* 15 August 2021. Webpage URL: https://www.eastmojo.com/northeast-news/2021/08/15/young-assam-zoologist-authors-first-book-on-dehing-patkai/. [01.02.2023] **[P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Imon Abedin. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Imon-Abedin. [01.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Abedin, I., & Abedin, J., 2021. Record of Mandarin Duck and Smew in Maguri-Matapung Beel, Assam. Bird-o-soar #107. *Zoo's Print* 36 (12): 55–58.

Abedin, Joynal

Bibliography

Abedin, I., & Abedin, J., 2021. Record of Mandarin Duck and Smew in Maguri-Matapung Beel, Assam. Bird-o-soar #107. *Zoo's Print* 36 (12): 55–58.

Abercrombie, J. R.

Bibliography

Abercrombie, J. R., 1924. Southern range of the Mallard (*Anas boscas*). *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1052.

Abeyarama, Dillini K.

Bibliography

Abeyarama, D. K., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2017. Evolutionary distinctness of Important Bird Areas (IBAs) of Sri Lanka: Do the species-rich wet zone forests safeguard Sri Lanka's genetic heritage? *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 89–99.

Abeyaratne, Bennie

Bibliography

Abeyaratne, B., 2008. Botiyatenna, Rakwana 3–4.4; Nuwara Eliya 7–8.4; Rajagiriya: Lake Gardens 19–21.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 65.

Abeyatne, Senaka

Bibliography

Abeyatne, S., 2009. Maradankadawala 18.4; Matugama 30.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 65.

Abeyatne, S., 2009. Kalutara 14.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 85.

Abeyatne, S., 2009. Maradana, Colombo 18.6; Morapitiya-Runakanda forest reserve: a nest of the Green-billed Coucal. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 100–101.

Abeyawardena, L.

Bibliography

Abeyawardena, L., 1996. Athurugiriya, Rathuwila Estate. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 9.

Abeyawardena, L., 1996. Madiwela. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 10.

Abeyawardena, L., 1996. Anuradhapura/Polonnaruwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 10.

Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1996. Agalawatte, Dalkeith group. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 9.

Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1996. Talangama Wewa. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 9.

Abeyawardena, Lucky

Bibliography

Abeyawardena, L., 1994. Dompe, Mithirigala Forest Hermitage; Yala National Park. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 90–91.

Abeyawardena, L., 1994. Uda Walawe National Park; Nawala, Temple road; Athurugiriya, Ratuwila Estate. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 122–123.

Abeyawardena, L., 1995. Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 15.

Abeyawardena, L., 1997. Sinharaja; Nawala, Temple road. *CBCN* 1997 (November): 61.
Abeyawardena, L., 1997. Nawala /Narahenpita, Heen Ela. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 68.
Abeyawardena, L., 1998. Narahenpita: at Heen Ela - 2.9; Uda Walawe - 15-18.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 79–80.
Abeyawardena, L., 1998. Nawala, temple road; Heen Ela - Narahenpita/Nawala; Uda Walawe. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 5.
Abeyawardena, L., 1998. Nawala, temple road; Heen Ela - Narahenpita/Nawala; Uda Walawe. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 5.
Abeyawardena, L., 1999. Bundala: salterns inside park 1–2.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 61.
Abeyawardena, L., 1999. Arankele forest hermitage 26.6; Nama Uyana NW of Matale 26.6; Menikdena Archaeological Arboretum 27.6; Ritigala 28.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 69–70.
Abeyawardena, L., 1999. Nawala: Temple road. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 88–89.
Abeyawardena, L., 1999. Bandarawela 3.9; Horton Plains 4.9. *CBCN* 1999 (September): 117.
Abeyawardena, L., 1999. Wellawaya, Buttala, and Monaragala 16–17.11; Nawala 25,26.11; Udawalawe N P 28–30.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 143–144.
Abeyawardena, L., 1999. Kotte: Temple road 30.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 154.
Abeyawardena, L., 2000. Yala N P 7–10.1; Udawalawe N P. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 1.
Abeyawardena, L., 2000. Nawala: Temple road. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 45.
Abeyawardena, L., 2000. Nawala. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 61–62.
Abeyawardena, L., 2000. Monaragala - Bibile - Mahiyangana 14.11; Mahaweli "C" area and Randenigala 15.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 167–168.
Abeyawardena, L., 2000. Udawalawe 9.12; Buttala 20.12; Kiri-Ibban wewa 21.12; Sevanagala area 21.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 179–180.
Abeyawardena, L., 2001. Wellawaya 11.4; Pelawatte 11.4; Moneragala 12.4. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 70.
Abeyawardena, L., 2001. Nawala: Temple road. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 82.
Abeyawardena, L., 2001. Nawala: Temple road 30.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 108.
Abeyawardena, L., 2001. Embilipitiya 3.10; Tissamaharama 3.10; Buttala–Pelwatta 26–27.10; Nawala: Temple road 29–30.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 150–151.
Abeyawardena, L., 2001. Kataragama 16.11; Minipe 21–22.11; Girandurukotte 21–22.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 169.
Abeyawardena, L., 2001. Mahiyangana 14.12; Monaragala 14.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 192.
Abeyawardena, L., 2004. Nawala: Temple road. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 113–114.
Abeyawardena, L., 2006. Nawala: Temple road 13.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 39.
Abeyawardena, L., 2006. Near Udawalawe N P 3.11; Lunugamvehera N P 4.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 138–139.
Abeyawardena, L., 2006. Wilpattu N P 5.12; Nuwara Eliya 25–27.12; Ambawela 27.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 157.
Abeyawardena, L., 2007. Nawala. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 154.
Abeyawardena, L., 2007. Ruhuna N P Block I 3–4.9; Udawalawe N P 12–13.9; Nawala: Temple road. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 135–136.
Abeyawardena, L., 2007. Divulankadawala; Nawala 25.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 170.
Abeyawardena, L., 2008. Nawala: temple rd 1.7; Udawalawe N P; Talawatugoda 10.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 102–103.
Abeyawardena, L., 2008. Near Pugoda 2.8; Mitirigala F R 2–3.8; Nawala: bridge 20.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 114.
Abeyawardena, L., 2009. Nawala. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 56.
Abeyawardena, L., 2009. Nawala: temple rd. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 145.
Abeyawardena, L., 2010. Nawala; Talangama wetlands 31.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 2–3.
Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1997. Talangama Tank; Bundala Wewa; Bundala Salterns; Malala Lewaya; Kalametiya. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 11–12.
Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1999. Wasgamuwa N P 8–12.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 69.
Abeyawardena, L., & Caldera, N., 1999. Bundala N P 26–29.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 153.
Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1999. Kotte: Rajamahavihara road 30.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 153.
Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 2000. Udawalawe N P 21–24.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 61.
Abeyawardena, L., & Ranasinghe, D., 2000. Mahaseelawa bungalow Yala N P 26–28.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 74–75.
Abeyawardena, L., Ranasinghe, D., & Caldera, N., 2001. Yagirala and Walallawita 7.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 28–29.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Abeyawardena, L., Caldera, N., Raheem, D., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Peak Wilderness: Above Hapugastenna - 29.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.

Abeywardene, U. T. I.

Abeyawardene, U. Tiran I.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Abeywardene, U. T. I., Sudasinghe, B. S. A. T. H., & Kusuminda, T. G., 2012. *Species richness and diversity of some invertebrate and vertebrate faunal groups in Mahausakande Regenerating Rainforest in Sri Lanka*. Research Paper No 6. Sri Lanka: The Ellawala Foundation Trust & HSBC. Pp. 1–26.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Hapuarachchi, N., de Silva, D. H. P. U., Kumarasinghe, A., Abeyawardene, U. T. I., & Madawala, M., 2012. First record of the dollarbird (*Eurystomus orientalis*) from Colombo District, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 4 (1): 59.
Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Abeygunawardane, Vathsala

Bibliography

Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., Wijayasinha, A. S., & Abeygunawardane, V., 2006. Avifaunal list of Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: The World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. 164–203.

Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., Wijayasinha, A. S., & Abeygunawardane, V., 2011. Response to Warakagoda and Sirivardana, 2009. *Taprobanica* 3 (1): 49.

Abeyrama, D. K.

Bibliography

Abeyrama, D. K., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2018. Evolutionary distinctiveness of Important Bird Areas (IBAs) of Sri Lanka: Do the species-rich wet zone forests safeguard Sri Lanka's genetic heritage? *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 46: 89–99.

Abeyratna, Senaka [=Abeyratne, Senaka]

Abeyratne, Akila

Bibliography

Abeyratne, A., 2020. Embilikala Lagoon 2.12; Bundala National Park 2.12; Yala National Park 2.12; Ragama 4.12; Morapitiya 12.12; Erathna Sripada route - between Waranagala and Jambolagaha Yata Ambalama. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 250–255.

Abeyratne, A., 2021. [Chilaw Sand Spits 13.2…]. *CBCN* 2021 (February): 32–39.

Abeyratne, A., 2021. [Negombo - Morawala Beach 23.09…]. *CBCN* 2021 (September):117–118.

Abeyratne, A., 2021. [Yala National Park 2.10…]. *CBCN*2021 (October): 145–148.

Abeyratne, Bennie L.

Bibliography

Abeyratne, B. L., 1981. Horton Plains; Ambewela. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 22–23.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1981. Ambewela. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 23.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1981. Wilpattu. *CBCN* 1981 (December): 47.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1983. Yala. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 3.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1983. Hambantota; Wirawila. *CBCN* 1983 (February): 8.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1983. Uda Walawe National Park. *CBCN* 1983 (November): 33.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1983. Yala; Ratnapura. *CBCN* 1983 (December): 35–36.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1993. Ratnapura; Ruhuna National Park; Kabaragala off Rakwana. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 36.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1994. Mahiyangana; Maduru Oya National Park; Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 37.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1995. Uda Walawe Tank; Lunugamvehera Tank; Debarawewa Tank; Tissamaharama; Ridiyagama Tank; Off Hambantota; Colombo. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 4.

Abeyratne, B. L., 1995. Yala National Park. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 71–72.

Abeyratne, B. L., 2007. Colombo: Borella 16.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 185.

Abeyratne, B. L., 2010. Colombo: Borella 29.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 160 (2009).

Abeyratne, B. L., 2010. Ratnapura 18.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 2.

Hoffmann, T. W., & Abeyratne, B. L., 1992. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 39.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Abeyratne, B. L., Samarasinha, R., & Perera, L., 2001. Talangama lake and vicinity. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 190.

Abeyratne, Senaka

Bibliography

Abeyratna, S., 2010. Mannar area 14-17.1; Giant's tank 14.1; Mannar to Talaimannar 15.1; Mantai to Vidattaltivu 16.1; Vidattaltivu 16.1; Omaragolla 17.1; Morapitiya reserve 29.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 22–23.

Abeyratna, S., 2017. Morapitiya / Kalukandawa 5.5. *CBCN* 2017 (May): 88–89.

Abeyratne, S., 2007. Nagoda, E of Kalutara; Migahatenna 27.7; Payagala 30.7. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 118.

Abeyratne, S., 2007. Hiyare F R, near Galle; Kanneliya F R 11–12.8; Ampitiya 30.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 131–132.

Abeyratne, S., 2007. Nagoda E of Kalutara 4.10; Kalutara; Migahatenna 9.10; Payagala. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 163–164.

Abeyratne, S., 2007. Kosgoda 22.9; Near Matugama 15.9; Nagoda 17.9; Near Kalutara 17.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 152.

Abeyratne, S., 2007. Nagoda 14.11; Payagala 20.11; Migahatenna 29.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 182.

Abeyratne, S., 2007. Bandaragama 10.12; Near Kegalla 10–11.12; Embilipitiya 21.12; N of Sevanagala 21.12; Udawalawe N P 22.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 201–202.

Abeyratne, S., 2008. Migahatenna 4.1; Payagala 12.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 15.

Abeyratne, S., 2008. Kandalama 15–16.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 61.

Abeyratne, S., 2008. Sinhara Reserve; Payagala 29.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 75.

Abeyratne, S., 2008. Morapitiya-Runakanda reserve 20.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 85.

Abeyratne, S., 2008. Payagala 7.6; Migahatenna 13.6. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 97.

Abeyratne, S., 2008. Pokunutenna, NW of Hambegamuwa 12.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 111.

Abeyratne, S., 2008. Kurunegala 20.8; Trincomalee 21–22.8; Nilaveli 21.8; Uppuveli 21.8; Kanniyai 22.8; Dambulla 22.8; Marawila 30.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 122–123.

Abeyratne, S., 2008. Migahatenna 3.11. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 166.

Abeyratne, S., 2009. Udawalawe N.P. 8.12; Hambantota 8.12; Bundala N.P.; Tissa to Kirinda 10.12; Palatupana: Saltern 10.12; Off Neluwa: Kosmulla 23.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 184–185 (2008).

Abeyratne, S., 2009. Udawalawe N.P. 3.1; Payagala 10.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 12.

Abeyratne, S., 2009. Near Kegalla 4.2; Payagala 9.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 30.

Abeyratne, S., 2009. Halawalkele, Meegahatenna 19.8. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 122–123.

Abeyratne, S., 2009. Ampitiya, Kandy 4.9; Hantana, Kandy; Hunas falls 5.9; Kaudulla NP 10.9; Minneriya NP 11.9;

Awissawella 12.9; Narahenpita. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 129–130.
Abeyratne, S., 2009. Halawal kele, Meegahatenna. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 143–144.
Abeyratne, S., 2009. Payagala; Kalutara area 19.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 159.
Abeyratne, S., 2009. Payagala 4.7; Kudawa 27.7; Rakwana; Udawalawe NP; Thimbiriyagasmankada, Udawalawe NP 27-28.7; Park entrance office. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 114–115.
Abeyratne, S., 2010. Cheddikulam 17.12; Mannar to Talaimannar 18.12; Talaimannar 18.12; Mannar causeway 19.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 174 (2009).
Abeyratne, S., 2015. Chilaw sand spits; Near the hotel Snanthya; Anawilundawa tank; Nawadankulama tank; Puttalam; Udawalawa NP; WNPS bundagow - Udawalawa; Udawalawa causeway. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 29–31.
Abeyratne, S., 2016. Uda Walawe causeway 20.1; Tanamalwila 20.1; Kumana NP 20.1; Nilgala 22.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 6–7.
Abeyratne, S., 2016. Anuradhapura 10.2; Vankalai; Korakulam; Jaffna 11.2; Kayt's Causeway; Mannar Causeway. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 19–20.
Abeyratne, S., 2016. Polgampola 12.4; Lunugamwhera National Park; Uda Walawe National Park. *CBCN* 2016 (April): 61–62.
Abeyratne, S., 2016. Tangalle 18.5; Bundala National Park; Yala National Park. *CBCN* 2016 (May): 70.
Abeyratne, S., 2016. Anavilundawa; Wilpattu NP; Bundala NP; Kalametiya. *CBCN* 2016 (September): 117.
Abeyratne, S., 2016. Riverston; Atanwala; Laggala hospital premises; Nugagolla; Galamuduna; Nawadamkulam. *CBCN* 2016 (October): 130–131.
Abeyratne, S., 2016. Kirala Kele - Matara; Silawathurai; Vankalai; Korakulam; Sanguipiddi; Karainagar. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 187–188.
Abeyratne, S., 2017. Bundala NP. *CBCN* 2017 (January): 21.
Abeyratne, S., 2017. Bundala NP 6.4; Bundala National Park; Yala National Park. *CBCN* 2017 (April): 80–81.

Abeywardana, Lucky

Abeywardena, Lucky

Bibliography

Abeywardana, L., 1995. Athurugiriya, Ratuwila Estate - January; Nawala, Temple road. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 11.
Abeywardena, L., 1984. Indian Paradise Flycatcher. *Loris* 16 (6): 281.
Abeywardena, L., 2001. Mahiyangana 10–11.8; Dehiattakandiya 10–11.8; Girandurukotte 10–11.8; Pahiyangala, Bulathsinhala 17.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 119.
Abeywardena, L., 2001. Nawala 11.9; Mahiyangana 19.9; Dehiattakandiya 19.9; Kotagama 19.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 131.

Abeywardene, C. A. W.

Bibliography

Abeywardene, C. A. W., 1984. Appreciations: A. E. Butler. *Loris* 16 (5): 265–266.

Abhang, Neenad

Bibliography

Shendokar, S., & Abhang, N., 2020. First sighting record of Australian Pied Stilt or White headed Stilt *Himantopus leucocephalus* in Central India, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 730.

Abhang, Ninad

Bibliography

More, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J., & Kukade, R., 2017. First record of Western Crowned Leaf-warbler (*Phylloscopus occipitalis*) from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 382–383.
Morey, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. First report of Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus* from Maharashtra, central India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 130 (2014).
Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., Thakare, A. V., Morey, Kiran P., Abhang, N., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Sightings records of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) from Satpuda and adjacent forest, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (6): 69-70 (2014).

Abhijith A. V.

Bibliography

Abhijith A. V., & Manoj Kumar A. V., 2021. Notes on multiple breeding attempts of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* from Wayanad, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 69–75.

Abhilash A. K.

Bibliography

Abhilash A. K., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Eurasian Hobby from Punchakari wetlands, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 56A.

Abhinav, C., (1986–; India)
Medical practitioner and birder. MBBS (2003–2009), MD, Dermatology, Venereology, and Leprosy (2011–2014), Dr Rajendra Prasad Government Medical College, Kangra at Tanda, Himachal Pradesh, India. Medical Officer, Department of Health & Family Welfare, Himachal Pradesh (2014–).

Source: Email from author on 28.02.2023.

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Common Ringed Plover from Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 28.
Abhinav, C., 2018. Rusty-rumped Warbler *Locustella certhiola* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh: An addition to northern Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 78–79.
Abhinav, C., 2018. Steppe Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor pallidirostris* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 157–158.
Abhinav, C., 2019. Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* at Nagrota Surian Vulture Feeding Station, Himachal Pradesh—An addition to the state avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 186–187.
Abhinav, C., 2019. First record of Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* from Himachal Pradesh, India.

JBNHS 116: 99–100. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/131215.

Abhinav, C., 2019. Notes on the identification of the Himalayan Grasshopper Warbler *Locustella kashmirensis* and an update on its distribution. *BirdingASIA* 32: 41–49.

Abhinav, C., 2020. The status of the Sind Sparrow *Passer pyrrhonotus*, Spanish Sparrow *P. hispaniolensis*, and Eurasian Tree Sparrow *P. montanus* in Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 150–152.

Abhinav, C., 2021. West Himalayan Bush Warbler (*Locustella kashmirensis*), version 2.0. In Birds of the World (Billerman, S. M., and Keeney, B. K., Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. Webpage URL: https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.spobuw2.02. [28.02.2023]

Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2014. European Golden Plover *Pluvialis apricaria* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 149–151.

Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2017. Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*: An addition to the avifauna of Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 154–156.

Abhinav, C., Dhadwal, D. S., & Dhiman, M., 2018. Notes on six rare avian visitors to Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 134–138.

Abhinav, C., & Dogra, P., 2021. Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh and its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 135–138.

Abhinav, C., & Karuthedathu, D., 2020. The White-crowned Penduline Tit *Remiz coronatus* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh, and its recent records from India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 60–62.

Abhinav, C., & Kuriakose, J., 2019. First record of Chinese Rubythroat *Calliope tschebaiewi* from Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 109–111. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/130855.

Abhinav, C., & Kuriakose, J., 2020. High altitude records of Ruddy-breasted Crake *Zapornia fusca* and Shikra *Accipiter badius* from the Spiti valley, Trans-Himalaya region, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 106–108.

Abhinav, C., Prince, M., Bowden, C. G. R., Dhadwal, D. S., Dogra, P., & Pathak, J., 2020. Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* in India: Recent records, including the first confirmed breeding in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 161–167.

Abhinav, C., & Rawal, R., 2019. Status of Red-throated Thrush *Turdus ruficollis* in the Indian Subcontinent, west of Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 85–88.

Abhinav, C., & Sangha, H. S., 2019. First photographic record of Cetti's Warbler *Cettia cetti* from Himachal Pradesh, and a review of its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 173–176.

Abhinav, C., Sharma, V., & Himanshu C., 2020. Four additions to the avifauna of Himachal Pradesh: Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus*, Siberian Rubythroat *Calliope calliope*, Rufous Woodpecker *Micropternus brachyurus*, and Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 193–195.

Abhinav, C., & Vikrant, A., 2020. Status of *Sylvia* warblers in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 20–25.

Abhinav, C., & Vikrant, A., 2020. Records of Merlin *Falco columbarius* in Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 97–98.

Abhinav, C., & Vikrant, A., 2021. The status of the Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* in Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 25–27.

Abhinav, C., Vikrant, A., & Dogra, P., 2019. Crested Treeswift *Hemiprocne coronata*, Crow-billed Drongo *Dicrurus annectens*, and Black-naped Monarch *Hypothymis azurea* in Col. Sher Jung National Park, Simbalbara: Additions to the birds of Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 183–185.

Abhinav, C., Vikrant, A., & Kuriakose, J., 2021. Corncrake *Crex crex* (Family Rallidae): an addition to the avifauna of Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/151690.

Himanshu C., & Abhinav, C., 2020. First record of the Chinese Rubythroat *Calliope tschebaiewi* in Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 98–99.

Kundu, S., & Abhinav, C., 2018. Yellow-browed Bunting *Emberiza chrysophrys* in the Sundarbans: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 80–81.

Rawal, R., Abhinav, C., & Sharma, M., 2017. Bohemian Waxwing *Bombycilla garrulus* at Rualing, Lahaul, Himachal Pradesh: A second record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 133–135.

Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., & Abhinav, C., 2013. The Himalayan Beautiful Rosefinch *Carpodacus pulcherrimus* in Sangla Valley, Kinnaur district, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 108–109.

Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2013. Chaffinch *Fringilla coelebs*, Brambling *F. montifringilla*, and Yellowhammer *Emberiza citrinella* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 156–157.

Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Abhinav, C., 2013. Long-billed Dowitcher *Limnodromus scolopaceus* at Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 101–103.

Sofi, H., & Abhinav, C., 2022. Sharp-tailed Sandpiper *Calidris acuminate* at Hokersar Lake, Jammu & Kashmir. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 182–183.

Verma, G., & Abhinav, C., 2021. A Rustic Bunting *Emberiza rustica* in Chamba District, Himachal Pradesh: An addition to the northern Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 80–81.

Vikrant, A., Abhinav, C., & Dogra, P., 2019. Notes on the occurrence of Western Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 103–105. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/130115.

Wasnik, M. B., Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., Jain, A., Garg, S., & Singh, A., 2019. First record of Finsch's Wheatear *Oenanthe finschii* for India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 107–110.

Abhiram Krishnan (xxxx–;)

Abhiram Krishnan. 2018. Brown Hawk Owl (*Ninox scutulata*) from Kannadippara: First photographic record for Kasaragod. *Piculet* 1 (4): 18.

Abhirami C.

Bibliography

Abhirami C., Niranjana C., & Praveen J., 2021. An analysis of Greater Flameback *Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus* vocalisations and their taxonomic and biogeographic implications. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 129–134.

Abhisheka, K.

Abhisheka K.

Bibliography

Abhisheka K., Seshadri K. S., Prashanth M. B., & Ganesh T., 2012. The Agasthyamalai landscape: Land of mountains, wetlands and biodiversity. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 44–47.

Ganesh, T., Abhisheka, K., & Prashanth, M. B., 2014. Conservation of heronries in the districts of Tirunelveli and Thoothukudi, southern Tamil Nadu. Pp. 218–225.

Abid, F.

Abid, Farhan

Bibliography

Khan, B. N., Ahmad, R., Ali, Z., Yasmeen, R., Azhar, M., Abid, F., Mehmood, S., & Raza, H., 2018. Study of vertebrate diversity at Lal Suhanra National Park, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (6): 1725–1734.

Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.

Able, Kenneth P. [=Able, Kenneth Paul]

Able, Kenneth Paul (xxxx–; USA)
Ornithologist and biologist. BSc, MSc, University of Louisville. PhD, University of Georgia (1971). Awards: Fellow, American Ornithologists' Union (1981); Corresponding Fellow, Deutsche Ornithologen-Gesselschaft (1988); Fellow, Animal Behavior Society (1993); William Brewster Memorial Award, American Ornithologists' Union (1996); Excellence in Research award, State University of New York at Albany (1997). Editor, *Monographs in Field Ornithology*.

—Anonymous. 2023. Able, Kenneth P(aul). Webpage URL: https://www.encyclopedia.com/arts/educational-magazines/able-kenneth-paul. [28.02.2023]

Bibliography

Able, K. P., 1996. In memoriam: Burt L. Monroe, Jr., 1930-1994. *The Auk* 113 (4): 924–927 (With one portr.).

Abraham, E. V.

Bibliography

Thirumurthi, S., & Abraham, E. V., 1975. A note on the bird predators of the Death's Head Hawkmoth, *Acherontia styx* W. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 204–206.

Abraham, I.

Bibliography

Abraham, I., 1988. Some birds in a cardamom estate. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 3–6.

Abraham, I., 1992. Birds in a Kerala rubber estate. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 4–8.

Abraham, I. K.

Bibliography

Abraham, I. K., 1986. Garden birds at Mallikassery. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 19–21.

Abraham, Leons Mathew (1994–; India)
BVSc & AH (2011–2016); MVSc, Microbiology (2017–2019). Research veterinarian and microbiologist. Junior Research Fellow, Advanced Animal Diseased Diagnosis & Management Consortium (2019–2020); Regional Reviewer and Hotspot Editor, Assam, E-bird India, (2019–); Project Coordinator, Assam Bird Monitoring Network (2020–); Captive Breeding Manager, Pygmy Hog Conservation Center, Assam (2022–).

—Linkedin. 2022. Leons Mathew Abraham. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/leons-mathew-abraham-8274bb226/. [14.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2022. Leons Mathew Abraham. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Leons-Abraham. [13.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Abraham, L. M., 2018. A colour aberrant Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* in Guwahati, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 57–58.

Abraham, L. M., & Bhaduri, R., 2020. Home of the endangered Swamp Grass Babbler under threat. *The Sentinel* 2020 (November): 5.

Abraham, L. M., Bhaduri, R., & Mandal, J., 2020. An annotated checklist of the birds of Silsako Beel, Guwahati. Bione 16: 1–9. Webpage URL: http://babrone.edu.in/blog/?p=3244. [14.11.2022.]

Bhaduri, R., Abraham, L. M., & Mandal, J., 2022. A note on the avian diversity of Satajaan Wetland, Assam. Bird-o-soar #110. *Zoo's Print* 37 (2): 31–35.

Brahma, D., & Abraham, L. M., 2019. Campus birding: Diversity of birds in CVSc, AAU, Khanapara. *BioNE* 11: 1–6.

Mandal, J., Abraham, L. M., & Bhaduri, R., 2021. A note on the temporal and spatial distribution of Asian Woollyneck in Assam, India. *SIS Conservation* 2: 62–67.

Abraham, S.

Bibliography

Abraham, S., 1963. A comparison of the muscles involved in the movement of the manus in the House Sparrow with those of the Blue Rock Pigeon and the Black Vulture. *Pavo* 1 (2): 120–123.

Abraham, S., 1974. The Kanjirankulam breeding bird sanctuary in the Ramnad District of Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 70 (3): 549–552.

Abramson, I. J.

Bibliography

King, B., Abramson, I. J., Keith, A. R., Weiss, W. J., Jr., & Carrott, J., 1973. Some new bird records from Burma and Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 25 (1&2): 157–160.

Abrol, D. P.

Bibliography

Abrol, D. P., 1995. Seasonal activity, population dynamics and behaviour of Bee Eater birds (Coraciformes: Meropidae) attacking Honeybees. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 153–159.

Abrol, L.

Bibliography

Abrol, L., 2007. Boisterous Blackbuck, undistressed Demoiselle. *Srishti* 7 (6): 44–48.

Abs, Michael

Bibliography

Abs, M., Eckhoff, P., Fiebig, J., & Frahnert, S., 2010. The bird collection in the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin resulting from Ernst Schäfer's three expeditions to Tibet and Sikkim. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 86 (1): 49–80.

Achar, K. P.

Achar, K. Prabhakar

Bibliography

Achar, K. P., 2002. Conservation of biodiversity of Anekere in Karnataka, India - a preliminary study. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 161–164.
Achar, K. P., & Nayak, K. G., 2000. *A field guide to the birds of Dakshina Kannada.* Karkala: Bhuvanendra Nature Club-India. Pp. i–xv, 1–214.
Achar, K. P., & Shivashankar. 2012. *Birds of southern coastal Karnataka.* Karkala: Bhuvanendra Nature Club–India. Pp. i–xvi, 1–240.
Achar, K. P., & Shivashankar. 2012. *Coastal Karnataka birders' directory (Dakshina Kannada & Udupi District Birdwatchers' Directory).* Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 1–120.
Hussain, S. A., & Achar, K. P., (eds.) 1999. *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats complex of Karnataka. Resource potential and sustainable utilisation*. 1st ed. Mangalore: Biodiversity Initiative Trust. Pp. I–VII, 1–263.

Acharja, Indra Prasad (xxxx–;)

Ornithologist. MSc, Forest Science, Yale University (2017–2019). Master of Forestry Science. Chief, Species Conservation Program at Royal Society for the Protection of Nature, Thimphu, Bhutan.

—ResearchGate. 2023. Indra Kumar Acharja. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Indra-Acharja. [28.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Acharja, I. P., 2020. Evaluation of nest habitat, site preferences and architecture of the critically endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Bhutan. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (4): 599–617. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927091900042X. [online version printed in 2019].
Acharja, I. P., Tshering, S., Lhendup, T., & Phuntsho, T., 2021. First observation of sexual conflict and parental infanticide in the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*. *BirdingASIA* 35: 38–42.
Maheswaran, G., Acharja, I. P., Sharma, L. K., Mondal, H. S., Mukherjee, T., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Save the white-bellied heron from extinction. *Science* 373 (6561): 1317.

Acharjie, M. N.

Bibliography

Acharjie, M. N., 1930. On the occurrence of the Grey-Backed Shrike (*Lanius tephronotus* Vigors) in the suburbs of Calcutta. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 807–809.
Acharjie, M. N., 1933. A short note of the red-billed Chough, *Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax* Linn. *JASB* (NS) XXVII (1): 119–121 (1931).

Acharjyo, L. N.

Acharjyo, Laxminarayan (1936–2025; India)
Wildlife veterinarian and educationist.

Bibliography

Acharjyo, L. N., Kumar, V., & Patnaik, S. K., 2003. On the longevity of the Great Pied Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in captivity. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 626.
Acharjyo, L. N., & Mishra, R., 1973. Occurrence of albino House Crow *Corvus splendens* in Orissa. *Prakruti Utkal University Journal of Science* 10 (1-2): 145.

Acharya, Bhoj Kumar (1978–; India)
Prof., Department of Zoology, Sikkim University, India (2023–). MSc, Zoology, University of North Bengal (2001); MPhil, Zoology, Bharathiar University, Coimbatore (2005); PhD, Zoology, Bird communities and their distribution pattern along the elevation gradient of Teesta Valley, Sikkim, SACON/Bharathiar University, Coimbatore (2008). Researcher for 22 years, and Teacher (UG, PG, & PhD) for 17. Peer Reviewer for several journals.

—Acharya, B. K., 2024. Curriculum Vitae. 1 p. [Email from author dated 6 August 2024.]
—ResearchGate. 2022. Delip Das. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Bhoj-Acharya. [06.08.2024] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Acharya, B. K., Chettri, B., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Indigenous Knowledge of *Lepcha* community for monitoring and conservation of birds. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* 8 (1): 65–69.
Acharya, B. K., Sanders, N. J., Vijayan, L., & Chettri, B., 2011. Elevational gradients in bird diversity in the Eastern Himalaya: An evaluation of distribution patterns and their underlying mechanisms. *PLoS ONE* 6 (12): e29097. URL: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0029097.
Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Range extension of Rusty-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx hyperythra* in Sikkim, India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 50–51.
Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Breeding bird community and their nesting characteristics in the Teesta Valley of Sikkim. *Journal of Hill Research* 22 (1): 1–8.

Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2010. Status and distribution of endemic and threatened birds of the Eastern Himalaya in Sikkim, India. *JoTT* 2 (2): 685–689.
Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2011. The birds of Sikkim: An analysis of elevational distribution, endemism and threats. In: Arawatia, M. L., & Tambe, S., (eds.). *Biodiversity of Sikkim: Exploring and conserving a global hotspot*. Gangtok, India: IPR Department, Government of Sikkim. Pp. 255–282.
Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2017. Vertical stratification of birds in different vegetation types along an elevation gradient in the Eastern Himalaya, India. *Ornithological Science* 16 (2): 131–140.
Acharya, B. K., Vijayan, L., & Chettri, B., 2010. The bird community of Shingba Rhododendron Wildlife Sanctuary, Sikkim, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Tropical Ecology* 51 (2): 149–159.
Chettri, A., Sharma, K., Dewan, S., & Acharya, B. K., 2018. Bird diversity of tea plantations in Darjeeling Hills, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Biodiversitas* 19 (3): 1066–1073. URL: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190339.
Chettri, A., Thakuri, B., & Acharya, B. K., 2022. Foraging strategy and guild structure of avifauna in Sikkim, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 75: 65–82. URL: https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1007/s12595-021-00396-0.
Thakuri, B., & Bhoj Kumar Acharya, B. K., 2021. Insectivorous birds as potential natural pest control agents in organic agricultural systems of Sikkim Himalaya. *Panda* 13 (4): 44–49.

Acharya, Bimal P. (=Acharya, Bimal Prasanna)

Acharya, Bimal Prasanna
Orissa Forest Department?

Bibliography

Acharya, B. P., 2000. Saving the birds. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (3): 82–83.
Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Acharya, B. P., 2019. An observation of the White-bellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* preying on Saltwater Crocodile hatchlings *Crocodylus porosus* in Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *JoTT* 11 (13): 14767–14769. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4916.11.13.14767-14769.

Acharya, Binod (xxxx–; Nepal)

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Acharya, Chirag A. (=Acharya, Chiragkumar A.)

Acharya, Chiragkumar A. (xxxx–; India)
Lecturer, M. N. College (1994–2010); PhD, Zoology/Animal Biology, Hemchandracharya North Gujarat University (2000–2003); Associate Professor, Shri U.P. Arts, Smt. M.G. Panchal Science & Shri V.L. Shah Commerce College, Pilvai, Gujarat (2010–).

—Google Scholar. 2024. Chiragkumar A. Acharya. Website URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?hl=en&user=-98laDQAAAAJ. [19.07.2024] **[B] [P]**
—Linkedin. 2024. Dr. Chirag Acharya. Website URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/dr-chirag-acharya-71a20828a/. [19.07.2024] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Jayasree, P., & Acharya, C. A., 2015. Roosting habit of Black-crowned Night Heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax*). *Life Sciences International Research Journal* 2 (2): 385–389.
Joshi, R. P., Acharya, C. A., & Senma, R. C., 2010. First record on breeding chronology of little cormorant, *Phalacrocorax niger* in Visnagar, north Gujarat. *Asian Journal of Animal Science* 5 (1): 17–19.
Patel, H. G., & Acharya, C. A., 2015. Diversity and Abundance of wetland Birds at Gota Lake of Ahmedabad, Gujarat. *Global Journal for Research Analysis* 4 (6): 357–359.
Patel, M. I., & Acharya, C. A., 2004. Study on some ecological and behavioral aspects of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* during monsoon arrival. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 3: ??
Patel, M. I., & Acharya, C. A., 2005. Study on comparative aspects of Wetland birds count as a case study in the vicinity of a town Visnag. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 4: ??
Patel, M. I., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. Breeding biology of some wetland birds at Visnagar area. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 2: 27–29.
Senma, R. C., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. Sarus Crane in Chimnabai Sarovar, north Gujarat. *Zoo's Print* 25 (6): 33.
Senma, R. C., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. Mysterious characters recorded in Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* during breeding season. *JBNHS* 106 (2): 206 (2009).
Senma, R. C., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. Partial albinism in Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa. JBNHS* 107 (1): 58–59.
Senma, R. C., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. First record: selection of an electric pole as a roosting site by Black Ibis in north Gujarat region. *JBNHS* 107 (1): 59.
Thakor, F. J., Acharya, C. A., Bhoi, D. K., & Prajapati, J. R., 2010. A comparative study of avifauna from two reservoirs in Khed District, Gujrat, India. *J. Aqua. Biol.* 25 (1): 41–45.
Trivedi, V., Acharya, C. A., & Patel, M. I., 2005. Nest and nest content of a Blue Rock Pigeon in an urban area. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 4: ??
Vasundriya, R. R., & Acharya, C. A., 2019. Selection of roosting tree and communal roosting benefitted the Common Myna to survive. *GAP Interdisciplinarities*. 3 (1): 220–227.

Acharya, Hari Narayan

Acharya, Hari Narayan G.

Bibliography

Acharya, H. N., 1931. The Magpie-Robin *Copsychus saularis* (Linn.) in north Gujarat. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 455–456.
Acharya, H. N., 1931. The occurrence of Pied Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* (Boddaert) in north Gujarat. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 458–459.

Acharya, H. N., 1933. Speed of the Large Pied Wagtail *Motacilla maderaspatensis* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 36 (4): 996–997.
Acharya, H. N., 1934. Nesting habits of the Blue-Rock Pigeon (*Columbia livia*). *JBNHS* 37 (2): 490.
Acharya, H. N., 1935. Speed of the Golden Oriole (*Oriolus o. kundoo* Sykes). *JBNHS* 38 (2): 403.
Acharya, H. N., 1935. Occurrence of the Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus ruber antiquorum* Temm.) in north Gujarat. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 404.
Acharya, H. N., 1936. Migration of Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus ruber antiquorum* Temm.) from North Gujerat. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 182.
Acharya, H. N. G., 1936. The White-bellied Sea-Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster* Gmelin) in North Gujarat. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 828.
Acharya, H. N. G., 1936. Sarus flocks. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 831.
Acharya, H. N. G., 1950. Occurrence of the Cinereous Vulture (*Aegypius monachus* Linnaeus) at Ahmedabad, North Gujarat. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 307–309.
Acharya, H. N. G., 1951. Mating of House Crow (*Corvus splendens splendens* Vieillot). *JBNHS* 50 (1): 170–171.
Acharya, H. N. G., 1951. Strange behaviour of the Jungle Babbler (*Turdoides terricolor*). *JBNHS* 50 (1): 172–174.
Acharya, H. N. G., 1951. Crows hawking fish on wing. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 169–170.

Acharya, Harsha R.

Bibliography
Panickar, R. G., & Acharya, H. R., 1995. Histomorphology of proventriculus, ventriculus and intestine of developing and adult House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 145–152.

Acharya, Jay

Bibliography
Trivedi, B., & Acharya, J., 2021. Sighting of Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malaiensis* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 15.

Acharya, Krishna Prasad

Bibliography
Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Acharya, Nabin

Bibliography
Devkota, M. P., & Acharya, N., 1997. Birds affect the distribution of mistletoes. *Danphe* 6 (4): 9.

Acharya, Paras Mani

Bibliography
Khadka, B. B., Acharya, P. M., & Rajbhandari, S. L., 2017. Population status and species diversity of wetland birds in the Rapti and Narayani Rivers and associated wetlands of Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *JoTT* 9 (6): 10297–10306.

Acharya, Parikshit

Bibliography
Acharya, P., 2021. Distribution of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* in Mehsana District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 10–11.

Acharya, Raju

Bibliography
Acharya, R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S., & Shah, K. B., 2009. Rapid population declines of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19 (1): 99–107. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270908007417.
Acharya, R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S., & Chaudhary, A., 2010. Rapid decline of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Forktail* 26 (August): 117–120.
Acharya, R., & Ghimirey, Y., 2016. The remote trans-Himalayan landscapes of Limi valley, Humla District, north-west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 26: 91–98.
Baral, R., Dahal, T. P., Thapa, S., Gurung, D. K., & Acharya, R., 2019. Cinnamon Bittern *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* (Gmelin, 1789) from Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *ZOO-Journal* 5: 97–98. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/zooj.v5i0.34935.
Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.

Acharya, S. K.

Bibliography
Acharya, S. K., 1982. Wildlife and Nagaland. *Hornbill* 1982 (2): 11–13.

Acharya, Sanjib

Bibliography
Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Acharya, S., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, M., & Giri, D., 2020. Rare birds in Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 108–132. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33894.

Acharya, Sharma R.

Bibliography
Acharya, S. R., 2007. Cheer Pheasant and Demoiselle Crane conservation programme in lower Mustang. *Danphe* 16 (1): 45–46.

Acharya, Smita

Bibliography

Acharya, S., 2001. Nesting studies in Nalabana Island, Chilika Lagoon, Orissa. *NLBW* 40 (6): 79.

Acharya, S., Bohidar, K., & Kar, S. K., 2005. The food habits of two species of plovers at Nalabana Island, Chilika lagoon, Orissa. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 60–62 (with one text–fig., and one table.).

Acharya, S., & Kar, S. K., 1996. Checklist of waders (Charadriiformes) in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *NLBW* 36 (5): 89–90.

Acharya, Suman

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Acharyya, Nirupam

Bibliography

Prathihar, S., Acharyya, N., & Mondal, N., 2019. Rajbandh Wetland in Midnapore, West Bengal, India: A potential migration trap. *Zoo's Print* 34 (6): 16–19.

Acland, Richard Dyke (1881–1954; England)

Soldier (1st Volunteer Battalion, Oxfordshire Light Infantry; reaching the rank of captain). Anglican bishop, serving as Bishop of Bombay (1929–1947). Decorated with the Kaisar-i-Hind Gold Medal in 1947.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Richard Acland (bishop). Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Dyke_Acland. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Acland, R. D., 1940. *Common birds of the Indian plains.* 1st ed. Bombay: Hospitality Committee. Pp. 8.

Acland, R. D., 1942. The birds of a Bombay garden. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 525–529.

Adachi, A.

Bibliography

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Kattel, B., Shotake, T., Kawamoto, Y., Adachi, A., & Maeda, Y., 1990. Morphological and ecological studies on the Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal, the first and second investigations in 1986 and 1988. *Japanese Journal of Zootechnical Science* 61 (1): 79–88.

Adaki, Kushal

Bibliography

Adaki, K., Kamakeri, A., & Gunjal, V., 2020. Melanism in Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 56–57.

Adaki, Kushal R.

Bibliography

Rao, A., & Adaki, K. R., 2018. Notes on the breeding of the Laggar Falcon *Falco jugger*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 139–141.

Adam, J. B. Mercer

Bibliography

Adam, J. B. M., 1910. A variety of the Pea-fowl. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 520.

Adam, M. S.

Bibliography

Adam, M. S., 1994. Kandumathi dhooniai masverikan. *Rasain* 14: 64–69.

Adam, R. M. [=Adam, Robert Macneilledge]

Adam, Robert Macneilledge (1836/7–1913; Scotland)

Worked in the Inland Customs Department in various capacities at Tirhoot, Sambhur, Agra, Mt. Abu, Jodhpur, etc. Retired as Deputy Commissioner, Salt Revenue, from Madras.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.

—Hume, A. O., 1870. Additional observations regarding some species of birds noticed by Mr. W. T. Blanford, in his "Ornithological notes from southern, western and central India". *JASB* XXXIX (Part II No II): 113–122.

—Neogy, Ajit K., 1979. *The paramount power and the princely states of India 1858–1881*. Calcutta. K. F. & Co. Pp. i–x, 1–323. [Pp. 228, 229, 231.]

—Shyamal, L., 2012. The power of networds—a 19th century tale. Webpage URL: https://muscicapa.blogspot.com/2012/10/the-power-of-networks-19th-century-tale.html. [21.03.2022]

Bibliography

Adam, R. M., 1873. Notes on the birds of the Sambhur Lake & (sic) its vicinity. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 361–404.

Adam, R. M., 1874. Additional note on the birds of the Sambhur Lake and its vicinity. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 337–341.

Adam, R. M., 1874. Letters to the Editor.—[From R. M. Adam, Esq. Further notes on the birds of the Sambhur Lake]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 465–466.

Adamik, Peter

Bibliography

Lislevand, T., Chutny, B., Byrkjedal, I., Pavel, V., Briedis, M., Adamik, P., & Hahn, S., 2016. Red-spotted Bluethroats *Luscinia s. svecica* migrate along the Indo–European flyway: a geolocator study. *Bird Study* 62: 508–515.

Adams, A.

Bibliography

Byers, C., & Adams, A., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983.

Cocker, P. M., & Adams, A., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983.

Adams, Andrew Leith (1826–1882; Scotland)
Physician, geologist, and naturalist. Son of Francis Adams (see below). Professor of natural history, Trinity College, Dublin, and Queen's College, Cork, Ireland. Served as a surgeon with the 22nd Foot, the Cheshire Regiment, from 1849, for seven years at Pune, Karachi, and Rawalpindi, making private expeditions to Kashmir and Ladakh. Unwittingly named the beautiful Tibetan Snowfinch *Montifringilla adamsi* after himself when he quoted from an unpublished manuscript by Frederick Moore. Hume honoured him with the eponymous *Montifringilla adamsi* in 1871, a bird that Adams collected at Mardan, Pakistan.

—Anonymous. 1882. Obituary: Andrew Leith Adams, M.B., F.R.S. *The British Medical Journal* 2 (1129): 338. Webpage URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2264515/pdf/brmedj04974-0042.pdf. [13.12.2021]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Gaston, A. J., 1989. Andrew Leith Adams: a pioneer of Himalayan ornithology. *Forktail* 4 (July): 3–8.
—Greer, K. A., 2020. *Red coats and wild birds: How military ornithologists and migrant birds shaped Europe.* USA: The University of North Carolina Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–170.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

Bibliography
Adams, A. L., 1859. Notes on the habits, haunts, etc. of some of the birds of India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 26: 466–512 (1858).
Adams, A. L., 1867. *Wanderings of a naturalist in India: The Western Himalayas and Cashmere.* Edinburgh, UK: Edmonston and Douglas. Pp. i–xi, 1–333.
Adams, F., & Adams, A. L., 1859. *On ornithology as a branch of liberal education. Containing notes of all the wild birds which have been discovered in Banchory Ternan, with remarks on such of them as have been found in India.* 1st ed. Aberdeen, UK: John Smith. Pp. 1–8.
Adams, F., & Adams, A. L., 1859. *On ornithology as a branch of liberal education. Containing notes of all the wild birds which have been discovered in Banchory Ternan, with remarks on such of them as have been found in India.* 2nd ed. Aberdeen, UK: John Smith. Pp. i–viii, 9–35.

Adams, Francis (1796–1861; Scotland)
Medical doctor, and father of Andrew Leith Adams (1827–1882).

—Wikipedia. 2021. Francis Adams (translator). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Francis_Adams_(translator). [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Adams, F., & Adams, A. L., 1859. *On ornithology as a branch of liberal education. Containing notes of all the wild birds which have been discovered in Banchory Ternan, with remarks on such of them as have been found in India.* 1st ed. Aberdeen, UK: John Smith. Pp. 1–8.
Adams, F., & Adams, A. L., 1859. *On ornithology as a branch of liberal education. Containing notes of all the wild birds which have been discovered in Banchory Ternan, with remarks on such of them as have been found in India.* 2nd ed. Aberdeen, UK: John Smith. Pp. i–viii, 9–35.

Adamson, Robert

Bibliography
Adamson, R., 1889. Eyton, Thomas Campbell (1809–1880). In: Stephen, L., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography*. London: Smith, Elder, & Co. Vol. 18: Pp. 107.

Adappa, Avinash G.

Bibliography
Adappa, A. G., 2016. Bird-eat-bird world. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (10): 59.

Addanki, Gokul Krishna (1981–; Jangareddygudem, India)
BCA Osmania University (2001). IT Professional.

—Addanki, G. K., 2024. Brief Curriculum Vitae. [Email from author dated 14 October 2024.]

Bibliography
Addanki, G. K., 2019. Size does not matter. *Buceros* 23 (3): 13–14.
Addanki, G. K., 2019. Report—Sighting of a leucistic Common Coot at Himayatsagar Lake, June 16, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (7): 10.
Bhamidipati, S., Taher, H., Moorti, S., Addanki, G. K., Mathappan, L., & Reddy, R., 2020. Notes on sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle in Telangana and its status in Eastern Ghats. *Pitta* 17 (10): 16–17.

Addey, N.

Bibliography

Addey, N., 1995. Goa, India 5th-19th November 1995.

Addinall, Stephen G.

Bibliography

Addinall, S. G., 2010. 'Amur Wagtail' in County Durham: new to Britain and the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 103: 260–267.

Adelson, David

Adelson, David I.

Bibliography

Adelson, D., 1998. A British birdwatcher in Pune.

Adelson, D. I., & Purandare, R., 2004. Sighting of Thick-billed Warbler *Phragmaticola aedon* near Panchgani, Maharashtra, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 87–88.

Adesara, Girish

Bibliography

Adesara, G., 2015. "I knew 'Him' too…": A series of tributes to Sh. Lavkumar Khachar. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 22–23.

Adhikari, B. S.

Bibliography

Hussain, A., Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., 2018. Observations on vulture species in a part of Kailash sacred landscape, India. *Cheetal* 55 (3): 21–28.

Sinha, A., Adhikari, B. S., & Ramesh, K., 2014. Ecological and conservation perspectives of riverine birds of the Upper Ganges, Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 248–257.

Sinha, A., Tanvi, Adhikari, B. S., & Ramesh, K., 2015. Records of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* in the Bhagirathi River, Harsil, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 132–133 (2014).

Sivakumar, K., Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sankar, K., Adhikari, B. S., Pandav, B., Singh, P., Vasudevan, K., & Krishnan, P., 2006. Mid-winter waterfowls census around River Ganges, Uttarakhand state, India. *Indian Forester* 132 (12a): 173–176.

Adhikari, Bhupendra S.

Adhikari, Bhupendra Singh

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, M., Adhikari, B. S., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. Tawny Fish-Owl *Ketupa flavipes* Hodgson, 1836 (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae): Recent record from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 13 (2): 17837–17840. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5382.13.2.17837-17840.

Rai, I. D., Bhattacharyya, S., & Adhikari, B. S., 2011. Common Coot *Fulica atra*: first report for Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Himalaya, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 110.

Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.) 2015. *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–240.

Rawat, C., Gopi, G. V., Chackaravarthy, S. D., Arya, S. K., Adhikari, B. S., & Mohan, D., 2021. A high elevation record of the Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* from Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 20–21.

Sinha, A., Hariharan, H., Adhikari, B. S., & Krishnamurthy, R., 2019. Bird diversity along riverine areas in the Bhagirathi Valley, Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 7: e31588. DOI: http://10.3897/BDJ.7.e31588.

Adhikari, Dipendra

Bibliography

Adhikari, J. N., Khatiwada, J. R., Adhikari, D., Sapkota, S., Bhattarai, B. P., Rijal, D., & Sharma, L. N., 2022. Comparison of bird diversity in protected and non-protected wetlands of western lowland of Nepal. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20371–20386. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7452.14.1.20371-20386.

Adhikari, Jagan Nath

Bibliography

Adhikari, J. N., Bhattarai, B. P., & Thapa, T. B., 2019. Factors affecting diversity and distribution of threatened birds in Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *JoTT* 11 (5): 13511–13522. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4137.11.5.13511-13522.

Adhikari, J. N., Khatiwada, J. R., Adhikari, D., Sapkota, S., Bhattarai, B. P., Rijal, D., & Sharma, L. N., 2022. Comparison of bird diversity in protected and non-protected wetlands of western lowland of Nepal. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20371–20386. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7452.14.1.20371-20386.

Adhikari, Kaji Ram

Bibliography

Shah, K. B., Chapagain, N. R., Shrestha, K., Heera, K. C., Neupane, B., Adhikari, K. R., & Sharma, B. D., 2002. Tibetan Sandgrouse Syrrhaptes tibetanus Gould, 1850 (Pteroclidae): a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11 (3): 1–2.

Adhikari, Omkar Dilip

Bibliography

Adhikari, O. D., 2018. Recent sighting of Grey-headed Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*) from mudflats of Thane Creek near Bhandup pumping station, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 454.

Adhikari, O. D., 2018. Recent sighting of Grey headed lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*) from mudflats of Thane creek near Bhandup pumping station, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 495.

Katkar, P. S., Katkar, P. P., & Adhikari, O. D., 2021. Sighting of Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* Bonaparte 1850 in Palghar District, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/150406.

Adhikari, Shuvadip

Bibliography

Das, N., & Adhikari, S., 2019. Study of nesting behaviour of Asian Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* (Aves: Passeriformes: Monarchidae) from southern West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 11 (6): 13782–13785. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4868.11.6.13782-13785.

Adhikary, Arghya

Bibliography

Adhikary, A., & Mondal, A., 2019. A leucistic Collared Kingfisher *Todiramphus chloris* in the Sundarbans, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 191–192.

Adhikary, Bijoy

Bibliography

Adhikary, B., 2017. Snapshot Sightings: European Roller from Darjeeling, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 168A.

Adhiya, Kamlesh

Bibliography

Rindani, J., Bhatnagar, P., & Adhiya, K., 2021. First record of MacQueen's Bustard from Rajkot, Gujarat. Bird-o-soar #67. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 16–18.

Adhurya, Sagar (1994–; India)

PhD (2022). Ornithologist. Best Early Career Research Award, International Society for Ecological Modelling (2022).

Bibliography

Adhurya, S., Adhurya, S., & Roy, U. S., 2019. Rapid degradation of wetlands and its impact on avifauna: A case study from Ambuja Wetland, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 43–48.

Adhurya, S., Banerjee, M., Pal, A. K., & Roy, U. S., 2016. Early winter avifaunal diversity from Buxa Tiger Reserve and Rasikbeel Wetland Complex of northern part of West Bengal, India. *Our Nature* 14 (1): 39–46. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.3126/on.v14i1.16439.

Adhurya, S., & Bhandary, S., 2019. Report of five interesting avian species from Durgapur ecoregion, West Bengal, India by citizen science effort. *JoTT* 11 (12): 14496–14502. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3980.11.12.14496-14502.

Adhurya, S., Das, S., & Ray, S., 2020. Guanotrophication by waterbirds in freshwater lakes: A review on ecosystem perspective. In: Roy, P. K., Cao, X., Li, X.-Z., Das, P., & Deo, S., (eds.). *Mathematical Analysis and Applications in Modeling. ICMAAM 2018*. Singapore: Springer. Vol. 302: Pp. ??

Adhurya, S., Das, S., & Ray, S., 2022. Nitrogen and phosphorus loading by aquatic avifauna in a shallow freshwater lake. *Energy, Ecology and Environment* 7: 111–129. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s40974-021-00228-z.

Adhurya, S., Gayen, D., Das, S., & Ray, S., 2022. Diversity and population trends of waterbirds at Lake-2, the Ballavpur Wildlife Sanctuary, West Bengal State, India. *Journal of Animal Diversity* 4 (1)

Adhurya, S., Misra, S., Kayal, S., & Pan, K., 2021. First record of Bristled Grassbird from Paschim Bardhaman District, West Bengal. *Zoo's Print* 36 (6): 37–40.

Changder, S., Adhurya, S., Roy, U. S., & Banerjee, M., 2015. A report on midwinter bird diversity from Mangalajodi wetland, Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 30 (12): 1–5.

Gayen, D., Adhurya, S., Misra, S., Adhurya, S., Pan, K., Saha, S., & Mandal, S., 2021. Rediscovery of Crested Goshawk from southern Bengal, India. *Zoos' Print* 36 (5): 42–44.

Gayen, D., Saha, S., & Adhurya, S., 2021. Report of partially leucistic Lesser Whistling-Duck from West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 36 (6): 31–33.

Maulick, R., & Adhurya, S., 2017. A report of the Dollarbird *Eurystomus orientalis* from southern West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84.

Nayak, A. K., Adhurya, S., & Roy, U. S., 2015. First record of Common Babbler *Turdoides caudata* (Timaliidae) from Burdwan District, West Bengal and range extension to eastern India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 12–13.

Adhurya, Saikat

Bibliography

Adhurya, S., Adhurya, S., Roy, S., & Roy, U. S., 2015. Report on range extension of eight lesser known avian species from Durgapur ecoregion, West Bengal, India. *Annals of Experimental Biology* 3 (4): 1–6.

Adhurya, S., Adhurya, S., & Roy, U. S., 2019. Rapid degradation of wetlands and its impact on avifauna: A case study from Ambuja Wetland, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 43–48.

Adhiyaru, B. [=Adhvaryu, Bhanubhai]

Adhyaru, B. [=Adhvaryu, Bhanubhai]

Adhvaryu, Bhanubhai (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Adhiyaru, B., 2020. A winter sighting of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 30.

Joshi, V., & Adhyaru, B., 2016. Sighting of a probable Long-tailed Skua in Amreli district. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 12–13.

Trivedi, K., & Adhvaryu, B., 2019. Sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* and Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in Kevdi forest, near Mandvi, Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 20.

Adiga, Nagaraja

Bibliography

Adiga, N., 2015. Munias in my home. *Hornbill* 2015 (April–June): 22–23.

Adimallaiah, Doki

Bibliography

Adimallaiah, D., & Maranko, M., 2013. Commensalism of Greater Racket-tailed Drongo *Dicrurus paradiseus* with Phayre's langur *Trachypithecus phayrei* in the Sepahijala Wildlife Sanctuary, Tripura, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 68–69.

Reddy, G. R., Baskaran, M., Kumara Swamy, G., & Adimallaiah, D., 2014. Avian diversity in around (sic) the Baitarani Reserve Forest of Joda, Keonjhar District Odisha, India. *NLBW* 53 (5): 69-76 (2013).
Sandeep, M., Srinivas, P., Narayana, B. L., & Adimallaiah, D., 2015. Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) egg is hatched by a domestic hen. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 54–55.

Adithiya, Lala

Bibliography

Adithiya, L., 1968. Sparrow-hawks or Fork-tailed Shrikes. *Loris* 11 (4): 213.

Aditya, G. S.

Bibliography

Jayant, M. S., Aditya, G. S., & Hemanth, J., 1992. Occurrence of the Hobby in Bangalore. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 14.

Aditya, Gautam

Bibliography

Hossain, A., & Aditya, G., 2014. Avian diversity in agricultural landscape: Records from Burdwan, West Bengal, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta*: 15. DOI: http://10.1007/s12595-014-0118-3.
Mukherjee, S., Nath, P., & Aditya, G., 2015. Observations on Yellow-Wattled Lapwing, *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert, 1783) in south West Bengal, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 68 (2): 222–226 (Published online in 2014). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s12595-014-0117-4.

Aditya, Vikram

Bibliography

Prashanth M. B., Aditya, V., & Ganesh, T., 2017. Exodus at Rollapadu. *Down To Earth* 26 (1): 56–57.

Adkar, R. K.

Bibliography

Patil, P., Rao, M. K., & Adkar, R. K., 2011. Community involvement in bustard conservation in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 4–6.

Adriaens, Peter (xxxx–; Belgium)

—ResearchGate. 2023. Peter Adriaens. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Peter-Adriaens/research. [28.02.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Adriaens, P., 2021. ["I recently read the paper on the gulls of Gujarat…"]. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 23.
Ahmed, R., & Adriaens, P., 2010. Common, Asian Common and Pallid Swift: colour nomenclature, moult, and identification. *Dutch Birding* 32: 97–105.

Adriaensen, P.

Bibliography

Adriaensen, P., Jansen, A., Nuyten, A., van Raak, J., & Schaerlaeckens, J., 1991. India, December 1990-Januari (*sic*) 1991.

Advani, R.

Advani, Ranjan

Advani, R., 1981. Field observations on ecology and biology of birds of economic importance in southern biome of Rajasthan. *Zeitschrift Angewandter Zoologie* 68 (4): 385–391.
Advani, R., 1983. Birds in 650-1100mm rainfall zone of Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 672.
Jain, A. P., & Advani, R., 1984. Winter food of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama indica. JBNHS* 80 (2): 415–416.
Rana, B. D., & Advani, R., 1983. Endangered wildlife in Rajasthan Desert. *Tigerpaper* 10 (1): 5–7.

Aebischer, N. J.

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Dowell, S. D., Carroll, J. P., & Aebischer, N. J., 1995. *Status, Survey and Conservation Action Plan 1995-1996. Partridges, Quails, Francolins, Snowcocks and Guineafowls.* Glands, Switzerland: IUCN.

Aelvoet, Wily

Bibliography

Aelvoet, W., 2000. Birding in Goa (India) - a trip report. http://users.skynet.be/wielewaal/GOA2000.htm / http://angelfire.com/fl/indianbirds/manzil1.html.

Aengals, R.

Bibliography

Rathinasabapathy, B., Kalaiarasan, V., & Aengals, R., 1993. Birds of the Indira Sagar Area (Madhya Pradesh). *Blackbuck* 8 (3): 86–89.

Afonso, E.

Bibliography

De Mello, I. F., & Afonso, E., 1935. Blood parasties of Coracias b. benghalensis iwth species remarks on its two types of Leucocytozoon. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 2: 67–73.

Afsal, K.

Bibliography

Sreekumar, D., Sreekrishnan, R., Rajkumar, R. S., & Afsal, K., 2011. Preliminary report on the bird diversity in the Veterinary College campus, Puducherry. *Zoo's Print* 26 (10): 28–30.

Aftab

Bibliography

Khan, M. S., Aftab, Syed, Z., Nawab, A., Ilyas, O., & Khan, A., 2013. Composition and conservation status of avian species at Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 5 (12): 4714–4721.

Afzal, M.

Bibliography

Sahibzada, S. S., & Afzal, M., 1990. Muscicapid birds of Hunza. *Biologia.* 36 (1): 71–74.

Agar, W. J.

Bibliography

Agar, W. J., & Anthonisz, H. C. R., 1937. Kalametiyawa Lagoon and adjacent Lewayas and Kalapuwas. *Loris* 1 (3): 119–122.

Agarwal, N. D.

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., & Agarwal, N. D., 2004. Prolonged breeding by Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*). *Woodpecker* 5 (1&2): 5.

Agarwal, Nidhi

Bibliography

Chauhan, R., Bose, J., Agarwal, N., Dutt, B., & Mookerjee, A., 2004. *Crane capital. Conservation strategy for Sarus Crane (Grus antigone) habitats in Etawah and Mainpuri districts, Uttar Pradesh.* New Delhi: Wildlife Trust of India. Pp. i–vii, 1–27.

Agarwal, Prerna R.

Bibliography

Vivek, R., Agarwal, P. R., & Sreekar, R., 2011. Dusky striped squirrel *Funambulus sublineatus* as a part of mixed-species bird flocks. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 51.

Agarwal, R. A.

Bibliography

Agarwal, R. A., 1982. Management of problem birds in aviation and agriculture. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 20–23.

Agarwal, R. A., & Bhatnagar, R. K., (eds.) 1982. Management of problem birds in aviation and agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982). Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi. Pp. i–x, 1–242. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/ProblemBirds/page/n1/mode/2up.

Agarwal, R. A., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1982. Indian birds problematic in aviation and their management. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 91–92.

Agarwal, R. A., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1982. Management of vultures and Pariah Kites in problematic situations around Delhi. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 93–122.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Agarwal, R. A., 1984. Role of birds in agriculture. *Indian Farming* 33 (10): 27–2?

Bhatnagar, R. K., Agarwal, R. A., & Raizada, M., 1982. Trapping techniques for vultures and Pariah Kites for applied studies. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 123–125.

Agarwal, Ravi

Bibliography

Agarwal, R., 1994. The Shikra (*Accipter badius*) (sic). *Srishti News* 2 (1&2): 4.

Agarwal, S.

Bibliography

Agarwal, S., Uniyal, S., & Uniyal, M. M., 2007. Selected bibliography on Galliformes of India. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 215–250.

Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., Rhitashwa, R., Pan, T. K., Agarwal, S., & Ghosh, T. K., 2009. Avifauna of eco-park of IOC Barauni refinery Begusari Bihar (sic). *NLBW* 49 (1): 11–13.

Agarwal, S. C.

Bibliography

Asnani, P. J., & Agarwal, S. C., 1975. Biological properties of avian mycoplasma species in India. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 41B (4): 390–396.

Agarwal, Sharad

Bibliography

Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Koli, V. K., & Agarwal, S., 2014. First record of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* (Falconiformes: Accipitridae) from southern Rajasthan, India. *JoTT* 6 (4): 5675–5676.

Agarwal, Sona

Bibliography

Saxena, V. L., Pandey, E., Agarwal, S., & Saxena, A. K., 2008. Execution of breeding and nidification behaviour in Pigeon (*Columba livia*) and dove (*Streptopelia chinensis*). *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Science* 22 (3): 405–410.

Agarwal, Sunita

Bibliography

Agarwal, S., Uniyal, S., & Uniyal, M. M., 2014. Selected references on waterbirds of India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 328–352.

Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Uniyal, S., Agarwal, S., Rana, M. S., & Verma, Y. S., 2006. Bibliography on Rajaji National Park. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 9: i–x, 1–144.

Agashe, Sudheer

Bibliography

Jathar, G., & Agashe, S., 2007. Me, my solitude and my feathered companions. *Hornbill* 2007 (January–March): 26–29.

Agassiz, Alexander [=Agassiz, Alexander Emmanuel Rodolphe]

Agassiz, Alexander Emmanuel Rodolphe (1835–1910; Switzerland)
American engineer, biologist, and ichthyologist. BSc, Engineering and Chemistry, Harvard University (1857). Made a fortune from a copper mine, after an initial struggle with making it profitable. First Curator of the Museum of Comparative Zoology (1874–1885). Inveterate marine explorer and prolific author. Awards: Fellow, American Academy of Arts and Sciences (1862). German Order *Pour le Mérite* for Science and Arts (1902). The U. S. National Academy of Sciences established the Alexander Agassiz Medal in his honour, in 1911.

—Murray, J., 1911. Alexander Agassiz: His life and scientific work. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 54 (3): 139–158.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Alexander Agassiz. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_Agassiz. [21.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Agassiz, A., 1903. The coral reefs of the Maldives. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 29: i–xxv, 1–168.

Aggarwal, Anjali

Bibliography

Aggarwal, A., Tiwari, G., & Harsh, S., 2015. Avian diversity and density estimation of birds of the Indian Institute of Forest Management Campus, Bhopal, India. *JoTT* 7 (2): 6891–6902.

Aggarwal, M.

Bibliography

Aggarwal, M., 1991. Albino Common Kingfisher. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 15.

Aggarwal, Mohit

Bibliography

Aggarwal, M., 2019. Lesser Grey Shrike *Lanius minor* at Bhandup Pumping Station, Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 187–188.

Menon, V., Gandhi, T., Aggarwal, M., & Thadani, R., 1995. Slenderbilled Gull *Larus genei* Brème in New Delhi. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 419.

Menon, T., Viswanathan, A., Desai, M., Prabhakar T. P., Dhanapal, K., Ramaswamy, R., & Aggarwal, M., 2022. Is the Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* polytypic? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 174–178.

Agoramoorthy, G.

Bibliography

Agoramoorthy, G., 2004. Sighting of Black-naped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis* and Franklin's *Prinia Prinia hodgsonii* in Sirkali, Nagapattinam District, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 159.

Agoramoorthy, G., & Hsu, M. J., 2001. Predatory attack on bats by Barn Owl *Tyto alba* and Shikra *Accipiter badius* in Tamil Nadu state, south India. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 107–108.

Agoramoorthy, G., & Mohnot, S. M., 1986. Migratory water birds around Jodhpur (India). *Tigerpaper* 13 (1): 4–7.

Agoramoorthy, G., & Mohnot, S. M., 1989. Checklist of birds around Jodhpur. *Tigerpaper* 16 (1): 11–13.

Agrawal, Ashok

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., Mourya, A., & Agrawal, A., 2020. Recent sighting records of six uncommon and significant species from Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (5): 51–56 (2018).

Agrawal, Sarthak

Bibliography

Agrawal, S., 2021. Flight of freedom. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 46–47.

Agrawal, Saurabh

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Sahu, M., & Agrawal, S., 2004. Occurrence of Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) in CG. *Woodpecker* 5 (1&2): 12.

Sahu, M., Bharos, A., & Agrawal, S., 2000. Defensive behaviour of a Yellow-wattled Lapwing nestling. *Woodpecker* 2 (1): 3.

Agrawal, Sharad

Bibliography

Sharma, S. K., Agrawal, S., Sukhwal, P., & Dave, V., 2018. Birding in Trenching Ground Baleecha, Udaipur, Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 7–9.

Agrawal, Sunil

Bibliography

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Agrawal, S., Choudhary, D. N., & Kumar, A., 2010. Protection of Greater Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 10–12.

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Moitra, A., Pan, T. K., Agrawal, S., & Kumar, A., 2010. Udhuwa—the sole bird sanctuary in Jharkhand State—an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 4–7 (2009).

Agrawal, V. C.

Bibliography

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., (eds.) 1995. *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–127.

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., 1995. Fauna of Sunderbans Tiger Reserve: Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 10–23.

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., 1995. Fauna of Manas Tiger Reserve: Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 54–74.

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., 1995. Fauna of Palamau Tiger Reserve: Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 89–94.

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., 1995. Fauna of Simlipal Tiger Reserve: Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 114–125.

Ahamad, Mujahid

Bibliography

Ankit, K., Ranjan, V., Ahamad, M., Kumar, S., Hussain, S. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Newly discovered breeding colonies of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in the middle Ganges, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 99–100.

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A., Kamal, A., Ahamad, M., Habib, B., & Shah, J. N., 2014. Species diversity of some common birds in relation to human disturbance along the bank of Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir, northwestern India. *Podoces* 9 (2): 47–53.

Ahamed, R. M.

Bibliography

Dharmaretnam, M., Ahamed, R. M., Devika, F., & Niomi, T. A., 2001. The seven sisters and the four eggs. *Loris* 22 (5): 39–40.

Ahammed, Rasel (xxxx–; Bangladesh)

Jahangirnagar University. Lecturer of Biology, Banophool Adibashi Green Heart College (2012–2014); Assistant Wildlife Biologist, IUCN (2014–).

—Linkedin. 2024. Rsael Ahammed. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/rasel-ahammed-4429b2ab/. [25.07.2024]

Bibliography

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Ahammed, R., 2016. Rediscovery of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 25: 69–70.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Ahammed, R., 2016. Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus*, the second record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 25: 104.

Ahangar, Fayaz Ahmed

Ahanger, Fayaz Ahmad

Bibliography

Ahangar, F. A., 2008. Studies on avian diversity and breeding of Mallard *Anas platyrhynchos* in the wetlands of Kashmir. Srinagar, University of Kashmir. Ph.D.

Ahangar, F. A., 2010. Incubation of Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) eggs by domestic hen (*Gallus domesticus*). *Blackbuck* 24: 8–10.

Ahanger, F. A., Shah, G. M., & Jan, U., 2013. Recovery of breeding Mallards *Anas platyrhynchos* in Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 37–38.

Ahangar, F. A., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Wani, J. A., 2008. Factors affecting nest and hatching success of Mallard in Hokersar wetland, Kashmir. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 38–40.

Fazili, M. F., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Ahangar, F. A., 2011. On some breeding parameters of Little Bittern at Haigam wetland, Kashmir (India). *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 74–80.

Ahimaz, Preston (1957–; India)

BCom, Loyola College, Madras, India (1979). Courses: Captive Breeding and Management of Endangered Species, Jersey Wildlife Preservation Trust, Jersey, Channel Island, UK (1983); Wildlife Management Field Techniques, Smithsonian Institution, USA (1987). Supervisor, Madras Snake Park Trust, Chennai (1979–1982); Manager, Madras Crocodile Bank Trust, Chennai (1981); State Director, World Wide Fund for Nature-India, Tamil Nadu State Office, India (1982–2006); Field Director-Nature Camps, WWF-India (2006–2008); Head, Environmental Education, Pitchandikulam Forest Consultants, Chennai (2009–2011); Forest Consultant, eco-restoration and re-wilding of land inside several private company estates (2014–). Award: Vocational Excellence Award, Rotary Club of Madras Metro (1994–1995).

Ahimaz, P., 2023. Email dated 1 March 2023.

Bibliography

Ahimaz, P., 1985. Letters. *Blackbuck* 1 (3): 31.

Ahimaz, P., 1990. *Birds of Madras.* Madras: CPR Environmental Education Centre.

Ahimaz, P., 1996. Madhavaram Jheel - developmental plans. *NLBW* 35 (6): 109–110.

Ahimaz, P., 2001. A tale of three species. *Blackbuck* 16 (1): 21–22.

Ahimaz, P., 2014. *A guide to some urban fauna of India.* Chennai, India: Madras Naturalists' Society. Pp. 1–347.

Ahlawat, Rakesh

Bibliography

Ahlawat, R., 2018. Horned Grebe *Podiceps auritus* at Dighal, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 121.

Ahlawat, R., & Jain, A., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Spotted Crake at Dighal, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 112A.
Ahlawat, R., Sharma, C., & Dalal, S., 2018. White-naped Tit *Machlolophus nuchalis* in Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 125.
Ahlawat, R., & Tiwari, S., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Eurasian Bittern at Dighal, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 84.
Goyal, S. K., Ahlawat, R., & Goyal, V., 2021. Rediscovery of Rufous-vented Grass Babbler *Laticilla burnesii* in Haryana and its distribution status in India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 19–20.
Majumdar, P. K., Ahlawat, R., Majumdar, S., & Sharma, S., 2021. Green-crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus burkii*, a new species for Haryana, and Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 157–158.

Ahlquist, Jon Edward (1944–2020; USA)
American ornithologist, microbiologist, artist, and photographer. Specialised in molecular phylogenetics. Graduated from Cornell (1966); MS, Yale University (1969); PhD, Yale University (1974). Academic: Assistant Professor (1981–1987), and Associate Professor (1981–), Florida State University. Collaborated with Charles Sibley at Yale University. Awards: Edward's Prize, Wilson Ornithological Society (1983); Daniel Giraud Elliot Medal, National Academy of Sciences (1988; Jointly with Sibley). Prolific author.

— Sheldon, F. H., 2020. Jon Edward Ahlquist, 1944–2020. *The Auk* 137 (4): 1–3. Webpage URL: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukaa050. [28.02.2023] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Jon E. Alhquist. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jon_E._Ahlquist. [28.02.2023]

Bibliography

Sibley, C. G., & Ahlquist, J. E., 1990. *Phylogeny and Classification of Birds: A Study in Molecular Evolution.* New Haven and London: Yale University Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–976.

Ahmad, Abrar [=Ahmed, Abrar]

Ahmad, Anwar

Bibliography

Pande, S., Ahmad, A., Gavas, S., & Shaikh, S., 2015. The status of *Gyps* vultures at Phansad WLS and Tansa WLS, Thane, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 78–.

Ahmad, Arif

Bibliography

Hussain, A., Ahmad, A., Akram, M., Kunchok, T., & Raza, M., 2021. Survey of avifauna of Ladakh from 2011 to 2020. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 19–41.

Ahmad, Ashfaq

Ahmad, Ashfaque

Bibliography

Ahmad, A., & Musavi, A. H., 1997. Status and distribution of Kalij in Ranikhet region of Kumaon Himalayas, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 23.
Javed, S., Singh, S., Ahmad, A., & Saxena, L., 2000. Important Wetlands of the Gangetic Plains: Part 1 - Patna Bird Sanctuary. Aligarh, Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University: Pp. 69.
Yahya, H. S. A., & Ahmad, A., 2002. White Tern *Gygis alba* sighted at Narcondam Island, Bay of Bengal, India. *Forktail* 18: 148–149.

Khan, Ashiq Ahmad [=Ahmad, Ashiq]

Ahmad, Ashiq (xxxx–; Pakistan)
Naturalist from Peshawar District, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. Double Master's, Forestry & Zoology/Animal Biology, University of Peshawar; Master's, Natural Resources and Conservation, The University of Edinburgh. Wildlife Management Specialist, Pakistan Forest Institute (1970–1992); Chief Technical Advisor, WWF Pakistan (1992–2009); Chairman, Steering Committee, International Snow Leopard Network (2006–2010); Chairman, Steering Committee, Sino-Pak Collaboration for Conservation and Sustainable Development (2007–2012); Visiting Professor, Xinjiang University (2008–2013); Regional Representative, Global Mountain Forum (2011–2015); Regional Representative, IUCN World Commission on Protected Areas (WCPA) (2010–2016); Senior Environmental Advisor, ICIMOD (2014–2020); Member, UNDP Small Grants Programme (2019–2020); Member, International Steering Committee, IUCN SSC Crane Specialist Group (2014–); Chairman of the Board of Directors, Ministry of Climate Change (2016–); Member, Steering Committee, Global Snow Leopard and Ecosystem Protection Program (2017–); Member, National Nomination Committee, UNESCO M&B Program (2018–); Member, IUCN World Commission on Protected Areas (2018–); Scientific Representative, EvK2CNR. Kenton Miller Award (2016).

—IUCN. 2016. Ashiq Ahmad Khan wins the Kenton Miller Award 2016. Webpage URL: https://www.iucn.org/news/world-commission-protected-areas/201609/ashiq-ahmad-khan-wins-kenton-miller-award-2016. [26.07.2024]
—Linkedin. 2024. Ashiq Ahmad Khan. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/ashiq-ahmad-khan-ab97312a/. [26.07.2024]

Bibliography

Ahmad, A., 1983. Rediscovery of Marbled Teal breeding in Baluchistan. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 2 (2): 11–12.
Ahmad, A., 1985. Recent tragedies with the waterfowl population on some of their wintering habitats in Pakistan. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 5 (2): 4–8.
Ahmad, A., 1985. Sighting of Whooper Swans (*Cygnus cygnus*) in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 192–193.
Ahmad, A., 1989. Occurrence and problems of White-headed Ducks in Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 9 (June): 13–15.
Ahmad, A., 1995. Some approaches and strategies to protect birds on their migratory routes in the district of Chitral, Pakistan. *NLBW* 35 (2): 28–29.
Ahmad, A., & Saeed Uz, Z., 1991. Conservation of migratory game birds in Chitral and Northern Areas (First Report).

Ahmad, Basharat

Bibliography

Awan, M. S., Minhas, R. A., Ahmad, B., & Khan, A. A., 2017. Impact of habitat qualities on the breeding activities of Himalayan Griffons (*Gyps himalayensis* Hume, 1869): a case study from Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 27 (2): 627–641.

Ahmad, E.

Ahmad, Ejaz

Bibliography

Brooks, J. E., Ahmad, E., & Hussain, I., 1987. A newly reported pest bird in Pakistan - the Crested Lark. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 19 (4): 437–438.

Pandrani, A., Hasnain, S. A., Ghalib, S. A., & Ahmad, E., 2005. Observations on the waterbirds of Jiwani, Mekran Coast (Balochistan). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 37: 301–306.

Ahmad, F. H.

Bibliography

Ahmad, F. H., 1995. Sarus Crane at Bhansar Lake (Nagarparkar). 1.

Ahmad, F. H., 1995. Sarus Crane sighting in Pakistan. 1.

Ahmad, K.

Bibliography

Ahmad, K., 1998. Wetland near Srinagar town needs protection. *NLBW* 37 (6): 102–103.

Ahmad, K. B.

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., Khan, A. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. A preliminary study on distribution of avian fauna of Muzaffarabad, Azad Jammu & Kashmir. *International Journal of Agricultural Biology* 6 (2): 300–302.

Khan, A. S., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., & Dar, I. D., 2006. Distribution and population status of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in Phalla Game Reserve, District Bagh, Azad Kashmir, and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Science* 9 (5): 810–815.

Ahmad, Kafeel

Bibliography

Akhtar, N., Ahmad, K., & Gangopadhyay, S., 2012. Assessment of noise level in the vicinity of birds habitat at Indore city. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 1 (2): 1–6.

Ahmad, Khursheed (xxxx–; India)

Professor (Associate), Head of the Division of Wildlife Sciences, Sher-e-Kashmir University of Agricultural Sciences & Technology of Kashmir (2007–).

—Google Scholar. 20204. Khursheed Ahmad. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=GyP5smAAAAAJ&hl=en. [26.07.2024]

—ResearchGate. 2024. Khursheed Ahmad. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Khursheed-Ahmad-2. [26.07.2024]

Bibliography

Ahmad, K., 1999. Birds in Dachigam National Park. *NLBW* 39 (2): 22–24.

Ahmad, K., Haq, I. u., Naqash, R. Y., & Suhail, I., 2020. The Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* in the wetlands of Kashmir Valley, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 128–129.

Ahmad, K., Jeelani, I., Wani, R. A., & Suhail, I., 2020. Review of Common Redstart *Phoenicurus phoenicurus* sightings in India and first record from Kangan, Kashmir Valley, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 191–192.

Ahmad, K., & Yahya, H. S. A., 2010. Winter diversity of birds in Makaibari Tea Estate, Kurseong, Darjeeling, India. *Indian Forester* 136 (1): 69–87.

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Population status and distribution of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Aves: Charadriiformes: Ibidorhynchidae) in Kashmir Valley, India. *JoTT* 13 (6): 18614–18617. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6632.13.6.18614-18617.

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., & Ahmad, K., 2021. Feeding behavior in Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*). *Advances in Zoology and Botany* 9 (2): 60–64. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13189/azb.2021.090204.

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Mir, Z. R., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Records of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from the rivers of Kashmir Valley. *JBNHS* 117: 142–143. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/139851.

Haq, I. ul, Rahmani, A. R., Bhat, B. A., Rehman, S., Ahmad, K., & Ahmad, R., 2022. Disturbances to Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Family Ibidorhynchidae) in Sindh Valley, Kashmir Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 2–6.

Haq, I. u., Rehman, S., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Isolation and molecular characterization of bacteria from Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*) in River Sindh of Kashmir Himalaya. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 41 (6): 537–544. URL: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chnaes.2021.03.011.

John, M. A., Choudhury, A. R., Khan, M., Ahmad, K., Baba, M. A., Dar, F. A., & Rafiq, A., 2017. Comparative anatomical studies on shoulder girdle of Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) and Kite (*Millvus migrans*) (sic). *Indian Journal of Veterinary Anatomy* 29 (1): 25–27.

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A. R., Kamal, A., Habib, B., Ahmad, K., & Shah J. N., 2014. Diurnal activity pattern and foraging behaviour of Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) in Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir. *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies* 2 (2): 17–23.

Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Ahmad, K., Suhail, I., Chandan, P., & Zarri, A. A., 2012. *Important bird areas of Jammu & Kashmir: priority sites for conservation.* India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. i–xii, 1–151.

Suhail, I., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity in Jammu and Kashmir state. In: Dar, G. H., & Khuroo, A. A., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Himalaya: Jammu and Kashmir State*. Singapore: Springer Nature. Pp. 897–931.

Wani, S.-u.-A., Ishaque, S., & Khursheed, A., 2018. Studies on the avian diversity in and around Manibugh Wetland of Pampore Srinagar (Jammu & Kashmir).

International Journal of Global Science Research 5 (1): 658–663. URL: https://doi.org/https://10.26540/ijgsr.v5.i1.2018.92.

Wani, S. u. A., Satish K. Pathak, M.A. John, K. Ahmad, F.A. Sheikh and Ishaque, S. 2017. Gross Morphological Studies on Sternum of Common Moorhen (*Gallinula Chloropus*). *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences* 6 (6): 1489-1492. DOI: https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2017.606.175.

Ahmad, M.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Ahmad, Mushtaq

Bibliography

Ahmad, M., & Ali, A., 1979. Evaluation of damage caused by House Sparrows *Passer domesticus*, to different varieties of Lentil (*Lens esculentus*) in Faisalabad, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 1 (1): 177–179.

Ahmad, Nazir D.

Bibliography

Ahmad, N. D., 1965. The birds of Lahore. *Pakistan Journal of Science* 17 (4): 143–167.

Ahmad, Rida

Bibliography

Khan, B. N., Ahmad, R., Ali, Z., Yasmeen, R., Azhar, M., Abid, F., Mehmood, S., & Raza, H., 2018. Study of vertebrate diversity at Lal Suhanra National Park, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (6): 1725–1734.

Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.

Ahmad, Riyaz

Bibliography

Haq, I. ul, Rahmani, A. R., Bhat, B. A., Rehman, S., Ahmad, K., & Ahmad, R., 2022. Disturbances to Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Family Ibidorhynchidae) in Sindh Valley, Kashmir Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 2–6.

Najar, Z. H., Bhat, B. A., & Ahmad, R., 2022. First record of Small Minivet *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Campephagidae) from Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 14 (2): 20680-20682. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7722.14.2.20680-20682.

Suhail, I., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity in Jammu and Kashmir state. In: Dar, G. H., & Khuroo, A. A., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Himalaya: Jammu and Kashmir State*. Singapore: Springer Nature. Pp. 897–931.

Ahmad, Rouf

Bibliography

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Mir, Z. R., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Records of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from the rivers of Kashmir Valley. *JBNHS* 117: 142–143. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/139851.

Ahmad, S. S.

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Ahmad, S. S., Khan, M. N., & Akhtar, M., 2007. Recent records of globally endangered White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 17 (1–2): 36–40.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., & Ahmad, S. S., 2015. Ornitho-fauna of City and Ravi campuses of University of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, Lahore-Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 Suppl. 2 (3): 389–396.

Ahmad, Sartaj

Bibliography

Noor, A., Chaudhary, R., Ansari, N., & Ahmad, S., 2018. Sighting of a large flock of Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in Aligarh District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 115: 44. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2018/v115/111477.

Ahmad, Shakeel

Bibliography

Bari, F., Rehman, E. U., Kabir, M., & Ahmad, S., 2020. An extension to the known wintering range of the Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis*, in the Poonch and Jhelum Valleys, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Ardeola* 67 (2): 415–422. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13157/arla.67.2.2020.sc1.

Ahmad, Suhail

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., Kumar, B., Ahmad, S., Mehta, P., & Rahman, F., 2019. *Sarus Crane in north Uttar Pradesh: Status survey of Sarus and mapping of its wetland habitat.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–109.

Ahmad, Z.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, H., Ahmad, Z., Ali, H., Atiq-ur-Rahman, M., Nisar, N., & Tahir, A., 2019. Mapping historic and current distribution of Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 29 (1): 316–324.

Ahmed, A.

Bibliography

Ahmed, A., 1983. Rediscovery of Marbled Teal breeding in Baluchistan. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 2 (2): 11–12.
Ahmed, A., 1989. The wetland and waterfowl wealth of Pakistan. In: Parrish, D., & Prentice, C., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in Asia* IWRB/AWB. Pp. 54–57.

Ahmed, A. T. A.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Ahmed, Abrar

Bibliography

Ahmad, A., & Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Bird traffic in north India. *Hornbill* 1996 (2): 24.
Ahmed, A., 1997. *Live bird trade in northern India.* 1st ed. New Delhi: TRAFFIC-India. Pp. 1–104.
Ahmed, A., 1997. "Caged" freedom. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 8 (4): 28–29.
Ahmed, A., 1998. Birds in trouble. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (1): 44–49.
Ahmed, A., 1998. Some observations of the Green Avadavat in the Indian bird trade. *OBC Bull.* 27: 21–25.
Ahmed, A., 1999. *Fraudulence in Indian live bird trade. An identification monograph for control of illegal trade.* 1st ed. New Delhi: WWF-India (Traffic India). Pp. i–iii, 1–24+1.
Ahmed, A., 2000. Notes & News: ["More than a million birds are released each year…"]. *Pitta* 112: 2.
Ahmed, A., 2000. Releasing birds: killing with kindness? *Zoo's Print* 15 (5): 4.
Ahmed, A., 2001. Illegal falcon trade in India. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2001 (January): 2.
Ahmed, A., 2001. Trade troubles parakeets. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2001 (March): 2.
Ahmed, A., 2001. The tale behind the gilded cage.
Ahmed, A., 2002. India's illegal bird trade. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 249.
Ahmed, A., 2004. Illegal bird trade. In: Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Important Bird Areas in India: Priority sites for conservation*. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. 66–70.
Ahmed, A., 2012. Trade in threatened birds in India. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 40–72.
Ahmed, A., 2012. Munias: The exploited jewels of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 44–51.
Ahmed, A., 2017. Illegal trade in wild migratory birds in India. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 32–39.
Ahmed, A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Illegal trade of waterbirds in northern India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 65–68.
Ahmed, A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Illegal trade of raptors in India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 99–103.
Ahmed, A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2013. Status of Japanese Quail *Coturnix japonica* in the wild in India and legal aspects of its existence in the Indian poultry industry. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 158–164 (2012).
Apte, D., & Ahmed, A., 2019. Birds of a feather. *JBNHS* 116: 1–2. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/149827.

Ahmed, Aftab

Bibliography

Ahmed, A., & Dey, M., 2014. A checklist of the winter bird community in different habitat types of Rosekandy Tea Estate of Assam, India. *JoTT* 6 (2): 5478–5484.
Ahmed, A., & Rajpoot, M., 2021. Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* in Maguri Beel, Tinsukia, Assam, and Sikhe Lake, Ziro, Arunachal Pradesh, and its status in north-eastern India. *Indan BIRDS* 17 (4): 122–124.

Ahmed, Al Faruki

Bibliography

Ahmed, A. F., 2018. A study on avifaunal diversity and distribution in Goalpara District, Assam (India). *International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews* 5 (3): 205–220.

Ahmed, Ali

Bibliography

Khan, M. M. H., Khan, T., Ahmed, A., & Shovon, T. A., 2015. Notes on nesting Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata*, Tanguar Haor, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 24: 93–95.

Ahmed, Ameen

Bibliography

Ahmed, A., 1996. Birding on treks around Nainital. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Nainital96.html.
http://angelfire.com/fl/indianbirds/manzil1.html.
Ahmed, A., 1998. Birding on treks around Nainital. *Myforest* 34 (1): 745–747.
Ahmed, A., 1996. Birds of Shendurney Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 36 (1): 8–9.
Ahmed, A., 1996. Sighting of White Storks near Guntakal. *NLBW* 36 (2): 38.

Ahmed, A., 1997. Birding on treks around Nainital. *NLBW* 37 (3): 41–42.
Ahmed, A., 1999. Vultures disappearing from Tumkur District. *NLBW* 39 (4): 65.
Ahmed, A., 1999. New breeding colony of Painted Storks near Sira. *NLBW* 39 (2): 20.
Ahmed, A., 1999. Shimoga district (Karnataka) protected areas birding trip report Sept. '99. www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Shimoga99.html.
Ahmed, A., 2000. Birding in a Kerala rainforest. *NLBW* 39 (6): 90.
Ahmed, A., 2002. New nesting colony of Grey Herons (Ardea cinerea) in Hassan District, Karnataka. *NLBW* 42 (6): Back cover.
Ahmed, A., 2008. Birds of Tumakuru Amanikere wetland. *NLBW* 47 (6): 86–88 (2007).
Ahmed, A., 2008. Birds of Jayamangali (Maidenahalli) Blackbuck Conservation Reserve, Tumakuru district, Karnataka. *NLBW* 48 (2): 25–29.
Ahmed, A., & Bhat, H., 2001. Birding in a vanishing forest. *NLBW* 41 (5): 58–60.
Ahmed, A., & Bhat, H., 2001. Birding in a vanishing forest. *NLBW* 41 (6): 72.

Ahmed, Ashfaq

Ahmed, Ashfaque

Bibliography
Ahmed, A., 1999. Survey of the Maenam Wildlife Sanctuary, Sikkim, India. *OBC Bull.* 30: 12.
Ahmed, A., 1999. Wildlife studies in north-east India-V, Sikkim. *Mor* 1 (August): 3.
Hussain, S. M., Khan, J. A., Ahmed, A., & Kaul, R., 1997. Status and conservation of galliformes in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 23: 409–417.
Islam, M. Z.-u., Mahesh, V., & Ahmed, A., 2001. Brief status survey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Maharashtra.
Kaul, R., & Ahmed, A., 1993. Pheasant surveys in Arunachal Pradesh, India, in February-March 1991. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, U.K. World Pheasant Association. Pp. 50–54.
Kaul, R., Ahmed, A., & Katju, D., 1996. Wildlife studies in North-East India - IV.
Kaul, R., Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Ahmed, A., 1998. Himalayan Mountain Quail survey (4 December 1997-9 April 1998). A report. Aligarh, India, WWF-India / Department of Wildlife Science, Aligarh Muslim University.
Kaul, R., Thanga, L., & Ahmed, A., 1997. Conservation initiatives to save Blyth's Tragopan in Mizoram, NE, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 24.
Khan, J. A., Hussain, M. S., Ahmed, A., & Kaul, R., 1997. An assessment of current status of pheasant community of the Kumaon Himalayas, UP, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25.
Khan, J. A., Khan, D. N., & Ahmed, A., 1993. Preliminary investigations of bird community structure at Aligarh, India. *Tropical Ecology* 34 (2): 217–225.
Yahya, H. S. A., & Ahmed, A., 1999. Feeding impact of crows *Corvus* spp. in 'Bajra' *Pennisetum typhoides* fields around Aligarh Muslim University Campus. *Mayura* 12: 8–11.

Ahmed, Bashir

Bibliography
Sourav, M. S. H., Ahmed, B., & Thompson, P., 2011. Pallas's Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 16: 101–105.

Ahmed, D. Mansoor

Bibliography
Ahmed, D. M., Robinson, V. C., & Western, S., 1993. Wetlands and waterfowl in Sindh Province, Pakistan: Potential impact of drainage and saline effluent disposl on wetlands on the right bank of the Indus. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 113–121.

Ahmed, Farooq Mohammad

Bibliography
Khanum, Z., Ahmed, F. M., & Ahmed, M., 1980. A checklist of birds of Pakistan with illustrated keys to their identification. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 9 (1&2): 1–138.

Ahmed, Firoz [=Ahmed, M. Firoz]

Ahmed, Haroon

Bibliography
Arshad, M., Mehmood, N., Muqadas, H., Chaudhry, J., Mustafa, I., Khan, M. R., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2014. Avifauna studies in co-relation with alteration in climatic patterns and hydrology of Uchalli Lake, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (2): 503–515.
Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.
Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Ahmed, Kaleem

Bibliography
Ahmed, K., & Khan, J. A., 2012. Congregation pattern of Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* in Dudhwa National Park, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 133–134 (2011).

Ahmed, Khwaja Basharat

Bibliography
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. First breeding and nidification record of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum

Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Sciences* 3 (3): 304–308.
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., Malik, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. Population dynamics of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences* 7 (5): 789–796.
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Ahmed, K. B., & Murtaza, G., 2004. Habitat utilization of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 250–256.

Ahmed, Lu'ay S.

Bibliography

Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Ahmed, M.

Bibliography

Ahmed, M., & Ali, A., 1979. Evaluation of damage caused by House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*, to different varieties of Lentil (*Lens esculentus*) in Faisalabad, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 11 (1): 177–179.
Ahmed, M., Fox, M. C., & Eastham, C. P., 2000. The status of the Lugger Falcon *Falco jugger* in Pakistan. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Berlin, Washington: Hancock House. Pp. 301–304.
Khanum, Z., & Ahmed, M., 1988. New record of two subspecies of wagtails (Motacillidae: Aves) in Karachi, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 20 (3): 303.

Ahmed, M. S.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Ahmed, Firoz [=Ahmed, M. Firoz]

Ahmed, M. F. [=Ahmed, M. Firoz]

Ahmed, M. Firoz [=Ahmed, M. Firoz]

Ahmed, Md Firoz [=Ahmed, M. Firoz]

Ahmed, Mohammad Firoz (1975–; India)
Wildlife Biologist involved in research, conservation, and education in India. BSc, Zoology, Gauhati University (1997); MSc, Zoology, Animal Ecology & Wildlife Biology, Gauhati University (1999); PhD, Taxonomic review of Tree Frogs of northeast India, Utkal University, Orissa (2010). Certificate Course, Tropical Forest Landscapes, Yale University, USA (2022). Scientist F, Aaranyak, India (1999–); The Wetlands Institute (2002). Awards: Sanctuary ABN AMRO Wildlife Service Award (2006); Carl Zeiss Wildlife Conservation Award (2011). Honorary Wildlife Warden, Govt., of Assam (2004). Memberships: Conservation Breeding Specialist Group-India; IUCN SSC—Declining Amphibian Population Task Force; IUCN—The World Conservation Union (SSC); Member, Forest Advisory Committee (FAC) of the MoEFCC, Govt., of India; National Tiger Conservation Authority (NTCA), MoEF, Govt., of India (2013–2016). Since 2000, he has developed, managed or co-managed over 70 research and conservation projects with significant contribution to biodiversity inventory and conservation in the NE India region. Recipient of multiple grants.

—Ahmed, F. M., 2024. Curriculum Vitae. 6 pps. [Email from author dated 27.07.2024.] **[B] [P]**
—Google Scholar. 2024. Mohammad Firoz Ahmed. URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=_l71M-YAAAAJ&hl=en. [27.04.2024] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2024. Mohammad Firoz Ahmed. URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Mohammad-Firoz-Ahmed/research. [27.04.2024] **[B] [P]**
—Sanctuary Nature Foundation. 2006. Mohammad Firoz Ahmed. Wildlife Service Awards (2006). URL: https://www.sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/award/mohammad-firoz-ahmed. [27.04.2024] **[P]**

Bibliography

Ahmed, F., 2003. A status and distribution update of Khasi Hill Swift. *Mistnet* 4 (2): 6.
Ahmed, M. F., 2001. Dark-rumped Swift. *Mistnet* 2 (1): 1–2.
Ahmed, M. F., 2001. Survey of the Dark-rumped Swift (*Apus acuticauda*) and its possible suitable habitat in Mehghalaya. 21.
Ahmed, M. F., Das, A., & Meyase, V., 2007. Khasi Hills Swift *Apus acuticauda*: first record from Nagaland and Manipur, north-east India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 87–88.
Ahmed, M. F., Lahkar, B. P., & Talukdar, B. K., 2001. Survey of the Dark-rumped Swift (*Apus acuticauda*) and its possible suitable habitat in Meghalaya, India, Aaranyak: 1–21.
Ahmed, M. F., Lahkar, B. P., & Talukdar, B. K., 2002. Survey of the Dark-rumped Swift (*Apus acuticauda*) and its possible suitable habitat in Mizoram, India, Aaranyak: 1–10.
Ahmed, M. F., Talukdar, B. K., & Dey, A., 2002. Birding in Sessa Orchid Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 71.
Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, M. F., Praveen, J., & Singha, H., 2007. First sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* from Meghalaya, north-east India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 169–170 (2006).
Lahkar, D., Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, F., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, B., 2011. Checklist of the birds of Garbhanga Reserve Forest, Assam, India. *NLBW* 50 (6): 83–86 (2010).
Nath, N. K., Singha, H., Das, J. P., Brahma, N., Dey, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, F., 2008. Checklist of birds of Chirang-Ripu Reserve Forests, Assam, India. *NLBW* 48 (3): 33–36.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Sinha, A., Hoque, J., Pradhan, T., Bakshi, M. K., Pulu, J., Singh, A. K., & Ahmed, M. F., 2012. Sighting record of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Aves: Gruiformes: Otididae) in Lower Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3375–3376.

Talukdar, B. K., Barua, M., Sarma, R., Basistha, S. K., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, M. F., 1997. Birds of the Hengerabari Reserve Forest. Occasional Paper of Aaranyak Nature Club, Guwahati. pp 1–4.

Ahmed, Manzoor

Bibliography

Khanum, Z., Ahmed, F. M., & Ahmed, M., 1980. A checklist of birds of Pakistan with illustrated keys to their identification. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 9 (1&2): 1–138.

Ahmed, Md Firoz [=Ahmed, M. Firoz]

Ahmed, Mohammad Farooq

Bibliography

Ahmed, M. F., & Ghalib, S. A., 1986. *Field guide to the ducks geese & swans of Pakistan.* Karachi: Zoological Survey Department, Pakistan. Pp. 1–32.

Ahmed, Moiz

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Basak, K., Ahmed, M., & Bharos, A., 2018. Avian diversity and range extensions (sic) records from Udanti-Sitanadi Tiger Reserve, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 5 (1): 214–227.

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., Mourya, A., & Agrawal, A., 2020. Recent sighting records of six uncommon and significant species from Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (5): 51–56 (2018).

Mandavia, A., Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., & Badesha, A., 2020. Observations on three avian species feeding on toxic exudation of Fish-tailed Palm (*Sulfy*) (*Caryota urens*), Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 26–31.

Ahmed, Munir

Bibliography

Khan, T., & Ahmed, M., 2012. Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erithaca*: first breeding record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 18: 90–92.

Ahmed, Paritosh

Bibliography

Thakur, A. K., Ahmed, P., Singh, R., & Urfi, A. J., 2019. Scope of using surveillance cameras for studying nesting ecology of colonial waterbirds: Painted Storks in National Zoo, Delhi. Bird-o-soar #36. *Zoo's Print* 34 (11): 42–48.

Ahmed, R. A.

Bibliography

Das, S. K., Dash, N., Ahmed, R. A., & Debata, S., 2010. Birds of North Orissa University campus at the base of Similipal Biosphere Reserve, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 50 (2): 25–29.

Das, S. K., Dash, N., Ahmed, R. A., & Rout, S. D., 2010. Avifauna of Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 50 (4): 49–54.

Ahmed, Raguibuddin

Bibliography

Rashid, S. M. A., Khan, A., & Ahmed, R., 1989. Some observations on the breeding of Paradise Flycatcher, Terpsiphone paradisi (Linnaeus)(Monarchinae). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 103–105.

Ahmed, Ross

Bibliography

Ahmed, R., 2011. Subspecific identification and status of Cattle Egret. *Dutch Birding* 33 (5): 294–304.

Ahmed, R., & Adriaens, P., 2010. Common, Asian Common and Pallid Swift: colour nomenclature, moult, and identification. *Dutch Birding* 32: 97–105.

Ahmed, S.

Bibliography

Hussain, I., Ahmed, S., & Khan, A. Z., 1992. Response of caged Rose-ringed Parakeets to methiocarb. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 24 (3): 247–249.

Ahmed, S. N.

Bibliography

Ahmed, S. N., 1985. Protection and conservation of Houbara Bustards in the Punjab. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 39–41.

Ahmed, Sakib

Bibliography

Ahmed, S., Chowdhury, S. U., & Sheldon, R. D., 2018. Surveys of River Lapwings *Vanellus duvaucelii* in Bangladesh and observations on their nesting ecology. *Wader Study* 125 (2): 90–96. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00117.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Ahamed, R., 2016. Rediscovery of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 25: 69–70.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Ahammed, R., 2016. Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus*, the second record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 25: 104.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., & Tareq, O., 2019. Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 112–114.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Kabir, T., & Azmiri, K. Z., 2018. Vulture rescue centre set up in northern Bangladesh for rescue and rehabilitation of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis*. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 36–38.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Rahman, S., 2016. Vultures and Vulture Safe Zones of Bangladesh (C. Bowden, T. H. Galligan, & H. Md. Irfanullah, eds). IUCN Bangladesh, Bangladesh. Pp. i–x, 1–184.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Kabir, M. T., Chowdhury, S. U., Tareq, O., Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Shahadat, O., & Foysal, M., 2016. New breeding records of riverine birds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 39–42.

Ahmed, Shabir

Bibliography

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., & Bibi, K., 2014. Breeding performance of the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in Pakistan. *Podoces* 9 (1): 1–6.

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., & Alvi, H., 2015. Breeding biology of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* at Hazara University, Garden Campus, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 10 (1): 1–7.

Saeed, A., Rehman, A. U., Ahmed, S., Awais, M., Mahmood, T., Subhan, F., & Mahmood, S., 2017. Evaluation of mortality rate of three captive pheasant species at Dhodial Pheasantry, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 12 (2): 43–46.

Ahmed, Shakeel

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Asim, M., & Johnson, J. A., 2007. Vulture restaurants and their role in reducing diclofenac exposure in Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 17 (1): 63–77. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000621.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Ahmed, Shamim

Bibliography

Haque, E. u., Tareq, O., & Ahmed, S., 2014. The first record of Red-billed Tropicbird *Phaethon aethereus* for Bangladesh during a pelagic trip in the Bay of Bengal. *BirdingASIA* 22: 115–116.

Ahmed, Syed Maviz

Bibliography

Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.

Ahmed, Tanveer (1987–; India)

MSc Wildlife Science, Aligarh Muslim University, India (2011); MPhil Wildlife Science, Aligarh Muslim University, India, (2014); PhD Wildlife Science, Aligarh Muslim University, India (2020).

—ResearchGate. 2022. Tanveer Ahmed. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Tanveer-Ahmed-10. [14.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ahmed, T., 2014. Suru Valley: An unknown wildlife paradise in cold desert. *Environ* XIII (2): 68–72.

Ahmed, T., 2018. Birds in Lesser Florican landscape. *Environ* 2018 (March): 4–17.

Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Bisht, D., Mehra, G. S., & Khan, A., 2019. Status of water birds in Haripura-Baur Reservoir, western Terai-Arc landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14158–14165. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3924.11.9.14158-14165.

Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., & Khan, A., 2019. Status and distribution of avifauna in Ramnagar Forest Division,

western Terai-Arc Landscape, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 145 (10): 935–945.
Ahmed, T., Chandan, P., & Khan, A., 2019. Observations on some nesting birds of the Tso-Kar Basin, Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 13–16.
Ahmed, T., & Khan, A., 2022. Avifaunal feeding guilds' response to landscape compositional heterogeneity and their drivers in forest mosaic, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 38 (1): 1–11. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266467422000049.
Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2015. Status of avifauna of Tsokar Basin, Ladakh, Indian Trans-Himalaya. In: Serajuddin, M., (ed.). *Biodiversity, environment and functional biology*. Lucknow, India: Department of Zoology, University of Lucknow. Pp. 116–124.
Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2015. A pilot survey of the avifauna of Rangdum Valley, Kargil, Ladakh (Indian Trans-Himalaya). *JoTT* 7 (6): 7274–7281.
Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2017. First sighting of Laughing Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* in Kargil District of Ladakh, Indian trans-Himalaya. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 168–169 (2015).
Athar, A., Musavi, A., Ahmad, K., Alam, S., Khan, A. M., Tahoor, A., Hasanaine, G., Khan, K. A., Shoeb, M., Chaudhary, R., Rather, T. A., Ahmed, T., & Khan, J. A., 2017. Biodiversity values of Kaimur Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Musavi, A., (ed.). *Biodiversity conservation plan*: *Kaimur Wildlife Sanctuary*. India: Authorpress. Pp. 17–61.
Chandan, P., & Ahmed, T., 2012. Suru Valley. In: Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Ahmad, K., Suhail, I., Chandan, P., & Zarri, A. A., (eds.). *Important bird areas of Jammu & Kashmir: priority sites for conservation*. India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. 144–146.
Chandan, P., Ahmed, T., & Khatoon, N., 2012. Rangdum. In: Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Ahmad, K., Suhail, I., Chandan, P., & Zarri, A. A., (eds.). *Important bird areas of Jammu & Kashmir: priority sites for conservation*. India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. 135–137.
Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.
Khan, A., Chandan, P., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Rattan, R., Jamwal, P. S., & Ahmed, T., 2014. Diurnal time budget of breeding Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Changthang, Ladakh, India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 158–166.
Shafi, S. Ahmed, T., Anwar, M, Rawat V. 2020. Summary of recent Vulture sightings at the Southern boundary of Corbett Tiger Reserve, Western Terai-Arc Landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian Forester* 146 (10): 987-991.
Sharma, G., Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Verna, N., & Khan, A., 2020. Sighting of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Ramnagar Forest Division, Uttarakhand, India. Bird-o-soar #39. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 22–24.
Siddiqui, A., Ahmed, T., & Khan, A., 2019. Avifaunal assemblage along rural-urban gradients in Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Notulae Scientia Biologicae* 11 (4): 421–427. DOI: https://doi.org/10.15835/nsb11410487.

Ahmed, Tanvir

Bibliography

Sheikh, K. M., Ahmed, T., Khan, A. A., Mahmood, A., & Mohammad, W., 1997. Some notes on avifauna of Mangla Reservoir, AJK, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 31–37.

Ahmed, Tanvir

Bibliography

Hasan, S., Ahmed, T., & Al-Razi, H., 2019. Breeding record of Common Hoopoe *Upupa epops* (Aves: Upupidae) at Satchari National Park in northeastern Bangladesh. *JoTT* 11 (1): 13171–13172. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3421.11.1.13171-13172.

Ahmed, Z. U.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Ahsan, M. F.

Ahsan, M. Farid

Ahsan, Md. Farid

Bibliography

Ahsan, M. F., & Haidar, I. K. a., 2017. A comparative study of avian diversity in Teknaf Wildlife Sanctuary, Inani Reserve Forest and Chittagong University Campus in Bangladesh. *JoTT* 9 (5): 10158–10170.
Ahsan, M. F., & Hannan, M. A., 2002. Birds of the Karnaphuli River Delta and adjacent areas in Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (9): 875–882.
Kabir, M. T., Ahsan, M. F., Rahman, M. M., & Islam, M. M., 2017. A checklist of the avian fauna of Chittagong University Campus, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 9 (6): 10325–10333. DOI: http://10.11609/jot.1885.9.6.10325–1033.
Karim, M. R., & Ahsan, M. F., 2016. Breeding biology of Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus* at Chittagong University Campus, Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 32: 98–99.
Rahman, M. M., Ahsan, M. F., & Haidar, I. K. a., 2017. A first record of the Streaked Wren Babbler *Napothera brevicaudata* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 167–168.

Ahsan, Mohammed

Bibliography

Ahsan, M., 1991. Two nature tales - of vultures. *Zoo's Print* 6 (1): 13.

Ahuja, Vishal

Bibliography

Shah, T. A., Ahuja, V., Anandam, M., & Srinivasulu, C., 2016. Avifauna of Chamba District, Himachal Pradesh, India with emphasis on Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife Sanctuary and its surroundings. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8333–8357. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1774.8.1.8333-8357.

Aich, Anulipi

Bibliography

Aich, A., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2008. Comparison of avifauna at the edges of contrasting forest patches in Western Ghats hills of India. *The Ring* 30 (1–2): 71–79.

Roy, U. S., Aich, A., Goswami, A. R., Sen, A. K., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2012. Winter avian population of River Brahmaputra in Dibrugarh, Assam, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (12): 17–19.

Aikin, John (1747–1822; England)

British doctor and writer. Studied medicine at Edinburgh and surgery at London. M.D. from Leiden University, Netherlands (1780). Retired from the medical profession in 1798 to pursue a literary career, primarily as a biographer. Editor: *The Monthly Magazine* (1796–1807); Dodsley's *Annual Register* (1811–1815).

—Mullens, W. H., & Swann, H. K., 1917. *A bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1912*; *including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works*. London: Mackmillan. Pp. i–xx, 1–691 (Pp. 6–7.)

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2023. John Aikin. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Aikin. [01.03.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Pennant, T., Aikin, J., Latham, J., Davies, H., & Forster, J. R., 1791. *Indian Zoology: an Essay on India, its Boundaries, Climate, Soil and Sea; On the Birds of Paradise and the Phoenix / translated from the Latin of J.R. Forster's "Indische Zoologie" by J. Aikin; The Indian Faunula / [by J. Latham and H. Davies]*. 2nd ed. London: Robert Faulder. Pp. I–VIII, 1–161.

Aimassi, Giorgio

Bibliography

Aimassi, G., Pulcher, C., & Ghiraldi, L., 2020. Type specimens of birds in the Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali (Torino, Italy). *Journal of the National Museum* (*Prague*), *Natural History Series* 189: 65–154. DOI: http://10.37520/jnmpnhs.2020.007.

Aineh, Rochamliana

Bibliography

Sailo, L., Chhangte, L., Aineh, R., & Lalthanzara, H., 2018. Sightings of chestnut-flanked white-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus*: First report from Mizoram, India. *Science Vision* 18 (2): 78–80.

Ainley, David G. (xxxx–; USA)

Ecologist and marine scientist. BSc, Biology, Dickinson College; PhD, Animal Behaviour and Ecology, John Hopkins University. The Ainley Peak (1,240 m asl) in Antarctica (Ross Island, New Zealand) is named after him, as he studied penguin and skua populations at Cape Crozier and McMurdo Sound in six seasons, 1969–1970 to 1983–1984.

—Anonymous. 2023. Our professionals: David Ainley, Ph.D. Webpage URL: https://www.harveyecology.com/professionals/david-ainley/. [01.03.2023] **[P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. David Ainley. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/David-Ainley/research. [01.03.2023] **[B]**

—Wikipedia. 2023. Ainley Peak. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ainley_Peak. [01.03.2023]

Bibliography

Ainley, D. G., 1990. Reviews. *The Skuas*. *The Auk* 107 (1): 226–227.

Ainslie, Sir Whitelaw (1767–1837; England)

Surgeon, and writer on medicine. Worked for the East India Company for twenty-seven years, in various medical posts in southern India—Ganjam, Chingleput, Madras. Was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh (1829), and knighted (1835).

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Whitelaw Ainslie. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whitelaw_Ainslie. [14.03.2022]

Bibliography

Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas.* New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.

Aitabathula, Surekha (1963–; India)

Indian Information Service (IIS). BA, English Literature, Political Science, History, Women's College, Hyderabad (1980–1983); MA, English Literature, Osmania University (1983–1985); Post Graduate Diploma, Communications & Journalism, Osmania University (1986-1987); Diploma in Counselling Psychology, Hyderabad Academy of Psychology (2010); Post Graduate Diploma in Animal Protection Laws, NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad (2020-2021). Registration Assistant, Registrar of Newspapers of India, New Delhi (1992–1994), Information Assistant, Press Information Bureau Headquarters, New Delhi (1994–1996), Assistant Public Relations Officer, Directorate of Public Relations, Ministry of Defence, New

Delhi (1996–2006), News Editor, Doordarshan Kendra Hyderabad (2006–2012), Assistant Director (News) & Head of News Unit, All India Radio, Vijayawada (2012–2013), Assistant Director (News), Doordarshan Kendra, Hyderabad (2013–2018), Deputy Director (News) Doordarshan Kendra, Hyderabad (2018–2020), Deputy Director (News) & Head of News Unit, Doordarshan Kendra, Hyderabad (2020–2023), Joint Director (News) & Head of News Unit, Doordarshan Kendra, to superannuation in February 2023. Broke the glass ceiling as the: First lady Public Relations Officer in Ministry of Defence, New Delhi; First lady Head of News Unit in Doordarshan Kendra Hyderabad; First lady Head of News Unit, All India Radio Vijayawada. Member, Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh/Deccan Birders (2008–). Honorary Secretary, Deccan Birders (2019–2022).

—Linkedin. 2023. Surekha Aitabathula. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/surekha-aitabathula-1b642516/?originalSubdomain=in. [12.3.2023] **[P]**
—Surekha, A., 2023. [Autobiographical details.] *In litt*., WhatsApp message, 2.3. 2023; email, 11.3.2023.

Bibliography

Aitabathula, S., 2010. My sensational debut! *Pitta* NS 7 (5): 5–6.
Aitabathula, S., 2010. Trip report—Ananthagiri, 18th July 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (8): 1–3.
Aitabathula, S., 2010. Report—Indoor meeting, 26th August 2010. The intrepid birdman. *Pitta* NS 7 (9): 4.
Aitabathula, S., 2010. Trip report—Acharya NG Ranga Agricultural University, 14th November 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (12): 2–4.
Aitabathula, S., 2011. Special Report. BSAP birding camp at Goa, 23rd-26th September 2010. Day-3. Wader festival! *Pitta* NS 8 (2 Spl Is.): 6–8.
Aitabathula, S., 2011. Trip report—Rajiv Gandhi International Airport, Shamshabad—13th February 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (3): 2–3.
Aitabathula, S., 2011. Trip report—Ananthagiri—19th June 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (8): 1–3.
Aitabathula, S., 2011. Birds on a Sunday. Trip report—Cherlapally / Rampally Cheruvu—27th November 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (12): 4–6.
Aitabathula, S., 2012. In the lap of nature. Report—WWF Amateur Naturalists Training Camp—20-21 April 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (5): 4–5.
Aitabathula, S., 2012. Park by the lake. Trip report—Sanjeevaiah Park—13th May 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (6): 1–3.
Aitabathula, S., 2012. Beckoning Ananthagiri. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hill Reserve Forest—18th Nov. 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (12): 1–4.
Aitabathula, S., 2013. Trip report—Osman Sagar (Gandipet)—9th February 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (3): 5–6.
Aitabathula, S., 2013. Story of park and lake. Trip report—Sanjeevaiah Park—16th June 2013. *Pitta* 10 (7): 1–5.
Aitabathula, S., 2013. Birding in tiger country. Trip report—Ranthambhor—April 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (8): 10–12.
Aitabathula, S., 2013. Where the fox roamed once. Trip report—Fox Sagar & Shamirpet—27th October 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (11): 1–4.
Aitabathula, S., 2014. Superlative birding at Eaglenest. Pitta NS 11 (6): 5–6.
Aitabathula, S., 2014. How rocking was Rollapadu! Special report—BSAP trip to Rollapadu, 29th-31 August 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (8 Special Issue): 1–12.
Aitabathula, S., 2015. Munnar (Day one & two). *Pitta* NS 12 (2): 1–4.
Aitabathula, S., 2015. The return of the scavenger. *Pitta* NS 12 (7): 8–9.
Aitabathula, S., 2018. Weekend in Bannerghatta. *Pitta* NS 15 (7): 4–6.
Aitabathula, S., 2021. A medicinal outing: Trip report: Moolika Vanam, Chilkur, December 19, 2020. *Pitta* 18 (1): 14–16.
Aitabathula, S., 2021. Grand revival: Trip report: Nehru Zoological Park, March 14, 2021. *Pitta* 18 (4): 5–13.
Aitabathula, S., 2021. Trip report: The Earth Center, Anmaspally, Hyderabad, July 14, 2021. *Pitta* 18 (9): 9–12.
Aitabathula, S., 2021. Latest green lung. Report: Kondagorre Wilderness Park, July 31, 2021. *Pitta* 18 (10): 4–6.
Aitabathula, S., Akshara, Moorty, J. V. D., & Ulla, S., 2012. Assam — An Avian Arbour. Special report - BSAP birding camp at Assam, 11th–22nd December 2011. *Pitta* NS 9 (8 Special Issue): 1–11.
Ulla, S., Aitabathula, S., Racherla, B. M., & Taher, H., 2013. Trip report—BSAP camp at Maredumilli—31st Aug to 2nd Sep 2012. *Pitta* NS 10 (6): 8–11.

Aitchison, J. E. T. [=Aitchison, James Edward Tierney]

Aitchison, James Edward Tierney (1835–1898; India) Born in Neemuch, India. Educated in Scotland. Scottish surgeon and botanist. Served in the 29th Punjab Regiment under Lord Roberts in the Khurram Valley. Naturalist of the Afghan Boundary Commission (1884–1886). Commissioner to Ladakh (1872).

—Anonymous. 1887. Letters, extracts, notices, &c: Birds of the Afghan boundary. *Ibis* 29 (2): 259–260.
—Anonymous. 1898. Obituary: James Edward Tierney Aitchison, M.D., C.I.E., F.R.S., Indian Medical Service. *The British Medical Journal* 2 (1971): 1107. Webpage URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2434412/pdf/brmedj08685-0087c.pdf. [21.03.2022]
— Hill, J. R., 1899. Obituary notice of the Late James Edward Tierney Aitchison, M.D., C.I.E., F.R.S., Surgeon-Major Bengal Army. *Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* 21 (3): 224–229. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/26870397#page/306/mode/1up. [21.03.2022]
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1889. The zoology of the Afghan Delimitation Commission: Birds. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2) 5 (3): 66–93.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2022. Aitchison. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Edward_Tierney_Aitchison. [21.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Aitchison, J. E. T., 1889. The zoology of the Afghan Delimitation Commission. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2) 5 (3): 53–142.

Aitken, A. B.

Bibliography

Aitken, A. B., 1910. The Wall Creeper (*Tichodroma muraria*) in Lyallpur. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 983.
Aitken, A. B., 1912. The Great Indian Bustard (*Eupodotis edwardsi*). *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1334.
Aitken, A. B., 1914. Breeding of the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 807.

Aitken, Edward Hamilton [=EHA] (1851–1909; India)

Scottish writer of amusing and accurately observed books especially on natural history subjects. Born at Satara in the Bombay Presidency on 16 August 1851. His father was the Rev. James Aitken, missionary of the Free Church of Scotland; his mother a sister of the Rev. Daniel Edward, missionary to the Jews at Breslau for some 50 years. EHA was educated by his father in India. Passed M.A. and B.A. of Bombay University standing first. Won the Homejee Cursetjee Prize for a poem in 1880. From 1870 to 1876 he was Latin Reader in the Deccan College at Poona, which accounts for the extensive acquaintance with the Latin classics so charmingly manifest in his writings. He was well grounded in Greek. EHA entered the Customs and Salt Department of the Government of Bombay in April 1876, and served in Kharaghoda (the Dustypore of the Tribes), Uran, North Kanara and Goa Frontier, Ratnagiri, and Bombay itself. In May 1903, he was appointed Chief Collector of Customs and Salt Revenue at Karachi, and in November 1905, was made Superintendent in charge of the District Gazetteer of Sind. Retired from service in August 1906. A mosquito, *Anopheles aitkeni*, is named after him.

—Aitken, E. H., 1914. *Concerning animals and other matters.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Company. Pp. i–xxv, 1–196.
—Ali, S., 1979. Bombay Natural History Society - The Founders, the Builders and the Guardians. Part 1. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 559–569.
—Anonymous. 1987. Appendix. The editors' who's when. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 233–238.
—Bannerman, W. B., 1914. "EHA". In: *Concerning animals and other matters*. New York: E. P. Dutton and Company. Pp. xi–xxv.
—Bell, T. R. D., 1909. Obituary: E. H. Aitken. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 540–543.
—Bombay Natural History Society. 1933. *The Bombay Natural History Society. 1883-1933. Printed in commemoration of the Golden Jubilee of the Society, 1933.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–102.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the *JBNHS*, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2011. Bibliographic notes on EHA's 'The common birds of Bombay'. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 120–122.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Millard, W. S., 1931. The founders of the Bombay Natural History Society. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 196–197.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. H. Aitken: A naturalist on the prowl. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 10–11.
—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indian birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December; Webpage URL: https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj.)
—Wikipedia. 2021. Edward Hamilton Aitken. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Hamilton_Aitken. [02.12.2021]
—W. T. L. [= Wan Tho Loke]. 1947. Biographical sketch. In: Ali, S., (ed.). *The common birds of India*. Bombay: Thacker & Co., Ltd. Pp. vi–xiii.

Bibliography

Aitken, E. H., 1873. Letters to the Editor.—Mr. F. H. Aitkin on the nidification of *Gallinula phoenicura*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 424–425.
Aitken, E. H., 1886. On the mimicry shown by *Phyllornis Jerdoni* (sic). *JBNHS* 1 (1): 30.
Aitken, E. H., 1887. *The tribes on my frontier, an Indian naturalist's foreign policy.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co.
Aitken, E. H., 1887. *The tribes on my frontier, an Indian naturalist's foreign policy.* 7th ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. 50 illus. (by; F.C. Macrae).
Aitken, E. H., 1887. Nest and eggs of *Cinnyris lotenia.* *JBNHS* 2 (1): 52.
Aitken, E. H., 1887. *Mergus merganser*. *JBNHS* 2 (1): 56.
Aitken, E. H., 1891. The migrations of birds. *JBNHS* 6 (2): 268–270.
Aitken, E. H., 1893. Where do swallows sleep? *JBNHS* 8 (2): 327.
Aitken, E. H., 1894. *A naturalist on the prowl or in the jungle.* London: W. Thacker & Co. Pp. i–xii, 1–257.
Aitken, E. H., 1895. The Edible-nest Swift. *JBNHS* 9 (4): 495–497.
Aitken, E. H., 1897. On the distribution of *Halcyon pileata* (The Black-capped Kingfisher). *JBNHS* 11 (1): 164.
Aitken, E. H., 1900. Note on a Whooper Swan (*Cygnus musicus*) shot on the River Beas, Punjab. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 362.
Aitken, E. H., 1900. Papers read ["Mr. Aitken gave some notes on birds…"]. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 358.
Aitken, E. H., 1902. Artifices practised by bulbuls. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 162–163.
Aitken, E. H., 1904. Late stay of Snipe. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 709.
Aitken, E. H., 1905. *A naturalist on the prowl or in the jungle.* 3rd ed. London. Calcutta & Simla: W. Thacker & Co. & Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–xi, 1–257.
Aitken, E. H., 1907. Do bats eat birds? *JBNHS* 18 (1): 190.
Aitken, E. H., 1909. *The tribes on my frontier, an Indian naturalist's foreign policy.* 3rd ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–viii, 1–216.
Aitken, E. H., 1909. *A naturalist on the prowl or in the jungle.* London: W. Thacker & Co. Pp. i–xii, 1–257.
Aitken, E. H., 1914. *Concerning animals and other matters.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Company. Pp. i–xxv, 1–196.
Aitken, E. H., 1923. *A naturalist on the prowl or in the jungle.* London: W. Thacker.
Aitken, E. H., 1947. *The common birds of India.* 3rd ed. Bombay: Thacker & Co., Ltd. Pp. i–xxii, 1–193.

Aitken, E. H., 2007. *A naturalist on the prowl.* New ed. New Delhi: Penguin; Viking. Pp. i–xiv, 1–198.
Aitken, E. H., 2007. *The tribes on my frontier. An Indian naturalist's foreign policy.* New ed. New Delhi: Penguin; Viking. Pp. i–xiii, 1–167+3.
Aitken, E. H., [1900]. *The common birds of Bombay.* 1st ed. Bombay; Calcutta; Madras: Thacker & Co.; Thacker, Spink & Co.; Higginbotham & Co. Pp. i–xiv, 1–195.
Aitken, E. H., [1901]. *The common birds of Bombay.* 1st ed. Bombay; Calcutta; Madras: Thacker & Co.; Thacker, Spink & Co.; Higginbotham & Co. Pp. i–xiv, 1–195 (1900).
Aitken, E. H., [1903]. *The common birds of Bombay.* 1st, 2nd impression ed. Bombay; Calcutta; Madras: Thacker & Co.; Thacker, Spink & Co.; Higginbotham & Co. Pp. i–xiv, 1–195 (1903).
Aitken, E. H., [1903]. *The common birds of Bombay.* 2nd ed. Bombay: Thacker & Co. Ltd. Pp. i–xiv, 1–195 (Undated).
Newnham, A. T. H., & Aitken, E. H., 1886. On the frequency of albinoism in Cutch, &c. *JBNHS* 1 (2): 71–72.

Aitken, J.

Aitken, James

Bibliography

Aitken, J., 1875. The swallows and swifts of Berar. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 212–215.
Aitken, J., 1968. The Swallows and Swifts of Berar. *NLBW* 8 (11): 8–10.

Aitken, W. M. [=Aitken, William McKay]

Aitken, William McKay (1934–; Scotland)
Indian citizen since 1972. Traveller and writer. MA, comparative religions, University of Leeds. Has been President of the Friends of the National Rail Museum, New Delhi; Hon. Librarian, Himalayan Club. Trustee, Maharani Prithwi Jind Memorial Trust (2010–2014). Widely travelled across India. Prolific and popular author of books on the Himalaya.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Bill Aitken (writer). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bill_Aitken_(writer). [01.03.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Aitken, W. M., 1981. Nanda Devi Sanctuary. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (4): 37–41.

Aivakumar, A. K.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Mannar, H., B. Sreekumar, Mavelikara, H., & Aivakumar, A. K., 2017. Kerala heronry survey 2016—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 40–45.

Aiyadurai, A.

Aiyadurai, Ambika

Bibliography

Aiyadurai, A., 2007. Pheasant hunting: a cultural practice in Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *WPA News* 79: 6–7.
Aiyadurai, A., 2012. Bird hunting in Mishmi Hills of Arunachal Pradesh, north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 134–137.

Aiyappa, Prashanth

Bibliography

Anand, V., Aiyappa, P., Pavukandy, U., & Forsman, D., 2020. The European Honey-Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* in India, and notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 45–47.

Ajana

Bibliography

Ajana. 1981. Chestnutheaded Bee Eater in Hazaribagh. *NLBW* 21 (5): 16–17.
Ajana. 1981. Red letter days in Hazaribagh. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 16–17.
Ajana. 1982. Adventures with a nesting box. *NLBW* 22 (5-6): 2–5.

Ajay

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, M. S., Dipu, S., Ajay, & Sreekumar, B., 2005. Sightings of Mountain Imperial Pigeon Ducula badia from the Vembanad wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13.

Ajay Kumar K. G.

Bibliography

Ajay Kumar K. G., 2022. Eurasian Blackcap *Sylvia atricapilla* in Munnar, Kerala—an addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 183.

Ajaykumar, B.

Bibliography

Ajaykumar, B., & Nayar, T. S., 1999. Sighting of Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher *Muscicapa superciliaris* in Silent Valley, Kerala. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 145.

Ajiri, D. S.

Bibliography

Nawale, R. N., Chandle, A. G., & Ajiri, D. S., 1982. Scope for economic ornithological studies in western Maharashtra. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 172.

Ajithkumar, C. R.

Bibliography

Nadarajan, N. R., Azeez, P. A., & Ajithkumar, C. R., 1994. The Coot *Fulica atra* Linnaeus breeding further South in the Indian Peninsula. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 289–290.

Ajithkumar, S.

Bibliography

Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Ajmeri, R. M.

Bibliography

Ajmeri, R. M., Das, A. R. K., & Sasikumar, M., 1961. An unusual nest of the Ashy Wren-warbler (*Prinia socialis*). *NLBW* 1 (4): 1.

Aju K. R. [=Aju K. Raju]

Aju, K. R. [=Aju K. Raju]

Raju A. K. [=Aju K. Raju]

Raju, Aju K. [=Aju K. Raju]

Raju, A. K. [=Aju K. Raju]

Aju K. Raju (1991–; India)
MSc, Zoology (2015); PhD, Oceanic terns on Pitti Island, Lakshadweep (2020–). Researcher, ICAR-CMFRI, Kochi (2020–).

—Aju K. R., 2022. Curriculum vitae. [Email from the author dated 29 April 2022.]

Bibliography

Aju K. R., Gopalakrishnan, A., Alvin A., Sreenath K. R., & Joshi, K. K., 2020. Observations on the breeding habits of seabirds (Family Laridae) in Lakshadweep Archipelago vis a vis conservation measures. In: Joshi, K. K., Varghese, M., Kaladharan, P., Sreenath, K. R., Lakshmipillai S., Sanil, N. K., Mohamed Hatha A. A., Shinoj P., Padua, S., Gills, R., & Jayakumar C. V., (eds.). *Marine ecosystem challenges & opportunities (MECOS 3)*. Kochi, India: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp. 243.

Aju K. R., & Sreenath K. R., 2020. 'Eastern' Common Swift *Apus apus pekinensis* in the Lakshadweep Archipelago, with identification notes on juvenile birds. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 143–144.

Aju K. R., Sreenath K. R., Joshi K. K., & Gopalakrishnan, A., 2021. An updated ornithology of the Lakshadweep Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 33–47.

Aju, K. R., Anto, A., Sreekumar, K. M., Varghese, M., & Joshi, K. K., 2020. Differential exploitation of a single dominant prey species by migratory shorebirds—a preliminary observation from the vulnerable sandy beaches of the southwest coast of India. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 61 (2): 68–73.

Karuthedathu, D., & Raju, A. K., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Roseate Tern off Nileshwaram, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 28.

Raju, A. K., Sreenath, K. R., Sreeram, M. P., Joshi, K. K., & Koya, K., 2018. 'Pakshi Pitti': a robust haven for pelagic birds in the Indian Ocean. *Biodiversity*: 1–4. DOI: https://10.1080/14888386.2018.1467792.

Ramarao, D., Karuthedathu, D., Mohanram K., Prakash H. L., Raju A. K., Sreekumar H., Kumar, S., & Das, V., 2011. On the breeding of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 9–13.

Yasmin, N., & Aju K. R., 2021. A record of the Black-winged Kite *Elanus caeruleus* breeding in the Lakshadweep Islands, Indian Ocean. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 27–28.

Akare, Sanjay

Bibliography

Dhurve, M., Gautam, I., Akare, S., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Status of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (6): 81–82 (2010).

Akash, Muntasir

Bibliography

Akash, M., Khan, T., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2017. Grassland specialist birds in a managed habitat of north-east Bangladesh. *Dhaka University Journal of Biological Sciences* 26 (2): 175–187. DOI: https://10.3329/dujbs.v26i2.46397.

Akash, M., Khan, T., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2018. Association of grassland birds with Saccharum-Imperata patch in a northeastern tea estate of Bangladesh. *JoTT* 10 (7): 11831–11843. DOI: https://10.11609/jott.3469.10.7.11831-11843.

Akasofu, Herrick K.

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Akbar, M.

Bibliography

Akbar, M., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Zaib-un-Nisa, Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., & Hassan, M., 2009. Waterfowl diversity at Chashma Barrage (Wildlife Sanctuary Mianwali) and Marala Headworks (Game Reserve Sialkot), Pakistan during 1996–2005. *International Journal of Agriculture & Biology* 11 (2): 188–192.

Akber, Ghulam

Bibliography

Rais, M., Abbass, D., Khan, M. Z., Khan, I. S., Ghalib, S. A., Tabbassum, F., Akber, G., & Nawaz, R., 2008. Changes in the avifauna of the wetlands of district Sanghar, Sindh, Pakistan. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 13–24.

Akhtar, A. [=Akhtar, Syed Asad]

Akhtar, Aamir

Akhtar, A., 1996. Delhi's vanished wildlife. *The Wildlifer* 2 (1): 8–9.

Akhtar, Asad [=Akhtar, Syed Asad]

Akhtar, Farhana

Bibliography

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Shamsuddoha, M., Galib, A. J., Akhtar, F., & Piersma, T., 2021. Population size, behavior and threats to Indian Skimmers (*Rhynchops albicollis*) at their largest known wintering site. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 382–388.

Akhtar, Karim

Bibliography

Zahler, P., Dar, N. I., & Akhtar, K., 1997. New record for Blackthroated Jay *Garrulus lanceolatus* (Vigors) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 570.

Akhtar, M.

Bibliography

Akhtar, M., 1990. Waterfowl population at Adra. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 14.

Ali, Z., Ahmad, S. S., Khan, M. N., & Akhtar, M., 2007. Recent records of globally endangered White headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 17 (1–2): 36–40.

Akhtar, M. Saeed

Bibliography

Nadeem, M. S., Ali, F., & Akhtar, M. S., 2004. Diet of Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* in Punjab, Pakistan. *Forktail* 20: 91–93.

Nadeem, M. S., Chaudhry, A. A., & Akhtar, M. S., 1997. Breeding of Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii* in Nag Valley, Kharan, Balochistan, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 59–65.

Akhtar, Masood

Bibliography

Bibi, F., Qaisrani, S. N., Akhtar, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, B. N., 2016. Assessment of population trends of birds at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Biologia* (*Pakistan*) 62 (2): 201–210.

Akhtar, Muhammad

Bibliography

Ali, Z., & Akhtar, M., 2005. Bird surveys at wetlands in Punjab, Pakistan, with special reference to the present status of White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. *Forktail* 21: 43–50.

Ali, Z., & Akhtar, M., 2006. Decreases in size of lakes and numbers of birds in selected wetlands in Pakistan. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 294–295.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Peculiarities of Mangla Reservoir: Biodiversity with sustainable use options. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 372–380.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Salt Range wetlands complex, exploratory / baseline survey. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 410–414.

Iqbal, M., Saleem, I., Ali, Z., Khan, M. A., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Bird ecology from the Ravi River of Lahore: Habitat degradation. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (4): 817–821.

Akhtar, Naim

Bibliography

Akhtar, N., 2003. A survey of Swamp Francolin (*francolinus gularis*) (*sic*) in terai area of Dudhwa National Park and Katerniaghat Wildlife Sanctuary - an update. *Mor* 2003 (7&8): 10–11.

Akhtar, Nasim

Bibliography

Akhtar, N., Ahmad, K., & Gangopadhyay, S., 2012. Assessment of noise level in the vicinity of birds habitat at Indore city. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 1 (2): 1–6.

Akhtar, Noreen

Bibliography

Akhter, N., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Imtiaz, A., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Evaluation of the genetic structure of the urban dwelling species Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*), using RAPD analysis. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (33): 6342–6347.

Imtiaz, A., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., Arshad, M., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Genetic diversity of Pakistani common myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) revealed by RAPD-PCR. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (40): 7751–7755.

Muhammad, S., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., & Khaliq, I., 2010. Population genetic structure of Rufous-vented Prinia (*Prinia burnesii*) in Pakistan. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 9 (53): 9077–9081.

Riaz, M., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Akhtar, N., Muhammad, S., & Khaliq, I., 2011. High genetic diversity revealed by RAPD markers in the Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*, Galliformes) of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 43 (5): 889–896.

Akhtar, S.

Bibliography

Akhtar, S., Kabir, M. M., Hasan, M. K., & Begum, S., 2007. Activity pattern of Pied Kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) at Jahangirnagar University campus. *Bangladesh Journal of Life Sciences* 19 (1): 49–58.

Akhtar, S. A. (xxxx–; Afghanistan)

Prof., of Biology, Faculty of Science, Kabul, Afghanistan.

Bibliography

Akhtar, S. A., 1947. Babar the Great on Flamingoes. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 545–547 (1946).

Akhtar, S. A., 1948. Ab-Istadeh, a breeding place of the Flamingo [*Phoenicopterus ruber roseus* (Pallas)] in Afghanistan. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 308–314.
Akhtar, S. A., 1955. Bird migration and fowling in Afghanistan. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 49–53.

Akhtar, A. [=Akhtar, Syed Asad]

Akhtar, Asad [=Akhtar, Syed Asad]

Akhtar, Syed Asad (xxxx–; India)
PhD, Wintering ecology of the harriers of Velavadar National Park, Bhavnagar district, Gujarat, BNHS/Bombay University (1998). Conservation Officer and Environment Impact Assessment Scientist, BNHS (1983–2005); Environmental Consultant, Ark Sustainable Technologies Environmental Projects & Services (2012–).

—Linkedin. 2023. Syed Asad Akhtar. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/syed-asad-akhtar-bbaa8915/. [01.03.2023]

Bibliography

Akhtar, A., 1976. The decline of raptors. *NLBW* 16 (9): 13.
Akhtar, A., 1977. Sandpipers at a suburban marsh. *NLBW* 17 (10): 11.
Akhtar, A., 1987. The Mirshikars. *Hornbill* 1987 (1): 32–35.
Akhtar, A., 1990. Chilka lake. *Hornbill* 1990 (1): 3–6.
Akhtar, A., Prakash, V., & Javed, S., 1994. The Western Tragopan: Bird of the Himalaya. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (2): 44–49.
Akhtar, A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1991. Notes from Kutch. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 10–11.
Akhtar, S. A., 1987. Asian waterfowl census - 1987. *NLBW* 27 (5-6): 9.
Akhtar, S. A., 1988. Birding in the B.A.R.C. Forest with Dr. Salim Ali. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 7–9.
Akhtar, S. A., 1988. Chernobyl. *Hornbill* 1988 (2): 7–9.
Akhtar, S. A., 1988. Little known traits of Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 5 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Akhtar, S. A., 1989. Some observations on the breeding behaviour of the Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* in Ladakh.
Akhtar, S. A., 1990. Altitudinal range extension of the Brahminy Myna *Sturnus pagodarum* in Chushul, Ladakh. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 147.
Akhtar, S. A., 1990. Wildlife research. *Sanctuary Asia* X (6): 71–73.
Akhtar, S. A., 1992. Agonistic behaviour of the Blacknecked Crane in Chushul, Ladakh, India. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 18–19.
Akhtar, S. A., 1994. Harriers in the Velavadar National Park. District Bhavnagar, Gujarat, India, winter 1992/93. *The Raptor* 5: 51–56.
Akhtar, S. A., 1995. Sálim Ali Bird Count. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 37.
Akhtar, S. A., 1998. *Wintering ecology of the Harriers of Velavadar National Park, Bhavnagar Dt., Gujarat*. Bombay, University of Bombay. PhD: 174.
Akhtar, S. A., 2001. Sálim Ali Bird Count - 2000. A brief report.
Akhtar, S. A., & Prakash, V., 1989. Streakeyed Pied Wagtail, *Motacilla alba ocularis* Swinhoe from Harike Lake, Punjab. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 246.
Akhtar, S. A., Rao, P., Tiwari, J. K., & Javed, S., 1992. Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata* (Linn.) from Dachigam National Park, Jammu and Kashmir. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 129.
Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1992. Blacknecked Grebe from Chhari-Dhand, Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 16.
Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1992. Brood of the Indian Field Mouse *Mus booduga* in an abandoned Baya nest. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 245.
Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Food piracy by a White Stork *Ciconia ciconia* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 90 (1): 90–91.
Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Contents of a nest of the Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax vindhiana* Franklin. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 91.
Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Records of predation on birds trapped in mistnets. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 99.
Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1994. Tickell's Leaf Warbler and Blyth's Pipit in Dist. Rajkot, Gujarat. *NLBW* 34 (5): 117–118.
Akhtar, S. A., Tiwari, J. K., & Bapat, N. N., 1992. Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Menetries) in western India. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 116–117.
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. A. I. M., Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. *Blacknecked Crane* (Grus nigricollis) *in Ladakh. First annual report 1986.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35.
Balachandran, S., & Akhtar, S. A., 2004. A report on the bird banding programme, Pong Dam, Dt. Kangra, Himachal Pradesh. January 18 - February 9, 2004. 17 pp. 16 pll.
D'Cunha, E. P., & Akhtar, A., 1987. Mortality from a hail-storm at the Karera Bustard Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 218–219.
Hussain, S. A., Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1991. An unusual congregation of Slenderbilled Gulls at Nir Vandh, Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 11–12.
Hussain, S. A., Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1992. Status and distribution of White-winged Black Tit, *Parus nuchalis* (Jerdon) in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Bird Conservation International* 1992 (2): 115–122.
Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. Blacknecked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Ladhak - 1986. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 180–195.
Natarajan, V., & Akhtar, A., 1988. Occurrence of the Falcated Teal *Anas falcata* (Georgi) in Khijadia Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 678 (1987).
Prakash, V., & Akhtar, S. A., 1989. Cetti's warbler, Cettia cetti, from Harike Lake, Punjab. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 245.
Tiwari, J. K., & Akhtar, S. A., 1993. Notes on the status and distribution of Whitebellied Minivet in Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 33 (3): 45–47.

Akhtar, T.

Bibliography

Nadeem, M. S., Chaudhry, A. A., & Akhtar, T., 1998. An ethological study on Blue Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* at Changa Manga Wildlife Sanctuary—Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 2 (1–2): 25–37.

Akhter, A.

Bibliography

Basit, A., Anwar, M., Rakha, B. A., Ansari, M. S., Munawar, N., & Akhter, A., 2021. Population density of Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus* L.) in Kala Chitta Range, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and*

Plant Sciences 31 (5): 1537–1541. DOI: https://doi.org/10.36899/JAPS.2021.5.0356.

Akhter, Noreen [=Akhtar, Noreen]

Akhter, Shamim

Bibliography

Fiza, Y., Allah Rakha, B., Akhter, S., & Ansari, M. S., 2015. Breeding biology of Scaly-bellied Woodpecker, *Picus squamatus*, in Margalla Hills National Park, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1003–1007.

Akkiraju, Sasidhar

Bibliography

Akkiraju, S., 2014. Photospot: Bugun Liocichla *Liocichla bugunorum*. *BirdingASIA* 22: 59.

Akolkar, Shubham

Bibliography

Akolkar, S., 2017. Desert Wheatear in Vadodara. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 24.

Akolkar, S., 2019. Colour aberrant dove *Stigmatopelia* sp. in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 21.

Akonda, A. W.

Bibliography

Akonda, A. W., 1989. Wetlands of Bangladesh. In: Scott, D. A., (ed.). *A directory of Asian wetlands*. Gland, Slimbridge: IUCN & IWRB. Pp. 541–581.

Rahman, S. A., & Akonda, A. W., 1987. Bangladesh national conservation strategy: wildlife and protected areas.

Rashid, S. M. A., Khan, A., & Akonda, A. W., 1994. Fauna. In: Hussain, Z., & Acharya, G., (eds.). *Mangroves of the Sunderbans*. Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Vol. 2: Pp. 115–131, 242–252.

Akram, Mohammad

Bibliography

Hussain, A., Ahmad, A., Akram, M., Kunchok, T., & Raza, M., 2021. Survey of avifauna of Ladakh from 2011 to 2020. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 19–41.

Akram, U.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Akrim, Faraz

Bibliography

Akrim, F., Mahmood, T., Awan, M. S., Butt, S. Q., Durr-e-Shawar, Asadi, M. A., & Zangi, I.-u.-d., 2016. Habitat preference and roosting behaviour of the Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Deva Vatala National Park, Azad Jammu & Kashmir, Pakistan. *JoTT* 8 (9): 9138–9143.

Akshara

Bibliography

Aitabathula, S., Akshara, Moorty, J. V. D., & Ulla, S., 2012. Assam — An Avian Arbour. Special report - BSAP birding camp at Assam, 11th–22nd December 2011. *Pitta* NS 9 (8 Special Issue): 1–11.

Akter, Sumaiya

Bibliography

Barkat, A. I., Liza, F. T., Akter, S., Shome, A. R., & Rabbe, M. F., 2021. Wildlife hunting practices of the Santal and Oraon communities in Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19484–19491. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7260.13.11.19484-19491.

Al-Amin, Md.

Bibliography

Reza, A. M. S., Al-Amin, M., Rahman, S. M. A., Islam, M. S., Hasan, M. A., & Parween, S., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of the Padma River charland (Godagari to Charghat), Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 33: 19–23.

Al Badush, A.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Kumar, V. P., Al Badush, A., Jayamohan, S., Jinesh, P. S., Sreekumar, B., & Thomas, A. P., 2016. First record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* from Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 48–49.

Al Hosen, Md. Hafiz

Bibliography

Rahi, R. H., Al Hosen, M. H., & Rashid, S. M. A., 2014. First photographic record of Common Merganser *Mergus merganser* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 21: 119.

Al-Dabbagh, Khalid Y.

Bibliography

Al-Dabbagh, K. Y., Jiad, J. H., & Waheed, I. N., 1989. The diet of the Whitecheeked Bulbul Pycnonotus leucogenys. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 530–537.

Al-Razi, Hassan

Bibliography

Hasan, S., Ahmed, T., & Al-Razi, H., 2019. Breeding record of Common Hoopoe *Upupa epops* (Aves: Upupidae) at Satchari National Park in northeastern Bangladesh. *JoTT* 11 (1): 13171–13172. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3421.11.1.13171-13172.

Al-Sheikhly, Omar F.

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J.,

Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Alagar Rajan, S.

Alagarrajan, S.
PhD, The avifauna of the tropical dry evergreen forests of Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. BNHS/Bombay University (1995).

Bibliography

Alagar Rajan, S., 1990. The ecology of Indian Ring Dove *Streptopelia decaocto decaocto* (Frivaldszky) and the Indian Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis suratensis* (Gmelin) at Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu., University of Bombay, Bombay. M.Sc. 146.

Alagar Rajan, S., 1996. The avifauna of the Tropical Dry Evergreen Forest of Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. Bombay, University of Bombay. PhD: 192.

Alagarrajan, S., 1994. Impact of forest degradation on the avifauna at Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Daniel, J. C., & Rao, Y. N., (eds.). *Ecology of Point Calimere Sanctuary (An Endangered Ecosystem). Final Report 1988-1991*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 51–69.

Daniel, J. C., Balachandran, S., & Alagarrajan, S., 1999. *Community participation in conservation of the waterbirds of Vedaranyam Swamp. A case study on the bird trappers.* Mumbai: Salim Ali Wild Wings Trust.

Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.

Alagoda, T. S. B.

Alagoda, Tissa

Bibliography

Makuloluwa, S., Alagoda, T., & Santiapillai, C., 1997. Avifaunal diversity in the highlands of Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 24 (3): 17–21.

Santiapillai, C., Dissanayake, S. R. B., & Alagoda, T. S. B., 1997. Observations on the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in the Ruhuna National Park, Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 24 (4): 7–11.

Alam, A. B. M. Sarowar (xxxx–; Bangladesh)
MSc, Zoology, Jahangirnagar University, Bangladesh (2007). Conservation Biologist with IUCN Bangladesh.

—Academia. 2024. A. Sarowar. Webpage URL: https://independent.academia.edu/ASarowar. [13.08.2024] **[B] [P]**

—Linkedin. 2024. Sarowar Alam. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/sarowar-alam-07345b147/?originalSubdomain=bd. [13.08.2024] **[P]**

—ResearchGate. 2024. A.B.M. Sarowar Alam. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Abm-Alam-3. [13.08.2024] **[B]**

Bibliography

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Ahamed, R., 2016. Rediscovery of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 25: 69–70.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Ahammed, R., 2016. Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus*, the second record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 25: 104.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., & Tareq, O., 2019. Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 112–114.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Kabir, T., & Azmiri, K. Z., 2018. Vulture rescue centre set up in northern Bangladesh for rescue and rehabilitation of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis*. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 36–38.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Rahman, S., 2016. Vultures and Vulture Safe Zones of Bangladesh (C. Bowden, T. H. Galligan, & H. Md. Irfanullah, eds). IUCN Bangladesh, Bangladesh. Pp. i–x, 1–184.

Alam, A. B. M. S., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2013. First record of Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 20: 117–119.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Chowdhury, M. S. M., & Sobhan, I., (eds.) 2012. *Biodiversity of Tanguar Haor: A Ramsar Site of Bangladesh. Volume 1: Wildlife (Amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals)* Biodiversity of Tanguar Haor: A Ramsar Site of Bangladesh (Series). Khan, R., Ahmad, I. U., & Rahman, M. A., (eds.). Dhaka, Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–233.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Das, D. K., Mohsanin, S., Diyan, M. A. A., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2011. Seasonal occurrence and site use by shorebirds at Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (2): 77–81.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Miron, M. K., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2019. Discovery of a new wintering area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 32: 99–101.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Kabir, M. T., Chowdhury, S. U., Tareq, O., Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Shahadat, O., & Foysal, M., 2016. New breeding records of riverine birds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 39–42.

Alam, Imran

—Google Scholar. 2024. Imran Alam. URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=fHcsQW4AAAAJ&hl=en. [29.07.2024]
—ResearchGate. 2024. Imran Alam. URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Imran-Alam-8. [29.07.2024]

Bibliography

Kundu, S., Tyagi, K., Alam, I., Maheswaran, G., Kumar, V., & Chandra, K., 2021. Complete mitochondrial genome of *Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus* from India: phylogeny with other Larids. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 6 (2): 339–343. URL: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2020.1866448.

Maheswaran, G., Acharja, I. P., Sharma, L. K., Mondal, H. S., Mukherjee, T., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Save the white-bellied heron from extinction. *Science* 373 (6561): 1317.

Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2014. What is the specific identity of the frigatebird *Fregata* sp., in the collection of the Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, India? *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 97–99.

Maheswaran, G., Alam, I., 2017. Waterbirds of Arunachal Pradesh with special reference to high altitude rivers and wetlands. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 117 (4): 315–325.

Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2020. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Raghunathan, C., & Mao, A. A., (eds.). *Biodiversity profile of East Kolkata Wetlands*. Kolkata, India: Zoological Survey of India, Botanical Survey of India & East Kolkata Wetlands Management Authority. Pp. 244–255.

Maheswaran, G., Alam, I., & Dubey, V., 2021. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Kosygin, L., Raghunathan, C. and Gupta, D., (eds.) *Faunal Diversity of Biogeographic Zones of India: North-East*. Kolkata, India. Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 681–700.

Maheswaran, G., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Conservation of avian diet specialization is complex and a challenging task for developing countries. *Conservation Letters* 2021: e12851. URL: https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/conl.12851.

Mondal, K., Bhattacharya, K., Chatterjee, P., Dey, P. K., Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2018. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 831-854.

Naskar, A., Alam, I., Majumder, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2021. Recently resighted population of Blue-breasted Quail (*Synoicus chinensis*) in and around East Kolkata Wetland is under threat due to development activities. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 12, no. 4 (2021): 527–535.

Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Talmale, S. S., Alam, I., Sambath, S., Rao, D. V., Singh, A., & Dubey, S., 2020. Aves. In: Jaiswal. (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Bhoj Wetland, Bhopal: A Ramsar Site of Madhya Pradesh, Wetland Ecosystem Series, 22*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 217–266.

Alam, Imtiaz

Bibliography

Raza, N., Kanwal, R., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Tasneem, A. S., & Alam, I., 2017. Bioaccumulation of metals in tissues of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in coastal areas of Karachi, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4339–4347.

Alam, Mehboob

Bibliography

Alam, M., 2005. Records of Grey-headed Starling *Sturnus malabaricus blythii* in Mumbai. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 456 (2004).

Alam, Mohd

Bibliography

Alam, M., 1982. The Flamingos of Sambhar Lake. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 194–195.

Alam, Munirul

Bibliography

Hasan, B., Melhus, A., Sandegren, L., Alam, M., & Olsen, B., 2014. The Gull (*Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus*) as an environmental bioindicator and reservoir for antibiotic resistance on the coastlines of the Bay of Bengal. *Microbial Drug Resistance* 2014: 1–6.

Alam, Shayer Mahmood Ibney

Bibliography

Sultana, I., Alam, S. M. I., & Das, D. K., 2018. An annotated avifaunal checklist of Saint Martin's Island of Bangladesh. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh Science* 44 (2): 149–158.

Aland, S. R.

Bibliography

Aland, S. R., Kondewar, S. D., & Hatture, Y. S., 2016. An extensive report on bill deformmities in House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in and around Solapur city of Maharashtra State. *NLBW* 56 (1): 7–9.

Alave, Shubham

Bibliography

Dixit, T., Alave, S., Dixit, R., & Dixit, M., 2018. A Malayan Night Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* near Amboli, south-western Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 159–160.

Albert, Sandra (xxxx; India)
MD, Dermatology, Kasturba Medical College, Manipal; DrPH, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, UK. Founding Director, Indian Institute of Public Health, Shillong, and Professor of Public Health.

—Anonymous. 2023. In Conversation: Sandra Albert, Director, Indian Institute of Public Health Shillong and Professor of Public Health. Webpage URL: https://www.citizenshealth.in/sandra-albert/. [13.08.2024] **[P]**

Bibliography

Christo, J., Albert, S., Moser, P., & Kharkongor, G., 2012. A two-day survey of birds on Majuli Island in Assam. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 6–8.
Kharkongor, K., Albert, S., & Kharkongor, G., 2020. Brood parasitism on Red-billed Leothrix *Leiothrix lutea* in Meghalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 126–127.
Kharkongor, K. R. C., Albert, S., & Kharkongor, G., 2021. Presumed courtship or territorial behaviour of the White-capped Redstart *Chaimarrornis leucocephalus*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 85–86.

Albin, Eleazar (*fl.* 1690–1759; England)
English naturalist, professional watercolour illustrator, and tutor. Linnaeus, Gmelin, etc., named several taxa from India that were illustrated in his book. His daughter, Elizabeth, assisted him in colouring the pll., in several publications.

—Jackson, C. E., 1985. *Bird etchings*: *The illustrators and their books*, *1655–1855.* 1st ed. New York; London: Cornell University Press. Pp. 1–292.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
—Mullens, W. H. & Swann, H. K. 1917. *A bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1912*; *including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works*. London: Mackmillan. Pp. i–xx, 1–691. (Pp. 7–9.)
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Radford, E., 1885. Albin, Eleazar (*fl.* 1713–1759). In: Stephen, L., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography*. Pp. 232–233. Webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Dictionary_of_National_Biography,_1885-1900/Albin,_Eleazar. [11.03.2022]
—Salmon, M. A., Marren, P., & Harley, B., 2000. *The Aurelian legacy: British butterflies and their collectors*. U.K. Harley Books. Pp. 1–432.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Eleazar Albin. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleazar_Albin. [11.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Albin, E., 1731. *A natural history of birds. Illustrated with a hundred and one copper plates, curiously engraven from the life. Published by the author Eleazar Albin, and carefully colour'd by his daughter and self, from the originals, drawn from the live birds.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author and printed by William Innys, etc. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. 8 pr. ll., 1–96 [97–100].
Albin, E., 1734. *A natural history of birds. Illustrated with a hundred and four copper plates, engraven from the life. Published by the author Eleazar Albin, and carefully colour'd by his daughter and himself, from the originals, drawn from the live birds.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author and printed by William Innys, etc. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. 8 pr. ll., 1–92 [93–96].
Albin, E., 1738. *A natural history of birds illustrated with two hundred and five copper plates, curiously engraven from the life. And exactly colour'd by the author, Eleazar Albin.* Reprint ed. London: Published by the author and printed at W. Innys & R. Manby. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 1–96+4.
Albin, E., 1738. *A natural history of birds illustrated with two hundred and five copper plates, curiously engraven from the life. And exactly colour'd by the author, Eleazar Albin.* Reprint ed. London: Published by the author and printed at W. Innys & R. Manby. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 1–92+2.
Albin, E., 1738. *A natural history of birds. Illustrated with a hundred and one copper plates, engraven from the life. Published by the author Eleazar Albin, and carefully colour'd by his daughter and himself, from the originals, drawn from the live birds.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author and printed by William Innys, etc. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. 8 pr. ll., 1–95 [96].
Albin, E., 1740. *A supplement to the natural history of birds. Illustrated with two hundred and five copper plates, curiously engraven from the life. And exactly colour'd by the author, Eleazar Albin. Being the third and last volume.* Reprint ed. London: Published by the author and printed at W. Innys & R. Manby. Vol. Supplement of 3 vols. Pp. 1–95+1.

Albrecht, Frederik (xxxx;)
Ornithologist. BSc, Biology, Bielefeld University (2010–2013); MSc, Organismic Biology, Evolutionary Biology and Palaeobiology, University of Bonn (2013–2016).

—Anonymous. 2024. Frederik Albrecht. Webpage URL: https://bonn.leibniz-lib.de/en/zfmk/frederik-albrecht#projekte. [13.08.2024] **[B] [P]**
—GoogleScholar. 2024. Frederik Albrecht. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.de/citations?user=pipIrS4AAAAJ&hl=de. [13.08.2024] **[B]**

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

Alcock, Lieutenant-Colonel Alfred William (1859–1933; England)
Studied medicine at the University of Aberdeen in 1881. Four years later joined the Indian Medical Service and went to India in 1886. Was attached to the survey ship *Investigator* in 1888, when he became Surgeon-Naturalist to the Indian Marine Service and alternated periods at sea with time at the Indian Museum in Calcutta (of which he was Superintendent, at least for some time). His primary interest was in fishes and other marine life. In 1897 returned to England for good and became a member of the Royal Society in 1901. Frank Finn, his successor at the Museum, named a partially albinoid drongo, taken from an aviary, after him: *Dissemurus alcocki* Finn, 1899, later subsumed into *Dicrurus paradiseus grandis* (Gould, 1836).

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Ghosh, A. K., 2015. History of zoology in Indian region (17th–20th century). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 111–127.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—W. T. C., & S. W. K., 1933. Alfred William Alcock—1859–1933. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society* 1 (2): 119–124. Webpage URL: http://doi.org/10.1098/rsbm.1933.0008. [11.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Alfred William Alcock. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfred_William_Alcock. [11.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Alcock, A. W., 1902. *A naturalist in Indian seas or, four years with the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator".* London: John Murray. Pp. [i]–xxiv, 1–328.

Alden, Peter [=Alden, Peter Charles]

Alden, Peter Charles (1944–; USA)
BA, Geography, Anthropology, University of Arizona (1967).
Biologist and ornithologist. President, Nuttal Ornithological Club. Prolific author and educator.

—Anonymous. 2023. Peter Charles Alden. Webpage URL: https://prabook.com/web/peter_charles.alden/673543. [01.03.2023]
—Anonymous. 2023. Peter Alden. Webpage URL: https://www.discoverlife.org/who/CV/Alden,_Peter.html. [01.03.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Anonymous. 2023. Peter Alden. Webpage URL: https://thoreausociety.org/contributor/alden-peter/. [01.03.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography
Alden, P., & Gooders, J., 1981. *Finding birds around the world.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Publishing Co. Pp. i–xxxiv, 1–683.

Aldrich, H. C.

Aldrich, Herschel C.

Bibliography
Aldrich, H. C., 1943. Some notes on the Common Sandgrouse (*Pterocles exustus* Temminck) in Kaira District. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 123–125.
Aldrich, H. C., 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 301–302.
Aldrich, H. C., 1945. Record clutch of eggs of the Whistling Teal [*Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsf.)]. *JBNHS* 45 (4): 610.
Aldrich, H. C., 1952. Occurrence of the Cinereous Vulture (*Aegypius monachus* Linnaeus) in Kaira District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 945–946.

Aldridge, G. W.

Bibliography
Aldridge, G. W., 1942. Kingfisher query. *Loris* 3 (1): 48.

Aldworth, R. M.

Bibliography
Aldworth, R. M., 1954. Bayas and Fire-flies. *JBNHS* 51 (4): 936–937.

Aleem, A.

Bibliography
Aleem, A., 1978. Captive breeding of pheasants in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 28 (4): 217–220.
Mirza, Z. B., Aleem, A., & Asghar, M., 1979. Pheasant surveys in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 292–296 (1978).

Aleixo, Alexandre (xxxx–; COUNTRY OF BIRTH)
Ornithologist. PhD, Louisiana State University (1997–2002). Curator of Birds, Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi (MPEG), Belém, Brazil (2003–); Professor, Zoology, Federal University of Pará (2005–); Curator, ornithological, osteological, and vertebrate tissue collections, Finnish Museum of Natural History (2021–). Interested in biogeography, systematics, and taxonomy. Trustee, Trust for Avian Systematics, coordinating the South America geographic group in charge of updating the *Howard and Moore Checklist of the Birds of the World*. Subject Editor for Biogeography and Systematics, *Journal of Ornithology*; Associate Editor, *Ornithology Research*. Leader, Laboratory of Avian Diversity (LADY).

—Alexandre, A., 2021. Alexandre Aleixo. Webpage URL: https://www.luomus.fi/en/alexandre-aleixo. [4.3.2023] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2023. Alexandre Aleixo. Webpage URL: https://expeditions.fieldmuseum.org/amazonian-birds/alexandre-aleixo-phd. [4.3.2023] **[P]**
—Google Scholar. 2023. Aleixo Alexandre. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=XpyI2wYAAAAJ&hl=en. [4.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Aleixo Alexandre. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Alexandre-Aleixo. [4.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography
Batista, R., Olsson, U., Andermann, T., Aleixo, A., Ribas, C. C., & Antonelli, A., 2019. Phylogenomics and biogeography of the world's thrushes (Aves, *Turdus*): new evidence for a more parsimonious evolutionary history. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287: 20192400. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.2400.

Alexandar, R. [=Alexandar Ramadoss]

Alexandar Ramadoss (1976–; India)
Environmentalist. BSc, Botany, University of Madras (1994–1997); MSc, Ecology & Environmental Science, Pondicherry University (1999–2001); MSc, Botany, Periyar University (DDE) (2017–2019); MPhil, Environmental Science & Engineering, Pondicherry University (2002–2004); PhD, Pondicherry University, India (2006–2013); PGDEOH (2019–2020). Post-Doctoral Fellow (2013–2015); Guest faculty, Pondicherry University Community College (2015-2016); Assistant Professor (on contract), Central university of Tamil Nadu (2017-2019); Assistant Professor (on guest basis), Pondicherry University (2019-2020); Consultant, CRZ and EIA (2020-2022); Currently working with Auroville Botanical Garden as EE Educator.

—Alexandar R., 2023. [Dr. R. Alexandar, CV.] *In litt*., Email, 11 March 2023.
—Linkedin. 2023. Alexandar Ramadoss. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/alexandar-ramadoss-08616166/?originalSubdomain=in. [12.3.2023] **[P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Alexandar Ramadoss. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Alexandar-Ramadoss. [12.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Alexandar, R., 2008. Man-animal conflict? *Hornbill* 2008 (April–June): 21.
Alexandar, R., 2015. A relief to migratory birds in Ousteri Lake. *Mistnet* 15 (4): 4–5.
Alexandar, R., 2015. Skylark (*Alauda arvensis*) — threats and concerns. *Current Science* 15 (1): 14.
Alexandar, R., 2021. Human threats to pelicans and storks in Kaliveli Lake. *Hornbill* 2021 (October–December): 20 (2020).
Alexandar, R., Anbarashan, M., & Mondreti, R., 2018. An assessment of threats to the bird populations in Ousteri wetland, Puducherry, India. Bird-o-soar #10. *Zoo's Print* 33 (1): 26–39.
Alexandar, R., & Pushparaj, P., 2010. Resettlement of weaver birds (*Ploceus philippinus*) in Ousteri Lake. *Current Science* 99 (1): 10.
Narpavi, S., Alexandar, R., & Gour, R., 2020. A checklist of avifauna of the Central University of Tamil Nadu (CUTN) campus, Thiruvarur, Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 16–30.
Padmavathy, A., Alexandar, R., & Anbarashan, M., 2010. Diversity of birds in Ousteri wetland, Puducherry, India. *Our Nature* 8: 247–253.

Alexander, H. [=Alexander, Horace Gundry]

Alexander, H. G. [=Alexander, Horace Gundry]

Alexander, Horace [=Alexander, Horace Gundry]

Alexander, Horace G. [=Alexander, Horace Gundry]

Alexander, Horace Gundry (1889–1989; England)
Quaker, teacher, writer, pacifist, and ornithologist. Keenly involved in 20th-century movements for the protection and observation of birds. One of a small group of amateur birdwatchers who developed the skills and set new standards for combining the pleasures of birdwatching with the satisfaction of contributing to ornithological science. Alexander made many significant observations, mainly in Britain but also in India and the USA, and was well respected for his work. Lived in England for most of his life but made his home in the USA in later years. Close friend of Mahatma Gandhi (who, in 1942, described Alexander as 'one of the best English friends India has') and wrote 'a most perceptive appreciation, *Gandhi through western eyes* (1969)' (Fitter 1990). Awarded the Padma Bhushan (1984). Was also a founder member of the West Midland Bird Club, and its President, during his long residence in Birmingham, England. Authored at least twenty papers on the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.

—Anonymous. 1950. Announcements: The Delhi Bird-watching Society. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 595.
—Alexander, H. G., 1974. *Seventy years of birdwatching*. 1st ed. Berkhamsted: T. & A. D. Poyser. Pp. 1–264.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Elliott, H. F. I., 1975. Recent ornithological publications. Seventy years of birdwatching. *Ibis* 117 (2): 245.
—Fitter, R., 1990. Obituaries: Horace Gundry Alexander (1889–1989). *Ibis* 132 (3): 484–485.
—Khachar, L., 2003. Letter from Lavkumar Khacher. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 11–12.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Ripley, S. D., 1951. Notes on Indian birds: IV: Some recently collected birds from Assam. *Postilla* 6: 1–7.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Horace Alexander. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horace_Alexander. [11.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Alexander, H. G., 1952. Ardeidae with red legs. *Ibis* 94 (2): 363.
Alexander, H., 1976. What leads to increases in the range of certain birds? *JBNHS* 71 (3): 571–576.
Alexander, H., 1964. Return to Delhi. *NLBW* 4 (1): 1–3.
Alexander, H., 1972. On revisiting Delhi. *NLBW* 12 (9): 1–3.
Alexander, H., 1972. Nest building of the Baya Weaver Bird. *NLBW* 12 (9): 12.
Alexander, H., 1978. What leads to increases in the range of certain birds? In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 226–231.
Alexander, H. G., 1929. Some birds seen in the Indian Ocean and the Mediterranean. *Ibis* 71 (1): 41–53.
Alexander, H. G., 1931. Shearwaters in the Arabian Sea. *Ibis* 73 (3): 579–581.
Alexander, H. G., 1948. The status of the Dusky Willow-Warbler [*Phylloscopus fuscatus* (Blyth)] in India. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 736–739.
Alexander, H. G., 1948. White-winged Wood-Duck [*Asarcornis scutulatus* (Müller)] on the Padma River, East Bengal. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 749.
Alexander, H. G., 1949. The Great Crested Grebe [*Podiceps cristatus* (Linn.)] in Orissa. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 367–368.
Alexander, H. G., 1949. 'The birds of Delhi and District'. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 370–372.
Alexander, H. G., 1950. Whitecapped Redstart [*Chaimarrhornis leucocephalus* (Vigors)] feeding on berries. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 806.
Alexander, H. G., 1950. Some notes on the genus *Phylloscopus* in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 9–13.
Alexander, H. G., 1950. Possible occurrence of the Black Tern [*Chlidonias niger* (L.)] near Delhi. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 120–121.
Alexander, H. G., 1950. Field identification of birds. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 123–124.
Alexander, H. G., 1950. Kentish Plovers [*Leucopolius alexandrinus* (Linn.)] at Bombay. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 311.
Alexander, H. G., 1950. Large Grey Babbler attacking metal hub-cap of wheel of car. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 550.
Alexander, H. G., 1951. Some notes on birds in Lahul. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 608–613.
Alexander, H. G., 1952. Identifying birds of prey in the field. *Bull. BOC* 72: 55–61.
Alexander, H. G., 1952. Suggestions for ornithological work in the tropics. *Ibis* 94 (2): 369–370.
Alexander, H. G., 1952. Identifying birds of prey in the field. *Bull. BOC* 72 (6): 55–61.
Alexander, H. G., 1952. Birds attacking their reflections. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 674–675.
Alexander, H. G., 1953. Rednecked Phalarope near Delhi. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 507–508.

Alexander, H. G., 1955. Field notes on some Asian leaf warblers. *British Birds* 48: 293–299,349–356.
Alexander, H. G., 1957. Bird life of Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 54 (3): 768–769.
Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers* (*Genus Phylloscopus*). Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
Alexander, H. G., 1974. *Seventy years of birdwatching.* 1st ed. Berkhamsted: T. & A. D. Poyser. Pp. 1–264.

Alexander, Jacob

Bibliography

Bindya, A., Roshnath, R., & Alexander, J., 2019. Notes on breeding and management of Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* (Aves: Pelecaniformes: Threskiornithidae) at Thiruvananthapuram Zoo, Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #31. *Zoo's Print* 34 (8): 27–31.

Alexander, K. M.

Bibliography

Samuel, K. A., & Alexander, K. M., 1991. Distribution pattern of certain metabolites int he ventricular myocardia of the House Crow, Corvus splendens. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 37 (1-2): 47–51.

Alexander, R.

Bibliography

Alexander, R., 2008. Man-animal conflict? *Hornbill* 2008 (April–June): 21.
Alexander, R., 2019. Migratory birds of Ousteri Lake. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 22.
Narpavi, S., Alexander, R., & Gour, R., 2020. A checklist of avifauna of the Central University of Tamil Nadu (CUTN) campus, Thiruvarur, Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 16–30.

Alexander, Toshima

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Alexander, Wilfrid Backhouse (1885–1965; England)
Brother of H. G. Alexander. Educated at Cambridge University. Assistant Superintendent of Cambridge University Museum of Zoology, 1910–1911. On 20 March 1912 became an Assistant in the Natural History Section at the Western Australian Museum, Perth and by 1914 he became Keeper of the Biological department. In June 1920 he was appointed Biologist to the Prickly Pear Board, Queensland, which position he held until August 1925, when he resigned and left Australia. When in England he became Naturalist at the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, and by 1930 was appointed Director of the Oxford Bird Census. Became the first Director of the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology at Oxford University in 1938, retiring in 1945. Founded the Institute's library, which was later named the Alexander Library. Was awarded the Tucker Medal of the British Trust for Ornithology in 1955. BOU Union Medal (1959). At the time of his death, he was Vice President of the British Ornithologists' Union.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. The eponym dictionary of birds. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—J. K. A., 1966. Obituary: Wilfrid Backhouse Alexander, 1885–1965. Ibis 108 (2): 288–289.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.
—Warren, R. L. M., 1966. Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Non-passerines. Publication 651. London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–320.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Wilfred (sic) Backhouse Alexander. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wilfred_Backhouse_Alexander. [11.03.2022]

Bibliography

Alexander, W. B., 1928. *Birds of the ocean. A handbook for voyagers containing descriptions of all the sea-birds of the world, with notes on their habits and guides to their identification.* 1st ed. New York; London: G.P. Putnam's Sons. Pp. i–xxiii+1, 1–423+3.
Alexander, W. B., 1955. *Birds of the ocean. A handbook for voyagers containing descriptions of all the sea-birds of the world, with notes on their habits and guides to their identification.* New & Revised 2nd ed. London: Putnam. Pp. i–xxiii+1, 1–423+3.
Alexander, W. B., 1963. *Birds of the ocean. A handbook for voyagers containing descriptions of all the sea-birds of the world, with notes on their habits and guides to their identification.* New & Revised 2nd ed. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons. Pp. i–xxiii+1, 1–423+3.

Alexeyenko, Marina N.

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Alfred, J. R. B. (xxxx–; India)
Biologist. MSc, Zoology, Karnataka University (1967–1969). PhD. Reader, North-eastern Hill University (1974–1983); Zoological Survey of India (1983–2006), retiring as Director; President, Nature Environment & Wildlife Society, Kolkata.

—Linkedin. 2023. JRB Alfred. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/j-r-b-alfred-09a50424/. [4.3.2023]
—ResearchGate. 2023. J R B Alfred. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/J-R-B-Alfred/research. [4.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.) 1995. *Fauna of Meghalaya. Part 1. (Vertebrates). State Fauna Series, 4*. 1st ed. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 1–679.

Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.) 1998. *Fauna of Valmiki Tiger Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 10*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–84.

Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.) 2002. *Fauna of Tripura (Part 1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 7*. 1st ed. Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. i–iv, 1–365.

Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.) 2005. *Fauna of Manipur (Part-1) vertebrates and animal fossils. State Fauna Series, 10*. Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–234.

Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.) 2006. *Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh (Part-1). State Fauna Series, 13*. Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–377.

Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.) 2006. *Fauna of Nagaland. State Fauna Series, 12*. Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 1–620.

Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.) 2006. *Fauna of Sikkim. (Part-1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 9*. 1st ed. Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1: Pp. 1–214.

Alfred, J. R. B., & Chattopadhyay, S., 1995. Wildlife and its conservation in Meghalaya. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Meghalaya. Part 1. (Vertebrates). State Fauna Series, 4*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 669–679.

Alfred, J. R. B., Chakraborty, S., & Chakraborty, R., (eds.) 2000. *A bibliography of the Zoological Survey of India publications in the twentieth century (1916-1999)*. Calcutta: Envis Centre, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 1–255.

Alfred, J. R. B., Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2001. Waterbirds of northern India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 190: i–xxiv, 1–227, 1–44.

Chandra, K., Alfred, J. R. B., Mitra, B., & Roychowdhury, B., (eds.) 2017. *Fauna of Sundarban Biosphere Reserve*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–240.

Khan, R. A., & Alfred, J. R. B., 1995. Ecology and general faunal resources of some wetlands in Garo Hills. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Meghalaya. Part 1. (Vertebrates). State Fauna Series, 4*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 607–645.

Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., Tak, P. C., & Alfred, J. R. B., 2005. *Handbook of Indian wetland birds and their conservation.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–468.

Ramakrishna, & Alfred, J. R. B., 2006. Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh: An overview. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh (Part-1). State Fauna Series, 13*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–20.

Saha, S. S., Chattopadhay, S., Mukherjee, R. P., & Alfred, J. R. B., 1992. Wildlife and its conservation in West Bengal. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 419–443.

Sanyal, A. K., Alfred, J. R. B., Venkataraman, K., Tiwari, S. K., & Mitra, S., 2012. *Status of biodiversity of West Bengal.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–969.

Tiwari, S. K., Alfred, J. R. B., & Dutta, S. K., (eds.) 2002. *Vertebrate fauna of Chandaka-Dampara Wildlife Sanctuary Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 14*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–126, 2 ll.

Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Khan, R. A., & Alfred, J. R. B., 2002. Wetland faunal resources. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Tripura (Part 1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 7*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 321–365.

Ali, A.

Bibliography

Ahmed, M., & Ali, A., 1979. Evaluation of damage caused by House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*, to different varieties of Lentil (*Lens esculentus*) in Faisalabad, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 11 (1): 177–179.

Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Raza, M. N., Shahzadi, B., & Ali, A., 2004. The diet of Barn Owl from canal bank, canal rest house and graveyard of Gogra. *Journal of Research (Science)* 15 (3): 291–296.

Ali, A. H. Mohamed Samsoor [=Ali, A. Mohamed Samsoor]

Ali, A. M. S. [=Ali, A. Mohamed Samsoor]

Ali, A. M. Samsoor [=Ali, A. Mohamed Samsoor]

Ali, A. Mohamed Samsoor (xxxx–;)
Nutritionist. BSc, Zoology, Bharathidasan University (1998–2001); MSc, Wildlife Biology, Bharathidasan University (2001–2003). Junior Project Fellow, A.V.C. College (2004–2007); Junior / Senior Research Fellow, Saraswathi Narayanan College (2007–2009); Senior Research Fellow, Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History (SACON) (2011–2014); Nutritionist, Zoo, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia (2016–).

—Linkedin. 2023. Mohamed Samsoor Ali Abdul Hameed. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/mohamed-samsoor-ali-abdul-hameed-7b339433/?originalSubdomain=in. [4.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Ali, Mohamed Samsoor [=Ali, A. Mohamed Samsoor]

Bibliography

Ali, A. H. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa* nesting on power transmission line pylons, Gujarat, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 104–106.

Ali, A. M. S., 2010. Notes on morphometry and abnormal nests of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* Passeriformes. *Zoo's Print* 25 (7): 30–32.

Ali, A. M. S., Asokan, S., Manikannan, R., & Nithiyanandam, G. T., 2010. Nest-site characteristics and breeding biology of the Black Drong *Dicrurus macrocercus* in Cauvery Delta, southern India. *World Applied Science Journal* 9 (11): 1280–1285.

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2013. House Crow *Corvus splendens* nesting on pylons, Kutch district, Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 29: 148–150.

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2016. Sighting of Greater Scaup *Aythya marila* and Pallid Scops-Owl *Otus brucei* in eastern Kachchh of Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 30–32 (2015).

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Arun, P. R., & Reginald, L. J., 2012. Sighting of a large congregation of Demoiselle Cranes (*Grus virgo*) near Jangi, Kutch dt., Gujarat. *NLBW* 52 (1): 11–12.

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Shanthakumar, S. B., Chandran, R., Arun, P. R., & Murugesan, M., 2013. Sighting of a bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* at Jambu Kandi, Anaikatty, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 10–11.

Ali, A. M. S., & Santhanakrishnan, R., 2013. On usage of perches by the Spotted Owlet. *Taprobanica* 5 (2): 154–155.

Ali, A. M. S., Shanthakumar, S. B., Kumar, S. R., Chandran, R., Marimuthu, S. S., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Birds of the Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History campus, Anaikatty Hills, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5288–5298.

Asokan, S., & Ali, A. M. S., 2010. Foraging behavior of selected insectivorous birds in Cauvery Delta region of Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 2 (2): 690–694.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2008. Foraging ecology of the Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus* (Vieillot) in an agro-environment, Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 35 (2): 170–172.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2009. Diet of three insectivorous birds in Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu, India—a preliminary study. *JoTT* 1 (6): 327–330.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2009. Nest-site selection and nestling growth patterns of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus, 1766). *Geobios, Jodhpur* 36: 65–70.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2010. Breeding biology of the Small Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* (Latham, 1801) in Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 2 (4): 797–804.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2010. Avifauna of Mayiladuthurai taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 25 (9): 39–42.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., Manikannan, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2009. Observations on nest-sites, eggs and nestling growth patterns of the Small Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* L. in India. *World Journal of Zoology* 4 (3): 163–168.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Nagarajan, R., 2008. Studies on nest construction and nest microclimate of the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). *Journal of Environmental Biology* 29 (3): 393–396.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., Nithiyanandam, G. T., & Charkravarthi, M., 2005. Breeding biology of the Small Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis*. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 16–20 (with four tables).

Kumar, S. R., Ali, A. M. S., & Arun, P. R., 2014. Peculiar nest site of Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicatus*. *Sacon News* 11 (1): 7.

Kumar, S. R., Anoop, V., Arun, P. R., Jayapal, R., & Ali, A. M. S., 2019. Avian mortalities from two wind farms at Kutch, Gujarat and Davangere, Karnataka, India. *Current Science* 116 (9): 1587–1592.

Manikannan, R., Asokan, S., & Ali, M. S., 2010. Waterbirds in Great Vedaranyam swamps, Pt. Calimere. *Zoo's Print* 25 (12): 34–36.

Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Anbarasan, U., 2011. Roosting site and perch site preferences and artificial nest box utilization by the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Podoces* 6 (2): 95–102.

Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Ambarasan, U., 2012. Knowledge about owls among general public in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 27 (2): 23–24.

Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Anbarasan, U., 2011. Notes on the reproduction of Barn Owl *Tyto alba* in Madurai district, Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 15–17.

Santhakumar, B., Ali, A. M. S., & Arun, P. R., 2016. Status of Greater Spotted Eagle *Clanga clanga* in Tamil Nadu, and Puducherry, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 71–74.

Ali, Aamir [=Ali, Aamir Hassan]

Ali, Aamir Hassan (1923*–2018; India)
BA (Hons.), Elphinstone College, Mumbai (1940–1944); Indian mountaineer, writer, birdwatcher, and authority on Shakespeare. Assistant Master, Doon School (1944–1946). Lifelong career at the United Nations' International Labour Office, Geneva (1947–1986). President, Federation of Associations of Former International Civil Servants (FAFICS) (9 years); Chairman, Association of Former International Civil Servants (AAFI-AFICS), Geneva (7 years). Aamir Ali was Sálim Ali's (SA) nephew, and Zafar Futehally's brother-in-law. After SA's wife's (Tehmina) untimely death, SA lived, practically all his life, in Aamir Ali's parents' house, at Pali Hills, in Mumbai.

—Ali, A., 2010. Now that I am old … *The Himalayan Journal* 66. Webpage URL: https://www.himalayanclub.org/hj/66/4/now-that-i-am-old/. [15.23.2023] **[P]**

—Ali, A., 2018. *There comes a time*. Dehradun, India: Etch, Natraj Publishers. Pp. [i]–vi, 1–117.

—Ali, A., (Undated). Aamir Hassan Ali [CV]. Webpage URL: http://www.fafics.org/FAFICS;In%20memoriam%20--%20Aamir%20Ali.pdf. [15.3.2023]

—del Corral, A. C., (Undated). In memoriam: Aamir Ali. Webpage URL: http://www.fafics.org/FAFICS;In%20memoriam%20--%20Aamir%20Ali.pdf. [15.3.2023]

—Jayal, N. D. A Many-Splendoured Dosco! Aamir Ali (214-K '39). The Dosco Website. http://www.dosco.org/news/2007/02/a_manysplendoured_dosco_aamir.html. [Not seen]

—Kapadia, H., Undated. In memoriam: Aamir Ali (1924–2018). Webpage URL: https://www.harishkapadia.com/in-memoriam/view-all-in-memoriam/aamir-ali/. [15.3.2023]

—Lillie, P., (Undated). In memoriam: Aamir Ali. Webpage URL: http://www.fafics.org/FAFICS;In%20memoriam%20--%20Aamir%20Ali.pdf. [15.3.2023]

*Ali (2018: 31).

Bibliography

Ali, A., 1977. A temporary migrant in India. *NLBW* 17 (3): 1–5.
Ali, A., 1983. Pali Hills revisited. *NLBW* 23 (3-4): 2–4.
Ali, A., 1984. A visit to Bangalore, via the Nile. *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 3–5.
Ali, A., 1986. Kabini River Lodge. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 3–7.
Ali, A., 1987. Pilgrimage to Bangalore. *NLBW* 27 (3-4): 2–4.
Ali, A., 1988. Some old letters. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 5–8 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Ali, A., 1997. Thou speak'st well of fools. *NLBW* 37 (2): 31.
Ali, A., 2001. Review: *Threatened Birds of the World* [Lynx Edicions and BirdLife International (2000) Barcelona and Cambridge, U.K. Euros 115 (about $103).]. *NLBW* 41 (3): 35–37.
Ali, A., 2006. Bombay and its surroundings. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 1–13.

Ali, Ahmad

Bibliography

Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2020. Trapping techniques and lure (bait) used in capturing of falcons in Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (1): 381–384. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2020.52.1.sc4.
Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.
Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.
Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Ali, Akhtar

Bibliography

Ahmad, M., & Ali, A., 1979. Evaluation of damage caused by House Sparrows *Passer domesticus*, to different varieties of Lentil (*Lens esculentus*) in Faisalabad, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 1 (1): 177–179.

Ali, Amir J.

Bibliography

Ali, A. J., 1961. Birds on a fruit farm. *NLBW* 1 (12): 4–6.

Ali, Babar

Bibliography

Ali, B., 2013. Tom Roberts. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 168.

Ali, Badruddin

Bibliography

Ali, B., 2007. Sewree birds. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 166–168 (2006).
Ali, B., 2020. Postcard from Mumbai—My garbage dump. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 102–102A.

Ali, Faiz

Bibliography

Nadeem, M. S., Ali, F., & Akhtar, M. S., 2004. Diet of Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* in Punjab, Pakistan. *Forktail* 20: 91–93.

Ali, H.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.
Ali, H., Hasan, S. A., Rana, S. A., Beg, M., & Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., 2007. Brood parasitism of Asian koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* on the house crow *Corvus splendens* in Pothwar region of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 44: 627–634.
Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., & Ali, H., 2007. Seasonal variation in the diet of the barn owl *Tyto alba stertens* in central Punjab, Pakistan. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 53 (3): 431–436.

Ali, Hamid A.

Bibliography

Ali, H. A., 1947. The Persian name for the Flamingo. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 164.
Ali, H. A., 1951. Large Grey Babbler attacking metal hub-cap of car. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 171.

Ali, Hassan

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Ali, H., & Lee, D. C., 2012. An annotated checklist of birds and conservation issues in Salkhala

Game Reserve, an isolated Important Bird Area in Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Forktail* 28: 38–43.
Awan, M. N., Ali, H., & Lee, D. C., 2014. Population survey and conservation assessment of the globally threatened Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichi*) in Jhelum Valley, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Chinese Journal of Zoological Research* 35 (4): 1–8.

Ali, Humayun [=Abdulali, Humayun]

Ali, Ishrat

Bibliography

Ali, I., Khan, A. A., Ali, M., Asmatullah, & Jafri, R. H., 1996. Birds as bio-indicators of radioactive nuclides in Pakistan. *Punjab University Journal of Zoology* 11: 33–39. URL: http://pu.edu.pk/images/journal/zology/PDF-FILES/v11_1996.pdf.

Ali, M.

Bibliography

Ali, M., Brief report on Dibru-Saikhowa Wild Life Sanctuary.
Ali, M., Updated check list of Dibru-Saikhowa Wild Life Sanctuary.
Khan, A. A., Khan, R., Ulah, A., Ali, M., Mahmood, J. A., & Sheikh, K. M., 1996. Conservation perspectives of the Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* and Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* in Pakistan. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 459–461.

Ali, M. H.

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., & Rao, P. S., 1977. *Chrozophora rotteleri*, Klotzsch, (weed) as food attractant to the Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*. *NLBW* 17 (10): 10.
Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Shivnarayan, N., Banu, A., & Rao, M. A., 1976. Incidence of bird pests in sunflower and extent of loss caused. *NLBW* 16 (4): 1–4.
Ali, M. H., & Singh, T. G. M., 1977. Food of Redrumped Swallow *Hirundo daurica* (Linn.). *NLBW* 17 (7): 9–10.
Shivanarayan, N., Babu, K. S., & Ali, M. H., 1982. Breeding biology of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* at Maruteru. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 92–96.

Ali, Max

Bibliography

Sirdesai, V., Ali, M., & Shad, M. S. R., 2013. Crested Hawk-eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* feeding on Madras Treeshrew *Anathana ellioti*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 13.

Ali, Mir Hamid

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Rao, M. A., & Rao, P. S., 1982. Bird damage in Maize. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 201–204.
Ali, M. H., Shivnarayan, N., Rao, M. A., Banu, A., & Rao, P. S., 1978. Feeding behaviour of Roseringed Parakeet, (*Psittacula krameri*) an avian pest of crops and orchard fruits. *J. Res. APAU* 5: 35–40.
Ali, M. H., Singh, T. G. M., Banu, A., Rao, M. A., & Janak, A. T. S., 1980. Observations on the food and feeding habits of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus*. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1198–1204.
Swamy, S. T. P. V. J., Shivanarayan, N., & Ali, M. H., 1981. Dispersal of Bayas with recorded distress calls. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 335–336.

Ali, Mirza Wajid

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Kabir, M., Iftikhar, N., Ali, M. W., & Buner, F., 2019. Rediscovery and first nesting record of the Vulnerable Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Machiara National Park, Kashmir Himalaya, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 79–84.

Ali, Mohamed Samsoor [=Ali, A. Mohamed Samsoor]

Ali, Mohamed Soab

Bibliography

Sultana, I., Khandakar, N., Ali, M. S., & Das, D. K., 2020. Partially leucistic Common Redshank in Nijhum Dweep National Park, Bangladesh. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 269–270.

Ali, Muhammad

Bibliography

Ali, I., Khan, A. A., Ali, M., Asmatullah, & Jafri, R. H., 1996. Birds as bio-indicators of radioactive nuclides in Pakistan. *Punjab University Journal of Zoology* 11: 33–39. URL: http://pu.edu.pk/images/journal/zology/PDF-FILES/v11_1996.pdf.

Ali, Rashid

Bibliography

D'Cunha, E. P. E., & Ali, R., 2001. Additional list of the birds of Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 283–287.

Ali, Rauf [=Ali, Rauf Saad]

Ali, Rauf Saad (1954–2016; India)

—Anonymous. 2016. People. F.E.R.A.L. Webpage URL: https://www.feralindia.org/people. [16.08.2024] **[P]**
—Ashoka University. 2017. Archives of Contemporary India. Rauf Ali Papers. Webpage URL: https://archives.ashoka.edu.in/paper_details/118. [16.08.2024]
— Rahmani, A. R., 2016. The Rauf Ali that I knew. *Saevus* 5 (2): 10.

Bibliography

Ali, R., 1967. The Short-tailed or Red-billed Tropic-Bird (*Phaethon aethereus indicus* Hume) at Kihim on the Maharashtra coast. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 437–438 (1966).
Ali, R., 1968. The Brown Dipper (*Cinclus pallassi*) as a host of a cuckoo (*Cuculus* sp.). *JBNHS* 64 (3): 561 (1967).
Ali, R., 1970. Occurrence of Least Frigate Bird (*Fregata ariel iredalei*) Mathews in Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (10): 8.

Ali, R., 1971. Occurrence of Least Frigate Bird (*Fregata ariel iredalei* Mathews) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 67 (3): 569–570 (1970).
Ali, R., 2003. Invasive species in Andamans. *NLBW* 43 (4): 48–49.
Ali, R., 2007. Issues relating to invasives in the Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 349–355 (2006).
Ali, R., 2011. My grand uncle Sálim. *Open the Magazine* 2011: 4 pp. Webpage URL: https://openthemagazine.com/essays/arts-letters/my-grand-uncle-salim/. [16.08.2024.]
Ali, R., 2018. *Running Away from Elephants*: *Adventures of a Wildlife Biologist*. Speaking Tiger Books LLP, India. Pp. 1–222.
Santharam, V., Ali, R., & Prieto, P., 2007. Grey-headed Lapwings *Vanellus cinereus* extend range into coastal Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 172–173 (2006).

Ali, S. [=Ali, Sálim Moizuddin Abdul]

Ali, S. M.

Ali, S. Mohamed

Ali, S. Mohammad

Bibliography

Ali, S. M., 1981. Ecological reconnaissance in Eastern Himalaya. *Tigerpaper* 8 (2): 1–3.
Ali, S. M., 1981. The Great Indian Bustard. *Tigerpaper* 8 (4): 9–11.
Ali, S. M., 1983. A note on the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 122–126.
Ali, S. M., 1986. Lists of birds observed between 1982-85 in various places of Tamilnadu. *Newsletter of the Mettupalayam Wildlife Preservation Society* 6 (2): 1–6.
Ali, S. M., 1994. Kaber Lake, Bihar, India. *Tigerpaper* 21 (2): 20.
Ali, S. M., & Yoganand, T. R. K., 1993. Rescuing a Shahin. *NLBW* 33 (2): 39.

Ali, Saad

Bibliography

Ali, S., 1988. ["During the last one year since Dr Salim Ali died,…"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 9–10 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Ali, Sálim [=Ali, Sálim Moizuddin Abdul]

Ali, Sálim Moizuddin Abdul] (1896–1987; India)
Indian ornithologist. Possessing no university degree and originally starting out in the sphere of commerce, in a family mining and timber business enterprise in Burma, he left this at the age of 27 during the depression to take up a course in ornithology at St. Xavier's College, Bombay. Obtained a post as Assistant Curator at the Prince of Wales Museum (Bombay). Later studied under Prof. Erwin Stresemann at the Berlin Museum, and on returning to India became involved in detailed studies of the breeding behaviour of the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* as well as many regional ornithological surveys under the patronage (vital in those years of economic hardship between the two world wars) of various Princely States…during which he built up his extensive first-hand field knowledge, of many regions. Beginning in the 1930s, his books constituted the first effort by an Indian citizen to educate the population of the soon-to-be independent republics of Britain's Indian Empire on their responsibilities as guardians of nature, providing prophetic insights into the dangers to which nature would be increasingly subjected. The depth of his concern represented a universal language and transcended national responsibilities. He was, indeed, the father of Asian ecological understanding. In 1944 he met Sidney Dillon Ripley, then serving in Sri Lanka with the U.S. Army, and from that chance encounter there developed a most fruitful partnership involving several joint ornithological expeditions to the little-known north-eastern Himalayan regions. They collaborated in the compilation of the seminal ten-volume *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, completed over a period of ten years. Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962–1975). During his long career Ali was the recipient of three honorary DSc degrees in recognition of his service to Indian Natural History. Joined the American Ornithologists' Union in 1944, was elected Corresponding Fellow in 1948, and Honorary Fellow in 1973. Awarded the Gold Medal of the British Ornithologists' Union in 1967 (the first non-Briton thus honoured), and the J. Paul Getty Wildlife Conservation Prize in 1975. In 1976 received the Padma Vibhushan, one of India's highest civilian awards, and in 1986 was appointed Commander, the Netherlands Order of the Golden Ark. Was a nominated member of the Rajya Sabha, India's upper House of Parliament (1985–1991).

—Akhtar, S. A., 1988. Little known traits of Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 5 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Ali, A., 1988. Some old letters. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 5–8 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Ali, A., 2018. *There comes a time*. Dehradun, India: Etch, Natraj Publishers. Pp. [i]–vi, 1–117.
—Ali, R., 2011. My grand uncle Sálim. *Open the Magazine* 2011: 4 pp. Webpage URL: https://openthemagazine.com/essays/arts-letters/my-grand-uncle-salim/. [16.08.2024.]
—Ali, S., 1988. ["During the last one year since Dr Salim Ali died, …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 9–10 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Anonymous. 1987. Appendix. The editors' who's when. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 233–238.
—Anonymous. 1988. In the early days. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 3–4 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Anonymous. 1988. In the field. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 15–18 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Anonymous. 1988. With friends. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 32–34 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Anonymous. 1988. Conservation meetings. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 37–38 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Anonymous. 1988. Awards. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 50–51 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.
—Anonymous=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Salim Ali or J. C. Daniel. *NLBW* 41 (3): Inside front cover–29.
—Archibald, G. W., 1988. ["Dr Salim Ali visited the International Crane Foundation (ICF) …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 11 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Banks, J. D. N., 1988. ["We learnt of Dr Salim Ali's death …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 12 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The*

eponym dictionary of birds. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 1988. ["To most people Dr Salim Ali was the foremost Ornithologist of the nation …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 12–13 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Bharucha, E., 2021. *Sálim Alithe charismatic birdman.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xiii, 1–166.
—Chavan, S., 1988. ["Waves were lashing at our boat …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 13 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Clark, R. W., 1988. ["This is a photograph I took of Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 14 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Daniel, J. C., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Reminiscences in a lighter vein. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 88–91 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The second fifty years, 1933–1983. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 28–33 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The ornithological surveys. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 34–38 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., 1988a. Editorial: Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 2 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Daniel, J. C., 1988b. The remarkable life and work of Salim Ali. *Reader's Digest* 62 (3): 70–76 (reprint from November 1988).
—Daniel, J. C., 2003. Salim Alian appreciation. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–6.
—Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.) 2003. *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–342.
—Das, A. K., 1988. ["Dr Salim Moizuddin Abdul Ali became a legend before his passing away, …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 19 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Davidar, M., 1988. Sali Ali and Cherimoyer. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 19–20 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—De Silva, R. I., 1980. Dr. Salim Ali inaugurates National Bird Ringing Programme. *Loris* 15 (4): 221.
— Digveerendrasinh. 1988. Obituary: Rev. Br. Antonio Navarro, S.J. (1903–1987). *JBNHS* 85 (1): 176–177.
—Ferguson, D. A., 1988. Hearing aids for Salim. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 21–22 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Futehally, Z., 1976. A portrait of Salim Ali. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 579–586.
—Futehally, Z., 1978. A portrait of Salim Ali. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–8.
—Futehally, Z., 1988. ["Towards the end of his life …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 22–23 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Futehally, Z., Chandola, S., & Chandola, A., 2014. *The song of the Magpie Robin: A memoir.* New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxvii, 1–197.
—Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India: in homage to Salim Ali. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 2–4.
—Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1989. Bird life of India: in homage to Salim Ali. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 2–4.
—Gandhi, R., 1988. Message from the Prime Minister on the death of Dr Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 2 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Gandhi, T., (ed.) 2006. *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xix, 1–437.
—Gandhi, T., (ed.) 2021. *Sálim Ali*: *Words for birds. The collected radio broadcasts*. Delhi, India: Black Kite, Ashoka University, & Hachette India. Pp. i–xi, 1–244.
—Godrej, S. P., 1995. Salim Ali as I knew him. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (3): 5–6.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Guha, R., 2003. The bird men of India. *The Hindu* 2003 (26 October).
—Guha, R., 2015. Homage to a bird man. *The Telegraph* 01 May 2015
—Gupta, R. D., 2003. *Salim Ali*: *India's Birdman.* New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pp. 1–63.
—Hawkins, R. E., 1988. Salim Ali (1896-1987). *JBNHS* 84 (3): 657–658 (1987).
—Hewetson, C. F., 1988. A stay in England. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 24 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1996. Dr. Sálim Ali's contribution to Kutch ornithology. *JBNHS* 93 (3): v–vii.
—Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2003. Dr. Salim Ali's contribution to Kutch ornithology (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 101–103.
—Jackson, P., 2003. Birding with Salim Ali. *NLBW* 43 (1): 1–3.
—Jairam, R., 2021. A Prime Minister and a naturalist. *Hornbill* 2021 (October–December): 4–9 (2020).
—Jasol, F. S., 1988. ["The privilege of interviewing Dr Salim Ali for the Universities programme …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 24 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Kajiji, Z. T., 1988. ["You may please print …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 25 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Khacher, L., 1995. Birding with Sálim Ali. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 18–21.
—Khachar, L., 2003. Letter from Lavkumar Khacher. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 11–12.
—Khacher, L., 2003. The birds of Gujarat – a Salim Ali centenary year overview. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 104–154.

—Khachar, S., 1988. ["I first came in contact with Dr Salim Ali in 1946, …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 25–26 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Khanduri, C. B., 1988. A soldier's tribute to Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 28–29 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Krishnan, M., 1988. Remembrances. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 29 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Le Grand, G. W., 2001. *Paul Barruel*: *Artiste et naturliste 1901–1982.* 1st ed. France: Editions de la Girafe. Pp. 1–192.
—Madeley, R., 1988. ["I had the privilege of meeting the great man …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 30 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Maharaja of Khajuraho. 1988. ["I was flying to Delhi from Dehra Dun …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 28 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Manakadan, R., 1988. ["In October 1984, Salim Ali was camping for a few days at Nanaj …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 30 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Mathew, D. N., 1988. ["The earliest picture that I recollect of Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 30–31 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—McClure, H. E., 1988. ["To reminisce about Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 35–36 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—McNeice, Y. P., 2003. Salim A. Ali. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 7.
—Moral, R. S., 1988. Unbelieveable, but true. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 36 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Naoroji, R., 1988. ["I was not close to Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 38 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Owre, O. T., 1988. ["I had the pleasure of guiding Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 39 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Perrins, C., 1988. Obituary: Salim Moizuddin Abdul Ali (1896-1987). *Ibis* 130 (2): 305–306. **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Prasad, N. L. N. S., 1988. ["I happened to meet Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 39–40 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—President. 1967. Union Medals: citations: Sálim Ali. *Ibis* 109 (4): 621.
—Ramesh, J., 2017. *Indira Gandhi*: *A life in nature.* New Delhi, India: Simon & Schuster India. Pp. i–x, 1–437.
—Rangarajan, M., 1998. Five nature writers: Corbett. Anderson. Ali. Sankhala and Krishnan. *History and Society* XXIX: 1–31.
—Rao, J. V. R., 1988. ["1978, was the year Osmania University held a seminar …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 40 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Rao, J. V. R., 1988. Salim Ali: Memories. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 52 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Rashid, M. A., 1988. ["It was way back in December 1979 …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 41 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Ridley, M., & Newton, P., 1983. Biology under the Raj. *New Scientist* 1983: 857–867.
—Ripley, S. D., II. 1978. *A bundle of feathers proffered to Sálim Ali for his 75th birthday in 1971.* Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–241.
—Ripley, S. D., 1988. In memoriam: Sálim Ali, 1896-1987. *The Auk* 105 (4): 772.
—Roberts, T. J., 1987. Obituary: Sálim Ali, 1896-1987. *Forktail* 3 (December): 70–72.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Salim Ali: Birdman of India. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 35–37.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Loke Wan Tho: A tale of friendship. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 38–39.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. D. Ripley: A well-wisher of the JBNHS. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 40–41.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Z. R. Futehally: The gentleman birder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 47–49.
—S. A., [=Sálim Ali] 1962. Recent ornithological publications: Ripley, S. Dillon. 1961. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon*. *Ibis* 104 (*2*): 261.
—Saha, S. S., 1988. ["Early in 1960's when I joined the Bird Section …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 42 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
— Sahgal, B., 2010. Dr. Sálim Moizuddin Abdul Ali (1896–1987). *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (3): 38–39. **[P]**
—Saiduzzafar, H., 1988. Glimpses of Salim Ali: My guru for over 50 years. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 42–43 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Sarin, M. G., 1988. ["A practical work which we had to do was …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 45 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Saxena, K. S., 1988. ["It was at the beginning of October 1981 …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 46–47 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Sharma, I. K., 1988. ["I had corresponded with Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 47 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Sidhva, C. D., 1988. ["The first set of four stamps on birds …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 48 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Singh, M. M., 1988. Whom the birds loved. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 52 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Sreekumar, R. S., 1988. ["Dr Salim Ali has been credited with the discovery …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 48 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Srinivasan, S., & Moorthy, S., 2012. *Sálim Ali*: *The bird man of India.* Mumbai, India: Amar Chitra Katha Private Limited. Vol. 835 Pp. 1–32.
—Stone, R. D., 2017. *The lives of Dillon Ripley: Natural scientist, wartime spy, and pioneering leader of the Smithsonian Institution.* USA: ForeEdge. Pp. i–xvi, 1–255.
—Subramanya, S., 2019. On Salim Ali's trail: A summary. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL):

https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/on-salim-alis-trail-a-summary.
—Summers-Smith, J. D., 1987. Recent ornithological publications. *The fall of a sparrow*. *Ibis* 129 (1): 120–121.
—Thomas, S., 1988. ["In January 1985 Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 48 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Trivedi, R., 1988. ["Salim Ali visited Indore for the second time …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 48–49 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Tyabji, A., 1988. Salim in Chushul. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 49 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Vaidya, P., 1988. ["In October 1985 when Dr Salim Ali visited Hindustan Petroleum …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 54 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Variava, D., 1988. The dreamer whose dreams came true. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 54–55 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Vijayan, V. S., (ed.) 2007. *Sálim Ali: a unique personality*. 1st ed. Coimbatore: Sálim Ali Foundation. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–350.
—Vijayaraghavan, B., 2010. Salim Ali's Ten Commandments. *Blackbuck* 23 (3&4): 1–14 (2007).
—Wells, D., 2012. Obituary: Yuen-Peng McNeice 1917–2012. *BirdingASIA* 18: 120.
—Whitaker, Z., 2003. *Sálim Ali for schools. A children's biography.* 1st ed. Delhi: Permanent Black. Pp. i–x, 1–102.
—Whitaker, Z., 2017. Hide-and-seek with Salim M. *The Hindu* 12 November 2017.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Salim Ali. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salim_Ali. [27 Nov. 2021]
—Yamashina, Y., 1976. Dr Salim Ali and I. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 577–578.
—Yamashina, Y., 1978. Dr Salim Ali and I. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali for his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 9–10.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Ali, S., 1940. Additional notes on the birds of Bombay and Salsette. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 191–197.
Abdulali, H., & Ali, S., 1953. The Pied Myna and Bank Myna as birds of Bombay and Salsette. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 736–737.
Ali, S., 1926. Mating habits of the Common Kite *Milvus migrans govinda*. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 524–526.
Ali, S., 1926. The mating of Crows. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 823.
Ali, S., 1927. The Moghul emperors of India as naturalists and sportsmen. Part I. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 833–861.
Ali, S., 1927. The Moghul emperors of India as naturalists and sportsmen. Part 2. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 34–63.
Ali, S., 1927. The mating of paroquets. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 218–219.
Ali, S., 1927. The Moghul emperors of India as naturalists and sportsmen. Part 3. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 264–273.
Ali, S., 1928. A Sind lake. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 460–471.
Ali, S., 1929. The racket-feathers of *Dissemurus paradiseus*. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 709–710.
Ali, S., 1929. Occurrence of the Bartailed Godwit *Limosa lapponica lapponica* in Salsette (Bombay suburban District). *JBNHS* 33 (3): 716.
Ali, S., 1931. Notes on the Pied Crested Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*) in Alibag Taluk (Kolaba District). *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1071–1072.
Ali, S., 1931. The nesting habits of the Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*). *JBNHS* 34 (4): 947–964.
Ali, S., 1931. The migration of the Rosy Pastor *Pastor roseus* (L). *JBNHS* 35 (2): 457.
Ali, S., 1931. Casualties among the eggs and young of small birds. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1062–1067.
Ali, S., 1931. 'The origin of mimicry in Cuckoo eggs'. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1067–1070.
Ali, S., 1933. Bird protection in India: Why it is necessary and how it should be controlled. *Annual Report of the Association for the Preservation of Game in U.P.* 1933
Ali, S., 1935. Mainly in quest of Finn's Baya. *Indian Forester* 41 (6): 365–374.
Ali, S., 1936. A correction. *Ibis* 78 (2): 417.
Ali, S., 1936. Economic ornithology in India. *Current Science* IV (7): 472–478.
Ali, S., 1936. Bird protection in India. Why it is necessary and how it should be controlled. *Indian Wild Life* 1936: 107–113.
Ali, S., 1936. Do birds employ ants to rid themselves of ectoparasites? *JBNHS* 38 (3): 628–631.
Ali, S., 1938. An additional list of birds from Hyderabad State. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 497–499.
Ali, S., 1941. *The book of Indian birds.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xxxix, 1–395.
Ali, S., 1941. The birds of Bahawalpur (Punjab). *JBNHS* 42 (4): 704–747.
Ali, S., 1943. *The book of Indian birds.* 2nd (Revised & enlarged) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xxxviii, 1–426, xxxix–xlii.
Ali, S., 1943. Gynandromorphism in the Common Teal (*Anas crecca* Linn.). *JBNHS* 44 (1): 127–130.
Ali, S., 1944. *The book of Indian birds.* 3rd (Revised & enlarged) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xl, 1–438, xli–xliv.
Ali, S., 1944. The Common Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus ruber*): an appeal. *JBNHS* 44 (3): 476–477.
Ali, S., 1944. Why an ornithological survey of Gujarat? *Journal of the Gujarat Research Society* 6 (3): 138–143. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/stream/in.ernet.dli.2015.280636/2015.280636.Journal-Of#page/n145/mode/2up.
Ali, S., 1945. *The book of Indian birds.* 3rd (Reprint) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., 1945. *The birds of Kutch.* 1st ed. Kutch; Bombay: Government of Kutch; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–175.
Ali, S., 1945. The Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta* Linn.) breeding in India. *JBNHS* 45 (3): 420–421.
Ali, S., 1945. More about the Flamingo [*Phoenicopterus ruber* (Pallas)] in Kutch. *JBNHS* 45 (4): 586–593.
Ali, S., 1946. An ornithological pilgrimage to Lake Manasarowar and Mount Kailas. *JBNHS* 46 (2): 286–308.
Ali, S., 1946. *The book of Indian birds.* 4th (Revised and enlarged) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xl, 1–440, xli–xliv.
Ali, S., 1947. Alpheraky's Swan (*Cygnus bewickii jankowskii* Alph.) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 167–168.
Ali, S., 1948. The Gujarat Satpuras in Indian ornitho-geography: The highway of the Malayan forms to the Western Ghats. *Journal of the Gujarat Research Society* 10: 35–45.

Ali, S., 1948. The Gujarat Satpuras in Indian ornitho-geography. *Gujarat Research Society Monographs* 2: 1–11.
Ali, S., 1948. Obituary: H.H. Shri Vijayarajji Maharao of Cutch. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 530–531.
Ali, S., 1949. *Indian hill birds.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–lii, 1–188.
Ali, S., 1949. Bird friends and foes of the cultivator. *Indian Farming* 10: 385–387.
Ali, S., 1950. The validity of *Harpactes fasciatus legerli* (Koelz). *JBNHS* 48 (4): 806–808.
Ali, S., 1950. Reviews: *Popular Handbook of Indian Birds*. By Hugh Whistler, F.Z.S., M.B.O.U., Fourth edition. Illustrated. Gurney & Jackson, London 1949. Price 22sh. 6d. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 798–799.
Ali, S., 1951. White-bellied Drongo catching a bird. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 786.
Ali, S., 1951. Extension of range of the White-bellied Blue Flycatcher (*Muscicapula pallipes pallipes* Jerdon). *JBNHS* 49 (4): 785.
Ali, S., 1951. The Heart-spotted Woodpecker - *Hemicircus canente*. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 786–787.
Ali, S., 1951. Discovery of the so-named 'Malabar' Black Woodpecker [*Dryocopus javensis hodgsoni* (Jerdon)] in Bastar (East Madhya Pradesh). *JBNHS* 49 (4): 787–788.
Ali, S., 1953. The Keoladeo Ghana of Bharatpur (Rajasthan). *JBNHS* 51 (3): 531–536.
Ali, S., 1953. *The birds of Travancore and Cochin.* 1st ed. Bombay: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–436.
Ali, S., 1953. *Birds of Ceylon*, 2. By W.W.A. Phillips, F.L.S., M.B.O.U., F.Z.S. Pp. 49 (7 1/4" x 4 3/4"), 1 coloured map, 5 photographs by author, 20 coloured plates by Cicely Lushington, Colombo, 1952. The Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Price Rs. 5. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 708–709.
Ali, S., 1954. The birds of Gujarat. Part I. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 374–458.
Ali, S., 1955. The birds of Gujarat. Part II. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 735–802.
Ali, S., 1955. *The book of Indian birds.* 5th (New) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xlvi, 1–142.
Ali, S., 1956. Western limits of two east Himalayan birds. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 468.
Ali, S., 1956. Crows and Weaver Birds - ratiocination or what? *JBNHS* 53 (3): 470–472.
Ali, S., 1956. *The birds of Gujarat.* 1st ed. Bombay: Gujarat Research Society. Pp. i–iii+3, i–xiv, 1–85+1, 1–68.
Ali, S., 1956. Brood-parasitism and Himalayan cuckoos. *Indian Forester* 82: 679–67?
Ali, S., 1956. Reviews: *A guide to the birds of Ceylon*. By G.M. Henry. Pp. xl+432 (8 1/2" x 5 1/2"). 30 half-tone plates (27 coloured), 124 black-and-white drawings. Oxford Unversity Press, 1955. Rs. 25. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 451–453.
Ali, S., 1957. Redlegged Falconet *Erythropus amurensis* (Radde), near Bombay. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 463.
Ali, S., 1957. Edible-nest Swiftlets in Burma. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 944–946.
Ali, S., 1958. Notes on the Sarus Crane. Early 'imprinting' of vital commands. *JBNHS* 55 (1): 166–168.
Ali, S., 1959. Local movements of resident waterbirds. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 346–347.
Ali, S., 1960. Additions to the birds of Kutch. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 635.
Ali, S., 1960. *A picture book of Sikkim birds.* Gangtok: The Government of Sikkim. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 4 pr. ll., pp. 1–26.
Ali, S., 1960. The Cinereous Vulture [*Aegypius monachus* (Linnaeus)] - an addition to the birds of Kutch. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 408–409.
Ali, S., 1960. 'Flamingo City' re-visited: nesting of the Rosy Pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus* Linnaeus) in the Rann of Kutch. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 412–415.
Ali, S., 1960. *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Ibis* 102 (1): 140.
Ali, S., 1960. The Pink-headed Duck *Rhodoness caryophyllacea* (Latham). *Wildfowl Trust 11th Annual Report.* 1958-1959: 55–60.
Ali, S., 1960. International Council for Bird Preservation—Asian section. *Loris* 8 (6): 401–403.
Ali, S., 1961. *The book of Indian birds.* 6th (Revised and enlarged) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xlvi, 1–158, xlvii–li.
Ali, S., 1961. Colour aberration in the Whitecheeked Bulbul [*Pycnonotus leucogenys leucotis* (Gould)]. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 658.
Ali, S., 1961. Birds of Najafgarh Jheel: Comments. *NLBW* 1 (12): 7.
Ali, S., 1961. Status of the Thickbilled Warbler, *Phragmaticola aedon* in India. *NLBW* 1 (12): 8.
Ali, S., 1961. Birds and plants. *NLBW* 1 (9): 1–4.
Ali, S., 1961. Bird migration study in India. *NLBW* 1 (7): 1–2.
Ali, S., 1961. Bird study camp in Kutch. *NLBW* 1 (7): 8.
Ali, S., 1961. Data about Rosy Pastors. *NLBW* 1 (6): 2–3.
Ali, S., 1961. National bird. *NLBW* 1 (6): 3.
Ali, S., 1961. Paradise Flycatcher in Kanheri National Park. *NLBW* 1 (3): 2.
Ali, S., 1961. Stanley Henry Prater. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 637–642 (1960).
Ali, S., 1961. Our national bird. *NLBW* 1 (4): 2–3.
Ali, S., 1962. *The birds of Sikkim.* 1st ed. Madras, India: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxx, 1–414.
Ali, S., 1962. Great Indian Bustard. *NLBW* 2 (10): 12–13.
Ali, S., 1962. Recoveries of ringed birds. *NLBW* 2 (9): 1–2.
Ali, S., 1962. Extracts from Salim Ali's note book - 1. *NLBW* 2 (6): 4–5.
Ali, S., 1962. The BNHS/WHO bird migration field project. Report of activities for the period 15 December 1961 to 15 April 1962. *NLBW* 2 (2): Suppl. 1–4.
Ali, S., 1962. The BNHS/WHO Bird Migration field project. Notes on an exploratory tour in Assam - 11-29 Nov. 1961. *NLBW* 2 (1): 9–11.
Ali, S., 1962. Hints for beginners. *NLBW* 2 (3): 7–8.
Ali, S., 1962. Correspondence. *NLBW* 2 (3): 12.
Ali, S., 1962. Study the living bird (A talk delivered by Dr. Sálim Ali to the Himalayan Mountaineering Institute, Darjeeling). *NLBW* 2 (4): 1–4.
Ali, S., 1962. Study the living bird (continued from Newsletter Vol. 2, No. 4: 4, April '62). *NLBW* 2 (5): 5–9.
Ali, S., 1962. Obituary: Lieut.-Col. R.S.P. Bates, I.A., (Retd.). *JBNHS* 59 (1): 271–274.
Ali, S., 1962. The Bombay Natural History Society/World Health Organization Bird Migration Study Project. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 100–130.
Ali, S., 1962. Migratory wagtails in Kerala. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 294–296.
Ali, S., 1963. The BNHS/WHO Bird Migration Study Project - 2. Activities from 15-12-61 to 15-10-62. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 922–929 (1962).

Ali, S., 1963. Point Calimere as a refuge for wintering shore birds. *JBNHS* 60 (2): 458–460.
Ali, S., 1963. A note on the Eastern Spanish Sparrow, *Passer hispaniolensis transcaspicus* Tschusi, in India. *JBNHS* 60 (2): 318–321.
Ali, S., 1963. On the alleged inferiority of the Southern Grackle [*Gracula religiosa indica* (Cuvier)] as a talking bird. *JBNHS* 60 (2): 455–456.
Ali, S., 1963. Peculiar behaviour of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas). *JBNHS* 59 (3): 948–949. (1962).
Ali, S., 1963. Recoveries of ringed birds. *NLBW* 3 (6): 1–2.
Ali, S., 1963. Comment. *NLBW* 3 (6): 6.
Ali, S., 1963. Fatality to Barbets flying against walls. *NLBW* 3 (6): 11.
Ali, S., 1963. Crow-Pheasants eating water snails. *NLBW* 3 (6): 12.
Ali, S., 1963. The nesting habits of the Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 3 (8): 7.
Ali, S., 1963. Racial identification of birds. *NLBW* 3 (8): 14.
Ali, S., 1963. Recovery of ringed birds. *NLBW* 3 (9): 1.
Ali, S., 1963. Cat-and-mouse antics of a Cormorant. *NLBW* 3 (9): 6.
Ali, S., 1963. Recovery of ringed birds. *NLBW* 3 (12): 1.
Ali, S., 1963. 'Migratory' movements of the Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans*. *NLBW* 3 (10): 1–2.
Ali, S., 1963. NLBW, January 1963. *NLBW* 3 (2): 11–12.
Ali, S., 1963. Cooperative field studies of birds. *NLBW* 3 (2): 1–3.
Ali, S., 1963. A sunbird's or flowerpecker's nest. *NLBW* 3 (11): 12.
Ali, S., 1963. Comment. *NLBW* 3 (6): 6.
Ali, S., 1963. The BNHS/WHO Bird Migration Study Project-3. Activities from 15-10-1962 to 15-4-1963. *JBNHS* 60 (2): 410–414.
Ali, S., 1963. Obituary: Lieutenant-Colonel Richard Watkins Burton. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 233–236 [P].
Ali, S., 1964. *The book of Indian birds.* 7th (Revised) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xlvi, 1–158, xlvii–li.
Ali, S., 1964. Oriental Region. In: Thomson, A. L., (ed.). *New Dictionary of Birds*. London: British Ornithologists' Union. Pp. 556–559.
Ali, S., 1964. A tip to birdwatchers. *NLBW* 4 (4): 9.
Ali, S., 1964. Frigate Birds. *NLBW* 4 (8): 10.
Ali, S., 1964. Recovery of birds ringed under the BNHS/WHO bird migration field study project. *NLBW* 4 (10): 1–2.
Ali, S., 1964. Recaptures of birds ringed under the BNHS/WHO Bird Study Project in India and Pakistan. *NLBW* 4 (5): 1–2.
Ali, S., 1964. The BNHS/WHO Bird Migration Study Project-4. Activities from 13-9-1963 to 23-3-1964. *JBNHS* 61 (1): 99–107.
Ali, S., 1967. Elephanta. *NLBW* 7 (9): 1–2.
Ali, S., 1968. *The book of Indian birds.* 8th (Revised and enlarged) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–iv, v–xlvi, 1–162, xlvii–li.
Ali, S., 1968. *Common Indian birds, a picture album.* New Delhi: National Book Trust.
Ali, S., 1968. Dodo. In: Alvi, M. A., & Rahman, A., (eds.). *Jahangir - the Naturalist*. New Delhi: National Institute of Sciences of India. Pp. 15–17.
Ali, S., 1968. The case of the Indian Grey Junglefowl. *NLBW* 8 (5): 5–6.
Ali, S., 1969. *Birds of Kerala.* 2nd ed. Bombay: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–444.
Ali, S., 1969. The Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources* [incomplete]
Ali, S., 1970. The Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors). In: Holloway, C. W., (ed.). *Papers and Proceedings, IUCN Eleventh Technical Meeting, II: Third Session: Survival Service Commission "Problems of Threatened Species"*. Morges, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Pp. 58–62.
Ali, S., 1970. Birds in India's agricultural economy. Supplementary note. *NLBW* 10 (4): 6–8.
Ali, S., 1970. Do any falcons build their own nests? *NLBW* 10 (9): 13.
Ali, S., 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Science & Culture* 37 (8): 358–367.
Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
Ali, S., 1972. *The book of Indian birds.* 9th (Revised) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–iv, v–xlvi, 1–162, xlvii–li.
Ali, S., 1972. Bird migration studies in India. In: Cherepanov, A. I., (ed.). *Of Migratory Birds & Their Role in the Distribution of Arboviruses*Akademiya Nauk SSSR. Pp. 42–53.
Ali, S., 1973. NLBW. *NLBW* 13 (9): 8–10.
Ali, S., 1973. What is a bird. *Loris* 13 (2): 62–69.
Ali, S., 1974. Breeding of the Lesser Flamingo, *Phoeniconaias minor* (Geoffroy) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 71 (1): 141–144.
Ali, S., 1974. The chronological time-sense in birds. *NLBW* 14 (7): 1–3.
Ali, S., 1974. Jungle Babblers at Pali Hills, Bandra, Bombay 400 050. *NLBW* 14 (11): 5–6.
Ali, S., 1975. Some birds of the Indian desert. *Environmental analysis of Thar Desert*. Dehra Dun: English Book Co. Pp.
Ali, S., 1976. ? The Little Gull *Larus minutus* Pallas, in Kutch. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 609–610.
Ali, S., 1976. The wonder of flight. *Loris* 14 (2): 72–75.
Ali, S., 1977. *The book of Indian birds.* 10th (Revised and enlarged) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xlvii, 1–175.
Ali, S., 1977. *Field guide to the birds of the eastern Himalayas.* 1st ed. Delhi; New York: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–265.
Ali, S., 1977. The Nilgiri complex as a refugium for Himalayan fauna and flora. *Nilgiri Wildlife Association Centenary Publication*Nilgiri Wildlife Association. Pp. 1–4.
Ali, S., 1977. The role of birds in agriculture and forestry. *Tigerpaper* 4 (3): 1–3.
Ali, S., 1977. Another crack at the Mountain Quail. *NLBW* 17 (5): 1–2.
Ali, S., 1977. Some nests and nesting behaviour of birds. *Loris* 14 (3): 168–172.
Ali, S., 1977. 'Mystery' birds of India. *Hornbill* 1977 (July-September): 3–5.
Ali, S., 1977. 'Mystery' birds of India-2: Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser. *Hornbill* 1977 (October-December): 5–7.
Ali, S., 1978. 'Mystery' birds of India-4: The Pinkheaded Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*). *Hornbill* 1978 (April-June): 4–7.
Ali, S., 1978. Biology is for birds. *NLBW* 18 (7): 8–9.

Ali, S., 1978. 'Mystery' birds of India-3: Blewitt's Owl or Forest Spotted Owlet. *Hornbill* 1978 (January-March): 4–6.
Ali, S., 1978. Our declining birds of prey. *Hornbill* 1978 (October-December): 5–6.
Ali, S., 1979. Keoladeo Ghana Waterbird Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1979 (October-December): 27–29.
Ali, S., 1979. *The book of Indian birds.* 11th (Revised and enlarged) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xlvii+1, 1–187.
Ali, S., 1979. *Bird study in India: Its history and its importance.* New Delhi: Indian Council for Cultural Relations. Pp. 41.
Ali, S., 1979. *Indian hill birds.* 2nd Impression ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–lvi, 1–188.
Ali, S., 1979. *Field guide to the birds of the eastern Himalayas.* 3rd impression ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–265.
Ali, S., 1979. About dwindling bird species. *Science Today* 13 (8): 32–3?
Ali, S., 1979. The role of birds in agriculture and forestry. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 28: 1–4.
Ali, S., 1979. Bird study in India: its history and importance. *Cheetal* 20 (4): 3–14.
Ali, S., 1979. Bombay Natural History Society—The founders, the builders and the guardians. Part 1. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 559–569.
Ali, S., 1980. The Andamans. An 'Endangered Species'! *Hornbill* 1980 (1): 3, 8.
Ali, S., 1980. India ornithology: The current trends. *Bull. BOC* 100 (1): 80–83.
Ali, S., 1980. C V Raman Memorial Lecture 1979: Some aspects of modern field ornithology. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 46B (3): 243–249.
Ali, S., 1980. Effect of recent solar eclipse on bird behaviour. *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 5.
Ali, S., 1980. President's letter. *Hornbill* 1980 (4): 5–6.
Ali, S., 1981. President's letter. *Hornbill* 1981 (3): 5–7.
Ali, S., 1981. Do you know these vanishing birds? *Hornbill* 1981 (2): 24–27.
Ali, S., 1981. The Himalaya in Indian ornithology. In: Lall, J. S., & Moddie, A. D., (eds.). *The Himalaya: Aspects of change*. Delhi: India International Centre / Oxford University Press. Pp. 16–31.
Ali, S., 1981. Which bird? - query by Jasper Newsome. *NLBW* 21 (2): 11.
Ali, S., 1981. Editorial. *Hornbill* 1981 (4): 2–3.
Ali, S. (1981). Ecological reconnaissance of the Vedaranyam Swamp, Thanjavur District, Tamil Nadu, Bombay Natural History Society: 25.
Ali, S., 1982. The future of floricans. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 13.
Ali, S., 1982. Bharatpur - wetland refuge for birds. *Sanctuary Asia* II (2): 114–129.
Ali, S., 1982. Bombay Natural History Society. The Builders and the Guardians. Part 3. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 38–46.
Ali, S., 1984. *The book of Indian birds.* 11th (Revised and enlarged reprint) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp.?
Ali, S., 1984. *Birds of Kerala.* Reprint of 2nd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–444.
Ali, S., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society. The Builders and the Guardians. Part 4. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 320–330 (1983).
Ali, S., 1985. *The fall of a sparrow.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xv+1, 1–265+3.
Ali, S., 1986. *The book of Indian birds.* 11th Revised and enlarged (Reprint) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp.?
Ali, S., 1986. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. 83 Pp. 107.
Ali, S., 1986. Azad Memorial Lecture 1978 by Dr. Salim Ali on Bird study in India: Its history and its importance. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 14–20.
Ali, S., 1986. Azad merorial lecture 1978. "Bird study in India: Its history and its importance." *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 16–20.
Ali, S., 1986. The Ashy Minivet. *Blackbuck* 2 (1): 30.
Ali, S., 1986. Azad memorial lecture (concluded). *NLBW* 26 (3-4): 15–18.
Ali, S., 1987. The Bombay Natural History Society. Its past, present, and future. *Interdisciplinary Science Reviews* 12 (3): 206–210.
Ali, S., 1987. The *Journal*: Its role in Indian natural history. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 1–6 (1986).
Ali, S., 1988. *The book of Indian birds.* 11th Revised and enlarged (Reprint) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xlvii+1, 1–187.
Ali, S., 1988. The role of birds in agriculture and forestry. *Blackbuck* 4 (1): 8–13.
Ali, S., 1988. ["During the last one year since Dr Salim Ali died,…"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 9–10 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Ali, S., 1989. *The birds of Sikkim.* 2nd (impression) ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–414.
Ali, S., 1989. Cooperative field studies of birds. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 12.
Ali, S., 1990. *The book of Indian birds.* 11th Revised and enlarged (Reprint) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., 1992. *The book of Indian birds.* 11th Revised and enlarged (Reprint) ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., 1995. Birds as monitors of forest quality. *NLBW* 35 (3): 48–49.
Ali, S., 1996. *The book of Indian birds.* 12th, Revised and enlarged, Reprint ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–liv, 1–354.
Ali, S., 1996. Sálim Ali on conservation: steps we need to take. *Hornbill* 1996 (4): 26–29.
Ali, S., 1997. *The book of Indian birds.* 12th, Revised and enlarged, Reprint ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society Oxford University Press. Pp. i–liv+1, 1–354.
Ali, S., 1997. Stopping by the woods on a Sunday morning. *Blackbuck* 12 (4): 93–102.
Ali, S., 1998. Bird study in India: its history and importance. *Cheetal* 37 (3-4): 20–29.
Ali, S., 1998. *The book of Indian birds.* 12th, Revised and enlarged, Reprint ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society Oxford University Press. Pp. i–liv+1, 1–354.
Ali, S., 1998. Stopping by the woods on a Sunday morning. *NLBW* 37 (6): 104–106.
Ali, S., 1999. *Birds of Kerala.* 3rd (Revised & Enlarged by R. Sugathan) ed. Thiruvananthapuram: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. i–lx, 1–520.
Ali, S., 1999. Bird study in India: its history and its importance. *Buceros* 4 (2): 8–12.
Ali, S., 2000. *The book of Indian birds.* 12th, Revised and enlarged, Reprint ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural

History Society Oxford University Press. Pp. i–liv+1, 1–354.
Ali, S., 2002. *The book of Indian birds.* 13th (Revised) ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–lvii, 1–326+7.
Ali, S., 2005. Birding in Travancore. Stray impressions of a rambling ornithologist. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 4–8 (2004).
Ali, S., 2007. Birds associated with agriculture and horticulture, undated. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 91–98.
Ali, S., 2007. Gagodar to Nanda (Camp), 1946. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 101.
Ali, S., 2007. Birds among people. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 129–132.
Ali, S., 2007. Bombay Towers of Silence. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 198–199.
Ali, S., 2007. Dispersal and pollination. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 200.
Ali, S., 2007. Comments on bird motifs, 1983. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 306.
Ali, S., 2007. Indian life and lore: Alien migrants. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 367–371.
Ali, S., 2007. Submerged fowlers in decoy-duck caps: Strange Indian coot-catching methods. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 35–36.
Ali, S., 2007. Correspondence on economic ornithology research. In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 70–75.
Ali, S., 2007. Do birds possess a conscience? In: Gandhi, T., (ed.). *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 34.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1936. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part I. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 83–103.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1937. The birds of Bombay and Salsette, part 2. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 520–530.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1937. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part III. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 679–688 (With one plate).
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1938. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part IV. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 148–173.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1938. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part V. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 367–381.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1939. The birds of Bombay and Salsette. Part VI. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 628–652.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1941. *The birds of Bombay and Salsette.* Bombay: Prince of Wales Museum (Natural History Section). Pp. 1–109.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1945. Some recent records of the Griffon Vulture (*Gyps fulvus fulvescens* Hume) in Peninsular India - a correction. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 236–237.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1945. The Blue-tailed Bee-Eater (*M. s. javanicus* Horsf.) in Salsette - a correction. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 237.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1945. Additions to the birds of Bombay and Salsette and neighbourhood. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 241–244.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1951. 'Birds of the Londa neighbourhood', - a correction. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 176.
Ali, S., & Abdulali, H., 1968. Occurrence of the Little Crake, *Porzana parva* (Scopoli), in Bombay. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 217–218.
Ali, S., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1956. Notes on the Baya Weaver Bird, *Ploceus philippinus* Linn. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 381–389.
Ali, S., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1957. Further notes on the Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus* Linn. *JBNHS* 54 (3): 491–502.
Ali, S., Biswas, B., & Ripley, S. D., 1996. Birds of Bhutan. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 136: 1 l., i–v, 1–207+1.
Ali, S., & Crook, J. H., 1960. Observations on Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume) rediscovered in the Kumaon terai, 1959. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 457–483.
Ali, S., & Crook, J. H., 2003. Observations on Finn's Baya *Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume re-discovered in the Kumaon terai, 1959 (1959). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 81–100 (With 1 col. pl., 1 table and 1 text–fig.).
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Mir, A. I., Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. *Blacknecked Crane (Grus nigricollis) in Ladakh. First annual report 1986.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35.
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04. The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Technical Report No. 7/85
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: Recommendations for conservation.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Technical Report No. 6
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The floricans.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Annual Report I, 1984-85
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Bhushan, B., & D'Cunha, E., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04. Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: recommendations for conservation.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1984. *Strategy for conservation of Great Indian Bustard in Maharashtra.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1967. *Common birds.* 1st ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. i–xii, 1–117+7.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1968. *Common Indian birds, a picture album.* 1st ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India. Pp. iv+2+51.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1969. *Hamare parichat pakshee.* New Delhi: National Book Trust.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1970. *Common birds.* 1st Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1975. *Common birds.* 2nd Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1975. *Sadharan pakhi.* New Delhi: National Book Trust.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1978. *Common birds.* 3rd Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. i–ix, 1–117, 1 l.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1982. *Common birds.* 4th Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. i–viii, 1–117.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 2004. *Common birds.* 11th Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. i–vii+1, 1–126.
Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 2008. *About Indian birds. Including birds of Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, Pakistan & Bangladesh.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Wisdom Tree. Pp. i–v, vi–xiii, 1–122.
Ali, S., & Grubh, R., *Potential problem birds at Indian aerodromes.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., Grubh, R. B., & Roberts, E. (1981). An ecological study of bird hazards at Indian aerodromes-Phase 1. Final report, Bombay Natural History Society: 51.
Ali, S., Grubh, R. B., & Roberts, E. (1984). Ecological study of bird hazards at Indian aerodromes-Phase 2. First annual report (1982-83), Bombay Natural History Society: 96.
Ali, S., & Hussain, S. A., 1981. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Annual Report 1980-81
Ali, S., & Hussain, S. A., 1982. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Annual Report 1981-82
Ali, S., Hussain, S. A., Gupta, P. K., & Subramanya, S., 1981. *Harike Lake avifauna project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1983. *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their Habitats: The Great Indian Bustard. Annual report 1. 1981-82.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–154.
Ali, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats: The Great Indian Bustard. Annual report 2. 1982-84.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 100.
Ali, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Daniel, J. C., 1985. *The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat. Technical report no. 7.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1949. The birds of the Mishmi Hills. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 1–37 (1948).
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1968. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Divers to hawks.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., i–lviii, 1–380, 1 l.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1969. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Megapodes to Crab Plover.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 2 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–345, 1 l.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1969. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Stone Curlews to Owls*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 3 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–325, 1 l.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1970. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Frogmouths to pittas.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 4 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–256, 1 l.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1971. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Cuckoo-shrikes to Babaxes.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 6 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–276.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1972. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Larks to the Grey Hypocolius.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 5 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–276.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1972. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Laughing thrushes to the Mangrove Whistler.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 7 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–236.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1973. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Warblers to Redstarts.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 8 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–277.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1973. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Robins to Wagtails.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 9 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–306.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1974. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Flowerpeckers to Buntings.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 10 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–334+1.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1978. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Divers to hawks.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. i–lviii, 1–382.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1979. Namdapha Wildlife Sanctuary - an appeal for its preservation. *Hornbill* 1979 (April-June): 5.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1980. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Megapodes to Crab Plovers.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 2 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–347.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1981. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh,*

Nepal, Bhutan and Ceylon. Stone Curlews to Owls. 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 3 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–327.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1983. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* Compact ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xlii, 1 l., pp. 1–737, 56 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1983. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Forgmouths to pittas.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 4 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–267+5.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1983. *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 2 pr. ll., pp. 1–177+2.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1987. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Cuckoo-shrikes to babaxes.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 5 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–278+2+8 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1987. *Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xlii, 1 l., 1–737, 52 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1989. *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 2nd impression ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 2 pr.ll., pp. 1–177+2.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1996. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Larks to Grey Hypocolius.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 6 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–247+3, 8 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1996. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Laughing thrushes to the Mangrove Whistler.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 7 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xiv, 1–236+2, 8 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1997. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Warblers to redstarts.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 8 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xiv, 1–281, 8 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1998. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Robins to wagtails.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 9 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xviii, 1–310, 10 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1999. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Flowerpeckers to buntings.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 10 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvii+1, 1–250, 9 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Ceylon [sic].* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 3 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 pr. ll., pp. i–xvii, 1–327, 1 l., 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–lxiii, 1–384, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 2 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xvii, 1–347, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 4 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xvii, 1–267 + 1 l., 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2 ed. Delhi. (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 5 (Larks to Grey Hypocolius) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xvi, 1–278 + 1 l., 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 6 (Cuckoo-Shrikes to Babaxes) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xiii, 1–247, 2 ll. (blank), 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 7 (Laughing Thrushes to the Mangrove Whistler) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xiv, 1–236+1, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 8 (Warblers to Redstarts) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xiv, 1–281, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 9 (Robins to Wagtails) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xviii, 1–310, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 10 (Flowerpeckers to Buntings) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xviii, 1–250, 1 l., 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1983. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Project. First interim report 1982-83.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Ali, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1985. *Recommendations for management of Keoladeo National Park.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1986. *Keoladeo National Park: Ecology study. Summary report: 1980-1985.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1987. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Study. Annual Report 1986.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1933. The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. Part I. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 356–390.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1933. The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. Part II. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 707–725.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1933. The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. Part III. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 898–919.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1934. The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. Part IV. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 124–142.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1934. The Hyderabad State Ornithological Survey. Part V. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 425–454.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1935. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part III. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 282–320 (With two plates with 3 b&w photographs).
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1935. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part II. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 61–92 (With 2 plates with 4 b&w photographs).
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1935. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part I. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 814–843.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1936. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part IV. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 484–514.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1936. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part V. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 759–790.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1936. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part VI. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 3–35.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1937. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part VII. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 320–342.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1937. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part VIII. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 569–593.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1939. The birds of Central India. Part I. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 82–106.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1940. The birds of Central India. Part II. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 470–488.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1942. The birds of Mysore. Part I. *JBNHS* 43 (2): 130–147.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1942. The birds of Mysore. Part II. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 318–341.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part III. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 573–595.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part IV. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 9–26.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 206–220 (With 1 plate).
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1990. *The Hyderabad State ornithological survey.* BSAP Decennial Seminar 1980-1990 ed. Hyderabad: Birdwatcher's Society of Andhra Pradesh. Pp. 2 pr. ll., 73 ll., 46 ll. (advt.).
Ali, S. A., 1927. Extension of habitat of Hume's Scimitar Babbler (*Pomatorhinus horsfieldi obscurus*) to Orissa. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1032.
Ali, S. A., 1931. The role of Sunbirds and Flower-peckers in the propagation and distribution of the tree-parasite *Loranthus longiflorus* Dest., in the Konkan (W. India). *JBNHS* 35 (1): 144–149.
Ali, S. A., 1931. The occurrence of the Grey Hypocolius (*Hypocolius ampelinus*) in North Konkan. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1061.
Ali, S. A., 1932. Flower-birds and bird-flowers in India. *JBNHS* 35 (3): 573–605.
Ali, S. A., 1935. Reviews: *Popular handbook of Indian birds*. By Hugh Whistler, F.Z.S., M.B.O.U. Second edition. Illustrated. Gurney & Jackson, London (1935). Price 15 shillings net. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 171.
Ali, S. A., 1935. A comment on the 'Nesting habits of the Small Sunbird (*Leptocoma minima* Sykes) published on pp. 730-732 of the Journal vol. XXXII. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 957–958.
Ali, S. A., 1949. The Satpura trend as an ornithological highway. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 15 (8): 379–387.
Ali, S. M., 1980. The Great Indian Bustard. *Tigerpaper* 8 (4): 9–11.
Beehler, B. M., Raju, K. S. R. K., & Ali, S., 1987. Avian use of man-disturbed forest in the Eastern Ghats, India. *Ibis* 129 (2): 197–211.
Futehally, L., & Ali, S., 1959. *About Indian birds.* 1st ed.
Futehally, L., & Ali, S., 1992. *About Indian birds.* Reprint ed. Bangalore: Navbharat Enterprises. Pp. i–xiii, 1–82.
Gadgil, M., & Ali, S., 1976. Communal roosting habits of Indian birds. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 716–727 (1975).
Grubh, R. B., & Ali, S., 1976. Birds of Goa. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 42–53.
Grubh, R. B., & Ali, S., 1978. The birds of Goa: a correction. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 357.
Grubh, R. B., & Ali, S., 1984. *Potential Problem Birds at Indian Aerodromes.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–59.
Hussain, S. A., & Ali, S., 1980. Beehive predation by Wasps (Genus *Vespa*) and its possible benefit to Honeyguides (Indicatoridae) in Bhutan. *JBNHS* 76 (1): 157–159.
Hussain, S. A., & Ali, S., 1984. Some notes on the ecology and the status of the Orangerumped Honeyguide *Indicator xanthonotus* in the Himalayas. *JBNHS* 80 (3): 564–574 (1983).
Hussain, S. A., Mohapatra, K. K., & Ali, S. (1984). Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian Avifauna: avifaunal profile of Chilka Lake: a case for conservation. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society; Bombay: 46.
Spittel, F. N., Spittel, R. L., Coorey, P. W., Phillips, W. W. A., Wood, C. A., Hockly, T. W., & Ali, S., 1945. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 4 (1): 287–289.

Ali, Salim A. [=Ali, Sálim]

Ali, Samshul

Bibliography

Barman, P. D., Ali, S., Deori, P., & Sharma, D. K., 2015. Rescue, treatment and release of an endangered Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius*. *Zoo's Print* 30 (9): 6–9.

Ali, Samsoor

Bibliography

Santhanakrishnan, R., Mohamed, A. H., Ali, S., & Anbarasan, U., 2010. Diet variations of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 5 (2): 95–103.

Ali, Shahid (1958–; India)

Bibliography

Ali, S., 1989. Foraging-related change in forehead color in Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*). *JBNHS* 85 (3): 616–617.

Ali, S., 1991. Ecology and behaviour of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus pondicerianus* (Gmelin) (Class: Aves, Family: Phasianidae). Bombay, University of Bombay. PhD: 170.

Ali, S., 1994. *Birds of India, Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka*. By Bikram Grewal, Sunjoy Monga and Gillian Wright. pp. i-xxxvi+193 (22.5 x 16.5 cm), with many colour plates. Delhi, 1993. Guidebook Company Ltd., Hongkong and Gulmohar Press, New Delhi. Price paperback. Rs.395. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 299–301.

Ali, S., 1998. *Birds of Hill Region of Karnataka*: *An Introduction* by A.K. Chakravarthy and K.P. Purna Chandra Tejasvi. 1992. Navbharat Enterprises, Bangalore. 148 pages with colour and black & white photographs and figures. (21.8 cm x 14.1 cm), price not stated. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 493.

Beehler, B. M., Raju, K. S. R. K., & Ali, S., 1987. Avian use of man-disturbed forest in the Eastern Ghats, India. *Ibis* 129 (2): 197–211.

Hussain, S. A., Mohapatra, K. K., & Ali, S., 1984. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian Avifauna: avifaunal profile of Chilka Lake: a case for conservation*. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society; Bombay: 46.

Ali, Shahid Q.

Bibliography

Ali, S. Q., 1986. Duck. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 188–189.

Balachandran, S., Rajan, S. A., Balasubramanian, P., Natarajan, V., & Ali, S. Q., 1986. Some storm-blown pelagic birds in Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 436–438.

Ali, Z.

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Ahmad, S. S., Khan, M. N., & Akhtar, M., 2007. Recent records of globally endangered White headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 17 (1–2): 36–40.

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Ali, Zulfiqar (xxxx–; Bangladesh?)

Zoologist, academic. BSc, Government College Sargodha (1988); MSc, Zoology, University of Punjab, Lahore (1990); PhD, Ecology and wildlife, University of Punjab, Lahore (2005). Conservation Officer, WWF-Pakistan (1991–2003); Assistant Professor, University of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, Lahore (2003–2011); Associate Professor, Department of Zoology, University of Punjab, Lahore (2011–). Received several Grants, and member of several Committees. Award: Prince Bernhard Scholarship for Nature Conservation by WWF-International (2002).

—Ali, Z., 2024. Curriculum vitae. Online PDF. Webpage URL: chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://pu.edu.pk/images/cv/13372485931075.pdf. [16.08.2024.]

—GoogleScholar. 2024. Zulfiqar Ali. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.uk/citations?user=a8odpw8AAAAJ&hl=en. [16.08.2024] **[B] [P]**

—Linkedin. 2024. Zulfiqar Ali. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/zulfiqar-ali-6257403b/?originalSubdomain=pk. [16.08.2024] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2024. Zulfiqar Ali. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Zulfiqar-Ali-27. [16.08.2024] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Ali, Z., & Akhtar, M., 2005. Bird surveys at wetlands in Punjab, Pakistan, with special reference to the present status of White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. *Forktail* 21: 43–50.

Ali, Z., & Akhtar, M., 2006. Decreases in size of lakes and numbers of birds in selected wetlands in Pakistan. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 294–295.

Ali, Z., & Bibi, F., 2009. *Avian Diversity of Jiwani Coastal Wetlands, Pakistan: Bird's Ecology*. VDM Verlag, Pp. 172.

Ali, Z., Bibi, F., Shelly, S. Y., Qazi, A. A., & Khan, A. M., 2011. Comparative avian faunal diversity of Jiwani coastal wetlands and Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 21 (2 Suppl.): 381–387.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., & Ahmad, S. S., 2015. Ornitho-fauna of City and Ravi campuses of University of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, Lahore-Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 Suppl. 2 (3): 389–396.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Peculiarities of Mangla Reservoir: Biodiversity with sustainable use options. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 372–380.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Salt Range wetlands complex, exploratory / baseline survey. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 410–414.

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013. Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer

season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.
Ashraf, M. A., & Ali, Z., 2021. Bioaccumulation of trace elements in migratory waterbirds at two wetlands of Indus river. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management* 24 (2): 111–120.
Bibi, F., & Ali, Z., 2013. Measurement of diversity indices of avian communities at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 23 (2): 469–474.
Bibi, F., Ali, Z., Qaisrani, S. N., Shelly, S. Y., & Andleeb, S., 2013. Biodiversity and its use at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 23 (1): 174–181.
Bibi, F., Qaisrani, S. N., Akhtar, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, B. N., 2016. Assessment of population trends of birds at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Biologia* (*Pakistan*) 62 (2): 201–210.
Fazal, S., Ali, Z., Manzoor, F., & Nazir, A., 2014. A study on the avian (Passerine) diversity of Lahore. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 24 (4): 1270–1275.
Iqbal, M., Saleem, I., Ali, Z., Khan, M. A., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Bird ecology from the Ravi River of Lahore: Habitat degradation. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (4): 817–821.
Khan, B. N., Ahmad, R., Ali, Z., Yasmeen, R., Azhar, M., Abid, F., Mehmood, S., & Raza, H., 2018. Study of vertebrate diversity at Lal Suhanra National Park, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (6): 1725–1734.
Khan, B. N., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of birds' fauna, occurrence status, diversity indices and ecological threats at Mangla Dam, AJK from 2011 to 2014. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 suppl. 2): 397–403.
Li, Z. W. D., Mundkur, T., Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. A., Yerokhov, S., Solokha, A., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, A. A., 2006. Conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central and South Asia. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 624–628.
Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.
Raza, H., Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Bibi, F., & Ali, Z., 2015. Avian diversity of Lahore Zoo Safari in winter season Lahore, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Suppl. 2): 378–381.
Sidra, S., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, M. N., 2013. Avian diversity at New Campus of Punjab University in relation to land use change. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 45 (4): 1069–1082.

Aliabadian, Mansour (xxxx–; Iran)
Professor, Department of Biology, Ferdowsi University of Mashhad, Iran (2012–). PhD.

—Academia. 2024. Mansour Aliabadian. Webpage URL: https://mashhad.academia.edu/MansourAliabadian. [20.08.2024.] **[B]**
—Aliabadian, M., 2024. Dr Mansour Aliabadian. Webpage URL: http://prof.um.ac.ir/aliabadi/. [20.08.2024.] **[B] [P]**
—Google Scholar. 2024. Mansour Aliabadian. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=kmzyvwUAAAAJ&hl=en. [20.08.2024.] **[B]**
—ResearchGate. 2024. Mansour Aliabadian. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Mansour-Aliabadian. [20.08.2024.] **[B]**

Bibliography

Abdilzadeh, R., Aliabadian, M., & Olsson, U., 2020. Molecular assessment of the distribution and taxonomy of the Lesser Whitethroat *Sylvia curruca* complex in Iran, with particular emphasis on the identity of the contentious taxon, *zagrossiensis* Sarudny, 1911. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 665–676. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01772-x.
Aliabadian, M., Kaboli, M., Prodon, R., Nijman, V., & Vences, M., 2007. Phylogeny of Palaearctic wheatears (genus *Oenanthe*)—Congruence between morphometric and molecular data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 42: 665–675.
Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.
Barani-Beiranvand, H., Aliabadian, M., Irestedt, M., Qu, Y. H., Darvish, J., Székely, T., van Djik, R. E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2017. Phylogeny of penduline tits inferred from mitochondrial and microsatellite genotyping. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 932–940. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01163.
Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Olsson, U., Donald, P. F., Khan, A. A., & Alström, P., 2020. Mitochondrial phylogeography of the genus *Eremophila* confirms underestimated species diversity in the Palearctic. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 297–312. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01714-2.
Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.
Riyahi, S., Hammer, O., Arbabi, T., Sanchez, A., Roselaar, C. S., Aliabadian, M., & Saetre, G.-P., 2013. Beak and skull shapes of human commensal and non-commensal house sparrows *Passer domesticus*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 13: 200. DOI: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/13/200.
Tehrani, S. J., Kvist, L., Mirshamsi, O., Ghasempouri, S. M., & Aliabadian, M., 2021. Genetic divergence, admixture and subspecific boundaries in a peripheral population of the great tit, *Parus major* (Aves: Paridae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London* 20: 1–15.

Ålind, P.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.

All-India Co-Ordinated Research Project on Economic Ornithology

—Indian Council of Agricultural Research. 2022. Webpage URL: https://icar.org.in/aicrps-network-projects. [20.08.2024.]

Bibliography

Bruggers, R. L., Dolbeer, R. A., Woronecki, P. P., Pandit, R. K., Tarimo, T., All-India Co-Ordinated Research Project on Economic Ornithology, & Hoque, M., 1986. Responses of pest birds to reflecting tape in agriculture. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14 (2): 161–170.

Allah Rakha, Bushra

MSc, Zoology/Animal Biology (2003–2005), MPhil, Wildlife Conservation (2009–2012), PhD, Wildlife Conservation (2013–2017): Pir Mehr Ali Shah Arid Agriculture University, Rawalpindi, Pakistan. Lecturer (2007–2019), Assistant Professor (2019–), Arid Agriculture University, Pakistan. Award: Dayong Gao Young Investigator Award, Society for Cryobiology (2020).

—Google Scholar. 2024. Dr. Bushra Allah Rakha. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com.pk/citations?hl=en&user=W1WCCQcAAAAJ&view_op=list_works&sortby=pubdate. [20.08.2024] **[B] [P]**

—Linkedin. 2024. Dr. Bushra Allah Rakha. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/dr-bushra-allah-rakha-571205181/?originalSubdomain=pk. [20.08.2024] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Basit, A., Anwar, M., Rakha, B. A., Ansari, M. S., Munawar, N., & Akhter, A., 2021. Population density of Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus* L.) in Kala Chitta Range, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 31 (5): 1537–1541. DOI: https://doi.org/10.36899/JAPS.2021.5.0356.

Fiza, Y., Allah Rakha, B., Akhter, S., & Ansari, M. S., 2015. Breeding biology of Scaly-bellied Woodpecker, *Picus squamatus*, in Margalla Hills National Park, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1003–1007.

Allan, C. W.

Bibliography

Allan, C. W., 1909. Doves nesting on the ground. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 523–524.

Allan, David G. [=Allan, David George]

Allan, David George (xxxx–;)

—Linkedin. 2024. David Allan. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/david-allan-8a008233/?original_referer=https%3A%2F%2Fwww%2Egoogle%2Ecom%2F&originalSubdomain=za. [20.08.2024] **[P]**

—University of Cape Town. 2024. David Allan. Webpage URL: https://science.uct.ac.za/fitzpatrick/david-allan. [20.08.2024] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Allan, D. G., 1996. A review of the biology and conservation status of cranes. In: Beilfuss, R. D., Tarboton, W. R., & Gichuki, N. N., (eds.). *Proceedings African Crane & Wetlands Workshop*. Pp. 13–51.

Allan, J. R.

Bibliography

Feare, C. J., Allan, J. R., & Gretton, A., 1995. Dispersed communal roosting in Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 455–457.

Allard, H. A.

Bibliography

Allard, H. A., 1931. Hovering flight of birds and no wind. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1079–1081.

Allen III, George

Bibliography

Allen III, G., 1995. Blyth's Tragopan Pheasant at Keith & Jean Howman's "Ashmere" Felix Lane, Shepperton, Middlesex, TW17 8NN, England. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 39, 41.

Allen, Charles

Bibliography

Allen, C., 2015. *The prisoner of Kathmandu: Brian Hodgson in Nepal 1820–43.* London: Haus Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–288.

Allen, D. [=Allen, Desmond]

Allen, Deborah

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Allen, D., & Bildstein, K. L., 2001. The migration of Steppe Eagles (Aquila nipalensis) and other raptors in central Nepal, Autumn 1999. *Journal of Raptor Research* 35 (1): 35–39.

DeCandido, R., Gurung, S., Subedi, T., & Allen, D., 2013. The east–west migration of Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* and other raptors in Nepal and India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 18–25.

DeCandido, R., Siponen, M., Smit, H., Pierce, A., & Allen, D., 2015. Flight identification and migration pattern of the Oriental Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus orientalis* in southern Thailand, 2007–2014. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 27–33.

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., & Allen, D., 2012. Jatayu: the vulture restaurants of Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 17: 49–56.

Allen, D. [=Allen, Desmond]

Allen, Des [=Allen, Desmond]

Allen, Desmond (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Allen, D., 1998. Report to the Indian Forestry Service concerning the Amarpur area of the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve.

Allen, D., Anderton, J., & Kazmierczak, K., 1997. Report on an ornithological visit to Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India, 17 February to 6 March 1992. *Forktail* 12 (August): 31–48 (1996).

Allen, D., 2002. A bird survey of the Amarpur area of the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India. *Forktail* 18: 87–91.

Allen, D., 2004. Reviews: *Saving Asia's threatened birds: a guide for government and civil society*. BirdLife International, Cambridge, 2003. 256 pages; many maps and colour photographs. ISBN 0-946888-47-7. Paperback, £19.00. *BirdingASIA* 1: 92–93.

Allen, D., Holt, P. I., & Hornbuckle, J., 2003. Leaf-presenting as a possible courtship behaviour by Pied Falconets *Microhierax melanoleucos*. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 518–520 (2002).

Kazmierczak, K., & Allen, D., 1997. A short ornithological survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 37 (5): 84–85.

Kazmierczak, K., Undeland, P., Allen, D., & Singh, R., 1999. Harike Bird Sanctuary, Punjab State, India. *The Wildlifer* 4 (1&2): 7–10.

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Allen, G. O.

Bibliography

Allen, G. O., 1919. The Malabar Pied Hornbill (*Anthracoceros coronatus*) in Mirzapur, U.P. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 671.

Allen, G. O., 1919. The Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) in Mirzapur, U.P. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 671.

Allen, G. O., 1919. Habits of the Painted Sand Grouse (*Pterocles fasciatus*). *JBNHS* 26 (2): 672.

Allen, G. O., 1919. Great Indian Bustard (*Eupodotis edwardsi*) in Mirzapur District, U.P. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 673.

Allen, G. O., 1920. Birds of different species nesting in company. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 1044.

Allen, G. O., 1920. The Red Turtle-Dove (*Oenopepelia t. tranquebarica*) in Unao, U.P. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 1044–1045.

Allen, G. O., 1920. Accidents to vultures. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 1045.

Allen, G. O., 1920. Hovering habit of the Spotted Owlet (*Athene brahma*) [*sic*]. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 1045.

Allen, Glover M.

Bibliography

Allen, G. M., 1939. In memoriam: John Charles Phillips, M.D. *The Auk* 56 (3): 221–226.

Allen, J. A.

Bibliography

Allen, J. A., 1908. Pennant's 'Indian Zoology'. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* XXIV (January): 111–116.

Allen Jr, G. A.

Bibliography

Allen Jr., G. A., 1965. The Impeyans (Monals). Genus *Lophophorus*. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 14 (10): 6–9.

Allen Jr., G. A., 1965. The Tragopans. genus *Tragopan*. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 14 (7): 6–10.

Allen Jr., G. A., 1965. The long-tailed pheasants. Genus *Syrmaticus*. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 14 (9): 6–16.

Allen, P. Roscoe [=Allen, Parker Roscoe]

Allen, Parker Roscoe (xxxx–1912; England)

Trained at the Royal Indian Engineering College. Joined the Indian Public Works Department (1882). Chief Engineer, Irrigation, the Nizam's Government, reverting to the Madras service in 1903, becoming Superintending Engineer in 1907.

—Anonymous. 1913. Parker Roscoe Allen. Webpage URL: https://www.icevirtuallibrary.com/doi/pdf/10.1680/imotp.1913.17630. [4.3.2023]

Bibliography

Allen, P. R., 1905. Occurrence of the Black-capped Kingfisher, *Halcyon pileata*, in Waltair. *JBNHS* 16 (2): 373.

Allen, P. R., 1905. Occurrence of the Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*) in the Godavari Delta. (A correction.). *JBNHS* 16 (3): 511.

Allen, P. R., 1908. Notes on the Yellow-throated Bulbul (*Pycnonotus xantholaemus*). *JBNHS* 18 (4): 905–907.

Allen, P. R., 1994. Gleanings: Notes on the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus*. *Mayura* 9: 25–27.

Allen, Simon

Bibliography

Allen, S., & Catsis, M., 2007. On the trail of the Bugun Liocichla *Liocichla bugunorum* in north-east India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 75–80.

Alles, E. [=Alles, Elmo]

Alles, Elmo

Bibliography

Alles, E., 1992. Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (November): 123.

Alles, E., 1992. Peliyagoda. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 133.

Alles, E., 1993. Uda Walawe National Park; Bundala Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 22.

Alles, E., 1993. Ravana Ella Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 37.

Alles, E., 1993. Tissamaharama; Yala; Colombo. *CBCN* 1993 (May): 46.

Alles, E., 1993. Bundala Sanctuary; Palatupana Salterns; Yala; Uda Walawe National Park. *CBCN* 1993 (June): 54–55.

Alles, E., 1993. Nawalapitiya. *CBCN* 1993 (July): 63–64.

Alles, E., 1994. Negombo Lagoon; Seeduwa marsh. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 35.
Alles, E., 1994. Mahakumbukkadawala Tank; Mundel Estuary; Kande Oya, Nuwara Eliya; Hakgala Gardens. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 58.
Alles, E., 1994. Colombo. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 106.
Alles, E., 1995. Handessa (Kandy District). *CBCN* 1995 (February): 18.
Alles, E., 1995. Attidiya. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 74.
Alles, E., 1996. Puwakpitiya - 21.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 58–59.
Alles, E., 1996. Kotte, Kimbulawela - 28.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 59.
Alles, E., 1996. Nuwara Eliya, perimeter of golf course/Grand Hotel - 4.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 63.
Alles, E., 1996. Nuwara Eliya Park. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 63–64.
Alles, E., 1996. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary - 14.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 64.
Alles, E., 1996. Bundala - 23.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25–26.
Alles, E., 1996. Karagan Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 26.
Alles, E., 1996. Deberawewa - 24.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 26.
Alles, E., 1996. Kitulgala - 2.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 36.
Alles, E., 1996. Kitulgala - 4.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 36.
Alles, E., 1997. Kurunegala; Ibbagala Ravine. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 21.
Alles, E., 1997. China Bay, Trincomalee; Ridge Bungalow. *CBCN* 1997 (September): 49–50.
Alles, E., 1997. Attidiya Marsh. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 56–57.
Alles, E., 1997. Colombo; Hunupitiya, Beira Lake. *CBCN* 1997 (November): 61–62.
Alles, E., 1998. Trincolamee, China Bay - 2.2; Nilaweli Forest - 2.2; Nilaweli Beach - 3.2; Nilaweli Forest - 4.2; Laggala, Riverston - 8.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 20.
Alles, E., 1998. Mohottimulla, Dankottuwa - 13.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 26–27.
Alles, E., 1998. Hantane, Kandy - 23.7; Pitakanda, Katugastota - 23.7. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 70–71.
Alles, E., 2004. The eyrie. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 64.
Alles, E., 2005. Kadugannawa 16.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 5.
Alles, E., 2005. Wilpattu N P 16-8.3 (sic); Kadugannawa 23.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 43.
Alles, E., 2006. Pahala Kadugannawa 5.2; Inamaluwa 11.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 27.
Alles, E., 2007. Colombo: Beira Lake 16.2; Sigiriya area. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 32–33.
Alles, E., 2007. Pahala Kadugannawa 19–21.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 157–158.
Alles, E., 2007. Kalmunai 18.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 141.
Alles, E., 2007. Palali 13.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 192–193.
Alles, E., 2008. Eravur 26.5; Tirukkovil 27.5; Kalmunai 28.5; Ampara: tank 28.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 80.
Alles, E., 2009. Pahala Kadugannawa 1.5; Nilaveli 2.5; Trincomalee 2.5; Polonnaruwa 3.5; Batticaloa 3.5; Digana 4.5; Colombo 12.5; Ruhunu NP 16.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 73–74.
Alles, E., Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1995. Kandalama. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 67.
Alles, E., Perera, L., & Gunawardena, K., 1999. Kalametiya Sanctuary 30.10; Karagan Lewaya 30.10; Bundala 30.10; Debarawewa 31.10; Pannegamuwa Wewa 31.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 131–132.

Allison, G. W.

Bibliography

Allison, G. W., & Wilson, K. M., 2001. (North west) India - 22nd Nov - 5th Dec 1999. http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/india-ga.html. http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/india-ga-species.html.

Allison, Gordon

Bibliography

Allison, G., 2007. Southern India—11th–22nd February 2007.

Allison, J.

Bibliography

Allison, J., & Ramble, E. W., 1967. The Himalayan Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle lugubris*. *NLBW* 7 (12): 7–9.

Allport, Gary [=Allport, Gary Andrew]

Allport, Gary Andrew (xxxx–; England)
Ornithologist. BSc, Ecology, University of East Anglia, UK (1981–1984); PhD, Ecology of waterfowl in grasslands, University of East Anglia, UK (1986–1990). BirdLife International: Head of Africa Division (1995–2000), Head of Pacific Division (1997–2001), Assistant Director Programme Development (2000–2004), Senior Advisor to the CEO (2010–); IUCN: Senior Policy Adviser (2004–2010). Peer reviewer: *Ibis*, *Ostrich*, *BirdingASIA*, and *The Bulletin of the African Bird Club*.

—Google Scholar. 2023. Gary Andrew Allport. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.uk/citations?user=cYrckKkAAAAJ&hl=en. [5.3.2023] **[B]**
—Linkedin. 2023. Gary Allport. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/gary-allport-a11b9b18/?originalSubdomain=uk. [5.3.2023] **[B]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Gary Andrew Allport. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Gary-Allport. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Allport, G., Arachchi, M. H. K., & Perera, L., 2021. Evidence of a ‘spring’ *Stercorarius* skua passage off western Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 36: 45–52.

Almeida, M. R. [=Almeida, Marselin Rusario]

Almeida, Marselin Rusario (1939–2017; India)
Botanist, systematist, taxonomist, and academic.

—Shinde, R. D., 2017. Obituary: Dr. Marselin Rosario Almeida (18.06.1939–05.12.2017). *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 30–31.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Marselin Rusario Almeida. Webpage URL: https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/Q6001813. [27.11. 2021.]

Bibliography

Almeida, M. R., 1995. What's in a colour? *Hornbill* 1995 (3): 28–32.

Chaturvedi, N., & Almeida, M. R., 1995. Roseringed Parakeets *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli) feeding on seeds of Karvi *Carvia callosa* (Nees) Bremek. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 121.

Aloke

Bibliography

Aloke. 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 9.

Alpheraky, S. [=Alphéraky, Sergei Nikolaevich]

Alphéraky, Sergei Nikolaevich (1850–1918; Russia)
Primarily an entomologist, 86pecializing in Lepidoptera. Best known to ornithologists for his books on the ducks and geese of Russia.

—Anonymous. 1922. Obituary: Sergius Nikolaevich Alphéraki. *Ibis* 64 (1): 187–188.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Korolev, Vladimir A., & Murzin, Vladimir S., 2008. Alphéraky, Sergei Nikolaevich (1850–1918). *Российская наука и мир*. Webpage URL: http://www.prometeus.nsc.ru/science/scidig/08/jan2.ssi#16. [27 Nov. 2021]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sergei_Alph%C3%A9raky [**P**] [27 Nov. 2021]

Bibliography

Alphéraky, S. N., 1905. *The geese of Europe and Asia being the description of most of the Old World species.* London: Rowland Ward, Ltd. Pp. i–ix, 1–198+2.
Alphéraky, S., 1907. A few words in reply to Mr. E.W. Oates' paper on the species of Bean-Goose. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 598–602.

Alstom, Per [=Alström, Per Johan]

Alstrom, Per [=Alström, Per Johan]

Alström, Per [=Alström, Per Johan]

Alström, Per Johan (1961–; Sweden)
PhD, Uppsala Universitet, Sweden. Zoologist, ornithologist, taxonomist, systematist, professor, evolutionary scientist. Prolific author. Taxonomist, Swedish Species Information Centre, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala (2007–2019); Researcher, Ecology and Genetics, Uppsala University (2016–); Visiting Professor, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China (2012–2014). Awards: Fellow, Linnean Society of London (2020–). Has described several taxa. Deputy Editor-in-Chief of *Avian Research*. Author of several new avian taxa.

—Anonymous. 2018. Per Alström. Webpage URL: https://katalog.uu.se/profile/?id=N99-636. [01.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Google Scholar. 2023. Per Alström. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.se/citations?user=ZvcM3_kAAAAJ&hl=sv. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Lindo, D., 2020. In conversation with Per Alström. Webpage URL: https://theurbanbirderworld.com/in-conservation-with/per-alstrom-oct-2020/. [5.3.2023] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Per Alström. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Per-Alstroem-2. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Per Alström. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Per_Alstr%C3%B6m. [01.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Alstom, P., 1994. Common Gull *Larus canus* Linnaeus recorded in India. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 509–510.
Alström, P., 1993. Birds observed at Pakhal Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, early February 1993.
Alström, P., 1997. Field identification of Asian Gyps vultures. *OBC Bull.* 25: 32–49.
Alström, P., 1998. Taxonomy of the *Mirafra assamica* complex. *Forktail* 13 (February): 97–108.
Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.
Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.
Alstrom, P., Ericson, P. G. P., Olsson, U., & Sundberg, P., 2005. Phylogeny and classification of the avian superfamily Sylvioidea. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38 (2): 381–397.
Alström, P., & Hirschfeld, E., 1991. Field identification of Brown, Siberian and Grey-streaked Flycatchers. *Birding World* 4: 271–278.
Alström, P., Höhna, S., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2011. Non-monophyly and intricate morphological evolution within the avian family Cettidae revealed by multilocus analysis of a taxonomically densely sampled dataset. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 11 (352): 1–16. DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-11-352.
Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.
Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.
Alström, P., & MacKay, A., 1995. Identification of Siberian, Black-throated, Arabian and Brown Accentors. *Birding World* 8: 108–112.
Alström, P., & Mild, K., 1987. Some notes on the taxonomy of the Water Pipit complex. *Proceedings of the 4th International Identification Meeting*. Eilat. Pp. 47–48.
Alström, P., & Mild, K., 1996. The identification of Rock, Water and Buff-bellied Pipits. *Alula* 2: 161–175.

Alström, P., & Mild, K., 2002. *Pipits and wagtails.* 1st ed. US: Princeton. Pp. 1–360.

Alström, P., & Mild, K., 2003. *Pipits & Wagtails of Europe, Asia and North America. Identification and systematics.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd. Pp. 1–496.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1987. Field identification of Arctic and Greenish Warblers. *Proceedings of the 4th International Identification Meeting*. Eilat. Pp. 54–59.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1988. Taxonomy of Yellow-browed Warblers. *British Birds* 81: 656–657.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1988. Gynandromorphism in the Pink-browed Rosefinch *Carpodacus rhodochrous*. *Bull. BOC* 108 (1): 12.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1990. Taxonomy of the *Phylloscopus proregulus* complex. *Bull. BOC* 110: 38–43.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1992. On the taxonomic status of *Phylloscopus affinis* and *Phylloscopus subaffinis*. *Bull. BOC* 112 (2): 111–125.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1994. Identification of Tickell's and Buff-throated Warblers. *Dutch Birding* 16: 89–94.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1999. The Golden-spectacled Warbler: a complex of sibling species, including a previously undescribed species. *Ibis* 141 (4): 545–568.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 2000. Golden-spectacled Warbler systematics. *Ibis* 142 (3): 495–500.

Alström, P., Olsson, U., Rasmussen, P. C., Yao, C.-T., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2007. Morphological, vocal and genetic divergence in the *Cettia acanthizoides* complex (Aves: Cettiidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 149: 437-452.

Alström, P., Olsson, U., & Round, P. D., 1991. The taxonomic status of *Acrocephalus agricola tangorum*. *Forktail* 6 (April): 3–13.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., & Sundberg, P., 2008. Species delimitation based on multiple criteria: the Spotted Bush Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus* complex (Aves: Megaluridae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 154: 291–307.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Xia, C., Zhang, L., Liu, C., Magnusson, J., Shafaeipour, A., & Olsson, U., 2021. Morphology, vocalizations, and mitochondrial DNA suggest that the Graceful Prinia is two species. *Ornithology* 138: 1–23. DOI: http://10.1093/ornithology/ukab014.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & , & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Alström, P., Ripley, S. D., & Rasmussen, P. C., 1993. Re-evaluation of the taxonomic status of *Phylloscopus subaffinis arcanus*. *Bull. BOC* 113: 207–209.

Alström, P., Song, G., Zhang, R., Gao, X., Holt, P. I., Olsson, U., & Lei, F., 2013. Taxonomic status of Blackthroat *Calliope obscura* and Firethroat *C. pectardens*. *Forktail* 29: 94–99.

Alström, P., & Sundev, G., 2020. Mongolian Short-toed Lark *Calandrella dukhunensis*, an overlooked East Asian species. *Journal of Ornithology*: 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01819-z.

Alström, P., & Sundev, G., 2021. Mongolian Short-toed Lark *Calandrella dukhunensis*, an overlooked East Asian species. *Journal of Ornithology* 162: 165–177. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01819-z.

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., Alström, P., Pasquet, E., Fjeldså, J., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive phylogeny of the laughingthrushes and allies (Aves, Leiothrichidae) and a proposal for a revised taxonomy. *Zoologica Scripta* 47: 428–440. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12296.

Cai, T., Shao, S., Kennedy, J. D., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. The role of evolutionary time, diversification rates and dispersal in determining the global diversity of a large radiation of passerine birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 47 (7): 1612–1625. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13823.

de Juana, E., Suárez, F., Ryan, P. G., Alström, P., & Donald, P. F., 2004. Family Alaudidae (Larks). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9: Pp. 496–601.

Fjeldså, J., Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 2020. Superfamily Muscicapoidea: Mockingbirds, starlings, chats, Old World flycatchers, thrushes, and allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 245–261.

Fjeldså, J., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Cibois, A., & Johansson, U. S., 2020. Superfamily Sylvioidea: The Old World warblers and their allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 191–236.

Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Stervander, M., Ohlson, J. I., & Alström, P., 2020. An updated classification of passerine birds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 45–63.

Fregin, S., Haase, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2009. Multi-locus phylogeny of the family Acrocephalidae (Aves: Passeriformes)—The traditional taxonomy overthrown. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 52: 866–878.

Fuchs, J., Alström, P., Yosef, R., & Olsson, U., 2019. Miocene diversification of an open-habitat predatorial passerine radiation, the shrikes (Aves: Passeriformes: Laniidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 48 (5): 571–588. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12363.

Gelang, M., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2009. Phylogeny of babblers (Aves, Passeriformes): major lineages, family limits and classification. *Zoologica Scripta* 38 (3): 225–236.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Olsson, U., Donald, P. F., Khan, A. A., & Alström, P., 2020. Mitochondrial phylogeography of the genus *Eremophila* confirms underestimated species diversity in the Palearctic. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 297–312. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01714-2.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.

Johansson, B., & Alström, P., 1997. India 1997: Birdwatching in West Bengal and Uttar Pradesh.

Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Olsson, U., Baral, H. S., & Alström, P., 2010. The taxonomic status of Rufous-rumped Grassbird *Graminicola bengalensis*, with comments on its distribution and status. *Forktail* 26 (August): 121–126.

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Liu, S., Wei, C., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Jia, C., Fu, Y., Alström, P., & Liu, Y., 2020. Taxonomic revision of the Long-tailed Rosefinch *Carpodacus sibiricus* complex. *Journal of Ornithology* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01801-9.

Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. A comprehensive phylogeny and taxonomic evaluation of the waxbills (Aves: Estrildidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 146: 106757. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106757.

Olsson, U., Alström, P., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2005. Non-monophyletic taxa and cryptic species - Evidence from a molecular phylogeny of leaf-warblers (*Phylloscopus*, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 36 (2): 261–276 (With seven text–figs., and two tables).

Olsson, U., Alström, P., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2006. Phylogeography of Indonesian and Sino-Himalayan region bush warblers (*Cettia*, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41 (3): 556–565.

Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Sundberg, P., 2004. Non-monophyly of the avian genus *Seicercus* (Aves: Sylviidae) revealed by mitochondrial DNA. *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (6): 501–510 (With four tables and three text–figs).

Olsson, U., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Khan, A. A., Svensson, L., & Alström, P., 2013. New insights into the intricate taxonomy and phylogeny of the *Sylvia curruca* complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 67: 72–85.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Sangster, G., Alström, P., Forsmark, E., & Olsson, U., 2010. Multilocus phylogenetic analysis of Old World chats and flycatchers reveals extensive paraphyly at family, subfamily and genus level (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 57: 380–392.

Sangster, G., Alström, P., Gaudin, J., & Olsson, U., 2021. A new genus for the White-tailed Flycatcher *Cyornis concretus* (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Zootaxa* 5072 (6): 599–600.

Semenov, G. A., Linck, E., Enbody, E. D., Harris, R. B., Khaydarov, D. R., Alström, P., Andersson, L., & Taylor, S. A., 2021. Asymmetric introgression reveals the genetic architecture of a plumage trait. *Nature Communications* 12: 1019. DOI: https://10.1038/s41467-021-21340-y.

Shirihai, H., & Alström, P., 1990. Identification of Hume's Short-toed Lark. *British Birds* 83: 262–272.

Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Zhang, Z., Wang, X., Huang, Y., Olsson, U., Martinez, J., Alström, P., & Lei, F., 2016. Unexpected divergence and lack of divergence revealed in continental Asian *Cyornis* flycatchers (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 94: 232–241.

Altaf, David

Bibliography

Altaf, D., 1963. The parasitic Koel. *NLBW* 3 (7): 1–3.

Altaf, M.

Altaf, Muhammad

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013.

Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.
Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Altevogt, R. [=Altevogt, Prof. Dr. Rudolf Heinrich]

Altevogt, Prof. Dr. Rudolf Heinrich (1924–2014; Germany)
Zoologist and entomologist, with wide-ranging interests. PhD, University of Münster (1950). Research Assistant (1956–1961), and Professor (1961–) at the Zoological Institute, University of Münster. Vice President, International Association for Biophonetics (1967–1970). Chief Technical Adviser, UNESCO (1972). Member of several international organisations. Prolific author.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Rudolf Altevogt. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rudolf_Altevogt. [5.3.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Altevogt, R., & Davis, T. A., 1980. Urbanization in nest building of Indian House Crows (*Corvus splendens* Vieillot). *JBNHS* 76 (2): 283–290.
Altevogt, R., & Davis, T. A., 1981. Nocturnal activity of the Turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*) on South Sentinel (Andaman Islands). *JBNHS* 77 (3): 508–510 (1980).

Althaf Ahamed Kabeer K

Bibliography

Arigela, R. K., Singh, R. K., Althaf Ahamed Kabeer K., & Vishnudas C. K., 2022. Floristic inventory of the habitats of the endangered montane grassland bird Nilgiri Pipit (*Anthus nilghiriensis*) at Palani Hills and Nilgiri Hills of southern Western Ghats, India. *Annales Universitatis Paedagogicae Cracoviensis Studia Naturae* 7: 129–144. DOI: https://doi.org/10.24917/25438832.7.8.

Aluwihare, Richard

Bibliography

Aluwihare, R., 1967. The Rufous Babblers nest. *Loris* 11 (1): 31–32.

Alvani, Abdul

Bibliography

Alvani, A., Alvani, A., Alvani, L., & Belim, S., 2020. Sighting of Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* in Nal Sarovar: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 7.

Alvani, Akbar

Bibliography

Alvani, A., Alvani, A., Alvani, L., & Belim, S., 2020. Sighting of Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* in Nal Sarovar: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 7.
Alvani, A., & Multani, M., 2021. Sighting of Red-breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis* at Nalsarovar: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 5.

Alvani, Kamruddin

Bibliography

Alvani, K., 2021. Sighting of Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin *Cercotrichas galactotes* at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 21.
Alvani, L., & Alvani, K., 2021. Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* in Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 26.

Alvani, Latif

Bibliography

Alvani, A., Alvani, A., Alvani, L., & Belim, S., 2020. Sighting of Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* in Nal Sarovar: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 7.
Alvani, L., & Alvani, K., 2021. Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* in Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 26.

Alvares, C. [=Alvares, Claude]

Alvares, Claude (xxxx–; India)
Goa-based Environmentalist, conservationist, and activist. PhD, School of Philosophy and Social Sciences, Eindhoven University of Technology (1976). Member: Goa Coastal Zone Management Authority, Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF); Supreme Court Monitoring Committee (SCMC) on Hazardous Wastes constituted by the Supreme Court of India. Founded with like-minded people, and Director of Goa Foundation (1986–). Founded the Other India Press (1990). Prolific author. Campaigns for the environment, along with his lawyer wife, Norma, through Public Interest Litigations against environmental degradation and introduction of genetically modified crops.

—Alvarez, C., 2023. Typewriter Guerilla: the *worksite* of Claude Alvares. Webpage URL: http://typewriterguerilla.com/. [5.3.2023] **[B]**
—Anonymous. 2015. Claude and Norma Alvares. Lifetime Servide Award (2015). Sanctuary Nature Foundation. Webpage URL: https://sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/award/claude-and-norma-alvares. [5.3.2023] **[P]**
—Menezes, V., 2014. Norma Alvares & Claude Alvares: The power of two. Webpage URL: https://www.livemint.com/Leisure/1P5V4SptPe1ZwGUQEi1zYL/Norma-Alvares--Claude-Alvares--The-power-of-two.html. [5.3.2023] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Claude Alvares. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Claude_Alvares. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Alvares, C., 1993. Fish, curry and rice. A citizen's report on the state of the Goan environment. *Ecoforum* 1993: 1–260.
Alvares, C., 2000. Reflections on a Goan beach. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (1): 38–43.

Alvares, Rahul (xxxx–; India)

Wildlife guide, writer, and photographer. Award: Young Naturalist Award, Sanctuary Nature Foundation (2004).

—Alvares, R., Rahul Alvares. Webpage URL: http://rahulalvares.com/books/. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Anonymous. Rahul Alvares. Young Naturalist Award (2004). Sanctuary Nature Foundation. Webpage URL: https://sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/award/rahul-alvares. [5.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Lainer, H., & Alvares, R., 2013. *Birds of Goa.* Updated and illustrated 2nd ed. ed. Goa, India: The Goa Foundation & Department of Forests, Goa. Pp. i–x, 1–240.

Alves, José A. [=Alves, José Augusto]

Alves, José Augusto (xxxx–; COUNTRY OF BIRTH)
Conservation ecologist. MSc, Applied Biology with Ecology, University of Minho (1998–2004); PhD, Population Ecology, University East Anglia (2005–2010). Senior Research Associate, University of East Anglia (2010–2013); Post-doctoral Fellow, DBIO & CESAM, University of Aveiro (2013–2018); Invited Assistant Professor, DBIO, University of Aveiro (2018–); Senior Researcher, DBIO & CESAM, University of Aveiro (2019–). Editor, *Wader Study* (2013–); Associated Editor, *Ibis* (2017–); Member, Meetings Committee of the British Ornithologists' Union (2017–).

—Anonymous. 2023. Member profile: José Augusto Alves. Webpage URL: http://www.cesam.ua.pt/index.php?tabela=pessoaldetail&menu=82&user=923. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Google Scholar. José A. Alves. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.uk/citations?user=9hbq6yEAAAAJ&hl=en. [5.3.2023] **[B]**
—ResearchGate. Jose A. Alves. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Jose-Alves-47. [5.3.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Alvi, Hanif

Bibliography

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., & Alvi, H., 2015. Breeding biology of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* at Hazara University, Garden Campus, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 10 (1): 1–7.

Alvi, M. A.

Bibliography

Alvi, M. A., & Rahman, A., 1968. *Jahangir*: *The naturalist.* 1st ed. New Delhi: The National Institute of Sciences of India. Pp. 5 pr. ll., pp. i–vii, 1–140, i–xxviii.

Alvi, M. Safdar

Bibliography

Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.

Alvin A.

Bibliography

Aju K. R., Gopalakrishnan, A., Alvin A., Sreenath K. R., & Joshi, K. K., 2020. Observations on the breeding habits of seabirds (Family Laridae) in Lakshadweep Archipelago vis a vis conservation measures. In: Joshi, K. K., Varghese, M., Kaladharan, P., Sreenath, K. R., Lakshmipillai S., Sanil, N. K., Mohamed Hatha A. A., Shinoj P., Padua, S., Gills, R., & Jayakumar C. V., (eds.). *Marine ecosystem challenges & opportunities (MECOS 3)*. Kochi, India: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp. 243.

Alwis, L.

Bibliography

Alwis, L., 1981. Wilpattu. *Sanctuary Asia* I: 58–67.

Alwis, Sewwandi

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Amadon, D. [=Amadon, Dean]

Amadon, Dean (1912–2003; USA)
American ornithologist. Joined the American Museum of Natural History, New York on 16 October 1937, as Assistant in charge of the Phillips Egg Collection. Appointed Assistant Curator on 01 January 1943. Entered military service on 6 October 1943. A leader in avian systematic ornithology, was associated with the American Museum of Natural History for 66 years. An authority on birds of prey. Member of the American Ornithologists' Union for 72 years, and President during 1965–1966. Was elected member of the International Ornithological Committee in 1962.

—Bock, W. J., 2003. Obituaries: Dean Amadon, 1912–2003. *Ibis* 145 (4): 716. **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Saxon, W., 2003. Dean Amadon, an authority on birds of prey, dies at 90. *The New York Times*. January 15, 2003. Webpage URL: https://www.nytimes.com/2003/01/15/nyregion/dean-amadon-an-authority-on-birds-of-prey-dies-at-90.html. [22.01.2022]
—Short, L. L., 2003. In Memoriam: Dean Amadon, 1912–2003. *Auk*. 120 (4): 1195–1198.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Dean Amadon. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dean_Amadon. [22.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Amadon, D., 1943. The genera of starlings and their relationships. *American Museum Novitates* 1247: 1–16 (with one text–fig.).

Amadon, D., 1953. Remarks on the Asiatic Hawk-Eagles of the genus *Spizaetus*. *Ibis* 95 (3): 492–504.

Amadon, D., 1956. Remarks on the starlings, family Sturnidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1803: 1–41.

Amadon, D., 1957. Remarks on the classification of the perching birds (Order: Passeriformes). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* Mookerjee Memorial Volume: 259–268.

Amadon, D., 1959. Remarks on the subspecies of the Grass Owl, *Tyto capensis. JBNHS* 56 (2): 344–346.

Amadon, D., 1962. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Sturnidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. 75–121.

Amadon, D., 1963. Reviews: *The birds of Sikkim*. *The Auk* 80: 385.

Amadon, D., 1964. Reviews. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of the Indian Ocean*. *The Auk* 81 (1): 101–102.

Amadon, D., 1970. Taxonomic categories below the level of Genus: Theoretical and practical aspects. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 1–13.

Amadon, D., 1974. Taxonomic notes on the Serpent-eagles of the genus *Spilornis*. *Bull. BOC* 94 (4): 159–163.

Amadon, D., 1975. Review. *Geographical differentiation in the genus* Accipiter. *The Auk* 92: 832–833.

Amadon, D., 1980. Reviews. *Population ecology of raptors*. *The Auk* 97: 428–429.

Amadon, D., 1982. The genera of Booted Eagles: *Aquila* and its relatives. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 14: 108–121.

Brown, L. H., & Amadon, D., 1968. *Eagles, hawks and falocns of the world.* 1st ed. Middlesex, UK: Country Life Books. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–431.

Brown, L. H., & Amadon, D., 1968. *Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world.* 1st ed. Middlesex, UK: Country Life Books. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 435–945.

Brown, L. H., & Amadon, D., 1989. *Eagles, Hawks and Falcons of the World.* 2nd ed. New Jersey: The Wellfleet Press. Vol. I&II of 1 vols. Pp. 1–945.

Delacour, J., & Amadon, D., 1949. The relationships of *Hypocolius*. *Ibis* 91 (3): 427–429.

Mayr, E., & Amadon, D., 1947. A review of the Dicaeidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1360: 1–32 (with six text–figs.).

Murphy, R. C., & Amadon, D., 1959. In memoriam: John Todd Zimmer. *The Auk* 76: 418–423 (With one portr.).

Olendorff, R. R., Amadon, D., & Frank, S., 1995. Books on hawks and owls: an annotated bibliography. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 6 (2): [i] – [iv], 1-89, frontisp. (col. by L. A. Fuertes).

Stresemann, E., & Amadon, D., 1979. Order Falconiformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 271–425.

Vaurie, C., & Amadon, D., 1962. Notes on the Honey Buzzards of eastern Asia. *American Museum Novitates* 2111: 1–11.

Amano, Tatsuya (1978–; Japan)

Ecologist and conservation biologist. BSc (2001), MSc (2003), PhD (2006): agriculture, University of Tokyo. Australian Research Council Future Fellow, School of Biological Sciences, University of Queensland (2019–).

—Amano, T., 2023. Tatsuya Amano's website. Website URL: https://sites.google.com/site/amatatsu830/profile. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—Anonymous. 2023. Dr Tatsuya Amano. Webpage URL: https://biological-sciences.uq.edu.au/profile/5708/tatsuya-amano. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—Google Scholar. 2023. Tatsuya Amano. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=fDUWjCgAAAAJ&hl=en. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Tatsuya Amano. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Tatsuya-Amano. [5.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.

Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac? *Bird Conservation International* 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.

Amar-Singh HSS

Bibliography

Amar-Singh HSS. 2020. Diet and foraging behaviour of Streaked Spiderhunter *Arachnothera magna*. *BirdingASIA* 34: 114–120.

Amarasinghe, A. A. Thasun (1984–; Sri Lanka)

Indonesian herpetologist. BSc, Natural Sciences, The Open University of Sri Lanka (2005–2008); MRes, in Biology, Universitas Indonesia (2020); PhD, Biology, Universitas Indonesia (2022). Research Scientist, Research Center for Climate Change (RCCC-UI), University of Indonesia (2013–).; Research Fellow, Research Center for Biosystematics & Evolution, The National Research & Innovation Agency (BRIN / formerly LIPI), Government of Indonesia (2023–). Coordinator for Asian Region, Skink Specialist Group (2021-). Commission Member, Species Survival Commission (SSC) Specialist Groups (2009–): Crocodile Specialist Group, Amphibian Specialist Group, Snake & Lizard Specialist Group, of the IUCN. Chairman, Asian Herpetological Association, Indonesia (2020–). Associate Editor, *Amphibia Reptilia* (2019–); Editor-in-chief, *Taprobanica* (2009–). Journal reviewer for several international journals.

—Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2023. A. A. Thasun Amarasinghe MRes. Website URL: http://www.thasun.info/. [6.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—Google Scholar. 2023. A. A. Thasun Amarasinghe. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=ZEcgk9kAAAAJ&hl=en. [6.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—Linkedin. 2023. A. A. Thasun Amarasinghe. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/thasun/?originalSubdomain=id. [6.3.2023] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. A. A. Thasun Amarasinghe. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/A-A-Thasun-Amarasinghe. [6.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2007. The endangered Sri Lanka Whistling Thrush *Myophonus blighi* eats an endangered lizard. *BirdingASIA* 7: 83–84.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2005. An observation on Yellow-billed Babbler *Turdoides affinis* (Jerdon, 1845) feeding on Sri Lankan Pipe Sname *Cylindrophis maculata* (Linne, 1754). *Sri Lanka Naturalist* 7 (1–2): 27.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2008. Unusual roosting behaviour of Coppersmith Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala* in Matale district, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 10: 102.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2009. An observation of the Jungle Crow (Aves: Corvidae) feeding on Ceylon Mountain Pygmy Lizards, *Cophotis ceylanica* (Reptilia: Agamidae) at Horton Plains National Park in Sri Lanka. *Sauria* 30 (4): 59–62 (2008).
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2013. Behavioral ecology and microhabitat use by *Lyriocephalus scutatus* (Linnaeus, 1758): A monotypic genus in Sri Lanka (Reptilia: Agamidae: Draconinae) with notes on the taxonomy. *Russian Journal of Herpetology* 20 (1): 1–15.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Bandara, I. N., 2011. A survey of the avifaunal diversity of Samanala Nature Reserve, Sri Lanka, by the Young Zoologists' Association of Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 15: 84–91.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Gabadage, D. E., Bahir, M. M., & Harding, L. E., 2010. Current status of fauna diversity in Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary, Colombo District—Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 2 (1): 48–63.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Peabotuwage, P. I. K., & Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., 2009. A study of the non-captive avifaunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala, Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 25–29 (2007).
Soysa, W. C. C., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2007. A record of the Great Eared Nightjar *Eurostopodus macrotis* Vigors, 1831 (Aves: Caprimulgidae) from Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 40–42.
Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Ekanayake, E. M. K. B., 2007. First confirmed record of South Polar Skua *Catharacta maccormicki* from Western Province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 77.

Amarasinghe, Bhagya

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Amarasinghe, N. J. de S.

Bibliography

Samarasekara, W. G. K. H., Chandana, E. P. S., & Amarasinghe, N. J. d. S., 2013. A note on bird-habitat relationship in Kirala Kele, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 5 (1): 97–98.

Amaravathi D.

Bibliography

Rao, K. R., & Amaravathi D., 2019. Avifaunal diversity distribution and status of Dabarusingi reservoir at Mandasa Mandalam, Srikakulam Dt. Andhra Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (4): 1–7.

Amato, George

Bibliography

Brisbin Jr, L., Peterson, T., Okimoto, R., & Amato, G., 2002. Characterization of the genetic status of populations of Red Junglefowl. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 217–223.

Ambadkar, P. M.

Bibliography

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1977. Observations on reproductive cycle of Indian House Crow, *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot) 1. Histomorphological study of annual testicular cycle. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 65–79.
Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1978. Observations on reproductive cycle of Indian House Crow, *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot) 2. The annual ovarian cycle - a histomorphological and field study. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 48–72.
Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1979. Annual variations in the levels of total lipids, cholesterol, phospholipids and ' '-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in the testes of the indian house crow, *Corvus splendens*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 103–116.
Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1979. Annual variations in the levels of total lipids, cholesterol, phospholipids and the activity of ' '-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in the ovaries of the indian house crow, *Corvus splendens*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 117–134.
Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1981. Observations on influence of pinealectomy on certain aspects of testicular functions in the Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 39–52.
Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1981. Histometric observations on adrenal glands of Indian House Crow *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot), with reference to annual variations in cortical (interrenal) tissue and its possible zonation. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 93–117.
Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1982. Certain histometric observations on cyclic changes in the Thyroid Glands on Indian House Crow, *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot). *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 66–91.
Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1983. Certain histomorphological observations on seasonal changes in the Parathyroid Glands of Indian House Crow *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot). *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 59–72.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Kotak, V. C., 1976. Seasonal variations of lipids and cholesterol in wild Pigeon, *Columba livia*. A quantitative study. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 23: 101–114.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Kotak, V. C., 1977. Observations on cyclic histochemical variations of lipids and steroid dehydrogenase in testes of feral Rock Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 80–87.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Padate, G. S., 1993. Seasonal variations in total lipid content, body weight and testicular weight in two species of Myna as related to reproductive cycles. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 99–107.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Padate, G. S., 1993. Seasonal variations in total lipid content, body weight and ovarian weight in two species of Myna as related to reproductive cycles. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 119–127.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Padate, G. S., 1993. Seasonal variations in ascorbic acid and cholesterol contents of liver, blood and testes of two species of Mynas - *Acridotheres ginginianus* and *Sturnus pagodarum* as related to reproductive cycles. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 93–102.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Padate, G. S., 1996. Seasonal variation in ascorbic acid and cholesterol content of liver, blood and ovaries in two species of Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* and *Sturnus pagodarum* as related to reproductive cycles. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 17–24.

Ambarasan, U.

Bibliography

Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Ambarasan, U., 2012. Knowledge about owls among general public in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 27 (2): 23–24.

Ambastha, Kalpana

Bibliography

Ambastha, K., 2005. Records of Red-winged Crested Cuckoo *Clamator coromandus* from Bhitarkanika National Park, Orissa. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 118.

Ambavane, Priyanka

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., Ambavane, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. First photographic record of nest of Indian Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus* (*stentoreus*) *brunnescens* from Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 33–34 (2015).

Ambedkar, V. C. [=Ambedkar, Vijaykumar Chintaman]

Ambedkar, Vijaykumar [=Ambedkar, Vijaykumar Chintaman]

Ambedkar, Vijaykumar C. [=Ambedkar, Vijaykumar Chintaman]

Ambedkar, Vijaykumar Chintaman (1932–2018; India)
Dr Sálim Ali's first PhD student, who studied the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus*.

—Anonymous. 2018. In memorian: Vijaykumar Chintaman Ambedkar (03 July 1932–03 June 2018). *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 79.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1966. Occurrence of the Blackcrested Baza [*Aviceda leuphotes* (Dumont)] in Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 556.

Abdulali, H., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1984. Occurrence of the Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linn.) in India. *JBNHS* 80 (3): 640.

Abdulali, H., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1985. Some notes on the breeding of the Common Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*). *JBNHS* 81 (3): 701–702.

Ali, S., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1956. Notes on the Baya Weaver Bird, *Ploceus philippinus* Linn. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 381–389.

Ali, S., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1957. Further notes on the Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus* Linn. *JBNHS* 54 (3): 491–502.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1958. Notes on the Baya: Breeding season 1957. *JBNHS* 55 (1): 100–106.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1960. The occurrence of the Whitenecked Stork *Ciconia episcopa* (Boddaert) in the Kashmir Valley. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 633.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1961. The ecology and breeding biology of the Indian Weaver birds with special reference to the Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). Bombay, University of Bombay. PhD: 137.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1964. *Some Indian weaver birds. A contribution to their breeding biology.* Bombay: University of Bombay.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1969. In: Kunte, B. G., (ed.). *Gazetteer of Maharashtra Fauna Volume.* Govt. of Maharashtra Publications. Pp. 307–350.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1969. Observations on the breeding biology of Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume) in the Kumaon Terai. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 596–607.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1969. Nests of the Baya, *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus) on telegraph wires. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 624.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1972. On the breeding biology of the Blackthroated [*Ploceus benghalensis* (Linnaeus)] and the Streaked [*Ploceus manyar flaviceps* (Lesson)] Weaver Birds in the Kumaon Terai. *JBNHS* 69 (2): 268–282.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1973. The Baya [*Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.)] feeding nestlings with butterflies. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 653–654.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1976. The Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 217.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1980. Abnormal nests of the Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1205–1211.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1981. Twelve years old Common Teal (*Anas crecca*). *JBNHS* 77 (3): 507.

Ambedkar, V. C., 1981. Occurrence of the Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuscata*) in Bombay - an authentic record. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 377–378.
Ambedkar, V. C., 1983. Occurrence of the Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuscata*) at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 215.
Ambedkar, V. C., 1984. The Streaked Weaver Bird. *Hornbill* 1984 (3): 2, 41.
Ambedkar, V. C., 1985. Occurrence of the Sandwich Tern (*Sterna sandvicensis*) in India - a ring recovery. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 410.
Ambedkar, V. C., 1987. Recovery of an Indian Golden Oriole (*Oriolus oriolus kundoo*) in the U.S.S.R. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 211–212.
Ambedkar, V. C., 1988. Migration news. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 1: 34–36.
Ambedkar, V. C., 1991. Long distance movement of a Malabar Whistling Thrush *Myiophonus horsfieldii* (Vigors) in the Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 113.
Ambedkar, V. C., & Daniel, J. C., 1991. A study of the migration of the Common Teal *Anas crecca crecca* Linnaeus based on ring recoveries in India and U.S.S.R. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 405–420 (1990).
Ambedkar, V. C., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. A study of the migration of the Common Teal *Anas crecca crecca* Linn. based on ring recoveries in India and USSR (1990) [sic! 1991]. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 24–45.
Mathew, D. N., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1964. A bird study trip to the Laccadive Islands. *JBNHS* 61 (1): 185–190.
Mathew, D. N., & Ambedkar, V., 1964. A birdwatching trip to the Laccadive Islands. *NLBW* 4 (7): 2–4.

Ambudipudi, Suchitra

Bibliography

Ambudipudi, S., 2019. Birding in Bhutan. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 16–21.

Ambudoss, Arvind

Bibliography

Ambudoss, A., 2007. Anthropocentric pressure-induced decline in status and distribution of Eurasian Eagle Owls and initiation of participatory conservation measures - A case study in Tamilnadu, south India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands
Ambudoss, A., 2007. Prevalence of owl trapping communities and its ethnobiological significance in Tamilnadu, south India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands
Ambudoss, A., 2007. A method of census survey and monitoringof Eurasian Eagle Owls in south India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Amdekar, Atharva

Bibliography

Amdekar, A., 2013. A report of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Pune. *Ela Journal* 2 (4): 14.

Ameer K. P.

Bibliography

Subhashchandran, D., & Ameer K. P., 2021. Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconais minor* from Kadalundi, Kerala—a retrospective record. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 85–87.

Ameta, Hitesh M.

Bibliography

Patel, H. J., Makwana, M. B., Naria, K. H., Patel, K. N., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2021. Occurrence of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Vadodara District and its distribution in central Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 13–16.
Patel, H. J., Naria, K. H., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Wintering of Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 16–17.

Amicus

Bibliography

Amicus. 1847. *Palaeornis Nigrirostris*. *The Calcutta Journal of Natural History* VII: 560–561.

Amin, Nayana

Bibliography

Amin, N., & Sheth, P., 2016. Snapshot sightings: White-winged Tern from Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88A.
Amin, N., & Shenoy, P., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Eye-browed Thrush from Panchalingeswar, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88A.

Amin, Rajan

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.
Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Khatiwada, M. P., Poudyal, L. P., & Amin, R., 2017. Nepal's national Red List of birds. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9700–9722.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Amini, Hamid

Bibliography

Tayefeh, F. H., Zakaria, M., Amini, H., Khodadoust, D., Darvishi, K., Elahi-Rad, Z., & Ghasemi, S., 2012. Recoveries of Ringed Terns in the Northern Persian Gulf, Iran. *Podoces* 7 (1&2): 33–37.

Amir, Raja

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Rana, S. K., Raina, P., Amir, R., & Kichloo, M. A., 2018. An annotated checklist of the birds of Upper Chenab catchment, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 10 (7): 11869–11894. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3464.10.7.11869-11894.

Amirtharaju U., Aravind

Bibliography

Amirtharaju U., A., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Rusty-rumped Warbler from Pallikaranai, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 28A.

Amita

Bibliography

Tatu, K., & Amita. 1998. Birds of Balaram and Pariej, and nesting of Painted Storks. *NLBW* 38 (2): 24.

Amitha Bachan K. H.

Bibliography

Amitha Bachan K. H., 2006. Hornbill haven. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (6): 46–49.

James, D. A., Amitha Bachan K. H., & Kannan, R., 2011. Installation of artificial nest cavities for the endangered Great Hornbill: a pilot study in southern India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 73–76.

Amladi, S. R.

Bibliography

Amladi, S. R., 1973. Birding in the Borivli National Park, Bombay. *NLBW* 13 (4): 6–7.

Amladi, S. R., 1973. Birdwatching around Pachmarhi, M.P. *NLBW* 13 (8): 5–8.

Amladi, S. R., 1973. House Crow feeding a juvenile Jungle Crow. *NLBW* 13 (11): 9.

Amladi, S. R., 1973. Whitebrowed Bulbul *Pycnonotus luteolus* in Bombay city. *NLBW* 13 (10): 3–4.

Amladi, S. R., 1973. Avocets *Recurvirostra avosetta* at Kankaria Lake, Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 13 (9): 4.

Amladi, S. R., & Daniel, J. C., 1974. Occurrence of the Common Grey Hornbill (*Tockus birostris*) in Bombay city. *JBNHS* 70 (2): 378–380.

Daniel, J. C., & Amladi, S. R., 1975. The Nilgiri Wood Pigeon, *Columba elphinstonii* (Sykes) on Salsette Island, Bombay. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 304.

Ammas, Nizam

Bibliography

Ammas, N., 2013. Breeding of Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse at Malamel Rock, Kollam district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 6–7 (2012).

Amrithraj, M.

Bibliography

Michael, B., Amrithraj, M., & Pillai, K. M., 1997. A note on Isospora infection in a Southern Redwhiskered Bulbul (Pycnonotus jocosus fuscicaudatus). *Zoo's Print* 12 (12): 5.

Amstutz, J. Bruce [=Amstutz, James Bruce]

Amstutz, James Bruce (1928–2021; Singapore)
American Career Foreign Service Officer, serving in Indonesia, Burma, Pakistan, Afghanistan, and India. Studied at Woodstock, Mussoorie; PhD, The Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy. His family was separated during WWII; the father interred by the Japanese, while the mother and children escaping from India to the USA. His father survived and later became a Methodist Bishop in Singapore, and later Pakistan. Chargé d'Affaires ad interim, Afghanistan (1979–1980). Last post was Consul General, Bombay [=Mumbai].

—Anonymous. 2021. Obituary. James Bruce Amstutz. *Portland Press Herald* 26 March 2021. Webpage URL: https://www.pressherald.com/2021/03/26/obituaryjames-bruce-amstutz/. [6.3.2023] **[P]**

—Wikipedia. 2023. J. Bruce Amstutz. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/J._Bruce_Amstutz. [6.3.2023]

Bibliography

Amstutz, J. B., 1974. The birds of Inya Lake, Rangoon, Burma. *JBNHS* 70 (2): 314–323.

Amstutz, J. B., & Amstutz, M. C., 1977. *A checklist of the birds of Islamabad and Nathia Gali.* Pakistan: Asian Culture Study Group. Pp. 1–23.

Amstutz, Mark C.
Third son of James Bruce Amstutz (q.v.) and Nan (Louise Grindle) Amstutz.

Bibliography

Amstutz, J. B., & Amstutz, M. C., 1977. *A checklist of the birds of Islamabad and Nathia Gali.* Pakistan: Asian Culture Study Group. Pp. 1–23.

Amudesh, P.

Bibliography

Amudesh, P., 2001. Nilgala 8.3. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 67.

Amudesh, P., 2001. Near Gilimale. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 123.

Amudesh, P., 2001. Sinharaja 29–31.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 185.

Amudesh, P., 2001. Bundala N P 22–23.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 205.

"An Indian Pitta" [=De Zylwa, T. S. U.]

An, Bei

Bibliography

An, B., Zhang, L., Liu, N., & Wang, Y., 2015. Refugia persistence of Qinghai–Tibetan Plateau by the cold-tolerant bird *Tetraogallus tibetanus* (Galliformes: Phasianidae). *PloS ONE* 10 (3): 1–15. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0121118.

Anadón, José D. [=Anadón, José Daniel]

Anadón, José Daniel (xxxx–;)

Ecologist. Professor (Assistant), City University of New York-Queens College (2014–)

—Google Scholar. 2023. José Daniel Anadón. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=RsgL7noAAAAJ&hl=en. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. José Daniel Anadón. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Jose-Anadon. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Subedi, T. R., Virani, M. Z., Gurung, S., Buij, R., Baral, H. S., Buechley, E. R., Anadón, J. D., & Sah, S. A. M., 2018. Estimation of population density of Bearded Vultures using line-transect distance sampling and identification of perceived threats in the Annapurna Himalaya Range of Nepal. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 443–453.

Anam, K. K.

Bibliography

Anam, K. K., & Maitra, S. K., 1991. Distribution of islet tissue in the pancreas of Roseringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*). *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 43–50.

Dey, M., Sarkar, S. S., Anam, K. K., & Maitra, S. K., 1992. Cytological responsiveness of the uropygial gland to castration in male Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Neumann). *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 9–14.

Anand, Akshay Vinod (xxxx–; India)

Zoologist and ecologist. BSc, University of Madras; MSc, Pondicherry University; PhD, University of Florida (ongoing).

—Anonymous. 2023. School of Natural Resources and Environment. Current graduate students. Webpage URL: https://snre.ifas.ufl.edu/people/current-graduate-students/. [7.3.2023]

—ResearchGate. 2023. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Akshay-Vinod-Anand-2. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Mehta, P., Anand, A. V., Sailas, S. S., & Kulkarni, J., 2021. Investigating reversed sexual size dimorphism in the Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 60–65.

Mehta, P., Kulkarni, J., Mukherjee, S., Chavan, S., & Anand, A. V., 2017. A distribution survey of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitii* in north-western Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 103–108.

Mehta, P. K., Anand, A. V., Kulkarni, J. K., & Rao, M., 2022. Nest-cavity and nest-site characteristics of three sympatric owls in Central India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1155–1171.

Anand, Anupam (xxxx–; India)

Postgraduate Diploma, Environmental Law and Policy; PhD, Geospatial Science, University of Maryland. Works with the Global Environment Facility, World Bank Group.

—Anonymous. 2021. Anup Anand. GEF Independent Evaluation Office. Webpage URL: https://www.gefieo.org/about-us/our-staff/anupam-anand. [7.3.2023] **[P]**

—Google Scholar. 2023. Anupam Anand. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=NES6tMcAAAAJ&hl=en. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., & Anand, A., 2014. Black-necked Crane conservation through regional cooperation amongst India, China & Bhutan. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 238–247.

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., Rottan, R., Anand, A., Kannan, P. M., & Parsons, M. H., 2017. Survey of avifauna of the Gharana wetland reserve: implications for conservation in semi-arid agricultural setting on the contested Indo-Pakistan border. *BMC Zoology*: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1186/s40850-017-0016-z.

Anand, G. Vijaya

Bibliography

Anand, G. V., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Malayan Night Heron at Thoothukkudi, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 28A.

Anand, K. B.

Anand, Kalinadha Bhatla

Bibliography

Anand, K. B., 2010. Trip report—Shamirpet, 15th August 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (9): 1–2.

Anand, K. B., 2010. Trip report—Rollapadu, 2nd-4th October 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (11): 4–6.
Anand, K. B., 2011. Trip report—Sanjeevaiah Park—15th May 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (6): 1–4.
Taher, H., Anand, K. B., Raha, N., & Rao, M., 2011. Trip report—Appanapally Reserve Forest, Mahboobnagar District—10th September 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (10): 6–9.
Taher, H., Mani, U., & Anand, K. B., 2011. Trip report—Narsapur—5th June 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (8): 3–5.
Taher, H., Mani, U., Anand, K. B., & Raha, N., 2011. Sighting of the Sooty Tern near Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 8 (6): 6.

Anand, M. O.

Bibliography
Srinivasan, U., Dalvi, S., Naniwadekar, R., Anand, M. O., & Datta, A., 2010. The birds of Namdapha National Park and surrounding areas: recent significant records and a checklist of the species. *Forktail* 26 (August): 92–116.
Sriram, M., Sriram, T., & Anand, M. O., 2008. Sighting of White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* at the Lakkavalli Dam. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 71.

Anand, S.

Bibliography
Anand, S., 2004. Record of some more bird migrants to the Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *Bionotes* 6: 59.
Bhattacharyya, T. P., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Anand, S., 2006. *Avifaunal composition of Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary. Conservation Area Series, 31.* Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–62+8.

Anand, Ullhas

Bibliography
Réglade, M. A., Dilawar, M. E., & Anand, U., 2015. Active bait-fishing in Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 124–125.

Anand, Vinoba

Anand, Vinoba G. V.

Bibliography
Anand, V., Aiyappa, P., Pavukandy, U., & Forsman, D., 2020. The European Honey-Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* in India, and notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 45–47.
Anand, V., Kumar, U., Thangam V., Narayanan, G. G., & Muthunarayanan, K., 2017. First record of Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata* from Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 52–53.
Muthunarayanan, K., Vasanthan, P. J., Chandrasekaran, S., & Anand, V. G. V., 2013. Occurrence of Isabelline Wheatear *Oenanthe isabellina* in Tirunelveli and Thoothukudi districts, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 74–75.

Anandam, Martina (xxxx–; India)
BSc, Zoology, Bharathiar University (2008); MSc, Primate Conservation, Oxford Brookes University (2009).
—Dakshin Foundation. 2023. Martina Anandam. Webpage URL: https://www.dakshin.org/dt_team/martina-anandam/. [7.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography
Shah, T. A., Ahuja, V., Anandam, M., & Srinivasulu, C., 2016. Avifauna of Chamba District, Himachal Pradesh, India with emphasis on Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife Sanctuary and its surroundings. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8333–8357. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1774.8.1.8333-8357.

Anandamma, A.

Bibliography
Anandamma, A., & Chari, N., 1993. Flight parameters, movement of inertia and thrust generating features of the wing of swiftlet Collocalia fusciphaga and its nest building behaviour. *Indian Journal Comparative Animal Physiology* 11 (1): 24–29.

Anandan, A. J.

Bibliography
Anandan, A. J., 1991. The Common Babbler as a foster mother. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 8–9.

Anandaraj, M.

Bibliography
Devasahayam, S., Rema, J., & Anandaraj, M., 1993. Bird life at NRCS Farm, Peruvannamuzhi (Kozhikode District, Kerala). *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 3–6.

Anandhanarayanan, M.

Bibliography
Anandhanarayanan, M., & Aruljothi, S., 1994. Checklist of birds of Ulandi Range (Top Slip), Indira Gandhi Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (6): 105–106.

Ananth, G.

Bibliography
Ananth, G., 1969. Birds in a Delhi garden. *NLBW* 9 (11): 10–11.
Ananth, G., 1969. Some recent bird observations from Delhi. *NLBW* 9 (12): 10.
Ananth, G., 1970. Bird sights in my wooded garden. *NLBW* 10 (3): 14.
Ananth, G., 1982. Malabar Whistling Thrush near Madanapalle. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 10–11.
Ananth, G., 1993. Observations on nest-building behaviour of the Small Blue Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 192.

Ananthakrishna, G.

Bibliography
Ananthakrishna, G., 1990. Birds of Kalpakkam. *Blackbuck* 5 (4): 27–28.

Ananthakrishnan, T. N.

Bibliography

Ananthakrishnan, T. N., 1984. Book reviews: *Hand Book of Birds in India and Pakistan—Compact Edition* by Salim Ali & Dillon Ripley. 1983. *Current Science* 53 (4): 221.

Ananthasayana, Raghuram (xxxx–; India)

Banking professional. BE, Computer Engineering, Vivekanand Education Society's Institute of Technology (2002–2006); CFA (Level 1), CFA Institute; MBA, Strategy & Leadership and Analytical Finance, Indian School of Business (ISB) (2010–2011). Work: Nomura (2008–2010); Axis Bank (2011–2017); Deutsche Bank (2017–).

—Linkedin. 2023. Raghuram Ananthasayana. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/ananraghu/?trk=public_profile_browsemap. [7.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Sinha, R., Ananthasayana, R., & Sinha, R., 2011. *Birds at ISB* [*Hyderabad campus*]. 1st ed. Hyderabad: Indian School of Business, Hyderabad. Pp. 1–285.

Ananthasubramaniam, C. K.

Bibliography

Ananthasubramaniam, C. K., 1978. Crows in Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 18 (10): 12–13.

Ananthasubramaniam, C. K., 1979. Crows in Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 19 (7): 11–12.

Ananthasubramaniam, C. K., 1981. Crows resent intrusion by others during a meal. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 12.

Anbarasan, R.

Bibliography

Ramanujam, E. M., & Anbarasan, R., 2007. A preliminary report on the vertebrate diversity of the Kaliveli watershed region. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (3): 2608–2616.

Anbarasan, U.

Anbarasan, Uthirapathi

Bibliography

Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Anbarasan, U., 2011. Notes on the reproduction of Barn Owl *Tyto alba* in Madurai district, Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 15–17.

Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Anbarasan, U., 2011. Roosting site and perch site preferences and artificial nest box utilization by the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Podoces* 6 (2): 95–102.

Santhanakrishnan, R., Mohamed, A. H., Ali, S., & Anbarasan, U., 2010. Diet variations of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 5 (2): 95–103.

Anbarashan, M.

Bibliography

Alexandar, R., Anbarashan, M., & Mondreti, R., 2018. An assessment of threats to the bird populations in Ousteri wetland, Puducherry, India. Bird-o-soar #10. *Zoo's Print* 33 (1): 26–39.

Padmavathy, A., Alexandar, R., & Anbarashan, M., 2010. Diversity of birds in Ousteri wetland, Puducherry, India. *Our Nature* 8: 247–253.

Anbarasi, P.

Bibliography

Arunachalam, K., Senthilvel, K., & Anbarasi, P., 2015. Prevalence of parasitic infections among pigeons (*Columba livia*) in Pollachi, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 30 (5): 30–31.

Anbarasu, C.

Bibliography

Balasubramanian, P., Aruna, R., Anbarasu, C., & Santhoshkumar, E., 2011. Avian frugivory and seed dispersal of Indian Sandalwood *Santalum album* in Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1775–1777.

Andell, P.

Bibliography

Andell, P., & et al., 1982. Nepal Norra Indien, 1982.

Andermann, Tobias (1988–; Germay, Sweden)

Computational Biologist. BSc, Biosciences, University of Münster (2009–2012); MSc, Biology, University of Gothenburg (2013–2015); PhD, Evolutionary Biology, University of Gothenburg (2016–2012). Associate Senior Lecturer / Assistant Professor, Department of Organismal Biology, Systematic Biology, Uppsala University.

—Anonymous. Tobias Andermann. Webpage URL: https://www.katalog.uu.se/profile/?id=N22-999. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—Google Scholar. 2023. Tobias Andermann. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=OxZM3SwAAAAJ&hl=en. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Tobias Andermann. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Tobias-Andermann. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Batista, R., Olsson, U., Andermann, T., Aleixo, A., Ribas, C. C., & Antonelli, A., 2019. Phylogenomics and biogeography of the world's thrushes (Aves, *Turdus*): new evidence for a more parsimonious evolutionary history. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287: 20192400. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.2400.

Andersen, Henning

Bibliography

Andersen, H., 1962. Indian Pitta in a Colombo garden. *Loris* 9 (3): 175–176.

Andersen, Michael J. (xxxx–; USA)

BSc, Natural Resources, Cornell University (2001–2004); PhD, Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Kansas (2008–2013). Systematic ornithologist, biogeographer, and evolutionary biologist. Associate Professor, Department of Biology; Curator of Genomic

Resources, Museum of Southwestern Biology, University of New Mexico.

—Andersen, M. J., 2023. Andersen Lab @ the University of Mexico. Webpage URL: https://www.andersenlabunm.org/. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Google Scholar. 2023. Michael J. Andersen. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=bLDKNqMAAAAJ&hl=en. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Michael J. Andersen. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael-Andersen-13. [7.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.

Andersen, M. J., McCullough, J. M., Mauck III, W. M., Smith, B. T., & Moyle, R. G., 2018. A phylogeny of kingfishers reveals an Indomalayan origin and elevated rates of diversification on oceanic islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (2): 269–281. DOI: https://10.1111/jbi.13139.

Andersen, P. A.

Bibliography

Aarestrup, C., Andersen, P. A., Falck, J., Bühring, A., Meilstrup, H., & Tingvad, N., 1971. Systematic list of birds seen in India, Nepal, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, USSR and Turkey, November 1970 to May 1971.

Anderson, A. [=Anderson, Andrew]

Anderson, Andrew (?–1878)
Indian Civil Service. Saw action in Agra during India's First War of Independence in 1857. District Judge, Futtehgurh [=Fatehgarh] (1871–1877).

—Anonymous. 1878. Obituary: Andrew Anderson. *Ibis* 20 (4): 492–493.
—Pinn, F., 1985. *L. Mandelli (1833-1880). Darjeeling tea planter and ornithologist.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Pp. 1–50.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Zarrin, A., 2016. *Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow*. Department of Museology. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Anderson, A., 1871. Notes on the raptorial birds of India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1871 (43): 675–690.
Anderson, A., 1871. Ornithological notes from Futtehgurh, N.W.P. India. *The Zoologist* (2) 6: 2677–2678.
Anderson, A., 1872. Notes on the raptorial birds of India. Part II. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872 (5): 68–81.
Anderson, A., 1872. Additional notes on the raptorial birds of north-western India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872 (40): 619–623.
Anderson, A., 1872. Ornithological notes from the North-Western Provinces, India. *The Zoologist* (2) 7: 3329–3332.
Anderson, A., 1872. On the nidification of certain Indian birds. Part I. *Ibis* 14 (3): 237–239.
Anderson, A., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["As very little seems to be known regarding the nidification of the Whiskered Tern…"]. *Ibis* 14 (1): 81–83.
Anderson, A., 1873. On the nidification of certain Indian birds. Part II. *Ibis* 15 (1): 74–78.
Anderson, A., 1874. On the nidification of certain Indian birds. Part III. *Ibis* 16 (3): 220–223.
Anderson, A., 1875. On the occurrence of *Querquedula angustirostris* in the Doab and Oudh. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 273.
Anderson, A., 1875. *Podiceps cristatus* breeding in the plains. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 274.
Anderson, A., 1875. On little or unknown Himalayan oology, with notes on the birds. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 350–358.
Anderson, A., 1875. Notes on a visit to the Lucknow Museum. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 384–388.
Anderson, A., 1875. On the nidification of certain Indian birds.—Part IV. *Ibis* 17 (2): 199–204.
Anderson, A., 1875. Corrections of and additions to "Raptorial Birds of North-western India." *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1875 (1): 16–27 (pl. III).
Anderson, A., 1875. Letters, announcements, &c. ["At page 140 of 'Nests and Eggs,' Mr. Hume.…"]. *Ibis* 17 (1): 142–143.
Anderson, A., 1876. Corrections of and additions to "Raptorial birds of north-western India." - Part II. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1876 (21): 310–317 (pl. XXIII).
Anderson, A., 1876. Corrections of and additions to "Raptorial birds of north-western India." - Part III. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1876 (52): 776–781 (pl. LXXXII).
Anderson, A., 1878. [Letter from, concerning *Falco babylonicus*, figured in the Society's 'Proceedings' for 1876]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 2.
Anderson, A., 1878. On a new species of Indian *Prinia*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 370–371 (pl. XIX by J. Smit).
Anderson, A., 1878. [Exhibition of a bamboo driving-stick taken from the nest of an Indian eagle]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 393.
Anderson, A., & Brooks, W. E., 1873. On a new species of Kite, with notes on the Genus *Milvus* generally. With a note by W.E. Brooks. *Proc. ASB* 1873 (July): 142–147.

Anderson, Björn

Bibliography

Anderson, B., 2007. Arunachal Pradesh, India (Eaglenest, Dirang and Nameri), 5–15 April 2007.

Anderson, David L.

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W.,

Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Anderson, G. I.

Bibliography

Anderson, G. I., 1939. Ceylon Jungle Fowl. *Loris* 1 (6): 353–354.
Anderson, G. I., 1939. Ceylon Spur Fowl. *Loris* 1 (6): 355.
Anderson, G. I., 1946. Devil Bird (3). *Loris* 4 (2): 332–333.
Anderson, G. I., 1948. Woodcock. *Loris* 4 (6): 530–531.
Anderson, G. I., 1976. Note on the Ceylon Jungle Fowl and the Spur Fowl. *Loris* 14 (2): 78–80.

Anderson, Guy

Anderson, Guy Q. A.

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.
Clark, N. A., Anderson, G. Q. A., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zöckler, C., Lee, R., & Green, R. E., 2018. First formal estimate of the world population of the Critically Endangered spoon-billed sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Oryx* 52 (1): 137–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605316000806.
Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.
Pain, D., Hughes, B., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Anderson, G. Q. A., & Clark, N., 2018. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: a conservation update. *British Birds* 111 (6): 323–333.
Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Aung, P. P., Li, J., Hughes, B., Clark, N., Anderson, G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2018. Good progress in 2018 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation despite some setbacks. *BirdingASIA* 30: 21–25.

Anderson, J. [=Anderson, John]

Anderson, J. A.

Bibliography

Anderson, J. A., 1961. Notes on present-day falconry in west Pakistan. *Wildlife Institute of India Newsletter* IV (1): 15–19.

Anderson, J. C.

Bibliography

Anderson, J. C., 1889. Sporting rambles round about Simla. *JBNHS* 4 (1): 56–66.

Anderson, J. M.

Bibliography

Anderson, J. M., 1883. Letters to the Editor: ['I send you a few notes I have made …']. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 428–429.

Anderson, J. [=Anderson, John]

Anderson, John (1833–1899; England)

Scientist and naturalist. Was Superintendent of the Calcutta Museum, 1864–1886, and Professor of Comparative Anatomy, Medical College, Calcutta. Was the medical officer and naturalist on the two expeditions that 'were sent to Yunnan in western China to find out why overland trade between Burma [Myanmar] and China had ceased … The first was led [in 1868] by Colonel Edward Sladen, the British Political Resident at the Court of Mandalay, the second [in 1874] by Colonel Horace Brown of the Burmese Commission …' A third, in 1881, was that sent by the Trustees of the Indian Museum to the coasts of Lower Burma, to investigate the zoology of the Mergui Archipelago. Returned to London in 1886, taking an active part in the Zoological Society of London as a Council Member and later Vice-President. W. E. Brooks named a flamingo after Anderson, *Phoenicopterus Andersoni* Brooks, 1875, which was later synonymised with *P. ruber*.

—Anonymous. 1901. Obituary: Dr. John Anderson. *Ibis* 43 (1): 159–160.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Anderson, J. ("1878" = 1879). Anatomical and Zoological Researches: comprising an account of the zoological results of the two expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 69.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Venkataraman, K., 2011. Catalogue of type specimens (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of

India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 330: i–xvi, 1–174.
—Sclater, W. L., 1892. On the Indian Museum and its collection of birds. *Ibis* 34 (1): 65–87.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Anderson, J., 1869. A new species of *Pycnonotus*. *Proc. ASB* 1869 (December): 265–266.
Anderson, J., 1871. On eight new species of birds from Western Yunan, China. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1871 (14): 211–215.
Anderson, J., 1878 [=1879]. *Anatomical and zoological researches: comprising an acount of the zoological results of the two expeditions to western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875; and a monograph of the two cetacean genera, Platanista and Orcella.* 1st ed. London: Bernard Quaritch. Vol. 1 (Text) of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxv, 1–985.
Anderson, J., 1878 [=1879]. *Anatomical and zoological researches: comprising an acount of the zoological results of the two expeditions to western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875; and a monograph of the two cetacean genera, Platanista and Orcella.* 1st ed. London: Bernard Quaritch. Vol. 2 (Plates) of 2 vols. Pp. 12–29, pll. I–LXXXI, XXIIa, XXVa, LXXVa, and LXXVb.
Anderson, J., 1887. List of birds, chiefly from the Mergui Archipelago, collected for the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London* 21 (129): 136–153.

Anderson, R. Charles [=Anderson, Robert Charles]

Anderson, Robert Charles (1957–; UK)
Marine biologist, based mainly in Maldives from 1983. BSc, Zoology, University of Durham, UK (1978); PhD, Marine Biology. Fishery Statistician, Ministry of Fisheries and Agriculture, Lowestoft, U.K. (1982–1983); Fishery Statistician, Ministry of Fisheries, Maldives (1983–1984); Fishery Biologist, Marine Research Centre, Maldives (1984–1998); Marine Biologist, Atoll Wildlife, U.K. & Manta Marine, Maldives (1998–). Awards: President of Maldives Special Award for Fisheries (1995); Maldives Ministry of Fisheries Plaque of Appreciation (2022). Fellow, Royal Society of Biology, London; Fellow, Linnean Society, London; Country Representative, Maldives, Oriental Bird Club (2006–); Chair, Indian Ocean Tuna Commission Working Party on Ecosystems and Bycatch (2009–2013); Member, IUCN Cetacean Specialist Group (2010–); Member, IUCN Shark Specialist Group (1993–2018); Regional Vice-Chair for Indian Ocean (1999–2009).

—Anderson, R. C.., 2023. [Autobiographical details.] *In litt*., email, 29.4.2022.
—ResearchGate. 2023. R. Charles Anderson. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/R-Charles-Anderson-2. [12.3.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., 1996. Seabirds and the Maldivian tuna fishery. *Rasain* 16: 134–147.
Anderson, R. C., 2007. New records of birds from the Maldives. *Forktail* 23 (August): 135–144.
Anderson, R. C., 2009. Do dragonflies migrate across the western Indian Ocean? *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 25: 347–358.
Anderson, R. C., & Baldock, M., 2001. New records of birds from the Maldives, with notes on other species. *Forktail* 17: 67–73.
Anderson, R. C., Bray, N., Thomas, S., & Maher, M., 2016. First records of three seabirds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 26: 129–131.
Anderson, R. C., Rasheed, S., Rilwan, A., & Hofmeister, A., 2011. First records of five species for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 16: 41–43.
Anderson, R. C., Sakamoto, I., Sakamoto, T., Jauharee, A. R., Abbas, S., Rilwan, A., & Drewitt, E., 2019. First records of birds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 102–105.
Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.
Praveen J., Jayapal, R., Inskipp, T., Warakagoda, D., Thompson, P. M., Anderson, R. C., & Pittie, A., 2017. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: Species not recorded from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 93–101.

Andersson, J. G. [=Andersson, Johan Gunnar]

Andersson, Johan Gunnar (1874–1960; Sweden)
Archaeologist, palaeontologist, and zoologist. Collected in Tibet in the Koko Nor region.

—Lönnberg, E., 1925. Några Fåglar från Kokonor. *Fauna och Flora* 20: 198–205.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Johan Gunnar Andersson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johan_Gunnar_Andersson. [11.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Andersson, J. G., 1923. Essays on the Cenozoic of northern China: On the occurrence of fossil remains of Struthionidae in China. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of China* (A) 3: 53–77.

Andersson, Leif (1954–; Sweden)
Animal Geneticist and Academic. BSc, Chemistry, Biology, University of Stockholm, Sweden (1979); PhD, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (1984). Professor, Functional Genomics (2006–), Uppsala University; Guest Professor, Molecular Animal Genetics (2006–) Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala; Professor of Animal Genomics (2016–), Texas A&M University, College Station. Awards: Wolf Prize in Agriculture, Wolf Foundation, Israel (2014); Björkénska priset, Uppsala University (2017); Foreign Associate Member, National Academy of Sciences, US (); Member, U.S. National Academy of Sciences; Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences; Lilly and Sven Thuréus prize in Natural History and Medicine, Royal Society of Sciences, Uppsala (2004); Rosén's Linné-prize, Zoology, Royal Physiographic Society in Lund (2004); Hilda and Alfred Eriksson's Prize, Medicine, Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences (2012); The Olof Rudbeck Prize, Upsala Medical Society (2013); The Wolf Prize, Agriculture, The Wolf foundation, Israel (2014); The Nilsson-Ehle Medal, Royal Swedish Academy of Agriculture and Forestry (2015); multiple honorary doctorates. Member of several scientific organisations.

—Google Scholar. 2023. Leif Andersson. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=EM3NlH0AAAAJ&hl=en. [13.3.2023] **[B]**
—National Academy of Sciences. 2023. Member directory. Leif Andersson. Webpage URL: http://www.nasonline.org/member-directory/members/20027306.html. [13.3.2023] **[P]**
—Texas A&M University. 2023. Leif Andersson. Webpage URL: https://hias.tamu.edu/fellow/dr-leif-andersson/. [13.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Uppsala Universitet. 2023. Leif Andersson research group. Webpage URL: https://www.imbim.uu.se/research-groups/genetics-and-genomics/Andersson_Leif/. [13.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Leif Andersson (animal geneticist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leif_Andersson_(animal_geneticist). [13.3.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Semenov, G. A., Linck, E., Enbody, E. D., Harris, R. B., Khaydarov, D. R., Alström, P., Andersson, L., & Taylor, S. A., 2021. Asymmetric introgression reveals the genetic architecture of a plumage trait. *Nature Communications* 12: 1019. DOI: https://10.1038/s41467-021-21340-y.

Andersson, S.

Bibliography

Andersson, S., 1996. Bright ultraviolet coloration in the Asian whistling-thrushes (*Myiophonus* spp.) [*sic*]. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 263: 843–848.

Anderton, J. [=Anderton, John C.]

Anderton, John C. (1963–; USA)
American naturalist and illustrator. BA *Summa cum laude*, Evolutionary Biology, Studio Arts; minor Physical Anthropology, University of Pittsburgh, USA (1986). Teacher: Introductory Ornithology workshops, "Avian Form and Function": Smithsonian Institution; New York Botanical Garden; Arizona Sonora Living Desert Museum; and Guild of Natural Science Illustrators (1991–2008); Corcoran College of Art & Design, Washington, DC & McLean Project for the Arts (2000–2011); Private tutoring (2014–). Contract art-related work: Department of Research and Department of Exhibits, National Zoological Park, Smithsonian Institution (1987–1991); Office of Secretary Emeritus, Smithsonian Institution: *Birds of South Asia* (1990–2005); National Geographic Books, National Geographic Society (2005–2010). Work: Starbucks Barista (2005–2010); A. C. Moore: Custom Framing Specialist (2013–2014), Custom Framing Supervisor (2014–).

—Anderton, J. C., 2022. [John C. Anderton, CV.] *In litt*., email, 3.5.2022.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Indian ornithology: A 40-year legacy. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 70-73.
—Wikipedia. 2013. John C. Anderton. Webpage URL: https://fi.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_C._Anderton. [13.3.2023]

Bibliography

Allen, D., Anderton, J., & Kazmierczak, K., 1997. Report on an ornithological visit to Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India, 17 February to 6 March 1992. *Forktail* 12 (August): 31–48 (1996).
Anderton, J. C., 2020. Recollections on illustrating *The Ripley Guide*. *Indian birds* 16 (6): 167–175.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2005. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: field guide.* 1st ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–378.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2005. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: attributes and status.* 1st ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–683.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2012. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: field guide.* 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–378.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2012. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: attributes and status.* 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–683.

Andevski, Jovan (xxxx–; North Macedonia)
Zoologist. Project Assistant, vulture conservation project in Macedonia (2003); Coordinator, Balkan Vulture Action Plan (2008–); Manager, Vulture Conservation Foundation, Spain (2013–).

—ResearchGate. 2023. Jovan Andevski. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Jovan-Andevski. [13.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Anonymous. 2023. Vulture Conservation Foundation. Meet the team. Webpage URL: https://4vultures.org/about-us/meet-the-team/jovan-andevski/. [13.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Andharia, Kandarp

Andhariya, Kandarp

Bibliography

Andharia, K., 2018. Sighting a Black-bellied Tern near Bharuch. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 17–18.
Andharia, K., 2018. Water Rail in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 22.
Andharia, K., 2019. Steppe Grey Shrike *Lanius meridionalis pallidirostris* in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 21.
Andharia, K., 2019. Red-crested Pochard *Netta rufina* in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 24.
Andharia, K., 2021. Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* at Bhavnagar coastal area. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 26.
Andhariya, K., 2018. Crested Bunting near Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 22.

Andheria, A. P. [=Andheria, Anish Pramod]

Andheria, Anish [=Andheria, Anish Pramod]

Andheria, Anish P. [=Andheria, Anish Pramod]

Andheria, Anish Pramod (1972–; India)
Conservationist. MSc, Chemistry, Institute of Chemical Technology, Mumbai (1994); PhD, Fluid Mechanics & Surface Chemistry, Institute of Chemical Technology, Mumbai (2001); MSc, Wildlife Biology & Conservation, National Centre for Biological Sciences, Bengaluru (2004–2006). Director, *Sanctuary Asia*, where he conceptualised and implemented the 'Kids for Tigers' education programme (2001–2009). President and CEO, Wildlife Conservation Trust (WCT), Mumbai (2009–). Member of government committees: National Tiger Conservation Authority; State Board of Wildlife of Maharashtra; State Board of Wildlife of Jammu & Kashmir; Maharashtra Coastal Zone Management Authority; State Advisory Committee on Linear Infrastructure, Maharashtra; Gujarat State Lion Conservation Society; Tiger Conservation Steering Committee, Madhya Pradesh. Member of non-governmental Committees: Governing Council of Bombay Natural History Society; Organising committee of Indian Climate Collaborative; Advisory Board of BNP Paribas India Foundation. Awards: Carl Zeiss Wildlife Conservation Award (2008); UAA-ICT Distinguished Alumnus Award of the Institute of Chemical Technology (2017).

—Andheria, A., 2023. Anish Andheria. Webpage URL: http://www.anishandheria.com/. [14.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Anonymous. 2022. Wildlife Conservation Trust. Author archives: Dr Anish Andheria. Webpage URL: https://www.wildlifeconservationtrust.org/author/anish-andheria/. [14.3.2023] **[B]**
—Linkedin. 2023. Anish Andheria. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/anish-andheria-1299269b/?originalSubdomain=in. [14.3.2023] **[P]**
—Nag, O. S., 2020. An Interview With India's Leading Wildlife Conservationist Dr. Anish Andheria. *WorldAtlas* 7 January 2020. Webpage URL: https://www.worldatlas.com/news/dr-anish-andheria-interview-wildlife-conservationist-carnivore-biologist-photographer-naturalist-motivational-speaker.html. **[P]**
—Pinjarkar, V., 2018. 'Tiger conservation is not about saving one tiger.' *Times of India* 6 May 2018. Webpage URL: https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/nagpur/tiger-conservation-is-not-about-saving-one-tiger/articleshow/64044496.cms. [19.3.2023] **[P]**
—Raj, R., 2021. Anish Andheria: A scientific temper and a wild heart. Webpage URL: https://roundglasssustain.com/heroes/anish-andheria. [14.3.2023] **[P]**
—Sahgal, B., 2018. Meet Dr. Anish Andheria. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (2): 36–40. Webpage URL: https://sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/article/meet-dr.-anish-andheria---scientist%2C-conservationist%2C-photographer. [19.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Andheria, A., 2002. Free as a bird. An avian photography primer. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (2): 52–55.
Andheria, A., 2002. Roosting behaviour of Common Tailorbird *Orthotomus sutorius* (Pennant). *JBNHS* 99 (2): 312–316.
Andheria, A., 2003. First sighting of Lesser Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos javanicus* from Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Mumbai. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 111.
Andheria, A., 2003. Southernmost record of Eastern Calandra-Lark *Melanocorypha bimaculata* and sighting of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in Matheran, a hill station near Mumbai. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 118–120.
Andheria, A., 2014. The clouds of hope. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (1): 44–49.
Andheria, A., Jhunjhunwala, S., & Khanvilkar, P., 2003. Sighting of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Mumbai. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 142–143.
Andheria, A. P., 1998. Occurrence of Redbreasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* in Mumbai, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 504–505.
Andheria, A. P., 1998. The Redbreasted Parakeet - escape to Mumbai. *NLBW* 38 (2): 20.
Andheria, A. P., 1998. Redbreasted Parakeets. *NLBW* 38 (3): 56.
Andheria, A. P., 1998. Web of death. *NLBW* 38 (5): 73–74.
Andheria, A. P., 1998. Food of the Blue Rock Thrush. *NLBW* 38 (5): 84.
Andheria, A. P., 1999. Birds of a feather flock together. *NLBW* 39 (1): 4–5.
Andheria, A. P., 1999. Birds of Whitefield and Kodi Tank (Bangalore). *NLBW* 39 (2): 26–28.
Andheria, A. P., 1999. Birds of Mudumalai National Park, Tamil Nadu - a two day visit to Masinagudi range. *NLBW* 39 (5): 70–71.
Andheria, A. P., 1999. Birds of Nagarhole (Rajiv Gandhi) National Park, Karnataka. *NLBW* 39 (4): 58–60.
Andheria, A. P., 1999. Blacknaped Blue Flycatcher *Hypothymis azurea* trapped in the web of the Giant Wood Spider *Nephila maculata*. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 145–146.
Andheria, A. P., 2000. In response to the editorial, "Round the bend in Borivili" (NLBW, 39(4), 1999). *NLBW* 39 (6): 92–93 (1999).
Andheria, A. P., 2000. Matheran: Maharashtra's heritage hill station. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (6): 24–28.
Andheria, A. P., 2000. Birds of Kihim - Dr. Salim Ali's trail revisited. *NLBW* 40 (1): 5–7.
Andheria, A. P., 2000. An account of a "probable" mixed communal courting behaviour in the Purple-rumped Sunbirds and Pale-billed Flowerpeckers. *NLBW* 40 (5): 63–64.
Andheria, A. P., 2000. Birds of Ranthambhore National Park, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 40 (4): 51–53.
Andheria, A. P., 2001. Pelagic birds on Mumbai shores. *NLBW* 41 (5): 66.
Andheria, A. P., 2001. Dangers of kite flying and kites. *NLBW* 41 (6): 82–83.
Andheria, A. P., 2001. Sighting of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* and Lesser Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos javanicus* at Nagarhole National Park, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 443–446.
Andheria, A. P., 2003. Sighting of the Rock Bunting *Emberiza cia* Linn. in Ranthambore National Park, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 536–537 (2002).
Andheria, A. P., 2003. Birds of the Satpuras. *NLBW* 43 (1): 4–5.
Andheria, A. P., 2003. Birds of the Sahyadris (Contd.). *NLBW* 43 (2): 16–18.
Andheria, A. P., 2003. Birds of Bhadra Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 43 (4): Frontinsidecover–48.

Sahgal, B., & Andheria, A., (eds.) 2008. *The Periyar inheritance*. 1st ed. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–161.
Sahgal, B., & Andheria, A., (eds.) 2008. *India naturally*. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.

Andleeb, S.

Bibliography

Bibi, F., Ali, Z., Qaisrani, S. N., Shelly, S. Y., & Andleeb, S., 2013. Biodiversity and its use at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 23 (1): 174–181.

Andrado, L. G.

Bibliography

Andrado, L. G., 1944. Mainly about migrants. *Loris* 3 (5): 191–192.

Andrew, P. [=Andrew, Paul]

Andrew, Paul (1953–2020; England)
Birder and ornithologist, fearless adventurer, and commercial diver. Suffered a crippling car crash in Java (1986). MSc, University of Melbourne. Authority on South-east Asian ornithology. Curator of birds and reptiles, Taronga Zoo, Sydney, Australia. Eponymized in *Cacatua sulphurea paulandrewi*.

—Collar, N. J. 2020. Obituary. Paul Andrew 1953–2020. *BirdingASIA* 34: 143–144. Webpage URL: https://static1.squarespace.com/static/5c1a9e03f407b482a158da87/t/603f81101f7737469ab76552/1614774545542/BA34-Paul-Andrew-Obituary.pdf. [16.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Zinn, C., 2020. Ornithologist and zoo curator overcame life-changing road accident. *The Sydney Morning Herald* 13 February 2020. Webpage URL: https://www.smh.com.au/national/ornithologist-and-zoo-curator-overcame-life-changing-road-accident-20200213-p540df.html. [16.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., & Andrew, P., 1987. Red data birds: the cochoas. *World Birdwatch* 9 (4): 5.
Collar, N. J., & Andrew, P., 1988. *Birds to watch: the ICBP world checklist of threatened birds.* Cambridge: ICBP. Pp. i–xvi, 1–303.
Collar, N., & Andrew, P., 1988. Appendix I. A systematic list of the world's threatened bird species. In: Mountfort, G., (ed.). *Rare Birds of the World. A Collins/ICBP Handbook*. London: Collins. Pp. 211–340.
Wells, D. R., Andrew, P., & van den Berg, A. B., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 21. Babbler jungle: a re-evaluation of the 'pyrrogenys' group of Asian pellorneines (Timaliidae). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 235–254.

Andrewes, H. Leslie

Bibliography

Andrewes, H. L., 1911. King Crows and butterflies. *JBNHS* 20 (3): 850–851.

Andrews, E. A.

Bibliography

Andrews, E. A., 1928. Crows and Koels. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 796.

Andrews, Harry

Bibliography

Chauhan, R., & Andrews, H., 2006. Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* and Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* depredating eggs of the three-striped roofed turtle *Kachuga dhongoka*. *Forktail* 22: 174–175.

Andrews, M. I.

Bibliography

Andrews, M. I., & Mathew, T. K., 1998. Some observations on the feeding behaviour of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert) and the Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii grayii* (Sykes). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 67–73.
Andrews, M. I., & Naik, R. M., 1965. Structural basis of the change in eye colour of the Jungle Babbler, *Turdoides striatus* (Dumont) during the post embryonic development. *Pavo* 3 (1): 72–74.
Andrews, M. I., & Naik, R. M., 1965. Some observations on flocks of the Jungle Babbler, *Turdoides striatus* (Dumont) during winter. *Pavo* 3 (1): 47–54.
Andrews, M. I., & Naik, R. M., 1967. The body weight and the thyroid and gonadal cycles of the Jungle Babbler. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 48–57.
Andrews, M. I., & Naik, R. M., 1973. The biology of the Jungle Babbler. *Pavo* 8 (1&2): 1–34.
Andrews, M. I., & Oommen, M., 1994. Food and feeding of the White-breasted Kingfisher. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 170.
Naik, R. M., & Andrews, M. I., 1967. Pterylosis, age determination and moult in the Jungle Babbler. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 48–57.
Oommen, M., & Andrews, M. I., 1993. Breeding biology of the Whtiebreasted Kingfisher, *Halcyon smyrnensis*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 177–180.
Oommen, M., & Andrews, M. I., 1997. Awakening, roosting and vocalization behaviour of the Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis fusca* (Boddaert). *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 43–46.
Oommen, M., & Andrews, M. I., 1998. Food and feeding habits of the Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 132–136.
Shivanarayanan, N., & Andrews, M. I., 1963. Two bird communities. *NLBW* 3 (11): 7–8.

Andrews, Rich

Bibliography

Andrews, R., 2005. Photospot: Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*. *BirdingASIA* 4: 23 (with two photos).

Andreyenkov, Oleg V.

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Andreyenkova, Natalya G. (xxxx–; Russia)
Ornithologist. PhD, Institute of Molecular and Cellular Biology, Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences.

—Google Scholar. 2023. Andreyenkova NG [In Russian]. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.ru/citations?user=dyhoO9UAAAAJ&hl=en. [17.3.2023] **[B]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Natalya Andreyenkova. Webpage uRL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Natalya-Andreyenkova-2. [17.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Aneesh B. R.

Bibliography

Aneesh B. R., 2015. Sighting of Brown Noddy near Mundra Port, Gulf of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 17.

Anguru, Sivaji

Bibliography

Anguru, S., 2011. Trip report—Narsapur, 26th December 2010. *Pitta* NS 8 (1): 4–6.
Anguru, S., 2009. Trip to Narsapur and Pocharam (7 and 8 March 2009). *Pitta* NS 6 (5): 3–5.
Taher, H., Sreekar, R., Anguru, S., & Taher, S. A., 2010. Range extension of Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* in southern India with new records from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 153–154.

Anil, K.

Bibliography

Sekhar, P. S. R., Kumar, P. K., Anil, K., & Babu, A. S., 2004. Sighting of the White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Andhra University campus, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 19 (5): 20.

Anilkumar S.

Bibliography

Anilkumar S., 2015. Mountain Imperial-Pigeon *Ducula badia* (Raffles) feeding on *Caesalpinia pulcherrima* (Fabaceae) flower buds. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 133 (2014).

Anitta, C. [=Cherian Anitta]

Anjali, J.

Bibliography

Manohar, K. A., Ramachandran, A., Syamili, M. S., Sreekumar, E. R., Mohan, N., Anjali, J., Reddy, A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. Birds of the Kerala Agricultural University campus, Thrissur District, Kerala, India—an update. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10585–10612.

Anjaneyulu, M.

Bibliography

Anjaneyulu, M., 1991. Status of Wetland and Survey of Avifauna at Kolleru Lake in Andhra Pradesh, India. Hyderabad, Osmania University. PhD.
Rao, J. V. R., Rao, G. R., & Anjaneyulu, M., Checklist of birds of Kolleru Lake.
Rao, V. V., Anjaneyulu, M., Nagulu, V., Srinivasulu, C., & Satyanarayana, D., 1997. Waterfowl status at Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 71–86.
Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., Anjaneyulu, M., Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Rao, J. V. R., 1998. Status of avifauna of Rajiv Gandhi National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 85–100.

Anjitha, R. [=Anjitha Ramakrishnan]

Anjitha Ramakrishnan (1996–; India)
BSc, Zoology, Kannur University (2014–2017); MSc, Animal Science, Central University of Kerala (2017–2019). Member of Kasaragod Birders (2017–); Volunteer, Kasaragod Bird Atlas (2017–2018). Awarded for extraordinary achievements in wildlife and conservation, Kidoor Bird Festival (2018). Editor, *Piculet* (2018–2019).

—Anjitha R., 2023. Anjitha Ramakrishna CV. *In litt*., email dated 19 March 2023.

Bibliography

Anjitha, R., 2018. The status and distribution of Little Grebe in Kasaragod. *Piculet* 1 (3): 22–29.
Anjitha R., 2019. The status and distribution of Orange-breasted Green Pigeon (*Treron bicinctus*) in Kasaragod. *Piculet* 2 (1&2): 5–9.
Kerala Bird Atlas Team. 2022. Kerala Bird Atlas 2015–20: features, outcomes and implications of a citizen-science project. *Current Science* 122 (3): 298–309. https://10.18520/cs/v122/i3/298-309.

Anker, Jean (1892–1957; Denmark)
Danish librarian. Matriculation, University of Copenhagen (1911). Librarian, University of Copenhagen (1919); Chief Librarian (1943). Editor, *Acta Historica Scientiarum Naturalium et Medicinalium* (12 volumes). Started *Library Research Monographs*. Founded two international journals in 1950: *Libri* (library science) and *Centaurus* (history of science and medicine).

—Johansen, J. P., 1957. Jean Anker, 1892–1957. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association 45 (3): 457–459. Webpage URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC200170/pdf/mlab00213-0178.pdf. [17.3.2023]

Bibliography

Anker, J., 1938. *Bird books and bird art. An outline of the literary history and iconography of descriptive ornithology based principally on the collection of books containing plates with figures of birds and their eggs now in the university library at Copenhagen and including a catalogue of these works*. 1st ed. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. Pp. i–xviii, 1–251.

Anker, J., 1990. *Bird books and bird art. An outline of the literary history and iconography of descriptive ornithology based principally on the collection of books containing plates with figures of birds and their eggs now in the university library at Copenhagen and including a catalogue of these works.* Reprint ed. New York: Maurice Martino Publisher. Pp. i–xvii, 1–251+5.

Ankit, Kumar

Bibliography

Ankit, K., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. Skimmer salvation: Indian Skimmer continues to be in peril. *Saevus* 10 (3): 58–63.

Ankit, K., Ranjan, V., Ahamad, M., Kumar, S., Hussain, S. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Newly discovered breeding colonies of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in the middle Ganges, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 99–100.

Ankur, Kumar

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Arakeri, N. V., Ramakrishnan, M., Ankur, K., & Raghavan, U., 1999. Communal courtship (?) in the Yellow wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66–67.

Annabathula, Sreelakshmi

Bibliography

Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Annamalai, R.

Bibliography

Annamalai, R., Gunasekaran, V., & Thirumurthi, S., 1993. Effect of insecticides on birds (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 216.

Thirummurthi, S., & Annamalai, R., 1995. Effects of certain agroforestry trees on avian biodiversity. *NLBW* 34 (6): 126.

Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Effects of industrialisation on the populations of Peafowl, *Pavo cristatus* Linn. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 112.

Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Impact of stone crushing units on the populations of Redvented Bulbul, *Pycnonotus cafer*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 137–138.

Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Survey of insectivorous birds of Thalaimalai forests. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 217–218.

Thirumurthy, S., & Annamalai, R., 1994. Birds as pest controllers and depredators. *NLBW* 34 (2): 27–28.

Annamaraju, Sharada

Bibliography

Annamaraju, S., 2004. A report on the Pragati Nagar lakes. *Pitta* NS 1 (3): 1–2.

Annamaraju, S., 2005. Kawal Wildlife Sanctuary. *Pitta* NS 2 (4): 1–3.

Annamaraju, S., 2006. Footloose in the Shiwaliks—BSAP camp to Dehra Dun—December 2005. *Pitta* NS 3 (2): 3–5.

Annamaraju, S., 2006. Field trip to Sanjeevaiah Park - 23rd July 2006. *Pitta* NS 3 (8): 1–2.

Annamaraju, S., 2007. Trip report: BSAP visit to ICRISAT. *Pitta* NS 4 (3): 1–2.

Annamaraju, S., 2007. Field trip to Zaheerabad. *Pitta* NS 4 (11): 2–3.

Annamaraju, S., 2008. Report: A visit to Sanjeevaiah Park. *Pitta* NS 5 (3): 3–4.

Annamaraju, S., 2008. Report: Field trip to KBR Park. *Pitta* NS 5 (6): 1–2.

Annamaraju, S., 2010. Trip report—Sanjeevaiah Park, 16th May 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (6): 1–3.

Annamaraju, S., 2013. Trip report—Damagundam—8th September 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (12): 1–3.

Annamaraju, S., 2014. Reviews: Grouw's Anatomy: *The Unfeathered Bird* by Katrina van Grouw. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 109–110.

Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., & Lawrence, M., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser. *Pitta* NS 12 (3): 5.

Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., Lawrence, M., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser (part-II). *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 5–6.

Annandale, N. [Annandale, Thomas Nelson]

Annandale, Thomas Nelson (1876–1924; India)
British zoologist, entomologist, anthropologist, and herpetologist. DSc, Anthropology, University of Edinburgh (1905). Deputy Superintendent, Natural History Section of the Indian Museum (1904); Director, Indian Museum, Calcutta (1907). Founding Director of the Zoological Survey of India (1916–1924). President, Indian Science Congress (1924). Anthropological Secretary, Vice-President, and President: Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal; which society instituted the Annandale Memorial Medal for anthropology (1923) in his honour. Award: Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh (1921). Started the *Records and Memoirs of the Indian Museum*. [Several biographical links are listed in the Wikipedia link given below.]

—Wikipedia. 2023. Nelson Annandale. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nelson_Annandale. [17.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Annandale, N., 1910. An albino owl. *Records of the Indian Museum* 5 (1): 81.

Annandale, N., 1915. The fauna of the Chilika Lake. *Memoirs of the Indian Museum* 5 (1-13): 1–1003.

Annandale, N., 1921. The birds of Barkuda Island. *Records of the Indian Museum* 22 (4): 323–330.

Anon. [=Futehally, Zafar Rashid]

Anonymous

Bibliography

Anonymous. 1881. Bibliographical notices: A History of the Birds of Ceylon. By Captain W. Vincent Legge, R.A. London, 1880. 4to. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (Ser. V) VII (XL): 344–345.

Anonymous. 1881. Legge's "Birds of Ceylon": *A History of the Birds of Ceylon*. By Capt. Vincent Legge, R.A. Part III., concluding the Work. 4to. (London: Published by the author, 1880). *Nature* XXIV (601): 3 (05 May 1881). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1038/024003a0.

Anonymous. 1909. The path of the cuckoo. *Indian Forester* 35 (1): 43–47.

Anonymous. 1967. *Birds of Delhi and District*, *Field Checklist*. Bird Watching Society, New Delhi. Pp. 1–24.

Anonymous. 1972. Houbara in Baluchistan. *Outdoorsman* 2: 15.

Anonymous. 1983. Good news on the crane front. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 2 (2): 11.

Anonymous. 1987. Summary of radio tracking of Cheer Pheasants in the Margalla Hills, Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association News* 15: 16–17, 20–21.

Anonymous. 1993. Marble (sic) Teal. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 1993 (Summer/Autumn): 27.

Anonymous, 1997. Notes & News [Mountain Quail]. *Pitta* 69: 2.

Anonymous. 1998. News & views: Out for a duck. *The Avicultural Magazine* 104 (1): 41–42.

Anonymous, 2004. Obituary: E. Hanumantha Rao (1930–2004). *Pitta* NS 1 (2): 3.

Anonymous. 2004. From the archives. *The Babbler* 12 (December): 15.

Anonymous. 2006. What actually is the status of the pink-headed duck? *TWSG News* 15: 24.

Anonymous, 2008. Rare bird sighted near lake. *Pitta* NS 5 (2): 3.

Anonymous, 2008. Chilkur: Trip report. *Pitta* NS 5 (7): 3–4.

Anonymous, 2008. Bonnet Macaque *Macaca radiata*, a nest parasite of Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* (Linnaeus, 1766) and Black-crowned Night-Heron *Nycticorax nycticorax* (Linnaeus, 1766). *Pitta* NS 5 (11): 3.

Anonymous, 2009. Noted ornithologist passes away. Dr. Ravi Sankaran (1963–January 17, 2009). *Pitta* NS 6 (2): 7–8.

Anonymous, 2009. In Memoriam: Mrs. Kalpana Reddy (1961–2009). *Pitta* NS 6 (5): 8.

Anonymous, 2009. *Urban birding* - the book. *Pitta* NS 6 (8): 6.

Anonymous. 2009. Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Lifetime Service Award: Brijendra Singh. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (6): 22.

Anonymous. 2009. Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Wildlife Services Award: Drs. Divya Mudappa and T. R. Shankar Raman. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (6): 25.

Anonymous. 2010. Obituary: Siraj Ahmed Taher (1942–2010). *Pitta* NS 7 (1): 1.

Anonymous. 2010. In memoriam: Siraj Ahmed Taher 1942–2010. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 154.

Anonymous. 2011. Kol Dam threatens the Cheer Pheasant. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (1): 82.

Anonymous. 2011. Sanctuary Lifetime Service Award: Dr. George Beals Schaller. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 23–24.

Anonymous. 2011. Wildlife Service Award: Shekar Dattatri. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 26.

Anonymous, 2012. Trip to Pocharam—25th December 2011. *Pitta* NS 9 (1): 5.

Anonymous. 2012. Narcondam Hornbill and the Nicobar Megapode in trouble. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 8.

Anonymous. 2012. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Lifetime Service Award. Belinda Wright. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 25.

Anonymous. 2012. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Young Naturalist Awards. Cara Tejpal. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 29.

Anonymous. 2012. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Young Naturalist Awards. Rohan Chakravarty. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 30.

Anonymous. 2012. The Vernal Hanging Parrot. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 61.

Anonymous. 2012. Stop the massacre of the Amur Falcon! *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 94.

Anonymous. 2012. Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh (BSAP). *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 89.

Anonymous. 2012. Hydropower roject threatens the Black-necked Crane. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 95.

Anonymous, 2015. Beauty exemplified. *Saevus* 3 (12): 52–53.

Anonymous, 2015. Caged in. *Saevus* 4 (1): 18–19.

Anonymous, 2015. The odd beak. *Saevus* 4 (2): 30–31.

Anonymous, 2015. The crane of the mountain folk. *Saevus* 4 (4): 52–53.

Anonymous, 2015. The disappearing act. *Saevus* 4 (5): 62–63.

Anonymous, S., 2015. Dr. Asad Rahmani. *Saevus* 4 (6): 68–72.

Anonymous. 2017. The good fight: The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards 2017: Neha Sinha. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 24–25.

Anonymous. 2017. The good fight: The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards 2017: Shashank Dalvi. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 25–26.

Anonymous. 2017. Vannya: Your digital bird guide. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 88.

Anonymous. 2018. The long & short of beaks. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (4): 12–22.

Anonymous. 2018. Stop destroying the Basai Wetlands. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (10): 91.

Anonymous. 2018. Night Herons breeding in city. *Blackbuck* 32 (1–4): 24–25 (2015).

Anonymous, 2019. Trip to Himayatsagar Lake, June 16, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (7): 3.

Anonymous, 2019. Obituary: Maj. Ahmed Abdul Aziz. *Pitta* 16 (9): 14.

Anonymous. 2019. Avian apocalypse. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (12): 88–89.

Anonymous. 2020. In Memoriam: Heinz Lainer (1943–2020). *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 149.

Anonymous. 2020. In Memoriam: Ulhas Rane (1947–2020). *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 149.

Anonymous. 2020. In Memoriam: Bhavbhuti Mukundray Parasharya (1955–2020). *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 149.

Anonymous. 2020. Sálim Ali Bird Count. *Buceros* 25 (2): 7.

Anonymous. 2020. The disappearing wetlands of Vasai-Virar. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (2): 90–91.
Anonymous, 2020. Triumphs, travails and the valiant struggle of Amur Falcons — a special report. *NLBW* 59 (3): 29-35 (2019).
Anonymous, 2020. Sambhar Lake — The shocking episode of the Ramsar site becoming the graveyard for migratory birds - a special report. *NLBW* 59 (4): 40-46 (2019).
Anonymous. 2020. Avians: The dinosaurs among us. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 12-23.
Anonymous. 2020. India's favourite bird experts. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 96-99.
Anonymous. 2020. Anjaneri in jeopardy. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (12): 124.
Anonymous. 2021. Ringed travellers. *Buceros* 26 (1): 11.
Anonymous. 2021. The *Sanctuary* Wildlife Awards 2020. Lifetime Service Award: Theodore Baskaran. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 24–25.
Anonymous. 2021. The *Sanctuary* Wildlife Awards 2020. Wildlife Service Awards: Dr. Sanjay Molur. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 28.
Anonymous. 2021. Birds & blooms. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (4): 12–22.
Anonymous. 2021. Save Hokersar: Queen of wetlands. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (6): 108.
Anonymous, 2021. The Ceylon Bird Club Committee for 2020–21. *CBCN* 2021 (June): 76.
Anonymous. 2021. India's great big dog problem. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (8): 92.
Anonymous, 2021. Obituary: Dr. Baldev Singh Lamba. 07 January 1930 to 20 Oct 2021. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 82.
Anonymous. 2021. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards 2021. Lifetime Service Award: Dr Anwaruddin Choudhury. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 24-25.
Anonymous. 2021. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards 2021. Wildlife Service Awards: Usha Lachungpa. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 29.
Anonymous, 2022. [Galdola, Kotapola, Matara 1.1…]. *CBCN* 2022 (January): 15–20.

Anon.=Hume, Allan Octavian

Anoop N. R. (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Anoop N. R., Mathews T. J., Vinayan P. A., Jayakumar S., Sujin N. S., Sabita C., & Anoop Raj P. N., 2015. Status and conservation of water birds in Panamaram heronry, Kerala and implication for management. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (1): 76–80.

Anoop R.

Bibliography

Anoop R., 2017. Snapshot Sightings: Pale/Sand Martin from Kanyakumari, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 168A.
Anoop R., 2017. Eurasian Wryneck *Jynx torquilla* from Trivandrum, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 60.
Anoop R., & Iyer, R., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Indian Skimmer from Kanyakumari, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64A.

Anoop Raj P. N.

Anoop Raj, P. N.

Bibliography

Anoop N. R., Mathews T. J., Vinayan P. A., Jayakumar S., Sujin N. S., Sabita C., & Anoop Raj P. N., 2015. Status and conservation of water birds in Panamaram heronry, Kerala and implication for management. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (1): 76–80.
Anoop, V., Anoop, N. R., Anoop Raj, P. N., Patel, S. K., Gayathri, V., & Divyapriya, C., 2016. A report of brood parasitism on Yellow-billed Babbler (*Turdoides affinis*) by Jacobin Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*) from Anaikatti Hills, South India. *NLBW* 55 (4): 43–44 (2015).

Anoop V.

Bibliography

Sivakumar C., Anoop V., Babu, R., Veeramani S., & Kumar, S. V., 2021. Some scavenger birds from Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 124.

Anoop, C. R.

Bibliography

Anoop, C. R., 2014. A Lesser Cuckoo *Cuculus poliocephalus* from Ernakulam district. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 19–20 (2013).

Anoop, K. R.

Bibliography

Anoop, K. R., Sundar, K. S. G., Khan, B. A., & Lal, S., 2009. Common Moorhen *Gallinula chloropus* in the diet of the African catfish *Clarias gariepinus* in Keoladeo Ghana National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 22–23.
Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Sharma, P., & Kumar, S., 2017. Role of herbaceous vegetation in habitat utilization by critically endangered Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in the Indian Thar Desert. *Indian Forester* 143 (10): 975–984.
Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2015. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.
Dutta, S., Bipin, C. M., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., & Jhala, Y. V., 2016. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.
Nameer, P. O., Nair, R. R., Anoop, K. R., Nair, S. G., Lekshmi, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2000. Birds of Kerala Agricultural University Campus, Thrissur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (4): 243–246.

Anoop, N. R.

Bibliography

Anoop, N. R., & Joseph, M. T., 2013. Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus* feeding on the seeds of *Strobilanthes hyenenus*. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 9 (2012).
Anoop, N. R., Vinayan, P. A., & Sujin N. S., 2014. Checklist of the birds of Ondayangady Reserve Forest, an isolated forest patch of Wayanad, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 20–28 (2013).

Anoop, V., Anoop, N. R., Anoop Raj, P. N., Patel, S. K., Gayathri, V., & Divyapriya, C., 2016. A report of brood parasitism on Yellow-billed Babbler (*Turdoides affinis*) by Jacobin Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*) from Anaikatti Hills, South India. *NLBW* 55 (4): 43–44 (2015).

Anoop, V.

Bibliography

Anoop, V., Anoop, N. R., Anoop Raj, P. N., Patel, S. K., Gayathri, V., & Divyapriya, C., 2016. A report of brood parasitism on Yellow-billed Babbler (*Turdoides affinis*) by Jacobin Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*) from Anaikatti Hills, South India. *NLBW* 55 (4): 43–44 (2015).

Kumar, S. R., Anoop, V., Arun, P. R., Jayapal, R., & Ali, A. M. S., 2019. Avian mortalities from two wind farms at Kutch, Gujarat and Davangere, Karnataka, India. *Current Science* 116 (9): 1587–1592.

Anoop, Vijaykumar

Bibliography

Rao, G. B., Babu, S., Quadros, G., & Anoop, V., 2019. Bird diversity in the coastal talukas of Sindhudurg District, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14166–14186. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4007.11.9.14166-14186.

Anpat, Sachin

Bibliography

Anpat, S., & Jathar, G., 2013. Infanticide (eg destruction) by male House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* and Great Tit *Parus major* feeding on the same egg. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 53–54.

Jathar, G., Anpat, S., Bhangare, B., & Patil, D., 2015. Unusual congregation of Savanna Nightjar *Caprimulgus affinis* in a wheat field. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 135–136 (2014).

Ansari, A. A.

Bibliography

Ansari, A. A., 1972. Greylag Geese about Roorkee, U.P. *NLBW* 12 (4): 11.

Ansari, A. R.

Bibliography

Ansari, A. R., 1947. Mallophaga (*Ischnocera*) infesting birds in the Punjab (India). *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 13 (6): 253–304.

Ansari, Atiqur Rahman

Bibliography

Ansari, A. R., 1947. Association between the Mallophaga and the Hippoboscidae infesting birds. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 509–516 (1946).

Ansari, H. A.

Bibliography

Kaul, D., & Ansari, H. A., 1981. Chromosomal polymorphism in a natural population of the Northern Green Barbet, *Megalaima zeylanica caniceps* (Franklin) (Piciformes: Aves). *Genetica* 54 (3): 241–245.

Ansari, M. A. R.

Bibliography

Ansari, M. A. R., 1951. Mallophaga (amblycera) infesting birds in the punjab (india). *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 17 (2): 127–203.

Ansari, Monika

Bibliography

Ilyas, O., & Ansari, M., 2011. Bird community structure of the Karanprayag region of Chamoli Garhwal, Uttarakhand. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 232.

Ansari, Muhammad Sajjad

Bibliography

Basit, A., Anwar, M., Rakha, B. A., Ansari, M. S., Munawar, N., & Akhter, A., 2021. Population density of Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus* L.) in Kala Chitta Range, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 31 (5): 1537–1541. DOI: https://doi.org/10.36899/JAPS.2021.5.0356.

Fiza, Y., Allah Rakha, B., Akhter, S., & Ansari, M. S., 2015. Breeding biology of Scaly-bellied Woodpecker, *Picus squamatus*, in Margalla Hills National Park, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1003–1007.

Ansari, Nahid

Bibliography

Ansari, N., 2021. A male Namaqua Dove *Oena capensis* at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 27.

Ansari, Najmuddin

Bibliography

Noor, A., Chaudhary, R., Ansari, N., & Ahmad, S., 2018. Sighting of a large flock of Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in Aligarh District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 115: 44. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2018/v115/111477.

Ansari, Naseem Ahmad

Bibliography

Kidwai, Z., Matwal, M., Kumar, U., Shrotriya, S., Masood, F., Moheb, Z., Ansari, N. A., & Singh, K., 2013. Comparative study of bird community structure and function in two different forest types of Corbett National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (2): 157–163.

Ansari, T.

Bibliography

Ansari, T., 1985. A city within a city. *Mayura* 5 (4): 73–75.

Ansari, T., 1986. Observations on the nesting of a Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 16–17.

Anstey, S.

Anstey, Simon

Bibliography

Anstey, S., 1989. *The status and conservation of the White-headed Duck* Oxyura leucocephala*.* Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 128.

Anstey, S., & Moser, M. E., 1990. A recovery plan for the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. In: Matthews, G. V. T., (ed.). *Managing Waterfowl Populations*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Bureau. Pp. 204–206.

Green, A., & Anstey, S., 1992. The status of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. *Bird Conservation International* 2 (3): 185–200.

Anthonies, Rochelle

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Anthonis, Ravindralal

Bibliography

Anthonis, R., 1987. Wilpattu National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 293–295.

Anthonis, R., 1987. Yala National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 296–299.

Anthonis, R., 1987. Sri Lanka's expanding national parks system. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 301–303.

Samarasinha, R., & Anthonis, R., 2001. Minneriya National Park 3–4.9; Habarana 4–5.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 131–132.

Anthonisz, H. C. R.

Bibliography

Agar, W. J., & Anthonisz, H. C. R., 1937. Kalametiyawa Lagoon and adjacent Lewayas and Kalapuwas. *Loris* 1 (3): 119–122.

Anthonisz, H. C. R., 1937. Further observations on Kalametiya. *Loris* 1 (3): 122–123.

Anthonisz, H. C. R., 1940. Bird sanctuaries, duck shooting, etc. *Loris* 2 (3): 189–190.

Anthonisz, H. C. R., 1942. Painted Snipe. *Loris* 3 (1): 46.

Anthony, Fergus M. [=Anthony, Fergus Mark]

Anthony, Fergus Mark (1993–; India)
BSc, Forestry, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (2012–2016); MSc, Biodiversity, Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune (2016–2018); PhD, Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur (Ongoing). Researcher, Bombay Natural History Society (2018). Member, Bird Expert Panel, Chhattisgarh State Biodiversity Board.

—Linkedin. 2023. Fergus Mark Anthony. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/fergus-mark-anthony-8a7665128/?originalSubdomain=in. [18.3.2023] **[P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Fergus Mark Anthony. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Fergus-Mark-Anthony. [18.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Anthony, F. M., & Tiwari, G., 2022. *Common birds of Central India*. New Delhi: Abhijeet Publications. Pp. 1–104.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Tiwari, G., & Anthony, F. M., 2022. Anthropogenic noise reduces bird species richness and diversity along a Rur-urban gradient: A case study from a city in central India during nationwide lockdown amid COVID-19. *Journal of Biodiversity and Environmental Sciences* 20 (1): 1–9.

Vishwakarma, A., Anthony, F. M., Tiwari, S., & Choubey, S., 2021. Avifaunal diversity of winter season in Kopra Reservoir of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 74 (1): 118–126. DOI: https://10.1007/s12595-020-00349-z.

Anthony, John P.

Bibliography

Anthony, J. P., 1997. A day of bird watching in a Hyderabad (Deccan) garden. *Indian Journal of Biodiversity* 1 (1+2): 172–173.

Antil, Sandeep

Bibliography

Singh, J., Antil, S., Goyal, V., & Malik, V., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Tilyar Lake, Rohtak, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 12 (8): 15909–15915. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4700.12.8.15909-15915.

Antonelli, Alexandre (1978–; Brazil)
BSc, Biology, University of Campinas, Brazil (1996); MSc, University of Gothenburg, Sweden (2003); PhD, Biology (Evolution and biodiversity), University of Gothenburg, Sweden (2003–2008); Post-doc., Evolutionary biology, botany, University of Zurich, Switzerland (2009–2010). Scientific Curator, Gothenburg Botanical Garden, Sweden (2010–2019); Associate Professor, Senior Lecturer, Department of Biological & Environmental Sciences, University of Gothenburg (2012–2015); Founder & Director, Gothenburg Global Biodiversity Centre (2017 – 2019); Full Professor, Biodiversity and Systematics, University of Gothenburg (2015–); Visiting Professor, University of Oxford (2020–); Director of Science, Royal

Botanic Gardens, Kew (2019–). Academic, researcher, writer, and editor. Highly awarded.

—Antonelli, A., 2023. *Curriculum vitae*: Alexandre Antonelli. Webpage URL: https://antonelli-lab.net/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/Antonelli_CV_full_13Mar2023.docx.pdf. [19.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Linkedin. 2023. Alexandre Antonelli. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/alexandre-antonelli-bb38a6b7/?originalSubdomain=uk. [19.3.2023]
—ResearchGate. 2023. Alexandre Antonelli. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Alexandre-Antonelli. [19.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Alexandre Antonelli. Webpage URL: https://sv.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexandre_Antonelli. [19.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Batista, R., Olsson, U., Andermann, T., Aleixo, A., Ribas, C. C., & Antonelli, A., 2019. Phylogenomics and biogeography of the world's thrushes (Aves, *Turdus*): new evidence for a more parsimonious evolutionary history. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287: 20192400. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.2400.

Antonov, Aleksei

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Antony, Navin

Bibliography

Reghuvaran, P., Girija, G., Menon, J., Kurishinkal, J., & Antony, N., 2017. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 48–49.

Antony, Palitha

Bibliography

Antony, P., 2004. Bundala NP 1.12; Near Panadura 10.12. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 123–124.
Antony, P., 2005. Wilpattu N P 12-13.5; Negombo 28.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 84.
Antony, P., 2005. Negombo 20.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 53.
Antony, P., 2005. Wilpattu N P 20–23.12; Navadankulam 27.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 158.
Antony, P., 2006. Bundala N P 26.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 16.
Antony, P., 2006. Pattipola 4–5.2; Horton Plains N P 4–5.2; Sigiriya 10.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 34.
Antony, P., 2006. Elkaduwa 13.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 53.
Antony, P., 2006. Nebombo 8.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 120.
Antony, P., 2006. Wilpattu N P 14.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 164.
Antony, P., 2007. Kanneliya F R 17–18.5; Ruhuna N P Block I 26–28.5. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 80.
Antony, P., 2007. Pamunugama, Negombo 15.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 130.
Antony, P., 2007. Colombo: Borella 5.10; Negombo 8.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 161–162.
Antony, P., 2007. Near Wariyapola 1–2.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 148.
Antony, P., 2007. Muturajawela 20.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 177–178.
Antony, P., 2007. Ampitiya 28.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 197.
Antony, P., 2008. Nuwara Eliya 10–12.1; Waikkal 19.1; Kanneliya F R 24–25.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 13.
Antony, P., 2008. Sinharaja Reserve 15.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 73.
Antony, P., 2008. Kantale tank 19.7; Trincomalee area 19–20.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 110.
Antony, P., 2008. Polonnaruwa 20–21.8; Minneriya N P 21.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 120.
Antony, P., 2008. Negombo 10.10; Sinharaja F. R. Morningside 10–12.10; Sigiriya and Kalawewa 15–16.10. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 147–148.
Antony, P., 2009. Near Vavuniya 28.11; Vavuniya–Mannar rd 30.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 154.
Antony, P., 2010. Mannar area 30.11–2.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 171–172 (2009).
Kahandawala, C., & Antony, P., 2005. Mannar area 25-26.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 50.

Anujan, Krishna

Bibliography

Sridharan, B., Mohanty, N. P., Anujan, K., & Nelaballi, S., 2017. Violet Cuckoo *Chrysococcyx xanthorhynchus* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 46–50.

Anup, N. R.

Bibliography

Reddy, C. H. S., Laxmi Narayana, B., & Anup, N. R., 2014. Baldness in Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) — a case report. *NLBW* 53 (2): 31 (2013).

Anupama

Bibliography

Tiwari, J. K., & Anupama. 2006. Nest structure variation in Common Tailorbird *Orthotomus sutorius* in Kutch, Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 15.

Anusha, Chandrakumar

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Anwar, M.

Bibliography

Basit, A., Anwar, M., Rakha, B. A., Ansari, M. S., Munawar, N., & Akhter, A., 2021. Population density of Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus* L.) in Kala Chitta Range, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 31 (5): 1537–1541. DOI: https://doi.org/10.36899/JAPS.2021.5.0356.

Anwar, Meraj

Bibliography

Balodi, K. N., Anwar, M., & Budhani, L., 2018. Diversity and conservation status of avifauna in Ramnagar Forest Division, Corbett landscape, Uttarakhand, India. Bird-o-soar #12. *Zoo's Print* 33 (2): 35–45.

Hushangabadkar, P., & Anwar, M., 2019. Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii*: a new low altitude record from Nandhaur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttarakhand, India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 65–67.

Shabbir, S., Anwar, M., Mahmood, T., & Beg, M. A., 2018. Population status of Western Horned Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in Machaira (sic) National Park, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (5): 1542–1546.

Shafi, S. Ahmed, T., Anwar, M, Rawat V. 2020. Summary of recent vulture sightings at the southern boundary of Corbett Tiger Reserve, Western Terai-Arc Landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian Forester* 146 (10): 987-991.

Apparao, M. R.

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., & Apparao, M. R., 1981. On the occurrence of the Whitetailed Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus albicilla* (Linnaeus) at Chilka Lake. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 166.

Appleby, Bridget

Bibliography

Appleby, B., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Owls: A guide to the owls of the world*. *Ibis* 142 (3): 506–507.

Appleford, W. G.

Bibliography

Appleford, W. G., 1912. The Himalayan Snow Cock (*Tetraogallus himalayensis*). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1084–1085.

Appleton, T. [Appleton, Tim]

Appleton, Tim (xxxx–; England)
Ornithologist and conservationist. Deputy Curator, Wildfowl & Wetlands Trust, Slimbridge Wetland Centre (1970–1975); Warden, Rutland Water (1975–2020); British Birdwatching Fair (1989–2020); Global Birding (2020–). Co-founder of the highly successful British Bird Fair at Rutland, raising over £40 million for BirdLife International's worldwide conservation projects. Tim reintroduced Ospreys as a breeding bird to England in 1996. Awards: The Christopher Cadbury Medal, The Wildlife Trust (1999); MBE (2004).

—Howlett, S., & Ovens, R., 2007. Tim Appleton MBE—thirty years of Rutland Water Nature Reserve. In: Ovens, R., & Sleath, S., (eds). *The heritage of Rutland Water*. Pp. 529–574. Webpage URL: http://www.rutlandhistory.org/HRW/chapter-024. [19.3.2023] **[P]**

—Lindo, D., 2020. The Urban Birder. In conversation with Tim Appleton: The Godfather of all bird fairs. Webpage URL: https://theurbanbirderworld.com/in-conservation-with/tim-appleton/. [19.3.2023] **[P]**

—Thompson, S., 2021. Conservation careers. From Rutland Water to the British Birdwatching Fair: Inside Tim Appleton's wild career. Webpage URL: https://www.conservation-careers.com/conservation-jobs-careers-advice/interivews/from-rutland-water-to-the-british-birdwatching-fair-inside-tim-appletons-wild-career/. [19.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.

Apte, Deepak [=Apte, Deepak Arun]

Apte, Deepak Arun (1965–; India)
Marine Ecologist, Educationist, and Conservationist. BSc, Shivaji University (1987); MSc, Marine Biology, University of Mumbai (1987–1990); PG Diploma, Marine Biology and Biological Oceanography, Duke University (2004); PG Diploma, Integrated Coastal Zone Management, Asian Institute of Technology (2011); PhD, University of Mumbai (2013). Demonstrator, Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Mumbai (1990–1992); Marketing Executive, Dynamicro (1992–1994); Bombay Natural History Society: Education Officer (1994–2000), Conservation Officer (2000–2008), Assistant Director (2008–2010), Deputy Director (2010–2013), Chief Operating Officer (2013–2015), Director (2015–2021); Managing Director, Srushti Conservation Foundation (2021–present). Chairman - EAC: CRZ and Infra 1, Ports and Harbours & National Highways Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (2015–present); Consultant, Asian Development Bank G 20 (2022–present). Member of multiple Government of India agencies, and NGOs, both, in his individual capacity, and formerly, as Director, BNHS. Principal Scientist of multiple EIA studies. Specialist in molluscan taxonomy. He has described seven species (to date), and is eponymized in four. Editor: *Defending Wild India*, *Hornbill*, *Green Governance*, *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* (2015–2020). Co-author of several unpublished reports while he was Director at BNHS. Academic and PhD Guide. Awards: Kirlosakr Vasundhara Green Teacher Award (2018); Taru Lalvani Rotary Award, Environmental Conservation (2019); Whitley Conservation Award (2008); Whitley Continuation Award (2013, 2021).

—Apte, D. A., 2023. Biodata: Dr. Deepak Arun Apte. *In litt*., email dated 22 March 2023.

—Linkedin. 2023. Deepak Apte. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/dr-deepak-apte-3092391/?originalSubdomain=in. [20.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Deepak Apte. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Deepak-Apte. [20.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Sahgal, B., 2016. Meet Deepak Apte - Marine Ecologist, Educationist and Conservationist. *Sanctuary Asia* XXXVI (10): 34–37. Webpage URL: https://sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/article/meet-deepak-apte---marine-ecologist%2C-educationist-and-conservationist. [20.3.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Apte, D., 2017. Editorial: IBAs and the way ahead. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 1–2 (2016).
Apte, D., & Ahmed, A., 2019. Birds of a feather. *JBNHS* 116: 1–2. doi: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/149827.
Apte, D., Balachandran, S., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2017. BNHS migration studies through the ages. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 2–3.
Apte, D., Manakadan, R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S. S., Prakash, V., & Balachandran, S., 2015. *Conservation plan for flamingos and other waterbirds and their habitats along the Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link (MTHL).* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–27, i–iv.
Apte, D., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2018. Conserving migratory waterbirds. *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 2–3 (2017).
Apte, D., & Sinha, N., 2019. Wetlands are amazing places. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 2–3.

Apte, Sharad [=Apte, Sharad Datt]

Apte, Sharad Dutt (1956–; India)
Birder and bird call recorder. BCom (xxxx). Banking services (xxxx–2012). Started birding in 1990, and began recording bird calls in 1998. Has recorded calls of 375+ species, and produced several CDs of bird calls. Award: Vasundhara Putra, Dodia Trust (2003); Certificate of Appreciation, Centre for Ecological Sciences (2004); Vasundhara Mitra, Kirloskar Foundation (2010). Has written widely, on birds, in Marathi.

—Anonymous. 2011. The New Indian Express 24 April 2011. Webpage URL: https://www.newindianexpress.com/magazine/2011/apr/24/birdman-of-the-nilgiris-247420.html. [22.3.2023] **[P]**
—Apte, S., 2023. [Sharad Apte CV.] *In litt*., email dated 23 March 2023.
—Balan, V. R., 2020. Hear the birds sing. The Week 4 September 2020. Webpage URL: https://www.theweek.in/theweek/leisure/2020/09/03/hear-the-birds-sing.html. [22.3.2023] **[P]**
—Bird Count India. 2019. Birder profile: Sharad Apte. Webpage URL: https://birdcount.in/birder-profile-sharad-apte/. [22.03.2023] **[P]**
—Linkedin. 2023. Sharad Apte. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/sharad-apte-3ba30044/?originalSubdomain=in. [22.3.2023] **[P]**
—Rajan, M. S., 2009. The Birdman of Sangli. *Open* 23 June 2009. Webpage URL: https://openthemagazine.com/features/living/the-birdman-of-sangli/. [22.3.2023] **[P]**
—Xeno-canto. 2023. Sharad Apte. Webpage URL: https://xeno-canto.org/contributor/DUMQOOOVXX. [22.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Apte, S., 2004. Blue-winged Parakeet *Psittacula columboides*, Family Psittacidae, feeding on Loranthus leaves. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 155.
Apte, S., 2005. Some vocalizations of the Jungle Prinia *Prinia sylvatica* during the breeding season in Maharashtra. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 84–86.
Apte, S. D., Tuljapurkar, V. B., & Jathar, G. A., 2018. Checklist of avifauna of Sagareshwar Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 10 (10): 12368–12375.

Ara, Jamal (1923–1995; India)
First Indian woman ornithologist. Trailblazing conservationist, author, translator, and broadcaster from Bihar. Between 1949–1988 authored *c*.56 papers in various journals, including *NLBW*, *JBNHS*, and *Peacock*—mostly on the bird life of Ranchi and Bihar. Her papers and reports on wildlife in Bihar were key in formulating conservation policy. Only lady member of the first State Board for Wildlife (Bihar), 1954. Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962–1975).

—Anonymous. 1948. Lovers of ornithology. *The Indian Listener* 13 (20): 10. Webpage URL: https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/THE_INDIAN_LISTENER/iG3mDwAAQBAJ?hl=en&gbpv=1&dq=jamal+ara+ornithologist&pg=PA10&printsec=frontcover. [25.12.2021]
—Anonymous. 1962. Proposed Indian Ornithological Society: Minutes of the meeting held at Bombay on 16.12.1961. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 2 (1): 1–3.
—Anon=Futehally, Z., 1990. The birds of Bihar. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 1–2.
—Anon=Futehally, Z., 1995. Obituary: [Jamal Ara]. *NLBW* 35 (3): 59.
— Duggal, K. S., 2007. *Whom to tell my tale*: *An autobiography*. Delhi, India: National Book Trust. Pp. [i–vi], 1–222.
—Futehally, Z., 2009. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1970)—21. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 118 (2008).
—Grewal, B., 2014. Bird-women of India. *Business Line* 2014 (26 September): 1.
—Grewal, B., 2018. Birdwatching world's women high-fliers. *Sunday Mumbai Mirror* 2018 (19 August): 46.
— Kazmi, R., 2023. The first lady of Indian ornithology. In: Mani, A., (ed.). *Women in the wild*: *Stories of India's most brilliant women wildlife biologists*. Delhi, India: Indian Pitta, Juggernaut. Pp. 13–54. **[B] [P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography.* 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

Bibliography

Ara, J., 1949. Wildlife reserves in India: Bihar Province. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 283–289.
Ara, J., 1950. Tameness of wild Greylag Geese taken as adults. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 552.
Ara, J., 1951. Distribution of the Blue-bearded Bee-eater [*Nyctiornis athertoni* (Jardine & Selby)]. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 175–176.
Ara, J., 1951. Duration of song in some common birds. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 179–181.

Ara, J., 1951. Sylvan trails in Chotanagpur. *Thought* 3 (8): 10–11.
Ara, J., 1952. Morning and evening bird calls. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 407–413 (1951).
Ara, J., 1952. The mating habits of the House-Crow (*Corvus splendens*) and Pied Myna (*Sturnus contra*). *JBNHS* 50 (4): 940–941.
Ara, J., 1953. Koel mimicking Golden Oriole. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 505–506.
Ara, J., 1953. Field notes on the birds of the Kolhan Forest Division (Singbhum District, Bihar). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (1): 9–20.
Ara, J., 1953. Field notes on the birds of the Kolhan Forest Division (Singbhum District, Bihar). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (2): 56–67.
Ara, J., 1953. Sanctuaries in Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (2): 68–74.
Ara, J., 1954. Count of bird nests in a small town: Doranda, suburb of Ranchi, Bihar state. *JBNHS* 51 (4): 839–845 (1953).
Ara, J., 1954. Charles McFarlane Inglis: A tribute. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (1): 6–8.
Ara, J., 1954. Bird-life. *The March of India* XIII (20): 10.
Ara, J., 1956. Birds of the Bihar forests-I. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII (1&2): 7–15.
Ara, J., 1956. Birds of the Bihar forests-II. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII (3): 90–98.
Ara, J., 1958. Variation in the output of song of a Spotted Dove, *Streptopelia chinensis* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 55 (1): 161–166.
Ara, J., 1960. In search of the Pinkheaded Duck [*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham)]. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 415–417.
Ara, J., 1960. A cursory ecological survey of the flora and fauna of the Hazaribagh National Park (Bihar). *JBNHS* 57 (2): 325–338.
Ara, J., 1962. Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher, *Muscicapa superciliaris*. *NLBW* 2 (9): 2–3.
Ara, J., 1962. Nesting behaviour of the Black Drongo, Dicrurus macrocercus. *NLBW* 2 (7): 1–4.
Ara, J., 1962. The Green Willow Warbler. *NLBW* 2 (3): 1–3.
Ara, J., 1962. The Crimsonbreasted Barbet, *Megalaima haemacephala*. *NLBW* 2 (5): 1–3.
Ara, J., 1963. Cuckoos in Bihar. *NLBW* 3 (1): 4–5.
Ara, J., 1963. Our fine-feathered friends. *NLBW* 3 (3): 1–3.
Ara, J., 1963. Unusual visitors to Ranchi, Bihar. *NLBW* 3 (10): 8.
Ara, J., 1963. Habitat and migration. *NLBW* 3 (7): 5–6.
Ara, J., 1963. All day watch on a male baya. *NLBW* 3 (11): 5–7.
Ara, J., 1964. Some hints for birdwatchers. *NLBW* 4 (1): 7–8.
Ara, J., 1964. Statistics in ornithology. *NLBW* 4 (3): 5.
Ara, J., 1964. Aspects of ornithology. *NLBW* 4 (5): 6–7.
Ara, J., 1965. Fundamental research in ornithology. *NLBW* 5 (3): 5–6.
Ara, J., 1965. Birdwatching in Patna. *NLBW* 5 (9): 9.
Ara, J., 1965. Placing the family. *NLBW* 5 (12): 4–6.
Ara, J., 1965. Dawn and dusk observations in Doranda, a suburb of Ranchi. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 56–61.
Ara, J., 1966. Hazaribagh National Park (Bihar) re-visited. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 123–138.
Ara, J., 1966. Bird vocations. *NLBW* 6 (1): 2–3.
Ara, J., 1966. A correction. *NLBW* 6 (4): 11.
Ara, J., 1966. Bird amazons. *NLBW* 6 (6): 2–4.
Ara, J., 1967. Larks. *NLBW* 7 (4): 4–7.
Ara, J., 1967. Social life. *NLBW* 7 (5): 4–5.
Ara, J., 1968. Some common birds. *NLBW* 8 (4): 4–6.
Ara, J., 1969. Birdlife of Eastern India (continued). *NLBW* 9 (2): 4–7.
Ara, J., 1969. Avifauna of Singhbhum. *NLBW* 9 (9): 1–5.
Ara, J., 1969. Birdlife of Eastern India. *NLBW* 9 (1): 6–9.
Ara, J., 1970. *Watching birds.* 1st ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. 1–64.
Ara, J., 1971. Pied Crested Cuckoo in Bihar. *NLBW* 11 (7): 12.
Ara, J., 1971. The avifauna of Horhap - a small isolated reserved forest in Bihar. *NLBW* 11 (11): 6–10.
Ara, J., 1972. The Redbreasted Flycatcher. *NLBW* 12 (1): 5–7.
Ara, J., 1974. Visiting Wagtails of Bihar. *NLBW* 14 (2): 2–6.
Ara, J., 1974. Visiting Wagtails of Bihar. *NLBW* 14 (3): 3–5.
Ara, J., 1976. A comparison of the birdlife of Kechki and Horhap in Bihar. *NLBW* 16 (4): 5–8.
Ara, J., 1977. The interior. *NLBW* 17 (5): 4–8.
Ara, J., 1980. More news on the Jatinga mystery. *NLBW* 20 (11): 2.
Ara, J., 1982. Sanctuary for the Great Indian Bustard. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 16.
Ara, J., 1987. Brood-care. *NLBW* 27 (7-8): 13–15.
Ara, J., 1987. Birds seen at the Mula-Mutha Sanctuary, Poona, 17.3.79. 1715-1830. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 10–12.
Ara, J., 1988. Bird migration and ringing. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 9–12.

Arachchi, Moditha Kodikara [=Kodikara Arachchi, Moditha Hiranya]

Arafat, Yasser

Bibliography

Arafat, Y., Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2015. Oriental Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros albirostris*, and Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in Delhi, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 132–133.
Hussain, M. S., Sultana, A., & Arafat, Y., 2018. Conservation and management of the National bird, Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*, in urban green areas of Delhi, India. *Ambient Science* 5 (2): ??.
Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Arafat, Y., 2013. Nesting of Indian Eagle-owl *Bubo bengalensis* in Aravalli Biodiversity Park, a restored site in Delhi. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 84.

Arakeri, N. V.

Arakeri, Navanit

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Arakeri, N., & Ramakrishnan, M., 1994. White Browed Bulbul - a new sighting in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96.
Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Arakeri, N. V., Ramakrishnan, M., Ankur, K., & Raghavan, U., 1999. Communal courtship (?) in the Yellow wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66–67.
Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Ramakrishnan, M., Arakeri, N., Venkatesh, S., Lahiri, A., & Hariharan, A., 1995. Blue-throated Flycatcher, Indian Great Reed Warbler, Common Rosefinch and Lesser Golden-backed

Woodpecker - four new species in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 35 (4): 69–70.

Arastu, Asif Husain (1977–; Pune, India)
BFA (Photography & Visual Communication), Jawaharlal Nehru Architecture and Fine Arts University, Hyderabad, India. Home Study Course in Ornithology, Institute of Bird Studies and Natural History, Rishi Valley Education Centre, 2010–2011. Bookstore owner (1996–2015); Historian and Librarian, Taj Falaknuma Palace (2016–), Teacher Librarian, Focus High School (2020–). Awards: Gold Medallist in BFA Photography at JNAFAU. National Geographic Certified Educator.

—Arastu, A. H., 2024. Brief Curriculum Vitae. [Email from author dated 13 October 2024.]

Bibliography

Arastu, A. H., 2009. Report: Field trip to Nehru Zoological Park (15 March 2009). *Pitta* NS 6 (4): 4–5.

Aravind, A. [=Aravind, Anish]

Aravind, Anish (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Aravind, A., & Reghuvaran, P., 2017. The second sighting of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* in Kerala from Kadamakudy, Ernakulam. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 50–51.

Aravind, N. A. [=Aravind Neelavar Anantharam]

Aravind Neelavar Anantharam (xxxx–; India)
BSc, Poornaprajana College, Udupi, India (1993–1996); MSc, Biosciences, Mangalore University (1996–1998); PhD, Applied Zoology, Mangalore University (2003–2006). Fellow, Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment (ATREE) (1998–present). Eponymized in *Cyrtodactylus aravindi*.

—Academia. 2023. Aravind N. A. Webpage URL: https://atree.academia.edu/AravindNA. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Google Scholar. 2023. Aravind Neelavar Anantharam. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=LgDka8oAAAAJ&hl=en. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
— Narayanan S, Das S, Balan A, Tom R, Divakar N, Kp R, Hopeland P, Deepak V. 2022. A new species of *Cyrtodactylus* (Reptilia: Gekkonidae) from the southern Western Ghats of India. *Vertebrate Zoology* 72: 729-743. https://doi.org/10.3897/vz.72.e89660.
—ResearchGate. 2023. Aravind N A. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Aravind-N-A. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Wikispecies. 2022. Neelavar Anantharam Aravind. Webpage URL: https://species.wikimedia.org/wiki/Neelavar_Anantharam_Aravind. [31.3.2023]

Bibliography

Aravind, N. A., 1993. Comment on migration of Pratincoles. *NLBW* 33 (4): 80.
Aravind, N. A., Rao, D., Ganeshaiah, K. N., Shaanker, R. U., & Poulsen, J. G., 2010. Impact of the invasive plant, *Lantana camara*, on bird assemblages at Malé Mahadeshwara Reserve Forest, south India. *Tropical Ecology* 51 (2S): 325–338.
Aravind, N. A., Rao, D., & Madhusudan, P. S., 2001. Additions to the birds of Biligiri Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (7): 541–547.
Aravind, N. A., Tambat, B., Ravikanth, G., Ganeshaiah, K. N., & Shaanker, R. U., 2007. Patterns of species discovery in the Western Ghats, a megadiversity hot spot in India. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 32 (4): 781–790.
Gururaja, K. V., Aravind, N. A., & Raghunatha, V., 1993. Checklist of birds of Shimoga and Gudavi. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 77–80.

Arbabi, Tayebeh (xxxx–; Iran)

Bibliography

Arbabi, T., Gonzalez, J., & Wink, M., 2014. A re-evaluation of phylogenetic relationships within reed warblers (Aves: Acrocephalidae) based on eight molecular loci and ISSR profiles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 78: 304–313. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2014.05.026.
Riyahi, S., Hammer, O., Arbabi, T., Sanchez, A., Roselaar, C. S., Aliabadian, M., & Saetre, G.-P., 2013. Beak and skull shapes of human commensal and non-commensal house sparrows *Passer domesticus*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 13: 200. DOI: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/13/200.

Arber, Agnes (1879–1960; England)
British plant morphologist and anatomist, historian of botany, and philosopher of biology. Awards: Fellow, Royal Society (1946; first woman botanist to be elected); Linnean Society of London, Gold Medal (1948; first woman recipient). Prolific author.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Agnes Arber. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agnes_Arber. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Arber, A., 1943. A seventeenth-century naturalist: John Ray. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 34 (4): 319–324.

Arbocco, Gianna

Bibliography

Arbocco, G., Capocaccia, L., & Violani, C. G., 1978. *Catalogo dei Tipi di Uccelli del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova.* Genova: Tipografia F. lli Pagano.
Violani, C. G., Capocaccia, L., & Arbocco, G., 1979. The bird collections of Genoa Museum of Natural History <Giacomo Doria>: an historical outline. *Atti. Societa Italiana Di Scinze Naturale E Museo Civico Di Storia Naturale* 120 (1–2): 27–30.

Arbuthnot, P. H.

Bibliography

Arbuthnot, P. H., 1915. Woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola*) in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 777.

Archdale, F. A.

Bibliography

Archdale, F. A., 1933. A snake chased by sparrows. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 45.

Archer, Mildred [=Archer, Mildred Agnes]

Archer, Mildred Agnes, née Bell (1911–2005; England)
Curator of Prints and Drawings at the India Office library (UK), where she catalogued the East India Company's collection of paintings (1954–1980). An authority on the art of British India. Award: OBE (1979).

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Skelton, R., 2005. Mildred Archer. *The Guardian* 17 February 2005. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/news/2005/feb/17/guardianobituaries.artsobituaries. [11.03.2022] **[P]**
—Swallow, D., 2005. Mildred Archer: Art historian at the India Office. *Independent* 16 February 2005. Webpage URL: https://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/mildred-archer-745579.html. [31.3.2023]
—Wikipedia. 2022. Mildred Archer. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mildred_Archer. [11.03.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Archer, M., 1955. British Patrons of Indian artists. *Country Life* 1955 (18 August)
Archer, M., 1962. *Natural history drawings in the India Office Library.* 1st ed. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Pp. i–ix, 1–116+1.
Archer, M., 1963. Birds of India. *Geographical Magazine* 1963: 470–481.
Archer, M., & Archer, W. G., 1955. *Indian painting for the British.* London:

Archer, W. G. [=Archer, William George]

Archer, William George (1907–1979; England)
Indian Civil Service. Art historian, and museum curator. Served in Bihar as District Magistrate, and Superintendent of Census (1931–1947), and Additional Deputy Commissioner, Naga Hills (1946–1948). Ordered to be shot, seven unarmed students trying to put the Indian flag on Patna secretariat during Quit India Movement. Later, he and his wife, Mildred Archer (q.v.) supported Indian independence. Keeper of the Indian Section, Victoria and Albert Museum (1949–1959), and afterwards Keeper Emeritus. Award: OBE (1948); honorary doctorates, Panjab University (1968), and Guru Nanak Dev University (1976). Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland's Burton Memorial Medal (1978). Prolific author, and television presenter.

— Skelton, R., 1979. William George Archer, O.B.E., M.A., D.Litt. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 111 (2): (186-188). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0035869X00135798.
—Wikipedia. 2022. W. G. Archer. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/W.G._Archer. [31.3.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Archer, M., & Archer, W. G., 1955. *Indian painting for the British.* London:

Archibald, G. W. [=Archibald, George William]

Archibald, George [=Archibald, George William]

Archibald, George W. [=Archibald, George William]

Archibald, George William (1946–; Canada)
BSc (1965–1968). PhD (1975–1977). International Crane Foundation: Co-founder (with Ron Sauey), and Director (1973–2000), Chairman (2000–2003). Awards: Order of the Golden Ark (1983); MacArthur Fellows Program grant (1984); World Wildlife Fund Gold Medal (1985); UN's Global 500 Roll of Honour (1987); Wisconsin Conservation Hall of Fame (2006); Member, Order of Canada (2012).

—Anonymous. 2022. Wisconsin Conservation Hall of Fame: George Archibald 1946–. Webpage URL: https://wchf.org/george-archibald/. [11.12.2022] **[P]**
Berry, B., 2005. Wisconsin Conservation Hall of Fame: George Archibald, born July 13, 1946. Webpage URL: https://wchf.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/10/ArchibaldBio.pdf. [11.12.2022] **[B]**
—Linkedin. 2022. George Archibald. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/george-archibald-817969a8/. [11.12.2022]
—ResearchGate. 2022. George Archibald. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/George-Archibald. [11.12.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. George W. Archibald. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_W._Archibald. [11.12.2022]

Bibliography

Archibald, G., 1992. Ron Sauey and the Siberian Cranes. *Journal of Ecological Society* 5: 41–48.
Archibald, G., & Landfried, S., 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 85–87.
Archibald, G., & Mirande, C., 1999. Status and conservation of the Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus*. *Vogelwelt* 120: 377–381.
Archibald, G. W., 1976. Crane taxonomy as revealed by the unison calls. *Proceedings of the International Crane Workshop*. U.S.A. Oklahoma State Publishing and Printing Department. Pp. 225–251.
Archibald, G. W., 1984. Recommendations for the conservation of Black-necked Cranes in Ladakh.
Archibald, G. W., 1988. ["Dr Salim Ali visited the International Crane Foundation (ICF) …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 11 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Archibald, G. W., & Landfried, S., 1993. Conservation measures for the Siberian Crane. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia*IWRB & AWB. Pp. 85–87.
Archibald, G. W., & Meine, C. D., 1996. Family Gruidae (Cranes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J.,

(eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 67–75.
Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.) 1987. *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. 1st ed. Wisconsin, U.S.A. International Crane Foundation. Pp. i–xiii+1, 1–595+5.
Archibald, G. W., Shigeta, Y., Matsumoto, K., & Momose, K., 1981. Endangered cranes. In: Lewis, J. C., & Masotomi, H., (eds.). *Crane Research Around the World: Proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and Papers from the World Working Group on Cranes*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 1–12.
Archibald, G. W., Sundar, K. S. G., & Barzen, J., 2003. A review of the three subspecies of Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone*. *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 5–15.
Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Ueta, M., Markin, Y., Rinne, J., Sorokin, A. G., Higuchi, H., & Archibald, G. W., 2002. Discovery of breeding grounds of a Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* flock that winters in Iran, by satellite telemetry. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 327–333.
Meine, C. D., & Archibald, G. W., 1996. *The Cranes: Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan.* Gland and Cambridge: IUCN.
Putnam, M. S., & Archibald, G. W., 1987. The Siberian Crane: Its history and biology in captivity. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 173–195.

Archna

Bibliography

Archna, Prabhakar, T. V., & Madan, S., 1989. *Birds of IIT-Kanpur environs.* 1st ed. Kanpur: Published by the authors.
Archna, Prabhakar, T. V., & Madan, S., 1992. *Birds of IIT-Kanpur environs.* Revised & updated ed. Kanpur: Published by the authors. Pp. 2 pr. ll., 1–25+3.

Ardesana, Ravi

Ardesena, Ravi

Bibliography

Ardesana, R., & Bharad, M., 2017. Calling behaviour of Small Buttonquail in breeding season. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 14.
Jhala, R., Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Ardesena, R., Hathi, D., & Mario, D. K. C., 2005. Birding at Khirasara Vidi. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.

Areendran, G.

Areendran, Gopala

Bibliography

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Areendran, G., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., McCracken, T., & Newman, S., 2011. Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* home range and habitat use during the non-breeding season in Assam, India. *Wildfowl* 61: 182–193.
Pasha, M. K. S., Jaypal, R., Areendran, G., Qureshi, Q., & Sankar, K., 2004. Birds of Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 2–9.

Argandeval, M. E.

Bibliography

Argandeval, M. E., 1983. Raspredelenie i chislennost khishchnykh ptits v gornykh landshaftakh tsentralnogo i vostochnogo Afganistana [Distribution and number of birds of prey in mountain landscapes of the Central and Eastern Afghanistan]. In: Galushin, V. M., (ed.). *Materials of the 1st Meeting on ecology and conservation of birds of prey, Moscow, 16-18 February 1983*. Moscow: "Nauka" Press. Pp. 96–99.

Arif

Bibliography

Arif, Maslehuddin, A. M., Naaz, F., Mall, A. K., & Roy, H., 2021. First record of Red-headed Trogon *Harpactes erythrocephalus* (Gould, 1834) in Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155379.

Arif, Nousheen

Bibliography

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.
Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Arigela, Ravi Kiran

Bibliography

Arigela, R. K., Singh, R. K., Althaf Ahamed Kabeer K., & Vishnudas C. K., 2022. Floristic inventory of the habitats of the endangered montane grassland bird Nilgiri Pipit (*Anthus nilghiriensis*) at Palani Hills and Nilgiri Hills of southern Western Ghats, India. *Annales Universitatis Paedagogicae Cracoviensis Studia Naturae* 7: 129–144. DOI: https://doi.org/10.24917/25438832.7.8.

Ariunbaatar, Barkhasbaatar (xxxx–; Mongolia)
MSc, National University of Mongolia (2016–2019). Wildlife Biologist. Wildlife Conservation Society, Mongolia (2016–present).

—Google Scholar. 2023. Ariunbaatar Barkhasbaatar. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=gz_ZxSkAAAAJ&hl=en. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Ariunbaatar Barkhasbaatar. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ariunbaatar-Barkhasbaatar. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ariunbaatar, B., Buuveibaatar, B., & Otgonsuren, A., 2017. First record of Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 118–119.

Arivoli, Subramanian

Bibliography

Meeran, M., Syedali, F., Sivaburvaneshwaran, R., Chinnasami, N., Byrose, M., Vassou, M., Arivoli, S., & Tennyson, S., 2021. A checklist of avifauna of Kombai, Tamil Nadu, India, including diversity, abundance, and richness. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1016–1029.

Ariyapala, M. B. [=Ariyapala, Manikku Badaturuge]

Ariyapala, Manikku Badaturuge (1916–2006; Ceylon [=Sri Lanka])

Sri Lankan academic. BA, Sinhala, University of London (1941); PhD, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London (1949). Hon. DLitt., University of Colombo (1984); Hon. DLitt., University of Ruhuna (1992).

President (Vice Chancellor), Colombo Campus, University of Colombo (1977–); President, Buddhist Theosophical Society (1981–1982); President, All Ceylon Buddhist Congress (1983–1986, 1990–1991); President of Royal Asiatic Society of Sri Lanka (1980–1985).

—Wikipedia. 2023. M. B. Ariyapala. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M._B._Ariyapala. [31.3.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Ariyapala, M. B., 1989. *Annotated index of the articles in the Journals of the Royal Asiatic Society of Sri Lanka. 1845-1989.* Colombo: The Royal Asiatic Society of Sri Lanka. Pp. 14 ll., 1–332.

Ariyasiri, Krishan

Bibliography

Samarawickrama, P., Ariyasiri, K., Menike, U., Samarasingha, N., & Meegaskumbura, M., 2011. Observations of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) nesting in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 38 (2): 1–4.

Arjal, N.

Bibliography

Arjal, N., 1976. Sighting of Red-footed Falcons and Lesser Kestrels in Pokhara. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 31 (July)

Arjal, N., 1976. Birds in the Lukla-Syangboche area. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 36 (December)

Arjun

Bibliography

Arjun, 2005. Nizamabad: At last! *Pitta* NS 2 (1): 3–4.

Arjun. 2007. A survey of the birds of Indroda Nature Park in Gujarat, India.

Arjun, C. P.

Arjun C. P. (xxxx–; India)

BSc, Botany, Sree Sankara College, Cochin (2008–2011); MSc, Wildlife Studies, Kerala Veterinary and Animal Sciences University, Kalpatta, India (2011–2013); MPhil, Ecological Informatics, Indian Institute of Information Technology and Management Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram (2014–2015); PhD, Indian Institute of Information Technology and Management Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram (2017–ongoing).

—Linkedin. 2023. Arjun C. P. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=iJNqlIAAAAAJ&hl=en. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Arjun C. P. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Arjun-Cp. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Arjun, C. P., & Roshnath, R., 2018. Status of Greater Flamingos *Phoenicopterus roseus* in Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 43–45.

Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashokkumar M., & Chandramohan B. 2014. Bird's threat: Perception of shrimp farmers in coastal areas of Villupuram and Cuddalore District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Research Journal of Animal, Veterinary and Fishery Sciences* 2 (9): 1–5.

Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashli, J., Sethu, D., & Gokul, P., 2018. Status survey and conservation of the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Passeridae) through public participation in Kannur, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 10 (8): 12098–12102. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3528.10.8.12098-12102.

Arkhipov, Vladimir Yu (xxxx–; Russia)

—ResearchGate. 2023. Vladimir Yu Arkhipov. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Vladimir-Arkhipov. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Kryukov, A. P., Spiridonova, L. N., Mori, S., Arkhipov, V. Y., Red'kin, Y. A., Goroshko, O. A., Lobkov, E. G., & Haring, E., 2017. Deep phylogeographic breaks in Magpie *Pica pica* across the Holarctic: Concordance with bioacoustics and phenotypes. *Zoological Science* 34: 185–200.

Arlott, Norman [=Arlott, Norman Arthur]

Arlott, Norman Arthur (1947–2022; England)

British Bird Illustrator. Prolific author and artist, having illustrated over 70 works. Designer of postage stamps for Commonwealth countries. Awards: Bird Illustrator of the Year, *British Birds* (1980, 1981).

—Anonymous. 2023. Norman Arlott 1947–2022. The Society of Wildlife Artists. Webpage URL: https://swla.co.uk/news/norman-arlott-1947-2022. [31.3.2023] **[P]**

—Archibald, M., 2023. Norman Arlott: 1947–2022. Birdguides. Webpage URL: https://www.birdguides.com/articles/norman-arlott-1947-2022/. [31.3.2023] **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Norman Arlott. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Norman_Arlott. [31.3.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Arlott, N., 2014. *Birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.* London, UK: William Collins. Pp. 1–400.

Arlow, Steve (xxxx–; England)

Birder from Essex with passionate interest in Gull identification.

—Arlow, S., 2023. Steve Arlow Birding. Webpage URL: http://stevearlowsbirding.blogspot.com/. [31.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Arlow, S., 2002. Nepal, 5th-18th February 2002.

Tebb, G., Arlow, S., & Giri, D., 2004. First record of Red-throated Diver Gavia stellata for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 107–109.

Armistead, Henry T.

Bibliography

Armistead, H. T., 1982. Reviews: *Handbook of the Birds of Europe*, *the Middle East and North Africa*: *The Birds of the Western Palearctic*. Vol. II. *Birding* 1982: 151–152.

Armitage, D. F.

Bibliography

Armitage, D. F., 1945. A bird watcher's paradise. *Loris* 3 (6): 226.

Armitage, D. F., 1949. Bird watching in Colombo. *Loris* 5 (2): 76–78.

Armour, J.

Bibliography

Armour, J., 1978. Birding in Nagpur. *NLBW* 18 (9): 4–5.

Armstrong, James

Bibliography

Armstrong, J., 1876. Notes on birds collected in the eastern or Rangoon district of the Irrawaddy Delta. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 295–351.

Armstrong, Robert

Bibliography

Armstrong, R., & Armstrong, S., 2001. Little Owl *Athene noctua* in the Everest region. *Danphe* 10 (3/4): 1.

Armstrong, Susan

Bibliography

Armstrong, R., & Armstrong, S., 2001. Little Owl *Athene noctua* in the Everest region. *Danphe* 10 (3/4): 1.

Arnal, Véronique

Bibliography

Monti, F., Delfour, F., Arnal, V., Zenboudji, S., Duriez, O., & Montgelard, C., 2018. Genetic connectivity among osprey populations and consequences for conservation: philopatry versus dispersal as key factors. *Conservation Genetics* 19: 839–851. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1058-7.

Arndt, Thomas

Bibliography

Braun, M. P., Datzmann, T., Arndt, T., Reinschmidt, M., Schnitker, H., Bahr, N., Sauer-Gürth, H., & Wink, M., 2019. A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Psittacula sensu lato* (Aves: Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: *Psittacula*, *Psittinus*, *Tanygnathus*, *Mascarinus*) with taxonomic implications. *Zootaxa* 4563 (3): 547–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.3.8.

Arnold, J.

Bibliography

Stresemann, E., & Arnold, J., 1949. Speciation in the group of Great Reed-Warblers. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 428–443.

Arnold, N.

Bibliography

Arnold, N., 1997. The Travelling Naturalist Trip report: Goa and Kerala 22 November - 7 December 1997.

Aron, D.

Bibliography

Aron, D., 2007. Reflecting on Ranganathittu. *Srishti* 7 (5): 34–41.

Arora, B. M.

Bibliography

Malhotra, A. K., & Arora, B. M., 1991. Some observations on Painted Storks (*Mycteria leucocephalus*) (sic!) at National Zoological Park, New Delhi. *Zoo's Print* 6 (1): 7, 19.

Arora, Bandana Aul

Bibliography

Arora, B. A., 2015. Occurrence of Nicobar Scops-owl in the Central and Southern Nicobar Islands. *Mistnet* 16 (1): 6.

Arora, G. S.

Bibliography

Arora, G. S., & Ray, P., 1991. Field observations on (Aves: Sturnidae) with rice leaf folder moth (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Indian Journal of Forestry* 14 (4): 329–330.

Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Arora, G. S., (eds.) 1997. *Fauna of Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve: A World Heritage Site. Fauna of Conservation Areas, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 4 ll, i–iv, 1–178.

Arora, Gunjan

Bibliography

Arora, G., Sharma, P., Inskipp, T., & Elsen, P. R., 2017. Records of White-browed Shortwing *Brachypteryx*

montana from Uttarakhand, and a review of its status in the Himalaya west of Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 18–21.

Sharma, P., & Arora, G., 2021. Brown Accentor *Prunella fulvescens*, a new species for Uttarakhand, and a review of its status in the Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 73–78.

Arora, M. P.

Bibliography

Arora, M. P., Bhatt, R., & Chaturvedi, C. M., 1993. ACTH and dexamethasone induced changes in the adrenal and gonad of the Jungle Babbler, *Turdoides somervillei*. *International Journal of Animal Science* 8 (2): 241–243.

Arora, Rahul

Bibliography

Arora, R., 2017. Get wet & wild with birds at Sattal. *Saevus* 6 (2): 84.

Arora, Rohan

Bibliography

Arora, R., 2015. Nirvana at Naukuchiatal. *Saevus* 4 (8): 66.

Arora, R., 2015. Picture-perfect Pangot. *Saevus* 4 (10): 70.

Arora, R., 2016. Splendid Surajpur. *Saevus* 5 (1): 68.

Arora, R., 2020. *My first flight with widespread birds of India.* Haryana, India: Rumour Books India. Pp. i–xii, 1–273.

Arora, Rohit (1982–; India)

B.Tech, Electronics & communication engineering, India (2005); Graduate in applied science, oenology and viticulture, Lincoln University, New Zealand (2009–2010).Wine industry professional, both in New Zealand and India. Experience in winery, vineyards, wine and beer education, brand building, and marketing. Trade Ambassador, Chandon.

—Arora, R., 2023. Rohit Arora [CV]. *In litt*., email, 1.4.2023.

Bibliography

Arora, R., 2017. First definitive documentation of Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 26–27.

Arora, V. M.

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., & Arora, V. M., 1991. Wetlands of Uttar Pradesh - Part 1. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 4–5.

Rahmani, A. R., & Arora, V. M., 1992. Wetlands of Uttar Pradesh - Part 2. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 5–6.

Arshad, Muhammad (1975–; Pakistan)

Biologist. Professor, University of Sargodha, Pakistan. Bahauddin Zakria University, Multan, Pakistan: BSc, Botany (1997); MSc, Zoology, Fisheries (1999); MPhil, Zoology, Wildlife (2004); PhD, Natural Sciences, Zoology (2009). Research Officer, Ornithological Society of Pakistan (2000–2005). University of Sargodha: Lecturer, Department of Zoology (2005–2010); Assistant Professor, Zoology (2010–2012); Associate Professor, Zoology (2012–2018); Professor, Zoology (2018–present); In-charge, Department of Zoology (2016–2017), Chairman, Department of Zoology (2017–present). Award: 2nd Professor Dr Shahnaz Akhtar Rana Gold Medal (2020).

—Arshad, M., 2023. [Muhammad Arshad, Curriculum Vitae.] *In litt*., email, 5 April 2023.

—Google Scholar. 2023. Muhammad Arshad. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com.pk/citations?user=GMp47qgAAAAJ&hl=en. [1.4.2023] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Muhammad Arshad. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Muhammad-Arshad. [1.4.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Arshad, M., 2012. *Phylogeny, phylogeography and population genetic studies of* Gyps *species*. Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing. Pp. 1–212.

Arshad, M., Chaudhary, M. J., & Wink, M., 2009. High mortality and sex ratio imbalance in a critically declining Oriental White-backed Vulture population (*Gyps bengalensis*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Ornithology* 150 (2): 495–503.

Arshad, M., Gonzalez, J., El-Sayed, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Phylogeny and phylogeography of critically endangered *Gyps* species based on nuclear and mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 150 (2): 419–430.

Arshad, M., Mehmood, N., Muqadas, H., Chaudhry, J., Mustafa, I., Khan, M. R., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2014. Avifauna studies in co-relation with alteration in climatic patterns and hydrology of Uchalli Lake, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (2): 503–515.

Arshad, M., Pedall, I., Gonzalez, J., Hatzofe, O., Khan, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Genetic variation of four *Gyps* species (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. africanus*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus*) based on microsatellite analysis. *Journal of Raptor Research* 43 (3): 227–236.

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood,

S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.

Imtiaz, A., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., Arshad, M., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Genetic diversity of Pakistani common myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) revealed by RAPD-PCR. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (40): 7751–7755.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Umar, M., Arshad, M., Hussain, M., Batool, M., & Malik, M. F., 2021. Assessment of avifauna and water quality parameters of Mangla Wetland, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (3): 809–819. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20170403120445.

Arsuffi, Daniele

Bibliography

Pasini, A., Arsuffi, D., Micali, G., & Violani, C. G., 1994. Identification and captive breeding of Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus*. *OBC Bull.* 19: 48–50.

Arthanari, P.

Bibliography

Arthanari, P., 2005. Migratory birds in Forest College and Research Institute, Mettupalayam. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 9–10 (with one table).

Arthi, T.

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Kumar, S. R., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Arthi, T., 2011. Exploitation of birds by the tribes of eastern Nagaland: a case study. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 205–207.

Sebastian, M. K., Arun, P. R., Arthi, T., Murugesan, M., & Azeez, P. A., 2012. *Wetlands of Srikakulam district: An ecological status survey. Final Technical Report No. 105.* Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–ix, 1–234.

Arthur, Anthony D.

Academic Researcher. Managing Director, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences (ABARES).

—ResearchGate. 2023. Anthony Arthur. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Anthony-Arthur. [15.4.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Arthur, A. D., Pech, R. P., Davey, C., Jiebu, Yanming, Z., & Hui, L., 2008. Livestock grazing, plateau pikas and the conservation of avian biodiversity on the Tibetan plateau. *Biological Conservation* 141: 1972–1981.

Arul, K.

Bibliography

Arul, K., 1996. Little Minivets. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (4): 38–43.

Arulchelvan, T.

Bibliography

Arulchelvan, T., 1983. Studies on the breeding biology of the Baya Weaverbird of Mannampandal area. Mannampandal, A. V. C. College. MSc.

Aruljothi, S.

Bibliography

Anandhanarayanan, M., & Aruljothi, S., 1994. Checklist of birds of Ulandi Range (Top Slip), Indira Gandhi Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (6): 105–106.

Arun B.

Arun, B.

Bibliography

Arun B., 2018. Mew Gull *Larus canus* an uncommon visitor. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (1): 38–39.

Karthikeyan, S., & Arun, B., 1992. Birds of Amirthi Reserve Forest (Tamil Nadu). *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 5–6.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1991. A trip to Thondebhavi in search of Yellowthroated Bulbul. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 7.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1992. An unusual nest-site of Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 254.

Arun C. G.

Arun, C. G.

Bibliography

Dilip K. G., & Arun, C. G., 2016. Sighting of Purple-backed Starling *Agropsar sturninus* in Vellayani, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 98–99.

George, N., Das, P., Jayakrishnan S., Johnson, J., Arun C. G., & Praveen J., 2021. The Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in Punchakkari, southern Kerala: A definitive record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 10–13.

Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with

Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Arun, P. R.

Arun P. R. (xxxx–; India)
BSc, Zoology, Payyanur College (1989–1991); MSc, xxxxx. PhD, Zoology, Bharathiar University, Coimbatore (1995–2000). Senior Research Fellow, SACON (1993–2004); Director, Green Alternatives (2006–2010); SACON (2010–present): Principal Investigator; now: Senior Principal Scientist, Head of the Division of EIA at SACON, Conduct Ecological and Environmental Impact Assessment studies relevant to developmental projects.

—Google Scholar. 2023. Dr P R Arun SACON. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=ZCe0KwcAAAAJ&hl=en. [1.4.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Linkedin. 2023. Arun P R. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/prarun/?originalSubdomain=in. [1.4.2023] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Arun P R. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Arun-P-R-2/research. [1.4.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ali, A. H. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa* nesting on power transmission line pylons, Gujarat, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 104–106.

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2013. House Crow *Corvus splendens* nesting on pylons, Kutch district, Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 29: 148–150.

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2016. Sighting of Greater Scaup *Aythya marila* and Pallid Scops-Owl *Otus brucei* in eastern Kachchh of Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 30–32 (2015).

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Arun, P. R., & Reginald, L. J., 2012. Sighting of a large congregation of Demoiselle Cranes (*Grus virgo*) near Jangi, Kutch dt., Gujarat. *NLBW* 52 (1): 11–12.

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Shanthakumar, S. B., Chandran, R., Arun, P. R., & Murugesan, M., 2013. Sighting of a bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* at Jambu Kandi, Anaikatty, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 10–11.

Ali, A. M. S., Shanthakumar, S. B., Kumar, S. R., Chandran, R., Marimuthu, S. S., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Birds of the Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History campus, Anaikatty Hills, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5288–5298.

Kumar, S. R., Ali, A. M. S., & Arun, P. R., 2014. Peculiar nest site of Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicatus*. *Sacon News* 11 (1): 7.

Kumar, S. R., Anoop, V., Arun, P. R., Jayapal, R., & Ali, A. M. S., 2019. Avian mortalities from two wind farms at Kutch, Gujarat and Davangere, Karnataka, India. *Current Science* 116 (9): 1587–1592.

Murugesan, M., Chandra, R., Prusty, B. A. K., Arun, P. R., & Bhupathy, S., 2011. Avifauna of Oussudu Sanctuary, Puducherry: an update. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 179–181.

Rajasekaran, A., Arun, P. R., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2002. Ecological observations on Baphlimali Hill and its environs, Orissa. In: Environment Protection, T., & Research, I., (eds.). *Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002*. Hyderabad: ENVIS Centre, EPTRI. Pp. 212–222.

Santhakumar, B., Ali, A. M. S., & Arun, P. R., 2016. Status of Greater Spotted Eagle *Clanga clanga* in Tamil Nadu, and Puducherry, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 71–74.

Sebastian, M. K., Arun, P. R., Arthi, T., Murugesan, M., & Azeez, P. A., 2012. *Wetlands of Srikakulam district: An ecological status survey. Final Technical Report No. 105.* Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–ix, 1–234.

Aruna Kumari, M.

Bibliography

Rao, M. V. S., & Aruna Kumari, M., 1998. Present status of biodiversity in the Eastern Ghats forests of Vizianagaram district of northern Andhra Pradesh. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 359–364.

Aruna, R.

Bibliography

Aruna, R., & Balasubramanian, P., 2011. A study on the avifauna of Attappady and Anaikatti, Western Ghats. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 281–282.

Balasubramanian, P., Aruna, R., Anbarasu, C., & Santhoshkumar, E., 2011. Avian frugivory and seed dispersal of Indian Sandalwood *Santalum album* in Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1775–1777.

Arunachalam, K.

Bibliography

Arunachalam, K., Senthilvel, K., & Anbarasi, P., 2015. Prevalence of parasitic infections among pigeons (*Columba livia*) in Pollachi, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 30 (5): 30–31.

Arunachalam, Veeramani

Bibliography

Arockianathan, S., Balasundharam, R., Arunachalam, V., & Pandiyan, R., 2015. Occupation of Indian Giant Squirrel nests by White-rumped Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in India. *Podoces* 10 (2): 35–36.

Arya, Anand (1945–; Karachi, Pakistan)
Indian. Corporate management, cinematographer, birder. BCom (Hons), Shri Ram College of Commerce, University of Delhi (1962); MBA, Finance, Control, Marketing, Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta (1966–1965).

—Anonymous. 2023. Anand Arya: Producer and director. Webpage URL: https://filmfreeway.com/AnandArya. [15.5.2023] **[P]**
—Arya, A., 2023. Anand's interests. Webpage URL: http://www.anandarya.com/anandsplace/index.html. [15.5.2023]

Bibliography

Arya, A., 2007. The whisper of wings: Golden Oriole. *Srishti* 7 (6): 32–37.
Arya, A., 2010. Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus*—a breeding record in Uttar Pradesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 95–98.
Arya, A., 2011. Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* breeding at Sultanpur, Haryana, India. *BirdingASIA* 16: 81–85.

Arya, Ashish Kumar (xxxx–; India)

BSc, Biological Sciences, Gurukula Kangri Vishwavidyalaya, India (2013–2016); MSc, Environmental Sciences, Gurukula Kangri Vishwavidyalaya, India (2016–2018); PhD, Avian Biology, Graphic Era Deemed to be University, India (ongoing).

—Linkedin. 2023. Ashish Kumar Arya. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/ashish-kumar-arya-3739b9179/?originalSubdomain=in. [15.5.2023] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Ashish Kumar Arya. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ashish-Kumar-Arya-2/research. [15.5.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Bachheti, A., & Joshi, K. K., 2021. First sighting of Asian Openbill Stork in Haridwar, India. Bird-o-soar #72. *Zoo's Print* 36 (2): 41–42.
Arya, A. K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., Saini, V., Verma, P., Rathi, R., & Bhatnagar, P., 2019. Diversity and status of migratory and resident wetland birds in Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 11 (3): 732–737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31018jans.v11i3.2085.
Arya, A. K., Durgapal, M., Singh, V., & Bisht, M., 2021. A survey of avifauna in aquatic habitat and their adjoining areas of Ramnagar, Uttarakhand, India. *Archives of Agriculture and Environmental Science* 6 (2): 249–256. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.26832/24566632.2021.0602018.
Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., & Deepti. 2020. A review on distribution and importance of wetlands in the perspective of India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 12 (4): 710–720. https://doi.org/10.31018/jans.v12i4.2412.
Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., & Kumar, D., 2021. Waterbird survey at Bheemgoda Barrage and Missarpur Ganga Ghat wetlands of Haridwar district in Uttarakhand, India. In: Kumar, V., Kumar, S., Kamboj, N., Payum, T., Kumar, P., & Kumari, S., (eds.). *Biological diversity*: *Current status and conservation policies*. Vol. 1: Pp. 193–201.
Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., Raturi, V., Dubey, V. P., Bhatnagar, P., & Rawat, R., 2020. Avian survey at Haiderpur Wetland in Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of Environment and Bio-Sciences* 34 (2): 107–114. DOI: https://connectjournals.com/03843.2020.34.107.
Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Singh, A., Bhatnagar, P., & Sharma, P. K., 2020. A study on feeding and breeding habits of Purple Sunbird (*Cinnyris asiaticus*) in urban habitat of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. *Bulletin of Environment*, *Pharmacology and Life Sciences* 10 (1): 7–11.
Arya, A. K., Singh, A., & Bhatt, D., 2019. Pesticide applications in agriculture and their effects on birds: An overview. In: Kumar, V., Kumar, R., Singh, J., & Kumar, P., (eds.). *Contaminants in agriculture and environment*: *Health risks and remediation*. Uttarakhand, India: Agro Environ Media, Agriculture and Environmental Science Academy. Vol. 1: Pp. 129–137.
Bhatnagar, P., Bhatt, D., Rindani, J., Arya, A. K., & Rawat, R., 2020. A checklist of birds of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. Bird-o-soar #61. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 31–41.
Bhatnagar, P., Singh, A., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2020. Observations on the habitat preference of Himalayan Woodpecker *Dendrocopos himalayensis* in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Chamoli District, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 117: 147–150. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/144198.
Joshi, K. K., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. Avian diversity in forest, agriculture and water stream habitats of Dehradun Valley, Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 9 (e61422): 1–11. DOI: http://10.3897/BDJ.9.e61422.
Joshi, K. K., Kumar, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. Avian species distribution in forest and rural habitat of Chamoli District of Uttarakhand, India. *Environment and Ecology* 39 (3): 599–604.
Joshi, K. K., Kumar, D., Arya, A. K., & Bachheti, A., 2021. An assessment of water bird species and associated water bird composition in the Haiderpur Wetland of Hastinapur Wildlife sanctuary Uttar Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 141–145. DOI: https://doi.org/10.53562/ajcb.DCKB1009.
Rawat, R., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. The survey of avifauna in the natural habitat and their adjoining areas of Harbhajwala, Dehradun, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 162–167. DOI: https://doi.org/10.53562/ajcb.YZQU3927.

Arya, Manish

Bibliography

Singhal, S., Arya, M., Toman, R. S., Bhatnagar, D., & Vyas, R., 2019. Additions to the checklist of the birds of south-east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 57 (2): 15–16 (2017).

Arya, Rocky

Bibliography

Vyas, R., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Arya, R., 2020. Observations of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* as predator and prey. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 10–12.

Arya, Sumit Kumar

Bibliography

Gopi, G. V., Arya, S. K., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Waterbirds of India: An introduction. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 10–23.

Mohanty, A., Arya, S. K., Joshua, J., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2020. Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* from Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh, and its status in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 100–102.

Rawat, C., Gopi, G. V., Chackaravarthy, S. D., Arya, S. K., Adhikari, B. S., & Mohan, D., 2021. A high elevation record of the Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* from Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 20–21.

Arya, V.

Bibliography

Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., Arya, V., & Shonith, E. G., 2018. Breeding of Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bharathapuzha River Basin, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 86–87.

Aryal, Bishal

Bibliography

Ghimire, P., Bist, B. S., Panthee, S., Aryal, B., Sharma, B., & Pandey, N., 2018. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from Gaidahawa Lake, Rupandehi District, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 53.

Aryaprema, Subhashinie

Bibliography

Aryaprema, S., 1996. Memories of the workshop at Buttala. *Malkoha* 3 (2): 3.

Asadi, Muhammad Arslan

Bibliography

Akrim, F., Mahmood, T., Awan, M. S., Butt, S. Q., Durr-e-Shawar, Asadi, M. A., & Zangi, I.-u.-d., 2016. Habitat preference and roosting behaviour of the Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Deva Vatala National Park, Azad Jammu & Kashmir, Pakistan. *JoTT* 8 (9): 9138–9143.

Asaithambi, P.

Bibliography

Manimozhi, A., Asaithambi, P., Sekar, M., & Bhaskar, N., 1995. Birds of Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Vandalur, Madras. *NLBW* 35 (2): 33–35.

Asari, R. J.

Bibliography

Asari, R. J., 2004. Status of vultures in protected areas of Jamnagar, Gujarat State. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 17–18.

Asela, M. D. C.

Bibliography

Sirimanna, D. G. R., Dayanth, O. W., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Asela, M. D. C., 2010. Red faced Malkoha. *Loris* 25 (5): 48.

Vos, A. d., Rodrigo, R., & Asela, M. D. C., 2004. Unusual sighting of a Plain Prinia *Prinia subflava insularis* nest in the Maduru Oya National Park. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 36.

Asghar, M.

Bibliography

Mirza, Z. B., Aleem, A., & Asghar, M., 1979. Pheasant surveys in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 292–296 (1978).

Asgher, M.

Bibliography

Severinghaus, S. R., Mirza, Z. B., & Asgher, M., 1979. Selection of a release site for the reintroduction of Cheer Pheasants in Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 4: 100–115.

Ash, Dibyendu

Bibliography

Ash, D., 2016. A Collared Owlet *Glaucidium brodiei* makes a meal of a Red-billed Leiothrix *Leiothrix lutea*. *BirdingASIA* 25: 80–81.

Ash, D., 2019. White-tailed Flycatcher *Cyornis concretus* from Dzuleke, Nagaland. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 94–95.

Ash, D., & Ghatak, S., 2020. Dusky Thrush *Turdus eunomus* in Chatakpur, Darjeeling District, India, with a review of its status in northern Bengal, and Sikkim. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 191–192.

Ash, D., Khanna, A., & Bagchi, H., 2017. Northern Long-eared Owl *Asio otus* in East Sikkim. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 44–45.

Ash, D., Nandy, S., Mitra, T., & Chowkidar, N., 2016. White-browed Scimitar Babbler *Pomatorhinus schisticeps* in the Indian Sundarbans. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 47–48.

Ash, D., Sharma, N., Ravindra, M., & Gole, J., 2021. The Blue-tailed Bee-eater *Merops philippinus* in Sikkim, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 30–31.

Ash, D., & Sinha, Y., 2020. White-cheeked Starling *Spodiopsar cineraceus*, Brambling *Fringilla montifringilla*, and Buff-bellied Pipit *Anthus rubescens* in eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 188–190.

Ash, J. S.

Bibliography

Ash, J. S., *Vertebrate pest management (Pest and crow control). Report prepared for the Government of the Republic of the Maldives.* Rome: FAO.

Ash, J. S., Howard, R., & Moore, A., Bird observations and recommendations for bird conservation. In: Holmes, M., Hutson, A. M., & Morris, J. M., (eds.). *The Maldives Archipelago, Indian Ocean. A report on an investigation of fruit bats and birds, November 1993*. Pp. 24–28.

Ash, J. S., & Shafeeg, A., 1995. Birds of the Maldives Islands, Indian Ocean. *Forktail* 10: 3–31 (1994).

Ashcroft, Ruth

Bibliography

Partridge, L., & Ashcroft, R., 1976. Mixed-species flocks of birds in hill forest in Ceylon. *Condor* 78 (4): 449–453.

Ashford, Carl

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Ashford, C., & Stafford, P., 2011. A description of the nest and eggs of Przevalski's Redstart *Phoenicurus alashanicus*. *BirdingASIA* 15: 71–73.

Ashford, O. M.

Bibliography

Ashford, O. M., 1971. An exciting day near Bombay. *NLBW* 11 (3): 1–3.

Ashford, O. M., 1978. Highlights of some birding in India. *NLBW* 18 (4): 4–6.

Ashford, O. M., 1981. Birding in Kerala. *NLBW* 21 (11): 2–7.

Ashley, M. V.

Bibliography

Jones, K., Barzen, J., & Ashley, M. V., 2005. Geographical partitioning of microsatellite variation in the Sarus Crane. *Animal Conservation* 8: 1–8.

Ashli, J.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashli, J., Sethu, D., & Gokul, P., 2018. Status survey and conservation of the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Passeridae) through public participation in Kannur, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 10 (8): 12098–12102. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3528.10.8.12098-12102.

Ashmole, N. Philip

Bibliography

Ashmole, N. P., 1963. Molt and breeding in populations of the Sooty Tern *Serna fuscata*. *Postilla* 76: 1–18.

Ashok Kumar, M.

Bibliography

Ashok Kumar, M., Sharavanan, K., & Thiyagesan, K., 2001. Feeding a young cuckoo - the astonishing behaviour of babblers. *NLBW* 41 (5): 66.

Ashok, M. S.

Bibliography

Ashok, M. S., 2009. Bird on a stick. *Pitta* NS 6 (2): 6–7.

Ashok, M. S., 2009. Bird on a stick. *Pitta* NS 6 (3): 2–3.

Ashok, M. S., 2009. Bird on a stick. *Pitta* NS 6 (4): 5–6.

Ashok, M. S., 2009. Bird on a stick. *Pitta* NS 6 (5): 5–7.

Ashokan, S.

Bibliography

Umapathy, G., & Ashokan, S., 1998. Comparative studies on the haematology and blook chemistry of Spotted Dove (*Streptopelia chinensis*) and Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 7–16.

Ashokkumar Mohanarangan

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashokkumar M., & Chandramohan B. 2014. Bird's threat: Perception of shrimp farmers in coastal areas of Villupuram and Cuddalore District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Research Journal of Animal, Veterinary and Fishery Sciences* 2 (9): 1–5.

Roshnath, R., C. Bathrachalam, & A. Mohanarangan. 2014. Bird menace: Status, threats and mitigation measures in shrimp farms of Cuddalore and Villupuram Districts of Tamil Nadu. *Journal of FisheriesSciences.com* 8 (2): 131–138.

Ashraf, Irfan

Bibliography

Khalil, S., Maqsood, A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Ashraf, I., Abdullah, M., Safeer, M., & Rasool, A., 2016. Food composition of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in the Salt Range, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 11 (1): 13–20.

Ashraf, Mohammed A.

Bibliography

Ashraf, M. A., 2006. Island biogeography - the forest birds of the Andaman Islands as a case study. *Tigerpaper* 1 (30–32)

Ashraf, Muhammad Ahsan

Bibliography

Ashraf, M. A., & Ali, Z., 2021. Bioaccumulation of trace elements in migratory waterbirds at two wetlands of Indus river. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management* 24 (2): 111–120.

Ashraf, N. V. K.

Bibliography

Gupta, B. K., Rathinasabapathy, B., & Ashraf, N. V. K., 1995. Birds of the Coimbatore Zoological Park site at Anaikatty, Western Ghats. *NLBW* 35 (5): 85–87.

Ashraf, S.

Ashraf, Sana

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013. Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Asian Wetland Bureau

Bibliography

World Wide Fund for Nature-India, & Asian Wetland Bureau. 1993. *Directory of Indian wetlands 1993.* 1st ed. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. i–xvii, 1–263.

Asiatic Society of Bengal

Bibliography

Hodgson, B. H., Gould, J., Prinsep, J., Johnston, A., Zoological Society of London, & Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1835. *Copies and Originals of Correspondence with the Asiatic Society of Bengal, John Gould, and others, Concerning a Projected Work on the Zoology of Nepal; Catalogue of Nepalese Mammals; Catalogue of Mammals Delineated in the Nepalese Zoology; Drawings of Mammals (and Birds) Forwarded to the Zoological Society of London, 1834-1836; List of Subscribers to the Zoology of Nepal, but which was never Published.* Pp. 46.

Asif, Muhammad

Bibliography

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mahmood, T., & Mujtaba, G., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in Tharparker, Southeast Pakistan. *Podoces* 2 (2): 146–147.

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., & Mahmood, T., 2006. Apparent unrecorded migratory route of Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* in Nag Valley, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 5: 73–74 (with one col. photo and one map).

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., Mahmood, T., & Hussain, M., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in the Tharparker Desert, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 70.

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., & Rashid, H., 2003. Survival ratio of released Houbara Bustard from Houbara Research and Rehabilitation Center (Salluwali Rahim Yar Khan, Punjab, Pakistan). *Berkut* 12 (1–2): 83–92.

Nadeem, M. S., Kamal, S., Asif, M., & Rashid, H., 2003. Morphometric variation of Houbara Bustard. *Berkut* 12 (1–2): 161–163.

Nadeem, M. S., Mahmood, T., & Asif, M., 2011. Wintering Population of Houbara Bustard in Punjab, Pakistan (2002–2003). *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 133–140.

Asif, Saira

Bibliography

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Asim, Muhammad

Bibliography

Brohi, M. A., & Asim, M., 2017. A Greater Scaup *Aythya marila* at Chashma Barrage, Pakistan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Asim, M., & Johnson, J. A., 2007. Vulture restaurants and their role in reducing diclofenac exposure in Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 17 (1): 63–77. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000621.

Aslanow, M. G.

Bibliography

Aslanow, M. G., 1953. Uber die Verbreitung einiger indischen Vögel in Afghanistan. *Arb. d. Instit. f. Zool. u. Parasit. Il, Zool. Nachr. d. Akad. d. Wiss. d. Usbek. SSR.* 84–89.

Asmat, Ghazi, S. M.

Bibliography

Kamruzzaman, M., Asmat, G., S. M., & Banu, Q., 2007. Observations on fruit handling techniques of frugivorous birds in Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (5): 2690–2692+Suppl. (i).

Asmatullah

Bibliography

Ali, I., Khan, A. A., Ali, M., Asmatullah, & Jafri, R. H., 1996. Birds as bio-indicators of radioactive nuclides in Pakistan. *Punjab University Journal of Zoology* 11: 33–39. URL: http://pu.edu.pk/images/journal/zology/PDF-FILES/v11_1996.pdf.

Asnani, M. V.

Bibliography

Asnani, M. V., 1985. Comparative study on growth and metabolic functions of the liver of House Sparrow and House Swift during post-hatching period. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 45–52.

Asnani, M. V., Patel, P. V., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1977. Studies on developing avian liver 3. Ascorbic acid level in the liver and kidney of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 35–40.

Asnani, M. V., & Pilo, B., 1992. Studies on developing avian liver: changes in alkaline and acid phosphatases in liver of swift, Apus affinus (sic) during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 151–155.

Asnani, M. V., Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 6. Distribution pattern of lipids and some enzymes in the liver of nectar feeder, Sunbird (Nectarinia asiatica). *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 85–91.

Asnani, M. V., Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver. 7. Certain dehydrogenases in the livers of birds belonging to various dietary groups. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 69–74.

Patel, P. V., Asnani, M. V., Shah, R. V., & Pilo, B., 1978. Studies on developing avian liver 4. the correlation of lipogenic function of the liver with thyroid activity in pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 94–104.

Patel, P. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1979. Studies on developing avian liver. 6. Activities of Succinate Dehydrogenase, Adenosine Triphosphatase and Lactate Dehydrogenase in the liver of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 33–39.

Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., Patel, P. V., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Studies on developing avian liver 1. the rate of growth

and metabolic functions of liver of pigeon during post-hatching period. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 66–73.
Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1974. Studies on wound healing and repair in the pigeon liver. 5. Relationship of ascorbic acid with the collagen synthesis and connective tissue formation at the wound site. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 62–67.
Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1974. Wound healing and repair in the pigeon liver. 6. Histochemical studies on nucleic acids during the processes. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 75–79.
Pilo, B., Patel, P. V., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1978. Studies on developing avian liver 5. Activities of non-specific acid and alkaline phosphatases in liver and serum of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 105–114.
Pilo, B., Shah, R. V., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 4. Relationship of dietary preference of various representative birds with the fat and glycogen contents and distribution pattern of histochemically demonstrable lipids in their livers. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 12–20.
Pilo, B., Yadav, P. L., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 5. Relationship of dietary preference with distribution pattern of lipase, esterase and ß-Hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase in the livers of various representative birds. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 61–70.
Shah, R. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 1.Relationship of dietary peculiarities with the distribution pattern of histochemically demonstrable alkaline and acid phosphatases in livers of certain representative birds. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 58–70.
Shah, R. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 2. Pattern of distribution of hepatic cholinesterases in the birds with various dietary preferences. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 71–79.
Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Anatomical variations of liver and their possible relationships to the dietary peculiarities of birds. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 38–46.

Asnani, P. J.

Bibliography

Asnani, P. J., & Agarwal, S. C., 1975. Biological properties of avian mycoplasma species in India. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 41B (4): 390–396.

Asokan, S.

Asokan, Subramanian

Bibliography

Ali, A. M. S., Asokan, S., Manikannan, R., & Nithiyanandam, G. T., 2010. Nest-site characteristics and breeding biology of the Black Drong *Dicrurus macrocercus* in Cauvery Delta, southern India. *World Applied Science Journal* 9 (11): 1280–1285.
Asokan, S., 1995. Ecology of the Small Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* Latham 1801, with Special Reference to its Population, Feeding and Breeding in Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu, South India. Thiruchirappalli, Bharathidasan University. PhD.
Asokan, S., 1998. Food and feeding habits of the Small Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* in Mayiladuthurai. *Journal of Ecobiology* 10 (3): 199–204.
Asokan, S., & Ali, A. M. S., 2010. Foraging behavior of selected insectivorous birds in Cauvery Delta region of Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 2 (2): 690–694.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2008. Foraging ecology of the Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus* (Vieillot) in an agro-environment, Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 35 (2): 170–172.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2009. Diet of three insectivorous birds in Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu, India—a preliminary study. *JoTT* 1 (6): 327–330.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2009. Nest-site selection and nestling growth patterns of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus, 1766). *Geobios, Jodhpur* 36: 65–70.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2010. Breeding biology of the Small Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* (Latham, 1801) in Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 2 (4): 797–804.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2010. Avifauna of Mayiladuthurai taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 25 (9): 39–42.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Nagarajan, R., 2008. Studies on nest construction and nest microclimate of the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). *Journal of Environmental Biology* 29 (3): 393–396.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., Nithiyanandam, G. T., & Charkravarthi, M., 2005. Breeding biology of the Small Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis*. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 16–20 (with four tables).
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., Manikannan, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2009. Observations on nest-sites, eggs and nestling growth patterns of the Small Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* L. in India. *World Journal of Zoology* 4 (3): 163–168.
Asokan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2003. Studies on *Merops orientalis* Latham 1801 with special reference to its population in Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 24 (4): 477–482.
Manikannan, R., Asokan, S., & Ali, M. S., 2010. Waterbirds in Great Vedaranyam swamps, Pt. Calimere. *Zoo's Print* 25 (12): 34–36.
Pandiyan, J., & Asokan, S., 2016. Habitat use pattern of tidal mud and sand flats by shorebirds (Charadriiformes) wintering in southern India. *Journal of Coastal Conservation* 20: 1–20. DOI: http://10.1007/s11852-015-0413-9.
Pandiyan, J., Asokan, S., Thiyegesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2006. Use of tidal flats in the Cauvery Delta region of SE India by shorebirds, gulls and terns. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 109: 95–101.
Surender G., & Asokan, S., 2014. Terrestrial birds of Sathyamangalam Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamilnadu, southern India. *NLBW* 53 (3): 36-41 (2013).
Rathinasabapathy, B., & Asokan, S., 1993. Avifaunal diversity in different vegetation types of Eastern Ghat of Andhra Pradesh. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., &

Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 65–68.

Aspinall, S. J. [=Aspinal, Simon J.]

Aspinall, Simon

Bibliography

Aspinall, S., 2010. Reviews: *Facing extinction*. By Paul Donald, Nigel Collar, Stuart Marsden and Deborah Pain. Poyser, 2010. *British Birds* 103 (12): 739–740.

Aspinall, S., & Hockey, P. A. R., The Indian Ocean's Crab-loving Plover. *Arabian Wildlife* 3 (1): Unknown.

Porter, R. F., & Aspinall, S. J., 2005. Family Hypocoliidae (*Hypocolius*). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 320–325.

Aspinall, W. B.

Bibliography

Aspinall, W. B., 1950. Occurrence of the Scaup Duck [Aythya marila (L.)] in the Bombay Deccan. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 122.

Assenmacher, I.

Bibliography

Jallageas, M., Bons, N., Daniel, J. Y., & Assenmacher, I., 1978. The endocrine control of the reproductive cycle in male ducks. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 67–88.

Assinen, H.

Bibliography

Numminen, T., Assinen, H., & Suni, R., 1997. Birds seen in Goa, 24th Jan. - 6th Feb. 1997.

Assink, H.

Bibliography

Assink, H., & Coles, D., 1989. *International studbook and preservation programme for Blyth's Tragopan.* Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.

Aswin Sai K. V.

Bibliography

Aswin Sai K. V., 2021. A duet with Brown Boobook (*Ninox scutulata*) in Wayanad Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala. *NLBW* 60 (1): 7–8 (2020).

Atapattu, N.

Bibliography

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. N., & Atapattu, N., 1999. The Black Shaheen Falco peregrinus peregrinator in Sri Lanka; a report of the 1997 field season. *Falco* 13: 1–4.

Athalye, R. P.

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Athalye, R. P., Somani, V. U., Patil, N. N., & Borkar, M. U., 2011. Distribution of water birds from the intertidal mudflats of Thane Creek, the central-west coast of India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 292–293.

Athira, Kunjikandi [=Kunjikandi Athira]

Athreya, R. M. [=Athreya, Ramana Manu]

Athreya, Ramana [=Athreya, Ramana Manu]

Athreya, Ramana M. [=Athreya, Ramana Manu]

Athreya, Ramana Manu (1966–; India)
Pre-university (1984); MSc, Physics (1989); PhD (1996). Astrophysicist and ornithologist. Indo-French CEFIPRA Post-doctoral Fellow, l'Institut d'Astrophysique, Paris, France (1998–1999); ESO Post-doctoral Fellowship, European Southern Observatory, Chile (1999–2000); Astronomer (Fellow-E) NCRA-TIFR (2003–2008); Astronomer (Reader-F) NCRA-TIFR (2008–2009); Associate Professor, Physics and Biology (Grade-G) (2009–). Discovered a new species, the Bugun Liocichla *Liocichla bugunorum* (2006) in Arunachal Pradesh, India. Awards: WWF India: Wildlife Conservation Award (2007); Member, Arunachal Pradesh State Wildlife Advisory Board (2009–); Whitley Award (2011); Sanctuary India Foundation: Wildlife Service Award (2022).

—Anonymous. 2022. IISER Pune: Faculty research profiles: https://iiserpune.irins.org/profile/49223#honours_information_panel. [12.12.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Athreya, R. M., 2022. Ramana Athreya. Webpage URL: http://sites.iiserpune.ac.in/~rathreya/cvRathreya.html. [12.12.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Linkedin. 2022. Ramana Athreya. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/ramana-athreya-3454748/?originalSubdomain=in. [12.12.2022] **[B]**
—ResearchGate. 2022. Ramana Athreya. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ramana-Athreya-2. [12.12.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Ramana Athreya. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ramana_Athreya. [12.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Athreya, R., 2005. Horned Lark *Eremophila alpestris* in Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 83.

Athreya, R., 2005. Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 4: 47–51 (with eight photos).

Athreya, R., 2006. New species of Liocichla discovered in Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 7 (2): 11–12 (with two col. pics.).

Athreya, R., 2006. A new species of *Liocichla* (Aves: Timaliidae) from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 82–94.

Athreya, R. M., 1999. A faunal survey of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 29: 12.

Athreya, R. M., Captain, A. S., & Athreya, V. R., 1997. A faunal survey of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. (October, 1996 & January - February, 1997).

Athreya, R. M., & Karthikeyan, S., 1995. A report on a visit to the wildlife sanctuaries in the Dafla Hills of Arunachal Pradesh.
Athreya, R. M., & Singh, V. A., 1990. Scaling models for flight patterns and sexual dimorphism in raptors. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 210–217.
Athreya, V., & Athreya, R., 1991. A shola in my backyard. *Hornbill* 1991 (4): 28–32.
Datta, A., Singh, P., Athreya, R. M., & Karthikeyan, S., 1999. Birds of Pakhui Wildlife Sanctuary in western Arunachal Pradesh, North East India. *NLBW* 38 (6): 91–96.
Sathyakumar, S., Athreya, R. M., & Athreya, V. R., 1992. The Cheer Pheasant - a new recording. *WPA News* 37 (August): 28.

Athreya, V. R. [=Athreya, Vidya R.]

Athreya, V. C.

Bibliography

Athreya, V. C., 1996. Birds of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 36 (4): 72–74.

Athreya, V. R. [=Athreya, Vidya R.]

Athreya, Vidya [=Athreya, Vidya R.]

Athreya, Vidya R.

Bibliography

Athreya, R. M., Captain, A. S., & Athreya, V. R., 1997. A faunal survey of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. (October, 1996 & January - February, 1997).
Athreya, V., & Athreya, R., 1991. A shola in my backyard. *Hornbill* 1991 (4): 28–32.
Athreya, V. R., 1993. Fruiting strangler figs (Genus *Ficus*, subgenus urostigma) and temporal variation in visitation of their avian frugivores in a Tropical Evergreen Forest in the Western Ghats, India. Pondicherry, Pondicherry University. PhD: 29+xxiv.
Athreya, V. R., 1996. List of avian frugivores recorded at four species of fruiting strangler figs at Karian Shola Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, India. *NLBW* 36 (2): 34–35.
Karthikeyan, S., & Athreya, V. R., 1993. Kashmir Redbreasted Flycatcher *Muscicapa subrubra* Hartert and Steinbacher at Ooty. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 376–377.
Sathyakumar, S., Athreya, R. M., & Athreya, V. R., 1992. The Cheer Pheasant - a new recording. *WPA News* 37 (August): 28.

Athukorale, D. A. M. M.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Athukorale, D. A. M. M., Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G., Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D., Rashintha, K. P. A., Perera, W. W. D. H. P., Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P., & Jayasekara, M. H. S. A., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Atienza, Juan Carlos

Bibliography

Illera, J. C., Richardson, D. S., Helm, B., Atienza, J. C., & Emerson, B. C., 2008. Phylogenetic relationships, biogeography and speciation in the avian genus *Saxicola*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 1145–1154.

Atiq-ur-Rahman, M.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, H., Ahmad, Z., Ali, H., Atiq-ur-Rahman, M., Nisar, N., & Tahir, A., 2019. Mapping historic and current distribution of Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 29 (1): 316–324.

Atkinson, Edwin T. D.

Bibliography

Atkinson, E. T. D., 1974. *Fauna of the Himalayas. Containing species of Kumaon, Garhwal, Nepal and Tibet.* 1st ed. Delhi: Cosmo Publications. Pp. 3 pr.ll., 1–266.

Atkinson-Willes, G.

Bibliography

Atkinson-Willes, G., 1976. The numerical distribution of ducks, swans and coots as a guide in assessing the importance of wetlands. *Proc. Int. Conf. Conserv. Wetlands and Waterfowl*. Heiligenhafen. Pp.

Atkore, Vidyadhar

Atkore, Vidyadhar M.

Bibliography

Atkore, V., 2009. Uran wetlands: yet another winter destination for water birds. *Mistnet* 10 (1): 12–13.
Atkore, V., & Dadda, T., 2006. Sighting of Green-billed Malkoha *Phaenicophaeus tristis* along Alaknanda River, Uttaranchal, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 139–140.
Atkore, V. M., & Dasgupta, S., 2007. Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* feeding on chir pine *Pinus roxburghii* needles. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 172 (2006).
Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Atluri, J. B.

Bibliography

Reddi, C. S., Atluri, J. B., & Ramana, S. P. V., 2003. Birds and flower pollination. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 7–8.

Atri, Kamlesh Singh

Bibliography

Kumar, S., Pandey, N., Gore, K. G., Rather, T. A., & Atri, K. S., 2016. Conservation of vultures in and around Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *Vulture News* 70 (July): 42–68. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v70i1.6.

Atsuo, Tsuji

Bibliography

Poonswad, P., Atsuo, T., & Kemp, A. C., 1994. Asian hornbills and their habitats. In: Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., (eds.). *Manual to the Conservation of Asian Hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project. Pp. 262–277.

Attapattu, N.

Bibliography

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Attapattu, N., 1999. The Black Shaheen (Falco peregrinus peregrinator) in Sri Lanka - a report of the 1997 field season. *Falco* 13: 15–18.

Atukorala, V.

Bibliography

Atukorala, V., 1949. Notes on birds collected at Kumana Sanctuary on 17th May, 1949, for the Dehiwela Zoo. *Loris* 5 (2): 87.

Atwal, A. S.

Bibliography

Atwal, A. S., Bains, S. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., (eds.) 1984. *Status of wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: The Indian Ecological Society. Pp.

Atwal, Pawan

Bibliography

Atwal, P., 2002. New sighting. *Mor* 6: 7.

Auddy, Prayas

Bibliography

Auddy, P., Sengupta, D., & Deb, P., 2020. The Eyebrowed Thrush *Turdus obscurus* in West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 133–134.

Sengupta, D., Deb, P., & Auddy, P., 2020. A note on the behaviour of the Common Kingfisher *Alcedo atthis*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 161–162.

Auffenberg, Walter

Bibliography

Auffenberg, W., 1981. Behaviour of Lissemys punctata (Reptilia, Testudinata, Trionychidae) in a drying lake in Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 487–493.

Augier, P. W.

Bibliography

Augier, P. W., 1935. Abundance of the Fantail and Pintail Snipe. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 956.

Aulakh, Randeep Kaur

Bibliography

Sidhu, S. K., Sekhon, G. S., Aulakh, R. K., & Kler, T. K., 2021. Prioritizing sustenance of village ponds for avian conservation: A case study from Punjab, India. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (2): 555–562. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190918070927.

Aung, Myint

Bibliography

Rappole, J. H., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, M., 2011. Seasonality in avian communities of a dipterocarp monsoon forest and related habitats in Myanmar's central dry zone. In: McShea, W. J., Davies, S. J., & Bhumpakpha, N., (eds.). *Ecology and conservation of dry tropical forests in Asia*. Washington, D. C. Smithsonian Scholarly Press. Pp.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Shwe, N. M., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2007. Land use in the northern forest complex of Myanmar (Burma)—new insights for conservation. *Oryx* 41: 27–37.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Milensky, C. M., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, T., 2015. Avifauna of the southeastern Himalayan mountains and neighboring Myanmar hill country. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 62 (Suppl.): 1–75.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., Dumbacher, J. P., & Fleischer, R. C., 2008. A new subspecies of *Tesia olivea* (Sylviidae) from Chiang Mai province, northern Thailand. *Journal of Ornithology* 149: 439–450.

Renner, S. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2009. Discovery of the Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis* [*banyumas*] *magnirostris* breeding in northern Kachin State (Burma/Myanmar) and taxonomic implications for the *Cyornis*-group. *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 671–683.

Aung, Nyo Nyo

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Aung, Pyae Phyo

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Aung, P. P., Li, J., Hughes, B., Clark, N., Anderson, G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2018. Good progress in 2018 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation despite some setbacks. *BirdingASIA* 30: 21–25.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., &

Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Caldiris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Aung, Sein Myo

Bibliography

Eames, J. C., Htin Hla, T., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Aung, S. M., Moses, S., & Tin, U. S. N., 2005. The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* in Myanmar and an estimate of its population size based on remaining forest cover. *Bird Conservation International* 15 (1): 3–26.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.

Aung, Swann Htet Naing

Bibliography

Platt, S. G., Win, M. M., Lin, N., Aung, S. H. N., John, A., & Rainwater, T. R., 2021. Avian species richness in traditional rice ecosystems: A case study from Upper Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18719–18737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6992.13.7.18719-18737.

Aung, Thein

Bibliography

Aung, T., 1998. *List of bird records in Hkakabo Razi region*. Putao, Myanmar.

Aung, T., 2002. *Checklist of birds of the Hkakabo Razi region.* Yangon, Myanmar: Nature and Wildlife Conservation Division, Forestry Department, Forestry Ministry.

Aung, T., 2014. *List of bird records in Hkakabo Razi region*. Update ed. Putao, Myanmar.

Aung, T., & Oo, Z., 1999. Recent bird records in the Hkakabo Razi region, northern Myanmar. Workshop on regional collaboration in conservation of the Hkakabo Razi Mountain ecosystem Putao, Myanmar 25–28.

Kyaw, M., Bates, P. J. J., Suarez-Rubio, M., Shaung, B., Zaw, H. N., Aung, T., Oo, S. S. L., & Renner, S. C., 2021. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Hkakabo Razi Landscape, northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19370–19372. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7222.13.9.19370-19372.

Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., Rasmussen, P. C., & Renner, S. C., 2011. Ornithological exploration in the southeastern sub-Himalayan region of Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 10–29.

Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Milensky, C. M., & Renner, S. C., 2008. Observations on a new species: the Naung Mung Scimitar-Babbler *Jabouilleia naungmungensis*. *Ibis* 150 (3): 623–627+4.

Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., & Rappole, J. H., 2011. The breeding avifauna of the sub-Himalayan zone of Northern Kachin State, Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 95–108.

Renner, S. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2009. Discovery of the Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis* [*banyumas*] *magnirostris* breeding in northern Kachin State (Burma/Myanmar) and taxonomic implications for the *Cyornis*-group. *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 671–683.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Shwe, N. M., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2007. Land use in the northern forest complex of Myanmar (Burma)—new insights for conservation. *Oryx* 41: 27–37.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Milensky, C. M., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, T., 2015. Avifauna of the southeastern Himalayan mountains and neighboring Myanmar hill country. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 62 (Suppl.): 1–75.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., Dumbacher, J. P., & Fleischer, R. C., 2008. A new subspecies of *Tesia olivea* (Sylviidae) from Chiang Mai province, northern Thailand. *Journal of Ornithology* 149: 439–450.

Aung, Thiri Da Wei

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Austin, Elizabeth S.

Bibliography

Austin, E. S., 1971. Reviews. *Birds of Asia*. *The Auk* 88: 453–454.

Austin, Oliver L.

Bibliography

Austin, O. L., 1961. *Birds of the world.* London: Paul Hamlyn.

Austin, O. L., 1975. Reviews. *Migration and survival of the birds of Asia*. *The Auk* 92: 626.

"Autolycus"

Bibliography

"Autolycus". 1963. Bird song—onomatopoeia. *Loris* 9 (6): 366–367.

Avadan, N. T.

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Nikkam, K. N., Avadan, N. T., Bhate, S. S., & Patil, R. N., 2018. Some new sighting records of flycatchers in Chandgad Taluka: Kolhapur District, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 33 (9): 10–13.

Avalaskar, Abhijit

Bibliography

Avalaskar, A., 2016. First photographic record of the Red-throated Diver *Gavia stellata* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 101–102.

Avari, E. D.

Bibliography

Avari, E. D., 1967. Birds of Darjeeling. *NLBW* 7 (2): 1–5.

Avate, Abhijeet

Bibliography

Avate, A., 2018. Recent sighting of: Great Knot (*Calidris tenuirostris*) at Panhala, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 458.

Avery, Mark

Bibliography

Avery, M., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. *The bee-eaters*. *Ibis* 127 (1): 128–129.

Avery, M., 1993. Recent ornithological publications: Fry, Ch., Fry, K. & Harris, A. 1992. *Kingfishers, Bee-eaters and Rollers*. *Ibis* 135 (4): 480.

Avinandan, D. [=Avinandan, Deendayalan]

Avinandan, Deendayalan (1980–2022; India)

MSc, Wildlife Biology, WII (????). Professional in Human Resources. Naturalist and ornithologist. Interested in Psittacidae. Regional Research Coordinator, Indo-Malayan Region, Parrot Researchers Group; India Representative, World Parrot Trust; Member, Working Group on Ethics in Ornithology (International Ornithologists Union).

Bibliography

Avinandan, D., 1998. Project: Haircrested Drongo. *NLBW* 37 (6): BACKCOVER.

Avinandan, 2011. Around the world—for the love of parrots. Talk by Tara Tuatai—Indoor Meeting—21st September 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (10): 4–6.

Awadhiya, R. P.

Bibliography

Shrivastava, A. B., Nair, N. R., Awadhiya, R. P., & Katiyar, A. K., 1992. Traumatic ventriculitis in Peacock (*Pavo cristatus*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 69 (8): 755.

Awais, Muhammad

Bibliography

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., & Bibi, K., 2014. Breeding performance of the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in Pakistan. *Podoces* 9 (1): 1–6.

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., & Alvi, H., 2015. Breeding biology of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* at Hazara University, Garden Campus, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 10 (1): 1–7.

Saeed, A., Rehman, A. U., Ahmed, S., Awais, M., Mahmood, T., Subhan, F., & Mahmood, S., 2017. Evaluation of mortality rate of three captive pheasant species at Dhodial Pheasantry, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 12 (2): 43–46.

Awan, G. A.

Bibliography

Awan, G. A., 1991. *A survey of avian species of Changa Manga Wildlife Sanctuary*. Zoology Department. Lahore, Pakistan, Government College Lahore. MSc.

Awan, M. N. [=Awan, Muhammad Naeem]

Awan, M. S.

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., Khan, A. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. A preliminary study on distribution of avian fauna of Muzaffarabad, Azad Jammu & Kashmir. *International Journal of Agricultural Biology* 6 (2): 300–302.

Awan, M. N., Mir, M. S., Awan, M. S., & Khawaja, B., 2006. Distribution, status and habitat utilization of *Alectoris chukar* in Machiara National Park Muzaffarabad Azad Kashmir. *J. Agri. Soc. Sci.* 230–233.

Awan, Muhammad Naeem

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Awan, M. N., 2021. An assessment of protected areas management effectiveness for the conservation of the Red Listed Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 36: 7.

Awan, M. N., Ali, H., & Lee, D. C., 2012. An annotated checklist of birds and conservation issues in Salkhala Game Reserve, an isolated Important Bird Area in Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Forktail* 28: 38–43.

Awan, M. N., Ali, H., & Lee, D. C., 2014. Population survey and conservation assessment of the globally threatened Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichi*) in Jhelum Valley, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Chinese Journal of Zoological Research* 35 (4): 1–8.

Awan, M. N., & Awan, M. S., 2007. Altitudinal range and relative abundance of five species of tits in Machiara National Park, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Berkut* 16 (2): 240–243.

Awan, M. N., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., Khan, A. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. A preliminary study on distribution of avian fauna of Muzaffarabad, Azad Jammu & Kashmir. *International Journal of Agricultural Biology* 6 (2): 300–302.

Awan, M. N., & Buner, F., 2014. Conservation of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* around Salkhala Game Reserve, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 21: 107–111.

Awan, M. N., Kabir, M., Iftikhar, N., Ali, M. W., & Buner, F., 2019. Rediscovery and first nesting record of the Vulnerable Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in

Machiara National Park, Kashmir Himalaya, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 79–84.
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. First breeding and nidification record of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Sciences* 3 (3): 304–308.
Awan, M. N., Kingdon, N., & Buner, F., 2016. A review of published and unpublished surveys of a red listed 'flagship species', the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanochephalus* in Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (3): 380–395. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270915000246.
Awan, M. N., & Lee, D. C., 2013. Further nesting records of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in Jhelum valley, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 20: 67–69.
Awan, M. N., Mir, M. S., Awan, M. S., & Khawaja, B., 2006. Distribution, status and habitat utilization of *Alectoris chukar* in Machiara National Park Muzaffarabad Azad Kashmir. *J. Agri. Soc. Sci.* 230–233.
Awan, M. N., Rafique, S. M., & Chaudry, M. I., 2010. Changes to the checklist of the birds of Muzaffarabad city, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Podoces* 4 (2): 117–123.

Awan, Muhammad Siddique

Awan, Muhammad Sidique

Bibliography

Akrim, F., Mahmood, T., Awan, M. S., Butt, S. Q., Durr-e-Shawar, Asadi, M. A., & Zangi, I.-u.-d., 2016. Habitat preference and roosting behaviour of the Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Deva Vatala National Park, Azad Jammu & Kashmir, Pakistan. *JoTT* 8 (9): 9138–9143.
Awan, M. N., & Awan, M. S., 2007. Altitudinal range and relative abundance of five species of tits in Machiara National Park, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Berkut* 16 (2): 240–243.
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., Malik, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. Population dynamics of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences* 7 (5): 789–796.
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Ahmed, K. B., & Murtaza, G., 2004. Habitat utilization of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 250–256.
Awan, M. S., Minhas, R. A., Ahmad, B., & Khan, A. A., 2017. Impact of habitat qualities on the breeding activities of Himalayan Griffons (*Gyps himalayensis* Hume, 1869): a case study from Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 27 (2): 627–641.
Khan, A. S., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., & Dar, I. D., 2006. Distribution and population status of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in Phalla Game Reserve, District Bagh, Azad Kashmir, and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Science* 9 (5): 810–815.
Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Mirza, H. A., & Siddique, M., 2007. Nesting and diet of the Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (2): 122–129.
Siddique, M., & Khan, A. A., 2016. Spatio-temporal decline of Himalayan Griffon (*Gyps himalayensis* Hume, 1869) in Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 48 (4): 961–968.

Awasthi, Arjun

Bibliography

Awasthi, A., 2015. Breed or bust? Can captive breeding save the Great Indian Bustard? *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (12): 56–59.

Awati, Kedarnath

Bibliography

Awati, K., 2018. Vice Admiral Manohar Prahlad Awati (September 7, 1927–November 3, 2018). *Hornbill* 2018 (October–December): 41.

Awati, M. P. [=Await, Manohar Prahlad]

Awati, Manohar Prahlad (1927–2018; India)
Vice-Admiral, Indian Navy. Awarded Param Vishisht Seva Medal and Vir Chakra.

Awati, K., 2018. Vice Admiral Manohar Prahlad Awati (September 7, 1927–November 3, 2018). *Hornbill* 2018 (October–December): 41.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Manohar Prahlad Awati. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manohar_Prahlad_Awati. [06.09.2024.]

Bibliography

Awati, M. P., 1984. Urgent need to preserve endangered species. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (3): 19.
Awati, M. P., 1994. The cranes of Sangti. *Hornbill* 1994 (3): 2–9.
Awati, M. P., 1995. Dr. Salim Ali - a tribute in his centenary year. *Journal of Ecological Society* 8: 10–12.

Aye, Soe Naing

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.
Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Yun, L. C. K., Tun, M. Z., Naung, Y. Z. L., Aye, S. N., & Renner, S. C., 2022. First record of Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* (Aves: Charadriiformes: Stercorariidae) from inland freshwater Inle Lake, Myanmar. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20534–20536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7048.14.1.20534-20536.

Ayub, S.

Bibliography

Moazzam, M., Nawaz, R., Riaz, A., Islam, S., Ayub, S., & Shahid, U., 2018. Two new additions to the avifauna of Pakistan. *International Journal of Biology & Biotechnology* 15 (1): 167–171.

Ayyadurai, M.

Bibliography

Ayyadurai, M., 1988. An unusual feeding behaviour in Common Tern Sterna hirundo. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 422–423.

Sugathan, R., Mohapatra, S., Rajan, S. A., Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Ayyadurai, M., & Marimuthu, P., 1985. *Studies on the Movement and Population Structure of Indian Avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Ayyappan, Dhanesh

Bibliography

Reghuvaran, P., & Ayyappan, D., 2015. Jouanin's Petrel off Kochi, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 140A.

Ayyar, C. B.

Bibliography

Ramachandran, A. V., & Ayyar, C. B., 1992. Seasonal alterations in tissue and serum ionic contents in normal and adrenal manipulated pigeons, Columba livia. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 43–53.

Ayé, Raffael

Bibliography

Ayé, R., Hertwig, S. T., & Schweizer, M., 2010. Discovery of a breeding area of the enigmatic large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 41: 452–459.

Ayé, R., Schweizer, M., & Roth, T., 2012. *Birds of Central Asia: Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan.* 1st ed. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–336.

Busuttil, S., & Ayé, R., 2009. Ornithological surveys in Bamiyan Province, Islamic Republic of Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 31 (2): 146–159.

Busuttil, S., Ayé, R., & Shank, C., 2010. Notes on nest and breeding of Afghan Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda theresae*, Bamiyan Province, Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 32 (1): 13–14.

Schweizer, M., & Ayé, R., 2007. Identification of the Pale Sand Martin *Riparia diluta* in Central Asia. *Alula* 13 (4): 152–158.

Azam

Azam, Mohammed

Bibliography

Azam, M. M., 2018. Brief report: Red-vented Bulbul raiding nest of Common Tailorbird Hyderabad, May 2018. *Pitta* NS 15 (5): 9.

Azam, M. M.

Bibliography

Azam, M. M., 2004. Avifaunal diversity of Hingol National Park. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 15: 7–15.

Azariah, J.

Bibliography

Hussainy, H. S. H., & Azariah, J., 1985. Point Calimere Marine Park: Conservation and Management Priorities. *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Endangered Marine Animals and Marine Parks*. Cochin: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp.

Azhar, M.

Bibliography

Khan, B. N., Ahmad, R., Ali, Z., Yasmeen, R., Azhar, M., Abid, F., Mehmood, S., & Raza, H., 2018. Study of vertebrate diversity at Lal Suhanra National Park, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (6): 1725–1734.

Azeez, P. A.

Bibliography

Dhanya, R., & Azeez, P. A., 2010. The House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* population of Arakku township, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 180–181.

Kumar, T. S., Chandra, R., & Azeez, P. A., 2010. The birds of Araku, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 2 (1): 662–665.

Nadarajan, N. R., Azeez, P. A., & Ajithkumar, C. R., 1994. The Coot Fulica atra Linnaeus breeding further South in the Indian Peninsula. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 289–290.

Quadros, G., Hemambika, B., Begam, A. J., Srinivasan, A., & Azeez, P. A., 2015. *Glimpses to the biodiversity of Ramsar sites in India.* Coimbatore, India: ENVIS Publications, SACON. Pp. [i–vi], i–iv, 1–90.

Raj, N., & Azeez, P. A., 2009. A record of White-necked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) from Manjeri. *NLBW* 49 (4): 59.

Raj, P. P. N., Ranjini, J., Dhanya, R., Subramanian, J., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2010. Consolidated checklist of birds in the Pallikaranai wetlands, Chennai, India. *JoTT* 2 (8): 1114–1118.

Rajasekaran, A., Arun, P. R., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2002. Ecological observations on Baphlimali Hill and its environs, Orissa. In: Environment Protection, T., & Research, I., (eds.). *Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002*. Hyderabad: ENVIS Centre, EPTRI. Pp. 212–222.

Sebastian, M. K., Arun, P. R., Arthi, T., Murugesan, M., & Azeez, P. A., 2012. *Wetlands of Srikakulam district: An ecological status survey. Final Technical Report No. 105.* Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–ix, 1–234.

Seedikkoya, K., & Azeez, P. A., 2011. Breeding biology of Little Egret in Kerala, south India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 289–290.

Seedikkoya, K., & Azeez, P. A., 2013. Breeding biology of Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* in Kerala, southern India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 96–100 (2012).

Seedikkoya, K., Azeez, P. A., & Shukkur, E. A. A., 2005. Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* habitat use and association with cattle. *Forktail* 21: 174–176.

Seedikkoya, K., Azeez, P. A., & Shukkur, E. A. A., 2007. Cattle Egret as a biocontrol agent. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2864–2866.

Aziz, A. A. [=Aziz, Ahmed Abdul]

Aziz, Major Ahmed Abdul (1925–2019; India)
Joined the Hyderabad State Army in 1947. Hon. Vice-President, Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh.

—Anonymous. 2019. Obituary [Maj. Ahmed Abdul Aziz]. *Pitta* 16 (9): 14. **[P]**

Bibliography

Aziz, A. A., 1983. Night Herons (*Nycticorax nycticorax*) in my garden. *Mayura* 4 (3): 15.

Aziz, N. P. Abdul

Bibliography

Rajeshkumar, S., Raghunathan, C., & Aziz, N. P. A., 2015. First record, and recovery of Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* from the Andaman Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 113–114.

Aziz, Nasim

Bibliography

Khan, M. M. H., & Aziz, N., 2012. Bird species diversity in five protected areas of Bangladesh. *Forktail* 28: 21–28.

Aziz, Riffat

Bibliography

Tariq, M., & Aziz, R., 2015. Threats and hunting methods of crane species in District Karak of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Environment and Earth Science* 5 (22): 11–15.

Aziz, S. A.

Bibliography

Rauf, A., & Aziz, S. A., Bird mystery of Jatinga. In: Anon. (ed.). *Jatinga Birds*. ?: North Cachar Hills Forest Department. Pp. I–II.

Aziz, Tariq

Bibliography

Javed, S., & Aziz, T., 1994. Partridge comeback. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (2): 27.

Azmiri, Kazi Zenifar

Bibliography

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Kabir, T., & Azmiri, K. Z., 2018. Vulture rescue centre set up in northern Bangladesh for rescue and rehabilitation of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis*. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 36–38.

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., & Tareq, O., 2019. Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 112–114.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Azmiri, Zenifar

Bibliography

Azmiri, Z., & Foysal, M., 2018. A new record of Great Myna *Acridotheres grandis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 94–95.

Azoo, R. F.

Bibliography

Phillott, D. C., & Azoo, R. F., 1907. Chapters on hunting dogs and cheetas, being an extract from the 'Kitab-ul-Bazyarah', a treatise on Falconry, by Ibn Kushájim, an Arab writer of the tenth century. *JASB* III (1): 47–50.

Phillott, D. C., & Azoo, R. F., 1907. Some birds and other animals that have been metamorphosed [being an extract from the Kitáb'l-Jamharah fi 'ilmi'l-Bazyarah, an Arabic manuscript, No. 865, in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal]. *JASB* III (2): 139–143.

Phillott, D. C., & Azoo, R. F., 1907. Things which the owners of Hawks should avoid, being an extract from the Kitab'l-Jamharah fi'Ilmi'l-Bazyarah. *JASB* III (6): 401–403.

B

B. B. O. [Osmaston, Bertram Beresford]

B. E. S. [=Smythies, Bertram Evelyn]

B. P. H.

Bibliography

B. P. H., 1969. Recent ornithological publications. *Biogrpahical key—names of birds of the world—to authors and those commemorated*. *Ibis* 111 (4): 632.

B. Sreekumar

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Mannar, H., B. Sreekumar, Mavelikara, H., & Aivakumar, A. K., 2017. Kerala heronry survey 2016—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 40–45.

Baba, M. A.

Bibliography

John, M. A., Choudhury, A. R., Khan, M., Ahmad, K., Baba, M. A., Dar, F. A., & Rafiq, A., 2017. Comparative anatomical studies on shoulder girdle of Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) and Kite (*Millvus migrans*) (sic). *Indian Journal of Veterinary Anatomy* 29 (1): 25–27.

Babar, Muhammad

Bibliography

Akhter, N., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Imtiaz, A., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Evaluation of the genetic structure of the urban dwelling species Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*), using RAPD analysis. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (33): 6342–6347.

Imtiaz, A., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., Arshad, M., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Genetic diversity of Pakistani common myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) revealed by RAPD-PCR. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (40): 7751–7755.

Khaliq, I., Babar, M., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2010. Genetic diversity in see-see partridge (*Ammoperdix griseogularis*, Galliformes) populations from sub-Himalayan Mountain ranges of Pakistan. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 140 (2): 227–232.

Muhammad, S., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., & Khaliq, I., 2010. Population genetic structure of Rufous-vented Prinia (*Prinia burnesii*) in Pakistan. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 9 (53): 9077–9081.

Riaz, M., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Akhtar, N., Muhammad, S., & Khaliq, I., 2011. High genetic diversity revealed by RAPD markers in the Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*, Galliformes) of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 43 (5): 889–896.

Babaradeniya, C. N. B.

Bibliography

Babaradeniya, C. N. B., 1996. The Victoria-Randenigala Rantambe Sanctuary. *Loris* 21 (1): 2–4.

Babasaheb, Narayan Rao

Bibliography

Babasaheb, N. R., 1936. Mating habits of Crows. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 620.

Babault, Guy (1888–1963)

Naturalist, conservationist, and collector. Travelled and collected in India, the western Himalaya, and Sri Lanka. Fought in both the World Wars. A race of the Brown-capped Babbler from Trincomalee, Sri Lanka, after him: *Scotocichla fuscicapilla babaulti* Wells, 1919 [=*Pellorneum fuscocapillum babaulti* (Wells, 1919)].

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. Tibet and its birds. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wynne, O. E., 1969. *Biographical key – names of birds of the world – to authors and those commemorated*. Fordingbridge, Hants., U.K: Published by the author. Pp. i–iii, 1–246.

Bibliography

Babault, G., 1920. *Mission Guy Babault dans les Provinces Centrales de l'Inde dans la Region Occidentale de l'Himalaya et Ceylan 1914. Résultats Scientifiques. Oiseaux Collectionnés au cours de la Mission.* 1st ed. Paris: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Pp. 1–342.

Babault, G., 1921. *Recherches Zoologiques dans les provinces centrales de l'Inde et dans les régions occidentales de l'Himalaya.* 1st ed. Paris: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Pp. i–iv, 1–238.

Babi, A.

Bibliography

Babi, A., 1985. Hingolgadh - a nature lover's paradise. *NLBW* 25 (8-9): 5–7.

Babi, A., 1991. The Stone Curlews. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 10.

Babi, A., & Jaffri, D., 1995. Green Sandpiper wetting a dry fish and swallowing it. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137.

Babi, A. K.

Bibliography

Babi, A. K., 1991. Bird news from Rajkot. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 13.

Babi, A. Z.

Bibliography

Babi, A. Z., 1987. Feeding behaviour of red wattled lapwing. *NLBW* 27 (1-2): 15.

Babre, Ashish [=Babre, Ashish Arvind]

Babre, Ashish Arvind

Bibliography

Babre, A. A., & Kasambe, R. M., 2018. Re-sighting record of a Chinese flagged Great Knot (*Calidris tenuirostris*) along western coast of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 56 (5): 51–53 (2016).

Kasambe, R., Babre, A., Supekar, P., & Dudhe, N., 2019. Range extension of the Orange-breasted Green-Pigeon (*Treron bicinctus*) up to Palghar District, in Western Ghats part of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (6): 63–64 (2017).

Babu S.

Bibliography

Jayson, E. A., Babu S., & Govind, S. K., 2013. Recovery of White Tern *Gygis alba* at Athirapilly, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 163.

Babu, A. A.

Bibliography

Babu, A. A., Chalapathi, V. V., & Chari, N., 1979. Flight characteristics and power requirements during flight of the parrot *Psittacula krameri*. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 17 (2): 196–200.

Babu, A. A., & Kumudanathan, K., 1980. An observation on the behaviour of sparrows during solar eclipse. *Mayura* 1 (2): 19.

Babu, A. Suresh

Bibliography

Sekhar, P. S. R., Kumar, P. K., Anil, K., & Babu, A. S., 2004. Sighting of the White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Andhra University campus, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 19 (5): 20.

Babu, K. S.

Bibliography

Babu, K. S., & Rao, P. S., 1998. Bird damage to Safflower *Carthamus tinctorius* in Andhra Pradesh. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 54–55.

Rao, P. S., Babu, K. S., & Santhaiah, N., 1999. The role of birds in agriculture ecosystem. *Mayura* 12: 3–7.

Shivanarayan, N., Babu, K. S., & Ali, M. H., 1982. Breeding biology of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* at Maruteru. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 92–96.

Babu, Ramesh

Bibliography

David, J. P., Chacko, S., Babu, R., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, K., & Kumar, S. V., 2019. Can forest staff assist in biodiversity monitoring? A case study of Hornbill monitoring in Periyar Tiger Reserve, southern Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 38–42.

Sivakumar C., Anoop V., Babu, R., Veeramani S., & Kumar, S. V., 2021. Some scavenger birds from Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 124.

Babu, S. [=Babu, Santhanakrishnan]

Babu, Sanjay

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Peter, J., Chakrabarthi, P., Masood, F., & Babu, S., 2010. Avifaunal observations in Ranthombhore (sic) Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 50 (3): 41–43.

Babu, S. [=Babu, Santhanakrishnan]

Babu, Santhanakrishnan

Bibliography

Aarif, K. M., & Babu, S., 2011. Breeding records of Lesser Whistling Teal (*Dendrocygna javanica* Horsfield) in Kerala, India. *NLBW* 50 (5): 70–71.

Aarif, K. M., Babu, S., & Hameed, S. V. A., 2010. Distribution of the Black-bellied Tern St*erna acuticauda* Gray in Kerala, South India. *Podoces* 5 (1): 69–70.

Babu, S., & Bhupathy, S., 2013. Birds of Meghamalai landscape, southern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (15): 4962–4972.

Babu, S., & Jayson, E. A., 2007. Roosting behaviour of White-bellied Tree pie (*Dendrocitta leucogastra* Gould, 1833). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 47 (4): 60.

Babu, S., & Jayson, E. A., 2008. Arrival of passerine migrant birds in the Peechi-Vazhani Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala, India. *NLBW* 48 (5): 67–69.

Babu, S., & Jayson, E. A., 2009. Habitat use and response of Brown Hawk Owl *Ninox scutulata* to the broadcast of conspecific calls. In: Sridhara, S., (ed.). *Recent trends in animal behaviour*. New Delhi, India: New India Publishing Agency. Pp. 47–58.

Jayakumar, S., Muralidharan, S., & Babu, S., 2014. A hitherto unrecorded sighting of Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 6 (11): 6485–6487.

Jayson, E. A., & Babu, S., 2009. Owls of southern Western Ghats. *Evergreen* 63: 5–7.

Jayson, E. A., Babu, S., Sivaram, M., & Varghese, E., 2007. Status and habitat utilization of forest owls in the Western Ghats of south India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands.

Rao, G. B., Babu, S., Kumara, H. N., & Bilaskar, M., 2018. Ceylon Kentish Plover *Charadrius alexandrinus seebohmi* breeding in Vani Vilasa Sagara, Hiriyur Taluka, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11237–11239.

Rao, G. B., Babu, S., Quadros, G., & Anoop, V., 2019. Bird diversity in the coastal talukas of Sindhudurg District, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14166–14186. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4007.11.9.14166-14186.

Sureshmarimuthu, S., Babu, S., Rajeshkumar, N., & Kumara, H. N., 2021. Get my head around owls: people perception and knowledge about owls of Andaman Islands. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19725–19732. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7594.13.12.19725-19732.

Tamiliniyan, D. D., Babu, S., & Kumara, H. N., 2018. Sighting of the Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Shettikeri Tank, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11234–11236.

Thirunaranan, K., Jayakumar, S., Sivaraman, S., & Babu, S., 2017. Sightings of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* (Linn. 1758) (Aves: Pelicaniformes: Pelicanidae) in Pallikaranai marshlands, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (9): 10729–10732.

Babu, Sharat

Bibliography

Babu, S., Subramanya, S., & Dilawar, M., 2015. Kite flying: Effect of *Chinese manja* on birds in Bangalore, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 13–18.

Babu, T. H.

Bibliography

Babu, T. H., 1988. Effectiveness of certain chemicals and fungicides on the feeding behaviour of house sparrows. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 17–24.

Babu, Z. S.

Bibliography

Babu, Z. S., 1994. Effectiveness of certain chemicals and fungicides as repellents to Yellow-throated Sparrows. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 235.

Bacha, M. S.

Bibliography

Lamba, B. S., Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., Tak, P. C., Kumar, G., & Bacha, M. S., 1982. Pheasant census survey of Kashmir valley - a report. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 52–57.

Bachan, A. K. H. [=Amitha Bachan K. H.]

Bachhar, Biplab

Bibliography

Paul, R. K., Singh, A., & Bachhar, B., 2020. The Yellow-browed Bunting *Emberiza chrysophrys* in the Andaman Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 31.

Bachheti, Arachna

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Bachheti, A., & Joshi, K. K., 2021. First sighting of Asian Openbill Stork in Haridwar, India. Bird-o-soar #72. *Zoo's Print* 36 (2): 41–42.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., & Deepti. 2020. A review on distribution and importance of wetlands in the perspective of India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 12 (4): 710–720. https://doi.org/10.31018/jans.v12i4.2412.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., & Kumar, D., 2021. Waterbird survey at Bheemgoda Barrage and Missarpur Ganga Ghat wetlands of Haridwar district in Uttarakhand, India. In: Kumar, V., Kumar, S., Kamboj, N., Payum, T., Kumar, P., & Kumari, S., (eds.). *Biological diversity*: *Current status and conservation policies*. Vol. 1: Pp. 193–201.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., Raturi, V., Dubey, V. P., Bhatnagar, P., & Rawat, R., 2020. Avian survey at Haiderpur Wetland in Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of Environment and Bio-Sciences* 34 (2): 107–114. DOI: https://connectjournals.com/03843.2020.34.107.

Joshi, K. K., Kumar, D., Arya, A. K., & Bachheti, A., 2021. An assessment of water bird species and associated water bird composition in the Haiderpur Wetland of Hastinapur Wildlife sanctuary Uttar Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 141–145. DOI: https://doi.org/10.53562/ajcb.DCKB1009.

Bachketi, N. D.

Bibliography

Bachketi, N. D., 1981. Valley of Flowers. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (4): 42–45.

Bacon, B.

Bibliography

Bacon, B., 1909. The Cotton-Teal (*Nettapus coromandelianus*) in the Konkan, Western India. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 264.

Baddeley, T. V.

Bibliography

Baddeley, T. V., 1968. Behaviour of a Crow. *NLBW* 8 (5): 9–10.

Bader-Blukott, Marcella

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

Badesha, Ankit

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Naidu, R., & Badesha, A., 2019. Distribution range extension of grey headed lapwing [sic] (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Chhattisgarh and eastern Madhya Pradesh, Jharkhand, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 11–13.

Mandavia, A., Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., & Badesha, A., 2020. Observations on three avian species feeding on toxic exudation of Fish-tailed Palm (*Sulfy*) (*Caryota urens*), Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 26–31.

Badhwar, D.

Bibliography

Badhwar, D., 1990. Der Purpurnektarvogel *Nectarinia asiatica asiatica*. *Trochilus* 11: 82–85.

Badhwar, D., 1990. Vogelbeobachtungen in Srinagar. *Trochilus* 11: 51–55.

Badola, Ruchi

Bibliography

Hussain, S. A., Singh, R. K., & Badola, R., 2008. An ecological survey of the Trans-Himalayan wetlands of the proposed Changthang Biosphere Reserve, India, for conservation planning. *Biosphere Conservation* 9 (1): 53–63.

Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Prasad, S. N., & Badola, R., 2008. Diurnal and nocturnal foraging behavior of the Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Tropical Ecology* 49 (2): 211–216.

Badrinarayanan, T. [=Narayanan, T. Badri]

Badrinath, T.

Bibliography

Badrinath, T., 1997. Shri m. Krishnan - a tribute. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 56–59.

Badshah, M. A.

Bibliography

Badshah, M. A., 1956. *Water birds sanctuary at Vedanthangal.* Madras: Director of Information and Publicity, Government of Madras. Pp. 1–11+1.

Badshah, M. A., 1968. *Check List of birds of Tamil Nadu with English, scientific and Tamil Names.* Madras: Forest Department, Government of Tamil Nadu. Pp. 1–68.

Bagaria, Priyamvada

Bibliography

Malla, G., Ray, P., Bagaria, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., Gopi, G. V., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2015. Does the Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* have a future in East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 58–59.

Bagchi, A. K.

Bibliography

Bagchi, A. K., 1993. The mystery of Jatinga bird suicide. *JASB* XXXV (1): 32–37.

Bagchi, Bandana

Bibliography

Bagchi, B., 2014. Sunbirds in my balcony! *Hornbill* 2014 (October–December): 23.

Bagchi, Hrishikesh

Bibliography

Ash, D., Khanna, A., & Bagchi, H., 2017. Northern Long-eared Owl *Asio otus* in East Sikkim. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 44–45.

Bagchi, R.

Bibliography

Prasanna, M., & Bagchi, R., 1994. Birdwatching on a trek in the Himalayas. *NLBW* 34 (5): 102.

Bagda, Gaurang

Bibliography

Bagda, G., 2015. Sighting of Eye-browed Thrush in Girnar Wildlife Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 22.

Bagda, G., 2016. Sighting of Tickell's Thrush in Girnar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 11.

Bagda, G., 2017. Richard's Pipit near Mendarda, Gir. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 21.

Bagda, G., 2018. Rusty-tailed Flycatcher at Girnar, near Junagadh. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 20.

Bagda, G., Joshi, V., & Ganpule, P., 2015. Grey-bellied Cuckoo in Gir and its distribution in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 8–9.

Bagda, G., Vachhani, A., & Patel, R., 2020. Sightings of Large Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx sparverioides* near Girnar: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 7–8.

Ganpule, P., Bagda, G., & Parekh, J., 2017. Sighting of Buff-bellied Pipit in GRK: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 13–14.

Vaghashiya, P., & Bagda, G., 2017. Status of Blue-capped Rock Thrush in Girnar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 14–15.

Vargiya, D., & Bagda, G., 2020. Sightings of Slaty-breasted Rail *Gallirallus striatus*, Little Crake *Porzana parva* and Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* at Mokarsagar Wetland: Additions to the avifauna of Porbandar, with notes on their behaviour. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 1–4.

Varu, M., Bagda, G., & Ganpule, P., 2014. Leg colour in Grey Wagtail *Motacilla cinerea*. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 166.

Bageshawar, K.

Bibliography

Bageshawar, K., Jain, S. C., Pandha, S. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1969. Endocrinology of the body weight of weaver bird, Ploceus philippinus. *Symposium on Composite Endocrinology*: 37.

Bageshree S.

Bibliography

Bageshree S., 2005. Where are our feathered friends? *The Hindu*: MetroPlus. DOI: 12 January 2005

Bagla, P. [=Bagla, Pallav]

Bagla, Pallav

Bibliography

Bagla, P., 2002. Notes & News: India's black market in birds threatening rare species. *Pitta* 138: 2–3.

Bagla, P., & Kothari, A., 1987. Death of a river. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (4): 326–333:365–379.

Bagla, P., & Menon, S., 1990. Biosphere reserves: Living in harmony with nature. *The India Magazine* 10 (12): 70–78.

Bah, Beulah

Bibliography

Samson A, Ramakrishnan B, Karthick S, Santhosh Kumar P, Ilakkia M., Chitheena A., Beulah Bha J, & Ravi P., 2016. Occurrence of Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto longimembris*) and the power-line causalities (sic) in the Upper Nilgiris, southern Western Ghats. *NLBW* 55 (3): 34-35 (2015).
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.

Bahaa-el-din, Laila

Bibliography

Bahaa-el-din, L., 2017. Peter Jackson: my grandpa, my inspiration. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 12.

Bahir, Mohomed M.

Bibliography

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T. D., Bahir, M., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. Avifaunal diversity in the peripheral areas of the Maduruoya National Park in Sri Lanka: With conservation and management implications. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 8 (2): 121–132.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Gabadage, D. E., Bahir, M. M., & Harding, L. E., 2010. Current status of fauna diversity in Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary, Colombo District—Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 2 (1): 48–63.

Bahirat, Atharva

J

Bibliography

oglekar, R., & Bahirat, A., 2015. Recent sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Pune. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 132.

Bahl, Mandira

Bibliography

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. C. S. Baker: Prodigious naturalist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 28–29.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Hugh Whistler: Last of the British Indian ornithologists. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 25–26.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Lt. Col. R. S. P. Bates: Indian bird photography pioneer. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 27.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. C. S. Baker: Prodigious naturalist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 28–29.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. H. Prater: Curator par excellence. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 32–34.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Salim Ali: Birdman of India. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 35–37.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Loke Wan Tho: A tale of friendship. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 38–39.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. D. Ripley: A well-wisher of the BNHS. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 40–41.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. P. Gee: Dedicated conservationist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 42–43.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. H. Abdulali: Taxonomist, naturalist & builder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 44–46.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Z. R. Futehally: The gentleman birder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 47–49.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. J. C. Daniel: Naturalist, editor & administrator. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 49–51.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. The beginning. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 6–9.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. H. Aitken: A naturalist on the prowl. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 10–11.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. N. B. Kinnear: Ornithologist across continents. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 24–25.

Bahr, Norbert (1958–; GDR, East Germany)

Ornithologist (auto-didact), with interest in taxonomy and systematics. Interested in animals, particularly birds, since early childhood. Denied higher education allowed for political reasons. Worked as a technician. After the fall of the 'Iron Curtain' worked as a bird keeper at a world-famous bird park (1990–2001). Engaged in bird conservation (e.g., for White-tailed Eagles) and birding. Collaborated on the Howard & Moore Checklist (2000–2010). Retired in 2022. Compiled literature on avian taxonomy, on the discovery and description of new taxa, for more than forty years, collaborating with Prof. Jochen Martens from 2005 onwards. Published a series of review papers in the German ornithological journal *Vogelwarte*.

—Bahr, N., 2024. Brief Curriculum Vitae. [Email from author dated 3 November 2024.]

Bibliography

Bahr, N., 2011. *The bird species – Die Vogelarten. Systematics of the bird species and subspecies of the world. Vol. 1: Charadriiformes.* 1st ed. Minden, Germany: C Media Natur Verlag. Vol. 1 Pp. 1–191+1.
Bahr, N., 2016. *The bird species. An annotated checklist. Vol. 2: Podicipediformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Mesitornithiformes, Pterocliformes, Columbiformes.* 1st ed. Minden, Germany: C Media Natur Verlag. Vol. 2 Pp. 1–213+3.
Braun, M. P., Bahr, N., & Wink, M., 2016. Phylogenie und Taxonomie der Edelsittiche (Psittaciformes: Psittaculidae: *Psittacula*) mit Beschreibung von drei neuen Gattungen. *Vogelwarte* 54: 322–324.
Braun, M. P., Datzmann, T., Arndt, T., Reinschmidt, M., Schnitker, H., Bahr, N., Sauer-Gürth, H., & Wink, M., 2019. A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Psittacula sensu lato* (Aves: Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: *Psittacula*, *Psittinus*, *Tanygnathus*, *Mascarinus*) with taxonomic implications. *Zootaxa* 4563 (3): 547–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.3.8.
Martens, J., & Bahr, N., 2017. Documentation of new bird taxa, part 11. Report for 2015. *Vogelwarte* 55: 199–216.

Martens, J., & Bahr, N., 2019. Dokumentation neuer Vogel-Taxa, 13 - Bericht für 2017 [Documentation of new bird taxa, part 13. Report for 2017.]. *Vogelwarte* 57 (2019): 151–171.

Bahuguna, Archana

Bibliography

Bahuguna, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 2008. Sighting of Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) in Kalesar National Park, Yamunanagar Dt., Haryana, India. *NLBW* 48 (4): 49–50.

Bhupathy, S., Ramesh, C., & Bahuguna, A., 2014. Feeding habits of Indian Rock Pythons in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Herpetological Journal* 24 (January): 59–64.

Bai, M. Mary

Bibliography

Bai, M. M., & Kumar, A., 1999. Effect of bird guano in the plankton population of fresh water tanks. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 97 (1): 195–205 (with one col. pl., and five text–figs.).

Bai, Yuze

Bibliography

Zhang, H., Bai, Y., Shi, X., Sun, L., Wang, Z., & Wu, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genomes of *Tarsiger cyanurus* and *Phoenicurus auroreus*: a phylogenetic analysis of Passeriformes. *Genes Genom* 40: 151–165. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0617-5.

Baidya, Pronoy

Bibliography

Baidya, P., & Bhagat, M., 2018. A checklist of the birds of Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (1): 1–31.

Baidya, P., Bhagat, M., Dharwardkar, O., & Gauns, H., 2017. Seabirds of Goa, India: Recent updates. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 8–17.

Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.

Baidya, P., Gawas, H., Mukherjee, S., & Gawas, S., 2016. Decadal changes and additions to birds of Pondicherry University, Puducherry, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 29–34.

Dharwardkar, O., Baidya, P., Lad, P., Parab, P., Bhagat, M., Niphadkar, M., Rangnekar, P., & Rangnekar, S., 2017. Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*: A new record for Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 27–28.

Praveen J., & Baidya, P., 2017. Great Eared-Nightjar *Lyncornis macrotis bourdilloni*: is it a southern Western Ghats endemic? *JBNHS* 114: 33–36.

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Baietto, M.

Bibliography

Baietto, M., Masin, S., Vaghi, S., & Padoa-Schioppa, E., 2007. Observation of Red-billed Chough (*Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax*) removing fur from Himalayan Tahr (*Hemitragus jemhalicus*). *Research Journal of Biological Sciences* 2 (1): 89–90.

Baig, M. Y.

Bibliography

Baig, M. Y., 1995. Great Indian Hornbills. *NLBW* 34 (6): 139–140.

Baig, Mumtaz

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Baig, Saeed V.

Bibliography

Baig, S. V., 2016. An old ornithology book in urdu in the BNHS library. *Hornbill* 2016 (January–March): 21.

Baiju K.

Baiju, K.

Bibliography

Kalesh S., Sanjayan, K. B., Jayakumar K., Ramesh M., Kiran C. G., Charan H., & Baiju K., 2010. The faunal diversity of Achankovil Reserve Forests: a preliminary study. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (1): 2–6.

Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Bailey, F. M. [=Bailey, Lieutenant-Colonel Frederick Marshman]

Bailey, Lieutenant-Colonel Frederick Marshman (1882–1967; England)

Political officer, and one of the last protagonists of The Great Game. Explorer, collector, trophy hunter, accompanied Francis Younghusband to Tibet. Participated in both World Wars with distinction, despite being wounded.

—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.

—Swinson, A., 1971. *Beyond the frontiers. The biography of Colonel F. M. Bailey explorer and special agent*. London: Hutchinson of London.

—Thompson, A. L., 1967. Obituary: F. M. Bailey. *Ibis* 109 (4): 615–616.

—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Frederick Marshman Bailey. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frederick_Marshman_Bailey. [04.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bailey, F. M., 1909. The nesting of the Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Tibet. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 367–369.
Bailey, F. M., 1909. A nest of *Archibuteo hemiptilopus* (Himalayan Rough-legged Buzzard) from Tibet. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 523.
Bailey, F. M., 1910. Two birds' nests from Tibet. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 221–222.
Bailey, F. M., 1910. Nesting of the Ibis bill (*Ibidorhynchus struthersi*). *JBNHS* 19 (4): 993–994.
Bailey, F. M., 1911. Some notes on birds from Gyantse and Chumbi in Tibet, with a list of the game birds killed during the four year, 1906-1909. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 178–186.
Bailey, F. M., 1913. Some notes on mammals and birds in South Eastern Tibet. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 366–369.
Bailey, F. M., 1914. Exploration on the Tsangpo or upper Brahmaputra. *Geographical Journal* 44: 341–364.
Bailey, F. M., 1915. Notes from southern Tibet. *JBNHS* 24 (1): 72–78.
Bailey, F. M., 1916. Occurrence of the White-headed or Stiff-tail Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) in the Kohat District. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 599.
Bailey, F. M., 1925. Predatory habits of the Magpie. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 914.
Bailey, F. M., 1938. Register of bird specimens collected in Nepal 1935–1938, and presented to the British Museum (Natural History). 40 pp.

Bailey, N.

Bibliography

Bailey, N., & Bourne, W. R. P., 1963. Some records of Petrels handled in the northern Indian Ocean. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 256–259.

Bailey, R. S.

Bibliography

Bailey, R. S., 1968. The pelagic distribution of sea-birds in the western Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 110 (4): 493–519.
Bailey, R. S., Pocklington, R., & Willis, P. R., 1968. Storm-petrels *Oceanodroma* spp. in the Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 110 (1): 27–34.

Baillie, R. H.

Bibliography

Baillie, R. H., 1946. Hazaribagh bird recordings. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 111–127.
Baillie, R. H., 1949. Bird recordings at Ghoom & Tumsung, Darjeeling. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV: 8–19.

Baindur, Ashwin

Bibliography

Baindur, A., 2009. The raptors and the agamid. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 11–13.
Baindur, A., 2011. Birds on Indian postage stamps. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 25–28A.

Bains, S. S.

Bibliography

Atwal, A. S., Bains, S. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., (eds.) 1984. *Status of wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: The Indian Ecological Society. Pp.

Bairlein, F.

Bibliography

Bairlein, F., 2006. Family Sylviidae (Old World warblers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 492–709.

Bais, Rajiv K. Singh

Bibliography

Bais, R. K. S., 2016. Some observations on Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*) preying on Plain Tiger (*Danaus chrysippus*) butterflies. *Zoo's Print* 31 (4): 15–22.

Bajagain, Santosh

Bibliography

Bajagain, S., & Pradhan, A., 2018. Note on nesting behaviour of Globally Threatened Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Sarlahi, Nepal. *Danphe* 27: 9–10.

Bajaj, M.

Bibliography

Bajaj, M., 2002. Studies on the avian fauna of bird sanctuaries. Dept. of Zoology, K. U. K. PhD.
Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, M., 1997. Preliminary investigations into the migratory birds of Braham Sarower at Kurukshetra. *Jeevanti* 15: 29–41.
Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, M., 1998. Preliminary observations on winter avifauna of a perennial sewer wetland body of Kurukshetra. *Jeevanti* 16: 46–57.
Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, M., 1999. An analysis of ecological and behavioral patterns of migratory Shoveller (*Anas clypeata*) (Linnaeus) in certain wetlands of Haryana. *Jeevanti* 17: 27–35.
Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, M., 2000. Preliminary observation on a rare lapwing species, white-tailed, (*Vanellus leucurus*) (Lichtenstein). *J. NATCON* 12 (2): 197–203.

Bajaj, R.

Bibliography

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, R., 1989. On the familiar role of male bird of Pied Myna (*Sturnus contra contra*) during incubation of eggs. *Jeevanti* 7: 27–33.
Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, R., 1991. On the nest lodging and its composition in respect of Pied Myna, *Sturnus contra contra* Linnaeus. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 18 (4): 149–155.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, R., 1991. Ecological and behavioural studies on Pied Myna, (*Sturnus contra contra*) Linnaeus. *Jeevanti* 9: 41–45.

Bajaj, Sheela

Bibliography

Bajaj, S., 1996. National parks. *Discover India* 9 (10): 40–42.

Bajpai, Hemant

Bibliography

Bajpai, H., & Samson, A., 2020. White-rumped Vulture nestling predation by stray dog in Madhya Pradesh, India. Bird-o-soar #57. *Zoo's Print* 35 (10): 41–43.

Bajpai, N. K.

Bibliography

Bajpai, N. K., 1974. Pleasant Parakeets. *NLBW* 14 (2): 8.
Bajpai, N. K., 1974. Birds seen in Jhalawar during 21st to 28th February 1974. *NLBW* 14 (12): 6–8.

Bajpai, Sunil

Bibliography

Jain, S., Rai, N., Kumar, G., Pruthi, P. A., Thangaraj, K., Bajpai, S., & Purthi, V., 2017. Ancient DNA reveals late Pleistocene existence of ostriches in Indian Subcontinent. *PloS ONE* 12 (3): e0164823. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0164823.

Baker, A. J. [=Baker, Allan John]

Baker, Allan J. [=Baker, Allan John]

Baker, Allan John (1943–2014; New Zealand)
Canadian Ornithologist. PhD (1972). Authority on wading birds. Awards: Society of Canadian Ornithologists: Speirs Award (2006); American Ornithologists' Union: Brewster Medal (2007).

—Haddrath, O., 2016. In Memoriam: Allan Baker, 1943–2014. *The Auk* 133 (3): 571–572. Webpage URL: https://doi.org/10.1642/AUK-16-68.1. [12.12.2022] **[P]**
—Piersma, T., 2014. In grateful remembrance: Allan J. Baker, 1943–2014. Wader Study Group Bulletin 121 (3): 205–208. Webpage URL: https://www.waderstudygroup.org/article/6426/. [12.12.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Allan J. Baker. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allan_J._Baker. [12.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Baker, A. J., 1980. Myna study by the Royal Ontario Museum. *NLBW* 20 (4): 2–3.
Baker, A. J., & Moeed, A., 1979. Studies on mynas. *NLBW* 19 (12): 8–9.
Baker, A. J., & Moeed, A., 1980. Morphometric variation in Indian examples of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Aves: Sturnidae). *Bijdragen Tot De Dierkunde* 50: 351–363.
Ishtiaq, F., Beadell, J. S., Baker, A. J., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., & Fleischer, R. C., 2006. Prevalence and evolutionary relationships of haematozoan parasites in native versus introduced populations of common myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 273: 587–594 (With three tables and three text–figs.).

Baker, E. C. S. [=Stuart Baker, Edward Charles]

Baker, Edward Charles Stuart [=Stuart Baker, Edward Charles]

Baker, Edward B.

Bibliography

Baker, E. B., 1887. *Sport in Bengal*: *And how, when, and where to seek it*. London: Ledger, Smith, & Co. Pp. i–xi, 1–368.

Baker, H. R. [=Baker, Harold Robert]

Baker, Harold Robert (05.ii.1869–03.viii.1949; British)
British soldier and ornithologist. Born in Narmadapuram, India. Died in Durban, South Africa. Commissioned from the West India Regiment as 2nd Lieutenant on 15.02.1888, Lieutenant (31.07.1889), Captain (15.02.1899), Major (15.02.1906). Commanded the 73rd Carnatic Infantry as Lieutenant Colonel 15.02.1914–10.11.1918. The unit covered military stations in southern India.

—Anon. 2025. URL: https://peoplepill.com/i/harold-robert-baker. [03.01.2026]
—Hart, H. G., 1904. *Hart's Annual Army List*, *Militia List*, *and Imperial Yeomanry List*. London. John Murray. Pp. 1–1,452 (96d, 792). URL: https://archive.org/details/hartsannualarmy1907hart/mode/1up. [03.01.2026]
—Singh, Lt. Gen. B., 2011. "A few hard facts on H R Baker…" In litt. Email dated 17 September 2011.

Bibliography

Baker, H. R., 1911. The occurrence of a "Booby," *Sula cyanops* (?) at Cannanore. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 272–273.
Baker, H. R., 1911. Weights of Nilgiri Woodcock. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1154–1155.
Baker, H. R., 1922. Occurrence on the Nilgiris of a partial albino of the Southern Indian Scimitar Babbler (*Pomatorhinus horsfieldi travancoriensis*) (Harrington), F.B.I. No. 120. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1135.
Baker, H. R., 1922. A day's shooting on the Nilgiris near Ootacamund. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 434–438.
Baker, H. R., 1922. Occurrence of the Malay Bittern (*Gorsachius melanolophus*) at Ootacamund, S. India. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 547–548.
Baker, H. R., & Inglis, C. M., 1930. *The birds of southern India including Madras, Malabar, Travancore, Cochin, Coorg and Mysore.* 1st ed. Madras. Government Press. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–504.

Baker, Kevin

Bibliography

Baker, K., 1997. *Warblers of Europe, Asia and North Africa.* 1st ed. London. Christopher Helm, A & C Black. Pp. 1–400.

Baker, T.

Bibliography

Baker, T., 1981. Notes from India and Nepal: January 12th-March 9th 1981.
Baker, T., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February-March 1983.

Bakewell, D. N.

Bakewell, David

Bakewell, David N.

Bakewell, D., 2019. The Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes*: identification revisited. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 14–23.
Bakewell, D. N., 1989. Nordmann's Greenshanks (*Tringa guttifer*) in winter. *Enggang*: 10–11.
Bakewell, D. N., 2012. What is the status of White-headed Stilt *Himantopus* (*himantopus*) *leucocephalus* in the Oriental region? *BirdingASIA* 17: 14–16.
Bakewell, D. N., & Howes, J. R., 1989. Further observations on the shorebirds in the lower Gangetic Delta, Bangladesh. *Stilt* 14: 60.
Bakewell, D. N., Round, P. D., Jearwattanakanok, A., Eaton, J. A., Jong-Gil, P., & Shigeta, Y., 2021. Identification of the Narcissus Flycatcher–Yellow-rumped Flycatcher complex in subadult and female plumages. *BirdingASIA* 36: 22–34.
Howes, J. R., & Bakewell, D. N., 1989. *Shorebird studies manual.* Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau. Pp. i–x, 1–362.
Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Asia: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Bakhsh, J.

Bibliography
Bakhsh, J., 1997. Kestrels at Ranikhet. *NLBW* 36 (6): 115.

Bakker, Theo

Bibliography
Bakker, T., Offereins, R., & Winter, R., 2000. Caspian Gull identification gallery. *Birding World* 13 (2): 60–74.

Bakre, P. P.

Bibliography
Bakre, P. P., & Sharma, A., 1995. Lead concentrations in House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) collected from urban area of Jaipur. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 16: 15–17.

Bakshi, M. K.

Bibliography
Xaxa, S., Sajan, S. K., Bharat, R., Bakshi, M. K., & Srivastava, D. S., 2017. A Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* rescued from Godda District of Jharkhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 165–166.

Bakshi, Manish Kumar

Bibliography
Sinha, A., Hoque, J., Pradhan, T., Bakshi, M. K., Pulu, J., Singh, A. K., & Ahmed, M. F., 2012. Sighting record of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Aves: Gruiformes: Otididae) in Lower Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3375–3376.

Bal, Amit Kumar

Bibliography
Bal, A. K., & Palei, N. C., 2021. Rescue of Dusky Eagle Owl (*Bubo coromandus*) in Balukhand-Konark Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 31–35 (2020–2021).
Bal, A. K., Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Behera, D. R., 2020. Observation of Shaheen Falcon in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #54. *Zoo's Print* 35 (9): 15–17.

Bal, Rupali

Bibliography
Bal, R., & Dua, A., 2010. Cranes in unlisted wetlands of north-west Punjab. *BirdingASIA* 14: 103–105.
Bal, R., & Dua, A., 2010. Birds of natural wetlands of north-west Punjab, India. *Our Nature* 8: 72–81.

Bala, V. D.

Bibliography
Bala, V. D., & Trivedi, B., 2010. Save the House Sparrow: nestbox distribution campaign. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 11–12.

Balacandran, S. [=Balachandran, Sivananinthaperumal]

Balachandran, S. [=Balachandran, Sivananinthaperumal]

Balachandran, Sivananinthaperumal (1955–; India) Marine ornithologist. MSc, Marine Biology, Annamalai University (1978); PhD, Marine Ornithology, Annamalai University (1990). Specializations: Ornithology, Wetland Ecology, Bird Migration, Satellite Tracking, Wetland and Waterbird Sanctuary Management. Worked with the Bombay Natural History Society: Junior Field Biologist (1981–1985), Research Biologist (1985–1988), Junior Scientist (1988–1992), Co-investigator, Turtle Conservation (10/1992–8/1993), Scientist (1998–2003), Assistant Director (2003–2008), Deputy Director (2008–2023). Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History: Research Associate (12/1995–01/1997). Oriental Bird Club, UK, Principal Investigator, Threatened wader species survey (02–05/1997). Salim Ali Wild Wings Trust, Mumbai, Research Associate (09/1997–06/1998). Throughout his career has been involved with bird ringing, bird counts, and marine sample collection; wetland ecology and management, waterbirds, and bird migration, including satellite tracking. Worked briefly in turtle conservation, and bird surveys in the Western Ghats, and afforested landscapes. After retirement, founded (08/2023) the Migratory Bird Monitoring Trust, and as its Managing Trustee focuses on bird ringing, saltpan restoration, and waterbird population monitoring.

—Balachandran, S., 2024. [Curriculum Vitae.] 22 pp. [Email from author dated 25 October 2024.]

Bibliography

Apte, D., Balachandran, S., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2017. BNHS migration studies through the ages. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 2–3.

Apte, D., Manakadan, R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S. S., Prakash, V., & Balachandran, S., 2015. *Conservation plan for flamingos and other waterbirds and their habitats along the Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link (MTHL).* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–27, i–iv.

Balachandran, S., 1989. Some observations on unusual feeding behaviour of Whitebreasted Waterhen (*Amaurornis phoenicurus*). *JBNHS* 85 (3): 615–616.

Balachandran, S., 1990. Studies on the coastal birds of Mandapam and the neighbouring islands (Peninsular India). Tamil Nadu, Annamalai University. PhD: 229.

Balachandran, S., 1991. Bird records from Mandapam and neighbouring islands, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 456–457.

Balachandran, S., 1992. *Bird Migration Project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Balachandran, S., 1992. BNHS ringing activities at Kodai Hills. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 12–13.

Balachandran, S., 1992. Occurrence of White or Longtailed Tropic-bird *Phaethon lepturus* on the South-East coast of India. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 441–442.

Balachandran, S., 1994. Some interesting bird records from Kaliveli Lake near Pondicherry. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 317–318.

Balachandran, S., 1994. Breeding records of Coot (*Fulica atra* Linn.) in South Tamil Nadu, India. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 314.

Balachandran, S., 1994. Black Redstart *Phoenicurus ochruros* (Gmelin) and Southern Small Minivet *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus* (Linn.) new bird records to Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 322–323.

Balachandran, S., 1995. Shore birds of the Marine National Park in the Gulf of Mannar, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 303–313.

Balachandran, S., 1995. Comments on the note Occurrence of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linnaeus) at Point Calimere by Vivek Menon. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 453–454 (1994).

Balachandran, S., 1997. Population, status, moult, and measurements of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* wintering in south India. *Stilt* 30: 3–6.

Balachandran, S., 1998. *Bird migration studies in India (1980-1992).* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 5 pr.ll., 1–177, 3 pr.ll., 1–142.

Balachandran, S., 1998. Status of Spoon-billed Sandpiper and Asian Dowitcher and threats to waders on the Indian East Coast. *OBC Bull.* 27: 12–13.

Balachandran, S., 1998. Golden Oriole *Oriolus oriolus* preying on Flying Lizard Draco dussumieri Dum. & Bibr. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 115.

Balachandran, S., 1998. Migratory, threatened and rare birds of Kanyakumari District. *Zoo's Print* 13 (2): 38–39.

Balachandran, S., 1998. Population, status, moult, measurements, and subspecies of Knot *Calidris canutus* wintering in south India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 86: 44–47.

Balachandran, S., 1998. Population, moult, biometrics and subspecies of Large Sand Plover *Charadrius leschenaultii* wintering in southeast India. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 426–430.

Balachandran, S., 1999. Moult in some birds of Palni Hills, Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 48–54.

Balachandran, S., 1999. Blyth's Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus dumetorum* feeding on nectar. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 473–474.

Balachandran, S., 2000. Population, moult, age structure, biometrics and migration of Curlew Sandpiper *Calidris ferruginea* wintering along the south-east coast of India. In: Underhill, L. G., (ed.). *Curlew Sandpiper Monograph*. U.K. International Wader Study Group. Pp.?

Balachandran, S., 2002. *Indian bird banding manual.* 1st ed. Mumbai. Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 9 pr.ll., 1–80.

Balachandran, S., 2002. Revaluation of the current status of threatened and restricted range (endemic) species through bird banding in selected Important Bird Areas. *Mistnet* 3 (3): 4, 9.

Balachandran, S., 2006. The decline in wader populations along the east coast of India with special reference to Point Calimere, south-east India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 296–301.

Balachandran, S., 2007. Decline of coastal birds along the south-east coast of India. In: Balacandran, S., (ed.). *National symposium on conservation and valuation of marine biodiversity*. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. 41–51.

Balachandran, S., 2007. Current status of Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* at major coastal wetlands along the east coast of India with special emphasis on population decline. *Flamingo*. *Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 15: 27–32.

Balachandran, S., 2009. Partners for life. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 122–128 (2008).

Balachandran, S., 2011. A review of bird migration studies in India and their salient findings. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 106–109.

Balachandran, S., & Akhtar, S. A., 2004. A report on the bird banding programme, Pong Dam, Dt. Kangra, Himachal Pradesh. January 18 - February 9, 2004. 17 pp. 16 pll.

Balachandran, S., & Hussain, S. A., 1994. Longest longevity record for the Lesser Sandplover *Charadrius mongolus* Pallas. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 140–141.

Balachandran, S., & Hussain, S. A., 1998. Moult, age structure, biometrics and subspecies of Lesser Sand Plover *Charadrius mongolus* wintering along the south-east coast of India. *Stilt* 33 (1998): 3–9.

Balachandran, S., Hussain, S. A., & Underhill, L. G., 2000. Primary moult, biometrics, mass and age composition of Grey Plovers *Pluvialis squatarola* in southeastern India. *Bird Study* 47: 82–90.

Balachandran, S., & Manakadan, R., 2017. Conservation of waterbirds in three Indian coastal wetlands. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 58–63.

Balachandran, S., Mohapatra, K. K., & Hussain, S. A., 1995. Moult in three species of Bulbuls of the Genus *Pycnonotus* at Tirupati Hills of the Eastern Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 151–159.

Balachandran, S., & Natarajan, V., 1992. Possible occurrence of four subspecies of Lesser Sand Plover

Charadrius mongolus at Pt. Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 118–119.

Balachandran, S., & Natarajan, V., 1993. Unusual behaviour or adaptation against predation in Terek Sandpiper *Tringa terek* (Latham). *JBNHS* 89 (3): 373–374.

Balachandran, S., & Natarajan, V., 1997. Biometrics, moult, age structure and subspecies of Broadbilled Sandpiper *Limicola falcinellus* wintering at Great Vedaranyam Swamp, in south-east India. *Stilt* 31: 23–25.

Balachandran, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Ezhilarsi, N., 2003. Revaluation of bird community structure of Palni Hills with special reference to threatened and endemic species. Annual Report. April 2002 - March 2003., Bombay Natural History Society: 26 pp., 10 pll.

Balachandran, S., & Rajan, S. A., 1994. Philippine Shrike *Lanius cristatus lucionensis*, a regular winter visitor to South India. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 143–144.

Balachandran, S., Rajan, S. A., Balasubramanian, P., Natarajan, V., & Ali, S. Q., 1986. Some storm-blown pelagic birds in Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 436–438.

Balachandran, S., & Rosalind, L., 1993. Southern Ashy Wren-Warbler *Prinia socialis socialis* Sykes in Pt. Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 377.

Balachandran, S., Rosalind, L., & Rajan, S. A., 1992. Wintering range extension for the Rubythroat *Erithacus calliope. JBNHS* 89 (1): 126.

Balachandran, S., & Sakthivel, R., 1994. Site-fidelity to the unusual nesting site of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 91 (1): 139.

Balachandran, S., & Sangha, H. S., 1994. Waders of India: Systematic List.

Balachandran, S., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2008. Further records of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* and Red Knot *Calidris canutus* from the north-east coast of India. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 350–351 (2007).

Balachandran, S., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2009. Expansion of Greater Flamingo wintering range along the southeast coast of India. *Flamingo*. *Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 17: 55–57.

Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Panda, S., 2009. *Bird atlas of Chilika.* 1st ed. Mumbai; Bhubaneshwar: Bombay Natural History Society; Chilika Development Authority. Pp. 13 pp., i–xx, 1–326.

Balachandran, S., & Sehgal, R., 2009. The longevity record of Greater Flameback *Chrysocolaptes lucidus. JBNHS* 105 (2): 220 (2008).

Balachandran, S., & Sehgal, R., 2009. Occurrence of *Lanius cristatus lucionensis* in the Western Ghats, Kerala. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 220–221 (2008).

Balachandran, S., & Thirunavukarasu, V., 2009. *Field guide to the birds of Point Calimere.* 1st ed. Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu: Wildlife Warden, Tamil Nadu Forest Department. Pp. 5 ll., i–xxvi, 1–92.

Barshep, Y., Underhill, L. G., Balachandran, S., & Pearson, D. J., 2013. Conditions on the non-breeding areas affect primary moult strategy of the Curlew Sandpiper *Calidris ferruginea*. *Ardea* 101 (1): 13–22.

Daniel, J. C., & Balachandran, S., 2000. *Bird banders training programme 1999-2000. Annual report.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 26+18.

Daniel, J. C., & Balachandran, S., 2002. *Bird banders training programme 1998-2002. Final report.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 4 pr. ll., 1–56, 33 unnum.

Daniel, J. C., Balachandran, S., & Alagarrajan, S., 1999. *Community participation in conservation of the waterbirds of Vedaranyam Swamp. A case study on the bird trappers.* Mumbai: Salim Ali Wild Wings Trust.

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hussain, S. A., & Balachandran, S., 1994. Recovery of Russian ringed Grey Plover (*Pluvialis squatarola*) at Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 508–509.

Hussain, S. A., Balachandran, S., & Rao, P., 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 70–71.

Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Kazmierczak, K. J., Balachandran, S., & Rosalind, L., 1993. Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* Pallas at Pt. Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 373.

Morrrison, W., Rosalind, L., & Balachandran, S., 1992. Unusual nesting site of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus. JBNHS* 89 (1): 117–118.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Areendran, G., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., McCracken, T., & Newman, S., 2011. Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* home range and habitat use during the non-breeding season in Assam, India. *Wildfowl* 61: 182–193.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., & Newman, S. H., 2014. Space use of wintering waterbirds in India: Influence of trophic ecology on home-range size. *Current Zoology* 60 (5): 616–621. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/czoolo/60.5.616.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Palm, E. C., Mundkur, T., Vélez, V. M., Prosser, D. J., &

Newman, S. H., 2017. Himalayan thoroughfare: Migratory routes of ducks over the rooftop of the world. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 30–44.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Sathiyaselvam, P., Prosser, D. J., McCracken, T., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Migratory ducks and protected wetlands in India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 373–379.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Pittie, A., & Balachandran, S., 2002. Pompadour Green Pigeon *Treron pompadora affinis* and Large Hawk-Cuckoo *Hierococcyx sparverioides* on the Palkonda Hills, peninsular India. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 302–305.

Prasad, S. N., Vijayan, L., Balacandran, S., Ramachandran, V. S., & Verghese, A., 1998. Conservation planning for the Western Ghats of Kerala: I. A GIS approach for location of biodiversity hot spots. *Current Science* 75 (3): 211–219.

Ramesh, T., Chakravarthi, J. P. P., Balachandran, S., & Kalle, R., 2012. Birds of lower Palni Hills, Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3269–3283.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Balacandran, S., 2007. A large breeding colony of River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Chilika Lake, Orissa (India). *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 65–66.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Balachandran, S., 2017. Important migratory waterbird areas of India. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 46–51.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Balacandran, S., 2019. Occurrence of one-legged Marsh Sandpiper *Tringa stagnatilis* flocks at Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *JBNHS* 116: 102–103. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/145452.

Sathiyaselvam, P., Balachandran, S., & Parmanik, D. K., 2009. A large congregation of Cotton Teal *Nettapus coromandelianus* observed at Chilika lake, Orissa, India. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 96 (2008).

Siddiqui, A. I., & Balacandran, S., 2009. Further distribution records of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* in southern Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 140–141 (2008).

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Verma, A., Balachandran, S., Chaturvedi, N., & Patil, V., 2004. A preliminary report on the biodiversity of Mahul Creek, Mumbai, India with special reference to avifauna. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (9): 1599–1605.

Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Balaji P. B.

Bibliography

Pavendhan A., Prakash G., & Balaji P. B., 2016. *Birds of Coimbatore.* Coimbatore, India: Creative. Pp. i–viii, 1–228.

Balaji, P.

Bibliography

Hariharan, G. N., & Balaji, P., 2005. Use of lichens in bird nest construction: Observations from Bolampatti range, Tamil Nadu, Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 121–123. With one b&w photo.

Balaji, S.

Bibliography

Thirumurthi, S., & Balaji, S., 1997. Avifauna of the Forest College and Research Institute campus, Mettupalayam, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 12 (4): 24–26.

Thirumurthi, S., & Balaji, S., 1997. Insectivorous birds associated with teak plantations. *Zoo's Print* 12 (9): 27–28.

Thirumurthi, S., & Balaji, S., 1999. Raptors of Nilgiris - a preliminary survey. *NLBW* 39 (1): 8–10.

Thirumurthi, S., Balaji, S., & Muthuraman, M., 1998. Avian predators of honey bees and their management. *NLBW* 37 (6): 103–104.

Thirumurthi, S., Yassin, M. M., Pandiyan, S. R., & Balaji, S., 1998. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican, Sypheotides indica in Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 13 (4): 2.

Balakrishna, P.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., & Balakrishna, P., 1993. Birds damage to Pineapple *Ananas comosus* in coastal and hill regions of Karnataka. (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 233.

Balakrishnan, M. M.

Bibliography

Balakrishnan, M. M., 2008. Additions to the avifauna associated with waterbodies in Kodagu district, Karnataka. *NLBW* 48 (4): 56.

Balakrishnan, M. M., 2012. Storing of nesting materials by White-browed Wagtails. *NLBW* 51 (4): 60 (2012).

Balakrishnan, M. M., 2012. House Swifts occupying nests of Dusky Crag-Martin. *NLBW* 51 (4): 60 (2012).

Balakrishnan, M. M., 2016. Comments on Scaly-breasted Munia breeding in a nest box. *NLBW* 55 (4): 47 (2015).

Balakrishnan, P.

Bibliography

Balakrishnan, P., 2005. A survey report on the House Sparrow Passer domesticus in south India. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 4–6.

Balakrishnan, P., 2010. Reproductive biology of the Square-tailed Black Bulbul *Hypsipetes ganeesa* in the Western Ghats, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 134–138.

Balakrishnan, P., 2010. Breeding ecology and nest-site selection of Yellow-browed Bulbul *Iole indica* in Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 106 (2): 176–183 (2009).

Balakrishnan, P., 2011. Breeding biology of the Hill Swallow *Hirundo domicola* in Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 107 (2): 109–115 (2010).

Balakrishnan, P., 2014. Foraging behaviour of the near threatened Grey-headed Bulbul *Pycnonotus priocephalus* in relation to seasons and breeding stages. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 10–18.

Balakrishnan, P. V.

Bibliography

Nair, V. P., Ramachandran, K. K., Vijayan, V. S., Easa, P. S., & Balakrishnan, P. V., 1985. *An ecological study in Periyar Tiger Reserve, with special reference to wildlife.* Peechi: Kerala Forest Research Institute.

Balakrishnan, Peroth

Bibliography

Balakrishnan, P., 2010. Predation of eggs and nestlings of pigeons (Columbidae) by the lion-tailed macaque *Macaca silenus* in the Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 167–168.

Bindu, T. N., & Balakrishnan, P., 2016. Observations on the breeding of the Brown Fish-owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* in Kerala, southern India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 97–98 (2015).

Murukesh, M. D., & Balakrishnan, P., 2015. A futile nesting attempt by endemic Wynaad Laughing-thrush *Garrulax delesserti* in Silent Valley National Park, Kerala, with a comment on its altitudinal distribution. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 133–134.

Murukesh, M. D., & Balakrishnan, P., 2015. On the breeding of the Slaty-legged Crake (Aves: Rallidae: *Rallina eurizonoides*) in Nilambur, Kerala, southern India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7298–7301.

Balakrishnan, Thamodharan

Bibliography

Govindan, S., Ramanibai, R., & Balakrishnan, T., 2015. Avifaunal diversity and status of Pulicat Lagoon in Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (6): 24–27.

Balamurugan, T.

Bibliography

Balamurugan, T., 1998. Study on habit-habitat analysis of some selected migratory birds at Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary. Tiruchirapalli, Bharathidasan University. M.Sc.

Balan, M.

Bibliography

Thomas, J., & Balan, M., 1993. Birds of Annamalai Hill. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 149–150.

Balan, R. Amirtha

Bibliography

Kumar, M. S., & Balan, R. A., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Sooty Gull from Manakudy, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28A.

Balanca, G.

Bibliography

Balanca, G., Blanchon, J. J., Dubois, P. J., Dubois-Howlett, C., & Chevallier, J., 1986. Thailande-Birmanie, Fevrier 1986 (incluent de Bangladesh durant 2 jours).

Tostain, O., & Balanca, G., 1990. Cross-billed Citrine Wagtail fishing. *British Birds* 83 (4): 166.

Balança, G.

Bibliography

Tostain, O., & Balança, G., 1985. New sightings of Pomarine Jaeger *Stercorarius pomarinus* and Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in India.

Balar, R. B.

Balar, Raghavji

Balar, Raghavji B.

Bibliography

Balar, R., 2009. Interspecific feeding of Asian Paradise-Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* nestlings by Oriental White-eye *Zosterops palpebrosus*. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 163–164 (2008).

Balar, R. B., 2007. *A photographic field guide to the birds of Gujarat for amateurs.* 1st ed. Ahmedabad: Pappilion. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–342.

Balar, R. B., 2010. Unusual plumage of Little Ringed Plover. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 6.

Balar, R. B., 2015. Short birding notes: Common Terns near Somnath. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 20.

Balar, R. B., Saikia, P. J., Goswami, V. P., & Prasanth Kumar S. R., 2016. More records of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from southern and western India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 141–144.

Pomal, A., & Balar, R. B., 2003. Redcrested Pochard: Sightings during AWC 2003. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Balaram, S.

Bibliography

Kumar, S. A., & Balaram, S., 2003. Chodavaram heronry. *Pitta* 152: 8.

Balashanmugam, P. V.

Bibliography

Thrimurthy, S., & Balashanmugam, P. V., 1987. Birds associated with fruiting cashew trees. *The Cashew* 1 (2): 18.

Balasingh, J.

Bibliography

Johnsingh, A. J. T., Martin, M. H., Balasingh, J., & Chelladurai, V., 1987. Vegetation and avifauna in a thorn scrub habitat in South India. *Tropical Ecology* 28: 22–34.

Balasubramanian, K. S.

Bibliography

Balasubramanian, K. S., & Saxena, R. N., 1973. Effect of pinealectomy and photoperiodism in the reproduction of Indian Weaver Birds, *Ploceus philippinus*. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 185 (3): 333–340.

Balasubramanian, P.

Balasubramanian, Paramasivam

Bibliography

Aruna, R., & Balasubramanian, P., 2011. A study on the avifauna of Attappady and Anaikatti, Western Ghats. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 281–282.

Balachandran, S., Rajan, S. A., Balasubramanian, P., Natarajan, V., & Ali, S. Q., 1986. Some storm-blown pelagic birds in Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 436–438.

Balasubramanian, P., 1989. A note on Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* feeding on the leaves of Salvadora persica in the Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 103.

Balasubramanian, P., 1990. Feeding association between Jackal *Canis aureus* (Linnaeus) and two species of Egrets at Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 138–139.

Balasubramanian, P., 1990. Behaviour of Southern Spotted Owlet *Athene brama brama* (Temminck) and Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos* at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 145.

Balasubramanian, P., 1990. Indian House Crow *Corvus splendens* preying upon Pied Ground Thrush *Zoothera wardii* at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 301–302.

Balasubramanian, P., 1991. Seed dispersal of *Cassytha filiformis* at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 472 (1990).

Balasubramanian, P., 1992. New nesting site of the Indian Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis fusca* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 89 (1): 124.

Balasubramanian, P., 1992. Bulbuls feeding on the pulp of *Cassia fistula* pod in Pt. Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 456.

Balasubramanian, P., 1992. Southern Goldenbacked Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense* feeding on the nectar of Banana Tree *Musa paradisiaca*. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 254.

Balasubramanian, P., 1993. Food plants of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* Scopoli on Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, South India. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 16 (3): 282–284.

Balasubramanian, P., 1996. Interactions between fruit-eating birds and bird-dispersed plants in the tropical dry evergreen forest of Point Calimere, South India. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 428–441.

Balasubramanian, P., 2003. Interactions between fruit-eating birds and bird-dispersed plants in the tropical dry evergreen forest of Point Calimere, south India (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 216–230.

Balasubramanian, P., Aruna, R., Anbarasu, C., & Santhoshkumar, E., 2011. Avian frugivory and seed dispersal of Indian Sandalwood *Santalum album* in Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1775–1777.

Balasubramanian, P., & Maheswaran, B., 2001. Hornbills in peril. *Down To Earth* 9 (21): 25–27.

Balasubramanian, P., & Maheswaran, B., 2003. Frugivory, seed dispersal and regeneration by birds in south Indian forests. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 411–431.

Balasubramanian, P., Saravanan, R., & Maheswaran, B., 2004. Fruit preferences of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* in Western Ghats, India. *Bird Conservation International* 14 (S1): S69–S79. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000249.

Maheswaran, B., & Balasubramanian, P., 2003. Nest tree utilization by the Malabar Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros griseus* in the semi-evergreen forest of Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary (S. India). *Acta Ornithologica* 38: 33–37.

Natarajan, V., & Balasubramanian, P., 1990. Occurrence of Haircrested Drongo *Dicrurus hottentottus* (Linnaeus) in Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 147.

Natarajan, V., & Balasubramanian, P., 1991. Additional notes on the occurrence of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linn.) in India. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 451–452.

Natarajan, V., & Balasubramanian, P., 1993. Dew bathing by Purplerumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 89 (3): 377–378.

Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Rajan, S. A., & Manakadan, R., 1991. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 457.

Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Rao, Y. N., & Rajan, S. A., 1993. Crows feeding on the seeds of *Albizia lebbeck* and the exotic *Acacia melanoxylon*. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 375.

Rajan, S. A., & Balasubramanian, P., 1990. Tool-using behaviour of Indian House Crow *Corvus splendens*. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 450.

Rajan, S. A., Balasubramanian, P., & Natarajan, V., 1992. Eastern Steppe Eagle *Aquila rapax nipalensis* Hodgson killing mobbing Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* (Boddaert) at Pt. Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 247–248.

Rajeshkumar, N., & Balasubramanian, P., 2012. Habitat use and food habits of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Anaikatty Hills, Western Ghats. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 125–127.

Santhoshkumar, E., & Balasubramanian, P., 2010. Breeding behaviour and nest tree use by Indian Grey Hornbill

Ocyceros birostris in the Eastern Ghats, India. *Forktail* 26 (August): 82–85.
Santhoshkumar, E., & Balasubramanian, P., 2015. Food habits of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* in Sathyamangalam forest division, Eastern Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 90–97 (2014).
Sugathan, R., Mohapatra, S., Rajan, S. A., Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Ayyadurai, M., & Marimuthu, P., 1985. *Studies on the Movement and Population Structure of Indian Avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., & Mahajan, M. V., 1997. Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Workshop on the Biosphere Reserves, 11-15 June 1997, Joshimath, UP Joshimath, UP

Balasubramanian, Uday Kumar

Bibliography

Balasubramanian, U. K., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Christmas Island Frigatebird at Kalpakkam, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 148A.

Balasubramanian, Vinoth

Bibliography

David, J. P., Daniels, R. J. R., & Balasubramanian, V., 2017. A reassessment of the avian species diversity in the Eastern Ghats of Tamil Nadu, after the Vernay Survey. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10538–10550.

Balasundaram, Chellam

Bibliography

Balasundaram, C., & Rathi, S., 2004. Avifaunal diversity of Tiruverumbur Taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (3): 1417–1421.

Balasundharam, Ramakrishnan

Bibliography

Arockianathan, S., Balasundharam, R., Arunachalam, V., & Pandiyan, R., 2015. Occupation of Indian Giant Squirrel nests by White-rumped Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in India. *Podoces* 10 (2): 35–36.

Balcar, Tanya

Bibliography

Stewart, B., & Balcar, T., 2002. Regeneration of Pambar Shola (Kodaikanal). *NLBW* 42 (1): 1–3.
Stewart, B., & Balcar, T., 2003. The White Bellied Shortwing in Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 43 (3): 40.

Baldaccini, N. E.

Bibliography

Baldaccini, N. E., & Tallone, G., 1995. [Italian ornithological activity in Pakistan (Himalaya and Karakorum)]. In: Pandolfi, M., & Foschi, U. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of a Symposium, Urbino, Italy, 23-26 September 1993*. Pp. 349–351.

Baldock, Michael

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., & Baldock, M., 2001. New records of birds from the Maldives, with notes on other species. *Forktail* 17: 67–73.

Baldry, T. A.

Bibliography

Baldry, T. A., 1932. The Indian Hobby *Falco severus rufipedoides*. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 118–120.
Baldry, T. A., 1934. The Indian Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus passerinus*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (3): 101–102.

Baldwin, J. H.

Bibliography

Baldwin, J. H., 1876. *The large and small game of Bengal and the north-western provinces of India.* 1st ed. London, UK: Henry S. King & Co. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–380.

Balfour, Mark

Bibliography

Balfour, M., 1999. The mountain of sacred eagles. *Discover India* 12 (9): 38–40.

Bali, Natasha

Bibliography

Bali, N., 2012. A bird race on a Sunday. *Pitta* NS 9 (3 Special Issue): 6–7.

Bali, Pushkar

Bibliography

Bali, P., 2021. The Rufous-gorgeted Flycatcher *Ficedula strophiata* and the Black-throated Accentor *Prunella atrogularis* from Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 60–61.
Singh, G., & Bali, P., 2021. Status of the Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* in Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 148–151.

Balkrishna, Palkar Sachin [=Palkar, Sachin Balkrishna]

Ball, J.

Bibliography

Ball, J., 1874. Letters to the Editor.—Mr. J. Ball, on birds collected at the Nicobars by the Novara Expedition. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 333–335.

Ball, V. [=Ball, Valentine]

Ball, Valentine (1843–1895; Ireland)
Medical doctor. Geologist; educated at Trinity College, Dublin. Joined as a clerk on the staff of Geological Survey of India 1864–1881; Treasurer of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1881; Professor of Geology and Minerology, University of Dublin 1881–1883; President, Royal Geological Society 1882; Director of Science and Art Museum, Dublin, 1883–1895. Frequent contributor to Hume's *Stray Feathers*.

—Anonymous. 1895. Valentine Ball, C.B., M.A., and LL.D. (Dublin), F.R.S., F.G.S., M.R.I.A. (Born July 14th, 1843, died June 15th 1895). *Geological Magazine* 2 (8): 382–383. Webpage URL: http://doi:10.1017/S0016756800123386.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Crooke, W., 1925. Introduction to the second edition. In: Crooke, W., (ed.). *Travels in India by Jean-Baptiste Tavernier Baron of Aubonne. Translated from the original French Edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the Author, Notes, Appendices, &c. By V. Ball*. London: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. xxx–xxxix. **[P]**
—Lack, D., 1959. Some British pioneers in ornithological research, 1859–1939. *Ibis* 101 (1): 71–81.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Valentine Ball. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valentine_Ball. [01.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Ball, V., 1870. Notes on birds observed in the neighbourhood of Port Blair, Andaman Islands, during the month of August, 1869. *JASB* XXXIX (Part II No 3): 240–243.
Ball, V., 1870. Brief notes on the geology and on the fauna in the neighbourhood of Nancowry harbour, Nicobar Islands. *JASB* XXXIX (Part II No. 1): 25–34.
Ball, V., 1872. Notes on a collection of birds made in the Andaman Islands by Assistant Surgeon G. E. Dobson, M.B., during the months of April and May. *JASB* XL (Part II No IV): 273–290.
Ball, V., 1872. Notes on a collection of birds made in the Andaman Islands by Assistant Surgeon Dobson, M. B., during the months of April and May, 1872 (Abstract). *Proc. ASB* 1872 (August): 150.
Ball, V., 1873. List of birds known to occur in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 51–90.
Ball, V., 1874. On the avifauna of the Chutia (Chota) Nagpur Division, S. W. frontier of Bengal. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 355–440.
Ball, V., 1875. Avifauna of Chota Nagpur. Addenda et corrigenda. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 288–294.
Ball, V., 1875. Notes on some birds observed in the Suliman Hills, West of Dera Ghazi Khan. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 204–209.
Ball, V., 1876. Notes on some birds collected in Sambalpur and Orissa. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 231–237.
Ball, V., 1878. From the Ganges to the Godaveri. On the distribution of birds, so far as it is at present known, throughout the hilly region which extends from the Rajmehal Hills to the Godaveri Valley. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 191–235.
Ball, V., 1880. *Jungle life in India; or the journeys and journals of an Indian geologist.* 1st ed. London: Thos. de la Rue & Co. Pp. i–xi, 1–720.
Ball, V., 1886. Memoir of the life and work of Ferdinand Stoliczka, PhD., Palaeontologist to the Geological Survey of India from 1862-1879. *Scientific results of the second Yarkand Mission*Government of India. Pp. 1–36.

Balla, Mohan K.

Balla, Mohan Krishna

Bibliography

Kafle, G., Balla, M. K., Baral, H. S., & Thapa, I., 2007. Ghodaghodi Lake area: Resources, opportunities and conservation. *Danphe* 16 (3): 1–6.
Kafle, G., Balla, M. K., & Paudyal, B. K., 2007. A review of threats to Ramsar sites and associated biodiversity of Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 34 (4): 1–5.

Balmford, Andrew

Bibliography

Phalan, B., Onial, M., Balmford, A., & Green, R. E., 2011. Reconciling food production and biodiversity conservation: land sharing and land sparing compared. *Science* 333: 1289–1291.

Baloch, Salim

Bibliography

Baloch, S., 2017. Mistle Thrush in Gir National Park: A second record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 20.

Balodi, Khima Nand

Bibliography

Balodi, K. N., Anwar, M., & Budhani, L., 2018. Diversity and conservation status of avifauna in Ramnagar Forest Division, Corbett landscape, Uttarakhand, India. Bird-o-soar #12. *Zoo's Print* 33 (2): 35–45.

Balsara, Rehan Z.

Bibliography

Balsara, R. Z., 2014. Sparrow courts—a community conservation initiative. *Hornbill* 2014 (January–March): 7–9.

Balthazaar, Maureen

Bibliography

Balthazaar, M., 1961. The bird sanctuary of Wirawila. *Loris* 9 (2): 98–100.

Baltzer, M. C.

Bibliography

Tordoff, A. W., Baltzer, M. C., Fellowes, J. R., Pilgrim, J. D., & Langhammer, P. F., 2012. Key biodiversity areas in the Indo-Burma hotspot: Process, progress and future directions. *JoTT* 4 (8): 2779–2787.

Balu, P. [=Balu, Pulipaka]

Balu, Pulipaka

Bibliography

Balu, P., 1984. Feeding behaviour of Cattle Egret. *Mayura* 4 (4): 11.

Balu, P., 1986. Nesting of the Palm Swift *Cypsiurus parvus*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 31–32.

Balu, P., 1986. A note on the nest building of the Purplerumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 32.

Balu, P., 1986. A note on the display behaviour of the Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 33.

Balu, P., 1986. House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* lining the inside of its nest with fresh Neem *Azadirachta indica* leaves. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 33.

Balusu, Vishnu

Bibliography

Kallam, J., Hameed, S., Balusu, V., Kallam, P., Chitre, S., & Menzies, R. K., 2021. The Rufous-tailed Rock-Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 61–62.

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B.

Bambaradeniya, Channa N. B.

Bibliography

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., 1995. A study of avifauna of the Victoria- Randenigala- Rantambe sanctuary of Sri Lanka. Sri Lanka, University of Peradeniya. B.Sc.

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.) 2006. *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. i–xiii, 1–308.

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., & Ekanayake, S. P., 2003. *A guide to the biodiversity of Knuckles Forest region.* 1 ed. Colombo: I.U.C.N. Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–vi, 1–68.

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Ekanayake, S. P., Kekulandala, L. D. C. B., Samarawickrama, V. A. P., Ratnayake, N. D., & Fernando, R. H. S. S., 2002. *An Assessment of the Status of the Biodiversity in the Muthurajawela Wetland Sanctuary.* Colombo: IUCN Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–iv, 1–48.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Abeywardene, U. T. I., Sudasinghe, B. S. A. T. H., & Kusuminda, T. G., 2012. *Species richness and diversity of some invertebrate and vertebrate faunal groups in Mahausakande Regenerating Rainforest in Sri Lanka*. Research Paper No 6. Sri Lanka: The Ellawala Foundation Trust & HSBC. Pp. 1–26.

Ranawana, K. B., & Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., 1998. Species composition, status and feeding ecology of avifauna in high altitude forests of Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 392–407.

Bambhaniya, Nitish

Bibliography

Bambhaniya, N., 2014. Masked Booby in Gujarat. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (5): 104.

BANCA

Bibliography

BANCA, & Langley, N., 2012. Targeting hunters to save Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *World Birdwatch* 34 (1): 24–25.

Bandara, Imesh Nuwan

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Bandara, I. N., 2011. A survey of the avifaunal diversity of Samanala Nature Reserve, Sri Lanka, by the Young Zoologists' Association of Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 15: 84–91.

Bandara, Jeewantha

Bibliography

Weerakkody, S., Gardiyawasam, P., Wijekulathilake, C., Bandara, J., Peiris, U., Senanayake, U., Siriwardena, S., & Seneviratne, S., 2018. Avifauna of a critically important montane forest corridor: The Kande-Ela Forest Reserve. *Loris* 28 (3): 52–56.

Bandara, S. K.

Bibliography

Dissanayake, D. S. B., Wellappuliarachi, S. M., Jayakody, J. A. H. U., Bandara, S. K., Gamagae, S. J., Deerasingha, D. A. C. I., & Wickramasingha, S., 2014. The avifaunal diversity of Sigiriya Sanctuary and adjacent areas, North Central province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 86–93.

Bandara, Shashika

Bibliography

Bandara, S., 2021. [Pilikuththuwa temple road 4.10…]. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 158–162.

Bandara, Sudeera

Bibliography

Bandara, S., 2015. Sinharaja forest reserve, Kudawa; Habarakada, Homagama; Talaimannar; Mannar saltern; Vankalai, Mannar; Mannar casueway; Poonaryn road, Mannar. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 16–17.

Bandara, Sudheera

Bibliography

Bandara, S., 2016. Delft Island 2 & 22.1; Sangupiddi causeway, Jaffna 23.1; Kayts, Jaffna 23.1; Vankalai, Mannar 24.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 9–10.

Bandara, S., 2017. Bundala National Park 18.3. *CBCN* 2017 (March): 70–71.

Vidanapathirana, D. R., Prachnarathna, K. D., Rajeev, M. D. G., & Bandara, S., 2014. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 114–115.

Bandekar, Amit

Bibliography

Bandekar, A., Parab, P., & Shetkar, S., 2012. A photographic record of a displaying Malayan Night-Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 138.

Bandhopadhyay, J.

Bibliography

Bandhopadhyay, J., & Shiva, V., 1987. Devastating the Doon Valley. *The India Magazine* 7 (7): 66.

Bandhopadhyay, P. K.

Bibliography

Bandhopadhyay, P. K., Bhakta, J. N., & Shukla, R., 2006. A new *Eimeria* species (Protozoa: Apicomplexa: Sporozoea) from the Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* (Aves: Columbidae). *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (9): 2386–2387.

Bandi, Chandra Sekhar

Bibliography

Bandi, C. S., 2016. A paradise called Kangra Valley. *Pitta* NS 13 (8): 1–5.

Bandi, Raja

Bandi, Raja Sekhar

Bibliography

Bandi, R. S., Kolluru, A., & Kolluru, P. S., 2021. Confirmation of Chinese Sparrowhawk *Accipiter soloensis* from the Indian mainland. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 119–121.

Kher, V., Bandi, R. S., & Deshpande, Y., 2021. Status of the Blue-eared Kingfisher *Alcedo meninting* in the northern Eastern Ghats and the Rajmahal Hills of eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 159–161.

Singh, M., Rakhecha, P., & Bandi, R. S., 2020. Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* at Chhatargarh RD 507, Bikaner District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 53.

Singh, P., Kumawat, R. N., Solanki, J., Sharma, D., & Bandi, R., 2019. On the plumages of Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhynchus*, and its possible breeding in Jorbeer Conservation Reserve, Bikaner, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 21–23.

Bandivadekar, Ruta

Bibliography

Bandivadekar, R., Pandit, R., Ponkshe, A., & Pandit, P., 2012. Veer dam as important winter migratory ground for Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* (Latham, 1790) Family: Anatidae, with special reference to observations of tagged Bar-headed Geese. *Zoo's Print* 27 (1): 22.

Bandyopadhyay, S.

Bibliography

Bandyopadhyay, S., & Gopal, B., 1990. Ecosystem study and management problem of a coastal lagoon, the Chilka. In: Gopal, B., & Asthana, V., (eds.). *Aquatic System in India*. Pp. 117–172.

Bandyopadhyay, Uddalok

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, S., Bandyopadhyay, U., & Mukherjee, S., 2016. A Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* from Hooghly, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 83.

Banerjee, A.

Bibliography

Carmichael, S. W., Banerjee, A., Mandal, A., & Ghosh, A., 1985. Electronmicroscopical studies of the adrenal medulla of a migratory snipe, *Capella gallinago*, Charadriformes [Charadriiformes]. *Mikroskopie* 42 (9-10): 287–291.

Banerjee, A. K.

Bibliography

Banerjee, A. K., 1983. Dusky Crag Martin collecting its nest material. *NLBW* 23 (11-12): 8–9.

Banerjee, A. K., 1984. Courtship display in Gadwal *Anas strepera*. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 13–14.

Banerjee, A. K., 1984. Habitat requirements of birds. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 12–13.

Banerjee, A. K., 1984. A brief account of breeding activities of large waders with special emphasis on Ciconiiformes in Saurashtra region, Gujarat, India.

Banerjee, A. K., 1985. Vultures arriving at carrion. *NLBW* 24 (11-12): 4–5.

Banerjee, A. K., 1994. Flight of the Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 34 (2): 38.

Banerjee, Ananda

Bibliography

Banerjee, A., 2003. Bird land. *Business Today* 12 (8): 126–129.

Banerjee, A., 2008. *Common birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Rupa Publications India Pvt Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–116.

Banerjee, A., 2009. The Demoiselle Cranes *Grus virgo* of Kheechan, Rajasthan, India. *BirdingASIA* 11: 87–89.

Banerjee, A., n.d. Birdwatching over brick and mortar. *Mint* 2011 (26 July): DOI: https://www.livemint.com/Politics/tHhmYHfjtA5eNvEtHppQUL/Birdwatching-over-brick-and-mortar.html.

Banerjee, A., 2011. Habitat crisis: Paddy fields put birds to flight. *Mint* 2011 (9 November): 10.

Banerjee, A., 2011. The last stand of the bustard. *Mint* 2011 (9 December): 10.

Banerjee, A., 2013. The vanishing wetlands. *Mint* 2013 (2 August): 16.

Banerjee, A., 2013. The flight of the Amur Falcon. *Mint* 2013 (29 October): 1, 3. https://www.livemint.com/Politics/34X8t639wdF1PPhlOuhBlJ/The-flight-of-the-Amur-Falcon.html.

Banerjee, A., 2014. Flight to freedom. *Mint* 2014 (02 January). https://www.livemint.com/Leisure/nWINiovWC3smwoY9tIwlOL/Flight-to-Freedom.html.

Banerjee, A., 2014. The shortwings of sky islands. *Mint* 2014 (10 October): 15.

Banerjee, A., 2015. The quest for the Himalayan Quail. Mint 2015 (31 May): DOI: https://www.livemint.com/Sundayapp/ld4bcN3g4OqMWdo031YhyK/The-quest-for-the-Himalayan-Quail.html.

Banerjee, A., 2015. The lady who saved the falcon. *Mint Lounge* 2015 (7 November): L18.

Banerjee, A., 2016. The Chilgoza's last stand. Mint 2016 (20 February): DOI: https://www.livemint.com/Sundayapp/LL7EYm8GxYdn76kIm0eVSJ/The-Chilgozas-last-stand.html.
Banerjee, A., 2017. The 'bulbul' of the Eastern Ghats. *Mint* 2017 (22 July)
Banerjee, A., 2017. Birding: Are we losing the plot? *Mint Lounge* 2017 (13 January): 13.

Banerjee, Ananda

Bibliography
Banerjee, A., 2017. Purbasthali—The land of pochards. *Saevus* 6 (2): 12–13.
Chatterjee, S., Mookerjee, K., Bhattacharya, B., & Banerjee, A., 1995. Occurrence of Falcated Teal *Anas falcata* Georgi in West Bengal. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 262.

Banerjee, Arijet

Bibliography
Banerjee, A., 1996. Some observations on avifauna with respect to habitat in Udaipur District, Rajasthan. *Indian Forester* 122 (10): 961–964.

Banerjee, Arun Kumar

Bibliography
Banerjee, A. K., & Gopakumar, G., 1986. Effects of drought on wintering cranes at Rajkot, Saurashtra. *Cheetal* 27 (3): 31–36.
Shah, M., Shah, M., & Banerjee, A. K., 1987. Pre-migratory flocking of the Demoiselle Crane, *Anthropoides virgo* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 204–206.

Banerjee, Avisek

Bibliography
Banerjee, A., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Black-breasted Thrush from Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 84.

Banerjee, D. C.

Bibliography
Banerjee, D. C., 1994. Sighting of a small owlet at Bareilly, UP. *NLBW* 34 (2): 39.

Banerjee, D. P.

Bibliography
Banerjee, D. P., 1984. Sighting of Ringtailed Fishing Eagle at Vihar Lake, Greater Bombay. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 468–469.
Banerjee, D. P., 1987. Sighting of Blacknaped Oriole. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 209.
Banerjee, D. P., Bavdekar, S. P., & Paralkar, V. K., 1990. Aggressive behaviour of Blacknecked Storks towards Cranes. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 140.

Banerjee, Gobin Lal

Bibliography
Phillott, D. C., & Banerjee, G. L., 1908. Hindustani-English Vocabulary of Indian birds. *JASB* IV: 55–79.

Banerjee, H.

Bibliography
Khan, T. N., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Banerjee, H., & Banerjee, K. K., 1997. Tiruchendur. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (1): 26–29.
Khan, T. N., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Banerjee, K. K., & Banerjee, H., 2002. The untamed Anamalai. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 22–27.
Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Khan, T. N., Banerjee, K. K., & Banerjee, H., 1996. Avifauna of southern blocks of Western Ghat Hills. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 37–48.

Banerjee, K. K.

Bibliography
Khan, T. N., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Banerjee, H., & Banerjee, K. K., 1997. Tiruchendur. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (1): 26–29.
Khan, T. N., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Banerjee, K. K., & Banerjee, H., 2002. The untamed Anamalai. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 22–27.
Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Khan, T. N., Banerjee, K. K., & Banerjee, H., 1996. Avifauna of southern blocks of Western Ghat Hills. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 37–48.

Banerjee, Kinsuk

Bibliography
Banerjee, K., 2002. Nature study camp at Messanjore. *Samsad News* 20 (4): 1–2.
Banerjee, K., 2002. An excursion to Taptapani, Rambha and Gopalpur. *Samsad News* 20 (7): 1–2.
Banerjee, K., 2003. A trip to Bansa. *Samsad News* 21 (1): 1–2.
Banerjee, K., 2006. Bandhavgarh revisited: Where are the birds? *Samsad News* 24 (3&5): 1–2.

Banerjee, M.

Bibliography
Banerjee, M., & Banerjee, V., 1977. Variations of erythrocyte number and haemoglobin content of a migratory bird: *Philomachus pugnax* (Linnaeus). *Zoologischer Anz* 199 (3-4): 261–264.
Banerjee, M., & Banerjee, V., 1977. Blood of some migratory birds: 6. Absolute values. *Journal of Biological Science* 20 (2): 54–59.
Banerjee, M., & Banerjee, V., 1979. The blood of some migratory birds: Leucocytes. *Annals Zool., Agra* 15 (3): 125–139.
Banerjee, M., & Jaipuryar, A. R. K., 1981. Occurrence of erythroplastids in the blood of Passer domesticus. *Biological Bulletin of India* 3 (1): 66–67.
Banerjee, M., & Mukherjee, A., 1984. Leucocytes in three selected Indian birds with special reference to sex and size. *Biological Bulletin of India* 6 (1): 12–19.

Banerjee, Mayukh

Bibliography
Banerjee, M., & Inskipp, T., 2013. First photographic record of Fieldfare *Turdus pilaris* from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 77.

Banerjee, Mita

Bibliography

Banerjee, M., Guindy National Park. The Lung of Chennai City: 60.

Banerjee, Moitreyee

Bibliography

Adhurya, S., Banerjee, M., Pal, A. K., & Roy, U. S., 2016. Early winter avifaunal diversity from Buxa Tiger Reserve and Rasikbeel Wetland Complex of northern part of West Bengal, India. *Our Nature* 14 (1): 39–46. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.3126/on.v14i1.16439.

Changder, S., Adhurya, S., Roy, U. S., & Banerjee, M., 2015. A report on midwinter bird diversity from Mangalajodi wetland, Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 30 (12): 1–5.

Banerjee, Nilanjan

Bibliography

Banerjee, N., 2000. Nesting of Red-whiskered Bulbuls (*Pycnonotus jocosus*). *NLBW* 40 (4): 55.

Banerjee, Nupur

Bibliography

Banerjee, N., 2010. Trip report—Manjeera Barrage, 28th November 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (12): 4–6.

Banerjee, N., 2012a. Trip report—KBR National Park—17th June 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (7): 1–3.

Banerjee, N., 2012b. Trip report—Mrugavani National Park, Chilkur—22nd July 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (8): 1–2.

Banerjee, Purbasha

Bibliography

Banerjee, P., 2017. The Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* re-using an old Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* nest. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 165.

Banerjee, P., & Pal, A., 2017. Record of some unusual avian species from the wetlands of urbanizing Haryana, India. *Zoo's Print* 32 (12): 21–26.

Banerjee, P., & Prakash, V., 2017. Record of Grey-headed Fish-eagle *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus* from Bhindawas Wildlife Sanctuary, Haryana, India. *JBNHS* 114: 42.

Roy, U. S., Pal, A., Banerjee, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2011. Comparison of avifaunal diversity in and around Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 3 (10): 2136–2142.

Roy, U. S., Banerjee, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2012. Study on avifaunal diversity from three different regions of north Bengal, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 120–129.

Banerjee, Rathin

Bibliography

Banerjee, R., 1994. Rare sightings of Goliath Heron in Sunderbans. *Zoo's Print* 9 (5): 12.

Banerjee, S.

Bibliography

Banerjee, S., 1980. Orangeheaded Thrush - a brilliant mimic. *NLBW* 20 (8): 6–7.

Banerjee, S., 1981. Blackwinged Kite in Bandipur. *NLBW* 21 (1): 6.

Banerjee, S., 1981. Animal remains from Bharatpur (District Burdwan, West Bengal, India). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 79 (1-2): 193–201.

Banerjee, S., 1996. The magic of Palamau. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (5): 50–53.

Banerjee, S. R.

Bibliography

Banerjee, S. R., 1981. Wildlife preservation in Meghalaya. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2 (1): 7.

Banerjee, Sayan

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Banerjee, Shakti Ranjan

Bibliography

Banerjee, S. R., & Gomes, J., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Lesser Noddy on Hoogly River, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 56A.

Banerjee, V.

Bibliography

Banerjee, M., & Banerjee, V., 1977. Variations of erythrocyte number and haemoglobin content of a migratory bird: *Philomachus pugnax* (Linnaeus). *Zoologischer Anz* 199 (3-4): 261–264.

Banerjee, M., & Banerjee, V., 1977. Blood of some migratory birds: 6. Absolute values. *Journal of Biological Science* 20 (2): 54–59.

Banerjee, M., & Banerjee, V., 1979. The blood of some migratory birds: Leucocytes. *Annals Zool., Agra* 15 (3): 125–139.

Banerjee, V., & Verma, G. K., 1977. A note on blood coagulation time of a migratory bird: *Philomachus pugnax*. *Indian Journal of Animal Research* 11 (2): 107–108.

Mukherjee, A., & Banerjee, V., 1980. Erythrocytes and related parameters of three Indian birds with relation to sex and evolution. *Indian Biological Journal* 2 (1): 35–44.

Banerji, A.

Bibliography

Banerji, A., 1967. Further observations on nest made of wire by the Common Crow. *NLBW* 7 (8): 13.

Banerji, Ratnadeep

Bibliography

Banerji, R., 2017. Good luck crane. *Down To Earth* 25 (23): 50–51.

Banerji, S. R.

Bibliography

Banerji, S. R., 1983. Bird mystery of Jatinga. *Cheetal* 25 (2-3): 41–43.

Bang, B. G.

Bibliography

Bang, B. G., 1963. Comparative studies of the nasal organs of birds. 1. a study of 28 species of birds of West Bengal. *Pavo* 1 (2): 79–89.

Bangal, Priti

Bibliography

Koparde, P., Bangal, P., & van Grouw, H., 2014. Brown kites and white crows: Understanding colour aberrations in birds. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 10–13.

Bangdel, Lain Singh (1919–2002; Nepal)

Artist, born in Darjeeling, India. Graduated in fine arts from Calcutta (=Kolkata) in 1945. Travelled to Europe in 1952 and studied art in Paris till invited to work in Nepal by the King in 1961. Taught Nepali history and art as a Fulbright Professor at Denison University (Ohio) 1968–1969. Honoured worldwide: Commendatore by the Italian government, 'National Order of Arts and Letters' by the French, Knight Commander of Royal Victorian Order by the British.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Lain Singh Bangdel. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lain_Singh_Bangdel. [11.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1976. *Birds of Nepal with reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 1st ed. Kathmandu: Published by the authors. Pp. 349.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1979. *Birds of Nepal With Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 2nd ed. Kathmandu: Avalok Publishers. Pp. 1–358.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1984. *Birds of Nepal: with Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 3rd ed. Nepal: Nature Himalayas.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 2000. *Birds of Nepal With Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 4 Impression ed. New Delhi: Adarsh Books. Pp. 1–367.

Bangladesh Forest Department

Bibliography

Bangladesh Forest Department. 2015. *Resident forest bird monitoring 2015 (15 Protected Areas in Bangladesh)*. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Bangladesh Bird Club, USAID's Climate-Resilient Ecosystems and Livelihoods Project. Pp. i–ii, 1–46.

Bangoria, Urvi

Bibliography

Patel, M., Kapdi, P., Tandel, N., & Bangoria, U., 2018. Purple Heron preying on a Barred Buttonquail. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 13–14.

Bangs, Outram (1863–1932; USA)

Ornithologist, and zoologist.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Peters, J. L., 1933. Outram Bangs, 1863–1932. *The Auk* 50 (3): 265–274. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/50/3/265/5254269?login=false. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bangs, O., 1913. The Green Heron of the Maldives. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 26: 93–94.
Bangs, O., 1921. The birds of the American Museum of Natural History's Asiatic Zoological Expedition of 1916-1917. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* XLIV (20): 575–612.
Bangs, O., 1926. The Chinese form of Grandala. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 9: 77–78.
Bangs, O., 1930. Types of birds now in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* LXX (4): 147–426.
Bangs, O., & Penard, T. E., 1919. The name of the Common Jungle Fowl. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 7: 23–25.
Bangs, O., & Peters, J. L., 1928. Birds collected by Dr. Joseph F. Rock in Western Kansu and Eastern Tibet. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 68 (7): 313–381.
Bangs, O., & Phillips, J. C., 1914. Notes on a collection of birds from Yunnan. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 58: 267–302.

Bankar, G. J.

Bibliography

Rana, B. D., & Bankar, G. J., 1993. Damage to Pomegranate fruits by Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*, at Jodhpur. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 1–3.

Bánki, Olaf S.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Banks, E.

Bibliography

Banks, E., 1950. Obituaries: Cecil Boden Kloss. *Ibis* 92 (3): 474.

Banks, J. D. N.

Bibliography

Banks, J. D. N., 1965. At home with Java Sparrows. *Loris* 10 (4): 287.

Banks, J. D. N., 1988. ["We learnt of Dr Salim Ali's death …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 12 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Banks, John

Bibliography

Banks, J., 1983. Sigiriya. *CBCN* 1983 (May): 18.

Banks, J., 1983. Inginiyagala; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (June): 21.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1980. *A selection of the birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. London: Published by the authors. Pp. 18 ll.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Hambantota; Koholankala Lewaya; Embilikala Lewaya; Kalametiya; Kumuna. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 2–3.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Wilson's Phalarope (*Ateganopus tricolor*) or Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*). *CBCN* 1981 (January): i–iii.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 22.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Kandapola Forest Reserve; Polhengoda, Colombo; Nuwara Eliya Lake; Ambawela Farm. *CBCN* 1981 (September): 34–35.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Gal Oya; Sinharaja; Bentota Spit; Dedduwa lake; Attidiya Paddy fields. *CBCN* 1981 (November): 42–43.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Udawatakelle; Nuwara Eliya; Galways Sanctuary; Kandy, Ella Dam; Ambawela Farm; Horton Plains; Hortons, Arrenga Pool; Kitulgala/Ginigathena; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1981 (December): 45–47.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Wilson's Phalarope (*Ateganopus tricolor*) or Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*)? *Loris* 15 (6): 345–346.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Colombo; Paddy fields around Urugasmanhandiya inland from Kosgoda; Koggala; Horton Plains; Hakgala/Nuwara Eliya rd; Dammika Estate; Bamuraeliya Oya Dam. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 14–15.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Wilpattu; Talawa road; Debrawewa, Tissa; Embilikala Kalapuwa; Yala; Bundala Salterns; Malala Lewaya; Wirawila Wewa; Lahugala; Panama Tank; Rota Kulam, north of Pottuvil; Gal Oya; Inginiyagala; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 3–4.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Colombo; Paddy fields around Urugasmanhandiya inland from Kosgoda; Koggala; Horton Plains; Hakgala/Nuwara Eliya rd; Dammika Estate; Bamuraeliya Oya Dam. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 14–15.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Beira Lake Canal; Nuwara Eliya; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (May): 22.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Latpandura; Sinharaja forest; Ambawela farm; Nuwara Eliya; Polhengoda bungalow. *CBCN* 1982 (June): 25–26.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Attidiya marshes; Colombo; Rakwana; Hambantota area; Malala Lewaya; Embilikala Kalapuwa; Palatupanagoda Kalapuwa; Attidiya marshes; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (October): 36–37.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Colombo; Bundala; Gal Oya; Lahugala; Debrawewa. *CBCN* 1982 (December): 43–44.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Bundala; Yala; Nuwara Eliya; Wilpattu; Colombo; Pahala Maragahawewa; Wilpattu. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 1–3.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Gal Oya; Negombo; Wilpattu; Wilpattu Hotel Grounds; On river above Wilpattu hotel; Tammunewa Tank; Pahala Maragahawewa; Basawakkulam; Near Trinco on A'pura rd; Pigeon Island; Kokkilai; Nilaveli Salterns; Polonnaruwa sacred area; Giritale Hotel; Sigiriya; Peradeniya gardens; Ladyhill; Udawattakelle; Near Pussellawa; Labookelle Factory; Nuwara Eliya Park; Ambawela farm; Near Pattipola; Horton Plains; Hakgalla rd; Hill Club; Kitulgala forest; Sinharaja; Polhengoda Bungalow, Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (February): 5–8.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Wilpattu; Anuradhapura; Peradeniya gardens; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissa; Yala; Gal Oya; Inginiyagala; Pottuvil; Sinharaja; Colombo airport; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (April): 14–15.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Beira Lake; Gilimale, Ratnapura; Hanwella resthouse. *CBCN* 1983 (August): 26.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Acra Boparts; Hakgala; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1983 (September): 27.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Polhengoda, Colombo; Near Kumbukan, Buttala/Moneragala road; Colombo/Pottuvil road; Helawe Lewaya; Kunukala Lewaya; Pottuvil area; Lahugala; Malala Lewaya, Bundala; Embilikala Kalapuwa; Bundala Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1983 (October): 29–30.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Great Stone Plover; Little Grebes on the Beira Lake; Yala; Wilpattu; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (December): 34–35.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1984. Near Kiriyankaliya; Wilpattu; Sigiriya; Pussellawa; Gal Oya; Inginiyagala; Akkurupattu; Debrawewa; Malala Lewaya; Sanasuma Hotel, Wirawila; Sinharaja Forest; Ratnapura; Rajangana Reservoir; Basawakkulam; Mannar; Vavuniya/Trincomalee; Tranco area; Kantalai Tank; Sigiriya. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 3–5.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1986. Birdwatching areas: Sri Lanka - a note on some birdwatching areas. *OBC Bull.* 3: 18–22.

Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1986. Notes on the discovery of the nest and eggs of the Ashy-headed Babbler *Garrulax cinereifrons*. *Loris* 17 (3): 110–111.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1988. A note on the first discovery of the nest and eggs of the Ashy-headed Babbler Garrulax cinereifrons, an endemic species of Sri Lanka, in 1984. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 682–684 (1987).
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1988. The Flamingoes at Bundala. *Loris* 18 (2): 86–88.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1990. *A selection of the birds of Sri Lanka.* 2nd revised and enlarged ed. Colombo: Lake House Investments Ltd. Pp. 40.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1992. Bundala Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 10.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1992. Sigiriya; Giritale; Habarana; Kandy. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 29.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1993. Bundala Sanctuary; Ambawela Farm. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 27.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1994. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 3.

Banks, Judy

Bibliography

Banks, J., 1980. The Black-tailed Godwit *Limosa limosa*. *Loris* 15 (3): 168–169.
Banks, J., 1982. Debra Wewa; Malala Lewaya; Wirawila; Yala; Sinharaja forest; Kalawana; Inginiyagala. *CBCN* 1982 (July): 27–28.
Banks, J., 1983. Madurunkuli; Basawakulam, Anuradhapura; Sigiriya; Kandy; Ramboda Pass; Tissa; Embilikala Kalapuwa; Yala; Gilimale. *CBCN* 1983 (July): 22–23.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1980. *A selection of the birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. London: Published by the authors. Pp. 18 ll.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Hambantota; Koholankala Lewaya; Embilikala Lewaya; Kalametiya; Kumuna. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 2–3.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Wilson's Phalarope (*Ateganopus tricolor*) or Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*). *CBCN* 1981 (January): i–iii.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 22.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Kandapola Forest Reserve; Polhengoda, Colombo; Nuwara Eliya Lake; Ambawela Farm. *CBCN* 1981 (September): 34–35.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Gal Oya; Sinharaja; Bentota Spit; Dedduwa lake; Attidiya Paddy fields. *CBCN* 1981 (November): 42–43.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Udawatakelle; Nuwara Eliya; Galways Sanctuary; Kandy, Ella Dam; Ambawela Farm; Horton Plains; Hortons, Arrenga Pool; Kitulgala/Ginigathena; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1981 (December): 45–47.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1981. Wilson’s Phalarope (*Ateganopus tricolor*) or Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*)? *Loris* 15 (6): 345–346.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Colombo; Paddy fields around Urugasmanhandiya inland from Kosgoda; Koggala; Horton Plains; Hakgala/Nuwara Eliya rd; Dammika Estate; Bamuraeliya Oya Dam. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 14–15.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Wilpattu; Talawa road; Debrawewa, Tissa; Embilikala Kalapuwa; Yala; Bundala Salterns; Malala Lewaya; Wirawila Wewa; Lahugala; Panama Tank; Rota Kulam, north of Pottuvil; Gal Oya; Inginiyagala; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 3–4.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Colombo; Paddy fields around Urugasmanhandiya inland from Kosgoda; Koggala; Horton Plains; Hakgala/Nuwara Eliya rd; Dammika Estate; Bamuraeliya Oya Dam. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 14–15.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Beira Lake Canal; Nuwara Eliya; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (May): 22.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Latpandura; Sinharaja forest; Ambawela farm; Nuwara Eliya; Polhengoda bungalow. *CBCN* 1982 (June): 25–26.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Attidiya marshes; Colombo; Rakwana; Hambantota area; Malala Lewaya; Embilikala Kalapuwa; Palatupanagoda Kalapuwa; Attidiya marshes; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (October): 36–37.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1982. Colombo; Bundala; Gal Oya; Lahugala; Debrawewa. *CBCN* 1982 (December): 43–44.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Bundala; Yala; Nuwara Eliya; Wilpattu; Colombo; Pahala Maragahawewa; Wilpattu. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 1–3.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Gal Oya; Negombo; Wilpattu; Wilpattu Hotel Grounds; On river above Wilpattu hotel; Tammunewa Tank; Pahala Maragahawewa; Basawakkulam; Near Trinco on A'pura rd; Pigeon Island; Kokkilai; Nilaveli Salterns; Polonnaruwa sacred area; Giritale Hotel; Sigiriya; Peradeniya gardens; Ladyhill; Udawattakelle; Near Pussellawa; Labookelle Factory; Nuwara Eliya Park; Ambawela farm; Near Pattipola; Horton Plains; Hakgalla rd; Hill Club; Kitulgala forest; Sinharaja; Polhengoda Bungalow, Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (February): 5–8.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Wilpattu; Anuradhapura; Peradeniya gardens; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissa; Yala; Gal Oya; Inginiyagala; Pottuvil; Sinharaja; Colombo airport; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (April): 14–15.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Beira Lake; Gilimale, Ratnapura; Hanwella resthouse. *CBCN* 1983 (August): 26.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Acra Boparts; Hakgala; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1983 (September): 27.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Polhengoda, Colombo; Near Kumbukan, Buttala/Moneragala road; Colombo/Pottuvil road; Helawe Lewaya; Kunukala Lewaya; Pottuvil area; Lahugala; Malala Lewaya, Bundala; Embilikala Kalapuwa; Bundala Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1983 (October): 29–30.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1983. Great Stone Plover; Little Grebes on the Beira Lake; Yala; Wilpattu; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (December): 34–35.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1984. Near Kiriyankaliya; Wilpattu; Sigiriya; Pussellawa; Gal Oya; Inginiyagala; Akkurupattu; Debrawewa; Malala Lewaya; Sanasuma Hotel, Wirawila; Sinharaja Forest; Ratnapura; Rajangana Reservoir; Basawakkulam; Mannar; Vavuniya/Trincomalee; Tranco area; Kantalai Tank; Sigiriya. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 3–5.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1986. Birdwatching areas: Sri Lanka - a note on some birdwatching areas. *OBC Bull.* 3: 18–22.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1986. Notes on the discovery of the nest and eggs of the Ashy-headed Babbler *Garrulax cinereifrons*. *Loris* 17 (3): 110–111.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1988. A note on the first discovery of the nest and eggs of the Ashy-headed Babbler

Garrulax cinereifrons, an endemic species of Sri Lanka, in 1984. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 682–684 (1987).
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1988. The Flamingoes at Bundala. *Loris* 18 (2): 86–88.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1990. *A selection of the birds of Sri Lanka.* 2nd revised and enlarged ed. Colombo: Lake House Investments Ltd. Pp. 40.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1992. Bundala Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 10.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1992. Sigiriya; Giritale; Habarana; Kandy. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 29.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1993. Bundala Sanctuary; Ambawela Farm. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 27.
Banks, J., & Banks, J., 1994. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 3.

Banks, Richard C.

Bibliography
Banks, R. C., Clench, M. H., & Barlow, J. C., 1973. Bird collections in the United States and Canada. *The Auk* 90 (1): 136–170.

Bannerjee, A. K.

Bibliography
Bannerjee, A. K., 1992. Some observations on the breeding behaviour of Bluebearded Bee Eater and Indian Small Green Bee Eater. *Zoo's Print* 7 (12): 19–21.
Bannerjee, A. K., 1993. Few common birds of Chopta and Duggalbitta (District Chamoli U.P.). *Cheetal* 32 (3-4): 15–21.

Bannerman, David A.

Bibliography
Bannerman, D. A., 1973. Obituary: Erwin Stresemann. *Ibis* 115 (2): 283–284.

Bannerman, Maj. Gen. William Burney (1858–1924; Scotland)
Military Surgeon, Indian Medical Service, British Army (1883–). Worked in Bombay, Secunderabad, Tiruchirapalli; also Baluchistan, and Myanmar. Among the first doctors to test inoculation. Director, Plague Research Laboratory, Madras (1899), and Surgeon General, Madras District (1911). Hon. Physician to King George V (in India) (1913).

—Wikipedia. 2024. William Burney Bannerman. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Burney_Bannerman. [25.10.2024]

Bibliography
Bannerman, W. B., 1906. An unusual displacement of the heart in a Whistling Teal. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 535–536.
Bannerman, W. B., 1914. "EHA". In: Aitken, E. H., (ed.). *Concerning animals and other matters*. New York: E. P. Dutton and Company. Pp. xi–xxv.

Bannikova, Anna

Bibliography
Kvartalnov, P., Abdulnazarov, A., Samotskaya, V., Poznyakova, J., Ilyina, I., Bannikova, A., & Solovyeva, E., 2013. Nesting of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*: a preliminary report. *Forktail* 29: 37–42.

Bano, Shahnaz

Bibliography
Bano, S., 1966. Studies on helminth parasites of crows - two new species of the genus *Lutztrema* Travassos from *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot) and a discussion on the genus *Lutztrema*. *Records of the Indian Museum* 64: 135–141.

Bansal, Arpit

Bibliography
Bansal, A., 2021. For a glimpse! *Saevus* 10 (3): 80–81.
Gopalani, P., & Bansal, A., 2015. Flash of yellow. *Saevus* 4 (9): 42–43.

Bansod, N. H.

Bibliography
Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Banu, A.

Banu, Aziz

Bibliography
Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Shivnarayan, N., Banu, A., & Rao, M. A., 1976. Incidence of bird pests in sunflower and extent of loss caused. *NLBW* 16 (4): 1–4.
Ali, M. H., Shivnarayan, N., Rao, M. A., Banu, A., & Rao, P. S., 1978. Feeding behaviour of Roseringed Parakeet, (*Psittacula krameri*) an avian pest of crops and orchard fruits. *J. Res. APAU* 5: 35–40.
Ali, M. H., Singh, T. G. M., Banu, A., Rao, M. A., & Janak, A. T. S., 1980. Observations on the food and feeding habits of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus*. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1198–1204.
Banu, A., & Singh, T. G. M., 1980. Ashycrowned Finch-Lark recorded feeding on rice grains. *NLBW* 20 (8): 7.
Kumudanathan, K., Shivanarayan, N., & Banu, A., 1983. Breeding biology of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*, at Rajendranagar, Hyderabad (A.P.). *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 1–12.

Banu, Qamar

Bibliography
Kamruzzaman, M., Asmat, G., S. M., & Banu, Q., 2007. Observations on fruit handling techniques of frugivorous birds in Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (5): 2690–2692+Suppl. (i).

Banumathi, C. P.

Bibliography
Thirumurthi, S., & Banumathi, C. P., 1998. The Melia azedarach tree a keystone species for frugivorous birds in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 38 (4): 68–69.

Banyal, H. S.

Banyal, Harinder Singh

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Banyal, H. S., 2015. A journey into the wilderness of Flamingo City, the Great Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat. In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 190–191.

Kumar, S., & Banyal, H. S., 2018. *Faunal diversity of Kachchh Biosphere Reserve, Gujarat (Vertebrates). Conservation Area Series, 64.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–244.

Bao, Xinkang

Bibliography

Li, J., Song, G., Liu, N., Chang, Y., & Bao, X., 2019. Deep south-north genetic divergence in Godlewski's bunting (*Emberiza godlewskii*) related to uplift of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and habitat preferences. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (161): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1487-z.

Bao, Yiming

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Bapasola, Ayesha

Bibliography

Bapasola, A., 2012. Book reviews: The secrets of wild Assam. By Anwaruddin Choudhury. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 87.

Bapat, A.

Bibliography

Bapat, A., 1982. Reef Herons in Poona. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 18–19.

Bapat, Amol

Bibliography

Bapat, A., 2016. First record of the Blue-fronted Redstart *Phoenicurus frontalis* in central India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 34 (2015).

Bapat, Gajanan

Bibliography

Bapat, G., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2016. First report of Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* from Vidarbha region, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 92 (2015).

Bapat, Navin N.

Bibliography

Akhtar, S. A., Tiwari, J. K., & Bapat, N. N., 1992. Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Menetries) in western India. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 116–117.

Bapat, N. N., 1991. Greater Flamingo in Kutch. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 11–12.

Bapat, N. N., 1993. A visit to the 'Flamingo City' in the Great Rann of Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 366–367.

Bapat, N. N., 1993. Sind Jungle Sparrow *Passer pyrrhonotus* Blyth in North-West Gujarat. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 378.

Bapat, N. N., & Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1992. Occurrence of *Larus minutus* Pallas in Kutch. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 119–120.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., & Bapat, N. N., 1990. Reappearance of *Anser indicus* (Latham) and *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus) in Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 445.

Himmatsinhji, Varu, S. N., & Bapat, N. N., 1990. Reappearance of *Sturnus vulgaris*, Linnaeus, in Kutch. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 147.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., Varu, S. N., & Bapat, N. N., 1992. Occurrence, status and breeding of *Podiceps cristatus* (Linn.) and *Fulica atra* Linn. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 439–441.

Varu, S. N., & Bapat, N. N., 1990. Brown Booby *Sula leucogaster* (Boddaert) on the western coast. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 443.

Varu, S. N., Bapat, N. N., Chhaya, T. B., & Pomal, A., 2005. Red-crested Pochard - *Rhodonessa rufina* (Pallas) in Kachchh. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 102.

Bapat, Sandeep

Bibliography

Bapat, S., & Kulkarni, K., 2017. Sighting of Rufous-belled Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kienerii*) in Mulshi Taluka, Pune District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 393.

Kulkarni, K., Kulkarni, G., & Bapat, S., 2017. Sighting of Long Legged Buzzard (*Buteo rufinous*) [*sic*] in Paud, Pune District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 391.

Bapaye, Jyoti

Bibliography

Bapaye, M. Y., & Bapaye, J., 2016. Sighting of a ritualistic Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 160.

Bapaye, M. Y.

Bibliography

Bapaye, M. Y., & Bapaye, J., 2016. Sighting of a ritualistic Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 160.

Bapna, T. K.

Bibliography

Vardhan, H., & Bapna, T. K., *Ranthambore.* Jaipur: Pugmarks Holiday Publishers. Pp. 1–102.

Baptista, Luis F.

Bibliography

Baptista, L. F., 1983. Reviews. *Estrildid finches of the world*. *The Auk* 100: 781–782.

Baptista, L. F., Trail, P. W., & Horblit, H. M., 1997. Family Columbidae (Pigeons and doves). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Sandgrouse to cuckoos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4: Pp. 60–243.

Baqri, Q. H.

Baqri, Qaiser H. (xxx–; India)
Scientist-'F', Zoological Survey of India (1973–2004); specialising in Nematology.

—Anonymous. 2015. *Centenary directory 1916–2015. Zoological Survey of India*. ZSI. Kolkata, India. Pp. I-viii, 1-234. **[P]**

Bibliography

Baqri, Q. H., (ed.) 2000. *Fauna of Gujarat (Part-I) Vertebrates. State Fauna Series 8*. Baqri, Q. H., (ed.). Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–vi, 1–464.

Ghosh, A. K., Baqri, Q. H., & Prakash, I., 1996. *Faunal diversity in Thar Desert: Gaps in research.* Jodhpur: Scientific Publishers.

Kumar, A., Kankane, P. L., & Baqri, Q. H., 2006. *Geo-spatial atlas for the wetland birds of Thar Desert, Rajasthan.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–xii, 1–202.

Sanjeev Kumar, C., Sivaperuman, C., Pardeshi, M., & Baqri, Q. H., 2002. Comb Duck Sarkidiornis melanotus (Pennant, 1769) in the Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 42 (5): 102.

Sivaperuman, C., & Baqri, Q. H., 2009. Avifaunal diversity in the IGNP canal area, Rajasthan, India. In: Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.). *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelbert: Springer-Verlag. Pp. 113–118.

Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.) 2009. *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. Pp. i–xviii, 1–222.

Sivaperuman, C., Dookia, S., Kankane, P. L., & Baqri, Q. H., 2009. Structure of an arid tropical bird community, Rajasthan. In: Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.). *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelbert: Springer-Verlag. Pp. 85–98.

Baquer, Sana Ali

Bibliography

Vishwanathan, L., Mondal, M., & Baquer, S. A., 2015. Talakona Reserve Forest, 21–23 August 2015. *Pitta* 12 (11): 1–14.

Barabde, Vijay

Bibliography

Limaye, S., Barabde, V., & Kasambe, R., 2021. Recovery of a Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus* tagged in Seychelles from the Maharashtra coast, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/157272.

Baral, B.

Bibliography

Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Baral, Badri

Bibliography

Baral, B., Bhandari, S., Koirala, S., Bhandari, P., Magar, G., Basnet, D. R., Rai, J., & Baral, H. S., 2020. First distributional record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) from Sindhuli District, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (14): 17028–17031. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4902.12.14.17028-17031.

Baral, Hem S.

Baral, Hem Sagar (10.xii.1967–; Nepal)
Ornithologist, conservationist, author. A major force in these fields in modern Nepal. MSc, Zoology, Central Department of Zoology, Tribhuvan University, Nepal (1994); PhD, Ornithology, University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands (2001). National Coordinator, Asian Waterbird Census, Wetlands International (2002–2024); CEO, Bird Conservation Nepal (2005–2009); Chief Technical Adviser, Himalayan Nature (2009–2013); Country Representative, Zoological Society of London Nepal Office (2013–2023); Associate Professor (Adjunct), Charles Sturt University, Australia (2018–2026). Research: Lowland grassland birds; national red list on birds and mammals; important bird areas; Special Conservation Sites & Trees for Tomorrow initiative; founded Kosi Bird Observatory. Awards: Partnership Conservation Award, BirdLife International (2004); Whitley Award, The Whitley Fund for Nature (2005); Third World Academy of Science Award, Royal Nepal Academy for Science and Technology (2006); Dr Harka Gurung Award, Trekking Agents Association of Nepal, (2012); Nepal Bidhya Bhushan 'Ka', Government of Nepal (2014); Nature Conservation Award, World Owl Trust and Friends of Nature (2017). Further biographical information can be gleaned from the Internet.

—Baral, H. S., 2024. Curriculum vitae. 6 pp. [Email from author dated 28 October 2024.]

Bibliography

Acharya, R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S., & Shah, K. B., 2009. Rapid population declines of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19 (1): 99–107. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270908007417.

Acharya, R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S., & Chaudhary, A., 2010. Rapid decline of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Forktail* 26 (August): 117–120.

Baral, H. S., 1991. Some notes on Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* of Nepal in reference to Chitwan.

Baral, H. S., 1992. Forests of Mai Valleys. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 4.

Baral, H. S., 1992. From Ghodaghodi Lake system and Tikauli's Hazari Lake system. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 4–5.

Baral, H. S., 1993. Behavioural notes on Jungle Crow Corvus macrorhynchos of Khumbu area. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (3): 1–2.
Baral, H. S., 1993. New heronries at Koshi Tappu. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (4): 1–2.
Baral, H. S., 1993. Status of Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills in Nepal. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6 (1/2): 6–8.
Baral, H. S., 1993. Birds recorded near Lumbini, Rupandehi District.
Baral, H. S., 1994. Breeding of Northern Wren *Troglodytes troglodytes nipalensis* in Upper Khumbu. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3 (1): 4–5.
Baral, H. S., 1994. Polygamy in Asian Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi*. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 3 (4): 1;7.
Baral, H. S., 1995. Some notes on Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis*. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 4.
Baral, H. S., 1995. Black-necked Stork endangered. *NLBW* 35 (4): 74–75.
Baral, H. S., 1995. Phulchoki: Bird paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 58–62.
Baral, H. S., 1996. Effects of flood on Asian Openbills *Anastomas* (*sic*) *oscitans*: a case study at Royal Chitwan National Park. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (4): 4.
Baral, H. S., 1996. Ringing value. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (2): 3.
Baral, H. S., 1996. An introduction to Shikari Tal, Sukila Phanta Wildlife Reserve. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (2): 4–5.
Baral, H. S., 1996. Hodgson's Pied (White) Wagtail *Motacilla alba alboides* Hodgson, breeding in Kyangjin Gompa, Langtang National Park. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (3): 6–7.
Baral, H. S., 1996. Fauna of Terai wetlands.
Baral, H. S., 1996. Avifauna of Bees Hazari Tal, Chitwan.
Baral, H. S., 1996. Fauna of Terai wetlands.
Baral, H. S., 1997. Sukila Phanta: a grassland of international importance. *Danphe* 6 (3): 6–8.
Baral, H. S., 1997. Bristled Grassbirds *Chaetornis striatus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 6 (2): 5–6.
Baral, H. S., 1997. Book Review: An Annotated Checklist of the Birds of the Oriental Region by Tim Inskipp, Nigel Lindsey and William Duckworth. Oriental Bird Club 1996. 294pp. *Danphe* 6 (2): 8.
Baral, H. S., 1998. Finn's Baya *Ploceus megarhynchus* and Singing Bushlark *Mirafra cantillans*: two new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 13 (February): 129–131.
Baral, H. S., 1998. Status, distribution, and habitat preferences of Swamp *Francolins* (*sic*) *Francolinus gularis*. *Ibisbill* 1: 35–70.
Baral, H. S., 1998. Hodgson's Bushchat in Nepal.
Baral, H. S., 1999. Decline of wetland dependent birds in Nepal with reference to Chitwan. *Danphe* 8 (1): 4–5.
Baral, H. S., 1999. Hodgson's Bushchat in Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 30: 15–16.
Baral, H. S., 2000. Notes on distribution of some grassland birds in Nepal with reference to Sukila Phanta. *Danphe* 9 (3): 6–7.
Baral, H. S., 2000. Community structure and habitat assciations of lowland grassland birds in Nepal, University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Ph.D.
Baral, H. S., 2000. Bird conservation. In: Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., (eds.). *Birds of Nepal*. New Delhi: Prakash Book Depot. Pp. 22–27.
Baral, H. S., 2000. Hodgson's Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* in Nepal.
Baral, H. S., 2001. *Community structure and habitat associations of lowland grassland birds in Nepal.* 1st ed. Universiteit van Amsterdam. Pp. 3 ll., I–X+1, 1–235.
Baral, H. S., 2001. On the feeding behaviour of Streak-throated Woodpecker *Picus myrmecophagus* in Sukila Phanta Wildlife Reserve, west Nepal. *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 3.
Baral, H. S., 2001. Ringing studies on the passerine birds at Koshi Tappu. *Danphe* 10 (3/4): 5–7.
Baral, H. S., 2001. Studies on the migration of passerine birds in lowland Nepal.
Baral, H. S., 2002. Overview of the Galliformes of Nepal and their conservation status. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 14–16.
Baral, H. S., 2004. Status, distribution, ecology and behaviour of White-tailed Stonechat Saxicola leucura in Nepal with reference to Indian subcontinent. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 66–67.
Baral, H. S., 2004. Bird conservation in Nepal. *Mistnet* 5 (3&4): 8–9.
Baral, H. S., 2005. Population status, breeding and habitat preference of Lesser Adjutant in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and surrounding areas, east Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 2 (December): 82 (2004).
Baral, H. S., 2005. AWC news from the region. Nepal. *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 9: 4–5.
Baral, H. S., 2005. Surveys for Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in and around Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Forktail* 21: 190–193.
Baral, H. S., 2005. *Birds of Koshi.* 1st ed. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks & Wildlife Conservation; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–24.
Baral, H. S., 2007. Phulchoki forests: Green lungs of Kathmandu Valley. *Danphe* 16 (1): 14–15.
Baral, H. S., 2007. Bird survey at Jagdishpur Reservoir and surrounding agricultural wetlands. *BirdingASIA* 8: 6.
Baral, H. S., 2008. Conservation breeding centre: Securing future for threatened vultures. *Danphe* 17 (2): 7–8.
Baral, H. S., 2008. Birds of Jagdishpur Reservoir, Nepal. *Forktail* 24: 115–119.
Baral, H. S., 2012. Status of wetlands and wetland birds in Nepal. *Danphe* 21 (3/4): 1–5.
Baral, H. S., & Basnet, D., 1993. Nepal's diverse natural wealth and its future. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (1): 5.
Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2007. A new subspecies of Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* (Aves: Cisticolidae) from Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (4): 1–10.
Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2008. A substitute name for *Prinia burnesii nipalensis*. *Danphe* 17 (1): 1.
Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Chaudhary, B., Timsina, A., & Bidari, K., 2013. Search for the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* in far west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 20: 70–73.
Baral, B., Bhandari, S., Koirala, S., Bhandari, P., Magar, G., Basnet, D. R., Rai, J., & Baral, H. S., 2020. First

distributional record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) from Sindhuli District, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (14): 17028–17031. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4902.12.14.17028-17031.

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.

Baral, H. S., & Buckton, S. T., 1997. The distribution and ecology of river birds in the Langtang National Park and Likhu Khola catchment, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 26: 14.

Baral, H. S., & Chaudhary, D. B., 2006. Status and distribution of Slender-billed Babbler *Turdoides longirostris* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. *Danphe* 15 (4): 1–6.

Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, D. B., & Subedi, H., 2013. Status of Rufous-necked Laughingthrush *Dryonastes ruficollis* in Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 42–44.

Baral, H. S., & Eames, J. C., 1991. Jerdon's Babbler *Moupinia altirostris*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 6 (April): 85–87.

Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B., & Som, G. C., 2004. Moustached Warbler Acrocephalus melanopogon: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 1–2 (2003).

Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B., & Som, G. C., 2004. Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*: first record for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 93.

Baral, H. S., Gurung, P. C., Kaul, R., & Ramesh, K., 2002. Santel Galliforms (sic) Survey: a possible extension of Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapurna Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Mor* 6: 3–4.

Baral, H. S., & Inskipp, C., 2004. *The state of Nepal's birds 2004.* Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Bird Conservation Nepal & IUCN-Nepal. Pp. 1–64.

Baral, H. S., & Inskipp, C., 2005. *Important bird areas in Nepal: key sites for conservation.* 1st ed. Kathmandu & Cambridge: Bird Conservation Nepal & BirdLife International. Pp. 1–242.

Baral, H. S., & Inskipp, C., 2009. The birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Our Nature* 7: 56–81.

Baral, H. S., & Inskipp, C., 2013. Status of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 145–147.

Baral, H. S., Inskipp, C., & Xiaoli, S., 2010. On the food provisioning by White-tailed Nuthatch *Sitta himalayensis* before onset of a Himalayan winter. *Danphe* 19 (2/3): 1–2.

Baral, H. S., & Keijl, G. O., 1997. Scope of bird ringing in Nepal. *Danphe* 6 (2): 12.

Baral, H. S., & Mills, D., 1992. Birds recorded in a lowland tour, 1991-1992.

Baral, H. S., Pant, E. R., & Joshi, D. R., 2008. First breeding record of Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (2): 5–6.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. R., & Chaudhary, D., 2012. Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, eastern Nepal. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2464–2469.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Baral, H. S., Tamang, B., & Timilsina, N., 2000. The floricans in Royal Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 9 (3): 4.

Baral, H. S., & Thapa, I., 2008. Jagdishpur Lake conservation programme. *Danphe* 17 (4): 1–5.

Baral, H. S., Thapa, I., & Pandey, M., 2008. Civil societies conserving Mai Valley and Kanchenjungha Conservation Area: Key Biodiversity Areas in eastern Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (3): 1–6.

Baral, H. S., & Upadhyay, G. P., 1998. *Birds of Chitwan.* Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal.

Baral, H. S., & Upadhyay, G. P., 2006. *Birds of Chitwan.* 4th revised ed. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–32.

Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P., & Ormerod, S. J., 2007. Status, distribution, ecology and behaviour of Rufous-rumped Grass-warbler *Graminicola bengalensis* Jerdon with reference to Nepal. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 44–48 (2006).

Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P. A., & Ormerod, S. J., 2013. Status and distribution of the globally threatened Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* (Jerdon, 1841) (Fam. Sylviidae) in Nepal. *The Initiation* 5: 1–15.

Chaudhari, U. K., Kafle, G., & Baral, H. S., 2009. Avifaunal diversity of Khata Corridor Forest. *Journal of Wetlands Ecology* 2: 48–56.

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.

Garson, P., & Baral, H. S., 2007. Cheer Pheasant conservation summit in Kathmandu. *Danphe* 16 (1): 24–25.

Ghimirey, Y., Pokharel, C., Thapa, I., & Baral, H. S., 2008. Lower Mai Valley forests: urgent need for conservation intervention. *Danphe* 17 (1): 2–3.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Baral, H. S., 2003. *Nepalka Charaaharr.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–288.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Baral, H. S., 2016. *Birds of Nepal.* Revised ed. London, UK: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–368.

Halliday, J. B., & Baral, H. S., 1992. Notes on birds recorded in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal. Kathmandu, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, HMG.

Inskipp, C., & Baral, H. S., 2011. Potential impacts of agriculture on Nepal birds. *Our Nature* 8 (1): 270–312.

Inskipp, C., & Baral, H. S., 2011. Impacts of agriculture on Nepal birds. *Danphe* 20 (4): 1–12.

Inskipp, C., & Baral, H. S., 2013. Danphe—A nationally threatened species? *Danphe* 22 (1): 1–4.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Acharya, S., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, M., & Giri, D., 2020. Rare birds in Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 108–132. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33894.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., & Stattersfield, A., 2013. The state of Nepal birds 2010. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3473–3503.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Khatiwada, M. P., Poudyal, L. P., & Amin, R., 2017. Nepal's national Red List of birds. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9700–9722.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Karmacharya, R., Gurung, T. B. M., Giri, T. R., Bidari, B., & Subedi, H., 2019. Gadhi-Siraichuli—An important bird and biodiversity area in Nepal under serious threat. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 74–80.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Kafle, G., Balla, M. K., Baral, H. S., & Thapa, I., 2007. Ghodaghodi Lake area: Resources, opportunities and conservation. *Danphe* 16 (3): 1–6.

Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Carroll, J. P., 2002. Conservation review of the swamp francolin in India and Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 242–247.

Katuwal, H. B., Baral, H. S., Sharma, H. P., & Quan, R.-C., 2021. Asian Woollynecks are uncommon on the farmlands of lowland Nepal. *SIS Conservation* 2: 50–54.

Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Olsson, U., Baral, H. S., & Alström, P., 2010. The taxonomic status of Rufous-rumped Grassbird *Graminicola bengalensis*, with comments on its distribution and status. *Forktail* 26 (August): 121–126.

Nepali, H. S., & Baral, H. S., 2000. Bird names in Nepali. *Danphe* 9 (1-2): 3.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.

Phuyal, S., Ghimire, H. R., Shah, K. B., & Baral, H. S., 2016. Vultures and people: Local perceptions of a low-density vulture population in the eastern Mid-Hills of Nepal. *JoTT* 8 (14): 9597–9609. DOI: http://dx.dofi.org/10.11609/joft.2492.8.14.9597-9609.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Round, P. D., & Baral, H. S., 2013. A record of David's Bush Warbler *Bradypterus davidi* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 20: 107–109.

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Sharma, S., McGowan, P., & Baral, H. S., 2007. The Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapura Conservation Area: Why

it was established and an assessment of its progress. *Danphe* 16 (1): 37–38.
Subedi, T. R., Virani, M. Z., Gurung, S., Buij, R., Baral, H. S., Buechley, E. R., Anadón, J. D., & Sah, S. A. M., 2018. Estimation of population density of Bearded Vultures using line-transect distance sampling and identification of perceived threats in the Annapurna Himalaya Range of Nepal. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 443–453.

Baral, Krishna Mani

Bibliography

Dhakal, H., Baral, K. M., Bhusal, K. P., & Sharma, H. P., 2014. First record of nests and breeding success of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* and implementation of Vulture Conservation Programs in Nepal. *Ela Journal* 3 (3): 9–15.

Baral, Nabin

Bibliography

Baral, N., 2003. Status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal. *Forktail* 19: 51–55.
Baral, N., & Gautam, R., 2002. Status of White-rumped Vulture Gyps bengalensis in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 36: 46–48.
Baral, N., & Gautam, R., 2007. Why should conservationists go beyond protected areas to safeguard critically endangered vultures? *Danphe* 16 (1): 30–31.
Baral, N., & Gautam, R., 2007. Socio-economic perspectives on the conservation of Critically Endangered vultures in South Asia: an empirical study from Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 17 (2): 131–139. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270907000688.
Baral, N., Gautam, R., & Tamang, B., 2005. Population status and breeding ecology of White-rumped Vulture Gyps bengalensis in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *Forktail* 21: 87–91.
Baral, N., Tamang, B., & Timilsina, N., 2000. The floricans in Royal Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 9 (3): 4.
Baral, N., Timilsina, N., & Tamang, B., 2001. Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 34: 30–33.
Baral, N., Tamang, B., & Timilsina, N., 2003. Status of Bengal Florican Houbaropsis bengalensis in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 413–417 (2002).
Gautam, R., & Baral, N., 2005. White-rumped Vulture studies in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 2 (December): 81–82 (2004).
Gautam, R., & Baral, N., 2007. Endangered vultures in the Pokhara valley: Will they thrive? *Danphe* 16 (1): 32–33.
Tamang, B., & Baral, N., 2000. Population Status and Distribution of Bengal Floricans (*Houbaropsis bengalensis*) in the Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal: i-vi, 1-18.
Tamang, B., & Baral, N., 2001. Population status and distribution of Bengal Floricans in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 33: 12–13.

Baral, Rishi (1988–; Nepal)

MSc, Zoology (2010–2014); PhD (ongoing) (2022–). Wildlife Conservation Officer, Friends of Nature, Nepal (2014–2015); Conservation Officer and Information Officer, National Trust for Nature Conservation, Annapurna Conservation Area Project, Nepal (2016–2022); Adjunct Lecturer (Zoology), Tribhuvan University, Nepal (2018–2022); Office In charge / Conservation Officer, National Trust for Nature Conservation, Annapurna Conservation Area Project, Nepal (2021–2022).

Bibliography

Baral, R., 2018. A Short note on birds of Bajhang district, far-western Nepal. *The Himalayan Naturalist* 1 (1): 18–22. DOI:: http://fonnepal.org/volume-1-issue-1.
Baral, R., 2018. *Birds of Annapurna Conservation Area.* Nepal: National Trust for Nature Conservation. Pp. 16 ll., 1–74.
Baral, R., Czeszczewik, D., Walankiewicz, W., Churski, M., Bhual, P., Thapa, T. B., & Mikusiński, G., 2018. Characteristic of tree cavities in sal *Shorea robusta* forest, Nepal. *Journal of Forest Research* 23 (4): 214–220. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/13416979.2018.1479131.
Baral, R., Dahal, T. P., Thapa, S., Gurung, D. K., & Acharya, R., 2019. Cinnamon Bittern *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* (Gmelin, 1789) from Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *ZOO-Journal* 5: 97–98. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/zooj.v5i0.34935.
Baral, R., & Gautam, R., 2018. Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons*: first record from Phewa Lake, Pokhara Valley; the third record for Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 30: 95.
Baral, R., & Lama, R. K., 2019. New altitudinal record for Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii* from Upper Mustang District, Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 32: 119.
Yadav, S. K., Subedi, A., & Baral, R., 2019. First evidence of the Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos* in the Banke National Park, south-west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 32: 124–125.

Barani-Beiranvand, Hossein

Bibliography

Barani-Beiranvand, H., Aliabadian, M., Irestedt, M., Qu, Y. H., Darvish, J., Székely, T., van Djik, R. E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2017. Phylogeny of penduline tits inferred from mitochondrial and microsatellite genotyping. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 932–940. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01163.

Baranidharan, K.

Bibliography

Kumar, C. N., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., Baranidharan, K., & Raju, P. D., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Ukkadam Lake in Coimbatore District of Tamilnadu (India). *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 982–987.

Barbagli, Fausto

Bibliography

Violani, C. G., & Barbagli, F., 2003. The international importance of bird collections in Italian museums. *Bull. BOC* 123 (3): 143–152.

Barbanera, Filippo

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Forcina, G., Guerrini, M., Panayides, P., Hadjigerou, P., Khan, A. A., & Barbanera, F., 2019. Molecular taxonomy and intra-Palaearctic boundary: new insights from the biogeography of the black francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*) by means of microsatellite DNA. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 17 (8): 759–772.

Barbe, P.

Bibliography

Barbe, P., 1846. Notice of the Nicobar Islands. *JASB* XV (Part I No 173 New Series No 89): 344–367.

Barber, Ian

Barber, Ian P.

Bibliography

Barber, I., 2007. BCN and RSPB – a partnership for conservation. *Danphe* 16 (1): 7–8.

Chavan, R., & Barber, I., 2012. In search of the elusive Jerdon's Courser: what future for one of the most endangered birds on earth? *BirdingASIA* 18: 102–104.

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Barbour, T.

Bibliography

Barbour, T., 1940. John Charles Phillips (1876–1938). *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* 74 (6): 155–157.

Barbraud, Christophe

Bibliography

Weimerskirch, H., Le Corre, M., Marsac, F., Barbraud, C., Tostain, O., & Chastel, O., 2006. Postbreeding movements of frigatebirds tracked with satellite telemetry. *Condor* 108 (1): 220–225.

Barclay-Smith, P.

Bibliography

Barclay-Smith, P., 1958. Obituary: Norman Boyd Kinnear. *Ibis* 100 (1): 121–124.

Bargali, Harendra Singh

Bibliography

Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Bisht, D., Mehra, G. S., & Khan, A., 2019. Status of water birds in Haripura-Baur Reservoir, western Terai-Arc landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14158–14165. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3924.11.9.14158-14165.

Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., & Khan, A., 2019. Status and distribution of avifauna in Ramnagar Forest Division, western Terai-Arc Landscape, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 145 (10): 935–945.

Sharma, G., Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Verna, N., & Khan, A., 2020. Sighting of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Ramnagar Forest Division, Uttarakhand, India. Bird-o-soar #39. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 22–24.

Barhadiya, Gaurav

Bibliography

Barhadiya, G., Sultana, A., Khudsar, F. A., & Hussain, M. S., 2021. Is there any impact of non-native vegetation on bird communities in Delhi, India? *Tropical Ecology* 63 (7): 49–60. DOI: http://10.1007/s42965-021-00181-2.

Bari, Fathul

Bibliography

Bari, F., Rehman, E. U., Kabir, M., & Ahmad, S., 2020. An extension to the known wintering range of the Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis*, in the Poonch and Jhelum Valleys, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Ardeola* 67 (2): 415–422. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13157/arla.67.2.2020.sc1.

Barik, Saroj K.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Barkat, Azizul Islam

Bibliography

Barkat, A. I., Liza, F. T., Akter, S., Shome, A. R., & Rabbe, M. F., 2021. Wildlife hunting practices of the Santal and Oraon communities in Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19484–19491. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7260.13.11.19484-19491.

Barker, C.

Barker, Chris

Bibliography

Barker, C., Bean, N. J., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D. A., 1996. Survey of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Palas Valley, NWFP December 1995-March 1996.

Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1996. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* along the Indus floodplain in Punjab and

North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan, 15–19 February 1996: 2+1–11.
Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1999. Some recent records of birds around Islamabad, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 96–97.
Duke, G., Raja, N. A., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., Birds of the Palas region, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan.
Drijvers, R., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., & Showler, D., 1999. Olive-backed Pipit *Anthus hodgsoni*: a new species for Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 98.
Raja, N. A., Davidson, P., Bean, N., Drijvers, R., Showler, D. A., & Barker, C., 1999. The birds of Palas, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 77–85.

Barlow, Jon C.

Bibliography

Banks, R. C., Clench, M. H., & Barlow, J. C., 1973. Bird collections in the United States and Canada. *The Auk* 90 (1): 136–170.

Barman, Bidyut B.

Bibliography

Narasimmarajan, K., Barman, B. B., & Puia, L., 2012. Population density and group size of the Grey Junglefowl *Gallus sonneratii* in the Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra, central India. *JoTT* 4 (7): 2723–2726.

Barman, Purnima Devi

Bibliography

Barman, P. D., 2011. High nest fall mortality of nestlings of Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* in a major breeding colony in Assam, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 279.
Barman, P. D., 2014. For the greater good. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (6): 52–55.
Barman, P. D., Ali, S., Deori, P., & Sharma, D. K., 2015. Rescue, treatment and release of an endangered Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius*. *Zoo's Print* 30 (9): 6–9.
Barman, P. D., & Sharma, D. K., 2014. Conservation of endangered Greater Adjutant Stork in Assam, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 202–209.
Barman, P. D., & Sharma, D. K., 2015. Nesting of Greater Adjutant in Dadara-Pacharia-Singimari in Kamrup district, Assam. *Mistnet* 16 (1): 4–5.
Barman, P. D., & Sharma, D. K., 2020. Foraging analysis of Endangered Greater Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* Gmelin in certain habitat of Assam, India. *bioRxiv* 10: 1–18.

Barman, R.

Barman, Rathin

Bibliography

Barman, R., 1995. A study on the wetlands and waterfowl of Gauhati University Campus. *NLBW* 34 (6): 130.
Barman, R., 1996. New record of Common Crane *Grus grus* in Gopal Chapori, Assam. *NLBW* 36 (4): 80.
Barman, R., 1996. Birds of D'ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 36 (3): 47–49.
Barman, R., 2005. A record of Oriental Bay-owl *Phodilus badius* from Kaziranga National Park, Assam, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 91.
Barman, R., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1993. Habitat quality estimation by habitat suitability index in *Metopidius indicus*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 116–120.
Barman, R., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1994. An evaluation of the habitat suitability Index Model as applied to the Bronze winged Jacana *Metopidius indicus* in Assam, India. *Stilt* 24: 31–34.
Barman, R., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. Diversity and the status of water birds in Sareswar beel, a potential bird sanctuary of Assam. In: *Environment and Birds*. Bangalore, India: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 72–73.
Barman, R., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1997. Goosander *Mergus merganser*, an addition to the birdlife of Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary of Assam. *NLBW* 37 (5): 89–90.
Barman, R., Saikia, P., Singha, H. J., Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Study on the population trend of waterbirds at Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 25–40.
Barman, R., & Singha, H., 1994. Kapla Beel: a deteriorating rich avifaunal site. *NLBW* 34 (2): 31.
Barman, R., & Talukdar, B. K., 1995. New record of Black Stork Ciconia nigra in Deepor Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 35 (1): 15.
Barman, R., & Talukdar, B. K., 1996. Nesting of Blacknecked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Panidihing, Assam. *NLBW* 36 (5): 95.
Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., Singh, H. J., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, M., 1996. Report on Kaziranga bird survey.
Bhattacharjee, P. C., Talukdar, B. K., & Barman, R., 1998. A preliminary study on bird pests of agriculture in Assam. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 1–3.
Singha, H., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. Anatomical study of gular pouch in Greater Adjutant Stork. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 27–28.
Talukdar, B. K., Barman, R., Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Sarma, N. C., 1995. Storks of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *OBC Bull.* 22: 48–50.
Talukdar, B. K., Barman, R., & Das, R. K., 1998. Records of Rosy Pelican in Assam during summer. *NLBW* 38 (5): 87.

Barman, S.

Bibliography

Barman, S., 1993. Avifauna of Udhampur (Jammu & Kashmir) District. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation:*

Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 92–97.

Barnard, C.

Bibliography

Barnard, C., 1988. Sparrows' black status symbol. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 6.

Barnes, A. M.

Bibliography

Barnes, A. M., 1939. Birds observed in and near Tambaram, South India. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 744–747.

Barnes, Alice D.

Bibliography

Barnes, A. D., 1937. Breeding of the Little Indian Nightjar (*Caprimulgus asiaticus asiaticus*) in the Chingleput district. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 865–867 (with one pl.).

Barnes, Alice M.

Bibliography

Barnes, A. M., 1938. Birds observed in and near Tambaram, Chingleput District, South India. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 467–476.

Barnes, Bart

Bibliography

Barnes, B., 2001. Smithsonian visionary Ripley dies. *Samsad News* 19 (3): 4.

Barnes, B., 2001. Smithsonian visionary Ripley dies. *Pitta* 120: 1.

Barnes, C. M.

Bibliography

Barnes, C. M., & McClure, H. E., 1966. *M.A.P.S. Annual narrative report 1965.* Pp. 1–19.

Barnes, Edwin [=Barnes, Henry Edwin]

Barnes, Eustace

Bibliography

Gibbs, D., Barnes, E., & Cox, J., 2001. *Pigeons and doves: a guide to the pigeons and doves of the world.* 1st ed. Sussex, UK: Pica Press. Pp. 1–615.

Barnes, H. E. [=Barnes, Henry Edwin]

Barnes, H. Edwin [=Barnes, Henry Edwin]

Barnes, Henry [=Barnes, Henry Edwin]

Barnes, Henry Edwin (11.6.1848–1896; England)

British soldier and naturalist, born in Oxford, and educated at Oxford University School. Was stationed with the Army in Aden, Afghanistan, and India. Wrote a valuable series of papers entitled 'Nesting in Western India', which appeared in the *Jour. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc*. An avid collector and oologist.

—Anonymous. 1896. Obituary.—Lieut. H. E. Barnes, F.Z.S. *Ibis* 38 (1): 162.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—'Taphrospilus' 2024. *Oenanthe finschii barnesi* (Oates, 1890). Webpage URL: https://mail.google.com/mail/u/0/popout?ver=1g3ytthb29lwb&search=inbox&th=%23thread-f%3A1794878726348674621%7Cmsg-f%3A1794878726348674621&cvid=1. And: https://www.birdforum.net/attachments/henry-edwin-barnes-jpg.1568509/.

—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Henry Edwin Barnes. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Edwin_Barnes. [16.12.2021]

Bibliography

Barnes, E., 1887. Note on the irregular breeding of *Grus antigone*, the Sarus. *JBNHS* 2 (2): 149–150.

Barnes, H. E., 1880. Notes on the nidification of certain species in the neighbourhood of Chaman, S. Afghanistan. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 212–220.

Barnes, H. E., 1881. A list of birds observed in the neighbourhood of Chaman, S. Afghanistan. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 449–460.

Barnes, H. E., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I believe that *Glareola lactea* has not yett been recorded from Sind…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 166–167.

Barnes, H. E., 1885. *Handbook to the birds of the Bombay Presidency.* Calcutta: The Calcutta Central Press Co., Ltd. Pp. i–xxiv+2, 1–449, i–xi.

Barnes, H. E., 1886. Birds' nesting in Rajpootana. *JBNHS* 1 (2): 38–62.

Barnes, H. E., 1886. Note on the breeding of *Parra indica. JBNHS* 1 (4): 221–222.

Barnes, H. E., 1887. The two Shamas. *JBNHS* 2 (1): 56.

Barnes, H. E., 1887. Notes on *Ploceus philippinus. JBNHS* 2 (2): 105–107.

Barnes, H. E., 1887. Notes on the breeding of the Kentish Ringed Plover (*Aegialitis cantianus*) within Indian limits. *JBNHS* 2 (3): 167–169.

Barnes, H. E., 1888. *Nesting in western India.* Calcutta: Military Orphan Press.

Barnes, H. E., 1888. "Nesting of Indian Hirundines.". *JBNHS* 3 (1): 43–48.

Barnes, H. E., 1888. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 3 (4): 205–224.
Barnes, H. E., 1889. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 4 (1): 1–21.
Barnes, H. E., 1889. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 4 (4): 237–255.
Barnes, H. E., 1890. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 5 (1): 1–19.
Barnes, H. E., 1890. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 5 (2): 97–116.
Barnes, H. E., 1891. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 6 (1): 1–25.
Barnes, H. E., 1891. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 6 (2): 129–153.
Barnes, H. E., 1891. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 6 (3): 285–317.
Barnes, H. E., 1890. Nesting in western India. *JBNHS* 5 (4): 315–337.
Barnes, H. E., 1897. *The birds of India. A guide to Indian ornithology.* 1st ed. Unknown: Unknown. of 2 vols.
Barnes, H. E., 1981. *The birds of India. A guide to Indian ornithology.* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications. of 2 vols.
Barnes, H. E., 2003. *The birds of India: a guide to Indian ornithology.* 2nd Reprint ed. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–245, i–xi.
Barnes, H. E., 2003. *The birds of India: a guide to Indian ornithology.* 2nd Reprint ed. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxvi, 245–449.
Swinhoe, C., & Barnes, H., 1885. On the birds of Central India.—Part I. *Ibis* 27 (1): 52–69.
Swinhoe, C., & Barnes, H., 1885. On the birds of Central India.—Part II. *Ibis* 27 (2): 124–138.

Barnes, Keith N.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.

Barnes, L. J.

Bibliography

Barnes, L. J., 1989. Bird list for Nepal, India and Malaysia, 27 October 1988 to 9 April 1989.

Barnett, Phil

Bibliography

Barnett, P., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of the world. A checklist*. *Ibis* 142 (4): 689.

Barnett, W. G.

Bibliography

Barnett, W. G., 1918. Curious position of a doves' nest. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 507–508.

Barnwal, R. P.

Bibliography

Barnwal, R. P., 1982. Management of bird problem in Indian airlines. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 31–40.

Barooah, D.

Bibliography

Barooah, D., 1989. The death of migrants in a little-known Assamese bird haven. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (3): 63.
Barooah, D., 1989. Need to implement Ramsar Convention. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 9.
Barooah, D., 1990. Panidihing Reserve Forest - status and its avifauna. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 7–8.
Barooah, D., 1991. Greater Adjutant Stork nesting in upper Assam. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 11.
Barooah, D., 1992. The Orange Billed Jungle Myna in plains of Upper Assam. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 15.
Barooah, D., 1993. Nesting colony of Bank Myna in Panidihing. *NLBW* 33 (3): 53.
Barooah, D., 1994. Birds of Panidihing. *NLBW* 34 (4): 83–86.
Barooah, D., 1996. Sighting of Wooly-necked Stork at Panidihing, Assam. *NLBW* 36 (2): 37.
Barooah, D., 1997. Dance of the Lesser Goldenbacked Woodpecker. *NLBW* 37 (3): 49.
Barooah, D., 1997. Large scale poisoning of birds of Panidihing. *NLBW* 37 (4): 66–67.
Barooah, D., 1998. Goosanders in Assam. *NLBW* 38 (1): 12.

Barrow, Mark V.

Bibliography

Barrow, M. V., 2001. Book reviews: Patricia Tyson Stroud. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 92 (1): 194–195.

Barry, John C.

Bibliography

Pilbeam, D. R., Behrensmeyer, A. K., Barry, J. C., & Shah, S. M. I., 1979. Miocene sediments and faunas of Pakistan. *Postilla* 179: 1–45.

Barshep, Yahkat

Bibliography

Barshep, Y., Underhill, L. G., Balachandran, S., & Pearson, D. J., 2013. Conditions on the non-breeding areas affect primary moult strategy of the Curlew Sandpiper *Calidris ferruginea*. *Ardea* 101 (1): 13–22.

Barth, Raimund

Bibliography

Köppen, U., Yakovlev, A. P., Barth, R., Kaatz, M., & Berthold, P., 2010. Seasonal migrations of four individual bar-headed geese (*sic*) *Anser indicus* from Kyrgyzstan followed by satellite telemetry. *Journal of Ornithology* 151: 703–712.

Barthakur, Ranjit

Bibliography

Barthakur, R., & Sahgal, B., (eds.) 2007. *The Kaziranga inheritance*. Revised ed. Barthakur, R., & Sahgal, B., (eds.). Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.

Barthel, P. H.

Bibliography

Shirihai, H., Roselaar, C. S., Helbig, A. J., Barthel, P. H., & van Loon, A. J., 1995. Identification and taxonomy of large Acrocephalus warblers. *Dutch Birding* 17: 229–239.

Bartholomeusz, D. N.

Bibliography

Bartholomeusz, D. N., 1981. Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 22.

Bartholomeusz, David

Bibliography

Bartholomeusz, D., 1997. Bellanwila-Attidiya Marshes - 11 & 25.1. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 1.
Bartholomeusz, D., 1997. Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 10–11.
Bartholomeusz, D., 1999. ["Members will be interested to know that the bird in these photographs..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 16.

Bartlett, Edward (1836–1908; England)

Naturalist, traveller and collector. Eldest son of Abraham Dee Bartlett (Superintendent of the Gardens of the Zoological Society of London). Was the Curator of Maidstone Museum, Kent, England (1875–1890) and of the Brooks Museum (a.k.a. Sarawak Museum, Kushing, Sarawak; 1891–1897). Travelled and collected birds during his early life in Palestine, Syria and South America (Amazon River).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Palmer, T. S., 1944. Obituaries: Edward Bartlett. *The Auk* 61 (4): 504.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Bartlett, E., 1889. *A Monograph of the weaver-birds, Ploceidæ, and arboreal and terrestrial finches, Fringillidæ.* London: Published by the author.

Barton, E. L.

Bibliography

Barton, E. L., 1893. Small game shooting in the neighbourhood of Bombay. *JBNHS* 8 (1): 155–156.
Barton, E. L., 1899. Occurrence of the Clucking Teal (*Nettium formosum*) in Guzerat. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 429.

Barton, F. J. H.

Bibliography

Barton, F. J. H., 1902. The Painted Sand-grouse (*Pterocles fasciatus*) and the Wood-Snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola*) in the Peshawar Valley. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 606–607.
Barton, F. J. H., 1902. The occurrence of the White-faced Stiff Tail Duck at Mardan. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 375.

Bartsch, Annett

Bibliography

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Barua, M.

Barua, Maan

Bibliography

Barua, M., 1995. Bird observations from Chakrashila Wildlife Sanctuary and adjacent areas. *NLBW* 35 (5): 93–94.
Barua, M., 1996. Occurrence of the Rufousvented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Pabitora Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *NLBW* 35 (6): 115.
Barua, M., 1998. Occurrence of the White Stork *Ciconia ciconia* in Assam with some notes on its identification. *NLBW* 37 (6): 99–100.
Barua, M., 1998. On a large congregation of Northern Lapwings *Vanellus vanellus* in Kaziranga National Park, Assam. *NLBW* 38 (3): 57.
Barua, M., 1998. 200 species in a day in Kaziranga. *NLBW* 38 (1): 15.
Barua, M., 1999. Occurrence of the Greyheaded Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* Blyth in Arunachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 39 (1): 13.
Barua, M., An introduction to the birds of Kaziranga National Park: 5.
Barua, M., 1999. On the occurrence of the Palecapped Pigeon (*Columba punicea*) in Kaziranga National Park. *NLBW* 39 (4): 61.
Barua, M., 2000. Sightings of the European Roller (*Coracias garrulus*) and Crowbilled Drongo (*Dicrurus annectans*) in Corbett Tiger Reserve, Uttar Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 40 (1): 12–13.
Barua, M., 2003. Occurrence of the Indian Skimmer *Rhynchops albicollis* Swainson in Assam. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 526 (2002).
Barua, M., 2005. Seasons in the sun. A Kaziranga birding calendar. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (1): 28–31.
Barua, M., 2005. Kaziranga. *BirdingASIA* 3: 28–34.
Barua, M., 2005. The flaw in the flu... *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (6): 62–64.
Barua, M., 2007. A milestone in Indian ornithology. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (2): 27–31.
Barua, M., & Bora, P., 2005. Occurrence of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Assam. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 37–38.

Barua, M., & Sharma, P., 1999. A recent sighting of the Hill Blue Flycatcher [*Cyornis banyumas* (Blyth)] from Nameri National Park. *NLBW* 39 (4): 61–62.
Barua, M., & Sharma, P., 1999. Birds of Kaziranga National Park, India. *Forktail* 15 (August): 47–60.
Grewal, B., Barua, M., & Nair, M. V., 2013. Birding in tigerland. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 54–57.
Naoroji, R., Sangha, H. S., & Barua, M., 2005. The Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* and Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* in the Garo Hills, Meghalaya, India. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 103–105.
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Barua, M., 2003. Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis*: an addition to the avifauna of Ladakh. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 104–105.
Sarma, P., Barua, M., & Menon, V., 1997. Orangebilled Jungle Mynah and Hodgson's Bush Chat in Kaziranga National Park. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 156–157.
Talukdar, B. K., Barua, M., Sarma, R., Basistha, S. K., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, M. F., 1997. Birds of the Hengerabari Reserve Forest. Occasional Paper of Aaranyak Nature Club, Guwahati. pp 1–4.

Barua, Mrigen

Bibliography

Barua, M., 2001. Mid winter waterfowl census at Pobitora Wildlife Sanctuary for the year 2000. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (5): 500–501.

Baruah, A. D.

Bibliography

Baruah, A. D., 2005. *Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary—a Ramsar site.* Chennai: Tamil Nadu Forest Department. Pp. 1–180.

Baruah, Akash Deep

Bibliography

Baruah, A. D., 2001. A leaf from a diary. *Hornbill* 2001 (April-June): 27–28.

Baruah, Biswajit

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, F., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, B., 2011. Checklist of the birds of Garbhanga Reserve Forest, Assam, India. *NLBW* 50 (6): 83–86 (2010).

Baruah, Dipankar

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Bhuyan, R., Kalmadi, R., Baruah, D., Bharati, N., Brid, D., Nahardekh, A., & Singla, S., 2019. Records of a Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni*, and a Naumann's x Dusky Thrush *T. naumanni* x *T. eunomus* hybrid from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 11–13.

Baruah, M.

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., Singh, H. J., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, M., 1996. Report on Kaziranga bird survey.

Baruah, Mridul Mazinder

Bibliography

Kumar, R., Borah, S., Baruah, M. M., & Mekola, R., 2018. Vivid Niltava *Niltava vivida* in the Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 124.

Baruah, Mrigen

Bibliography

Baruah, M., Chettri, G., & Bordoloi, P., 2004. Sighting of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* Hume in Pobitora Wildlife Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 311.

Baruah, Pinky

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., & Baruah, P., 2011. Birds of Silsako wetland - a preliminary survey. *NLBW* 51 (2): 23–26.

Baruah, Pritam (1981–; USA)

Computer Engineer. Birder. Special interests: biogeography, vocalizations, conservation, and Neotropical ornithology. Writes detailed birding trip reports, and mentors birding guides. Filter editor for north-eastern India, eBird (2015). Has birded on all seven continents and has a life list of 4,000 (2015). Member, Editorial Board, *Indian BIRDS*, and *Indian BIRDS Monographs* (2022).

Bibliography

Baruah, P., 2015. Birding in the North Cachar Hills of Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 46–50.
Baruah, P., Dalvi, S., & Hatibaruah, B., 2018. Notes on field identfication, vocalisation, status, and distribution of Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis magnirostris* and Hill Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis banyumas whitei* in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 102–108.
Baruah, P., Dalvi, S., & Praveen J., 2016. Status of Kessler's Thrush *Turdus kessleri* in western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 76–77.

Barukial, Bhaskor

Bibliography

Nath, A., Lahkar, D., Barukial, B., & Lahkar, B. P., 2014. Observations of the nesting of Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus albonotatus* in Manas National Park, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 94–95.

Barus, V.

Bibliography

Barus, V., & Daniel, M., 1976. Capillariids (Nematoda: Capillariidae) from Passeriform birds of Nepal. *Folia Parasitologica (Praha)* 23: 105–110.
Barus, V., Rysavy, B., & Daniel, M., 1975. Some cestodes and nematodes parasitizing gallinaceous and columbiform birds in Nepal. *Folia Parasitologica (Praha)* 22 (4): 327–335.

Barve, Mihir

Bibliography

Barve, M., & Kamath, R., 2016. More records of Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana* from the Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 24.

Barve, S. A.

Bibliography

Padate, G. S., Barve, S. A., Garg, S., Jatinder, K., Patel, G. S., Jagirdar, N., Sapna, S., & Vani, N., 1998. Bird species richness as influenced by degree of human intervention in Baroda. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 158–165.

Barve, Sahas (1986–; India)

MSc, Wildlife Sciences, Wildlife Institute of India (2009). PhD, Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Cornell University (2017). Peter Buck Fellow, Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History (2019–2022). Prolific author. Editorial Board, *Indian BIRDS*, and *Indian BIRDS Monograph* (2020–). Award: Ned K. Johnson Early Investigator Award, American Ornithological Society (2021); Elective Member, American Ornithological Society (2021).

—Barve, S., 2022. Sahas Barve. Website URL: http://www.sahasbarve.com/. [19.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Google Scholar. 2022. Sahas Barve. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.ca/citations?user=NXyGRXUAAAAJ&hl=en. [20.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Smithsonian Institution. 2022. Sahas Barve, Fellow. Webpage URL: https://naturalhistory.si.edu/staff/sahas-barve. [19.04.2022] **[P]**
—Smithsonian Institution. 2022. Scientist spotlight: Sahas Barve, Evolutionary Ecologist. Webpage URL: https://naturalhistory.si.edu/education/teaching-resources/life-science/scientist-spotlight-sahas-barve-evolutionary-ecologist. [19.04.2022] **[P]**
—Wired. 2022. Tech/Bird support with Sahas Barve. Webpage URL: https://youtu.be/O-dOLXQl1J0. [20.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Barve, S., 2014. The shola sky-lands. *Saevus* 3 (7): 22–27.
Barve, S., 2020. Himalayan birds: Balancing elevation and weather. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 92-95.
Barve, S., & Warrier, R., 2013. Bird diversity of the Sharavathy landscape, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 57–61.
Barve, S., & Dhondt, A. A., 2015. A Yellow-browed Tit *Sylviparus modestus* nest from Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 110–111.
Barve, S., & Mason, N. A., 2015. Interspecific competition affects evolutionary links between cavity nesting, migration and clutch size in Old World flycatchers (Muscicapdae) [sic]. *Ibis* 157: 299–311.
Barve, S., Raman, T. R. S., Datta, A., & Jathar, G., 2020. When and how to study the nesting biology of Indian birds: Research needs, ethical considerations, and best practices. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 1–9.
Barve, S., Raman, T. R. S., Datta, A., & Jathar, G., 2020. Guidelines for conducting research on the nesting biology of Indian birds. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 10–11.
Barve, S., Ramesh, V., Dotterer, T. M., & Dove, C. J., 2021. Elevation and body size drive convergent variation in thermo-insulative feather structure of Himalayan birds. *Ecography* 44: 1–10. DOI: http://10.1111/ecog.05376.
Crisologo, T., Joshi, V., & Barve, S., 2017. Jack of all calls and master of few: vocal mimicry in the Tawny Lark (*Galerida deva*). *Avian Biology Research* 10 (3): 174–180.
Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., Thackeray, T., Barve, S., & Khot, R., 2021. The Sakhalin Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus borealoides*: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and its status in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 65–69.
Dixit, S., Joshi, V., & Barve, S., 2016. Bird diversity of the Amrutganga Valley, Kedarnath, Uttarakhand, India with an emphasis on the elevational distribution of species. *Check List* 12 (2): 1874. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.15560/12.2.1874.
Muralidhar, A., & Barve, S., 2013. Peculiar choice of nesting of Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in an urban area in Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 6–9.
Ramesh, V., Melnick, D. J., Gopalakrishna, T., & Barve, S., 2017. Finer spatial resolution improves accuracy of species distribution models in heterogeneous landscapes—a response to Praveen J. *Biological Conservation* 213 (Part A): 247–248. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.07.015.

Barzen, J.

Bibliography

Archibald, G. W., Sundar, K. S. G., & Barzen, J., 2003. A review of the three subspecies of Sarus Cranes Grus antigone. *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 5–15.
Jones, K., Barzen, J., & Ashley, M. V., 2005. Geographical partitioning of microsatellite variation in the Sarus Crane. *Animal Conservation* 8: 1–8.

Basak, Biresh

Bibliography

Basak, B., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Red-tailed Wheatear from Singalila, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64A.

Basak, Krishnendu

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Basak, K., Ahmed, M., & Bharos, A., 2018. Avian diversity and range extensions (sic) records from Udanti-Sitanadi Tiger Reserve, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 5 (1): 214–227.

Basalingappa, S.

Bibliography

Reddy, M. S., Muralidhar, K. S., Gandhi, M. S., & Basalingappa, S., 1990. Distribution and variation in a number of Malabar Pied Hornbills *Anthracoceros coronatus* [*coronatus*] (Boddaert) in selected areas of North Kanara forest of Western Ghats in Karnataka (India). *Indian Zool.* 14 (1-2): 63–73.

Basandrai, Arjun

Bibliography

Basandrai, A., 2021. The Kashmir Flycatcher *Ficedula subrubra* in Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 94–95.

Basavarajappa, C.

Bibliography

Basavarajappa, C., & Kanamadi, R. D., 2002. Composition and dynamics of the bird community of Tavaragundi village, Bellary district, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (7): 820–828.

Basavarajappa, S.

Bibliography

Basavarajappa, S., 2002. A Preliminary Report on the Indian Crested Peafowl in Channagiri Area, Karnataka. *NLBW* 42 (2): 20–21.

Basavarajappa, S., 2006. Avifauna of agro-ecosystems of maidan area of Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (4): 2217–2219.

Basheer M.

Basheer, Muhammad

Bibliography

Aarif, K. M., & Basheer, M., 2011. Arrival and departure of Pallas's Gulls *Larus ichthyaetus* in Kerala, southern India. *Podoces* 6 (2): 126–129.

Basheer, M., & Aarif, K. M., 2012. Population and food of the White-cheeked Barbet *Megalaima viridis* in a rural agro-ecosystem, Western Ghats region, Kerala, southern India. *Podoces* 7 (1–2): 59–61.

Basheer, M., & Aarif, K. M., 2013. Birds associated with the Coconut Palm *Cocos nucifera* in an agroecosystem in the Western Ghats region of Kerala, southern India. *Podoces* 8 (1): 19–21.

Basheer M., Aarif K. M., Jafer Hisham, T., & Idrees Babu K. K., 2013. Ornithofauna of Bangarum and Thinnakara Islands in the Lakshadweep Archipelago (India), Arabian Sea. *International Journal of Current Research* 5 (1): 99–103.

Bashir, C. A. A.

Bibliography

Bashir, C. A. A., & Nameer, P. O., 1993. Some observations on the birds of Silent Valley National Park. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 131–136.

Bashir, El Sadig A.

Bibliography

Bashir, E. S. A., 1979. Notes on Parakeet damage to Maize, Sunflower and fruit crops in Pakistan and suggested methods of control.

Bashir, E. S. A., & Siddiqui, A. S., 1980. Integrated non-chemical methods for the control of a House Sparrow population in a typical wheat village area in Pakistan. Internal report.

Bashir, Shahid

Bibliography

Bashir, S., 2000. Western Tragopan studies in Chamba, Himachal Pradesh. *WPA News* 63: 6–7.

Javed, S., Kaul, R., & Bashir, S., 1999. Status, Distribution and Ecology of the Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in the Western Himalayas. Annual Progress Report 1998–1999. 31.

Bashir, T.

Bibliography

Bashir, T., Bhattacharya, T., Poudyal, K., & Sathyakumar, S., 2012. Observations on the nests of Scaly-breasted Wren-babbler *Pnoepyga albiventer*: does nesting near trails affect breeding success? *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 148–149.

Bashir, Tawqir

Bibliography

Bashir, T., Behera, S. K., Khan, A., & Gautam, P., 2012. An inventory of mammals, birds and reptiles along a section of the river and banks of upper Ganges, India. *JoTT* 4 (9): 2900–2910.

Basit, A.

Bibliography

Basit, A., Anwar, M., Rakha, B. A., Ansari, M. S., Munawar, N., & Akhter, A., 2021. Population density of Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus* L.) in Kala Chitta Range, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 31 (5): 1537–1541. DOI: https://doi.org/10.36899/JAPS.2021.5.0356.

Basil-Edwardes, Sydney (1899–1925; Australia?)

Worked in a government office in Shimla. Wrote an early history of Indian ornithology. Elected member of the British Ornithologists' Union (1924), and the Royal Australian Ornithological Union (1925??).

—Anonymous. 1924. The Annual General Meeting of the British Ornithologists' Union. *Ibis* 66 (2): 391–397 [396]

—Anonymous. 1950. Announcements: The Delhi Bird-watching Society. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 595.

—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.

Bibliography

Basil-Edwardes, S., 1920. On the occurrence of the Large Brown Thrush (*Zoothera monticola*) in Simla. *JBNHS* 27 (2): 401–402.

Basil-Edwardes, S., 1921. Large flock of the Comb-Duck (*Sarcidiornis melanonotus*) (sic) in the Allahabad District of the U.P. *JBNHS* 27 (3): 638–639.

Basil-Edwardes, S., 1921. Behaviour of the White-cheeked Bulbul (*Molpastes leucogenys*) when its young is in danger; and the (?) parental instinct of love for the offspring displayed by the Dark Grey Bush-Chat (*Oreicola ferrea*). *JBNHS* 28 (1): 280–281.

Basil-Edwardes, S., 1922. On the homing flight of the Common House-Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *JBNHS* 28 (3): 804–805.

Basil-Edwardes, S., 1923. Nidification of the Himalayan Tree-Creeper *Certhia himalayana*. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 557–559.

Basil-Edwardes, S., 1924. Ornithology in India. I. *The Calcutta Review* (Ser. 3) 13 (October): 25–44.

Basil-Edwardes, S., 1924. Ornithology in India. II. *The Calcutta Review* (Ser. 3) 13 (December): 373–384.

Basil-Edwardes, S., 1925. Ornithology in India. III. *The Calcutta Review* (Ser. 3) 14 (January): 47–52.
Basil-Edwardes, S., 1926. Notes on birds uncommon in, or unrecorded from the Simla Hills. *JBNHS* 31 (1): 224–226.
Basil-Edwardes, S., 1926. A contribution to the ornithology of Delhi. Part 1. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 261–273.
Basil-Edwardes, S., 1926. A contribution to the ornithology of Delhi. Part 2. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 567–578.
Dover, C., & Basil-Edwardes, S., 1921. A note on the habits of the Common Pariah Kite (*Milvus govinda*) and the Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilus dubius*). *JBNHS* 27 (3): 633.

Basistha, S. K.

Bibliography

Talukdar, B. K., Barua, M., Sarma, R., Basistha, S. K., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, M. F., 1997. Birds of the Hengerabari Reserve Forest. Occasional Paper of Aaranyak Nature Club, Guwahati. pp 1–4.

Baskar, N.

Bibliography

Baskar, N., 1986. A study on the feeding habits of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) and Brahminy Kite (*Haliastur indus*) with special emphasis on their role as natural cleaning agencies of fishery wastes at Point Calimere. Tiruchirappali, Bharathidasan University. M.Sc.
Baskar, N., 2017. Rescue and rehabilitation of Spot-billed Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha*). *Zoo's Print* 32 (6): 23–24.

Baskaran, M.

Bibliography

Reddy, G. R., Baskaran, M., Kumara Swamy, G., & Adimallaiah, D., 2014. Avian diversity in around (sic) the Baitarani Reserve Forest of Joda, Keonjhar District Odisha, India. *NLBW* 53 (5): 69-76 (2013).

Baskaran, N.

Bibliography

Baskaran, N., 1992. Sighting a Dusky Horned Owl. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 17.
Baskaran, N., & Boominathan, D., 2010. Road kill of animals by highway traffic in the tropical forests of Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, southern India. *JoTT* 2 (3): 753–759.

Baskaran, S. T. [=Baskaran, Sundararaj Theodore]

Baskaran, S. Theodore [=Baskaran, Sundararaj Theodore]

Baskaran, Sundararaj Theodore (1940–; India)
BA (Hons), History (1960. Film historian, wildlife conservationist, native Indian dog breeder, academic, and birder. Indian Postal Service, retiring as Chief Postmaster General, Tamil Nadu (1964–2000?). Trustee WWF India. Awards: Golden Lotus (best book on cinema) (1997); Sanctuary Nature Foundation: Lifetime Service Award (2020).

—Anonymous. 2021. The *Sanctuary* Wildlife Awards 2020. Lifetime Service Award: Theodore Baskaran. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 24–25.
—Sahgal, B., 2021. The *Sanctuary* interview: Meet S. Theodore Baskaran. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 32–35. **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. S. Theodore Baskaran. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S._Theodore_Baskaran. [13.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Baskaran, S. T., 1969. Birding in Upper Coonoor, Nilgiris. *NLBW* 9 (9): 11.
Baskaran, S. T., 1977. Barheaded Geese. *NLBW* 17 (4): 9–10.
Baskaran, S. T., 1977. The birds of Thirukkalukundaram. *NLBW* 17 (6): 7–8.
Baskaran, S. T., 1979. The bird phenomenon of Haflong. *NLBW* 19 (6): 2–3.
Baskaran, S. T., 1981. Suicide at Haflong. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (1): 40–41.
Baskaran, S. T., 1981. White Storks in Vellore. *NLBW* 21 (5): 18.
Baskaran, S. T., 1984. The Great Pied Hornbill in the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 10–11.
Baskaran, S. T., 1986. Birding in Lakshadweep. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 9–10.
Baskaran, S. T., 1987. Painted Storks. *NLBW* 27 (5-6): 10–11.
Baskaran, S. T., 1988. Birds on Lalbagh Tank. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 20.
Baskaran, S. T., 1988. Spotbills galore. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 12.
Baskaran, S. T., 1989. On shooting birds. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 10.
Baskaran, S. T., 1991. Who is this Jerdon? *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 9–10.
Baskaran, S. T., 1991. Barn Owls in the Andamans. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 8–9.
Baskaran, S. T., 1992. Shahin Falcon. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 17.
Baskaran, S. T., 1993. The Coimbatore conference on bird conservation. *NLBW* 33 (4): 66–67.
Baskaran, S. T., 1993. History of bird studies in India. In: Rangaswami, S., Sridhar, S., Shiva, V., Anandalakshmy, S., & Shirali, S., (eds.). *Birds of Rishi Valley and Renewal of Their Habitats*. Bangalore: Rishi Valley Education Centre of Krishnamurti Foundation India. Pp. 30–39.
Baskaran, S. T., 1997. Black-necked Grebes and Great Crested Grebes in Gujarat. *NLBW* 36 (6): 114.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. *The dance of the Sarus: Essays of a wandering naturalist.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvii+1, 1–240+2.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The dance of the sarus. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–5.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. A haven for Bustards. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 6–8.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. One morning in Ranganathittu. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 9–13.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Sporting seasonal plumage. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 18–20.

Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The survivors. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 21–24.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The flamingoes of Porbandar. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 32–34.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Private life of a Purple-rumped Sunbird. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 35–37.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. You came a long way, baby. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 38–40.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The Haflong Phenomenon. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 41–44.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Driven to extinction. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 45–47.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The Dipper. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 48–49.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Mimic in the woods. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 50–52.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. A creature of the rain forest. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 53–55.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Birds of Adyar Estuary. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 56–59.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. An unusual congregation. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 60–62.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The pope of ornithology. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 62–65.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Saving the Pelican. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 66–69.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The Ibis: devoted family birds. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 70–72.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. A threatened sanctuary. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 73–78.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The pleasures of birdwatching. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 79–82.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Salim Ali: an interview. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 83–87.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Nalsarovar: a paradigm for wetland. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 154–157.
Baskaran, S. T., 1999. Forest Wagtails in Madras Christian College Campus, Tambaram. *NLBW* 39 (2): 39.
Baskaran, S. T., 2000. In search of a Bulbul. *NLBW* 39 (6): 91–92.
Baskaran, S. T., 2002. *The dance of the Sarus: Essays of a wandering naturalist.* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–240.
Baskaran, S. T., 2007. Redeeming indigenous nomenclature of birds. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 179–180 (2006).
Baskaran, S. T., (ed.) 2010. *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. i–xv+1, 1–223+1.
Baskaran, S. T., 2020. *A day with the Shama: Essays on nature.* Chennai, India: Zero Degree Publishing. Pp. 1–243.
Bhaskaran, S. T., 1995. An audio guide to the birds of South India, and notes on Night Herons and Black Storks. *NLBW* 35 (3): 50.
Selvakumar, R., Sukumar, R., Narayanaswamy, V., & Baskaran, S. T., 1981. A checklist of birds of Guindy Deer Park, Madras. *NLBW* 21 (8): 3–6.

Basnet, D.

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., & Basnet, D., 1993. Nepal's diverse natural wealth and its future. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (1): 5.
Basnet, D., 1983. Chitwan - impressions from Nepal's first national park. *Sanctuary Asia* III (4): 346–357.

Basnet, Dipak Raj

Bibliography

Baral, B., Bhandari, S., Koirala, S., Bhandari, P., Magar, G., Basnet, D. R., Rai, J., & Baral, H. S., 2020. First distributional record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) from Sindhuli District, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (14): 17028–17031. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4902.12.14.17028-17031.

Basnet, Hari

Bibliography

Basnet, H., & Poudyal, L. P., 2017. Review on distribution of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Nepal. *Danphe* 26 (2): 1–5.

Basnet, Khadga

Bibliography

Katuwal, H. B., Basnet, K., Khanal, B., Devkota, S., Rai, S. K., Gajurel, J. P., Scheidegger, C., & Nobis, M. P., 2016. Seasonal changes in bird species and feeding guilds along elevational gradients of the Central Himalayas, Nepal. *PloS ONE* 11 (7): e0158362. DOI: http://DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0158362.

Basnet, S.

Bibliography

Basnet, S., 1994. Breeding of Little Pied Flycatcher *Muscicapa westermanni*. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3 (2): 4.
Basnet, S., Holt, P., & Karki, R., 2000. Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 16: 170–171.

Basnet, Suchit

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2007. A new subspecies of Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* (Aves: Cisticolidae) from Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (4): 1–10.
Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2008. A substitute name for *Prinia burnesii nipalensis*. *Danphe* 17 (1): 1.
Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Chaudhary, B., Timsina, A., & Bidari, K., 2013. Search for the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* in far west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 20: 70–73.
Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. R., & Chaudhary, D., 2012. Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, eastern Nepal. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2464–2469.
Basnet, S., 2001. Will it ever come back? *Danphe* 10 (3/4): 3.
Basnet, S., 2004. *Birds of Sagarmatha.* 1st ed. Kathmandu: WWF Nepal Program; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–16.
Basnet, S., 2007. Nepal Rare Birds Committee. *Danphe* 16 (1): 48.
Basnet, S., 2007. A birder's dream bird. *Danphe* 16 (1): 60.
Basnet, S., 2008. Nepal Rare Birds Committee (NRBC) report 2007. *Danphe* 16 (4): 10–11.
Basnet, S., 2008. Report on rare birds in Nepal 2008. *Danphe* 17 (4): 6–7.
Tebb, G., Ofner, A., & Basnet, S., 2004. First documented record of Red-headed Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* from Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 99–100.

Basnet, Yub Raj

Bibliography

Basnet, Y. R., 2004. Bird diversity of Morang Siwalik Hills. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 10–11. (2003).
Basnet, Y. R., 2005. Survey of Raja Rani Community Forest, east Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 8–9.
Basnet, Y. R., 2009. OBC in action: Conservation Fund: Ornithological survey of Dharan Forests IBA, eastern lowlands, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 11: 9–11.
Basnet, Y. R., 2009. Birds of Dharan Forests IBA, eastern lowland Nepal. *Danphe* 18 (3): 1–4.
Sapkota, J., & Basnet, Y. R., 2007. Birds of the Lower Mai-Valley, eastern Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (1): 61–63.
Thakuri, J. J., Chetri, M., Gyawali, S., Hira K. C., & Basnet, Y. R., 2013. Bird diversity of Manaslu Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Danphe* 22 (4): 1–9.

Basnett, Shweta

Bibliography

Basnett, S., 2013. Rhododendrons: Beyond just beautiful flowers. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (6): 60–63.

Bass, J.

Bibliography

Couzens, D., Quinnell, R. L., & Bass, J., 1984. A provisional list of unrecorded south-east Asian birds. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 291–296.

Bassapannavar, C. H.

Bibliography

Bassapannavar, C. H., 1979. A garden on top of the world. *Hornbill* 1979 (July-September): 23–28; 32.

Bassett, R. H.

Bibliography

Bassett, R. H., 1946. Banded Crake. *Loris* 4 (3): 365–366.
Bassett, R. H., 1951. Mr. Koel led them up the garden path. *Loris* 5 (6): 257–259.

Bassett, T. H.

Bibliography

Bassett, T. H., 1959. A visit to some indian wildlife sanctuaries. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 323–329.

Bastawde, D. B. [=Bastawade, D. B.]

Bastawade, D. B.

Bibliography

Bastawde, D. B., 1976. The roosting habits of Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis orientalis* Latham. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 215.
Bastawade, D. B., 1997. A peculiar food finding habit of House Crow *Corvus splendens* (Viellot) [sic]. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 412.
Mahabal, A., & Bastawde, D. B., 1976. Poona - a halting place for migrating Rosy Pastors. *NLBW* 16 (9): 10.
Mahabal, A., & Bastawade, D. B., 1980. Population and roosting behaviour of migratory Rosy Pastor *Sturnus roseus* in Poona, Maharashtra State. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1051–1057.
Mahabal, A., & Bastawade, D. B., 1985. Population ecology and communal roosting behaviour of Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans* govinda in Pune (Maharashtra). *JBNHS* 82 (2): 337–346.
Mahabal, A., & Bastawade, D. B., 1991. Mixed roosting associates of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in Pune city, India. *Pavo* 29 (1 & 2): 23–32.
Mahabal, A., Bastawade, D. B., & Vaidya, V. G., 1991. Spatial and temporal fluctuations in the population of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.) in and around an Indian city. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 392–398.
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Bastawade, D. B., & Kulkarni, P. P., 2004. Scorpions andmolluscs: Some new dietary records for Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 68–70.

Bastin, John

Bibliography

Bastin, J., & Moore, D. T., 1982. The geological researches of Dr Thomas Horsfield in Indonesia 1801–1819.

Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Historical Series 10 (3): 75–115.

Basu, Atanu

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Basu, B.

Bibliography

Basu, B., 1968. The Whistling Teal [*Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield)] in the Calcutta environs. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 558–559 (1967).

Basu, B. C.

Bibliography

Basu, B. C., 1938. Studies on a malaria infection in a paddy bird. *J. Malar. Inst. India* 1 (3): 273–284.

Basu, Basabendra

Bibliography

Basu, B., 1998. Prey-predator. *Samsad News* 16 (6): 2–3.

Basu, B., 2001. The safar at Shyamkhola - an oasis. *Samsad News* 19 (8): 1–2.

Basu, B., 2001. The safar at Indian Botanical Garden - undisturbed birding. *Samsad News* 19 (8): 1–2.

Basu, B., 2002. Birds in distress. *Samsad News* 20 (8): 1–2.

Basu, B., 2005. Ajodhya Hill: A report on the annual nature study camp. *Samsad News* 23 (3&4): 1–4.

Basu, Bidisha

Bibliography

Basu, B., 2005. Book review: *Treasures of Indian Wildlife*. Ed. Ashok S. Kothari and Boman F. Chhapgar. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (6): 89.

Basu, D.

Bibliography

Biswas, K. K., Soren, P. C., Basu, D., Chatopadhyay, S., & Bhuinya, S., 2005. Observation on vertebrate fauna of D'ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 105 (3–4): 169–188.

Basu, Dipankar

Bibliography

Biswas, K. K., Saren, P. C., & Basu, D., 2008. Mammalian and avian fauna of some selected ares of Purulia District, West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 108 (3): 59–76.

Basu, Santanu

Bibliography

Majumder, A., Basu, S., Sankar, K., & Quresh, Q., 2009. Some observations on vultures in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *JoTT* 1 (12): 627–628.

Basu, Sumanta

Bibliography

Basu, S., 2015. Story of a relentless bird. *Saevus* 4 (7): 38–45.

Basu, S., & Mukherjee, K., 2017. Declining abundance. *Saevus* 6 (4): 48–53.

Basu, T. K.

Bibliography

Brahmachary, R. L., Basu, T. K., & Sengupta, A., 1973. On the daily screeching time of a colony of Spotted Owls *Athene brama* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 69 (3): 649–651.

Basu-Roy, S.

Bibliography

Dutta, B. B., Ghosh, S., Basu-Roy, S., Datta, B. K., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Bhattacharyya, T. P., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sikkim. (Part-1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 5 vols. Pp. 77–156.

Basumatary, Paris

Bibliography

Basumatary, P., Basumatary, S., & Brahma, D., 2020. Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* feeding on the bark of *Aglaia spectabilis*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 62–63.

Basumatary, Sanswrang

Bibliography

Basumatary, P., Basumatary, S., & Brahma, D., 2020. Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* feeding on the bark of *Aglaia spectabilis*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 62–63.

Basuroy, Arjan

Bibliography

Mitra, R., Pal, D. C., & Basuroy, A., 2006. Food-sharing among passerines at Lava, eastern himalaya. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 139.

Basuroy, S.

Basuroy, Sipra

Bibliography

Dasgupta, J. M., & Basuroy, S., 1989. Occurrence of the Whitecollared Kingfisher, Sauropatis chloris occipitalis (Blyth), in the Great Nicobar Island. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 105.

Dasgupta, J. M., & Basuroy, S., 1990. Extension of the range of *Pellorneum ruficeps olivaceum* Jerdon to eastern Tamil Nadu. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 87 (4): 321.

Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1999. Aditional notes of Fauna of West Bengal (Aves).

Records of the Zoological Survey of India 97 (2): 205–215.

Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., Ghosal, D. K., Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1992. Aves. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 171–418.

Batbayar, Nyambayar

Bibliography

Batbayar, N., & Lee, H., 2017. Steppe Eagle migration from Mongolia to India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 117–127.

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Dixon, A., Batbayar, N., & Purev-Ochir, G., 2011. Autumn migration of an Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* from Mongolia to the Indian Ocean tracked by satellite. *Forktail* 27: 86–89.

Dixon, A., Li, X., Rahman, M. L., Batbayar, N., & Zhan, X., 2017. Characteristics of home range areas used by Saker Falcons (*Falco cherrug*) wintering on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. *Bird Conservation International* 27 (4): 525–536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270916000319.

Dixon, A., Ming, M., & Batbayar, N., 2016. Importance of the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau for the endangered Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug*. *Forktail* 31: 37–42 (2015).

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Khan, A., Gujar, A., & Batbayar, N., 2016. Ring recovery of Mongolian tagged Bar-headed goose *Anser indicus* (Latham, 1790) (Anseriforms [sic]: Anatidae) from Kumbhargaon, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 137–140.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Parr, N., Bishop, C. M., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., & Hawkes, L. A., 2019. Tackling the Tibetan Plateau in a down suit: insights into thermoregulation by bar-headed geese during migration. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222 (19): 1-17 jeb203695. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.203695.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Bates, G. L. [=Bates, George Latimer]

Bates, George Latimer (1863–1940; USA)
Naturalist. Moved to England in 1928. Specialised on the birds of West Africa, and of Arabia. Published a book on

the former (1930), but could not on the latter. His notes on Arabian birds were used by Col. Richard Meinertzhagen.

—Bannerman, D. A., 1940. Obituary. George Latimer Bates. *Ibis* 82 (2): 347–348.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians*. Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1940. Obituary. George Latimer Bates. *Ibis* 82 (2): 343–346.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1940. Mr. G. L. Bates. *Nature* 145 (3669): 291. Webpage URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/145291a0.pdf. [22.03.2022]
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2022. George Latimer Bates. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Latimer_Bates. [22.03.2022]

Bibliography

Bates, G. L., 1935. Untitled ["Mr. G.L. Bates sent the following communication on the distinctions between *Saxicola torquata maura* and *S. t. indica*, and the ranges of these forms..."]. *Bull. BOC* LV (ccclxxxvii): 158–159.
Bates, G. L., 1939. On *Gypaetus barbatus* in Yaman, with wing-measurements of the specimens from various countries. *Ibis* 81 (1): 146–148.

Bates, John M.

Bibliography

Bates, J. M., 1998. Book reviews. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Vol. 4: Sandgrouse to cuckoos*. *Condor* 100: 769–770.

Bates, Paul J. J.

Bibliography

Kyaw, M., Bates, P. J. J., Suarez-Rubio, M., Shaung, B., Zaw, H. N., Aung, T., Oo, S. S. L., & Renner, S. C., 2021. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Hkakabo Razi Landscape, northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19370–19372. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7222.13.9.19370-19372.
Naing, S., Paw, N. L. P., Lanzinger, B., Soisook, P., Pearch, M. J., & Bates, P. J. J., 2016. The status of the Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* (Gmellin, 1789) (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in Southeast Asia. *JoTT* 8 (13): 9574–9578.

Bates, Richard Sydney Patrick (1897–1961; England)
Naturalist and soldier, he was passionate about the birds of Kashmir. His chief accomplishment and pioneering contribution were in the field of bird photography in India.

—Ali, S., 1962. Lieut.-Col. R.S.P. Bates, I.A., (Retd.). *JBNHS* 59 (1): 271–274. **[P] [B]**
—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.) 2009. *Natural history and the Indian Army*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–260.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Lt. Col. R. S. P. Bates: Indian bird photography pioneer. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 27.
—Singh, B., 2006. Fauna and flora: contributions by the Indian army officers 1778–1952. *USI Journal* CXXXVI (October–December): 648–654.
—Singh, B., 2009. Exploration and documentation of Indian natural history contributions by Indian Army officers 1778–2002: A retrospective of 225 years. In: Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.). *Natural history and the Indian Army*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 10–28.

Bibliography

Bates, R. S. P., 1923. Notes on Hugh Whistler's "A contribution to the ornithology of Cashmere" in vol. XXVIII, no.4. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 798–802.
Bates, R. S. P., 1924. Birds' nesting with a camera in India, part 2. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 97–105.
Bates, R. S. P., 1924. Birds' nesting with a camera in india. Part 1. *JBNHS* 29 (4): 947–957.
Bates, R. S. P., 1925. Birds-nesting with a camera in India, part 3. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 306–313.
Bates, R. S. P., 1925. Birds nesting with a camera in India, part 4. *JBNHS* 30 (3): 600–609.
Bates, R. S. P., 1925. Birds nesting with a camera in India, part 5. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 793–804.
Bates, R. S. P., 1926. Birds nesting with a camera in india. Part 6. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 277–307.
Bates, R. S. P., 1927. Impressions of Pachmarhi birds. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 918–931.
Bates, R. S. P., 1929. A reed-bed in the Dal Lake, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 656–666.
Bates, R. S. P., 1931. *Bird life in India.* Madras: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–x, 1–187+1.
Bates, R. S. P., 1931. A note on the nidification and habits of the Travancore Laughing-Thrush (*Trochalopterum jerdoni fairbanki*). *JBNHS* 35 (1): 204–207.
Bates, R. S. P., 1932. Migration of the Paradise Flycatcher *Tchitrea paradisi. JBNHS* 35 (4): 896–897.
Bates, R. S. P., 1935. Some birds of Chittagong. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 158–162.
Bates, R. S. P., 1935. Notes on the habits of some Indian birds. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 902–911.
Bates, R. S. P., 1936. On the birds of the Kishenganga Valley, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 520–539.
Bates, R. S. P., 1936. Native-taken eggs. *Ibis* 78 (3): 648–649.
Bates, R. S. P., 1937. Do birds employ ants to rid themselves of ectoparasites. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 394–395.
Bates, R. S. P., 1938. Rose-Finches and other birds of the Wardwan Valley. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 183–190.

Bates, R. S. P., 1938. On the parasitic habits of the Pied Crested Cuckoo [*Clamator jacobinus* (Bodd.)]. *JBNHS* 40 (1): 125.
Bates, R. S. P., 1939. Bird photography in India. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 666–680.
Bates, R. S. P., 1942. A month in the Kazinag range. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 60–72.
Bates, R. S. P., 1943. A note on the feeding habits of the Little Bittern (*Ixobrychus minutus*). *JBNHS* 44 (2): 179–181 (With two pll.).
Bates, R. S. P., 1945. *The Birds of Kutch* by Sálim Ali. Published for the Government of Kutch by Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press. Pp. i to xviii and 1 to 175, with 20 coloured plates, depicting nearly 100 species, by D.V. Cowen, and 32 photographs. Price Rs. 20. *JBNHS* 45 (3): 408–409.
Bates, R. S. P., 1949. Astanmarg. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 38–46.
Bates, R. S. P., 1949. The Merbal Glen and some birds of the Pir Panjal. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 399–411.
Bates, R. S. P., 1950. 'Peculiar behaviour of the Darter (*Anhinga melanogaster* Pennant)'. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 810–811.
Bates, R. S. P., 1950. The Lower Sind Valley, and some further observations on bird photography. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 178–187.
Bates, R. S. P., 1952. Possible association between the Large Yellownaped Woodpecker (*Picus flavinucha*) and the Large Racket-tailed Drongo (*Dissemurus paradiseus*). *JBNHS* 50 (4): 941–942.
Bates, R. S. P., 1952. Obituaries: E. H. N. Lowther. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 913–914.
Bates, R. S. P., 1956. Trapping birds for ringing. *JBNHS* 53 (2): 268–273.
Bates, R. S. P., 1960. The nesting habits of the Goldfinch, *Carduelis carduelis* (Linn.) & *C. caniceps* Vigors. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 339–347.
Bates, R. S. P., 1960. Communal nest-feeding in Babblers. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 630–631.
Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. *Breeding birds of Kashmir.* 1st ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–367.
Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1991. *Breeding birds of Kashmir.* Reprint ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–367.

Bates, S. B.

Bibliography

Bates, S. B., 1898. Sapphires found in the gizzard of a jungle fowl. *JBNHS* 11 (4): 735.
Bates, S. B., 1905. The food of kingfishers. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 758.

Bates, W.

Bibliography

Bates, W., 1934. Nidification of the Travancore Laughing-Thrush [*Trochalopteron jerdoni fairbanki* (Blanf.)] and the Black-headed Babbler [*Rhopocichla atriceps atriceps* (Oates)]. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 727.

Batista, Romina

Bibliography

Batista, R., Olsson, U., Andermann, T., Aleixo, A., Ribas, C. C., & Antonelli, A., 2019. Phylogenomics and biogeography of the world's thrushes (Aves, *Turdus*): new evidence for a more parsimonious evolutionary history. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287: 20192400. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.2400.

Batmunkh, Aleksei

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Batnaik, S. K.

Bibliography

Batnaik, S. K., 1986. Nandan Kanan Sanctuary, Orissa. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (3): 12.

Batool, F.

Bibliography

Batool, F., Khan, H. A., & Saif-ur-Rehman, M., 2019. Genetic diversity analysis in House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) using microsatellite markers in Punjab, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 29 (1): 343–348.

Batool, Moazama

Bibliography

Umar, M., Arshad, M., Hussain, M., Batool, M., & Malik, M. F., 2021. Assessment of avifauna and water quality parameters of Mangla Wetland, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (3): 809–819. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20170403120445.

Batson, F.

Bibliography

Gregory-Smith, R., & Batson, F., 1976. Birds of South East Nepal.

Batta, M. K.

Bibliography

Batta, M. K., Dhingra, P. N., Dwivedi, P. N., & Mangal, A. P. S., 1993. Chlamydiosis in birds from Punjab: Serological survey. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 63 (5): 526–527.

Battacharjee, P. C.

Bibliography

Deka, J., & Battacharjee, P. C., 1991. An analytical study of nest and nesting of some residential passerine birds of Jalukbari (Kamrrup) Assam. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 11–22.

Battacharyya, S. P.

Bibliography

Deadhikari, H., & Battacharyya, S. P., 1983. Gross analysis of lipids from the preen gland of six species of Indian birds. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 36–41.

Battye, R. K. M. [=Battye, Major Richmond Keith Molesworth]

Battye, Major Richmond Keith Molesworth (1905–1958; England)

Indian Army. Dewan, Bastar (1943–1945); Resident, Jaipur (1945).

—Cahoon, B., 2022. Princely States of India A–J. Webpage URL: https://www.worldstatesmen.org/India_princes_A-J.html. [20.04.2022]

—McKay, A., 1995. Tibet and the British Raj, 1904–47. The influence of the Indian political department officers. PhD Thesis. London University. Website URL: https://eprints.soas.ac.uk/28905/1/10673084.pdf. [20.04.2022]

—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

Bibliography

Battye, R. K. M., 1935. Notes on some birds observed between Yatung and Gyantse, Tibet. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 406–408.

Battye, R. K. M., 1936. Notes on Elwes' Horned Pheasant (*Crossoptilon harmani* Elwes). *JBNHS* 38 (3): 626.

Battye, R. K. M., 1936. Notes on Elwes' Eared Pheasant (*Crossoptilon harmani*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (3): 91.

Battye, R. K. M., 1948. Occurrence of the Laggar Falcon (*Falco jugger* Gray) at Mt. Abu. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 383–384.

Bauer, C. A.

Bibliography

Bauer, C. A., 1982. Indien och Nepal, 22.1-7/8.2 1982.

Bauernfeind, Ernst

Bibliography

Bauernfeind, E., & Quaisser, C., 2011. Sitzungsberichte der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften (1848–1947). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 245.

Bavdekar, S. P.

Bibliography

Banerjee, D. P., Bavdekar, S. P., & Paralkar, V. K., 1990. Aggressive behaviour of Blacknecked Storks towards Cranes. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 140.

Baveja, Pratibha

Bibliography

Baveja, P., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Yuda, P., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Using historical genome-wide DNA to unravel the confusing taxonomy in a songbird lineage that is extinct in the wild. *Evolutionary Applications* 2020: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1111/eva.13149.

Bavinck, C. B.

Bibliography

Bavinck, C. B., 1970. The Booted Eagle. *Loris* 12 (2): 105–106.

Bavinck, C. B., 1992. Kotte. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 47–48.

Bavinck, C. B., 1992. Elephant Pass; Near Welikande, east of Polonnaruwa. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 67.

Bavinck, C. B., 1992. Giants Tank. *CBCN* 1992 (June): 77.

Bavinck, C. B., 1992. Jaffna; Mutwal. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 3.

Bavinck, C. B., 1992. Bellanwila-Attidiya; Jaffna; Hambantota; Bundala; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 27–28.

Bavinck, C. B., 1993. Giants Tank; Jaffna Lagoon; East of Paranthan. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 19–20.

Bavinck, C. B., 1993. Jaffna. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 29–30.

Bavinck, C. B., 1993. Kantalai; Near Madhu road; Batticaloa. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 35–36.

Bavinck, C. B., 1993. Near Kilinochchi; Murunkan; Giant's Tank; Between Madhu and Vavuniya. *CBCN* 1993 (May): 45–46.

Bavinck, C. B., 1993. Giant's Tank; Near Kilinochchi. *CBCN* 1993 (June): 53.

Bavinck, C. B., 1993. Bundala. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 98.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Jaffna. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 3.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Bodhinagala; Hikkaduwa. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 33.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Kilinochchi; Vavuniya. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 10.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Murunkan; Jaffna; Kilinochchi; Batticaloa. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 21.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Bodhinagala. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 55.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Trincomalee; Jaffna. *CBCN* 1994 (June): 70.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Jaffna; Puttur; Atchuvely; Jaffna town. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 83.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Jaffna; Puttur; Vaddukoddai; Araly. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 89.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Jaffna. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 103–104.

Bavinck, C. B., 1994. Jaffna; Araly Bridge; Vaddukoddai; Kaithady Kulam; Sea journey between Point Pedro & K.K.S. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 109.

Bavinck, C. B., 1995. Jaffna; Avarankal (N of Puttur); Puttur. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 2.

Bavinck, C. B., 1995. Jaffna. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 12.

Bavinck, C. B., 1995. Jaffna, Averangkal / Puttur. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 18–19.

Bavinck, C. B., 1995. Jaffna, Puttur. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 34.

Bavinck, C. B., 1995. Jaffna, Puttur. *CBCN* 1995 (June): 55.

Bavinck, C. B., 1995. Jaffna, Puttur. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 65.

Bavinck, C. B., 1997. Puttur. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 1.

Bavinck, C. B., 1997. Jaffna; Puttur; Kaithadi; Vallai Bridge, across lagoon north of Avarangkal; Vallai Bridge & Tunnalai. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 9–10.

Bavinck, C. B., 1997. Vallai Bridge (Vadamarachchi Lagoon); Puttur. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 17.
Bavinck, C. B., 1997. Delft Island; Vallai Bridge (Vadamarachchi Lagoon); Puttur; Jaffna Town, Ariyakulam. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 22.
Bavinck, C. B., 1997. Jaffna, Puttur. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 66–67.
Bavinck, C. B., 1998. Jaffna, Puttur/Avarangkal - 6.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 13–14.
Bavinck, C. B., 1998. Jaffna, Puttur; Averangkal Grasslands - 1.3; Puttur Pool 7 & 8.3; Vadamarachchi Lagoon - 14.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 25–26.
Bavinck, C. B., 1998. Kopay Causeway - 6.4; Puttur-Averangkal - 10.4; Vallai Bridge & Vadamarachchi Lagoon, Puttur-Sarasalai Bridge, Kopay Causeway - 17.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 44–45.
Bavinck, C. B., 1998. Jaffna, Puttur - 28.6. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 60.
Bavinck, C. B., 1998. Puttur: at Vadamarachchi lagoon. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 69.
Bavinck, C. B., 1998. Jaffna town - 6.8; Vaddukkoddai - 13.8; Puttur-Averangkal - 28.8; Near Puttur - 31.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 72.
Bavinck, C. B., 1998. Vaddukoddai - 6.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 77.
Bavinck, C. B., 1998. Jaffna, Puttur; East of Averangkal, the south shore of the lagoon - 29.1. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 2–3.
Bavinck, C. B., 1999. Delft Island 18–20.1; Ponnalai mudflats 28.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 4.
Bavinck, C. B., 1999. Puttur, Jaffna peninsula. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 17.
Bavinck, C. B., 1999. Puttur area, Jaffna peninsula. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 29–30.
Bavinck, C. B., 1999. Puttur, Jaffna peninsula. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 46.
Bavinck, C. B., 2000. Jaffna peninsula; Near Vaddukoddai 3.3; Vadamaracchi lagoon 26.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 38–39.
Bavinck, C. B., 2000. Chunnakam; Jaffna area. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 178.
Bavinck, C. B., 2001. Vaddukoddai Jaffna peninsula; Avarangkal–Puttur Jaffna peninsula 31.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 49.
Bavinck, C. B., 2001. Near Vaddukoddai: Tunavi tank 1.7; Chunnakam: Maruthanarmadam 28.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 105–106.
Bavinck, C. B., 2001. Jaffna area 7.9; Puttur: Avarangkal plains 15.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 130.
Bavinck, C. B., 2001. Jaffna peninsula. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 188.
Bavinck, C. B., 2005. Puttur - Avarankal 3.2; Kayts 5.2; Delft 11-13.2; Araly Bridge area 18.2; Karainagar 20.2; Uduvil 23.2; Mannar area 25-28.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 14–15.
Bavinck, C. B., 2006. Jaffna Peninsula; Kayts Island 2.2; Uppu Aru lagoon 3–4.2; Karainaar causeway 5.2; Vadamaradchi lagoon 5.2; Araly 6.2; Batticaloa 12.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 20.
Bavinck, C. B., 2007. Jaffna peninsula and islands 1–12.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 22–23.
Bavinck, C. B., 2008. Jaffna Peninsula 19–25.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 18.

Baviskar, Amita

Bibliography

Baviskar, A., (ed.) 2016. *First garden of the Republic: Nature in the President's estate*. India: Publications Division, Government of India. Pp. 1–256.
Shahabuddin, G., & Baviskar, A., 2016. Birdlife: Heirs of the ecological mosaic. In: Baviskar, A., (ed.). *First garden of the Republic: Nature in the President's estate*. India: Publications Division, Government of India. Pp. 160–197.

Baviskar, B. S. [= Baviskar, Bahar S.]

Baviskar, Bahar [= Baviskar, Bahar S.]

Baviskar, Bahar S. (1983–; India)
MVSc (2005–2007); PhD (2010–2011); MSc, Psychology (2015–2020). President and Wildlife Veterinarian, Society for Wildlife Conservation, Education and Research (Wild-CER). IUCN commissions member: Wildlife Health Specialist Group (WHSG), Vulture Specialist Group (VSG), Conservation Planning Specialist Group (CPSG), Species Survival Commission (SSC). India representative: Wild cat conservation network.

—Anonymous. 2022. Wild-CER. Webpage URL: https://www.wildcer.org/about/. [10.11.2022]
—Linkedin. 2022. Bahar S. Baviskar. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/bahar-baviskar-9833145a/. [10.11.2022]

Bibliography

Baviskar, B. S., & Baviskar, P. B., 2015. A report of *Hyalomma* tick infestation in Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* from Nagpur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (2): 6–7.

Baviskar, P. B.

Bibliography

Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Baviskar, P. B., Kolte, S. W., & Baviskar, B. S., 2016. First record of *Choanotaenia* sps. (Cestoda; Dilepididae) in the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes; Otididae). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 206–210.
Hushangabadkar, P. D., Reddy, M. S., & Baviskar, B., 2017. Himalayan Vultures *Gyps himalayensis* from Pench Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 176.

Baviskar, Priya B.

Bibliography

Baviskar, B. S., & Baviskar, P. B., 2015. A report of *Hyalomma* tick infestation in Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* from Nagpur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (2): 6–7.

Bawa, Kamal

Bibliography

Bawa, K., & Kadur, S., 2013. *Himalaya: Mountains of life.* Bangalore, India: Ashoka Trust for Research in Education and the Environment. Pp. 1–307.

Bayan, Satyjit

Bibliography

Das, D., & Bayan, S., 2005. Albino House Crow *Corvus splendens*. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 23.

Bayani, Abhijeet

Bibliography

Bayani, A., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Crested Goshawk from Gadchiroli city, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84A.

Bayani, A., & Dandekar, N., 2017. A revised avian checklist of Tadoba Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Chandrapur, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 113–124.

Bayley-De Castro, A.

Bibliography

Bayley-De Castro, A., 1929. Pochard perching on a tree. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 716.

Bazire, M. H.

Bibliography

Bazire, M. H., 1989. Bird report - Himalayas. *Adjutant.* 19: 50–52.

Beadell, Jon S.

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Beadell, J. S., Baker, A. J., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., & Fleischer, R. C., 2006. Prevalence and evolutionary relationships of haematozoan parasites in native versus introduced populations of common myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 273: 587–594 (With three tables and three text–figs.).

Beadnell, C. B.

Bibliography

Beadnell, C. B., 1923. Note on the nesting habits of the Spotted Babbler (*Pellorneum ruficeps*). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 292–293.

Beadnell, C. B., 1936. An albino Nilgiri Pipit (Anthus nilghiriensis Sharpe). *JBNHS* 39 (1): 174.

Beadon, C.

Bibliography

Beadon, C., 1915. Nest of common sand-grouse. *JBNHS* 24 (1): 192–193.

Beaman, M. A. S. [=Beaman, Mark Andrew]

Beaman, Mark [=Beaman, Mark Andrew]

Beaman, Mark Andrew (1951–; England)
M.A. Natural Sciences (1973). Ornithologist. Expedition and tour leader. Leader, Cambridge Ornithological Expedition to Himalayas (1973). Director, Sunbird Holidays (1978–1981), and Managing Director and Proprietor, Birdquest (1981). Council Member, Ornithological Society of Turkey (*c*.1971–1977), and its successor, Ornithological Society of the Middle East (*c*.1977–1979). Special interest: Birds of prey. Discovered the raptor migration route through Pontic Mountains (1976). Prolific author of papers and books.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Beaman, M., 1985. Expeditions - Ladakh, India. *British Birds* 78 (7): 325–326.

Beaman, M., 1994. *Palearctic birds: A checklist of the birds of Europe, North Africa and Asia north of the foothills of the Himalayas.* 1st ed. Stonyhurst, U.K. Harrier Publications. Pp. 1 l., 1–168+2.

Beaman, M. A. S., 1973. Report of the ornithological Cambridge expedition to the Himalayas, 1983.

Beaman, M. A. S., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1973-82.

Beaman, M. A. S., & Sharrock, J. T. R., 1980. Sunbird Holidays Tour Report, February 1980.

Bean, N.

Bean, N. J.

Bean, Nigel

Bean, Nigel J.

Bibliography

Barker, C., Bean, N. J., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D. A., 1996. Survey of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Palas Valley, NWFP December 1995-March 1996.

Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1996. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* along the Indus floodplain in Punjab and North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan, 15–19 February 1996: 2+1–11.

Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1999. Some recent records of birds around Islamabad, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 96–97.

Benstead, P. J., Bean, N. J., Showler, D. A., & Whittington, P. A., 1997. Recent sightings of Speckled Piculet (*Picumnus innominatus* Burton) in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 568–569.

Drijvers, R., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., & Showler, D., 1999. Olive-backed Pipit *Anthus hodgsoni*: a new species for Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 98.

Duke, G., Raja, N. A., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., Birds of the Palas region, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan.

Raja, N. A., Davidson, P., Bean, N., Drijvers, R., Showler, D. A., & Barker, C., 1999. The birds of Palas, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 77–85.

Whittington, P., Benstead, P., Bean, N., & Showler, D., 1994. Further searches for the Western Tragopan: the 1994 survey in Pallas Valley. *WPA News* 46: 5–9.

Bearhop, S.

Bibliography

Bearhop, S., Furness, R., & Zonfrillo, B., 1998. Identification of Catharacta skuas: variability in juvenile Great Skuas. *Birding World* 11 (9): 355–360.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., &

Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Beaton, Randy E.

Bibliography

Holt, P. I., England, A. S., Beaton, R. E., & Bloss, J., 2013. Franklin's Gull *Leucophaeus pipixcan* in Goa: a new species for India. *BirdingASIA* 20: 119–120.

Beattie, Alan A.

Bibliography

Beattie, A. A., 1995. Sighting of a Great Crested Grebe Podiceps cristatus (Linn.) near Bassein in Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 261.

Beatty, P. V.

Bibliography

Beatty, P. V., 1956. The changing scene: Paucity of bird life in Jabalpur (M.P.). *JBNHS* 54 (1): 194.

Beatty, P. V., 1962. Spread of civilization and bird life. *NLBW* 2 (5): 16.

Beauchamp, Guy

Bibliography

Sridhar, H., Beauchamp, G., & Shanker, K., 2009. Why do birds participate in mixed-species foraging flocks? A large-scale synthesis. *Animal Behaviour* 78: 337–347.

Beaumont, T. L. F.

Bibliography

Beaumont, T. L. F., 1899. Early migration of the Ruddy Sheldrake. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 416.

Beavan, R. C. [=Beavan, Robert Cecil]

Beavan, Robert Cecil (1841–1870; England)

—Anonymous. 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["It is with very great regret that we have to announce to our readers the death of a frequent and valued contributor to our pages, Mr. Robert Cecil Beavan…"]. *Ibis* 12 (2): 301–302.

—Beavan, R. C., 1841. Catalogue of birds collected in the Maunbhoom district (Chota Nagpore) in Feby. March & April 1864. *Manuscript*.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Sclater, W. L., 1892. On the Indian Museum and its collection of birds. *Ibis* 34 (1): 65–87.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Robert Cecil Beavan. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Cecil_Beavan. [27 Nov. 2021]

Bibliography

Beavan, R. C., 1841. Catalogue of birds collected in the Maunbhoom district (Chota Nagpore) in Feby. March & April 1864.

Beavan, R. C., 1864. Exhibition, by the Secretary, of a series of specimens of birds' eggs, collected in the vicinity of Barrackpore, and presented to the Society, with notes on their nesting-habits. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864 (1): 375–377.

Beavan, R. C., 1865. Indian ornithological notes, chiefly on the migration of species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 8: 690–695.

Beavan, R. C., 1867. The avifauna of the Andaman Islands. *Ibis* 9 (3): 314–334.

Beavan, R. C., 1867. Notes on various Indian birds. *Ibis* 9 (4): 430–455.

Beavan, R. C., 1867. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Very little seems to be known about the Choughs of the Himalayas..."]. *Ibis* 9 (1): 136–138.

Beavan, R. C., 1867. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Dr. Stoliczka, a Polish gentleman, attached to the Geological Survey of India, has lately arrived here with a fine collection of some 300 specimens of birds collected in Spiti, Ladak..."]. *Ibis* 9 (1): 140–143.

Beavan, R. C., 1867. Letters, announcements, &c. ["It does not appear generally known that we posses a beautiful little cage-bird up here..."]. *Ibis* 9 (1): 138–140.

Beavan, R. C., 1868. Sundry notes on Indian raptores. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1868: 390–402.

Beavan, R. C., 1868. Notes on various Indian birds. *Ibis* 10 (1): 73–85.

Beavan, R. C., 1868. Notes on various Indian birds. *Ibis* 10 (2): 165–181.

Beavan, R. C., 1868. Notes on various Indian birds. *Ibis* 10 (4): 370–406.

Beavan, R. C., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I observe that Lord Walden, in describing the birds I procured in the Tenasserim Provinces…"]. *Ibis* 10 (4): 496–497.

Beavan, R. C., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["There is an unfortunate mistake in my paper…"]. *Ibis* 10 (3): 355–356.

Beavan, R. C., 1869. Additional notes on various Indian birds. *Ibis* 11 (4): 403–426.

Beavan, R. C., 1870. Additional notes on various Indian birds. *Ibis* 12 (3): 310–327.

Bechard, Marc J.

Bibliography

Bechard, M. J., 1996. In memoriam: Richard R. Olendorff, 1943–1994. *The Auk* 113 (2): 489.

Becher, E. F.

Bibliography

Becher, E. F., 1886. A Sind lake. *JBNHS* 1 (3): 91–96.

Becher, E. F., 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *JBNHS* 3 (2): 114–117.

Becher, E. F., 1888. Hot weather notes in the Central Provinces, 1887. *JBNHS* 3 (2): 134–137.

Béchet, Arnaud

Bibliography

Johnson, A., & Béchet, A., 2004. Annual report. News from the regions 2002. Old World. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter.* 12: 3–7.

Johnson, A., Béchet, A., & Childress, B., 2004. Annual report. News from the regions 2003. Old World. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter.* 12: 10–15.

Bechstein, Johann Matthäus (1757–1822; Germany)

Naturalist, forester, taxonomist, tutor, and author. A pioneer in his concern for wildlife conservation.

—Hildebrandt, H., 1933. Johann Matthaeus Bechstein: the German ornithologist (1757–1822). *Ibis* 75 (2): 219–228.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Johann Matthäus Bechstein. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Matthaus_Bechstein. [11.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bechstein, J. M., 1800. *Naturgeschichte der Stubenvögel oder Anleitung zur Kenntniss und Wartung derjenigen Thiere, welche man in der Stube halten kann.* 2nd ed. Gotha: ? Pp. i–xvi, 1–658+1.

Bechstein, J. M., 1853. *Cage and chamber birds… [transl. with additions by H.G. Adams). London: Bohn. [reprinted 1856]*

Later reprinted (unchanged) London: Bell, 1900. London: Bohn. Pp. xvi, 500.

Bechstein, J. M., 1879. *Naturgeschichte der Hof-u. Stubenvögel.* New (5th) ed. Leipzig: Hartung. Pp. xiv, 358.

Becker, Peter

Bibliography

Becker, P., & Redwanz, M., 2012. A note on birdwatching near Palakkad Gap, Kerala. *NLBW* 51 (4): 54–56 (2011).

Beckett, J.

Bibliography

Beckett, J., 1943. Late stay of Snipe and weight of Pintail. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 126.

Becking, J. H. [=Becking, Jan-Hendrik]

Becking, Jan-Hendrik (1924–2009; Indonesia)

Dutch biologist, micro-biologist, plant physiologist, and ornithologist. Awards: French Society: Pasteur Medal for Microbiology.

— Brouwer, J., 2009. Jan-Hendrik Becking 1924–2009. *Bull. BOC* 129 (1): 3.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Jan Hendrik Becking. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jan-Hendrik_Becking. [13.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Becking, J. H., 1975. New evidence of the specific affinity of *Cuculus lepidus* Muller. *Ibis* 117 (3): 275–284.

Becking, J. H., 1981. Notes on the breeding of Indian cuckoos. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 201–231.

König, C., Weick, F., & Becking, J.-H., 1999. *Owls. A guide to the owls of the world.* 1st ed. Robertsbridge, UK; New Haven: Pica Press; Yale University Press. Pp. 1–462.

Wells, D. R., & Becking, J. H., 1975. Vocalisatons and status of Little and Himalayan Cuckoos, *Cuculus poliocephalus* and *C. saturatus*, in Southeast Asia. *Ibis* 117 (3): 366–371.

Bedi, Ajay

Bibliography

Bedi, A., 1999. Sarus count. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 10 (2): 13.

Bedi, R.

Bibliography

Bedi, R., 1968. Rain Quail. *NLBW* 8 (12): 12.

Bedi, R., 1983. The wildlife of India. *Sanctuary Asia* III (3): 214–229.

Bedi, R., 1984. *Corbett National Park.* Delhi: Clarion Books.

Bedi, Raj

Bibliography

Bedi, R., 1964. Falconry. *NLBW* 4 (5): 10–11.

Bedi, Taran Singh

Bibliography

Bedi, T. S., 2015. *Birds at ISB [Mohali campus].* Hyderabad, India: Indian School of Business. Pp. 1–157.

Bednarek, W.

Bibliography

Helbig, A. J., Seibold, I., Bednarek, W., Gaucher, P., Ristow, D., Scharlau, W., Schmidl, D., & Wink, M., 1994. Phylogenetic relationships among Falcon species (genus *Falco*) according to DNA sequence variation of cytochrome b gene. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 593–599.

Bedi, Vijay

Bibliography

Bedi, V., 2020. The stork saviours. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 58-51.

Bedre, Onkar

Bibliography

Oberoi, H., Ingale, O., Bedre, O., & Navle, Y., 2018. A colour-aberrant Indian Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* from Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 112.

Bedsa, Virendra Singh

Bibliography

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Kharwar, N. S., 2009. Cases of albino birds from Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (4): 51–52.
Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Mehra, S. P., 2010. Sighting of leucism in Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* J.R. Forester, 1781 and Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* (Pallas, 1754) in district Dungarpur, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 97–98.

Beebe, Charles William (1877–1962; USA)
Naturalist, collector, explorer of ocean depths, lecturer and author. Curator of ornithology for the New York Zoological Society 1899–1952. A self-styled 'naturalist' for whom everything living seemed to hold a continuing fascination. In 1919 was made Director of the Department of Tropical Research. Was the co-inventor of the Bathysphere and made 35 dives in it. A prolific writer of natural history books.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—D. W. S., 1963. Obituary: William Beebe. *Ibis* 105 (1): 120–121.
—Gould, C. G., 2004. *The remarkable life of William Beebe: explorer and naturalist*. 1st ed. Washington DC: Island Press. Pp. 464.
—Hines, C. L., 2021. Website URL: https://sites.google.com/site/cwilliambeebe/Home. [11.03.2022] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Welker, R. H., 1975. *Natural man: the life of William Beebe*. 1st ed. Bloomington; London: Indiana University Press. Pp. 1–224.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Charles William Beebe. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Beebe. [11.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Beebe, C. W., 1910. Catalogue of the pheasants, peafowl, jungle fowl and spur fowl in the Indian Museum. *Records of the Indian Museum* 5: 263–275.
Beebe, C. W., 1912. New blood pheasants. *Zoologica* 1: 189–193.
Beebe, C. W., 1918. *A monograph of the Pheasants.* London: Witherby & Co. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i–xlix, 1–198.
Beebe, C. W., 1921. *A monograph of the Pheasants.* London: Witherby & Co. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–269.
Beebe, C. W., 1922. *A monograph of the Pheasants.* London: Witherby & Co. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–204.
Beebe, C. W., 1922. *A monograph of the Pheasants.* London: Witherby & Co. Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–242.
Beebe, C. W., 1926. *Pheasants, their lives and homes.* 1st ed. New York: New York Zoological Society. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xv [3], 1–309.
Beebe, C. W., 1926. *Pheasants, their lives and homes.* 1st ed. New York: New York Zoological Society. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–xv [3], 1–309.
Beebe, C. W., 1931. *Pheasants, their lives and homes.* 2nd ed. New York: New York Zoological Society. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxviii [2], 1–257.
Beebe, C. W., 1931. *Pheasants, their lives and homes.* 2nd ed. New York: New York Zoological Society. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–xv [3], 1–309.
Beebe, C. W., 1936. *Pheasants, their lives and homes.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Company.
Beebe, C. W., 1937. *Pheasants, their lives and homes.* London: Published under the auspicies of the New York Zoological Society, by Robert Hale Limited. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxviii+2, 1–257.
Beebe, C. W., 1937. *Pheasants, their lives and homes.* London: Published under the auspices of the New York Zoological Society, by Robert Hale Limited. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–309.
Beebe, C. W., 1990. *A monograph of the pheasants.* Facsimile (Reprint) of 1918–1922 ed. New York: Dover Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols.
Beebe, C. W., 1990. *A monograph of the pheasants.* Facsimile (Reprint) of 1918–1922 ed. New York: Dover Press. Vol. 2 of 2 vols.
Beebe, C. W., 1994. *Pheasant jungles.* 2nd ed. Somerset, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. i–xix, 1–248.

Beegum, Shameena

Bibliography

Rajkumar, J., Thamban C., & Beegum, S., 2019. Barn Owl for rodent management in Lakshadweep Islands. *Indian Coconut Journal* 2019 (April): 25–26.

Beehler, B. M. [=Beehler, Bruce M.]

Beehler, Bruce M. (1951–; USA)
BA (1974); MA (1978); PhD (1983). Ornithologist. Authority on the birds of New Guinea. Research Associate, Bird Division, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2022. Smithsonian Institute. National Museum of Natural History. Bruce Beehler: Research Associate. Webpage URL: https://naturalhistory.si.edu/staff/bruce-beehler. [13.12.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2021. Bruce M. Beehler. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bruce_Beehler. [13.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Beehler, B. M., 2008. *Lost worlds: adventures in the tropical rainforest.* 1st ed. New Haven & London: Yale University Press. Pp. i–xiii, 1–258.
Beehler, B. M., Pasquier, R. F., & King, W. B., 2002. In memoriam: S. Dillon Ripley, 1913–2001. *The Auk* 119 (4): 1110–1113.
Beehler, B. M., Raju, K. S. R. K., & Ali, S., 1987. Avian use of man-disturbed forest in the Eastern Ghats, India. *Ibis* 129 (2): 197–211.
Burg, C. G., Beehler, B. M., & Ripley, S. D., 1994. *Ornithology of the Indian subcontinent 1872-1992. An annotated bibliography.* Washington, D.C: National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. of 1 vols. Pp. 1–330.

Clark, W. S., & Beehler, B. M., 1994. Another continental India record of *Accipiter gularis. JBNHS* 90 (3): 505–506.

Lozupone, P., Beehler, B. M., & Ripley, S. D., 2004. *Ornithological gazetteer of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. Washington DC, USA: Center for Applied Biodiversity Science, Conservation International. Pp. 1–190.

Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1985. A revision of the Babbler genus *Trichastoma* and its allied (Aves: Timaliinae). *Ibis* 127 (4): 495–509.

Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1985. Rails of the world, a compilatin of new information, 1975-1983 (Aves, Rallidae). *Smithsonian Contrib. Zool.* 417

Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1987. Species status of the Malaysian Three-toed Kingfishers (*Ceyx*) - a reassessment. *Bull. BOC* 107 (4): 145–151.

Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1989. Ornithogeographic affinities of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 16: 323–332.

Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1989. Systematics, biogeography, and conservation of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 21 (2): 165–174.

Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1990. Patterns of speciation in Indian birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 17: 639–648.

Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1991. Hybrid House Sparrow-Tree Sparrow from Arunachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 114–115.

Ripley, S. D., Beehler, B. M., & Raju, K. S. R. K., 1988. Birds of the Visakhapatnam Ghats, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 540–559 (1987).

Ripley, S. D., Beehler, B. M., & Raju, K. S. R. K., 1988. Birds of the Visakhapatnam Ghats, Andhra Pradesh-2. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 90–107.

Ripley, S. D., Saha, S. S., & Beehler, B. M., 1991. Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India. *Bull. BOC* 111 (1): 19–28.

Zacharias, V. J., & Beehler, B. M., 2017. Ceylon Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* Blyth in the High Wavy Mountains, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 169–170 (2015).

Beer, J. V.

Bibliography

Beer, J. V., & Cox, C., 1980. The production of eggs of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* for reintroduction programmes. In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathamndu*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 68–71.

Beevers, Mark

Bibliography

Beevers, M., 1999. Goa birding trip 5th-19th February 1999.

Beevers, M., 2000. Backwoods Camp, Goa. *Birding World* 13 (2): 79–81.

Beg, A. R.

Bibliography

Beg, A. R., 1975. *Wildlife habitats of Pakistan.* 1st ed. Peshawar: Pakistan Forest Institute. Pp. 1–56.

Beg, M.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Hasan, S. A., Rana, S. A., Beg, M., & Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., 2007. Brood parasitism of Asian koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* on the house crow *Corvus splendens* in Pothwar region of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 44: 627–634.

Beg, M. A. [=Beg, Mirza Azhar]

Beg, Mirza Azhar

Bibliography

Beg, M. A., & Qureshi, J. I., 1972. Birds and their habitats in the cultivated areas of Lyallpur District and vicinity. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 9: 161–166.

Beg, M. A., & Qureshi, J. I., 1976. Birds of scrublands of the Lyallpur region. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 13 (4): 17–22.

Beg, M. A., & Qureshi, J. I., 1980. Birds of the University Campus Faisalabad and their economic significance. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 17 (–2): 7–12.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., & Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., 2007. Locality related changes in the diet of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) in agro-ecosystem in Central Punjab, Pakistan. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 119 (3): 479–483.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., & Ali, H., 2007. Seasonal variation in the diet of the barn owl *Tyto alba stertens* in central Punjab, Pakistan. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 53 (3): 431–436.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Mirza, H. A., & Siddique, M., 2007. Nesting and diet of the Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (2): 122–129.

Qureshi, J. I., & Beg, M. A., 1975. Birds of wetlands of Lyallpur region. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 12 (1-2): 103–108.

Sarwar, M., Beg, M. A., Khan, A. A., & Shahwar, D.-I., 1989. Distribution and abundance of tree hollows and parakeet nests in agroecosystems of central Punjab. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 21 (2): 139–145.

Sarwar, M., Beg, M. A., Khan, A. A., & Shahwar, D.-I., 1989. Breeding behaviour and reproduction in the Rose-ringed Parakeet. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 21 (2): 131–138.

Shabbir, S., Anwar, M., Mahmood, T., & Beg, M. A., 2018. Population status of Western Horned Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in Machaira (sic) National Park, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (5): 1542–1546.

Begam, A. Julffia

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Hemambika, B., Begam, A. J., Srinivasan, A., & Azeez, P. A., 2015. *Glimpses to the biodiversity of Ramsar sites in India.* Coimbatore, India: ENVIS Publications, SACON. Pp. [i–vi], i–iv, 1–90.

Begbie, Arundel

Bibliography

Begbie, A., 1905. Nesting of the Hoopoe. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 501.

Begbie, A., 1905. Curious ferocity of the Indian Tree-pie (*Dendrocitta rufa*). *JBNHS* 16 (3): 502–503.
Begbie, A., 1905. Catastrophe amongst the young of the Indian Cliff-Swallows (*Hirundo fluvicola*). *JBNHS* 16 (3): 512–513.
Begbie, A., 1905. Nest of the Brown-backed Indian Robin (*Thamnobia cambaiensis*). *JBNHS* 16 (3): 513.
Begbie, A., 1905. A possible case of hybrid breeding of shrikes. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 745–746.
Begbie, A., 1905. The egg-laying of *Eudynamis honorata* (The Indian Koel). *JBNHS* 16 (4): 746.
Begbie, A., 1906. The Stork-billed Kingfisher (*Pelargopsis gurial*) at Cawnpore. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 248–249.
Begbie, A., 1908. Note on the habits of the Bengal Red-whiskered Bulbul (*Otocompsa emeria*). *JBNHS* 18 (3): 680.
Begbie, A., 1909. The injury-feigning habit of parent birds. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 531–532.

Begum, Abeda

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.
Ghalib, S. A., Rais, M., Abbas, D., Tabassum, F., Begum, A., & Jabeen, T., 2009. An overview of the status of shorebirds and internationally important sites in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 41 (3): 165–172.
Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Begum, A., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Manzoor, U., 2017. Population distribution of coastal birds of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (2): 4223–4231.
Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.
Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.

Begum, M. R.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, M. M. M., Khan, M. S. I., Suvo, M. S. H., & begum, M. R., 2013. Pure albinism in a Common Crow (sic) (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) (sic): a case study. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 21.

Begum, S.

Bibliography

Gouda, S., Begum, S., Pramanik, K., Sethy, J., & Sahu, S. K., 2014. Diversity of birds in and around Jamukani Reserve Forest, Sundargarh, Odisha. *Journal of Wildlife Research* 2 (3): 18–21.

Begum, S.

Bibliography

Akhtar, S., Kabir, M. M., Hasan, M. K., & Begum, S., 2007. Activity pattern of Pied Kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) at Jahangirnagar University campus. *Bangladesh Journal of Life Sciences* 19 (1): 49–58.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2011. Interactions between the Asian koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*) and its hosts. *Behaviour* 148 (3): 325–340.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2011. Factors influencing host nest use by the brood parasitic Asian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*). *Journal of Ornithology* 152: 793–800.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2012. Responses of potential hosts of Asian cuckoos to experimental parasitism. *Ibis* 154 (2): 363–371.

Begum, Sajeda

Bibliography

Begum, S., 2003. Colonial nesting behaviour in Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii grayii*) of Bangladesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (6): 1113–1116.
Begum, S., 2011. Brood parasitism in Asian cuckoos: Different aspects of interactions between cuckoos and their hosts in Bangladesh. Department of Biology. Trondheim, Norwegian University of Science and Technology. PhD: 1–92.
Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., & Feeroz, M., 2016. Brood parasitic cuckoos and their hosts in Jahangirnagar University campus. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 64–69.
Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., & Hasan, M. K., 2017. Large-tailed Nightjar: Breeding notes on *Caprimulgus macrurus* in Jahangirnagar University campus, Bangladesh. *Zoo's Print* 32 (7): 27–29.
Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., & Hasan, M. K., 2018. Yellow-footed Green Pigeon: Notes on nesting behaviour of *Treron phoenicoptera* in a semi-urban area of Bangladesh. Bird-o-soar #15. *Zoo's Print* 33 (4): 15–18.
Nahid, M. I., Fossøy, F., Begum, S., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2016. First record of Common Tailorbird (*Orthotomus sutorius*) parasitism by Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus*) in Bangladesh. *Avian Research* 7 (14): 1–6. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0049-y.

Begum, Z. N. T.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Behan, Mark J.

Bibliography

Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., & Behan, M. J., 2007. Habitat modifications by Scotch Broom *Cytisus scoparius* invasion of grasslands of the Upper Nilgiris in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 356–365 (2006).

Behera, Deepak Ranjan

Bibliography

Bal, A. K., Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Behera, D. R., 2020. Observation of Shaheen Falcon in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #54. *Zoo's Print* 35 (9): 15–17.

Behera, Sandeep Kumar

Bibliography

Bashir, T., Behera, S. K., Khan, A., & Gautam, P., 2012. An inventory of mammals, birds and reptiles along a section of the river and banks of upper Ganges, India. *JoTT* 4 (9): 2900–2910.

Behera, Satyaranjan

Bibliography

Behera, S., 2009. Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* preying on Spotted Dove (*sic*) in Bandhavgarh National Park. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 218 (2008).

Behera, S., 2010. An annotated checklist of birds in Baripada areas, Mayurbhanj, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 70–72 (2009).

Behera, S., & Jena, J., 2010. Survey of avian roadkills in Nagarjunasagar–Srisailam Tiger Reserve, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 14: 92–93.

Giri, K. C., Jena, S. K., Dash, P. K., Nayak, S., & Behera, S., 2020. Seasonal abundance of avian diversity in Kotagarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, Eastern Ghats, India. *Journal of Experimental Zoology India* 23 (2): 1521–1529.

Behramfram, Navroz Phiroz

Bibliography

Sethna, N., & Behramfram, N. P., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (3): 19–20.

Behrensmeyer, A. K.

Bibliography

Pilbeam, D. R., Behrensmeyer, A. K., Barry, J. C., & Shah, S. M. I., 1979. Miocene sediments and faunas of Pakistan. *Postilla* 179: 1–45.

Behrouzi-Rad, Behrouz

Bibliography

Behrouzi-Rad, B., 2009. Waterbird populations during dry and wet years in the Hamoun wetlands complex, Iran/Afghanistan border. *Podoces* 4 (2): 88–99.

Behura, B. K.

Bibliography

Behura, B. K., & Panda, S., 1986. Wild animals of the Balimela area, District Koraput, Orissa. *Pranikee* 7: 31–34.

Padhi, G. S., & Behura, B. K., 1973. On the Hill Myna, Gracula religiosa peninsularis Whistler & Kinnear in Orissa. *Prakrati Utkad University Journal of Science* 8: 65–69.

Beilfuss, R.

Beilfuss, R. J.

Bibliography

Beilfuss, R., & Suwal, R. N., 1999. Restoring a sacred home for the Sarus Crane. *International Crane Foundation Bugle* 26: 1–3.

Harris, J. T., Gobroska, K., Shrastha, R., Suwal, R., & Beilfuss, R. J., 1998. Wildlife thrive within Lumbini's natural harmony. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsletter* 1: 2–5.

Beirens, P.

Bibliography

Beirens, P., 1994. pers. comm. to R. Drijvers.

Beisenherz, Wolfgang

Bibliography

Beisenherz, W., 2004. Rediscovery of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* in the Anaimalai Hills, Western Ghats, south India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 160–161.

Beja-Pereira, Albano

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Bekker, Lizette

Bibliography

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Bekmansurov, Rinur H.

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Belal, Shah Mohammed

Bibliography

Kalra, M., Kumar, S., Rahmani, A. R., Khan, J. A., Belal, S. M., & Khan, A. M., 2012. Satellite tracking of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 79–94 (2011).

Bélanger, M. Charles [=Bélanger, Charles Paulus]

Bélanger, Charles Paulus (1805–1881; France)

Botanist and naturalist. Appointed Director of the Botanical Garden at Pondicherry [=Puducheri] in 1825. Travelled widely in the French territories in India, along the Coromandel Coast, in West Bengal, and in Myanmar. Awarded the Knight's Cross of the Legion of Honour in 1832, and subsequently greater awards and honours. Director Botanical Gardens, Martinique 1853. Honoured in the eponym, *Garrulax Belangeri* Lesson, 1831, Pegu Division, Lower Burma (= *Garrulax leucolophus belangeri*).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Lesson, R. P. [1831–1832]. Oiseaux. In: Belanger, C.F. "1834". Voyage aux Index-Orientales, par le nord de l'Europe, les provinces du Caucase, la Géorgie, l'Arménie et la Perse, suivi de details topographiques, statistiques et autres sur le Pégou, les Isles de Java, de Maurice et de Bourbon, sur le Cap-de-Bonne-Espérance et Sainte-Hélène, pendant les années 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. Zoologie. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 120.
—Mathew, J., 2011. *To fashion a fauna for British India*. PhD Thesis. Department of the History of Science, Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University. Pp. i–xiv, 1–400.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Charles Paulus Belanger. Webpage URL: https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Paulus_B%C3%A9langer. [11.03.2022]
—Wynne, O. E., 1969. *Biographical key - names of birds of the world - to authors and those commemorated*. Fordingbridge, Hants., U.K: Published by the author. Pp. i–iii, 1–246.

Bibliography

Bélanger, M. C., 1831–1846. *Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par le nord de l'Europe, les provinces du Caucase, la Géorgie, l'Arménie et la Perse, suivi de details topographiques, statistiques et autres sur le Pégou, les Isles de Java, de Maurice et de Bourbon, sur le Cap-de-Bonne-Espérance et Sainte-Hélène, pendant les années 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, publié / par M.C. Bélanger.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand. Pp. i–xxxix, 1–535.

Belbase, Bibek

Bibliography

Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Belbase, B., Ghimire, R., Khanal, C., Bist, B. S., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. If you go, I'll stay: nest use interaction between Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* and Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 103–105.

Belim, Sabeer

Bibliography

Alvani, A., Alvani, A., Alvani, L., & Belim, S., 2020. Sighting of Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* in Nal Sarovar: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 7.
Belim, S., & Multani, A., 2020. Sighting of Namaqua Dove *Oena capensis* at Nalsarovar: a second record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 3–4.

Beling, W. W.

Bibliography

Beling, W. W., 1949. A rare migrant. *Loris* 5 (2): 90.

Belkacem, Abdelkrim Ait

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Hering, J., Belkacem, A. A., Sun, Y.-H., Hille, S., Lkhagvasuren, D., Islam, S., & Martens, J., 2021. A revised multilocus phylogeny of Old World sparrows (Aves: Passeridae). *Vertebrate Zoology* 71: 353–366. DOI: http://10.3897/vz.71.e65952.

Bell, Agnes S.

Bibliography

Bell, A. S., 1901. Birds of prey. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 696–697.

Bell, C. N.

Bibliography

Bell, C. N., 1913. Duck in Burma. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 399–400.

Bell, D. A.

Bibliography

Bell, D. A., 1986. An unusual nest site for the Large Pied Wagtail. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 11–12.

Bell, D. J.

Bibliography

Bell, D. J., & Oliver, W. L. R., 1992. Northern Indian tall grasslands: management and species conservation with special reference to fire. In: Singh, K. P., & Singh, J. S., (eds.). *Tropical Ecosystems: Ecology and Management*. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Limited. Pp. 109–123.

Bell, Douglas A.

Bibliography

Bell, D. A., 1990. Successful nesting of Shaheen Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* in Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 291–292.

Bell, E. N.

Bibliography

Bell, E. N., 1911. Snipe shooting in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 271–272.

Bell, Harry Charles Purvis

Bibliography

Bell, H. C. P., 1883. *The Maldive Islands: an account of the physical features, climate, history, inhabitants,*

productions and trade. Colombo, Ceylon: Frank Luker. Pp. i–iv, 1–137.

Bell, R. C.

Bibliography

Bell, R. C., 1946. 'Birds of Vizagapatam District' - some notable omissions. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 189–190.

Bell, T. R.

Bibliography

Bell, T. R., 1902. Note on the habits of *Rallina superciliaris*, Sharpe, and *Gorsachius melanolophus*, Blyth. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 393–395.

Bell, T. R., 1906. Occurrence of *Aegithaliscus coronatus*, Severtz, in Sind. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 244–245.

Bell, T. R., 1910. Woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola*) in Kanara. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 219.

Bell, Thomas Reid Davys

Bibliography

Bell, T. R. D., 1909. Obituary: E. H. Aitken. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 540–543.

Bellary, Sadananda A.

Bibliography

Bellary, S. A., & Desai, R. N., 2001. Unusual nesting activity of the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*: two peculiar features. *NLBW* 40 (6): 83–84.

Belliappa, K. M.

Bibliography

Prasanna, M., Belliappa, K. M., & Vittal, B. S., 1997. Birds in Horsley Hills. *NLBW* 37 (5): 76.

Prasanna, M., Nityananda, V., Belliappa, K. M., Siddharth, S., & Mor, N., 1995. Birding in Kullu-Manali. *NLBW* 35 (5): 92–93.

Prasanna, M., Sandilya, T., Belliappa, K. M., Nityananda, V., Gulati, R., & Vittal, B. S., 1995. Valley School birds. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137–138.

Bellio, M. G.

Bellio, Maria Grazia

Bibliography

Bellio, M. G., 22,000 terns visitng salterns of Bundala Lagoon. *Malkoha* 28 (1): 3.

Bellio, M. G., & Kaluthota, C., 2006. Australian Curlew Sandpiper on passage through Sri Lanka. 2006 (August): 66.

Bellio, M. G., Kingsford, R. T., & Kotagama, S. W., 2009. Natural versus artificial- wetlands and their waterbirds in Sri Lanka. *Biological Conservation* 142: 3076–3085+2.

Belur, Raghunath R.

Bibliography

Gadadhar, S., & Belur, R. R., 2016. Interaction between a Jungle Crow *Corvus culminatus* and a Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus*. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 22–23.

Belwal, Vinod Kumar

Bibliography

Gupta, N., Everard, M., Kochhar, I., & Belwal, V. K., 2019. Avitourism opportunities as a contribution to conservation and rural livelihoods in the Hindu Kush Himalaya—a field perspective. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14318–14327. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4911.11.10.14318-14327.

Ben, V. C.

Bibliography

Sati, S., Vishwakarma, A., Singh, A., Ben, V. C., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. *Ecological reconnaissance and conservation assessment of avifauna in Sahyadri Tiger Reserve. Technical Report No. 2018/45*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–76.

Benaragama, B. V. D. K. P.

Bibliography

Rajeev, M. D. G., Vidanapathirana, D. R., Benaragama, B. V. D. K. P., & Wickramasinghe, L. J. M., 2019. Host tree canopy isolation by nesting Sri Lanka Drongo *Dicrurus lophorinus*. *Forktail* 34: 52–57 (2018).

Bendre, Vijay S.

Bibliography

Bendre, V. S., 2017. Sighting of Little Bittern near Surat. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 15.

Bengtsson, Daniel

Bibliography

Bengtsson, D., Johansson, E., Johansson, P., Lindén, O., Lomosse, H., Nilsson, P., Pettersson, G., & Pohlstrand, H., 2016. A record of Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Tso Kar, Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 137.

Bennet, S. S. R.

Bibliography

Bennet, S. S. R., 1985. Jungle Crow and Champa tree. *Cheetal* 27 (1-2): 49–52.

Bennett, G. F.

Bibliography

Bennett, G. F., 1978. Avian Haemoproteidae. 8. The haemoproteids of the bee eater family (Meropidae). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 56 (8): 1721–1725.

Bennett, G. F., & Nandi, N. C., 1981. Avian Haemoproteidae. 16. The haemoproteids of the avian family Capitonidae (the barbets). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 59: 2064–2071.

Nandi, N. C., & Bennett, G. F., 1998. The prevalence, distribution and check list of Avian Haematozoa in the Indian subcontinent. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 96 (1-4): 83–150.

Bensch, S.

Bensch, Staffan

Bibliography

Bensch, S., 1982. Two weeks bird-watching in Nepal, late January-early February 1982.

Bensch, S., & Pearson, D., 2002. The Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* revisited. *Ibis* 144 (2): 259–267.

Irwin, D. E., Bensch, S., & Price, T. D., 2001. Speciation in a ring. *Nature* 409: 333–337.

Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2008. A second museum specimen of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 136–138.

Round, P. D., Hansson, B., Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2007. Lost and found: the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* rediscovered after 139 years. *Journal of Avian Biology* 38: 133–138.

Benshemesh, J.

Bibliography

Jones, D. N., Dekker, R. W. R. J., & Benshemesh, J., (eds.) 1999. *Proceedings of the Third International Megapode Symposium, Nhill, Australia, December 1997*. Leiden, Netherlands: Zoologische Verhandelingen. Pp. 174.

Benson, C. E.

Bibliography

Benson, C. E., 1922. Egret farming in Sind. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 748–750.

Benson, C. W. [=Benson, Constantine Walter]

Benson, Constantine Walter (1909–1982; England) International authority on African birds. Appointed OBE in 1965 for his administrative and ornithological work in Africa. Retired to settle in Cambridge, where he was an indefatigable volunteer taxonomist of bird collections in the University Museum of Zoology. Later developed a passionate interest in Malagasy ornithology. Prolific author of *c*.300 scientific papers. Discoverer of four new species.

—Irwin, M. P. S., 1983. Obituary: Constantine Walter Benson O.B.E. *Ibis* 125 (3): 421–422. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1983.tb03135.x. [11.03.2022] **[P]**

—Joysey, K. A., 1999. Editor's preface: an appreciation of Con Benson. In: Joysey, K. A., (ed.). *Type specimens of bird skins in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge, United Kingdom*. Cambridge: The British Ornithologists' Club; University Museum of Zoology. Pp. vii–xiv.

—Keith, G. S., 1985. In memoriam: Constantine Walter Benson, O.B.E. *The Auk* 102 (1): 162. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v102n01/p0162-p0162.pdf. [11.03.2022]

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Constantine Walter Benson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Constantine_Walter_Benson#cite_ref-Brewer105_3-0. [11.03.2022]

Bibliography

Benson, C. W., 1979. *Muscicapa ruficauda* Swainson 1838 (Aves. Muscicapidae): Proposed designation of neotype by use of the plenary powers Z.N. (S.). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 36: 180–186.

Benson, C. W., 1999. *Type specimens of bird skins in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge, United Kingdom.* Cambridge: British Ornithologists' Club; University Museum of Zoology. Pp. i–xiv, 1–221+4.

Benson, C. W., 1999. Appendix 1: Possible syntype material from Nepal, ex B. H. Hodgson. In: Benson, C. W., (ed.). *Type specimens of bird skins in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge, United Kingdom*. Cambridge, UK: British Ornithologists' Club; University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge. Pp. 189–197.

Benson, Patrick C.

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Benstead, P. J.

Benstead, Phil

Bibliography

Benstead, P., 2000. Trip report: Nepal, April 25 - May 27, 2000.

Benstead, P., 2002. Conservation Fund: Survey and status of Himalayan Quail in India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 9–10.

Benstead, P., 2002. Conservation Fund: Study of Spot-billed Pelican in Puttalam District, Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 35: 10.

Benstead, P., 2002. Conservation Fund: Studies of endangered Galliformes in the Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 11.

Benstead, P., 2002. Conservation Fund: Consumption of wild galliformes by human populations residing close to important wildlife areas in the western Himalaya: a survey. *OBC Bull.* 35: 11.

Benstead, P. J., Bean, N. J., Showler, D. A., & Whittington, P. A., 1997. Recent sightings of Speckled Piculet (*Picumnus innominatus* Burton) in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 568–569.

Whittington, P., Benstead, P., Bean, N., & Showler, D., 1994. Further searches for the Western Tragopan: the 1994 survey in Pallas Valley. *WPA News* 46: 5–9.

Benthall, E. C.

Bibliography

Benthall, E. C., 1947. Periodic abundance of Barheaded Goose [*Anser indicus* (Latham)] on Chilka Lake. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 168.

Benthall, E. C., 1949. 'The birds of Delhi and District'. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 368–370.

Benthall, E. C., & Craven, L. A., 1950. Geese and Duck on the Chilka Lake, Orissa. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 312–313.

Bentham, R. M.

Bibliography

Bentham, R. M., 1922. Breeding of the Indian Pitta (*Pitta brachyura*) and the Streaked Wren-Warbler (*Prinia lepida*). *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1135.

Bentham, T.

Bibliography

Bentham, T., 1908. A new species of Sun-bird (*Aethopyga*) obtained near Darjiling, British Sikhim. *Records of the Indian Museum* 2 (2): 167–168 (With three line drawlings).

Benthem, W.

Bibliography

Benthem, W., & Sureshkumar, N., 1993. Netherlands funded wetland conservation in Sri Lanka. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 136–138.

Benz, Brett W.

Bibliography

Benz, B. W., Robbins, M. B., & Peterson, A. T., 2006. Evolutionary history of woodpeckers and allies (Aves: Picidae): Placing key taxa on the phylogenetic tree. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 389–399 (with three tables and two text–figs.).

Beolens, Bo (1949–; UK)

Crombet-Beolens, R. A. (=Beolens, Bo)
Author, birdwatcher. Popularly known as "Fat birder".

—Crombet-Beolens, R. A., 2026. About fat birder. Webpage URL: https://fatbirder.com/about/. [27.02.2026] [P]

Bibliography

Beolens, B., & Watkins, M., 2003. *Whose bird? Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–400.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2009. *The eponym dictionary of mammals.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–574.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians.* Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2018. *The eponym dictionary of Odonata.* Scotland, UK: Whittles Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xviii, 1–460.

Bera, Rahul

Bibliography

Bera, R., 2014. Secrets from the coast. *Saevus* 3 (8): 24–27.

Beresford, Alison E.
MA, Natural Sciences, University of Cambridge (2004–2007); MRes, Ecology and Environmental Management, University of York (2007-2008). Researcher at The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, United Kingdom (2010–).

—ResearchGate. 2026. Alison E. Beresford. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Alison-Beresford. [27.02.2026] [B] [P]

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.
Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Beresford, G. de la P. [=George de la Poer Beresford]

Beresford, George de la Poer CB, MC (fl. 1877–1959; UK)
British Indian Army officer. Naturalist and sportsman.

Bibliography

Beresford, G. d. l. P., 1930. Migration notes from Kohat, N.W.F.P. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 810–811.
Beresford, G. d. l. P., 1931. Notes on the migration of birds in the North-West Frontier Province. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 461.
Beresford, G. d. l. P., 1937. Early and late Snipe. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 568–569.
Beresford, G. d. l. P., 1944. The winter foods of birds in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 45 (1): 86–88.
Beresford, G. d. l. P., 1944. Notes on the evening flight of Geese and Duck. *JBNHS* 44 (3): 477–478.

Berezovsky, M. [=Berezovski, Mikhail Mikhailovitch]

Berezovski, Mikhail Mikhailovitch (1848–1911; Russia)
Explorer, geographer, zoologist.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Lundysheva, O. V., 2022. Mikhail Mikhailovich Berezovsky (1848–1912). Webpage URL: http://www.orientalstudies.ru/rus/index.php?option=com_personalities&Itemid=74&person=709. [14.03.2022] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Mikhail Berezovsky. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mikhail_Berezovsky. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Berezovsky, M., & Bianchi, V. L. v., 1891. *Aves Expeditionis Potanini per Provinciam Gan-su et confinia 1884-1887.* Pp. i–xl, 1–163.

Berger, A. J. [=Berger, Andrew John]

Berger, Andrew John (30.viii.1915–04.vii.1995; USA)
Ornithologist, author. US War veteran. PhD Zoology, University of Michigan (1950). Taught at the University of Baroda (1964). Specialised in Hawaiian bird life.

—Jackson, J. A., 1996. In Memoriam: Andrew J. Berger 1915–1995. *Auk*. 113 (3): 672–674. URL: https://doi.org/10.2307/4088988. **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2026. Andrew John Berger. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andrew_John_Berger. [27.02.2026] **[P]**

Bibliography
Berger, A. J., 1964. The breeding seasons of Indian birds. *Pavo* 2 (2): 121–122.
Berger, A. J., 1964. Birds and the cultured mind. *The Peacock*. ?

Bergstrom, T.

Bibliography
Bergstrom, T., 1975. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October-November 1975.

Beri, Y. P.

Bibliography
Jotwani, M. G., Beri, Y. P., & Verma, K. K., 1969. A note on bird damage in Millets. *The Allahabad Farmer* 43 (1): 43–44.
Menon, M. G. R., Beri, Y. P., & Misra, S. S., 1967. A new record of *Ornithophila metallica* Schiner (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) from the House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus* Linnaeus). *Pavo* 4 (1-2): 92–93.

Berkeley, J. C.

Bibliography
Berkeley, J. C., 1887. Letters to the Editor [I have just, for the first time,…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 520.

Berkeley, M. H.

Bibliography
Berkeley, M. H., 1930. Occurrence of the Tufted Pochard (*Nyroca fuligula*) in Gilgit. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 809.

Berlijn, M.

Bibliography
Berlijn, M., Endtz, O., Sangster, E., & Sangster, G., 1988. Vogel-verslag India 87-88.

Berlijn, Max

Bibliography
Berlijn, M., 2000. The Isabelline Wheatears in the Netherlands. *Birding World* 13 (10): 423–424.

Berlin, O. G. W.

Bibliography
Berlin, O. G. W., 1963. A comparison of the hind limb musculature of the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus) with that of the Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 1 (1): 48–51.

Berlioz, J. [=Berlioz, Jacques]

Berlioz, Jacques (1891–1975; France)
PhD (1918). French zoologist and ornithologist, specialising in hummingbirds. Worked in various departments of the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1917–1962), retiring as Chief Curator. Editor: *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*. Awards: Officer of the Légion d'honneur. Honorary Member: American Ornithologists' Union, the British Ornithologists' Union, the Deutsche Ornithologen-Gesellschaft, the Zoological Society of London, and the Société de France Ornitholoque. Hector Berlioz, the famous composer, was his great uncle.

—Delacour, J., 1976. Jacques Berlioz (1891–1975). *Ibis* 118 (4): 595–596.
—Greenway Jr., J. C., 1976. Obituary. Jacques Berlioz (1891–1975). *Auk* 93 (3): 665.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Jacques Berlioz. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Berlioz. [13.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography
Berlioz, J., 1930. Revision systematique du genre *Garrulax* Lesson. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 11 (1): 1–27.
Berlioz, J., 1930. Revision systematique du genre *Garrulax* Lesson. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 11: 78–105.
Berlioz, J., 1930. Revision systematique du genre *Garrulax* Lesson. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 11: 129–159.
Berlioz, J., 1939. Observations ornithologiques dans l'Inde. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* (NS) 9 (3): 364–409.
Berlioz, J., 1944. Observations ornithologiques dans le sud de L'inde. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 10: 298–333.
Berlioz, J., 1944. Considerations zoogeographiques sur la region cinghalaise de Wallace. *Societe Biogeographie*: 11–14.
Berlioz, J., 1956. The dimorphic egrets. *JBNHS* 54 (1): 188–190.
Berlioz, J., 1956. Quelques observations ornithologiques au cours d'un voyage dans L'inde. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 26: 31–53.
Berlioz, J., 1956. Sunbirds and Humming-birds. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 515–522.

Berlioz, J., 1964. Observations ornithologiques à Ceylan. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 34 (3-4): 177–199.

Berman, Laura Marie (xxxx–; ?)
Researcher. National University of Singapore (2019–2022); PostDoc. University of Wisconsin-Madison (2023–).

—Berman, L. M., 2026. Laura Marie Berman. Website URL: https://lmberman.weebly.com/. (27.02.2026) **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2026. Laura Marie Berman. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Laura-Berman-3. [27.02.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography
Berman, L. M., Sin, Y. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Overturning more than a century of mistaken notions on the plumage of sub-adult Greater Racket-tailed Drongo *Dicrurus paradiseus*. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 44–47.

Berriff, A. H.

Bibliography
Berriff, A. H., 1927. Mating of the Jungle Crow *Corvus coronoides intermedius*. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 217.
Berriff, A. H., 1928. Extraordinary pugnacity of the Rustycheeked Scimitar Babbler *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys*. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 599–600.

Berry, P.

Bibliography
Berry, P., 1894. A curious instance of melanism. *JBNHS* 9 (2): 224.

Berryman, Alex J.

Bibliography
Berryman, A. J., 2020. Editor's welcome. *BirdingASIA* 34: 3.
Berryman, A. J., 2021. IUCN Red List 2020: changes to Asia's birds. *BirdingASIA* 35: 31–37.

Berthold, Peter (19.iv.1939–; Germany)
Ornithologist; Academic. PhD, University Tübingen. Post-doc (1964–1969) Max Planck Society. Member of multiple societies. Honoured with more than 30 awards from all leading western ornithological societies.

—Academia Europaea. 2021. Peter Berthold. Webpage URL: https://www.ae-info.org/ae/Member/Berthold_Peter. [27.02.2026] **[B] [P]**
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin*. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Max Planck Institute for Biological Intelligence. 2026. Prof. Dr. Peter Berthold. Webpage URL: https://www.bi.mpg.de/berthold. (27.02.2026)

Bibliography
Köppen, U., Yakovlev, A. P., Barth, R., Kaatz, M., & Berthold, P., 2010. Seasonal migrations of four individual bar-headed geese (*sic*) *Anser indicus* from Kyrgyzstan followed by satellite telemetry. *Journal of Ornithology* 151: 703–712.

Berthon, H. W. (xxxx–xxxx; UK)
British Indian Army. Colonel Berthon was made the Administrator of Nawanagar [=Jamnagar] by K.S. Ranjitsinhji when the latter was made a Major in WWI.

—The National Archive. 2026. The story of Kumar Sri Ranjitsinhji. Webpage URL: https://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/explore-the-collection/stories/kumar-sri-ranjitsinhji/. [27.02.2026].
— Wild, R., 1934. *The Biography of Colonel His Highness Shri Sir Ranjitsinhji Vibhaji, Maharaja Jam Saheb of Nawanagar*. Rich & Cowan Ltd., London. Pp. I-xvi, 1-330

Bibliography
Berthon, H. W., 1919. Occurrence of the Common Sheldrake (*Tadorna cornuta*) and the Marbled Duck (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 674.

Bertram

Bibliography
Bertram. 1836. Talk on the Ganges. *Bengal Sporting Magazine* 7: 245–249.

Bertram, B. [=Bertram, Brian C. R.]

Bertram, Brian [=Bertram, Brian C. R.]

Bertram, Brian C. R. (xxxx–xxxx; UK)
British naturalist.

Bibliography
Bertram, B., 1966. The Hill Myna or Grackle. *NLBW* 6 (2): 6–8.
Bertram, B., 1967. Hill Myna *Gracula religiosa* Linnaeus breeding in artificial nests in Garo Hills, Assam. *JBNHS* 64 (2): 369–370.
Bertram, B., 1970. The vocal behaviour of the Indian Hill Mynah, *Gracula religiosa*. *Animal Behaviour.* 3 (2): 79–192.
Bertram, B., 1976. The voice of the Indian Hill Myna (*Gracula religiosa*) in the wild. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 405–413.
Bertram, B., 1978. The voice of the Indian Hill Myna (*Gracula religiosa*) in the wild. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali for his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 60–68.
Bertram, B., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 11–12.
Bertram, B. C. R., 1968. Hill Mynas breeding in artificial nests in the Garo Hills district of Assam, India. *Avicultural Magazine* 74: 180–181.
Bertram, B. C. R., 1996. Family Heliornithidae (Finfoots). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 210–217.

Bertram, B. C. R. [=Bertram, Brian C. R.]

Bertram, Brian [=Bertram, Brian C. R.]

Bertrand, G.

Bibliography

Kannan, P., & Bertrand, G., 1980. Occurrence of Chestnutheaded Bee-eater (*Merops leschenaulti*) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 76 (1): 157.

Best, A. E. G.

Bibliography

Best, A. E. G., 1949. Woodcock out at sea. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 584–585.

Besten, Jan Willem den [=den Besten, Jan Willem]

Betham, R. M. [=Betham, Robert Mitchell]

Betham, Robert Mitchell (02.v.1864–14.iii.1940; UK)
British Army. Brigadier-General. Born at Dapoolie, India. Joined the 8th Bombay Infantry on 15.ii.1885, commanding various units until his retirement on 10.iii.1920. Awarded the C.I.E. (1919).

—Stuart Baker, E. C., 1940. Obituary. Brigadier-General Robert Mitchell Betham. *Ibis* 82 (1): 153–154.

Bibliography

Betham, R. M., 1897. Nidification of the Thick-billed Flowerpecker (*Piprisoma agile*). *JBNHS* 11 (1): 159–160.
Betham, R. M., 1897. Nesting of the White-browed Bush Bulbul (*Pycnonotus biteolus*) in Guzerat. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 316–317.
Betham, R. M., 1898. Occasional notes on nests and eggs found in the vicinity of Baroda. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 221–223.
Betham, R. M., 1899. Occasional notes on birds' nesting in the neighbourhood of Poona. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 778–782.
Betham, R. M., 1900. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* on the Bheema River. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 187.
Betham, R. M., 1900. Occasional notes on birds' nesting round Poona and elsewhere. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 380–384.
Betham, R. M., 1901. Occasional notes on birds' nesting in the vicinity of Poona. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 686–689.
Betham, R. M., 1902. Miscellaneous notes on birds' nesting round Poona and elsewhere. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 396–400.
Betham, R. M., 1902. Birds' nesting round Poona and elsewhere. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 143–145.
Betham, R. M., 1902. Nesting of the Coot *Fulica atra* at Poona. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 176–177.
Betham, R. M., 1902. Birds' nesting at Ootacamund. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 620–624.
Betham, R. M., 1902. Occurrence of the Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) near Poona. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 386.
Betham, R. M., 1902. The Banded Crake at Khandalla. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 180–181.
Betham, R. M., 1903. The nesting of the Yellow-browed Bulbul (*Iole icterica*) and the Spotted Babbler (*Pellorneum ruficeps*). *JBNHS* 15 (2): 346–347.
Betham, R. M., 1903. The Banded Crake (*Rallina superciliaris*). *JBNHS* 14 (4): 813–814.
Betham, R. M., 1903. Curious site for nesting chosen by the Malabar Whistling-Thrush *Myiophoneus horsfieldi*. *JBNHS* 14 (4): 815.
Betham, R. M., 1904. Notes on birds' nesting from Poona. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 709–712.
Betham, R. M., 1905. Notes on birds' nesting round Quetta. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 747–750.
Betham, R. M., 1907. Further notes on birds' nesting round Quetta. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 828–832.
Betham, R. M., 1907. Breeding of the Common or Grey Quail (*Coturnix communis*) and the Desert Lark (*Aloemon desertorum*). *JBNHS* 17 (3): 848.
Betham, R. M., 1908. The Quetta Rose Finch (*Erythrospiza obsoleta*). *JBNHS* 18 (4): 908.
Betham, R. M., 1908. The Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*). *JBNHS* 18 (4): 913.
Betham, R. M., 1909. The nesting of the Brahminy Duck (*Casarca rutila*). *JBNHS* 19 (3): 751–752.
Betham, R. M., 1910. The nesting of a few somewhat rare birds near Mhow. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 988–990.
Betham, R. M., 1912. Wood Snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola*) occurring near Bangalore. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 677.
Betham, R. M., 1918. The White-cheeked Bulbul (*Molpastes leucogenys*). *JBNHS* 26 (1): 286.
Betham, R. M., 1920. The Desert Lark (*Alaemon desertorum*). *JBNHS* 27 (2): 400–401.
Betham, R. M., 1926. The transport of birds' eggs. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 527–528.
Betham, R. M., 1927. The breeding of the Indian Lesser Whitethroat (*Sylvia curruca affinis*) at Quetta. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1035.
Betham, R. M., 1930. The attitude of birds towards their young. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 573–574.
Betham, R. M., 1938. The Indian Long-tailed Nightjar (*Caprimulgus macrourus albonotus* Tickell). *JBNHS* 40 (1): 124.

Bethell, Leonard

Bibliography

Bethell, L., 1913. Grey Quail (*Coturnix communis*) at sea. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 200.

Betterton, F. A.

Bibliography

Betterton, F. A., 1948. The altitudinal limit of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana [*Hydrophasianus chirurgus* (Scopoli)]. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 384.

Betton, Keith [=Betton, Keith Findlay]

Betton, Keith Findlay (1960–; England)
Ornithologist. Involved in formation and/or management of ornithological groups in England. Editor of various journals and books. Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Betton, K., 2011. Reviews: *Parrots of the world*. By Joseph M. Forshaw (author) and Frank Knight (illustrator). Christopher Helm, A&C Black, 2010. *British Birds* 104 (4): 226–227.
Betton, K., 2012. Reviews: *John Latham: surgeon, ornithologist and antiquary* By Mary Thornton Howard. *British Birds* 105 (12): 752.

Betts, F. N. [=Betts, Lieutenant-Colonel Frederick Nicholson]

Betts, Lieutenant-Colonel Frederick Nicholson (1906–1973; England)
Tea and coffee planter in Sri Lanka and India. Joined the Punjab Regiment (1929), and the Indian Army (1932). In WWII posted to Eritria (1940), later as Lieut.-Col. (Intelligence) in the Burma Campaign. Moved to Kenya after India's independence and wrote on the birds of that country. Wrote a seminal paper on the birds of Coorg [=Kodagu] in the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, besides several other papers.

—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
—Futehally, Z., 1982. A visit to Coorg. *NLBW* 22 (11–12): 2–5.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.
—Shyamal, L., 2011. A pioneer of bird study in India. Webpage URL: www.muscicapa.blogspot.com. [30 December 2011.] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Frederick Nicholson Betts. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frederick_Nicholson_Betts. [05.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Betts, F. N., 1929. Migration of the Pied Crested Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus*. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 714.
Betts, F. N., 1929. Distribution of the Brown Shrike *Lanius cristatus cristatus*. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 714.
Betts, F. N., 1929. Notes on the birds of Coorg. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 542–551.
Betts, F. N., 1929. Bird movements in Coorg. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 718–719.
Betts, F. N., 1930. Migration notes in 1929 from the Nilgiri District. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 569.
Betts, F. N., 1931. The Bulbuls of the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1024–1028.
Betts, F. N., 1932. Notes on some Ceylon birds. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 257–259.
Betts, F. N., 1934. South Indian Woodpeckers. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 197–203.
Betts, F. N., 1934. Dates of arrival of migrant birds in Coorg in 1932. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 225.
Betts, F. N., 1935. Nidification of the Black-headed Babbler [*Rhopocichla a. atriceps* (Oates)]. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 189.
Betts, F. N., 1935. Arrival dates of migrant birds in Coorg. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 197.
Betts, F. N., 1936. Wanted information about heronries in South India. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 183.
Betts, F. N., 1937. Bird life on a southern Indian tank. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 594–602.
Betts, F. N., 1938. The birds of the Laccadive Islands. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 382–387.
Betts, F. N., 1938. Some birds of a Coorg down. *JBNHS* 40 (1): 39–48.
Betts, F. N., 1939. The breeding of the Indian Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuscata infuscata*) in the Laccadive Islands. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 763–764.
Betts, F. N., 1947. Bird life in an Assam jungle. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 667–684.
Betts, F. N., 1948. The flight of Storks on migration. *Ibis* 90 (1): 150–151.
Betts, F. N., 1951. The birds of Coorg. Part I. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 20–63.
Betts, F. N., 1952. The birds of Coorg. Part II. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 224–263.
Betts, F. N., 1952. The birds of Coorg. Part II. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 224–263.
Betts, F. N., 1952. The breeding seasons of birds in the hills of South India. *Ibis* 94 (4): 621–628.
Betts, F. N., 1952. Birds nesting on telegraph wires. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 271–272.
Betts, F. N., 1954. Occurrence of the Blacknecked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Indian limits. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 605–606.
Betts, F. N., 1956. Colonization of islands by White-eyes (*Zosterops* spp.). *JBNHS* 53 (3): 472–473.
Betts, F. N., 1956. Notes on birds of the Subansiri area, Assam. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 397–414.
Betts, F. N., 1957. *Halcyon pileata* inland. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 462.

Beulah Bha J. [=Bha, Beulah J.]

Beven, J. O.

Bibliography
Beven, J. O., 1913. Notes and observations on the Painted Snipe (*Rostratula capensis*) in Ceylon. *Ibis* 55 (4): 527–534.

Bezuijen, Mark R.

Bibliography
Bezuijen, M. R., Eaton, J. A., Gidean, Hutchinson, R. O., & Rheindt, F. E., 2010. Recent and historical bird records for Kalaw, eastern Myanmar (Burma), between 1895 and 2009. *Forktail* 26 (August): 49–74.

Bha, J. Beulah

Bibliography
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bha, J. B., & Ravi, P., 2018. Diversity and status of avifauna in Doddabetta hills and surrounding areas of Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris Plateau, Western Ghats, southern India. Bird-o-soar #13. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 23–36.

Bhaagat, Hussain Bux

Bibliography
Bhaagat, H. B., 2006. Biodiversity richness and rare and endangered species in Deh Akro-II Wildlife Sanctuary (Nawabshah) Sindh-Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 33 (4): 1–8.

Bhadauria, R. S.

Bibliography
Bhadauria, R. S., 1987. Breeding Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus*) in captivity. *Cheetal* 28 (2): 15–18.
Bhadauria, R. S., 1987. Some observations on breeding of Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus*). *Cheetal* 28 (3): 6–8.

Bhadouria, Bhumesh Singh

Bibliography

Bhadouria, B. S., Mathur, V. B., & Mathur, K., 2014. Comparative trend of heronry formation in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur (Rajasthan). In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 268–273.

Bhadran, C. A. R.

Bibliography

Bhadran, C. A. R., 1961. The Mudumalai Wild Life Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 3 (2): 45–48.

Bhaduri, A. S.

Bibliography

Bhaduri, A. S., 1977. Who was Cunningham. *NLBW* 17 (8): 11.
Bhaduri, A. S., 1978. Birds seen from the backyard of a city house. *NLBW* 18 (11): 6–8.
Bhaduri, A. S., 1978. Dabchicks in a village jheel. *Hornbill* 1978 (January-March): 23.
Bhaduri, A. S., 1979. A warning. *NLBW* 19 (11): 8–9.

Bhaduri, J. L.

Bibliography

Bhaduri, J. L., 1939. A case of persistence of ductus caroticus in the Indian Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia intermedia* (Strick.). *Anatomischer Anzeiger Bd.* 88: 178–182.
Bhaduri, J. L., & Biswas, B., 1945. The main cervical and thoracic arteries of birds. Series I. Coraii-formes. Part I. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 11 (3): 236–244.
Bhaduri, J. L., & Biswas, B., 1947. On the cervical and thoracic arteries in the Northern Indian Green Barbet, *Thereiceryx zeylanicus caniceps* (Franklin) together with an anomalous case of reversal of the Interenal carotid artery. *Records of the Indian Museum* 45: 207–211.
Bhaduri, J. L., & Biswas, B., 1947. Caeca of some Indian birds. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 645–648.
Bhaduri, J. L., De, A., & Biswas, B., 1965. The main thoracic and cervical arteries of the Flamingo, *Phoenicopterus roseus* Pallas. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 18: 167–172.

Bhaduri, Rupam

Bibliography

Mandal, J., Abraham, L. M., & Bhaduri, R., 2021. A note on the temporal and spatial distribution of Asian Woollyneck in Assam, India. *SIS Conservation* 2: 62–67.

Bhagabati, A. K.

Bibliography

Bhagabati, A. K., & Lahkar, K., 1998. Some aspects of biodiversity and its conservation in the riverine islands of Brahmaputra, Assam.

Bhagat, Avinash

Bibliography

Bhagat, A., & Correia, C., 2017. Sighting of Laggar Falcon *Falco jugger* at Anjaneri Hills - Nashik. *Buceros* 21 (2): 7-8 (2016).
Correia, C., & Bhagat, A., 2014. Avifauna of Mithbunder-Kopri area — Thane Creek (East). *NLBW* 53 (6): 84–92 (2013).

Bhagat, Kaustubh

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Chorghe, A., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Nagarkar, M., 2009. *Study of the biodiversity of Indian Institute of Technology Bombay campus.* Bombay, India: Indian Institute of Technology. Pp. 1–158.
Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Chorghe, A., 2011. Avian fauna of Indian Institute of Technology Campus—Bombay, Powai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 173–175.

Bhagat, Mandar (20.vi.1978–xxxx; India)
Active birder based in Goa.

Bibliography

Baidya, P., & Bhagat, M., 2018. A checklist of the birds of Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (1): 1–31.
Baidya, P., Bhagat, M., Dharwardkar, O., & Gauns, H., 2017. Seabirds of Goa, India: Recent updates. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 8–17.
Dharwardkar, O., Baidya, P., Lad, P., Parab, P., Bhagat, M., Niphadkar, M., Rangnekar, P., & Rangnekar, S., 2017. Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*: A new record for Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 27–28.
Dharwardkar, O., & Bhagat, M., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Himalayan Vulture from Cacora, Goa. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 112A.

Bhagat, Rohan

Bibliography

Bhagat, R., 2020. Occurence of the Malabar Lark on Kulang Fort in Maharashtra, India. Bird-o-soar #38. *Zoo's Print* 35 (1): 19–20.
Jathar, G., Gogoi, M. J., Chakdar, B., Bhosale, H., Sawant, M., & Bhagat, R., 2021. Biodiversity hotspeck vs a hydropower plant. *Hornbill* 2021 (January–December): 26–40 (2020).

Bhagat, Sarjan

Bibliography

Bhagat, S., 2015. Vulture conservation in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 38.

Bhagawati, Abani Kumar

Bibliography

Das, R. K., Saikia, P., & Bhagawati, A. K., 2005. Conservation priority for Black-breasted Parrotbill, Marsh Babbler and Jerdon's Babbler at the Dibru-

Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 2–7 (with four text–figs.).

Bhagwat, A. M. [=Bhagwat, Ashok Mukund]

Bhagwat, Anak

Bibliography

Bhagwat, A., 2012. The sleepy flycatcher. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (2): 6.

Khollam, M., & Bhagwat, A., 2012. Collared Pratincoles nesting in Project Tiger. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (3): 5.

Bhagwat, Ashok [=Bhagwat, Ashok Mukund]

Bhagwat, Ashok Mukund (1945–2017; India)
PhD, Chemistry (1974). Academician and naturalist. Bombay Natural History Society: Executive Committee (1988–), Chairman, Research and Collection Committee, and Honorary Secretary (1994–1996, 2014–2017).

—Anonymous. 2017. Remembrance: Dr. Ashok M. Bhagwat (1945–2017). *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 32. **[P]**

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Sane, S. R., Kannan, P., Rajendran, C. G., Ingle, S. T., & Bhagwat, A. M., 1987. On the taxonomic status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 127–134.

Shringarpure, R. N., Kulkarni, M. D., Sawant, C., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2016. Does captivity affect the aerobic culturable gastrointestinal and respiratory microflora of the Indian *Gyps* vultures? *JBNHS* 112 (1): 8–13 (2015).

Bhagwat, V. R.

Bibliography

Bhagwat, V. R., 1991. Lapwings and snake. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 10–11.

Bhagwat, V. R., 1993. Winter waterfowl population at Myani Bird Reserve (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 39.

Bhagwat, V. R., & Ramtirthkar, N. A., 1991. Roosting of egrets. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 10.

Tuljapurkar, V. B., Bhagwat, V. R., & Jathar, G. A., 2014. The birds of Sangli District, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 172–186 (2013).

Bhagwat, Vinod

Bibliography

Jathar, G., & Bhagwat, V., 2016. The occurrence of the White-cheeked Barbet *Psilopogon viridis* in Toranmal Reserve Forest, Satpura Mountains, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 104–105.

Tuljapurkar, V. B., & Bhagwat, V., 2007. Avifauna of a waste disposal site. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 87–90.

Bhagwat, Vishwanath

Bibliography

Vaghela, U., Sawant, D., & Bhagwat, V., 2015. Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* nesting on mobile-towers in Pune, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 154–155.

Bhagyasree, V.

Bibliography

Bhagyasree, V., Rathod, V. N., & Selvam, C., 2020. A checklist of birds from Kondakarla Ava, a freshwater lake in Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. Bird-o-soar #59. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 6–15.

Janardhan, U., Bhagyasree, V., & Devi, V. V. L. S., 2020. Oriental Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros albirostris* in Visakhapatnam city, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 155–156.

Bhakare, Kalyani

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Bhakta, J. N.

Bibliography

Bandhopadhyay, P. K., Bhakta, J. N., & Shukla, R., 2006. A new *Eimeria* species (Protozoa: Apicomplexa: Sporozoea) from the Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* (Aves: Columbidae). *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (9): 2386–2387.

Bhalla, Hem Raj

Bibliography

Husain, M. A., & Bhalla, H. R., 1937. Some birds of Lyallpur and their food. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 831–842.

Bhalla, J. S.

Bibliography

Bhalla, J. S., & Mann, G. S., 1989. House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus* Linne.) as predators of Army Worm *Mythimna separata* (Walker) infesting wheat at Ludhiana (Punjab). *JBNHS* 86 (2): 247.

Bhalla, Santosh

Bibliography

Bhalla, S., 1999. Are vulture's (sic) a dying species? *NLBW* 39 (4): 67.

Bhalodia, Ketan

Bibliography

Bhalodia, K., Shukla, M., & Soni, V. C., 1998. Evaluation of beneficial and harmful role of birds in agroecosystem of Morzar Village of Jamnagar District. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 111–115.

Bhalodia, Rajesh

Bibliography

Bhalodia, R., 2016. Booted Eagle preying on Eurasian Sparrowhawk. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 21.
Bhalodia, R., 2020. Sighting of Painted Sandgrouse *Pterocles indicus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 25.

Bhalodiya, Jayendra

Bibliography

Bhalodiya, J., 2021–2022. Indian Pond-heron *Ardeola grayii* fights for freedom at Mangaljodi. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 19.

Bhambral, R.

Bibliography

Bhambral, R., 1966. Dog's hair used for nest by Ashy Wren Warblers. *NLBW* 6 (8): 7.

Bhamburkar, P. M.

Bibliography

Bhamburkar, P. M., & Desai, N., 1993. *Study report of Mansingh Deo Wildlife Sanctuary.* Nagpur: World Wildlife Fund-India.

Bhamidipati, Srikanth (xxxx–xxxx; India)

Birder based in Hyderabad, Telangana. Hon. Sec., Deccan Birders (xxxx–).

Bibliography

Bhamidipati, S., 2016. Raptor mela at Pocharam. *Pitta* NS 13 (2): 1–4.
Bhamidipati, S., 2016. A highway birding trip, November, 2015. *Pitta* NS 13 (5): 7–11.
Bhamidipati, S., 2016. Birding for life! *Pitta* NS 13 (7): 4–5.
Bhamidipati, S., 2016. Malabar trails. *Pitta* NS 13 (8): 5–9.
Bhamidipati, S., 2016. Trip report—Tadoba WLS. *Pitta* NS 13 (10): 2–8.
Bhamidipati, S., 2016. Migration watch. *Pitta* NS 13 (12): 4–5.
Bhamidipati, S., 2016. Sighting of the Oriental Turtle Dove at Ananthagiri Hills, Sept 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (12): 5–6.
Bhamidipati, S., 2017. Report: Bird Race, 19th February 2016. *Pitta* NS 14 (4): 1–5.
Bhamidipati, S., 2017. Bus birding. Trip report: ICRISAT, February 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (4): 9–10.
Bhamidipati, S., 2018. Sighting of a special migrant—Red-necked Phalarope. *Pitta* NS 15 (10): 4.
Bhamidipati, S., 2019. The mighty Koel. *Pitta* NS 16 (7): 6.
Bhamidipati, S., 2020. Report: Birds of Chincholi Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Pitta* 17 (15): 1–4.
Bhamidipati, S., Lawrence, M., Kumar, H., & Taher, H., 2016. Sighting of the Ferruginous Pochard (*Aythya nyroca*) during the AWC counts - January 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (2): 6.
Bhamidipati, S., & Pradhan, A., 2016. AWC diaries. *Pitta* NS 13 (9): 1–8.
Bhamidipati, S., Taher, H., Moorti, S., Addanki, G. K., Mathappan, L., & Reddy, R., 2020. Notes on sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle in Telangana and its status in Eastern Ghats. *Pitta* 17 (10): 16–17.
Srikanth, Bhamidi., 2015. Geological birding. Trip report—Geological Survey of India, 13th September 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (10): 1–3.
Taher, H., Bhamidipati, S., Mathappan, L., & Kumar, H., 2017. Sighting of the Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* in Adilabad District, Telangana State, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 25–26 (2016).

Bhandari, B. [=Bhandari, Bishnu]

Bhandari, Bishnu

Bibliography

Bhandari, B., 1998. *An inventory of Nepal's Terai wetlands: Final report.* Kathmandu: IUCN Nepal, Wetlands and Heritage Unit.
Bhandari, B., 2002. The status of Nepal's wetlands in the terai. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 165–176.
Smith, B. D., Bhandari, B., & Sapkota, K., 1996. Aquatic biodiversity in the Karnali and Narayani river basins - Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal, IUCN.

Bhandari, N. [=Bhandari, Neena]

Bhandari, Neena

Bibliography

Bhandari, N., 1996. Time runs out on Siberian Cranes. *Discover India* 9 (10): 38–39.
Bhandari, N., 1996. Demoiselle Cranes - common folk come to the rescue. *Discover India* 9 (10): 35–37.
Bhandari, N., 1999. In love with birds. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 10 (1): 27.

Bhandari, Parashuram

Bibliography

Baral, B., Bhandari, S., Koirala, S., Bhandari, P., Magar, G., Basnet, D. R., Rai, J., & Baral, H. S., 2020. First distributional record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) from Sindhuli District, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (14): 17028–17031. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4902.12.14.17028-17031.

Bhandari, S.

Bibliography

Bisht, M. S., Kukreti, M., Bhandari, S., Bisht, S. S., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2012. Distribution, magnitude and effect of invasive vegetation in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 138 (11): 1024–1029.
Kumar, S., Bisht, M. S., Bhandari, S., & Kukreti, M., 2014. Social behaviour of the White Crested Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos hamiltonii* (Gray) in Garhwal Himalaya, India. *Cheetal* 51 (1&2): 20–28.

Bhandari, Sudeep

Bibliography

Baral, B., Bhandari, S., Koirala, S., Bhandari, P., Magar, G., Basnet, D. R., Rai, J., & Baral, H. S., 2020. First distributional record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) from Sindhuli District, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (14): 17028–17031. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4902.12.14.17028-17031.

Bhandarkar, Sudhir V.

Bibliography

Paliwal, G. T., & Bhandarkar, S. V., 2014. Sighting of threatened birds in Navegaon National Park IBA, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 15 (1): 7–9.

Bhandary, Shantanu

Bibliography

Adhurya, S., & Bhandary, S., 2019. Report of five interesting avian species from Durgapur ecoregion, West Bengal, India by citizen science effort. *JoTT* 11 (12): 14496–14502. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3980.11.12.14496-14502.

Bhangare, Balu

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Anpat, S., Bhangare, B., & Patil, D., 2015. Unusual congregation of Savanna Nightjar *Caprimulgus affinis* in a wheat field. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 135–136 (2014).

Bhanotar, R. K.

Bibliography

Bhanotar, R. K., Bhatnagar, R. K., & Thakur, D. K., 1975. Export of India's wild life and its biological significance. *Cheetal* 16 (3): 24–34.

Bhanotar, R. K., Bhatnagar, R. K., & Thakur, D. K., 1975. Export of India's wild life and its biological significance. *Cheetal* 17 (3&4): 10–15.

Bhanukiran B. K.

Bibliography

Bhanukiran B. K., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Plaintive Cuckoo at Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 112A.

Bhanumathi, C. P.

Bibliography

Bhanumathi, C. P., & Thirumurthi, S., 1991. Crows as major pests of matured groundnuts. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 10–11.

Shirumurthi, S., & Bhanumathi, C. P., 1991. Owls associated with paddy fields. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 10.

Thirumurthi, S., & Bhanumathi, C. P., 1991. Swallows as biological indicators of aphid infestation in field crops. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 9.

Thirumurthi, S., & Bhanumathi, C. P., 1992. Swallows as bioindicators of rice pests. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 19.

Thirumurthi, S., & Bhanumathi, C. P., 1998. Occurrence of Scarletbacked Flowerpecker (*Dicaeum cruentatum*) at Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *NLBW* 38 (5): 88–89.

Bhanumathi, R.

Bibliography

Bhanumathi, R., 1988. Adyar Estuary restoration. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (2): 10–11.

Bhanuprakash, S.

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., Sahoo, N., Bhanuprakash, S., Parmar, L., Makwana, R., Joshi, K., Tank, C., & Bhatt, V., 2015. *Asian Waterbird Census (AWC) 2015 Porbandar*. Porbandar, India: Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre. Pp. 1–40.

Bhanvadia, A. S.

Bibliography

Panelia, S. M., Rank, D. N., Pandya, G. M., & Bhanvadia, A. S., 2004. Bar-headed Goose at Mahisagar River, Vasad. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 10.

Bharad, Milan

Bibliography

Ardesana, R., & Bharad, M., 2017. Calling behaviour of Small Buttonquail in breeding season. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 14.

Bharad, M., 2017. Unusual feeding behaviour of Blue Rock Thrush in Rajkot. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 23.

Bharadwaj, Anil K. [=Bharadwaj, Anil Kumar]

Bharadwaj, Anil Kumar

Bibliography

Bharadwaj, A. K., 2015. Recent sightings of Great Nicobar Crake *Rallina* sp. nov. and Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis* at Great Nicobar Island. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (2): 16–17.

Bharadwaj, A. K., 2017. European Greenfinch *Chloris chloris* in Ladakh: An addition to the avifauna of the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 162–163.

Bharadwaj, Korni

Bibliography

Bharadwaj, K., 2011. Trip report—Shamirpet Lake—21st August 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (9): 1–3.

Bharadwaj, S. C.

Bibliography

Yadava, C. P. S., Pandey, S. N., Bharadwaj, S. C., & Yadava, S. R. S., 1971. Predation of White Grubs (*Holotricha* spp.) by birds. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 39: 169.

Bharadwaj, Seema

Bibliography

Bhatt, P., Chaudhary, L., & Bharadwaj, S., 2021. Avifaunal diversity and anthropogenic threats to wetland Gamela

Pond, Sagwara, Dungarpur, Rajasthan. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 989–997.

Bharadwaj, Shashikar

Bibliography

Bharadwaj, S., Naik, K. P., Chittora, R. K., & Upreti, N. C., 2020. Stakeholder join hands to protect a mixed heronry in an urban area of Sangli district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 662–666.

Bharat, Ram

Bibliography

Xaxa, S., Sajan, S. K., Bharat, R., Bakshi, M. K., & Srivastava, D. S., 2017. A Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* rescued from Godda District of Jharkhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 165–166.

Bharathan, Sreejith

Bibliography

Bharathan, S., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Red Knot at Vellanathuruth, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 148A.

Bharathi, B. Kavitha

Bibliography

Vanitharani, J., Margaret, I. V., & Bharathi, B. K., 2012. Role of common passeriformes bird species in various forest ecosystem of southern Western Ghats. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 391–401.

Bharathidasan S.

Bharathidasan, S.

Bibliography

Bharathidasan S., 2015. Rally to establish a vulture safe zone. *Mistnet* 15 (4): 16–18.

Bharathidasan, S., 2018. Legal battle to vacate the stay on the ban of multi-dose vials of Diclofenac: An important milestone in vulture conservation in India. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (1): 9–23.

Bharati, Neeraj

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Bhuyan, R., Kalmadi, R., Baruah, D., Bharati, N., Brid, D., Nahardekh, A., & Singla, S., 2019. Records of a Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni*, and a Naumann's x Dusky Thrush *T. naumanni* x *T. eunomus* hybrid from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 11–13.

Bharati, Surabhi

Bibliography

Bharati, Surabhi., 2015. A rare bird. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 12.

Bhardwaj, A. K.

Bibliography

Srivastava, K. K., Zacharias, V. J., Bhardwaj, A. K., & Jafer, P. M., 1993. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala, South India. *Indian Forester* 119 (10): 816–827.

Zacharias, V. J., Oelke, H., & Bhardwaj, A. K., 1997. Occurrence of the Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* (Linne) in Thekkady, Kerala, South India. *Indian Forester* 123: 975.

Bhardwaj, Devendra Kumar

Bibliography

Bhardwaj, D. K., 2019. Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos* from the Desert National Park, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 191.

Bhardwaj, D. K., 2020. Sighting of an aberrant coloured Western Yellow Wagtail *Motacilla flava* at Chandlai Dam, Jaipur. Bird-o-soar #37. *Zoo's Print* 35 (1): 16–18.

Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2015. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.

Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2014. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.

Bhardwaj, G. S.

Bhardwaj, Gobind Sagar (1968–xxxx; India)
Indian Forest Service. Author, birdwatcher, blogger, photographer. BSc, Government College, Dharamsala (1984–1988); MSc, Botany, Himachal Pradesh University (1988–1990); MPhil, Environmental Biology, Himachal Pradesh University (1992–1994); PG Diploma: Forestry Management, Indira Gandhi National Forest Academy (1994–1997), and Wildlife Management, Wildlife Institute of India (1997–1998); PhD, Environmental Biology, University of Rajasthan (2007–2011). Indian Forest Service (1994–): IFS, Rajasthan (1998–2008; 2012–2022); Deputy Director General, North Zone, MOEF&CC, Chandigarh (2022-2024), ADG & MS NTCA, New Delhi (2024-2025); Wildlife Institute of India: Professor (2000–2013), Researcher (2008–2012), Registrar (2009–2010), Director, (2025–). Award: Rajasthan State Award for meritorious service (1999).

—Bhardwaj, G. S., 2026. Curriculum Vitae. 12 pp. [Email from author dated 4 March 2026.]
—ResearchGate. 2026. Gobind Sagar Bhardwaj. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Gobind-Bhardwaj. [02.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Bhardwaj, G. S., 2008. Short note on first reporting of birds in Sitamata Sanctuary. *NLBW* 47 (6): 89–90, Backcover (2007).

Bhardwaj, G. S., 2008. Short note on first reporting of birds in Sitamata Sanctuary. *NLBW* 48 (1): 10.

Bhardwaj, G. S., 2009. Photo essay: a brief glimpse into the private world of the Oriental Honey-Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus*. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 154–156 (2008).

Bhardwaj, G. S., 2010. Status of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* in Pratapgarh district, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 20–21.

Bhardwaj, G. S., 2012. Sinking pulse of grassland: The Lesser Florican. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 36–39.
Bhardwaj, G. S., 2014. The eagle's eye. *Hornbill* 2014 (January–March): 26–29.
Bhardwaj, G. S., 2015. The avian daredevil. *Hornbill* 2015 (April–June): 30–32.
Bhardwaj, G. S., 2020. Familial feelings. The small world of the Snake Eagle. *Saevus* 8 (4): 86–89.
Bhardwaj, G. S., 2020. Comparison of bird diversity across different landscapes in Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *Indian Forester* 146 (10): 890–900. DOI: https://doi.org/10.36808/if/2020/vl46il0/154927.
Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Sharma, P., & Kumar, S., 2017. Role of herbaceous vegetation in habitat utilization by critically endangered Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in the Indian Thar Desert. *Indian Forester* 143 (10): 975–984.
Bhardwaj, G. S., & Mohan, D., 2011. Record of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* from Dudhwa National Park, Uttar Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 16: 109.
Bhardwaj, G. S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2020. *Desert National Park: A jewel in the vibrant Thar.* Mumbai, India: The Corbett Foundation. Pp. i–xii, 1–117.
Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sangha, H. S., 2008. Orange-headed Thrush *Zoothera citrina cyanota*—a first record for Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 19.
Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sangha, H. S., 2016. Nesting of Purple-rumped Sunbird *Leptocoma zeylonica* in southern Rajasthan, and its occurrence in the Thar Desert. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 10–11.
Bhardwaj, G. S., Sangha, H. S., & Mistry, D., 2009. Unusual nest of Crested Bunting *Melophus lathami* at Suhagpura, Pratapgarh district, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 165–166 (2008).
Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sen, S., 2017. Summer birds of Trans-Himalayan region of Spiti in Himachal Pradesh, India: A survey report. *Cheetal* 54 (2): 12–23.
Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sen, S., 2021. Bird diversity across the western Trans-Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 97–103.
Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sivakumar, K., 2013. The flight of the florican. *Saevus* 2 (6): 12–19.
Bhardwaj, G. S., Sivakumar, K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Status, distribution and conservation perspectives of Lesser Florican in the north-western India: a survey report. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 214.
Bhardwaj, G. S., Sivakumar, K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Status, distribution and conservation perspectives of Lesser Florican in north-western India: a survey report. Dehradun, Wildlife Institute of India: 46.
Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).
Collar, N. J., Patil, P. S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2015. What can save the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 15–26.
Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2015. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.
Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2014. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.
Dutta, S., Bipin, C. M., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., & Jhala, Y. V., 2016. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.
Mohan, A., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Jhala, Y. V., & Sivakumar, K., 2015. Ecology and management of semi-arid grasslands in India with special reference to endangered Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* Miller. In: Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.). *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 203–215.
Sangha, H. S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2008. First nesting record of Black-naped Monarch-Flycatcher *Hypothymis azurea* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 20.
Sangha, H. S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2011. Western Crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus occipitalis* in Sitamata Wildlife Sanctuary, southern Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 50.
Sangha, H. S., Bhardwaj, G. S., & Mistry, D., 2009. The first breeding record of the Asian Brown Flycatcher *Muscicapa dauurica poonensis* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 24–25.
Sangha, H. S., Bhardwaj, G. S., & Poonia, S. S., 2012. Huge concentrations of the White-eyed Buzzard *Butastur teesa* at Tal Chhapar Wildlife Sanctuary, Churu district, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 139–140.
Sen, S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2013. First record of Rufous-necked Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda ruficollis* from Ladakh, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 99.
Sivakumar, K., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Sharma, R., & Dhavale, O., 2014. *Status and Habitat Assessment of Bengal* Florican Houbaropsis *bengalensis in the Grasslands of Uttar Pradesh*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun, India. Pp. 1–84.

Bhardwaj, S. K.

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S., Devi, S., Ty, T. V., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., Bhattacharya, A., Hussain, Z., Bhardwaj, S. K., & Kumar, S., 2014. *Sultanpur National Park Waterfowl Census (2013–2014)*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Bhargav, A. P.

Bibliography

Bhargav, A. P., 2007. A nest on terrace. *NLBW* 47 (2): 29.

Bhargav, V. K.

Bibliography

Bhargav, V. K., Uniyal, V. P., Kittur, S., & Sivakumar, K., 2007. Bird records from Simbalbara Wildlife

Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 133 (10): 1411–1418.

Bhargava, K. S.

Bibliography

Bhargava, K. S., 1993. Breeding of White throated Munias in the nascent Sri Venkateswara Zoological Park, Tirupati. *Zoo's Print* 8 (6): 11.

Bhargava, R.

Bibliography

Bhargava, R., 1996. Trapping hill birds - a vanishing art. *NLBW* 35 (6): 102–104.

Bhargava, R., 1997. Description of a strange Myna. *NLBW* 37 (2): 28.

Bhargava, R., & Hanfee, F., 1996. Sighting of a yellow Roseringed Parakeet. *NLBW* 36 (4): 81.

Bhargava, R. N.

Bibliography

Bhargava, R. N., 1982. The Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* and King Crow *Dicrurus adsimilis* preying upon the Cricket *Acheta* (Orthopters: Cryllidae). *NLBW* 21 (12): 18–19.

Bhargava, R. N., Singh, Y. D., & Bohra, P., 1983. Some observations on the nesting of Cattle Egrets (*Bubulcus ibis*) in the Zoological Garden, Jodhpur. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 44–45.

Kumar, S., & Bhargava, R. N., 1996. Sambhar lake: a new breeding ground of Flamingoes in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (2): 59.

Kumar, S., & Bhargava, R. N., 1998. Sambhar Lake: A new breeding ground of flamingoes in India. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter* 8 (March 1988): 26.

Bhargava, Rajat

Bibliography

Bhargava, R., 1996. Notes on Green Munia. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 588–589.

Bhargava, R., 1999. Jewels of the Indian fields. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (4): 21–22.

Bhargava, R., 2001. Record of Yellow-eyed Pigeon *Columba eversmanni* from Meerut district of Uttar Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 36–37.

Bhargava, R., 2012. *Birds of Meerut.* Meerut: ASC Battalion. Pp. 1–96.

Bhargava, R., 2014. History of avicultural traditions and the utilisation and trade of wild birds in Uttar Pradesh. In: Rahmani, A. R., Kumar, S., Srivastav, N., Bhargava, R., & Khan, N. I., (eds.). *Threatened birds of Uttar Pradesh*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network, Bombay Natural History Society, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, BirdLife International, and Oxford University Press. Pp. 35–42.

Bhargava, R., 2018. In quest of the Green Avadavat. *Hornbill* 2018 (January–March): 4–10.

Bhargava, R., 2019. In search of the elusive Finn's Baya. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 70–76.

Bhargava, R., & Kumar, P., 2014. *Prasad*-loving drongos! *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 30–31.

Bhargava, R., Rahmani, A. R., & De, R., 2017. Birds of Suheldev Wildlife Sanctuary, Balarampur and Shravasti Districts, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 3–14 (2016).

Bhargava, R., Shinde, N., Rahmani, A. R., & De, R., 2014. Recent sighting of Amur Falcons *Falco amurensis* near Soheldev Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 154–155.

Bhargava, R., & Singh, P. N., 2014. Majhauli Sagar: a potential IBA. *Mistnet* 15 (1): 4–6.

Bhargava, Shristi

Bibliography

Bhargava, S., 2017. Predation strategies. *Hornbill* 2016 (October–December): 39 (2016).

Bhargava, Sudhir

Bibliography

Mehrotra, P. K., Bhargava, S., Chaudhary, S., & Mathur, B. B. L., 2000. Pasteurellosis in cage birds at Zoological Park, Jaipur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 292–294.

Bharos, A. M. K. [=Bharos, Arun Mridul Kumar]

Bharos, Ajeet

Bharos, Ajit

Bibliography

Bharos, A., 1993. Sighting of an Indian Blue Chat *Erithacus brunneus* (Hodgson) at Raipur, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 377.

Bharos, A., 2011. Sighting record of the Greater Adjutant (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in Kanha National Park, India. *NLBW* 50 (5): 73–74.

Bharos, A., 2016. About diet adjustment and behavioral response of the White-breasted Waterhen (*Amaurornis phoenicurus*). *NLBW* 55 (2): 23 (2015).

Bharos, A., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2021. Breeding activities of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon (*Treron phoenicoptera*). *NLBW* 59 (6): 67 (2019).

Bharos, A., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2020. Breeding activities of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon (*Treron phoenicoptera*). *NLBW* 59 (4): 47 (2019).

Bharos, A., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2021. Southern Coucal (*Centropus sinensis*) feeding on snail. *NLBW* 59 (5): 56-57 (2019).

Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2020. Sighting details of White-bellied Minivet (*Pericrocotus erythropygius*) in Chhattisgarh & surrounding areas. *NLBW* 58 (6): 70-71 (2018).

Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2017. Bird life in Barnawapara Wildlife Sanctuary Dist BalodaBazar - Bhatapara, Chhattisgarh (Part 1). *NLBW* 56 (3): 29–34 (2016).

Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2017. Sighting of Lesser Sand Plover (*Charadrius mongolus*) in Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 56 (3): 34–35 (2016).

Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2018. Bird life in Barnawapara Wildlife Sanctuary Dist Baloda Bazar-Bhatapara, Chhattisgarh (Part 2). *NLBW* 56 (4): 39–40 (2016).

Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2019. Recent sighting of Terek Sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*) and its feeding behavior, in Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (2): 16–17 (2018).

Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2020. Nidification activities and breeding behavior of Ashy Crowned Sparrow Lark (*Eremopterix griseus*). *NLBW* 59 (3): 28-29 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., Singh, R., & Bharos, A., 2016. Range extension of Desert Wheatear (*Oenanthe deserti*) in Chhattisgarh, India. NLBW 55 (6): 71. x
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., Mourya, A., & Agrawal, A., 2020. Recent sighting records of six uncommon and significant species from Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (5): 51–56 (2018).

Bharos, Akhilesh

Bharos, Akhilesh V. K.

Bibliography

Bharos, A., 2004. Recent sighting record of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in CG. *Woodpecker* 5 (1&2): 5.
Bharos, A., 2016. Near threatened River Lapwing (*Vanellus duvaucelli*) sighted in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 55 (6): 70 (2015).
Bharos, A., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2021. Breeding activities of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon (*Treron phoenicoptera*). *NLBW* 59 (6): 67 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2008. Occurrence of Brown Rock Chat (*Cercomela fusca*) in central Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 48 (4): 59–60.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2008. An interesting instance of mistaken identity by Black headed (sic) Cuckoo-Shrike (*Coracina melanoptera*). *NLBW* 48 (6): 92.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2011. Recent sightings of Indian White-backed Vulture (*Gyps bengalensis*). *NLBW* 50 (5): 72.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2012. Breeding range extension of Long Tailed (*sic*) Shrike (*Lanius schach*). *NLBW* 51 (5): 74–75 (2011).
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2013. Observation of territorial behaviour of a male Asian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*), at Kanger Valley National Park. *NLBW* 52 (4): 61.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2020. Present status and nesting sites of Indian Vultures (*Gyps indicus*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 58 (3): 30–33 (2018).
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2021. Interesting food procurement manner of the House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *NLBW* 59 (5): 57 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2017. Bird life in Barnawapara Wildlife Sanctuary Dist BalodaBazar - Bhatapara, Chhattisgarh (Part 1). *NLBW* 56 (3): 29–34 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2017. Sighting of Lesser Sand Plover (*Charadrius mongolus*) in Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 56 (3): 34–35 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2018. Bird life in Barnawapara Wildlife Sanctuary Dist Baloda Bazar-Bhatapara, Chhattisgarh (Part 2). *NLBW* 56 (4): 39–40 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2019. Recent sighting of Terek Sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*) and its feeding behavior, in Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (2): 16–17 (2018).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2020. Nidification activities and breeding behavior of Ashy Crowned Sparrow Lark (*Eremopterix griseus*). *NLBW* 59 (3): 28-29 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Singh, R., & Bharos, A., 2019. First nesting record of Little Ringed Plover (*Charadrius dubius*) from Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 56 (1): 52–58.
Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Bharos, A., & Verma, J., 2020. Status and composition of avifauna in Kurud Dam, Raipur District - Chhattisgarh, India. Bird-o-soar #48. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 5–21.
Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Basak, K., Ahmed, M., & Bharos, A., 2018. Avian diversity and range extensions (sic) records from Udanti-Sitanadi Tiger Reserve, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 5 (1): 214–227.
Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Bux, F., Naidu, R., & Bharos, A., 2019. Avian diversity and range extension records of eastern ghat, western ghat, [sic] and Himalayan species to Kanger Valley National Park and adjoining Machkote forest range, Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 33–47.
Bharos, A. M. K., Mulwani, A., Sahu, G. K., Bharos, A., & Bux, F., 2021. Report on additional summer nesting species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Dhamtari District, Chhattisgarh. India. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 42–51.
Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bux, F., Verma, J., Mandavia, A., Bharos, A., & Sahu, G. K., 2022. Feeding association between Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* (Family Laridae) and Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* (Family Podicipedidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 43–45.
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., & Naidu, R., 2020. Different nesting sites used by Eurasian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*) and Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*). *NLBW* 59 (1): 10-11 (2019).
Das, S., & Bharos, A., 2021. Observation on the unusual nesting site and behavior of Purple Sunbird (*Nectarinia asiatica*) at Bhilai, Chhattisgarh. India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 6–7 (2020).
Ishtiaq, F., Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A. V. K., James, H., & Hedge, P., 2001. Survey for confirmation of the Forest Owlet sites and other proposed IBAs in Chhattisgarh state.
Mandavia, A., Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., & Badesha, A., 2020. Observations on three avian species feeding on toxic exudation of Fish-tailed Palm (*Sulfy*) (*Caryota urens*), Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 26–31.
Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Vishwakarma, A., & Bharos, A., 2018. *Threatened birds of Chhattisgarh.* Raipur, Chhattisgarh: Chhattisgarh Wildlife Society. Pp. i–xv, 1–144.
Sahu, M., Bharos, A., & Agrawal, S., 2000. Defensive behaviour of a Yellow-wattled Lapwing nestling. *Woodpecker* 2 (1): 3.

Bharos, Aravind

Bibliography

Bharos, A., 2014. Interesting hunting behavior of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*). *NLBW* 52 (6): 89.

Bharos, Arun M. K. [=Bharos, Arun Mridul Kumar]

Bharos, Arun Mridul Kumar (1945–; India)
B.E. Electrical engineer. Worked in the state electricity department, retiring as the Chief Engineer, Chhattisgarh

State Electricity Board (2004). Member, Chhattisgarh State Wildlife Board (2007–2016); Invitee Member, Chhattisgarh State Wildlife Advisory Board (2011–). Member, Editorial Board, *NLBW* (2005–). Birder.

Bibliography

Bharos, A., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2021. Breeding activities of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon (*Treron phoenicoptera*). *NLBW* 59 (6): 67 (2019).

Bharos, A., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2020. Breeding activities of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon (*Treron phoenicoptera*). *NLBW* 59 (4): 47 (2019).

Bharos, A., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2021. Southern Coucal (*Centropus sinensis*) feeding on snail. *NLBW* 59 (5): 56-57 (2019).

Bharos, A. M. K., 1990. Unusually large congregation and behaviour of Indian Rollers *Coracias benghalensis*. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 300.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1992. Feeding by Common Nightjar *Caprimulgus asiaticus* and Indian Roller *Coracias benghalensis* in the light of mercury vapour lamps. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 124.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1992. Interesting feeding pattern of Yellowthroated Sparrow *Petronia xanthocollis* (Burton). *JBNHS* 89 (1): 126–128.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1992. Occurrence of the Indian Great Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis* (Horsfield). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 255.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1992. Occurrence of Wryneck *Jynx torquilla* Linn. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 254.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1993. Leapfrogging in Common Babblers *Turdoides caudatus caudatus* (Dumont). *JBNHS* 89 (3): 376.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1996. Albino Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis*. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 293.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1996. Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus* Linn.) in Sidhi District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 294–295.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1996. Range extension of the Malabar Whistling Thrush, *Myiophonus horsfieldii* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 93 (2): 295.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1996. Sideways leap-frogging by the Large Grey Babblers, *Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes). *JBNHS* 93 (1): 93.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1997. A large communal roost of Blackwinged Kites *Elanus caeruleus*. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 566.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1997. Goldmantled Chloropsis (*Chloropsis cochinchinensis*) feeding on raw potato chips. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 412–413.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1997. Indian Robin (*Saxicola fulicata*) foraging in the light of fluorescent lamps. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 571.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1997. Unusual feeding pattern and diet of Crimsonbreasted Barbet (*Megalaima haemacephala*). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 411.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1998. Mimicry by Common Iora *Aegithina tiphia*. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 116.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1998. Use of Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* organs as medicine. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 503.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1999. House Sparrow feeding on tender leaves of Neem (*Azadirachta indica*). *JBNHS* 96 (1): 146.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1999. Attempt by Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* to feed on a young House Gecko *Hemidactylus flaviviridis*. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 320.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1999. Birds for conservation - Large Grey Babbler (*Turdoides malcolmi*). *Cheetal* 38 (2): 64.

Bharos, A. M. K., 1999. Trade in Large Grey Babblers (*Turdoides malcolmi*). *NLBW* 39 (3): 54.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2000. Birds of Udanti and Sitanadi Wildlife Sanctuaries of Raipur, District (M.P.). *Woodpecker* 2 (1): 7–8.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2000. Birds of Udanti and Sitanadi Wildlife Sanctuaries of Raipur District (M.P.). *Woodpecker* 1: 5–8.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 107: 8.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 109-110: 8.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 113: 8.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2000. For member's information. *Woodpecker* 2 (1): 5.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2001. Large Grey Babbler (*Turdoides malcolmi*) trapped for the table. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 452.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2002. Readers' Forum: Vulture sightings. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 82–83.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2002. Sighting of vultures. *Cheetal* 41 (1&2): 53.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2002. Sighting of vultures. *NLBW* 42 (2): 28.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2003. Achanakmar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Woodpecker* 4 (1&2): 1–7 (2002).

Bharos, A. M. K., 2004. Bastar Hill Myna. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 22.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2005. Sighting of Lesser Sand Plovers in Chhatisgarh (*Charadrius mongolus*). *Pitta* NS 2 (2): 2.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2005. Possible breeding by the Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) in Chhatisgarh, India. *Pitta* NS 2 (2): 2.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2005. Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis*) feeding on maggots and storing food. *NLBW* 44 (6): 95. (2004).

Bharos, A. M. K., 2005. Possible breeding by the Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) in Chattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 44 (6): 95. (2004).

Bharos, A. M. K., 2005. Sighting of Lesser Sand Plovers in Chhatisgarh (*Charadrius m*ongolus). *Pitta* 2 (2): 2.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2005. Possible breeding of the Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) in Chhatisgarh, India. *Pitta* 2 (2): 2.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2006. Prolonged breeding period of Greater Painted-Snipe *Rostratula benghalensis*. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 107.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2007. A mistaken identity. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 38.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2007. The Dark-throated Thrush. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (4): 83.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2007. Sighting of Pallas's Fish Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucoryphus*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 47 (2): 29.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2007. Redvented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*) feeding on House Gecko (*Hemidactylus flaviviridis*) (sic) hatchling. *NLBW* 47 (2): 30.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2007. Distribution range extension of Red-whiskered Bulbul *Pycnonotus jocosus*. *NLBW* 47 (5): 79.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2008. Sighting records of Fulvous Whistling Ducks (*Dendrocygna bicolor*). *NLBW* 47 (6): 93 (2007).

Bharos, A. M. K., 2009. Typical behaviour of vultures. *NLBW* 49 (1): 10.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2010. Rolling and other interesting behavior of Large Grey Babbler (*Turdoides malcolmi*). *NLBW* 50 (4): 61.

Bharos, A. M. K., 2010. Status of vultures in Chhattisgarh state. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 4–6.
Bharos, A. M. K., 2011. How do the vultures communicate? *NLBW* 50 (5): 73.
Bharos, A. M. K., 2012. Random notes from Raipur, Chhatisgarh. *NLBW* 52 (1): 13.
Bharos, A. M. K., 2013. Interesting feeding behaviour of Common Babbler (*Turdoides caudatus*). *NLBW* 52 (3): 44–45 (2012).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2013. Occurrence of White-rumped Shama (*Copsychus malabaricus*) in Raigarh & Jashpur distt (sic) of Chhattisgarh and sighting of a pair of Watercocks (*Gallicrex cinerea*) at Ghorewada lake, Nagpur, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (5): 77.
Bharos, A. M. K., 2013. Take that!: a fish squares off against his predators. *Cheetal* 50 (2): 106.
Bharos, A. M. K., 2014. Varient call of the Eurasian Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*). *NLBW* 52 (6): 86.
Bharos, A. M. K., 2016. Playful pursuits, nesting bluffs and pugnacious behavior of Black Drongs (*Dicrurus adsimilis*). *NLBW* 56 (2): 22.
Bharos, A. M. K., 2016. Recent sightings of the rare Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 55 (5): 59–backcover (2015).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2016. Unusual feeding behavior of Lesser Goldenback (*Dinopium benghalense*). *NLBW* 56 (2): 22–23.
Bharos, A. M. K., 2018. A crippled Brown Rock Chat's (*Cercomela fusca*) struggle for survival. *NLBW* 56 (4): 46–47 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2018. Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*) sighted with a pair of spines stuck in the chin. *NLBW* 56 (5): 58 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2018. Large Grey Babblers (*Turdoides malcolmi*) – observations of interesting behavior. *NLBW* 56 (6): 69–70 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2019. The courageous act of a pair of Purple Sunbirds (*Cinnyris asiaticus*). *NLBW* 57 (1): 8 (2017).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2019. Brahminy Kite (*Haliastur indus*) - a rarity in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 57 (3): 34 (2017).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2019. Observations on waterbath by Common Babblers (*Turdoides caudatus*). *NLBW* 57 (4): 46 (2017).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2019. Population assesment [sic] and status of Common Hill Myna, (*Gracula religiosa peninsularis*) the state bird, in Kanger Valley National Park (KVNP) Dt Bastar, Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 57 (5): 51–56 (2017).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2019. A case of poisoning of Lesser Whistling Ducks (*Dendrocygna javanica*) at Vicharpur Village tank, Dist. Gondia, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (6): 71 (2017).
Bharos, A. M. K., 2019. Typical study on sequence of appearance of birds. *NLBW* 58 (1): 6–8 (2018).
Bharos, A. M. K., & Agarwal, N. D., 2004. Prolonged breeding by Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*). *Woodpecker* 5 (1&2): 5.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2008. An interesting instance of mistaken identity by Black headed (sic) Cuckoo-Shrike (*Coracina melanoptera*). *NLBW* 48 (6): 92.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2008. Occurrence of Brown Rock Chat (*Cercomela fusca*) in central Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 48 (4): 59–60.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2011. Recent sightings of Indian White-backed Vulture (*Gyps bengalensis*). *NLBW* 50 (5): 72.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2012. Breeding range extension of Long Tailed (*sic*) Shrike (*Lanius schach*). *NLBW* 51 (5): 74–75 (2011).
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2013. Observation of territorial behaviour of a male Asian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*), at Kanger Valley National Park. *NLBW* 52 (4): 61.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2020. Present status and nesting sites of Indian Vultures (*Gyps indicus*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 58 (3): 30–33 (2018).
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2020. Sighting details of White-bellied Minivet (*Pericrocotus erythropygius*) in Chhattisgarh & surrounding areas. *NLBW* 58 (6): 70-71 (2018).
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bharos, A., 2021. Interesting food procurement manner of the House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *NLBW* 59 (5): 57 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2017. Bird life in Barnawapara Wildlife Sanctuary Dist BalodaBazar - Bhatapara, Chhattisgarh (Part 1). *NLBW* 56 (3): 29–34 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2017. Sighting of Lesser Sand Plover (*Charadrius mongolus*) in Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 56 (3): 34–35 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2018. Bird life in Barnawapara Wildlife Sanctuary Dist Baloda Bazar-Bhatapara, Chhattisgarh (Part 2). *NLBW* 56 (4): 39–40 (2016).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2019. Recent sighting of Terek Sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*) and its feeding behavior, in Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (2): 16–17 (2018).
Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A., & Bharos, A., 2020. Nidification activities and breeding behavior of Ashy Crowned Sparrow Lark (*Eremopterix griseus*). *NLBW* 59 (3): 28-29 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., & Bux, F., 2018. Avifauna of Kalidarha Dam and Shishupal Cliff in Mahasamund District, Chhattisgarh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 7 (2): 119–124.
Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Basak, K., Ahmed, M., & Bharos, A., 2018. Avian diversity and range extensions (sic) records from Udanti-Sitanadi Tiger Reserve, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 5 (1): 214–227.
Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Bharos, A., & Verma, J., 2020. Status and composition of avifauna in Kurud Dam, Raipur District - Chhattisgarh, India. Bird-o-soar #48. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 5–21.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Diwan, D., 2018. First confirmed breeding record of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* from Chhattisgarh state, central India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 50–52.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Kanoje, R. S., 2010. Nesting colony of Asian Open-bill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* in Kanki village, Korba district, Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 50 (3): 34–39.
Bharos, A. M. K., & Mandavia, A., 2020. Sighting records of Watercock (*Gallicrex cinerea*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 59 (2): 18 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Bux, F., 2017. Sighting records and habitat of Black-naped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis* in Chhattisgarh State, India. *JBNHS* 114: 36–38.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Bux, F., 2018. First record of nesting by Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* in Kanger Valley National Park, Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 76–79.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Bux, F., Naidu, R., & Bharos, A., 2019. Avian diversity and range extension records of eastern ghat, western ghat, [sic] and Himalayan species to Kanger Valley National Park and adjoining Machkote forest range, Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 33–47.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Naidu, R., 2019. First breeding record of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl (*Bubo nipalensis*), and sighting of Indian Blue Robin (*Luscinia burnnea*) from Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 21–28.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Naidu, R., & Badesha, A., 2019. Distribution range extension of grey headed lapwing [sic] (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Chhattisgarh and eastern Madhya Pradesh, Jharkhand, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 11–13.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mulwani, A., Sahu, G. K., Bharos, A., & Bux, F., 2021. Report on additional summer nesting species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Dhamtari District, Chhattisgarh. India. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 42–51.

Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., & Mandavia, A., 2021. First photographic and recording of voice, of Oriental Scops Owl (*Otus sunia*) from Chhattisgarh. India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 9–10 (2020).

Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bux, F., Verma, J., Mandavia, A., Bharos, A., & Sahu, G. K., 2022. Feeding association between Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* (Family Laridae) and Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* (Family Podicipedidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 43–45.

Bharos, A. M. K., & Sahu, M., 2002. Breeding of the Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* in winter in Raipur, Chhattisgarh, India. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 299–300.

Bharos, A. M. K., Sahu, M., & Agrawal, S., 2004. Occurrence of Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) in CG. *Woodpecker* 5 (1&2): 12.

Bharos, A. M. K., & Shukla, Y., 2020. First sighting record of Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* from Chhattisgarh, India. *JBNHS* 117: 143–145. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/146298.

Bharos, A. M. K., Singh, R., & Bharos, A., 2016. Range extension of Desert Wheatear (*Oenanthe deserti*) in Chhattisgarh, India. NLBW 55 (6): 71.

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., Mourya, A., & Agrawal, A., 2020. Recent sighting records of six uncommon and significant species from Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (5): 51–56 (2018).

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., & Naidu, R., 2020. Different nesting sites used by Eurasian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*) and Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*). *NLBW* 59 (1): 10-11 (2019).

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., & Bux, F., 2021. First report on nesting by Sand Martin (*Riparia riparia*), Grey-throated Sand-Martin (*Riparia chinensis*) & River Lapwing (*Vanellus duvaucelli*) at River Mahanadi, Chhattisgarh. India. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 24–30 (2020–2021).

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bux, F., & Naidu, R., 2020. First report of summer nesting avian species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Chhattisgarh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2):367–373.

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Verma, D., Mulwani, A., Naidu, R., Sahu, G. K., & Jain, V., 2021. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*, Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus*, Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*, Common Crane *Grus grus* and Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* in Chhattisgarh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 91–93.

Bux, F., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2018. Aquatic avian composition, diversity and their food resources in the selected ponds of Naya Raipur, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Life Sciences Research* 6 (3): 34–48.

Ishtiaq, F., Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A. V. K., James, H., & Hedge, P., 2001. Survey for confirmation of the Forest Owlet sites and other proposed IBAs in Chhattisgarh state.

Mandavia, A., Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., & Badesha, A., 2020. Observations on three avian species feeding on toxic exudation of Fish-tailed Palm (*Sulfy*) (*Caryota urens*), Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 26–31.

Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Gadikar, A., & Mourya, P., 2021. *Threatened birds of Madhya Pradesh*. Indore, India: Madhya Pradesh State Biodiversity Board & The Nature Volunteers. Pp. i–xiv, 1–215.

Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Vishwakarma, A., & Bharos, A., 2018. *Threatened birds of Chhattisgarh.* Raipur, Chhattisgarh: Chhattisgarh Wildlife Society. Pp. i–xv, 1–144.

Bharucha, E.

Bharucha, E. K.

Bharucha, Erach

Bharucha, Erach K. (xxxx–xxxx; India?)
Naturalist. Surgeon. Educationist. Author. Photographer. Head of Department of Surgery at Bharati Vidyapeeth Medical College. Director, Bharati Vidyapeeth Institute of Environment Education and Research (1993–). Consultant Surgeon and Medical Director, Jehangir Hospital, Pune.

Bibliography

Bharucha, E., 1984. The Blackwinged Stilt. *Sanctuary Asia* IV (3): 244–249.

Bharucha, E., 1986. Bhigwan - flamingo haven. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (2): 144–150;170–171.

Bharucha, E., 1988. Some aspects of behaviour observed in the Greater Flamingo at Bhigwan. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 677–678 (1987).

Bharucha, E., 1988. ["To most people Dr Salim Ali was the foremost Ornithologist of the nation …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 12–13 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Bharucha, E., 1989. Birds of the sun and a plaintive cuckoo. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (2): 46–52.

Bharucha, E., 1991. The living wealth of Maharashtra. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 14–23.

Bharucha, E., 1993. Maharashtra's wetland wealth. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (2): 14–26.

Bharucha, E., 2021. *Sálim Ali—the charismatic birdman.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xiii, 1–166.

Bharucha, E. K., 1983. Nest-building error by a female Purplerumped Sunbird. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 220.
Bharucha, E. K., 1983. Community bathing by Sunbirds and White-eyes in summer. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 221.
Bharucha, E. K., 1983. Sunbirds fostering fledgelings of the Plaintive Cuckoo. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 670–671.
Bharucha, E. K., 1987. Strange diversion enacted by a Nightjar. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 208–209.
Bharucha, E. K., 1988. An observation on the relationship between a Sambar and a Tree-Pie. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 675 (1987).
Bharucha, E. K., 1990. Common Myna as a campfollower of Lesser Whistling Teals. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 450.
Bharucha, E. K., & Gogte, P. P., 1990. Avian profile of a man-modified aquatic ecosystem in the backwaters of the Ujjani Dam. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 73–90.
Bharucha, E. K., Gogte, P. P., & Gole, T. P., 1988. A new nesting colony of River Terns and Pratincoles. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 191–193.
Bharucha, E. K., & Samant, J. S., 1985. On the sighting of a flock of Crab Plovers at Kolhapur. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 698.

Bhaskar, Avantika

Bibliography
Bhaskar, A., & Vencatesan, J., 2015. Challenges of managing water bodies as bird sanctuaries in Tamil Nadu. *Current Science* 109 (3): 403–404.

Bhaskar, Kamdi Hemant

Bibliography
Patton, Z., & Bhaskar, K. H., 2014. Conservation initiatives by the Nagaland Forest Department for the migratory Amur Falcon. *Mistnet* 15 (2): 4–13.

Bhaskar, Monahur Kuppuswamy

Bibliography
Subbarao, G., & Bhaskar, M. K., 2019. *Birds & birdwatching in India.* Bengaluru, India: Published by the authors. Pp. i–xiv, 1–314.

Bhaskar, N.

Bibliography
Manimozhi, A., Asaithambi, P., Sekar, M., & Bhaskar, N., 1995. Birds of Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Vandalur, Madras. *NLBW* 35 (2): 33–35.

Bhaskar, S.

Bibliography
Bhaskar, S., 1978. Sea turtles and other marine life in Lakshdweep Islands. *Hornbill* 1978 (April-June): 21–26.
Bhaskar, S., 1981. Travels in the Andamans & Nicobars. *Hornbill* 1981 (2): 14–22.
Bhaskar, S., 1981. Travels in the Andamans and Nicobars. *Hamadryad* 6: 2–8.

Bhaskar, V.

Bibliography
Bhaskar, V., 1981. Nesting of Ashy Wren Warbler. *Mayura* 2 (2): 4–5.
Bhaskar, V., 1982. Birds of Nizamabad and Nasik. *Mayura* 2 (3): 6.
Kushalappa, C. G., & Bhaskar, V., 1993. Bird attracting wild flora of Sidderbetta, Tumkur District, Karnataka state. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 45–46.

Bhaskaran, S. T. [=Baskaran, Sundararaj Theodore]

Bhaskarla, Suharsha

Bibliography
Bhaskarla, S., 2019. My experience at the Hyderabad Bird Race, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (5): 3.

Bhasker, C.

Bibliography
Bhasker, C., 1985. Kolleru: an idyllic environment. *Mayura* 5 (4): 75–76.

Bhat, Ashwini Kumar

Bibliography
Bhat, A. K., 2014. From the field: Birds: Long-tailed Skua *Stercorarius longicaudus* from Azheekkal coast, Kannur district. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 36.

Bhat, Bharat Bhushan

Bibliography
Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Bhat, Bilal A. (xxxx–xxxx; India)
PhD University of Kashmir

Bibliography
Fazili, M. F., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Bhat, B. A., 2009. Some aspects of the nesting biology of Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* at Wular Lake, Kashmir. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 127–129 (2008).
Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., & Ahmad, K., 2021. Feeding behavior in Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*). *Advances in Zoology and Botany* 9 (2): 60–64. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13189/azb.2021.090204.
Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Population status and distribution of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Aves: Charadriiformes: Ibidorhynchidae) in Kashmir Valley, India. *JoTT* 13 (6): 18614–18617. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6632.13.6.18614-18617.
Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Mir, Z. R., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Records of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from the rivers of Kashmir Valley. *JBNHS* 117: 142–143. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/139851.
Haq, I. ul, Rahmani, A. R., Bhat, B. A., Rehman, S., Ahmad, K., & Ahmad, R., 2022. Disturbances to Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Family Ibidorhynchidae) in Sindh Valley, Kashmir Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 2–6.

Haq, I. u., Rehman, S., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Isolation and molecular characterization of bacteria from Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*) in River Sindh of Kashmir Himalaya. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 41 (6): 537–544.

Najar, Z. H., Bhat, B. A., & Ahmad, R., 2022. First record of Small Minivet *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Campephagidae) from Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 14 (2): 20680-20682. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7722.14.2.20680-20682.

Bhat, C.

Bibliography

Bhat, C., 1991. Letters. *Hornbill* 1991 (3): 14.

Bhat, H. [=Bhat, Harish R.]

Bhat, H. R. [=Bhat, Harish R.]

Bhat, Harish [=Bhat, Harish R.]

Bhat, Harish R. (28.viii.1971–03.xi.2017; India)

Educationist. Environmentalist. Author.

—Anonymous. [2026] Obituary: Harish Bhat. Webpage URL: https://ces.iisc.ac.in/?q=node/602. [02.iii.2026] **[P]**

Bibliography

Ahmed, A., & Bhat, H., 2001. Birding in a vanishing forest. *NLBW* 41 (5): 58–60.

Ahmed, A., & Bhat, H., 2001. Birding in a vanishing forest. *NLBW* 41 (6): 72.

Bhat, H., 1990. Baiting habit of the Little Green Heron. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 9.

Bhat, H., Karthik, G. K., Hasbhavi, R., & Varma, A. K., 2005. Status of Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) at Ranebennur Blackbuck Sanctuary. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 15–17 (with one text–fig.).

Bhat, H., & Subbarao, P., 2004. Kokkrebellur - the haven for Spot-billed Pelicans. *Mistnet* 5 (3&4): 14–15.

Bhat, H. R., 1982. Survival of hornbill in the KFD area. *Hornbill* 1982 (1): 19.

Bhat, H. R., 2000. House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) disappearing from the urban areas. *NLBW* 40 (5): backcover.

Bhat, H. R., 2002. Nesting behaviour of Painted Storks. *NLBW* 42 (2): 29–30.

Bhat, H. R., 2002. Sighting Greyheaded Myna (*Sturnus malabaricus*) and Rufous Woodpecker (*Micropternus brachyurus*) in Udupi. *NLBW* 42 (5): 106.

Bhat, H. R., 2002. Unusual sighting of Painted Storks at Singadhahalli Kere Chikkanayakanahalli Taluk of Tumkur District. *NLBW* 42 (6): Back cover.

Bhat, H. R., 2003. On observation of the nesting and breeding of the Great Pied Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) by a bare foot ecologist. *NLBW* 43 (3): Backcover.

Bhat, H. R., 2003. Birding at Kaziranga National Park. *NLBW* 43 (6): 87–88.

Bhat, H. R., 2004. Is the Indian Roller (*Coracias benghalensis*) the state bird of Karnataka? *NLBW* 44 (2): 29.

Bhat, H. R., 2006. Unusual parental care of Purple-rumped Sunbird (*Nectarinia zeylonica*). *NLBW* 46 (3): 47.

Bhat, H., 2009. Sighting of Greater Flamingos in Madiwala lake, Bangalore. *NLBW* 49 (1): 13.

Bhat, H. R., Jacob, P. G., & Jamgaonkar, A. V., 1992. Observations on a breeding colony of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* (Pennant) in Anantapur District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 443–445.

Bhat, H. R., & Jamgaonkar, A. V., 1987. Recent sightings of Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* (Latham 1790) in Kolar District. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 17–20.

Bhat, H. R., & Manjunath, P., 2003. Rosy Pastors (*Sturnus roseus*) and Mynas (*Acridotheres* sp.). *NLBW* 43 (1): 13.

Bhat, H. R., & Sreenivasan, M. A., 1972. Observations on the nesting habit of the Banded Crake, *Rallina eurizonoides amauroptera* (Jerdon). *NLBW* 12 (11): 5–7.

Jamgaonkar, A. V., Jacob, P. G., & Bhat, H. R., 1993. Records of birds in Japanese Encephalitis endemic area in Kolar District, Karnataka, India. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 73–82.

Jamgaonkar, A. V., Jacob, P. G., Rajagopal, S. N., & Bhat, H. R., 1995. Records of new breeding colonies of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Karnataka. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 59–62.

Manjunath, P., Kiran Kumar, H. K., & Bhat, H., 2003. Birds at the Hebbal Tank dying. *NLBW* 43 (3): 43–backcover.

Manjunath, P., Kiran Kumar, H. K., Prasanna, P. M., & Bhat, H., 2003. Dr. Salim Ali bird count at Hebbal and Jakkur Lake of Bangalore. *NLBW* 43 (1): Backcover.

Manjunath, P., Subbarao, P., & Bhat, H., 2004. Water bird census conducted in the tanks of north Bangalore (2004). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79–80.

Manjunath, P., Subbarao, P., & Bhat, H., 2005. Water bird diversity at the tanks of north Bangalore. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 97–99 (with one table).

Parasharya, B. M., & Bhat, H. R., 1987. Unusual feeding strategies of the Little Egret and Pond Heron. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 13–16.

Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., 2005. *New initiatives for bird conservation.* Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW.

Bhat, K. S. H. [=Bhat, K. S. Harshavardhan]

Bhat, K. S. Harshavardhan

Bibliography

Bhat, K. S. H., 1988. Small Indian Pratincoles spotted in swarm proportions. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 8.

Bhat, K. S. H., 2011. Red Spurfowls visiting my garden. *NLBW* 51 (1): Backcover.

Madhyastha, N. A., & Bhat, K. S. H., 1988. Crested Tern spotted near Udupi. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 9.

Bhat, Kedar

Bibliography

Bhat, K., 2003. One summer morning. *Hornbill* 2003 (July-September): 30–31.

Bhat, N. S.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Rao, M. G., & Bhat, N. S., 1993. Crop loss assessment due to birds. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 219–223.

Bhat, Pushpalatha

Bibliography

Bhatta, G., & Bhat, P., 2006. Sunbird nesting inside the abode. *NLBW* 46 (4): 58.

Bhat, Shubha

Bibliography

Bhat, S., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Tickell's Thrush from Bangalore, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 140.

Bhat, S., 2015. Birdbaths: Attracting birds to an urban home garden. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 35–39.

Sridhar, A., & Bhat, S., 2016. Eyebrowed Thrush *Turdus obscurus* in Bengaluru, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 100–101.

Bhat, Sridhar D.

Bibliography

Bhat, S. D., 1993. Nesting by Indian Whitebacked Vulture. *Blackbuck* 8 (3): 85.

Vasudev, R., Hareesh, T. S., Gowda, H. C. H., Bhat, S. D., Gunaga, R., & Raj, V. M., 2005. Report of an injured Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* from Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 118–119.

Bhat, Sudhapoorna (xxxx–;)

Bhat, S., 2018. Nesting record of Black-naped Monarch (*Hypothymis azurea*) at Ramakunja, Dakshina Kannada, Karnataka. *Piculet* 1 (4): 2–4.

Bhate, Rohan

Bibliography

Bhate, R., & Dikshit, A., 2017. Successful rescue and treatment of Brown Fish Owl (*Ketupa zeylonensis*) in Karad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 400–401.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Bhate, R., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., & Joglekar, C., 2007. Recent records of wintering White *Ciconia ciconia* and Black *C. nigra* storks and flocking behaviour of White-necked Storks *C. episcopus* in Maharashtra and Karnataka states, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 28–32.

Bhate, S. S.

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Nikkam, K. N., Avadan, N. T., Bhate, S. S., & Patil, R. N., 2018. Some new sighting records of flycatchers in Chandgad Taluka: Kolhapur District, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 33 (9): 10–13.

Bhati, D. P. S.

Bibliography

Bhati, D. P. S., & Tripathi, A., 1991. A note on the bodyweight of Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 73.

Tripathi, A., & Bhati, D. P. S., 1991. The relationship between bodyweight and certain block chemical values in the Indian Little Brown Dove, *Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 51–53.

Bhatia, A. [=Bhatia, Arun]

Bhatia, Arun

Bibliography

Bhatia, A., 1982. Gulf of Kutch waders and others. *NLBW* 22 (9-10): 5–7.

Bhatia, A., 1991. The pondicherry vulture. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 12.

Bhatia, A., 2000. Coucal hatchling rescue. *NLBW* 40 (4): 54.

Bhatia, A., 2002. Review: "Pakhiyanjieu Pirolieun" by Tejpal Dharamsi Shah. *NLBW* 42 (4): 84.

Bhatia, A., 2008. A magpie robin got him started! *Deccan Herald*

Bhatia, A., 2008. The importance of a federation - for bird lovers. *Deccan Herald* 2008 (24 November): 7.

Zaveri, S., & Bhatia, A., 1981. Khijadia wetlands. *Hornbill* 1981 (3): 8–9.

Bhatia, B.

Bibliography

Bhatia, B., 1979. *Ecology of Loktak Lake. Final technical report.* New Delhi: Department of Science and Technology, Government of India.

Bhatia, C. L.

Bibliography

Bhatia, C. L., & Desai, J. H., 1971. Migratory and other birds in Delhi Zoological Park. *Indian Forester* 97: 266–273.

Bhatia, D. R.

Bibliography

Pruthi, H. S., & Bhatia, D. R., 1952. The desert locust and its control. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 734–740.

Bhatia, Garima

Bibliography

Bhatia, G., Krishnagopal, A., & Quader, S., (eds.) 2021. *Handbook for bird educators*. Mysuru, India: Nature Conservation Foundation. Pp. i–v, 1–143.

Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2016. *A pictorial field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–791.

Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and Bangladesh.* 2nd ed. New Jersey, USA: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–792.

Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of Nepal.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–354.

Bhatia, H. M.

Bibliography

Bhatia, H. M., 1986. Ecological study of the Great Indian Bustard. *Indian Forester* 112: 908–913.

Kapoor, J. P., & Bhatia, H. M., 1983. Ecology of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur, India: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 137–145, 2 b&w. photogrphs, 1 map and 1 table.

Bhatia, Yashodhan

Bibliography

Bhatia, Y., 2004. The Caspian Terns of Jamnagar. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 24–29.

Bhatia, Y., 2005. Crab Plovers. *Sanctuary Asia* XXV (2): 30–33.

Bhatia, Y., 2016. Sighting of Black Tern in breeding plumage at Charakla Salt Pans. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 4.

Bhatia, Y., 2018. Feather frame: Night 'Czar'. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 24.

Bhatia, Y., 2018. Feather frame: The odd bill. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 24.

Bhatia, Y., 2021. The courtship behaviour of Black-shouldered Kite *Elanus caeruleus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 29.

Bhatia, Y., & Jadeja, R. N., 2019. Asian Dowitcher *Limnodromus semipalmatus* at Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 1–2.

Bhatia, Y., & Solanki, C., 2016. Sighting of Long-toed Stint in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 8.

Bhatia, Y., & Solanki, C., 2019. Does the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* keep a larder? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 30–31.

Chirag, S., Bhatia, Y., & Vargiya, D., 2021. Jamnagar wetlands, Gujarat, India: Asia's most important wintering ground for Crab-Plover *Dromas ardeola. JBNHS* 118: 148–151. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/166822.

Khachar, L., & Bhatia, Y., 2013. Important bird areas of Gujarat: Ranmal Lake, Jamnagar. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 80–81.

Sundar, K. S. G., Deomurari, A., Bhatia, Y., & Narayanan, S. P., 2007. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* breeding pairs fledging four chicks. *Forktail* 23 (August): 161–163.

Bhatnagar, A. K.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, A. K., 1983. Dal Lake. *Sanctuary Asia* III (3): 235.

Bhatnagar, C. [=Bhatnagar, Chhaya]

Bhatnagar, Chhaya

PhD Mohanlal Sukhadia University, Rajasthan.

—ResearchGate. 2026. Chaya Bhatnagar. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Chhaya-Bhatnagar. [02.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, C., Jani, K., & Sharma, V., 2007. Vanishing habitats of aquatic birds in the City of Lakes, Udaipur: a case study. *Indian Forester* 133: 1395–1402.

Bhatnagar, C., Koli, V. K., & Jani, K., 2011. Study on the distribution and occurrence of some threatened avifauna of Sajjangarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Udaipur, Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 26 (6): 25–28.

Bhatnagar, C., & Shekhawat, D. S., 2014. Resighting of Greater Sand Plover (*Charadrius leschenaultii* Lesson, 1826) from Rajasthan, India. *Zoo's Print* 24 (9): 26.

Bhatnagar, C., & Shekhawat, D. S., 2016. New site on distribution map of Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*) with red legs in Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 31 (11): 6.

Bhatnagar, C., Shekhawat, D. S., & Koli, V. K., 2013. Second record of the Tricolored Munia *Lonchura malacca* from southern Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 110 (1): 77–78.

Joshi, A. K., & Bhatnagar, C., 2016. Nesting record of Striolated Bunting (*Emberiza striolata*, Lichtenstein) in mid and southern Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 31 (1): 5–6.

Joshi, A. K., & Bhatnagar, C., 2018. A short note on the courtship behaviour of *Psilopogon haemacephalus*, Müller, 1776. Bird-o-soar #16. *Zoo's Print* 33 (4): 19–22.

Koli, V. K., Bhatnagar, C., & Yaseen, M., 2011. Urban birds of Udaipur city (Rajasthan) and their conservation problems. *Cheetal* 49 (2): 33–38.

Koli, V. K., Yaseen, M., & Bhatnagar, C., 2013. Population status of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* and Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in southern Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 39–41.

Ranga, M. M., Koli, V. K., & Bhatnagar, C., 2012. Resettlement and nesting of Streak-throated Swallow *Hirundo fluvicola* Blyth, 1855. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 230–231 (2011).

Shekhawat, D. S., & Bhatnagar, C., 2015. A nocturnal call of the Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*). *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 56–57.

Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Koli, V. K., & Agarwal, S., 2014. First record of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* (Falconiformes: Accipitridae) from southern Rajasthan, India. *JoTT* 6 (4): 5675–5676.

Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Sharma, S. K., Dave, V., & Sukhawal, P., 2018. Non-migratory behavior of Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) in Menar Pond, Udaipur District, southern Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 13–14.

Bhatnagar, Deepali

Bibliography

Singhal, S., Arya, M., Toman, R. S., Bhatnagar, D., & Vyas, R., 2019. Additions to the checklist of the birds of south-east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 57 (2): 15–16 (2017).

Bhatnagar, Gaurav

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., Bhatnagar, G., & Poonia, S. S., 2010. Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* at Tal Chhappar: first record for Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 168–169.

Sangha, H. S., Devarshi, D., & Bhatnagar, G., 2005. Alpine Swift *Tachymarptis melba*: New to the Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 70.

Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., Poonia, S. S., Sridhar, S., Bhatnagar, G., & Jain, A., 2013. Red Phalarope

Phalaropus fulicaria at Tal Chhapar, Churu district, Rajasthan: the fourth record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 99–100.

Bhatnagar, Meenu

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Bhatnagar, M., 2009. Occurrence of the Crimson-breasted Barbet (*Megalaima rubricapillus malabarica*, Blyth) in the Ajmer moist deciduous forest ecosystem. *NLBW* 49 (1): 7–8.

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Bhatnagar, M., 2009. Eco-behavioural studies of the Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*), a vulnerable waterbird in the National Chambal Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (2): 24–25.

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Bhatnagar, M., 2008. An annotated checklist of waterfowl of the Didwana inland saline lake, Nagaur, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 48 (4): 53–55.

Bhatnagar, P. K.

Bibliography

Narang, J. R., & Bhatnagar, P. K., 1969. Studies on *Haemoproteus columbae* in pigeons (*Columba livia domestica*) at Hissar. *Punjab Veterinarian* 8 (1): 10–11.

Bhatnagar, Parul

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., Saini, V., Verma, P., Rathi, R., & Bhatnagar, P., 2019. Diversity and status of migratory and resident wetland birds in Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 11 (3): 732–737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31018jans.v11i3.2085.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., Raturi, V., Dubey, V. P., Bhatnagar, P., & Rawat, R., 2020. Avian survey at Haiderpur Wetland in Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of Environment and Bio-Sciences* 34 (2): 107–114. DOI: https://connectjournals.com/03843.2020.34.107.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Singh, A., Bhatnagar, P., & Sharma, P. K., 2020. A study on feeding and breeding habits of Purple Sunbird (*Cinnyris asiaticus*) in urban habitat of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. *Bulletin of Environment, Pharmacology and Life Sciences* 10 (1): 7–11.

Bhatnagar, P., Bhatt, D., Rindani, J., Arya, A. K., & Rawat, R., 2020. A checklist of birds of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. Bird-o-soar #61. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 31–41.

Bhatnagar, P., Singh, A., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2020. Observations on the habitat preference of Himalayan Woodpecker *Dendrocopos himalayensis* in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Chamoli District, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 117: 147–150. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/144198.

Rindani, J., Bhatnagar, P., & Adhiya, K., 2021. First record of MacQueen's Bustard from Rajkot, Gujarat. Bird-o-soar #67. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 16–18.

Bhatnagar, R. K.

Bhatnagar, Rakesh Kumar (xxxx–xxxx; India)

Bibliography

Agarwal, R. A., & Bhatnagar, R. K., (eds.) 1982. *Management of problem birds in aviation and agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi. Pp. i–x, 1–242. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/ProblemBirds/page/n1/mode/2up.

Agarwal, R. A., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1982a. Indian birds problematic in aviation and their management. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 91–92.

Agarwal, R. A., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1982. Management of vultures and Pariah Kites in problematic situations around Delhi. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 93–122.

Bhanotar, R. K., Bhatnagar, R. K., & Thakur, D. K., 1975. Export of India's wild life and its biological significance. *Cheetal* 16 (3): 24–34.

Bhanotar, R. K., Bhatnagar, R. K., & Thakur, D. K., 1975. Export of India's wild life and its biological significance. *Cheetal* 17 (3&4): 10–15.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1974. Correspondence. *NLBW* 14 (8): 8–9.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1974. Nesting succession in some birds in Delhi. *NLBW* 14 (6): 5–6.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1975. Attracting birds. *NLBW* 15 (4): 7–8.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1975. Sultanpur Bird Sanctuary in summer. *NLBW* 15 (6): 5–6.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1975. Birds on elated termite swarm in airport areas - a hazard to aircraft. *NLBW* 15 (8): 4–6.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1976. Significance of bird management and control. *Pesticides Annual* 1976: 74.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1976. Bird pests of agriculture and their control. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of India* 46(B) (I & II): 245–256.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1977. Bird collision and vision in birds. *NLBW* 17 (11): 5–6.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1978. Interaction of a Redwattled Lapwing and a dog. *NLBW* 18 (1): 9.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1980. A case of tumour in Siberian Crane. *NLBW* 20 (4): 16.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1981. Depredatory aves and their management.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1981. Indian avian species needing management and conservation.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1982. *Indian aves depredatory in agriculture. Semi, non insect predators.* New Delhi: IARI.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1983. Birds of agricultural importance. *Agricultural Entomology* 2: 356–359.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1985. Bird problems in aviation and its management. *Pest Management* February 1985: 23–2?

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1987. Bird damage in 'Bajra' crop and its control with repellent treatments. *Cheetal* 28 (2): 21–28.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1987. Applied approaches of bird management - scaring. *Cheetal* 28 (4): 18–26.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1987. Save your crops from bird damage by a plastic ribbon. *Indian Farming* 37 (1): 15–16.

Bhatnagar, R. K., 1993. Relative susceptibility of maize hybrids to bird damage. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 243.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Agarwal, R. A., 1984. Role of birds in agriculture. *Indian Farming* 33 (10): 27–2?

Bhatnagar, R. K., Agarwal, R. A., & Raizada, M., 1982. Trapping techniques for vultures and Pariah Kites for applied studies. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 123–125.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Palta, R. K., & Rao, R. B., 1985. *Final Report of the Project*: *Birds Hazardous to Aviation*. Division of Entomology, Indian Agricultural Research Institute (IARI) & Government of India, New Delhi. Pp. 1–155.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Effects of 4-Aminopyridine on vultures. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 239–240.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Palta, R. K., & Singh, R. B., 1993. 'Deflighting' vultures to reduce hazards to aviation. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 194.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Singh, R. B., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Behavioural responses of White Backed Vulture (*Gyps benghalensis*) to coloured lights. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 244–245.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Jotwani, M. G., Sukhani, T. R., & Srivastava, K. P., 1982b. Efficacy of some recently developed pesticides against avian depredators and Shootfly infestation up to seedling stage in Sorghum crop. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 188–192.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Misra, P., 1971. Revised synopsis of birds of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills - Pt.-I (Podicipediformes to Charadriiformes). *Cheetal* 14 (2): 41–58.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Misra, P., 1972. Revised synopsis of birds of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills - Pt.-II (Columbiformes to Piciformes). *Cheetal* 14 (4): 40–53.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Misra, P., 1972. Indian endemic bird species in Dehra Dun & adjacent hills. *Cheetal* 15 (3): 34–42.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Misra, P., 1975. Revised synopsis of birds of Dehra Dun & adjacent hills. Pt-III (Passeriformes). *Cheetal* 16 (2): 22–26.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Palta, R. K., 1995. Bird damage control with chemicals on wheat. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 87–90.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Palta, R. P., & Raizada, M., 1993. Relative susceptibility of wheat hybrids to bird damage. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 234–235.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Raizada, M., 1979. Occurrence of Otters in Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 19 (8): 12.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Srivastava, Y. N., 1982. Suggestion for cultivation of 'Ak' shrubs around airports to reduce concentration of insects and birds. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 80–86.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Srivastava, K. P., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Plastic bagging for controlling bird damage in Sunflower heads. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 237.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1980. Effects of drought on birds - observations from Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 20 (4): 4–6.

Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1977. Fauna of Corbett National Park - 2. Birds. *Cheetal* 19 (1): 37–40.

Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1977. Fauna of Corbett National Park in 1987.

Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1978. Fauna of Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 20 (1): 19–22.

Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1978. Fauna of Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 20 (2&3): 16–17.

Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1979. Fauna of Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 20 (4): 18–20.

Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1979. Fauna of Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 21 (1): 29–32.

Mathur, S. B., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1982. Birds as indirect vectors of pathogenic fungi—problem birds in animal and human health. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 237–239.

Mehrotra, K. N., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1979. *Status of Economic Ornithology in India: Bird Depredents, Depredations and their Management.* New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research. Pp. 79.

Singh, R. B., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 2005. Feeding potential of two species of vultures. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat,

H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 115–116.

Bhatnagar, S. P.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, S. P., 2000. Sambhar Lake is another paradise flamingo city of tomorrow in India. *Flamingo Newsletter* 1 (4): 1.

Bhatnagar, S. P., 2000. Arrival of Greator (sic) Flamingo *Phoenicopterus ruber* Pallas) (sic) in Jodhpur District (Rajasthan). *Flamingo Newsletter* 1 (4): 1.

Bhatnagar, S. P., 2000. Migratory marsh bird Lesser Flamingoes reach Ana Sagar Lake, Ajmer, Rajasthan. *Flamingo Newsletter* 1 (4): 2.

Bhatnagar, S. P., 2000. Effect of weather factors on the flocks of Flamingoes (Greater Flamingo, *Phoenicopterus ruber* and Lesser Flamingo, *P. minor*) (Phoenicopteridae) at Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan. *Flamingo Newsletter* 1 (4): 2.

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Bhatnagar, M., 2009. Occurrence of the Crimson-breasted Barbet (*Megalaima rubricapillus malabarica*, Blyth) in the Ajmer moist deciduous forest ecosystem. *NLBW* 49 (1): 7–8.

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Bhatnagar, M., 2009. Eco-behavioural studies of the Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*), a vulnerable waterbird in the National Chambal Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (2): 24–25.

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Shukla, S. K., 2004. Study of the status, habitat, distribution, behaviour and breeding biology of the Black-bellied Tern, *Sterna acuticauda* in inland saline Sambhar Lake wetland ecosystem, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 52–55.

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Shukla, S. K., 2005. Sambhar Lake: A new breeding ground of Pied Avocet, *Recurvirostra avosetta* in India. *NLBW* 44 (6): 86–88. (2004).

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Shukla, S. K., 2005. Checklist of Sambhar Lake waterfowl in inland saline water ecosystem, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 45 (3): 40–41.

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Shukla, S. K., 2005. Winter migratory Eurasian waterfowl wader Eurasian Curlew, *Numenius arquata* (Linnaeus) at inland saline wetland, Didwana (Nagaur dist.), Rajasthan. *NLBW* 45 (2): 28.

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Bhatnagar, M., 2008. An annotated checklist of waterfowl of the Didwana inland saline lake, Nagaur, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 48 (4): 53–55.

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Meena, B. S., 2004. Studies on the distribution of the heronries in and around Ajmer city ecosystem. *NLBW* 44 (3): 46–47.

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Meena, B. S., 2004. Studies on the wintering status and ecology of the Bar-headed Goose, *Anser indicus* from Anasagar and Foysagar lakes in and around Ajmer environs, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 55–56.

Bhatnagar, Sumar

Bibliography

Rajvanshi, G., Gupta, M. M., Bhatnagar, V. K., & Bhatnagar, S., 1986. Cyclic changes in Carbohydrate localization in gonad of male Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata* Linn.) (sic). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 41–46.

Bhatnagar, V. K.

Bibliography

Rajvanshi, G., Gupta, M. M., Bhatnagar, V. K., & Bhatnagar, S., 1986. Cyclic changes in Carbohydrate localization in gonad of male Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata* Linn.) (sic). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 41–46.

Bhatnagar, V. N.

Bibliography

Ray, A. P., & Bhatnagar, V. N., 1953. Avian Plasmodiam in Indian birds. 1. *Indian Journal of Malaria* 7 (2): 121–124.

Bhatnagar, Y. V.

Bibliography

Sathyakumar, S., & Bhatnagar, Y. V., (eds.) 2002. *Mountain ungulates* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas. Vol. 1 No. 1 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp.

Bhatt, A. N.

Bibliography

Bhatt, A. N., & Patel, P. C., 2016. Sighting of Red-necked Phalarope in south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 17.

Bhatt, Ajit

Bibliography

Bhatt, A., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 13.

Bhatt, A., 2005. Birding around Rajula. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 8–9. (2004).

Bhatt, A., 2007. Birdwatching at Rajula–Jafarabad coastal area. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 7–8.

Bhatt, A., 2008. White-rumped Shama at Girnar Hills, Junagadh. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 11.

Bhatt, A., 2017. Breeding of Orange-headed Thrush in Gir. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 22.

Bhatt, Anil

Bibliography

Bhatt, A., 2018. Asian Desert Warbler in south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 20.

Bhatt, A., & Patel, P., 2017. Sighting of Spotted Crake and Water Rail near Surat. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 15.

Patel, P., & Bhatt, A., 2021. Sightings of Jack Snipe *Lymnocryptes mininus* near Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 12.

Bhatt, Anil N.

Bibliography

Patel, P. C., Bhatt, A. N., & Patel, D., 2020. Sightings of Great Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* near Amalsad, south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 7–8.

Bhatt, B. B.

Bibliography

Neog, R. P., & Bhatt, B. B., 1991. Check List of birds of Namdapha Tiger Reserve: Year (90-91).

Bhatt, Bhargav

Bibliography

Bhatt, B., & Trivedi, B., 2016. White-browed Bulbul in Rajkot: A first record for Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 10.

Bhatt, D.

Bibliography

Bhatt, D., & Sharma, R., 2000. Diversity, status and feeding ecology of avifauna in Motichur area of Rajaji National Park, India. *Annals of Forestry* 8 (2): 129–141?

Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2000. Status of migratory avifauna of subtropical wetland in Ganga Valley, Haridwar, India. *Annals of Forestry* 8 (1): 17–24.

Bhatt, Dinesh (12.iii.1956–; India)

Ornithologist, zoologist, academic. MSc Zoology; PhD Zoology. Lecturer, Reader, Professor, HOD Dept of Zoology & Environmental Science, Registrar: Gurukula Kangri Vishwavidyalaya, Uttarakhand (1984–).

—Academia. 2026. Dinesh Bhatt. Webpage URL: https://gkvharidwar.academia.edu/DineshBhatt. [02.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

—Google Scholar. 2026. Dinesh Bhatt. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=RYUyhh0AAAAJ&hl=en. [02.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2026. Dinesh Bhatt. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Dinesh-Bhatt. [02.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., Saini, V., Verma, P., Rathi, R., & Bhatnagar, P., 2019. Diversity and status of migratory and resident wetland birds in Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 11 (3): 732–737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31018jans.v11i3.2085.

Arya, A. K., Singh, A., & Bhatt, D., 2019. Pesticide applications in agriculture and their effects on birds: An overview. In: Kumar, V., Kumar, R., Singh, J., & Kumar, P., (eds.). *Contaminants in agriculture and environment*: *Health risks and remediation*. Uttarakhand, India: Agro Environ Media, Agriculture and Environmental Science Academy. Vol. 1: Pp. 129–137.

Bhatnagar, P., Bhatt, D., Rindani, J., Arya, A. K., & Rawat, R., 2020. A checklist of birds of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. Bird-o-soar #61. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 31–41.

Bhatnagar, P., Singh, A., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2020. Observations on the habitat preference of Himalayan Woodpecker *Dendrocopos himalayensis* in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Chamoli District, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 117: 147–150. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/144198.

Bhatt, D., & Kumar, A., 1998. Singing behaviour in Oriental Magpie Robin *Copsychus saularis*. *Ostrich* 69 (3&4): 242.

Bhatt, D., & Kumar, A., 2001. Foraging ecology of Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in Haridwar, India. *Forktail* 17: 109–110.

Bhatt, D., Saini, V., Naithani, A., & Chandra, T., 2011. Status of House Sparrow populations in some urbanized and rural landscapes in Uttarakhand and Uttar Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 29–30.

Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., Sharma, S., Kumar, A., Saini, V., & Singh, A., 2014. Waterbirds of selected wetlands of Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 140–159.

Dadwal, N., & Bhatt, D., 2017. Response of male Pied Bushchats *Saxicola caprata* to playback of the songs of neighbours and strangers. *Ornithological Science* 16 (2): 141–146.

Dadwal, N., & Bhatt, D., 2017. Influence of astronomical (lunar)/meteorological factors on the onset of dawn song chorus in the Pied Bush Chat (*Saxicola caprata*). *Current Science* 113 (2): 329–334. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18520/cs/v113/i02/329-334.

Joshi, K., & Bhatt, D., 2011. Birds of three different forest habitats in Nainital district (Western Himalaya), Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 33–37.

Joshi, K. K., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. Avian diversity in forest, agriculture and water stream habitats of Dehradun Valley, Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 9 (e61422): 1–11. DOI: http://10.3897/BDJ.9.e61422.

Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2001. Characteristics and significance of calls in oriental magpie robin. *Current Science* 80 (1): 77–82.

Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2002. Characteristics and significance of song in female Oriental Magpie-Robin, *Copsychus saularis*. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 54–58.

Naithani, A., & Bhatt, D., 2010. A checklist of birds of Pauri district, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 153–157.

Naithani, A., & Bhatt, D., 2011. Bird community structure along altitudinal gradient in natural and urbanized habitats in Pauri district (Garhwal Himalaya) of Uttarakhand state, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 146–148.

Rawat, R., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. The survey of avifauna in the natural habitat and their adjoining areas of Harbhajwala, Dehradun, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 162–167. DOI: https://doi.org/10.53562/ajcb.YZQU3927.

Saini, V., Joshi, K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., & Joshi, R., 2017. Waterbird species distribution between natural and manmade wetland in Himalayan foothills of Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversitas* 18 (1): 334–340. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d180143.

Sanjit, L., & Bhatt, D., 2005. Egg cannibalism in Jungle Babbler Turdoides striata. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 92.

Sethi, V. K., Saxena, V., & Bhatt, D., 2007. An instance of the Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* destroying the nest of a Black-headed Oriole *Oriolus xanthornus*. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 173–174 (2006).

Sethi, V. K., Bhatt, D., Kumar, A., & Naithani, A. B., 2011. The hatching success of ground- and roof-nesting Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in Haridwar, India. *Forktail* 27: 7–10.

Sethi, V. K., Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2011. Egg characteristics and clutch size in an endemic avian species, the Brown Rock Chat, in Haridwar, India. *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 147–152.

Sharma, S., & Bhatt, D., 2016. Migratory Pallas's Gull *Larus ichthyaetus* (Pallas, 1773): A new record from Sikkim, the Eastern Himalaya, India. *JoTT* 8 (12): 9449–9453.

Sharma, R. K., Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., & Joshi, V. D., 2007. Status and behaviour of White-backed and Long-billed Vultures in Rajaji National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Berkut* 16 (1): 75–78.

Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Singh, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., & Gupta, S. K., 2017. Amplification of mtDNA control region in opportunistically collected bird samples belonging to nine families of order Passeriformes. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B 2* (1): 99–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2017.1289342.

Bhatt, Hardik

Bibliography

Bhatt, H., 2018. Sighting of 'Ehrenberg's Redstart' *Phoenicurus p. samamisicus* in Thol Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 85.

Bhatt, Kamal

Bhatt, Kamal R.

Bibliography

Bhatt, K., 2004. Greylag Goose at Khijadia Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 9 (2003).

Bhatt, K., 2006. Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* nest with four chicks in Marine National Park, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 35 (with one photo on back cover).

Bhatt, K., 2006. Notes on the nesting of Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) near the Marine National Park, Jodiya range, Jamnagar. *NLBW* 46 (2): 29–30 (with one col. photo on back cover).

Bhatt, K. R., & Pomal, A., 2004. Kachchh district: The ray of hope for vulture population. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 11.

Bhatt, Karmavin

Bibliography

Bhatt, K., 1989. The captive breeding of Indian Purple Moorhen (*Porphyrie porphyrie policephalus*) (sic!) at Kasturba Aviary, Surat. *Zoo's Print* 4 (9): 8–9.

Bhatt, Meet

Bibliography

Mori, D., Bhatt, M., Bhatt, M., & Patel, P. R., 2018. Heart-spotted Woodpecker in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 16–18.

Mori, D., Joshi, V., Bhatt, M., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 20.

Bhatt, Mit

Bibliography

Bhatt, M., Mori, D., & Bhatt, M., 2015. Possible first record of Black-winged Cuckooshrike in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 16.

Bhatt, Mukesh

Bibliography

Bhatt, M., 2005. Letters to the editors. ["I sighted Black-capped Kingfisher..."]. *Flamingo* 2 (5&6): 11 (2004).

Bhatt, M., 2016. Audubon's Shearwater in Surat: An addition to the avifauna of India. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 14.

Bhatt, M., 2016. Forest Owlet in Dang, South Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 8.

Bhatt, M., 2018. White-tailed Eagle in Velavadar N.P. a first photographic record from Gujarat. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 10.

Bhatt, M., Mori, D., & Bhatt, M., 2015. Possible first record of Black-winged Cuckooshrike in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 16.

Bhatt, S., Bhatt, N., & Bhatt, M., 2006. Just to save vultures. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 35.

Mori, D., Bhatt, M., Bhatt, M., & Patel, P. R., 2018. Heart-spotted Woodpecker in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 16–18.

Mori, D., Joshi, V., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Velvet-fronted Nuthatch in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 20.

Mori, D., Joshi, V., Bhatt, M., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 20.

Patel, J. H., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Malabar Lark in south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 11–12.

Patel, S., Bhatt, N., & Bhatt, M., 2005. Saving 200 vultures from probable death. *NLBW* 45 (3): 42.

Bhatt, N. C.

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Bhatt, N. C., 1994. Sighting of Little Gull *Larus minutus* Pallas at Bhavnagar New Port, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 141.

Bhatt, Narhari

Bibliography

Bhatt, N., 2005. ["This has reference to 'Letter from The President' in Vol.-II, No.3-4..."]. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 14.

Bhatt, Navaneet C.

Bibliography

Bhatt, N. C., 2006. ["In continuation to my note on 'Strange Feeding behaviour of...' (Flamingo 2 (5-6))..."]. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 15 (2005).

Bhatt, N. C., 2007. Birding in Vasna area of Ahmedabad. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 8–9 (2006).

Bhatt, Nirav

Bhatt, Nirav R.

Bhatt, Nirav Rajesh (1984–; India)
DPharma, Pune University. Corporate professional. Birder interested in raptors. Photographer. Administrator at eBird India.

—Bhatt, N., 2012. Planet Nirav. Webpage URL: www.planetnirav.com. [05.03.2026] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2026. Nirav Bhatt. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Nirav-Bhatt-7. [05.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography
Bhatt, N., 2010. Ringed Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* in Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 97.
Bhatt, N., 2015. Sighting of Ruddy-breasted Crake in Nalsarovar area. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 14.
Bhatt, N., 2016. Book review: 'Flight identification of raptors of Europe, North Africa and the Middle East' by Dick Forsman. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 24.
Bhatt, N., 2017. Recent sightings of Watercock in Saurashtra: Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 23.
Bhatt, N., 2017. Report: Satellite tagged birds of prey visiting Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 7–9.
Bhatt, N., Dhakad, M., & Dhar, I., 2020. A tale of two Ospreys. *Hornbill* 2020 (January–March): 10–13.
Bhatt, N., Dixit, D., & Mori, D., 2018. Notes on distribution and plumages of Laggar Falcon in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 1–7.
Bhatt, N., & Ganpule, P., 2013. The status and distribution of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 48.
Bhatt, N., & Ganpule, P., 2015. Common Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* with unusual symmetrically pale claws. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 128–129.
Bhatt, N., & Ganpule, P., 2017. The identification of the Red-naped Shaheen *Falco peregrinus babylonicus*, its separation from *F. p. calidus*, in the field, and its status and distribution in north-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 85–92.
Bhatt, N., & Ganpule, P., 2018. The identification of the Red-naped Shaheen *Falco peregrinus babylonicus*, its separation from *F. p. calidus* in the field, and its status and distribution in north-western India. *The International Journal of Falconry* 10 (Spring): 52–63.
Bhatt, N., Ganpule, P., & Solanki, J., 2015. Status of Eurasian Hobby in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 3–6.
Bhatt, N., Ganpule, P., & Vora, G., 2014. Sighting of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Gujarat, India, with notes on identification of marsh terns occurring in western India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 142–146.
Bhatt, N. R., 2007. Black-breasted Weaver in Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 8.
Dixit, D., & Bhatt, N., 2019. A study of prey taken by Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus calidus* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 9–12.
Ganpule, P., & Bhatt, N., 2013. Notes on wintering Merlin *Falco columbarius* in the Little Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 141–144.
Ganpule, P., & Bhatt, N., 2014. Steppe Buzzard *Buteo buteo vulpinus* in the Little Rann of Kachchh, and its distribution in the Saurashtra region of Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 41–45.
Vargiya, D., Karia, P., Mori, D., & Bhatt, N., 2017. Recent sightings of Watercock in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 23.

Bhatt, Nirmala

Bibliography
Bhatt, S., Bhatt, N., & Bhatt, M., 2006. Just to save vultures. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 35.
Patel, S., Bhatt, N., & Bhatt, M., 2005. Saving 200 vultures from probable death. *NLBW* 45 (3): 42.

Bhatt, Pritha

Bibliography
Bhatt, P., Chaudhary, L., & Bharadwaj, S., 2021. Avifaunal diversity and anthropogenic threats to wetland Gamela Pond, Sagwara, Dungarpur, Rajasthan. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 989–997.

Bhatt, Purvi

Bibliography
Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., & Prakash, V., 2016. A simple and inexpensive protocol for DNA isolation from avian blood. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 3–7 (2015).
Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Bhatt, R.

Bibliography
Arora, M. P., Bhatt, R., & Chaturvedi, C. M., 1993. ACTH and dexamethasone induced changes in the adrenal and gonad of the Jungle Babbler, *Turdoides somervillei*. *International Journal of Animal Science* 8 (2): 241–243.

Bhatt, Rahul

Bhatt, Rahul D.

Bibliography
Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Vyas, R., 2017. Notes on the diet of a Jerdon's Leafbird *Chloropsis jerdoni* chick. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 69–73.
Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Vyas, R., 2018. Notes on the breeding of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 113–118.
Upadhyay, K., Patel, M., Bhatt, R., Patel, D., & Solanki, R., 2015. Sighting of Malabar Whistling Thrush from Ratanmahal Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 10–11.
Valodkar, C., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Patel, M., 2018. Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* breeding at Pavagadh Hills, Panchmahal District, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 154–155.
Vyas, R., & Bhatt, R., 2021. *Chamaeleo zeylanicus* (Indian Chameleon) predation. *Herpetological Review* 52 (1): 141.
Vyas, R., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Arya, R., 2020. Observations of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* as

predator and prey. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 10–12.
Vyas, R., Upadhayay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Patel, P., 2013. Notes on the breeding of the Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 147–151.

Bhatt, Rushi

Bibliography
Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.

Bhatt, Snehal

Bibliography
Bhatt, S., Bhatt, N., & Bhatt, M., 2006. Just to save vultures. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 35.

Bhatt, T. R.

Bhatt, Tek Raj (xxxx–; Nepal)
MSc, Environmental Science, Tribhuvan University, Nepal (2008–2013); PhD, Griffith University, Australia (2019–2023).

—Google Scholar. [2026.] Tek Raj Bhatt. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=c-5ZpLcAAAAJ&hl=en. [05.03.2026] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2026. Tek Raj Bhatt. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Tek-Bhatt. [05.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography
Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.
Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Bhatt, V.

Bibliography
Bhatt, V., 1990. Preliminary observation of avifauna of reclaimed rock phosphate mine. *Indian Forester* 116 (1): 87–88.
Parikh, V., & Bhatt, V., 1971. Winter visitors at Bandra Creek. *NLBW* 11 (1): 14–15.

Bhatt, Vivek

Bibliography
Vargiya, D., Tank, C., Pitroda, P., & Bhatt, V., 2019. Rescue of Eurasian Griffon *Gyps fulvus* at Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 18–19.
Vargiya, D., Sahoo, N., Bhanuprakash, S., Parmar, L., Makwana, R., Joshi, K., Tank, C., & Bhatt, V., 2015. *Asian Waterbird Census (AWC) 2015 Porbandar*. Porbandar, India: Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre. Pp. 1–40.

Bhatt, Yagnesh

Bhatt, Yagnesh N.

Bibliography
Bhatt, Y., 2014. It's falling ducklings! *Hornbill* 2014 (October–December): 38–40.
Bhatt, Y., 2016. Breeding of Grey Hornbill in Dharmaj, Dist. Anand. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 23.
Bhatt, Y., Patel, B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2019. Range extension of Chestnut Munia *Lonchura atricapilla* to Gujarat, western India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 166–168.
Bhatt, Y. N., 2007. Rescuing a Short-toed Snake-Eagle. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 7.

Bhatta, Gopalakrishna

Bibliography
Bhatta, G., & Bhat, P., 2006. Sunbird nesting inside the abode. *NLBW* 46 (4): 58.
Dinesh, K. P., Keshavamurthy, S. G., Kumar, K. V., Krishnamurthy, D. V., Prakasha, H. M., Kumar, S. R. S., & Bhatta, G., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2873.

Bhattacharjee, A.

Bibliography
Bhattacharjee, A., 1979. Afghanistan pursues wildlife conservation. *Tigerpaper* 6 (1): 29–31.

Bhattacharjee, Anushree

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, A., 2012. First record of Baillon's Crake *Porzana pusilla* from Tumariya Reservoir in the Corbett landscape of district Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Zoo's Print* 27 (5): 26.

Bhattacharjee, A., 2012. Sighting of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* at Haripura Reservoir in Uttarakhand, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (6): 29.

Bhattacharjee, A., 2013. First record of Bean Goose *Anser fabalis* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 46–47.

Bhattacharjee, A., & Kidwai, Z., 2013. Sighting of Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* at Haripura Reservoir in Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 201–202 (2012).

Bhattacharjee, Joideep

Bibliography

Kaul, R., Khaling, S., Ghose, D., Khan, S., & Bhattacharjee, J., 2001. Survey for Manipur Bush Quail and Hume's Pheasant in north-east India. A report: 40.

Bhattacharjee, Parimal

Bhattacharjee, Parimal Chandra (02.ix.1945–xxxx; India)

Zoologist. Academic. Lecturer, St Edmund's College, Shillong (1967–1970); Department of Zoology, Gauhati University, Assam, India: Lecturer (1070–1979), Reader (1079–1989), Professor (1990–2009), Head of Department of Zoology (1996-1999). Started the specialised course on Animal Ecology and Wildlife Biology, for the first time in north-eastern India. Chairman, one session, Ornithological Society of India (OSI), New Delhi (1994); Coordinator, Mid-winter Waterfowl Census, initially north-eastern India, then for Assam (1987–2016); Chairman, Session VI Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India (1996); Convener, Symposium 24, International Ornithological Congress (IOC), Durban, South Africa (1998); CMS, Convention of Migratory Species, Central Asian Flyway, New Delhi (2005); Member, Training, Research, and Academic Council), Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun (2006–2012). Senior Fellow, International Ornithologists' Union. PhD guide. Trustee and Vice-Chairman, Wildlife Trust of India. Other interests: Cricket.

—Anonymous. 2026. The Luminaries of the Zoological Society of Assam. Pp. 10-11. Webpage URL: https://zoologicalsocietyofassam.org/pdf/luminaries.pdf. [12.03.2026.] **[P]**

—Bhattacharjee, P. C., 2026. Curriculum Vitae. 6 pp. [Email from the author dated 12 March 2026.]

Bibliography

Barman, R., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1993. Habitat quality estimation by habitat suitability index in *Metopidius indicus*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 116–120.

Barman, R., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1994. An evaluation of the habitat suitability Index Model as applied to the Bronze winged Jacana *Metopidius indicus* in Assam, India. *Stilt* 24: 31–34.

Barman, R., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. Diversity and the status of water birds in Sareswar beel, a potential bird sanctuary of Assam. In: *Environment and Birds*. Bangalore, India: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 72–73.

Barman, R., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1997. Goosander *Mergus merganser*, an addition to the birdlife of Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary of Assam. *NLBW* 37 (5): 89–90.

Barman, R., Saikia, P., Singha, H. J., Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Study on the population trend of waterbirds at Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 25–40.

Bhattacharjee, P., & Saikia, P., 1993. The status and diversity of wetland birds of the Brahmaputra valley (Assam) and their conservation problems. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 91.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. Conservation of the birds of the Assam plains. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 66–67.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1997. Bird survey of Kaziranga National Park, India. *OBC Bull.* 26: 9.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1998. Assam: Taken for granted. In: Ravi, N., (ed.). *Survey of the Environment '98*. Chennai: The Hindu. Pp. 83–87.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Borah, C., 1985. Avi-fauna of Jalukbari, Assam, during winter. *Tigerpaper* 12 (3): 19–21.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Gogoi, T., 1990. Avifaunal Survey of the Majuli River Island. *Journal of the Assam Science Society* 10 (2): 17–22.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Saikia, P., 1990. A report on the Cranes of Assam. *Journal of Ecological Society* 3: 27–29.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Saikia, P., 1995. Greater Adjutant Stork - conservation in Assam. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 37–38.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., & Raj, M., 1988. Status of wetlands of lower Assam. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 1: 29–33.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., Singh, H. J., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, M., 1996. Report on Kaziranga bird survey.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Talukdar, B. K., & Barman, R., 1998. A preliminary study on bird pests of agriculture in Assam. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 1–3.

Brahma, N., Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Lahkar, B. P., 2013. Association of critically endangered Bengal Florican with other bird species in two sites of Manas, Assam, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 48–51.

Deka, J., Raj, M., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. A contribution to the avifauna of Darrang District, Assam, India. *Tigerpaper* 23 (1): 17–21.

Raj, M., Deka, J., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. Observations on the behaviour of sub-adult Blacknecked Storks at Dipor Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 7–8.

Raj, M., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1992. Conservation status of Aquatic birds in unprotected areas of Goalpara districts, Assam, India. In: *Tropical Ecosystems*: *Ecology and Management*. (K. P. Singh & J. S. Singh, eds). New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Limited. Pp. 179–189.

Saikia, L. R., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. A specific decoy trap for Whitebreasted Waterhen in Nowgaon, Assam. *NLBW* 35 (3): 44–45.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. A study of the avifauna of Deepar Beel. A potential bird sanctuary in Assam. In: Parrish, D., & Prentice, C., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in Asia*IWRB/AWB. Pp. 188–195.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. A preliminary survey of Adjutant Storks in Assam. *Asian Wetland News.* 2 (2): 14–15.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. Adjutant Storks at risk in Assam, India. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 2 (1/2): 6–8.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Conservation of large wetland birds in Assam: Adjutant Stork. *Seminar on Wetland Ecology and Management*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 50–51.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Discovery of Greater Adjutant Stork nesting colonies outside the protected areas of Assam, India. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 3.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Indian Longbilled Vulture nesting in Assam. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 9.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Records of the King Vulture in Assam. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 9.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. The present status of waders and other water birds of Brahmaputra Valley, Assam (India). *Stilt* 17 (October 1990): 65–70.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Nesting records of Greater Adjutant Storks in Assam, India. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 3 (1/2): 2–3.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1991. New records of Waders in Assam. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 7–8.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1991. Status of Darter in Assam. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 11–12.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1991. Status of Ibises and Spoonbills in Assam, India. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 4 (1): 3.

Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1987. A study of the avifauna of Deepar beel: a potential bird Sanctuary of Assam. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 52: 188–195.

Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1993. Status, diversity and decline of waterbirds in Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 20–27.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Studies on some aspects of the breeding biology of Greater Adjutant Stork, *Leptoptilos dubius* from the Brahmaputra Valley, Assam. *Tropical Zoology* 1 (1): 57–64.

Saikia, P. K., Bhattacharjee, P. C., Lyles, A. M., & Hancock, J., 1994. Status of the Greater Adjutant Stork. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 224.

Singha, H., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1993. A study on the habitat quality of Dendrocygna javanica Horsfield. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 121–124.

Singha, H., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. Anatomical study of gular pouch in Greater Adjutant Stork. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 27–28.

Talukdar, B. K., Barman, R., Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Sarma, N. C., 1995. Storks of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *OBC Bull.* 22: 48–50.

Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1993. Whitewinged Wood Duck (*Cairina scutulata*): viable habitat conservation in Assam. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 8–10.

Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. White-winged Duck in Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 7: 13.

Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. White-winged Duck in Doomdooma Reserved Forest, Assam. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 8: 18–19.

Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Breeding biology of White-winged Wood Duck. In: *Proceedings of the Pan Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference*. Bangalore, India.

Thakur, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. *Porphyrio porphyrio* a problem bird of paddy cultivators in Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India. In: *Proceedings of the Pan Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference*. Bangalore, India.

Thakur, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 2008. Habitat quality estimation of *Porphyrio porphyrio*. *NLBW* 48 (3): 41–44.

Thakur, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 2008. Breeding biology of Purple Swamphen *Porphyrio porphyrio*. *NLBW* 48 (5): 65–67.

Bhattacharjee, Prasenjit

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P., Roy, A., Biswas, P., & Das, S., 2020. A breeding record of the Blue-breasted Quail *Synoicus chinensis* from West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 129–130.

Bhattacharjee, Subhadeep

Bibliography

Kidwai, Z., & Bhattacharjee, S., 2016. An observation of Greater Flamingos (*Phoenicopterus roseus*) in Chicharli wetland, Dhawa, Rajasthan, India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 1–2.

Bhattacharji, Chetan

Bibliography

Bhattacharji, C., 1993. Tsomoriri. Oasis in a cold desert. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 4 (4): 20–22.

Bhattacharjya, S.

Bibliography

Bhattacharjya, S., 1992. Egret goads the cow. *Bihang Newsletter* 1: 23.

Bhattacharya, Anindya

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S., Devi, S., Ty, T. V., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., Bhattacharya, A., Hussain, Z., Bhardwaj, S. K., & Kumar, S., 2014. *Sultanpur National Park Waterfowl Census (2013–2014)*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Sengupta, D., Upadhyay, Y., Bhattacharya, T., Bhattacharya, A., & Sinha, P., 2022. The Crested Kingfisher *Megaceryle lugubris* from Kargil, in the Union Territory of Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 187–188.

Bhattacharya, Basav

Bibliography

Chatterjee, S., Mookerjee, K., Bhattacharya, B., & Banerjee, A., 1995. Occurrence of Falcated Teal Anas falcata Georgi in West Bengal. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 262.

Bhattacharya, Bidyut B.

Bibliography

Chakraborty, A., Tripathi, S., & Bhattacharya, B. B., 2018. Rediscovery of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* on the coast of West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 83–84.

Bhattacharya, Gitanjali

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.

Bhattacharya, H.

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, H., Cirillo, J., & Todt, D., 2008. Universal features in the singing of birds uncovered by comparative research. *Our Nature* 6: 1–14.

Bhattacharya, H., Cirillo, J., Subba, B. R., & Todt, D., 2007. Song performance rules in the Oriental Magpie Robin. *Our Nature* 5: 1–13.

Bhattacharya, Kamalika

Bibliography

Choudhury, S., Iyer, B., Bhattacharya, K., Bhattacharya, T., Ramesh, K., Singh, P., & Sathyakumar, S., 2016. Bibliography on the birds of the Indian Himalayan region. In: Sathyakumar, S., (ed.). *Bibliography on the fauna and micro flora of the Indian Himalayan region. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 18*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52–115.

Mondal, K., Bhattacharya, K., Chatterjee, P., Dey, P. K., Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2018. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 831-854.

Bhattacharya, Krishnau

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, K., 2002. Giant Heron recorded in Jharkhand (Bihar). *NLBW* 42 (5): 105.

Bhattacharya, Malyasri

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, M., Adhikari, B. S., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. Tawny Fish-Owl *Ketupa flavipes* Hodgson, 1836 (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae): Recent record from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 13 (2): 17837–17840. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5382.13.2.17837-17840.

Bhattacharya, Ranita

Bibliography

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Gupta, S., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Diversity in the Jaldapara National Park, West Bengal, India with a notes on their habitat association and feeding guild. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1092–1101.

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Avifaunal assemblages at Gorumara and Jaldapara National Parks in India with reference to habitat association and feeding guild. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (2):151–160.

Bhattacharya, Sayan

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, S., & Shome, A., 2017. Biodiversity survey and photographic documentation of four protected areas situated in the Eastern Himalayas in India. In: Anonymous. (ed.). *Scholar Summit 2017. Paper proceedings. Universitas Indonesia 10-11 Oktober 2017*. Indonesia: Universitas Indonesia. Pp. 238–250.

Bhattacharya, Shantanu

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, S., 2011. Sighting of Malayan Night Heron in Buxa Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 51 (1): 13.

Bhattacharya, S., 2011. Avifauna of Buxa Tiger Reserve: a field trip report. *NLBW* 50 (5): 74–76.

Bhattacharya, Sudipta

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, S., 2017. Mangalajodi—A paradise of wetland birds. *Pitta* NS 14 (1): 1–5.

Bhattacharya, SUDIPTA., 2017. Report: Sighting of Watercock, Fox Sagar, Hyderabad, 23rd July 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (6): 4.

Bhattacharya, S., 2020. Western wanderings: Report: Gujarat, February 5–10, 2020: Day-6: Thol Lake Bird Sanctuary, February 10, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (13): 21–33.

Bhattacharya, S., 2021. Trip report: Hyderabad International Airport, January 2, 2021. *Pitta* 18 (5): 1–4.

Bhattacharya, T.

Bibliography

Bashir, T., Bhattacharya, T., Poudyal, K., & Sathyakumar, S., 2012. Observations on the nests of Scaly-breasted Wren-babbler *Pnoepyga albiventer*: does nesting near

trails affect breeding success? *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 148–149.

Mathur, H. N., Chakraborti, D., & Bhattacharya, T., 1993. *Birds of Tripura - a Checklist.* Agartala: Tripura State Council for Science and Technology, Govt., of Tripura. Pp. 1–24.

Bhattacharya, Tania

Bibliography

Sengupta, D., Upadhyay, Y., Bhattacharya, T., Bhattacharya, A., & Sinha, P., 2022. The Crested Kingfisher *Megaceryle lugubris* from Kargil, in the Union Territory of Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 187–188.

Bhattacharya, Tanmay

Bibliography

Ghosh, S., & Bhattacharya, T., 2018. A short-term survey report on the post-winter avian diversity in Corbett National Park and associated areas, Uttarakhand, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11185–11191.

Bhattacharya, Tapajit

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, T., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. An ornithological survey of Chenab Valley, Chamoli district, Uttaranchal, including notes on pheasants. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 138–145.

Bhattacharya, T., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2007. Impact of anthropogenic pressures on abundance and distribution of Galliformes at Bedini-Ali, Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve, Uttarakhand. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 155–162.

Choudhury, S., Iyer, B., Bhattacharya, K., Bhattacharya, T., Ramesh, K., Singh, P., & Sathyakumar, S., 2016. Bibliography on the birds of the Indian Himalayan region. In: Sathyakumar, S., (ed.). *Bibliography on the fauna and micro flora of the Indian Himalayan region. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 18*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52–115.

Bhattacharya, Yuyutshu N.

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, Y. N., Thakar, R. K., & Padate, G. S., 2020. Colour aberration (progressive greying) in a Rufous-tailed Lark *Ammomanes phoenicurus* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 54.

Bhattacharyya, B. N.

Bibliography

Bhattacharyya, B. N., 2008. *An introduction to ornithology and biology of the Blue Rock Pigeon.* 1st ed. Kolkata: New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd. Pp. 383.

Bhattacharyya, S. P.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. R., & Bhattacharyya, S. P., 1989. Circannual variation in the alveolar histodynamics and secretory activity of the uropygial gland of the male Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 5–14.

Dasgupta, P., & Bhattacharyya, S. P., 1988. Circannual changes in the testicular activity of the Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 37–48.

Ghose, A., & Bhattacharyya, S. P., 1978. The biology of the uropygial gland. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 56–66.

Bhattacharyya, Sabuj

Bibliography

Rai, I. D., Bhattacharyya, S., & Adhikari, B. S., 2011. Common Coot *Fulica atra*: first report for Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Himalaya, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 110.

Bhattacharyya, T. P.

Bibliography

Bhattacharyya, T. P., & Ghosh, M. K., (eds.) 2004. *Faunal composition of Kaimur Wild Life Sanctuary (Bihar). Conservation Area Series, 22*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–49+4.

Bhattacharyya, T. P., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Anand, S., 2006. *Avifaunal composition of Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary. Conservation Area Series, 31.* Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–62+8.

Chakraborty, S., Bhattacharyya, T. P., & De, J. K., 1998. Faunal composition with species reference to mammals. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Valmiki Tiger Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 10*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–48.

Dutta, B. B., Ghosh, S., Basu-Roy, S., Datta, B. K., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Bhattacharyya, T. P., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sikkim. (Part-1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 5 vols. Pp. 77–156.

Bhattacherjee, Krishanu

Bibliography

Bhattacherjee, K., 2002. Pigeon Post: Sighting of Goliath Heron in Jharkhand. *Pitta* 132–133: 8.

Bhattarai, A.

Bibliography

Bhattarai, A., 1995. Lumbini as a bird haven. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (1): 4.

Bhattarai, A., 1998. Breeding biology of Cattle Egrets *Bubulcus ibis*. (A case study at Keshar Mahal, Kathmandu). *Ibisbill* 1: 87–107.

Bhattarai, Babu Ram

Bibliography

Bhattarai, B. R., 2011. Sighting probability of Himalayan Monal (*Danphe*) *Lophophorus impejanus* in Khaptad Plateau of Khaptad National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 20 (2): 4–5.

Bhattarai, Bishnu Prasad

Bibliography

Adhikari, J. N., Bhattarai, B. P., & Thapa, T. B., 2019. Factors affecting diversity and distribution of threatened birds in Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *JoTT* 11 (5): 13511–13522. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4137.11.5.13511-13522.

Adhikari, J. N., Khatiwada, J. R., Adhikari, D., Sapkota, S., Bhattarai, B. P., Rijal, D., & Sharma, L. N., 2022. Comparison of bird diversity in protected and non-protected wetlands of western lowland of Nepal. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20371–20386. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7452.14.1.20371-20386.

Bhattarai, Santosh

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Bhattrai, Prabhat Kiran

Bibliography

Khanal, C., Sapkota, M., Bhattrai, P. K., & Bist, B. S., 2020. New altitudinal record for Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* from Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 98–99.

Khanal, C., Sapkota, M., Bhattrai, P. K., & Bist, B. S., 2020. First record of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Pyuthan, western midhills of Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 14–16.

Bhatti, M. N.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, A. A., & Bhatti, M. N., 1989. Wildlife of Changa Manga Wildlife Sanctuary. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 9: 31–39.

Bhave, Neelima

Bibliography

Bhave, N., 1992. Letters. *Hornbill* 1992 (3): 13.

Bhave, N., 2004. David and Goliath. *Hornbill* 2004 (July-September): 14.

Bhave, S. G.

Bibliography

Patil, V. K., Mhaiske, V. M., & Bhave, S. G., 2014. Grey headed [sic] Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*): a new sighting and some insight. *NLBW* 52 (6): 88–89.

Bhawnani, Rekha

Bibliography

Sharma, A. K., Bhawnani, R., & Tripathi, A. K., 2020. Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* breeding in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 198A.

Bhil, Batuk

Bibliography

Bhil, B., 2016. Eurasian Scops Owl at Mahuva, Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 18.

Bhil, B., 2018. Indian Blackbird near Mahuva, Bhavnagar district. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 16–17.

Bhil, B., 2019. Sighting of Red-necked Stint *Calidris ruficollis* near Mahuva, Bhavnagar District—a first photographic record from Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 9–10.

Bhil, B., & Bhil, M., 2020. Sighting of Namaqua Dove *Oena capensis* near Mahuva, Bhavnagar: a third record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 5.

Bhil, B., Bhil, M., & Ganpule, P., 2020. Probable Himalayan/Oriental Cuckoo *Cuculus saturatus*/*optatus* near Mahuva, with notes on identification of hepatic morph cuckoos in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 1–6.

Shah, T., Shah, D., Desai, J., & Bhil, B., 2018. Two spring 2017 records of Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris* from Gujarat, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 50–52.

Bhil, Mahendra

Bibliography

Bhil, M., 2020. Sighting of Large-billed Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus magnirostris* near Mahuva, Bhavnagar: a second record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 10.

Bhil, B., & Bhil, M., 2020. Sighting of Namaqua Dove *Oena capensis* near Mahuva, Bhavnagar: a third record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 5.

Bhil, B., Bhil, M., & Ganpule, P., 2020. Probable Himalayan/Oriental Cuckoo *Cuculus saturatus*/*optatus* near Mahuva, with notes on identification of hepatic morph cuckoos in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 1–6.

Bhinai, Yashwant

Bibliography

Bhinai, Y., 2017. Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indicus*). *Cheetal* 54 (2): 40–41.

Bhise, Kaka

Bibliography

Pardeshi, A., Bhise, K., Deulkar, R., Munje, A., & Thatte, S., 2017. Checklist of birds of Amboli, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 373–379.

Bhoi, D. K.

Bibliography

Thakor, F. J., Acharya, C. A., Bhoi, D. K., & Prajapati, J. R., 2010. A comparative study of avifauna from two reservoirs in Khed District, Gujrat, India. *J. Aqua. Biol.* 25 (1): 41–45.

Bhoje, P.

Bibliography

Bhoje, P., 1997. Green guards. *NLBW* 37 (1): 17.

Bhonsle, Osho

Bibliography

Bhonsle, O., Shrivastava, C. S., Jain, R., & Gaherwal, S., 2019. A stody on avian fauna at Pipliyapala Regional Park, Indore, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 46–55. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/129405.

Bhoopathy, A.

Bibliography

Bhoopathy, A., 1994. Check list of the birds of Longwood Shola-Kotagiri. *NLBW* 34 (4): 93–94.

Bhoopathy, A., 1995. Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker / Green Crowned Pigmy Woodpecker. *NLBW* 35 (1): 20.

Bhoopathy, A., & Indrajith, A., 2016. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana* from Kotagiri, an addition to Tamil Nadu avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 25.

Bhopale, Nikhil (xxxx–; India)

BSc, Industrial Chemistry, MPASC College; Hon. Doc., Wildlife Science, Washington Digital University (2024).

—Linkedin. 2026. Nikhil Bhopale. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/nikhilmbhopale/?originalSubdomain=in. [05.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Bhopale, N., 2010. First record of the Hume's Leaf-warbler *Phylloscopus humei* from Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 107 (1): 61–62.

Bhopale, N., 2011. About books: *Indian bird sounds—nesting birds in the peninsula*. By C. Chappuis, F. Deroussen, and D. Warakagoda. 2008. *Hornbill* 2010 (Jan–Mar): 44.

Bhopale, N., 2011. Bird identification simplified. *Hornbill* 2010 (October–December): 10–13.

Iyer, P., & Bhopale, N., 2009. Spot the difference. *Hornbill* 2009 (April-June): 35–36.

Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., & Bhopale, N., 2011. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: a field guide (based on Salim Ali & Dillon Ripley's 'Pictorial Guide').* 1st ed. Mumbai & Delhi, India: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–409+8+3.

Sharma, M., & Bhopale, N., 2017. Noteworthy observations on the feeding behaviour of Crested Serpent Eagle *Spilornis cheela* from Corbett Tiger Reserve, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 170–172.

Bhor, Ganesh

Bibliography

Gujar, A., & Bhor, G., 2017. Recent sighting of Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 389–390.

Bhora, Padma

Bibliography

Bhora, P., Sharma, G., & Kumar, S., (eds.) 2014. *Faunal exploration of Sitamata Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan. Conservation Area Series, 54*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–158.

Bhosale, Harshal

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M. J., Chakdar, B., Bhosale, H., Sawant, M., & Bhagat, R., 2021. Biodiversity hotspeck vs a hydropower plant. *Hornbill* 2021 (January–December): 26–40 (2020).

Bhosale, L. J.

Bibliography

Samant, J. S., & Bhosale, L. J., 1986. Avifauna of the mangroves around Ratnagiri, Maharashtra. *Proceedings of the national symposium on biology, utilization and conservation of mangroves*. Kolhapur, India: Shivaji University. Pp. 456–466.

Bhosale, Sambhaji

Bhosale, Sambhaji H.

Bibliography

Salunkhe, R., & Bhosale, S., 2021. Rare sighting of Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* at village Dalaj No.1, Indapur, Dist. Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (2): 894. [Printed twice.]

Salunkhe, R., & Bhosale, S., 2021. Rare sighting of Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* at village Dalaj No.1, Indapur, Dist. Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1061. [Printed twice.]

Salunkhe, R. V., Bhosale, S. H., & Gaikwad, S. K., 2021. Checklist of birds of Malwadi No. 1, Indapur Tahsil, Pune District, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 969–977.

Bhoye, Shobha

Bibliography

Raha, B., Gadgil, R., & Bhoye, S., 2017. Sighting of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Harsul, Nashik District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 80–81.

Bhual, Prabin

Bibliography

Baral, R., Czeszczewik, D., Walankiewicz, W., Churski, M., Bhual, P., Thapa, T. B., & Mikusiński, G., 2018. Characteristic of tree cavities in sal *Shorea robusta* forest, Nepal. *Journal of Forest Research* 23 (4): 214–220. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/13416979.2018.1479131.

Bhuinya, S. [=Bhuniya, S.]

Bhuiyan, H. R.

Bibliography

Bhuiyan, H. R., & Khan, M. A. R., 1981. Breeding activities of Pariah Kite. *Proceedings of the Third National Zoological Conference*. Dacca. Pp. 266–281.

Bhujabal, Chinmaya

Bibliography

Bhujabal, C., & Bhujabal, M., 2021–2022. Mangalajodi—a journey long travelled. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 32–35.

Bhujabal, M., Bhujabal, N. K., & Bhujabal, C., 2017. First record of Black-legged Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* in Odisha, India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 172–173 (2015).

Bhujabal, Manojeet

Bibliography

Bhujabal, C., & Bhujabal, M., 2021–2022. Mangalajodi—a journey long travelled. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 32–35.

Bhujabal, Monalisa

Bibliography

Bhujabal, M., 2015. Mangalajodi (Chilika–Odisha) an Important Bird Area. *Mistnet* 15 (4): 19–20.

Bhujabal, M., 2021–2022. Bird conservation in Odisha. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 36–39.

Bhujabal, M., & Bhujabal, N. K., 2015. Sighting of a flock of leucistic Black-tailed Godwit *Limosa limosa* in Chilika Lake, Odisha, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 131 (2014).

Bhujabal, M., Bhujabal, N. K., & Bhujabal, C., 2017. First record of Black-legged Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* in Odisha, India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 172–173 (2015).

Bhujabal, M., & Nayak, S. C., 2019. Waterfowl conservation in Mangalajodi (Chilika) with the participation of reformed poachers and hunters. *NLBW* 57 (2): 16–23 (2017).

Bhujabal, Nanda Kishore

Bibliography

Bhujabal, M., & Bhujabal, N. K., 2015. Sighting of a flock of leucistic Black-tailed Godwit *Limosa limosa* in Chilika Lake, Odisha, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 131 (2014).

Bhujabal, M., Bhujabal, N. K., & Bhujabal, C., 2017. First record of Black-legged Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* in Odisha, India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 172–173 (2015).

Bhujbal, Avishkar

Bibliography

Pande, N., Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., & Pande, S., 2022. Current perceptions of owls held by residents of rural western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1182–1188.

Rajurkar, S., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., Madane, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Owls and cemeteries: Owls are not ghosts. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1172–1173.

Bhujle, B. V.

Bibliography

Bhujle, B. V., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1975. Histochemical localization of 3B-, 11B- and 17B-hydroxysteroid and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenases in the interrenal tissue of the White-breasted Water Hen Amaurornis phoenicurus chinensis (Boddaert). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 13: 425–428.

Bhujle, B. V., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1977. Steroid synthesizing cellular sites in the testis of Crow Pheasant, Centropus sinensis (Stephens). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 61–64.

Bhuinya, S. [=Bhuniya, S.]

Bhuniya, S.

Bibliography

Biswas, K. K., Soren, P. C., Basu, D., Chatopadhyay, S., & Bhuinya, S., 2005. Observation on vertebrate fauna of D'ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 105 (3–4): 169–188.

Nandi, N. C., Das, S. R., Bhuinya, S., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1993. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal. I. North and South 24-Parganas Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 150: i–iv, 1–50.

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Bhuinya, S., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2005. Wetland fauna resources of West Bengal—4. Darjiling and Jalpaiguri Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104 (1–2): 1–25.

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., & Bhuniya, S., 2001. Faunal diversity of wetlands in the Indian Botanical Garden, Haora, West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 111–129 (With seven tables.).

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 1999. Faunal resources of West Bengal - 2. Some selected wetlands of Haora and Hugli districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 97 (4): 103–143 (with 17 tables and 31 text–figs.).

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 2001. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal - 3. Birbhum district. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 135–156 (With nine tables and one map).

Bhunya, S. P.

Bibliography

Mohanty, M. K., & Bhunya, S. P., 1990. Karyological studies on four species of ardeid birds (Ardeidae, Ciconiiformes). *Genetica* 81 (3): 211–214.

Bhupathy, S. [=Bhupathy, Subramaniam]

Bhupathy, Subramaniam (?–2014; India)

Bhupathy, Subramanian [=Bhupathy, Subramaniam]

—Anonymous. 2014. Obituary. *Sacon News* 11 (1): 1–2.

—Janardhan, A., 2017. The afterlife of Subramaniam Bhupathy. *Mint* 2017 (23 September). Webpage URL: https://www.livemint.com/Sundayapp/Jzd8gtHKDP3sdKkKmJA7yI/The-afterlife-of-Subramaniam-Bhupathy.html. [02.01.2022]

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.

Bibliography

Babu, S., & Bhupathy, S., 2013. Birds of Meghamalai landscape, southern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (15): 4962–4972.

Bhupathy, S., 1991. Observations on the food of the Ganges Soft-shell Turtle *Trionyx gangeticus* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 460–461.

Bhupathy, S., 1991. Population and resource utilization of waterfowl in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan University.

Bhupathy, S., Kumar, S. R., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Arthi, T., 2011. Exploitation of birds by the tribes of eastern Nagaland: a case study. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 205–207.

Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.) 2011. *Status of Indian birds and their conservation. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Indian Ornithology, 19–23 November, 2011*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–xvi, 1–301+1, i–v.

Bhupathy, S., Ramesh, C., & Bahuguna, A., 2014. Feeding habits of Indian Rock Pythons in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Herpetological Journal* 24 (January): 59–64.

Bhupathy, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. Predation on the Indian Flapshell Turtle (*Lissemys punctata*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. In: Patel, B. H., (ed.). *Proceedings of the National Symposium on Animal Behaviour*. Bhavnagar: Sir P. P. Institute of Science. Pp. 27–33.

Bhupathy, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1999. Aspects of the wintering ecology of Purple Moorhen (Porphyrio porphyrio) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 13–18.

Bhupathy, S., Vijayan, V. S., & Mathur, R., 1993. A study on the wintering ecology of the Barheaded Goose (Anser indicus) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Inida. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 90.

Bhupathy, S., Vijayan, V. S., & Mathur, R., 1998. Population ecology of migratory waterfowl in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 287–294.

Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Sarma, P., 2011. Blyth's Tragopan of the eastern districts of Nagaland: people's perception. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 276–277.

Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., & Paramanandham, J., 2013. Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* (Jerdon 1870) in eastern Nagaland: peoples' perception. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 82–86 (2012).

Murugesan, M., Chandra, R., Prusty, B. A. K., Arun, P. R., & Bhupathy, S., 2011. Avifauna of Oussudu Sanctuary, Puducherry: an update. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 179–181.

Raj, P. P. N., Ranjini, J., Dhanya, R., Subramanian, J., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2010. Consolidated checklist of birds in the Pallikaranai wetlands, Chennai, India. *JoTT* 2 (8): 1114–1118.

Rajasekaran, A., Arun, P. R., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2002. Ecological observations on Baphlimali Hill and its environs, Orissa. In: Environment Protection, T., & Research, I., (eds.). *Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002*. Hyderabad: ENVIS Centre, EPTRI. Pp. 212–222.

Bhure, N.

Bhure, N. B.

Bibliography

Kumar, P., Bhure, N. B., & Nigam, A. K., 2002. Conservation of Nandur Madhameshwar wetland, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 139–146.

Raha, B., & Bhure, N., 2003. Conservation education for communities in and around Gangapur dam and grassland (IBA site). *Mistnet* 3 (4): 2 (2002).

Raha, B., & Bhure, N., 2005. An incident between a Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus* and an Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus*. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 96.

Raha, B., Bhure, N. B., Patil, A., Kothule, P., & Pawar, A., 2015. Monitoring of vultures in Nasik circle, Maharashtra during 2014–15. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 60–67.

Raha, B., Bhure, N., Sarda, R., & Bob, I., 2005. Sighting of Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* at Gangapur Dam, Nashik District, Maharashtra, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 13.

Raha, B., Bhure, N., & Ugaonkar, D., 2004. *Birds of Nashik.* 1st ed. Nashik: Nature Conservation Society of Nashik. Pp. 1–24.

Raha, B., Mallapur, G., & Bhure, N., 2006. Territoriality tiff between an Indian Courser and a Fan-throated Lizard. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 23.

Bhusal, Krishna Prasad (xxxx–; Nepal)

MSc, Zoology/Animal Biology, Tribhuvan University, Nepal (2007–2009); PhD, Bio geosciences, Biodiversity Research Institute, Spain (2023). Conservation Biologist. Member of IUCN SSC Bird Red List Authority and Vulture Specialist Group.

—Linkedin. 2026. Krishna Prasad Bhusal. Webpage URL. https://www.linkedin.com/in/krishna-prasad-bhusal-0312bb56/?originalSubdomain=np. [05.03.2026] [B] [P]

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., Dangaura, H. L., Rana, D. B., Chaudhary, I. P., & Joshi, A. B., 2019. The lowest elevation record of

Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* nesting in Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 11–12.
Bhusal, K. P., Chapagain, D., & Galligan, T. H., 2017. Preparing for the first release of captive-bred White-rumped Vultures *Gyps benglansis* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 96–97.
Bhusal, K. P., Pandey, M., & Magar, T. G., 2020. Diversity and status of birds in Argha Important Bird and Biodiversity Area, western Midhill of Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (3/4): 1–11.
Bhusal, K. P., & Paudel, K., 2016. Distribution and breeding ecology of Red-naped Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 25 (January-December): 1–4.
Bhusal, K. P., Rana, D. B., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Ghimire, P., & Pandey, M., 2020. Diversity and abundance of winter wetland birds in Jagdishpur Reservoir Ramsar Site, Kapilvastu, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 1–14.
Bhusal, K. P., & Singh, G. B., 2017. First breeding record of Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* in Nepal. *Danphe* 26 (1): 12.
Dangaura, H. L., Chaudhary, D. R., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. Population change of Cotton Pygmy-goose *Nettapus coromandelianus* over the decade in Ghodaghodi Lake area, Kailali, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (2): 1–4.
Dangaura, H. L., Pandey, N., Chand, D. B., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. Avian richness of the Basanta Protected Forest, far-western lowland Nepal: Implication for conservation. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 68–84. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33886.
Dhakal, H., Baral, K. M., Bhusal, K. P., & Sharma, H. P., 2014. First record of nests and breeding success of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* and implementation of Vulture Conservation Programs in Nepal. *Ela Journal* 3 (3): 9–15.
Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.
Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.
Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Belbase, B., Ghimire, R., Khanal, C., Bist, B. S., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. If you go, I'll stay: nest use interaction between Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* and Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 103–105.
Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.
Wagley, K., Devkota, R. P., Bhusal, K. P., & Dhamala, M. K., 2020. Breeding success of the Himalayan griffon (*Gyps himalayensis*) in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 95–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33891.

Bhusal, Nahakul

Bibliography

Bhusal, N., 2020. First photographic evidence of Common Reed Bunting *Emberiza schoeniclus* record in Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (3/4): 16.

Bhusari, Sushant

Bibliography

Joshi, A., Bhusari, S., & Thomare, K., 2008. Nesting of Asian Openbill near Navegaon National Park (IBA—Maharashtra). *Mistnet* 9 (1): 11–12.
Kasambe, R., Joshi, A., Shivkar, A., Niranjan, M., & Bhusari, S., 2008. Re-sighting of Mongolian tagged Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* in India. *NLBW* 48 (2): 24–25 (col. photos on front and back cover).

Bhushan, Aakash

Bibliography

Bhushan, A., Chouksey, S., Dhamorikar, A., Talegaonkar, R., Dubey, U., Colvin, M., & Dey, S., 2021. Importance of tiger corridors in conservation of vultures: A case study from the Bandhavgarh–Sanjay Corridor, Madhya Pradesh, India, with new nesting sites. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 47–49.

Bhushan, B.

Bhushan, Bharat (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Bhushan, B., & D'Cunha, E., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04. Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: recommendations for conservation.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Bhushan, B., 1982. Mahim Bird Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1982 (4): 34–35.
Bhushan, B., 1983. Food of the Great Indian Bustard (*C. nigriceps*) (Vigors) at the Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Karera in Madhya Pradesh. *Bnhs. Cent. Sem. Mss.* Pps (12+2): (B–17).
Bhushan, B., 1985. *Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser Cursorius bitorquatus (Blyth) - Pennar River Valley areas: Andhra Pradesh. Surveys and discussion. Floricans' annual report 1984-85. Endangered Species Project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Bhushan, B., 1985. *Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser Cursorius bitorquatus (Blyth) - preliminary survey: Pennar River Valley areas, Andhra Pradesh.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Bhushan, B., 1985. Indian Whiskered Terns *Chlidonias hybridus* mobbing a female Blackbuck Antilope cervicapra. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 409–410.
Bhushan, B., 1985. The food and feeding behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors) Class Aves Otididae. Bombay, University of Bombay: 155.

Bhushan, B., 1986. Rediscovery of Jerdon's or Doublebanded Courser. *Hornbill* 1986 (1): 3–8.
Bhushan, B., 1986. Rediscovery of the Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser *Cursorius bitorquatus* (Blyth). *JBNHS* 83 (1): 1–14.
Bhushan, B., 1986. Rediscovery of the Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser. *NLBW* 26 (9-10): 2–5.
Bhushan, B., 1986. The G.B.M. Plateau Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1986 (3): 18–22.
Bhushan, B., 1987. Photographic record of the Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser *Cursorius bitorquatus*. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 159–162.
Bhushan, B., 1989. *Birds to Watch: The ICBP World Checklist of Threatened Birds* by N.J. Collar & P. Andrew. ICBP Technical Publication No 8, pp. xvi+303+ii. Cambridge, England. 1988. £9.50 inclusive of packaging and postage. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 232.
Bhushan, B., 1989. Birdwatching at 60 kmph. *Hornbill* 1989 (1): 8–13.
Bhushan, B., 1990. Jerdon's Courser - rediscovery and survey. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans With Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 127–134.
Bhushan, B., 1990. Report on the rediscovery of the Jerdon's or Doublebanded Courser *Cursorius bitorquatus* by the Bombay Natural History Society. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 1–3.
Bhushan, B., 1992. Red data bird: Jerdon's Courser. *World Birdwatch* 14 (4): 12.
Bhushan, B., 1992. The Jungle Crow in India. *Hornbill* 1992 (3): 8–12.
Bhushan, B., 1992. Jerdon's Coursers at Cuddapah. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 20.
Bhushan, B., 1993. Jerdon's Courser. *NLBW* 33 (1): 19.
Bhushan, B., 1994. Correspondence. *Mayura* 9: 27–29.
Bhushan, B., 1994. Ornithology of the Eastern Ghats. Bombay, India, University of Bombay. PhD: 284.
Bhushan, B., 1995. The EmPee Saar in Andhra Pradesh. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 26–29.
Bhushan, B., 1995. Jerdon's Courser - status and conservation perspectives. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 29–30.
Bhushan, B., 1998. Urban ecology: Importance of Mumbai's (Bombay's) birds and the importance of birdwatching vis-a-vis development.
Bhushan, B., 1999. Survey for the Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser *Cursorius bitorquatus*. *Mayura* 12: 36–44.
Bhushan, B., 2002. On the identification of the Mahratta Myna *Acridotheres fuscus mahrattensis* (Sykes). *NLBW* 42 (6): 111–113.
Bhushan, B., 2003. Rediscovery of the Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* (Blyth) (1986). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 67–80.
Bhushan, B. 2003. The bird that came in from the night. *Chandamama* 2003 (March): 18–20.
Bhushan, B., 2003. On the impact of Hitech, Hitex and highrise buildings on the avifauna of the Deccan rock habitat in Hyderabad. *Pitta* 152: 2–3.
Bhushan, B., & Rahmani, A. R., 1992. Food and feeding behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 89 (1): 27–40.
Rahmani, A. R., & Bhushan, B., 1986. Large Grey Shrike killing a snake. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 656–657.

Bhushan, Thulasi Bharat

Bibliography
Bhushan, T. B., 1999. *Linguistic Analysis of Bird Names in Telugu*. Mumbai, University of Mumbai. Ph.D.

Bhusum, Nandaram Shikari

Bibliography
Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Bhusum, N. S., & Kasdekar, F., 2005. Forest Owlets *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, district Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 45 (3): 38–40.

Bhutani, S.

Bibliography
Parshad, R. K., & Bhutani, S., 1987. Ovarian steroidogenesis during the reproductive cycle of house sparrow (passer domesticus). *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 79–84.

Bhutia, N. T.

Bibliography
Lachungpa, U., & Bhutia, N. T., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Sikkim. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 127–130.

Bhutia, P. T.

Bibliography
Bhutia, P. T., & Tak, P. C., (eds.) 2014. *Fauna of Jhilmil Jheel Conservation Reserve (Uttarakhand). Conservation Area Series, 50*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–197.
Vijay, M., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Rare winter migrants of Asan Conservation Reserve. *NLBW* 48 (3): 37.
Vijay, M., & Bhutia, P. T., 2010. Avifaunal interaction with plants in Zoological Survey of India campus, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. *NLBW* 50 (4): 55–57.

Bhutia, Pemba Tshering

Bibliography
Khanna, V., Tak, P. C., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve: An overview. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–31.
Khanna, V., Tak, P. C., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Bibliography on the Corbett Tiger Reserve. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 221–230.
Pradhan, S., Bhutia, P. T., & Chakraborty, R., 2012. Photographic record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Singalila National Park, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 164.

Bhutia, Usha

Bibliography

Bhutia, U., 1985. Chick-feeding in Ibises at Keoladeo Ghana National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 191–192.

Rahmani, A. R., Bhutia, U., & Haribal, M., 1984. *The Lesser Florican in Sailana (M.P.).* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 30.

Bhuva, C. N.

Bibliography

Parsani, H. R., Momin, R. R., & Bhuva, C. N., 2001. Parasitic infections among captive birds at Sakkarbagh Zoo, Junagadh, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (4): 462–464.

Bhuva, V. J.

Bibliography

Bhuva, V. J., 1999. Feeding ecology of some wading birds in the Gulf of Kachchh. Rajkot, Saurashtra University, Gujarat, India: 51.

Soni, V. C., & Bhuva, V. J., 2007. Feeding ecology of Crab Plovers *Dromas ardeola* in the Gulf of Kachchh, India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 113: 32–36.

Soni, V. C., & Bhuva, V. J., 2009. Field observations on the Curlew *Numenius arquata* wintering on the Gulf of Kutch coast. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 214–216 (2008).

Bhuyan, Abhishek

Bibliography

Kakati, R., Das, N., Bhuyan, A., & Borah, D., 2021. Status of biodiversity in wetlands of Biswanath District of Assam, India. *Biodiversitas* 22 (1): 453–471.

Bhuyan, Noren

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Sengupta, S., Boruah, D., Bhuyan, N., Borah, D., Saikia, L., & Saikia, G., 2015. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* in Hollongapar Gibbon Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 121–123.

Bhuyan, Roon

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Bhuyan, R., Kalmadi, R., Baruah, D., Bharati, N., Brid, D., Nahardekh, A., & Singla, S., 2019. Records of a Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni*, and a Naumann's x Dusky Thrush *T. naumanni* x *T. eunomus* hybrid from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 11–13.

Bialomyzy, Pawel

Korniluk, M., Bialomyzy, P., Grygoruk, G., Tumiel, T., Swietochowski, P., & Wereszczuk, M., 2021. Citrine Wagtail migration on the Indo-European flyway: a first geolocator track reveals alternative migration route and endurance flights to cross ecological barriers. *Avian Research* 12 (68): 1–6. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00305-1.

Bianchi, V. [=Bianchi, Valentin L'vovich]

Bianchi, Valentin L'vovich (1857–1920; Russia)
Russian ornithologist and zoologist. Curator, Imperial Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, Russia. Prolific writer on Palaearctic and Russian birds, publishing mainly in Russian journals.

—Anonymous. 1922. Obituary: Valentin Lvovich Bianchi. *Ibis* 64 (1): 188–189.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Valentin Bianchi. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valentin_Bianchi. [12.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Berezovsky, M., & Bianchi, V. L. v., 1891. *Aves Expeditionis Potanini per Provinciam Gan-su et confinia 1884-1887.* Pp. i–xl, 1–163.

Bianchi, V., 1904. Key to the Palearctic species of Larks of the genus *Otocorys*. *Ibis* 46 (3): 370–372.

Bianchi, V., 1905. ? *Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences, St. Petersbourg* 9: 24, 30, 31.

Bianchi, V., 1906. Untitled ["A communication from Dr. V. Bianchi contained diagnoses of five new subspecies of birds from south-eastern Tibet..."]. *Bull. BOC* XVI (cxxiii): 68–70.

Bianchi, V., 1907. ? *Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences, St. Petersbourg* 12: 76.

Bianchi, V., 1907. (Révision des formes du genre Pyrrhula, fam. Fringillidæ, leur phylogenese et distribution geographique). *Bulletin of the Academy of Science, St. Petersburg* 25: 159–198.

Bianchi, V., 1908. (Révision des formes de Leucosticte, Swains. et Fringillauda Hodgs. de la fam. des Fringillidæ). *Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences, St. Petersbourg* 13: 28–61.

Bibi, Fehmeeda
BSc (Hons.), Zoology, Bhauddin Zakariya University, Pakistan (2002-2006); Bed, Allama Iqbal Open University (2012); MPhil, Wildlife & Ecology, University of Veterinary and Animal Sciences Lahore, Pakistan (2007-2009); PhD, Wildlife & Ecology, University of Veterinary and Animal Sciences Lahore, Pakistan (2009-2012). Assistant Professor, Faculty of Veterinary Science, Bahauddin Zakariya University, Pakistan (2012–). Associate Editor, *Pakistan Journal of Life and Social Sciences* (2014–).

—Bibi, F., 2026. Curriculum Vita. Webpage URL: https://ue.edu.pk/uetech/uploads/494132158Dr.%20Fehmeeda%20Curriculum%20vitae%202018%20(3).pdf. [07.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2026. Fehmeeda Bibi. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Fehmeeda-Bibi?ev=brs_overview. [07.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ali, Z., & Bibi, F., 2009. *Avian Diversity of Jiwani Coastal Wetlands, Pakistan: Bird's Ecology*. VDM Verlag, Pp. 172.

Ali, Z., Bibi, F., Shelly, S. Y., Qazi, A. A., & Khan, A. M., 2011. Comparative avian faunal diversity of Jiwani coastal wetlands and Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 21 (2 Suppl.): 381–387.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., & Ahmad, S. S., 2015. Ornitho-fauna of City and Ravi campuses of University of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, Lahore-Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 Suppl. 2 (3): 389–396.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Peculiarities of Mangla Reservoir: Biodiversity with sustainable use options. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 372–380.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Salt Range wetlands complex, exploratory / baseline survey. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 410–414.

Bibi, F., & Ali, Z., 2013. Measurement of diversity indices of avian communities at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 23 (2): 469–474.

Bibi, F., Ali, Z., Qaisrani, S. N., Shelly, S. Y., & Andleeb, S., 2013. Biodiversity and its use at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 23 (1): 174–181.

Bibi, F., Qaisrani, S. N., Akhtar, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, B. N., 2016. Assessment of population trends of birds at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Biologia* (*Pakistan*) 62 (2): 201–210.

Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.

Raza, H., Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Bibi, F., & Ali, Z., 2015. Avian diversity of Lahore Zoo Safari in winter season Lahore, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Suppl. 2): 378–381.

Bibi, Komal

Bibliography

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., & Bibi, K., 2014. Breeding performance of the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in Pakistan. *Podoces* 9 (1): 1–6.

Bibile, K. R.

Bibliography

Bibile, K. R., 1967. Green Pigeons. *Loris* 11 (2): 131.

Bibile, Ranil

Bibliography

Bibile, R., 1994. Recent excursions off Bibile and Moneragala. *Loris* 20 (3): 101–106.

Bibile, R., 1994. Some notes on the Gal Oya Valley & National Park. *Loris* 20 (4): 174–179.

Bidari, Basu

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Bidari, B., 2010. An unusually large flock of Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* seen in Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 19 (1): 5.

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Karmacharya, R., Gurung, T. B. M., Giri, T. R., Bidari, B., & Subedi, H., 2019. Gadhi-Siraichuli—An important bird and biodiversity area in Nepal under serious threat. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 74–80.

Bidari, Krishan

Bidari, Krishna

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Chaudhary, B., Timsina, A., & Bidari, K., 2013. Search for the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* in far west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 20: 70–73.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Bidawat, G. S.

Bibliography

Bidawat, G. S., 1986. Some recent observations on captive breeding of the Great Indian Bustard in Jodhpur Zoo. *Zoo's Print* 1 (10): 1–3.

Biddappa, P. A.

Bibliography

Biddappa, P. A., 2017. Rare Cinereous Vulture sighted in Nagarahole Tiger Reserve. http://www.conservationindia.org/gallery/rare-cinereous-vulture.

Biddulph, Charles Hubert (1898–1966; India)

British engineer, and numismatist. South Indian Railway (1924–1951), retiring as the Deputy General Manager.

—Anonymous. [2022]. Charles Hubert Biddulph. Webpage URL: https://www.britishmuseum.org/collection/term/BIOG104138. [19.01.2022]

—Tabatah. 2012. Charles Hubert Biddulph. Webpage URL: https://billiongraves.com/grave/Charles-Hubert-Biddulph/656262. [21.01.2022]

Nephew of John Biddulph?? Information might be available on the paywall site of billiongraves, or myheritage.com above.

Bibliography

Biddulph, C. H., 1936. The Small Green-billed Malkoha [*Rhopodytes viridirostris* (Jerdon)]. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 178.

Biddulph, C. H., 1937. A bloodsucker (*Calotes versicolor*) attacking an adult bird. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 640–641.

Biddulph, C. H., 1937. Curious nesting sites of 'the Large Pied Wagtail [*Motacilla lugubris maderaspatensis* (Gmel.)]. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 397–398.

Biddulph, C. H., 1937. Number of eggs laid by the Indian Shikra [*Astur badius dussumieri* (Temm. & Lang.)]. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 406.

Biddulph, C. H., 1937. Unusual site for the nest of the White Scavenger Vulture *Neophron percnopterus ginginianus* (Lath.). *JBNHS* 39 (3): 635–636.

Biddulph, C. H., 1937. Notes on birds of prey in the Madras Presidency. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 634–635.

Biddulph, C. H., 1937. The Southern Indian Roller or Blue Jay [*Coracias benghalensis indica* (Linn.)] killing a small snake. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 865.

Biddulph, C. H., 1938. The birds of Rameshwaram Island. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 238–257.

Biddulph, C. H., 1954. The status of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) in South India. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 606–607.

Biddulph, C. H., 1954. Strange behaviour of a House Crow. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 208–209.

Biddulph, C. H., 1954. Possible association between the Large Yellow-naped Woodpecker and the Large Racket-tailed Drongo. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 209.

Biddulph, C. H., 1956. Occurrence of the Redfaced Malkoha, *Phoenicophaus pyrrhocephalus* (Pennant) in Madura District, Madras Presidency. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 697–698.

Biddulph, C. H., 1956. Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*) at sea. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 699.

Biddulph, C. H., 1956. Nesting of the Yelloweyed Babbler (*Chrysomma sinensis* ssp.) in the Madura District, Madras Presidency. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 697.

Biddulph, John (1840–1921; England)

Indian Political Service. British Soldier. Naturalist. Joined the Bengal Cavalry at 18, served in the First War of Independence (1857–1858). Held various posts including ADC to Viceroy, Lord Northbrook (1872–1876); Member of the Yarkand Mission (1873–1874); Political Agent at Bhopawar (1882–1886), and Haraoit and Tonk (1886–1890); Acting agent in Baluchistan (1891), and Gwalior (1892); Resident, Baroda (1893–1895). In 1895 reverted to military duty with the rank of Colonel.

—Anonymous. 1922. Obituary: John Biddulph. *Ibis* 64 (2): 348–349.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Hruby, J., 2015. Colonel John Biddulph 1840–1921. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 112–117.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Paludan, K., 1959. The 3rd Danish Expedition to Central Asia. Zoological results 25. On the birds of Afghanistan. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening* 122: [ii], 1–332.

—Paludan, K., 1959 (1960?). *On the birds of Afghanistan.* Copenhagen, Denmark: Zoological Department, Natural History Museum of Denmark. Pp. i–ii, 1–332.

—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1891. *Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission; based upon the collections and notes of the Late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. Aves.* London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. 1. Pp. i–xviii, 1–153.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

—Wikipedia. 2021. John Biddulph. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Biddulph. [23.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Biddulph, J., 1881. On the birds of Gilgit. *Ibis* 23 (1): 35–102.

Biddulph, J., 1881. The birds of Gilgit. (Reprint from the "Ibis".). *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 301–366.

Biddulph, J., 1881. Description of a new finch of the genus *Propasser* from Yarkund. *Ibis* 23 (1): 156–157.

Biddulph, J., 1882. Further notes on the birds of Gilgit. Reprint from the "Ibis.". *Stray Feathers* 10 (4): 257–278.

Bidwat, G. S.

Bibliography

Bidwat, G. S., & Walker, S., 1986. The Great Indian Bustard - a report on captive breeding efforts. *Zoo's Print* 1 (1): 11–14.

Bidwe, R. S.

Bibliography

Bidwe, R. S., 1981. Brahminy Ducks *Tadorna ferruginea* in large numbers. *NLBW* 21 (5): 17.

Bidwe, R. S., 1981. Birdwatching camp in Pune (conducted by Bird Watching Club Pune). *NLBW* 21 (7): 18–19.

Bignell, R. G.

Bibliography

Bignell, R. G., 1914. Bronzecapped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) at Roorkee. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 160.

Bijleveld, M. F. I. J.

Bibliography

Voous, K. H., & Bijleveld, M. F. I. J., 1964. A note on Himalayan Buzzards *Buteo buteo* (Aves). *Beaufortia* 11 (134): 37–43.

Bijlsma, R.

Bijlsma, R. G.

Bibliography

Bijlsma, R. G., 1991. Migration of raptors and Demoiselle Cranes over central Nepal. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Birds of Prey Bulletin No. 4*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 73–80.

Christensen, S., Bijlsma, R., De Roder, F., & Henriksen, M., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984.

Biju, S. D.

Bibliography

Manoharan, T. M., Biju, S. D., Nayar, T. S., & Easa, P. S., 1999. *Silent Valley - Whispers of Reason.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. i–xxx, 1–421.

Bijukumar, A.

Bibliography

Nameer, P. O., Praveen J., Bijukumar, A., Palot, M. J., Das, S., & Raghavan, R., 2015. A checklist of the vertebrates of Kerala State, India. *JoTT* 7 (13): 7961–7970. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1999.7.13.7961-7970.

Bijumon K. E.

Bibliography

Bijumon K. E., 2018. From the field: Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis*. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 55.

Rajeevan P. C., & Bijumon K. E., 2018. The first sighting of Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* and the second record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 28–.

Bikaner, Maharaja of

Bibliography

Bikaner, M. o., 1946. Occurrence of the Pink-footed Goose (*Anser fabalis brachyrhynchus* Baillon) in India: an authentic record. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 185–187.

Bikaner, Secretary to Heir Apparent of

Bibliography

Bikaner, S. t. H. A. o., 1941. Moulting of Common Teal subsequent to migration to India. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 443–444.

Bikhchandani, S.

Bibliography

Sridharan, E., & Bikhchandani, S., 1981. The Redtailed Wheatear (*Oenanthe xanthoprymna*) in the Delhi area. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 170.

Bilal, Abu

Bibliography

Bilal, A., 2014. Orange-headed Thrush—a photographic record. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 31 (2013).

Bilaskar, Mahesh

Bibliography

Bilaskar, M., Lonkar, R., Joshi, A., Gnanasekaran, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Morbidity and mortality in owls in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1174–1181.

Rao, G. B., Babu, S., Kumara, H. N., & Bilaskar, M., 2018. Ceylon Kentish Plover *Charadrius alexandrinus seebohmi* breeding in Vani Vilasa Sagara, Hiriyur Taluka, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11237–11239.

Bildstein, Keith L.

Bibliography

Bildstein, K. L., 2006. *Migrating raptors of the world: their ecology and conservation.* 1st ed. Ithaca & London: Comstock Publishing Associates/Cornell University Press. Pp. i–xii+2, 1–320+2.

DeCandido, R., Allen, D., & Bildstein, K. L., 2001. The migration of Steppe Eagles (*Aquila nipalensis*) and other raptors in central Nepal, Autumn 1999. *Journal of Raptor Research* 35 (1): 35–39.

Juhant, M. A., & Bildstein, K. L., 2017. Raptor migration across and around the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 98–116.

Billimoria, N. M. (xxxx–; India)

Archaeologist, historian, and academic. From Surat, migrating to Karachi, Sind for work. Perhaps returning to India after the Partition in 1947. Involved in the administration of the Sind Natural History Society (1933–1948) as an office-bearer holding various positions, including Editor of the *Journal of the Sind Historical Society*, and President.

—Sanai, H., 2021. N. M. Billimoria—unsung historian of Sindh. Webpage URL: https://www.academia.edu/50305871/N_M_BILLIMORIA_UNSUNG_HISTORIAN_OF_SINDH. [14.12.2022]

Bibliography

Billimoria, N. M., 1929. The White-faced Stiff Tail Duck, *Erismatura leucocaephalus*. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (1): 16–20.

Billimoria, N. M., 1933. The White-faced Stiff tail Duck, shot in Sind. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 49.

Billimoria, N. M., 1934. Migration of birds of Sind. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (1): 36–43.

Billimoria, N. M., 1934. The White-eyed Tit *Zosterops palpebrosa elwesi*. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (1): 11–14.

Billimoria, N. M., 1936. The long tailed duck. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (4): 18–21.

Billimoria, N. M., 1936. Flamingoes in India. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (4): 22–26.

Billimoria, N. M., 1939. Mimicry in birds. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 4 (3): 7.

Bimalnath K. G.

Bibliography

Bimalnath K. G., 2013. Birds—predator and prey. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 19 (2012).

Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Bind, Manoj

Bibliography

Khan, A., Bind, M., & Sheikh, A., 2015. First record of Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* (Scopoli, 1769) Amravati, (sic) Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 129–130 (2014).

Khan, K., & Bind, M., 2014. First record of Striated Heron *Butorides striatus chloriceps* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Amravati, Maharashtra with its predation behavior. *NLBW* 53 (5): 76-77 (2013).

Bindra, Prerna Singh (xxxx–; India)

Journalist, conservationist, author. BA, Economics Hons., St. Xavier's College, Ahmedabad, India (1989–1992); MA, Labour Welfare, Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, India (1992–1994); MPhil, Conservation Leadership, University of Cambridge, UK (2019); PhD scholar, Dept., of Geography, University of Cambridge, UK (2020–). Member, Standing Committee, National Board for Wildlife, Government of India (2010–2013). Awards: ABN-AMRO Sanctuary Asia Wildlife Service Award (2007); Carl Zeiss Wildlife Conservation Award (2007); Shristi Prakriti Award (2008); Ashoka Foundation Changemaker (2011).

—Cambridge, University of., 2026. Ms Prerna Singh Bindra. Department of Geography. Webpage URL: https://www.geog.cam.ac.uk/people/bindra/. [07.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

—Linkedin. 2026. Prerna Singh Bindra. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/prerna-singh-bindra-a6b6b664/?originalSubdomain=uk. [07.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

—Wikipedia. 2026. Prerna Singh Bindra. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prerna_Singh_Bindra#:~:text=Career-,Author%20and%20writer,Times%20of%20India%20and%20others.. [07.03.2026]

Bibliography

Bindra, P. S., 2008. Bharatpur—hope and birds return. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (3): 60–61.

Bindra, P. S., (ed.) 2010. *Voices in the wilderness: Contemporary wildlife writings*. New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xvi, 1–237.

Bindra, P. S., 2012. Book reviews: *Birding in the Doon Valley*. By Suniti Bhushan Datta and Nikhil Devasar. Ed., Santanu Sarkar. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (5): 89.

Bindra, P. S., 2017. *The vanishing: India's wildlife crisis.* India: Penguin/Viking. Pp. i–xxii, 1–326.

Bindra, P. S., 2019. These are a few of my favourite books. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 88.

Bindra, P. S., Ghosh, S., & Roy, A., (eds.) 2019. *Wild treasures: Reflections on natural world heritage sites in Asia—An anthology*. New Delhi, India: UNESCO Category 2 Centre on World Heritage Management and Training for Asia and the Pacific Region; Wildlife Institute of India; Aryan Books International. Pp. i–liv, 1–450.

Bindu, M. [=Racherla, Bindu Madhavi]

Bindu, T. N.

Bibliography

Bindu, T. N., & Balakrishnan, P., 2016. Observations on the breeding of the Brown Fish-owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* in Kerala, southern India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 97–98 (2015).

Bindya, A. [=Bindya Ajitha]

Bindya A. [=Bindya Ajitha]

Bindya Ajitha (1994–; India)

Ornithologist. BSc, Zoology, Government College for Women, Thiruvananthapuram (2012–2015); MSc, Wildlife Studies, Kerala Veterinary and Animal Sciences University, Pookode (2015–2018). Researcher, Zoological Garden, Trivandrum (2017); Project Assistant, Kerala State Biodiversity Board (2019–2020); Project Assistant, One Health, UN-FAO (2021).

—Bindya A., 2023. CV of Bindya A. Email dated 4 February 2023.

Bibliography

Bindya, A., Roshnath, R., & Alexander, J., 2019. Notes on breeding and management of Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* (Aves: Pelecaniformes: Threskiornithidae) at Thiruvananthapuram Zoo, Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #31. *Zoo's Print* 34 (8): 27–31.

Binford, L. C.

Bibliography

Binford, L. C., 1977. Birds and mammals observed in India and Nepal on California Academy of Sciences tour, 26 February - 27 March 1977.

Bingham, C. T. [=Bingham, Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Thomas]

Bingham, C. H. T. [=Bingham, Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Thomas]

Bingham, Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Thomas (1848–1908; Ireland)

Entomologist. Born in India, educated in Ireland. Joined the Bombay Staff Corps and later, the Bengal Staff Corps. Posted in Burma [=Myanmar] in 1877, becoming conservator of forests. Retired in 1894. Authored the Hymenoptera, and butterfly volumes in the *Fauna of India* series.

—Ali, S., 1981. Bombay Natural History Society - The Founders, the Builders and the Guardians. Part 2. JBNHS 78 (2): 232–239.

—Anonymous. 1908. Obituary: Lieut.-Colonel Charles Thomas Bingham. *Nature* 78 (2034): 641.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Maxwell-Lefroy, H., 1909. Obituary Lieut.-Colonel C.T. Bingham. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 214–215.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Sclater, P. L., 1908. ["We regret to announce the death of Colonel C. T. Bingham…"]. *Bull. BOC* 23 (146): 27–28.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2020. Charles Thomas Bingham. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Thomas_Bingham. [22.03.2022] **[P]**
—Zarrin, A., 2016. *Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow. Department of Museology*. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Bingham, C. T., 1876. *Anastomus oscitans*. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 212–214.
Bingham, C. T., 1877. A note on the nidification of *Harpactes oreskios*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 50–51.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1877. Notes on the nidification of some birds in Burmah. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 79–86.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1878. After the Adjutants. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 25–33.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1879. Notes on some Tenasserim birds. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 190–197.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1880. Notes on the nidification of some hornbills. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 459–463.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1880. Additional notes on the birds of Tenasserim and specially on those of the Thoungyeen Valley. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 138–198.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1881. Additional notes on the nidification of birds in British Burmah. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 471–475.
Bingham, C. T., 1894. Collecting ways and collecting days. *JBNHS* 8 (3): 346–357.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1895. Collecting ways and collecting days. II.—The limestone rocks. *JBNHS* 9 (4): 473–480.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1897. The Great Indian Hornbill in the wild state. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 308–310.
Bingham, C. H. T., 1903. ["Colonel Bingham described a new species of *Suthora*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 13 (97): 63.
Bingham, C. H. T., & Thompson, H. N., 1900. On the birds collected and observed in the Southern Shan States in Upper Burma. *JASB* LXIX (Part II No 2): 102–142.
Bingham, C. T., 1903. A contribution to our knowledge of the birds occurring in the Southern Shan States, Upper Burma. *Ibis* 45 (4): 584–606.

Bingham, Derek

Bibliography

Yang, Q.-R., & Bingham, D., 1993. *Cheng and the Golden Pheasants: a biography of China's leading ornithologist.* 1st ed. Washington: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 286.
Yang, Q.-R., & Bingham, D., 1995. *Cheng and the Golden Pheasant: a biography of China's leading ornithologist.* Special Limited ed. Fujian, China; Washington: Fujian Science & Technological Press; World Pheasant Association. Pp. 286.

Binyuan, Gu

Bibliography

Binyuan, G., & Shauchu, L., 1987. [An ecological study on wintering Black-necked Cranes in Tibet Autonomous Region.]. In Chinese.
Binyuan, G., & Zhouma, C., 1993. Wintering ecology of Black-necked Cranes in Tibet.

Bipin, C. M.

Bibliography

Dutta, S., Bipin, C. M., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., & Jhala, Y. V., 2016. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.
Pande, A., Vasava, A. G., Solanki, R., & Bipin, C. M., 2015. Sind Woodpecker *Dendrocopos assimilis* from Jaisalmer District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 138–139.

Biradar, Chandrashekhar

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Birand, Aysegul

Bibliography

Birand, A., & Pawar, S., 2004. An ornithological survey in north-east India. *Forktail* 20: 15–24.
Pawar, S., & Birand, A., 2001. *A survey of amphibians, reptiles, and birds in Northeast India. CERC Technical Report #6.* Mysore: Centre for Ecological Research and Conservation. Pp. 1–118.
Pawar, S., & Birand, A., 2002. Conservation Fund: A survey of amphibians, reptiles and birds in north-east India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 11–13.

Birch, George

Bibliography

Birch, G., 1914. Egret farming in Sind. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 161–163.

Bird Conservation Nepal

Bibliography

Bird Conservation Nepal. 2006. *Birds of Nepal: an official checklist.* 2nd ed. Kathmandu, Nepal: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–40.
Shivapuri National Park, & Bird Conservation Nepal. 2007. *Birds of Shivapuri.* 1st ed. Kathmandu: Shivapuri National Park; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–20.

Bird, Bentley

Bibliography

Leader, P. J., Zyskowski, K., Bird, B., Khot, R., van Grouw, H., & Praveen J., 2020. Status of 'Fork-tailed Swift'

Apus pacificus complex in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 135–139.

Bird, Jeremy P.

Bibliography

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., Halder, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. Observations of globally threatened shorebirds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 53–58.

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. A survey of the critically endangered Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* in Bangladesh and key future research and conservation recommendations. *Forktail* 26 (August): 1–8.

Bird, J. P., & Symes, A. J., 2009. Reviewing the conservation status of three Asian *Aquila* eagles. *BirdingASIA* 12: 112–115.

Lees, A. C., Bird, J. P., Chowdhury, S. U., & Martin, R. W., 2011. Status of Red-throated Pipit *Anthus cervinus* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 27: 104–105.

Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., & Bird, J. P., 2009. Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*: last chance to save. *BirdingASIA* 12: 109–111.

"Bird Lover"

Bibliography

Bird Lover. 1965. The Collared Dove. *Loris* 10 (4): 264.

BirdLife International

Bibliography

BirdLife International. 1998. *BirdLife International checklist of globally threatened birds.* London: British Birdwatching Fair.

BirdLife International. 2000. *Threatened birds of the world.* 1st ed. Cambridge, UK. Lynx Edicions & BirdLife International. Pp. i–xii, 1–852.

BirdLife International. 2001. *Threatened birds of Asia: The BirdLife International Red Data Book. Part A.* 1st ed. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxx, 1–1516.

BirdLife International. 2001. *Threatened birds of Asia: The BirdLife International Red Data Book. Part B.* 1st ed. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 4 ll., 1517–3038.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 137–145.

BirdLife International. 2001. Oriental Stork *Ciconia boyciana*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 194–222.

BirdLife International. 2001. Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 223–266.

BirdLife International. 2001. Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 267–292.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-shouldered Ibis *Pseudibis davisoni*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 293–306.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 354–362.

BirdLife International. 2001. Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 383–398.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 403–440.

BirdLife International. 2001. Baikal Teal *Anas formosa*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 449–478.

BirdLife International. 2001. Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 479–488.

BirdLife International. 2001. Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 489–501.

BirdLife International. 2001. Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 502–522.

BirdLife International. 2001. Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 523–541.

BirdLife International. 2001. Pallas's Fish-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 542–571.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 588–613.

BirdLife International. 2001. Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 614–626.

BirdLife International. 2001. Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 621–626.

BirdLife International. 2001. Nicobar Sparrowhawk *Accipiter butleri*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 630–632.

BirdLife International. 2001. Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 678–711.

BirdLife International. 2001. Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 712–735.

BirdLife International. 2001. Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 759–771.

BirdLife International. 2001. Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 793–799.

BirdLife International. 2001. Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 810–820.

BirdLife International. 2001. Manipur Bush-Quail *Perdicula manipurensis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 826–830.

BirdLife International. 2001. Chestnut-breasted Partridge *Arborophila mandellii*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 831–835.

BirdLife International. 2001. Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 865–869.

BirdLife International. 2001. Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 870–887.

BirdLife International. 2001. Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 888–897.

BirdLife International. 2001. Sclater's Monal *Lophophorus sclateri*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 906–913.

BirdLife International. 2001. Chinese Monal *Lophophorus lhuysii*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 914–920.

BirdLife International. 2001. Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 966–980.

BirdLife International. 2001. Hume's Pheasant *Syrmaticus humiae*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 989–1000.

BirdLife International. 2001. Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1052–1087.

BirdLife International. 2001. Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1090–1117.

BirdLife International. 2001. Sarus Crane *Grus antigone*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1118–1150.

BirdLife International. 2001. Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1198–1225.

BirdLife International. 2001. Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personata*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1278–1293.

BirdLife International. 2001. Great Bustard *Otis tarda*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1294–1320.

BirdLife International. 2001. Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1321–1344.

BirdLife International. 2001. Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1345–1367.

BirdLife International. 2001. Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1368–1382.

BirdLife International. 2001. Sociable Plover *Vanellus gregarius*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1387–1394.

BirdLife International. 2001. Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1402–1414.

BirdLife International. 2001. Spotted Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1415–1432.

BirdLife International. 2001. Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1433–1453.

BirdLife International. 2001. Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 54–67.

BirdLife International. 2001. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 68–103.

BirdLife International. 2001. Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 104–110.

BirdLife International. 2001. Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1454–1457.

BirdLife International. 2001. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 1: Pp. 1493–1507.

BirdLife International. 2001. Pale-backed Pigeon *Columba eversmanni*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1517–1523.

BirdLife International. 2001. Nilgiri Wood-Pigeon *Columba elphinstonii*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1524–1530.

BirdLife International. 2001. Sri Lanka Wood-Pigeon *Columba torringtoni*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1531–1535.

BirdLife International. 2001. Pale-capped Pigeon *Columba punicea*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1536–1549.

BirdLife International. 2001. Red-faced Malkoha *Phaenicophaeus pyrrhocephalus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1709–1714.

BirdLife International. 2001. Green-billed Coucal *Centropus chlororhynchos*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1730–1734.

BirdLife International. 2001. Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitii*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1772–1775.

BirdLife International. 2001. Dark-rumped Swift *Apus acuticauda*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1784–1787.

BirdLife International. 2001. Blue-banded Kingfisher *Alcedo euryzona*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1788–1795.

BirdLife International. 2001. Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1838–1853.

BirdLife International. 2001. Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1860–1862.

BirdLife International. 2001. Plain-pouched Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1868–1875.

BirdLife International. 2001. Straw-headed Bulbul *Pycnonotus zeylanicus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1951–1965.

BirdLife International. 2001. Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1969–1973.

BirdLife International. 2001. Nicobar Bulbul *Hypsipetes nicobariensis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1982–1984.

BirdLife International. 2001. Sri Lanka Whistling-Thrush *Myophonus blighi*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 1989–1992.

BirdLife International. 2001. Grey-sided Thrush *Turdus feae*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2002–2008.

BirdLife International. 2001. Rusty-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx hyperythra*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2015–2018.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2019–2022.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-browed Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2045–2050.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2051–2060.

BirdLife International. 2001. Ashy-headed Laughingthrush *Garrulax cinereifrons*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2061–2064.

BirdLife International. 2001. Rufous-breasted Laughingthrush *Garrulax cachinnans*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2072–2075.

BirdLife International. 2001. Marsh Babbler *Pellorneum palustre*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2086–2089.

BirdLife International. 2001. Rusty-throated Wren-Babbler *Spelaeoris badeigularis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2097–2098.

BirdLife International. 2001. Tawny-breasted Wren-Babbler *Spelaeornis longicaudatus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2099–2101.

BirdLife International. 2001. Snowy-throated Babbler *Stachyris oglei*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2109–2111.

BirdLife International. 2001. Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2112–2119.

BirdLife International. 2001. Slender-billed Babbler *Turdoides longirostris*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2120–2124.

BirdLife International. 2001. Black-breasted Parrotbill *Paradoxornis flavirostris*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2136–2141.

BirdLife International. 2001. Grey-crowned Prinia *Prinia cinereocapilla*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2150–2153.

BirdLife International. 2001. Bristled Grass-Warbler *Chaetornis striatus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2187–2194.

BirdLife International. 2001. Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyura*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2195–2199.

BirdLife International. 2001. Kashmir Flycatcher *Ficedula subrubra*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2217–2224.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2265–2270.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-browed Nuthatch *Sitta victoriae*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2271–2272.

BirdLife International. 2001. Giant Nuthatch *Sitta magna*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2273–2278.

BirdLife International. 2001. Beautiful Nuthatch *Sitta formosa*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2279–2287.

BirdLife International. 2001. Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2334–2339.

BirdLife International. 2001. Finn's Baya *Ploceus megarhynchus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2358–2364.

BirdLife International. 2001. White-faced Starling *Sturnus albofrontatus*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2365–2368.

BirdLife International. 2001. Sri Lanka Magpie *Urocissa ornata*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2410–2414.

BirdLife International. 2001. Andaman Crake *Rallina canningi*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 2458–2460.

BirdLife International. 2001. Nicobar Scops-Owl *Otus alius*. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2467–2468.

BirdLife International. 2001. Near threatened species. In: Collar, N. J., Andreev, A. V., Chan, S., Crosby, M. J., Subramanya, S., & Tobias, J. A., (eds.). *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Vol. 2: Pp. 2483–2557.

BirdLife International. 2003. *Saving Asia's threatened birds: A guide for government and civil society.* 1st ed. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Pp. i–x, 1–246.

BirdLife International. 2004. *Important Bird Areas in Asia: key sites for conservation.* 1st ed. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Pp. i–xvi, 1–297+3.

BirdLife International. 2005. Spoon-billed Sandpiper survey draws a blank.

BirdLife International. 2005. Spoon-billed Sandpiper survey draws a blank.

Birds of Pakistan Facebook Group

Bibliography

Birds of Pakistan Facebook Group. 2020. Pakistan's birds and birdwatching today. *BirdingASIA* 33: 74–88.

Birdwatchers Society of Andhra Pradesh

Bibliography

Birdwatchers Society of Andhra Pradesh, 2015. [Complete list of birds seen during the trip to Kerala]. *Pitta* NS 12 (2): 17–20.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Birdwatchers Society of Andhra Pradesh. 2007. *Dakshina Bharata Pakshilu [Birds of southern India]*. London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Telugu.

Birkhead, T. R. [=Birkhead, Timothy Robert]

Birkhead, Tim [=Birkhead, Timothy Robert]

Birkhead, Timothy Robert (Tim) (1950–; England) Ornithologist. D.Phil. (1976), D.Sc. (1989). Professor of Behaviour and Evolution, University of Sheffield (1976–). Has conducted a long-term study of guillemots on Skomer Island. Awards: Fellow of the Royal Society (2004); Elliot Coues Medal, AOU (2011); ASAB Medal (2012); Silver Medal, ZSL (2014); Spallazani Medal (2015); Eisenmann Medal, Linnean Society of New York (2015); Founder's Medal, SHNH (2016); Godman-Salvin Medal (2016); National Teaching Fellowship (2017); Stephen Jay Gould

Prize, Evolution Society (2017). Honorary Curator, Alfred Denny Museum (1980–). President of the Association for the Study of Animal Behaviour (2013–2016). Honorary Member of several ornithological societies. Prolific author/editor of papers, popular articles, and best-selling books.

—Anonymous. [2022]. Professor Tim Birkhead. Webpage URL: https://www.sheffield.ac.uk/biosciences/people/academic-staff/tim-birkhead. [05.04.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Tim Birkhead. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tim_Birkhead. [05.04.2022]

Bibliography

Birkhead, T. R., 1977. Recent ornithological publications. *Crows of the world*. *Ibis* 119 (2): 252–253.
Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.

Birla, Shashank

Bibliography

Birla, S., 2018. Birding at Bhigwan. *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 16–21 (2017).

Biscoe, W. F.

Bibliography

Biscoe, W. F., 1900. Kingfishers killing birds. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 184.

Bishnoi, A. S.

Bibliography

Bishnoi, A. S., 2013. Telineelapuram: safe haven for pelicans and painted storks. *Mistnet* 14 (3): 19–20.
Bishnoi, A. S., 2021. A trip to Point Calimere. *Hornbill* 2021 (July–September): 18–21 (2020).
Bishnoi, S., & Bishnoi, A. S., 2014. Birds of Vizag. *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 34–37.

Bishnoi, Shakti

Bibliography

Bishnoi, S., & Bishnoi, A. S., 2014. Birds of Vizag. *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 34–37.

Bishop, Charles M.

Bishop, Charles Michael (xxxx–; ?)
Avian zoologist specialising in locomotion physiology and energetics. Bangor University (1998–).

—Bangor University. 2026. Charles Bishop. Webpage URL: https://research.bangor.ac.uk/en/persons/charles-bishop/. [08.03.2026] [B] [P]
—Google Scholar. 2026. 2026. Charles M. Bishop. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=e8fnJxcAAAAJ&hl=en. [08.03.2026] [B] [P]
—ResearchGate. 2026. Charles Michael Bishop. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Charles-Bishop-3. [08.03.2026] [B] [P]

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.
Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.
Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.
Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.
Parr, N., Bishop, C. M., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., & Hawkes, L. A., 2019. Tackling the Tibetan Plateau in a down suit: insights into thermoregulation by bar-headed geese during migration. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222 (19): 1-17 jeb203695. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.203695.
Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., Frappell, P. B., Butler, P. J., Bishop, C. M., & Milsom, W. K., 2015. How Bar-Headed Geese fly over the Himalayas. *Physiology* 30 (2): 107–115. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1152/physiol.00050.2014.
Spivey, R. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2014. An implantable instrument for studying the long-term flight biology of

migratory birds. *Review of Scientific Instruments* 85 (1): 014301 (13 pp). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1063/1.4854635.
Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Bishop, David

Bishop, K. David

Bibliography

Bishop, D., 2010. The birds recorded on Victor Emanuel Nature Tours—Gujarat and western India, January 1–21, 2008. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 18–20.
Bishop, K. D., 1994. Bhutan and Assam, March 12–April 6, 1994.
Bishop, K. D., 1994. The list of birds and mammals observed on the Vent Bhutan and Assam tour, February 26–April 5, 1994.
Bishop, K. D., 1995. Bhutan and Assam, March 14–April 13, 1995.
Bishop, K. D., 1996. Assam: March 14–20.
Bishop, K. D., 1996. Notes on birds seen in Assam and Bhutan in 1996.
Bishop, K. D., 1997. The birds and mammals recorded on the VENT Bhutan tour.
Bishop, K. D., 1998. The birds and mammals recorded on the 1998 VENT Bhutan Tour.
Bishop, K. D., 1999. Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 87–91.
Bishop, K. D., 1999. The birds and mammals recorded on the 1999 VENT Bhutan Tour.
Bishop, K. D., 2000. Notes on birds recorded in Bhutan, April–May 2000.
Bishop, K. D., 2007. Reviews. *Birds in Bhutan: Status and distribution* By Peter Spierenburg. 2005. Bedford, UK: Oriental Bird Club. 383 pages. ISBN 0-9529545-1-6. Hardback. £40. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 77–78.
Bishop, K. D., & Myers, S. D., 2006. Book reviews. *Birds of South Asia. The Ripley Guide.* Volume I: *Field Guide*, Volume II: *Attributes and status*. By Pamela C. Rasmussen, and John C. Anderton. 2005. *Emu* 106: 87–88.
Bishop, K. D., Gilfedder, M., & Dhendup, T., 2020. The Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* in Bhutan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 158–159.

Bishop, M. A.

Bishop, Mary Anne (06.ix.1952–xxxx; USA)
Ornithologist. BBA, School of Business, University of Wisconsin-Madison (1974); MSc, Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Texas A & M University (1984); PhD, Wildlife Ecology, Department of Wildlife and Range Sciences, University of Florida (1988). Wildlife Biologist, Forestry and Range Sciences Laboratory, Pacific Northwest Research Station, U.S. Forest Service, LaGrande, Oregon (1989–1990); Research Wildlife Biologist, Copper River Delta Institute, Pacific Northwest Research Station, U.S. Forest Service, Cordova, Alaska (1990-1994); Acting Manager, Copper River Delta Institute, Pacific Northwest Research Station, U.S. Forest Service, Cordova, Alaska (1992-1993); Research Wildlife Biologist, Center for Streamside Studies and Dept. Fisheries, University of Washington, assigned to Copper River Delta Institute, U.S. Forest Service, Cordova, Alaska (1994-1997); Research Wildlife Biologist, Copper River Delta Institute, Pacific Northwest Research Station, U.S. Forest Service, Cordova, Alaska (1997–1999); Research Ecologist, Prince William Sound Science Center, Cordova, Alaska (2000–2019); Senior Research Scientist, Prince William Sound Science Center, Cordova, Alaska (2019–). Member: Crane Specialist Group, IUCN Species Survival Commission (since 1995). Editorship: Referee: *Avian Research*, *Bird Conservation International*, *Condor*, *Conservation Biology*, *Ecological Applications*, *Fishery Bulletin*, *Forktail*, *Ibis*, *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *Marine & Coastal Fisheries*, *Mountain Research & Development, Scientific Reports*, *Wader Study*, *Waterbirds*, *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *Wilson Bulletin*, *North American Crane Workshop*. Involved in other editorship work too. Awards: Certificate of Merit with cash award, U.S. Forest Service (1990, 1993); Tibet Autonomous Region, PR China, Development of Science and Technology in Tibet Award (1994, 2020); U.S. Forest Service 1993 Taking Wing Award (1994, 1998, 2000, 2002); Elective Member, American Ornithological Society (2025). First visited China in 1987, including assisted Chinese scientists with field work in June 1987 on black-necked cranes breeding at Longbaotan and Qinghai Lake in Qinghai province. Beginning in 1990 and through 2009, she conducted research for the International Crane Foundation in collaboration with Chinese scientists on the wintering ecology of the Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* and Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* in the Tibet Autonomous Region, People's Republic of China. Over this 20-year period, her work included 15 trips to conduct research. In addition, with two colleagues she compiled and published the first checklist of birds wintering in the Lhasa River watershed.

—Bishop, M. A., 2026. Curriculum Vitae 8pp. [Email from author dated 14.03.2026.]
—Google Scholar. 2026. Mary Anne Bishop. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=ClRRtNsAAAAJ&hl=en. [09.03.2026] **[B]**
—PWSSC. 2026. Mary Anne Bishop PhD. Webpage URL: https://pwssc.org/about/mary-anne-bishop-phd/. [09.03.2026] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2026. Mary Anne Bishop. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Mary-Bishop-3. [09.03.2026] **[B]**

Bibliography

Bishop, M. A., 1989. *Results of the first annual Black-necked Crane count in Bhutan, China and Vietnam.* Gainsville: Dept. of Wildlife and Range Sciences, University of Florida.
Bishop, M. A., 1991. *Results of the third annual Black-necked Crane winter count in Bhutan and China.* Baraboo: ICF. Pp. 9.
Bishop, M. A., 1991. A new tune for an ancient harmony. *International Crane Foundation Bugle* 17: 2–3.

Bishop, M. A., 1992. *Results of the Black-necked Crane 1991–92 winter count in Bhutan, China and India.* Baraboo: ICF. Pp. 9.
Bishop, M. A., 1993. The Black-necked Crane winter count 1991–1992. *Journal of Ecological Society* 6: 55–64.
Bishop, M. A., 1993. People and Black-necked Cranes of the Tibet Plateau. In: Whitaker, H., & Schimmel, C., (eds.). *Proceedings of the Second Annual International Crane Symposium*. Colorado, USA: National Audubon Society. Pp. 19–22.
Bishop, M. A., 1996. Black-necked Crane. In: *Cranes*: *Their Biology, Husbandry and Conservation*. (D. H. Ellis, G. F. Gee, & C. M. Mirande, eds). Baraboo, Wisconsin, USA: National Biological Service & International Crane Foundation. Pp. 284–285.
Bishop, M. A., 1996. Black-necked Crane Species Account. In: Meine, C. D., & Archibald, G. W., (eds.). *The Cranes: Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan*. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK: IUCN. Pp. 184–193.
Bishop, M. A., Canjue, Z., Song, Y., Harkness, J., & Gu, B., 1998. Winter habitat use by Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Tibet. *Wildfowl* 49: 228–241.
Bishop, M. A., Harris, J., & Canjue, Z., 2000. Agricultural management zones for Bar-headed Geese and Black-necked Cranes in Tibet. In: Ning, W., Miller, D., Zhi, L., & Springer, J., (eds.). *Tibet's biodiversity conservation and management*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. Pp. 55–60.
Bishop, M. A., Song, Y., Canjue, Z., & Gu, B., 1997. Status and distribution of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in south-central Tibet. *Wildfowl* 48: 118–126.
Bishop, M. A., & Tsamchu, D., 2005. History and influence of a nature reserve on a local population of wintering Black-necked Cranes in Tibet. In: *Crane Research in China*. (W. Qishan & L. Fengshan, eds). Kunming: Yunnan Nationalities Publishing House. Pp. 155–160.
Bishop, M. A., & Tsamchu, D., 2007. Tibet Autonomous Region January 2007 survey for Black-necked Crane, Common Crane, and Bar-Headed Goose. *China Crane News* 11 (1): 24–26.
Bishop, M. A., Tsamchu, D., & Li, F., 2012. Number and distribution of Black-necked Cranes wintering in Zhigatse Prefecture, Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 3 (3): 191–198.
Bishop, M. A., & Zhouma, C., 1993. Management plan for the conservation of endangered Black-necked Cranes wintering in southcentral Tibet: establishing special agricultural management areas for cranes.
Dwyer, N. C., Bishop, M. A., Harkness, J. S., & Zhong, Z. Y., 1992. Black-necked Cranes nesting in Tibet Autonomous Region, China. In: Stahlecker, D. W., & Urbanek, R. P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the Sixth North American Crane Workshop, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3-5 October 1991*. Grand Island, Nebraska, USA: North American Crane Working Group. Pp. 75–80.
Lang, A. J., Bishop, M. A., & Le Sueur, A., 2007. An annotated list of birds wintering in the Lhasa river watershed and Yamzho Yumco, Tibet Autonomous Region, China. *Forktail* 23: 1–11.
Li, F., & Bishop, M. A., 1999. Ecology and conservation of Black-necked Cranes Grus nigricollis. In: Adams, N. J., & Slotow, R. H., (eds.). *Proc. 22 Int. Ornithol. Congr., Durban*. Johannesburg: BirdLife South Africa. Pp. 2533–2543.
Li, F., Bishop, M. A., & Drolma, T., 2011. Power line strikes by Black-necked Cranes and Bar-headed Geese in Tibet Autonomous Region. *Chinese Birds* 2 (4): 167–173. DOI: https://doi.org/10.5122/cbirds.2011.0028.
Tsamchu, D., & Bishop, M. A., 2005. Population and habitat use by Black-necked Cranes wintering in Tibet. In: *Crane Research in China*. (W. Qishan & L. Fengshan, eds). Kunming: Yunnan Education Publishing House. Pp. 44–48.

Bisht, Deepa

Bibliography

Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Bisht, D., Mehra, G. S., & Khan, A., 2019. Status of water birds in Haripura-Baur Reservoir, western Terai-Arc landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14158–14165. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3924.11.9.14158-14165.

Bisht, M.

Bisht, M. S.

Zoologist. Academic. BSc (1977), MSc (1981), DPhil (1988)—all from Hemvati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.

—Bisht, M. S., 2026. M. S. Bisht. Webpage URL: chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.hnbgu.ac.in/sites/default/files/2019-12/msbisht.pdf. [09.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Bisht, M. S., 2021. Diet of Chukar Partridge *Alectoris chukar* (Gray): Histological analysis of the droppings. *Journal of Mountain Research* 16 (3): 201–208.
Bisht, M., & Chandola-Saklani, A., 1992. Short-day experience is not a preprequisite for the termination of photorefractoriness in the reproductive cycle of Baya Weaver, *Ploceus philippinus*. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 17 (1): 29–34.
Bisht, M. S., Kathait, B. S., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2002. Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttaranchal. In: Sathyanarayana, M. C., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R. S., (eds.). *Proceedings of national symposium on Galliformes*. Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu: Division of Wildlife Biology, A.V.C. College (Autonomous). Pp. 6–10.
Bisht, M. S., & Kukreti, M., 2010. Breeding behaviour of Chukar partridge *Alectoris chukar* in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttarakhand. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 33 (2): 155–159.
Bisht, M. S., Kukreti, M., Bhandari, S., Bisht, S. S., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2012. Distribution, magnitude and effect of invasive vegetation in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 138 (11): 1024–1029.
Bisht, M. S., Kukreti, M., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2010. Population variation and habitat distribution of Chukar partridge in Pauri Garhwal, Western Himalaya. *Indian Forester* 136 (10): 1347–1352.
Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., & Kathait, B. S., 2006. Nesting ecology and breeding success of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 287–289 (2005).
Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., Kathait, B. S., Dobriyal, A. K., Chandola-Saklani, A., & Kaul, R., 2008. Survey of

the threatened Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 134–139 (2007).
Kumar, S., & Bisht, M. S., 2011. Population dynamics of White crested kalij pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos hamiltoni* (Gray), in Garhwal Himalaya. Uttar Pradesh. *Journal of Zoology* 31 (1): 65–70.
Kumar, S., & Bisht, M. S., 2016. Notes on breeding biology of White Crested Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelana hamiltonii* (Gray). *Cheetal* 53 (2): 9–13.
Kumar, S., Bisht, M. S., Bhandari, S., & Kukreti, M., 2014. Social behaviour of the White Crested Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos hamiltonii* (Gray) in Garhwal Himalaya, India. *Cheetal* 51 (1&2): 20–28.
Silas, R. A., & Bist, M. S., 1991. Vegetation and wild life in Dudhatoli region, Garhwal Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 14 (1): 21–27.

Bisht, Manisha

Bibliography
Arya, A. K., Durgapal, M., Singh, V., & Bisht, M., 2021. A survey of avifauna in aquatic habitat and their adjoining areas of Ramnagar, Uttarakhand, India. *Archives of Agriculture and Environmental Science* 6 (2): 249–256. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.26832/24566632.2021.0602018.

Bisht, S. S.

Bibliography
Bisht, M. S., Kukreti, M., Bhandari, S., Bisht, S. S., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2012. Distribution, magnitude and effect of invasive vegetation in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 138 (11): 1024–1029.

Bishwakarma, Mohan Chandra

Bibliography
Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0049118).

Bist, Bhuwan Singh

Bibliography
Ghimire, P., Bist, B. S., Panthee, S., Aryal, B., Sharma, B., & Pandey, N., 2018. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from Gaidahawa Lake, Rupandehi District, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 53.
Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Belbase, B., Ghimire, R., Khanal, C., Bist, B. S., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. If you go, I'll stay: nest use interaction between Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* and Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 103–105.
Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Panthee, S., & Bist, B. S., 2021. Large flocks of Sarus Crane *Antigone antigone* and Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Nepal. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 21–22.
Khanal, C., Sapkota, M., Bhattrai, P. K., & Bist, B. S., 2020. New altitudinal record for Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* from Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 98–99.
Khanal, C., Sapkota, M., Bhattrai, P. K., & Bist, B. S., 2020. First record of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Pyuthan, western midhills of Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 14–16.

Bist, M. S. [=Bisht, M. S.]

Biswas, B.

Biswas, Biswamoy (1923–1994; India)
Ornithologist and taxonomist. Secured a three-year fellowship to study under Prof. Stresemann in Berlin and Prof. Mayr in New York. Returned to India to complete his Ph.D. and took charge of the bird and mammal section of the Zoological Survey of India, later becoming its Joint-Director and then Emeritus Scientist. Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962–1974). Wrote seminal papers on the ornithology of Nepal and co-authored *The birds of Bhutan* (1996) with Sálim Ali and S. Dillon Ripley. Member, International Ornithological Committee. Award: Joy Govinda Law Memorial Medallion, Asiatic Society (1975). Prolific author of papers.

—Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers (Genus Phylloscopus)*. Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Das, P. K., 1995. Biswamoy Biswas (1923–1994). *JBNHS* 92 (3): 398–402.
—Das, A., 2003. A catalogue of new taxa described by the scientists of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 208: i–viii, 1–530.
—Ghosh, A. K., 2015. Dr Biswamoy Biswas. In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 195–195.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Mayr, E., 2000. In memoriam: Biswamoy Biswas, 1923-1994. *The Auk* 117 (4): 1030.
—Pal, T. K., 2015. Dr Biswamoy Biswas: A stalwart of ornithology (1923–1994). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 196–197.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Biswamoy Biswas. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biswamoy_Biswas. [06.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Ali, S., Biswas, B., & Ripley, S. D., 1996. Birds of Bhutan. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 136: 1 l., i–v, 1–207+1.

Bhaduri, J. L., & Biswas, B., 1945. The main cervical and thoracic arteries of birds. Series I. Coraii-formes. Part I. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 11 (3): 236–244.

Bhaduri, J. L., & Biswas, B., 1947. On the cervical and thoracic arteries in the Northern Indian Green Barbet, *Thereiceryx zeylanicus caniceps* (Franklin) together with an anomalous case of reversal of the Interenal carotid artery. *Records of the Indian Museum* 45: 207–211.

Bhaduri, J. L., & Biswas, B., 1947. Caeca of some Indian birds. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 645–648.

Bhaduri, J. L., De, A., & Biswas, B., 1965. The main thoracic and cervical arteries of the Flamingo, Phoenicopterus roseus Pallas. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 18: 167–172.

Biswas, B., 1947. Notes on a collection of birds from the Darrang District, Assam. *Records of the Indian Museum* 45 (2–3): 225–244 (With one map).

Biswas, B., 1947. On a collection of birds from Rajputana. *Records of the Indian Museum* 45 (2–3): 245–265.

Biswas, B., 1949. ? *Records of the Indian Museum* 47: 233–234.

Biswas, B., 1950. On the Shrike *Lanius tephronotus* (Vigors), with remarks on the *erythronotus* and *tricolor* groups of *Lanius schach* Linne, and their hybrids. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 444–455.

Biswas, B., 1950. The generic limits of *Treron* Vieillot. *Bull. BOC* 70 (5): 34.

Biswas, B., 1950. On the taxonomy of some Asiatic Pygmy Woodpeckers. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Bengal* 3 (1): 1–37.

Biswas, B., 1950. The Himalayan races of the Nutcracker *Nucifraga caryocatactes* (Linne.) [Aves]. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 2 (1): 26.

Biswas, B., 1951. A new race of the Ground-Thrush *Turdus citrinus* (Aves: Turdidae). *JBNHS* 49 (4): 661–662.

Biswas, B., 1951. Revisions of Indian birds. *American Museum Novitates* 1500: 1–12 (with one map and three tables).

Biswas, B., 1951. Notes on the taxonomic status of the Indian Plaintive Cuckoo *Cuculus passerinus* Vahl. *Ibis* 93 (4): 596–598.

Biswas, B., 1952. A checklist of genera of Indian birds. *Records of the Indian Museum* 50 (1): 1–62.

Biswas, B., 1953. Fauna of the Balangir District (formerly Patna State), Orissa. II. Birds. *Records of the Indian Museum* 51 (3): 416–419.

Biswas, B., 1958. Taxonomic status of the Blood Pheasants of Nepal and Sikkim. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 10 (1): 100–101.

Biswas, B., 1959. A note on the correct zoological name of the Indian Little Green Heron (Aves, Ardeidae). *Current Science* 28 (7): 288.

Biswas, B., 1956. A Large Indian Kite *Milvus migrans lineatus* (Gray) with a split bill. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 474–475.

Biswas, B., 1959. On the validity of *Harpactes erythrocephalus hodgsoni* (Gould) [Aves: Trogonidae]. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 335–338.

Biswas, B., 1960. On the Parakeet, *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild) [Aves: Psittacidae]. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 558–562.

Biswas, B., 1960. The birds of Nepal. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 278–308.

Biswas, B., 1960. A new name for the Himalayan Red-winged Babbler, *Pteruthius*. *Bull. BOC* 80 (6): 106.

Biswas, B., 1961. The birds of Nepal. Part 2. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 516–546.

Biswas, B., 1961. The birds of Nepal. Part 3. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 100–134.

Biswas, B., 1961. The birds of Nepal. Part 4. *JBNHS* 58 (2): 441–474.

Biswas, B., 1961. Proposal to designate a neotype for *Corvus benghalensis* Linnaeus, 1758 (Aves), under the plenary powers Z.N. (S) 1465. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 18 (3): 217–219.

Biswas, B., 1962. The birds of Nepal. Part 5. *JBNHS* 58 (3): 653–677 (1961).

Biswas, B., 1962. The birds of Nepal. Part 6. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 200–227.

Biswas, B., 1962. Reviews: "*A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan*". By Sidney Dillon Ripley II. pp. xxxvi+703 (23x15.5 cm.). Bombay, 1961. Bombay Natural History Society. Rs. 25.00. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 276–278.

Biswas, B., 1962. The birds of Nepal. Part 7. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 405–429.

Biswas, B., 1962. Further notes on the Shrikes *Lanius tephronotus* and *Lanius schach*. *Ibis* 104 (1): 112–115.

Biswas, B., 1963. The birds of Nepal. Part 9. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 173–200.

Biswas, B., 1963. The birds of Nepal. Part 10. *JBNHS* 60 (2): 388–399.

Biswas, B., 1963. The birds of Nepal. Part 8. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 807–821 (1962).

Biswas, B., 1964. Comments on Ripley's "*A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan*". *JBNHS* 60 (3): 679–687 (1963).

Biswas, B., 1964. The birds of Nepal. Part 11. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 638–654.

Biswas, B., 1967. The birds of Nepal. Part 12. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 365–377 (1966).

Biswas, B., 1968. The female of Molesworth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythi molesworthi* (Baker). *JBNHS* 65 (1): 216–217.

Biswas, B., 1968. ["Dr. Biswas whose comments were invited writes"…"]. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 224.

Biswas, B., 1969. Some new bird records for Nepal. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 782–784.

Biswas, B., 1969. Reviews: *Handbook of the Birds of India and Pakistan*, Vol. 1. By Sálim Ali and S. Dillon Ripley. pp. lviii+380 (16.7 x 24.7 cm.). 18 coloured plates. Bombay, 1968. Oxford University Press. Price Rs. 90. *JBNHS* 66 (1): 152–154.

Biswas, B., 1969. Reviews: *Birds of Kerala* (second edition of The Birds of Travancore and Cochin). By Sálim Ali. pp. xxiii+444 (16.5 x 24 cm.) + 22 plates (16 in colour by D.V. Cowen) + many pen-and-ink sketches+end-paper maps. Bombay, 1969. Oxford University Press. Price Rs. 35.00. *JBNHS* 66 (2): 372–373.

Biswas, B., 1972. Reviews: *Handbook of the Birds of India and Pakistan*. Vol. 6. By Sálim Ali and S. Dillon Ripley. pp. xvi+245 (24x16 cm) with 8 coloured plates

and numerous black-and-white illustrations. Bombay, 1971. Oxford University Press. Rs. 90.00. *JBNHS* 69 (2): 400–401.
Biswas, B., 1973. Report of the Indian national section. *Bulletin of the International Council for Bird Preservation* 11: 238–239.
Biswas, B., 1976. Zoological results of the Daily Mail Himalayan Expedition 1954: Notes on some birds of Eastern Nepal. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 456–495 (1974).
Biswas, B., 1978. Zoological results of the Daily Mail Himalayan Expedition 1954: notes on some birds of Eastern Nepal. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 111–150.
Biswas, B., 1979. Reviews: *Field Guide to the Birds of the Eastern Himalayas*. By Sálim Ali. pp. xvi+263 (11.8x18 cm). With 37 coloured plates. Delhi, 1977. Oxford University Press. Price Rs. 80.00. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 915–916.
Biswas, B., 1985. Comments on Ripley's "A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan" - Second Edition (1982). *JBNHS* 82 (1): 126–129.
Biswas, B., 1986. Reviews: *A Pictorial Guide to the Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. By Sálim Ali & S. Dillon Ripley. Pp. 117 (sic)+106 plates (73 in colour, 33 monochrome), (18.5 cm x 24.7 cm) with plates by John Henry Dick. New Delhi, 1983. Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Rs. 120.00 (Now Rs. 155.00). *JBNHS* 83 (2): 412–414.
Biswas, B., 1990. Taxonomic status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *JBNHS* 86 (3): 448.
Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.

Biswas, D. K.

Bibliography
Deuti, K., Halder, A., Das, A., & Biswas, D. K., 1998. Baikal Teal at Tilpara Barrage, W.B. *NLBW* 38 (1): 11–12.

Biswas, G. G.

Bibliography
Das, D., & Biswas, G. G., 1997. Rediscovery of the Asian Water Pipit, Anthus spinoletta (Linnaeus) from Neora Valley National Park. *Zoo's Print* 12 (4): 23.
Mukhopadhyay, A., Das, D., Biswas, G. G., & Mukherjee, A. K., 1999. Diversity and bio ecology [sic] of bird life in upper reaches of the Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. In: Sharma, B. D., (ed.). *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 43–85.

Biswas, Indrani

Bibliography
Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., Palit, D., Chatterjee, P., & Biswas, I., 2013. A reporting on Wire-tailed Swallows (*Hirundo smithii*) winter visit to Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 22–24.

Biswas, J. C.

Bibliography
Somvanshi, R., Koul, G. I., & Biswas, J. C., 1991. Diseases of Chir Pheasants (Catreus wallachii) in captivity under temperate environment. *Zoo's Print* 6 (5): 1–3.

Biswas, K. F.

Bibliography
Sourav, M. S. H., Thompson, P. M., & Biswas, K. F., 2019. Population and behavioural ecology of Alexandrine Parakeet *Psittacula eupatria* in Dhaka city, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 34: 22–28 (2018).

Biswas, K. K.

Bibliography
Biswas, K. K., Saren, P. C., & Basu, D., 2008. Mammalian and avian fauna of some selected ares of Purulia District, West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 108 (3): 59–76.
Biswas, K. K., Soren, P. C., Basu, D., Chatopadhyay, S., & Bhuinya, S., 2005. Observation on vertebrate fauna of D'ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 105 (3–4): 169–188.

Biswas, Prasil

Bibliography
Bhattacharjee, P., Roy, A., Biswas, P., & Das, S., 2020. A breeding record of the Blue-breasted Quail *Synoicus chinensis* from West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 129–130.

Biswas, S. A. S.

Bibliography
Biswas, S. A. S., 1979. Birdwatching in Burnihat Valley, Assam/Meghalaya - part 1. *NLBW* 19 (12): 10.
Biswas, S. A. S., 1980. Observation of some birds in Burnihat Valley Assam/Meghalaya during Solar Eclipse on 16-2-1980. *NLBW* 20 (4): 10.
Biswas, S. A. S., 1981. Birdwatching in Garo Hills, Meghalaya. *NLBW* 21 (6): 16.
Biswas, S. A. S., 1983. Observations of the birds of the Kochugaon Forest Division, Goalpara, Assam. *NLBW* 23 (1-2): 2–4.

Biswas, S. K.

Bibliography
Rahman, M. R., & Biswas, S. K., 1976. First record of bird predation of *Achatina fulica* Bowdich (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from India. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (4): 151–152.

Biswas, Saikat

Bibliography
Biswas, S., 2016. Some common birds of West Bengal. *Sylvan World* 1 (3): 92–97.

Biswas, Sandeep

Bibliography
Biswas, S., 2016. Nagaland: A hunters [sic] paradise? *Sylvan World* 1 (5): 26–31.

Biswas, Swarnendu

Bibliography

Biswas, S., 2017. Snapshot sightings: 'Tundra' Bean Goose from Gajaldoba, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 176A.

Bithoo, K. S.

Bibliography

Chhangani, A. K., Bithoo, K. S., Singh, M., Charan, P. D., & Saxena, M. M., 2015. A Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* record from Jalore District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 165.

Biur, K.

Bibliography

Thapliyal, J. P., & Biur, K., 1993. The indian weaver bird: from hatching to puberty: Sec. II spleen, liver thyroid, and adrenal. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 9–26.

Biur, Krishna

Bibliography

Thapliyal, J. P., & Biur, K., 1992. The Indian Weaver Bird: from hatching to puberty. Sec. I: Body weight, plumage, bill, gonads and gonoducts. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 111–124.

Bivar, A. D. H.

Bibliography

Bivar, A. D. H., 1947. Occurrence of the Whooper Swan [*Cygnus cygnus* (Linn.)] and Greater European Bustard (*Otis tarda* Linn.) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 731–732.

Blaauw, F. E.

Blaauw, Franz Ernst (1860–1936; Holland)
Aviculturist. Privately educated. Intrepid traveller to several continents, in search of birds for his park at Goilust, Holland. Wrote several papers in scientific journals.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Palmer, T. S., 1944. Obituaries: Franz Ernst Blaauw. *The Auk* 61 (4): 504–505.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—W. L. S., 1936. Obituary: Frans Ernst Blaauw. *Ibis* 78 (2): 383–384.

Bibliography

Blaauw, F. E., 1897. *A monograph of the cranes.* London / Leiden: R.H. Porter / E. J. Brill. Pp. i–viii, 1–64.

Blaauw, F. E., 1912. On the immature dress of *Anser indicus* and *Dendrocygna arborea*. *Ibis* 54 (4): 657–659.

Black-Rameson, Kermit

Bibliography

Black-Rameson, K., 1996. Danphe, the bird of nine colours. *WPA News* 51 (August): 31–32.

Blackhurst, Graeme

Bibliography

Backhurst, G., 2018. Obituary: David Pearson (1941–2017). *Ibis* 160: 717–719.

Blackwelder, E.

Bibliography

Blackwelder, E., 1907. Report on zoology. *Research in China* 1 (54 pt. 2): 481–507.

Blair, Michael

Bibliography

Blair, M., 2003. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of the world, Volume 7: Jacamars to woodpeckers*. *Ibis* 145 (2): 352.

Blake, Emmet R.

Bibliography

Blake, E. R., & Vaurie, C., 1962. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Corvidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. 204–282.

Blakesley, David

Bibliography

Blakesley, D., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *The birds of the Thai-Malayan peninsula, covering Burma and Thailand south of the eleventh parallel, peninsular Malaysia and Singapore. Vol. I*. *Ibis* 141 (4): 701–702.

Blakey, Jeremy K.

Bibliography

Blakey, J. K., 1998. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan. Vol. 6 and Vol. 8; A field guide to the birds of south-western India*. *Ibis* 140 (3): 541–542.
Blakey, J. K., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *The nuthatches*. *Ibis* 141 (2): 336.

Blanc, Jean-François

Bibliography

Blanc, J.-F., Sternalski, A., & Bretagnolle, V., 2013. Plumage variability in Marsh Harriers. *British Birds* 106 (3): 145–158.

Blanchon, J. J.

Bibliography

Balanca, G., Blanchon, J. J., Dubois, P. J., Dubois-Howlett, C., & Chevallier, J., 1986. Thailande-Birmanie, Fevrier 1986 (incluent de Bangladesh durant 2 jours).

Blanco, Daniel

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.

Bland, Bryan

Bibliography

Bland, B., 1999. Reviews: *A Photographic Guide to the Birds of the Himalayas* by Bikram Grewal and Offo (sic) Pfister. 1998. New Holland. 144 pages and numerous colour photographs. Softback, £9.99. *Birding World* 12 (5): 214.

Bland, B., 2001. Reviews: *Threatened Birds of the World* by BirdLife International. Lynx Edicions and BirdLife International. 852 pages, numerous colour vignettes and maps. Hardback, £59.50 from Books for Birders. *Birding World* 14 (4): 174–175.

Bland, B., 2002. Reviews. *Handbook of the Birds of India and Pakistan* by Salim Ali and S. Dillon Ripley. 2001. Oxford India Paperbacks. 3,121 pages, numerous colour plates. 10 volumes. Softback boxed set, £75.00. *Birding World* 15 (4): 175.

Bland, J. D.

Bibliography

Bland, J. D., 1987. Notes on the distribution and ecology of some Himalayan pheasants. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 12: 22–29.

Blandy, R.

Bibliography

Blandy, R., 1918. The breeding habits of Mrs. Hume's Pheasant. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 288–289.

Blandy, R., 1918. Note on Kalij Pheasants in the Chin Hills. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 289.

Blanford, W. T.

Blanford, William T.

Blanford, William Thomas (1832–1905; England)
Geologist. Educated at the Royal School of Mines, London and the Mining School of Freiberg, Saxony. Joined the Geological Survey of India in 1855, retiring in 1882. Was engaged in various parts of India, in the Raniganj coalfield, and in the coalfield near Talchir, where boulders considered to have been ice-borne were found in the Talchir strata—a remarkable discovery confirmed by subsequent observations of other geologists in equivalent strata elsewhere. His attention was given not only to geology but also to zoology, and especially to land-molluscs and to vertebrates. In 1867 was attached to the Abyssinian expedition, accompanying the army to Magdala and back; and in 1871–1872 was appointed a member of the Persian Boundary Commission. Made excellent use of the exceptional opportunities to study the natural history of those countries. For his many contributions to geological science Dr Blanford was in 1883 awarded the Wollaston medal by the Geological Society of London; was elected F.R.S., in 1874, and was chosen president of the Geological Society in 1888. For his labours on the zoology and geology of British India received in 1901 a royal medal from the Royal Society. Was made a C.I.E. in 1904. Principal publications: *Observations on the Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia* (1870), and *Manual of the Geology of India*, with H. B. Medlicott (1879).

—Anonymous. 1905. Obituary: William Thomas Blanford. *Ibis* 47 (4): 643–647.

—Anonymous. 1905. I.—Eminent living geologists: William Thomas Blanford. *The Geological Magazine* Decade V (NS) II (1): 1–15. **[P]**

—Anonymous. 1905. Obituary: William Thomas Blanford. *The Geographical Journal* 26 (2): 223–225.

—Ali, S., 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Science & Culture* 37 (8): 358–367.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.

—Bonney, T. G., 1912. Blanford, William Thomas (1832–1905). In: Lee, S., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography. Abby–Eyre*. London: Oxford University Press. Vol. LXVII (Suppl. 2) I: Pp. 178–179. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/pt1dictionaryofn02leesuoft/page/178/mode/2up. [18.12.2021]

—Bose, B. P. N., 1986. *Centenary review of the Asiatic Society 1784–1884. Part III. Natural science, &C.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–109, i–xcvi (1885).

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Das, I., 1999. The dates of publication of amphibian and reptile names by Blanford and Stoliczka in the *Journal* and *Proc. ASB*. *Asiatic Herpetological Research* 8: 18–24.

—Elwes, H. J., 1906. Letters, notes, extracts, &c. ["Col. Godwin-Austen's notice of my old friend, William Blanford…"]. *Ibis* 48 (1): 215–216.

—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.

—Holland, T. H., 1906. W. T. Blanford, A.R.S.M., LL.D., C.I.E., F.R.S. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* II (NS) 1: i–iii.

—Knox, A. G., 2014. The first egg of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and a review of the early records of this species. *Archives of Natural History* 41 (1): 75–93.

—Lack, D., 1959. Some British pioneers in ornithological research, 1859–1939. *Ibis* 101 (1): 71–81.

—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid plumage. Indian birds by British artists.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Mitra, R., 1986. *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society 1784-1884. Part I. History of the Society.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–195 (1885).
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Venkataraman, K., 2011. Catalogue of type specimens (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 330: i–xvi, 1–174.
—Sclater, W. L., 1892. On the Indian Museum and its collection of birds. *Ibis* 34 (1): 65–87.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2021. William Thomas Blanford. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Thomas_Blanford. [18.12.2021]

Bibliography

Blanford, W. T., 1867. On a new species of Callene from the Pulney Hills in Southern India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1867: 832–834.
Blanford, W. T., 1867. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I think that all who have paid attention to the ornithology of India…"]. *Ibis* 9 (4): 461–464.
Blanford, W. T., 1869. [Exhibition of some rare Indian birds]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 38: 432.
Blanford, W. T., 1869. Ornithological notes, chiefly on some birds of Central, Western and Southern India. *Proc. ASB* 1869 (March): 104–105.
Blanford, W. T., 1869. Ornithological notes, chiefly on some birds of central, western and southern India. *JASB* XXXVIII (Part II No 3): 164–191.
Blanford, W. T., 1870. List of birds obtained in the Irawadi valley around Ava, Thayet Myo, and Bassein. *Ibis* 12 (4): 462–470.
Blanford, W. T., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In 'The Ibis' for April last (*supra*, p. 166) Mr. Blyth suggests…"]. *Ibis* 12 (4): 533–534.
Blanford, W. T., 1871. Note on Colonel McMaster's list of birds from Nagpore &c. *JASB* XL (Part II No III): 216–217.
Blanford, W. T., 1871. List of birds collected or observed in the Wardha Valley and its vicinity, near Cha'nda (sic). *JASB* XL (Part II No III): 268–277.
Blanford, W. T., 1871. Notes on a collection of birds from Sikkim (Abstract). *Proc. ASB* 1871 (September): 215–216.
Blanford, W. T., 1871. Account of a visit to the eastern and northern frontiers of independent Sikkim; with notes on the zoology of the Alpine an Sub-Alpine regions. Part II, zoology (Abstract). *Proc. ASB* 1871 (October): 226–228.
Blanford, W. T., 1871. Account of a visit to the eastern and northern frontiers of independent Sikkim; with notes on the zoology of the Alpine an Sub-Alpine regions (Abstract). *Proc. ASB* 1871 (August): 167–170.
Blanford, W. T., 1871. Account of a visit to the eastern and northern frontiers of independent Sikkim, with notes on the zoology of the alpine and sub-alpine regions. Part I. *JASB* XL (Part II No IV): 367–420.
Blanford, W. T., 1871. Description of a new Himalayan Finch, *Procarduelis rubescens*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1871 (43): 693–695 (pl. LXXIV).
Blanford, W. T., 1872. Notes on a collection of birds from Sikkim. *JASB* XLI (Part II No II): 152–170.
Blanford, W. T., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["*Prinia adamsi*, Jerdon, 'Birds of India,' ii. p. 170…"]. *Ibis* 14 (1): 84–87.
Blanford, W. T., 1872. Account of a visit to the eastern and northern frontiers of independent Sikkim, with notes on the zoology of the alpine and sub-alpine regions, Part II, Zoology. *JASB* XLI (Part II No I): 30–73.
Blanford, W. T., 1873. Descriptions of new species of *Nectarinia*, *Sitta*, and *Parus* from Persia and Baluchistan. *Ibis* 15 (1): 86–90.
Blanford, W. T., 1873. Notes on '*Stray Feathers*'. *Ibis* 15 (2): 211–225.
Blanford, W. T., 1874. Notes—Corrections by Mr. W. T. Blanford. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 329–331.
Blanford, W. T., 1874. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In Capt. J. Hayes Lloyd's very interesting paper on the birds of Kattiawar…"]. *Ibis* 16 (1): 91–92.
Blanford, W. T., 1874. Letters, announcements, &c. ["May I be allowed a few remarks…"]. *Ibis* 16 (3): 300–302.
Blanford, W. T., 1874. Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. *Nature* 10: 185–186.
Blanford, W. T., 1875. *Hypocolius ampelinus* in Sind. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 358–361.
Blanford, W. T., 1875. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I have lately made a small collection of birds in Sind…"]. *Ibis* 17 (3): 387–388.
Blanford, W. T., 1876. Note on the synonymy of *Spizalauda*. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 237–242.
Blanford, W. T., 1876. Letters to the Editor. "*Glareola pratincola*" and "*Cotyle riparia*" in Sindh. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 507–508.
Blanford, W. T., 1876. The African elements in the fauna of India: A criticism of Mr. Wallace's views as expressed in the 'Geographical distribution of animals.'. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1876 (106): 277–294.
Blanford, W. T., 1876. Aves. In: Unknown. (ed.). *India. Persian Boundary Commission. Eastern Persia; an*

account of the journeys. London: Macmillan. Vol. 2: Pp. pp. 98–204, pll. IX–XVIII (col.).
Blanford, W. T., 1876. *Eastern Persia: an account of the journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission 1870–71–72. Vol. 2. The zoology and geology.* 1st ed. London: Macmillan & Co.
Blanford, W. T., 1877. Notes on some birds in Mr. Mandelli's collection from Sikkim, Bhutan and Tibet. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 482–487.
Blanford, W. T., 1877. A few additions to the Sind avifauna. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 245–247.
Blanford, W. T., 1877. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In my recently published account of the zoology of Persia…"]. *Ibis* 19 (2): 249–253.
Blanford, W. T., 1878. Wild Swans in Sind. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 99–101.
Blanford, W. T., 1878. Description of *Ruticilla schisticeps*, Hodgs. *JASB* XLVII (Part II No 1): 1–2.
Blanford, W. T., 1878. ["Mr. W. T. Blanford exhibited two skins of adult wild swans…"]. *Proc. ASB* 1878 (June): 138–139.
Blanford, W. T., 1879. President's address [at the ordinary meeting held on 28 November 1878]. *Proc. ASB* 1879 (2): 33–62 (February 1879).
Blanford, W. T., 1879. Note on the list of the birds of India. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 176–184.
Blanford, W. T., 1879. Letters to the Editor [I hope that the five birds added to the Avifauna of Sind…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 526–527.
Blanford, W. T., 1880. On a species of *Trochalopterum* from Travancore. *Proc. ASB* 1880 (November): 184.
Blanford, W. T., 1880. On a species of *Trochalopterum* from Travancore. *JASB* XLIX (Part II No 3): 142–144.
Blanford, W. T., 1893. On the scientific name of a Himalayan Cuckoo. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1893: 315–319.
Blanford, W. T., 1893. On some genera of Oriental barbets. *Ibis* 35 (2): 234–240.
Blanford, W. T., 1894. Notes on the Indian Owls. *Ibis* 36 (4): 524–531.
Blanford, W. T., 1894. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["It is so long since Blyth, Sundevall, and other ornithologists wrote about the birds of Lower Bengal, and since Jerdon published their observations…"]. *Ibis* 36 (2): 320–321.
Blanford, W. T., 1894. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["In the July number of 'The Ibis' for the present year (ante, pp. 367-374) is a list of 35 birds…"]. *Ibis* 36 (4): 572–575.
Blanford, W. T., 1894. A note on birds from Central India in Barnes's Handbook. *JBNHS* 9 (2): 185–189.
Blanford, W. T., 1894. Untitled ["Mr. W.T. Blanford, F.R.S., made some remarks on the Owls of the Indian Region..."]. *Bull. BOC* III (xviii): xlii.
Blanford, W. T., 1894. On the scientific names of the Imperial and Spotted Eagles and on the generic names of Bonelli's Eagle and the Black Eagle. *Ibis* 36 (2): 283–289.
Blanford, W. T., 1895. Untitled ["Dr. W.T. Blanford, F.R.S., communicated a note on the two Sarus Cranes of the Indian Region..."]. *Bull. BOC* V (xxx): vi–vii.
Blanford, W. T., 1895. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Birds).* 1st ed. London; Calcutta; Bombay; Berlin: Taylor and Francis; Thacker, Spink, & Co.; Thacker & Co.; R. Friedländer & Sohn. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. i–xiv, 1–450.
Blanford, W. T., 1896. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["From the editorial note entitled 'Rare Birds at Madras,'…"]. *Ibis* 38 (2): 288–289.
Blanford, W. T., 1897. The Nepal Wild Swan (*Cygnus musicus* not *C. bewicki*). *JBNHS* 11 (2): 306.
Blanford, W. T., 1898. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Birds).* London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. i–xxi, 1–500.
Blanford, W. T., 1899. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["In the January number of this year's 'Ibis,' p. 7, Mr. W. Jesse mentions…"]. *Ibis* 41 (2): 330.
Blanford, W. T., 1900. The distribution of vertebrate animals in India, Ceylon, and Burma. *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of London* 67: 484–492.
Blanford, W. T., 1901. The distribution of vertebrate animals in India, Ceylon and Burma. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 194 (B): 335–436.
Blanford, W. T., 1904. Letters, extracts, and notices ["In the July number of the 'Ibis' (above, p. 440)…"]. *Ibis* 46 (4): 662–663.
Blanford, W. T., & Dresser, H. E., 1874. Monograph of the Genus *Saxicola*, Bechstein. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1874 (15-16): 213–241(pll. XXXVI.-XXXIX).
Blanford, W. T., 2000. *Eastern Persia: an account of the journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission 1870–71–72. Vol. 2. The zoology and geology.* Facsimile reprint ed. Elibron Classics. Pp. i–viii, 1–516.

Blasco, F.

Bibliography

Blasco, F., 1975. *The mangroves of India.* Institute Francais de Pondicherry.

Blatter, E.

Blatter, Ethelbert (15.xii.1877–26.v.1934; Switzerland)
Swiss Jesuit priest. Author. Pioneering Botanist in British India. Principal and Professor of Botany, St Xavier College, Bombay. Vice-President, Bombay Natural History Society. Died at Pune, India. Award: First recipient of the Johannes Bruehl Memorial Medal, Asiatic Society of Bengal (1932).

— C. McC=McCann, C., 1934. Obituaries: Ethelbert Blatter, S.J. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 466–473.
—Wikipedia. 2026. Ethelbert Blatter. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ethelbert_Blatter. [10.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Blatter, E., 1906. A brown and white crow. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 519.

Blewitt, F. R.

Blewitt, Francis Robert (1815–1881, India)
British ornithologist and soldier. Correspondent of A. O. Hume.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology*. Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.
—Mehta, P., 2021. Hooting for the owls. *Pitta* 18 (4): 1–5.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Blewitt, F. R., 1874. Letters to the Editor—[Crows feeding fully-fledged young Coels]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 532–533.

Blewitt, R. F.

Bibliography

Blewitt, R. F., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Pterocles alchata* found in the Goorgaon district]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 268.

Bligh, Samuel

Bibliography

Bligh, S., 1885. Note on *Baza ceylonensis*, Legge. *Ibis* 27 (4): 362–363.

Bligh, S., 1886. Note on Kiener's Hawk-eagle. *Ibis* 28 (3): 299.

Bligh, S., 1887. Note on *Baza ceylonensis*. *Ibis* 29 (4): 419–420.

Bligh, S., 1888. On *Hirundo rustica* and *Motacilla melanope* in Ceylon. *Ibis* 30 (3): 316–317.

Blincow, Jeff

Bibliography

Blincow, J., 2000. Trip report: Sri Lanka, October 22-28, 2000.

Bloch, Luke M.

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian Archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Bloech, E. O.

Bibliography

Bloech, E. O., 1915. Snipe in Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 777–778.

Blom, Eirik A. T.

Bibliography

Blom, E. A. T., 2002. Book Notes: *Sylvia* Warblers. Hadoram Shirihai, Gabriel Gargallo, and Andreas J. Helbig. Christopher Helm Publishers, Ltd. (37 Soho Square, London W1D 3QZ), 576 pages, 7 x 10, &75, hardcover. *Bird Watcher's Digest* 24 (3): 127.

Blom, Mozes P. K. (xxxx–;)

PhD, Australian National University. Swedish geneticist. Department of Bioinformatics and Genetics, Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm, Sweden.

—Google Scholar. 2026. Mozes P. K. Blom. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=faXBfR4AAAAJ&hl=en. [11.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

—Wikispecies. 2025. Mozes P. K. Blom. Webpage URL: https://species.wikimedia.org/wiki/Mozes_P.K._Blom. [11.03.2026] [B]

Bibliography

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y. H., Blom, M. P. K., Johansson, U. S., & Irestedt, M., 2017. A genomic perspective of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* suggests a long history of low effective population size. *Scientific Reports* 7: 16853. DOI: https://10.1038/s41598-017-16975-1.

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y., Rasmussen, P. C., Blom, M. P. K., Rheindt, F. E., & Irestedt, M., 2019. Genomic differentiation tracks earth-historic isolation in an Indo-Australasian archipelagic pitta (Pittiedae; Aves) complex. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (151): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1481-5.

Ernst, M., Jønsson, K. A., Ericson, P. G. P., Blom, M. P. K., & Irestedt, M., 2022. Utilizing museomics to trace the complex history and species boundaries in an avain-study system of conservation concern. *Heredity* 128: 159–168. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41437-022-00499-0.

Bloomer, Paulette (xxxx–;)

PhD, Department of Zoology and Mammal Research Institute, University of Pretoria, South Africa. Post-doc, Department of Zoology and Entomology, University of Pretoria (1998). Professor, Department of Biochemistry Genetics and Microbiology, University of Pretoria, South Africa.

—ResearchGate. 2026. Paulette Bloomer. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Paulette-Bloomer. [11.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.

Bloss, Juliet

Bibliography

Holt, P. I., England, A. S., Beaton, R. E., & Bloss, J., 2013. Franklin's Gull *Leucophaeus pipixcan* in Goa: a new species for India. *BirdingASIA* 20: 119–120.

Blower, J.

Bibliography

Blower, J., 1984. Alaungdaw Kathapa: Burma's first national park. *Tigerpaper* 11 (1): 2–5.

Bluefield, Andy (xxxx–2025; ?)

Bibliography

Bluefield, A., & Bluefield, J., 2008. Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* sighting at Phoksundo Lake, Dolpo. *Danphe* 17 (4): 5.

Bluefield, Joni

Bibliography

Bluefield, A., & Bluefield, J., 2008. Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* sighting at Phoksundo Lake, Dolpo. *Danphe* 17 (4): 5.

Bluepeace

Bibliography

Bluepeace. 1996. Ainumathi dhooni biruveri kamuge thereegai. *Dhanfulhi* 1996 (September): 4–5.

Blumstein, D. T.

Blumstein, Daniel T. (xxxx–; ?)
BA, Organismic Biology, Ecology and Evolution & Environmental Conservation, University of Colorado Boulder, USA (1982–1986); MS, PhD, Animal Behavior. University of California, Davis, USA (1984-1994). Professor at University of California, Los Angeles, USA. Editor: *Animal Behaviour* (2006–2009); Biology Editor: *Evolution*: *This View of Life* (2012–2015); Associate Editor: *The Quarterly Review of Biology* (2008–), *Evolution*, *Medicine*, *and Public Health* (2011–); Editorial Board: *Behavioral Ecology* (2007–2012), *Biology Letters* (2005–2010), and Ethology (2011–).

—Blumstein Lab. 2018. Daniel T. Blumstein, Professor. Webpage URL: https://blumsteinlab.eeb.ucla.edu/cv/. [11.03.2026] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2026. Daniel T. Blumstein. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Daniel-Blumstein. [11.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Blumstein, D. T., 1990. An observation of social play in Bearded Vulture. *Condor* 92: 779–781.
Blumstein, D. T., & Foggin, J. M., 1994. Playing with fire? Alpine Choughs play with a Tibetan Red Fox. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 513–515.
Blumstein, D. T., & Lopez, J., 1993. Habitat use by Himalayan Snowcocks. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, U.K. World Pheasant Association. Pp. 142–143.

Blundell, Kay Nixon

Bibliography

Blundell, K. N., 1949. Occurrence of the Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* (Latham) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 364.

Blunt, A. G.

Bibliography

Blunt, A. G., 2009. Pronunciation of scientific names. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 146–148 (2008).

Blyth, E.

Blyth, Edward (23.xii.1810–27.xii.1873; England)
Zoologist. Taxonomist. Author. Pioneer of Indian Ornithology. Curator, Asiatic Society of Bengal (1841–1863). Catalogued specimens in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Corresponded with Charles Darwin on Natural Selection. Several taxa are eponymously named after him. Blyth's contributions are vast, and hence I have provided a large biographical bibliography for the curious reader.

—Anonymous. 1874. Obituary: Edward Blyth. *Ibis* 16 (4): 465–467.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Allen, C., 2015. *The prisoner of Kathmandu*: *Brian Hodgson in Nepal 1820–43.* London: Haus Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–288.
—Archer, M., 1962. *Natural history drawings in the India Office Library*. 1st ed. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Pp. i–ix, 1–116+1.
—Beolens, B., & Watkins, M., 2003. *Whose bird*? *Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–400.
—Bettany, G. T., 1886. Blyth, Edward. In: Stephen, L., (ed.). *Dictionary of National Biography*. Vol. 5 p. 276–277. London: Smith, Elder & Co. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnati05stepuoft/page/276/mode/2up?q=blyth. [28 Nov. 2021]
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Bose, B. P. N., 1986. *Centenary review of the Asiatic Society 1784–1884. Part III*. Natural science, &C. Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–109, i–xcvi (1885).
—Brandon-Jones, C., 2004. Blyth, Edward (1810–1873). In: Matthews, H. C. G., & Harrison, B., (eds.). *Oxford dictionary of national biography*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. Pp.
—Brandon-Jones, C., 2006. A clever, odd, wild fellow. The life and work of Edward Blyth, Zoologist, 1810–1873. *Hamadryad* 31 (1): 2 ll., 1–175.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2004. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 47. Blyth's 'Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum Asiatic Society' and his 1849 Supplemental Note, with historical comments. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 350: 167–181 (With one table).
—Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801–1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (4): 125–136.
—Eiseley, L., 1975. The dancers in the ring. *All the strange hours: The excavation of a life*. USA: Charles Scribner's Sons. Pp.

—Eiseley, L., 1979. *Darwin and the mysterious Mr. X: New light on the evolutionists.* New York, USA: E. P. Dutton. Pp. i–xiv, 1–278.
—Eiseley, L. C., & Grote, A., 1959. Charels Darwin, Edward Blyth, and the Theory of Natural Selection. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 103 (1): 94–158.
—Evans, A. H., 1909. Biographical notices of the original members of the British Ornithologists' Union, of the principal contributors to the first series of 'The Ibis,' and of the officials: Mr. Edward Blyth. *Ibis* 51 (Suppl.): 174–176.
—Farber, P. L., 1997. *Discovering birds: the emergence of ornithology as a scientific discipline, 1760–1850.* Reprint of 2nd ed. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–191 (1982).
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Grote, A., 1875. Introduction: [Memoir and portrait of the author.]. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* XLIV (Part II Extra number): iii–xiv; xv–xxiv.
—Hume, A. O., 1869. *My scrap book*: *or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 1. Pp. i–x, 1–237.
—Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "*Emberiza buchanani*, Bly., J.A.S.B., XIII., 957..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 150–151.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
—Kochhar, R., 2013. Natural history in India during the 18th and 19th centuries. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 38 (2): 201–224.
—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid plumage. Indian birds by British artists.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.
—Mathew, J., 2015. Edward Blyth, John M'Clelland, the curatorship of the Asiatic Society's collections and the origins of the *Calcutta journal of natural history*. *Archives of Natural History* 42 (2): 265–278.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Mitra, R., 1986. *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society 1784-1884. Part I. History of the Society.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–195 (1885).
—Noltie, H. J., 2018. An album of Trichinopoly bird paintings. *The Linnean* 34 (2): 15–22.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rookmaaker, L. C., 2010. *Calendar of the scientific correspondence of Hugh Edwin Strickland in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge.* 1st ed. Cambridge: University of Cambridge. Pp. 1–379.
—Salvin, O., 1882. *A catalogue of the collection of birds formed by the Late Hugh Edwin Strickland.* 1st ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–652, 1–30.
—Sclater, W. L., 1892. On the Indian Museum and its collection of birds. *Ibis* 34 (1): 65–87.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Stevenson, M., 1962. W. Vincent Legge: Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 9 (4): 219–223.
—Tickell, S. R., 1863. Letters to the Editor: [From Tickell, laying claim to taxa named by Mr. Blyth with dates of discovery]. *Ibis* 5 (1): 111–113.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835.* New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Wagstaffe, R., 1978. *Type specimens of birds in the Merseyside County Museums* (*formerly City of Liverpool Museums*). Liverpool, UK: Meyerside County Museums. Pp. [i–vi], 1–33.
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Edward Blyth. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Blyth. [28 Nov. 2021]

Bibliography

Blyth, E., 1836. [*Many species of small birds are liable to be thus affected…become wholly black when fed entirely on Canary-seed.—Ed.]. In: White, G., (ed.). *The natural history of Selborne, with its antiquities; naturalist's calendar, &c., By The Rev. Gilbert White, A. M.* Paternoster Row, London: Orr & Smith. Pp. 44 footnote.
Blyth, E., 1841. Report for the month of September, by the Curator. Animal Kingdom. *JASB* X (Part II No 118 New Series 34): 836–842.
Blyth, E., 1841. The curator's report [for the month of October 1841]. *JASB* X (Part II No 119 New Series 35): 917–934.
Blyth, E., 1841. ["Read the following Report of the Curator for the month of November last."]. *JASB* X (Part II No 119 New Series 35): 936–938.
Blyth, E., 1842. [Reports of the Curator for January, 1842]. *JASB* XI (Part I No 121 New Series No 37): 95–115 (103–114).
Blyth, E., 1842. Notes on various Indian and Malayan birds, with descriptions of some presumed new species. *JASB* XI (Part I No 122 New Series No 38): 160–195.
Blyth, E., 1842. ["The Curator read his Report for the month of April 1842…"]. *JASB* XI (Part I No 125 New Series No 41): 444–470.
Blyth, E., 1842. ["Read the following report submitted by the Curator of the Museum"]. *JASB* XI (Part I No. 126 New Series No. 42): 585–604.
Blyth, E., 1842. ["Read the following report from the Curator"]. *JASB* XI (Part II No 132 New Series 48): 1202–1207.

Blyth, E., 1842. ["The Curator read his Report for the past month…"]. *JASB* XI (Part I No 122 New Series No 38): 199–204.
Blyth, E., 1842. ["Read the following Report from the Curator"]. *JASB* XI (Part II No. 128 New Series No. 44): 788–809.
Blyth, E., 1843. List of birds obtained in the vicinity of Calcutta, from September 1841 to March 1843 inclusive. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) XII (75): 90–101.
Blyth, E., 1843. Addenda and emendations to the list of birds obtained in the vicinity of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) XII (76): 229–231.
Blyth, E., 1843. ["Read a memorandum from the Zoological Curator (who from illness had been unable to prepare his report)"]. *JASB* XII (Part I No. 134 New Series 50): 166–182.
Blyth, E., 1843. Mr. Blyth's monthly report for December Meeting, 1842, with addenda subsequently appended. *JASB* XII (Part II No 143 New Series 59): 925–1011.
Blyth, E., 1843. [Abstract of a letter from, relating to various species of birds which are found both in India and Europe]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 10 (114): 93–94 (1842).
Blyth, E., 1843. Supplement to the Monograph of the Indian and Malayan species of Cuculidæ, or birds of the Cuckoo family, published in Vol. XI, pp. 898, 1095, et seq. *JASB* XII (Part I No 135 New Series 51): 240–247.
Blyth, E., 1843. ["Read the following report from the Curator for the month of July, 1842"]. *JASB* XI (Part II No. 129 New Series No. 45): 865–873 (1842).
Blyth, E., 1843. ["Read the following Report from the Curator"]. *JASB* XI (Part II No. 130 New Series 46): 969–970 (1842).
Blyth, E., 1843. ["N.B.—In Mr. Jerdon's Catalogue of the Birds of Peninsular India (*Madr. Jl.* No. XXIV, 68),…"]. *JASB* XII (Part II No 134 New Series 50): 127–128.
Blyth, E., 1843. List of birds obtained in the vicinity of Calcutta, from September 1841 to March 1843 inclusive. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) XII (76): 165–172.
Blyth, E., 1843. ["Read the following report from the Curator…"]. *JASB* XI (Part II No. 129): 880–891 (1842).
Blyth, E., 1843. A monograph of the Indian and Malayan species of Cuculidæ, or birds of the cuckoo family. *JASB* XI (Part II No 130): 897–928 (1842).
Blyth, E., 1844. Appendix to Mr. Blyth's report for December meeting, 1842. [Continued from vol XII, p. 1011.]. *JASB* XIII (Part I No. 149 New Series 65): 361–395.
Blyth, E., 1844. Further notice of the species of birds occurring in the vicinity of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) XIII (82): 113–117.
Blyth, E., 1844. Descriptions of some new species of birds found in the neighbourhood of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) XIII (83): 175–179.
Blyth, E., 1844. ["Up to this date the following additions have been made to my catalogue of Calcutta birds..."]. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) XIII (84): 312–313.
Blyth, E., 1845. Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *JASB* XIV (Part I No. 159 New Series 75): 173–212.
Blyth, E., 1845. Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *JASB* XIV (Part II No. 164 New Series 80): 546–602.
Blyth, E., 1845. Synopsis of Indian Fringillidae. *JASB* XIII (Part 2 No 156 New Series 72): 944–963 (1844).
Blyth, E., 1846. Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *JASB* XV (Part I No 169 New Series No 85): 1–54.
Blyth, E., 1846. Drafts for a Fauna Indica. (Comprising the Animals of the Himalaya Mountains, those of the valley of the Indus, of the Provinces of Assam, Sylhet, Tipperah, Arracan, and of Ceylon, with Occasional Notices of Species from the Neighbouring Countries.) No 1. The Columbidae, or Pigeons and Doves. *JASB* XIV (Part II No 168 New Series No 84): 845–878 (1845).
Blyth, E., 1846. Notices and descriptions of various new or little-known species of birds. *JASB* XV (Part I No 172 New Series No 88): 280–315.
Blyth, E., 1846. Notes on the fauna of the Nicobar Islands. *JASB* XV (Part I No 173 New Series No 89): 367–379.
Blyth, E., 1847. A few critical remarks on M. Carl J. Sundevall's paper on the birds of Calcutta, as republished by H. E. Strickland, Esq. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XX (135): 382–394.
Blyth, E., 1847. Supplementary Report. *JASB* XVI (Part II No 189 New Series No IX): 992–1001.
Blyth, E., 1847. Rough Notes on the Ornithology of Candahar and its neighbourhood [With additional information on the Birds of Afghanistan by E. Blyth]. *JASB* XVI (Part II No 188 New Series No VII): 776–777.
Blyth, E., 1847. Critical remarks upon Mr. J. E. Gray's published *Catalogue of the specimens of mammalia and birds* presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XX (134): 313–323.
Blyth, E., 1847. Drafts for a Fauna Indica. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XIX (123): 41–53.
Blyth, E., 1847. Drafts for a Fauna Indica. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 19 (124): 98–108.
Blyth, E., 1847. Drafts for a Fauna Indica. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 19 (125): 179–186.
Blyth, E., 1847. Note. *JASB* XVI (Part II No 188 New Series No VIII): 880.
Blyth, E., 1847. Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *JASB* XVI (Part I No 182 New Series No II): 117–157.
Blyth, E., 1847. Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *JASB* XVI (Part I No 185 New Series No V): 428–476.
Blyth, E., 1847. Report for the months of December, 1846, and January and February, 1847. *JASB* XVI (Part I No 182 New Series No II): 209–212.
Blyth, E., 1848. Proc. ASB, for March, 1848: Report of Curator Zoological Department. *JASB* XVII (Part I New Series No. XV): 247–255.
Blyth, E., 1848. [Reports of Curator, Zoological Department. For March, April, May, and June meetings, 1848.]. *JASB* XVII (Part II New Series No XXIII): 559–561.
Blyth, E., 1849. A supplemental note to the Catalogue of the Birds in the Asiatic Society's Museum. *JASB* XVIII (Part II New Series No XXXII): 800–821.
Blyth, E., 1849. A supplemental note to the Catalogue of the Birds in the Asiatic Society's Museum. *JASB* XVIII (Part II New Series No XXXII): 800–821.
Blyth, E., 1849. Report of Curator, Zoological Department. *JASB* XVIII (Part I New Series No XXV): 80–88.

Blyth, E., 1850. Remarks on the modes of variation of nearly affined species of races of birds, chiefly inhabitants of India. *JASB* XIX (Part I New Series No XXXIX Issue No III): 221–229.
Blyth, E., 1850. Conspectus of the ornithology of India, Burma, and the Malayan Peninsula, inclusive of Sindh, Asám, Ceylon, and the Nicobar Islands. *JASB* XIX (Part I New Series No XXXIX Issue No III): 229–239.
Blyth, E., 1850. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for August, 1850. *JASB* XIX (Part I New Series No. XLII Issue No. 6): 497–498.
Blyth, E., 1850. Conspectus of the ornithology of India, Burma, and the Malayan Peninsula, inclusive of Sindh, Asám, Ceylon, and the Nicobar Islands. *JASB* XIX (Part I New Series No XL Issue No IV): 317–342.
Blyth, E., 1850. To the Secretary of the Asiatic Society. *JASB* XIX (Part I New Series No. XL Issue No. 4): 348.
Blyth, E., 1850. Report of the Curator, Zoological Department, for August meeting, 1850. To the Secretary of the Asiatic Society. *JASB* XIX (Part I New Series No. XLII Issue No. 6): 495.
Blyth, E., 1851. Report on the Mammalia and more remarkable species of birds inhabiting Ceylon. *JASB* XX (Part II New Series No XLV Issue No II): 153–185.
Blyth, E., 1851. Notice of a collection of Mammalia, birds, and reptiles, procured at or near the station of Chérra Punji in the Khásia Hills, north of Sylhet. *JASB* XX (Part II New Series No XLIX Issue No VI): 517–524.
Blyth, E., 1851. Conspectus of the ornithology of India, Burma, and the Malayan Peninsula, inclusive of Sindh, Asám, Ceylon, and the Nicobar Islands. *JASB* XIX (Part I New Series No XLIII Issue No VII): 501–517 (1850).
Blyth, E., 1851. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for the months of October, November and December, 1849. *JASB* XX (Part II New Series No XLIV Issue No I): 108–110.
Blyth, E., 1852. Report of Curator, Zoological Department ["Sir,–My Report for to-day records the donations received during the last four months…"]. *JASB* XXI (Part II New Series No LIV Issue No IV): 341–358.
Blyth, E., 1852. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for May, 1852. *JASB* XXI (Part II New Series No LV Issue No V): 433–440.
Blyth, E., 1852. *Catalogue of the birds in the Museum Asiatic Society (sic).* 1st ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. i–xxxiv, 1–403.
Blyth, E., 1853. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for August meeting. *JASB* XXII (Part II New Series No LXIII Issue No VI): 580–584.
Blyth, E., 1853. Report of Curator, Zoological Department. *JASB* XXII (Part II New Series No LXI Issue No IV): 408–417.
Blyth, E., 1854. [Report of Curator, Zoological Department, February, 1854]. *JASB* XXIII (Part II New Series No LXVI Issue No II): 215–219.
Blyth, E., 1854. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for September, 1854. *JASB* XXIII (Part II New Series No LXXI Issue No VII): 729–.
Blyth, E., 1854. A monograph of the Indian species of *Phylloscopus* and its immediate affines. *JASB* XXIII (Part II New Series No LXIX Issue No V): 479–494.
Blyth, E., 1855. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for July, 1855. *JASB* XXIV (Part II New Series No LXXVI Issue No V): 469–481.
Blyth, E., 1855. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for April Meeting, 1855. *JASB* XXIV (Part II New Series No LXXIV Issue No III): 252–281.
Blyth, E., 1855. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for February Meeting, 1855. *JASB* XXIV (Part II New Series No LXXIV Issue No II): 178–180.
Blyth, E., 1855. Report for October meeting, 1855. *JASB* XXIV (Part II New Series No LXXVIII Issue No VII): 711–723.
Blyth, E., 1855. A monograph of the Indian species of *Phylloscopus* and its immediate affines. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 15 (87): 161–175.
Blyth, E., 1856. Curator's report for the August meeting, 1856. *JASB* XXV (Part II New Series No LXXXIII Issue No V): 439–449.
Blyth, E., 1857. Description of a new Indian pigeon, akin to the 'Stock Dove' of Europe; with notices of other Columbinæ. *JASB* XXVI (Part II New Series No LXXXVII Issue No III): 217–226.
Blyth, E., 1857. Report of Curator, Zoological department. *JASB* XXVI (Part II New Series No LXXXVII Issue No III): 238–241.
Blyth, E., 1857. Report of Curator, Zoological department, July meeting, 1857. *JASB* XXVI (Part II New Series No LXXXVIII Issue No IV): 284–285.
Blyth, E., 1858. Report for December meeting, 1857. *JASB* XXVII (Part II New Series No XCII Issue No I): 81–84.
Blyth, E., 1858. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for May, 1858. *JASB* XXVII (Part II New Series No XCIV Issue No III): 267–290.
Blyth, E., 1859. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for September, 1859. *JASB* XXVIII (Part II New Series No C Issue No IV): 411–419.
Blyth, E., 1859. Reports of Curator, Zoological Department, for February to May meetings, 1859. *JASB* XXVIII (Part II New Series No XCIX Issue No III): 271–298.
Blyth, E., 1859. Reports of Curator, Zoological Department, for February to May meetings, 1859. *JASB* XXVIII (Part II New Series No XCIX Issue No III): 271–298.
Blyth, E., 1860. Report of Curator, Zoological department. *JASB* XXIX (Part II, New Series CII, No I): 87–115.
Blyth, E., 1860. Notes on edible birds' nests. *Ibis* 2 (4): 323–325.
Blyth, E., 1860. Letter to the Editor: Mr. Blyth writes to us (from Calcutta, October 8th)—. *Ibis* 2 (1): 99.
Blyth, E., 1861. Notes on some birds collected by Dr. Jerdon in Sikkim. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1861: 199–202.
Blyth, E., 1861. Notes on the Calcutta 'Adjutant' (*Leptoptilus argala*). *Ibis* 3 (3): 268–270.
Blyth, E., 1861. Letters to the Editor: "The following extracts are from letters recently received by us from Mr. Edward Blyth…"]. *Ibis* 3 (2): 212–216.
Blyth, E., 1862. [Report of the Curator Zoology Dept., for February 1862 (collections from British Burma).]. *JASB* XXXI (Part II No 3): 331–345.
Blyth, E., 1862. Letters to the Editor: ["Mr. Blyth, in a letter dated Calcutta, May 8 last…"]. *Ibis* 4 (4): 385–390.
Blyth, E., 1863. Report of the Curator, Zoology Department. *JASB* XXXII (Part II Series No 289 No I): 73–90.
Blyth, E., 1863. Report of the Curator, Zoological Department. *JASB* XXXII (Part II Series No 292 No IV): 451–461.
Blyth, E., 1863. Note on the genus *Pyrrhula*. *Ibis* 5 (4): 440–442.

Blyth, E., 1863. Letters to the Editor: ["The following extracts are from Mr. Blyth's recent letters."]. *Ibis* 5 (1): 117–119.
Blyth, E., 1863. Aves. Zoology of the Andaman Islands. Appendix. In: Mouat, F. J., (ed.). *Adventures and Researches Among the Andaman Islanders*. London: Hurst and Blackett. Pp. 355–364 [Ripley & Scribner].
Blyth, E., 1863. Catalogue of the birds of India, with remarks on their geographical distribution. Part I, containing Scansores and Raptores. *Ibis* 5 (1): 1–31.
Blyth, E., 1864. ["In the 'Ibis,' p. 124, *antea*, it is remarked that 'the true *Bucconidae* and *Capitonidae* …' "]. *Ibis* 6 (4): 411–412.
Blyth, E., 1865. A few identifications and rectifications of Synonymy. *Ibis* 7 (1): 27–50.
Blyth, E., 1866. Letters, announcements, &c. ["To Mr. Blyth we are indebted for some extracts…The first is from Captain Blair…"]. *Ibis* 8 (2): 220–221.
Blyth, E., 1866. Letters, announcements, &c. ["To Mr. Blyth we are indebted for some extracts…Dr. Jerdon, writing in October…". *Ibis* 8 (2): 221–222.
Blyth, E., 1866. Letters, announcements, &c. ["To Mr. Blyth we are indebted for some extracts…Dr. David Scott, in a letter…". *Ibis* 8 (2): 222–223.
Blyth, E., 1866. The Ornithology of India. - A commentary on Dr. Jerdon's 'Birds of India'. *Ibis* 8 (4): 336–376.
Blyth, E., 1867. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Mr. Blyth has been good enough to communicate to us the following extract from a letter received by him from Allan Hume…"]. *Ibis* 9 (4): 471–472.
Blyth, E., 1867. The Ornithology of Ceylon.—A supplement to Dr. Jerdon's 'Birds of India'. *Ibis* 9 (3): 294–314.
Blyth, E., 1867. Remarks on an Indian Quail (*Rollulus superciliosus*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1867: 474–475.
Blyth, E., 1867. The Ornithology of India. - A commentary on Dr. Jerdon's 'Birds of India'. *Ibis* 9 (2): 147–185.
Blyth, E., 1867. The Ornithology of India. - A commentary on Dr. Jerdon's 'Birds of India'. *Ibis* 3 (1): 1–48.
Blyth, E., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I am desirous of making a few remarks on Capt. Beavan's paper on 'The Avifauna of the Andaman Islands…"]. *Ibis* 10 (1): 131–133.
Blyth, E., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I have two remarks to make on Captain Beaven's 'Notes on various Indian birds'…]. *Ibis* 10 (2): 249.
Blyth, E., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["It does not seem unlikely that the Sparrows mentioned by Capt. Beavan…"]. *Ibis* 10 (3): 354–355.
Blyth, E., 1870. Notes relating chiefly to the birds of India. *Ibis* 12 (2): 157–176.
Blyth, E., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["With reference to Mr. Hume's statement…"]. *Ibis* 14 (1): 87–90.
Blyth, E., 1873. Addenda to the avifauna of India. *Ibis* 15 (1): 79–81.
Blyth, E., 1875. Catalogue of mammals and birds of Burma. *JASB* XLIV (Part II Extra number): i–xxiv, 1–167.
Blyth, E., & Strickland, H. E., 1844. Further observations on the ornithology of the neighbourhood of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XIV (88): 34–48.
Blyth, E., & Strickland, H. E., 1844. Further observations on the ornithology of the neighbourhood of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XIV (89): 114–125.
Blyth, E., & Tegetmeier, W. B., 1881. *The natural history of the cranes.* U.K. Horace Cox, R.H. Porter. Pp. v–vi, 1–91.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1856. The gallinaceous birds of India. *The India Sporting Review* (NS) I (II): 187-196.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1856. Natural history notices. *The India Sporting Review* (NS) II (VI): 239–261.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 41: 631–632.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 42: 7.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 42: 61.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 42: 136.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 42: 189.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 42: 248.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 42: 409.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 42: 418–419.
Zoophilus=Blyth, E., 1873. The Gruidae or crane family. *The Field* 42: 384–385.

Boaruah, Sourov

Bibliography

Das, S., Hatibaruah, B., Pathak, J., Paul, D. P., & Boaruah, S., 2020. A Rustic Bunting *Emberiza rustica* in Arunachal Pradesh: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 180–181.

Bob, I.

Bibliography

Raha, B., Bhure, N., Sarda, R., & Bob, I., 2005. Sighting of Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* at Gangapur Dam, Nashik District, Maharashtra, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 13.

Bobade, Sumedh L.

Bibliography

Bobade, S. L., 2018. Sightings of Stork-billed Kingfisher (*Pelargopsis capensis*) at Ajanti Dam, Hinganghat, Dist. Wardha, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 459.

Bobek, Miroslav

Bibliography

Bobek, M., Maheswaran, G., Peske, L., & Pojer, F., 2005. Black Stork odyssey. *Hornbill* 2005 (April–June): 18–22.

Bock, W. J.

Bock, Walter J.

Bock, Walter Joseph (20.xi.1933–27.i.2022; USA)
Evolutionary Biologist, Ornithologist, and Author. BS, Cornell University (1955); MA, Harvard (1957); PhD, Harvard (1959). Assistant Professor, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign (1961); In 1965 he moved to Columbia University and became a professor in 1973. International

Ornithological Committee: Member Executive Committee (1974), Permanent Secretary (1986–1998), President (1998–2014?). He served on multiple editorial boards of Ornithological journals. Award: Elliott Coues Award, American Ornithologists' Union (1975).

—Homberger, Dominique G., 2023. In Memoriam: Walter J. Bock, 1933–2022. *Ornithology* 140 (4): 1–3. doi: 10.1093/ornithology/ukad034. **[P]**
—Schmitt, M., & Buckeridge, J., 2022. Obituary: In memoriam Walter Joseph Bock—a life dedicated to teaching and research in the biological sciences (20 November 1933–27 January 2022). *Integrative Zoology* 17 (6): 1215–1218. doi: 10.1111/1749-4877.12691. **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2026. Walter Joseph Bock. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walter_Joseph_Bock. [11.03.2026] **[B]**

Bibliography

Bock, W. J., 1956. A generic review of the family Ardeidae (Aves). *American Museum Novitates* 1779: 1–49.
Bock, W. J., 1979. Reviews. *Check-list of birds of the world. Vol I, second edition*. *The Auk* 96: 821–822.
Bock, W. J., 1979. Reviews. *Check-list of birds of the world. Volume VIII*. *The Auk* 96: 822–823.
Bock, W. J., 1982. Reviews. *A complete checklist of the birds of the world*. *The Auk* 99 (2): 399–400.
Bock, W. J., 1990. Reviews. A special review: Peters' "Check-list of birds of the world" and a history of avian checklists. *The Auk* 107 (3): 629–639.
Bock, W. J., 1994. Proposed international conference in India. *NLBW* 34 (1): 19.
Bock, W. J., 1994. History and nomenclature of avian family-group names. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 222: 1–281.
Bock, W. J., 2003. Obituaries. Dean Amadon, 1912–2003. *Ibis* 145 (4): 716.
Morony, J. J., Jr., Bock, W. J., & Farrand, J., Jr., 1975. *Reference list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. New York: Department of Ornithology, American Museum of Natural History. Pp. i–x, 1–207.
Schodde, R., & Bock, W. J., 2008. The valid name for the Grey Wagtail. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 132–133.
Schodde, R., Dickinson, E. C., Steinheimer, F. D., & Bock, W. J., 2010. The date of Latham's *Supplementum Indicis Ornithologici*: 1801 or 1802? *South Australian Ornithologist* 35 (8): 231–235.
Schuchmann, K.-L., & Bock, W. J., 1992. In memoriam: Hans Edmund Wolters, 1915–1991. *The Auk* 109 (4): 907–908.

Boddaert, Pieter (1730–1795; Holland)
Physician and biologist. In 1783 published an identification key of M. E. L. D'Aubenton's *Planches enluminees*, assigning scientific names to the pll. As many of these were the first scientific names to be proposed, they remain in use.

—Daubenton, E. L., 1776–1780. *Planches enluminées pour servir a l'histoire naturelle de M. Le Comte de Buffon*. Vol. IV of IV vols. Pp. 757–1008 pll. (1776–1780).
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Pieter Boddaert. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pieter_Boddaert. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Boddaert, P., 1783. *Table des planches enluminéez d'Histoire Naturelle, de M. d'Aubenton / Avec les denominations de M.M. de Buffon, Brisson, Edwards, Linnaeus et Latham. Precedé d'une notice des principeux ouvrages zoologique enluminés, &c.* Utrecht: Pp. xvi, 1–58, 9.
Boddaert, P., 1874. *Reprint of Boddaert's Table des Planches Enluminéez d'Histoire Naturelle.* Reprint ed. London: British Ornithologists' Union. Pp. i–xv, 1–58.

Boehme, R. L.

Bibliography

Flint, V. E., Boehme, R. L., Kostin, U. V., & Kuznetsov, A. A., 1991. *A field guide to birds of Russia and adjacent territories.* 3rd reprint ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xxxvi, 1–354.

Boere, G. C.

Bibliography

Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.) 2006. *Waterbirds around the world*. 1st ed. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 960.

Boesman, Peter

Bibliography

Boesman, P., & Praveen J., 2021. The distribution of Lemon-rumped Warbler *Phylloscopus chloronotus* and Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* in north-eastern India: An analysis based on their vocalisations. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 104–108.
Collar, N. J., Boesman, P., & Singh, P., 2020. Species rank for the Nicobar Imperial-Pigeon *Ducula nicobarica. JBNHS* 117: 145–147. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/151336.

Boev, Zlatozar

Bibliography

Boev, Z., 1997. Stuart Baker's collection of birds in the National Museum of Natural History (Sofia). *Historia Naturalis Bulgarica* 7: 5–12.

Bogdanov, I. I.

Bibliography

Netsky, G. I., Malkov, G. B., & Bogdanov, I. I., 1978. The role of birds in the natural foci of tick-borne arboviruses in Western Siberia. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 209–218.

Bogle, J. S.

Bibliography

Bogle, J. S., 1901. The Eastern Pintailed Sand Grouse (*Pterocles alchatus*) breeding in India. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 539–540.
Bogle, J. S., 1906. Parasites in Sparrow Hawks. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 542–543.

Bohidar, K.

Bibliography

Acharya, S., Bohidar, K., & Kar, S. K., 2005. The food habits of two species of plovers at Nalabana Island, Chilika lagoon, Orissa. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 60–62 (with one text–fig., and one table.).

Bohl, W. H.

Bibliography

Christensen, G. C., & Bohl, W. H., 1964. *A study and review of the Common Indian Sandgrouse.* Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Pp. 65.
Christensen, G. C., Bohl, W. H., & Bump, G., 1964. *A study and review of the Common Indian Sandgrouse and the Imperial Sandgrouse.* Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Pp. 71.

Böhner, Jörg

Bibliography

Martens, J., Böhner, J., & Hammerschmidt, K., 2000. Calls of the Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos* s.l.) as a taxonomic character. *Journal für Ornithologie* 141: 275–284.

Bohora, Som Bahadur

Bibliography

Bohora, S. B., & Kafle, G., 2007. Sightings of nests of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* around Deepang Lake, Pokhara. *Danphe* 16 (2): 8.

Bohra, Dau Lal

Bibliography

Bohra, D. L., & Vyas, S., 2014. Large wintering flocks of Yellow-eyed Pigeon *Columba eversmanni* at Jorbeer, Bikaner district, Rajasthan, India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 64–65.

Bohra, H. C.

Bibliography

Bohra, H. C., 1992. Movements of migratory Rosy Pastors about Jodhpur. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 6–7.
Bohra, H. C., & Goyal, S. P., 1993. Checklist of the birds of Machia Safari Desert Park, Jodhpur (Rajasthan). *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 87–97 (1992).
Bohra, H. C., & Rana, B. D., 1994. Common summer avifauna in Machia Safari Desert Park, Jodhpur (Rajasthan). *Tigerpaper* 21 (3): 31–34.

Bohra, P.

Bibliography

Bhargava, R. N., Singh, Y. D., & Bohra, P., 1983. Some observations on the nesting of Cattle Egrets (*Bubulcus ibis*) in the Zoological Garden, Jodhpur. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 44–45.

Bohra, Padma

Bibliography

Bohra, P., (ed.) 2009. *Faunal resources of Tal Chhapar Wildlife Sanctuary, Churu, Rajasthan. Conservation Area Series, 38*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–66.
Tak, P. C., Kankane, P. L., & Bohra, P., 2009. Birds of Barmer district, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (2): 17–22.

Bokhari, A. S.

Bibliography

Bokhari, A. S., 1970. Re-introduction of Marbled Teals (*Anas angustirostris*) in Lal Sohanra Game Sanctuary (Bahawalpur District). *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 20 (4): 383–386.

Bolde, A. M.

Bibliography

Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., & Bolde, A. M., 2015. Notes on the feeding and drinking behaviour of a female Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 96–100.
Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., & Bolde, A. M., 2016. Ecological importance of footpring and dust bath imprints of Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 199–205.
Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Rao, M. K., Bolde, A. M., & Gaikwad, S. A., 2015. Observations on bill deformities in three bird species from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 226–229 (2014).

Bolde, P. M.

Bibliography

Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., & Bolde, A. M., 2015. Notes on the feeding and drinking behaviour of a female Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 96–100.
Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., & Bolde, A. M., 2016. Ecological importance of footpring and dust bath imprints of Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 199–205.
Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Rao, M. K., Bolde, A. M., & Gaikwad, S. A., 2015. Observations on bill deformities in three bird species from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 226–229 (2014).
Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Baviskar, P. B., Kolte, S. W., & Baviskar, B. S., 2016. First record of *Choanotaenia* sps. (Cestoda; Dilepididae) in the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes; Otididae). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 206–210.

Bolen, Eric G. (xxxx–xxxx; USA)

Professor Emeritus, Biology and Marine Biology, University of North Carolina Wilmington, USA.

—University of Georgia Press. 2026. Eric G. Bolen. Webpage URL: https://www.ugapress.org/author/eric-g-bolen/. [13.03.2026] [P]

Bibliography

Bolen, E. G., 1981. Reviews. *Wild geese of the world. The Auk* 98: 855–856.
Bolen, E. G., & Rylander, M. K., 1976. Notes on the morphology and ecology of the Lesser Whistling Teal (*Dendrocygna javanica*). *JBNHS* 72 (3): 648–654.

Boles, Walter E.

Boles, Walter Earl (xxxx–xxxx; Australia)
Ornithologist. Author. PhD, Scientific Officer (Ornithology), Australian Museum (1975–2012); Senior Fellow, Australian Museum (2012–). President, Australian Bird Study Association (1985–1987); Editor, *Corella* (1988–1989).

—ResearchGate. 2026. Walter E. Boles. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Walter-Boles-2. [13.03.2026] **[B]**
—Wikispecies. 2026. Walter Earl Boles. Webpage URL: https://species.wikimedia.org/wiki/Walter_Earl_Boles. [13.03.2026] **[B]**

Bibliography

Boles, W. E., 1993. Reviews. *Bustards, hemipodes, and sandgrouse. Birds of dry places*. *The Auk* 110 (2): 419–420.
Boles, W. E., 2006. Family Rhipiduridae (Fantails). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 200–242.
Boles, W. E., 2007. Family Pachycephalidae (Whistlers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 16 vols. Pp. 374–437.

Bolster, R. C.

Bibliography

Bolster, R. C., 1921. Destruction of birds' nests. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 286–287.
Bolster, R. C., 1921. Breeding of the Indian Pitta. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 284.
Bolster, R. C., 1922. The occurrence, habits and breeding of the Spotted Sandgrouse (*Pteroclurus senegallus*) in the Bahawalpur State, Punjab. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 807–809.
Bolster, R. C., 1922. Occurrence of the Desert Lark (*Alaemon desertorum*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1132.
Bolster, R. C., 1923. On the habits of the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 284–285.
Bolster, R. C., 1923. An albino Shoveller *Spatula clypeata. JBNHS* 29 (1): 285.
Bolster, R. C., 1923. Distribution of the Large Pin-tailed Sandgrouse *Pteroclurus alchata. JBNHS* 29 (1): 285.
Bolster, R. C., 1923. Note on the breeding season of the Painted Stork (*Pseudotantalus leucocephalus*). *JBNHS* 29 (2): 561–562.

Bolton, M.

Bibliography

Bolton, M., 1976. Royal Karnali Wildlife Reserve management plan 1976-81.
Bolton, M., 1976. Lake Rara National Park management plan 1976-81.

Bomanji, K. R.

Bibliography

Bomanji, K. R., 1906. Bird weather reporters. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 528.

Bombay Natural History Society

Bibliography

Bombay Natural History Society. 1933. *The Bombay Natural History Society. 1883-1933. Printed in commemoration of the Golden Jubilee of the Society, 1933.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–102.
Bombay Natural History Society. 2009. *JBNHS*: One hundred volumes of JBNHS. 1 DVD. Mumbai, Bombay Natural History Society: DVD.

Bombay, L. P.

Bibliography

Bombay, L. P., 1890. A "Malabar Crow Pheasant" taking to the water. *JBNHS* 5 (4): 422–423.

Bomford, T.

Bibliography

Bomford, T., 1887. Letters to the Editor [A specimen of a stiff-tailed duck…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 521.
Bomford, T., 1908. Note on the House-Sparrow and Geese. *JBNHS* 18 (3): 680–681.
Bomford, T., 1908. Crows and their sleeping places. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 904.

Bonaparte, C. L.

Bonaparte, Charles Lucien

Bonaparte, Charles Lucien Jules Laurent (1803–1857; France)
French naturalist and ornithologist, nephew of Emperor Napoleon. Travelled to the United States in 1822 where he updated Wilson's American Ornithology, published between 1825 and 1833. In 1824 Bonaparte tried to get the then unknown John James Audubon accepted by the Academy of Natural Sciences, but the ornithologist George Ord opposed this. At the end of 1826 Bonaparte and his family returned to Europe. Visited Germany, where he met Philipp Jakob Cretzschmar, and England where he met John Edward Gray at the British Museum, and renewed his acquaintance with Audubon. In 1828 the family settled in Rome. Between 1832 and 1841 Bonaparte published his work on the animals of Italy, *Iconografia della Fauna Italica*. Exiled from Italy in 1849 for his involvement in the pro-nationalist movement, he died in Paris.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonaparte, C.L. (1850). *Conspectus Generum Avium. Vol. 1.* In: Dickinson, E.

C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 75–76.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonaparte. C.L. ("1857" = 1855–57). *Conspectus Generum Avium*. *Vol. 2.* In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 76–77.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonaparte, C.L. ("1857" = 1857–58). *Iconographie des pigeons non-figurées par Mme. Knip (Mlle. Pauline Decourcelles) dans les deux volumes de MM. Temminck et Florent Prévost. Ouvrage servant d'illustration a son histoire naturelle des pigeons*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 77–78.

—Jansen, J. J. F. J., 2021. Hermann Schlegel's first attempt (1847) to catalogue the birds in the former collection of the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden. *Archives of Natural History* 48 (1): 181–183. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3366/anh.2021.0697.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1992. *Audubon to Xantus: The lives of those commemorated in North American bird names*. 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–588.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Stroud, P. T., 2000. *The emperor of nature: Charles-Lucien Bonaparte and his world*. 1st ed. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–371.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Charles Lucien Bonaparte. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Lucien_Bonaparte. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bonaparte, C. L., 1854. [Coup d'oeil sur l'ordre des pigeons.]. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaire des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences [Paris]* XXXIX: 1102–1112.

Bonaparte, C. L., 1855. [Coup d'oeil sur l'ordre des pigeons.]. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaire des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences [Paris]* XL (5): 205–215.

Bonaparte, C. L., 1856. Expèces nouvelles d'Oiseaux d'Asie et d'Amerique, et tableaux paralléliques des Pélagiens ou Gaviae. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaire des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences [Paris]* XLII (17): 764–776.

Bonaparte, C. L., 1856. [Tableaux paralléliques (de) l'ordre des Gallinacés]. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaire des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences [Paris]* XLII: 874–884.

Bonaparte, C. L., 1856. Suite et fin des additions et corrections au coup d'oeil sur L'Ordre des pigeons, et à la partie correspondante du conspectus avium. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaire des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences [Paris]* XLIII: 942–949.

Bonaparte, C. L., 1856. [Tableaux paralléliques (de) l'ordre des Gallinacés]. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaire des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences [Paris]* XLII: 952–957.

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., 1850. *Conspectus Generum Avium.* Leiden, Netherlands: E. J. Brill. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 1–543.

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., 1855. *Coup d'oeil sur l'ordre des Pigeons.* Paris: Mallet-Bachelier [?]. Pp. 1–59.

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., 1855. *Catalogue des Genres et sous-genres d'oiseaux Contenus dans le Muséum Britannique, Par M. Georges-R. Gray.* Paris: Institut Impérial de France. Pp. 1–12.

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., 1855. *Tableaux Synoptiques de l'ordre des Hérons.* Paris: Institut Impérial de France. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 1–8.

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., 1856. *Ornithologie fossile. Additions et Corrections au Coup d'oeil sur l'ordre des Pigeons. Additions et Corrections aux Tableaux paralléliques de l'Ordre des Hérons et des Pélagiens ou Gavies.* Paris: Institut Impérial de France. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 1–46.

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., 1856. *Tableaux Paralléliques de l'ordre des Gallinacés.* Paris: Author? Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 1–20.

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., 1857 (=1855–1857). *Conspectus Generum Avium.* Leiden, Netherlands: E. J. Brill. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 1–232 (1855–1857).

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., 1858. *Iconographie des pigeons non-figurées par Mme. Knip (Mlle. Pauline Decourcelles) dans les deux volumes de MM. Temminck et Florent Prévost. Ouvrage servant d'illustration a son histoire naturelle des pigeons.* Paris: P. Bertrand.

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., & Schlegel, H., 1850. *Monographie des Loxiens.* Dusselldorf: Leiden. Pp. i–xvii, 1–55.

Bond, G.

Bibliography

Wotham, M., & Bond, G., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984.

Bond, G. M.

Bibliography

Bond, G. M., 1975. The correct spelling of Jerdon's generic name for the Thickbilled Warbler. *Bull. BOC* 95 (2): 50–51.

Bond, James

Bibliography

Mayr, E., & Bond, J., 1943. Notes on the generic classification of the swallows. *Ibis* 85 (3): 334–341.

Bond, Ruskin (19.v.1934–xxxx; India)

Indian author and poet. Awards: John Llewellyn Rhys Prize (1957); Sahitya Akademi Award (1992); Padma Shri (1999); Padma Bhushan (2014).

—Wikipedia. 2026. Ruskin Bond. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruskin_Bond. [13.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Bond, R., 1995. *Ruskin Bond's green book.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Roli Books Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–192.

Bond, R., 2010. Review: A Deyra Doon man-eater next to my pillow. *Living jewels from the Indian jungle*. Eds. Ashok S. Kothari & Boman F. Chhapgar. *Outlook* 2010 (10 May)

Bonnaterre, l'Abbé [=Bonnaterre, Abbé Pierre Joseph]

Bonnaterre, Abbé Pierre Joseph (1747–1804; France)
Naturalist credited with identifying about 25 new species of fish. Assembled illustrations of about 400 species in his encyclopaedic work.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonnaterre, L'Abbé & L.P. Vieillot (1790–1823). *Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois regnes de la nature*. 2eme edition. Ornithologie. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 78.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Pierre Joseph Bonnaterre. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pierre_Joseph_Bonnaterre. [14.03.2022]

Bibliography

Bonnaterre, l. A., & Vieillot, L. J. P., 1790–1823. *Tableau Encyclopédique et Méthodique de Trois Règnes de la Nature. Ornithologie.* 2nd ed. Paris: of 3 or 4 vols.

Bonnell, Bonavis

Bibliography

Bonnell, B., 1934. Notes on the habits of the Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis saularis* Linn.). *JBNHS* 37 (3): 729–730.

Bonney, T. G.

Bibliography

Bonney, T. G., 1912. Blanford, William Thomas (1832–1905). In: Lee, S., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography. Abby–Eyre*. London: Oxford University Press. Vol. LXVII (Suppl. 2) I: Pp. 178–179.

Bonpo, Chewang Rinchen

Bibliography

Bonpo, C. R., 2012. Photospot: Fire-tailed Myzornis *Myzornis pyrrhoura*. *BirdingASIA* 17: 80.

Bonpo, C. R., & Kuriakose, J., 2014. Yunnan Nuthatch *Sitta yunnanensis* from Walong, Arunachal Pradesh: A new species for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 105–106.

Kuriakose, J., Dileep Kumar V. P., Bonpo, C. R., & Lobo, P., 2015. A Great Spotted Woodpecker *Dendrocopos major* in Nagaland. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 25.

Rahut, B., Dutta, M., & Bonpo, C. R., 2012. First photographic record of Blyth's Rosefinch *Carpodacus grandis* from Sikkim, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 146–147.

Bons, N.

Bibliography

Jallageas, M., Bons, N., Daniel, J. Y., & Assenmacher, I., 1978. The endocrine control of the reproductive cycle in male ducks. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 67–88.

Boobalan, Surendhar

Bibliography

Lekshmi, R., & Boobalan, S., 2018. The Red-headed Falcon *Falco chicquera* Daudin, 1800 (Aves: Falconiformes: Falconidae) breeding on Palmyra Palm at Bahour Lake, Puducherry (Pondicherry), India. *JoTT* 10 (3): 11416–11422. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3221.10.3.11416-11422.

Boominathan, D.

Bibliography

Baskaran, N., & Boominathan, D., 2010. Road kill of animals by highway traffic in the tropical forests of Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, southern India. *JoTT* 2 (3): 753–759.

Boopal, Anbarasi

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

Boot, K. J.

Bibliography

Boot, K. J., 1982. List of bird specimens from Nepal in Royal Albert Memorial Museum, Exeter.

Bopaiah, B. B.

Bibliography

Bopaiah, B. B., 1993. Decline of Green Pigeon Treron phoenicopters [sic] in Coorg District in the last three decades. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 61.

Bora, Arnob

Bibliography

Bora, A., 2004. After the Blackbreasted Parrotbill. *NLBW* 44 (4): 59–60.

Bora, A., 2007. Through the veins of Dibru-Saikhowa. *NLBW* 46 (6): 92–93.

Bora, Polasz

Bibliography

Barua, M., & Bora, P., 2005. Occurrence of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Assam. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 37–38.

Borad, Chandresh

Borad, Chandresh Keshavbhai (xxxx–xxxx; India) Scientist. Economic ornithology. Associate Professor, Agriculture Entomology, Anand Agricultural University, Gujarat (2012–)

—Google Scholar. 2026. Chandresh Borad. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=l0f9iBwAAAAJ&hl=en. [13.03.2026] **[B]**

Bibliography

Borad, C., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Dying vultures? *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (1): 84–85.

Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 1999. Jungle Crow Corvus macrorhynchos feeding on young ones of Roseringed Parakeet. *NLBW* 39 (3): 51–52.

Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Cranes and dogs. *NLBW* 40 (2): 26.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Conservation of the avian biodiversity in paddy (*Oryza sativa*) crop agroecosystem. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 70 (6): 378–381.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Role of grain residues in conservation of the avian biodiversity in paddy crop agroecosystem. International Conference on Managing Natural Resources for Sustainable Agricultural Production in the 21st Century, IARI, New Delhi. 14-18 February, 2000 New Delhi 858–859.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Factors affecting breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane in agricultural landscape.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Damage potential of Indian Sarus Crane in paddy crop agroecosystem in Kheda district Gujarat, India. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 86: 211–215.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Nest site selection by the Indian Sarus Crane in the paddy crop agroecosystem. *Biological Conservation* 98: 89–96.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Sarus Crane conservation and management in India. Abstract.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in the paddy crop agroecosystem. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 11: 795–805.

Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2011. Management of Indian Peafowl to minimize conflict in agricultural landscape. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 227–229.

Borad, C. K., Patel, S. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 1997. Breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane in Kheda District of Gujarat during 1996. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997Abstract 11.

Mukherjee, A., & Borad, C. K., 2000. Green Munia. *NLBW* 40 (3): 40.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Hake, M., 2003. After one year almost! *Vihang* 6: 20.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Damage pattern of Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* Bordeat (sic!), to Safflower, *Carthamus tinctorius* L. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 15–18.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Distribution, status and future of the Indian Sarus Crane in the changing land use and cropping pattern. 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. A study of the ecological requirements of waterfowl at man-made reservoirs in Kheda District, Gujarat, India, with a view towards conservation, management and planning. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (5): 775–785.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Comparative account of population and breeding pair density of the Indian Sarus Crane (Grus antigone antigone) in Kheda District, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (8): 839–843.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Breeding performance of the Indian Sarus Crane in the agricultural landscape of western India. *Biological Conservation* 105 (2): 263–269.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Asynchronous cropping and population explosion of granivorous birds in Western India. 23rd International Ornithological Congress, Beijing, China. 11-17 August, 2002 Beijing

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Selection of suitable census method for the Indian Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone. JBNHS* 98 (2): 237–241.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., Parasharya, B. M., & Soni, V. C., 2001. Factors affecting distribution of the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* (Linn.) in Kheda District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 379–384.

Mukherjee, A., Soni, V. C., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Nest and eggs of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone* Linn.). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (12): 375–385.

Parasharya, B. M., & Borad, C. K., 2011. Agricultural landscape: a bird conservation priority area. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 37–41.

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Birds as population regulating agents of insect pests in agricultural landscape. 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000 Sri Lanka

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 109-110: 8.

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2002. Importance of agricultural landscape for bird conservation. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies. ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad. 7-8 February 2002 Hyderabad

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2002. Role of birds as population regulating agent of insect pests in agricultural landscape. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies. ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad. 7-8 February 2002 Hyderabad

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Rao, P. S., 2002. Factors associated with population explosion of granivorous birds in the agricultural landscape of Indian subcontinent. 23rd International Ornithological Congress, Beijing, China. 11-17 August, 2002 Beijing

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Rank, D. N., 2004. *A checklist of the birds of Gujarat.* 1st ed. Gujarat: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 1–27.

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Thakor, N. A., 2003. The Large Crested Tern and Eurasian Curlew at Dhuvaran, Gulf of Khamabhat (sic). *NLBW* 43 (3): 39–40.

Parasharya, B. M., Varu, S. N., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2003. Sturnus malabaricus blythii in Gujarat state. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 531–532 (2002).

Borah, C.

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Borah, C., 1985. Avi-fauna of Jalukbari, Assam, during winter. *Tigerpaper* 12 (3): 19–21.

Borah, Deben

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Sengupta, S., Boruah, D., Bhuyan, N., Borah, D., Saikia, L., & Saikia, G., 2015. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* in Hollongapar Gibbon Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 121–123.

Borah, Dipankar

Bibliography

Kakati, R., Das, N., Bhuyan, A., & Borah, D., 2021. Status of biodiversity in wetlands of Biswanath District of Assam, India. *Biodiversitas* 22 (1): 453–471.

Borah, J.

Bibliography

Borah, J., Ghosh, M., Harihar, A., Pandav, B., & Gopi, G. V., 2013. Food-niche partitioning among sympatric kingfishers in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Odisha. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 72–77 (2012).

Borah, Jimmy

Bibliography

Nayak, S., Shah, S., & Borah, J., 2016. Record of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* from Mukundara Hills Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 50–55. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.4.

Borah, Joli

Bibliography

Borah, J., & Gopi, G. V., 2014. Evolution of coloniality in waterbirds: Perspectives and advances. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 132–139.

Edwards, D. P., Borah, J., & Eaton, J. A., 2016. First description of the song of Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax* (*Dryonastes*) *galbanus*, Nagaland, north-east India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 87–88.

Edwards, D. P., Borah, J., & Yimchunger, T. Y., 2016. Nagaland, north-east India: three Himalayan species new to the Naga Hills. *BirdingASIA* 26: 88–90.

Menzies, R. K., Borah, J. R., Srinivasan, U., & Ishtiaq, F., 2021. The effect of habitat quality on the blood parasite assemblage in understorey avian insectivores in the Eastern Himalaya, India. *Ibis* 163 (3): 962–976. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12927.

Borah, Pronob Jyoti

Bibliography

Mazumdar, K., Maheswari, A., Dutta, P. K., Borah, P. J., & Wange, P., 2011. High altitude wetlands of western Arunachal Pradesh: new breeding ground for Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 9–10.

Borah, Swapnanil

Bibliography

Kumar, R., Borah, S., Baruah, M. M., & Mekola, R., 2018. Vivid Niltava *Niltava vivida* in the Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 124.

Borale, R. P.

Bibliography

Borale, R. P., Patil, J. V., & Vyawahare, P. M., 1995. Study of population fluctuations of local and migratory (aquatic) birds observed in and around Dhule city, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 81–86.

Borang, Asham

Bibliography

Borang, A., 2015. Checklist and status of birds of Arunachal Pradesh in eastern Himalaya. *Bulletin of Arunachal Forest Research* 28 & 29 (1&2): 19–54 (2012–2013).

Borawake, Noopur

Bibliography

Borawake, N., Datta, A., & Naniwadekar, R., 2021. Tropical forest restoration in the Eastern Himalaya: evaluating early survival and growth of native tree species. *Ecological Restoration* 39 (3): 194–205.

Borawake, Prashant

Bibliography

Borawake, P., 2014. The territorial aggression of Indian Roller *Coracias bengalensis*. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 15–16.

Bordoloi, Prasanta

Bibliography

Baruah, M., Chettri, G., & Bordoloi, P., 2004. Sighting of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* Hume in Pobitora Wildlife Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 311.

Borecky, Stephen R.

Bibliography

Borecky, S. R., 1978. Evidence for the removal of *Pseudopodoces humilis* from the Corvidae. *Bull. BOC* 98 (1): 36–37.

Borges, R.

Borges, Renee

Borges, Renee M.

Bibliography

Borges, R., 1986. On the occurrence of the Ceylon Frogmouth (*Batrachostomus moniliger*) in North Kanara, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 200.

Borges, R., 1987. Predation attempt by Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis perniger*) on Indian Giant Squirrel (*Ratufa indica elphinstonii*). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 203.

Borges, R., 1987. Magod. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (1): 38–49.

Borges, R., 1988. Bhimashankar - a temple forest. *Sanctuary Asia* VIII (3): 24–33.

Borges, R., 1991. The magic of Bhimashankar. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 24–28.

Borges, R., 1992. Letters. *Hornbill* 1992 (2): 11.

Borges, R. M., 1994. *Indian Birds*. R.K. Gaur. Brijbasi Printers Pvt. Ltd., New Deelhi. 1994. pp. 120. *Hornbill* 1994 (3): 21.

Rane, U., & Borges, R., 1988. Sighting of the Blackcrested Baza (*Aviceda leuphotes*) at Bhimashankar. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 679 (1987).

Borges, S. D.

Borges, Sonali D.

Bibliography

Borges, S. D., Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2002. Selection of nest platforms and the differential use of nest building fibres by the Baya Weaver, *Ploceus philippinus* Linnaeus 1766. *Tropical Zoology* 15: 17–25.

Borges, S. D., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2001. Freshwater lakes in Goa buckling under the pressure of Salvinia weed menace. *NLBW* 41 (6): 76–77.

Borges, S. D., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2005. Avifauna of the Dr. Salim Ali Bird Sanctuary at Chorao - an estuarine wetland of Goa, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 106–109 (with two tables).

Borges, S. D., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2007. Additions to the avifauna of Goa, India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 98–101.

Shanbhag, A. B., Walia, R., & Borges, S. D., 2001. The impact of Konkan Railway Project on the avifauna of Carambolim Lake in Goa. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (6): 503–508.

Borgi, Enrico

Bibliography

Poggi, R., Borgi, E., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 173–174.

Borkar, M. R.

Bibliography

Borkar, M. R., & Komarpant, N., 2003. Observations on the nesting ecology of Baya Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus*, Linn.) in South Goa, with notes on aberrant nest designs. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation* 9 (2): 217–227.

Borkar, M. U.

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Athalye, R. P., Somani, V. U., Patil, N. N., & Borkar, M. U., 2011. Distribution of water birds from the intertidal mudflats of Thane Creek, the central-west coast of India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 292–293.

Borkar, Manoj R.

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Borkar, Rajendra

Bibliography

Borkar, R., 2017. Poovar—a new birding destination. *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 35–37.

Borker, Atul

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife

Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Boro, Binay K.

Bibliography

Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.

Borode, Nikhil

Bibliography

Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., Kasambe, R., Qureshi, H., & Borode, N., 2019. River Lapwing *Vanellus duvaucelii* breeding by the Tapi River. *Buceros* 24 (1): 12–14.

Borse, Mayuresh

Bibliography

Borse, M., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Long-tailed Duck from Pangong Tso, Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 140.

Borthakur, Ranjan K.

Bibliography

Patar, P. J., Borthakur, R. K., & Goswami, S. K., 2004. Sighting of species listed in Red Data Book in Deobali Jalah, central Assam, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 56–57.

Borthakur, U.

Bibliography

Borthakur, U., 2009. Records of avifauna from Gibbon Wildlife Sanctuary, Jorhat, Assam. *NLBW* 49 (1): 5–7.

Borthakur, Udayan

Bibliography

Borthakur, U., & Das, C., 2010. First sighting record of Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* from Kaziranga National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 158.

Boruah, B.

Bibliography

Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Boruah, Dilip

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Sengupta, S., Boruah, D., Bhuyan, N., Borah, D., Saikia, L., & Saikia, G., 2015. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* in Hollongapar Gibbon Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 121–123.

Bose, A. K.

Bibliography

Bose, A. K., Curson, J., & Jarman, N., 1989. *Report on birds in some national parks and other areas of special interest in India and Nepal.* ?: Pp. 88.

Bose, Ananjan

Bibliography

Bose, A., 2001. The tigers of Bandavgarh. *Samsad News* 19 (7): 1–2.

Bose, Animesh

Bibliography

Sinha, R., Sengupta, S., Chowdhury, B. R., Bose, A., & Chakraborty, A., 2020. *Birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve.* Kolkata, India: Buxa Tiger Conservation Foundation Trust. Pp. i–xiv, 1–212.

Bose, Arnab

Bibliography

Bose, A., Sen, S. N., & Das, R., 2008. Critically endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* rescued from Koilamoila, Assam. *Mistnet* 9 (1): 4–5.

Bose, Baboo P. N. [=Bose, Baboo Pramath Nath]

Bose, Baboo Pramath Nath (1855–1934; India) Geologist. First Indian to join the Geological Survey of India. Is reputed to have discovered the iron-ore deposits in the districts of Singhbhum in the late 19th century. Also discovered the lofty Gorumahinsani Hills rich in iron-ore, and informed J. N. Tata about his findings—which ultimately helped in the setting up of the Tata Iron & Steel Company.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Pramatha Nath Bose. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pramatha_Nath_Bose. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bose, B. P. N., 1986. *Centenary review of the Asiatic Society 1784–1884. Part III. Natural science, &C.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–109, i–xcvi (1885).

Bose, Joydeep

Bibliography

Chauhan, R., Bose, J., Agarwal, N., Dutt, B., & Mookerjee, A., 2004. *Crane capital. Conservation strategy for Sarus Crane (Grus antigone) habitats in Etawah and Mainpuri districts, Uttar Pradesh.* New Delhi: Wildlife Trust of India. Pp. i–vii, 1–27.

Bose, Samhita

Bibliography

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S. P., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2011. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western

Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 176–178.

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2012. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 206–212 (2011).

Bose, V. K.

Bibliography

Kumar, A., & Bose, V. K., 1991. A checklist of birds of Mangalore city. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 10–11.

Bose, V. S. C.

Bibliography

Nath, I., Pattnaik, T. K., Bose, V. S. C., Das, M. R., & Panda, S. K., 2006. Egg binding in an Alexandrine Parakeet *Psittacula eupatria*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (11): 2482–2482a.

Bosman, C. A. W.

Bosman, Cecilia A. W.

Bibliography

van den Berg, A. B., & Bosman, C. A. W., 1976. List of birds observed in Nepal, April 1976.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1981. Record of Stolickza's Whinchat in Rajasthan, India in August 1978. *Dutch Birding* 3 (1): 20–21.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 67. Mass movement of Bridled Terns *Sterna anaethetus* and Wilson's Petrels *Oceanites oceanicus* off Colombo, Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 81–82.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 68. First record of Slender-billed Gull *Larus genei* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 82–83.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 69. First sight-record of White-faced Shearwater *Calonectris leucomelas* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 83.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 70. First sight-record of Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 83–84.

van den Berg, A. B., Smeenk, C., Bosman, C. A. W., Haase, B. J. M., van der Niet, A. M., & Cadée, G. C., 1991. Barau's Petrel *Pterodroma baraui*, Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* and other seabirds in the northern Indian Ocean in June–July 1984 and 1985. *Ardea* 79 (1): 1–14.

Bossche, Willem van den

Bibliography

Bossche, W. v. d., & Jadoul, G., 1998. Ageing of White Stork and Black Stork. *Birding World* 11 (5): 195–199.

Bosshard, A.

Bibliography

Pannke, P., & Bosshard, A., 1998. *Opera of Birds. Recordings from the Keoladeo Bird Sanctuary in Bharatpur / India*. Mainz, Germany, Wergo.

Boswall, Jeffery [=Boswall, Jeffery Hugh Richard]

Boswall, Jeffery Hugh Richard (1931–2012; England) Birder, naturalist, broadcaster, wildlife film-maker, educator, and tour-leader. Pioneer of British natural history broadcasting. Prolific author and film-maker. Worked at BBC (1957–1987). Co-founder of British Library of Wildlife Sounds (1968). Head of Film and Video at RSPB (1987–).Awards: Medal of Junior Recorder's Club, RSPB (1948); Haile Selassie I Gold Medal, Ethiopia (1971); Cherry Kearton Medal and Award, Royal Geographical Society (1977); President's Award, British Kinematograph, Sound and Television Society of London (1986).

—Hayward, A., 2012. Jeffery Boswall obituary. *The Guardian* 27 August 2012. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2012/aug/27/jeffery-boswall. [06.04.2022] **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Jeffery Boswall. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jeffery_Boswall. [05.05.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Boswall, J., 1981. Obituaries: Leslie Brown. *Ibis* 123 (4): 548–550 (With one portr.).

Boswall, J., 1986. Notes on the current status of ornithology in the People's Republic of China. *Forktail* 2: 43–51.

Boswall, J., & Dickson, W., 1981. Additions to a discography of bird sound from the Oriental zoogeographical region. *Bull. BOC* 101 (3): 313–318.

Botejue, Madhava

Bibliography

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T. D., Bahir, M., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. Avifaunal diversity in the peripheral areas of the Maduruoya National Park in Sri Lanka: With conservation and management implications. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 8 (2): 121–132.

Gabadage, D., Perera, P., Botejue, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2015. Tickell's Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis tickelliae* eats a Sri Lanka shrub frog. *BirdingASIA* 24: 128–129.

Botejue, W. M. S.

Botejue, W. Madhava S.

Bibliography

Botejue, W. M. S., 2009. An observation of *Vanellus indicus* Boddaert, 1783 (Aves: Charadriidae) feeding on an exotic *Laevicaulis altae* Ferussae, 1821 (Gastropoda: Veronicellidae) at a human habitation in Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 1 (1): 36–38.

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, W. M. S., Dias, A. S., Surasinghe, T. D., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015.

A case of total albinism in a Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 162–163.

Botha, Andre

Bibliography

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Boubier, M.

Bibliography

Boubier, M., 1925. *L'Évolution de l'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris: Librairie Félix Alcan. Pp. 308.

Boubier, Maurice

Bibliography

Boubier, M., 1919. Les cinq éventails de migration des oiseaux de la faune paléarctique. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Geneve* 2: 216–228.

Bouche, M.

Bibliography

Bouche, M., 1835. ["The following mounted specimens were presented by M. Bouche':"]. *JASB* IV (44): 475.

Bouchez, M.

Bibliography

Bouchez, M., 1836. Proceedings dated 3 February, 1836 ["Specimens of…"]. *JASB* V (49): 59.

Bour, Roger

Bibliography

Lebosse, A., & Bour, R., 2011. The first twenty livraisons of "*Les Planches Coloriees d'Oiseaux*" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): I. The ten wrappers now known. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 1 (4): 141–150.

Bourdillon, F. Fulton

Bibliography

Bourdillon, F. F., 1878. Letters to the Editor [I was so fortunate as to obtain a nest…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 172.

Bourdillon, Frank W.

Bibliography

Bourdillon, F. W., 1879. Letters to the Editor [I wish to place on record…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 524–525.

Bourdillon, Mary W.

Bibliography

Bourdillon, M. W., 1899. Birds tapping at window-panes. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 575–576.

Bourdillon, T. F. [=Bourdillon, Thomas Fulton]

Bourdillon, T. Fulton [=Bourdillon, Thomas Fulton]

Bourdillon, Thomas Fulton (1849–1930; England)

Botanist. Planter, and Conservator of forests, Travancore State.

—E. C. S. B.=Stuart Baker, E. C., 1931. Obituary: Thomas Fulton Bourdillon. *Ibis* 73 (2): 361.
—Hume, A. O., 1876. A first list of the birds of the Travancore hills. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 351–405.
—Hume, A. O., 1878. A second list of the birds of southern Travancore. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 33–39.
—Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution*. 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum*. Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1906. Notes on the nidification of Indian birds not mentioned in Hume's 'Nest and eggs.'—Part I. *Ibis* 48 (1): 84–113.
—Wikipedia. 2020. T. F. Bourdillon. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/T._F._Bourdillon. [22.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bourdillon, T. F., 1880. Letters to the Editor [I send a few notes in regard to nests…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 298–300.
Bourdillon, T. F., 1908. Nesting of the Rufous-bellied Hawk-Eagle. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 499–500.
Fergusson, H. S., & Bourdillon, T. F., 1903. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part I. *JBNHS* 15 (2): 249–264.
Fergusson, H. S., & Bourdillon, T. F., 1904. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part II. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 455–474.
Fergusson, H. S., & Bourdillon, T. F., 1904. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part II. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 654–673.
Fergusson, H. S., & Bourdillon, T. F., 1904. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part III. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 1–18.

Bourne, W. R. P. [=Bourne, William Richmond Postle]

Bourne, William Richmond Postle (1930–2021; England)

Medical practitioner. Conservationist. Ornithologist. Special interest, pelagic birds. First in geriatrics, then Ship's Surgeon, Royal Fleet Auxiliaries (1983–1991). Field Assistant, Edward Grey Institute (1958–1961); Research Fellow, Zoology Department, Aberdeen University (1970–1975), Senior Research Fellow (1978–1979), Honorary Research Fellow (1980–2021); Secretary, Cambridge Bird Club (1949–1951); Co-founder and First Recorder, Cyprus Ornithological Society (1957–1958); Scientific Advisor, Royal Naval Birdwatching Society (1957–2021); Chairman, BTO (1968–1970), Council member (1964–1968, 1970–1974); Council member, BOU (1969–1972, 1992–1995); Founder, first Secretary, Seabird Group (1966–1978). Corresponding Fellow, AOU (1968). Prolific author/editor of several hundred works. Awards: Stamford Raffles Award, ZSL (1993). Involved in recognition of three new

seabird species, description of three new races, and rediscovery of several lost species, and one insular landbird.

—Casement, M., 2021. Obituary: Dr WRP (Bill) Bourne, 1930–2021. *Sea Swallow* 70: 77–78.
—Chapman, S., 2021. Obituary: William Richmond Postle Bourne, MA, MB, B CH, MBOU (1930–2021). *Bull. BOC* 141 (3): 245–246.
—Jenkins, D., & Dunnet, G., 1978. Personalities. 12. Dr. W. R. P. Bourne. *British Birds* 71 (3): 121–125. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V71/V71_N03/V71_N03_P123_125_A027.pdf. [08.04.2022] **[P]**
—Norris, T., 2021. Obituary: Seabird watching from a submarine with Bill Bourne. *Sea Swallow* 70: 78–79.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Tasker, M., 2021. W. R. P. Bourne 1930–2021. *Seabird* 33: 123–125. Webpage URL: http://www.seabirdgroup.org.uk/journals/seabird-33/seabird-33-123.pdf. [22.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bailey, N., & Bourne, W. R. P., 1963. Some records of Petrels handled in the northern Indian Ocean. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 256–259.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1960. The petrels of the Indian Ocean. *Sea Swallow* 13: 26–39.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1965. Observations of sea birds. *Sea Swallow* 17: 10–39.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1966. Observations of sea birds [and review of literature]. *Sea Swallow* 18: 9–39.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1966. Observations on islands in the Indian Ocean. *Sea Swallow* 18: 40–43.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1967. Observations of sea birds and review of literature. *Sea Swallow* 19: 51–76.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1967. Long-distance vagrancy in the petrels. *Ibis* 109 (1): 141–167.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1971. The birds of the Chagos group, Indian Ocean. *Atoll Research Bulletin.* 149: 175–208.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1974. Survey of ornithological work in the Indian Ocean. *Journal of the Marine Biologists Association of India* 14: 609–627.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1984. Reports of seabirds received in 1973-1977. Part I. *Sea Swallow* 33: 37–53?
Bourne, W. R. P., 1985. Reports of seabirds received in 1973-77. Part II. *Sea Swallow* 34: 37–45.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1996. The larger white-headed gulls wintering around the southern coasts of Asia. *Sea Swallow* 45: 86–91.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1996. Observations of seabirds received in 1995. *Sea Swallow* 45: 33–46.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1997. The smaller noddies of the Indian Ocean. *Sea Swallow* 46: 79–80.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1997. Observations of seabirds. *Sea Swallow* 46: 4–25.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1997. Was Richard Meinertzhagen's record of a "Great Black-backed Gull Larus marinus" in Rajasthan really Heuglin's Gull L. heuglini? *JBNHS* 94 (1): 159–160.
Bourne, W. R. P., 1999. Observations of seabirds. *Sea Swallow* 48: 6–22.
Bourne, W. R. P., 2000. Observations of seabirds. *Sea Swallow* 49: 6–26.
Bourne, W. R. P., 2001. Observations of seabirds. *Sea Swallow* 50: 6–17.
Bourne, W. R. P., & Dixon, T. J., 1973. Observations of seabirds 1967-1969. *Sea Swallow* 22: 29–60.
Bourne, W. R. P., & Dixon, T. J., 1975. Observations of seabirds 1970-1972. *Sea Swallow* 24: 65–88.
Bourne, W. R. P., & Radford, M. C., 1961. Notes on observations of sea-birds received during 1961. *Sea Swallow* 14: 7–27.

Bowden, Chris [=Bowden, Christopher George Russell]

Bowden, Christopher G. R. [=Bowden, Christopher George Russell]

Bowden, Christopher George Russell (Chris) (1960–; England)
Ornithologist. B.Sc., ecology. Globally Threatened Species Officer, RSPB on various conservation projects involving Asian Vultures, Northern Bald Ibis, Woodlark, European Nightjar, Stone Curlew, a montane forest project in SW Cameroon (for BirdLife International), breeding bird surveys in Egypt, endemic parrots in Dominica, Common Snipe breeding ecology, American Black Duck, American Woodcock, etc. Special interests: Threatened birds, and coordinating their conservation and management. Since 2004 focused on Asian vulture work, mainly based in India, but also co-ordinator of the AEWA International Working Group for Northern Bald Ibis. Currently SAVE Programme Manager since its creation in 2011. Co-chair IUCN Vulture Specialist Group. Chris is a keen birder.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., Prince, M., Bowden, C. G. R., Dhadwal, D. S., Dogra, P., & Pathak, J., 2020. Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* in India: Recent records, including the first confirmed breeding in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 161–167.
Bowden, C., 1979. Bird records from Nepal; in report of University of East Anglia Expedition 1978/79.
Bowden, C., 2007. Spotlight on... *Birds* 27 (8): 82–83.
Bowden, C., 2009. The Asian *Gyps* vulture crisis: the role of captive breeding in India to prevent total extinction. *BirdingASIA* 12: 121–123.
Bowden, C., 2011. Mixed news for Asian *Gyps* vultures and a new consortium—'SAVE'—is born. *BirdingASIA* 16: 110.
Bowden, C., 2014. SAVE 3rd meeting updates vulture priorities. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 168.
Bowden, C., 2014. Asian vulture crisis—have we reached a turning point? *BirdingASIA* 22: 30–31.
Bowden, C., 2017. Asian vulture crisis—some positive signs? *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 94–95.
Chris, B., Galligan, T. H., & Irfanullah, H. M., eds. 2016. *Vultures and Vulture Safe Zones of Bangladesh*. Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Pp. i–x, 1–184.
Bowden, C., & Schmid, A., 1997. Trip report: Sri Lanka, December 1-20, 1997.
Bowden, C. G. R., 2020. Update on Asian vulture crisis—populations respond to effective removal of diclofenac in Nepal but NSAID threat remains. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 192–192A.
Bowden, C. G. R., 2020. Asian vulture crisis update: populations respond to effective removal of diclofenac but the threat from non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs remains. *BirdingASIA* 33: 46–50.

Bowden, C. G. R., 2020. An update on the Asian vulture crisis—current priorities and a South India perspective. *Pitta* 17 (12): 4–8.

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Norris, K., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A., 2002. Use of tracking strips and automatic cameras for detecting critically endangered Jerdon's Coursers Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in scrub jungle in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Oryx* 36 (2): 182–188.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 227–230 (2006).

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Bowden, C., Wotton, S. R., & Pain, D., 2004. *Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–32.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bowden, C., & Pain, D., 2009. Quantification of threats and suggested ameliorative measures for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and its habitat. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 73–83 (2008).

Majgaonkar, I., Bowden, C. G. R., & Quader, S., 2018. Nesting success and nest-site selection of White-rumped Vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*) in western Maharashtra, India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 431–442.

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Praveen J., Shurpali, S., Ramachandran, V., Prince, M., Bowden, C., Das, V., & Dalvi, S., 2016. Chinese White-browed Rosefinch *Carpdoacus dubius* in Mishmi Hills: A confirmation record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 22–23.

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.

Bower, Hamilton

Bibliography

Bower, H., 1893. A journey across Tibet. *Geographical Journal* I: 385–408.

Bower, H., 1894. *Diary of a journey across Tibet.* London:

Bower, H., 1976. *Diary of a journey across Tibet.* Reprint ed. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Pp. i–xx, 1–309.

Bowie, Rauri C. K.

Bibliography

Bowie, R. C. K., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Superfamily Passeroidea. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 263–318.

Fuchs, J., Pasquet, E., Couloux, A., Fjeldså, J., & Bowie, R. C. K., 2009. A new Indo-Malayan member of the Stenostiridae (Aves: Passeriformes) revealed by multilocus sequence data: biogeographical implications for a morphologically diverse clade of flycatchers. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 53: 384–393.

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A

phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.
Jønsson, K. A., Bowie, R. C. K., Moyle, R. G., Irestedt, M., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., & Fjeldså, J., 2010. Phylogeny and biogeography of Oriolidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Ecography* 33: 232–241.
Outlaw, R. K., Voelker, G., & Bowie, R. C. K., 2010. Shall we chat? Evolutionary relationships in the genus *Cercomela* (Muscicapidae) and its relation to *Oenanthe* reveals extensive polyphyly among chats distributed in Africa, India and the Palearctic. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 55: 284–292.

Bowman, Mike

Bibliography

Bowman, M., 1997. Trip report: Sri Lanka, October 20 - November 4, 1997.

Bowyer, T. H.

Bibliography

Bowyer, T. H., 2004. Middleton, Nathaniel (1750–1807). *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. UK: Oxford University Press. 5 pp.

Boyd, J. E. M.

Bibliography

Boyd, J. E. M., 1921. Abnormal egg of the Monal (*Lophophorus refulgens*). *JBNHS* 27 (4): 953–954.
Boyd, J. E. M., 1922. Notes on a fight between the indian screech owl and a cobra. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 552–553.

Boyer, Trevor (1948–; England)
Certificate in graphics. Special interests: Raptors and their migration. Extensive bird-related travels. Illustrated several books.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Boyer, T., & Gooders, J., 1990. *Ducks.* New York: Gallery Books. Pp. 1–143.

Boys, L. S.

Bibliography

Boys, L. S., 1959. Frigate-bird. *Loris* 8 (4): 262.

Bozic, Lu

Bibliography

Vrezec, A., Jancar, T., & Bozic, L., 2006. Mandarin Ducks *Aix gallericulata* (Linnaeus) on the Sat Tal lakes near Nainital, Uttaranchal. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 338–339 (2005).

Bradbear, N.

Bradbear, N. J.

Bibliography

Clements, A., & Bradbear, N., 1981. Systematic list of species seen in Nepal and India, November-December 1981.
Clements, F. A., & Bradbear, N. J., 1986. Status of wintering Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 2 (December): 103–107.

Bradbeer, P.

Bibliography

Bradbeer, P., 1987. List of bird species seen in Maharashtra (mainly the Pune area) from March 21st 1986 to March 16th 1987.

Bradfer-Lawrence, Tom

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Bradshaw, C. [=Bradshaw, Chris Gordon]

Bradshaw, C. G. [=Bradshaw, Chris Gordon]

Bradshaw, Chris G. [=Bradshaw, Chris Gordon]

Bradshaw, Chris Gordon (1969–; England)
Computer analyst/programmer. Leader, bird tours. Widely travelled on bird-related interests, including participation in field work and expeditions. Member, Editorial and Records Committee Kent Ornithological Society (1989–). Member of several birding organisations. Several publications in various journals.

—Anonymous. 2012. Potter Brompton Farms. Webpage URL: http://chrisgbradshaw.weebly.com/. [13.04.2022] **[P]**
—Bradshaw, C., 2022. Chris Bradshaw ornithology. Website URL: http://chrisgbradshaw.weebly.com/. [13.04.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Bradshaw, C., 1994. Blyth's Pipit identification. *British Birds* 87: 136–142.
Bradshaw, C., 2000. Separating *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers. *British Birds* 93: 277.
Bradshaw, C., 2004. Further sightings of Lesser Kestrels Falco naumanni at Rollapadu Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 63.
Bradshaw, C., Jepson, P. J., & Lindsey, N. J., 1991. Identification of brown flycatchers. *British Birds* 84 (12): 527–542.
Bradshaw, C. G., 1991. North-west India - January 1991.
Bradshaw, C. G., 2000. Inspirations Birdwatching Tour to Goa, 21st January - 18th February 2000.
Bradshaw, C. G., & Lobo, P., 2008. Hodgson's Frogmouth *Batrachostomus hodgsoni*: new to Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 10: 100–101.

Harvey, P., & Bradshaw, C., 2000. Booted Warblers with long supercilia: the Fair Isle bird. *British Birds* 92: 477–479.

Brahma, Derhasar

Bibliography

Brahma, D., & Abraham, L. M., 2019. Campus birding: Diversity of birds in CVSc, AAU, Khanapara. *BioNE* 11: 1–6.

Brahma, Durga

Bibliography

Basumatary, P., Basumatary, S., & Brahma, D., 2020. Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* feeding on the bark of *Aglaia spectabilis*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 62–63.

Brahma, Namita

Bibliography

Brahma, N., Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Lahkar, B. P., 2013. Association of critically endangered Bengal Florican with other bird species in two sites of Manas, Assam, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 48–51.

Brahma, N., & Lahkar, B. P., 2011. Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus*: a first record for Manas National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 20.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Nath, N. K., Singha, H., Das, J. P., Brahma, N., Dey, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, F., 2008. Checklist of birds of Chirang-Ripu Reserve Forests, Assam, India. *NLBW* 48 (3): 33–36.

Brahmachari, G. K.

Bibliography

Majumdar, N., & Brahmachari, G. K., 1987. Prime avian predators controlling insect and rodent pests of paddy in India; management of their econiches - its feasibility and some suggestions. *Tigerpaper* 14 (2): 16–22.

Majumdar, N., & Brahmachari, G. K., 1988. Major grassland types of India and their bird communities: A conservation perspective. In: Goriup, P. D., (ed.). *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. 205–214.

Brahmachary, R. L.

Bibliography

Brahmachary, R. L., Basu, T. K., & Sengupta, A., 1973. On the daily screeching time of a colony of Spotted Owls Athene brama (Temminck). *JBNHS* 69 (3): 649–651.

Sengupta, A. R., & Brahmachary, R. L., 1968. On the food habits of Cormorants in the breeding season. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 483.

Brahmankar, Siddhesh

Bibliography

Rahane, C., Brahmankar, S., & Ghanekar, M., 2016. Occurrence of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* in Pune District, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 106–107.

Brahmbhatt, Samir

Bibliography

Brahmbhatt, S., 2018. Ultramarine Flycatcher in the outskirst of Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 22.

Brahmbhatt, Soham

Bibliography

Brahmbhatt, S., Thakre, I., Khatri, K., Litoriya, N., & Soni, N., 2016. Observations of White-browed Fantail mobbing birds of prey. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 15.

Braile, Thomas M.

Bibliography

Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.

Brajeshkumar, Khoyumthem

Bibliography

Jyotin, R. K., Brajeshkumar, K., Elangbam, P., Huidrom, H., & Oinam, D., 2020. Red-billed Starling *Spodiopsar sericeus* in Manipur: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 181.

Bramhankar, Siddhesh

Bibliography

Rahane, C., & Bramhankar, S., 2013. First record of Black-legged Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* from Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 69.

Brammer, Frederik P.

Bibliography

Erritzøe, J., Mann, C. F., Brammer, F. P., & Fuller, R. A., 2012. *Cuckoos of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–544.

Brander, A. A. Dunbar

Bibliography

Brander, A. A. D., 1936. The eyesight of Vultures. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 828–829.

Brandon-Jones, Christine

Bibliography

Brandon-Jones, C., 2004. Blyth, Edward (1810–1873). In: Matthews, H. C. G., & Harrison, B., (eds.). *Oxford dictionary of national biography*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. Pp.

Brandon-Jones, C., 2004. Jerdon, Thomas Caverhill (1811–1872). In: Matthews, H. C. G., & Harrison, B., (eds.). *Oxford dictionary of national biography*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. Pp. 36.

Brandon-Jones, C., 2006. A clever, odd, wild fellow. The life and work of Edward Blyth, Zoologist, 1810–1873. *Hamadryad* 31 (1): 2 ll., 1–175.

Brant, S.

Bibliography

Brant, S., 1998. Is the Peking Robin *Leiothrix lutea* breeding in Pakistan? *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 2 (1–2): 76–77.

Brar, A. S.

Bibliography

Brar, A. S., 1994. Land of the Siberian Crane. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (4): 14–21.

Brar, S. S.

Bibliography

Malhi, C. S., & Brar, S. S., 1987. Damage to Ber (Zizyphus mahritiana Umran) by Rose-ringed Parakeet (Psittacula krameri) at Ludhiana. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 8: 290–292.

Braun, Clait

Bibliography

Braun, C., & Hinshaw, J., 2011. Wilson Bulletin (from 2006 the Wilson Journal of Ornithology). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 252.

Hinshaw, J., & Braun, C., 2011. Condor. Bulletin of the Cooper Ornithological Society. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 194.

Braun, Edward L.

Bibliography

Chen, D., Braun, E. L., Forthman, M., Kimball, R. T., & Zhang, Z., 2018. A simple strategy for recovering ultraconserved elements, exons, and introns from low coverage shotgun sequencing of museum specimens: Placement of the partridge genus *Tropicoperdix* within the galliformes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 129: 304–314.

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Hosner, P. A., Owens, H. L., Braun, E. L., & Kimball, R. T., 2020. Phylogeny and diversification of the gallopheasants (Aves: Galliformes): Testing roles of sexual selection and environmental niche divergence. *Zoologica Scripta* 49: 549–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12441.

Hosner, P. A., Tobias, J. A., Braun, E. L., & Kimball, R. T., 2017. How do seemingly non-vagile clades accomplish trans-marine dispersal? Trait and dispersal evolution in the landfowl (Aves: Galliformes). *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 284 DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.0210; https://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.3745475.

Tiley, G. P., Pandey, A., Kimball, R. T., Braun, E. L., & Burleigh, J. G., 2020. Whole genome phylogeny of *Gallus*: introgression and data-type effects. *Avian Research* 11 (7): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-020-00194-w.

Braun, Markus Santhosh

Bibliography

Wang, E., Wijk, R. E. V., Braun, M. S., & Wink, M., 2017. Gene flow and genetic drift contribute to high genetic diversity with low phylogeographical structure in European hoopoes (*Upupa epops*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 113–125.

Braun, Michael J.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Helbig, A. J., Kocum, A., Seibold, I., & Braun, M. J., 2005. A multi-gene phylogeny of aquiline eagles (Aves: Accipitriformes) reveals extensive paraphyly at the genus level. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 147–164 (With five tables and five text–figs).

Lim, H. C., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Moyle, R. G., Fleischer, R. C., Braun, M. J., & Sheldon, F. H., 2019. Opening the door to greater phylogeographic inference in Southeast Asia: Comparative genomic study of five codistributed rainforest bird species using target capture and historical DNA. *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–26. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5964.

Braun, Michael P.

Bibliography

Braun, M. P., 2014. *Parrots (Aves: Psittaciformes): Evolutionary history, phylogeography, and breeding biology.* Heidelberg: Heidelberg University. Pp. 1–133.

Braun, M. P., Bahr, N., & Wink, M., 2016. Phylogenie und Taxonomie der Edelsittiche (Psittaciformes: Psittaculidae: *Psittacula*) mit Beschreibung von drei neuen Gattungen. *Vogelwarte* 54: 322–324.

Braun, M. P., Datzmann, T., Arndt, T., Reinschmidt, M., Schnitker, H., Bahr, N., Sauer-Gürth, H., & Wink, M., 2019. A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Psittacula*

sensu lato (Aves: Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: *Psittacula*, *Psittinus*, *Tanygnathus*, *Mascarinus*) with taxonomic implications. *Zootaxa* 4563 (3): 547–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.3.8.

Bray, Nick

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Bray, N., Thomas, S., & Maher, M., 2016. First records of three seabirds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 26: 129–131.

Brearey, D. M.

Bibliography

Brearey, D. M., & Pritchard, D. E., 1985. Birds and other wildlife at Lake Rara National Park, northwest Nepal. 25.

Bredef, E. Audrey

Bibliography

Bredef, E. A., 1961. Feathers of birds wanted. *Loris* 9 (2): 137–138.

Breeden, Belinda

Bibliography

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 1–37.

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1982. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1982 (3): 5–11.

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1982. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1982 (4): 15–22.

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1983. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1983 (1): 10–17.

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1983. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1983 (2): 18–22.

Breeden, Stanley

Bibliography

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 1–37.

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1982. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1982 (3): 5–11.

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1982. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1982 (4): 15–22.

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1983. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1983 (1): 10–17.

Breeden, S., & Breeden, B., 1983. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1983 (2): 18–22.

Newton, P. N., Breeden, S., & Norman, G. J., 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 477–498 (1986).

Breit, Viola

Bibliography

Breit, V., & Clarke, K. B., 1983. *Ornithology books in the Library of Trinity College, Hartford: Including the library of Ostrom Enders.* Hartford, Connecticut, USA: Trinity College Library Associates. Pp. 1–270.

Breitenmoser, Christine

Bibliography

Breitenmoser, U., & Breitenmoser, C., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 7.

Breitenmoser, Urs

Bibliography

Breitenmoser, U., & Breitenmoser, C., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 7.

Brennan, M. T.

Bibliography

Brennan, M. T., & Morgan, P. J., 1977. Lord Edward Smith Stanley, 1775–1851, XIIIth Earl of Derby: A review of his biological collections and their importance. *BCG Newsletter* 6 (July): 20–28.

Bretagnolle, Vincent

Bibliography

Blanc, J.-F., Sternalski, A., & Bretagnolle, V., 2013. Plumage variability in Marsh Harriers. *British Birds* 106 (3): 145–158.

Pasquet, E., Pons, J.-M., Fuchs, J., Cruaud, C., & Bretagnolle, V., 2007. Evolutionary history and biogeography of the drongos (Dicruridae), a tropical Old World clade of corvoid passerines. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45 (1): 158–167.

Brewer, D.

Brewer, David

Bibliography

Brewer, D., 2001. *Wrens, dippers and thrashers.* 1st ed. Yale: Yale University Press. Pp. 1–272.

Brewer, D., 2001. *Wrens, dippers and thrashers.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–272.

Brewer, D., 2018. *Birds new to science: Fifty years of avian discoveries.* London, UK: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–416.

Kroodsma, D. E., & Brewer, D., 2005. Family Troglodytidae (Wrens). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 356–447.

Brewin, Phil

Brewin, Philip A.

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P., & Ormerod, S. J., 2007. Status, distribution, ecology and behaviour of Rufous-rumped Grass-warbler *Graminicola bengalensis* Jerdon with reference to Nepal. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 44–48 (2006).

Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P. A., & Ormerod, S. J., 2013. Status and distribution of the globally threatened Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* (Jerdon, 1841) (Fam. Sylviidae) in Nepal. *The Initiation* 5: 1–15.

Brid, Deepak

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Bhuyan, R., Kalmadi, R., Baruah, D., Bharati, N., Brid, D., Nahardekh, A., & Singla, S., 2019. Records of a Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni*, and a Naumann's x Dusky Thrush *T. naumanni* x *T. eunomus* hybrid from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 11–13.

Briedis, Martins

Bibliography

Lislevand, T., Chutny, B., Byrkjedal, I., Pavel, V., Briedis, M., Adamik, P., & Hahn, S., 2016. Red-spotted Bluethroats *Luscinia s. svecica* migrate along the Indo–European flyway: a geolocator study. *Bird Study* 62: 508–515.

Brien, Matthew

Bibliography

Somaweera, R., Brien, M., & Shine, R., 2013. The role of predation in shaping crocodilian natural history. *Herpetological Monographs* 27 (1): 23–51. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1655/HERPMONOGRAPHS-D-11-00001.

Brieschke, H.

Bibliography

Brieschke, H., 1992. Nektarvögel und ihre Nester - Teil 1. *Tropische Vögel* 13: 9–18.

Brieschke, H., 1992. Nektarvögel und ihre Nester - Teil 2. *Tropische Vögel* 13: 124–128.

Briggs, C.

Bibliography

Palmes, P., & Briggs, C., 1986. Crab Plovers *Dromas ardeola* in the Gulf of Kutch. *Forktail* 1 (October): 21–28.

Briggs, F. S.

Bibliography

Briggs, F. S., 1929. A note on the breeding of the Tailor Bird *Orthotomus sutorius*. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 710–712.

Briggs, F. S., 1931. Birds observed in the neighbourhood of Ranikhet. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1072–1079.

Briggs, F. S., 1931. A note on the birds in the neighbourhood of Mhow. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 382–404.

Briggs, F. S., 1932. The migration of the Paradise Flycatcher (*Tchitrea paradisi*). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 675–680.

Briggs, F. S., 1934. A note on the birds of Ghazipur. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 378–390.

Briggs, F. S., & Osmaston, B. B., 1928. A note on the birds of the Peshawar District. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 744–761.

Bright, Peter L.

Bibliography

Bright, P. L., 2012. Book reviews: Harrison, J. *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. 2011; Warakagoda, D., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R. *Birds of Sri Lanka*. 2012. *Ibis* 154 (4): 911–912.

Brightsmith, Donald J.

Bibliography

Brightsmith, D. J., 1999. Reviews. *Handbook of the birds of the world, volume 4, Sangrouse to cuckoos*. *The Auk* 116 (4): 1158–1159.

Brihadeesh S.

Bibliography

Brihadeesh S., & Rajaram V., 2015. Nesting of the Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* in Chennai city. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 55–56.

Brilliant R.

Bibliography

Vincy M. V., Brilliant R., Prasanth Narayanan S., & Pradeepkumar A. P., 2016. Checklist of riparian avifauna of Meenachil river basin, Kerala, south India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 3 (1): 55–59.

Brinda T.

Bibliography

Brinda T., Umamaheswari S., Kumaraguru A., & Satheesh N., 2020. Spatial distribution pattern of endangered vultures in Sathyamangalam Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 755–762.

Brisbin Jr, I. Lehr

Brisbin Jr, Lehr

Bibliography

Brisbin Jr, I. L., 1996. Concerns for the genetic integrity and conservation status of the Red Junglefowl. *WPA News* 50 (May): 29–31.

Brisbin Jr, L., Peterson, T., Okimoto, R., & Amato, G., 2002. Characterization of the genetic status of populations of Red Junglefowl. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 217–223.

Peterson, A. T., & Brisbin Jr, I. L., 1997. Genetic endangerment of wild Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus*. Abstracts of the 115th Meeting of the AOU

Brisson, M. J.

Bibliography

Brisson, M. J., 1760. *Ornithologie, ou méthode contenant la division des oiseaux en ordres, sections, genres, especes & leurs varietes. A laquelle on a joint une description exacte de chaque espece, avec les citatins des auteurs qui en ont traité, les noms qu'ils leur ont donnés, ceux que leur ont donnés les différentes nations, & les noms vulgaires.* 1st ed. Paris: Cl. Jean-Baptiste Bauche. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. iv+516+lxvii+i.

Brisson, M. J., 1760. *Ornithologie, ou méthode contenant la division des oiseaux en ordres, sections, genres, especes & leurs varietes. A laquelle on a joint une description exacte de chaque espece, avec les citatins des auteurs qui en ont traité, les noms qu'ils leur ont donnés, ceux que leur ont donnés les différentes nations, & les noms vulgaires.* 1st ed. Paris: Cl. Jean-Baptiste Bauche. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. iv+734+xci+i.

Brisson, M. J., 1760. *Ornithologie, ou méthode contenant la division des oiseaux en ordres, sections, genres,*

especes & leurs varietes. A laquelle on a joint une description exacte de chaque espece, avec les citatins des auteurs qui en ont traité, les noms qu'ils leur ont donnés, ceux que leur ont donnés les différentes nations, & les noms vulgaires. 1st ed. Paris: Cl. Jean-Baptiste Bauche. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. iv+576+liv+i.

British Museum (Natural History)

Bibliography

British Museum (Natural History). 1904–1912. *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum.* 1st ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). of 3 vols.

British Museum (Natural History). 2003. *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum. Libraries. The department of Botany. The department of Geology. The department of minerals.* Unabridged facsimile ed. Boston: Elibron Classics. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. i–xvii, 1–442.

British Museum (Natural History). 2003. *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum. Separate historical accounts of the several collections included in the Department of Zoology.* Unabridged facsimile ed. Boston: Elibron Classics. Vol. II (1) of 3 vols. Pp. 1–515.

British Ornithologists' Union

Bibliography

British Ornithologists' Union. 1997. A statement from the Council of the British Ornithologists' Union: The Meinertzhagen Collection of birds at The Natural History Museum. Bird Group, Tring, UK. *Ibis* 139 (2): 431.

Britto, S. John

Bibliography

Britto, S. J., & Karthikeyan, S., 2004. Dr. Fr. K. M. Matthew, S. J. (1930–2004). *Taxon* 53 (4): 1107–1108.

Britton, D. J.

Bibliography

Britton, D. J., 1984. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems 9. Richard's Pipit *Anthus novaeseelandiae* and Tawny Pipit *A. campestris*. *British Birds* 77: 412–415.

Britton, P. L.

Bibliography

Britton, P. L., 1982. Identification of White-cheeked Tern. *Dutch Birding* 4: 55–57.

Brock, A. J.

Bibliography

Brock, A. J., 1950. The Southern limit of the Red Junglefowl (*Gallus g. murghi* Robinson & Kloss). *JBNHS* 49 (1): 118.

Brock, A. J., 1950. Status of the Redcrested Pochard (*Netta rufina* Pallas) in South India. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 121–122.

Brocklehurst, M. J. C.

Bibliography

Grimwood, I. M., & Brocklehurst, M. J. C., 1985. Unusual feeding behaviour in the Paddy Bird or Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 696–697.

Broderick, Annette C.

Bibliography

McGowan, A., Broderick, A. C., & Godley, B. J., 2008. Seabird populations of the Chagos Archipelago: an evaluation of IBA sites. *Oryx* 42 (3): 424–429.

Brohi, Mehrban Ali

Bibliography

Brohi, M. A., & Asim, M., 2017. A Greater Scaup *Aythya marila* at Chashma Barrage, Pakistan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28.

Brohier, R. L.

Bibliography

Brohier, R. L., 1963. Jungle folklore. *Loris* 9 (6): 367.

Bromilow, Gavan

Bibliography

Bromilow, G., 2011. Discovery of a great mimic. *Hornbill* 2010 (October–December): 44–45.

Brooke, A. T.

Bibliography

Brooke, A. T., 1911. An albino Hoopoe (*Upupa indica*). *JBNHS* 20 (3): 853–854.

Brooke, M. de L.

Bibliography

Brooke, M. d. L., 1979. Differences in the quality of territories held by Wheatears, (*Oenanthe oenanthe*). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 48: 21–23.

Brooke, M. d. L., 1989. Recent ornithological publications: Collar, N. J. & Andrew, P. 1988. *Birds to watch: the ICBP check-list of threatened birds*. *Ibis* 131 (2): 307.

Brooke, M. d. L., 2006. Recent ornithological publications: Payne, R. B. *The cuckoos*. *Ibis* 148 (1): 188–189.

Brooke, M. d. L., 2007. Recent ornithological publications. *The Meinertzhagen mystery. The life and legend of a colossal fraud*. *Ibis* 149 (3): 636–637.

Brooke, R. K.

Brooke, Richard K.

Bibliography

Brooke, R. K., 1969. Taxonomic and distributional notes on *Apus acuticauda*. *Bull. BOC* 89 (4): 97–100.

Brooke, R. K., 1969. *Hemiprocne coronata* is a good species. *Bull. BOC* 89 (6): 168–169.

Brooke, R. K., 1970. Taxonomic and evolutionary notes on the subfamilies, tribes, genera and subgenera of the swifts (Aves: Apodidae). *Durban Museum Novitates* 9: 13–24.

Brooke, R. K., 1972. Geographical variation in Palm Swifts *Cypsiurus* spp. (Aves: Apodidae). *Durban Museum Novitates* 9 (15): 217–231.
Brooke, R. K., 1972. Generic limits in Old World Apodidae and Hirundinidae. *Bull. BOC* 92 (2): 53–57.
Brooke, R. K., 1974. Nomenclatural notes on and the type localities of some taxa in the Apodidae and Hirundinidae (Aves). *Durban Museum Novitates* 10 (9): 127–137.
Collins, C. T., & Brooke, R. K., 1976. A review of the swifts of the genus *Hirundapus* (Aves: Apodidae). *Contributions in Science* 282: 1–22.

Brooks, Duncan J.

Bibliography
Brooks, D. J., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *Gulls: a guide to identification*. *Ibis* 125 (4): 578.

Brooks, Joe E.

Bibliography
Brooks, J. E., Ahmad, E., & Hussain, I., 1987. A newly reported pest bird in Pakistan - the Crested Lark. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 19 (4): 437–438.

Brooks, Joss

Brooks, S. Joss

Bibliography
Ramanujam, M. E., & Brooks, S. J., 2011. Wildlife art and illustration: some experiments in Auroville, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1702–1710.
Ramanujam, E. M., & Brooks, J., 2021. Wildlife art and illustration—combining black and white ink drawings with colour: some experiments in Auroville, India. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19671–19674. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7455.13.11.19671-19674.

Brooks, Thomas

Bibliography
Brooks, T., 1998. Book reviews. *Endemic bird areas of the world: Priorities for biodiversity conservation*. *Condor* 100: 770–771.

Brooks, Tom

Bibliography
Brooks, T., 2002. Recently published: *Sunbirds: A Guide to the Sunbirds, Flowerpeckers, Spiderhunters and Sugarbirds of the World*. By Robert A. Cheke and Clive F. Mann. Illustrated by Richard Allen. Christopher Helm, London, 2001. 384pp. 48 colour plates; 176 maps. Hardback £37. ISBN 0-300-08940-6. *OBC Bull.* 35: 79–82.

Brooks, W. E. [=Brooks, William Edwin]

Brooks, W. Edwin [=Brooks, William Edwin]

Brooks, William Edwin (1828–1899; England)
—Anonymous. 1899. Obituary: William Edwin Brooks. *Ibis* 41 (3): 468.
—Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers (Genus Phylloscopus).* Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.
—Hume, A. O., 1890. *The nests and eggs of Indian birds.* 2nd ed. London: R.H. Porter. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–461.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Pinn, F., 1985. *L. Mandelli (1833-1880). Darjeeling tea planter and ornithologist.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Pp. 1–50.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2006. The dates of six taxa described by A.O. Hume (*Puffinus persicus*, *Ephialtes brucei* and *Ninox obscurus*) and W.E. Brooks (*Cyornis poliogenys*, *Phylloscopus sindianus* and *Calandrella tibetana*). *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 132–136.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.

Bibliography
Anderson, A., & Brooks, W. E., 1873. On a new species of Kite, with notes on the Genus *Milvus* generally. With a note by W.E. Brooks. *Proc. ASB* 1873 (July): 142–147.
Brooks, W. E., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In 'The Ibis' for 1863 (pp. 303, 304) Mr. Swinhoe makes mention of the Fantail Warbler…"]. *Ibis* 10 (1): 130–131.
Brooks, W. E., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I should be very glad if you or one of your most experienced contributors…"]. *Ibis* 10 (3): 349–353.
Brooks, W. E., 1869. Notes on birds observed near Nynee Tal and Almorah, from April to June 1868. *Ibis* 11 (1): 43–60.
Brooks, W. E., 1869. Letters, announcements, &c. ["If Dr. Bree's description of *Saxicola leucura* (B. Eur. ii. pp. 119–122) be correct…"]. *Ibis* 11 (2): 234–237.
Brooks, W. E., 1869. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In my notes on the birds I met with in Kumaon…"]. *Ibis* 11 (3): 353–354.
Brooks, W. E., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In my letter to you (Ibis, 1869, pp. 234–237)…"]. *Ibis* 12 (2): 288–291.
Brooks, W. E., 1871. Description of a new species of *Abrornis*. *Proc. ASB* 1871 (November): 248–249.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. The swans of India. *Proc. ASB* 1872 (April): 63–64.

Brooks, W. E., 1872. On a new Indian *Sylvia*. *Proc. ASB* 1872 (April): 66.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. On a new species of *Reguloides*. *Proc. ASB* 1872 (August): 148–150.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. On the Imperial Eagles of India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872 (32): 502–504.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. Notes on the ornithology of Cashmir. *JASB* XLI (Part II No I): 73–86.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. On two undescribed Cashmir birds. *JASB* XLI (Part II No 4): 327–329.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. On a new *Sylvia* from India. *Ibis* 14 (2): 180–181.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. On a new species of *Phylloscopus*. *Ibis* 14 (1): 22–23.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. On the breeding of *Reguloides superciliosus*, *Reguloides proregulus*, *Reguloides occipitalis*, and *Phylloscopus tytleri*. *Ibis* 14 (1): 24–31.
Brooks, W. E., 1872. The Imperial Eagles of India. *Proc. ASB* 1872 (April): 64–66.
Brooks, W. E., 1873. On an undescribed species of *Lophophanes*. *JASB* XLII (Part II No 1): 57.
Brooks, W. E., 1873. On *Aquila bifascita* and *Aquila orientalis*. *JASB* XLII (Part II No 2): 145–147.
Brooks, W. E., 1873. Notes on *Aquila Naevioides, A. fulvescens* and *A. vindhiana*. *Proc. ASB* 1873 (November): 173–175.
Brooks, W. E., 1873. Notes upon some of the Indian and European Eagles. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 290–294.
Brooks, W. E., 1873. Notes upon some of the Indian and European Eagles. No. II. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 325–331.
Brooks, W. E., 1873. Notes on some of the Indian Pipits. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 358–360.
Brooks, W. E., 1873. Notes on the skylarks of India. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 484–487.
Brooks, W. E., 1873. Notes upon some of the Indian and European Eagles. No. III. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 463–464.
Brooks, W. E., 1874. Some ornithological notes and corrections. *JASB* XLIII (Part II No IV): 239–253.
Brooks, W. E., 1874. Notes on some European and Asiatic eagles. *Ibis* 16 (1): 84–87.
Brooks, W. E., 1874. Notes on the Certhiinae of India. *JASB* XLII (Part II No 4): 255–257 (1873).
Brooks, W. E., 1874. Letters to the Editor—[Lord Walden's attack on *Stray Feathers*]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 533.
Brooks, W. E., 1874. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I was glad to see, in 'The Ibis' for January 1874…"]. *Ibis* 16 (2): 183–185.
Brooks, W. E., 1874. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Allow me to make a few observations upon some of the birds…"]. *Ibis* 16 (4): 459–461.
Brooks, W. E., 1875. On an apparently unnamed species of *Phoenicopterus*. *Proc. ASB* 1875 (January): 17–18.
Brooks, W. E., 1875. Postscript to description of *Phoenicopterus Andersoni*. *Proc. ASB* 1875 (February): 48.
Brooks, W. E., 1875. Notes upon a collection of birds made between Mussoori and Gangaotri in May 1874. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 224–257.
Brooks, W. E., 1875. On *Curruca affinis* and *Curruca garrula*. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 272–273.
Brooks, W. E., 1875. Additional notes on birds collected between Mussoori and Gangaotri in May 1874. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 275–278.
Brooks, W. E., 1875. Notes on a new *Dumeticola*, and on *Tribura luteoventris*, Hodgson, and *Dumeticola affinis*, Hodgson. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 284–287.
Brooks, W. E., 1875. On *Drymoips inornatus*, Sykes, and *Drymoipus longicaudatus*, Tickell. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 295–296.
Brooks, W. E., 1875. Notes on "The Spotted Eagle," *Aquila naevia*. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 304–313.
Brooks, W. E., 1876. Letters to the Editor—[*Drymoipus terricolor* and *Drymoipus longicaudatus*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 229–230.
Brooks, W. E., 1876. Ornithological notes and corrections. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 268–278.
Brooks, W. E., 1876. A few ornithological notes and corrections. *Ibis* 18 (4): 499–504.
Brooks, W. E., 1877. Observations on *Falco hendersoni*, Hume. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 48–50.
Brooks, W. E., 1877. Ornithological notes. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 469–472.
Brooks, W. E., 1877. A few observations on some species of *Anthus* and *Budytes*. *Ibis* 19 (2): 206–209.
Brooks, W. E., 1878. On an overlooked species of *Reguloides*. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 128–136.
Brooks, W. E., 1878. Observations on *Motacilla alba*, Linn., and other Wagtails. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 136–142.
Brooks, W. E., 1878. Further notes on *Reguloides superciliosus* and *Reguloides humei*. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 236–238.
Brooks, W. E., 1878. Letters to the Editor [To-day, the 16th September…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 468.
Brooks, W. E., 1879. Note on *Horornis fulviventer*, Hodgson. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 379–380.
Brooks, W. E., 1879. Further observations on *Phylloscopus viridanus* & *plumbeitarsus*, also on *Reguloides humii*. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 385.
Brooks, W. E., 1879. Further observations on *Reguloides superciliosus* and *Reguloides humii*, also on *Reguloides subviridis* and *Calliope yeatmani*, Tristram. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 475–478.
Brooks, W. E., 1879. A few notes on *Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus*, Swinhoe, and *Phylloscopus viridanus*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 508–510.
Brooks, W. E., 1879. Description of another new *Reguloides*: Hume's Dark-headed Shillong Reguloides, *Reguloides Mandellii*. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 389–393.
Brooks, W. E., 1879. Note on the *Milvus govinda* of Sykes. *Ibis* 21 (3): 282–284.
Brooks, W. E., 1880. Ornithological observations in Sikhim, the Punjab, and Sind. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 464–489 (1879).
Brooks, W. E., 1880. A few remarks on *Schoenicola platyura*. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 209–212.
Brooks, W. E., 1880. *Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus*, Swinhoe. *Ibis* 22 (3): 382–383.
Brooks, W. E., 1880. Note on *Tribura mandellii*. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 240–241.
Brooks, W. E., 1881. Letters to the Editor [At last I have succeeded in procuring the original description of *Reguloides trochiloides*…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 169–171.
Brooks, W. E., 1884. A few ornithological notes and corrections. *Ibis* 26 (3): 234–240.
Brooks, W. E., 1885. Stray ornithological notes. *Ibis* 27 (4): 380–389.

Brooks, W. E., 1889. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["I beg leave to send you a few ornithological notes and corrections…"]. *Ibis* 31 (4): 575–577.
Brooks, W. E., 1894. A few Observations on some species of *Phylloscopus*. *Ibis* 36 (2): 261–268.
Oates, E. W., & Brooks, W. E., 1880. On a new species of *Tribura* (*Dumeticola*). *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 220–224.

Brouer, K. [=Brouwer, Koen]

Broughton, H.

Bibliography

Broughton, H., 1996. Kerala, January 1996.

Brouwer, Joost

Bibliography

Brouwer, J., 2009. Jan-Hendrik Becking 1924–2009. *Bull. BOC* 129 (1): 3.

Brouer, K. [=Brouwer, Koen]

Brouwer, Koen

Bibliography

Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.
King, C. E., & Brouwer, K., 1991. Conservation and captive management of Indian storks. *Zoo's Print* 6 (1): 1–3.

Brown, G.

Brown, George

Bibliography

Brown, G., 1923. Birds attacking a snake. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 840–841.
Brown, G., 1927. 'The arrival of snipe in Mysore.'. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 375–376.
Brown, G., 1928. The economic value of birds of Ceylon. *Tropical Agriculture Peradeniya* 71: 272–280.
Brown, G., 1930. Birds seen on a trip from Pottuvil to Kumna, Ceylon. Between April 10 and April 21, 1929. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 815–821.
Brown, G., 1930. Notes on the hill-migrating birds of Ceylon. *Bull. BOC* LI (cccxlv): 20–24.
Brown, G., 1941. Affect of moon on migration. *Loris* 2 (5): 289–290.
Brown, G., 1945. The snipes and snippets of Ceylon. *Loris* 3 (6): 231–232.

Brown, Leslie [=Brown, Leslie Hilton]

Brown, Leslie H. [=Brown, Leslie Hilton]

Brown, Leslie Hilton (1917–1980; Scotland)
Agriculturist, ecologist, ornithologist and prolific author. Born in India, where he spent his childhood. Made a home in Kenya. Chief Agriculturalist in Kenya from 1960 to 1963. Authority on the birds of prey of the world. President of the East African Natural History Society from 1961 to 1963. Awarded the British Ornithologists' Union Medal in 1970.

—Amadon, D., & Steyn, P., 1981. Leslie Brown – Some Memories. *Raptor Research* 15 (3): 65–67. Webpage URL: https://www.raptorresearchfoundation.org/files/2011/04/Brown_obit_1981.pdf. [29.12.2021] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 1970. Union Medal: Citation. Leslie Hilton Brown. *Ibis* 112 (3): 427–428.
—Boswall, J., 1981. Obituaries: Leslie Brown. *Ibis* 123 (4): 548–550. **[P]**
—Davey, P., 1980. Leslie Hilton Brown - an appreciation. *Scopus* 4: 99–100.
—Everette, M., 1981. Obituary: Leslie Hilton Brown, OBE, BSc, PhD (1917–1980). *British Birds* 74 (5): 223–226. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V74/V74_N05/V74_N05_P223_225_OB053.pdf. [29.12.2021] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Steyn, P., Leslie Brown - a tribute. *Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Pp. 5–8. **[P]**
—Watson, A., 1981. Leslie Hilton Brown OBE. *Scottish Birds* 11: 196–197. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/135841#page/312/mode/1up. [29.12.2021]
—Wikipedia. 2021. Leslie Hilton Brown. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leslie_Hilton_Brown. [29.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Brown, L., 1976. *Birds of prey.* 1st ed. London: Hamlyn. Pp. 1–256.
Brown, L., 1997. *Birds of prey.* 2nd ed. London: Chancellor Press. Pp. 1–256.
Brown, L. H., 1947. *Birds and I.* 1st ed. London: Michael Joseph Ltd. Pp. 1–200.
Brown, L. H., 1955. *Eagles.* 1st ed. London: Michael Joseph. Pp. 274.
Brown, L. H., 1961. Some thoughts on birds of prey. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 271–274.
Brown, L. H., 1976. *Eagles of the world.* 1st ed. New York: Universe Books. Pp. 224.
Brown, L. H., 1981. Recent ornithological publications. *Population ecology of raptors*. *Ibis* 123 (1): 110–111.
Brown, L. H., & Amadon, D., 1968. *Eagles, hawks and falocns of the world.* 1st ed. Middlesex, UK: Country Life Books. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–431.
Brown, L. H., & Amadon, D., 1968. *Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world.* 1st ed. Middlesex, UK: Country Life Books. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 435–945.
Brown, L. H., & Amadon, D., 1989. *Eagles, Hawks and Falcons of the World.* 2nd ed. New Jersey: The Wellfleet Press. Vol. I&II of 1 vols. Pp. 1–945.

Brown, M. D. [=Brown, Miriam D.]

Brown, M. R.

Gallagher, M. D., & Brown, M. R., 1982. The Golden Eagle breeding in Oman, eastern Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 4: 100–107.

Brown, M. D. [=Brown, Miriam D.]

Brown, Miriam D.

Bibliography

Brown, M. D., 1964. Whitethroated Groundthrush in Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 4 (7): 10.
Brown, M. D., 1964. Correspondence. *NLBW* 4 (11): 6–7.
Brown, M. D., 1964. Koel and Crow. *NLBW* 4 (2): 11.
Brown, M. D., 1965. Plumage of the Paradise Flycatcher. *NLBW* 5 (3): 11.

Brown, Peter (1758–1799; England)

Artist and zoologist. Employed and patronised by Marmaduke Tunstall who had an extensive collection of live birds and mammals—that Brown painted. Brown possibly also worked with Joseph Banks, and Thomas Pennant a regular guest at the Tunstall residence. His only publication was the book appeared in 1776 New illustrations of zoology, containing fifty coloured plates of new, curious, and non-descript birds, with a few quadrupeds, reptiles and insects. This book contained several specimens collected on James Cook's first voyage.

—Jackson, C. E., 1999. *Dictionary of bird artists of the world*. 1st ed. Suffolk, UK: Antique Collectors' Club Ltd. Pp. 1–550.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Peter Brown (naturalist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Brown_(naturalist). [14.03.2022]

Bibliography

Brown, P., 1776. *Nouvelles Illustrations de Zoologie, Contenant Cinquante Planches Enluminées d'oiseaux Curieux, et qui non etés Jamais Descrits, et Quelques de Quadrupedes, de Reptiles et d'insectes, avec de Courtes Descriptions Systematiques. New Illustrations of Zoology, Containing Fifty Coloured Plates of New, Curious, and Non-descript Birds, with a few Quadrupeds, Reptiles and Insets. Together with a Short and Scientific Description of the Same.* London: B. White. Pp. 1–136, pll. I–XLII.

Brown, R. S.

Bibliography

Brown, R. S., & Greensmith, A., 1969. Ornithological report of an overland expedition to India.

Brown, Roland

Bibliography

Brown, R., 2002. India 30th March - 11th April 2002.

Brown, Ruth

Bibliography

Tatayah, V., Brown, R., Le Corre, M., Nicoll, M., & Jones, C. G., 2016. A 'Round Island Petrel' recovered from India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 5–6.

Browne, C. A. R.

Bibliography

Browne, C. A. R., 1899. A bird killed by a mantis. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 578–579.

Browne, Stephen J.

Bibliography

Dahal, B. R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Browne, S. J., 2009. An assessment of census techniques, habitat use and threats to Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19 (2): 137–147. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270908008083.

Browning, M. Ralph

Bibliography

Browning, M. R., & Monroe, B. L., Jr., 1991. Clarifications and corrections of the dates of issue of some publications containing descriptions of North American birds. *Archives of Natural History* 18 (3): 381–405.

Brraich, Onkar Singh

Bibliography

Brraich, O. S., & Singh, J., 2021. Avian fauna of village pond of Mote Majra, Punjab. Bird-o-soar #71. *Zoo's Print* 36 (2): 33–40.
Brraich, O. S., & Singh, J., 2021. An Indian Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* breeding in an artificial wooden nest box. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 55–56.
Brraich, O. S., & Singh, J., 2021. Status of Horned Grebe *Podiceps auratus* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 121–122.
Kaur, R., & Brraich, O. S., 2021. Abundance and diversity of threatened birds in Nangal Wetland, Punjab, India. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19733–19742. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4062.13.12.19733-19742.
Singh, J., & Brraich, O. S., 2022. Seasonal composition of avian communities in different habitats of Harike Wetland, a Ramsar site in Punjab, India. *JoTT* 14 (2): 20550-20565. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7581.14.2.20550-20565.

Bruce, H. J. [=Bruce, Henry James]

Bruce, Rev. Henry James (1835–1909; USA)

American Missionary. Graduated in 1859. Ordained in 1862. After marriage, sailed to India, joining the Marathi Mission in Ahmednagar (1862–1908). Corresponded with A. O. Hume, who named the Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* after him.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394. **[P]**

Bibliography

Bruce, H. J., 1872. Some of the familiar birds of India. *American Naturalist* 5: 460–471.

Bruce, Murray

Bruce, Murray D.

Bibliography

Bruce, M. D., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. Legge, W.V. 1983 [=1984]. *A history of the birds of Ceylon*. 2nd ed. 4 vols quarto. Pp. cclv+1624, 37 colour plates. *Ibis* 127 (2): 273.

Bruce, M. D., 1991. Parrots, lies & bird books: The legacy of Le Vaillant. *Australian Natural History* 23 (10): 777–783.

Bruce, M. D., 1999. Family Tytonidae (Barn-owls). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5: Pp. 34–75.

Bruce, M. D., 2002. The identity of *Columba curvirostra* Gmelin. [3].

Bruce, M. D., 2003. Foreword: A brief history of classifying birds. In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Broadbills to Tapaculos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 8: Pp. 11–43.

Bruce, M. D., 2003. Family Eurylaimidae (Broadbills). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Broadbills to Tapaculos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 8: Pp. 54–93.

Bruce, M. D., 2011. Gould, J. (1830–1832). A century of birds from the Himalaya Mountains. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 94–95.

Bruce, M. D., 2011. Gould, J. (1858–1875). A Monograph of the Trogonidae, or Family of Trogons ["New" (= second) edition]. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 101.

Bruce, M. D., 2011. Mathews, G. M. (1910–1927). The Birds of Australia. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 125–126.

Bruce, M. D., 2022. Introduction: Bibliography and the bird book. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 9–15. In: Pittie. A., 2022. The written bird: Books in birds 2 (pp. 1–188).

Bruce, M. D., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Gould, J. (1835–1838). A Monograph of the Trogonidae, or Family of Trogons. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 96–97.

Bruce, M. D., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Gould, J. (1849–1883). The Birds of Asia. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 100.

David, N., & Bruce, M., 2016. The valid name of the Slaty-backed Flycatcher (previously, *sordida* Godwin-Austen, 1874, and *hodgsonii* J. P. Verreaux, 1871), and the gender of *Caffrornis*: comments on Zuccon (2011). *Bull. BOC* 136 (4): 299–301.

Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M. D., & Dowsett, R. J., 2006. *Vivarium naturae or the naturalist's miscellany* (1789–1813) by George Shaw: an assessment of the dating of the parts and volumes. *Archives of Natural History* 33 (2): 322–343.

Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M., Gregory, S., Peterson, A. P., & Pittie, A., 2004. The dating of names proposed in the first Supplement to Thomas Jerdon's Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 61 (4): 214–224.

Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.) 2011. *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. 1st ed. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 1–319.

Lord, M., & Bruce, M., 2011. Emu (to 1989 The Emu; since 2001: Emu. Austral Ornithology. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 196–197.

McAllan, I. A. W., & Bruce, M. D., 2002. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 27. On the dates of publication of John Gould's "A Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains". *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 340: 161–178.

Bruford, Michael W.

Bibliography

Groombridge, J. J., Jones, C. G., Nichols, R. A., Carlton, M., & Bruford, M. W., 2004. Molecular phylogeny and morphological change in the *Psittacula* parakeets. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 31: 96–108 (with five text–figs., and one table).

Bruggers, R. L.

Bibliography

Bruggers, R. L., Dolbeer, R. A., Woronecki, P. P., Pandit, R. K., Tarimo, T., All-India Co-Ordinated Research Project on Economic Ornithology, & Hoque, M., 1986. Responses of pest birds to reflecting tape in agriculture. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14 (2): 161–170.

Bruijns, M. F. M.

Bibliography

Bruijns, W. F. J. M., & Bruijns, M. F. M., 1957. Waarnemingen van de Grauwe Frangepoot, *Phalaropus lobatus* (L.), in de Indische Oceaan. *Ardea* 45 (1-2): 72–84.

Bruijns, W. F. J. M.

Bibliography

Bruijns, W. F. J. M., & Bruijns, M. F. M., 1957. Waarnemingen van de Grauwe Frangepoot, *Phalaropus lobatus* (L.), in de Indische Oceaan. *Ardea* 45 (1-2): 72–84.

Brumfield, Robb T.

Bibliography

Salter, J. F., Oliveros, C. H., Hosner, P. A., Manthey, J. D., Robbins, M. B., Moyle, R. G., Brumfield, R. T., & Faircloth, B. C., 2020. Extensive paraphyly in the typical owl family (Strigidae). *The Auk* 137 (1): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz070.

Bruneau, Laurianne

Bibliography

Vernier, M., & Bruneau, L., 2017. Evidence of human presence in the Himalayan mountains: New insights from petroglyphs. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 319–332.

Bruning, D.

Bibliography

Bruning, D., 1977. Indian birds at the World of Birds in the New York Zoological Park. *NLBW* 17 (4): 1–2.

Brunton, R. P.

Bibliography

Brunton, R. P., 1894. Quails breeding in captivity. *JBNHS* 8 (4): 551.

Bruyns, M. F. M.

Bibliography

Timmerman, A., Bruyns, M. F. M., & Philippona, J., 1935. Survey of the winter distribution of Palaearctic Geese in Europe, Western Asia and North Africa. *Limosa* 49: 230–292.

Bryan Jr, Albert L.

Bibliography

Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.

Bryson, Jon

Bibliography

Bryson, J., 2001. Black-tailed Godwits (*Limosa limosa*) and the questions they raise for conservation in Bundala National Park. *Loris* 22 (5): 36.

Bräunlich, A.

Bräunlich, Axel

Bibliography

Bräunlich, A., 1987. Birds seen in Nepal, 1987.

Bräunlich, A., 2006. Pelicans in Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 11.

Buch, J. N.

Bibliography

Devkar, R. V., Buch, J. N., Khanpara, P. S., & Katara, R. D., 2006. Management and monitoring of captive breeding of Painted Stork and Eurasian Spoonbill in zoo aviary. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (3): 2189–2192.

Buch, M. N.

Bibliography

Buch, M. N., 1985. The flora of Madhya Pradesh. *The India Magazine* 5 (4): 52.

Buchanan, Caitlyn D.

Bibliography

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Buchanan, F. H. [=Buchanan-Hamilton, Francis]

Buchanan-Hamilton, Francis (1762–1829; Scotland)
Scientist and medical doctor. Educated at Glasgow University and Edinburgh University. Surgeon (1803–1805) to the Governor-General of India, Lord Wellesley. Set up the menagerie that is now known as Alipore Zoo in Calcutta. Succeeded William Roxburgh as Superintendent of Calcutta Botanical Garden (1814–1815). Surveyed parts of West Bengal under the jurisdiction of the East India Company during 1807–1814. Took on the name 'Hamilton', late in life, after inheriting his mother's estate.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Prain, D., 1905. A sketch of the life of Francis Hamilton (once Buchanan), sometime Superintendent in the Honourable Company's Botanic Garden at Calcutta. *Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden* X (2): i–lxxv.

—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Francis Buchanan-Hamilton. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Francis_Buchanan-Hamilton. [14.03.2022]

Bibliography

Buchanan, F. H., 1928. *An account of the district of Purnea in 1809-10.* Patna, Bihar and Orissa Research Society.

Buchanan, Graeme M.

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Cuthbert, R. J., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2015. Mapping the potential distribution of the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* using proxy species and species distribution modelling. *Bird Conservation International* 25 (4): 466–478. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927091400046X.

Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Stein, R. W., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P., 2016. Optimising different types of biodiversity coverage of protected areas with a case study using Himalayan Galliformes. *Biological Conservation* 196: 22–30.

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Buchanan, Handasyde

Bibliography

Sitwell, S., Buchanan, H., & Fisher, J., 1953. *Fine Bird Books 1700-1900.* 1st ed. London: William Collins. Pp. i–viii, 1–120.

Sitwell, S., Buchanan, H., & Fisher, J., 1990. *Fine Bird Books 1700-1900.* New ed. New York: Atlantic Monthly Press. Pp. i–xi, 1–180.

Buchanan, K.

Buchanan, Kenneth

Bibliography

Buchanan, K., 1899. Nesting of the Black Eagle. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 776–777.

Buchanan, K., 1899. Nesting of the Large-billed Willow Warbler (*Acanthopneuste magnirostris*). *JBNHS* 12 (4): 777.

Buchanan, K., 1903. Nesting notes from Kashmir. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 131–133.

Buchheim, Andreas

Bibliography

Buchheim, A., 2006. Adult large white-headed gulls at Okha, Gujarat, India - a photo-documentation. *BirdingASIA* 5: 40–53 (with 16 col. photos and 5 tables).

Buck, E. C.

Bibliography

Buck, E. C., 1894. The Spotted-billed Duck. *JBNHS* 9 (1): 97.

Buck, H.

Bibliography

Buck, H., 1984. Birds seen in north India, Kashmir, Ladakh, 7.7.84-26.7.84.

Robson, C., Buck, H., Farrow, D. S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1995. A birdwatching visit to Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas.

Robson, C. R., Buck, H., Farrow, S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1998. A birdwatching visit to the Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas. *Forktail* 13 (February): 109–119.

Buck, Hugh

Bibliography

Buck, H., 1982. Wilson's Phalarope vs. Marsh Sandpiper. *Loris* 16 (1): 51.

Buck, H., 1999. *Pittas of the World: A Monograph on the Pitta Family*. By Johannes Erritzoe and Helga Boullet Erritzoe. The Lutterworth Press, Cambridge, 1998. 207 pp. 32 colour plates. UKP 30. ISBN 0 7188 2961 1. *OBC Bull.* 29: 61–62.

King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H., & Suter, W., 2001. Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29–40.

King, B., Farrow, D., Robson, C., Buck, H., & Fisher, T., 1996. Recent rare pheasant observations in Chin State, West Myanmar (Burma). *WPA News* 50 (May): 9–10.

Buck, Hugh A.

Bibliography

Buck, H. A., 1981. Mannar; Wirawila; Udawattakele; Halegala; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 21.

Buckeridge, John S.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Buckingham, Dave

Buckingham, David

Buckingham, David L.

Bibliography

Buckingham, D., 2009. Reviews: *Ducks, geese ands swans of India: their status and distribution*. By Asad R.

Rahmani and M. Zafar-ul Islam. 2008. *BirdingASIA* 11: 114–115.

Buckingham, D., 2009. Reviews: *Kathmandu bird report 2004–2006*. By Mark Mallalieu. 2008. *BirdingASIA* 11: 117.

Buckingham, D., 2009. Reviews: *A birdwatcher's guide to the Kathmandu Valley* by Dev Ghimire. 2008. Bird Conservation Nepal, Kathmandu. *BirdingASIA* 12: 16.

Buckingham, D., 2017. Assessment of habitat preference, feeding ecology and status of Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* in Royal Manas National Park, Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 6–7.

Buckingham, D., 2017. The diet and feeding frequency of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* along the Pho Chhu in the Punatshang Chhu basin, Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 7.

Buckingham, D., 2017. *In situ* conservation of Critically Endangered White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in a newly explored nesting area, Dang, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 8–9.

Buckingham, D., 2017. Understanding the impact of habitat fragmentation on the breeding biology of the Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in the Western Ghats, India. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 9.

Buckingham, D., 2017. Ecology and human perception of Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* in south-central Bhutan and threats to the species's conservation. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 9.

Buckingham, D., 2017. Conservation of Sarus Crane *Antigone antigone* in Banke district, mid-west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 8–9.

Buckingham, D., 2017. Monitoring and population assessment of Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* in central Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 8.

Buckingham, D., 2018. Bird survey of a potential IBA in Khandbari-Num Forest, east Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 7–8.

Buckingham, D., 2018. Conservation of Vulnerable Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Udayapur district, eastern Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 8.

Buckingham, D., 2018. Assessment of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* habitat at Hararong Chhu, Punatsang Chhu basin, Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 30: 7.

Buckingham, D., 2021. Assessing the population status, anthropogenic threats and people's perception to enhance the conservation of hornbills (Bucerotidae) in Sarpang District, southern Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 36: 7–8.

Singh, P. B., & Buckingham, D. L., 2016. Population status and habitat ecology of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. *Forktail* 31: 87–91 (2015).

Singh, P. B., Buckingham, D., & Nepal, S., 2011. Population status and habitat ecology of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 19–20.

Buckland, Charles E. [=Buckland, Charles Edward]

Buckland, Charles Edward (1847–1941; England)

Indian Civil Service (1870–1904). Held various positions in Bengal [=West Bengal] and Bombay [=Maharashtra].

—Anonymous. 2023. The online books page. Webpage URL: https://onlinebooks.library.upenn.edu/webbin/book/lookupname?key=Buckland%2C%20Charles%20Edward%2C%201847%2D1941. [26.02.2023]

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

Bibliography

Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography.* London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll. Webpage URL: https://onlinebooks.library.upenn.edu/webbin/book/lookupname?key=Buckland%2C%20Charles%20Edward%2C%201847%2D1941. [26.02.2023]

Buckman, O. J.

Bibliography

Buckman, O. J., 1943. Do snipe take cultivators for granted? *Loris* 3 (2): 80.

Bucknill, J. A.

Bucknill, John A.

Bibliography

Bucknill, J. A., 1924. The disappearance of the Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* Lath.). *Ibis* 66 (1): 146–151.

Bucknill, J. A., 1924. Pink-headed Duck. *Ibis* 66 (3): 593–594.

Bucknill, J. A., 1924. ["With further reference to my observations…"]. *Ibis* 66 (3): 594.

Bucknill, J. A., 1926. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in Bihar. *JBNHS* 31 (1): 224.

Buckton, S.

Buckton, S. T.

Buckton, Seb

Buckton, Sebastian T.

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., & Buckton, S. T., 1997. The distribution and ecology of river birds in the Langtang National Park and Likhu Khola catchment, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 26: 14.

Buckton, S., 1995. *Indian birding itineraries.* 1st ed. Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 1–28.

Buckton, S., 1995. More river birds. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (3): 1.

Buckton, S., 1997. Recently published: "*Goa: The Independent Birder's Guide*" and "*The Birds of Goa: a Complete Checklist*" by Peter Harris. Eastern Publications, 1996. ISBN 0 9529181 0 2. Price UKP14.50 (guide) and UKP2.00 (checklist). *OBC Bull.* 26: 70.

Buckton, S., 2006. Reviews: *Handbook on Indian wetland birds and their conservation*. By Arun Kumar, J.P. Sati, P.C. Tak and J.R.B. Alfred. 2005, Zoological Society of India, Kolkata. 494 pages. 42 colour plates,

numerous colour photos and figures. *BirdingASIA* 5: 83–84.

Buckton, S., 2007. Managing wetlands for sustainable livelihoods at Koshi Tappu. *Danphe* 16 (1): 12–13.

Buckton, S., & Morris, P., 1990. India and Nepal, Dec 1989 - June 1990: 77–109.

Buckton, S., & Morris, P., 1998. *India and Nepal: Dec. 1989 - June 1990. A comprehensive trip report, giving details of the birds seen and the sites, including how to get there, accomodation and food, and ID., hints.* U.K: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–109.

Buckton, S. T., & Ormerod, S. J., 2008. Niche segregation of Himalayan river birds. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 79 (2): 176–185. DOI: https://10.1111/j.1557-9263.2008.00160.x.

Manel, S., Buckton, S. T., & Ormerod, S. J., 2000. Testing large-scale hypotheses using surveys: the effects of land use on the habitats, invertebrates and birds of Himalayan rivers. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 37: 756–770.

Manel, S., Buckton, S. T., & Ormerod, S. J., 2000. Effect of habitat structure on the distribution of Himalayan river birds. *Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie: Verhandlunger* 27 (1): 175–177. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/03680770.1998.11901221.

Budden, J. A.

Bibliography

Budden, J. A., 1916. The nesting of the Rain Quail (*Coturnix coromandelica*) in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 24 (4): 822–823.

Budhani, Lalit

Bibliography

Balodi, K. N., Anwar, M., & Budhani, L., 2018. Diversity and conservation status of avifauna in Ramnagar Forest Division, Corbett landscape, Uttarakhand, India. Bird-o-soar #12. *Zoo's Print* 33 (2): 35–45.

Budki, Puja

Bibliography

Budki, P., Singh, J., Kumar, V., & Rani, S., 2011. Laboratory studies on migration and reproduction in birds: implications for the impact of climate change on physiology of seasonally breeding vertebrates. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 110–111.

Kumari, Y., Budki, P., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Loss of House Sparrow population is not linked to the impairment of the breeding potential of the species: evidence from a study on captive sparrows. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 285–286.

Buechley, Evan R.

Bibliography

Subedi, T. R., Virani, M. Z., Gurung, S., Buij, R., Baral, H. S., Buechley, E. R., Anadón, J. D., & Sah, S. A. M., 2018. Estimation of population density of Bearded Vultures using line-transect distance sampling and identification of perceived threats in the Annapurna Himalaya Range of Nepal. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 443–453.

Buffon, G. L. L. Comte de

Buffon, George Louis Leclerc

Bibliography

Buffon, G. L. L., 1770. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. I of 10 vols. Pp. I–XXII, 1–313.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1772. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. II of 10 vols. Pp. 1–488.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1774. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. III of 10 vols. Pp. 1–282.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1777. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. IV of 10 vols. Pp. 1–405.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1778. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. V of 10 vols. Pp. J–XJ+1, 1–363.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1783. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. VI of 10 vols. Pp. J–XIJ, 1–582.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1783. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. VII of 10 vols. Pp. J–XIJ, 1–435.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1783. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. VIII of 10 vols. Pp. J–VIIJ, 1–412.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1784. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. IX of 10 vols. Pp. J–VIIJ, 1–423.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1785. *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux [12mo].* Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale. Vol. I of XVIII vols. Pp. i–xxxvi, 1–352.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1786. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux [Crown folio].* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. X of 10 vols. Pp. J–IV, 1–562.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1787. *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux [12mo].* Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale. Vol. XII of XVIII vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–484.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1787. *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux [12mo].* Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale. Vol. XIII of XVIII vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–448.

Buffon, G. L. L., 1787. *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux [12mo].* Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale. Vol. XV of XVIII vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–440.

Buffon, G. L. L. C. d., 1771. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux.* Paris: of 10 vols.

Bühring, A.

Bibliography

Aarestrup, C., Andersen, P. A., Falck, J., Bühring, A., Meilstrup, H., & Tingvad, N., 1971. Systematic list of birds seen in India, Nepal, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, USSR and Turkey, November 1970 to May 1971.

Buij, Ralph

Bibliography

Subedi, T. R., Virani, M. Z., Gurung, S., Buij, R., Baral, H. S., Buechley, E. R., Anadón, J. D., & Sah, S. A. M., 2018. Estimation of population density of Bearded Vultures using line-transect distance sampling and identification of perceived threats in the Annapurna Himalaya Range of Nepal. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 443–453.

Bulathsinhala, Senarath

Bibliography

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. Pitawala patana 11.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 13.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. Sinharaja F. R. 23.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 33.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. Sigiriya area 12.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 67.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. NW of Nocchiyagama 30.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 86.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. Anamaduwa: Puttalam road 5.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 116.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. Yala National Park 3-4.8; Udawalawa National Park 5.8. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 125.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. Habarana 18.9; Polonnaruwa 19.9; Digana 20.9. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 131–132.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. Kirindiwela, Yakkala. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 144.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2009. Kaudulla N.P. 14.6. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 105.

Bulathsinhala, S., 2010. Nuwara Eliya and vicinity 1.1; Horton Plains N.P. 2.1; Kitulgala; Sinharaja reserve; Debarawewa 7.1; Bundala N.P. 29.1; Near Ruhunu N.P. Block I 30.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 26–27.

Bulger, G. E.

Bibliography

Bulger, G. E., 1867. List of birds observed at Wellington, Neilgherry Hills, about 6000 feet above the level of the sea, during the months of April and May, 1866. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1866 (3): 568–571.

Bulger, G. E., 1869. List of birds obtained in Sikkim, eastern Himalayas, between March and July 1867. *Ibis* 11 (2): 154–170.

Bulkley, H.

Bibliography

Bulkley, H., 1891. The Crested Grebe breeding in India. *JBNHS* 6 (4): 501.

Bulkley, H., 1893. Birds observed breeding in Kharaghora. *JBNHS* 7 (4): 544.

Bulkley, H., 1893. The breeding season of the Sarus Crane. *JBNHS* 8 (1): 148.

Bulkley, H., 1893. Birds observed breeding in Kharaghora. *JBNHS* 8 (2): 325–326.

Bulkley, H., 1897. Small game in the Kharaghora District. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 163.

Bulkley, H., 1902. Nidification of the Desert Sand Lark *Aloemon desertorum*. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 179–180.

Bulkley, Harrington

Bibliography

Bulkley, H., 1901. Nidification of the Spotted Sand-Grouse (*Pterocles senegallus*). *JBNHS* 13 (4): 704–705.

Bull, John

Bibliography

Bull, J., 1996. Reviews: *Handbook of the Birds of the World*. Vol. 2. *Birding* 1996: 257–258.

Bult, D.

Bibliography

Bult, D., 1983. Birding trip to northern India.

Bult, H.

Bibliography

Bult, H., 1983. Birding trip to northern India.

Bump, G.

Bump, Gardiner

Bibliograhy

Bump, G., & Bump, J. W., 1964. A study and review of the Black Francolin and the Gray Francolin. USA, USDI, BSFW (US Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife): Pp. 86.

Christensen, G. C., Bohl, W. H., & Bump, G., 1964. *A study and review of the Common Indian Sandgrouse and the Imperial Sandgrouse.* Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Pp. 71.

Faruqi, S. A., & Bump, G., 1957. A study of the seasonal foods of three Pakistan game birds. Programme Reports, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Faruqi, S. A., Bump, G., Nanda, P. C., & Christensen, G. C., 1960. A study of the seasonal foods of the Black Francolin [*Francolinus francolinus* (Linnaeus)], the Grey Francolin [*F. pondicerianus* (Gmelin)] and the Common Sandgrouse (*P. exustus* Temminck) in India and Pakistan. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 354–361.

Bump, Janet W.

Bibliography

Bump, G., & Bump, J. W., 1964. A study and review of the Black Francolin and the Gray Francolin. USA, USDI, BSFW (US Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife): Pp. 86.

Bumrungsri, Sara

bibliography

Khandu, P., Gale, G. A., & Bumrungsri, S., 2021. Ecological and environmental factors affecting the foraging activity of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* (Hume, 1878) in Bhutan. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 420–437. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000684.

Bundell, Kevan

Bibliography

Bundell, K., 2010. Birds of Sirumalai, Tamil Nadu: 1980–2009. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 143–145.
Bundell, K., & Reddy, V., 2015. Siraj Taher. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 12–13.

Bundy, G. [=Bundy, Graham]

Bundy, Graham (1936–; England)
Author of two books, and several articles in various journals.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Bundy, G., 1985. Grey Hypocolius. *British Birds* 78 (2): 93–95.
Bundy, G., 1985. Communal winter roosting by Imperial Eagles. *British Birds* 78 (2): 108.

Buner, Francis

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., & Buner, F., 2014. Conservation of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* around Salkhala Game Reserve, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 21: 107–111.
Awan, M. N., Kabir, M., Iftikhar, N., Ali, M. W., & Buner, F., 2019. Rediscovery and first nesting record of the Vulnerable Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Machiara National Park, Kashmir Himalaya, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 79–84.
Awan, M. N., Kingdon, N., & Buner, F., 2016. A review of published and unpublished surveys of a red listed 'flagship species', the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanochephalus* in Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (3): 380–395. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270915000246.
Buner, F., Dhadwal, D. S., Ranganathan, L., Dhiman, S. P., Hoare, D., & Walker, T., 2016. Pioneering bird-ringing capacity-building at Nagrota Surian, Pong Dam Lake Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 59–64.
Buner, F., Dhiman, S. P., Walker, T., & Dhadwal, D., 2015. Pioneering bird ringing-capacity building in Sairopa, Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 102–107.

Bunker, S. K.

Bibliography

Bunker, S. K., 1946. Bird Club notes. *Loris* 4 (3): 361.

Bunting, G.

Bunting, G. C.

Bunting, Gillian

Bibliography

Bunting, G., & Zöckler, C., 2009. Updated assessment of potential SBS habitat in coastal Myanmar.
Bunting, G., & Zöckler, C., 2010. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper database.
Sharma, A., Zockler, C., Bunting, G., Webb, K., Fanck, M., & Kashiwagi, M., 2006. First record of Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) from the Indian Sunderbans delta. *NLBW* 46 (4): 58–60.
Zöckler, C., & Bunting, G. C., 2006. Bangladesh 2006. Expedition report for the Deutsche Ornithologen Gesellschaft [German Ornithological Society]. 17+.
Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).
Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.
Zöckler, C., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Bunting, G., 2008. International Single Species Action Plan for the conservation of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus* on behalf of BirdLife International for the CMS.

Burfield, G.

Bibliography

Burfield, N., & Burfield, G., 1998. Family birding in Goa: 4-19 April 1998.

Burfield, Ian J.

Bibliography

Burfield, I. J., Butchart, S. H. M., & Collar, N. J., 2017. Commentary: BirdLife, conservation and taxonomy. *Bird Conservation International* 27 (1): 1–5. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000065.

Burfield, N.

Bibliography

Burfield, N., & Burfield, G., 1998. Family birding in Goa: 4-19 April 1998.

Burg, Charles G.

Bibliography

Burg, C. G., Beehler, B. M., & Ripley, S. D., 1994. *Ornithology of the Indian subcontinent 1872-1992. An annotated bibliography.* Washington, D.C: National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. of 1 vols. Pp. 1–330.

Burger, J.

Bibliography

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M., 1996. Family Laridae (Gulls). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 572–623.
Gochfeld, M., & Burger, J., 1996. Family Sternidae (Terns). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 624–667.

Burgess, H. E.

Bibliography

Burgess, H. E., 1937. Eagles on the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 399–403.

Burgess, W. H. O.

Bibliography

Burgess, W. H. O., 1854. Note on the Indian Weaver-Bird (*Ploceus Philippensis*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 20 (243): 88–89 (1852).

Burgess, W. H. O., 1854. Notes on the habits of Indian birds. - Part I. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22 (260): 1–6.

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the habits of Indian birds. Part II. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22 (262): 45–48 (1854).

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the habits of Indian birds. Part III. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22 (266): 102–103 (1854).

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the habits of Indian birds. Part IV. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22 (268): 142–144 (1854).

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the habits of Indian birds. Part V. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22 (269): 158–162 (1854).

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the habits of Indian birds. Part VI. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22 (275–276): 255–258 (1854).

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the habits of some Indian birds. Part VII. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23 (285): 27–32.

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the habits of some Indian birds. Part IX. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23 (288–289): 70–74.

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the birds of western India [Part X]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23 (289): 79–83.

Burgess, W. H. O., 1855. Notes on the habits of some Indian birds. Part VIII. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23 (286): 32–35.

Burgess, W. H. O., 1856. Notes on the nests and eggs of the birds of western India. Part XI. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23 (295–296): 184–185 (1855).

Burgio, Kevin R.

Bibliography

Burgio, K. R., Davis, K. E., Dreiss, L. M., Cisneros, L. M., Klingbeil, B. T., Presley, S. J., & Willig, M. R., 2019. Phylogenetic supertree and functional trait database for all extant parrots. *Data in Brief* 24 (June): 103882. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2019.103882.

Burke, W. S.

Bibliography

Burke, W. S., (ed.) 1904. *The Indian field shikar book*. 1st ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. 1–331, i–xii.

Burke, W. S., (ed.) 1906. *The Indian field shikar book*. 3rd? ed. Calcutta, Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co.? : Pp. i–iv, 1–585.

Burke, W. S., (ed.) 1920. *The Indian field shikar book*. 5th ed. Calcutta, Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co.? : Pp. i–iv, 1–585.

Burke, W. S., (ed.) 1928. *The Indian field shikar book*. 6th ed. Calcutta & Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–viii, 1–669.

Burleigh, J. Gordon

Bibliography

Tiley, G. P., Pandey, A., Kimball, R. T., Braun, E. L., & Burleigh, J. G., 2020. Whole genome phylogeny of *Gallus*: introgression and data-type effects. *Avian Research* 11 (7): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-020-00194-w.

Burlingham, Cynthis

Bibliography

Burlingham, C., & Whiteman, B., (eds.) 2001. *The world from here: Treasures of the great libraries of Los Angeles*. Los Angeles, USA: UCLA Grunwalk Center for the Graphic Arts. Pp. 1–464.

Burn, H.

Burn, Hilary

Bibliography

Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1988. *Waterfowl: An identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the world.* New York: Houghton Mifflin. Pp. 1–298.

Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1988. *Waterfowl: An identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–298.

Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1993. *Crows and Jays: A Guide to the Crows, Jays and Magpies of the World.* London: Christopher Helm.

Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1994. *Crows and Jays. A Guide to the Crows, Jays and Magpies of the World.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–191.

Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1999. *Crows and jays. A guide to the crows, jays and magpies of the world.* London: A. C. & Black. Pp. 216.

Madge, S., & Burn, H., 2001. *Crows and Jays.* Reprint ed. US: Princeton University Press.

Burn, Yvonne

Bibliography

Hill, W. C. O., & Burn, Y., 1945. Note on the occurrence of the Pink-footed Shearwater (*Puffinus c. carneipes* Gould) on the coast of Ceylon. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 239–240.

Burnett, J. H.

Bibliography

Burnett, J. H., 1959. Photographing a colony of Egrets (*Bubulcus ibis* and *Egretta garzetta*) in Assam. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 565–566.

Burnett, Martin

Bibliography

Sheppard, C., Dierenfeld, E., & Burnett, M., 1998. Recommendations for diets of captive pheasants, based on information from diets of wild birds. *WPA News* 56 (May): 27–33.

Burns, P. F.

Bibliography

Burns, P. F., 1986. Identification problems with immature citrine wagtails. *British Birds* 79: 464–468.

Burns, Peter F.

Bibliography

Burns, P. F., 1988. Separation in the hand of Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher *Muscicapa superciliaris* and Slaty Blue Flycatcher *Muscicapa leucomelanura*. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 684–685 (1987).

Burnside, Robert J.

Bibliography

Burnside, R. J., Collar, N. J., Scotland, K. M., & Dolman, P. M., 2016. Survival rates of captive-bred Asian Houbara *Chlamydotis macqueenii* in a hunted migratory population. *Ibis* 158 (2): 353–361.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Burow, D.

Bibliography

Burow, D., 1996. Report of birding places in south India. Dec. 1995 / Jan. 1996.

Burra, M. R.

Bibliography

Burra, M. R., 2011. Ecology, conservation and management of farmland birds in agro ecosystem in Ambala district, Haryana. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 295.

Burt, D. R. R.

Bibliography

Burt, D. R. R., 1936. A new species of Cestode, *Dilepis lepidocolpos* from the Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 19 (2): 193–200.

Burt, D. R. R., 1938. New avian cestodes of the family Dilepididae from *Collocalia unicolor unicolor* (Jerd.). *Spolia Zeylanica* 21 (1): 1–14.

Burt, D. R. R., 1938. A new avian Cestode, *Pseudochoanotaenia collocaliae* Gen. et sp. nov. (Dipylidiinae) from *Collocalia unicolor unicolor*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 21 (1): 15–20.

Burt, D. R. R., 1938. New avian Cestodes of the sub-family Dilepidinae from the Eastern Swallow *Hirundo rustica gutturalis*, with descriptions of *Vitta magniuncinata* and *Vitta minutiuncinata* gen. et spp. nov. *Spolia Zeylanica* 21 (1): 21–30.

Burt, J.

Bibliography

Burt, J., 1988. Radio tracking programme in Pakistan: Chasing Cheer and their shadows. *Cage and Aviary Birds* 1988 (March 12)

Burt, R. R.

Bibliography

Burt, R. R., 1940. New species of Cestodes from Charadriiformes, Ardeiformes, and Pelecaniformes in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 22 (1): 1–63.

Burt, R. R., 1940. New avian Cestodes of the family Davaineidae from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 22 (1): 65–77.

Burton, E. [=Burton, Edward]

Burton, Edward

Bibliography

Burton, E., 1836. [Characters of several birds from the Himalayan mountains.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 3 (34): 152–154 (1835).

Burton, E., 1838. *A catalogue of the collection of mammalia and birds in the Museum of the Army Medical Department, at Fort Pitt, Chatham.* Chatham: James Burrill, High-Street, USA. Pp. 8vo, pp. i–x, 1–48.

Burton, E., 1838. [Description of a new kingfisher (*Ceyx microsoma*), and a female specimen of *Caprimulgus monticolus*.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 5 (57): 89–90 (1837).

Burton, John Andrew

Bibliography

Burton, J. A., (ed.) 1973. *Owls of the world: Their evolution, structure and ecology*. 1st ed. London: Peter Lowe. Pp. 216.

Burton, J. A., (ed.) 1984. *Owls of the world: Their evolution, structure and ecology*. Revised ed. London: Peter Lowe. Pp. 208.

Burton, J. A., (ed.) 1992. *Owls of the world: Their evolution, structure and ecology*. 3rd ed. Wallingford, Oxon: Eurobook. Pp. 208.

Burton, P. [=Burton, Philip John Kennedy]

Burton, Philip [=Burton, Philip John Kennedy]

Burton, Philip John Kennedy (1936–; England)
PhD (1969). Ornithologist, author, artist. Senior Scientific Officer, British Museum (Natural History) (1959–1967), then Principal Scientific Officer (1968–1988); Founder Committee Member, Buckinghamshire Bird Club (1981–1983); Vice Chair, Hawk and Owl Trust (1991–1993); Member, IOC (1953–). Founder-member, Society of Wildlife Artists. Participated in several expeditions. Prolific author and bird illustrator.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Burton, P., 1989. *Birds of prey of the world.* 1st ed. New York / London: Gallery Books / Dragons World. Pp. 1–208.

Colston, P., & Burton, P., 1988. *A field guide to the waders of Britain and Europe with North Africa and the Middle East.* London: Hodder and Stoughton.

Burton, Reginald George

Bibliography

Burton, R. G., 1912. Marbled Duck at Baroda. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 684.

Burton, R. G., 1921. The adjutant stork and other matters. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 287–288.

Burton, Sir Richard Francis (1821–1890; England)

Explorer, linguist (he spoke excellent Arabic), author, and soldier, travelled to Cairo, Suez, and the holy cities of Medina and Mecca in 1853, and to the forbidden East African city of Harar (Harer) in 1854 disguised as an Arab pilgrim (Europeans were not allowed in Arabian holy cities; they were executed if they were caught.). In 1855, Burton and three companions (including John Hanning Speke and two other officers of the British East India Company) began an unsuccessful trip in search of the source of the White Nile; African natives killed one member of the expedition in an attack, and Speke and Burton were injured. After a stint as a soldier in the Crimean War, Burton returned to Africa (1857−58) with Speke in order to renew their search. After much hardship, they made it to Lake Tanganyika (they were the first Europeans to see it). Speke continued to the lake that he later named Lake Victoria, the biggest lake in Africa (Burton was too ill, suffering from malaria). Speke realized (correctly) that Lake Victoria was the White Nile's source, but Burton did not agree—their long friendship ended over this disagreement. Burton was appointed consul in Trieste, Austria-Hungary (now a part of Italy), in 1872. In Trieste, wrote and translated extensively. Is well-known for his translation of the 16 volumes of 'The Tales of the Arabian Nights' and other Eastern books. Also wrote 43 volumes about his trips. Was knighted by Queen Victoria in February 1886. [Extensive biographical references on the Internet.]

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Wikipedia. 2022. Richard Francis Burton. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Francis_Burton. [24.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Burton, R. F., 1852. *Falconry in the valley of the Indus.* 1st ed. England: John Van Voorst. Pp. i–xiv, 1–107.

Burton, R. F., 1852. *Falconry in the valley of the Indus.* 2nd ed. England:

Burton, R. F., 1997. *Falconry in the valley of the Indus.* 3rd ed. Karachi: Department of Culture, Government of Sindh and Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–83.

Burton, Richard Watkins

Bibliography

Burton, R. W., 1920. Notes from the *Oriental Sporting Magazine*, June 1828 to June 1833. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 1047–1049.

Burton, R. W., 1931. In a Burmese jungle. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 156–161.

Burton, R. W., 1935. Cuckoo-lore. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 266–281.

Burton, R. W., 1940. A visit to the Laccadive Islands. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 489–513.

Burton, R. W., 1941. On the banks of the Narbada. Part I. *JBNHS* 42 (4): 757–765.

Burton, R. W., 1942. On the banks of the Narbada. Part II. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 48–59.

Burton, R. W., 1948. Wild life preservation: India's vanishing asset. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 602–622.

Burton, R. W., 1948. Wild life preservation: birds. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 778–780.

Burton, R. W., 1949. Preservation of wildlife in India. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 290–299.

Burton, R. W., 1951. Game sanctuaries in Burma (pre-1942) with present status of Rhinoceros and Thamin. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 729–737.

Burton, R. W., 1951. Wildlife reserves in India: Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 749–754.

Burton, R. W., 1952. A history of shikar in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 845–869.

Burton, R. W., 1952. Scenting power of birds. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 675–676.

Burton, R. W., 1953. The Great Indian Bustard. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 506.

Burton, R. W., 1953. Wildlife preservation in India. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 561–578.

Burton, R. W., 1954. The use of poisonous sprays. *JBNHS* 51 (4): 943–944.

Burton, R. W., 1957. 'A Dabchick is born.'. *JBNHS* 54 (3): 767.

Busquet, Gerard

Bibliography

Busquet, G., 1997. A village of Storks. In: Manfredi, P., (ed.). *In Danger: Habitats, Species and People*. New Delhi: Local Colour Private Limited in association with Ranthambhore Foundation. Pp. 110–111.

Busuttil, Simon

Bibliography

Busuttil, S., & Ayé, R., 2009. Ornithological surveys in Bamiyan province, Islamic Republic of Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 31 (2): 146–159.

Busuttil, S., Ayé, R., & Shank, C., 2010. Notes on nest and breeding of Afghan Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda theresae*, Bamiyan province, Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 32 (1): 13–14.

Butchart, S.

Butchart, S. H. M.

Butchart, Stuart

Butchart, Stuart H. M.

Bibliography

Burfield, I. J., Butchart, S. H. M., & Collar, N. J., 2017. Commentary: BirdLife, conservation and taxonomy. *Bird Conservation International* 27 (1): 1–5. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000065.
Butchart, S., 1998. Sexual conflicts and polyandry in Bronze-winged Jacanas. Cambridge, University of Cambridge. Ph.D. 131.
Butchart, S., 1999. The polyandrous breeding system of Bronze-winged Jacanas. *Blackbuck* 14 (2): 28–44.
Butchart, S. H. M., 1999. Sexual conflict and copulation patterns in polyandrous Bronze-winged Jacanas (*Metopidius indicus*). *Behaviour* 136 (4): 443–468.
Butchart, S. H. M., 2000. Population structure and breeding system of the sex-role reversed, polyandrous Bronze-winged Jacana *Metopidius indicus*. *Ibis* 142 (1): 93–102.
Butchart, S. H. M., Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J., & Tobias, J. A., 2005. "Lost" and poorly known birds: top targets for birders in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 3: 41–49.
Butchart, S. H. M., & Ekstrom, J. M. M., 1999. Yelling for sex: harem males compete for female access in Bronze-winged Jacanas. *Animal Behaviour.* 57: 637–646.
Butchart, S. H. M., Seddon, N., & Ekstrom, J. M. M., 1999. Polyandry and competition for territories in Bronze-winged Jacanas. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68: 1–13.

Butler, A. E.

Bibliography

Butler, A. E., 1961. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 9 (2): 137.
Butler, A. E., 1962. Birds of Ruhuna National Park. *Loris* 9 (3): 177–178.
Butler, A. E., 1969. Birds and salt. *NLBW* 9 (6): 9.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Udawattekelle; Polonnaruwa; Sigiriya; Colombo; Mahiyangana; Pidurutalagala; Hortons; Tangamalai, Haputale; Dunhinda Falls; Arugam Bay; Deberawewa; Telwatte; Kumana; Tangamalai, Haputale; Adam's Peak; Nilaveli; Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 1–2.
Butler, A. E., 1981. [Records of Dr Hugh A. Buck]. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 8.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981: 18–19.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Meynertwewa. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 21.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981: 24–25.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981 (June): 27.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981 (July): 31.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981 (August): 32.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981 (September): 34.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981 (October): 39.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981 (November): 41.
Butler, A. E., 1981. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1981 (December): 44.
Butler, A. E., 1982. Kalametiya; Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 2–3.
Butler, A. E., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 7.
Butler, A. E., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 13.
Butler, A. E., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (April): 18.
Butler, A. E., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (June): 25.
Butler, A. E., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (July): 27.
Butler, A. E., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (August): 29.
Butler, A. E., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (September): 31.

Butler, A. L.

Bibliography

Butler, A. L., 1896. Ornithological notes from the Cocoawatte Estate, Lunugala, in the province of Uva, Ceylon. *JBNHS* 10 (2): 284–315.
Butler, A. L., 1897. The Oceanic Teal (*Mareca gibberfrons*). *JBNHS* 11 (2): 332–333.
Butler, A. L., 1897. On the occurrence of the Lesser Coucal (*Centropus bengalensis*, Blyth) in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 162.
Butler, A. L., 1897. On the occurrence of *Asio accipitrinus*, Pallas, in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 163.
Butler, A. L., 1897. On *Ketapa ceylonensis* (Gmel.) breeding in captivity. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 165–166.
Butler, A. L., 1898. White spots on the plumage of a woodpecker attacked by a parasite. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 214–215.
Butler, A. L., 1898. The nidification of the Indian Lorikeets. *JBNHS* 11 (4): 736.
Butler, A. L., 1898. Pied variety of *Hirundo javanica.* *JBNHS* 11 (4): 736–737.
Butler, A. L., 1899. On an immature specimen of the Black-capped Purple Kingfisher (Halcyon pileata, Bodd.). *JBNHS* 12 (2): 427–429.
Butler, A. L., 1899. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Part II. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 555–571.
Butler, A. L., 1899. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Part III. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 684–696.
Butler, A. L., 1900. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Part IV. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 144–154.

Butler, E. [=Butler, Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Arthur]

Butler, E. A. [=Butler, Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Arthur]

Butler, Edward Arthur [=Butler, Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Arthur]

Butler, Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Arthur (1843–1916; England)

British officer. Born in Warwickshire and educated at Eton, he served with the Army in Gibraltar (3 years), India (11 years) and South Africa, retiring from the Royal Irish Rifles in 1884. Butler contributed notes to *Stray Feathers*, to A. O. Hume's *Nests and eggs of Indian birds* (1873), and to other publications. He was an extremely good field-ornithologist, with a wonderful 'eye for a bird,' instantly recognizing any species he had previously met with at the merest glimpse of it, and at almost any distance. Many birds and eggs from Butler's large collections are now in The Natural History Museum, London, some having been presented direct, others having come with the collections of his son, Arthur Lennox Butler, G. E. Shelley, A. O. Hume, and Lord Rothschild.

—Anonymous. 1916. ['We regret to announce the death of Lt.-Col. E. A. Butler on May 16 last.']. *Ibis* 58 (3): 500.
—Anonymous. 2013. Two letters from Allan Octavian Hume. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 24–25.
—A. L. B., 1916. Obituary: Edward Arthur Butler. *Ibis* 58 (4): 644–645.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Edward Arthur Butler. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Arthur_Butler. [20.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Butler, E., 1880. Letters to the Editor [Having now sent you a series of skins of 689…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 237–238.
Butler, E., 1887. Letters to the Editor [It has been my good luck…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 524–525.
Butler, E. A., 1875. Notes on the avifauna of Mount Aboo and Northern Guzerat. *Stray Feathers* 3 (6): 437–500.
Butler, E. A., 1876. Notes on the avi-fauna of Mount Aboo and Northern Guzerat. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 1–41.
Butler, E. A., 1876. Letters to the Editor—[*Pterocles senegallus* 70 miles north-west of Jodhpoor]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 508–509.
Butler, E. A., 1877. The avifauna of Mount Aboo and North Guzerat. Addenda. Parts I–III. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 207–236.
Butler, E. A., 1877. Additional notes on the birds of Sindh. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 322–328.
Butler, E. A., 1877. Astola, a summer cruise in the Gulf of Oman. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 283–304.
Butler, E. A., 1878. Letters to the Editor [I have lately examined…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 171–172.
Butler, E. A., 1878. My last notes on the avifauna of Sind. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 173–191.
Butler, E. A., 1878. Letters to the Editor [Allow me to correct…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 467.
Butler, E. A., 1879. *A catalogue of the birds of Sind, Cutch, Ka'thia'war, North Gujara't, and Mount Aboo, including every species known to occur in that tract of country up to date, with references showing where each species is described,* and locality marking its distribution so far as is known at present in the tract of country to which the catalogue refers.* 1st ed. Bombay: Government Central Press. Pp. 1–83.
Butler, E. A., 1880. *A catalogue of the birds of the southern portion of the Bombay Presidency.* Bombay: Government Central Press. Pp. 1–113.
Butler, E. A., 1880. Letters to the Editor ["With reference to your footnotes, 'S.F.,' VIII., 386 and 387..."]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 500–501.
Butler, E. A., 1880. *Sturnia blythi*. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 267–268.
Butler, E. A., 1880. Letters to the Editor [Referring to Major Swinhoe's letter, p. 237…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 298–299.
Butler, E. A., 1880. Letters to the Editor ["This morning I noticed a King Crow (*Buchanga longicaudata*) sitting upon a Peepul tree..."]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 500.
Butler, E. A., 1880. Letters to the Editor ["Referring to Dr. Scully's excellent paper on the Birds of Nepal, S.F., VIII., 355..."]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 501.
Butler, E. A., 1880. The Painted Spur-Fowl. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 493–494.
Butler, E. A., 1881. A tentative catalogue of the birds of the Deccan and South Mahratta country. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 367–442.
Butler, E. A., 1889. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["I have recently had an opportunity of examining the beautiful collection of Falcons' skins…"]. *Ibis* 31 (1): 135–136.

Butler, E. S.

Bibliography

Butler, E. S., 1877. Letters to the Editor. ["I have much pleasure in adding the following species collected by myself, at Khandalla …"]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 503.
Butler, E. S., 1877. Letters to the Editor. ["Little did I think, when writing to you, about the occurrence of Woodcocks …"]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 504.

Butler, F. W.

Bibliography

Butler, F. W., 1880. ["It may interest you to know that I lately shot a Pea-Fowl in the Mozuffernuggur district..."]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 493.
Butler, F. W., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I send a few further notes in regard to birds mentioned in your *Game Birds*…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 161–163.

Butler, H.

Bibliography

Butler, H., 1925. The Cotton Teal. *JBNHS* 30 (3): 702.

Butler, Patrick J.

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P.,

Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Parr, N., Bishop, C. M., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., & Hawkes, L. A., 2019. Tackling the Tibetan Plateau in a down suit: insights into thermoregulation by bar-headed geese during migration. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222 (19): 1-17 jeb203695. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.203695.

Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., Frappell, P. B., Butler, P. J., Bishop, C. M., & Milsom, W. K., 2015. How Bar-Headed Geese fly over the Himalayas. *Physiology* 30 (2): 107–115. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1152/physiol.00050.2014.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Butler, Robert W.

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Butt, Siddiqa Qasim

Bibliography

Akrim, F., Mahmood, T., Awan, M. S., Butt, S. Q., Durr-e-Shawar, Asadi, M. A., & Zangi, I.-u.-d., 2016. Habitat preference and roosting behaviour of the Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Deva Vatala National Park, Azad Jammu & Kashmir, Pakistan. *JoTT* 8 (9): 9138–9143.

Buttikofer, J.

Bibliography

Buttikofer, J., 1895. A revision of the genus *Turdinus* and genera allied to it. *Notes Leyden Museum* 17: 65–106.

Buturlin, S. A.

Bibliography

Buturlin, S. A., 1904. ? *Ornithologisches Jahrbuch* 12: 208.

Buturlin, S. A., 1904. On the geographical distribution of the true Pheasants (Genus *Phasianus sensu stricto*). *Ibis* 46 (3): 377–414.

Buturlin, S. A., 1907. On Bean-Geese. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 603–607.

Buturlin, S. A., 1908. Bean-Geese of Asia. *JBNHS* 18 (3): 555–561.

Buuveibaatar, Bayarbaatar

Bibliography

Ariunbaatar, B., Buuveibaatar, B., & Otgonsuren, A., 2017. First record of Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 118–119.

Bux, Faiz

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., & Bux, F., 2018. Avifauna of Kalidarha Dam and Shishupal Cliff in Mahasamund District, Chhattisgarh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 7 (2): 119–124.

Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Basak, K., Ahmed, M., & Bharos, A., 2018. Avian diversity and range extensions (sic) records from Udanti-Sitanadi Tiger Reserve, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 5 (1): 214–227.

Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Bharos, A., & Verma, J., 2020. Status and composition of avifauna in Kurud Dam, Raipur District - Chhattisgarh, India. Bird-o-soar #48. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 5–21.

Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Singh, R., & Bharos, A., 2019. First nesting record of Little Ringed Plover (*Charadrius dubius*) from Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 56 (1): 52–58.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Bux, F., 2017. Sighting records and habitat of Black-naped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis* in Chhattisgarh State, India. *JBNHS* 114: 36–38.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Bux, F., 2018. First record of nesting by Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* in

Kanger Valley National Park, Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 76–79.
Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Bux, F., Naidu, R., & Bharos, A., 2019. Avian diversity and range extension records of eastern ghat, western ghat, [sic] and Himalayan species to Kanger Valley National Park and adjoining Machkote forest range, Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 33–47.
Bharos, A. M. K., Mulwani, A., Sahu, G. K., Bharos, A., & Bux, F., 2021. Report on additional summer nesting species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Dhamtari District, Chhattisgarh. India. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 42–51.
Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bux, F., Verma, J., Mandavia, A., Bharos, A., & Sahu, G. K., 2022. Feeding association between Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* (Family Laridae) and Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* (Family Podicipedidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 43–45.
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., & Bux, F., 2021. First report on nesting by Sand Martin (*Riparia riparia*), Grey-throated Sand-Martin (*Riparia chinensis*) & River Lapwing (*Vanellus duvaucelli*) at River Mahanadi, Chhattisgarh. India. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 24–30 (2020–2021).
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bux, F., & Naidu, R., 2020. First report of summer nesting avian species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Chhattisgarh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2):367–373.
Bux, F., & Bharos, A. M. K., 2018. Aquatic avian composition, diversity and their food resources in the selected ponds of Naya Raipur, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Life Sciences Research* 6 (3): 34–48.

Buxton, A.

Bibliography

Christison, P., Buxton, A., Emmet, A. M., & Ripley, S. D., 1946. Field notes on the birds of coastal Arakan and the foothills of the Yomas. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 13–32.

Buxton, Aubrey

Bibliography

Buxton, A., 1943. Small game shooting in the Salem District. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 119–121.
Buxton, A., 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *JBNHS* 45 (1): 92.

Buxton, P. A.

Bibliography

Ticehurst, C. B., Buxton, P. A., & Cheesman, R. E., 1921. The birds of Mesopotamia. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 210–250.

Buyandelger, Suuri

Bibliography

Otgonbayar, B., Buyandelger, S., & Purevsuren, T., 2017. First record of Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 119–120.

Buzzard, Paul

Bibliography

MaMing, R., Lee, L., Yang, X., & Buzzard, P., 2016. Vultures and sky burials on the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 22–35. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.2.

Bvr

Bibliography

Bvr. 1965. Mahratta Woodpecker bred. *The Peacock* II (4): 35–36.

Byatroy, Hemanth

Bibliography

Byatroy, H., 2019. A leucistic Brown Crake *Zapornia akool* in Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 120–121.

Byers, C. [=Byers, Clive]

Byers, Clive (1957–; Ireland)
Ornithologist, bird artist, and illustrator. Has illustrated several bird books, including popular field guides on the birds of South Asia.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Clive Byers. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clive_Byers. [16.04.2022]

Bibliography

Byers, C., & Adams, A., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983.
Byers, C., Olsson, U., & Curson, J., 1995. *Buntings and sparrows: a guide to the buntings and North American sparrows.* 1st ed. Sussex: Pica Press. Pp. 1–334.
Byers, C., Curson, J., & Olsson, U., 1995. *Sparrows and buntings: a guide to the sparrows and buntings of North America and the world.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–334.
Byers, C., Curson, J., & Olsson, U., 1997. *Sparrows and buntings: a guide to the sparrows and buntings of North America and the world.* Reprint (with amendments) ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–334.
Parmenter, T., & Byers, C., 1991. *A guide to the warblers of the Western Palaearctic.* Middlesex, UK: Bruce Coleman. Pp. 1–143.

Byju H.

Byju, H.

Bibliography

Byju H., 2020. *Valley of hope: Moyar and vultures.* Kerala, India: Don Books. Pp. 1–204.
Byju, H., 2020. Interesting foraging behaviour of Crab Plover in Manali Island, Gulf of Mannar, India. Bird-o-soar #63. *Zoo's Print* 35 (12): 25–28.
Byju, H., 2020. Interesting feeding record of Grey Plover at Gulf of Mannar. Bird-o-soar #58. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 3–5.

Byrkjedal, Ingvar

Bibliography

Byrkjedal, I., & Thompson, D. B. A., 1998. *Tundra Plovers: The Eurasian, Pacific and American Golden Plovers and Grey Plover.* 1st ed. London: T. & A. D. Poyser. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–422.

Lislevand, T., Chutny, B., Byrkjedal, I., Pavel, V., Briedis, M., Adamik, P., & Hahn, S., 2016. Red-spotted Bluethroats *Luscinia s. svecica* migrate along the Indo–European flyway: a geolocator study. *Bird Study* 62: 508–515.

Thompson, D. B. A., & Byrkjedal, I., 2001. *Shorebirds.* 1st ed. Grantown-on-Spey, Scotland: Colin Baxter Photography. Pp. 1–72.

Byrne, R. W.

Bibliography

Byrne, R. W., & Harris, S. M., 1975. Skeletal report of birds and mammals seen during September-November 1975 in Nepal.

Byrose, Mohammed

Bibliography

Meeran, M., Syedali, F., Sivaburvaneshwaran, R., Chinnasami, N., Byrose, M., Vassou, M., Arivoli, S., & Tennyson, S., 2021. A checklist of avifauna of Kombai, Tamil Nadu, India, including diversity, abundance, and richness. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1016–1029.

C

C

Bibliography

C. 1948. Transfer from the "supplement" to Darjeeling and "neighbourhood" list. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (3): 88.

C. B. B. = Bavinck, C. B.

Bibliography

C. B. B. = Bavinck, C. B., 1971. Flamingoes at Elephant Pass. *Loris* 12 (2): 106.

C. E. N. = Norris, C. E.

Bibliography

C. E. N. =Norris, C. E., 1949. Book reviews: *Indian hill birds* by Salim Ali. *Loris* 5 (3): 138.

C. E. N. (=Norris, C. E., 1953. Book review: *The birds of Travancore and Cochin*. By Salim Ali. *Loris* 6 (4): 169.

C. E. N. (=Norris, C. E., 1958. Peregrine Falcon in Colombo Fort. *Loris* 8 (1): 64–65.

C. E. N. (=Norris, C. E., 1961. In quest of the Flamingo. *Loris* 9 (2): 94–98.

C. H.

Bibliography

C. H., 1933. Reviews: *The Nidification of Birds of the Indian Empire* by E.C. Stuart Baker, C.I.E., O.B.E., F.Z.S., etc,. Vol. I. Corvidae-Cinclidae. (Taylor and Francis. 30/-). *JBNHS* 36 (2): 485–487.

C. M. P.

Bibliography

C. M. P., 1963. Recent ornithological publications: Williamson, K. 1962. *Identification for ringers*. Vol. 2. *Ibis* 105 (1): 125.

C. T.

Bibliography

C. T., 1938. Gray Wagtail in Ceylon—the north-east is on its way. *Loris* 1 (4): 256–257.

C., Rajeevan P.

Bibliography

C., R. P., Khaleel, K. M., & Thomas, J., 2013. Breeding of Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* at Chempallikundu, Kannud district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 2–3 (2012).

C.E.H

Bibliography

C.E.H. 1954. *The Birds of Burma*. By B.E. Smythies, B.A., with 31 colour plates by Commander A.M. Hughes, O.B.E., R.N., (Retd.). Pp. 668, (Oliver and Boyd) London, 1953. £ 4-4-0. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 193–195.

C.H

Bibliography

C.H. 1934. Reviews. *The Nidification of the Birds of the Indian Empire*. By E.C. Stuart Baker, C.I.E., O.B.E., F.Z.S., etc. Volume III. Ploceidae-Asionidae. (Taylor and Francis, 30/-.). *JBNHS* 37 (3): 715–716.

C.H. 1936. Reviews: *THE NIDIFICATION OF BIRDS OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE*. By E.C. Stuart Baker, C.I.E., O.B.E., F.Z.S. Vol. IV (Taylor & Francis, 30/-). *JBNHS* 38 (3): 605–606.

Cabanis, J. L. [=Cabanis, Jean Louis]

Cabanis, Jean Louis (1816–1906; German)
Ornithologist. Collector. Assistant, and later Director, Berlin University Musem (=Natural History Museum of Berlin) (1841–?). Founder Editor, *Journal für Ornithologie* (1853–1894). Honoured in the names of several bird species.

—Schalow, H., 1906. Jean Cabanis. *Journal für Ornithologie* 54 (3): 329–358. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/104732#page/351/mode/1up. [19.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Jean Cabanis. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jean_Cabanis. [19.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Cabanis, J. L., 1860. Eine neue Drossel-Gattung, *Psophocichla*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 8 (3): 181–183.

Cabanis, J. L., 1866. Ueber eine neue *Siphia* sive *Menetica* des Berliner museums. *Journal für Ornithologie* 14 (84): 391–393.

Cabe, Paul R.

Bibliography

Cabe, P. R., 1999. Reviews. *Starlings and mynas*. *The Auk* 116 (4): 1165.

Cabral, Juliano S.

Bibliography

Engler, J. O., Lawrie, Y., Cabral, J. S., & Lens, L., 2021. Niche evolution reveals disparate signatures of speciation in the ‘great speciator’ (white-eyes, Aves: *Zosterops*). *Journal of Biogeography* 2021: 1–13. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.14128.

Cade, Martin

Bibliography

Cade, M., 1999. The Olivaceous Warbler in Dorset. *Birding World* 12 (7): 284–285.

Cade, T. J.

Cade, Tom J.

Bibliography

Cade, T. J., 1982. *The falcons of the world.* 1st ed. Ithaca, New York: Comstock / Cornell University Press.
Cade, T. J., 1982. *The falcons of the world.* 1st ed. London: William Collins Sons and Co. Limited. Pp. 1–192.
Cade, T. J., 1988. The status of Peregrines in Asia and the Pacific. In: Cade, T. J., Enderson, J. H., Thelander, C. G., & White, C. M., (eds.). *Peregrine Falcon Populations: Their Management and Recovery*. Boise, ID: The Peregrine Fund Inc. Pp. 313–315.
Cade, T. J., Enderson, J. H., Thelander, C. G., & White, C. M., 1988. *Peregrine Falcon populations: Their management and recovery.* Boise, Idaho: Peregrine Fund.
White, C. M., Cade, T. J., & Enderson, J. H., 2013. *Peregrine Falcons of the World.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–379+5.

Cadell, P. R.

Bibliography

Cadell, P. R., 1907. Vernacular names of some Indian Ducks. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 1028–1029.
Cadell, P. R., 1913. Voracity of a python (*Python molurus*). *JBNHS* 22 (1): 202–203.

Cadée, G. C.

Bibliography

van den Berg, A. B., Smeenk, C., Bosman, C. A. W., Haase, B. J. M., van der Niet, A. M., & Cadée, G. C., 1991. Barau's Petrel *Pterodroma baraui*, Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* and other seabirds in the northern Indian Ocean in June–July 1984 and 1985. *Ardea* 79 (1): 1–14.

Cagnolaro, Luigi

Bibliography

Violani, C. G., Daturi, A., & Cagnolaro, L., 1984. Uccelli estinti e rari nei musei naturalistici de Milano, Genova e Firenze [Specimens of extinct and endangered birds in the naturalistic Museums of Milan, Genoa and Florence. *Rivista Italiana de Ornitologia* 54 (3–4): 105–178.

Cai, T.

Cai, Tianlong

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & , & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.
Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.
Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.
Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.
Cai, T., Shao, S., Kennedy, J. D., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. The role of evolutionary time, diversification rates and dispersal in determining the global diversity of a large radiation of passerine birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 47 (7): 1612–1625. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13823.
Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.
Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Caldera, Niran

Bibliography

Abeyawardena, L., & Caldera, N., 1999. Bundala N P 26–29.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 153.
Abeyawardena, L., Ranasinghe, D., & Caldera, N., 2001. Yagirala and Walallawita 7.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 28–29.
Caldera, N., 2008. Chilaw to Puttalam 11–12.2; Near Udappuwa; Mundel area; Navadankulama; Near Mangala Eliya; Palavi; Puttalam salterns. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Abeyawardena, L., Caldera, N., Raheem, D., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Peak Wilderness: Above Hapugastenna - 29.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.

Caldera, Prasanjith

Bibliography

Caldera, P., 2006. Stop playback in bird watching tourism. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 61.
Goodale, E., Caldera, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. Twenty five years of research on mixed-species bird flocks in Sri Lanka: objectives, findings, new directions. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 22–28.
Jayarathna, A., Caldera, P., & Goodale, E., 2005. Observations on the nesting and parental behaviour of Ashy-headed Laughingthrush *Garrulax cinereifrons*. *Forktail* 21: 163–164.

Calladine, J.

Bibliography

Calladine, J., 1985. Nepal and India: notes on birds and mammals recorded, 18th October 1984 to 16th February 1985.

Callaghan, E.

Bibliography

Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N., 2004. Catalogue of screamers, ducks, geese and swans in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Anseriformes): i, 1–27.

Sigwart, J. D., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G. J., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N. T., 2005. Belatedly hatching ornithology collections at the National Museum of Ireland. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (2): 19–28.

Cama, Pervez

Bibliography

Cama, P., 1994. Warriors in the green kingdom. *Hornbill* 1994 (3): 10–14.

Cama, P., 2007. The British and Indian natural history. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 183 (2006).

Cama, P., 2008. Forest walks in Kumaon. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 222–227 (2007).

Camacho, Leticia

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Cameron, R. M.

Bibliography

Cameron, R. M., 1965. Some notes on Ceylon bird life. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 35–36.

Cameron, R. M., 1968. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club—1967/68. *Loris* 11 (3): 153–154.

Cameron, R. M., 1969. Turnstone Arenaria interpres: why interpres? *NLBW* 9 (3): 8–9.

Cameron, R. McL.

Bibliography

Cameron, R. M., 1962. Notes from Ceylon Bird Club, July–December, 1961. *Loris* 9 (3): 177.

Cameron, R. M., 1962. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club, January–June, 1962. *Loris* 9 (4): 264.

Cameron, R. M., 1963. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club July–December, 1962. *Loris* 9 (5): 307.

Cameron, R. M., 1963. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club: January–June, 1963. *Loris* 9 (6): 369.

Cameron, R. M., 1970. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club—1969/70. *Loris* 12 (1): 62–63.

Cameron, R. McL. L.

Bibliography

Cameron, R. M. L., 1965. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club—April, 1964 to March, 1965. *Loris* 10 (3): 197.

Cameron, Roy

Bibliography

Cameron, R., 1964. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club—June, 1963 to March, 1964. *Loris* 10 (1): 71–72.

Campagna, Leonardo

Bibliography

van Doren, B. M., Campagna, L., Helm, B., Illera, J. C., Lovette, I. J., & Liedvogel, M., 2017. Correlated patterns of genetic diversity and differentiation across an avian family. *Molecular Ecology* 26: 3982–3997. DOI: http://10.1111/mec.14083.

Campbell, Bruce

Bibliography

Campbell, B., & Lack, E., 1985. *A dictionary of birds.* 1st ed. Calton, UK: British Ornithologists Union & T. & A.D. Poyser. Pp. i–xxx, 1–670.

Campbell, J.

Bibliography

Campbell, J., 1981. Reflections of a mountain donkey. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (2): 38–43.

Campbell, Oscar

Bibliography

Campbell, O., & Ensor, G., 2020. Observations of juvenile Mongolian Accentor *Prunella koslowi*, Gobi Gurvan Saikhan National Park, Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 33: 65–67.

Campbell, O., Smiles, M., Roberts, H., Judas, J., & Pedersen, T., 2017. Gulf of Oman: analysis of seabird records of boat trips from the east coast of the United Arab Emirates 2010–2016. *Sandgrouse* 39: 138–165.

Campbell, W. H.

Campbell, W. Howard

Bibliography

Campbell, W. H., 1902. Nesting of the Coot (*Fulica atra*). [Note 3.]. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 392–393.

Campbell, W. H., 1902. Nesting of the Grey Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) in the Cuddapah District, Madras Presidency. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 401.

Campbell, W. H., 1906. Nesting of the White-bellied Drongo (*Dicrurus caerulescens*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 248.

Camus, D. David

Bibliography

Camus, D. D., 2005. The vanishing kings of the sky - Oriental White-backed Vultures. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 4–5.

Cancino, Kim Manzon

Bibliography

Sangster, G., Cancino, K. M., & Hutchinson, R. O., 2021. Taxonomic revision of the Savanna Nightjar (*Caprimulgus affinis*) complex based on vocalizations reveals three species. *Avian Research* 12: 1–8. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00288-z.

Candappa, A. C. S.

Bibliography

Candappa, A. C. S., 1965. A note on a bird of passage. *Loris* 10 (6): 385.

Candappa, A. C. S., 1965. The Philippine Noddy. *Loris* 10 (6): 386.

Candappa, A. C. S., 1981. Hakgala Gardens; Hakgala-Welimada-Bandarawela road; Bandarawela. *CBCN* 1981 (August): 32–33.

Canjue, Z.

Bibliography

Bishop, M. A., Canjue, Z., Song, Y., Harkness, J., & Gu, B., 1998. Winter habitat use by Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Tibet. *Wildfowl* 49: 228–241.

Bishop, M. A., Harris, J., & Canjue, Z., 2000. Agricultural management zones for Bar-headed Geese and Black-necked Cranes in Tibet. In: Ning, W., Miller, D., Zhi, L., & Springer, J., (eds.). *Tibet's biodiversity conservation and management*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. Pp. 55–60.

Bishop, M. A., Song, Y., Canjue, Z., & Gu, B., 1997. Status and distribution of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in south-central Tibet. *Wildfowl* 48: 118–126.

Cann, Rebecca L.

Bibliography

Freed, L. A., Warakagoda, D., Cann, R. L., Sirivardana, U., & Hettige, U., 2015. A hybrid swarm of *Dinopium* woodpeckers in Sri Lanka. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 127 (1): 13–20.

Cannings, R. J.

Bibliography

Marks, J. S., Cannings, R. J., & Mikkola, H., 1999. Family Strigidae (Typical Owls). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5: Pp. 76–242.

Cao, Lei

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Cao, Sheng

Bibliography

Sivay, M. V., Silko, N. Y., Sharshov, K. A., Prokudin, A. V., Li, L., Yang, M., Cao, S., & Shestopalov, A. M., 2011. The role of wild goose (*Anser*) populations of Russia and the Tibet Plateau in the spread of the avian influenza virus. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 140–146.

Cap, D.

Bibliography

Cap, D., Dupont, V., Moes, I. d., Moes, D. d., & Steeman, C., 1986. India 1986.

Capila, Pranav

Bibliography

Capila, P., 2016. A study in ash and scarlet. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (10): 70–75.

Capocaccia, Lilia

Bibliography

Arbocco, G., Capocaccia, L., & Violani, C. G., 1978. *Catalogo dei Tipi di Uccelli del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova.* Genova: Tipografia F. lli Pagano.

Violani, C. G., Capocaccia, L., & Arbocco, G., 1979. The bird collections of Genoa Museum of Natural History <Giacomo Doria>: an historical outline. *Atti. Societa Italiana Di Scinze Naturale E Museo Civico Di Storia Naturale* 120 (1–2): 27–30.

Capoor, V. N.

Bibliography

Malhotra, S. K., & Capoor, V. N., 1990. Avian Cestodes in the Himalayan ecosystem. 1. A new species of Cestode Cotugina chaudhani n. sp. (Cestoda: Davaineidea) from Columba livia domestica and Columba livia intermedia. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 87: 317–320.

Capper, D. R.

Bibliography

Stattersfield, A. J., & Capper, D. R., 2000. *Threatened Birds of the World.* Cambridge, U.K. & Barcelona, Spain: BirdLife International & Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–852.

Capper, W.

Bibliography

Capper, W., 1904. The Himalayan Nutcracker (*Nucifraga hemispila*). *JBNHS* 16 (1): 158.

Captain, A. S.

Bibliography

Athreya, R. M., Captain, A. S., & Athreya, V. R., 1997. A faunal survey of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. (October, 1996 & January - February, 1997).

Carboneras, C.

Bibliography

Carboneras, C., 1992. Family Gaviidae (Divers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of*

the Birds of the World. Ostriches to Ducks. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 162–172.
Carboneras, C., 1992. Family Procellariidae (Petrels and Shearwaters). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 216–257.
Carboneras, C., 1992. Family Hydrobatidae (Storm-Petrels). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 258–271.
Carboneras, C., 1992. Family Sulidae (Gannets and Boobies). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 312–325.
Carboneras, C., 1992. Family Anatidae (Ducks, Geese and Swans). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 536–628.

Cardew, A. G.

Bibliography

Cardew, A. G., 1895. Notes on some Nilgiri birds. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 146–149.

Cardy, P.

Bibliography

Cardy, P., & Overfield, J., 1998. Kerala 1998. trip report.

Carey, B. S.

Bibliography

Carey, B. S., 1900. The Great Crested Grebe in Burma. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 186.

Carey, G. J. [=Carey, Geoff John]

Carey, Geoff [=Carey, Geoff John]

Carey, Geoff J. [=Carey, Geoff John]

Carey, Geoff John (Geoff) (1952–; England)
Ornithologist and conservationist. BSc Economics and Politics (1984). Interested in wader migration. Member, Cambridge Ornithological Expedition to China (1985; 1986). Widely published.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: https://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.
Carey, G., 2000. Reviews: *A Field Guide to the Birds of China* by John Mackinnon and Karen Phillipps. 2000. Oxford University Press. 586 pages, 128 colour plates and 1,329 colour distribution maps. Softback £29.99, Hardback £60.00. *Birding World* 13 (8): 341.
Leader, P. J., & Carey, G. J., 1995. Identification and status of Japanese Sparrowhawk and Besra in Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1994: 157–169.
Leader, P. J., & Carey, G. J., 2003. Identification of Pintail Snipe and Swinhoe's Snipe. *British Birds* 96 (4): 178–198.
Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Olsson, U., Baral, H. S., & Alström, P., 2010. The taxonomic status of Rufous-rumped Grassbird *Graminicola bengalensis*, with comments on its distribution and status. *Forktail* 26 (August): 121–126.
Leader, P., Carey, G., & Schweizer, M., 2021. The identification, taxonomy and distribution of Western, Siberian and Asian House Martins. *British Birds* 114 (2): 72–96.
Liu, S., Wei, C., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Jia, C., Fu, Y., Alström, P., & Liu, Y., 2020. Taxonomic revision of the Long-tailed Rosefinch *Carpodacus sibiricus* complex. *Journal of Ornithology* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01801-9.
Olsson, U., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Khan, A. A., Svensson, L., & Alström, P., 2013. New insights into the intricate taxonomy and phylogeny of the *Sylvia curruca* complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 67: 72–85.
Xia, C., Liang, W., Carey, G. J., & Zhang, Y., 2016. Song characteristics of Oriental Cuckoo *Cuculus optatus* and Himalayan Cuckoo *Cuculus saturatus* and implications for distribution and taxonomy. *Zoological Studies* 55: 1–9. DOI: https://10.6620/ZS.2016.55-38.

Carey, Hilary M.

Bibliography

Carey, H. M., 2011. 'The secret of England's greatness': Medievalism, ornithology, and anglican imperialism in the Aboriginal Gospel Book of Sir George Grey. *Journal of Victorian Culture* 16 (3): 323–346.

Cariappa, K. C.

Bibliography

Cariappa, K. C., 1999. Protecting herons in Napoklu (Coorg). *NLBW* 39 (3): 52.
Cariappa, K. C., 2007. Hoopoes in the grassy plains near Tso Kar, Ladakh. *NLBW* 46 (6): 95–96.

Carlleyl, A. E.

Bibliography

Carlleyl, A. E., 1869. Descriptions of some species of reptiles and birds supposed to be new to the Indian fauna. *Proc. ASB* 1869 (March): 105.

Carlos, Caio J.

Bibliography

Carlos, C. J., Roselaar, C. S. K., & Voisin, J.-F., 2012. A replacement name for *Charadrius leschenaultii crassirostris* (Severtzov, 1873), a subspecies of Greater Sand Plover. *Bull. BOC* 132 (1): 63–65.

Carlton, Mark

Bibliography

Groombridge, J. J., Jones, C. G., Nichols, R. A., Carlton, M., & Bruford, M. W., 2004. Molecular phylogeny and

morphological change in the *Psittacula* parakeets. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 31: 96–108 (with five text–figs., and one table).

Carmichael, S. W.

Bibliography

Carmichael, S. W., Banerjee, A., Mandal, A., & Ghosh, A., 1985. Electronmicroscopical studies of the adrenal medulla of a migratory snipe, Capella gallinago, Charadriformes [Charadriiformes]. *Mikroskopie* 42 (9-10): 287–291.

Carpenter, Chris

Bibliography

Carpenter, C., 1996. India and Nepal.

Carr, Peter

Bibliography

Carr, P., 2011. *A guide to the birds of the British Indian Ocean Territory.* Newbury, UK: Pisces Publications, for RSPB. Pp. i–vi, 1–110.

Carr, P., 2011. Important Bird Areas: The British Indian Ocean Territory. *British Birds* 104 (11): 642–659.

Carr, P., 2011. British Indian Ocean Territory post RNBWS November 2007 expedition environmental update. *Sea Swallow* 60: 41–50.

Carr, P., 2013. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linnaeus 1758): a species new to the British Indian Ocean Territory. *Sea Swallow* 62: 110–111.

Carr, P., 2015. Birds of the British Indian Ocean Territory, Chagos Archipelago, central Indian Ocean. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 57–70.

Carr, P., 2016. Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus*: a species new to the Chagos Archipelago, British Indian Ocean Territory. *BirdingASIA* 26: 124–125.

Carroll, J. P.

Carroll, John P.

Bibliography

Carroll, J. P., 2007. Partridges, quails, and francolins in India: conservation in a center of biodiversity. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 205.

Carroll, J. P., 2007. Partridges, quails, and francolins in India: conservation in a center of biodiversity. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 205.

Iqubal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., Carroll, J. P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Home range size, habitat use and nesting success of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* on agricultural land in northern India. *Bird Conservation International* 13 (2): 127–138.

Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Carroll, J. P., 2002. Conservation review of the swamp francolin in India and Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 242–247.

McGowan, P. J. K., Dowell, S. D., Carroll, J. P., & Aebischer, N. J., 1995. *Status, Survey and Conservation Action Plan 1995-1996. Partridges, Quails, Francolins, Snowcocks and Guineafowls.* Glands, Switzerland: IUCN.

Carrott, J.

Bibliography

King, B., Abramson, I. J., Keith, A. R., Weiss, W. J., Jr., & Carrott, J., 1973. Some new bird records from Burma and Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 25 (1&2): 157–160.

Carruthers, Douglas [=Carruthers, Alexander Douglas Mitchell]

Carruthers, Alexander Douglas Mitchell (1882–1962; England)
Explorer and naturalist. Educated at Haileybury and Trinity College, Cambridge, he was a prolific author, writing several articles and books on travel and natural history. Explored and worked as a naturalist in the Middle East and Asia (Mongolia and Central Asia 1910–1911). Was awarded medals of the Royal Geographical Society and the Royal Asian Society.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003)

—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Douglas Carruthers. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Douglas_Carruthers. [12.03.2022]

Bibliography

Carruthers, D., 1949. *Beyond the Caspian, a naturalist in central Asia.* Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. Pp. i–xx, 1–289.

Carter, J. R.

Bibliography

Carter, J. R., 1912. Bustard in Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1333–1334.

Carter, Michael

Bibliography

Ryan, P. G., Rose, B., Carter, M., & Clarke, R. H., 2013. A review of Jouanin's Petrel records in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Ostrich* 84 (2): 161–164.

Carthy, B.

Bibliography

Carthy, B., & Carthy, J., 1998. Birding trip to Goa, India 9th to 24th April 1998.

Carthy, J.

Bibliography

Carthy, B., & Carthy, J., 1998. Birding trip to Goa, India 9th to 24th April 1998.

Cartwright, B. W.

Bibliography

Cartwright, B. W., 1930. Smythies's 'Birds of Burma'. *The Auk*? (July): 498.

Caryt, P.

Bibliography

Caryt, P., Jackson, S., McCarthy, B., & Woolly, B., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1983/84.

Casement, M. B.

Casement, Michael

Bibliography

Casement, M., 2008. Derek Goodwin 1920–2008. *Bull. BOC* 128 (3): 148–149.

Casement, M., 2021. Obituary: Dr WRP (Bill) Bourne, 1930–2021. *Sea Swallow* 70: 77–78.

Casement, M. B., 1969. Landbirds from ships at sea 1969. *Sea Swallow* 21: 41.

Casement, M. B., 1974. Landbird records at sea. *Sea Swallow* 23: 43–69.

Casement, M. B., 1975. Landbird summary. Sea report sheets. Analysis by sea areas. Tables A-I. *Sea Swallow* 24: 42–60.

Casement, M. B., 1976. Landbirds from ships at sea 1973-75. *Sea Swallow* 25: 17–44.

Casement, M. B., 1978. Landbird summary, O.W.S. Reports landbirds: Landbirds examined in the hand; sea passage reports landbirds. *Sea Swallow* 27: 18–43.

Casement, M. B., 1983. Landbirds from ships at sea 1981-82. *Sea Swallow* 32: 23–41.

Casement, M. B., 1984. Landbirds from ships at sea 1983. *Sea Swallow* 33: 22–35.

Casement, M. B., 1985. Landbirds from ships at sea 1984. *Sea Swallow* 34: 56–63.

Casement, M. B., 1986. Landbirds from ships at sea. *Sea Swallow* 35: 46–58.

Casement, M. B., 1987. Landbirds from ships at sea 1981-82. *Sea Swallow* 36: 46–56.

Casement, M. B., 1988. Landbirds from ships at sea. *Sea Swallow* 37: 29–42.

Casement, M. B., 1990. Bombay notes. *Sea Swallow* 39: 70–72.

Casement, M. B., 1991. Landbirds from ships at sea 1989-90. *Sea Swallow* 40: 45–52.

Cassin, John (1813–1869; USA)

Ornithologist. Born into a Quaker family whose members distinguished themselves in naval and military service. He was a giant of American ornithology who became the Curator of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences. Author of several important works.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2021. John Cassin. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Cassin. [12.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Cassin, J., 1849. *Catalogue of the Vulturidae in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.* 1st ed. Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Pp. 8.

Cassin, J., 1849. *Catalogue of the Strigidae in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Pp. 16.

Cassin, J., 1851. *Catalogue of the Caprimulgidae in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Pp. 15.

Cassin, J., 1852. *Catalogue of the Halcyonidae in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Pp. 19.

Cassin, J., 1853. *Catalogue of the Hirundinidae in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Pp. 15.

Casson, Julia

Bibliography

Casson, J., Harris, J., Mills, C., & Woolley, S., 1999. Birding in Goa.

Cate, Carel ten

Bibliography

Johnson, K. P., Kort, S. d., Dinwoodey, K., Mateman, A. C., Cate, C. t., Lessells, C. M., & Clayton, D. H., 2001. A molecular phylogeny of the dove genera *Streptopelia* and *Columba*. *The Auk* 118 (4): 874–887.

Catesby, Mark

Bibliography

Edwards, G., & Catesby, M., 1781. *Verzameling van uitlandsche en zeldzaame vogelen, benevens eenige vreemde dieren en plantgewassen: in't Engelsch naauwkeurig beschreeven en naar 't Leven met Kleuren afgebeeld, door G. Edwards en M. Catesby: Verfolgens, ten opzigt van de Plaaten merkelyk verbeterd, in 't Hoogduitsch uitgegeven door J.M. Seligmann: Thans in 't Nederduitsch vertaald en met aanhaalingen van andere Autheuren verrykt, door M. Houttuyn, Medic. Doctor. Erste [-Vyfde] band, behelzende Het eerste en tweede [derde envierde (Vol. II.); vyfde en zesde (Vol. III.); zeevende en achste (Vol. IV.); negende (Vol. V.)] deel. Te Amsterdam, By Jan Christian Sepp, Boekverkooper. MDCCLXXII [MDCCLXXVI (Vols. II-IV.); MDCCLXXXI (Vol. V.)]. [Zimmer].* Amsterdam: Jan Christian Sepp. of 5 vols. Pp. (1772-1781).

Catsis, Mike

Bibliography

Allen, S., & Catsis, M., 2007. On the trail of the Bugun Liocichla *Liocichla bugunorum* in north-east India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 75–80.

Cave, W. A.

Cave, Walter A.

Bibliography

Cave, W. A., 1907. Rare Colombo birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (17): 65.

Cave, W. A., 1910. Habits of Babblers. *Spolia Zeylanica* 6 (24): 173.

Cave, W. A., 1910. An albino wagtail. *Spolia Zeylanica* 6 (24)

Cave, W. A., 1912. The birds of Colombo. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 94–115.

Cave, W. A., 1917. Wilson's Stormy Petrel (*O. oceanicus*) at Colombo. *Spolia Zeylanica* 10 (39): 398.

Symons, C. T., & Cave, W. A., 1912. Note on arrival of migrant birds in Colombo. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (29): 66.

Symons, C. T., & Cave, W. A., 1912. Arrival of migrant birds in Colombo. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (29): 66.

Cc, Yang

Bibliograhpy

Lu, X., Tl, Y., W, L., & Cc, Y., 2010. Comparative breeding ecology of two White-bellied Redstart populations at different altitudes. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 81: 167–175.

Cederroth, Christian

Bibliography

Cederroth, C., Johansson, C., & Svensson, L., 1999. Taiga Flycatcher *Ficedula albicilla* in Sweden: the first record in western Europe. *Birding World* 12 (11): 460–468.

Centerfield, P.

Bibliography

Centerfield, P., 1990. The development of birdlife in Auroville. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in developing countries: Problems and prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 638–639.

Ceylon Bird Club

Bibliography

Sirivardana, U., & Ceylon Bird Club. 2018. The Sri Lanka waterbird censuses 2013–2017. *Loris* 28 (3): 11–14.

Chackaravarthy, Sampath Deepan

Bibliography

Rawat, C., Gopi, G. V., Chackaravarthy, S. D., Arya, S. K., Adhikari, B. S., & Mohan, D., 2021. A high elevation record of the Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* from Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 20–21.

Chacko, R. T.

Bibliography

Chacko, R. T., 1991. Blacknecked Cranes in Bhutan, winter study, February-March 1991.

Chacko, R. T., 1992. Black-necked Cranes wintering in Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 16: 36–38.

Chacko, R. T., 1992. Black-necked Cranes in Bhutan: a full winter study, October 1991-April 1992.

Chacko, R. T., 1992. Black-necked Cranes and other birds breeding in the high altitude areas of Ladakh, India: a summer study, September-October 1992.

Chacko, R. T., 1993. Human interference in the habitats of cranes in Bhutan and Ladakh. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird conservation: strategies for the nineties and beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 273–274.

Chacko, R. T., 1993. Blacknecked Cranes wintering in Bhutan. *NLBW* 33 (2): 23–25.

Chacko, R. T., 1994. Human interference in the habitat of Cranes in Bhutan and Ladakh. *NLBW* 33 (6): 106–108.

Chacko, R. T., 1994. First national seminar on changing scenario of bird ecology and conservation in Bangalore - 12-14 nov 1993. *NLBW* 34 (1): 2–3.

Chacko, R. T., 1997. Tibetan Partridges breeding in Ladakh, India. *WPA News* 52 (February): 28–29.

Chacko, R. T., 1998. Conservation Fund in Action: Breeding Black-necked Cranes in Changtang, Ladakh, 1997. *OBC Bull.* 27: 10–11.

Chacko, R. T., 1999. Tibetan partridge breeding in Ladakh - India. *Mor* 1 (August): 5.

Chacko, R. T., 2005. The final word. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 23. (2004).

Chacko, Shiju

Bibliography

David, J. P., Chacko, S., Babu, R., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, K., & Kumar, S. V., 2019. Can forest staff assist in biodiversity monitoring? A case study of Hornbill monitoring in Periyar Tiger Reserve, southern Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 38–42.

Chacko, Stephen

Bibliography

Vijayagopal, K., & Chacko, S., 1992. Hitherto unrecorded nesting site of Yellow-wattled Lapwing Vanellus malabaricus (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 451.

Chadha, J. S.

Bibliography

Chadha, J. S., 1993. Sighting of lapwing-like bird in ropar. *NLBW* 33 (5): 95.

Chadwell, Christopher

Bibliography

Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.) 1982. *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 2 ll., 1–217.

Chadwick, P.

Bibliography

Chadwick, P., 1998. Notes on birds recorded in Goa April 1998.

Chaichoune, Kridsada

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: https://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Chaitra, M. R.

Bibliography

Chaitra, M. R., 2001. Agumbe trip report.

Chaitra, M. R., & Rajesh, B. P., 2002. Encounters with Snake Eagles. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (4): 42–45.

Chaitra, M. R., Rajesh, B. P., Francis, C., & Thondaman, R. V., 2000. The Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (6): 30–33.

Venkataswamappa, M., & Chaitra, M. R., 1999. Observations of nesting Yellow-throated Bulbuls. *OBC Bull.* 30: 31–32.

Chakdar, Biswajit

Bibliography

Chakdar, B., Singha, H., Choudhury, M. R., & Deb, P., 2017. A nest of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata* in Rajiv Gandhi Orang National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 42–43.

Chakdar, B., Choudhury, M. R., Deb, P., & Singha, H., 2015. Slender-billed Babbler *Turdoides longirostris* in Rajiv Gandhi Orang National Park, Assam, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 222–223 (2014).

Chakdar, B., Choudhury, P., & Singha, H., 2016. Avifaunal diversity in Assam University campus, Silchar, India. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8369–8378.

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M. J., Chakdar, B., Bhosale, H., Sawant, M., & Bhagat, R., 2021. Biodiversity hotspeck vs a hydropower plant. *Hornbill* 2021 (January–December): 26–40 (2020).

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M., Khongsai, N., Mondal, H. S., & Chakdar, B., 2021. *Conservation of biodiversity Hotspeck in W. Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. A community conservancy approach. Final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 70.

Mane, A. M., Singh, S., Khongsai, N., Chakdar, B., Mondal, H. S., Gogoi, M. J., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. *Identification of network of grassland corridors for conservation of threatened birds of Brahmaputra floodplains, India. Final report 2018–2019.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 102.

Singha, H., Deb, P., Chakdar, B., Roy, J. K., & Choudhury, M. R., 2011. Does availability of suitable nest material affect nest building in Spotted Munia? In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 158–159.

Chakkaravarthy, Q. Ashoka

Bibliography

Chakkaravarthy, Q. A., Neelanarayanan, P., & Raja, V. S., 2004. Avifauna of Nehru Memorial College campus and its adjoining areas, Puthanampatti, Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 44 (2): 20–21.

Chakrabarthi, P.

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Peter, J., Chakrabarthi, P., Masood, F., & Babu, S., 2010. Avifaunal observations in Ranthombhore (sic) Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 50 (3): 41–43.

Chakrabarti

Bibliography

Chaudhari, A. B., & Chakrabarti. *Wildlife biology of the Sunderbans forests, a study of the breeding biology of birds.* Calcutta: Office of the Divisional Forest Officer.

Chakrabarti, Alok

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Chakrabarti, K.

Bibliography

Chakrabarti, K., 1990. Wildlife conservation in india. *Tigerpaper* 17 (2): 22–227.

Chakrabarti, K., & Verma, K., 1985. The Sunderbans - forests where life began. *Sanctuary Asia* V (4): 324–335;359.

Chaudhari, A. B., & Chakrabarti, K., 1973. Wildlife biology of the Sundarbans forests. A study of the birds of Sundarbans, with special reference to the breeding biology of Openbilled Stork, Little Cormorant and Large Egret. *Science & Culture* 39: 8–16.

Chaudhuri, A. B., & Chakrabarti, K., 1972. A study of the breeding biology of birds of the Sunderbans forests. *Cheetal* 15 (2): 7–31.

Chaudhuri, A. B., & Chakrabarti, K., 1973. Wildlife biology of the Sundarbans forest. A study of the birds of Sundarbans with special reference to the breeding biology of Openbilled Stork, Little Cormorant and Large Egrets. *Science & Culture* 39 (1): 8–16.

Chakrabarty, Bipul

Bibliography

Kaul, R., Shah, J. N., & Chakrabarty, B., 2004. An assessment of important physical traits shown by some captive red junglefowl in India. *Current Science* 87 (11): 1498–1499 (With two colour photos).

Chakrabarty, K.

Bibliography

Chaudhary, A. B., & Chakrabarty, K., 1973. Wildlife biology of Sunderbans forest. A study of the birds of Sunderbans, with special reference to the breeding of Openbilled Stork, Little Cormorant and Large Egret. *Science & Culture* 39: 8–16.

Chakrabarty, Koustav

Bibliography

Khanra, A., Dinda, S. C., Chakrabarty, K., & Mahapatra, S. D., 2017. Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 163–164.

Chakrabarty, Moitreyee

Bibliography

Gayen, D., Sarkar, S., & Chakrabarty, M., 2021. The Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* in West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 93–94.

Chakraborti, D.

Bibliography

Mathur, H. N., Chakraborti, D., & Bhattacharya, T., 1993. *Birds of Tripura - a Checklist.* Agartala: Tripura State Council for Science and Technology, Govt., of Tripura. Pp. 1–24.

Chakraborti, M.

Bibliography

Chakraborti, M., 1998. Birds at Fulbari Barrage. *NLBW* 38 (2): 38.

Chakraborti, Tushar Mouli

Bibliography

Roy, O., Chakraborti, T. M., & Chakraborty, R., 2018. A Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* x Gadwall *M. strepera* hybrid at Kaziranga National Park, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 58–59.

Chakraborty, Anirban

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, S., Chattopadhyay, U., Chakraborty, A., Mondal, S., Rakshit, M., & Goswami, D. S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* in Bandhavgardh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 20–21.

Chakraborty, Aniruddha

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, K., Home, A., & Chakraborty, A., 1989. Notes on the avifauna of Simlipal, Orissa. *NLBW* 29 (7-8): 2–3.

Chakraborty, Anita

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., & Chakraborty, A., 2018. A winter roost count of the Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) at Porbandar, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 10 (11): 12566–12570.

Vargiya, D., & Chakraborty, A., 2019. The status of waterbird populations of Chhaya Rann Wetland Complex in Porbandar, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14268–14278. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3466.11.10.14268-14278.

Vargiya, D., Pandya, D., & Chakraborty, A., 2016. Chhaya Rann Wetland complex of Porbandar, Gujarat: A review on the status of water bird population. Student Conference on Conservation Science Bangalore, India.

Chakraborty, Apurba

Bibliography

Chakraborty, A., & Chakraborty, A., 2002. Suntale Khola. *Samsad News* 20 (5): 1–2.

Chakraborty, A., Tripathi, S., & Bhattacharya, B. B., 2018. Rediscovery of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* on the coast of West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 83–84.

Sinha, R., Sengupta, S., Chowdhury, B. R., Bose, A., & Chakraborty, A., 2020. *Birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve.* Kolkata, India: Buxa Tiger Conservation Foundation Trust. Pp. i–xiv, 1–212.

Chakraborty, Arup

Bibliography

Chakraborty, A., & Chakraborty, A., 2002. Suntale Khola. *Samsad News* 20 (5): 1–2.

Chakraborty, D.

Bibliography

Chakraborty, D., 1988. Trishna calling (birds - our feathered friends). *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 14.

Mathur, H. N., & Chakraborty, D., 1988. Birds in Eucalyptus at Agartala. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 16–17.

Chakraborty, Deep Chandan

Bibliography

Chakraborty, D. C., & Majumder, S., 2018. Urban heronries of Kolkata Metropolitan: An insight to nest stratification, resource based guilds and conservation priorities. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 7 (2):106–112.

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Gupta, S., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Diversity in the Jaldapara National Park, West Bengal, India with a notes on their habitat association and feeding guild. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1092–1101.

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Avifaunal assemblages at Gorumara and Jaldapara National Parks in India with reference to habitat association and feeding guild. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (2):151–160.

Chakraborty, Moumita

Bibliography

Chakraborty, M., Mukhopadhyay, S., & Mondal, S., 2016. A report of the Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* from southern West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 78–79.

Chakraborty, R.

Bibliography

Alfred, J. R. B., Chakraborty, S., & Chakraborty, R., (eds.) 2000. *A bibliography of the Zoological Survey of India publications in the twentieth century (1916-1999)*. Calcutta: Envis Centre, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 1–255.

Chakraborty, Rajarshi

Bibliography

Chakraborty, R., & Upadhyay, J., 2015. The Pangchen Valley: Where fire cats thrive. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (4): 50–53.

Chakraborty, R., Upadhyay, J., & Medhi, K., 2017. The avifauna of Pangchen valley, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 85–96.

Pradhan, S., Bhutia, P. T., & Chakraborty, R., 2012. Photographic record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Singalila National Park, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 164.

Roy, O., Chakraborti, T. M., & Chakraborty, R., 2018. A Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* x Gadwall *M. strepera* hybrid at Kaziranga National Park, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 58–59.

Chakraborty, Rina

Bibliography

Chakraborty, R., (ed.) 2008. *Vertebrate fauna of Kangerghati, Guru Ghasidas and Sanjay National Parks (Madhya Pradesh and Chhatisgarh). Conservation Area Series, 36*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–264.

Chakraborty, R., 2009. A report on nesting and breeding of White-rumped Vulture, *Gyps bengalensis* (Gmelin) in Kolkata medacity, India. *Cheetal* 47 (3&4): 4–7.

Chakraborty, R., 2010. Vultures are again in the city. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 110 (1): 119–123.

Chakraborty, R., 2011. Mammalian and avian faunal diversity in Damodar Valley under DVC Project Area. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 328: 1–38.

Chakraborty, S.

Bibliography

Alfred, J. R. B., Chakraborty, S., & Chakraborty, R., (eds.) 2000. *A bibliography of the Zoological Survey of India publications in the twentieth century (1916-1999)*. Calcutta: Envis Centre, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 1–255.

Chakraborty, S., Bhattacharyya, T. P., & De, J. K., 1998. Faunal composition with species reference to mammals. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Valmiki Tiger Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 10*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–48.

Chakraborty, Soumya S.

Bibliography

Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.

Chakraborty, Susanta Kumar

Bibliography

Ghosh, S., Paria, S., Mardaraj, P. C., & Chakraborty, S. K., 2018. Habitat preference and resource utilization of avifauna in Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India: Role of eco-ethological gradients. *World Scientific News* 103: 32–64.

Chakrapani, B. K.

Bibliography

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

Reddy, A. N. Y., Srinivasan, N., Chakrapani, B. K., & Naveein, O. C., 1993. Observations and recommendations concerning some serious ecological problems of wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore region, Peninsular India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 139–141.

Chakravarthi, J. Peter Prem

Bibliography

Ramesh, T., Chakravarthi, J. P. P., Balachandran, S., & Kalle, R., 2012. Birds of lower Palni Hills, Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3269–3283.

Chakravarthy, A. K.

Chakravarthy, Akshay Kumar (02.x.1955–; India) Agricultural Entomologist. BSc, Agriculture, University of Agricultural Sciences (UAS), Bangalore, India (1974); MSc, Agriculture Entomology, UAS Bangalore, India (1978); PhD, Agricultural Entomology, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, India (1982); Post-doctoral Fellow, Agricultural Entomology, IARI, New Delhi, India (1983). Academic career: UAS, GKVK, Bangalore, India: Professor of Entomology (1999–2000), Chief Scientific Officer (2000–2004), Professor of Entomology (2004–2009), Professor and HOD (2010–2014); Principal Scientist & Head, Division of Entomology and Nematology, ICAR-Indian Institute of Horticultural Research, Bangalore (2014–2017); Research Scientist, Centre for Lake Conservation, Bangalore (2019–).

—Chakravarthy, A. K., 2026. Curriculum Vitae. [Email from author dated 10 March 2026.]

—ResearchGate. 2026. Akshay Kumar Chakravarthy. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Akshay-Chakravarthy. [10.03.2026] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Palta, R. K., & Rao, R. B., 1985. *Final Report of the Project*: *Birds Hazardous to Aviation*. Division of Entomology, Indian Agricultural Research Institute (IARI) & Government of India, New Delhi. Pp. 1–155.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Effects of 4-Aminopyridine on vultures. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 239–240.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Palta, R. K., & Singh, R. B., 1993. 'Deflighting' vultures to reduce hazards to aviation. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 194.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Singh, R. B., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Behavioural responses of White Backed Vulture (Gyps benghalensis) to coloured lights. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 244–245.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1980. Effects of drought on birds - observations from Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 20 (4): 4–6.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1980. Patiala - a refuge for woodland birds. *NLBW* 20 (11): 8.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1981. Effects of urbanisation on the bird fauna of Bangalore. *NLBW* 21 (5): 12–13.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1981. A bird count in a woodland in Ludhiana (Punjab). *NLBW* 21 (6): 9–10.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1984. 'No habitat' and 'single habitat' preference in some birds in Mudigere. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 7–8.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1984. Errata. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 12.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1984. Comment. *Mayura* 4 (4): 16.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1988. Predation of Goldenbacked Woodpecker, *Dinopium benghalense* (Linn.) on Cardamom Shoot-and-Fruit Borer, *Dichocrocis punctiferalis* (Guene). *JBNHS* 85 (2): 427–428.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1988. Bird predators of Poel Borers of Field Bean (*Lablab Niger* Medick). *Tropical Pest Management* 34: 395–398.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1988. Bird predators of honeybees in Karnataka. *Indian Bee Journal* 50 (2): 45–46.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1993. Birds of Dharwad. *NLBW* 33 (1): 5.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1995. Mid-seminar field trip. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 91–96.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1996. Protection of oil palm fruits from bird pests. *Indian Oil Palm Journal* 4 (31): 17–19.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1997. A new heronry of Little Cormorant, Phalacrocorax niger, in South Kanara, Karnataka. *NLBW* 37 (1): 17–18.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1997. Birdwatching in Junagadh. *NLBW* 37 (3): 50.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1997. The Western Ghats Malnaad, where coffee, cardamom and paddy cultivation sustains bird diversity in Karnataka, India. *Indian Journal of Biodiversity* 1 (1+2): 7–27.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1998. Field investigations on birds damaging fruit crops in the hill region of Karnataka. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 4–8.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1998. Feeding behaviour of Parakeets on rice in the hill region of Karnataka. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 71–74.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1998. The nawabs and birds of Junagadh. *NLBW* 38 (3): 58.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 1999. Nesting of Brahminy Kite, Haliastur indus Boddaert. *NLBW* 39 (3): 50.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 2003. A glimpse of Gir. *NLBW* 43 (2): 28.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 2003. Status and conservation of bird diversity in Western Ghats of Karnataka, south India. In: Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.). *Conservation of Rainforests in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 185–214.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 2003. Status and conservation of bird diversity in Western Ghats of Karnataka, south India. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 4 (1): 185–214.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 2004. Breakaway heronries? *NLBW* 44 (3): 40–41.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 2004. Birds in mutual relationships. *NLBW* 44 (5): 78.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 2006. 'Not-so-silent' birds of Silent Valley. *NLBW* 46 (4): 60–61.

Chakravarthy, A. K., 2012. International Sparrow Day: a Bengaluru initiative. *NLBW* 52 (1): 6–8.

Chakravarthy, A. K., & et al., 1986. Effect of Eucalyptus on birds: a field survey in Malnad. *Tigerpaper* 13 (3): 8–11.

Chakravarthy, A. K., & Balakrishna, P., 1993. Birds damage to Pineapple Ananas comosus in coastal and hill regions of Karnataka. (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 233.

Chakravarthy, A. K., Gangappa, E., & Krishnappa, K., 1998. Bird pest management practices for small scale farming systems in Karnataka. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 75–78.

Chakravarthy, A. K., Gangappa, E., Nagaraju, & Srihari, K., 1993. Sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.) crop depredation by pigeons and doves (Columbidae: Aves) in Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 247–248.

Chakravarthy, A. K., Girish, A. C., & Vijay Kumar, L., 2005. Bird community characteristics of selected cultivated tracts in Mandya, south Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 117–119 (with one table and two text–figs.).

Chakravarthy, A. K., & Gubbaiah. 1986. Bird damage to rice in Visveswaraiah Canal Tract (VCT). *International Rice Research Newsletter* 11: 29–30.

Chakravarthy, A. K., & Lingappa, S., 1980. Wagtails as predators of field bean aphids. *JBNHS* 76 (2): 367.
Chakravarthy, A. K., & Nagaraju, S., 1998. Birds on Oil Palm. *NLBW* 38 (1): 15.
Chakravarthy, A. K., Rao, M. G., & Bhat, N. S., 1993. Crop loss assessment due to birds. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 219–223.
Chakravarthy, A. K., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1981. Birds - off Sukhna Lake. *NLBW* 21 (1): 5.
Chakravarthy, A. K., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1981. Lesser Grey Shrike (*Lanius minor*) off Sukhna Lake. *NLBW* 21 (6): 11.
Chakravarthy, A. K., & Sridhar, S., 1995. Monitoring birds and conservation. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 19–31.
Chakravarthy, A. K., Subramanya, S., & Nagarajan, S., 1980. The nesting of the Ashy Wren-Warbler *Prinia socialis*, Sykes in Bangalore. *NLBW* 20 (4): 8–9.
Chakravarthy, A. K., Subramanya, S., & Sridhar, S., 1990. The nesting of Ashy Wren-Warbler *Prinia socialis*, Sykes in Bangalore. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 5–8.
Chakravarthy, A. K., Tejasvi, K. P., & Chandra, P., 1993. *Birds of hill region of Karnataka: An introduction.* Bangalore: Navbharath Enterprises. Pp. 7 pr. ll., 1–148+4.
Govindakrishnan, P. M., Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1979. Occurrence of the Redheaded Merlin, (Falco chicquera Daudin) in Bangalore, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 487.
Kumar, J. B. N., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1993. Watch and Ward: A method for preventing bird damage on sunflower. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 242.
Sharma, A. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Sridhar, S., 1993. Possible impacts of climatic changes on wetlands and birds. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 4–7.
Singh, R. B., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 2006. Food consumption by captive Indian White-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* under different feeding conditions. *Vulture News* 54: 11–19.
Singh, R. B., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 2005. Feeding potential of two species of vultures. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 115–116.
Singh, R. B., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Jayashankar, M., 2016. Impact of carcasses handling workers' strike on Indian white-backed vultures, *Gyps bengalensis* Gmelin at the outskirts of Mumbai in India. *Dhruv's Development of Human Research Under Values and Action* 2 (2): 4–10.
Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1995. Spotbilled Pelicans and Painted Storks at Kokre Bellur - an update. *NLBW* 35 (2): INSIDECOVERS.
Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 2005. Vexed vultures and their captive breeding programme in India. *NLBW* 44 (6): 90–94. (2004).
Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Reddy, A. N. Y., 2005. Bird flu: an update. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 126–140 (with one map and one table).
Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Srihari, K., & Prakash, N. A., 2002. Priorities for conservation of Kokre Bellur heronry in Karnataka, South India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 123–127.
Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Verghese, A., 1993. *Wetlands, Birds, and Conservation in Karnataka—Final Report*. Department of Forest, Ecology and Environment, Government of Karnataka, Karnataka, India. Pp. 1–105.
Thyagaraj, N. E., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 2005. Peacock feeding on crops and their conservation issues in Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 113–114 (with one table).
Toor, H. S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1982. *A checklist of the birds of Punjab and Chandigarh.* Ludhiana: Published by the authors. Pp. 1–37.
Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1978. Nesting activities and habitat preference of spotted dove, *Streptopelia chinensis* Scopoli in Bangalore. *Myforest* 14 (3): 159–165.
Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1981. Preliminary studies on the graminivorous Munias (Lonchura spp.) of Bangalore. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 384–385.
Verghese, A., Chakravarthy, A. K., Sridhar, S., & Govindakrishnan, P. M., 1993. Avifaunal decline in a newly formed extension of Bangalore city. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 145–147.
Verghese, A., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Subramanya, S., 1982. Birds as insect suppressing agents. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 203.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1993. *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i–viii, 1–274.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1995. *Bird diversity and conservation: thrusts for the nineties and beyond.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i–viii, 1–120.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., 2005. *New initiatives for bird conservation.* Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW.

Chakravarti, Mukundamurari

Chakravarty, M.

Bibliography

Chakravarti, M., & Kar, A., 1945. Studies on Haemosporidia from Indian Birds. Ser. I. *JASB* XI (Suppl.): 36–39.

Chakravarti, M., & Kar, A., 1945. Studies on Haemosporidia from Indian Birds. Ser. I. *Yearbook of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* XI: 105.

Chakravarty, M., & Kar, A. B., 1945. Studies on Haemosporidia from Indian birds. Series II. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 22: 63–69.

Chakravarty, M., & Kar, A. B., 1945. Studies on Haemosporidia from Indian birds. *J. R. Aisat. Soc. (Bengal)* 11: 36–39.

Chakravarty, Rohan

—Anonymous. 2012. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Young Naturalist Awards. Rohan Chakravarty. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 30. **[P]**

—Sinha, N., 2019. Sulabha Chakravarty (August 15, 1963–August 19, 2018). *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 30–31.

Bibliography

Chakravarty, R., 2018. A plea against playback. *Saevus* 7 (3): 8.

Chakravarty, R., 2019. *Bird business*: *Illustrated peeks into the daily lives of Indian birds.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–x, 1–106.

Chakravarty, R., 2021. A strange encounter with an unlikely visitor: A Eurasian Woodcock *Scolopax rusticola* in Hyderabad, Telangana. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 54–55.

Manakadan, R., & Chakravarty, R., 2012. Bird identification and counts—beware! *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 52–55.

Chakravarty, Rohit

—Sinha, N., 2019. Sulabha Chakravarty (August 15, 1963–August 19, 2018). *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 30–31.

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Chakravarty, R., Lad, P., & Dharmadhikari, U., 2010. Sighting record of White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 49 (5): 78 (2009).

Kasambe, R., Chakravarty, R., Lad, P., & Dharmadhikari, U., 2010. Sighting records of Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*) in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (3): 44–45.

Kasambe, R., Gade, N., & Chakravarty, R., 2010. Sighting records of Ruddy-breasted Crake (*Porzana fusca*) and Slaty-breasted Rail (*Gallirallus striatus*) in Vidarbha. *NLBW* 50 (1): Back cover.

Mohanty, N. P., & Chakravarty, R., 2018. Ethno-ornithology of Karen and Ranchi inhabitants of the Andaman Islands: An annotated checklist of local names and etymology. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 73–78.

Chalana, R. K.

Bibliography

Chalana, R. K., & Guraya, S. S., 1979. Seasonal fluctuations and histochemical characteristics of the interstitial cells in the ovary of Crow and Myna. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 65–70.

Chalapathi, V. V.

Bibliography

Babu, A. A., Chalapathi, V. V., & Chari, N., 1979. Flight characteristics and power requirements during flight of the parrot Psittacula krameri. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 17 (2): 196–200.

Chalapati

Bibliography

Chalapati. 1997. Report on third bird watching trip to Khijadia Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 37 (3): 47.

Chalise, Mukesh Kumar

Bibliography

Joshi, M. K., Chalise, M. K., Chaudhary, A., & Katuwal, H. B., 2015. Himalayan Vultures in Khodpe, far-west Nepal: Is there any threat? *JoTT* 7 (14): 8128–8133.

Khatiwada, J. R., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, D., Thakuri, J. J., Chalise, M. K., & Kyes, R. C., 2010. Conservation status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Langtang National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19 (1): 6–8.

Neupane, J., Khanal, L., Gyawali, B., & Chalise, M. K., 2020. Elevational pattern and seasonality of avian diversity in Kaligandaki River Basin, Central Himalaya. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16927–16943. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5815.12.14.16927-16943.

Pandey, N., Khanal, L., & Chalise, M. K., 2020. Correlates of avifaunal diversity along the elevational gradient of Mardi Himal in Annapurna Conservation Area, Central Nepal. *Avian Research* 11 (31) DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-020-00217-6.

Chamier, J. A.

Bibliography

Chamier, J. A., 1925. The mechanics of the soaring bird. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 479–483.

Champa, B. V.

Bibliography

Champa, B. V., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. Benefit of being attractive: Fruit colour and animal dispersal. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 164–165.

Champion, F. W. [=Champion, Frederick Walter]

Champion, Frederick Walter (1893–1970; England) Forester and naturalist, son of eminent entomologist, George Charles Champion. Educated at Guildford Grammar School. His elder brother, Harry G. Champion was also a well-known forester in India, and wrote among other books, *A survey of the forest types of India*, which is still used today. F. W. Champion began photography at a very early age. Joined the Indian Police (1913) and was posted to Bengal. In 1915, against orders, joined the Indian Army and saw action in the Third Afghan War. In *c*.1919 returned to the U.K. to study forestry, graduating at the top of his class. Joined the Imperial Forest Service in 1922 and returned to India. He was a Divisional Forest Officer and later

Conservator in the United Provinces. He finally left India in December 1947, after which he became Provincial Forest Officer for Kilimanjaro and the Serengeti, in Tanganyika (later Tanzania), from where he finally retired to Scotland in 1955. A pioneer of wildlife photography in India. Using a camera trap he photographed tigers and inspired Jim Corbett to turn to wildlife photography. [Source: James Champion *in litt*., e-mail dt., 27.08.2008.]

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Frederick Walter Champion. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frederick_Walter_Champion. [12.03.2022]

bibliography
Champion, F. W., 1927. *With a camera in tiger-land.* 1st ed. London: Chatto & Windus. Pp. i–xviii, 1–227.
Champion, F. W., 1934. *The jungle in sunlight and shadow.* 1st ed. London; New York: Chatto & Windus; Charles Scribner's Sons. Pp. i–xvi, 1–260.
Champion, F. W., 1990. *With a camera in tiger-land.* 2nd ed. Dehra Dun: Natraj Publishers. Pp. i–xviii, 1–227.
Champion, F. W., 1996. *The jungle in sunlight and shadow.* Reprint ed. Dehra Dun: Natraj Publishers. Pp. i–xvi, 1–270.

Champion, H. G.

Bibliography
Champion, H. G., 1932. Flower-birds and bird-flowers. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 267–268.

Champion-Jones, R. N.

Bibliography
Champion-Jones, R. N., 1937. The Ceylon Hoopoe (Upupa epops ceylonensis Reichb.). *JBNHS* 39 (2): 418.
Champion-Jones, R. N., 1938. Drumming of Woodpeckers. *JBNHS* 40 (1): 122–124.

Chan, S.

Chan, Simba

Bibliography
Chan, S., 1991. The historical and current status of the Oriental White Stork. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1990: 128–148.
Chan, S., 2004. Yellow-breasted Bunting Emeriza aureola. *BirdingASIA* 1: 16–17.
Chan, S., 2011. Book reviews: Li, Z.W.D., Bloem, A., Delany, S., Martakis, G., & Quintero, J.O. *Status of waterbirds in Asia—results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 1987–2007*. *Ibis* 153 (1): 214–215.

Chance, P. V.

Bibliography
Chance, P. V., 1934. Occurrence of the Wood Snipe [*Scolopax r. rusticola* (Linn.)] in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 733.

Chancellor, Robert D. [=Chancellor, Robert Duff]

Chancellor, Robert Duff (Robin) (1921–2010; England) Ornithologist. Assistant Honorary Secretary, British National Section, ICBP (1974–1978), Honorary Secretary (1979–1987); Secretary and Treasurer, World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls (1982–2010). Editorial Board, *Buteo* (1996–2001); Editor in Chief, *Slovak Raptor Journal* (2007–2010). Edited several major works on raptors.

—Anonymous. 2010. Robin Chancellor: 1921–2010. Webpage URL: http://ww2.rspb.org.uk/our-work/rspb-news/news/277180-robin-chancellor-1921-2010?utm_source=rss&utm_medium=feed&utm_campaign=News. [16.04.2022]
—Anonymous. 2011. R. D. (Robin) Chancellor (1921–2010). *British Birds* 104 (1): 42–43. Webpage URL: http://britishbirds.co.uk/content/r-d-robin-chancellor-1921-2010. [16.04.2022]
—Meyburg, B.-U., & Newton, I., 2010. Obituary Robin Chancellor 1921–2010. *Slovak Raptor Journal* 4: 132–133. Webpage URL: https://sciendo.com/pdf/10.2478/v10262-012-0056-9. [16.04.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2020. Robin Chancellor. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robin_Chancellor. [16.04.2022]

Bibliography
Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.) 2004. *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 890.
Meyburg, B.-U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.) 1989. *Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the 3rd World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls*. Berlin; London; Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 612.
Meyburg, B.-U., & Chancellor, R. D., 1994. *Raptor Conservation Today.* 1st ed. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–799.
Meyburg, B.-U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.) 1996. *Eagle studies*. London; Berlin: World Working Group of Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. xiii+549.
Meyburg, B.-U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.) 2000. *Raptors at risk. Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Midrand, South Africa, 4–11 August 1998*. Berlin; London; Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 895.

Chanchani, Pranav

Bibliography
Shafi, S., Maurya, K. K., Chanchani, P., Chandrashekar, S., Kumar, A., Ojha, G., & Kumar, A., 2018. Extraordinary discovery in Bihar, India: an apparent White-eared Night Heron *Gorsachius magnificus* in Valmiki Tiger Reserve. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 9–10.

Chand, Dhirendra Bahadur

Bibliography

Dangaura, H. L., Pandey, N., Chand, D. B., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. Avian richness of the Basanta Protected Forest, far-western lowland Nepal: Implication for conservation. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 68–84. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33886.

Chanda, Jaideep

Bibliography

Chanda, J., 2000. Birding in Etawah. *NLBW* 40 (4): 48–49.

Sharma, S. C., & Chanda, J., 2010. Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata* nesting in Sonepat, Haryana, India. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 18.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Chanda, J., 2002. Foliage-dew bathing in Oriental White-eye *Zosterops palpebrosus*, family Zosteropidae. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 318–319.

Chanda, R.

Bibliography

Shahabuddin, G., Menon, T., Chanda, R., & Goswami, R., 2019. Ecology of Rufous-bellied Woodpecker *Dendrocopos hyperythrus* in Himalayan oak forests. *Forktail* 34: 58–64 (2018).

Chanda, S.

Bibliography

Chanda, S., 1998. Courtship display of Large Pied Wagtail *Motacilla maderaspatensis* in Kokrajhar, Assam. *NLBW* 38 (5): 88.

Dey, B., & Chanda, S., 1998. Notes on Redbreasted Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* observed at Kokrajhar District and adjacent area, Assam. *NLBW* 37 (6): 100–101.

Chanda, S. K.

Bibliography

Chanda, S. K., 1975. Report on the status of the White-winged Wood Duck (*Cairina scutulata*) M. in Dibrugarh District with special reference to its behaviour in captivity at Gauhati Zoo. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 1 (4): 59–61.

Chanda, Subhash

Bibliography

Chanda, S., 2010. Great-tufted Myna *Acridotheres grands*: new bird for West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 174.

Chandan, Pankaj

Bibliography

Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2015. A pilot survey of the avifauna of Rangdum Valley, Kargil, Ladakh (Indian Trans-Himalaya). *JoTT* 7 (6): 7274–7281.

Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2015. Status of avifauna of Tsokar Basin, Ladakh, Indian Trans-Himalaya. In: Serajuddin, M., (ed.). *Biodiversity, environment and functional biology*. Lucknow, India: Department of Zoology, University of Lucknow. Pp. 116–124.

Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2017. First sighting of Laughing Dove *Streptopelia senegaliensis* in Kargil District of Ladakh, Indian trans-Himalaya. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 168–169 (2015).

Ahmed, T., Chandan, P., & Khan, A., 2019. Observations on some nesting birds of the Tso-Kar Basin, Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 13–16.

Chandan, P., 2019. Black-necked Crane: Conservation ambassador for high altitude wetlands. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 28–33.

Chandan, P., 2021. Highways in the sky. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (6): 42-43.

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., & Gautam, P., 2004. Indian Army and green governance conservation of Black-necked Crane in Ladakh. *Green Governance* 2004 (3): 14–15 (With two col. photos).

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., Gautam, P., Seth, C. M., Takpa, J., Haq, S.-u., Tashi, P., & Vidya, S., 2005. *Black-necked Crane - Status, breeding productivity and conservation in Ladakh, India 2000-2004.* Delhi: WWF-India & Department of Wildlife Protection, Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir. Pp. 1–64.

Chandan, P., Gautam, P., & Chatterjee, A., 2006. Nesting sites and breeding success of Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* in Ladakh, India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 311–314.

Chandan, P., Khan, A., & Anand, A., 2014. Black-necked Crane conservation through regional cooperation amongst India, China & Bhutan. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 238–247.

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Chandan, P., Mundkur, T., Takpa, J., Jamwal, P. S., Suhail, I., Rigzin, T., & Rattan, R., 2016. First breeding record of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 93–95 (2015).

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., & Rattan, R., 2017. A rare sighting of the Long-tailed Duck *Clangula hyemalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) over a four-week period in northwestern India: First detailed scientific documentation in 73 years. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10631–10632.

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., Rottan, R., Anand, A., Kannan, P. M., & Parsons, M. H., 2017. Survey of avifauna of the Gharana wetland reserve: implications for conservation in semi-arid agricultural setting on the contested Indo-Pakistan border. *BMC Zoology*: 1–9. DOI: https://10.1186/s40850-017-0016-z.

Khan, A., Chandan, P., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Rattan, R., Jamwal, P. S., & Ahmed, T., 2014. Diurnal time budget of breeding Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Changthang, Ladakh, India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 158–166.

Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Ahmad, K., Suhail, I., Chandan, P., & Zarri, A. A., 2012. *Important bird areas of Jammu & Kashmir: priority sites for*

conservation. India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. i–xii, 1–151.

Chandana, E. P. S.

Bibliography

Samarasekara, W. G. K. H., Chandana, E. P. S., & Amarasinghe, N. J. d. S., 2013. A note on bird-habitat relationship in Kirala Kele, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 5 (1): 97–98.

Chandekar, V. S.

Bibliography

Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Chandel, O. C.

Bibliography

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Kharwar, N. S., 2009. Cases of albino birds from Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (4): 51–52.

Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Mehra, S. P., 2010. Sighting of leucism in Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* J.R. Forester, 1781 and Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* (Pallas, 1754) in district Dungarpur, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 97–98.

Chandel, Sangeeta

Bibliography

Chandel, S., Kumar, V., Sharma, B. P., & Patiyal, R., 2014. Bird diversity of Dhauladhar Nature Park — Gopalpur, District Kangra, Himachal Pradesh. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 68–74.

Chandi, Manish

Bibliography

Chandi, M., 2008. On the sighting of the Lesser Coucal *Centropus bengalensis* in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 213–214 (2007).

Chandi, M., 2012. Threats and opportunities of avian conservation in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 118–122.

Kulkarni, S., & Chandi, M., 2003. Note on breeding of Andaman Teal Anas gibberifrons in South Andaman Islands, India. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 112–113.

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Chandiramani, Hemlata

Bibliography

Chandiramani, H., 1997. Field trip to Central Park. *Samsad News* 15 (9): 2–3.

Chandiramani, H., & Chatterjea, N. N., 1997. McCluskieganj. *Samsad News* 15 (8): 1–3.

Chandiramani, S. S.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, A. K., & Chandiramani, S. S., 1986. An introduction to Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Tigerpaper* 13 (3): 22–27.

Choudhury, A., Chandiramani, S. S., & Naik, R. N., 1999. White-winged Wood Duck rediscovered in Namdapha. *Tigerpaper* 26 (2): 27–28.

Chandirmani, Savita

Bibliography

Chandirmani, S., 1986. "Sanctuary for all": A tribute to a distinguished conservationist. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (2): 8–9.

Chandirmani, S., 1987. And sanctuary for all. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 6–8.

Chandle, A. G.

Bibliography

Nawale, R. N., Chandle, A. G., & Ajiri, D. S., 1982. Scope for economic ornithological studies in western Maharashtra. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 172.

Chandola, A.

Chandola, Ashish

Bibliography

Chandola, A., 1978. Checklist of Dudwa National Park, common English names.

Chandola, A., 1980. Laboratory studies on migration impulses. *NLBW* 20 (12): 4–5.

Chandola, A., 1986. Laboratory work on birds. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 3.

Chandola, A., 2009. The inimitable Ravi Sankaran I knew. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 128–130.

Chandola, A., & Chandola, S., 2014. Obituary: Zafar Futehally (1920–2013). *JBNHS* 110 (3): 215 (2013).

Chandola, A., & Gruisen, J. V., 1983. Eagle in the sky. *Sanctuary Asia* III (4): 366–374.

Chandola, A., Pavnaskar, J., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1976. Decreasing photoperiods and testicular cycle of a subtropical bird (Spotted Munia), *Lonchura punctulata*. *Journal of Interdisciplinary Cycle Research* 7 (2): 95–100.
Chandola, A., Singh, R., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1976. Evidence for a circadian oscillation in the gonadal response of the Tropical Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus*) to programmed photoperiod. *Chronobiologia* 3 (3): 219–227.
Chandola, A., Thapliyal, J. P., & Murty, G. S. R. C., 1973. Photoperiodism and sexual activity in Indian birds. *Paris BI.* 1–10.
Futehally, Z., Chandola, S., & Chandola, A., 2014. *The song of the Magpie Robin: A memoir.* New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxvii, 1–197.
Pathak, V. K., & Chandola, A., 1983. Seasonal variations in circulating thyroxine and triiodothyronine concentrations in Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata*. *General Comparative Endocrinology* 50 (2): 201–204.
Pathak, U. K., & Chandola, A., 1984. Variation in circulating thyroxine and triiodothyronine concentration in relation to spring migration in Rosy Pastor, *Sturnus roseus*. *Hormones Behaviour* 18 (2): 111–116.

Chandola, S.

Chandola, Shanthi

Bibliography

Chandola, A., & Chandola, S., 2014. Obituary: Zafar Futehally (1920–2013). *JBNHS* 110 (3): 215 (2013).
Futehally, Z., Chandola, S., & Chandola, A., 2014. *The song of the Magpie Robin: A memoir.* New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxvii, 1–197.
Sinha, S., & Chandola, S., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Uttarakhand. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 121–124.

Chandola-Saklani, A.

Chandola-Saklani, Asha

Bibliography

Bisht, M., & Chandola-Saklani, A., 1992. Short-day experience is not a prerequisite for the termination of photorefractoriness in the reproductive cycle of Baya Weaver, *Ploceus philippinus*. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 17 (1): 29–34.
Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., Kathait, B. S., Dobriyal, A. K., Chandola-Saklani, A., & Kaul, R., 2008. Survey of the threatened Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 134–139 (2007).
Chandola-Saklani, A., 2006. The Himalayan game birds. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 107–120.
Chandola-Saklani, A., & Nair, N. G., 1994. Eco-physiology of photorefractoriness in the reproductive cycle of Baya Weavers. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135: 390.
Pant, K., & Chandola-Saklani, A., 1993. Physiological timing of seasonal events in a finch Spotted Munia (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 202.
Sharma, D. K., & Chandola-Saklani, A., 1993. Distribution and habitat preferences of Pheasants in forests of Garhwal Himalaya (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 82.

Chandole, A.

Bibliography

Chandole, A., 1981. News from Gopeshwar. *NLBW* 21 (5): 15–16.

Chandorkar, Nilesh

Chandorkar, Nilesh D.

Bibliography

Chandorkar, N., 2013. Sighting of Himalayan Griffon Vulture and records of White-backed Vulture in Phansad Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 8.
Chandorkar, N. D., 2020. Vultures go scarce in Phansad Sanctuary. *Buceros* 25 (1): 13–14.

Chandra Bose, D. A.

Bibliography

Chandra Bose, D. A., Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1964. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 10. Certain biochemical differences in the cellular organization of the fowl pectoralis. *Pavo* 2 (1): 61–64.

Chandra Mohan S.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Chandra Perera, T. G. D.

Bibliography

Chandra Perera, T. G. D., 2004. 'Ooru kurulla' of Sri Lanka: A possible addition to the world's list of birds? *Loris* 23 (5&6): 60.

Chandra, J.

Bibliography

Chandra, J., 1990. Unique Karera Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 17 (1): 16–20.

Chandra, Jagdish

Bibliography

Chandra, J., 1987. Diary of Dr. Salim Ali. *Zoo's Print* 2 (9): 1–2.
Chandra, J., 1987. Bird ringing at Karera G.I.B. Sanctuary. *Zoo's Print* 2 (10): 5–6, 23.

Chandra, J., 1988. The Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary at Karera. *Zoo's Print* 3 (6): 9–13.
D'Silva, C., Sankaran, R., Mohapatra, K. K., & Chandra, J., 1990. Indian Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* eating a bird. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 300–301.

Chandra, K.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., & Singh, R. K., 2004. Avifauna of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (7): 1534–1539.

Chandra, Kailash

Bibliography

Chandra, K., (ed.) 2008. *Faunal diversity of Jabalpur District, Madhya Pradesh*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–417.
Chandra, K., (ed.) 2008. *Fauna of Pachmarhi Biosphere Reserve (Madhya Pradesh). Conservation Area Series, 39*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–380+20.
Chandra, K., (ed.) 2009. *Fauna of Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve (Madhya Pradesh). Conservation Area Series, 40*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–291.
Chandra, K., (ed.) 2014. *Fauna of Achanakmar-Amarkantak Biosphere Reserve, Chhattisgarh and Madhya Pradesh. Conservation Area Series, 49*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–292.
Chandra, K., Alfred, J. R. B., Mitra, B., & Roychowdhury, B., (eds.) 2017. *Fauna of Sundarban Biosphere Reserve*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–240.
Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). 2018. *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–872.
Chandra, K., Kosygin, L., Raghunathan, C., & Gupta, D., 2021. *Faunal Diversity of Biogeographic Zones of India: North-East*. Kolkata, India. Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–720.
Chandra, K., & Kumar, S., 1994. Observation on avifauna of Great Nicobar Island, India. *Indian Forester* 120 (10): 953–955.
Chandra, K., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Aves. In: Chandra, K., (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Jabalpur District, Madhya Pradesh*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 299–375.
Chandra, K., Mahabal, A., Gupta, R. P., & Nema, D. K., 2006. Avifauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve (Madhya Pradesh). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 250: 3 pr. ll., 1–214+12.
Chandra, K., Majumder, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2020. *Birds of the Sundarban Biosphere Reserve.* Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–xvii, 18–248.
Chandra, K., Raghunathan, C., & Mondal, T., (eds.) 2017. *Faunal diversity of Great Nicobar Biosphere Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 61*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–334.
Chandra, K., Raghunathan, C., & Mao, A. A., (eds.) 2020. *Biodiversity profile of East Kolkata wetlands*. Kolkata, India: Zoological Survey of India & East Kolkata Wetlands Management Authority. Pp. 1–328.
Chandra, K., & Rajan, P. T., 1996. Observation on avifauna of Mount Harriett National Park, South Andaman (A&N Island). *Indian Forester* 122 (10): 965–968.
Chandra, K., & Rajan, P. T., 2004. *Faunal diversity of Mount Harriet National Park (South Andaman). Conservation Area Series, 17.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–142.
Chandra, K., & Sambath, S., (eds.) 2016. *Faunal diversity of Veerangana Durgawati Wildlife Sanctuary, District Damoh, Madhya Pradesh. Conservation Area Series, 56*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–393.
Chandra, K., & Sambath, S., (eds.) 2019. *Faunal diversity of Singhori Wildlife Sanctuary, District Raisen, Madhya Pradesh. Conservation Area Series, 57*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–394.
Chandra, K., Sharma, R. M., & Ojha, P., 2010. A compendium on the faunal resources of Narmada River Basin in Madhya Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 310: i–iv, 1–152.
Kundu, S., Tyagi, K., Alam, I., Maheswaran, G., Kumar, V., & Chandra, K., 2021. Complete mitochondrial genome of *Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus* from India: phylogeny with other Larids. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 6 (2): 339–343. URL: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2020.1866448.
Pande, S., Sant, N., Chandra, K., Deshpande, P., & Shukla, N. P., 2009. *Birds of Madhya Pradesh.* 1st ed. Pune: Ela Foundation & Madhya Pradesh Council of Science & Technology. Pp. i–xviii, 1–234.
Rajeshkumar, S., John, J., Raghunathan, C., & Chandra, K., 2017. Heuglin's Gull *Larus fuscus heuglini* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 132–133.
Thapa, A., Singh, A., Pradhan, P. K., Joshi, B. D., Thakur, M., Sharma, L. K., & Chandra, K., 2020. Is the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* moving higher up in the mountains? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 177–179.

Chandra, M.

Bibliography

Mukherjee, R. N., & Chandra, M., 1973. A Heron colony in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 13 (4): 9.
Mukherjee, R., & Chandra, M., 1984. Birds of Sili Forest, Solan, H.P. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 14–15.
Mukherjee, R., & Chandra, M., 1985. The Golden Oriole of Kinnqur District. *NLBW* 24 (11-12): 6.

Chandra, Purna

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Tejasvi, K. P., & Chandra, P., 1993. *Birds of hill region of Karnataka: An introduction.* Bangalore: Navbharath Enterprises. Pp. 7 pr. ll., 1–148+4.

Chandra, Rachna

Bibliography

Chandra, R., & Prusty, B. A. K., 2006. Sighting of nests of Dusky Horned Owl (*Bubo coromandus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 46 (5): 79.
Kumar, T. S., Chandra, R., & Azeez, P. A., 2010. The birds of Araku, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 2 (1): 662–665.
Murugesan, M., Chandra, R., Prusty, B. A. K., Arun, P. R., & Bhupathy, S., 2011. Avifauna of Oussudu Sanctuary, Puducherry: an update. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011.*

Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 179–181.

Chandra, Tribhuwan

Bibliography

Bhatt, D., Saini, V., Naithani, A., & Chandra, T., 2011. Status of House Sparrow populations in some urbanized and rural landscapes in Uttarakhand and Uttar Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 29–30.

Chandra-Bose, D. A.

Bibliography

Chandra-Bose, D. A., 1968. Cellular organization and distribution of fat and succinic dehydrogenase in the gastrocnemius muscles of a few birds. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 13–18.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., 1972. The Paddybird, *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) floating on water. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 74–75.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., & George, J. C., 1964. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 12. Observations on the structure of the pectoralis and supracoiacordeus of the rubythroated hummingbird. *Pavo* 2 (2): 111–114.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., & George, J. C., 1965. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 13. Characterization of avian pectoralis. *Pavo* 3 (1): 14–22.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., & George, J. C., 1965. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 14. Characterization of avian supracoracoideus. *Pavo* 3 (1): 23–28.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., & George, J. C., 1968. Effect of cold stress on the glycogen content of the pectoralis and the liver of the pigeon. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 9–12.

George, J. C., & Chandra-Bose, D. A., 1968. Dirunal changes in glycogen and fat levels in the pectoralis of the migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus*. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 1–8.

Chandrabose, M.

Bibliography

Henry, A. N., Chandrabose, M., Swaminathan, M. S., & Nair, N. C., 1984. Agastyamalai and its environs: a potential area for a biosphere reserve. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 282–290.

Chandradasa, G.

Bibliography

Chandradasa, G., 1996. Indikada Mookalana, a forest reserve east of Waga - 20-26.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.

Chandradasa, Gamage

Bibliography

Chandradasa, G., 1997. Dehiowita, Thimbiripola. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 43.

Chandradasa, M. G.

Bibliography

Chandradasa, M. G., 1992. Yala; Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 132.

Chandradasa, M. G., 1996. Thalawathugoda. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 3.

Chandradasa, M. Gamage

Bibliography

Chandradasa, M. G., 1997. Horton Plains; Talawatugoda. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 12.

Chandrakar, Alok Kumar

Bibliography

Chandrakar, A. K., & Dhuria, S. S., 2021. Record of Painted Storks *Mycteria leucocephala* from Kabeerdham, Chhatisgarh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 983–984.

Chandrakar, Mamata

Bibliography

Pachlore, G., & Chandrakar, M., 2011. Avifauna of wetlands of Amravati region, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (1): 1478–1484.

Chandramohan Bathrachalam

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashokkumar M., & Chandramohan B. 2014. Bird's threat: Perception of shrimp farmers in coastal areas of Villupuram and Cuddalore District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Research Journal of Animal, Veterinary and Fishery Sciences* 2 (9): 1–5.

Roshnath, R., C. Bathrachalam, & A. Mohanarangan. 2014. Bird menace: Status, threats and mitigation measures in shrimp farms of Cuddalore and Villupuram Districts of Tamil Nadu. *Journal of FisheriesSciences.com* 8 (2): 131–138.

Chandran, Abhinand

Bibliography

Chandran, A., 2014. From the field: Birds: Tawny Pipit *Anthus campestris* from Madayipara, Kannur district. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 37.

Chandran, A., 2016. A mating pair of Grey-headed Fish-Eagle *Ichyophaga ichthyaetus* at Sholayar. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 31–33.

Chandran, A., 2021. A putative Saunders's Tern *Sternula saundersi* from Kerala with notes on its identification. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 67–74.

Chandran, A., & Praveen, J., 2019. Kerala state bird checklist: Additions during 2015–May 2019. *JoTT* 11 (7): 13941–13946. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4904.11.7.13941-13946.

Chandran, A., Rasmussen, P. C., Jahan, S., & Praveen J., 2016. The Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in south-western India, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 56–63.

Chandran, Chins

Bibliography

Chandran, C., & Dilip K. G., 2021. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus* at Kadamakkudy, Ernakulam district—another addition to the bird list of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 66–68.

Chandran, Deepa (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Chandran, D., 2017. Thoughts on the conservation of biodiversity in Neeliyar Kottam, Morazha, Kannur. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 56–60.

Chandran, D. Sam

Bibliography

Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Chandran, Karthika

Bibliography

Chandran, K., & Vishnudas C. K., 2018. A comparative study of mixed-species bird flocks in shaded coffee plantation and natural forest in Wayanad, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 97–102.

Roshnath, R., Divakar, N., Chandran, K., Valsarajn, D., & Jose, A., 2014. Heronry census, 2014 in Kannur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 9–13.

Chandran, R.

Bibliography

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Shanthakumar, S. B., Chandran, R., Arun, P. R., & Murugesan, M., 2013. Sighting of a bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* at Jambu Kandi, Anaikatty, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 10–11.

Ali, A. M. S., Shanthakumar, S. B., Kumar, S. R., Chandran, R., Marimuthu, S. S., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Birds of the Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History campus, Anaikatty Hills, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5288–5298.

Chandran, Sachin

Bibliography

Chandran, S., 2016. Nilgiri Thrush *Zoothera neilgherriensis* from coastal north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 34–35.

Chandran, S., Sanuraj, T. K., & Cherian, A., 2020. Geomorphological dynamics and avian diversity of Chittari estuary in North Malabar coast, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 1–8.

Chandran, Subash

Bibliography

Daniels, R. J. R., Chandran, S., & Gadgil, M., 1993. A strategy for conserving the biodiversity of Uttara Kannada, a district in South India. *Environmental Conservation* 20 (2): 131–138.

Chandrappa, P. L.

Bibliography

Chandrappa, P. L., & Krishanppa, K., 1993. Effect of cultural practices on Jungle Crow (Corvus macrorhynchos) damage to transplanted paddy seedlings in hill region of Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 238.

Somashekar, Y. M., & Chandrappa, P. L., 1993. Cultural tool for bird pest management in Sorghum (Sorghum vulgare). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 246.

Chandrasekar, M.

Bibliography

Chandrasekar, M., 2001. A visit to Pt. Calimere. *Blackbuck* 15 (2): 51–53.

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Chandrasekaran, S.

Bibliography

Chandrashekharan, 2011. Trip report—Narsapur Reserve Forest—16th October 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (11): 1–3.

Chandrasekaran, S., 1986. Painted Storks at Vedanthangal. *Blackbuck* 2 (2): 29.

Chandrasekaran, S., 1995. Birding around Bombay....Some interesting observations. *Blackbuck* 10 (2): 50–52.

Chandrasekaran, S., 1997. A survey of migratory birds at Dativare. *Blackbuck* 11 (2): 41–52.

Chandrasekaran, S., 2001. The Mudumalai experience. *Blackbuck* 15 (3): 79–80.

Chandrasekaran, S., 2006. Avocet journal. *Blackbuck* 22: 32–33.

Chandrasekaran, S., 2011. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills—13th March 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (4): 1–2.

Chandrasekaran, S., 2018. In the valley of vultures. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (8): 49.

Chandrasekaran, S., & Jayatheerthan, S., 1996. Birding in Nandour Madmeshwar. *NLBW* 36 (3): 45.

Chandrasekaran, S., & Kumaraguru, A., 2011. Moyar Valley: a refuge for vultures. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 235.

Muthunarayanan, K., Vasanthan, P. J., Chandrasekaran, S., & Anand, V. G. V., 2013. Occurrence of Isabelline Wheatear *Oenanthe isabellina* in Tirunelveli and Thoothukudi districts, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 74–75.

Chandrasekhar, Anand

Bibliography

Chandrasekhar, A., 2009. IBA/IBCN: advocacy initiatives. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 84–87 (2008).
Chandrasekhar, A., 2009. Of pelicans and power plants. *Mistnet* 10 (1): 7–9.
Chandrasekhar, A., & Jeganathan, P., 2008. A glimmer of hope for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser. *Mistnet* 9 (4): 19.

Chandrasekhar, S. V. A.

Bibliography
Palot, J., Kamble, S. S., Chandrasekhar, S. V. A., & Soniya, V. P., 2000. A snake-parakeet incident. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (5): 266.

Chandrasekharan, M.

Bibliography
Chandrasekharan, M., 1999. The hawk of my heart. *Blackbuck* 14 (3&4): 82–84.
Chandrasekharan, M., 2000. (Visit to Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary). *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 22 (12): 1.

Chandrasekharan, S.

Bibliography
Chandrasekharan, S., 1992. Trekking in the Srivilliputhur and Mundanthurai forests. *Blackbuck* 7 (2): 42–46.
Chandrasekharan, S., 1997. New record for Vedanthangal. *Blackbuck* 12 (1): 27–28 (1996).
Chandrasekharan, S., Jayatheerthan, S., & Paralkar, U., 1995. Birdwatchers' paradise near Bombay. *NLBW* 34 (6): 123–125.

Chandrasekharan, Shobha

Bibliography
Chandrasekharan, S., 2021. Diet of a pair of White-throated Kingfishers *Halcyon smyrnensis* during breeding. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 27–31.

Chandrashekar, M.

Bibliography
Chandrashekar, M., & Mahalingappa, K. T., 2005. Painted Storks abandon Kaggaladu colony. *NLBW* 45 (4): 51–52.

Chandrashekar, S.

Bibliography
Shafi, S., Maurya, K. K., Chanchani, P., Chandrashekar, S., Kumar, A., Ojha, G., & Kumar, A., 2018. Extraordinary discovery in Bihar, India: an apparent White-eared Night Heron *Gorsachius magnificus* in Valmiki Tiger Reserve. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 9–10.

Chandrashekar, Subramanya

Bibliography
Chandrashekar, S., 2015. Vanishing grasslands. *Saevus* 4 (1): 38–43.

Chandrashekharan [=Chandrasekaran, S.]

Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P.

Bibliography
Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P., Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2018. Diversity and distribution of avifauna at the tropical montane cloud forests of Horton Plains National Park. *Journal of Tropical Forestry and Environment* 8 (1): 39–52. DOI: https://10.31357/jtfe.v8i1.3481.
Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2019. Frugivory of Yellow-eared Bulbul (*Pycnonotus penicillatus*) and seasonal variation of fruiting phenology in tropical montane cloud forests of Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *International Journal of Multidisciplinary Studies* 6 (1): 34–47.
Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2022. Breeding biology of Sri Lanka White-eye *Zosterops ceylonensis* (Aves: Passeriformes: Zosteropidae) in tropical montane cloud forests, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 14 (3): 20773-20779. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6985.14.3.20773–20779.

Chandravanshi, Shailesh

Bibliography
Chandravanshi, S., Tank, C., Kumar, R., George, J. P., & Verma, A., 2011. Status of birds of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 233–234.
George, J. P., Kumar, R., & Chandravanshi, S., 2011. Avifauna diversity and use of plantations in Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur (CG). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 300.

Chandy, George

Bibliography
Roshnath, R., Chandy, G., & Jayson E. A., 2016. Does the diet of the Little Cormorant *Microcarbo niger* affect commercial fisheries? *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 7–9.

Chang Jiang

Bibliography
Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Chang, Kuo-Lang

Bibliography
Chang, K.-L., Chen, L., & Lei, J., 2010. Two new bird records for China. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 211–214.

Chang, Muhammad Saleem

Bibliography

Chang, M. S., 2018. Ecological and environmental assessment of Nara Deert Wetland Complex (NDWC), Khairpur, Sindh—Pakistan. In: Hufnagel, L., (ed.). *Community and global ecology of deserts*IntechOpen. Pp. 55–82.

Chang, Qing

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Chang, Yajing

Bibliography

Wang, P., Liu, Y., Liu, Y., Chang, Y., Wang, N., & Zhang, Z., 2017. The role of niche divergence and geographic arrangement in the speciation of Eared Pheasants (*Crossoptilon*, Hodgson 1938). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2017.05.003.

Chang, Yongbin

Bibliography

Li, J., Song, G., Liu, N., Chang, Y., & Bao, X., 2019. Deep south-north genetic divergence in Godlewski's bunting (*Emberiza godlewskii*) related to uplift of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and habitat preferences. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (161): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1487-z.

Changale, M. P.

Bibliography

Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Changder, Suvamoy

Bibliography

Changder, S., Adhurya, S., Roy, U. S., & Banerjee, M., 2015. A report on midwinter bird diversity from Mangalajodi wetland, Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 30 (12): 1–5.

Changkakati, H. C.

Bibliography

Changkakati, H. C., & Das, R. K., 1991. Nesting habitat of Greater Adjutant Stork. *Indian Forester* 117: 892–895.

Channa, C.

Bibliography

Desai, A., & Channa, C., 1991. Of ghosts and eagles. *Hornbill* 1991 (3): 27.

Chansigaud, Valérie

Bibliography

Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.

Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.

Chanter, Frank W.

Bibliography

Chanter, F. W., 1887. Letters to the Editor [Yesterday I saw in an open field…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 518.

Chantler, Phil

Bibliography

Chantler, P., 1995. Treeswifts. *OBC Bull.* 21: 44–45.

Chantler, P., 1999. *Swifts: A guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world.* 2nd ed. US: Yale University Press.

Chantler, P., 1999. Family Apodidae (Swifts). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5: Pp. 388–457.

Chantler, P., 2005. Dark-rumped Swifts: notes on their breeding plumage and how to see them. *BirdingASIA* 4: 39–40 (with one map, one pl., and two photos).

Chantler, P., & Driessens, G., 1995. *Swifts: a guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world.* 1st ed. Mountfield: Pica Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–237.

Chantler, P., & Driessens, G., 2000. *Swifts: a guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world.* 2nd ed. Sussex, UK: Pica Press. Pp. 1–272.

Chantler, P., & Rye, P., 2008. Nepal Wren-Babbler. *Dutch Birding* 30 (2): 104–106.

Chaoji, Anirudh

Bibliography

Chaoji, A., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (3): 19.

Chaoji, A., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (4): 13.

Chaoji, A., 2010. Nesting of Great Crested Grebe at Diu. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 4–5.
Chaoji, A., 2012. Life in a rainforest. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 52–57.
Chaoji, A., 2015. Alternate methodoly for eco-restoration of limestone quarries—giving back to nature and community. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 19–27.
Gowande, G. G., Joshi, P. S., Dave, M., Dharap, S., & Chaoji, A., 2016. A report of the Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* from Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 83–84.

Chapagain, Devendra

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., Chapagain, D., & Galligan, T. H., 2017. Preparing for the first release of captive-bred White-rumped Vultures *Gyps benglansis* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 96–97.
Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.
Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Chapagain, Nawa Raj

Bibliography

Chetri, M., Chapagain, N. R., & Pokharel, A., 2007. Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 64–65.
Shah, K. B., Chapagain, N. R., Shrestha, K., Heera, K. C., Neupane, B., Adhikari, K. R., & Sharma, B. D., 2002. Tibetan Sandgrouse Syrrhaptes tibetanus Gould, 1850 (Pteroclidae): a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11 (3): 1–2.

Chaplod, Saniya

Bibliography

Naniwadekar, R., Chaplod, S., Datta, A., Rathore, A., & Sridhar, H., 2019. Large frugivores matter: Insights from network and seed dispersal effectiveness approaches. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 88 (2): 1250–1262. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13005.

Chapman, Frank M.

Bibliography

Chapman, F. M., 1917. Daniel Giraud Elliot. *The Auk* 34 (1): 1–10.

Chapman, S. E.

Chapman, Stephen

Chapman, Stephen E.

Bibliography

Chapman, S., 2021. Obituary: William Richmond Postle Bourne, MA, MB, B CH, MBOU (1930–2021). *Bull. BOC* 141 (3): 245–246.
Chapman, S. E., 1982. Notes on seabird reports received 1980-81. *Sea Swallow* 31: 5–24.
Chapman, S. E., 1983. Notes on seabird reports received 1981-82. *Sea Swallow* 32: 12–21.
Chapman, S. E., 1984. Notes on seabird reports received 1983. *Sea Swallow* 33: 12–21.
Chapman, S. E., 1984. Recent ornithological publications. *Seabirds: an identification guide*. *Ibis* 126 (3): 429–430.
Chapman, S. E., 1985. Notes on seabird reports received 1984. *Sea Swallow* 34: 46–55.
Chapman, S. E., 1986. Notes on seabird reports received 1985. *Sea Swallow* 35: 3–12.
Chapman, S. E., & Cheshire, N. G., 1987. Notes on seabird reports received 1986. *Sea Swallow* 36: 32–46.

Chappuis, Claude

Bibliography

Gaucher, P., Paillat, P., Chappuis, C., Saint Jalme, M., Lotfikhah, F., & Wink, M., 1996. Taxonomy of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* subspecies considered on the basis of sexual display and genetic divergence. *Ibis* 138 (2): 273–282.

Charan H.

Charan, H.

Bibliography

Kalesh S., Sanjayan, K. B., Jayakumar K., Ramesh M., Kiran C. G., Charan H., & Baiju K., 2010. The faunal diversity of Achankovil Reserve Forests: a preliminary study. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (1): 2–6.
Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Charan, P. D.

Bibliography

Chhangani, A. K., Bithoo, K. S., Singh, M., Charan, P. D., & Saxena, M. M., 2015. A Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* record from Jalore District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 165.

Charantimath, Achal

Bibliography

Sant, N., Charantimath, A., Khanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2018. Population assessment of Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* around Belgaum, Karnataka and notes on its breeding. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 129–133.

Sant, N., Prabhukhanolkar, R., & Charantimath, A., 2019. Colour variations in Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 176–182.

Charde, Pravin

Bibliography

Charde, P., & Kasambe, R., 2007. A study of the mounting behaviour of Spotted Owlets *Athene brama* in Maharashtra, India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Charde, P., Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Nest sanitation in Indian Grey Hornbill in central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 65–67.

Charde, P., Kasambe, R., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Breeding behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill in central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 59–64.

Kasambe, R., & Charde, P., 2009. An overview of the 5th International Hornbill Conference, Singapore 2009. *NLBW* 49 (4): 55–58.

Kasambe, R., Charde, P., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Rescue and rehabilitation of an Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*) fledgling at Nagpur, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (5): 71–72.

Kasambe, R., Charde, P., Tarar, J. L., & Pimplapure, A., 2012. Circumorbital skin- and eye-colour of young Indian Grey Hornbills *Ocyceros birostris*. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 165.

Chari, K.B.

Bibliography

Chari, K. B., Abbasi, S. A., & Ganapathy, S., 2003. Ecology, habitat and bird community structure at Oussudu lake: towards a strategy for conservation and management. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13: 373–386 (With nine text–figs., and one table).

Chari, N.

Bibliography

Anandamma, A., & Chari, N., 1993. Flight parameters, movement of inertia and thrust generating features of the wing of swiftlet Collocalia fusciphaga and its nest building behaviour. *Indian Journal Comparative Animal Physiology* 11 (1): 24–29.

Babu, A. A., Chalapathi, V. V., & Chari, N., 1979. Flight characteristics and power requirements during flight of the parrot Psittacula krameri. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 17 (2): 196–200.

Chari, N., 1993. Animal flight and biophysical approach to its problem. *Indian Journal Comparative Animal Physiology* 11 (1): 30–34.

Chariter, Nancy

Bibliography

Chariter, N., 1999. Trip report: Nepal, March 6-22, 1999.

Charkravarthi, M.

Bibliography

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., Nithiyanandam, G. T., & Charkravarthi, M., 2005. Breeding biology of the Small Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis*. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 16–20 (with four tables).

Charman, Sheonaidh

Bibliography

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Charoennitikul, W.

Bibliography

Viseshakul, N., Charoennitikul, W., Kitamura, S., Kemp, A., Thong-aree, S., Surapunpitak, Y., Poonswad, P., & Ponglikitmongkol, M., 2011. A phylogeny of frugivorous hornbills linked to the evolution of Indian plants within Asian rainforests. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24: 1533–1545.

Charoo, Samina A.

Bibliography

Wani, H. M., Fazili, M. F., & Charoo, S. A., 2020. Status of the Lammergeier (*Gypaetus barbatus*) in Hirpora Wildlife Sanctuary, South Kashmir. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 772–775.

Charutha, K.

Charutha, K., Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2021. Urban heronry birds tolerate human presence more than its conspecific rural birds. *Journal of Natural History* 55 (9–10): 561–570. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222933.2021.1912844.

Chasen, F. N.

Bibliography

Chasen, F. N., & Kloss, C. B., 1930. Untitled ["Messrs. F.N. Chasen and C. Boden Kloss communicated the following..."]. *Bull. BOC* L (cccxli): 69.

Chastel, Olivier

Bibliography

Weimerskirch, H., Le Corre, M., Marsac, F., Barbraud, C., Tostain, O., & Chastel, O., 2006. Postbreeding movements of frigatebirds tracked with satellite telemetry. *Condor* 108 (1): 220–225.

Chatakonda, Murali Krishna

Bibliography

Rawal, P., Kittur, S., Chatakonda, M. K., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Winter bird abundance, species richness and functional guild composition at Delhi's ponds: does time of day and wetland extent matter? *Journal of Urban Ecology* 7 (1): 1–10. DOI: https://10.1093/jue/juab001.

Chathoth, Nirmala

Bibliography

Chathoth, N., 2006. Face to face with "Grandala" - a Himalayan experience. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 23.

Chathoth, N., 2009. Crows heckling a Marsh Harrier. *NLBW* 49 (2): 28.

Chathuranga, Dilan

Bibliography

Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.

Chatopadhyay, Balaji

Bibliography

Ng, E. Y. X., Garg, K. M., Low, G. W., Chatopadhyay, B., Oh, R. R. Y., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2017. Conservation genomics identifies impact of trade in a threatened songbird. *Biological Conservation* 214: 101–108.

Chatopadhyay, S.

Bibliography

Biswas, K. K., Soren, P. C., Basu, D., Chatopadhyay, S., & Bhuinya, S., 2005. Observation on vertebrate fauna of D'ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 105 (3–4): 169–188.

Chatrath, K. J. S.

Bibliography

Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.) 1992. *Wetlands of India*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. i–xv, 1–200.

Chatrath, K. J. S., 1992. The challenge of Chilika. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 135–169.

Chatrath, K. J. S., 1992. The challenge of Chilka. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 135–170.

Chattapadhyay, S. K.

Bibliography

Sanyal, A. K., Chattapadhyay, S. K., Pal, T. K., & Karmakar, A. K., 2014. Faunal resources and assessment of the impact of mining activities on fauna of Chhotonagpur coalfield areas Jharkhand, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 361: 1–47.

Chatterjea, N. N.

Bibliography

Chandiramani, H., & Chatterjea, N. N., 1997. McCluskieganj. *Samsad News* 15 (8): 1–3.

Chatterjea, N. N., 1998. Safar report - April 1998. *Samsad News* 16 (4): 2.

Chatterjea, N. N., 2002. In western wilds. A trip to sanctuaries in Maharashtra and Karnataka. *Samsad News* 20 (1): 1–2.

Chatterjea, N. N., 2003. A trek to Pindari Glacier. *Samsad News* 21 (5): 1–4.

Chatterjea, N. N., & Ghosh, S., 2004. Of Kapkote, Ramgarh and Mukteshwar. *Samsad News* 22 (11 & 12): 1–4.

Chatterjea, N. N., Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 1997. The diary of Dudhwa. *Samsad News* 15 (4): 1–5.

Chatterjea, N. N., Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 1997. Weekend at Talsari. *Samsad News* 15 (5): 1–2.

Ghosh, S., & Chatterjea, N. N., 2003. Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve. *Samsad News* 21 (9&10): 1–4.

Ghosh, S., & Chatterjea, N. N., 2007. Of birds and places. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 157–159 (2006).

Ghosh, S., & Chatterjea, N. N., 2007. Halduparao, Kanda & Lohachaur. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 100–102.

Chatterjee, A. K.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, A. K., & Chandiramani, S. S., 1986. An introduction to Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Tigerpaper* 13 (3): 22–27.

Chatterjee, Archana

Chatterjee, Archna

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., & Gautam, P., 2004. Indian Army and green governance conservation of Black-necked Crane in Ladakh. *Green Governance* 2004 (3): 14–15 (With two col. photos).

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., Gautam, P., Seth, C. M., Takpa, J., Haq, S.-u., Tashi, P., & Vidya, S., 2005. *Black-necked Crane - Status, breeding productivity and conservation in Ladakh, India 2000-2004.* Delhi: WWF-India & Department of Wildlife Protection, Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir. Pp. 1–64.

Chandan, P., Gautam, P., & Chatterjee, A., 2006. Nesting sites and breeding success of Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* in Ladakh, India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 311–314.

Chatterjee, Avisek

Bibliography

Chatterjee, A., & Paul, D., 2014. Sighting of the Red-billed Tropicbird *Phaethon aethereus* from Gopalpur-on-Sea, Odisha, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 44–45.

Chatterjee, D. K.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, D. K., & Ray, H. N., 1971. Some observations on the morphology and developmental stages of Trypanosoma avium bakeri ssp. nov. from the Red-whiskered Bulbul (Otocompsa jocosa). *Parasitology* 62: 331–338.

Chatterjee, Kumar

Bibliography

Chatterjee, K., 1980. Birdwatcher. *Hornbill* 1980 (4): 20.

Chatterjee, Nilanjan

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., 2018. Circle of life. *Saevus* 7 (1): 40–43.

Chatterjee, N., Habib, B., Davate, M., Dashahre, A., Nigam, P., Trivedi, M., Garad, G. P., & Sinha, V. K., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Maharashtra, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 166–173.

Chatterjee, N., & Sinha, A., 2015. A birding odyssey. *Saevus* 4 (9): 76–83.

Sinha, A., Menzies, R. K., Chatterjee, N., Rao, M., & Naniwadekar, R., 2022. Drivers of taxonomic, phylogenetic, and functional beta diversity of Himalayan riverine birds. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 10: 788184. DOI: https://10.3389/fevo.2022.788184.

Chatterjee, Parbati

Bibliography

Mukherjee, T. K., & Chatterjee, P., 2015. Professor James Wood-Mason, the first Assistant Curator of Zoology section of Indian Museum (1846–1893). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 270–273.

Chatterjee, Paromit

Bibliography

Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., Palit, D., Chatterjee, P., & Biswas, I., 2013. A reporting on Wire-tailed Swallows (*Hirundo smithii*) winter visit to Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 22–24.

Mondal, K., Bhattacharya, K., Chatterjee, P., Dey, P. K., Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2018. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 831-854.

Chatterjee, R. N.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, R. N., 1963. Painted Partridge in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 3 (5): 13.

Chatterjee, R. N., 1965. Diet of a Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 5 (5): 9.

Chatterjee, R. N., 1966. Baikal Teal in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 6 (4): 10.

Chatterjee, R. N., 1990. Baikal Teal in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 10.

Chatterjee, Rhitu

Bibliography

Chatterjee, R., 2008. Citizen science takes flight in India. *Environmental Science & Technology* 2008 (June): 3911–3913.

Chatterjee, S.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, S., 1980. Chestnut Bitterns *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* near Calcutta. *NLBW* 20 (11): 6–7.

Chatterjee, S. K.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, S. K., 1977. Wildlife in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Tigerpaper* 4 (1): 2–5.

Chatterjee, Smita

Bibliography

Chatterjee, S., & Gurukumar K. R., 2020. A week in paradise. Report: Sattal & Mandal, December 15–21, 2019. *Pitta* 17 (8): 1–23.

Chatterjee, Sujan

Bibliography

Chatterjee, S., 1995. Occurrence of albino Lesser Whistling Teal, Dendrocygna javanica (Horsfield). *JBNHS* 92 (3): 417–418.

Chatterjee, S., 1998. Tryst with a Satyr. *Samsad News* 16 (6): 1–2.

Chatterjee, S., 1999. Misreporting of Mallards. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66.

Chatterjee, S., 2000. (Birds of Darjeeling District, West Bengal.).

Chatterjee, S., 2003. Some interesting birds of Kaziranga. *Samsad News* 21 (6): 1.

Chatterjee, S., 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1–4.

Chatterjee, S., 2013. Mangrove Pitta *Pitta megarhyncha* from Sundarbans, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 160–161.

Chatterjee, S., & Choudhury, P., 1998. Birdwatching at Kulik Wildlife Sanctuary 22 to 23 August 1998. *Samsad News* 16 (11): 1–4.

Chatterjee, S., Mookerjee, K., Bhattacharya, B., & Banerjee, A., 1995. Occurrence of Falcated Teal Anas falcata Georgi in West Bengal. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 262.

Chatterjee, S., & Sen, S. K., 2007. First record of Brown Shrike *Lanius cristatus superciliosus* Latham from India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 89.

Chatterjee, S., Sen, S. K., & Ghose, D., 2007. Range extension of Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus fumidus. JBNHS* 104 (1): 95.

King, B., Geale, J., & Chatterjee, S., 2008. Recent observations of the East Himalayan subspecies of Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii molesworthi*. *BirdingASIA* 10: 96–97.

Mookherjee, K., & Chatterjee, S., 1997. Birds of Canary Hill, Hazaribagh. *Samsad News* 15 (11): 1–2.

Mookherjee, K., & Chatterjee, S., 1999. *A guide to the birds of Salt Lake, Calcutta and change detection study.* Calcutta: Conservator of Forests, Wildlife Circle, West Bengal. Pp. 1–34.

Mookherjee, K., Chatterjee, S., Deuti, K., & Chaudhuri, C., 1999. *Mid-winter Waterfowl Census in southern West Bengal. 1990–1997.* Calcutta: Prakriti Samsad. Pp. 1–76.

Chatterjee, Suvrajyoti

Bibliography

Ray, P., Pandey, S., & Chatterjee, S., 2020. Status of the Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* from regions west of Bhutan, with new records from northern West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 156–158.

Chatterjee, U.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, U., 1974. A queer display of the Tailor Bird. *NLBW* 14 (12): 9.

Chatterjee, Urmimala

Bibliography

Chatterjee, URMIMALA., 2013. Out in Medak — by the waters of Manjira. Trip report—Manjira WLS—16th Dec. 2012. *Pitta* NS 10 (1): 1–5.

Chatterji, C.

Bibliography

Chatterji, C., 1929. Sind fauna: *Toccocua* (sic) *leschenaulti sirkeer*. The Sirkeer Cuckoo. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (1): 28–29.

Chatterji, S.

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, C., & Chatterji, S., 1994. Bird list of Simlipal National Park, Orissa.

Chatterji, Shanta

Bibliography

Chatterji, S., 1995. Cynically innocent. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (3): 11–12.

Chattopadhay, S.

Bibliography

Chattopadhay, S., 1992. Responses of hyperphagia, body weight and fattening in male migratory Red-headed Bunting, Emberiza bruniceps, after hormonal treatments. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 45 (1): 23–28.

Saha, S. S., Chattopadhay, S., Mukherjee, R. P., & Alfred, J. R. B., 1992. Wildlife and its conservation in West Bengal. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 419–443.

Chattopadhyay, A.

Bibliography

Maji, T., Mallick, B., Chattopadhyay, A., & Sarkar, A. K., 1991. Effect of DL-6 (N-a-Pipecolinomethyl) -5 - Hydroxyindane Maleate (PMHI) on the testis and pineal gland of the Spotted Munia Lonchura punctulata. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 1–3.

Chattopadhyay, Arnab

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Singh, K., Singh, V., Das, S., & Chattopadhyay, A., 2021. More Brown Accentors *Prunella fulvescens* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 147–148.

Chattopadhyay, B.

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, B., 1988. To home to roost. *The Telegraph* 1988 (November 29)

Chattopadhyay, Balaji

Bibliography

Baveja, P., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Yuda, P., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Using historical genome-wide DNA to unravel the confusing taxonomy in a songbird lineage that is extinct in the wild. *Evolutionary Applications* 2020: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1111/eva.13149.

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Chattopadhyay, K.

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, K., Home, A., & Chakraborty, A., 1989. Notes on the avifauna of Simlipal, Orissa. *NLBW* 29 (7-8): 2–3.

Chattopadhyay, Kumar

Bibliography

Dutta, A., Chattopadhyay, K., & Mukherjee, B., 1999. The song of the songsters: remnants of research. *Environ* 6 (4): 10–12.

Chattopadhyay, S.

Bibliography

Alfred, J. R. B., & Chattopadhyay, S., 1995. Wildlife and its conservation in Meghalaya. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Meghalaya. Part 1. (Vertebrates). State Fauna Series, 4*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 669–679.

Chattopadhyay, S., 1984. A sunday morning special. *Naturalist* 1: 42–43.

Chattopadhyay, S., 1995. Aves. In: Rao, K. V. R., (ed.). *Fauna of Chilka Lake. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 1*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 561–599.

Chattopadhyay, S. K., & Chattopadhyay, S., 1989. Molt, gonadal status and body weight in relation to vernal migration in the Spotted Sandpiper, Tringa glareola (Linnaeus). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 41 (1-2): 19–24.

Chattopadhyay, S. K.

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, S. K., & Chattopadhyay, S., 1989. Molt, gonadal status and body weight in relation to vernal migration in the Spotted Sandpiper, *Tringa glareola* (Linnaeus). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 41 (1-2): 19–24.

Chattopadhyay, Souvik

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, S., Bandyopadhyay, U., & Mukherjee, S., 2016. A Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* from Hooghly, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 83.

Chattopadhyay, Srikumar

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, S., 1979. Occurrence of the Thickbilled Warbler *Phragmaticola aedon rufescens* Stegmann at Baj Baj, West Bengal. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 491–492.

Chattopadhyay, S., 1979. On the occurrence of the Burmese Blackbrowed Flycatcher-Warbler. (sic!) *Seicercus burkii tephrocephalus* (Anderson) at Baj Baj, West Bengal. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 492.

Chattopadhyay, S., 1981. Observations on parental care of a wounded chick of the Bronzewinged Jacana, *Metopidius indicus* (Latham). *JBNHS* 77 (2): 325–326.

Chattopadhyay, S., 1981. Egg-bound death of a Purplerumped Sunbird at Baj Baj, West Bengal. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 333.

Chattopadhyay, S., 1981. On nesting association of the Whitebacked Munia, *Lonchura striata* (Linnaeus) with the mound-forming tree-ant, *Crematogaster rogenhoferi* (Mayr). *JBNHS* 77 (2): 337–338.

Chattopadhyay, S., 1987. New records of some birds from different parts of Eastern India. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 668–669 (1986).

Ghose, D., & Chattopadhyay, S., 2001. Some information and misinformation on the Eastern White Stork in West Bengal. *NLBW* 41 (5): 65.

Ghose, D., & Chattopadhyay, S., 2001. Sighting of Sociable Lapwing in Shyampur. *NLBW* 41 (4): 54–55.

Chattopadhyay, Upasana

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, S., Chattopadhyay, U., Chakraborty, A., Mondal, S., Rakshit, M., & Goswami, D. S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* in Bandhavgardh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 20–21.

Chattopadhyaya, S.

Bibliography

Gaston, A. J., & Chattopadhyaya, S., 1981. Siskin (Carduelis spinus) in Solang Nalla, Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 386–387.

Chaturvedi, C. M.

Bibliography

Arora, M. P., Bhatt, R., & Chaturvedi, C. M., 1993. ACTH and dexamethasone induced changes in the adrenal and gonad of the Jungle Babbler, *Turdoides somervillei*. *International Journal of Animal Science* 8 (2): 241–243.

Chaturvedi, C. M., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1979. Comparative study of adrenal cycles in three species of the Indian birds (*Athene brama*, *Acridotheres tristis*, and *Coturnix coturnix*). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 17: 1049–1052.

Chaturvedi, C. M., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1981. Relationship betwen the annual adrenal and gonadal cycles of Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 1–9.

Suresh, P. K., & Chaturvedi, C. M., 1987. Annual endocrine cycles in male babbler, *Turdoides somerveillei*. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 43–54.

Chaturvedi, Deepak

Bibliography

Sharma, M., & Chaturvedi, D., 2010. Red-tailed Wheatear *Oenanthe chrysopygia* in Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 172–173.

Chaturvedi, N. C.

Bibliography

Paralkar, V. K., & Chaturvedi, N. C., 1994. An unusual roosting site of the Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 91 (2): 311.

Chaturvedi, Naresh

Bibliography

Chaturvedi, N., 1984. 'Bird-catching frog'. *Hornbill* 1984 (1): 3.

Chaturvedi, N., 1991. Folklore: Telling tales about the crow. *Hornbill* 1991 (4): 26–27.

Chaturvedi, N., 1992. Folklore: The owl. *Hornbill* 1992 (2): 14–15.

Chaturvedi, N., 1992. Folklore: Kalidasa, Kamadeva and the Koel. *Hornbill* 1992 (1): 26–27.

Chaturvedi, N., 1992. Folklore: The Brahminy Duck. *Hornbill* 1992 (3): 25.

Chaturvedi, N., 1992. Folklore: The Sarus Crane. *Hornbill* 1992 (4): 23.

Chaturvedi, N., 1993. Dietary of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 90 (1): 90.

Chaturvedi, N., 1993. Folklore: The peacock. *Hornbill* 1993 (2): 10–12.

Chaturvedi, N., & Almeida, M. R., 1995. Roseringed Parakeets *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli) feeding on seeds of Karvi Carvia callosa (Nees) Bremek. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 121.

Khacher, L., & Chaturvedi, N., 1981. The 'balling' of Crows. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 606.

Patil, N., Chaturvedi, N., & Hegde, V., 1997. Food of Common Grey Hornbill *Tockus birostris* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 408–411.

Verma, A., Balachandran, S., Chaturvedi, N., & Patil, V., 2004. A preliminary report on the biodiversity of Mahul Creek, Mumbai, India with special reference to avifauna. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (9): 1599–1605.

Chaturvedi, Y.

Bibliography

Chaturvedi, Y., 1972. Observations on the fauna of Nagarjuna Sagar, Andhra Pradesh; with special reference to mammals. *Cheetal* 15 (3): 13–23.

Chaudhari, A. B.

Bibliography

Chaudhari, A. B., & Chakrabarti. *Wildlife biology of the Sunderbans forests, a study of the breeding biology of birds.* Calcutta: Office of the Divisional Forest Officer.

Chaudhari, A. B., & Chakrabarti, K., 1973. Wildlife biology of the Sundarbans forests. A study of the birds of Sundarbans, with special reference to the breeding

biology of Openbilled Stork, Little Cormorant and Large Egret. *Science & Culture* 39: 8–16.

Chaudhari, Ashish

Bibliography

Chaudhari, A., 2015. Short birding notes: Pied Avocet near Surat. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 20.

Chaudhari, Bhushan

Bibliography

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., Gujar, A., & Chaudhari, B., 2019. Report of White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* from Mhasave Lake, Parola Jalgaon District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 594–596.

Chaudhari, Chandan

Bibliography

Chaudhari, C., 1997. Matheran - a note. *Samsad News* 15 (8): 2.

Chaudhari, C., & Mookherjee, K., 1997. Trip to Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *Samsad News* 15 (9): 1–2.

Chaudhari, Keyur

Bibliography

Patel, M., & Chaudhari, K., 2016. Oriental Pratincole in Navsari District. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 21.

Chaudhari, Kuldeep

Bibliography

Lopes, A., & Chaudhari, K., 2015. Sighting of Oriental Darter in Nirmal Lake, Vasai, Thane District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (4): 47 (2014).

Chaudhari, P. R.

Bibliography

Dhadse, S., Kotangale, J. P., Chaudhari, P. R., & Wate, S. R., 2009. Diversity of birds at Panipat refinery, Haryana (INdia). *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 158: 1–8.

Chaudhari, Uday

Bibliography

Mahajan, A., Jaware, S., Chaudhari, U., & Kasambe, R., 2014. Avifauna of Hatnur Dam and its adjoining forest including Ordnance Factory, Varangaon, Distt. Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (2): 19–28 (2013).

Chaudhari, Umesh Kumar

Bibliography

Chaudhari, U. K., Kafle, G., & Baral, H. S., 2009. Avifaunal diversity of Khata Corridor Forest. *Journal of Wetlands Ecology* 2: 48–56.

Chaudhari-Pachpande, Sheetal

Bibliography

Chaudhari-Pachpande, S., & Pejaver, M. K., 2016. A preliminary study on the birds of Thane Creek, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 8 (5): 8797–8803.

Chaudhary, A. B.

Bibliography

Chaudhary, A. B., & Chakrabarty, K., 1973. Wildlife biology of Sunderbans forest. A study of the birds of Sunderbans, with special reference to the breeding of Openbilled Stork, Little Cormorant and Large Egret. *Science & Culture* 39: 8–16.

Chaudhary, Anand

Bibliography

Acharya, R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S., & Chaudhary, A., 2010. Rapid decline of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Forktail* 26 (August): 117–120.

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.

Joshi, M. K., Chalise, M. K., Chaudhary, A., & Katuwal, H. B., 2015. Himalayan Vultures in Khodpe, far-west Nepal: Is there any threat? *JoTT* 7 (14): 8128–8133.

Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.

Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049118).

Chaudhary, Badri

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2007. A new subspecies of Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* (Aves: Cisticolidae) from Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (4): 1–10.

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2008. A substitute name for *Prinia burnesii nipalensis*. *Danphe* 17 (1): 1.

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Chaudhary, B., Timsina, A., & Bidari, K., 2013. Search for the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* in far west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 20: 70–73.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. R., & Chaudhary, D., 2012. Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis*

bengalensis bengalensis (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, eastern Nepal. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2464–2469.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Chaudhary, B., 2007. Nesting of Lesser Adjutant in Urlabari. *Danphe* 16 (1): 70.

Chaudhary, Chandra

Bibliography

Chaudhary, C., Hornbill study in Nepal. In: Poonswad, P., (ed.). *Second Asian Hornbill Workshop Proceedings*. Pp.

Chaudhary, D. B.

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., & Chaudhary, D. B., 2006. Status and distribution of Slender-billed Babbler *Turdoides longirostris* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. *Danphe* 15 (4): 1–6.

Chaudhary, D. B., 2007. Namuna Community Forest – a good home for birds and mammals. *Danphe* 16 (1): 23.

Chaudhary, Daya Ram

Bibliography

Dangaura, H. L., Chaudhary, D. R., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. Population change of Cotton Pygmy-goose *Nettapus coromandelianus* over the decade in Ghodaghodi Lake area, Kailali, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (2): 1–4.

Chaudhary, Dhan Bahadur

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, D. B., & Subedi, H., 2013. Status of Rufous-necked Laughingthrush *Dryonastes ruficollis* in Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 42–44.

Chaudhary, Dheeraj

Chaudhary, Dhiraj

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. R., & Chaudhary, D., 2012. Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, eastern Nepal. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2464–2469.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Chaudhary, Fuleshwor

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Chaudhary, Hathan

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2007. A new subspecies of Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* (Aves: Cisticolidae) from Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (4): 1–10.

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2008. A substitute name for *Prinia burnesii nipalensis*. *Danphe* 17 (1): 1.

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Chaudhary, B., Timsina, A., & Bidari, K., 2013. Search for the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* in far west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 20: 70–73.

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. R., & Chaudhary, D., 2012. Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, eastern Nepal. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2464–2469.

Choudhary, H., 1996. More news from the largest heronry of Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (4): 3.

Choudhary, H., 1996. Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (2): 2–3.

Choudhary, H., 1996. Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (4): 2.
Choudhary, H., 1997. Notable bird list of eastern Nepal.
Chaudhary, H., 2004. One-day bird survey at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 6 (2003).
Chaudhary, H., 2007. Dhebuwa Lekh forest, Dhading: A new birdwatching site. *Danphe* 16 (1): 57–58.
Chaudhary, H., & Inskipp, C., 2017. Bird survey of Annapurna Base Camp trek, Annapurna Conservation Area. *Danphe* 26 (1): 1–11.
Choudhary, H., & Karki, R., 1997. Selected bird notes from Langtang.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 1997. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6 (2): 7–8.
Giri, T., Choudhary, H., & Tiwary, S., 1998. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 7 (3-4): 2.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2000. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9 (4): 2.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2000. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9 (3): 3.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2000. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9 (1-2): 2.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2001. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 2.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2001. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 10 (3/4): 2.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2002. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 11 (3): 2.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2004. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 3. (2003).
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2006. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 15 (4): 6.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2007. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 16 (2): 8.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2008. Additional sightings. *Danphe* 17 (2): 6.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2009. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 18 (2): 9.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2010. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19 (1): 3.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2010. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19 (2/3): 2.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2010. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19 (4): 11.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2011. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 20 (2): 11.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2012. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 21 (2): 7.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2012. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 21 (3/4): 6.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2013. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 22 (1): 7.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2016. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 25 (January-December): 15.
Giri, T. R., & Choudhary, H., 1996. Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (3): 2–3.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Acharya, S., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, M., & Giri, D., 2020. Rare birds in Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 108–132. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33894.
Inskipp, C., & Chaudhary, H., 2016. The first record of West Himalayan Bush Warbler *Locustella kashmirensis* for Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 138–139.
Khatiwada, J. R., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, D., Thakuri, J. J., Chalise, M. K., & Kyes, R. C., 2010. Conservation status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Langtang National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19 (1): 6–8.
Thakuri, J. J., Chaudhary, H., Magar, T. G., Joshi, A. B., Nyegaard, T., & Jorgensen, M. F., 2019. Bird survey of Madane Protected Forest, Gulmi District, west Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 1–10.

Chaudhary, Ishwari P.

Chaudhary, Ishwori

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., Dangaura, H. L., Rana, D. B., Chaudhary, I. P., & Joshi, A. B., 2019. The lowest elevation record of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* nesting in Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 11–12.
Bhusal, K. P., Rana, D. B., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Ghimire, P., & Pandey, M., 2020. Diversity and abundance of winter wetland birds in Jagdishpur Reservoir Ramsar Site, Kapilvastu, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 1–14.
Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.
Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.
Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.
Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.

Chaudhary, Lalit

Bibliography

Bhatt, P., Chaudhary, L., & Bharadwaj, S., 2021. Avifaunal diversity and anthropogenic threats to wetland Gamela Pond, Sagwara, Dungarpur, Rajasthan. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 989–997.

Chaudhary, Malvika

Bibliography

Sharma, P., Chaudhary, M., Rana, N., & Sharma, R. K., 1995. A check-list of birds inhabiting Trishul airfield, Bareilly. *Cheetal* 34 (3-4): 58–65.

Chaudhary, Muhammad J. I.

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Chaudhary, M. J., & Wink, M., 2009. High mortality and sex ratio imbalance in a critically declining Oriental White-backed Vulture population (*Gyps bengalensis*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Ornithology* 150 (2): 495–503.

Chaudhary, Ram Gir

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Chaudhary, Ramesh

Bibliography

Chaudhary, R., 2012. A pair of breeding Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti* reported in Upper Mustang. *Danphe* 21 (3/4): 6.

Chaudhary, Rohit

Bibliography

Chaudhary, R., & Khan, J. A., 2017. Two curious cases. *Saevus* 6 (2): 16.

Noor, A., Chaudhary, R., Ansari, N., & Ahmad, S., 2018. Sighting of a large flock of Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in Aligarh District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 115: 44. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2018/v115/111477.

Chaudhary, Sheela

Bibliography

Mehrotra, P. K., Bhargava, S., Chaudhary, S., & Mathur, B. B. L., 2000. Pasteurellosis in cage birds at Zoological Park, Jaipur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 292–294.

Chaudhry, A. A.

Chaudhry, A. Aleem

Chaudhry, Abdul Aleem

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Chaudhry, A. A., 1990. Wildlife - sleeping partners in agroforestry systems in Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 17 (3): 10–14.

Chaudhry, A. A., 1991. Bar-headed Geese in the Punjab, Pakistan. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 1: 8.

Chaudhry, A. A., 1993. Ecology of White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*) on the wetlands of the Punjab, Pakistan. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 89.

Chaudhry, A. A., 1993. Distribution and status of pheasants in Pakistan. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 7–14.

Chaudhry, A. A., & Bhatti, M. N., 1989. Wildlife of Changa Manga Wildlife Sanctuary. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 9: 31–39.

Chaudhry, A. A., Chaudhry, S. A., & Mumtaz, M., 1988. Houbara Bustard in captivity in Faisalabad. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 8: 229–239.

Chaudhry, A. A., & Khalid, U., 1990. Phasianidae and their management in Punjab - Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 17 (2): 8–10.

Chaudhry, A. A., & Khan, A. A., 1988. Waterfowl population on the wetlands of the Punjab. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 8: 229–239.

Khan, A. A., Chaudhry, A. A., Mian, A., & Dasti, A. A., 1999. Community-based management at Rangla Wetland Complex. An Important Bird Area of Punjab, Pakistan. Case study. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 3 (1–2): 1–6.

Li, Z. W. D., Mundkur, T., Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. A., Yerokhov, S., Solokha, A., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, A. A., 2006. Conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central and South Asia. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 624–628.

Maan, M. A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Nadeem, M. S., 2007. Evaluation of habitats for avi-fauna at Shorkot Plantation (Wildlife Sanctuary), Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 34 (2): 24–28.

Mian, A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Wajid, M. M., 1992. Biology of Houbara (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Punjab: population ecology. Technical Report, Universities Grants Commission Project. Multan, Pakistan, Bahauddin Zakariya University. Pp. 1–40.

Mian, A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Wajid, M. M., 1993. Biology of Houbara (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Punjab: habitat studies in Dera Ghazi Khan Division. Annual Technical Report, Pakistan Science Foundation Research Project No. p-BZU/Bio (180). Multan, Pakistan, Bahauddin Zakariya University. Pp. 1–73.

Mian, A., Wajid, M. M., & Chaudhry, A. A., 1997. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) Punjab, Pakistan: 1991–92. Population studies. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 29: 211–217.

Nadeem, M. S., Chaudhry, A. A., & Akhtar, M. S., 1997. Breeding of Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii* in Nag Valley, Kharan, Balochistan, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 59–65.

Nadeem, M. S., Chaudhry, A. A., & Akhtar, T., 1998. An ethological study on Blue Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* at Changa Manga Wildlife Sanctuary—Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 2 (1–2): 25–37.

Chaudhry, H.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, H., Ahmad, Z., Ali, H., Atiq-ur-Rahman, M., Nisar, N., & Tahir, A., 2019. Mapping historic and

current distribution of Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 29 (1): 316–324.

Chaudhry, I. U.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, I. U., 1970. The Black Partridge. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 20 (4): 327–332.

Chaudhry, I. U., 1970. National parks, past, present and future. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 20 (4): 361–368.

Chaudhry, I. U., 1984. Persecution of falcons and bustards. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 3 (2): 6–7.

Chaudhry, I. U., 1990. Helpless houbara. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 9–10.

Chaudhry, I. U., 1991. The Rann of Kutch in Pakistan. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 13.

Chaudhry, I. U., 1993. Capture of Cranes in Pakistan. *NLBW* 33 (4): 67–68.

Chaudhry, Inayat

Bibliography

Khurshid, N., & Chaudhry, I., 1993. People's participation in wetland conservation. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 147.

Chaudhry, Jamshed

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Mehmood, N., Muqadas, H., Chaudhry, J., Mustafa, I., Khan, M. R., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2014. Avifauna studies in co-relation with alteration in climatic patterns and hydrology of Uchalli Lake, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (2): 503–515.

Chaudhry, J., 2012. Distribution and status of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Nagar Parkar, Sindh, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 18: 7.

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Chaudhry, Muhammad Jamshed Iqbal

Bibliography

Chaudhry, M. J. I., Ogada, D. L., Malik, R. N., Virani, M. Z., & Giovanni, M. D., 2012. First evidence that populations of the critically endangered Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Pakistan have increased following the ban of the toxic veterinary drug diclofenac in south Asia. *Bird Conservation International* 22 (4): 389–397. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270912000445.

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Chaudhry, Muhammad Nawaz

Bibliography

Sidra, S., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, M. N., 2013. Avian diversity at New Campus of Punjab University in relation to land use change. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 45 (4): 1069–1082.

Chaudhry, S. A.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, A. A., Chaudhry, S. A., & Mumtaz, M., 1988. Houbara Bustard in captivity in Faisalabad. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 8: 229–239.

Chaudhry, Shivaji

Bibliography

Joshi, R., Chaudhry, S., Palni, L. M. S., & Mathur, V. C., 2014. Avifaunal diversity, distribution and threats in Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve North-East India Assam (India): A review. *Archives of Applied Science Research* 6 (5): 113–124.

Chaudhari, Shilka

Bibliography

Chaudhari, S., 2018. Trip report—Narsapur, January 21, 2018. *Pitta* NS 15 (1): 1–2.

Chaudhari, SHILKA., 2018. Wild and in colour. Trip report: Binsar, Pangot & Sattal. *Pitta* NS 15 (11 Special Issue): 1–6.

Chaudhuri, A. B.

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, A. B., & Chakrabarti, K., 1972. A study of the breeding biology of birds of the Sunderbans forests. *Cheetal* 15 (2): 7–31.

Chaudhuri, A. B., & Chakrabarti, K., 1973. Wildlife biology of the Sundarbans forest. A study of the birds of Sundarbans with special reference to the breeding biology of Openbilled Stork, Little Cormorant and Large Egrets. *Science & Culture* 39 (1): 8–16.

Chaudhuri, A. N.

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, A. N., & Seam, J. C., 1966. Hill birds a growing menace to temperate fruit in Simla Hills. *Himachal. Hort.* 7: 13–1?

Chaudhuri, Barnali

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, B., 2018. Under birder's lens. Trip report—Ananthagiri, February 25, 2018. *Pitta* NS 15 (3): 1–4.

Chaudhuri, B., 2018. Trekking in the Himalayas. Trip report: Binsar, Pangot & Sattal. *Pitta* NS 15 (11 Special Issue): 6–17.

Chaudhuri, B., 2019. A Dandeli adventure. Trip report—Dandeli, October 2018. *Pitta* NS 16 (1): 7–11.

Chaudhuri, B., 2019. Are common birds still common? Report—Hyderabad Bird Race, February 17, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (5): 4–6.

Chaudhuri, B., 2020. Western wanderings: Report: Gujarat, February 5–10, 2020: Day-4: Chari Dhand, Great Rann of Kutch, February 8, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (13): 14–19; 24–33.

Chaudhuri, C.

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, C., 1997. Some birds of Nongkhyllem. *NLBW* 37 (2): 25–26.

Chaudhuri, C., & Chatterji, S., 1994. Bird list of Simlipal National Park, Orissa.

Chaudhuri, Chadan

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, C., 2000. Notes on Nagarhole. *Samsad News* 18 (11): 1–2.

Chaudhuri, C., 2004. Driving through Lahaul-Spiti. *Samsad News* 22 (7&8): 1–2.

Chaudhuri, C., & Gupta, R., 2005. Cantering through Ranthambhor, ambling through Keoladeo. *Samsad News* 23 (1&2): 1–4.

Chaudhuri, Chandan

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, C., 2003. Trekking inside the Great Himalayan National Park - a report. *Samsad News* 21 (8): 1–3.

Mookherjee, K., Chatterjee, S., Deuti, K., & Chaudhuri, C., 1999. *Mid-winter Waterfowl Census in southern West Bengal. 1990–1997.* Calcutta: Prakriti Samsad. Pp. 1–76.

Chaudhuri, Nandana

Bibliography

Jain, S., Shukla, M., & Chaudhuri, N., 2021. An unusual plumaged Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* in Navi Mumbai. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 86–88.

Chaudhuri, S.

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, S., 1962. The moulting of duck after arrival in India. *JBNHS* 58 (3): 798.

Chaudhuri, S., & Maiti, B. R., 1989. Changes in adrenal adrenaline and noradrenaline concentrations and blood glucose level during the seasonal gonadal cycle in the Indian Tree Pie *Dendrocitta vagabunda*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 21 (2): 304–308.

Chaudhuri, S., & Maiti, B. R., 1989. Seasonal ovarian cycle in a wild Indian Tree Pie *Dendrocitta vagabunda*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 21 (2): 295–303.

Chaudhuri, S., & Maiti, B. R., 1989. Seasonal testicular cycle in a wild Indian Tree Pie *Dendrocitta vagabunda*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 21 (2): 286–294.

Murmu, A., Mazumdar, P. C., & Chaudhuri, S., 2013. Vertebrate (birds and mammals) faunal composition of Hadgarh Wildlife Sanctuary Orissa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 341: i–iv, 1–56.

Murmu, A., Mazumdar, P. C., & Chaudhuri, S., 2013. Mammals and avi-fauna of Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 344: 1–51.

Chaudhuri, Sibadas

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, S., 1956. Index to the Publications of the Asiatic Society 1788-1953. Vol. I Part I. *JASB* (3) XXII (Suppl.): i–xiii, 1–336.

Chaudhuri, S., 1959. Index to the Publications of the Asiatic Society 1788-1953. Vol. I Part II. *JASB* (3) XXIII (Suppl.): Preliminary leaves 3 (Title page, preface, contents), pp. 337–472 (1957).

Chaudhuri, Sugato

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, S., 2008. Bird eating rhesus monkey. *Hornbill* 2008 (July–September): 23.

Chaudhury, A.

Bibliography

Chaudhury, A., 1993. Birds - some striking behaviours. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 188–189.

Chaudhury, Aroop

Bibliography

De, A., & Chaudhury, A., 2002. Nidification of Plain Wren Warbler *Prinia subflava* (Gmelin) in rural South 24 Parganas in the vicinity of Kolkata, West Bengal. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 100 (1–2): 171–210.

Chaudhury, D.

Bibliography

Chaudhury, S., & Chaudhury, D., 2005. A list of the birds of Narendrapur Wildlife Sanctuary, West Bengal. *Bionotes* 7: 127–128.

Chaudhury, R.

Bibliography

Chaudhury, R., Sarkar, A. C., & Ray, H. N., 1969. A new Trypanosoma from Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata punctulata* (Linn.). *Proceedings of the 56th Indian Science Congress*. Pp. 512.

Chaudhury, S.

Bibliography

Chaudhury, S., 2004. An observation on the resident birds of Bolpur, West Bengal. *Bionotes* 6: 104–105.

Chaudhury, S., & Chaudhury, D., 2005. A list of the birds of Narendrapur Wildlife Sanctuary, West Bengal. *Bionotes* 7: 127–128.

Chaudhury, Sunil

Bibliography

Chaudhury, S., & Koli, V. K., 2016. Carcass feeding by Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus*. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 26–27.

Chaudry, M. I.

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Rafique, S. M., & Chaudry, M. I., 2010. Changes to the checklist of the birds of Muzaffarabad city, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Podoces* 4 (2): 117–123.

Chauhan, Aditya Singh

Bibliography

Chauhan, A. S., & Srivastava, D. P., 2020. Greater Coucal *Centropus sinensis* preying on Five-striped Palm Squirrel *Funambulus pennantii*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 164–165.

Chauhan, Anita

Bibliography

Chauhan, A., 2013. Great Himalayan National Park: Dealing with people's rights. *Mor* 20: 6–7.

Chauhan, A., 2014. *Conserving Asia's wildlife treasure: The pheasants.* India: Partridge India. Pp. i–x, 1–388.

Jan, R., Uniyal, V. P., & Chauhan, A., 2011. An assessment of bird diversity around Joshimath Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 137 (10): 1160–1164.

Chauhan, Atul Singh

Bibliography

Chauhan, A. S., 2021. An intermediate morph Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* from Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 96A.

Chauhan, B. C.

Bibliography

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1977. Observations on reproductive cycle of Indian House Crow, *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot) 1. Histomorphological study of annual testicular cycle. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 65–79.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1978. Observations on reproductive cycle of Indian House Crow, *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot) 2. The annual ovarian cycle - a histomorphological and field study. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 48–72.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1979. Annual variations in the levels of total lipids, cholesterol, phospholipids and ' '-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in the testes of the indian house crow, *Corvus splendens*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 103–116.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1979. Annual variations in the levels of total lipids, cholesterol, phospholipids and the activity of ' '-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in the ovaries of the indian house crow, *Corvus splendens*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 117–134.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1981. Observations on influence of pinealectomy on certain aspects of testicular functions in the Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 39–52.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1981. Histometric observations on adrenal glands of Indian House Crow *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot), with reference to annual variations in cortical (interrenal) tissue and its possible zonation. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 93–117.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1982. Certain histometric observations on cyclic changes in the Thyroid Glands on Indian House Crow, *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot). *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 66–91.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Chauhan, B. C., 1983. Certain histomorphological observations on seasonal changes in the Parathyroid Glands of Indian House Crow *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot). *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 59–72.

Chauhan, B. K.

Bibliography

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Chauhan, B. S.

Bibliography

Chauhan, B. S., 1991. Wildlife management in Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 117: 896–900.

Chauhan, B. S., & Sharma, V., 1991. Status of Western Tragopan in Himachal Pradesh, India. *WPA News* 34: 25–28.

Srivastava, C. B., & Chauhan, B. S., 1971. Distribution of the Genus *Cyclocoelum* Brandes, 1892 on Host Orders and its bearing on their interrelationships. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 69: 295–303.

Chauhan, Devendra

Bibliography

Chauhan, D., 2017. Pallid Scops Owl in Gir. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 22.

Chauhan, D., 2017. Oriental Scops Owl near Dhari, Amreli District. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 22.

Chauhan, Faruk

Bibliography

Chauhan, F., 2013. A regular large clutch of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* from Gujarat: first record. *Ela Journal* 2 (2): 4–6.

Shah, Y., Chauhan, F., Surendran, S., Parmar, M., & Chauhan, P., 2007. An intriguing episode of Social Lapwing in Surendranagar, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 3–4.

Shah, Y., Vora, C., & Chauhan, F., 2005. A vagrant owl at Surendranagar. *NLBW* 45 (3): 48.

Shah, Y., Vora, C., & Chauhan, F., 2005. A vagrant owl at Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 2.

Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., & Surenderan, S., 2007. An intriguing episode of Sociable Lapwing in Dasada, Surendranagar district, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 10–11 (2006).

Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Zala, & Dhamecha, D., 2005. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).

Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Jadeja, S., & Thoria, V., 2007. Hypocolius and Black Stork in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 10.

Vora, G., Chauhan, F., Shah, Y., Thoria, V., & Jadeja, S., 2017. Observations on breeding of Red-necked Falcon near Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 1–5.

Chauhan, Hitesh

Bibliography

Chauhan, H., 2021. Orange-breasted Green Pigeon *Treron bicinctus* in Gir National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 19.

Dave, R., Kumar, P., Chauhan, H., Pandya, J., & Sindhav, G., 2021. Bill grappling, clashing and courtship behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* at Manipur Lake, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 6–8.

Chauhan, Malavika

Bibliography

Ladhar, S. S., Chauhan, M., Handa, S. M., & Jerath, N., 1994. *Harike Lake, Punjab.* Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–57.

Chauhan, N. S.

Bibliography

Krishnaswami, S., Chauhan, N. S., & Negi, P. S., 1957. Studies on non-insect enemies of lac, with special reference to squirrels and birds as serious seasonal predators. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 887–907.

Chauhan, Prashant

Bibliography

Shah, Y., Chauhan, F., Surendran, S., Parmar, M., & Chauhan, P., 2007. An intriguing episode of Social Lapwing in Surendranagar, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 3–4.

Chauhan, R. S.

Bibliography

Singh, S. V., Singh, D. D., & Chauhan, R. S., 2003. Migratory birds: How dangerous can they be? *Zoo's Print* 18 (12): 29–30.

Chauhan, Rajeev

Bibliography

Chauhan, R., 2001. Banding of Sarus Crane - an exciting event. *NLBW* 41 (1): 11.

Chauhan, R., 2001. Vulture sightings in National Chambal Sanctuary, Etawah. *NLBW* 41 (4): 51–52.

Chauhan, R., 2002. Flocking pattern and nesting period of Indian Skimmer in National Chambal Sanctuary. *NLBW* 42 (2): 27–28.

Chauhan, R., 2004. An unusual clutch size in Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) at Kodaiya wetland district Mainpuri (Uttar Pradesh). *NLBW* 44 (3): 47.

Chauhan, R., & Andrews, H., 2006. Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* and Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* depredating eggs of the three-striped roofed turtle *Kachuga dhongoka*. *Forktail* 22: 174–175.

Chauhan, R., Bose, J., Agarwal, N., Dutt, B., & Mookerjee, A., 2004. *Crane capital. Conservation strategy for Sarus Crane (Grus antigone) habitats in Etawah and Mainpuri districts, Uttar Pradesh.* New Delhi: Wildlife Trust of India. Pp. i–vii, 1–27.

Chauhan, R., & Kumar, D., 2006. An unusual clutch size in Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) at Kodaiya Wetland, Uttar Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (2): 2166.

Chauhan, Raju

Bibliography

Chauhan, R., 2005. Chhapariyali diary. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 9.

Chauhan, Ranjitsinh Bhagwansinh

Bibliography

Chauhan, R. B., 1994. Food habit, breeding performance and morphometrics of the Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* L. Anand, Gujarat Agricultural University. Ph.D.

Chauhan, R. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1994. The food of nestling Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem, A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad Hyderabad

Chauhan, R. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1998. The food of nestlings of Indian Myna Acridotheres tristis. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 138–148.

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. A white Coot at Kanewal, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 586.

Parasharya, B. M., Sukhadia, A. G., Mehta, D. M., & Chauhan, R. B., 1995. The Great Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus stentoreus* (Hemprich & Ehrenberg) feeding on fruits of Salvadora persica. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 420–421.

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., Patel, A. D., & Patel, S. B., 1996. Sarus Crane population decline: A result of conflict with human interest. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., Patel, A. D., & Patel, S. B., 1996. Importance of canal linked irrigation reservoirs to aquatic birds. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore

Patel, S. B., Patel, A. D., Sharma, G., Chauhan, R. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Recent records of the Coot, *Fulica atra*, breeding in Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 124.

Chauhan, Surendra Singh

Bibliography

Chouhan, S. S., 2022. Owl eyes on you. *Sanctuary Asia* 42 (2): 56-57.

Chauhan, Vivek

Bibliography

Chauhan, V., 2016. Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* with a cataract in its left eye? *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 84.

Chavaly, Sharmila

Bibliography

Chavaly, S., 1999. House Sparrows vanishing. *NLBW* 39 (5): 79–80.

Chavan, B. L.

Bibliography

Rasal, G. B., & Chavan, B. L., 2011. Diversity of birds in local ecosystem Aurangabad, Maharashtra, India. *Journal of Economics and Sustainable Development* 2 (2): 67–71.

Chavan, Rahul

Bibliography

Chavan, R., & Barber, I., 2012. In search of the elusive Jerdon's Courser: what future for one of the most endangered birds on earth? *BirdingASIA* 18: 102–104.

Chavan, Rushikesh

Bibliography

Chavan, R., 2008. Sewri - Mumbai's ruby. *Buceros* 12 (1): 5 (2007).

Chavan, Rushikesh A.

Bibliography

Chavan, R. A., & Rithe, K. D., 2010. Occurrence and breeding record of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* from Yawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 106 (2): 207–208 (2009).

Chavan, S. A.

Bibliography

Vaishnav, H. A., Chavan, S. A., & Vora, U. A., 2005. Nesting behavior of flamingos in the Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 2–4.

Chavan, Sanat

Bibliography

Chavan, S., 1988. ["Waves were lashing at our boat …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 13 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Chavan, Shivaji P.

Bibliography

Chavan, S. P., Hiremath, S., Kumbhar, R., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. The status of raptors in steppe area around Solapur city, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1040–1054.

Chavan, S. P., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2020. Breeding ecology of River Tern (*Sterna aurantia*) at Ujjani-Bhigwan Reservoir Bird Sanctuary near Pune-Solapur highway, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2):352–358.

Chavan, Shreenath

Bibliography

Mehta, P., Kulkarni, J., Mukherjee, S., Chavan, S., & Anand, A. V., 2017. A distribution survey of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitii* in north-western Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 103–108.

Chavan, Vishwas

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Chavda, D. S.

Bibliography

Vardhan, H., & Chavda, D. S., 1983. In defence of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourist and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 316–323.

Chavda, P. B.

Bibliography

Chavda, P. B., 1988. Behavioral and ecological study of the Indian Black Ibis at Junagadh. Rajkot, Saurashtra University.

Chavda, P. B., 1997. Studies on some ecological aspects of the Indian Black Ibis, *Pseudibis papillosa* (Temminck), at Junagadh and its surrounding area. Rajkot, Saurashtra University.

Chavda, P. B., & Soni, V. C., 1998. Development and function of wart patch on head of the Black Ibis. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 37–39.

Chavda, Vishal

Bibliography

Gameti, U., & Chavda, V., 2021. Lutino Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* near Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 27.

Chawla, G.

Bibliography

Chawla, G., 1993. Ecological studies on the Pied Myna (*Sturnus contra*) in an intensively cultivated area. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University. Ph.D.

Chawla, Geeta

Bibliography

Saini, H. K., Chawla, G., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1996. Food of Pied Myna Sturnus contra in the agroecosystem of Punjab. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 47–62.

Chaya, Y. H.

Bibliography

Chaya, Y. H., 1980. Breeding colony of water birds near Seelaj. *NLBW* 20 (4): 12–13.

Chedda, Bharat

Bibliography

Vanjari, R., Chedda, B., & Vanjari, R., 2017. Record of Swinhoe's Snipe *Gallinago megala* from Solapur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 418–419.

Vanjari, R., Vanjari, R., Chedda, B., & Hiremath, S., 2016. Range extension of Indian Chat *Cercomela fusca* in Solapur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 141–143.

Cheema, S. S.

Bibliography

Cheema, S. S., 2016. The story of the home-maker. *Pitta* NS 13 (7): 5–6.

Cheema, S. S., 2019. Scientific names of birds—an exploration into the how and why. *Pitta* NS 16 (7): 4–6.

Cheema, S. S., 2021. Story of the Ibisbill and an arrogant birder. *Pitta* 18 (5): 5–6.

Cheesman, R. E.

Bibliography

Ticehurst, C. B., Buxton, P. A., & Cheesman, R. E., 1921. The birds of Mesopotamia. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 210–250.

Cheke

Cheke, A. S.

Cheke, Anthony

Cheke, Anthony S.

Bibliography

Cheke. 1987. Review: "*Birds in Sanskrit Literature*". *Ibis* 129 (1): 122–123.

Cheke, A., 1994. Recent ornithological publications. *The Howard & Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world*. *Ibis* 146 (3): 366–368.

Cheke, A., 2007. Recent ornithological publications: Gill, F. & Wright, M., on behalf of the Internatinal Ornithological Congress. *Birds of the World: Recommended English names*. *Ibis* 149 (2): 429–431.

Cheke, A., 2008. Seafaring behaviour in House Crows *Corvus splendens*—a precursor to ship-assisted dispersal? *Phelsuma* 16: 65–68.

Cheke, A., 2010. Book reviews: Jobling, J. A. *Helm dictionary of scientific bird names*. 432 pages. London: Christopher Helm, 2010. *Ibis* 152 (4): 853–854.

Cheke, A., 2010. Book reviews: Rookmaaker, L. C. *Calendar of the scientific correspondence of Hugh Edwin Strickland in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge*. Cambridge: University Museum of Zoology, 2010. *Ibis* 152 (4): 857–858.

Cheke, A., 2015. Book reviews: del Hoyo, J. & Collar, N.J. *Illustrated checklist of the birds of the world. Volume 1: Non-passerines*. *Ibis* 157 (1): 205–207.

Cheke, A., 2015. Book reviews: Dickinson, EC. & Christidis, L. (eds.) *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world. 4th edn. Volume 2. Passerines*. *Ibis* 157 (3): 656–657.

Cheke, A., 2015. Book reviews: Birkhead, T.(R.), Wimpenny, J. & Montgomerie, R. ('B'). *Ten thousand birds. Ornithology since Darwin*. *Ibis* 157 (4): 895–896.

Cheke, A. S., 1966. Notes on sea-birds seen on a journey across the Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 108 (4): 628–630.

Cheke, A. S., 1976. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of the world: a check list; Reference list of the birds of the world*. *Ibis* 118 (4): 598–600.

Cheke, A. S., 1979. Recent ornithological publications. *The herons of the world*. *Ibis* 121 (4): 526–527.

Cheke, A. S., 1980. Recent ornithological publications. *The complete birds of the world*. *Ibis* 122 (3): 382.

Cheke, A. S., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of the world. A checklist. 3rd ed. Ibis* 125 (1): 124.

Cheke, A. S., 2018. Possible nesting of Pacific Swift in the Nilgiri Hills, Tamil Nadu in 1981. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 54–55.

Cheke, Robert A. [=Cheke, Robert Alexander]

Cheke, Robert Alexander (Bob) (1948–; England)
BSc, Zoology (1970); PhD, Entomology (1974). Ornithologist. Committee Member, BOC (1991–1995); Principal Scientist, and Professor of Tropical Zoology, Natural Resources Institute, University of Greenwich (1997–). Member of several expeditions. Author.

—Anonymous. 2022. Professor Robert Cheke. Webpage URL: https://www.nri.org/people/cheke-robert. [16.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Google Scholar. 2022. Robert A. Cheke. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=znOeAtkAAAAJ. [21.04.2022]

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—ResearchGate. 2022. Robert Alexander Cheke. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Robert-Cheke. [1.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Cheke, R. A., & Mann, C. F., 2001. *Sunbirds: A guide to the sunbirds, flowerpeckers, spiderhunters and sugarbirds*

of the world. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–384.
Cheke, R. A., & Mann, C. F., 2008. Family Nectariniidae (Sunbirds). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 196–320.
Cheke, R. A., & Mann, C. F., 2008. Family Dicaeidae (Flowerpeckers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 350–389.

Chelladurai, V.

Bibliography

Johnsingh, A. J. T., Martin, M. H., Balasingh, J., & Chelladurai, V., 1987. Vegetation and avifauna in a thorn scrub habitat in South India. *Tropical Ecology* 28: 22–34.

Chellam, R.

Chellam, Ravi

Bibliography

Chellam, R., 1988. Lions and pelicans. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 18.
Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2005. Some significant records of birds from the central Indian highlands of Madhya Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 98–102. With one map.
Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2009. Importance of forest structure *versus* floristics to composition of avian assemblages in tropical deciduous forests of Central Highlands, India. *Forest Ecology and Management* 257: 2287–2295.
Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2012. Identification of biomes and their indicator taxa for conservation planning: a case study from central Indian birds. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 163–171 (2011).
Mohan, D., & Chellam, R., 1991. New call record of Greenbreasted Pitta *Pitta sordida* (P.L.S. Muller) in Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 453–454.

Chen, Chunhai

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Chen, Chunyan

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Chen, Cungen

Bibliography

Lei, X., Yin, Z., Lian, Z., Chen, C., Dai, C., Kristin, A., & Lei, F. M., 2010. Phylogenetic relationships of some Sylviidae species based on complete mtDNA *cyt b* and partial *COI* sequence data. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 175–187.

Chen, De

Bibliography

Chen, D., Braun, E. L., Forthman, M., Kimball, R. T., & Zhang, Z., 2018. A simple strategy for recovering ultraconserved elements, exons, and introns from low coverage shotgun sequencing of museum specimens: Placement of the partridge genus *Tropicoperdix* within the galliformes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 129: 304–314.
Chen, D., Liu, Y., Davison, G., Yong, D. L., Gao, S., Hu, J., Li, S.-H., & Zhang, Z., 2020. Disentangling the evolutionary history and biogeography of hill partridges (Phasianidae, *Arborophila*) from low coverage shotgun sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 151: 106895. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106895.

Chen, Guo-Liang

Bibliography

Fan, L.-Q., Chen, G.-L., Da, X.-W., Luo, J.-J., Xian, L.-L., Ren, Q.-M., Xie, Y.-Y., & Du, B., 2017. Seasonal variation in food availability influences the breeding strategy of White-collared Blackbirds *Turdus albocinctus* on the Tibetan Plateau. *Ibis* 159 (4): 873–882.

Chen, Liang

Bibliography

Chang, K.-L., Chen, L., & Lei, J., 2010. Two new bird records for China. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 211–214.

Chen, Peng

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Chen, Xiumin

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Chen, Youhua

Bibliography

Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.

Chen, Yu-Chi

Bibliography

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Chen-Xi, Jia

Bibliography

Yue-Hua, S., Chen-Xi, J., & Yun, F., 2001. The distribution and status of Sichuan Grey Jay (*Perisoreus internigrans*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 142: 93–98.

Cheng, Tso-Hsin [Zheng Zuo-Xin] (1906–1998; China)
Ornithologist. Educated at the Fujian Christian University, China and University of Michigan. Founder of the Beijing Natural History Museum and the China Zoological Society. Honorary President of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress. Prolific writer having published 'more than ten million words in 30 books, 20 monographs, 150 scientific papers, and 260 popular articles (Hsu 1999). Reciepient of several national and international awards. Identified (with others) the Qingling Mountains in the middle of China as the boundary between the Palaearctic and Oriental realms. In 1980 he was Chairman of the Chinese delegation that signed, with Japan, China's first international treaty concerning birds. His studies in remote areas of China (1950–1966) resulted in the description of 15 new species.

—Hsu, W. (Xu Wei-shu). 1999. Obituary: Two-hsin Cheng (1906–98). *Ibis* 141 (1): 167. **[P]**
—Hsu, W., 1999. In memoriam: Tso-Hsin Cheng, 1906–1998. *The Auk* 116 (2): 539–541.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Tso-hsin Cheng. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tso-hsin_Cheng. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., 1955. *A distributional list of Chinese birds. Part 1. Non-Passeriformes.* 1st ed. Peking: Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–iii, 1–329.
Cheng, T.-H., 1976. *Distributional list of Chinese birds.* Peking [=Beijing]: Science Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–1218.
Cheng, T.-H., 1978. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 4, Galliformes.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 4 Pp. 3 pr. ll., vi, 203.
Cheng, T.-H., 1979. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 2, Anseriformes.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 2 Pp. 3 pr. ll., vi, 143.
Cheng, T.-H., 1987. *A synopsis of the avifauna of China.* 1st ed. Beijing; Hamburg and Berlin: Science Press; Paul Parey Scientific Publishers. Pp. i–xvi, 1–1222.
Cheng, T.-H., (ed.) 1994. *A complete checklist of species and subspecies of the Chinese birds*. 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. xx, 318.
Cheng, T.-h., 1997. On the systematic status *Crossoptilon harmani*. In: Howman, K. C. R., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1996/97*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 31–32.
Cheng, T.-H., 1997. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 1.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 1 Pp. xi, 199.
Cheng, T.-H., (ed.) 2000. *A complete checklist of species and subspecies of the Chinese birds*. 2nd Revised ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. xxiv, 322.
Cheng, T.-H., 2002. *The keys to the birds of China.* 3rd ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–xxviii, 1–340.
Cheng, T.-H., Li, D. H., Wang, Z. X., Wang, Z. Y., Jiang, Z. H., & Lu, T. C., 1983. *The Avifauna of Xizang [Tibet].* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–353.
Cheng, T.-H., Long, Z., & Zheng, B., 1987. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 11, Passeriformes, Muscicapidae, Timaliinae.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 11 Pp. 5 pr. ll., v, 307.
Cheng, T.-H., Long, Z., & Lu, T., 1995. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 10, Passeriformes: Muscicapidae, Turdinae.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 10 Pp. 3 pr. ll., vi, 239.
Cheng, T.-H., Xian, Y., & Guan, G., 1991. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 6, Columbiformes, Psittaciformes, Cuculiformes and Strigiformes.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 6 Pp. 3 pr. ll., viii, 240.

Cheng, Yalin

Bibliography

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Chengappa, R.

Bibliography

Chengappa, R., 1996. On wings of hope. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (2): 54–55.

Cherian, P. T.

Bibliography

Cherian, P. T., (ed.) 2001. *Fauna of Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Fauna of Conservation Areas, 11*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–330.

Cherian, Sarah

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic

reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.

Anitta, C. [=Cherian Anitta]

Cherian Anitta (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Anitta, C., 2018. The status and distribution of Anseriformes in Kasaragod. *Piculet* 1 (3): 12–21.

Anitta, C., & Sanuraj, T. K., 2018. Barred Buttonquail (*Turnix suscitator*) at Central University of Kerala, Periye. *Piculet* 1 (4): 16–17.

Anitta Cherian, & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. Elusive Eurasian Wryneck *Jynx torquilla* sighted in Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 40–41.

Chandran, S., Sanuraj, T. K., & Cherian, A., 2020. Geomorphological dynamics and avian diversity of Chittari estuary in North Malabar coast, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 1–8.

Cherian, A., & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. Observations on brood parasitism of Pied Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* on Rufous Babbler *Argya subrufa* in the midland coastal laterite hills of Kasaragod district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (1): 110–112.

Cherian, A., & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. An unusual alliance of Purple-rumped Sunbird *Leptocoma zeylonica* and Red Weaver ants *Oecophylla smaragdina* in the coastal midland lateritic hills of Periye, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 13–16.

Prashantha Krishna M. C., Anitta Cherian, & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. Mantling of a Booted Eagle *Hieraaetus pennatus* in Jokatte wetlands, Dakshina Kannada. *Piculet* 3: 31–32.

Rodrigues, M., Sanuraj, T. K., Cherian, A., & D'souza, D., 2020. Status, distribution and breeding records of Crested Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* in Kasaragod District, Kerala. *Piculet* 3: 9–12.

Sanuraj, T. K., & Anitta Cherian. 2020. Observation of sunning behaviour of Brahminy Kites *Haliastur indus* in the beach of Kappad, Kozhikode. *Piculet* 3: 33–34.

Sanuraj, T. K., & Anitta Cherian. 2020. A juvenile brood parasitic Common Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx varius* found with its adult in the lateritic hills of Periye, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 35–36.

Cherukupalli, Anil

Bibliography

Cherukupalli, A., 2009. From Corbett to Keoladeo–I. *Pitta* NS 6 (4): 1–3.

Cherukupalli, A., 2009. From Corbett to Keoladeo II. *Pitta* NS 6 (8): 1–4.

Cherukupalli, A., 2009. Unusual bird sightings. Oriental Pratincole. *Pitta* NS 6 (8): 5.

Cheruvat, Dinesan

Bibliography

Cheruvat, D., 2003. Death of birds in Kozhikode beach. *Malabar Trogon* 1 (4): 2.

Cheshire, N. G.

Bibliography

Chapman, S. E., & Cheshire, N. G., 1987. Notes on seabird reports received 1986. *Sea Swallow* 36: 32–46.

Cheshire, N. G., 1991. [Notes on seabird reports received in 1990.]. *Sea Swallow* 40: 20–37.

Cheshire, N. G., 1992. [Notes on seabird reports received in 1991.]. *Sea Swallow* 41: 10–22.

Cheshire, Neil

Bibliography

Cheshire, N., 2020. Book review: *Oceanic birds of the world*: *A photo guide*: By Steve N. G. Howell & Kirk Zufelt. *Sea Swallow* 69: 96.

Cheshire, N., 2021. Book review: *Seabirds*: *The new identification guide* by Peter Harrison, Martin Perrow & Hans Larsson. Lynx Edicions, 2021. *Sea Swallow* 70: 80.

Chetri, Dhruba

Bibliography

Narasimmarajan, K., Chetri, D., Ri, C., & Mathai, M. T., 2013. Bird species of conservation concern along the Brahmaputra River in Assam, northeast India. *Podoces* 8 (2): 31–37.

Chetri, Madhu

Bibliography

Chetri, M., 2007. Birds in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (1): 53–54.

Chetri, M., Chapagain, N. R., & Pokharel, A., 2007. Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 64–65.

Thakuri, J. J., Chetri, M., Gyawali, S., Hira K. C., & Basnet, Y. R., 2013. Bird diversity of Manaslu Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Danphe* 22 (4): 1–9.

Chettiar, S. S.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Chettri, Arati

Bibliography

Chettri, A., Thakuri, B., & Acharya, B. K., 2022. Foraging strategy and guild structure of avifauna in Sikkim, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 75: 65–82. URL: https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1007/s12595-021-00396-0.

Chettri, Abhishek

Bibliography

Chettri, A., Sharma, K., Dewan, S., & Acharya, B. K., 2018. Bird diversity of tea plantations in Darjeeling Hills, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Biodiversitas* 19 (3): 1066–1073. URL: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190339.

Chettri, Basundhara

Bibliography

Acharya, B. K., Chettri, B., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Indigenous Knowledge of *Lepcha* community for monitoring and conservation of birds. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* 8 (1): 65–69.

Acharya, B. K., Sanders, N. J., Vijayan, L., & Chettri, B., 2011. Elevational gradients in bird diversity in the Eastern Himalaya: An evaluation of distribution patterns and their underlying mechanisms. *PLoS ONE* 6 (12): e29097. URL: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0029097.

Acharya, B. K., Vijayan, L., & Chettri, B., 2010. The bird community of Shingba Rhododendron Wildlife Sanctuary, Sikkim, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Tropical Ecology* 51 (2): 149–159.

Chettri, Gagen

Bibliography

Baruah, M., Chettri, G., & Bordoloi, P., 2004. Sighting of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* Hume in Pobitora Wildlife Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 311.

Chettri, Nakul

Bibliography

Chettri, N., 2000. Impact of habitat distribances on bird and butterfly communities along Yukson-Dzongri trekking trail in Khanchendzonga Biosphere Reserve. Siliguri, University of North Bengal.

Chettri, N., Deb, D. C., Sharma, E., & Jackson, R., 2005. The relationship between bird communities and habitat. A study along a trekking corridor in the Sikkim Himalaya. *Mountain Research and Development* 25 (3): 235–243 (With one map, four tables and one text–fig.).

Chettri, N., Sharma, E., & Deb, D. C., 2001. Bird community structure along a trekking corridor of Sikkim Himalaya: A conservation perspective. *Biological Conservation* 102: 1–16.

Cheung, Nina

Bibliography

Cheung, N., 2008. Overseas birding. Kashmir—an accidental birdwatching trip. *Suara Enggang* 16 (4): 20–25.

Chevallier, J.

Bibliography

Balanca, G., Blanchon, J. J., Dubois, P. J., Dubois-Howlett, C., & Chevallier, J., 1986. Thailande-Birmanie, Fevrier 1986 (incluent de Bangladesh durant 2 jours).

Chevrier, Laurent

Bibliography

Gouraud, C., Chevrier, L., & Mearns, R., 2016. Charels and Emile Parzudaki: natural history dealers in nineteenth-century Paris. *Archives of Natural History* 43 (1): 76–89.

Chhabra, Sheila

Bibliography

Chhabra, S., Kirola, H., & Sethi, N., 2017. Song Thrush *Turdus philomelos*: A first record for Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 55.

Devasar, N., & Chhabra, S., 2019. Our mother. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 54–61.

Chhangani, A. K.

Chhangani, Anil Kumar

Chhangiani, A. K.

Bibliography

Chhangani, A. K., 2002. Avifauna of Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary, in the Aravalli Hills of Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* XVII (4): 764–768.

Chhangani, A. K., 2002. Avifauna in and around Jodhpur city, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 42 (2): 24–26.

Chhangani, A. K., 2002. Successful rescue and rearing of Indian Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*) at Jodhpur Zoo, India. *Zoo's Print* 17 (7): 20–22.

Chhangani, A. K., 2002. Vultures. *Science Reporter* 39 (10): 56–59.

Chhangani, A. K., 2002. Birds of different sub-habitats in and around Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. *Cheetal* 41 (3&4): 37–42.

Chhangani, A. K., 2004. Waterbirds of Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (3): 41–42.

Chhangani, A. K., 2004. Mortality of wild animals in road accidents in Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 151–154.

Chhangani, A. K., 2004. Frequency of avian road-kills in Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 20: 110–111.

Chhangani, A. K., 2004. Geophagy by three species of crows near carcass dumping ground at Jodhpur, Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 71–72.

Chhangani, A. K., 2004. Laughing Dove nest predated by Blue Rock Pigeon. *NLBW* 44 (5): 79.

Chhangani, A. K., 2004. Cannibalism observed in Rufous Treepie (*Dendrocitta vagabunda*). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79.

Chhangani, A. K., 2004. Status of a breeding population of Long-billed Vultures *Gyps indicus indicus* in and around Jodhpur (Rajasthan), India. *Vulture News* 50: 15–22.

Chhangani, A. K., 2005. Population ecology of vultures in western Rajasthan, India. *Indian Forester* 131 (10): 1373–1382.

Chhangani, A. K., 2005. First record of Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*) in the Thar Desert, Jodhpur, India. *NLBW* 44 (6): 94. (2004).

Chhangani, A. K., 2005. House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) feeding on gum of *Acacia nilotica* at Jodhpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 45 (1): 14.

Chhangani, A. K., 2005. Unusual sightings of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *NLBW* 45 (1): 15.

Chhangani, A. K., 2007. Study of the cause of vulture population decline in India with special reference to Jodhpur. 1–77.

Chhangani, A. K., 2008. Sightings and nesting sites of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 218–221 (2007).

Chhangani, A. K., Bithoo, K. S., Singh, M., Charan, P. D., & Saxena, M. M., 2015. A Western Reef Egret *Egretta*

gularis record from Jalore District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 165.
Chhangani, A. K., & Mohnot, S. M., 2001. Demography of vultures population around Jodhpur in Western Rajasthan (India). Abstract submitted to XXVII International Ethological Conference. Tubingen. August 22-29, 2001 Tubingen
Chhangani, A. K., & Mohnot, S. M., 2004. Is Diclofenac the only cause of vulture decline? *Current Science* 87 (11): 1496–1497.
Chhangani, A. K., Mohnot, S. M., & Purohit, A. K., 2002. Population status of vultures in and around Jodhpur with special reference to Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*). *Journal of Nature Conservation* 14 (1): 141–150.
Chhangani, A. K., Mohnot, S. M., & Purohit, A., 2002. Population ecology of Egyptian Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) in and around Jodhpur (Rajasthan), India. *Flora & Fauna* 8 (1): 29–32.
Chhangani, A. K., Robbins, P., & Mohnot, S. M., 2007. Status of raptors with special reference to vultures in and around Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 34 (3): 16–21.
Chhangiani, A. K., 2003. Predation on vultures, their eggs and chicks by different predators in and around Jodhpur. *NLBW* 43 (3): 38–39.
Hall, J. C., Chhangani, A. K., Waite, T. A., & Hamilton, I. M., 2012. The impacts of La Niña-induced drought on Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* populations in western Rajasthan. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 247–259. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000232.

Chhangte, Lawmsangzuala

Bibliography

Sailo, L., Chhangte, L., Aineh, R., & Lalthanzara, H., 2018. Sightings of chestnut-flanked white-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus*: First report from Mizoram, India. *Science Vision* 18 (2): 78–80.

Chhapgar, Boman F.

Bibliography

Kothari, A. S., & Chhapgar, B. F., (eds.) 1996. *Salim Ali's India*. 1st ed. ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–171.
Kothari, A. S., & Chhapgar, B. F., (eds.) 2005. *Treasures of Indian wildlife*. 1st ed. Chandiramani, S., Israel, R., & Bhansali, A. K., (eds.). Mumbai & Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–216.
Kothari, A. S., & Chhapgar, B. F., (eds.) 2009. *Living jewels from the Indian jungle*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–204.

Chhaya, T. B.

Bibliography

Varu, S. N., Bapat, N. N., Chhaya, T. B., & Pomal, A., 2005. Red-crested Pochard - *Rhodonessa rufina* (Pallas) in Kachchh. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 102.

Chhaya, Y. H.

Bibliography

Chhaya, Y. H., 1980. Big concentration of water birds near Patdi, Bazana Creek. *NLBW* 20 (12): 11.

Chhetri, Bijoy

Bibliography

Chhetri, P. K., Gurung, K., Lepcha, T. N., & Chhetri, B., 2021. High altitude wetland migratory birds in the Sikkim Himalaya: A future conservation perspective. *JoTT* 13 (2): 17832–17836. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5610.13.2.17832-17836.
Lepcha, T. N., Chhetri, B., & Chhetri, P. K., 2020. Slender-billed *Oriole Oriolus tenuirostris* in the Sikkim Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 155.

Chhetri, Nar Bahadur

Bibliography

Chhetri, N. B., Dhami, B., Neupane, B., Sadadev, B. M., & Thapa, N., 2020. Distributional evidence and threats to cheer pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 140–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33906.

Chhetri, Prem K.

Bibliography

Chhetri, P. K., & Gurung, K., 2018. First image of Solitary Snipe *Gallinago solitaria* from the Sikkim Himalaya, India, with notes on the status of the species in Sikkim. *BirdingASIA* 30: 101–103.
Chhetri, P. K., & Ethenpa, T., 2020. A Terek Sandpiper *Xenus cinereus* from the Sikkim Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 63–64.
Chhetri, P. K., Gurung, K., Lepcha, T. N., & Chhetri, B., 2021. High altitude wetland migratory birds in the Sikkim Himalaya: A future conservation perspective. *JoTT* 13 (2): 17832–17836. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5610.13.2.17832-17836.
Lachenpa, T. C., & Chhetri, P. K., 2021. Sykes's Warbler *Iduna rama* from the Sikkim Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 128–128A.
Lepcha, T. N., Chhetri, B., & Chhetri, P. K., 2020. Slender-billed *Oriole Oriolus tenuirostris* in the Sikkim Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 155.

Chhetry, D. T.

Bibliography

Chhetry, D. T., 2006. Diversity of wetland birds around the Koshi Barrage area. *Our Nature* 4: 91–95.

Chhikara, Rajat

Bibliography

Chhikara, R., 2020. Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 26.

Chhokar, Jagdeep S.

Bibliography

Chhokar, J. S., 2004. White-backed Vultures nesting at IIM, Ahmedabad campus. *NLBW* 44 (2): 30.
Chhokar, J. S., 2006. Indian Pitta (*Pitta brachyura brachyura*) sighted at the IIM-Ahmedabad campus. *NLBW* 46 (2): 29.

Chhokar, J. S., & Pande, S. A., 2002. Saving the Edible-nest Swiftlet. *National Geographic Birdwatcher* 2002 (September–October): 12–14.

Chhotani, O. B.

Bibliography

Chhotani, O. B., (ed.) 1993. *Fauna of Orissa. Part 4. State Fauna Series, 1*. 1st ed. Chhotani, O. B., (ed.). Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 4 of 4 vols. Pp. 3 ll., 1–195.

Chibber, Pankaj

Bibliography

Chibber, P., & Kumar, A., 2019. Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus* from Jammu & Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 127.

Chief Wildlife Warden

Bibliography

Chief Wildlife Warden. 1993. *Management plan: Harike Sanctuary.* Punjab: Punjab Wildlife Department. Pp. 70.

Chikkanaragund, Harshakumar

Bibliography

Chikkanaragund, H., & Gupta, A. K., 2017. Range extension of Golden-crested Myna *Ampeliceps coronatus* and its first record in Tripura, India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 171– (2015).

Chikkanarayanaswamy, Pavan

Bibliography

Giri, S. A., Nikam, P. K., & Chikkanarayanaswamy, P., 2021. A Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* in the Vidharbha region of Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 127–128.

Childress, Brooks

Bibliography

Childress, B., Nagy, S., & Hughes, B., 2008. International single species action plan for the conservation of the Lesser Flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*). Bonn, Germany, Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals & Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds: 1–61.

Johnson, A., Béchet, A., & Childress, B., 2004. Annual report. News from the regions 2003. Old World. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter.* 12: 10–15.

Childs, P.

Bibliography

Mackrill, E. J., Childs, P., & Walker, J. R., 1975. *A field checklist of birds recorded in the Corbett National Park.* Pp. 11.

Chill, W. N. (fl. 1880)

Civil Servant in the Inland Customs Department. Collected birds for A. O. Hume from the Delhi area.

—Hume, A. O., 1880. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 494–500.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Chill, W. N., 1883. Letters to the Editor [On the 27th December last,…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 427.

Chimalakonda, Deepthi

Bibliography

Sridharan, B., Viswanathan, A., Chimalakonda, D., Singal, R., Subramanya, S., & Prince, M., 2016. New records of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis*, and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* in Bengaluru city, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 70–72.

Chindarkar, Pankaj

Bibliography

Patil, P., & Chindarkar, P., 2012. Stray dogs a threat to Great Indian Bustards in Bustard Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 13 (1): 9–10.

Patil, P., Chindarkar, P., & More, S., 2011. Collision with power lines: A threat to Great Indian Bustard in Bustard Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 7–8.

Chindarkar, Vaibhav

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.

Chinnasami, Nandhini

Bibliography

Meeran, M., Syedali, F., Sivaburvaneshwaran, R., Chinnasami, N., Byrose, M., Vassou, M., Arivoli, S., & Tennyson, S., 2021. A checklist of avifauna of Kombai, Tamil Nadu, India, including diversity, abundance, and richness. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1016–1029.

Chinnery, Ida

Bibliography

Chinnery, I., 1901. On the longevity of the Persian bulbul. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 698–699.

Chinoy, N. J.

Bibliography

Chandra Bose, D. A., Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1964. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 10. Certain biochemical differences in the cellular organization of the fowl pectoralis. *Pavo* 2 (1): 61–64.

Chinoy, N. J., 1974. Ascorbic acid levels in the Indian Roller bird and Pond Heron tissues - a cytophotoelectrometric study. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 36–39.

Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1964. Cellular organization and certain histophysiological features of the avian abdominal musculature. *Pavo* 2 (1): 12–25.
Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1967. Cholinesterases in the embryonic and postembryonic pigeon pectoralis muscle. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 65–71.
Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1971. Effect of starvation on the cholinesterase activity in pigeon pectoralis muscle. *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 25–30.
Nene, R. V., & Chinoy, N. J., 1965. Histochemical observations on the avian Mm. Laatissimus Dorsi, anterior and posterior. *Pavo* 3 (1): 29–34.

Chirag, Solanki

Bibliography

Chirag, S., Bhatia, Y., & Vargiya, D., 2021. Jamnagar wetlands, Gujarat, India: Asia's most important wintering ground for Crab-Plover *Dromas ardeola. JBNHS* 118: 148–151. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/166822.

Chitambar, Kalidas

Bibliography

Chitambar, K., 2005. Of strawberries and cream. A trip to the Mahabaleshwar Hills - 23.04.2005. *Pitta* NS 2 (5): 1–3.

Chitampalli, M. B.

Chitampalli, Maruti Bhujangrao (05.11.1932–18.06.2025)

—Rithe, K., 2025. Remembrance. Maruti Bhujangrao Chitampalli [November 5, 1932 – June 18, 2025]. *Hornbill* 2025 (April–June): 30.

Bibliography

Chitampalli, M. B., 1978. Occurrence of Grey Junglefowl and Red Junglefowl together. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 527.
Chitampalli, M. B., 1978. Occurrence of and some observations on the Purple Wood Pigeon in Maharashtra (Bhandara District). *JBNHS* 74 (3): 527–528.

Chitheena, A.

Bibliography

Chitheena, A., Ramakrishna, B., & Samson, A., 2018. Study on fruit and seeding eating by birds in the Upper Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 13 (1): 8–17.
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bha, J. B., & Ravi, P., 2018. Diversity and status of avifauna in Doddabetta hills and surrounding areas of Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris Plateau, Western Ghats, southern India. Bird-o-soar #13. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 23–36.
Samson A, Ramakrishnan B, Karthick S, Santhosh Kumar P, Ilakkia M., Chitheena A., Beulah Bha J, & Ravi P., 2016. Occurrence of Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto longimembris*) and the power-line causalities (sic) in the Upper Nilgiris, southern Western Ghats. *NLBW* 55 (3): 34-35 (2015).
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.

Chithra, V.

Bibliography

Chithra, V., 2010. Thirukovilur. *Blackbuck* 24: 36–38.

Chitra J.

Bibliography

Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.) 2015. *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–ii, 1–278.

Chitre, Shailendra

Bibliography

Kallam, J., Hameed, S., Balusu, V., Kallam, P., Chitre, S., & Menzies, R. K., 2021. The Rufous-tailed Rock-Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 61–62.

Chittora, Rakesh Kumar

Bibliography

Bharadwaj, S., Naik, K. P., Chittora, R. K., & Upreti, N. C., 2020. Stakeholder join hands to protect a mixed heronry in an urban area of Sangli district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 662–666.

Chitturi, Suresh

Bibliography

Ulla, S., & Chitturi, S., 2011. Trip report—KBR Park—17th April 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (5): 1–2.

Chiu, Chi-Cheng

Bibliography

Dong, F., Li, S.-H., Chiu, C.-C., Dong, L., Yao, C.-T., & Yang, X.-J., 2020. Strict allopatric speciation of sky island *Pyrrhula erythaca* species complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 153: 106941. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106941.

Chodankar, Rukraksh

Bibliography

Telang, S., & Chodankar, R., 2016. Recent sighting of Black-throated Munia *Lonchura kelaarti* in Tamhini, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 260.

Choephel, Tshering

Bibliography

Norbu, L., Thinley, P., Wangchuck, T., Dechen, U., Dorji, L., Choephel, T., & Dorji, P., 2021. On the high bird

diversity in the non-protected regions of Trashiyangtse District in Bhutan. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19274–19292. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6843.13.9.19274-19292.

Choi, Chang-Yong

Bibliography

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Chojnowski, Jena L.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Choki, Tshering

Bibliography

Choki, T., Tshering, J., Norbu, T., Stenkewitz, U., & Kamler, J. F., 2011. Predation by leopards of Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 27: 117–119.

Choksi, M.

Bibliography

Choksi, M., 1963. Birds seen in and around Bombay. *NLBW* 3 (5): 12–13.

Choldan, Sonam

Bibliography

Choldan, S., 2021. Rough-legged Buzzard *Buteo lagopus* from Ladakh, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 29–30.

Cholmondeley, E. C.

Bibliography

Cholmondeley, E. C., 1903. Curious accident to a kingfisher. *JBNHS* 15 (2): 350.

Cholmondeley, E. C., 1906. Note on the Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 247.

Chopda, Manojkumar Z.

Bibliography

Patil, A., Kumbhar, R., Desai, V., & Chopda, M. Z., 2021. Rescue of an Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* at Shingave, Shirpur, Dhule, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 906–909.

Chophel, Tshering

Bibliography

Chophel, T., & Sherub. 2016. Lapland Longspur *Calcarius lapponicus* in Bhutan: A first record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 24.

Chopra, B.

Bibliography

Chopra, B., 1946. Zoological survey of India. 1942-1945. *Records of the Indian Museum* 44: 347–355.

Chopra, S.

Bibliography

Chopra, S., 1994. A game with names. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (1): 65–66.

Chopra, U. C.

Bibliography

Chopra, U. C., 1969. India - a birdwatcher's paradise - 2. *Indian Hotelkeeper Traveller* May: 33–3?

Chopra, U. C., 1984. *Our feathered friends.* New Delhi: Children's Book Trust. Pp. 4–104.

Chordia, Rajat

Bibliography

Chordia, R., Jodha, D. S., & Mahajan, V., 2022. Breeding of Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* in Udaipur, and its breeding status in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 190–191.

Chorge, Sachin

Bibliography

Chorge, S., Krangutkar, M., & Karangutkar, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Kudal, Sindhudurg, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 462–469.

Karangutkar, M., Chorge, S., & Karangutkar, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Katta (Devgad), Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 477–484.

Chorghe, Alok

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Chorghe, A., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Nagarkar, M., 2009. *Study of the biodiversity of Indian Institute of Technology Bombay campus.* Bombay, India: Indian Institute of Technology. Pp. 1–158.

Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Chorghe, A., 2011. Avian fauna of Indian Institute of Technology Campus—Bombay, Powai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 173–175.

Choubey, Shashi

Bibliography

Vishwakarma, A., Anthony, F. M., Tiwari, S., & Choubey, S., 2021. Avifaunal diversity of winter season in Kopra Reservoir of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India.

Proceedings of the Zoological Society 74 (1): 118–126. DOI: https://10.1007/s12595-020-00349-z.

Choudaj, Kiran

Bibliography

Choudaj, K., & Wankhade, V., 2021. Changed avian assemblage of Savitribai Phule Pune University campus in last four decades. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17990–17998. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4769.13.3.17990-17998.

Choudhari, Ashish

Choudhary, Ashish

Bibliography

Choudhari, A., Khode, M., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2016. A report of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 20.

Choudhary, A., Khode, M., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2019. A report of Terek Sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*) from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (3): 27–28 (2017).

Choudhary, Badri

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B., & Som, G. C., 2004. Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 1–2 (2003).

Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B., & Som, G. C., 2004. Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*: first record for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 93.

Choudhary, B., 2004. Asian Glossy Starling *Aplonis panayensis*: first record for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 146.

Som, G. C., Choudhary, B., & Giri, N., 2000. Indian Silverbill *Lonchura malabarica* nesting in Koshi. *Danphe* 9 (4): 2.

Choudhary, D. N.

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., 2004. House Sparrow killed by Brahminy Starling. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 28.

Choudhary, D. N., 2004. New nesting colony of Open Bill Storks in Godda District, Jharkhand. *NLBW* 44 (3): 47–48.

Choudhary, D. N., 2005. Breeding behaviour and nesting of Indian Moorhen and Night Heronin (sic) the Laluchack pond, Bhagalpur, Bihar. *NLBW* 45 (4): 54–55.

Choudhary, D. N., 2008. Danapur military cantonment (IBA): the largest breeding site of Asian Openbill in Bihar. *Mistnet* 9 (2): 6–8.

Choudhary, D. N., Choudhary, N., & Mishra, A., 2008. A mixed breeding colony of Little Tern, Black-winged Stilt and Red-wattled Lapwing in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary (VGDS), Bhagalpur, Bihar. *NLBW* 48 (2): 17–18.

Choudhary, D. N., Dutta, G. R., & Pan, T. K., 2007. Lesser Adjutant breeds in parts of north Bihar - a recent finding. *NLBW* 46 (6): 86–88 (2006).

Choudhary, D. N., Ghosh, T. I. C., & Pan, T. K., 2006. Pesticide killing waterbirds at Kawar Lake Wildlife Sanctuary (IBA) in Bihar. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 12–13 (2005) (with one photo).

Choudhary, D. N., & Ghosh, T. K., 2004. Sighting of Greater Adjutant Storks in the wetlands of north Bihar. *NLBW* 44 (4): 62–63.

Choudhary, D. N., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Rohitashwa, R., & Mandal, S. K., 2013. Observations on the breeding of the Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bhagalpur, Bihar, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 93–94.

Choudhary, D. N., Mandal, J., & Rohitashwa, R., 2011. Distribution, and potential breeding records, of Lesser- *Leptoptilos javanicus*, and Greater- *L. dubius* Adjutant-Stork in Bihar, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 38–40.

Choudhary, D. N., & Mishra, A., 2006. Sighting of some threatened bird species in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary (VGDS) Bhagalpur, Bihar. *NLBW* 46 (5): 68–70.

Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., Rohitashwa, R., Pan, T. K., Agarwal, S., & Ghosh, T. K., 2009. Avifauna of eco-park of IOC Barauni refinery Begusari Bihar (sic). *NLBW* 49 (1): 11–13.

Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., & Singh, A. K., 2007. Breeding of Little Tern and some other wetland birds in Vikramshila IBA. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 13–14.

Choudhary, D. N., & Pan, T. K., 2007. Green Pigeon nest destroyed by Tree pie. *NLBW* 46 (6): 95 (2006).

Choudhary, D. N., Sharma, G., Singh, A. K., Rohitashwa, R., & Neetu. 2012. Discovery of a new nesting colony of wild Painted Storks in Danapur cantonment area, Bihar. *NLBW* 52 (1): 4–6.

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Agrawal, S., Choudhary, D. N., & Kumar, A., 2010. Protection of Greater Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 10–12.

Rohitashwa, R., & Choudhary, D. N., 2011. A strange behaviour of a common crow. *NLBW* 51 (1): 12.

Rohitashwa, R., & Choudhary, D. N., 2011. Tawny Eagle (*Aquila rapax*) chased by a House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *NLBW* 51 (1): 12–13.

Sharma, G., Singh, A. K., & Choudhary, D. N., 2009. A new distributional record of Great Stone Plover (*Esacus magnirostris recurvirostris*) from the Island of River Gandak in Bihar, India (IBA-BR-IN-01). *NLBW* 49 (3): 40–42.

Choudhary, H. [=Chaudhary, Hathan]

Choudhary, Hathan [=Chaudhary, Hathan]

Choudhary, Janak R.

Bibliography

Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S. C., & Choudhary, J. R., 2017. Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* in Kalesar National Park, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 137–138.

Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S. C., & Choudhary, J. R., 2019. *Birds of Haryana—a field guide.* Haryana, India: Unique Publications. Pp. 1–602.

Choudhary, Nisha

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Choudhary, N., & Mishra, A., 2008. A mixed breeding colony of Little Tern, Black-winged Stilt and Red-wattled Lapwing in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary (VGDS), Bhagalpur, Bihar. *NLBW* 48 (2): 17–18.

Choudhary, S. K.

Bibliography

Choudhary, S. K., 1998. Large Whistling Teal. *NLBW* 38 (2): 33.

Ghosh, T. K., Choudhary, S. K., & Mishra, A., 1993. A checklist of the birds of Udhuwa Lake Bird Sanctuary, Rajmahal (Bihar). *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 5 (1): 83–91.

Choudhary, Sanjiv

Bibliography

Choudhary, S., & Mahesh, S. S., 2018. Roosting behaviour of Black Kites *Milvus migrans* on high-tension electrical cables. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 60.

Choudhary, Shibani

Bibliography

Choudhary, S., 2000. Greater Adjutant Stork story.

Choudhary, Sunil K.

Bibliography

Choudhary, S. K., Dey, S., Dey, S., & Prakash, S., 2002. Sighing of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) in the Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary. *NLBW* 42 (5): 99.

Choudhary, S. K., Dey, S., Dey, S., & Mitra, A., 2004. Sighting of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary, Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 313–314.

Dey, S., Dey, S., Choudhary, S. K., & Kelkar, N., 2014. An annotated bird checklist of the Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary, Bhagalpur, Bihar, India, with an assessment of threats to bird conservation. *Forktail* 30: 34–40.

Kumar, B. N., & Choudhary, S. K., 2010. Avifauna of Jagatpur wetland near Bhagalpur (Bihar, India). *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 15–17.

Choudhry, M. P.

Bibliography

Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Choudhry, Muhammad Jamshed Iqbal

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Khaliq, I., Choudhry, M. J. I., Farooq, A., & Hussain, N., 2008. Status, threats and conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in Pakistan. *Current Science* 95 (8): 1079–1082.

Choudhury, A. [=Choudhury, Anwaruddin]

Choudhury, A. H.

Pirie, A. H., & Choudhury, A. H., 1976. Assam Valley Wildlife Society White-winged Wood Duck protection scheme.

Choudhury, A. R.

Bibliography

John, M. A., Choudhury, A. R., Khan, M., Ahmad, K., Baba, M. A., Dar, F. A., & Rafiq, A., 2017. Comparative anatomical studies on shoulder girdle of Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) and Kite (*Millvus migrans*) (sic). *Indian Journal of Veterinary Anatomy* 29 (1): 25–27.

Choudhury, Amir Sohail

Bibliography

Choudhury, A. S., 2015. Recent sightings of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Barak Valley, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 151.

Choudhury, A. S., 2016. Recent sighting of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Hailakandi District, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 134–135.

Choudhury, A. S., & Goswami, B., (eds.) 2012. *Complete works of Dr Anwaruddin Choudhury: A bibliographic reference*. Guwahati, India: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 1–264.

Choudhury, A., & Choudhury, A. S., 2021. The Critically Endangered Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* in southern Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 158–159.

Choudhury, A. [=Choudhury, Anwaruddin]

Choudhury, A. U. [=Choudhury, Anwaruddin]

Choudhury, Anwaruddin (1959–; India)

Ph.D. (1989), D.Sc. (2008). Naturalist, ornithologist, artist, and cartographer. Inveterate multi-tasker. Special interest—natural history of north-eastern India. Assam Civil Service Class I (1983–1998); Indian Administrative Service (1999–2019), retiring as Divisional Commissioner and Secretary. Was Deputy and Joint Secretary in Forest department and Deputy Commissioner/District Magistrate at different times. Member, State Board for Wildlife, Assam. Founder Director, and now Honorary Chief Executive of NGO, The Rhino Foundation of Nature in North-East India (1995–). Discovered a new crane migration route over the Mishmi Hills in 1994 and re-discovered the Manipur Bush Quail in Assam after 75 years (2006). Has done pioneering studies of the White-winged Wood Duck, Mrs Hume's Pheasant, and Amur Falcon. Has described three Giant Flying Squirrels, and a new subspecies of Hoolock—all new to science. Principal Investigator, co-investigator, and principal executive of 50 projects in north-eastern India. Prolific author of over 900 popular articles and scientific papers, and 28 books and monographs. Awards: Gold medal in M.A., Gauhati University (1985), Forktail-Leica Award for Mrs Hume's pheasant study by the Oriental Bird Club, OBC-WildWings Conservation Award, UK for conservation activities in Nagaland, Community Leadership Award (environment) of ERD (Education, Research & Development) Foundation, Guwahati, 2013, Lifetime Achievement Award at the 10th edition of NatWest Group (formerly Royal bank of Scotland) Earth Heroes Awards 2020, Sanctuary Lifetime Service Award 2020, Eastern Himalaya Conservation Award of Balipara Foundation 2013, True Legend Award of the Telegraph Group 2015, Census Medal 1991 and 2011 by Government of India.

— Anonymous. 2021. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards 2021. Lifetime Service Award: Dr Anwaruddin Choudhury. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 24-25. **[P]**
—Choudhury, A. S., & Goswami, B., (eds.) 2012. *Complete works of Dr Anwaruddin Choudhury: A bibliographic reference*. Guwahati, India: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 1–264. **[B]**
—Sahay, A. K., 2010. *Glimpses from India's natural work: A book for nature education*. Goa, India: Broadway Publishing House. Pp. I–XVIII, 1–182.
—Sahgal, B., 2021. The *Sanctuary* interview. Meet Anwaruddin Choudhury. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 34-37. Webpage URL: https://sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/article/meet-anwaruddin-choudhury. [05.04.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Anwaruddin Choudhury. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anwaruddin_Choudhury. [04.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Choudhury, A., 1985. A national park on the verge of death. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (1): 8–9.
Choudhury, A., 1986. Occurrence of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in the lower altitudes in Assam (India). *Tigerpaper* 13 (2): 32–33.
Choudhury, A., 1986. Bird killing at Jatinga. *The Sentinel* 1986 (September 7): ?
Choudhury, A., 1988. Some rare ornithological records from Sibsagar, Assam. *Cheetal* 29 (2): 5–9.
Choudhury, A., 1990. *Checklist of the birds of Assam.* Guwahati: Sofia Press & Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–72.
Choudhury, A., 1990. Bird observations from Namdapha National Park and adjacent areas. *Arunachal Forest News.* 8 (1&2): 38–43.
Choudhury, A., 1990. Status of Barheaded Goose and Cranes in Assam. *Journal of Ecological Society* 3: 31–36.
Choudhury, A., 1991. Two new eagles in Assam. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 9–10.
Choudhury, A., 1991. Purplerumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* (Linn.): a new record for Assam. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 114.
Choudhury, A., 1991. Bird observations from Sibsagar District, Assam, India. *Forktail* 6 (April): 35–42.
Choudhury, A., 1991. New for Assam: the White-vented Myna. *OBC Bull.* 13: 20–23.
Choudhury, A., 1992. Recent observation on the Spottedwinged Stare in Assam. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 18–19.
Choudhury, A., 1992. Sighting of a Burmese Crested Serpent Eagle in the north bank of the Brahmaputra. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 19.
Choudhury, A., 1992. Field observation on Blyth's Baza in Karbi Anglong, Assam. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 19.
Choudhury, A., 1992. Sighting of the Great Whitebellied Heron in Jamjing Reserve Forest, Assam. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 17.
Choudhury, A., 1992. Distribution of Orangebilled Jungle Myna *Acridotheres javanicus* Cabanis in North-East India. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 286–287.
Choudhury, A., 1992. Possible occurrence of the Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor* Linn. in Assam. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 124–125.
Choudhury, A., 1992. Additions to the birds of Assam - Blacknecked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* Brehm. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 245–246.
Choudhury, A., 1992. Wildlife in Manipur - a preliminary survey. *Tigerpaper* 19 (1): 20–28.
Choudhury, A., 1993. *A naturalist in Karbi Anglong.* 1st ed. Guwahati: Gibbon Books. Pp. 1–78+14.
Choudhury, A., 1993. Nesting colonies of Greater Adjutant Storks in Nagaon and Sibsagar districts of Assam. *NLBW* 33 (3): 47–48.
Choudhury, A., 1993. Distribution of different races of the Spotbill Duck in Assam. *NLBW* 33 (3): 51–52.
Choudhury, A., 1993. Potential Biosphere Reserves in Assam (India). *Tigerpaper* 20 (1): 2–8.
Choudhury, A., 1993. The White-winged Wood Duck in Dangori Reserved Forest, Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 4: 14–15.
Choudhury, A., 1994. Voice of Blyth's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni jerdoni* (Blyth). *JBNHS* 90 (2): 285–286.
Choudhury, A., 1994. On a possible sight record of the Little Gull *Larus minutus* Pallas in Arunachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 290.
Choudhury, A., 1994. New eastern limit of Brown Crake. *NLBW* 34 (4): 95.
Choudhury, A., 1994. Additions to the birds of Assam: White-tailed Sea Eagle and Large Sand Plover. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 139.
Choudhury, A., 1994. A new crane-migration route discovered. *Asian Wetland News.* 7 (1): 18.
Choudhury, A., 1994. Bird survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *OBC Bull.* 19: 12.
Choudhury, A., 1994. Bird Survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. 71 pp + maps.
Choudhury, A., 1995. Discovery of a new Crane-migration route and the first mid-winter waterfowl census in Arunachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 34 (6): 135–137.
Choudhury, A., 1995. Recent records of the Kentish Plover and the Forest Wagtail in Assam. *NLBW* 35 (5): 96–97.
Choudhury, A., 1995. Bird survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *OBC Bull.* 22: 15.
Choudhury, A., 1995. A report on bird survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India.
Choudhury, A., 1996. On the trail of Blyth's Tragopan. *WPA News* 51 (August): 14–16.
Choudhury, A., 1996. Red-necked Grebe in Assam - a new record. *NLBW* 36 (1): 13–14.
Choudhury, A., 1996. The Greater Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Meghalaya. *NLBW* 36 (2): 37–38.
Choudhury, A., 1996. Status of the Woolly-necked Stork in Assam, India. *NLBW* 35 (6): 112–113.
Choudhury, A., 1996. Field observations of the White-winged Wood Duck - 1. *NLBW* 36 (5): 85–86.
Choudhury, A., 1996. New elevation record for Black-winged Kite from Nagaland. *NLBW* 36 (5): 96.
Choudhury, A., 1996. Trekking through Kamlang. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (5): 44–49.
Choudhury, A., 1996. Winter waterfowl count in Namdapha National Park. *OBC Bull.* 23: 29–30.
Choudhury, A., 1996. Status and conservation of the cranes in north-east India. Bombay Natural History Society Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands, February 12-15 1996, India Bombay
Choudhury, A., 1997. Field observations of the White-winged Wood Duck - 2. *NLBW* 37 (1): 16.
Choudhury, A., 1997. New localities for Blyth's Tragopan from Nagaland, India. *WPA News* 52 (February): 13–15.
Choudhury, A., 1997. Current status of the Masked Finfoot in India. *NLBW* 37 (5): 90–91.

Choudhury, A., 1997. The imperilled biodiversity of Nagaland. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (2): 38–45.
Choudhury, A., 1997. Kaziranga. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (4): 42–50.
Choudhury, A., 1997. The status of the birds of Dibru-Saikhowa Sanctuary, Assam, India. *OBC Bull.* 25: 27–29.
Choudhury, A., 1997. The Barheaded Goose in north-east India and Bhutan. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 17–19.
Choudhury, A., 1997. New localities for Blyth's Tragopan from Nagaland, India. *Tragopan* 6: 11–12.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Some new elevation records of birds from Mehao Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 14 (August): 71.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Status and conservation of the White-winged Duck in Eastern Assam, India. *OBC Bull.* 28: 14–17.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Mammals, birds and reptiles of Dibru-Saikhowa Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Oryx* 32 (3): 192–200.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Conservation Fund in Action: Bird survey of Nongkyllem Wildlife Sanctuary, Meghalaya, India. *OBC Bull.* 27: 11.
Choudhury, A., 1998. The Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis* Gmelin 1789 in Dibang Valley District of Arunachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 342.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Field observation of Moffit's or Black Kalij Pheasant in India. *WPA News* 57 (November): 33–34.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Briefly. *The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 2 (1): 7–11.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Mid-winter waterfowl count in Loktak Lake, Manipur. *The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 2 (1): 22–24.
Choudhury, A., 1998. A nesting tree of the Cotton Teal. *NLBW* 37 (6): 107.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Common Myna feeding a fledgeling Koel. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 115.
Choudhury, A., 1998. Manipur. Biodiversity threatened. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (4): 30–39.
Choudhury, A., 2000. White-winged Wood Duck. *Mistnet* 2000 (January-March): 2.
Choudhury, A., 2000. The Black-necked Crane in Arunachal Pradesh. *Twilight* 2 (2-3): 31–32.
Choudhury, A., 2000. *The birds of Assam.* 1st ed. Guwahati: Gibbon Books & World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Pp. 1–240.
Choudhury, A., 2000. Checklist. In: Choudhury, A., (ed.). *The Birds of Assam*. Guwahati: Gibbon Books, WWF-India North-East Regional Office. Pp. 174–219.
Choudhury, A., 2000. Briefly. *The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 3 (June): 6–9, inside back cover.
Choudhury, A., 2000. The birds of Eaglenest, and Sessa Orchid Sanctuaries, Arunachal Pradesh, Oriental Bird Club &Bombay Natural History Society.
Choudhury, A., 2001. Some bird records from Nagaland, north-east India. *Forktail* 17: 91–103.
Choudhury, A., 2001. The birds of Eaglenest and Sessa Orchid Sanctuaries, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 19–20.
Choudhury, A., 2001. Survey of birds in Sangti-Shergaon-Kalaktang areas of west Kameng district, Arunachal Pradesh. 26.
Choudhury, A., 2002. Status and conservation of cranes in northeast India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 41–44.
Choudhury, A., 2002. Conservation of the Whitewinged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 52–64.
Choudhury, A., 2002. Current status and conservation of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in northeast India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 90–94.
Choudhury, A., 2002. Tawang - mystical mountains. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (4): 30–35.
Choudhury, A., 2003. *Birds of Kaziranga National Park. A checklist.* 1st ed. Guwahati: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 1–46.
Choudhury, A., 2003. *A pocketguide to the birds of Nagaland.* 1st ed. Guwahati: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 1–48.
Choudhury, A., 2003. The birds of Nongkhyllem. *NLBW* 43 (4): 52–53.
Choudhury, A., 2003. Birds of Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary and Sessa Orchid Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 19: 1–13.
Choudhury, A., 2003. Streaked Weaver *Ploceus manyar*: a new species for Bhutan. *Forktail* 19: 149.
Choudhury, A., 2003. Some additions to the birds of Nagaland, north-est India. *Forktail* 19: 150.
Choudhury, A., 2003. Mrs. Hume's Pheasant in the Indian IBA. *Mistnet* 4 (2): 7.
Choudhury, A., 2004. *Kaziranga: Wildlife in Assam.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pp. 4 pr. ll., pp. 1–94.
Choudhury, A., 2004. Important Bird Areas in Assam: An overview. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 8–10.
Choudhury, A., 2005. Sighting of Wallcreeper *Tichodroma muraria* in Assam and Manipur. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 463 (2004).
Choudhury, A., 2005. Asian Openbills nesting in bamboo. *BirdingASIA* 3: 69.
Choudhury, A., 2005. First record of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* for Bhutan. *Forktail* 21: 164–165.
Choudhury, A., 2005. New site for Mrs Hume's Pheasant *Syrmaticus humiae* in north-east India based on hunters' specimens and local reports. *Forktail* 21: 183–186.
Choudhury, A., 2005. Significant records of birds in Nagaland, north-east India. *Forktail* 21: 187–190.
Choudhury, A., 2005. Great-tufted Myna *Acridotheres grandis* - an addition to the birds of Meghalaya. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 117.
Choudhury, A., 2005. Birds of Mizoram, a checklist. *NLBW* 45 (5): 67–73.
Choudhury, A., 2006. Rediscovery of Manipur Bush-Quail *Perdicula manipurensis*. *Mistnet* 7 (2): 15–16 (with one col. illus., and one map).
Choudhury, A., 2006. Birds of Dibru-Saikhowa National Park and Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 95–105.

Choudhury, A., 2006. Notable bird records from Mizoram in north-east India. *Forktail* 22: 152–155.
Choudhury, A., 2006. Stalking birds in the north-east. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 121–131.
Choudhury, A., 2006. Unbelievable! The White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Manas National Park. *Mistnet* 7 (3): 13–14.
Choudhury, A., 2006. *A pocket guide to the birds of Arunachal Pradesh.* 1st ed. Guwahati: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 1–109.
Choudhury, A., 2006. *Birds of Manas National Park.* 1st ed. Guwahati, India: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 2 ll, 1–80+4.
Choudhury, A., 2007. Potential Important Bird Areas in Assam. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 14–15 (2006).
Choudhury, A., 2007. Some new and interesting bird records from Bhutan. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 51–53.
Choudhury, A., 2007. White-winged Duck *Cairina (=Asarcornis) scutulata* and Blue-tailed Bee-eater *Merops philippinus*: two new country records for Bhutan. *Forktail* 23 (August): 153–155.
Choudhury, A., 2007. A first record of the Little Crake *Porzana parva* from Assam. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 106.
Choudhury, A., 2007. House Crow *Corvus splendens* chasing Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius*. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 113.
Choudhury, A., 2007. Tawny Fish-Owl *Ketupa flavipes* in Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 160.
Choudhury, A., 2007. The day of the grassland birds: a first hand report from Manas National Park. *Mistnet* 8 (3): 4–5.
Choudhury, A., 2007. The status of endangered species in northeast India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 157–167 (2006).
Choudhury, A., 2007. *Birds of Dibru-Saikhowa National Park.* 1st ed. Guwahati: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 1–84.
Choudhury, A., 2008. Sighting of large number of Short-toed Eagle *Circaetus gallicus* and Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* in Kaziranga National Park. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 210 (2007).
Choudhury, A., 2008. Rudrasagar—a potential IBA in Tripura in north-east India. *Mistnet* 9 (2): 4–5.
Choudhury, A., 2008. In the valley of cranes. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (3): 78–80.
Choudhury, A., 2008. Rudrasagar—a potential IBA in Tripura in north-east India. *Mistnet* 9 (2): 4–5.
Choudhury, A., 2008. Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes*: first confirmed record for Bhutan. *Forktail* 24: 109–110.
Choudhury, A., 2008. *A pocket guide to the birds of Mizoram.* 1st ed. Guwahati, India: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 1–122.
Choudhury, A., 2009. Counting large gatherings of globally threatened Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius*. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 133–135 (2008).
Choudhury, A., 2009. Recent sighting of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in Nagaland. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 139–140 (2008).
Choudhury, A., 2009. OBC in action: Conservation Fund: book project: *Birds of Arunachal Pradesh*. *BirdingASIA* 11: 11.
Choudhury, A., 2009. Gumti—Tripura's remote IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (3): 7–8.
Choudhury, A., 2009. Significant recent ornithological records from Manipur, north-east India, with an annotated checklist. *Forktail* 25: 71–89.
Choudhury, A., 2010. Balpakram—Meghalaya's heritage IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 11–13 (2009).
Choudhury, A., 2010. Recent sightings of Chinese Pond-Heron *Ardeola bacchus* in Assam. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 185.
Choudhury, A., 2010. Recent ornithological records from Tripura, north-eastern India, with an annotated checklist. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (3): 66–74.
Choudhury, A., 2010. Buxa—north Bengal's largest IBA. *Mistnet* 11 (2): 10–11.
Choudhury, A., 2010. The *chapories* of the Lohit River—Arunachal's IBA under threat. *Mistnet* 11 (4): 13–14.
Choudhury, A., 2010. Notes on behaviour of Pig-tailed Macaque *Macaca nemestrina leonina* towards Sparrow-hawk, crows, drongo and elephants. *Zoo's Print* 25 (7): 23–25.
Choudhury, A., 2010. Notes on behaviour of Pig-tailed Macaque *Macaca nemestrina leonina* towards Sparrow-hawk, crows, drongo and elephants. *Zoo's Print* 25 (7): 23–25.
Choudhury, A., 2011. Tourism pressure on high elevation IBAs—it is time for some regulation. *Mistnet* 12 (1): 11–12.
Choudhury, A., 2011. Manas National Park: Assam's birding hotspot. *BirdingASIA* 16: 62–70.
Choudhury, A., 2012. Status of Oriental White Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in Assam with notable recent records. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 163.
Choudhury, A., 2012. Sudden decline of Grey-headed Fish-eagles in Assam. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 9–10.
Choudhury, A., 2012. Singalila IBA: Trekkers' paradise. *Mistnet* 13 (2): 4–5.
Choudhury, A., 2013. Trek to Saramati–Fakim an IBA in Nagaland. *Mistnet* 14 (3): 15–16.
Choudhury, A., 2013. First record of the Dark-rumped or Khasi Hills Swift *Apus acuticauda* in Arunachal Pradesh. *Newsletter & Journal of The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 9: 65–68.
Choudhury, A., 2014. Chaglagam-Denning-Walong: Arunachal's wild east. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 9–10 (2013).
Choudhury, A., 2014. Conservation and status of threatened waterbirds in north-east India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 176–185.
Choudhury, A., 2015. Dihing-Patkai: Assam's rainforest IBA. *Mistnet* 15 (4): 6–8.
Choudhury, A., 2015. Kane—a lesser known IBA of Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 16 (1): 2–3.
Choudhury, A., 2016. Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug* in northern Sikkim, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 19.
Choudhury, A., 2016. Bird observations from Valmiki Tiger Reserve, Bihar. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 57–63.
Choudhury, A., 2016. The cold desert of north Sikkim: IBAs in the Palaearctic. *Mistnet* 16 (3&4): 10–12 (2015).
Choudhury, A., 2016. Mizoram, north-east India: where to go and what you might see. *BirdingASIA* 26: 99–106.
Choudhury, A., 2016. A new low elevation summer record of Blanford's or Crimson Rosefinch *Agraphospiza rubescens* (Blanford) from Sikkim, India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 101–102 (2015).

Choudhury, A., 2016. White-capped River-chat *Phoenicurus leucocephalus* (Vigors): first record for Jharkhand state, India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 99–100 (2015).
Choudhury, A., 2017. Further ornithological observations from Tripura, north-esatern India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 64–69.
Choudhury, A., 2018. Jewel of Jharkhand. *Saevus* 7 (2): 54–57.
Choudhury, A., 2019. Paradise lost. *Saevus* 7 (4): 68–73.
Choudhury, A., 2020. Tracing the untraced sites in *Threatened birds of Asia*, mostly from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 89–92.
Choudhury, A., 2020. On the occurrence of the Green Sandpiper *Tringa ochropus* in Mizoram, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 99–100.
Choudhury, A., 2020. The Dibru and Dihing landscapes: Eastern Assam's birding havens. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 48-53.
Choudhury, A., 2020. A case for the continued use of the name White-winged Wood Duck. *BirdingASIA* 33: 8–9.
Choudhury, A., 2020. A parliament of birds. A viewing gallery that is Mizoram. *Saevus* 9 (1): 72–79.
Choudhury, A., 2021. Status of the Graceful Prinia *Prinia gracilis* in western Assam, India. *JBNHS* 118: 92–94. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/152329.
Choudhury, A., 2021. Eurasian Crag Martin *Ptyonoprogne rupestris* in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 89–90.
Choudhury, A., 2021. The Black-breasted Parrotbill *Paradoxornis flavirostris* in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 35: 52–56.
Choudhury, A., 2021. Two major bird habitats declared as national parks in Assam. *BirdingASIA* 36: 106–108.
Choudhury, A., Chandiramani, S. S., & Naik, R. N., 1999. White-winged Wood Duck rediscovered in Namdapha. *Tigerpaper* 26 (2): 27–28.
Choudhury, A., & Choudhury, A. S., 2021. The Critically Endangered Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* in southern Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 158–159.
Choudhury, A., Goswami, A. K., & Lahkar, K., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Assam, Meghalaya and Tripura. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 137–142.
Choudhury, A., Lahkar, K., & Risebrough, R. W., 2006. New nesting sites of *Gyps* vultures in Assam. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 10–11 (With two col. photos) (2005).
Choudhury, A., & Misra, K. K., 1972. A new avian Trypanosome from the Grey Shrike in India. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 66: 517.
Choudhury, A., & Misra, K. K., 1973. Multiple infections of blood parasites in a migratory bird. *Journal of Protozoology* 20 (4): 514.
Choudhury, A., & Misra, K. K., 1976. A new species of trypanosome (*Trypanosoma lanii*, new species) from a bird, the Blackheaded Shrike, Lanius schach tricolor. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 29 (1-2): 67–72.
Choudhury, A., Misra, K. K., & Majumdar, G., 1972. Microfilariae from the Blackheaded Shrike. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 66: 671–672.
Choudhury, A. U., 1983. Plea for a new wildlife refuge in eastern India. *Tigerpaper* 10 (4): 12–15.
Choudhury, A. U., 1985. Birds of Assam (In 50 parts). *The Sentinel*
Choudhury, A. U., 1986. Wildlife in north-east India. *North-Eastern Geographer* 18 (1&2): 92–101.
Choudhury, A. U., 1989. Distribution of wildlife in Manipur. *North-Eastern Geographer* 21 (1&2): 57–62.
Choudhury, A. U., 1992. Some birds in D'Ering Sanctuary. *Arunachal Forest News.* 10 (1&2): 39–42.
Choudhury, A. U., 1993. A nesting site of the White-winged Wood Duck in Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 3: 8.
Choudhury, A. U., 1993. The White-winged Wood Duck in Dangori RF, Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 4: 14–15.
Choudhury, A. U., 1994. Rare duck of the woods. *The India Magazine* 14 (3): 66–67.
Choudhury, A. U., 1994. The wildlife of Dibrugarh district. *Souvenir*. Pp.
Choudhury, A. U., 1995. Wite-winged Wood Duck in Mehao and Pakhui Sanctuaries, Arunachal Pradesh. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 7: 12.
Choudhury, A. U., 1995. Wildlife Survey in Bherjan, Borajan, and Podumoni Reserved Forests of Tinsukia district, Assam, with a Proposal for a Wildlife Sanctuary. 18 pp + maps.
Choudhury, A. U., 1996. The secrets of the Wood Duck. *Environ* 4 (1): 16–19.
Choudhury, A. U., 1996. Pioneer naturalists of Assam. *Bonjyoti* 1996: 46–47.
Choudhury, A. U., 1996. Survey of White-winged Duck and Bengal Florican in North-East India. *OBC Bull.* 23: 10.
Choudhury, A. U., 1996. Conservation of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairinia scutulata* Müller in India. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar, Bombay, February 1996 Bombay
Choudhury, A. U., 1996. Recent records of the White-bellied Heron from Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar, Bombay, February 1996 Bombay
Choudhury, A. U., 1996. Proposed Oil Field Nature Reserve, Digboi. 9 pp + map.
Choudhury, A. U., 1996. Survey of the White-winged Wood Duck and the Bengal Florican in Tinsukia District and Adjacent Areas of Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. 82 pp, maps, illus.
Choudhury, A. U., 1997. Wildlife glories of Dibru-Saikhowa. *Environ* 5 (2): 6–10.
Choudhury, A. U., 1997. Survey of grasslands in some parts of central and southern Assam: to assess their biodiversity and socio-economic problems. 99 pp, maps & pll.
Choudhury, A. U., 1998. Dhansiri Tiger Reserve. Revised proposal. 30 pp, maps.
Choudhury, A. U., 1998. Birds of Nongkhyllem Wildlife Sanctuary and adjacent areas. 31pp, maps.
Choudhury, A. U., 2008. Survey of mammals and birds in Dihang-Dibang Biosphere Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, Ministry of Environment & Forests, Government of India: 70.
Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M.

A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Ghose, D., Lobo, P., Rajesh, S., & Choudhury, A., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Manipur, Nagaland and Mizoram. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 143–147.

Kaul, R., Kumar, S., Singh, P., Choudhury, A., & Ghose, D., 2002. Ten years of surveys for Galliformes in north-east India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 251.

Nandi, N. C., Mandal, A. K., & Choudhury, A., 1984. Blood parasites of some birds from West Bengal, India. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 5 (2&3): 45–51.

Rahmani, A. R., & Choudhury, A., 2012. *Threatened birds of Assam.* India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. i–viii, 1–167.

Saha, S. S., Choudhury, A., Nandy, H., Pal, D. C., & Dasgupta, J., 2013. The Red-breasted Hill Partridge (*Arborophila mandellii* Hume) in Singalila National Park, West Bengal, India. *Newsletter & Journal of The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 9: 44–48.

Choudhury, B. C.

Choudhury, Binod C.

Bibliography

Choudhury, B. C., 1982. A Redvented Bulbul nest. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 4.

Choudhury, B. C., 1983. On feeding behaviour of Crow Pheasant. *Mayura* 4 (3): 16–17.

Choudhury, B. C., 1984. An unusual flock of Hoopoes. *Mayura* 5 (1): 25–26.

Choudhury, B. C., 1984. Birdwatching in Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary. *Mayura* 5 (1): 23–24.

Choudhury, B. C., 1984. Habitat survey project of BSAP. *Mayura* 4 (4): 13–14.

Choudhury, B. C., 1985. On fruit-eating birds and seed dispersal. *Mayura* 5 (2): 47.

Choudhury, B. C., 1985. Nesting adaptibility of Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus*. *Mayura* 5 (4): 91.

Choudhury, B. C., 1985. Habitat survey project (HSP) of B.S.A.P. - a preliminary report. *Mayura* 5 (4): 80–89.

Choudhury, B. C., 1985. Causes of destruction of Black Drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*) nests. *Mayura* 5 (3): 63–64.

Choudhury, B. C., 1990. Capture of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in Karimnagar District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 49–50.

Choudhury, B. C., 1990. Sighting of Demoiselle Cranes *Anthropoides virgo* in Ananthapur and Kurnool Districts, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 52–53.

Choudhury, B. C., 1994. Flock size of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*. *Mayura* 9: 23.

Choudhury, B. C., 1994. Nocturnal feeding behaviour of Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle rudis*. *Mayura* 9: 24.

Choudhury, B. C., 1998. Data on Sarus Crane. *NLBW* 38 (4): 69.

Choudhury, B. C., Kaur, J., & Sundar, K. S. G., 1999. Sarus Crane count - 1999.

Choudhury, B. C., & Pittie, A., 1982. Birding at the Vanasthali with BCAP. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 4–5.

Choudhury, B. C., & Pittie, A., 1983. Birdwatching at Manjira with Birdwatcher's Club of Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 3 (3-4): 5–6.

Choudhury, B. C., & Pittie, A., 1983. Birdwatching at Shamirpet by the members. *Mayura* 3 (3-4): 6–7.

Choudhury, B. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. *Sarus Crane: A pictorial life history.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–x, 1–122.

Choudhury, B. C., Sathyakumar, S., & Sylvia, C., 2007. An assessment of the current status of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in India based on questionnaire surveys. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 53–60.

Choudhury, B. C., & Shanker, K., 2002. Where do they go? Satellite transmitters help track animal migration. Tracking Bar-headed Geese. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (3): 19.

Choudhury, B. C., Shiva Kumar, N., & Varaprasad, K., 1985. A premonsoon birding day at Ethipothala Falls. *Mayura* 5 (2): 38–40.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J., Douglas, D., Rahmani, A., Choudhury, B. C., Landfried, S., & Sharma, S., 2000. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on the Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Geese (Anser indicus).* Aligarh & Dehradun: Aligarh Muslim University & Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J. Y., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Choudhury, B. C., & Sharma, S., 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195–205.

Kaur, J., & Choudhury, B. C., 2003. Recognition of community involvement in Sarus Crane conservation in Kota, Rajasthan. *Mistnet* 3 (4): 6 (2002).

Kaur, J., & Choudhury, B. C., 2005. Predation by Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus* on chick of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in Kota, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 102–103.

Kaur, J., Nair, A. K., & Choudhury, B. C., 2014. Conservation outside protected areas: A case study of Sarus Crane conservation involving communities in Kota, Rajasthan. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 210–217.

Kumar, V. V., & Choudhury, B. C., 1995. A report on waterfowl study in Manjira Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India and its implications in long-term management of this sanctuary. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 47–57.

Kumar, V. V., & Choudhury, B. C., 1999. Studies on the waterfowl of Manjira Wildlife Sanctuary, Medak district, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 20–35.

Kumar, V. V., & Choudhury, B. C., 1999. Impact of habitat changes on the wintering Demoiselle Cranes Grus virgo in Manjira river - Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 50–58.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 1999. Red Data Book for birds of India - Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*), BirdLife International.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2001. A note on Sarus Crane Grus antigone mortality due to collision with high-tension power lines. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 108–110.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2003. Nest sanitation in Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone* in Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 19: 144–146.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2003. The Indian Sarus Crane Grus a. antigone: A literature review. *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 16–41.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2005. Effect of incubating adult sex and clutch size on egg orientation in Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone*. *Forktail* 21: 179–181.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2005. Grit use in the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone*. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 106–109. With three text–figs., and one table.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2005. Mortality of Sarus Cranes (*Grus antigone*) due to electricity wires in Uttar Pradesh, India. *Environmental Conservation* 32 (3): 260–269 (with two text–figs., and five tables).

Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2007. Conservation of the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 182–190 (2006).

Sundar, K. S. G., Kaur, J., & Choudhury, B. C., 2000. Distribution, demography and conservation status of the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in India. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 319–339.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Choudhury, K. D.

Bibliography

Choudhury, K. D., 1991. Captive breeding of Comb Duck at Miao Aviary. *Zoo's Print* 6 (3): 4–5.

Choudhury, M. U.

Bibliography

Choudhury, M. U., 1979. List of wildlife of Chittagong hill-tracts - mammals and birds. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 20 (2): 225–245.

Choudhury, Manabendra Ray

Bibliography

Chakdar, B., Choudhury, M. R., Deb, P., & Singha, H., 2015. Slender-billed Babbler *Turdoides longirostris* in Rajiv Gandhi Orang National Park, Assam, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 222–223 (2014).

Chakdar, B., Singha, H., Choudhury, M. R., & Deb, P., 2017. A nest of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata* in Rajiv Gandhi Orang National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 42–43.

Singha, H., Deb, P., Chakdar, B., Roy, J. K., & Choudhury, M. R., 2011. Does availability of suitable nest material affect nest building in Spotted Munia? In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 158–159.

Choudhury, Parthankar

Bibliography

Chakdar, B., Choudhury, P., & Singha, H., 2016. Avifaunal diversity in Assam University campus, Silchar, India. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8369–8378.

Choudhury, Prateek

Bibliography

Choudhury, P., 2018. Sighting of Northern Long-eared Owl *Asio otus* in the Teesta grasslands, Jalpaiguri, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 93.

Choudhury, Punarbasu

Bibliography

Chatterjee, S., & Choudhury, P., 1998. Birdwatching at Kulik Wildlife Sanctuary 22 to 23 August 1998. *Samsad News* 16 (11): 1–4.

Choudhury, Sayam [=Chowdhury, Sayam U.]

Choudhury, Sohini

Bibliography

Choudhury, S., Iyer, B., Bhattacharya, K., Bhattacharya, T., Ramesh, K., Singh, P., & Sathyakumar, S., 2016. Bibliography on the birds of the Indian Himalayan region. In: Sathyakumar, S., (ed.). *Bibliography on the fauna and micro flora of the Indian Himalayan region. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 18*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52–115.

Chouksey, Sandeep

Bibliography

Bhushan, A., Chouksey, S., Dhamorikar, A., Talegaonkar, R., Dubey, U., Colvin, M., & Dey, S., 2021. Importance of tiger corridors in conservation of vultures: A case study from the Bandhavgarh–Sanjay Corridor, Madhya Pradesh, India, with new nesting sites. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 47–49.

Choursiya, Vikrant

Bibliography

Pandya, P., Choursiya, V., & James, J., 2016. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Sylviidae) in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Maharashtra—a rare record for peninsular India. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8410–8411. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1887.8.1.8410-8411.
Patil, P., Satose, V., & Choursiya, V., 2016. Sightings of Tickell's Thrush *Turdus unicolor* from Ranthambhore area, Sawai Madhopur District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 56.

Chovatiya, Suresh K.

Bibliography

Sureja, N. J., Radadia, H. R., Patel, J. B., & Chovatiya, S. K., 2021. Notes on the breeding behaviour of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* from Khijadiya, Jamnagar District, Gujarat, India. *Buceros* 26 (1): 15–22.

Chowdhary, D. S.

Bibliography

Grewal, M. S., David, A., & Chowdhary, D. S., 1957. Preliminary report of the further studies on the "so-called" natural cryptic (occult) trypanosome of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus* Linnaeus. *Indian Journal of Malaria* 11: 415–418.

Chowdhary, R.

Bibliography

Chowdhary, R., 1993. Bori: a forest alive. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (6): 36–41.

Chowdhury, Annesha

Bibliography

Chowdhury, A., 2017. The rarest by the road. *Saevus* 6 (2): 105.

Chowdhury, Biswajit Roy

Bibliography

Sinha, R., Sengupta, S., Chowdhury, B. R., Bose, A., & Chakraborty, A., 2020. *Birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve.* Kolkata, India: Buxa Tiger Conservation Foundation Trust. Pp. i–xiv, 1–212.

Chowdhury, D.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, D., 1984. Indian Roller as state bird. *Mayura* 5 (1): 29.
Chowdhury, D., 1985. Observations on Pied Myna (*Sturnus contra*) at Hind Motor. *Mayura* 5 (3): 64.
Chowdhury, D., 1986. Observations on Pariah Kites *Milvus migrans*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 28–29.

Chowdhury, D. K. R.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, D. K. R., 1982. A note on nesting of Whitebacked Munia *Lonchura striata* near Calcutta. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 10.
Chowdhury, D. K. R., 1984. Birds in and around the Calcutta metropolitan area. *Naturalist* 1: 7–16.
Chowdhury, D. K. R., 1984. White ibis. *Naturalist* 1: 41–42.

Chowdhury, Kamolika Roy

Bibliography

Chowdhury, K. R., 2019. A birding paradise. Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary: From hunting ground to safe haven. *Saevus* 8 (3): 66–71.

Chowdhury, Md. M. M.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, M. M. M., Khan, M. S. I., Suvo, M. S. H., & begum, M. R., 2013. Pure albinism in a Common Crow (sic) (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) (sic): a case study. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 21.

Chowdhury, Mohammad Shahad Mahabub

Bibliography

Alam, A. B. M. S., Chowdhury, M. S. M., & Sobhan, I., (eds.) 2012. *Biodiversity of Tanguar Haor: A Ramsar Site of Bangladesh. Volume 1: Wildlife (Amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals)* Biodiversity of Tanguar Haor: A Ramsar Site of Bangladesh (Series). Khan, R., Ahmad, I. U., & Rahman, M. A., (eds.). Dhaka, Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–233.

Chowdhury, Mohsinuzzaman

Bibliography

Chowdhury, M., 2007. What fate waiting for owls in Bangladesh? World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Chowdhury, Monoranjan

Bibliography

Chowdhury, M., & Nandi, B., 2014. Avifauna in five wetlands of Diara and Baring region in Maldah District of West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 6 (4): 5660–5666. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o2736.5660-6.

Chowdhury, R. L.

Bibliography

Dasgupta, J. M., & Chowdhury, R. L., 1977. Occurance (*sic*) of the Great Crested Grebe, Podiceps cristatus (Linnaeus) in northern Orissa. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (4): 157–158.

Chowdhury, S. R.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. R., & Bhattacharyya, S. P., 1989. Circannual variation in the alveolar histodynamics and secretory activity of the uropygial gland of the male Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 5–14.

Chowdhury, Sayam U. [Uddin] (1986–; Bangladesh)
Ornithologist, and Conservation Biologist. BSc, Environmental Science, North South University, Dhaka, Bangladesh (2005–2010); MPhil, Conservation Leadership, University of Cambridge, UK (2014–2015); PhD, Asian

shorebirds and tidal flats, University of Cambridge, UK (2020–ongoing). Research Associate, Doctoral Research Project, Bangladesh (2009–2010); Principal Investigator: Bangladesh Spoon-billed Sandpiper Conservation Project (2009–present); Principal Investigator, Baer's Pochard, Bangladesh (2010–2011); Principal Investigator, Black-bellied Tern, Bangladesh (2011–2014); Coordinator, Forest Bird Monitoring Programme, Bangladesh (2011–2019); Principal Investigator, Sundarbans Finfoot Research Project, Bangladesh (2011–present); Consultant, IUCN Bangladesh (2012–2013, 2015–2017, 2019–2021); Assistant Coordinator, Spoon-billed Sandpiper Task Force (2015–present); Principal Investigator, Bangladesh Raptor Research & Conservation Initiative (2017–present); Consultant, Asian Development Bank (2019–2020). Member, IUCN SSC (2013–present); Vice Chair, Bird Research Committee, Bangladesh Bird Club (2016–present); Executive Editor, The Nature Quest, *Daily Star*, Bangladesh (2011–2014); Regional Reviewer, eBird (2019–present); Subject Editor, *Journal of Asian Ornithology* (2019–present); Reviewer: *Wader Study*, *Forktail*, *JoTT*.

—Academia. 2023. Sayam U. Chowdhury. Webpage URL: https://cambridge.academia.edu/SayamUChowdhury. [28.4.2023] **[B] [P]**

—Anonymous. 2016. Sayam U. Chowdhury. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper. Webpage URL: https://www.saving-spoon-billed-sandpiper.com/portfolio/sayam-u-chowdhury/. [30.4.2023] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2023. Sayam U. Chowdhury. Department of Zoology, University of Cambridge. Webpage URL: https://www.zoo.cam.ac.uk/directory/sayam-u-chowdhury. [27.4.2023] **[B] [P]**

—Chowdhury, S. U., 2023. Sayam U. Chowdhury [CV]. *In litt*., email, 16 April 2023.

—Chowdhury, S. U., 2023. [Nature Quest articles]. The Daily Star. Webpage URL: https://www.thedailystar.net/author/sayam-u-chowdhury. [28.4.2023] **[B] [P]**

—Linkedin. 2023. Sayam U. Chowdhury. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/chowdhurysu/?originalSubdomain=bd. [27.4.2023] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2023. Sayam U. Chowdhury. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Sayam-Chowdhury. [28.4.2023] **[B] [P]**

—YouTube. 2023. Sayam Chowdhury. Webpage URL: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCRaosBVAIYnp4a3Zoeugi7w. [30.4.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Ahmed, S., Chowdhury, S. U., & Sheldon, R. D., 2018. Surveys of River Lapwings *Vanellus duvaucelii* in Bangladesh and observations on their nesting ecology. *Wader Study* 125 (2): 90–96. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00117.

Akash, M., Khan, T., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2017. Grassland specialist birds in a managed habitat of north-east Bangladesh. *Dhaka University Journal of Biological Sciences* 26 (2): 175–187. DOI: https://10.3329/dujbs.v26i2.46397.

Akash, M., Khan, T., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2018. Association of grassland birds with Saccharum-Imperata patch in a northeastern tea estate of Bangladesh. *JoTT* 10 (7): 11831–11843. DOI: https://10.11609/jott.3469.10.7.11831-11843.

Alam, A. B. M. S., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2013. First record of Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 20: 117–119.

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. A survey of the critically endangered Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* in Bangladesh and key future research and conservation recommendations. *Forktail* 26 (August): 1–8.

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., Halder, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. Observations of globally threatened shorebirds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 53–58.

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Chowdhury, S., 2012. Assessing current status of the Black-bellied Tern in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 18: 8.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2010. Preliminary survey of shorebird hunting in five villages around Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 101–102.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2011. Some significant avifaunal records from Bangladesh, including first record of Black-headed Bunting *Emberiza melanocephala*. *Forktail* 27: 85–86.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2011. *A pictorial field guide to the shorebirds of Bangladesh.* Dhaka, Bangladesh: Published by the author. Pp. i–iv, 1–59.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2012. Finding fascinating finfoots. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 128–133.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2012. Survey and conservation of the critically endangered Spoon-billed Sandpiper in Bangladesh. *Ibis* 154 (1): 210–211.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2012. A survey of over-summering shorebirds at Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. *Stilt* 61: 34–36.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2014. First photographic record of Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps* from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 25.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2015. Update on Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* in 2015. *BirdingASIA* 24: 6.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2020. Birds of the Bangladesh Sundarbans: status, threats and conservation recommendations. *Forktail* 36: 35–46.

Chowdhury, S. U., 2021. Assemblage of birds at an Indian Coral Tree *Erythrina variegata* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 35: 106–110.

—Chowdhury, S. U., 2022. Blog: Searching for Pallas's fish eagle nests using local knowledge in Bangladesh. *Oryx*. Webpage URL: https://www.oryxthejournal.org/blog/searching-for-pallass-fish-eagle-nests-using-local-knowledge-in-bangladesh/. [28.4.2023]

Chowdhury, S. U., Diyan, M. A. A., Zöckler, C., Foysal, M., & Lemke, H. W., 2014. A survey of shorebirds in the Sundarbans of Bangladesh. *Stilt* 66: 10–13.

Chowdhury, S. U., & Foysal, M., 2018. A five-year study of over-summering shorebirds on Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar district, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 33: 120–123 (2017).

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Das, D. K., Mohsanin, S., Diyan, M. A. A., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2011. Seasonal occurrence and site use by shorebirds at Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (2): 77–81.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., & Khan, N. U., 2021. Using community-based interviews to determine population size, distribution and nest site characteristics of Pallas's fish eagle in north-east Bangladesh. *Oryx*: 1–9. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605321000314.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., & Prince, N. U., 2019. Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 106–107.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., & Inam, S. S., 2020. Pallas's Fish-eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* conservation project in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 34: 23–26.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Miron, M. K., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2019. Discovery of a new wintering area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 32: 99–101.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Shahadat, O., & Islam, M. T., 2020. Globally threatened shorebirds of Nijhum Dwip National Park and management implications. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 244–251. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00202.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Sharpe, J., & Shahadat, O., 2014. A survey for Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* and other riverine birds on the Jamuna and Padma rivers in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 30: 84–89.

Chowdhury, S. U., Lees, A. C., & Thompson, P. M., 2012. Status and the distribution of the Endangered Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 28: 57–61.

Chowdhury, S. U., Moniruzzaman, M., Neumann-Denzau, G., & Kabir, M. J., 2019. Observations of the breeding of the endangered Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personatus* in the Bangladesh Sundarbans. *Forktail* 34: 65–67 (2018).

Chowdhury, S. U., Muzika, Y., & Foysal, M., 2014. Slender-billed Gull *Larus genei*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 119–120.

Chowdhury, S. U., Neumann-Denzau, G., & Muzaffar, S. B., 2017. Nesting ecology and habitat preference of the Masked Finfoot (*Heliopais personatus*) in Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Waterbirds* 40 (4): 410–416. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.0413.

Chowdhury, S. U., & Prince, N. U., 2015. First record of Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malaiensis* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 24: 142–143.

Chowdhury, S. U., & Sourav, M. S. H., 2012. Discovery of a Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* breeding colony in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 17: 57–59.

Chowdhury, S. U., Sourav, M. S. H., & Mohsanin, S., 2013. Observations on the breeding of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in a human-dominated environment, Gazipur, Dhaka, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 20: 44–48.

Chowdhury, S. U., Yong, D. L., Round, P. D., Mahood, S. P., Tizard, R. J., & Eames, J. C., 2020. The status and distribution of the Masked Finfoot—Asia's next avian extinction? *Forktail* 36: 16–24.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Kabir, M. T., Chowdhury, S. U., Tareq, O., Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Shahadat, O., & Foysal, M., 2016. New breeding records of riverine birds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 39–42.

Lees, A. C., Bird, J. P., Chowdhury, S. U., & Martin, R. W., 2011. Status of Red-throated Pipit *Anthus cervinus* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 27: 104–105.

Miron, M. K., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2019. Breeding density and habitat selection of the Grey-headed Fish-eagle in Noakhali District, Bangladesh. *Journal of Raptor Research* 53 (2): 134–141. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3356/JRR-18-33.

Pain, D., Hughes, B., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Anderson, G. Q. A., & Clark, N., 2018. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: a conservation update. *British Birds* 111 (6): 323–333.

Shahadat, O., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2015. First record of a Blue-capped Rock Thrush *Monticola cinclorhynchus* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 132.

Shaikh, P., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2021. Connectivity of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* between Bangladesh and India. *BirdingASIA* 35: 83–84.

Thompson, P. M., Chowdhury, S. U., Haque, E. u., Khan, M. M. H., & Halder, R., 2014. Notable bird records from Bangladesh from July 2002 to July 2013. *Forktail* 30: 50–65.

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Aung, P. P., Li, J., Hughes, B., Clark, N., Anderson, G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2018. Good progress in 2018 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation despite some setbacks. *BirdingASIA* 30: 21–25.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Zöckler, C., Li, D., Chowdhury, S. U., Iqbal, M., & Yu, C., 2018. Winter distribution, habitat and feeding behaviour of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*. *Wader Study* 125 (1): 7–14. DOI: https://10.18194/ws.00106.

Chowdhury, Soumen Roy

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. R., 2020. Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* in Lava, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 182.

Chowhan, N. S.

Bibliography

Krishnaswami, S., & Chowhan, N. S., 1957. A note on insects consumed as food by squirrels and birds at Kundri Forest, Palamau District, Bihar. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 457–459.

Chowkidar, Nityananda

Bibliography

Ash, D., Nandy, S., Mitra, T., & Chowkidar, N., 2016. White-browed Scimitar Babbler *Pomatorhinus schisticeps* in the Indian Sundarbans. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 47–48.

Chowmuhani, B. K.

Bibliography

Chowmuhani, B. K., 1988. Birds in Eucalyptus by H. N. Mathur, Managing Director, Tripura Rehabilitation, Plantation Corporation Litd. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 21.

Christensen, G. C.

Christensen, Glen C.

Bibliography

Christensen, G. C., 1962. Use of the clap net for capturing Indian Sandgrouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 26 (4): 399–402.

Christensen, G. C., 1963. The Imperial Sandgrouse in the Thar Desert of India. *Occassional Papers of the Biological Society of Nevada* 2: 1–7.

Christensen, G. C., & Bohl, W. H., 1964. *A study and review of the Common Indian Sandgrouse.* Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Pp. 65.

Christensen, G. C., Bohl, W. H., & Bump, G., 1964. *A study and review of the Common Indian Sandgrouse and the Imperial Sandgrouse.* Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Pp. 71.

Faruqi, S. A., Bump, G., Nanda, P. C., & Christensen, G. C., 1960. A study of the seasonal foods of the Black Francolin [*Francolinus francolinus* (Linnaeus)], the Grey Francolin [*F. pondicerianus* (Gmelin)] and the Common Sandgrouse (*P. exustus* Temminck) in India and Pakistan. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 354–361.

Christensen, S.

Bibliography

Christensen, S., Bijlsma, R., De Roder, F., & Henriksen, M., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984.

Christensen, S., & Sorensen, U. G., 1989. A review of the migration and wintering of *Aquila pomarina* and *Aquila nipalensis orientalis*. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptors in the Modern World. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March, 1987*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 139–150.

Hollom, P. A. D., Porter, R. F., Christensen, S., & Willis, I., 1988. *Birds of the Middle East and North Africa.* Calton: T. & A.D. Poyser.

Porter, R. F., Christensen, S., & Schiermacker-Hansen, P., 1996. *Field Guide to the Birds of the Middle East.* London: T. & A.D. Poyser.

Porter, R. F., Willis, I., Christensen, S., & Nielsen, B. P., 1974. *Flight Identification of European Raptors.* London: T. & A.D. Poyser.

Christian, Catherene

Bibliography

Christian, C., 2017. Sighting of Tickell's Leaf Warbler in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 12.

Christian, C., 2019. Status of Asian/Lesser Short-toed Larks *Alaudala cheleensis*/*rufescens* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 81–84.

Christidis, L.

Christidis, Les

Bibliography

Christidis, L., 1987. Phylogeny and systematics of estrildine finches and their relationships to other seed-eating passerines. *Emu* 87: 119–123.

Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Irestedt, M., & Ohlson, J. I., 2020. The Suboscine passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 65–114.

Christidis, L., Marki, P. Z., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Infraorder Passerides and the 'higher' songbirds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 169–183.

Dickinson, E. C., & Christidis, L., (eds.) 2014. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world: 2. Passerines*. 4th ed. Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–lii, 1–752.

Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.) 2020. *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–445.

Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Stervander, M., Ohlson, J. I., & Alström, P., 2020. An updated classification of passerine birds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 45–63.

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Jønsson, K. A., Bowie, R. C. K., Moyle, R. G., Irestedt, M., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., & Fjeldså, J., 2010. Phylogeny and biogeography of Oriolidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Ecography* 33: 232–241.

Jønsson, K. A., Christidis, L., Cibois, A., Fuchs, J., Irestedt, M., Kennedy, J. D., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Cohort Corvides: The crow-like passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 131–168.

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Rheindt, F. E., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., Eaton, J. A., Sadanandan, K. R., & Schodde, R., 2017. Speciation in Indo-Pacific swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae): integrating molecular and phenotypic data for a new provisional taxonomy of the *Collocalia esculenta* complex. *Zootaxa* 4250 (5): 401–433. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4250.5.1.

Christie, David [=Christie, David Andrew]

Christie, David A. [=Christie, David Andrew]

Christie, David Andrew (1945–; England)
BA (1967). Ornithologist. Freelance ornithological editor and translator. Assistant Editor *British Birds* (1973–2002). Survey co-ordinator, Hampshire Ornithological Society (1988–). Series editor, Hamlyn Species Guides. In-house Editor, Helm ornithological handbooks series. Co-editor, several volumes of the *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Lynx Edicions). Special interests: Populations, distribution, migration, taxonomy, woodpeckers, waterbirds, raptors. Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2002. David Christie: An Appreciation. *British Birds* 95 (5): 214–215. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/britishbirds9516unse/page/215/mode/2up?view=theater. [21.04.2022] **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2022. David A. Christie. Webpage URL: https://de-m-wikipedia-org.translate.goog/wiki/David_A._Christie?_x_tr_sl=de&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=sc. [In German.] [21.04.2022]

Bibliography

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2003. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 8. Broadbills to Tapaculos*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 8 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–845+3.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2004. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 9. Cotingas to Pipits and Wagtails*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–863.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2005. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–895.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2007. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to Tits and Chickadees*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–815.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2008. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-Tits to Shrikes.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–879.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2009. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World Sparrows.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–893.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2010. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 15. Weavers to New World warblers.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 15 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–879.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2011. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 16. Tanagers to New World blackbirds.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 16 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–893.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., & Christie, D., 2013. Serendib Scops-owl *Otus thilohoffmanni*. In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 17. Special volume: new species and global index*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 17 of 17 vols. Pp. 202.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., & Christie, D., 2013. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 17. Special volume: New species and global index.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 17 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–812.

Ferguson-Lees, J., & Christie, D. A., 2001. *Raptors of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–992.

Ferguson-Lees, J., & Christie, D. A., 2002. *Raptors of the World.* 1st (Reprint?) ed. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin. Pp. 1–992.

Ferguson-Lees, J., & Christie, D. A., 2005. *Raptors of the world.* 1st ed. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–320.

Shirihai, H., Christie, D. A., & Harris, A., 1996. Identification of Hippolais warblers. *British Birds* 89: 114–138.

Winkler, H., & Christie, D. A., 2002. Family Picidae (Woodpeckers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7: Pp. 296–555.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1994. The colourful world of woodpeckers: an Oriental perspective. *OBC Bull.* 19: 30–33.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1995. *Woodpeckers. A guide to the woodpeckers of the world.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–406.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1995. *Woodpeckers. A guide to the woodpeckers, piculets and wrynecks of the world.* 1st ed. Mountfield & South Africa: Pica Press & Russel Friedman Books. Pp. 1–406.

Christina

Bibliography

Paddy, Susan, Christina, & David. 2017. Memories of our father. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 5–6.

Christison, A. F. P. [=Christison, Gen. Sir Alexander Frank Philip]

Christison, Gen. Sir Alexander Frank Philip, 4th Baronet M.C. (1893–1993).

Commandant, Staff College of Quetta, India (1940–1941), Commander-in-Chief, Allied Land Forces South-East Asia (1945), Aide-de-Camp to the King (1949). Veteran of WWI and WWII.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Philip Christison. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philip_Christison. [6.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Christison, A. F. P., 1939. Notes on birds nesting in the Kushdil Khan Lake, Quetta. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 420–422.
Christison, A. F. P., 1939. On the occurrence of the European Redstart (*Phoenicurus phoenicurus*) in British Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 434–435.
Christison, A. F. P., 1940. *Handbook of the birds of northern Baluchistan.* Quetta, Baluchistan: Published by the author at D.H.Q. Press. Pp. i–ii, 1–172, a–l.
Christison, A. F. P., 1941. Notes on the birds of Chagai. *Ibis* 83 (4): 531–556.
Christison, A. F. P., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1942. Some additional notes on the distribution of the avifauna of northern Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 478–487.

Christison, Philip

Bibliography
Christison, P., Buxton, A., Emmet, A. M., & Ripley, S. D., 1946. Field notes on the birds of coastal Arakan and the foothills of the Yomas. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 13–32.

Christo, John

Bibliography
Christo, J., Albert, S., Moser, P., & Kharkongor, G., 2012. A two-day survey of birds on Majuli Island in Assam. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 6–8.

Christophersen, Hans

Bibliography
Christophersen, H., 1999. Siberian Cranes head north - for the last time? *OBC Bull.* 29: 17.

Chua, B.

Chua, Beverley

Bibliography
Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.
Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.
Parr, N., Bishop, C. M., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., & Hawkes, L. A., 2019. Tackling the Tibetan Plateau in a down suit: insights into thermoregulation by bar-headed geese during migration. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222 (19): 1-17 jeb203695. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.203695.

Chubb, C. [=Chubb, Charles]

Chubb, Charles (1851–1924; England)
Assistant to Robert Bowdler Sharpe in the British Museum. Continued work in the Bird Room post his retirement in 1920. A car knocked him down, while he was leaving the museum, and he succumbed to his injuries shortly thereafter. Published on the birds of South America. Compiled the indispensable index to A. O. Hume's eleven volume journal, *Stray Feathers*.

—Anonymous. 1924. Obituary: Charles Chubb. *Ibis* 66 (4): 780–782.
—Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1910. The late Richard Bowdler Sharpe, LL.D. *Bull. BOC* 25 (157): 43–70.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography
Chubb, C., 1899. Systematic list of authors and subjects of papers. *Stray Feathers* 12: 1–21.
Chubb, C., 1899. Index of genera and species referred to in 'Stray Feathers" [sic]. Vols. I.–XI. 1873-1888. *Stray Feathers* 12: 23–167.

Chudasama, Dilipsinh

Bibliography
Chudasama, D., 2016. Scaly-breasted Munia in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 22.
Chudasama, D., 2019. Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in Chhari-Dhand, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 24.
Suthar, A., & Chudasama, D., 2017. Observations of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 19.

Chudasama, Dilipsinh M.

Bibliography
Chudasama, D. M., 2016. Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush from Kachchh, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 84A.

Chudasama, P.

Bibliography
Chudasama, P., & Dodia, P., 2017. Comparative study on clutch size and morphometry of eggs in Common

Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) and Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*) in Bhavnagar city, Gujarat, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 6 (1): 28–33.

Chugtai, Mohammad Idrees

Bibliography

Chugtai, M. I., 1987. Survey of Zangi Nawar Lake.

Chullakkattil, Binu

Bibliography

Chullakkattil, B., & Seedikkoya, K., 2019. Avifauna of Kottuli wetland, Calicut, north Kerala. *NLBW* 58 (1): 3–6 (2018).

Chundawat, R. S.

Bibliography

Chundawat, R. S., 1992. In the high mountains of Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (5): 14–23.

Churski, Marcin

Bibliography

Baral, R., Czeszczewik, D., Walankiewicz, W., Churski, M., Bhual, P., Thapa, T. B., & Mikusiński, G., 2018. Characteristic of tree cavities in sal *Shorea robusta* forest, Nepal. *Journal of Forest Research* 23 (4): 214–220. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/13416979.2018.1479131.

Chutny, Bohumir

Bibliography

Lislevand, T., Chutny, B., Byrkjedal, I., Pavel, V., Briedis, M., Adamik, P., & Hahn, S., 2016. Red-spotted Bluethroats *Luscinia s. svecica* migrate along the Indo–European flyway: a geolocator study. *Bird Study* 62: 508–515.

Chylarecki, P.

Bibliography

Chylarecki, P., 1993. New Herring Gull taxonomy. *British Birds* 86: 316–319.

Cibois, Alice

Bibliography

Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.

Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.

Cibois, A., 2003. *Sylvia* is a babbler: taxonomic implications for the families Sylviidae and Timaliidae. *Bull. BOC* 123 (4): 257–261.

Cibois, A., 2020. Superfamily Certhioidea: Creepers and wrens. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 237–244.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., Alström, P., Pasquet, E., Fjeldså, J., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive phylogeny of the laughingthrushes and allies (Aves, Leiothrichidae) and a proposal for a revised taxonomy. *Zoologica Scripta* 47: 428–440. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12296.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., & Pasquet, E., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 68. An overview of the babblers and associated groups. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 1–5.

Dickinson, E. C., & Cibois, A., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 69. A preliminary review of the babbler subfamily Pellorneinae, part 1. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 6–18.

Fjeldså, J., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Cibois, A., & Johansson, U. S., 2020. Superfamily Sylvioidea: The Old World warblers and their allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 191–236.

Gelang, M., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2009. Phylogeny of babblers (Aves, Passeriformes): major lineages, family limits and classification. *Zoologica Scripta* 38 (3): 225–236.

Jønsson, K. A., Christidis, L., Cibois, A., Fuchs, J., Irestedt, M., Kennedy, J. D., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Cohort Corvides: The crow-like passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 131–168.

Zuccon, D., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2006. Nuclear and mitochondrial sequence data reveal the major lineages of starlings, mynas and related taxa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41: 333–344.

Cini, N. U.

Bibliography

Yesodharan, K., Padmanabhan, P., & Cini, N. U., 2011. Wild food traditionally used by the indigenous people of Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 41–46.

Cirillo, J.

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, H., Cirillo, J., & Todt, D., 2008. Universal features in the singing of birds uncovered by comparative research. *Our Nature* 6: 1–14.

Bhattacharya, H., Cirillo, J., Subba, B. R., & Todt, D., 2007. Song performance rules in the Oriental Magpie Robin. *Our Nature* 5: 1–13.

Cisneros, Laura M.

Bibliography

Burgio, K. R., Davis, K. E., Dreiss, L. M., Cisneros, L. M., Klingbeil, B. T., Presley, S. J., & Willig, M. R., 2019. Phylogenetic supertree and functional trait database for all extant parrots. *Data in Brief* 24 (June): 103882. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2019.103882.

Civin Solomon A.

Bibliography

Civin Solomon A., & Ebenezer, S., 2021–2022. Sighting of Green Munia *Amandava formosa* from Lamtaput Block of Koraput district, Odisha. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 40–42.

Claasz, David

Bibliography

Claasz, D., 1985. A reef inventory off Wellawatte. *Loris* 17 (1): 25–27.

Clancey, P. A.

Bibliography

Clancey, P. A., 1995. The name of a proposed eastern race of the Greenshank. *Bull. BOC* 115 (3): 190.

Clancy, Greg P.

Bibliography

Sundar, K. S. G., Clancy, G. P., & Shah, N., 2006. Factors affecting formation of flocks of unusual size and composition in Black-necked Storks (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Australia and India. *Emu* 106: 253–258.

Claremont, Claude A.

Bibliography

Claremont, C. A., 1947. The language of birds. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 169–171.

Claricoates, Jane

Bibliography

Claricoates, J., & Mundkur, T., 1993. Training requirements for wetland conservation. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 139–141.

Clark Jr, George A.

Bibliography

Clark Jr, G. A., 1985. Reviews. *A dictionary of birds*. *The Auk* 102: 907–908.

Clark, G. A.

Bibliography

Clark, G. A., Haartman, L. V., Howell, T. R., Keast, J. A., & King, B., 1988. Indomalayan Region: A substitute name for Wallace's Oriental Region. *Ibis* 130 (4): 447–448.

Clark, Jacquie A.

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Clark, N.

Clark, Nigel [=Clark, Nigel Anthony]

Clark, Nigel Anthony (1954–; England)
Ornithologist. BSc, Zoology (1977); PhD, Ecology of the Dunlin (1983). Worked at the BTO, with different responsibilities, since 1989, till he became Head of Projects (1995–2016). Chair, Spoon-billed Sandpiper Support Group, UK. Special interests: Wader population ecology.

—Anonymous. 2016. Nigel Clark. Webpage URL: https://www.saving-spoon-billed-sandpiper.com/portfolio/nigel-clark/. [22.04.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.
Clark, N., 2009. Looking for 'spoons' in the land of pagodas. *BTO News* 284: 21–22.
Clark, N., Pain, D., & Green, R., 2014. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: an update on the conservation programme. *British Birds* 107 (8): 467–475.
Clark, N., Pain, D., & Green, R., 2014. Back from the brink? An update on the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation programme. *BirdingASIA* 22: 22–29.
Clark, N. A., Anderson, G. Q. A., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zöckler, C., Lee, R., & Green, R. E., 2018. First formal estimate of the world population of the Critically Endangered spoon-billed sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Oryx* 52 (1): 137–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605316000806.
Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021.

New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.
Pain, D., Green, R., & Clark, N., 2011. On the edge: can the Spoon-billed Sandpiper be saved? *British Birds* 104 (7): 350–363.
Pain, D., Green, R., & Clark, N., 2011. Bird on the edge: can the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* be saved? *BirdingASIA* 15: 26–35.
Pain, D., Hughes, B., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Anderson, G. Q. A., & Clark, N., 2018. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: a conservation update. *British Birds* 111 (6): 323–333.
Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.
Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Aung, P. P., Li, J., Hughes, B., Clark, N., Anderson, G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2018. Good progress in 2018 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation despite some setbacks. *BirdingASIA* 30: 21–25.
Zöckler, C., Hla, T. H., Clark, N., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Yakushev, N., Daengphayon, S., & Robinson, R., 2010. Hunting in Myanmar is probably the main cause of the decline of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus*. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (1): 1–8.
Zöckler, C., Htin Hla, T., Clark, N., & Morozov, V., 2010. Report on Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) surveys January/February 2010 Myanmar.

Clark, Richard J.

Bibliography

Clark, R. J., Smith, D. G., & Kelso, L. H., 1978. *Working bibliography of owls of the world with summaries of current taxonomy and distributional status.* 1st ed. Washington: National Wildlife Federation. Pp. i–xiv, 1–319.

Clark, Richard W.

Bibliography

Clark, R. W., 1988. ["This is a photograph I took of Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 14 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Clark, W. S.

Clark, William S.

Bibliography

Clark, W. S., 1988. Mystery photographs. *British Birds* 1988: 278–281.
Clark, W. S., 1992. The taxonomy of Steppe and Tawny Eagles, with criteria for separation of museum specimens and live eagles. *Bull. BOC* 112 (3): 150–157.
Clark, W. S., 1996. Ageing Steppe Eagles. *Birding World* 9 (7): 268–274.
Clark, W. S., 1997. Identification of perched Montagu's and Pallid Harriers. *Birding World* 10 (7): 267–269.
Clark, W. S., 1998. Siberian Cranes harassed at Bharatpur. *OBC Bull.* 27: 16–17.
Clark, W. S., 1999. *A field guide to the raptors of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa.* Oxford University Press. Pp. 372.
Clark, W. S., 2005. Steppe Eagle Aquila nipalensis is monotypic. *Bull. BOC* 125 (2): 149–153 (With two col. photos.).
Clark, W. S., 2012. The eagle genus *HIERAAETUS* is distinct from *Aquila*, with comments on the name Ayres' Eagle. *Bull. BOC* 132 (4): 295–298.
Clark, W. S., & Beehler, B. M., 1994. Another continental India record of Accipiter gularis. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 505–506.
Clark, W. S., & Khan, A. A., 1995. Sightings of two rare raptors, Lesser Spotted Eagle *Aquila pomarina* and Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos*, in Pakistan. *Forktail* 10: 173–175 (1994).
Clarke, R., Prakash, V., Clark, W. S., Ramesh, N., & Scott, D., 1998. World record count of roosting Harriers *Circus* in Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar, Gujarat, north-west India. *Forktail* 14 (August): 70–71.
Clark, W. S., & Schmitt, N. J., 1992. Flight identification of Indian raptors with pale bars on upper wings. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 1–3.
Clark, W. S., & Schmitt, N. J., 1993. Red-headed Falcon pirates prey from Montagu's Harrier. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 64 (2): 244–245.
Clark, W. S., & Schmitt, N. J., 1993. Field identification of the Rufous-bellied Eagle *Hieraaetus kienerii*. *Forktail* 8: 7–9.
Clark, W. S., & Shirihai, H., 1995. Identification of Barbary Falcon. *Birding World* 8 (9): 336–343 (with one col. pl., 13 col. photos and one table).
Corso, A., & Clark, W. S., 1998. Identification of Amur Falcon. *Birding World* 11 (7): 261–268.
Parry, S. J., Clark, W. S., & Prakash, V., 2002. On the taxonomic status of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Ibis* 144 (4): 665–675 (With seven tables and five figures).
Prakash, V., Prakash, N. V., & Clark, W. S., 1994. Oriental Honey-buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus*: a new species for the Andaman Islands. *Forktail* 9: 157–158.
Rasmussen, P. C., Clark, W. S., Parry, S. J., & Schmitt, J., 2001. Field identification of 'Long-billed' Vultures (Indian and Slender-billed Vultures). *OBC Bull.* 34: 24–29.

Clarke, B. L.

Bibliography

Clarke, B. L., 1914. Solitary Snipe at Quetta. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 805.

Clarke, Karen B.

Bibliography

Breit, V., & Clarke, K. B., 1983. *Ornithology books in the Library of Trinity College, Hartford: Including the library of Ostrom Enders.* Hartford, Connecticut, USA: Trinity College Library Associates. Pp. 1–270.

Clarke, Michele L.

Bibliography

Dobson, D. M., & Clarke, M. L., 2011. Inconsistency in the taxonomy of Hen and Northern Harriers: causes and consequences. *British Birds* 104 (4): 192–201.

Clarke, R. [=Clarke, Roger Geoffrey]

Clarke, Roger [=Clarke, Roger Geoffrey]

Clarke, Roger Geoffrey (1952–2007; England)
Chartered accountant, and registered auditor. Ornithologist. PhD, Biological Sciences—thesis on raptor feeding ecology (1999). Leading raptor researcher and world authority on harrier (*Circus*) ecology. Worked with the BNHS on harrier roosts in India. Honorary Treasurer of the British Ornithologists' Union (2000–2006); Chair, Cambridge Bird Club (1995–2000); Projects Committee Chairman and Vice Chairman, Hawk and Owl Trust (1993–96), Treasurer, BOU (2000–2006); also 'looked after' the accounts of the Society of Wildlife Artists. Enthusiastic collector of wildlife art, of which he had over 200 works. Award: Union Medal, BOU (2007). Prolific author of books and papers.

—Anonymous. 2007. Roger Clarke (1952–2007). *TimesOnline*. 2007: 2 pp.
—Anonymous. 2007. British Ornithologists' Union: Union Medal. *Ibis* 149 (1): 189–190.
—Anonymous. 2007. Fond farewell to a great ornithologist. BirdForum. Webpage URL: https://www.birdforum.net/threads/fond-farewell-to-a-great-ornithologist-roger-clarke.78342/. [22.04.2022] [Reprint of an obituary in *The Times* 13.02.2007.]
—Combridge, P., 2007. Obituaries. Roger Geoffrey Clarke (1952–2007). *British Birds* 100 (4): 251–254. Webpage URL: http://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V100/V100_N04/V100_N4_62_63.pdf. [22.04.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Scott, D., 2008. *Harriers: journeys around the world—a personal quest.* 1st ed. Herts., U. K. Tiercel Publishing. Pp. i–xvii, 1–182.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Roger Geoffrey Clarke. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roger_Geoffrey_Clarke. [22.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Clarke, R., 1992. The largest Harrier roosts in the world? *The Raptor* 1992/3: 19–21.
Clarke, R., 1995. *The Marsh Harrier.* London: Hamlyn Limited. Pp. 1–126.
Clarke, R., 1996. *Montagu's Harrier.* Essex, U.K: Arlequin Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–208.
Clarke, R., 1996. Preliminary observations on the importance of a large communal roost of wintering Harriers in Gujarat (NW. India) and comparison with a roost in Senegal (W. Africa). *JBNHS* 93 (1): 44–50.
Clarke, R., 1997. Desert-roosting by harriers. *British Birds* 90: 286–287.
Clarke, R., 2002. The implications of cross habitat use by grassland raptors. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 95–98.
Clarke, R., & Don, S., 2000. Record-breaking Indian Harrier winter roost numbers fall after drought. *Peregrine* 72: 9.
Clarke, R., Prakash, V., Clark, W. S., Ramesh, N., & Scott, D., 1998. World record count of roosting Harriers Circus in Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar, Gujarat, north-west India. *Forktail* 14 (August): 70–71.
Nicholls, M. K., & Clarke, R., 1993. *Biology and Conservation of Small Falcons.* London: Hawk and Owl Trust.

Clarke, Rohan H.

Bibliography
Ryan, P. G., Rose, B., Carter, M., & Clarke, R. H., 2013. A review of Jouanin's Petrel records in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Ostrich* 84 (2): 161–164.

Clavell, Jordi

Bibliography
Sol, D., Clavell, J., & Vall-llosera, M., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Naturalised birds of the world*. *Ibis* 148 (3): 578.

Clay, Theresa

Bibliography
Clay, T., 1950. A preliminary survey of the distribution of the Mallophaga ('Feather Lice') on the Class Aves (birds). *JBNHS* 49 (3): 430–443.
Clay, T., 1976. Geographical distribution of the avian lice (Phthiraptera): a review. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 536–547.

Claydon, K.

Bibliography
Claydon, K., & et al., 1993. Goa November 1993.
Claydon, K., & Claydon, M., 1997. Kerala. Southern India 23 December 1996 to 6 January 1997.

Claydon, M.

Bibliography
Claydon, K., & Claydon, M., 1997. Kerala. Southern India 23 December 1996 to 6 January 1997.

Clayton, Dale H.

Bibliography
Johnson, K. P., Kort, S. d., Dinwoodey, K., Mateman, A. C., Cate, C. t., Lessells, C. M., & Clayton, D. H., 2001. A molecular phylogeny of the dove genera *Streptopelia* and *Columba*. *The Auk* 118 (4): 874–887.
Lee, P. L. M., Clayton, D. H., Griffiths, R., & Page, R. D. M., 1996. Does behavior reflect phylogeny in swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae)? A test using cytochrome *b* mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 93: 7091–7096.

Cleere, Nigel (1955–; England)
Ornithologist. Has ringed tens of thousands of birds of over 300 species. Special interest: Nightjars. Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Nigel Cleere. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nigel_Cleere. [22.04.2022]

Bibliography

Cleere, N., 1999. Family Caprimulgidae (Nightjars). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5: Pp. 302–386.
Cleere, N., 2002. The original citation of Jerdon's Nightjar *Caprimulgus atripennis* (Caprimulgidae). *Forktail* 18: 147.
Cleere, N., 2010. *Nightjars, potoos, frogmouths, oilbird and owlet-nightjars of the world.* 1st ed. New Jersey, USA & Hampshire, UK: Princeton University Press & WILD*Guides* Ltd. Pp. 1–464.
Cleere, N., & Nurney, D., 1998. *Nightjars: a guide to nightjars and related nightbirds.* 1st ed. Sussex: Pica Press. Pp. 1–317.

Cleeves, Tim

Cleeves, T., 1998. The Slender-billed Curlew in Northumberland - a new British bird. *Birding World* 11 (5): 181–191.

Clement, P. [=Clement, Peter]

Clement, Peter (1948–; England)

Ornithologist. Tour leader. Member, British Birds Rarities Committee (1987–); Licensing Officer and Species Advisor, English Nature/Natural England (1988–2010). Editor, *London Bird Report* (1980–1985). Special interests: thrushes, wheatears, warblers, finches, and seabirds, the migrations and distribution patterns of rare migratory birds, rarities, and vagrants. Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2022. Peter Clement. Webpage URL: https://www.eagle-eye.com/guide/peter-clement/. [22.04.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Peter Clement (ornithologist). Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Clement_(Ornithologe). [22.04.2022]

Bibliography

Clement, P., 1987. Field identification of Western Palearctic wheatears. *British Birds* 80 (4): 137–157.
Clement, P., 1987. Field identification of Western Palearctic wheatears. *British Birds* 80 (5): 187–238.
Clement, P., 1993. *Finches & sparrows: an identification guide.* 1st ed. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–ix, 1–500.
Clement, P., 2018. The European Greenfinch *Chloris chloris* from Ladakh is a Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64.
Clement, P., Harris, A., & Davis, J., 1993. *Finches and sparrows: an identification guide.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. i–ix, 1–500.
Clement, P., Harris, A., & Davis, J., 1999. *Finches & sparrows.* 2nd ed. London; Princeton: Christopher Helm; Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–500.
Clement, P., & Hathway, R., 2000. *Thrushes.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm, A & C Black. Pp. 1–463.
Clement, P., & Holman, D., 2001. Passage records of Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* from SE Asia to southern African including first records from Ethiopia. *Bull. BOC* 121 (4): 222–230.
Clement, P., & Rose, C., 2015. *Robins and chats.* UK: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–688.
Clement, P., & Taylor, P. B., 2006. Family Muscicapidae (Old World flycatchers): Species accounts of Muscicapidae. In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 102–163.
Collar, N. J., Newton, I., & Clement, P., 2010. Family Fringillidae (Finches). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 15. Weavers to New World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 15 of 16 vols. Pp. 440–617.
Dalvi, S., Oláh, J., Zalai, T., Ritschard, M. R., Rahman, A. R. A., Vaidya, A., Ewing, G., & Clement, P., 2017. Status of Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni* in the Eastern Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 157–161.
Gosler, A. G., & Clement, P., 2007. Family Paridae (Tits and chickadees). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 16 vols. Pp. 662–750.
Round, P. D., & Clement, P., 2015. Firethroat *Calliope pectardens* and Blackthroat *C. obscura*: notes on winter plumages and habitats. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 84–87.

Clements, A.

Bibliography

Clements, A., & Bradbear, N., 1981. Systematic list of species seen in Nepal and India, November-December 1981.

Clements, F. A. [=Clements, Frederick Andrew]

Clements, Frederick Andrew (1954–; England)

BSc, Zoology (1976), PhD (1980). Naturalist and Ornithologist. Has worked for the British government's nature conservation agencies. He held various senior positions from 1982 until 2006 and helped to establish Natural England. In his role as a Natural England board member, Andy chairs the Natural England Science Advisory Committee (NESAC) and the National Nature Reserve partnership. CEO, BTO (2007–2020). Award: OBE (2021).

—Anonymous. 2021. *The Gazette*. Webpage URL: https://www.thegazette.co.uk/notice/3817689. [22.04.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Clements, F. A., 1992. Recent records of birds from Bhutan. *Forktail* 7 (June): 57–73.
Clements, F. A., & Bradbear, N. J., 1986. Status of wintering Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 2 (December): 103–107.

Clements, James F. [=Clements, James Franklin]

Clements, James Franklin (1927–2005; USA)
Ornithologist, author, and businessman. Received his Ph.D. from California Western University in 1975. His thesis became the first edition of his Checklist. Founded Ibis Publishing Company in 1988. In 1986 Dr Kamuzu Bonda, President of the Republic of Malawi, appointed Dr Clements as Honorary Consul General for the State of California. He was past president of many civic organizations including the San Diego Museum of Natural History and the Explorer's Clubs of Los Angeles and San Diego.

—Anonymous. 2012. James Clements. https://www.birds.cornell.edu/clementschecklist/james clements/. [22.04.2022] **[B]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. James Clements. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Clements. [14.03.2022]

Bibliography
Clements, J. F., 1974. *Birds of the world: a check list.* 1st ed. New York: Two Continents Publ. Group, Ltd. Pp. xx, 524.
Clements, J. F., 1978. *Birds of the world: a checklist.* 2nd ed. New York: Two Continents Publishing Group Ltd. Pp. 532.
Clements, J. F., 1981. *Birds of the world: a checklist.* 3rd ed. London: Croom Helm. Pp. xxxviii, 562.
Clements, J. F., 1991. *Birds of the world: a checklist.* 4th ed. Vista, California: Ibis Publishing Co. Pp. xix, 617.
Clements, J. F., 2000. *Birds of the world: a checklist.* 5th ed. Vista, California: Ibis Publishing Company. Pp. i–xx, 1–867.
Clements, J. F., 2000. *Birds of the world: a checklist.* Pica Press. Pp. 1–867.
Clements, J. F., 2007. *The Clements checklist of the birds of the world.* 6th ed. London & Ithaca, New York: Christopher Helm & Cornell University Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–843.

Clements, Jodie

Bibliography
Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Caldiris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Clements, R.

Bibliography
Clements, R., 1991. Tour reports: Northern India with kingbird tours. *Kingbird News* 19: 2–3.

Clench, Mary H.

Bibliography
Banks, R. C., Clench, M. H., & Barlow, J. C., 1973. Bird collections in the United States and Canada. *The Auk* 90 (1): 136–170.

Clough, R. J.

Bibliography
Clough, R. J., 1938. Sheldrake (*Tadorna tadorna* Linn.) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 334.
Clough, R. J., 1938. Occurrence of the Sheldrake (*Tadorna tadorna*) in Murshidabad District, Bengal. *JBNHS* 40 (1): 129.
Clough, R. J., 1941. Occurrence of Swinhoe's Snipe in Bengal. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 442–443.

Club, The Bird

Bibliography
Club, T. B., 1944. Notes from The Bird Club. *Loris* 3 (5): 191.

Clugston, D. L.

Bibliography
Clugston, D. L., 1985. A checklist of the birds and mammals seen in Nepal from 8-30 March 1985.

Coates, B. J.

Bibliography
Coates, B. J., Dutson, G. C. L., & Filardi, C. E., 2006. Family Monarchidae (Monarch-flycatchers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 244–329.

Cobb, E. H.

Bibliography
Cobb, E. H., 1938. An extension of the range of the Western Horned Pheasant (*Tragopan melanocephalus* [(Gray]). *JBNHS* 40 (3): 569–570.
Cobb, E. H., 1952. Hawking in the Hindu Kush. *Wildlife Institute of India Newsletter* II (5): 9–12.

Cock.

Bibliography
Cock., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1873. Notes on a collection of eggs made in and about Murree. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 348–358.

Cockburn, J. (fl. 1888)
Collected for A. O. Hume in Assam.

—Jesse, W., 1899. A day's egging on the sandbanks of the Ganges. *Ibis* 41 (1): 4–9.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1888. Notes on specimens in the Hume collection of birds. No. 6. On some species of the genus *Digenea*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1888 (2): 246–247.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Cockburn, J., 1876. Letters to the Editor—[*Totanus fuscus*, in summer plumage]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 509–511.
Cockburn, J., 1879. Letters to the Editor [With regard to what Mr. Cripps says…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 418.

Cockburn, Margaret Bushby Lascelles (1829–1928; India)
British artist, amateur ornithologist, and tea planter. Born in Salem, and later moved to Kotagiri in the Nilgiris (Western Ghats). Keen observer and painter of local natural history, especially birds. Her observations were quoted by renowned ornithologists of her time, Allan O. Hume (1829–1912; Pittie 2010: 789–790), and W. Vincent Legge (1841–1914; Pittie 2010: 797–798). The Natural History Museum, London, holds, and has digitized, her original drawings with manuscript annotations.

—Grewal, B., 2014. Bird-women of India. *Business Line* 2014 (26 September): 1.
—Grewal, B., 2018. Birdwatching world's women high-fliers. *Sunday Mumbai Mirror* 2018 (19 August): 46.
—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology*. Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.
—Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 262–264.
— NHM Library. 2022. Margaret B. L. Cockburn (1829–1928) original watercolour drawings of Neilgherry birds, plants, insects, eggs, feathers and people. Webpage URL: https://nhm.primo.exlibrisgroup.com/permalink/44NHM_INST/16ehpmm/alma999801704305002081. [28.12.2022] **[B]**
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1888. Notes on specimens in the Hume collection of birds. No. 6. On some species of the genus *Digenea*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1888 (2): 246–247.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
Sridhar, V., 2010. Margaret Bushby Lascelles Cockburn (1829–1928). Bangalore, Wildlife Biology and Conservation, WCS-India Program: 6.
Sridhar, V., 2010. Margaret Bushby Lascelles Cockburn (1829–1928). Bangalore, Wildlife Biology and Conservation, WCS-India Program: 11.
Stevenson, M., 1962. W. Vincent Legge: Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 9 (4): 219–223.
Stevenson, M., 1977. Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 14 (4): 202–205.

Bibliography
Cockburn, M. B. L., 1858. *Neilgherry birds [and] miscellaneous.* 1st ed. Madras: C.K.S. Press. Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. 53 pll.
Cockburn, M. B. L., 1858. *Neilgherry birds [and] miscellaneous.* 1st ed. Madras: C.K.S. Press. Vol. 2 of 3 vols. Pp. 43.
Cockburn, M. B. L., 1858. *Neilgherry birds [and] miscellaneous.* 1st ed. Madras: C.K.S. Press. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. Pp. 70.

Cocker, M.

Cocker, Mark

Cocker, M., 1985. Birdwatching areas: Ranthambhor Tiger Reserve. *OBC Bull.* 1 (Spring): 14–17.
Cocker, M., 1988. Brian Hodgson: profile of a pioneer. *OBC Bull.* 8 (Spring): 7–10.
Cocker, M., 1989. *Richard Meinertzhagen: Soldier, scientist and spy.* London: Martin Secker & Warburg Limited. Pp. i–xii, 1–292.
Cocker, M., 1994. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1994.
Cocker, M., 1995. *Pheasant jungles* by William Beebe. World Pheasant Association, 1994. 248pp. £19.95 (hb). *OBC Bull.* 21: 58–59.
Cocker, M., 1996. Rare bird of the mountains. *NLBW* 36 (4): BackCover.
Cocker, M., 2001. *Birders. Tales of a tribe.* 1st ed. London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. i–x, 1–230.
Cocker, M., 2001. Satyr Tragopan. In: Cocker, M., (ed.). *Birders. Tales of a tribe*. London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. 1–4.
Cocker, M., 2001. Satyr Tragopan, II - the end. In: Cocker, M., (ed.). *Birders. Tales of a tribe*. London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. 196–213.
Cocker, M., 2002. Reviews. *Pheasants, Partridges & Grouse including button-quails, sandgrouse and allies* by Steve Madge and Phil McGowan. Christopher Helm/A. & C. Black. 488 pages, 72 colour plates and colour distribution maps. Hardback, £45.00. *Birding World* 15 (4): 174.
Cocker, M., 2010. Book reviews. *Birds in Books*: *three hundred years of south Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. By Aasheesh Pittie. Permanent Black, Ranikhet, 2010. Hbk, 845 pp. £45.00. *British Birds* 103 (8): 470.
Cocker, M., & Inskipp, C., 1988. *A Himalayan ornithologist. The life and work of Brian Houghton Hodgson.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–87, pll. 1–49.
Cocker, M., & Tipling, D., 2013. *Birds and people.* 1st ed. London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. 1–592.

Cocker, P. M.

Bibliography
Cocker, P. M., & Adams, A., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983.

Cocksedge, James E.

Bibliography
Cocksedge, J. E., 2005. Can you tell? *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 23. (2004).

Coldstream, J.

Bibliography
Coldstream, J., 1911. Woodcock in Kulu. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 268–269.

Cole, F. H.

Bibliography
Cole, F. H., 1931. The occurrence of the Goldfronted Finch (*Metaponia pusilla*) at Sukker, Sind. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 207.

Coles, D.

Assink, H., & Coles, D., 1989. *International studbook and preservation programme for Blyth's Tragopan.* Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.

Colla, A.

Bibliography

Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N., 2004. Catalogue of screamers, ducks, geese and swans in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Anseriformes): i, 1–27.

Sigwart, J. D., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G. J., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N. T., 2005. Belatedly hatching ornithology collections at the National Museum of Ireland. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (2): 19–28.

Collar, Nigel [=Collar, Nigel James]

Collar, Nigel J. [=Collar, Nigel James]

Collar, Nigel James (1946–; England)

Ph.D. in English literature. Ornithologist, conservationist, and prolific author. Interested in Bustards (Otididae), and true Parrots (Psittacidae). Chairman, Bustard Group, ICBP (1978–1982). Chair of IUCN Bustard Specialist Group (2012–). Honoured in the eponym *Otus collari*.

—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin*. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Nigel Collar. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nigel_Collar. [01.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Burfield, I. J., Butchart, S. H. M., & Collar, N. J., 2017. Commentary: BirdLife, conservation and taxonomy. *Bird Conservation International* 27 (1): 1–5. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000065.

Burnside, R. J., Collar, N. J., Scotland, K. M., & Dolman, P. M., 2016. Survival rates of captive-bred Asian Houbara *Chlamydotis macqueenii* in a hunted migratory population. *Ibis* 158 (2): 353–361.

Butchart, S. H. M., Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J., & Tobias, J. A., 2005. "Lost" and poorly known birds: top targets for birders in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 3: 41–49.

Collar, N., 1998. Untitled ["On completion, Nigel Collar gave a presentation, illustrated with slides and museum specimens, entitled 'Two Indian Enigmas'...]. *Bull. BOC* 118 (4): 201–202.

Collar, N., 2003. How many bird species are there in Asia? *OBC Bull.* 38: 20–30.

Collar, N., & Andrew, P., 1988. Appendix I. A systematic list of the world's threatened bird species. In: Mountfort, G., (ed.). *Rare Birds of the World. A Collins/ICBP Handbook*. London: Collins. Pp. 211–340.

Collar, N., & Sykes, B. R., 2009. 25th anniversary report: lost, found and saved—OBC conservation: the next 25 years. *BirdingASIA* 11: 41–46.

Collar, N. J., 1980. The world status of the houbara: a preliminary review. *Symposium Papers of the Small Game Commission of the CIC*. Fordingbridge, UK: The Game Conservancy. Pp.

Collar, N. J., 1980. Recent ornithological publications. *Greenshanks*. *Ibis* 122 (2): 258.

Collar, N. J., 1983. The bustards and their conservation. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in Decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 244–257.

Collar, N. J., 1992. Recent ornithological publications: Johnsgard, P. A. 1991. *Bustards, hemipodes, and sandgrouse: birds of dry places*. *Ibis* 134 (*2*): 200–201.

Collar, N. J., 1996. Family Otididae (Bustards). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 240–273.

Collar, N. J., 1996. The reasons for Red Data books. *Oryx* 30 (2): 121–130.

Collar, N. J., 1997. Family Psittacidae (Parrots). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Sandgrouse to cuckoos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4: Pp. 280–477.

Collar, N. J., 1997. Taxonomy and conservation: chicken and egg. *Bull. BOC* 117 (2): 122–136.

Collar, N. J., 1999. *Starlings and Mynas*. By Chris Feare and Adrian Craig. Illustrated by Barry Croucher, Chris Shields and Kamol Komolphalin. Christopher Helm, London, 1998. 285 pp. 32 colour plates. UKP 32.00. ISBN 0 71363961 X. *OBC Bull.* 29: 61.

Collar, N. J., 2001. Family Trogonidae (Trogons). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6: Pp. 80–127.

Collar, N. J., 2001. Asian birds on the brink. *OBC Bull.* 34: 60–65.

Collar, N. J., 2004. A new sequence of bird families for OBC? *BirdingASIA* 1: 13–14.

Collar, N. J., 2004. Robert Swinhoe. *BirdingASIA* 1: 49–53.

Collar, N. J., 2005. Changes in species-level taxonomy of Asian birds in 2004, with other notes. *BirdingASIA* 3: 35–40.

Collar, N. J., 2005. Meinertzhagen right or wrong. *British Birds* 98: 492–493.

Collar, N. J., 2005. Family Turdidae (Thrushes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 514–807.

Collar, N. J., 2006. A partial revision of the Asian babblers (Timaliidae). *Forktail* 22: 85–112.

Collar, N. J., 2007. Recent ornithological publications. *Parrots of the world: an identification guide*. *Ibis* 149 (4): 862–863.

Collar, N. J., 2009. 'New bird descriptions without proper voucher specimens': further to Kannan. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 222–223 (2008).

Collar, N. J., 2009. Pioneer of Asian ornithology: Gerd Heinrich. *BirdingASIA* 11: 33–40.

Collar, N. J., 2009. New species in photographs: risks, rights and responsibilities. *BirdingASIA* 12: 36–37.

Collar, N. J., 2011. Taxonomic notes on some Asian babblers (Timaliidae). *Forktail* 27: 100–102.

Collar, N. J., 2012. Reviews: *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. By Asad R. Rahmani. 2012. *BirdingASIA* 18: 11.
Collar, N. J., 2017. Species-level changes proposed for Asian birds in 2016, and discoveries of new taxa. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 12–22.
Collar, N. J., 2018. Notable proposals for the taxonomic revision of Asian birds in 2017. *BirdingASIA* 30: 33–47.
Collar, N. J., 2021. What can save the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indicus*? *BirdingASIA* 35: 11–20.
Collar, N., 2021. The last stand of the Little Florican. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 64-67.
Collar, N. J., & Andrew, P., 1987. Red data birds: the cochoas. *World Birdwatch* 9 (4): 5.
Collar, N. J., & Andrew, P., 1988. *Birds to watch: the ICBP world checklist of threatened birds.* Cambridge: ICBP. Pp. i–xvi, 1–303.
Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).
Collar, N. J., Boesman, P., & Singh, P., 2020. Species rank for the Nicobar Imperial-Pigeon *Ducula nicobarica. JBNHS* 117: 145–147. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/151336.
Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J., & Stattersfield, A. J., 1994. *Birds to watch 2, the world list of threatened birds.* Cambridge: Birdlife International. Pp. 407.
Collar, N. J., & Donald, P. F., 2020. Taxonomic insights on Asian birds published in 2018. *BirdingASIA* 34: 27–46.
Collar, N. J., & Donald, P. F., 2021. Taxonomic insights on Asian birds published in 2019. *BirdingASIA* 35: 67–82.
Collar, N. J., & Eames, J. C., 2008. Head colour and sex-size dimorphism in *Pseudibis papillosa* and *P. davisoni*. *BirdingASIA* 10: 36–40.
Collar, N. J., Fisher, C. T., & Feare, C. J., (eds.) 2003. *Why museums matter: avian archives in an age of extinction. Papers from a conference of this title held at Green Park, Aston Clinton, and workshops at the Natural History Museum, Tring, 12–15 November 1999*. 1st ed. Bull. BOC Suppl. 123A (Series). Tring: British Ornithologists' Club. Pp. 1–360.
Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.
Collar, N. J., & Inskipp, T. P., 2012. Species-level and other changes proposed for Asian birds, 2011. *BirdingASIA* 18: 33–43.
Collar, N. J., & Inskipp, T. P., 2014. Notable taxonomic changes proposed for Asian birds in 2013. *BirdingASIA* 22: 37–47.
Collar, N. J., Newton, I., & Clement, P., 2010. Family Fringillidae (Finches). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 15. Weavers to New World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 15 of 16 vols. Pp. 440–617.
Collar, N. J., Patil, P. S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2015. What can save the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 15–26.
Collar, N. J., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2007. Species-level changes proposed for Asian birds, 2005–2006. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 14–30.
Collar, N. J., & Prys-Jones, R. P., 2012. Pioneer of Asian ornithology: Allan Octavian Hume. *BirdingASIA* 17: 17–43.
Collar, N. J., & Robson, C., 2007. Family Timaliidae (Babblers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 16 vols. Pp. 70–291.
del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., 2014. *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world. Volume 1: Non-passerines.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–903.
del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., 2016. *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world. Volume 2: Passerines.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–1013.
Donald, P. F., & Collar, N. J., 2021. Taxonomic insights on Asian birds published in 2020. *BirdingASIA* 36: 76–92.
Donald, P. F., Collar, N. J., Marsden, S. J., & Pain, D. J., 2010. *Facing extinction*: *The world's rarest birds and the race to save them*. London, UK: T&AD Poyser. Pp. 1–312.
Inskipp, C., & Collar, N. J., 1984. The Bengal Florican: Its conservation in Nepal. *Oryx* 18 (1): 30–35.
Inskipp, T. P., & Collar, N. J., 2015. Notable taxonomic changes proposed for Asian birds in 2014. *BirdingASIA* 24: 64–71.
Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2010. Species-level and other changes suggested for Asian birds, 2009. *BirdingASIA* 14: 59–67.
Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., Mahood, S. P., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Species-level and other interesting changes suggested for Asian birds, 2010. *BirdingASIA* 16: 51–61.
Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., Pilgrim, J. D., & Mahood, S. P., 2013. Species-level and other interesting taxonomic change proposed for Asian birds, 2012. *BirdingASIA* 20: 53–63.
Osborne, P., Collar, N. J., & Goriup, P. D., 1984. *Bustards.* Dubai: Dubai Wildlife Research Centre.
Pilgrim, J. D., Inskipp, T. P., & Collar, N. J., 2009. Species-level changes suggested for Asian birds, 2007–2008. *BirdingASIA* 12: 18–35.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1998. Identification, distribution and status of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Forktail* 14 (August): 41–49.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1999. On the hybrid status of Rothschild's Parakeet *Psittacula intermedia* (Aves, Psittacidae). *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum of London (Zoology)* 65: 31–50.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1999. Major specimen fraud in the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux* (*Athene* auct.) *blewitti*. *Ibis* 141 (1): 11–21.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1999. Little-known Oriental non-bird: Intermediate Parakeet *Psittacula intermedia*. *OBC Bull.* 29: 36–41.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 2013. Phenotypic evidence for the specific and generic validity of *Heteroglaux blewitti*. *Forktail* 29: 78–87.

Collias, E. C.

Collias, Elsie C.

Bibliography

Collias, N. E., & Collias, E. C., 1967. A field study of the Red Jungle Fowl in North-Central India. *Condor* 69 (4): 360–386.

Collias, N. E., Collias, E. C., & Saichuae, P., 1964. A field study of the Red Jungle Fowl (*Gallus gallus*) in Southeast Asia and India. *American The Zoologist.* 4 (3): 273.

Collias, N. E.

Collias, Nicholas E.

Bibliography

Collias, N. E., 1963. Evolutionary trends in nest building by Weaver Birds (Ploceidae). *Proceedings of XIII International Ornithological Congress*. Pp. 518–530.

Collias, N. E., 1969. Reviews. *Pigeons and doves of the world*. *The Auk* 86 (1): 151–152.

Collias, N. E., & Collias, E. C., 1967. A field study of the Red Jungle Fowl in North-Central India. *Condor* 69 (4): 360–386.

Collias, N. E., Collias, E. C., & Saichuae, P., 1964. A field study of the Red Jungle Fowl (*Gallus gallus*) in Southeast Asia and India. *American The Zoologist.* 4 (3): 273.

Collin, Albert

Collin, A., & Hartert, E., 1927. *Nomina mutanda*. *Novitates Zoologicae* 34: 50–52.

Collin, Paul N.

Bibliography

Collin, P. N., 2016. An intriguing bird sighting from the Kanchenjunga Conservation Area, east Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 107–109.

Collins, Bridget M.

Bibliography

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: https://10.3390/v5092129.

Collins, C. T.

Collins, Charles T.

Bibliography

Collins, C. T., 1975. Development of temperature regulation in the House Swift. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 1–11.

Collins, C. T., & Brooke, R. K., 1976. A review of the swifts of the genus *Hirundapus* (Aves: Apodidae). *Contributions in Science* 282: 1–22.

Collins, C. T., & Naik, R. M., 1976. Notes on the egg teeth of the House Swift. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 851–853.

Collins, L.

Bibliography

Inskipp, T., & Collins, L., 1993. *World Checklist of Threatened Birds.* Peterborough, UK: Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Collins, S. J. K.

Bibliography

Collins, S. J. K., 1947. Birds of the Lalmai area, near Comilla, Tippera, Bengal (Observed between December 1944 and end of July, 1945). *JBNHS* 47 (1): 57–69.

Collinson, J. Martin

Collinson, Martin

Bibliography

Collinson, M., 2008. Reviews: *The Clements checklist of the birds of the world. 6th ed. British Birds* 101 (2): 102.

Collinson, M., 2009. Reivews: *Handbook of the birds of the world. Vol. 13. Penduline-tits to shrikes*. *British Birds* 102 (7): 407.

Collinson, M., 2012. Reviews: *The reed warblers*: diversity in a uniform bird family. By Bernd Leisler & Karl Schulze-Hagen. 2012. *British Birds* 105 (9): 546–547.

Collinson, M., 2014. Reviews: *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the World. 4th edn. Vol. 1: Non-passerines*. *British Birds* 107 (3): 179–180.

Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., Sangster, G., & Collinson, M., 2002. Guidelines for assigning species rank. *Ibis* 144 (3): 518–525.

Knox, A. G., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds. *Ibis* 144 (4): 707–710.

Maclean, N., Collinson, M., & Newell, R. G., 2006. Taxonomy for birders: a beginner's guide to DNA and species problems. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 50–65 (with six text–figs.).

Parkin, D. T., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Sangster, G., & Svensson, L., 2004. Species limits in *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers from the Western Palaearctic. *British Birds* 97: 276–299.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2004. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: second report. *Ibis* 146 (1): 153–157.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2005. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: third report. *Ibis* 147 (4): 821–826.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Svensson, L., 2007. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: fourth report. *Ibis* 149 (4): 858–857.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2012. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: eighth report. *Ibis* 154 (4): 874–883.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2013. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: ninth report. *Ibis* 155 (4): 898–907.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2015. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palaearctic birds: 10th report. *Ibis* 157 (1): 193–200.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2016.

Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: 11th report. *Ibis* 158 (1): 206–212.
Svensson, L., Collinson, M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2005. Species limits in the Red-breasted Flycatcher. *British Birds* 98 (October): 538–541.

Collure, Dudley

Bibliography

Collure, D., 1984. Kandy Lake: A bird sanctuary. *Loris* 16 (5): 244–246.
Collure, D., 2003. The hills are alive with the sounds of birds: Observations of an expatriate returning home on a short visit. *Loris* 23 (3&4): 64–65.

Colorado, Gabriel J.

Bibliography

Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Colston, P.

Bibliography

Colston, P., & Burton, P., 1988. *A field guide to the waders of Britain and Europe with North Africa and the Middle East.* London: Hodder and Stoughton.
Harrison, K., Colston, P., & Cook, S., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1982-January 1983.

Colston, P. R.

Bibliography

Colston, P. R., 1978. A new bird for Burma - Pallas's Reed Bunting *Emberiza pallasi*. *Bull. BOC* 98 (1): 21–22.

Coltart, H. N. [=Coltart, Henry Neville]

Coltart, Henry Neville (1873–1922; England)
Physician and oologist. Joined a tea estate in Assam as Medical Officer (1899). Naturalist and collector. Commemmorated in the eponyms *Stachyris nigriceps coltarti* Harington, and *Alcedo asiatica coltarti* Baker. Returned to England in 1913 and joined father's business. Lost an eye in an accident. Accomplished sportsman.

—Ali, S., 1981. Bombay Natural History Society - The Founders, the Builders and the Guardians. Part 2. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 232–239.
—Anonymous. 1923. Obituary. Henry Neville Coltart. *Ibis* 64 (4): 749. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1923.tb08231.x. [23.03.2022] [1]
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Coltart, H. N., 1902. Nidification of Ogle's Laughing-Thrush (*Dryonastes nuchalis*). *JBNHS* 14 (3): 609.
Coltart, H. N., 1902. Notes on some Lakhimpur birds. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 374.
Coltart, H. N., 1904. The occurrence of the Malay Fish-Owl (*Ketupa javanensis*) in Assam. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 719.
Coltart, H. N., 1906. The nesting of the Crested Honey Buzzard (*Pernis cristatus*). *JBNHS* 17 (2): 545.

Colvin, E. J. D.

Bibliography

Colvin, E. J. D., 1917. Late stay of Teal (*Nettium crecca*). *JBNHS* 25 (2): 301.
Colvin, E. J. D., 1918. Note on the habits of the Mallard *Anas boschas*. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 291.

Colvin, Malvika

Bibliography

Bhushan, A., Chouksey, S., Dhamorikar, A., Talegaonkar, R., Dubey, U., Colvin, M., & Dey, S., 2021. Importance of tiger corridors in conservation of vultures: A case study from the Bandhavgarh–Sanjay Corridor, Madhya Pradesh, India, with new nesting sites. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 47–49.

Comber, E.

Comber, E. C.

Bibliography

Comber, E., 1896. On the occurrence of *Halcyon pileata* (The Black-capped Kingfisher) near Bombay. *JBNHS* 10 (3): 533–534.
Comber, E., 1901. On the occurrence of *Coccystes coromandus* (The Red-winged Crested Cuckoo) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 696.
Comber, E., 1901. On the occurrence of the Desert Finch *Rhodospiza obsoleta* at Chaman, Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 708.
Comber, E., 1902. Occurrence of the Bronze-capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 149.
Comber, E., 1902. ["Note:- The specimen sent, which is the skin of an adult bird, has been carefully examined..."]. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 143.
Comber, E., 1903. The Oriental Region and its position in zoological geography. *JBNHS* 14 (4): 750–757.
Comber, E., 1905. A rare Indian game-bird, the Mountain Quail (*Ophrysia superciliosa*, Gray). *JBNHS* 16 (2): 361–362.
Comber, E., 1905. On the occurrence of the Lady Amherst's Pheasant in Burma. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 512.
Comber, E., 1905. Interesting birds from the Shan States. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 739.
Comber, E., 1905. Lady Amherst's Pheasant in Burma - a correction. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 753.
Comber, E., 1907. The study of birds. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 849–850.

[1] Errs in crediting authorship of *Stachyris nigriceps coltarti* Harington, to Hartert.

Comber, E., 1907. Occurrence of the Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*) in southern India. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 1037.
Comber, E., 1907. The birds of Chitral. *JBNHS* 18 (1): 186.
Comber, E. C., [Bird list for Bombay]. *Bombay Government Gazetteer*. Pp.

Combreau, O.

Bibliography
Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Combridge, Pete

Bibliography
Combridge, P., 2007. Roger Geoffrey Clarke (1952–2007). *British Birds* 100 (4): 253–254.

Comyn, K.

Bibliography
Comyn, K., 1938. Swifts in Swallows' nests. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 575–576.

Conder, P. J. [=Conder, Peter John]

Conder, Peter John (1919–1993; England)

—Wikipedia. 2022. Peter Conder. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Conder. [21.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Conder, P. J., 1978. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February-March, 1978.

Conix, Stijn

Bibliography
Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Conklin, Jesse R.

Bibliography
Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Connop, S.

Connop, Scott

Bibliography
Connop, S., 1993. Birdsongs of Nepal.
Connop, S., 1995. Birdsongs of the Himalayas.
Tymstra, R. B., Connop, S., & Tsering, C., 1997. Some bird observations from central Bhutan, May 1994. *Forktail* 12 (August): 49–60 (1996).

Connor, F. Powell

Bibliography
Connor, F. P., 1908. Notes on the Manipur Bush-Quail (*Microperdix manipurensis*) in captivity. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 496–498.

Connors, P. G.

Bibliography
Connors, P. G., 1983. Taxonomy, distribution, and evolution of Golden Plovers (*Pluvialis dominica* and *Pluvialis fulva*). *The Auk* 100: 607–620.
Connors, P. G., McCaffery, B. J., & Maron, J. L., 1993. Speciation in Golden Plovers, *Pluvialis dominica* and *Pluvialis fulva*: evidence from the breeding grounds. *The Auk* 110: 9–20.

Conroy, Colin

Bibliography
Conroy, C., 2003. Grey-headed Lapwings *Vanellus cinereus* seen around Machilipatnam, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 122–123.

Conway, William

Bibliography
Conway, W., 1987. ? *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 16.

Cook, J. P.

Bibliography
Cook, J. P., 1911. Uncommon birds in Burma. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 265–267.
Cook, J. P., 1912. Nidification of the Tweeddale Scimitar Babbler (*Pomatorhinus nuchalis*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 659.
Cook, J. P., 1912. Notes on some of the bird life at Thandoung. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 668–675.
Cook, J. P., 1912. Nidification of Burmese Great Black Woodpecker (*Thriponax feddeni*.). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1081–1082.
Cook, J. P., 1912. Notes on the habits of Swinhoe's Reed Warbler (*Urosphena squamiceps*) and on the nesting of the Burmese Great Woodpecker (*Thriponax feddeni*). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1085–1086.
Cook, J. P., 1913. A list of Kalaw birds, with bird-nesting notes. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 260–270.

Cook, S.

Bibliography
Harrison, K., Colston, P., & Cook, S., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1982-January 1983.

Cooke, E. H.

Bibliography

Cooke, E. H., 1928. Woodcock in Burma. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 207–208.

Cooke, Fred

Bibliography

Cooke, F., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *Estrildid finches of the world*. *Ibis* 125 (3): 425–426.

Coombs, F.

Bibliography

Coombs, F., 1978. *The crows: a study of the Corvidae of Europe.* 1st ed. London: BT Batsford. Pp. 1–255.

Cooper, D.

Bibliography

Cooper, D., & Cooper, J. F., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1-28 January 1989.

Cooper, J. F.

Bibliography

Cooper, D., & Cooper, J. F., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1-28 January 1989.

Cooper, Joanne

Bibliography

Cooper, J., 2005. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 9. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails*. *Ibis* 147 (4): 857.

Cooper, John

Bibliography

Cooper, J., 2002. Reviews: *Skuas and jaegers. A guide to the skuas and jaegers of the world*. Olsen, K.L. & Larsson, H. 1997. Mountfield, Sussex: Pica Press. 190 pp. 13 colour plates, 156 figures (drawings and colour and B&W photographs) and seven maps, 12-page bibliography (hard cover). UK£ 24.00. ISBN 1-873403-46-1. *Marine Ornithology* 30 (2): 107.

Cooper, J., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Pelicans, cormorants and their relatives. Pelecanidae, Sulidae, Phalacrocoracidae, Anhingidae, Fregatidae, Phaethontidae. Ibis* 148 (4): 837.

Cooper, Raymond W.

Bibliography

Cooper, R. W., 1912. Occurrence of the Goshawk (*Astur palumbarius*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 665.

Coorey, P. W.

Bibliography

Spittel, F. N., Spittel, R. L., Coorey, P. W., Phillips, W. W. A., Wood, C. A., Hockly, T. W., & Ali, S., 1945. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 4 (1): 287–289.

Copete, J. L.

Bibliography

Rising, J. D., Jaramillo, A., Copete, J. L., Ryan, P. G., & Madge, S. C., 2011. Family Emberizidae (Buntings and New World sparrows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 16. Tanagers to New World Blackbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 16 of 16 vols. Pp. 428–683.

Copete, José Luis

Bibliography

Hellström, M., & Copete, J. L., 2018. The European Greenfinch *Chloris chloris* from Ladakh is a Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64.

Corbett, G. B.

Bibliography

Corbett, G. B., 1974. Birds recorded on the RAF Dhaulagiri Expedition, March-May 1974.

Cordeaux, W. Wilfrid

Bibliography

Cordeaux, W. W., 1888. Notes on the birds of Cashmere and the Dras District. *Ibis* 30 (2): 218–226.

Cordeaux, W. W., 1894. List of birds observed in Dras and Suru. *Ibis* 36 (3): 367–374.

Cordeaux, W. W., 1895. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["I see in your October number…"]. *Ibis* 37 (2): 294.

Cordeaux, W. W., 1897. Notes on *Ibidorhynchus struthersii*. *Ibis* 39 (4): 563–564.

Corder, John

Bibliography

Corder, J., 2007. Conserving the Galliformes of India: *ex situ* conservation breeding and re-introduction. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 211–213.

Corea, Enoka

Bibliography

Raheem, I., & Corea, E., 2019. Dr. Lucius Nicholls (1885–1969): President of the Ceylon Game and Fauna Protection Society in 1929/30 & 1937/38. *Loris* 28 (5): 27–28.

Corfield, David M.

Bibliography

Corfield, D. M., 1983. *Birds of Islamabad, Pakistan and the Murree Hills.* Islamabad: Asian Study Group.

Cork", "Paddy from

Bibliography

Cork", P. f., 1964. Birds are ruining the paddy producer. *Loris* 10 (2): 109–110.

Corlett, Richard T.

Bibliography

Corlett, R. T., 2011. Vertebrate carnivores and predation in the Oriental (Indomalayan) region. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 59 (2): 325–360.
Sreekar, R., Corlett, R. T., Dayananda, S., Goodale, U. M., Kilpatrick, A., Kotagama, S. W., Koh, L. P., & Goodale, E., 2017. Horizontal and vertical species turnover in tropical birds in habitats with differing land use. *Biology Letters* 13: 1–5. DOI: http://10.1098/rsbl.2017.0186.

Cornwallis, Lindon

Bibliography

Cornwallis, L., 1983. Notes on a post-symposium tour to survey the position of bustards (Otididae) in India. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 353–366.

Correia, Clara

Bibliography

Bhagat, A., & Correia, C., 2017. Sighting of Laggar Falcon *Falco jugger* at Anjaneri Hills - Nashik. *Buceros* 21 (2): 7-8 (2016).
Correia, C., & Bhagat, A., 2014. Avifauna of Mithbunder-Kopri area — Thane Creek (East). *NLBW* 53 (6): 84–92 (2013).

Corso, Andrea

Bibliography

Corso, A., 1999. Identification of Marsh Hawk. *Birding World* 12 (2): 82.
Corso, A., 2000. Tail movements by *Hippolais* warblers. *Birding World* 13 (12): 508.
Corso, A., 2000. Identification of European Lanner. *Birding World* 13 (5): 200–213.
Corso, A., 2001. Head pattern variation in Black-headed Wagtail. *Birding World* 14 (4): 162–166.
Corso, A., & Clark, W. S., 1998. Identification of Amur Falcon. *Birding World* 11 (7): 261–268.
Corso, A., Jansen, J., & Kokay, S., 2014. A review of the identification criteria and variability of the Slender-billed Curlew. *British Birds* 107 (6): 339–370.
Corso, A., & Vigano, M., 2015. Pale plumage variant of Lesser Spotted Eagle: a potential pitfall. *British Birds* 108 (11): 683–687.

Cory, C. P.

Bibliography

Cory, C. P., 1902. Some further notes on the Narcondam Hornbill (*Rhytidoceros narcondami*). *JBNHS* 14 (2): 372.

Costella, Mark J.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Cotes, E. C.

Bibliography

Cotes, E. C., 1894. The food of the Rosy Pastor or Jowari Bird (*Pastor roseus*, Linn.). *JBNHS* 9 (1): 66–67.
Günther, A., & Cotes, E. C., 1895. Dried locusts as food for cage and game birds. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 124–126.

Cotgreave, Peter

Bibliography

Cotgreave, P., 1995. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Vol. 2*. *Ibis* 137 (4): 595–596.

Cotton, Pete

Bibliography

Cotton, P., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *Starlings and mynas*. *Ibis* 141 (3): 512.
Cotton, P., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Trogons and quetzals of the world*. *Ibis* 143 (2): 336–337.

Cotton, W. B.

Cotton, W. B., 1914. Notes on the game birds of the Basti District, U.P. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 802–804.

Cottrell, G. William

Bibliography

Cottrell, G. W., 1952. Reviews: Erwin Stresemann. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 43 (3): 298–300.
Cottrell, G. W., 1955. Reviews: *Die illustrierten Vogel-bücher, ihre Geschichte und Bibliographie*; *Fine bird books 1700–1900*. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 46 (4): 370–372.
Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.) 1979. *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. 2nd ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. i–xvii, 1–547.
Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.) 1986. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. i–xii, 1–638.

Couloux, Arnaud

Bibliography

Fuchs, J., Pasquet, E., Couloux, A., Fjeldså, J., & Bowie, R. C. K., 2009. A new Indo-Malayan member of the Stenostiridae (Aves: Passeriformes) revealed by multilocus sequence data: biogeographical implications for a morphologically diverse clade of flycatchers. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 53: 384–393.
Nguembock, B., Fjeldså, J., Couloux, A., & Pasquet, E., 2009. Molecular phylogeny of Carduelinae (Aves, Passeriformes, Fringillidae) proves polyphyletic origin of the genera *Serinus* and *Carduelis* and suggests redefined generic limits. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 51: 169–181.

Coulter, Malcolm

Coulter, Malcolm C.

Bibliography

Coulter, M., 1993. Recently published: *Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills of the World*. - Hancock, J.A., J.A. Kushlan & M.P. Kahl. 1992. Academic Press, London. vi+385 pp. 150 tables, 49 color plates, 40 color photographs, 49 maps. ISBN 0-12-322730-5, cloth $139.00. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6 (1/2): 13.

Coulter, M. C., 1993. Recent ornithological publications: Hancock, J. A., Kushlan, J. A. & Kahl, M. P. 1992. *Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills*. *Ibis* 135 (4): 481.

Coulter, M. C., 2002. World conservation status of waders, storks and herons. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 109–114.

Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.

Ishtiaq, F., Javed, S., Coulter, M. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Resource partitioning in three sympatric species of storks in Keoladeo National Park, India. *Waterbirds* 33 (1): 41–49.

Ishtiaq, F., Rahmani, A. R., Javed, S., & Coulter, M. C., 2004. Nest-site characteristics of Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) and White-necked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 90–95.

Maheswaran, G., Rahmani, A. R., & Coulter, M. C., 2004. Recent records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in India. *Forktail* 20: 112–116.

Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2002. Parental investment in the Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Brahmaputra Valley of Assam, India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 56 (3): 239–264.

Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2003. Breeding behaviour of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam, India. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 9–26.

Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2003. Surveys for Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* in the Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India during 1994–1996. *Forktail* 19: 146–148.

Councilman, J. J.

Bibliography

Councilman, J. J., 1974. Waking and roosting behaviour of the Indian Myna. *Emu* 74: 135–148.

Counsell, D.

Bibliography

Counsell, D., 1992. The birds of India. *Royal Air Force Ornithological Society Newsletter* 54: 23–24.

Couronne, B.

Bibliography

Couronne, B., & Kovacs, J. C., 1986. Observations ornithologiques au Nepal, Fevrier-Mars 1986.

Coussmaker, M. Forbes

Bibliography

Coussmaker, M. F., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Rhynchaea bengalensis* breeding in December]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 266–267.

Couzens, D.

Couzens, Dominic

Bibliography

Couzens, D., 2010. *Atlas of rare birds.* 1st ed. London: New Holland.

Couzens, D., Quinnell, R. L., & Bass, J., 1984. A provisional list of unrecorded south-east Asian birds. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 291–296.

Covell, G.

Bibliography

Covell, G., 1936. Habits of the Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus* Scop.). *JBNHS* 38 (3): 623.

Cowan, Charles F.

Bibliography

Cowan, C. F., 1975. Horsfield, Moore, and the *Catalogues* of the East India Company Museum. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 7 (3): 273–284.

Cowan, P. J.

Bibliography

Cowan, P. J., 1987. Birds in the deserts of Pakistan and India: A preliminary review. *Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East* 19: 4–16.

Cox, C.

Bibliography

Beer, J. V., & Cox, C., 1980. The production of eggs of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* for reintroduction programmes. In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathamndu*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 68–71.

Cox, J.

Bibliography

Cox, J., 1978. Avian jottings for Nepal, 1978.

Cox, J., 1979. New and interesting birds observed on a month's journey in east Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1979 (July)

Cox, J., 1982. Avian checklist of species observed during 1978 in the district of Kapilvastu, central terai. 9.

Cox, J., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984.

Cox, J., 1985. *Observation on falconry and Pakistan.*

Cox, J., 1987. Trekking in Nepal: Birdwatching in Bardia. *OBC Bull.* 6: 12–18.

Cox, J., 1999. Stray feathers from a trans-Himalayan trek in Autumn. *Danphe* 8 (1): 7.
Cox, J., Lindvall, M., & Underwood, L., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, per Paul Holt.

Cox, J., Jr.

Bibliography
Cox, J., Jr., 1985. Selected notes from a brief avian survey of Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve and periphery, west Nepal during November 1985.
Cox, J., Jr., 1989. Birds observed in the south-east terai, Nepal, 12-26 February 1989.
Cox, J., Jr., 1998. Birds observed from Dharan to Kosi Barrage Sunsari District, Nepal, June 1995. *Ibisbill* 1: 108–117.
Cox, J., Jr., 1998. Long-billed Wren-Babbler Rimator malacoptilus: a new species for Nepal. *Ibisbill* 1: 118–120.

Cox, Jack

Cox, Jack H. (xxxx–2010;)

—Inskipp, C., 2010. In memory of Jack Cox Jr. *Danphe* 19 (2/3): 8.

Bibliography
Cox, J., & Giri, D., 2007. Khadara Phantha: An endangered relict grassland in the west-central terai. *Danphe* 16 (1): 26–27.
Cox, J. H., 1990. Treecreeper (Certhiidae) nesting in Western Nepal. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 452–453.
Cox, J. H., 2006. Breeding behaviour and nesting ecology of White-browed Shortwing *Brachypteryx montana* in Nepal. *Forktail* 22: 1–6.
Cox, J. H., 2010. Confirmation of Long-billed Wren Babbler *Rimator malacoptilus* in Nepal. *Forktail* 26 (August): 134–136.
Cox, J. H., & Rai, D. S., 2008. The first documented nest of Rufous-breasted Bush Robin *Tarsiger hyperythrus*, from east Nepal. *Forktail* 24: 108–109.

Cox, John

Bibliography
Gibbs, D., Barnes, E., & Cox, J., 2001. *Pigeons and doves: a guide to the pigeons and doves of the world.* 1st ed. Sussex, UK: Pica Press. Pp. 1–615.

Cox, Stephen

Bibliography
Cox, S., 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 574–575.

Cox, W. Andrew

Bibliography
Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Coyaji, G. D.

Bibliography
Coyaji, G. D., 1975. Correspondence. *NLBW* 15 (6): 8.

Cracraft, Joel

Bibliography
Reddy, S., & Cracraft, J., 2007. Old World Shrike-babblers (*Pteruthius*) belong with New World Vireos (Vireonidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 44: 1352–1357.

Craddock, W. H. (1874–1964; England)
Forestry officer in Myanmar. Honoured in the eponym *Suthora nipalensis craddocki* Bingham, 1903.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography
Thompson, H. N., & Craddock, W. H., 1902. Notes on the occurrence of certain birds in the Southern Shan States of Burma. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 600.

Craig, A. J. F. K.

Bibliography
Craig, A. J. F. K., 2010. Family Ploceidae (Weavers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 15. Weavers to New World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 15 of 16 vols. Pp. 74–197.
Craig, A. J. F. K., & Feare, C. J., 2009. Family Sturnidae (Starlings). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World sparrows*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 16 vols. Pp. 654–758.

Craig, Adrian

Bibliography
Feare, C., & Craig, A., 1998. *Starlings and Mynas.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–285, pll. 1–32.
Feare, C., & Craig, A., 1999. *Starlings and Mynas.* New Jersey: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–285.

Craighead Jr, Frank C. [=Craighead Jr., Frank Cooper]

Craighead Jr., Frank Cooper (1916–2001; USA)
Naturalist and falconer. Frank and his twin brother, John, were keen American outdoorsmen, interested in falconry, and were invited to Bhavnagar (Gujarat) by R. S. Dharmakumarsinhji, with whom they stayed for nine months. Frank served in various positions in the U.S. Navy. He also studied the grizzly bear.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Frank and John Craighead. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank_and_John_Craighead. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Craighead, J., & Craighead Jr, F. C., 1942. Life with an Indian prince. *National Geographic Magazine* 81: 235–272.

Craighead, J. J., & Craighead Jr, F. C., 2001. *Life with an Indian prince.* 1st ed. Idaho, USA: Archives of American Falconry. Pp. i–xx, 1–277+3.

Craighead, J. [=Craighead, John Johnson]

Craighead, John J. [=Craighead, John Johnson]

Craighead, John Johnson (1916–2016; USA)
Naturalist and falconer. John and his twin brother, Frank, were keen American outdoorsmen, interested in falconry, and were invited to Bhavnagar (Gujarat) by R. S. Dharmakumarsinhji, with whom they stayed for nine months. Frank served in various positions in the U.S. Navy. He also studied the grizzly bear.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Frank and John Craighead. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank_and_John_Craighead. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Craighead, J., & Craighead Jr, F. C., 1942. Life with an Indian prince. *National Geographic Magazine* 81: 235–272.

Craighead, J. J., & Craighead Jr, F. C., 2001. *Life with an Indian prince.* 1st ed. Idaho, USA: Archives of American Falconry. Pp. i–xx, 1–277+3.

Cran, Robert

Cran, R., 1887. Letters to the Editor [I got a *Naga* Pheasant…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 524.

Cranbrook, Earl of

Cranbrook, Lord (1933–;)

—Davison, G. W. H., Yong, H. S., & Wells, D. R., 2013. Cranbrook at eighty: His contributions so far. Ornithologist, mammalogist, zooarchaeologist, chartered biologist and naturalist. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* Supplement 29: 1–7.

Bibliography

Cranbrook, E. o., 1995. Recent ornithological publications. *Manual to the conservation of Asian Hornbills* and *The Hornbills*. *Ibis* 137 (4): 599.

Cranbrook, L., 1979. Recent ornithological publications. *The pheasants of the world. 2nd ed. Ibis* 121 (4): 525.

Crasta, Raju Stiven

Bibliography

Rasheed C. M., Rodrigues, M., & Crasta, R. S., 2021. Brood parasitism by Banded Bay Cuckoo *Cacomantis sonneratii* on Black-naped Monarch *Hypothymis azurea* in Kerala. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 22–24.

Craven, L. A.

Bibliography

Benthall, E. C., & Craven, L. A., 1950. Geese and Duck on the Chilka Lake, Orissa. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 312–313.

Craven, L. A., 1949. Occurrence of the White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* Scop. in Orissa. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 365–366.

Crawford, J. A.

Bibliography

Islam, K., & Crawford, J. A., 1985. Brood habitat and roost sites of Western Tragopan in northeastern Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 10: 7–14.

Islam, K., & Crawford, J. A., 1986. Summary of Western Tragopan project in Pakistan with recommendations for conservation of the species. In: Ridley, M. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp.

Islam, K., & Crawford, J. A., 1993. Sex ratio in Western Tragopans and its implications for population estimation. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 131–133.

Creado, W.

Bibliography

Creado, W., 1969. A bird in the backyard is worth two (or more) in the bush. *NLBW* 9 (7): 6–8.

Creado, W., 1969. Birdwatchers' outing on 21 September, 1969. *NLBW* 9 (11): 11.

Creado, W., 1969. The Indian Three-toed Kingfisher Ceyx erythacus. *NLBW* 9 (12): 2–3.

Creado, W., 1971. 'Strange Thrushes, Turdus unidentifiabilis'. *NLBW* 11 (7): 12.

Creado, W., 1971. Ornithological observations. *NLBW* 11 (12): 5–7.

Creado, W., 1972. Winter birds at Juhu, Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (3): 11–13.

Creado, W., 1972. A Shearwater and a Tropic Bird at Juhu, Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (12): 10–11.

Creado, W., 1973. Winter visitors to Juhu, Bombay. *NLBW* 13 (5): 5–6.

Creado, W., 1974. Random birds. *NLBW* 14 (7): 6–7.

Creado, W., 1974. Flamingoes at Juhu. *NLBW* 14 (10): 8.

Creado, W., 1975. Naming of birds. *NLBW* 15 (8): 8.

Creado, W., 1980. Correspondence. *NLBW* 20 (11): 10–12.

Crerar, J.

Bibliography

Crerar, J., 1904. Occurrence of the Whooper Swan (*Cygnus musicus*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 716.

Cresswell, Will

Bibliography

Cresswell, W., 2002. Recent Ornithological Publications: Clement, P. & Hathway, R. *Thrushes*. 463 pages, 60 colour plates. Helm Identification Guides. London: Christopher Helm, 2000. £35.00, ISBN 0-7136-3940-7. *Ibis* 144 (1): 164–165.

Cresswell, W., 2002. Recent ornithological publications. *Raptors of the world*. *Ibis* 144 (2): 356–357.

Cresswell, W., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Vol. 8 Broadbills to tapaculos*. *Ibis* 146 (2): 369.

Cretzschmar, P. J. [=Cretzschmar, Philipp Jakob]

Cretzschmar, Philipp Jakob (1786–1845; Germany) Medical practitioner and teacher. Co-founder and President of the Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft (Senckenberg Society for the Study of Nature) (1817–1845). The Senckenberg Gesellschaft für Naturforschung (the society's name since 2008) awards the Cretzschmar-Medaille (Cretzschmar Medal) in his honour, to outstanding researchers of any country, in zoology, botany, geology, palaeontology, or mineralogy.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394. **[P]**

Bibliography

Cretzschmar, P. J., 1830. *Vögel.* Frankfurt-am-Main: Erste Abtheilung. Zoologie. Vol. II of 5 vols. Pp. ii, 55 (1826–1830).

Crewe, Mike

Bibliography

Crewe, M., 1999. Racial identification of Willow Warblers. *Birding World* 12 (1): 40–41.

Crichton, Andrew

Bibliography

Jardine, W., & Crichton, A., 1834. *The Natural History of Gallinaceous Birds. Vol. I. With a Memoir of Aristotle.* 1st ed. London: W.H. Lizars, and Stirling and Kenney. Vol. V of 40 vols. Pp. 9–232, 1–32 (advt.).

Jardine, W., & Crichton, A., 1844. *The Natural History of Gallinaceous Birds.* Reprint ed. London: W.H. Lizars. Pp. 17–255.

Cripps, J. R.

Bibliography

Cripps, J. R., 1873. Letters to the Editor.—J. R. Cripps, Esq. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 496.

Cripps, J. R., 1874. Letters to the Editor—[Artificial incubation of eggs of *Gallicrex cinereus*]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 531.

Cripps, J. R., 1876. Letters to the Editor—[Goat-sucker feigning crippleness to entice from the neighbourhood of her nest]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 508.

Cripps, J. R., 1878. First list of the birds of Furreedpore, Eastern Bengal. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 238–315.

Cripps, J. R., 1882. Letters to the Editor [By to-day's post I have sent you the skin of a female *Circus melanoleucus*.]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (4): 327–328.

Crisologo, Taylor

Bibliography

Crisologo, T., Joshi, V., & Barve, S., 2017. Jack of all calls and master of few: vocal mimicry in the Tawny Lark (*Galerida deva*). *Avian Biology Research* 10 (3): 174–180.

Cristina, P.

Bibliography

Frugis, S., Malaguzzi, G., Vicini, G., & Cristina, P., 1988. *Guida ai Picchi del mondo.* Torino: Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali.

Crivelli, A. J.

Crivelli, Alain J.

Bibliography

Crivelli, A. J., 1984. Status of the Pelecanidae. *Biological Conservation* 30: 147–156.

Johnson, J. M., Perennou, C., & Crivelli, A. J., 1993. Towards the extinction of the Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*). In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 92–94.

Tiwari, J. K., Crivelli, A. J., & Varu, S. N., 2003. Status and distribution of pelicans in Kutch District of Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (2): 22–24.

Tiwari, J. K., Crivelli, A. J., & Varu, S. N., 2003. Status and distribution of pelicans in Kutch district of Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (3): 38.

Crochet, Pierre-André

Bibliography

Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.

Crochet, P.-A., 2005. Relationships and names amongst the eagles. *Birding World* 18 (5): 178.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2012. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: eighth report. *Ibis* 154 (4): 874–883.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2013. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: ninth report. *Ibis* 155 (4): 898–907.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2015. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palaearctic birds: 10th report. *Ibis* 157 (1): 193–200.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2016. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: 11th report. *Ibis* 158 (1): 206–212.

Crockford, Nicola

Bibliography

Crockford, N., 2009. Is the Slender-billed Curlew *Numenius tenuirostris* in Asia? *BirdingASIA* 12: 116–120.

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Croix, O. H. de St

Bibliography

Croix, O. H. d. S., 1938. Breeding of Pintail Snipe (?) in Belgaum District. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 570–571.
Croix, O. H. d. S., 1956. The Duck season in North India, 1955-56. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 473–474.
Croix, O. H. d. S., 1959. Small game shooting and conservation in northern India - with some observations on the Bombay Wild Animals and Wild Birds Protection Act 1951. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 407–419.
Croix, O. H. d. S., 1961. Some notes on sanctuaries and wild life in South India (1959). *JBNHS* 57 (3): 618–634.

Crombet-Beolens, R. A.

Bibliography

Crombet-Beolens, R. A., 1997. The Fat Birder Press; Goa Trip Report 14th-21st March 1997.

Cronin Jr., Edward W.

Bibliography

Cronin Jr., E. W., 1979. *The Arun, a natural history of the world's deepest valley.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. Pp. 12 pr. ll., 236.
Cronin Jr., E. W., 1979. The legacy of Chang Hua. *Animal Kingdom* 82 (4): 31–35.
Cronin Jr., E. W., & Sherman, P. W., 1976. A resource-based mating system: The Orange-rumped Honeyguide. *Living Bird* 15: 5–32.

Crook, John Hurrell

Bibliography

Ali, S., & Crook, J. H., 1960. Observations on Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume) rediscovered in the Kumaon terai, 1959. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 457–483.
Ali, S., & Crook, J. H., 2003. Observations on Finn's Baya *Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume re-discovered in the Kumaon terai, 1959 (1959). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 81–100 (With 1 col. pl., 1 table and 1 text–fig.).
Crook, J. H., 1960. Studies on the reproductive behaviour of the Baya Weaver [*Ploceus philippinus* (L.)]. *JBNHS* 57 (1): 1–44.
Crook, J. H., 1963. The Asian Weaver Birds: Problems of co-existence and evolution with particular reference to behaviour. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 1–48.
Crook, J. H., 1963. A comparative analysis of nest structure in the weaver birds (Ploceinae). *Ibis* 105 (2): 238–262.

Crooke, William

Crooke, W., 1925. Introduction to the second edition. In: Crooke, W., (ed.). *Travels in India by Jean-Baptiste Tavernier Baron of Aubonne. Translated from the original French Edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the Author, Notes, Appendices, &c. By V. Ball*. London: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. xxx–xxxix.

Crosby, M. J.

Bibliography

Butchart, S. H. M., Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J., & Tobias, J. A., 2005. "Lost" and poorly known birds: top targets for birders in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 3: 41–49.
Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J., & Stattersfield, A. J., 1994. *Birds to watch 2, the world list of threatened birds.* Cambridge: BirdLife International. Pp. 407.
Stattersfield, A. J., Crosby, M. J., Long, M. J., & Wege, D. C., 1998. *Endemic Bird Areas of the World: Priorities for Biodiversity Conservation.* Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Pp. 1–846.

Crosby, Mike

Bibliography

Crosby, M., 1995. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 21: 68–69.
Crosby, M., 1995. From the field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 21: 69.
Crosby, M., 1995. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 21: 70.
Crosby, M., 1995. From the field: Burma. *OBC Bull.* 21: 72.
Crosby, M., 1995. From the field: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 21: 73.
Crosby, M., 1996. Threatened birds in the eastern Himalayas. *OBC Bull.* 23: 21–23.
Crosby, M., 2001. Asia's Red Data birds: the facts. *World Birdwatch* 23 (2): 17–20.
Crosby, M., 2003. A strategy for the conservation of Asia's birds and habitats. *OBC Bull.* 38: 46–51.
Crosby, M., 2004. Threatened birds and IBAs in Asia. Setting priorities for conservation action. *Mistnet* 5 (3&4): 23–25.
Long, A., Crosby, M., & Inskipp, T., 1994. A review of the taxonomic status of the Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbans*. *OBC Bull.* 19: 41–47.

Crosher, Jill

Bibliography

Crosher, J., 1999. The Brown Shrike in County Kerry. *Birding World* 12 (12): 483–486.

Crossley, R.

Bibliography

Holt, P., Crossley, R., & Moores, C., 1986. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January-April 1986.

Crotch, G. R.

Bibliography

Crotch, G. R., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Understanding that a knowledge of the precise dates at which the various *Livraisons* of Temminck and Laugier's 'Nouveau Recueil de Planches coloriées d'Oiseaux' appeared…"]. *Ibis* 10 (4): 499–500.

Crow, Tim

Bibliography

Kemp, A., & Crow, T., 1994. A morphometric analysis of Accipiter species. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 651–665.

Crowe, Philip K. [=Crowe, Philip Kingsland]

Crowe, Philip Kingsland (1908–1976; USA)
Ambassador to Ceylon (=Sri Lanka), 1953.

—Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.
—Anonymous. 2021. The political graveyard. Webpage URL: https://politicalgraveyard.com/bio/crosse-crowe.html. [14.03.2022]
—Anonymous. 2022. Philip K. Crowe papers, 1800–1981. Webpage URL: https://dl.tufts.edu/concern/eads/cv43p734n/fa. [22.01.2022]
—Anonymous. 2022. Philip Kingsland Crowe (1908–1976). Webpage URL: https://history.state.gov/departmenthistory/people/crowe-philip-kingsland. [22.01.2022]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Philip K. Crowe. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philip_K._Crowe. [22.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Crowe, P. K., 1956. Ducks unlimited: and wildlife preservation in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 54 (1): 37–41.
Crowe, P. K., 1957. *Diversions of a diplomat in Ceylon.* London: Macmillan & Co. Ltd. Pp. i–x, 1–318.

Croxall, John [=Croxall, John Patrick]

Croxall, John Patrick (1946–; England)
PhD, Marine Ecology (1971). Head, Birds and Mammals Section, British Antarctic Survey (1976–). BOU: Council (1974–1978, 1992–1994); Meetings Committee (1976–1985), Chair (1979–1985); Vice-President (1987–1991); President (1995–). RSPB: various responsibilities (1975–1987); Chairman (1984–1987). Chair, Global Seabird Programme, BirdLife International (1975–). Honorary Professor, University of Birmingham (1998–). Awards: Scientific Medal, Zoological Society (1984); Polar Medal (1992); President's Medal, British Ecological Society (1995); Robert Cushman Murphy Medal, International Colonial Waterbird Society (1997); Godman-Salvin Medal, BOU (2004); Fellow, The Royal Society (2005). Prolific author of papers and books.

—Anonymous. 2004. Godman-Salvin Medal: John Patrick Croxall. *Ibis* 146 (4): 549–550. Webpage URL: https://bou.org.uk/GS%20medal.pdf. [26.04.2022] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2022. The Royal Society. Fellows Directory—John Croxall biography. Webpage URL: https://royalsociety.org/people/john-croxall-11282/. [26.04.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. John Croxall. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Croxall. [26.04.2022]

Bibliography

Croxall, J., 2007. Reviews: *Handbook of the birds of the world, Volume 11: Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Edited by Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott & David Christie. 2006. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona. 798 pp., 55 colour plates, 343 photographs, 733 maps. ISBN 978-84-96553-06-4. Hardback. £145.00. *BirdingASIA* 7: 14–15.

Cruaud, Corinne

Bibliography

Pasquet, E., Pons, J.-M., Fuchs, J., Cruaud, C., & Bretagnolle, V., 2007. Evolutionary history and biogeography of the drongos (Dicruridae), a tropical Old World clade of corvoid passerines. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45 (1): 158–167.

Cruickshank, A.

Bibliography

Cruickshank, A., 1913. Common Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) laying in the nest of the Plumbeous Redstart (*Rhyacornis fulginosus*). *JBNHS* 22 (3): 625.

Crum, D. E.

Bibliography

Crum, D. E., 1965. Birds in a Delhi garden. *NLBW* 5 (9): 10–11.

Crum, W. D. C. E.

Bibliography

Crum, W. D. C. E., 1964. Birds of the Keoladeo Ghana, Bharatpur. *NLBW* 4 (3): 10.
Crum, W. D. C. E., 1965. Birdlife in Delhi. *NLBW* 5 (4): 9–10.
Crum, W. D. C. E., 1966. Birdwatching at Periyar, Kerala. *NLBW* 6 (3): 8.

Crum, W. D. C. Erskine

Bibliography

Crum, W. D. C. E., 1964. Birdwatchng in the Corbett National Park. *NLBW* 4 (5): 12–13.

Cubitt, G.

Bibliography

Cubitt, G., & Mountfort, G., 1991. *Wild India.* London: New Holland.

Cuisin, M.

Bibliography

Cuisin, M., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *Woodpeckers of the world*. *Ibis* 125 (3): 430–431.

Culbertson, J. M. S.

Bibliography

Culbertson, J. M. S., 1934. Some birds and their resting places. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (4): 1–19.

Culshaw, J. C.

Bibliography

Culshaw, J. C., 1948. Some observations on the territories of Black-backed Indian Robins (*Saxicoloides f. fulicata* Linn.). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (3): 92.

Culverwell, J.

Bibliography

Culverwell, J., 1989. Birds recorded in Bangladesh, December 1989.

Cumberlege, P. F.

Bibliography

Cumberlege, P. F., 1951. Birds attacking their reflections. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 171.

Cumming, Graeme S.

Bibliography

Nelson, J. T., Wilson, R. E., McCracken, K. G., Cumming, G. S., Joseph, L., Guay, P.-J., & Peters, J. L., 2017. Divergence and gene flow in the globally distributed blue-winged ducks. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 640–649. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.00998.

Cumming, W. D.

Bibliography

Cumming, W. D., 1899. Notes on the *Hypocolius ampelinus* (The Bulbul Shrike). *JBNHS* 12 (4): 760–765.

Cumming, W. D., 1899. Occurrence of the Green-billed Shear-water (*Puffinus chlororhyncus*) on the Mekran Coast. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 766.

Cumming, W. D., 1903. Note on *Hieraetus fasciatus*. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 145–146.

Cunningham, A. A. [=Cunningham, Andrew A.]

Cunningham, A. H.

Bibliography

Cunningham, A. H., 1923. The roosting flight of Crows. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 289.

Cunningham, A. H., 1928. Notes on duck shooting in the Roorkee District, U.P., in the years 1903 to 1927. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 600–605.

Cunningham, A. A. [=Cunningham, Andrew A.]

Cunningham, Andrew [=Cunningham, Andrew A.]

Cunningham, Andrew A.

Bibliography

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Ghalsasi, G. R., & Pain, D., 2001. Investigating the cause of catastrophic declines in Asian Griffon vultures (*Gyps indicus* and *G. bengalensis*). In: Katzner, T., & Parry-Jones, J., (eds.). *Proceedings of 4th Eurasian Congress on Raptors: 2001, 25–29 September, Seville, Spain*. Estacion Biologica Donana: Raptor Research Foundation. Pp. 10.

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Ranade, S., Saravanan, S., Pain, D. J., Prakash, V., & Cunningham, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines of Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) and red-headed vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus*) in India. *Animal Conservation* 9 (3): 349–354.

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (5): 793–800.

Green, R. E., Taggart, M. A., Das, D., Pain, D. J., Sashi Kumar, C., Cunningham, A. A., & Cuthbert, R., 2006. Collapse of Asian vulture populations: risk of mortality from residues of the veterinary drug diclofenac in carcasses of treated cattle. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43: 949–956.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).

Prakash, V., Pain, D., & Cunningham, A., 2002. No respite for India's vultures. *World Birdwatch* 24 (1): 14–15.

Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109 (3): 381–390.

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Cunningham, David Douglas (1843–1914; Scotland)
Doctor and researcher, who worked extensively in India, especially on cholera. Promoted to the rank of a Colonel, serving under the Bengal Medical Service. Did not see any war service. He accompanied the Sikkim Expedition (1887–1888) as the government naturalist. He was a skilled botanist and zoologist, but these were not his lifework, but hobbies.

—Anonymous. 1915. David Douglas Cunningham, M.B., F.R.S., C.I.E., Colonel, Indian Medical Service (Ret.). *The British Medical Journal* 1 (2810): 98. Webpage URL: https://www.bmj.com/content/1/2819/98.2. [20.12.2021]

—Chanda, S., Caulton, E., 1999. David Douglas Cunningham (1843–1914): a biographical profile. *Aerobiologia* 15 (4): 255–258.
—Isaacs, J. D. 1998. D D Cunningham and the Aetiology of Cholera in British India, 1869-1897. *Medical History* 42 (3): 279–305.
—Macleod, K., 1915. Obituary: The late Colonel D. D. Cunningham. *The British Medical Journal* 1 (2811): 141. Webpage URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2301617/?page=1. [20.12.2021]
—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indian birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December; https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj)
—Wikipedia. 2021. David Douglas Cunningham. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Douglas_Cunningham. [20.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Cunningham, D. D., 1903. *Some Indian friends and acquaintances: a study of the ways of birds and other animals frequenting Indian streets and gardens.* 1st ed. London: John Murray. Pp. i–ix, 1–423.
Cunningham, D. D., 1907. *Plagues and pleasures of life in Bengal.* 1st ed. London: John Murray. Pp. i–xii, 1–385.

Cunningham, G.

Bibliography

Cunningham, G., 1933. Occurrence of the European Bustard (*Otis tarda tarda*) in the North-West Frontier Province. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 752.

Currie, A. J.

Bibliography

Currie, A. J., 1909. Nesting of the Long-tailed Grass-Warbler (*Laticilla burnesi*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 258–259.
Currie, A. J., 1909. The Rufous-backed Sparrow (*Passer pyrrhonotus*) nesting in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 259–260.
Currie, A. J., 1909. Local bird migration. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 265.
Currie, A. J., 1916. The birds of Lahore and the vicinity. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 561–577.
Currie, A. J., 1916. The occurrence of the Bristled Grass-Warbler (*Chaetornis locustelloides*) at Lahore. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 593–594.
Currie, A. J., 1916. The occurrence of the Green Munia (*Stictospiza formosa*) at Lahore. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 594.
Currie, A. J., 1916. Notes on the Punjab cuckoos (*Cuculinae*). *JBNHS* 24 (3): 594–595.
Currie, A. J., 1916. Unusual nesting sites. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 600–601.
Currie, A. J., 1916. Some birds found in the Gurdaspur District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 601–605.
Currie, A. J., 1919. Occurrence of Indian Red Breasted Flycatcher (*Siphia hyperythra*) in the Deccan. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 667.

Currie, M. M. L.

Bibliography

Currie, M. M. L., 1923. Note on the appearance of the Stiff-tailed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*) in the Mianwali District. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 563–564.

Curry-Lindahl, K.

Curry-Lindahl, Kai

Bibliography

Curry-Lindahl, K., 1970. Review: "*Birds of the Indian subcontinent*". *Ecology.* 51 (5): 947.
Curry-Lindahl, K., 1979. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1979.
Curry-Lindahl, K., 1980. The Forest Wagtail *Motacilla indica* recorded in Nepal. *Bull. BOC* 100 (3): 201–202.

Curson, J. [=Curson, Jon Mark]

Curson, Jon [=Curson, Jon Mark]

Curson, Jon Mark (1962–; England)
Founder-Member and Committee, Neotropical Bird Club (1993–). Prolific author of books, etc.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Bose, A. K., Curson, J., & Jarman, N., 1989. *Report on birds in some national parks and other areas of special interest in India and Nepal.* ?: Pp. 88.
Byers, C., Olsson, U., & Curson, J., 1995. *Buntings and sparrows: a guide to the buntings and North American sparrows.* 1st ed. Sussex: Pica Press. Pp. 1–334.
Byers, C., Curson, J., & Olsson, U., 1995. *Sparrows and buntings: a guide to the sparrows and buntings of North America and the world.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–334.
Byers, C., Curson, J., & Olsson, U., 1997. *Sparrows and buntings: a guide to the sparrows and buntings of North America and the world.* Reprint (with amendments) ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–334.
Curson, J., *Birding in southern India and the Andamans. A guide to selected sites.*

Cusa, N. W.

Bibliography

Cusa, N. W., 1965. A brief visit to India. *NLBW* 5 (2): 1–3.

Custer, Thomas W.

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Cuthbert, R.

Cuthbert, Richard

Cuthbert, Richard J.

Bibliography

Acharya, R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S., & Shah, K. B., 2009. Rapid population declines of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19 (1): 99–107. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270908007417.

Acharya, R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S., & Chaudhary, A., 2010. Rapid decline of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Forktail* 26 (August): 117–120.

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Ranade, S., Saravanan, S., Pain, D. J., Prakash, V., & Cunningham, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines of Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) and red-headed vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus*) in India. *Animal Conservation* 9 (3): 349–354.

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.

Das, D., Cuthbert, R. J., Jakati, R. D., & Prakash, V., 2011. Diclofenac is toxic to the Himalayan Vulture *Gyps himalayensis*. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (1): 72–75. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270910000171.

Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Cuthbert, R. J., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2015. Mapping the potential distribution of the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* using proxy species and species distribution modelling. *Bird Conservation International* 25 (4): 466–478. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927091400046X.

Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac? *Bird Conservation International* 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.

Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Green, R. E., Taggart, M. A., Das, D., Pain, D. J., Sashi Kumar, C., Cunningham, A. A., & Cuthbert, R., 2006. Collapse of Asian vulture populations: risk of mortality from residues of the veterinary drug diclofenac in carcasses of treated cattle. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43: 949–956.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).

Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0049118).

Senacha, K. R., Taggart, M. A., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Cuthbert, R., Pain, D. J., & Green, R. E., 2009. Diclofenac levels in livestock carcasses in India before the 2006 "Ban". *JBNHS* 105 (2): 148–161 (2008).

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric Dagobert, Baron (1769–1832; France)

Scientist and tutor. Son of a Swiss officer in the service of France. Studied at the academy of Stuttgart. From 1795 taught in the Jardin des Plantes. Became permanent secretary (1803) of the Academy of Sciences and later made chancellor of the University of Paris. A pioneer in the science of comparative anatomy, he originated a system of zoological classification that comprised four phyla based on differences in structure of the skeleton and organs. His reconstruction of the soft parts of fossils deduced from their skeletal remains greatly advanced the science of paleontology. The flying reptile pterodactyl was identified and named by Cuvier. He rejected the theory of evolution in favor of catastrophism. Cuvier held various high posts in the

government and did much to develop higher education in France. The baronetcy was bestowed by Louis XVIII.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D. ("1817" = 1816). *Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 85.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D. (1829–1830). *Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée*. Nouvelle edition. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 85–86.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D. (1836–1849). *Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée*. 3EME (or "Disciples") edition. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 86.
—Evenhuis, N. L., 2019. Edward Griffith's "Animal Kingdom" (1824–1835): revised dates of publication and analysis of volumes, with special reference to the Mammalia and Aves based on wrapper contents. *Sherbornia* 5 (3): 167–202.
—Miracle, M. E. G., 2008. The significance of Temminck's work on biogeography: early Nineteenth Century natural history in Leiden, The Netherlands. *Journal of the History of Biology*
—Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas*. New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Georges Cuvier. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Georges_Cuvier. [14.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1816. *Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des Animaux et d'introduction a l'Anatomie Comparée.* 1st ed. Paris: Chez Déterville. of 4 vols.
Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1820. Prospectus. In: Temminck, C. J., & Laugier, M. B. d. C., (eds.). *Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, pour servir de suite et de complément aux planches enluminées de Buffon*. Paris. Pp. 11 pp.
Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1825. *Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie.* Stuttgart and Tübingen: J.G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung. of 4 vols. Pp. (1821-1825).
Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1827–1835. *The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier with additional descriptions of all the species hitherto named, and of many not before noticed.* London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co. of 16 vols. Pp. (1827-1835).
Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1830. *Le Règne Animal distribué d'aprés son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des Animaux et d'introduction à l'Anatomie Comparée.* 2nd ed. Paris: Déterville. of 5 vols. Pp. (1829-1830).
Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1832. *The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization.* New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill. Pp. i–viii, 9–532.
Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1840. *Cuvier's animal kingdom, arranged in conformity with its organization: Forming the basis for a natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy.* London: Wm. S. Orr and Co. Pp. i–vii+1, 1–670.
Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1843. *Das Thierreich, geordnet nach seiner Organisation. Als Grundlage der Naturgeschichte der Thiere und Einleitung in die vergleichende Anatomie.* 2nd ed. Leipzig: J.G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung. of 6 vols. Pp. (1831-1843).
Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D., 1849. *Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des Animaux et d'introduction a l'Anatomie Comparée.* 3rd ed. Paris: Fortin, Masson et Cie ? of 2 vols. Pp. (1836–1849).

Cyril, H. W.

Bibliography

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Okamoto, S., Goto, H., & Cyril, H. W., 1986. Morphological and ecological studies on the Ceylon Jungle Fowl, Gallus lafayettii. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 11: 179–192.

Czeszczewik, Dorota

Bibliography

Baral, R., Czeszczewik, D., Walankiewicz, W., Churski, M., Bhual, P., Thapa, T. B., & Mikusiński, G., 2018. Characteristic of tree cavities in sal *Shorea robusta* forest, Nepal. *Journal of Forest Research* 23 (4): 214–

220. DOI:
https://doi.org/10.1080/13416979.2018.1479131.

D

D'Abreu, E. A.

Bibliography

D'Abreu, E. A., 1910. Note on Blyth's Baza (*Baza jerdoni*). *JBNHS* 20 (2): 518.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1911. Nesting habits of the Common Pariah Kite (*Milvus govinda*). *JBNHS* 20 (3): 854.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1911. The Himalayan Greenfinch (*Hypacanthis spinoides*). *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1152.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1912. Notes on a bird collecting trip in the Balaghat District of the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1158–1169.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1913. The occurrence of the Himalayan Yellow-backed Sun-bird, *Æthopyga seheriæ* in the Central Provinces and extension of its habitat. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 392–393.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1914. The Nilgiri Babbler (*Alcippe phaeocephala*) in the Bastar State, Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 154.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1914. The Yellow-breasted Babbler (*Mixornis rubricapillus*) in the Bastar State, Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 154.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1915. The Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 581.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1918. The food of birds in the Central Provinces. *Records of the Nagpur Museum* 2: 1–55.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1920. Some insect prey of birds in the Central Provinces. *Proceedings of the Third Entomological Meeting Held at Pusa, February 1919*. Vol. 3: Pp. 859–871.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1920. On the Oology of the Niltavas. *JBNHS* 27 (2): 405–406.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1922. Note on nightjars in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 806.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1923. A hand-list of the "Birds of the Central Provinces" distinguishing those contained in the Central Museum at Nagpur together with notes on the nidification of the resident species. *Records of the Nagpur Museum* III: i+1–65.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1927. Indian Cuckoo notes - Koel (*Eudynamis s. scolopaceus*) parasitising nest of Indian Oriole (*Oriolus o. kundoo*). *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1032–1033.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1931. Notes on the Fauna of British India: Birds, chiefly with reference to the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 217–219.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1933. Note on the Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats (Ornithological section) with reference to the races of *Otocompsa Jocosa*, *Chloropsis Aurifrons*, etc. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 749–750.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1934. On the distribution of Curlews and Godwits in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 223.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1935. A list of the birds of the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 95–116.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1937. Note on the Sandpipers in the Patna District, Behar, recording the occurrence of the Avocet Sandpiper, the Curlew Stint and the Broad-billed Stint from inland localities. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 419–420.

D'Abreu, E. A., 1938. The occurrence of the Turnstone, the Red-necked Phalarope, the Falcated Teal and the Sheldrake at Patna. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 332.

D'Cunha, E. P.

D'Cunha, E. P. Eric

D'Cunha, Eric

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & D'Cunha, E., 1982. On the validity of *Turdoides caudatus eclipes* (Hume). *JBNHS* 79 (1): 199–200.

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Bhushan, B., & D'Cunha, E., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04. Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: recommendations for conservation.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. A. I. M., Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. *Blacknecked Crane (Grus nigricollis) in Ladakh. First annual report 1986.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35.

D'Cunha, E. P., & Akhtar, A., 1987. Mortality from a hail-storm at the Karera Bustard Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 218–219.

D'Cunha, E. P. E., 1998. *Checklist of the birds of Kanha National Park (M.P.).* Madhya Pradesh: Published by the author. Pp. 1–18.

D'Cunha, E. P. E., 2003. Crimson Sunbird *Aethopyga siparaja seheriae* in Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 147–148.

D'Cunha, E. P. E., 2006. Sighting of Orange-gorgeted Flycatcher *Ficedula strophiata* (Hodgson) at Bandhavgarh (M.P.): A first record for peninsular India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 339–340 (2005).

D'Cunha, E. P. E., & Ali, R., 2001. Additional list of the birds of Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 283–287.

Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. Blacknecked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Ladhak - 1986. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 180–195.

d'Entrèves, P. Passerin

Bibliography

d'Entrèves, P. P., Violani, C. G., & Rolando, A., 1995. The Himalayan bird collection of the Marquis Paolo Solaroli, "Prince of Sirdanah", and the type locality of *Oedicnemus indicus* Salvadori, 1865. *Bull. BOC* 115 (2): 128–129.

D'Oyly, Charles [=D'Oyly, Baron Sir Charles]

D'Oyly, Baron Sir Charles (1781–1845; England) Indian Civil Service and artist. Son of Sir John Hedley D'Oyly, 6th Bart. Was the East India Company Resident at the Court of Nawab Babar Ali of Murshidabad. Appointed as the Collector of Dacca (=Dhaka), 1808–1818, where he took art lessons from George Chinnery (1774–1852). In subsequent years, posts held were: Government and City Collector of Customs in Calcutta (1818–1821), Opium Agent of Bihar (1821), Commercial Resident of Patna (1831–1833) and finally Senior Member of the Board of Customs, Salt, Opium and of the Marine (1833–1839). After serving the Company for 40 years, his shattered health compelled D'Oyly to leave India in 1838. After the death of his father, D'Oyly was conferred the baronetage and was

also knighted. He painted numerous pictures of Indian sites and scenery.

—Allen, C., 2015. *The prisoner of Kathmandu: Brian Hodgson in Nepal 1820–43*. London: Haus Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–288.
—Banglapedia. 2021. O'yly, Charles. Webpage URL: https://en.banglapedia.org/index.php/D%E2%80%99Oyly,_Charles. [15.03.2022]
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Desmond, R., 1989. A bountiful Ark. In: Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P., (eds.). *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. 161–176.
—Khan, W. A., 2018. Sir Charles D'oyly, 7th Baronet. *The Daily Star*. Webpage URL: https://www.thedailystar.net/in-focus/sir-charles-doyly-7th-baronet-1516348. [15.03.2022]
—Losty, J. P., 1989. Sir Charles D'Oyly's lithographic press and his Indian assistants. In: Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P., (eds.). *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. 135–160.
—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid plumage. Indian birds by British artists*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.
—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P. J., (eds.) 1989. *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. i–xii, 1–240.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Charles D'Oyly. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_D%27Oyly. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Smith, C. W., & D'Oyly, C., 1828. *The Feathered Game of Hindostan. The Birds Introduced in Pairs, Covies, or Otherwise as in Nature, Accompanied with Appropriate Scenery.* 1st ed. Patna: Behar Amateur Lithographic Press.
Smith, C. W., & D'Oyly, C., 1829. *Oriental Ornithology.* 1st ed. Patna, India: Behar Lithographic Press.

D'Silva, C.

D'Silva, Carl (xxxx–2015; India)
Wildlife artist of international repute, drummer, taxidermist, and glass worker. Worked with Dr Sálim Ali, at the Bombay Natural History Society. Illustrated various books on birds.

— Rosalind, L., 2015. Carl D'Silva 1963–2015. *Hornbill* 2015 (July–September): 22. **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Carl d'Silva. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_d%27Silva. [19.12.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

D'Silva, C., Sankaran, R., Mohapatra, K. K., & Chandra, J., 1990. Indian Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* eating a bird. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 300–301.
Hussain, S. A., & D'Silva, C., 1987. *Waterfowl Indicator.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Hussain, S. A., & D'Silva, C., 1987. *Waterfowl Indicator.* Revised ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 29 (unnum.).
Naoroji, R., & D'Silva, C., 1998. Sighting of Red Kite Milvus milvus at Ranikhet. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 339–340.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1984. Khijadia Bird Sanctuary. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (3): 7.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1984. Sunderpura Blackbuck Reserve. *Hornbill* 1984 (3): 29–31.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1985. A 'sanctuary' within a town. *Hornbill* 1985 (2): 29–32.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1986. A bird sitting on a flying bird. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 657.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1986. A Common Sandgrouse's reaction to a Short-toed Eagle. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 198–199.
Rahmani, A. R., Mohapatra, K. K., & D'Silva, C., 1990. Marsh Sandpiper *Tringa stagnatilis* eating a frog. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 296–297.

D'Souza, C.

Bibliography

D'Souza, C., 1973. An amateur birdwatcher. *NLBW* 13 (4): 1–3.

D'Souza, D.

Bibliography

D'Souza, D., 1972. Bombay international school volunteers - 'Crow census'. *NLBW* 12 (10): 8–9.
D'Souza, D., 1978. Bird watching in Mt. Abu. *NLBW* 18 (9): 7.

D'souza, Delwin

Bibliography

Rodrigues, M., & D'souza, D., 2020. Orange-headed Thrush (Orange-headed) *Geokichla citrina citrina*: A sight record from Katukukke, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 17–19.
Rodrigues, M., Sanuraj, T. K., Cherian, A., & D'souza, D., 2020. Status, distribution and breeding records of Crested Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* in Kasaragod District, Kerala. *Piculet* 3: 9–12.

D'Souza, E.

Bibliography

D'Souza, E., 1997. The Indian army and conservation: Saving the Blacknecked Crane. *Hornbill* 1997 (2): 10–12.
D'Souza, E., 2000. Memoirs from Sikkim. *Hornbill* 2000 (January-March): 28–29.

D'Souza, Francis

Bibliography

D'Souza, F., Damre, S., & Kasambe, R., 2019. Re-sighting of Russian and Mongolian tagged Demoiselle Cranes (*Anthropoides virgo*) in Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 57 (4): 39–40 (2017).

D'Souza, N.

Bibliography

D'Souza, N., 1969. A beginner birdwatcher in Chanda. *NLBW* 9 (4): 5–7.
D'Souza, N., 1970. A birdwatchers (sic) on Carmichael Road. *NLBW* 10 (7): 1–3.
D'Souza, N., 1971. Birdwatching on Malabar Hill. *NLBW* 11 (9): 1–4.
D'Souza, N., 1977. May notes from the Bombay Raj Bhavan grounds. *NLBW* 17 (9): 3–4.

D. A. S.

Bibliography
D. A. S., 1970. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of Kerala*. *Ibis* 112 (2): 271.

D. L. [=David Lack] [=Lack, David Lambert]

D. W. S. [=David William Snow] [=Snow, David William]

Da, Xin-Wei

Bibliography
Fan, L.-Q., Chen, G.-L., Da, X.-W., Luo, J.-J., Xian, L.-L., Ren, Q.-M., Xie, Y.-Y., & Du, B., 2017. Seasonal variation in food availability influences the breeding strategy of White-collared Blackbirds *Turdus albocinctus* on the Tibetan Plateau. *Ibis* 159 (4): 873–882.

Dabade, G. N.

Bibliography
Dabade, G. N., 1974. Correspondence. *NLBW* 14 (9): 10.

Dadda, Tamo

Bibliography
Atkore, V., & Dadda, T., 2006. Sighting of Green-billed Malkoha *Phaenicophaeus tristis* along Alaknanda River, Uttaranchal, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 139–140.

Dadu, Mohammed

Bibliography
Singh, B., Singh, R., Dutt, T. K., Dadu, M., Singh, D., & Lewis, M., 2004. Kutchh bird and animal survey. Report. 20th October 2004 - 29th October 2004: 1–11.
Tiwari, J. K., & Dadu, M., 2010. Nesting of Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* in the Great Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 151–152.

Dadwal, Navjeevan

Bibliography
Dadwal, N., & Bhatt, D., 2017. Response of male Pied Bushchats *Saxicola caprata* to playback of the songs of neighbours and strangers. *Ornithological Science* 16 (2): 141–146.
Dadwal, N., & Bhatt, D., 2017. Influence of astronomical (lunar)/meteorological factors on the onset of dawn song chorus in the Pied Bush Chat (*Saxicola caprata*). *Current Science* 113 (2): 329–334. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18520/cs/v113/i02/329-334.

Daengphayon, Suchart

Bibliography
Zöckler, C., Hla, T. H., Clark, N., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Yakushev, N., Daengphayon, S., & Robinson, R., 2010. Hunting in Myanmar is probably the main cause of the decline of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus*. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (1): 1–8.

DaFonseca, L.

Bibliography
De Mello, I. F., & DaFonseca, L., 1937. Further notes on the haemoparasitology of the Indian birds. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 6: 213–219.

Dagale, Rohidas

Bibliography
Laad, S., & Dagale, R., 2015. First report of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* from Tansa Wildlife Sanctuary (Western Ghats), Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 134 (2014).
Laad, S., Dagale, R., & Jathar, G., 2016. Northern Western Ghats: Forest Owlet's new abode. *Mistnet* 17 (2&3): 1–6.

Dahal, Bhagawan R.

Dahal, Bhagawan Raj

Bibliography
Dahal, B. R., 2002. Status and conservation of swamp francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal: a preliminary study. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 134–137.
Dahal, B. R., 2002. Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis*: it's future at Koshi. *Danphe* 11 (3): 3–4.
Dahal, B. R., 2007. Effects of water hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* on aquatic birds at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, south-east, Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (1): 64–65.
Dahal, B. R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Browne, S. J., 2009. An assessment of census techniques, habitat use and threats to Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19 (2): 137–147. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270908008083.

Dahal, Tulasi Prasad

Bibliography
Baral, R., Dahal, T. P., Thapa, S., Gurung, D. K., & Acharya, R., 2019. Cinnamon Bittern *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* (Gmelin, 1789) from Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *ZOO-Journal* 5: 97–98. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/zooj.v5i0.34935.
Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest,

Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Dahanukar, Neelesh

Bibliography

Padhye, A. D., Paingankar, M., Dahanukar, N., & Pande, S., 2007. Season and landscape element wise changes in the community structure of Avifauna of Tamhini, northern Western Ghats, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (9): 2807–2815.

Pande, S., & Dahanukar, N., 2011. Ecological effects on morphometric development of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis*. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1677–1685.

Pande, S., & Dahanukar, N., 2011. The diet of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* and its agronomic significance. *JoTT* 3 (8): 2011–2017.

Pande, S., & Dahanukar, N., 2011. The diet of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* and its agronomic significance. *JoTT* 3 (8): 2011–2017.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Dahiya, A.

Bibliography

Dahiya, A., & Krivov, S., 1999. Checklist of the birds of JNU Campus. *Jawaharlal Nehru University News* 17 (2): 13–16.

Dahmer, T. A.

Bibliography

Dahmer, T. A., 1976. Occurrence of the Dusky Horned Owl in Kosi Tappu. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 35 (November)

Dahmer, T. A., 1976. Birds of Kosi Tappu Reserve.

Dai, Bo

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Dai, Chuanyin

Bibliography

Lei, X., Yin, Z., Lian, Z., Chen, C., Dai, C., Kristin, A., & Lei, F. M., 2010. Phylogenetic relationships of some Sylviidae species based on complete mtDNA *cyt b* and partial *COI* sequence data. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 175–187.

Dal, Parin

Bibliography

Vala, D., Parmar, H., Dal, P., Parihar, A., Parmar, D., Parihar, V., & Khandla, Y., 2020. Diversity and distribution of birds in Jamnagar, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 7 (4): 35–43.

Dalal, P. A.

Bibliography

Dalal, P. A., 1936. Crow assemblies. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 173–174.

Dalal, Sonu

Bibliography

Ahlawat, R., Sharma, C., & Dalal, S., 2018. White-naped Tit *Machlolophus nuchalis* in Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 125.

Dalgliesh, G.

Dalgliesh, Gordon

Bibliography

Dalgliesh, G., 1902. Birds collected and observed in the Darbhanga District, Tirhoot, Bengal. *The Zoologist* (4) 6 (732): 201–215.

Dalgliesh, G., 1902. Birds collected and observed in the Darbhanga district, Tirhoot, Bengal. *The Zoologist* (4) 6 (736): 384–389.

Dalgliesh, G., 1902. Birds collected and observed in the Darbhanga district, Tirhoot, Bengal. *The Zoologist* (4) 6 (738): 449–454.

Dalgliesh, G., 1902. Probable hybrid between the Indian Ring Dove (*Turtur risorius*) and the Spotted Dove (*Turtur suratensis*). *JBNHS* 14 (1): 156.

Dalgliesh, G., 1906. Size of bill of Common Teal (*Nettium crecca*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 248.

Dalgliesh, G., 1907. *Familiar Indian birds.* 1st ed. London: West, Newman & Co. Pp. i–viii, 1–69.

Dalgliesh, G., 1907. Wants. ["Skins of Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*) cash or exchange"]. *The Avicultural Magazine* (NS) 5 (3): III.

Dalgliesh, G., 1907. Nesting of the Coot (*Fulica atra*) in India. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 1013.

Dalgliesh, G., 1907. Some common Indian birds. *The Zoologist* (4) 11 (790): 146–150.

Dalgliesh, G., 1907. Some common Indian birds. *The Zoologist* (4) 2 (791): 188–192.

Dalgliesh, G., 1911. Roller catching its prey in the water. *JBNHS* 20 (3): 853.

Dalrymple, Clarence Bruce (1862–1934; England)
Soldier and traveller. Joined the army, 1882, and served in India, 1883–1889; wrote *In the hoofprints of Marco Polo* (1905); wounded during service in China, 1898–1904; Commissioner of International Police Shanghai, 1907–1914 and commanded brigade of Scottish Division, 1915. Bruce received a CBE; and was Fellow of Royal Geographical Society 1901–1934.

—Kirke, M., 2021. Clarence Dalrymple Bruce CBE FRGS (1862 - 1934). Webpage URL:

https://www.wikitree.com/wiki/Bruce-7711. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas.* New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.

Dalrymple, William

Bibliography

Dalrymple, W., 1994. *City of Djinns - a year in Delhi*. *WPA News* 46: 28–32.

Dalrymple, W., (ed.) 2019. *Forgotten Masters: Indian painting for the East India Company*. Great Britain: Philip Wilson Publishers. Pp. 1–192.

Dalvi, S. [=Dalvi, Shashank]

Dalvi, Sanjay

Bibliography

Kurhade, S., & Dalvi, S., 2018. Probable first sighting of a partially leucistic *Terpsiphone paradisi* from India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 492–493.

Dalvi, S. [=Dalvi, Shashank]

Dalvi, Shashank

—Anonymous. 2017. The good fight: The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards 2017: Shashank Dalvi. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 25–26.

—Grewal, B., 2017. Meet Shashank Dalvi. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 30–33.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & , & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Baruah, P., Dalvi, S., & Hatibaruah, B., 2018. Notes on field identification, vocalisation, status, and distribution of Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis magnirostris* and Hill Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis banyumas whitei* in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 102–108.

Baruah, P., Dalvi, S., & Praveen J., 2016. Status of Kessler's Thrush *Turdus kessleri* in western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 76–77.

Dalvi, S., 2013. Kashmir Flycatcher from Munnar Hills, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 82.

Dalvi, S., 2013. Elliot's Laughingthrush *Trochalopteron elliotii* and Black-headed Greenfinch *Chloris ambigua* from Anini, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 130.

Dalvi, S., 2014. Stranded in time. *Saevus* 3 (7): 38–43.

Dalvi, S., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Spotted Sandgrouse near Ramgarh, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 56A.

Dalvi, S., 2016. Hiding in plain sight! *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (2): 82.

Dalvi, S., 2016. In search of Van Hasselt's Sunbird. *Hornbill* 2016 (January–March): 4–9.

Dalvi, S., 2020. A motorcycle birding diary. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 42-47.

Dalvi, S., 2020. Birding gear. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 66-67.

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., & Thackeray, T., 2022. The Red-legged Crake *Rallina fasciata*—a new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and the Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides*—a new species for the Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 161–164.

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., Thackeray, T., Barve, S., & Khot, R., 2021. The Sakhalin Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus borealoides*: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and its status in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 65–69.

Dalvi, S., Kataria, G., Shah, M., Jabestin A., James, C., & Vishnupriya S., 2017. First record of Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus indicus jotaka/hazare* from the Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 162–164.

Dalvi, S., Oláh, J., Zalai, T., Ritschard, M. R., Rahman, A. R. A., Vaidya, A., Ewing, G., & Clement, P., 2017. Status of Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni* in the Eastern Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 157–161.

Dixit, S., Dalvi, S., Dharwadkar, O., & Thackeray, T., 2021. Frugivory in the Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida abbotti*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 128.

Naniwadekar, R., Viswanathan, A., Kumar, R., & Dalvi, S., 2013. First record of Tristram's Bunting *Emberiza tristrami* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 134–135.

Praveen J., & Dalvi, S., 2007. Bird-watching around Jairampur, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 69–72.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Prince, M., Palot, M. J., & Dalvi, S., 2013. Identification of South Polar Skua *Catharacta macormicki* in the Arabian Sea and Indian Ocean. *BirdingASIA* 19: 83–88.

Praveen J., Shurpali, S., Ramachandran, V., Prince, M., Bowden, C., Das, V., & Dalvi, S., 2016. Chinese White-browed Rosefinch *Carpdoacus dubius* in Mishmi Hills: A confirmation record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 22–23.

Rasmussen, P. C., Hatibaruah, B., Mekola, R., & Dalvi, S., 2017. Records of Mishmi Wren-babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis* in the Anini area, northern Mishmi Hills. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 74–76.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao,

M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Srinivasan, U., Dalvi, S., Naniwadekar, R., Anand, M. O., & Datta, A., 2010. The birds of Namdapha National Park and surrounding areas: recent significant records and a checklist of the species. *Forktail* 26 (August): 92–116.

Daly, W. Mahon

Bibliography

Daly, W. M., 1887. The Bush Quail (*Perdicula erythroryncha*). *JBNHS* 2 (2): 149.

Daly, W. M., 1895. The southern Indian Harrier Eagle. *JBNHS* 9 (4): 487.

Daly, W. M., 1899. Nesting of the Black Eagle. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 589.

Dama, Madhukar

Bibliography

Dama, M., 2014. The diclofenac ban is helping vulture conservation; what further pharmaceutical threats loom ahead? *Current Science* 107 (4): 564–565.

Damakiya, R. R.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Damhoureyeh, Said A.

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Damle, Parag

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Damle, P., & Surve, S., 2014. Sight records of Great Knot in coastal Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 15 (1): 17–18.

Damle, Rohit

Bibliography

Pawar, V., & Damle, R., 2016. Endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* breeding in District Pune, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 16 (2): 8–9 (2015).

Damle, Siddharth

Bibliography

Damle, S., & Inskipp, T., 2014. Sighting of Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* from the Nubra Valley, Ladakh, Jammu and Kashmir, and a review of previous records from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 139–141.

Damodaran, Vinita

Bibliography

Damodaran, V., Winterbottom, A., & Lester, A., (eds.) 2015. *The East India Company and the natural world*. Hampshire, UK: Palgrave Macmillan. Pp. i–xx, 1–297.

Damre, Sandeep

Bibliography

D'Souza, F., Damre, S., & Kasambe, R., 2019. Re-sighting of Russian and Mongolian tagged Demoiselle Cranes (*Anthropoides virgo*) in Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 57 (4): 39–40 (2017).

Dandawate, C. N.

Bibliography

Ghosh, S. N., Sockhey, J., Dandawate, C. N., Gupta, N. P., Obukhova, V. R., & Gaidamovich, S. Y., 1978. Arthropod-borne virus activity in migratory birds, Ghana Bird Sanctuary, Rajasthan State, 1973. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 67 (2): 192–196.

Dandekar, Nikhil

Bibliography

Bayani, A., & Dandekar, N., 2017. A revised avian checklist of Tadoba Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Chandrapur, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 113–124.

Dang, H.

Bibliography

Dang, H., 1962. Correspondence. *NLBW* 2 (9): 12.

Dang, H. R.

Bibliography

Dang, H. R., & Guraya, S. S., 1978. Testis growth and regression in harmful birds in the Punjab in relation to some environmental factors. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 26 (1): 39–45.

Dang, H. R., & Guraya, S. S., 1988. Seasonal changes in the spermatogenic cells of the roseringed parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (scopoli). *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 25–32.

Dang, H. R., Kaur, B., & Sangha, G. K., 1998. Seasonal ovarian changes in relation to thyroid and climatic factors in Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* Latham. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 53–60.

Guraya, S. S., Dang, H. R., & Parshad, R. K., 1979. Gonadal growth and regression in relations to some ecological factors. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 71–75.

Dang, Hari

Bibliography

Dang, H., 1962. A natural sanctuary in the Himalaya: Nanda Devi and the Rishiganga Basin. *JBNHS* 58 (3): 707–714.

Dang, H., 1963. A natural sanctuary in the Himalaya: Nanda Devi and the Rishiganga Basin. *Cheetal* 5 (2): 38–44.

Dang, H., 1964. A natural sanctuary in the Himalaya: Nanda Devi and the Rishiganga Basin. *Cheetal* 7 (1): 34–40.

Dang, Himraj

Bibliography

Dang, H., 2005. *Sariska National Park.* New Delhi: Indus Publishing Company. Pp. 1–112.

Dang, R.

Bibliography

Dang, R., 1986. Birds of the Delhi Ridge. *NLBW* 26 (9-10): 12–14.

Dang, R., 1987. The ridge forest at Delhi. *Blackbuck* 3 (2): 30–32.

Dangaura, Hiru Lal

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., Dangaura, H. L., Rana, D. B., Chaudhary, I. P., & Joshi, A. B., 2019. The lowest elevation record of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* nesting in Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 11–12.

Dangaura, H. L., Chaudhary, D. R., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. Population change of Cotton Pygmy-goose *Nettapus coromandelianus* over the decade in Ghodaghodi Lake area, Kailali, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (2): 1–4.

Dangaura, H. L., Pandey, N., Chand, D. B., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. Avian richness of the Basanta Protected Forest, far-western lowland Nepal: Implication for conservation. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 68–84. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33886.

Dange, Milind

Bibliography

Dange, M., & Kumar, P., 2013. Birds of Ratlam, Madhya Pradesh, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 2 (3): 49–52.

Dange, M., & Kumar, P., 2021. Charadriiformes avifauna in Ratlam, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 900–901.

Dange, M., & Kumar, P., 2021. Birds belonging to orders Gruiformes, Psittasiformes [sic] and Columbiformes in Ratlam, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1010-1015.

Dangi, Rajeev

Bibliography

Khanal, C., & Dangi, R., 2020. A recent record of the Great Slaty Woodpecker *Mulleripicus pulverulentus* from Dang District, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 59.

Dangre, B. J.

Bibliography

Dangre, B. J., 1964. Flamingos at Kapurwadi Tank near Ahmednagar, Maharashtra state. *NLBW* 4 (10): 9–10.

Dangre, B. J., 1966. Mortality in the young ones of the House Sparrow. *NLBW* 6 (9): 9–10.

Dangre, B. J., 1966. The Great Indian Bustard in Ahmednagar area. *NLBW* 6 (11): 9.

Dangre, B. J., 1967. Flamingos at Kapurwadi Tank near Ahmednagar. *NLBW* 7 (4): 10–12.

Dani, A.

Dani, A., 1997. A shifting nesting site for a pair of Indian Robins. *NLBW* 37 (4): 67–68.

Dani, C. S.

Bibliography

Dani, C. S., 1992. *A checklist of the birds of Orissa.* 1st ed. Bhubaneshwar: Wildlife Wing, Forest Department, Govt. of Orissa. Pp. I–V, 1–34.

Daniel, J. Alfred

Bibliography

Daniel, J. A., 2017. Commonly found avifauna of Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 5 (4): 46–52.

Daniel, J. Y.

Bibliography

Jallageas, M., Bons, N., Daniel, J. Y., & Assenmacher, I., 1978. The endocrine control of the reproductive cycle in male ducks. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 67–88.

Daniel, J. C. [=Daniel, Jivanayakam Cyril]

Daniel, Jivanayakam Cyril (1927–2011; India)
Indian naturalist and author. Fondly called 'JC' by everyone. Curator, Natural History Museum, Darjeeling (1955–1950); Bombay Natural History Society: Research Assistant (1950s); Rejoined as Curator (1960–1991), with various responsibilities from curator, Hon. Secretary, editor of the Society's *Journal*, and popular magazine *Hornbill*, and Vice President. His forte was reptiles, and he published *The book of Indian reptiles* (1983). He guided several M.Sc., and Ph.D. students. He received several national and international awards. A frog *Nyctibatrachus danieli*, and a caecilian *Gegeneophis danieli* are eponymous.

—Anonymous. 1987. Appendix. The editors' who's when. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 233–238.

—Anonymous. 2000. Conservationist extraordinaire. *Hornbill* 2000 (July–September): 31. **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2011. Obituary: Mr. J. C. Daniel. July 9, 1927–August 23, 2011. *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 27.

—Anonymous. 2011. Memories. *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 28–31.

—Anonymous. 2011. Obituary: Mr. J.C. Daniel. July 9, 1927–August 23, 2011. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 18.

Anonymous. 2019. J. C. Daniel. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 50.

—Anonymous=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Salim Ali or J. C. Daniel. *NLBW* 41 (3): Inside front cover–29.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Daniel, J. C., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Reminiscences in a lighter vein. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 88–91 (1983).
—De Silva, R. I., 2016. "But the birds will not". *Loris* 27 (5&6): 43.
—Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the *JBNHS*, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2011. Editorial: Losing mentors. *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 2–3.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2011. Editorial: two great losses to JBNHS. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 3.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2012. Obituary: J. C. Daniel (1927–2011). *JBNHS* 108 (3): 222–223 (2011).
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. J. C. Daniel: Naturalist, editor & administrator. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 49–51. **[P]**
—Sahay, A. K., 2010. *Glimpses from India's natural work: A book for nature education.* Goa, India: Broadway Publishing House. Pp. I–XVIII, 1–182.
—Sahgal, B., 2000. Meet J.C. Daniel. Naturalist extraordinaire. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (2): 20–23. **[P]**
—Sahgal, B., 2011. Wildlife heroes of India: Jivanayakam Cyril Daniel (July 9, 1927–August 23, 2011). *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (5): 32–33. **[P]**
—Sathe, A., Singh, L. A. K., & Walker, S., 2011. Obituary for J. C. Daniel. *Zoo's Print* 26 (9): 1–2.
—Wikipedia. 2021. J. C. Daniel (naturalist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/J._C._Daniel_(naturalist). [31.12.2021]

Bibliography

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Mir, A. I., Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. Blacknecked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Ladakh. First annual report 1986. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35.
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04. The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Technical Report No. 7/85
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: Recommendations for conservation.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Technical Report No. 6
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The floricans.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Annual Report I, 1984-85
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Bhushan, B., & D'Cunha, E., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04. Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: recommendations for conservation.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1984. *Strategy for conservation of Great Indian Bustard in Maharashtra.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Daniel, J. C., 1985. *The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat. Technical report no. 7.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ambedkar, V. C., & Daniel, J. C., 1991. A study of the migration of the Common Teal *Anas crecca crecca* Linnaeus based on ring recoveries in India and U.S.S.R. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 405–420 (1990).
Ambedkar, V. C., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. A study of the migration of the Common Teal *Anas crecca crecca* Linn. based on ring recoveries in India and USSR (1990) [sic! 1991]. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 24–45.
Amladi, S. R., & Daniel, J. C., 1974. Occurrence of the Common Grey Hornbill (*Tockus birostris*) in Bombay city. *JBNHS* 70 (2): 378–380.
Daniel, J. C., 1957. The Burmese Peacock (*Pavo muticus*) in Jalpaiguri District, North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (3): 111–112.
Daniel, J. C., 1957. White capped Redstart (*Phoenicurus leucocephalus*) nesting at Changu, north Sikkim. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (1&2): 57–58.
Daniel, J. C., 1957. Distribution of the Malayan Wreathed Hornbill (*Aceros undulatus*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (3): 108–110.
Daniel, J. C., 1958. Rare and vanishing birds of India. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXX (2): 69–75.
Daniel, J. C., 1958. Distribution of the Malayan Wreathed Hornbill (*Aceros undulatus*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIX (3): 108–110.
Daniel, J. C., 1967. Behaviour mimicry by the Large Racket-tailed Drongo [*Drongo paradiseus* (Linnaeus)]. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 443 (1966).
Daniel, J. C., 1968. The Point Calimere Sanctuary, Madras State—May 1967. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 512–523 (1967).
Daniel, J. C., 1968. Chilka Lake survey. *NLBW* 8 (12): 12.
Daniel, J. C., 1973. Interesting report on activities of the Bombay Natural History Society's Bird Migration Study Project from 1959 to 1972.
Daniel, J. C., 1979. Jawahar National Park. *Hornbill* 1979 (April-June): 19–24.
Daniel, J. C., 1980. A visit to Yala. *Hornbill* 1980 (4): 25–28.
Daniel, J. C., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Reminiscences in a lighter vein. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 88–91 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., 1986. Reviews: *The Fall of a Sparrow*. By Sálim Ali. pp. viii+265 (22x14.5 cm), with 72 photographs on monochrome plates and 3 fascimiles. Delhi, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, 1985. Oxford University Press. Price Rs. 110. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 622.
Daniel, J. C., 1988. The remarkable life and work of Salim Ali. *Reader's Digest* 62 (3): 70–76 (reprint from November 1988).
Daniel, J. C., 1988. Editorial: Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 2 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Daniel, J. C., 1990. Bird sanctuary at Kehim. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 9.
Daniel, J. C., 1994. A day at Dholkand. *NLBW* 34 (5): 114–115.
Daniel, J. C., 1994. *A Book of Kerala Birds* - By K.K. Neelakantan, C. Sashikumar, R. Venugopalan. pp. xxxii+146 (21.5 x 14 cm) with 4 colour plates and text-

figures by Carl D'Silva. Trivandrum, 1993. WWF-India. Price not stated. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 130–131.
Daniel, J. C., 1994. *A Field Guide to the Waterbirds of Asia*. Edited By K. Sonobe and S. Usui, with text by Bharat Bhushan, Graham Fry, Akira Hibi, Taej Mundkur, Dewi M. Prawiradilaga, Koichiro Sonobe, Shunji Usai. Illustrations by Takashi Taniguchi. pp. 224 (18 x 11.5 cm), with 85 colour plates. Tokyo, 1993. Wild Bird Society of Japan. Price not stated. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 298–299.
Daniel, J. C., 1995. Window into the past: the history of ornithology in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 32–35.
Daniel, J. C., 1995. Sálim Ali: a tribute. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 34–36.
Daniel, J. C., 1995. *Ornithology of the Indian Subcontinent 1872-1992. An Annotated Bibliography*. By Charles G.Burg, Bruce M. Beehler, and S. Dillon Ripley. pp. 330 (27.5 x 21 cm). Washington, D.C., 1994. National Museum of Natural History. Price $ 20.00. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 403.
Daniel, J. C., 1995. *Nomenclature of Birds of the Indian Sub-continent*. By Aasheesh Pittie and Andew Robertson. pp. vi+106 (18 x 12 cm). Bangalore, 1993. Ornithological Society of India. Price Rs. 25. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 404.
Daniel, J. C., 1996. M. Krishnan (1912-1996). *JBNHS* 93 (2): 277–279.
Daniel, J. C., 1996. Sálim Ali - a tribute. *Current Science* 71 (9): 686–687.
Daniel, J. C., 1997. Viewpoint. *Hornbill* 1997 (4): 2–3.
Daniel, J. C., 1997. *Beyond the Tiger - Portraits of Asian Wildlife* by M.K. Ranjitsinh, published by Brijbasi Printers Pvt. Ltd. E-46/11, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi-110020. Pp 208 (29.5 x 22 cm), 1997. Price not given. *Hornbill* 1997 (4): 22.
Daniel, J. C., 1998. The fate of Bharatpur. *NLBW* 38 (2): 33–34.
Daniel, J. C., 1999. No passport to India: The story of bird migration. *Hornbill* 1999 (4): 4–9.
Daniel, J. C., 2000. A bird in the hand. *Hornbill* 2000 (October-December): 2–3.
Daniel, J. C., 2001. [Humayun Abdulali].
Daniel, J. C., 2003. Obituary. Humayun Abdulali. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 614–615.
Daniel, J. C., 2003. Salim Ali—an appreciation. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–6.
Daniel, J. C., 2004. Point Calimere, an endangered Ramsar wader refuge. *Hornbill* 2004 (July-September): 26–29.
Daniel, J. C., 2005. View point: Jehangir's Laila Majnu. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 2–3 (2004).
Daniel, J. C., 2005. About books. *Salim Ali for schools*. By Zai Whitaker, 2003. Permanent Black, New Delhi, Pp. 102, (22 x 14 cm). Price: Rs. 195/- (Hardbound). *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 20. (2004).
Daniel, J. C., 2007. Sparrows in the morning. *Hornbill* 2007 (April–June): 34.
Daniel, J. C., 2008. Obituary: Naresh Ramcharan Chaturvedi 25.9.1951–9.3.2008. *Hornbill* 2008 (January–March): 34.
Daniel, J. C., 2008. Point Calimere Sanctuary: forty years thereafter... *Hornbill* 2008 (July–September): 33–35.
Daniel, J. C., 2009. About books: *Green tops in Goa* by A. K. Sahay. *Hornbill* 2009 (January–March): 30.
Daniel, J. C., 2011. About books: *Birds in books. Three hundred years of South Asian ornithology*. By Aasheesh Pittie. 2010. *Hornbill* 2010 (October–December): 46.
Daniel, J. C., 2011. About books: *Life cycle of birds*. By Bhagat Singh. Unicorn Books, New Delhi. *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 21.
Daniel, J. C., & Amladi, S. R., 1975. The Nilgiri Wood Pigeon, *Columba elphinstonii* (Sykes) on Salsette Island, Bombay. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 304.
Daniel, J. C., & Balachandran, S., 2000. *Bird banders training programme 1999-2000. Annual report.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 26+18.
Daniel, J. C., & Balachandran, S., 2002. *Bird banders training programme 1998-2002. Final report.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 4 pr. ll., 1–56, 33 unnum.
Daniel, J. C., Balachandran, S., & Alagarrajan, S., 1999. *Community participation in conservation of the waterbirds of Vedaranyam Swamp. A case study on the bird trappers.* Mumbai: Salim Ali Wild Wings Trust.
Daniel, J. C., & Hussain, S. A., 1975. The Brownwinged Storkbilled Kingfisher *Pelargopsis amauroptera* (Pearson) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 304–305.
Daniel, J. C., & Rao, Y. N., 1994. *Ecology of Point Calimere Sanctuary (An endangered ecosystem). Final report: 1988-1991.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Centenary issue. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 1–119+18 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The history of a century of natural history. The first fifty years, 1883–1933. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 3–16 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The second fifty years, 1933–1983. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 28–33 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The ornithological surveys. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 34–38 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The study of bird migration, 1959–1972. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 38–41 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Major field projects. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 41–42 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Short-term field studies and projects. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 43–51 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.) 2009. *Natural history and the Indian Army*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–260.
Daniel, J. C., & Somane, S. S., 1978. Bird migration studies in India: the migrant waders of the family Charadriidae. *Journal of the Marine Biologists Association of India* 17 (1): 199–205 (1975).
Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.) 2003. *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–342.

Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., & Bhopale, N., 2011. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: a field guide (based on Salim Ali & Dillon Ripley's 'Pictorial Guide').* 1st ed. Mumbai & Delhi, India: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–409+8+3.
Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Inamdar, M., & Ugra, G., 1998. Standardized English common names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent—a proposal. *Buceros* 3 (2): i, 1–55.
Vijayan, L., Sundaramoorthy, T., Sivasubramanian, C., & Daniel, J. C., 1992. Status and ecology of the raptors - survey in south India, BNHS.

Daniel, M.

Bibliography

Barus, V., & Daniel, M., 1976. Capillariids (Nematoda: Capillariidae) from Passeriform birds of Nepal. *Folia Parasitologica (Praha)* 23: 105–110.
Barus, V., Rysavy, B., & Daniel, M., 1975. Some cestodes and nematodes parasitizing gallinaceous and columbiform birds in Nepal. *Folia Parasitologica (Praha)* 22 (4): 327–335.

Daniel, P.

Bibliography

Daniel, P., 1980. "Koondakulam Heronry". *Hornbill* 1980 (4): 3.

Daniel, Sejal

Bibliography

Daniel, S., 2018. Grasshopper Warbler in Mehsana District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 21.
Daniel, S., 2018. Red-tailed Shrike of *karelini* morph near Chotila, Surendranagar Dist. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 21.
Daniel, S., 2019. Watercock *Gallicrex cinerea* at Pariej, Kheda. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 23.
Patel, J., & Daniel, S., 2019. Sighting of Black-winged Cuckooshrike *Coracina melanochistos* at Thol Bird Sanctuary, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 12.

Daniels, R.

Daniels, R. J. R.

Daniels, R. J. Ranjit

Daniels, R. R. J.

Daniels, Ranjit

Bibliography

Daniels, R., 1981. A checklist of birds observed at Agricultural University campus in Madurai. *Mayura* 2 (2): 3–4.
Daniels, R., 1983. The Indian roller. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 13–14.
Daniels, R., 1984. The Malabar Trogon *Harpactes f. malabaricus*. *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 17.
Daniels, R., 1984. Hornbills of the western ghats. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 7–8.
Daniels, R., 1984. Food preferences in some common Indian birds. *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 9–11.
Daniels, R., 1985. The Sahayadri birds. *NLBW* 25 (5-6): 5–8.
Daniels, R., 1998. Correspondence ["I always take a little time…"]. *Pitta* 93: 6.
Daniels, R., 2006. The Western Ghats. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 14–20.
Daniels, R., & Daniels, R. J. R., 2015. Scaly-breasted Munia breeding in a nest box in Chennai. *NLBW* 55 (1): 10–11.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1983. *Birds of Madurai campus.* Madurai: ACRI.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1984. Bird Communities of Uttara Kannada. Ph.D.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1985. Birds of Goa: A check list. In: Wagh, J., Singh, K., Jatkar, R. G., & Desai, R. M., (eds.). *Cotigao*. Kepem, Goa: Department of Information, Government of Goa, Daman & Diu. Pp. 29–36.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1989. On valuing our birds: philosophy or science. *Vijnana Parichaya* 11: 4–6.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1990. On sighting the Shaheen *Falcon Falco peregrinus peregrinator* on the Indian Institute of Science Campus. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 6.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1991. Stray birds on the Indian Institute of Science Campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 14.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1992. *Of feathers and colours. Birds of urban south India.* Bangalore: Indian Institute of Science. Pp. i–xi+1, 1–70+2.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1992. Island biogeogrpahy and the birds of the Lakshadweep Archipelago, Indian Ocean. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 320–328 (1991).
Daniels, R. J. R., 1993. Birds of the Javadi Hills. *NLBW* 33 (4): 71–72.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1993. The status of the avifauna of Karnataka. In: Saldhana, C. J., (ed.). *Karnataka State of the Environment Report-VI*. Bangalore: Centre for Taxonomic Studies. Pp. 86–91.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1993. The Nilgiris Biosphere Reserve and its role in preserving India's biological diversity. *Current Science* 64 (10): 706–708.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1994. A landscape approach to conservation of birds. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 19: 503–509.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1994. A landscape approach to conservation of birds. *Journal of Ecological Society* 7: 1–8.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1996. Landscape ecology and conservation of birds in the Western Ghats, South India. *Ibis* 138 (1): 64–69.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1997. *A field guide to the birds of southwestern India.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xi+1, 1–217.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1997. Endangered birds of the Malabar. *Zoo's Print* 12 (11): 28.

Daniels, R. J. R., 1997. Taxonomic uncertainties and conservation assessment of the Western Ghats. *Current Science* 73 (2): 169–170.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1998. South India: Bird conundrum. In: Ravi, N., (ed.). *Survey of the Environment '98*. Chennai: The Hindu. Pp. 75–78.
Daniels, R. J. R., 1998. Conservation of birds in the Indian agricultural context. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 166–171.
Daniels, R. J. R., 2002. Fate of the Velachery-Palikarnai Marsh of Chennai. *NLBW* 42 (1): 4.
Daniels, R. J. R., 2003. Biodiversity of the Western Ghats: an overview. In: Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.). *Conservation of Rainforests in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 25–40.
Daniels, R. J. R., 2003. Biodiversity of the Western Ghats: an overview. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 4 (1): 25–40.
Daniels, R. J. R., 2010. Book reviews: *Birds in books*: *Three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. Aasheesh Pittie. Permanent Black: Ranikhet. 2010. *Current Science* 99 (3): 385–386.
Daniels, R. J. R., 2010. Book reviews: *Community ecology of tropical birds*. E. A. Jayson and C. Sivaperuman. New India Publishing Agency: New Delhi. 282 pp. Rs 1150/US$ 48.00. *Current Science* 99 (6): 828.
Daniels, R. J. R., 2011. Ecologically sensitive landscapes and birds of the Western Ghats. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 73–74.
Daniels, R. J. R., 2015. Birds of Pallikarnai Marsh, Chennai. *NLBW* 54 (3): 27-30 (2014).
Daniels, R. J. R., 2015. Book Reviews: *Birds, Wild Animals and Agriculture: Conflict and Coexistence in India*. Tara Gandhi. 2015. *Current Science* 109 (8): 1500–1501.
Daniels, R. J. R., 2016. Checklist of birds of the Nilgiris district of Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 55 (4): 39–43 (2015).
Daniels, R. J. R., Chandran, S., & Gadgil, M., 1993. A strategy for conserving the biodiversity of Uttara Kannada, a district in South India. *Environmental Conservation* 20 (2): 131–138.
Daniels, R. J. R., & Daniels, R., 2016. Observations on the breeding of the Common Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Chennai. *NLBW* 56 (2): 20.
Daniels, R. J. R., & Gadgil, M., 1988. Ways of living: Birds. In: Chand, S., (ed.). *Science: A text book for Class IX, Part II*. New Delhi: National Council of Education Research and Training. Pp. 179–191.
Daniels, R. J. R., & Hegde, M., 1991. Is there a good season and time for sampling tropical forest birds? *Blackbuck* 6 (4): 3–7.
Daniels, R. J. R., Hegde, M., & Gadgil, M., 1990. Birds of the man-made ecosystems: The plantations. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 99 (1): 79–89.
Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1990. Changes in the bird fauna of Uttara Kannada, India, in relation to changes in land use over the past century. *Biological Conservation* 52: 37–48.
Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1994. Extracts from article "Changes in the bird fauna of Uttara Kannada, India.". *NLBW* 34 (2): 26–27.
Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1992. On the relationship between bird and woody plant species diversity in the Uttara Kannada District of South India. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 89 (12): 5311–5315.
Daniels, R. J. R., Hegde, M., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1991. Assigning conservation value: a case study from India. *Conservation Biology* 5 (4): 464–475.
David, J. P., Daniels, R. J. R., & Balasubramanian, V., 2017. A reassessment of the avian species diversity in the Eastern Ghats of Tamil Nadu, after the Vernay Survey. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10538–10550.
Daniels, R. J. R., & Ravikumar, M. V., 1997. Birds of Erimalai. *NLBW* 37 (5): 80–82.
Daniels, R. J. R., & Saravanan, S., 1986. Kolli Hills: A little known endemic bird area in Southern India. *NLBW* 38 (3): 49–51.
Daniels, R. R. J., 1984. Eye color in koels. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 13.
Daniels, R. R. J., 1984. Birds and bees. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 10–11.
Daniels, R. R. J., 1984. Eagles on an ant-hill. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 8–9.
Daniels, R. R. J., 1984. The Ceylon Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger*. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 21.
Daniels, R. R. J., 1985. On the subspecies concept. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 3–5.
Daniels, R. R. J., 1986. A Frogmouth again. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 24–25.
Daniels, R. R. J., 1986. The Indian pitta. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 15–16.
Daniels, R. R. J., 1991. Tree planting in urban centres and its role in conservation of birds. *Myforest* 27 (4): 317–326.
David, J. P., Vinoth, B., & Daniels, R., 2013. Preliminary assessment of avian diversity and abundance in Shevroy hill range, Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 52 (5): 65–72.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 13–14.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 10–11.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India: in homage to Salim Ali. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 2–4.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India (contd.). *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 5.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1989. Bird life of India: in homage to Salim Ali. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 2–4.
Mohan, M. S. S., Nair, S., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1995. *Bioindicators: Identification and use in assessing environmental disturbances.* Madras: M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation. Pp. 26.
Vinoth, B., Daniels, R. J. R., & Veeramani, A., 2020. A dark colour-aberrant Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus*. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 185.

Daniels, Rosella

Bibliography

Daniels, R. J. R., & Daniels, R., 2016. Observations on the breeding of the Common Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Chennai. *NLBW* 56 (2): 20.

Daniels, R., & Daniels, R. J. R., 2015. Scaly-breasted Munia breeding in a nest box in Chennai. *NLBW* 55 (1): 10–11.
Daniels, R., & Livingstone, A. R., 2015. Influence of natural habitat on diversity of birds in south Chennai. *NLBW* 54 (4): 39-42 (2014).

Danis, V.

Bibliography

Danis, V., 1940. Sur les étroites affinités qui unissent les Pycnonotidés malgaches du genre *Ixocincla* aux *Microscelis* d'Asie Orientale. *Bulletin of the Museum of Natural History of Paris* 12: 99–103.

Dar, Firdous A.

Bibliography

John, M. A., Choudhury, A. R., Khan, M., Ahmad, K., Baba, M. A., Dar, F. A., & Rafiq, A., 2017. Comparative anatomical studies on shoulder girdle of Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) and Kite (*Millvus migrans*) (sic). *Indian Journal of Veterinary Anatomy* 29 (1): 25–27.

Dar, I. D.

Bibliography

Khan, A. S., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., & Dar, I. D., 2006. Distribution and population status of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in Phalla Game Reserve, District Bagh, Azad Kashmir, and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Science* 9 (5): 810–815.

Dar, M.

Bibliography

Dar, M., & Gaur, R. K., 1984. Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* IV (2): 112–129.

Dar, M. A.

Bibliography

Pradhan, V., Dar, M. A., Rather, M. M., Panwar, M., & Pala, N. A., 2012. Human-wildlife conflict in Kitam Bird Sanctuary: Perceptions and possible solutions. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 915–920.

Dar, Naeem I. [=Dar, Naeem Iftikhar]

Dar, Naeem Iftikhar

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., Khan, A. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. A preliminary study on distribution of avian fauna of Muzaffarabad, Azad Jammu & Kashmir. *International Journal of Agricultural Biology* 6 (2): 300–302.
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. First breeding and nidification record of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Sciences* 3 (3): 304–308.
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., Malik, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. Population dynamics of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences* 7 (5): 789–796.
Dar, N. I., 2006. *Wildlife of Azad Kashmir.* Al-Sheikh Printing Press, Muzaffarabad, Pakistan: Government of Azad Jammu and Kashmir.
Zahler, P., Dar, N. I., & Akhtar, K., 1997. New record for Blackthroated Jay Garrulus lanceolatus (Vigors) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 570.
Zahler, P., Dar, N. I., & Karim, A., 1998. Possible breeding by Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* (Linn.) in North Kashmir. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 116–117.

Dar, Shahid

Bibliography

Gadhvi, M., Kukadia, D., Gokulakannan, N., Dar, S., Talukdar, G., Sivakumar, K., & Gopi G. V., 2018. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from the coastal areas of the Kutch district of Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 33: 135–137 (2017).

Darji, Yash

Bibliography

Shah, J., Darji, Y., & Mehta, R., 2020. Colour aberrant Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* near Kheda. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 28.

Dark, S. J.

Bibliography

Dark, S. J., Hanford, D. M., & Herbert, R. A., 2001. Northern India. 27 January - 12 February 2001.

Darnton, Iris [=Darnton, Iris Dorie]

Darnton, Iris Dorie, née Moreton (1900–1984; London, England)

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Guneratne, A., 2015. A bird in the bush: Dillon Ripley, Sálim Ali and the transformation of ornithology in Sri Lanka. *Nehru Memorial Museum and Library Occasional Paper* 59 ((NS)): 1–36.
—Hoffmann, T. W., 2012. The Broad Billed Roller story. *Loris* 26 (3&4): 4.
—Mayow, E. W., 2000. Putting the record straight. *Loris* 22 (4): 38.
—Perera, R., 2011. Iris Darnton and the search for irisii (sic). *Loris* 26 (1&2): 31–33.
—Uragoda, C. G., 1984. Broad-billed Rollers in Sinharaja. *Loris* 16 (5): 227–228.

Bibliography

Darnton, I., 1951. The Broad-billed Roller-*Eurystomus orientalis laetior* Sharp, in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 26 (1): 19–20.
Darnton, I., 1962. The nesting of the White-headed Starling. *Loris* 9 (3): 161–164.
Darnton, I., 1964. Hen hornbill uses mud. *Loris* 10 (1): 47–48.
Darnton, I., 1975. *Jungle journeys in Ceylon.* 1st ed. Suffolk, UK: Galaxy Books. Pp. 1–272.

Darshana, Ravi

Bibliography

Arachchi, M. K., & Darshana, R., 2021. Some perplexing pale-rumped *Aerodramus* swiftlets from Sri Lanka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 81–85.

Darshana, R., 2020. Ragama 5.12; Horton Plains NP 19.12; Diyatalawa 19.12; Bandarawela 19.12; Nawala 22.12; Diyasaru Park - Thalawathugoda 30.12. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 247–249.

Darshana, R., 2021. Horton Plains NP 4.1; Norochcholai to Kalpitiya 16.1. *CBCN* 2021 (January): 18–19.

Darshana, R., 2021. [Periya Kulam and Sinnakarachchi (Trincomalee) area 10.2…]. *CBCN* 2021 (February): 29–32.

Darshana, R., 2021. [Homagama - near the garbage dump 6.3…]. *CBCN* 2021 (March): 46–48.

Darshana, R., 2021. [Kandakuliya-Kalpitiya 2.4…]. *CBCN* 2021 (April): 63–65.

Darshana, R., 2021. Around my residence - Homagama 1-31.5. *CBCN* 2021 (May): 73.

Darshana, R., 2021. Around my residence - Homagama 1-30.6 (during the month). *CBCN* 2021 (June): 82.

Darshana, R., 2021. Homagama 1-31.08 - Vicinity of my recidence (during the month). *CBCN* 2021 (August): 100–102.

Darshana, R., 2021. In and around my home - Homagama (1-31.10 - During the month). *CBCN* 2021 (October): 138–139.

Darshana, R., 2021. [Garbage dumping site - Kanthale 10.11…]. *CBCN* 2021 (November): 176–178.

Darshana, R., 2021. Waste disposal site and sand dunes - Kerawalapitiya 1.12…]. *CBCN* 2021 (December): 202–205.

Darshana, T. W. Ravi

Bibliography

Darshana, T. W. R., 2018. Rediscovery of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* in Sri Lanka after 40 years. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 111–112.

Darunkar, Amit Arun

Bibliography

Darunkar, A. A., 2020. Two rare migratory raptors sharing the same perch. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 778.

Darvish, Jamshid

Bibliography

Barani-Beiranvand, H., Aliabadian, M., Irestedt, M., Qu, Y. H., Darvish, J., Székely, T., van Djik, R. E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2017. Phylogeny of penduline tits inferred from mitochondrial and microsatellite genotyping. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 932–940. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01163.

Darvishi, Khosrow

Bibliography

Tayefeh, F. H., Zakaria, M., Amini, H., Khodadoust, D., Darvishi, K., Elahi-Rad, Z., & Ghasemi, S., 2012. Recoveries of Ringed Terns in the Northern Persian Gulf, Iran. *Podoces* 7 (1&2): 33–37.

Das, A. Akhil

Bibliography

Thomas, K., Das, A. A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. A report on the predation of Grizzled Giant Squirrel (*Ratufa macroura*) by Changeable Hawk-Eagle (*Nisaetus cirrhatus*), from Western Ghats, south India. *Zoo's Print* 32 (4): 11–14.

Das, A. K.

Bibliography

Das, A. K., 1985. A note on the catching of migratory birds which visit Alipore Zoo, Calcutta in winter. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 691–693.

Das, A. K., & Dev Roy, M. K., 1989. *A general account of mangrove fauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. Fauna of Conservation Areas, 4.* Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–178.

Das, A. R. K.

Bibliography

Ajmeri, R. M., Das, A. R. K., & Sasikumar, M., 1961. An unusual nest of the Ashy Wren-warbler (*Prinia socialis*). *NLBW* 1 (4): 1.

Das, A. R. K., 1963. On the honey sucking habit of the Purple Sunbird, *Nectarinia asiatica* (Latham). *Pavo* 1 (1): 60–65.

Das, A. R. K., 1964. The breeding biology of *Nectarinia asiatica* (Latham). *Pavo* 2 (2): 71–83.

Das, A. R. K., 1967. Further studies on the breeding biology of *Nectarinia asiatica*. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 72–83.

Das, A. R. K., 1967. The Purple Sunbird, *Nectarinia asiatica* (Latham). A Study of its Life History. Baroda, M.S. University. Ph.D.

Das, Abhijit

Bibliography

Ahmed, M. F., Das, A., & Meyase, V., 2007. Khasi Hills Swift *Apus acuticauda*: first record from Nagaland and Manipur, north-east India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 87–88.

Manna, S., Das, A., Das, A., & Sarkar, S., 2019. Dusky Crag Martin *Ptyonoprogne concolor* breeding in Purulia, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 188–189.

Das, Abhishek

Bibliography

Das, A., 2013. Firethroat *Luscinia pectardens* from Habra, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 74–75.

Manna, S., Das, A., Das, A., & Sarkar, S., 2019. Dusky Crag Martin *Ptyonoprogne concolor* breeding in Purulia, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 188–189.

Das, Aloke

Bibliography

Deuti, K., Halder, A., Das, A., & Biswas, D. K., 1998. Baikal Teal at Tilpara Barrage, W.B. *NLBW* 38 (1): 11–12.

Das, Amalendu

Bibliography

Das, A., 2003. A catalogue of new taxa described by the scientists of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 208: i–viii, 1–530.

Das, Ankita

Bibliography

Das, A., 2019. Let the birds sing. *Saevus* 8 (3): 48–51.
Das, A., 2020. Sighting of Slender billed Vulture (*Gyps tenuirostris*) from Jhilmil Conservation Reserve, Haridwar (Uttarakhand). *NLBW* 58 (3): 30 (2018).
Das, A., 2020. Sighting of brood parasitism in cuckoo species in Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 58 (4): 47 (2018).

Das, Ashok Kumar

Bibliography

Das, A. K., 1988. ["Dr Salim Moizuddin Abdul Ali became a legend before his passing away, …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 19 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Das, A. K., 2012. *Wonders of nature: Ustad Mansur at the Mughal Court.* Mumbai, India: The Marg Foundation. Pp. 1–176.
Das, A. K., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Bean Goose at Pobitora, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 28A.

Das, Asit

Bibliography

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.

Das, B. K.

Bibliography

Das, B. K., 1924. On the intra-renal course of the so-called "renal portal" veins in some common Indian birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 3: 757–773.

Das, Bipul

Bibliography

Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.

Das, Chatrapati

Bibliography

Borthakur, U., & Das, C., 2010. First sighting record of Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* from Kaziranga National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 158.

Das, D.

Bibliography

Das, D., & Biswas, G. G., 1997. Rediscovery of the Asian Water Pipit, Anthus spinoletta (Linnaeus) from Neora Valley National Park. *Zoo's Print* 12 (4): 23.
Mukhopadhyay, A., Das, D., Biswas, G. G., & Mukherjee, A. K., 1999. Diversity and bio ecology [sic] of bird life in upper reaches of the Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. In: Sharma, B. D., (ed.). *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 43–85.
Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Das, Debashis

Bibliography

Das, D., Sen, A., & Mitra, P., 2013. Major fauna of Rasik Beel wetland complex (WB). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 343: 1–76.

Das, Delip K. [Das, Delip Kumar]

Das, Delip Kumar (Bisharga) (1986–; Bangladesh) MSc, Zoology, Jahangirnagar University, Bangladesh (2011); MSc, Bioinformatics, University of Mumbai, India (2013); PhD student, University of Groningen, the Netherlands (2021–). Lecturer (2013–2016), and Assistant Professor (2016–), Department of Zoology, Jagannath University, Dhaka. Research: Bangladesh Spoon-billed Sandpiper Conservation Project (2011); IUCN Red List Assessment (2014–2016); Conservation of Indian Skimmer in the National Chambal Sanctuary, India (2016–2017); Winter ecology and conservation of threatened shorebirds in Bangladesh (2015–). Participant of several field courses and training workshops, and recipient of various scholarships and grants. Author of several papers.

—Anonymous. 2022. Delip K. Das (Bisharga). Webpage URL: https://www.globalflywaynetwork.org/contact/bisharga-das. [29.04.2022] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2022. Jagannath University: Biography of Sriman Delip Kumar Das. Webpage URL: https://jnu.ac.bd/profile/portal/web/211. [29.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2022. Delip Das. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Delip-Das. [29.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Choudhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Das, D. K., Mohsanin, S., Diyan, M. A. A., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2011. Seasonal occurrence and site use by shorebirds at Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (2): 77–81.
Das, D. K., 2012. Western Hoolock *Hoolock hoolock* preying on chicks of Greater Racket-tailed Drongo *Dicrurus paradiseus* in Lawachara National Park, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 28: 142–144.
Das, D. K., 2015. Breeding status of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in the National Chambal Sanctuary, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 53–54.

Das, D. K., & Feeroz, M. M., 2014. Assemblage of mammals and birds in response to fruiting phenology of *Ficus variegata* at Lawachara National Park, Bangladesh. *The festschrift on the 50th anniversary of the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Dhaka, Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Pp. 45–49.

Das, D. K., Feeroz, M. M., & Begum, S., 2020. Diversity and population density of birds at the Jahangirnagar University campus, Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 48 (2): 289–300. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3329/bjz.v48i2.52369.

Das, D. K., Galib, A. J., Khandakar, N., Rohman, M. H., & Reza, A. A., 2020. Activity-budget of wintering Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* at Damar Char, Hatiya, Bangladesh. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 119–123.

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., & Ali, M. S., 2020. Large-billed Crow depredates wintering waders on the coast of Bangladesh. *Wader Study* 127 (2): 165–168.

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Islam, S., & Ali, M. S., 2018. Char Birbira: A new wintering site of migratory waterbirds. *Bangladesh Bird Club Newsletter* 2018 (October–December): 16.

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Shamsuddoha, M., Galib, A. J., Akhtar, F., & Piersma, T., 2021. Population size, behavior and threats to Indian Skimmers (*Rhynchops albicollis*) at their largest known wintering site. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 382–388.

Islam, S., Khandakar, N., & Das, D. K., 2020. A leucistic Eurasian Collared Dove *Streptopelia decaocto* from Cumilla, Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 188.

Jahan, I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., Das, D. K., & Datta, A. K., 2018. Nesting pattern of birds in Jahangirnagar University Campus, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 10 (5): 11618–11635.

Jahan, I., Das, D. K., & Khan, M. M. H., 2016. Nesting behaviour of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon *Treron phoenicopterus* and Small Minivet *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus* at Jahangirnagar University Campus, Savar, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 84–86.

Nahar, S., Akter, M. T., Khan, S. S., Das, D. K., Jahan, S., & Mostafa, M. S., 2017. Winter assemblage of birds and mammals on the fruited canopy of *Ficus bengalensis* and *Ficus religiosa* at Ramna Park, Dhaka, Bangladesh. *Jagannath University Journal of Life and East Sciences* 3 (1): 14–21.

Sultana, I., Alam, S. M. I., & Das, D. K., 2018. An annotated avifaunal checklist of Saint Martin's Island of Bangladesh. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh Science* 44 (2): 149–158.

Sultana, I., Khandakar, N., Ali, M. S., & Das, D. K., 2020. Partially leucistic Common Redshank in Nijhum Dweep National Park, Bangladesh. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 269–270.

Das, Devojit

Bibliography

Das, D., & Prakash, V., 2005. Vulture conservation breeding programme in South Asia. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 1.

Das, D., Cuthbert, R. J., Jakati, R. D., & Prakash, V., 2011. Diclofenac is toxic to the Himalayan Vulture *Gyps himalayensis*. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (1): 72–75. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270910000171.

Green, R. E., Taggart, M. A., Das, D., Pain, D. J., Sashi Kumar, C., Cunningham, A. A., & Cuthbert, R., 2006. Collapse of Asian vulture populations: risk of mortality from residues of the veterinary drug diclofenac in carcasses of treated cattle. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43: 949–956.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Venkitachalam, R., Vijayan, L., & Das, D., 2008. Current checklist of birds in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 48 (5): 70–76.

Das, Dhritiman

Bibliography

Das, D., & Bayan, S., 2005. Albino House Crow *Corvus splendens*. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 23.

Das, Dipanwita

Bibliography

Mahato, S., Mandal, S., & Das, D., 2021. An appraisal of avian species diversity in and around Purulia town, West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17906–17917. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4733.13.3.17906-17917.

Das, E. N.

Bibliography

Das, E. N., 1950. On a new species of *Apororhynchus* (*Acanthocephala*) from the white Scavenger Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* (Linn.) from India. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 48 (III&IV): 41–49.

Das, G.

Bibliography

Das, G., 1997. Quails, Hoopoes and Ducks. *NLBW* 36 (6): 112.

Das, Gagan Chandra

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Talukdar, S., Das, G. C., Sarma, P. K., & Singha, H., 2015. Diversity of winter avifauna in Dheer *beel*, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 99–103.

Das, G. N.

Bibliography

Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species

diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Das, Gautam

Bibliography

Das, G., 1995. Musings on the Mountain Quail, *Ophrysia superciliosa*. *WPA-India News* 2 (2): 7–9.

Das, G., 2001. A trio's trip to Jhirna. *Samsad News* 19 (3): 1–3.

Das, H. S.

Bibliography

Prasad, S. N., Ramachandran, N. K., Das, H. S., & Singh, D. F., 1993. Sarus congregation in Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 33 (4): 68.

Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., & Das, H. S., 1993. Monitoring of Keoladeo National Park ecosystem. Project Report. Coimbatore, India, SACON.

Das, I.

Das, Indraneil

Bibliography

Das, I., 1999. The dates of publication of amphibian and reptile names by Blanford and Stoliczka in the *Journal* and *Proc. ASB*. *Asiatic Herpetological Research* 8: 18–24.

Das, I., 2000. Biological conservation in Myanmar. *Tigerpaper* 27: 21–24.

Das, J. K.

Nath, I., Das, J. K., Panda, S. K., Lenka, S. S., & Purohit, K. L., 2007. Rehabilitation of an injured Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2737–2738.

Das, Jayant Kumar

Bibliography

Mohapatra, R. K., Sahu, S. K., Panda, S., Das, J. K., & Upadhyay, H. S., 2019. Himalayan Griffon: Rescue and treatment of *Gyps himalayensis* in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #26. *Zoo's Print* 34 (3): 24–27.

Das, Jyoti P.

Bibliography

Das, J. P., Nath, N. K., Singha, H., & Sahu, H. K., 2007. Winter birds of Kakoijana (Proposed) Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 16–23.

Nath, N. K., Das, J. P., Singha, H., & Sahu, H. K., 2016. Habitat preference by drongos (Dicruridae): a study conducted during non-breeding season in Kakoijana (Proposed) Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 64–68.

Nath, N. K., Singha, H., Das, J. P., Brahma, N., Dey, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, F., 2008. Checklist of birds of Chirang-Ripu Reserve Forests, Assam, India. *NLBW* 48 (3): 33–36.

Das, Jyotismita

Bibliography

Das, J., Deka, H., & Saikia, P. K., 2011. Diurnal activity budgeting of Large Whistling Teal *Dendrocygna bicolor* (Vieillot, 1816) (Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Deepor Beel wetlands, Assam, India. *JoTT* 3 (12): 2263–2267.

Das, K. R. Kishen

Bibliography

Sahana, M., Das, K. R. K., & Tanuja, D. H., 2007. Occurrence of Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) near Mysore, Karnataka. *NLBW* 47 (1): 14–15.

Das, Kishen

Bibliography

Das, K., 2007. The revival of Karanji lake. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (3): 58–59.

Das, M. R.

Bibliography

Nath, I., Pattnaik, T. K., Bose, V. S. C., Das, M. R., & Panda, S. K., 2006. Egg binding in an Alexandrine Parakeet *Psittacula eupatria*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (11): 2482–2482a.

Das, Maitreyee

Bibliography

Das, M., 2011. Photospot: Oriental Honey-Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus*. *BirdingASIA* 15: 77.

Das, Manishita

Kumar, J. I. N., Das, M., Kumar, R. N., & Verma, Y., 2011. Spatial and temporal patterns of waterbird abundance and species richness in a sewage fed wetland, Khodiyar, Gujarat, India. *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 49–59.

Das, Mousumi

Bibliography

Das, S., & Das, M., 2017. Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* in Gajoldoba, Siliguri, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 166.

Das, N. P. I.

Bibliography

Ramesh, T., Hussain, K. J., Satpathy, K. K., Das, N. P. I., Rajendran, P., & Selvanayagam, M., 2020. Abundance, assemblage, habitat characteristics and seasonal diversity of waterbirds at Kalpakkam, south east coast of India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (1):156–166.

Das, Niku

Bibliography

Kakati, R., Das, N., Bhuyan, A., & Borah, D., 2021. Status of biodiversity in wetlands of Biswanath District of Assam, India. *Biodiversitas* 22 (1): 453–471.

Das, Nilemesh

Bibliography

Das, N., & Adhikari, S., 2019. Study of nesting behaviour of Asian Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* (Aves: Passeriformes: Monarchidae) from southern West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 11 (6): 13782–13785. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4868.11.6.13782-13785.

Das, P. K.

Bibliography

Das, P. K., 1966. The Whitecheeked Drongo [*Dicrurus leucophaeus salangensis* (Reichenow)]: an addition to the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 557–558.
Das, P. K., 1971. New records of birds from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 459–461.
Das, P. K., 1995. Biswamoy Biswas (1923-1994). *JBNHS* 92 (3): 398–402.
Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.

Das, Pallav

Bibliography

Sauey, R. T., Das, P., & Prakash, V., 1987. A recent survey of 19th Century wintering sites for Siberian Cranes in the Gangetic Basin. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 197–208.

Das, Papita

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., Pal, S., Das, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2021. Mid-winter diversity of waterbirds in West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 118: 156–169. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/147142.

Das, Paresh Chandra (1962–; India)
BCom Hons (1988). Senior Auditor, Indian Audit and Accounts Department (1989–).

Bibliography

Dinda, S. C., & Das, P. C., 2018. Jerdon's Bushlark *Mirafra affinis* in Midnapore, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 93–94.

Das, Prasanth

Bibliography

George, N., Das, P., Jayakrishnan S., Johnson, J., Arun C. G., & Praveen J., 2021. The Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in Punchakkari, southern Kerala: A definitive record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 10–13.

Das, Pulak

Bibliography

Joshi, M., & Das, P., 2021. Avifaunal diversity across land-use types in Delhi. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 949–968.

Das, R. K.

Bibliography

Changkakati, H. C., & Das, R. K., 1991. Nesting habitat of Greater Adjutant Stork. *Indian Forester* 117: 892–895.
Das, R. K., 1991. Assam: the main breeding ground of Spotbilled Pelican. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 12–13.
Das, R. K., 1995. White-winged Duck in Namery Sanctuary, Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 8: 17–18.
Das, R. K., 1998. Conservation in Nameri National Park. *The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 2 (1): 17–18.
Talukdar, B. K., & Das, R. K., 1997. Record of birds of prey in Nameri Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *NLBW* 37 (3): 50–51.
Talukdar, B. K., Barman, R., & Das, R. K., 1998. Records of Rosy Pelican in Assam during summer. *NLBW* 38 (5): 87.

Das, Rajive

Bibliography

Das, R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Grasshopper Warbler from Derabassi, Punjab. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 176A.

Das, Raju

Bibliography

Bose, A., Sen, S. N., & Das, R., 2008. Critically endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* rescued from Koilamoila, Assam. *Mistnet* 9 (1): 4–5.

Das, Ramakanta

Bibliography

Das, R., 1992. Letters. *Hornbill* 1992 (4): 14.

Das, Ranjan Kumar

Bibliography

Das, R. K., 2006. Birds of Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve. *NLBW* 46 (1): 6–14.
Das, R. K., 2007. The Black-breasted Parrotbill of Dibru-Saikhowa. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (6): 46–51.
Das, R. K., 2008. Sighting of Lesser White-fronted Goose (*Anser erythropus*) at the Dibru-Saikhowa National Park of Assam, India. *NLBW* 48 (6): 92.
Das, R. K., & Imran, M., 2006. Sighting of Goliath Heron (*Ardea goliath*) at Pulicat Lake. *NLBW* 45 (6): 94 (2005).
Das, R. K., & Das, S., 2006. Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) - a new record for Dibru. Saikhowa N.P. (*sic*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 29.
Das, R. K., Saikia, P., & Bhagawati, A. K., 2005. Conservation priority for Black-breasted Parrotbill, Marsh Babbler and Jerdon's Babbler at the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 2–7 (with four text–figs.).
Eaton, J. A., & Das, R. K., 2014. Baikal Bush-warbler *Locustella davidi* from Dibru-Saikhowa National Park and Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India: A new species for India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 80–81.

Das, S. K.

Bibliography

Das, S. K., Dash, N., Ahmed, R. A., & Debata, S., 2010. Birds of North Orissa University campus at the base of Similipal Biosphere Reserve, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 50 (2): 25–29.

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Bhuinya, S., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2005. Wetland fauna resources of West Bengal—4. Darjiling and Jalpaiguri Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104 (1–2): 1–25.

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 1999. Faunal resources of West Bengal - 2. Some selected wetlands of Haora and Hugli districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 97 (4): 103–143 (with 17 tables and 31 text–figs.).

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 2001. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal - 3. Birbhum district. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 135–156 (With nine tables and one map).

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2007. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal. 5. Bankura and Puruliya Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 107 (2): 61–91.

Das, S. M.

Bibliography

Das, S. M., Malhotra, Y. R., & Duda, P. L., 1964. The Palearctic elements in the fauna of Kashmir region. *Kashmir Scientist* 1: 100–111.

Das, S. R.

Bibliography

Nandi, N. C., Das, S. R., Bhuinya, S., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1993. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal. I. North and South 24-Parganas Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 150: i–iv, 1–50.

Nandi, N. C., Dev Roy, M. K., Das, S. R., Patil, S. G., Yadav, B. E., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Wetland faunal resources of Goa. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 497–531.

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Bhuinya, S., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2005. Wetland fauna resources of West Bengal—4. Darjiling and Jalpaiguri Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104 (1–2): 1–25.

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., & Bhuniya, S., 2001. Faunal diversity of wetlands in the Indian Botanical Garden, Haora, West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 111–129 (With seven tables.).

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 1999. Faunal resources of West Bengal - 2. Some selected wetlands of Haora and Hugli districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 97 (4): 103–143 (with 17 tables and 31 text–figs.).

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 2001. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal - 3. Birbhum district. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 135–156 (With nine tables and one map).

Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2007. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal. 5. Bankura and Puruliya Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 107 (2): 61–91.

Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Khan, R. A., & Alfred, J. R. B., 2002. Wetland faunal resources. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Tripura (Part 1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 7*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 321–365.

Das, Sandeep

Bibliography

Francis, T., Sreenivasan, P. P., Gnanakumar M., & Das, S., 2013. Long-toed Stint *Calidris subminuta* (Middendorff, 1853) from Kole wetlands, Thrissur—first photographic record from Kerala, South India. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (3): 16–17.

Nameer, P. O., Praveen J., Bijukumar, A., Palot, M. J., Das, S., & Raghavan, R., 2015. A checklist of the vertebrates of Kerala State, India. *JoTT* 7 (13): 7961–7970. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1999.7.13.7961-7970.

Praveen E. S., Das, S., & Dilip K. G., 2015. Sighting of Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris*, and Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* from the Arabian Sea, off Ponnani, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 26–27.

Das, Sandip

Bibliography

Das, S., 2014. Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps* in Rabindrasarobar, Kolkata: A first record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 26–27.

Das, S., & Das, M., 2017. Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* in Gajoldoba, Siliguri, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 166.

Das, S., Hatibaruah, B., Pathak, J., Paul, D. P., & Boaruah, S., 2020. A Rustic Bunting *Emberiza rustica* in Arunachal Pradesh: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 180–181.

Das, Sanjay

Bibliography

Das, S., Pangging, D., & Lahkar, D., 2014. Birds of Majuli — the biggest river island of the world. *NLBW* 53 (4): 58–61 (2013).

Das, Sanjay K.

Das, Sanjay Keshari

Bibliography

Pandey, V. K., Das, S. K., Pardeshi, M. K., & Rathore, N. S., 2005. Observations of vultures in the Desert National Park, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 45 (3): 44–45.

Saini, K. C., Joshi, M., & Das, S. K., 2018. Notes on birds rescued at Lakshmangarh, Sikar, with a further record of Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* from Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 160–160A.

Das, Santanu

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P., Roy, A., Biswas, P., & Das, S., 2020. A breeding record of the Blue-breasted Quail *Synoicus chinensis* from West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 129–130.

Das, Santoshi

Bibliography

Mishra, S. R., & Das, S., 2012. Study on diversity of birds in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 52 (1): 8–10.

Das, Shishir

Bibliography

Das, S., & Bharos, A., 2021. Observation on the unusual nesting site and behavior of Purple Sunbird (*Nectarinia asiatica*) at Bhilai, Chhattisgarh. India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 6–7 (2020).

Das, Shubhajit Kanti

Bibliography

Das, S. K., 2021. *A field guide: Birds of Bengal.* Kolkata, India: Notion Press. Pp. 1–104.

Das, Shuvendu

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Singh, K., Singh, V., Das, S., & Chattopadhyay, A., 2021. More Brown Accentors *Prunella fulvescens* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 147–148.

Das, Sonjoy

Bibliography

Das, R. K., & Das, S., 2006. Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) - a new record for Dibru. Saikhowa N.P. (*sic*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 29.

Das, Subhash

Bibliography

Ganpule, P., Mashru, A., Finava, M., & Das, S., 2019. Sighting of Plain Warbler *Phylloscopus neglectus* near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 15–16.

Das, Subhrajit

Bibliography

Nath, I., Samantara, S., & Das, S., 2011. Rescue and rehabilitation of a Black Vulture (*Aegypius monachus*) in Orissa. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 15.

Das, Sudhanwa

Bibliography

Nayak, S. C., & Das, S., 2021–2022. Odisha: A stronghold for the Indian Skimmer. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 14–18.

Das, Sumit

Bibliography

Das, S., 2012. *Birds of Kumaon.* Kolkata, India: Naturism. Pp. 1–77.

Das, Sumit Kumar

Bibliography

Das, S. K., 1999. Chilika: a veritable paradise. *Environ* 6 (4): 56–58.

Das, Sunit K.

Bibliography

Das, S. K., Dash, N., Ahmed, R. A., & Rout, S. D., 2010. Avifauna of Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 50 (4): 49–54.

Das, S. K., Sahoo, D. P., Dash, N., & Sahu, H. K., 2013. Avifaunal diversity of Baisipalli Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 90–92.

Das, Swapan Kumar

Bibliography

Sen, D., Das, S. K., Gokul, A., & Mitra, B., (eds.) 2016. *Animal discoveries in 100 years. Zoological Survey of India (1916–2015)*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–470.

Das, Swarnendu

Bibliography

Das, S., 2014. Mugimaki Flycatcher *Ficedula mugimaki* from Neil Island, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 56.

Das, Vinay

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., Praveen J., Ramachandran, V., Shurpali, S., & Nair, M. V., 2014. Some significant avian records from Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 14–18.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., & Ramachandran, V., 2019. White-browed Tit-Warbler *Leptopoecile sophiae* breeding in north-western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 108–109. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/147005.

Praveen J., Mondal, A., Karuthedathu, D., Shurpali, S., & Das, V., 2015. Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana* nesting at Meshai, Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 130–131.

Praveen J., Shurpali, S., Ramachandran, V., Prince, M., Bowden, C., Das, V., & Dalvi, S., 2016. Chinese White-browed Rosefinch *Carpodacus dubius* in Mishmi Hills: A confirmation record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 22–23.

Ramarao, D., Karuthedathu, D., Mohanram K., Prakash H. L., Raju A. K., Sreekumar H., Kumar, S., & Das, V., 2011. On the breeding of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 9–13.

Das, Vinay N.

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., Das, V. N., & Palot, M. J., 2014. Sighting of Common Swift *Apus apus* from southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 78–79.

Dasarathi, B.

Bibliography

Dasarathi, B., 1996. A trip to Anantagiri. *Mayura* 11: 61–63.

Dasari, Bala

Dasari, Bala C. S.

Bibliography

Dasari, Bala C. S., 2014. Trip report—Osman Sagar, 5th January 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (2): 1–2.

Kasambe, R., Khan, N., Surve, S., & Dasari, B., 2013. Sightings of Social Lapwing in Banni Grassland, Kutch, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 7.

Dasgupta, B.

Bibliography

Dasgupta, B., & Paul, N., 1973. Occurrence of *Plasmodium relictum* in *Tragopan satyra*. *Indian Science Congress Association Proceedings* 60: 528.

Dasgupta, B., & Siddons, L. B., 1941. On a trypanosome of the White-throated Munia, *Uroloncha malabarica* (Linn.). *Indian Medical Gazette* 76: 151–152.

Dasgupta, B., & Siddons, L. B., 1941. On a Plasmodium sp. of the Malay Chestnut-bellied Munia [*Munia atricapilla atricapilla* (Vieillot)]. *Indian Medical Gazette* 76 (3): 148–150.

Ghosh, & Dasgupta, B., 1978. Observation on a malarial parasite from a Crow Pheasant, *Centropus sinensis* (Stephens). *Proceedings of the National Symposium on Host-Parasite interactions*. Pp. 20–21.

Ghosh, M. M., & Dasgupta, B., 1980. Record of a new malarial parasite from a Crow Pheasant, *Centropus sinensis* (Stephens). *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Hundred Years of Malaria Research*. Pp. 37.

Dasgupta, J. M.

Bibliography

Dasgupta, J. M., 1976. Records of birds from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 222–223.

Dasgupta, J. M., 1976. Occurrence of Abbott's Babbler *Trichastoma abbotti* (Blyth) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 217–218.

Dasgupta, J. M., & Basuroy, S., 1989. Occurrence of the Whitecollared Kingfisher, *Sauropatis chloris occipitalis* (Blyth), in the Great Nicobar Island. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 105.

Dasgupta, J. M., & Basuroy, S., 1990. Extension of the range of *Pellorneum ruficeps olivaceum* Jerdon to eastern Tamil Nadu. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 87 (4): 321.

Dasgupta, J. M., & Chowdhury, R. L., 1977. Occurance (*sic*) of the Great Crested Grebe, *Podiceps cristatus* (Linnaeus) in northern Orissa. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (4): 157–158.

Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1999. Additional notes of Fauna of West Bengal (Aves). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 97 (2): 205–215.

Dasgupta, J. M., Roy, S. B., & Datta, B. K., 2002. Endemic birds of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 200: i–iv, 1–44.

Majumdar, N., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1993. Birds. In: Chhotani, O. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Orissa. Part 4. State Fauna Series, 1*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 4 of 4 vols. Pp. 75–142.

Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., Ghosal, D. K., Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1992. Aves. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 171–418.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1973. On the taxonomic status of the genus *Sauropatis* Cabanis & Heine (family Alcedinidae). *Bull. BOC* 93 (2): 79–81.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1975. Taxonomic status of the Nicobar Emerald Dove, *Chalcophaps augusta* Bonaparte 1850 (Aves: Columbidae). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 28: 133–135.

Nandi, N. C., Das, S. R., Bhuinya, S., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1993. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal. I. North and South 24-Parganas Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 150: i–iv, 1–50.

Saha, S. S., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1980. The Malayan Serpent Eagle, *Spilornis cheela malayensis* (Swann), in the Great Nicobar Island, an addition to the Indian avifauna. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 77 (1-4): 89–91.

Saha, B. C., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1992. Birds of Goa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 143: 2 ll., 1–56.

Dasgupta, Judhajit

Bibliography

Saha, S. S., Choudhury, A., Nandy, H., Pal, D. C., & Dasgupta, J., 2013. The Red-breasted Hill Partridge (*Arborophila mandellii* Hume) in Singalila National Park, West Bengal, India. *Newsletter & Journal of The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 9: 44–48.

Dasgupta, Jyotsnamoy

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A. K., & Dasgupta, J., 1986. Catalogue of birds in the Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. IV. Alcedinidae (Kingfishers). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85: 1–76.

Dasgupta, Kaajal

Dasgupta, K., 2013. Sighting of Jerdon's Bushchat *Saxicola jerdoni* in Pilibhit, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 110 (1): 76–77.

Dasgupta, Niadri

Bibliography

Singh, H., Dasgupta, N., & Rao, R. J., 2011. Diversity and population status of wetland birds in National Chambal Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 237–238.

Dasgupta, P.

Bibliography

Dasgupta, P., & Bhattacharyya, S. P., 1988. Circannual changes in the testicular activity of the Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 37–48.

Dasgupta, Sabyasachi

Bibliography

Atkore, V. M., & Dasgupta, S., 2007. Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* feeding on chir pine *Pinus roxburghii* needles. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 172 (2006).

Dash, Bisnu Prasad

Bibliography

Panda, B., Pati, S., & Dash, B. P., 2017. Occurrence of Malabar Whistling Thrush: *Myophonus horsfieldii*, (Vigors, 1831) in Similipal Biosphere Reserve of Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 32 (11): 37–38.

Dash, Minakshi

Bibliography

Gokulakrishnan G., Sivaperuman, C., & Dash, M., 2018. Greater Painted-snipe *Rostratula benghalensis*, and Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 153–154.

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Dash, M., & Sekhar, D., 2018. First records of Horsfield's Bronze Cuckoo *Chalcites basalis*, Zappey's Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cumatilis* and Javan Pond Heron *Ardeola speciosa* from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 106–108.

Dash, N.

Bibliography

Das, S. K., Dash, N., Ahmed, R. A., & Debata, S., 2010. Birds of North Orissa University campus at the base of Similipal Biosphere Reserve, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 50 (2): 25–29.

Dash, Nibedita

Bibliography

Das, S. K., Dash, N., Ahmed, R. A., & Rout, S. D., 2010. Avifauna of Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 50 (4): 49–54.

Das, S. K., Sahoo, D. P., Dash, N., & Sahu, H. K., 2013. Avifaunal diversity of Baisipalli Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 90–92.

Dash, Prasad Ku.

Bibliography

Giri, K. C., Jena, S. K., Dash, P. K., Nayak, S., & Behera, S., 2020. Seasonal abundance of avian diversity in Kotagarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, Eastern Ghats, India. *Journal of Experimental Zoology India* 23 (2): 1521–1529.

Dash, S.

Bibliography

Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., Sethy, P., & Dash, S., (eds.) 2006. *Faunal resources of Similipal Biosphere Reserve, Mayurbhanj, Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 28*. Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., Sethy, P., & Dash, S., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–87.

Dash, Suraj Kumar

Bibliography

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Palei, H. S., Mishra, A. K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2019. Updated avifaunal list of Ansupa Lake and its adjoining areas, Cuttack, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Grey-necked Bunting (*Emberiza buchanani*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 558–568.

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Udgata, G. S., Pati, N. N., Mishra, R. K., Sahu, H. K., Patra, B. K., & Mohanty, S. K., 2020. An updated avifaunal list of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Rufous-bellied Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kienerii*) and Sulphur-bellied Warbler (*Phylloscopus griseolus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 667–683.

Dashahre, Anil

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., Habib, B., Davate, M., Dashahre, A., Nigam, P., Trivedi, M., Garad, G. P., & Sinha, V. K., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Maharashtra, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 166–173.

Dastane, N. G.

Bibliography

Dastane, N. G., 1950. The role of birds in agriculture. *Poona Agriculture College Magazine* 41: 127–?

Dasti, A. A.

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Chaudhry, A. A., Mian, A., & Dasti, A. A., 1999. Community-based management at Rangla Wetland Complex. An Important Bird Area of Punjab, Pakistan. Case study. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 3 (1–2): 1–6.

Mian, A., & Dasti, A. A., 1985. The Houbara Bustard in Baluchistan, 1982-83: a preliminary review. *Bustard Studies* 3: 45–50.

Dastidar, Dalia Ghosh

Bibliography

Dastidar, D. G., 2004. Papuri: The ibis sanctuary. *Samsad News* 22 (9&10): 1–2.

Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

Datta, A.

Bibliography

Datta, A., 2001. An ecological study of sympatric hornbills and fruiting patterns in a tropical forest in Arunachal Pradesh. Rajkot, Saurashtra University. Ph.D. 265.

Datta, Ann

Bibliography

Datta, A., 2007. Book reviews: Jackson, C. E. *Peacock*. Reaktion Books, London: 2006. Pp. 192. *Archives of Natural History* 34 (2): 360.

Datta, A., & Inskipp, C., 2004. Zoology … amuses me much. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820–1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 134–153 (with 3 figs., 11 col. pll., 1 col. portr.).

Datta, Aparajita (1970–; India)

MSc. (1993). PhD. Sympatric hornbills and fruiting patterns in a tropical forest in Arunachal Pradesh (2002). Senior Scientist, Eastern Himalaya Programme, Nature Conservation Foundation (2002–). Interested in the long-term monitoring of hornbill nesting, roosting, and tree phenology, socioeconomic, and attitudinal surveys; conservation interventions with community at one Protected Area (health, education, alternate rural energy interventions, livelihoods), nature education and awareness, conservation program to protect hornbills with local community, hornbill surveys in north-eastern India, restoration project. Member, State Wildlife Advisory Board, Arunachal Pradesh (2006–2008; 2013–2015); Member, National Tiger Conservation Authority, India (2009-2012); Co-Chair (Asia), IUCN SSC Hornbill Specialist Group (2017–). Awards: Carl Zeiss Roll of Honour, Award for Wildlife Conservation (2004); Sanctuary ABN-AMRO Wildlife Service Award (2004); Humanity Award, Wings World Quest Women of Discovery, (2009); Emerging Explorer Award, National Geographic Society (2010); Whitley Fund for Nature Award (2013); Balipara Foundation Award for Wildlife Conservation (2014). Member, Editorial board, *Tropical Conservation Science e-journal* (2007–2018); Member, Editorial board, *Oryx* (2018–). Recipient of innumerable grants from all over the world. Referee for various journals. Prolific author of papers, popular articles, book chapters, and books, and speaker at in-person, and online forums.

Anonymous. 2004. Making a difference: Charudutt Mushra and Aparajita Datta. *Sanctuary Asia* 24 (6): 20–27 [21–23]. **[P]**

Anonymous. 2015. Dr. Aparajita Datta – wild shades of grey. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (6): 32. **[P]**

Anonymous. 2021. 82: Community-based conservation in north-east India with Aparajita Datta. The In Common Podcast. Webpage URL: https://www.incommonpodcast.org/podcast/82-community-based-conservation-in-north-east-india-with-aparajita-datta/. [03.05.2022] **[P]**

Anonymous. 2021. Nature Conservation Foundation. Aparajita Datta. Webpage URL: https://www.ncf-india.org/author/646436/aparajita-datta. [30.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Atreya, T., 2021. Episode 25: The Allure and majesty of hornbills with Dr. Aparajita Datta. The Bird Podcast. Webpage URL: https://birdpodcast.com/2021/10/24/episode-25-the-allure-and-majesty-of-hornbills-with-dr-aparajita-datta/. [03.05.2022] **[P]**

Datta, A., 2022. Just saying. Website URL: https://aparajitadattablog.wordpress.com/. [01.05.2022] **[P]**

Hornbill Watch. 2022. Team. Webpage URL: https://www.hornbills.in/team.php. [30.04.2022] **[P]**

Lenin, J., 2018. The hornbill housing crisis. The Hindu 17 June 2018 (Magazine)

National Geographic. 2022. Aparajita Datta. Webpage URL: https://www.nationalgeographic.org/find-explorers/aparajita-datta. [30.04.2022] **[P]**

ResearchGate. 2022. Aparajita Datta. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Aparajita-Datta-2. [30.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Ross, M. E., 2014. *A world of her own: 24 amazing women explorers and adventurers*. USA: Chicago Review Press. Pp. 99–108. Webpage URL: https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/A_World_of_Her_Own/f_HQAgAAQBAJ?hl=en&gbpv=1&pg=PA99&printsec=frontcover. [30.04.2022] **[P]**

Vachharajani, B., & Rangarajan, R., 2020. *10 Indian champions who are fighting to save the planet*. India: Duckbill Books. Pp. 3 ll., 1–114.

Wikipedia. 2022. Aparajita Datta. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aparajita_Datta. [30.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Barve, S., Raman, T. R. S., Datta, A., & Jathar, G., 2020. When and how to study the nesting biology of Indian birds: Research needs, ethical considerations, and best practices. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 1–9.

Barve, S., Raman, T. R. S., Datta, A., & Jathar, G., 2020. Guidelines for conducting research on the nesting biology of Indian birds. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 10–11.

Borawake, N., Datta, A., & Naniwadekar, R., 2021. Tropical forest restoration in the Eastern Himalaya: evaluating early survival and growth of native tree species. *Ecological Restoration* 39 (3): 194–205.

Datta, A., 1998. Hornbill abundance in unlogged forest, selectively logged forest and a forest plantation in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Oryx* 32 (4): 285–294.

Datta, A., 1998. Anti-predatory response of the Indian Giant Squirrel *Ratufa indica* to predation attempts by the Crested Hawk Eagle *Spizaetus cirrhatus limnaetus*. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 332–335.

Datta, A., 2000. Pheasant abundance in selectively logged and unlogged forests of western Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 177–183.

Datta, A., 2001. An ecological study of sympatric hornbills and fruiting patterns in a tropical forest in Arunachal Pradesh. Rajkot, Saurashtra University. PhD: 265.

Datta, A., 2002. Status of hornbills and hunting among tribal communities in eastern Arunachal Pradesh. Report submitted to the Wildlife Conservation Society, NY, and WCS-India Program and the Forest Depart of Arunachal Pradesh.

Datta, A., 2004. Pakke Tiger Reserve (IBA site) hornbill haven in Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 16–17 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Datta, A., 2004. Sighting of the Oriental Bay-Owl *Phodilus badius saturatus* in Pakhui Wildlife Sanctuary, western Arunachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 156.

Datta, A., 2004. An overview of hornbills: Biology, distribution and conservation in Arunachal Pradesh. *Arunachal Forest News* 20: 40–64.

Datta, A., 2005. High on hornbills. *Wildlife Conservation* 2005 (May–June): 44–49.

Datta, A., 2005. Fading fauna, forgotten people. *Down To Earth* 2005: 46–49.

Datta, A., 2007. Threatened forests, forgotten people. In: Shahabuddin, G., & Rangarajan, M., (eds.). *Making conservation work: securing biodiversity in this new century*. New Delhi: Permanent Black. Pp. 165–209.

Datta, A., 2007. Hornbills and tribal communities: Wildlife conservation in Arunachal Pradesh (2003–2006). Interim report submitted to the Arunachal Pradesh Forest Department. Nature Conservation Foundation. 1–136.

Datta, A., 2009. Observations on Rufous-necked *Aceros nipalensis* and Austen's Brown *Anorrhinus austeni* Hornbills in Arunachal Pradesh: natural history, conservation status, and threats. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 108–117.

Datta, A., 2019. Flight of the magnificent hornbills. Roundglass Sustain. Webpage URL: https://sustain.round.glass/conservation/flight-magnificent-hornbills/. [03.05.2022]

Datta, A., 2020. A hornbill leaves its home. *In*: Rahmani, A. R., & Gore, K. G., (eds.). *Saving India's wilderness: Challenges and solutions*. India: The Corbett Foundation. Pp. 74–79.

Datta, A., 2021. In gratitude to the Eastern Himalaya. *Sanctuary Asia* 44 (10): 32–33.

Datta, A., & Manjrekar, N., 2004. *Walk the rainforest with Niwupha*. New Delhi, India: Katha. Pp. 1–32.

Datta, A., & Manjrekar, N., 2005. Let's discover our hornbills. Colouring and activity book on Indian hornbills. India: Nature Conservation Foundation. Pp. 1–42.

Datta, A., & Naniwadekar, R., 2015. Hope for hornbills. In: Hegan, A., (ed.). *No more endlings: Saving species one species at a time*. Pp. 286–299.

Datta, A., & Naniwadekar, R., 2019. Long-term monitoring of hornbill breeding, tree phenology and relationship with climate in Pakke Tiger Reserve (2011–2018). Interim report.

Datta, A., & Naniwadekar, R., 2019. [Commentary] Hunting for answers: the scale and impacts of hunting, and the importance of listening to hunters. Mongabay. Webpage URL: https://india.mongabay.com/2019/11/commentary-hunting-for-answers-the-scale-and-impacts-of-hunting-and-the-importance-of-listening-to-hunters/. [03.05.2022]

Datta, A., Naniwadekar, R., & Anand, M. O., 2008. Hornbills, hoolocks and hog badgers: Long-term monitoring of threatened wildlife with local communities in Arunachal Pradesh, north-east India. Final report to the Rufford Small Grants Program (UK). Nature Conservation Foundation, Mysore. 1–80.

Datta, A., Naniwadekar, R., Rao, M., Sreenivasan, R., & Hiresavi, V., 2018. Hornbill Watch: A citizen science initiative for Indian hornbills. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 65–70.

Datta, A., Naniwadekar, R., & Sidhu, S., 2015. Hornbill Watch report. June 2014 to May 2015.

Datta, A., Patil, I., Kemp, L., & Forsmann, K., 2020. Hornbill news: Red List status of hornbill species: Ensuring updated species factsheets and review of threat assessments. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 43–46.

Datta, A., & Rane, A., 2011. Long-term hornbill nest and roost monitoring in Pakke Wildlife Sanctuary and Tiger Reserve (2003–2010). Unpublished report submitted to Arunachal Pradesh Forest Department.

Datta, A., & Rane, A., 2013. Phenology, seed dispersal and regeneration patterns of *Horsfieldia kingii*, a rare wild nutmeg. *Tropical Conservation Science* 6 (5): 674–689. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1177/194008291300600507.

Datta, A., Rane, A., & Tapi, T., 2012. Shared parenting: Hornbill Nest Adoption Program in Arunachal Pradesh. *The Hindu Survey of the Environment*. Chennai, India: The Hindu. Pp. 88–97.

Datta, A., & Rao, M., 2017. Hornbill Watch report. June 2014 to February 2017.

Datta, A., & Rawat, G. S., 2003. Foraging patterns of sympatric hornbills during the nonbreeding season in Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *Biotropica* 35 (2): 208–218.

Datta, A., & Rawat, G. S., 2004. Nest-site selection and nesting success of three hornbill species in Arunachal Pradesh, north-east India: *Buceros bicornis*, *Aceros undulatus* and *Anthracoceros albirostris*. *Bird Conservation International* 14: 249–262.

Datta, A., & Rawat, G. S., 2008. Dispersal modes and spatial patterns of tree species in a tropical forest in Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *Tropical Conservation Science* 1 (3): 163–185.

Datta, A., Rawat, G. S., & Singh, P., 2001. An ecological study of sympatric hornbills and fruiting patterns in a tropical forest in Arunachal Prdesh. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun. Submitted to the Forest Department of Arunachal Pradesh and other agencies. 1–225.

Datta, A., & Sidhu, S., 2014. Hornbills, rats, seeds and rainforest trees: Plant-animal interactions, plant demography and the consequences of anthropogenic disturbances on forests in Arunachal Pradesh, India. Final report submitted to Arunachal Pradesh Forest Department.

Datta, A., Singh, P., Athreya, R. M., & Karthikeyan, S., 1999. Birds of Pakhui Wildlife Sanctuary in western Arunachal Pradesh, North East India. *NLBW* 38 (6): 91–96.

Mishra, C., & Datta, A., 2007. A new bird species from eastern Himalayan Arunachal Pradesh—India's biological frontier. *Current Science* 92 (9): 1205–1206.

Mishra, C., Datta, A., & Madhusudan, M. D., 2004. The high altitude wildlife of western Arunachal Pradesh: a survey report. CERC Technical Report No. 8. Mysore, India: Nature Conservation Foundation; International Snow Leopard Trust; Wildlife Conservation Society (India Program). Pp. i–v, 1–49.

Naniwadekar, R., Chaplod, S., Datta, A., Rathore, A., & Sridhar, H., 2019. Large frugivores matter: Insights from network and seed dispersal effectiveness approaches. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 88 (2): 1250–1262. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13005.

Naniwadekar, R., & Datta, A., 2013. Spatial and temporal variation in hornbill densities in Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, north-east India. *Tropical Conservation Science* 6 (6): 734–748. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1177/194008291300600603.

Naniwadekar, R., Datta, A., Raghunath, R., Teegalapalli, K., Ghosalkar, M., Borah, B., & Lotha, L., 2016.

Hornbill distribution in a biodiversity hotspot: Occupancy modelling for hornbills in north-east India. Report submitted to various Forest Departments of NE states. Funded by Whitley Fund for Nature.
Naniwadekar, R., Mishra, C., & Datta, A., 2015. Fruit resource tracking by hornbills at multiple scales in a tropical forest in India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 31 (6): 477–490. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266467415000449.
Naniwadekar, R., Mishra, C., Isvaran, K., & Datta, A., 2014. Looking beyond parks: The conservation value of unprotected areas for hornbills in Arunachal Pradesh, Eastern Himalaya. *Oryx* 49 (2) DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605313000781.
Naniwadekar, R., Mishra, C., Isvaran, K., & Datta, A., 2021. Gardeners of the forest: hornbills govern the spatial distribution of large seeds. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (11) DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02748.
Naniwadekar, R., Rathore, A., Shukla, U., Chaplod, S., & Datta, A., 2019. How far do Asian hornbills disperse seeds? *Acta Oecologica* 101 (November): 103482. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2019.103482.
Naniwadekar, R., Rathore, A., Shukla, U., & Datta, A., 2019. Hornbill movement and fruit visitation patterns: Seasonal and species-differences in seed dispersal in a tropical forest in Arunachal Pradesh, India. Final report.
Naniwadekar, R., Rathore, A., Shukla, U., & Datta, A., 2020. Patterns of roost site use by Asian hornbills and implications for seed dispersal. *bioRxiv* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.09.01.277608.
Naniwadekar, R., Shukla, U., Isvaran, K., & Datta, A., 2015. Reduced hornbill abundance associated with low seed arrival and altered recruitment in a hunted and logged tropical forest. *PloS ONE* 10 (3): e0120062. DOI: https://10.1371/journal.pone.0120062. [1–17.].
Page, N., Datta, A., Basu, B., 2022. *Trees of Arunachal Pradesh*: *A field guide*. Mysore: Nature Conservation Society. Pp. 1–591.
Patil, I., & Datta, A., 2020. Hornbill Watch report. June 2014 to June 2020.
Ramaswami, G., Datta, A., Reddy, A. B., & Quader, S., 2018. Tracking phenology in the tropics and in India: the impacts of climate change. In: Bhatt, J. R., Das, A., & Shanker, K., (eds.). *Biodiversity and climate change: An Indian perspective*. New Delhi, India: Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India. Pp. 45–69.
Rane, A., & Datta, A., 2015. Protecting a hornbill haven: A community-based conservation initiative in Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 67 (2): 203–218.
Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.
Sheth, C., Datta, A., & Parashuram, D., 2020. Persistent loss of biologically-rich tropical forests in the Indian Eastern Himalaya. *Silva Fennica* 54 (3): 10373. DOI: https://doi.org/10.14214/sf.10373.
Shukla, U., Naniwadekar, R., & Datta, A., 2014. Density of Rufous-necked Hornbills and their food plants in Eagle Nest Wildlife Sanctuary. Final report submitted to Arunachal Pradesh Forest Department.
Shukla, U., Naniwadekar, R., & Datta, A., 2016. Abundance estimates of the Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*, and characterisation of a montane subtropical forest in the Indian Eastern Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 128–134.
Shukla, U., Naniwadekar, R., Rathore, A., & Datta, A., 2018. Variability in gut passage times for Asian hornbills for large-seeded species. *Sarawak Museum Forestry Journal* LXXIX (9): 168–194.
Sidhu, S., & Datta, A., 2015. Tracking seed fates of tropical tree species: Evidence for seed caching in a tropical forest in north-east India. *PLoS ONE* 10 (8): e0134658. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0134658.
Srinivasan, U., Dalvi, S., Naniwadekar, R., Anand, M. O., & Datta, A., 2010. The birds of Namdapha National Park and surrounding areas: recent significant records and a checklist of the species. *Forktail* 26 (August): 92–116.
Velho, N., Datta, A., & Isvaran, K., 2009. Effects of rodents on seed fates of hornbill-dispersed tree species in a tropical forest in north-east India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 25 (3076): 507–514. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266467409990083.
Velho, N., Isvaran, K., & Datta, A., 2012. Rodent seed predation: Effects on seed survival, recruitment, abundance and dispersion of bird-dispersed tropical trees. *Ocecologia* 169 (4): 955–1004. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-012-2252-9.
Vikrant, A., Balakrishna, J., Naniwadekar, R., & Datta, A., 2021. The flight of the hornbill: Drift and diffusion in arboreal avian movement. *Scientific Reports* 11 (1): 1–17.
Viswanathan, A., Naniwadekar, R., & Datta, A., 2015. Seed dispersal by avain frugivores: Non-random heterogeneity at fine scales. *Biotropica* 47 (1): 77–84. DOI: https://www.jstor.org/stable/48575167.

Datta, Ashis Kuamr

Bibliography

Rabbi, M. F., & Datta, A. K., 2020. Sightings of a bald-headed Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in Dhaka, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 33: 9.

Datta, B. K.

Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1999. Aditional notes of Fauna of West Bengal (Aves). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 97 (2): 205–215.
Dutta, B. B., & Datta, B. K., 2005. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Manipur (Part-1) vertebrates and animal fossils. State Fauna Series, 10*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 65–117.
Dutta, B. B., Ghosh, S., Basu-Roy, S., Datta, B. K., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Bhattacharyya, T. P., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sikkim. (Part-1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 5 vols. Pp. 77–156.
Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., Datta, B. K., & Sett, A. K., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Nagaland.*

State Fauna Series, 12. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 461–578.
Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., Datta, B. K., & Sett, A. K., (eds.) 2008. *Fauna of Madhya Pradesh (including Chhattisgarh) (Part 2). Aves. State Fauna Series, 15*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–152+19.
Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., & Datta, B. K., 2002. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Tripura (Part 1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 7*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 47–158.
Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., Ghosal, D. K., Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1992. Aves. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 171–418.

Datta, Barid Baran

Bibliography

Saha, S. S., & Datta, B. B., 1979. Taxonomic status of the Eastern Grey Bushchat, *Saxicola ferrea haringtoni* (Hartert). *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (1): 113–114.

Datta, Bitan Kumar

Bibliography

Dasgupta, J. M., Roy, S. B., & Datta, B. K., 2002. Endemic birds of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 200: i–iv, 1–44.

Datta, Debarpan

Bibliography

Datta, Debarpan., 2017. An eastern palette. *Saevus* 6 (3): 72–73.

Datta, M. N.

Bibliography

Datta, M. N., 1933. Acanthocephala from northern India: II. A new species of *Centrohynchus* (*C. maryasis*, sp. nov.) from a Himalayan bird, *Urocissa melanocephala occipitalis* (Blyth). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 35 (3): 325–330.

Datta, S.

Bibliography

Datta, S., 1995. *Birds of Dhubri District. A checklist with trip list.* Dhubri: Nature's Beckon. Pp. 48.
Datta, S., 1995. *All Assam wild birds preservation campaign. First report: 1992-93.* Dhubri: Nature's Beckon.
Datta, S., 1997. Birding at Chakrasila Wildlife Sanctuary and sighting of some new birds not recorded earlier. *NLBW* 37 (4): 54–57.

Datta, Shouvik

Bibliography

Datta, S., 1995. The bird that trapped the trapper. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (4): 20–21.

Datta, Soumyadeep

Bibliography

Datta, S., 1996. Bird watching at Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 36 (3): 51–53.
Datta, S., 2000. Bird surveys and conservation awareness programme in and around Chakrashila Wildlife Sanctuary. *OBC Bull.* 32: 12.

Datta, Suniti Bhushan (5.xi.1977–14.xi.2025; India)

MSc. Wildlife Science, Wildlife Institute of India (2009). Wilderness First Responder (Aerie Backcountry Medicine/ Hanifl Centre). Nature Educator, Consultant Wildlife Biologist, Fieldcraft / Mountain Skills and Wilderness Emergency Medicine Instructor.

—Sondhi, S., 2025. Suniti Bhushan Datta [Biographical details]. E-mail dated Dec 12, 2025, 6:56 AM.

Bibliography

Datta, S. B., 2020. A brush with birds. Review of Rohan Chakravarty's *Bird business*: *Illustrated peeks into the daily lives of Indian birds*. 2019. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 25 (1–3): 35.
Datta, S. B., & Devasar, N., 2012. *Birding in the Doon Valley: Dehradun, Mussoorie, Asan, Rajaji NP, Dhanaulti & nearby areas.* Uttarakhand, India: Winterline Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. [1–4] 5–200.
Kumar, R., Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of the Birds of Thano.* Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–vi, 1–21.
Mohan, D., Singh, A. P., Sondhi, S., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2016. *A checklist of the birds of Asan Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iv, 1–27.
Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of Birds of Jhilmil Jheel Conservation Reserve*. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–iv, 1–25.

Datta, T.

Datta, Tanmay

Bibliography

Datta, T., 2011. Human interference and avifaunal diversity of two wetlands of Jalpaiguri, West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 3 (12): 2253–2262.
Datta, T., 2014. Nesting ecology of Asian Openbill at Raiganj Wildlife Sanctuary, West Bengal. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 80–85.
Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1990. Space partitioning in relation to nesting among six bird species in the heronry at Kulik Bird Sanctuary, West Bengal. *Environment and Ecology* 8: 86–91.
Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1991. Nesting of the Openbill Stork, *Anastomus oscitans* (Boddaert), at the Raiganj Bird Sanctuary. *Geobios New Reports* 10 (1): 49–53.
Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1991. Influence of wind speed and direction and the sun on the incubation orientation of the Openbill Stork. *Environment and Ecology* 9 (3): 766–769.
Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1993. The effect of human interference on the nesting of the Openbill Stork

Anastomus oscitans at the Raiganj Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *Biological Conservation* 64: 149–154.

Datta, Tridip Kumar

Bibliography

Datta, T. K., Roy, S. B., Sengupta, S., Mohapatra, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2016. Pallas's or Great Black-headed Gull's (*Larus ichthyaetus*) feeding preference for toxic Lunartail puffer (*Lagocephalus lunaris*). *Current Science* 111 (3): 467–469.

Dattatraya, Katdare Vishwas

Bibliography

Balkrishna, P. S., Dattatraya, K. V., Vasudeo, M. R., & Vishnu, J. V., 2007. Incubation period of White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*). *NLBW* 47 (1): 9–11.

Dattatri, S.

Dattatri, Shekar

—Anonymous. 2011. Wildlife Service Award: Shekar Dattatri. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 26. **[P]**

Bibliography

Dattatri, S., 1982. Sinharaja. *Sanctuary Asia* II (3): 238–247.

Dattatri, S., 1988. Periyar. *Sanctuary Asia* VIII (1): 26–37:65–69.

Dattatri, S., 2009. Obituary: Ravi Sankaran (October 4, 1963–January 17, 2009). *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (1): 82.

Daturi, Augusta

Bibliography

Violani, C. G., Daturi, A., & Cagnolaro, L., 1984. Uccelli estinti e rari nei musei naturalistici de Milano, Genova e Firenze [Specimens of extinct and endangered birds in the naturalistic Museums of Milan, Genoa and Florence. *Rivista Italiana de Ornitologia* 54 (3–4): 105–178.

Datye, H.

Bibliography

Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1989. Feeding in Starlings and some Mynas. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 82–84.

Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1991. Biometrics and food of some Harriers. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 75–76.

Datye, Hemant

Bibliography

Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1991. Biometrics and food of some doves of the genus Streptopelia. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 452–453.

Datzmann, Thomas

Bibliography

Braun, M. P., Datzmann, T., Arndt, T., Reinschmidt, M., Schnitker, H., Bahr, N., Sauer-Gürth, H., & Wink, M., 2019. A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Psittacula sensu lato* (Aves: Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: *Psittacula*, *Psittinus*, *Tanygnathus*, *Mascarinus*) with taxonomic implications. *Zootaxa* 4563 (3): 547–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.3.8.

Daubenton, Edme Louis

Bibliography

Daubenton, E. L., 1768–1771. *Planches enluminées pour servir a l'histoire naturelle de M. Le Comte de Buffon.* Vol. II of IV vols. Pp. 253–504 pll. (1768–1771).

Daubenton, E. L., 1772–1776. *Planches enluminées pour servir a l'histoire naturelle de M. Le Comte de Buffon.* Vol. III of IV vols. Pp. 505–756 pll. (1772–1776).

Daubenton, E. L., 1776–1780. *Planches enluminées pour servir a l'histoire naturelle de M. Le Comte de Buffon.* Vol. IV of IV vols. Pp. 757–1008 pll. (1776–1780).

Daudin, François Marie (1776–1804; France)

Naturalist. Authored one of the first modern handbooks of ornithology, combining Linnaean binomial nomenclature with the anatomical and physiological descriptions of Buffon. He died at the young age of 30.

—Perini, M., 2021. *Vieillot's birds*: *Illustrated and annotated list of the bird genera introduced by Louis Pierre Vieillot*. Italy: theOLIVA. Pp. i–xiii, 1–235.

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.

—Wikipedia. 2022. François Marie Daudin. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fran%C3%A7ois_Marie_Daudin. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Daudin, F. M., 1800. *Traité élémentaire et complet d'ornithologie, ou histoire naturelle des oiseaux.* Paris: de Bertrandet. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–473.

Daulne, J. M.

Bibliography

Daulne, J. M., & Goblet, C., 1996. Nepal, March 1996. Birdwatching report.

Davaasuren, Batmunkh

Bibliography

Davaasuren, B., Garpebring, A., Hallmén, A., Pettersson, J., & Nilsson, M., 2020. First record of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 33: 140–141.

Davate, Madhura

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., Habib, B., Davate, M., Dashahre, A., Nigam, P., Trivedi, M., Garad, G. P., & Sinha, V. K., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Maharashtra, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS*

Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 166–173.

Dave, A. B.

Bibliography

Meena, R. L., Korvadia, V. T., Dave, A. B., & Joshi, P. N., 2019. A note on Greater Rann of Kachchh, Kachchh District, Gujarat: Special reference to Flamingo City. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 43–48.

Dave, B. R.

Bibliography

Dave, B. R., 1962. Birds of prey - identification. *NLBW* 2 (12): 19–20.

Dave, Bhartendu

Bibliography

Dave, B., 2020. Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* at Ambla, near Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 22–23.

Dave, Deepali

Bibliography

Dave, D., 2021. An incidence of brood parasitism: Rufous Treepie *Dendrocitta vagabunda* feeding a juvenile Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopaceus* at Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 10.

Dave, H. R.

Bibliography

Mathew, K. L., Lukose, C., Pethani, K. V., & Dave, H. R., 1998. Foraging behaviour of the Gullbilled Tern, *Sterna nilotica*. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 15–18.

Dave, K. N. (1884–1983; India)

Lawyer, and civil servant. Born in the erstwhile princely state of Panna (now in Madhya Pradesh). After schooling in Sagar took his B.Sc. degree from Allahabad; then taught Chemistry at St. John's College, Agra, and simultaneously studyied Law. Practised at the Bar, and later joined the newly created Income Tax Department, retiring as an Assistant Commissioner in 1940. After Independence, was a member of the Madhya Pradesh Public Service Commission 1948–1953.

—Dave, K. N., 2005. *Birds in Sanskrit literature*. Revised ed. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–516.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

Bibliography

Dave, K. N., 1985. *Birds in Sanskrit literature.* 1st ed. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass. Pp. i–xxiv+1, 1–481.

Dave, K. N., 2005. *Birds in Sanskrit literature.* Revised ed. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–516.

Vira, R., & Dave, K. N., 1949. *Indian Scientific Nomenclature of Birds in India, Burma and Ceylon.* Nagpur: International Academy of Indian Culture. Pp. i–xxix, 1–538.

Dave, Monish

Bibliography

Gowande, G. G., Joshi, P. S., Dave, M., Dharap, S., & Chaoji, A., 2016. A report of the Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* from Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 83–84.

Dave, Ravi

Dave, Ravi B.

Bibliography

Dave, R., 2020. Sighting of Orange-breasted Green Pigeon *Treron bicinctus* in Gir-Somnath District: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 5–6.

Dave, R. B., 2015. Short birding notes: Indian Blackbird in Sasan, Gir National Park. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 21.

Dave, R. B., & Raina, A., 2018. Sighting of Rook from Velan-Kaj wetland, Gir Somnath District: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 9.

Raina, A. D., Dave, R., Patel, V., Polekar, D., & Rathod, D., 2020. Does the Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus jotaka* occur in Gujarat? *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 8–9.

Dave, Ridham

Bibliography

Dave, R., Kumar, P., Chauhan, H., Pandya, J., & Sindhav, G., 2021. Bill grappling, clashing and courtship behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* at Manipur Lake, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 6–8.

Dave, Ruchi

Dave, Ruchi G.

Bibliography

Dave, R., Dodiya, P., & Dhadhal, J., 2003. Bluefooted Booby on Mahuva coast: A first record for the Indian subcontinent. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 4–5.

Dave, R. G., 2009. Vulture cell activities at Mahuva. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 20–22.

Dhadhal, J., Dodiya, P., Dave, R., & Flamingo Nature, C., 2004. Boobies in India. *NLBW* 44 (1): 9.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population

decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI: https://10.1371/journal.pone.0049118).

Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.

Dave, S. M.

Bibliography

Dave, S. M., 2018. Unusual feeding behaviour by Little Cormorant. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 19.

Gajera, N., Dave, S. M., & Dharaiya, N. A., 2009. Nesting patterns of some terrestrial birds in Danta Forest Range, northern Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 1 (3): 170–173.

Dave, Sachin

Bibliography

Dave, S., 2019. Trumpeter Finch *Bucanetes githanineus* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.

Dave, Sanjay

Bibliography

Dave, S., 2002. Ecological study on the piscivorous birds of the semi-arid area. Rajkot, Saurashtra University. PhD.

Dave, Vinay

Bibliography

Sharma, S. K., Agrawal, S., Sukhwal, P., & Dave, V., 2018. Birding in Trenching Ground Baleecha, Udaipur, Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 7–9.

Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Sharma, S. K., Dave, V., & Sukhawal, P., 2018. Non-migratory behavior of Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) in Menar Pond, Udaipur District, southern Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 13–14.

Davey, Chris

Bibliography

Arthur, A. D., Pech, R. P., Davey, C., Jiebu, Yanming, Z., & Hui, L., 2008. Livestock grazing, plateau pikas and the conservation of avian biodiversity on the Tibetan plateau. *Biological Conservation* 141: 1972–1981.

David

Bibliography

Paddy, Susan, Christina, & David. 2017. Memories of our father. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 5–6.

David, A.

Bibliography

David, A., 1955. *Microfilaria* (sp) in Gray Partridge (*Francolinus pondicerianus*). *Bull. Nat. Soc. Ind. Mal. Mosq. Dis.* 3: 69.

David, A., 1963. Painted Partridge in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 3 (7): 11.

David, A., 1964. Strange behaviour of a crow. *NLBW* 4 (9): 12.

David, A., 1964. Strange behaviour of a Grey Partridge chick. *NLBW* 4 (6): 9.

David, A., 1965. The habit of the Koel. *NLBW* 5 (4): 10.

David, A., 1965. Birdwatching near a solitary tree. *NLBW* 5 (7): 8–9.

David, A., 1966. Winter food of the Painted Partridge [*Francolinus pictus* (Jardine & Selby)] in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 557.

David, A., 1966. Keoladeo Ghana. *NLBW* 6 (5): 6–7.

David, A., 1967. Miscellaneous observations. *NLBW* 7 (7): 11.

David, A., 1967. Foster parents. *NLBW* 7 (8): 11–12.

David, A., 1968. Random notes: Curiosity among birds. *NLBW* 8 (5): 9.

David, A., 1969. Random notes. *NLBW* 9 (8): 11.

David, A., 1969. Appearance of the Blackheaded (or Brahminy) Myna in Bombay city. *NLBW* 9 (8): 11.

David, A., 1970. Mongoose as a predator. *NLBW* 10 (10): 11.

David, A., 1970. Birdwatching at a garden tap. *NLBW* 10 (9): 14.

Grewal, M. S., David, A., & Chowdhary, D. S., 1957. Preliminary report of the further studies on the "so-called" natural cryptic (occult) trypanosome of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus* Linnaeus. *Indian Journal of Malaria* 11: 415–418.

David, A. A.

Bibliography

David, A. A., 1972. The miracle of migration. *Cheetal* 15 (3): 48–49.

David, Armand [=David, Abbé Armand]

David, Abbé Armand (1826–1900; France)
Lazarist missionary as well as a zoologist and a botanist. Born in Espalette near Bayonne, in the Pyrénées-Atlantiques département of France, entered the Congregation of the Mission in 1848, having already displayed great fondness for the natural sciences. Ordained in 1862, shortly afterwards sent to Beijing, where he began a collection of material for a museum of natural history, mainly zoological, but in which botany, geology and palaeontology were also well represented. Père Armand David made three major trips between 1862 and 1874 through Imperial China, Inner Mongolia and Tibet, faithfully recording his findings and adventures. Best known are his discoveries of the Père David's Deer and the Giant Panda.

—Anonymous. 1901. Obituary: The Abbé Armand David. *Ibis* 43 (4): 748–751.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Bishop, G., 1990. *Travels in Imperial China*: *The explorations and discoveries of Pére David*. 1st ed. London: Cassell. Pp. 192.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Scott, B., 2004. Pere Jean Pierre Armand David CM. *Oceania Vincentian* 5: 43–106. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20090911223351/http://www.vincentians.org.au/Studies/ScottBDavid.pdf. [17.12.2021]
—Stevenson, M., 1962. W. Vincent Legge: Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 9 (4): 219–223.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Armand David. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armand_David. [17.12.2021]

Bibliography

David, A., 1867. Journal d'un voyage en Mongolie en 1866 and Journal d'un voyage dans le centre de la Chine et dans le Tibet oriental. *Bulletin des Nouvelles Archives de Museum, Paris*
David, A., 1873. *Natural history of north China, with notices of that of the South, West and North-East and of Mongolia and Thibet, compiled chiefly from the travels of Père David.* Shanghai: Da Costa & Co. Pp. 45.
David, A., 1949. *Abbé David's diary, being an account of the French naturalist's journeys and observations in China in the years 1866 to 1869.* Cambridge: Harvard University Press. Pp. i–xxxii, 1–302.
David, A., & Oustalet, E., 1877. *Les Oiseaux de la Chine.* 1st ed. Paris: Libraire de l'Academie de Medecine. of 2 vols. Pp. i–vii, 1–573.

David, J.

Bibliography

David, J., 1996. Thalapathpitiya - 4 & 6.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 72–73.

David, J. Patrick

Bibliography

David, J. P., 2010. The wetlands of Sriharikota (an IBA) and their avifauna. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 14–17 (2009).
David, J. P., Chacko, S., Babu, R., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, K., & Kumar, S. V., 2019. Can forest staff assist in biodiversity monitoring? A case study of Hornbill monitoring in Periyar Tiger Reserve, southern Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 38–42.
David, J. P., Daniels, R. J. R., & Balasubramanian, V., 2017. A reassessment of the avian species diversity in the Eastern Ghats of Tamil Nadu, after the Vernay Survey. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10538–10550.
David, J. P., Murugan, B. S., & Manakadan, R., 2010. Fruit-handling techniques of Rose-ringed Parakeets *Psittacula krameri* feeding on *Alangium salviifolium* (Linn.) fruits in Sriharikota Island, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (3): 75–77.
David, J. P., Murugan, B. S., & Manakadan, R., 2011. Frugivory by birds and mammals in Sriharikota Island, southern India. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 24–40.
David, J. P., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, S. V., & Matchachan, G., 2020. First breeding record of Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* and River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Periyar Lake, Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. Bird-o-soar #40. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 25–27.
David, J. P., & Vinoth, B., 2016. Nocturnal birds in the Eastern Ghats of Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 39–41.
David, J. P., Vinoth, B., & Daniels, R., 2013. Preliminary assessment of avian diversity and abundance in Shevroy hill range, Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 52 (5): 65–72.

David, Jim

Bibliography

David, J., 1994. Talawatugoda (Siripura Housing). *CBCN* 1994 (December): 119–120.

David, Normand

Bibliography

David, N., 2006. How is 'Liocichla' pronounced? *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 144.
David, N., 2008. Megalaiminae: the correct subfamily-group name for the Asian barbets. *Bull. BOC* 128 (1): 72.
David, N., & Gosselin, M., 2002. The grammatical gender of avian genera. *Bull. BOC* 122 (4): 257–282.
David, N., & Gosselin, M., 2008. Grammatical gender of *Poecile* and *Leptopoecile*. *Dutch Birding* 30: 19.
David, N., & Gosselin, M., 2011. Gender agreement of avian species-group names under Article 31.2.2 of the ICZN Code. *Bull. BOC* 131 (2): 103–115.
David, N., & Bruce, M., 2016. The valid name of the Slaty-backed Flycatcher (previously, *sordida* Godwin-Austen, 1874, and *hodgsonii* J. P. Verreaux, 1871), and the gender of *Caffrornis*: comments on Zuccon (2011). *Bull. BOC* 136 (4): 299–301.
David, N., Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2009. Justified corrections to avian names under Article 32.5.1.1 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. *Zootaxa* 2217: 56–66.

David, Patrick

Bibliography

David, P., 2011. Discovering fruit-birds …! *Hornbill* 2011 (April–June): 16–21.
David, P., 2011. Avian diversity adjacent Manimuthar Dam in the foothills of Kalakad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve, southern India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (10): 19–24.
Sivakumar, S., Manakadan, R., & David, P., 2009. Sriharikota Island—new refuge for colonial nesting waterbirds. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 136–137 (2008).

David, Reuben

Bibliography

David, R., 1987. A true wild liferwith a heart of gold. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 14–16.
David, R., 1988. Ahmedabed (sic!) Zoo leader in flamingo breeding. *Zoo's Print* 3 (7): 16.

Davidar, E. R. C. (1922–2010; India)

—Sahgal, B., 2012. E. R. C. Davidar (October 7, 1922–April 7, 2010). *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (3): 28–29. **[P]**

Bibliography

Davidar, E. R. C., 1979. A new dimension to bird watching. *NLBW* 19 (8): 8–9.
Davidar, E. R. C., 1986. The Nilgiris - an imperilled ecosystem. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (1): 85.
Davidar, E. R. C., 1987. Conservation of wildlife in Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 65–71.
Davidar, E. R. C., 1992. Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.) fishing. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 287.
Davidar, E. R. C., 1994. Exotic diet of Whiteheaded Babblers *Turdoides affinis* (Jerdon). *JBNHS* 91 (2): 321.
Davidar, E. R. C., 2000. *Cheetal Walk. Living in the wilderness.* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xiii+1, 1–209.

Davidar, K.

Bibliography

Davidar, K., 1984. Mudumalai - a sanctuary for the wild. *The India Magazine* 4 (6): 66.

Davidar, Margaret

Bibliography

Davidar, M., 1988. Sali Ali and Cherimoyer. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 19–20 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Davidar, P. [=Davidar, Priya]

Davidar, Peter

Bibliography

Davidar, P., 1981. Occurrence of the Woodcock (Scolopax rusticola) at low altitudes. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 511.

Davidar, P. [=Davidar, Priya]

Davidar, Priya

Bibliography

Davidar, P., 1976. The winter visitors to the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 16 (12): 3–4.
Davidar, P., 1979. Synecological studies on specialised nectar feeding birds and bird-flowers in the Nilgiris. Bombay, University of Bombay. Ph.D. 168.
Davidar, P., 1980. Loranthus and lorikeets. *NLBW* 20 (3): 12.
Davidar, P., 1980. Notes on the host plants of the Loranthaceae in the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1246–1253.
Davidar, P., 1980. Pollination by birds. *Hornbill* 1980 (2): 23–25, 39.
Davidar, P., 1983. Similarity between flowers and fruits in some flowerpecker-pollinated mistletoes. *Biotropica.* 15 (1): 32–37.
Davidar, P., 1985. Feeding territories of the Small Sunbird (Nectarinia minima Sykes). *JBNHS* 82 (1): 204–206.
Davidar, P., 1985. Ecological interactions between Mistletoes and their avian pollinators in South India. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 45–60.
Davidar, P., 1996. Conservation priorities for the Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 555–558.
Davidar, P., 2003. Conservation priorities for the Andaman Islands (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 284–287.
Davidar, P., 2007. Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in the Sigur region of Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 149.
Davidar, P., 2011. *Wetland birds of Pondicherry region: a pocket field guide.* Puducherry, India: ECOS. Pp. 2 ll., i–ix, 1–80, 1 l.
Davidar, P., Devy, S., Yoganand, T. R. K., & Ganesh, T., 1995. Reserve size and implications for the conservation of biodiversity in the Andaman Islands. In: Boyle, T. J. B., & Boontawee, B., (eds.). *Measuring and Monitoring Biodiversity in Tropical and Temperate Forests*. Indonesia: CIFOR. Pp. 287–301.
Davidar, P., Thiollay, J. M., Yoganand, T. R. K., & Joshi, N., 1993. Island size and forest bird distributions in the Andaman Islands (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 39.
Davidar, P., Yoganand, K., & Ganesh, T., 2001. Distribution of forest birds in the Andaman Islands: importance of key habitats. *Journal of Biogeography* 28: 663–671 (With one map, seven tables and two text–figs).
Davidar, P., Yoganand, T. R. K., Ganesh, T., & Joshi, N., 1997. An assessment of common and rare forest bird species of the Andaman Islands. *Forktail* 12 (August): 99–105 (1996).
Davidar, P., Yoganand, K., Ganesh, T., & Nayak, K. G., 2008. Avifauna of the Andaman Islands: preliminary inventory and distributional patterns. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 298–310 (2007).
Ganesh, T., & Davidar, P., 1997. Flowering phenology and flower predation of *Cullenia exarillata* (Bombacaceae) by arboreal vertebrates in Western Ghats, India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 13: 459–468.
Ganesh, T., & Davidar, P., 1999. Fruit biomass and relative abundance of frugivores in a rain forest of southern Western Ghats, India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 15: 399–413.
Ganesh, T., & Davidar, P., 2001. Dispersal modes of tree species in the wet forests of southern Western Ghats. *Current Science* 80 (3): 394–399.
Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., & Grémillet, D., 2018. Illegal egg harvesting and population decline in a key pelagic seabird colony of the eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ornithology* 46: 103–107.
Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Péron, C., & Grémillet, D., 2013. Seabirds in the Bay of Bengal large marine ecosystem: current knowledge and research objectives. *Open Journal of Ecology* 3 (2): 172–184.
Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Ryan, P. G., Thiebot, J.-B., & Gremillet, D., 2020. Seabird and cetacean occurrence in the Bay of Bengal associated with marine productivity and commercial fishing effort. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 91–101.
Robin, V. V., & Davidar, P., 2003. The vertical stratification of birds in mixed species flocks at

Parambikulam, south India: A comparison between two habitats. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 389–399 (2002).
Sneha Vijayakumar, & Davidar, P., 2008. Observation on possible social play in the Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* at Dandeli, northern Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 228–230 (2007).
Sneha Vijayakumar, & Davidar, P., 2011. Status survey of the Malabar Pied Hornbill in the Dandeli region, northern Western Ghats, India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 45–51.
Subramanean, J., & Davidar, P., 2004. Changes in avifauna over a sixteen-year period in the Pondicherry University campus. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 50–52.
Yoganand, K., & Davidar, P., 2000. Habitat preferences and distributional status of some forest birds in Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 375–380.

Davidson, C. S.

Bibliography

Davidson, C. S., & Wenden, C. E., 1878. A contribution to the avifauna of the Deccan. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 68–95.

Davidson, Ian J.

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Davidson, J. [=Davidson, James]

Davidson, J. A. G. [=Davidson, James]

Davidson, James (1849–1925; Scotland)

Naturalist. Indian Civil Service, Bombay Presidency (1872–1897). Corresponded with A. O. Hume and sold him his collection. Wrote extensively on the birds of western-central India.

—Anonymous. 1925. Obituary: James Davidson. *Ibis* 67 (4): 919–921.
—Bell, T. R. D., 1909. Obituary: E. H. Aitken. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 540–543.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Walters, M. P., 2005. My life with eggs. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (1): 5–18.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2021. James Davidson (ornithologist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Davidson_(ornithologist). [24.12.2021]

Bibliography

Davidson, J., 1874. Letters to the Editor.—Mr. J. Davidson, Nidification of *Otogyps calvus*. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 336.
Davidson, J., 1878. Letters to the Editor [I notice that both Jerdon and Mr. Hume…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 172.
Davidson, J., 1879. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414.
Davidson, J., 1879. Letters to the Editor [I wrote to Stray Feathers about the way *E. caeruleus*…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 415–416.
Davidson, J., 1879. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414.
Davidson, J., 1879. Letters to the Editor [I wrote to Stray Feathers about the way *E. caeruleus*…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 415–416.
Davidson, J., 1880. Letters to the Editor [I don't know if any one has noticed…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 236.
Davidson, J., 1882. Rough list of the birds of western Khandesh. *Stray Feathers* 10 (4): 279–327.
Davidson, J., 1885. Notes on the birds of Khandeish and Nasik. Manuscript in BMNH archives. Tring, UK.
Davidson, J., 1895. The birds of the Bombay Presidency. *JBNHS* 9 (4): 488–489. Davidson, J., 1885. Appendix: List of birds obtained by Mr. J. Davidson at Khandesh. In: Barnes, H. E., (ed.). *Handbook to the birds of the Bombay Presidency*. Calcutta: The Calcutta Central Press Co., Ltd. Pp. 447–449.
Davidson, J., 1886. Bird-nesting on the ghats. *JBNHS* 1 (4): 175–183.
Davidson, J., 1891. Notes on nidification in Kanara. *JBNHS* 6 (3): 331–340.
Davidson, J., 1895. The birds of the Bombay Presidency. *JBNHS* 9 (4): 488–489.
Davidson, J., 1898. The birds of North Kanara. Part II. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 43–72.
Davidson, J., 1898. The birds of North Kanara. *JBNHS* 11 (4): 652–679.
Davidson, J., 1898. A short trip to Kashmir. *Ibis* 40 (1): 1–42.
Davidson, J. A. G., 1898. The birds of North Kanara. Part II. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 43–72.
Davidson, J., 1904. The eggs of the Small Sun-bird (*Arachnecthra minima*). *JBNHS* 15 (4): 726.
Davidson, J., 1908. On the nesting habits of the Small Indian Spotted Eagle (*Aquila hastata*). *JBNHS* 18 (3): 682–683.

Davidson, Nick

Bibliography

Davidson, N., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Waders of Europe, Asia and North America*. *Ibis* 148 (4): 835–836.

Davidson, P.

Davidson, Peter

Bibliography

Barker, C., Bean, N. J., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D. A., 1996. Survey of Western Tragopan

Tragopan melanocephalus in the Palas Valley, NWFP December 1995-March 1996.
Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1996. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* along the Indus floodplain in Punjab and North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan, 15–19 February 1996: 2+1–11.
Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1999. Some recent records of birds around Islamabad, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 96–97.
Davidson, P., 1999. Spotcheck of wildlife on sale in a Myanmar market. *TRAFFIC Bulletin* 17 (3): 98.
Davidson, P., & Heywood, D., 1996. Bird records of interest, Nepal (March 10-April 22, 1996).
Drijvers, R., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., & Showler, D., 1999. Olive-backed Pipit *Anthus hodgsoni*: a new species for Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 98.
Duke, G., Raja, N. A., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., Birds of the Palas region, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan.
Raja, N. A., Davidson, P., Bean, N., Drijvers, R., Showler, D. A., & Barker, C., 1999. The birds of Palas, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 77–85.
Showler, D. A., & Davidson, P., 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 67–76.

Davidson, S. S.

Bibliography
Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.

Davies, A.

Bibliography
Davies, A., 1980. Indian summer. *Birds* 8: 31–33.
Davies, A., & LilleyS. 1998. Goa, India - a birders paradise. Trip report 4th-19th December 1997.

Davies, A. M. M.

Bibliography
Davies, A. M. M., 1953. The Painted Snipe. *Loris* 6 (3): 121–122.
Davies, A. M. M., 1956. Albinism in Mynahs. *Loris* 7 (3): 213.

Davies, D. T.

Bibliography
Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Davies, Hugh

Bibliography
Pennant, T., Aikin, J., Latham, J., Davies, H., & Forster, J. R., 1791. *Indian Zoology: an Essay on India, its Boundaries, Climate, Soil and Sea; On the Birds of Paradise and the Phoenix / translated from the Latin of J.R. Forster's "Indische Zoologie" by J. Aikin; The Indian Faunula / [by J. Latham and H. Davies]*. 2nd ed. London: Robert Faulder. Pp. I–VIII, 1–161.

Davies, Ian

Bibliography
Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Asia: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Davies, Trevor

Bibliography
Davies, T., 2000. Reviews: Birds of the World: A Checklist by James F. Clements. Fifth Edition. 2000. Pica Press. 867 pages. Hardback, £35.00. *Birding World* 13 (4): 168.

Davies, William

Bibliography
Davies, W., 1880. On some fossil bird-remains from the Siwalik Hills in the British Museum. *Geological Magazine* 7 (1): 18–27 [NS].

Davis Jr, William E.

Bibliography
Davis Jr, W. E., 1999. Book reviews. *The bird collectors*. *Condor* 101: 724.

Davis, C. B.

Bibliography
Davis, C. B., & Valk, A. v. d., 1988. *Ecology of a semitropical monsoonal wetland in India - the Keoladeo Ghana National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan.* Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University.

Davis, Carmen

Bibliography
Davis, C., 1998. A review of the success of major crane conservation techniques. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (1): 19–29. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003609.

Davis, D.

Bibliography
Davis, D., 1946. Occurrence of the White-bellied or Snow Pigeon (Columba leuconota leuconota) at a low level in the Kumaon Himalaya. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 184–185.

Davis, G.

Bibliography
Davis, G., 1939. On Indian Grey and Black Partridges (*Francolinus pondicerianus* and *Francolinus francolinus*). *Avicultural Magazine* 4 (5): 148–151.

Davis, John

Bibliography

Clement, P., Harris, A., & Davis, J., 1993. *Finches and sparrows: an identification guide.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. i–ix, 1–500.

Clement, P., Harris, A., & Davis, J., 1999. *Finches & sparrows.* 2nd ed. London; Princeton: Christopher Helm; Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–500.

Davis, Katie E.

Bibliography

Burgio, K. R., Davis, K. E., Dreiss, L. M., Cisneros, L. M., Klingbeil, B. T., Presley, S. J., & Willig, M. R., 2019. Phylogenetic supertree and functional trait database for all extant parrots. *Data in Brief* 24 (June): 103882. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2019.103882.

Davis, P. [=Davis, Peter Edward]

Davis, Peter [=Davis, Peter Edward]

Davis, Peter Edward (1928–2019; England)

BA, Geography (1951). Held various positions as Ornithologist, involving field protection of birds, for several organisations. Wildlife Consultant (1988 onwards). Author.

—Moss, S., 2019. Peter Davis obituary. *The Guardian* 04.12.2019. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2019/dec/04/peter-davis-obituary. [21.03.2022] **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Davis, P., 1960. Booted Warbler at Fair Isle: the problem of identification. *British Birds* 53: 123–125.

Jackson, C. E., & Davis, P., 2001. *Sir William Jardine: a life in natural history.* 1st ed. London: Leicester University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–244.

Davis, T. A.

Davis, T. Antony

Bibliography

Altevogt, R., & Davis, T. A., 1980. Urbanization in nest building of Indian House Crows (*Corvus splendens* Vieillot). *JBNHS* 76 (2): 283–290.

Altevogt, R., & Davis, T. A., 1981. Nocturnal activity of the Turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*) on South Sentinel (Andaman Islands). *JBNHS* 77 (3): 508–510 (1980).

Davis, T. A., 1966. *Nesting behaviour of the Baya (Ploceus philippinus, L.).* Calcutta: Research and Training School, Indian Statistical Institute. Pp. 28.

Davis, T. A., 1971. Variation in nest-structure of the Common Weaverbird Ploceus philippinus (L.) of India. *Forma et Functio.* 4: 225–239.

Davis, T. A., 1971. Baya Weaverbird nesting on human habitations. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 246–248.

Davis, T. A., 1973. Mud and dung plastering in Baya nests. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 57–71.

Davis, T. A., 1976. Selection of nesting trees and the frequency of nest visits by Baya weaverbird. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 356–366.

Davis, T. A., 1978. Selection of nesting trees and the frequency of nest visits by Baya weaverbird. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 11–21.

Davis, T. A., 1983. Observations on some megapodes of Indonesia and Australia. *Bnhs. Cent. Sem. Mss.* Pps (20)

Davis, T. A., 1984. The thermometer birds. *Sanctuary Asia* IV (3): 226–233.

Davis, T. A., 1985. Palms are preferred hosts for Baya Weaverbird colonies. *Principes* 29: 115–123.

Davis, T. A., 1986. "Blind" or "closed" nests of Baya Weaverbird. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 658–660.

Regupathy, D., & Davis, T. A., 1984. Mouse, a nest-parasite of Baya Weaver Bird (Ploceus philippinus L.). *JBNHS* 81 (1): 200–202.

Davison, A.

Bibliography

Davison, A., 1990. Systematic list of birds seen in India and Nepal, 28 November 1989 to 15 February 1990.

Davison, G. W. H.

Bibliography

Davison, G. W. H., 1974. Geographical variation in *Lophophorus sclateri*. *Bull. BOC* 96 (4): 163–164.

Davison, G. W. H., 1978. Further notes on *Lophophorus sclateri*. *Bull. BOC* 98 (4): 116–118.

Davison, G. W. H., 1979. Recent ornithological publications. *Fauna Sinica, series vertebrata. Aves 4: Galliformes*. *Ibis* 121 (4): 524–525.

Davison, G. W. H., 1980. The behaviour of the Barredback Pheasant [*Syrmaticus humiae* (Hume)]. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 439–446.

Davison, G. W. H., 1982. Systematics within the genus *Arborophila* Hodgson. *Federated Museum Journal* 27: 125–134.

Davison, G. W. H., 1984. Recent ornithological publications. *The avifauna of Xizang*. *Ibis* 126 (4): 607–608.

Davison, G. W. H., 1985. Spurs and ornaments among *Polyplectron* (Phasianidae). *Bull. BOC* 105 (3): 102–109.

Davison, G. W. H., 1986. Spurs and their function in some female game-birds. *Bull. BOC* 106 (3): 96–99.

Davison, G. W. H., 1986. Polymorphic rectrix number and ocellus size in *Polyplectron*. *Bull. BOC* 106 (3): 99–101.

Davison, G. W. H., Yong, H. S., & Wells, D. R., 2013. Cranbrook at eighty: His contributions so far. Ornithologist, mammalogist, zooarchaeologist, chartered biologist and naturalist. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* Supplement 29: 1–7.

Davison, Geoffrey

Bibliography

Chen, D., Liu, Y., Davison, G., Yong, D. L., Gao, S., Hu, J., Li, S.-H., & Zhang, Z., 2020. Disentangling the evolutionary history and biogeography of hill partridges (Phasianidae, *Arborophila*) from low coverage shotgun sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 151: 106895. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106895.

Davison, W. [=Davison, William Ruxton]

Davison, William [=Davison, William Ruxton]

Davison, William Ruxton (?–1893; England)
Ornithologist, and collector. Born in Burma [=Myanmar], and grew up in Ooty [=Udhagamandalam], south-western India. Assisted A. O. Hume and collected for him. First Director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore (1887–1893). May have died due to an overdose of opium. 'Davison was one of the best collectors that the world has ever seen' (Sharpe 1906: 337).

—Anonymous. 1893. Obituary.—M. Olphe-Galliard and Mr. W. R. Davison. *Ibis* 35 (3): 478–480.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—1879. President's address [at the ordinary meeting held on 28 November 1878]. *Proc. ASB* 1879 (2): 33–62 (February 1879).
—Fisher, C. T., 1981. Specimens of extinct, endangered or rare birds in the Merseyside County Museums, Liverpool. *Bull. BOC* 101 (2): 276–285.
—Hume, A. O., 1890. *The nests and eggs of Indian birds.* 2nd ed. London: R.H. Porter. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–461.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Reid, G., (ed.) 1890. *Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N.-W. P. and Oudh, Lucknow, on the 1st April 1889*. 2nd ed. Allahabad: North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–221.
—Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution.* 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.
—Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2017. *An atlas of the birds of Kannur.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry Kannur), Malabar Natural History Society, Malabar Awareness & Rescue Centre for Wildlife, Sir Syed College, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–152.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum.* Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2021. William Ruxton Davison. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Ruxton_Davison. [16.12.2021]
—Zarrin, A., 2016. *Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow*. Department of Museology. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Davison, W., 1883. Notes on some birds collected on the Nilghiris and in parts of Wynaad and southern Mysore. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 329–419.
Davison, W., 1885. Letters, announcements, &c. Birds breeding in ants' nests. ["Two interesting letters on this subject have lately appeared in 'Nature.'…"]. *Ibis* 27 (3): 331–334.
Davison, W., 1888. Letters, extracts, notices, &c.["I had hoped to have been able to send you papers on the birds I collected on the Anamullai Hills and in Travancore…"]. *Ibis* 30 (1): 146–148.
Hume, A. O., & Davison, W., 1878. A revised list of the birds of Tenasserim. *Stray Feathers* 6 (1-6): i–viii, 1–524.

Davison, Wm

Bibliography

Davison, W., 1886. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I have just returned from a trip to Southern Travancore…"]. *Ibis* 28 (2): 203–205.

Daw SuSu, H.

Bibliography

Nyunt, A. K., Pyae, P. A., Han, M. H., Sai, M. O., Daw SuSu, H., Daw, K. T. L., Daw, K. P. K., & Daw, S. S. W., 2010. Preliminary socio-economic survey of villages near Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) occurrence areas in the Gulf of Martaban, Mon State, Myanmar. 16 pp. + Annexes.

Daw, K. P. K.

Bibliography

Nyunt, A. K., Pyae, P. A., Han, M. H., Sai, M. O., Daw SuSu, H., Daw, K. T. L., Daw, K. P. K., & Daw, S. S. W., 2010. Preliminary socio-economic survey of villages near Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) occurrence areas in the Gulf of Martaban, Mon State, Myanmar. 16 pp. + Annexes.

Daw, K. T. L.

Bibliography

Nyunt, A. K., Pyae, P. A., Han, M. H., Sai, M. O., Daw SuSu, H., Daw, K. T. L., Daw, K. P. K., & Daw, S. S. W., 2010. Preliminary socio-economic survey of villages near Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) occurrence areas in the Gulf of Martaban, Mon State, Myanmar. 16 pp. + Annexes.

Daw, S. S. W.

Bibliography

Nyunt, A. K., Pyae, P. A., Han, M. H., Sai, M. O., Daw SuSu, H., Daw, K. T. L., Daw, K. P. K., & Daw, S. S. W., 2010. Preliminary socio-economic survey of villages near Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris*

pygmeus) occurrence areas in the Gulf of Martaban, Mon State, Myanmar. 16 pp. + Annexes.

Dawson, E. W.

Bibliography

Dawson, E. W., 1959. Wilson's Storm Petrel, Oceanites oceanicus (Kuhl), at Colombo. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 562–565 (1958).

Dawson, H.

Bibliography

Dawson, H., 1919. Extension of range of the Bronze-winged Dove. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 671–672.

Dawson, I. [=Dawson, Ian Keith]

Dawson, Ian [=Dawson, Ian Keith]

Dawson, Ian Keith (1951–; England)

Post Grad Diploma Library (1977). Dumbarton District Libraries: Teacher (1974–1975); Librarian (1975–1976). RSPB: Librarian (1978–). BOU: Records Committee (1989–1995); Secretary (1996–).

—Ireland, C. R., 1987. Personalities. 35. Ian Dawson. *British Birds* 80 (8): 378–380. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V80/V80_N08/V80_N08_P378_380_A088.pdf. [26.04.2022] [P]

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Dawson, I., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1982-January 1983.

Dawson, I., 1995. Recent ornithological publications. *Palearctic birds: A checklist of the birds of Europe, North Africa and Asia north of the foothills of the Himalayas*. *Ibis* 137 (4): 592–593.

Dawson, I., 1996. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds to watch 2: The world list of threatened birds*. *Ibis* 138: 133–134.

Dawson, Warren R.

Bibliography

Dawson, W. R., 1946. On the history of Gray and Hardwicke's *Illustrations of Indian Zoology*, and some biographical notes on General Hardwicke. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2 (3): 55–69.

Day, B.

Bibliography

Day, B., 1993. A recent sighting of the Redbreasted Falconet at Kakrikhola Hill in Assam. *NLBW* 33 (4): 74.

Day, David

Bibliography

Day, D., 1981. *The encyclopedia of vanished species.* 1st ed. London: London Editions Limited.

Day, D., 1989. *The encyclopedia of vanished species.* Revised ed. Hong Kong: McLaren Publishing (Hong Kong) Limited. Pp. 1–288.

Daya, T. Dorjey

Bibliography

Daya, T. D., 2020. Hooded Crow *Corvus cornix* in Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 26.

Dayal, Dhairyasheel

Bibliography

Halbe, M., & Dayal, D., 2012. A rare visitor to Satara—Great Pied Hornbill. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (1): 5.

Dayanand, G. Y.

Bibliography

Dayanand, G. Y., 2009. Avifaunal diversity of Gudavi Bird Sanctuary, Sorab, Shimoga, Karnataka. *Our Nature* 7: 100–109.

Dayanand, G. Y., & Hosetti, B. B., 2005. Avifauna of Ramanakere, Cheelur, Davanagere district. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 90–92 (with one table).

Dayanand, G. Y., & Hosetti, B. B., 2009. Nest and nidification activities of the Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* in Westerghat (sic) region of Shimoga, Karnataka. *Our Nature* 7: 26–31.

Dayanand, R. S.

Bibliography

Praveen, E., & Dayanand, R. S., 1993. Srisailam: the wilderness trail. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (6): 42–49.

Dayananda, B.

Bibliography

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T. D., Bahir, M., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. Avifaunal diversity in the peripheral areas of the Maduruoya National Park in Sri Lanka: With conservation and management implications. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 8 (2): 121–132.

Dayananda, Salindra

Dayananda, Salindra K.

Bibliography

De Mel, R. K., Dayananda, S. K., Sumanapala, A. P., Perera, T., Nanayakkara, R. P., & Withanage, M., 2014. A previously undescribed feature in the plumage of juvenile Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus layardi* on Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 100–101.

Sreekar, R., Corlett, R. T., Dayananda, S., Goodale, U. M., Kilpatrick, A., Kotagama, S. W., Koh, L. P., & Goodale, E., 2017. Horizontal and vertical species turnover in tropical birds in habitats with differing land use. *Biology Letters* 13: 1–5. DOI: http://10.1098/rsbl.2017.0186.

Sreekar, R., Sam, K., Dayananda, S. K., Goodale, U. M., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2020. Endemicity and land-use type influence the abundance–range–size relationship of birds on a tropical island. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 2020: 1–11. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13379.

Dayanandan, P.

Bibliography

Narasimhan, D., Mathew, J., Paulraj, K., Selvarathinam, S. M., & Dayanandan, P., 1993. Frugivorous birds and the conservation of dry evergreen forest. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 28–30.

Dayanth, O. W.

Bibliography

Sirimanna, D. G. R., Dayanth, O. W., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Asela, M. D. C., 2010. Red faced Malkoha. *Loris* 25 (5): 48.

Dayawansa, P. Nihal

Bibliography

Dayawansa, P. N., & Wijesinghe, M. R., 2002. *Waders in Sri Lanka: A guide to their identification and study.* National Science Foundation. Pp. 1–70.

Dayawasa, Nihal

Bibliography

Siriwardhane, M., Dayawasa, N., Peren, R., Fernando, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 1994. Avifaunal survey of Maduganga Islets, Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 19: 12.

de Alwis, H. P.

Bibliography

de Alwis, H. P., 1962. Nesting of the Ceylon Grey Hornbill. *Loris* 9 (3): 178–179.

De Alwis, Lyn

Bibliography

De Alwis, L., 1962. More about nesting hornbill. *Loris* 9 (4): 257–258.

De Alwis, Percy

Bibliography

De Alwis, P., 1983. Hawk Eagle attacks hornbill. *Loris* 16 (4): 165.

de Alwis, W. L. E.

Bibliography

de Alwis, W. L. E., 1961. Reappearance of Flesh-footed Shearwater. *Loris* 9 (2): 135.

De Costa, Noel

Bibliography

De Costa, N., 1974. The Glossy Ibis. *Loris* 13 (3): 147–148.

De Costa, N., 1975. Bird watching: The delights of a dilettante. *Loris* 13 (5): 242–247.

De Costa, N., 1978. The Glossy Ibis again. *Loris* 14 (6): 399.

De Filippo, Guido

Bibliography

Shivaprakash, A., De Filippo, G., & Verganti, P., 2007. Sighting of an albino Common Swallow *Hirundo rustica* Linn. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 102 (2006).

de Groen, F.

Bibliography

de Groen, F., 1989. North and south India: 2 January - 3 March 1989.

de Juana, E.

Bibliography

de Juana, E., 1997. Family Pteroclidae (Sandgrouse). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Sandgrouse to cuckoos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4: Pp. 30–57.

de Juana, E., Suárez, F., Ryan, P. G., Alström, P., & Donald, P. F., 2004. Family Alaudidae (Larks). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9: Pp. 496–601.

de Lafresnaye, F.

Bibliography

de Lafresnaye, F., 1840. Oiseaux nouveaux, recueillis sur le plateau des Neelgheries, dans les Indes orientales, par M. Ad. Delessert. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 1840: 65–66.

de Lafresnaye, F., 1840. Description de quelques nouvelles espèces d'oiseaux. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 3: 227–229.

De Mel, Ruvinda K.

Bibliography

De Mel, R. K., Dayananda, S. K., Sumanapala, A. P., Perera, T., Nanayakkara, R. P., & Withanage, M., 2014. A previously undescribed feature in the plumage of juvenile Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus layardi* on Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 100–101.

De Mello, I. Froilano

Bibliography

De Mello, I. F., 1915. Preliminary note on a new haemogregarine found in the pigeon's blood. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 3: 92–94.

De Mello, I. F., 1935. A contribution to the study of the blood parasites of some Indian birds. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 1 (7): 349–358.

De Mello, I. F., 1935. On a toxoplasmid of Fulica atra L. with species reference to a probably sexuality of

agametes. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 1: 735–739.
De Mello, I. F., 1935. New haemoproteids of some Indian birds. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 2: 469–475.
De Mello, I. F., 1935. New trypanosomids of some Indian birds. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 2: 500–502.
De Mello, I. F., 1937. On a haemoprotozoa of Indian birds. *C.R. 12th Congress Int. Zoology (Lisbon)*. Lisbon. Pp. 1391–1445.
De Mello, I. F., 1937. On blood microfilaria of Indian birds. *C.R. 12th Congress Int. Zoology (Lisbon)*. Lisbon. Vol. 3: Pp. 1533–1550.
De Mello, I. F., 1938. Further contribution to the study of the blood parasites of the Indian Birds, together with a list of the Hemoparasites hitherto recorded. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal* II (Suppl.): 95–122 (1936).
De Mello, I. F., & Afonso, E., 1935. Blood parasites of *Coracias b. benghalensis* with species remarks on its two types of Leucocytozoon. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 2: 67–73.
De Mello, I. F., & DaFonseca, L., 1937. Further notes on the haemoparasitology of the Indian birds. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 6: 213–219.
De Mello, I. F., & Raimundo, M., 1934. Morphology and schizogonic cycle of *Haemoproteus raymundi*, n. sp., parasite of *Leptocoma zeylanica* (Linn.). *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 1: 97–99.

de Niceville, Lionel

Bibliography

de Niceville, L., 1901. Nidification of *Rimator malacoptilus*, Blyth. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 531.

de Poncins, E.

Bibliography

de Poncins, E., 1935. A hunting trip in the Sunderbunds in 1892. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 844–858.

De Roder, F.

De Roder, F. E.

Bibliography

Christensen, S., Bijlsma, R., De Roder, F., & Henriksen, M., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984.
De Roder, F. E., 1989. The migration of raptors south of Annapurna, Nepal, autumn 1985. *Forktail* 4 (July): 9–17.

de Saram, C. S.

Bibliography

de Saram, C. S., & Perera, R., 1977. Birds in Mannar. *Loris* 14 (5): 329.

de Schauensee, Rodolphe Mayer [=Meyer de Schauensee, Rudolphe]

De Silva, Chinthaka

Bibliography

De Silva, C., 1994. Uda Walawe NP. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 5.
De Silva, C., 1994. Embilipitiya, Thunkama Tank; Hambantota, Mahasithrakala; Moneragala, Medagama; Hettipola. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 35.
De Silva, C., 1994. Uda Walawe National Park; Thunkama Tank, Embilipitiya; Embilipitiya. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 57.
De Silva, C., 1995. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (LCIZ). *CBCN* 1995 (May): 42.
De Silva, C., 1995. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (LCIZ). *CBCN* 1995 (June): 56–57.
De Silva, C., 1995. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (IZ). *CBCN* 1995 (July): 66.
De Silva, C., 1995. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate; Kurunegala-Welagedara Stadium; Kurunegala. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 73.
De Silva, C., 1997. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (IZ). *CBCN* 1997 (April): 25.
De Silva, C., 1997. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (IZ); Pasyala; Saragama Tank (Kurunegala-Puttalam Road); Wariyapola; Nittambuwa. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 34.
De Silva, C., 1997. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (IZ). *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 39.
De Silva, C., 1997. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (IZ). *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 43.
De Silva, C., 1997. Sinharaja; Dehiwela Zoo; Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (IZ); Dambadeniya; Ibbagamuwa. *CBCN* 1997 (September): 48–49.
De Silva, C., 1997. Dodangoda (Kalutara); Colombo (Slave Island police flats); Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 55.
De Silva, C., 1997. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate; Ridiyagama (IZ). *CBCN* 1997 (November): 61.
De Silva, C., 1997. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 72.
De Silva, C., 1998. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 19.
De Silva, C., 1998. Dodangaslanda, Elwalapitiya Estate (IZ). *CBCN* 1998 (January): 6–7.
de Silva, C., 2005. Sinharaja FR 12-13.2; Uda Walawe NP 14-15.2; Bundala NP 16.2; Ruhuna NP Block I 16-17.2; Nuwara Eliya and vicinity 18-19.2; Horton Plains NP 19.2; Kitulgala FR 20.2; Pitawala Patana 21.2; Elkaduwa 22.2; Sigiriya 23-24.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 29–30.
De Silva, C., 2005. Beruwala 16.6. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 93.
De Silva, C., 2005. Ruhua N P Block I 16-24.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 50.
De Silva, C., 2005. Horton Plains N P 22.12; Ruhuna N P Block I 23.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 155–156.
de Silva, C., 2006. Kalmunai and vicinity 23–24.5. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 84.
De Silva, C., 2006. Pillewa, Boralesgamuwa 8.9; Hakgala B G 23.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 119.
De Silva, C., 2006. Ella 8.10; Battaramulla 15.10; Ratmalana 20.10; Nuwara Eliya 26.10; Monaragala 28.10; Nilgala 28.10; Bibile-Namaloya road 28.10; East Coast and inland 28–29.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 131–133.
De Silva, C., 2007. Near Diyaluma: Lemastota 6.9; Beruwala 23.9; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary 23.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 144–145.

Steiof, K., De Silva, C., Jayarathna, J., Madlow, W., Pohl, M., Puschel, W., & Zerning, M., 2017. Whinchat *Saxicola rubetra* in Sri Lanka in February 2015: First record for the island and the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 108–111.

De Silva, Chula

Bibliography

De Silva, C., 1977. Loten's Sunbird. *Loris* 14 (4): 242.

de Silva, D.

Bibliography

Kaluthota, C. D., Samarasinghe, D., de Silva, D., & de Silva, H., 2010. Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani*: first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 13: 99.

de Silva, D. H. P. U.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Hapuarachchi, N., de Silva, D. H. P. U., Kumarasinghe, A., Abeyawardene, U. T. I., & Madawala, M., 2012. First record of the dollarbird (*Eurystomus orientalis*) from Colombo District, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 4 (1): 59.

De Silva, Dalton

Bibliography

De Silva, D., 1964. Putting a ring round the migrant. *Loris* 10 (2): 117–118.

de Silva, Dilshan

Bibliography

Kaluthota, C. D., Samarasinghe, D., de Silva, D., & de Silva, H., 2009. First record of the Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* from Sri Lanka. *Malkoha* 30 (1): 4.

De Silva, Gehan

Bibliography

De Silva, G., 1997. Horana-Ingiriya road. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 42.

De Silva, G., & Warakagoda, D., 1997. Talangama Tank. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 43.

de Silva, H.

Bibliography

Kaluthota, C. D., Samarasinghe, D., de Silva, D., & de Silva, H., 2010. Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani*: first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 13: 99.

de Silva, Hasith

Bibliography

Kaluthota, C. D., Samarasinghe, D., de Silva, D., & de Silva, H., 2009. First record of the Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* from Sri Lanka. *Malkoha* 30 (1): 4.

De Silva, Lucien

Bibliography

De Silva, L., 1988. Exploring the Madu Ganga Lagoon for migrating birds. *Loris* 18 (1): 26–27.

De Silva, L., & Mahibadoo, A., 1995. Some observations made in Maldives. *Loris* 20 (5): 212–215.

de Silva, Mangana

Bibliography

Wijesundara, C., & de Silva, M., 2005. Species diversity, abundance and some aspects of the ecology of birds in selected habitats in the hill region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* (*Biological Science*) 33: 15–31.

de Silva, P. H. D. H.

Sri Lankan naturalist. BSc, Ceylon [=Sri Lanka], PhD, Wales. Director, Colombo Museum (1965–).

— de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.) 2000. *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. 2nd ed. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. i–x, 1–148+2.

Bibliography

de Silva, P. H. D. H., 1957. On a zoological collecting tour of the islands off Jaffna. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 322–334.

de Silva, P. H. D. H., 1963. Notes on the fauna collected from the Hunuwela Escarpment and from the upper reaches of the Hunuwela Granga (Ratnapura district, Sabaragamuwa province, Ceylon). *Spolia Zeylanica* 30: 55–61.

de Silva, P. H. D. H., 1964. An aberrant form of the Common or Fantail Snipe. *Loris* 10 (2): 118.

de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.) 1977. *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. 1st ed. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum.

de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.) 2000. *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. 2nd ed. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. i–x, 1–148+2.

de Silva, P. H. D. H., 2000. The past one hundred years. In: de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.). *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. 39–85.

De Silva, R.

De Silva, R. I.

De Silva, Rex I.

Bibliography

De Silva, R., 1992. Recent sightings of new species from Sri Lanka. *Malkoha* 1992: 4.

De Silva, R., 1992. High tide at Negombo Lagoon. *OBC Bull.* 15: 15–17.

De Silva, R., 1996. Uda Walawe - 3-5.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 16.

De Silva, R. I., 1978. ["On 24th September 1978 …"]. *Loris* 14 (6): 407.

De Silva, R. I., 1979. A new addition to the sea-birds of Sri Lanka *Anous tenuirostris worcesteri* (McGregor)]. *Loris* 15 (1): 28–29.

De Silva, R. I., 1980. White-capped Noddy. *Loris* 15 (3): 196.

De Silva, R. I., 1980. Binoculars & telescopes for the ornithologist. *Loris* 15 (3): 147–149.

De Silva, R. I., 1980. Dr. Salim Ali inaugurates National Bird Ringing Programme. *Loris* 15 (4): 221.
De Silva, R. I., 1982. Observations on the annual mass migration of Brown Winged Terns (*Sterna anaethetus*) off the coast of Colombo. *Loris* 16 (1): 27–28.
De Silva, R. I., 1985. A short note on the second record of a Red-footed Booby *Sula Sula rubripes* [sic] Gould from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 17 (2): 46–47.
De Silva, R. I., 1986. Unusual roosting behaviour in Purple Coot *Porphyrio porphyrio poliocephalus*. *Loris* 17 (3): 124–126.
De Silva, R. I., 1986. A short note on the Pomarine Skua (*Stercorarius pomarinus*). *Loris* 17 (4): 174–175.
De Silva, R. I., 1987. Observations on the mass migration of Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus* off Colombo. *Ibis* 129 (1): 88–92.
De Silva, R. I., 1989. Observations on the mass-migration of Bridled Terns *Sterna anaethetus* (Aves: Lariidae) off Sri Lanka 1982–1988. *Proceedings of the 45th annual session of the Sri Lanka Association for the Advancement of Science*. Colombo. Pp. Abstract.
De Silva, R. I., 1989. Identity of Skuas *Catharacta* in Sri Lanka. *Cormorant* 17 (1&2): 79–81.
De Silva, R. I., 1989. Seabird notes from Sri Lanka 1988. *Sea Swallow* 38: 61–62.
De Silva, R. I., 1990. The seabirds of Sri Lanka (an annotated check-list). *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 21 (1): 28–33.
De Silva, R. I., 1991. Status and conservation of the breeding seabirds of Sri Lanka. *International Council for Bird Preservation Technical Publication* 11: 205–211.
De Silva, R. I., 1991. A new specimen of the Subantarctic Skua *Catharacta antarctica lonnbergi*. *Marine Ornithology* 19: 139.
De Silva, R. I., 1992. First record of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (6): 195–196.
De Silva, R. I., 1992. First sight record of a Black Noddy *Anous minutus* from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (5): 175–176.
De Silva, R. I., 1993. Seabirds and shorebirds in the Ruhunu (Yala) National Park. In: Jayawardene, H., (ed.). *A guide to the Ruhunu National Park*. Colombo: Fauna International Trust. Pp.
De Silva, R. I., 1993. Optical instruments for ornithologists. *Loris* 20 (2): 61–69.
De Silva, R. I., 1994. A note on the Brown Booby *Sula leucogaster plotus* in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (4): 192–193.
De Silva, R. I., 1994. Identity of the home ranges of Brown Skuas *Catharacta antarctica lonnbergi* (Aves: Stercoraridae) collected in the northern Indian Ocean. *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 23 (1)
De Silva, R. I., 1994. First record of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (4): 199.
De Silva, R. I., 1995. A note on the Brown Booby *Sula leucogaster plotus* in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (4)
De Silva, R. I., 1995. Mass-migration of Bridled Terns (*Sterna anaethetus* Aves: Lariidae) off Sri Lanka 1981–1994. *Proceedings of the 51st Annual Sesson of the Sri Lanka Association for the Advancement of Science*. Colombo. Pp. Abstract.
De Silva, R. I., 1996. Mass-migration of Bridled Terns (*Sterna anaethetus* Aves: Lariidae) off Sri Lanka 1981–1994. *Proceedings of the Pan Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. Abstract.
De Silva, R. I., 1996. The Rufous-necked Stint in Sri Lanka. *Malkoha* 3 (2): 6.
De Silva, R. I., 1996. A supplementary note on the Australian Stilt in Sri Lanka (Himantopus leucocephalus). *Malkoha* 3 (2): 6.
De Silva, R. I., 1997. Some random notes on Bundala - a national park under stress. *Loris* 21 (3): 95–97.
De Silva, R. I., 1997. Watching seabirds on the west coast of Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 26: 42–45.
De Silva, R. I., 1997. Binoculars and telescopes for ornithologists: A supplement. *Loris* 21 (4): 166–169.
De Silva, R. I., 1998. The Lesser Noddy (*Anous tenuirostris*)—after 20 years. *Loris* 21 (6): 232–237.
De Silva, R. I., 1999. Australian Stilts *Himantopus himantopus leucocephalus* in Australia and Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 77–85.
De Silva, R. I., 1999. The Rufous-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*) in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (5): 48.
De Silva, R. I., 1999. Tape lures—a new threat to our birds? *Loris* 22 (1): 7.
De Silva, R. I., 1999. Flamingo nests in Bundala. *Loris* 22 (1): 31.
De Silva, R. I., 1999. Book reviews: *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. John Harrison with illustrations by Tim Worfolk. *Loris* 22 (1): 60–61.
De Silva, R. I., 2000. An Australian wader, *Himantopus himantopus leucocephalus*, in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (3): 15–17.
De Silva, R. I., 2000. A survey of recent seabird studies from Sri Lanka. *Proceedings of the Second Pan Asian Ornithological Congress*. Colombo: Field Ornithology Group of Sri Lanka. Pp.
De Silva, R. I., 2000. Notes on a possible mass-migration of marine species off the west coast of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (4): 39–41.
De Silva, R. I., 2001. The Rufous-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*) in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (5): 48.
De Silva, R. I., 2001. Seabird studies off the west coast 1981–2001. *Loris* 22 (5): 41–42.
De Silva, R. I., 2001. A further note on the Australian Stilt *Himantopus leucocephalus* in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (4): 27.
De Silva, R. I., 2001. Lesser-known seabirds of Sri Lanka - Part 1. *Malkoha* 2001 (April–June)
De Silva, R. I., 2001. Lesser-known seabirds of Sri Lanka - Part 2. *Malkoha* 2001 (July–September)
De Silva, R. I., 2002. A note on neck feathering in stilts. *Loris* 23 (1&2): 27–28.
De Silva, R. I., 2003. The mass migration of Bridled Terns (*Sterna anaethetus*) off the coast of Sri Lanka 1981–1994. *Loris* 23 (3&4): 25–31.
De Silva, R. I., 2003. A note on neck feathering in stilts. *Loris* 23 (1&2): 27–28.
De Silva, R. I., 2003. An unusual stilt from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 23 (3&4): 50.
De Silva, R. I., 2005. The South Polar Skua in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (1&2): 27.
De Silva, R. I., 2005. An annotated bibliography of Sri Lanka's seabirds. *Sea Swallow* 54: 60–62.
De Silva, R. I., 2007. Unusual roosting behaviour in Purple Coot *Porphyrio porphyrio poliocephalus*. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 58–59.
De Silva, R. I., 2007. Unusual roosting behaviour in Purple Coot *Porphyrio porphyrio poliocephalus*. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 58–59.

De Silva, R. I., 2008. Sight record of South Polar Skua in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 9: 12.
De Silva, R. I., 2009. South Polar Skua or hybrid skua *Catharacta* sp. from Sri Lanka? *Siyoth* 2 (2): 56–58 (2007).
De Silva, R. I., 2011. Observing oceanic birds in Sri Lanka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 58–62.
De Silva, R. I., 2011. Comments of Sri Lanka's marine avifauna with a note on observing the seabird migration. *Sathsamudra* 1: 6–10.
De Silva, R. I., 2013. Pages from the past—The jungle. *Loris* 26 (5&6): 58–65.
De Silva, R. I., 2016. "But the birds will not". *Loris* 27 (5&6): 43.
De Silva, R. I., 2017. Sri Lankan seabirds. *Loris* 28 (1&2): 28–29.
De Silva, R. I., 2018. Status of the Bridled Tern *Onychoprion anaethetus* in Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 33: 138 (2017).
De Silva, R. I., 2018. Miscellaneous notes on sharks and seabirds. *Loris* 28 (4): 18–20.
De Silva, R. I., & Jakobsson, S., 1995. *Mundel Lake (Sri Lanka): An important habitat for migratory shorebirds.* Colombo: Wildlife & Nature Protection Society. Pp. 11.
De Silva, R. I., & Jakobsson, S., 2001. Waterbirds of Bundala National Park. *Sri Lanka Nature* 3 (2): 4–7.
De Silva, R. I., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. The taxonomy and status of offshore birds (seabirds) of Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo: The World Conservation Union (IUCN) & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp.
De Silva, R. I., Kirtisinghe, A., & Perera, D., 1997. The "Flamingo mounds" of Bundala. *Loris* 21 (4): 141–143.
De Silva, R. I., & Perera, L., 1993. The Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus*—a first record from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (2): 52–53.
De Silva, R. I., & Perera, L., 1994. Shearwater migration off the coast of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (3): 97–100.
De Silva, R. I., & Perera, L., 1994. Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus*: a new species for Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 9: 154–155.
De Silva, R. I., Perera, E., Perera, L., & Samarasinghe, K., 1992. The Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (6): 204–205.
De Silva, R. I., Perera, E., Perera, L., & Samarasinghe, K., 1994. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger*: a new species for Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 9: 153–154.
Kotagama, S. W., & De Silva, R. I., 2010. Status of White-headed or Australian Stilt *Himantopus leucocephalus* in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 98–99.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., & Kaluthota, C. D., 2006. Taxonomic uncertainty of the new species of Scops-Owl from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 21–23.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., & Kaluthota, C. D., 2007. Taxonomic uncertainty of the new species of Scops-Owl from Sri Lanka—Part 2. *Loris* 24 (5&6): 48.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., Wijayasinha, A. S., & Abeygunawardane, V., 2006. Avifaunal list of Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: The World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. 164–203.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., Wijayasinha, A. S., & Abeygunawardane, V., 2011. Response to Warakagoda and Sirivardana, 2009. *Taprobanica* 3 (1): 49.
Simpson, M. N., & De Silva, R. I., 1990. Seabirds observed around Colombo, Sri Lanka. *Sea Swallow* 39: 65–67.
Simpson, D. M., & De Silva, R., 1991. Seabirds observed around Colombo. Sri Lanka. *Sea Swallow* 40: 65–67.

De Silva, Romesh

Bibliography

De Silva, R., 1982. Rajagiriya. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 16.
De Silva, R., 1995. Yala. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 72.
De Silva, R., 1997. Thanamalwila; Yala. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 6.

de Silva, Shalinka

Bibliography

de Silva, S., 2015. Talangama wetlands - Aluthwewa; water body to the right before Hemas Hospital on the Pelawatte-Talawatugoda road. This connects to the water bodies at the Bio Diversity Park Pelawatte; Bio Diversity Park Pelawatte; Kotte marshes. *CBCN* 2015 (January): 7.
de Silva, S., 2015. En route to Mannar via the Puttalam-Mannar road near Kudirimale turnoff; Giant's Tank; Vankalai; Mannar causeway; Talaimannar; Korakulam; Pooneryn road; Vankalai; Mannar-Jaffna road; Mannar-Jaffna road via Pooneryn and Navatkuli immediately passing the Sangupiddi bridge; charty Beach turn off; Charty Beach to Jaffna before Pannai Causeway; Ponnalie causeway Karainagar Island end; Charty Beach road turnoff; Jaffna Kayts road turnoff to Arali Point; Pannai causeway - opposite the turnoff to Mandativu. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 32–34.
de Silva, S., 2016. Pelawatte home garden 2.1; Nuwara Eliya Park 15-17.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 10–11.
de Silva, S., 2016. Kalpitiya road mudflats near Puttalam salterns 5 & 6.8; Vicinity of Puttalam salterns - Eluwankulama road 5.8; Wilpattu National Park 6.8. *CBCN* 2016 (August): 110–111.
de Silva, S., 2016. Debarawewa; Lunugamwehera NP; Bundala NP; Bundala park environs. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 153–154.
de Silva, S., 2017. Mannar 11-12.5; Jaffna 12-14.5. *CBCN* 2017 (May): 96–97.

De Silva, Shirley

Bibliography

De Silva, S., 1981. Attidiya; Ratamlana. *CBCN* 1981 (October): 39–40.
De Silva, S., 1982. Attidiya; Wilpattu. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 10.

De Silva, Susantha

Bibliography

De Silva, S., 2006. The lost target. *Malkoha* 28 (1): 8.

de Silva, Thilina

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution

of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).

De Silva, Thilina N.

Bibliography

De Silva, T. N., Peterson, A. T., & Perktas, U., 2019. An extensive molecular phylogeny of weaverbirds (Aves: Ploceidae) unveils broad nonmonophyly of traditional genera and new relationships. *The Auk* 136 (3): 1–21. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz041.

De Souza, Jennifer

Bibliography

De Souza, J., & De Souza, Q., 2010. An injured Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* in Goa, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 155.

De Souza, L., & De Souza, J., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Siberian Rubythroat at Gir National Park, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 168A.

De Souza, Leio

Bibliography

De Souza, L., & De Souza, J., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Siberian Rubythroat at Gir National Park, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 168A.

De Souza, Qupeleio

Bibliography

De Souza, Q., 2015. A report of Brambling *Fringilla montifringilla* from Mandala Road, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 136–137.

De Souza, J., & De Souza, Q., 2010. An injured Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* in Goa, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 155.

de Sparre, L. E. G.

Bibliography

de Sparre, L. E. G., 1835. Astur Kienerii. *Magasin de Zoologie* 5 (col. 2): Text to pl. 35.

de Vries, Kees

Bibliography

Steijn, L. B., & de Vries, K., 2009. Black-throated Loon in Assam, India, in January 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31: 301–302.

De W. M., W.

Bibliography

De W. M., W., 1910. Finn's 'The Waterfowl of India and Asia.'. *The Auk* 27 (3): 360.

De Witt, R.

Bibliography

De Witt, R., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal.

De Zilva, T. S. U. [=De Zylva, T. S. U.]

de Zoysa, N.

Bibliography

de Zoysa, N., & Raheem, R., 1987. *Sinharaja: A rainforest in Sri Lanka.* Colombo:

de Zoysa, N., & Raheem, R., 1990. *Sinharaja: A rainforest in Sri Lanka.* Revised ed. Colombo: March for Conservation. Pp. i–vii, 1–61.

de Zoysa, N. D.

Bibliography

Kotagama, S. W., Karunaratne, P. B., Ratnayeke, A., & de Zoysa, N. D., 1986. Study of mixed-species foraging bird flocks. In: Unknown. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 42nd annual session of Sri Lanka Association for Advancement of Science 1986*. Colombo: Unknown. Pp. 134.

Kotagama, S. W., Karunaratne, P. B., Ratnayake, A., & de Zoysa, N. D., 1996. Bird flocks in Sinharaja. *Malkoha* 3 (3): 3.

De Zylva, Brindley

Bibliography

De Zylva, B., 1993. Chilaw sandspit; Colombo. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 77.

De Zilva, T. S. U. [=De Zylva, T. S. U.]

De Zylva, T. S. U. (xxxx–; Sri Lanka)

De Zylwa, T. S. U. [=De Zylva, T. S. U.]

Bibliography

De Zilva, T. S. U., 1980. The nest of Blue Magpie (*Kitta Ornata*) in Sinharaja. *Loris* 15 (4): 222.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1962. A Stone Curlew sits for her portrait. *Loris* 9 (3): 168–170.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1962. Happy hours in a heronry. *Loris* 9 (4): 258–261.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1963. The White-shafted Little Tern. *Loris* 9 (6): 364–366.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1965. A killer in the church. *Loris* 10 (5): 330.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1965. Gulls by the roadside. *Loris* 10 (5): 331–332.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1965. Nest of the Thick-billed Flowerpecker. *Loris* 10 (6): 379–380.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1965. Birds can be confiding. *Loris* 10 (6): 381–382.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1967. Grey Tits of Blink-bonnie. *Loris* 11 (1): 32–33.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1967. The Red-backed Woodpecker. *Loris* 11 (1): 33–35.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1967. The White-throated Babbler. *Loris* 11 (2): 102–103.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1968. Nest of the Large Pratincole. *Loris* 11 (3): 154–155.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1968. Observations on a nesting grebe. *Loris* 11 (4): 210–213.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1969. Sentinel of the marshes. *Loris* 11 (5): 305–307.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1969. The Ceylon Orange-breasted Blue Flycatcher. *Loris* 11 (5): 307–308.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1969. The Spoonbill. *Loris* 11 (6): 377–378.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1971. Noisy dweller of the marshes. *Loris* 12 (2): 116–117.

De Zylva, T. S. U., 1971. An interesting incident. *Loris* 12 (2): 117–118.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1972. Inside the woodpecker's nest. *Loris* 12 (5): 251–252.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1972. The Whistling Teal. *Loris* 12 (6): 306–307.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1973. Nesting habits of the White-breasted Kingfisher. *Loris* 13 (2): 100–101.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1973. Nesting Rufous Woodpeckers. *Loris* 13 (1): 35–37.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1981. Kurunegala. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 22.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1984. *Birds of Sri Lanka: A selection of fifty-six colour pictures.* Colombo: Trumpet Publishers. Pp. 133.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1992. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 110.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1992. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1992 (November): 121.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1993. Maha Lewaya. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 79.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1996. *Wings in the wetlands.* Colombo: Victor Hasselblad Wildlife Trust (Sri Lanka). Pp. 20+143.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1998. Suiyakanda, Bulutota-Lauderdale area (aboiut 3000 ft) - 19 & 20.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 27.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 1999. Kurunegala. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 137.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2000. Bulutota Pass–Suriyakanda 25, 26.2; Tempana. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 24.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2000. Chilaw sandspits 19.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 41.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2000. Morankanda estate. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 85.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2000. Suriyakanda 13–14.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 120.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2001. Suriyakanda 28.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 27.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2001. Suriyakanda. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 50–51.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2001. Near Aluwihare. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 67–68.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2001. Kurunegala. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 188.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2006. Batalagoda tank 12.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 36.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2006. Peradeniya: Polgahamula. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 105.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2006. Peradeniya: Polgahamula. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 112.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2007. Galagedara 11.3; Near Kurunegala: Tempana forest 21.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 43.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2007. Kurunegala 20.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 184.
De Zylva, T. S. U., 2009. Warakapola 2.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 3.
De Zylwa, T. S. U., 1963. Picture from your armchair. *Loris* 9 (5): [302]–303.
Ranasinghe, D. B., & De Zylva, T. S. U., 1978. *Sri Lanka Avifaunal List (Sinhala-English).* Colombo: Wildife and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka & Ceylon Bird Club. Pp. 34.
Warakagoda, D., De Zylva, T. S. U., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Udawalawe N P 16–19.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 137.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Warakagoda, D., & De Zylva, T. S. U., 2000. *A photographic guide to birds of Sri Lanka.* London: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd. Pp. 1–144.
"An Indian Pitta" = De Zylwa, T. S. U., 1963. My strange experience. *Loris* 9 (5): 300–302.

De, A.

Bibliography

Bhaduri, J. L., De, A., & Biswas, B., 1965. The main thoracic and cervical arteries of the Flamingo, Phoenicopterus roseus Pallas. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 18: 167–172.

De, Aniruddha

Bibliography

De, A., & Chaudhury, A., 2002. Nidification of Plain Wren Warbler *Prinia subflava* (Gmelin) in rural South 24 Parganas in the vicinity of Kolkata, West Bengal. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 100 (1–2): 171–210.

De, D.

Bibliography

De, D., 1995. On the trail of the Great Indian Hornbill. *Discover India* 8 (8): 41–44.

De, G.

Bibliography

De, G., 1969. Blackbird in Bombay. *NLBW* 9 (5): 8.
De, G., 1970. Arrival and departure of birds. *NLBW* 10 (7): 11.
De, G., 1971. Vihar Lake, Borivili National Park. *NLBW* 11 (7): 5–6.
De, G., 1972. Birdwatching at Vihar Lake, Borivli National Park, Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (2): 10.
De, G., 1972. Birding in the Borivli National Park, Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (5): 5–7.
De, G., 1972. Ushers of monsoon. *NLBW* 12 (8): 4–5.
De, G., 1972. Bird notes from around Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (12): 9.
De, G., 1973. Birding in the Vihar and Tulsi Lake areas of Bombay. *NLBW* 13 (2): 8–9.
De, G., 1976. Communal roosting of Redwhiskered Bulbuls. *NLBW* 16 (4): 11–12.

De, G. C.

Bibliography

De, G. C., 1969. Identity of a flycatcher. *NLBW* 9 (5): 9.

De, J. K.

Bibliography

Chakraborty, S., Bhattacharyya, T. P., & De, J. K., 1998. Faunal composition with species reference to mammals. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Valmiki Tiger Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 10*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–48.

De, R.

Bibliography

De, R., 1990. *The Sundarbans.* Calcutta: Oxford University Press.

De, Rupak

Bibliography

Bhargava, R., Rahmani, A. R., & De, R., 2017. Birds of Suheldev Wildlife Sanctuary, Balarampur and Shravasti Districts, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 3–14 (2016).

Bhargava, R., Shinde, N., Rahmani, A. R., & De, R., 2014. Recent sighting of Amur Falcons *Falco amurensis* near Soheldev Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 154–155.

De-hao, Li

Bibliography

De-hao, L., 1984. On the distribution and systematic relationship of Timaliid species from Tibetan Plateau. *Acta Biologica Plateau Sinica*? (3): 149–162.

De-hao, L., & Zu-xiang, W., 1979. A new subspecies of the Babaoc (*Babax koslowi yuquensis*) from Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 4 (3): 304–305.

Zu-xiang, W., De-hao, L., & et al., 1984. New information on birds and mammals from the Qomolangma Area and the subspecies problem of Hemitragus jemlahicus H. Smith in Tibet. *Acta Biologica Plateau Sinica*? (2): 81–100.

Deadhikari, H.

Bibliography

Deadhikari, H., & Battacharyya, S. P., 1983. Gross analysis of lipids from the preen gland of six species of Indian birds. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 36–41.

Dean, W. Richard J.

Bibliography

Gula, J., Sundar, K. S. G., & Dean, W. R. J., 2021. Known and potential distributions of the African *Ciconia microscelis* and Asian *C. episcopus* Woollyneck Storks. *SIS Conservation* 2: 80–95.

Deb, A.

Bibliography

Deb, A., 1984. A brief account of the Brace Bridge marshes. *Naturalist* 1: 22–24.

Deb, A., 1987. Ballavpur Wildlife Sanctuary. *Naturalist* 2: 83–85.

Deb, Anish

Bibliography

Deb, A., 1991. *Rahasyamoy Pakhir Deshe.* Calcutta: Sahitya Sangstha.

Deb, Bibhas

Bibliography

Deb, B., 2021. Outfoxed! Survival of the quickest. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (4): 54–55.

Deb, D. C.

Bibliography

Chettri, N., Sharma, E., & Deb, D. C., 2001. Bird community structure along a trekking corridor of Sikkim Himalaya: A conservation perspective. *Biological Conservation* 102: 1–16.

Deb, Debal

Bibliography

Deb, D., Deuti, K., & Malhotra, K. C., 1997. Sacred grove relics as bird refugia. *Current Science* 73 (10): 815–817.

Deb, Debes Chandra

Bibliography

Chettri, N., Deb, D. C., Sharma, E., & Jackson, R., 2005. The relationship between bird communities and habitat. A study along a trekking corridor in the Sikkim Himalaya. *Mountain Research and Development* 25 (3): 235–243 (With one map, four tables and one text–fig.).

Deb, Himika

Bibliography

Deb, H., Sanyal, T., Kaviraj, A., & Saha, S., 2020. Hazards of wind turbines on avifauna—a preliminary appraisal within the Indian context. *JoTT* 12 (4): 15414–15425. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5165.12.4.15414–15425.

Deb, N.

Bibliography

Deb, N., 1979. The range of the Blackwinged Kite. *NLBW* 19 (8): 13.

Deb, Narayan

Bibliography

Deb, N., 2001. Encounter with Whistling Teals. *NLBW* 41 (6): 73–75.

Deb, Panna

Bibliography

Chakdar, B., Choudhury, M. R., Deb, P., & Singha, H., 2015. Slender-billed Babbler *Turdoides longirostris* in Rajiv Gandhi Orang National Park, Assam, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 222–223 (2014).

Chakdar, B., Singha, H., Choudhury, M. R., & Deb, P., 2017. A nest of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata* in Rajiv Gandhi Orang National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 42–43.

Hussain, M. M., Gogoi, M. J., Deori, B. B., Singha, H., & Deb, P., 2015. Austen's Brown Hornbill *Anorrhinus austeni* in Barail Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 126–127.

Singha, H., Deb, P., Chakdar, B., Roy, J. K., & Choudhury, M. R., 2011. Does availability of suitable nest material affect nest building in Spotted Munia? In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 158–159.

Deb, Puja

Bibliography

Auddy, P., Sengupta, D., & Deb, P., 2020. The Eyebrowed Thrush *Turdus obscurus* in West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 133–134.

Sengupta, D., Deb, P., & Auddy, P., 2020. A note on the behaviour of the Common Kingfisher *Alcedo atthis*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 161–162.

Debata, S.

Bibliography

Das, S. K., Dash, N., Ahmed, R. A., & Debata, S., 2010. Birds of North Orissa University campus at the base of Similipal Biosphere Reserve, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 50 (2): 25–29.

Debata, Subrat

Bibliography

Debata, S., & Kar, T., 2021–2022. Conservation challenges to threatened riverine birds in Odisha. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 20–22.

Debata, S., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., & Kar, C. S., 2014. Birds of Balipadar-Bhetnoi Community Conserved Blackbuck Habitat, Ganjam, Odisha, India. *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 965–969.

Debata, S., Sahu, H. K., & Kar, C. S., 2013. A preliminary checklist of birds of Balipadar-Bhetnoi Blackbuck Conservation Habitat, Ganjam, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 52 (4): 51–54.

Kar, T., Debata, S., & Mundkur, T., 2021. Population, breeding phenology, and factors affecting breeding success of River Tern (*Sterna aurantia*) in eastern India. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 308–316. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1675/063.044.0305.

Kar, T., Palei, H. S., & Debata, S., 2018. Breeding reports and conservation implications of the endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* J. E. Gray, 1831 (Aves: Charadriiformes: Laridae) in Odisha, eastern India. *JoTT* 10 (13): 12840–12843. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4106.10.13.12840-12843.

Palei, H. S., Debata, S., Mohapatra, P. P., & Mishra, A. K., 2017. Diversity and status of birds in Bonai Forest Division, Odisha, India. *e-planet* 15 (2): 166–177.

Debus, S. J. S.

Bibliography

Debus, S. J. S., 1996. Family Turnicidae (Buttonquails). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 44–59.

DeCandido, Robert

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Allen, D., & Bildstein, K. L., 2001. The migration of Steppe Eagles (Aquila nipalensis) and other raptors in central Nepal, Autumn 1999. *Journal of Raptor Research* 35 (1): 35–39.

DeCandido, R., Gurung, S., Subedi, T., & Allen, D., 2013. The east–west migration of Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* and other raptors in Nepal and India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 18–25.

DeCandido, R., Nualsri, C., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Murray, J., & Round, P. D., 2014. Flight identification and plumage description of six *Accipiter* species on southbound migration at Khao Dinsor, Chumphon province, Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 21: 52–62.

DeCandido, R., Siponen, M., Smit, H., Pierce, A., & Allen, D., 2015. Flight identification and migration pattern of the Oriental Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus orientalis* in southern Thailand, 2007–2014. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 27–33.

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., & Allen, D., 2012. Jatayu: the vulture restaurants of Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 17: 49–56.

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Nualsri, C., & Round, P. D., 2013. Flight identification of *Milvus migrans lineatus* 'Black-eared' Kite and *Milvus migrans govinda* 'Pariah' Kite in Nepal and Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 20: 32–36.

Dechen, Ugyen

Bibliography

Norbu, L., Thinley, P., Wangchuck, T., Dechen, U., Dorji, L., Choephel, T., & Dorji, P., 2021. On the high bird diversity in the non-protected regions of Trashiyangtse District in Bhutan. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19274–19292. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6843.13.9.19274-19292.

DeCruze, T. F.

Bibliography

DeCruze, T. F., 1836. Proceedings dated 6 January, 1836. *JASB* V (49): 54.

Deditius, Carl

Bibliography

Deditius, C., 1886. Die ornithologischen Ergebnisse der N. Przewalsky'schen Reisen von Saisan über Chami nach Tibet und am oberen Lauf des Gelben Flusses in den Jahren 1879 und 1880. *Journal für Ornithologie* 34 (Part 3 No 175): 524–543.

Deeks, E. G.

Bibliography

Deeks, E. G., 1947. Woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola* Linn.) feeding with poultry. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 729–730.

Deeks, E. P.

Bibliography

Deeks, E. P., 1935. Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) near Saugor. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 956.

Deeks, T. W.

Bibliography

Deeks, T. W., 1940. Unusual colouring in a Common Pochard (*Nyroca fuligula*). *JBNHS* 41 (3): 667–668.

Deep, Akash

Bibliography

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the

Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Deepa, V.

Bibliography

Deepa, V., 2005. Studies on the birds of Poombuhar and Tranquebar coasts, Nagapatinam district, Tamil Nadu. Mayiladuthurai, A. V. C. College. M.Sc.

Deepan, R.

Bibliography

Deepan, R., Vikram, B., Harish, B., Ramakrishnan, B., & Samson, A., 2017. Occurrence of Tricoloured Munia (*Lonchura malacca*) in Karur District, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Applied Science and Research* 5 (6): 79–80.

Deepti

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., & Deepti. 2020. A review on distribution and importance of wetlands in the perspective of India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 12 (4): 710–720. https://doi.org/10.31018/jans.v12i4.2412.

Deerasingha, D. A. C. I.

Bibliography

Dissanayake, D. S. B., Wellappuliarachi, S. M., Jayakody, J. A. H. U., Bandara, S. K., Gamagae, S. J., Deerasingha, D. A. C. I., & Wickramasingha, S., 2014. The avifaunal diversity of Sigiriya Sanctuary and adjacent areas, North Central province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 86–93.

deGroot, J.

Bibliography

deGroot, J., 1988. Birdlist. Periyar National Park. February 23-28, 1987.

Dehao, Li

Bibliography

Dehao, L., 1986. The distribution of Black-necked Crane on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. In: Ma, Y., (ed.). *Crane Research and Conservation in China*. Harbin, China: Heilongjiang Education Press. Pp. 137–140.

Dehao, L., 1987. The distribution of Black-necked Crane on the Tibetan Plateau. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 45–49.

Dehingia, A. S.

Bibliography

Dehingia, A. S., 1991. Management of White winged Wood Duck (Cairina scutulata) in captivity at Namdang Aviary, Assam. *Zoo's Print* 6 (7): 1–4.

Deignan, H. G.

Deignan, Herbert G.

Bibliography

Deignan, H. G., 1939. Three new birds of the genus Stachyris. *Zoological Series of the Field Museum of Natural History* 24 (10): 109–114.

Deignan, H. G., 1942. A revision of the Indo-Chinese forms of the avian genus Prinia. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 103 (3): 1–12.

Deignan, H. G., 1942. Nomenclature of certain Pycnonotidae. *The Auk* 59 (2): 313–315.

Deignan, H. G., 1945. The birds of northern Thailand. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 186 (i–iv): 1–616.

Deignan, H. G., 1946. Descriptions of two new leafbirds from Siam. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 106 (12): 1–3.

Deignan, H. G., 1946. Races of the Striated Marsh Warbler. *The Auk* 63 (3): 381–383.

Deignan, H. G., 1946. The races of the Scarlet Minivet [*Pericrocotus flammeus* (Forster)]. *The Auk* 63 (4): 511–533.

Deignan, H. G., 1947. A review of the races of the Spotted Babbling Thrush, *Pellorneum ruficeps* Swainson. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 107 (14): 1–20.

Deignan, H. G., 1947. The races of the minivet *Pericrocotus peregrinus* (Linnaeus) in southeastern Asia. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 37 (7): 254–256.

Deignan, H. G., 1947. Some untenable names in the Old World flycatchers. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 60: 165–168.

Deignan, H. G., 1947. The name of the continental race of the Golden Weaver Bird, *Ploceella hypoxantha* (Sparrman). *The Auk* 64: 304–305.

Deignan, H. G., 1948. *Anthus hodgsoni*. *Ibis* 90 (1): 152–153.

Deignan, H. G., 1948. The races of the Silver-breasted Broadbill (Serilophus lunatus Gould). *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 38: 108?

Deignan, H. G., 1948. Races of the Black-throated Sunbird, *Aethopyga saturata* (Hodgson). *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 38 (1): 21–23.

Deignan, H. G., 1948. The races of the Red-whiskered Bulbul, Pycnonotus jocosus (Linnaeus). *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 38 (8): 279–281.

Deignan, H. G., 1948. Races of the Bulbul (*Microscelis charlottae* Finsch) and its relatives. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 61: 1–12.

Deignan, H. G., 1948. The races of the Black-crested Baza. *The Auk* 65 (2): 284–285.

Deignan, H. G., 1950. The races of the Collared Scops Owl, *Otus bakkamoena* Pennant. *The Auk* 67 (2): 189–201.

Deignan, H. G., 1951. New passerine birds from the Indo-Chinese subregion. *Postilla* 7: 1–4. 10 May 1951

Deignan, H. G., 1951. A substitute name for a bulbul, *Pycnonotus*, of northwestern India. *The Auk* 68 (1): 110.

Deignan, H. G., 1952. Geographical variation in *Garrulax sannio* Swinhoe. *Postilla* 11: 1–5. 26 March 1952

Deignan, H. G., 1952. The nomenclature of certain Bulbuls (*Pycnonotus*): a reconsideration. *The Auk* 69 (4): 463–465.

Deignan, H. G., 1954. On the nomenclature of the Himalayan Goldcrests. *Bull. BOC* 74 (9): 103–104.

Deignan, H. G., 1954. Five new races of bulbuls (Pycnonotidae) from Southern Asia. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 44 (4): 125?

Deignan, H. G., 1955. Remarks on *Picus vittatus* Vieillot and some of its allies. *Ibis* 97 (1): 18–21.

Deignan, H. G., 1955. The races of the swiftlet, *Collocalia brevirostris* (McClelland). *Bull. BOC* 75 (9): 116–118.
Deignan, H. G., 1955. The races of the Red-capped Babbler, *Timalia pileata* Horsfield. *Bull. BOC* 75 (9): 128–129.
Deignan, H. G., 1955. The identity of *Collocalia maxima* Hume. *Bull. BOC* 75 (6): 82.
Deignan, H. G., 1955. The races of the Swiftlet, *Collocalia brevirostris* (McClelland). *Bull. BOC* 75 (9): 116–118.
Deignan, H. G., 1956. The Asiatic species of birds of the genus Criniger (Pycnonotidae). *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 134 (2): 1–9.
Deignan, H. G., 1956. A final word on the nomenclature of the Himalayan Goldcrests. *Bull. BOC* 76 (6): 106.
Deignan, H. G., 1957. A note on some generic names in the Timaliinae. *Bull. BOC* 77 (6): 103.
Deignan, H. G., 1957. A new Flycatcher from Southeastern Asia, with remarks on *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles. *Ibis* 99 (2): 340–344.
Deignan, H. G., 1957. The races of the Longtail, *Prinia polychroa* (Temminck) with the description of a new race from southern Annam. *Bull. BOC* 77 (2): 24–25.
Deignan, H. G., 1960. *Pericrocotus*, *Hemipus*, *Tephrodornis*. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., (eds.). *Check-list of Birds of the World*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. 9: Pp. 207–221.
Deignan, H. G., 1960. *Pericrocotus*, *Hemipus*, *Tephrodornis*. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., (eds.). *Check-list of Birds of the World*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. 9: Pp. 236.
Deignan, H. G., 1960. The oldest name for the Roseate Pipit. *Bull. BOC* 80 (7): 120.
Deignan, H. G., 1960. Remarks on the flower-pecker, *Dicaeum agile* (Tickell). *Bull. BOC* 80 (8): 142–144.
Deignan, H. G., 1961. Type specimens of birds in the United States National Museum. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 221: i–x, 1–718.
Deignan, H. G., 1963. Checklist of the birds of Thailand. *Smithsonian Institution Bulletin* 226
Deignan, H. G., 1964. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Muscicapidae, subfamily Timaliinae. In: Mayr, E., & Paynter, R. A., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. X: Pp. 240–427.
Deignan, H. G., 1964. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Muscicapidae, subfamily Panurinae. In: Mayr, E., & Paynter, R. A., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. X: Pp. 430–442.
Deignan, H. G., 1965. Notes on the nomenclature of the Whistling-thrushes. *Bull. BOC* 85 (1): 3–4.
Friedmann, H., & Deignan, H. G., 1939. Notes on some Asiatic owls of the genus Otus, with description of a new form. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 29: 287–291.
Peters, J. L., Mayr, E., & Deignan, H. G., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Campephagidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 167–221.
Rand, A. L., & Deignan, H. G., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Pycnonotidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 221–300.

Deiva, Oswin

Deiva, Oswin S.

Bibliography

Deiva, O. S., 1999. Avifaunal diversity of Muthupet mangrove forest. *Zoos' Print Journal* XIV (6): 47–53.
Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Deiva, O., 2006. Occurence of Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher *Culicicapa ceylonensis* (Swainson) in Jamnagar district, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 340–341 (2005).

Deka, Biswajit

Bibliography

Lahkar, B. P., & Deka, B., 2001. Occurrence of Rosy Pelican in Deepar Beel Bird Sanctuary, Assam. *NLBW* 41 (1): 12.

Deka, Hemen

Bibliography

Das, J., Deka, H., & Saikia, P. K., 2011. Diurnal activity budgeting of Large Whistling Teal *Dendrocygna bicolor* (Vieillot, 1816) (Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Deepor Beel wetlands, Assam, India. *JoTT* 3 (12): 2263–2267.

Deka, J.

Deka, Jyotishman

Bibliography

Deka, J., & Battacharjee, P. C., 1991. An analytical study of nest and nesting of some residential passerine birds of Jalukbari (Kamrrup) Assam. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 11–22.
Deka, J., Raj, M., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. A contribution to the avifauna of Darrang District, Assam, India. *Tigerpaper* 23 (1): 17–21.
Raj, M., Deka, J., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. Observations on the behaviour of sub-adult Blacknecked Storks at Dipor Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 7–8.

Dekate, Latish

Bibliography

Dekate, L., Wadatkar, J., & Kasambe, R., 2014. First record of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) fromVidarbha region, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (1): 13 (2013).

Dekker, R.

Dekker, R. W. R. J.

Dekker, René W. R. J.

Bibliography

Dekker, R., 1988. Megapodes - from fairy tales to reality. *OBC Bull.* 7: 10–13.

Dekker, R. W. R. J., 1990. Conservation and biology of megapodes (Megapodiidae, Galliformes, Aves), University of Amsterdam. D.Phil.
Dekker, R. W. R. J., 1992. Status and breeding biology of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis abbotti* on Great Nicobar, India. Report.
Dekker, R. W. R. J., 1999. Bibliography of the Megapodiidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 327: 169–174.
Dekker, R. W. R. J., & Dickinson, E. C., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 2. A preliminary review of the Eurylaimidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 65–76.
Dekker, R. W. R. J., Dickinson, E. C., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 3. Types of the Eurylaimidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 77–126.
Dekker, R. W. R. J., & McGowan, P. J. K., 1995. *Megapodes: An action plan for their conservation 1995-1999.* Gland, Switzerland: IUCN-The World Conservation Union.
Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2000. Introduction to systematic notes on Asian birds. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 5–9.
Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 4. A preliminary review of the Pittidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 89–99.
Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 11. A preliminary review of the Alaudidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 61–84.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 5. Types of the Pittidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 101–126.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 12. Types of the Alaudidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 85–126.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2002. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 26. Types of the Pycnonotidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 340: 115–160.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 37. Types of the Chloropseidae and Irenidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 43–61.
Jones, D. N., Dekker, R. W. R. J., & Benshemesh, J., (eds.) 1999. *Proceedings of the Third International Megapode Symposium, Nhill, Australia, December 1997*. Leiden, Netherlands: Zoologische Verhandelingen. Pp. 174.
Jones, D. N., Dekker, R. W. R. J., & Roselaar, C. S., 1995. *The Megapodes Megapodiidae.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–262.
Wells, D. R., Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 34. A preliminary review of the Aegithinidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 7–15.
Wells, D. R., Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 36. A preliminary review of the Chloropseidae and Irenidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 25–42.

del Hoyo, J.

del Hoyo, Josep

Bibliography

del Hoyo, J., 1992. Family Phoenicopteridae (Flamingos). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 508–526.
del Hoyo, J., (ed.) 2020. *All the birds of the world*. 1st ed. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–967.
del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., 2014. *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world. Volume 1: Non-passerines.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–903.
del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., 2016. *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world. Volume 2: Passerines.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–1013.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2003. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 8. Broadbills to Tapaculos*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 8 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–845+3.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2004. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 9. Cotingas to Pipits and Wagtails*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–863.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2005. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–895.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2007. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to Tits and Chickadees*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–815.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2008. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-Tits to Shrikes.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–879.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2009. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World Sparrows.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–893.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2010. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 15. Weavers to New World warblers.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 15 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–879.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2011. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 16. Tanagers to New World blackbirds.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 16 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–893.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1992. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 1. Ostrich to Ducks*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–696.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1994. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 2. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–638.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1996. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 3. Hoatzin to Auks*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–821.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1997. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 4. Sandgrouse to Cuckoos*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–679.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1999. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 5. Barn-*

owls to Hummingbirds. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–759.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 2001. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 6. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–589.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 2002. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 7. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–613.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., & Christie, D., 2013. Serendib Scops-owl *Otus thilohoffmanni*. In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 17. Special volume: new species and global index*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 17 of 17 vols. Pp. 202.
del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., & Christie, D., 2013. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 17. Special volume: New species and global index.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 17 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–812.
Llimona, F., & del Hoyo, J., 1992. Family Podicipedidae (Grebes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 174–196.
Matheu, E., & del Hoyo, J., 1992. Family Threskiornithidae (Ibises and Spoonbills). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 472–506.

Del-Nevo, A.

Del-Nevo, A. J.

Del-Nevo, Adrian

Bibliography

Del-Nevo, A., & Ewins, P., 1981. Birdwatching in Nepal December 1980-February 1981.
Del-Nevo, A., & Ewins, P. J., 1983. *Bird watching in Nepal.* Calf of Man Bird Observatory, Isle of Man, U.K: A. Del-Nevo. Pp. 24.
Del-Nevo, A., & Ewins, P. J., 1984. Birds feeding on fire-driven insects. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 413–414 (1983).
Del-Nevo, A., & Ewins, P. J., 1984. Rustic Bunting (*Emberiza rustica*) - a new species for Nepal. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 417–418 (1983).
Del-Nevo, A. J., 1984. Possible Nordmann's Greenshank in Nepal. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 472.

Dela, J.

Bibliography

Dela, J., (ed.) 1988. *The 1999 list of threatened fauna and flora of Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. Colombo, Sri Lanka: IUCN Sri Lanka. Pp. viii, 114.

Delacour, J. [=Delacour, Jean Baptiste Théodore]

Delacour, Jean [=Delacour, Jean Baptiste Théodore]

Delacour, Jean Baptiste Théodore (1890–1985; USA) Ornithologist of French origin (born in Paris). Renowned for not only discovering but also rearing some of the rarest birds in the world. In 1920 founded the leading ornithological journal in France, *L'Oiseau*, and was editor until WWII. In 1938 served as Secretary General of the Ninth International Ornithological Congress, which met in Rouen. Created the zoological gardens at Clères, donating them to Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle in 1967. His private zoo was destroyed in WWI and was rebuilt by him, only to be destroyed once again in WWII! He escaped to America, only to return in 1946 and rebuild it into one of the finest private zoos in the world! Went on expeditions to Indochina, particularly Vietnam. The priceless collections he brought back, of 30,000 birds and 8,000 mammals, were eventually divided among Paris, London, and New York. He was a founder and for many years President of the International Council for Bird Preservation (ICBP—now BirdLife International). He was one of the best known, most honoured, and widely travelled ornithologists of his time.

Bibliography

— Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Kear, J., 1986. Obituary: Jean Delacour. *Ibis* 128 (1): 141.
—Mayr, E., 1986. In memoriam: Jean (Theodore) Delacour. *The Auk* 103 (3): 603–605 (With one portr.).
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Jean Théodore Delacour. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jean_Th%C3%A9odore_Delacour. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Delacour, J., 1924. Notes ornithologiques d'Asie: De Colombo a Darjeeling. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 5 (1-3): 43–52.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1924. Indian bird notes. *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 2 (2): 30–32.
Delacour, J., 1925. The Timeliidae. *Avicultural Magazine* 3 (4): 87–94.
Delacour, J., 1926. The birds at Foxwarren Park. *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 4 (2): 37–41.
Delacour, J., 1928. Ducks. *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 6 (1): 1–11.
Delacour, J., 1929. Revision du genre Cissa. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 10: 13–14.
Delacour, J., 1932. Bird notes from Cléres. *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 10 (1): 5–8.
Delacour, J., 1932. Notes on South American geese, sheld-ducks, and their allies. *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 10 (9): 201–207.
Delacour, J., 1935. Untitled ["Mr. J. Delacour sent the following communication on the genus *Mixornis*...."]. *Bull. BOC* LV (ccclxxxiii): 99–100.
Delacour, J., 1935. Les Bengalis rouges (Etude du genre *Amandava* Blyth 1836). *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* (NS) 5 (3–4): 377–388.
Delacour, J., 1936. Notes on waterfowl. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 1 (9): 227–233.
Delacour, J., 1942. The whistling thrushes (genus *Myiophoneus*). *The Auk* 59 (2): 246–264.

Delacour, J., 1942. The bush-warblers of the genera *Cettia* and *Bradypterus*, with notes on allied genera and species. *Ibis* 84 (4): 509–519.
Delacour, J., 1943. A revision of the genera and species of the family Pycnonotidae (bulbuls). *Zoologica* 28: 17–28.
Delacour, J., 1943. A revision of the subfamily Estrildinae of the family Ploceidae. *Zoologica* 28: 69–86.
Delacour, J., 1943. The bush-warblers of the genera *Cettia* and *Bradypterus*, with notes on allied genera and species.—addendum. *Ibis* 85 (3): 343.
Delacour, J., 1944. A revision of the family Nectariniidae (sunbirds). *Zoologica* 29: 17–38.
Delacour, J., 1945. The family Anatidae. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 10 (4): 93–102.
Delacour, J., 1945. Notes on the Eared Pheasants (*Crossoptilon*) with the description of a new subspecies. *Zoologica* 30: 43–45.
Delacour, J., 1946. Notes on the taxonomy of the birds of Malaysia. *Zoologica* 31 (1): 1–8.
Delacour, J., 1946. Les Timaliines. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 16: 7–36.
Delacour, J., 1947. *Birds of Malaysia.* New York: Macmillan.
Delacour, J., 1948. Note on the names and geographical distribution of the Red Junglefowls *Gallus gallus*. *Ibis* 90 (3): 462–464.
Delacour, J., 1949. The genus *Lophura* (Gallopheasants). *Ibis* 91 (2): 188–220.
Delacour, J., 1950. Les Timaliines: additions et modifications. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 20: 186–191.
Delacour, J., 1951. The Lesser Graybirds (*Coracina*) of Asia and Malaysia. *American Museum Novitates* 1497: 1–15 (with four b&w pll.).
Delacour, J., 1953. Comment on the geographical variation of the Monal, *Lophophorus impeyanus* Latham. *Bull. BOC* 73 (2): 26.
Delacour, J., 1976. Similitudes and differences of the Indian and Indochinese avifaunas. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 452–455.
Delacour, J., 1978. Similitudes and differences of the Indian and Indochinese avifaunas. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 107–110.
Delacour, J., & Amadon, D., 1949. The relationships of *Hypocolius*. *Ibis* 91 (3): 427–429.
Delacour, J., & Jabouille, P., 1931. *Les oiseaux de l'Indochine Française.* Paris: of 4 vols.
Delacour, J., & Mayr, E., 1945. The family Anatidae. *Wilson Bulletin* 57: 3–55.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1951. *The pheasants of the world.* 1st ed. London; New York: Country Life Limited; Charles Scribner's Sons. of 1 vols. Pp. 1–347.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1954. *The waterfowl of the world.* London: Country Life Ltd. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 284.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1956. *The waterfowl of the world. The dabbling ducks.* 1st ed. London: Country Life Ltd. Vol. 2 of 4 vols. Pp. 232.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1959. *The waterfowl of the world. Eiders, Pochards, perching ducks, Scoters, Golden-eyes and Mergansers, Stiff-tailed ducks.* 1st ed. London: Country Life Ltd. Vol. 3 of 4 vols. Pp. 270.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Irenidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 300–308.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1964. *The waterfowl of the world. General habits; the reproductive cycle; ecology; distribution and species relationships; fowling; conservation and management...corrections and additions.* 1st ed. London: Country Life Ltd. Vol. 4 of 4 vols. Pp. 364.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1974. *The waterfowl of the world.* 6th impression (vols. 1–2); 5th impression (vol. 3); 3rd impression (vol. 4) ed. London; New York: Country Life; Arco Publishing Company, Inc. of 4 vols.
Delacour, J. B. T., 1977. *The pheasants of the world.* 2nd revised ed. Surrey, UK: World Pheasant Association; Spur Publications. Pp. 395.

Delany, S. [=Delany, Simon Nicholas]

Delany, Simon [=Delany, Simon Nicholas]

Delany, Simon Nicholas (1956–; England)
BA, Geography (1977). Ornithologist. Zoological Field Assistant, British Antarctic Survey (1985–1988). Traveller, explorer. Member of expeditions: Southampton University Ornithological Project (Ladakh: 1981–1982); Ladakh Expedition (1980); Himalayan Expedition (1977) to study bird migration in north-western Himalaya. Extensive travels in India, Nepal, and Pakistan. Author of several papers and reports.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.) 1982. *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 2 ll., 1–217.
Delany, S., 1982. Appendix A: Total list of birds recorded on the 1980 expedition. In: Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.). *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 186–189.
Delany, S., 2021. Monitoring trans-Himalayan migrants in Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (6): 66-69.
Delany, S., Denby, C., & Norton, J., 1982. Ornithology. In: Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.). *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 5–153.
Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.) 1979. *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. i–iv, 1–263.
Delany, S., Garbutt, D., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Denby, C., 2014. The Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions 1976–1982: Full details of nine species previously unrecorded in India and four second records. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 1–13.
Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Passerine migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 58–81.

Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Wader migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 82–97.
Williams, C., & Delany, S., 1979. Appendix C: Ornithology. In: Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.). *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 104–228.
Williams, C., & Delany, S., 1985. Migration through the North-West Himalaya - some results of the Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions-1. *OBC Bull.* 2 (Autumn): 10–14.
Williams, C., & Delany, S., 1986. Migration through the North-West Himalayas - some results of the Southampton University Ladakh Expedition, part 2. *OBC Bull.* 3 (Spring): 11–16.

Delessert, A. [=Delessert, Adolphe]

Delessert, Adolphe (fl. 1830–1843)
Naturalist, botanist, and traveller.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845

Bibliography
Delessert, A., 1840. [Description of *Chloropsis auriventris*, *Cypselus leuconotus* and *Muscicapa variegata* from Bhutan.]. *Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie Comparee et de Palaeontologie* 2: pl. 17, 19, 20.
Delessert, A., 1840. [Description of *Francolinus nivosus*.]. *Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie Comparee et de Palaeontologie* 1840 (Ser. 2): 1–2, pl. 18.
Delessert, A., 1840. Oiseau nouveaux provenant du Bottan ou Boutan, au nord du Bengale. *Revue Zoologique, par la Société Cuvierienne* 3 (April): 100–101.
Delessert, A., 1843. *Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Inde exécuté de 1834 à 1839.* 1st ed. Paris: Fortin, Masson et Cie.

Delfour, Florie

Bibliography
Monti, F., Delfour, F., Arnal, V., Zenboudji, S., Duriez, O., & Montgelard, C., 2018. Genetic connectivity among osprey populations and consequences for conservation: philopatry versus dispersal as key factors. *Conservation Genetics* 19: 839–851. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1058-7.

Delmé-Radcliffe, E. [=Delmé-Radcliffe, Lieutenant-Colonel Emilius Charles]

Delmé-Radcliffe, Lieutenant-Colonel Emilius Charles (1832–1907; England)
Falconer. Army officer in 88th Regiment of Foot. Father of Henry, and Denis.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. T*he eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Shyamal, L., 2015. Catching flies: The use and abuse of birds in India. Webpage URL: http://muscicapa.blogspot.com/2015/02/the-use-and-abuse-of-birds-in-india.html. [24.03.2022]

Bibliography
Delmé-Radcliffe, E., 1871. *Falconry: Notes on the Falconidae used in India in Falconry.* 1st ed. Baton Rouge, California: Sparvarius Press. Pp. 38.
Delmé-Radcliffe, E., 1871. Letters, extracts from correspondence, announcements, &c. ["I beg leave to offer a few remarks on Dr. Jerdon's supplementary Notes…"]. *Ibis* 13 (3): 363–367.
Delmé-Radcliffe, E., 1971. *Falconry: Notes on the Falconidae used in India in Falconry.* Revised ed. Frampton-on-Severn: Standfast Press. Pp. i–iv, 1–38.
Delmé-Radcliffe, E., 1998. *Falconry: Notes on the Falconidae used in India in Falconry.* New ed. Los Angeles, U.S.A: Spar Various Press. Pp. 36.

Delmé-Radcliffe, H. [=Delmé-Radcliffe, Lieutenant-Colonel Henry]

Delmé-Radcliffe, Lieutenant-Colonel Henry (1866–1947; England)
Army officer in Burma [=Myanmar]. Served in WWI, commanding a reserve battalion of Royal Welsh Fusiliers (1915). Got embroiled in a scandal that marred his career, and removed from command (1917). He retired in 1921.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. T*he eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography
Delme Radcliffe, H., 1909. Intelligence in birds. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 526–527.
Delme Radcliffe, H., 1910. Roller catching its prey in the water. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 225–226.
Delmé-Radcliffe, H., 1913. Taking of the nest of the Cinereous Vulture. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 394–395.
Delme Radcliffe, H., 1915. List of the birds of Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 745–757.
Delme Radcliffe, H., 1915. List of the birds of Baluchistan. Part 2. *JBNHS* 24 (1): 156–169.

Deloche, J.

Bibliography
Deloche, J., & Ly-Tio-Fane, M., 2010. *Pierre Sonnerat: Noveau Voyage aux Index Orientales (1786–1813).* Pondicherry & Paris: Institut Français de Pondichéry & École Française d'Extreme Oirent. Pp. 377.

Delvadiya, Aakash

Bibliography
Delvadiya, A., & Patel, R., 2021. Sighting of Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Junagadh city. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 20–21.

DeMattos, Carlos C.

Bibliography
Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., &

Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Dementiev, Georgiy Petrovich [=Dement'ev, Georgiy Petrovich]

Dement'ev, G. P. [=Dement'ev, Georgiy Petrovich]

Dement'ev, Georgiy Petrovich (1898–1969; Russia) Ornithologist, and academician. Became Head of Ornithology Department at the Zoological Museum of Moscow State University in 1932 and was awarded a Hon. Ph.D. in 1936. Was in the forefront of conservation in Soviet Russia, taking an active administrative part in the All-Russian Society of Nature Conservation and using this organisation and its growing membership to good effect when opposed by the Council of Ministers of the Russian Federation in 1953. Was an active member of extraordinarily courageous scientists' teams that helped protect nature reserves during 1951–1961—a dangerous calling, as it was frowned upon by Soviet leaders. His intense conservation activity as Chairman of the Commission on Nature Conservation was disliked by Khrushchev so much that he had it closed in 1963. Dement'ev's contribution in the conservation of birds of prey is immense. He was a prolific writer of both scientific papers (400+) and books and popular articles that unhesitatingly wrangled with conservation issues. He spoke seven languages and was able to read another five! His was the hand that reached over the Iron Curtain to establish contacts with western ornithologists. His tombstone is engraved with a Gyrfalcon.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Shergalin, J., 2008. Dementiev Georgiy Petrovich 5.07.1898–14.04.1969. Webpage URL: http://www.rbcu.ru/information/personalia/dementiev.html#biography. [15.03.2022]
—Vaurie, C., 1964. Special review: Russian ornithological literature. *The Auk* 81: 238–241.

Bibliography

Dementiev, G. P., 1938. Sur les rapports reciproques entre la rgion zoogeographique palearctique et la region zoogeographique orientale d'apres les examples d'avifauna de Turkestan et celle de l'Inde. *Bulletin de la'Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 47 (5-6): 343–359.
Dementiev, G. P., 1938. [The relationship between the Palaearctic and Oriental Regions, based on birds from Turkestan and India]. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow* XLVII (5–6): 43–359.
Dementiev, G. P., 1947. The Laggar Falcon, *Falco falco jugger*, in Turkestan. *Ibis* 89 (2): 356–357.
Dementiev, G. P., 1957. On the Shaheen *Falco peregrinus babylonicus*. *Ibis* 99 (3): 477–482.
Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1951–1954. *Ptitsy Sovetskogo Soyuza*. 1st ed. Moskva: Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stov "Sovetskaya Nauka". of 6 vols. Pp.
Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1966. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. I of 6 vols. Pp. i–xix+1, 1–704.
Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1967. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. IV of 6 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–683.
Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1968. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. II of 6 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–553.
Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1968. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. VI of 6 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–879.
Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1969. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. III of 6 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–756 (1951).
Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1969. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. III of 6 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–756.
Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1970. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. V of 6 vols. Pp. i–xxii, 1–957.

den Besten, Jan Willem

Bibliography

den Besten, J. W., 2004. *Birds of Kangra.* 1st ed. Dharamsala & New Delhi: Moonpeak Publishers & Mosaic Books. Pp. 1–176.
den Besten, J. W., 2004. Migration of Steppe Eagles *Aquila nipalensis* and other raptors along the Himalayas past Dharamsala, India, in autumn 2001 and spring 2002. *Forktail* 20: 9–13.
den Besten, J. W., 2004. Eurasian Linnet (*Carduelis cannabina*), Chaffinch (*Fringilla coelebs*), Brambling (*Fringilla montifringilla*) in Kangra, Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 325–326.
den Besten, J. W., 2004. Pong wetland. Himachal's new wetland of international importance. *Mistnet* 5 (3&4): 4–7.
den Besten, J. W., 2005. Places to be: Dharamsala. *Sanctuary Asia* XXV (4): 61.
den Besten, J. W., 2008. *Birds of India and the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Mosaic Books & The Variety Book Depot. Pp. 1–192.
Fernandes, M., & den Besten, J. W., 2013. Some interesting breeding records for Pong Dam Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 29: 141–143.

Denby, C. A.

Denby, Clive

Bibliography

Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.) 1982. *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 2 ll., 1–217.
Denby, C. A., & Philipps, A. P., 1977. An account of the ornithology of the Upper Indus Valley in Ladakh (N.W. Himalaya) 1976. *University of Southampton Ladakh Expedition Report, 1976*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 29–63.

Delany, S., Denby, C., & Norton, J., 1982. Ornithology. In: Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.). *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 5–153.

Delany, S., Garbutt, D., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Denby, C., 2014. The Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions 1976–1982: Full details of nine species previously unrecorded in India and four second records. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 1–13.

Denholm, B.

Bibliography

Denholm, I., & Denholm, B., 1985. List of birds seen during a visit to Sri Lanka, 18th March - 1st April 1985.

Denholm, I.

Bibliography

Denholm, I., & Denholm, B., 1985. List of birds seen during a visit to Sri Lanka, 18th March - 1st April 1985.

Dennis, M.

Bibliography

Dennis, M., & Dennis, S., 1999. Goa, November 29th-December 19th 1999. http://worldtwitch.virtualave.net/goa1999.htm.

Dennis, S.

Bibliography

Dennis, M., & Dennis, S., 1999. Goa, November 29th-December 19th 1999. http://worldtwitch.virtualave.net/goa1999.htm.

Denzau, G.

Bibliography

Denzau, G., & Denzau, H., 1984. Birdwatching between mud and marsh. *The India Magazine* 4 (11): 64.

Denzau, H.

Denzau, Helmut

Bibliography

Denzau, H., & Newmann, G., 1983. Nature impressions of Dal Lake. *Sanctuary Asia* III (3): 230–239.

Denzau, G., & Denzau, H., 1984. Birdwatching between mud and marsh. *The India Magazine* 4 (11): 64.

Neumann-Denzau, G., & Denzau, H., 2003. Buffy Fish-Owl (*Ketupa ketupu*) in Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 138–139.

Deodar, Madhuri

Bibliography

Deodar, M., 2005. Bankapur Mayur Vana - an abode of peacocks. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 57–58.

Deokar, Atul

Bibliography

Shukla, P. N., Deokar, A., & Lad, S., 2015. Vulture restaurants as an effective management tool in vulture conservation program in Sironcha Forest division, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 68–73.

Deokar, R. V.

Bibliography

Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Deokar, R. V., Hathi, D., & Jhala, R., 2004. Birding at Khirasara Vidi and Nyari Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 11.

Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Deokar, R. V., Hathi, D., & Jhala, R., 2004. Birding at Khirasara Vidi and Nyari Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 11.

Deomurari, Arpit

Bibliography

Deomurari, A., 2010. Range extension of Vigors's or Western Crimson Sunbird in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 13–15.

Deomurari, A., 2011. Avian Information System—Indian Biodiversity Information System (AVIS-IBIS). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 65–66.

Deomurari, A., 2012. Tickell's Thrush *Turdus unicolor*: a new bird for Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 168.

Sundar, K. S. G., Deomurari, A., Bhatia, Y., & Narayanan, S. P., 2007. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* breeding pairs fledging four chicks. *Forktail* 23 (August): 161–163.

Deori, Biswajyoti Bikomia

Bibliography

Hussain, M. M., Gogoi, M. J., Deori, B. B., Singha, H., & Deb, P., 2015. Austen's Brown Hornbill *Anorrhinus austeni* in Barail Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 126–127.

Deori, Parag

Bibliography

Barman, P. D., Ali, S., Deori, P., & Sharma, D. K., 2015. Rescue, treatment and release of an endangered Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius*. *Zoo's Print* 30 (9): 6–9.

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.

Deraniyagala, P. [=Deraniyagala, Paulus Edward Pieris]

Deraniyagala, P. E. P. [=Deraniyagala, Paulus Edward Pieris]

Deraniyagala, Paulus Edward Pieris (xxxx–xxxx; Sri Lanka)
Sri Lankan naturalist. First native Director of the Colombo Museum (1939–1963). During his tenure, the Colombo Museum was designated a National Museum.

—de Silva, P. H. D. H., 2000. The past one hundred years. In: de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.). *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. 39–85. **[P]**

Bibliography

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1943. Obituary: Arthur Willey (1867–1942). *Spolia Zeylanica* 23 (2): 118.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1951. A new race of the broad-billed roller from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 26 (2): 155–157.

Deraniyagala, P., 1951. The Broad Billed Rollers of India and Ceylon. *Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Sessions of the Ceylon Association of Science*. 2: 23–24.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1953. Hybridization in the Jungle Fowl of Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 27 (1): 59–61.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1954. New discoveries??? *Admin. Rept. of the Dir. Nat. Museums, Ceylon, for 1953, Pt. IV, Educ., Sci., and Art E: 9*. Pp.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1955. *Admin. Rept. of the Dir. Nat. Museums, Ceylons, for 1954, Pt. IV, Educ., Sci., and Art E: 5*. Pp.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1955. A new race of Trogon from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 27 (1): 281–283.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1956. A new race of the Wren Warbler Prinia inornata from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 28 (1): 97.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1956. Growth, subspeciation and hybridisation in the Ceylon Jungle fowl *Gallus lafayetti*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 28 (1): 99–106.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1956. The fishing habit of the Paradise Fly Catcher and the Ceylon Green Bee Eater. *Spolia Zeylanica* 28 (1): 95.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1956. Zoological collecting at the Maldives in 1932. *Spolia Zeylanica* 28: 7–15.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1958. Hybridization and some aspects of behaviour in the Ceylon Jungle Fowl *Gallus lafayetti*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 28 (2): 175–179.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1959. New discoveries. *Admin. Rept. of the Dir. Nat. Museums, Ceylon, for 1958, Pt. IV, Educ., Sci.,, and Art E: 33*. Pp.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P., 1965. Some aspects of the fauna of Ceylon. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 9: 165–219.

Dernjatin, Pauli

Bibliography

Dernjatin, P., & Vatulainen, M., 2007. Red-headed Bunting—juvenile and female plumaged birds. *Alula* 13 (2): 50–54.

DeRoy, Rashmi

Bibliography

DeRoy, R., 1990. Whither wetlands? *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 11 (3-4): 7–11.

DeRoy, R., 1991. Manas and Bharatpur. A tale of two world heritage sites. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 12 (1): 2–5.

DeRoy, R., 1992. Case study of Loktak lake of Manipur. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp.

Derrickson, Kim C.

Bibliography

Wemmer, C., & Derrickson, K. C., 1994. Duetting in the Great Horned Owl, *Bubo nipalensis* Hodgson (Strigiformes: Strigidae). *JBNHS* 91 (1): 141–142.

Derry, J. F.

Bibliography

Derry, J. F., & Hornby, G. M., 1981. Nepal bird list, Stow Himalayan Expedition Journal, 1981.

Desai, A.

Bibliography

Desai, A., & Channa, C., 1991. Of ghosts and eagles. *Hornbill* 1991 (3): 27.

Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sunderraj, W. S., Shankar, K., Joshua, J., Desai, A., & Sivaganesan, N., 1986. Birds of Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 5–7.

Desai, Bhautik R.

Bibliography

Desai, B. R., 2015. Short birding notes: Eurasian Griffon Vulture scavenging on Wild Ass in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 21.

Desai, Brinky

Bibliography

Mukherjee, S., Mukherjee, A., & Desai, B., 2020. Sighting of Brown-breasted Flycatcher *Muscicapa muttui* in Ahmedabad, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 117: 150–151. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/142047.

Patel, J., Desai, B., & Gamit, K., 2016. Sightings of King Quail in the Dang forest. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 20.

Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.

Desai, D. H.

Bibliography

Desai, D. H., 1981. Painted migrants in the metropolis. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (1): 24–29.

Desai, Dhaval

Bibliography

Desai, D., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 4.

Desai, G.

Bibliography

Desai, G., 1999. Darters and Little Egrets nesting in Gudavi Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 38 (6): 105.

Desai, G., Tonshal, P., & Neginhal, P., 1998. Nest of the Indian Great Horned Owl, *Bubo bubo*, sighted on Nrupatunga Betta of Hubli. *NLBW* 37 (6): 102.

Desai, Gurunath

Bibliography

Desai, G., 2002. Notes on Adjutant Storks and Barheaded Geese in north Karnataka. *NLBW* 42 (2): 28–29.

Desai, I.

Bibliography

Patankar, P., Desai, I., Shinde, K., & Suresh, B., 2007. Ecology and breeding biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* in an industrial area at Vadodra, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (11): 2885–2888.

Desai, I. V.

Bibliography

Desai, I. V., Suresh, B., & Pilo, B., 1993. Birds of Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 55–72.

Desai, Isha

Bibliography

Pilo, B., Suresh, B., & Desai, I., 1996. Sight record of Hodgson's Frogmouth in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary: a support to Satpura Hypothesis. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 155–156.

Desai, J. H.

Bibliography

Bhatia, C. L., & Desai, J. H., 1971. Migratory and other birds in Delhi Zoological Park. *Indian Forester* 97: 266–273.

Desai, J. H., 1971. Note on breeding of Ruddy Shelduck, *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas) at Delhi Zoological Park. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 243.

Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1977. A note on incubation period and reproductive success of the Redwattled Lapwing, *Vanellus indicus* at Delhi Zoological Park. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 392–394.

Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1979. Breeding biology of the Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans* at Delhi Zoological Park. *Ibis* 121 (3): 320–325.

Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1982. Annual gonadal cycle of Black Kite *Milvus migrans govinda*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 14 (2-3): 143–150.

Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1986. Breeding biology of Baybacked Shrike (*Lanius vittatus*) at National Zoological Park, New Delhi. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 200–202.

Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1988. Behaviour and breeding biology of Pied Myhna (*sic*) (*Sturnus contra contra*) and Common Myhna (*sic*) (*Acridotheres tristis tristis*). *Cheetal* 29 (1): 54–59.

Desai, J. H., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1978. Studies on the reproductive pattern of the Painted Stork, *Ibis leucocephalus* (Pennant). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 1–32.

Desai, J. H., Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1976. Diet and food requirements of Painted Storks at the breeding colony in the Delhi Zoological Park. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 13–23.

Shah, R. V., & Desai, J. H., 1975. Possible explanation for voicelessness in the adult Stork, *Ibis leucocephalus*. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 21–29.

Shah, R. V., & Desai, J. H., 1976. Growth and development of the Painted Stork *Ibis leucocephala* (Pennant) 1. Embryonic development. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 83–87.

Shah, R. V., & Desai, J. H., 1976. Growth and development of the Painted Stork *Ibis leucocephala* (Pennant) 2. Post hatching growth pattern and motor development. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 88–101.

Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., Desai, J. H., & Jani, M. B., 1977. Feather loss from capital tracts of Painted Storks related to growth and maturity: 1. Histophysiological changes and lipoid secretion in the integument. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 24 (1): 99–107.

Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., Jani, M. B., & Desai, J. H., 1978. Feather loss from the capital tracts related to growth and maturity of the Painted Storks 2. Distribution of glycosaminoglycans and phosphatases in the integument. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 155–163.

Desai, Jagdish

Bibliography

Shah, T., Shah, D., Desai, J., & Bhil, B., 2018. Two spring 2017 records of Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris* from Gujarat, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 50–52.

Desai, Jay

Bibliography

Kapdi, P., Desai, J., & Tandel, N., 2018. Colour aberrant Baya Weaver near Navsari. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 24.

Patel, M., Kapadi, P., Tandel, N., & Desai, J., 2020. Nest of Slaty-breasted Rail *Lewinia striata* in Navsari, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 127–128.

Desai, M.

Bibliography

Borges, S. D., Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2002. Selection of nest platforms and the differential use of nest building fibres by the Baya Weaver, *Ploceus philippinus* Linnaeus 1766. *Tropical Zoology* 15: 17–25.

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

Desai, M., 1986. Capturing birds by fish hooks. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 25–26.

Desai, M., 1987. Birds of the J.P. Nagar Tank. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 10.

Desai, M. H.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P.,

(eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Desai, Malav

Bibliography

Solanki, C., & Desai, M., 2019. Brown Hawk Owl *Ninox scutulata* feeding on a bat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 22.

Desai, Manjunath

Bibliography

Menon, T., Viswanathan, A., Desai, M., Prabhakar T. P., Dhanapal, K., Ramaswamy, R., & Aggarwal, M., 2022. Is the Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* polytypic? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 174–178.

Desai, Minal

Bibliography

Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2005. Avian life in monoculture plantations in Goa, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 110–112 (with two tables).

Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2007. Additions to the avifauna of Goa, India. *NLBW* 47 (2): 19–21.

Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2012. An avifaunal case study of a plateau from Goa, India: An eye opener for conservation of plateau ecosystems. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2444–2453.

Desai, Mitul S.

Bibliography

Desai, M. S., 2021. Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides* at Vansada National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 20.

Desai, N.

Bibliography

Bhamburkar, P. M., & Desai, N., 1993. *Study report of Mansingh Deo Wildlife Sanctuary.* Nagpur: World Wildlife Fund-India.

Desai, Narayan

Bibliography

Gole, P., & Desai, N., 1999. Restoring natural capital. *Journal of Ecological Society* 12: 24–28.

Desai, P. K.

Bibliography

Desai, P. K., 1967. The Common House Sparrow and canna flowers. *The Peacock* 4 (3): 46–47.

Desai, P. K., 1971. Correspondence. *NLBW* 19 (2): 11.

Desai, P. K., 1971. Childrens page: (e) answer to query of miss rekha sukhla. *NLBW* 19 (2): 9–11.

Desai, P. K., 1979. Replies to R.E. Hawkins about *Papiha*. *NLBW* 19 (1): 9–10.

Desai, Prashant

Bibliography

Desai, P., 2005. Red-winged Crested Cuckoo at Vapi: A first record for Gujarat state. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 11.

Desai, Prathamesh

Bibliography

Desai, P., 2016. Recent sighting of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* in Kalyan, District Thane, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 251.

Desai, P., Kadam, K., Ganatra, M., & Kasambe, R., 2020. Checklist of the birds in and around Dombivli City, district Thane, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 59 (1): 3–9 (2019).

Desai, P., Kadam, K., & Patil, Y., 2016. Recent sighting of Pygmy Wren Babbler *Pnoepyga pusilla* in Chopta, Uttarakhand. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 252.

Desai, P., Kadam, K., & Tembhekar, H., 2016. Recent sighting of Snowy-browed Flycatcher *Ficedula hyperythra* in Chopta, Uttarakhand. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 253.

Desai, P., Sakpal, P., & Poojary, R., 2016. Recent sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle *Lophotriorchis kienerii* in Matheran, District - Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 255.

Desai, R. M.

Bibliography

Desai, R. M., 1980. *Studies in the biology of the Indian Sarus Crane*. Surat, Gujarat University. Ph.D.

Desai, R. N.

Bibliography

Bellary, S. A., & Desai, R. N., 2001. Unusual nesting activity of the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*: two peculiar features. *NLBW* 40 (6): 83–84.

Desai, R. N., 1989. Observation on sexual dimorphism in the Indian Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone*. Asian Crane Congress Rajkot, Gujarat, India

Desai, R. N., 1993. Atmospheric temperature and the incubation pattern in the Ashy Wren-Warbler *Prinia socialis*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 176.

Desai, R. N., 1993. Two unusual nesting sites of the Redvented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 190.

Desai, R. N., 1994. Migration of the Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* and the Common Pintail *Anas acuta* to the tanks of Dharwad District (Karnataka state: India). *NLBW* 34 (2): 39–40.

Desai, R. N., 1995. Incubation pattern in the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in relation to atmospheric temperature and the phase of development of eggs. *NLBW* 35 (2): 35–36.

Desai, R. N., 1996. Rare visits of some ducks, Painted Stork and Glossy Ibis to the tanks of Dharwad (Karnataka: India). *NLBW* 36 (4): 78–79.

Desai, R. N., 1997. A case of an unusually delayed breeding activity of the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*. *NLBW* 37 (2): 27.
Desai, R. N., & Kallur, G. S., 2001. Rare visits of some wetland birds to some tanks of Dharward (*sic*) (Karnataka State, India). *NLBW* 41 (5): 64.
Desai, R. N., Mummigatti, U. G., & More, M. P., 1999. A check list of birds in and around Dharwad city (Karnataka state: India). Coimbatore, SACON: i–ii, 1–15.
Desai, R. N., Mummigatti, U. G., & More, M. P., 2000. Checklist of birds in Dharwad region (Karnataka state, India). Coimbatore, SACON: 1–3.
Desai, R. N., Yeri, V. V., & Kallur, G. S., 2005. Some aspects of the breeding cycles of the Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata fulicata* (L.) of Dharwad (Karnataka: India). *NLBW* 45 (1): 9–10.
Mummigatti, U. G., Desai, R. N., & Desai, S., 2001. Some aspects of the developmental biology of the Red Vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*; The nestling's food and feeding pattern, and the feeding behaviour of their parents. *NLBW* 41 (2): 20–21.
Patil, R. M., & Desai, R. N., 2000. A preliminary survey of vegetation and summer birds of Budnal Hills. *Myforest* 36 (3): 173–176.

Desai, Rajendra

Bibliography

Desai, R., 2020. Sighting of White-faced Whistling Duck *Dendrocygna viduata* near Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 10.
Desai, R., 2020. Blue Rock Thrush *Monticola solitarius* near Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 30.

Desai, Rajendra M.

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, J., Trivedi, R., Joshi, T., Desai, R. M., & Patel, P., 2016. Status and distribution of Ruddy-breasted Crake in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 8–11.

Desai, Ramesh

Bibliography

Desai, R., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Desert Wheatear from Vijayapura, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 168A.

Desai, Sarayu

Bibliography

Mummigatti, U. G., Desai, R. N., & Desai, S., 2001. Some aspects of the developmental biology of the Red Vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*; The nestling's food and feeding pattern, and the feeding behaviour of their parents. *NLBW* 41 (2): 20–21.

Desai, Viren Bachu

Bibliography

Desai, V. B., 2017. Black-winged Cuckooshrike in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 21.

Desai, Vivek

Bibliography

Patil, A., Kumbhar, R., Desai, V., & Chopda, M. Z., 2021. Rescue of an Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* at Shingave, Shirpur, Dhule, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 906–909.

Desfayes, M.

Desfayes, Michael

Desfayes, Michel

Bibliography

Desfayes, M., 1965. Field notes on *Grandala coelicolor*. *Ibis* 107 (3): 400–401.
Desfayes, M., 1969. The Smoky Leaf Warbler, *Phylloscopus fuligiventer* (Hodgson) in Nepal. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 623–624.
Desfayes, M., 1969. Remarques sur les affinits des Fringillides des genres *Rhodopechys* et *Callacanthis*. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 39 (1): 21–27.
Desfayes, M., 1969. Affinities of *Chaimarrornis* and *Rhyacornis*. *Ibis* 111 (2): 244–246.
Desfayes, M., 1971. The Blackbird *Turdus merula maximus* in Nepal. *JBNHS* 67 (3): 571–572 (1970).
Desfayes, M., 1972. Tibetan Twite (*Acanthis flavirostris*) in Nepal. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 832.
Desfayes, M., 1974. More Cuckoo problems. *JBNHS* 71 (1): 145–146.

Deshkar, Sonal

Bibliography

Deshkar, S., Jagruti, R., & Padate, G. S., 2005. Wadhvana a wetland of international significance. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 100.
Padate, G., Deshkar, S., Gandhi, N., Patel, C., Rathod, J., & Sapna, S., 2011. Bird diversity in and around Wadhwana Irrigation Reservoir—a nationally important wetland. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 270–271.
Rathod, J., Deshkar, S., & Sankhwal, A., 2014. Sighting of Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*) in talukas of Gulf of Kachchh. *NLBW* 53 (6): 92-93 (2013).

Deshmukh, Ajit

Deshmukh, Ajit J.

Bibliography

Deshmukh, A. J., 2007. First record of Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha* Stoliczka from Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 102–103 (2006).
Deshmukh, A. J., 2007. Winter encounters with harriers in the Akola district, Maharashtra, India. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 31–38.
Deshmukh, A. J., 2008. Photographic record of Forest Eagle-Owl *Bubo nipalensis* from Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 18.

Deshmukh, A., 2008. A host of harriers: a raptor story from Akola, Maharashtra. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (3): 38–41.
Jathar, G., & Deshmukh, A., 2005. Birds of scrubland. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 42–45. (2004).
Jathar, G. A., Deshmukh, A. J., Khawale, V. S., Patil, P. S., Pradhan, M. S., Talmale, S. S., Nandvikar, P. D., & Sawant, A. D., 2011. Winter diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Akola, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 17–19.

Deshmukh, B. D.

Bibliography

Deshmukh, B. D., & Suryawanshi, S. A., 1987. Effect of gamma irradiation on total body weight, food intake and mortality in the bird, *Coturnix coromandelica*. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 75–80.

Deshmukh, Parag

Bibliography

Deshmukh, P., 2011. First record of Siberian Blue Robin *Luscinia cyane* from Nagpur, central India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 111.

Deshmukh, S. V.

Bibliography

Deshmukh, S. V., 1991. Understanding mangroves. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (2): 46–50.

Deshmukh, Vaibhav

Bibliography

Deshmukh, V., 2017. Sightings of Bridled Tern *Onychoprion anaethetus* at Arabiab [sic] Sea, near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 359.
Deshmukh, V., & Kawale, P., 2017. Sightings of Eurasian Oystercatcher *Haematopus ostralegus* at Akshi beach, near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 358.
Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* at Akshi beach, near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 360.
Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Crab Plover *Dromas ardeola* near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 361.
Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 362.
Kasambe, R., & Deshmukh, V., 2011. Ring recoveries of Lesser Crested Tern *Thalasseus bengalensis* along the Maharashtra coast, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 88–89.
Kawle, P., & Deshmukh, V., 2018. Checklist of birds of Alibaug, District Raigad, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 486–492.
Pande, S., Sant, N. R., Ranade, S. D., Pednekar, S. N., Mestry, P. G., Kharat, S. S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. An ornithological expedition to the Lakshadweep archipelago: Assessment of threats to pelagic and other birds and recommendations. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 2–12.
Pande, S., Sant, N., Ranade, S., Pednekar, S., Mestry, P., Deshpande, P., Kharat, S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. Avifaunal survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, January 2007. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 162–180.

Deshpande, Gaurav Sanjay

Bibliography

Deshpande, G. S., 2018. In broad daylight. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (2): 62–63.

Deshpande, Pramod

Bibliography

Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., Sahoo, A., & Rajandekar, A., 2019. Recent sighting of Brown Capped Pygmy Woodpecker *Yungipicus nanus* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 643.
Lonkar, R., Sumant, O., Sahu, A., Deshpande, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Time distribution of nesting Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1124–1130.
Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [sic] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.
Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.
Pande, S., Sant, N., Chandra, K., Deshpande, P., & Shukla, N. P., 2009. *Birds of Madhya Pradesh.* 1st ed. Pune: Ela Foundation & Madhya Pradesh Council of Science & Technology. Pp. i–xviii, 1–234.
Pande, S., Sant, N., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., & Thatte, S., 2016. Checklist of birds of Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 192–198.
Pande, S., Vishwasrao, V., Sant, N., & Deshpande, P., 2008. *Birds of Lonavla and Khandala including some butterflies, reptiles, amphibians and mammals.* 1st ed. Pune, India: Ela Foundation. Pp. i–xx, 1–208.
Pande, S., Yosef, R., Patil, R., Deshpande, P., Deshmukh, V., Kawle, P., & Pawar, R., 2017. Distribution of Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 6 (2):88–93.
Pande, S. A., Deshpande, P., Mahabal, A. S., & Sharma, R. M., 2013. Distribution of the Steppe Eagle in the Indian Subcontinent: Review of records from 1882 to 2013 AD. *Raptors Conservation* 27: 180–190.
Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Deshpande, Prashant

Bibliography

Lonkar, R. S., & Deshpande, P., 2016. Recent sighting of Paddyfield Pipit *Anthus rufulus* suffering from Hyperkeratosis at Bhigwan, Tal: Indapur, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (4): 288.

Pande, S., Mestri, P., Deshpande, P., Warange, A., & Mahabal, A., 2013. Promising trend of in situ breeding of Oriental White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Raigad district, Maharashtra, India: conservation implications for re-introduction of ex situ populations. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4106–4109.

Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [sic] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Deshpande, P., Sant, N., Kasambe, R., & Mahabal, A., 2007. Recent records, review of wintering distribution, habitat choice and associations of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in India and Sri Lanka. *Biota* 7 (1–2): 65–75 (2006).

Pande, S., Sant, N., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., & Thatte, S., 2016. Checklist of birds of Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 192–198.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Ranade, S., Pednekar, S., Mestry, P., Deshpande, P., Kharat, S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. Avifaunal survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, January 2007. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 162–180.

Pande, S., Sumant, O., Pawar, R., Rajandekar, A., Gandhe, V., Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., & Lonkar, R., 2017. Breeding biology and feeding habits of Indian Golden Oriole *Oriolus kundoo* in Purandar taluka, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 408–411.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., & Mahajan, M. N., 2018. Breeding biology of the Mottled Wood-Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in west-central India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (2): 240–244. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3356/JRR-17-53.1.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Patil, R., Deshpande, P., Deshmukh, V., Kawle, P., & Pawar, R., 2017. Distribution of Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 6 (2):88–93.

Deshpande, V. D.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, A. N., Kanwate, V. S., & Deshpande, V. D., 2005. Birds in and around Nanded city, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (11): 2076–2078.

Deshpande, Vidya

Bibliography

Pasha, M. K. S., & Deshpande, V., 2002. Can fibreglass save the hornbill? *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 60–61.

Deshpande, Yash

Bibliography

Kher, V., Bandi, R. S., & Deshpande, Y., 2021. Status of the Blue-eared Kingfisher *Alcedo meninting* in the northern Eastern Ghats and the Rajmahal Hills of eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 159–161.

deSilva, Haritha B.

Bibliography

deSilva, T. N., Fernando, S., deSilva, H. B., & Tennakoon, P., 2015. Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) in the dry lowlands of Sri Lanka: Distribution, ecology, and threats. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8089–8095.

deSilva, Padma K.

Bibliography

deSilva, P. K., Santiapillai, C., & Dissanayake, S., 1996. Some aspects of the population ecology of the blue peafowl, Pavo cristatus, in Ruhuna National Park, Sri Lanka. *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 2 (1): 113–126.

deSilva, Thilina N.

Bibliography

deSilva, T. N., Fernando, S., deSilva, H. B., & Tennakoon, P., 2015. Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) in the dry lowlands of Sri Lanka: Distribution, ecology, and threats. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8089–8095.

Deskyong, N.

Bibliography

Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1992. Imbalanced sex ratio in two wintering diving ducks in Lake Mansar. *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 4 (4): 299–304.

Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1996. Relationship between dive and post-dive pause while foraging in two diving ducks of lake Mansar. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 8–12.

Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1997. Survey status of waterbird population in Lake Mansar. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 1–6.

Desmond, Ray

Bibliography

Desmond, R., 1989. A bountiful Ark. In: Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P., (eds.). *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. 161–176.

Dethe, Vinaykamal D.

Bibliography

Dethe, V. D., & Medhe, S. G., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Anjaneri Protected Area, Nashik, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 763–771.

Deulkar, Rakesh

Bibliography

Pardeshi, A., Bhise, K., Deulkar, R., Munje, A., & Thatte, S., 2017. Checklist of birds of Amboli, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 373–379.

Deuti, K.

Deuti, Kaushik

Bibliography

Deb, D., Deuti, K., & Malhotra, K. C., 1997. Sacred grove relics as bird refugia. *Current Science* 73 (10): 815–817.

Deuti, K., 1994. Woodcutters or woodpeckers? *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (5): 46–51.

Deuti, K., 1997. Status of Oriental Darter and Comb Duck in West Bengal. *NLBW* 37 (4): 68.

Deuti, K., 1997. Japanese Cormorants in Bharatpur. *NLBW* 37 (5): 92.

Deuti, K., 1999. Mallards in southern West Bengal. *NLBW* 39 (2): 35.

Deuti, K., 2000. The Baikal Teal and its incidence in West Bengal. *Twilight* 2 (2-3): 48–50.

Deuti, K., 2001. Frog watching on elephant back. *Samsad News* 19 (6): 1–2.

Deuti, K., 2013. Photographic record of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* in Tripura, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 47.

Deuti, K., Ghose, D., & Sen, D., 1996. Rediscovery of Greater Whistling Teal at Santragachi, Howrah District, W.B. *NLBW* 36 (2): 37.

Deuti, K., Halder, A., Das, A., & Biswas, D. K., 1998. Baikal Teal at Tilpara Barrage, W.B. *NLBW* 38 (1): 11–12.

Maheswaran, G., Deuti, K., & Khan, R. A., 2010. Rapid survey of Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Uttar Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 110 (1): 71–81.

Mookherjee, K., Chatterjee, S., Deuti, K., & Chaudhuri, C., 1999. *Mid-winter Waterfowl Census in southern West Bengal. 1990–1997.* Calcutta: Prakriti Samsad. Pp. 1–76.

Pratihar, S., Mandal, N., & Deuti, K., 2020. First sighting of Blossom-headed Parakeet from southern West Bengal. Bird-o-soar #56. *Zoo's Print* 35 (10): 38–40.

Dev Roy, M. K.

Bibliography

Das, A. K., & Dev Roy, M. K., 1989. *A general account of mangrove fauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. Fauna of Conservation Areas, 4.* Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–178.

Nandi, N. C., Dev Roy, M. K., Das, S. R., Patil, S. G., Yadav, B. E., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Wetland faunal resources of Goa. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 497–531.

Dev, Amarjit Narayan

Bibliography

Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2006. Bengal Florican in Manas National Park (IBA site). *Mistnet* 6 (3): 8–9 (2005) (with two photos).

Singha, H., Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.

Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam during summer. *NLBW* 48 (3): 37–40.

Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 66–67.

Dev, B.

Bibliography

Dev, B., 1992. Local migration of Open Bill Storks (Anastomus oscitans) from Bhiterkanika to Chilika observed. *Bihang Newsletter* 1: 24.

Dev, Keshar

Bibliography

Singh, P., Dev, K., & Mangal, H., 2010. Avian diversity of Churu district of arid zone of the Thar Desert. *NLBW* 49 (6): 81–90 (2009).

Dev, U. N. [=Dev, Uday Narayan]

Dev, Uday Narayan (1934–2022; India)
Politician, and Head of the erstwhile Sanakhemundi Royal Family. Award: Biju Patnaik Award for Wildlife Conservation; Honorary Doctorate, Odisha University of Agriculture and Technology. Author of a five-volume work in Odiya, *Vihanga Samhita*, on birds (unpublished).

—Anonymous. 2022. Former Mohana MLA Uday Narayan Dev breathes his last. *Orissa Post* 3 February 2022. Webpage URL: https://www.orissapost.com/former-mohana-mla-uday-narayan-dev-breathes-his-last/. [15.12.2022] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2022. Former Mohana MLA Uday Narayan Dev passes away. *Ommcom News* 3 February 2022. Webpage URL: https://ommcomnews.com/odisha-news/former-mohana-mla-uday-narayan-dev-passes-away. [15.12.2022] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2022. Noted Odia ornithologist and Sanakhemundi royal scion Uday Narayan Dev passes away at 86. *Indian Express* 3 February 2022. Webpage URL: https://www.newindianexpress.com/states/odisha/2022/feb/03/noted-odia-ornithologist-and-sanakhemundi-royal-scion-uday-narayan-dev-passes-away-at-86-2414784.html. [15.12.2022] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2022. In memoriam: Uday Narayan Dev (1935–2022). *Indian BIRDS* 18 (1): 32A.

—Dhir, A., 2022. Remembering 'Birdman of Odisha' U N Dev: Nature was his teacher, forest his classroom. *Odisha Bytes* 3 February 2022. Webpage URL: https://odishabytes.com/remembering-birdman-of-odisha-u-n-dev-nature-was-his-teacher-forest-his-classroom/. [15.12.2022] **[P]**

—Mohanty, D., 2022. Ornithologist Saheb Uday Narayan Dev passes away. *Interview Times* 3 February 2022. Webpage URL: https://interviewtimes.net/ornithologist-saheb-uday-narayan-dev-passed-away/. [15.12.2022] **[P]**

—Sahu, D., 2022. Keeper of the avian heritage. *The New Sunday Express* 30 January 2022.

Bibliography

Dev, U. N., 1985. *Project Bihang. 1.* Bhubaneshwar: Nature and Wildlife Conservation Society of Orissa.

Dev, U. N., 1992. Range of Whitewinged Black Tern (*Chalidonius leucopterus*) in Chilika reconfirmed. *Bihang Newsletter* 1: 21.

Dev, U. N., 1992. Rearing of the Malabar Pied Hornbill (*Anthracoceros coronatus*) in Bihang Institute for Ornithology and Mass Education. *Bihang Newsletter* 1: 1–6.

Dev, U. N., 1997. Barheaded Geese in Chilika (Orissa). *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 20–21; 26.

Dev, U. N., 2000. The Eastern Ghats in Orissa, a repository of divergent avifauna now under pressure. In: Anon. (ed.). *Interactive Meet on Assessment of Resources of Eastern Ghats of Orissa*. Hyderabad, Bhubaneshwar: EPTRI; Aromatic & Medicinal Plants Division, RRL. Pp. 111+22.

Raju, K. S. R. K., & Dev, U. N., 1982. Some ecological observations on Bhitar Kanika Sanctuary in Orissa. *Proceedings of the Seminar on Resources, Development and Environment in the Eastern Ghats, Mar. 24-27*. Pp. 117–118.

Devadason, A. M.

Bibliography

Selvarathinam, S. M., Mathew, J., Devadason, A. M., & Madhavan, L., 1993. Check list of the birds on the Madras Christian College campus from 1990-1993. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 69–72.

Devadhar, J. G.

Bibliography

Devadhar, J. G., Devadhar, M., Neginhal, S. G., & Uttangi, J. C., 1997. Flamingo flocks near Haveri. *NLBW* 37 (2): 30.

Devadhar, Madhuri

Bibliography

Devadhar, J. G., Devadhar, M., Neginhal, S. G., & Uttangi, J. C., 1997. Flamingo flocks near Haveri. *NLBW* 37 (2): 30.

Devadhas, M. R.

Bibliography

Devadhas, M. R., 1964. The Southern Greybacked Shrike. *NLBW* 4 (1): 14.

Devaprakash, J.

Bibliography

Devaprakash, J., 2010. Survey of Important Bird Areas and census of birds—Vedanthangal and Karikili Bird Sanctuaries. *Mistnet* 11 (4): 9–12.

Devaprakash, J., 2013. A lofty abode. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 14–15.

Devaprakash, J., 2014. Kaiga and its hornbills. *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 10–13.

Devaprakash, J., 2015. Narora: The home of four storks. *Mistnet* 16 (1): 7–9.

Devaprakash, J., 2016. *Fliers of our courtyards: A book on some birds of Indian nuclear power plant sites.* Mumbai, India: Nuclear Power Corporation of India Limited. Pp. 1–212.

Devaprakash, J., 2017. In the company of birds. *Saevus* 6 (3): 110–113.

Devarajan, Kadambari

Bibliography

Devarajan, K., 2014. *Thara* ticket at the (probably) *Thakara* theatre. *Blackbuck* 31 (1-4): 25–30.

Devaraju, T. M.

Bibliography

Devaraju, T. M., 2019. Sighting of Indian Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis passerinus*) (Vahl) at Rachenahalli Lake, Bengaluru. *NLBW* 58 (1): 11 (2018).

Devaraju, T. M., 2020. Sighting of Barn Owl [*Tyto alba* (Scopoli)] in the Government Science College campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 59 (2): 15 (2019).

Devare, Mihir N.

Bibliography

Devare, M. N., 2003. Breeding record of the Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* (Sykes) [sic] in Harike, Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 528–529 (2002).

Devarshi, D.

Devarshi, Dhirendra

Bibliography

Devarshi, D., 1989. Further notes on the birds of Jaipur city. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 65–70.

Devarshi, D., 1991. Great Blackheaded Gull *Larus ichthyaetus* Pallas in early summer plumage. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 451.

Devarshi, D., 2001. Notes & News: ["Every years (sic) thousands of Demoiselle Crane *Athropoides* (*Grus*) *virgo* visit India for wintering."]. *Pitta* 127: 2.

Devarshi, D., 2001. [Letter on Demoiselle Crane *Grus virgo*]. *Pitta* 128: 8.

Devarshi, D., 2006. Sighting of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* at Kanha National Park (India). *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 146 (2005).

Devarshi, D., & Trigunayat, M. M., 1989. Checklist of the birds of Mount Abu (Rajasthan). *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 59–63.

Sangha, H. S., & Devarshi, D., 2004. Asian Brown Flycatcher *Muscicapa dauurica* at Mt. Abu, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 161–162.

Sangha, H. S., & Devarshi, D., 2006. Birds of Mount Abu Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 26–32.

Sangha, H. S., & Devarshi, D., 2007. Sighting of Rock Bunting *Emberiza cia* Linnaeus at Mount Abu, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 104–105 (2006).

Sangha, H. S., & Devarshi, D., 2011. Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus* in Phulwari-ki-Naal Wildlife Sanctuary, Udaipur district, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 107 (2): 173–174 (2010).

Sangha, H. S., Devarshi, D., & Bhatnagar, G., 2005. Alpine Swift *Tachymarptis melba*: New to the Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 70.
Sangha, H. S., Devarshi, D., & Sharma, S. K., 2007. The Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde in Phulwari Wildlife Sanctuary—first record for Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 98–99 (2006).

Devasahayam, A.

Devasahayam, Anita

Bibliography

Devasahayam, A., & Devasahayam, S., 2021. A failed predation attempt on Flying Lizard (*Draco dussumieri*) by Indian Jungle Crow (*Corvus culminatus*) at Kozhikode, Kerala. *NLBW* 59 (5): 54 (2019).
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 1992. Aggressive behaviour of Jungle Babblers *Turdoides striatus* (Dumont) towards a snake. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 288.
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 1989. A note on the food habits of the Indian Pitta. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 8.
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 1990. Birds around a housing colony at Calicut. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 6–7.
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 1991. Bathing behaviour of some garden birds. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 13–14.
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 2004. Breeding season of garden birds at Kozhikode District, Kerala. *NLBW* 44 (5): 70–71.
Devasahayam, A., & Devasahayam, S., 2010. Foraging behaviour of Cattle Egret in an unusual habitat. *NLBW* 49 (5): 78 (2009).
Devasahayam, A., & Devasahayam, S., 2010. Etymology of Florican Hill, Calicut (Kerala). *NLBW* 50 (4): 61.

Devasahayam, S.

Bibliography

Devasahayam, A., & Devasahayam, S., 2010. Foraging behaviour of Cattle Egret in an unusual habitat. *NLBW* 49 (5): 78 (2009).
Devasahayam, A., & Devasahayam, S., 2010. Etymology of Florican Hill, Calicut (Kerala). *NLBW* 50 (4): 61.
Devasahayam, A., & Devasahayam, S., 2021. A failed predation attempt on Flying Lizard (*Draco dussumieri*) by Indian Jungle Crow (*Corvus culminatus*) at Kozhikode, Kerala. *NLBW* 59 (5): 54 (2019).
Devasahayam, S., 1988. Neem leaves in bird nests. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 13.
Devasahayam, S., 1991. Sparrows – learning by experience. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 11.
Devasahayam, S., 2005. Bird life at Indian Institute of Spices Research, Calicut, Kerala. *NLBW* 45 (2): 22–24.
Devasahayam, S., 2010. Sparrows at Bangalore international airport. *NLBW* 50 (4): 60.
Devasahayam, S., 2013. Communal bathing by mynas. *NLBW* 52 (3): 45 (2012).
Devasahayam, S., 2018. Early foraging behaviour of Hill Myna (*Gracula religiosa*) on Indian coral tree (*Erythrina variegata*) at Idukki, Kerala. *NLBW* 56 (6): 68–69 (2016).
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 1989. A note on the food habits of the Indian Pitta. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 8.
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 1990. Birds around a housing colony at Calicut. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 6–7.
Devasahayam, S., & Rema, J., 1991. Acacia seeds – a new food source for birds at Calicut. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 12–13.
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 1991. Bathing behaviour of some garden birds. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 13–14.
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 1992. Aggressive behaviour of Jungle Babblers Turdoides striatus (Dumont) towards a snake. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 288.
Devasahayam, S., & Devasahayam, A., 2004. Breeding season of garden birds at Kozhikode District, Kerala. *NLBW* 44 (5): 70–71.
Devasahayam, S., & Rema, J., 1993. Birds visiting flowers of Indian Silk Cotton Tree (*Bombax malabaricum*) at Calicut, Kerala. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 184–185.
Devasahayam, S., & Rema, J., 1994. Flower-birds of Kozhikode District, Kerala. *NLBW* 33 (6): 103–105.
Devasahayam, S., & Rema, J., 2003. Bird visitors to flowers of Indian Coral Tree (*Erythrina indica* Lam.) [sic] at Kozhikode District, Kerala. *NLBW* 43 (5): 72–73.
Devasahayam, S., Rema, J., & Anandaraj, M., 1993. Bird life at NRCS Farm, Peruvannamuzhi (Kozhikode District, Kerala). *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 3–6.

Devasar, Nikhil

Bibliography

Datta, S. B., & Devasar, N., 2012. *Birding in the Doon Valley: Dehradun, Mussoorie, Asan, Rajaji NP, Dhanaulti & nearby areas.* Uttarakhand, India: Winterline Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. [1–4] 5–200.
Devasar, N., 2002. Notes & News: Brown Shrike *Lanius cristatus superciliosus* a new record for India. *Pitta* 140: 1–2.
Devasar, N., & Chhabra, S., 2019. Our mother. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 54–61.
Devasar, N., & Suvarna, R., 2018. *Birds about Delhi: A field guide.* India: Dorling Kindersley Publishing Private Limited. Pp. 1–312.
Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: resident ducks. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 64.
Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Bird in in India: reports from around the country. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 64.
Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: places to be: the Chambal valley. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 65.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Devasar, N., 2007. The mysterious Bristled Grassbird. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (5): 64–65.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2016. *A pictorial field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–791.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and Bangladesh.* 2nd ed. New Jersey, USA: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–792.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of Nepal.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–354.

Harvey, B., Devasar, N., & Grewal, B., 2006. *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pp. 1–352.

Devi Ambika S.

Bibliography

Mannar, H., & Devi Ambika S., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Red Turtle Dove from Haripad, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 168A.

Devi, O. S.

Devi, Oinam Sunanda

Bibliography

Devi, O. S., 2015. Conservation of globally threatened migratory bird species of Loktak Lake, Manipur, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 7–8.

Devi, O. S., & Saikia, P. K., 2011. Diet composition and habitat preferences of fruit eating pigeons in a tropical forest of eastern Assam, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) – 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 294.

Devi, O. S., & Saikia, P. K., 2012. Notes on the nesting behaviour of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon *Treron phoenicoptera* (Columbidae) at Jeypore Reserve Forest, Assam, India. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2470–2475.

Saikia, P. K., & Devi, O. S., 2011. A checklist of avian fauna at Jeypore Reserve Forest, eastern Assam, India with special reference to globally threatened and endemic species in the Eastern Himalayan biodiversity hotspot. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1711–1718.

Devi, Prashanthi

Bibliography

Menon, M., Devi, P., & Mohanraj, R., 2013. Functional assemblages of birds in heterogeneous landscapes along an urban-rural gradient in Tiruchirappalli, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 23–29 (2012).

Menon, M., Devi, P., & Mohanraj, R., 2013. Habitat variability and spatial assemblages of House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) along a gradient of urbanization. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology* 4 (6): 1–11.

Menon, M., Mohanraj, R., & Devi, P., 2011. Avian communities along an urbanization gradient in Tiruchirappalli, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) – 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 245–246.

Devi, S.

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S., Devi, S., Ty, T. V., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., Bhattacharya, A., Hussain, Z., Bhardwaj, S. K., & Kumar, S., 2014. *Sultanpur National Park Waterfowl Census (2013–2014)*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Devi, Subhadra

Bibliography

Devi, S., 2018. Recent sighting of Painted Spurfowl (*Galloperdix lunulata*) in Hampi, Karnataka. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 455.

Devi, V. V. L. Subhadra

Bibliography

Janardhan, U., Bhagyasree, V., & Devi, V. V. L. S., 2020. Oriental Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros albirostris* in Visakhapatnam city, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 155–156.

Devika P. S.

Bibliography

Mohan, S. K., & Devika P. S., 2019. Sighting of European Roller *Coracias garrulous* at Thirunelly, Wayanad district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 65–67.

Devika, F.

Bibliography

Dharmaretnam, M., Ahamed, R. M., Devika, F., & Niomi, T. A., 2001. The seven sisters and the four eggs. *Loris* 22 (5): 39–40.

Devillers, Pierre

Bibliography

Devillers, P., 1976. Observations ornithologiques de printemps au Garhwal, Himalaya Indien. *Le Gerfaut* 66 (3-4): 221–249.

Devkar, R. V.

Devkar, Ranjitsinh

Bibliography

Devkar, R. V., Buch, J. N., Khanpara, P. S., & Katara, R. D., 2006. Management and monitoring of captive breeding of Painted Stork and Eurasian Spoonbill in zoo aviary. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (3): 2189–2192.

Devkar, R., Khanpara, P., & Katara, R., 2005. Birds and bats in ambience. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 7.

Devkar, R. V., Khanpara, P. S., & Mavadiya, P. B., 2005. Greyheaded Flycatcher at Sakkarbaug Zoological Park, Junagadh. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 13.

Devkar, R., & Sapna, S., 1999. Sighting of Blacknecked Stork in Baroda District. *NLBW* 39 (3): 51.

Devkar, R. V., & Visavadia, M. D., 2005. Nesting of vultures at Girnar Hill, Junagadh (Gujarat). *NLBW* 45 (2): 21–22.

Joshi, J., & Devkar, R., 2016. Photo-essay: Habitat and avifauna of the Dangs. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 4–7.

Devkota, Mohan Prasad

Bibliography

Devkota, M. P., & Acharya, N., 1997. Birds affect the distribution of mistletoes. *Danphe* 6 (4): 9.

Devkota, Ravi Prasad

Bibliography

Wagley, K., Devkota, R. P., Bhusal, K. P., & Dhamala, M. K., 2020. Breeding success of the Himalayan griffon (*Gyps himalayensis*) in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 95–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33891.

Devkota, Shiva

Bibliography

Katuwal, H. B., Basnet, K., Khanal, B., Devkota, S., Rai, S. K., Gajurel, J. P., Scheidegger, C., & Nobis, M. P., 2016. Seasonal changes in bird species and feeding guilds along elevational gradients of the Central Himalayas, Nepal. *PloS ONE* 11 (7): e0158362. DOI: http://DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0158362.

Devmurari, Jitendra B.

Bibliography

Devmurari, J. B., 2018. Variable Sunbird in Gir National Park: a second record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 7–9.

Devy, Soubadra

Devy, M. Soubadra

Bibliography

Davidar, P., Devy, S., Yoganand, T. R. K., & Ganesh, T., 1995. Reserve size and implications for the conservation of biodiversity in the Andaman Islands. In: Boyle, T. J. B., & Boontawee, B., (eds.). *Measuring and Monitoring Biodiversity in Tropical and Temperate Forests*. Indonesia: CIFOR. Pp. 287–301.

Ganesh, T., & Devy, M. S., 2000. Bird, flowers and pollination ecology. *Current Science* 79 (6): 689.

Dewan, Sailendra

Bibliography

Chettri, A., Sharma, K., Dewan, S., & Acharya, B. K., 2018. Bird diversity of tea plantations in Darjeeling Hills, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Biodiversitas* 19 (3): 1066–1073. URL: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190339.

Dewar, D. [=Dewar, Douglas]

Dewar, Douglas (1875–1957; England)
Civil servant in India, barrister, and ornithologist. A Cambridge science graduate, he later studied law; spent many years in the civil service in India. Became an authoritative ornithologist, writing over 22 books on Indian birds and Indian history. Founder of the Evolution Protest Movement in London in 1932 and long-time leader of this organization. Dewar wrote numerous papers and books expounding the scientific basis of creation. Was elected President and Vice-President of the Victoria Institute and participated in a number of both written and oral creation / evolution debates with leading evolutionists including H. S. Shelton, J. B. S. Haldane and Joseph McCabe. Fellow of the Zoological Society.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*.1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. Douglas Dewar. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Douglas_Dewar. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Dewar, D., 1903. *Animals of no importance.* 1st ed. Calcutta & Simla; London: Thacker, Spink & Co.; W. Thacker & Co. Pp. 3 pr. Ll., 1–113.

Dewar, D., 1904. Sexual colour-dimorphism in birds. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 27–36.

Dewar, D., 1904. Some notes on birds taken at Coonoor, Nilgiris, in May 1904. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 153–154.

Dewar, D., 1904. The colouration of birds' eggs. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 447–454.

Dewar, D., 1905. *The Indian Crow: His book.* Madras: Higginbotham & Co. Pp. 71.

Dewar, D., 1905. King-Crows and Mynas as mess-mates. *JBNHS* 16 (2): 364–366.

Dewar, D., 1905. A list of the birds found in and about Madras. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 484–498.

Dewar, D., 1906. A note on the migration of the Common Indian Bee-eater (*Merops viridis*). *JBNHS* 17 (2): 520–522.

Dewar, D., 1906. The plumage of the cock Purple Honeysucker (*Arachnecthra asiatica.*) A query? *JBNHS* 17 (2): 540–541.

Dewar, D., 1906. *Bombay ducks: An account of some of the every-day birds and beasts found in a naturalist's Eldorado.* London; New York: John Lane the Bodley Head; John Lane Co. Pp. i–xii, 1–304.

Dewar, D., 1907. An enquiry into the parasitic habits of the Indian Koel. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 765–782.

Dewar, D., 1908. Local bird-migration in India. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 343–356.

Dewar, D., 1908. The injury-feigning habit of parent birds. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 916–918.

Dewar, D., 1908. Aviary birds I have met in their natural state. III. Indian doves. *Bird Notes* VII (7): 163–166.

Dewar, D., 1908. Aviary birds I have met with in their natural state. IV. Indian starlings. *Bird Notes* VII (8): 188–192.

Dewar, D., 1908. Aviary birds I have met in their natural state. V. Thick-billed birds. *Bird Notes* VII (9): 216–217.

Dewar, D., 1908. Aviary birds I have met in their natural state. II. Bulbuls. *Bird Notes* VII (6): 140–145.

Dewar, D., 1908. Aviary birds I have met in the natural state. *Bird Notes* VII (5): 116–118.

Dewar, D., 1909. *Birds of the plains.* 1st ed. London: John Lane the Bodley Head. Pp. i–viii, 1–257.

Dewar, D., 1909. Aviary birds I have met in their natural state. V. Thick-billed birds. *Bird Notes* VII (10): 244–246.

Dewar, D., 1909. Aviary birds I have met in their natural state. VI. The etceteras. *Bird Notes* VIII (1): 9–12.

Dewar, D., 1909. The birds of India. *Bird Notes* VIII (2): 45–48.

Dewar, D., 1909. The birds of India. *Bird Notes* VIII (3): 64–67.

Dewar, D., 1909. The birds of India. *Bird Notes* VIII (4): 102–104.

Dewar, D., 1909. The birds of India. *Bird Notes* VIII (8): 222–226.

Dewar, D., 1909. The nesting habits of the Baya. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 627–634.
Dewar, D., 1910. Shrikes' larders. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 985.
Dewar, D., 1910. *Indian birds: Being a key to the common birds of the plains of India.* 1st ed. London and New York: John Lane. Pp. 1–228.
Dewar, D., 1911. *The Indian Crow: His book.* 2nd revised and enlarged ed. Madras, London: Higginbotham & Co., Luzac & Co. Pp. i–xvi, 1–77+3, 7 ll.
Dewar, D., 1911. Indian sunbirds. *Bird Notes* (NS) II (5): 129–133.
Dewar, D., 1912. *Jungle folk: Indian natual history sketches.* 1st ed. London; New York: John Lane The Bodley Head; John Lane Company. Pp. i–viii, 1–271.
Dewar, D., 1913. *Glimpses of Indian birds.* London; New York; Toronto: John Lane the Bodley Head; John Lane Company; Bell & Cockburn. Pp. i–xiv, 1–266.
Dewar, D., 1913. Birds of the Sal forest. *Bird Notes* (NS) IV (3): 84–88.
Dewar, D., 1914. An April morning in northern India. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (6): 191–194.
Dewar, D., 1914. An April morning in northern India. *Bird Notes* V (6): 191–194.
Dewar, D., 1915. *Birds of the Indian hills.* London; New York; Toronto: John Lane, The Bodley Head; John Lane Company; Bell & Cockburn. Pp. 1–263.
Dewar, D., 1916. *A bird calender for northern India.* 1st ed. London and, Calcutta and Simla: W. Thacker & Co., and Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. 1–211.
Dewar, D., 1916. Bird-catching in India. *Bird Notes* (NS) VII (5): 120–124.
Dewar, D., 1916. Bird-catching in India. *Bird Notes* (NS) VII (6): 139–141.
Dewar, D., 1916. Bird-catching in India. *Bird Notes* (NS) VII (7): 168–173.
Dewar, D., 1916. Bird-catching in India. *Bird Notes* VII (May): 120–124.
Dewar, D., 1916. Bird-catching in India. *Bird Notes* VII (June): 139–141.
Dewar, D., 1916. Bird-catching in India. *Bird Notes* VII (July): 168–173.
Dewar, D., 1920. *Indian birds: Being a key to the common birds of the plains of India. A companion volume to the bird volumes of "The Fauna of British India" & Jerdon's "Birds of India".* 2nd ed. London; New York: John Lane The Bodley Head; John Lane Company. Pp. 1–230.
Dewar, D., 1920. *Birds of an Indian Village.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Oxford Press. Pp. 146.
Dewar, D., 1923. *Himalayan and Kashmiri birds: Being a key to the birds commonly seen in summer in the Himalayas and Kashmir.* London: John Lane the Bodley Head Limited. Pp. 1–200.
Dewar, D., 1923. *Indian Birds. Being a key to the common birds of the plains of India by Douglas Dewar. A companion volume to the bird volumes of "The Fauna of British India" & Jerdon's "Birds of India".* Reprint of 2nd ed. London: John Lane The Bodley Head Limited. Pp. 1–230.
Dewar, D., 1923. Indian doves. Doves that are not what they seem. *Bird Notes* (Ser. 3) VI (2&3): 26–31.
Dewar, D., 1923. Indian doves. Doves that are not what they seem. *Bird Notes* (III) VI (February & March): 26–31.
Dewar, D., 1924. *Birds of an Indian village.* 2nd ed. Calcutta: Oxford Press. Pp. 1–146.
Dewar, D., 1925. *Indian bird life: Or the struggle for existence of birds in India.* London: John Lane The Bodley Head Limited. Pp. i–xvi, 1–276.
Dewar, D., 1928. *Birds at the nest.* 1st ed. London: John Lane the Bodley Head Limited. Pp. 1–271.
Dewar, D., 1928. *Game birds.* London: Chapman & Hall Ltd. Pp. i–x, 1–256.
Dewar, D., 1929. *Indian birds' nests: An account of the nesting operations of the common birds of the plains of India.* 1st ed. Calcutta / Bombay / Madras: Thacker, Spink & Co. / Thacker & Co., Ltd. / Higginbothams. Pp. 1–189.
Dewar, D., 1929. *Birds of an Indian village.* 3rd ed. Bombay. Oxford University Press. Pp. i–viii, 9–146.
Dewar, D., 1934. *Birds of the plains.* London: John Lane Co.
Dewar, D., 1936. *The game birds, pigeons and waterfowl of India.* Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. (1933), Ltd. Pp. i–x, 1–121, i–vi, 1–63.
Dewar, D., 1987. *Birds of the Indian hills.* Reprint ed. Dehra Dun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 1–264.
Dewar, D., 1987. The habitat of Himalayan birds. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 13–28.
Dewar, D., 1987. The common birds of the Western Himalayas. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 29–104.
Dewar, D., 1987. The common birds of the Eastern Himalayas. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 105–126.
Dewar, D., 1987. Tits at work. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 127–132.
Dewar, D., 1987. The Pekin-Robin. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 133–137.
Dewar, D., 1987. Black Bulbuls. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 138–144.
Dewar, D., 1987. A warbler of distinction. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 145–150.
Dewar, D., 1987. The Spotted Forktail. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 151–157.
Dewar, D., 1987. The nest of the Grey-winged Ouzel. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 158–163.
Dewar, D., 1987. The Black-and-yellow Grosbeak. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 164–173.
Dewar, D., 1987. The Great Himalayan Barbet. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 174–179.
Dewar, D., 1987. The common birds of the Nilgiris. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 183–231.
Dewar, D., 1987. The common birds of the Palni Hills. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 233–247.
Dewar, D., 1987. Vernacular names of Himalayan birds. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 251–254.

Dewar, D., 1987. Vernacular names of Nilgiri birds. In: Dewar, D., (ed.). *Birds of the Indian Hills*. Dehradun: International Book Distributors. Pp. 255–264.
Dewar, D., & Finn, F., 1909. *The making of species.* London, New York: John Lane the Bodley Head, John Lane Company. Pp. i–xix, 1–400.
Dewar, D., & Levett-Yeats, G. A., 1923. *The common birds of India: Wild fowl, game birds and pigeons.* Calcutta, India: Thacker, Spink & Co. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–126.
Dewar, D., & Levett-Yeats, G. A., 1925. *The common birds of India: Nonsporting birds. Non-passerine water and land birds.* 2nd ed. Calcutta and Simla, India: Thacker, Spink & Co. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–128.
Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. *A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell, and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London.* London: Pp. 136.
Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 36 (3): 549–625.
Wright, R. G., & Dewar, D., 1925. *The ducks of India: their habits, breeding grounds and migrations; together with other useful information for the sportsman and observer.* 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 1–231.

Dey Sarkar, S. R.

Bibliography

Majumdar, N., & Dey Sarkar, S. R., 1989. On four new species of Avian Nematodes from Orissa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85 (4): 467–480.

Dey, A.

Bibliography

Majumdar, S. C., & Dey, A., 2007. Studies on some ethnomedicinal crustaceans, fishes, reptiles, birds and mammals in relation to their usage as drugs among the tribals of Sundarban, West Bengal, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 274: 2 ll., 1–51.

Dey, Abhijit

Bibliography

Patel, P., Patel, D., & Dey, A., 2019. White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* near Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 23.

Dey, Ajanta

Bibliography

Giri, P., Dey, A., & Sen, S. K., 2013. Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris* from Namkhana, West Bengal: A first record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 131.

Dey, Ashok

Bibliography

Ahmed, M. F., Talukdar, B. K., & Dey, A., 2002. Birding in Sessa Orchid Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 71.
Dey, A., & Udayakumar, H., 2021. Oriental Darter (*Anhinga melanogaster*) in distress. *NLBW* 60 (1): 6 (2020).

Dey, B.

Bibliography

Dey, B., 1999. Sighting record of White Storks Ciconia *ciconia* in lower Assam, Kokrajhar. *NLBW* 39 (1): 14.
Dey, B., & Chanda, S., 1998. Notes on Redbreasted Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* observed at Kokrajhar District and adjacent area, Assam. *NLBW* 37 (6): 100–101.

Dey, K.

Bibliography

Dey, K., 1987. Birding in Corbett National Park. *Naturalist* 2: 15–18.

Dey, K. K.

Bibliography

Dey, K. K., 1984. A paradise retained. *Naturalist* 1: 17–21.

Dey, Kalyan

Bibliography

Dey, K., 1997. Birdwatching around Pelling, Sikkim. *Samsad News* 15 (6): 1.
Dey, K., 1998. In Velavadar Black Buck National Park. *Samsad News* 16 (2): 1–2.
Dey, K., 1998. A trip to Araku Valley, Kanger Valley and Kirandul. *Samsad News* 16 (9): 1–2.
Dey, K., 2001. Chilka - a haven for migratory waterbirds. *Samsad News* 19 (2): 1–2.
Dey, K., 2002. The Andamans: Islands of a Winged Heritage. *Samsad News* 20 (3): 1–3.
Dey, K., 2005. Chilika: Paradise on water. *Samsad News* 23 (5&6): 1–2.

Dey, M.

Dey, Mamata

Bibliography

Dey, M., & Maitra, S. K., 1996. Exogenous Melatonin does not influence Photorefractoriness in the testes of Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Neumann). *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 5–9.
Dey, M., Sarkar, S. S., Anam, K. K., & Maitra, S. K., 1992. Cytological responsiveness of the uropygial gland to castration in male Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Neumann). *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 9–14.

Dey, Mithra

Bibliography

Ahmed, A., & Dey, M., 2014. A checklist of the winter bird community in different habitat types of Rosekandy Tea Estate of Assam, India. *JoTT* 6 (2): 5478–5484.

Dey, Prateek

Bibliography

Dey, P., Ray, S. D., Sharma, S. K., Pramod, P., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Identification of a unique barb from the dorsal body contour feathers of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* (Aves: Passeriformes: Pittidae). *JoTT* 13 (8): 19029–19039. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6362.13.8.19029-19039.

Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. D.O.I.: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Dey, S. C.

Bibliography

Dey, S. C., 1993. Siberian Crane - status report and Indian situation. *Indian Forester* 119 (10): 783–792.

Dey, Santanu

Bibliography

Nath, N. K., Singha, H., Das, J. P., Brahma, N., Dey, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, F., 2008. Checklist of birds of Chirang-Ripu Reserve Forests, Assam, India. *NLBW* 48 (3): 33–36.

Dey, Siddhartha

Bibliography

Dey, S., 2016. Sattal: The avain wonderland. *Sylvan World* 1 (3): 56–63.

Dey, Soumen

Bibliography

Bhushan, A., Chouksey, S., Dhamorikar, A., Talegaonkar, R., Dubey, U., Colvin, M., & Dey, S., 2021. Importance of tiger corridors in conservation of vultures: A case study from the Bandhavgarh–Sanjay Corridor, Madhya Pradesh, India, with new nesting sites. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 47–49.

Dey, Subhasis

Bibliography

Choudhary, S. K., Dey, S., Dey, S., & Mitra, A., 2004. Sighting of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary, Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 313–314.

Choudhary, S. K., Dey, S., Dey, S., & Prakash, S., 2002. Sighing of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) in the Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary. *NLBW* 42 (5): 99.

Dey, S., Dey, S., Choudhary, S. K., & Kelkar, N., 2014. An annotated bird checklist of the Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary, Bhagalpur, Bihar, India, with an assessment of threats to bird conservation. *Forktail* 30: 34–40.

Dey, Sudeshna (1985–; India)

Management professional. Incorrigible and peripatetic twitcher.

—Agarwal, M., 2021. Meet Sudeshna Dey—the bird woman of India. Webpage URL: https://youtu.be/ayY2hDC_11w. [01.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Vittapu, M., & Dey, S., 2021. The Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: A new record for Telangana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 125–127.

Dey, Sushant

Bibliography

Choudhary, S. K., Dey, S., Dey, S., & Prakash, S., 2002. Sighing of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) in the Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary. *NLBW* 42 (5): 99.

Choudhary, S. K., Dey, S., Dey, S., & Mitra, A., 2004. Sighting of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary, Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 313–314.

Dey, S., Dey, S., Choudhary, S. K., & Kelkar, N., 2014. An annotated bird checklist of the Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary, Bhagalpur, Bihar, India, with an assessment of threats to bird conservation. *Forktail* 30: 34–40.

Dey, Titam

Bibliography

Hussain, M. M., Talukdar, S., Dey, T., Paul, S., & Singha, H., 2018. Whiskered Tern: Sightings of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas, 1811) in Son *Beel*, Assam. *Zoos' Print* 33 (2): 30–34.

Dh, Ke

Bibliography

Lu, X., Dh, K., Xh, Z., & Tl, Y., 2009. Reproductive ecology of two sympatric Tibetan snowfinch species at the edge of their altitudinal range: response to more stressful environments. *Journal of Arid Environments* 73: 1103–1108.

Dhadhal, Jaidev

Dhadhal, Jaydev

Bibliography

Dave, R., Dodiya, P., & Dhadhal, J., 2003. Bluefooted Booby on Mahuva coast: A first record for the Indian subcontinent. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 4–5.

Dhadhal, J., 2003. Blue-footed Booby in Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (5): 75.

Dhadhal, J., 2003. Comment on Northern Lapwing in Gujarat. *Vihang* 6: 26.

Dhadhal, J., 2003. ["One year's incubation must be a record..."]. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 10.

Dhadhal, J., 2004. Black capped Kingfisher at Mahuva. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 9 (2003).

Dhadhal, J., 2005. Letters to the editors. ["Sighting of the Black-capped Kingfisher..."]. *Flamingo* 2 (5&6): 11–12 (2004).

Dhadhal, J., 2005. Important bird sites around Porbandar. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 5–8.

Dhadhal, J., 2005. Status of White-eared Bulbul in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 8.

Dhadhal, J., 2007. Fate of vultures at Mahuva. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 19 (2006).
Dhadhal, J., 2007. Vulture crisis in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 18–19 (2006).
Dhadhal, J., 2007. ['This has reference to the BCSG Vulture Workshop held at Ahmedabad on 9th December 2006.']. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 14–15.
Dhadhal, J., 2008. Scarcity of carcasses largely responsible for vulture population decline. *NLBW* 47 (6): 95 (2007).
Dhadhal, J., Dodiya, P., Dave, R., & Flamingo Nature, C., 2004. Boobies in India. *NLBW* 44 (1): 9.
Dhadhal, J., & Khachar, N., 2005. Some important bird records near Jasdan. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.
Gadhvi, I., Dodia, P. P., & Dhadhal, J., 2004. Status of vultures in Bhavnagar. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 4.

Dhadse, Sharda

Bibliography

Dhadse, S., Kotangale, J. P., Chaudhari, P. R., & Wate, S. R., 2009. Diversity of birds at Panipat refinery, Haryana (INdia). *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 158: 1–8.

Dhadwal, Devinder

Dhadwal, Devinder Singh

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2014. European Golden Plover *Pluvialis apricaria* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 149–151.
Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2017. Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*: An addition to the avifauna of Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 154–156.
Abhinav, C., Dhadwal, D. S., & Dhiman, M., 2018. Notes on six rare avian visitors to Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 134–138.
Abhinav, C., Prince, M., Bowden, C. G. R., Dhadwal, D. S., Dogra, P., & Pathak, J., 2020. Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* in India: Recent records, including the first confirmed breeding in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 161–167.
Buner, F., Dhadwal, D. S., Ranganathan, L., Dhiman, S. P., Hoare, D., & Walker, T., 2016. Pioneering bird-ringing capacity-building at Nagrota Surian, Pong Dam Lake Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 59–64.
Buner, F., Dhiman, S. P., Walker, T., & Dhadwal, D., 2015. Pioneering bird ringing-capacity building in Sairopa, Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 102–107.
Dhadwal, D. S., 2011. *Wild wings: Pong & its birds.* Kangra, India: Published by the author. Pp. I–VIII, 1–149.
Dhadwal, D. S., 2013. Whooper Swan *Cygnus cygnus* in Pong Dam, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 95.
Dhadwal, D. S., 2014. *Avifauna of Pong Lake (HP, India).* India: Author. Pp. i–vi, 1–210.
Dhadwal, D. S., 2019. *Birds of Himachal Pradesh (Passerine).* India: Published by the author. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–340.
Dhadwal, D. S., & Kanwar, B., 2018. *Birds of Himachal Pradesh (Non-Passerine).* Himachal Pradesh, India: Published by the author. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–301.
Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2013. Chaffinch *Fringilla coelebs*, Brambling *F. montifringilla*, and Yellowhammer *Emberiza citrinella* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 156–157.

Dhage, K. P.

Bibliography

Lahir, Y. K., & Dhage, K. P., 1975. Study of *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot) 3. Amylolytic activity in alimentary canal. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 21–30.
Lahir, Y. K., & Dhage, K. P., 1979. Study of *Corvus splendens* - 4. Proteolytic activity of the alimentary canal. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 13–19.

Dhaigude, Sachin

Bibliography

Dhaigude, S., Yadav, R., & More, G., 2020. Large Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx sparverioides* from Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 152–153.

Dhakad, Meenu

Bibliography

Bhatt, N., Dhakad, M., & Dhar, I., 2020. A tale of two Ospreys. *Hornbill* 2020 (January–March): 10–13.

Dhakal, Bed Kumar

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.

Dhakal, Hemanta

Bibliography

Dhakal, H., Baral, K. M., Bhusal, K. P., & Sharma, H. P., 2014. First record of nests and breeding success of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* and implementation of Vulture Conservation Programs in Nepal. *Ela Journal* 3 (3): 9–15.

Dhakal, Khagendra

Bibliography

Karmacharya, R., Sapkota, D. R., & Dhakal, K., 2002. Galliformes in the Chitwan Valley, Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation;

World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 115–119.

Dhakal, M.

Bibliography

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Dhakal, N. P.

Bibliography

Dhakal, N. P., 1996. Bird population survey in Narayani river basin. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (4): 1.

Dhakal, N. P., 1997. Conservation Fund: Narayani River survey, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 25: 7–8.

Dhakal, Narayan

Bibliography

Pokheral, C., & Dhakal, N., 1999. Status of Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis* in Royal Bardia National Park, western lowland Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 29: 13–14.

Dhakate, Parag Madukar

Bibliography

Sanwal, C. S., Dhakate, P. M., & Joshi, K. K., 2018. Red-headed Trogon, a rare bird in Nandhaur Wildlife Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 55 (3): 29–32.

Dhakulkar, M. K.

Bibliography

Wadatkar, J. S., Kadu, G. S., & Dhakulkar, M. K., 2015. First photographic record of Oriental Scops Owl (*Otus sunia sunia*) from Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (1): 3.

Dhal, Pramod

Bibliography

Dhal, P., Khan, A., & Mohalik, R. K., 2021. The Common Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 146–147.

Dhaliwal, G. S.

Bibliography

Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Jerath, N., 1992. *Changing scenario of our environment: Proceedings of the seminar on the changing scenario of environment.* Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University.

Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Ladhar, S. S., 1993. *Wetlands: Their conservation and management. Proceedings of the seminar on wetland conservation and management.* Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University.

Dhamakar, Atul [=Dhamankar, Atul]

Dhamala, Man Kumar

Wagley, K., Devkota, R. P., Bhusal, K. P., & Dhamala, M. K., 2020. Breeding success of the Himalayan griffon (*Gyps himalayensis*) in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 95–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33891.

Dhamakar, Atul [=Dhamankar, Atul]

Dhamankar, Atul

Bibliography

Dhamakar, A., 2006. Gull billed Tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*) recorded first time from Vidharbha, east Maharashtra. *NLBW* 46 (2): 28.

Dhamakar, A., 2006. First record of Baillon's Crake from Vidharbha, east Maharashtra. *NLBW* 46 (2): 29.

Dhamankar, A., 2001. The first record of Indian Blue Breasted Banded Rail (*Rallus striatus*) from east Maharashtra. *NLBW* 41 (4): Backcover.

Dhamankar, A., 2001. Nesting of Indian Pitta (*Pitta brachyura*) recorded first time in Vidharbha. *NLBW* 41 (5): Backcover.

Dhamankar, A., 2003. Myna feeding on a Trinket Snake. *NLBW* 43 (5): 74.

Dhamankar, A., 2003. Large Pied Wagtail in a bus. *NLBW* 43 (5): 74.

Dhamankar, A., 2003. Sarus arrival in Chandrapur, east Maharashtra. *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 42–43.

Dhamankar, A., 2004. Birdwatching at Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve and Chandrapur, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 44 (2): 25–26.

Dhamecha, Devjibhai

Bibliography

Dhamecha, D., 2004. Status of vultures in Dhrangadhra. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 18–19.

Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Zala, & Dhamecha, D., 2005. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).

Dhami, Bijaya

Bibliography

Chhetri, N. B., Dhami, B., Neupane, B., Sadadev, B. M., & Thapa, N., 2020. Distributional evidence and threats to cheer pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 140–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33906.

Dhami, Priyank

Dhami, Priyank Abhaybhai

Bibliography

Dhami, P., 2018. Black-naped Oriole in Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 21.

Dhami, P., 2020. Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 32.
Dhami, P. A., 2021. Sighting of Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malaiensis* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 15.

Dhamke, Hemant A.

Bibliography

Dhamke, H. A., 1997. Possible feeding on an unhatched egg by young one of Redvented Bulbul (Pycnonotus cafer). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 413–414.

Dhamorikar, Amruta

Bibliography

Dhamorikar, A., Kawalkar, D., Gurjarpadhye, P., & Manchi, S., 2020. Crepuscular hunting of swiftlets (Family: Apodidae) by Besra (Family: Accipitridae) in the urban areas of the Andaman Islands, India. *JoTT* 12 (17): 17323–17329. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5397.12.17.17323-17329.

Dhamorikar, Aniruddha

Bibliography

Bhushan, A., Chouksey, S., Dhamorikar, A., Talegaonkar, R., Dubey, U., Colvin, M., & Dey, S., 2021. Importance of tiger corridors in conservation of vultures: A case study from the Bandhavgarh–Sanjay Corridor, Madhya Pradesh, India, with new nesting sites. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 47–49.
Dhamorikar, A., 2019. A tree among trees. *Blackbuck* 33 (1–4): 11–19 (2016).
Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Chorghe, A., 2011. Avian fauna of Indian Institute of Technology Campus—Bombay, Powai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 173–175.
Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Chorghe, A., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Nagarkar, M., 2009. *Study of the biodiversity of Indian Institute of Technology Bombay campus.* Bombay, India: Indian Institute of Technology. Pp. 1–158.
Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Chorghe, A., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Nagarkar, M., 2009. Study of the biodiversity of Indian Institute of Technology Bombay campus. Bombay, India, Indian Institute of Technology: 1–158.

Dhananjayan, V.

Bibliography

Jayakumar, S., Muralidharan, S., & Dhananjayan, V., 2011. Impact of pesticides on fish-eating birds in Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 45–46.
Muralidharan, S., Dhananjayan, V., & Jayakumar, R., 2004. Environmental contaminants in a few species of raptorial birds in India. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 15–16.
Muralidharan, S., Ganesan, K., Nambirajan, K., Kirubhanandhini, V., & Dhananjayan, V., 2014. Wetland birds—indicators of pesticide contamination: Current and future prospects for research in India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 314–323.
Muralidharan, S., Jayakumar, S., & Dhananjayan, V., 2012. Status of pesticide contamination in birds in India with special reference to threatened species. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 73–91.

Dhanapal, K.

Bibliography

Menon, T., Viswanathan, A., Desai, M., Prabhakar T. P., Dhanapal, K., Ramaswamy, R., & Aggarwal, M., 2022. Is the Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* polytypic? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 174–178.

Dhanapal, R.

Bibliography

Dhanapal, R., & Nesamani, K., 2005. Loss of bird habitats in the Nilgiris. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 11–12.

Dhanapala, S. B.

Bibliography

Dhanapala, S. B., 1969. The jungle fowls of the world with notes on the Ceylon Jungle Fowl (*Gallus lafayettei*). *Loris* 11 (5): 301–302.

Dhanda, S. K.

Dhanda, Satwant K.

Bibliography

Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Eviction of Ring Dove, Streptopelia decaocto, from a nest box by Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 35–38.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1994. Breeding ecology of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in nest boxes and its comparison with natural nests. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 194.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1996. Intraspecific brood parasitism in the Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 93 (1): 91–93.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1996. Breeding performance of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in nestboxes and natural sites. *Ibis* 138 (4): 788–791.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1998. Nest-site selection and other aspects of breeding ecology of the Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*. In: Dhindsa,

M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 85–102.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1998. Breeding ecology of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* with special reference to the effect of season and habitat on reproductive variables. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 43–56.

Dhanwatay, A.

Dhanwatay, Amrut

Dhanwatey, Amrut S.

Bibliography
Dhanwatay, A., 1987. Melghat - where hills meet. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (2): 134–145.
Dhanwatay, A., 1988. Great Crested Grebe sighting. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 431–432 (1987).
Dhanwatey, A. S., 1987. A Crested Hawk-Eagle *Spizaetus cirrhatus* (Gmelin) killing a Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 202.

Dhanya, R.

Bibliography
Dhanya, R., & Azeez, P. A., 2010. The House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* population of Arakku township, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 180–181.
Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).
Raj, P. P. N., Ranjini, J., Dhanya, R., Subramanian, J., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2010. Consolidated checklist of birds in the Pallikaranai wetlands, Chennai, India. *JoTT* 2 (8): 1114–1118.

Dhanze, J. R.

Bibliography
Dhanze, J. R., 1973. A brief observation regarding the migration of Hoopoes, *Upupa epops* (Linn.) in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 13 (10): 7–8.
Dhanze, J. R., 1974. Comments on the flight of the Monal Pheasant. *NLBW* 14 (3): 8.

Dhapa, Mangabhai

Bibliography
Gohil, P. H., Vagh, B., & Dhapa, M., 2006. Flamingos and other birds around Port Victor during summer. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 8–9 (with one table) (2005).

Dhar, Ishan

Bibliography
Bhatt, N., Dhakad, M., & Dhar, I., 2020. A tale of two Ospreys. *Hornbill* 2020 (January–March): 10–13.

Dhar, P.

Bibliography
Dhar, P., 1987. Utopia Calcuttia. *Naturalist* 2: 19–22.

Dhar, Pranab

Bibliography
Dhar, P., 1999. Ladakh: the Himalayan desert. *Environ* 7 (2): 54–59.

Dharaiya, N. A.

Bibliography
Gajera, N., Dave, S. M., & Dharaiya, N. A., 2009. Nesting patterns of some terrestrial birds in Danta Forest Range, northern Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 1 (3): 170–173.

Dharap, R. N.

Bibliography
Dharap, R. N., 1977. Red headed Merlins nesting in densely populated area. *NLBW* 17 (10): 11–12.

Dharap, Shireesh

Bibliography
Gowande, G. G., Joshi, P. S., Dave, M., Dharap, S., & Chaoji, A., 2016. A report of the Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* from Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 83–84.
Ingalhalikar, S., & Dharap, S., 1979. Nesting of the Tree Swift. *Hornbill* 1979 (April-June): 17–18.

Dhareshwar, Rakesh

Bibliography
Dhareshwar, R., 2014. Fight to the finish. *Saevus* 3 (2): 76–77.

Dharmadhikari, Udayan

Bibliography
Kasambe, R., Chakravarty, R., Lad, P., & Dharmadhikari, U., 2010. Sighting record of White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 49 (5): 78 (2009).
Kasambe, R., Chakravarty, R., Lad, P., & Dharmadhikari, U., 2010. Sighting records of Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*) in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (3): 44–45.

Dharmakumarsinhji [=Dharmakumarsinhji, Raol Shree]

Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S. [Kunwar Shree] [=Dharmakumarsinhji, Raol Shree]

Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. [=Dharmakumarsinhji, Raol Shree]

Dharmakumarsinhji, Raol Shree (1917–1986; India) Youngest brother of the last ruling Maharaja (Krishnakumarsinhji) of the erstwhile Bhavnagar State (now in Gujarat, India). Zoology graduate. Passionate falconer and big game hunter. Pioneered field studies of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* and Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. Described a new race of Sand Lark (*Calandrella raytal krishnakumarsinhji* Vaurie & Dharmakumarsinhji, 1954).

—Anonymous. 2001. Two great Indian birdmen -- let's not

forget Jain G.C (sic) and K.S. Dharmakumarsinji (sic). *Back When...& Then?* V (1): iii–v.
—Abdulali, H., 1976. On a new subspecies of the Skylark *Alauda gulgula* Franklin in Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 448–449 (1975).
—Abdulali, H., 1987. A gap impossible to fill. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 11.
—Alexander, H. G., 1952. Identifying birds of prey in the field. *Bull. BOC* 72 (6): 55–.
—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Chandirmani, S., 1986. "Sanctuary for all": A tribute to a distinguished conservationist. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (2): 8–9.
—Chandirmani, S., 1987. And sanctuary for all. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 6–8.
—Conway, W., 1987. ? *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 16.
—Craighead, J. J., & Craighead Jr, F. C., 2001. *Life with an Indian prince.* 1st ed. Idaho, USA: Archives of American Falconry. Pp. i–xx, 1–277+3.
—David, R., 1987. A true wild liferwith a heart of gold. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 14–16.
—Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1998. *Reminiscences of Indian wildlife.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xi, 1–115.
—Divyabhanusinh. 1986. R.S. Dharmakumarsinhji. *Hornbill* 1986 (1): 38–39.
—Divyabhanusinh. 1998. R.S. Dharmakumarsinhji of Bhavnagar, April 1917 - January 1986. A brief biography. In: Divyabhanusinh. (ed.). *Reminiscences of Indian Wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. vii–xi.
—Divyabhanusinh. 1998. Bibliography of the works of R.S. Dharmakumarsinhji of Bhavnagar. In: Divyabhanusinh. (ed.). *Reminiscences of Indian Wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 107–115.
—Editor. 1966. Ornithologists of the Orient II—Raol Shri Dharmakumarsinhji. *The Peacock* III (1): 4–6.
—Gadhvi, I. R., 2016. Raol Shree Dharmakumarsinhji (April 1917 to January 1986). *Flamingo* 14 (2): Inside back cover.
—Goriup, P. D., 1987. An immense wealth of knowledge. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 13.
—Gowda, C. D. K., 1987. The first to raise a hue and cry. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 19.
—Khachar, L., 2003. Letter from Lavkumar Khacher. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 11–12.
—Khachar, L., 2007. A flight down memory lane—2: Photographing birds in the Nineteen-forties. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 36–39.
—Khachar, L., 2010. Gujarat royalty and Indian ornithology. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 91–92.
—Khacher, L., 1987. Had his warnings been heeded. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 12–13.
—Khacher, S., & Khacher, L., 1986. Raol Shree Dharmakumarsinhji (1917-1986). *JBNHS* 83 (1): 186–189.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1956. Recent ornithological publications: Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. n.d. Birds of Saurashtra, India. *Ibis* 98 (1): 140.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Naoroji, R., 2005. Evolution of a raptorphile. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 10–19.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2010. Gujarat avifauna: a taxonomic miscellany. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 105–106.
—Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1987. That breed of hunter-naturalist. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 10.
—Ripley, S. D., 1987. A landmark in the Ornithology of western India. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 3.
—Ripley, S. D., 1987. The strange leap of the Lesser Bustard. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 4–5.
—Sankhala, K., 1987. A lone crusader for wild life. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 9.
—Singh, Y. D., 1987. The only man who encouraged me. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 17–18.
—Vardhan, H., 1987. Information and experience none else had. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 12.
—Walker, S., 1987. Gossipy letters about zoos and bustards. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 20–23.

Bibliography

Dharmakumarsinhji. 1949. Some interesting birds of the Gir and Girnar, Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 187–190.
Dharmakumarsinhji. 1980. The Bustard in India. *Cheetal* 21 (4): 3–5.
Dharmakumarsinhji. 1982. The Gir lions. *Sanctuary Asia* II (4): 326–341.
Dharmakumarsinhji. 1982. Birds of Saurashtra. *The India Magazine* 2 (6): 66–75.
Dharmakumarsinhji. 1983. Birdwatching in Gondal. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 3–5.
Dharmakumarsinhji. 1983. The falconer Gulam Hussain Baazdaar. *The India Magazine* 3 (3): 40–49.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1935. The occurrence of the Scaup (*Nyroca m. marila* Linn.) in the Bhavnagar State. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 195.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1939. Breeding of the Indian Barn Owl [*Tyto alba javanica* (Gmelin)] in Bhavnagar. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 174.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1939. The Indian Great Horned Owl [*Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Frankl.)]. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 174–177.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1939. The Indian Crested Serpent Eagle [*Spilornis cheela cheela* (Lath.)]. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 177.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1940. Jungle and House Crows as destroyers of game. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 185–186.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1943. Banding of Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indica*) in Bhavanagar State, Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 299–300.

Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1945. The Bustard-quail at home. *Avicultural Magazine* 10: 58–60.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1947. Breeding of the Blue-cheeked Bee-eater (*Merops superciliosus persicus* Pallas) in Bhavnagar State. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 723–724.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1947. Breeding of Palm Swift [*Tachornis batasiensis palmarum* (Gray)] and Coot (Fulica atra atra Linn.) in Bhavnagar. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 724–725.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1947. The Kentish Plover [*Leucopolius alexandrinus* (Linn.)] breeding in Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 728–729.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1948. The Great Crested Grebe [*Podiceps cristatus cristatus* (Linn.)] in Bhavnagar State. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 385–386.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1948. The late stay of migratory birds in Bhavnagar, Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 387–388.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1950. Kentish Plover [*Leucopolius alexandrinus* (Linn.)] breeding on west coast of Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 809–810.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1950. The Lesser Florican [*Sypheotides indica* (Miller)]: its courtship display, behaviour and habits. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 201–216.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1951. Occurrence of Hodgson's Pipit (*Anthus roseatus*) in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 175.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1952. Blacknecked Grebe (*Podiceps nigricollis* Brehm) in Bhavnagar. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 664.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1952. Colour film of the Lesser Florican & Great Indian Bustard. *Bull. BOC* 72 (6): 61.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1953. The Great Indian Bustard. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 740.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1954. Movements of Lesser Florican [*Sypheotides indica* (Miller)]. *JBNHS* 51 (4): 938.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1954. Goshawk (*Astur gentilis*) in Bhavnagar (Saurashtra). *JBNHS* 52 (1): 211.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1960. Religious sentiment vis-a-vis wild life conservation. *Cheetal* 3 (1): 87–91.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1963. Rearing Great Indian Bustards (*Choriotis nigriceps*). *Avicultural Magazine* 69 (2)
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1965. The Great Indian Bustard in Jasdan. *The Peacock* 2 (5): 13–15.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1966. Falconry and India. *The Peacock* 3 (3): 106–109.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1971. Indian falconry. *Cheetal* 14 (1): 31–36.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1972. Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps* Vigors). Study and establishment of sanctuaries in central and western India. *WWF Yearbook 1971-72*. Pp. 116–117.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1977. Ortolan Bunting (*Emberiza hortulana* Linn.) in Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 74 (1): 179.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1979. The changing wildlife of Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 632–650.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1979. Sounds of cranes. *Corsonat* 1 (1): 12–16.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1980. Saving the Bustard. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 33: 7–8.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1981. Comments on Mr. R. Hazarika's note on the status and problems of the Bengal and Lesser Floricans in Assam.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1983. The Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Maharashtra. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 127–132.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1983. Indian bustard protection strategy. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 258–265.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1983. Ortolan Bunting *Emberiza hortulana* (Linn.) in Bhavnagar. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 99–100.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1984. Expeditions endanger species. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (4): 19.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1984. Some notes on the Indian Reef Heron. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 188–189.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1986. The Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malayensis* Temm. at Sawai Madhopur, (Rajasthan). *JBNHS* 82 (3): 655.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1986. Longtailed Minivet record in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 657.
Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1987. Rearing Great Indian Bustards (*Choriotis nigriceps*). *Zoo's Print* 2 (10): 3–4.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., *Birds of Saurashtra, India: With additional notes on the birds of Kutch and Gujerat.* 1st ed. Bhavnagar, Saurashtra: Published by the author. Pp. i–liii, 1–561 (1955).
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1949. Birds of prey as companions. *Avicultural Magazine* 55: 81–85.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1956. Besra Sparrow-Hawk (*Accipiter virgatus*) in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 699–701.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1956. Bird watching. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII (1): 5–?
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1956. Feeding habits of the Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatalis*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII: 146–?
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1957. Rednecked Phalarope (*Lobipes lobatus* Linn.) in Bhavnagar, Bombay State. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 465–466.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1957. Ecological study of the Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) Vigors, Kathiawar Peninsula, Western India. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 8 (2): 140–152.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1958. Bluetailed Bee-eater *Merops philippinus* Linnaeus in Western Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 351–352.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1958. Sandwich Tern [*Thalasseus sandvicensis sandvicensis* (Latham)] in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 357.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1960. Large clutch of Nakta eggs. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 634.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1961. On the eggs of the Great Indian Bustard [*Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors)]. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 663–665.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1961. Marsh Sandpipers (Tringa stagnatalis) colliding against telephone wires. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 666–667.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1961. Communal distraction display in Large Grey Babbler, [*Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes)]. *JBNHS* 58 (2): 512.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1961. Rufousbellied Hawk-Eagle, *Lophotriorchis kienerii kienerii* (E. Geoffroy) in North Kanara. *JBNHS* 58 (2): 514.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1961. Occurrence of the Shelduck, [*Tadorna tadorna* (Linn.)] in Bhavnagar, Gujarat State. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 275–276.

Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1962. *Display, posturing and behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard* Choriotis nigriceps *(Vigors).* Second All-India Congress of Zoology. Pp. 11.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1962. The Great Indian Bustard [Choriotis nigriceps (Vigors)] at the nest. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 173–184.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1963. *Zoogeographical distribution of the Otididae with special reference to Indian species.* Pp. 16.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1963. The Forest Wagtail *Motacilla indica* Gmelin in the Gir Forest, Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 261.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1964. Some observations on the Small Indian Pratincole, Glareola lactea Temminck) and other waders breeding in Bhavnagar, Saurashtra, Gujarat State. *Pavo* 2 (1): 1–11.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1964. The Common Shelduck, *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus) on the Shetrunji River. *Pavo* 2 (1): 65.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1964. Red Munia, Estrilda amandava (Linnaeus) in Saurashtra. *Pavo* 2 (1): 65.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1964. The Goldenbacked Woodpecker in North Saurashtra, Gujarat. *NLBW* 4 (4): 6.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1965. Two additions to the birds of Saurashtra. *Pavo* 3 (1): 72.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1965. Small displacement by ground nesting birds. *NLBW* 5 (9): 10.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1965. The Bharatpur Ghana. *The Peacock* 2 (3): 4–7.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1965. List of birds seen in Bharatpur. *The Peacock* 2 (3): 7–9.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1965. Hatching of an Indian Stone Curlew's egg. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 65–66.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1968. Occurrence of the House Martin, *Delichon urbica* (Linn). in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 221–222.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1971. Indo-German bird sanctuary. *NLBW* 11 (11): 10.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1972. Extension of breeding range and other notes on Blackshafted Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons saundersi* Hume). *JBNHS* 69 (2): 420–422.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1972. Two castaways with birds. *NLBW* 12 (3): 8–9.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1972. Some bird notes in Kutch. *Cheetal* 15 (2): 62–63.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1973. The Crested Bunting, *Melophus lathami* (Gray) in Bhavnagar (Saurashtra), Gujarat. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 655–656.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1973. Birds and cricket. *NLBW* 13 (3): 7–8.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1973. The Booted Eagle in Saurashtra. *NLBW* 13 (4): 7–8.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1973. A vain attempt by an Imperial Eagle. *NLBW* 13 (2): 7–8.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1975. Migratory and resident waterfowl (Anatidae) of Bhavnagar (Dist.), Gujarat, India. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 33–60.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1975. A Whiteheaded duck. *NLBW* 15 (1): 9.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1975. Sport-vandalism-conservation. *Cheetal* 17 (1): 20–24.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1976. Occurrence of Redthroated Pipit *Anthus cervinus* (Pallas) in Bhavnagar. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 557.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1976. On incubation of Rufousbacked Shrike *Lanius schach* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 102.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1978. Strange behaviour of Indian Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*, Hartert). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 164.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1978. Nesting of Night Heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax*. Linnaeus) (sic). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 165–166.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1978. Agnoistic behaviour of Chinese Whitebreasted Waterhen (*Amaurornis phoenicurus chinensis*, (Boddaert) (sic). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 167–168.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1978. Spotbill Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha*) Forster nesting in a tree. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 354–355.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1978. Blackthroated Weaver Bird [*Ploceus benghalensis* (Linnaeus)] breeding near Bhavnagar (Saurashtra). *JBNHS* 74 (2): 357.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., 1998. *Reminiscences of Indian wildlife.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xi, 1–115.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1956. The Whitebellied Sea Eagles of Karwar [Haliaëtus leucogaster (Gmelin)]. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 569–580.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1972. *Sixty Indian birds.* 1st ed. India: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India. Pp. 1–100.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1981. *Sixty Indian Birds.* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Pp. i–xi, 1–100.
Vaurie, C., & Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1954. A new Sand Lark from Western India (Saurashtra). *JBNHS* 52 (1): 8–9.

Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C.

Bibliography

Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P., Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2018. Diversity and distribution of avifauna at the tropical montane cloud forests of Horton Plains National Park. *Journal of Tropical Forestry and Environment* 8 (1): 39–52. DOI: https://10.31357/jtfe.v8i1.3481.
Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2022. Breeding biology of Sri Lanka White-eye *Zosterops ceylonensis* (Aves: Passeriformes: Zosteropidae) in tropical montane cloud forests, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 14 (3): 20773-20779. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6985.14.3.20773–20779.
Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2018. Foraging behaviour of endemic Dull-blue Flycatcher *Eumyias sordidus* Volden 1870, (Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in tropical montane cloud forests of Sri Lanka. *Proceedings of the 22nd International Forestry and Environment Symposium 2017*. Sri Lanka: Department of Forestry and Environmental Science, University of Sri Jayewardenepura. Pp. 6.
Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2021. Breeding biology of the endemic Dull-blue Flycatcher *Eumyias sordidus* in Sri Lanka. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 66–72.

Dharmaretnam, M.

Bibliography

Dharmaretnam, M., Ahamed, R. M., Devika, F., & Niomi, T. A., 2001. The seven sisters and the four eggs. *Loris* 22 (5): 39–40.

Dharmasena, C.

Dharmasena, Cecil

Dharmasena, Cecil D.

Bibliography

Dharmasena, C., 1992. Polonnaruwa; Hingurakgoda area; Nelumwewa. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 67–68.

Dharmasena, C., 1994. Yala - banks of Menik Ganga at Gal Amuna (Katagamuwa Sanctuary). *CBCN* 1994 (September): 96–97.

Dharmasena, C., 1995. Uda Walawe National Park. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 20–21.

Dharmasena, C., 1996. Yala - 3-7.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 27.

Dharmasena, C., 1997. Wasgomuwa NP; Yudagannawa, riverside campsite. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 23–24.

Dharmasena, C., 1998. Wasgomuwa NP - 12-16.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 26.

Dharmasena, C., 2017. The birds are back at Kumana. *Loris* 28 (1&2): 17–19, 27.

Dharmasena, C. D., 1982. Ruhuna National Park. *CBCN* 1982 (April): 21.

Dharmasena, C. D., 1983. New Ratkinda & Ulhitiyawa Reservoirs. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 4.

Dharmasena, C. D., 1983. New Ratkinda & Ulhitiyawa Reservoirs. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 4.

Dharmasena, C. D., 1983. Yala. *CBCN* 1983 (May): 19.

Dharmasena, C. D., 1984. Lahugala; Kitulana; Sengamuwa; Arugam Bay Lagoon; Naulla Tank; Yala East National Park. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 5–6.

Dharmasena, C. D., 1988. Avichchiya—*Pitta brachyura*. *Loris* 18 (1): 22–23.

Dharmawansa, A. N.

Bibliography

Dharmawansa, A. N., 1998. How to make a bird feeder. *Loris* 21 (5): 214–215.

Dharmawansa, A. N., 2011. Sri Lanka's premier songbird. *Loris* 26 (1&2): 10.

Dharwadkar, Mangirish

Bibliography

Rebello, J., & Dharwadkar, M., 2021. The Eurasian Bittern *Botaurus stellaris*: An addition to the avifauna of Goa, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 32–32A.

Dharwadkar, Omkar

Dharwardkar, Omkar

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Bhagat, M., Dharwardkar, O., & Gauns, H., 2017. Seabirds of Goa, India: Recent updates. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 8–17.

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., & Thackeray, T., 2022. The Red-legged Crake *Rallina fasciata*—a new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and the Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides*—a new species for the Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 161–164.

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., Thackeray, T., Barve, S., & Khot, R., 2021. The Sakhalin Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus borealoides*: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and its status in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 65–69.

Dharwardkar, O., Baidya, P., Lad, P., Parab, P., Bhagat, M., Niphadkar, M., Rangnekar, P., & Rangnekar, S., 2017. Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*: A new record for Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 27–28.

Dharwardkar, O., & Bhagat, M., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Himalayan Vulture from Cacora, Goa. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 112A.

Dixit, S., Dalvi, S., Dharwadkar, O., & Thackeray, T., 2021. Frugivory in the Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida abbotti*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 128.

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Dhavala, K.

Bibliography

Markandya, A., Taylor, T., Longo, A., Murty, M. N., Murty, S., & Dhavala, K., 2008. Counting the cost of vulture decline—An appraisal of the human health and other benefits of vultures in India. *Ecological Economics* 67 (2): 194–204. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ecolecon.2008.04.020.

Dhavale, O.

Bibliography

Sivakumar, K., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Sharma, R., & Dhavale, O., 2014. *Status and Habitat Assessment of Bengal* Florican Houbaropsis *bengalensis in the Grasslands of Uttar Pradesh*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun, India. Pp. 1–84.

Dhawal, Omveer

Bibliography

Dhawal, O., & Parangi, K., 2018. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Jawai Dam, Pali District, western Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 126.

Dhawan, A.

Bibliography

Kaur, K., & Dhawan, A., 1992. Status of Indian wetlands and their conservation. In: Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Jerath, N., (eds.). *Changing Scenario of our Environment*. Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University. Pp. 88–98.

Dhawan, S.

Dhawan, Satish

Bibliography

Dhawan, S., 1991. Bird flight. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 2–7.
Dhawan, S., 1991. Bird flight. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 12.

Dhendup, Tashi

Bibliography

Bishop, K. D., Gilfedder, M., & Dhendup, T., 2020. The Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* in Bhutan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 158–159.
Wangdi, K., Dhendup, T., & Tshering, T., 2017. A new critical habitat for conservation of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* Hume, 1878 (Aves: Ardeidae) from Bhutan. *JoTT* 9 (2): 9862–9863.

Dhepe, Kedar

Bibliography

Dhepe, K., 2020. One day with Bonelli's Eagle (*Aquila fasciatus*). *NLBW* 58 (4): 46–47 (2018).

Dhillon, K. B. S.

Bibliography

Dhillon, K. B. S., 1984. Black Partridge in Ganganagar, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 11–12.
Dhillon, K. B. S., 1985. Winter migration of Cranes to Ganganagar District (North Rajasthan). *NLBW* 25 (5-6): 14–15.

Dhillon, Rima

Bibliography

Kang, M., Dhillon, R., Kahlon, N., & Singh, N., 2016. Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 135–136.

Dhiman, D. K.

Bibliography

Dhiman, D. K., 1988. *Bird hit prevention programme at IAAI airports.* New Delhi: Institute of Aviation Management, IAAI. Pp. 74.

Dhiman, Mukesh

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., Dhadwal, D. S., & Dhiman, M., 2018. Notes on six rare avian visitors to Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 134–138.

Dhiman, Sat Pal

Bibliography

Buner, F., Dhadwal, D. S., Ranganathan, L., Dhiman, S. P., Hoare, D., & Walker, T., 2016. Pioneering bird-ringing capacity-building at Nagrota Surian, Pong Dam Lake Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 59–64.
Buner, F., Dhiman, S. P., Walker, T., & Dhadwal, D., 2015. Pioneering bird ringing-capacity building in Sairopa, Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 102–107.
Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S. P., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2011. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 176–178.

Dhiman, Satpal

Bibliography

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2012. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 206–212 (2011).

Dhindsa, M. S.

Dhindsa, Manjit S.

Dhindsa, Manjit Singh (xxxx–; India)
Ornithologist. Punjab Agricultural University: Assistant Professor (Wildlife) (1982–1985), Ornithologist and Senior Ornithologist (1985–1996); University of Alberta (Canada) (1986–1988). Member, Punjab State Wildlife Advisory Board (1989–1995); Member, International Ornithological Committee (1990–1996).

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—ResearchGate. 2022. Manjit S. Dhindsa. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Manjit-Dhindsa-2. [15.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Atwal, A. S., Bains, S. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., (eds.) 1984. *Status of wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: The Indian Ecological Society. Pp.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Eviction of Ring Dove, *Streptopelia decaocto*, from a nest box by Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 35–38.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1994. Breeding ecology of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in nest boxes and its comparison with natural nests. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 194.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1996. Intraspecific brood parasitism in the Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 93 (1): 91–93.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1996. Breeding performance of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in nestboxes and natural sites. *Ibis* 138 (4): 788–791.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1998. Nest-site selection and other aspects of breeding ecology of the Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*. In: Dhindsa,

M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 85–102.
Dhanda, S. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1998. Breeding ecology of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* with special reference to the effect of season and habitat on reproductive variables. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 43–56.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1978. An instance of Common Myna feeding on wall-lizard. *NLBW* 18 (1): 9–10.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1980. Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Latham): A good predator of House-Flies, *Musca domestica* L. *Science & Culture* 46 (8): 294.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1980. Ecological studies on the Weaver Birds of the Punjab and their control. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1982. Status of weaverbirds in agriculture and their management. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 183–187.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1983. Yellow-wattled Lapwing: a rare species in Haryana and Punjab. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 103–104.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1983. Intraspecific nest parasitism in two species of Indian weaverbirds *Ploceus benghalensis* and *P. manyar*. *Ibis* 125 (2): 243–245.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1984. Status of avian fauna in Punjab and its management. In: Atwal, A. S., Bains, S. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., (eds.). *Status of Wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: Indian Ecological Society. Pp. 68–77.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1984. Status of avian fauna in Punjab and its management. In: Anon. (ed.). *State of the environment in Punjab: A first status report*Department of Science, Technology and Environment, Government of Punjab. Pp. 56–59.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1986. Ecology of Indian Weaverbirds. *Indian Review of Life Sciences* 6: 101–140.
Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Species extinction: the risk to wetland fauna. In: Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Ladhar, S. S., (eds.). *Wetlands: Their Conservation and Management*. Ludhiana: Punjab Agricultural University. Pp. 146–157.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1991. An extra rectrix in the Small Green Bee-eater. *Bull. BOC* 111 (3): 173–174.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1993. Avian fauna of wetlands: Their conservation and management. In: Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Ladhar, S. S., (eds.). *Proceedings of the Seminar on Wetland Conservation and Management*. Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University. Pp. 59–70.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1994. Methods for estimating parakeet damage to maize. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 235.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1994. Agricultural ornithology: an Indian perspective. *Journal of Bioscience* 19 (4): 391–402.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1995. Fourth workshop of the All India Coordinated Research Project on Agricultural Ornithology: a report. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 163–165.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1998. Decoy trapping Roseringed Parakeets in big enclosure traps. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 121–124.
Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Sandhu, J. S., 1993. Bird mortality on roads in Punjab (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 111.
Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., & Toor, H. S., 1985. Bird community associated with Indian Coral Tree Erythrina indica during the peak flowering period. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 12: 216–222.
Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1992. Wrapping leaves around cobs to protect ripening maize from roseringed parakeets. *Tropical Pest Management* 38: 98–102.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1980. Rufousbacked shrike. *NLBW* 20 (2): 7.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1983. Occurrence of the Northern Green Barbet *Megalaima zeylanica caniceps* (Franklin) at Ludhiana (Punjab). *JBNHS* 79 (2): 415.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1984. Morphometric variation in a population of the House Crow, *Corvus splendens*. *Le Gerfaut* 74: 139–144.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, J. S., 1987. Imprinting in Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha. JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 198–199.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1988. Response of the Baya Weaverbird (*Ploceus philippinus*) to eggs of the White-throated Munia (*Lonchura malabarica*): relation to possible incipient brood parasitism. *Zoologischer Anz* 220: 216–222.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1988. Vinaceous-breasted *Anthus roseatus* and Upland *A. sylvanus* Pipits at Ludhiana, Punjab. *Geobios New Reports* 7: 75–76.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Sandhu, J. S., 1991. Some additions to the checklist of birds of Punjab. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 23–28.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Toor, H. S., 1988. Roadside birds in Punjab (India): relation to mortality from vehicles. *Environmental Conservation* 15: 303–310.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1991. House Crow damage to sprouting sunflower. *Tropical Pest Management* 37 (2): 179–181.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1991. House Crow damage to sprouting sunflower. *Tropical Pest Management* 37 (2): 179–181.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., & Sohi, A. S., 1986. Pesticidal mortality of Crimson-breasted Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala* with a note on its body size. *Bull. BOC* 106 (3): 93–96.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Toor, H. S., 1983. Some observations on the breeding of the Chinese Whitebreasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus chinensis* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 80 (1): 213–214.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Singhal, R. N., 1984. Occurrence of the Northern Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus* Wagler in the Punjab and Haryana. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 416–417.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1980. Extent of bird damage to rice nurseries in Punjab and its control. *Indian Journal of Agriculture Science* 50: 715–719.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1981. Studies on the roosting habits of three species of weaverbirds in the Punjab. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 8 (2): 156–162.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1981. Some observations on the nest of the Common Crow-Pheasant, *Centropus sinensis* (Stephens). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 600–602.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1982. The use of abandoned nests of Indian weaverbirds by other animals. *Le Gerfaut* 72: 381–390.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1983. Reciprocal predation between Weaver Birds and a Lizard species. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 221–222.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1990. Feeding ecology of three sympatric species of Indian Weaverbirds in an intensively cultivated area. In: Pinowski, J., & Summers-Smith, D., (eds.). *Granivorous Birds in the Agricultural Landscape*. Warszawa: PWN-Polish Scientific Publisher. Pp. 217–236.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1994. Egg and nestling mortality of three species of Indian Weaver birds in an intensively cultivated area. In: Pinowski, J., Kavanagh, B. P., & Pinowska, B., (eds.). *Nestling Mortality of Grainivorous Birds Due to Microorganisms and Toxic Substances: Synthesis*. Warsaw: PWN-Polish Scientific Publishers. Pp.
Dhindsa, M. S., Toor, H. S., & Gupta, J. P., 1985. Body size of three species of Indian Weaverbirds: comparison of sexes and species. *Ann. Biol.* 1: 36–45.
Dhindsa, M. S., Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1984. Community structure of birds damanging Pearl Millet and Sorghum and estimation of grain loss. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 11 (1): 154–159.
Jior, R. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1988. Fish fry predation by Whitebreasted and Pied Kingfishers at a nursery pond. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 425–427.
Jior, R. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1995. Nests and nest contents of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus*. *Tigerpaper* 22 (1): 25–28.
Saini, H. K., Chawla, G., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1996. Food of Pied Myna *Sturnus contra* in the agroecosystem of Punjab. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 47–62.
Saini, H. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1991. Diet of the House Sparrow in an intensively cultivated area. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 39: 93–100.
Saini, H. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Sexual size dimorphism in *Columba livia* and sex determination by discriminant analysis (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 175.
Saini, H. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Food preferences of captive Rose-ringe Parakeets: A comparison of two methods. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 41: 39–45.
Saini, H. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1994. Sexual size dimorphism in *Columba livia* and sex determination by discriminant analysis. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 56.
Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Kaur, H., 1986. Damage by Blue Rock-Pigeons to peas. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 56: 486–487.
Saini, M. S., Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1995. Food of Jungle Babbler and Common Babbler: a comparative study. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 182–189.
Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1989. Morphometric variation in an Indian population of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus indicus*. *Le Gerfaut* 79: 69–79.
Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1994. Food of the Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*: a quantitative study. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 96–103.
Saini, H. K., Saini, M. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Pigeon damage to Lentil: a preharvest assessment. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 47–52.
Sandhu, P. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1982. Damage by Rose Ringed Parakeet and some other animal pests to almond at Ludhiana, Punjab. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 52 (11): 779–781.
Sandhu, P. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1983. An albino Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis tristis* (Linnaeus) from Ludhiana, Punjab. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 73–74.
Sandhu, J. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1990. The plight of wildlife in Punjab. *Tigerpaper* 17 (4): 17–20.
Sandhu, P. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1987. Evaluation of methiocarb and thiram as seed treatments for protecting sprouting maize from birds in Punjab (India). *Tropical Pest Management* 33: 370–372.
Sandhu, J. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1989. Ecology of the Harike Wetland: An overview. In: Sharma, S. K., & Chopra, S., (eds.). *Proceedings of the First National Seminar on Wetlands*. Chandigarh: The Environment Society of Chandigarh. Pp. 24–30.
Singh, J., Sidhu, A. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1990. The effect of fodder cuttings on larval population, disease incidence and bird predation of Helicoverpa armigera in berseem. *Ann. Biol.* 6: 153–159.
Toor, H. S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1982. *A checklist of the birds of Punjab and Chandigarh.* Ludhiana: Published by the authors. Pp. 1–37.
Toor, H. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1981. A new nesting site of Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus), in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 329–331.
Toor, H. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, R. S., 1982. Birds of prey around Ludhiana (Punjab). *Indian Journal of Ecology* 9 (1): 149–153.
Toor, H. S., Kaur, H., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1986. Community structure and feeding ecology of birds at a grain store in Punjab (India). *Tropical Science* 26: 233–247.

Dhingra, P. N.

Bibliography

Batta, M. K., Dhingra, P. N., Dwivedi, P. N., & Mangal, A. P. S., 1993. Chlamydiosis in birds from Punjab: Serological survey. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 63 (5): 526–527.

Dhital, P.

Bibliography

Lindvall, M. L., & Dhital, P., 1978. Occurrence and habitat preference of birds in a Duns area, Part 1. *Forestry* 7

Dhodi, Rashmi

Bibliography

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Dhole, S.

Bibliography

Ingalhallikar, S., Purandare, R., Nalavade, S., & Dhole, S., 2000. Bird diversity changes of Pune urban area. *Journal of Ecological Society* 13 & 14: 59–70.

Dholne, K. R.

Bibliography

Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Dhondt, André A.

Bibliography

Barve, S., & Dhondt, A. A., 2015. A Yellow-browed Tit *Sylviparus modestus* nest from Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 110–111.

Potter, A. B., & Dhondt, A. A., 2019. Behavioural observations on White-naped Tit *Machlolophus nuchalis* during its breeding season. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 161–165.

Dhoot, V. M.

Bibliography

Upadhye, S. V., & Dhoot, V. M., 2002. Oesophageal foreign body in a Peafowl and its successful extraction. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (9): 888.

Dhoubhadel, S. P.

Bibliography

Phuyal, S. P., & Dhoubhadel, S. P., 2007. Change in avifaunal diversity due to the management of community forestry. *Tigerpaper* 34 (3): 22–27.

Dhruve, Jatin

Bibliography

Dhruve, J., 2018. Red-wattled Lapwing nesting successfully on rooftop of a building. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 21.

Dhua, B.

Bibliography

Mondal, R. P., Dutta, T. K., & Dhua, B., 2013. Reporting a new site record of the breeding population of Lesser Adjutant (*Leptoptilos javanicus*) from Bankura District, West Bengal, India. *International Journal of Current Research* 6: 4441–4443.

Dhulia, Jayesh

Bibliography

Sanghvi, V. R., Kharsani, T., & Dhulia, J., 2004. Some records of White-backed Vultures around Rajkot. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 10.

Dhumal, Sandeep S.

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., & Dhumal, S. S., 2015. Sightings of Buffy Fish-Owl *Ketupa ketupu* and Mangrove Pitta *Pitta megarhyncha* in Sundarbans Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 225–226 (2014).

Sangha, H. S., Dhumal, S. S., & Ovalekar, S., 2014. The first breeding record of the Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* for the Indian Subcontinent in Ladakh, Jammu & Kashmir. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 146–148.

Dhumal, Sushma

Bibliography

Dhumal, S., 2005. Amidst migratory waterfowl - Chilika Lake. *Hornbill* 2005 (January-March): 4–13.

Dhuria, S. S.

Bibliography

Chandrakar, A. K., & Dhuria, S. S., 2021. Record of Painted Storks *Mycteria leucocephala* from Kabeerdham, Chhatisgarh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 983–984.

Dhurve, Mukund

Bibliography

Dhurve, M., Gautam, I., Akare, S., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Status of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (6): 81–82 (2010).

Dhurve, M., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Insecticides killing the threatened Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in eastern Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 12–13.

Kasambe, R., Wagh, G., Mahajan, A., Wadatkar, J., & Dhurve, M., 2014. Recent sighting records of Grey-headed Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (6): 90–91.

Dias, A. S.

Bibliography

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, W. M. S., Dias, A. S., Surasinghe, T. D., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. A case of total albinism in a Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 162–163.

Dias, Jean-Marie

Bibliography

Manel, S., Dias, J.-M., & Ormerod, S. J., 1999. Comparing discriminant analysis, neural networks and logistic regression for predicting species distributions: a case study with a Himalayan river bird. *Ecological Modelling* 120: 337–347.

Dicholkar, Vibha

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.

Dick, Gerald

Bibliography

Dick, G., & Würdinger, I., 2001. Dependency of fan-drying of Darters Anhinga rufa and Little Cormorants Phalacrocorax niger on incident sunlight. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 273–275.

Dick, James A.

Bibliography

Mitchel, R. M., & Dick, J. A., 1978. Ectoparasites from Nepal birds. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 264–274.

Dick, John Henry (1919–1995; USA)
American naturalist and wildlife artist, specializing in birds. Joined the US Airforce during World War II. Illustrated several books, including *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent* (1983; Pittie 2010: 65–66). His mother had survived the RMS Titanic's sinking in 1912. Tragically, he lost his eyesight towards the end of his life. Seven volumes of his journals are held by The South Carolina Historical Society. He bequeathed his 900 acres estate to the College of Charleston.

— Dick, J. H., 1979. *Other edens*: *The sketchbook of an artist naturalist*. Connecticut, USA: The Devin-Adair Company. Pp. i–xi, 1–275.
—The South Carolina Historical Society. 2022. John Henry Dick journals, 1947-1987. SCHS 34/0655. Website URL: http://schistory.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/Dick-John-Henry-Journals-34-0655.pdf. [15.03.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2021. John Henry Dick. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Henry_Dick. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Dick, J. H., 1979. *Other edens: The sketchbook of an artist naturalist.* Connecticut, USA: The Devin-Adair Company. Pp. i–xi, 1–275.

Dickinson, E. C. [=Dickinson, Edward Clive]

Dickinson, Edward C. [=Dickinson, Edward Clive]

Dickinson, Edward Clive (1938–; England)
Management Professional. Ornithologist, specialising in the taxonomy of South, and South-east Asian birds. Founder and Honorary Secretary of Trust for Oriental Ornithology. Council Member (1992–1993), and Chairman (1993–?) of The World Pheasant Association. Research Associate, Naturalis Biodiversity Centre, Leiden, Netherlands (2012–); Member, International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature; Founder, Aves Press Limited. Editor, *National Historical Bulletin of the Siam Society* (1968–1970); Editor, *Howard and Moore Checklist of the Birds of the World* (1997–); Founder Editor, *Zoological Bibliography* (2011–). Awards: John Thackray Medal, SHNH (2014); Founders' Medal, SHNH (2017). Prolific author of books and papers.

—Anonymous. 2010. Dr. E. C. (Edward) Dickinson. Research Associate Birds. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20121020133516/http://science.naturalis.nl/research/people/cv/dickinson. [26.04.2022] **[B]**
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—ResearchGate. 2022. Edward C. Dickinson. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Edward-Dickinson-2. [26.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Edward C. Dickinson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_C._Dickinson. [26.04.2022]

Bibliography

Bruce, M. D., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Gould, J. (1835–1838). A Monograph of the Trogonidae, or Family of Trogons. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 96–97.
Bruce, M. D., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Gould, J. (1849–1883). The Birds of Asia. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 100.
David, N., Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2009. Justified corrections to avian names under Article 32.5.1.1 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. *Zootaxa* 2217: 56–66.
Dekker, R. W. R. J., & Dickinson, E. C., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 2. A preliminary review of the Eurylaimidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 65–76.
Dekker, R. W. R. J., Dickinson, E. C., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 3. Types of the Eurylaimidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 77–126.
Dickinson, E. C., 1966. Notes on some birds seen in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 203–204.
Dickinson, E. C., 1973. A study of the Orange-breasted Niltavas represented on mainland S.E. Asia. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 24: 409–430.
Dickinson, E. C., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 7. Black-naped oriole *Oriolus chinensis* Linnaeus, 1766: some old nomenclatural issues explained. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 131–139.
Dickinson, E. C., 2001. On English names, scientific nomenclature and systematic listing. *Pitta* 124: 1–2.
Dickinson, E. C., (ed.) 2003. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the World*. Revised and enlarged 3rd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–1039.
Dickinson, E. C., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 38. The McClelland drawings and a reappraisal of the 1835-36 survey of the birds of Assam. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 63–106.
Dickinson, E. C., 2004. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 46. 'A Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company' by Horsfield & Moore. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 350: 149–165 (With four tables).
Dickinson, E. C., 2004. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 47. Blyth's 'Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum Asiatic Society' and his 1849 Supplemental Note, with historical comments. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 350: 167–181 (With one table).
Dickinson, E. C., 2005. The *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 1859-1900: an exploration of breaks between calendar years

of publication. *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 266: 427–430.
Dickinson, E. C., 2005. The correct authorship of the name *Astur kienerii* (Rufous-bellied Hawk Eagle). *Bull. BOC* 125 (4): 317–320.
Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801–1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (4): 125–136.
Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Reviews: *Birds of South Asia: The Ripley Guide*. - Pamela C. Rasmussen and John C. Anderton. 2005. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., and Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain. 2 vols. *The Auk* 123 (3): 916–918.
Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 62. A preliminary review of the Sittidae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (14): 225–240.
Dickinson, E. C., 2008. The name of the easternmost population of Common Nightingale *Luscinia megarhynchos*. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 141–142.
Dickinson, E. C., 2008. Lessons from the past: a bibliographic puzzle. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 70–71.
Dickinson, E. C., 2009. Hodgson's ornithological articles published in the *India Review* (1836–1837). *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 167 (2008).
Dickinson, E. C., 2009. A substitute name for *Parus nipalensis* Hodgson, 1837. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 16.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1841–1967). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 174.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences, St. Petersbourg. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 177.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Arkiv for Zoologi. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 179–180.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Austral Avian Record. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 183.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bulletin of the United States National Museum. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 193.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, (1835–1955). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 193–194.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. American Museum Novitates. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 171.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Forktail. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 198.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. [Gray's] Zoological Miscellany. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 199–200.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Ibis [from *mid* 1982; previously The Ibis]. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 201–202.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 202.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Journal für Ornithologie ("JFO") (1853–2003); Journal of Ornithology (2004 to date). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 205–206.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 206.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Journal of the Linnean Society of London. Zoology. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 210–211.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Magasin de Zoologie (1831–1849). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 213–215.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 218–219.
Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to*

the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 220–221.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Notes from the Leyden Museum. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 222–223.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle (1865–1914). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 224–225.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Novitates Zoologicae. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 226.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 235.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 237.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Proceedings of the United States National Museum. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 237–239.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Proc. Zool. Soc. London. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 239–240.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie (1920–"1993"). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 228.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. Series I (1791–1875). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 249.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. The Zoological Journal. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 253.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Anderson, J. ("1878" = 1879). Anatomical and Zoological Researches: comprising an account of the zoological results of the two expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 69.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Blyth, E. ("1849" = 1852). Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum [of the] Asiatic Society. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 74–75.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonaparte, C.L. (1850). Conspectus Generum Avium. Vol. 1. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 75–76.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonaparte. C.L. ("1857" = 1855–57). Conspectus Generum Avium. Vol. 2. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 76–77.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonaparte, C.L. ("1857" = 1857–58). Iconographie des pigeons non-figurées par Mme. Knip (Mlle. Pauline Decourcelles) dans les deux volumes de MM. Temminck et Florent Prévost. Ouvrage servant d'illustration a son histoire naturelle des pigeons. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 77–78.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonnaterre, L'Abbé & L.P. Vieillot (1790–1823). Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois regnes de la nature. 2eme edition. Ornithologie. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 78.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D. ("1817" = 1816). Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 85.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D. (1829–1830). Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée. Nouvelle edition. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 85–86.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D. (1836–1849). Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et

d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée. 3EME (or "Disciples") edition. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 86.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Gmelin, J.F. (1788–1789). Systema Naturae, per regna tria Naturae: secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 93–94.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Gray, J. E. (1830–1835). Illustrations of Indian Zoology; chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke, F.R.S. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 105.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Hartert, E. (1903–1923). Die Vogel der palaarktischen Fauna. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 106–107.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Hartert, E. & F. Steinbacher (1932–1938). Die Vogel der palaarktischen Fauna. Erganzungsband. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 107–108.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Horsfield, T. & F. Moore (1854). A Catalogue of the birds of the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company. I. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 109.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Horsfield, T. & F. Moore ("1856–58" = 1858). A Catalogue of the birds of the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company. II. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 109.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Jardine, W. (1843). The natural history of the Nectariniadae, or sunbirds. Sunbirds in Naturalists' Library. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 110.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Jardine, W. & P. J. Selby [1837–1843]. Illustrations of Ornithology. New Series. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 111–112.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Jerdon, T. C. ("1839" = 1841?). Catalogue of the birds of the Peninsular of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 112.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Jerdon, T. C. ("1847" = 1843–1847). Illustrations of Indian Ornithology containing fifty figures of new, unfigured and interesting species of birds, chiefly from the south of India. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 112–113.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Knip, Mme. P. & F. Prevost (1838–1843?). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. -.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Latham, J. (1801). Supplementum Indicis ornithologici sive Systematis ornithologiae. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 115–116.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Legge, W. V. (1878–1880). A history of the birds of Ceylon. 2 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 117.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Lesson, R. P. (1830–1831). Traite d'Ornithologie ou Tableau Methodique des ordres, sous-ordres, familles, tribus, genres, sous-genres et races d'oiseaux. 2 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 119.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Malherbe, A. ("1861"–1862 = 1859–1862). Monographie des picides, ou Histoire naturelle des picides, picumnines, yuncines ou torcols. 4 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 124–125.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Royle, J. F. (1839 [= 1833–1840]). Illustrations of the botany and other branches of natural history of the Himalayan mountains, and of the flora of Cashmere. 2 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 138–139.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Severtsov, N. A. (1873). Vertikal'noe i gorizontal'noe raspredelenie

Turkestanskikh zhivornykh. (Vertical and horizontal distribution of Turkestan animals). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 144–145.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Shaw, G. (1789–1813). Vivarium naturae or the naturalist's miscellany. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 146.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Shelley, G. E. (1876–1880). A monograph of the Nectariniidae or family of sun-birds. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 147–148.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Swainson, W. (1820–1823). Zoological Illustrations. Series 1. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 148–149.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Swainson, W. (1829–1833). Zoologicla Illustrations. Series 2. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 149.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Swainson, W. (1838). Animals in menageries. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 150.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Temminck, C. J. (1808–1810). Histoire naturelle generale des Pigeons. And: Knip, P. & C. J. Temminck (1811). Les Pigeons. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 152.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Temminck, C. J. & M. Laugier (1820–1839). Nouveau recueil de planches coloriees d'oiseaux, pour servir de suite et de complement aux planches enluminees de Buffon. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 153–156.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Vieillot, L. P. (1816–1819). Various articles in the: Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle appliquee aux Arts … par une Societe de naturalistes et d'agriculteurs. 2eme ed. 36 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 158–159.

Dickinson, E. C., 2011. The first twenty livraisons of "*Les Planches Coloriees d'Oiseaux*" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): II. Issues of authorship, nomenclature and taxonomy. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 1 (4): 151–166.

Dickinson, E. C., 2012. The first twenty livraisons of "*Les Planches Coloriées d'Oiseaux*" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): IV. Discovery of the remaining wrappers. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 2 (1): 35–49.

Dickinson, E. C., 2016. Reinforcing the foundations of ornithological nomenclature: Filling the gaps in Sherborn's and Richmond's historical legacy of bibliographic exploration. In: Michel, E., (ed.). *Anchoring biodiversity information: From Sherborn to the 21st century and beyond. ZooKeys 550*. Bulgaria: Pensoft Publishers. Pp. 107–134.

Dickinson, E. C., 2019. Obituary: Martin Woodcock (1935–2019). *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 32.

Dickinson, E. C., 2021. Richard Bowdler Sharpe's "*A monograph of the Alcedinidae*: *or*, *family of kingfishers*" 1868–1871. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 8 (2): 15–31.

Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M., Gregory, S., Peterson, A. P., & Pittie, A., 2004. The dating of names proposed in the first Supplement to Thomas Jerdon's Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 61 (4): 214–224.

Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M. D., & Dowsett, R. J., 2006. *Vivarium naturae or the naturalist's miscellany* (1789–1813) by George Shaw: an assessment of the dating of the parts and volumes. *Archives of Natural History* 33 (2): 322–343.

Dickinson, E. C., & Christidis, L., (eds.) 2014. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world: 2. Passerines*. 4th ed. Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–lii, 1–752.

Dickinson, E. C., & Cibois, A., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 69. A preliminary review of the babbler subfamily Pellorneinae, part 1. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 6–18.

Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2000. Introduction to systematic notes on Asian birds. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 5–9.

Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 4. A preliminary review of the Pittidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 89–99.

Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 11. A preliminary review of the Alaudidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 61–84.

Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 5. Types of the Pittidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 101–126.

Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 12. Types of the Alaudidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 85–126.

Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2002. Systematic notes on Asian

birds. 26. Types of the Pycnonotidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 340: 115–160.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 37. Types of the Chloropseidae and Irenidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 43–61.
Dickinson, E. C., & Dowsett, R. J., 2011. Annales des Sciences Naturelles. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 172.
Dickinson, E. C., Frahnert, S., & Roselaar, C. S., 2009. A substitute name for *Dryobates minor heinrichi* von Jordans. *Bull. BOC* 129 (3): 191–192.
Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 55. A re-examination of the date of publication of Jerdon's Second Supplement to the Catalogue of the Birds of southern India. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (7): 169–178.
Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2011. Gray, G. R. (1844–1849). The genera of birds: comprising their generic characters, a notice of the habits of each genus and an extensive list of species referred to their several genera. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 103–104.
Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2011. Gray, G. R. (1855). Catalogue of the Genera and Subgenera of Birds contained in the British Museum. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 104.
Dickinson, E. C., & Harding, A., 2011. Swann, H. Kirke (1919–1920). A synoptical list of the Accipitres (Diurnal Birds of Prey). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 151.
Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 50. Types of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (2): 65–111.
Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 70. Types of the Timaliidae: subfamily Pellorneinae, part 1. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 19–36.
Dickinson, E. C., & Overstreet, L. K., 2011. Swainson, W. & J. Richardson ("1831" = 1832). Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the Zoology of the northern parts of British America: containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northernland expeditions under the command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. Part second, The Birds. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 150–151.
Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.) 2011. *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. 1st ed. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 1–319.
Dickinson, E. C., & Pirie, A., 2011. Peters, J.L. and successors (1931–1987). Check-list of Birds of the World. 16 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 129.
Dickinson, E. C., & Pittie, A., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 51. Dates of avian names introduced in early volumes of the JASB. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (3): 113–124.
Dickinson, E. C., & Pittie, A., 2011. JASB (1864–1876). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 208–209.
Dickinson, E. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Round, P. D., & Rozendaal, F. G., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 1. A review of the russet bush-warbler *Bradypterus seebohmi* (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 11–64.
Dickinson, E. C., & Remsen, J. V. J., (eds.) 2013. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world: 1. Non-passerines*. 4th ed. Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–l, 1–461.
Dickinson, E. C., & Steinheimer, F. D., 2011. Lesson, R. P. (1830–1832). Centurie zoologique, ou choix d'animaux rares, nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 118.
Dickinson, E. C., & Svensson, L., 2012. A new name for a buzzard from the Himalayas. *Bull. BOC* 132 (3): 231.
Dickinson, E. C., & Tsurumi, M., 2011. The first twenty livraisons of "*Les Planches Coloriees d'Oiseaux*" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): III. Complementary information on the 1850 edition of Bailliere. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 1 (4): 167–169.
Dickinson, E. C., & Walters, M., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 56. The authorship and date of *Turdus rubrocanus*. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (8): 179–184.
Dickinson, E. C., & Walters, M., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 54. Comments on the names proposed by Hodgson (1845) and their priority. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (6): 155–167.
Dickinson, E. C., & Walters, M., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 53. The authorship and date of publication of the "Catalogue of the Specimens and Drawings of Mammalia and Birds of Nepal and Thibet presented by B.H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum". *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (5): 137–153.
Dickinson, E. C., & Wells, D. R., 2011. Journal of the Federated Malay States Museum (1905–1941). In:

Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 210.

Dowsett, R. J., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 250.

Frahnert, S., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 219–220.

King, B. F., & Dickinson, E. C., 1975. *A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia covering Burma, Malaya, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, Laos and Hong Kong.* London: Collins. Pp. 1–480.

Penhallurick, J., & Dickinson, E. C., 2008. The correct name of the 'Himalayan Buzzard' is *Buteo* (*buteo*) *burmanicus*. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 131–132.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2006. The correct name of the Sri Lankan Woodpigeon and the citation for its original description. *Bull. BOC* 126 (3): 196–199.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2008. The oldest name of the mainland form of the Asian Golden Weaver *Ploceus hypoxanthus*. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 22.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2010. Authorship of new names proposed in papers by Whistler & Kinnear, entitled 'The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats (Ornithological section)', during 1930–1937. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 158–161.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. JASB (1831–1863). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 206–208.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Prodromus Faunae Zeylanicae; being contributions to the zoology of Ceylon. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 240–241.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2013. The dating of the *Second Supplement* to Jerdon's *Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India* in the *Madras Journal of Literature and Science*, volume 13 number 31. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 2 (4): 151–166.

Poggi, R., Borgi, E., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 173–174.

Sayako, N., & Dickinson, E. C., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 10. The "Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées" of Temminck & Laugier (1820-1839): the little known impression of 1850. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 55–59.

Schodde, R., Dickinson, E. C., Steinheimer, F. D., & Bock, W. J., 2010. The date of Latham's *Supplementum Indicis Ornithologici*: 1801 or 1802? *South Australian Ornithologist* 35 (8): 231–235.

Wells, D. R., Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 34. A preliminary review of the Aegithinidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 7–15.

Wells, D. R., Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 36. A preliminary review of the Chloropseidae and Irenidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 25–42.

Dickinson, W. G.

Bibliography

Dickinson, W. G., 1917. Notes from an amateur in Ceylon. *Bird Notes* (NS) VIII (9): 187–191.

Dickson, D. E. [=Dickson, Douglas Edward]

Dickson, Douglas Edward (1956–; Scotland)
Fire officer. Bird Recorder Fife (1984–). Founded the Fife Bird Club (1995); held various posts including Chairman (1985–1990). Editor, *Fife and Kinross Bird Report* (1984–1985); *Fife Bird Report* (1986–1994).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Dickson, D. E., 2000. Red Knot *Calidris canutus*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 9 (1-2): 3.

Dickson, Wendy [=Dickson, Wendy Eaton]

Dickson, Wendy Eaton (1940–; England)
Freelance naturalist. Worked at: BBC Natural History Unit (1970–1981); BTO (1996–1999). Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Boswall, J., & Dickson, W., 1981. Additions to a discography of bird sound from the Oriental zoogeographical region. *Bull. BOC* 101 (3): 313–318.

DiCostanzo, Joe

Bibliography

Wilds, C., & DiCostanzo, J., 1999. *Terns and skimmers: a guide to the terns and skimmers of the world.* 1st ed. England: Pica Press. Pp. 1–240.

Didugu, Mohitha Sree

Bibliography

Didugu, M. S., 2011. Trip report—Hyderabad Central University—19th June 2011. *Pitta* (7): 1–3.

Diekmann, Jörg

Bibliography

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Diekmann, Maria

Bibliography

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Dierenfeld, Ellen

Bibliography

Sheppard, C., Dierenfeld, E., & Burnett, M., 1998. Recommendations for diets of captive pheasants, based on information from diets of wild birds. *WPA News* 56 (May): 27–33.

Diesselhorst, G. [=Diesselhorst, Gerd]

Diesselhorst, Gerd (1911–2008; Germany)
Ornithologist. Fought in the French and Russian campaigns as a Wehrmacht soldier and was seriously wounded in 1942. Joined the German Ornithological Society in 1939 and became its Secretary during 1949–1951. Was the head of the ornithological department of the Munich State Zoological Collection, 1951–1973. Edited *Die Vogelwarte*, 1955–1965.

—Hohlt, G., 2009. Obituary: Gerd Diesselhorst (1911–2008) *Vogelwarte* 47 (3): 261. [In German.] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2021. Gerd Diesselhorst. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gerd_Diesselhorst. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Diesselhorst, G., 1965. Winter habitat of *Acrocephalus dumetorum* Blyth. *Bull. BOC* 85 (6): 111.
Diesselhorst, G., 1968. *Beiträge zur Ökologie der Vögel Zentral- und Ost-Nepals.* 1st ed. Innsbruck-München: Universitäetsverlag Wagner Ges. M.B.H. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–420.
Diesselhorst, G., & Martens, J., 1972. Hybriden von *Parus melanolophus* und *Parus ater* im Nepal-Himalaya. *Journal für Ornithologie* 113 (4): 374–390.

Dietemann, Chantal

Bibliography

Zahler, P., & Dietemann, C., 1999. A note on the food habits of Eurasian Eagle Owl Bubo bubo in northern Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 98–99.

Digana, P. M. C. B.

Bibliography

Digana, P. M. C. B., Yapa, W. B., Randeniya, P. V., & Ratnasooriya, W. D., 2000. Predators of Sri Lankan bats. *Loris* 22 (4): 46–48.

Digby, Roland A.

Bibliography

Lee, R., Digby, R. A., & Tomkovich, P. S., 2015. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* head-starting programme in 2015. *BirdingASIA* 24: 104–107.

Digveerendrasinh

Bibliography

Digveerendrasinh. 1988. Obituary: Rev. Br. Antonio Navarro, S.J. (1903–1987). *JBNHS* 85 (1): 176–177.
Digveerendrasinh. 1988. His last field trip. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 20 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Dijksen, L. J.

Bibliography

Koning, F. J., & Dijksen, L. J., 1971. Summary of the IWRB mission to Pakistan and Afghanistan, February 1971. *IWRB Bulletin* 32: 67–75.
Koning, F. J., & Dijksen, L. J., 1974. IWRB mission to Pakistan, winter 1973/74. *IWRB Bulletin* 37: 71–76.

Dikshit, Anniruddha

Bibliography

Bhate, R., & Dikshit, A., 2017. Successful rescue and treatment of Brown Fish Owl (*Ketupa zeylonensis*) in Karad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 400–401.

Diksit, V. K.

Bibliography

Diksit, V. K., 1984. Adaptive feeding mechanism in Kingfishers of western Himalayas. In: Tikader, B. K., (ed.). *High Altitude Entomology and Wildlife Ecology.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 229–233.

Dilawar, Mohammed

Dilawar, Mohammed E.

Bibliography

Babu, S., Subramanya, S., & Dilawar, M., 2015. Kite flying: Effect of *Chinese manja* on birds in Bangalore, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 13–18.
Dilawar, M., 2006. Disappearing House Sparrows. *Hornbill* 2006 (April–June): 35–37.
Dilawar, M., 2016. New bird population. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (4): 96.
Dilawar, M., & Sharma, V., 2016. A new breeding location of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*, and notes on other birds in Son Gharial Wildlife Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 35–38.
Dilawar, M. E., & Sharma, V., 2014. Observations on the feeding habits of the Yellow-breasted Greenfinch *Carduelis spinoides* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 107–108.

Réglade, M. A., Dilawar, M. E., & Anand, U., 2015. Active bait-fishing in Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 124–125.

Dileep Kumar V. P.

Bibliography

Kuriakose, J., Dileep Kumar V. P., Bonpo, C. R., & Lobo, P., 2015. A Great Spotted Woodpecker *Dendrocopos major* in Nagaland. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 25.

Dilger, W. C.

Dilger, William C.

Bibliography

Dilger, W. C., 1952. The Brij Hypothesis as an explanation for the tropical faunal similarities between the Western Ghats and the Eastern Himalayas, Assam, Burma and Malaya. *Evolution* VI (1): 125–127.

Dilger, W. C., 1954. Electrocution of parakeets at Agra, India. *Condor* 56 (2): 102–103.

Dilip K. G.

Dilip, K. G.

Bibliography

Chandran, C., & Dilip K. G., 2021. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus* at Kadamakkudy, Ernakulam district—another addition to the bird list of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 66–68.

Dilip K. G., & Arun, C. G., 2016. Sighting of Purple-backed Starling *Agropsar sturninus* in Vellayani, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 98–99.

Dilip K. G., & Palot, M. J., 2008. Nesting of the Little Green Heron, *Butorides striatus* (Linnaeus) in Kannur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 10–11 (2007).

Praveen E. S., Das, S., & Dilip K. G., 2015. Sighting of Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris*, and Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* from the Arabian Sea, off Ponnani, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 26–27.

Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89 (2020).

Vivek Chandran A., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., Nameer, P. O., & Dilip K. G., 2011. Swinhoe's Storm-petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* and other pelagic birds from the Thrissur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 73–74.

Dimri, Nand Kishor

Bibliography

Dimri, N. K., 2014. Vultures on the ebb. *Hornbill* 2014 (January–March): 14–18.

Dinakar, J.

Bibliography

Dinakar, J., 1987. At a spotted dove's nest. *Blackbuck* 3 (1): 27–28.

Dinda, Sourav Chandra (1993–; India)

MSc (2016). Birder interested in animal behaviour and biodiversity.

Bibliography

Dinda, S. C., & Das, P. C., 2018. Jerdon's Bushlark *Mirafra affinis* in Midnapore, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 93–94.

Dinda, S. C., Khatua, S., Ghosh, S., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. Indian vulture on the verge of extinction: An introspection. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 184–195.

Khanra, A., Dinda, S. C., Chakrabarty, K., & Mahapatra, S. D., 2017. Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 163–164.

Khatua, S., Dinda, S. C., Samanta, K., Ghosh, G., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. The loss of species of diversity in the Sundarban mangrove ecosystem: Risk and conservation status. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 196–207.

Dinerstein, E.

Bibliography

Dinerstein, E., 1979. An ecological survey of the Royal Karnali-Bardia Wildlife Reserve, Nepal, University of Washington.

Dinesan, Rashmi

Bibliography

Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., Gokula, V., Rao, S. V. S., Narayanan, P., & Dinesan, R., 2001. Sighting of a Sociable Lapwing Vanellus gregarius in Kachchh District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 111–112.

Dinesh, J.

Bibliography

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Dinesh, J., 2016. New record of Ferruginous Pochard *Aythya nyroca* (Guldenstadt, 1770) from Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 28–29 (2015).

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Rajan, P. T., 2016. *Birds of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.* Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 5 pr. ll., 1–110.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2016. Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes* on the Andaman and Nicobar Islands: the first record for India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 108–109.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. Six new records of birds from Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Biological Forum—An International Journal* 6 (1): 127–133.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Venkataraman, K., 2015. Three species new to the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 140–142.

Dinesh, K. P.

Bibliography

Dinesh, K. P., Keshavamurthy, S. G., Kumar, K. V., Krishnamurthy, D. V., Prakasha, H. M., Kumar, S. R.

S., & Bhatta, G., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2873.

ding, Hengwu

Bibliography

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Ding, Zhao-Li

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Dinwoodey, Karen

Bibliography

Johnson, K. P., Kort, S. d., Dinwoodey, K., Mateman, A. C., Cate, C. t., Lessells, C. M., & Clayton, D. H., 2001. A molecular phylogeny of the dove genera *Streptopelia* and *Columba*. *The Auk* 118 (4): 874–887.

Dipu, S.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Dipu, S., & Vijayan, L., 2005. Nesting of Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* in Kumarakom, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 116–117.

Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, M. S., Dipu, S., Ajay, & Sreekumar, B., 2005. Sightings of Mountain Imperial Pigeon *Ducula badia* from the Vembanad wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13.

Dique, W. F.

Bibliography

Dique, W. F., 1880. Letters to the Editor [It may perhaps interest some of your readers…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 298.

Dique, W. F., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I have lately had an opportunity of examining…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 507–508.

Director: Zoological Survey of India

Bibliography

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2008. *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–531.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2008. *Fauna of Mizoram. State Fauna Series, 14*. 1st reprint ed. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–v, 1–691.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2008. *Fauna of Pin Valley National Park (Himachal Pradesh). Conservation Area Series, 34*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–147.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2008. *Fauna of Lonar Wildlife Sanctuary. Conservation Area Series, 37*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–208.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2009. *Faunal diversity of Pong Dam and its catchment area (District Kangra, Himachal Pradesh). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 12*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–138.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2010. *Limnological and faunistic studies of Pocharam Lake, Nizamabad-Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 13*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. [i–iv], 1–181+8.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2010. *Fauna of Uttarakhand (Part-1) Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 18*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–621.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2010. *Faunal diversity of Baghmara Reserve Forest: Meghalaya. Conservation Area Series 44*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–99.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2013. *Faunistic and limnological studies on Wyra Lake, Khammam District, Andhra Pradesh. Wetland Ecosystem Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–158.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2013. *Fauna of Bhadra Wildlife Sanctuary and Tiger Reserve (Karnataka, India). Conservation Area Series, 46*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–231.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2013. *Fauna of Karnataka. State Fauna Series. 21*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vii, 1–595+16.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2013. *Faunal diversity of Pangi Valley, Chamba District (Himachal Pradesh). Himalayan Ecosystem Series, 3*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–120.

Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.) 2017. *Fauna of Phansad Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra. Conservation Area Series, 59*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–204.

Direkze, Phillip

Bibliography

Direkze, P., 1975. The Peafowl in captivity. *Loris* 13 (6): 325–326.

Diserud, O. H.

Bibliography

Gjershaug, J.-O., Diserud, O. H., Rasmussen, P. C., & Warakagoda, D., 2008. An overlooked threatened species of eagle: Legge's Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus kelaarti* (Aves: Accipitriformes). *Zootaxa* 1792: 54–66.

Dissanayaka, S. R. B.

Bibliography

Dissanayaka, S. R. B., 1995. Comparative study of avifaunal diversity and abundance in selected habitats in the Maduru Oya National Park. Sri Lanka, Open Univeristy of Sri Lanka. M.Phil.

Dissanayake, A.

Bibliography

Dissanayake, A., 1979. A Kestrel on the wing. *Loris* 15 (1): 43–44.

Dissanayake, Athula

Bibliography

Dissanayake, A., 1976. Observations of a Scops Owl. *Loris* 14 (2): 97–98.

Dissanayake, A., 1978. The Ceylon Tailor Bird (*Orthotomus sutorius*). *Loris* 14 (5): 291–293.

Dissanayake, A., 1989. The Forest Wagtail. *Loris* 18 (4): 177–178.

Dissanayake, A., 2005. Horton Plains N P 26–28.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 159.

Dissanayake, A., 2006. Kalametiya Sanctuary 17–19.1; Ruhuna N P 17–19.1; Bundala N P 17–19.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 16.

Dissanayake, A., 2006. Wasgamuwa N P; Hiyare Reservoir, Galle district 26.6. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 92–93.

Dissanayake, A., 2006. Kottawa F R: Nest of Long-tailed Nightjar near Galle; Udawalawe N P 14.3; Hiyare F R. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 53–55.

Dissanayake, A., 2006. Hiyare, Galle district 17.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 75–76.

Dissanayake, A., 2006. Bundala N P 18.5. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 85–86.

Dissanayake, A., 2006. Wasgamuwa N P; Hiyare Reservoir, Galle district 26.6. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 92–93.

Dissanayake, A., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 1.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 103.

Dissanayake, A., 2006. Kanneliya F R 10.8. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 110–111.

Dissanayake, A., 2007. Induruwa 19.2; Kosgoda 28.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 41.

Dissanayake, A., 2007. Imaduwa 3.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 59.

Dissanayake, A., 2007. Hiyare Reserve, Galle 10.7; Rekawa 11.7; Ruhuna N P Block I; Ussangoda 14.7. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 110–111.

Dissanayake, A., 2007. Karapitiya, near Galle 6.8; Polonnaruwa. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 130–131.

Dissanayake, A., 2007. Hiyare forest, Galle 26.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 150–151.

Dissanayake, A., 2007. Karapitiya, Galle 2.11; Hikkaduwa 5.11; Dehiwela 18.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 180.

Dissanayake, A., 2007. Ella 22–24.12; Wellawaya 24.12; Hiyare, Galle 25.12; Unawatuna 28.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 198–199.

Dissanayake, A., 2008. Dehiwela 14.1; Hiyare, Galle 25.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 14.

Dissanayake, A., 2008. Hiyare, Galle 20.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 34–35.

Dissanayake, A., 2008. Karapitiya, Galle 3.3; Panduwasnuwara 9.3; Tittawella tank, Kurunegala 9.3; Dikoya 21–23.3; Bogawantalawa 22.3; Dehiwala 30.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 58–60.

Dissanayake, A., 2008. Near Norton bridge; Castlereagh reservoir. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 74.

Dissanayake, A., 2008. Hiyare 5.6; Minneriya N P; Giritale 24.6. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 95–96.

Dissanayake, A., 2008. Minneriya N P 8.8; Giritale; Polonnaruwa 9.8; Angammedilla 9.8; Galle: Karapitiya 18.8; Dehiwela 30.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 121–122.

Dissanayake, A., 2008. Dehiwela 7.9; Horton Plains N P; Karapitiya, Galle 24.9. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 135–136.

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Dehiwala: Nedimala; Rattota-Ilukkumbura rd 25–28.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 182–183 (2008).

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Sea off Mirissa 4.1; Chilaw: Sand spit 11.1; Rekawa 14.1; Kalametiya Sanctuary 14.1; Bundala N.P. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 10–11.

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Palatupana. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 29.

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Anuradhapura; Mihintale 17.4; Tantirimale 18.3. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 64.

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Galle: Karapitiya; Hiyare 20.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 83–84.

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Rekawa 5.8; Tissa wewa; Bundala NP. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 122.

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Potuvil 5.9; Galkadawela, Habarana 20.9. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 129.

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Kahawa, Ambalangoda 27.6. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 98–99.

Dissanayake, A., 2009. Dehiwela; Hiyare, Galle 15.7; Karapitiya 24.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 113–114.

Dissanayake, A., 2010. Yapahuwa 17.12; Rambe 17.12; Sigiriya area 18–19.12; Dehiwala 25–27.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 173–174 (2009).

Dissanayake, A., 2010. Dehiwala; Kalpitiya 15-17.1; Palatupana; Ruhunu N.P. Block I 27.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 20–22.

Dissanayake, A., 2015. Mannar. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 28–29.

Dissanayake, A., 2016. Mannar 21-24.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 5–6.

Dissanayake, A., 2016. Yala National Park 17-19.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 19.

Dissanayake, A., 2016. Colombo 7.3; Karapitiya, Galle 10.3. *CBCN* 2016 (March): 51.

Dissanayake, A., 2016. Lunugamvehera National Park 18-20.8. *CBCN* 2016 (August): 107–108.

Dissanayake, A., 2016. Minneriya tank; Lodge close to the Galkadawala tank; Galkadawela tank; Bellanwila-Attidiya walking tract. *CBCN* 2016 (September): 116–117.

Dissanayake, A., 2017. Mannar 12–15.1. *CBCN* 2017 (January): 19–20.

Dissanayake, Duminda S. B.

Bibliography

Dissanayake, D. S. B., Wellappuliarachi, S. M., Jayakody, J. A. H. U., Bandara, S. K., Gamagae, S. J., Deerasingha, D. A. C. I., & Wickramasingha, S., 2014. The avifaunal diversity of Sigiriya Sanctuary and adjacent areas, North Central province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 86–93.

Dissanayake, Lakshman

Bibliography

Dissanayake, L., 1993. Wackwella marshy land. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 82.

Dissanayake, L., 1994. Ella; Hakgala Botanical Garden. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 13.

Dissanayake, L., 1994. Talawakelle; Elle. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 88.

Dissanayake, L., 1995. Hiyare forest area. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 74.

Dissanayake, L., 1995. Dunhinda Falls forest area. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 97.

Dissanayake, L., 1997. Hiyare, Near Galle. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 6.

Dissanayake, L., 1997. Kottawa, near Galle. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 40.

Dissanayake, L., 1998. Padaviya Reservoir - 5.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 87.
Dissanayake, L., 1998. Welioya village 5.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 107–108.
Dissanayake, L., 1999. Welioya village. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 12.
Dissanayake, L., 1999. Padaviya 13.2. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 21.
Dissanayake, L., 1999. Padaviya 12.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 36–37.
Dissanayake, L., 1999. Anuradhapura: Galpiuma temple 6.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 56–57.
Dissanayake, L., 1999. Anuradhapura: Parakramapura temple. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 93.

Dissanayake, Rajith

Bibliography
Dissanayake, R., 2016. Thilo Hoffman [sic]—the last interview. *Loris* 27 (5&6): 33–42.

Dissanayake, S. R. B.

Bibliography
Santiapillai, C., Dissanayake, S. R. B., & Alagoda, T. S. B., 1997. Observations on the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in the Ruhuna National Park, Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 24 (4): 7–11.

Dissanayake, Sarath

Bibliography
deSilva, P. K., Santiapillai, C., & Dissanayake, S., 1996. Some aspects of the population ecology of the blue peafowl, *Pavo cristatus*, in Ruhuna National Park, Sri Lanka. *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 2 (1): 113–126.

Ditmas, J. W.

Bibliography
Ditmas, J. W., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I am in hopes that a few notes…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 173–174.

Divakar, Nithin

Bibliography
Roshnath, R., Divakar, N., Chandran, K., Valsarajn, D., & Jose, A., 2014. Heronry census, 2014 in Kannur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 9–13.

Divekar, H. K.

Bibliography
Sahgal, B., & Divekar, H. K., 1987. Bastar. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (4): 344–351:385–389.

Divyabhanusinh

Bibliography
Divyabhanusinh. 1986. R.S. Dharmakumarsinhji. *Hornbill* 1986 (1): 38–39.
Divyabhanusinh. 1987. Ranthambhore National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 241–243.
Divyabhanusinh. 1987. Sariska Tiger Reserve. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 244–245.
Divyabhanusinh. 1987. Gir National Park and Sanctuary. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 249–251.
Divyabhanusinh. 1990. Interaction of Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus* with Fantail Flycatcher *Rhipidura albicollis* and Redwattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus. JBNHS* 87 (1): 142–143.
Divyabhanusinh. 1998. R.S. Dharmakumarsinhji of Bhavnagar, April 1917 - January 1986. A brief biography. In: Divyabhanusinh. (ed.). *Reminiscences of Indian Wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. vii–xi.
Divyabhanusinh. 1998. Bibliography of the works of R.S. Dharmakumarsinhji of Bhavnagar. In: Divyabhanusinh. (ed.). *Reminiscences of Indian Wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 107–115.
Divyabhanusinh. 2003. A tale of two animal paintings and a drawing. *Marg* 54 (4): 66–75.
Sangha, H. S., & Divyabhanusinh. 2011. A contribution to the bibliography of South Asian ornithology: an addenda to *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. By Aasheesh Pittie. 2010. Ranikhet: (*Permanent Black. Price: Rs 795/£ 45.50)*. *Cheetal* 49 (4): 7–33.
Sangha, H. S., Kumar, S., & Divyabhanusinh. 2011. Spotted Redshank *Tringa erythropus* catching fish in association with Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* in Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 47.

Divyapriya, C.

Divyapriya, Chandrasekaran

Bibliography
Anoop, V., Anoop, N. R., Anoop Raj, P. N., Patel, S. K., Gayathri, V., & Divyapriya, C., 2016. A report of brood parasitism on Yellow-billed Babbler (*Turdoides affinis*) by Jacobin Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*) from Anaikatti Hills, South India. *NLBW* 55 (4): 43–44 (2015).
Divyapriya, C., & Pramod, P., 2019. Ornithophony in the soundscape of Anaikatty Hills, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 11 (12): 14471–14483. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4948.11.12.14471-14483.

Diwan, Deependra

Bibliography
Bharos, A. M. K., & Diwan, D., 2018. First confirmed breeding record of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* from Chhattisgarh state, central India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 50–52.

Dixit, A.

Bibliography
Dixit, A., Nalavade, S., & Utkarsh, G., 2000. Pune urban biodiversity: A case of millennium ecosystem assessment. *Journal of Ecological Society* 13 & 14: 8–13.

Dixit, Anand S.

Bibliography

Tewary, P. D., & Dixit, A. S., 1983. Photoperiodic control of ovarian cycle in the Rosefinch, Carpodacus erythrinus. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 228: 537–542.

Tewary, P. D., & Dixit, A. S., 1986. Photoperiodic regulation of reproduction in subtropical female Yellow-throated Sparrows (*Gymnorhis xanthocollis*). *Condor* 88 (1): 70–73.

Dixit, Chandrakanta

Bibliography

Dixit, C., 1984. The Jatinga bird story. *The Daily Sunday Magazine* 1984 (September 23): 11; 20.

Dixit, D.

Bibliography

Dixit, D., 1963. Notes on a case of the Redvented Bulbul, *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus) nesting indoors. *Pavo* 1 (1): 19–31.

Dixit, Dhairya

Bibliography

Bhatt, N., Dixit, D., & Mori, D., 2018. Notes on distribution and plumages of Laggar Falcon in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 1–7.

Dixit, D., & Bhatt, N., 2019. A study of prey taken by Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus calidus* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 9–12.

Dixit, D., & Shah, J., 2018. Eurasian Hobby at Pavagadh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 21.

Dixit, Dhruv

Dixit, Dhruv B.

Bibliography

Dixit, D., 1968. Parental instincts in Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 65 (2): 485–486.

Dixit, D., 1968. Crows and companionship. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 487–488.

Naik, R. M., George, P. V., & Dixit, D. B., 1961. Some observations on the behaviour of the incubating Redwattled Lapwing, *Vanellus indicus indicus* (Bodd.). *JBNHS* 58 (1): 223–230.

Dixit, Madan M.

Bibliography

Dixit, M., & Dixit, M. M., 2010. Trip report—Inkriyal Lake, 24th October 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (11): 2–3.

Dixit, Meena

Bibliography

Dixit, M., & Dixit, M. M., 2010. Trip report—Inkriyal Lake, 24th October 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (11): 2–3.

Dixit, Mohan

Bibliography

Dixit, T., Alave, S., Dixit, R., & Dixit, M., 2018. A Malayan Night Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* near Amboli, south-western Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 159–160.

Dixit, Rashmi

Bibliography

Dixit, T., Alave, S., Dixit, R., & Dixit, M., 2018. A Malayan Night Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* near Amboli, south-western Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 159–160.

Dixit, Soham

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., & Thackeray, T., 2022. The Red-legged Crake *Rallina fasciata*—a new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and the Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides*—a new species for the Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 161–164.

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., Thackeray, T., Barve, S., & Khot, R., 2021. The Sakhalin Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus borealoides*: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and its status in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 65–69.

Dixit, S., Dalvi, S., Dharwadkar, O., & Thackeray, T., 2021. Frugivory in the Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida abbotti*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 128.

Dixit, S., Joshi, V., & Barve, S., 2016. Bird diversity of the Amrutganga Valley, Kedarnath, Uttarakhand, India with an emphasis on the elevational distribution of species. *Check List* 12 (2): 1874. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.15560/12.2.1874.

Dixit, Tushar

Bibliography

Dixit, T., Alave, S., Dixit, R., & Dixit, M., 2018. A Malayan Night Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* near Amboli, south-western Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 159–160.

Dixon, Andrew

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Ashford, C., & Stafford, P., 2011. A description of the nest and eggs of Przevalski's Redstart *Phoenicurus alashanicus*. *BirdingASIA* 15: 71–73.

Dixon, A., Batbayar, N., & Purev-Ochir, G., 2011. Autumn migration of an Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* from Mongolia to the Indian Ocean tracked by satellite. *Forktail* 27: 86–89.

Dixon, A., Li, X., Rahman, M. L., Batbayar, N., & Zhan, X., 2017. Characteristics of home range areas used by Saker Falcons (*Falco cherrug*) wintering on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. *Bird Conservation International* 27 (4): 525–536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270916000319.

Dixon, A., Ming, M., & Batbayar, N., 2016. Importance of the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau for the endangered Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug*. *Forktail* 31: 37–42 (2015).

Dixon, A., Rahman, L., Sokolov, A., & Sokolov, V., 2017. Peregrine Falcons crossing the 'Roof of the World'. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst*

mountains and glaciers. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 129–141.

Dixon, T. J.

Bibliography

Bourne, W. R. P., & Dixon, T. J., 1973. Observations of seabirds 1967-1969. *Sea Swallow* 22: 29–60.

Bourne, W. R. P., & Dixon, T. J., 1975. Observations of seabirds 1970-1972. *Sea Swallow* 24: 65–88.

Diyan, M. Abdullah Abu

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Diyan, M. A. A., Zöckler, C., Foysal, M., & Lemke, H. W., 2014. A survey of shorebirds in the Sundarbans of Bangladesh. *Stilt* 66: 10–13.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Das, D. K., Mohsanin, S., Diyan, M. A. A., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2011. Seasonal occurrence and site use by shorebirds at Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (2): 77–81.

Djerf, Joakim

Bibliography

Djerf, J., 1997. Trip report: Goa, March 1-14, 1997.

Dobbs, Robert J.

Bibliography

Dobbs, R. J., 1962. Bird watching at St. Thomas' College, Gurutalawa. *Loris* 9 (3): 199–201.

Dobbs, R. J., 1963. Nesting sunbirds. *Loris* 9 (5): 308.

Dobbs, R. J., 1964. Out nesting in Gurutalawa. *Loris* 10 (1): 53–56.

Dobbs, R. J., 1964. Courting capers of Red-vented Bulbuls. *Loris* 10 (1): 56.

Dobbs, R. J., 1964. Flamingoes at Chundikulam. *Loris* 10 (2): 158–159.

Dobbs, R. J., 1964. Red-wattled Lapwings courting. *Loris* 10 (2): 159.

Dobbs, R. J., 1967. The Indian Blue Rock Thrush. *Loris* 11 (1): 39.

Dobriyal, A. K.

Bibliography

Bisht, M. S., Kathait, B. S., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2002. Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttaranchal. In: Sathyanarayana, M. C., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R. S., (eds.). *Proceedings of national symposium on Galliformes*. Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu: Division of Wildlife Biology, A.V.C. College (Autonomous). Pp. 6–10.

Bisht, M. S., Kukreti, M., Bhandari, S., Bisht, S. S., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2012. Distribution, magnitude and effect of invasive vegetation in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 138 (11): 1024–1029.

Bisht, M. S., Kukreti, M., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2010. Population variation and habitat distribution of Chukar partridge in Pauri Garhwal, Western Himalaya. *Indian Forester* 136 (10): 1347–1352.

Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., Kathait, B. S., Dobriyal, A. K., Chandola-Saklani, A., & Kaul, R., 2008. Survey of the threatened Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 134–139 (2007).

Dobson, D. M.

Bibliography

Dobson, D. M., & Clarke, M. L., 2011. Inconsistency in the taxonomy of Hen and Northern Harriers: causes and consequences. *British Birds* 104 (4): 192–201.

Dodia, J. F.

Dodia, Josubhai Faljibhai

Bibliography

Dodia, J. F., & Parasharya, B. M., 1986. Black Ibis roosting on electric poles. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 16–17.

Dodia, J. F., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1989. Black Drongo feeding on Sorghum grains. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 75–76.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1994. Environmental features associated with bird damage to cereal crops. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem Agricultural University, Hyderabad

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1994. Environmental features associated with bird damage to cereal crops. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem Agricultural University, Hyderabad

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1998. Environmental factors associated with bird damage to cereal crops. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 21–29.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Raol, L., 1990. Status of Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Gujarat: a re-evaluation. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 140–142.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1994. Natural regulation of White Grub (*Holotrichia* sp: Scarabidae) by birds in agroecosystem. *Journal of Bioscience* 19 (4): 381–389.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1997. The role of birds in the natural regulation of *Helicoverpa armigera* Hubner in wheat. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 33–38.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Patel, R. C., 1987. Recent record of Graylag Goose Anser (sic) from Gujarat. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 119–120.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1988. Effect of bird predation and egg parasitism on castor semilooper *Achaea janata* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Gujarat. *Journal of Biological Control* 2 (2): 80–82.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1991. Natural regulation of white grubs by birds in agroecosystem. International Symposium on Environmental and Hormonal Approaches to Ornithology, Garhwal University, Garhwal. 27 November - 1 December 1991 Garhwal

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Yadav, D., & Patel, R. C., 1987. Sarus Crane damage to paddy crop. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 87–90.

Dodia, P.

Bibliography

Chudasama, P., & Dodia, P., 2017. Comparative study on clutch size and morphometry of eggs in Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) and Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*) in Bhavnagar city, Gujarat, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 6 (1): 28–33.

Patel, F. P., & Dodia, P., 2017. Valediction of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus indicus*, Linnaeus 1758) from urban landscape: a review. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 6 (2): 16–22.

Dodia, P. P.

Bibliography

Dodia, P. P., 2005. Present status of vulture in Mahuva district, Bhavnagar, Gujarat. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 18–20.

Gadhavi, D., Dodia, P. P., Gore, K., & Gadhvi, I., 2020. Seasonal variation in the occurrence of Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in Bhuj taluka of Kutch district, Gujarat, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 688–702.

Gadhvi, I. R., & Dodia, P. P., 2006. Indian White-backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* nesting in Mahuva, Bhavnagar district, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 36.

Gadhvi, I., Dodia, P. P., & Dhadhal, J., 2004. Status of vultures in Bhavnagar. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 4.

Dodia, Pravinsang P.

Bibliography

Patel, F. P., & Dodia, P. P., 2021. Roosting patterns of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* Linn., 1758 (Aves: Passeridae) in Bhavnagar, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 13 (14): 20209–20217. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6631.13.14.20209-20217.

Dodiya, Pravinsang

Bibliography

Dhadhal, J., Dodiya, P., Dave, R., & Flamingo Nature, C., 2004. Boobies in India. *NLBW* 44 (1): 9.

Dodiya, Pravinsinh

Bibliography

Dave, R., Dodiya, P., & Dhadhal, J., 2003. Bluefooted Booby on Mahuva coast: A first record for the Indian subcontinent. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 4–5.

Dodman, T.

Bibliography

Dodman, T., & Guinan, Y., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March-April 1989.

Dodsworth, P. T. L.

Bibliography

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1910. Intelligence displayed by Shortbilled Minivets (*Pericrocotus brevirostris*) when their nests are in danger. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 516–517.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1910. The Himalayan Greenfinch. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 517.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1910. Notes relating to the distribution, habits and nidification of *Certhia himalayana*, Vigors (The Himalayan Tree-creeper) in and around Simla and the adjacent ranges. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 463–467.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1911. Crow and its food. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 248–249.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1911. Notes relating to the habits and nidification of the Black-headed Sibia, *Lioptila capistrata*, (Vigors). *JBNHS* 21 (1): 249–255.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1911. Notes on the nidification of Microcichla scouleri, (Vigors), The Little Forktail. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 257–261.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1911. Occurrence of *Hemilophus pulverulentus*, (Temm), the Great Slaty Woodpecker in the neighbourhood of Simla, N.-W. Himalayas. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 263.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1911. Protection of wild birds in India and traffic in plumage. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1103–1114.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. The Crag Martin (*Ptyonoprogne rupestris*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 660–661.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Extension of the habitat of the Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo ispida*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 661.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Extension of the habitat of the Brahminy Kite (*Haliastur indus*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 665–666.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Habits, food and nesting of the Great Himalayan Barbet (*Megalaema marshallorum*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 681–684.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Distribution, habits, and nesting of the Himalayan Greenfinch (*Hypacanthis spinoides*, Vigors). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1075–1080.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Occurrence of the Common Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*, Linn) in the neighbourhood of Simla, N.W. Himalayas. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1082–1083.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Insects in the nest of the Common Swift (*Cypselus affinis*). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1091.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Abnormal type (?) of eggs of the Little Forktail (*Microcichla scouleri*, Vigors). *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1327–1328.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Nesting of the Western Blue Rock Thrush (*Petrophila cyanus*, Linn) in the neighbourhood of Simla, N.-W. Himalayas. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1328–1329.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Question whether *Gyps fulvus*, Gmelin, the Griffon, occurs in the Himalayan districts of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1331–1332.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. A Kite's larder. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1332–1333.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. The trinomial system of nomenclature. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1354–1355.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1912. Letters, extracts, and notes ["It is an established fact that the red colouring matter in the feathers of the Bearded Vulture…"]. *Ibis* 54 (1): 208–210.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1913. Some notes on the nesting and plumage of the Shahin Falcon (*Falco peregrinator*), Vel. The Black-cap Falcon (*Falco atriceps*.). *JBNHS* 22 (1): 197–198.

Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1913. Occurrence of the Emerald Dove, *Chalcophaps indica* (Linn) (sic) in the Simla District. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 398.
Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1913. The Himalayan Wood-Owl (*Syrnium nivicola*, Hodgs). *JBNHS* 22 (3): 626–629.
Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1913. Some further notes on the nesting and plumage of the Shahin Falcon (*Falco peregrinator*) Vel (*sic*) The Black-cap Falcon (*Falco atriceps*). *JBNHS* 22 (3): 629–630.
Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1913. Occurrence of the Red-tailed Chat (*Saxicola chrysopygia*, De Filippi) in the vicinity of Simla. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 196.
Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1913. Notes on the Vultures found in the neighbourhood of Simla and adjacent ranges of the Himalayas. *Ibis* 55 (4): 534–544.
Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1914. Occurrence of the White-browed Bush-Robin (*Ianthia indica*, Vieill) (*sic*) in the North-West Himalayas. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 795–796.
Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1914. Nesting of *Anthus similis*, Jerdon (The Brown Rock Pipit). *JBNHS* 22 (4): 798–800.
Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1914. Nesting of Hodgson's Hawk Eagle (*Spizaetus nepalensis*, Hodgs) (*sic*). *JBNHS* 22 (4): 800.
Dodsworth, P. T. L., 1914. Plumage of the nestlings of (i) The Kokla Green Pigeon (*Sphenocercus Sphenurus*, Vigors), and (ii) The Bearded Vulture or Lammergeyer (*Gypaetus barbatus*, Linneus) (*sic*). *JBNHS* 22 (4): 800–801.

Dogra, Bharat

Bibliography
Dogra, B., 1979. The endangered islands. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 31: 5–6.

Dogra, Piyush

Bibliography
Abhinav, C., & Dogra, P., 2021. Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh and its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 135–138.
Abhinav, C., Prince, M., Bowden, C. G. R., Dhadwal, D. S., Dogra, P., & Pathak, J., 2020. Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* in India: Recent records, including the first confirmed breeding in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 161–167.
Abhinav, C., Vikrant, A., & Dogra, P., 2019. Crested Treeswift *Hemiprocne coronata*, Crow-billed Drongo *Dicrurus annectens*, and Black-naped Monarch *Hypothymis azurea* in Col. Sher Jung National Park, Simbalbara: Additions to the birds of Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 183–185.
Mehta, M., & Dogra, P., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Jungle Bush Quail from Faridabad, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 140A.
Mehta, M., & Dogra, P., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Whimbrel at Najafgarh Drain, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64A.
Mehta, M., & Dogra, P., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Red-tailed Wheatear in Sultanpur, Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 96A.
Vikrant, A., Abhinav, C., & Dogra, P., 2019. Notes on the occurrence of Western Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 103–105. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/130115.

Doherty, Paul [=Doherty, Paul Anthony]

Doherty, Paul Anthony (1956–; England)
Special interests: Filming and producing bird videos.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Doherty, P., 2000. Birdwatching in Goa. Bird Images Video Guide.

Doherty, Peter

Bibliography
Doherty, P., 2013. *Their fate is our fate: How birds foretell threats to our health and our world.* New York: The Experiment. Pp. [8], 1–248.

Doig, S. [=Doig, Scrope Birdmore]

Doig, S. B. [=Doig, Scrope Birdmore]

Doig, Scrope B. [=Doig, Scrope Birdmore]

Doig, Scrope Birdmore (1844–1917; Ireland)
Born in Bombay [=Mumbai]. Sanitary engineer in PWD (1872), Chief Engineer (1893), Secretary to Bombay Government (1898). Retired to Ireland in 1899.

—Ken. 2019. Webpage URL: https://wc.rootsweb.com/trees/125633/I2575/scropebirdmore-doig/individual. [24.03.2022]
— Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography
Doig, S., 1878. Letters to the Editor [I am not sure whether I reported…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 468.
Doig, S., 1878. Letters to the Editor [I have just returned from paying a visit…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 468–469.
Doig, S., 1879. Some notes on Sindh birds. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 502–506.
Doig, S. B., 1879. Birds nesting on the "Eastern Narra". *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 369–379.
Doig, S. B., 1880. Birds nesting on the eastern Narra. Additions and alterations. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 277–282.
Doig, S. B., 1887. Observations on the Pelican visiting the "Eastern Narra". *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 503–513.

Dolan, Brook

Bibliography
Dolan, B., 1939. Zoological results of the second Dolan expedition to western China and eastern Tibet, 1934–1936. Part 1. Introduction. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 90: 159–184 (1938).

Dolbeer, R. A.

Bibliography
Bruggers, R. L., Dolbeer, R. A., Woronecki, P. P., Pandit, R. K., Tarimo, T., All-India Co-Ordinated Research

Project on Economic Ornithology, & Hoque, M., 1986. Responses of pest birds to reflecting tape in agriculture. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14 (2): 161–170.

Doley, Arun

Bibliography

Hussain, M. M., Doley, A., Dutta, R., & Singha, H., 2019. Sighting of Greater Spotted Eagle *Clanga clanga* in Assam University, Silchar Campus with its current distribution in Assam, India. Bird-o-soar #34. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 17–26.

Dolman, Paul M.

Bibliography

Burnside, R. J., Collar, N. J., Scotland, K. M., & Dolman, P. M., 2016. Survival rates of captive-bred Asian Houbara *Chlamydotis macqueenii* in a hunted migratory population. *Ibis* 158 (2): 353–361.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Dombale, S. N.

Bibliography

Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Dominic, C. J.

Bibliography

Dominic, C. J., 1961. The annual reproductive cycle of some Indian birds. *Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University* 12 (2)

Naik, D. R., & Dominic, C. J., 1962. The intestinal caeca of some Indian birds in relation to food habits. *Naturwissenschaften* 49 (12): 287.

Don, Scott

Bibliography

Clarke, R., & Don, S., 2000. Record-breaking Indian Harrier winter roost numbers fall after drought. *Peregrine* 72: 9.

Donahue, J. P.

Donahue, Julian P.

Bibliography

Donahue, J. P., 1962. The unusual bath of a Lorikeet [*Loriculus vernalis* (Sparrman)] and a Magpie-Robin [Copsychus saularis (Linn.)]. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 654.

Donahue, J. P., 1962. Field identification of the Common and Striated Babblers. *NLBW* 2 (11): 10.

Donahue, J. P., 1962. Are domestic animals overgrazing the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 645–649.

Donahue, J. P., 1962. Bee-eaters. *NLBW* 2 (12): 18.

Donahue, J. P., 1962. Speed of flight of birds. *NLBW* 2 (12): 20.

Donahue, J. P., 1962. Speed of birds. *NLBW* 2 (11): 12.

Donahue, J. P., 1962. Field identification of the Brown Rock Chat. *NLBW* 2 (10): 5–6.

Donahue, J. P., 1962. Field recognition of the Indian Bee-eaters. *NLBW* 2 (9): 4–7.

Donahue, J. P., 1963. More strange foods of the Crow-pheasant. *NLBW* 3 (11): 7.

Donahue, J. P., 1963. A partial albino Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 (1): 34–36.

Donahue, J. P., 1964. A preliminary list of the birds of the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 4 (2): 7–9.

Donahue, J. P., 1968. Notes on a collection of Indian birds, mostly from Delhi. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 410–429 (1967).

Donahue, J. P., 2005. Wren-babbler found after 50 years. *Pitta* NS 2 (6): 4.

Donahue, J. P., & Ganguli, U., 1965. Notes on a colony of the Whiskered Tern [*Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas)] in Delhi, with comments on its breeding status in India. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 254–258.

King, B., & Donahue, J. P., 2006. Rediscovery of Rusty-throated or Mishmi Wren-Warbler in Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 18 (2005).

King, B., & Donahue, J. P., 2006. The rediscovery and song of the Rusty-throated Wren Babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis*. *Forktail* 22: 113–115.

Donahue, Katherine E. S.

Bibliography

Donahue, K. E. S., 2001. 92. W. Vincent Legge. *A History of the Birds of Ceylon*. London: For the author, 1880. In: Burlingham, C., & Whiteman, B., (eds.). *The world from here: Treasures of the great libraries of Los Angeles*. Los Angeles, USA: UCLA Grunwalk Center for the Graphic Arts; Armand Hammer Museum of Art and Cultural Center. Pp. 166–167.

Donald, C. H.

Bibliography

Donald, C. H., 1899. Occurrence of the Nepaul Kalij Pheasant in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 577.

Donald, C. H., 1902. Identification of Accipitrine birds. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 588–594.

Donald, C. H., 1902. Birds of prey. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 174–175.

Donald, C. H., 1903. The identification of Accipitrine birds. *JBNHS* 14 (4): 805–813.

Donald, C. H., 1905. A congregation of Harriers. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 504–505.

Donald, C. H., 1905. The Himalayan Nutcracker (*Nucifraga hemispila*). *JBNHS* 16 (3): 516–517.

Donald, C. H., 1905. Eagles as barometers. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 517–518.

Donald, C. H., 1907. Hodgson's Hawk-Eagle (Spizaëtus nepalensis). *JBNHS* 17 (3): 824–825.

Donald, C. H., 1907. Nesting of the Hobby (Falco severus). *JBNHS* 17 (3): 841–842.

Donald, C. H., 1908. "Variety of species.". *JBNHS* 18 (3): 687–688.
Donald, C. H., 1908. The sport of kings. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 785–791.
Donald, C. H., 1908. The Bearded Vulture or "Lammergeyer" (*Gypaetus barbatus*). *JBNHS* 18 (4): 913–914.
Donald, C. H., 1908. Maternal solicitude. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 914–915.
Donald, C. H., 1909. The Golden Eagle. *Bird Notes* VIII (9): 242–245.
Donald, C. H., 1910. Intelligence in birds. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 996–1000.
Donald, C. H., 1917. The raptores of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 25 (2): 231–248.
Donald, C. H., 1917. The height at which birds are able to fly. *JBNHS* 25 (2): 302.
Donald, C. H., 1917. The span of large birds. *JBNHS* 25 (2): 302–303.
Donald, C. H., 1918. The birds of prey of the Punjab. Part 1. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 247–265.
Donald, C. H., 1918. The occurrence of the Indian Pitta (*Pitta brachyura*) in the Kangra District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 497–499.
Donald, C. H., 1918. Extension of habitat of the Hair-crested Drongo (*Chibia hottentotta*). *JBNHS* 25 (3): 500.
Donald, C. H., 1919. The birds of prey of the Punjab. Part 2. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 629–655.
Donald, C. H., 1919. The birds of prey of the Punjab. Part 3. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 826–835.
Donald, C. H., 1920. The birds of prey of the Punjab. Part IV. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 1000–1020.
Donald, C. H., 1920. The birds of prey of the Punjab, Part V. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 128–140.
Donald, C. H., 1920. The birds of prey of the Punjab, Part VI. *JBNHS* 27 (2): 280–300.
Donald, C. H., 1921. The Lammergyer (*Gypaetus barbatus*) and the Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetus*). *JBNHS* 27 (4): 952–953.
Donald, C. H., 1921. Falconry - the catching of Hawks and Falcons: Being a supplement to "The Birds of Prey of the Punjab". *JBNHS* 27 (4): 829–834.
Donald, C. H., 1921. The birds of prey of the Punjab, Part VII. A key to the birds of prey on the wing. *JBNHS* 27 (3): 606–615.
Donald, C. H., 1923. Flight of migrating birds. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 146–149.
Donald, C. H., 1924. Migration of Eagles. *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1054–1055.
Donald, C. H., 1928. The speed of the Indian Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle rudis leucomelanura*. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 204–205.
Donald, C. H., 1928. Birds of prey and their uses. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 737–743.
Donald, C. H., 1929. The Babbler as a barometer. *JBNHS* 33 (2): 442–443.
Donald, C. H., 1948. My experience with Pheasant breeding in Dharmsala Cantonment. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 753–757.
Donald, C. H., 1952. Bird migration across the Himalayas. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 269–271.
Donald, C. H., 1952. The flight of Eagles. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 839–844.

Donald, J.

Bibliography

Donald, J., 1912. Early arrival of Grey Wagtail. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1329–1330.

Donald, J. O. S.

Bibliography

Donald, J. O. S., 1943. Occurrence of the Close-barred Sandgrouse (*Pterocles lichtenstenii arabicus*, Neum.) in the N.W.F.P. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 126.

Donald, P. F.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).
de Juana, E., Suárez, F., Ryan, P. G., Alström, P., & Donald, P. F., 2004. Family Alaudidae (Larks). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9: Pp. 496–601.
Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109: 381–390.

Donald, Paul

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Donald, Paul F.

Bibliography

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.
Collar, N. J., & Donald, P. F., 2020. Taxonomic insights on Asian birds published in 2018. *BirdingASIA* 34: 27–46.
Collar, N. J., & Donald, P. F., 2021. Taxonomic insights on Asian birds published in 2019. *BirdingASIA* 35: 67–82.
Donald, P. F., & Collar, N. J., 2021. Taxonomic insights on Asian birds published in 2020. *BirdingASIA* 36: 76–92.
Donald, P. F., Collar, N. J., Marsden, S. J., & Pain, D. J., 2010. *Facing extinction*: *The world's rarest birds and the race to save them*. London, UK: T&AD Poyser. Pp. 1–312.

Donald, P. F., Kamp, J., Green, R. E., Urazaliyev, R., Koshkin, M., & Sheldon, R. D., 2020. Migration strategy and site fidelity of the globally threatened Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius*. *bioRxiv*: 1–27. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.31.017848.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Olsson, U., Donald, P. F., Khan, A. A., & Alström, P., 2020. Mitochondrial phylogeography of the genus *Eremophila* confirms underestimated species diversity in the Palearctic. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 297–312. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01714-2.

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Donegan, Thomas M.

Bibliography

Donegan, T. M., 2008. Designation of a neotype for the dove known as '*Streptopelia resoria*'. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 138–140.

Dong, Feng

Bibliography

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Dong, F., Li, S.-H., Chiu, C.-C., Dong, L., Yao, C.-T., & Yang, X.-J., 2020. Strict allopatric speciation of sky island *Pyrrhula erythaca* species complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 153: 106941. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106941.

Dong, Lu

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Dong, F., Li, S.-H., Chiu, C.-C., Dong, L., Yao, C.-T., & Yang, X.-J., 2020. Strict allopatric speciation of sky island *Pyrrhula erythaca* species complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 153: 106941. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106941.

Dongre, Vrushal

Bibliography

Kasbekar, D., Mhaskar, Madhav, V., & Dongre, V., 1998. Bhimgad: a forest worth saving. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (2): 34–37.

Donovan, C.

Bibliography

Donovan, C., 1899. Possible occurrence of the Great Snipe (*Gallinago major*) near Madras. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 782–783.

Doobal, Kantilal

Bibliography

Jethi, R., & Doobal, K., 2019. Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 22.

Dookia, B. R.

Bibliography

Dookia, B. R., & Dookia, S., 2001. Preliminary investigations of bird species in and around Gogelao Enclosure, Nagaur (Rajasthan). *Cheetal* 40 (1-2): 24–29.

Dookia, S., & Dookia, B. R., 2001. Terrestrial birds of Gogelao Enclosure, Nagaur (Rajasthan). *NLBW* 41 (4): 49–50.

Dookia, Sumit

Bibliography

Dookia, S., 2001. Breeding colonies of Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax carbo*). *NLBW* 41 (4): 54.

Dookia, S., 2002. A checklist of birds of New Campus, J.N.V. University, Jodhpur, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (9): 883–885.

Dookia, S., 2002. Range extension of Stoliczka's Bushchat or White Browed Bushchat. *NLBW* 42 (5): 103–104.

Dookia, S., 2002. Does the Redshank have albinism? *NLBW* 42 (5): 104.

Dookia, S., 2004. Nesting of Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papilliosa*) (*sic*) in Thar Desert of Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (4): 1450.

Dookia, S., 2007. First record of Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Thar Desert of Rajasthan. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 112–113.

Dookia, S., 2007. 'Birds of a feather can't flock together' bird-aircraft hits. *Buceros* 12 (2): 7–8.

Dookia, S., 2008. Kharda dam: a refuge for water birds in Thar Desert. *Mistnet* 9 (2): 11–12.

Dookia, S., 2009. Deformities in House Sparrows. *Hornbill* 2009 (January–March): 23.

Dookia, B. R., & Dookia, S., 2001. Preliminary investigations of bird species in and around Gogelao Enclosure, Nagaur (Rajasthan). *Cheetal* 40 (1-2): 24–29.

Dookia, S., & Dookia, B. R., 2001. Terrestrial birds of Gogelao Enclosure, Nagaur (Rajasthan). *NLBW* 41 (4): 49–50.

Dookia, S., & Gupta, R. P., 2008. Additions to the avifauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 56–59.

Dookia, S., & Paudey, V. K., 2004. Additions to the birds of Jodhpur city, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (5): 1474.

Rawat, M., & Dookia, S., 2007. Unusual nesting of Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica* in Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 11.

Sivaperuman, C., Dookia, S., Kankane, P. L., & Baqri, Q. H., 2009. Structure of an arid tropical bird community, Rajasthan. In: Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.). *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelbert: Springer-Verlag. Pp. 85–98.

Doraiappah, M. A.

Bibliography

Doraiappah, M. A., Williams, A. C., & Kumar, K. R., 1993. Sighting of Whitenecked Storks. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 26–27.

Doraiswamy, Swethadri

Bibliography

Doraiswamy, S., 2015. A Sooty Gull *Ichthyaetus hemprichii* from Udupi District, Karnataka. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (1): 37–38.

Dorji, Chhimi

Bibliography

Rinchen, K., Kinley, K., Dorji, C., & Wangmo, D., 2019. First record of the Blue-and-White Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana* (Temminck, 1829) (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) from Bhutan. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14232–14234. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4608.11.9.14232-14234.

Dorji, Lekey

Bibliography

Norbu, L., Thinley, P., Wangchuck, T., Dechen, U., Dorji, L., Choephel, T., & Dorji, P., 2021. On the high bird diversity in the non-protected regions of Trashiyangtse District in Bhutan. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19274–19292. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6843.13.9.19274-19292.

Dorji, P. J.

Bibliography

Dorji, P. J., 1987. Bhutan's Blacknecked Cranes. *Oryx* 21: 71–72.

Dorji, Pasang

Bibliography

Norbu, L., Thinley, P., Wangchuck, T., Dechen, U., Dorji, L., Choephel, T., & Dorji, P., 2021. On the high bird diversity in the non-protected regions of Trashiyangtse District in Bhutan. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19274–19292. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6843.13.9.19274-19292.

Dorji, Tshering

Bibliography

Dorji, T., Kinley, K., Letro, L., Tshering, D., & Maidali, P. N., 2021. Photographic record of Temminck's Tragopan *Tragopan temminckii* (Gray, 1831) (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) from eastern Bhutan: An evidence of its westward range expansion. *JoTT* 13 (5): 18403–18405. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6058.13.5.18403-18405.

Dorji, Yeshey

Bibliography

Dorji, Y., 2007. Photospot: White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 54–55.

Dorofeev, Dmitry

Bibliography

Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Dorst, Jean

Bibliography

Dorst, J., 1976. Adaptations of Andean and Tibetan birds: a brief comparison. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 506–516.

Dorst, J., 1978. Adaptations of Andean and Tibetan birds: a brief comparison. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 161–171.

Dorst, J., & Mougin, J.-L., 1979. Order Pelecaniformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 155–193.

dos Anjos, L.

Bibliography

dos Anjos, L., 2009. Family Corvidae (Crows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World sparrows*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 16 vols. Pp. 494–640.

Doshi, Naman

Bibliography

Doshi, N., 2020. Besra *Accipiter virgatus* in Girnar, near Junagadh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 22.

Vala, M., & Doshi, N., 2015. The orphan owlet. *Saevus* 4 (6): 74–75.

Vala, M., & Doshi, N., 2016. A pair of Spotted Owlets *Athene brama* raise an unusual family in Gujarat, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 118–121.

Doss, D. Krishna

Bibliography

Thirumurthi, S., & Doss, D. K., 1981. A note on the feeding habits of Swifts (Apodidae: Apodiformes). *JBNHS* 78 (2): 378–379.

Dotterer, Toni M.

Bibliography

Barve, S., Ramesh, V., Dotterer, T. M., & Dove, C. J., 2021. Elevation and body size drive convergent variation in thermo-insulative feather structure of Himalayan birds. *Ecography* 44: 1–10. DOI: http://10.1111/ecog.05376.

Döttlinger, Hermann

Bibliography

Döttlinger, H., 1997. [Black Eagles near Wellawaya]. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 31.

Döttlinger, H., 1998. Wellawaya-Handapanagala area; Wadinahela Rock; Handapanagala - 1.4. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 29–30.

Döttlinger, H., 2002. The Black Shaheen Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator* Sundevall 1837) its morphology, geographic variation and the history and ecology of the Sri Lanka (Ceylon) population. Canterbury, University of Kent. PhD: Pp. 1–319, 61 figures, 55 tables, References and Bibliography (pp. 200–223), Appendices (pp. 224–319, list–figures, descriptions, photographs).

Döttlinger, H., 2002. *The Black Shaheen Falcon (Falco peregrinus peregrinator Sundevall 1837) its morphology, geographic variation and the history and ecology of the Sri Lanka (Ceylon) population.* 1st ed. Schweitenkirchen: Germany. Pp. i–viii, 1–308.

Döttlinger, H., & Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. Status of the Black Shaheen or Indian Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 239–243.

Döttlinger, H., & Nicholls, M. K., 1999. Abenteuer Forschung - Auf Expedition in Sri Lanka oder Schwierigkeiten bei der Suche nach dem schwarzen Shaheen (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*). *Greifvögel und Falknerei* 1998: 136–146.

Döttlinger, H., & Nicholls, M., 2005. Distribution and population trends of the 'black shaheen' Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* and the eastern Peregrine Falco *F. p. calidus* in Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 21: 133–138.

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. N., & Atapattu, N., 1999. The Black Shaheen *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* in Sri Lanka; a report of the 1997 field season. *Falco* 13: 1–4.

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Attapattu, N., 1999. The Black Shaheen (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*) in Sri Lanka - a report of the 1997 field season. *Falco* 13: 15–18.

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Schmidl, D., 1996. The Black Shaheen or Indian Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator* SUNDEVALL 1837) a Subspecies of Falco peregrinus? *Abstracts of the 2nd International Conference on Raptors* University of Urbino. Pp.

Wink, M., Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Sauer-Gürth, H., 2000. Phylogenetic relationships between Black Shaheen *Falco peregrinus peregrinator*, Red-naped Shaheen *F. pelegrinoides babylonicus* and Peregrines *F. peregrinus*. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Washington; Berlin: Hancock House. Pp. 853–857 (with one text–fig., and two tables).

Douglas, D. C.

Douglas, David

Douglas, David C.

Bibliography

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J., Douglas, D., Rahmani, A., Choudhury, B. C., Landfried, S., & Sharma, S., 2000. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on the Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Geese (Anser indicus).* Aligarh & Dehradun: Aligarh Muslim University & Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Landfried, S. L., & Sharma, S., 2001. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Goose (Anser indicus) from India.* Dehradun: Department of Wildlife Sciences, AMU and Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J. Y., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Choudhury, B. C., & Sharma, S., 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195–205.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*:

connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Dove, Carla J.

Bibliography

Barve, S., Ramesh, V., Dotterer, T. M., & Dove, C. J., 2021. Elevation and body size drive convergent variation in thermo-insulative feather structure of Himalayan birds. *Ecography* 44: 1–10. DOI: http://10.1111/ecog.05376.

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.

Dover, Cedric

Bibliography

Dover, C., & Basil-Edwardes, S., 1921. A note on the habits of the Common Pariah Kite (*Milvus govinda*) and the Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilus dubius*). *JBNHS* 27 (3): 633.

Dowell, S. D. [=Dowell, Simon Derek]

Dowell, Simon Derek (1965–; England)
DPhil (1990). Lecturer, Conservation Ecology, Liverpool John Moores University (1992–). Author of papers, reports, and books.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Dowell, S. D., Carroll, J. P., & Aebischer, N. J., 1995. *Status, Survey and Conservation Action Plan 1995-1996. Partridges, Quails, Francolins, Snowcocks and Guineafowls.* Glands, Switzerland: IUCN.

Downs, Wilbur G.

Bibliography

Downs, W. G., 1961. A New World bird watcher in India. *NLBW* 1 (4): 3–4.

Dowsett, R. J.

Dowsett, Robert J.

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M. D., & Dowsett, R. J., 2006. *Vivarium naturae or the naturalist's miscellany* (1789–1813) by George Shaw: an assessment of the dating of the parts and volumes. *Archives of Natural History* 33 (2): 322–343.

Dickinson, E. C., & Dowsett, R. J., 2011. Annales des Sciences Naturelles. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 172.

Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.) 2011. *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. 1st ed. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 1–319.

Dowsett, R. J., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Type specimens of bird skins in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge, United Kingdom*. *Ibis* 142 (4): 687–688.

Dowsett, R. J., 2011. Le Gerfaut / De Giervalk. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 198–199.

Dowsett, R. J., 2011. Revue française d'Ornithologie (1909–1928). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 242.

Dowsett, R. J., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 250.

Koopman, M., & Dowsett, R. J., 2011. The Ostrich. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 229–230.

Wells, D. R., Dowsett, R. J., & Svensson, L., 2013. Appendix 3: English names. In: Dickinson, E. C., & Remsen, J. V. J., (eds.). *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the World. Volume 1 Non-passerines.* Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 403–404.

Doyle, E. E.

Bibliography

Doyle, E. E., 1933. Nesting of the White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa* Semm.). *JBNHS* 36 (2): 504–505.

Dravers, Mark

Bibliography

Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.) 1979. *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. i–iv, 1–263.

Dreiss, Lindsay M.

Bibliography

Burgio, K. R., Davis, K. E., Dreiss, L. M., Cisneros, L. M., Klingbeil, B. T., Presley, S. J., & Willig, M. R., 2019. Phylogenetic supertree and functional trait database for all extant parrots. *Data in Brief* 24 (June): 103882. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2019.103882.

Dresser, Henry Eeles (1838–1915; England)
Businessman (iron merchant), ornithologist and author. Secretary of the British Ornithologists' Union (1882–1888). Fellow of the Linnaean and Zoological Societies of London and Honorary Fellow of the American Ornithologists' Union. His extensive and invaluable collection of European

(primarily Palaearctic) bird skins and eggs (the former about 12,000 in number), his library, his notebooks and his manuscripts are housed in the Manchester Museum at the University of Manchester.

—Anonymous. 1916. Obituary: Henry Eeles Dresser. *Ibis* 58 (2): 340–342.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Casto, S. D., 2020. Dresser, Henry Eeles (1838–1915). In: *Handbook of Texas. Texas State Historical Association*. Webpage URL: https://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/entries/dresser-henry-eeles. [20.12.2021]
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
— Manson-Bahr, P., 1959. Recollections of some famous British Ornithologists. *Ibis* 101 (1): 53–64.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Singh, B., 2010. Story of a bird book: its journeys and owners. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 170–172.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Henry Eeles Dresser. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Eeles_Dresser. [20.12.21.] **[P]**

Bibliography

Blanford, W. T., & Dresser, H. E., 1874. Monograph of the Genus *Saxicola*, Bechstein. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1874 (15-16): 213–241(pll. XXXVI.-XXXIX).
Dresser, H. E., 1872. [Exhibition of, and remarks upon, skins of various eagles (*Aquila*)]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872 (50): 863–865.
Dresser, H. E., 1873. On certain species of *Aquila*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1873 (33): 514–517.
Dresser, H. E., 1875. Notes on Severtzoff's 'Fauna of Turkestan' (Turkestanskie Jevotnie). *Ibis* 17 (1): 96–112.
Dresser, H. E., 1875. Notes on Severtzoff's 'Fauna of Turkestan' (Turkestanskie Jevotnie). *Ibis* 17 (3): 332–342.
Dresser, H. E., 1875. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Since publishing the notes on Severtzoff's 'Turkestanskie Jevotnie'…"]. *Ibis* 17 (3): 387.
Dresser, H. E., 1876. Notes on Severtzoff's 'Fauna of Turkestan' (Turkestanskie Jevotnie). *Ibis* 18 (1): 77–94.
Dresser, H. E., 1876. Notes on Severtzoff's 'Fauna of Turkestan' (Turkestanskie Jevotnie). *Ibis* 18 (3): 319–330.
Dresser, H. E., 1876. Notes on Severtzoff's 'Fauna of Turkestan' (Turkestanskie Jevotnie). *Ibis* 18 (4): 410–433.
Dresser, H. E., 1884. *A monograph of the Meropidæ, or family of the Bee-eaters.* London: Published by the author. Pp. i–xx, 1–40 [40A] 40B 41–144.
Dresser, H. E., 1891. Notes on *Eurystomus orientalis*. *Ibis* 33 (1): 99–102.
Dresser, H. E., 1893. *A monograph of the Coraciidæ, or family of the Rollers.* Kent: Published by the author. Pp. i–xx, 1–111.
Dresser, H. E., 1902. *A manual of Palæarctic birds.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 1–498.
Dresser, H. E., 1903. *A manual of Palæarctic birds.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 499–922.
Dresser, H. E., 1905. Descriptions of three new species of birds obtained during the recent expedition to Lhassa. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 728–729.
Dresser, H. E., 1906. On some Palaearctic birds' eggs from Tibet. *Ibis* 48 (2): 337–347.
Dresser, H. E., 1907. On some rare Palaearctic birds' eggs. *Ibis* 49 (2): 322–324.
Dresser, H. E., & Sharpe, R. B., 1870. Notes on *Lanius excubitor* and its allies. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1870 (39): 590–600.

Drewitt, Ed

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Sakamoto, I., Sakamoto, T., Jauharee, A. R., Abbas, S., Rilwan, A., & Drewitt, E., 2019. First records of birds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 102–105.

Dreyer, Niels Poul

Bibliography

Dreyer, N. P., 1995. Trip report: Bhutan, January 8-27, 1995. URL: http://www.crosswinds.net/~birdtrips/Bhutan95.html

Drieberg, C.

Bibliography

Drieberg, C., 1907. *Erythrina indica* and the crow. *Spolia Zeylanica* 4 (16): 180.
Drieberg, C., 1907. Crows as diggers and weeders. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (17): 68.
Drieberg, C., 1913. Kabaragoya raiding Crow's nest. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (32): 307.

Driessens, Gerald [=Driessens, Gerald Jozef Clara Robert]

Driessens, Gerald Jozef Clara Robert (1966–; Belgium)
Self-employed bird illustrator (1993–). Member, Belgian Rarities Committee (1988–1991, 1996–). Special interests: Swifts and Old World flycatchers. Widely published.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Chantler, P., & Driessens, G., 1995. *Swifts: a guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world.* 1st ed. Mountfield: Pica Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–237.
Chantler, P., & Driessens, G., 2000. *Swifts: a guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world.* 2nd ed. Sussex, UK: Pica Press. Pp. 1–272.
Driessens, G., & Svensson, L., 2005. Identification of Collared Pratincole and Oriental Pratincole - a critical

review of characters. *Dutch Birding* 27: 1–35 (With 42 photographs and 5 text–figs.).

Drijvers, R.

Drijvers, Raf

Bibliography

Barker, C., Bean, N. J., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D. A., 1996. Survey of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Palas Valley, NWFP December 1995-March 1996.

Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1996. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* along the Indus floodplain in Punjab and North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan, 15–19 February 1996: 2+1–11.

Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1999. Some recent records of birds around Islamabad, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 96–97.

Drijvers, R., 1994. Birds recorded in Corbett National Park.

Drijvers, R., 1995. Horned Grebe *Podiceps auritus*: a new species in India. *Forktail* 10: 175–176 (1994).

Drijvers, R., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., & Showler, D., 1999. Olive-backed Pipit *Anthus hodgsoni*: a new species for Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 98.

Duke, G., Raja, N. A., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., Birds of the Palas region, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan.

Raja, N. A., Davidson, P., Bean, N., Drijvers, R., Showler, D. A., & Barker, C., 1999. The birds of Palas, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 77–85.

Drolma, Tsamchu

Bibliography

Li, F., Bishop, M. A., & Drolma, T., 2011. Power line strikes by Black-necked Cranes and Bar-headed Geese in Tibet Autonomous Region. *Chinese Birds* 2 (4): 167–173. DOI: https://doi.org/10.5122/cbirds.2011.0028.

Drovetski, Sergei V.

Bibliography

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Rodrigues, T. M., Miller, E. H., Drovetski, S. V., Zink, R. M., Fjeldså, J., & Gonçalves, D., 2021. Phenotypic divergence in two sibling species of shorebird: Common Snipe and Wilson's Snipe (Charadriiformes: Scolopacidae). *Ibis* 163: 429–447.

Drummond, J. G. P.

Bibliography

Drummond, J. G. P., 1923. The Burmese Barred-back Pheasant (*Phasianus humiae burmannicus*). *JBNHS* 29 (2): 562–563.

Du, Bo

Bibliography

Fan, L.-Q., Chen, G.-L., Da, X.-W., Luo, J.-J., Xian, L.-L., Ren, Q.-M., Xie, Y.-Y., & Du, B., 2017. Seasonal variation in food availability influences the breeding strategy of White-collared Blackbirds *Turdus albocinctus* on the Tibetan Plateau. *Ibis* 159 (4): 873–882.

Dua, Anish

Bibliography

Bal, R., & Dua, A., 2010. Cranes in unlisted wetlands of north-west Punjab. *BirdingASIA* 14: 103–105.

Bal, R., & Dua, A., 2010. Birds of natural wetlands of north-west Punjab, India. *Our Nature* 8: 72–81.

Duan, Yubao

Bibliography

Duan, Y., Shao, S., Li, Y., & Luo, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* (Pelecaniformes: Ardeidae). *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 3 (2): 1284–1285. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2018.1532842.

Dubale, M. S.

Bibliography

Dubale, M. S., 1968. The jaw muscles of some Indian birds. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of India* 39 (B, 1-2): 201–211.

Dubale, M. S., 1978. The epidermal and supporting elements of the avian feeding apparatus. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 122–137.

Dubale, M. S., & Rawal, U. M., 1965. A morphological study of the cranial muscles associated with the feeding habit of *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). *Pavo* 3 (1): 1–13.

Dubale, M. S., & Malhotra, R. K., 1967. The morphology of the cranial muscles associated with the feeding habit of *Corvus splendens* Vieillot. *56th Session of Indian Science Congress, 1967*. Pp.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1967. Osteology of the feeding apparatus of the Cattle Egret, *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* Boddaert in relation to its feeding behaviour. *56th Session of Indian Science Congress, 1967*. Pp.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1969. A comparative account of the dimensions of bony elements of the feeding apparatus of certain Herons (Family: Ardeidae). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of India* 39 (B): 226–232.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1975. Functional significance of quantitative analysis of jaw-muscles in relation to feeding behaviour of certain Indian Herons and Egrets. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 43–57.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1975. The role of mechanical advantage and ligaments in the feeding apparatus of some Indian Ardeid birds (fam: Ardeidae). *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 71–84.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1976. The qualitative differences in jaw muscles in relation to feeding behaviouur of certain Indian Herons and Egrets. 1. Adductors of the lower jaw, adductors of the lower jaw and retractors of the upper jaw. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 30–44.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1976. The qualitative differences in jaw muscles in relation to feeding behaviouur of certain Indian Herons and Egrets. 2. Retractors of the upper jaw and adductors of the lower jaw, adductor of the lower jaw and protractor of the upper jaw. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 45–57.
Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1978. Heterogeneity in fibre types and metabolic adaptation in the jaw muscles of some Indian ardeid birds. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 73–81.
Dubale, M. S., & Patel, G., 1973. *Studies in the metabolites and their enzymes in the leg muscles of Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis tristis*, Linnaeus).* 42nd Annual Session of the National Academy of Science, India. Vol. B Pp. 25.
Dubale, M. S., & Patel, G., 1974. Activity of the cholinesterases at the motor end plates in the leg muscles of Common Myna. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 80–85.
Dubale, M. S., & Patel, G., 1975. Adaptations for food getting in Sturnidae 1: Study of osteological elements. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 8–20.
Dubale, M. S., & Patel, G., 1975. Adaptations for food getting in Sturnidae 2. Myology. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 80–105.
Dubale, M. S., & Raval, U. M., 1968. Dimensional variations in the osteological elements of the feeding apparatus of some Indian birds. *Vidya.* 11 (2): 169–181.
Dubale, M. S., & Raval, U. M., 1972. Bill structure of the Common Pariah Kite (*Milvus migrans govinda*, Sykes). *Journal of Biological Sciences Research* 15 (1-2): 48–55.
Dubale, M. S., & Rawal, U. M., 1971. Anatomy of the feeding apparatus of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama indica* (Franklin). *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 12–24.
Dubale, M. S., & Rawal, U. M., 1974. Bone muscle complex of the feeding apparatus of some birds. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 1–7.
Dubale, M. S., & Thomas, V. C., 1977. Histochemical localization of Cholinesterases at the Neuromuscular junctions in certain jaw and neck muscles of Brahminy Myna *Sturnus pagodarum* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 1–6.
Mansuri, A. P., & Dubale, M. S., 1977. Functional anatomy of the epidermal structures of the bill and tongue in certain Indian Herons and Egrets (Fam: Ardeidae). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 7–14.

Dubash, A.

Bibliography

Dubash, A., 1966. Birdwatching at Mira Road (W. Rly.). *NLBW* 6 (5): 10–11.
Dubash, A., 1966. Khandala diary (May 1966). *NLBW* 6 (9): 3–5.
Navarro, A. S. J., & Dubash, A., 1967. Birdwatching at Narkanda (Simla). *NLBW* 7 (4): 1–4.

Dube, Alka

Bibliography

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Dubey, Archyusman

Bibliography

Dubey, A., 2014. Follow the feather trail. *Saevus* 3 (5): 44–49.

Dubey, Katie

Bibliography

Dubey, K., 2002. Chilika. Ancient lagoon, modern threats. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (5): 36–41.
Dubey, P., & Dubey, K., 2005. *Birds of India.* Limited collector's ed. ed. Mumbai, India: Lavanya Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–264.

Dubey, Katie Sahiar

Bibliography

Dubey, K. S., 2001. Lakes of Ladakh. At the rainbow's end. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (6): 28–33.

Dubey, Kaushal

Bibliography

Patel, Y., Sahu, S., Gosavi, S., Swami, P., & Dubey, K., 2021. A Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* in Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 152–155.

Dubey, Prakash

Bibliography

Dubey, P., & Dubey, K., 2005. *Birds of India.* Limited collector's ed. ed. Mumbai, India: Lavanya Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–264.

Dubey, R. M.

Bibliography

Dubey, R. M., Jatinga bird mystery. In: Anon. (ed.). *Jatinga Birds*. ?: North Cachar Hills Forest Department. Pp. 8–13.
Dubey, R. M., Some studies on Jatinga bird mystery. In: Anon. (ed.). *Jatinga Birds*. ?: North Cachar Hills Forest Department. Pp. 13–18.
Dubey, R. M., 1987. Jatinga bird mystery. *Cheetal* 28 (3): 9–16.
Dubey, R. M., 1990. Some studies on Jatinga bird mystery. *Tigerpaper* 17 (4): 20–25.

Dubey, S. K.

Bibliography

Pandey, D. N., & Dubey, S. K., 1993. Habitat selection in birds on dry land Eucalyptus plantations and management of monoculture in India. In: Dwivedi, A. P., & Gupta, G. N., (eds.). *Afforestation of arid lands*. Jaipur: Scientific Publisher. Pp.?

Dubey, Sivam

Bibliography

Talmale, S. S., Alam, I., Sambath, S., Rao, D. V., Singh, A., & Dubey, S., 2020. Aves. In: Jaiswal. (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Bhoj Wetland, Bhopal: A Ramsar Site of Madhya Pradesh, Wetland Ecosystem Series, 22*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 217–266.

Dubey, Sourabh Kumar

Bibliography

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Gupta, S., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Diversity in the Jaldapara National Park, West Bengal, India with a notes on their habitat association and feeding guild. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1092–1101.

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Avifaunal assemblages at Gorumara and Jaldapara National Parks in India with reference to habitat association and feeding guild. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (2):151–160.

Dubey, Upendra

Bibliography

Bhushan, A., Chouksey, S., Dhamorikar, A., Talegaonkar, R., Dubey, U., Colvin, M., & Dey, S., 2021. Importance of tiger corridors in conservation of vultures: A case study from the Bandhavgarh–Sanjay Corridor, Madhya Pradesh, India, with new nesting sites. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 47–49.

Dubey, Ved Prakash

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., Raturi, V., Dubey, V. P., Bhatnagar, P., & Rawat, R., 2020. Avian survey at Haiderpur Wetland in Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of Environment and Bio-Sciences* 34 (2): 107–114. DOI: https://connectjournals.com/03843.2020.34.107.

Dubey, Vinita

Bibliography

Maheswaran, G., Alam, I., & Dubey, V., 2021. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Kosygin, L., Raghunathan, C. and Gupta, D., (eds.) *Faunal Diversity of Biogeographic Zones of India: North-East*. Kolkata, India. Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 681–700.

Dubey, Yogesh

Bibliography

Kumar, A., Dubey, Y., & Edgaonkar, A., 2021. Avian diversity in a fragmented landscape of central Indian forests (Bhopal forest circle). *JoTT* 13 (5): 18177–18188. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6528.13.5.18177-18188.

Dubois, Alain

Bibliography

Dubois, A., & Martens, J., 1984. A case of possible vocal convergence between frogs and a bird in Himalayan torrents. *Journal für Ornithologie* 125: 455–463.

Dubois, M. A.

Bibliography

Dubois, M. A., 1884. Revue critique des Oiseaux de la Famille des Bucérotidés. *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* III: 18–?

Dubois, P. J.

Bibliography

Balanca, G., Blanchon, J. J., Dubois, P. J., Dubois-Howlett, C., & Chevallier, J., 1986. Thailande-Birmanie, Fevrier 1986 (incluent de Bangladesh durant 2 jours).

Dubois, P. J., & Yésou, P., 1995. Identification of Western Reef Egrets and dark Little Egrets. *British Birds* 88: 307–319.

Dubois-Howlett, C

Bibliography

Balanca, G., Blanchon, J. J., Dubois, P. J., Dubois-Howlett, C., & Chevallier, J., 1986. Thailande-Birmanie, Fevrier 1986 (incluent de Bangladesh durant 2 jours).

Duckworth, J. W. [=Duckworth, John William]

Duckworth, William [=Duckworth, John William]

Duckworth, John William (Will) (1964–; England)
PhD, Zoology (1990). Freelance researcher/surveyor. OBC Council Member (1991–1994). Author.

—Anonymous. 2022. Will Duckworth. Webpage URL: https://www.speciesonthebrink.org/about-us/asap-team/will-duckworth/. [27.04.2022] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2022. An interview with Will Duckworth. Webpage URL: https://www.speciesonthebrink.org/news/partner-interviews/an-interview-with-will-duckworth-theres-something-about-asia/. [27.04.2022] **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Duckworth, J. W., 1997. Observations on a population of Jerdon's Bushchat *Saxicola jerdoni* in the Mekong channel, Laos. *Bull. BOC* 117 (3): 210–220.

Duckworth, J. W., 2002. A visit to Rollapadu Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, A.P. Forest Department: 1–3.

Duckworth, J. W., 2009. Reviews: *Handbook of the birds of the world, volume 13: Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. By Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott & David Christie (eds). 2008. *BirdingASIA* 11: 110–112.

Duckworth, J. W., Inskipp, T. P., Pasquet, E., Rasmussen, P. C., Rice, N. H., Robson, C. R., & Russell, D. G. D., 2008. A re-evaluation of the status of Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 127–129.

Inskipp, T., Lindsey, N., & Duckworth, W., 1996. *An annotated checklist of the birds of the Oriental Region.* Bedfordshire, U.K: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–294.

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

Duda, P. L.

Bibliography

Das, S. M., Malhotra, Y. R., & Duda, P. L., 1964. The Palearctic elements in the fauna of Kashmir region. *Kashmir Scientist* 1: 100–111.

Dudgeon, G. C.

Bibliography

Dudgeon, G. C., 1895. A bird eating a butterfly. *JBNHS* 9 (3): 337.

Dudgeon, G. C., 1901. The Large-barred Owlet (*Glaucidium cuculoides*, Vigors) capturing Quail on the wing. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 530–531.

Dudgeon, G. C., 1904. Albinism in a Shrike. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 179.

Dudhane, Shruti A.

Bibliography

Dudhane, S. A., 2015. Black-throated Munia *Lonchura kelaarti* in Pune District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 160–161.

Dudhe, N. S.

Bibliography

Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., & Thakare, A. V., 2012. Additions to the checklist of birds of Melghat Tiger Reserve, an IBA. *Mistnet* 13 (2): 6–7.

Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., Thakare, A. V., Morey, Kiran P., Abhang, N., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Sightings records of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) from Satpuda and adjacent forest, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (6): 69-70 (2014).

Dudhe, Nandkishor

Bibliography

Dudhe, N., & Kasambe, R., 2019. Sighting record of White-tailed Eagle (*Haliaeetus albicilla*) at Nandur Madhyameshwar Wildlife Sanctuary, Nashik, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 58 (2): 15–16 (2018).

Kasambe, R., Babre, A., Supekar, P., & Dudhe, N., 2019. Range extension of the Orange-breasted Green-Pigeon (*Treron bicinctus*) up to Palghar District, in Western Ghats part of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (6): 63–64 (2017).

Kasambe, R., & Dudhe, N., 2015. Birding in Pawalgargh Conservation Reserve. *Buceros* 20 (1): 6–9.

Kasambe, R., & Dudhe, N., 2020. Observations on the mounting behaviour of Spotted Owlets (*Athene brama*) in Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 58 (5): 56–59 (2018).

Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Wagh, G., Dudhe, N., & Khan, N., 2017. Bird survey in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 56 (3): 27–29 (2016).

Shakir, M. A., Kadu, G., Thakre, A., Dudhe, N., & Pachange, S. S., 2015. Rescued Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in Dhakna Wildlife Refuge. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 82.

Dudiya, Mehul

Bibliography

Dudiya, M., 2016. A ringed Lesser Crested Tern in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 19.

Dudley, Alex

Bibliography

Prasai, R., Kafley, H., Upadhaya, S., Thapa, S., Shrestha, P., Dudley, A., & Timilsina, Y. P., 2021. Population status and distribution of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in the grassland of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19293–19301. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6503.13.9.19293-19301.

Duff, Andrew G.

Bibliography

Eaton, J. A., & Duff, A. G., 2013. Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Bhutan's Phobjikha valley. *BirdingASIA* 20: 82–83.

Duffield, S.

Bibliography

Duffield, S., Lee, B., & Naylor, M., 2000. Goa: 5th - 19th February 2000.

Duggal, Antriksh

Bibliography

Duggal, A., 2021. My tryst with birdwatching. *Pitta* 18 (9): 1–2.

Duggal, Kartar Singh (1917–2012; India)

—Wikipedia. 2022. Kartar Singh Duggal. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kartar_Singh_Duggal. [04.09.2023]

Bibliography

Duggal, K. S., 2007. *Whom to tell my tale*: *An autobiography*. Delhi, India: National Book Trust. Pp. 1–222.

Duggirala, Suvarnalata Xanthate (1988–; India)
MTech, Biomedical Engineering (2009–2011); MSc, Clinical and Cognitive Neuroscience (2015–2017); PhD (ongoing) Neuroscience. Birder.

Bibliography

Ramaswamy, R., Saharan, S., & Duggirala, S. X., 2021. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus* in Kambalakonda Wildlife Sanctuary, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 113–115.

Duke, G.

Duke, Guy

Bibliography

Duke, G., 1989. Tragopans and nature on the grand scale. The world's largest known Tragopan population. *WPA News* 26: 8–10.

Duke, G., 1989. Final report: Survey of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* and its montane forest habitat in the Palas and Kandia valleys, Indus

Kohistan, Pakistan. May-June 1989, ICBP / WPA Project. Cambridge, UK. Pp. 1–75.
Duke, G., 1989. *The World's largest population of Western Tragopans*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International.
Duke, G., 1990. Using call counts to compare Western Tragopan populations in Pakistan's Himalaya. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 193–199.
Duke, G., 1993. A participatory approach to conservation in Pakistan: safeguarding the tragopans and forests of the Palas Valley, Indus Kohistan. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. ii–vi.
Duke, G., Raja, N. A., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., Birds of the Palas region, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan.
Duke, G., & Walton, P., 1988. The Western Tragopan in Indus Kohistan. *WPA News* 19 (February): 11–13.
Duke, G., & Walton, P., 1988. Indus Kohistan, refuge of the Western Tragopan. Survey report. ICBP/WPA project. Cambridge, UK.
Raja, N. A., & Duke, G. (Unknown). *An annotated checklist of the birds of Palas valley, District Kohistan*. Unpublished. Islamabad, Pakistan.

Dukes, P.

Bibliography
Dukes, P., 1992. India photographic tour January 25 - February 10 1992.

Dukes, P. A.

Bibliography
Dukes, P. A., Madge, S. C., Robinson, M. C., & Westwood, C. W., 1975. Whitetailed Eagles [*Haliaeetus albicilla* (Linn.)] at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 199.

Dumbacher, John P.

Bibliography
Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., Dumbacher, J. P., & Fleischer, R. C., 2008. A new subspecies of *Tesia olivea* (Sylviidae) from Chiang Mai province, northern Thailand. *Journal of Ornithology* 149: 439–450.
Thwin, H. K. M. M., Lwin, K. S., Renner, S. C., & Dumbacher, J. P., 2011. Ornithology of northern Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 109–141.

Dumont de Sainte Croix, Charles Henri Frederic

Bibliography
Dumont de Sainte Croix, C. H. F., 1820. [Birds.]. In: Levrault, & et al., (eds.). *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, dans lequel on traite méthodiquement des différens êtres de la nature, considérés soit en eux-mêmes, d'après l'état actuel de nos connoissances, soit relativement à l'utilité qu'en peuvent retirer la médecine, l'agriculture, le commerce et les arts. Suivi d'une biographie des plus célèbres naturalistes*. Paris. Vol. 16: Pp. 217.
Dumont de Sainte Croix, C. H. F., 1823. [Birds.]. In: Levrault, & et al., (eds.). *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, dans lequel on traite méthodiquement des différens êtres de la nature, considérés soit en eux-mêmes, d'après l'état actuel de nos connoissances, soit relativement à l'utilité qu'en peuvent retirer la médecine, l'agriculture, le commerce et les arts. Suivi d'une biographie des plus célèbres naturalistes*. Paris. Vol. 29: Pp. 268.

Dunajewski, A.

Bibliography
Dunajewski, A., 1939. Gliederung und Verbreitung des Fromenkreises *Lanius schach* L. *Journal für Ornithologie* 87 (1): 28–53.

Dunbar, F.

Bibliography
Green, I., & Dunbar, F., 1997. Kerala 1997. trip report.

Duncan, F. M.

Bibliography
Duncan, F. M., 1937. On the dates of publication of the Society's 'Proceedings,' 1859–1926. With an appendix containing the dates of publication of 'Proceedings,' 1830–1858, compiled by the late F.H. WATERHOUSE, and of the 'Transactions,' 1833–1869, by the late HENRY PEAVOT, originally published in P.Z.S. 1893, 1913. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1937: 71–83.

Duncan, J.

Bibliography
Duncan, J., 1973. The birds of Gan. *Royal Air Force Ornithological Society Newsletter* 19: 4–7.

Duncan, James R.

Bibliography
Duncan, J. R., 2003. *Owls of the world. Their lives, behaviour and survival.* 1st ed. Canada: Key Porter Books Limited. Pp. 1–319.
Duncan, J. R., 2022. Book review: *All About Owl Diet*: *A Technical Manual for Identification of Prey Remains from Owl Pellets in Central India*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1194–1195.

Duncan, Tricia

Bibliography
Duncan, T., & Picozzi, N., 1988. WPA trek to Pipar: April 1987. *WPA News* 19 (February): 22–25.

Dungan, G. H.

Bibliography
Singh, R. P., & Dungan, G. H., 1955. How to catch crows. *The Allahabad Farmer* 29: 59–?

Dunn, Andrew M.

Bibliography
Dunn, A. M., & Weston, M. A., 2008. A review of terrestrial bird atlases of the world and their application. *Emu* 108: 42–67.

Dunn, D. F.

Bibliography

Dunn, D. F., 1974. Zoogeography of the Irenidae (Aves: Passeres). *Biotropica.* 6 (3): 165–174.

Dunn, Euan

Bibliography

Dunn, E., 1986. Recent ornithological publications. *Owls of the world*. *Ibis* 128 (2): 302.

Dunn, E., 1989. Recent ornithological publications: Furness, R. W. 1987. *The skuas*. *Ibis* 131 (2): 309.

Dunn, H. C. M.

Bibliography

Dunn, H. C. M., 1935. Albino Fan-tail Snipe (*Capella g. gallinago* Linn.). *JBNHS* 38 (1): 193.

Dunn, Jonathon C.

Bibliography

Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Cuthbert, R. J., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2015. Mapping the potential distribution of the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* using proxy species and species distribution modelling. *Bird Conservation International* 25 (4): 466–478. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927091400046X.

Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Stein, R. W., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P., 2016. Optimising different types of biodiversity coverage of protected areas with a case study using Himalayan Galliformes. *Biological Conservation* 196: 22–30.

Dunn, Leah

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Dunnet, G. M.

Bibliography

Dunnet, G. M., & Kotagama, S. W., 1978. Red-necked Phalarope in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 215–216.

Kotagama, S. W., & Dunnet, G. M., 2009. Feeding ecology of Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* in Polonnaruwa. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 50–55 (2007).

Dupont, P. R.

Bibliography

Dupont, P. R., 1930. The Common Myna (*A. tristis*) as a pest in Seychelles. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 806–807.

Dupont, V.

Bibliography

Cap, D., Dupont, V., Moes, I. d., Moes, D. d., & Steeman, C., 1986. India 1986.

Durai, A. Job Martin

Bibliography

Durai, A. J. M., Gokula, V., Muthukrishnan, A., & Kalavathy, S., 2011. Identification of potential wetlands in Tiruchirappalli district, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 247–248.

Durai, S.

Bibliography

Durai, S., 1991. Vidarbha, wildlife haven: Chikhaldara. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 29–31.

Durgam, Santosh

Bibliography

Dutta, S. K., Khan, M., Nagi, P. R. S., Durgam, S., & Dutta, S., 2021. Recovery of vulture population in roosting and scavenging areas of Bastar and Bijapur, Chhattisgarh, India. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19956–19963. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7446.13.13.19956-19963.

Durgapal, Medha

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Durgapal, M., Singh, V., & Bisht, M., 2021. A survey of avifauna in aquatic habitat and their adjoining areas of Ramnagar, Uttarakhand, India. *Archives of Agriculture and Environmental Science* 6 (2): 249–256. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.26832/24566632.2021.0602018.

Duriez, Olivier

Bibliography

Monti, F., Delfour, F., Arnal, V., Zenboudji, S., Duriez, O., & Montgelard, C., 2018. Genetic connectivity among osprey populations and consequences for conservation: philopatry versus dispersal as key factors. *Conservation Genetics* 19: 839–851. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1058-7.

Durr-e-Shawar

Bibliography

Akrim, F., Mahmood, T., Awan, M. S., Butt, S. Q., Durr-e-Shawar, Asadi, M. A., & Zangi, I.-u.-d., 2016. Habitat preference and roosting behaviour of the Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Deva Vatala National Park, Azad Jammu & Kashmir, Pakistan. *JoTT* 8 (9): 9138–9143.

Durrai, D.

Bibliography

Durrai, D., 1984. Dusky Eagle Owl at Chitwan, February 1984.

Dutson, Guy C. L.

Bibliography

Coates, B. J., Dutson, G. C. L., & Filardi, C. E., 2006. Family Monarchidae (Monarch-flycatchers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 244–329.

Dutt, Bahar

Bibliography

Chauhan, R., Bose, J., Agarwal, N., Dutt, B., & Mookerjee, A., 2004. *Crane capital. Conservation strategy for Sarus Crane (Grus antigone) habitats in Etawah and Mainpuri districts, Uttar Pradesh.* New Delhi: Wildlife Trust of India. Pp. i–vii, 1–27.

Dutt, B., 2014. *Green wars: Dispatches from a vanishing world.* New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India. Pp. i–xvi, 1–163.

Dutt, B., 2014. The Sarus Crane cannot vote. *Green Wars: Dispatches from a vanishing world*. New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India. Pp. 18–24.

Dutt, B., 2014. *Green wars: Dispatches from a vanishing world.* New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India. Pp. i–xvi, 1–163.

Dutt, B., 2021. Power play. *The Hindu* 11 July 2021 (Magazine)

Dutt, Bhavik

Bibliography

Dutt, B., & Vaghela, A., 2021. Chestnut Munia *Lonchura atricapilla* near Gandhinagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 19.

Dutt, N. B.

Bibliography

Dutt, N. B., 1932. Bulbuls in Calcutta and its suburbs. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 894–896.

Dutt, S.

Bibliography

Dutt, S., 1992. Browncrowned Pygmy Woodpecker in Guindy National Park. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 17.

Dutt, S., 1992. A new Woodpecker species for the Guindy National Park. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 51.

Dutt, T. K.

Bibliography

Singh, B., Singh, R., Dutt, T. K., Dadu, M., Singh, D., & Lewis, M., 2004. Kutchh bird and animal survey. Report. 20th October 2004 - 29th October 2004: 1–11.

Dutta

Bibliography

Dutta. 1979. What can this be? *NLBW* 19 (3): 9.

Dutta, A. K.

Bibliography

Dutta, A. K., 1978. Wagtails and the Brown Shrike. *NLBW* 18 (11): 10–11.

Dutta, Amitava

Bibliography

Dutta, A., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Purple-backed Starling from Borgochia, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 112A.

Dutta, Ann

Bibliography

Dutta, A., & Inskipp, C., 2004. Zoology … amuses me much. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820–1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 134–153 (with 3 figs., 11 col. pll., 1 col. portr.).

Dutta, Ashok

Bibliography

Dutta, A., Chattopadhyay, K., & Mukherjee, B., 1999. The song of the songsters: remnants of research. *Environ* 6 (4): 10–12.

Dutta, Avik

Bibliography

Mandal, B., Mukherjee, S., Mahata, S., & Dutta, A., 2020. Sighting of the White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* in West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 96–97.

Dutta, B. B. [=Dutta, Barid Baran]

Dutta, Barid Baran

Bibliography

Dutta, B. B., 2000. Aves. In: Baqri, Q. H., (ed.). *Fauna of Gujarat (Part-I) Vertebrates. State Fauna Series 8*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 85–241.

Dutta, B. B., & Datta, B. K., 2005. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Manipur (Part-1) vertebrates and animal fossils. State Fauna Series, 10*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 65–117.

Dutta, B. B., Ghosh, S., Basu-Roy, S., Datta, B. K., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Bhattacharyya, T. P., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sikkim. (Part-1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 5 vols. Pp. 77–156.

Dutta, B. B., & Roy, S. B., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh (Part-1). State Fauna Series, 13*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 69–245.

Dutta, B. B., & Saha, S. S., 2007. Aves. In: Director. ZSI. (ed.). *Fauna of Mizoram. State Fauna Series, 14*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 579–607.

Dutta, B. B., & Sakthivel, R., 2008. *Fauna of Andhra Pradesh. Aves. State Fauna Series, 5.* Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 8 of 8 vols. Pp. [i–iv], 1–68.

Dutta, B. B., & Sakthivel, R., 2010. Status and distribution of four species of hornbills from north and central Western Ghat (sic)—a report. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 110 (3): 93–106.

Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1).

Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No. 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Venkataraman, K., 2011. Catalogue of type specimens (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 330: i–xvi, 1–174.

Dutta, B. K. [=Dutta, Bitan Kumar]

Dutta, Bitan Kumar

Bibliography

Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., & Dutta, B. K., 2010. Occurrence of Himalayan Rubythroat, *Luscinia pectoralis tschebaiewi* (Przevalski), Passeriformes: Turdinae in Chhattisgarh, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 110 (3): 119–121.
Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., & Dutta, B. K., 1991. Aves. In: Anon. (ed.). *Animal Resources of India*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 649–658.

Dutta, G. R.

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Dutta, G. R., & Pan, T. K., 2007. Lesser Adjutant breeds in parts of north Bihar - a recent finding. *NLBW* 46 (6): 86–88 (2006).

Dutta, Mita

Bibliography

Dutta, M., 2017. Feathered treasures of Kutch. *Saevus* 6 (1): 62–67.

Dutta, Mousumi

Bibliography

Rahut, B., Dutta, M., & Bonpo, C. R., 2012. First photographic record of Blyth's Rosefinch *Carpodacus grandis* from Sikkim, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 146–147.

Dutta, P. K.

Bibliography

Gogoi, L., Soud, R., & Dutta, P. K., 2010. New elevation record of Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus* from western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 25 (7): 25.
Gogoi, L., Wange, P., Dutta, P. K., & Soud, R., 2009. High-altitude records of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* in western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 339 (2008).
Mazumdar, K., Maheswari, A., Dutta, P. K., Borah, P. J., & Wange, P., 2011. High altitude wetlands of western Arunachal Pradesh: new breeding ground for Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 9–10.

Dutta, Pijush Kumar

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.
Srivastava, T., & Dutta, P. K., 2013. Snow Partridge hopes for a safe home in Arunachal Pradesh. *Mor* 20: 8.

Dutta, Ritu

Bibliography

Hussain, M. M., Doley, A., Dutta, R., & Singha, H., 2019. Sighting of Greater Spotted Eagle *Clanga clanga* in Assam University, Silchar Campus with its current distribution in Assam, India. Bird-o-soar #34. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 17–26.

Dutta, S.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).
Dutta, S., 1997. Reply to Kazmierczak. *NLBW* 37 (4): 66.

Dutta, S. K.

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Prakash, V., Sahu, H. K., Rout, S. D., Dutta, S. K., & Prakash, N., 2011. Feeding ecology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 50 (5): 65–69.
Lahkar, D., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., Sinha, A., & Dutta, S. K., 2011. Checklist of birds of the North Orissa University campus, Baripada, Orissa. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 25–28.
Tiwari, S. K., Alfred, J. R. B., & Dutta, S. K., (eds.) 2002. *Vertebrate fauna of Chandaka-Dampara Wildlife Sanctuary Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 14*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–126, 2 ll.

Dutta, Soumyadeep

Bibliography

Dutta, S., 1995. All Assam wild birds preservation campaign - a report. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 29–32.

Dutta, Srimonti

Bibliography

Dutta, S., 2013. Sighting of Mongolian Gull *Larus* [*vegae / smithsonianus*] *mongolicus* at Chilka, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 132.

Dutta, Surabhi

Bibliography

Dutta, S. K., Khan, M., Nagi, P. R. S., Durgam, S., & Dutta, S., 2021. Recovery of vulture population in roosting and scavenging areas of Bastar and Bijapur, Chhattisgarh, India. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19956–19963. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7446.13.13.19956-19963.

Dutta, Sushil Kumar

Bibliography

Dutta, S. K., 2016. Sighting of Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* in Bastar Plateau, Chhattisgarh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 100.

Dutta, S. K., 2017. Avifaunal diversity and conservation status in Bastar District of Chhattisgarh, India: An update. *Ambient Science* 4 (2): 31–35. DOI: http://10.21276/ambi.2017.04.2.ra06.

Dutta, S. K., Khan, M., Nagi, P. R. S., Durgam, S., & Dutta, S., 2021. Recovery of vulture population in roosting and scavenging areas of Bastar and Bijapur, Chhattisgarh, India. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19956–19963. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7446.13.13.19956-19963.

Dutta, Sutirtha

Bibliography

Dutta, S., 2011. Denizen of the desert: The inside story of the spiny-tailed lizard *Saara hardwickii*. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (1): 52–55.

Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2015. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.

Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2014. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.

Dutta, S., Bipin, C. M., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., & Jhala, Y. V., 2016. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.

Dutta, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Jhala, Y. V., 2010. Running out of time? The great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*—status, viability, and conservation strategies. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 57 (3): 615–625.

Ishtiaq, F., Dutta, S., Yumnam, B., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Low genetic diversity in the endangered Great India Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) across India and implications for conservation. *Conservation Genetics* 12 (3): 857–863.

Kher, V., & Dutta, S., 2021. Rangelands and crop fallows can supplement but not replace protected grasslands in sustaining Thar Desert's avifauna during the dry season. *Journal of Arid Environments* 195: 104623.

Uddin, M., Dutta, S., Kolipakam, V., Sharma, H., Usmani, F., & Jhala, Y. V., 2021. High bird mortality due to power lines invokes urgent environmental mitigation in a tropical desert. *Biological Conservation* 261: 109262. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109262.

Dutta, T. K.

Bibliography

Mondal, R. P., Dutta, T. K., & Dhua, B., 2013. Reporting a new site record of the breeding population of Lesser Adjutant (*Leptoptilos javanicus*) from Bankura District, West Bengal, India. *International Journal of Current Research* 6: 4441–4443.

Dutton, H. R.

Bibliography

Dutton, H. R., 1930. Occurrence of the Baikal Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in the Durbhanga District, N. Bihar. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 578.

Dwarakanath, A.

Dwaraknath, A. [=Dwarakanath, A.]

Bibliography

Dwarakanath, A., 1981. Christmas Island Frigate Bird seen in Karnataka. *NLBW* 21 (7): 16.

Dwarakanath, A., 1982. Why woodpeckers don't need helmets. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 12.

Dwarakanath, A., 1982. On goosin moskwa vehtpkoabu 628952 (14.1.1982). *NLBW* 22 (2): 8.

Dwarakanath, A., 1983. Eyes as evaporators. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 15.

Dwaraknath, A., 1987. Do birds play? *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 13.

Dwarakanath, K.

Bibliography

Dwarakanath, K., 1983. Attack by Spotted Owlet. *NLBW* 23 (11-12): 13.

Dwaraknath, A. [=Dwarakanath, A.]

Dwevedi, Rajneesh

Dwevedi, R., Kumar, A., & Mylswamy, M., 2015. A monospecific colony of Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* in agricultural landscape of central Uttar Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 149–150.

Dwevedi, R., Singh, S. K., & Krishna, V., 2014. Heronries of Mathura District, western Uttar Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 93–95.

Dwevedi, R., & Urfi, A. J., 2012. Discovery of a large heronry at Chhata, near Mathura, in western Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 231–232 (2011).

Dwight, Jonathan

Bibliography

Dwight, J., 1925. The gulls (Laridae) of the world; their plumages, moults, variations, relationships and distribution. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* LII (3): 63–401.

Dwivedi, Gurudutta

Bibliography

Dwivedi, M. D., Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., Prakash, V., Dwivedi, G., & Raziuddin, M., 2014. First breeding record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilus javanicus* (sic) (Horsfield, 1821) from Bokaro District, Jharkhand, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 222–223 (2013).

Dwivedi, Mithilesh Dutt

Bibliography

Dwivedi, M. D., Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., Prakash, V., Dwivedi, G., & Raziuddin, M., 2014. First breeding record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilus javanicus* (*sic*) (Horsfield, 1821) from Bokaro District, Jharkhand, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 222–223 (2013).

Dwivedi, P. N.

Bibliography

Batta, M. K., Dhingra, P. N., Dwivedi, P. N., & Mangal, A. P. S., 1993. Chlamydiosis in birds from Punjab: Serological survey. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 63 (5): 526–527.

Dwivedi, S. C.

Bibliography

Dwivedi, S. C., 1987. Some observations on food of the Indian Ring Dove *Streptopelia decaocto* in Jaisinghpura Khor area. *Indian Zool.* 11: 147–153.
Dwivedi, S. C., 1989. Crop contents of the Indian Ring Dove, *Streptopelia decaocto*, in Durgapura study area. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 39–50.
Dwivedi, S. C., 1989. Some specific behaviour of *Streptopelia decaocto*, Frivaldszky. *Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology* 9 (1): 61–64.
Dwivedi, S. C., & Saxena, S. C., 1977. Behaviour of *Streptopelia decaocto* Frivaldsky. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 4 (3): 106–107.

Dwyer, N. C.

Bibliography

Dwyer, N. C., Bishop, M. A., Harkness, J. S., & Zhong, Z. Y., 1992. Black-necked Cranes nesting in Tibet Autonomous Region, China. In: Stahlecker, D. W., & Urbanek, R. P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the Sixth North American Crane Workshop, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3-5 October 1991*. Grand Island, Nebraska, USA: North American Crane Working Group. Pp. 75–80.

Dyke, G.

Dyke, G. J.

Bibliography

Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N., 2004. Catalogue of screamers, ducks, geese and swans in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Anseriformes): i, 1–27.
Sigwart, J. D., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G. J., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N. T., 2005. Belatedly hatching ornithology collections at the National Museum of Ireland. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (2): 19–28.

Dymond, J. N. [=Dymond, John Nicholas]

Dymond, John Nicholas (Nick) (1943–; England)

Freelance birdwatching/wildlife tour leader (1986–). Author.

—Harding, B. D., 1977. Personalities. 4. J. N. Dymond. 70 (4): 161–162. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V70/V70_N04/V70_N04_P161_162_A040.pdf. [27.04.2022] **[B]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Dymond, Nick [=Dymond, John Nicholas]

Bibliography

Dymond, J. N., 1986. Selected bird list, Nepal, February-March 1986.
Dymond, J. N., & Thorpe, R. I., 1980. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1980.
Dymond, N., 2002. Forest degradation in Lava, West Bengal. *OBC Bull.* 36: 72–73.
Dymond, N., 2002. Spectacular display from a Spotted Wren Babbler Spelaeornis formosus at Lava, West Bengal. *OBC Bull.* 36: 74.
Dymond, N., 2003. Field identification of Tytler's Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus tytleri*. *OBC Bull.* 37: 57–59.
Dymond, N., 2003. Observation of White-cheeked Tits *Aegithalos leucogenys* in Himachal Pradesh, India and a review of the species's [*sic*] status in the Indian Himalayas. *OBC Bull.* 38: 69–70.
Dymond, N., 2005. Reviews: *Birds of South Asia - The Ripley Guide*. *British Birds* 98: 609–610.
Dymond, N., 2008. Reviews: *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana* By Bill Harvey, Nikhil Devasar and Bikram Grewal. *British Birds* 101 (3): 163–164.
Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Round, P., & Thompson, P., 2012. Ringing and recent ornithological exploration in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 17: 78–79.
Mohsanin, S., Dymond, N., Khan, T., & Pierce, A. J., 2014. First records of Siberian Blue Robin *Luscinia cyane* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 114–115.
Round, P. D., Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Pierce, A. J., & Thompson, P. M., 2014. Ringing and ornithological exploration in north-east Bangladesh wetlands. *Forktail* 30: 109–121.

E

E. B. W. [=Wikramanayake, Eric Bird]

E. C. S. B. [=Edward Charles Stuart Baker] [=Stuart Baker, Edward Charles]

E. J. S.

Bibliography

E. J. S., 1989. Recent ornithological publications: Cocker, M. & Inskipp, C. 1988. *A Himalayan ornithologist: the life and works of Brian Houghton Hodgson*. *Ibis* 131 (3): 459.

E. M.

Bibliography

E. M., 1938. ["Having returned to civilisation after a week's search for snipe…"]. *Loris* 1 (5): 299.

Eaden, T.

Bibliography

Eaden, T., 1993. Bird records from Nepal.

Eames, J.

Eames, J. C.

Eames, Jonathan

Eames, Jonathan Charles

Bibliography

Anon=Eames, J. C., 1997. Notes & News [Rollapadu and Lankamalleshwara]. *Pitta* 69: 3.

Baral, H. S., & Eames, J. C., 1991. Jerdon's Babbler *Moupinia altirostris*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 6 (April): 85–87.

Chowdhury, S. U., Yong, D. L., Round, P. D., Mahood, S. P., Tizard, R. J., & Eames, J. C., 2020. The status and distribution of the Masked Finfoot—Asia's next avian extinction? *Forktail* 36: 16–24.

Collar, N. J., & Eames, J. C., 2008. Head colour and sex-size dimorphism in *Pseudibis papillosa* and *P. davisoni*. *BirdingASIA* 10: 36–40.

Eames, J., 1982. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1982.

Eames, J., 1987. Birding in southern India: 6 December 1986–4 January 1987.

Eames, J., 2004. Welcome to issue 12 of the Babbler and the last for 2004. *The Babbler* 12: 1.

Eames, J. C., 2004. Northern Myanmar wetland survey. *The Babbler* 12 (December): 9–10.

Eames, J., & Grimmett, R., 1982. Birds recorded at Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, April 1982.

Eames, J. C., Htin Hla, T., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Aung, S. M., Moses, S., & Tin, U. S. N., 2005. The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* in Myanmar and an estimate of its population size based on remaining forest cover. *Bird Conservation International* 15 (1): 3–26.

Hla, H., Shwe, N. M., Htun, T. W., Zaw, S. M., Mahood, S., Eames, J. C., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Historical and current status of vultures in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (4): 376–387. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270910000560.

Long, A., Eames, J., & Robson, C., 1992. Some hints on the identification of five Alcedo kingfishers in the Orient. *OBC Bull.* 15: 18–23.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.

Eardley-Wilmot, S.

Bibliography

Eardley-Wilmot, S., 1910. *Forest life and sport in India.* London: Edward Arnold.

Earle, S.

Bibliography

Earle, S., 1985. A fragile treasure - the Ranthambhor National Park. *The India Magazine* 5 (9): 48.

Earle, S., 1987. A sanctuary for birds. *The India Magazine* 7 (5): 60.

Earphones

Bibliography

Earphones. 1962. Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher. *NLBW* 2 (5): 11–12.

Easa, P. S.

Bibliography

Easa, P. S., 1990. Reappearance of Common Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linn. in Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 292–293.

Easa, P. S., 1991. *Birds of Peechi Vazhani Wildlife Sanctuary: A survey report.* Trichur: Nature Education Society.

Easa, P. S., & Jayson, E. A., 2004. *Biodiversity documentation for Kerala, Part 11: Birds*. Peechi, India: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 1–45.

Manoharan, T. M., Biju, S. D., Nayar, T. S., & Easa, P. S., 1999. *Silent Valley - Whispers of Reason.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. i–xxx, 1–421.

Nair, V. P., Ramachandran, K. K., Vijayan, V. S., Easa, P. S., & Balakrishnan, P. V., 1985. *An ecological study in*

Periyar Tiger Reserve, with special reference to wildlife. Peechi: Kerala Forest Research Institute.

Eastham, C. P.

Bibliography

Ahmed, M., Fox, M. C., & Eastham, C. P., 2000. The status of the Lugger Falcon *Falco jugger* in Pakistan. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Berlin, Washington: Hancock House. Pp. 301–304.

Eastham, C. P., Quinn, J. L., & Fox, N. C., 2000. Saker *Falco cherrug* and Peregrine *Falco peregrinus* in Asia: Determining migration routes and trapping pressure. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Washington; Berlin: Hancock House. Pp.

Eates, K. R.

Eates, Kenneth R.

Bibliography

Eates, K. R., 1926. A note on the nidification of the Western Reef Egret *Lepterodius asha* in Karachi city, Sind. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 823–825.

Eates, K. R., 1927. The effects of a recent cyclonic storm on bird life in Karachi and its environs. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1035–1037.

Eates, K. R., 1936. Mixed grill: Larks, Pipits and Hedgehogs. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3 (1): 4–12.

Eates, K. R., 1937. Leaves from my note book. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3 (3): 4–11.

Eates, K. R., 1937. The status of the Koel [*Eudynamys scolopaceus* (L.)] in Sind. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 406–414.

Eates, K. R., 1937. The distribution and nidification of the Large Indian Paroquet (*Psittacula eupatria nepalensis* [Hodgs.]) in Sind. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 414–418.

Eates, K. R., 1937. A note on the distribution and nidification of the Northern Yellow-fronted Pied Woodpecker *Leiopicus mahrattensis blanfordi* (Blyth) in Sind. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 628–631.

Eates, K. R., 1937. The distribution and nidification of the Rock Horned Owl *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Frankl.) in Sind. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 631–633.

Eates, K. R., 1937. Behaviour of Jerdon's Little Ringed Plover *Charadrius dubius jerdoni* (Legge) with young. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 636–638.

Eates, K. R., 1937. The distribution and nidification of the Greater Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga* Pallas) in Sind. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 403–405.

Eates, K. R., 1938. The status of the Koel (*Eudynamys scolopaceus* L.) in Sind. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 328.

Eates, K. R., 1938. Occurrence of the Lesser Orange-breasted Green Pigeon (*Dendrophasa bicincta bicincta*) at Keamari, Sind. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 330–331.

Eates, K. R., 1939. The distribution and nidification of the Indian (Punjab) Raven (*Corvus corax laurencei* Hume) in Sind. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 747–750.

Eates, K. R., 1939. A note on the resident Owls of Sind. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 750–755.

Eates, K. R., 1939. The status and nidification of the Persian Bee-eater (*Merops persicus persicus* Pall.) in Sind. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 756–759.

Eates, K. R., 1940. Manuscript notes on breeding habits of various Sind birds. 500+ pp.

Eates, K. R., 1943. The Arabian Large-crested Sea Tern (*Sterna bergii velox*) breeding off the Sind coast. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 302–303.

Eates, K. R., 1968. Birds of Sind. In: Sorely, H. T., (ed.). *Gazetteer of West Pakistan, the Former Province of Sind*. Pakistan: Government of Pakistan. Pp. 53–63.

Eates, K. R., 1968. List of the birds of Sind and Khairpur (Appendix 4). In: Sorely, H. T., (ed.). *Gazetteer of West Pakistan, the Former Province of Sind*. Pakistan: Government of Pakistan. Pp. 108–127.

Eaton, J. A.

Eaton, James

Eaton, James A.

Bibliography

Bakewell, D. N., Round, P. D., Jearwattanakanok, A., Eaton, J. A., Jong-Gil, P., & Shigeta, Y., 2021. Identification of the Narcissus Flycatcher–Yellow-rumped Flycatcher complex in subadult and female plumages. *BirdingASIA* 36: 22–34.

Bezuijen, M. R., Eaton, J. A., Gidean, Hutchinson, R. O., & Rheindt, F. E., 2010. Recent and historical bird records for Kalaw, eastern Myanmar (Burma), between 1895 and 2009. *Forktail* 26 (August): 49–74.

Eaton, J., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Mew Gull from Bhuj, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 165.

Eaton, J., 2014. West India: Rajasthan, Gujarat and Maharashtra 11th–26th January 2014. Unpublished Report. 1–18.

Eaton, J. A., 2018. Identification of *Hierococcyx* hawk cuckoos, and the first record of Northern Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx hyperythrus* for continental South-East Asia. *BirdingASIA* 30: 68–73.

Eaton, J. A., & Das, R. K., 2014. Baikal Bush-warbler *Locustella davidi* from Dibru-Saikhowa National Park and Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India: A new species for India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 80–81.

Eaton, J. A., & Duff, A. G., 2013. Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Bhutan's Phobjikha valley. *BirdingASIA* 20: 82–83.

Eaton, J. A., & Mathew, J., 2016. Little Bunting *Schoeniclus pusillus* in Munnar Hills, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 17–18.

Eaton, J. A., & Rheindt, F. E., 2009. Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus* nesting in its Himalayan wintering range: first breeding record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Forktail* 25: 152–153.

Edwards, D. P., Borah, J., & Eaton, J. A., 2016. First description of the song of Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax* (*Dryonastes*) *galbanus*, Nagaland, north-east India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 87–88.

Gwee, C. Y., Eaton, J. A., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2019. Species delimination within the *Glaucidium brodiei* owlet complex using bioacoustic tools. *Avian Research* 10 (36): 1–7. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-019-0175-4.

Rheindt, F. E., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., Eaton, J. A., Sadanandan, K. R., & Schodde, R., 2017. Speciation in Indo-Pacific swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae): integrating

molecular and phenotypic data for a new provisional taxonomy of the *Collocalia esculenta* complex. *Zootaxa* 4250 (5): 401–433. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4250.5.1.
Rheindt, F. E., & Eaton, J. A., 2009. Species limits in *Pteruthius* (Aves: Corvida) shrike-babblers: a comparison between the Biological and Phylogenetic Species Concepts. *Zootaxa* 2301: 29–54.

Ebbels, D. L.

Bibliography

Ebbels, D. L., 1956. By the Menik Ganga. *Loris* 7 (3): 185–186.
Ebbels, D. L., 1957. The woodpeckers of an Uva tea estate. *Loris* 7 (5): 356–361.
Ebbels, D. L., 1958. A note on the nidification of some common birds. *Loris* 8 (1): 23–25.
Ebbels, D. L., 1958. A bird watcher on the south coast. *Loris* 8 (1): 26–27.
Ebbels, D. L., 1961. Birds of Idalgashinna. *Loris* 9 (1): 27–28.
Ebbels, D. L., 1961. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club for 1960. *Loris* 9 (1): 43–44.
Ebbels, D. L., 1961. Notes from Ceylon Bird Club, January–June 1961. *Loris* 9 (2): 115–116.
Ebbels, D. L., 1961. English nomenclature of Ceylon avifauna. *Loris* 9 (2): 116–122.

Ebels, E. B.

Ebels, Enno B.

Bibliography

Ebels, E. B., 1986. Ornithological records during a trip to Russia, Japan, Thailand, Nepal and India, August-December 1985.
Ebels, E. B., 2021. Taxonomy of *Pica* magpies: the puzzle solved? *Dutch Birding* 43: 295–302.
Plantema, O., & Ebels, E. B., 2005. Tibetan Snowcock. *Dutch Birding* 27: 43–44 (With four photos).

Ebenezer, Stephen

Bibliography

Civin Solomon A., & Ebenezer, S., 2021–2022. Sighting of Green Munia *Amandava formosa* from Lamtaput Block of Koraput district, Odisha. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 40–42.

Eberhardt, K.

Eberhardt, Karin

Eberhardt, K., 2005. Chasing the Pink-headed Duck. *World Birdwatch* 27 (3): 22–24 (With eight photos).
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.

Eck, Siegfried

Bibliography

Dekker, R. W. R. J., Dickinson, E. C., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 3. Types of the Eurylaimidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 77–126.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 5. Types of the Pittidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 101–126.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 12. Types of the Alaudidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 85–126.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2002. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 26. Types of the Pycnonotidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 340: 115–160.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 37. Types of the Chloropseidae and Irenidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 43–61.
Eck, S., 1976. Aspekte zur Taxonomie chinesischer Kleiber (*Sitta europaea*). *Ornithologische Jahresberichte des Museum Heineanum* 1: 25–31.
Eck, S., 1988. Gesichtspunkte zur Art-Systematik der Meisen (Paridae) (Aves). *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 43: 101–134.
Eck, S., 1994. Die geographische-morphologische Vikarianz der grossen palaearktischen Rohrsänger (Aves: Passeriformes: Sylviidae: Acrocephalus [arundinaceus]. *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 48: 161–168.
Eck, S., 1998. *Parus ater martensi* subspecies nov., die Tannenmeise der Thakkhola, Nepal (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 50 (8): 129–132.
Eck, S., & Martens, J., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 49. A preliminary review of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80–5 (1): 1–63.
Gebauer, A., Jacob, J., Kaiser, M., & Eck, S., 2004. Chemistry of the uropygial gland secretion of Hume's Ground Jay *Pseudopodoces humilis* and its taxonomic implications. *Journal of Ornithology* 145 (4): 352–355.
Martens, J., & Eck, S., 1991. *Pnoepyga immaculata* n. sp., eine neue bodenbewohnende Timalie aus dem Nepal-Himalaya. *Journal für Ornithologie* 132: 179–198.
Martens, J., & Eck, S., 1995. Towards an ornithology of the Himalayas: systematics, ecology and vocalisations of Nepal birds. *Bonner Zoologische Monographien* 38: 1–445.
Martens, J., Eck, S., Päckert, M., & Sun, Y. H., 1999. The Golden-spectacled Warbler Seicercus burkii - a species swarm (Aves: Passeriformes: Sylviidae), part 1.

Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden 50: 281–327.
Martens, J., Eck, S., Päckert, M., & Sun, Y. H., 2003. Methods of systematic and taxonomic research on passerine birds: the timely example of the *Seicercus burkii* complex (Sylviidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 51: 109–118.

Eckhoff, Pascal

Bibliography

Abs, M., Eckhoff, P., Fiebig, J., & Frahnert, S., 2010. The bird collection in the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin resulting from Ernst Schäfer's three expeditions to Tibet and Sikkim. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 86 (1): 49–80.
Frahnert, S., Eckhoff, P., & Fiebig, J., 2012. Ernst Schäfer's comprehensive historical bird collection from Sikkim and Tibet at the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 160–161.

Ecsedi, Zoltan

Bibliography

Ecsedi, Z., 1996. Great Black-headed Gulls in Europe. *Birding World* 9 (8): 303–312.

Edalji, P.

Bibliography

Edalji, P., 1967. Behaviour of an escape Chloropses. *NLBW* 7 (3): 10.
Edalji, P., 1968. 'Behaviour of a Crow.'. *NLBW* 8 (6): 7.

Ede, J. A. M.

Bibliography

Ede, J. A. M., 1945. Sunbirds and flowers. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 234–235.

Edelaar, Pim

Bibliography

Edelaar, P., 2007. Rediscovery of a second kind of crossbill for the Himalayan region, and hte hypothesis that ecological opportunity drives crossbill diversification. *Ibis* 150 (2): 405–408.

Eden, M.

Bibliography

Eden, M., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I see that you have no correspondent from this part of Sylhet…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 163–165.

Edgaonkar, Advait

Bibliography

Kumar, A., Dubey, Y., & Edgaonkar, A., 2021. Avian diversity in a fragmented landscape of central Indian forests (Bhopal forest circle). *JoTT* 13 (5): 18177–18188. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6528.13.5.18177-18188.

Edgcumbe, R.

Bibliography

Edgcumbe, R., 1911. Obituary: Captain George Ernest Shelley. *Ibis* 53 (2): 369–376.

Edgecombe, Mike

Bibliography

Edgecombe, M., 2015. Chairman's letter. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 3.

Editor

Bibliography

Editor. Crane study in Ladakh. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 4 (3): 14(46).
Editor. More Blacknecked Cranes in Ladakh. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (1): 18.
Editor. 1927. Nomenclature of *Perdix hodgsoniae*. *Bull. BOC* XLVIII (cccxix): 53.
Editor. 1931. Dates of publication. *Ibis* 73 (1): 139–140.
Editor. 1933. Insect colouration and the relative acceptability of insects to birds. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII: 40–48.
Editor. 1933. The occurrence of the Sheldrake in the Duars. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII: 120–?
Editor. 1934. The Blue-breasted or Painted Quail. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII: 87.
Editor. 1965. Bird garden in Dhrangadhra. *International Zoo News* 12 (3): 113.
Editor. 1965. Ornithologists of the Orient-Dr. Salim Ali. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 8–9.
Editor. 1966. Ornithologists of the Orient II-Raol Shri Dharmakumarsinhji. *The Peacock* III (1): 4–6.
Editor. 1966. Ornithologists of the Orient-Dr. J.C. George. *The Peacock* 3 (3): 94–96.
Editor. 1971. ["We regret that this issue of Loris…"]. *Loris* 12 (2): 112.
Editor. 1975. Does "Crow eat Crow"? *NLBW* 15 (4): 10–11.
Editor. 1976. Summary of paper "Group territorial behaviour in Long-tailed Tits and Jungle Babbler". *Ibis* 118 (2): 304.
Editor. 1978. *Sri Lanka avifaunal list.* Colombo: Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka/Ceylon Bird Club. Pp. 34.
Editor. 1979. Studies on Mynas by Drs. A. J. Baker and A. Moeed. *NLBW* 19 (12): 8–9.
Editor. 1981. [Wilson's Phalarope]. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 7.
Editor. 1981. [Racket-tailed Drongo and Ceylon Crested Drongo]. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 7.
Editor. 1981. [Records of Mr Tony Smith]. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 7–8.
Editor. 1981. [W.W.A. Phillips]. *CBCN* 1981 (March): 18.
Editor. 1981. [Tropic-bird]. *CBCN* 1981: 24.
Editor. 1981. [House Crow]. *CBCN* 1981: 24.
Editor. 1981. [Brown Noddy]. *CBCN* 1981 (June): 27.
Editor. 1982. [Indian Tree Pipit.]. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 1.
Editor. 1982. [Bundala; Kataragama.]. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 1–2.
Editor. 1982. [Sri Lanka records.]. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 7.
Editor. 1982. [Sigiria; Udawattakelle.]. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 7.
Editor. 1982. [Jaffna.]. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 12–13.
Editor. 1982. [Hambantota.]. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 13.
Editor. 1982. [Red-winged Crested Cuckoo.]. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 13.
Editor. 1982. [Pinkattiya Tank.]. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 15.

Editor. 1982. [Grey Partridge.]. *CBCN* 1982 (April): 18.
Editor. 1983. [Obituary: G.M. Henry.]. *CBCN* 1983 (August): 24.
Editor. 1983. [Notes of Dr CN Hacking.]. *CBCN* 1983 (March): 10–11.
Editor. 1983. [Purple Wood Pigeon (*Columba punicea*).]. *CBCN* 1983 (May): 18.
Editor. 1983. [New species and clarifications.]. *CBCN* 1983 (November): 32–33.
Editor. 1983. [Sightings of Mr Robert Tolk.]. *CBCN* 1983 (December): 38.
Editor. 1984. [Grey-headed Myna *Sturnus malabaricus*.]. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 1–2.
Editor. 1984. [Large Pied Wagtail.]. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 2.
Editor. 1984. [Large Whistling Teal.]. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 2.
Editor. 1988. Asian Waterfowl Count, 1988. *Blackbuck* 4 (2): 32–33.
Editor. 1991. New remedy for rodent menace. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): INSIDEBACKCOVER.
Editor. 1992. [Lanceolated Warbler.]. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 2–3.
Editor. 1992. Syke's Striated Swallow. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 57.
Editor. 1992. [*Hirundo fluvicola*; *Hippolais caligata*.]. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 65.
Editor. 1992. Chundikkulam Lagoon. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 67.
Editor. 1992. [Jaffna; *Lonchura malacca*.]. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 88–89.
Editor. 1992. [*Phoenicopterus roseus*.]. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 88–89.
Editor. 1992. [Jaffna; *Lonchura malacca*.]. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 88–89.
Editor. 1992. [*Phoenicopterus roseus*.]. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 88–89.
Editor. 1992. [Sea Eagles taking Crows.]. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 108.
Editor. 1993. The calls of the Chestnut-backed and the Jungle Owlets. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 1.
Editor. 1993. [Sightings.]. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 1.
Editor. 1993. [*Charadrius placidus*.]. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 1–2.
Editor. 1993. [Crows and Sea Eagles.]. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 2.
Editor. 1993. [Spotted Greenshank and Common Greenshank.]. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 19.
Editor. 1993. [Notes of Paul Dukes.]. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 23–24.
Editor. 1993. [*Accipiter soloensis*.]. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 29.
Editor. 1993. [Sooty Gull.]. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 35.
Editor. 1993. Rarities Committee. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 97.
Editor. 1994. Rarities Committee. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 2.
Editor. 1994. Rarities Committee. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 33.
Editor. 1994. Tissamaharama; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 14.
Editor. 1994. [Pariah Kite.]. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 76.
Editor. 1994. [Barn Owls.]. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 103.
Editor. 1994. [Bundala; Embilikala Lewaya.]. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 109.
Editor. 1995. [Osprey; Black-naped Oriole]. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 10.
Editor. 1995. Kokagala, near Padiyatalawa. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 18.
Editor. 1995. [Decisions of the Rarities Committee.]. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 32.
Editor. 1995. [Chinese Pond Heron.]. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 33.
Editor. 1995. Gilimale Forest Reserve. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 34.
Editor. 1995. [Chinese Pond Heron.]. *CBCN* 1995 (May): 40.
Editor. 1995. [Bridled Terns.]. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 93.
Editor. 1995. [Albino bee-eater.]. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 94.
Editor. 1996. Notes which did not reach the CBC at the time. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 45–46.
Editor. 1996. Editorial. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 78–79.
Editor. 1998. Sinharaja - 8 & 9.2; Horton Plains - 26.2; Kalugamuwa (Kurunegala-Negombo Road) - 27.2; Bundala Salt Pans - 22.2; Yala road, near Yala Beach Hotel - 24.2; Kalametiya - 26.2; Kanneliya (near Galle) - 27.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 15–16.
Editor. 1998. ["A further note regarding the red mark on the head of the male Brown-capped Pygmy Woodpecker..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 96–97.
Editor. 1999. ["More reports were sent in on the red mark on the side of the head of the male Brown-capped Pygmy Woodpecker..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 2.
Editor. 1999. ["The photographs of the Black-winged Stilt in the January 1999 CBCN..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 16.
Editor. 1999. ["Rosy Starlings used to be seen at Kalametiya..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 46.
Editor. 1999. ["Non-member Paul Pearson reports seeing a female Amur Red-footed Falcon at Yala N P..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 66.
Editor. 2000. ["The Black Eagle has been reported recently..."]. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 21.
Editor. 2000. Bundala - Kirinda. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 72–73.
Editor. 2000. Kirinda - Bundala; Kirinda 4,5.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 85.
Editor. 2001. Reviews: *Water Birds of Northern India*, J.R.B. Alfred, Arun Kumar, P.C. Tak, J.P. Sati. Colour illustrations by Manoj Rawat. Published by the Zoological Survey of India, Ministry of Environment & Forests, Govt. of India. (227 pages. 44 colour plates. Index of English & Scientific Names, Bibliography) Price: Rs. 200/- Paper back, Rs. 750/- Hardbound. *NLBW* 41 (6): 80.
Editor. 2001. Reviews: *The Birds of Assam*, Anwaruddin Chowdhury (sic). Gibbon books/World Wide Fund for Nautre-India, North East Regional Office. 240 pp. Rs. 295. *NLBW* 41 (6): 79–80.
Editor. 2001. Reviews: *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*, Krys Kazmierczak & Raj Singh. Oxford University Press. 337 pp. £18.75, Rs. 395 in India. *NLBW* 41 (6): 80.
Editor. 2007. Horton Plains N P 3.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 1.
Editor. 2008. Editorial. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 1.
Editor. 2009. Mahiyangana 6.2.2009. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 133.
Editor. 2019. [Lalsinhbhai Raol]. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 20.

Editors

Bibliography

Editors. 1915. New game birds from the N.E. Frontier. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 584–585.

Editors. 1925. Fresh light on the identity of the 'devil bird'. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 914–915.
Editors. 1928. Bird migration in India. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 577–579.
Editors. 1929. Migration of wildfowl. *JBNHS* 33 (2): 446–449.
Editors. 1929. Migration of wildfowl. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 719–720.
Editors. 1930. Migration of wild fowl. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 568–569.
Editors. 1932. Migration of wildfowl. the Society's bird-ringing scheme. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 901.
Editors. 1932. Early Snipe in Sind. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (2): 37.
Editors. 1933. The migration of wild fowl. The Society's bird ringing scheme. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 507.
Editors. 1934. Habits of the King-vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus* Scop.). *JBNHS* 37 (3): 732.
Editors. 1934. The migration of wild fowl, the Society's bird ringing scheme. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 738.
Editors. 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 627–628.
Editors. 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 833.
Editors. 1938. Migration of wild fowl. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 335.
Editors. 1940. Migration of wild fowl. *JBNHS* 41 (4): 902–903.
Editors. 1941. Reviews: *The Book of Indian Birds*. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 925.
Editors. 1945. Migration of swan to the Persian Gulf. *JBNHS* 45 (3): 421–422.
Editors. 1946. Migration of the Mallard (*Anas platyryncha*): recovery of ringed bird. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 185.
Editors. 1947. Recoveries of 'ringed' duck. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 732.
Editors. 1948. Recovery of ringed duck in India. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 385.
Editors. 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the Journal from time to time). *JBNHS* 47 (4): 690–699.
Editors. 1948. 'Occurrence of the Laggar Falcon (*Falco jugger* Gray) at Mt. Abu' - a correction - and nesting of the Shahin Falcon (Falco peregrinus peregrinator Sundevall) at Mt. Abu. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 743–744.
Editors. 1948. The Dwarf or Lesser Whitefronted Goose [*Anser erythropus* (L.)] in India: an authentic record? *JBNHS* 47 (4): 747–748.
Editors. 1949. Bird migration in India. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 586.
Editors. 1949. Field identification of birds. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 587–588.
Editors. 1950. Occurrence of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linn.) in Tibet. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 810.
Editors. 1950. 'The birds of Delhi and District'. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 811–812.
Editors. 1950. Stray bird notes from Tibet. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 555.
Editors. 1951. Bird migration in India. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 177.
Editors. 1952. Occurrence of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana [*Hydrophasianus chirurgus* (Scopoli)] in Madras. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 406–407.
Editors. 1952. Bird migration in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 949.
Editors. 1953. Bird migration in India. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 749.
Editors. 1954. Occurrence of spurs in the female Junglefowl (*Gallus sonnerati*). *JBNHS* 52 (2-3): 603–604.
Editors. 1954. The Great Indian Bustard. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 604–605.
Editors. 1954. Gleanings. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 665–667.
Editors. 1955. Mating of Partridges. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 932–933.
Editors. 1956. Occurrence of the Blackcapped Kingfisher, *Halcyon pileata* (Boddaert) at Coimbatore, South India. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 698.
Editors. 1956. Bird migration in India. *JBNHS* 54 (1): 193.
Editors. 1957. Occurrence of the Ruff and Reeve [*Philomachus pugnax* (Linnaeus)] near Coimbatore. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 464.
Editors. 1958. The Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta* Linn.) in Assam. *JBNHS* 55 (1): 170.
Editors. 1958. Occurrence of the Great Skua (Catharacta skua lonnbergi Mathews) at Malwan, Ratnagiri Coast (Bombay). *JBNHS* 55 (2): 356–357.
Editors. 1958. Occurrence of the Red Sea Masked Gannet (*Sula dactylatra* Lesson) at Nasik, Bombay State. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 358.
Editors. 1960. Bird migration in India. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 57 (1): 223.
Editors. 1960. Notes and news. Bird migration study. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 682–683.
Editors. 1961. Bird migration in India. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 284.
Editors. 1961. Food of the Ruddy Shelduck, *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas). *JBNHS* 58 (2): 516.
Editors. 1961. C.H. Donald. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 636–637.
Editors. 1962. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 297.
Editors. 1962. Extension of the range of Grey Heron *Ardea c. cinerea* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 651–652.
Editors. 1962. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 662–665.
Editors. 1963. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 60 (2): 461–462.
Editors. 1963. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 964 (1962).
Editors. 1964. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 736.
Editors. 1964. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 61 (2): 451.
Editors. 1964. B.B. Osmaston, C.I.E. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 709–710.
Editors. 1965. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 61 (3): 693 (1964).
Editors. 1965. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 307.
Editors. 1966. Simultaneous moult of remiges in Anhingidae. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 555–556.
Editors. 1966. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 564–565.
Editors. 1966. Need in ornithology for more appropriate term than 'soft parts'. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 204–205.
Editors. 1967. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 64 (2): 371–374.
Editors. 1967. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 444–446 (1966).
Editors. 1968. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 226–228.
Editors. 1969. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 625–632.
Editors. 1969. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 784–793.
Editors. 1969. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 66 (1): 174–182.
Editors. 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 249–273.
Editors. 1972. The Grey Partridge (*Francolinus pondicerianus*) in the Bombay Konkan. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 178–179.
Editors. 1985. The creepers. *Blackbuck* 1 (3): 17.
Editors. 1994. Corrections to Forktail 8. *Forktail* 9: 2.

Editors. 1997. Errata: Waterfowl census 1994. *Blackbuck* 11 (2): 57.
Editors. 2020. Serious pollution incident in Dibru-Saikhowa National Park, Assam, north-east India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 10–12.
Wilson, C. L., & Editors. 1908. [Yellow-throated Bulbul at Bellary.]. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 907.

Edussuriya, Sarath

Bibliography
Edussuriya, S., 2014. Rescue of a bird of prey. *Loris* 27 (1&2): 29.

Edwards, D. B.

Bibliography
Edwards, D. B., 1933. Nesting of the Grey Partridge (*Francolinus pondicerianus* Gmel.). *JBNHS* 36 (2): 512.

Edwards, David P.

Bibliography
Edwards, D. P., Borah, J., & Eaton, J. A., 2016. First description of the song of Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax* (*Dryonastes*) *galbanus*, Nagaland, north-east India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 87–88.
Edwards, D. P., Borah, J., & Yimchunger, T. Y., 2016. Nagaland, north-east India: three Himalayan species new to the Naga Hills. *BirdingASIA* 26: 88–90.
Edwards, D. P., Pieterse, S., Planqué, B., & Vellinga, W.-P., 2008. Asian Bird Sound Library goes live. *BirdingASIA* 9: 12–13.

Edwards, George (1694–1773; England)
Draughtsman, naturalist and ornithologist. He travelled the continent between 1718 and 1720, and on returning home began to make drawings of animals, which he sold. By December 1733 he was appointed, on Sir Hans Sloane's recommendation, librarian to the Royal College of Physicians in London.

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Jackson, C. E., 1985. *Bird etchings*: *The illustrators and their books, 1655–1855*. 1st ed. New York; London: Cornell University Press. Pp. 1–292.
—Jackson, C. E., 1994. *Bird painting*: *The eighteenth century*. England: Antique Collectors' Club. Vol. 2 of 4 vols. Pp. 1–143.
—Lewis, J. P., 1913. Pioneers of natural history in Ceylon. Spolia Zeylanica 8 (32): 294–295.
—Mason, A. S., 1992. *George Edwards*: *The Bedell and his birds*. 1st ed. London: Royal College of Physicians of London. Pp. i–viii, 1–71.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Raat, A. J. P., 2010. *The life of Governor Joan Gideon Loten* (*1710–1789*): *a personal history of a Dutch virtuoso*. 1st ed. Hilversum: Verloren Publishers. Pp. 1–830.
—Raheem, I., 1986. Robert Knox as ornithologist. *Loris* 17 (4): 176–177.
—Salmon, M. A., Marren, P., & Harley, B., 2000. *The aurelian legacy: British butterflies and their collectors*. U.K. Harley Books. Pp. 1–432.

Bibliography
Edwards, G., 1743. *A natural history of birds, most of which have not been figur'd or describ'd, and others very little known, from obscure or too brief descriptions without figures, or from figures very ill design'd. Containing the figures of sixty birds and two quadrupedes, engrav'd on fifty-two copper plates, after curious original drawings from life, and exactly colour'd. With full and accurate descriptions.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. I (Part 1), of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–52.
Edwards, G., 1743. *A natural history of birds, most of which have not been figur'd or describ'd, and others very little known, from obscure or too brief descriptions without figures, or from figures very ill design'd. Containing the figures of sixty birds and two quadrupedes, engrav'd on fifty-two copper plates, after curious original drawings from life, and exactly colour'd. With full and accurate descriptions.* 2nd ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i–xix, 1–52.
Edwards, G., 1747. *A natural history of birds, most of which have not been figured or described, and others very little known, from obscure or too brief descriptions without figures, or from figures very ill designed: Containing the figures of sixty-one birds and two quadrupedes, engrav'd on fifty-three copper plates, afrer (sic) curious original drawings from life, and exactly colour'd. With full and accurate descriptions. To which is added an appendix, by way of illustration.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. I (Part 2), of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 53–128.
Edwards, G., 1747. *A natural history of birds, most of which have not been figured or described, and others very little known, from obscure or too brief descriptions without figures, or from figures very ill designed: Containing the figures of sixty-one birds and two quadrupedes, engrav'd on fifty-three copper plates, afrer (sic) curious drawings from life, and exactly colour'd. With full and accurate descriptions. To which is added, an appendix, by way of illustration.* 2nd ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. i–viii, 53–128.
Edwards, G., 1750. *A natural history of birds. The most of which have not hitherto been figured or described, and the rest, by reason of obscure, or too brief descriptions, without figures, or of figures very ill design'd, are hitherto but little known. This part exhibits the representations of fifty-nine birds, engraven on fifty-two copper plates, and coloured in their natural and proper colours, after curious original paintings, design'd from the life: With a full and accurate description of each bird.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. II (Part 3), of 2 vols. Pp. 106–157 [sic, 129–157, A.P.].
Edwards, G., 1750. *A natural history of birds, the most of which have not hitherto been figured or described, and the rest, by reason of obscure, or too brief descriptions, without figures, or of figures very ill*

design'd, are hitherto but little known. This part exhibits the representatives of fifty-nine birds engraven on fifty-two copper plates, and coloured in their natural and proper colours, after curious original paintings, designed from the life: With full and accurate description of each bird. 2nd ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. 106–157.

Edwards, G., 1751. *A natural history of uncommon birds, and of some other rare and undescribed animals, quadrupedes, reptiles, fishes, insects, &c. exhibited in two hundred and ten copper-plates, from designs copied immediately from nature, and curiously coloured after life. With a full and accurate description of each figure. To which is added, a brief and general idea of drawing and painting in water-colours; with instructions for etching on copper with aqua fortis; Likewise some thoughts on the passage of birds; and additions to many of the subjects described in this work.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. of 4 vols. Pp. (1743-1751).

Edwards, G., 1751. *Histoire naturelle d'oiseaux peu comuns: et d'autres Animaux rares & qui n'ont pas été Decrits, Consistant en Quadrupedes, Reptiles, Poissons, Insects, &c. Représentés sur Cent Dix Planches en Taille douce, Avec une ample & exacte Description de chaque Figure. A laquelle on a ajouté Quelques Reflexions sur les Oiseaux de Passage; & un Supplément à plusieurs des Sujets qui sont décrits dans cet Ouvrage.* London: Published by the author. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. (1745-1751).

Edwards, G., 1751. *A natural history of birds, the most of which have not hitherto been figured or described, and the rest, by reason of obscure, or too brief descriptions with-out figures, or of figures very ill designed, are hitherto but little known. Containing the representations of thirty-nine birds, engraven on thirty-seven copper plates, after curious original drawings from life; Together with a full and accurate description of each. To which are added, by way of appendix, sixteen copper plates, representing the figures of many curious and undescribed animals, such as quadrupedes (both land and amphibious) [sic, ',' A.P.] serpents, fishes and insects: The whole containing fifty-three copper-plates, which is the full number given in each of the foregoing parts of this work. Every bird, beast, &c. is colour'd from the original painting, according to nature.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. II (Part 4), of 2 vols. Pp. 158–248.

Edwards, G., 1751. *A natural history of birds, the most of which have not hitherto been figured or described, and the rest, by reason of obscure, or too brief descriptions with-out figures, or of figures very ill designed, are hitherto but little known. Containing the representations of thirty-nine birds, engraven on thirty-seven copper plates, after curious original drawings from life; Together with a full and accurate description of each. To which are added, by way of appendix, sixteen copper plates, representing the figures of many curious and undescribed animals, such as quadrupedes (both land and amphibious) [sic, ',' A.P.] serpents, fishes and insects: The whole containing fifty-three copper-plates, which is the full number given in each of the foregoing parts of this work. Every bird, beast, &c. is colour'd from the original painting, according to nature.* 2nd ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. 158–248.

Edwards, G., 1758. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, insects, plants, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described. With descriptions of seventy different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty copper-plate prints. [Title also in French-, "Glanures d'histoire naturelle," etc.].* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. 1–108.

Edwards, G., 1758. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, insects, plants, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described. With descriptions of seventy different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty copper-plate prints. [Title also in French-, "Glanures d'histoire naturelle," etc.].* 2nd ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. 1–108.

Edwards, G., 1760. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, insects, plants, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described. With descriptions of seventy different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty copper-plate prints. [Title also in French-, "Glanures d'histoire naturelle," etc.].* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–xxxv, 109–220.

Edwards, G., 1760. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, insects, plants, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described. With descriptions of seventy different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty copper-plate prints. [Title also in French-, "Glanures d'histoire naturelle," etc.].* 2nd ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–xxxv, 1–220 [sic, 109–220, A.P.].

Edwards, G., 1764. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, insects, plants, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described. With descriptions of eighty-five different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty-two copper-plate prints. [Title also in French-, "Glanures d'histoire naturelle," etc.].* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–vii, 221–347.

Edwards, G., 1764. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, insects, plants, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described. With descriptions of eighty-five different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty-two copper-plate prints. [Title also in French-, "Glanures de l'histoire naturelle," etc.].* 2nd ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–vii, 221–347.

Edwards, G., 1805. *A natural history of birds, most of which have not been figured or described, and others very little known, from obscure or too brief descriptions without figures, or from figures very ill designed. Containing the figures of sixty birds and two quadrupedes, engraved on fifty-two copper plates, after curious original drawings from life, and exactly coloured. With full and accurate descriptions.* Posthumous ed. London: Will. Gardiner. Vol. I (Part 1), of 2 vols. Pp. v–xxiii, 1–52.

Edwards, G., 1805. *A natural history of birds, most of which have not been figured or described, and others very little known, from obscure or too brief descriptions*

without figures, or from figures very ill designed: Containing the figures of sixty-one birds and two quadrupedes, engraved on fifty-three copper plates, after curious original drawings from life, and exactly coloured. With full and accurate descriptions. To which is added, an appendix, by way of illustration. Posthumous ed. London: Will. Gardiner. Vol. I (Part 2), of 2 vols. Pp. i–iv, 53–126.

Edwards, G., 1805. *A natural history of birds, the most of which have not hitherto been figured or described, and the rest, by reason of obscure or too brief descriptions, without figures, or of figures very ill designed, are hitherto but little known. This part exhibits the representatives of fifty-nine birds engraven on fifty-two copper plates, and coloured in their natural and proper colours, after curious original paintings, designed from the life: With full and accurate description of each bird.* Posthumous ed. London: Will. Gardiner. Vol. II (Part 3), of 2 vols. Pp. 106–157.

Edwards, G., 1805. *A natural history of birds, most of which have not hitherto been either figured or described, and the rest, by reason of obscure, or too brief descriptions without figures, or of figures very ill designed, are hitherto but little known, containing the representations of thirty-nine birds, engraved on thirty-seven copper plates, with full and accurate descriptions. To which are added, by way of appendix, sixteen copper-plates, representing the figures of many curious and undescribed animals, such as quadrupedes (both land and amphibious), serpents, fishes and insects: The whole containing fifty-three copper-plates, which is the full number given in each of the foregoing parts of this work.* Posthumous ed. London: Will. Gardiner. Vol. II (Part 4), of 2 vols. Pp. 158–210, 218–249.

Edwards, G., 1805. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, insects, plants, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described. With descriptions of seventy different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty copper-plate prints. Vol. V. [Title also in French-, "Glanures d'histoire naturelle," etc.].* Posthumous ed. London: Will. Gardiner. Vol. I (Part 1), of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxxv, 1–138.

Edwards, G., 1806. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, fishes, insects, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described; With descriptions of one hundred different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty copper-plate prints. [Titles also in French.].* Posthumous ed. London: Will. Gardiner. Vol. II (Part 2), of 2 vols. Pp. 139–215.

Edwards, G., 1806. *Gleanings of natural history, exhibiting figures of quadrupeds, birds, insects, plants, &c. Most of which have not, till now, been either figured or described: With descriptions of eighty-five different subjects, designed, engraved, and coloured after nature, on fifty-two copper-plate prints. [Title also in French.].* Posthumous ed. London: Will. Gardiner. Vol. II (Part 3), of 2 vols. Pp. i–vii, 217–347.

Edwards, G., & Catesby, M., 1781. *Verzameling van uitlandsche en zeldzaame vogelen, benevens eenige vreemde dieren en plantgewassen: in't Engelsch naauwkeurig beschreeven en naar 't Leven met Kleuren afgebeeld, door G. Edwards en M. Catesby: Verfolgens, ten opzigt van de Plaaten merkelyk verbeterd, in 't Hoogduitsch uitgegeven door J.M. Seligmann: Thans in 't Nederduitsch vertaald en met aanhaalingen van andere Autheuren verrykt, door M. Houttuyn, Medic. Doctor. Erste [-Vyfde] band, behelzende Het eerste en tweede [derde envierde (Vol. II.); vyfde en zesde (Vol. III.); zeevende en achste (Vol. IV.); negende (Vol. V.)] deel. Te Amsterdam, By Jan Christian Sepp, Boekverkooper. MDCCLXXII [MDCCLXXVI (Vols. II-IV.); MDCCLXXXI (Vol. V.)]. [Zimmer].* Amsterdam: Jan Christian Sepp. of 5 vols. Pp. (1772-1781).

Edwards, O. C.

Bibliography

Edwards, O. C., 1980. Some random recollections. *Mayura* 1 (2): 18.

Edwards, O. C., 1982. Bird-watchers: watch out! *Mayura* 2 (3): 1.

Edwards, O. C., 1982. Comments: Guddi Konga. *Mayura* 2 (3): 2.

Edwards, O. C., 1983. The Tailor Bird's nest. *Mayura* 4 (2): 11–12.

Edwards, O. C., 1983. The nest of the Baya Weaver-Bird (Ploceus philippinus). Architect supreme. *Mayura* 4 (3): 17–19.

Edwards, O. C., 1984. Comment. *Mayura* 4 (4): 15.

Edwards, O. C., 1986. Bird photography. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 18–20.

Edwards, V. S.

Bibliography

Edwards, V. S., 1943. Review: "Cuckoo problems." by E.C. Stuart Baker published by Witherby, London, Pp. 1-207, price 25s. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 112–113.

Edwards, V. S., 1943. Darjeeling bird notes - 1942. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (1): 10–13.

Edwards, V. S., 1944. Darjeeling bird notes - 1943. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (1): 9–15.

Edwards, V. S., 1945. Darjeeling bird notes - 1944. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (1): 6–12.

Edwards, V. S., 1946. A list of the birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood. Addenda: Corrigenda. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (1): 7.

Edwards, V. S., 1946. Darjeeling bird notes - 1945. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (1): 8–13.

Edwards, V. S., 1947. Darjeeling bird notes - 1946. Miscellaneous. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (3): 73–75.

Matthews, W. H., & Edwards, V. S., 1944. *A list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood.* Darjeeling: Published by authors. Pp. 34.

Egginton, Stuart

Bibliography

Scott, G. R., Egginton, S., Richards, J. G., & Milsom, W. K., 2009. Evolution of muscle phenotype for extreme high altitude flight in the Bar-headed Goose. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 276: 3645–3653.

Ehrenberg, Christiani Godofredi

Bibliography

Hemprich, F. G., & Ehrenberg, C. G., 1829. *Symbolae Physicae, seu Icones et Descriptiones Corporum Naturalium Novorum aut Minus Cognitorum. Quae ex Itin Eribus per Libyam Aegyptum Nubiam Dongolam Syriam Arabiam et Habessianiam.* Berlin: L. Reeve & Co.

Ehrlich, Herbert

Bibliography

Sackl, P., & Ehrlich, H., 2002. Smyrna kingfisher accidentally killed while catching large fish. *British Birds* 95 (12): 653.

Eiamampai, Krairat

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Lee, Q. L., Mahood, S. P., Manh, H. L., Tizard, R., Eiamampai, K., Round, P. D., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. The interplay of colour and bioacoustic traits in the differentiation of a Southeast Asian songbird complex. *Molecular Ecology* 30: 297–309. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15718.

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Eiseley, Loren [=Eiseley, Loren Corey]

Eiseley, Loren C. [=Eiseley, Loren Corey]

Eiseley, Loren Corey (1907–1977; USA)
Anthropologist, humanist, philosopher, evocative essayist, poet, and writer. Served long, under various avatars, at the University of Pennsylvania. Was elected a member of the National Institute of Arts and Letters, and the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Often referred to as the modern-day Thoreau. Argued that Edward Blyth was the unacknowledged influence behind Charles Darwin's theory of evolution.

—Augustyn, A., 2022. Loren Eiseley. Webpage URL: https://www.britannica.com/biography/Loren-Eiseley. [15.03.2022]

—McGowan, M., Cloyd, S., & Murphy, B., 2007. Loren Eiseley Centennial 1907–2007. Webpage URL: https://www.eiseley.org/biographical-note.pdf. [15.03.2022] [P]

—Wikipedia. 2022. Loren Eiseley. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loren_Eiseley. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Eiseley, L., 1975. The dancers in the ring. *All the strange hours: The excavation of a life*. USA: Charles Scribner's Sons. Pp.

Eiseley, L., 1979. *Darwin and the mysterious Mr. X: New light on the evolutionists.* New York, USA: E. P. Dutton. Pp. i–xiv, 1–278.

Eiseley, L. C., & Grote, A., 1959. Charels Darwin, Edward Blyth, and the Theory of Natural Selection. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 103 (1): 94–158.

Eisner, E.

Bibliography

Eisner, E., 1957. The Bengalese finch. *Avicultural Magazine* 63 (3): 101–108.

Ekanayake, E. M. K. B.

Bibliography

Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Ekanayake, E. M. K. B., 2007. First confirmed record of South Polar Skua *Catharacta maccormicki* from Western Province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 77.

Ekanayake, Kasun

Bibliography

Alles, E., Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1995. Kandalama. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 67.

Ekanayake, K., 1999. ["At Hantana on 5.1..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 3.

Ekanayake, K., 1999. Horton Plains 7.8; Uggalkaltota 8.8. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 112–113.

Ekanayake, K., 1999. Matara University premises 1,2.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 147.

Ekanayake, K., 1999. Gunnepana, near Lewella 1-–31.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 159–160.

Ekanayake, K., 2000. Gunnepana near Kandy 23.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 126.

Ekanayake, K., 2001. Katunayaka 13.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 179.

Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1997. Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 33–34.

Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1998. Peradeniya University Campus - 7.11; Augusta Road Area of campus; Udawattakele - 22.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90–91.

Ekanayake, K., & Ekanayake, U., 1998. Hantana; Sigiriya 12.12; Polonnaruwa 13.12; Anuradhapura 14.12; Aukana 14.12; Maradankadawala 14.12; Hantana 14.12; Hettipola near Wasgomuwa 18.12; Wasgomuwa N P 18.12; Hantana 23.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 100–102.

Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1999. Peradeniya; Hantana 20.5; Napana, Matale district 23.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 62.

Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1999. Sinharaja 26–28.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 70–71.

Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1999. Pitawala Patana, Rattota–Ilukkumbura road 28.7; Hettipola–Wasgomuwa road 28.7; Wasgomuwa N P 28.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 90–91.

Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1999. Udawattakele 14.8; Bowatenna 18.8; Kandalama tank and the surrounding area; Palutawa tank (also called "Maha Wewa"); Bellan wewa; Sigiriya. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 111–112.

Ekanayake, K., & Ekanayake, U., 2000. Kandy lake 17.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 67.

Ekanayake, K., & Ekanayake, U., 2001. Katunayaka 1–31.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 153–154.

Ekanayake, U., Hotola, P., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Kitulgala - 20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 86.

Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Matale - Revelston to Wasgomuwa - 7.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84.
Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Gannoruwa Forest - 8.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84–85.
Gunawardena, K., Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & Ekanayake, K., 1998. Forest between Illukkumbura & Pallegama (400-500m) - 10.4; Riverston - highest point on the Matale-Illukkumbura Road (1200m) - 10.4; Wasgomuwa NP & areas around it - 10.4; Alagalla Forest Reserve, off Manikdiwela, Kadugannawa (500-700m) - 11.4; Forest above Oonanagala Division of the Madolkelle Estate in Panwila (1180m) - 12.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 47–48.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 2000. Udawattakale 2.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 104.

Ekanayake, S. P.

Bibliography

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., & Ekanayake, S. P., 2003. *A guide to the biodiversity of Knuckles Forest region.* 1 ed. Colombo: I.U.C.N. Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–vi, 1–68.
Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Ekanayake, S. P., Kekulandala, L. D. C. B., Samarawickrama, V. A. P., Ratnayake, N. D., & Fernando, R. H. S. S., 2002. *An Assessment of the Status of the Biodiversity in the Muthurajawela Wetland Sanctuary.* Colombo: IUCN Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–iv, 1–48.

Ekanayake, U.

Bibliography

Ekanayake, U., 1996. Nalanda bridge over Bowatenna Reservoir on Kandy-Dambulla Rd. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 13.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Inamaluwa tank. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 13.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Inamaluwa tank. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 14.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Sigiriya Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 14.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Minneriya tank. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 14.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Polonnaruwa (ruined area) - 20.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 14.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Udawattakele - 22.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 14.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Peradeniya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 14.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Nuwara Eliya - 23.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 14.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Horton Plains - 24.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 14–15.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Pattipola - 24.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 15.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Hakgala - 25.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 15.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Tissamaharama - 25.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 15.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Yala National Park - 26.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 15.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Palatupana Salt Pans - 27.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 15.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Bundala - 28.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 15.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Hambantota - 29.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 15.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Gilimale Forest - 29.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 16.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Sinharaja - 1 & 2.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 21.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Kitulgala - 3 & 4.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 21.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Bodhinagala - 4.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 21–22.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Sinharaja - 6.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 22.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Kegalle, Kurulukele - 11.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 22.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Horton Plains - 12.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 22.
Ekanayake, U., 1996. Inamaluwa Tank & Sigiriya - 13-15.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 22.

Ekanayake, Upali

Bibliography

Alles, E., Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1995. Kandalama. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 67.
Ekanayake, U., 1992. Randenigala. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 50–51.
Ekanayake, U., 1992. Annavilundawa tanks; Anuradhapura; Sigiriya; Nuwara Eliya/Hakgala; Tangamalai; Tissamaharama tanks; Yala NP; Bundala; Gilimale; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 59–60.
Ekanayake, U., 1992. Tabbowa Wewa; Karaitivu Salterns; Dutch Bay area; Portugal Bay area; Puttalam lagoon; Pothuwila wewa, Karikattai. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 8.
Ekanayake, U., 1993. Kitulgala; Sinharaja; Uda Walawe NP & Embilipitiya-Chandrikawewa area; Tangalle to Yala roadside water bodies; Yala National Park; Bundala & Tissamaharama; Sellakataragama-Buttala road; Horton Plains; Nuwara Eliya area. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 40–41.
Ekanayake, U., 1993. Kandy; Attidiya marshes; Kandy. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 76–77.
Ekanayake, U., 1994. The Ceylon Bay Owl, Phodilus badius assimilis Hume, another record from the Hill Zone. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 27–28.
Ekanayake, U., 1994. Rantembe and Randenigala area. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 90.
Ekanayake, U., 1995. [One day birding trip.]. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 23–24.
Ekanayake, U., 1995. Sinharaja; Kandy - Sigiriya. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 36–37.
Ekanayake, U., 1997. Peradeniya; Pothana Wewa; Peradeniya. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 24–25.
Ekanayake, U., 1997. Sigiriya; Roseneath Hill, Kandy; Horton Plains; Nuwara Eliya & Hakgala Botanical Garden; Sinharaja; Tissamaharama-Yala; Welimada, Surrey Estate; Bodhinagala; Sella Kataragama-Buttala road; Buduruwagala. *CBCN* 1997 (November): 63–65.
Ekanayake, U., 1998. Bodhinagala - 13.11; Kitulgala - 14,15.11; Sinharaja 16,17.11; Uda Walawa National Park - 18.11; Bundala - 19.11; Yala - 20.11; Horton Plains - 21.11; Nuwara Eliya - 21.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 91–93.
Ekanayake, U., 1998. Sigiriya 27.12; Udawattakele 28.12; Peradeniya Botanical Garden 30.12; Nuwaraeliya 31.12; Horton Plains 31.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 102–103.
Ekanayake, U., 1999. Wasgomuwa NP 31.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 62–63.

Ekanayake, U., 1999. Sigiriya area 17–19.7; Polonnaruwa 18.7; Sinharaja 23–25.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 91–92.
Ekanayake, U., 1999. Anuradhapura 12–13.12; Sigiriya 14-15.12; Nuwara Eliya and vicinity 19–20.12; Udawalawe 22.12; Horton Plains 29.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 156–158.
Ekanayake, U., 2000. Nuwara Eliya - Hakagala 22.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 17–18.
Ekanayake, U., 2000. Anuradhapura 6,7.2; Sigiriya 8,9.2; Peradeniya 10.2; Nuwara Eliya 12–14.2; Tissamaharama 15.2; Bundala 16.2; Embiliptitya 17.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 31–33.
Ekanayake, U., 2000. Wasgomuwa National Park 3.6; Dunuwila wewa 3.6; Polonnaruwa 4.6; Giritale tank 5.6; Talawakele 8.6; Dalhousie (Nallatanniya) 9.6; Kotagala 9.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 90–92.
Ekanayake, U., 2000. Sigiriya 8.8; Horton Plains 16.8; Udawalawa National Park 18.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 121–122.
Ekanayake, U., 2000. Bellanwila-Attidiya 19.11; Bodhinagala 20.11; Kitulgala 21–22.11; Sinharaja 23–24.11; Udawalawa N P 25,26.11; Bundala N P 27.11; Palatupana 28.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 170–172.
Ekanayake, U., 2000. Galewela 25.12; Sigiriya 25–27.12; Udawattakele 28.12; Pattipola 30.12; Below Ambewela 30.12; Horton Plains 30,31.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 186–187.
Ekanayake, U., 2001. Katunayake 4.2; Pahala Maragaha Wewa 4.2; Anuradhapura 5–6.2; Sigiriya 7–8.2; Horton Plains 11.2; Tissamaharama 12–13.2; Yala 14.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 33–34.
Ekanayake, U., 2001. Kitulgala 21–23.3; Sinharaja 24–25.3; Udawalawe 26.3; Tissamaharama 27–28.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 61–62.
Ekanayake, U., 2001. Nuwara Eliya 29.3. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 67.
Ekanayake, U., 2001. Bibile 1.4; Nagadeepa Reservoir 1.4; Sigiriya 2–3.4; Galewela 4.4; Sirimalwatta, Kandy 18.4. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 72–73.
Ekanayake, U., 2001. Bellanwila 3.11; Sigiriya area 5–7.11; Kandalama area 5–7.11; Udawattakele 8.11; Nuwara Eliya 9–11.11; Horton Plains 9–11.11; Uda Walawa N P 13.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 175–177.
Ekanayake, U., 2001. Katunayaka 14.12; Kitulgala 23–24.12; Uda Walawa 29.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 197–198.
Ekanayake, U., 2004. Peradeniya B G 1.12. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 114.
Ekanayake, U., 2006. Peradeniya B G 29.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 140.
Ekanayake, U., 2006. Anuradhapura 18.12; Palatupana 28.12; Bundala N P 28.12; Sinharaja F R 30.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 158.
Ekanayake, U., 2007. Warakapola 10.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 9.
Ekanayake, U., 2007. Gunnepana, near Kandy. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 191–192.
Ekanayake, U., 2008. Gunnepana, Kandy; Hantana. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 6.
Ekanayake, U., 2008. Sigiriya area 9.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 26.
Ekanayake, U., 2008. Nuwara Eliya: Bomuruella F R 18.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 47.
Ekanayake, U., 2008. Hantana 21.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 68.
Ekanayake, U., 2009. Sea off Mirissa 7.4; Hiyare 8.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 56–57.
Ekanayake, U., 2009. Agrapatana 1–2.5; Udawalawe NP 22.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 73.
Ekanayake, U., 2010. Ruhunu N.P. Block I. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 161 (2009).
Ekanayake, U., 2010. Ruhunu N.P. Block I 4.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 6.
Ekanayake, U., & Serasinghe, R., 1992. Ruhunu NP and environs; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 105.
Ekanayake, U., & Serasinghe, R., 1992. Ruhunu NP and environs; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 105.
Ekanayake, U., & Serasinghe, R., 1992. Ruhuna NP. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 115.
Ekanayake, U., & Hotola, P., 1996. Rosneath Hill catchment forest, Kandy - 15.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 85.
Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1997. Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 33–34.
Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1998. Peradeniya University Campus - 7.11; Augusta Road Area of campus; Udawattakele - 22.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90–91.
Ekanayake, K., & Ekanayake, U., 1998. Hantana; Sigiriya 12.12; Polonnaruwa 13.12; Anuradhapura 14.12; Aukana 14.12; Maradankadawala 14.12; Hantana 14.12; Hettipola near Wasgomuwa 18.12; Wasgomuwa N P 18.12; Hantana 23.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 100–102.
Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1999. Peradeniya; Hantana 20.5; Napana, Matale district 23.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 62.
Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1999. Sinharaja 26–28.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 70–71.
Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1999. Pitawala Patana, Rattota–Ilukkumbura road 28.7; Hettipola–Wasgomuwa road 28.7; Wasgomuwa N P 28.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 90–91.
Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 1999. Udawattakele 14.8; Bowatenna 18.8; Kandalama tank and the surrounding area; Palutawa tank (also called "Maha Wewa"); Bellan wewa; Sigiriya. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 111–112.
Ekanayake, K., & Ekanayake, U., 2000. Kandy lake 17.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 67.
Ekanayake, U., & Hettige, U., 2001. Nilgala and Ratugala 30–31.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 59–61.
Ekanayake, K., & Ekanayake, U., 2001. Katunayaka 1–31.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 153–154.
Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & King, B., 1992. Sinharaja Forest; Ratnapura; Uda Walawe National Park; Ambalantota-Hambantota wetlands; Kalametiya; Tissamaharama-Yala NP boundary; Yala NP; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissamaharama; Kataragama; Tangamalai Sanctuary, Haputale; Nuwara Eliya & Hakgala area; Horton Plains; Nuwara Eliya; Labookelle. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 32–34.
Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & King, B., 1992. All endemics in 12 days: Bodinagala; Kitulgala; Ratnapura. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 8–9.
Ekanayake, U., Hotola, P., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Kitulgala - 20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 86.
Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Matale - Revelston to Wasgomuwa - 7.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84.

Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Gannoruwa Forest - 8.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84–85.
Gunawardena, K., Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & Ekanayake, K., 1998. Forest between Illukkumbura & Pallegama (400-500m) - 10.4; Riverston - highest point on the Matale-Illukkumbura Road (1200m) - 10.4; Wasgomuwa NP & areas around it - 10.4; Alagalla Forest Reserve, off Manikdiwela, Kadugannawa (500-700m) - 11.4; Forest above Oonanagala Division of the Madolkelle Estate in Panwila (1180m) - 12.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 47–48.
Hitinayake, G., Peiris, C., & Ekanayake, U., 1999. Nature on the lake—will the Kandy Lake retain its beauty? *Loris* 22 (1): 19–21.
Hoffmann, T. W., Ekanayake, U., & Warakagoda, D., 1995. Annaivilundawa tanks. *OBC Bull.* 21: 13–14.
Hoffmann, T. W., Ekanayake, U., & Warakagoda, D., 1995. Annaivilundawa tanks. *OBC Bull.* 21: 13–14.
Warakagoda, D., Ekanayake, U., & King, B., 1993. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Colombo, Mutwal; Bodhinagala-Ingiriya Forest Reserve; Kitulgala; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 8–9.
Warakagoda, D., Ekanayake, U., & King, B., 1993. Uda Walawe NP; Yala NP; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissamaharama; Kataragama-Buttala road (Yala blocks III & IV); Tangamalai Sanctuary, Haputale; Welimada; Hakgala; Horton Plains; Kepitipola. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 24–25.
Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., Ekanayake, U., Ratnayake, A., Wilson, C., Wijemanne, A., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Chilaw Sand Spit; Maiyawa Tank; Annaivilundawa Tank; Hewativu; Pulachchena; Nadichikalli; Abandoned prawn ponds at Kalpitiya road; Dutch Bay; Off Kalpitiya twon (sic); Puttalam; Tabbowa Tank; Sellakandal Tank; Karikattai Tank; Hewativu; Pinkattiya Tank. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 9–10.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 2000. Udawattakale 2.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 104.

Ekka, Naveen

Bibliography

Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., & Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.

Ekman, Jan

Bibliography

Ericson, P. G. P., Jansén, A.-L., Johansson, U. S., & Ekman, J., 2005. Inter-generic relationships of the crows, jays, magpies and allied groups (Aves: Corvidae) based on nucleotide sequence data. *Journal of Avian Biology* 36 (3): 222–234 (With five tables and five text–figs.).

Ekstrom, J. M. M.

Bibliography

Butchart, S. H. M., & Ekstrom, J. M. M., 1999. Yelling for sex: harem males compete for female access in Bronze-winged Jacanas. *Animal Behaviour.* 57: 637–646.
Butchart, S. H. M., Seddon, N., & Ekstrom, J. M. M., 1999. Polyandry and competition for territories in Bronze-winged Jacanas. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68: 1–13.

El-Sayed, Abdel Aziz

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Gonzalez, J., El-Sayed, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Phylogeny and phylogeography of critically endangered *Gyps* species based on nuclear and mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 150 (2): 419–430.

Elahi-Rad, Zahra

Bibliography

Tayefeh, F. H., Zakaria, M., Amini, H., Khodadoust, D., Darvishi, K., Elahi-Rad, Z., & Ghasemi, S., 2012. Recoveries of Ringed Terns in the Northern Persian Gulf, Iran. *Podoces* 7 (1&2): 33–37.

Elamon, S.

Elamon, Suresh

Bibliography

Elamon, S., 1982. The little Veli Swamp disappears. *Hornbill* 1982 (4): 36–37.
Elamon, S., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Greylag Goose from Koonthakulam, southern Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 82.
Elamon, S., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Caspian Plover from Koonthakulam, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 110.
Elamon, S., & Kunhikrishnan, E., 2009. A record of the Brown Skua *Catharacta antarctica* from Thiruvananthapuram coast, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 109 (2008).
Neelakantan, K. K., & Elamon, S., 1984. Teals or tourism. *Hornbill* 1984 (3): 20–22.
Neelakantan, K. K., & Elamon, S., 1988. Ambalamedu : a duck sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* VIII (3): 42–47.

Elangbam, Premjit

Bibliography

Jyotin, R. K., Brajeshkumar, K., Elangbam, P., Huidrom, H., & Oinam, D., 2020. Red-billed Starling *Spodiopsar sericeus* in Manipur: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 181.

Elangovan, V.

Bibliography

Samant, J. S., & Elangovan, V., 1997. *Avifauna of the Eastern Ghats with special reference to the Jerdon's Courser Cursorius bitorquatus.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 13.

Elbel, R. E.

Elbel, Robert E.

Bibliography

Elbel, R. E., 1969. The taxonomic position of the hornbill *Rhyticeros plicatus subruficollis* (Blyth) as indicated by the Mallophaga. *Condor* 71: 434–435.

Elbel, R. E., 1977. Two new Buceronirmus (Mallophaga: Philopteridae) from *Rhyticeros undulatus* and *R. plicatus* (hornbills). *Pacific Insects* 17: 413–418.

Eldhose, K. V.

Bibliography

Eldhose, K. V., 2000. Black headed Oriole feeding young Indian Cuckoo. *NLBW* 40 (3): 40.

Eldhose, K. V., 2001. Calls of Frogmouths. *Batrachostomus moniliger* (Blyth). *NLBW* 41 (1): 13.

Eldhose, K. V., 2001. Calls of Frog Mouths (sic) (*Batrachostomus moniliger*). *NLBW* 41 (4): 55.

Eldridge, M.

Bibliography

Eldridge, M., & Harrop, A., 1992. Identification and status of Baikal Teal. *Birding World* 5 (11): 417–423.

Elizabeth, M. J.

Bibliography

Elizabeth, M. J., 2009. Studies on Haematozoa of family Corvidae of Kerala. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 133–138 (2008).

Ellen, R. E. T.

Bibliography

Ellen, R. E. T., 1988. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January 1988.

Ellepola, Gajaba

Bibliography

Jayaratne, S., Ellepola, G., & Ranawana, K. B., 2014. Nesting ecology of the Tickell's Blue Flycatcher, *Cyornis tickelliae* (Muscicapidae) in the Gannoruwa Forest Reserve. *Loris* 27 (1&2): 20–23.

Ellepola, W. J. B.

Bibliography

Ellepola, W. J. B., 1994. ["I am writing to inform you of a sighting of the black-headed purple kingfisher …"]. *Loris* 20 (4): 199–200.

Elliot, C. H.

Bibliography

Elliot, C. H., 1912. Cruelty to wild fowl &c., in Sind. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1083–1084.

Elliot, D. G. [=Elliot, Daniel Giraud]

Elliot, Daniel G. [=Elliot, Daniel Giraud]

Elliot, Daniel Giraud (1835–1915; USA)

Naturalist. Unable to take a college education due to his delicate health, Elliot travelled. Visiting London in 1859 he met P. L. Sclater and other eminent ornithologists and started collecting birds. He donated his collection to the American Museum, where it formed the base for future acquisitions. Elliot was one of the founders of the American Museum of Natural History in New York and in 1883 of the American Ornithologists' Union. Was also Curator of Zoology (1894–1906) at the Field Columbian Museum of Natural History in Chicago. Elliot used his wealth to publish a series of books of sumptuous colour plates of birds and animals. He wrote the text himself, and for the illustrations commissioned artists such as Joseph Wolf, and Joseph Smit, both of whom had worked for John Gould.

—Anonymous. 1916. Obituary: Daniel Giraud Elliot. *Ibis* 58 (2): 342–345.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Chapman, F. M., 1917. Daniel Giraud Elliot. *The Auk* 34 (1): 1–10. Webpage URL: https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=hvd.32044072188956&view=1up&seq=50&skin=2021. [21.12.2021] **[P]**

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Daniel Giraud Elliot. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daniel_Giraud_Elliot. [21.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Elliot, D. G., 1863. *A monograph of the Pittidæ, or, family of Ant Thrushes.* 1st ed. New York: D. Appleton & Company. Pp. 21, [80] (1861-1863).

Elliot, D. G., 1867. *A monograph of the Pittidæ, or, family of Ant Thrushes.* Reprint ed. New York: D. Appleton & Company. Pp. 1–102.

Elliot, D. G., 1869. A monograph of the Genus *Pelecanus*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1869: 571–591.

Elliot, D. G., 1872. *A monograph of the Phasianidæ or family of the pheasants.* 1st ed. New York: Published by the author. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxx, 44 ll (1870-1872).

Elliot, D. G., 1872. *A monograph of the Phasianidæ or family of the pheasants.* New York: Published by the author. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 57 ll. (1870-1872).

Elliot, D. G., 1877. Review of the Ibidinae, or subfamily of the Ibises. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1877: 477–510 (pl. LI).

Elliot, D. G., 1877. Remarks upon *Phasianus insignis*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 198–200.

Elliot, D. G., 1877. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In the July number of 'The Ibis'…"]. *Ibis* 19 (4): 488–491.

Elliot, D. G., 1878. The genus *Porphyrio* and its species. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 6–25.

Elliot, D. G., 1878. A study of the Pteroclidæ or family of the sand-grouse. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 233–264.

Elliot, D. G., 1882. *A monograph of the Bucerotidae, or family of the hornbills.* London: Published by the author. Pp. i–xxxii, 75 ll (1877-1882).

Elliot, D. G., 1895. *A monograph of the Pittidæ, or family of Ant-Thrushes.* 2nd (revised and enlarged) ed. London: Bernard Quaritch. Pp. i–xxxiii, 55 ll (1893-1895).

Elliot, Walter

Elliot, Sir Walter (1803–1887; England)

ICS. Arrived in Madras [=Chennai] in 1920. Proficient in Tamil and Hindustani. Multi-faceted, served at various positions. Private Secretary to Lord Elphinstone, Governor

of Madras (1837–1842). Member of Council, Madras (1854–1859). Assisted Darwin and Owen in their research. Became blin at the end of his life.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

Bibliography

Elliot, W., 1839. Supplement to Raptores. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* X: 234.

Elliot, W., 1873. Memoir of Dr. T. C. Jerdon. *History of the Berwickshire Nature Club* 7: 143–151.

Elliot, W., 1880. Notes on the Indian Bustard (*Eupodotis edwardsi*), with especial reference to its gular pouch. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1880: 486–489.

Elliott, A.

Elliott, Andrew

Bibliography

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1992. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 1. Ostrich to Ducks*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–696.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1994. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 2. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–638.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1996. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 3. Hoatzin to Auks*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–821.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1997. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 4. Sandgrouse to Cuckoos*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–679.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1999. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 5. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–759.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 2001. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 6. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–589.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 2002. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 7. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–613.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2003. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 8. Broadbills to Tapaculos*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 8 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–845+3.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2004. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 9. Cotingas to Pipits and Wagtails*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–863.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2005. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–895.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.) 2007. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to Tits and Chickadees*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–815.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2008. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-Tits to Shrikes.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–879.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2009. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World Sparrows.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–893.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2010. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 15. Weavers to New World warblers.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 15 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–879.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., 2011. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 16. Tanagers to New World blackbirds.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 16 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–893.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., & Christie, D., 2013. Serendib Scops-owl *Otus thilohoffmanni*. In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 17. Special volume: new species and global index*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 17 of 17 vols. Pp. 202.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., & Christie, D., 2013. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 17. Special volume: New species and global index.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 17 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–812.

Elliott, A., 1992. Family Pelecanidae (Pelicans). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 290–311.

Elliott, A., 1992. Family Ciconiidae (Storks). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 436–465.

Elliott, A., 1994. Family Megapodiidae (Megapodes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2: Pp. 278–309.

Elliott, H.

Bibliography

Hancock, J., & Elliott, H., 1978. *The herons of the world.* 1st ed. London; New York: London Editions; Harper and Row. Pp. 304.

Elliott, H. F. I.

Bibliography

Elliott, H. F. I., 1972. Island ecosystems and conservation with particular reference to the biological significance of Islands of the Indian Ocean. *Journal of the Marine Biologists Association of India* 14 (2): 578–608.

Elliott, H. F. I., 1975. Recent ornithological publications. *Seventy years of birdwatching*. *Ibis* 117 (2): 245.

Elliott, H. F. T.

Bibliography

Elliott, H. F. T., 1968. Assam trip. *NLBW* 8 (6): 8.

Elliott, John

Bibliography

Elliott, J., 1999. The disappearing vultures. *Outlook* 39 (43): 70 [November 8].

Ellis, David H.

Bibliography

Ellis, D. H., Moon, S. L., & Robinson, J. W., 2001. Annual movements of a Steppe Eagle (*Aquila nipalensis*) summering in Mongolia and wintering in Tibet. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 335–340.

Ellis, R. H.

Bibliography

Ellis, R. H., 1924. *A short account of the Laccadive Islands and Minicoy.* Madras, India: The Superintendent, Government Press. Pp. 1–130.

Ellison, B. C.

Bibliography

Ellison, B. C., 1922. H.R.H. the Prince of Wales' shooting in India in 1921 and 1922.—part II. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1091–1106.
Ellison, B. C., 1923. Some natural history notes connected with the Prince of Wales' tour in India. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 271–274.
Ellison, B. C., 1923. Notes on the habits of a young Hornbill. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 280–281.
Ellison, B. C., 1928. Game preservation and game experiments in india. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 120–135.

Elsen, Paul R. (1984–; USA)
PhD in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Princeton University, on the ecology and conservation of Himalayan birds, specifically investigating the factors limiting the elevational distributions of birds in the western Himalayas of Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand. He subsequently held postdoctoral positions at Princeton University, UC Berkeley, and the University of Wisconsin-Madison, where he expanded the focus of his research to include the eastern Himalayas, and to evaluate conservation issues in mountain ranges globally. Currently, Climate Adaptation Scientist, Wildlife Conservation Society, providing analytical, technical, and scientific support to various country programs.

—Elsen, P. R., 2022. Paul R. Elsen. Website URL: https://paulelsen.com/. [13.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Arora, G., Sharma, P., Inskipp, T., & Elsen, P. R., 2017. Records of White-browed Shortwing *Brachypteryx montana* from Uttarakhand, and a review of its status in the Himalaya west of Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 18–21.
Elsen, P. R., 2015. *Bird abundance, distribution, and richness patterns in Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India—with appendices of accounts for all bird species recorded and an updated checklist: A report to the Himachal Pradesh Forestry Department.* Pp. 1–92.
Elsen, P. R., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2016. The importance of agricultural lands for Himalayan birds in winter. *Conservation Biology* 31 (2): 416–426.
Elsen, P. R., Tingley, M. W., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2017. The role of competition, ecotones, and temperature in the elevational distribution of Himalayan birds. *Ecology* 98 (2): 337–348.

Elter, O.

Bibliography

Elter, O., 1986. *La Collezione Ornitologica del Museo di Zoologia dell'Universita di Torino.* Torino: Cataloghi Museo Regionale Scienze Naturali.

Elwes, H. J. [=Elwes, Henry John]

Elwes, Henry John (1846–1922; England)
Ornithologist, botanist, entomologist, author, lepidopterist, collector, and traveller. Left the army because he could not get a transfer to India. Travelled the world thereafter. Widely travelled in India and in the Himalaya.

—Anonymous. 1923. Obituary: Henry John Elwes. *Ibis* 65 (1): 152–154. **[P]**
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Gladstone, H. S., 1923. Obituary. Henry John Elwes. *British Birds* 16 (9): 245–250.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Salmon, M. A., Marren, P., & Harley, B., 2000. *The aurelian legacy: British butterflies and their collectors*. U.K. Harley Books. Pp. 1–432.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Henry John Elwes. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_John_Elwes. [23.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Elwes, H. J., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I send you a few notes on the Ornithology of the Cardamum Hills of Travancore…"]. *Ibis* 12 (4): 526–528.
Elwes, H. J., 1873. On the geographical distribution of Asiatic birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 1873: 645–682.
Elwes, H. J., 1881. On a new *Crossoptilon*. *Ibis* 23 (3): 399–401.
Elwes, H. J., 1898. A note on the zoological divisions of Sikhim. *JBNHS* 11 (4): 694–695.
Elwes, H. J., 1906. Letters, notes, extracts, &c. ["Col. Godwin-Austen's notice of my old friend, William Blanford…"]. *Ibis* 48 (1): 215–216.
Elwes, H. J., 1919. A note on Capt. Beebe's monograph of the pheasants. *Ibis* 61 (1): 80–83.

Emerson, Brent C.

Bibliography

Illera, J. C., Richardson, D. S., Helm, B., Atienza, J. C., & Emerson, B. C., 2008. Phylogenetic relationships, biogeography and speciation in the avian genus *Saxicola*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 1145–1154.

Emerton, Lucy

Bibliography

Emerton, L., & Kekulandala, L. D. C. B., 2003. *Assessment of the Economic Value of Muthurajawela Wetland Sanctuary.* Colombo: IUCN Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–iv, 1–28.

Emmet, A. M.

Bibliography

Christison, P., Buxton, A., Emmet, A. M., & Ripley, S. D., 1946. Field notes on the birds of coastal Arakan and the foothills of the Yomas. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 13–32.

Enbody, Erik D.

Bibliography

Semenov, G. A., Linck, E., Enbody, E. D., Harris, R. B., Khaydarov, D. R., Alström, P., Andersson, L., & Taylor, S. A., 2021. Asymmetric introgression reveals the genetic architecture of a plumage trait. *Nature Communications* 12: 1019. DOI: https://10.1038/s41467-021-21340-y.

Enderson, J. H.

Bibliography

Cade, T. J., Enderson, J. H., Thelander, C. G., & White, C. M., 1988. *Peregrine Falcon populations: Their management and recovery.* Boise, Idaho: Peregrine Fund.

Enderson, James H.

Bibliography

White, C. M., Cade, T. J., & Enderson, J. H., 2013. *Peregrine Falcons of the World.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–379+5.

Endtz, O.

Bibliography

Berlijn, M., Endtz, O., Sangster, E., & Sangster, G., 1988. Vogel-verslag India 87-88.

Engel, André

Bibliography

Engel, A., 1915. Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportés de l'Inde. *Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie: Scientifique et Pratique* 7 (70): 6–14.
Engel, A., 1915. Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportés de l'Inde. *Revue Francaise D'Ornithologie: Scientifique et Pratique* 7 (71): 42–46.
Engel, A., 1915. Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportés de l'Inde. *Revue Francaise D'Ornithologie: Scientifique et Pratique* 7 (72): 57–61.
Engel, A., 1915. Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportés de l'Inde. *Revue Francaise D'Ornithologie: Scientifique et Pratique* 7 (73): 72–78.

Engel, Josh

Bibliography

Engel, J., 2011. First record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 15: 106–107.
Engel, J., 2016. Recent records from Bhutan, including the first records of Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* and Water Pipit *Anthus spinoletta*. *BirdingASIA* 25: 47–49.

Engelmoer, M.

Bibliography

Engelmoer, M., & Roselaar, C. S., 1998. *Geographical variation in waders.* Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publ. Pp. 1–331.

Engilis Jr., Andrew

Bibliography

Engilis Jr., A., Lalbhai, P. S., Engilis, I. E., & Rawat, V., 2021. Diet and foraging behaviour of three Forktail *Enicurus* species, including fish in the diet of the Slaty-backed Forktail *E. schistaceus*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 109–113.

Engilis, Irene E.

Bibliography

Engilis Jr., A., Lalbhai, P. S., Engilis, I. E., & Rawat, V., 2021. Diet and foraging behaviour of three Forktail *Enicurus* species, including fish in the diet of the Slaty-backed Forktail *E. schistaceus*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 109–113.

England, A. Sidney

Bibliography

Holt, P. I., England, A. S., Beaton, R. E., & Bloss, J., 2013. Franklin's Gull *Leucophaeus pipixcan* in Goa: a new species for India. *BirdingASIA* 20: 119–120.

Engler, Jan O.

Bibliography

Engler, J. O., Lawrie, Y., Cabral, J. S., & Lens, L., 2021. Niche evolution reveals disparate signatures of speciation in the 'great speciator' (white-eyes, Aves: *Zosterops*). *Journal of Biogeography* 2021: 1–13. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.14128.

English, G. S.

Bibliography

Galusha Jr, J. G., & English, G. S., 1999. A study of the social and reproductive habits of Indian Peahens (*Pavo cristatus*) living on Protection Island, Jefferson County, Washington, USA. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 19–32.

Enríquez, Colin Metcalfe Dallas

Bibliography

Enríquez, C. M. D., 1922. *A Burmese wonderland, a tale of travel in Lower and Upper Burma.* Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–ix, 1–265.
Enríquez, C. M. D., 1923. *A Burmese arcady; An account of a long and intimate sojourn amongst the mountain dwellers of the Burmese hinterland and of their engaging characteristics and customs, &c., &c.* 1st ed. London: Seeley, Service & Co. Ltd. Pp. 1–282.

Ensor, Gillian

Bibliography

Campbell, O., & Ensor, G., 2020. Observations of juvenile Mongolian Accentor *Prunella koslowi*, Gobi Gurvan Saikhan National Park, Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 33: 65–67.

Enticott, J.

Bibliography

Enticott, J., & Tipling, D., 1997. *Photographic handbook to the seabirds of the world.* 1st ed. London and Cape Town: New Holland. Pp. 1–234.

Environment Protection Training & Research Institute

Bibliography

Environment Protection Training & Research Institute. 2002. *Proceedings of the national seminar on conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002.* Hyderabad: Envis Centre, EPTRI. Pp. i–lxix, 1–614.

Environment Protection Training & Research Institute. 2005. *Birds of Hyderabad.* 1st ed. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training & Research Institute & Municipal Corporation of Hyderabad. Pp. i–ix, 1–130.

Epur, Amitabh

Bibliography

Epur, A., 2000. All for a female! *Hornbill* 2000 (July-September): 24.

Eqani, Syed Ali Mustajab

Bibliography

Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Erdelen, W.

Bibliography

Erdelen, W., 1988. Forest ecosystem and nature conservation in Sri Lanka. *Biological Conservation* 43: 115–135.

Ericson, P. G. P.

Ericson, Per G. P.

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Ericson, P. G. P., Olsson, U., & Sundberg, P., 2005. Phylogeny and classification of the avian superfamily Sylvioidea. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38 (2): 381–397.

Alström, P., Olsson, U., Rasmussen, P. C., Yao, C.-T., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2007. Morphological, vocal and genetic divergence in the *Cettia acanthizoides* complex (Aves: Cettiidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 149: 437-452.

Alström, P., Höhna, S., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2011. Non-monophyly and intricate morphological evolution within the avian family Cettidae revealed by multilocus analysis of a taxonomically densely sampled dataset. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 11 (352): 1–16. DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-11-352.

Barani-Beiranvand, H., Aliabadian, M., Irestedt, M., Qu, Y. H., Darvish, J., Székely, T., van Djik, R. E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2017. Phylogeny of penduline tits inferred from mitochondrial and microsatellite genotyping. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 932–940. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01163.

Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.

Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Irestedt, M., & Ohlson, J. I., 2020. The Suboscine passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 65–114.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., Alström, P., Pasquet, E., Fjeldså, J., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive phylogeny of the laughingthrushes and allies (Aves, Leiothrichidae) and a proposal for a revised taxonomy. *Zoologica Scripta* 47: 428–440. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12296.

Ericson, P. G. P., Jansén, A.-L., Johansson, U. S., & Ekman, J., 2005. Inter-generic relationships of the crows, jays, magpies and allied groups (Aves: Corvidae) based on nucleotide sequence data. *Journal of Avian Biology* 36 (3): 222–234 (With five tables and five text–figs.).

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y., Rasmussen, P. C., Blom, M. P. K., Rheindt, F. E., & Irestedt, M., 2019. Genomic differentiation tracks earth-historic isolation in an Indo-Australasian archipelagic pitta (Pittiedae; Aves) complex. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (151): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1481-5.

Ernst, M., Jønsson, K. A., Ericson, P. G. P., Blom, M. P. K., & Irestedt, M., 2022. Utilizing museomics to trace the complex history and species boundaries in an avain-study system of conservation concern. *Heredity* 128: 159–168. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41437-022-00499-0.

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y. H., Blom, M. P. K., Johansson, U. S., & Irestedt, M., 2017. A genomic perspective of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* suggests a long history of low effective population size. *Scientific Reports* 7: 16853. DOI: https://10.1038/s41598-017-16975-1.

Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.) 2020. *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–445.

Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Stervander, M., Ohlson, J. I., & Alström, P., 2020. An updated

classification of passerine birds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 45–63.
Gelang, M., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2009. Phylogeny of babblers (Aves, Passeriformes): major lineages, family limits and classification. *Zoologica Scripta* 38 (3): 225–236.
James, H. F., Ericson, P. G. P., Slikas, B., Lei, F.-M., Gill, F. B., & Olson, S. L., 2003. *Pseudopodoces humilis*, a misclassified terrestrial tit (Paridae) of the Tibetan Plateau: evolutionary consequences of shifting adaptive zones. *Ibis* 145 (2): 185–202.
Johansson, U. S., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2005. A re-evaluation of basal phylogenetic relationships within trogons (Aves: Trogonidae) based on nuclear DNA sequences. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 43 (2): 166–173 (With three tables and three text–figs.).
Jønsson, K. A., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Fjeldså, J., 2009. A molecular phylogeny of minivets (Passeriformes: Campephagidae: *Pericrocotus*): implications for biogeography and convergent plumage evolution. *Zoologica Scripta* 39: 1–8.
Olsson, U., Alström, P., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2005. Non-monophyletic taxa and cryptic species - Evidence from a molecular phylogeny of leaf-warblers (Phylloscopus, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 36 (2): 261–276 (With seven text–figs., and two tables).
Olsson, U., Alström, P., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2006. Phylogeography of Indonesian and Sino-Himalayan region bush warblers (*Cettia*, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41 (3): 556–565.
Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.
Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., & Li, S. H., 2005. Post-glacial colonization of the Tibetan plateau inferred from matrilineal genetic structure of the endemic red-necked snow finch, *Pyrgilauda ruficollis*. *Molecular Ecology* 14: 1767–1781.
Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, K., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda* and *Onychostruthus*) from the Tibetan plateau. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226.
Sangster, G., Roselaar, C. S., Irestedt, M., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2016. Sillem's Mountain Finch *Leucosticte sillemi* is a valid species of rosefinch (*Carpodacus*, Fringillidae). *Ibis* 158 (1): 184–189.
Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.
Zuccon, D., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2006. Nuclear and mitochondrial sequence data reveal the major lineages of starlings, mynas and related taxa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41: 333–344.
Zuccon, D., Pasquet, E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2008. Phylogenetic relationships among Palearctic–Oriental starlings and mynas (genera *Sturnus* and *Acridotheres*: Sturnidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 37: 469–481.

Eriksen, Hanne

Bibliography

Eriksen, H., Eriksen, J., Victor, J., & Victor, R., 2015. A new record of Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* in Goa and an update on its distribution in India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 94–95.

Eriksen, J.

Eriksen, Jens

Bibliography

Eriksen, J., 1988. Identification and status of the Plain Leaf Warbler. *Sandgrouse* 10: 107–109.
Eriksen, H., Eriksen, J., Victor, J., & Victor, R., 2015. A new record of Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* in Goa and an update on its distribution in India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 94–95.

Ernst, Mario

Bibliography

Ernst, M., Jønsson, K. A., Ericson, P. G. P., Blom, M. P. K., & Irestedt, M., 2022. Utilizing museomics to trace the complex history and species boundaries in an avain-study system of conservation concern. *Heredity* 128: 159–168. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41437-022-00499-0.

Erritzoe, Helga Boullet

Bibliography

Erritzoe, J., & Erritzoe, H. B., 1998. *Pittas of the world: A monograph on the Pitta family.* 1st ed. Cambridge: Lutterworth Press. Pp. 1–207.

Erritzoe, J.

Erritzoe, Johannes

Erritzøe, Johannes

Bibliography

Erritzoe, J., 2000. *Working bibliography of Cuckoos and Turacos of the world.* 1st ed. Christiansfeld, Denmark: Published by the author. Pp. 1–401.
Erritzoe, J., 2003. Family Pittidae (Pittas). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Broadbills to Tapaculos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 8: Pp. 106–160.
Erritzoe, J., 2016. Family Pittidae. In: del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., (eds.). *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 22–27.

Erritzoe, J., & Erritzoe, H. B., 1998. *Pittas of the world: A monograph on the Pitta family.* 1st ed. Cambridge: Lutterworth Press. Pp. 1–207.
Erritzoe, J., Kampp, K., Winker, K., & Frith, C. B., 2007. *The ornithologist's dictionary: Or ornithological and related technical terms for layman and expert.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–290+6.
Erritzøe, J., Mann, C. F., Brammer, F. P., & Fuller, R. A., 2012. *Cuckoos of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–544.
Fuller, R. A., & Erritzoe, J., 1997. Little-known Oriental bird: Red-faced Malkoha *Phaenicophaeus pyrrhocephalus*. *OBC Bull.* 26: 35–39.

Erwin, R. Michael

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Eshaal, Nishad

Bibliography

Nayakkan, A., Janardhanan, A., Eshaal, N., Sreekanth C., & Vinod, V., 2021. Asian House Martin *Delichon dasypus* from Paithal Mala, Kannur, Kerala—an addition to the avifauna of southern India. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 56–62.

Eswaran, R.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

et al.

Agarwal, K. K., & et al., 1975. Avian respiratory mycoplasmosis in chickens: Studies on standardisation, keeping-quality and field trials with an indigenously produced serum plate pplo antigen. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 41B (4): 315–318.
Andell, P., & et al., 1982. Nepal Norra Indien, 1982.
Chakravarthy, A. K., & et al., 1986. Effect of Eucalyptus on birds: a field survey in Malnad. *Tigerpaper* 13 (3): 8–11.
Claydon, K., & et al., 1993. Goa November 1993.
Deka, J., & et al., 1996. A contribution to the avifauna of Darrang District, Assam, India. *Tigerpaper* 23 (1): 17–21.
Grubh, R. B., & et al., 1983. Conservation of vultures in (developing) india. *Bnhs. Cent. Sem. Mss.* Pps (6): (B–30).
Hornbuckle, & et al., 1998. *North East India, Feb/March 1998.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 50.
Houng, Y., Jing-yu, Q., & et al., 1986. An investigation on wildlife in Qiangtang, Tibet. *Sichuan Journal of Zoology* 5 (3): 27–30.
Jian-chu, Y., Ming-ming, S., & et al., 1988. Pearl of the Qiangtang Plateau (Tibet), Bird Island of the Cuoe Lake. *Chinese Wildlife*? (3): 30.
Kazmierczak, K., & et al., 1998. Birdwatching Areas: Harike Bird Sanctuary, Punjab State, India. *OBC Bull.* 27: 42–46.
Kotagama, S. W., & et al., 1986. Faunal studies in the Sinharaja rain forest II. Study of mixed-species foraging bird flocks. *Proc. 42Nd. Annual. Session. of. Sri. Lanka. Assoc. for. Adv. of. Science.* 134.
Levrault, & et al., 1804. *Dictionnaire des Sciences naturelles, dans lequel on traite méthodiquement des differens êtres de la nature ... suivi d'une biographie des plus célère naturalistes ... / par plusieurs professeurs du Museum national d'histoire naturelle et des autres principales écoles de Paris.* Strasbourg, Paris: Levrault, Le Normant. of 60 vols.
Madge, S. C., & et al., 1974. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1973-February 1974.
Narang, M. L., & et al., 1987. Report on preliminary survey of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in Chamba District of Himachal Pradesh, World Pheasant Association / BirdLife International.
Narang, M. L., & et al., 1988. Report on Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) survey at Shimla-Kinnaur border region in Himachal Pradesh.
Parasharya, B. M., & et al., 2001. *Study of Wetland Birds on Paddy Crop Agroecosystem in Gujarat.* Anand: Gujarat Agricultural University.
Qi-kan, C., Jun-he, C., & et al., 1977. New records of Chinese birds from Tibet. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 23 (3): 336.
Rahmani, A. R., & et al., 1996. *A study of the ecology of the grasslands of the Indian plains with particular reference to their endangered fauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ramachandran, K. K., & et al., 1987. Management of Periyar Tiger Reserve - problems and perspectives. *Tigerpaper* 14 (1): 25–33.
Ren-zhu, P., Ke-min, F., & et al., 1988. Miscellaneous notes on the animals of Tibet. *Chinese Wildlife*? (3): 33–34.
Ridley, M. W., & et al., 1984. The courtship display of feral peafowl. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 57–67.
Sharma, R. K., & et al., 1995. Faunistic survey of River Mahanadi vis-a-vis environmental condition in Madhya Pradesh. *Tigerpaper* 22 (3): 21–26.
Voisin, J. F., & et al., 1999. Liste des types d'oiseaux des collections du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. 7. Martinets (Hemiprocnidae et Apodidae). *Zoosystema* 21 (3): 573–580.
Yan-wen, Q., Zuo-jian, F., & et al., 1974. A survey on avifauna and fauna in Qomolangma (Tibet). *A Report of a Scientific Survey in Qomolangma District*Science Press. Pp. 1–23.
Yan-wen, Q., Zuo-jian, F., & et al., 1974. Data of birds and mammals in Qomolangma District (Tibet). *A Report of a Scientific Survey in Qomolangma District*Science Press. Pp. 24–74.
Zhi-hua, J., Zi-yu, W., & et al., 1979. New records of Chinese birds from Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 4 (3): 222.
Zu-xiang, W., De-hao, L., & et al., 1984. New information on birds and mammals from the Qomolangma Area

and the subspecies problem of *Hemitragus jemlahicus* H. Smith in Tibet. *Acta Biologica Plateau Sinica*? (2): 81–100.
Zuo-xin, Z., Zhi-hua, J., & et al., 1980. New records of Chinese birds from Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 26 (3): 286–287.

Etchecopar, R. D.

Etchécopar, Robert Daniel

Bibliography

Etchecopar, R. D., 1978. Recent ornithological publications. *Distributional list of Chinese birds*. *Ibis* 120 (2): 249–250.
Etchécopar, R. D., & Hüe, F., 1978. *Les Oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée: non passereaux.* 1st ed. Tahiti; Paris: Editions du Pacifique. Pp. 586.
Etchécopar, R. D., & Hüe, F., 1983. *1983. Les Oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée: passereaux.* 1st ed. Paris: Editions Boubée. Pp. 703.
Hüe, F., & Etchécopar, R. D., 1970. *Les oiseaux du Proche et du Moyen Orient de la Méditerranée aux contreforts de l'Himalaya [The birds of the Near and Middle East: from the Mediterranean to the foothills of the Himalayas].* 1st ed. Paris: Éditions N. Boubée & Cie. Pp. 1–952.

Ethenpa, Tempo

Bibliography

Chhetri, P. K., & Ethenpa, T., 2020. A Terek Sandpiper *Xenus cinereus* from the Sikkim Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 63–64.

Etzbauer, Claudia

Bibliography

Schweizer, M., Etzbauer, C., Shirihai, H., Töpfer, T., & Kirwan, G. M., 2020. A molecular analysis of the mysterious Vaurie's Nightjar *Caprimulgus centralasicus* yields fresh insight into its taxonomic status. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 635–650. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01767-8.

Evans, A. H.

Bibliography

Evans, A. H., 1909. Biographical notices of the original members of the British Ornithologists' Union, of the principal contributors to the first series of 'The Ibis,' and of the officials: Mr. T.C. Jerdon. *Ibis* 51 (Suppl.): 192–194.
Evans, A. H., 1909. Biographical notices of the original members of the British Ornithologists' Union, of the principal contributors to the first series of 'The Ibis,' and of the officials: Mr. Edward Blyth. *Ibis* 51 (Suppl.): 174–176.
Evans, A. H., 1909. Biographical notices of the original members of the British Ornithologists' Union, of the principal contributors to the first series of 'The Ibis,' and of the officials: Mr. E.W. Oates. *Ibis* 51 (Suppl.): 221–222.
Evans, A. H., 1909. Biographical notices of the original members of the British Ornithologists' Union, of the principal contributors to the first series of 'The Ibis,' and of the officials: Colonel S.R. Tickell. *Ibis* 51 (Suppl.): 211–212.
Evans, A. H., 1913. Obituary: Philip Lutley Sclater. *Ibis* 55 (4): 642–686.

Evans, C. H.

Bibliography

Evans, C. H., 1914. Late stay of Snipe. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 160–161.
Evans, C. H., 1914. White Snipe. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 161.

Evans, G. H.

Bibliography

Evans, G. H., 1901. On the occurrence of the White-Winged Wood Duck (*Asarcornis scutulatus*) in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 532–533.
Evans, G. H., 1904. The Black Stork? (*Ciconia nigra*?). *JBNHS* 16 (1): 159.
Evans, G. H., 1904. The Great White-bellied Heron (*Ardea insignis*.). *JBNHS* 16 (1): 160.
Evans, G. H., 1904. Late stay of Snipe. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 161–162.
Evans, G. H., 1905. A woodpecker's dilemma. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 518–519.
Evans, G. H., 1911. Recovery of birds from injuries. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 276–277.
Evans, G. H., 1914. A curious habit of kites and crows. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 163–164.
Evans, G. H., 1921. The food of the Burmese Roller (C. affinis) and of the Ashy Drongo (D. nigrescens). *JBNHS* 27 (4): 955–956.

Evans, Geo

Bibliography

Evans, G., 1838. ["The skins of various birds (30 in number) brough forward at a previous meeting and forming a small part of Capt. Pemberton's interesting ornithological collection from Bhootan [= Bhutan], since stuffed and mounted in the museum, are now offered to the notice of the Society..."]. *JASB* VII (Part II No. 81): 837–.

Evans, Karl

Evans, Karl L.

Bibliography

Evans, K., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *A field guide to the birds of South-east Asia*. *Ibis* 142 (4): 691.
Evans, K., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Sylvia warblers. Identification, taxonomy and phylogeny of the genus* Sylvia. *Ibis* 143 (4): 696–697.
Evans, K., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to thrushes*. *Ibis* 148 (3): 574.
Evans, K. L., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *A field guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. *Ibis* 142 (4): 690–691.

Evans, Matthew [=Evans, Matthew Richard]

Evans, Matthew Richard (1966–; England)
PhD (1991). Ornithologist. Academician. Department of Ornithology, University of Oxford (1991–1994); Animal

Ecology, University of Stirling (1995–2003); Centre for Ecology and Conservation, University of Exeter's Cornwall Campus (2004–2007); Head, School of Biological and Chemical Sciences, Queen Mary, University of London (2011–2015); Dean, Faculty of Science, University of Hong Kong (2016–).

—Anonymous. 2022. Matthew Evans, Professor. Webpage URL: https://www.aminer.org/profile/matthew-r-b-evans/53f43a56dabfaefedbaedd61. [28.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Evans, M., 2002. Recent ornithological publications. *Sunbirds: A guide to the sunbirds, flowerpeckers, spiderhunters and sugarbirds of the world*. *Ibis* 144 (3): 536.

Evans, Megan

Bibliography

Tiler, C., Evans, M., Heardman, C., & Houghton, S., 1989. Diet of the Smooth Indian Otter (*Lutra perspicillata*) and of fish eating birds; a field survey. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 65–70.

Evans, P. G. H.

Bibliography

Evans, P. G. H., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. *The starling*. *Ibis* 127 (3): 398–399.

Evans, P. R.

Bibliography

Evans, P. R., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *The plovers, sandpipers and snipes of the world*. *Ibis* 125 (1): 126–127.

Evenhuis, Neal L.

Bibliography

Evenhuis, N. L., 1997. *Litteratura–Taxonomica–Dipterorum (1758–1930): Being a selected list of the books and prints of Diptera taxonomy from the beginning of Linnaean Zoological Nomenclature to the end of the year 1930; containing information on the biographies, bibliographies, types, collections, and patronymic genera of the authors listed in this work; including detailed information on publication dates, original and subsequent editions, and other ancillary data concerning the publications listed herein. A–K.* 1st ed. Leiden, Netherlands: Backhuys Publishers. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–426.

Evenhuis, N. L., 2008. *Preliminary catalog of dating sources for zoological works. Bishop Museum Technical Report No. 47.* 1st ed. Hawaii: Bishop Museum. Pp. i–iv, 1–176.

Evenhuis, N. L., 2011. *Catalog of dating sources for zoological works. Bishop Museum Technical Report No. 56.* 2nd ed. Hawaii: Bishop Museum. Pp. i–iv, 1–234.

Evenhuis, N. L., 2015. *Catalog of dating sources for zoological works. Bishop Museum Technical Report No. 64.* 3rd ed. Hawaii: Bishop Museum. Pp. i–iv, 1–234.

Evenhuis, N. L., 2019. Edward Griffith's "Animal Kingdom" (1824–1835): revised dates of publication and analysis of volumes, with special reference to the Mammalia and Aves based on wrapper contents. *Sherbornia* 5 (3): 167–202.

Evenhuis, N. L., 2020. *Catalog of dating sources for zoological works. Bishop Museum Technical Report No. 71.* 4th completely revised and augmented ed. Hawaii: Bishop Museum. Pp. i–iv, 1–369.

Evenhuis, N. L., 2022. Foreword. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 3. In: Pittie. A., 2022. The written bird: Books in birds 2 (pp. 1–188).

Everard, Mark

Bibliography

Gupta, N., Everard, M., Kochhar, I., & Belwal, V. K., 2019. Avitourism opportunities as a contribution to conservation and rural livelihoods in the Hindu Kush Himalaya—a field perspective. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14318–14327. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4911.11.10.14318-14327.

Everett, Sherwin

Bibliography

Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.

Everitt, C.

Everitt, Charles

Bibliography

Everitt, C., 1965. The Redvented Bulbul. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 45–45.

Everitt, C., 1966. The Silver-eared Mesia. *The Peacock* 3 (4): 152–153.

Everitt, C., 1966. The Hoopoe. *The Peacock* 3 (1): 15–18.

Evers, D. J.

Bibliography

Evers, D. J., 1909. The time of the singing birds is come. *Indian Forester* 35 (6–7): 409–413.

Ewans, Martin

Bibliography

Ewans, M., 1989. *Bharatpur: bird paradise.* London: H.F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 144.

Ewans, M., 1989. *Bharatpur. Bird paradise.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Lustre Press Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–144.

Ewbank, D.

Bibliography

Ewbank, D., 1996. Some aspects of bird/mammal associations: Contributions from the Indian plains and the Zimbabwe plateau. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 34–38.

Ewer, Walter

Bibliography

Ewer, W., 1843. [List of a collection of birds from India, presented by]xf. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 10 (114): 91–93 (1842).

Ewing, Gil

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Oláh, J., Zalai, T., Ritschard, M. R., Rahman, A. R. A., Vaidya, A., Ewing, G., & Clement, P., 2017. Status of Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni* in the Eastern Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 157–161.

Ewins, P. [=Ewins, Peter John]

Ewins, P. J. [=Ewins, Peter John]

Ewins, Peter J. [=Ewins, Peter John]

Ewins, Peter John (Pete) (1956–; England)
DPhil, Zoology (1986). Ornithologist. Tour leader. Wildlife Biologist, Canadian Wildlife Service (1990–1995); Director, Endangered Species Programme, WWF-Canada (1996–). Secretary, Seabird Group (1987–1990); Member, Executive Committee, BirdLife International Canada (1990–); Member, Committee Ontario Bird Banding Association (1990–). Author of papers and contributor to books.

—Anonymous. 2022. Dr. Pete Ewins. Webpage URL: https://www.sednaepic.com/team-sedna/advisers/dr-pete-ewins#:~:text=Pete%20Ewins%20is%20a%20wildlife,%2C%20belugas%20and%20narwhals.). [28.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Ewins, P., 201. In the first person: Pete Ewins of WWF Canada. Webpage URL: https://wwf.panda.org/wwf_news/?200626/In-the-first-person-Pete-Ewins-of-WWF-Canada. [28.04.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Del-Nevo, A., & Ewins, P., 1981. Birdwatching in Nepal December 1980-February 1981.
Del-Nevo, A., & Ewins, P. J., 1983. *Bird watching in Nepal.* Calf of Man Bird Observatory, Isle of Man, U.K: A. Del-Nevo. Pp. 24.
Del-Nevo, A., & Ewins, P. J., 1984. Birds feeding on fire-driven insects. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 413–414 (1983).
Del-Nevo, A., & Ewins, P. J., 1984. Rustic Bunting (*Emberiza rustica*) - a new species for Nepal. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 417–418 (1983).
Ewins, P. J., 1986. Recent ornithological publications. *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. *Ibis* 128 (2): 307–308.
Ewins, P. J., 1989. Recent ornithological publications: Inskipp, C. 1989. *Nepal's forest birds: their status and conservation*. *Ibis* 131 (4): 618.
Ewins, P. J., 1990. Recent ornithological publications: Ewans, M. 1989. *Bharatpur bird paradise*. *Ibis* 132 (2): 331.

Eyton, Thomas Campbell (1809–1880; England)
Naturalist and author. Educated at Cambridge University. On coming into possession of the family estate at Eyton, Shropshire, in 1855, he built a museum for which he assembled a collection of skins and skeletons of European birds. On his death the museum dispersed. He was a friend and contemporary of Charles Darwin, Alfred R. Wallace, Louis Agassiz, John Gould and Richard Owen. Author of several works on natural history, mostly concerning British birds. Eyton was an original member of the British Ornithologists' Union.

—Adamson, R., 1889. Eyton, Thomas Campbell (1809–1880). In: Stephen, L., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography*. London: Smith, Elder, & Co. Vol. 18: Pp. 107. Webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Dictionary_of_National_Biography,_1885-1900/Eyton,_Thomas_Campbell. [12.12.2021]
—Anonymous. 1881. Obituary: Mr. T. C. Eyton. *Ibis* 23 (1): 178.
—Eyton, T. C., 1856. *A catalogue of the species of birds in his possession.* Wellington, Australia: R. Hobson. Pp. 1–373.
—Knox, A. G., 2014. The first egg of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and a review of the early records of this species. *Archives of Natural History* 41 (1): 75–93.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Thomas Campbell Eyton. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Campbell_Eyton. [12 Dec 2021]

Bibliography

Eyton, T. C., 1838. *Monograph of the Anatidae or duck tribe.* 1st ed. London: Longman.
Eyton, T. C., 1856. *A catalogue of the species of birds in his possession.* Wellington, Salop, Australia: R. Hobson, Shropshire News Office. Pp. 1–373.
Eyton, T. C., 1869. *A synopsis on the Anatidæ, or duck tribe.* 2nd ed. Wellington: R. Hobson. Pp. 1–141.

Ezhilarasi, Natarajan

Ezhilarsi, N.

Ezhilarsi, Natarajan

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Ezhilarsi, N., 2003. Revaluation of bird community structure of Palni Hills with special reference to threatened and endemic species. Annual Report. April 2002 - March 2003., Bombay Natural History Society: 26 pp., 10 pll.
Ezhilarasi, N., & Vijayan, L., 2010. Foraging ecology of Andaman Crake and its conservation. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 415–422.
Ezhilarasi, N., & Vijayan, L., 2013. Nest, eggs and nest sites of the Andaman Crake *Rallina canningi*. *Forktail* 29: 158–160.
Ezhilarsi, N., & Vijayan, L., 2006. Birds of Chidiyatapu Biological Park, South Andaman. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (12): 2517–2518.

Ezra, A.

Ezra, Alfred

Bibliography

Ezra, A., 1915. Species in which the males have a distinctive summer and winter plumage. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (1): 19–20.

Ezra, A., 1918. ["Mr. Alfred Ezra exhibited a most interesting series of slides…"]. *Bull. BOC* 38 (232): 55.

Ezra, A., 1925. Arrival of a very rare duck: The Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*). *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 3 (12): 299–300.

Ezra, A., 1926. The Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*). *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 4 (12): 325.

Ezra, A., 1931. Nesting of two rare ducks. *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 9 (12): 349–350.

Ezra, A., 1932. The aviaries of an Indian bird lover. *Avicultural Magazine* (4) 10 (5): 99–102.

Ezra, A., 1934. Birds and animals observed during a visit to India. *Avicultural Magazine* 12 (6): 156–158.

Ezra, A., 1941. Some rare ducks I have kept. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 6 (4): 141–144.

F

F. A. O.

Bibliography

F. A. O., 1984. Integrated development of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh: status and utilization of wildlife. Rome, F. A. O.

Fairbank, Henry (1862–1926; USA)
Missionary. Son of Samuel Bacon Fairbank. Ordained Hatfield, 27.v.1886; Missionary of American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, Wadale (=Wadala), India, 1886–98; Ahmednagar, India, 1899–1901, 1908–1913, 1915–?; Principal Divinity College, Ahmednagar, 1919–?; Union Training School, Ahmednagar, 1918–?; Superintendent of Vadala (=Wadala, Mumbai district) district, 1895–1897, 1907; Rahuri district (=Rahuri taluk), 1902, 1903, 1913; Salara (=Satara) district, 1904–1905; Kolgaon District (=Ahmednagar District), 1918–?.

—Anonymous. 1927. Obituary records of Yale graduates 1926–1927. *Bulletin of Yale University*. (Ser. 23) 22: 1–345 (pp. 324–325). Webpage URL: http://mssa.library.yale.edu/obituary_record/1925_1952/1926-27.pdf. [15.03.2022]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

Bibliography

Fairbank, H., 1921. *Birds of Mahableshwar.* 1st ed. Ahmednagar: Published by the author. Pp. i–iv, 5–46, i–xii.
Fairbank, H., 1921. *The Waterfowl of India and Asia.* Author.

Fairbank, R. [=Fairbank, Richard J.]

Fairbank, R. J. [=Fairbank, Richard J.]

Fairbank, Richard John (1954–; England)
BSc, Statistics, Wales, UK (1976); MSc, MPhil, Operational Research, Sussex, UK (1979, 1982). Birder. Blogger. Sussex Ornithological Society: Council Member, Assistant Recorder (1982–1986), Records Committee (1982–1993, 1995–); Records Committee Isles of Scilly (1982–1984).

—Fairbank, R. J. 2022. Website URL: Blogs at https://birdingneversleeps.blogspot.com. [15.04.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Fairbank, R., 1979. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1970.
Fairbank, R. J., 1980. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1979–January 1980.
Fairbank, R. J., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.
Fairbank, R., 1982. Ladakh (21 June to 8 July 1982). Webpage URL: http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Ladakh82.html.

Fairbank, S. B. [=Fairbank, Samuel Bacon]

Fairbank, Samuel Bacon (1822–1898; USA)
Evangelist, writer, translator, and naturalist. Ordained 1845. Worked in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra, and Kodaikanal, Tamil Nadu, in India. Father of Henry Fairbank. Collected molluscs, birds, and plants for American universities. He wrote notes for the Gazetteer on the natural history of Bombay, and the Deccan. Nominated a Fellow of the University of Bombay (1868). Several taxa named after him, including *Montecincla fairbankii*.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Blanford, W. T., 1869. Ornithological notes, chiefly on some birds of central, western and southern India. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 38 (Part II No 3): 164–191.
—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book*: *or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology*. Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.
—Hume, R. A., 1896. The semi-centennial of the arrival of Rev. Dr. Fairbank. *Missionary Herald* 92 (12): 526–529.
—Trafton, J. M., 2005. The Legacy of Samuel Bacon Fairbank. *International Bulletin of Missionary Research* 29 (3): 144–149. Webpage URL: http://www.internationalbulletin.org/issues/2005-03/2005-03-144-trafton.pdf. [15.04.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2021. Samuel B. Fairbank. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samuel_B._Fairbank#cite_ref-14. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Fairbank, S. B., 1876. List of birds collected in the vicinity of Khandala, Mahabaleshwar, and Belgam, along the Sahyadri Mountains; and near Ahmednagar in the Dakhan. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 250–268.
Fairbank, S. B., 1877. A list of birds collected and observed on the Palani Hills. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 387–410.

Faircloth, Brant C. (XXXX–; USA)
PhD. 2008. Assistant Professor, Department of Biological Sciences, Louisiana State University. Research interests include evolutionary biology, computational biology, molecular biology, organismal biology, genetics, and genomics. Member of the Openwings Project, seeking to build an evolutionary tree of all bird species using DNA from across the genome.

—Anonymous. 2022. Webpage URL: https://biography.omicsonline.org/united-states-of-america/louisiana-state-university/brant-c-faircloth-10622. [15.04.2022] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2022. Webpage URL: https://www.lsu.edu/mediacenter/news/2018/04/11bio_faircloth_openwings.php. [15.04.2022] **[P]**
—Faircloth, B. C., 2022. Website URL: https://www.faircloth-lab.org/research/. [15.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Salter, J. F., Oliveros, C. H., Hosner, P. A., Manthey, J. D., Robbins, M. B., Moyle, R. G., Brumfield, R. T., & Faircloth, B. C., 2020. Extensive paraphyly in the typical owl family (Strigidae). *The Auk* 137 (1): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz070.

Faizi, S. [=Faizi, Shahul]

Faizi, Shahul (1960–; India)
Ecologist. PhD, Environmental management, Bharathidasan University. Specialising in international environmental policy, and biodiversity conservation. Advocate, author, and institutional leader. Field biologist at BNHS under Dr Sálim Ali; Organised students during the Silent Valley Movement, leading a bicycle campaign, and the Quilon–Mukkali rally. UNESCO Fellow; key negotiator at UN environmental events, e.g., Earth Summits. Chair, CBD Alliance. Active in formulating the India Biodiversity Act, and the Forest Rights Act. Helped create India's first Environmental compensation legislation. Advisor on Biodiversity Management to many Indian states, Nepal, Indonesia etc. President, Ethological Society of India. Contributed to conservation of Western Ghats in Kerala, and the Sasthamkota, and Ashtamudi lakes as Ramsar sites. Global 500 Honour, (UNEP 1988); Lifetime Achievement Award (III World Biodiversity congress and the Govt. Of Serbia); Environmental leader award, Kerala Environmental Writers Forum.

—Anonymous. 2003. S Faizi wins Environmental Leader award. Webpage URL: https://m.timesofindia.com/city/thiruvananthapuram/s-faizi-wins-environmental-leader-award/articleshow/9947.cms. [15.04.2022]
—Anonymous. 2022. S. Faizi. Webpage URL: https://www.downtoearth.org.in/author/s-faizi-431. [15.04.2022] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2022. Prabook. S. Faizi. Webpage URL: https://prabook.com/web/s.faizi/1419733. [15.04.2022]

Bibliography
Faizi, S., 1983. Thousands wing their way to Nellapattu. *Animal Citizen* 20 (4): 14.
Faizi, S., 1984. A population study of the avifauna of Adyar estuary, Madras. Madras, The New College. M.Sc. 34.
Faizi, S., 1985. An additional record of the Least Frigate Bird Fregata ariel in India. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 191.

Faizuddin, M.

Bibliography
Faizuddin, M., 1985. Wildlife sanctuaries of Bangladesh and some recommendations. *Tigerpaper* 12 (1): 8–11.

Fakhar-I-Abbas

Bibliography
Fakhar-I-Abbas, Hanif, U., & Khan, Z. I., 2013. Asian Pied Starling *Sturnus contra* range extension in Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 20: 10.

Falck, J.

Bibliography
Aarestrup, C., Andersen, P. A., Falck, J., Bühring, A., Meilstrup, H., & Tingvad, N., 1971. Systematic list of birds seen in India, Nepal, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, USSR and Turkey, November 1970 to May 1971.

Falconer, Hugh (1808–1865; Scotland)
Botanist, geologist, palaeontologist, and paleoanthropologist. Graduated in natural history, University of Aberdeen (1826); Medicine, University of Edinburgh (1829). Assistant Surgeon, British East India Company (1830). Superintendent, Calcutta [=Kolkata] Botanical Garden, and Professor in Botany, Medical College, Calcutta (1847). Studied the flora, fauna, and geology of India, Assam, Burma [=Myanmar], and most of the Mediterranean islands. He studied the Siwalik fossil beds.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Hugh Falconer. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hugh_Falconer. [26.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography
Falconer, H., 1868. *Palaeontological memoirs and notes of the late Hugh Falconer.* London: R. Hardwicke. of 2 vols.

Falzon, M. A.

Bibliography
Falzon, M. A., 2000. Report on a birdwatching trip to the Andaman Islands, January-February 2000.

Fan, Li-Qing

Bibliography
Fan, L.-Q., Chen, G.-L., Da, X.-W., Luo, J.-J., Xian, L.-L., Ren, Q.-M., Xie, Y.-Y., & Du, B., 2017. Seasonal variation in food availability influences the breeding strategy of White-collared Blackbirds *Turdus albocinctus* on the Tibetan Plateau. *Ibis* 159 (4): 873–882.

Fan, Liqing

Bibliography
Lu, X., Ma, X., & Fan, L., 2009. OBC in action: Conservation Fund: breeding ecology of Tibetan Babax *Babax koslowi*. *BirdingASIA* 11: 13.

Fan, Zhenxin

Bibliography
Yan, C., Mou, B., Meng, Y., Tu, F., Fan, Z., Price, M., Yue, B., & Zhang, X., 2017. A novel mitochondrial genome of *Arborophila* and a new insight into *Arborophila* evolutionary history. *PloS ONE* 12 (7): e0181649. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181649.

Fanck, M.

Bibliography
Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for

Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Fanck, Matthias

Bibliography

Sharma, A., Zockler, C., Bunting, G., Webb, K., Fanck, M., & Kashiwagi, M., 2006. First record of Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) from the Indian Sunderbans delta. *NLBW* 46 (4): 58–60.

Farber, Paul Lawrence

Bibliography

Farber, P. L., 1982. *The emergence of ornithology as a scientific discipline, 1760–1850.* 1st ed. Dordrecht, Holland: D. Reidel. Pp. i–xxii, 1–191.

Farber, P. L., 1997. *Discovering birds: the emergence of ornithology as a scientific discipline, 1760–1850.* Reprint of 2nd ed. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–191 (1982).

Farmer, Adrian H.

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Farner, D. S.

Bibliography

Farner, D. S., 1960. Reviews: *On the birds of Afghanistan*.—Knud Paludan. *The Auk* 77: 481–482.

Farooq, Amjad

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Khaliq, I., Choudhry, M. J. I., Farooq, A., & Hussain, N., 2008. Status, threats and conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in Pakistan. *Current Science* 95 (8): 1079–1082.

Farrand, John, Jr.

Bibliography

Morony, J. J., Jr., Bock, W. J., & Farrand, J., Jr., 1975. *Reference list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. New York: Department of Ornithology, American Museum of Natural History. Pp. i–x, 1–207.

Farrington, John D.

Bibliography

Farrington, J. D., 2016. A survey of the autmn 2009 and spring 2010 bird migrations at Lhasa, Tibet Autonomous Region, China. *Forktail* 32: 14–25.

Farrow, D. S.

Bibliography

Farrow, D. S., & Spierenburg, P. J., 2000. Golden-spectacled and Whistler's Warbler. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 3: 15–19.

Robson, C., Buck, H., Farrow, D. S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1995. A birdwatching visit to Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas.

Farrow, Dave

Bibliography

Farrow, D., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March–April 1982.

Farrow, D., 1995. Bhutan and Assam, 28 Oct.–18 Nov. '95. Explore Worldwide Tour.

Farrow, D., 1997. Birdquest Bhutan 1997.

Farrow, D., 1998. Birdquest Bhutan 1998.

Farrow, D., 1999. Birdquest Bhutan 1999.

Farrow, D., 2000. Birdquest Bhutan 2000.

Farrow, D., 2000. Bhutan 2000.

King, B., Farrow, D., Robson, C., Buck, H., & Fisher, T., 1996. Recent rare pheasant observations in Chin State, West Myanmar (Burma). *WPA News* 50 (May): 9–10.

Farrow, S.

Bibliography

Robson, C. R., Buck, H., Farrow, S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1998. A birdwatching visit to the Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas. *Forktail* 13 (February): 109–119.

Fartade, Kamlakar

Fartade, Kamlakar M.

Bibliography

Narwade, S., & Fartade, K., 2008. Nannaj bustard area (an IBA): in great need of local community support. *Mistnet* 9 (4): 10–12.

Narwade, S., & Fartade, K., 2014. Breeding colony of River Tern on manmade construction in the Deccan Plateau, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 18–19 (2013).

Narwade, S. S., Gaikwad, M. C., & Fartade, K. M., 2014. Status survey of harriers in south-western region of Deccan plateau (sic) of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (2): 28–30 (2013).

Fartade, Madhukar

Bibliography

Narwade, S., & Fartade, M., 2008. Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in agriculture landscape. *Buceros* 13 (2): 7–9.

Faruqi, S. A.

Bibliography

Faruqi, S. A., & Bump, G., 1957. A study of the seasonal foods of three Pakistan game birds. Programme Reports, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Faruqi, Shamin A.

Bibliography

Faruqi, S. A., Bump, G., Nanda, P. C., & Christensen, G. C., 1960. A study of the seasonal foods of the Black Francolin [*Francolinus francolinus* (Linnaeus)], the

Grey Francolin [*F. pondicerianus* (Gmelin)] and the Common Sandgrouse (*P. exustus* Temminck) in India and Pakistan. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 354–361.

Fathima, J. Afreen

Bibliography

Fathima, J. A., Kamalanathan, M., Palanivelrajan, M., Prathipa, A., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2016. Treatment of rescued Shikra (*Accipiter badius*) with injury. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 8–9.

Fatima, Farina

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Faunthorpe, J. C.

Bibliography

Faunthorpe, J. C., 1929. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in the United Provinces. *JBNHS* 33 (2): 446.

Faveyts, Wouter

Bibliography

Faveyts, W., Valkenburg, M., & Granit, B., 2011. Crested Honey Buzzard: identification, western occurrence and hybridisation with European Honey Buzzard. *Dutch Birding* 33 (3): 149–162.

Favre, Adrien

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. "Into and Out of" the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.

Fawcus, L. R.

Bibliography

Fawcus, L. R., 1942. Note on the finding of a ringed bird in Malda District. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 27–28.

Fawcus, L. R., 1943. Note on the distribution of the Bank Myna in eastern Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (4): 119.

Fawcus, L. R., 1943. *Report of the Game and Game Fishes Preservation Committee on the existing species of game in Bengal.* Pp. i–iv, i–ii, 1–53.

Fawcus, L. R., 1944. Note on occurrence of Avocets in 24-Parganas district, Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 102.

Fawcus, L. R., 1944. Note on Green Pigeons in Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 8–9.

Fazal, S.

Bibliography

Fazal, S., Ali, Z., Manzoor, F., & Nazir, A., 2014. A study on the avian (Passerine) diversity of Lahore. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 24 (4): 1270–1275.

Fazili, Mustahson F.

Bibliography

Fazili, M. F., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Bhat, B. A., 2009. Some aspects of the nesting biology of Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* at Wular Lake, Kashmir. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 127–129 (2008).

Fazili, M. F., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Ahangar, F. A., 2011. On some breeding parameters of Little Bittern at Haigam wetland, Kashmir (India). *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 74–80.

Wani, H. M., Fazili, M. F., & Charoo, S. A., 2020. Status of the Lammergeier (*Gypaetus barbatus*) in Hirpora Wildlife Sanctuary, South Kashmir. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 772–775.

Feare, C. J.

Feare, Chris

Feare, Chris J.

Feare, Christopher

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Fisher, C. T., & Feare, C. J., (eds.) 2003. *Why museums matter: avian archives in an age of extinction. Papers from a conference of this title held at Green Park, Aston Clinton, and workshops at the Natural History Museum, Tring, 12–15 November 1999*. 1st ed. Bull. BOC Suppl. 123A (Series). Tring: British Ornithologists' Club. Pp. 1–360.

Craig, A. J. F. K., & Feare, C. J., 2009. Family Sturnidae (Starlings). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World sparrows*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 16 vols. Pp. 654–758.

Feare, C., 1984. *The Starling.* Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–315.

Feare, C., 1998. Books received. Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T. 1998. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*; Ali, S. & Ripley, S. D. (with contribution from Roberts, T. J.). 1998. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*. Vol. 9, Robins to wagtails. Second edition. *Bull. BOC* 119 (2): 135–136.

Feare, C., & Craig, A., 1998. *Starlings and Mynas.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–285, pll. 1–32.

Feare, C., & Craig, A., 1999. *Starlings and Mynas.* New Jersey: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–285.

Feare, C. J., 1977. Communal roosting in the Mynah *Acridotheres tristis*. *JBNHS* 73 (3): 525–527.

Feare, C. J., 1984. Seabird status and conservation in the tropical Indian Ocean. In: Croxall, J. P., Evans, P. G. H., & Schreiber, R. W., (eds.). *Status and Conservation of the World's Seabirds*. Cambridge,

U.K. International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. 457–471.
Feare, C. J., 1988. Recent ornithological publications. *Naturalised birds of the world*. *Ibis* 130 (4): 456–457.
Feare, C. J., 1994. Common Mynas drinking sea water. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 144.
Feare, C. J., Allan, J. R., & Gretton, A., 1995. Dispersed communal roosting in Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 455–457.
Jaeger, A., Feare, C. J., Summers, R. W., Lebarbenchon, C., Larose, C. S., & Le Corre, M., 2017. Geolocation reveals year-round at-sea distribution and activity of a superabundant tropical seabird, the Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus*. *Frontiers of Marine Science* 4 (394): 1–10. DOI: https://10.3389/fmars.2017.00394.

Feeroz, M. M.

Bibliography
Islam, M. A., Khan, M. M. H., Kabir, M. M., Solhoy, T., Joarder, N. B., & Feeroz, M. M., 1999. Winter birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Ecoprint* 6 (1): 41–49.

Feeroz, Mohammed Mostafa

Bibliography
Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., & Hasan, M. K., 2017. Large-tailed Nightjar: Breeding notes on *Caprimulgus macrurus* in Jahangirnagar University campus, Bangladesh. *Zoo's Print* 32 (7): 27–29.
Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., & Hasan, M. K., 2018. Yellow-footed Green Pigeon: Notes on nesting behaviour of *Treron phoenicoptera* in a semi-urban area of Bangladesh. Bird-o-soar #15. *Zoo's Print* 33 (4): 15–18.

Feeroz, Mostafa

Bibliography
Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., & Feeroz, M., 2016. Brood parasitic cuckoos and their hosts in Jahangirnagar University campus. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 64–69.

Feijen, Cobi

Bibliography
Feijen, C., & Feijen, H. R., 2008. A review of the breeding birds of Bhutan. *Forktail* 24: 1–24.
Feijen, C., Feijen, H. R., & Schulten, G. G. M., 2005. Raptor migration in Bhutan: incidental observations. *BirdingASIA* 3: 61–62.

Feijen, Hans R.

Bibliography
Feijen, C., & Feijen, H. R., 2008. A review of the breeding birds of Bhutan. *Forktail* 24: 1–24.
Feijen, C., Feijen, H. R., & Schulten, G. G. M., 2005. Raptor migration in Bhutan: incidental observations. *BirdingASIA* 3: 61–62.

Feilden, H. W.

Bibliography
Feilden, H. W., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I obtained three specimens of a Flamingo last week which differ so much from *Phoenicopterus roseus* that I have no doubt that they are a different species."]. *Ibis* 10 (4): 495–496.
Feilden, H. W., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I should like to add a little to the information lished (sic) by Mr. Allan Hume…"]. *Ibis* 12 (2): 295.

Fellowes, J. R.

Bibliography
Tordoff, A. W., Baltzer, M. C., Fellowes, J. R., Pilgrim, J. D., & Langhammer, P. F., 2012. Key biodiversity areas in the Indo-Burma hotspot: Process, progress and future directions. *JoTT* 4 (8): 2779–2787.

Fellowes, Kyrle

Bibliography
Fellowes, K., 1918. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh *S. aurita* in the Mahableshwar Hills. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 289.

Felsinger, C.

Felsinger, C. G. A.

Bibliography
Felsinger, C., 1942. Kingfisher query. *Loris* 3 (1): 48.
Felsinger, C. G. A., 1934. *Birds in the garden in the low country wet-zone of Ceylon.* Colombo: Published by the author. Printed by Frewin & Co. Pp. 63.
Felsinger, C. G. A., 1972. *It was the babbler's nest.* Colombo: Lake House Investments Ltd. Pp. 160.

Fen-qi, He

Bibliography
Wilkinson, R., & Fen-qi, H., 2010. Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus* and Blue-crowned Laughingthrush *G. courtoisi*—new observations and interpretations on their taxonomy. *BirdingASIA* 14: 73–82.
Yuan-hua, H., Fen-qi, H., Wirth, R., Melville, D., Pan-ji, Z., Xia-zhi, W., Gui-fu, W., & Zhi-yong, L., 2003. Little-known Oriental bird. Courtois's Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus courtoisi*. *OBC Bull.* 38: 35–40.

Fendall, C. E.

Bibliography
Fendall, C. E., 1911. Do Smews (*Mergus albellus*) go in pairs? *JBNHS* 20 (3): 857.

Fenton, L. L.

Bibliography
Fenton, L. L., 1906. Food of the Himalayan Nutcracker (*Nucifraga hemispila*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 229.
Fenton, L. L., 1910. Doves nesting on the ground. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 220–221.
Fenton, L. L., 1910. Occurrence of the Lesser Flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*) in Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 221.
Fenton, L. L., 1910. Breeding of the Masked Wagtail (*Motacilla personata*) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 992.

Ferasyi, Teuku Reza

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Ferguson Jr, William

Bibliography

Ferguson Jr, W., 1887. *List of the Birds of Ceylon, carefully compiled from Capt. W. Vincent Legge's exhaustive work with the Sinhalese and Tamil names in Roman characters, and signs affixed for useful information about each particular bird, as to whether resident or not; with notes by Samuel Bligh.* Colombo: Ceylon Observer Press. Pp. 1–13.

Ferguson, A. M.

Bibliography

Ferguson, A. M., & Ferguson, J., (eds.) 1881. *The Ceylon directory calendar and compendium of useful information*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Ceylon Observer. Pp. 1–432, i–xciv++.

Ferguson, David A.

Bibliography

Ferguson, D. A., 1988. Hearing aids for Salim. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 21–22 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Ferguson, Donald

Bibliography

Ferguson, D., 1907. Joan Gideon Loten, F. R. S., the naturalist Governor of Ceylon (1752–57), and the Ceylonese artist de Bevere [A translation by Donald Ferguson of an address and a paper by P. J. van Houten, in the Indische Mercuur, Amsterdam, June 6, 1905 & March 13, 1906; with notes by D. Ferguson, and memoranda by R. G. Anthonisz, Feb. 22, 1907, & F. H. de Vos.]. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 19 (58): 217–271.

Ferguson, J.

Bibliography

Ferguson, A. M., & Ferguson, J., (eds.) 1881. *The Ceylon directory calendar and compendium of useful information*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Ceylon Observer. Pp. 1–432, i–xciv++.

Ferguson, Robert

Bibliography

King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H., & Suter, W., 2001. Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29–40.

Ferguson-Lees, I. J. [=Ferguson-Lees, Ian James]

Ferguson-Lees, Ian James (James) (1929–2017; Italy) British ornithologist. *British Birds*: Executive Editor (1954–1973), Co-founder, Rarities Committee (1958–1963), responsible (with others) in exposing the local taxidermist, George Birstow's claims of vagrant records as fraudlent—known as the Hastings Rarities affair, Co-founder of Rare Breeding Birds Panel (1973–1979); RSPB Deputy Director (Conservation) (1973–1975); West Palaearctic Birds Ltd. (1970–1975); BTO: deeply involved in almost all activities of the Trust from 1950s onwards, Council Member (two terms) and Vice President (one term), President and Chairman (1969–1973); BOU: Records Committee (1960–1986), Council Member (1973–1977), Chairman (1970–1986). Involved in either setting up, and/or administering several ornithological organisations in the UK. Member of innumerable international ornithological expeditions. Studied raptors (1946 onwards), and the Dunnock (1950–1955). Author or co-author of innumerable bird books. May have been the first British birder to use a tripod-mounted telescope in the field (1972). Awarded: Joint winner of the Gold Medal (plus Holford and then Lawrence Medals), Royal Horticultural Society (1950); Bernard W. Tucker Medal, BTO (1976); honorary life memberships of various ornithological organisations.

—Christie, D. A., 2017. Ian James Ferguson-Lees. *British Birds* 110 (9): 540–546. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/content/ian-james-ferguson-lees-1929%E2%80%932017. [16.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2022. James Ferguson-Lees. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Ferguson-Lees. [15.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Ferguson-Lees, I. J., 2004. Obituary: Guy Mountfort, 1905–2003. *Ibis* 146 (3): 572–574.

Ferguson-Lees, I. J., 2009. Scientific names: abbreviations and pronunciation. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 145–146 (2008).

Ferguson-Lees, J., & Christie, D. A., 2001. *Raptors of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–992.

Ferguson-Lees, J., & Christie, D. A., 2002. *Raptors of the World.* 1st (Reprint?) ed. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin. Pp. 1–992.

Ferguson-Lees, J., & Christie, D. A., 2005. *Raptors of the world.* 1st ed. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–320.

Ferguson-Lees, James [=Ferguson-Lees, Ian James]

Fergusson, H. S.

Fergusson, Harold S.

Bibliography

Fergusson, H. S., 1898. Birds not recorded from Travancore in the "Fauna of British India.". *JBNHS* 12 (1): 202–203.

Fergusson, H. S., & Bourdillon, T. F., 1903. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part I. *JBNHS* 15 (2): 249–264.
Fergusson, H. S., & Bourdillon, T. F., 1904. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part II. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 455–474.
Fergusson, H. S., & Bourdillon, T. F., 1904. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part II. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 654–673.
Fergusson, H. S., & Bourdillon, T. F., 1904. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part III. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 1–18.

Fernandes, Ashish

Bibliography

Fernandes, A., 1999. Birdwatching Basics. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (3): 49–51.
Fernandes, A., 1999. Your best birdwatching behaviour. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (4): 53–54.

Fernandes, D.

Bibliography

Fernandes, D., 1977. Birding at the Hingolgadh Nature Camp. *NLBW* 17 (12): 3–6.
Fernandes, D., 1978. A correction. *NLBW* 18 (2): 13.

Fernandes, Merwyn [=Fernandes, Merwyn Mukesh]

Fernandes, Mukesh M. [=Fernandes, Merwyn Mukesh]

Fernandes, Merwyn Mukesh (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Fernandes, M., & den Besten, J. W., 2013. Some interesting breeding records for Pong Dam Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 29: 141–143.
Fernandes, M. M., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., Kalsi, R. S., & Sharma, D., 2007. Conservation of Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus*) in India—towards mapping abundance and genetic diversity. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 61–68.
Fernandes, M. M., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R. S., 2011. Purity assessment of captive Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* populations using morphological traits and microsatellite markers. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 213–214.

Fernandes, Rushil

Bibliography

Fernandes, R., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Siberian Rubythroat from Locknow, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 112A.
Fernandes, R., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Bar-winged Flycatcher-shrike from Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 168A.

Fernandez, Katrina

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Fernandez, T.

Bibliography

Fernandez, T., 1980. Birdwatching from the rear window. *NLBW* 20 (4): 14.

Fernando, C. E.

Bibliography

Fernando, C. E., 1964. The Great Snipe (*Capella media*). *Loris* 10 (2): 119.

Fernando, E. C.

Bibliography

Fernando, E. C., 1964. Difference between the male and female Pied Hornbill—and nesting habits. *Loris* 10 (2): 159.
Fernando, E. C., 1968. *Anas Penelope*—The European Widgeon. *Loris* 11 (4): 208.
Fernando, E. C., 1968. The Coucal. *Loris* 11 (4): 209–210.

Fernando, H. F.

Bibliography

Fernando, H. F., 1913. Note on "*Orthotomus sutorius*" (the Indian Tailor Bird). *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (32): 300–302.
Fernando, H. F., 1913. "*Rhipidura albifrontata*" (White-browed Fantail Flycatcher). *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (32): 302–304.

Fernando, Ishira

Bibliography

Fernando, I., 2015. Home garden Battaramulla; Kotte marshes; Talangama tank. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 34–36.

Fernando, Isuri

Bibliography

Fernando, I., Silva, P., Prabhath, M. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2021. Aspects associated with foraging ecology of Sri Lanka Bush Warbler (*Elaphrornis palliseri*) in montane forests of Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation*: 3.

Fernando, Nishan

Bibliography

Fernando, N., 2019. The jewel of Oddusudan. *Loris* 28 (5): 83–85.

Fernando, Prithivira

Bibliography

Siriwardhane, M., Dayawasa, N., Peren, R., Fernando, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 1994. Avifaunal survey of Maduganga Islets, Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 19: 12.

Fernando, Prithiviraj

Bibliography

Kotagama, S., & Fernando, P., 1994. *A Fieldguide to the Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: The Wildlife Heritage Trust of Sri Lanka. Pp. 224.

Kotagama, S., & Fernando, P., 1995. *A Fieldguide to the Birds of Sri Lanka.* Reprint ed. Colombo: The Wildlife Heritage Trust of Sri Lanka. Pp. 1–224.

Fernando, R.

Bibliography

Fernando, R., 1988. ["I refern to Dr. B. L. Perera's article…"]. *Loris* 18 (1): 33.

Fernando, R. H. S. S.

Bibliography

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Ekanayake, S. P., Kekulandala, L. D. C. B., Samarawickrama, V. A. P., Ratnayake, N. D., & Fernando, R. H. S. S., 2002. *An Assessment of the Status of the Biodiversity in the Muthurajawela Wetland Sanctuary.* Colombo: IUCN Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–iv, 1–48.

Fernando, R. Isuri T. K.

Bibliography

Fernando, R. I. T. K., Silva, G. K. V. P. T., Prabhath, M. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2019. Seasonal distribution of Sri Lanka bush warbler (*Elaphrornis palliseri*) in the Horton plains national park. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 7 (5): 194–198.

Fernando, Rahal

Bibliography

Fernando, R., 2021. [Makeli Ella 05.11…]. *CBCN* 2021 (November): 178–182.

Fernando, Ranjen

Bibliography

Fernando, R., 1981. Yala Park. *CBCN* 1981 (March): 19.

Fernando, R., 1998. Book reviews: *A bird watcher's guide to Sri Lanka* By Gehan de Silva, Deepal Warakagoda & Lester Perera. *Loris* 21 (6): 260.

Fernando, S. S.

Bibliography

Ranasinghe, P. N., & Fernando, S. S., 1994. Some ecological observations at Gilimale Proposed Reserve with special reference to family of Orchidaceae, Class Aves and Class Osteichthyes. *Panivudaya* 1 (2): 3–6.

Fernando, Samantha Suranjan

Bibliography

Fernando, S. S., 2001. Comments on the visits of birds to two Mistletoe species at Walapane, Nuwara-Eliya District. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (1): 1–3 (With three text–figs).

Fernando, Sumudu

Bibliography

deSilva, T. N., Fernando, S., deSilva, H. B., & Tennakoon, P., 2015. Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) in the dry lowlands of Sri Lanka: Distribution, ecology, and threats. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8089–8095.

Fernando, V. M.

Bibliography

Fernando, V. M., 1959. A sunbird's nest. *Loris* 8 (3): 138–139.

Fernando, V. M., 1960. The sunbirds and the crow. *Loris* 8 (5): 312–313.

Feroz, Mohammed Mostafa

Bibliography

Hridoy, T. H., Rahman, M. T., Saha, A., Hasan, M. K., & Feroz, M. M., 2018. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*: a first record from the northern floodplain in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 30: 109–110.

Ferrar, M. L.

Bibliography

Ferrar, M. L., 1917. Occurrence of the Wood-Snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola*) in Salsette. *JBNHS* 25 (1): 149–150.

Ferrar, M. L., 1931. Bird migration notes from Port Blair. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 448–450.

Ferreira, Doris

Bibliography

Ferreira, D., 1950. The Indian Button Quail (*Turnix maculatus*): a new record for Bombay. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 808–809.

Ferry, C. D.

Bibliography

Jones, J. P. G., Ferry, C. D., Isherwood, C. E., Knight, C. G., Kumara, C. L., & Weerakoon, K., 1998. *A Conservation Review of Three Forests in south-west Sri Lanka.* Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Reports.

Fiebig, Jürgen

Bibliography

Abs, M., Eckhoff, P., Fiebig, J., & Frahnert, S., 2010. The bird collection in the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin resulting from Ernst Schäfer's three expeditions to Tibet and Sikkim. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 86 (1): 49–80.

Frahnert, S., Eckhoff, P., & Fiebig, J., 2012. Ernst Schäfer's comprehensive historical bird collection from Sikkim and Tibet at the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 160–161.

Field, F.

Field, Frederick

Bibliography

Field, F., 1874. Notes—*Pterocles senegallus* in the salt range. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 331.
Field, F., 1874. Letters to the Editor.—[From F. Field, Esq., on the occurrence of *Glareola orientalis* at Ludhiana]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 465.
Field, F., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[Breeding of *Palaeornis sivalensis* near Goojerat]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 329–333.
Field, F., 1902. Robin laying in babbler's nest. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 610–611.
Field, F., 1920. Breeding of Black-necked Stork, (*Xenorhynchus asiaticus*). *JBNHS* 27 (1): 171–172.
Field, F., 1922. Notes on the nesting of the Himalayan Tree Creeper (*Certhia himalayana*). *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1138–1139.
Field, F., 1922. Rough list and notes on the birds found breeding in the Gonda District, Oudh. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 753–772.
Field, F., 1925. Occurrence of the Nepal Kalij Pheasant (*G. leucomelanus*) at Mussoorie. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 917.

Field, F. F.

Bibliography

Field, F. F., 1941. Occurrence of the Stiff-tailed Duck at Nowshera, N.W.F.P. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 445.

Field, G. D. (1930–; Ceylon [Sri Lanka])
British ornithologist. BA, Classics, Cambridge (1953); MA (1958). Lecturer. Worked on West African ornithology.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Field, G. D., 1992. Recent ornithological publications: Jobling, J. A. 1991. *A dictionary of scientific bird names*. *Ibis* 134 (3): 305.

Filardi, C. E.

Bibliography

Coates, B. J., Dutson, G. C. L., & Filardi, C. E., 2006. Family Monarchidae (Monarch-flycatchers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 244–329.

Fily, M.

Bibliography

Fily, M., & Perennou, C., 1990. Red Kite Milvus milvus in Ladakh. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 291.

Finava, Manoj

Bibliography

Finava, M., 2016. Short birding notes: Laggar Falcon at charakala Salt Pans. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 20.
Ganpule, P., Mashru, A., Finava, M., & Das, S., 2019. Sighting of Plain Warbler *Phylloscopus neglectus* near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 15–16.
Trivedi, A., Jadeja, S. P., Finava, M., & Ganpule, P., 2017. Common Ringed Plovers in Charakla, near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 22.

Finlay, J. D.

Bibliography

Finlay, J. D., 1929. The nesting habits of the Northern Grey Hornbill Lophoceros birostris. *JBNHS* 33 (2): 444–445.

Finn, F. [=Finn, Frank]

Finn, Frank (1868–1932; England)
Ornithologist, author, and lecturer. Educated at Maidstone Grammar School and at Oxford University. After completing his education, he went on a collecting expedition to east Africa in 1892. First assistant superintendent of the Indian Museum, Calcutta (1894) and deputy superintendent 1895–1903. Editor of the *Avicultural Magazine* from 1909–1910 and for a short period of the *Zoologist*. Prolific author, he also dabbled in poetry.

—Anonymous. 1932. Obituary. Mr. Frank Finn. *Nature* 130 (3292): 837–838. Webpage URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/130837a0.pdf. [15.03.2022]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. Sanctuary Asia 33 (1): 38–41.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indain birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December; https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj)
—W. L. S., 1933. Obituary: Frank Finn. *Ibis* 75 (2): 357–358.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Frank Finn. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank_Finn. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Dewar, D., & Finn, F., 1909. *The making of species.* London, New York: John Lane the Bodley Head, John Lane Company. Pp. i–xix, 1–400.
Finn, F., 1896. On the occurrence in India of two rare ducks, *Fuligula baeri* and *Erismatura leucocephala*. *Proc. ASB* 65 (April): 61–62.
Finn, F., 1897. On some noteworthy Indian birds. *JASB* LXVI (Part II No 2): 523–528.
Finn, F., 1897. Note on the gait of the cotton teal, with exhibition of living specimens. *Proc. ASB* 1897 (April): 81–83.
Finn, F., 1897. List of the birds collected by the Afghan-Baluch Boundary Commission of 1896. *JASB* LXV (Part II No 4): 566–567 (1896).
Finn, F., 1898. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["Having so recently…pointed out…"]. *Ibis* 40 (2): 311–312.
Finn, F., 1898. Note on the occurrence in India of the Dwarf Goose (*Anser erythropus*) with exhibiton of living specimen. *Proc. ASB* 1898 (January): 6–7.
Finn, F., 1898. On a third invasion of India by Baer's Pochard (*Nyroca baeri*). *Proc. ASB* 1898 (April): 134–135.
Finn, F., 1898. Notes on various species of Grebes, with especial reference to the power of walking and digestion possessed by these birds. *JASB* LXVI (Part II No 4): 725–730 (1897).
Finn, F., 1898. On certain imperfectly known points in the habits and economy of birds, No. I. On the position of the feet of the "Picarian" birds and of parrots in flight. *Proc. ASB* 67 (March): 104–107.
Finn, F., 1898. Note on the seasonal change of Plumage in the males of the purple Honeysucker (*Arachnechthra asiatica*) and of an analogous American bird (*Coereba cyanea*). *JASB* LXVII (Part II No I): 64–66.
Finn, F., 1898. On some imperfectly known points in the habits and economy of birds, No. II. On the use of the feet for prehension by certain passerine birds, especially babblers. *Proc. ASB* 1898 (May): 144–147.
Finn, F., 1898. ["Mr. Frank Finn, Deputy Superintendent of the Indian Museum, exhibited some living specimens of the Indian Goosander…"]. *Proc. ASB* 67 (March): 103–104.
Finn, F., 1899. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["At the suggestion of Dr. Blanford…"]. *Ibis* 41 (2): 331.
Finn, F., 1899. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["In his 'Manual of the Game-birds of India' Mr. E. W. Oates…"]. *Ibis* 41 (3): 473–474.
Finn, F., 1899. On a new species of Bhimraj (*Dissemurus*), with some observations of the so-called family Dicruridæ. *JASB* LXVIII (Part II No 2): 119–121.
Finn, F., 1899. ["Mr. F. Finn exhibited two living specimens of a new Indian species of Weaver-bird…"]. *Proc. ASB* 1899 (July): 77–78.
Finn, F., 1900. On a new species of Bhimraj (*Dissemurus*), with some observations on the so-called family Dicruridae. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 377–378.
Finn, F., 1900. Notes on the Ploceidae. *JASB* LXVIII (4): 250–257 (1899).
Finn, F., 1900. *A guide to the zoological collections exhibited in the Bird Gallery of the Indian Museum.* Calutta: Indian Museum. Vol. I Pp. 1–131.
Finn, F., 1900. Notes on the structure and function of the Tracheal Bulb in male Anatidæ. *JASB* LXIX (Part II No 2): 147–149.
Finn, F., 1901. *How to know the Indian ducks.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, & Co. Pp. i–iv, 1–101.
Finn, F., 1901. Some out-of-the-way ducks. *The Avicultural Magazine* 7 (7): 129–134.
Finn, F., 1902. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["In volume iv. of the 'Birds' (Fauna of British India, p. 278)…"]. *Ibis* 44 (2): 351–352.
Finn, F., 1901. *List of the birds in the Indian Museum. Part I. Families Corvidae, Paradiseidae, Ptilonorhynchidae and Crateropodidae.* Calcutta: Indian Museum. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–115.
Finn, F., 1901. Some out-of-the-way ducks. *Avicultural Magazine* 7: 129–134.
Finn, F., 1901. On the specific validity of *Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume. *Ibis* 43 (1): 29–32.
Finn, F., 1901. The cage-birds of Calcutta. *Ibis* 43 (3): 423–444.
Finn, F., 1901. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["A male specimen of the Andaman Teal…"]. *Ibis* 43 (4): 737.
Finn, F., 1902. General notes on variation in birds. *JASB* LXXI (Part II No 3): 154–184.
Finn, F., 1902. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["Having long paid particular attention to Baer's Pochard…"]. *Ibis* 44 (3): 524.
Finn, F., 1902. The cage-birds of Calcutta. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 564–578.
Finn, F., 1902. On some cases of abrupt variation in Indian birds. *JASB* LXXI (Part II No 1): 81–85.
Finn, F., 1903. ["Mr. F. Finn exhibited a photograph of a specimen of the Indian Dabchick…"]. *Bull. BOC* 14 (102): 33.
Finn, F., 1904. *The birds of Calcutta.* 2nd ed.
Finn, F., 1905. *List of the birds in the Indian Museum. Part II. Families Sittidae, Dicruridae, Certhiidae, Regulidae, and Sylviidae.* Calcutta, India: Trustees of the Indian Museum. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 117–171.
Finn, F., 1905. Notes on the nesting of the Indian Dabchick. *Bird Notes* IV (1): 10–17.
Finn, F., 1906. *Garden and Aviary Birds of India.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–xi, 1–201.
Finn, F., 1906. *How to know the Indian waders.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–vii, 1–223.
Finn, F., 1906. *How to know the Indian waders.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–vii, 1–223.
Finn, F., 1907. *Ornithological & other oddities.* 1st ed. London / New York: John Lane, The Bodley Head / John Lane Company. Pp. i–xvi, 1–295.
Finn, F., 1909. *The Waterfowl of India and Asia.* Revised ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–ix, 1–121.
Finn, F., 1911. *The Game Birds of India and Asia.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–viii, 1–180.
Finn, F., 1915. *Indian sporting birds.* London: Francis Edwards. Pp. i–xi, 1–280.
Finn, F., 1915. *Garden and Aviary Birds of India.* 2nd ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–xi, 1–201.
Finn, F., 1915. *Indian sporting birds.* Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–xi, 1–280.
Finn, F., 1916. *The Game birds of India and Asia.* ?2nd ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co.
Finn, F., 1917. *The Birds of Calcutta.* 3rd ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. vii+166.
Finn, F., 1920. *How to know the Indian waders.* 2nd revised ed. Calcutta, Simla / London: Thacker, Spink & Co. / W. Thacker & Co. Pp. i–xiii, 1–200.
Finn, F., 1921. *The Waterfowl of India and Asia.* Revised 3rd ed. Calcutta & Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–xi, 1–126.

Finn, F., 1978. *The birds of Calcutta.* 3rd (Reprint) ed. New Delhi & Dehra Dun: Periodical Experts Book Agency & International Book Distributors. Pp. 1–166.
Finn, F., & Turner, H. H., 1900. On two rare Indian pheasants. *JASB* LXIX (Part II No 2): 144–146.
Nisbett, W. G., & Finn, F., 1901. Notes on some Kalij Pheasants from the Kachin Hills in the possession of the Bombay Natural History Society. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 521–528.
Wood, H., & Finn, F., 1902. On a collection of birds from Upper Burmah. *JASB* LXXI (Part II No 3): 121–131.

Finsch, O. [=Finsch, Friedrich Hermann Otto]

Finsch, Otto von [=Finsch, Friedrich Hermann Otto]

Finsch, Friedrich Hermann Otto (1839–1917; Germany) Naturalist and traveller who dabbled in politics. Apprenticed as a painter on glass, which was a family business. He became Assistant Curator at the Dutch National Museum in Leiden (1862–1864) and then Curator (1897–1904). Later he became curator of the Bremen Museum, 1864–1879. Travelled all over the world, including expeditions to Turkestan and western Siberia in 1876, the South Seas between 1879 and 1882, the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea in 1884. Published accounts of birds from every part of the globe, particularly East Africa and Polynesia, but is still chiefly remembered as an expert on Psittacidae. In 1884 appointed Bismarck's Imperial Commissioner to New Guinea, which led to the formation of German protectorates in the area. There is even a port in New Guinea—Finschshafen—still named after him, although the German protectorate became an Australian responsibility at the end of WWI. From 1905 he was head of the ethnographical department of the Municipal Museum in Brunswick.

—Anonymous. 1918. Obituary: Friedrich Hermann Otto Finsch. *Ibis* 60 (2): 304–306.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Howes, H., 2018. A "Perceptive Observer" in the Pacific: Life and Work of Otto Finsch. In: Bérose - Encyclopédie internationale des histoires de l'anthropologie. Pp. 1–8. Website URL: https://www.berose.fr/?A-Perceptive-Observer-in-the-Pacific-Life-and-Work-of-Otto-Finsch&lang=fr. [23.12.2021] **[P]**
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sack, P. G., 1972. Finsch, Otto (1839–1917). Australian Dictionary of Biography, Volume 4. Melbourne University Press. pp. 170–171. Webpage URL: https://adb.anu.edu.au/biography/finsch-otto-3519. [23.12.2021]
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2021. Otto Finsch. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Otto_Finsch. [22.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Finsch, O. v., 1865. *Index ad Caroli Luciani Bonaparte Conspectus Generum Avium.* Leyden: Lugduni Batavorum, apud E.J. Brill. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 1–23.
Finsch, O. v., 1867. *Die Papageien, Monoraphisch bearbeitet.* Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Finsch, O., 1870. On a collection of birds from North eastern Abyssinia and the Bogos country. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London* 7 (4): 197–331.

Fischer, A. B.

Bibliography

Fischer, A. B., 1969. [Laboratory experiments on and open-country observations of the visual acuity and behaviour of Old World vultures]. *Zool. Jb. Syst. Bd.* 96: 81–132.

Fischer, C. E. C.

Bibliography

Fischer, C. E. C., 1904. The Crested Hawk-Eagle (*Spizaetus cirrhatus*). *JBNHS* 15 (4): 716–717.
Fischer, C. E. C., 1906. Flocking of Kites. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 525–526.
Fischer, C. E. C., 1923. Drongo and cicada. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 839–840.

Fisher, C. T.

Fisher, Clemency

Fisher, Clemency T.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Fisher, C. T., & Feare, C. J., (eds.) 2003. *Why museums matter: avian archives in an age of extinction. Papers from a conference of this title held at Green Park, Aston Clinton, and workshops at the Natural History Museum, Tring, 12–15 November 1999*. 1st ed. Bull. BOC Suppl. 123A (Series). Tring: British Ornithologists' Club. Pp. 1–360.
Fisher, C., 2021. Book reviews: Lederer, Roger J. *Birds*: *ornithology and the great bird artists*. 2019. *Archives of Natural History* 48 (1): 195–196. DOI: http://10.3366/anh.2021.0707.
Fisher, C., (ed.) 2002. A *passion for natural history*: *The life and legacy of the 13th Earl of Derby*. Liverpool, UK: National Museums & Galleries on Merseyside. Pp. 1–240.
Fisher, C., & Kear, J., 2002. The taxonomic importance of two early paintings of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham 1790). *Bull. BOC* 122 (4): 244–248.

Fisher, C. T., 1981. Specimens of extinct, endangered or rare birds in the Merseyside County Museums, Liverpool. *Bull. BOC* 101 (2): 276–285.
Fisher, C. T., 1999. Patna artists. Four watercolours of birds. *National art collection fund 1998 review*. London: National Art Collections Fund. Pp. 98–101.
Fisher, C. T., & Warr, F. E., 2003. Museums on paper: library & manuscript resources. *Bull. BOC* 123A: 136–164.

Fisher, D. [=Fisher, David John]

Fisher, David John (1954–2021; England)
British ornithologist. Tour leader. Managing Director, Sunbird Holidays (1982–). Editor, *Birdwatchers' guide to* series.

—Anonymous. 2021. David Fisher. Webpage URL: https://wingsbirds.com/leaders/david-fisher/. [17.11.2022] **[P]**
—Jeffers, R., 2022. David Fisher (1954–2021). Webpage URL: https://www.neotropicalbirdclub.org/DJF/DJF.pdf. [17.11.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Fisher, D., 1986. Sunbird Holidays checklist. India.
Fisher, D., 1990. Olivaceous Warblers in Bharatpur. *OBC Bull.* 11: 35–36.
Kazmierczak, K., & Fisher, D., 2000. Sunbird tour of Bhutan, 9–26 April 2000.

Fisher, James [=Fisher, James Maxwell McConnell]

Fisher, James Maxwell McConnell (1912–1970; England)
Author, editor, broadcaster, naturalist and ornithologist. Educated at Eton and Oxford. Began studying medicine but switched over to zoology after an expedition to Spitzbergen. Made over 1,000 radio and television broadcasts on natural history subjects. He played a major role in popularising birdwatching as a pastime in the UK after WWII. As well as writing his own books, he was an editor of Collins' New Naturalist series. He held the unique distinction of being awarded the Union Medal of the British Ornithologists' Union, the Gold Medal of the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and the Tucker Medal of the British Trust for Ornithology.

—Anonymous. 1968. Union medallists. *Ibis* 110 (3): 367.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—W. R. P. B., 1971. Obituaries: James Maxwell McConnell Fisher. *Ibis* 113 (1): 112–114.
—Wikipedia. 2021. James Fisher (naturalist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Fisher_(naturalist). [29.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Fisher, J., 1955. Special review: Dementiev, G. P., Gladkov, N. A. and others, 1951–54. Ptitsy Sovetskogo Soyuza [Birds of the Soviet Union]. 6 vols. *Ibis* 97 (3): 589–592.
Fisher, J., 2000. Memorial—Dorothy Mierow. *Himalayan Research Bulletin* 20 (1&2): 2.
Sitwell, S., Buchanan, H., & Fisher, J., 1953. *Fine Bird Books 1700-1900.* 1st ed. London: William Collins. Pp. i–viii, 1–120.
Sitwell, S., Buchanan, H., & Fisher, J., 1990. *Fine Bird Books 1700-1900.* New ed. New York: Atlantic Monthly Press. Pp. i–xi, 1–180.

Fisher, T.

Bibliography

Robson, C., Buck, H., Farrow, D. S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1995. A birdwatching visit to Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas.
Robson, C. R., Buck, H., Farrow, S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1998. A birdwatching visit to the Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas. *Forktail* 13 (February): 109–119.

Fisher, Tim

Bibliography

King, B., Farrow, D., Robson, C., Buck, H., & Fisher, T., 1996. Recent rare pheasant observations in Chin State, West Myanmar (Burma). *WPA News* 50 (May): 9–10.

Fisher, Timothy

Bibliography

King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H., & Suter, W., 2001. Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29–40.

Fishpool, L. D. C.

Bibliography

Fishpool, L. D. C., & Tobias, J. A., 2005. Family Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 124–250.
Tobias, J. A., Fishpool, L. D. C., & Fjeldså, J., 2016. Family Pycnonotidae. In: del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., (eds.). *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 460–481.

Fishpool, Lincoln

Bibliography

Fishpool, L., 2002. Books: "Toucans, Barbets and Honeyguides" by Lester L Short and Jennifer F M Horne. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001. 526pp. ISBN 0-19-854666-1. *World Birdwatch* 24 (1): 26.
Fishpool, L., 2009. Book reviews: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. & Christie, D. A. (eds) *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. *Ibis* 151 (4): 780–781.

Fitter, R. [=Fitter, Richard Sidney Richmond]

Fitter, R. S. R. [=Fitter, Richard Sidney Richmond]

Fitter, Richard [=Fitter, Richard Sidney Richmond]

Fitter, Richard Sidney Richmond (1913–2005; England)
BSc, Economics, London School of Economics (1933). British Ornithologist and naturalist. Assistant Editor *The Countryman* (1946–1959). Served in WWII. Life-long involvement in various national and international organisations, including IUCN, BTO, RSPB, Fauna & Flora Preservation Society, ICBP (now BirdLife International), London Natural History Society, etc. Prolific and best-selling author. Awards: Order of the Golden Ark, Netherlands (1978); Peter Scott Medal, British Naturalists' Association (1998); Christopher Cadbury Medal, Royal Society for Nature Conservation. In 2008 the British Naturalists' Association instituted a Richard Fitter Memorial Medal which is awarded annually to an individual who is a dedicated active field naturalist.

—Hume, R., 2005. Richard Fitter. *The Guardian* 28 September 2005. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/news/2005/sep/28/guardianobituaries.environment. [17.11.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. R. S. R. Fitter. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/R._S._R._Fitter. [17.11.2022] **[B]**
—Woodcock, M., 2006. Obituary: Richard Sidney Richmond Fitter (1913–2005). *British Birds* 99 (2): 109–110. **[P]**

Bibliography
Fitter, R., 1986. Birds in Dodda Gubbi. *NLBW* 26 (3–4): 11–12.
Fitter, R., 1990. Obituaries: Horace Gundry Alexander (1889–1989). *Ibis* 132 (3): 484–485.
Fitter, R. S. R., 1981. A note on the birds of the Maldive Islands. *Bull. BOC* 101 (4): 386–387.

Fitzsimons, James A.

Bibliography
Fitzsimons, J. A., 2019. Vertebrate prey handling in the Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* (Aves: Bucerotiformes: Bucerotidae). *JoTT* 11 (14): 14891–14894. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5272.11.14.14891-14894.
Fitzsimons, J. A., 2020. Wood ducks, international bird lists and conservation: a comment on Choudhury (2020). *BirdingASIA* 34: 9–10.

Fitzwater, William D.

Bibliography
Fitzwater, W. D., 1967. The House Crow (*Corvus splendens* Vieillot) feeding on the Indian Desert Gerbil (*Meriones hurrianae* Jerdon). *JBNHS* 64 (1): 111.

Fiza, Yasir

Bibliography
Fiza, Y., Allah Rakha, B., Akhter, S., & Ansari, M. S., 2015. Breeding biology of Scaly-bellied Woodpecker, *Picus squamatus*, in Margalla Hills National Park, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1003–1007.

Fjeldså, J.

Fjeldså, Jon

Bibliography
Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.
Bowie, R. C. K., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Superfamily Passeroidea. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 263–318.
Cai, T., Shao, S., Kennedy, J. D., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. The role of evolutionary time, diversification rates and dispersal in determining the global diversity of a large radiation of passerine birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 47 (7): 1612–1625. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13823.
Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.
Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.
Christidis, L., Marki, P. Z., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Infraorder Passerides and the 'higher' songbirds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 169–183.
Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Irestedt, M., & Ohlson, J. I., 2020. The Suboscine passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 65–114.
Cibois, A., Gelang, M., Alström, P., Pasquet, E., Fjeldså, J., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive phylogeny of the laughingthrushes and allies (Aves, Leiothrichidae) and a proposal for a revised taxonomy. *Zoologica Scripta* 47: 428–440. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12296.
Fjeldså, J., 2004. *The grebes.* 1st ed. New York: Oxford University Press Inc. Pp. i–xvii, 1–246.
Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.) 2020. *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–445.
Fjeldså, J., Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 2020. Superfamily Muscicapoidea: Mockingbirds, starlings, chats, Old World flycatchers, thrushes, and allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 245–261.

Fjeldså, J., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Cibois, A., & Johansson, U. S., 2020. Superfamily Sylvioidea: The Old World warblers and their allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 191–236.

Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Stervander, M., Ohlson, J. I., & Alström, P., 2020. An updated classification of passerine birds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 45–63.

Fuchs, J., Pasquet, E., Couloux, A., Fjeldså, J., & Bowie, R. C. K., 2009. A new Indo-Malayan member of the Stenostiridae (Aves: Passeriformes) revealed by multilocus sequence data: biogeographical implications for a morphologically diverse clade of flycatchers. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 53: 384–393.

Jønsson, K. A., Bowie, R. C. K., Moyle, R. G., Irestedt, M., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., & Fjeldså, J., 2010. Phylogeny and biogeography of Oriolidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Ecography* 33: 232–241.

Jønsson, K. A., Christidis, L., Cibois, A., Fuchs, J., Irestedt, M., Kennedy, J. D., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Cohort Corvides: The crow-like passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 131–168.

Jønsson, K. A., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Fjeldså, J., 2009. A molecular phylogeny of minivets (Passeriformes: Campephagidae: *Pericrocotus*): implications for biogeography and convergent plumage evolution. *Zoologica Scripta* 39: 1–8.

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Nguembock, B., Fjeldså, J., Couloux, A., & Pasquet, E., 2009. Molecular phylogeny of Carduelinae (Aves, Passeriformes, Fringillidae) proves polyphyletic origin of the genera *Serinus* and *Carduelis* and suggests redefined generic limits. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 51: 169–181.

Pepke, M. L., Irestedt, M., Fjeldså, J., Rahbek, C., & Jønsson, K. A., 2019. Reconciling supertramps, great speciators and relict species with the taxon cycle stages of a large island radiation (Aves: Campephagidae). *Journal of Biogeography* 46 (6): 1214–1225. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13577.

Rodrigues, T. M., Miller, E. H., Drovetski, S. V., Zink, R. M., Fjeldså, J., & Gonçalves, D., 2021. Phenotypic divergence in two sibling species of shorebird: Common Snipe and Wilson's Snipe (Charadriiformes: Scolopacidae). *Ibis* 163: 429–447.

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Tobias, J. A., Fishpool, L. D. C., & Fjeldså, J., 2016. Family Pycnonotidae. In: del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., (eds.). *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 460–481.

Flamingo Nature, Club

Bibliography

Dhadhal, J., Dodiya, P., Dave, R., & Flamingo Nature, C., 2004. Boobies in India. *NLBW* 44 (1): 9.

Fleischer, Robert C. (1955–; USA)

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Beadell, J. S., Baker, A. J., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., & Fleischer, R. C., 2006. Prevalence and evolutionary relationships of haematozoan parasites in native versus introduced populations of common myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 273: 587–594 (With three tables and three text–figs.).

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.

Lim, H. C., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Moyle, R. G., Fleischer, R. C., Braun, M. J., & Sheldon, F. H., 2019. Opening the door to greater phylogeographic inference in Southeast Asia: Comparative genomic study of five codistributed rainforest bird species using target capture and historical DNA. *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–26. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5964.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., Dumbacher, J. P., & Fleischer, R. C., 2008. A new subspecies of *Tesia olivea* (Sylviidae) from Chiang Mai province, northern Thailand. *Journal of Ornithology* 149: 439–450.

Fleming, J. H.

Bibliography

Fleming, J. H., 1911. A new teal from the Andaman Islands. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 24: 215–216.

Fleming, R. L.

Bibliography

Fleming, R. L., 1954. Birds of Nepal. *JBNHS* 51 (4): 939–943.

Fleming, R. L., 1957. The Spiny Babbler in Kathmandu Valley. *JBNHS* 54 (3): 766–767.

Fleming, R. L., 1960. Spiny Babblers in Kathmandu Valley. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 628–630.

Fleming, R. L., 1963. Occurrence of the Orangerumped Honey Guide (Indicator x. xanthonotus) in Nepal. *Pavo* 1 (1): 66–67.

Fleming, R. L., 1965. Birdwatching in Kathmandu. *NLBW* 5 (9): 4–5.

Fleming, R. L., 1966. Birdwatching trip to Rani Ban, Nepal. *NLBW* 6 (1): 9.

Fleming, R. L., 1966. A note on Otus scops. *NLBW* 6 (7): 9.
Fleming, R. L., 1968. Nepal birds: Supplement to Biswas' list. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 326–334.
Fleming, R. L., 1968. Birds on Pulchowk, Nepal. *NLBW* 8 (2): 1–2.
Fleming, R. L., 1968. Correspondence. *NLBW* 8 (3): 5.
Fleming, R. L., 1968. A glimpse of Ganesh Himal bird life, Nepal. *NLBW* 8 (7): 1–2.
Fleming, R. L., 1969. The Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 9 (8): 10–11.
Fleming, R. L., 1970. Birds of Langtang Valley, Nepal. *NLBW* 10 (9): 1–4.
Fleming, R. L., 1971. Winter observations on the ecology and distribution of birds on the Kosi-Gandak Watershed ridge, central Nepal. *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 1–11.
Fleming, R. L., 1971. Birds around Tiger Tops Hotel, Chitwan District, Nepal. *NLBW* 11 (7): 1–3.
Fleming, R. L., 1972. Bird count in Kathmandu Valley, Nepal. *NLBW* 12 (4): 9–10.
Fleming, R. L., 1977. List of Mussoorie birds. *NLBW* 17 (11): 14.
Fleming, R. L., 1979. *Birds of the Sagarmatha National Park.* Kathmandu: Avalok.
Fleming, R. L., & Traylor, M. A., 1968. Distributional notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 53: 147–203.
Rand, A. L., & Fleming, R. L., 1953. A new fruit Pigeon from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 34 (19): 201–202.
Rand, A. L., & Fleming, R. L., 1956. Two new birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 39 (1): 1–3.

Fleming, R. L., Jr.

Bibliography

Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1968. The birds of Mussoorie, U.P., India - a distributional and ecological study. *Dissertation Abstracts* 28 (B): 4346–4347.
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1971. Buceros bicornis (Linnaeus) in Nepal. *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 59–61.
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1971. Avian zoogeography of Nepal. *Himalayan Review* 4: 28–33.
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1972. The Kathmandu Christmas Bird Count. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 7 (January)
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1974. Rediscovery of the Yellow-vented Flowerpecker in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 22 (January)
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1975. Christmas bird counts. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 28 (February)
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1975. The discovery of the Black-capped Kingfisher. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 28 (February)
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1975. A pink seagull in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 29 (July)
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1978. An invasion of European Blackbirds. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 52 (May)
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1979. The Kathmandu Christmas Bird Count, 1977. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* II (1978-79): 21–27.
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1979. Notes on birds seen in the Everest National Park, Nepal, May 1979.
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1982. List of birds recorded in Dolpo district in 1971.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1970. *Birds of Kathmandu Valley and Surrounding Hills: A Check List.* Kathmandu: Jore Ganesh Press.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1970. Avian sap-drinkers of the Himalayas. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 (1): 54–57.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1976. *Birds of Nepal with reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 1st ed. Kathmandu: Published by the authors. Pp. 349.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1984. *Birds of Nepal: with Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 3rd ed. Nepal: Nature Himalayas.
Schaaf, D., Rice, C. G., Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1980. A partial checklist of the birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal, with remarks on the relevance of species inventories.

Fleming, R. L., Sr. [=Fleming, Sr., Robert L.]

Fleming, Robert L.

Fleming, R. L., 1952. Notes on the Nepal Koklas Pheasant (*Pucrasia macrolopha nipalensis*) and the Spiny Babbler (*Acanthoptila nipalensis*). *JBNHS* 50 (3): 658–661.
Fleming, R. L., 1955. The bone-dropping habit of the Lammergeier. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 933–935.
Fleming, R. L., 1960. An ornithologist revists West Nepal, (March 21-25, 1959). *JBNHS* 56 (3): 570–580.
Fleming, R. L., 1968. The Waxwing, *Bombycilla garrulus* (Linnaeus), in Nepal. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 488–489.
Fleming, R. L., 1974. Notes on the nest and behaviour of the Yellowbrowed Titmouse, *Parus modestus* (Burton). *JBNHS* 70 (2): 326–329.
Fleming, R. L., & Traylor, M. A., 1961. Notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 35 (8): 441–487.
Fleming, R. L., Tsering, D., & Wulin, L., 2007. *Across the Tibetan Plateau. Ecosystems, wildlife, & conservation.* 1st ed. New York: W. W. Norton & Company. Pp. 1–120.
Nepali, H. S., & Fleming, R. L., 1972. Some birds from Nepal. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 833–835.
Rand, A. L., & Fleming, R. L., 1957. Birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 41 (1): 1–218.

Fleming, Robert L., Jr.

Bibliography

Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1969. Birds of Thakkhola, North Nepal. *JBNHS* 66 (1): 132–139.
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1977. *Comments on the Endemic Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club & The Wildlife and Nature Protection Society. Pp. 1–13.
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1979. Birding in the Himalayas. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 31: 1–3, 5.
Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1983. An East-West Aquila eagle migration in the Himalayas. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 58–62.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1979. *Birds of Nepal With Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 2nd ed. Kathmandu: Avalok Publishers. Pp. 1–358.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 2000. *Birds of Nepal With Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 4 Impression ed. New Delhi: Adarsh Books. Pp. 1–367.

Fleming, Robert L., Sr. [=Fleming, Sr., Robert L.]

Fleming, Sr., Robert L. (1905–1987; USA)

Ornithologist. School teacher in Mussoorie, India—for 25 years. Opened a hospital along with his wife, Bethel, in Nepal. Sold his grand piano to self-finance the publication of the first edition of the Birds of Nepal in 1976. Lived in Nepal till 1979.

—Fletcher, G. N., 1964. *The fabulous Flemings of Kathmandu*: *the story of two doctors in Nepal*. 1st ed. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc. Pp. 1–219.
—Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers* (*Genus* Phylloscopus). Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
—Martens, J., 1972. Brutverbreitung palaarktischer Vogel im Nepal-Himalaya. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 23 (2): 95–121.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Thapa, D., 1996. The birds of Nepal, and a book. *Himal Southasian*. Webpage URL: https://www.himalmag.com/the-birds-of-nepal-and-a-book/. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Fleming, R. L., Sr., 1947. A new race of Koklas Pheasant. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 31 (11): 93–96.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., 1963. Two new records for Nepal. *Pavo* 1 (2): 126–127.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., 1972. The first four days at a feeding board. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 76–78.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., 1974. Two new bird records for Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 23 (April)
Fleming, R. L., Sr., 1976. May trek to the Annapurna Range. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 32 (August)
Fleming, R. L., Sr., 1977. Bird movements in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1 (Annual): 40–43.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., 1977. Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 39 (March)
Fleming, R. L., Sr., 1977. Birds in the Kosi area, 5 November 1977. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 46 (October)
Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1970. *Birds of Kathmandu Valley and Surrounding Hills: A Check List.* Kathmandu: Jore Ganesh Press.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1970. Avian sap-drinkers of the Himalayas. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 (1): 54–57.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1976. *Birds of Nepal with reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 1st ed. Kathmandu: Published by the authors. Pp. 349.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1979. *Birds of Nepal With Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 2nd ed. Kathmandu: Avalok Publishers. Pp. 1–358.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 1984. *Birds of Nepal: with Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 3rd ed. Nepal: Nature Himalayas.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming, R. L., Jr., & Bangdel, L. S., 2000. *Birds of Nepal With Reference to Kashmir and Sikkim.* 4 Impression ed. New Delhi: Adarsh Books. Pp. 1–367.
Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Traylor, M. A., 1964. Further notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 35 (9): 491–558.
Schaaf, D., Rice, C. G., Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1980. A partial checklist of the birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal, with remarks on the relevance of species inventories.

Fleming, W. N.

Bibliography

Fleming, W. N., 1898. Notes on wildfowl in the Tinnevelly District, South India. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 215–216.

Flemming, W. E.

Bibliography

Flemming, W. E., 1930. Occurrence of the Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) in the Shahpur District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 577.

Fletcher, B.

Bibliography

Fletcher, B., 2001. A record of Slender-billed Gull, *Larus genei*, in Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 4: 11.

Fletcher, Brian

Bibliography

Thomas, R., Thomas, S., & Fletcher, B., 1998. Bundala Salt Pans - 22.2; Yala road, near Yala Beach Hotel - 24.2; Kalametiya - 26.2; Kanneliya (near Galle) - 27.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 16.

Fletcher, F. W. F.

Bibliography

Fletcher, F. W. F., 1911. *Sport on the Nilgiris and in Wynaad.* London: Macmillan. Pp. i–xvii, 1–456.

Fletcher, Grace Nies

Bibliography

Fletcher, G. N., 1964. *The fabulous Flemings of Kathmandu: the story of two doctors in Nepal.* 1st ed. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc. Pp. 1–219.

Fletcher, Harold Roy (1907–1978; England)
Botanist, horticulturist, and author. He was Regius Keeper of the Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh, 1956–1970, and Her Majesty's Botanist, 1966–1978. Elected a Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh and served as its Vice President, 1962–1965, and won their Neill Prize, 1971–1973. Was bestowed with honorary doctorates (DSc) by the universities of Edinburgh, and St. Andrews.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Harold Fletcher (botanist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harold_Fletcher_(botanist). [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Fletcher, H. R., 1975. *A quest for flowers: The plant explorations of Frank Ludlow and George Sherriff told from their diaries and other occasional writings.* 1st

ed. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press. Pp. i–xxix, 1–387+3.

Fletcher, T. B. [=Fletcher, Thomas Bainbrigge]

Fletcher, T. Bainbrigge [=Fletcher, Thomas Bainbrigge]

Fletcher, Thomas Bainbrigge (1878–1950; England) Entomologist and naval officer. A naval paymaster until 1910 when he transferred from the navy to be Imperial Entomologist to the Government of India. Bainbrigge had interests in all spheres of entomology, including the problems of economic pests in India. His prime concern, however, was the Microlepidoptera on which he concentrated after his retirement. During WWII was of considerable help to The Natural History Museum, London allowing part of its valuable insect collections and libraries to be stored at his home in the Gloucestershire countryside.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sen, S. K., 1952. Obituary: Thomas Bainbrigge Fletcher. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 14: 87–90.
—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indian birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December). Webpage URL: https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Thomas Bainbrigge Fletcher. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Bainbrigge_Fletcher. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Fletcher, T. B., 1907. Leaves from my log: Swallows and seed dispersal. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (17): 62–65 (63).
Fletcher, T. B., 1937. Birds and ants. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 640.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 1. The Indian Roller (*Coracias indica*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (1): 1–4.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No 2. The Blue-tailed Bee-eater (*Merops philippinus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (2): 121–123.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 3. The Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (3): 235–238.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 4. The Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus coromandus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (4): 373–375.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 5. The Golden-backed Woodpecker (*Brachypternus aurantius*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (5): 481–484.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 6. The White Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (6): 592–594.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 7. The Magpie Robin or Dayal (*Copsychus saularis*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (1): 4–6.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 8. The Purple Sun-bird or Honey-sucker (*Arachnechthra asiatica*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (2): 121–126.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 9. The Black-headed Oriole (*Oriolus luteolus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (3): 231–234.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 10. The Black Drongo or King Crow (*Dicrurus macrocercus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (4): 359–364.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 11. The Paradise Flycatcher (*Terpsiphone paradisi*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (5): 479–482.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 12. The Indian White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (6): 595–597.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 13. The Indian House-Sparrow (*Passer domesticus indicus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (1): 3–6.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 14. The Indian Hoopoe (*Upupa epops indica*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (2): 113–118.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 15. The Coppersmith (*Xantholaema haemacephala indica*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (3): 221–224.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 16. The Bengal Red-vented Bulbul (*Molpastes haemorrhous bengalensis*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (4): 343–346.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 17. The Pied Mynah (*Sturnopastor contra*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (5): 441–444.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 18. The Indian Tree-pipit (*Anthus hodgsoni*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (6): 543–545.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 19. The Common Indian Bee-eater (*Merops orientalis orientalis*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (1): 1–5.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 20. The Bengal Jungle-Babbler or "Seven sisters" (*Turdoides terricolor terricolor*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (2): 99–103.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 21. The Common Mynah (*Acridotheres tristis*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (3): 199–203.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 6. The Indian House-Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (4): 323–329.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 23. The Jungle Crow (*Corvus coronoides levaillanti*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (5): 451–455.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 25. The Green Barbet (*Thereiceryx zeylanicus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (1): 1–3.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 26. The Hawk-Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx varius*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (2): 111–116.

Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 28. The Weaver-bird or Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (4): 351–355.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 29. The Indian Long-tailed Nightjar (*Caprimulgus macrurus albonotatus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (5): 455–459.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 30. The Rose-ringed Paroquet (*Psittacula torquata*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (6): 557–561.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. *Birds of an Indian Garden.* 1st. ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. 1–36.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1936. *Birds of an Indian garden.* 2nd Revised & Enlarged ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. (1933), Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–201.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1984. *Birds of an Indian garden.* Facsimile reprint of Revised & Enlarged 2nd ed. Dehradun, India: International Book Distributors. Pp. i–xii, 1–201.

Flindall, R. W. S.

Bibliography

Flindall, R. W. S., 1961. ["I am enclosing a photograph of the Eastern Peregrine…"]. *Loris* 9 (2): 136–137.

Flint, V. E.

Bibliography

Flint, V. E., Boehme, R. L., Kostin, U. V., & Kuznetsov, A. A., 1991. *A field guide to birds of Russia and adjacent territories.* 3rd reprint ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xxxvi, 1–354.

Flores, Graciela

Bibliography

Flores, G., 2005. Impact of bird fraud unclear. *The Scientist*

Flower, S. S.

Bibliography

Flower, S. S., 1918. The span of large birds. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 752–753.

Flower, W. H.

Bibliography

Flower, W. H., 1860. On the structure of the gizzard of the Nicobar Pigeon, and other granivorous birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1860: 330–334 (with two plates).

Flynn, Lydia

Bibliography

Gujja, B., Hash, C. T., Hash, D., Tampal, F., & Flynn, L., (eds.) 2007. *Wildlife and biodiversity @ ICRISAT*. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–viii, 1–175.

Foggin, J. Marc

Bibliography

Blumstein, D. T., & Foggin, J. M., 1994. Playing with fire? Alpine Choughs play with a Tibetan Red Fox. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 513–515.
Katzner, T. E., Lai, C. H., Gardiner, J. D., Foggin, J. M., Pearson, D., & Smith, A. T., 2004. Adjacent nesting by Lammergeier *Gypaetus barbatus* and Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* on the Tibetan Plateau, China. *Forktail* 20: 94–96.

Follestad, A.

Bibliography

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. General results. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 13–19.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Waterfowl population trends in Pakistan and Iran. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 21–28.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Species accounts. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 29–299.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Discussion. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 301–310.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 1: AWC Figures and population estimates for Asian waterfowl species. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 319–330.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 2: Wetlands or sites meeting the Ramsar 1% or 20,000 criteria, as identified by the Asian waterfowl census 1987-1991. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 331–352.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 3: Annual species totals counted in Afghanistan, 1969-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 353–354.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Annual species totals

counted in Pakistan, 1967-86. Part 1: 1967-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 360–362.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Part 2: 1977-1986. Counts of Anatidae and Fulica atra only. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 363.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 12: Errata for the 1987 to 1991 AWC annual reports. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 371–372.

Follestad, Arne

Bibliography

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987–91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl.* Kuala Lumpur; Slimbridge, UK: Asian Wetland Bureau; The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. i–vi, 1–372.

Follett, B. K.

Bibliography

Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Fonseca, Savio

Bibliography

Grewal, B., & Fonseca, S., [2015]. *Birds of Goa.* Goa, India: Bird Institute of Goa. Pp. 1–232.

Fonseka, Fonny de

Bibliography

Fonseka, F. d., 2007. Thalangama: wetland at our doorstep. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 26–34.

Fonseka, F. d., 2007. Thalangama: wetland at our doorstep. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 26–34.

Fooks, H.

Bibliography

Fooks, H.

Fooks, H. A.

Fooks, Herbert A.

Bibliography

Fooks, H., 1911. The European Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Northern India. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1153–1154.

Fooks, H. A., 1939. Occurrence of Shelduck (*Tadorna tadorna*) and Godwits on the Chilka Lake. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 180.

Fooks, H. A., 1947. Duck in India. *Avicultural Magazine* 53 (6): 209–211.

Fooks, H. A., 1966. Whistling Teal [*Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield)] and other memories of Alipore Zoo, Calcutta. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 200–202.

Forbes, Henry O.

Bibliography

Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1897. Catalogue of the parrots (Psittaci) in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 1 (1): 5–22.

Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1898. Catalogue of the cuckoos and plantain-eaters (Cuculi) in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 1 (2): 37–48.

Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1898. Catalogue of the Picarian birds (Pici): Puff birds (Bucconidae), Jacamars (Galbulidae), Barbets (Capitonidae), Toucans (Rhamphastidae), Honey Guides (Indicatoridae), and Woodpeckers (Picidae) in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 1 (3&4): 87–118.

Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1899. Catalogue of the Coraciae: Cuckoo-rollers (Leptosomatidae), Rollers (Coraciidae), Motmots and Todies (Momotidae), Kingfishers (Alcedinidae), and Bee-eaters (Meropidae); and of the Trogons (Trogonidae), in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 2 (1): 15–34.

Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1899. Catalogue of the Charadriomorphic birds (Charadriformes): Auks (Alcidae), Gulls (Laridae), and Skuas (Stercorariidae)—Lari; Lark-plovers (Thinocoridae), Stone-curlews (Oedicnemidae), Jacanas (Jacanidae), Sheathbills (Chionidae), Crab-plovers (Dromadidae), Coursers (Cursoriidae), Plovers and snipes (Charadriidae)—Limicolae; Pigeons (Columbae), and Sandgrouse (Pterocles), in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 2 (2): 51–75.

Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1900. Catalogue of the Charadriomorphic birds (Charadriformes): Auks (Alcidae), Gulls (Laridae), and Skuas (Stercorariidae)—Lari; Lark-plovers (Thinocoridae), Stone-curlews (Oedicnemidae), Jacanas (Jacanidae), Sheathbills (Chionidae), Crab-plovers (Dromadidae), Coursers (Cursoriidae), Plovers and snipes (Charadriidae)—Limicolae; Pigeons (Columbae), and Sandgrouse (Pterocles), in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 2 (3&4): 117–150.

Forbes, James (1749–1819; Scotland)

Traveller. First travelled to Bombay in 1765 as a writer for the East India Company, and spent most of the years until 1784 in residence there. He filled 52,000 manuscript pages with notes on all aspects of Indian life and culture, including descriptions of wildlife and personal encounters with the people. After returning to England he married and thereafter travelled extensively on the European continent. His life in India later formed the basis of the four-volume *Oriental Memoirs*. This work remains a document of the natural history and culture of late 18th-century India valued by both Western and Indian scholars.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Desmond, R., 1989. A bountiful Ark. In: Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P., (eds.). *India*: *A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. 161–176.
—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid plumage. Indian birds by British artists*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rohatgi, P., 1989. Amateur artists in western India: James Forbes and Robert Melville Grindlay. In: Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P., (eds.). *India*: *A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. 177–194.
—Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P. J., (eds.) 1989. *India*: *A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. i–xii, 1–240.
—Wikipedia. 2022. James Forbes (artist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Forbes_(artist). [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Forbes, J., 1813. *Oriental Memoirs: Selected and Abridged from a Series of Familiar Letters Written during Seventeen Years Residence in India: Including Observations on Parts of Africa and South America, and a Narrative of Occurrences in Four India Voyages.* 1st ed. London: White, Cochrane, and Co. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i–xxiii+1, 1–481.
Forbes, J., 1813. *Oriental Memoirs: Selected and Abridged from a Series of Familiar Letters Written during Seventeen Years Residence in India: Including Observations on Parts of Africa and South America, and a Narrative of Occurrences in Four India Voyages.* 1st ed. London: White, Cochrane, and Co. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–542.
Forbes, J., 1813. *Oriental Memoirs: Selected and Abridged from a Series of Familiar Letters Written during Seventeen Years Residence in India: Including Observations on Parts of Africa and South America, and a Narrative of Occurrences in Four India Voyages.* 1st ed. London: White, Cochrane, and Co. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–487.
Forbes, J., 1813. *Oriental Memoirs: Selected and Abridged from a Series of Familiar Letters Written during Seventeen Years Residence in India: Including Observations on Parts of Africa and South America, and a Narrative of Occurrences in Four India Voyages.* 1st ed. London: White, Cochrane, and Co. Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–425.
Forbes, J., 1834. *Oriental Memoirs: Selected and Abridged from a Series of Familiar Letters Written during Seventeen Years Residence in India: Including Observations on Parts of Africa and South America,and a Narrative of Occurrences in Four India Voyages.* 2nd ed. of 2 vols.
Forbes, J., 1834. *Oriental memoirs: A narrative of seventeen years residence in India.* Revised 2nd ed. London: Richard Bentley. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–552.

Forcina, Giovanni

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Guerrini, M., Panayides, P., Hadjigerou, P., Khan, A. A., & Barbanera, F., 2019. Molecular taxonomy and intra-Palaearctic boundary: new insights from the biogeography of the black francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*) by means of microsatellite DNA. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 17 (8): 759–772.

Forest Department

Bibliography

Forest Department. 1974. *Wet Lands and Water Birds of Bangladesh.* Dhaka: Forest Department, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh.
Forest Department. 1976. National report for Bangladesh. In: Smart, M., (ed.). *Proceedings of the International Conference on Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, F. R. G., 2–6 December, 1974*. Slimbridge: I. W. R. B. Pp. 74–80.

Forester, T.

Bibliography

Forester, T., 1994. Goa: March 14th-28th 1994.

Forshaw, J. M. [=Forshaw, Joseph Michael]

Forshaw, Joseph Michael (xxxx–;)

—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.

Bibliography

Forshaw, J. M., 1973. *Parrots of the world.* 1st ed. Melbourne: Lansdowne Press. Pp. 584.
Forshaw, J. M., 1978. *Parrots of the world.* 2nd (Revised) ed. New Abbot: David and Charles. Pp. 616.
Forshaw, J. M., 1981. *Parrots of the world.* 2nd (Reprinted with corrections) ed. Melbourne, Sydney, New York & London: Lansdowne Editions. Pp. 616.
Forshaw, J. M., 1983. *Kingfishers and related birds: Alcedinidae: Ceryle to Cittura.* 1st ed. Melbourne: Lansdowne Editions. Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. 282.
Forshaw, J. M., 1985. *Kingfishers and related birds: Alcedinidae: Halcyon to Tanysiptera.* 1st ed. Sydney: Lansdowne Editions. Vol. 2 of 3 vols. Pp. 285–564.
Forshaw, J. M., 1987. *Kingfishers and related birds: Todidae, Momotidae, Meropidae.* 1st ed. Sydney: Lansdowne Editions. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. Pp. 315.
Forshaw, J. M., 1989. *Parrots of the World.* 3rd ed. London; Melbourne: Blandford; Lansdowne Press.
Forshaw, J. M., 1994. *Bucerotidae - Buceros to Ceratogymna.* Sydney: Lansdowne Editions.
Forshaw, J. M., 2006. *Parrots of the world: An identification guide.* 1st ed. Princeton; Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–172.
Forshaw, J. M., 2009. *Trogons: a natural history of the Trogonidae.* 1st ed. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–292.
Forshaw, J. M., 2010. *Parrots of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–328.

Forsman, D. [=Forsman, Dick Kenneth Vindician]

Forsman, Dick [=Forsman, Dick Kenneth Vindician]

Forsman, Dick Kenneth Vindician (1953–; Finland)

Ornithologist. Studied Zoology and Genetics, University of Helsinki (1974–1984). Co-founder and editor, *Alula*. Interested in bird identification, especially birds of prey. Prolific author of award-winning books.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Dick Forsman. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dick_Forsman. [17.11.2022]

Bibliography

Anand, V., Aiyappa, P., Pavukandy, U., & Forsman, D., 2020. The European Honey-Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* in India, and notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 45–47.
Forsman, D., 1994. Field identification of Crested Honey Buzzard. *Birding World* 7: 396–403.
Forsman, D., 1995. The Stiffkey harrier. *Birding World* 8 (11): 420–421.
Forsman, D., 1999. *The raptors of Europe and the Middle East: A handbook of field identification.* London: T. & A.D. Poyser. Pp. 1–589.
Forsman, D., 2003. Identification of Black-eared Kite. *Birding World* 16 (4): 156–160.
Naoroji, R., & Forsman, D., 2001. First breeding record of the Upland Buzzard Buteo hemilasius for the Indian subcontinent in Changthang, Ladakh, and identification characters of Upland Buzzard and Long-legged Buzzard Buteo rufinus. *Forktail* 17: 105–108.

Forsmann, Kath

Bibliography

Datta, A., Patil, I., Kemp, L., & Forsmann, K., 2020. Hornbill news: Red List status of hornbill species: Ensuring updated species factsheets and review of threat assessments. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 43–46.

Forsmark, Emma

Bibliography

Sangster, G., Alström, P., Forsmark, E., & Olsson, U., 2010. Multilocus phylogenetic analysis of Old World chats and flycatchers reveals extensive paraphyly at family, subfamily and genus level (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 57: 380–392.

Forsten, Annika

Bibliography

Forsten, A., 1995. Trip report India. http://listserv.arizona.edu/cgi-bin/wa?A2=ind9503B&L=birdchat&P=R2247.
Forsten, A., 1999. Reviews: A Field Guide to the Raptors of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa by William S. Clark, illustrated by N. John Schmitt. 1999. Oxford University Press. 372 pages, 48 colour plates and 191 colour photographs. Hardback £55.00; Softback £25.00. *Birding World* 12 (9): 380–381.
Kapanen, M., Lindholm, A., & Forsten, A., 2004. First-winter Indian Spotted Eagle Aquila hastata. *Alula* 10 (2): 74–78 (With 11 col. photos).

Forster, J. A.

Bibliography

Forster, J. A., 1982. Planning for the management of a Himalayan Pheasant Reserve. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 18–24.

Forster, Johann Reinhold (1729–1798; Germany)
Naturalist and teacher. Studied theology in Halle, 1748–1751. His Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society (1772–1773) on zoology, ornithology and ichthyology established him as one of the earliest authorities on North American zoology. Forster accompanied Captain James Cook on his second voyage around the world and in 1778 published his observations on the trip.

—Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chisholm, H., (ed.) 1911. Forster, Johann Georg Adam. *Encyclopædia Britannica* (11th ed.). Cambridge University Press. Webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/1911_Encyclop%C3%A6dia_Britannica/Forster,_Johann_Georg_Adam. [07.01.2022]
—Dove, A., 1878. Forster, Reinhold. In: *Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie* 7: 166–172. Webpage URL: https://www.deutsche-biographie.de/pnd118534432.html#adbcontent. [07.01.2022]
—Iredale, T., 1966. Forster, Johann Reinhold (1729–1798). *Australian Dictionary of Biography*. National Centre of Biography, Australian National University. Webpage URL: https://adb.anu.edu.au/biography/forster-johann-reinhold-2057/text2555. [07.01.2022] **[P]**
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Perini, M., 2021. *Vieillot's birds: Illustrated and annotated list of the bird genera introduced by Louis Pierre Vieillot.* Italy: *the*OLIVA. Pp. i–xiii, 1–235.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Salmon, M. A., Marren, P., & Harley, B., 2000. *The aurelian legacy*: *British butterflies and their collectors*. U.K. Harley Books. Pp. 1–432.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Johann Reinhold Forster. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Reinhold_Forster. [07.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Forster, J. R., 1781. *Indische Zoologie; oder, Systematische Beschreibungen seltener und unbekannter Thiere aus Indien mit 15 illuminirten Kupfertafeln erläutert. Nebst einer kurzen vorläufigen Abhandlung über den Umfang von Indien und die Beschaffenheit des Klima, des*

Bodens und des Meeres daselbst (-Von den Paradiesvögeln und dem Phöenix) und einem Anhange (Specimen Faunulae Indicae auctore T Pennant), darin ein kurzes Verzeichniss der Thiere in Indien mitgetheilt wird = Zoologia Indica, &c. Halle: Bey J.J. Gebauer. Pp. viii, i–iv, 1–42.

Forster, J. R., 1795. *Indische Zoologie...Nebst einer kurzen vorläufigen Abhandlung über den Umfang von Indien und die Beschaffenheit des Klima, des Bodens und des Meeres daselbst (-Von den Paradiesvögeln und dem Phöenix) und einem Anhange (Specimen Faunulae Indicae auctore T Pennant), darin ein kurzes Verzeichniss der Thiere in Indien mitgetheilt wird = Zoologia Indica, &c.* 2nd ed. Halle: Pp. viii, i–iv, 1–42.

Pennant, T., Aikin, J., Latham, J., Davies, H., & Forster, J. R., 1791. *Indian Zoology: an Essay on India, its Boundaries, Climate, Soil and Sea; On the Birds of Paradise and the Phoenix / translated from the Latin of J.R. Forster's "Indische Zoologie" by J. Aikin; The Indian Faunula / [by J. Latham and H. Davies].* 2nd ed. London: Robert Faulder. Pp. I–VIII, 1–161.

Forster, T.

Bibliography

Forster, T., 1994. Goa - 14-28 March 1994.

Forsyth, James (1838–1871; England)

MA. Civil Servant, British East India Company. Assistant Conservator, and then Conservator. Deputy Commissioner, Nimar, Central Provinces. Keen hunter, naturalist, and traveller.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Wikipedia. 2023. James Forsyth (traveller). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Forsyth_(traveller). [27.02.2023]

Bibliography

Forsyth, J., 1871. *The Highlands of Central India. Notes on the Forests and Wild Tribes, Natural History and Sports.* 1st ed.

Forsyth, J., 1872. *The Highlands of Central India. Notes on the Forests and Wild Tribes, Natural History and Sports.* 2nd ed. London: Chapman & Hall. Pp. i–xii, 1–472.

Forsyth, J., 1889. *The Highlands of Central India. Notes on the Forests and Wild Tribes, Natural History and Sports.* New ed.

Forsyth, J., 1994. *The Highlands of Central India. Notes on the Forests and Wild Tribes, Natural History and Sports.* Reprint ed. Dehra Dun: Natraj Publishers. Pp.?–xii, 1–472.

Forsyth, W.

Bibliography

Forsyth, W., 1881. Letters to the Editor [In your remarks on the *Barred-headed Goose*…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 169.

Forthman, Michael

Bibliography

Chen, D., Braun, E. L., Forthman, M., Kimball, R. T., & Zhang, Z., 2018. A simple strategy for recovering ultraconserved elements, exons, and introns from low coverage shotgun sequencing of museum specimens: Placement of the partridge genus *Tropicoperdix* within the galliformes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 129: 304–314.

Fossøy, Frode

Bibliography

Nahid, M. I., Fossøy, F., Begum, S., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2016. First record of Common Tailorbird (*Orthotomus sutorius*) parasitism by Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus*) in Bangladesh. *Avian Research* 7 (14): 1–6. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0049-y.

Foster, R.

Bibliography

Foster, R., 1927. Large flocks of the Comb Duck *Sarcidiornis melanonotus*. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 222–223.

Foster, R. G.

Bibliography

Foster, R. G., 1945. The birds of Mysore. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 241.

Foster, R. T.

Bibliography

Foster, R. T., 1923. The Corvidae of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 841.

Foulkes, R.

Bibliography

Foulkes, R., 1904. The Indian Edible-nest Swiftlet (*Collocalia fuciphaga*) in the Pulney Hills. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 727.

Foulkes, R., 1905. A congregation of Brahminy Kites (*Haliastur indus*). *JBNHS* 16 (4): 757.

Fourage, J. P.

Bibliography

Fourage, J. P., 1993. List of the birds observed in Nepal from 23/12/1992 to 26/2/1993.

Fowke, Philip

Bibliography

Fowke, P., 1943. How to attract birds to your garden. *Loris* 3 (2): 53–55.

Fowke, P., 1943. Pittas. *Loris* 3 (3): 109.

Fowke, P., 1947. The Devil Bird. III. *Loris* 4 (5): 430–431.

Fowlie, Martin

Bibliography

Fowlie, M., 2011. Saving Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *World Birdwatch* 33 (1): 12–14.

Fowlie, M., 2011. Saving Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *World Birdwatch* 33 (1): 12–14.

Fox, Anthony D.

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Fox, E. A. Storrs

Bibliography

Fox, E. A. S., 1933. Occurrence of the Blue-throated Barbet (*Cyanops asiatica*) at Murree. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 750.

Fox, E. A. S., 1937. Notes on Murree birds. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 354–357.

Fox, E. A. S., 1938. The Yellow-bellied Flycatcher (*Chelidorynx hypoxanthum*): an extension of its range. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 327–328.

Fox, E. A. S., 1943. Woodpeckers feeding on fruit. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 122.

Fox, E. B.

Bibliography

Fox, E. B., 1999. Voracity of vultures in the Gir forest. *Hornbill* 1999 (July-September): 13 (Reprint).

Fox, E. Brook

Bibliography

Fox, E. B., 1913. Voracity of vultures in the Gir forest. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 395–396.

Fox, J. L.

Bibliography

Fox, J. L., 1974. An ecological survey of the proposed Langtang National Park. Report to National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office. Kathmandu.

Fox, M. C.

Bibliography

Ahmed, M., Fox, M. C., & Eastham, C. P., 2000. The status of the Lugger Falcon *Falco jugger* in Pakistan. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Berlin, Washington: Hancock House. Pp. 301–304.

Fox, N.

Bibliography

Fox, N., 1988. Notes on the analysis of Houbara Bustard stomach contents from Balochistan and Punjab.

Fox, N. C.

Bibliography

Eastham, C. P., Quinn, J. L., & Fox, N. C., 2000. Saker *Falco cherrug* and Peregrine *Falco peregrinus* in Asia: Determining migration routes and trapping pressure. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Washington; Berlin: Hancock House. Pp.

Foysal, Md.

Foysal, Mohammad

Foysal, Mohammod

Bibliography

Azmiri, Z., & Foysal, M., 2018. A new record of Great Myna *Acridotheres grandis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 94–95.

Chowdhury, S. U., Diyan, M. A. A., Zöckler, C., Foysal, M., & Lemke, H. W., 2014. A survey of shorebirds in the Sundarbans of Bangladesh. *Stilt* 66: 10–13.

Chowdhury, S. U., & Foysal, M., 2018. A five-year study of over-summering shorebirds on Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar district, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 33: 120–123 (2017).

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Das, D. K., Mohsanin, S., Diyan, M. A. A., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2011. Seasonal occurrence and site use by shorebirds at Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (2): 77–81.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., & Khan, N. U., 2021. Using community-based interviews to determine population size, distribution and nest site characteristics of Pallas's fish eagle in north-east Bangladesh. *Oryx*: 1–9. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605321000314.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., & Prince, N. U., 2019. Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 106–107.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., & Inam, S. S., 2020. Pallas's Fish-eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* conservation project in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 34: 23–26.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Miron, M. K., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2019. Discovery of a new wintering area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 32: 99–101.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Shahadat, O., & Islam, M. T., 2020. Globally threatened shorebirds of Nijhum Dwip National Park and management implications. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 244–251. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00202.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Sharpe, J., & Shahadat, O., 2014. A survey for Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* and other riverine birds on the Jamuna and Padma rivers in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 30: 84–89.

Chowdhury, S. U., Muzika, Y., & Foysal, M., 2014. Slender-billed Gull *Larus genei*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 119–120.

Foysal, M., 2010. Study of the breeding behaviour of Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera* around Dhaka, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 13: 64–67.

Foysal, M., 2015. Observations of Red-headed Falcon *Falco chicquera* (Aves: Falconiformes: Falconidae) nest at Keraniganj, Dhaka, Bangladesh, with a focus on post-fledging behavior. *JoTT* 7 (5): 7138–7145.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G.,

Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Kabir, M. T., Chowdhury, S. U., Tareq, O., Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Shahadat, O., & Foysal, M., 2016. New breeding records of riverine birds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 39–42.

Frahnert, Sylke

Bibliography

Abs, M., Eckhoff, P., Fiebig, J., & Frahnert, S., 2010. The bird collection in the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin resulting from Ernst Schäfer's three expeditions to Tibet and Sikkim. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 86 (1): 49–80.

Dickinson, E. C., Frahnert, S., & Roselaar, C. S., 2009. A substitute name for *Dryobates minor heinrichi* von Jordans. *Bull. BOC* 129 (3): 191–192.

Frahnert, S., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 219–220.

Frahnert, S., Eckhoff, P., & Fiebig, J., 2012. Ernst Schäfer's comprehensive historical bird collection from Sikkim and Tibet at the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 160–161.

Francis, Clement [=Francis, Clement Martin]

Francis, Clement Martin (xxxx–; India)

Francis M, Clement [=Francis, Clement Martin]

Francis, Martin Clement [=Francis, Clement Martin]

—Francis, C. M., 2022. Clement Francis bird photography. Website URL: http://clementfrancis.com/. [16.12.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Chaitra, M. R., Rajesh, B. P., Francis, C., & Thondaman, R. V., 2000. The Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (6): 30–33.

Francis, C., 2008. Battle for life. *Hornbill* 2008 (July–September): 18–22.

Francis, C., 2013. PhotoSpot. *BirdingASIA* 20: 93.

Francis M, C., 2002. Nesting Dabchicks. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (2): 58–60.

Francis M, C., 2005. Birds of Ladakh. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 109–112. With 14 colour photos.

Francis, M. C., 2007. Nannaj—the land of the Great Indian Bustard. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 4–9.

Francis M, C., 2016. Recent sighting of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis* in Karnataka. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 161.

Francis M, C., & Sant, N., 2004. Home builders: Shikras in the neighbourhood. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (5): 58–61.

Francis M, C., & Thondaman, R. V., 2003. Birding in urbania. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIII (4): 30–31.

Pande, S., Tambe, S., Francis M, C., & Sant, N., 2003. *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan and Malabar (Including birds of Goa).* 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society, Oxford University Press. Pp. 16 pr.ll., 1–377.

Tiwari, J. K., Francis, C., Ganesh, J., & Venkatraman, S., 2008. Common Buzzard *Buteo buteo vulpinus* in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 72.

Francis, R.

Bibliography

Francis, R., 1910. The Smew (*Mergus albellus*). *JBNHS* 20 (1): 224.

Francis, Tomy

Bibliography

Francis, T., Sreenivasan, P. P., Gnanakumar M., & Das, S., 2013. Long-toed Stint *Calidris subminuta* (Middendorff, 1853) from Kole wetlands, Thrissur—first photographic record from Kerala, South India. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (3): 16–17.

Frank, Saul

Bibliography

Olendorff, R. R., Amadon, D., & Frank, S., 1995. Books on hawks and owls: an annotated bibliography. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 6 (2): [i] – [iv], 1-89, frontisp. (col. by L. A. Fuertes).

Franklin

Bibliography

Franklin. 1830. Untitled. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 1830-31: 117.

Franklin, James (1783–1834; England)

British Army. 1st Bengal Cavalry (1805). Member, Royal Society. Geologist, surveyor, ornithologist, collector, and artist. Described several taxa.

—Ali, S., 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Science & Culture* 37 (8): 358–367.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.

—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum.* Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.

—Singh, B., 2006. Fauna and flora: contributions by the Indian army officers 1778–1952. *USI Journal* CXXXVI (October–December): 648–654.
—Singh, B., 2009. Exploration and documentation of Indian natural history contributions by Indian Army officers 1778–2002: A retrospective of 225 years. In: Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.). *Natural history and the Indian Army*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 10–28.
—Wikipedia. 2022. James Franklin (naturalist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Franklin_(naturalist). [13.01.2022]

Bibliography

Franklin, J., 1831. Catalogue of birds (systematically arranged) which were collected on the Ganges between Calcutta and Benares, and in the Vindhyian hills between the latter place and Gurrah Mundela, on the Nerbudda. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London* 1831: 114–125.
Franklin, J., 1832. Catalogue of Indian birds. *JASB* I (6): 261–267.
Franklin, J., 1832. Catalogue of Indian Birds. *JASB* I (7): 313–323.

Franklin, Kim

Bibliography

Harris, T. R., & Franklin, K., 2000. *Shrikes and Bush-shrikes including wood-shrikes, helmet-shrikes, flycatcher-shrikes, philentomas, batises and wattle-eyes.* London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–392.

Fransson, Thord

Bibliography

Stach, R., Kullberg, C., Jakobsson, S., Ström, K., & Fransson, T., 2016. Migration routes and timing in a bird wintering in South Asia, the Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Journal of Ornithology* 157: 671–679.

Frappell, Peter B.

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.
Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.
Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.
Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., Frappell, P. B., Butler, P. J., Bishop, C. M., & Milsom, W. K., 2015. How Bar-Headed Geese fly over the Himalayas. *Physiology* 30 (2): 107–115. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1152/physiol.00050.2014.
Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Fraser, A. G. L.

Bibliography

Fraser, A. G. L., 1948. Parakeets attacking a snake. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 757–760.

Fraser, F. C.

Bibliography

Fraser, F. C., 1930. Note on the nesting habits of the Southern Red-whiskered Bulbul (*Otocompsa emeria fuscicaudata*). *JBNHS* 34 (1): 250–252.

Fraser, L. [=Fraser, Louis]

Fraser, Louis (1818–1883/4; England)
Zoologist, and collector. Curator, Zoological Society of London. Later, in charge of Lord Derby's collection in Knowsley Hall. Honoured eponymously in several species. A son, Oscar L. Fraser, worked as an assistant in the Indian Museum at Calcutta around 1888.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2009. *The eponym dictionary of mammals*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–574.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural*

history departments of the British Museum. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2022. Louis Fraser. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Louis_Fraser. [25.03.2022]

Bibliography
Fraser, L., 1848. Catalogue of the birds of Knowsley Museum.

Fraser, Simon

Bibliography
Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.) 1979. *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. i–iv, 1–263.

Fraser, Thomas Gamble

Bibliography
Fraser, T. G., 1881. *Records of Sports and Military Life in Western India.* London: Allen & Co.

Frederick, Prince

Bibliography
Frederick, P., 2011. Photo op. *The Hindu* 2011 (8 November)

Freed, Leonard A.

Bibliography
Freed, L. A., Warakagoda, D., Cann, R. L., Sirivardana, U., & Hettige, U., 2015. A hybrid swarm of *Dinopium* woodpeckers in Sri Lanka. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 127 (1): 13–20.

Freeman, S.

Bibliography
Freeman, S., 1983. The Cranes of Asia. *Sanctuary Asia* III (2): 154–161.

Fregin, Silke

Bibliography
Fregin, S., Haase, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2009. Multi-locus phylogeny of the family Acrocephalidae (Aves: Passeriformes)—The traditional taxonomy overthrown. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 52: 866–878.

Frend, G. V. R.

Bibliography
Frend, G. V. R., 1927. Arrival of Snipe in Mysore. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1033–1034.
Frend, G. V. R., 1947. Occurrence of the Malay Bittern (*Gorsakius m. melanolophus*) in Mysore. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 727–728.
Frend, G. V. R., 1947. Painted Sandgrouse and other game birds in Mysore. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 725–727.
Frend, G. V. R., 1948. Green Pigeons in a swamp. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 549.
Frend, G. V. R., 1950. Occurrence of the Bluebreasted Quail [*Excalfactoria chinensis* (Linn.)] in Mysore. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 118–119.
Frend, G. V. R., 1964. Ban on the shooting of migratory birds. *NLBW* 4 (3): 12.
Frend, G. V. R., 1966. Migrants in Chikmagalur District, Mysore State. *NLBW* 6 (1): 9.
Frend, G. V. R., 1966. Birdlife and the drought in Mysore State. *NLBW* 6 (2): 9–10.

Frere, A. G.

Bibliography
Frere, A. G., 1921. Roosting habits of the Common Babbler (*Argya caudata*). *JBNHS* 28 (1): 280.

Friedman, Nicholas

Bibliography
Matysioková, B., Friedman, N., Turcoková, L., & Remes, V., 2017. The evolution of feather coloration and song in Old World orioles (genus *Oriolus*). *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1015–1024. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01175.

Friedmann, H.

Friedmann, Herbert

Bibliography
Friedmann, H., 1943. Stuart Baker on Cuckoo problems. *The Auk* 60 (1): 113–117.
Friedmann, H., 1955. The Honey-guides. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 208: i–vii, 1–292, pll. 1–25 [col. by; Walter A. Weber (21–25), b&w. photographs by; various sources (1–20); several line drawings.
Friedmann, H., 1964. Evolutionary trends in the avian genus Clamator. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 146 (4): 2 pr.ll., 1–127.
Friedmann, H., 1964. The history of our knowledge of avian brood parasitism. *Centaurus* 10: 282–304.
Friedmann, H., 1976. The Asian Honeyguides. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 426–432.
Friedmann, H., 1978. The Asian Honeyguides. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 81–87.
Friedmann, H., & Deignan, H. G., 1939. Notes on some Asiatic owls of the genus Otus, with description of a new form. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 29: 287–291.

Frith, C. B.

Frith, Clifford B.

Bibliography
Erritzoe, J., Kampp, K., Winker, K., & Frith, C. B., 2007. *The ornithologist's dictionary: Or ornithological and related technical terms for layman and expert.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–290+6.
Frith, C. B., 1978. Short-tailed Shearwaters *Puffinus tenuirostris* in the Andaman Sea area, Indian Ocean. *Emu* 78: 95–97.
Frith, C. B., & Frith, D. W., 1983. A systematic review of the hornbill genus *Anthracoceros* (Aves, Bucerotidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78: 29–71.

Frith, D. W.

Bibliography

Frith, C. B., & Frith, D. W., 1983. A systematic review of the hornbill genus Anthracoceros (Aves, Bucerotidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78: 29–71.

Frith, H. J.

Bibliography

Frith, H. J., 1956. Breeding habits in the family Megapodiidae. *Ibis* 98 (4): 620–640.

Fritschi, J. G.

Bibliography

Fritschi, J. G., 1947. Some notes on South Indian birds. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (4): 129–133.

Frome, N. F.

Bibliography

Frome, N. F., 1945. A note on birds of the Simla foothills. *JBNHS* 45 (3): 422–425.

Frome, N. F., 1946. Birds noted in the Mahasu-Narkanda-Baghi area of the Simla Hills. *JBNHS* 46 (2): 308–316.

Frome, N. F., 1948. The birds of Delhi and district. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 277–300 (1947).

Frome, N. F., 1948. The birds of Delhi and district. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 751–753.

Frost, Gordon

Bibliography

Frost, G., & Lainer, H., 2002. Sighting of a Rufous-necked Stint *Calidris ruficollis* (Pallas) in West Bengal, (sic) India. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 300–301.

Frugis, S.

Bibliography

Frugis, S., Malaguzzi, G., Vicini, G., & Cristina, P., 1988. *Guida ai Picchi del mondo.* Torino: Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali.

Fry, C. H. [=Fry, Charles Hilary]

Fry, C. Hilary [=Fry, Charles Hilary]

Fry, Charles Hilary (1937–; England)

Ornithologist. BA, Zoology, Cambridge (1960), MA (1963), PhD, Ahmadu Bello, Nigeria (1966), DSc, Publications in African ornithology, Aberdeen (1985). Professor of Biology, Sultan Qaboos University (1986–1995). Originator of the Nigerian Ornithologists' Society (West African Ornithological Society). Editor *Malimbus* (1964–1985). Special interest: Bee-eaters and kingfishers. Prolific author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Charles Hilary Fry. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Hilary_Fry. [17.11.2022]

Bibliography

Fry, C. H., 1969. The evolution and systematics of Bee-eaters (Meropidae). *Ibis* 111 (4): 557–592.

Fry, C. H., 1980. The evolutionary biology of kingfishers (Alcedinidae). *Living Bird* 18: 113–160.

Fry, C. H., 1984. *The Bee-eaters.* 1st ed. Calton, U.K; South Dakota. T. & A. D. Poyser Ltd; Buteo Books. Pp. 1–304.

Fry, C. H., 1990. Foraging behaviour and identification of Upcher's Warbler. *British Birds* 83: 217–221.

Fry, C. H., 2001. Family Meropidae (Bee-eaters). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6: Pp. 286–341.

Fry, C. H., 2001. Family Coraciidae (Rollers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6: Pp. 342–376.

Fry, C. H., & Fry, K., 1992. *Kingfishers, Bee-eaters & Rollers. A handbook.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd. Pp. i–xi, 1–324.

Fry, C. H., & Fry, K., 1992. *Kingfishers, Bee-Eaters and Rollers.* Princeton, New Jersey / London: Princeton University Press / Christopher Helm. Pp. xi, 324.

Fry, C. H., & Fry, K., 1999. *Kingfishers, Bee-eaters & Rollers. A Handbook.* 2nd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. Pbk. (), i–xi, 1–324.

Fry, C. H., & Fry, K., 2000. *Kingfishers, Bee-eaters & Rollers.* 2nd ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xi, 1–324.

Fry, John

Bibliography

Fry, J., 1911. Nidification of the Little Grebe or Dabchick (*Podiceps albipennis*). *JBNHS* 21 (1): 275.

Fry, Kathie

Bibliography

Fry, C. H., & Fry, K., 1992. *Kingfishers, Bee-eaters & Rollers. A handbook.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd. Pp. i–xi, 1–324.

Fry, C. H., & Fry, K., 1992. *Kingfishers, Bee-Eaters and Rollers.* Princeton, New Jersey / London: Princeton University Press / Christopher Helm. Pp. xi, 324.

Fry, C. H., & Fry, K., 1999. *Kingfishers, Bee-eaters & Rollers. A Handbook.* 2nd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. Pbk. (), i–xi, 1–324.

Fry, C. H., & Fry, K., 2000. *Kingfishers, Bee-eaters & Rollers.* 2nd ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xi, 1–324.

Frye, M. C.

Bibliography

Frye, M. C., 1931. Occurrence of the Falcated Teal *Eunetta falcata* in the Jhelum District. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 459–460.

Fu, Vivian Wing Kan

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed

Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Fu, Yinan

Bibliography

Liu, S., Wei, C., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Jia, C., Fu, Y., Alström, P., & Liu, Y., 2020. Taxonomic revision of the Long-tailed Rosefinch *Carpodacus sibiricus* complex. *Journal of Ornithology* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01801-9.

Fuchs, Jérôme

Bibliography

Fuchs, J., Alström, P., Yosef, R., & Olsson, U., 2019. Miocene diversification of an open-habitat predatorial passerine radiation, the shrikes (Aves: Passeriformes: Laniidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 48 (5): 571–588. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12363.

Fuchs, J., Pasquet, E., Couloux, A., Fjeldså, J., & Bowie, R. C. K., 2009. A new Indo-Malayan member of the Stenostiridae (Aves: Passeriformes) revealed by multilocus sequence data: biogeographical implications for a morphologically diverse clade of flycatchers. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 53: 384–393.

Jønsson, K. A., Christidis, L., Cibois, A., Fuchs, J., Irestedt, M., Kennedy, J. D., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Cohort Corvides: The crow-like passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 131–168.

Pasquet, E., Pons, J.-M., Fuchs, J., Cruaud, C., & Bretagnolle, V., 2007. Evolutionary history and biogeography of the drongos (Dicruridae), a tropical Old World clade of corvoid passerines. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45 (1): 158–167.

Fugare, Rameshwar

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Kumbhar, A. C., & Fugare, R., 2016. The bleak stork story. *Saevus* 5 (1): 15.

Fuisz, Tibor I.

Bibliography

Fuisz, T. I., Vas, Z., & Rácz, R., 2010. Hidden treasures and the reorganization of the Bird Collection in the Hungarian Natural History Museum. *Journal of Afrotropical Zoology* 2010 (Special Issue): 37–43.

Fujita, Masaki

Bibliography

Higuchi, H., Javed, S., Nagendran, M., & Fujita, M., 2008. Spring migration of Eurasian Cranes *Grus grus* from Gujarat, India to their northern breeding grounds. *Global Environmental Research* 12: 69–74.

Fulk, George W.

Bibliography

Fulk, G. W., & Kokar, A. R., 1976. Short-tailed Mole Rat (*Nesokia indica*), prey of the Great Horned Owl (*Bubo bubo*). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 8 (1): 97.

Fuller, Errol

Bibliography

Fuller, E., 1987. *Extinct birds*. 1st ed. London: The Rainbow Publishing Group Limited. Pp. 1–256.

Fuller, E., 2000. *Extinct birds.* 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–400.

Fuller, Norman

Bibliography

Fuller, N., 1958. Additions to the birds of the Palni Hills (South India). *JBNHS* 55 (1): 159–160.

Fuller, Norman A.

Bibliography

Fuller, N. A., 1956. Additions to the birds of the Palni Hills, South India. *JBNHS* 53 (2): 265–267.

Fuller, R. A.

Bibliography

Fuller, R. A., & Erritzoe, J., 1997. Little-known Oriental bird: Red-faced Malkoha Phaenicophaeus pyrrhocephalus. *OBC Bull.* 26: 35–39.

Fuller, Richard A.

Bibliography

Erritzøe, J., Mann, C. F., Brammer, F. P., & Fuller, R. A., 2012. *Cuckoos of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–544.

Fuller, R. A., 2002. A phylogenetic hypothesis for the pheasants (Phasianinae) using behavioural and ecological characters. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 146–157.

Fulljames, George

Bibliography

Fulljames, G., 1837. Notes on the black and brown Floriken of Guzerat. *JASB* VI (Pt 2 No 69): 789.

Fulton, H.

Bibliography

Fulton, H., 1908. Note on the White-fronted Goose (*Anser albifrons*). *JBNHS* 18 (3): 683.

Fulton, H., 1911. The Spotted Wing (*Psaroglossa spiloptera*). *JBNHS* 20 (3): 851–852.

Fulton, H. F.

Bibliography

Fulton, H. F., 1914. The Snow Pigeon (*Columba leuconota*) at a low elevation. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 159.

Fulton, H. T.

Bibliography

Fulton, H. T., 1904. Notes on the birds of Chitral. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 44–64.

Fulton, H. T., 1905. Additional notes on the birds of Chitral. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 744.

Fulzele, Vipin V.

Bibliography

Narwade, S. S., Hegde, V., Fulzele, V. V., Lalsare, B. T., & Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in Warora (Chandrapur, Maharashtra, India): Conservation requirements. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 50–52.

Furness, R.

Bibliography

Bearhop, S., Furness, R., & Zonfrillo, B., 1998. Identification of Catharacta skuas: variability in juvenile Great Skuas. *Birding World* 11 (9): 355–360.

Furness, R. W.

Bibliography

Furness, R. W., 1987. *The Skuas.* 1st ed. Calton, U.K: Poyser. Pp. 363.

Furness, R. W., 1996. Family Stercorariidae (Skuas). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 556–571.

Furness, R. W., 1998. Recent ornithological publications. *Skuas and jaegers: A guide to the skuas and jaegers of the world*. *Ibis* 140 (1): 195–196.

Futehally, Irmela

Bibliography

Futehally, I., 2003. Four ponds in the Alibagh taluk (Raigadh district, Maharashtra). *NLBW* 43 (6): 88–89.

Futehally, L. [=Futehally, Laeeq]

Futehally, Laeeq

Bibliography

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1967. *Common birds.* 1st ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. i–xii, 1–117+7.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1968. *Common Indian birds, a picture album.* 1st ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India. Pp. iv+2+51.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1969. *Hamare parichat pakshee.* New Delhi: National Book Trust.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1970. *Common birds.* 1st Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1975. *Common birds.* 2nd Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1975. *Sadharan pakhi.* New Delhi: National Book Trust.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1978. *Common birds.* 3rd Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. i–ix, 1–117, 1 l.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 1982. *Common birds.* 4th Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. i–viii, 1–117.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 2004. *Common birds.* 11th Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. i–vii+1, 1–126.

Ali, S., & Futehally, L., 2008. *About Indian birds. Including birds of Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, Pakistan & Bangladesh.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Wisdom Tree. Pp. i–v, vi–xiii, 1–122.

Futehally, L., & Ali, S., 1959. *About Indian birds.* 1st ed.

Futehally, L., & Ali, S., 1992. *About Indian birds.* Reprint ed. Bangalore: Navbharat Enterprises. Pp. i–xiii, 1–82.

L.F. 2002. Review: "*A Field Guide to the Birds of Dakishna* (*sic*) *Kannada*." By K. Prabhakar Achar & K. Geetha Nayak. *NLBW* 42 (5): 101.

Futehally, Sadiq A.

Bibliography

Futehally, S. A., 1984. A curious experience with a Small Minivet (*Pericrocotus cinnamomeus*). *JBNHS* 81 (1): 191–193.

Futehally, Shama (1952–2004; India)

Professor at the National School of Drama (Delhi), writer, critic, and translator. Avid birder. Daughter of Laeeq and Zafar Futehally.

—Anon=Futehally, Z., 2004. In memorium (sic): Shama Futehally (1952–2004). *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 91–92. **[B]**

—Ali, R., 2011. My grand uncle Sálim. *Open the Magazine* 2011: 4 pp. Webpage URL: https://openthemagazine.com/essays/arts-letters/my-grand-uncle-salim/. [16.08.2024.]

—Hariharan, G., 2005. Glimpse of possibility—remembering Shama Futehally. *The Telegraph Online* 23 January 2005. Webpage URL: https://www.telegraphindia.com/opinion/glimpse-of-possibility-remembering-shama-futehally/cid/1021349. [17.12.2022]

—Kumar, A., 2004. In memoriam: Shama Futehally. *Economic & Political Weekly* 39 (51): 5371–5372.

—Roy, N., 2006. Beyond all frontiers: Shama Futehally. *Business Standard* 5 December 2006. Webpage URL: https://www.business-standard.com/article/opinion/beyond-all-frontiers-shama-futehally-106120501098_1.html. [17.12.2022]

Bibliography

Futehally, S., 1967. A visit to Periyar. *NLBW* 7 (7): 4–5.

Futehally, S., 1967. A week in Bharatpur. *NLBW* 7 (11): 7–11.

Futehally, S., 1968. Birdwatchers' Field Club outing. *NLBW* 8 (3): 2–3.

Futehally, S., 1968. Birds of Mahableshwar. *NLBW* 8 (7): 4–5.

Futehally, S., 1970. Birds on a Kashmir holiday. *NLBW* 10 (6): 1–3.

Futehally, S., 1975. Birding in Pudukottai. *NLBW* 15 (4): 1–4.

Futehally, S., 1976. A day at Sultanpur. *NLBW* 16 (7): 1–3.

Futehally, S., 1977. Birding in Sikkim. *NLBW* 17 (7): 5–6.

Futehally, S., 1983. Revisiting Kihim. *NLBW* 23 (7-8): 11–14.

Futehally, S., 1986. Review: *The fall of a sparrow* by Salim Ali. *NLBW* 26 (9-10): 18–22.

Futehally, S., 2000. Birding in Kumaon. *NLBW* 39 (6): 97–99.

Futehally, S., 2005. Another pond. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 9–10.

Futehally, Z. [=Futehally, Zafar Rashid]

Futehally, Zafar Rashid (1920–2013; India)
Naturalist and conservationist. Founder editor and publisher (1960–2003) of the bimonthly *NLBW*, Executive Committee member, and Hon. Secretary of the Bombay Natural History Society (1962–1973), editor of the *JBNHS* (1963–1973), member of the executive board of the IUCN (1966-), and its Vice President (1969). Founder Trustee of World Wildlife Fund-India (1969), Vice President of WWF International, Member of Honour in 1994. Involved in various capacities in the International Ornithological Congress. Editor Emeritus of the *Newsletter for Ornithologists*, and its later avataar *Indian BIRDS* (2004–2013). Awards: Padma Shri, India (1971); Order of the Golden Ark, Netherlands (1981); Karnataka Rajyotsava Award, Karnataka State, India (1983).

—Ali, A., 2018. *There comes a time*. Dehradun, India: Etch, Natraj Publishers. Pp. [i]–vi, 1–117.
—Anonymous. 1987. Appendix. The editors' who's when. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 233–238.
—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.
—Bageshree S., 2005. Where are our feathered friends? *The Hindu*: MetroPlus. 12 January 2005
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Bhatia, A., 2008. A magpie robin got him started! *Deccan Herald*
—Bhatia, A., 2008. The importance of a federation - for bird lovers. *Deccan Herald* 2008 (24 November): 7.
—Chandola, A., & Chandola, S., 2014. Obituary: Zafar Futehally (1920–2013). *JBNHS* 110 (3): 215 (2013).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The second fifty years, 1933–1983. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 28–33 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
—Futehally, Z., 1985. Profile: Zafar Futehally. *NLBW* 25 (1-2): 122.
—Futehally, Z., 1996. Memories of a conservationist. *The Wildlifer* 2 (1): 1–4.
—Futehally, Z., Chandola, S., & Chandola, A., 2014. *The song of the Magpie Robin: A memoir.* New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxvii, 1–197.
—Gadgil, M., 2013. Zafar Futehally (1920–2013). *Current Science* 105 (9): 1302–1303.
—Grewal, B., 2011. Zafar Futehally: a Birds of India interview. April 2011http://www.kolkatabirds.com/zafarinterview.htm.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Grewal, B., 2015. The Bird Man returns: Zafar Futehally's recently published memoir brings back fond memories. *The Indian Express* 2015 (01 February): 2 pp.
—Guha, R., 2003. The bird men of India. *The Hindu* 2003 (26 October)
—Guha, R., 2015. Homage to a bird man. *The Telegraph* 01 May 2015
—Jayalakshmi K., 2011. Zafar's world—about a campaigner extraordinaire. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (4): 62–65. **[P]**
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the JBNHS, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Reviews: *The song of the Magpie Robin*. By Zafar Futehally, with Shanthi Chandola and Ashish Chandola. 2014. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 210–211 (2014).
—Rangarajan, M., 2015. *Nature and nation: Essays on environmental history.* Ranikhet, India: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xiv, 1–346.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Z. R. Futehally: The gentleman birder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 47–49.
—Sahgal, B., 2013. Zafar Rashid Futehally (March 19, 1920–August 11, 2013). *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (5): 30–33.
—Sahgal, B., 2015. Earth warrior. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 20 (3&4): 28.
—Tejpal, C., 2015. Book review: *The song of the magpie robin*. By Zafar Futehally. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (1): 88.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Zafar Futehally. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zafar_Futehally. [26.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Anon=Futehally, Z., 1964. Notes and comments. *NLBW* 4 (7): 6–7.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1971. The tenth annual general meeting. *NLBW* 11 (2): 12.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1973. Notes and comments. *NLBW* XIII (3): 9.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1976. From Salim Ali's notebook. *NLBW* 16 (10): 1–3.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1976. From Salim Ali's notebook (II). *NLBW* 16 (11): 1–5.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1976. From Salim Ali's notebook (II). *NLBW* 16 (12): 2–3.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1977. From Salim Ali's notebook (IV): Trip VII - 2-3 May 1942. *NLBW* 17 (1): 4–5.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1977. From Salim Ali's note book (VI): Trip X-13/14 June 1942 (Elephanta). *NLBW* 17 (4): 3–4.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1977. From Salim Ali's notebook (IV): Trip VI to Elephanta - 11/12 April 1942. *NLBW* 17 (1): 3–4.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1977. From Salim Ali's note book (V): Trip VIII to Elephanta: 9-10 May 1942. *NLBW* 17 (2): 3–4.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1977. From Salim Ali's note book (VI): Trip IX 31 May 1942 (Elephanta). *NLBW* 17 (4): 2–4.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1978. Editorial. *NLBW* 18 (5): 2.

Anon=Futehally, Z., 1980. Editorial. *NLBW* 20 (11): 3.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1980. Editorial. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 2.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1980. Editorial. *NLBW* 20 (10): 2–5.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1983. A visit to Kihim. *NLBW* 23 (5-6): 2–4.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1983. Editorial. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 2–3.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1985. Dodda Gubbi birds. *NLBW* 25 (3-4): 2–6.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1986. A talk with Salim Ali about where do we go from here. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 2–3.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1987. Birds in the editor's garden. *NLBW* 27 (1-2): 2–7.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1987. Editorial. *NLBW* 27 (7-8): 2–7.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1987. On Salim Ali. *NLBW* 27 (7-8): 2–7.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1989. Birds of Kodai. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 1.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1990. Birds of Kerala. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 1–2.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1990. The birds of Bihar. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 1–2.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1992. A bird sanctuary for the Sarus Crane in Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 1.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1992. Kihim. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 1–2.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1995. Obituary: [Jamal Ara]. *NLBW* 35 (3): 59.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1996. Watching common birds. *NLBW* 36 (3): 42–43.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1996. Kihim diary, 10-4-96 to 26-5-96. *NLBW* 36 (3): 43–44.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1997. Editorial: Peace park. *NLBW* 37 (1): INSIDE FRONT COVER.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1997. Editorial: Pune and Ahmednagar. *NLBW* 37 (3): INSIDE FRONT COVER.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1997. Editorial: Delhi diary - 19th to 30th March 1997. *NLBW* 37 (3): 35.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1997. Editorial: Kihim diary - 2.4.1997 to 25.5.1997. *NLBW* 37 (3): 35–36.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1997. Editorial: International Ornithological Peace Park in Kutch. *NLBW* 37 (3): 36.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1997. Editorial: Identifying natural areas. *NLBW* 37 (4): Inside front cover.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1997. Editorial: Rare sightings. *NLBW* 37 (4): Inside front cover–53.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1997. Editorial: Where have the Sparrows gone. *NLBW* 36 (6): INSIDEFRONTCOVER–99.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1998. Editorial. *NLBW* 38 (4): 58–59.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 1999. Editorial: Excellent research on Jacanas. *NLBW* 39 (2): 18.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Visit to Pune 11–13 November 2000. *NLBW* 41 (1): Inside front cover–1.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Two months in Kihim. *NLBW* 41 (3): Inside front cover.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Humayun Abdulali. *NLBW* 41 (3): 29.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Experiment with warblers. *NLBW* 41 (4): 43.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Salim Ali or J. C. Daniel. *NLBW* 41 (3): Inside front cover–29.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: A Bibliographic Index to the Ornithology of the Indian Sub-Continent. *NLBW* 41 (3): 29.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Parks for peace. *NLBW* 41 (4): Insidefrontcover–43.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: Birds of Pune. *NLBW* 41 (5): 57.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2002. Editorial: Visit to Mysore, Wyanad and an Accident. *NLBW* 42 (2): Insidefrontcover–17.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2002. Editorial: Visit to Mysore, Wyanad and an Accident. *NLBW* 42 (2): Insidefrontcover–17.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2002. Editorial: Kihim: 14.3.02 to 27.5.02. *NLBW* 42 (4): Frontinsidecover–79.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2002. Editorial: Prof. Satish Dhawan. *NLBW* 42 (5): 95.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2002. Editorial: Species and sub-species. *NLBW* 42 (6): Inside front cover.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2002. Editorial: The small green bee-eaters (*Merops orientalis*). *NLBW* 42 (6): Inside front cover.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2003. Editorial: T. E. Waterfield (1905–2001). *NLBW* 43 (2): Front inside cover.
Anon=Futehally, Z., 2004. In memorium (sic): Shama Futehally (1952–2004). *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 91–92.
Futehally, Z., 1955. Trapping birds for ringing. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 936–937.
Futehally, Z., 1961. Bird watching in Cochin. *NLBW* 1 (12): 6–7.
Futehally, Z., 1961. Bird watching in Terrai. *NLBW* 1 (9): 6–7.
Futehally, Z., 1961. Economic value of birds. *NLBW* 1 (8): 2–4.
Futehally, Z., 1962. Review: "*A bird photographer in India*." By E.H.N. Lowther. 150 pages with 87 black-and-white plates. Published by the Oxford University Press. Price Rs10. *NLBW* 2 (1): 11–12.
Futehally, Z., 1963. The calls of birds. *NLBW* 3 (3): 11–12.
Futehally, Z., 1963. Finding the 'Daiyar' or Mmagpie-Robin's nest. *NLBW* 3 (6): 7–8.
Futehally, Z., 1963. Birdwatching during 1963. *NLBW* 3 (12): 4–6.
Futehally, Z., 1964. Review: '*I Name This Parrot...*'. By Arthur A. Prestwich. pp. 118 plus Appendix (22 x 14cm.). England 1963. Arthur A. Prestwich, Kent. Price? *NLBW* 4 (5): 8–9.
Futehally, Z., 1964. Obituary [Dato Loke Wan Tho]. *NLBW* 4 (7): 12.
Futehally, Z., 1964. The Whitethroated Ground Thrush and some other birds in Kihim, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 4 (6): 4–6.
Futehally, Z., 1965. Birds of Rajasthan. *NLBW* 5 (7): 4–5.
Futehally, Z., 1965. Notes and comments: Destruction of crows. *NLBW* 5 (7): 8.
Futehally, Z., 1965. A correction. *NLBW* 5 (8): 11.
Futehally, Z., 1965. The Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher. *NLBW* 5 (12): 7–8.
Futehally, Z., 1965. Our illustrious predecessors. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 16–18.
Futehally, Z., 1965. Reviews: *Birds of Ceylon. Book 4*. By W.W.A. Phillips. Pp. 50 (18.5 x 12.5 cm.). With 20 coloured plates, 6 photographs, and a coloured map. Colombo, 1961. The Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Price Rs. 8.50. *JBNHS* 61 (3): 778–779.
Futehally, Z., 1965. Preserve Karnala. *The Peacock* II (4): 39.
Futehally, Z., 1966. The birds of Darranga (Bhutan). *NLBW* 6 (3): 1–3.
Futehally, Z., 1966. Birdwatching in Kolaba District. *NLBW* 6 (12): 5–6.
Futehally, Z., 1966. Some birds in our garden. *NLBW* 6 (6): 4–5.

Futehally, Z., 1967. Birds of Kankeshwar. *NLBW* 7 (1): 4.
Futehally, Z., 1967. Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher. *NLBW* 7 (5): 5–6.
Futehally, Z., 1968. The Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *NLBW* 8 (1): 1–2.
Futehally, Z., 1968. Birdwatching in Andheri. *NLBW* 8 (2): 2–3.
Futehally, Z., 1968. The birds of the Gir Sanctuary. *NLBW* 8 (3): 4.
Futehally, Z., 1968. Random notes. *NLBW* 8 (6): 1–3.
Futehally, Z., 1968. Birds of Bhopal. *NLBW* 8 (9): 3–4.
Futehally, Z., 1968. Random notes. *NLBW* 8 (10): 5–6.
Futehally, Z., 1969. A trip to the Gir Sanctuary. *NLBW* 9 (3): 5–6.
Futehally, Z., 1969. Notes and comments. *NLBW* 9 (3): 7–8.
Futehally, Z., 1969. Notes & comments. *NLBW* 9 (11): 9.
Futehally, Z., 1969. Sirkeer Cuckoos *Taccocua leschenaulti* and others at Kankeshwar. *NLBW* 9 (5): 3–4.
Futehally, Z., 1969. Random notes. *NLBW* 9 (6): 9.
Futehally, Z., 1970. 10th General Assembly and 11th Technical Meeting of the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 30–39.
Futehally, Z., 1970. Birds on the Manas River. *NLBW* 10 (5): 8–9.
Futehally, Z., 1970. Obituary: Roger Holmes. *NLBW* 10 (8): 9–10.
Futehally, Z., 1971. Notes & comments. *NLBW* 11 (2): 15.
Futehally, Z., 1971. Notes & comments. *NLBW* 11 (3): 10.
Futehally, Z., 1971. Notes & comments: Matheran. *NLBW* 11 (5): 10–11.
Futehally, Z., 1971. Confrontation among Koels. *NLBW* 11 (8): 8.
Futehally, Z., 1971. Whitebreasted Waterhen. *NLBW* 11 (9): 10–11.
Futehally, Z., 1971. Notes & comments: Intensive study group for the Borivli National Park. *NLBW* 11 (9): 11.
Futehally, Z., 1971. Ruddy Shelldrake (sic) in the Borivali National Park. *NLBW* 11 (12): 11–12.
Futehally, Z., 1972. A visit to Bharatpur. *NLBW* 12 (2): 7–8.
Futehally, Z., 1972. The birds of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 12 (9): 6–7.
Futehally, Z., 1972. Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus*. Part 3. *NLBW* 12 (10): 4–5.
Futehally, Z., 1972. Birds of Kihim, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 12 (11): 7–9.
Futehally, Z., 1972. Birds around Ahmedabad, Gujarat. *NLBW* 12 (12): 4–6.
Futehally, Z., 1972. The gulls at home. *NLBW* 12 (8): 6–7.
Futehally, Z., 1972. Whimbrel Numenius phaeopus. Part 2. *NLBW* 12 (10): 3–4.
Futehally, Z., 1973. Notes and comments: Nest of the Whitebreasted Waterhen. *NLBW* 13 (8): 10.
Futehally, Z., 1974. Random notes from Bangalore. *NLBW* 14 (1): 6.
Futehally, Z., 1974. Correspondence. *NLBW* 14 (8): 9–10.
Futehally, Z., 1975. Birds in urban areas. *NLBW* 15 (2): 3–5.
Futehally, Z., 1975. Random notes. *NLBW* 15 (9): 1–3.
Futehally, Z., 1976. A portrait of Salim Ali. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 579–586.
Futehally, Z., 1976. Trite observations. *NLBW* 16 (2): 6–7.
Futehally, Z., 1976. Birds in our garden. *NLBW* 16 (9): 7–8.
Futehally, Z., 1976. Ornithologist extraordinary. *Span* 17 (4): 38–41.
Futehally, Z., 1976. Whitewinged Wood Duck *Cairana scutulata* (sic). *NLBW* 16 (1): 10–11.
Futehally, Z., 1977. Birding on Christmas day. *NLBW* 17 (2): 1–3.
Futehally, Z., 1977. A Wood Owl and Barheaded Geese. *NLBW* 17 (3): 10–11.
Futehally, Z., 1977. Bird life in Bokaro Steel City. *NLBW* 17 (10): 8–10.
Futehally, Z., 1977. Nesting of Large Pied Wagtail *Motacilla maderaspatensis*. *NLBW* 17 (5): 8.
Futehally, Z., 1978. A portrait of Salim Ali. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–8.
Futehally, Z., 1978. Honeyguides. *NLBW* 18 (3): 4–5.
Futehally, Z., 1978. Chasing partridges on horse back. *NLBW* 18 (3): 10.
Futehally, Z., 1978. A census of the breeding birds of india. *NLBW* 18 (6): 6–9.
Futehally, Z., 1978. Painted Storks and White Ibises. *NLBW* 18 (7): 11.
Futehally, Z., 1978. Home work for the birdwatchers. *NLBW* 18 (8): 10–12.
Futehally, Z., 1978. Dead Munias. *NLBW* 18 (10): 12.
Futehally, Z., 1979. The Haflong phenomenon. *NLBW* 19 (10): 10–11.
Futehally, Z., 1979. Early arrivals. *NLBW* 19 (9): 10.
Futehally, Z., 1979. Miscellaneous notes. *NLBW* 19 (3): 7–8.
Futehally, Z., 1979. More news from Dodda Gubbi. *NLBW* 19 (4): 13–14.
Futehally, Z., 1979. The calls of the Indian Koel. *NLBW* 19 (6): 15.
Futehally, Z., 1980. Editorial notes. *NLBW* 20 (2): 7.
Futehally, Z., 1980. Harriers. *NLBW* 20 (4): 11.
Futehally, Z., 1980. Birds in our garden. *NLBW* 20 (1): 11.
Futehally, Z., 1980. Behaviour of birds at Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary during Eclipse. *NLBW* 20 (3): 13.
Futehally, Z., 1980. Behaviour of birds at Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary during Eclipse. *NLBW* 20 (3): 13.
Futehally, Z., 1983. Birdwatching in Dodda Gubbi on 25.2.1983. *NLBW* 23 (3-4): 4–6.
Futehally, Z., 1983. Old memories. *NLBW* 23 (11-12): 9–11.
Futehally, Z., 1984. Kodaikanal - urgent environmental protection necessary. *Sanctuary Asia* IV (4): 387–391.
Futehally, Z., 1985. Profile: Zafar Futehally. *NLBW* 25 (1-2): 122.
Futehally, Z., 1986. A portrait of Salim Ali. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (3): 6–9.
Futehally, Z., 1986. An untidy homemaker. *Animal Citizen* 23 (4): 20.
Futehally, Z., 1986. Jerdon's Courser rediscovered: Bombay Natural History Society: press release. *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 2–8.
Futehally, Z., 1986. Birds in Dodda-Gubbi. *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 13–14.
Futehally, Z., 1987. Birds, resident and migrant. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 140–155.
Futehally, Z., 1988. Birds in Dodda-Gubbi. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 9–10.
Futehally, Z., 1988. ["Towards the end of his life …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 22–23 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Futehally, Z., 1989. Birds of Kihim. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 2.
Futehally, Z., 1990. *A checklist of the birds of Andhra Pradesh*. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 1–2.

Futehally, Z., 1990. Dodda Gubbi: the case of an overused lake. *Journal of Ecological Society* 3: 7–11.
Futehally, Z., 1991. Cooing of Spotted Doves. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 14.
Futehally, Z., 1992. The Siberian Crane (based on a talk given by Prakash Gole). *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 2.
Futehally, Z., 1995. Kihim diary. *NLBW* 35 (3): 42–44.
Futehally, Z., 1995. Remembering Salim Ali. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 48–50.
Futehally, Z., 1995. Inaugural speech delivered by Shri Zafar Futehally at the First National Seminar on Bird Ecology and Conservation. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 1–9.
Futehally, Z., 1995. In camp with Sálim Ali. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 42–44.
Futehally, Z., 1996. Special address at OSI meet, Delhi. *NLBW* 36 (1): 10–11.
Futehally, Z., 1996. Munnar and Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 36 (5): 84–85.
Futehally, Z., 1996. Memories of a conservationist. *The Wildlifer* 2 (1): 1–4.
Futehally, Z., 1996. *Ornithobotany of Indian Weaver Birds*. By Satish Kumar Sharma. pp. 235 (21.5 x 14 cm), with many coloured and Black & White illustrations. Udaipur & Delhi, 1995, Himanshu Publications. Price Rs. 425.00. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 77–78.
Futehally, Z., 1997. Letters to the Editor. *Pitta* 77: 2.
Futehally, Z., 1997. Salim ali. *Resonance* 2 (1): 3–4.
Futehally, Z., 1997. The Agram Military Farm. *NLBW* 37 (1): 18.
Futehally, Z., 1997. An owl in Agram. *NLBW* 37 (2): 31–32.
Futehally, Z., 1998. A walk in Dodda Gubbi. *NLBW* 38 (1): 16–17.
Futehally, Z., 2000. *The Dance of the Sarus. Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. Theodore Baskaran, O.U.P. 240 Pages, Rs. 295. *NLBW* 40 (1): 11–12.
Futehally, Z., 2001. [Sálim Ali.]. *Pitta* 119: 2, 6.
Futehally, Z., 2002. We must control the crows.
Futehally, Z., 2004. From Thomas Waterfield's nature diaries. *NLBW* 44 (1): 7–8.
Futehally, Z., 2004. Book Review: *Birds of the Western Ghats*, *Konkan and Malabar* (*including birds of Goa*). By: Satish Pande, Saleel Tambe, Clement Francis M., adn Niranjan Sant. *Pitta* NS 1 (4): 2.
Futehally, Z., 2004. Reviews: *A photographic guide to the birds of India and the Indian Subcontinent, including Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka & the Maldives*. By Grewal, Bikram, Bill Harvey, and Otto Pfister, 2002. 1st ed. Singapore: Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd. 512 pages. $29.95. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 20.
Futehally, Z., 2004. Recoveries from the NLBW—2. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 57–58.
Futehally, Z., 2004. Recoveries from NLBW—3. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 75–76.
Futehally, Z., 2004. Recoveries from NLBW—4. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 90–91.
Futehally, Z., 2005. Recoveries from NLBW—5. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 17–18.
Futehally, Z., 2005. Extracts from the Akhbaar book in Kihim. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 38–39.
Futehally, Z., 2005. Recoveries from NLBW—6. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 39–40.
Futehally, Z., 2005. Recoveries from NLBW—7. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 87–88.
Futehally, Z., 2006. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1963)—9. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 146–148 (2005).
Futehally, Z., 2006. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1965)—10. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 46–47.
Futehally, Z., 2006. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1966)—11. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 76–78.
Futehally, Z., (ed.) 2006. *India through its birds*. 1st ed. Bangalore, India: Dronequill Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–ii, 1–214.
Futehally, Z., 2006. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1966)—13. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 110–112.
Futehally, Z., 2006. Garden birds. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 202–214.
Futehally, Z., 2006. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1967)—14. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 142–143.
Futehally, Z., (ed.) 2006. *India through its birds*. 1st ed. Bangalore, India: Dronequill Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–ii, 1–214.
Futehally, Z., 2007. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1968)—15. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 176–178 (2006).
Futehally, Z., 2007. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1968)—16. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 34–36.
Futehally, Z., 2007. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1969) – 17. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 72–73.
Futehally, Z., 2008. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1969)—19. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 28–29.
Futehally, Z., 2008. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1970)—20. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 74.
Futehally, Z., 2008. Obituary—R. A. Stewart Melluish. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 80.
Futehally, Z., 2009. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1970)—21. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 118 (2008).
Futehally, Z., 2009. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1970)—22. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 54–55.
Futehally, Z., 2010. Recoveries from the *NLBW* (1970)—23. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 147–148.
Futehally, Z., 2010. Recoveries from the *NLBW* 1970—24. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (3): 85.
Futehally, Z., Chandola, S., & Chandola, A., 2014. *The song of the Magpie Robin: A memoir.* New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxvii, 1–197.
Futehally, Z. F., & Serrao, J. S., 1961. Study of migration of Rosy Pastors. *NLBW* 1 (4): 4–5.
Z.F. [=Futehally, Zafar Rashid] 1964. Review: '*A picture book of Sikkim birds*.' By Salim Ali. Pp. 26. 1960. Govt. of Sikkim. '*A picture book of Ceylon birds*.' Written and illustrated by G.M. Henry. Pp. 43. 1953. Dept. of Information, Ceylon. *NLBW* 4 (7): 5, 8.
Z.R.F. [=Futehally, Zafar Rashid] 1961. Reviews: *Birds of Gujarat*. *NLBW* 1 (6): 4.

Futehally, Zaffar [=Futehally, Zafar Rashid]

Futehally, Zahida

Bibliography

Futehally, Z., 1972. An effort at bird preservation. *NLBW* 12 (11): 11.

Fyzee, A. A. A.

Bibliography

Fyzee, A. A. A., 1962. Morning song of birds. *NLBW* 2 (6): 12–13.

Fyzee, A. A. A., 1969. Cotton Teal *Nettapus coromandelianus* (Gmelin) and water snake. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 773–774.

G

G. M.

Bibliography

G. M., 1972. Recent ornithological publications. *Les oiseaux du proche et du moyen orient*. *Ibis* 114 (1): 112–113.

Gabadage, D. E.

Gabadage, Dinesh

Gabadage, Dinesh Eransaka

Bibliography

Gabadage, D., Perera, P., Botejue, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2015. Tickell's Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis tickelliae* eats a Sri Lanka shrub frog. *BirdingASIA* 24: 128–129.

Gabadage, D. E., 2009. Sight record of a Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* at Maduru Oya. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 44 (2007).

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, W. M. S., Dias, A. S., Surasinghe, T. D., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. A case of total albinism in a Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 162–163.

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T. D., Bahir, M., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. Avifaunal diversity in the peripheral areas of the Maduruoya National Park in Sri Lanka: With conservation and management implications. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 8 (2): 121–132.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Gabadage, D. E., Bahir, M. M., & Harding, L. E., 2010. Current status of fauna diversity in Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary, Colombo District—Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 2 (1): 48–63.

Gabale, S. P.

Bibliography

Gabale, S. P., 1983. Ecology and behaviour of bustards. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 133–136.

Gabol, Karim

Bibliography

Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.

Gabriel, A.

Bibliography

Gabriel, A., 1965. The Spotted-billed Duck (*Anas Poecilorhyncha Poecilorhyncha*). *Loris* 10 (6): 383–384.

Gabriel, A., 1970. Some observations on the Ceylon Grey Partridge (*Francolinus Pardicerianus*) (sic). *Loris* 12 (1): 60–62.

Gadadhar, Sugandhi

Bibliography

Gadadhar, S., & Belur, R. R., 2016. Interaction between a Jungle Crow *Corvus culminatus* and a Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus*. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 22–23.

Gadagkar, Raghavendra

Bibliography

Gadagkar, R., 2000. The origin and resolution of conflicts in Animal Sciences. *Resonance* 5 (4): 62–73.

Gadagkar, R., 2003. Is the peacock merely beautiful or also honest? *Current Science* 85 (7): 1012–1020.

Gadagkar, V.

Gadagkar, Vikram

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Arakeri, N., & Ramakrishnan, M., 1994. White Browed Bulbul - a new sighting in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96.

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Arakeri, N. V., Ramakrishnan, M., Ankur, K., & Raghavan, U., 1999. Communal courtship (?) in the Yellow wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66–67.

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Ramakrishnan, M., Arakeri, N., Venkatesh, S., Lahiri, A., & Hariharan, A., 1995. Blue-throated Flycatcher, Indian Great Reed Warbler, Common Rosefinch and Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker - four new species in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 35 (4): 69–70.

Gaddum, R. P.

Gaddum, R. P., 1942. Life Membership for Mr. W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 2 (6): 345–346.

Gade, Neeraj

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Gade, N., & Chakravarty, R., 2010. Sighting records of Ruddy-breasted Crake (*Porzana fusca*) and Slaty-breasted Rail (*Gallirallus striatus*) in Vidarbha. *NLBW* 50 (1): Back cover.

Gadgil, Digamber

Bibliography

Gadgil, D., 2003. Titbits for Indian Robin. *Vihang* 6: 10–11.

Gadgil, D., 2012. Remembering Prof. S. Rangaswami. *NLBW* 52 (1): 13.

Gadgil, M. [=Gadgil, Madhav]

Gadgil, Madhav (1942–2026; India)

Bibliography

Daniels, R. J. R., Chandran, S., & Gadgil, M., 1993. A strategy for conserving the biodiversity of Uttara

Kannada, a district in South India. *Environmental Conservation* 20 (2): 131–138.
Daniels, R. J. R., & Gadgil, M., 1988. Ways of living: Birds. In: Chand, S., (ed.). *Science: A text book for Class IX, Part II*. New Delhi: National Council of Education Research and Training. Pp. 179–191.
Daniels, R. J. R., Hegde, M., & Gadgil, M., 1990. Birds of the man-made ecosystems: The plantations. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 99 (1): 79–89.
Daniels, R. J. R., Hegde, M., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1991. Assigning conservation value: a case study from India. *Conservation Biology* 5 (4): 464–475.
Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1990. Changes in the bird fauna of Uttara Kannada, India, in relation to changes in land use over the past century. *Biological Conservation* 52: 37–48.
Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1992. On the relationship between bird and woody plant species diversity in the Uttara Kannada District of South India. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 89 (12): 5311–5315.
Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1994. Extracts from article "Changes in the bird fauna of Uttara Kannada, India.". *NLBW* 34 (2): 26–27.
Gadgil, M., 1973. Why does a crow sleep with a myna? *NLBW* 13 (5): 1–3.
Gadgil, M., 1973. On the size of bird flocks. *NLBW* 13 (9): 1–3.
Gadgil, M., 1973. Is human disturbance an effective protection for communal roosts of birds? *NLBW* 13 (11): 8–9.
Gadgil, M., 1974. On clannishness in nesting birds. *NLBW* 14 (10): 1–2.
Gadgil, M., 1976. White Ibis breeding on ground. *NLBW* 16 (3): 14.
Gadgil, M., 1976. On mixed species assemblages of birds. *NLBW* 16 (3): 6–7.
Gadgil, M., 1977. Of juvenile and breeding plumages. *NLBW* 17 (5): 3–4.
Gadgil, M., 1978. Ornithology in Bandipur. *NLBW* 18 (5): 3–14.
Gadgil, M., 1978. Biology is for birds. *NLBW* 18 (7): 10.
Gadgil, M., 1979. The Madhav Gadgil prize. *NLBW* 19 (1): 9.
Gadgil, M., 1980. Reviews: *A Bundle of Feathers: Proferred to Sálim Ali on his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Edited by S. Dillon Ripley II. pp. 241 (16x23 cm), with many illustrations and plates. New Delhi, 1978. Oxford University Press. Price Rs. 85. *JBNHS* 76 (2): 352–353.
Gadgil, M., 1986. Bird calls and songs. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 63–64.
Gadgil, M., 1995. Watching birds: a historical perspective. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 10–18.
Gadgil, M., 1996. Sálim Ali (12 November 1896 - 20 June 1987). *Current Science* 71 (9): 685–686.
Gadgil, M., 1996. Deploying student power to monitor India's lifescape. *Current Science* 71 (9): 688–696.
Gadgil, M., 1999. India's biologist of the century: Salim Ali. *Bionotes* 1: 4–7.
Gadgil, M., 2000. Missing tail feathers of Common Green Bee-eater. *NLBW* 39 (6): 89 (1999).
Gadgil, M., 2001. Voyagers of the skyways. Aakashwatanche Prawasee (in Marathi), by Kiran Purandare. Rajahamsa Prakashan, Pune. *NLBW* 40 (6): 80.
Gadgil, M., 2001. Project Lifescape 9. Crows. *Resonance* 6 (2): 74–82.
Gadgil, M., 2013. Zafar Futehally (1920–2013). *Current Science* 105 (9): 1302–1303.
Gadgil, M., & Ali, S., 1976. Communal roosting habits of Indian birds. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 716–727 (1975).
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 13–14.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 10–11.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India : in homage to Salim Ali. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 2–4.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1988. Bird life of India (contd.). *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 5.
Gadgil, M., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1989. Bird life of India: in homage to Salim Ali. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 2–4.
Gadgil, M., & Meher-Homji, V. M., 1990. Ecological Diversity. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 175–198.
Gadgil, M., & Sharatchandra, H. C., 1974. Birds of Nagarhole. *NLBW* 14 (4): 5–7.
Gadgil, M., & Sharatchandra, H. C., 1976. On the paucity of Sunbirds at Bandipur. *NLBW* 16 (4): 9–10.
Nair, S. S. C., Nair, P. V., Sharatchandra, H. C., & Gadgil, M., 1978. An ecological reconnaissance of the proposed Jawahar National Park. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 401–435.
Subramanian, K. A., Gore, A., Paranjpe, S. A., Madikunt, S., Pramod, P., & Gadgil, M., 2004. On causes of endangerment of bird species of India. In: Rajmohana, K., Sudheer, K., Girishkumar, P., & Santhosh, S., (eds.). *Perspectives on Biosystematics and Biodiversity*. Calicut: SERSA. Pp. 11–40.

Gadgil, Rahul

Bibliography

Raha, B., Gadgil, R., & Bhoye, S., 2017. Sighting of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Harsul, Nashik District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 80–81.

Gadhavi, D.

Gadhavi, Devesh

Gadhvi, Devesh

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., &

Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).
Gadhavi, D., Dodia, P. P., Gore, K., & Gadhvi, I., 2020. Seasonal variation in the occurrence of Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in Bhuj taluka of Kutch district, Gujarat, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 688–702.
Gadhvi, D., 2015. Habitat concerns…. *Flamingo* 13 (4): Front inside cover.
Gadhvi, D., & Gore, K., 2014. Bustards in decline. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (1): 60–63.
Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., & Jhala, D. P., 2012. An avian wonderland or graveyard? *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (1): 52–55.
Rahmani, A. R., Gadhavi, D., & Gore, K., 2016. *Great Indian Bustard: A pictorial life history.* Mumbai, India: The Corbett Foundation. Pp. i–x, 1–117.
Ram, M., Vasavada, D., Tikadar, S., Gadhavi, D., Rather, T. A., Jhala, L., & Zala, Y., 2022. Breeding and non-breeding home range, and dispersal patterns of the Critically Endangered Leser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* (Miller, 1782). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 7–15. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/167575.

Gadhvi, I. [=Gadhvi, Indra R.]

Gadhvi, I. R. [=Gadhvi, Indra R.]

Gadhvi, Indra [=Gadhvi, Indra R.]

Gadhvi, Indra R.

Gandhvi, I. R. [=Gadhvi, Indra R.]

Gadhavi, D., Dodia, P. P., Gore, K., & Gadhvi, I., 2020. Seasonal variation in the occurrence of Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in Bhuj taluka of Kutch district, Gujarat, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 688–702.
Gadhvi, I., 2005. Bhavnagar: an urban Bharatpur. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 11.
Gadhvi, I., 2007. Birding during the Wild Ass census. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 6 (2006).
Gadhvi, I., 2011. Death toll of flamingos in Bhavnagar. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 14–15.
Gadhvi, I., Dodia, P. P., & Dhadhal, J., 2004. Status of vultures in Bhavnagar. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 4.
Gadhvi, I. R., 2001. The Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* Latham in Bhavnagar, Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 106.
Gadhvi, I. R., 2003. Monitoring nesting sites of Lesser Floricans (*Sypheotides indica*) in and around Blackbuck National Park, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (7): 1135–1142.
Gadhvi, I. R., 2011. Death toll of flamingos in Bhavnagar and action taken for their conservation. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 287.
Gadhvi, I. R., 2016. Raol Shree Dharmakumarsinhji (April 1917 to January 1986). *Flamingo* 14 (2): Inside back cover.
Gadhvi, I. R., 2020. Obituary: "Heavenly flight of a birdman of Gujarat": Dr. Bhavbhuti Mukundray Parasharya (4 July 1955—9 October 2020). *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): Inside back cover.
Gadhvi, I. R., & Raol, V. B., 2003. First record of breeding of Glossy Ibis Plegadis falcinellus in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 3.
Gadhvi, I. R., & Rathod, V. A., 2004. Harrier count at Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 5–8 (2003).
Gadhvi, I. R., & Raol, V., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).
Gadhvi, I. R., & Soni, A. C., 2005. Food of the White Ibis (*Threskiornis melanocephalus* Latham) at Bhavnagar, Gujarat. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 63–67 (with one table).
Gadhvi, I. R., & Dodia, P. P., 2006. Indian White-backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* nesting in Mahuva, Bhavnagar district, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 36.
Gadhvi, I. R., & Shah, S., 2009. Save Bhal area. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 3–4 (2008).
Gandhvi, I. R., 2002. Painted Storks abandon nesting colony at Bhavnagar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 42 (1): 12.
Munjpara, S. B., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2010. Threats to foraging habitat of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* in Abdasa taluka, Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 106 (3): 339–340 (2009).
Munjpara, S. B., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2011. Feeding ecology of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* in Abdasa taluka, Kachchh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 153–154.
Munjpara, S. B., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2012. Avian diversity in the Naliya grassland, Abdasa Taluka, Kachchh, India. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2454–2463.
Parasharya, B. M., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2020. First report of successful breeding of Greater Flamingo in the Gulf of Khambhat, India—outside its traditional neesting range. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 136–139.
Parekh, H. M., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2011. Effect of ecotourism on the biggest bird sanctuary of Gujarat. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 216–218.

Gadhvi, Mayurdan

Bibliography

Gadhvi, M., Kukadia, D., Gokulakannan, N., Dar, S., Talukdar, G., Sivakumar, K., & Gopi G. V., 2018. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from the coastal areas of the Kutch district of Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 33: 135–137 (2017).

Gadikar, Ajay (1972–; India)
BE, Electronics and Telecommunication, Devi Ahilya University, Indore (1994); Basic course in Ornithology from BNHS, Mumbai, and Ela Foundation, Pune. Long term monitoring (2009–) of Indian Grey Hornbill breeding ecology in Indore. State coordinator of Vulture surveys (2016, 2018). State coordinator for BNHS surveys of Lesser Florican in western Madhya Pradesh. Member IUCN-Species Commission for Hornbills. Member, The Nature Volunteers, involved in various bird conservation projects, with special focus on Sarus Crane. Instrumental in nomination of Sirpur Wetland and Yeswant Sagar Wetland in Indore, as Ramsar sites.

Bibliography

Gadikar, A., 2016. Status of the Lesser Florican in western Madhya Pradesh. *Mistnet* 16 (2): 2–7 (2015).
Gadikar, A., 2017. The Lesser Florican: At home in central India. *Saevus* 6 (2): 52–55.
Gadikar, A., 2017. Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* nesting in a hollow with two openings. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 380–381.
Gadikar, A., 2017. Rescue of an Indian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bengalensis*) at Jahalaria, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 398–399.
Gadikar, A., 2017. Observations on the diet of the Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* during its breeding period using video camera at Indore, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 412–414.
Gadikar, A., 2017. Adaptations of the Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* in an urban environment. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 167–168.
Gadikar, A., & Gadikar, N., 2019. Sighting of six threatened species of vultures in Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 642.
Kasambe, P., & Gadikar, A., 2021. Indian Grey Hornbills (*Ocyceros birostris*) nesting cavities in dead trees. *NLBW* 61 (5): 54–55.
Mondhe, B., Gadikar, A., & Mourya, P., 2019. *Birds of Indore*. Indore, India: The Nature Volunteers. Pp. 1–185+3.
Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Gadikar, A., & Mourya, P., 2021. *Threatened birds of Madhya Pradesh*. Indore, India: Madhya Pradesh State Biodiversity Board & The Nature Volunteers. Pp. i–xiv, 1–215.

Gadikar, Neel

Bibliography

Gadikar, A., & Gadikar, N., 2019. Sighting of six threatened species of vultures in Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 642.

Gadow, Hans [=Gadow, Hans Friedrich]

Gadow, Hans Friedrich (1855–1928; Germany)
Naturalist. Educated at the universities of Berlin, Jena and Heidelberg. Studied zoology at Jena the renowned German evolutionist Ernst Haeckel, but began to make his mark only after moving to England and taking a job at the British Museum in 1880. Shortly thereafter (1884) became associated, permanently, with Cambridge University, as Curator and teacher, succeeding Osbert Salvin. Gadow's research focused on the anatomy and morphology of birds, and his publications in that area are important for the effect they had on 20th-century systematics studies on that group. He also worked on reptiles and amphibians, and at the turn of the century embarked on a series of travels in Spain and Mexico where he developed a strong interest in the geographical distribution and dispersal mechanisms of these groups.

—Anonymous. 1928. Obituary: Hans Friedrich Gadow. *Ibis* 70 (3): 534–536.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—D. M. S. W., 1931. "Obituary notices". Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Containing Papers of a Biological Character. 107 (754): i–iii. DOI: https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/pdf/10.1098/rspb.1931.0012. [27.12.2021] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—T. S. P., 1928. Notes and News. Auk. 45 (4): 538–546. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/45/4/538/5270419?login=true. [27.12.2021] **[P]**
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Hans Friedrich Gadow. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hans_Friedrich_Gadow. [27.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Gadow, H., 1883. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cichlomorphæ: Part V. Containing the Families Paridæ and Laniidæ (Titmice and Shrikes), and Certhiomorphæ (Creepers and Nuthatches).* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. VIII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–385.
Gadow, H., 1884. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cinnyriomorphæ: Containing the Families Nectariniidæ and Meliphagidæ (Sun-birds and Honey-eaters).* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. IX of 27 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–310.
Gadow, H., & Gardiner, J. S., 1903. Aves. In: Gardiner, J. S., (ed.). *The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, being the account of the work carried on and of the collections made by and expedition during the years 1899 and 1900.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Vol. 1 (Part 4) of 2 vols. Pp. 368–373.
Newton, A., & Gadow, H., 1896. *A Dictionary of Birds.* 1st ed. London: Adam and Charles Black. Pp. i–xii, 1–124, i–viii, 1–1088.

Gaekwad, A.

Bibliography

Khachar, S., Patankar, H. R., Gaekwad, A., Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., & Naik, R. M., 1991. Wintering cranes in Gujarat state, India. In: Harris, J., (ed.). *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 327–333.

Gaetke, H.

Bibliography

Gaetke, H., 1889. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["Whilst subjecting my manuscript on the Ornis of Heligoland to a final revision…"]. *Ibis* 31 (4): 578–579.

Gahale, Prashant

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., & Gahale, P., 2010. Status survey and sighting records of Lesser Florican in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 11 (2): 7–9.

Gaherwal, Santosh

Bibliography

Bhonsle, O., Shrivastava, C. S., Jain, R., & Gaherwal, S., 2019. A stody on avian fauna at Pipliyapala Regional Park, Indore, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 46–55. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/129405.

Gaidamovich, S. Y.

Bibliography

Ghosh, S. N., Sockhey, J., Dandawate, C. N., Gupta, N. P., Obukhova, V. R., & Gaidamovich, S. Y., 1978. Arthropod-borne virus activity in migratory birds, Ghana Bird Sanctuary, Rajasthan State, 1973. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 67 (2): 192–196.

Gaikwad, Mahesh C.

Bibliography

Narwade, S. S., Gaikwad, M. C., & Fartade, K. M., 2014. Status survey of harriers in south-western region of Deccan plateau (sic) of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (2): 28–30 (2013).

Gaikwad, S. A.

Bibliography

Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Rao, M. K., Bolde, A. M., & Gaikwad, S. A., 2015. Observations on bill deformities in three bird species from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 226–229 (2014).

Gaikwad, Sanjay K.

Bibliography

Salunkhe, R. V., Bhosale, S. H., & Gaikwad, S. K., 2021. Checklist of birds of Malwadi No. 1, Indapur Tahsil, Pune District, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 969–977.

Gaikwad, Swapnil Sopan

Bibliography

Gaikwad, S. S., Munot, H., & Shouche, Y. S., 2016. Utility of DNA barcoding for identification of bird-strike samples from India. *Current Science* 110 (1): 25–28.

Gaisler, J.

Bibliography

Gaisler, J., Povolny, D., Sebek, Z., & Tenora, F., 1968. *Glareola nordmanni* für Afghanistan nachgewiesen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 109 (1): 131.

Gaitonde, S. G.

Bibliography

Gaitonde, S. G., Saidapur, S. K., & Gouder, B. Y. M., 1983. Histoenzymological study on the adrenal glands of the Pond Heron, *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) and the Hawk, *Accipiter badius* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 1–4.

Gajamohanraj, D.

Bibliography

Gajamohanraj, D., 2020. A Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus* from Moyar Valley, Masinagudi, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 160–161.

Gajamohanraj, D., 2021. Long-toed Stint - first land record from Coimbatore. Bir-o-soar #75. *Zoo's Print* 36 (3): 32–33.

Gajamohanraj, D., 2021. Marsh Sandpiper - first record of a leucistic individual from Coimbatore. Bird-o-soar #74. *Zoo's Print* 36 (3): 30–31.

Gajera, Nikunj

Bibliography

Gajera, N., Dave, S. M., & Dharaiya, N. A., 2009. Nesting patterns of some terrestrial birds in Danta Forest Range, northern Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 1 (3): 170–173.

Gajera, N., Pardeshi, M., Mahato, A. K. R., & Vijaykumar, V., 2011. Impact of *Prosopis juliflora* on the avifaunal diversity of dryland areas of Kachchh district, Gujarat, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 211–212.

Gajjar, Archana P.

Bibliography

Gajjar, P. P., & Gajjar, A. P., 2006. Sociable Lapwing sighted near Kodinar town, Junagadh, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 20–21 (2005).

Gajjar, A. P., Jethva, D. M., & Mathew, K. L., 2007. Should the Indian Peafowl population nose-dive like that of the House Sparrow? *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 13–14 (2006).

Gajjar, Ashish

Bibliography

Gajjar, A., 2017. Forest Wagtail in Shoolpaneshwar WLS. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 21.

Gajjar, A., 2018. Graceful Prinia near Surat. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 23.

Gajjar, Punil P.

Bibliography

Gajjar, P. P., & Gajjar, A. P., 2006. Sociable Lapwing sighted near Kodinar town, Junagadh, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 20–21 (2005).

Gajjar, Vinod

Bibliography

Parasharya, D., & Gajjar, V., 2009. Sighting of Houbara and Indian Courser at Poshitra Point—Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 8.

Gajurel, Jyoti Prasad

Bibliography

Katuwal, H. B., Basnet, K., Khanal, B., Devkota, S., Rai, S. K., Gajurel, J. P., Scheidegger, C., & Nobis, M. P., 2016. Seasonal changes in bird species and feeding guilds along elevational gradients of the Central Himalayas, Nepal. *PloS ONE* 11 (7): e0158362. DOI: http://DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0158362.

Gala, Mittal

Bibliography

Gala, M., & Ongole, S., 2018. Drongo Cuckoo *Surniculus dicruroides* in Rajasthan, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 144–147.
Gala, M., Ongole, S., & Tripathi, A., 2019. Status of Chestnut-tailed Starling *Sturnia malabarica* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 53–57.

Galange, Prachi

Bibliography

Galange, P., 2016. Rambling in Dharamkot. *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 4–7 (2015).
Galange, P., 2019. Paradise revisited. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 4–8.

Galappaththi, Supun

Bibliography

Wijesundara, C. S., Wanniarachchi, S., Hettiarachchi, T., Galappaththi, S., Weerawardhana, A., & Rajkumar, P., 2018. Population size and movements of the Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicoptertus roseus*) in the Jaffna peninsula, Sri Lanka: Results from a long-term study. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 47 (4): 373–378. DOI: http://doi.org/10.4038/cjs.v47i4.7555.

Galbraith, C. A.

Bibliography

Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.) 2006. *Waterbirds around the world*. 1st ed. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 960.

Gale, George A.

Bibliography

Htike, T. S. M., Round, P. D., Savini, T., Tantipisanuh, N., Ngoprasert, D., & Gale, G. A., 2021. Abundance and habitat associations of the globally endangered Giant Nuthatch *Sitta magna* in Southern Shan State, Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 450–467. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000672.
Khandu, P., Gale, G. A., & Bumrungsri, S., 2021. Ecological and environmental factors affecting the foraging activity of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* (Hume, 1878) in Bhutan. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 420–437. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000684.

Galib, Ashik Jahan

Bibliography

Das, D. K., Galib, A. J., Khandakar, N., Rohman, M. H., & Reza, A. A., 2020. Activity-budget of wintering Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* at Damar Char, Hatiya, Bangladesh. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 119–123.
Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Shamsuddoha, M., Galib, A. J., Akhtar, F., & Piersma, T., 2021. Population size, behavior and threats to Indian Skimmers (*Rhynchops albicollis*) at their largest known wintering site. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 382–388.

Gallagher, M. D. [=Gallagher, Michael D.]

Gallagher, Michael D. (1921*–2014; England)
British soldier and ornithologist. Curator, Natural History Museum of Oman. Awards: Stamford Raffles Award, Zoological Society of London (1983); MBE (1994) for services to wildlife conservation in Oman.

—*Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Walsh, T., 2014. Michael Gallagher—1922–2014. Webpage URL: https://www.tonywalsh.me/michael-gallagher-1922-2014/. [17.11.2022]

Bibliography

Gallagher, M. D., & Brown, M. R., 1982. The Golden Eagle breeding in Oman, eastern Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 4: 100–107.

Gallagher, T.

Bibliography

Gallagher, T., 1998. Lost and found. *Living Bird* 17 (2): 24–28.

Galligan, Toby H.

Galligan, Toby Heath

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., Chapagain, D., & Galligan, T. H., 2017. Preparing for the first release of captive-bred White-rumped Vultures *Gyps benglansis* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 96–97.
Chris, B., Galligan, T. H., & Irfanullah, H. M., eds. 2016. *Vultures and Vulture Safe Zones of Bangladesh*. Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Pp. i–x, 1–184.
Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.
Galligan, T. H., 2013. Good news for vulture conservation in South Asia. *BirdingASIA* 19: 107–108.
Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac?

Bird Conservation International 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.
Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.
Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.
Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.
Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.
Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.
Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.

Gallinago gallinago gallinago

Bibliography

Gallinago gallinago gallinago. 1938. First snipe of the season. *Loris* 1 (5): 298.

Gallo-Orsi, Umberto

Bibliography

Petkov, N., Hughes, B., & Gallo-Orsi, U., 2003. *Ferruginous Duck: From research to conservation.* Sofia: BirdLife International, BSPB & TWSG.

Galusha Jr, J. G.

Bibliography

Galusha Jr, J. G., & Hill, L. M., 1997. A study of the behaviour of Indian Peacocks *Pavo cristatus* on Protection Island, Jefferson County, Washington, USA. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 23–31.
Galusha Jr, J. G., & English, G. S., 1999. A study of the social and reproductive habits of Indian Peahens (*Pavo cristatus*) living on Protection Island, Jefferson County, Washington, USA. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 19–32.

Galusha, J. G.

Bibliography

Galusha, J. G., & McGiinley-Redd, J., 1993. Population structure and daytime behaviour of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* on Protection Island, Jefferson County, Washington. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 75–86.

Galushin, V. M.

Galushin, Vladimir M.

Bibliography

Galushin, V. M., 1970. Some notes on the avifauna of Kathmandu, Nepal, with a special reference to a number of birds of prey. *NLBW* 10 (8): 4–6.
Galushin, V. M., 1971. A huge urban population of birds of prey in Delhi, India (Preliminary note). *Ibis* 113 (4): 522.

Gamagae, S. J.

Bibliography

Dissanayake, D. S. B., Wellappuliarachi, S. M., Jayakody, J. A. H. U., Bandara, S. K., Gamagae, S. J., Deerasingha, D. A. C. I., & Wickramasingha, S., 2014. The avifaunal diversity of Sigiriya Sanctuary and adjacent areas, North Central province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 86–93.

Gamage, Pavan Thilina Bopitiya

Bibliography

Gamage, P. T. B., 2021. [Kirala Kele Sanctuary, Matara…]. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 149–157.
Gamage, P. T. B., 2021. [Kirala Kela Paddy fields, Matara…]. *CBCN* 2021 (November): 183–188.
Gamage, P. T. B., 2021. [Aparekka interchange southern express highway, Matara 2.12…]. *CBCN* 2021 (December): 209–218.

Gamage, Rajika N.

Bibliography

Kottawa-Arachchi, J. D., & Gamage, R. N., 2015. Avifaunal diversity and bird community responses to man-made habitats in St. Coombs Tea Estate, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 7 (2): 6878–6890.

Gamage, S. N.

Bibliography

Gamage, S. N., & Weerakoon, D. K., 2007. Vertebrate diversity in a 30 year old regenerated forest with special reference to avifauna. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 17–21.

Gamauf, Anita

Bibliography

Gamauf, A., 2005. Bird specimens - an invaluable resource for genetical studies and conservation. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79-3 (18): 171–172.

Gamauf, A., 2005. Molecular phylogeny of the hawk-eagles (genus *Spizaetus*). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79-3 (21): 179–180.
Gamauf, A., & Haring, E., 2005. Phylogeny of Old World Perninae (Accipitridae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79-3 (20): 175–177.
Gamauf, A., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., Kvaloy, K., & Haring, E., 2005. Species or subspecies? The dilemma of taxonomic ranking of some South-East Asian hawk-eagles (genus *Spizaetus*). *Bird Conservation International* 15: 99–117 (with three figures and two tables).
Haring, E., Kvaloy, K., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., & Gamauf, A., 2007. Convergent evolution and paraphyly of the hawk-eagles of the genus *Spizaetus* (Aves, Accipitridae)—phylogenetic analyses based on mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 45: 353–365.
Kruckenhauser, L., Haring, E., Pinsker, W., Reising, M. J., Winkler, H., Wink, M., & Gamauf, A., 2004. Genetic versus morphological differentiation of Old World buzzards (genus *Buteo*, Accipitridae). *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (3): 197–211.
Riesing, M. J., Kruckenhauser, L., Gamauf, A., & Haring, E., 2003. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Buteo* (Aves: Accipitridae) based on mitochondrial marker sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 27: 328–342.

Gameti, Urmilus

Bibliography

Gameti, U., & Chavda, V., 2021. Lutino Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* near Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 27.

Gamit, Kuldeep

Bibliography

Patel, J., Desai, B., & Gamit, K., 2016. Sightings of King Quail in the Dang forest. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 20.

Gamit, Nikhil

Bibliography

Gamit, N., 2021. Sighting of Eurasian Hobby *Falco subbuteo* at Kadod village, Surat District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 24.

Gammie, J.

Gammie, J. A.

Bibliography

Gammie, J., 1875. On the breeding of Aceros nipalensis. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 209–211.
Gammie, J., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[On eggs of *Leiothrix callipyga*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 266.
Gammie, J., 1894. Birds. In: Anonymous. (ed.). *The gazetteer of Sikhim*. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Press. Pp. 191–197.
Gammie, J., 2001. Birds. In: Anonymous. (ed.). *The gazetteer of Sikhim*. Delhi: Low Price Publications. Pp. 191–197.
Gammie, J. A., 1877. Occasional notes from Sikhim. No. I. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 380–387.
Gammie, J. A., 1880. Occasional notes from Sikkim. - No. II. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 450–456.

Gammie, T.

Bibliography

Gammie, T., 1876. Letters to the Editor—[*Micropternus phaioceps*, nesting in ants' nests]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4): 511–512.

Ganapathy, N.

Bibliography

Sivasubramaniam, K., & Ganapathy, N., 1989. Kingfisher helps destruction of maggots. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 9.
Sivasubramaniyam, K., & Ganapathy, N., 1990. Protecting crops from crows. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 9.

Ganapathy, S.

Bibliography

Chari, K. B., Abbasi, S. A., & Ganapathy, S., 2003. Ecology, habitat and bird community structure at Oussudu lake: towards a strategy for conservation and management. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13: 373–386 (With nine text–figs., and one table).

Ganatra, Milind

Bibliography

Desai, P., Kadam, K., Ganatra, M., & Kasambe, R., 2020. Checklist of the birds in and around Dombivli City, district Thane, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 59 (1): 3–9 (2019).

Ganbold, Dorjlkhagvajantsan

Bibliography

Ganbold, D., & Smith, C., 2019. *A field guide to the birds of Mongolia.* UK: John Beaufoy Publishing Ltd. Pp. 1–304.

Gandhe, Anuj

Bibliography

Gandhe, A., 2014. Seabird observations off the western coast of India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 137–138.

Gandhe, Vaibhav

Bibliography

Gokhale, A., Rajandekar, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., Sumant, O., Gandhe, V., & Pande, S., 2022. Vocalizations of the endemic Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1131–1136.
Pande, S., Sumant, O., Pawar, R., Rajandekar, A., Gandhe, V., Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., & Lonkar, R., 2017. Breeding biology and feeding habits of Indian Golden Oriole *Oriolus kundoo* in Purandar taluka, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 408–411.

Gandhi, Abhijit

Bibliography

Gandhi, A., & Gandhi, S., 2020. Recent sighting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in Nashik, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 729.

Gandhi, A., & Gandhi, S., 2020. Recent sighting of Orange-headed thrush *Geokichla citrina* in Nashik, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 779.

Gandhi, G.

Bibliography

Gandhi, G., 1981. Living with the birds. *The Sunday Statesman*: 2–4.

Gandhi, M. S.

Bibliography

Reddy, M. S., Muralidhar, K. S., Gandhi, M. S., & Basalingappa, S., 1990. Distribution and variation in a number of Malabar Pied Hornbills *Anthracoceros coronatus* [*coronatus*] (Boddaert) in selected areas of North Kanara forest of Western Ghats in Karnataka (India). *Indian Zool.* 14 (1-2): 63–73.

Gandhi, Nirjara

Bibliography

Padate, G., Deshkar, S., Gandhi, N., Patel, C., Rathod, J., & Sapna, S., 2011. Bird diversity in and around Wadhwana Irrigation Reservoir—a nationally important wetland. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 270–271.

Patel, C., Gandhi, N., & Padate, G. S., 2010. Utilization of a wetland ecosystem by waders throughout the year. In: Dwivedi, S. N., Tamot P., & Yasin, A. M., (eds.). *Proceeding of national seminar on "Integrated management of water resources with regard to biodiversity and livelihood" held on 16th-17th January, 2010 at Bhopal by Academy of Sciences, Engineering & Technology, Bhopal*. Bhopal: Academy of Sciences, Engineering & Technology. Pp. 321–327.

Gandhi, Rajiv

Bibliography

Gandhi, R., 1988. Message from the Prime Minister on the death of Dr Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 2 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Gandhi, S. S.

Bibliography

Gandhi, S. S., & Singh, S. K., 1995. Birds at Asan Baraj (sic). *NLBW* 35 (4): 65–68.

Gandhi, Samaya

Bibliography

Gandhi, A., & Gandhi, S., 2020. Recent sighting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in Nashik, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 729.

Gandhi, A., & Gandhi, S., 2020. Recent sighting of Orange-headed thrush *Geokichla citrina* in Nashik, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 779.

Gandhi, Satpal S.

Bibliography

Singh, A. P., Gandhi, S. S., & Singh, S. K., 2001. Birdwatching Areas: Asan Barrage and adjoining Sal forests of Timli: Dehra Dun valley, northern India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 42–46.

Gandhi, Satpal Singh

Bibliography

Gandhi, S. S., & Singh, S. K., 1995. Avifauna of Asan Barrage. *Cheetal* 34 (1): 29–34.

Gandhi, T.

Gandhi, Tara

Gandhi, T., 1986. A comparative study of birds in monoculture plantations and natural scrub near Madras. Bombay, University of Bombay, Bombay. Ph.D. Pp. 176.

Gandhi, T., 1989. Waterbirds in Yamuna. *Blackbuck* 4 (4): 31–32.

Gandhi, T., 1995. Bird-aided natural regeneration of vegetation. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 32–44.

Gandhi, T., 2000. *Birds and plant regeneration.* New Delhi: Ravi Dayal Publisher. Pp. i–vi, 1–81.

Gandhi, T., 2004. Conservation challenges for IBAs in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 4–5, 18. (Jul–Dec 2003).

Gandhi, T., 2006. Birds in scrub jungles and monocultures in Tamil Nadu. *Blackbuck* 21: 1–11 (2005).

Gandhi, T., (ed.) 2006. *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xix, 1–437.

Gandhi, T., (ed.) 2006. *A bird's eye view. The collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Permanent Black. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–429.

Gandhi, T., 2008. In search of the Large-billed Reed Warbler. *Hornbill* 2008 (April–June): 8–11.

Gandhi, T., 2013. On birds, bamboos and urban life. *Blackbuck* 25 (3&4): 11–15 (2009).

Gandhi, T., 2015. *Birds, wild animals and agriculture: Conflict and coexistence in India.* Hyderabad, India: Universities Press (India) Private Limited. Pp. i–viii, 1–216.

Gandhi, T., 2015. *Birds, wild animals and agriculture: Conflict and coexistence in India.* Hyderabad, India: Universities Press (India) Private Limited. Pp. i–viii, 1–216.

Gandhi, T., (ed.) 2021. *Sálim Ali: Words for birds. The collected radio broadcasts*. Delhi, India: Black Kite, Ashoka University, & Hachette India. Pp. i–xi, 1–244.

Mathew, D. N., Gandhi, T., & Mathew, G., 1994. Conservation of terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in Lakshadweep. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 222.

Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 1996. Breeding season and conservation of the Terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in the Lakshadweep. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 507–510.
Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 2003. Breeding seasons and conservation of the terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in the Lakshadweep (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 280–283.
Mathew, D. N., Gandhi, T., Santharam, V., Rajan, V. J., & Mathew, G., 1991. *Pitti Island, Lakshadweep. An Ornithological Study.* Madras: Madras Naturalists' Society. Pp. 1–34.
Menon, V., & Gandhi, T., 1992. Sighting of Skimmer at Najafgarh, Delhi. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 17.
Menon, V., Gandhi, T., Aggarwal, M., & Thadani, R., 1995. Slenderbilled Gull Larus Genei Brème in New Delhi. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 419.
Santharam, V., Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 1996. Recent additions to the birds of the Lakshadweep Islands. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 95–97.

Gandhvi, I. R. [=Gadhvi, I. R.]

Gandre, Pushpa

Bibliography

Gandre, P., 1999. A thrilling jungle drama. *Hornbill* 1999 (1): 29.

Gandy, Dave

Bibliography

Gandy, D., Liley, D., & Thompson, G., 1998. Speckled Piculet *Picumnus innominatus* and Golden Spectacled Flycatcher-Warbler *Seicercus burkii* from Margalla Hills, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 345–346.
Gandy, D., Liley, D., & Thompson, G., 1998. Range extension of the Green Shrike-Babbler *Pteruthius xanthochloris* in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 507–508.
Liley, D., Thompson, G., Gandy, D., & Ghafoor, A., 1995. Survey of Western Tragopans in Keyal and Palas valleys, February 1995. Islamabad, Pakistan, Himalayan Jungle Project.

Ganesan, K.

Bibliography

Ganesan, K., & Muralidharan, S., 2011. Comparative study on species composition of birds in an agricultural habitat in Kerala. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 223–225.
Muralidharan, S., Ganesan, K., Nambirajan, K., Kirubhanandhini, V., & Dhananjayan, V., 2014. Wetland birds—indicators of pesticide contamination: Current and future prospects for research in India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 314–323.

Ganesan, P.

Bibliography

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Ganesan, P., 2001. Occurrence of *Ascaridia* sp in Indian Blue Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) at Vadugpatti village, Pudukottai Tamilnadu, India. *Mor* 4 (February): 6–7.
Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Ganesan, P., 2002. Diet of the blue peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Tamilnadu, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 235–237.

Ganesh, Jai

Bibliography

Tiwari, J. K., Francis, C., Ganesh, J., & Venkatraman, S., 2008. Common Buzzard *Buteo buteo vulpinus* in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 72.

Ganesh, Meenakshi

Bibliography

Ganesh, M., 1998. Field trip to Central Park, Salt Lake. *Samsad News* 16 (2): 2.

Ganesh, T.

Ganesh T.

Bibliography

Abhisheka K., Seshadri K. S., Prashanth M. B., & Ganesh T., 2012. The Agasthyamalai landscape: Land of mountains, wetlands and biodiversity. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 44–47.
Davidar, P., Devy, S., Yoganand, T. R. K., & Ganesh, T., 1995. Reserve size and implications for the conservation of biodiversity in the Andaman Islands. In: Boyle, T. J. B., & Boontawee, B., (eds.). *Measuring and Monitoring Biodiversity in Tropical and Temperate Forests*. Indonesia: CIFOR. Pp. 287–301.
Davidar, P., Yoganand, T. R. K., Ganesh, T., & Joshi, N., 1997. An assessment of common and rare forest bird species of the Andaman Islands. *Forktail* 12 (August): 99–105 (1996).
Davidar, P., Yoganand, K., & Ganesh, T., 2001. Distribution of forest birds in the Andaman Islands: importance of key habitats. *Journal of Biogeography* 28: 663–671 (With one map, seven tables and two text–figs).
Davidar, P., Yoganand, K., Ganesh, T., & Nayak, K. G., 2008. Avifauna of the Andaman Islands: preliminary inventory and distributional patterns. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 298–310 (2007).
Ganesh, T., 1988. Pleasures and pains in watching birds. *Blackbuck* 4 (3): 22–24.
Ganesh, T., 1991. Some aspects of bird life around Kakachi in Kalakad Wildlife Sanctuary (T.N.). *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 6–8.

Ganesh, T., 1993. A silent association. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 374.
Ganesh, T., 1994. A nocturnal Racket tailed Drongo. *NLBW* 34 (4): 98.
Ganesh, T., 1999. Feeding behaviour of Rosy Pastors *Sturnus roseus* on nectar of *Bombax ceiba*. *Mayura* 12: 63–73.
Ganesh, T., Abhisheka, K., & Prashanth, M. B., 2014. Conservation of heronries in the districts of Tirunelveli and Thoothukudi, southern Tamil Nadu. Pp. 218–225.
Ganesh, T., & Davidar, P., 1997. Flowering phenology and flower predation of *Cullenia exarillata* (Bombacaceae) by arboreal vertebrates in Western Ghats, India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 13: 459–468.
Ganesh, T., & Davidar, P., 1999. Fruit biomass and relative abundance of frugivores in a rain forest of southern Western Ghats, India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 15: 399–413.
Ganesh, T., & Davidar, P., 2001. Dispersal modes of tree species in the wet forests of southern Western Ghats. *Current Science* 80 (3): 394–399.
Ganesh, T., & Devy, M. S., 2000. Bird, flowers and pollination ecology. *Current Science* 79 (6): 689.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1985. Nesting of Ashy Swallow-Shrike *Artamus fuscus* in Alwal. *Mayura* 5 (2): 45–46.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1985. Nesting of Wiretailed Swallows (*Hirundo smithii*). *Mayura* 5 (3): 61–62.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1985. Nesting of Redrumped Swallows (*Hirundo daurica*) in Alwal. *Mayura* 5 (3): 62.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1986. A different way of feeding by Little Egrets *Egretta garzetta* and a Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 27–28.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1986. Early sighting of Pied Crested Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 31.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1986. A visit to Fox Sagar (Jeedimitla Tank) by BSAP members. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 13–15.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1986. Decrease in the rainfall and its effect on birds at Fox Sagar. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 26–27.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1988. Some observations on the nesting of the Streaked Fantail Warbler. *Blackbuck* 4 (1): 21–27.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1990. Observations on the nesting of Streaked Fantail Warbler (*Cisticola juncidis*) at a grassland near Alwal - 1986. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 3–12.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1992. Calls of Harriers (Circus spp.) near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 448.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1994. Feeding habits of Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus*. *Mayura* 9: 17–18.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1994. A Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* hunts. *Mayura* 9: 21.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1996. Birding at Nizamsagar, Nizamabad District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 11: 33–38.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 2000. Roost counts of Harriers *Circus* spanning seven winters in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 16: 1–3.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 2013. Harriers: countryside grassland nomads. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 74–75.
Ganesh, T., & Prashanth, M. B., 2018. A first compilation of harrier roost counts from India suggests population declines of wintering birds over 30 years. *Ardea* 106 (1): 19–29.
Kanniah, P., & Ganesh, T., 1990. Birding at Kollapur, Mahbubnagar District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 42–44.
Kanniah, P., & Ganesh, T., 1990. Occurrence of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* near Hyderabad. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 46–48.
Kanniah, P., & Ganesh, T., 1995. Some interesting owl species around Alwal. *Mayura* 10: 1–4.
Prashanth M. B., Aditya, V., & Ganesh, T., 2017. Exodus at Rollapadu. *Down To Earth* 26 (1): 56–57.
Prashanth M. B., Mathivanan, M., & Ganesh, T., 2013. Owls of the forest's edge. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (4): 52–55.
Ramachandran, V., & Ganesh, T., 2013. Habitat structure and its effects on bird assemblages in the Kalad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve (KMTR), India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 87–95 (2012).
Rao, M. S., Zaki, S., & Ganesh, T., 1981. Colibacillosis in a Peacock. *Current Science* 50 (12): 550–551.
Soubadra, N., & Ganesh, T., 1992. Butterfly scares a bird. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 11–12.

Ganesh, V.

Bibliography

Ganesh, V., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 8.

Ganeshaiah, K. N.

Bibliography

Aravind, N. A., Tambat, B., Ravikanth, G., Ganeshaiah, K. N., & Shaanker, R. U., 2007. Patterns of species discovery in the Western Ghats, a megadiversity hot spot in India. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 32 (4): 781–790.
Aravind, N. A., Rao, D., Ganeshaiah, K. N., Shaanker, R. U., & Poulsen, J. G., 2010. Impact of the invasive plant, *Lantana camara*, on bird assemblages at Malé Mahadeshwara Reserve Forest, south India. *Tropical Ecology* 51 (2S): 325–338.
Hegde, S. G., Ganeshaiah, K. N., & Uma Shanker, R., 1991. Fruit preference criteria by avian frugivores: their implications for the evolution of clutch size in Solanum pubsecens. *Oikos* 60: 20–26.

Gangadeb, R. T.

Bibliography

Gangadeb, R. T., 1982. Redirected aggression as observed on a Jungle Crow. *Cheetal* 24 (1): 23.

Gangadharan, K.

Bibliography

Jacob, T. T., Pramod, P., Gangadharan, K., & Mahesh, M., 1995. First record of the Rosy Pelican Pelecanus onocrotalus Linnaeus in Kerala. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 452.

Gangaiamaran, Pichaimuthu

Bibliography

Gangaiamaran, P., Usmani, A. A., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., & Khan, K. A., 2021. Photographic record of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* (Aves: Phoenicopteridae) in Ramganga river, Bareilly, India.

JoTT 13 (8): 19159–19161. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7375.13.8.19159-19161.

Gangakhedkar, Kaushal

Bibliography

Taher, S. A., & Gangakhedkar, K., 1990. Manjira Barrage. *Pitta* 28: 2.

Gangappa, E.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Gangappa, E., & Krishnappa, K., 1998. Bird pest management practices for small scale farming systems in Karnataka. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 75–78.

Chakravarthy, A. K., Gangappa, E., Nagaraju, & Srihari, K., 1993. Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.) crop depredation by pigeons and doves (Columbidae: Aves) in Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 247–248.

Gangopadhyay, S.

Bibliography

Akhtar, N., Ahmad, K., & Gangopadhyay, S., 2012. Assessment of noise level in the vicinity of birds habitat at Indore city. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 1 (2): 1–6.

Ganguli, Sanjay Prasad

Bibliography

Ganguli, S. P., 2020. Birding in the Middle Andamans. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 54-57.

Ganguli, U. [=Ganguli, Usha]

Ganguli, Usha

Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962–?1969).

Bibliography

Donahue, J. P., & Ganguli, U., 1965. Notes on a colony of the Whiskered Tern [*Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas)] in Delhi, with comments on its breeding status in India. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 254–258.

Ganguli, U., 1961. Birds at the Najafgarh Jheel. *NLBW* 1 (10): 1.

Ganguli, U., 1962. Bird songs and calls as a means to bird recognition. *NLBW* 2 (12): 4–6.

Ganguli, U., 1962. Rosy Pastors in Delhi. *NLBW* 2 (11): 13.

Ganguli, U., 1962. Bird news. *NLBW* 2 (10): 14.

Ganguli, U., 1962. Some uncommon bird visitors in and about my garden in Delhi between April 1961 & May 1962. *NLBW* 2 (8): 4–6.

Ganguli, U., 1962. The Wryneck. *NLBW* 2 (6): 6–8.

Ganguli, U., 1962. Correspondence. *NLBW* 2 (4): 12.

Ganguli, U., 1962. The Redtailed Skink as a food for birds. *NLBW* 2 (5): 4–5.

Ganguli, U., 1963. Bird news from Delhi. *NLBW* 3 (3): 14.

Ganguli, U., 1963. The Wryneck, *Jynx torquilla*. *NLBW* 3 (4): 5–6.

Ganguli, U., 1963. Some notes on the nesting and nest behaviour of a pair of redvented bulbuls. *NLBW* 3 (10): 2–5.

Ganguli, U., 1963. Crake-watching in Delhi. *NLBW* 3 (10): 5–7.

Ganguli, U., 1963. More uncommon birds in and around Delhi. *NLBW* 3 (12): 2–3.

Ganguli, U., 1964. Some notes on the nest behaviour of the Baybacked Shrike at Kasauli, Simla Hills. *NLBW* 4 (3): 2–4.

Ganguli, U., 1964. Baybacked Shrikes. *NLBW* 4 (5): 11–12.

Ganguli, U., 1964. Pelicans breeding at Moontadaippu. *NLBW* 4 (8): 1–2.

Ganguli, U., 1964. Birds seen during a South Indian tour. *NLBW* 4 (8): 7.

Ganguli, U., 1964. Birds at Thekadi, Kerala. *NLBW* 4 (10): 7–8.

Ganguli, U., 1964. Some birds out of beat in Ootacamund, S. India. *NLBW* 4 (12): 9–11.

Ganguli, U., 1965. A Peahen nests on a roof. *NLBW* 5 (4): 4–6.

Ganguli, U., 1965. Concentration of Greater Flamingos in a small jheel near Delhi. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 46–48.

Ganguli, U., 1965. The Large Sand Plover Charadrius leschenaulti in Delhi. *NLBW* 5 (8): 5–6.

Ganguli, U., 1966. Three weeks of birdwatching in Ranikhet in autumn. *NLBW* 6 (2): 3–6.

Ganguli, U., 1966. Birds and the flowering cherry. *NLBW* 6 (9): 1–3.

Ganguli, U., 1966. Some observations on the Jungle Babbler (*Turdoides striatus*). *The Peacock* 3 (4): 139–143.

Ganguli, U., 1967. Birds of Simla in autumn. *NLBW* 7 (3): 4–6.

Ganguli, U., 1968. The changing pattern of bird population in a garden. *NLBW* 8 (5): 3–5.

Ganguli, U., 1968. Reviews: *Common Birds*. By Sálim Ali and Laeeq Futehally. pp. x+118 (14x20 cm.). With 97 coloured plates. New Delhi, 1967. National Book Trust, India. Price Rs. 9 (paper back). *JBNHS* 65 (1): 206–207.

Ganguli, U., 1969. Birds seen through a hospital window. *NLBW* 9 (2): 7–8.

Ganguli, U., 1969. Dust bathing by Common Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*). *JBNHS* 65 (3): 780.

Ganguli, U., 1975. *A guide to the birds of the Delhi area.* New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research. Pp. i–xv, 1–301.

Ganguli, Urmila

Bibliography

Ganguli, U., 1999. Wolf - the most endangered canid. *Twilight* 1 (5): 3–9.

Ganguli-Lachungpa, U.

Ganguli-Lachungpa, Usha

—Anonymous. 2021. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards 2021. Wildlife Service Awards: Usha Lachungpa. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 29. **[P]**

—Rehman, T., 2023. An ocean to sky expedition. In: Mani, A., (ed.). *Women in the wild*: *Stories of India's most brilliant women wildlife biologists*. Delhi, India: Indian Pitta, Jugernaut. Pp. 77–96.

Bibliography

Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1985. Lesser Florican in Sailana, Madhya Pradesh. *Hornbill* 1985 (4): 9–13.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1990. Blackwinged Kite *Elanus caeruleus* vociferus (Latham) at 3650 m in Sikkim. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 142.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1990. Brahminy Duck *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas) breeding in Sikkim. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 290.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1990. Osprey *Pandion haliaetus* in Sikkim. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 291.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 5.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 8.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1992. Occurrence of Blacknecked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* Brehm, Little Grebe *P. ruficollis* (Pallas) and Goosander Mergus merganser Linn. in West Sikkim. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 280.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1996. Baseline Bird Survey in Proposed Kitam Wildlife Sanctuary and Other Lowland Forests of South Sikkim, India. March-April & September-October 1996, Oriental Bird Club: 10.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1998. Attempted breeding of the Blacknecked Crane *Grus nigricollis* Przevalski in North Sikkim. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 341.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1998. Western Greyheaded Thrush *Turdus rubrocanus rubrocanus* G.R. Gray in Sikkim. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 508.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1998. Conservation fund in action: Bird survey of the lowland forest of Sikkim, India. *OBC Bull.* 28: 6.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1999. Amidst wildlife in Sikkim. *Hornbill* 1999 (July-September): 4–8.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 2002. Avifauna of trans-Himalayan and alpine grasslands in Sikkim, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 196–207.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 2002. Eurasian Eagle-Owl *Bubo bubo tibetanus* Bianchi at 2,100m in north Sikkim. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 305–306.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Luckson, S., 1998. Sighting of Hodgson's Frogmouth *Batrachostomus hodgsoni hodgsoni* (G.R. Gray) from Sikkim. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 505.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Sharma, B. L., 2003. Common Coot *Fulica atra* from Kyongnosla in East Sikkim. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 121.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. *Important Bird Areas of Sikkim: priority sites for conservation.* 1st ed. Gangtok, India: Department of Forest, Environment & Wildlife Management, Government of Sikkim. Pp. i–v, 1–139.
Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Former distribution of the Lesser Florican. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 94–100.
Haribal, M., & Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1991. Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus* sp. in Jaldapara Sanctuary, West Bengal. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 112.
Haribal, M., Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. The Lesser Florican survey in Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and their Habitats. The Floricans. Annual Report I. 1984-1985*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 42–50.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., Sankaran, R., & Ganguli, U., 1992. Status of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 349–375.
Sankaran, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1992. The distribution and status of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) in the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 156–179.

Ganguly, Jayanta Kumar

Bibliography

Ganguly, J. K., 1986. Co-operative feeding of chicks of the Purplerumped Sunbird (*Nectarinia zeylonica*). *JBNHS* 83 (2): 447.

Gani, Mohammad Osman

Bibliography

Gani, M. O., 2005. Distribution of Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personata* in the Sundarbans Reserved Forest of Bangladesh. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 112–114. With one map.

Ganpule, Prasad (1975–; India)

BE, Petrochem (1997). MBA (1999). Private business (1999–). Ornithologist. Special interest: Bird identification, and birds of Gujarat state, India. Assistant Editor, *Flamingo* (2015–2020), Editor, *Flamingo Gujarat* (2021); Member, Editorial Board, *Indian BIRDS* (2015). Author of books and papers.

Bibliography

Bagda, G., Joshi, V., & Ganpule, P., 2015. Grey-bellied Cuckoo in Gir and its distribution in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 8–9.
Bhatt, N., & Ganpule, P., 2013. The status and distribution of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 48.
Bhatt, N., & Ganpule, P., 2015. Common Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* with unusual symmetrically pale claws. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 128–129.
Bhatt, N., & Ganpule, P., 2017. The identification of the Red-naped Shaheen *Falco peregrinus babylonicus*, its separation from *F. p. calidus*, in the field, and its status and distribution in north-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 85–92.
Bhatt, N., & Ganpule, P., 2018. The identification of the Red-naped Shaheen *Falco peregrinus babylonicus*, its separation from *F. p. calidus* in the field, and its status and distribution in north-western India. *The International Journal of Falconry* 10 (Spring): 52–63.
Bhatt, N., Ganpule, P., & Vora, G., 2014. Sighting of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Gujarat, India, with notes on identification of marsh terns occurring in western India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 142–146.
Bhatt, N., Ganpule, P., & Solanki, J., 2015. Status of Eurasian Hobby in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 3–6.
Bhil, B., Bhil, M., & Ganpule, P., 2020. Probable Himalayan/Oriental Cuckoo *Cuculus saturatus*/*optatus*

near Mahuva, with notes on identification of hepatic morph cuckoos in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 1–6.
Ganpule, P., 2005. ["I enjoyed reading "Flamingo" very much. In reference to the Yellow-legged Green-Pigeon in Kachchh..."]. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 15.
Ganpule, P., 2005. Paneli vidi-an ideal quail area. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 8.
Ganpule, P., 2007. A visit to Paneli Vidi. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 12.
Ganpule, P., 2007. ["This has reference to your query regarding the number of Marshall's Iora..."]. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 15.
Ganpule, P., 2008. Sighting of Merlin at Kumbharia Check Dam. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 11.
Ganpule, P., 2009. Sighting of Blue-throated Flycatcher at Morbi: a new record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 9 (2008).
Ganpule, P., 2009. White-winged Black Tern, Marshall's Iora and Sarus Crane. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 9 (2008).
Ganpule, P., 2009. Sighting of Blue-throated Flycatcher *Cyornis* [*sic*] *rubeculoides* in Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 26.
Ganpule, P., 2009. Spotted Flycatcher: a regular passage migrant. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 12.
Ganpule, P., 2010. Identification of Nordmann's Greenshank: a rare wader. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 3–4.
Ganpule, P., 2010. Sightings in Little Rann of Kachchh near Venasar village. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 11–12.
Ganpule, P., 2010. Roosting behaviour of Franklin's Nightjar *Caprimulgus affinis*. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 92–94.
Ganpule, P., 2011. Sighting of Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* in Little Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 72.
Ganpule, P., 2011. Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* feeding on an old beehive. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 52.
Ganpule, P., 2012. The female/first winter Kashmir Flycatcher *Ficedula subrubra*: an identification conundrum. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 153–158.
Ganpule, P., 2013. Taiga Flycatcher *Ficedula albicilla* in the Saurashtra region of Gujarat: a range extension. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 20.
Ganpule, P., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Rusty-tailed Flycatcher from Morbi, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 28.
Ganpule, P., 2014. The breeding plumage and vocalisations of Marshall's Iora *Aegithina nigrolutea* in Gujarat, India, with notes on distribution and taxonomy. *BirdingASIA* 22: 48–54.
Ganpule, P., 2015. Additional sight records of *Phylloscopus* warblers in the Saurashtra region of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 12–15.
Ganpule, P., 2015. Marshall's Iora *Aegithina nigrolutea* in India and Sri Lanka. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 167.
Ganpule, P., 2015. Sympatric breeding of Marshall's and Common Iora in Hingolgadh, Rajkot Dist. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 7–9.
Ganpule, P., 2016. Notes on the Great Grey Shrike (Laniidae: *Lanius excubitor*) complex in north-western India: Variation, identification, and status. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 1–10.
Ganpule, P., 2016. Short birding notes: Jack Snipe in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 20.
Ganpule, P., 2016. Short birding notes: Red-tailed Wheatears near Indo-Pak border in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 21.
Ganpule, P., 2016. Comments on total albinism in Red-vented Bulbul in Sri Lanka. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 82.
Ganpule, P., 2016. Observations of probable Taimyr Gulls *Larus fuscus taimyrensis* at Okha, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 1–4.
Ganpule, P., 2016. Sighting of Common Chiffchaff *Phylloscopus collybita* [*fulvescens*/*abietinus*] in Greater Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 21–22.
Ganpule, P., 2016. Specimen of Lesser Fish Eagle from Sasan, Junagadh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 16.
Ganpule, P., 2016. Sight records of '*fulvescens*' morph Greater Spotted Eagle in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 11–12.
Ganpule, P., 2017. Sighting of Moustached Warbler, Red-throated Pipit and Grasshopper Warbler in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 17–18.
Ganpule, P., 2017. Book review: *Robins and Chats* by Peter Clement and Chris Rose. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 25.
Ganpule, P., 2017. The first documented record of Lesser Whitethroat *Sylvia curruca* for Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 121–122.
Ganpule, P., 2017. Red-backed, Brown, Isabelline and Red-tailed Shrike in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 1–7.
Ganpule, P., 2017. First update to the Gujarat checklist: December 2017. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 17–20.
Ganpule, P., 2018. Status of Red-tailed Shrike in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 7–8.
Ganpule, P., 2018. Book review: Gulls of the world: A photographic guide. By Klaus Malling Olsen. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 25.
Ganpule, P., 2018. Purple-rumped Sunbird in Morbi. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 20.
Ganpule, P., 2018. Book Review: *Handbook of Western Palaearctic birds*. 2 vols. Hadoram Shirihai & Lars Svensson. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 24–25.
Ganpule, P., 2018. Book review: *The birds of Gujarat, Rajasthan & Maharashtra* by Kr. Fateh Singh Jasol. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 25.
Ganpule, P., 2019. Marbled Duck *Marmaronetta angustirostris* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 21.
Ganpule, P., 2019. Field identification of Sand Lark *Alaudala raytal* and Lesser/Asian Short-toed Lark *Alaudala rufescens*/*cheleensis*: An unacknowledged pitfall. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 97–111.
Ganpule, P., 2019. The large and small gulls (Aves: Laridae) of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 1–10.
Ganpule, P., 2020. Second update to the Gujarat checklist: March 2020. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 11–20.
Ganpule, P., 2020. Sighting of Hume's Short-toed Lark *Calandrella acutirostris* in Little Rann of Kachchh and a review of its status in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 10–11.
Ganpule, P., 2020. *A checklist of the birds of Gujarat.* Ahmedabad, India: Bird Conservation Society, Gujarat. Pp. i–vi, 1–56.
Ganpule, P., 2021. ["A reply was received from Kjeld T. Pederson…"]. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 21.
Ganpule, P., 2021. Sykes's Short-toed Lark *Calandrella dukhunensis* in Greater Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 28.
Ganpule, P., 2021. Third update to the Gujarat checklist: December 2021. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 3–8.
Ganpule, P., 2021. Book review: *Waders of the Indian Subcontinent* by Harkirat Singh Sangha. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 24.

Ganpule, P., Bagda, G., & Parekh, J., 2017. Sighting of Buff-bellied Pipit in GRK: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 13–14.
Ganpule, P., & Bhatt, N., 2013. Notes on wintering Merlin *Falco columbarius* in the Little Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 141–144.
Ganpule, P., & Bhatt, N., 2014. Steppe Buzzard *Buteo buteo vulpinus* in the Little Rann of Kachchh, and its distribution in the Saurashtra region of Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 41–45.
Ganpule, P., & Karia, R., 2020. Sightings of Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla* in Little Rann of Kachchh and near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 9.
Ganpule, P., Mashru, A., Finava, M., & Das, S., 2019. Sighting of Plain Warbler *Phylloscopus neglectus* near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 15–16.
Ganpule, P., Varu, M., & Trivedi, A., 2010. Common Ringed Plover: status and distribution in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 3–5.
Ganpule, P., Varu, M., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2011. Status and distribution of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (3): 192–193.
Ganpule, P., Varu, M., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2015. Status and distribution of Broad-billed Sandpiper *Calidris falcinellus* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 147–149.
Maheria, P., Patel, A., & Ganpule, P., 2018. Sighting of Large-billed Reed Warbler in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 10–12.
Sangha, H. S., Ganpule, P., & Raote, N. S., 2016. Wing-tagged Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* in the Little Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 73.
Trivedi, R., & Ganpule, P., 2016. Sighting of Large-billed Reed Warbler in Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 12–13.
Trivedi, A., Jadeja, S. P., Finava, M., & Ganpule, P., 2017. Common Ringed Plovers in Charakla, near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 22.
Vargiya, D., Ganpule, P., Thanki, N., & Pitroda, P., 2020. First record of European Honey Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* for India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 128–141.
Vargiya, D., Tank, C., & Ganpule, P., 2017. Jouanin's Petrel in Porbandar: A first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 7–8.
Varu, M., Bagda, G., & Ganpule, P., 2014. Leg colour in Grey Wagtail *Motacilla cinerea*. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 166.

Ganpule, Rohit

Ganpule, R., 2011. Photographic record of Rufous Treepie *Dendrocitta vagabunda* feeding on Drongo *Dicrurus*, and bat (Chiroptera). *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 112.

Gantlett, S. J. M. [=Gantlett, Stephen John Michael]

Gantlett, Steve [=Gantlett, Stephen John Michael]

Gantlett, Stephen John Michael (Steve) (1953–; England)

British ornithologist. Editor *Birding World* (1988–2014). Partner in Birdline, a telephone information service. Member: British Birds Rarities Committee (1987–1994); Norfolk Records Committee (1987–). Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Steve Gantlett. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steve_Gantlett. [17.11.2022]

Bibliography

Gantlett, S., 1998. Identification of Great Blue Heron and Grey Heron. *Birding World* 11 (1): 12–20.
Gantlett, S. J. M., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1981.
Gantlett, S., 2000. Reviews: *Herons and Egrets of the World*: *A Photographic Journey* by James Hancock. 1999. Natural World / Academic Press. 208 pages, c.200 colour photographs and species distribution maps. Softback, £24.95. *Birding World* 13 (3): 128–129.
Gantlett, S., 2000. Review: *Swifts*: *A Guide to the Swifts and Treeswifts of the World* by Phil Chantler and Gerald Driessens. 2000. Second Edition. Pica Press. 272 pages, 24 colour plates, species distribution maps and numerous line drawings. Hardback, £30.50. *Birding World* 13 (3): 129.
Gantlett, S., 2002. Reivew. *Wrens*, *Dippers and Thrashers* by David Brewer, Illustrated by Barry Kent MacKay. 2001. Christopher Helm/A. & C. Black. 272 pages, 32 colour plates, numerous maps. Hardback, £35.00. *Birding World* 15: 175.
Gantlett, S., 2006. In search of a tragopan: birding Bhutan. *Birding World* 19 (7): 293–306 (with 28 col. photos and one map).

Gantzer, Colleen

Bibliography

Gantzer, H., & Gantzer, C., The tented camp of Karapur. *Signature* 7 (11): 16.
Gantzer, H., & Gantzer, C., The enchantment of the Rann. *Signature* March 1986: 38.
Gantzer, H., & Gantzer, C., 1983. Ranganathittu, the life-cycle of a sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* III (4): 315–325.
Gantzer, H., & Gantzer, C., 1985. Goodbye Corbett, welcome Shikar Academy. *Cheetal* 27 (1-2): 2–4.

Gantzer, Hugh

Bibliography

Gantzer, H., & Gantzer, C., The tented camp of Karapur. *Signature* 7 (11): 16.
Gantzer, H., & Gantzer, C., The enchantment of the Rann. *Signature* March 1986: 38.
Gantzer, H., & Gantzer, C., 1983. Ranganathittu, the life-cycle of a sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* III (4): 315–325.
Gantzer, H., & Gantzer, C., 1985. Goodbye Corbett, welcome Shikar Academy. *Cheetal* 27 (1-2): 2–4.

Gao, Shenghan

Bibliography

Chen, D., Liu, Y., Davison, G., Yong, D. L., Gao, S., Hu, J., Li, S.-H., & Zhang, Z., 2020. Disentangling the evolutionary history and biogeography of hill partridges (Phasianidae, *Arborophila*) from low coverage shotgun sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 151: 106895. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106895.

Gao, Xuebin

Bibliography

Alström, P., Song, G., Zhang, R., Gao, X., Holt, P. I., Olsson, U., & Lei, F., 2013. Taxonomic status of Blackthroat *Calliope obscura* and Firethroat *C. pectardens*. *Forktail* 29: 94–99.

Gao, Zefang

Bibliography

He, J., Gao, Z., Su, Y., Lin, S., & Jiang, H., 2018. Geographical and temporal origins of terrestrial vertebrates endemic to Taiwan. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (11): 2458–2470. DOI: http://DOI:10.1111/jbi.13438.

Garad, G. P.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., Habib, B., Davate, M., Dashahre, A., Nigam, P., Trivedi, M., Garad, G. P., & Sinha, V. K., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Maharashtra, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 166–173.

Garbett, Rebecca

Bibliography

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Garbutt, David

Bibliography

Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Passerine migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 58–81.

Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Wader migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 82–97.

Delany, S., Garbutt, D., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Denby, C., 2014. The Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions 1976–1982: Full details of nine species previously unrecorded in India and four second records. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 1–13.

Garde, P.

Bibliography

Garde, P., 1979. Golden Oriole's unusual feat. *NLBW* 19 (12): 7–8.

Garde, P., 1980. Anting by brahminy myna. *NLBW* 20 (12): 10–11.

Garde, P., 1980. Golden Orioles. *NLBW* 20 (5): 13.

Garde, P., 1980. Birdwatching in Nagpur. *NLBW* 20 (10): 7–8.

Garde, P., 1982. Report on Maharashtra bird lovers conference. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 16.

Garde, Prakash

Bibliography

Garde, P., 1993. On the sighting of the Great Indian Bustard near Nagpur. *Journal of Ecological Society* 6: 47–50.

Garde, P., 2011. A note on the observations of House Crow nests. *NLBW* 51 (1): 2–4.

Gardiner, James D.

Bibliography

Katzner, T. E., Lai, C. H., Gardiner, J. D., Foggin, J. M., Pearson, D., & Smith, A. T., 2004. Adjacent nesting by Lammergeier *Gypaetus barbatus* and Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* on the Tibetan Plateau, China. *Forktail* 20: 94–96.

Gardiner, John Stanley (1872–1946; Ireland)

—Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians.* Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.

—Brown, B. E., 2007. The legacy of Professor John Stanley Gardiner FRS to reef science. *Notes and Records of the Royal Society* 61: 207–217.

—Forster-Cooper, C., 1947. John Stanley Gardiner, 1872-1946. *Obituary Notices of the Fellows of the Royal Society* 5: 541–553. Webpage URL: https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/10.1098/rsbm.1947.0017. [17.01.2022] **[P]**

—Friday, A., 2022. John Stanley Gardiner. Webpage URL: https://www.zoo.cam.ac.uk/alumni/biographies-of-zoologists/john-stanley-gardiner. [17.01.2022]

—Wikipedia. 2022. John Stanley Gardiner. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Stanley_Gardiner. [17.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Gadow, H., & Gardiner, J. S., 1903. Aves. In: Gardiner, J. S., (ed.). *The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, being the account of the work carried on and of the collections made by and expedition during the years 1899 and 1900*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Vol. 1 (Part 4) of 2 vols. Pp. 368–373.

Gardiner, J. S., (ed.) 1903. *The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, being the account of the work carried on and of the collections made by and expedition during the years 1899 and 1900*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Vol. 1 (Part 4) of 2 vols. Pp. 1–471.

Gardiner, S.

Bibliography

Gardiner, S., 1990. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1989-1990.

Gardiner, S., 1991. Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 6 (April): 87–88.

Gardiyawasam, Pumudi

Bibliography

Weerakkody, S., Gardiyawasam, P., Wijekulathilake, C., Bandara, J., Peiris, U., Senanayake, U., Siriwardena, S., & Seneviratne, S., 2018. Avifauna of a critically important montane forest corridor: The Kande-Ela Forest Reserve. *Loris* 28 (3): 52–56.

Gardner, L.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Garfield, Brian

Bibliography

Garfield, B., 2007. *The Meinertzhagen mystery. The life and legend of a colossal fraud.* 1st ed. Washington D.C. Potomac Books, Inc. Pp. i–xiv, 1–353.

Garg, Amit

Bibliography

Garg, A., 2018. Early morning with birds and nature. Trip report: Hyderabad Central University, June 24, 2018. *Pitta* NS 15 (7): 1–4.

Garg, Anu

Bibliography

Singh, G., & Garg, A., 2022. Common Grasshopper Warbler *Locustella naevia* in Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 185–186.

Garg, G. K.

Bibliography

Lamba, B. S., & Garg, G. K., 1977. Altitudinal migration of Rufousbellied Woodpecker, *Hypopicus hyperthrus* (Vigors). *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (5): 297–298.

Garg, Kritika M.

Bibliography

Baveja, P., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Yuda, P., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Using historical genome-wide DNA to unravel the confusing taxonomy in a songbird lineage that is extinct in the wild. *Evolutionary Applications* 2020: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1111/eva.13149.

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Ng, E. Y. X., Garg, K. M., Low, G. W., Chatopadhyay, B., Oh, R. R. Y., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2017. Conservation genomics identifies impact of trade in a threatened songbird. *Biological Conservation* 214: 101–108.

Garg, R. K.

Bibliography

Pandha, S. K., Thapliyal, J. P., & Garg, R. K., 1973. Gonadal and body weight cycles of Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata*. *Indian Journal of Zoology* 1 (2): 117–127.

Garg, S.

Bibliography

Padate, G. S., Barve, S. A., Garg, S., Jatinder, K., Patel, G. S., Jagirdar, N., Sapna, S., & Vani, N., 1998. Bird species richness as influenced by degree of human intervention in Baroda. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 158–165.

Garg, S. K.

Bibliography

Magon, V. K., & Garg, S. K., 1991. Blood picture of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* on exposure to lead. *Environment and Ecology* 9 (1): 231–233.

Garg, Sudhir

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., & Garg, S., 2018. The Red-throated Pipit *Anthus cervinus* on Great Nicobar Island, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 61–62.

Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., & Garg, S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* wintering in Jaipur, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 26–27.

Wasnik, M. B., Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., Jain, A., Garg, S., & Singh, A., 2019. First record of Finsch's Wheatear *Oenanthe finschii* for India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 107–110.

Gargallo, Gabriel

Bibliography

Shirihai, H., Gargallo, G., & Helbig, A. J., 2001. *Sylvia Warblers. Identification, taxonomy and phylogeny of the genus Sylvia.* 1st ed. Princeton; London: Princeton University Press; Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–576.

Gargi

Bibliography

Gargi. 2002. Interaction between Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* and Checkered Keelback Snake *Xenochrophis piscator* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 114–115.

Gargi, & Prakash, V., 2003. Unusual association between a pair of Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone* and Siberian Crane

Grus leucogeranus at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 520–521 (2002).

Gargi, R.

Bibliography

Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109 (3): 381–390.

Garnatt, K. J.

Bibliography

Garnatt, K. J., 1981. Sagarmatha National Park Management Plan. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu.

Garner, M.

Bibliography

Garner, M., 1997. Identification of Yellow-legged Gulls in Britain. *British Birds* 90: 25–62.

Garner, Martin

Bibliography

Garner, M., 2005. Recent ornithological publications. *Gulls of Europe, Asia and North America*. *Ibis* 147 (4): 857–858.

Garnett, Stephen T.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Garpebring, Andreas

Bibliography

Davaasuren, B., Garpebring, A., Hallmén, A., Pettersson, J., & Nilsson, M., 2020. First record of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 33: 140–141.

Garson, P. J. [=Garson, Peter Jeffery]

Garson, Peter [=Garson, Peter Jeffery]

Garson, Peter J. [=Garson, Peter Jeffery]

Garson, Peter Jeffery (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Garson, P. J., 1982. Forest wildlife threatened in the Himalayas. *Hornbill* 1982 (2): 5–8.

Garson, P. J., 1982. Conservation of wildlife in Himachal's forests. *Tigerpaper* 9 (4): 27–31.

Garson, P. J., 1982. Conservation of wildlife in Himachal's forests. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 3 (3): 1–4.

Garson, P. J., 1982. The wildlife of Himachal's forests. *Wildlife* 1982 (August): 304–307.

Garson, P. J., 1985. New research project on the Cheer Pheasant in India. *OBC Bull.* 2: 14–16.

Garson, P. J., 1985. Intensive field studies: a new era for WPA in the Himalayas? *WPA News* 10 (November): 18–20.

Garson, P. J., 1986. Cheer: the continuing saga in Pakistan and India. *WPA News* 12 (April): 15–16.

Garson, P. J., 1990. Summary of discussion on captive breeding for reintroduction with special reference to the Cheer Pheasant in Pakistan. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 237–239.

Garson, P. J., 1994. Cheer Pheasant in Pakistan. *Re-introduction News* 8: 10–11.

Garson, P., 1994. New World Bank project in the Great Himalayan National Park. *WPA News* 46: 20–22.

Garson, P. J., 1994. World Bank Project in the Great Himalayan National Park. *WPA-India News* 1 (3-4): 16–17.

Garson, P. J., 1995. Cheer Pheasant in Pakistan. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 35–36.

Garson, P., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *The pheasants of the world*. *Ibis* 142 (3): 505–506.

Garson, P. J., 2007. Pheasant conservation in India (1980–2008). In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 203.

Garson, P., & Baral, H. S., 2007. Cheer Pheasant conservation summit in Kathmandu. *Danphe* 16 (1): 24–25.

Garson, P. J., Young, L., & Kaul, R., 1992. Ecology and conservation of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii*: studies in the wild and th progress of a reintroduction project. *Biological Conservation* 59: 25–35.

Garson, P. J., Young, L., Kaul, R., & Iqbal, M., 1987. Studying Cheer Pheasants in India. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 18–19.

Gaston, A. J., & Garson, P. J., 1992. Himachal Wildlife Project - III. A Re-appraisal of the Great Himalayan National Park.

Gaston, A. J., & Garson, P. J., 1992. Re-appraisal of the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 16: 8–9.

Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J., & Hunter, M. L., Jr., 1982. Present distribution and status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas. In: Anon. (ed.). *World Pheasant Association India: Second International Symposium, Srinagar, India*. Pp. [12pp].

Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J., & Pandey, S., 1994. Birds recorded in the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 9: 45–57.

Gaston, A. J., Hunter, M. L., Jr., & Garson, P. J., 1981. *The Wildlife of Himachal Pradesh Western Himalayas. Report of the Himachal Wildlife Project. Tehcnical Notes No. 82.* University of Maine: Orono: School of Forest Resources. Pp. 159.

McGowan, P. J. K., & Garson, P. J., 1995. *Pheasants, status survey and conservation action plan 1995–1999.* Gland: IUCN.

Nawaz, R., Garson, P. J., & Malik, M., 2001. A survey of pheasants in Pakistan: the Pakistan Galliformes Project (January 1996-December 1998). Islamabad, UNDP Global Environment Facility/Small Grants Programme.

Nawaz, R., Garson, P. J., & Malik, M., 2002. Monitoring pheasant populations in montane forests: some lessons learnt from the Pakistan Galliformes Project. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 196–203.

Sharma, V., Garson, P. J., & Khera, S., 1990. Status surveys of Cheer and Western Tragopan in Simla Hills of Himachal Pradesh. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 139–141.

Singh, P. B., Subedi, P., Garson, P. J., & Poudyal, L., 2011. Status, habitat use and threats of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in and around Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. *International Journal of Galliformes Conservation* 2: 22–30.

Young, L., Garson, P. J., & Kaul, R., 1987. Calling behaviour and social organization in the Cheer Pheasant: implications for survey technique. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 12: 30–43.

Garthwaite, P. F.

Bibliography

Garthwaite, P. F., 1937. Occurrence of the Great-crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus cristatus* (L.) at Maymyo, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 640.

Garthwaite, P. F., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1937. Notes on some birds recorded from Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 552–560.

Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1940. Notes on the birds of Nattaung, Karenni. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 577–593.

Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1942. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 455–474.

Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1943. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. Part II. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 60–72.

Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1943. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. Part III. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 221–232.

Gaspar, Julien

Bibliography

Gaspar, J., Gibb, G. C., & Trewick, S. A., 2020. Convergent morphological responses to loss of flight in rails (Aves: Rallidae). *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–22. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6298.

Gassah, Rejoice

Bibliography

Gassah, R., & Ismavel, V. A., 2019. Tawny-breasted Wren-Babbler *Spelaeornis longicaudatus* in the Jaintia Hills, and an update on its status in Meghalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 28–29.

Gassah, R., & Ismavel, V. A., 2019. Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps* in the Karimganj District of Assam, and its status in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 29–30.

Gassah, R., & Ismavel, V. A., 2019. Siberian Blue Robin *Larvivora cyane* from the Barak Valley of Assam with a status update for India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 123–125.

Ismavel, V. A., & Gassah, R., 2019. Sighting of the Golden-crested Myna *Ampeliceps coronatus* in Karimganj District, Assam, with notes on its distribution. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 168–172.

A. J. G. [=Gaston, Anthony J.]

Gaston, A. J. [=Gaston, Anthony J.]

Gaston, Anthony J.

Gaston, Tony [=Gaston, Anthony J.]

Bibliography

Gaston, A. J., 1973. Black Bulbuls *Hypsipetes madagascariensis* (P.L.S. Müller) in Delhi. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 651–652.

Gaston, A. J., 1974. List of species seen between Pokhara and Anapurna Sanctuary, May 1974.

Gaston, A. J., 1976. Change of iris colour during the post-fledging period in the Common Babbler (*Turdoides caudatus*). *JBNHS* 72 (2): 548–552.

Gaston, A. J., 1976. Brood parasitism by the Pied Crested Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 45 (2): 331–345.

Gaston, A. J., 1976. Methods for estimating bird populations. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 271–283.

Gaston, A. J., 1977. Social behaviour within groups of Jungle Babblers *Turdoides striatus*. *Animal Behaviour.* 25 (4): 828–848.

Gaston, A. J., 1978. The seasonal occurrence of birds on the New Delhi Ridge. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 115–128.

Gaston, A. J., 1978. Notes on the Striated Babbler *Turdoides earlei* (Blyth) near Delhi. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 219–220.

Gaston, A. J., 1978. Demography of the Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus*. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 47 (3): 845–870.

Gaston, A. J., 1978. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of Nepal, with reference to Kashmir and Sikkim*. *Ibis* 120 (1): 78.

Gaston, A. J., 1978. Recent ornithological publications. *A guide to the birds of the Delhi area*. *Ibis* 120 (1): 79–80.

Gaston, A. J., 1979. Distribution of birds in relation to vegetation on the New Delhi Ridge. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 257–265.

Gaston, A. J., 1979. Pheasant surveys in the Ravi Valley, 18-25 November 1978, 11-24 Jan. and 9-19 May 1979.

Gaston, A. J., 1979. Report on pheasants at I.V.R.I. reserve, Mukteswar, U.P.

Gaston, A. J., 1979. Recent ornithological publications. *Field guide to the birds of the Eastern Himalayas*. *Ibis* 121 (2): 235.

Gaston, A. J., 1979. Birds observed at Cheruthuruthy. *Journal of the Kerala Natural History Society* II (October): 27–30.

Gaston, A. J., 1980. The Himalayas: Summary of current knowledge on the status of pheasants. In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathamndu*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 33–35.

Gaston, A. J., 1980. Roosting behaviour of flocks of the Crested Black Tit (*Parus melanolophus*). *JBNHS* 76 (3): 517–518.

Gaston, A. J., 1980. Census techniques for Himalayan pheasants including notes on individual species. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 5: 40–53.

Gaston, A. J., 1981. Seasonal breeding, moulting and weight changes among birds of dry deciduous forest in north India. *Journal of Zoology, London* 194 (2): 219–243.

Gaston, A. J., 1982. A national park for Kishtwar. *Hornbill* 1982 (4): 10–14.

Gaston, A. J., 1982. Surveys, census, monitoring and research - their role in pheasant conservation. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 33–39.

Gaston, A. J., 1982. Maps of recent pheasant observations in the Himalayas. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 65–77.

Gaston, A. J., 1985. Is habitat destruction in India and Pakistan beginning to affect the status of endemic passerine birds? *JBNHS* 81 (3): 636–641.

Gaston, A. J., 1985. Report on a visit to the Pong Dam Lake, 2-3 December 1985.

Gaston, A. J., 1985. Birds and monuments. *Hornbill* 1985 (1): 4–6.

Gaston, A. J., 1986. The effect of grazing on the abundance and diversity of birds in scrub vegetation at Nathdwara, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 214–217.

Gaston, A. J., 1986. Records wanted from western Himalayas. *OBC Bull.* 4: 23.

Gaston, A. J., 1986. West Himalayan wildlife survey: report on activities in 1985.

Gaston, A. J., 1989. Andrew Leith Adams: a pioneer of Himalayan ornithology. *Forktail* 4 (July): 3–8.

Gaston, A. J., 1991. Recent ornithological publications: Harvey, W. G. 1990. *The birds of Bangladesh*. *Ibis* 133 (*2*): 211–212.

Gaston, A. J., 1992. Recent ornithological publications: Roberts, T. J. 1991. *The birds of Pakistan*. Vol. 1. *Ibis* 134 (2): 204.

Gaston, A. J., 1993. Recent ornithological publications: Roberts, T. J. 1992. *The birds of Pakistan. Volume 2. Passeriformes; Pittas to buntings*. *Ibis* 135 (3): 342.

Gaston, A. J., 1994. Some comments on the 'revival' of Sultanpur Lake. *OBC Bull.* 20: 49–50.

Gaston, A. J., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Wildlife and adventures in Indian forests*. *Ibis* 142 (3): 508.

Gaston, A. J., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of Nepal* (Grimmett et al.), *Birds of Bhutan* (Inskipp et al.), and *Birds of Nepal. Field ecology, natural history and conservation (photographic field guide), vol. 1*. *Ibis* 143 (3): 507.

Gaston, A. J., & Chattopadhyaya, S., 1981. Siskin (Carduelis spinus) in Solang Nalla, Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 386–387.

Gaston, A. J., & Garson, P. J., 1992. Himachal Wildlife Project - III. A Re-appraisal of the Great Himalayan National Park.

Gaston, A. J., & Garson, P. J., 1992. Re-appraisal of the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 16: 8–9.

Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J., & Hunter, M. L., Jr., 1982. Present distribution and status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas. In: Anon. (ed.). *World Pheasant Association India: Second International Symposium, Srinagar, India*. Pp. [12pp].

Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J., & Pandey, S., 1994. Birds recorded in the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 9: 45–57.

Gaston, A. J., Hunter, M. L., Jr., & Garson, P. J., 1981. *The Wildlife of Himachal Pradesh Western Himalayas. Report of the Himachal Wildlife Project. Tehcnical Notes No. 82.* University of Maine: Orono: School of Forest Resources. Pp. 159.

Gaston, A. J., Lelliot, A. D., & Ridley, M. W., 1982. Display flights of the male Monal pheasant, *Lophophorus impejanus*. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 7: 90–91.

Gaston, A. J., & Mackrell, J., 1980. Green Munia *Estrilda formosa* at Delhi, and other interesting records for 1978. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 144–145.

Gaston, A. J., Mathew, D. N., & Zacharias, V. J., 1979. Regional variation in the breeding seasons of babblers (*Turdoides* spp.) in India. *Ibis* 121 (4): 512–516.

Gaston, A. J., & Pandey, S., 1988. Sighting of Rednecked Grebes (*Podiceps grisegena*) on the Pong Dam Lake, Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 676–677 (1987).

Gaston, A. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 1996. The recent distribution of endemic and disjunct birds in Kerala state: preliminary results of an ongoing survey. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 389–400.

Gaston, A. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 2003. The recent distribution of endemic and disjunct birds in Kerala: Preliminary results of an ongoing survey (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 172–184.

Gaston, T., 1982. Up to the snow. In: Anon. (ed.). *World Pheasant Association India: Second International Symposium, Srinagar, India*. Pp. [3pp].

Gaston, T., 1986. Himachal Pradesh (Western Himalayas). *WPA News* 11 (February): 19–20.

Gaston, T., 1989. Black-necked Cranes and other birds in Bhutan in winter. *OBC Bull.* 9 (June): 9–12.

Gaston, T., 1990. Recent ornithological publications: Mearns, B. & Mearns, R. 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers; the lives of those commemorated in Western Palaearctic bird names*. *Ibis* 132 (2): 334.

Gaston, T., 1991. The sublime pinnacle. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2 (4): 5–6.

Gaston, T., 1995. Moutain birds in Himachal Pradesh. *OBC Bull.* 22: 32–35.

Gaston, T., 1997. Mountain birds of Himachal Pradesh. *WPA News* 52 (February): 16–20.

Gaston, T., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. *Ibis* 141 (4): 693–694.

Gaston, T., 2002. Recent Ornithological Publications: "Pittie, A. 2001. *A Bibliographic Index to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent." CD-ROM*. Available from Aasheesh Pittie, 8-2-545 Road no. 7, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034, India. Email: aasheesh@vsnl.in Individuals £20.00, $30.00; Institutions £30.00, $45.00. *Ibis* 144 (1): 169.
Gaston, T., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of northern India*. *Ibis* 146 (4): 694.
Gaston, T., 2006. Recent ornithological publications: Den Besten, J. W. *Birds of Kangra*. *Ibis* 148 (3): 572–588.
Gaston, T., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds in Bhutan: Status and distribution*. *Ibis* 148 (3): 583–584.
Gaston, T., 2008. Recent ornithological publications: *Birds of India: a literary anthology*. *Ibis* 150 (3): 651.
Gaston, T., 2008. *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana*: some comments. *BirdingASIA* 9: 11–12.
Gaston, T., 2009. Book reviews: Grimmett, R., Roberts, T., & Inskipp, T. *Birds of Pakistan* (Helm Field Guides.). *Ibis* 151 (3): 596.
Gaston, T., 2010. Book reviews: Bombay Natural History Society. *JBNHS*: one hundred volumes of JBNHS. 1 DVD. Mumbai: BNHS. *Ibis* 152 (3): 663–664.
Gaston, T., 2011. Book reviews: Pittie, A. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology: a bibliography*. xxi + 845 pages. Ranikhet, India: Permanent Black, 2010. *Ibis* 153 (1): 217.
Gaston, T., 2012. Book reviews: Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 2011; Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., Bhopale, N. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*: *a field guide*. 2011. *Ibis* 154 (4): 910–911.
Jackson, P. F. R., & Gaston, A. J., 1973. Ortolan Bunting *Emberiza hortulana* Linn. near Delhi. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 654–655.
Pandey, S., & Gaston, A. J., 2019. *The Great Himalayan National Park: The struggle to save the western Himalayas.* New Delhi, India: Niyogi Books. Pp. 1–364.
Pandey, S., & Gaston, A. J., 2019. Birds. In: Pandey, S., & Gaston, A. J., (eds.). *The Great Himalayan National Park: The struggle to save the western Himalayas*. India: Niyogi Books. Pp. 240–281.
Zacharias, V. J., & Gaston, A. J., 1983. Breeding seasons of birds at Calicut, southwest India. *Ibis* 125 (3): 407–412.
Zacharias, V. J., & Gaston, A. J., 1990. Decline in number of wintering songbirds in Kerala? *OBC Bull.* 11: 36–37.
Zacharias, V. J., & Gaston, A. J., 1993. The birds of Wynaad, southern India. *Forktail* 8 (February): 11–23.
Zacharias, V. J., & Gaston, A. J., 1999. The recent distribution of endemic, disjunct and globally uncommon birds in the forests of Kerala State, south-west India. *Bird Conservation International* 9 (3): 191–225.

Gaucher, P.

Bibliography

Helbig, A. J., Seibold, I., Bednarek, W., Gaucher, P., Ristow, D., Scharlau, W., Schmidl, D., & Wink, M., 1994. Phylogenetic relationships among Falcon species (genus Falco) according to DNA sequence variation of cytochrome b gene. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 593–599.

Gaucher, Philippe

Bibliography

Gaucher, P., Paillat, P., Chappuis, C., Saint Jalme, M., Lotfikhah, F., & Wink, M., 1996. Taxonomy of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* subspecies considered on the basis of sexual display and genetic divergence. *Ibis* 138 (2): 273–282.

Gaudin, Jimmy

Bibliography

Sangster, G., Alström, P., Gaudin, J., & Olsson, U., 2021. A new genus for the White-tailed Flycatcher *Cyornis concretus* (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Zootaxa* 5072 (6): 599–600.

Gauns, Harshada

Gauns, Harshada S.

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Bhagat, M., Dharwardkar, O., & Gauns, H., 2017. Seabirds of Goa, India: Recent updates. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 8–17.
Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.
Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Gauntlett, F. M.

Bibliography

Gauntlett, F. M., 1970. The status of the Spotted Redshank Tringa erythropus. *NLBW* 10 (6): 10.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1970. Birds in a Bengal garden. *NLBW* 10 (10): 6–8.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1970. Brevity and bird names. *NLBW* 10 (12): 2–6.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1970. Bird problems in the Western Ghats. *NLBW* 10 (12): 9–10.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1971. Kaziranga for birds. *NLBW* 11 (1): 4–8.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1971. A field key for the genus phylloscopus. *NLBW* 11 (3): 5–9.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1972. Durgapur Barrage as a waterbird habitat. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 619–632.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1973. Notes on some Kashmir birds. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 591–615.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1986. The birds of Durgapur and the Damodar Valley. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 501–539 (1985).

Gauntlett, F. M., 1986. Record of Rustic Bunting. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 212.
Gauntlett, F. M., 1995. What is the range of Jerdon's Nightjar? *OBC Bull.* 22: 55.
Gauntlett, F. M., 2008. Reviews: *Birds of the world: recommended English names* By Frank Gill and Minturn Wright. *British Birds* 101 (5): 264–265.

Gaur, R. K.

Bibliography

Dar, M., & Gaur, R. K., 1984. Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* IV (2): 112–129.
Gaur, R. K., 1994. *Indian birds.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Brijbasi Printers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–120.

Gaur, Sharad

Bibliography

Gaur, S., 1993. Let's go birdwatching. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 4 (1): 30–31.

Gauriar, S.

Bibliography

Gauriar, S., 1982. A day at Nalsarovar Water Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 7–9.

Gautam, A.

Bibliography

Nautiyal, P., Pokhriyal, R. C., Gautam, A., Rawat, D. S., & Singh, H. R., 1988. Maneri Dam on the River Bhagirathi - a lacustrine environment in the making. In: Kulshreshtha, S. K., Adholia, U. N., Jain, O. P., & Bhatnagar, A., (eds.). *Past, present and future of Bhopal lakes, proceedings of national symposium*. Bhopal: Department of Zoology. Motilal Vigyan Mahavidyalaya. Pp. 175–182.

Gautam, Amitabh

Bibliography

Gautam, A., 1995. Western Horned Tragopan - Sarahan pheasantry. *WPA-India News* 2 (2): 6–7.

Gautam, Ishwardayal

Bibliography

Dhurve, M., Gautam, I., Akare, S., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Status of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (6): 81–82 (2010).

Gautam, Parikshit

Bibliography

Bashir, T., Behera, S. K., Khan, A., & Gautam, P., 2012. An inventory of mammals, birds and reptiles along a section of the river and banks of upper Ganges, India. *JoTT* 4 (9): 2900–2910.
Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., & Gautam, P., 2004. Indian Army and green governance conservation of Black-necked Crane in Ladakh. *Green Governance* 2004 (3): 14–15 (With two col. photos).
Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., Gautam, P., Seth, C. M., Takpa, J., Haq, S.-u., Tashi, P., & Vidya, S., 2005. *Black-necked Crane - Status, breeding productivity and conservation in Ladakh, India 2000-2004.* Delhi: WWF-India & Department of Wildlife Protection, Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir. Pp. 1–64.
Chandan, P., Gautam, P., & Chatterjee, A., 2006. Nesting sites and breeding success of Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* in Ladakh, India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 311–314.
Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Gautam, Ramji

Bibliography

Baral, N., & Gautam, R., 2002. Status of White-rumped Vulture Gyps bengalensis in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 36: 46–48.
Baral, N., & Gautam, R., 2007. Why should conservationists go beyond protected areas to safeguard critically endangered vultures? *Danphe* 16 (1): 30–31.
Baral, N., & Gautam, R., 2007. Socio-economic perspectives on the conservation of Critically Endangered vultures in South Asia: an empirical study from Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 17 (2): 131–139. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270907000688.
Baral, R., & Gautam, R., 2018. Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons*: first record from Phewa Lake, Pokhara Valley; the third record for Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 30: 95.
Baral, N., Gautam, R., & Tamang, B., 2005. Population status and breeding ecology of White-rumped Vulture Gyps bengalensis in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *Forktail* 21: 87–91.
Gautam, R., & Baral, N., 2005. White-rumped Vulture studies in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 2 (December): 81–82 (2004).
Gautam, R., & Baral, N., 2007. Endangered vultures in the Pokhara valley: Will they thrive? *Danphe* 16 (1): 32–33.
Gautam, R., & Kafle, G., 2007. A preliminary survey of waterbirds in Phewa Lake, Kaski. *Danphe* 16 (3): 6–8.

Gauthier-Clerc, M.

Bibliography

Gauthier-Clerc, M., Lebarbenchon, C., & Thomas, F., 2007. Review: Recent expansion of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1: a critical review. *Ibis* 149 (2): 202–214.

Gavade, Sandeep Laxman

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., & Gavade, S. L., 2013. Range extension of Orange-breasted Green-pigeon *Treron bicintus* (Jerdon 1840)—first record from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 202–203 (2012).

Gavali, Deepa

Bibliography

Rathod, J., Sankhwal, A., Singh, N., & Gavali, D., 2015. Asian Openbill nesting at Sisva, near Vadodara. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 15.

Gavali, Deepa J.

Bibliography

Gavali, D. J., Lakhampurkar, J. J., Wangikar, U. K., & Soni, R., 2007. Some observations on migratory birds at Koyali pond, Vadodara. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 16 (2006).

Gavand, Meghana

Bibliography

Gavand, M., 2000. The Fauna of Bangalore by S. Karthikeyan. Published by World Wild Fund for Nature, Bangalore, 1999. Pp. 48+vi plates, (21 x 13.5 cm), Price not mentioned. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 270.

Gavas, Saroj

Bibliography

Pande, S., Ahmad, A., Gavas, S., & Shaikh, S., 2015. The status of *Gyps* vultures at Phansad WLS and Tansa WLS, Thane, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 78–.

Gavrilov, Andrei

Bibliography

Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Gavrilov, E. I.

Bibliography

Gavrilov, E. I., 1963. The biology of the Eastern Spanish Sparrow, *Passer hispaniolensis transcaspicus* Tschusi in Kazakhstan. *JBNHS* 60 (2): 301–317.

Gavrilov, E. I., & Kovshar, A. F., 1970. Breeding biology of the Himalayan Rubythroat, *Erithacus pectoralis* (Gould) in the Tien Shan. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 14–25.

Kovshar, A. F., & Gavrilov, E. I., 1976. On the biology of the Olivaceous Leaf Warbler of the Tian-Shan Mountain. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 367–375.

Gawande, Priya J.

Bibliography

Gurjar, R. L., & Gawande, P. J., 2011. A note on the vulture population in Panna Tiger Reserve, central India. *Podoces* 6 (1): 83–86.

Gawas, Hanuman

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Gawas, H., Mukherjee, S., & Gawas, S., 2016. Decadal changes and additions to birds of Pondicherry University, Puducherry, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 29–34.

Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Gawas, Mayur

Gawas, M., Kelkar, P., Karapurkar, J., & Pirankar, S., 2021. Chestnut-winged Cuckoo *Clamator coromandus*: first photographic record from Goa. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 28–29.

Gawas, Renuka

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.

Gawas, Sandesh

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Gawas, H., Mukherjee, S., & Gawas, S., 2016. Decadal changes and additions to birds of Pondicherry University, Puducherry, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 29–34.

Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.

Gawin, Dency F.

Bibliography

Lim, H. C., Gawin, D. F., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Rahman, M. A., & Sheldon, F. H., 2017. Sundaland's east-west rain forest population structure: variable manifestations in four polytypic bird species examined using RAD-Seq and plumage analyses. *Journal of Biogeography* 44: 2259–2271. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13031.

Gawn, S.

Bibliography

Gawn, S., 1987. Birding in Indian and Nepal, 5 February-10 April 1986: a trip report.

Gay, P. H.

Bibliography

Gay, P. H., 1996. Indian Pitta Pitta brachyura: first for Kathmandu Valley. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (2): 1.

Gay, T.

Gay, Thomas

Bibliography

Gay, T., 1954. Food of the Bull Frog. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 212–213.
Gay, T., 1955. A bird answering its own echo. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 925.
Gay, T., 1961. A late duck record? *JBNHS* 58 (2): 516–517.
Gay, T., 1966. Two ways to help nesting birds in your garden. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 561–563.
Gay, T., 1967. An evening at Pashan Lake, Poona. *NLBW* 7 (4): 7–8.
Gay, T., 1969. Crowing about Kody! *NLBW* 9 (5): 6.
Gay, T., 1969. A bicycle built for two? *NLBW* 9 (5): 6.
Gay, T., 1970. Birds at Nasrapur. *NLBW* 10 (10): 3–5.
Gay, T., 1970. A Serpent Eagle Spilornis cheela capturing its prey. *NLBW* 10 (4): 11–12.
Gay, T., 1972. A mynas' gathering on the ground, in the morning. *NLBW* 12 (2): 9.
Gay, T., 1972. Nasrapur revisited. *NLBW* 12 (1): 1–3.
Gay, T., 1974. Bird-watching at Yeravda, 27.1.74. *NLBW* 14 (3): 1–2.
Gay, T., 1975. More about the nesting of the Red-wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 15 (4): 9.
Gay, T., 1975. Does "Crow eat Crow"? *NLBW* 15 (4): 9–10.
Gay, T., 1975. How yellow is a "Yellow"-eyed Babbler? *NLBW* 15 (5): 10.
Gay, T., 1975. Sandpiper feeding on a building. *NLBW* 15 (7): 8–9.
Gay, T., 1976. Munia and White-eye records. *NLBW* 16 (2): 7–8.
Gay, T., 1976. Onset of 'brain-fever'. *NLBW* 16 (3): 15.
Gay, T., 1977. A bulbul's protest. *NLBW* 17 (2): 8.
Gay, T., 1977. On meeting a new bird. *NLBW* 17 (2): 8–9.
Gay, T., 1977. What is this bird? *NLBW* 17 (7): 11.
Gay, T., 1977. What is this bird? *NLBW* 17 (4): 11.
Gay, T., 1978. Crows in Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 18 (11): 11–12.
Gay, T., 1979. Comments. *NLBW* 19 (4): 13.
Gay, T., 1982. Untypical behaviour. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 9–10.
Gay, T., 1985. Bird strikes. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 15–16.
Gay, T., 1988. First calls of the Common Hawk Cuckoo. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 16.
Gay, T., 1995. Little paradise for birdwatching. *NLBW* 35 (1): 20.
Gay, T., 2003. Reprint: An evening at Pashan Lake, Poona. *NLBW* 43 (2): 25.

Gayathri, V.

Bibliography

Anoop, V., Anoop, N. R., Anoop Raj, P. N., Patel, S. K., Gayathri, V., & Divyapriya, C., 2016. A report of brood parasitism on Yellow-billed Babbler (*Turdoides affinis*) by Jacobin Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*) from Anaikatti Hills, South India. *NLBW* 55 (4): 43–44 (2015).

Gaye, W.

Bibliography

Gaye, W., 1891. Snipe shooting in the neighbourhood of Secunderabad. *JBNHS* 6 (3): 418–419.

Gayen, Debayan

Bibliography

Gayen, D., Sarkar, S., & Chakrabarty, M., 2021. The Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* in West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 93–94.

Ge, Gang

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Geale, John

Bibliography

King, B., Geale, J., & Chatterjee, S., 2008. Recent observations of the East Himalayan subspecies of Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii molesworthi*. *BirdingASIA* 10: 96–97.

Gebauer, A.

Bibliography

Gebauer, A., & Kaiser, M., 1994. Biologie und Verhalten zentralasiatischer Schneefinken (*Montifringilla*) und Erdsperlinge (*Pyrgilauda*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 135: 55–71.
Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, K., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda* and *Onychostruthus*) from the Tibetan plateau. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226.

Gebauer, Axel

Bibliography

Gebauer, A., Jacob, J., Kaiser, M., & Eck, S., 2004. Chemistry of the uropygial gland secretion of Hume's Ground Jay *Pseudopodoces humilis* and its taxonomic implications. *Journal of Ornithology* 145 (4): 352–355.
Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, M., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda*, and *Onychostruthus*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226 (with four tables and four text–figs.).

Geduldig, Gabi

Bibliography

Martens, J., & Geduldig, G., 1988. Akustische Barrieren beim Waldbaumläufer (*Certhia familiaris*)? *Journal für Ornithologie* 129 (4): 417–432.

Gee, Brian

Bibliography

Gee, B., 1992. Postcard from Asia. *Birdwatch* 1: 28–29.
Gee, B., 1992. Postcard from the Himalayas. *Birdwatch* 2: 28–29.
Gee, B., 1995. The spice of life. *Birdwatch* 41: 33–37.

Gee, B., 1998. *South India, Sri Lanka & the Andaman Islands Winter 94/95.* U.K: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 68.

Gee, E. P. [=Gee, Edward Pritchard]

Gee, Edward Pritchard (1904–1968; England)
Naturalist, conservationist, and tea planter. Educated at Immanuel College, Cambridge. Dedicated conservationist and incessant advocate of the cause of wildlife conservation in India both through the written and the spoken word. Was a member, since inception, of the Indian Board for Wild Life, and later became its eastern regional secretary, a post he held until his death. Member of the Survival Service Commission of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature. Discovered the Golden Langur *Presbytis geei* in Bhutan.

—Anonymous. 1969. E.P. Gee. *JBNHS* 66 (2): 361–364.
—Ali, S., 1985. *The fall of a sparrow.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xv+1, 1–265+3.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2009. *The eponym dictionary of mammals.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–574.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. P. Gee: Dedicated conservationist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 42–43.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Edward Pritchard Gee. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Pritchard_Gee. [29.12.2021]

Bibliography

Gee, E. P., 1933. Note on the Indo-Burmese Pied Hornbill (*Hydrocissa malabaricus leucogastra*). *JBNHS* 36 (2): 505–507.
Gee, E. P., 1933. Note on the development of the casque of the Indo-Burmese Pied Hornbill (*Anthracoceros albirostris*). *JBNHS* 36 (3): 750–751.
Gee, E. P., 1948. Great Stone Plovers. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (1): 33–34.
Gee, E. P., 1948. A young Fulvous-breasted Pied Woodpecker (*Dryobates Macei* (Vieillot). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (1): 34.
Gee, E. P., 1950. Wild life reserves in India: Assam. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 81–89.
Gee, E. P., 1952. The management of India's wildlife sanctuaries and national parks. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 1–18.
Gee, E. P., 1955. The management of India's wildlife sanctuaries and national parks. Part II. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 717–734.
Gee, E. P., 1955. The function of zoological gardens in the preservation of wildlife. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 79–85.
Gee, E. P., 1956. The management of India's wildlife sanctuaries and national parks. Part 3. *JBNHS* 54 (1): 1–21.
Gee, E. P., 1959. The present status of the Whitewinged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata (S. Müller). *JBNHS* 55 (3): 569–575.
Gee, E. P., 1960. The breeding of the Grey or Spottedbilled Pelican Pelecanus philippensis (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 57 (2): 245–251.
Gee, E. P., 1961. An Assam sanctuary in danger. *Cheetal* 4 (1): 56–58.
Gee, E. P., 1962. The management of India's wild life sanctuaries and national parks, part IV. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 453–485.
Gee, E. P., 1964. *The wild life of India.* 1st ed. London: Collins. Pp. 192.
Gee, E. P., 1992. *The wild life of India.* 2nd ed. New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India Pvt Ltd. Pp. 1–177.
Gee, E. P., 1992. The Pelicans of Andhra. In: Gee, E. P., (ed.). *The Wild Life of India*. New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India Pvt Ltd. Pp. 29–34.
Gee, E. P., 1992. The breeding birds of Bharatpur. In: Gee, E. P., (ed.). *The Wild Life of India*. New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India Pvt Ltd. Pp. 35–43.
Gee, E. P., 1992. The bird mystery of Haflong. In: Gee, E. P., (ed.). *The Wild Life of India*. New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India Pvt Ltd. Pp. 113–120.

Geeson, John

Bibliography

Geeson, & Geeson. 1999. *Sri Lanka.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 37.
Geeson, J., & Geeson, J., 1998. Northern India: 28–53.
Geeson, J., & Geeson, J., 2000. *Report on a Birding Trip to Northern India. December 12th-31st, 1997.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–55.

Geeson, Judy

Bibliography

Geeson, & Geeson. 1999. *Sri Lanka.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 37.
Geeson, J., & Geeson, J., 1998. Northern India: 28–53.
Geeson, J., & Geeson, J., 2000. *Report on a Birding Trip to Northern India. December 12th-31st, 1997.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–55.

Geetanath, V.

Bibliography

Geetanath, V., 2008. Rare bird sighted near lake. *The Hindu* 2008 (30 December)

Geiser, Lena

Bibliography

Vik, T., Ranga, D., Svensson, M., Vik, K., & Geiser, L., 2020. Schrenck's Bittern *Ixobrychus eurhythmus* from Sinharaja Forest Reserve, Sri Lanka: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 124–125.

Gelang, Magnus

Bibliography

Alström, P., Höhna, S., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2011. Non-monophyly and intricate morphological evolution within the avian family Cettidae revealed by multilocus analysis of a taxonomically densely sampled dataset. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 11 (352): 1–16. DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-11-352.

Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.

Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., & Pasquet, E., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 68. An overview of the babblers and associated groups. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 1–5.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., Alström, P., Pasquet, E., Fjeldså, J., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive phylogeny of the laughingthrushes and allies (Aves, Leiothrichidae) and a proposal for a revised taxonomy. *Zoologica Scripta* 47: 428–440. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12296.

Gelang, M., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2009. Phylogeny of babblers (Aves, Passeriformes): major lineages, family limits and classification. *Zoologica Scripta* 38 (3): 225–236.

Olsson, U., Alström, P., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2006. Phylogeography of Indonesian and Sino-Himalayan region bush warblers (*Cettia*, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41 (3): 556–565.

Gelderloos, O.

Bibliography

Relton, A., Gelderloos, O., & Linda. 1997. Osprey in Karaivetti Lake near Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 37 (4): 68.

Gent, Chris

Bibliography

Gent, C., 2007. *Birds of Bangaram.* Kerala, India: CGHearth. Pp. 1–63.

George P. J.

Bibliography

Mohammed Sayeer P. K., George P. J., & Karuthedathu, N., 2019. Pale Rockfinch (Pale Rock Sparrow) *Carpospiza brachydactyla* from Madayipara—An addition to the Kerala bird checklist. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 68–71.

George, Blessan Santhosh

Bibliography

George, B. S., & Sreehari, V. S., 2021. A record of Ruff *Calidris pugnax* at Akkulam Wetlands, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155565.

George, C. J.

Bibliography

George, C. J., 1963. A new lethal gene in the fowl. *Pavo* 1 (1): 57–59.

George, J. (1921–2012; India)

—Krishna M. B., 2012. Obituary. Dr. Joseph George. October 1, 1921–July 9, 2012. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 92. **[P]**

Bibliography

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

George, J., 1957. Birds of New Forest. *Indian Forester* 83 (11): 674–687.

George, J., 1957. Birds of New Forest. *Indian Forester* 83 (12): 724–737.

George, J., 1962. Black Drongo feeding under a streetlight. *NLBW* 2 (12): 11.

George, J., 1962. Speed of flight of birds. *NLBW* 2 (8): 1–4.

George, J., 1962. Birds of New Forest: 1957-1962. *Indian Forester* 88: 442–444.

George, J., 1962. Sunbirds 'flycatching'. *NLBW* 2 (4): 9–10.

George, J., 1962. The Wall Creeper in Roorkee. *NLBW* 2 (5): 15.

George, J., 1962. The Maroon Oriole in Roorkee, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 2 (5): 16.

George, J., 1963. The calls of young cuckoos. *NLBW* 3 (4): 3.

George, J., 1964. Food requirements of the Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 4 (8): 3.

George, J., 1965. Grey Tit roosting in a bamboo stump. *NLBW* 5 (5): 8.

George, J., 1966. Orientation of sunbird's nest. *NLBW* 6 (11): 9–10.

George, J., 1967. Redstarts in Dehra Dun. *NLBW* 7 (11): 7.

George, J., 1969. Pied Crested Cuckoo. *NLBW* 9 (7): 12.

George, J., 1976. Increase in bird population in a six hectare plot in Bangalore on planting a garden. *NLBW* 16 (11): 2–5.

George, J., 1984. Bamboo nestboxes. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 11.

George, J., 1995. Nomenclature problems. *NLBW* 34 (6): 140.

George, J., 1995. Nomenclature problems. *NLBW* 34 (6): 140.

George, J., 2000. Birdwatching in New Forest, Dehra Dun. *NLBW* 40 (1): 1–2.

Nameer, P. O., & George, J., 1991. Avifauna of Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 7–9.

Phatak, T. C., & George, J., 1964. Black Redstart returning to the same winter quarters. *NLBW* 4 (9): 9–10.

Vaid, K. M., & George, J., 1962. Method of collection of nest-material by swifts. *NLBW* 2 (11): 4–5.

George, Jay Prakash

Bibliography

Chandravanshi, S., Tank, C., Kumar, R., George, J. P., & Verma, A., 2011. Status of birds of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 233–234.

George, J. P., Kumar, R., & Chandravanshi, S., 2011. Avifauna diversity and use of plantations in Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur (CG). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 300.

George, John Caleekal

Bibliography

Chandra Bose, D. A., Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1964. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 10. Certain biochemical differences in the cellular organization of the fowl pectoralis. *Pavo* 2 (1): 61–64.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., & George, J. C., 1964. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 12. Observations on the structure of the pectoralis and supracoiacordeus of the rubythroated hummingbird. *Pavo* 2 (2): 111–114.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., & George, J. C., 1965. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 13. Characterization of avian pectoralis. *Pavo* 3 (1): 14–22.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., & George, J. C., 1965. Studies on the structure and physiology of the flight muscles of birds. 14. Characterization of avian supracoracoideus. *Pavo* 3 (1): 23–28.

Chandra-Bose, D. A., & George, J. C., 1968. Effect of cold stress on the glycogen content of the pectoralis and the liver of the pigeon. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 9–12.

Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1964. Cellular organization and certain histophysiological features of the avian abdominal musculature. *Pavo* 2 (1): 12–25.

Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1967. Cholinesterases in the embryonic and postembryonic pigeon pectoralis muscle. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 65–71.

Chinoy, N. J., & George, J. C., 1971. Effect of starvation on the cholinesterase activity in pigeon pectoralis muscle. *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 25–30.

George, J. C., 1961. Parental cooperation in the feeding of nestlings in the Indian Robin [*Saxicoloides fulicata* (Linn.)]. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 267–268.

George, J. C., 1961. Nest-shifting behavior of the Ashy Wren-Warbler. *Auk* 78: 435–436.

George, J. C., 1962. Nest-shifting behaviour of the Ashy Wren-Warbler (reproduced from 'The Auk' 78:435-6, July 1961). *NLBW* 2 (10): 6–7.

George, J. C., 1963. Some observations on the breeding behaviour of the Indian Robin, *Saxicoloides fulicata* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 1 (2): 71–78.

George, J. C., 1963. Poacheres and the Great Indian Bustard. *NLBW* 3 (5): 12.

George, J. C., 1966. The evolution of the bird and bat pectoral muscles. *Pavo* 3 (2): 131–142.

George, J. C., 1976. Physiological adaptations in the Rosy Pastor wintering in India. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 394–404.

George, J. C., 1978. The mechanism and physiology of hatching in birds. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 179–192.

George, J. C., 1978. Physiological adaptations in the Rosy Pastor wintering in India. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 49–59.

George, J. C., 1991. Endurance flight training in pigeons. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 69–70.

George, J. C., 1996. Professor Ramesh M. Naik (1931-1991). Some recollections of the making of an ornithologist. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): i–iii.

George, J. C., 1998. Impact of environmental lead poisoning on the physiology of birds. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 1–14.

George, J. C., & Iype, P. T., 1963. The mechanism of hatching in the chick. *Pavo* 1 (1): 52–56.

George, J. C., & Naik, D. V., 1964. Cyclic changes in the thyroid of the migratory Starling, Sturnus roseus (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 2 (1): 37–47.

George, J. C., & Naik, D. V., 1964. Cyclic histological and histochemical changes in the pancreas in relation to blood glucose levels in the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 2 (2): 88–95.

George, J. C., & Iype, P. T., 1964. Fatty acid oxidation by breast muscle homogenates of a migratory and a non-migratory Starling. *Pavo* 2 (2): 84–87.

George, J. C., & Chandra-Bose, D. A., 1968. Dirunal changes in glycogen and fat levels in the pectoralis of the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 1–8.

George, J. C., Susheela, A. K., & Vallyathan, N. V., 1964. Histochemical evidence for biochemical differentiation and regional specialization in the pectoralis muscle of the House Sparrow. *Pavo* 2 (2): 115–119.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1967. Cyclic histochemical changes in the hypthalamo-hypophysial neurosecretory system of the migratory wagtails Motacilla alba and Motacilla flava. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 14: 216–222.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1967. Certain histological and histochemical changes in the testis of migratory wagtails towards migration. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 1–8.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1967. Seasonal variations in the glycogen and fat contents of the liver and the pectoralis muscle of migratory wagtails. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 58–64.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1968. Certain cyclic changes in the thyroid and parathyroid glands of migratory wagtails. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 19–28.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1968. Seasonal variation in cholesterol level in the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 29–38.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1968. Cyclic changes in the ascorbic acid (total vitamin C) content of the adrenal in the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 39–46.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1968. Seasonal variations in the levels of tyrosine and phenylalanine in the adrenal of the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 47–51.

Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1963. Histochemical demonstration of changes in the activity of alkaline and acid phosphatases in the adrenal of a migratory starling. *J. Histochem. Cytochem.* 12: 772–776.

Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1963. Histochemical demonstration of increased corticoid level in the adrenal of Sturnus roseus (Linnaeus) towards the migratory phase. *Pavo* 1 (2): 103–105.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1964. Certain cyclic histological changes in the testis of the migratory Starling, Sturnus roseus (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 2 (1): 48–54.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1965. Cyclic changes in the pituitary of the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus (Linnaeus). *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 12: 171–188.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1966. Certain cyclic changes in the histology and histochemistry of the adrenal in the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 3 (2): 121–130.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1967. Changes in acid and alkaline phosphatase activity in hte hypothalamo-hypophysial system of the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus towards migration time. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 15–21.
Nene, R. V., & George, J. C., 1965. A histophysiological study of some muscles of the avian pectoral appendage. *Pavo* 3 (1): 35–46.
Pilo, B., & George, J. C., 1998. Endocrine pancreas and cholinergic control of metabolic regulation in the pigeon. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 143–150.
Vallyathan, N. C., & George, J. C., 1964. Glycogen content and phosphorylase activity in the breast muscle of the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 2 (1): 55–60.

George, Joseph

Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962).

Bibliography

George, J., 1957. A Sunbird's unusual nesting site. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 943–944.
George, J., 1958. Bamboo nest boxes. *Indian Forester* 84 (11): 687–692.
George, J., 1959. Nest construction technique of the Purple Sunbird. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 420–428.
George, J., 1959. A Myna's remarkable escape from electrocution. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 558–559.
George, J., 1959. A composite Swift-Swallow nest. *JBNHS* 56 (1): 134.
George, J., 1959. Artificial nests for Swallows and Swifts. *JBNHS* 56 (1): 135–137.
George, J., 1961. Bird counting. *NLBW* 1 (12): 1–4.
George, J., 1961. Black Drongo feeding on Champaca seeds? *NLBW* 1 (12): 10.
George, J., 1961. An experiment to develop an artificial nesting site for the Green Barbet. *NLBW* 1 (8): 1.
George, J., 1961. Sunbirds 'flycatching'. *NLBW* 1 (8): 4.
George, J., 1962. Orangeflanked Bush Robin [*Erithacus cyanurus* (Pallas)] in Dehra Dun. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 290–291.
George, J., 1963. Revised check-list of the birds of Delhi and the common names of Indian birds. *NLBW* 3 (6): 5–6.
George, J., 1963. *Jynx torquilla himalayana* in Roorkee, U.P. *NLBW* 3 (7): 7–8.
George, J., 1968. Bird Watchers' Field Club of Roorkee. *NLBW* 8 (3): 3.
George, J., (ed.) 1994. *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pp. 1–92.

George, M. John

Bibliography

George, M. J., 2000. Multiple brooding of the Little Brown Dove Streptopelia senegalensis. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 280–283.

George, N. J.

Bibliography

George, N. J., 1971. The Pied Myna, *Sturnus contra* (Linnaeus) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 243–244.
George, N. J., 1974. Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*) feeding on frogs. *JBNHS* 70 (2): 381–382.
George, N. J., 1982. Purplerumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* nesting on the loosely fixed wiring under the concrete sunshade of the house. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 11.
George, N. J., 1983. Southern Grey Partridge (*Francolinus pondicerianus* (Gmelin) in Malabar, Kerala. *NLBW* 23 (5-6): 8.
George, N. J., 1985. On the collection of hair from the tail of live cattle (cow) by the Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos*) for nest-building. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 203.
George, N. J., 1986. On the parental care of Yellow-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus malabaricus*. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 655–656.
George, N. J., 1997. Nest of Goggle-eyed Plover or Stone Curlew in the Calicut University Campus in Kerala. *NLBW* 37 (5): 87–88.

George, Nelson

Bibliography

George, N., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Orange-breasted Green Pigeon from Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 140A.

George, Nirmal

Bibliography

George, N., Das, P., Jayakrishnan S., Johnson, J., Arun C. G., & Praveen J., 2021. The Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in Punchakkari, southern Kerala: A definitive record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 10–13.

George, P. J.

Bibliography

George, P. J., 2014. A probable Tree Pipit *Anthus trivialis* from Attappadi, Palakkad district. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 31 (2013).
George, P. J., 2014. From the field: Birds: Tree Pipit *Anthus trivialis* from Attappadi, Palakkad district. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 36.
George, P. J., 2015. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* from Ezhumaanthuruthu, Kuttanad Wetlands, Kottayam District. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (1): 34–35.
George, P. J., 2016. Ultramarine Flycatcher *Ficedula superciliaris* at Santhigiri, near Kumily, Idukki District, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 81–82.

George, P. J. E.

Bibliography

George, P. J. E., & Padhmanaban, D., 1990. Thermometer bird (megapode) faces extinction in India. *NLBW* 30 (9-10): 2–3.

George, P. V.

Bibliography

George, P. V., 1961. Some observations on the nesting of the Indian Robin, *Saxicoloides fulicata*. *NLBW* 1 (11): 7.

George, P. V., 1962. On the Indian Great Reed Warbler, *Acrocephalus stentoreus* (Hemprich & Ehrenberg) breeding in Kerala. *JBNHS* 58 (3): 797–798.

George, P. V., 1962. How birds are named and classified. *NLBW* 2 (12): 1–3.

George, P. V., 1962. Migratory Wagtails in Kerala. *NLBW* 2 (4): 4–9.

George, P. V., 1963. How birds are named and classified. (concluded). *NLBW* 3 (1): 7–8.

George, P. V., 1963. Wagtail and Swallow roosts in Calcutta. *NLBW* 3 (3): 13.

George, P. V., 1964. Notes on migrant birds of North Bihar. *JBNHS* 61 (2): 370–384.

George, P. V., 1964. Possibilities of ringing waders and ducks in Bihar. *NLBW* 4 (3): 11.

George, P. V., 1965. Swallows *Hirundo rustica* Linnaeus roosting on wires. *JBNHS* 62 (1): 160.

George, P. V., 1965. Occurrence of the Longtoed Stint *Calidris subminutus* (Middendorff) in north Bihar. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 302.

George, P. V., 1967. On the occurrence of the Great Whitebellied Heron *Ardea insignis* Hume in Bihar. *JBNHS* 64 (2): 366–367.

George, P. V., 1968. On the occurrence of the Fulvousbreasted Woodpecker *Dendrocopos macei* (Vieillot) in Sikkim. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 559–560 (1967).

George, P. V., & Mathew, I. P., 1965. The Pallas's Grasshopper Warbler, *Locustella certhiola rubescens* Blyth from South India. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 304.

George, P. V., & Serrao, J. S., 1963. Where do swallows sleep? *NLBW* 3 (11): 9.

Naik, R. M., George, P. V., & Dixit, D. B., 1961. Some observations on the behaviour of the incubating Redwattled Lapwing, *Vanellus indicus indicus* (Bodd.). *JBNHS* 58 (1): 223–230.

Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.

George, Renju Jacob

Bibliography

Praveen J., & George, R. J., 2006. Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* at Walayar dam, Kerala, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 13.

George, Sanju Varghese

Bibliography

Praveen J., Menon, A., & George, S. V., 1994. Walayar - an avian picture. *NLBW* 34 (4): 79–82.

Praveen J., Kumar, M., & George, S. V., 1997. Birds of Palakkad Hills. *NLBW* 37 (5): 71–73.

George, Vaisakh

Bibliography

George, V., 2014. Blue-cheeked Bee-eaters *Merops persicus* from Changaram wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 30 (2013).

George, V., 2015. Spot-billed Pelicans breeding in Changaram Wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (1): 38–39.

Gerasimov, Yuri N.

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Gering, Eben

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.

Gh, Gong

Bibliography

Lu, X., Gh, G., & Xh, Z., 2008. Reproductive ecology of Brown-cheeked Laughing-thrushes (*Garrulax henrici*) in Tibet. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 79: 152–158.

Ghadge, Kiran

Bibliography

Ghadge, K., 2012. That's incredible: No fly zone for the White-bellied Sea-eagle. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (2): 70–71.

Ghadi, Rajaneesh

Bibliography

Ghadi, R., Prabhulkar, M., & Main, S., 2017. Sighting of Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* from Vasai, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 165.

Ghafoor, A.

Bibliography

Liley, D., Thompson, G., Gandy, D., & Ghafoor, A., 1995. Survey of Western Tragopans in Keyal and Palas

valleys, February 1995. Islamabad, Pakistan, Himalayan Jungle Project.

Nawaz, R., & Ghafoor, A., 1999. Survey for Western Tragopan and other pheasant species (summer), Himalayan Jungle Project Report.

Ghale, Tashi Rapte

Bibliography

Ghale, T. R., & Karmacharya, D. K., 2018. A new altitudinal record for Asian Woolyneck *Ciconia episcopus* in South Asia. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 96–97.

Ghalib, Syed Ali

Bibliography

Ahmed, M. F., & Ghalib, S. A., 1986. *Field guide to the ducks geese & swans of Pakistan.* Karachi: Zoological Survey Department, Pakistan. Pp. 1–32.

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.

Ghalib, S. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 1994. The waterfowl of Karachi coast. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 20: 39–62.

Ghalib, S. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 1997. Avifauna of the mangroves of Balochistan coast. In: Mufti, S., Woods, C. E., & Haan, S. A., (eds.). *Biodiversity of Pakistan*. Islamabad, Pakistan: Pakistan Museum of Natural History. Pp. 423–428.

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Ghalib, S. A., Jabbar, A., Wind, J., Zehra, A., & Abbas, D., 2008. Avifauna of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 40 (5): 317–330.

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Begum, A., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Manzoor, U., 2017. Population distribution of coastal birds of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (2): 4223–4231.

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.

Ghalib, S. A., Khan, A. R., & Abbas, D., 2006. An overview of the Asian water birds census in Pakistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 5: 181–189.

Ghalib, S. A., Khan, A. R., & Zehra, A., 2004. Current status of the birds of Balochistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 3: 51–56.

Ghalib, S. A., Perveen, S., & Hasnain, S. A., 1988. Synopsis of the waterfowl of Pakistan. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* XII: ??

Ghalib, S. A., Rais, M., Abbas, D., Tabassum, F., Begum, A., & Jabeen, T., 2009. An overview of the status of shorebirds and internationally important sites in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 41 (3): 165–172.

Hasnain, S. A., & Ghalib, S. A., 1995. Waders of Karachi coast. In: Thompson, F., & Tirmizi, N. M., (eds.). *Marine sciences of the Arabian Sea*. Washington DC, USA: American Institute of Biological Sciences. Pp. 107–110.

Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.

Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.

Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.

Khan, M. Z., & Ghalib, S. A., 2006. Bird population and threats to some selected important wetlands of Pakistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 5: 209–215.

Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Zehra, A., & Hussain, B., 2010. Bioecology and conservation of the birds of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Journal of Basic & Applied Sciences* 6: 175–184.

Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.

Khan, M. Z., Zehra, A., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., & Hussain, B., 2010. Vertebrate biodiversity and key mammalian species status of Hingol National Park. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 1151–1162.

Pandrani, A., Hasnain, S. A., Ghalib, S. A., & Ahmad, E., 2005. Observations on the waterbirds of Jiwani, Mekran Coast (Balochistan). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 37: 301–306.

Rais, M., Abbass, D., Khan, M. Z., Khan, I. S., Ghalib, S. A., Tabbassum, F., Akber, G., & Nawaz, R., 2008. Changes in the avifuana of the wetlands of district Sanghar, Sindh, Pakistan. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 13–24.

Ghalsasi, G. R.

Bibliography

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Ghalsasi, G. R., & Pain, D., 2001. Investigating the cause of catastrophic declines in Asian Griffon vultures (*Gyps indicus* and *G. bengalensis*). In: Katzner, T., & Parry-Jones, J., (eds.). *Proceedings of 4th Eurasian Congress on Raptors: 2001, 25–29 September, Seville, Spain*. Estacion Biologica Donana: Raptor Research Foundation. Pp. 10.

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.
Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Ghanekar, Mahesh

Bibliography

Rahane, C., Brahmankar, S., & Ghanekar, M., 2016. Occurrence of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* in Pune District, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 106–107.

Ghani, Abdul

Bibliography

Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Ghani, R.

Bibliography

Ghani, R., 1966. Drought conditions and waterbirds in the Mysore State. *NLBW* 6 (3): 9.

Gharpure, V.

Bibliography

Gharpure, V., 1995. Bird observations at a reservoir near Aurangabad. *NLBW* 35 (4): 78.

Ghasemi, Saber

Bibliography

Tayefeh, F. H., Zakaria, M., Amini, H., Khodadoust, D., Darvishi, K., Elahi-Rad, Z., & Ghasemi, S., 2012. Recoveries of Ringed Terns in the Northern Persian Gulf, Iran. *Podoces* 7 (1&2): 33–37.

Ghasempouri, Seyed Mahmoud

Bibliography

Tehrani, S. J., Kvist, L., Mirshamsi, O., Ghasempouri, S. M., & Aliabadian, M., 2021. Genetic divergence, admixture and subspecific boundaries in a peripheral population of the great tit, *Parus major* (Aves: Paridae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London* 20: 1–15.

Ghatak, Supriya

Bibliography

Ash, D., & Ghatak, S., 2020. Dusky Thrush *Turdus eunomus* in Chatakpur, Darjeeling District, India, with a review of its status in northern Bengal, and Sikkim. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 191–192.

Ghate, Hemant V.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.
Pande, S. A., Sharma, R. M., Ghate, H. V., Rao, M. K., Joshi, R., Pathak, G., Mujumdar, N., & Kulkarni, A., 2016. Seasonal diversity, spatial and temporal abundance of insect prey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 211–220.

Ghate, R.

Bibliography

Ghate, R., 1972. How to fool humans in the field. a few tips for man-baiters. *NLBW* 12 (5): 3–4.

Ghate, R. W.

Bibliography

Ghate, R. W., 1975. The Painted Partridge on grassland round Nagpur airport. *NLBW* 15 (9): 7.

Ghate, Sanket

Bibliography

Sankpal, R., Ghate, S., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of leucistic House Crow *Corvus splendens* in Kolvihire village, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 645.

Ghate, Utkarsh

Bibliography

Ghate, U., 1999. Ecology of the figs (*Ficus* spp) of the Western Ghats. Bombay, University of Bombay. Ph.D. 100.

Ghedia, Mayank

Bibliography

Ghedia, M., 2016. Sighting of Black-crowned Sparrow Lark in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 10.

Ghervada, Divyesh

Bibliography

Ghervada, D., Kotecha, D., & Jani, P., 2018. Nesting of Black-headed Munia near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 20.
Ghervada, D., Jani, P., & Nakum, J., 2018. Common Shelduck in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 22.
Raval, B., Ghervada, D., & Patel, R., 2018. Griffon Vulture near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 23.

Ghigi, A.

Bibliography

Ghigi, A., 1909. Ricerche di sistematica sperimentale sul genre Gennaeus. *Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Bologna* 6

Ghimire, Bhesh Raj

Bibliography

Ghimire, B. R., 2012. Bird conservation, education and awareness programme around Dharan Forests IBA, eastern lowland, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 17: 8–9.

Ghimire, B. R., & Sapkota, J., 2010. Bird conservation awareness programme around the lower Mai Valley area, Ilam and Jhapa districts, eastern Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 13: 8.

Ghimire, Dev

Bibliography

Ghimire, D., 2007. A model habitat development for urban birds and people. *Danphe* 16 (1): 16–17.

Khatiwada, J. R., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, D., Thakuri, J. J., Chalise, M. K., & Kyes, R. C., 2010. Conservation status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Langtang National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19 (1): 6–8.

Ghimire, Hemant R.

Bibliography

Phuyal, S., Ghimire, H. R., Shah, K. B., & Baral, H. S., 2016. Vultures and people: Local perceptions of a low-density vulture population in the eastern Mid-Hills of Nepal. *JoTT* 8 (14): 9597–9609. DOI: http://dx.dofi.org/10.11609/joft.2492.8.14.9597-9609.

Ghimire, Manshanta

Bibliography

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Acharya, S., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, M., & Giri, D., 2020. Rare birds in Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 108–132. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33894.

Ghimire, Prashant (1996–; Nepal)

PhD, Ecology and evolutionary biology (2021–). Head, Birdwatching Wing, Bird Conservation Nepal (2016–2019); Research Fellow, Pokhara Bird Society (2019–); Monitoring and Evaluation Officer, Plantation Initiative Nepal (2016–2019). Recipient of grants. Author of papers.

GlobalAOS. 2019. Prashant Ghimire. Webpage URL: https://americanornithology.org/globalaos-prashant-ghimire/. [05.05.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., Rana, D. B., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Ghimire, P., & Pandey, M., 2020. Diversity and abundance of winter wetland birds in Jagdishpur Reservoir Ramsar Site, Kapilvastu, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 1–14.

Ghimire, P., Bist, B. S., Panthee, S., Aryal, B., Sharma, B., & Pandey, N., 2018. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from Gaidahawa Lake, Rupandehi District, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 53.

Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Belbase, B., Ghimire, R., Khanal, C., Bist, B. S., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. If you go, I'll stay: nest use interaction between Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* and Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 103–105.

Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Panthee, S., & Bist, B. S., 2021. Large flocks of Sarus Crane *Antigone antigone* and Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Nepal. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 21–22.

Hasan, M. T., & Ghimire, P., 2021. Confirmed breeding records of Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* from Bangladesh. *SIS Conservation* 2: 47–49.

Pandey, N., & Ghimire, P., 2018. Great Slaty Woodpecker: A record of *Mulleripicus pulverulentus* (Aves: Piciformes: Picidae) in Kapilvastu, Nepal. Bird-o-soar #23. *Zoo's Print* 33 (10): 27–30.

Ghimire, Rojina

Bibliography

Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Belbase, B., Ghimire, R., Khanal, C., Bist, B. S., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. If you go, I'll stay: nest use interaction between Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* and Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 103–105.

Ghimirey, Yadav

Bibliography

Acharya, R., & Ghimirey, Y., 2016. The remote trans-Himalayan landscapes of Limi valley, Humla District, north-west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 26: 91–98.

Ghimirey, Y., Pokharel, C., Thapa, I., & Baral, H. S., 2008. Lower Mai Valley forests: urgent need for conservation intervention. *Danphe* 17 (1): 2–3.

Ghiraldi, Luca

Bibliography

Aimassi, G., Pulcher, C., & Ghiraldi, L., 2020. Type specimens of birds in the Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali (Torino, Italy). *Journal of the National Museum* (*Prague*), *Natural History Series* 189: 65–154. DOI: http://10.37520/jnmpnhs.2020.007.

Ghodake, P. V.

Bibliography

Shivankar, S. B., Magar, S. B., Shinde, V. D., Ghodake, P. V., Yadav, R. G., & Patil, A. S., 2008. Role of avian community in reduction of *Spodopera* pest population in sugar beet at Pune. *Our Nature* 6: 19–25.

Ghode, Arvind

Bibliography

Ghode, A., 2020. Ashy Woodswallow *Artamus fuscus* near Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 22.

Ghodke, Suyog

Bibliography

Sant, N., Sheel, V., & Ghodke, S., 2018. Additions to the birds of prey of Great Nicobar Island, the Andaman & Nicobar archipelago, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 122.

Ghorai, Rivu

Bibliography

Ghorai, R., 2014. Poisoned & paraded. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (6): 62–63.

Ghorbani, Fatemeh

Bibliography

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Olsson, U., Donald, P. F., Khan, A. A., & Alström, P., 2020. Mitochondrial phylogeography of the genus *Eremophila* confirms underestimated species diversity in the Palearctic. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 297–312. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01714-2.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.

Ghorpade, Ajai M.

Bibliography

Ghorpade, A. M., 1975. A note on the feeding of the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 72 (1): 199–200.

Ghorpade, D. B.

Bibliography

Ghorpade, D. B., 1996. Bustards in Hagedal. *NLBW* 36 (5): 96.

Ghorpade, K. [Ghorpade, Kumar Dattajirao]

Ghorpade, K. D. [Ghorpade, Kumar Dattajirao]

Ghorpade, Kumar [Ghorpade, Kumar Dattajirao]

Ghorpadé, Kumar [Ghorpade, Kumar Dattajirao]

Ghorpade, Kumar D. [Ghorpade, Kumar Dattajirao]

Ghorpade, Kumar Dattajirao

Bibliography

Ghorpade, K., 1971. On Woodpeckers and other matters. *NLBW* 11 (2): 9–12.

Ghorpadé, K., 1973. The Newsletter: a critique. *NLBW* 13 (8): 1–5.

Ghorpadé, K., 1974. On brevity in bird names and the subspecies problem. *NLBW* 14 (9): 6–9.

Ghorpadé, K., 1976. Serious birdwatching. *NLBW* 16 (8): 1–6.

Ghorpadé, K., 1976. Bird notes on an entomological expedition to the Pindari Galcier, Kumaon Himalaya. *NLBW* 16 (1): 2–9.

Ghorpade, K., 1976. Serious birdwatching. *NLBW* 16 (8): 1–6.

Ghorpade, K., 1977. First impressions of the avifauna of Mudigere, Western Ghats. *NLBW* 17 (3): 5–10.

Ghorpadé, K., 1977. First impressions of the avifauna of Mudigere, Western Ghats. *Bird Call* 1986: 4 pp.

Ghorpade, K., 1978. Ornithological miscellany: Bird names and latin grammar. *NLBW* 18 (8): 9–10.

Ghorpade, K., 1985. Editorial: the Newsletter: Optimum use by all for maximum information and enjoyment - how ? *NLBW* 25 (1-2): 1–4.

Ghorpade, K., 1985. Bird literature. *NLBW* 25 (1-2): 8–10.

Ghorpade, K. 1986. An introduction. *Bird Call* 1986: 2 pp.

Ghorpadé, K., 1986. On brevity in bird names and the subspecies problem. *Bird Call* 1986: 2 pp.

Ghorpadé, K., 1986. The Newsletter : a critique. *Bird Call* 1986: 4 pp.

Ghorpadé, K., 1986. Serious birdwatching. *Bird Call* 1986: 4 pp.

Ghorpade, K., 1988. A comment on Dodda Gubbi birds. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 16–17.

Ghorpade, K., 1993. Field ornithology : in the footsteps of 'Stray Feathers'....The old, hard way. *Humea* 1 (1): 1.

Ghorpade, K., 1995. Rise and fall of bird populations. *NLBW* 35 (5): 95–96.

Ghorpadé, K., 1995. Of Indian bird paintings by a Lady Gwillim, and related matters. *NLBW* 34 (6): 134–135 (1994).

Ghorpadé, K., 1996. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-2. *Pitta* 67&68: 4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1996. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-1. *Pitta* 66: 4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1996. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-2. *Pitta* 67&68: 4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1996. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-1. *Pitta* 66: 4.

Ghorpade, K., 1996. Regarding Lavkumar, Gole and Laeeq's writings. *NLBW* 36 (2): 39–40.

Ghorpade, K., 1996. Indian Birdwatchers' Directory and Guide: Final call. *NLBW* 36 (2): 40.

Ghorpade, K., 1996. Review - *A Bibliographic Index to the Ornithology of the Indian Region - Part 1 (1995)*. *NLBW* 36 (4): 74–77.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-3. *Pitta* 69: 4.

Ghorpade, K., 1997. Commentary on the Newsletter. *NLBW* 36 (6): 116–117.

Ghorpade, K., 1997. The literature on Oriental biogeography - a preliminary list. *Indian Journal of Biodiversity* 1 (1+2): 141–169.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-11. *Pitta* 80: 3–4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-10. *Pitta* 79: 2–3.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letters to the Editor. *Pitta* 77: 2, 4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-9. *Pitta* 77: 3–4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-8. *Pitta* 76: 3–4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-7. *Pitta* 73: 3–4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-6. *Pitta* 72: 3–4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-5. *Pitta* 71: 4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-4. *Pitta* 70: 4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-10. *Pitta* 79: 2–3.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letters to the Editor. *Pitta* 77: 2, 4.

Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-9. *Pitta* 77: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-8. *Pitta* 76: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-7. *Pitta* 73: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-6. *Pitta* 72: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1997. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-4. *Pitta* 70: 4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-21. *Pitta* 93: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-20. *Pitta* 92: 2–3.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Correspondence. *Pitta* 92: 4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-19. *Pitta* 91: 2–3.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-18. *Pitta* 88: 2–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter of an insect-hunting ornithologist-17. *Pitta* 87: 2–3.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-16. *Pitta* 86: 3.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-15. *Pitta* 84: 2–3.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-13. *Pitta* 82: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-12. *Pitta* 81: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Correspondence ["Lainer's European Roller…"]. *Pitta* 93: 6.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-20. *Pitta* 92: 2–3.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Correspondence. *Pitta* 92: 4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-19. *Pitta* 91: 2–3.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-18. *Pitta* 88: 2–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1998. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-14. *Pitta* 83: 2–3.
Ghorpade, K., 1998. Commentary by a bird watching naturalist-1. Nomenclature, checklists, warblers, cuckoos and Stuart Baker. *NLBW* 38 (2): 30–32.
Ghorpade, K., 1999. Food of Indian birds and its implication in the Peninsular agro-ecosystem. *Mayura* 12: 12.
Ghorpade, K., 1999. Memoirs of a countryside entomologist-1. *Blackbuck* 14 (3&4): 73–81.
Ghorpade, K., 1999. A note on birds of Pondicherry. *NLBW* 39 (3): 47.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-32. *Pitta* 104: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-31. *Pitta* 103: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-30. *Pitta* 102: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-28. *Pitta* 100: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-27. *Pitta* 99: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist—25. *Pitta* 97: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-26. *Pitta* 98: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-24. *Pitta* 96: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-23. *Pitta* 95: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-22. *Pitta* 94: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-32. *Pitta* 104: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-29. *Pitta* 101: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-28. *Pitta* 100: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-26. *Pitta* 98: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-25. *Pitta* 97: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2000. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-33. *Pitta* 107: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2000. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-34. *Pitta* 108: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2000. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-35. *Pitta* 109-110: 2–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2000. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-36. *Pitta* 112: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2000. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-37. *Pitta* 113: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2000. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-38. *Pitta* 114: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2000. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-39. *Pitta* 115: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2000. Life's feathery excitements. *NLBW* 39 (6): 86–87.
Ghorpadé, K., 2001. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-42. *Pitta* 119: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2001. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist—43. *Pitta* 120: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2001. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-44. *Pitta* 122-123: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2001. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-45. *Pitta* 125: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2001. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-46. *Pitta* 127: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2001. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-47. *Pitta* 128: 4–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2001. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-40. *Pitta* 117: 2–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2001. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-41. *Pitta* 118: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-48. *Pitta* 129: 2–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-49. *Pitta* 130: 2–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. A question of identity - of bulbuls and bush larks. *NLBW* 42 (6): 117–118.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-50. *Pitta* 131: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-51. *Pitta* 132-133: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-52. *Pitta* 134: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-53. *Pitta* 135-136: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-54. *Pitta* 137: 2–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-55. *Pitta* 138: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-56. *Pitta* 139 (November): 4–6.

Ghorpadé, K., 2002. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist—57. *Pitta* 140: 3–6.
Ghorpadé, K., 2002. An open leter to the editors of *Buceros*. *Humea* 9: 1–22.
Ghorpadé, K., 2003. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist—58. *Pitta* 141: 4–7.
Ghorpadé, K., 2003. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist—59. *Pitta* 142–143: 3–4.
Ghorpadé, K., 2003. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist—60. *Pitta* 144: 5–6.
Ghorpadé, K., 2003. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist—61. *Pitta* 145: 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2004. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist—63. Our bird surveys and publications, habitat protection and restoration. *Pitta* NS 1 (2): 4–7.
Ghorpadé, K., 2004. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-64. Proemial account of bird surveys made on and around the Eastern Ghats near Cuddapah: Part I. *Pitta* NS 1 (4): 3–6.
Ghorpadé, K., 2004. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-65. Proemial account of bird surveys made on and around the Eastern Ghats near Cuddapah: Part II. *Pitta* NS 1 (7): 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., 2010. The "cryptic" warblers in Kanha Reserve, central India, with a detailed commentary on identifications and modern guides. *NLBW* 50 (1): 7–13.
Ghorpadé, K., 2011. Current species identities and scientific names of Indian birds: doubts, queries and counsel. *Current Science* 100 (7): 981–983.
Ghorpadé, K., 2011. On identification, amateur bird-watchers, professional ornithologists. *Perdicula* 4: 3–6.
Ghorpadé, K., 2011. Comments on the range of *Cyornis rubeculoides* (Vigors) in the Indian subcontinent, with more unpublished records from peninsular India; also some general remarks on our insights into bird migration and taxonomy. *Perdicula* 4: 6–9.
Ghorpadé, K., 2011. On serious, productive, bird-watching in the Indian subcontinent. *Perdicula* 4: 9–11.
Ghorpadé, K., 2011. Colonel William Henry Sykes (1790–1872). *Perdicula* 4: 11–16.
Ghorpadé, K., 2012. Further taxonomic notes on Pittie's "The dates of seven new taxa described by W. E. Brooks (*Certhia Hodgsoni, Sitta Cashmirensis, Dumeticola major, Horites [sic] Pallidus, Phylloscopus Tytleri, Motacilla Cashmirensis,* and *Alauda Guttata*)" in *Indian Birds* 7 (2): 54–55 (2011). *Perdicula* 5: 6–8.
Ghorpadé, K., 2015. Birds in urban human habitations and the case in Dharwad, northern Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 71–84.
Ghorpade, K., 2016. Ornithology of Gulbarga District, Deccan Plateau, Hyderabad Karnatak: Preliminary report (Part 1). *NLBW* 55 (6): 64–69 (2015).
Ghorpadé, K., 2016. Ornithology of Gulbarga District, Deccan Plateau, Hyderabad Karnatak: Preliminary report (Part 2). *NLBW* 56 (1): 3–5.
Ghorpadé, K., & Lokesha, R., 2011. A prefatorial survey of birds in the Raichur Doab, with reference to the Bhima river valley, Deccan Plateau. *Humea* 5: 1–19.
Ghorpadé, K., Verghese, A., & Mallik, B., 1974. Birds of the Nandi Hills: a preliminary survey. *NLBW* 14 (5): 1–5.
Ghorpadé, K., Verghese, A., & Mallik, B., 1986. Birds of the Nandi Hills: a preliminary survey. *Bird Call* 1986: 2 pp.
Ghorpade, K. D., 1970. Migratory birds in Mysore. *NLBW* 10 (6): 13.
Ghorpade, K. D., 1970. Musings of a bird-loving rustic. 1. Destructive habit and distribution of the Blackbacked Woodpecker. *NLBW* 10 (7): 3–5.
Ghorpade, K. D., 1970. 'Destructive habit' of the Blackbacked Woodpecker. *NLBW* 10 (9): 11–13.
Ghorpade, K. D., 1974. On the status and distribution of the Great Grey Shrike, *Lanius excubitor* Linnaeus in Mysore. *JBNHS* 70 (2): 380.
Ghorpade, K. D., 1974. The Jungle Crow, *Corvus macrorhynchos* Wagler, plucking hair from tail of cow to line nest. *JBNHS* 70 (2): 381.
Ghorpade, K. D., 1974. Occurrence of the Starling, *Sturnus vulgaris* Linnaeus near Bangalore. *JBNHS* 70 (3): 556–557.
Ghorpade, K. D., 1974. Preliminary notes on the ornithology of Sandur, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 70 (3): 499–531.
Ghorpade, K. D., 2001. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent* or the guide? By Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp & Tim Inskipp 1998. 888pp., 153 colour plates by 12 artists, numerous figures, tables and maps. Christopher Helm, A. & C. Black Limited, London. Hard cover price: £65. ISBN 0 7136 4004 9. [Also published as *A Guide to the Birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and the Maldives*. 1999. Princeton University Press, New Jersey, U.S.A. Cloth cover price: $85. ISBN 0 691 00687 3]. *NLBW* 40 (6): 80–81.
Ghropade, K., 1996. Review - *A bibliographic index to the ornithology of the indian region - part 1 (1995)*. *NLBW* 36 (4): 74–77.

Ghorpade, M. Y.

Ghorpade, Murarrao Yeshwantrao

Bibliography

Ghorpade, M. Y., 1983. *An Indian wildlife photographer's diary. Sunlight & shadows.* 1st ed. London; Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi, Madras: Victor Gollancz Ltd; B.I. Publications. Pp. 1–158.
Ghorpade, M. Y., 1997. M. Krishnan - half a century of relationship. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 36–39.

Ghorpade, Y. R.

Bibliography

Ghorpade, Y. R., 1955. Wildlife preservation in India. Annual report for 1953 on the southern region. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 103–109.
Ghorpade, Y. R., 1983. Bustards: In a race for survival. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 266.

Ghosal, D. K.

Bibliography

Ghosal, D. K., 1995. Aves. In: Ghose, R. K., (ed.). *Fauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve Madhya Pradesh. Conservation Area Series, 7*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 63–91.
Ghosal, D. K., & Ghose, R. K., 1990. Partial albinism in a specimen of the Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis sinensis* (Stephens). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 87: 337.
Khajuria, H., & Ghosal, D. K., 1970. Small mammals eaten by the Barn Owl, *Tyto alba* (Scopoli). *Mammalia* 34 (4): 718–720.

Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., Ghosal, D. K., Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1992. Aves. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 171–418.

Mukherjee, R., Ghosal, D. K., & Saha, S. S., 1979. Wild encounters on the Darjeeling Himalayas. *Cheetal* 21 (2&3): 33–35.

Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.

Sengupta, S., Mukherjee, R. N., Ghosal, D. K., & Saha, S. S., 1974. Bird note from Chinchura, Hoogly, West Bengal. *NLBW* 14 (6): 1–4.

Ghose, A.

Bibliography

Ghose, A., & Bhattacharyya, S. P., 1978. The biology of the uropygial gland. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 56–66.

Ghose, Abhijit

Bibliography

Mathur, C. M., & Ghose, A., 1983. Strategy for the preservation of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 283–287.

Ghose, Dipankar

Bibliography

Chatterjee, S., Sen, S. K., & Ghose, D., 2007. Range extension of Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus fumidus*. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 95.

Deuti, K., Ghose, D., & Sen, D., 1996. Rediscovery of Greater Whistling Teal at Santragachi, Howrah District, W.B. *NLBW* 36 (2): 37.

Ghose, D., 1998. A trip to Talle Valley Wildlife Sanctuary. *Samsad News* 16 (1): 1–2.

Ghose, D., 1999. Nesting of Blyth's Tragopan. *Tragopan* 8: 9.

Ghose, D., 1999. Phawngpui, home of Blyth's Tragopan in Mizoram India. *Twilight* 1 (5): 14–18.

Ghose, D., 1999. Revisit to Phwangpui. *Mor* 1 (August): 9.

Ghose, D., 2000. A glimpse of Talle Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mor* 2 (February): 8.

Ghose, D., 2001. Birding on elephant-back. *Samsad News* 19 (5): 1,3.

Ghose, D., 2012. Photo essay: The fast and the furious. *Saevus* 1 (4): 60–67.

Ghose, D., & Chattopadhyay, S., 2001. Some information and misinformation on the Eastern White Stork in West Bengal. *NLBW* 41 (5): 65.

Ghose, D., & Chattopadhyay, S., 2001. Sighting of Sociable Lapwing in Shyampur. *NLBW* 41 (4): 54–55.

Ghose, D., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 2002. Distribution and habitat use of Blyth's tragopan in Mizoram, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 103–107.

Ghose, D., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 2003. Status survey of the Blyth'S Tragopan in Blue Mountain National Park, Mizoram, India using call-count technique. *Current Science* 84 (1): 95–97.

Ghose, D., Lobo, P., & Ghose, N., 2006. A record of the Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 37–38 (with one map).

Ghose, D., Lobo, P., Rajesh, S., & Choudhury, A., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Manipur, Nagaland and Mizoram. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 143–147.

Ghose, D., & Sumner, R., 1997. Blyth's Tragopan in the Blue Mountain National Park, Mizoram. *Game Bird and Conservationists' Gazette* 1997 (August): 26–28.

Kaul, R., Khaling, S., Ghose, D., Khan, S., & Bhattacharjee, J., 2001. Survey for Manipur Bush Quail and Hume's Pheasant in north-east India. A report: 40.

Kaul, R., Kumar, S., Singh, P., Choudhury, A., & Ghose, D., 2002. Ten years of surveys for Galliformes in north-east India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 251.

Mazumdar, S., Ghose, D., & Saha, G. K., 2017. Communal roosting behaviour of the black kite (*Milvus migrans govinda*) in an urban metropolis. *Journal of Ethology* 35 (3): 269–277. DOI: http://10.1007/s10164-017-0516-x.

Saha, G. K., Singhal, N., & Ghose, D., 1997. *Catalogue of the avian specimens of Bengal Natural History Museum, Darjeeling*. Department of Forest (Wildlife Wing), Government of West Bengal, Siliguri, Darjeeling. Pp. 18 unnum. pp., I–V, 1–444.

Ghose, Nabanita

Bibliography

Ghose, D., Lobo, P., & Ghose, N., 2006. A record of the Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 37–38 (with one map).

Ghose, Partha S.

Ghose, Partha Sarathi

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Ghose, P. S., & Santra, S. C., 2011. Avian assemblage of Kolkata Metropolitan Area. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India:

Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 23–24.

Ghosh, S., & Ghose, P. S., 2007. New record of birds from Kolkata metropolitan area and its environs. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 107 (4): 17–25.

Ghose, R. K.

Bibliography

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., (eds.) 1995. *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–127.

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., 1995. Fauna of Sunderbans Tiger Reserve: Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 10–23.

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., 1995. Fauna of Manas Tiger Reserve: Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 54–74.

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., 1995. Fauna of Palamau Tiger Reserve: Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 89–94.

Agrawal, V. C., & Ghose, R. K., 1995. Fauna of Simlipal Tiger Reserve: Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Tiger Reserve (sic) (Sunderbans, Manas, Palamau, Simlipal). Fauna of Conservation Areas 8*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 114–125.

Ghosal, D. K., & Ghose, R. K., 1990. Partial albinism in a specimen of the Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis sinensis* (Stephens). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 87: 337.

Ghose, R. K., 1969. Behaviour of the Yellowthroated Sparrow Petronia xanthocollis. *NLBW* 9 (7): 8.

Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.

Ghosh

Bibliography

Ghosh, & Dasgupta, B., 1978. Observation on a malarial parasite from a Crow Pheasant, Centropus sinensis (Stephens). *Proceedings of the National Symposium on Host-Parasite interactions*. Pp. 20–21.

Ghosh, A.

Bibliography

Carmichael, S. W., Banerjee, A., Mandal, A., & Ghosh, A., 1985. Electronmicroscopical studies of the adrenal medulla of a migratory snipe, *Capella gallinago*, Charadriformes [Charadriiformes]. *Mikroskopie* 42 (9-10): 287–291.

Ghosh, A. K.

Bibliography

Ghosh, A. K., 1987. *Qualitative analysis of faunal resources of the proposed Namdapha Biosphere Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 1–129.

Ghosh, A. K., (ed.) 1992. *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. 1st ed. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 1–443.

Ghosh, A. K., (ed.) 1995. *Fauna of Indravati Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. Fauna of Conservation Areas 6*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 3 ll., 1–127.

Ghosh, A. K., 2015. History of zoology in Indian region (17th–20th century). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 111–127.

Ghosh, A. K., 2015. Dr Biswamoy Biswas. In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 195–195.

Ghosh, A. K., Baqri, Q. H., & Prakash, I., 1996. *Faunal diversity in Thar Desert: Gaps in research.* Jodhpur: Scientific Publishers.

Ghosh, Arin

Bibliography

Ghosh, A., 1989. Shifting of nesting site by local migratory marsh birds in Sundarbran (sic!). *Cheetal* 30 (1&2): 38–42.

Ghosh, Asish

Bibliography

Ram, R. N., Rao, K. V. R., & Ghosh, A., 1994. *Chilika Lake, Orissa.* 1st ed. Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–69.

Ghosh, Gautam

Bibliography

Khatua, S., Dinda, S. C., Samanta, K., Ghosh, G., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. The loss of species of diversity in the Sundarban mangrove ecosystem: Risk and conservation status. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 196–207.

Ghosh, Kumud

Ghosh, K., 2007. Birds of Hoollongapar Gibbon Sanctuary. *NLBW* 47 (3): 35–40.

Ghosh, M.

Bibliography

Borah, J., Ghosh, M., Harihar, A., Pandav, B., & Gopi, G. V., 2013. Food-niche partitioning among sympatric kingfishers in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Odisha. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 72–77 (2012).

Haldar, C., & Ghosh, M., 1991. Pineal morphology of the Indian Jungle Bush Quail Perdicula asiatica: a light and electron microscopic study. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 61 (2): 317–324.

Ghosh, M. K.

Bibliography

Bhattacharyya, T. P., & Ghosh, M. K., (eds.) 2004. *Faunal composition of Kaimur Wild Life Sanctuary (Bihar). Conservation Area Series, 22*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–49+4.

Ghosh, M. M.

Bibliography

Ghosh, M. M., & Dasgupta, B., 1980. Record of a new malarial parasite from a Crow Pheasant, Centropus sinensis (Stephens). *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Hundred Years of Malaria Research*. Pp. 37.

Ghosh, Mousumi

Bibliography

Ghosh, M., & Price, T. D., 2011. Assessment of variation in ecology of breeding Leaf-warblers (Family: *Phylloscopidae*) (sic) across the Himalayas. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 85–87.

Ghosh, M., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2011. Seasonal variation in foraging ecology of three species of overwintering Leaf Warblers (genus *Phylloscopus*) in the Himalayan foothills. *Journal of Ornithology* 152 (4): 869–877.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Ghosh, N.

Bibliography

Ghosh, N., & Singh, R., 1990. *Wildlife of India.* London: Tiger Books International.

Ghosh, P. K.

Bibliography

Prakash, I., & Ghosh, P. K., 1963. The Great Indian Bustard in Rajasthan desert. *NLBW* 3 (4): 4.

Prakash, I., & Ghosh, P. K., 1963. Bustard habitat in Rajasthan desert. *NLBW* 3 (8): 10–11.

Prakash, I., & Ghosh, P. K., 1963. Great Indian Bustard breeding in Rajasthan desert. *NLBW* 3 (9): 3–4.

Ghosh, Prantik

Bibliography

Mazumdar, S., Ghosh, P., & Saha, G. K., 2005. Diversity and behaviour of waterfowl in Santragachi Jheel,West Bengal, India, during winter season. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 68–69.

Ghosh, Pulak K.

Bibliography

Prakash, I., & Ghosh, P. K., 1962. Notes on the Great Indian Bustard. *NLBW* 2 (10): 1–2.

Ghosh, Ranjit Kumar

Bibliography

Mukherjee, R., Saha, S. S., & Ghosh, R. K., 1982. Further wild encounters in Darjeeling Himalayas. *Cheetal* 23 (4): 35–37.

Ghosh, Ratna

Bibliography

Ghosh, R., 2006. Jaunty jayanti: Naturalist's haven at Buxa Tiger Reserve. *Samsad News* 24 (7-10): 1–3.

Ghosh, Rounaq

Bibliography

Ranade, S., Ghosh, R., & Prakash, V., 2020. Recent breeding records of the Dusky Eagle Owl *Bubo coromandus* from upper Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 93–94.

Ghosh, S.

Bibliography

Dutta, B. B., Ghosh, S., Basu-Roy, S., Datta, B. K., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Bhattacharyya, T. P., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sikkim. (Part-1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Vol. 1 of 5 vols. Pp. 77–156.

Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., Datta, B. K., & Sett, A. K., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Nagaland. State Fauna Series, 12*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 461–578.

Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., Datta, B. K., & Sett, A. K., (eds.) 2008. *Fauna of Madhya Pradesh (including Chhattisgarh) (Part 2). Aves. State Fauna Series, 15*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–152+19.

Ghosh, S. J.

Bibliography

Ghosh, S. J., 1999. Missing species rediscovered at Kalimpong, North Bengal. *NLBW* 39 (1): 11–12.

Ghosh, S. J., 2005. Purbasthali: The unique wetland needs protection. *NLBW* 44 (6): 85–86. (2004).

Ghosh, S. N.

Bibliography

Ghosh, S. N., Sockhey, J., Dandawate, C. N., Gupta, N. P., Obukhova, V. R., & Gaidamovich, S. Y., 1978. Arthropod-borne virus activity in migratory birds, Ghana Bird Sanctuary, Rajasthan State, 1973. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 67 (2): 192–196.

Ghosh, Samriddha

Bibliography

Natesh, M., Vinay, K. L., Ghosh, S., Jayapal, R., Mukherjee, S., Vijay, N., & Robin, V. V., 2020. Contrasting trends of population size change for two Eurasian owlet species—*Athene brama* and *Glaucidium radiatum* From South Asia over the Late

Quaternary. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 8: 608339. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.608339. [14.11.2022]

Ghosh, Santanu

Bibliography

Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., & Dutta, B. K., 2010. Occurrence of Himalayan Rubythroat, *Luscinia pectoralis tschebaiewi* (Przevalski), Passeriformes: Turdinae in Chhattisgarh, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 110 (3): 119–121.

Ghosh, Sonali

Bibliography

Bindra, P. S., Ghosh, S., & Roy, A., (eds.) 2019. *Wild treasures: Reflections on natural world heritage sites in Asia—An anthology*. New Delhi, India: UNESCO Category 2 Centre on World Heritage Management and Training for Asia and the Pacific Region; Wildlife Institute of India; Aryan Books International. Pp. i–liv, 1–450.

Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.

Ghosh, S., 1999. Infanticide in Hoopoe Upupa epops Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 318–319.

Ghosh, Srinjana

Bibliography

Ghosh, S., & Bhattacharya, T., 2018. A short-term survey report on the post-winter avian diversity in Corbett National Park and associated areas, Uttarakhand, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11185–11191.

Ghosh, S., Paria, S., Mardaraj, P. C., & Chakraborty, S. K., 2018. Habitat preference and resource utilization of avifauna in Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India: Role of eco-ethological gradients. *World Scientific News* 103: 32–64.

Ghosh, Subhadeep

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2017. First record of White-cheeked Starling *Spodiopsar cineraceus* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 73–74.

Hatibaruah, B., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2017. First record of Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* from West Kaming District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 114: 40–41.

Islam, R., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2020. 'Scarlet-breasted' Gould's Sunbird *Aethopyga gouldiae dabryii* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 181–182.

Ovalekar, S., Ghosh, S., & Mishra, V. V., 2017. Sighting of Grasshopper Warbler in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 14–15.

Ghosh, Subho

Bibliography

Dinda, S. C., Khatua, S., Ghosh, S., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. Indian vulture on the verge of extinction: An introspection. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 184–195.

Ghosh, Suchitra

Bibliography

Chatterjea, N. N., & Ghosh, S., 2004. Of Kapkote, Ramgarh and Mukteshwar. *Samsad News* 22 (11 & 12): 1–4.

Chatterjea, N. N., Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 1997. The diary of Dudhwa. *Samsad News* 15 (4): 1–5.

Chatterjea, N. N., Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 1997. Weekend at Talsari. *Samsad News* 15 (5): 1–2.

Ghosh, S., 1997. Birds of Panggong-Tso. *Samsad News* 15 (12): 1.

Ghosh, S., 1997. Record of Chir Pheasant, Catreus wallichi above 4545 metres in the Western Himalayas. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 566.

Ghosh, S., 1998. Birds of McCluskieganj. *Samsad News* 16 (4): 1–2.

Ghosh, S., 1998. Birds enroute to Zanskar. *Samsad News* 16 (6): 3–4.

Ghosh, S., 1998. Birds enroute to Darwa Pass. *Samsad News* 16 (10): 1–2.

Ghosh, S., 1998. Record of Siberian Blue Chat (*Erythacus cyane*) from Pauri Garhwal, Uttar Pradesh, in the Western Himalayas. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 117–118.

Ghosh, S., 2001. Chance directed. *Samsad News* 19 (4): 1–3.

Ghosh, S., 2002. A trip to Jayanti. *Samsad News* 20 (9): 1–2.

Ghosh, S., 2003. Birds of Darjeeling and Sukna. *Samsad News* 21 (7): 1–3.

Ghosh, S., 2005. Of birds and botanizing. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 7–8.

Ghosh, S., 2010. *Urban biodiversity of Kolkata: Flowering plants, butterflies, birds and mammals. Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No. 327.* Kolkata, India. ZSI. Vol. 327 Pp. 1–250.

Ghosh, S., & Chatterjea, N. N., 2003. Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve. *Samsad News* 21 (9&10): 1–4.

Ghosh, S., & Chatterjea, N. N., 2007. Of birds and places. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 157–159 (2006).

Ghosh, S., & Chatterjea, N. N., 2007. Halduparao, Kanda & Lohachaur. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 100–102.

Ghosh, S., & Ghose, P. S., 2007. New record of birds from Kolkata metropolitan area and its environs. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 107 (4): 17–25.

Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 2002. Birdwatchers in Kinnaur. *Samsad News* 20 (10&11): 1–2.

Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 2002. Indian Skimmer and other birds. *Samsad News* 20 (12): 1–3.

Ghosh, T. I. C.

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Ghosh, T. I. C., & Pan, T. K., 2006. Pesticide killing waterbirds at Kawar Lake Wildlife Sanctuary (IBA) in Bihar. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 12–13 (2005) (with one photo).

Ghosh, T. K.

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., & Ghosh, T. K., 2004. Sighting of Greater Adjutant Storks in the wetlands of north Bihar. *NLBW* 44 (4): 62–63.

Choudhary, D. N., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Rohitashwa, R., & Mandal, S. K., 2013. Observations on the breeding of the Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bhagalpur, Bihar, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 93–94.

Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., Rhitashwa, R., Pan, T. K., Agarwal, S., & Ghosh, T. K., 2009. Avifauna of eco-park of IOC Barauni refinery Begusari Bihar (sic). *NLBW* 49 (1): 11–13.

Ghosh, T. K., Choudhary, S. K., & Mishra, A., 1993. A checklist of the birds of Udhuwa Lake Bird Sanctuary, Rajmahal (Bihar). *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 5 (1): 83–91.

Kotangale, J. P., & Ghosh, T. K., 1997. Diversity of avifauna in and around Ranapratapsagar, Rajasthan. *Encology* 12 (3): 29–37.

Kotangale, J. P., & Ghosh, T. K., 1999. Diversity of shore birds at Dahanu, Danda and Savta Creeks in west coast of India. *Cheetal* 38 (1): 1–12.

Ghosh, Tapan K.

Ghosh, Tapan Kumar

Bibliography

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Moitra, A., Pan, T. K., Agrawal, S., & Kumar, A., 2010. Udhuwa—the sole bird sanctuary in Jharkhand State—an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 4–7 (2009).

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Moitra, A., Pan, T. K., Agrawal, S., & Kumar, A., 2010. Udhuwa—the sole bird sanctuary in Jharkhand State—an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 4–7 (2009).

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Agrawal, S., Choudhary, D. N., & Kumar, A., 2010. Protection of Greater Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 10–12.

Mishra, A., Mandal, J. N., & Ghosh, T. K., 2005. Breeding of Lesser Adjutant from an unexplored area of Kosi region of N. Bihar. *NLBW* 44 (6): 84. (2004).

Mishra, A., Mandal, J. N., & Ghosh, T. K., 2006. First ever reporting of the breeding population of Lesser Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 6–8 (with three col. photos and one table).

Ghosh-Harihar, Mousumi [=Ghosh, Mousumi]

Ghropade, K. [Ghorpade, Kumar Dattajirao]

Ghule, Subhash

Bibliography

Ghule, S., 2019. Recent sighting of albino Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi* in Anand, Gujarat. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 644.

Ghuman, Sartaj

Bibliography

Naniwadekar, R., Ghuman, S., Gopal, A., Page, N., & Ramachandran, V., 2020. Characteristics of Narcondam Hornbill *Rhyticeros narcondami* nest trees. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 1–9.

Ghuman, Sartaj S.

Bibliography

Ghuman, S. S., 2009. Keshopur Chhamb Community Reserve: a potential IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (3): 9–11.

Naniwadekar, R., & Ghuman, S., 2020. The freewheeling hornbills! *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 62-65.

Giannini, Christine

Bibliography

Giannini, C., 2011. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 197.

Giannini, C., 2011. Fieldiana. Series 1 (1943–79). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 198.

Gibb, Gillian C.

Bibliography

Gaspar, J., Gibb, G. C., & Trewick, S. A., 2020. Convergent morphological responses to loss of flight in rails (Aves: Rallidae). *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–22. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6298.

Gibbins, Chris

Bibliography

Gibbins, C., 2021. Dark-winged Black-headed Gulls *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* and their separation from Brown-headed Gulls *Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus* and hybrids. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 48–59.

Gibbs, David

Bibliography

Gibbs, D., Barnes, E., & Cox, J., 2001. *Pigeons and doves: a guide to the pigeons and doves of the world.* 1st ed. Sussex, UK: Pica Press. Pp. 1–615.

Gibbs, H.

Bibliography

Gibbs, H., 1961. *The hills of India.* London: Jarrolds.

Gibbs, W. M.

Bibliography

Gibbs, W. M., 1887. Collection of birds' eggs. Presented to the Society by Mr. W.M. Gibbs. *JBNHS* 2 (2): 150–151.

Gibson, J. M.

Bibliography

Gibson, J. M., 1961. ["Chatterji says that he will be sending you some bird notes..."]. *NLBW* 1 (11): 10.

Gibson, J. T. M.

Bibliography

Gibson, J. T. M., 1973. NLBW. *NLBW* 13 (9): 10.
Gibson, J. T. M., 1976. Correspondence. *NLBW* 16 (5): 13.
Gibson, J. T. M., 1979. News from Ajmer. *NLBW* 19 (3): 9–10.

Gibson, Luke

Bibliography

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Gibson, P.

Bibliography

Gibson, P., 1998. Goa: species checklist (19th February-6th March 1998).

Gibson, R. E.

Bibliography

Gibson, R. E., 1909. The Cotton-Teal (*Nettapus coromandelianus*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 263–264.
Gibson, R. E., 1918. Comb Duck (*Sarcidiornis melanonotus*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 747–748.

Gibson, Robyn

Bibliography

Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Gibson-Hill, C. A.

Bibliography

Gibson-Hill, C. A., 1948. The Storm Petrels occurring in the Northern Indian Ocean, and adjacent seas. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 443–449.
Gibson-Hill, C. A., 1950. The Tropic-birds occurring in the Indian Ocean and adjacent seas. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 67–80.
Gibson-Hill, C. A., 1953. Notes on the sea birds of the orders Procellariiformes and Pelecaniformes recorded as strays or visitors to the Ceylon coast. *Spolia Zeylanica* 27 (1): 83–102.

Gidean

Bibliography

Bezuijen, M. R., Eaton, J. A., Gidean, Hutchinson, R. O., & Rheindt, F. E., 2010. Recent and historical bird records for Kalaw, eastern Myanmar (Burma), between 1895 and 2009. *Forktail* 26 (August): 49–74.

Gifford

Bibliography

Gifford. 1834. Note on the Tailor Bird's nest. *JASB* II (24): 648 (1833).

Gifford, E. W. [=Gifford, Edward Winslow]

Gifford, Edward Winslow (1887–1959; USA)
Anthropologist, ornithologist, and curator.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Edward Winslow Gifford. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Winslow_Gifford. [29.03.2022]

Bibliography

Gifford, E. W., 1941. Taxonomy and habits of pigeons. *The Auk* 58: 239–245.

Giglioli, E. H. [=Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer]

Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer (1845–1909; Italy)
Zoologist, anthropologist, ornithologist, and photographer.

—Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. Enrico Hillyer Giglioli. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enrico_Hillyer_Giglioli. [14.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Salvadori, T., & Giglioli, E. H., 1889. Uccelli raccolti durante il viaggio della corvetta Vettor Pisani negli anni 1879, 1880 e 1881. *Memorie della Reale Accademia della Scienze*
di Torino 39 (2nd Ser): 99–143.

Gilam, A. S.

Bibliography

Gilam, A. S., 1967. Nests made of wire by the Common Crow. *NLBW* 7 (7): 12.

Gilbert, Marius

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Gilbert, Martin

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., 2004. Veterinary drug responsible for Asian vulture decline. *World Birdwatch* 26 (1): 12–13.
Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of

Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Asim, M., & Johnson, J. A., 2007. Vulture restaurants and their role in reducing diclofenac exposure in Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 17 (1): 63–77. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000621.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (5): 793–800.

Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: the anti-inflammatory drug Diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. *Falco* 24: 13–14.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: The anti-inflammatory drug diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 241–243.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Sarrazin, F., Virani, M. Z., Gilbert, M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Preliminary population viability analyses of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 257–261.

Giles, G. W.

Bibliography

Giles, G. W., 1909. Common Snipe (*Gallinago coelestis*) in Travancore in April. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 749–750.

Gilfedder, Mat

Bibliography

Bishop, K. D., Gilfedder, M., & Dhendup, T., 2020. The Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* in Bhutan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 158–159.

Gill, B. S.

Bibliography

Gill, B. S., & Ray, H. N., 1955. A Leucocytozoon species from an Indian partridge, *Francolinus* sp. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 32: 355.

Gill, E. H. N. [=Gill, Eric Henry Neville]

Gill, Eric Henry Neville (1892–1944)

—Gupta, V. V., 2024. Guava Gardens. URL: https://guavagardens.blogspot.com/2015/11/ehn-gill-died-1944.html. [13.02.2024]

Bibliography

Gill, E. H. N., 1921. Nidification of the Himalayan Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps tenuirostris*). *JBNHS* 27 (4): 951–952.

Gill, E. H. N., 1922. A description of the nests and eggs of the common birds occurring in the plains of the United Provinces, part 1. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1069–1074.

Gill, E. H. N., 1923. A description of the nests and eggs of the common birds occurring in the plains of the United Provinces. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 107–116.

Gill, E. H. N., 1923. Plumage display by the Sirkeer Cuckoo (*T. leschenaulti*). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 299.

Gill, E. H. N., 1923. A description of the nests and eggs of the common birds occurring in the plains of the United Provinces. Part 3. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 334–344.

Gill, E. H. N., 1923. A description of the nests and eggs of the common birds occurring in the plains of the United Provinces. Part 4. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 757–768.

Gill, E. H. N., 1924. A description of the nests and eggs ofthe common birds occurring in the plains of the United Provinces. Part 4. *JBNHS* 29 (4): 963–970.

Gill, E. H. N., 1925. A description of the nests and eggs of the common birds occurring in the plains of the United Provinces, part 6. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 273–284.

Gill, F. B.

Gill, Frank

Gill, Frank B.

Bibliography

Gill, F. B., 1967. Observations on the pelagic distribution of seabirds in the western Indian Ocean. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 123 (3605): 1–33.

Gill, F. B., 1994. Book reviews. *Handbook of the birds of the world, volume 1 (Ostrich to ducks)*. *Condor* 96: 566–567.

Gill, F., & Wright, M., (eds.) 2006. *Birds of the world. Recommended English names*. 1st ed. Princeton & Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–ix, 1–259.

James, H. F., Ericson, P. G. P., Slikas, B., Lei, F.-M., Gill, F. B., & Olson, S. L., 2003. *Pseudopodoces humilis*, a misclassified terrestrial tit (Paridae) of the Tibetan Plateau: evolutionary consequences of shifting adaptive zones. *Ibis* 145 (2): 185–202.

Gill, H.

Bibliography

Gill, H., 1909. Albino Snipe. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 525.

Gill, Jennifer A.

Bibliography

Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.

Gill, R.

Bibliography

Gill, R., 1981. The resurrection of Kanha. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (3): 38–41.

Gilmore, M.

Bibliography

Gilmore, M., 1997. The Western Ghats: N.W. Karnataka State, southern India - a list of birds seen in November 1997.

Gilroy, James

Bibliography

Gilroy, J., 2008. Recent ornithological publications: *The birds of the Thai-Malay Peninsula. Volume 2: Passerines*. *Ibis* 150 (3): 651–652.

Gimson, C.

Bibliography

Gimson, C., 1934. Occurrence of the Mandarin Duck [*Aix galericulata*] (Linn.)] in the Manipur State. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 490–491.

Gini-Kurulla

Bibliography

Gini-Kurulla. 1937. The twitterings of Gini-kurulla. 1. Bird trapping. *Loris* 1 (3): 174–175.

Ginige, P.

Bibliography

Ginige, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 1993. The distribution, status and conservation of hornbills in Sri Lanka. In: Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., (eds.). *Manual of the Status and Study of Asian Hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project Thailand. Pp. 422–428.

Ginige, Pradeep

Bibliography

Ginige, P., Notes on some observations of the habitats and biology of hornbills in Sri Lanka. In: Poonswad, P., (ed.). *Second Asian Hornbill Workshop Proceedings*. Pp. ?

Giovanni, Matthew D.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, M. J. I., Ogada, D. L., Malik, R. N., Virani, M. Z., & Giovanni, M. D., 2012. First evidence that populations of the critically endangered Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Pakistan have increased following the ban of the toxic veterinary drug diclofenac in south Asia. *Bird Conservation International* 22 (4): 389–397. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270912000445.

Girade, Swapnil

Bibliography

Girade, S., 2015. Re-sighting of tagged ‘RT’ Bar-headed Geese (*Anser indicus*) at Veer Dam, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (3): 35 (2014).

Giri, Asim

Bibliography

Giri, A., & Maity, S., 2021. Jerdon’s Nightjar *Caprimulgus atripennis* in West Bengal, India: A range extension. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 95–96.

Giri, Dinesh

Bibliography

Cox, J., & Giri, D., 2007. Khadara Phantha: An endangered relict grassland in the west-central terai. *Danphe* 16 (1): 26–27.

Giri, D., 2008. Largest breeding colony of Asian Openbill *Anastomus oscitans* outside protected areas of Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (1): 7.

Giri, D., & Hanlon, D., 2007. Exploring the farmlands of Lumbini IBA. *Danphe* 16 (1): 71–72.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Acharya, S., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, M., & Giri, D., 2020. Rare birds in Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 108–132. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33894.

Tebb, G., Arlow, S., & Giri, D., 2004. First record of Red-throated Diver Gavia stellata for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 107–109.

Giri, J. B.

Bibliography

Giri, J. B., 2007. Population and breeding success of lowland vultures in Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 16 (1): 34–35.

Giri, Jeet Bahadur

Bibliography

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Giri, J. B., & Som, G. C., 2002. Study of vultures in western lowland Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 36: 11–13.

Giri, J. B., & Som, G. C., 2005. Survey of nesting vultures in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 9.

Giri, J. B., Som, G. C., & Khadka, J. B., 2004. Population and breeding success of White-rumped Vulture and Slender-billed Vulture in Royal Bardia National Park and Khairapur, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 9.

Giri, Krushna Ch.

Bibliography

Giri, K. C., Jena, S. K., Dash, P. K., Nayak, S., & Behera, S., 2020. Seasonal abundance of avian diversity in Kotagarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, Eastern Ghats, India. *Journal of Experimental Zoology India* 23 (2): 1521–1529.

Giri, Narayan

Bibliography

Som, G. C., Choudhary, B., & Giri, N., 2000. Indian Silverbill *Lonchura malabarica* nesting in Koshi. *Danphe* 9 (4): 2.

Giri, Paritosh

Bibliography

Giri, P., Dey, A., & Sen, S. K., 2013. Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris* from Namkhana, West Bengal: A first record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 131.

Giri, Sailendra Raj

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.

Giri, Shubham Ashok

Bibliography

Giri, S. A., Nikam, P. K., & Chikkanarayanaswamy, P., 2021. A Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* in the Vidharbha region of Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 127–128.

Giri, T.

Bibliography

Giri, T., 1997. Habitat loss at Koshi. *Danphe* 6 (2): 1.

Giri, T., 1997. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6 (4): 2.

Giri, T., 1998. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 7 (1-2): 11–12.

Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 1997. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6 (2): 7–8.

Giri, T., Choudhary, H., & Tiwary, S., 1998. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 7 (3-4): 2.

Giri, T. R.

Giri, Tika

Giri, Tika Ram

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B., & Som, G. C., 2004. Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 1–2 (2003).

Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B., & Som, G. C., 2004. Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*: first record for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 93.

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2007. A new subspecies of Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* (Aves: Cisticolidae) from Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (4): 1–10.

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2008. A substitute name for *Prinia burnesii nipalensis*. *Danphe* 17 (1): 1.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. R., & Chaudhary, D., 2012. Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, eastern Nepal. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2464–2469.

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced *Liocichla Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Giri, T., 2000. Black-naped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 9 (1-2): 1.

Giri, T., 2005. *Birds of Rara.* 1st ed. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation; IUCN Nepal; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–20.

Giri, T., 2007. Importance of Bees Hazari Lake for bird conservation. *Danphe* 16 (1): 29.

Giri, T., 2007. Importance of Bees Hazari Lake for bird conservation. *Danphe* 16 (1): 29.

Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2000. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9 (1-2): 2.

Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2000. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9 (3): 3.

Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2000. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9 (4): 2.

Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2001. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 2.

Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2001. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 10 (3/4): 2.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2002. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 11 (3): 2.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2004. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 3. (2003).
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2006. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 15 (4): 6.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2007. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 16 (2): 8.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2008. Additional sightings. *Danphe* 17 (2): 6.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2009. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 18 (2): 9.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2010. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19 (1): 3.
Giri, T., & Choudhary, H., 2010. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19 (2/3): 2.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2010. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19 (4): 11.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2011. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 20 (2): 11.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2012. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 21 (2): 7.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2012. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 21 (3/4): 6.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2013. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 22 (1): 7.
Giri, T., & Chaudhary, H., 2016. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 25 (January-December): 15.
Giri, T. R., 1997. Naturetrek checklist: Npeal's Rara Lake: Bardia and Sukla Phanta extension. birdwatching report.
Giri, T. R., & Choudhary, H., 1996. Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (3): 2–3.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Karmacharya, R., Gurung, T. B. M., Giri, T. R., Bidari, B., & Subedi, H., 2019. Gadhi-Siraichuli—An important bird and biodiversity area in Nepal under serious threat. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 74–80.

Giri, Varad B.

Bibliography

Giri, V. B., 2002. Occurrence of the Ceylon Frogmuoth *Batrachostomus moniliger* (Family Podargidae) in Radhanagari Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 116–117.
Giri, V. B., 2009. The natural history collection of the Bombay Natural History Society. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 96–102 (2008).

Girija T.

Bibliography

Shivaprakash A., & Girija T., 2018. A birding visit to Andaman archipelago. *NLBW* 56 (6): 63–66 (2016).
Shivaprakash A., Girija T., Sathish Kumar N., Veena G., & Landol, T., 2018. Mid-summer survey for few focussed birds in Ladakh, J & K. *NLBW* 56 (4): 41–44 (2016).

Girija, E.

Bibliography

Girija, E., 2002. Studies on waterbirds of coastal sand flats of Thirumalairajanpatinam, Nagappattinam district, Tamil Nadu. Mayiladuthurai, A. V. C. College. M.Sc.

Girija, Govind

Bibliography

Reghuvaran, P., Girija, G., Menon, J., Kurishinkal, J., & Antony, N., 2017. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 48–49.

Girija, T.

Bibliography

Sadananda, K. B., Tanuja, D. H., Sahana, M., Girija, T., Sharath, A., Vishwanath, M. K., & Shivaprakash, A., 2010. Observations on the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 12–14.
Shivaprakash, A., Girija, T., & Sharath, A., 2007. A pilgrimage to Chilika - the 'Birding Kashi'. *NLBW* 47 (3): 45–46.

Girijashankar, D. V.

Bibliography

Girijashankar, D. V., & Shadakshari, M. N., 1993. Factors affecting waterbirds in Chikmagalur. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 76.

Girish, A. C.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Girish, A. C., & Vijay Kumar, L., 2005. Bird community characteristics of selected cultivated tracts in Mandya, south Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 117–119 (with one table and two text–figs.).

Girish Mohan P. K. (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Girish Mohan P. K., 2017. Observations of Lesser Whistling Duck nesting on the ground. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 54–55.

Giriwardena, Gavin

Bibliography

Giriwardena, G., 2010. Reviews: *Farmland birds across the world*. Ed. Wouter van der Weijden, Paul Terwan and Adriaan Guldemond. Lynx Edicions, 2010. *British Birds* 103 (11): 684.

Girona, Miguel Montoro

Bibliography

Hasan, A., Girona, M. M., Grosbois, G., Saha, N., & Halim, M. A., 2020. Land sparing can maintain bird diversity in northeastern Bangladesh. *Sustainability* 12 (16): 6472. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/su12166472.

Gjershaug, Jan-Ove

Bibliography

Gamauf, A., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., Kvaloy, K., & Haring, E., 2005. Species or subspecies? The dilemma of taxonomic ranking of some South-East Asian hawk-eagles (genus *Spizaetus*). *Bird Conservation International* 15: 99–117 (with three figures and two tables).

Gjershaug, J.-O., Diserud, O. H., Rasmussen, P. C., & Warakagoda, D., 2008. An overlooked threatened species of eagle: Legge's Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus kelaarti* (Aves: Accipitriformes). *Zootaxa* 1792: 54–66.

Haring, E., Kvaloy, K., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., & Gamauf, A., 2007. Convergent evolution and paraphyly of the hawk-eagles of the genus *Spizaetus* (Aves, Accipitridae)—phylogenetic analyses based on mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 45: 353–365.

Gladkov, N. A. [=Gladkov, Nikolai Alekseyevich]

Gladkov, Nikolai Alekseyevich (1905–1975; Russia)
Ornithologist.

—Anonymous. 2012. Nikolai Alekseievich Gladkov. Moscow University Zoological Museum. Webpage URL: https://zmmu.msu.ru/en/about-muzeum/history-of-museum/directors-of-the-museum/gladkov-. [30.12.2021] **[P]**

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Vlasov, A. A., & Vlasova, O. P., [2021] Gladkov. Webpage URL: http://zapoved-kursk.ru/o-nas/biografii/n.a.-gladkov.html. [30.12.2021] **[P]**

—Voronov, A.G., 1967. Nikolai Alekseevich Gladkov (on the occasion of his 60th birthday). *Ornithologia* (in Russian). 8: 405–408.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Nikolai Alekseievich Gladkov. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nikolai_Alekseievich_Gladkov. [30.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1951–1954. *Ptitsy Sovetskogo Soyuza*. 1st ed. Moskva: Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stov "Sovetskaya Nauka". of 6 vols. Pp.

Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1966. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. I of 6 vols. Pp. i–xix+1, 1–704.

Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1967. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. IV of 6 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–683.

Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1968. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. II of 6 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–553.

Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1968. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. VI of 6 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–879.

Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1969. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. III of 6 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–756 (1951).

Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1969. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. III of 6 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–756.

Dement'ev, G. P., & Gladkov, N. A., (eds.) 1970. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. 1st ed. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Vol. V of 6 vols. Pp. i–xxii, 1–957.

Gladstone, H.

Bibliography

Gladstone, H., 1932. Thomas Pennant. *Ibis* 74 (1): 213–214.

Gladstone, H. S.

Bibliography

Gladstone, H. S., 1922. *Record Bags and Shooting Records.* 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 240.

Gladstone, H. S., 1923. Obituary. Henry John Elwes. *British Birds* 16 (9): 245–250.

Gladstone, H. S., 1930. *Record Bags and Shooting Records.* Revised enlarged ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 319.

Gladstone, Hugh

Bibliography

Gladstone, H., 1948. Macqueen's Bustard. *Ibis* 90 (2): 337–338.

Glascock, L. C.

Bibliography

Glascock, L. C., 1908. Occurrence of the Crested Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Jullundur District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 18 (3): 683–684.

Glascock, L. G.

Bibliography

Glascock, L. G., 1909. Colour variety of Indian House Crow. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 522.

Gleadow, F.

Bibliography

Gleadow, F., 1907. Bats feeding on birds. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 1022.

Gleave, Rosa

Gleave, R., 2016. Life begins at 40. *BirdLife: The Magazine* 2016 (December): 60–61.

Glennie, E. A.

Bibliography

Glennie, E. A., 1944. Note on the nesting of the Himalayan Swiftlet (*Collocalia fuciphaga*). *JBNHS* 44 (4): 593–597.

Glenny, F.

Bibliography

Glenny, F., 1940. The main arteries in the region of the heart of three species of doves. *Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology and Zoology* 10 (4): 271–278.

Glover, J. W. T.

Bibliography

Glover, J. W. T., 1938. A hybrid: Common Teal and Baikal Teal. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 334.

Gmelin, Johann Friedrich (1748–1804; Germany)

Naturalist and botanist. Graduated with an M.D. from the University of Tübingen in 1769. Was appointed professor of medicine in Tübingen in 1772, and in 1775 accepted the chair of medicine and chemistry Göttingen. In 1788 he published the 13th edition of Linnaeus' Systema Naturae with many additions and alterations (some consider it the 14th ed., see introduction).

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Hume, A. O., 1879. Pennant's Indian Zoology. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 506–508.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum. Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.
—Ticehurst, C. B., 1932. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communications..."]. *Bull. BOC* LIII (ccclxii): 15–17.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835*. New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Johann Friedrich Gmelin. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Friedrich_Gmelin. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Gmelin, J. F., (ed.) 1788. *Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, Secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, Cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis*. 13th ed. Georg. Emanuel. Vol. I (part 1) of 7 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–500.
Gmelin, J. F., (ed.) 1788–1793. *Caroli a Linné, systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decimal tertia, aucta, reformata*. 14th ed. Leipzig: G. E. Beer. of 3 vols. Pp. 1–4120.

Gnanakumar M.

Bibliography

Francis, T., Sreenivasan, P. P., Gnanakumar M., & Das, S., 2013. Long-toed Stint *Calidris subminuta* (Middendorff, 1853) from Kole wetlands, Thrissur—first photographic record from Kerala, South India. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (3): 16–17.

Gnanasekaran, Kiruthiga

Bibliography

Bilaskar, M., Lonkar, R., Joshi, A., Gnanasekaran, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Morbidity and mortality in owls in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1174–1181.

Gnanaselvan, P.

Bibliography

Gnanaselvan, P., 1992. Nesting of the White-eyed Buzzard-Eagle in Pudukudi, Thanjavur District. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 16–17.
Gnanaselvan, P., & Natarajan, V., 1994. Nesting of Laggar Falcon (*Falco biarmicus jugger* J.E. Gray) in Thiruverumbur, Tiruchy District, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 313–314.

Goblet, C.

Bibliography

Daulne, J. M., & Goblet, C., 1996. Nepal, March 1996. Birdwatching report.

Goblet, Christian

Bibliography

King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H., & Suter, W., 2001. Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29–40.

Gobroska, K.

Bibliography

Harris, J. T., Gobroska, K., Shrastha, R., Suwal, R., & Beilfuss, R. J., 1998. Wildlife thrive within Lumbini's natural harmony. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsletter* 1: 2–5.

Gochfeld, M.

Bibliography

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M., 1996. Family Laridae (Gulls). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 572–623.
Gochfeld, M., & Burger, J., 1996. Family Sternidae (Terns). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 624–667.

Gode, Neeta

Bibliography

Gode, N., 2013. Birding in Lohit Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 126–127.

Godley, Brendan J.

Bibliography

McGowan, A., Broderick, A. C., & Godley, B. J., 2008. Seabird populations of the Chagos Archipelago: an evaluation of IBA sites. *Oryx* 42 (3): 424–429.

Godrej, Pheroza J.

Godrej, Pheroza Jamshyd

Bibliography

Godrej, P. J., 2000. *Godrej. A Symbiosis of Industry and Nature. Flora and Fauna of Pirojshanagar an Eastern Suburb of Bombay.* 1st ed. Bombay: Soonabai Pirojsha Godrej Foundation & Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xxii, 1–138.

Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P. J., (eds.) 1989. *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. i–xii, 1–240.

Godrej, Sohrab Pirojsha

Bibliography

Godrej, S. P., 1995. Salim Ali as I knew him. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (3): 5–6.

Godwin-Austen, H. H. [=Godwin-Austen, Henry Haversham]

Godwin-Austen, Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Haversham (1834–1923; England)

Known as H. H. Austen until 1854, when he added 'Godwin' to his surname by royal license. Surveyor, topographer, naturalist, and geologist. Royal Military College, Sandhurst (1848–1851) and commissioned to the 24th Foot. Arrived in Burma [=Myanmar] in 1853, serving in various postings in northern India. Joined the Trigonometrical Survey of India in 1853. Promoted to Lieutenant in 1856 and Captain in 1858. Joined the Survey of India in 1857. Seriously injured in Udhampur (1858). Travelled and surveyed widely, as well as collected and described birds from Assam. Specially interested in land mollusks. President, Malacological Society of London (1897–1899); President, Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland (1908–1909); Vice President, Zoological Society of London (1895). In 1880 he had been elected a Fellow, Royal Society (1880). Awards: Founder's Medal, Royal Geographical Society (1910).

—Anonymous. 1924. Obituary: Henry Haversham Godwin-Austen. *Ibis* 66 (2): 360–362.

—Anonymous. 1924. Henry Haversham Godwin-Austen. *Nautilus* 38 (1): 30–31. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/8525009#page/41/mode/1up. [23.12.2021]

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Bose, B. P. N., 1986. *Centenary review of the Asiatic Society 1784–1884. Part III. Natural science, &C.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–109, i–xcvi (1885).

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Elwes, H. J., 1906. Letters, notes, extracts, &c. ["Col. Godwin-Austen's notice of my old friend, William Blanford…"]. *Ibis* 48 (1): 215–216.

—Greer, K. A., 2020. *Red coats and wild birds: How military ornithologists and migrant birds shaped Europe.* USA: The University of North Carolina Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–170.

—Lack, D., 1959. Some British pioneers in ornithological research, 1859–1939. *Ibis* 101 (1): 71–81.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Mitra, R., 1986. *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society 1784-1884. Part I. History of the Society.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–195 (1885).

— Moorehead, C., 2013. *The K2 man* (*and his molluscs*): *the extraordinary life of Haversham Godwin-Austen*. Neil Wilson Publishing. p. 365.

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Henry Haversham Godwin-Austen. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Haversham_Godwin-Austen. [23.12.2021] **[B] [P]**

—Woodward, B. B., 1924. Obituary. Lieut.-Col. Henry Haversham Godwin-Austen, 1834–1923. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 16 (2): 82–83. https://academic.oup.com/mollus/article-abstract/16/2/82/1058404?redirectedFrom=fulltext. [23.12.2021]

Bibliography

Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1870. A list of birds obtained in the Khasi and North Cachar Hills. *JASB* XXXIX (Part II No 2): 91–112.

Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1870. Second list of birds obtained in the Khasi and North Cachar Hill ranges, including the Garo Hills and country at their base in the Mymensing and Sylhet districts. *JASB* XXXIX (Part II No III): 264–275.

Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1872. [Exhibition of a skin of *Ceriornis blythii*]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872 (32): 496.

Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1872. Third list of birds obtained in the Khasi and Garo Hill ranges, with some correction and additions to the former lists. *JASB* XLI (Part II No II): 142–143.

Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1874. Description of a new Sibia from the Naga Hills, northeast Bengal. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XIII (74): 160–161.

Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1874. Fourth list of birds, principally from the Naga Hills and Munipur, including others from the Khasi, Garo, and Tipperah Hills. *JASB* XLIII (Part II No 3): 151–180.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1875. Description of a supposed new *Actinura* from the Dafla Hills. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XVI (95): 339–340.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1876. Descriptions of supposed new birds from the Khási-Nágá Hill-ranges south of the Brahmaputra River, Assam. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XVIII (107): 411–412.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1876. List of birds collected on the expedition into the Dafla Hills, Assam, together with those obtained in the adjacent Darrang Terai. *JASB* XLV (Part II No 2): 64–85.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1876. Description of a supposed new *Suthora* from the Dafla Hills, and a Minla from the Nágá Hills, with remarks on *Pictorhis* (*Chrysomma*) *altirostre*, Jerdon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XVII (97): 32–34.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1877. Fifth list of Birds from the Hill Ranges of the North-East Frontier of India. *JASB* XLV (Part II No 4): 191–204 (1876).
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1877. Descriptions of supposed new birds from the Naga Hills and Eastern Assam. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XX (120): 519–520.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1877. Descriptions of three new species of birds of the Genera *Pellorneum*, *Actinura*, and *Pomatorhinus*; lately collected in the neighbourhood of Saddya, Assam, by Mr. M. J. Ogle of the Topographical Survey. *JASB* XLVI (Part II No I): 41–44.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1877. Some notes on birds of the genera *Pellorneum* and *Pomatorrhinus*, with a description of a variety of *Chleuasicus ruficeps*, Blyth. *Proc. ASB* 46 (June): 146–148.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1878. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In accordance with Mr. Hume's suggestion…"]. *Ibis* 20 (1): 115–116.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1878. Sixth list of birds from the hill ranges of the North-East frontier of India. *JASB* XLVII (Part II No 1): 12–25.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1878. Sixth list of birds from the Hill Ranges of the North-East Frontier of India (Abstract). *Proc. ASB* 1878 (April): 108–109.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1878. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In "Stray Feathers," vol. v. pp. 60, 117, Mr. A. O. Hume has called attention to the confusion that exists regarding the Hornbill…"]. *Ibis* 20 (2): 206–208.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1878. Letters, announcements, &c. ["It may be interesting to some of the readers of "The Ibis" to hear that several live specimens of the fine rare *Ceriornis blythi*…"]. *Ibis* 20 (2): 206.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1879. Notes on and description of the female of *Ceriornis blythii*, Jerdon. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1879 (3): 457–459.
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1880. Notes on the female of *Lophophorus sclateri*, Jerdon, from eastern Assam. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1879 (4): 681 (1879).
Godwin-Austen, H. H., 1883. On specimens of the male and female of *Phasianus humiae*, from Munipur, with a description of the latter. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1883 (4): 715–718 (pl. LI) (1882).
Godwin-Austen, H. H., & Viscount Walden, A., 1875. Descriptions of some supposed new species of birds. *Ibis* 17 (2): 250–252.

Goel, P.

Bibliography

Gupta, R. C., & Goel, P., 1994. On the roosting behaviour of Bank Myna, Common Myna and Pied Myna. *Geobios* 21: 93–100.

Goel, S. C.

Bibliography

Goel, S. C., 1976. The birds of the campus of Poona University. *Journal of the University of Poona (Science & Technology)* 48: 109–118.

Goel, Vinod Kumar

Bibliography

Goel, V. K., 2016. Unusual mating behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*). *NLBW* 55 (6): 70 (2015).

Goenka, D. [=Goenka, Debi]

Goenka, D. N.

Bibliography

Goenka, D. N., 1985. The Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus haliaetus*) preying on a Gull. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 193–194.

Goenka, D. [=Goenka, Debi]

Goenka, Debi

Bibliography

Goenka, D., 1987. Lack of traffic sense amongst Indian Rollers. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 665 (1986).
Goenka, D., & Pandit, H., 1987. Intimidation among waterbirds at Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 219–220.
Goenka, D., & Pandit, H., 1987. The Indian Grey Tit (*Parus major*) on an abandoned honey comb. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 218.
Goenka, D., Monga, S., & Srivastava, K., 1985. Imperial Eagle, *Aquila heliaca* Savigny, in Maharashtra - a southward extension of its wintering range. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 406.
Pandit, H., & Goenka, D., 1984. Nhava Island. *The India Magazine* 4 (3): 64.

Gogate, Siddharth

Bibliography

Kamble, S., Shaikh, F., Janrao, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Patil, P., Lonkar, R., & Gogate, S., 2014. Bird and animal morbidity, mortality and rescue following summer hailstorms in Pune district, Maharashtra, India in March 2014. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 2–7.

Gogate, V. G.

Bibliography

Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.

Gogoi, Chandra

Bibliography

Gogoi, C., 1995. *Birds of Greater Guwahati.* Guwahati: Assam Science Society.

Gogoi, Deborshee

Bibliography

Gogoi, D., & Phukan, P. J., 2016. White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea* in maguri-Motapung Beel, Assam, India: A new species for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 79–80.

Gogoi, Khyanjeet

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Gogoi, Lohit

Bibliography

Gogoi, L., Soud, R., & Dutta, P. K., 2010. New elevation record of Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus* from western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 25 (7): 25.

Gogoi, L., Wange, P., Dutta, P. K., & Soud, R., 2009. High-altitude records of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* in western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 339 (2008).

Mazumdar, K., & Gogoi, L., 2010. Rescue/release of Blue-capped Rock Thrush *Monticola cinclorhynchus*. *Zoo's Print* 25 (3): 21–22.

Gogoi, M.

Gogoi, Monsoon Jyoti

Gogoi, Monsoonjyoti

Bibliography

Hussain, M. M., Gogoi, M. J., Deori, B. B., Singha, H., & Deb, P., 2015. Austen's Brown Hornbill *Anorrhinus austeni* in Barail Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 126–127.

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M. J., Chakdar, B., Bhosale, H., Sawant, M., & Bhagat, R., 2021. Biodiversity hotspeck vs a hydropower plant. *Hornbill* 2021 (January–December): 26–40 (2020).

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M., Khongsai, N., Mondal, H. S., & Chakdar, B., 2021. *Conservation of biodiversity Hotspeck in W. Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. A community conservancy approach. Final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 70.

Kalita, K., & Gogoi, M., 2011. Some strategies for conservation of avifauna of Panidihing Bird Sanctuary in Assam. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 299.

Mane, A. M., Singh, S., Khongsai, N., Chakdar, B., Mondal, H. S., Gogoi, M. J., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. *Identification of network of grassland corridors for conservation of threatened birds of Brahmaputra floodplains, India. Final report 2018–2019.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 102.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Gogoi, T.

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Gogoi, T., 1990. Avifaunal Survey of the Majuli River Island. *Journal of the Assam Science Society* 10 (2): 17–22.

Gogte, P. P.

Bibliography

Bharucha, E. K., & Gogte, P. P., 1990. Avian profile of a man-modified aquatic ecosystem in the backwaters of the Ujjani Dam. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 73–90.

Bharucha, E. K., Gogte, P. P., & Gole, T. P., 1988. A new nesting colony of River Terns and Pratincoles. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 191–193.

Gohel, Tusshar

Bibliography

Gohel, T., 2021. Unusual behaviour by Yellow-crowned Woodpecker *Dendrocopos mahrattensis*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 21.

Gohil, Anil

Bibliography

Vyas, R. S., & Gohil, A., 2007. Save the Black-necked Stork. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 38.

Gohil, Ankur

Bibliography

Joshi, S., Trivedi, M., & Gohil, A., 2020. Breeding of Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 20–21.

Raval, B., Khetani, U., Prajapati, A., Gohil, A., & Gondaliya, B., 2019. Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.

Gohil, Ashish

Bibliography

Gohil, A., 2017. A probable hybrid shrike in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 22.
Gohil, A., 2021. First record of White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* from Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 25.

Gohil, K. K.

Bibliography

Gohil, K. K., 1979. A romantic roseringed parakeet. *NLBW* 19 (8): 9–10.

Gohil, Pravin

Gohil, Pravin H.

Bibliography

Gohil, P., 2004. Vulture records from Amreli district. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 3.
Gohil, P. H., Vagh, B., & Dhapa, M., 2006. Flamingos and other birds around Port Victor during summer. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 8–9 (with one table) (2005).

Gohil, Shailendrasinh

Bibliography

Gohil, S., 2018. Oriental Scops Owl at Alang, near Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 21.

Gokhale, Anant

Bibliography

Gokhale, A., Rajandekar, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., Sumant, O., Gandhe, V., & Pande, S., 2022. Vocalizations of the endemic Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1131–1136.
Pande, S., Limaye, S., Gokhale, A., Moghe, A., Mestri, P., Pawar, R., & Nagare, A., 2015. Starvation causes vulture decline: Ecological and reproductive study with still and video camera monitoring with live streaming of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus*: for conservation planning. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 41–49.
Rajandekar, A., Gokhale, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Comparison of vocalization of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* between urban and rural populations in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1137–1140.

Gokhale, Kusum

Gokhale, Kusum S.

Bibliography

Gokhale, K., 2002. Letters: Sparrow alarm. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 14.
Gokhale, K. S., 2014. Sparrows of Thane. *Hornbill* 2014 (January–March): 11.

Gokhale, Pranav

Bibliography

Gokhale, P., 2020. Turtles in the diet of White-throated Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. *Indian BIrds* 16 (6): 192.

Gokhale, V. G.

Bibliography

Gokhale, V. G., Gopal, G., & Mathur, A. K., 2000. On significance of nutritional aspects in the breeding biology of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* Scopoli (Psittaciformes: Psittacidae) under captive conditions. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 1–14.

Gokhale, Vishal

Bibliography

Gokhale, V., 2012. When the owlet took a nap. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (3): 6.

Gokul, Arunachalam

Bibliography

Sen, D., Das, S. K., Gokul, A., & Mitra, B., (eds.) 2016. *Animal discoveries in 100 years. Zoological Survey of India (1916–2015)*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–470.

Gokul, P.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashli, J., Sethu, D., & Gokul, P., 2018. Status survey and conservation of the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Passeridae) through public participation in Kannur, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 10 (8): 12098–12102. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3528.10.8.12098-12102.

Gokula, V.

Gokula, Varadaraja

Gokula, Varadharajan

Bibliography

Durai, A. J. M., Gokula, V., Muthukrishnan, A., & Kalavathy, S., 2011. Identification of potential wetlands in Tiruchirappalli district, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 247–248.
Gokula, V., 2001. Nest-site selection of White-browed Fantail *Rhipidura aureola* in Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 179–183.
Gokula, V., 2001. Foraging patterns of birds in the thorn [forests?] of Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, southern India. *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 5: 143–153.
Gokula, V., 2011. Breeding biology of the Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) in Karaivetti Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *Chinese Birds* 2 (2): 101–108.
Gokula, V., 2012. Breeding ecology of the Crested Serpent Eagle *Spilornis cheela* (Latham, 1790) (Aves:

Accipitriformes: Accipitridae) in Kolli Hills, Tamil Nadu, India. *Taprobanica* 4 (2): 77–82.
Gokula, V., & Muthukrishnan, V., 2015. Display behaviour of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* (Aves: Galliformes) during the mating season in Viralimalai, Tamilnadu, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 8–13.
Gokula, V., Prabhakar, A., & Umapathy, G., 1997. Aiming at higher standards - a reply. *NLBW* 37 (1): 13.
Gokula, V., & Raj, P. A., 2011. Birds of Vaduvoor Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India: an annotated checklist. *Zoo's Print* 26 (6): 20–24.
Gokula, V., & Raj, N. J., 2012. Status of vultures in Kolli Hills, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 375–380.
Gokula, V., & Raj, P. A., 2021. Vaduvur and Sitheri lakes, Tamil Nadu, India: conservation and management perspective. *JoTT* 13 (6): 18497–18507. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.5547.13.6.18497-18507.
Gokula, V., & Vijayan, L., 1997. Birds of Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *Forktail* 12 (August): 107–116 (1996).
Gokula, V., & Vijayan, L., 2000. Foraging pattern of birds during the breeding season in thorn forest of Mudumalai wildlife sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, south India. *Tropical Ecology* 41: 195–208.
Gokula, V., & Vijayan, L., 2003. Foraging and nesting behaviour of Asian Paradise-Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* in Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *Forktail* 19: 142–144.
Gokula, V., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Foraging strategies of birds in partitioning of food resources in dry deciduous forest of Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *Journal of Scientific Transaction in Environment and Technovation* 1 (1): 36–42.
Gokula, V., & Venkataraman, C., 2003. Foraging and breeding biology of the Malabar Parakeet *Psittacula columboides* in the Siruvani foothills, Tamil Nadu, India. *Forktail* 19: 138–139.
Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sampathkumar, P., 1997. Rare sighting and range extension of European Bee-eater Merops apiaster. *NLBW* 37 (1): 15.
Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2005. Territorial fighting behaviour of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 114–115. With six line–drawings.
Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2007. Status of Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Narayan Sarovar Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 91–93.
Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., & Gokula, V., 2001. Sighting of Ortolan Bunting Emberiza hortulana Linn. in Narayan Sarovar Sanctuary, Kachchh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 453–454.
Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., Gokula, V., Rao, S. V. S., Narayanan, P., & Dinesan, R., 2001. Sighting of a Sociable Lapwing Vanellus gregarius in Kachchh District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 111–112.
Prabhakar, A., Gokula, V., & Umapathy, G., 1994. A new record of Little Pied Flycatcher from Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. *NLBW* 34 (2): 33.
Raj, P. A., & Gokula, V., 2011. Temporal variation in abundance, species richness and diversity of avifauna in Vaduvoor Bird Sanctuary, Tamilnadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 142–143.
Venkatraman, C., & Gokula, V., 1996. Some observations on mating in the Bluewinged Parakeet. *NLBW* 36 (4): 79.
Venkatraman, C., & Gokula, V., 2009. Coastal birds of Tamil Nadu. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 303: 2 ll., 1–64.
Vijayan, L., & Gokula, V., 1999. Impact of human interference on some of the rare endemic birds ofthe Upper Nilgiris. *Proceedings of the National Seminar on the Endemic and Endangered Plants and Animals of the Eastern and Western Ghats*. India: Forest Department of TN. Pp.
Vijayan, L., Gokula, V., & Prasad, S. N., 2001. Study of Nilgiri Laughingthrush, Tamil Nadu, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 18–19.
Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., & Mahajan, M. V., 1997. Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Workshop on the Biosphere Reserves, 11-15 June 1997, Joshimath, UP Joshimath, UP

Gokulakannan, N.

Bibliography

Gadhvi, M., Kukadia, D., Gokulakannan, N., Dar, S., Talukdar, G., Sivakumar, K., & Gopi G. V., 2018. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from the coastal areas of the Kutch district of Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 33: 135–137 (2017).

Gokulakrishnan G. [=Gokulakrishnan, Govindarasu]

Gokulakrishnan, G. [=Gokulakrishnan, Govindarasu]

Gokulakrishnan, Govindarasu (1988–; India)
MSc, Entomology (2012). PhD, Ornithology (2018–). Ornithologist. Interested in habitat patterns of birds in a changing landscape. Zoological Survey of India, Andaman and Nicobar Regional Centre: Junior Research Fellow (2013–2015); Senior Research Fellow (2015–2017); Research Associate (2017–).

Research Gate. 2022. Gokulakrishnan G. Birds. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Gokulakrishnan-Birds. [18.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Sivaperuman, C., 2014. Diversity and distribution of shorebirds (Charadriiformes) in South Andaman. *Journal of Andaman Science Association* 19 (2): 185–190.
Gokulakrishnan, G., & Sivaperuman, C., 2017. Record of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* Lesson, 1831 from Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 114: 39–40.
Gokulakrishnan, G., & Sivaperuman, C., 2017. Avifaunal diversity of Great Nicobar Island, India. *Journal of the Andaman Science Association* 22 (1): 98–106.
Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., Dash, M., & Das, S., 2018. New distributional records of bird species to Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *Biological Forum* 10 (1): 74–80.

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., Jaisankar, I., Velmurugan, A., & Dinesh, J., 2015. Species abundance and distributions of bird communities In agroecosystems, South Andaman. *Journal of the Andaman Science Association* 20 (2): 151–163.

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., & Meena, D., 2020. Birds of Narcondam Island, Andaman and Nicobar Islands with an updated checklist. *Journal of the Andaman Science Association* 25 (1): 50–69.

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., & Narayana, B. L., 2019. First records of leucistic house sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *International Studies on Sparrows* 43: 12–14.

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Dash, M., & Sekhar, D., 2018. First records of Horsfield's Bronze Cuckoo *Chalcites basalis*, Zappey's Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cumatilis* and Javan Pond Heron *Ardeola speciosa* from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 106–108.

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., & Sekhar, D., 2020. A Siberian Rubythroat *Calliope calliope* from the Andaman Islands. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 188–189.

Gokulakrishnan G., Sivaperuman, C., & Dash, M., 2018. Greater Painted-snipe *Rostratula benghalensis*, and Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 153–154.

Gokulakrishnan G., Sivaperuman, C., & Singh, A., 2019. Black-eared Kite *Milvus migrans lineatus*, Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*, and Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea*: Additions to the Birds of Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 122–123.

Sayyed, A., Gokulakrishnan G., Patil, R., & Mahabal, A., 2018. Malabar Whistling Thrush *Myophonus horsfieldii* feeding on a rat snake *Ptyas mucosa*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 56–57.

Sivaperuman, C., Dinesh, J., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. First observations of Scaly-breasted Munia *Lonchura punctulata* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Tigerpaper* 41 (1): 32.

Sivaperuman, C., & Gokulakrishnan, G., 2013. Sighting of Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirugus* Scopoli, 1758) from South Andaman. *Tigerpaper* 40 (4): 45.

Sivaperuman, C., & Gokulakrishnan, G., 2017. Sighting of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) from Great Nicobar Island, Andaman & Nicobar archipelago, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 27–28 (2016).

Sivaperuman, C., & Gokulakrishnan, G., 2017. Eight new records of birds from Great Nicobar Islands, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 117 (1): 73–77. doi: https://doi.org/10.26515/rzsi/v117/i1/2017/117285.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Dinesh, J., 2016. New record of Ferruginous Pochard *Aythya nyroca* (Guldenstadt, 1770) from Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 28–29 (2015).

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Dinesh, J., 2016. Ecological study of Bird Hazards at Airport in Andaman. *Journal of the Andaman Science Association* 21 (1): 53–77.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Rajan, P. T., 2016. *Birds of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.* Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 5 pr. ll., 1–110.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2016. Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes* on the Andaman and Nicobar Islands: the first record for India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 108–109.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. Six new records of birds from Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Biological Forum—An International Journal* 6 (1): 127–133.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Venkataraman, K., 2015. Three species new to the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 140–142.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Kumar, S. S., 2020. Status and distribution of wetland birds in Tsunami inundated wetlands of South Andaman. *Journal of the Andaman Science Association* 25 (1): 70–93.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Rasmussen, P. C., & Jabestin, A., 2016. Corncrake *Crex crex*: first confirmed record from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 128.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Rasmussen, P. C., & Parthipan, P., 2018. Avifauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands with an updated checklist. In: Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Indian Hotspots: Vertebrate Faunal Diversity, Conservation and Management*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 93–137.

Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, P. N., & Gokulakrishnan, G., 2016. Sighting of Common Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* Linnaeus, and Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* (Gmelin) from South Andaman, Andaman & Nicobar Is., India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 95–96 (2015).

Sivaperuman, C., Ravichandran, K., Dinesh, J., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. Status and distribution of raptors in Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Annals of Forestry* 22 (1): 91–103.

Sivaperuman, C., Venkataraman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Dinesh, J., 2015. Diversity of coastal birds and their ecological significance in India. In: Venkataraman, C., (ed.). *Lesser known marine animals of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 536–550.

Sivaperuman, C., Venkataraman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Dinesh, J., 2016. Species abundance and distribution of coastal and marine bird of India. *Vegetos* 29: 8–95.

Gole, Jayanth

Bibliography

Ash, D., Sharma, N., Ravindra, M., & Gole, J., 2021. The Blue-tailed Bee-eater *Merops philippinus* in Sikkim, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 30–31.

Gole, P. [=Gole, Prakash Vishnu]

Gole, Prakash [=Gole, Prakash Vishnu]

Gole, Prakash V. [=Gole, Prakash Vishnu]

Gole, Prakash Vishnu (1938–2013; India)
MA, Economics. Economist, ornithologist, and environmentalist. Established the Ecological Society in 1982 (https://www.theecologicalsociety.org/). Founder Member of Maharashtra Pakshi Mitra Sangathana. Special interest: Bar-headed Goose, and Black-necked Crane.

—Anonymous. 2013. Bird expert, economist Prakash Gole dies at 75. *Indian Express* 28 November 2013. Webpage URL: https://indianexpress.com/article/cities/pune/bird-expert-economist-prakash-gole-dies-at-75/. [18.12.2022]
—Anonymous. 2015. In memoriam: Prakash Gole (1938–2013). *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 25.
—Anonymous. 2015. Prakash Gole 1938–2013. *Hornbill* 2015 (July–September): 22.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Ebbinge, B., [2022]. Obituary: Prakash Gole (1938–2013). Webpage URL: https://www.geese.org/gsg/PrakashGole.html. [03.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Gole, P., 1971. Turnstone *Arenaria interpres* in Poona. *NLBW* 11 (11): 12.
Gole, P., 1972. *Dwijagan Awaghe Vrukshi.* Pune: Rajas Prakashan.
Gole, P., 1977. Demoiselle Cranes near Poona. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 391–392.
Gole, P., 1977. A birdwatcher at large - Ladakh, June-July 1976. *Hornbill* 1977 (October-December): 21–27.
Gole, P., 1978. A buzzard nest in Ladakh. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 213–214.
Gole, P., 1979. Birds go to roost. *NLBW* 19 (5): 6–9.
Gole, P., 1980. Report of WWF-India expedition to Ladakh.
Gole, P., 1980. A March bird count in Poona. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 49–55.
Gole, P., 1981. Black-necked Cranes in Ladakh. In: Lewis, J. C., & Masatomi, H., (eds.). *Crane Research Around the World*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 197–203.
Gole, P., 1981. Information wanted on barheaded geese. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 17.
Gole, P., 1981. Barheaded Goose in India. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 7–11.
Gole, P., 1981. Status survey of the Blacknecked Crane wintering in Bhutan.
Gole, P., 1982. A waterfowl conservation conference in Hungary. *NLBW* 22 (2): 3–4.
Gole, P., 1982. Status of *Anser indicus* in Asia with special reference to India. *Aquila* 89: 141–149.
Gole, P., 1983. Birds at standing crops. *JBNHS* 79 (2): 417–419.
Gole, P., 1984. A nature safari in Saurashtra. *Hornbill* 1984 (2): 4–11.
Gole, P., 1984. Birds of the Pune region. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 7–9.
Gole, P., 1984. Some wetlands of ornithological importance in west India. X Asian Continental Section Conference of the International Council for Bird Preservation Sri Lanka
Gole, P., 1985. Black-necked Crane: an elusive high plains nester. *Animal Kingdom.* 88: 39–45.
Gole, P., 1985. Black-necked Crane: an elusive high plains nester. *Animal Kingdom.* 88: 39–45.
Gole, P., 1985. Cranes wintering in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 699–700.
Gole, P., 1985. Birds of a polluted river. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 613–625.
Gole, P., 1987. Future of Black-necked Crane in the Indian sub-continent. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 51–54.
Gole, P., 1987. Observing the Sarus. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 107–114.
Gole, P., 1988. Birds of deforested hills. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 275–290 (1987).
Gole, P., 1988. Black-necked Cranes of Bhutan. *Newsletter Crane Working Group Indian Subcontinent* 2 (1): 2.
Gole, P., 1988. Regional crane workshop. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 19–20.
Gole, P., 1989. The status and ecological requirements of Sarus Crane, Phase-1. Asian Crane Congress Rajkot, Gujarat
Gole, P., 1989. *Cranes of the Cloud Kingdom. Exploring an ideal man and bird relationship.* Pune: Ecological Society. Pp. 1–38.
Gole, P., 1990. Wintering Blacknecked Cranes in India. *Journal of Ecological Society* 3: 45–47.
Gole, P., 1990. The status and ecological requirements of Sarus Cranes: Phase II, Ministry of Environment and Forests. Government of India.
Gole, P., 1991. Greening the hills of Maharashtra. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 57–67.
Gole, P., 1991. The life and times of the tallest flying bird in the world. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (3): 26–35.
Gole, P., 1992. Ecological and social dynamics of an irrigation reservoir. *Journal of Ecological Society* 5: 21–40.
Gole, P., 1992. Habitat considerations for Black-necked Cranes in Ladakh. In: Harris, J., (ed.). *Proceedings 1987 International Crane Workshop. 1-10 May 1987, Qiqihar, Heilongjiang Province, People's Republic of China*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 319–325.
Gole, P., 1993. *A field guide to cranes of India.* Pune, India: Ecological Society.
Gole, P., 1993. Man-made wetlands in India: An overview. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 52–53.
Gole, P., 1993. On the trail of wintering Blacknecked Cranes in India. *Journal of Ecological Society* 6: 7–22.
Gole, P., 1994. Birds of the West Coast. *NLBW* 34 (1): 3–5.
Gole, P., 1994. The birds of West Coast. *NLBW* 34 (4): 78–79.
Gole, P., 1994. Avifaunal survey of northern Western Ghats.
Gole, P., 1995. A peoples' sanctuary for Blacknecked Crane. *NLBW* 34 (6): 132–133.
Gole, P., 1995. A peoples' sanctuary for Blacknecked Crane. *NLBW* 34 (6): 132–133.
Gole, P., 1995. Bird conservation: Some aspects. *Journal of Ecological Society* 8: 30–32.
Gole, P., 1995. A people's sanctuary for the Black-necked Cranes. *International Crane Foundation Bugle* 21 (2): 2–3.
Gole, P., 1995. The Crane (Gruidae) in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 57–61.

Gole, P., 1996. *A guide to the cranes of India.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–35.
Gole, P., 1996. *Environment and Ornithology in India.* Jaipur & New Delhi: Rawat Publications. Pp. i–x, 1–262.
Gole, P., 1996. Birds of the Sahyadri or northern Western Ghats.
Gole, P., 1997. Conservation Fund: Birds of the Sahyadri or Northern Western Ghats. *OBC Bull.* 24: 9–10.
Gole, P., 1997. The elusive Barheaded Goose. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 3–4.
Gole, P., 1998. Barheaded Geese on film. *NLBW* 38 (4): 70.
Gole, P., 1999. Birds of the Sahyadri. *Journal of Ecological Society* 11: 4–28.
Gole, P., 2000. A gentle throb. *NLBW* 39 (6): 84.
Gole, P., 2000. Bird-watching in Myanmar (Burma). *NLBW* 40 (4): 44–45.
Gole, P., 2001. Birdwatching in Pune, then and now. In: Kalpavriksh. (ed.). *Birds of Pune*. Pune: Kalpavriksh. Pp. 24–25.
Gole, P., 2001. A request for information about Barheaded Geese. *NLBW* 41 (1): 9.
Gole, P., 2002. Larks, pipits and wolves. *NLBW* 42 (4): 87.
Gole, P., 2003. A peep into the Eastern Ghats. *NLBW* 43 (1): 3–4.
Gole, P., 2003. Forest and bird associations. *Journal of Ecological Society* 15: 24–26 (2002).
Gole, P., 2004. A meeting of the Goose Specialist Group. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 16–18.
Gole, P., 2005. Indicators of habitat suitability. *Journal of Ecological Society* 17-18: 36–46 (2004–2005).
Gole, P., 2005. Improving the indicators. *Journal of Ecological Society* 17-18: 47–58 (2004–2005).
Gole, P., 2006. Our avian citizens in Pune and other cities. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 21–29.
Gole, P., 2007. About books: *Birds of India* by Prakash Dubey, 2005. *Hornbill* 2006 (October–December): 31 (2006).
Gole, P., 2010. Bird count Pune, June 2010. Pune, The Ecological Society: 11.
Gole, P. V., 1975. Tawny Eagle as a scavenger. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 302–303.
Gole, P., & Desai, N., 1999. Restoring natural capital. *Journal of Ecological Society* 12: 24–28.
Gole, P., & Gole, T., 1987. *Checklist of birds around Pune.*
Gole, S., & Gole, P., 2000. Looking around Kihim. *NLBW* 40 (3): 31–32.
Yardi, D., Ladkhedkar, R., Rithe, K., & Gole, P., 1997. Barheaded Goose in Maharashtra. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 27–28.
Gole, P., & Mundkur, T., 1980. An unusual nest of a pair of Redwattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 15.

Gole, Swati
Professor of Geography. Prakash Vikram Gole's wife.

Bibliography

Gole, S., & Gole, P., 2000. Looking around Kihim. *NLBW* 40 (3): 31–32.

Gole, T. [=Gole, Tejas Prakash]

Gole, T. P. [=Gole, Tejas Prakash]

Gole, Tejas [=Gole, Tejas Prakash]

Gole, Tejas Prakash (xxxx–; India)
Prakash Vishnu Gole's son.

Bibliography

Bharucha, E. K., Gogte, P. P., & Gole, T. P., 1988. A new nesting colony of River Terns and Pratincoles. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 191–193.
Gole, T., 1988. Owls around Pune. *Journal of Ecological Society* 1: 67–69.
Gole, P., & Gole, T., 1987. *Checklist of birds around Pune.*
Ingalhalikar, S., Mundkur, T., & Gole, T., 1988. The Goshawk, *Accipiter gentilis* (Linne) in Poona, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 434–435 (1987).

Golley, Mark [=Golley, Mark Arthur]

Golley, Mark Arthur (1967–; England)
British freelance writer and ornithologist. Researcher at 'Survival Anglia' (1995–). Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Golley, M., & Millington, R., 1996. Identification of Blyth's Reed Warbler in the field. *Birding World* 9 (9): 351–353.

Gomahty, N.

Gomathi, N.

Bibliography

Gomathi, N., 2005. Sightings of Whitebellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Kumbakonam. *NLBW* 45 (2): 25.
Gomathi, N., 2006. Breeding sites of (*Gyps bengalensis*) and (*Gyps tenuirostris*) in Katerniaghat Wild Life Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 46 (1): 14–15.
Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

Gomathinayagam, S.

Bibliography

Prathipa, A., Gomathinayagam, S., Senthilkumar, K., Palanivelrajan, M., Niranjana, C., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2015. Endoparasitic infection in Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 16–17.

Gombobaatar, S.

Bibliography

Yamazaki, T., Nitani, Y., Murate, T., Lim, K. C., Kasorndorkbua, C., Rakhman, Z., & Gombobaatar, S., (eds.) 2012. *Field guide to raptors of Asia: Migratory raptors of Oriental Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–119.

Gomes, John

Bibliography

Banerjee, S. R., & Gomes, J., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Lesser Noddy on Hoogly River, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 56A.

Gondaliya, Bhagirath

Bibliography

Rathod, J. M., Raval, N., Raval, B., & Gondaliya, B., 2021. Shikra *Accipiter badius* hunting Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 19.
Raval, B., Khetani, U., Prajapati, A., Gohil, A., & Gondaliya, B., 2019. Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.

Gong, G.

Gong, Guohong

Bibliography

Lu, X., Gong, G., & Ren, C., 2003. Reproductive ecology of Tibetan Partridge *Perdix hodgsoniae* in Lhasa Mountains, Tibet. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 34 (2): 270–278.
Lu, X., Ke, D., Ma, X., Gong, G., & Yu, T., 2010. Nesting records of 20 bird species in Lhasa region, Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 167–174.

Gong, Jie

Bibliography

Gong, J., Zhao, R., Huang, Q., Sun, X., Huang, L., & Jing, M., 2017. Two mitogenomes in Gruiformes (*Amaurornis akool* / *A. phoenicurus*) and the phylogenetic placement of Rallidae. *Genes Genom* 39: 987–995. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0562-3.

Gong, Peng

Bibliography

Xu, Y., Gong, P., Wielstra, B., & Si, Y., 2016. Southward autumn migration of waterfowl facilitates cross-continental transmission of the highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *Scientific Reports* 6 (30262): 1–11. DOI: http://10.1038/srep30262.

Gonsalves, Chayant

Bibliography

Raman, T. R. S., Gonsalves, C., Jeganathan, P., & Mudappa, D., 2021. Native shade trees aid bird conservation in tea plantations in southern India. *Current Science* 121 (2): 294–305. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v121/i2/294-305; https://www.currentscience.ac.in/Volumes/121/03/0421.pdf.

Gonzalez, Javier

Bibliography

Arbabi, T., Gonzalez, J., & Wink, M., 2014. A re-evaluation of phylogenetic relationships within reed warblers (Aves: Acrocephalidae) based on eight molecular loci and ISSR profiles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 78: 304–313. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2014.05.026.
Arshad, M., Gonzalez, J., El-Sayed, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Phylogeny and phylogeography of critically endangered *Gyps* species based on nuclear and mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 150 (2): 419–430.
Arshad, M., Pedall, I., Gonzalez, J., Hatzofe, O., Khan, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Genetic variation of four *Gyps* species (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. africanus*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus*) based on microsatellite analysis. *Journal of Raptor Research* 43 (3): 227–236.

Gonçalves, David

Bibliography

Rodrigues, T. M., Miller, E. H., Drovetski, S. V., Zink, R. M., Fjeldså, J., & Gonçalves, D., 2021. Phenotypic divergence in two sibling species of shorebird: Common Snipe and Wilson's Snipe (Charadriiformes: Scolopacidae). *Ibis* 163: 429–447.

Gooch, Laura

Bibliography

Gooch, L., 1999. Trip report: Southern Nepal, March 1-23, 1999.

Good, J. B.

Bibliography

Good, J. B., & Ryan, J., 1988. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 10 February-5 March 1988.

Goodale, Eban

Goodale, Eben

Bibliography

Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2005. Alarm calling in Sri Lankan mixed-species bird flocks. *The Auk* 122: 108-120.
Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2005. Testing the roles of species in mixed-species bird flocks of a Sri Lankan rain-forest. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 21: 669-676.
Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. Context-dependent vocal mimicry in a passerine bird. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 273: 875–880 (with 1 table & 3 text–figs.).
Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2007. Some observations on the geographic variation of mixed-species bird flocks in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 96–98.
Goodale, E., Caldera, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. Twenty five years of research on mixed-species bird flocks in Sri Lanka: objectives, findings, new directions. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 22–28.
Jayarathna, A., Caldera, P., & Goodale, E., 2005. Observations on the nesting and parental behaviour of Ashy-headed Laughingthrush *Garrulax cinereifrons*. *Forktail* 21: 163–164.
Jayarathna, P. A., Harsha, S., Sathischandra, K., & Goodale, E., 2004. Notes on a nest of the Scaly Thrush in the Sinharaja World Heritage Reserve. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 128–129.
Jayarathna, A., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2013. The seasonality of mixed-species bird flocks in a Sri Lankan rainforest in relation to the breeding of the nuclear species, Orange-billed Babbler *Turdoides rufescens*. *Forktail* 29: 138–139.

Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2004. The composition and spatial organisation of mixed-species flocks in a Sri Lankan rainforest. *Forktail* 20: 63–70.
Kotagama, S., & Goodale, E., 2006. *Bird flocks of Sinharaja.* 1st ed. Colombo: Field Ornithology Group of Sri Lanka. Pp. 1–24.
Perera, P. L. M. M., Kotagama, S. W., Goodale, E., & Kathriarachchi, H. S., 2016. What happens when the nuclear species is absent? Observations of mixed-species bird flocks in the Hiyare Forest Reserve, Galle, Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 32: 96–97.
Satischandra, S. H. K., Kudavidanage, E. P., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2007. The benefits of joining mixed-species flocks for Greater Racket-tailed Drongos *Dicrurus paradiseus*. *Forktail* 23 (August): 145–148.
Sidhu, S., Raman, T. R. S., & Goodale, E., 2011. Effects of plantations and home-gardens on tropical forest bird communities and mixed-species bird flocks in the southern Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 107 (2): 91–108 (2010).
Sreekar, R., Corlett, R. T., Dayananda, S., Goodale, U. M., Kilpatrick, A., Kotagama, S. W., Koh, L. P., & Goodale, E., 2017. Horizontal and vertical species turnover in tropical birds in habitats with differing land use. *Biology Letters* 13: 1–5. DOI: http://10.1098/rsbl.2017.0186.
Sreekar, R., Sam, K., Dayananda, S. K., Goodale, U. M., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2020. Endemicity and land-use type influence the abundance–range–size relationship of birds on a tropical island. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 2020: 1–11. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13379.
Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Goodale, Uromi Manage

Bibliography

Sreekar, R., Corlett, R. T., Dayananda, S., Goodale, U. M., Kilpatrick, A., Kotagama, S. W., Koh, L. P., & Goodale, E., 2017. Horizontal and vertical species turnover in tropical birds in habitats with differing land use. *Biology Letters* 13: 1–5. DOI: http://10.1098/rsbl.2017.0186.
Sreekar, R., Sam, K., Dayananda, S. K., Goodale, U. M., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2020. Endemicity and land-use type influence the abundance–range–size relationship of birds on a tropical island. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 2020: 1–11. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13379.

Gooddie, Chris

Bibliography

Gooddie, C., 2010. *The jewel hunter.* 1st ed. Hampshire: WildGuides. Pp. 1–344+16.

Goode, G. Brown

Bibliography

Goode, G. B., 1896. The publsihed writings of Philip Lutley Sclater. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 49: 1–135.

Gooders, John [=Gooders, John Martin]

Gooders, John Martin (1937–2010; England)
British ornithologist and freelance writer. BSc, Philosophy and Politics, Southampton (1958), PGCE, London (1959), Dip Phil Ed, London (1967). Teacher (1959–1969). Director and founder: Birding Tours (1980); Ardea London Ltd (1971–1980). Founder and Editor *World of Birds Magazine* (1971–1972). Prolific author.

—Moss, S., 2010. Obituary. John Gooders. *The Guardian* 30 June 2010. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2010/jun/30/john-gooders-obituary-ornithologist. [18.11.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. John Gooders. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Gooders. [18.11.2022]

Bibliography

Alden, P., & Gooders, J., 1981. *Finding birds around the world.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Publishing Co. Pp. i–xxxiv, 1–683.
Boyer, T., & Gooders, J., 1990. *Ducks.* New York: Gallery Books. Pp. 1–143.
Gooders, J., 1979. A new bird for Nepal and notes on other scarce species. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 925–926.

Goodfellow, J. R. B.

Bibliography

Goodfellow, J. R. B., 1982. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 3.
Goodfellow, J. R. B., 1982. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 8.

Goodhart, James

Bibliography

Goodhart, J., 1998. Pheasant travels. *WPA News* 57 (November): 12–14.

Goodman, S. M.

Bibliography

Goodman, S. M., 1991. Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* breeding in the Makran area of Baluchistan, Pakistan. *Sandgrouse* 13 (1): 54–55.
Goodman, S. M., 1991. Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* breeding in the Makran area of Baluchistan, Pakistan. *Sandgrouse* 13 (1): 54–55.

Goodman, Steven M.

Bibliography

Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the

Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.

Goodwin, A.

Bibliography

Goodwin, A., 1986. Nepal and N. India (including Darjeeling, Kashmir, Zanskar).

Goodwin, Derek [=Goodwin, Richard Patrick]

Goodwin, Richard Patrick (Derek) (1920–2008; England)

Army service 1940–1946, seeing action in Egypt, Libya and Malta. Commenced in the Bird Room of the British Museum (Natural History) as a temporary attendant and progressed to Principal Scientific Officer, retiring in February 1982. Professional work largely taxonomic, personal interests included behaviour and ecology. Authority on Columbidae, Corvidae and Estrildidae. Awarded Avicultural Society Award 1954, Union Medal of BOU in 1972, William F. Hollander Merit Award Medal 1976. Elected Corresponding Fellow of American Ornithologists' Union in 1960s, and of Deutsche Ornithologen-Gesellschaft in 1970s.

—Casement, M., 2008. Derek Goodwin 1920–2008. *Bull. BOC* 128 (3): 148–149.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Snow, D., 2008. Obituaries: Richard Patrick (Derek) Goodwin (1920–2008). *British Birds* 101 (9): 501–502.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Derek Goodwin. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Derek_Goodwin. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Goodwin, D., 1953. Taxonomic notes on the Himalayan Alpine Accentors. *Bull. BOC* 73 (3): 28–31.
Goodwin, D., 1957. Remarks on some genera of *Turninae*. *Bull. BOC* 77 (7): 110–113.
Goodwin, D., 1960. Taxonomy of the genus *Ducula*. *Ibis* 102 (4): 526–535.
Goodwin, D., 1962. Notes on the plumages of the Avadavat *Amandava amandava*. *Ibis* 104 (4): 564–566.
Goodwin, D., 1964. Some aspects of taxonomy and relationships of Barbets (Capitonidae). *Ibis* 106 (2): 198–220.
Goodwin, D., 1967. *Pigeons and doves of the world.* 1st ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Pp. i–vi, 1–446.
Goodwin, D., 1970. *Pigeons and doves of the world.* 2nd ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Pp. i–vi, 1–446.
Goodwin, D., 1976. *Crows of the world.* 1st ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Pp. i–vi, 1–354.
Goodwin, D., 1977. *Pigeons and doves of the world.* Addendum. 2nd ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Pp. i–iii, 1–33.
Goodwin, D., 1982. *Estrildid finches of the world.* 1st ed. London; New York: British Museum (Natural History) / Oxford University Press; Comstock Publishing Associates. Pp. 1–328.
Goodwin, D., 1983. *Pigeons and doves of the world.* 3rd ed. London; Ithaca: British Museum (Natural History); Cornell University Press. Pp. 1–363.
Goodwin, D., 1986. *Crows of the world.* 2nd ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Pp. 1–229.
Goodwin, D., & Vaurie, C., 1956. Are *Luscinia pectardens* (David & Oustalet) and *Luscinia obscura* (Berezowsky & Bianchi) colour phases of a single species? *Bull. BOC* 76 (8): 141–143.

Goonathilake, M. R. M. P. N.

Bibliography

Goonathilake, M. R. M. P. N., & Goonathilake, W. L. D. P. T. S. D., 2001. A sight record of the Large Cuckoo-shrike *Coracina macei layardi* Blyth, 1866; from Lawalhena Estate Baddegama in Wet Zone of Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (2): 34.

Goonathilake, W. L. D. P. T. S. de A

Goonathilake, W. L. D. P. T. S. DeA

Bibliography

Goonathilake, M. R. M. P. N., & Goonathilake, W. L. D. P. T. S. D., 2001. A sight record of the Large Cuckoo-shrike *Coracina macei layardi* Blyth, 1866; from Lawalhena Estate Baddegama in Wet Zone of Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (2): 34.
Goonathilake, W. L. D. P. T. S. D., 2006. Third sight record of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 34–35.
Weerakoon, D. K., & Goonathilake, W. L. D. P. T. S. d. A., 2009. Diversity of avifauna in the Wilpattu National Park. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 11–18 (2007).

Gooneratne, W. R.

Gooneratne, Walter R.

Bibliography

Gooneratne, W. R., 1999. Bolgoda Lake: Near Diggala Ferry. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 62.
Gooneratne, W. R., 2005. A python's breakfast. *Loris* 24 (1&2): 62–63.

Gopakumar, G.

Banerjee, A. K., & Gopakumar, G., 1986. Effects of drought on wintering cranes at Rajkot, Saurashtra. *Cheetal* 27 (3): 31–36.
Gopakumar, G., 1990. Habitat utilization pattern of waterbirds in artificial wetlands of an arid to semi-arid region. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 13 (2): 85–91.
Gopakumar, G., 1991. Effect of vrought [sic] on the breeding activities of Cattle Egret, *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert), in a semi-arid to arid region. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 18 (1): 10–15.
Gopakumar, G., 1992. Wetlands of Saurashtra and their birds. *Tigerpaper* 19 (3): 28–32.

Gopal, Abhishek

Bibliography

Gopal, A., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., & Naniwadekar, R., 2020. Forest cover and fruit crop size differentially influence frugivory of select rainforest tree species in

Western Ghats, India. *Biotropica* 2020: 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/btp.12810.
Naniwadekar, R., Ghuman, S., Gopal, A., Page, N., & Ramachandran, V., 2020. Characteristics of Narcondam Hornbill *Rhyticeros narcondami* nest trees. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 1–9.

Gopal, B.

Bibliography
Bandyopadhyay, S., & Gopal, B., 1990. Ecosystem study and management problem of a coastal lagoon, the Chilka. In: Gopal, B., & Asthana, V., (eds.). *Aquatic System in India*. Pp. 117–172.

Gopal, Brij

Bibliography
Gopal, B., & Sharma, K. P., 1994. *Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan.* 1st ed. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–37.

Gopal, G.

Bibliography
Gokhale, V. G., Gopal, G., & Mathur, A. K., 2000. On significance of nutritional aspects in the breeding biology of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* Scopoli (Psittaciformes: Psittacidae) under captive conditions. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 1–14.

Gopal, R.

Bibliography
Gopal, R., 1990. Bandhavgarh: Historic past - tentative future. *Sanctuary Asia* X (6): 26–35.

Gopalakrishna, Trisha

Bibliography
Ramesh, V., Melnick, D. J., Gopalakrishna, T., & Barve, S., 2017. Finer spatial resolution improves accuracy of species distribution models in heterogeneous landscapes—a response to Praveen J. *Biological Conservation* 213 (Part A): 247–248. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.07.015.

Gopalakrishnakone, P.

Bibliography
Gopalakrishnakone, P., 1965. Letter from an enthusiast. *Loris* 10 (3): 198.

Gopalakrishnan, A.

Bibliography
Aju K. R., Gopalakrishnan, A., Alvin A., Sreenath K. R., & Joshi, K. K., 2020. Observations on the breeding habits of seabirds (Family Laridae) in Lakshadweep Archipelago vis a vis conservation measures. In: Joshi, K. K., Varghese, M., Kaladharan, P., Sreenath, K. R., Lakshmipillai S., Sanil, N. K., Mohamed Hatha A. A., Shinoj P., Padua, S., Gills, R., & Jayakumar C. V., (eds.). *Marine ecosystem challenges & opportunities (MECOS 3)*. Kochi, India: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp. 243.
Aju K. R., Sreenath K. R., Joshi K. K., & Gopalakrishnan, A., 2021. An updated ornithology of the Lakshadweep Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 33–47.

Gopalakrishnan, R.

Bibliography
Gopalakrishnan, R., 2020. In search of the 33 endemics of Serendib. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (2): 66–71.

Gopalan, Parthasarathy

Bibliography
Shaktivel, G., Parthasarthy, S., & Gopalan, P., 2020. White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea* from the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 27–28.

Gopalan, Sujith V.

Bibliography
John, L., Gopalan, S. V., Priyanka, S., & Laladhas, K. P., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Psittaciformes: Psittaculidae) from Vellayani, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 8 (4): 8732–8735.

Gopalani, Pooja

Bibliography
Gopalani, P., & Bansal, A., 2015. Flash of yellow. *Saevus* 4 (9): 42–43.

Gopalkrishnan, Ram

Bibliography
Gopalkrishnan, R., 2018. Mishmi—A birding paradise. *Hornbill* 2017 (July–September): 16–21 (2018).
Gopalakrishnan, R., 2020. Birding in Myanmar. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 88-91.

Gopalrasan, P. K.

Bibliography
Gopalrasan, P. K., 1957. Bird migration. *Loris* 7 (5): 362–364.

Gopi G. V. [=Gopi, Govindan Veeraswami]

Gopi R. K.

Bibliography
Gopi R. K., 2016. Hornbills of Kali Tiger Reserve. *Sylvan World* 1 (4): 74–77.

Gopi, Arun

Bibliography
Gopi, A., 2019. Asian Dowitcher *Limnodromus semipalmatus* at Changaram, Alappuzha district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 60–62.

Gopi, G. V. [=Gopi, Govindan Veeraswami]

Gopi, G.V. [=Gopi, Govindan Veeraswami]

Gopi, Govindan Veeraswami (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Ankit, K., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. Skimmer salvation: Indian Skimmer continues to be in peril. *Saevus* 10 (3): 58–63.

Ankit, K., Ranjan, V., Ahamad, M., Kumar, S., Hussain, S. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Newly discovered breeding colonies of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in the middle Ganges, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 99–100.

Bhattacharya, M., Adhikari, B. S., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. Tawny Fish-Owl *Ketupa flavipes* Hodgson, 1836 (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae): Recent record from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 13 (2): 17837–17840. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5382.13.2.17837-17840.

Borah, J., Ghosh, M., Harihar, A., Pandav, B., & Gopi, G. V., 2013. Food-niche partitioning among sympatric kingfishers in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Odisha. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 72–77 (2012).

Borah, J., & Gopi, G. V., 2014. Evolution of coloniality in waterbirds: Perspectives and advances. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 132–139.

Gadhvi, M., Kukadia, D., Gokulakannan, N., Dar, S., Talukdar, G., Sivakumar, K., & Gopi G. V., 2018. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from the coastal areas of the Kutch district of Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 33: 135–137 (2017).

Gangaiamaran, P., Usmani, A. A., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., & Khan, K. A., 2021. Photographic record of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* (Aves: Phoenicopteridae) in Ramganga river, Bareilly, India. *JoTT* 13 (8): 19159–19161. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7375.13.8.19159-19161.

Gopi G. V., 2007. Bhitarkanika: a breeding haven. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (2): 48–51.

Gopi, G. V., 2008. Bagagahana—the hidden paradise of Bhitarkanika. *Hornbill* 2008 (July–September): 29–31.

Gopi, G. V., Arya, S. K., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Waterbirds of India: An introduction. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 10–23.

Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.) 2014. *Waterbirds of India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–368.

Gopi, G. V., Jena, A. K., & Pandav, B., 2006. Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary (Orissa), a key congregation area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*. *BirdingASIA* 5: 78.

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2007. White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* preying on salt-water crocodile *Crocodylus porosus* hatchling. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 171 (2006).

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2007. Observations on breeding biology of three stork species in Bhitarkanika mangroves, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 45–50.

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2007. Avifauna of Bhitarkanika mangroves, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2839–2847, 2847i–ii.

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2013. Nesting ecology of the Near Threatened colonial waterbird Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Odisha. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 101–110 (2012).

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2014. Ecological and conservation inferences from monitoring a mixed-species waterbird breeding colony in Bhitarkanika Conservation Area, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 86–99.

Gopi, G. V., Pandav, B., & Kar, S. K., 2005. An ecological reconnaissance of colonial nesting birds in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Orissa. Progress report No. 1. Dehradun, Wildlife Institute of India: 1–26.

Jabaraj, D. F. S., & Gopi, G. V., 2020. At the behest of rainfall: A case of heronry formation failure in Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 35 (3): 21–24.

Jabaraj, D. F. S., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. A case of successful initiative for heronry conservation in a privately managed wetland. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 96–96A.

Jabaraj, D. F. S., Pandian, M., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. Nest-site characteristics of an urban heronry at Ranipet Police Station, Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 4–7.

Mahar, N., Habib, B., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., Shawl, T., Suhail, I., & Takpa, J., 2014. Telemetry studies with special reference to Bar-headed Goose: A review. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 306–313.

Mahar, N., Habib, B., Shawl, T., Gopi, G. V., Suhail, I., Takpa, J., & Hussain, S. A., 2016. Tracking the movement pattern of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* captured from the Gharana Conservation Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 14–22 (2015).

Malla, G., Ray, P., Bagaria, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., Gopi, G. V., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2015. Does the Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* have a future in East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 58–59.

Malla, G., Ray, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Recent additions to the avifauna of Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 68–69.

Manral, U., Solanki, R., Gopi, G. V., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Population status of waterbirds in human-impacted urban wetland of Gangetic Plain: A study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region of Delhi. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 274–283.

Rawat, C., Gopi, G. V., Chackaravarthy, S. D., Arya, S. K., Adhikari, B. S., & Mohan, D., 2021. A high elevation record of the Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* from Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 20–21.

Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Sati, S., Vishwakarma, A., Singh, A., Ben, V. C., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. *Ecological reconnaissance and conservation assessment of avifauna in Sahyadri Tiger Reserve. Technical Report No. 2018/45*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–76.

Solanki, R., & Gopi, G. V., 2014. Key contacts related to waterbird conservation in India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 324–327.

Gopi, K. C.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). 2018. *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–872.

Radhakrishnan, C., Gopi, K. C., & Palot, M. J., 2006. Mangroves and their faunal associates in Kerala with special reference to northern Kerala, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 246: i–iv, 1–81.

Gopinath S.

Bibliography

Gopinath S., & Srinivas V., 2007. Kaliveli wetlands. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (1): 48–53.

Gopinath, P.

Bibliography

Gopinath, P., & Jayakrishnan, T. N., 1984. A study on the piscifauna of the Idukki Reservoir and catchment area. *Fishery Technology* 21: 131–136.

Gopy, Govindan Veeraswami [=Gopi, Govindan Veeraswami]

Gordon, Roz

Gordon, R., & Tipling, D., 2001. Khichan - the Demoiselle Crane village. *Birding World* 14 (3): 106–109.

Gordon-Graham, B.

Bibliography

Gordon-Graham, B., 1950. Jack Snipe. *Loris* 5 (4): 174.

Gore, A. P.

Bibliography

Gore, A. P., & Paranjpe, S. A., 1995. *Tabulation and Analysis of Bird Ringing Data from Bombay Natural History Society.* Pune: Department of Statistics, University of Pune.

Gore, Anil

Bibliography

Subramanian, K. A., Gore, A., Paranjpe, S. A., Madikunt, S., Pramod, P., & Gadgil, M., 2004. On causes of endangerment of bird species of India. In: Rajmohana, K., Sudheer, K., Girishkumar, P., & Santhosh, S., (eds.). *Perspectives on Biosystematics and Biodiversity*. Calicut: SERSA. Pp. 11–40.

Gore, F. W.

Bibliography

Gore, F. W., 1912. Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) shot in Assam. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1090–1091.

Gore, Kedar

Gore, Kedar G.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Gadhavi, D., Dodia, P. P., Gore, K., & Gadhvi, I., 2020. Seasonal variation in the occurrence of Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in Bhuj taluka of Kutch district, Gujarat, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 688–702.

Gadhvi, D., & Gore, K., 2014. Bustards in decline. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (1): 60–63.

Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., & Jhala, D. P., 2012. An avian wonderland or graveyard? *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (1): 52–55.

Gore, K., 2021. Tansa: A forgotten forest paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 42-47.

Kumar, S., Pandey, N., Gore, K. G., Rather, T. A., & Atri, K. S., 2016. Conservation of vultures in and around Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *Vulture News* 70 (July): 42–68. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v70i1.6.

Rahmani, A. R., Gadhavi, D., & Gore, K., 2016. *Great Indian Bustard: A pictorial life history.* Mumbai, India: The Corbett Foundation. Pp. i–x, 1–117.

Rahmani, A. R., & Gore, K. G., (eds.) 2020. *Saving India's wilderness: Challenges and solutions*. Mumbai, India: The Corbett Foundation. Pp. 1–245.

Goriup, P. D. [=Goriup, Paul David]

Goriup, Paul [=Goriup, Paul David]

Goriup, Paul D. [=Goriup, Paul David]

Goriup, Paul David (1955–; England)

BSc, Botany and Zoology, Reading (1976); MSc, Conservation Science and Diploma of Conservation, University College, London (1977). Managing Director, The Nature Conservation Bureau Ltd (1989–). Project Officer and Programme Director ICBP (1982–1986). Leader/Principal Investigator of bustard projects for WWF, IUCN, and ICBP. Avicultural Research Officer, Great Bustard Trust (1980). Chairman, Steppe and Grassland Birds Specialist Group of BirdLife International/IUCN (1994–). Founder-member and Council, Oriental Bird Club (1985–1988). Specialist Group on Bustards: Secretary (1979), Co-chairman (1982, 1987–1989). Editor *Bustard Studies*. Prolific author. Award: Duke of Edinburgh Award, Gold (1973).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Linkedin. 2022. Paul Goriup. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/paulgoriup/?originalSubdomain=uk. [18.11.2022] **[P]**

—ResearchGate. 2022. Paul Goriup. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Paul-Goriup. [18.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Goriup, P. D., 1981. The Houbara Bustard, Houbara conservation and research in Pakistan. *Western Tanager* 48 (4): 3–6.

Goriup, P. D., 1982. The Great Indian Bustard. *The India Magazine* 2 (4): 48.

Goriup, P. D., 1983. Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* research and conservation in Pakistan. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 267–272.

Goriup, P. D., 1983. The decline of the Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*). A literature review. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 20–38.

Goriup, P. D., 1987. An immense wealth of knowledge. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 13.

Goriup, P., 1990. Recent ornithological publications: Mountfort, G. 1988. *Rare birds of the world*. *Ibis* 132 (1): 139.

Goriup, P. D., 1997. The world status of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata*. *Bird Conservation International* 7 (4): 373–397.

Goriup, P., 2002. Recent developments in an internatinal conservation management strategy for the Asian Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12–15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 81–89.

Goriup, P. D., & Karpowicz, Z. J., 1983. Short note on a study tour of Gujarat for the Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indica*) (September 1981). In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 367–368.

Goriup, P. D., & Karpowicz, Z. J., 1983. In search of Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indica*). In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 369–371.

Goriup, P. D., & Karpowicz, Z. J., 1985. A review of the past and present status of the Lesser Florican. *Bustard Studies* 3: 163–182.

Goriup, P. D., & Mundkur, T., 1990. Good news about Bengal Florican. *OBC Bull*. 12: 10.

Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., 1983. *Bustards in decline.* 1st ed. Jaipur: Tourism & Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 1–388.

Karpowicz, Z. J., & Goriup, P. D., 1985. Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard in the Ikha Rann (Gujarat). *Bustard Studies* 3: 133–137.

Osborne, P., Collar, N. J., & Goriup, P. D., 1984. *Bustards*. Dubai: Dubai Wildlife Research Centre.

Goriya, H. V.

Bibliography

Rank, D. N., Goriya, H. V., & Pandya, G. M., 2004. Egyptian Vultures - Neophron percnopterus at Ahemdabad (sic) Municipal Corporation disposal site and carcass disposal ground. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 13.

Gorle, Vinod

Bibliography

Khatavkar, M. V., & Gorle, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Blue-and-white Flycatcher from Matheran, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 112A.

Gorman, Gerard

Bibliography

Gorman, G., 2014. *Woodpeckers of the world: The complete guide.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–528.

Goroshko, O. A.

Goroshko, Oleg A.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Goroshko, O. A., 1993. [Taxonomic status of the Pale (Sand?) Martin *Riparia* (*riparia*) *diluta* (Sharpe and Wyatt 1893).]. *Russian Journal of Ornithology* 2: 303–323.

Kryukov, A. P., Spiridonova, L. N., Mori, S., Arkhipov, V. Y., Red'kin, Y. A., Goroshko, O. A., Lobkov, E. G., & Haring, E., 2017. Deep phylogeographic breaks in Magpie *Pica pica* across the Holarctic: Concordance with bioacoustics and phenotypes. *Zoological Science* 34: 185–200.

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Gosai, Kamal Raj

Bibliography

Sundar, K. S. G., Maharjan, B., Koju, R., Kittur, S., & Gosai, K. R., 2016. Factors affecting provisioning times of two stork species in lowland Nepal. *Waterbirds* 39 (4): 365–374.

Gosavi, Paresh

Gosavi, Paresh V.

Bibliography

Gosavi, P., 2012. Carambolim Lake, an IBA site in distress. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 17–18.

Gosavi, P., Mannar, H., Sumesh P. B., Vinay, K. L., & Saleem, M., 2019. Status of Blue-cheeked Bee-eater *Merops persicus* in south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 117–119.
Nadaf, H., & Gosavi, P. V., 2020. First nesting report of Painted Stork from Goa. *Buceros* 25 (2): 9–11.

Gosavi, Swapnil

Bibliography

Patel, Y., Sahu, S., Gosavi, S., Swami, P., & Dubey, K., 2021. A Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* in Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 152–155.

Gosawami, Shobha

Bibliography

Gosawami, S., 1999. Birds in Shivpuri forest. *Zoos' Print Journal* XIV (7): 75–76.

Gosler, A. G. [=Gosler, Andrew Graham]

Gosler, Andrew G. [=Gosler, Andrew Graham]

Gosler, Andrew Graham (Andy) (1958–; England)
BSc, Environmental Biology, Wales (1979); MSc, Pure and Applied Plant Taxonomy, Reading (1980–1981); DPhil, Zoology (Ornithology), Oxford (1982–1987). Fellow, Human Studies, Mansfield College, Oxford (2008–). Professor, Ethno-Ornithology, University of Oxford (2020–). Edward Grey Institute: Research Assistant (1981–1987); Officer (1987–). BTO: British Ringing Committee (1988–); Vice Chairman (1991); Chairman (1995–); Council (1993–). Oxford Ornithological Society, several positions, including President (1987–). Tour leader. Editor *Bird Study* (1993–); *Ibis* (?); Editorial Board *Ornis Hungarica* (1989–). Awards: Fellow, Linnean Society of London (1998); Fellow Royal Society of Biology (2014); Bernard Tucker Medal, BTO (1999); Union Medal, BOU (2012); Honorary Life Member, BOU (2018); Honorary Fellow, American Ornithological Society (2019). An ordained minister in the Church of England, he is a professed member of the Third Order of the Society of Saint Francis. Prolific author.

—Google Scholar. 2022. Andrew Gosler. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=xCuILuYAAAAJ&hl=en&oi=ao. [18.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Linkedin. 2022. Andrew (Andy) Gosler. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/andrew-andy-gosler-1a3498b/. [18.11.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—ResearchGate. 2022. Andrew Gosler. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Andrew-Gosler. [18.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Gosler, A. G., & Clement, P., 2007. Family Paridae (Tits and chickadees). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 16 vols. Pp. 662–750.
Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Habitat selection by an avian top predator in the tropical megacity of Delhi: human activities and socio-religious practices as prey-facilitating tools. *Urban Ecosystems* 21: 339–349. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-017-0716-8.
Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Malhotra, H., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2019. The population density of an urban raptor is inextricably tied to human cultural practices. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 286 (1900): 20182932 (1–6). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2018.2932.
Kumar, N., Qureshi, Q., Jhala, Y. V., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Offspring defense by an urban raptor responds to human subsidies and ritual animal-feeding practices. *PloS ONE* 13 (10): e0204549. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0204549.

Gosney, Dave

Bibliography

Gosney, D., 2010. *Finding birds in North Goa: exactly where to go to see the best birds.* 1st ed. Sheffield, UK: Easybirder. Pp. 1–36.

Gosselin, Michel

Bibliography

David, N., & Gosselin, M., 2002. The grammatical gender of avian genera. *Bull. BOC* 122 (4): 257–282.
David, N., & Gosselin, M., 2008. Grammatical gender of *Poecile* and *Leptopoecile*. *Dutch Birding* 30: 19.
David, N., & Gosselin, M., 2011. Gender agreement of avian species-group names under Article 31.2.2 of the ICZN Code. *Bull. BOC* 131 (2): 103–115.

Goswami, Abhishek Roy

Bibliography

Roy, U. S., Aich, A., Goswami, A. R., Sen, A. K., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2012. Winter avian population of River Brahmaputra in Dibrugarh, Assam, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (12): 17–19.

Goswami, Anil Kumar

Bibliography

Choudhury, A., Goswami, A. K., & Lahkar, K., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Assam, Meghalaya and Tripura. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 137–142.

Goswami, Bhrigu Bhusan

Bibliography

Goswami, S. K., Medhi, C., & Goswami, B. B., 1999. Re-discovery of Bengal Florican (Eupodotis bengalensis) in Laokhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 39 (4): 64–65.

Goswami, Bikul

Bibliography

Choudhury, A. S., & Goswami, B., (eds.) 2012. *Complete works of Dr Anwaruddin Choudhury: A bibliographic reference*. Guwahati, India: Gibbon Books & The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India. Pp. 1–264.

Goswami, Deb Shankha

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, S., Chattopadhyay, U., Chakraborty, A., Mondal, S., Rakshit, M., & Goswami, D. S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* in Bandhavgardh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 20–21.

Goswami, Dipak

Bibliography

Goswami, D., 2017. Black-headed Cuckooshrike in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 22.

Goswami, D., 2019. Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 22.

Goswami, D., 2020. First breeding record of Black-naped Monarch *Hypothymis azurea* and Black-headed Cuckooshrike *Coracina melanoptera* in Kachchh, along with other interesting observations. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 18–20.

Goswami, D., Jani, U., Rathod, S., & Joshi, J., 2020. Western-crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus occipitalis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 27.

Goswami, Kaustoov Gopal

Bibliography

Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2006. Bengal Florican in Manas National Park (IBA site). *Mistnet* 6 (3): 8–9 (2005) (with two photos).

Singha, H., Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.

Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam during summer. *NLBW* 48 (3): 37–40.

Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 66–67.

Goswami, Pushpal

Hore, D., & Goswami, P., 2016. Chestnut Thrush *Turdus robrocanus* from Buxa Tiger Reserve. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 111.

Goswami, R.

Shahabuddin, G., Menon, T., Chanda, R., & Goswami, R., 2019. Ecology of Rufous-bellied Woodpecker *Dendrocopos hyperythrus* in Himalayan oak forests. *Forktail* 34: 58–64 (2018).

Goswami, Rajkamal

Shahabuddin, G., Goswami, R., & Gupta, M., 2017. An annotated checklist of the birds of banj oak-chir pine forests in Kumaon, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 29–36.

Shahabuddin, G., Goswami, R., Krishnadas, M., & Menon, T., 2021. Decline in forest bird species and guilds due to land use change in the western Himalaya. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 25: e01447. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01447.

Goswami, Shimanta K.

Goswami, Shimanta Kumar

Goswami, Simanta K.

Bibliography

Goswami, S. K., Medhi, C., & Goswami, B. B., 1999. Re-discovery of Bengal Florican (*Eupodotis bengalensis*) in Laokhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 39 (4): 64–65.

Patar, P. J., Borthakur, R. K., & Goswami, S. K., 2004. Sighting of species listed in Red Data Book in Deobali Jalah, central Assam, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 56–57.

Singha, H., Goswami, S. K., Phukan, R., & Talukdar, B. K., 2007. Rehabilitation of captive-reared Greater Adjutants *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 315–320 (2006).

Goswami, Vinod Puri

Bibliography

Balar, R. B., Saikia, P. J., Goswami, V. P., & Prasanth Kumar S. R., 2016. More records of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from southern and western India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 141–144.

Gotame, Pabitra

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Gotch, Arthur Frederik

Bibliography

Gotch, A. F., 1981. *Birds—their Latin names explained.* 1st ed. Dorset, UK: Blandford Press. Pp. 1–348, 2 ll.

Goto, H.

Bibliography

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Okamoto, S., Goto, H., & Cyril, H. W., 1986. Morphological and ecological studies on the Ceylon Jungle Fowl, *Gallus lafayettii*. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 11: 179–192.

Gottschling, Martin

Bibliography

Williams, D., & Gottschling, M., 2018. The Baltic Gull *Larus fuscus fuscus* in Goa: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 18 (1): 32–32A.

Gouda, Sushanto

Bibliography

Gouda, S., Begum, S., Pramanik, K., Sethy, J., & Sahu, S. K., 2014. Diversity of birds in and around Jamukani Reserve Forest, Sundargarh, Odisha. *Journal of Wildlife Research* 2 (3): 18–21.

Goudar, Mallikarjun S.

Bibliography

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V.,

2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Gouder, B. Y. M.

Bibliography

Gaitonde, S. G., Saidapur, S. K., & Gouder, B. Y. M., 1983. Histoenzymological study on the adrenal glands of the Pond Heron, *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) and the Hawk, Accipiter badius (Gmelin). *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 1–4.

Goudhar, M. S.

Bibliography

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Gough, W.

Bibliography

Gough, W., 1936. Vultures feeding at night. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 624.

Gould, Carol Grant

Bibliography

Gould, C. G., 2004. *The remarkable life of William Beebe: explorer and naturalist.* 1st ed. Washington DC: Island Press. Pp. 464.

Gould, Henry

Bibliography

Gould, H., 1855. Extracts from the letters of Dr Henry Gould, relating to the natural history of western India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1855: 39–48.

Gould, John (1804–1881; England)

British taxidermist, taxonomist and ornithologist. Learned taxidermy at Windsor Castle, where his father was foreman of gardeners. In 1827 became taxidermist to the Zoological Society of London. The arrival in 1830 of a collection of exotic bird skins from the Himalayas enabled him to produce the first of many folio volumes, *A century of birds from the Himalaya Mountains* (1831−32). Gould's sketches were transferred to the lithographer's stone by his wife, the former Elizabeth Coxon, whose artistic talents were to enhance many of his works until her death in 1841. The 5-volume *Birds of Europe* (1832−37) and *Monograph of the Ramphastidae* (Toucans) (1834) were so successful that the Goulds were able to spend two years (1838−40) in Australia, where they made a large collection of birds and mammals. The collection resulted in Gould's most famous work, *The birds of Australia* (7 vols. 1840−48; supplements 1851−69), and in *Mammals of Australia* (3 vols. 1845−63). Gould was elected Fellow of the Royal Society in 1843. His lifetime work comprised 41 folio volumes, with 2,999 coloured plates. His many scientific papers, mostly devoted to descriptions of new species, established his professional reputation—'…in discriminating minute specific differences between allied forms Gould had few equals' (Anon. 1881). But he is best known today for his folios.

—Anonymous. 1831. Fine Arts. "A century of birds from the Himalaya mountains" by John Gould. *The Athenæum* 166: 12.

—Anonymous. 1837. Proceedings dated 2nd August, 1837 ["Mr. B. H. Hodgson communicated to the Society…"]. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* VI (Pt 2 No 67): 617.

—Anonymous. 1881. Obituary: John Gould. *Ibis* 23 (2): 288–290.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.

—Allen, C., 2015. *The prisoner of Kathmandu: Brian Hodgson in Nepal 1820–43.* London: Haus Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–288.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.

—Birkhead, T., 2022. *Birds and us*: *A 12,000-year history, from cave art to conservation*. U.K. Viking. Pp. i–xx, 1–441.

—Brennan, M. T., & Morgan, P. J., 1977. Lord Edward Smith Stanley, 1775–1851, XIIIth Earl of Derby: A review of his biological collections and their importance. *BCG Newsletter* 6 (July): 20–28.

—Carey, H. M., 2011. 'The secret of England's greatness': Medievalism, ornithology, and anglican imperialism in the Aboriginal Gospel Book of Sir George Grey. *Journal of Victorian Culture* 16 (3): 323–346.

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.

—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.

—Chisholm, A. H., 1938. Out of the past: Gould material discovered. *The Victorian Naturalist* 55: 95–102. [**P**]. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/126029#page/103/mode/1up. [27 Nov. 2021]

—Chisholm, A. H., 1966. 'Gould, John (1804–1881)', *Australian Dictionary of Biography*. Volume 1, Melbourne University Publishing. Pp 465–467. Webpage URL: https://adb.anu.edu.au/biography/gould-john-2113/text2667. [27 Nov. 2021]

—Greer, K. A., 2020. *Red coats and wild birds: How military ornithologists and migrant birds shaped Europe.* USA: The University of North Carolina Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–170.

—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.

—Hume, A. O., 1874. ["After all but these two last pages were printed I received Part XXIV of Gould's Birds of Asia, …"]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 536.

—Jackson, C. E., 1975. *Bird Illustrators: some artists in early lithography.* 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. 1–133.

—Jackson, C. E., 1987. W Hart—John Gould's second unknown bird artist. *Archives of Natural History* 14 (3): 237–241.

—Jackson, C. E., 1994. *Bird painting: The eighteenth century.* England: Antique Collectors' Club. Vol. 2 of 4 vols. Pp. 1–143.

—Johnson, K., 2005. Type-specimens of birds as sources for the history of ornithology. *Journal of the History of Collections* 17 (2): 173–188.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
—Lambourne, M., 1987. *John Gould—bird man.* 1st ed. UK: Osberton Publications. Pp. 112.
—Lambourne, M., 1992. *Birds of the world. Over 400 of John Gould's classic bird illustrations.* 1st ed. London: Studio Editions Ltd. Pp. 1–304.
—Lambourne, M., 1997. *The Art of Bird Illustration.* 2nd ed. London: Grange Books Plc. Pp. 1–192.
—Lank, D. M., 1980. Forgotten women of wildlife art. *International Wildlife* 1980 (July–August): 25–32.
—M. L. B., 2003. Recent ornithological publications. *The bird man: the extraordinary story of John Gould*. *Ibis* 145 (3): 527.
—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid Plumage. Indian Birds by British Artists.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.
—McAllan, I. A. W., & Bruce, M. D., 2002. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 27. On the dates of publication of John Gould's "A Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains". *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 340: 161–178.
—Peck, R. M., 2016. *The natural history of Edward Lear (1812–1888).* Suffolk, UK: ACC Art Books Ltd. Pp. 1–223.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001.* 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.
—Sauer, G. C., 1982. *John Gould the bird man. A chronology and bibliography.* Melbourne, Australia: Pp. i–xxiv, 1–416.
—Sauer, G. C., 1985. Forty years association with John Gould the bird man. In: Wheeler, A., & Price, J. H., (eds.). *From Linnaeus to Darwin: Commentaries on the history of biology and geology: Natural history in the early nineteenth century: Papers from the fifth Easter meeting of the Society, 18–31 March, 1983*. London: Society for the History of Natural History. Pp. 159–166.
—Sauer, G. C., 1988. Prospectus for John Gould's A century of birds hitherto unfigured from the Hiamalaya Mountains, 1830-1833. *Archives of Natural History* 15: 89–91.
—Sauer, G. C., 1995. *John Gould the bird man: Associates and subscribers.* 1st ed. Connecticut: Maurizio Martino Publisher. Pp. 1 l., 1–190.
—Serle, Percival, 1949. Gould, John. *Dictionary of Australian Biography*. Sydney: Angus and Robertson. Webpage URL: https://gutenberg.net.au/ebooks15/1500721h/0-dict-biogG.html#home. [27.11.2021]
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1893. *An analytical index to the works of the late John Gould, F.R.S: with a biographical memoir and portrait.* Reprint ed. Mansfield, CT: Maurizio Martino Publisher. Pp. i–xlviii, 1–375 (1994).
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Skipwith, P., 1979. *The Great Bird Illustrators and their Art 1730-1930.* 1st ed. London; New York; Sydney; Toronto: The Hamlyn Publishing Group Limited. Pp. 1–176.
—Stephen, Leslie & Lee, Sidney., eds. 1890. Gould, John. *Dictionary of National Biography*. London: Smith, Elder & Co. 22: 287–288. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnati22stepuoft/page/288/mode/2up?q=gould. [27 Nov. 2021]
—Stresemann, E., 1951. *Die Entwicklung der Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Berlin: F. W. Peters. Pp. 1–15, 1–431.
—Stresemann, E., 1975. *Ornithology from Aristotle to the present.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts and London: Harvard University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–432.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835.* New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Wagstaffe, R., 1978. *Type specimens of birds in the Merseyside County Museums* (*formerly City of Liverpool Museums*). Liverpool, UK: Meyerside County Museums. Pp. [i–vi], 1–33.
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Warren, R. L. M., 1966. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Non-passerines. Publication 651.* London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–320.
—Waterhouse, F. H., 1885. *The dates of publication of some of the zoological works of the late John Gould.* London: R.H. Porter. Pp. i–xi, 1–59.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. John Gould. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Gould. [27 Nov. 2021]

Bibliography

Gould, J., 1830–1833. *A century of birds from the Himalaya mountains.* London: Published by the author. Pp. 6 pr. ll., 72 ll., 80 pll (1830–1833).
Gould, J., 1833. Characters of a new Genus of *Insessorial birds*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1 (5): 57.
Gould, J., 1834. [Characters of a new species of woodpecker (*Picus flavinucha*)]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1 (11): 120 (1833).
Gould, J., 1834. [Characters of three new species of *Trogon* in the collection of the Society.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 2 (16): 25–26.
Gould, J., 1835. [Characters of a new genus of *Merulidae* (sic) (*Ianthocincla*).] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 3 (27): 47–48.
Gould, J., 1835. [Notice of a collection of birds from Travancore.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 3 (30): 92–93.

Gould, J., 1836. [Characters of some new species of birds in the Society's collection.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 4 (37): 5–7.
Gould, J., 1836. [Characters of some new birds in the Society's collection, including two new genera, *Paradoxornis* and *Actinodura*.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 4 (38): 17–19.
Gould, J., 1836. [Characters of several new species of insessorial birds, including a new Genus (*Stenorhynchus*)]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 3 (36): 185–187 (1835).
Gould, J., 1837–1838. *Icones Avium, or figures and descriptions of new and interesting species of birds from various parts of the globe.* London: Published by the author.
Gould, J., 1838. [Remarks on the Common British Wagtail (*Motacilla Yarrelli*)]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 5 (55): 78 (1837).
Gould, J., 1838. [Characters of new birds in the Society's collection]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 5 (56): 79–80 (80) (1837).
Gould, J., 1838. [Description of a new Goldfinch (*Carduelis Burtoni*) from the Museum at Fort Pitt, Chatham]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 5 (57): 90 (1837).
Gould, J., 1838. ["Mr. Gould then brought before the notice of the Meeting a valuable collection of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains, recently presented to the Society's Museum, by James Farell..."]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 5 (60): 136–137 (1837).
Gould, J., 1838. *A monograph of the Trogonidæ, or family of Trogons.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Pp. i–vii, 39 ll., 36 pll. (1835–1838).
Gould, J., 1843. [Description of *Ardea rectirostris*]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 11 (121): 22.
Gould, J., 1849. Description of a new heron. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 16 (184): 58–59 (1848).
Gould, J., 1849. Description of a new species of Nutcracker. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 17 (191): 23.
Gould, J., 1850. *Birds of India?* Author. of 6 vols.
Gould, J., 1850. Descriptions of three new species of Indian birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 17 (196): 112–113 (1849).
Gould, J., 1854. Description of a new species of *Tetraogallus*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 21: 47 (1853).
Gould, J., 1855. Exhibition of a collection of birds from Scinde, being the first of his son's contributions to Indian ornithology. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23 (284): 50.
Gould, J., 1855. Descriptions of two new species of *Pucrasia*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22 (266): 99–100 (1854).
Gould, J., 1858. On several new species of birds from various parts of the world. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1857 (CCCXLI): 220–224 (1857).
Gould, J., 1858. Description of two new species of the family Hirundinidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1858: 355–356.
Gould, J., 1859. Exhibition of some specimens of birds of the genus *Urocissa* (*Corvidae*) (sic). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 27 (384): 200.
Gould, J., 1860. Exhibition of specimens of the Chough of the Himalayas (*Fregilus himalayanus*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 28 (417): 206.
Gould, J., 1860. On two new species of *Cinclus*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1859: 493–494 (1859).
Gould, J., 1864. Description of a new species of gull from Tibet. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 54–55.
Gould, J., 1866. Descriptions of four new species of birds from eastern Asia. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1865 (3): 663–665.
Gould, J., 1868. On four new species of birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1868: 218–221.
Gould, J., 1875. *A monograph of the Trogonidae, or family of Trogons.* 2nd ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. 1 Pp. 2 pr. ll., v–xx, 49 ll., 47 pll (1858–1875).
Gould, J., 1881. *Monograph of the Pittidæ.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Pp. 10 ll. 10 pll (1880–1881).
Gould, J., 1883. *The Birds of Asia.* London: Published by the author. Vol. I of 7 vols. Pp. 4 pr. ll., 1–9+1, 77 ll., 76 pll (1850–1883).
Gould, J., 1883. *The birds of Asia.* London: Published by the author. Vol. II of 7 vols. Pp. 77 ll., 75 pll (1850–1883).
Gould, J., 1883. *The Birds of Asia.* London. Published by the author. Vol. III of 7 vols. Pp. 80 ll., 78 pll (1850–1883).
Gould, J., 1883. *The Birds of Asia.* London: Published by the author. Vol. IV of 7 vols. Pp. 74 ll., 72 pll (1850–1883).
Gould, J., 1883. *The Birds of Asia.* London: Published by the author. Vol. V of 7 vols. Pp. 85 ll., 83 pll (1850–1883).
Gould, J., 1883. *The Birds of Asia.* London: Published by the author. Vol. VI of 7 vols. Pp. 77 ll., 75 pll (1850–1883).
Gould, J., 1883. *The Birds of Asia.* London: Published by the author. Vol. VII of 7 vols. Pp. 73 ll., 71 pll (1850–1883).
Gould, J., 1994. *A century of birds from the Himalayan mountains.* Facsimile ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press; IBH Publishing.
Hodgson, B. H., Gould, J., Prinsep, J., Johnston, A., Zoological Society of London, & Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1835. *Copies and Originals of Correspondence with the Asiatic Society of Bengal, John Gould, and others, Concerning a Projected Work on the Zoology of Nepal; Catalogue of Nepalese Mammals; Catalogue of Mammals Delineated in the Nepalese Zoology; Drawings of Mammals (and Birds) Forwarded to the Zoological Society of London, 1834-1836; List of Subscribers to the Zoology of Nepal, but which was never Published.* Pp. 46.

Gouldsbury, C. J.

Bibliography

Gouldsbury, C. J., 1950. Ambush to capture Crows by Yellow-throated Marten (*Charronia gwatkinsi*). *JBNHS* 48 (4): 802–803.

Gour, Rahul

Bibliography

Narpavi, S., Alexandar, R., & Gour, R., 2020. A checklist of avifauna of the Central University of Tamil Nadu (CUTN) campus, Thiruvarur, Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 16–30.

Gouraud, Christophe

Bibliography

Gouraud, C., Chevrier, L., & Mearns, R., 2016. Charels and Emile Parzudaki: natural history dealers in nineteenth-

century Paris. *Archives of Natural History* 43 (1): 76–89.

Government of Tamil Nadu

Bibliography

Krishnan, M., & Government of Tamil, N., 1986. *Vedanthangal Water-bird Sanctuary.* 2nd (Revised & enlarged) ed. Madras: Department of Tourism, Government of Tamil Nadu. Pp. 1–64.

Govind, Suresh K.

Bibliography

Govind, S. K., & Jayson, E. A., 2018. Damage to paddy *Oryza sativa* by Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* near Chulannur Peafowl Sanctuary, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 149–150.

Jayson, E. A., Babu S., & Govind, S. K., 2013. Recovery of White Tern *Gygis alba* at Athirapilly, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 163.

Govindakrishnan, P. M.

Bibliography

Govindakrishnan, P. M., Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1979. Occurrence of the Redheaded Merlin, (*Falco chicquera* Daudin) in Bangalore, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 487.

Verghese, A., & Govindakrishnan, P. M., 1975. The Crimsonbreasted Barbet (*Megalaima haemacephala*) nesting in Bangalore. *NLBW* 15 (2): 1–3.

Verghese, A., Chakravarthy, A. K., Sridhar, S., & Govindakrishnan, P. M., 1993. Avifaunal decline in a newly formed extension of Bangalore city. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 145–147.

Govindan, Ajit

Bibliography

Mathew, K. L., Govindan, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1986. White Stork in Rajkot. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 7–9.

Govindan, Sivalingam

Bibliography

Govindan, S., Ramanibai, R., & Balakrishnan, T., 2015. Avifaunal diversity and status of Pulicat Lagoon in Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (6): 24–27.

Govindankutty, Sreekumar K.

Bibliography

Govindankutty, S. K., 2018. Eastern Orphean Warbler *Curruca crassirostris* & Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti*: Two rare birds in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (1): 33–34.

Govindaraj, Kannan

Bibliography

Govindaraj, K., 2009. Avifauna of Hosur forest division, Eastern Ghats, southern India. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 138–139 (2008).

Govindarajan, V.

Sridhar, S., Govindarajan, V., & Papanna, H. B., 1989. Breeding behaviour of the White Spotted Fantail Flycatcher - a few insights. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 3–5.

Gowande, Gaurang G.

Bibliography

Gowande, G. G., Joshi, P. S., Dave, M., Dharap, S., & Chaoji, A., 2016. A report of the Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* from Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 83–84.

Nerlekar, A. N., Gowande, G. G., & Joshi, P. S., 2014. Diet of the Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in an urban landscape. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 45–48.

Nerlekar, A. N., Gowande, G. G., & Joshi, P. S., 2015. Behavioural ethogram of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Temminck, 1821). *JBNHS* 111 (3): 172–179 (2014).

Gowda, B. L. V.

Bibliography

Gowda, B. L. V., Shivayogeshwara, B., & Naik, P. R., 1993. foliage damage to Areca, *Areca catechu* L. by roosting of Rose Ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 228.

Gowda, C. D. Krishne

Bibliography

Gowda, C. D. K., 1987. The Great Indian Bustard at Mysore Zoo: Breeding season preparations. *Zoo's Print* 2 (9): 25.

Gowda, C. D. K., 1987. The first to raise a hue and cry. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 19.

Gowda, H. C. Hombe

Bibliography

Vasudev, R., Hareesh, T. S., Gowda, H. C. H., Bhat, S. D., Gunaga, R., & Raj, V. M., 2005. Report of an injured Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* from Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 118–119.

Gowthaman, V.

Bibliography

Shyama, S. K., & Gowthaman, V., 1995. Birds of Goa University campus. *NLBW* 35 (1): 1–2.

Goyal, Naman

Bibliography

Goyal, N., & Saxena, A., 2018. Oriental Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros albirostris* hunts an adult Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 119.

Goyal, N., & Sood, S., 2018. Observations on the nesting of Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* in the urban landscape of Noida, Uttar Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 42–43.

Vinay K. L., Goyal, N., & Warudkar, A., 2020. An aberrant White-rumped Shama *Copsychus malabaricus* with a white throat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 95–96.

Goyal, S. P.

Bibliography

Bohra, H. C., & Goyal, S. P., 1993. Checklist of the birds of Machia Safari Desert Park, Jodhpur (Rajasthan). *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 87–97 (1992).

Shah, N. V., Pilo, B., & Goyal, S. P., 1996. Avifauna of Wild Ass Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 135–144.

Sivakumar, K., Goyal, S. P., & Mukherjee, S. K., 2007. Identification of Galliformes using the microstructure of feathers: preliminary findings. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 197–202.

Goyal, Sanjeev K.

Bibliography

Goyal, S. K., & Goyal, V., 2021. The Desert Finch *Rhodospiza obsoleta* in Sirsa, Haryana, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 13–15.

Goyal, S. K., Ahlawat, R., & Goyal, V., 2021. Rediscovery of Rufous-vented Grass Babbler *Laticilla burnesii* in Haryana and its distribution status in India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 19–20.

Goyal, Somesh

Bibliography

Goyal, S., 2006. Hokersar: avian paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 48–51.

Goyal, S., 2021. *Himachal birds: A visual treat.* Shimla, India: Indiaclicked.com. Pp. 1–200.

Goyal, Vivek

Bibliography

Goyal, S. K., Ahlawat, R., & Goyal, V., 2021. Rediscovery of Rufous-vented Grass Babbler *Laticilla burnesii* in Haryana and its distribution status in India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 19–20.

Goyal, S. K., & Goyal, V., 2021. The Desert Finch *Rhodospiza obsoleta* in Sirsa, Haryana, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 13–15.

Singh, J., Antil, S., Goyal, V., & Malik, V., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Tilyar Lake, Rohtak, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 12 (8): 15909–15915. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4700.12.8.15909-15915.

Grabowski, Karl-Heinz

Bibliography

Pack-Blumenau, A., & Grabowski, K.-H., 2001. Confusion kalij? - or what to do with a bird which does not fit into the described species? *WPA News* 65: 14–16.

Pack-Blumenau, A., Grabowski, K.-H., & Oo, M. M., 2000. Preliminary steps for the conservation on pheasants in Myanmar. *Mor* 3 (August): 8.

Graham, B. Gordon

Bibliography

Graham, B. G., 1950. ["Are Kingfishers, as a rule, cannibals?"]. *Loris* 5 (5): 243.

Grahame, I.

Bibliography

Grahame, I., 1971. *Blood Pheasant - a Himalayan Adventure.* 1st ed. London: Mitre Press. Pp. 115.

Grahame, I., 1976. The Himalayan Blood Pheasant. Some further observations. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 1: 15–22.

Grami, Y. P. M. R.

Bibliography

Grami, Y. P. M. R., 1982. Koel: Eudynamys scolopacea. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 8–9.

Gramopadhye, A.

Bibliography

Shanbhag, A. B., & Gramopadhye, A., 1993. Changing ecology of Tale Igao Plateau and the bird life in its central zone, the Goa University Campus. *Journal of the Karnataka University of Science* 37: 212–222.

Shanbhag, A. B., & Gramopadhye, A., 1996. Peculiar nesting site and some observations on the breeding behaviour of Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata* Linn. *NLBW* 36 (1): 3–5.

Granit, Barak

Bibliography

Faveyts, W., Valkenburg, M., & Granit, B., 2011. Crested Honey Buzzard: identification, western occurrence and hybridisation with European Honey Buzzard. *Dutch Birding* 33 (3): 149–162.

Grant, C. H. B. [=Grant, Captain Claude Henry Baxter]

Grant, Captain Claude Henry Baxter (1878–1958; England)

Ornithologist, collector, and taxidermist. Interested in African ornithology. Served in WWI. Member, B.O.U. Committee, 1933–1935; Editor, *Ibis*, 1941–1947; Editor, *B.O.C. Bulletin* (1935–1940, 1947–1952); Vice-chairman, B.O.C. (1940–1943); Member, B.O.U. List Committee (1935–1952); Honorary Secretary, B.O.U. (1937–1952). Awarded the Silver Medal of the British Ornithologists' Union in 1912. Lived to tell about being juggled between the tusks of an African bull elephant, and tossed over with its trunk.

—Mackworth-Praed, C. W., 1958. Obituaries. Claude Henry Baxter Grant. *Ibis* 100 (2): 271–273. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1958.tb08796.x. [29.03.2022]

—Wikipedia. 2021. Claude Henry Baxter Grant. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Claude_Henry_Baxter_Grant. [29.03.2022] [In German]

Bibliography

Grant, C. H. B., & Mackworth-Praed, C. W., 1934. On the correct type-locality of the Demoiselle Crane, *Anthropoides virgo* (Linnaeus). *Bull. BOC* lv (cccIxxxii): 65–66.

Grant, C. H. B., & Mackworth-Praed, C. W., 1941. Notes on Eastern African birds. *Bull. BOC* LXI (ccccxxxvii): 35–45.
Grant, C. H. B., & Mackworth-Praed, C. W., 1947. Notes on eastern African birds. *Bull. BOC* 68 (9): 171–173.
Mackworth-Praed, C. W., & Grant, C. H. B., 1938. Systematic notes on East African birds.—Part XIX. *Ibis* 80 (3): 525–533.

Grant, Gilbert S.

Bibliography

Grant, G. S., 1978. Foot-wetting and belly-soaking by incubating Gull-billed Terns and Black Skimmers. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 148–152.

Grant, P. J.

Grant, Peter J.

Bibliography

Grant, P. J., 1997. *Gulls: a guide to identification.* Reprint of 2nd ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. 1–352.
Grant, P. J., 1982. *Gulls: a guide to Identification.* 1st ed. Calton, UK; South Dakota: T. & A. D. Poyser; Buteo Books. Pp. 1–280.
Grant, P. J., 1986. *Gulls: a Guide to Identification.* 2nd ed. Calton: T. & A.D. Poyser. Pp. 1–352.
Grant, P. J., 1988. Sunbird, India, February 3-27.

Gray, A. H.

Bibliography

Gray, A. H., 1917–1919. *Birds of the Deccan.* Pune?: Published by the author? of 2 vols. Pp. 98 pll.

Gray, G. R. [=Gray, George Robert]

Gray, George Robert (1808–1872; England)
Zoologist and author. Head of the ornithological section of the British Museum in London for 41 years. Younger brother of John Edward Gray. Started his career at the British Museum as Assistant Keeper of the Zoology Branch in 1831. Began by cataloguing insects, published an Entomology of Australia (1833) and contributed the entomological section to an English edition of Georges Cuvier's Animal Kingdom. George Gray's most important publication was his Genera of Birds (1844−49), which included 46,000 references and 360 pll. (185 col.).

—Anonymous. 1872. The late George Robert Gray. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (Ser. 4) IX (LIV): 480–481.
—Anonymous. 1887. Obituary: Mr. Robert Gray. *Ibis* 29 (2): 260.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bettany, G. T. 1890. Gray, George Robert (1808–1872). In: Stephen, L., & Lee, S., (eds.). *Dictionary of national biography*. Vol. 23, pp. 7–8. London: Smith, Elder & Co. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnati23stepuoft/page/7/mode/1up?view=theater&q=gray%2C+george+robert. [15.12.2021]
—Bragg, P. E., 2007. Biographies of Phasmatologists—2. George Robert Gray. *Phasmid Studies* 15 (1&2): 5–9. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/349004920_Biographies_of_Phasmatologists_-2_George_Robert_Gray/link/601ac55745851589397d563d/download. [15.12.2021]
—Dawson, W. R., 1946. On the history of Gray and Hardwicke's *Illustrations of Indian Zoology*, and some biographical notes on General Hardwicke. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2 (3): 55–69.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801–1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (4): 125–136.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Johnson, K., 2005. Type-specimens of birds as sources for the history of ornithology. *Journal of the History of Collections* 17 (2): 173–188.
—Layard, E. L., 1880. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon. *Ibis* 22 (3): 279–286.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.

Bibliography

Gray, G. R., 1840. *A List of the Genera of Birds, with an Indication of the Typical Species of Each Genus.* London: Richard & John E. Taylor. Pp. i–viii, 1–80.
Gray, G. R., 1841. *A List of the Genera of Birds, with their Synonyma, and an Indication of the Typical Species of Each Genus.* 2nd revised ed. London: Richard & John E. Taylor. Pp. i–xii, 1–115.
Gray, G. R., 1842. *Appendix to a List of the Genera of Birds.* London: Richard & John E. Taylor. Pp. i–iv, 5–16.
Gray, G. R., 1843. [Letter from, containing observations upon the species of *Tetraogallus*]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 10 (114): 105 (1842).
Gray, G. R., 1844. *List of the Specimens of Birds in the collection of the British Museum. Accipitres.* London: British Museum. Vol. I of 8 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–54.
Gray, G. R., 1844. *List of the Specimens of Birds in the collection of the British Museum. Gallinæ, Grallæ, and Anseres. Part III.* London: British Museum. Pp. 1–209.
Gray, G. R., 1844–1849. *The genera of birds: Comprising their generic characters, a notice of the habits of each genus, and an extensive list of species referred to their several genera.* London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans. of 3 vols. Pp. (1844–1849).
Gray, G. R., 1847. On two new genera of Certhinae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 15 (167): 6–7.
Gray, G. R., 1848. *List of the Specimens of Birds in the collection of the British Museum. Fissirostres. Part II. Sec. I.* London: British Museum. Pp. iv, 1–80.

Gray, G. R., 1855. *List of the Specimens of Birds in the collection of the British Museum. Ramphastidæ. Part III. Sec. I.* London: British Museum. Pp. 1–16.
Gray, G. R., 1855. *Catalogue of the Genera and Subgenera of Birds Contained in the British Museum.* London: British Museum. Pp. 1–192.
Gray, G. R., 1856. *List of the Specimens of Birds in the collection of the British Museum. Columbæ. Part IV.* London: British Museum. Pp. 1–173.
Gray, G. R., 1859. *List of the Specimens of Birds in the collection of the British Museum. Psittacidæ. Part III Sec. II.* London: British Museum. Pp. 1–110.
Gray, G. R., 1859. On a new genus of goat-sucker, and on a new species of *Enicurus*, both from Darjeeling, from the collection of Brian H. Hodgson, Esq. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1859: 101–102 (with one pl. CLII).
Gray, G. R., 1867. *List of the Specimens of Birds in the collection of the British Museum. Gallinæ. Part V.* London: British Museum. Pp. 1–120.
Gray, G. R., 1868. *List of the Specimens of Birds in the collection of the British Museum. Capitonidæ and Picidæ.* London: British Museum. Vol. III Sec. III & IV of 8 vols. Pp. 1–137.
Gray, G. R., 1869. *Hand-list of Genera and Species of Birds, Distinguishing those Contained in the British Museum.* 1st ed. London: British Museum. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–404.
Gray, G. R., 1869. Notes on the bills of the species of Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus*). *Ibis* 11 (4): 438–443.
Gray, G. R., 1870. *Hand-list of Genera and Species of Birds, Distinguishing those Contained in the British Museum.* 1st ed. London: British Museum. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–278.
Gray, G. R., 1871. *Hand-list of Genera and Species of Birds, Distinguishing those Contained in the British Museum.* 1st ed. London: British Museum. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–350.
Gray, J. E., & Gray, G. R., 1847. *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammalia and Birds of Nepal and Thibet, presented by B.H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum.* London: British Museum. Pp. i–xi, 1–156 (1846).
Gray, J. E., & Gray, G. R., 1863. *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles and Fishes of Nepal and Tibet, presented by B.H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum.* London: British Museum. Pp. i–xii, 1–90.

Gray, I. L.

Bibliography

Gray, I. L., 1987. Recent ornithological publications. *The sparrowhawk*. *Ibis* 129 (2): 423–424.

Gray, John Edward (1800–1875; England)
Zoologist and author. Elder brother of George Robert Gray. He was Keeper of Zoology at the British Museum in London (1840–1874). Published several catalogues of the museum collections that included comprehensive discussions of animal groups as well as descriptions of new species. Improved the zoological collections to make them amongst the best in the world. In London, Gray studied medicine. Assisted his father in writing *The Natural Arrangement of British Plants* (1821). After being blackballed by the Linnean Society he turned his interest from botany to zoology. Joined the Zoological Department of the British Museum in 1824 to help John George Children catalogue the reptile collection. In 1840 took over from Children as Keeper of Zoology. Was also interested in postage stamps; on 1st May 1840, the day the Penny Black first went on sale, he purchased several with the intent to save them and thus became the world's first stamp collector. The Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii* is named in his honour.

—Anonymous. 1875. Obituary: John Edward Gray. *Ibis* 17 (4): 525.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Boulger, G. S., 1890. Gray, John Edward. In: Stephen, L., & Lee, S., (eds.). *Dictionary of National Biography*. Vol. 23: 9–10. London: Smith, Elder & Co.
—Chisholm, H., (ed). 1911. Gray, John Edward. *Encyclopædia Britannica*. 11th ed. Cambridge University Press. 12: 391.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801–1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (4): 125–136.
—Greer, K. A., 2020. *Red coats and wild birds: How military ornithologists and migrant birds shaped Europe.* USA: The University of North Carolina Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–170.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Layard, E. L., 1880. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon. *Ibis* 22 (3): 279–286.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Wheeler, A., 1998. Dates of publication of J.E. Gray's Illustrations of Indian Zoology (1830-1835). *Archives of Natural History* 25 (3): 345–354.
—Wikipedia. 2021. John Edward Gray. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Edward_Gray. [29.11.2021]

Bibliography

Gray, J. E., 1829. Aves. In: Griffith. (ed.). *Animal Kingdom*. Vol. 8: Pp. 27–29.
Gray, J. E., 1831. Description of some partridges, (*Perdix*,) from India, among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke. *Zoological Miscellany* 1: 19.
Gray, J. E., 1831. Description of three new species of heron, (*Ardea*,) discovered by General Hardwicke, in India. *Zoological Miscellany* 1: 19–20.

Gray, J. E., 1832. *Illustrations of Indian Zoology; Chiefly Selected from the Collection of Major-General Hardwicke.* Paris and, London: Treuttel, Wurz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter and, Parbury, Allen and Co. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 100 pll (1830-1832).
Gray, J. E., 1832–1835. *Illustrations of Indian Zoology; Chiefly Selected from the Collection of Major-General Hardwicke.* UK: Adolphus Richter and Co., and, Parbury, Allen and Co. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 102 pll (1832–1835).
Gray, J. E., 1846. *Gleanings from the Menagerie and Aviary at Knowsley Hall.* Knowsley: Privately published. Vol. I of 1 vols.
Gray, J. E., & Gray, G. R., 1847. *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammalia and Birds of Nepal and Thibet, presented by B.H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum.* London: British Museum. Pp. i–xi, 1–156 (1846).
Gray, J. E., & Gray, G. R., 1863. *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles and Fishes of Nepal and Tibet, presented by B.H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum.* London: British Museum. Pp. i–xii, 1–90.

Gray, Lincoln

Bibliography

Gray, L., 1974. The avifauna of introduced Eucalyptus plantations in Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 71 (1): 76–80.
Ketkar, S. M., & Gray, L., 1971. Occurrence of the Flamingo in interior Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 241–242.

Gray, Russell D.

Bibliography

Kennedy, M., Gray, R. D., & Spencer, H. G., 2000. The phylogenetic relationships of the Shags and Cormorants: Can sequence data resolve a disagreement between behaviour and morphology? *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 17 (3): 345–359.

Grayson, Michael

Bibliography

Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2009. *The eponym dictionary of mammals.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–574.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians.* Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2018. *The eponym dictionary of Odonata.* Scotland, UK: Whittles Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xviii, 1–460.

Green, A. [=Green, Andy John]

Green, A. J. [=Green, Andy John]

Green, Andy [=Green, Andy John]

Green, Andy J. [=Green, Andy John]

Green, Andy John (Andy) (1964–; England)
BA, Zoology, Oxford (1985); DPhil, Zoology, Oxford (1989). Senior Research Officer (Threatened species), Wildfowl & Wetlands Trust (1989–1993). Co-ordinator, Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group, IUCN.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—ResearchGate. 2022. Andy J. Green. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Andy-Green-7. [18.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Green, A., 1991. Focus on the White-winged Wood Duck. *OBC Bull.* 14: 25–27.
Green, A., 1992. The White-winged Wood Duck in India. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): Inside covers.
Green, A., 1992. Recovery plan for the Marbled Teal - a world endangered species. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 20.
Green, A., 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 80–84.
Green, A., & Anstey, S., 1992. The status of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. *Bird Conservation International* 2 (3): 185–200.
Green, A. J., 1992. *The status and conservation of the White-winged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata.* Slimbridge: IWRB. Pp. 115.
Green, A. J., 1992. Wildfowl at risk. *Wildfowl* 43: 160–184.
Green, A. J., 1992. *The status and conservation of the White-winged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata. Special publication 17.* Slimbridge, U. K. IWRB.
Green, A. J., 1993. The biology of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata*. *Forktail* 8 (February): 65–82.
Green, A. J., 1993. Status and habitat of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata*. *Bird Conservation International* 3 (2): 119–143.
Green, A. J., 1993. *The Status and Conservation of the Marbled Teal Marmaronetta angustirostris.* Slimbridge, U.K. International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–107.
Green, A. J., 1996. International action plan for the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*). In: Heredia, B., Rose, L., & Painter, M., (eds.). *Globally Threatened Birds in Europe: Action Plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe. Pp. 99–117.
Green, A. J., 2000. The habitat requirements of the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*), Ménétr., a review. In: Comín, F. A., Herrera, J. A., & Ramírez, J., (eds.). *Limnology and Aquatic Birds: Monitoring, Modelling and Management*. Mérida: Universidad Autónoma del Yucatán. Pp. 131–140.
Green, A. J., & Hughes, B., 1996. Action plan for the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*). In: Heredia, B., Rose, L., & Painter, M., (eds.). *Globally Threatened Birds in Europe: Action Plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe. Pp. 119–145.
Green, A. J., & Hunter, J., 1996. The declining White-headed Duck: a call for information. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 9: 19–21.
Hughes, B., Robinson, J. A., Green, A. J., Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 2006. *International single species action plan for the conservation of the White-headed*

Duck Oxyura leucocephala. Bonn, Germany: CMS & AEWA. Pp. 67.

Green, E. E.

Green, E. Ernest

Bibliography

Green, E. E., 1899. Birds tapping at window-panes. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 415.
Green, E. E., 1902. "Indian Hobby" (?) and "Bulbul". *JBNHS* 14 (3): 608.
Green, E. E., 1905. Rambling notes by the way. *Spolia Zeylanica* 2 (4): 194–197.
Green, E. E., 1905. Ramblings notes by the way. *Spolia Zeylanica* 2 (5): 194–199.
Green, E. E., 1906. Eagle's nest at Peradeniya. *Spolia Zeylanica* 4 (14&15): 145.
Green, E. E., 1907. Do bats capture and eat birds? *JBNHS* 17 (3): 835–836.
Green, E. E., 1907. Eagle's nest at Peradeniya. *Spolia Zeylanica* 4 (14&15): 145.
Green, E. E., 1907. Window-tapping by birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (17): 65–66.
Green, E. E., 1908. Mr. Drieberg's note on Crows (ibid, p. 68). *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (18): 103.
Green, E. E., 1909. Pugnacity of the drongo. *Spolia Zeylanica* 6 (23): 130–131.
Green, E. E., 1910. Bee-eaters as fish-eaters. *Spolia Zeylanica* 7 (25): 48–50.
Green, E. E., 1910. Hare attacked by Crow. *Spolia Zeylanica* 7 (25): 55.
Green, E. E., 1911. Crows and their ways. *Spolia Zeylanica* 7 (26): 107–108.
Green, E. E., 1912. The pioneers of Ceylon Natural History. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 76–84.
Green, E. E., 1951. Bee-eaters fishing. *Loris* 5 (6): 278.
Green, E. E., 1964. Bird life in Ceylon. *Loris* 10 (1): 48–50.

Green, G.

Green, Graeme

Bibliography

Green, G., 1991. Tragopans in trouble. *Dutch Birding* 13 (6): 217.
Green, G., & Harrap, S., 1996. World birding: Where to watch birds...In February. February in Nepal. *Birding World* 9 (2): 78.
Green, G., & Harrap, S., 1997. World birding: Where to watch birds...In December. December in Northern India. *Birding World* 9 (12): 455.

Green, I.

Bibliography

Green, I., & Dunbar, F., 1997. Kerala 1997. trip report.

Green, M. I. B.

Bibliography

Green, M. I. B., 1980. A report on conservation and management issues within the Langtang National Park.

Green, Michael J. B.

Bibliography

Green, M. J. B., 1987. The birds of the Kedarnath Sanctuary, Chamoli District, Uttar Pradesh: Status and distribution. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 603–617 (1986).

Green, R. E.

Bibliography

Senacha, K. R., Taggart, M. A., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Cuthbert, R., Pain, D. J., & Green, R. E., 2009. Diclofenac levels in livestock carcasses in India before the 2006 "Ban". *JBNHS* 105 (2): 148–161 (2008).

Green, Rhys

Green, Rhys E.

Bibliography

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).
Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.
Clark, N., Pain, D., & Green, R., 2014. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: an update on the conservation programme. *British Birds* 107 (8): 467–475.
Clark, N., Pain, D., & Green, R., 2014. Back from the brink? An update on the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation programme. *BirdingASIA* 22: 22–29.
Clark, N. A., Anderson, G. Q. A., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zöckler, C., Lee, R., & Green, R. E., 2018. First formal estimate of the world population of the Critically Endangered spoon-billed sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Oryx* 52 (1): 137–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605316000806.
Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Ranade, S., Saravanan, S., Pain, D. J., Prakash, V., & Cunningham, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines of Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) and red-headed vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus*) in India. *Animal Conservation* 9 (3): 349–354.
Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.
Donald, P. F., Kamp, J., Green, R. E., Urazaliyev, R., Koshkin, M., & Sheldon, R. D., 2020. Migration strategy and site fidelity of the globally threatened Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius*. *bioRxiv*: 1–27. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.31.017848.
Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India

slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac? *Bird Conservation International* 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.

Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (5): 793–800.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Green, R. E., Taggart, M. A., Das, D., Pain, D. J., Sashi Kumar, C., Cunningham, A. A., & Cuthbert, R., 2006. Collapse of Asian vulture populations: risk of mortality from residues of the veterinary drug diclofenac in carcasses of treated cattle. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43: 949–956.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Norris, K., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A., 2002. Use of tracking strips and automatic cameras for detecting critically endangered Jerdon's Coursers *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Oryx* 36 (2): 182–188.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 227–230 (2006).

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Proposed methods to capture and radio-tag the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser in Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Sivakumar, K., & Habib, B., (eds.). *Telemetry in Wildlife Science, ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 13 No. 1*. Dehra Dun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 205–210.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Bowden, C., Wotton, S. R., & Pain, D., 2004. *Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–32.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., & Green, R. E., 2005. Construction of Telugu-Ganga Canal in and around two protected areas in Cuddapah district, Andhra Pradesh, India. Immediate threat to the world population of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*. Survey report, Bombay Natural History Society: 19.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bowden, C., & Pain, D., 2009. Quantification of threats and suggested ameliorative measures for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and its habitat. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 73–83 (2008).

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Pain, D., Green, R., & Clark, N., 2011. On the edge: can the Spoon-billed Sandpiper be saved? *British Birds* 104 (7): 350–363.

Pain, D., Green, R., & Clark, N., 2011. Bird on the edge: can the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* be saved? *BirdingASIA* 15: 26–35.

Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.

Phalan, B., Onial, M., Balmford, A., & Green, R. E., 2011. Reconciling food production and biodiversity conservation: land sharing and land sparing compared. *Science* 333: 1289–1291.

Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining

vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.
Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.
Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Greenfield, Stephen

Bibliography

Greenfield, S., & Hansen, K. (South India, 1998.). http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/S-India98.html.

Greensmith, A. [=Greensmith, Alan]

Greensmith, Alan (1949–; England)
Tour leader. Author.

Bibliography

Brown, R. S., & Greensmith, A., 1969. Ornithological report of an overland expedition to India.
Greensmith, A., 1971. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October 1970–March 1971.

Greenway, J. C. [=Greenway Jr., James C.]

Greenway, J. C. Jr. [=Greenway Jr., James C.]
Greenway, James C., Jr. [=Greenway Jr., James C.]

Greenway, Jr J. C. [=Greenway Jr., James C.]

Greenway Jr., James C. (1903–1989; USA)
Worked as a reporter for the Brooklyn Eagle newspaper in his early years. Joined Jean Delacour in 1929 on a project in Madagascar and later in Indo-China. Participated in several such expeditions during his life. Joined the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard as Assistant Curator of birds in 1932, becoming Curator in 1952. He was commissioned into the Navy in 1941 and became Lt. Commander. In 1960 joined the American Museum of Natural History (1960–1989) and was a Trustee in 1960–1961 and 1970–1971. Elected Fellow of the American Ornithologists' Union (1948). Co-edited with Ernst Mayr Volumes 9 and 15 of *Peters' Check-list*. Member of the Frank M. Chapman Memorial Fund Committee.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Vuilleumier, F., 1992. In memoriam: James C. Greenway, Jr., 1903–1989. *The Auk* 109 (2): 377–380.

Bibliography

Greenway, J. C., 1973. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History, Part 1. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 150: 209–345.
Greenway, J. C., 1978. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History, Part 2. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 161: 1–305.
Greenway, J. J. C., 1943. Oriental forms of Pygmy Woodpeckers. *The Auk* 60 (4): 564–574.
Greenway, J. J. C., & Vaurie, C., 1958. Remarks on some forms of Cinclus (Aves). *Breviora* 89: 1–10.
Greenway Jr., J. C., 1933. Birds of northwest Yunnan. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 74 (5): 109–168.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1952. Obituary: James Lee Peters. *Ibis* 94 (4): 683–684.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1958. *Extinct and vanishing birds of the World.* 1st ed. USA: American Committee for International Wild Life Protection. Pp. i–x, 1–518.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Bombycillidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 369–373.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Cinclidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 374–379.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1962. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Oriolidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. 122–137.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Sittidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 125–150.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Certhiidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 150–160.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1967. *Extinct and vanishing birds of the world.* 2nd Revised ed. New York: Dover Publications, Inc. Pp. i–xvi, 1–520.
Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., 1938. Forms of *Mesia argentaurus*. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 17: 1–7.
Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.) 1960. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. i–xii, 1–506.
Mayr, E., & Greenway Jr, J. C., (eds.) 1962. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. i–x, 1–315.
Moreau, R. E., & Greenway Jr, J. C., 1962. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Ploceidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*.

Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. 3–75.
Vaurie, C. H., White, C. M. N., Mayr, E., & Greenway Jr, J. C., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Motacillidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 129–167.

Greenwood, J. A. C.

Bibliography

Greenwood, J. A. C., 1938. Strange accident to a Vulture. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 330.

Greer, Kirsten A.

Bibliography

Greer, K. A., 2020. *Red coats and wild birds: How military ornithologists and migrant birds shaped Europe.* USA: The University of North Carolina Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–170.

Greeshma, Manari

Bibliography

Greeshma, M., 2011. On the presence of Long-billed Plovers *Charadrius placidus* in Rupa, Arunachal Pradesh in the summer months. *JoTT* 3 (6): 1862–1863.

Greeshma, P. [=Greeshma, Paleeri]

P Greeshma C

Greeshma, Paleeri

Bibliography

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2017. Floating behaviour of Asian Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans*. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 23–24 (2016).
Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2017. Indian Pond-Heron *Ardeola grayii* scavenging on Little Cormorant *Microcarbo niger*. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 23 (2016).
Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2017. Scavenging by House Crow *Corvus splendens* on its own species. *JBNHS* 114: 41.
Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2018. Is floating and wading, a common behavior of Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*)? *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 6 (1): 179–180.
Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2018. Breeding ecology of Yellow-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus malabaricus* in the Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. Vol. 7. In: Kaul, B. L., Koul, P. L., & Verma, A., (eds.). *Advances in fish and wildlife ecology and biology.Vol. 7*. New Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 225–231.
Greeshma, P., & Jayson E. A., 2019. Is Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* a piscivore? *JBNHS* 116: 101–102. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/122813.
Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2020. Ayanikkad heronry: A new addition to the heronries of Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #42. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 31–38.
Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2020. Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* in Kumarakom Heronry, Kerala, India, with observations on Oriental Darter *Anhinga melanogaster*. *JBNHS* 117: 140–142. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/140952.
Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2022. Paddy depredations by Purple Swamphen *Porphyrio porphyrio* (Family Rallidae) in Kole wetlands, Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 40–42.
Greeshma, P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., & Nair, R. P., 2018. Status and composition of heronries of Thrissur District, Kerala, India. *Eco Chronicle* 13: 1–6.
Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., Arya, V., & Shonith, E. G., 2018. Breeding of Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bharathapuzha River Basin, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 86–87.
Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., & Nishad, P. M., 2020. Birds at KFRI campus, Thrissur, Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #49. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 22–28.
Roshnath, R., & Greeshma, P., 2020. Status of Woolly-necked Storks in Kerala, south-western India. *SIS Conservation* 2: 1–9.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Greeshma, P., Palot, J., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2017—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 67–70.

Gregory, John

Bibliography

Gregory, J., 2012. Stray feathers: Nigel Lindsay. *BirdingASIA* 17: 5.
Gregory, J., 2020. Chairman's letter. *BirdingASIA* 34: 3.

Gregory, Steven

Gregory, Steven M. S.

Bibliography

David, N., Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2009. Justified corrections to avian names under Article 32.5.1.1 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. *Zootaxa* 2217: 56–66.
Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M., Gregory, S., Peterson, A. P., & Pittie, A., 2004. The dating of names proposed in the first Supplement to Thomas Jerdon's Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 61 (4): 214–224.
Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 55. A re-examination of the date of publication of Jerdon's Second Supplement to the Catalogue of the Birds of southern India. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (7): 169–178.
Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2011. Gray, G. R. (1844–1849). The genera of birds: comprising their generic characters, a notice of the habits of each genus and an extensive list of species referred to their several genera. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 103–104.
Dickinson, E. C., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2011. Gray, G. R. (1855). Catalogue of the Genera and Subgenera of Birds contained in the British Museum. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its*

reviewers. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 104.
Gregory, S. M. S., 2000. Nomenclature of the '*Hypsipetes*' bulbuls (Pycnonotidae). *Forktail* 16: 164–166.
Gregory, S. M. S., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 57. The authorship of the generic name *Gymnoris*. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (9): 185–188.
Gregory, S. M. S., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 58. The correct type species of *Anthracoceros* Reichenbach, 1849. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (10): 189–192.
Gregory, S. M. S., 2011. The authorship of the generic name *Argusianus*. *Bull. BOC* 131 (3): 206–208.
Gregory, S. M. S., 2011. Reichenback, H.G.L. (1851–1854). Handbuch der Speciellen Ornithologie. Beschreibender Text zu der vollständigsten Kupfersammlung der Vogel aller Welttheile. [And] Icones ad Synopsin Avium hucusque rite cognitarum / Continuation VIII–XII. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 134–135.
Hordowski, J., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2018. The avian genus-group name *Clanga* Adamowicz dates from 1854. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 4 (6): 127–129.

Gregory-Smith, R.

Gregory-Smith, R. C.

Bibliography

Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1974. Birds seen at Dharan. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 4: 74.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1975. Notes on birds seen in Nepal. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 2: 75.
Gregory-Smith, R., 1976. Birds of Calcutta. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 1976 (2): 9–10.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. Notes on birds seen in Nepal. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 4: 75.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. Notes on birds seen at Dharan. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 1: 76.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. Birds of Sangure Ridge. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 2: 76.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. Ringing in Nepal, April-May 1976. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 2: 76.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. The Kosi Barrage as a nature reserve. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 3: 76.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. Ringing statistics, Nepal 1976. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 3: 76.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. Notes on birds seen in Nepal. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 4: 76.
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. The Kosi Barrage area as a nature reserve. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 35 (November)
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. Visit to the Kosi Barrage, 5 March 1976. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 32 (August)
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1976. Birds in silk cotton trees. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 31 (July)
Gregory-Smith, R. C., 1980. The birds of south-east Nepal. *Adjutant.* 8: 31–35.
Gregory-Smith, R., 1988. Birds observed in southern India. 13 October-10 November 1988.
Gregory-Smith, R., 1989. Birdwatching in Mudumalai. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 1989 (2): B1–B9.
Gregory-Smith, R., & Batson, F., 1976. Birds of South East Nepal.

Greig, G.

Bibliography

Greig, G., 1876. Letters to the Editor—[*Cissa speciosa* on the borders of the Dhoon]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 509.

Greiner, E. C.

Bibliography

Greiner, E. C., Mandal, A. K., & Nandi, N. C., 1977. *Haemoproteus bennetti* sp. n. and a review of the haemoproteids from the Picidae (woodpeckers). *Journal of Parasitology* 63: 651–656.
McClure, H. E., Poonswad, P., Greiner, E. C., & Laird, M., 1978. *Haematozoa in the birds of Eastern and Southern Asia.* Newfoundland, Canada: Memorial University of Newfoundland Press. Pp. x+296.

Gremillet, David

Bibliography

Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Ryan, P. G., Thiebot, J.-B., & Gremillet, D., 2020. Seabird and cetacean occurrence in the Bay of Bengal associated with marine productivity and commercial fishing effort. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 91–101.

Gretton, A.

Bibliography

Feare, C. J., Allan, J. R., & Gretton, A., 1995. Dispersed communal roosting in Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 455–457.

Greves, J. B.

Bibliography

Greves, J. B., 1929. Bird migration in India. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* III: 124–?

Greville, R. K.

Bibliography

Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas.* New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.

Grewal, B.

Grewal, Bikram

Bibliography

Anon=Grewal, B., 1996. [Bristled Grassbird]. *Pitta* 65: 4.

Grewal, B., 1975. Personal observations and field notes.

Grewal, B., 1993. Birds of India. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (6): 15–25.

Grewal, B., 1994. *Threatened birds of India.* Privately published.

Grewal, B., 1995. *Birds of the Indian subcontinent.* Hong Kong: The Guidebook Company Limited.

Grewal, B., 1995. *Threatened birds of India.*

Grewal, B., 1996. Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* at Okhla, Delhi. *OBC Bull.* 24: 43–44.

Grewal, B., 1997. *Bharatvarsh ke sankatgrast pakshee.* New Delhi:

Grewal, B., 1997. *Report of the 6th birdwatching camp, Sitabani.* Ramnagar: Corbett Birdwatching Programme.

Grewal, B., 2000. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 3rd revised ed. Hong Kong: Local Colour Limited. Pp. i–xxxvii, 1–213.

Grewal, B., 2004. Book review: *Birds and animals of Ladakh* (sic). *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 79.

Grewal, B., 2009. On the wings of the Peaceful Dragon: birding in western Bhutan 22nd–28th November 2008. *Indian Birds* 4 (6): 178–183 (2008).

Grewal, B., 2009. The magical monals of Mishmi—a week's birding in eastern Arunachal: 18–25 November 2007. *Indian Birds* 5 (3): 62–64.

Grewal, B., 2009. In search of the Bugun Liocichla and other parables from Eaglenest: 28 February–8 March 2009. *Indian Birds* 5 (3): 65–69.

Grewal, B., 2010. Book reviews: *Birds in Books—three hundred years of South Asian ornithology: a bibliography*. By Aasheesh Pittie. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (3): 79.

Grewal, B., 2010. Back to Khonoma 12–18 May 2010. *Indian Birds* 6 (2): 50–52.

Grewal, B., 2011. Zafar Futehally: a Birds of India interview. April 2011. Webpage URL: http://www.kolkatabirds.com/zafarinterview.htm.

Grewal, B., 2011. Nigel Redman: a Birds of India interview. April 2011. Webpage URL: http://www.kolkatabirds.com/nigelinterview.htm.

Grewal, B., 2011. Pamela C. Rasmussen: a Birds of India interview. May 2011. Webpage URL: http://www.kolkatabirds.com/paminterview.htm.

Grewal, B., 2011. Aasheesh Pittie: a Birds of India interview. June 2011. Webpage URL: http://www.kolkatabirds.com/aasheeshinterview.htm.

Grewal, B., 2011. Carol and Tim Inskipp: a Birds of India interview. June 2011. Webpage uRL: http://www.kolkatabirds.com/inskippinterview.htm.

Grewal, B., 2011. Review. *Nightjars, potoos, frogmouths, oilbird and owlet-nightjars of the world*. Author: Nigel Cleere. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 56A.

Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.

Grewal, B., 2014. Bird-women of India. *Business Line* 2014 (26 September): 1.

Grewal, B., 2015. The Bird Man returns: Zafar Futehally's recently published memoir brings back fond memories. *The Indian Express* 2015 (01 February): 2 pp.

Grewal, B., 2017. Meet Shashank Dalvi. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 30–33.

Grewal, B., 2018. Birdwatching world's women high-fliers. *Sunday Mumbai Mirror* 2018 (19 August): 46.

Grewal, B., 2018. Thomas Hardwicke: a soldier and a naturalist. *Mumbai Mirror* 2018 (22 July)

Grewal, B., 2018. The mystical Monal of Mishmi. *Saevus* 7 (1): 32–39.

Grewal, B., 2019. Martin Woodcock (January 14, 1935—February 24, 2019). *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (4): 32–33.

Grewal, B., 2022. Book reviews. *Waders of the Indian Subcontinent*. By Harkirat Singh Sangha. *Sanctuary Asia* 42 (2): 88.

Grewal, B., Barua, M., & Nair, M. V., 2013. Birding in tigerland. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 54–57.

Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: resident ducks. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 64.

Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Bird in in India: reports from around the country. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 64.

Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: places to be: the Chambal valley. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 65.

Grewal, B., & Fonseca, S., [2015]. *Birds of Goa.* Goa, India: Bird Institute of Goa. Pp. 1–232.

Grewal, B., Harvey, B., & Pfister, O., 2002. *A photographic guide to the birds of India and the Indian Subcontinent, including Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka & the Maldives.* 1st ed. Singapore: Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd. Pp. 1–512.

Grewal, B., Monga, S., & Wright, G., 1993. *Birds of India Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan & Shri [sic] Lanka: A Photographic Guide.* 1st ed. Hong Kong; New Delhi: The Guidebook Company Ltd; Gulmohar Press Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxxvii, 1–193.

Grewal, B., Monga, S., & Wright, G., 1995. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* Revised ed. Hong Kong: Guidebook Company. Pp. 193.

Grewal, B., & Pfister, O., 1998. *A photographic guide to birds of the Himalayas.* New Holland. Pp. 1–144.

Grewal, B., & Pfister, O., 2004. *A photographic guide to birds of the Himalayas.* Reprint ed. London: New Holland. Pp. 1–144.

Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., 1995. *Birds of Corbett Tiger Reserve & its Environs.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Published by the authors. Pp. 1–24.

Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., 1996. *Birds of Corbett Tiger Reserve & its Environs.* New Delhi: Authors. Pp. 1–24.

Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., 1994. "Ornitholidays". *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (6): 63–67.

Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., 2004. In praise of owls. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 20–23.

Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., (eds.) 2006. *The Bharatpur inheritance*. 1st ed. Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., (eds.). Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2005. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (3): 60–61.

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2005. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (6): 58–59 (with two colour photos and one colour plate).

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. The road to Lava: India's 'hottest' birding mile. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 44–46.

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: barbets. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 64.

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: reports from the country. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 64.

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: places to be: Top Slip. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 65.

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. 25 birds of a lifetime. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (5): 78–81.

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: Khonoma: the island of hope. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (6): 68.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: places to be: Kutchh (*sic*). *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (6): 69.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2007. Purbasthali: a forgotten bird paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (1): 66–67.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2007. The pheasants of Pangot. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (3): 66–67.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2007. Magical Molem. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (6): 64–65.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2008. Southeastern Himachal. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (3): 64–65.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2010. 'Birdin' in the rain 27–31 March 2010. *Indian Birds* 6 (2): 37–41.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Devasar, N., 2007. The mysterious Bristled Grassbird. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (5): 64–65.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Harvey, B., 2004. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (5): 64.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Place to be: Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 43.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Reports from the country. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 43.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 42.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Tip of the month: Bitterns. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 42.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Singh, K. B., 2007. Mumbai: calm in chaos. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (2): 66–67.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S. K., 2008. Nameri: unsung jewel of the east. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (2): 72–73.
Grewal, B., Sen, S. K., & Singh, A. P., 2008. Asan Barrage: the lake of the unexpected. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (2): 64–65.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Sreenivasan, R., 2012. *Birds of Nagaland.* The Directorate of Tourism, Nagaland. Pp. 1–200.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2016. *A pictorial field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–791.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and Bangladesh.* 2nd ed. New Jersey, USA: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–792.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of Nepal.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–354.
Grewal, B., & Singh, B., 2020. *The 100 best birdwatching sites in India.* Oxford, England: John Beaufoy Publishing. Pp. 1–304.
Harvey, B., Devasar, N., & Grewal, B., 2006. *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pp. 1–352.
Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., 1987. *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal.* 1st ed. Singapore: APA Productions (Hk) Ltd. Pp. 1–363.
Sahgal, B., Sen, S., & Grewal, B., (eds.) 2007. *The Sundarbans inheritance*. 1st ed. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.
Sen, S., & Grewal, B., 2007. The world's rarest bird! The Large-billed Reed Warbler re-discovered. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (4): 64–65.

Grewal, J. S.

Bibliography

Grewal, J. S., & Kapoor, V. C., 1986. Bird damage and its effect on infestation by fruit-flies in various orchards in Ludhiana. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 56 (5): 370–373.

Grewal, M. S.

Bibliography

Grewal, M. S., 1962. Studies on the blood parasites of the White-throated Munia, *Uroloncha malabarica* Linnaeus, *Plasmodium* (*relictum*) *praecox* Grassi and Feletti 1890. *Indian Journal of Malaria* 16: 99–109.
Grewal, M. S., 1963. Studies on the blood parasites of the White-throated Munia, *Uroloncha malabarica* Linnaeus, (A) *Trypanosoma avium* Danilewsky, 1885 (B) *Trypanosoma delhiense* sp. nov. *Indian Journal of Malaria* 17: 55–64.
Grewal, M. S., 1964. Studies on the blood parasites of the White-throated Munia, *Lonchura malabarica* (Linnaeus). Status of *Haemoproteus wenyoni* Sergent and Sergent, 1948 (Protozoa: Sporozoa). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 17: 21–25.
Grewal, M. S., 1964. Experimental infection of the Punjab Red-vented Bulbul, *Pycnonotus cafer intermedius* Blyth, with *Plasmodium* (*relictum*) *praecox* Grassi and Feletti, 1890 (Protozoa: Sporozoa). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 17: 89–93.
Grewal, M. S., David, A., & Chowdhary, D. S., 1957. Preliminary report of the further studies on the "so-called" natural cryptic (occult) trypanosome of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus* Linnaeus. *Indian Journal of Malaria* 11: 415–418.

Grieve, F. C. L.

Bibliography

Grieve, F. C. L., 1923. List of small game shot in Mhow during 1921 and 1922. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 293.

Griffin, D.

Bibliography

Vernon, J. D. R., & Griffin, D., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March 1984.

Griffin, Francis J.

Bibliography

Griffin, F. J., Sherborn, C. D., & Marshal, H. S., 1936. A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 1–30.

Griffith, W. [=Griffith, William]

Griffith, William (1810–1845; England)
Medical doctor, botanist, and collector. Educated at University College, London. Assistant Surgeon on the Bengal establishment. Travelled extensively in India, making natural history collections with the aim of compiling a flora of India. Superintendent of the Calcutta Botanical Garden and professor of botany at Calcutta Medical College, 1842–1844. Died of hepatitis in Malacca.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Griffith, W., 2001. *Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and the neighbouring countries*. Facsimile reprint of 1847 ed. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxxii, 1–529.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part I. Mammals. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 766–778.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Wikipedia. 2021. William Griffith (botanist). Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Griffith_%28botanist%29. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Griffith, W., 1839. Journal of the mission which visited Bootan in 1837–38, under Captain R. Boileau Pemberton. *JASB* VIII (Part I No 88): 251–291.
Griffith, W., 1847. *Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honorable The East India Company, and printed by order of the Government of Bengal. Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and the neighbouring countries.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Bishop's College Press. Pp. i–xxxii, 1–529.
Griffith, W., 1982. *Travels in Assam, Burma, Bhutan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries.* Delhi: Mittal Publications.
Griffith, W., 2001. *Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and the neighbouring countries.* Facsimile reprint of 1847 ed. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxxii, 1–529.

Griffiths, Geoffrey H.

Bibliography

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Griffiths, H. M.

Bibliography

Griffiths, H. M., 1929. Mortality amongst Hoopoe nestlings. *JBNHS* 33 (4): 990.

Griffiths, Richard (1965–; England)

BSc, Applied Biology, Bath (1987); DPhil, Oxford (1991); Post-doctoral research scientist, Zoology Department, University of Oxford (1991–).

Bibliography

Lee, P. L. M., Clayton, D. H., Griffiths, R., & Page, R. D. M., 1996. Does behavior reflect phylogeny in swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae)? A test using cytochrome *b* mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 93: 7091–7096.

Griggs, P.

Bibliography

Griggs, P., Lewis, C., & Petrie, D., Birdwatching trip to Goa, 5th-20th Dec. 1996.

Grimes, G.

Bibliography

Grimes, G., 1933. Hatching of partridge eggs exposed on a table. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 1004–1005.

Grimmett, R. [=Grimmett, Richard]

Grimmett, Richard (1960–; England)
BA, Social Sciences, East Anglia (1983). Ornithologist, artist, and author. Asia Head, BirdLife International (1993–). Area of special interest, South Asia. Responsible for overseeing BirdLife International's conservation programs for species, flyways, forests, marine and invasive species, as well as BirdLife's work with the corporate sector. He has been with BirdLife (and its predecessor, the International Council for Bird Preservation) since 1985. OBC: Founder-member and Chairman of launch committee (1984–1985); Chairman (1985–1989); Council (1989–1993). He is a keen birder as well as the author of several field guides to the birds of South Asia. He also oversees the implementation and monitoring of progress with BirdLife's 2022 strategy and the annual work planning of the organization.

—Deccan Birders. 202. Rendezvous with the one and only Richard Grimmett. Webpage URL: https://youtu.be/W13OlPS4oHU. [01.04.2022] **[P]**
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Kotagama, S. W., 2000. How many endemic birds? *Loris* 22 (3): 23–24.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Pitches, A., 2009. The new generation—pioneers of Oriental birding. *BirdingASIA* 12: 73–77.

Bibliography

Eames, J., & Grimmett, R., 1982. Birds recorded at Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, April 1982.

Grimmett, R., 1979. Notes on a birdwatching visit to the Khasi Hills, North Cachar and Assam.
Grimmett, R., 1982. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1982.
Grimmett, R., 1987. Little-known Oriental bird: The Sind Sparrow. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 23–24.
Grimmett, R., 1987. *Notes on a visit to Machiara Game Reserve*, Pakistan. Unpublished report. Pp. 2.
Grimmett, R., 2005. Taking flight. *Nature* 438: 916.
Grimmett, R., 2005. BirdLife in Asia - a 10-year overview. *BirdingASIA* 4: 15–22 (with three tables and one map).
Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1984. Report on a survey of the Western Tragopan in Pakistan.
Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1984. Annotated list of bird species recorded in Indus Kohistan, May 5–17, 1984.
Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1984. Annotated list of bird species recorded in Kaghan Valley, April 16–May 29, 1984.
Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1986. A preliminary survey of the Western Tragopan in Indus Kohistan and the Kaghan Valley in Pakistan.
Grimmett, R., & Inskipp, T., 2003. *Birds of northern India.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–304.
Grimmett, R., & Inskipp, T., 2005. *Birds of southern India.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–240.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Drongos of the Indian subcontinent. *OBC Bull.* 22: 21–27.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1998. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm, A & C Black. Pp. 1–888.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *Birds of Nepal.* London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–288.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *Pocket guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–384.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *A guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and the Maldives.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–888.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2000. *Birds of Nepal.* New Delhi: Prakash Book Depot. Pp. 1–288.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 2004. *Shumali Hindustan kay parinday [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–324. In Urdu.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Mehra, S. P., 2004. *Uttar Bharat ke pakshi [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–308. In Hindi.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Sharma, S., 2004. *Uttar Bharatna pakshino [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–304. In Gujarati.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Birdwatchers Society of Andhra Pradesh. 2007. *Dakshina Bharata Pakshilu [Birds of southern India].* London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Telugu.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Mahajan, P., 2007. *Dakshina Bharatateel pakshi [Birds of southern India].* London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Marathi.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Nameer, P. O., 2007. *Thekkeindiayile pakshikal [Birds of southern India].* London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Malayalam.
Grimmett, R., Roberts, T., & Inskipp, T., 2008. *Birds of Pakistan.* 1st ed. London & New Haven: Christopher Helm & Yale University Press. Pp. 1–256.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2009. *Birds of Nepal.* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Prakash Book Depot. Pp. 1–288.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2011. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press & Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–528.
Grimmett, R., Thompson, P., & Inskipp, T., 2021. *Birds of Bangladesh.* United Kingdom: Helm Bloomsbury Publishing Plc. Pp. 1–320.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Baral, H. S., 2003. *Nepalka Charaaharr.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–288.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Baral, H. S., 2016. *Birds of Nepal.* Revised ed. London, UK: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–368.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Sherub. 2019. *Birds of Bhutan and the Eastern Himalayas.* India: Bloomsbury Publishing India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–416.
Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 1999. *Birds of Bhutan.* London: A & C Black (Publishers) Ltd.
Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 1999. *Birds of Bhutan.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–192.
Inskipp, C., Grimmett, R., & Inskipp, T., 2013. Obituary: Thomas Jones Roberts 1924–2013. *BirdingASIA* 20: 128.
Redman, N. J., Lambert, F., & Grimmett, R., 1984. Some observations of scarce birds in Nepal. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 49–53.
Roberts, T., Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1986. Commentary on A Pictorial Guide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 567–572.
Warakagoda, D., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 2012. *Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–224.

Grimwood, I. M.

Bibliography

Grimwood, I. M., & Brocklehurst, M. J. C., 1985. Unusual feeding behaviour in the Paddy Bird or Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 696–697.

Grinnell, Joseph

BibliographyGrinnell, J., 1900. Book reviews. Newton's dictionary of birds. *Condor* 1900: 21.

Groen, Thomas A.

Bibliography

Groen, T. A., & Prins, H. H. T., 2017. Distance-altitude trade-off may explain why some migratory birds fly over and not around the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 254–268.

Groombridge, B.

Bibliography

Groombridge, B., 1987. *A preliminary Marine Turtle Survey on the Makran Coast, Baluchistan, Pakistan, with notes on birds and mammals*. Unpublished report. Cambridge, IUCN Conservation Monitoring Centre.

Groombridge, Jim J.

Bibliography

Groombridge, J. J., Jones, C. G., Nichols, R. A., Carlton, M., & Bruford, M. W., 2004. Molecular phylogeny and morphological change in the *Psittacula* parakeets. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 31: 96–108 (with five text–figs., and one table).

Grosbois, Guillaume

Bibliography

Hasan, A., Girona, M. M., Grosbois, G., Saha, N., & Halim, M. A., 2020. Land sparing can maintain bird diversity in northeastern Bangladesh. *Sustainability* 12 (16): 6472. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/su12166472.

Gross, Liza

Bibliography

Gross, L., 2006. Switching drugs for livestock may help save critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): e61.

Gross, Miriam T.

Bibliography

Kastner, J., & Gross, M. T., 1988. *The Bird Illustrated. 1550-1900. From the Collections of The New York Public Library.* 1st ed. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Publishers. Pp. 1–128.

Gross, Sean J.

Bibliography

Gross, S. J., & Price, T. D., 2000. Determinants of the northern and southern range limits of a warbler. *Journal of Biogeography* 27: 869–878 (With one map, five text–figs., and two tables).

Grossman, Mary Louise

Bibliography

Grossman, M. L., & Hamlet, J., 1964. *Birds of prey of the world.* 1st ed. New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc. Pp. 1–496.

Grosvenor, T. H. L.

Bibliography

Grosvenor, T. H. L., 1923. Notes on the natural history of the N.-W. Provinces of India. *Proceedings of the South London Entomological & Natural History Society* 1923-24: 63–73.

Grote, A. [=Grote, Arthur]

Grote, Arthur (1814–1886; England)
ICS. Educated in Haileybury. Arrived in Bengal in 1833. Commissioner, and Member of Board (1861–1868). President, Asiatic Society of Bengal (1859–1862, 1865). Also Vice President, Royal Asiatic Society.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

Bibliography

Eiseley, L. C., & Grote, A., 1959. Charles Darwin, Edward Blyth, and the Theory of Natural Selection. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 103 (1): 94–158.
Grote, A., 1875. Introduction: [Memoir and portrait of the author.]. *JASB* XLIV (Part II Extra number): iii–xiv; xv–xxiv.

Grote, H.

Bibliography

Grote, H., 1928. Entenzug Mittelsibirien-Vorderindien. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 36 (3): 72–74.

Groth, J. G.

Bibliography

Groth, J. G., 1994. A mitochondrial cytochrome b phylogeny of cardueline finches. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 31.

Grubh, B. R.

Grubh, B. Robert

Grubh, R.

Grubh, R. B.

Grubh, Robert

Grubh, Robert B. (26.04.1943–25.09.2024)
Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1969–1974).

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Rao, P., 2024. Remembrance: Dr Robert Grubh. April 26, 1943–September 25, 2024. *Hornbill* 2024 (July–September): 30.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Grubh, B. R., 1966. Extension of range of *Ixobrychus minutus minutus* (Linnaeus) - an addition to the avifauna of the Bombay area. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 198.
Abdulali, H., & Grubh, R. B., 1970. A new race of the Blackcrested Baza, *Aviceda leuphotes* (Dumont), from the Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 67 (2): 137–138.
Abdulali, H., & Grubh, R. B., 1983. Pinkfooted Shearwater [*Procellaria carneipes* (Gould)] in India. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 666–667.
Ali, S., & Grubh, R., *Potential problem birds at Indian aerodromes.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., Grubh, R. B., & Roberts, E., 1981. An ecological study of bird hazards at Indian aerodromes-Phase 1. Final report. 51.
Ali, S., Grubh, R. B., & Roberts, E., 1984. Ecological study of bird hazards at Indian aerodromes-Phase 2. First annual report (1982-83). 96.
Grubh, B. R., 1968. Greyheaded Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* (Blyth): new record for Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 484.
Grubh, B. R., 1969. Bombay Natural History Society's bird ringing migration study project. *Ring* 5: 190–193.
Grubh, B. R., 1988. A comparative study of the ecology and distribtion of the Indian White-backed Vulture (*Gyps*

bengalensis) andthe Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*) in the Indian region. *Proceedings of the 19th International Ornithological Congress* 19: 2763–2767.
Grubh, B. R., Panday, J. D., & Shekar, P. B., 1968. Blackcapped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* (Boddaert) at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 486–487.
Grubh, B. R., Shekar, P. B., & Panday, J. D., 1968. Greywinged Blackbird *Turdus boulboul* (Latham) at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 490.
Grubh, R., 1971. The Common Grey Hornbill in the Gir forest. *NLBW* 11 (4): 6–7.
Grubh, R., 1986. A comparative study of ecology and distribution of Indian Whitebacked Vulture (Gyps bengalensis) and Longbilled Vulture (Gyps indicus) in the Indian region. *Proceedings of the 19th International Ornithological Congress* 2: 2763–2767.
Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., 1985. Conservation of vultures in (developing) India. *1985 Raptor Research Foundation Symposium on the Management of Birds of Prey: International Meeting, Abstracts of Papers*. Pp. 5–6.
Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., 1990. Conservation of vultures in (Developing) India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 360–363.
Grubh, R. B., 1966. Some aspects in the breeding behaviour of the Common Pariah Kite. *NLBW* 6 (5): 1–4.
Grubh, R. B., 1969. Ghana Bird Sanctuary in January 1969. *NLBW* 9 (3): 1–2.
Grubh, R. B., 1970. Migration of birds. Part 2. *NLBW* 10 (5): 6–7.
Grubh, R. B., 1970. Migration of birds. *NLBW* 10 (4): 8–10.
Grubh, R. B., 1970. Migration of birds. (continued from newsletter vol. 10(5): 7, may 1970). *NLBW* 10 (9): 9–10.
Grubh, R. B., 1972. A new wing tag for marking Vultures. *JBNHS* 69 (2): 417–419.
Grubh, R. B., 1973. On the occurrence of *Gyps fulvus* and *Aegypius monachus* in the Gir forest. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 198–199.
Grubh, R. B., 1973. Calcium intake in vultures of the genus *Gyps*. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 199–200.
Grubh, R. B., 1974. The birds of Gir Forest. (The ecology and behaviour of vultures in Gir Forest). Bombay, India, University of Bombay: 96.
Grubh, R. B., 1979. Field identification of some Indian Vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. indicus*, *G. fulvus* and *Torgos calvus*). *JBNHS* 75 (2): 444–449.
Grubh, R. B., 1979. Competition and co-existence in Griffon Vultures: *Gyps bengalensis*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus* in Gir forest. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 810–814.
Grubh, R. B., 1980. The Griffon Vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. indicus* & *G. fulvus*) of Gir forest: Their feeding habits and the nature of association with the Asiatic Lion. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1058–1068.
Grubh, R. B., 1983. The status of vultures in the Indian subcontinent. In: Wilbur, S. R., & Jackson, J. A., (eds.). *Vulture Biology and Management*. Los Angeles and London: University of California Press. Pp. 107–112.
Grubh, R. B., & et al., 1983. Conservation of vultures in (developing) india. *Bnhs. Cent. Sem. Mss.* Pps (6): (B–30).
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 2. Final Report (1982-88): Gorakhpur. Mumbai, Bombay Natural History Society: 61.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 3. Final Report (1982-88): Jodhpur. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 58.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 4. Final Report (1982-88): Dundigal. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 43.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 5 & 6. Final Report (1982-88): Tezpur incorporating Chauba. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 51.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 7. Final Report (1982-88): Sirsa. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 42.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 9. Final Report (1982-88): Jammu. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 48.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 10. Final Report (1982-88): Kalaikunda. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 51.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 11. Final Report (1982-88): Hyderabad. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 52.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 12. Final Report (1982-88): Trivandrum. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 45.
Grubh, R. B., 1989. Ecological Study of Bird Hazard at Indian Aerodromes: Phase 2. Part 2. Vol. 13. Final Report (1982-88): Patna. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society: 45.
Grubh, R. B., 1995. *Conservation and management of Suchindram and Theroor Wetlands as Waterbird Sanctuaries for Agriculture, Traditional Fishing and Ecotourism. Project Report.* Peruvilai (Nagercoil): Institute for Restoration of Natural Environment. Pp. 18.
Grubh, R. B., 1999. Bird hazard to aircraft in India. *Mayura* 12: 142–143.
Grubh, R. B., 2010. Obituary: S. A. Hussain 1944–2009. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (1): 77.
Grubh, R. B., & Ali, S., 1976. Birds of Goa. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 42–53.
Grubh, R. B., & Ali, S., 1978. The birds of Goa: a correction. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 357.
Grubh, R. B., & Ali, S., 1984. *Potential Problem Birds at Indian Aerodromes.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–59.
Grubh, R. B., Grubh, S., & Shekar, P. B., 1990. Suchindram Kulam. A waterbird sanctuary from Kumari District. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 39–45.
Grubh, R. B., & Grubh, S. R., 1998. *Common water birds of Kanyakumari District.* Peruvilai (Nagercoil): Institute for Restoration of Natural Environment. Pp. 1–32.
Grubh, R. B., & Grubh, S. R., 2012. *Wetland birds of Tamil Nadu: A pictorial field guide.* 1st ed. Nagercoil, India: Institute for Restoration of Natural Environment. Pp. 1–168.

Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., Conservation of vultures in (developing) India: 1–6.
Grubh, R. B., Pandian, P., Rajesh, A., Ross, M., & Grubh, S., 2008. Southern-most breeding record of the Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos* from India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 15.
Grubh, R. B., Satheesan, S. M., & Narayan, G., 1988. *Ecological Study of Bird Hazards at Indian Aerodromes With Special Reference to Bombay, Delhi, Agra and Ambala.* New Deli: Institute of Aviation Management. Pp. 32.
Grubh, R. B., & Shekar, P. B., 1968. Blacknecked Stork *Xenorhynchus asiaticus* and the marriage of Mirshikars. *NLBW* 8 (3): 1–2.
Panday, J., Grubh, R., Shekar, P. B., & Rao, V. U. S., 1968. Bird ringing at Mahableshwar during April 1968. *NLBW* 8 (5): 1–3.
Rao, P., Grubh, R. B., & Muralidharan, S., 1989. Range extension of Eurasian Griffon Vulture Gyps fulvus. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 240–241.
Rosalind, L., & Grubh, R. B., 1988. Microscopic identification of feathers aiding bird hazard prevention programme in India. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 429–431 (1987).
Satheesan, S. M., & Grubh, R. B., 1993. Bird and bat collisions with aircraft in India at night. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 379–380.
Satheesan, S. M., Grubh, R. B., & Pimento, R. J., 1992. An updated list of bird and bat species involved in collision with aircraft in India. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 129–132.
Singh, R. B., Grubh, R. B., & Pandey, K. C., 1996. Movements of Indian Whitebacked Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* between their permanent feeding ground and roosting sites near Bombay, India. *Vulture News* 34: 3–7.

Grubh, Shailaja

Grubh, Shailaja Robert

Bibliography

Grubh, R. B., & Grubh, S. R., 1998. *Common water birds of Kanyakumari District.* Peruvilai (Nagercoil): Institute for Restoration of Natural Environment. Pp. 1–32.
Grubh, R. B., & Grubh, S. R., 2012. *Wetland birds of Tamil Nadu: A pictorial field guide.* 1st ed. Nagercoil, India: Institute for Restoration of Natural Environment. Pp. 1–168.
Grubh, R. B., & Grubh, S. R., 2012. *Wetland birds of Tamil Nadu: A pictorial field guide.* 1st ed. Nagercoil, India: Institute for Restoration of Natural Environment. Pp. 1–168.
Grubh, R. B., Grubh, S., & Shekar, P. B., 1990. Suchindram Kulam. A waterbird sanctuary from Kumari District. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 39–45.
Grubh, R. B., Pandian, P., Rajesh, A., Ross, M., & Grubh, S., 2008. Southern-most breeding record of the Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos* from India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 15.

Gruisen, J. V.

Gruisen, Joanna Van

Bibliography

Chandola, A., & Gruisen, J. V., 1983. Eagle in the sky. *Sanctuary Asia* III (4): 366–374.
Gruisen, J. V., 1985. Pheasant country. *Sanctuary Asia* V (2): 136–147.
Gruisen, J. V., 1985. The Dachigam National Park. *The India Magazine* 5 (5): 20.
Gruisen, J. V., 1987. Dachigam National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 187–191.
Gruisen, J. V., 1995. With a camera in birdland. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 36–39.
Gruisen, J. V., 2004. Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* feeding Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus* chicks. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 159–160.
Gruisen, J. V., 2014. Salim Ali, you missed this one! *Hornbill* 2014 (October–December): 22–23.

Grundsten, Måns

Bibliography

Grundsten, M., 2011. Eurasian Hobby *Falco subbuteo*: a first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 15: 100.
Grundsten, M., Sångberg, O., & Thankachan, D., 2018. First documented record of Chinese Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone incei* on the Andaman Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 44–45.

Gruson, Edward S.

Bibliography

Gruson, E. S., 1976. *A checklist of the birds of the world: a complete record of the world's bird species.* 1st ed. London: Collins. Pp. 212.
Gruson, E. S., 1978. *A checklist of the birds of the world: a complete record of the world's bird species.* 2nd ed. London: Collins. Pp. 212.

Grygoruk, Grzegorz

Bibliography

Korniluk, M., Bialomyzy, P., Grygoruk, G., Tumiel, T., Swietochowski, P., & Wereszczuk, M., 2021. Citrine Wagtail migration on the Indo-European flyway: a first geolocator track reveals alternative migration route and endurance flights to cross ecological barriers. *Avian Research* 12 (68): 1–6. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00305-1.

Grémillet, David

Bibliography

Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., & Grémillet, D., 2018. Illegal egg harvesting and population decline in a key pelagic seabird colony of the eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ornithology* 46: 103–107.
Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Péron, C., & Grémillet, D., 2013. Seabirds in the Bay of Bengal large marine ecosystem: current knowledge and research objectives. *Open Journal of Ecology* 3 (2): 172–184.

Gu, B.

Bibliography

Bishop, M. A., Canjue, Z., Song, Y., Harkness, J., & Gu, B., 1998. Winter habitat use by Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Tibet. *Wildfowl* 49: 228–241.
Bishop, M. A., Song, Y., Canjue, Z., & Gu, B., 1997. Status and distribution of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*

wintering in south-central Tibet. *Wildfowl* 48: 118–126.

Guan, Guanxun

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Xian, Y., & Guan, G., 1991. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 6, Columbiformes, Psittaciformes, Cuculiformes and Strigiformes.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 6 Pp. 3 pr. ll., viii, 240.

Guan, Xiyuan

Bibliography

Guan, X., Rao, X., Song, G., & Wang, D., 2022. The evolution of courtship displays in Galliformes. *Avian Research* 13: 100008. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avrs.2022.100008.

Guan, Y.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., &, & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Guanawardene, Jagath

Bibliography

Guanawardene, J., 2001. Invasives Vs natural system. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (1): 7–10 (With six pictures).

Guang-mei, Zheng

Bibliography

Xin, L., & Guang-mei, Z., 2002. Non-social and social behaviours of free-ranging Tibetan eared-pheasant Crossoptilon harmani. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 158–163.

Guay, Patrick-Jean

Bibliography

Nelson, J. T., Wilson, R. E., McCracken, K. G., Cumming, G. S., Joseph, L., Guay, P.-J., & Peters, J. L., 2017. Divergence and gene flow in the globally distributed blue-winged ducks. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 640–649. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.00998.

Gubbaiah

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., & Gubbaiah. 1986. Bird damage to rice in Visveswaraiah Canal Tract (VCT). *International Rice Research Newsletter* 11: 29–30.

Gubbi, Sanjay

Bibliography

Gubbi, S., & Poornesha H. C., 2020. *Land of the Honey Badger: The enchanting landscape of Cauvery & Malai Mahadeshwara Wildlife Sanctuaries.* Bengaluru, India: Nature Conservation Foundation & Holematthi Nature Foundation. Pp. 1–140.

Gubbins, C.

Bibliography

Gubbins, C., 1879. Letters to the Editor [A fact connected with the breeding of Painted Snipe…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 526.

Guchhait, P.

Bibliography

Haldar, C., & Guchhait, P., 2000. Pineal gland of a nocturnal bird, Indian Spotted Owlet, (*Athene brama*); Morphological and endocrine observations. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 287: 145–150.

Guchhait, Prasenjit

Bibliography

Guchhait, P., & Haldar, C., 1998. Effect of Melatonin and other 5-Methoxyindoles on the reporductive activity of the Indian Spotted Owlet Athene brama. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 190–196.

Gudlestone, M. A.

Bibliography

Gudlestone, M. A., 1911. Uncommon birds in the United Provinces. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 274–275.

Guerrini, Monica

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Forcina, G., Guerrini, M., Panayides, P., Hadjigerou, P., Khan, A. A., & Barbanera, F., 2019. Molecular taxonomy and intra-Palaearctic boundary: new insights from the biogeography of the black francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*) by means of microsatellite DNA. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 17 (8): 759–772.

Guha, B. C.

Bibliography

Roy, R. N., & Guha, B. C., 1958. Production of experimental scurvy in a bird species. *Nature* 182: 1689–1690.

Guha, R.

Guha, Ramachandra

Bibliography

Guha, R., 1967. Birds of the Forest Rersearch Institute, Dehra Dun. *NLBW* 7 (10): 8–9.
Guha, R., 1970. An excursion to Roorkee. *NLBW* 10 (5): 12–13.
Guha, R., (ed.) 2000. *Nature's Spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian Wildlife*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–291.
Guha, R., 2001. *Nature's Spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian Wildlife.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–291.
Guha, R., 2001. Introduction. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's Spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian Wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–19.
Guha, R., 2003. The bird men of India. *The Hindu* 2003 (26 October)
Guha, R., 2015. Homage to a bird man. *The Telegraph* 01 May 2015

Gui-fu, Wang

Bibliography

Yuan-hua, H., Fen-qi, H., Wirth, R., Melville, D., Pan-ji, Z., Xia-zhi, W., Gui-fu, W., & Zhi-yong, L., 2003. Little-known Oriental bird. Courtois's Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus courtoisi*. *OBC Bull.* 38: 35–40.

Guillaumet, Alban

Bibliography

Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.

Guillemard, Francis Henry Hill (1875–1933; England)

Botanist and zoologist.

—Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.
—Anonymous. 2022. Francis Henry Hill Guillemard. Webpage URL: https://second.wiki/wiki/francis_henry_hill_guillemard . [14.01.2022]
—E. H., 1934. Obituary: Francis Henry Hill Guillemard. *The Geographical Journal* 83 (4): 350–352.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Guillemard, F. H. H., 1886. *The cruise of the Marchesa to Kamschatka and New Guinea with notices of Formosa, Liu-Kiu, and various islands of the Malay Archipelago.* London: John Murray. Pp. 1–284.

Guinan, Y.

Bibliography

Dodman, T., & Guinan, Y., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March-April 1989.

Gujar, Aman

Bibliography

Gujar, A., & Bhor, G., 2017. Recent sighting of Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 389–390.
Gujar, A., Sonawane, L., & Sonawane, P., 2017. Record of Stork-billed Kingfisher *Pelargopsis capensis* from Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 384–386.
Gujar, A., Sonawane, R., Sonawane, P., & Sonawane, R., 2016. First report of Spotted Creeper *Salpornis spilonotus* in Satpuda Ranges of Jalgaon District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 242.
Khan, A., Gujar, A., & Batbayar, N., 2016. Ring recovery of Mongolian tagged Bar-headed goose *Anser indicus* (Latham, 1790) (Anseriforms [sic]: Anatidae) from Kumbhargaon, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 137–140.
Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., Gujar, A., & Chaudhari, B., 2019. Report of White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* from Mhasave Lake, Parola Jalgaon District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 594–596.
Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., Gujar, A., & Shinde, G., 2018. Sighting of Ashy Woodswallow (*Artamus fuscus*) (Vieillot, 1807) [sic] from Manudevi Forest of Satpuda ranges, Jalgaon district, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 450–452.

Gujar, Aman Anil

Bibliography

Gujar, A. A., 2016. Recent sighitng of Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malaiensis* in Chalisgaon, District Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 259.

Gujar, G. M.

Bibliography

Nigam, A. K., Tyagi, D. K., & Gujar, G. M., 1994. An approach to the management of grasslands in Great Indian Bustard areas. *Indian Forester* 120 (10): 908–913.

Gujar, Satyajeet

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Gujja, Biksham

Bibliography

Gujja, B., Hash, C. T., Hash, D., Tampal, F., & Flynn, L., (eds.) 2007. *Wildlife and biodiversity @ ICRISAT*. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–viii, 1–175.

Gujja, B., Hash Jr, C. T., Sharma, M. M., Tampal, F., & Javed, S. M. M., (eds.) 2010. *Biodiversity @ ICRISAT-Patancheru, India (Version 2.0)*. 2nd ed. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–x, 1–386.

Gula, Jonah

Bibliography

Gula, J., Sundar, K. S. G., & Dean, W. R. J., 2021. Known and potential distributions of the African *Ciconia microscelis* and Asian *C. episcopus* Woollyneck Storks. *SIS Conservation* 2: 80–95.

Gulati, Rohit

Bibliography

Prasanna, M., Sandilya, T., Belliappa, K. M., Nityananda, V., Gulati, R., & Vittal, B. S., 1995. Valley School birds. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137–138.

Gulavani, Santosh

Bibliography

Thatte, S. K., Joglekar, R., & Gulavani, S., 2017. Recent sighting of Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 426.

Guleria, Harish

Bibliography

Hussain, A., Sirola, G., Guleria, H., Padav, B., & Rawat, G. S., 2020. Diversity and status of birds in and around Nandhaur landscape, Uttarakhand (India). *Cheetal* 57 (2): 5–17.

Guleria, Harish Kumar

Bibliography

Narasimmarajan, K., Guleria, H. K., & Mathai, M. T., 2020. Additional sighting records of vultures in Rajaji Tiger Reserve, Uttarkhand, India. *NLBW* 58 (3): 27–30 (2018).

Gullick, Tom [=Gullick, Thomas Mirfield]

Gullick, Thomas Mirfield (Tom) (1931–; England)
Royal Naval College (1944–1948). Tour operator.

—Turner, D., 2010. First person: Tom Gullick. *Financial Times* 5 June 2010. Webpage URL: https://www.ft.com/content/4c75dd3e-6de7-11df-b5c9-00144feabdc0. [18.11.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Gullick, T., 1986. Southern India. 17-30 August.

Gulshan

Bibliography

Gulshan, 2012. Trip report—Narsapur Reserve Forest—21st Oct. 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (11): 1–2.

Gunaga, Rajesh

Bibliography

Vasudev, R., Hareesh, T. S., Gowda, H. C. H., Bhat, S. D., Gunaga, R., & Raj, V. M., 2005. Report of an injured Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* from Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 118–119.

Gunaga, Rajesh P.

Bibliography

Hareesh, T. S., Gunaga, R. P., Sathish, B. N., Hegade, Y., & Vasudeva, R., 2013. Report on a treatment of a injured Brown Wood Owl *Strix leptogrammica indranee* Sykes from Karnataka, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 16–17.

Gunasekara, Samantha

Bibliography

Gunasekara, S., 2001. Discovery of a nest of the Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malayensis*. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 186–187.

Gunasekaran C

Bibliography

Salahudeen M, Saranya E, Gunasekaran C, & Vadivalagan C, 2013. Studies on the abundance and distribution of birds in three different habitats of Karur District, south India. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 1 (3): 57–63.

Gunasekaran, G.

Bibliography

Paulraj, S., & Gunasekaran, G., 1988. The Vedanthangal Water-bird Sanctuary: a new breeding ground for Pelicans and Painted Storks. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 414–415.

Gunasekaran, V.

Bibliography

Annamalai, R., Gunasekaran, V., & Thirumurthi, S., 1993. Effect of insecticides on birds (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 216.

Gunasekaran, V., 1995. Community bathing of house sparrows. *NLBW* 34 (6): 127.

Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Effects of industrialisation on the populations of Peafowl, Pavo cristatus Linn. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 112.

Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Impact of stone crushing units on the populations of Redvented Bulbul, Pycnonotus cafer. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 137–138.

Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Survey of insectivorous birds of Thalaimalai forests. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 217–218.

Thirumurthi, S., & Gunasekaran, V., 1994. Notes & News ["The Black Drongo or king crow…"]. *Pitta* 49: 2.

Gunathilagaraj, K.

Bibliography

Gunathilagaraj, K., 1991. Owl perches. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 8.

Gunathilagaraj, K., 1994. Coots attacking a snake. *NLBW* 33 (6): 112.

Gunathilagaraj, K., 1994. Checklist of birds of Madurai Agricultural College in Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 34 (1): 5–7.

Gunawardana, J.

Bibliography

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Koggala - 9.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Bellanwila-Attidiya. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Nugegoda - 2.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Hambantota, Karagan Lewaya - 8.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Tangalle, Rest house premises - 9.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Tangalle Fisheries Harbour - 9.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Koggala - 9.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Ambalangoda - 9.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Observations on Pallas's Grasshopper Warbler (*Locustella certhiola*) at the Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 30–33.

Gunawardana, Jagath

Bibliography

Gunawardana, J., 1990. *Hirundo rustica tytleri* (Jerdon) Tytler's Swallow/Chestnut-bellied Swallow first sight records from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (1): 46.

Gunawardana, J., 1991. Observations on the Philippine Shrike. *Loris* 19 (3): 95–96.

Gunawardana, J., 1992. An immature Great Frigate-bird (*Frigata minor*) (sic). *CBCN* 1992 (July): 95–97.

Gunawardana, J., 1992. An immature Indian Cuckoo (*Cuculus micropterus micropterus*) from Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 117–119.

Gunawardana, J., 1992. Breeding of Little Grebes (*Tachybaptus ruficollis*) at the Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1992 (November): 124–126.

Gunawardana, J., 1992. Bellanwila-Attidiya marshes. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 59.

Gunawardana, J., 1992. Hikkaduwa; Galle-Kaluwella; Ambalangoda; Kosgoda. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 91–92.

Gunawardana, J., 1992. Bellanwila-Atdiya marshes; Kotte-Madiwela. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 106–107.

Gunawardana, J., 1992. Bellanwila-Attidiya marshes; Kotte-Madiwela; Matugama; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 112.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Bellanwila-Attidya Marshes; Kotte-Madiwela. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 6–7.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Hirundo concolor Sykes, Dusky Crag Martin - a new sight record from Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 14–15.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Bellanwila-Attidiya marshes; Kotte-Madiwela; Galle Harbour; Koggala; Kandy. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 31–32.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Flesh-footed Shearwater (*Puffinus carneipes*) - another specimen from Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (May): 50–52.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Description of an albino White-breasted Kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*). *CBCN* 1993 (June): 56–57.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Observations of Glossy Ibises (*Plegadis falcinellus*) in the Bellanwila-Attidiya Marshes. *CBCN* 1993 (June): 58–61.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Notes on a Caspian Plover (*Charadrius asiaticus*) in the Kotte Marshes. *CBCN* 1993 (August): 68–71.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. *Locustella naevia* Seebohm, Grasshopper Warbler. A new sight record from Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 107–108.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Boralesgamuwa. *CBCN* 1993 (June): 53–54.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Boralesgamuwa paddy fields; Rekawamedilla; Ambalangoda; Kahawa; Hikkaduwa. *CBCN* 1993 (July): 64.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Bellanwila-Attidiya marshes; Kahawa-Ambalangoda; Hikkaduwa. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 74–75.

Gunawardana, J., 1993. Puttalam; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 99.

Gunawardana, J., 1994. A hepatic-phase Small Cuckoo (*Cuculus poliocephalus*). *CBCN* 1994 (November): 113–115.

Gunawardana, J., 1995. Bellanwila - Attidiya Sanctuary; Ingiriya, Madakada; Polonnaruwa (in and around Parakrama Samudra); Pelwehera (near the farm, just by the main road); Barn Owls. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 9–10.

Gunawardana, J., 1995. Palatupana Maha Lewaya; Bambawa Tank; Godakalapuwa; Main Yala road near boundary. *CBCN* 1995 (May): 41.

Gunawardana, J., 1995. Bellanwila-Attidiya. *CBCN* 1995 (September): 78.

Gunawardana, J., 1995. Nedimala paddy fields; Bodhinagala - Horana. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 95.

Gunawardana, J., 1996. Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84.

Gunawardana, J., 1998. Checklist of the birds of the Sri Jayewardenepura (Kotte) Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 32–43.

Gunawardana, J., 1998. Tolangamuwa, near Warakapola - 7.9; Pasyala - 14.9; Weliweriya - 14.9; Karagan Lewaya, Hambantota - 23.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 80.

Gunawardana, J., 1998. [Letters]. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 88.

Gunawardana, J., 1998. Karagan Lewaya - 14.11; Maha Lewaya - 14.11; Ambalantota - 14.11; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 89–90.

Gunawardana, J., 1998. Mahasittarakala Lagoon; Karagan Lewaya; Keligama; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 5–6.

Gunawardana, J., 1998. Karagan Lewaya; Ambalantota 3.12; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 97.

Gunawardana, J., 1999. The decline in House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*). *CBCN* 1999 (March): 42–43.

Gunawardana, J., 1999. Observations of the Openbill (*Anastomus oscitans*) feeding onGolden Apple Snails (*Pomacea* spp.). *CBCN* 1999 (March): 44–45.

Gunawardana, J., 1999. Mirijjawila, Hambantota 17,18.11; Karagan Lewaya 18.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 144–145.
Gunawardana, J., 2000. Kalametiya 10.2; Mirijjawila, Hambantota 11.2; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 27–28.
Gunawardana, J., 2000. Observations on Layard's Flycatcher *Muscicapa muttui*. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 162–165.
Gunawardana, J., 2000. Bundla (*sic*) N P 3.12; Maha Sittarakala 4.12; Giritale; Kohuwala 24.12; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 182–183.
Gunawardana, J., 2001. Padalangala–Hambantota road; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 55–56.
Gunawardana, J., 2006. Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 113.
Gunawardana, J., 2006. Dehiwala Zoo premises 1.10; Nugegoda; Peradeniya B G 26.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 124–125.

Gunawardana, Kithsiri
Gunawardana, K., 1999. Horton Plains N P 23–25.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 57.
Gunawardana, K., 1999. Lower Ohiya 19–21.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 76.
Gunawardana, K., 2001. Pelmadulla 9.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 139.
Gunawardana, K., 2005. Corbett's Gap and vicinity, Knuckles area 900-1,060 m 1-2.5; Eluvankulam 7.5; Karaitivu 7.5; Navadankulama 7.5; S-E of Bandarawela 950 m 21-22.5; Arankele 29.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 76–77.
Gunawardana, K., 2005. Oliyagankele F R 5-6.3; Kotte area; Colombo: Kollupitiya 17.3; Welimada: Uva Ben Head Estate 20.3; Wilpattu N P 25-27.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 45–49.
Gunawardana, K., 2006. Mannar 4.3; Kora Kulam; Tiruketiswaram; Causeway; Giant's tank; Elkaduwa; Observations at nest of Shahin Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator*. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 44–51.
Gunawardana, K., 2006. Morapitiya-Runakanda F R 4.6; Mimure 10.6; Corbet's Gap, Knuckles 10.6; Mulatiyana F R 18.6; Colombo: Slave Island 25.6. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 90–91.
Gunawardana, K., 2006. Hantana 20.8. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 108.
Gunawardana, K., 2006. Colombo: Kynsey Road 2.10; Kalametiya Sanctuary 7.10; Dikwella 8.10; Near Panduwasnuwara 14.10; Norton Bridge and Maskeliya 22–23.10; Lunuganga 29.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 129–131.
Gunawardana, K., 2008. At a nest of the Ceylon Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger*. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 38–41.
Gunawardana, K., 2022. [Anawilundawa 13.1…]. *CBCN* 2022 (January): 9–13.
Gunawardana, K., & Hettige, U., 1999. Yala N P 2–3.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 57.
Gunawardana, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Ihala Bope 1.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 110.
Gunawardana, K., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Ihala Bope 5.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 112.
Gunawardana, K., Perera, L., Soysa, R. d., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Bodhinagala 25.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 120.
Hettige, U. S. B., Wikramasinghe, L. J. M., Priyadarshna, T. G. M., Gunawardana, K., Perera, L. I., & Manorathna, A., 2000. Fauna of Gal-oya National Park. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (4): 55–61.

Gunawardane, Vajira

Bibliography
Gunawardane, V., 1979. Nesting Tailor Birds. *Loris* 15 (2): 119.

Gunawardane, W. T. T. P.

Gunawardene, W. T. T. P. [=Gunawardane, W. T. T. P.]

Bibliography
Gunawardane, W. T. T. P., 1965. A new addition to the avifauna of Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 30 (2): 247–249.
Gunawardene, W. T. T. P., & Wijesinghe, D. P., 1985. The Eurasian Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*): An addition to the list of Sri Lanka birds. *Loris* 17 (2): 52–53.

Gunawardena, Asoka

Bibliography
Gunawardena, A., 1999. Bird diversity at Kiralakele wetland, Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 29: 12–13.

Gunawardena, J.

Bibliography
Gunawardena, J., 1997. The collection of nests of the Indian Swiftlet Collocalia unicolor for the bird-nest trade in Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 26: 23–25.

Gunawardena, Jagath

Bibliography
Gunawardena, J., 1988. ["An article by Dr. Ananda Nagendra in page 224 in the last issue of Loris…"]. *Loris* 18 (1): 33.

Gunawardena, K.

Gunawardena, Kithsiri

Bibliography
Alles, E., Perera, L., & Gunawardena, K., 1999. Kalametiya Sanctuary 30.10; Karagan Lewaya 30.10; Bundala 30.10; Debarawewa 31.10; Pannegamuwa Wewa 31.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 131–132.
Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Matale - Revelston to Wasgomuwa - 7.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84.
Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Gannoruwa Forest - 8.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84–85.
Gunawardena, K., 1996. Colombo - 19.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 87.
Gunawardena, K., 1996. Anuradhapura, Nuwarawewa - 6.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 59.
Gunawardena, K., 1996. Kotte, Jayawardenapura Marshes (behind parliament) - 10.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 59.
Gunawardena, K., 1997. Mimure, Hendon Estate; Meethirigala, Nissarana Wanaya (near Pugoda), 20-60m. *CBCN* 1997 (September): 50.
Gunawardena, K., 1997. Uda Walawe NP (100-110m a.s.l.); Randenigala (200-220m a.s.l.). *CBCN* 1997 (December): 73–74.

Gunawardena, K., 1998. Belihuloya - 13.2; Kitulgala - 14.2; Yatiyantota - Halgolla, 1100m - 15.2; Bodhinagala - 21.2; Kitulgala, 100-120m - 25.2; Uda Walawe NP, 100-110m - 28.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 21.
Gunawardena, K., 1998. Nest of Mountain Hawk-Eagle at Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 22–23.
Gunawardena, K., 1998. Uda Walawe NP (100-110m) - 12.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 28.
Gunawardena, K., 1998. Uda Walawe NP (100-110m) - 4.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 46–47.
Gunawardena, K., 1998. Kanneliya Forest Reserve - Udugama (20-140m) - 18.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 48–49.
Gunawardena, K., 1998. Koslanda - 1.5; Handapanagala Tank - 2.5. *CBCN* 1998 (May): 56.
Gunawardena, K., 1998. Koslanda 400-480m. 27-28.6. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 64.
Gunawardena, K., 1998. Bellanwila-Attidiya; Mount Lavinia Beach. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 7–8.
Gunawardena, K., 1999. Wasgamuwa N P 12–15.2. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 22.
Gunawardena, K., 1999. Wasgamuwa N P 20–21.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 37.
Gunawardena, K., 1999. Sinharaja 30.4–1.5; Udawattakele 15.5; Beira Lake 28.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 64–65.
Gunawardena, K., 1999. ["In my report of birds observations at Udawattakele in the May Notes..."]; Colombo fort 9.7; Irattaperiyakulam, Vavuniya 23.7; Uda Walawa N P 28.7–1.8. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 94–95.
Gunawardena, K., 1999. Colombo fort 12.8. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 113.
Gunawardena, K., 1999. Teldeniya 18.9; Knuckles Forest Reserve 19.9. *CBCN* 1999 (September): 119.
Gunawardena, K., 1999. Two interesting observations from India: Gujerat: Ahmedabad 6–9.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 161.
Gunawardena, K., 1999. The 1999 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (2): 35–37.
Gunawardena, K., 2000. Peak Wilderness 8–9.1; Uda Walawa N P 15, 16.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 19–20.
Gunawardena, K., 2000. Udawalawa N P 4–5.3; Knuckles range 11–13.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 51–52.
Gunawardena, K., 2000. Sinharaja F R: Kudawa 29.7; Koslanda 30–31.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 105–106.
Gunawardena, K., 2000. Beira lake 31.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 128.
Gunawardena, K., 2000. Udawalawa N P 24–27.9. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 146.
Gunawardena, K., 2000. Kotte: Mission road 11.11; Randenigala reservoir 25.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 175.
Gunawardena, K., 2000. Madakada Bope 5.12; Kotte: Mission road 8.12; Koslanda 9.12; Near Godakawela 10.12; Tanamalwila 10.12; Yala N P 28–31.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 190–191.
Gunawardena, K., 2000. The 2000 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (4): 25–26.
Gunawardena, K., 2001. New owl species from Sri Lanka. *Pitta* 119: 1–2.
Gunawardena, K., 2001. Near Balangoda 18.3; Yala N P 30–31.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 65.
Gunawardena, K., 2001. Sinharaja 12.8; Kotte 25.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 121–122.
Gunawardena, K., 2001. Colombo: Beira Lake 3.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 159.
Gunawardena, K., 2001. Kotte: Mission road 16.11; Malabe: Halbarawa 17.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 182.
Gunawardena, K., 2001. Kotte 20–31.12; Dolukanda s-w of Arankele; Observations of Black Eagle nest, continued from last month. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 201–203.
Gunawardena, K., 2001. The 2001 waterbird census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (6): 20–22.
Gunawardena, K., 2002. The first record of the nesting of the Black Eagle. *Loris* 23 (1&2): 14–19.
Gunawardena, K., 2005. Sinharaja FR; Uda Walawe NP and vicinity 10.2; Nuwara Eliya 10.2; Colombo: Narahenpita 19.5; Nugegoda 20.2; Warakagoda, S of Horana 20.2; Navadankulama 27.2; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 27.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 26–29.
Gunawardena, K., 2005. Colombo: Borella 12.1; Chilaw: sand pit 15.1; S of Chilaw 15.1; Navadankulama 15.1; Mannar area 22-24.1; Giant's Tank 22.1; Near Uda Walawe NP 30.1; Mundigala forest 30.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 6–8.
Gunawardena, K., 2005. Nilgala and vicinity 14.11; Morapitiya F R 26.11. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 133.
Gunawardena, K., 2006. A nest of the Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malayensis* in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 23–27 (with 7 col. photos).
Gunawardena, K., 2006. Wilpattu N P and vicinity 1.4; S of Palavi 31.3–2.4; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 12.4; Malabe 12.4; Morapitiya F R 15.4; Kadju Kele, Moratuwa 22.4; Kitulgala 30.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 71–72.
Gunawardena, K., 2006. Colombo; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 1.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 100–101.
Gunawardena, K., 2006. Malabe 2.9; Udawalawe N P 7–10.9; Kotte 15.9; Hantana 18.9; Sigiriya 23–24.9; Panwila 30.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 116–118.
Gunawardena, K., 2006. Kukuleganga project 1.11; Rajagiriya 7.11; Mitirigala F R 11.11; Maradana 15.11; Talangama wetlands 25.11; Near Panadura 26.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 143–144.
Gunawardena, K., 2006. Peak wilderness: periphery 2–4.12; Knuckles: Kobonilla 25.12; Kitulgala 30.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 163–164.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Sinharaja F R; Wadduwa 15.1; Warakapola 20.1; Moratuwa 21.1; Navadankulama 28.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 12–14.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Mannar area 1–4.2; Rajagiriya 10.2; Kotte wetlands 11.2; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 35–37.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Sinharaja 3–4.3; Kotte 18.3; Peak Wilderness: near Maliboda 23–24.3; Unawatuna 30.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 52–54.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Balapitiya 1.5; Sinharaja F R 13.5; Arankele Reserve 19.5. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 79.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Ahangama 1.4; Kalametiya Sanctuary 2.4; Kitulgala; Peak Wilderness: Near Maliboda 8–11.4; Idalgashinna 21.4; Deniyaya 28.4; Ensalwatta 30.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 71–73.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Kandalama. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 100.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Peak Wilderness: NE of Rassagala 30.6–1.7; Habarana 14–15.7; Minneriya N P 15.7; Ihala Bope 22.7; Ingiriya F R 28.7; Near Kiriella: Mahausakanda 29.7. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 107–109.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Nuwara Eliya 5.8; Mortauwa 12.8; Anawilundawa Sanctuary 18.8; Nawadankulama 18.8; Udawalawe N P and vicinity 25–28.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 123–124.

Gunawardena, K., 2007. Sigiriya 13.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 159.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Anuradhapura 8.9; Monaragala 26–30.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 142–144.
Gunawardena, K., 2007. Navadankulama 18.11; Anavilundawa 18.11; Labugama–Kalatuwawa Reserve 24.11; Kotikawatta 24.11; Kolonnawa 24.11; Chilaw sand spit 24.11; Panadura 25.11; Moratuwa 25.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 175–177.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Peliyagoda 5.1; Chilaw sand spit 5.1; Bundala N P 20.1; Paragoda (see p. 3); Mailwatta 27.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 9–10.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Near Habarana: Galkadawala 2–4.2; Minneriya N P 3.2; Near Molkawa 21.2; Palatupana area 16.2; Bundala N P 16.2; Hambantota: Karagan Lewaya 16, 17.2; Kalametiya Sanctuary 17.2; Pelmadulla 17.2; Ratnapura 17.2; Chilaw sand spit 23.2; Navadankulama 23.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 28–30.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Near Wariyapola 3.1; Colombo: Kynsey Rd; Colombo: Maradana 13.3; Near Puwakpitiya 15–16.3; Near Bandarawela 21–23.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 52–53.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Colombo: Kynsey rd 5.4; Kottawa F R, Galle 22.4; Hiyare (Kotawa-Kohombala F R) 22.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 72.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Colombo: fort 8.5; Bandarawela 17–20.5; Near Ella 19.5; Kukuleganga project area 22.5; Maduganga, Balapitiya 24.5; Moratuwa: Lunawa lagoon 25.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 82–83.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Near Wariyapola 15.7; Kotte 17.7; Navadankulama 26.7; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 26.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 108.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Kotte 2.8; Morapitiya-Runakanda F R 3.8; Kitulgala 9.8; Haputale 15–17.8; Pitipana, near Homagama 24.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 117–118.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Sigiriya area 6–7.9; Minneriya N P 6.9; Kirimetiya 13.9; Lower Ohiya 13–14.9; Pelmadulla 14.9; Samanalawewa 14.9; Handungamuwa 25–28.9; Wasgomuwa N P 25–28.9; Near Hettipola 28.9. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 130–134.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Sinharaja F. R. 5.10; Colombo: Kynsey rd; Rajagiriya. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 144–145.
Gunawardena, K., 2008. Nesting behaviour of the Shaheen Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator*. *Loris* 25 (1&2): 15–22.
Gunawardena, K., 2009. Mannawatta, Morapitiya-Runakanda forest reserve 2.8; Kalawewa 5.8; Maskeliya-Hapugastenna and Laxapana estates 15.8. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 119–120.
Gunawardena, K., 2009. Thalangama tank 4.10; Kotte marshes; Weerawila; Bundala NP 10-11.10; Puttlam 18.10; Arrawakkulam, Eluwankulama; Jaffna 20.10; Udawalawa NP 23.10; Kynsey road, Borella 31.10. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 137–140.
Gunawardena, K., 2009. Pelawatta 6.6; Talangama; Madolduwa, Koggala 27.6; Hiyare, Galle 27.6; Koslanda 28.6. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 95–96.
Gunawardena, K., 2009. Udawalawa N.P. 21-22.11; Colombo: Kynsey rd 25.11; Laggala Pallegama 29.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 152.
Gunawardena, K., 2016. Walpattu National Park 30-31.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 1–2.
Gunawardena, K., 2016. Tanamalwila 6.2; Wellampitiya 4.2; Anuradhapura 11.2; Dambulla - Kalu Diya Pokuna; Wilpattu National Park 19-22.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 12–14.
Gunawardena, K., 2016. Wilpattu National Park - Viyadikulam tank 23.5. *CBCN* 2016 (May): 69.
Gunawardena, K., 2016. Morapitiya-Runakanda Reserve Forest 2.7; Wilpattu Natuional Park 7-10.7; Wijerama Mawatha - Colombo 7 15.7; Wilpattu Natuional Park 30-31.7. *CBCN* 2016 (July): 84–86.
Gunawardena, K., 2016. Wilpattu NP. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 145.
Gunawardena, K., 2017. Wilpattu National Park. *CBCN* 2017 (April): 78–79.
Gunawardena, K., 2021. [Wilpatu National Park 3-6.09…]. *CBCN* 2021 (September):109–113.
Gunawardena, K., 2021. Wilpattu National Park 23.10. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 127.
Gunawardena, K., Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & Ekanayake, K., 1998. Forest between Illukkumbura & Pallegama (400-500m) - 10.4; Riverston - highest point on the Matale-Illukkumbura Road (1200m) - 10.4; Wasgomuwa NP & areas around it - 10.4; Alagalla Forest Reserve, off Manikdiwela, Kadugannawa (500-700m) - 11.4; Forest above Oonanagala Division of the Madolkelle Estate in Panwila (1180m) - 12.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 47–48.
Gunawardena, K., & Hettige, U., 1999. Udawalawa N P 1.11; Yala N P 2–6.11; Bundala N P 6.11; Namal Uyana, Dambulla 20–21.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 147–148.
Gunawardena, K., & Hettige, U., 1999. Bundala N P and vicinity 24.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 160–161.
Gunawardena, K., Hettige, U., & Kahandawela, C., 1999. Muthurajawela 9.1; Mahakanadarawa tank, Anuradhapura 15.1; Nuwara Wewa 15.1; Kammalkulama tank, Mihintale 15.1; Anuradhapura 15.1; Katukeliyawa road, between Minneriya and Giritale 15.1; Giritale 16.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 13–14.
Gunawardena, K., Hettige, U., & Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Galoya N P: Nilgala Talawa 29–31.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 63–64.
Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Gal Oya NP 20m - 4-7.7. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 71.
Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 2000. Bundala 26–27.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 36.
Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Kotte Sanctuary 9.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 198.
Gunawardena, K., Kahandawala, C., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Sinharaja 200-400m - 21.6. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 63–64.
Gunawardena, K., Perera, L., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Udawalawe 27–28.10; Ratnapura: Tenki Kele 29.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 156–157.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1997. Koslanda, 680m; Badalkumbura, 340-360m; Badalkumbura (Yakanda Wala Falls), 400m; Handapanagala, 130m; Thanamalwila, 60m. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 55–56.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Lunugamvehera NP (20m) - 1.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 27–28.
Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Muturajawela 4.2; Pamunugama 4.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 27.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Kotakanda Forest Reserve, near Mirigama 40-60m - 15.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 75.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Aralaganwila area; Manampitiya, Muthugala and Handapanwila area; Maduru Oya NP. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 7.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Madakada 6.12; Wasgamuwa N P 29–31.12; Dehiattakandiya 31.12; Dalukana reservoir 31.12; Polonnaruwa 31.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 104–106.
Gunawardena, K., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Attidiya Sanctuary 20.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 106.
Gunawardena, K., & Hettige, U., 1998. Morningside, Sinharaja 23–26.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 106–107.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. North Central Province 1–2.1; Siyambalagaswewa; Namal Wewa; Gal-oya Wewa; Polonnaruwa-Habarana road. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 11.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Alapalawa forest reserve 23.5; Near Aranayaka 23.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 63.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Uda Walawe N P 5–6.6; Seenuggala bungalow; Minneriya N P 12.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 71–73.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Mahaweli "C" - Maduruoya - Welikanda areas 4–7.2; Mutugala; Near Maduruoya fishing village; Ihala Bope 12.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 34–36.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Near Ratnapura 6.5; Katugahagalge tank 6.5; Near Badalkumbura 6.5; Wellawaya - Koslanda 7.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 77–78.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Halgolla, off Yatiyantota 10.6; Hambantota - Kirinda 16–18.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 92–95.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Kiri-Ibban wewa south of Sevanagala 26.8; Uda-Walawa N P 26–27.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 122–123.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Pilikuttuwa Gampaha district 3.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 187–188.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Between Kesbewa and Bandaragama 4.2; Bolgoda lake south 10.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 34–35.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Radawana Gampaha district 24.2. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 62–63.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Kotte: Beddagana marshes and fields 1.4; Udawalawe N P 6–8.4; Bodhinagala 21.4; Arankele and vicinity 29.4. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 74–76.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Dolukanda s-w of Arankele 21.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 199.
Gunawardena, K., Seneviratne, S., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Colombo 20–26.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 103.
Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Kahandawala, C., 2000. North Central Province 22–23.1; Parakrama Samudraya; Siyambalagaswewa, off Diyabeduma. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 18–19.
Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Nawamiyawa estate, off Ambalangoda 30.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 58.
Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Perera, L., 2000. Warakawala off Gampola-Dolosbage road 5.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 172.
Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Talangama and Kotte 7.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 154–155.
Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Yala N P 2–4.11; Jamburagala campsite. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 177–178.
Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., Kahandawala, C., & Hettige, U., 2001. Dolukanda, s-w of Arankele 21.11; Observations of the first nest of the Black Eagle recorded in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 165–167.
Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., Perera, L., Hettige, U., & Kahandawala, C., 1999. Sinharaja 17.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 55–56.
Hettige, U. S. B., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Report on two visits to the Galoya National Park. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 43–48.
Hettige, U., Gunawardena, K., & Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Galoya N P 26.6–2.7. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 74–76.
Hoffmann, T. W., Raheem, I., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1997. Bope. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 21.
Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Kaikawala, Hendon (Kosgolla) Cardamom Estate, 2750ft - 9-12.5; Hare Park Estate (3500ft); Corbet's Gap (3800ft); Hendon Estate (2750ft); Naela & Kumbukgolla in Mimure Valley (1600ft). *CBCN* 1998 (May): 57–58.
Kahandawala, C., Senanayake, N., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Kanneliya F R 13–14.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 147–148.
Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Talangama tank and vicinity. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 150.
Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Gamanpila tank near Bandaragama 18.11; Bologoda lake south 18.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 166–167.
Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Bope-Madakada - 20.6. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 63.
Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Salgala forest 140-240m - 1.8; Meetirigala Forest Reserve, Dompe 20-60m - 1.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 73–74.
Senanayake, N., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Kurunegala area 3.9; Etagala; Tempana; Near Patiragala, off Potuhera. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 138.
Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 1997. Dikellakanda off Maliboda & Peak Wilderness above, c. 2000-3000ft. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 35–36.
Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Bodhinagala - 28.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 29.
Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Embuldeniya 26.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 120.
Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Kanneliya 15–16.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 134–135.
Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 1999. Pugoda: Egodawatta 13.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 34–35.
Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Chilaw Sandspits 10.10; Annaivilundawa tank 10.10; Udappuwa–Mundel road 10.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 133.
Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Morapitiya F R 3–5.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 119–120.
Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., Herath, N., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Vehella Ketagilla Sanctuary (Salgala Monastery, off Warakapola-Ruwanwella Rd) (200-300m) - 15.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 28–29.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Bundala - 6-9.6; Tissa, Debarawewa. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 61–62.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Possible occurrence of a new race of the Large Sand Plover. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 62–63.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Palatupana, Yala and Bundala - 9-12.7. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 69–70.
Warakagoda, D., Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Morapitiya F R 12.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 85–86.

Gunawardena, Sirancee

Bibliography

Gunawardena, S., 1984. Maduru Oya with bird watching as a bonus. *Loris* 16 (6): 305–307.

Gunawardene, W. T. T. P. [=Gunawardena, W. T. T. P.]

Gune, V. T.

Bibliography

Gune, V. T., 1979. *Gazeteer of the Union Territory of Goa, Daman and Diu.* Panaji, Goa: Government Printing Press.

Guneratne, Arjun (1961–; Sri Lanka/U.S.A.)

MA, Anthropology (1987). PhD, Anthropology (1994). Anthropologist. Ornithologist. Besides anthropology, main interests include birds and culture, and the history of ornithology (South Asia, particularly Sri Lanka). Has held various academic posts in anthropology at Cornell University (1993–1994), and Macalester College (1995–2020). Member, Committee, Ornithology Group of Sri Lanka (XXX–XXX); Secretary, Sri Lanka Natural Histor Society (XXX–XXX). Guest Editor, *Himalaya* (2005), Editor, *Himalaya* (2007–2012). Prolific author of papers, and books, and popular communicator on anthropology and ornithology.

Macalester. 2022. Arjun Gunaratne. Webpage URL: https://www.macalester.edu/anthropology/facultystaff/arjunguneratne/. [03.05.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Guneratne, A., 2015. A bird in the bush: Dillon Ripley, Sálim Ali and the transformation of ornithology in Sri Lanka. *Nehru Memorial Museum and Library Occasional Paper* 59 ((NS)): 1–36.

Gunga

Bibliography

Gunga. 1836. The quails of India. *Bengal Sporting Magazine* (New Series) VII (28): 167–181?
Gunga. 1837. The game in Hurreeana. *The Bengal Sporting and General Magazine* X (45 (New Series); 55 (Old Series)): 142–145 (With one col. litho., between pp. 142–143).

Gunjal, Vaidehi

Bibliography

Adaki, K., Kamakeri, A., & Gunjal, V., 2020. Melanism in Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 56–57.

Guo, Cheng

Bibliography

Li, S., Peng, W., Guo, C., & Lu, X., 2013. Breeding biology of the Small Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda davidiana* on the Tibetan plateau. *Forktail* 29: 155–157.

Guo, Junfeng

Bibliography

Ma, X., Guo, J., & Yu, X., 2011. Himalayan Monal (*Lophophorus impejanus*): distribution, habitat and population status in Tibet, China. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 157–162.

Guo, Yanqing

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Guo, Yumin

Bibliography

Han, X., Guo, Y., Wen, L., & Mi, C., 2016. New Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* subpopulation recorded in southern Tibet, China. *Forktail* 31: 116–118 (2015).

Gupta, A. K.

Bibliography

Chikkanaragund, H., & Gupta, A. K., 2017. Range extension of Golden-crested Myna *Ampeliceps coronatus* and its first record in Tripura, India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 171– (2015).
Gupta, A. K., 1992. Whitebreasted kingfisher eating mice? *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 20.
Gupta, A. K., 2001. Paradise Flycatcher (Ceylon race?) in Ghaziabad. *NLBW* 41 (4): 52.
Gupta, A. K., 2001. Birds in Sariska Wildlife Sanctuary located in Rajasthan - near Alwar. *NLBW* 41 (5): 69–backcover.
Gupta, G., & Gupta, A. K., 1994. A check-list of birds around the research-camp in Sepahijala Wildlife Sanctuary, Tripura. *Cheetal* 33 (2): 34–41.
Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.) 2003. *Conservation of rainforests in India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 7ll., i–vii, 1–385.
Ramakantha, V., Gupta, A. K., & Kumar, A., 2003. Biodiversity of northeast India: an overview. In: Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.). *Conservation of Rainforests in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–24.
Ramakantha, V., Gupta, A. K., & Kumar, A., 2003. Biodiversity of northeast India: an overview. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 4 (1): 1–24.

Gupta, A. P.

Bibliography

Gupta, A. P., 1982. A useful book for birdwatching in Kashmir. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 12.
Gupta, A. P., 1982. About the distribution of birds. *NLBW* 22 (2): 10.
Gupta, A. P., 1986. About vultures. *NLBW* 26 (3-4): 14–15.

Gupta, Abhik

Bibliography

Mazumdar, K., Gupta, A., & Samal, P. K., 2011. Documentation of avifauna in proposed Tsangyang Gyatso Biosphere Reserve, western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 3 (1): 74–85.
Mazumdar, K., Samal, P. K., & Gupta, A., 2014. Hunting of avifauna in proposed Tsangyang Gyatso Biosphere Reserve, western Arunachal Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 24 (4): 3–7.

Gupta, Akshun

Bibliography

Jain, C., Gupta, A., & Sudhindran, R., 2015. Sighting of Rose-ringed Parakeet (Blue) at Kachoriya Nala from Rawatbhata, Chittorgarh District, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 221–222 (2014).

Gupta, Aloke

Bibliography

Gupta, A., 1989. Feedback. *Hornbill* 1989 (1): 30.

Gupta, Anand

Bibliography

Gupta, A., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Northern Goshawk from Jhalana, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 112A.

Gupta, Arivind

Bibliography

Gupte, A., Kapur, S., Kapur, S. K., & Gupta, A., 1978. Rearing of the Common Cuckoo by Rufousbacked Shrikes. *NLBW* 18 (12): 8–10.

Gupta, B. K.

Gupta, Brij Kishor

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.
Gupta, B. K., 1995. In search of a Pitta. *NLBW* 35 (1): 20.
Gupta, B. K., 1995. A note on some raptor trapping techniques used by local tribes in Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 35 (5): 91–92.
Gupta, B. K., 1995. Notes on raptors death due to vehicular traffic in Agra District, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 35 (5): 98.
Gupta, B. K., & Rathinasabapathy, B., 1998. Wild bird trade in Coimbatore, south India. *Zoo's Print* 13 (1): 1–4.
Gupta, B. K., Rathinasabapathy, B., & Ashraf, N. V. K., 1995. Birds of the Coimbatore Zoological Park site at Anaikatty, Western Ghats. *NLBW* 35 (5): 85–87.

Gupta, D.

Bibliography

Raha, A., & Gupta, D., 2013. First sighting of Long-tailed Duck from West Bengal. *Taprobanica* 5 (2): 156.
Talmale, S. S., Sambath, S., Pati, K. S., Gupta, D., & Limje, M. E., 2014. Pellet analysis of Indian Eagle-owl, *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Franklin) from Singhori Wildlife Sanctuary, Raisen District, Madhya Pradesh—a case study. *International Journal of Biotechnology and Biosciences* 4 (1): 66–69 (2013).

Gupta, Devanshu

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). 2018. *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–872.
Chandra, K., Kosygin, L., Raghunathan, C., & Gupta, D., 2021. *Faunal Diversity of Biogeographic Zones of India: North-East*. Kolkata, India. Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–720.

Gupta, G.

Bibliography

Pati, A. K., & Gupta, G., 1992. Late afternoon administration of melatonin is prosomaotrophic and exerts androgen independent effects on erythropoiesis in male House Sparrow Passer domesticus. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 30 (3): 173–177.

Gupta, G. P.

Bibliography

Kishore, P., & Gupta, G. P., 1982. Problem birds of Indian agriculture and their management. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 173–177.

Gupta, Gunjan

Bibliography

Gupta, G., & Gupta, A. K., 1994. A check-list of birds around the research-camp in Sepahijala Wildlife Sanctuary, Tripura. *Cheetal* 33 (2): 34–41.

Gupta, H. S.

Bibliography

Gupta, H. S., 2004. Waterbirds diversity of Ranchi District. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (9): 1630+i–iii.
Gupta, H. S., 2006. Avi-fauna of Saranda. *Cheetal* 43 (1&2): 41–53 (2004).

Gupta, J. P.

Bibliography

Dhindsa, M. S., Toor, H. S., & Gupta, J. P., 1985. Body size of three species of Indian Weaverbirds: comparison of sexes and species. *Ann. Biol.* 1: 36–45.

Gupta, K. K.

Bibliography

Gupta, K. K., 1967. Aggressive behaviour of a Spotted Owlet [*Athene brama* (Temminck)]. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 441–442 (1966).
Gupta, K. K., 1990. Captive breeding of Monal Pheasant at Sarahan Pheasantry. *Zoo's Print* 5 (11): 14–15.
Gupta, K. K., 1993. World's first captive breeding of the Western Tragopan. *WPA-India News* 1 (2): 9–11.
Gupta, K. K., 1993. World's first captive breeding of the Western Horned Tragopan (T*ragopan melanocephalus*) and its morphology. *Zoo's Print* 8 (9): 2–3.
Gupta, K. K., 1995. A note on Baya, *Ploceus philippinus* nesting on Krishnachuda (Delonix regia) tree. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 124–125.

Gupta, Kalyan K.

Bibliography

Gupta, K. K., 2001. New light on the bird phenomenon at Jatinga in North Cachar Hills of Assam. *Indian Forester* 127 (10): 1148–1154.

Gupta, M. M.

Bibliography

Gupta, M. M., Rajvanshi, G., & Singh, V. S., 1987. Histochemical localization of proteins and Tryptophane aminoacid in testis of Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata*) (Linn)(sic). *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 69–76.
Rajvanshi, G., Gupta, M. M., Yeshowardhana, & Singh, V. S., 1986. Histochemical localization of calcium and iron in the gonad of male Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata*). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 31–36.
Rajvanshi, G., Gupta, M. M., Bhatnagar, V. K., & Bhatnagar, S., 1986. Cyclic changes in Carbohydrate localization in gonad of male Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata* Linn.) (sic). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 41–46.

Gupta, Munish

Bibliography

Shahabuddin, G., Goswami, R., & Gupta, M., 2017. An annotated checklist of the birds of banj oak-chir pine forests in Kumaon, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 29–36.

Gupta, N. P.

Bibliography

Ghosh, S. N., Sockhey, J., Dandawate, C. N., Gupta, N. P., Obukhova, V. R., & Gaidamovich, S. Y., 1978. Arthropod-borne virus activity in migratory birds, Ghana Bird Sanctuary, Rajasthan State, 1973. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 67 (2): 192–196.

Gupta, Nishikant

Bibliography

Gupta, N., & Talukdar, G., 2018. A babbler's tale: Assessing the distribution of *Turdoides striata* (Dumont, 1823) (Aves: Passeriformes: Leiothrichidae) in India. *JoTT* 10 (3): 11450–11453. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3773.10.3.11450-11453.
Gupta, N., Everard, M., Kochhar, I., & Belwal, V. K., 2019. Avitourism opportunities as a contribution to conservation and rural livelihoods in the Hindu Kush Himalaya—a field perspective. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14318–14327. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4911.11.10.14318-14327.
Raut, S. M., Gupta, N., & Singh, I. S., 2020. Ecology of Bronze-winged Jacana and Pheasant-tailed Jacana within Makhana field habitat. Bird-o-soar #46. *Zoo's Print* 35 (4): 26–29.

Gupta, P.

Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., Gupta, P., Rheindt, F. E., Hooper, D. M., Ramakrishnan, U., & Reddy, S., 2017. Two new genera of songbirds represent endemic radiations from the Shola sky islands of the Western Ghats. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 17: 31. DOI: http://10.1186/s12862-017-0882-6.

Gupta, P. D.

Bibliography

Gupta, P. D., 1970. The Great Indian Bustard Choriotis nigriceps (Vigors), a vanishing species in India, and some suggestions for its preservation. In: Holloway, C. W., (ed.). *Papers and Proceedings, IUCN Eleventh Technical Meeting, II: Third Session: Survival Service Commission "Problems of Threatened Species"*. Morges, Switzerland: IUCN. Pp. 63–67.
Gupta, P. D., 1975. Stomach contents of the Great Indian Bustard, *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 71 (2): 303–304.
Gupta, P. D., 1977. Faunal composition of Rajasthan. In: Roonwal, M. L., (ed.). *The Natural Resources of Rajasthan. 1*. Jodhpur: University of Jodhpur. Pp. 307–320.
Gupta, P. D., 1983. Great Indian Bustard: An approach for its preservation. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 280–282.
Gupta, P. D., 1983. Survey of the Lesser Florican in Madhya Pradesh.
Gupta, P. D., 1986. The Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps*. In: Majupuria, T. C., (ed.). *Wildlife Wealth of India (Resources and Management)*. Bangkok: Tecpress Services. Pp. 309–313.

Gupta, P. K.

Bibliography

Ali, S., Hussain, S. A., Gupta, P. K., & Subramanya, S., 1981. *Harike Lake avifauna project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Gupta, Pankaj

Bibliography

Gupta, P., & Srinivas, M. S., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Sclay Thrush from Faridabad, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56A.

Gupta, Pranita

Bibliography

Mitra, A., Gupta, P., Roka, B., Rai, U., & Jha, A. K., 2015. A case of gynandry in the Lady Amherst's Pheasants. *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 18–20.

Gupta, Praveen K.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Gupta, Prosenjit Das

Bibliography

Gupta, P. D., 1998. Birds of Indira Gandhi National Park and Parambikulam Sanctuary. *Samsad News* 16 (8): 1–2.

Gupta, P. D., 1998. A report on a visit to Kumaon hills. *Samsad News* 16 (12): 1–2.

Gupta, P. D., 1999. A visit to Dudhwa National Park. *Twilight* 1 (5): 19–22.

Gupta, P. D., 2006. A survey of bird-calls 1997-2000 at Calcutta. *Cheetal* 42 (3&4): 31–32 (Nov. 2003–May 2004).

Gupta, P. D., 2013. Birdsongs from the land of dawn-lit mountains. *Cheetal* 50 (2): 99–103.

Gupta, R. C.

Bibliography

Gupta, R. C., 1993. On the clutch size, egg laying schedule, hatching patterns and stay of nestlings of Indian Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*). *Geobios, Jodhpur* 20 (3): 148–150.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, M., 1997. Preliminary investigations into the migratory birds of Braham Sarower at Kurukshetra. *Jeevanti* 15: 29–41.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, M., 1998. Preliminary observations on winter avifauna of a perennial sewer wetland body of Kurukshetra. *Jeevanti* 16: 46–57.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, M., 1999. An analysis of ecological and behavioral patterns of migratory Shoveller (*Anas clypeata*) (Linnaeus) in certain wetlands of Haryana. *Jeevanti* 17: 27–35.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, M., 2000. Preliminary observation on a rare lapwing species, white-tailed, (*Vanellus leucurus*) (Lichtenstein). *J. NATCON* 12 (2): 197–203.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, R., 1989. On the familiar role of male bird of Pied Myna (*Sturnus contra contra*) during incubation of eggs. *Jeevanti* 7: 27–33.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, R., 1991. On the nest lodging and its composition in respect of Pied Myna, *Sturnus contra contra* Linnaeus. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 18 (4): 149–155.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, R., 1991. Ecological and behavioural studies on Pied Myna, (*Sturnus contra contra*) Linnaeus. *Jeevanti* 9: 41–45.

Gupta, R. C., & Bajaj, R., 1991. On the nest lodging and its composition in respect of Pied Myna, (*Sturnus contra contra*) Linnaeus. *Geobios* 18: 149–155.

Gupta, R. C., & Goel, P., 1994. On the roosting behaviour of Bank Myna, Common Myna and Pied Myna. *Geobios* 21: 93–100.

Gupta, R. C., & Kaushik, T. K., 2012. Field observations on Stone Curlews in and around Kurukshetra, Haryana, India. *Our Nature* 10: 71–75.

Gupta, R. C., Kaushik, T. K., & Kumar, S., 2009. Analysis of winter migratory wetland birds in Karnal district in Haryana. *Journal of Advanced Zoology* 30 (2): 104–117.

Gupta, R. C., Kaushik, T. K., & Kumar, S., 2010. Evaluation of the extent of wetland birds in district Kaithal, Haryana, India. *Journal of Applied & Natural Science* 2 (1): 77–84.

Gupta, R. C., & Kumar, S., 2009. Determination of avian bio diversity in Morni hills in district Panchkula, Haryana. *Journal of Advanced Zoology* 30 (1): 44–53.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1992. Nest lodging sites of Common, Jungle and Large Grey Babbler: a study in comparison. *Journal of Haryana Studies* 24: 90–92.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1993. Certain investigations into the daily life schedule of Jungle Babbler, (*Turdoides striatus*) (Dumont). *Jeevanti* 11: 15–24.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1994. Observations on the behaviour of Large Grey Babbler, *Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes). *Cheetal* 33 (2): 42–51.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1994. Interplay between House Crow and Garden Lizard. *Zoo's Print* 9 (7): 9.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1994. Awakening and roosting behavior of Large Grey Babbler (*Turdoides malcolmi*). *J. NATCON* 6 (1): 77–84.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1994. On the roosting behavior of the Jungle Babbler, (*Turdoides striatus*) (Dumont). *Jeevanti* 12: 25–32.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1995. On certain aspects of breeding biology of Common Babbler, *Turdoides caudatus* (Dumont). *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 131–143.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1995. Breeding biology of Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus* (Dumont). *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 1–7.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1995. Drinking and bathing behaviour of Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes). *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 23.

Gupta, Raghav

Bibliography

Gupta, R., 2019. A sky of falcons. *Saevus* 8 (2): 76–79.

Gupta, Rahul

Bibliography

Gupta, R., 2015. Sighting of the Eurasian Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* at Amravati, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 24.

Gupta, Rajendra P.

Gupta, Rajendra Prasad

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Mahabal, A., Gupta, R. P., & Nema, D. K., 2006. Avifauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve (Madhya Pradesh). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 250: 3 pr. ll., 1–214+12.

Dookia, S., & Gupta, R. P., 2008. Additions to the avifauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 56–59.

Gupta, Ranajay

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, C., & Gupta, R., 2005. Cantering through Ranthambhor, ambling through Keoladeo. *Samsad News* 23 (1&2): 1–4.

Gupta, Reeta Dutta

Bibliography

Gupta, R. D., 1998. Animals in Indian art. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (3): 26–28.

Gupta, R. D., 2003. *Salim Ali: India's Birdman.* New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pp. 1–63.

Gupta, Rohit

Bibliography

Gupta, R., 2002. Enthralling birds of Kashmir. *NLBW* 42 (5): 96.

Gupta, R., 2011. *Birds of Baramulla.* New Delhi, India: 19 Infantry Division. Pp. 1–148.

Gupta, Rohtash Chand

Bibliography

Gupta, R. C., & Kaushik, T. K., 2011. Determination of threats to winter migratory birds in rural ponds in Haryana: a case study. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 149–150.

Gupta, S.

Bibliography

Gupta, S., 1976. Indian Rollers, Black Drongos, etc., feeding at night. *NLBW* 16 (9): 13.

Gupta, S., 1979. List of birds sighted. *NLBW* 19 (1): 7–8.

Gupta, S., 1983. On the waterfront. *Sanctuary Asia* III (4): 334–345.

Gupta, S. K.

Bibliography

Gupta, S. K., & Paul, K., 1985. Some mites associated with birds' nests in West Bengal, with descriptions of eleven new species. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 7 (1): 1–23.

Kumar, P., & Gupta, S. K., 2009. Diversity and abundance of wetland birds around Kurukshetra, India. *Our Nature* 7: 212–217.

Kumar, A., Gupta, S. K., & Padmanaban, P., (eds.) 2004. *Some selected fauna of Govind Wildlife Sanctuary (Uttarkashi: Uttaranchal). Conservation Area Series, 18*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–90.

Mehta, H. S., & Gupta, S. K., (eds.) 2007. *Faunal diversity western Doon Shiwaliks (sic)*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–113.

Gupta, S. N. S.

Bibliography

Gupta, S. N. S., 1968. A bush tragedy. *NLBW* 8 (4): 8.

Gupta, Sandeep Kumar

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., Mohan, D., Gupta, S. K., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., & Price, T. D., 2017. *Causes of avian diversity gradients along the Himalayas. Technical Report*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–137.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Singh, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., & Gupta, S. K., 2017. Amplification of mtDNA control region in opportunistically collected bird samples belonging to nine families of order Passeriformes. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B 2* (1): 99–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2017.1289342.

Gupta, Sandipan

Bibliography

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Gupta, S., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Diversity in the Jaldapara National Park, West Bengal, India with a notes on their habitat association and feeding guild. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1092–1101.

Gupta, Sanjeev K.

Bibliography

Gupta, S. K., Kumar, P., & Malik, M. K., 2009. Avifaunal diversity in the university campus of Kurukshetra, Haryana. *JoTT* 1 (12): 629–632.

Gupta, Santanu

Bibliography

Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., & Palit, D., 2015. Reporting of (Sand?) Martin *Riparia* (*riparia*?) from Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 6–9.

Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., & Palit, D., 2015. Reporting of (Sand?) Martin *Riparia* (*riparia*?) from Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 6–9.

Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., Palit, D., Chatterjee, P., & Biswas, I., 2013. A reporting on Wire-tailed Swallows (*Hirundo smithii*) winter visit to Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 22–24.

Mukherjee, A., Palit, D., & Gupta, S., 2015. Rare record on Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus*) from a freshwater wetland of Bankura District, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (3): 19–21.

Gupta, Santosh

Bibliography

Gupta, S., 1991. Eye colour of the yellow-eyed babbler. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 9.

Gupta, S., 1999. *An Introductory Guide to Natural History. Birds and Insects with Spiders.* Ahmedabad: Chirmi Prakashan. Pp. 1–45.

Gupta, Sovan

Bibliography

Gupta, S., 2017. First photographic record of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* from West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 166.

Gupta, Urvi

Bibliography

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Habitat selection by an avian top predator in the tropical megacity of Delhi: human activities and socio-religious practices as prey-facilitating tools. *Urban Ecosystems* 21: 339–349. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-017-0716-8.

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Malhotra, H., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2019. The population density of an urban raptor is inextricably tied to human cultural practices. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 286 (1900): 20182932 (1–6). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2018.2932.

Gupta, V. J.

Bibliography

Sahni, A., Gupta, V. J., Prakash, B., & Kotlia, B. S., 1987. Fossil bird egg shell fragments from Karewas of Kashmir Valley (J&K), India: a scanning electron microscope study. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 623–631 (1986).

Gupta, Vaibhav Mahesh

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Sondhi, A., Singh, K., Soni, R., & Gupta, V. M., 2020. Passage records of the Fire-capped Tit *Cephalopyrus flammiceps* from Devalsari, Tehri Garhwal, Uttarakhand, and an analysis of eBird records from India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 28–30.

Gupta, Virendra

Bibliography

Leuva, P. A., & Gupta, V., 2021. Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* near Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 20.

Gupta, Y. K.

Bibliography

Gupta, Y. K., & Kumar, S., 1980. Islets of Langerhans in the parakeets, *Psittacula krameri*. *Anatomischer Anzeiger Bd.* 147: 51–59.

Kumar, S., & Gupta, Y. K., 1982. Seasonal and experimental studies on the blood glucose of *Psittacula krameri*. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 1–10.

Gupte, A.

Bibliography

Gupte, A., 1978. Unusual behaviour of a Roller. *NLBW* 18 (12): 10–11.

Gupte, A., 1983. Egg laying in captivity of a Large Indian Parakeet. *NLBW* 23 (5-6): 10.

Gupte, A., Kapur, S., Kapur, S. K., & Gupta, A., 1978. Rearing of the Common Cuckoo by Rufousbacked Shrikes. *NLBW* 18 (12): 8–10.

Gupte, A. P.

Bibliography

Gupte, A. P., 1969. Feeding habits of the butcher bird. *NLBW* 9 (7): 12.

Gupte, A. P., 1969. An albino Jungle Babbler. *NLBW* 9 (12): 3.

Gupte, A. P., 1977. Why the Bulbul protested. *NLBW* 17 (7): 10–11.

Gupte, A. P., 1977. How Crows benefit cattle. *NLBW* 17 (11): 12.

Gupte, A. P., 1977. When peacocks become a nuisance. *NLBW* 17 (11): 12–13.

Gupte, A. P., 1978. Invitation to visit Hoshangabad. *NLBW* 18 (10): 11.

Gupte, A. P., 1980. A postscript. *NLBW* 20 (9): 12.

Gupte, A. P., 1981. Studies of the Common Cuckoo *Cuculus canorus*. *NLBW* 21 (1): 9.

Gupte, A. P., 1984. The Lesser Florican. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 7–8.

Gupte, Pratik

Bibliography

Gupte, P., 2007. Report: BSAP visit to KBR Park. *Pitta* NS 4 (5): 1–2.

Gupte, P., 2009. BNHS camp to Phansad: A report. *Pitta* NS 6 (6): 3–6.

Gupte, P., 2009. BNHS camp to Corbett National Park. *Pitta* NS 6 (10): 3–6.

Gupte, P., 2009. BNHS camp to Corbett National Park [part 2]. *Pitta* NS 6 (11): 2.

Gupte, P., 2010. Trip report—Pocharam, 21st February 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (3): 1–3.

Guptha, M. Bubesh

Bibliography

Guptha, M. B., 2019. Status of birds from Pitchandikulam Forest Plantation and special reference with birdwatching programme, Auroville, Tamil Nadu, India. *NLBW* 57 (1): 3-6 (2017).

Guptha, M. B., Rao, P. V. C., Rao, P. M., Ramalingam, G., Prasad, P. N., Kannan, V., Kishore, S., & Rajashekar, M., 2012. Water birds of Kudiri wetland (near Pulicat), Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 71–74 (2011).

Guptha, M. B., & Sridharan, N., 2011. Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) chicks at Nemmeli, Thiruvarur district of Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 50 (6): 93 (2010).

Gurav, Gauri

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Chorghe, A., 2011. Avian fauna of Indian Institute of Technology Campus—Bombay, Powai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology*

(ICIO) - 2011. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 173–175.
Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Chorghe, A., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Nagarkar, M., 2009. *Study of the biodiversity of Indian Institute of Technology Bombay campus.* Bombay, India: Indian Institute of Technology. Pp. 1–158.

Guraya, S. S.

Bibliography

Chalana, R. K., & Guraya, S. S., 1979. Seasonal fluctuations and histochemical characteristics of the interstitial cells in the ovary of Crow and Myna. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 65–70.
Dang, H. R., & Guraya, S. S., 1978. Testis growth and regression in harmful birds in the Punjab in relation to some environmental factors. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 26 (1): 39–45.
Dang, H. R., & Guraya, S. S., 1988. Seasonal changes in the spermatogenic cells of the roseringed parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 25–32.
Guraya, S. S., Dang, H. R., & Parshad, R. K., 1979. Gonadal growth and regression in relations to some ecological factors. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 71–75.

Gurjar, Raju Lal

Bibliography

Gurjar, R. L., 2007. Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* breeding in Satpura Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 150.
Gurjar, R. L., 2009. A vulture population survey in Ranthambore Tiger Reserve, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 113–114 (2008).
Gurjar, R. L., & Gawande, P. J., 2011. A note on the vulture population in Panna Tiger Reserve, central India. *Podoces* 6 (1): 83–86.
Gurjar, R. L., Singh, R. P., & Mishra, A., 2013. Density of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Satpura Tiger Reserve, India. *Podoces* 8 (1): 12–18.

Gurjarpadhye, Prathamesh

Bibliography

Dhamorikar, A., Kawalkar, D., Gurjarpadhye, P., & Manchi, S., 2020. Crepuscular hunting of swiftlets (Family: Apodidae) by Besra (Family: Accipitridae) in the urban areas of the Andaman Islands, India. *JoTT* 12 (17): 17323–17329. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5397.12.17.17323-17329.

Gurney Jr., John Henry (1848–1922; England)
Ornithologist. Son of John Henry Gurney (1819–1890).

—Gladstone, H. S., 1923. Obituary: John Henry Gurney. *British Birds* 16: 240–244. **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—S. H. L., 1923. Obituary: John Henry Gurney. *Ibis* 65 (1): 155–158.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2022. John Henry Gurney Jr. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Henry_Gurney_Jr. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Gurney Jr., J. H., 1878. [Letter on a supposed example of *Falco babylonicus*]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 2.
Gurney Jr., J. H., 1894. *Catalogue of the Birds of Prey (Accipiters and Striges), with the number of specimens in Norwich Museum.* London: R. H. Porter. Pp. 56.

Gurney Sr., John Henry (1819–1890; England)
Banker, Member of Parliament, magistrate and amateur ornithologist. Father of John Henry Gurney (1848–1922). Published a series of papers in *The Ibis*. Founder member of the British Ornithologists' Union and President of the Norwich and Norfolk Museum.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2022. John Henry Gurney Sr. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Henry_Gurney_Sr. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Gurney Sr., J. H., 1884. *A list of the diurnal birds of prey, with references and annotations; also a record of specimens preserved in the Norfolk and Norwich Museum.* 1st ed. London: John van Voorst. Pp. xvi, 187.

Gurney, J. H.

Bibliography

Gurney, J. H., 1871. Note on the Indian Adjutant. *The Zoologist* (2) 6: 2871–2872.
Gurney, J. H., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["The supposed specimen of *Athene noctua* from Poona…"]. *Ibis* 14 (1): 83.
Gurney, J. H., 1873. Letter, announcements, &c. ["In my letter of the 9th September last…"]. *Ibis* 15 (1): 98–100.
Gurney, J. H., 1873. Letter, announcements, &c. ["In 'The Ibis' for 1870, p. 67, Messrs. Elwes and Buckley…"]. *Ibis* 15 (4): 422–423.
Gurney, J. H., 1874. Notes—Mr. J. H. Gurney on *Aquila Naevia* and *A. hastata*. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 332.
Gurney, J. H., 1874. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I observe that Lieut. Legge, at p. 9…"]. *Ibis* 16 (2): 181–182.

Gurney, J. H., 1876. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In the late Mr. Blyth's valuable 'Catalogue of Mammals and Birds of Burma,'…"]. *Ibis* 18 (2): 278–279.
Gurney, J. H., 1877. Note on *Buteo desertorum* and *Buteo plumipes*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 65–69.
Gurney, J. H., 1877. Letters to the Editor. ["Allow me to offer the following remarks on some birds of prey …"]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 502–503.
Gurney, J. H., 1878. Letters to the Editor [In the gardens of the Zoological Society of London…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 170.
Gurney, J. H., 1879. Note on an unusually rufescent example of *Archibuteo hemiptilopus* Blyth. *Ibis* 21 (2): 178–180.
Gurney, J. H., 1880. Notes on *Falco atriceps* and *Falco peregrinator*. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 423–437.
Gurney, J. H., 1880. On *Accipiter gularis* and *Accipiter virgatus*. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 443–444.
Gurney, J. H., 1883. Letters to the Editor [With reference to the paragraphs…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 426.
Gurney, J. H., 1883. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Major Legge, in the article on *Gorsachius melanolophus*…"]. *Ibis* 25 (2): 222.
Gurney, J. H., 1884. On some eastern owls. *Ibis* 26 (2): 169–173.
Gurney, J. H., 1887. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["The following etracts from a letter just received…"]. *Ibis* 29 (2): 258.
Gurney, J. H., 1898. Untitled ["Mr. J.H. Gurney communicated the following description of a new Goshawk..."]. *Bull. BOC* VII: xxvii–xxviii.
Gurney, J. H., 1898. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["The little Sparrow-Hawk which…"]. *Ibis* 40 (2): 313.

Gurney, John Henry

Bibliography
Gurney, J. H., 1887. On *Falco babylonicus* and *Falco barbarus*. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 480–487.

Gurukumar K. R.

Bibliography
Chatterjee, S., & Gurukumar K. R., 2020. A week in paradise. Report: Sattal & Mandal, December 15–21, 2019. *Pitta* 17 (8): 1–23.
Gurukumar, K. R., 2012. Trip report—Mahavir Harina Vanasthali National Park—23rd Sept. 2012. Pitta NS 9 (10): 1–2.
Gurukumar, K. R., 2017. Report: Sighting of Great Knot, Kakinada, 7th January 2017. Pitta NS 14 (6): 3.

Gurung, Aashish

Bibliography
Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Gurung, Dhan K.

Bibliography
Baral, R., Dahal, T. P., Thapa, S., Gurung, D. K., & Acharya, R., 2019. Cinnamon Bittern *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* (Gmelin, 1789) from Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *ZOO-Journal* 5: 97–98. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/zooj.v5i0.34935.

Gurung, H. B.

Bibliography
Gurung, H. B., 1979. Introduction to natural history of Nepal. First International Pheasant Symposium held in Kathmandu, Nov. 22–23, 1979.

Gurung, Hum

Bibliography
Yong, D. L., & Gurung, H., 2017. Linking the BirdLife Asia Partnership through migratory birds: the CAF. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 40–43.

Gurung, K. K.

Bibliography
Gurung, K. K., 1983. *Heart of the Jungle.* 1st ed. London & Kathmandu: André Deutsch & Tiger Tops Pvt Ltd. Pp. i–x, 1–197.
Gurung, K. K., 1987. Royal Chitwan National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 210–215.
Gurung, K. K., 1987. Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 217–219.
McDougal, C., & Gurung, K. K., 1979. Checklist of birds of the Chitwan National Park.

Gurung, Kusal

Bibliography
Chhetri, P. K., & Gurung, K., 2018. First image of Solitary Snipe *Gallinago solitaria* from the Sikkim Himalaya, India, with notes on the status of the species in Sikkim. *BirdingASIA* 30: 101–103.
Chhetri, P. K., Gurung, K., Lepcha, T. N., & Chhetri, B., 2021. High altitude wetland migratory birds in the Sikkim Himalaya: A future conservation perspective. *JoTT* 13 (2): 17832–17836. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5610.13.2.17832-17836.

Gurung, Prem Chandra

Bibliography
Baral, H. S., Gurung, P. C., Kaul, R., & Ramesh, K., 2002. Santel Galliforms (sic) Survey: a possible extension of Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapurna Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Mor* 6: 3–4.

Gurung, S.

Bibliography
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P.,

Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Gurung, Sandesh

Bibliography

Subedi, T. R., Virani, M. Z., Gurung, S., Buij, R., Baral, H. S., Buechley, E. R., Anadón, J. D., & Sah, S. A. M., 2018. Estimation of population density of Bearded Vultures using line-transect distance sampling and identification of perceived threats in the Annapurna Himalaya Range of Nepal. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 443–453.

Gurung, Shanti

Bibliography

Gurung, S. B., Gurung, S., Gurung, S., & McCarty, K., 2004. Autumn 2003 raptor migration in central Nepal. *International Hawkwatcher* 9 (January): 12–15 (With one table).

Gurung, Sumit

Bibliography

Gurung, S. B., Gurung, S., Gurung, S., & McCarty, K., 2004. Autumn 2003 raptor migration in central Nepal. *International Hawkwatcher* 9 (January): 12–15 (With one table).

Gurung, Surya

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Gurung, S., Subedi, T., & Allen, D., 2013. The east–west migration of Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* and other raptors in Nepal and India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 18–25.

Gurung, Surya Bahadhur

Bibliography

Gurung, S. B., Gurung, S., Gurung, S., & McCarty, K., 2004. Autumn 2003 raptor migration in central Nepal. *International Hawkwatcher* 9 (January): 12–15 (With one table).

Gurung, Tek Bahadur Mighi

Bibliography

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Karmacharya, R., Gurung, T. B. M., Giri, T. R., Bidari, B., & Subedi, H., 2019. Gadhi-Siraichuli—An important bird and biodiversity area in Nepal under serious threat. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 74–80.

Guruprasad, P.

Bibliography

Guruprasad, P., 1997. *Check List of the Birds of Kukkarahalli Lake.* 1st ed. Mysore: Mysore Amateur Naturalists. Pp. 1–36.
Guruprasad, P., & Tanuja, D. H., 2007. An avifaunal study of Malleswara Gudda and its environs. *NLBW* 47 (5): 74–78.

Gururaja, K. V.

Bibliography

Gururaja, K. V., 1993. Wetlands of Shimoga city. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 98.
Gururaja, K. V., 1994. Black-bellied Tern in Shimoga city. *NLBW* 34 (5): 115.
Gururaja, K. V., 1999. Sighting of Black-headed Bunting Emberiza melanocephala in Shimoga city. *NLBW* 39 (1): 14.
Gururaja, K. V., Aravind, N. A., & Raghunatha, V., 1993. Checklist of birds of Shimoga and Gudavi. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 77–80.
Nazneen, K., Gururaja, K. V., Reddy, A. H. M., & Krishnamurthy, S. V., 2001. Birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (8): 557–560.

Gurusami, V.

Gurusamy, V.

Guruswami, V.

Bibliography

Gurusami, V., 1985. The Dabchick's family life. *Blackbuck* 1 (2): 12–19.
Gurusami, V., 1985. Additional observations on Dabchicks. *Blackbuck* 1 (3): 28–30.
Gurusami, V., 1986. Some notes on feeding, displays and nesting of the Indian Moorhen. *Blackbuck* 2 (4): 16–21.
Gurusami, V., 1986. Common Myna Acridotheres tristis as a fisher. *Blackbuck* 2 (4): 23.
Gurusami, V., 1988. Further notes on the behaviour of the Indian Moorhen. *Blackbuck* 4 (3): 9–15.
Gurusami, V., 1988. Beeding pattern of the Night Heron. *Blackbuck* 4 (2): 22–25.
Gurusami, V., 1988. Further notes on the behaviour of the Indian Moorhen. *Blackbuck* 4 (3): 9–15.
Gurusami, V., 1988. Simpson Estate, Madras. 1988 Report. 2 pp.

Gurusami, V., 1990. On the diurnal feeding habits of the Black Bittern. *Blackbuck* 5 (4): 30–31.
Gurusami, V., 1991. Birds feeding on the golden oleander fruit. *Blackbuck* 7 (1): 23–26.
Gurusami, V., 1991. The Whitebreasted Waterhen and the Moorhen - a study in contrast. *Blackbuck* 6 (3): 3–6.
Gurusami, V., 1992. The Little Cormorant at the Simpson Estate. *Blackbuck* 7 (3-4): 57–61.
Gurusami, V., 1992. The Black-crowned Night Heron. *Blackbuck* 7 (2): 33–39.
Gurusami, V., 1992. Albinism in the Black Crowned Night Heron. *Blackbuck* 8 (1): 21–22.
Gurusami, V., 1992. Cannibalism in the Black Crowned Night Heron. *Blackbuck* 8 (1): 22.
Gurusami, V., 1992. An endangered wetland. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 48–50.
Gurusami, V., 1992. A jacana sanctuary under threat. *Blackbuck* 8 (1): 25–26.
Gurusami, V., 1995. Bare parts colouration of wetland birds. *Blackbuck* 10 (1): 25–27.
Gurusami, V., 1995. Wetland birds: Year round breeding in the Simpson Estate, Sembiam. *Blackbuck* 10 (3&4): 75–77.
Gurusami, V., 2012. Vocalization of the Koel—Part II. Response to various sounds. *Blackbuck* 25 (1&2): 32–40 (2009).
Gurusamy, V., 1994. Ring of an unidentified wader. *NLBW* 34 (5): 119.
Guruswami, V., 1996. The Median Egret - *Egretta intermedia* iris coloration. *NLBW* 36 (4): 79.
Guruswami, V., 1997. Feeding behaviour of the Shikra. *Blackbuck* 11 (2): 55–56.
Guruswami, V., 1997. South Indian Grey-backed Shrike *Lanius schach caniceps*. *NLBW* 37 (5): 91.
Guruswami, V., 2001. Iris coloration in the Large Egret *Casmerodius albus* and Median Egret *Mesophoyx intermedia* (Family Ardeidae). *JBNHS* 98 (3): 442–443.
Philip, V. M., & Gurusami, V., 1999. Birds at Sembium, Simpson Estate, Madras. *NLBW* 39 (2): 30–34.
Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.
Sivshankar, A., & Gurusami, V., 2004. Nesting of Pied Myna (Sturnus contra). *Blackbuck* 16 (4): 91–92. (2000).

Guruswami, K.

Bibliography

Guruswami, K., 1999. The Simpson Estate wetland. *Blackbuck* 14 (3&4): 65–72.

Guruswami, V.

Gush, G. H.

Bibliography

Gush, G. H., 1957. Land-birds over the Bay of Bengal and the Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 99 (1): 115.

Gustavsson, Karin

Bibliography

Hans-Ake, & Gustavsson, K., 2006. Goa, India 6th-21st February 2006. Webpage URL: http://www.club300.se/Files/TravelReports/Indien2006_HG.pdf.

Guttikar, S. N.

Bibliography

Guttikar, S. N., 1979. Lost pelicanry. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 482–484.
Rodrigues, F. M., Guttikar, S. N., & Pinto, B. D., 1981. Prevalence of antibodies to Japanese Encephalitis and West Nile viruses among wild birds in the Krishna Godavari delta, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 75: 258–262.

Guttman, S. I.

Bibliography

Ingold, J. L., Vaughan, J. C., Guttman, S. I., & Maxson, L. R., 1989. Phylogeny of the cranes (Aves: Gruidae) as deduced from DNA-DNA hybridization and albumin micro-complement fixation analyses. *The Auk* 106: 595–602.

Gwee, Chyi Yin

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Eaton, J. A., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2019. Species delimination within the *Glaucidium brodiei* owlet complex using bioacoustic tools. *Avian Research* 10 (36): 1–7. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-019-0175-4.
Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.
Gwee, C. Y., Lee, Q. L., Mahood, S. P., Manh, H. L., Tizard, R., Eiamampai, K., Round, P. D., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. The interplay of colour and bioacoustic traits in the differentiation of a Southeast Asian songbird complex. *Molecular Ecology* 30: 297–309. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15718.

Gwyer, C.

Bibliography

Gwyer, C., 1914. Swinhoe's Snipe (*G. megala*) in Burma. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 804–805.

Gya, Stanzin Dorjai

Bibliography

Gya, S. D., 2019. The future of tourism in Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (12): 72–75.

Gyawali, Basant

Bibliography

Neupane, J., Khanal, L., Gyawali, B., & Chalise, M. K., 2020. Elevational pattern and seasonality of avian

diversity in Kaligandaki River Basin, Central Himalaya. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16927–16943. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5815.12.14.16927-16943.

Gyawali, Nabin

Bibliography

Gyawali, N., 2004. Population status and habitat preferences of Lesser Adjutant in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 8–9.

Gyawali, Seejan

Bibliography

Thakuri, J. J., Chetri, M., Gyawali, S., Hira K. C., & Basnet, Y. R., 2013. Bird diversity of Manaslu Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Danphe* 22 (4): 1–9.

Gyeltshen

Bibliography

Nidup, S., Gyeltshen, & Tobgay, T., 2019. First record of Common Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* from Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 112.

Nidup, S., Gyeltshen, & Tobgay, T., 2020. An account of a first record of the Common Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* Linnaeus, 1758 (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Bhutan. *JoTT* 12 (3): 15382–15384. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5323.12.3.15382-15384.

Gyeltshen, Jangchuk

Bibliography

Gyeltshen, J., 2019. A fate of a carcass in a natural forest. *Zoo's Print* 34 (6): 11–13.

Gyldenstolpe, N.

Bibliography

Gyldenstolpe, N., 1926. Types of birds in the Royal Natural History Museum in Stockholm. *Arkiv for Zoologi* 19A: 1–116.

Güntert, M.

Bibliography

Güntert, M., & Homberger, D., 1973. Die Vögel des Kanha-Nationalparkes am Ende der Monsun-Regenzeit. *Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich* 118 (1): 31–53.

Günther, A. [=Günther, Albert Charles Lewis Gotthilf]

Günther, Albert Charles Lewis Gotthilf (1830–1914; Germany)

Zoologist, ichthyologist, herpelogist. He described the second-most productive reptile specialist, having described more than 340 spp. Educated in Germany, latering moving to England. Keeper of Zoology, Natural History Museum (1875–1895); Founder editor of *Record of Zoological Literature* (1864–1869); Edited, with others, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* for over 30 years. Vice President of the Royal Society (1875–1876); Council Member of the Zoological Society (1868–1905); President, Linnean Society (1896–1900).

— Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Wikipedia. 2022. Albert Charles Lewis Gotthilf Günther. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albert_G%C3%BCnther. [29.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Günther, A., & Cotes, E. C., 1895. Dried locusts as food for cage and game birds. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 124–126.

Güttinger, H. R.

Bibliography

Güttinger, H. R., 1976. Zur systematischen Stellung der Gattungen Amadina, Lepidopygia und Lonchura (Aves, Estrildidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 27: 218–244.

Güttinger, H. R., 1978. Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen und Gesangsaufbau bei Stieglitz (*Carduelis carduelis*) und Grünlingsverwandten (*Chloris* spec.). *Journal für Ornithologie* 119: 172–190.

Güttinger, Hans Rudolf

Bibliography

Güttinger, H. R., 1975. Zur Fortpflanzungsperiodik des Himalaya-Grunlings (*Carduelis spinoides*) in Gafangenschaft. *Journal für Ornithologie* 116 (3): 315–321.

H

H. B. B.

Bibliography

H. B. B., 1928. Obituary. Annie Constance Meinertzhagen. *Ibis* 70 (4): 781–783.

H. C. R.

Bibliography

H. C. R., 1927. Notices of recent ornithological publications: Baker on Indian birds. *Ibis* 69 (4): 743–749.

H. G. A.

Bibliography

H. G. A., 1961. Recent ornithological publications: MacDonald, M. 1961. *Birds in my Indian garden*. *Ibis* 103a (3): 474.

H. G. A., 1970. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*. *Ibis* 112 (1): 125–126.

H. G. P.

Bibliography

H. G. P., 1938. Fantail Snipe. *Loris* 1 (5): 299.

H. G. P., 1938. ["My friend Mr. E. M. seems rather surprised…"]. *Loris* 1 (5): 300.

H. W.

Bibliography

H. W., 1927. Reviews. *Bird Study in India*. By Miss M.R.N. Holmer (Oxford University Press, 1926). Rs. 3). *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1015.

H. W., 1939. Notices on recent ornithological publications: Ticehurst's '*A systematic review of the genus* Phylloscopus.'. *Ibis* 81 (1): 190–192.

Haartman, L. V. [=Haartman, Baron Lars Arvid Axel]

Haartman, Baron Lars Arvid Axel (1919–1998; Finland)
Ornithologist. Professor of zoology, University of Helsinki (1968–1984).

—Berthold, P., 1999. Deutsche Ornithologen-Gesellschaft personlisch: Lars von Haartman (1919–1998). *Journal für Ornithologie* 141 (1): 114–119. [In German].

—Hilden, O., 1975. Lars von Haartman. 60 years. *Ornis Fennica* 56: 41–44. Webpage URL: https://lintulehti.birdlife.fi:8443/pdf/artikkelit/889/tiedosto/of_56_41-44_artikkelit_889.pdf. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

—Soikkeli, M., 2000. In Memoriam: Lars von Haartman, 1919–1998. *The Auk* 117 (4): 1029–1030. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/117/4/1029/5561688?login=false. [31.03.2022]

—Stjernberg, T., & Wallgren, H., 1998. Lars von Haartman (1919–1998. In memoriam. *Tringa* 25: 224–225.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Lars von Hartmann. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lars_von_Haartman. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Clark, G. A., Haartman, L. V., Howell, T. R., Keast, J. A., & King, B., 1988. Indomalayan Region: A substitute name for Wallace's Oriental Region. *Ibis* 130 (4): 447–448.

Haase, B. J. M.

van den Berg, A. B., Smeenk, C., Bosman, C. A. W., Haase, B. J. M., van der Niet, A. M., & Cadée, G. C., 1991. Barau's Petrel *Pterodroma baraui*, Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* and other seabirds in the northern Indian Ocean in June–July 1984 and 1985. *Ardea* 79 (1): 1–14.

Haase, Martin

Bibliography

Fregin, S., Haase, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2009. Multi-locus phylogeny of the family Acrocephalidae (Aves: Passeriformes)—The traditional taxonomy overthrown. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 52: 866–878.

Habib, Bilal

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., Habib, B., Davate, M., Dashahre, A., Nigam, P., Trivedi, M., Garad, G. P., & Sinha, V. K., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Maharashtra, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 166–173.

Habib, B., 2004. Nannaj the Bustard land! *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 6–7.

Habib, B., 2016. Project Bustard conservation. *Saevus* 5 (1): 16–18.

Mahar, N., Habib, B., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., Shawl, T., Suhail, I., & Takpa, J., 2014. Telemetry studies with special reference to Bar-headed Goose: A review. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 306–313.

Mahar, N., Habib, B., Shawl, T., Gopi, G. V., Suhail, I., Takpa, J., & Hussain, S. A., 2016. Tracking the movement pattern of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* captured from the Gharana Conservation Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 14–22 (2015).

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A., Kamal, A., Ahamad, M., Habib, B., & Shah, J. N., 2014. Species diversity of some common birds in relation to human disturbance along the bank of Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir, northwestern India. *Podoces* 9 (2): 47–53.

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A. R., Kamal, A., Habib, B., Ahmad, K., & Shah J. N., 2014. Diurnal activity pattern and foraging behaviour of Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) in Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir. *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies* 2 (2): 17–23.

Selvan, K. M., Lyngdoh, S., Habib, B., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2013. A photographic record of the White-winged

Wood-duck *Asarcornis scutulata* from Pakke Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 96–97.
Selvan, K. M., Lyngdoh, S., Veeraswami, G. G., & Habib, B., 2013. An assessment of abundance, habitat use and activity patterns of three sympatric pheasants in an eastern Himalayan lowland tropical forest of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 52–60.
Showler, D., Lees, A., Nale, R. N., & Habib, B., 2004. Indian Bustard Wildlife Sanctuary, Nanaj, Maharashtra, India. *BirdingASIA* 1: 58–62.

Habib, M. G.

Bibliography
Habib, M. G., 1989. Wildlife management of the Sundarban - a case study. In: Karim, G. M. M. E., Akonda, A. W., & Sewitz, P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the First International Seminar-cum-Workshop for Conservation of Wildlife in Bangladesh, Dhaka, 1–4 December 1986*. Dhaka: German Cultural Institute. Pp. 161–168.

Hachisuka, M.

Hachisuka, M. U.

Hachisuka, Masauji

Bibliography
Hachisuka, M., 1939. Notes on some pheasants. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* 9 (3): 63–79.
Hachisuka, M., 1953. Correction of names in the avian subfamily, Timaliinae. *The Auk* 70 (1): 91–92.
Hachisuka, M., 1953. Bibliography of Chinese birds. *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum* 5 (2&3): 71–209.
Hachisuka, M. U., 1926. A revision of the genus *Gorsachius*. *Ibis* 68 (3): 585–592.
Hachisuka, M. U., 1928. Notes on some Oriental birds. *Tori* 5 (25): 19–24.
Hachisuka, M. U., 1938. [The Marquess Hachisuka sent the following description of a new Kaleege Pheasant"]. *Bull. BOC* 58 (413): 91–93.

Hackett, J.

Bibliography
Hackett, J., 1996. Home and away: Ibisbills near Kathmandu. *Birding World* 9 (5): 191.
Hackett, J., 1998. A high-altitude breeding record of Besra *Accipiter virgatus*. *Forktail* 14 (August): 73–74.

Hackett, Paul M. W.

Bibliography
Hackett, P. M. W., 2020. Preface. In: *The Complexity of Bird Behaviour*: *A Facet Theory Approach*. Switzerland: Springer Nature. Pp. vii–xxvii.

Hackett, Shannon J.

Bibliography
Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Hackney, M. J.

Bibliography
Hackney, M. J., 1940. Wood Snipe (*Capella nemoricola*) near Bombay. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 665.
Hackney, M. J., 1952. Unusual behaviour of the Whitecapped Redstart (*Chaimarrornis leucocephalus* Vigors.). *JBNHS* 50 (3): 655–656.

Hadjigerou, Pantelis

Bibliography
Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.
Forcina, G., Guerrini, M., Panayides, P., Hadjigerou, P., Khan, A. A., & Barbanera, F., 2019. Molecular taxonomy and intra-Palaearctic boundary: new insights from the biogeography of the black francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*) by means of microsatellite DNA. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 17 (8): 759–772.

Hafeez, Md.

Bibliography
Rao, T. B., & Hafeez, M., 2006. Ascariasis in Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* chicks. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (8): 2377.
Rao, T. B., & Hafeez, M., 2006. *Ascaridia columbae* infection in a pigeon *Columba livia*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (8): 2377.

Hafi, Nashath

Bibliography
Hafi, N., 2005. Observations: Black Capped (*sic*) Kingfisher seen at Panadura. *Malkoha* 27 (1): 5.

Hafner, Heinz

Bibliography
Hafner, H., 2000. Herons nest site conservation. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 201–217.
Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.
Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., 2000. *Heron Conservation.* Reprint ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–480.

Hagemeijer, Ward

Bibliography

Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Hagen, P.

Bibliography

Hagen, P., 1979. Notes on birds seen at Surkhet, Nepal, March-April 1979.

Hahn, Steffen

Bibliography

Lislevand, T., Chutny, B., Byrkjedal, I., Pavel, V., Briedis, M., Adamik, P., & Hahn, S., 2016. Red-spotted Bluethroats *Luscinia s. svecica* migrate along the Indo–European flyway: a geolocator study. *Bird Study* 62: 508–515.

Hai, M. A.

Bibliography

Seidensticker, J., & Hai, M. A., 1983. The Sundarbans wildlife management plan: conservation in the Bangladesh coastal zone. Gland, Switzerland, IUCN.

Haidar, Ibrahim Khalil al

Bibliography

Ahsan, M. F., & Haidar, I. K. a., 2017. A comparative study of avian diversity in Teknaf Wildlife Sanctuary, Inani Reserve Forest and Chittagong University Campus in Bangladesh. *JoTT* 9 (5): 10158–10170.

Rahman, M. M., Ahsan, M. F., & Haidar, I. K. a., 2017. A first record of the Streaked Wren Babbler *Napothera brevicaudata* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 167–168.

Haider, M. S.

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Hailer, Frank

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. “Into and Out of” the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.

Hajong, Sudhanya Ray

Bibliography

Hajong, S. R., 2015. Observations of Black-tailed Crake *Zapornia bicolor* in Shillong, Meghalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 156–157.

Hake, Mikael

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Hake, M., 2003. After one year almost! *Vihang* 6: 20.

Halali, Dheeraj

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Bibliography

Halbe, Milind

Bibliography

Halbe, M., & Dayal, D., 2012. A rare visitor to Satara—Great Pied Hornbill. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (1): 5.

Halberg, K.

Bibliography

Halberg, K., 1987. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1985 and April-June 1987.

Halberg, K., 1989. [India's best known bird sanctuary under threat]. *Kaskelot* 83: 25–31.

Halberg, K., 1994. Bird lists from Nepal 1994.

Halberg, K., & Petersen, I., 1978. Observations of birds, mammals and some reptiles.

Halberg, K., & Petersen, I., 1984. Himalayas 1978–83. Observations of birds, mammals and some reptiles.

Haldane, J. B. S.

Bibliography

Haldane, J. B. S., 1960. The non-violent scientific study of birds. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 375–386 (1959).

Haldane, J. B. S., 2003. The non-violent scientific study of birds (1959) [sic! 1960]. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 8–15.

Haldar, C.

Haldar, Chandana

Bibliography

Guchhait, P., & Haldar, C., 1998. Effect of Melatonin and other 5-Methoxyindoles on the reporductive activity of the Indian Spotted Owlet Athene brama. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in*

Agricultural Ecosystem. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 190–196.
Haldar, C., 1998. The pineal control of reproductive activity of the Indian Spotted Owlet Athene brama. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 182–189.
Haldar, C., & Ghosh, M., 1991. Pineal morphology of the Indian Jungle Bush Quail Perdicula asiatica: a light and electron microscopic study. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 61 (2): 317–324.
Haldar, C., & Guchhait, P., 2000. Pineal gland of a nocturnal bird, Indian Spotted Owlet, (Athene brama); Morphological and endocrine observations. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 287: 145–150.
Rai, A., & Haldar, C., 1998. Modulation of avian ovarian function by different 5-Methoxy-Indoles in normal and pinealectomized Indian Jungle Bush Quail Perdicula asiatica. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 17–24.

Halder, A.

Bibliography

Deuti, K., Halder, A., Das, A., & Biswas, D. K., 1998. Baikal Teal at Tilpara Barrage, W.B. *NLBW* 38 (1): 11–12.

Halder, Ronald

Halder, Ronald R.

Bibliography

Anon=Halder, R., 2002. Bangladesh waterfowl survey. *Pitta* 129: 2.
Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., Halder, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. Observations of globally threatened shorebirds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 53–58.
Halder, R. R., 2011. *A photographic guide to birds of Bangladesh.* Dhaka, Bangladesh: Baikal Teal Production. Pp.?
Thompson, P. M., Chowdhury, S. U., Haque, E. u., Khan, M. M. H., & Halder, R., 2014. Notable bird records from Bangladesh from July 2002 to July 2013. *Forktail* 30: 50–65.

Hales, Stephen (Steve) (1952–; England)
Glamorgan Polytechnic. British Rail. Special interests include seabird identification and movements (several pelagic trips). Tour group leader.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Hales, S., 1997. Observations of seabirds in Goa, November 1995 and November 1996. *Sea Swallow* 46: 67–69.

Halim, Md. Abdul

Bibliography

Hasan, A., Girona, M. M., Grosbois, G., Saha, N., & Halim, M. A., 2020. Land sparing can maintain bird diversity in northeastern Bangladesh. *Sustainability* 12 (16): 6472. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/su12166472.

Hall, A. G.

Bibliography

Hall, A. G., 1995. Supplementary notes on southern Goa.

Hall, B. P. [=Hall, Beryl Patricia]

Hall, Beryl Patricia (Pat) (1917–2010; England)
British Ornithologist. Joined the Women's Legion in WWII. Voluntary assistant on 'A' List, Bird Room, British Museum (Natural History) (1947–1971). British Ornithologists' Club: Committee including Honorary Secretary (1955–1964), Vice Chairman (1959–1961). BOU: Council and Vice President (*c*. 1967). Chairman 4th Pan-African Ornithological Congress, Seychelles (1976). Assistant Editor *Ibis* (1971–1973). Awards: Gill Memorial Medal, South African Ornithological Society (1971); Stamford Raffles Award, Zoological Society of London (1971); BOU Medal (1973). Special interests: systematics and speciation.

—Anonymous. 2012. In memoriam: Beryl Patricia Hall, 1917–2010. *The Auk* 129 (1): 179. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/129/1/179/5148720?login=false. [19.11.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
Prys-Jones, R., 2011. Obituary. Beryl Patricia Hall (nee Woodhouse), 1917–2010. *Ibis*. 153 (3): 913–914. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2011.01152.x. [19.11.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Pat Hall. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pat_Hall. [19.11.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Hall, B. P., 1953. Notes on some minivets in the British Museum. *Bull. BOC* 73 (6): 63–65.
Hall, B. P., 1953. Note on the identity of *Hirundo substrialata* (Hume). *Ibis* 95 (3): 547.
Hall, B. P., 1954. On the range of *Stachyris nigriceps spadix* Ripley. *Bull. BOC* 74 (6): 73–74.
Hall, B. P., 1954. A new race of Scimitar Babbler from Szechwan. *Bull. BOC* 74 (4): 43.
Hall, B. P., 1955. The Burmese races of *Turnix suscitator* (Gmelin). *Bull. BOC* 75 (7): 85–87.
Hall, B. P., 1956. Variation in the Flycatcher Shrike *Hemipus picatus* (Sykes). *Bull. BOC* 76 (4): 63–64.
Hall, B. P., 1957. Notes on specific identification in the Tawny Pipit (*Anthus campestris*), Blyth's Pipit (*A. godlewskii*), and Richard's Pipit (*A. novaeseelandiae*) in Asia. *JBNHS* 54 (3): 726–731.
Hall, B. P., 1957. A new race of the Long-billed Rock Pipit, *Anthus similis*, from Burma. *Bull. BOC* 77 (6): 102–103.
Hall, B. P., 1957. Taxonomic notes on the Spotted Owlet, *Athene brama*, and the Striated Weaver, *Ploceus manyar*, in Siam, including a new race of the latter. *Bull. BOC* 77 (3): 44–46.
Hall, B. P., 1957. The taxonomic importance of variation in non-breeding plumage in *Aegithina tiphia* and *A. nigrolutea*. *Ibis* 99 (2): 143–156.
Hall, B. P., 1961. The taxonomy and identification of pipits (genus *Anthus*). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology* 7 (5): 243–289.
Ripley, S. D., & Hall, B. P., 1954. Variation in *Pellorneum albiventre* Godwin-Austin. *Ibis* 96 (3): 486–487.

Hall, Christopher

Bibliography

Hall, C., 2002. Lowland Nepal-birds and big game, Spring 2002.

Hall, E. F.

Bibliography

Hall, E. F., 1918. Notes on the nidification of the Common Grey Hornbill (*Lophoceros birostris*). *JBNHS* 25 (3): 503–505.

Hall, J.

Bibliography

Hall, J., 1981. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1981.

Hall, J. E.

Bibliography

Hall, J. E., 1936. Shooting notes for the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 104–115.

Hall, Jonathan C.

Bibliography

Hall, J. C., Chhangani, A. K., Waite, T. A., & Hamilton, I. M., 2012. The impacts of La Niña-induced drought on Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* populations in western Rajasthan. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 247–259. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000232.

Hall, M. C.

Bibliography

Lister, S., & Hall, M. C., 1996. Goa - Easter 1996.

Hall, Martyn

Bibliography

Preddy, S., & Hall, M., 2016. Not all rock-nesting eagle owls in India are Rock Eagle Owls. *BirdingASIA* 26: 82.

Hall, P.

Bibliography

Hall, P., 1978. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, September 1976-December 1978.

Hall, P., 1980. Revised altitudinal ranges of some Nepalese birds.

Hall, P. G. S.

Bibliography

Hall, P. G. S., 1954. Bayas and Fireflies. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 599.

Hallager, Sara

Bibliography

Patil, P., Rahmani, A. R., & Hallager, S., 2013. Behavioural ethogram of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors 1831). *JBNHS* 110 (1): 22–34.

Halliday, J.

Halliday, J. B.

Bibliography

Halliday, J., 1982. A study of the ecological distribution of resident and migratory birds along the Rapti and Narayani rivers in the Royal Chitwan National Park, November-December 1982.

Halliday, J., 1983. Birds recorded in Nepal (excluding Chitwan National Park), 12 October 1982 - 8 January 1983.

Halliday, J., 1986. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October-December 1986.

Halliday, J., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 12 November 1988 - 2 February 1989.

Halliday, J. B., & McKnight, G., 1990. Investigation of the status and conservation of forest birds in the Mai and Tamur Valleys in eastern Nepal.

Halliday, J. B., & Baral, H. S., 1992. Notes on birds recorded in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal. Kathmandu, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, HMG.

Halliday, Tim

Bibliography

Halliday, T., 1978. *Vanishing birds*: *Their natural history and conservation*. London: Sidgwick & Jackson. Pp. 1–296.

Hallmén, Anna

Bibliography

Davaasuren, B., Garpebring, A., Hallmén, A., Pettersson, J., & Nilsson, M., 2020. First record of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 33: 140–141.

Haly, Amyrald (1845–1921; Sri Lanka)

Zoologist, and first Director of the Colombo Museum, retaining the position for just over a quarter of a century (1875–1901), though Green (1912) stated he began his stint two years later. Though appointed Director in 1875, the Museum itself started in 1877 (de Silva 2000).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians*. Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.

—de Silva, P. H. D. H., 2000. The past one hundred years. In: de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.). *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. 39–85. **[P]**

—Green, E. E., 1912. The pioneers of Ceylon Natural History. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 76–84.

—Haly, A., 1891. A new method of preserving and mounting zoological specimens. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 12 (42): 65–73.

—Sweet, J., 2014. Colonial museology and the Buddhist chronicles of Sri Lanka: agency and negotiation in the development of the palm-leaf manuscript collection at the Colombo Museum. *Museum & Society* 12 (3): 225–246.

Bibliography

Haly, A., 1887. *First report on the collection of birds in the Colombo Museum.* Colombo, Ceylon: Colombo Museum. Pp. 1–80.

Haly, A., 1898. Aids to the identification of Ceylon birds. Part I.—Introduction and key to the Passeres. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 15 (49): 155–173.

Haly, A., 1899. Aids to the identification of Ceylon birds. Part I.—Introduction and keys to the Passeres. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 15 (49): 155–173 (1898).

Hameed, S. F.

Bibliography

Kalia, H. R., Kaul, B. K., & Hameed, S. F., 1984. Studies on the ecology and zoogeography of northwest Himalayan partridges with some experiments on the artificial propagation of *Alectoris chukar* and *Coturnix coturnix*. In: Tikader, B. K., (ed.). *High altitude entomology and wildlife ecology*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 247–257.

Hameed, S. V. Abdul

Bibliography

Aarif, K. M., & Hameed, S. V. A., 2007. Sighting of Eurasian Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* and White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in the Kadalundy Estuary. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (2): 17.

Hameed, Saleem

Bibliography

Kallam, J., Hameed, S., Balusu, V., Kallam, P., Chitre, S., & Menzies, R. K., 2021. The Rufous-tailed Rock-Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 61–62.

Hameed, Seere Valappil Abdu

Bibliography

Aarif, K. M., Babu, S., & Hameed, S. V. A., 2010. Distribution of the Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* Gray in Kerala, South India. *Podoces* 5 (1): 69–70.

Hamid, A.

Bibliography

Hamid, A., 1970. The breeding biology of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*. Dacca, University of Dacca. M.Sc.

Hamilton, Ian M.

Bibliography

Hall, J. C., Chhangani, A. K., Waite, T. A., & Hamilton, I. M., 2012. The impacts of La Niña-induced drought on Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* populations in western Rajasthan. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 247–259. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000232.

Hamilton, Vicky J.

Bibliography

Melville, D. S., & Hamilton, V. J., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November-December 1981.

Melville, D. S., & Hamilton, V. J., 1983. Sight record of *Serinus pusillus* at Manang, central Nepal. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 222–223.

Hamlet, John

Bibliography

Grossman, M. L., & Hamlet, J., 1964. *Birds of prey of the world.* 1st ed. New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc. Pp. 1–496.

Hammer, Oyvind

Bibliography

Riyahi, S., Hammer, O., Arbabi, T., Sanchez, A., Roselaar, C. S., Aliabadian, M., & Saetre, G.-P., 2013. Beak and skull shapes of human commensal and non-commensal house sparrows *Passer domesticus*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 13: 200. DOI: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/13/200.

Hammerschmidt, Kurt

Bibliography

Martens, J., Böhner, J., & Hammerschmidt, K., 2000. Calls of the Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos* s.l.) as a taxonomic character. *Journal für Ornithologie* 141: 275–284.

Hamon, P.

Bibliography

Hamon, P., 1981. Bird observations in Nepal, December 1980-January 1981.

Han, Kin-Lan

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Han, Lian Xian

Luo, X., Qu, Y. H., Han, L. X., Li, S. H., & Lei, F. M., 2009. A phylogenetic analysis of laughingthrushes (Timaliidae: *Garrulax*) and allies based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Zoolica Scripta* 38 (1): 9–22.

Han, M. H.

Bibliography

Nyunt, A. K., Pyae, P. A., Han, M. H., Sai, M. O., Daw SuSu, H., Daw, K. T. L., Daw, K. P. K., & Daw, S. S. W., 2010. Preliminary socio-economic survey of villages near Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) occurrence areas in the Gulf of Martaban, Mon State, Myanmar. 16 pp. + Annexes.

Han, Xuesong

Bibliography

Han, X., Guo, Y., Wen, L., & Mi, C., 2016. New Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* subpopulation recorded in southern Tibet, China. *Forktail* 31: 116–118 (2015).

Han, Yuqing

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Hancock, J. [=Hancock, James Allitt]

Hancock, James [=Hancock, James Allitt]

Hancock, James Allitt (1921–2004; England)
Businessman, soldier, photographer, and ornithologist. During WWII joined the Indian Army as an officer, rising to Colonel and gaining a working knowledge of Urdu. Served on the council of the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, was treasurer of the UK section of the ICBP (=BirdLife International), and President of the BTO (1984–1989). Honoured with an OBE (1991) and, the Jubilee Medal of the BTO for services to ornithology (1992), and an honorary doctorate from the University of Southampton. World authority on Ardeidae.

—Kushlan, J. A., 2006. In memoriam: James A. Hancock, 1921–2004. *The Auk* 123 (1): 278–279.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Urfi, A. J., 2020. Stork sagas! Encounters with some stork workers. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 145–147.

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.
Hancock, J., 1989. Extinction stalks the storks of Asia. *World Birdwatch* 11 (1): 1.
Hancock, J., 1990. Status and conservation needs of larger water birds of south Asia. *Seminar on Wetland Ecology and Management*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 46.
Hancock, J., 1995. One success: a Stork story. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 46–47.
Hancock, J., 1999. *Birds of the wetlands.* USA: Academic Press. Pp. 1–176.
Hancock, J., 1999. *Herons and Egrets of the World: a Photographic Journey.* Natural World / Academic Press. Pp. 1–208.
Hancock, J., & Elliott, H., 1978. *The herons of the world.* 1st ed. London; New York: London Editions; Harper and Row. Pp. 304.
Hancock, J., & Kushlan, J., 1984. *The herons handbook.* London & Sydney: Croom Helm. Pp. 1–288.
Hancock, J. A., Kushlan, J. A., & Kahl, M. P., 1992. *Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. 1–385.
Hancock, J., & Naik, R. M., 1986. Inter-breeding between the Little Egret and the Western Reef Heron in India, Africa and possibly Israel. International Ornithological Congress
Kushlan, J. A., & Hancock, J. A., 2005. *Herons.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–433.
Perennou, C., Lansdown, R. V., & Hancock, J. A., 2000. Herons in South and West Asia. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 55–72.
Saikia, P. K., Bhattacharjee, P. C., Lyles, A. M., & Hancock, J., 1994. Status of the Greater Adjutant Stork. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 224.

Handa, S. M.

Bibliography

Ladhar, S. S., & Handa, S. M., 1992. *Status Paper on Wetlands of Punjab.* Ludhiana: Punjab State Council for Science and Technology. Pp. 46.
Ladhar, S. S., Chauhan, M., Handa, S. M., & Jerath, N., 1994. *Harike Lake, Punjab.* Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–57.

Handley, M. A.

Bibliography

Handley, M. A., 1911. *Roughing it in Northern India.* London: Edward Arnold.

Handtke, K.

Bibliography

Handtke, K., 1978. Zum Status von *Irena puella andamanica* Abdulali. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 54 (Annalen für Ornithologie. 2.): 167–171.

Hänel, Sabine

Bibliography

Martens, J., & Hänel, S., 1981. Gesangsformen und Verwandtschaft der asiatischen Zilpzalpe *Phylloscopus collybita abietinus* und *Ph. c. sindianus*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 122 (4): 403–427.

Hanfee, F.

Bibliography

Bhargava, R., & Hanfee, F., 1996. Sighting of a yellow Roseringed Parakeet. *NLBW* 36 (4): 81.

Hanford, D. M.

Bibliography

Dark, S. J., Hanford, D. M., & Herbert, R. A., 2001. Northern India. 27 January - 12 February 2001.

Hanif, M. K. Belim

Bibliography

Pathak, B. J., Vijayan, S., Pati, B. P., & Hanif, M. K. B., 2004. Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in and around Gir forest, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 311–313.

Hanif, Usman

Bibliography

Fakhar-I-Abbas, Hanif, U., & Khan, Z. I., 2013. Asian Pied Starling *Sturnus contra* range extension in Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 20: 10.

Hanlon, Deborah

Bibliography

Giri, D., & Hanlon, D., 2007. Exploring the farmlands of Lumbini IBA. *Danphe* 16 (1): 71–72.

Hanna, J. R. M.

Bibliography

Hanna, J. R. M., 1927. Comments of Mr. J K Stanford's 'occurrence of the Sheldrake and Lapwing in Upper Burma.'. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 220–221.

Hanna, W.

Bibliography

Hanna, W., 1903. Trypanosoma in birds in India. *Quarterly Journal of Microscopic Science* 47 (18): 433–438.

Hannan, M. A.

Bibliography

Ahsan, M. F., & Hannan, M. A., 2002. Birds of the Karnaphuli River Delta and adjacent areas in Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (9): 875–882.

Hans-Ake

Bibliography

Hans-Ake, & Gustavsson, K., 2006. Goa, India 6th-21st February 2006. Webpage URL: http://www.club300.se/Files/TravelReports/Indien2006_HG.pdf.

Hansen, Kit

Bibliography

Greenfield, S., & Hansen, K. (South India, 1998.). http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/S-India98.html.

Hansen, P.

Bibliography

Hansen, P., 1989. Kashmir & Ladakh: 26 June - 22 July 1989.

Hansra, B. S.

Bibliography

Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Jerath, N., 1992. *Changing scenario of our environment: Proceedings of the seminar on the changing scenario of environment.* Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University.

Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Ladhar, S. S., 1993. *Wetlands: Their conservation and management. Proceedings of the seminar on wetland conservation and management.* Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University.

Hansson, Bengt

Bibliography

Round, P. D., Hansson, B., Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2007. Lost and found: the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* rediscovered after 139 years. *Journal of Avian Biology* 38: 133–138.

Hanvantsinhji, M. K. S.

Bibliography

Hanvantsinhji, M. K. S., 1981. The Southern Green Pigeon (*Treron phoenicoptera chlorigaster* Blyth) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 599.

Hao, Yan

Bibliography

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Hapuarachchi, N.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Hapuarachchi, N., de Silva, D. H. P. U., Kumarasinghe, A., Abeyawardene, U. T. I., & Madawala, M., 2012. First record of the dollarbird (*Eurystomus orientalis*) from Colombo District, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 4 (1): 59.

Hapuarachchi, Nadika

Bibliography

Hapuarachchi, N., 2016. Site record of the nationally threatened Blue-eared Kingfisher (*Alcedo meninting*). *Loris* 27 (5&6): 15–16.

Haq, Iqram ul (1991–; India)

MSc, Zoology (Wildlife) (2014). PhD, Zoology (2021). Zoologist and Ornithologist. Research Associate, Division of Wildlife Sciences, SKUAST-Kashmir (2022–). Research: Ibisbill ecology.

— ResearchGate. 2022. Iqram ul Haq. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Iqram-Haq. [14.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ahmad, K., Haq, I. u., Naqash, R. Y., & Suhail, I., 2020. The Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* in the wetlands of Kashmir Valley, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 128–129.

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., & Ahmad, K., 2021. Feeding behavior in Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*). *Advances in Zoology and Botany* 9 (2): 60–64. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13189/azb.2021.090204.

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Population status and distribution of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Aves: Charadriiformes: Ibidorhynchidae) in Kashmir Valley, India. *JoTT* 13 (6): 18614–18617. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6632.13.6.18614-18617.

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Mir, Z. R., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Records of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from the rivers of Kashmir Valley. *JBNHS* 117: 142–143. DOI: https://doi:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/139851.

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Rehman, S., & Mir, Z. R., 2019. Avian species diversity of University of Kashmir campus, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir, India. *International Journal of Advanced Scientific Research and Management* 4 (2): 75–78.

Haq, I. u., Rahmani, A. R., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rehman, S., 2021. Breeding biology of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* in the Kashmir Himalaya, India. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 356–362.

Haq, I. ul, Rahmani, A. R., Bhat, B. A., Rehman, S., Ahmad, K., & Ahmad, R., 2022. Disturbances to Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Family Ibidorhynchidae) in Sindh Valley, Kashmir Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 2–6.

Haq, I. u., Rehman, S., Bhat, B. A., & Ahmad, K., 2021. Avifaunal diversity along the River Sindh in Kashmir Himalaya. *Indian Forester* 147 (10): 813–823.

Haq, I. u., Rehman, S., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Isolation and molecular characterization of bacteria from Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*) in River Sindh of Kashmir Himalaya. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 41 (6): 537–544.

Wani, H. M., Bhat, B. A., Fazili, M. F., Shansaz, U. H., Haq, I. u., & Bhat, R. A., 2018. Status of vultures in India: A review. *International Journal of Advanced Scientific Research and Management* 3 (12): 181-187.

Haq, Salim-ul

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., Gautam, P., Seth, C. M., Takpa, J., Haq, S.-u., Tashi, P., & Vidya, S., 2005. *Black-necked Crane - Status, breeding productivity and conservation in Ladakh, India 2000-2004.* Delhi: WWF-India & Department of Wildlife Protection, Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir. Pp. 1–64.

Haque, A. K. M. Fazlul

Bibliography

Haque, A. K. M. F., 1976. Birds of the Rajshahi University Campus. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 125–127.

Haque, E. U.

Haque, Enam ul

Bibliography

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. A survey of the critically endangered Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* in Bangladesh and key future research and conservation recommendations. *Forktail* 26 (August): 1–8.

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., Halder, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. Observations of globally threatened shorebirds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 53–58.

Haque, E. u., 2012. Survey of as yet unsurveyed parts of the Bangladesh coast to search for wintering shorebird concentrations (particularly Spoon-billed Sandpiper) and assess hunting threats. *BirdingASIA* 17: 7–8.

Haque, E. u., & Tareq, O., 2014. The rediscovery of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 16–18.

Haque, E. u., Tareq, O., & Ahmed, S., 2014. The first record of Red-billed Tropicbird *Phaethon aethereus* for Bangladesh during a pelagic trip in the Bay of Bengal. *BirdingASIA* 22: 115–116.

Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Round, P., & Thompson, P., 2012. Ringing and recent ornithological exploration in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 17: 78–79.

Round, P. D., Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Pierce, A. J., & Thompson, P. M., 2014. Ringing and ornithological exploration in north-east Bangladesh wetlands. *Forktail* 30: 109–121.

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Thompson, P. M., Chowdhury, S. U., Haque, E. u., Khan, M. M. H., & Halder, R., 2014. Notable bird records from Bangladesh from July 2002 to July 2013. *Forktail* 30: 50–65.

Thompson, P. M., Reza, C. M., & Haque, E. u., 2013. First record of Short-tailed Shearwater *Puffinus tenuirostris* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 135–136.

Haque, M.

Bibliography

Husain, K., & Haque, M., 1982. The White-winged Wood Duck project.

Haque, M. N.

Bibliography

Husain, K. Z., & Haque, M. N., 1976. Further additions to the list of birds of Pablakhali Wildlife Sanctuary (the Chittagong hill-tracts). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 4: 131–132.

Husain, K. Z., & Haque, M. N., 1977. The avifauna of the Madhupur forest. *Proceedings First Bangladesh National Conference on Forestry*. Dacca. Pp. 381–392.
Husain, K. Z., & Haque, M. N., 1981. The White-winged Wood Duck Project. Study of the Ecology and Breeding Biology of the White-winged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata (Müller) in Pablakhali, the Chittagong Hill Tracts, 1976-1978.
Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1988. The Blacknecked Tailorbird *Orthotomus atrogularis* Temminck of Bangladesh—a taxonomic confusion. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 16: 61–62.
Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1990. Birds of the 'Dulahazara Deer Breeding Centre' (Cox's Bazar Forest Division). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 18: 107–114.
Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1992. Nests of Hill Myna *Gracula religiosa* (L.) and Indian Lorikeet *Loriculus vernalis* (Sparrman) in the same tree. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 20: 359–360.

Haque, Md. Obaidul

Bibliography
Jahan, I., Haque, M. O., Kamal, G. M., & Rahman, N. A., 2016. Lesser Frigatebird *Fregata ariel* in the Sundarban mangrove forest: the first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 134–135.

Haque, S. F.

Bibliography
Haque, S. F., 1981. Dudhwa - a birdwatcher's paradise. *NLBW* 21 (6): 3–4.
Tandon, R. S., & Haque, S. F., 1983. The winter birds of Dudwa. *Science Reporter* April: 205–211.

Haralu, Bano

Bibliography
Haralu, B., 2010. Nagaland: concerns and challenges. *Indian Birds* 6 (2): 56–57.

Haran, R. P.

Bibliography
Haran, R. P., 1981. Mistaken identity. *NLBW* 21 (1): 9.
Karat, A. C., Haran, R. P., & Selvan, J. P., 1981. White Storks on migration. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 11–12.

Harave, R. S.

Bibliography
Shreyas, S., & Harave, R. S., 2005. Shelducks and sandpipers tormented by weekend poachers at the Hesarghatta lake. *NLBW* 45 (4): 53–54.
Sridhar, S., & Harave, R. S., 1999. Nesting of Blackbacked Woodpecker Chrysocolaptes festivus around Bangalore: Examples of (A) Symbiosis, (B) Competitors. *Mayura* 12: 112–113.

Harchekar, H. P.

Bibliography
Harchekar, H. P., 1975. A S.T. busman's birdwatching from Ratnagiri to Bombay. *NLBW* 15 (2): 7–8.
Harchekar, H. P., 1976. Roosting behaviour of Tailor Birds. *NLBW* 16 (4): 12.

Hardikar, Archit

Bibliography
Hardikar, A., 2020. Addition of Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus* to the avifauna of Peninsular India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 155–156.

Harding, Alison

Harding, Alison C.

Bibliography
Dickinson, E. C., & Harding, A., 2011. Swann, H. Kirke (1919–1920). A synoptical list of the Accipitres (Diurnal Birds of Prey). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 151.
Prys-Jones, R. P., Harding, A. C., & Rooke, K., 2021. The early death of Colonel Robert C. Tytler and the afterlife of his collection. *Bull. BOC* 141 (2): 240–244.

Harding, Lee E.

Bibliography
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Gabadage, D. E., Bahir, M. M., & Harding, L. E., 2010. Current status of fauna diversity in Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary, Colombo District—Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 2 (1): 48–63.

Hardwick, John

Bibliography
Hardwick, J., 1994. [Visit to Sri Lanka.]. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 76–77.

Hardwicke, T.

Hardwicke, Thos.

Hardwicke, Thomas

Bibliography
Hardwicke, T., 1815. Description of the *Corvus leucolophus*, or white crowned Crow of India, in a letter to Aylmer Bourke Lambert, Esq. F.R.S. and A.S.V.P.L.S. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* 11 (2): 207–209.
Hardwicke, T., 1821. Descriptions of the Wild Dog of Sumatra, a new species of *Viverra*, and a new species of Pheasant. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* 13 (1): 235–238.
Hardwicke, T., 1827. Description of two new birds from Nepaul. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* 15: 166–169.

Haresh, V.

Bibliography
Haresh, V., 2017. Trip report: Himayat Sagar, October 22, 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (10): 3–4.

Hareesh, T. S.

Bibliography

Hareesh, T. S., Gunaga, R. P., Sathish, B. N., Hegade, Y., & Vasudeva, R., 2013. Report on a treatment of a injured Brown Wood Owl *Strix leptogrammica indranee* Sykes from Karnataka, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 16–17.

Vasudev, R., Hareesh, T. S., Gowda, H. C. H., Bhat, S. D., Gunaga, R., & Raj, V. M., 2005. Report of an injured Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* from Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 118–119.

Hargitt, E. [=Hargitt, Edward]

Hargitt, Edward (1835–1895; Scotland)
Ornithologist, and landscape and bird artist. Studied art at the Royal Scottish Academy. His extensive collection of skins and eggs is now housed in the British Museum. Expert on woodpeckers (Picidae). During later years, prepared 1,300 drawings of woodpeckers for a proposed monograph, but the whereabouts of these are currently unknown.

—Anonymous. 1895. Obituary.—Edward Hargitt. *Ibis* 37 (2): 302–304.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

—Wikipedia. Edward Hargitt. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Hargitt. [16.12.2021]

Bibliography

Hargitt, E., 1881. Notes on woodpeckers I. On the piculets of the Old World. *Ibis* 23 (2): 222–239.

Hargitt, E., 1882. Notes on woodpeckers II. The genus *Iyngipicus*. *Ibis* 24 (1): 19–51.

Hargitt, E., 1884. Notes on woodpeckers.—No. VIII. The genus *Hemicercus*. *Ibis* 26 (3): 244–259.

Hargitt, E., 1885. Notes on woodpeckers.—No. IX. On the genus *Micropternus*. *Ibis* 27 (1): 1–16.

Hargitt, E., 1885. Notes on woodpeckers.—No. X. On the genus *Thriponax*. *Ibis* 27 (2): 140–157.

Hargitt, E., 1886. Notes on woodpeckers.—No. XII. On the genus *Chrysophlegma*. *Ibis* 28 (3): 260–281.

Hargitt, E., 1888. Notes on woodpeckers.—No. XIV. On the genus *Gecinus*. *Ibis* 30 (1): 1–42.

Hargitt, E., 1888. Notes on woodpeckers.—No. XIV. On the genus *Gecinus*. *Ibis* 30 (2): 153–193.

Hargitt, E., 1890. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Scansores, Containing the Family Picidæ.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XVIII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–579.

Hargreaves, R.

Bibliography

Hargreaves, R., 1998. Recently Published: *Warblers of Europe, Asia and North Africa*. By Kevin Baker. A&C Black, London, 1997. 48 plates, 400 pp. UKP 29.95. ISBN 0-7136-3971-7. *OBC Bull.* 27: 67.

Hari Kumar, K.

Bibliography

Hari Kumar, K., 2002. Birds of the large lake in the Zoological Garden Thiruvananthapuram. *Zoo's Print* 17 (3): 11–12.

Hari, P. K.

Bibliography

Hari, P. K., 1989. Birds of Patuakhali. In: Karim, G. M. M. E., Akonda, A. W., & Sewitz, P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the First International Seminar-cum-Workshop for Conservation of Wildlife in Bangladesh, Dhaka, 1-4 December 1986*. Dhaka: German Cultural Institute. Pp. 108–112.

Haribal, M.

Haribal, Meena

Bibliography

Haribal, M., 1987. Occurrence of the Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* (Linne) at Tadoba, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 661 (1986).

Haribal, M., 1992. Yellowrumped Flycatcher *Ficedula* (*Muscicapa*) *zanthopygia* (Narcissana): a new addition to the avifauna of the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 456–458.

Haribal, M., 1992. Bird ringing programme. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 18.

Haribal, M., 2020. Ulhas Rane. A naturalist and conservation activist. September 30, 1947 - October 27, 2020. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (12): 34–35.

Haribal, M., & Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1991. Black Woodpecker Dryocopus sp. in Jaldapara Sanctuary, West Bengal. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 112.

Haribal, M., Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. The Lesser Florican survey in Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and their Habitats. The Floricans. Annual Report I. 1984-1985*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 42–50.

Rahmani, A. R., Bhutia, U., & Haribal, M., 1984. *The Lesser Florican in Sailana (M.P.).* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 30.

Harihar, A.

Bibliography

Borah, J., Ghosh, M., Harihar, A., Pandav, B., & Gopi, G. V., 2013. Food-niche partitioning among sympatric kingfishers in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Odisha. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 72–77 (2012).

Hariharan, Anand

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Ramakrishnan, M., Arakeri, N., Venkatesh, S., Lahiri, A., & Hariharan, A., 1995. Blue-throated Flycatcher, Indian Great Reed Warbler, Common Rosefinch and Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker - four new species in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 35 (4): 69–70.

Hariharan, Charan

Bibliography

Hariharan, C., Raveendran, J., Prabhu, V., & John, A., 2016. Eurasian Coot *Fulica atra* affected by progressive greying. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 27–28.

Hariharan, G. N.

Bibliography

Hariharan, G. N., & Balaji, P., 2005. Use of lichens in bird nest construction: Observations from Bolampatti range, Tamil Nadu, Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 121–123. With one b&w photo.

Hariharan, Hima

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Hariharan, H., Adhikari, B. S., & Krishnamurthy, R., 2019. Bird diversity along riverine areas in the Bhagirathi Valley, Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 7: e31588. DOI: http://10.3897/BDJ.7.e31588.

Harikrishnan, S.

Bibliography

Harikrishnan, S., Vasudevan, K., & Sivakumar, K., 2010. Behavior of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linn. 1758 during the mating period in a natural population. *The Open Ornithology Journal* 3: 13–19.

Harikrishnan, T. J.

Bibliography

Ponnudurai, G., Rajendran, K., Rani, N., & Harikrishnan, T. J., 2011. A note on parasitic infections in Indian Peacock. *Zoo's Print* 26 (4): 28.

Ponnudurai, G., Rajendran, K., Rani, N., & Harikrishnan, T. J., 2011. A note on parasitic infections in Indian Peacock. *Zoo's Print* 26 (4): 28.

Harikumar, G.

Bibliography

Harikumar, G., Kaler, O. P., Joseph, S., Peeyuskutty, K. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 2001. The Great Indian Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) and management of old growth forest patches in Periyar Tiger Reserve. *Indian Forester* 127 (10): 1165–1170.

Harinarayananan, N.

Bibliography

Lakshminarayanan, N., & Harinarayananan, N., 2011. Karian Shola—a reposity of life. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (1): 60–63.

Haring, E.

Haring, E. Elisabeth

Haring, Elisabeth

Bibliography

Gamauf, A., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., Kvaloy, K., & Haring, E., 2005. Species or subspecies? The dilemma of taxonomic ranking of some South-East Asian hawk-eagles (genus *Spizaetus*). *Bird Conservation International* 15: 99–117 (with three figures and two tables).

Gamauf, A., & Haring, E., 2005. Phylogeny of Old World Perninae (Accipitridae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79-3 (20): 175–177.

Haring, E., Kvaloy, K., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., & Gamauf, A., 2007. Convergent evolution and paraphyly of the hawk-eagles of the genus *Spizaetus* (Aves, Accipitridae)—phylogenetic analyses based on mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 45: 353–365.

Kruckenhauser, L., Haring, E., Pinsker, W., Reising, M. J., Winkler, H., Wink, M., & Gamauf, A., 2004. Genetic versus morphological differentiation of Old World buzzards (genus *Buteo*, Accipitridae). *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (3): 197–211.

Kryukov, A. P., Spiridonova, L. N., Mori, S., Arkhipov, V. Y., Red'kin, Y. A., Goroshko, O. A., Lobkov, E. G., & Haring, E., 2017. Deep phylogeographic breaks in Magpie *Pica pica* across the Holarctic: Concordance with bioacoustics and phenotypes. *Zoological Science* 34: 185–200.

Riesing, M. J., Kruckenhauser, L., Gamauf, A., & Haring, E., 2003. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Buteo* (Aves: Accipitridae) based on mitochondrial marker sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 27: 328–342.

Harington, E. C.

Bibliography

Harington, E. C., 1899. A Bush Quail and Rain Quail laying in the same nest. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 410.

Harington, H. H. [=Harington, Lieutenant-Colonel Herbert Hastings]

Harington, Lieutenant-Colonel Herbert Hastings (1968–1916; England)

Officer and naturalist, born in Lucknow (India). Educated in Malvern. Served with the 92nd Punjabis in Burma and in India for over 20 years and for five years was attached to the Burmese Police. While in Burma he took up ornithology seriously. Was killed in action in Mesopotamia whilst leading the 62nd Punjabis as Lt.-Col. Col. Harington was the discoverer of a number of new forms, and several birds have been named after him by various ornithologists in recognition of the good work he did.

—Anonymous. 1916. Obituary: Herbert Hastings Harington. *Ibis* 58 (3): 499–500.

—Stuart Baker, E. C., 1916. The late Lieut.-Col. H. H. Harington. *British Birds* 10 (1): 19. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-

content/uploads/article_files/V10/V10_N01/V10_N01_P019_019_OB003.pdf. [20.12.2021]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. i–624.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Herbert Hastings Harington. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbert_Hastings_Harington. [20.12.2021]

Bibliography

Harington, H. H., 1902. Notes on birds nesting in the Southern Shan States of Burma. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 596–599.
Harington, H. H., 1903. Birds nesting in Southern Shan States of Burma. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 140–141.
Harington, H. H., 1904. Notes on the nesting of some birds in the Upper Chindwin District, Burma. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 166–169.
Harington, H. H., 1904. The nesting of (474) *Lanius collurioides* (The Burmese Shrike) and (512) *Artamus fuscus* (The Ashy Swallow-Shrike) in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 519.
Harington, H. H., 1904. The nesting of (117) *Pomatorhinus nuchalis* (The Tweeddale Scimitar Babbler). *JBNHS* 15 (3): 519–520.
Harington, H. H., 1904. The Koel laying in the nest of *Pica rustica*, the Magpie. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 520.
Harington, H. H., 1904. The Lapwing or Peewit (*Vanellus vulgaris*). *JBNHS* 15 (4): 723.
Harington, H. H., 1905. The nesting of some birds in Burma which have not been recorded before. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 740–741.
Harington, H. H., 1906. The variation in the colour of the eggs of the Dark Grey Bush Chat (*Oreicola ferrea*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 249–250.
Harington, H. H., 1908. Some notes on birds' nesting in Burma. *JBNHS* 18 (3): 686–687.
Harington, H. H., 1908. On some new species and subspecies of birds from Upper Burma. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (8) 2 (9): 244–245.
Harington, H. H., 1909. *The birds of Burma.* 1st ed. Rangoon: "Rangoon Gazette" Press. Pp. i–vi, 1–134.
Harington, H. H., 1909. A list of the birds of the Bhamo District, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 107–128.
Harington, H. H., 1909. Some Rangoon birds. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 358–366.
Harington, H. H., 1910. A further list of birds of the Bhamo District, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 373–379.
Harington, H. H., 1910. The Indian White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa*). *JBNHS* 20 (2): 520–521.
Harington, H. H., 1910. ["Major H. H. Harington forwarded examples of two new species of birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXVII (clxiii): 9–10.
Harington, H. H., 1911. Some Maymyo birds. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1002–1011.
Harington, H. H., 1912. Some Maymyo birds. Part II. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 585–587.
Harington, H. H., 1912. Chinese Grey Duck in Burma. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1086–1088.
Harington, H. H., 1913. Untitled ["Major H.H. Harington exhibited and described examples of two new forms of *Turdinulus*,..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIII (cxcii): 44–46.
Harington, H. H., 1913. Untitled ["Major H.H. Harington exhibited the following new subspecies of Indian birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXI (clxxxix): 109–111.
Harington, H. H., 1913. Untitled ["Major Harington also made the following remarks on two species of Timeliidae."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIII (cxcii): 46–47.
Harington, H. H., 1913. Untitled ["Major H.H. Harington forwarded the description of a new subspecies of Swift from the Northern Shan States..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXI (clxxxv): 57.
Harington, H. H., 1913. Untitled ["Major H.H. Harington read descriptions of three new subspecies, which he proposed to name..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIII (cxciii): 81–82.
Harington, H. H., 1914. A new Swift from Burma. The Burmese Swift (*Micropus pacificus cooki*). *JBNHS* 23 (1): 155–157.
Harington, H. H., 1914. Untitled ["Major H.H. Harington exhibited and described examples of a new subspecies of *Trochalopterum* from the North Cachar Hills..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIII (cxciv): 92–93.
Harington, H. H., 1914. Untitled ["Major Harington also read the following note..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIII (cxciv): 93.
Harington, H. H., 1914. Notes on the nidification of some birds from Burma. *Ibis* 56 (1): 1–26.
Harington, H. H., 1914. Notes on the Indian Timellides and their allies (Laughing Thrushes, Babblers, &c.). *JBNHS* 23 (1): 44–72.
Harington, H. H., 1914. Notes on the Indian Timellides and their allies (Laughing Thrushes, Babblers, &c.). Part II. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 311–340.
Harington, H. H., 1915. Notes on the Indian Timellides and their allies (Laughing Thrushes, Babblers, &c.). Part III. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 417–453.
Harington, H. H., 1915. Notes on the Indian Timellides and their allies (Laughing Thrushes, Babblers, &c.). Part IV. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 614–657.

Harish, B.

Bibliography

Deepan, R., Vikram, B., Harish, B., Ramakrishnan, B., & Samson, A., 2017. Occurrence of Tricoloured Munia (*Lonchura malacca*) in Karur District, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Applied Science and Research* 5 (6): 79–80.

Harish, B. T.

Bibliography

Harish, B. T., 1977. The Malabar Whistling Thrush. *NLBW* 17 (11): 8.

Harisha, M. N.

Bibliography

Harisha, M. N., & Hosetti, B. B., 2009. Diversity and distribution of avifauna of Lakkavalli range forest, Bhadra Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghat, India. *Ecoprint* 16: 21–27.

Harisha, M. N., & Hosetti, B. B., 2018. Status and conservation issues of wetland birds in Komaranahalli Lake, Davanagere District, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (2): 11290–11294.

Harisha, M. N., Samad, K. S. A., & Hosetti, B. B., 2021. Conservation status, feeding guilds, and diversity of birds in Daroji Sloth Bear Sanctuary, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18738–18751. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6855.13.7.18738-18751.

Harish Babu M.

Bibliography

Mohan, S. K., Shyamkumar P., & Harish Babu M., 2020. Rare sighting of Oriental Turtle Dove *Streptopelia orientalis* from Plachikkara, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 37–39.

Harkness, Austin

Bibliography

Harkness, A., 1992. Yala. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 31.

Harkness, A., 1992. Sigiriya; Horton Plains; Ampitiya. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 7.

Harkness, J.

Bibliography

Bishop, M. A., Canjue, Z., Song, Y., Harkness, J., & Gu, B., 1998. Winter habitat use by Black-necked Cranes Grus nigricollis in Tibet. *Wildfowl* 49: 228–241.

Harkness, J. S.

Bibliography

Dwyer, N. C., Bishop, M. A., Harkness, J. S., & Zhong, Z. Y., 1992. Black-necked Cranes nesting in Tibet Autonomous Region, China. In: Stahlecker, D. W., & Urbanek, R. P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the Sixth North American Crane Workshop, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3-5 October 1991*. Grand Island, Nebraska, USA: North American Crane Working Group. Pp. 75–80.

Harman, A. C.

Bibliography

Harman, A. C., 1932. Occurrence of the Golden Eye *Glaucionetta clangula* in the Champaran District. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 899–900.

Harman, A. C., & Munns, F. A. C., 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96–101.

Härms, M.

Bibliography

Sarudny, v. N., & Härms, M., 1912. Bemerkung über den Paradiesfliegenschnäpper aus Ceylon. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 20 (1): 58–60.

Harness, Richard E.

Bibliography

Harness, R. E., & Juvvadi, P. R., 2013. Bird electrocutions in western Rajasthan, India. 1–6.

Harper, E. W.

Bibliography

Harper, E. W., 1900. The White-breasted Kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*) in captivity. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 364–365.

Harper, E. W., 1901. The Shama. *The Avicultural Magazine* 7 (8): 149–152.

Harper, E. W., 1902. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["During August of the present year…"]. *Ibis* 44 (1): 169.

Harper, E. W., 1903. ["Mr. E. W. Harper sent for exhibition three living examples of the Large-billed Weaver-bird…"]. *Bull. BOC* 14 (101): 23–24.

Harper, E. W., 1903. The sex of the Bengal Pitta *Pitta brachyura*. *Avicultural Magazine* [NS] 1 (1): 29.

Harper, E. W., 1917. Birds seen in the suburbs of Calcutta. *Bird Notes* (NS) VIII (8): 159–162.

Harper, P. C.

Bibliography

Harper, P. C., & Kinsky, F. C., 1978. *Southern Albatrosses and Petrels: An Identification Guide.* New ed. Victoria: Price Milburn. Pp. 1–116.

Harr, Bettina

Bibliography

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Harrap, S. [=Harrap, Simon Charles Benjamin]

Harrap, S. C. [=Harrap, Simon Charles Benjamin]

Harrap, Simon [=Harrap, Simon Charles Benjamin]

Harrap, Simon Charles Benjamin (1959–; England)
BA, Sociology (1983). Ornithologist. Tour group leader with Birdquest (1987–). Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2015. About Norfolk Nature. Webpage URL: http://www.norfolknature.co.uk/about%20norfolk%20nature.html. [19.11.2022] **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Simon Harrap. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simon_Harrap. [19.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Green, G., & Harrap, S., 1996. World birding: Where to watch birds...In February. February in Nepal. *Birding World* 9 (2): 78.

Green, G., & Harrap, S., 1997. World birding: Where to watch birds...In December. December in Northern India. *Birding World* 9 (12): 455.

Harrap, S., 1985. Birding in Nepal in 1985.
Harrap, S., 1988. Preparing the perfect trip report. *OBC Bull.* 7: 14–16.
Harrap, S., 1989. Identification, vocalizations and taxonomy of Pnoepyga Wren-Babblers. *Forktail* 5 (December): 61–70.
Harrap, S., 1990. Preparing the perfect trip report. *Pitta* 28-35: 3–4.
Harrap, S., 1991. English names of Oriental birds. *OBC Bull.* 13 (July): 33–35.
Harrap, S., 1995. *Chickadees, tits, nuthatches and treecreepers.* US: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–464.
Harrap, S., 1996. *Tits, nuthatches and treecreepers.* London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–464.
Harrap, S., 2007. Reviews: *Handbook of the birds of the World. Volume 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees*. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 10–11.
Harrap, S., 2008. Family Certhiidae (Treecreepers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 166–187.
Harrap, S., 2008. Family Aegithalidae (Long-tailed Tits). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 76–101.
Harrap, S., 2008. Family Sittidae (Nuthatches). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 102–145.
Harrap, S., 2011. Nepal Wren Babbler *Pnoepyga immaculata*: 25 years on. *BirdingASIA* 15: 81–83.
Harrap, S., & Lewington, I., 1990. Identification of *Hippolais* warblers. *Birding World* 3 (8): 268–273.
Harrap, S., & Quinn, D., 1989. The difficulties of Reed, Marsh and Blyth's Reed Warbler identification. *Birding World* 2 (9): 318–324.
Harrap, S. C., & Redman, N. J., 1990. Some observations of scarce birds in Kerala and Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 460–461.

Harris, A. [=Harris, Alan John]

Harris, Alan [=Harris, Alan John]

Harris, Alan John (1957–; England)
BA, Graphic Design (1980). Freelance bird illustrator (1980–). Artist and author. Bird Illustrator of the Year, *British Birds* (1982).

Harris, A., 2022. Alan Harris bird illustrator. Website URL: http://www.alanharrisbirdartist.co.uk/. [19.11.2022] **[B]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Alan Harris (illustrator). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alan_Harris_(illustrator). [19.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Clement, P., Harris, A., & Davis, J., 1993. *Finches and sparrows: an identification guide.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. i–ix, 1–500.
Clement, P., Harris, A., & Davis, J., 1999. *Finches & sparrows.* 2nd ed. London; Princeton: Christopher Helm; Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–500.
Shirihai, H., Christie, D. A., & Harris, A., 1996. Identification of Hippolais warblers. *British Birds* 89: 114–138.

Harris, C.

Harris, Clive

Bibliography

Harris, C., 1998. Trip report: Goa (India), November 14-21, 1998.
Harris, C., 1999. Delhi area - August '98 to Feb '99.
Harris, C., 1999. Kerala 28/2/99 - 7/3/99. www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Kerala99.html.
Harris, C., 1999. Sariska National Park, Rajasthan 23/1/99 - 26/1/99. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Sariska99.html.
Harris, C., 1999. Keoladeo Ghana National Park February 6-7, 1999. Webpage URL: http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Bharatpur99.html.
Harris, C., 1999. Corbett National Park 29/12/98 - 1/1/99. Webpage URL: http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Corbett-Clive-Dec98.html.
Harris, C., 2000. Trip report: Sri Lanka, December 2-17, 2000. Webpage URL: http://www.crosswinds.net/~birdtrips/SriLankaCH00.html.

Harris, E.

Bibliography

Harris, E., 1978. Birds identified from Lamosangu to Everest Base Camp, October-November 1978.

Harris, J.

Bibliography

Bishop, M. A., Harris, J., & Canjue, Z., 2000. Agricultural management zones for Bar-headed Geese and Black-necked Cranes in Tibet. In: Ning, W., Miller, D., Zhi, L., & Springer, J., (eds.). *Tibet's biodiversity conservation and management*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. Pp. 55–60.

Harris, J. T.

Bibliography

Harris, J. T., Gobroska, K., Shrastha, R., Suwal, R., & Beilfuss, R. J., 1998. Wildlife thrive within Lumbini's natural harmony. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsletter* 1: 2–5.

Harris, Jacky

Bibliography

Casson, J., Harris, J., Mills, C., & Woolley, S., 1999. Birding in Goa.

Harris, P.

Harris, Peter

Bibliography

Harris, P., 1992. Interim report on the state of environmental protection in Goa, India, with particular reference to the bird life of Goa.

Harris, P., 1996. *The Birds of Goa, a Complete Checklist.* Lowestoft: Eastern Publications.

Harris, P., 1996. *Goa, The Independent Birders' Guide.* Lowestoft: Eastern Publications. Pp. Pp. 1–93.

Harris, P., 1998. Reviews: Birds of the Indian Subcontinent by Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp. Christopher Helm/A.&C. Blak. 1998. 888 pages, 153 colour plates, including 33 by Carl D'Silva, 24 by Clive Byers & 22 by Alan Harris, and distribution maps for virtually every species. Hardback, £55.00. *Birding World* 11 (12): 483.

Harris, R.

Bibliography

Harris, R., & Norris, C. E., 1957. Devil Bird. *Loris* 7 (6): 492–493.

Harris, Rebecca B.

Bibliography

Semenov, G. A., Linck, E., Enbody, E. D., Harris, R. B., Khaydarov, D. R., Alström, P., Andersson, L., & Taylor, S. A., 2021. Asymmetric introgression reveals the genetic architecture of a plumage trait. *Nature Communications* 12: 1019. DOI: https://10.1038/s41467-021-21340-y.

Harris, Richard J.

Bibliography

Harris, R. J., 2013. The conservation of Accipitridae vultures of Nepal: a review. *JoTT* 5 (2): 3603–3619. DOI: http://10.11609/JoTT.o2816.3603-19.

Harris, S. M.

Bibliography

Byrne, R. W., & Harris, S. M., 1975. Skeletal report of birds and mammals seen during September-November 1975 in Nepal.

Harris, Tony R.

Bibliography

Harris, T. R., 1998. Recent ornithological publications. *Shrikes: A guide to the shrikes of the world*. *Ibis* 140 (4): 709.

Harris, T. R., 2000. *Shrikes and Bush-shrikes including wood-shrikes, helmet-shrikes, flycatcher-shrikes, philentomas, batises and wattle-eyes.* US: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–392.

Harris, T. R., & Franklin, K., 2000. *Shrikes and Bush-shrikes including wood-shrikes, helmet-shrikes, flycatcher-shrikes, philentomas, batises and wattle-eyes.* London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–392.

Harrison, C. J. O.

Bibliography

Harrison, C. J. O., 1961. Note on some eggs and nests attributed to the Stork-billed Kingfisher, *Pelargopsis capensis* (Linne). *Bull. BOC* 81 (8): 141–143.

Harrison, C. J. O., 1969. The identification of the eggs of the smaller Indian Cuckoos. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 478–488.

Harrison, C. J. O., 1976. Recent ornithological publications. *Geographical differentiation in the genus* Accipiter. *Ibis* 118 (2): 277–278.

Harrison, C. J. O., 1984. The diagnostic plumage characters of the Redheaded Babblers Stachyris ruficeps and S. rufifrons. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 197–198.

Harrison, C. J. O., 1985. Three apparently natural hybrids between Walden's Barwing Actinodura waldeni and the Hoary Barwing A. nipalensis, in the collections of the British Museum (Natural History). *JBNHS* 82 (2): 412–413.

Harrison, C. J. O., 1986. A re-assessment of the affinities of some small Oriental babblers Timaliidae. *Forktail* 1 (October): 81–82.

Harrison, C. J. O., 1986. A re-assignment of two small Babblers at present in the Genus Yuhina. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 202–206.

Harrison, C. J. O., 1987. The Redfronted Babbler *Stachyris rufifrons* and Redheaded Babbler *S. ruficeps* in Northern Thailand. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 214–218.

Harrison, C. J. O., & Parker, S. A., 1965. Some misidentified eggs of the Grey Wood-shrike *Tephrodornis gularis* (Raffles) and the Long-tailed Sibia *Heterophasia picaoides* (Hodgson). *Bull. BOC* 85 (5): 96.

Harrison, C. J. O., & Parker, S. A., 1967. The identification of the eggs of the Indian Hill Partridges of the genus Arborophila. *JBNHS* 63 (3): 748–750.

Warren, R. L. M., & Harrison, C. J. O., 1971. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Passerines. Publication 691.* London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 2 of 3 vols. Pp. i–vi, 1–628.

Warren, R. L. M., & Harrison, C. J. O., 1973. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Systematic Index. Publication 716.* London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 3 of 3 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–76.

Wayre, P., & Harrison, C. J. O., 1972. Display of the Koklass. *Outdoorsman* 2 (7&8)

Harrison, J. O.

Bibliography

Harrison, J. O., 1963. Eggs of the Crow-billed Drongo *Dicrurus annectans* (Hodgson), from Burma. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 949–951 (1962).

Harrison, James

Bibliography

Harrison, J., & Harrison, J., 1969. Some wild-shot duck hybrids from the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 670–676.

Harrison, J., & Harrison, J., 1972. An example of 'Paget's Pochard' from India. *JBNHS* 69 (2): 415–417.

Harrison, James M.

Bibliography

Harrison, J. M., 1933. A case of Osteogenesis imperfecta occurring in a wild bird. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 754–755.

Harrison, J. M., & Harrison, J. G., 1969. Comments on a wild-shot Pintail x Teal hybrid. *Bull. BOC* 89 (4): 100–103.
Harrison, J. M., & Harrison, J. G., 1972. An albinistic Gadwall from India. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 827–829 (1971).

Harrison, Jeffery

Bibliography
Harrison, J., & Harrison, J., 1969. Some wild-shot duck hybrids from the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 670–676.
Harrison, J., & Harrison, J., 1972. An example of 'Paget's Pochard' from India. *JBNHS* 69 (2): 415–417.

Harrison, Jeffrey G.

Bibliography
Harrison, J. M., & Harrison, J. G., 1969. Comments on a wild-shot Pintail x Teal hybrid. *Bull. BOC* 89 (4): 100–103.
Harrison, J. M., & Harrison, J. G., 1972. An albinistic Gadwall from India. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 827–829 (1971).

Harrison, John

Bibliography
Harrison, J., 1999. *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Oxford, U.K: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xiii, 1–219.
Harrison, J., 2000. Book reviews: *A photographic guide to birds of Sri Lanka*. Gehan de Silva Wijeratna, Deepal Warakagoda, and T. S. U. de Zylva. New Holland Publishers, UK. *Loris* 22 (4): 57.
Harrison, J., 2011. *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. ed. Oxford, U.K. Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xv, 1–208.

Harrison, K.

Bibliography
Harrison, K., Colston, P., & Cook, S., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1982-January 1983.

Harrison, Michael G.

Bibliography
Harrison, M. G., 1987. *The jackals will be there.* 1st ed. Southampton: Ashford Press Publishing. Pp. i–xii, 1–180.

Harrison, Mike

Bibliography
Harrison, M., 1994. Pheasant shooting in the western Himalayas. *WPA News* 44: 25–30.
Harrison, M., 1994. Pheasant shooting in the western Himalayas. *WPA News* 45: 6–9.
Harrison, M., 1995. Quail hunting in the Punjab. *WPA News* 47: 25–27.
Harrison, M., 1995. The Black Partridge. *WPA News* 48: 30–32.
Harrison, M., 1996. The Chukar. *WPA News* 50 (May): 15–16.
Harrison, M., 1996. Grey, Chukor and Seesee Partridge - days of plenty. *WPA News* 51: 27–30.
Harrison, M., 1997. Himalayan or Karakoram? *WPA News* 52 (February): 21–25.
Harrison, M., 1998. A natural Cheer Pheasant stronghold. *WPA News* 56 (May): 24–26.
Harrison, M., 1998. Peafowl, the substitute for turkey - a Christmas tale from India. *WPA News* 57 (November): 18–21.
Harrison, M., 1999. Curry favour - curry partridges. *WPA News* 58: 20–21.

Harrison, Peter

Bibliography
Harrison, P., 1983. *Seabirds: An identification guide.* 1st ed. London & Wellington: Croom Helm Limited & A.H. and A.W. Reed Ltd. Pp. 1–448.
Harrison, P., 1987. *Seabirds of the World: A photographic guide.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–317.
Harrison, P., 1996. *Seabirds. An identification guide.* Reprint of revised ed. London: Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd. Pp. 1–448.
Harrison, P., Perrow, M., & Larsson, H., 2021. *Seabirds: The new identification guide.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–600.

Harrison, Tom

Bibliography
Harrison, T., 1957. Rednecked Phalarope, Lobipes lobatus (Linnaeus), in Southeast Asia. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 947.

Harrisson, T.

Bibliography
Harrisson, T., 1976. Recent ornithological publications. *The birds of south-east Asia*. *Ibis* 118 (2): 274–275.

Harrop, A. [=Harrop, Andrew Harold John]

Harrop, Andrew [=Harrop, Andrew Harold John]

Harrop, Andrew Harold John (1959–; Sierra Leone)
BA, Literature, Queen's College, Oxford (1982); MA, Newcastle (1983). British ornithologist. Retired teacher.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Eldridge, M., & Harrop, A., 1992. Identification and status of Baikal Teal. *Birding World* 5 (11): 417–423.
Harrop, A., 1988. Seasonal status of Mongolian Finch in Ladakh. *OBC Bull.* 8 (Spring): 31–32.

Harsh, Sprih

Bibliography
Aggarwal, A., Tiwari, G., & Harsh, S., 2015. Avian diversity and density estimation of birds of the Indian Institute of Forest Management Campus, Bhopal, India. *JoTT* 7 (2): 6891–6902.

Harsha, S.

Bibliography
Jayarathna, P. A., Harsha, S., Sathischandra, K., & Goodale, E., 2004. Notes on a nest of the Scaly Thrush in the

Sinharaja World Heritage Reserve. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 128–129.

Harshman, John

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Harshvardhan

Bibliography

Harshvardhan. Cranes need caring. *Animal Citizen.* 20 (4): 35.

Hart, W. C.

Bibliography

Hart, W. C., 1937. Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhyncheus* Kume). (*sic*). *Indian Forester* 43 (1): 45–46.

Hart, W. E.

Bibliography

Hart, W. E., 1889. Two curious instances of mimicry. *JBNHS* 4 (3): 228–230.

Hartert, E. [=Hartert, Ernst Johann Otto]

Hartert, Ernst [=Hartert, Ernst Johann Otto]

Hartert, Ernst Johann Otto (1859–1933; Germany)
Ornithologist and oologist. Travelled extensively (1885–1892) in Africa, Asia (India) and the Americas. Employed by Lionel Walter Rothschild as ornithological curator of his private museum at Tring, 1892–1929. Hartert published the quarterly museum journal *Novitates Zoologicae* (1894–1939) with Rothschild, and the *Hand List of British Birds* (1912) with Jourdain, Ticehurst, and Witherby.

—Anonymous. 1934. Obituary: Ernst J. O. Hartert, Ph.D. *Ibis* 76 (1): 178–179.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1934. Obituary: Ernst Johann Otto Hartert. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 474–475.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Oschadleus, H. D., 2018. Type locality of the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Passeriformes, Ploceidae). *Zootaxa* 4524 (3): 395–396. doi: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4524.3.7.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Prys-Jones, R. P., Harding, A. C., & Rooke, K., 2021. The early death of Colonel Robert C. Tytler and the afterlife of his collection. *Bull. BOC* 141 (2): 240–244.
—Rothschild, L. W., 1934. Ernst Johann Otto Hartert (1859–1933): an appreciation. *Ibis* 76 (2): 350–377. **[P]**
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Stresemann, E., 1951. *Die Entwicklung der Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Berlin: F. W. Peters. Pp. 1–15, 1–431.
—Stresemann, E., 1967. Hartert, Ernst Johann Otto. In: *Neue Deutsche Biographie*, 7: 711. Berlin: Duncker & Humblot. Pp. 1–784.
—Stresemann, E., 1975. *Ornithology from Aristotle to the present.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts and London: Harvard University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–432.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2018. *Supplement to Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–40.
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Ernst Hartert. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Hartert. [28.12.2021] **[P]**
—Witherby, H.F., 1933. Ernst Johann Otto Hartert. *Nature* 123 (3344): 846–847.
—Witherby, H. F., & Jourdain, F. C. R., 1934. Obituary: Ernst Johann Otto Hartert. 1859–1933. *British Birds* 27 (8): 225–229. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V27/V27_N08/V27_N08_P224_229_OB035.pdf. [28.12.2021] **[P]**
— Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.

Bibliography

Collin, A., & Hartert, E., 1927. Nomina mutanda. *Novitates Zoologicae* 34: 50–52.
Hartert, E., 1889. Zur Ornithologie der indisch-malayischen Gegenden. *Novitates Zoologicae* 37 (188): 345–440.
Hartert, E., 1889. [On the mode of flight of birds of prey.]. *Journal für Ornithologie* 1889: 195, 341.
Hartert, E., 1891. *Katalog der Vögelsammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft Frankfurt an Main.* Frankfurt: Druk von Gebrüder-Knauer. Pp. i–xxii, 1–259.
Hartert, E., 1892. Notes on the Caprimulgidae. *Ibis* 34 (2): 274–288.

Hartert, E., 1894. On little-known and undescribed eggs from the Kuku-Noor. *Novitates Zoologicae* 1: 669–673.
Hartert, E., 1897. *Das Tierreich. Podargidae, Caprimulgidae und Macropterygidae.* Berlin: Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft. Pp. i–viii, 1–98, i–iv.
Hartert, E., 1900. Another small contribution to African ornithology. *Novitates Zoologicae* 7: 25–53.
Hartert, E., 1900. On the genus *Scaeorhynchus*. *Novitates Zoologicae* 7: 548–549.
Hartert, E., 1901. On an overlooked Indian swift. *Ornis* 11: 199–200.
Hartert, E., 1901. Aus den Wanderjahren eines Naturforschers. Reisen und Forschungen in Afrika, Asien, und Amerika. *Novitates Zoologicae* 8: 221–355.
Hartert, E., 1901. A correction. *Novitates Zoologicae* 8: 88.
Hartert, E., 1904. Miscellanea ornithologica. Critical, nomenclatorial, and other notes, mostly on Palaearctic birds. 1. *Novitates Zoologicae* 11: 456–460.
Hartert, E., 1905. Miscellanea ornithologica. Critical, nomenclatorial, and other notes, mostly on Palaearctic birds and their allies. Part II. *Novitates Zoologicae* 12: 497–503.
Hartert, E., 1908. Untitled ["Dr. Hartert likewise described a new subspecies of an Indian Warbler..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXI (cxliv): 107–108.
Hartert, E., 1908. [Description of new birds from Africa, India and South America.]. *Bull. BOC* XXIII (cxlv): 7–11.
Hartert, E., 1909. ["Dr. E. Hartert exhibited examples of the following new species…"]. *Bull. BOC* 25: 9–10.
Hartert, E., 1910. The birds of Hainan. *Novitates Zoologicae* 17: 189–254.
Hartert, E., 1915. List of a small collection of birds from Hausaland, northern Nigera. *Novitates Zoologicae* 22: 244–266.
Hartert, E., 1915. Untitled ["Dr. Ernst Hartert exhibited and described some new subspecies of birds from the Indo-Malayan countries..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVI (ccxi): 35–36.
Hartert, E., 1916. The alleged occurrence of *Arenaria melanocephala* (Vig.) in India. *Novitates Zoologicae* 23: 291–292.
Hartert, E., 1917. Untitled ["Dr. Ernst Hartert made the following remarks on the genera *Myrmecocichla* and *Phylloscopus*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVII (ccxxiv): 41–43.
Hartert, E., 1917. On some Rallidae. *Novitates Zoologicae* 24: 265–274.
Hartert, E., 1917. Notes on game-birds. *Novitates Zoologicae* 24: 275–292.
Hartert, E., 1918. *Garrulus bispecularis* and its allies, with list of all forms of *Garrulus*. *Novitates Zoologicae* 25: 430–433.
Hartert, E., 1918. ["Dr. Hartert also explained that *Oriolus luteolus*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 38 (234): 75.
Hartert, E., 1919. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. *Novitates Zoologicae* 26: 123–178.
Hartert, E., 1920. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. *Novitates Zoologicae* 27: 425–505.
Hartert, E., 1923. ["Dr. Ernst Hartert exhibited a new subspecies of *Prinia gracilis*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 43 (278): 132.
Hartert, E., 1924. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. B. Types in the general collection. IV. *Novitates Zoologicae* 31: 112–134.
Hartert, E., 1925. Review of the genus *Cacomantis* Müll. *Novitates Zoologicae* 32: 164–174.
Hartert, E., 1925. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. B. Types in the general collection. *Novitates Zoologicae* 32: 138–157.
Hartert, E., 1928. A rush through Tunisia, Algeria, and Marocco, and collecting in the Maroccan Atlas, in 1927. *Novitates Zoologicae* 34: 337–371.
Hartert, E., 1929. On various forms of the genus *Tyto*. *Novitates Zoologicae* 35 (2): 93–104.
Hartert, E., 1931. Zwei unbenannte Tauben. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 39 (5): 144–145.
Hartert, E., & Jackson, A. C., 1915. Notes on some waders. *Ibis* 57 (3): 526–534.
Hartert, E., Jourdain, F. C. R., Ticehurst, N. F., & Witherby, H. F., 1912. *A Hand-list of British Birds with an Account of the Distribution of each Species in the British Isles and Abroad.* London: Witherby & Co. Pp. i–xii, 1–237.
Hartert, E. J. O., 1910. *Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna. Systematische Übersicht der in Europa, Nord-Asien und der Mittelmeerregion vorkommenden Vögel.* 1st ed. Berlin & London: Verlag von R. Friedländer und Sohn; H.F. & G. Witherby. Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–xlix, 1–832 (1903–1910).
Hartert, E. J. O., 1921. *Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna. Systematische Übersicht der in Europa, Nord-Asien und der Mittelmeerregion vorkommenden Vögel.* 1st ed. Berlin: Verlag von R. Friedländer u. Sohn. Vol. 2 of 3 vols. Pp. i–xxiv, 833–1764 (1912–1921).
Hartert, E. J. O., 1922. *Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna. Systematische Übersicht der in Europa, Nord-Asien und der Mittelmeerregion vorkommenden Vögel.* 1st ed. Berlin: Verlag von R. Friedländer & Sohn. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1765–2328 (1921–1922).
Hartert, E. J. O., 1923. *Die Vögel der Paläarktischen Fauna. Systematische Ubersicht der in Europa, Nord-Asien und der Mittelmeerregion vorkommenden Vögel: Nachtrag I.* Berlin: Verlag von R. Friedländer & Sohn. Pp. 1–92.
Hartert, E. J. O., & Steinbacher, F., 1938. *Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna. Systematische übersicht der in Europa, Nord-Asien und der Mittelmeerregion vorkommenden Vögel: Ergänzungsband in Gemeinschaft mit Dr. Friedrich Steinbacher bearbeitet nebst Geleitwort von Prof. Dr. E. Stresemann und 2 Bildnissen.* 1st ed. Berlin: Verlag von R. Friedländer & Sohn. Pp. i–v, 1–602 (1932–1938).
Salvin, O., & Hartert, E., 1892. *Catalogue of the Picariæ, in the Collection of the British Museum. Upupæ and Trochili, by Osbert Salvin. Coraciæ, of the Families Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ, Podargidæ, and Steatornithidæ, by Ernst Hartert.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XVI of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–703.

Harting, J. E. [=Harting, James Edmund]

Harting, James Edmund (1841–1928; England)
Solicitor and naturalist. Educated at Downside College and London University. Left his legal practice to become an ornithologist and conservationist. Natural history editor of *Field* from 1871 (contributing an astounding 2,326 articles to that paper, including 124 obituary notices) and the *Zoologist* 1877–1896. Harting was also for many years, Assistant Secretary and Librarian to the Linnean Society of London. Resigned from the BOU as he was not able to

accept the new methods of classification and nomenclature. He was an accomplished falconer.

—Anonymous. 1928. Obituary: James Edmund Harting. *Ibis* 70 (2): 323–325.
—Anonymous. 1928. Mr. J.E. Harting. Nature. 121 (3042): 251. Webpage URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/121251a0.pdf. [27.12.2021]
—Anonymous. 1928. Obituary. Mr. J. E. Harting. *The Times* 1928 (44792): 16 (col. D). Webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/The_Times/1928/Obituary/James_Edmund_Harting. [27.12.2021]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—T. S. P., 1928. Notes and news. *The Auk* 45 (2): 265–266. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v045n02/p0263-p0270.pdf. [27.12.2021]
—Wikipedia. 2021. James Edmund Harting. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Edmund_Harting. [27.12.2021] **[P]**
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.

Bibliography

Harting, J. E., 1873. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Mr. Blanford has recently directed my attention to a supposed new species of Plover from Burmah…"]. *Ibis* 15 (3): 324–327.
Harting, J. E., 1874. On rare or little-known Limicolae. The genus Recurvirostra. *Ibis* 16 (3): 241–261.
Harting, J. E., 1883. On the *Totanus haughtoni* of Armstrong. *Ibis* 25 (2): 133.
Harting, J. E., 1891. *Bibliotheca Accipitraria. A catalogue of books ancient and modern relating to falconry with notes, glossary and vocabulary.* London: Bernard Quaritch. Pp. i–xxviii, 1–289.
Harting, J. E., 2000. *Bibliotheca Accipitraria. A catalogue of books ancient and modern relating to falconry with notes, glossary and vocabulary.* Facsimile ed. Mansfield Centre: Martino Publishing. Pp. i–xxviii, 1–289.

Hartlaub, G.

Bibliography

Hartlaub, G., 1854. Ueber Ceylon's ornithologie. *Journal für Ornithologie* 2 (2): 151–160.
Hartlaub, G., 1854. Ueber Ceylon's ornithologie. *Journal für Ornithologie* 2 (8): 151–160.
Hartlaub, G., 1855. Zur ornithologie Indiens. *Journal of Ornithology* 3 (4): 317–336.
Hartlaub, G., 1863. Literarische Berichte: T.C. Jerdon, The Birds of India. *Journal für Ornithologie* 11 (3): 219–223.

Hartshorn, K. J.

Bibliography

Hartshorn, K. J., 2006. Birdwatching at Thattakad. *NLBW* 46 (2): 31.

Harvey, Bill [=Harvey, William G.]

Harvey, G. T. B.

Bibliography

Harvey, G. T. B., 1924. Close-barred Sandgrouse *P. lichtensteini* near Karachi. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 225–226.

Harvey, Michael G.

Bibliography

Lim, H. C., Gawin, D. F., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Rahman, M. A., & Sheldon, F. H., 2017. Sundaland's east-west rain forest population structure: variable manifestations in four polytypic bird species examined using RAD-Seq and plumage analyses. *Journal of Biogeography* 44: 2259–2271. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13031.
Lim, H. C., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Moyle, R. G., Fleischer, R. C., Braun, M. J., & Sheldon, F. H., 2019. Opening the door to greater phylogeographic inference in Southeast Asia: Comparative genomic study of five codistributed rainforest bird species using target capture and historical DNA. *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–26. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5964.

Harvey, P.

Harvey, Paul

Bibliography

Harvey, P., 2011. Reviews: *Reed and Bush Warblers*. By Peter Kennerley and David Pearson. Christopher Helm, A&C Black, 2010. *British Birds* 104 (3): 168–170.
Harvey, P., & Bradshaw, C., 2000. Booted Warblers with long supercilia: the Fair Isle bird. *British Birds* 92: 477–479.

Harvey, Bill [=Harvey, William G.]

Harvey, W. G. [=Harvey, William G.]

Harvey, William G. ()

Bibliography

Grewal, B., Harvey, B., & Pfister, O., 2002. *A photographic guide to the birds of India and the Indian Subcontinent, including Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka & the Maldives.* 1st ed. Singapore: Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd. Pp. 1–512.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Harvey, B., 2004. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (5): 64.
Harvey, B., 2001. Stoliczka's Bushchat. Haryana's mystery bird. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 12–13.
Harvey, B., 2002. Basai: the inadvertent sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (2): 36–39.

Harvey, B., 2002. Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha* in Haryana, India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 17–23.
Harvey, B., 2002. Field Craft: Wagtails (Motacillidae). *Pitta* 138: 6–8.
Harvey, B., 2004. Some bird conservation issues in northern India. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 6–8 (Jul–Dec 2003).
Harvey, B., 2004. Reviews: Helm field guides: *Birds of northern India*. By Richard Grimmett and Tim Inskipp. Christopher Helm, London, 2003. 304 pages; 119 colour plates. ISBN 0-7136-5167-9. Paperback, £19.99. *BirdingASIA* 1: 88.
Harvey, B., 2004. Reviews: *Pipits and wagtails of Europe, Asia and North America*. By Per Alström and Krister Mild; illustrated by Per Alström and Bill Zetterström. Christopher Helm, London, 2003. 496 pages; 30 colour plates; 240 colour photographs; 36 maps; numerous figures, tables and sonograms. ISBN 0-7136-5834-7. Hardback £48.00. *BirdingASIA* 1: 90–91.
Harvey, B., 2004. Book review: *Birds of Kangra*. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (5): 80.
Harvey, B., 2005. Review: *The birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide. Volumes 1 & 2*. By Pamela C. Rasmussen and John C. Anderton. 2005. *BirdingASIA* 4: 80–83.
Harvey, B., 2006. Short-toed Eagle. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 144.
Harvey, B., 2007. Book reviews: *A bird's eye view: the collected essays and shorter writings of Sálim Ali*. Edited by Tara Gandhi. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (2): 82.
Harvey, B., 2013. Claimed sighting of Black Terns *Chlidonias nigra* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 139.
Harvey, B., Devasar, N., & Grewal, B., 2006. *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pp. 1–352.
Harvey, B., & Sharma, S. C., 2002. The initial colonisation of the Yamuna flood plain by the Sind Sparrow *Passer pyrrhonotus. JBNHS* 99 (1): 35–43.
Harvey, B., & Vyas, S., 2018. Red-tailed Wheatears in the Delhi National Capital Region (NCR). *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 128–128A.
Harvey, W. G., 1988. An annotated list of the birds seen in and around the Kathmandu Valley in Nepal, 10-14 January 1988.
Harvey, W. G., 1990. *Birds in Bangladesh.* Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–188.
Harvey, W. G., 1990. *Birds in Bangladesh.* Dhaka: University Press Limited. Pp. i–viii, 1–188.
Harvey, W. G., 2007. Masked Finfoots near Bharatpur? *BirdingASIA* 7: 12.
Harvey, W. G., & Porter, R. F., 1984. Field identification of Blyth's Reed Warbler. *British Birds* 77: 393–411.
Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C., & Woolner, J. D., 1994. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 13–44.

Harvie-Brown, J. A.

Bibliography

Harvie-Brown, J. A., 1911. Letters, extracts, and notes ["Some time ago Mr. Eagle Clarke took to Tring the wing of a small species of *Phylloscopus*…"]. *Ibis* 53 (3): 576.

Haryoko, Tri

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Hasan, A.

Bibliography

Hasan, A., & Khan, S. A., 2005. Some observations on the vertebrate fauna of Jiwani wetland complex. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 16: 12–25.

Hasan, Akib

Bibliography

Hasan, A., Girona, M. M., Grosbois, G., Saha, N., & Halim, M. A., 2020. Land sparing can maintain bird diversity in northeastern Bangladesh. *Sustainability* 12 (16): 6472. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/su12166472.

Hasan, Badrul

Bibliography

Hasan, B., Melhus, A., Sandegren, L., Alam, M., & Olsen, B., 2014. The Gull (*Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus*) as an environmental bioindicator and reservoir for antibiotic resistance on the coastlines of the Bay of Bengal. *Microbial Drug Resistance* 2014: 1–6 [10.1089/mdr.2013.0233].

Hasan, M. K.

Bibliography

Akhtar, S., Kabir, M. M., Hasan, M. K., & Begum, S., 2007. Activity pattern of Pied Kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) at Jahangirnagar University campus. *Bangladesh Journal of Life Sciences* 19 (1): 49–58.

Hasan, M. M.

Bibliography

Mannan, M. A., Khan, M. A. R., & Hasan, M. M., 1998. The diminishing wildlife of the Barial Tract, northern Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 25 (1): 22–27.

Hasan, Mashkoor

Bibliography

Hasan, M., 1996. Sibes in Bharatpur. *Hornbill* 1996 (3): 9.
Hasan, M., 1996. Of cranes and men. *Hornbill* 1996 (4): 8–9.

Hasan, Md Ariful

Bibliography

Reza, A. M. S., Al-Amin, M., Rahman, S. M. A., Islam, M. S., Hasan, M. A., & Parween, S., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of the Padma River charland (Godagari to Charghat), Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 33: 19–23.
Reza, A. M. S., Hasan, M. A., Hossain, M., & Parween, S., 2012. Anotated [sic] checklist of birds of Rajshahi

University campus: An update. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 31: 39–47.

Hasan, Md. Kamrul

Bibliography

Hridoy, T. H., Rahman, M. T., Saha, A., Hasan, M. K., & Feroz, M. M., 2018. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*: a first record from the northern floodplain in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 30: 109–110.

Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., & Hasan, M. K., 2017. Large-tailed Nightjar: Breeding notes on *Caprimulgus macrurus* in Jahangirnagar University campus, Bangladesh. *Zoo's Print* 32 (7): 27–29.

Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., & Hasan, M. K., 2018. Yellow-footed Green Pigeon: Notes on nesting behaviour of *Treron phoenicoptera* in a semi-urban area of Bangladesh. Bird-o-soar #15. *Zoo's Print* 33 (4): 15–18.

Hasan, Mohammad Tarik

Bibliography

Hasan, M. T., & Ghimire, P., 2021. Confirmed breeding records of Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* from Bangladesh. *SIS Conservation* 2: 47–49.

Hasan, Mubashir

Bibliography

Hasan, M., 2001. *Birds of the Indus.* Karachi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–348.

Hasan, N.

Bibliography

Hasan, N., 1976. Naturalist on trail of a lost owl. *Hindustan Times* 9 February 1976: 1, 6.

Hasan, S. Azhar

Bibliography

Ali, H., Hasan, S. A., Rana, S. A., Beg, M., & Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., 2007. Brood parasitism of Asian koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* on the house crow *Corvus splendens* in Pothwar region of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 44: 627–634.

Hasan, S. A., 1964. Birds of Manchar Lake. *Agriculture Pakistan* 15 (3): 259–283.

Hasan, S. M.

Bibliography

Hasan, S. M., 1983. Status of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) in Madhya Pradesh. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 44–50.

Hasan, S. M., 1994. Eastern Hill Myna breeding programme inaugurated in Jagdalpur. *Zoo's Print* 9 (5): 3–5.

Hasan, Sabit

Bibliography

Hasan, S., Ahmed, T., & Al-Razi, H., 2019. Breeding record of Common Hoopoe *Upupa epops* (Aves: Upupidae) at Satchari National Park in northeastern Bangladesh. *JoTT* 11 (1): 13171–13172. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3421.11.1.13171-13172.

Hasbhavi, Rajendra

Bibliography

Bhat, H., Karthik, G. K., Hasbhavi, R., & Varma, A. K., 2005. Status of Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) at Ranebennur Blackbuck Sanctuary. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 15–17 (with one text–fig.).

Haseeb, Abdul

Bibliography

Haseeb, A., 2015. Habitat utillisation and status of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in Bhunja valley, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 24: 8.

Hasegawa, Masami

Bibliography

Hasegawa, M., & Kuroda, S., 2017. Phylogeny mandalas of birds using the lithographs of John Gould's folio bird books. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 117: 141–149. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2016.12.005.

Hash, C. T. [Hash Jr, Charles Thomas]

Hash, C. Tom [Hash Jr, Charles Thomas]

Hash, Charles Thomas [Hash Jr, Charles Thomas]

Hash Jr, Charles Thomas (xxxx–; USA)
BSc, Agronomy (1976–1981); PhD, Plant breeding (1981–1986). Agricultural Scientist at ICRISAT (2000–).

—ResearchGate. 2022. Charles Thomas Hash, Jr. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Charles-Hash-Jr. [19.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Gujja, B., Hash, C. T., Hash, D., Tampal, F., & Flynn, L., (eds.) 2007. *Wildlife and biodiversity @ ICRISAT*. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–viii, 1–175.

Gujja, B., Hash Jr, C. T., Sharma, M. M., Tampal, F., & Javed, S. M. M., (eds.) 2010. *Biodiversity @ ICRISAT-Patancheru, India (Version 2.0)*. 2nd ed. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–x, 1–386.

Hash, C. T., & Peacock, M. E., 1996. Migratory status, frequency of sightings and frequent habitats of the birds of ICRISAT Asia Center. *Mayura* 11: 16–27.

Hash, C. T., Varadachary, A., & Moss, S. E., 1996. Mallards and other mysteries - an update on the birds of ICRISAT Asia Center. *Mayura* 11: 12–15.

Pittie, A., Hash, C. T., Taher, S. A., Kulkarni, M. S., & Totawar, V., 1998. Sightings of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) from Medak, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 503–504.

Pittie, A., Taher, S. A., & Hash, C. T., 1999. Notes on the breeding plumage of the male Blackbreasted Weaverbird *Ploceus benghalensis* near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 187–194.

Hash, Deanna

Gujja, B., Hash, C. T., Hash, D., Tampal, F., & Flynn, L., (eds.) 2007. *Wildlife and biodiversity @ ICRISAT*. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–viii, 1–175.

Hashiguchi, T.

Bibliography

Maeda, Y., Okada, I., Hashiguchi, T., & Hasnath, M. A., 1988. Blood protein polymorphism of native fowl and Red Jungle Fowl in Bangladesh. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 12: 233–250.

Hashmi, M. Usman A.

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Khan, I. S., Hashmi, M. U. A., Safi, A., & Latif, T. A., 2017. A review: Vertebrate biodiversity, environmental hazards and ecological condition of Keenjhar Lake, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (1): 4091–4102.

Raza, N., Kanwal, R., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Tasneem, A. S., & Alam, I., 2017. Bioaccumulation of metals in tissues of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in coastal areas of Karachi, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4339–4347.

Hasnain, S. A.

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 1994. The waterfowl of Karachi coast. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 20: 39–62.

Ghalib, S. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 1997. Avifauna of the mangroves of Balochistan coast. In: Mufti, S., Woods, C. E., & Haan, S. A., (eds.). *Biodiversity of Pakistan*. Islamabad, Pakistan: Pakistan Museum of Natural History. Pp. 423–428.

Hasnain, S. A., & Ghalib, S. A., 1995. Waders of Karachi coast. In: Thompson, F., & Tirmizi, N. M., (eds.). *Marine sciences of the Arabian Sea*. Washington DC, USA: American Institute of Biological Sciences. Pp. 107–110.

Pandrani, A., Hasnain, S. A., Ghalib, S. A., & Ahmad, E., 2005. Observations on the waterbirds of Jiwani, Mekran Coast (Balochistan). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 37: 301–306.

Rasool, F., & Hasnain, S. A., 2008. Observation on the avifauna of Miani Hor, Balochistan. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences* 17: 99–106.

Hasnain, Syed Ali

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Ghalib, S. A., Perveen, S., & Hasnain, S. A., 1988. Synopsis of the waterfowl of Pakistan. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* XII: ??

Hasnain, S. A., & Perveen, S., 1988. A report—Birds in Indus Delta. *Sahil* 1: 48–51.

Hasnath, M. A.

Bibliography

Maeda, Y., Okada, I., Hashiguchi, T., & Hasnath, M. A., 1988. Blood protein polymorphism of native fowl and Red Jungle Fowl in Bangladesh. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 12: 233–250.

Hassan, M.

Bibliography

Akbar, M., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Zaib-un-Nisa, Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., & Hassan, M., 2009. Waterfowl diversity at Chashma Barrage (Wildlife Sanctuary Mianwali) and Marala Headworks (Game Reserve Sialkot), Pakistan during 1996–2005. *International Journal of Agriculture & Biology* 11 (2): 188–192.

Hassan, M. A.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Hassell, Chris J.

Bibliography

Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Hasson, O.

Bibliography

Hasson, O., The social behaviour of the bulbul. *Animal Citizen.* 20 (3): 30.

Hasted, H. R. S.

Bibliography

Hasted, H. R. S., 1910. Breeding of the Great Stone Plover (*Esacus recurvirostris*). *JBNHS* 20 (1): 221.

Hatchwell, B. J.

Bibliography

Hatchwell, B. J., 2005. Family Prunellidae (Accentors). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 496–513.

Holmes, P. R., & Hatchwell, B. J., 1991. Notes on the ecology of the Little Bittern *Ixobrychus minutus* at Haigam Rakh, Kashmir, India. *Forktail* 6 (April): 25–33.

Hatchwell, D. G.

Bibliography

Hatchwell, D. G., 1904. Occurrence of the Ceylon White-eye (*Zosterops ceylonensis*) in the Nilgherries. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 726.

Hathi, Dhaivat

Bibliography

Hathi, D., 2010. Habitat loss …. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 9–10.

Hathi, D., 2018. Unusual feeding behaviour of Gull-billed Terns. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 17.

Hathi, D., Jhala, R., & Trivedi, B., 2004. Unusual feeding behaviour of River Terns (*Sterna aurantia*). *NLBW* 44 (5): 80.

Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Deokar, R. V., Hathi, D., & Jhala, R., 2004. Birding at Khirasara Vidi and Nyari Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 11.

Jathar, G. A., & Hathi, D., 2010. Thol—a bird paradise of Gujarat Jewel. *Buceros* 14 (3): 7–10.

Jhala, R., Jadav, R., & Hathi, D., 2007. Sightings and distribution of owls in and around Rajkot city. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 7 (2006).

Jhala, R., Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Ardesena, R., Hathi, D., & Mario, D. K. C., 2005. Birding at Khirasara Vidi. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.

Trivedi, B. A., Jhala, R., Jadhav, R., & Hathi, D., 2004. Some vulture observations from Saurashtra and Girnar. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 3.

Hathway, Ren

Bibliography

Clement, P., & Hathway, R., 2000. *Thrushes.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm, A & C Black. Pp. 1–463.

Hatibaruah, Binanda

Bibliography

Baruah, P., Dalvi, S., & Hatibaruah, B., 2018. Notes on field identfication, vocalisation, status, and distribution of Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis magnirostris* and Hill Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis banyumas whitei* in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 102–108.

Das, S., Hatibaruah, B., Pathak, J., Paul, D. P., & Boaruah, S., 2020. A Rustic Bunting *Emberiza rustica* in Arunachal Pradesh: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 180–181.

Hatibaruah, B., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2017. First record of White-cheeked Starling *Spodiopsar cineraceus* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 73–74.

Hatibaruah, B., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2017. First record of Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* from West Kaming District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 114: 40–41.

Hatibaruah, B., Bhuyan, R., Kalmadi, R., Baruah, D., Bharati, N., Brid, D., Nahardekh, A., & Singla, S., 2019. Records of a Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni*, and a Naumann's x Dusky Thrush *T. naumanni* x *T. eunomus* hybrid from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 11–13.

Rasmussen, P. C., Hatibaruah, B., Mekola, R., & Dalvi, S., 2017. Records of Mishmi Wren-babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis* in the Anini area, northern Mishmi Hills. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 74–76.

Hatture, Y. S.

Bibliography

Aland, S. R., Kondewar, S. D., & Hatture, Y. S., 2016. An extensive report on bill deformmities in House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in and around Solapur city of Maharashtra State. *NLBW* 56 (1): 7–9.

Hatzofe, Ohad

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Pedall, I., Gonzalez, J., Hatzofe, O., Khan, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Genetic variation of four *Gyps* species (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. africanus*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus*) based on microsatellite analysis. *Journal of Raptor Research* 43 (3): 227–236.

Hau, Billy Chi Hang

Bibliography

Ho, G. W. C., & Hau, B. C. H., 2018. The natural history of Chinese Grassbabbler *Graminicola striatus*, with special reference to Hong Kong. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 21–27.

Haung, Khaung

Bibliography

Lin, S. S., Lin, A. K., Lwin, N., Haung, K., & Renner, S. C., 2019. White-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax albogularis* in Imawbum, Kachin State: a first record for Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 110–111.

Hawkes, Lucy A.

Hawkes, Lucy Alice

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N.,

Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Parr, N., Bishop, C. M., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., & Hawkes, L. A., 2019. Tackling the Tibetan Plateau in a down suit: insights into thermoregulation by bar-headed geese during migration. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222 (19): 1-17 jeb203695. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.203695.

Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., Frappell, P. B., Butler, P. J., Bishop, C. M., & Milsom, W. K., 2015. How Bar-Headed Geese fly over the Himalayas. *Physiology* 30 (2): 107–115. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1152/physiol.00050.2014.

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Hawkins, Edward L.

Bibliography

Hawkins, E. L., 1881. Letters to the Editor [In Vol. III of your work on the "Game birds of India"…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 172.

Hawkins, Roy Ernest (1907–1989; England)

British General Manager of the Oxford University Press in India during 1950s−1960s. Member of Executive Committee of Bombay Natural History Society and Vice-President of the Society. Chairperson of the Sálim Ali Loke Wan Tho Ornithological Research Sub-Committee. Balan (2019) errs in stating that Hawkins died in 1990.

—Anonymous. 1991. Obituaries. *Hornbill* 1990 (4): 31 (1990). **[P]**

—Balan, S., 2019. A legend called Hawk: Roy Hawkins (1907–1990). In: *Off the shelf*: *On books, book people and places*. Speaking Tiger Books LLP, New Delhi. Pp. 82–92.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**

—Chatterjee, I., 1990. In memoriam: Roy E. Hawkins. *The Himalayan Journal* 46: (): xx–xx. Webpage URL: https://www.himalayanclub.org/hj/46/23/in-memoriam-41/. [2.12.2022] **[P]**

—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Sahgal, B., 2011. Roy Earnest (*sic*) Hawkins. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 32–33. Webpage URL: https://www.sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/article/roy-earnest-hawkins. [2.12.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Hawkins, R. E., 1972. Two castaways with birds. *NLBW* 12 (3): 8.

Hawkins, R. E., 1977. Sacred birds of Thirukkalukundram. *NLBW* 17 (5): 10–11.

Hawkins, R. E., 1977. On first seeing a wryneck, *Jynx torquilla*. *NLBW* 17 (11): 9.

Hawkins, R. E., 1978. Attributes of Papiha. *NLBW* 18 (11): 11.

Hawkins, R. E., (ed.) 1986. *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*: *Centenary publication of the Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983*. Bombay, Delhi, Calcutta, Madras: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 16 pr. ll., 1–620.

Hawkins, R. E., 1988. Salim Ali (1896-1987). *JBNHS* 84 (3): 657–658 (1987).

Hay, Lord Arthur [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Hayashi, Y.

Bibliography

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Okamoto, S., Goto, H., & Cyril, H. W., 1986. Morphological and ecological studies on the Ceylon Jungle Fowl, Gallus lafayettii. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 11: 179–192.

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Kattel, B., Shotake, T., Kawamoto, Y., Adachi, A., & Maeda, Y., 1990. Morphological and ecological studies on the Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal, the first and second investigations in 1986 and 1988. *Japanese Journal of Zootechnical Science* 61 (1): 79–88.

Hayman, Peter

Bibliography

Hayman, P., Marchant, J., & Prater, T., 1986. *Shorebirds: An Identification guide to the waders of the world.* London; Sydney: Croom Helm Ltd; Croom Helm Australia Pty. Ltd. Pp. 1–412.

Haywood, Sacha (1962–; France)

Maîtrise, Genetics and Development, Paris (1985); DPhil, Ornithology, Oxford, UK (1991). Post-doctoral Research Fellow, Oxford University (1991–).

—Haywood, S., 2022. Sacha Haywood. Website URL: http://sachahaywood.com/. [19.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—ResearchGate. 2022. Sacha Haywood. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Sacha-Haywood. [19.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Haywood, S., 1996. Recent ornithological publications. *The megapodes*. *Ibis* 138 (2): 354.

Hazarika, Asif

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., & Hazarika, A., 2010. A visit to the Pani-Dihing Bird Sanctuary, Assam (an IBA). *Mistnet* 11 (4): 15–16.

Hazarika, R.

Hazarika, Rimpul

Bibliography

Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2006. Bengal Florican in Manas National Park (IBA site). *Mistnet* 6 (3): 8–9 (2005) (with two photos).
Hazarika, R., 1981. The status and problems of the Bengal and Lesser Floricans in Assam, ICBP Bustard Group.
Singha, H., Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam during summer. *NLBW* 48 (3): 37–40.
Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 66–67.

Hazarika, S. H.

Bibliography

Hazarika, S. H., 1945. A peculiar habit of the Common Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus* Linn.). *JBNHS* 45 (2): 237–238.

Hazelwood, R. L.

Bibliography

Hazelwood, R. L., 1978. Bird and man: Mutual contributions to the understanding of pancreatic endocrine function. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 23–33.

Hazra, Ashis Kumar

Bibliography

Hazra, A. K., 2015. Dr B.K. Tikader—synonym of dynamicity. In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 103–104.

Hazra, Asim Kumar

Bibliography

Hazra, A. K., 2019. Himalayan Rubythroat *Calliope pectoralis* in southern Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 61–62.

Hazra, Prantik

Bibliography

Hazra, P., 2021. Population trends of waterbirds in Purulia Saheb Bandh in response to habitat degradation. *Academia Letters* 1535. DOI: https://doi.org/10.20935/AL1535.
Khan, T. N., Sinha, A., & Hazra, P., 2016. Population trends and community composition of migratory waterbirds in three emerging wetlands of global significance in southwestern Bengal, India. *JoTT* 8 (3): 8541–8555.

He, Jiekun

Bibliography

He, J., Gao, Z., Su, Y., Lin, S., & Jiang, H., 2018. Geographical and temporal origins of terrestrial vertebrates endemic to Taiwan. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (11): 2458–2470. DOI: http://DOI:10.1111/jbi.13438.

Heardman, Clare

Bibliography

Tiler, C., Evans, M., Heardman, C., & Houghton, S., 1989. Diet of the Smooth Indian Otter (*Lutra perspicillata*) and of fish eating birds; a field survey. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 65–70.

Hearn, Richard

Bibliography

Hearn, R., 2015. The troubled Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri*: cause for a little optimism? *BirdingASIA* 24: 78–83.
Hearn, R., Tao, X., & Hilton, G., 2013. A species in serious trouble: Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* is heading for extinction in the wild. *BirdingASIA* 19: 63–67.

Heath, M.

Bibliography

Heath, M., & Inskipp, C., 1997. Conservation Fund: Survey of the birds of the Jamuna River. *OBC Bull.* 24: 11.

Heath, P.

Heath, P. J.

Bibliography

Heath, P., 1988. Little-known Oriental bird: Rusty-bellied Shortwing. *OBC Bull.* 8 (Spring): 16–19.

Heath, P., & Thorns, D., 1986. Birding in NW India, Darjeeling and Nepal. January-June 1986.

Heath, P. J., 1989. A Short-billed Minivet *Pericrocotus brevirostris* nest in Nepal. *Forktail* 4 (July): 117–118.

Heath, P. J., & Thorns, D. M., 1989. Bristled Grass Warbler *Chaetornis striatus* new to and breeding in Nepal, and its separation from Large Grass Warbler *Graminicola bengalensis*. *Forktail* 4 (July): 118–121.

Heath, R. H.

Heath, Reginald H.

Bibliography

Heath, R. H., 1904. Notes on the nidification of the Indian Black-breasted Rain-Quail (*Coturnix coromandelica*). *JBNHS* 15 (3): 518–519.

Heath, R. H., 1904. Sand-grouse and locusts. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 522–523.

Heath, R. H., 1905. Notes on the "Houbara" (*Otis macqueeni*). *JBNHS* 16 (2): 372–373.

Heath, Shane R.

Bibliography

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Heathcote, P.

Bibliography

Heathcote, P., & Heathcote, P., 1988. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1 April-15 May 1988.

Hebbar, P.

Bibliography

Hebbar, P., 1993. Education through bird watching. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 113–115.

Heblekar, Y. A.

Bibliography

Heblekar, Y. A., & Shanbhag, A. B., 1992. Some observations on avifauna of Goa. *Seminar on Biodiversity of Goa*. Goa: P.E.S. College. Pp. 33–35.

Hedemark, Michael

Bibliography

Singye, R., Johnson, A., & Hedemark, M., 2009. Pacific Golden Plover *Pluvialis fulva* (Charadriidae): first record for Bhutan. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 53.

Hedge, Prashanth

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A. V. K., James, H., & Hedge, P., 2001. Survey for confirmation of the Forest Owlet sites and other proposed IBAs in Chhattisgarh state.

Heegaard, M.

Bibliography

Turin, R., Heegaard, M., & Priemé, A., 1987. Northern part of the Indian subcontinent 87.

Turin, R., Heegaard, M., & Priemé, A., 1987. Northern part of the Indian subcontinent 87.

Heera, K. C.

Bibliography

Shah, K. B., Chapagain, N. R., Shrestha, K., Heera, K. C., Neupane, B., Adhikari, K. R., & Sharma, B. D., 2002. Tibetan Sandgrouse Syrrhaptes tibetanus Gould, 1850 (Pteroclidae): a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11 (3): 1–2.

Hegade, Yuvaraj

Bibliography

Hareesh, T. S., Gunaga, R. P., Sathish, B. N., Hegade, Y., & Vasudeva, R., 2013. Report on a treatment of a injured Brown Wood Owl *Strix leptogrammica indranee* Sykes from Karnataka, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 16–17.

Hegde, Bharat

Bibliography

Hegde, B., 2015. David vs. Goliath. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (4): 54–55.

Hegde, M.

Hegde, Malati

Bibliography

Daniels, R. J. R., & Hegde, M., 1991. Is there a good season and time for sampling tropical forest birds? *Blackbuck* 6 (4): 3–7.

Daniels, R. J. R., Hegde, M., & Gadgil, M., 1990. Birds of the man-made ecosystems: The plantations. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 99 (1): 79–89.

Daniels, R. J. R., Hegde, M., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1991. Assigning conservation value: a case study from India. *Conservation Biology* 5 (4): 464–475.

Hegde, S. G.

Bibliography

Champa, B. V., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. Benefit of being attractive: Fruit colour and animal dispersal. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties*

and Beyond. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 164–165.
Hegde, S. G., Ganeshaiah, K. N., & Uma Shanker, R., 1991. Fruit preference criteria by avian frugivores: their implications for the evolution of clutch size in Solanum pubsecens. *Oikos* 60: 20–26.
Kathuria, P., Kumar, G. K. N., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. To be on the right size: bird preference and seed dispersal. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 186–187.
Kumar, G. K. N., Murali, K. S., Kathuria, P., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. Brood size distribution patterns in animal dispersed plant species. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 181–183.

Hegde, Shreepad

Bibliography

Hegde, S., 2002. Gudavi Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 42 (6): 122.

Hegde, V. D.

Bibliography

Hegde, V. D., 2009. Checklist of birds of Kadatoka village (North Kanara) Karnataka state. *NLBW* 49 (3): 33–34.

Hegde, Vithoba

Bibliography

Muni, M., & Hegde, V., 1998. Indian Shikra preying on Short-nosed Fruit Bats. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 338–339.
Narwade, S. S., Hegde, V., Fulzele, V. V., Lalsare, B. T., & Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in Warora (Chandrapur, Maharashtra, India): Conservation requirements. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 50–52.
Patil, N., Chaturvedi, N., & Hegde, V., 1997. Food of Common Grey Hornbill Tockus birostris (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 408–411.

Hegoda, Dinith

Bibliography

Hegoda, D., 2001. A record of the Blue Throated Fly Catcher (sic). *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (2): 25.

Heidrick, Petra

Bibliography

Leisler, B., Heidrick, P., Schulze-Hagen, K., & Wink, M., 1997. Taxonomy and phylogeny of reed warblers (genus *Acrocephalus*) based on mtDNA sequences and morphology. *Journal für Ornithologie* 138: 469–496.

Heil, Rick

Bibliography

Holt, P. I., & Heil, R., 2003. A sight record of Buff-breasted Sandpiper Tryngites subruficollis in Goa. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 123–126.

Heim, Wieland

Bibliography

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Heine, Ferdinand, Jr.

Bibliography

Heine, F., Jr., 1863. Cuculidina. *Journal für Ornithologie* 11 (Heft 5 No 65): 349–358.

Heinen, J.

Heinen, J. T.

Bibliography

Heinen, J., 1988. Notes on birds recorded at Kosi Barrage and Kosi Tappu from January 1987 to March 1988.
Heinen, J. T., 1990. New seasonal and range records and status updates for birds in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and the Koshi Barrage, Nepal. *Journal of the Natural History Museum (Kathmandu)* 11: 41–50.

Heiniger, Holly

Bibliography

Oliver, P. M., Heiniger, H., Hugall, A. F., Joseph, L., & Mitchell, K. J., 2020. Oligocene divergence of frogmouth birds (Podargidae) across Wallace's Line. *Biology Letters* 16: 20200040. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2020.0040.

Heinrich, Bernd

Bibliography

Heinrich, B., 2007. *The snoring bird: my family's journey through a century of biology.* 1st ed. New York: Ecco (Harper Collins Publishers). Pp. i–xvii, 1–461.

Heinrich, Gerd

Heinrich, Gerd H.

Bibliography

Heinrich, G., 1940. *In Burmas Bergwäldern, Forschungsreise in Britisch Hinterindien, mit 52 Abbildungen nach eigenen Aufnahmen.* Berlin: D. Reimer (Andres & Stiner). Pp. 6 pr. ll., 11–182.
Stresemann, E., & Heinrich, G. H., 1940. Die Vögel des Mount Victoria. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 24 (2): 151–264 (1939).

Heinroth, O.

Bibliography

Heinroth, O., 1913. Bericht uber die Maisitzung 1913. *Journal für Ornithologie* 61 (3): 556–558.

Heise, René

Bibliography

Heise, R., 2017. Birds, gliders and uplift systems over the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.).

Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 229–240.

Helbig, A. J.

Helbig, Andreas J.

Bibliography

Helbig, A. J., & Seibold, I., 1999. Molecular phylogeny of Palearctic–African *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers (Aves: Sylviidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 11 (2): 246–260.

Helbig, A. J., Kocum, A., Seibold, I., & Braun, M. J., 2005. A multi-gene phylogeny of aquiline eagles (Aves: Accipitriformes) reveals extensive paraphyly at the genus level. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 147–164 (With five tables and five text–figs).

Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., Sangster, G., & Collinson, M., 2002. Guidelines for assigning species rank. *Ibis* 144 (3): 518–525.

Helbig, A. J., Seibold, I., Bednarek, W., Gaucher, P., Ristow, D., Scharlau, W., Schmidl, D., & Wink, M., 1994. Phylogenetic relationships among Falcon species (genus *Falco*) according to DNA sequence variation of cytochrome b gene. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 593–599.

Knox, A. G., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds. *Ibis* 144 (4): 707–710.

Parkin, D. T., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Sangster, G., & Svensson, L., 2004. Species limits in *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers from the Western Palaearctic. *British Birds* 97: 276–299.

Price, T. D., Helbig, A. J., & Richman, A. D., 1997. Evolution of breeding distributions in the Old World leaf warblers (genus Phylloscopus). *Evolution.* 51: 552–561.

Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, K., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda* and *Onychostruthus*) from the Tibetan plateau. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226.

Sangster, G., Knox, A. G., Helbig, A. J., & Parkin, D. T., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for European birds. *Ibis* 144 (1): 153–159.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2004. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: second report. *Ibis* 146 (1): 153–157.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2005. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: third report. *Ibis* 147 (4): 821–826.

Shirihai, H., Gargallo, G., & Helbig, A. J., 2001. *Sylvia Warblers. Identification, taxonomy and phylogeny of the genus Sylvia.* 1st ed. Princeton; London: Princeton University Press; Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–576.

Shirihai, H., Roselaar, C. S., Helbig, A. J., Barthel, P. H., & van Loon, A. J., 1995. Identification and taxonomy of large *Acrocephalus* warblers. *Dutch Birding* 17: 229–239.

Seibold, I., Helbig, A. J., Meyburg, B. U., Negro, J. J., & Wink, M., 1996. Genetic differentiation and molecular phylogeny of European *Aquila* eagles according to Cytochrome b and nucleotide sequences. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 1–15.

Helfer, J. W.

Bibliography

Helfer, J. W., 1838. Note on the animal productions of the Tenasserim Provinces; read at the meeting of the 10th October, 1838. *JASB* VII (Part II No 82): 855–863.

Heller, I.

Bibliography

Heller, I., & Heller, M., 1984. Ein Wanderfalkenhorst *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* in Dschungel Ceylons. *Verhandlungen der Ornithologische Gesellschaft in Bayern* 24 (1): 139–140.

Heller, M.

Bibliography

Heller, I., & Heller, M., 1984. Ein Wanderfalkenhorst *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* in Dschungel Ceylons. *Verhandlungen der Ornithologische Gesellschaft in Bayern* 24 (1): 139–140.

Hellman, Geoffrey T.

Bibliography

Hellman, G. T., 1950. Curator getting around. *The New Yorker* 1950 (September): 11 pp.

Hellmayr, C. E. [=Hellmayr, Carl (Charles) Eduard (Edward)]

Hellmayr, Charles E. [=Hellmayr, Carl (Charles) Eduard (Edward)]

Hellmayr, Carl (Charles) Eduard (Edward) (1878–1944; Austria)

Ornithologist. Assistant to Hartert at Tring (1906). He was Curator of the Bird Department at Munich Museum 1908–1922 and Associate-Curator of Zoology at the Field Museum in Chicago 1922–1931. Later settled in Vienna where he had property interests. Had a narrow escape from Nazi Germany to Switzerland, after sacrificing most of his property. His speciality was Neotropical birds. He was also fond of mountaineering and collected terrestrial orchids.

— Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Kinnear, N. B., 1945. Obituary: Carl Eduard Hellmayr. *Ibis* 87 (1): 112.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Vuilleumier, F., 2003. Neotropical ornithology: Then and now. *The Auk* 120 (3): 577–590.

—W. H. O., 1945. Obituary: Carl Eduard Hellmayr. *Ibis* 87 (1): 110–112.

—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*.

Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. Carl Eduard Hellmayr. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_Eduard_Hellmayr. [15.03.2022] **[P]**
—Zimmer, J. T., 1944. In Memoriam—Carl Eduard Hellmayr. *Auk* 61 (4): 616–622.

Bibliography

Hellmayr, C. E., 1903. *Das Tierreich. Paridae, Sittidae und Certhiidae.* Berlin: Vol. XVIII Pp. i–xxxi, 1–255.
Hellmayr, C. E., 1928. The ornithological collection of the Zoological Museum in Munich. *The Auk* XLV (July): 293–301.
Hellmayr, C. E., 1929. Birds of the James Simpson-Roosevelts Asiatic Expedition. *Field Museum of Natural History Publications. Zoological Series.* 17 (3): 27–144.
Schenk, J., & Hellmayr, C. E., 1932. Obituary: Julius von Madarasz. *Ibis* 74 (3): 532–533.

Hellmich, W.

Bibliography

Hellmich, W., 1968. *Khumbhu Himal: Ergebnisse des Forschungsunternehmens Nepal Himalaya.* Innsbruck-München: Universitäetsverlag Wagner Ges. M.B.H. of 2 vols. Pp. 420.

Hellquist, Alexander

Bibliography

Hellquist, A., 2021. Identification and taxonomy of northern and eastern yellow wagtails—new pieces to the puzzle. *Dutch Birding* 43: 333–370.

Hellström, Magnus

Bibliography

Hellström, M., & Wærn, M., 2011. Field identification and ageing of Siberian Stonechats in spring and summer. *British Birds* 104 (5): 236–254.
Hellström, M., & Copete, J. L., 2018. The European Greenfinch *Chloris chloris* from Ladakh is a Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64.

Helm, Barbara

Bibliography

Illera, J. C., Richardson, D. S., Helm, B., Atienza, J. C., & Emerson, B. C., 2008. Phylogenetic relationships, biogeography and speciation in the avian genus *Saxicola*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 1145–1154.
van Doren, B. M., Campagna, L., Helm, B., Illera, J. C., Lovette, I. J., & Liedvogel, M., 2017. Correlated patterns of genetic diversity and differentiation across an avian family. *Molecular Ecology* 26: 3982–3997. DOI: http://10.1111/mec.14083.

Helm, Christopher (1937–2007; England)

BA, Classics and Law, Cambridge (1960); Postgraduate Diploma in Management, Harvard Business School (1982). Scottish publisher of ornithology books, he set up, and subsequently sold the following publishing houses: Croom Helm (1972), Christopher Helm Publishers (1986), and Pica Press (1994). BOU: Council (1991–1999); Vice President (–1999).

—Moss, S., 2007. Stephen Moss. *The Guardian* 23 February 2007. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/news/2007/feb/23/guardianobituaries.booksobituaries. [19.11.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Redman, N., 2007. Obituary. Christopher Helm: Publisher and ornithologist. *The Independent* 25 January 2007. Webpage URL: http://news.independent.co.uk/people/obituaries/article2183810.ece. [19.11.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2021. Christopher Helm. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christopher_Helm. [19.11.2022]

Bibliography

Helm, C., 2005. Obituary: Janet Kear OBE, 1933–2004. *Ibis* 147 (2): 441–442.

Hemambika, B.

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Hemambika, B., Begam, A. J., Srinivasan, A., & Azeez, P. A., 2015. *Glimpses to the biodiversity of Ramsar sites in India.* Coimbatore, India: ENVIS Publications, SACON. Pp. [i–vi], i–iv, 1–90.

Hemanta, Dhakal

Bibliography

Hemanta, D., & Subedi, T., 2014. Ethno-ornithological relationships and trading of raptors and owls in Nepal (2009–2013). *Ela Journal* 3 (1): 13–19.

Hemanth, J.

Bibliography

Hemanth, J., 1988. Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 17–18.
Hemanth, J., 1990. On the roosting of the Ashy Wren-Warbler. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 15.
Jayant, M. S., Aditya, G. S., & Hemanth, J., 1992. Occurrence of the Hobby in Bangalore. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 14.
Karthikeyan, S., Jayanth, M. S., Hemanth, J., & Sanjay, G. S., 1993. Birds of Dandeli Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (5): 83–85.
Prasad, J. N., & Hemanth, J., 1992. Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) feeding on bees. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 246.
Srinand, K. S., & Hemanth, J., 1994. Sighting of the Little Scalybellied Green Woodpecker in Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (4): 95.
Swamy, N. R., Ulhas, J., Hemanth, J., & Prasad, J. N., 1994. Sighting of Large Green Barbet in Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (5): 116.

Hemming, F.

Bibliography

Hemming, F., 1952. On the application relating to the generic names "Pyrrhocorax" Tunstall, 1771, and "Coracia" Brisson, 1760 (class Aves), submitted by the Standing Committee on Ornithological Nomenclature [sic]. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 9: 54–61.

Hemple, Max

Bibliography

Hemple, M., 1963. The mystery at the hornbill's nest. *Loris* 9 (6): 370.

Hemple, M., 1965. Our editor retires. *Loris* 10 (3): 163.

Hemprich, Friderici Guilelmi

Bibliography

Hemprich, F. G., & Ehrenberg, C. G., 1829. *Symbolae Physicae, seu Icones et Descriptiones Corporum Naturalium Novorum aut Minus Cognitorum. Quae ex Itin Eribus per Libyam Aegyptum Nubiam Dongolam Syriam Arabiam et Habessianiam.* Berlin: L. Reeve & Co.

Henderson, D. G.

Bibliography

Macdonald, D. W., & Henderson, D. G., 1977. Aspects of the behaviour and ecology of mixed-species bird flocks in Kashmir. *Ibis* 119 (4): 481–493.

Henderson, G. [=Henderson, Lieutenant-Colonel George]

Henderson, George [=Henderson, Lieutenant-Colonel George]

Henderson, Lieutenant-Colonel George (1837–1929; England)

Scientist and naturalist. Medical officer on the First Yarkand Mission (1870) also responsible for collecting scientific information. A. O. Hume named Henderson's Ground Jay (= Mongolian Ground Jay) after him: *Podoces hendersoni*. Subsequently became Superintendent of the Botanical Gardens at Calcutta.

—Anonymous. 1929. Obituary: Lieutenant-Colonel George Henderson, M.D. *Ibis* 71 (4): 704.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Fisher, C. T., 1981. Specimens of extinct, endangered or rare birds in the Merseyside County Museums, Liverpool. *Bull. BOC* 101 (2): 276–285.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1891. *Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission; based upon the collections and notes of the Late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. Aves.* London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. 1 Pp. i–xviii, 1–153.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.

Bibliography

Henderson, G., & Hume, A. O., 1873. *Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries Traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B.* 1st ed. London: L. Reeve & Co. Pp. i–xiv, 1–370.

Henderson, G., & Hume, A. O., 1873. Ornithology - continued. II. Detailed lists of the birds observed by the Yarkand Expedition. In: Henderson, G., & Hume, A. O., (eds.). *Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries Traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under T.D. Forsyth, Esq.* London: L. Reeve & Co. Pp. 170–304.

Hendrichs, H.

Bibliography

Hendrichs, H., 1975. The status of the tiger *Panthera tigris* (Linne, 1758) in the Sundarbans Mangrove Forest (Bay of Bengal). *Saugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 23 (3): 111–199.

Hendricks, Paul

Bibliography

Hendricks, P., 1983. Some post-monsoon birds observed in central Nepal. *JBNHS* 79 (2): 247–253.

Hendriks, H.

Bibliography

Hendriks, H., 1989. Noord-India.

Henkanaththegedara, Sujan Maduranga

Bibliography

Henkanaththegedara, S. M., 1998. Observations on some common migratory shorebirds - visiting the Nedimala Marsh. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* II (4): 32–40 (With four 'plates' of line–drawings, one map, three tables, and one text–fig).

Henkanaththegedara, S. M., 2000. The Caspian Tern: *Sterna caspia* Pallas; a sight record from an inland tank. *Loris* 22 (4): 41.

Henkanaththegedara, S. M., & Herath, B. J., 2000. Notes on the Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus falcinellus* (Linn). *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (2): 23–28 (With five line–drawings, two maps and three tables).

Hennache, Alain

Bibliography

Hennache, A., & Ottaviani, M., 2005. *Monographie des Faisan.* France: World Pheasant Association. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–357.

Hennache, A., & Ottaviani, M., 2005. *Monographie des Faisan.* France: World Pheasant Association. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–492.

Hennache, A., & Ottaviani, M., 2020. *Monograph of the pheasants.* Revised & updated ed. U.K. World Pheasant Organisation. Pp. 1–455.

Moulin, S., Randi, E., Tabarroni, C., & Hennache, A., 2003. Mitochondrial DNA diversification among the

subspecies of the Silver and Kalij Pheasants, *Lophura nycthemera* and *L. leucomelanos*, Phasianidae. *Ibis* 145 (1): e1–e11.

Hennessy, D. J. G.

Bibliography

Hennessy, D. J. G., 1939. Snipe. *Loris* 1 (6): 336–340.
Hennessy, D. J. G., 1941. Kalawewa. *Loris* 2 (4): 232–233.

Henriksen, M.

Bibliography

Christensen, S., Bijlsma, R., De Roder, F., & Henriksen, M., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984.

Henry, A. N.

Bibliography

Henry, A. N., Chandrabose, M., Swaminathan, M. S., & Nair, N. C., 1984. Agastyamalai and its environs: a potential area for a biosphere reserve. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 282–290.

Henry, Bruce

Bibliography

Henry, B., 1986. *Highlight the wild: the art of the Reid Henrys.* 1st ed. Hampshire, England: Palaquin Publishing Limited. Pp. i–viii, 1–103.
Henry, B., 1986. Remembering G. M. Henry (1891–1983). *Loris* 17 (3): 76–78.
Henry, B., 1997. Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 8.

Henry, G. M. [=Henry, George Morrison Reid]

Henry, George Morrison Reid (1891–1983; England)
Writer, illustrator, naturalist. Entomologist specializing in grasshoppers (Tettigoniidae). Assistant in Systematic Entomology, Colombo Museum (1913–1945). Founder member of Society of Wildlife Artists (1964), and Ceylon Bird Club (1981). Pastor of Charlbury-Chadlington (1946–1950). Made several entomological trips to southern India (Western Ghats) (1936, 1937).

—Anonymous. 1942. Death of Dr. Casey Wood. *Loris* 2 (6): 355–356.
—Anonymous. 1983. Obituary: Mr. G. M. Henry. *Loris* 16 (3): 150.
—de Silva, P. H. D. H., 2000. The past one hundred years. In: de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.). *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. 39–85.
—Dissanayake, R., 2016. Thilo Hoffman [sic]—the last interview. *Loris* 27 (5&6): 33–42.
—Editor. 1983. [Obituary: G.M. Henry.] *Ceylon Bird Club Notes* 1983 (August): 24.
—Guneratne, A., 2015. A bird in the bush: Dillon Ripley, Sálim Ali and the transformation of ornithology in Sri Lanka. *Nehru Memorial Museum and Library Occasional Paper* 59 (NS): 1–36.
—Henry, B., 1986. *Highlight the wild: the art of the Reid Henrys.* 1st ed. Hampshire, England: Palaquin Publishing Limited. Pp. i–viii, 1–103.
—Henry, B., 1986. Remembering G. M. Henry (1891–1983). *Loris* 17 (3): 76–78.
—Henry, G. M., 1974. An evening's bird-watching. *Loris* 13 (3): 138–139, 177.
—Henry, G. M. R., 2001. *Pearls to painting - A naturalist in Ceylon. The memoirs of George Morrison Reid Henry.* 1st ed. Malvern, U.K: St Ann's Books. Pp. 1–140.
—Hoffmann, T. W., 1980. The G. M. Henry family. *Loris* 15 (4): 235.
—Hoffmann, T. W., 1984. Appreciations: G. M. Henry (1981–1983) [sic]. *Loris* 16 (5): 264–265.
—Perera, R., 2011. Iris Darnton and the search for *irisii* (sic). *Loris* 26 (1&2): 31–33.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wijesinghe, D. P., [2021] G. M. Henry, the Ceylonese entomologist (long). Webpage URL: http://ces.iisc.ac.in/hpg/envis/doc97html/envhenry.html. [29.12.2021]
—Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2017. A photographic field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka—why has it taken so long? *Loris* 28 (1&2): 69–71.
—Wikipedia. 2021. George Morrison Reid Henry. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Morrison_Reid_Henry. [29.12.2021]

Bibliography

Henry, G. M., 1912. Ornithological notes. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (29): 55–61.
Henry, G. M., 1923. Notes on birds of Colombo. *Spolia Zeylanica* 12 (46): 327–329.
Henry, G. M., 1928. A note on Bligh's Blackbird *Arrenga blighi* Holdsworth. *Spolia Zeylanica* 14 (3): 343–346.
Henry, G. M., 1933. The cry of the Ceylon Scops Owl *Otus sunia leggei*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 17 (3): 246–248.
Henry, G. M., 1933. Birds of the Opanake District. *Spolia Zeylanica* 18 (1): 143–151.
Henry, G. M. R., 1933. Birds of the North Puttalam and South Manar District of Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 18 (1): 151–164.
Henry, G. M., 1933. Flight of the Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malayensis perniger*, Hodg. *Nature* 132: 516–517.
Henry, G. M., 1937. Birds of the Resident Sportsmens' Reserve and Yala Game Sanctuary, Southern Province, Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 20 (2): 257–275.
Henry, G. M., 1953. *A picture book of Ceylon birds.* 1st ed. Ceylon: Department of Information. Pp. i–xviii, 1–43.
Henry, G. M., 1955. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xl, 1–432.
Henry, G. M., 1962. The Ceylon Lorikeet *Loriculus beryllinus* (Forster). *Avicultural Magazine* 68 (3): 81–83.
Henry, G. M., 1967. Pied Crested Cuckoo. *Loris* 11 (2): 97.
Henry, G. M., 1971. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon.* 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xl, 1–457.
Henry, G. M., 1971. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon*. Special 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xl, 1–457.
Henry, G. M., 1974. An evening's bird-watching. *Loris* 13 (3): 138–139, 177.
Henry, G. M., 1978. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon.* Re-issued 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xl, 1–457.

Henry, G. M., 1998. *A guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.* 3rd revised and enlarged ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xlvi, 1–488.
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1927. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Government. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. 21 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1927. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Government. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. 21 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1930. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Government. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. 21 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1935. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Government. Vol. IV of 4 vols.
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1996. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* Facsimile ed. Colombo: Lake House Printers & Publishers Limited. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. 38 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1996. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* Facsimile ed. Colombo: Lake House Printers & Publishers Limited. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. 36 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1996. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* Facsimile (?) ed. Colombo ?: Lake House Printers & Publishers Limited ? Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. 36 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1996. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* Facsimile ed. Colombo (?): Lake House Printers & Publishers Limited (?). Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. 20 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M. R., 1912. Ornithological notes. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (29): 55–61.
Henry, G. M. R., 2001. *Pearls to painting - A naturalist in Ceylon. The memoirs of George Morrison Reid Henry.* 1st ed. Malvern, U.K: St Ann's Books. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 1–140.

Herath, Bodini Jeewanthika

Bibliography

Henkanaththegedara, S. M., & Herath, B. J., 2000. Notes on the Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus falcinellus* (Linn). *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (2): 23–28 (With five line–drawings, two maps and three tables).

Herath, Niroshana

Bibliography

Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., Herath, N., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Vehella Ketagilla Sanctuary (Salgala Monastery, off Warakapola-Ruwanwella Rd) (200-300m) - 15.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 28–29.

Herath, Tharanga

Bibliography

Herath, T., 2007. Colombo: Galle Face 2.10; Boralugoda. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 164–165.
Herath, T., 2007. Boralugoda, SE of Badureliya; Observations on nesting of Green-billed Coucal. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 182–183.
Herath, T., 2007. Boralugoda, SE of Badureliya. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 202.
Herath, T., 2008. Nugegoda; Boralugoda, SE of Badureliya. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 15–16.
Herath, T., 2008. Boralugoda. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 37.
Herath, T., 2008. Nuwara Eliya 5–6.4; Hakgala B G 6.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 75.
Herath, T., 2008. Colombo: Galle face 19.6; Nugegoda 30.6. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 97–98.
Herath, T., 2008. Nugegoda 1.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 111–112.
Herath, T., 2008. Nugegoda 18.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 62.
Herath, T., 2008. Boralugoda 6.8; Hasalaka-Hettipola 14, 15.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 123.
Herath, T., 2008. Kandy 12–13.9; Haragama 12.9; Midlands, near Rattota; Sigiriya area; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 136–137.
Herath, T., 2008. Near Panagoda 4.10; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 152.
Herath, T., 2008. Maharagama 30.11; Near Panagoda 30.11. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 167.
Herath, T., 2009. Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 185 (2008).
Herath, T., 2009. Nugegoda; Kosgoda 24.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 12.
Herath, T., 2009. Morapitiya-Runakanda F. R. 1.2; E. of Pahiyangala 9.2; Nugegoda 17.2; Colombo: Crow Island 18.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 30–31.
Herath, T., 2009. Near Ginigathena 11–12.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 65.
Herath, T., 2009. Dedigamuwa 16.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 85.
Herath, T., 2009. Yodha wewa, Yodhakandiya 1.8; Yala National Park 1.8; Debara wewa, Tissamaharama 2.8; Atulla Kalapuwa, Yala NP road 2.8; Palatupana; Between Atulla and Palatupana 2.8; Tanamalwila-Udawalawe 3.8. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 123–124.
Herath, T., 2009. Kirama 21.9; Rekawa 22.9; Kalametiya sanctuary 22.9. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 130–131.
Herath, T., 2009. Pepiliyana 10.10. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 144.
Herath, T., 2009. Bodhinagala: nesting of Indian Three-toed Kingfisher. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 101–103.
Herath, T., 2009. Pepiliyana. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 159.
Herath, T., 2010. Pepiliyana; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 174–175 (2009).
Herath, T., 2015. Nugegoda; Haputale; Kalametiya. *CBCN* 2015 (January): 6–7.
Herath, T., 2016. Peradeniya Botanical Gardens 17.1; Kandy 18.1; Kitulgala 18-19.1; Yala NP 23.1; Bundala NP 24.1; Uda Walawe NP 25.1; Kudawa 26.1; Sea off Dodra 29.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 8.
Herath, T., 2016. Veyangoda 8.2; Kitulgala 9.2; Kudawa, Sinharaja 10.2; Udawalawe NP 13.2; Bundala NP 14.2; Yala NP 15.2; Nuwara Eliya 16.2; Sigiriya 20.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 21–22.
Herath, T., 2016. Nuwara Eliya 25.3; Horton Plains NP 26.3; Hakgala gardens 27.3. *CBCN* 2016 (March): 51.
Herath, T., 2016. Pepiliyana wetland; Beddagana marsh; Nugegoda-Jambugasmulla Mawatha. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 188.
Herath, T., 2020. Pepiliyana wetland 29.12. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 242.
Herath, T. 2021. [Pepiliyana Wetland 1,2,4.2…]. *CBCN* 2021 (February): 24–25.
Herath, T., 2021. Pepiliyana 16.4. *CBCN* 2021 (April): 59–60.
Herath, T., 2021. Pepiliyana wetland. *CBCN* 2021 (August): 97.
Herath, T., 2021. Pepiliyana wetland 20.10. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 129–132.

Herath, T., 2021. [Bundala National Park 6.12…]. *CBCN* 2021 (December): 198–202.
Herath, T., 2022. Mannar 1-2.1. *CBCN* 2022 (January): 13–14.

Herath, Tharanga Chaminda

Bibliography

Herath, T. C., 2004. A sight record of Common Hawk Cuckoo *Cuculus varius* from Nugegoda, Colombo district. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* VI (3-4): 47–48.

Herbert, R. A.

Bibliography

Dark, S. J., Hanford, D. M., & Herbert, R. A., 2001. Northern India. 27 January - 12 February 2001.

Hering, Jens

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Hering, J., Belkacem, A. A., Sun, Y.-H., Hille, S., Lkhagvasuren, D., Islam, S., & Martens, J., 2021. A revised multilocus phylogeny of Old World sparrows (Aves: Passeridae). *Vertebrate Zoology* 71: 353–366. DOI: http://10.3897/vz.71.e65952.

Hermann, Johann (Jean) (1738–1800; France)

Hermann, Johannis [=Hermann, Johann (Jean)]

Physician and naturalist. Professor of medicine at the University of Strasbourg. His zoological collection was bought by the city of Strasbourg in 1804 and served as the base for the Strasbourg Zoological Museum.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Johann Hermann. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Hermann. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Hermann, J., 1783. *Tabula Affinitatum Animalium Olim Academico Specimine Edita Nunc Uberiore Commentario Illustrata cum Annotationibus ad Historiam Naturalem Animalium Augendam Facientibus.* 1st ed. Strasburg: Joh. Georgii Treuttel. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 1–370.
Hermann, J., 1804. *Observationes Zoologicae Qubus Novae Complures, Aliaeque Animalium Species Describuntur et Illustrantur.* Strasburg & Paris: Argentorati. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–332.

Hermans, Francy

Hermans, F., 1986. The forgotten Kalij Pheasant. *WPA News* 11 (February): 8–18.

Hertwig, Stefan T.

Bibliography

Aye, R., Hertwig, S. T., & Schweizer, M., 2010. Discovery of a breeding area of the enigmatic large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 41: 452–459.
Schweizer, M., Seehausen, O., & Hertwig, S. T., 2011. Macroevolutionary patterns in the diversification of parrots: effects of climate change, geological events and key innovations. *Journal of Biogeography* 38: 2176–2194.

Herzberger, Radhika

Bibliography

Herzberger, R., 1993. Return of the bulbul. In: Rangaswami, S., Sridhar, S., Shiva, V., Anandalakshmy, S., & Shirali, S., (eds.). *Birds of Rishi Valley and Renewal of Their Habitats*. Bangalore: Rishi Valley Education Centre of Krishnamurti Foundation India. Pp. 3–10.
Herzberger, R., 1993. Krishnamurti on nature. In: Rangaswami, S., Sridhar, S., Shiva, V., Anandalakshmy, S., & Shirali, S., (eds.). *Birds of Rishi Valley and Renewal of Their Habitats*. Bangalore: Rishi Valley Education Centre of Krishnamurti Foundation India. Pp. 11–16.

Heselton, H. C.

Bibliography

Heselton, H. C., 1900. Hodgson's Fruitsucker. *The Avicultural Magazine* 7 (1): 12–13.

Hesse, Erich

Bibliography

Hesse, E., 1911. Neue Spechtformen. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 19 (11): 181–184.

Het, R.

Bibliography

Het, R., Sinha, A. K., & Misra, J. P., 1993. Behavioural studies of Andaman Green Imperial Pigeon in captivity. *Indian Forester* 119 (10): 863–865.

Hettiarachchi, Tharangi

Bibliography

Hettiarachchi, T., & Wijesundara, C. S., 2017. Conservational significance of Dunumadalawa Forest Reserve in central Sri Lanka based on the endemism of its avifauna. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (3): 21–30. DOI: http://doi.org/10.4038/cjs.v46i3.7439.
Wijesundara, C. S., Wanniarachchi, S., Hettiarachchi, T., Galappaththi, S., Weerawardhana, A., & Rajkumar, P., 2018. Population size and movements of the Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicoptertus roseus*) in the Jaffna peninsula, Sri Lanka: Results from a long-term study. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 47 (4): 373–378. DOI: http://doi.org/10.4038/cjs.v47i4.7555.
Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.

Hettige, Uditha

Bibliography

Ekanayake, U., & Hettige, U., 2001. Nilgala and Ratugala 30–31.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 59–61.

Freed, L. A., Warakagoda, D., Cann, R. L., Sirivardana, U., & Hettige, U., 2015. A hybrid swarm of *Dinopium* woodpeckers in Sri Lanka. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 127 (1): 13–20.

Gunawardana, K., & Hettige, U., 1999. Yala N P 2–3.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 57.

Gunawardena, K., & Hettige, U., 1998. Morningside, Sinharaja 23–26.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 106–107.

Gunawardena, K., & Hettige, U., 1999. Udawalawa N P 1.11; Yala N P 2–6.11; Bundala N P 6.11; Namal Uyana, Dambulla 20–21.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 147–148.

Gunawardena, K., & Hettige, U., 1999. Bundala N P and vicinity 24.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 160–161.

Gunawardena, K., Hettige, U., & Kahandawela, C., 1999. Muthurajawela 9.1; Mahakanadarawa tank, Anuradhapura 15.1; Nuwara Wewa 15.1; Kammalkulama tank, Mihintale 15.1; Anuradhapura 15.1; Katukeliyawa road, between Minneriya and Giritale 15.1; Giritale 16.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 13–14.

Gunawardena, K., Hettige, U., & Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Galoya N P: Nilgala Talawa 29–31.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 63–64.

Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., Kahandawala, C., & Hettige, U., 2001. Dolukanda, s-w of Arankele 21.11; Observations of the first nest of the Black Eagle recorded in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 165–167.

Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., Perera, L., Hettige, U., & Kahandawala, C., 1999. Sinharaja 17.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 55–56.

Hettige, U., 1999. Sea off Negombo Lagoon 2.2; Sea off Hikkaduwa 4.2. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 21–22.

Hettige, U., 1999. Udawattakele 20.5; Beragala to Koslanda main road 21–22.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 65.

Hettige, U., 1999. Rajawaka to Watawala, S-E of Balangoda 27.7; Sinharaja 28.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 96–97.

Hettige, U., 1999. Uda Diyaluma 12.8; Beragala to Galkanda 12.8; Bodhinagala 31.8. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 113–114.

Hettige, U., 1999. Galkanda to Beragala 8.9; Below Koslanda 9–10.9; Dehiwela 12.9; Rekawa near Tangalle 13.9; Below Koslanda 24.9. *CBCN* 1999 (September): 119–122.

Hettige, U., 1999. Udawalawe NP 11.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 148–149.

Hettige, U., 2000. Sinharaja from Kudawa 17.3; Near Galapitamada 21.3; Sinharaja: Pitadeniya 23–25.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 52–55.

Hettige, U., 2000. Belihuloya to Horton Plains 22.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 70.

Hettige, U., 2000. Horton Plains; Diyawinna 28.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 80–81.

Hettige, U., 2000. Warakagoda temple 14.6; Medagama lake. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 96–97.

Hettige, U., 2000. Hiniduma area. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 106–107.

Hettige, U., 2000. Bird diversity under threat by the Kukuleganga hydropower project. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 117–119.

Hettige, U., 2000. Attidiya 5.8; Sinharaja: Pitadeniya 26–27.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 129.

Hettige, U., 2000. Peak Wilderness Sanctuary 8–10.9; Bellanwila-Attidiya 11.9; Yagirala, S-E of Matugama 13.9. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 147–148.

Hettige, U., 2000. Gilimale 26.10; GALAWILAWATTA, HOMAGAMA 30.10. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 161.

Hettige, U., 2001. Ruhuna N P 3.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 40.

Hettige, U., 2001. Bodhinagala 10.4. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 80.

Hettige, U., 2001. Peak Wilderness 7–8.5. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 88–89.

Hettige, U., 2001. Cinnamon Gardens 10.8; Salgala 18.8; Udahamulla. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 122–123.

Hettige, U., 2001. Singharaja: Pitadeniya 6–7.9; Colombo harbour and Homagama. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 139–140.

Hettige, U., 2001. Kalugala 4.11; Observations of two specimens of frigatebirds. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 183–185.

Hettige, U., 2001. Hikkaduwa 19–20.12; Rumassala Galle 20.12; Near Rekawa 21.12; Kalametiya Sanctuary 21.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 204.

Hettige, U., 2004. Near Ruhuna NP Block I 26.12. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 120–121.

Hettige, U., 2005. Sinhara F R. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 93–94.

Hettige, U., 2005. ingiriya F R (Bodhinagala) 3.3; Sinharaja F R 4-5.3; Embilipitiya 7.3; Uda Walawe N P 7.3; Horton Plains N P; Sigiriya 14.3; Nuwara Eliya 26.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 49–50.

Hettige, U., 2005. Ittapana 2.11; Bentota and along Bentara Ganga 3.11. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 133–134.

Hettige, U., 2006. Horton Plains N P 14.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 13.

Hettige, U., 2006. Homagama: Galawilawatta; Near Kottawa: Makumbura 26.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 101.

Hettige, U., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 7–10.8; Homagama: Galawilawatta 17.8; Colombo: Narahenpita 30.8. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 109.

Hettige, U., 2006. Nuwara Eliya; Moon Plains, Nuwara Eliya 16.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 118.

Hettige, U., 2006. Homagama: Galawilawatta. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 131.

Hettige, U., 2007. Kudawa 18–23.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 14–15.

Hettige, U., 2007. Avissawella 7–8.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 37–38.

Hettige, U., 2007. Bellanwila 11.3; Ingiriya F R (Bodhingala) 12.3; Kitulgala; Sinharaja F R14–15.3; Kalawana-Rakwana road 16.3; Udawalawe N P 16.3; Palatupana 17.3; Ruhuna N P Block I; Bundala N P 18.3; Tissa 18.3; Ruhuna N P Block IV-V 19.3; Ella 19.3; Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains N P 20.3; Kandy 22.3; Sigiriya 23.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 54–56.

Hettige, U., 2007. Observations of a nesting pair of Ceylon Bay Owls *Phodilus assimilis assimilis*. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 112–117.

Hettige, U., 2007. Kitulgala 4.8; Near Homagama. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 125–126.

Hettige, U., 2007. Sea off S-W coast 6–7.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 159–160.

Hettige, U., 2007. Kitulgala 29–30.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 144.

Hettige, U., 2007. Waikkal 15.12; Kahantota 16–18.12; Kitulgala 19–20.12; Nuwara Eliya 21–22.12; Hakgala B G 22.12; Nilgala 23–24.12; Bundala N P 24.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 195–196.

Hettige, U., 2008. Anavilundawa Sanctuary 11.1; Chilaw sand spit 12.1; Navadankulama 12.1; Near Palavi 12.1; Sinharaja Reserve 15.1; Ruhunu N P Block I 18.1; Bundala N P 19.1; Pannegamuwa 20.1; Near Lunugamvehera N P 20.1; Nilgala area 20–21.1; Near Lunugala 21.1; Near Passara 21.1; Horton Plains N P 22.1; Nuwara Eliya 22.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 10–12.

Hettige, U., 2008. Wasgomuwa N. P. 1-2.11; Ruhunu N. P. Block I 4-6.11; Above Belihul Oya 8-9.11; Sea off Mirissa 13-15.11; Hakgala B. G. 19.12. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 169.

Hettige, U., 2009. Palatupana 31.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 10.

Hettige, U., 2010. Nuwara Eliya and vicinity 4–13.12; Hakgala B.G. 10.12; Sigiriya 19–20.12; Peradeniya B.G. 20.12; Udawattakele F.R. 21.12; Horton Plains N.P. 23.12; Kinchigune 24.12; Belihuloya area 25.12; Sinharaja Reserve 26–27.12; Udawalawa N.P. and vicinity 29.12; Ruhunu N.P. Block I 30–31.12; Debarawewa 31.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 168–170 (2009).

Hettige, U., 2010. Kalametiya sanctuary 2.1; Sea off Mirissa 3.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 13–14.

Hettige, U., 2016. 2016 Waterbird census: Palatupana salterns 14.2; Nuwara Eliya area 3.2; Horton Plains National Park 3.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 5–6.

Hettige, U., & Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Dikhena to Runakanda, Badureliya 18.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 95–96.

Hettige, U., Gunawardena, K., & Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Galoya N P 26.6–2.7. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 74–76.

Pepper, T., & Hettige, U., 2008. A first record of Black-bellied Storm-petrel *Fregetta tropica* in Sri Lankan waters. *BirdingASIA* 10: 92.

Warakagoda, D., & Hettige, U., 2000. Matmagoda, Kannantota 2.10; Weerawila 4.10; Sella-Kataragama-Buttala road 5.10. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 153–154.

Warakagoda, D., & Hettige, U., 2007. The Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 56–59.

Hettige, Uditha S. B.

Bibliography

Hettige, U. S. B., 2001. A new sight record of Bay-backed Srike (*Lanius vittatus*). *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (2): 35.

Hettige, U. S. B., 2001. Courtship and mating behaviour of the Shahin Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*) at Horton Plains National Park. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (4): 74–75.

Hettige, U. S. B., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Report on two visits to the Galoya National Park. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 43–48.

Hettige, U. S. B., Wikramasinghe, L. J. M., Priyadarshna, T. G. M., Gunawardana, K., Perera, L. I., & Manorathna, A., 2000. Fauna of Gal-oya National Park. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (4): 55–61.

Hewetson, C.

Hewetson, C. E.

Bibliography

Hewetson, C., 1944. Additional notes on the birds in Betul District and surrounding areas in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 44 (3): 471–474.

Hewetson, C., 1944. Bearded Bee-eater (*Alcemerops athertoni*) in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 44 (4): 592–593.

Hewetson, C. E., 1939. The bird year in Betul (Central Provinces). *JBNHS* 41 (2): 286–310.

Hewetson, C. E., 1954. Migration of insectivorous birds in Madhya Pradesh in 1953. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 207–208.

Hewetson, C. E., 1956. Observations on the bird life of Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 595–645.

Hewetson, C. E., 1981. Madhya Pradesh forests revisited. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 333–336.

Hewetson, C. F.

Bibliography

Hewetson, C. F., 1988. A stay in England. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 24 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Hewitt, W. A.

Bibliography

Hewitt, W. A., 1938. Occurrence of the Black-capped Kingfisher [*Halcyon pileata* (Bodd.)] in the Gonda District, U.P. *JBNHS* 40 (1): 128.

Hewitt, W. A., 1942. Extension of range of Rufous-necked Scimitar Babbler (*Pomatorhinus ruficollis* Hodgs.). *JBNHS* 43 (2): 257.

Heywood, D.

Bibliography

Davidson, P., & Heywood, D., 1996. Bird records of interest, Nepal (March 10-April 22, 1996).

Hickie, C. C.

Bibliography

Hickie, C. C., 1931. Little Indian Grebes or Dabchicks (*Podiceps albipennis*) mobbing a snake. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1081–1082.

Hickie, F. C.

Bibliography

Hickie, F. C., 1935. Occurrence of the Marbled Duck [*Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Menetries)] near Poona. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 196.

Hickman, Katie

Bibliography

Hickman, K., 2019. *She-merchants, buccaneers and gentlewomen: British women in India.* London, UK: Virago Press. Pp. i–x, 1–390.

Hide, P.

Bibliography

Hide, P., 1923. Late stay of snipe in 1922 in Central India. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 296.

Hide, P., 1931. Comment on the occurrence of the Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* in India. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 454–455.

Hide, Percy

Bibliography

Hide, P., 1919. Late stay of Common Snipe (*Gallinago coelestes*) in Central India. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 849.

Higgins, J. C.

Bibliography

Higgins, J. C., 1913. Baer's Pochard, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur state. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 399.
Higgins, J. C., 1913. Wood-duck (*Asarcornis scutulata*) in Manipur. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 632.
Higgins, J. C., 1914. The Chinese Francolin (*Francolinus chinensis*) in Manipur District. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 368–369.
Higgins, J. C., 1916. Notes on some birds from Imphal, Manipur state. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 605–606.
Higgins, J. C., 1919. The Sheldrake (*Tadorna cornuta*) in Manipur State. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 675.
Higgins, J. C., 1921. Manipuri names of certain birds. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 288–290.
Higgins, J. C., 1926. Assamese names of certain birds used in Nowgong District. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 819–820.
Higgins, J. C., 1931. The Whitefronted Goose *A. albifrons* in Manipur. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 460.
Higgins, J. C., 1931. On the distribution of the Eastern Grey Duck *Anas zonoryncha. JBNHS* 35 (2): 460–461.
Higgins, J. C., 1932. Note on the breeding of the Indian Moorhen (*Gallinula chloropus parvifrons*). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 685–686.
Higgins, J. C., 1932. Early arrival of Fantail Snipe (*Gallinago gallinago*) in Manipur. *JBNHS* 35 (3): 687.
Higgins, J. C., 1932. Distribution of the Eastern Grey Duck *Anas p. zonoryncha. JBNHS* 36 (1): 266–267.
Higgins, J. C., 1933. The game birds and animals of the Manipur State with notes on their numbers, migration and habits. Part I. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 406–422.
Higgins, J. C., 1933. The game birds and animals of the Manipur State with notes on their numbers, migration and habits. Part II. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 591–606.
Higgins, J. C., 1933. The game birds and animals of the Manipur State with notes on their numbers, migration and habits. Part 3. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 845–854.
Higgins, J. C., 1934. Occurrence of the Eastern Grey Duck (Anas p. zonorhyncha Swinhoe) and the Bronze-capped Teal [*Eunetta falcata* (Georgi)] on the Brahmaputra. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 224.
Higgins, J. C., 1934. The game birds and animals of the Manipur State with notes on their numbers, migration and habits. Part IV. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 81–95.
Higgins, J. C., 1934. The game birds and animals of the Manipur State with notes on their numbers, migration and habits. Part VI. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 298–309.
Higgins, J. C., 1941. Records of Swinhoe's Snipe in Assam. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 442.
Higgins, J. C., 1941. Occurrence of Swinhoe's Snipe in Assam. *JBNHS* 42 (3): 665.
Higgins, J. C., 1948. The White-fronted Goose [*Anser albifrons* (Scop.)] in Manipur, Assam. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 748.
Higgins, J. C., 1949. The Bronze-capped Teal in Assam. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 366–367.
Higgins, J. C., 1952. Arrival dates of Fantail and Pintail Snipe in Burma. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 280.

Higuchi, H.

Higuchi, Hiroyoshi

Bibliography

Higuchi, H., 2010. Satellite tracking the migration of birds in eastern Asia. *British Birds* 103: 284–302.
Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., 2017. Migratory routes across the Himalayas used by Demoiselle Cranes. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 45–57.
Higuchi, H., Javed, S., & Nagendran, M., 1999. Satellite Tracking of large Wetland Birds: A Preliminary Report in the Deployment of PTT on Eurasian Cranes in Kutch, Gujarat. 7.
Higuchi, H., Javed, S., Nagendran, M., & Fujita, M., 2008. Spring migration of Eurasian Cranes *Grus grus* from Gujarat, India to their northern breeding grounds. *Global Environmental Research* 12: 69–74.
Higuchi, H., Nagendran, M., Sorokin, A. G., & Ueta, M., 1994. Satellite tracking of Common Cranes *Grus grus* migrating north from Keoladeo National Park, India. In: Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., (eds.). *The Future of Cranes and Wetlands: Proceedings of the International Symposium*. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 26–31.
Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Ueta, M., Markin, Y., Rinne, J., Sorokin, A. G., Higuchi, H., & Archibald, G. W., 2002. Discovery of breeding grounds of a Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* flock that winters in Iran, by satellite telemetry. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 327–333.
Nagendran, M., Higuchi, H., & Sorokin, A. G., 1994. A harnessing technique to deploy transmitters on cranes. In: Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., (eds.). *The Future of Cranes and Wetlands*. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 57–60.
Tan, Y.-K., Katsura, C., & Higuchi, H., 1990. *Bibliography of Chinese ornithology.* Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. i–viii, 1–633.

Hilaluddin

Bibliography

Hilaluddin, & Kaul, R., 2002. Search for Himalayan Quail. *Mor* 6: 10–11.
Hilaluddin, & Kaul, R., 2007. Galliformes hunting in India: the bigger picture. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 163–168.
Hilaluddin, & Kaul, R., 2007. Galliformes hunting in India: the bigger picture. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 163–168.
Hilaluddin, Shah, J. N., & Shawl, T. A., 2003. Nest site selection and breeding success by Cattle Egret and Little Egret in Amroha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Waterbirds* 26 (4): 444–448.
Hilaluddin, Sultana, A., Khan, A., Yahya, H. S. A., & Kaul, R., 2006. Nesting ecology of Cattle Egrets and Little Egrets in Amroha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 22: 133–136.
Hilaluddin, Kaul, R., Hussain, M. S., Imam, E., Shah, J. N., Abbasi, F., & Shawl, T. A., 2005. Status and distribution of breeding cattle egret and little egret in Amroha using density method. *Current Science* 88 (8): 1239–1243 (With two tables).

Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, & Jandrotia, J. S., 2003. Animal extraction in the Western Himalaya: A preliminary note. *Mor* 2003 (7&8): 9.
Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, & Jandrotia, J. S., 2004. Hunting of large mammals and pheasants in the Western Himalayas. *BirdingASIA* 1: 9–10.
Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, Jandrotia, J. S., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2004. Hunting of large mammals and pheasants in the Indian western Himalaya. *Oryx* 38 (4): 1–6.

Hildebrand, J.

Bibliography
Hildebrand, J., 1983. Ornithologische Eindrueke aus dem Keoladeo-Nationalpark in Nordindien. *Orn. Mitt.* 35 (5): 121–124.

Hildebrandt, Hugo

Bibliography
Hildebrandt, H., 1933. Johann Matthaeus Bechstein: the German ornithologist (1757–1822). *Ibis* 75 (2): 219–228.

Hill Jr, L.

Bibliography
Hill Jr, L., 1985. A study of the behaviour of the Indian Peacocks (*Pavo cristatus*) on Protection Island, Jefferson County, Washington, Walla Walla College.

Hill, A. J. R.

Bibliography
Hill, A. J. R., 1930. Nesting of the Sarus (Antigone antigone). *JBNHS* 34 (2): 582.

Hill, David

Hill, David O.

Bibliography
Hill, D., 1987. Recent ornithological publications. *The pheasants of the world*. *Ibis* 129 (S1): 290–291.
Hill, D. O., 2014. In Memoriam: M. Philip Kahl, 1934–2012. *The Auk* 131 (4): 782–786. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1642/AUK-14-178.1.

Hill, L. A.

Bibliography
Hill, L. A., 1965. A valley in the Orissa jungle. *NLBW* 5 (5): 1–3.
Hill, L. A., 1966. Heralders of the monsoon. *NLBW* 6 (8): 6–7.
Hill, L. A., 1966. Purplerumped Sunbird nesting. *NLBW* 6 (10): 5–6.
Hill, L. A., 1976. Serious birdwatching. *NLBW* 16 (7): 3–10.

Hill, L. M.

Bibliography
Galusha Jr, J. G., & Hill, L. M., 1997. A study of the behaviour of Indian Peacocks Pavo cristatus on Protection Island, Jefferson County, Washington, USA. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 23–31.

Hill, Nichola J.

Bibliography
Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Hill, P.

Bibliography
Hill, P., 1998. Birding Goa: site guide and trip reports.

Hill, P. M.

Bibliography
Hill, P. M., Mottishaw, J., & Smiles, M. C., 1995. Goa trip report - 27th January to 9th February 1995.

Hill, W. C. O.

Hill, W. C. Osman

Bibliography
Hill, W. C. O., 1942. The parrot tribe in Ceylon. *Loris* 2 (6): 308–312.
Hill, W. C. O., & Burn, Y., 1945. Note on the occurrence of the Pink-footed Shearwater (*Puffinus c. carneipes* Gould) on the coast of Ceylon. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 239–240.
Hill, W. C. O., 1946. The Ceylon Magpie. *Avicultural Magazine* 52 (4): 141–143.

Hillcoat, Brian

Bibliography
Hillcoat, B., 2006. Recent ornithological publications: Weigold, H. *Die Biogeographie Tibets und seiner Vorländer.* (*Mitteilungen des Vereins Sächsischer Ornithologen, Band 9, Sonderheft 3*). *Ibis* 148 (4): 839–840.

Hille, Sabine

Bibliography
Päckert, M., Hering, J., Belkacem, A. A., Sun, Y.-H., Hille, S., Lkhagvasuren, D., Islam, S., & Martens, J., 2021. A revised multilocus phylogeny of Old World sparrows (Aves: Passeridae). *Vertebrate Zoology* 71: 353–366. DOI: http://10.3897/vz.71.e65952.

Hillgarth, N.

Bibliography
Hillgarth, N., 1984. Social organisation of wild Peafowl in India. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9 (2): 47–56.

Hilton, Geoff

Hilton, Geoff M.

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Hearn, R., Tao, X., & Hilton, G., 2013. A species in serious trouble: Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* is heading for extinction in the wild. *BirdingASIA* 19: 63–67.

Himanshu C.

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., Sharma, V., & Himanshu C., 2020. Four additions to the avifauna of Himachal Pradesh: Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus*, Siberian Rubythroat *Calliope calliope*, Rufous Woodpecker *Micropternus brachyurus*, and Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 193–195.

Himanshu C., & Abhinav, C., 2020. First record of the Chinese Rubythroat *Calliope tschebaiewi* in Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 98–99.

Himanshu, J.

Bibliography

Himanshu, J., 1984. Brownheaded Gulls in Kankaria Lake. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 20–21.

Himmatsinhji

Himmatsinhji, M. H.

Himmatsinhji, M. K.

Bibliography

Bapat, N. N., & Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1992. Occurrence of Larus minutus Pallas in Kutch. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 119–120.

Himmatsinhji. 1970. Interesting Eagles in Western India. *JBNHS* 67 (2): 330–331.

Himmatsinhji. 1970. Greyheaded Myna, *Sturnus malabaricus* (Gmelin) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 67 (2): 332–333.

Himmatsinhji. 1985. The Black Stork in Kutch: Old record confirmed. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 403.

Himmatsinhji. 1985. Occurrence of the Great Blackheaded Gull (*Larus ichthyaetus* Pallas) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 197.

Himmatsinhji. 1987. Peculiar feeding behaviour of the Shikra *Accipiter badius* (Gmelin) and the Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 201–202.

Himmatsinhji. 1988. *Ploceus manyar* (Horsfield) recorded in Kutch. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 686 (1987).

Himmatsinhji. 1988. On the occurrence of *Carpodacus githagineus* in Kutch. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 435.

Himmatsinhji. 1995. *Lanius cristatus* Linn. in Kutch, Gujarat - a westward extension. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 123.

Himmatsinhji. 1999. Reduction of raptors. *NLBW* 39 (3): 52.

Himmatsinhji, Varu, S. N., & Bapat, N. N., 1990. Reappearance of *Sturnus vulgaris*, Linnaeus, in Kutch. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 147.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1959. More bird notes from Kutch. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 575–576.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1960. Two dead Swallows in a nest. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 631–632.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1960. The different calls of the Grey Partridge, *Francolinus pondicerianus* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 56 (3): 632–633.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1960. The Eastern Calandra Lark (*Melanocorypha bimaculata*) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 408.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1964. Re-appearances of the Haircrested, or Spangled, Drongo [*Dicrurus hottentottus* (Linnaeus)] in Kutch. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 734.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1964. Occurrence of the Blackheaded Cuckoo-Shrike [*Coracina melanoptera* (Rüppell) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 735.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1964. Additions to the birds of Kutch: *Monarcha azurea* (Boddaert) and *Muscicapa thalassina* (Swainson). *JBNHS* 61 (2): 449–450.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1964. Strange behaviour of a Grey Partridge chick. *NLBW* 4 (7): 10.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1966. The Great Crested Grebe [*Podiceps cristatus* (Linnaeus)] in Kutch. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 551–553.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1966. Another bird record from Kutch. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 202–203.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1968. Bird behaviour. *NLBW* 8 (5): 10.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1968. Some interesting migrants in Kutch. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 225.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1969. The Brown Flycatcher, *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles in Kutch. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 778–779.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1969. Large Cuckoo-Shrike and Blackheaded Oriole in Kutch. *JBNHS* 66 (2): 376.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1969. Rednecked Phalarope in Kutch. *NLBW* 9 (2): 8–9.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1969. Stray observations. *NLBW* 9 (11): 1–3.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1970. Peculiar feeding habit of a Whitebrowed Fantail Flycatcher *Ehipidura aureola* Lesson. *NLBW* 10 (9): 10.

Himmatsinhji, M. H., 1979. Random thoughts and comments of bird-enthusiast from Kutch. *NLBW* 19 (5): 2–5.

Himmatsinhji, M. H., 1979. Miscellaneous notes. *NLBW* 19 (8): 5.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1979. Comments. *NLBW* 19 (11): 9–10.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1980. Unexpected occurrence of the Goldenbacked Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense* (Linnaeus) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 514–515.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1981. The Bluecheeked Bee-eater *Merops superciliosus* (Linnaeus) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 328–329.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1981. The Common Hawk-Cuckoo, *Cuculus varius* Vahl in Kutch. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 329.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1982. *Pericrocotus flammeus* (Forster) in Kutch and some general comments. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 198.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1985. Disappearance of some birds from Bhuj. *NLBW* 25 (3-4): 13–14.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1987. Partridges. *NLBW* 27 (7-8): 16.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1988. Some rare birds reappear in Kutch. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 7–9.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1988. Post script. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 16.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1988. Birds in my garden. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 4–7.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1988. An account of birds seen in my grounds. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 5–10.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1988. Birds in my garden. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 3–7.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1988. Birds seen in my garden. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 2–4.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1990. Occurrence of *Ciconia ciconia* Gruidae and breeding of Phoenicopteridae in Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 443–444.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 8.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1991. The 'flamingo city' in the Rann of Kutch. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 3–4.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (3): 18–19.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1996. Dr. Sálim Ali's contribution to Kutch ornithology. *JBNHS* 93 (3): v–vii.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1997. Chhari Dhandh - wonderful wetland of Kutch. *NLBW* 37 (3): 39–41.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1998. Notes - Haircrested Drongo. *NLBW* 37 (6): 97–98.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1998. Some observations of a bird enthusiast. *NLBW* 38 (5): 78–79.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1999. Koels and Partridges. *NLBW* 39 (2): 24–26.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 1999. The occurrence of Collared Pratincole or Swallow Plover *Glareola pratincola* (Linn.) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 316–317.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2003. Dr. Salim Ali's contribution to Kutch ornithology (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 101–103.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2003. Observations of squatting posture adopted by *Chlamydotis undulata* (Jaquin). *JBNHS* 99 (3): 522 (2002).
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2003. A few random comments. *Vihang* 2003 (Summer): 27–28.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2004. ["I thank you for sending issues of Vol. 1 of 2003..."]. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 15.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2005. On the insectivorous diet of *Columba livia* Gmelin. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 455 (2004).
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2005. ["I was happy to have Vol. 3, No. 1 (Jan-Mar): 2005 issue of the Newsletter..."]. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 14.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2005. ["I found a good example of the comments I had made in my letter..."]. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 14–15.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2006. The semi-arid region of Gujarat and Rajasthan. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 30–43.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., 2007. An account of some bird introductions into Kachchh. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 3–5.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., & Bapat, N. N., 1990. Reappearance of Anser indicus (Latham) and Tadorna tadorna (Linnaeus) in Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 445.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 2002. On the status of *Hypocolius ampelinus* Bonaparte in the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 306–308.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., & Varu, S. N., 2002. Two interesting avian records from Kutch, Gujarat state. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 115–116.
Himmatsinhji, M. K., Varu, S. N., & Bapat, N. N., 1992. Occurrence, status and breeding of *Podiceps cristatus* (Linn.) and *Fulica atra* Linn. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 439–441.
Rahmani, A. R., Himmatsinhji, M. K., & Tiwari, J. K., 1998. The Banni grassland: natural resource under siege. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (3): 38–49.

Hines, J. E.

Bibliography

Srinivasan, U., Hines, J. E., & Quader, S., 2015. Demographic superiority with increased logging in tropical understorey insectivorous birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 52: 1374–1380.

Hines, P.

Bibliography

Hines, P., & Lindsey, N., 1988. List of bird species seen at Periyar.

Hingston, R. W. G. [=Hingston, Richard William George]

Hingston, Richard William George (1887–1966; Ireland)
Hingston, Richard William George (1887–1966): Doctor and naturalist on the 1924 expedition (to Mount Everest), presided over the collection of an astonishing 10,000 animal (mostly insect) and 500 plant specimens. Irish by birth, the quiet and unassuming Hingston entered the Indian Medical Service in 1910. During WWI he served in France, East Africa and Mesopotamia, winning the Military Cross. Retired in 1927, but subsequently made expeditions to Greenland Guyana and Africa and continued to write extensively.

—Anonymous. 1966. Obituary: Major Richard William George Hingston, M. C. *The Geographical Journal* 132 (4): 598.
—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
—Cama, P., 2008. Forest walks in Kumaon. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 222–227 (2007).
—Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.) 2009. *Natural history and the Indian Army*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–260.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Richard Hingston. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Hingston. [05.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Hingston, R. W. G., 1920. *A naturalist in Himalaya.* 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby. Pp. i–xii, 1–300.
Hingston, R. W. G., 1921. A list of the birds of Dharmsala. *JBNHS* 27 (3): 555–572.
Hingston, R. W. G., 1926. The beak of the Scissors Bill (*Rhynchops albicollis*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* I: 70–?
Hingston, R. W. G., 1927. Habits of the Indian Spur-winged Plover *Hoplopterus ventralis*. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 219–220.

Hingston, R. W. G., 1927. Bird notes from the Mount Everest Expedition of 1924. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 320–329.
Hingston, R. W. G., 1929. The flight of birds at high altitudes. *JBNHS* 33 (2): 449–450.
Hingston, R. W. G., 1929. Effect of wind on the flight of birds. *JBNHS* 33 (4): 992–995.
Hingston, R. W. G., 1930. Birds of a Himalayan torrent. A study in behaviour. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 811–815.

Hinshaw, Janet

Bibliography

Braun, C., & Hinshaw, J., 2011. Wilson Bulletin (from 2006 the Wilson Journal of Ornithology). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 252.
Hinshaw, J., & Braun, C., 2011. Condor. Bulletin of the Cooper Ornithological Society. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 194.

Hippargi, R. V.

Bibliography

Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., & Bolde, A. M., 2015. Notes on the feeding and drinking behaviour of a female Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 96–100.
Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., & Bolde, A. M., 2016. Ecological importance of footpring and dust bath imprints of Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 199–205.
Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Rao, M. K., Bolde, A. M., & Gaikwad, S. A., 2015. Observations on bill deformities in three bird species from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 226–229 (2014).
Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Baviskar, P. B., Kolte, S. W., & Baviskar, B. S., 2016. First record of *Choanotaenia* sps. (Cestoda; Dilepididae) in the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes; Otididae). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 206–210.

Hira K. C.

Bibliography

Thakuri, J. J., Chetri, M., Gyawali, S., Hira K. C., & Basnet, Y. R., 2013. Bird diversity of Manaslu Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Danphe* 22 (4): 1–9.

Hiragond, N. C.

Hiragond, Ningappa C.

Hiragond, Ningappa Changond

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., 2014. Sighting record of Malabar Pied Hornbill (*Anthracoceros coronatus*) (Boddaert, 1783) in Kudremani (Belgaum Taluk, Karnataka). *NLBW* 53 (1): 7–8 (2013).
Hiragond, N. C., 2019. An assessment of avifaunal diversity of Hidkal Reservoir and its vicinity in Belagavi District, Karnataka, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 8 (2):175–187.
Hiragond, N. C., & Gavade, S. L., 2013. Range extension of Orange-breasted Green-pigeon *Treron bicintus* (Jerdon 1840)—first record from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 202–203 (2012).
Hiragond, N. C., & Lokhande, A. S., 2015. Avifauna diversity of Yashwantrao Chavan College campus Halkarni and its vicinity. *Zoo's Print* 30 (8): 9–14.
Hiragond, N. C., Lokhande, A. S., & Patil, M. S., 2014. Sighting records of Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*) in Chandgad (Maharashtra) and Belgaum city (Karnataka). *NLBW* 53 (1): 6–7 (2013).
Hiragond, N. C., Yuvaraj, G. S., Nanasaheb, N. K., Mahanthinamatha, P. S., & Vishnu, A. V., 2014. Some observations on avifauna along the Tamrapani River in Hallarwadi: Chandgad, Kolhapur. *NLBW* 53 (1): 4–5 (2013).
Hiragond, N. C., Nikkam, K. N., Avadan, N. T., Bhate, S. S., & Patil, R. N., 2018. Some new sighting records of flycatchers in Chandgad Taluka: Kolhapur District, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 33 (9): 10–13.
Lokhande, A. S., & Hiragond, N. C., 2013. Blue-eared Kingfisher from Kolhapur, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 110.
Lokhande, A. S., Hiragond, N. C., & Patil, M. S., 2014. Sighting records of Chestnut-headed Bee-eater (*Merops leschenaulti*) in Chandgad, Kolhapur, southern Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (4): 51 (2013).
Vannur, N. S., & Hiragond, N. C., 2016. Sighting records of Verditer Flycatcher (*Eumyias thalassinus*) from Belgavi, north Karnataka and Sawantwadi, southern Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (2): 22-23 (2015).
Vannur, N. S., & Hiragond, N. C., 2016. Sighting records of Chestnut-winged Cuckoo (*Clamator coromandus*) from Western Ghats: southern India. *NLBW* 55 (5): 55 (2015).
Vannur, N. S., & Hiragond, N. C., 2016. Sighting of Plumbeous Water Redstard *Rhyacornis fuliginosa* (Vigors 1831) in Western Ghats, southern India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (1): 1–2.

Hirash, Mohammed

Bibliography

Hirash, M., Prasad, Y., & Vishnu Sreejith M., 2021. A dead specimen of Tropical Shearwater *Puffinus bailloni* from Puthiyappa beach, Kozhikode district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 82–85.

Hire, Aakash S.

Bibliography

Hire, A. S., Nikam, A. A., & Khairnar, K. B., 2017. Record sighting of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Dhule District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 425.

Hiremath, Ankila J.

Bibliography

Teegalapalli, K., Hiremath, A. J., & Jathanna, D., 2009. The role of perches in accelerating seed arrival in human-abandoned clearings within Bhadra Tiger Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 317–322 (2008).

Hiremath, S. V.

Bibliography

Hiremath, S. V., 2003. Breeding activity of the Indian Shag. *NLBW* 43 (1): 11.

Hiremath, Shivanand

Bibliography

Chavan, S. P., Hiremath, S., Kumbhar, R., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. The status of raptors in steppe area around Solapur city, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1040–1054.

Vanjari, R., Vanjari, R., Chedda, B., & Hiremath, S., 2016. Range extension of Indian Chat *Cercomela fusca* in Solapur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 141–143.

Hiren, S.

Bibliography

Hiren, S., Joshua, J., & Pankaj, J., 2003. Nest of Ashy Crown Finch Lark (*Eremopteryx grisea* Ticeh.) (Scopoli) (*sic*), in Bhachau Taluka, Kachchh District, Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (1): 13.

Hiresavi, Vikram

Bibliography

Datta, A., Naniwadekar, R., Rao, M., Sreenivasan, R., & Hiresavi, V., 2018. Hornbill Watch: A citizen science initiative for Indian hornbills. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 65–70.

Hirimuthugoda, Gayan

Bibliography

Thilakarathne, D., Lakkana, T., Hirimuthugoda, G., Wijesundara, C., & Kumburegama, S., 2021. Diversity and distribution of avifauna at Warathenna-Hakkinda Environmental Protection Area in Kandy, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19689–19701. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7447.13.12.19689-19701.

Hirons, Graham

Bibliography

Hirons, G., 2021. Status and ecology of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in Qazi Nag Game Reserve, Kashmir Himalaya, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 35: 7.

Hirschfeld, E.

Bibliography

Alström, P., & Hirschfeld, E., 1991. Field identification of Brown, Siberian and Grey-streaked Flycatchers. *Birding World* 4: 271–278.

Hirschfeld, E., 1992. Identification of Rufous Turtle Dove. *Birding World* 5: 52–57.

Hirschfeld, E., Kjellén, N., & Ullman, M., 1988. Birdwatching in Pakistan, Feb. 14th to March 6th, 1988.

Hirway, Rohit

Bibliography

Hirway, R., & Kerkar, M., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Water Rail in the Mumbai region, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 96A.

Hisham, Jafer

Bibliography

Hisham, J., 2009. Clean-up at Pitti Bird Sanctuary. *Malabar Trogon* 6 (3): 20 (2008).

Hislop, J. A.

Bibliography

Hislop, J. A., 1944. Green Pigeons in swamp. *JBNHS* 44 (3): 475–476.

Hitinayake, Gamini

Bibliography

Hitinayake, G., Peiris, C., & Ekanayake, U., 1999. Nature on the lake—will the Kandy Lake retain its beauty? *Loris* 22 (1): 19–21.

Hjarsen, T.

Bibliography

Hjarsen, T., 1988. List of species seen in Pakistan, India and Nepal, 1987-1988.

Hla, Htin

Hla, Tony Htin

Bibliography

Eames, J. C., Htin Hla, T., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Aung, S. M., Moses, S., & Tin, U. S. N., 2005. The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* in Myanmar and an estimate of its population size based on remaining forest cover. *Bird Conservation International* 15 (1): 3–26.

Hla, H., Shwe, N. M., Htun, T. W., Zaw, S. M., Mahood, S., Eames, J. C., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Historical and current status of vultures in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (4): 376–387. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270910000560.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Zöckler, C., Naing, T. Z., Moses, S., Soe, Y. N., & Hla, T. H., 2014. The importance of the Myanmar coast for water birds. *Stilt* 66: 37–51.
Zöckler, C., Hla, T. H., Clark, N., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Yakushev, N., Daengphayon, S., & Robinson, R., 2010. Hunting in Myanmar is probably the main cause of the decline of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus*. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (1): 1–8.

Hlaing, Nay Myo

Bibliography

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Hlaing, N. M., & Renner, S. C., 2020. New to Myanmar: The Rosy Starling *Pastor roseus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in the Hkakabo Razi landscape. *JoTT* 12 (4): 15493–15494. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5045.12.4.15493-15494.

Hnin, Lei Lei

Bibliography

Shwe, N. M., Swe, T., Hnin, L. L., Win, H., & Rappole, J. H., 1999. *A guide to the birds of Chatthin Wildlife Sanctuary, Union of Myanmar.* Virginia, USA: Smithsonian Conservation and Research Center.

Ho, George Wai Chun

Bibliography

Ho, G. W. C., & Hau, B. C. H., 2018. The natural history of Chinese Grassbabbler *Graminicola striatus*, with special reference to Hong Kong. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 21–27.

Hoare, Dan

Bibliography

Buner, F., Dhadwal, D. S., Ranganathan, L., Dhiman, S. P., Hoare, D., & Walker, T., 2016. Pioneering bird-ringing capacity-building at Nagrota Surian, Pong Dam Lake Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 59–64.

Hoare, E.

Bibliography

Hoare, E., 1977. Notes on birds recorded at Tiger Tops, May-June 1977.

Hobern, Donald

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Hockey, P. A. R.

Bibliography

Hockey, P. A. R., 1996. Family Haematopodidae (Oystercatchers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 308–325.

Hockey, Philip A. R.

Bibliography

Aspinall, S., & Hockey, P. A. R., The Indian Ocean's Crab-loving Plover. *Arabian Wildlife* 3 (1): Unknown.

Hockly, T. W.

Bibliography

Hockly, T. W., 1951. The Brain Fever Bird and orioles. *Loris* 5 (6): 259–260.
Spittel, F. N., Spittel, R. L., Coorey, P. W., Phillips, W. W. A., Wood, C. A., Hockly, T. W., & Ali, S., 1945. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 4 (1): 287–289.

Hodding, G. H.

Bibliography

Hodding, G. H., 1916. Fantail Snipe (*Gallinago oelestis*) breeding on the Teesta River. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 367.

Hodges, John

Bibliography

Hodges, J., 2017. Preparing for the Pink-headed Duck Expedition, Myanmar 2017. Medium: Lost Species. DOI: https://medium.com/@LostSpecies/preparing-for-the-pink-headed-duck-expedition-myanmar-2017-d3c7e2a7dc0e.
Hodges, J., 2017. Pink-headed Duck Expedition Report: Myanmar 2017. Medium: Lost Species. DOI: https://medium.com/@LostSpecies/pink-headed-duck-expedition-report-myanmar-2017-d720c9d1b89c.

Hodges, K. J.

Bibliography

Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Hodgson, B. H. [=Hodgson, Brian Houghton]

Hodgson, Brian Houghton (1801–1894; England)
British naturalist and ethnologist. Graduated from the East India Company College as a Gold Medalist (1817). Proficient in languages. Joined the Company at the age of 17 and reached India in 1818. Worked in various positions before being posted as British Resident at the court of Nepal (1833–1844). He studied the Nepalese people, learnt their languages, and published several papers on their ethnography. Retired and settled in Darjeeling (1845–1858), before returning to England in (1858) for good. Hodgson was extremely interested in Buddhism, studied its ancient texts, and became an expert in its philosophy. He held strong views against Britain's policy of making English the language of education, favouring, instead that European knowledge be imparted in local languages. Hodgson studied all aspects of the natural history of his region, primarily Nepal, Sikkim, and Bengal. He amassed a large collection of mammal and bird skins and presented 10,499 specimens to the British Museum in 1843 and 1858. Hodgson had an enormous number of drawings and coloured sketches made by local artists, personally training them in the art of

scientific accuracy. Most of these were later transferred to the Zoological Society of London, and the British Museum. A planned work on the fauna and flora of Nepal never materialised. He discovered several species of mammals and birds and described many of them for the first time for science, while others that he collected, were described thus by contemporaries. Honoured eponymously in multiple genera and species. Awards: French Government: *Chevalier of the Légion d'Honneur* (1838); Royal Society: Fellow (1877); Oxford University: Honorary Doctorate (1889); Member: Royal Asiatic Society, and Linnean Society.

—Anonymous. 1835. Proceedings dated 3rd June, 1835 ["Mr. Hodgson is in possession of upwards of 2000 illustrations of the Fauna, and the Ornithology of the valley…"]. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* IV (41): 295.

—Anonymous. 1835. Proposal to publish, by subscription, an Illustrated Work on the Zoology of Nipal. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* IV (42): 356–357.

—Anonymous. 1837. Proceedings dated 2nd August, 1837 ["Mr. B. H. Hodgson communicated to the Society…"]. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* VI (Pt 2 No 67): 617.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.

—Allen, C., 2015. *The prisoner of Kathmandu: Brian Hodgson in Nepal 1820–43.* London: Haus Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–288.

—Benson, C. W., 1999. *Type specimens of bird skins in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge, United Kingdom.* Cambridge: British Ornithologists' Club; University Museum of Zoology. Pp. i–xiv, 1–221+4.

—Beolens, B., & Watkins, M., 2003. *Whose bird*? *Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–400.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**

—Bose, B. P. N., 1986. *Centenary review of the Asiatic Society 1784–1884. Part III*. Natural science, &C. Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–109, i–xcvi (1885).

—Brennan, M. T., & Morgan, P. J., 1977. Lord Edward Smith Stanley, 1775–1851, XIIIth Earl of Derby: A review of his biological collections and their importance. *BCG Newsletter* 6 (July): 20–28.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.

—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.

—Cocker, M., & Inskipp, C., 1988. *A Himalayan ornithologist. The life and work of Brian Houghton Hodgson.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–87, pll. 1–49.

—Cust, Robert Needham. 1895. Brian Houghton Hodgson, F.R.S. *Linguistic and Oriental essays*: *Written from the year 1861 to 1895*. London: Trübner & Co. Pp. 75–80. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/bub_gb_RhYYAAAAYAAJ/page/75/mode/2up. [27 Nov. 2021]

—Dickinson, E. C., 2004. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 47. Blyth's 'Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum Asiatic Society' and his 1849 Supplemental Note, with historical comments. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 350: 167–181 (With one table).

—Dutta, A., & Inskipp, C., 2004. Zoology … amuses me much. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820–1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 134–153 (with 3 figs., 11 col. pll., 1 col. portr.).

—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.

—Hodgson, B. H., 1835. Red-billed Erolia. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* IV (44): 458–461.

—Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Proceedings dated 3 February, 1836. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V (49): 58–59.

—Hunter, W. W., 1896. *Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal, Member of the Institute of France; Fellow of the Royal Society; a Vice-President of the Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* London: John Murray. Pp. i–ix, 1–390.

—Hunter, W. W., 1991. *Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson. British Resident at the Court of Nepal.* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Asian Education Services. Pp. i–ix, 1–390.

—Johnson, K., 2005. Type-specimens of birds as sources for the history of ornithology. *Journal of the History of Collections* 17 (2): 173–188.

—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.

—Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 36 (3): 549–625.

—Lydekker, R., 1902. Some famous Anglo-Indian naturalists of the nineteenth century. *Indian Review*. 3: 221–226. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/in.ernet.dli.2015.49232/page/n237/mode/2up?view=theatre. [27 Nov. 2021]

—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid Plumage. Indian Birds by British Artists.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394. **[P]**

—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.

—Mitra, R., 1986. *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society 1784-1884. Part I. History of the Society.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–195 (1885).

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Rookmaaker, L. C., 2010. *Calendar of the scientific correspondence of Hugh Edwin Strickland in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge.* 1st ed. Cambridge: University of Cambridge. Pp. 1–379.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Stresemann, E., 1951. *Die Entwicklung der Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Berlin: F. W. Peters. Pp. 1–15, 1–431.
—Stresemann, E., 1975. *Ornithology from Aristotle to the present.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts and London: Harvard University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–432.
—Streumer, P., 2016. *A land of their own: Samuel Richard Tickell and the formation of the Autonomous Ho Country in Jharkhand 1818–1842.* The historians' ed. Houten, The Netherlands: Wakkaman. Pp. i–xx, 1–331.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835.* New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wagstaffe, R., 1978. *Type specimens of birds in the Merseyside County Museums* (*formerly City of Liverpool Museums*). Liverpool, UK: Meyerside County Museums. Pp. [i–vi], 1–33.
—Warren, R. L. M., 1966. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Non-passerines. Publication 651.* London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–320.
—Waterhouse, D., 2004. Brian Hodgson - a biographical sketch. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 1–24 (with 3 b&w photos).
—Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.) 2004. *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858*. 1st ed. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–280.
—Wheeler, A., 1997. Zoological collections in the early British Museum: The Zoological Society's Museum. *Archives of Natural History* 24 (1): 89–126.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Brian Houghton Hodgson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brian_Houghton_Hodgson. [27 Nov. 2021] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Hodgson, B. H., Paintings in the Zoological Society of London library.
Hodgson, B. H., Notes and original watercolour paintings of the birds of Nepal, Tibet and India, held in the Zoological Society of London Library.
Hodgson, B. H., 1827. [Description of *Phasianus nipalensis*]. *Quarterly Oriental Magazine Review and Register* 8 (Sci.): 44.
Hodgson, B. H., 1829. On a new species of *Buceros*. *Gleanings in Science* I (9): 249–252.
Hodgson, B. H., 1829. On a New Species of *Buceros*. *Asiatic Researches* 18 (I): 178–186.
Hodgson, B. H., 1829. Notes and original watercolour paintings of the birds of Nepal, Tibet and India, held in the Zoological Society of London library.
Hodgson, B. H., 1832. Proceedings of Societies. Asiatic Society—Physical Class. Wednesday, 13th June, 1831. [9. Mr. B.H. Hodgson's paper on *Buceros Homrâi* of Nipal (sic), and Dr. Bramley's remarks on the skeleton of the bird, were read.]. *JASB* I (6): 251.
Hodgson, B. H., 1832. ["Specimens were exhibited of various *Mammalia* and *Birds*, collected in Nepal…"]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 2 (15): 10–16.
Hodgson, B. H., 1833. On a species of *Aquila*, *Circœetus*, and *Dicrurus*. *Asiatic Researches* XVIII (II): 13–26.
Hodgson, B. H., 1833. On the migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiatic Researches* XVIII (II): 122–128.
Hodgson, B. H., 1833. Description of the *Buceros Homrai* of the Himalaya; [with "Remarks on the skeleton of the *Homrai Buceros*", by Dr. M.J. Bramley, pp. 180-188.]. *Asiatic Researches* XVIII (II): 169–188.
Hodgson, B. H., 1835. Red-billed Erolia. *JASB* IV (44): 458–461.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Description of three new species of *Paradoxurus* (*P. hirsutus*, *P. Nepalensis*, *P. lanigerus*). *Asiatic Researches* 19 (I): 72–86.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Summary description of new Falconidae. *Bengal Sporting Magazine* VII (42 (Old ser.), 26 (New ser.)): 32–34.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Note on the Red-billed Erolia. *JASB* IV (48): 701–702 (1835).
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Description of a new species of *Columba*. *JASB* V (50): 122–124.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Description of two new species belonging to a new form of the Meruline Group of Birds, with indication of their generic character. *JASB* V (54): 358–360.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. I. Eight new species of *Cinclosoma*, with some remarks on the genus. *Asiatic Researches* XIX (I): 143–150.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. II. New species of the Thick billed Finches. *Asiatic Researches* XIX (I): 150–159.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. III. New genera of the Columbidæ. *Asiatic Researches* XIX (I): 159–164.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. IV. New genus and 3 new species of the Silviadæ. *Asiatic Researches* XIX (I): 165–167.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. V. New species of the Strigine family. *Asiatic Researches* XIX (I): 168–177.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. VII (sic) [VI - A.P.]. Two new species of the parrot tribe. *Asiatic Researches* XIX (I): 177–178.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. VIII (sic) [VII - A.P.]. New species of *Pomatorhinus*, and its allies, with remarks on the genus. *Asiatic Researches* XIX (I): 179–186.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. IX (sic) [VIII - A.P.]. New species of Motacillinæ. With indication of a new genus belonging to this sub-family. *Asiatic Researches* XIX (I): 186–192.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Summary description of some new species of Falconidæ. *JASB* V (Part I No 52): 227–231.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. On a new genus of the Meropidæ. *JASB* V (54): 360–362.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. On a new Piscatory Genus of the Strigine Family. *JASB* V (54): 363–365.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. [On some of the Scolopacidae of Nipâl.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 4 (37): 7–8.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Proceedings dated 6 July, 1836 ["Mr. B. H. Hodgson transmitted 27 further specimens of his

Illustrations of Nipalese Zoology…"]. *JASB* V (54): 373.
Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Proceedings dated 3 February, 1836. *JASB* V (49): 58–59.
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Indication of some new forms belonging to the Parianae. *The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts* II (2): 87–90.
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. On a new genus of the Sylviadæ, with description of three new species. *JASB* VI (Pt 1 No 63): 230–232.
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Additions to the ornithology of Népal 1. Indication of a new genus of Insessorial Birds. *JASB* V (60): 770–775 (December 1836).
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Additions to the ornithology of Népal 2. Indication of a new genus of waders, belonging to the Charadriatic family. *JASB* V (60): 775–777 (December 1836).
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Additions to the ornithology of Népal 3. Indication of a new genus of Falconidae. *JASB* V (60): 777–778 (December 1836).
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Additions to the ornithology of Népal 4. Indication of a new genus of Picidae, with description of the type. A new species, also, of two new species of the genus *Sitta*. *JASB* V (60): 778–779 (December 1836).
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Additions to the ornithology of Népal 5. New species of Hirundinidae. *JASB* V (60): 779–781 (December 1836).
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Indication of a new genus belonging to the Strigine family, with description of the new species and type. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* V: 23–25.
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. ["A paper by B.H. Hodgson, Esq., Corr. Memb. Z.S., on some of the Scolopacidae of Nipâl, was read;..."]. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* V: 410–412.
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. On some of the Scolopacidae of Nipâl. *The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts* II (2): 117.
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Description of three new species of Woodpecker. *JASB* VI (Pt 1 No 62): 104–109.
Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Indication of a new genus of Insessores, tending to connect the Sylviadae and Muscicapidae. *The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts* I (12): 650–652 (1836).
Hodgson, B. H., 1838. On a new species of Pheasant from Tibet. *JASB* VII (Part II No 82): 863–865.
Hodgson, B. H., 1838. [Unknown.]. *The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts* 2: 563.
Hodgson, B. H., 1839. On *Cuculus*. *JASB* VIII (Part I No 86 New Series 2): 136–137.
Hodgson, B. H., 1839. On a new genus of the Fissirostral Tribe. *JASB* VIII (Part I No 85 New Series 1): 35–36.
Hodgson, B. H., 1839. Description of two new species of a new form of Meruline Birds. *JASB* VIII (Part I No 85 New Series 1): 37–38.
Hodgson, B. H., 1841. Classical terminology of Natural History. *JASB* X (Part I. No. 109 New Series 25): 26–29.
Hodgson, B. H., 1843. Additions to the catalogue of Nepal birds. *JASB* XII (Part I No 138 New Series 54): 447–450.
Hodgson, B. H., 1844. Catalogue of Nipalese birds, collected between 1824 and 1844. *Zoological Miscellany* 3: 81–86.
Hodgson, B. H., 1845. "On the Leiotrichane birds of the Subhemalayas" by B.H. Hodgson, Esq. with some additions and annotations, —a synopsis of the Indian Pari, —and of the Indian Fringillidæ by E. Blyth. *JASB* XIII (Part 2 No. 156 New Series 72): 933–944 (1844).
Hodgson, B. H., 1849. List of mammalia from Sikim and Darjeling near Nepal, in Upper India. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 3 (15): 202–203.
Hodgson, B. H., 1854. [*Pyctorhis longirostris*]. In: Horsfield, T., & Moore, F., (eds.). *A Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*. London: W.H. Allen. Vol. I: Pp. 408.
Hodgson, B. H., 1854. [Abrornis affinis]. In: Horsfield, T., & Moore, F., (eds.). *A Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*. London: W.H. Allen. Vol. I: Pp. 341.
Hodgson, B. H., 1856. On a new Perdicine Bird from Tibet. *JASB* XXV (Part II New Series No LXXX Issue No II): 165–166.
Hodgson, B. H., Gould, J., Prinsep, J., Johnston, A., Zoological Society of London, & Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1835. *Copies and Originals of Correspondence with the Asiatic Society of Bengal, John Gould, and others, Concerning a Projected Work on the Zoology of Nepal; Catalogue of Nepalese Mammals; Catalogue of Mammals Delineated in the Nepalese Zoology; Drawings of Mammals (and Birds) Forwarded to the Zoological Society of London, 1834-1836; List of Subscribers to the Zoology of Nepal, but which was never Published.* Pp. 46.

Hodgson, Bryan Houghton [=Hodgson, Brian Houghton]

Hodgson, Mansergh

Bibliography

Hodgson, M., 1962. Early wagtail. *Loris* 9 (4): 264.

Hoe, T. Chein

Bibliography

Hoe, T. C., 1959. Edible-nest Swiftlets in Burma. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 338–344.

Hoffman, A.

Bibliography

Hoffman, A., 1949. Über die brutpflege des polyandrischen Wasser-fasans *Hydrophasianus chirurgus* (Scop.). *Zoologische Jahrbuecher* 78: 367–403.
Hoffman, A., 1950. Zur Brutbiologie des polyandrischen Wasserfasans *Hydrphasianus chirurgus* Scop. *Ornithol. Ber.* 2: 119–126.

Hoffman, Julian

Bibliography

Hoffman, J., 2019. *Irreplaceable: The fight to save our wild places.* United Kingdom: Hamish Hamilton. Pp. i–xi, 1–404.

Hoffman, Thilo W. [=Hoffmann, Thilo Walter]

Hoffman, Wayne

Hoffman, W., 1983. Reviews. *Gulls. A guide to identification*. *The Auk* 100: 536–537.

Hoffmann, T. W. [=Hoffmann, Thilo Walter]

Hoffmann, Thilo [=Hoffmann, Thilo Walter]

Hoffmann, Thilo W. [=Hoffmann, Thilo Walter]

Hoffmann, Thilo Walter (1922–2014; Switzerland) MA, Agriculture Science. Joined Baur & Co., Ltd, as advisor in Ceylon [=Sri Lanka] (1946); Director (1955); Managing Director (1968–1982); Chairman (1982–2000); Hon. Chairman (2000). Wildlife and Nature Protection Society (WNPS): Treasurer (1961); Hon. General Secretary (1962–1967); President (1968–1979). Instrumental in saving Sinharaja from exploitation for logging. Also played a leading role in the protection of Wilpattu West Sanctuary and Wilpattu National Park, besides helping establish several others. Advisor to the Fauna and Flora Advisory Committee (1965–1993). Awards: UNEP: Global 500 Laureate. Sri Lanka Government: Presidential Award (2004); Sri Lanka Ratne (2005), the highest civilian award accorded a foreigner. Long-standing force behind the Ceylon Bird Club. Honoured with the eponym for the Serendib Scops Owl, *Otus thilohoffmanni*.

—Anonymous. 1968. Our new President. *Loris* 11 (4): 173.
—Anonymous. 1989. International honour for former W.N.P.S. President. *Loris* 18 (3): 101.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dissanayake, R., 2016. Thilo Hoffman [sic]—the last interview. *Loris* 27 (5&6): 33–42.
—Guneratne, A., 2015. A bird in the bush: Dillon Ripley, Sálim Ali and the transformation of ornithology in Sri Lanka. *Nehru Memorial Museum and Library Occasional Paper* 59 (NS): 1–36.
—Mendis, L., 2010. Tribute: Thilo Hoffmann. *Loris* 25 (6): 39–40.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2015. The saviour of Sinharaja. *The Sunday Times* 13 December 2015. Webpage URL: https://www.sundaytimes.lk/151213/plus/thilo-hoffmannthe-saviour-of-sinharaja-174564.html. [20.12.2022] **[P]**
—Ranasinghe, D., 2013. An appreciation: Thilo W. Hoffmann (1922–2014). *Loris* 26 (5&6): 70–71. **[P]**
—Ranasinghe, D. B., 2015. *The faithful foreigner*: *Thilo Hoffmann, the man who saved Sinharaja.* Sri Lanka: A. Baur & Co. (Pvt.) Ltd. Pp. i–xxviii, 29–512.
—Warakagoda, D., 1999. Ceylon Bird Club notes, 1998. *Loris* 22 (2): 33–34.
—Warakagoda, D. H., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2004. A new species of scops-owl from Sri Lanka. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124 (2): 85–105.
—Wikramanayake, E. B., 1981. A tribute to a past President: Thilo W. Hoffmann. *Loris* 15 (5): 295.

Bibliography

Döttlinger, H., & Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. Status of the Black Shaheen or Indian Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 239–243.
Hoffman, T. W., 1976. Book reviews: '*Checklist of the birds of Sri Lanka (Revised edition 1972)*,' by W. W. A. Phillips. Published by the Wildlife & Nature Protection Society of Ceylon Colombo 1972'. *Loris* 14 (1): 65.
Hoffman, T. W., 1977. New birds in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 14 (5): 308.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1965. Summary of the amended Fauna and Flora Protection Ordinance. *Loris* 10 (3): 212–214.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1970. Our new Honorary Life Members. *Loris* 12 (3): 135–136.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1971. Our new honorary life members. *Loris* 12 (3): 135–136.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1972. The Sinharaja Forest, a non-technical report. Colombo, Sri Lanka Wild Life and Nature Protection Society.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1974. Identification of Flycatchers. *NLBW* 14 (3): 9.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1974. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1970–1973. *Loris* 13 (4): 211–214.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1975. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1974. *Loris* 13 (5): 275–276.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1975. Book review: *Field guide to the birds of South-east Asia*. *Loris* 13 (6): 331.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1976. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1975. *Loris* 14 (1): 35–36.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1977. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1976. *Loris* 14 (3): 154–156.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1977. Note on the Large Crested Tern. *Loris* 14 (4): 244–245.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1977. Book reviews: Comments on the *Endemic birds of Sri Lanka* By Robert E. Fleming, jr. (sic). *Loris* 14 (4): 254.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1977. Book review: *Guide to bird watching in Sri Lanka*. *Loris* 14 (4): 254.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1978. Bird Club notes. *Loris* 14 (5): 289–290.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1979. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club. *Loris* 15 (1): 6–8.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1979. Two birds of India and Sri Lanka. *Hornbill* 1979 (April-June): 3.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1980. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1979. *Loris* 15 (3): 157–159.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1980. The G. M. Henry family. *Loris* 15 (4): 235.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Welimada; Horton Plains; Gurutalawa; Adisham; Hanwella; Hambantota; Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 4–6.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Colombo; Thenadi Bay; Colombo; Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 12.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Polonnaruwa; Colombo; Kitulgala; Maldives; Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (March): 19–20.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 23.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (May): 26.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Colombo; Wilpattu. *CBCN* 1981 (June): 28–30.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Thenadi Bay. *CBCN* 1981 (July): 31.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Thenadi Bay. *CBCN* 1981 (October): 40.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (November): 43.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Welimada; Nuwara Eliya; Welimada town; Sita Eliya; Welimada; Parawella. *CBCN* 1981 (December): 47–48.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. An appreciation: Major W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 15 (5): 268–269.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1980. *Loris* 15 (5): 283–284, 292.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Colombo; Yala Block 3. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 5–6.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Welikanda; Thenadi Bay; Welimada; Horton Plains; Viharagala near Haldumulla; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 10–11.

Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Colombo; Inginiyagala; Yala; Dickwella. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 17.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Provisional inventory of wetlands in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1982 (March): i–iv.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Thenadi Bay; Colombo; Mt. Lavinia. *CBCN* 1982 (April): 21.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Wilpattu; Colombo; Welimada; Hakgala; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1982 (May): 23–24.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Welimada; Horton Plains; Nanu Oya. *CBCN* 1982 (December): 44–45.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Provisional inventory of wetlands of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 16 (2): 94–96.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1981. *Loris* 16 (1): 38–40.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1982. An appreciation: C. E. Norris. *Loris* 16 (1): 18.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Jaffna Peninsula. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 4.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Kirigalpottha; Pidurutalagala; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (February): 8–9.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Kadawattamadu; Thenadi Bay; Passikudah; Yala; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (March): 11–12.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Horton Plains; Polonnaruwa; Thenadi Bay; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (April): 16–17.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Wilpattu; Kuruwita. *CBCN* 1983 (May): 20.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Habarana. *CBCN* 1983 (June): 21.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Jaffna; Nilaveli. *CBCN* 1983 (September): 27.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Wilpattu; Sigiriya; Horton Plains; Near Telijjawila. *CBCN* 1983 (October): 31.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (November): 33.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Colombo; Welimada; Surrey; Hakgala botanical gardens; Galways Land; December 1983. *CBCN* 1983 (December): 36–37.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Occurrence of certain waders in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 668–669.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club—1982. *Loris* 16 (3): 132–134.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1983. The 1983 mid-January duck (and flamingo) count in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 16 (3): 116–123.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1984. *National Red Data List of Endangered and Rare Birds of Sri Lanka.* Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club and Wild Life and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka. Pp. 6.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1984. Colombo; Jaffna Peninsula; Mullaitivu; Sarasalai area; Vallai Lagoon; Ariyali Lagoon; Delft Island; Jaffna Lagoon; Iranaitivu; Causeway & Islands; Colombo; Bentota Lake; Anuradhapura. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 6–7.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1984. Appreciations: G. M. Henry (1981–1983) [sic]. *Loris* 16 (5): 264–265.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1984. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club—1983. *Loris* 16 (6): 299–301.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1985. An appreciation: Mr. E. B. Wickremanayake (sic) (1899–1985). *Loris* 17 (1): 61.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1985. The status of the Broad-billed Roller in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 17 (1): 4.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1985. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1984. *Loris* 17 (1): 10–12.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1985. The 2nd duck count in Sri Lanka (mid-January 1984). *Loris* 17 (1): 19–24.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1986. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1985. *Loris* 17 (3): 99–101.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1986. The 3rd mid-winter waterfowl (duck) count in Sri Lanka (January 1986). *Loris* 17 (4): 142–145.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1987. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1986. *Loris* 17 (5): 209–210.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1987. The fourth mid-winter waterfowl census in Sri Lanka (January - 1987). *Loris* 17 (6): 233–235.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1988. The Sandwich Tern (*Sterna sandvicensis*) in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 440–442 (1987).
Hoffmann, T. W., 1988. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1987 a brief avifaunal survey. *Loris* 18 (1): 23–25.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1988. The 5th waterfowl census in Sri Lanka (January 1988). *Loris* 18 (2): 80–82.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1988. ["With reference to the paper about the 1987 *Waterfowl Census* in the December issue…"]. *Loris* 18 (1): 32.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1989. Notes on the status and distribution of some birds in Sri Lanka as listed in S. D. Ripley (1982) "*A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka*.". *JBNHS* 86 (1): 7–16 Errata (3593. Hoffmann 1989) Please see errata published in JBNHS vol. 86(2): 282.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1989. The Ceylon Bird Club: A brief avifaunal survey—1989. *Loris* 18 (3): 129–131.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1989. The 1989 Waterfowl Census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 18 (4): 160–164.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1990. Wildlife conservation in Sri Lanka: A brief survey of the present status. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 260–266.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1990. The Greenbilled or Ceylon Coucal Centropus chlororhynchus Blyth - Sri Lanka's rarest endemic species. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 339–343.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1990. Breeding of the Common Tern Sterna hirundo in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 68–72.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1990. The Forest Wagtail. *Loris* 19 (1): 54.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1990. Asian Mid-winter Waterfowl Census 1989—Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (1): 34.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1990. The 1990 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (1): 38–43.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1990. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club, 1989. *Loris* 19 (1): 35–37.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1991. 1991 Waterfowl Census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (4): 147–152.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1991. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1990. *Loris* 19 (3): 103–105.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Sterna bergii thalassina Stresemann - an addition to the avifauna of Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 120–121.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Notes on accepted sight records of birds in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 381–383 (1991).
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Confirmation of the breeding of the Common Tern Sterna hirundo Linn. in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 251–252.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. [Endemic species of Sri Lanka.]. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 39–40.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 40.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Periyakadu; Uda Walawe Reservoir; Yala NP. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 53.

Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Above Kitulgala on Ginigathena road; Mutwal; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 61–62.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Mahasittarakala; Karagan Lewaya; Palatupana Lewaya; Yala NP; Bundala Lewaya; Mutwal; Welimada; Handapangala Tank. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 71–73.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Colombo; Thenadi Bay; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (June): 79–80.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Detailed map of Mannar main wetland sector with description of sites. *CBCN* 1992 (August): 99.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Detailed map of Jaffna main wetland sector with description of sites. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 89.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Detailed map of Puttalam main wetland sector with descriptionof sites. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 103.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Detailed map of Hambantota main wetland sector with description of sites. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 109.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Colombo; Colombo Fort. *CBCN* 1992 (November): 123.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Maligakanda; Colombo; Welimada. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 135–136.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Colombo; Negombo; Chilaw; Muthurajawela; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 11–13.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. The 1992 Waterfowl Census in Sri Lanka: 5.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club, 1991. *Loris* 19 (5): 171–173.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1992. Indian Rufous Turtle Dove. *Loris* 19 (6): 212.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1993. Colombo. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 13.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1993. Welimada; Ragala Rock; Uvatenne. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 38–39.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1993. Colombo. *CBCN* 1993 (July): 65.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1993. Colombo; Elgin Falls; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1993 (November): 95–96.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1993. Colombo; Welimada. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 105–106.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1993. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club, 1992. *Loris* 20 (1): 12–14.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1993. The 1992 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (1): 15–18.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1993. The 1993 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (2): 49–51.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. The Ringed Plover (*Charadrius hiaticula tundrae* Lowe) in Sri Lanka and Peninsular India. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 314–316.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Bird Club notes, 1993. *Loris* 20 (3): 107–109.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. The 1994 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (4): 180–184.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. 50 years - Ceylon Bird Club. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 1–2.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Colombo, Fort; Trincomalee. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 6.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Colombo. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 38.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate; Colombo. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 14–15.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Welimada. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 59.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Maduru Oya NP; Dehiattakandiya; Welimada. *CBCN* 1994 (June): 71–72.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Bird studies needed. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 101–102.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. [Drinking water for birds.]. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 108.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Colombo. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 112.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Welimada; Horton Plains; Rawana Ella Valley; Welimada; Balangoda; Thungoda; Uma Oya Valley; Colombo. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 126–127.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Fruit eating by Sunbirds of the Genus *Nectarinia* in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 291–292.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. The 1994 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *NLBW* 34 (5): 104–105.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. The Ringed Plover (*Charadrius hiaticula tundrae* Lowe) in Sri Lanka and Peninsular India. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 314–316.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1994. Annaivilundawa avifaunal survey. *OBC Bull.* 19: 12–13.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1995. Uda Walawe. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 1.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1995. Colombo - January. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 11.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1995. Gilimale Forest. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 27.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1995. Gilimale forest; Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 39.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1995. The Shahin in towns. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 70.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1995. Colombo; Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate (Uva Plateau); Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 97–98.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1995. The 1995 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (6): 245–246.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1995. Birds (sic) Club notes, 1994. *Loris* 20 (5): 226–227.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. New bird records in Sri Lanka and some connected matters. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 382–388.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Puttalam/Kalpitiya/Karaitivu area. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 4–5.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Editorial. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 8.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Colombo, Fort - 19.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 26.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Colombo - 2.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 29.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate (Uva Basin), 4000 ft - 27-30.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 29.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate (Uva Basin), 4000 ft - 1-4.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 36.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Medapokuna in Uma Oya Valley, 2500 ft - 2.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 36.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Yala - 27-31.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 36.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Breeding of the Little Ringed Plover. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 36–38.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. New bird records in Sri Lanka and some connected matters. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 382–388.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate (Uva Basin), 4000 ft - 26.31.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 87.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Welimada, Surrey Estate (Fitzroy Park), 3500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 88.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. Udapussellawa, Waldemar Group, 4200 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 88.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. CBCN 1995. *Loris* 21 (1): 16–18.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1996. The 1996 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 21 (2): 42–44.

Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. Puttalam-Kalpitiya area - waterfowl census; Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate; Ramboda, 6200 ft. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 7–8.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. Uva Ben Head Estate (Uva Basin), 4000ft; Tangalamai Sanctuary; Near Corbet's Gap (IZ), 4000ft; Ferndale Estate (IZ), 3500ft; Opalgalla Estate, near Gammaduwa (IZ), 2000ft; Karagahatenna Estate (Gammaduwa) (IZ), 3000-4000ft; Hunas Falls Hotel, 3000ft; Waitalawa Estate Bungalow (IZ), 3000ft. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 26–27.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. Sunbirds on our verandah. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 27–29.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. The roosting rocks for seabirds on the shore off Colombo Fort. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 36–38.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. CBCN 1996. *Loris* 21 (3): 112–113.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. [Bay Owl]. *CBCN* 1997 (September): 46.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. [Black Baza]. *CBCN* 1997 (September): 46.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. Notes on the distribution of some Sri Lankan birds. *CBCN* 1997 (September): 51–53.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. [Black Baza]. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 54.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. Alutgama. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 66.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. Colombo; Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate (Uva Plateau, just under 4000ft); Pita Ratmalie Estate (Uva, Haputale Range, 5000ft). *CBCN* 1997 (December): 74–75.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. Red-faced Malkohas. *NLBW* 37 (1): 14–15.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1997. The range of the European Bee-eater. *NLBW* 37 (3): 48.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. Colombo. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 23–24.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. Colombo. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 29.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. Colombo - April; Welimada, Uva Ben Head Estate - 10-16.4; Medamahanuwara, Woodside Estate (Wewagalatenna), 3700 ft - 28.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 51–52.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. Editorial. *CBCN* 1998 (May): 53–54.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. Correction. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 59.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. Editorial. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 60.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. [Letters]. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 88.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. *Threatened Birds of Sri Lanka: National Red List.* Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club. Pp. 1–28.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. The Red-faced Malkoha in India. *NLBW* 38 (1): 12.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. Colombo; Bogawantalawa, North Cove Estate; Gammaduwa; Karagahatenna Division; Opalgala Estate; Palavi-Kalpitiya, Puttalam-Karaitivu - Waterfowl census end January; Palavi Salterns; Kandakuli Spit; Puttalam Salterns. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 8–10.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. More Ramsar Sites needed. *Loris* 21 (5): 189–190.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1998. The 1998 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 21 (5): 204–209.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. Colombo: Fort. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 3–4.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. The House Sparrow. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 28.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. Colombo fort; Horton Plains 7.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 29.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. Horton Plains - the vanished forest. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 38–41.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. Colombo: Fort; Welimada: Uva Ben Head estate 10–17.4; Haputale West estate 16.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 46–47.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. ["In response to Jagath Gunawardana's note on the decline of the House Sparrow..."]; Namalu Viharaya 2.5; North Central Province 2.5; Thenadi Bay 3.5; Colombo 11.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 58–59.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. ["I refer to the raptor described and depicted on CBCN 1998: 96..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 66.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. The Brown-capped Pygmy Woodpecker *Dendrocopos nanus gymnopthalmos*. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 99–100.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. ["I refer to Kithsiri Gunawardena's note inthe July 1999 CBCN (p. 94) re. Udawattakele..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 104–105.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. Horton Plains - the vanished forest: a correction. *CBCN* 1999 (September): 115.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. The Sri Lanka waterfowl census, 1997. *Loris* 22 (1): 56–57.
Hoffmann, T. W., 1999. CBCN, 1997. *Loris* 22 (1): 57–58.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2000. Colombo Fort - beginning of February; Welimada: Uva Ben Head Estate 13–17.2; Horton Plains 15.2; Bundala 27.2; Yala N P 27, 28.2; Ambalantota to Bundala. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 21–24.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2000. Colombo fort; Maskeliya 6,7.3; Adam's Peak 6–7.3; Rajagiriya; Anuradhapura 13,14.3; The dying of mountain forests; Potential new migrants. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 39–41.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2000. Colombo fort; Welimada: Uva Ben Head Estate 15–23.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 57–58.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2000. Colombo fort 3.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 73.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2000. ["In his useful article on Layard's Flycatcher in the October Notes Jagath Gunawardana states that it is the first bird to be named after a Sri Lankan, in 1854..."]. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 166.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2003. New bird records in Sri Lanka and some connected matters (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 163–171.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2004. Kelaniya; Colombo: Fort; Rassagala 27.12; Welimada: Uva Ben Head Estate 27-31.12; Horton Plains N P 31.12. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 111–112.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2004. The Red-faced Malkoha - unquestionably a Sri Lankan endemic. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 130–133.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2004. The Red-faced Malkoha - unquestionably a Sri Lankan endemic. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 130–133.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2005. Colombo: Fort. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 13.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2005. Colombo: Fort; Welikanda 22.1; Tenadi Bay 23.1; Wilpattu NP 24.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 2.

Hoffmann, T. W., 2005. The second nest in Sri Lanka of the Crested Honey-Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus ruficollis*. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 85–90.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2005. Colombo: Fort 1-31.3; Near Nochchiyagama 4.3; Jaffna peninsula and islands; Mannar area 9.3; Giant's Tank 10.3; Welimada 17-23.3; Horton Plains N P 18.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 35–38.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2005. Colombo: Fort; Dikkele F R 27.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 146.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2006. Wilpattu N P 13–16.1; Mundel 16.1; Anavillundawa Sanctuary 16.1; Colombo: Beira Lake 31.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 1–2.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2006. Welimada: Uva Ben Head Estate 12–26.2; Ruhuna N P Block I 16.2; Arugam Bay 19.2; Ruhuna East (Kumana) N P 20.2; Wellawaya 20.2; Horton Plains N P 22.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 17–18.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2006. Colombo: Fort; Anaivilundawa Sanctuary 15.3; Navadankulama 15.3; Wilpattu N P 15–18.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 35–36.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2006. A third nest of Crested Honey-Buzzard at Welimada. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 56–58.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2006. A third nest of Crested Honey-Buzzard at Welimada. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 104.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2006. Colombo: Fort; Welimad: Uva Ben Head Estate 19–26.11; Kumbukkana 21.11; Maligawila 21.11; Lahugala 21.11; Near Panama 21.11; Panama to Tirukkovil 22.1; Ohiya–Horton Plains road 23.11; Horton Plains N P 23.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 137–138.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2006. Colombo: Fort. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 155–156.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2007. Welimada: Uva Ben Head estate 27.12(2006)–5.1; Further observations on the Crested Honey-Buzzard; Colombo: Fort; Near Elpitiya: Kurundugahahetekma 6.1; Kelaniya 8.1; Oliyagankele F R 25.1; N of Kamburupitiya: near Deiyandara 25.1; Karandeniya 26.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 1–4.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2007. Colombo: Fort; Chilaw: sand spit 9.2; Chilaw cost S of town 9.2; Karikattai tank 9.2; Navadankulam 9.2; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 9, 11.2; Wilpattu N P 10.2; Welimada: Uva Ben Head estate 12.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 21–22.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2007. Colombo: Fort; Welimada: Uva Ben Head estate 7–17.3; Horton Plains N P 14.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 43.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2007. Further observations at nest of Crested Honey-Buzzard. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 60–64.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2007. Colombo: Fort. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 65.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2007. Colombo: Fort; Mitirigala F R 25.11; Dompe area 25.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 168.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2007. Colombo: Fort. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 184.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2008. Welimada: Uva Ben Head Estate 3–7.1; Colombo: Fort. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 1.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2008. Colombo: Fort; Kaudulla N P 1.2; Welgam Viharaya 1.2; Nilaveli 1.2; Thenadi Bay 2.2; Near Corbet's Gap 3.2; Karagahatenna, 3.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 17–18.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2009. Colombo: fort; Haldummulla 4.1; Near Haputale 4.1; Welimada 4–7.1; Maha Oya to Chenkaladi 7.1; Tenaddi Bay 7.1; Horton Plains N. P. 12.1; Ohiya-Kalupahana track 15.1; Middle Uma Oya valley 16.1; Balangoda 17.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 1–3.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2009. Colombo: Fort; Colombo: Cinnamon gardens 27.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 170–171 (2008).
Hoffmann, T. W., 2009. Colombo; North Central Province 15–18.2; Somawatiya 15.2; Polonnaruwa 16.2; Handapan vila and Bendiya vila 16.2; Divulankadawala 17.2; Kaudulla 17.2; Kalahagala wewa 18.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 14–15.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2009. Colombo: Fort 2.3. *CBCN* 2009 (March): 34.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2009. Colombo: Fort 1–10.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 53.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2010. Colombo: Fort; Pilikuttuwa 17.1; Lellopitiya 28.1; Near Halpe 28.1; Boralanda 28.1; Tennadi Bay 31.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 1.
Hoffmann, T. W., 2012. The Broad Billed Roller story. *Loris* 26 (3&4): 4.
Hoffmann, T. W., & Abeyratne, B. L., 1992. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 39.
Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Annaiwilundawa Tank, Battulu Oya; Ihala Wewa; Maiyawa Tank; Suruwila Tank; Pinhattiya Tank; Hewativu. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 26.
Hoffmann, T. W., Ekanayake, U., & Warakagoda, D., 1995. Annaivilundawa tanks. *OBC Bull.* 21: 13–14.
Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Kaikawala, Hendon (Kosgolla) Cardamom Estate, 2750ft - 9-12.5; Hare Park Estate (3500ft); Corbet's Gap (3800ft); Hendon Estate (2750ft); Naela & Kumbukgolla in Mimure Valley (1600ft). *CBCN* 1998 (May): 57–58.
Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., Ratnayake, A., & Wijemanne, A., 1993. Bodhinagala. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 37–38.
Hoffmann, T. W., Raheem, I., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1997. Bope. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 21.

Hoffmeister, Werner [=Hoffmeister, Werner Friedrich]

Hoffmeister, Werner Friedrich (1819–1845; Germany) Physician and botanist. Killed in a skirmish with the Sikhs at the Battle of Ferozeshah, India (21–22 December 1845. Personal physician of prince Waldemar of Prussia, accompanying the prince to India in 1844. They visited Sri Lanka, Kolkata, Patna, Nepal, and the Himalaya.

— Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Werner Hoffmeister. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Werner_Hoffmeister. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Hoffmeister, W., 1847. *Briefe aus Indien [Letters from India]*. 1st ed. Berlin: Pp. I–XII, 1–393.

Hofhuis, Hidde D.

Bibliography
Koenraads, K. A., Lemmers, P., Hofhuis, H. D., Nijs, N. D., & Namgail, T., 2018. Avifauna of Ladakh: four new wetland bird species recorded. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 53–58.

Hofmeister, Anke

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Rasheed, S., Rilwan, A., & Hofmeister, A., 2011. First records of five species for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 16: 41–43.

Hogerwerf, Lenny

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Höhna, Sebastian

Bibliography

Alström, P., Höhna, S., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2011. Non-monophyly and intricate morphological evolution within the avian family Cettidae revealed by multilocus analysis of a taxonomically densely sampled dataset. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 11 (352): 1–16. DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-11-352.

Holberton, Rebecca L.

Bibliography

Holberton, R. L., 1999. Reviews. *Migration and survival of the birds of Asia*. *The Auk* 116 (4): 1162–1164.

Holdaway, R. N.

Bibliography

Holdaway, R. N., 1994. An exploratory phylogenetic analysis of the genera of the Accipitridae, with notes on the biogeography of the family. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 601–649.

Holdsworth, E. W. H.

Holdsworth, Edmund William Hunt (1829–1915; England)

Bibliography

Holdsworth, E. W. H., 1872. Catalogue of the birds found in Ceylon; with some remarks on their habits and local distribution, and descriptions of two new species peculiar to the Island. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872 (26–31): 404–483.

Holdsworth, E. W. H., 1874. Remarks on Mr. Legge's paper on Ceylonese birds. *Ibis* 16 (2): 122–126.

Holdsworth, E. W. H., 1877. [Exhibition of, and remarks on, a specimen of *Geocichla layardi* obtained at Jaffna, Ceylon]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1877: 160.

Hole, H. A.

Bibliography

Hole, H. A., 1895. The identification of birds. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 150.

Hole, R. S.

Bibliography

Hole, R. S., 1907. "What is a Species?". *JBNHS* 17 (4): 930–939.

Holla, Yogish

Bibliography

Mohan, A., Krishnan, S., & Holla, Y., 2020. The Brown Bush-Warbler *Locustella luteoventris* in Govind Pashu Vihar Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttarakhand: An addition to the avifauna of the Western Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 32–32A.

Holland, T. H.

Bibliography

Holland, T. H., 1906. W. T. Blanford, A.R.S.M., LL.D., C.I.E., F.R.S. *JASB* (NS) II (1): i–iii.

Hollies, C. C. T.

Bibliography

Hollies, C. C. T., 1948. Supplementary note. The Indian Black-crested Baza. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII: 75–76.

Hollom, P. A. D. [=Hollom, Philip Arthur Dominic]

Hollom, Philip Arthur Dominic (Phil) (1912–2014; England)

Participated WWII, RAF pilot (1942–1946). Retired. Council Member and Vice President, Ornithological Society of the Middle East; Council and Ringing Committee, BTO; Council and Records Committee, BOU; First Chairman of the British Birds Rarities Committee; *British Birds*: Editor (1951–1971); Senior Editor (1960–1962). Awards: Bernard Tucker Medal, BTO (1954); Union Medal, BOU (1967); Silver Medal, RSPB (1980). Prolific author.

—Moss, S., 2014. Phil Hollom obituary. *The Guardian* 15 July 2014. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2014/jul/15/phil-hollom. [19.11.2022] **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Pitches, A., 2012. Phil Hollom at 100. *British Birds* 105 (6): 342–343.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Philip Hollom. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philip_Hollom. [19.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Hollom, P. A. D., Porter, R. F., Christensen, S., & Willis, I., 1988. *Birds of the Middle East and North Africa.* Calton: T. & A.D. Poyser.

Holloway, Colin W.

Bibliography

Holloway, C. W., & Khan, K. M., 1974. Management plan for Kirthar National Park, Sind, Pakistan, July 1973-

1978. Sind, Sind Government Press, for Sind Wildlife Management Board.

Holloway, Madeline

Bibliography

Holloway, M., 1993. The variable breeding success of the Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* in south-east India and protective measures needed for its conservation. *Biological Conservation* 65: 1–8.

Holman, D. [=Holman, David John]

Holman, David [=Holman, David John]

Holman, David John (1946–; England)
British freelance tour leader (1981–). Partner, Birdline East Anglia (1989–). Member, British Birds Rarities Committee (1976–1985), and Norfolk Rarities Committee (1976–1985, 1991–).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Clement, P., & Holman, D., 2001. Passage records of Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* from SE Asia to southern African including first records from Ethiopia. *Bull. BOC* 121 (4): 222–230.
Holman, D., 1987. Northern India, 17th February-5th March 1987.
Holman, D., 1993. Cygnus Wildlife Tour Report. Northern India, February–March, 1993. birdwatching report.
Jepson, P., & Holman, D., 1987. Northern India, 17th February-5th March 1987. birdwatching report.

Holmer, Mary R. Norris [=Holmer, Mary Rebekah Norris]

Holmer, Mary Rebekah Norris (1875–1957; England)
Teacher's Diploma, Oxford (1906); Honorary MA, Dublin. Academic. Taught at various colleges in the United Kingdom (1897–1915), before moving to India as Professor of Physiology and Biology at the Lady Hardinge Medical College, Delhi (1915–1922). She was the first woman senate member in an Indian university. Pioneered the teaching of nature study as part of academics. Founder Member and Honorary Secretary: School Nature Study Union. Award: Fellow of the Senate of the University of Punjab (1918).

—Anonymous. 1907. University and educational intelligence. *Nature* 76 (1978): 559–560.
—Anonymous. 1917. A lady in the Punjab University. *The Tribune* 7 June 1917. Webpage URL: https://www.tribuneindia.com/news/archive/this-day-that-year/a-lady-in-the-punjab-university-418562. [20.12.2022]
—Anonymous. 2022. [Alumni of Newnham College, Cambridge.] Webpage URL: https://venn.lib.cam.ac.uk/cgi-bin/search-2018.pl?sur=Holmer&suro=w&fir=&firo=c&cit=&cito=c&c=all&z=all&tex=&sye=&eye=&col=all&maxcount=50. [20.12.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2022. M. R. N. Holmer. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M.R.N._Holmer. [20.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Holmer, M. R. N., 1923. *Indian Bird-life.* London, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–ix, 1–100.
Holmer, M. R. N., 1926. *Bird Study in India.* 2nd revised and enlarged ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–148.
Holmer, M. R. N., 1983. *Bird Study in India.* Reprint of 2nd ed. Delhi: Periodical Expert Book Agency. Pp. 1–148.

Holmes, D. A. [=Holmes, Derek Anthony]

Holmes, Derek Anthony (1938–2000; England)
BSc, Geology, Bristol (1960). Soil Surveyor; Consultant environmental land-use planner. Founder, principal editor, and business manager of *Kukila*, Bulletin of the Indonesian Ornithological Society (1986–2000). OBC, joint representative for Indonesia. Scientific Advisor, World Pheasant Association (1989–2000).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wells, D., 2001. Obituary: Derek Anthony Holmes 1938–2000: a life. *OBC Bull*. 33: 7–8.

Bibliography

Holmes, D. A., 1965. Some bird notes from Sukkur, West Pakistan; Addendum. *NLBW* 5 (2): 7–9.
Holmes, D. A., 1965. Water-birds in Sind. *NLBW* 5 (8): 1–5.
Holmes, D. A., 1965. Owl noises. *NLBW* 5 (9): 7–8.
Holmes, D. A., & Wright, J. O., 1964. Some bird notes from Sukkur, West Pakistan. *NLBW* 4 (12): 2–6.
Holmes, D. A., & Wright, J. O., 1965. Some bird notes from Sukkur, West Pakistan. *NLBW* 5 (1): 5–9.
Holmes, D. A., & Wright, J. O., 1969. The birds of Sind: a review. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 533–556.
Holmes, D. A., & Wright, J. O., 1969. The birds of Sind: a review. *JBNHS* 66 (1): 8–30.

Holmes, H. J.

Bibliography

Holmes, P. R., Holmes, H. J., & Parr, A. J., 1983. Oxford University Expedition to Kashmir, 1983 - Report.

Holmes, J. R. S.

Bibliography

Holmes, J. R. S., 1962. Interesting birds seen in Ceylon, 1959/1962. *Loris* 9 (4): 264.
Holmes, J. R. S., 1969. New wintering locality of the Spotted Bush Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus* (Blyth). *JBNHS* 65 (3): 779–780.
Holmes, J. R. S., Roberts, T. J., & Savage, C. D. W., 1968. Rednecked Grebe *Podiceps griseigena* (Boddaert) sighted in West Pakistan. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 555–557 (1967).

Holmes, John

Bibliography

Holmes, J., 2006. Myanmar - a trip to see endemics. *Alula* 12 (1): 10–17 (With 24 colour photos and one map).

Holmes, P.

Bibliography

Holmes, P., 1978. Report of the Oxford Ornithological Expedition to Kashmir.

Holmes, P., 1979. *Oxford Ornithological Expedition to Kashmir, 1978. Report 17.* Middlesex: P. Holmes. Pp. 63.

Holmes, P. R.

Bibliography

Holmes, P. R., 1986. The avifauna of the Suru Rivery Valley, Ladakh. *Forktail* 2 (December): 21–41.

Holmes, P. R., & Hatchwell, B. J., 1991. Notes on the ecology of the Little Bittern *Ixobrychus minutus* at Haigam Rakh, Kashmir, India. *Forktail* 6 (April): 25–33.

Holmes, P. R., Holmes, H. J., & Parr, A. J., 1983. Oxford University Expedition to Kashmir, 1983 - Report.

Holmes, P. R., & Parr, A. J., 1989. A checklist of the birds of Haigam Rakh, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 465–473.

Parr, A. J., & Holmes, P. R., 1989. Seasonal status of finches of the genus Rhodopechys in Ladakh. *OBC Bull.* 9 (June): 36–37.

Holmes, Richard T. (1936–; USA)

Awarded the Cooper Ornithological Society's Loye and Alden Miller Research Award (2002), in recognition of lifetime achievement in ornithological research, and the 2002 Margaret Morse Nice Medal by the Wilson Ornithological Society.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Richard T. Holmes. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_T._Holmes. [22.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Holmes, R. T., 1980. Reviews. *Greenshanks*. *The Auk* 97 (2): 426.

Zacharias, V. J., & Holmes, R. T., 2011. Recent occurrence of the Brown-headed Barbet *Megalaima zeylanica* Gmelin 1788 and other dry country species in Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala, southern India—are these related to ecological change? *JBNHS* 107 (3): 250–251 (2010).

Holmes, W. N.

Bibliography

Holmes, W. N., 1978. Control of adrenocortical function in birds. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 105–121.

Holmstrom, G.

Bibliography

Holmstrom, G., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.

Holmstrom, G., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal during 1981 and 1983.

Holt, P. I.

Holt, Paul

Holt, Paul I.

Bibliography

Allen, D., Holt, P. I., & Hornbuckle, J., 2003. Leaf-presenting as a possible courtship behaviour by Pied Falconets Microhierax melanoleucos. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 518–520 (2002).

Alström, P., Song, G., Zhang, R., Gao, X., Holt, P. I., Olsson, U., & Lei, F., 2013. Taxonomic status of Blackthroat *Calliope obscura* and Firethroat *C. pectardens*. *Forktail* 29: 94–99.

Alström, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Basnet, S., Holt, P., & Karki, R., 2000. Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 16: 170–171.

Holt, P., 1995. Recent tours: Southern India and the Andaman Islands, February 1995. *Sunbird Newsletter* 1995 (November): 3–4.

Holt, P., 1995. Southern India. Notes based on two trips (16/1-1/2/1994 and 4/1-22/2/1995).

Holt, P., 1995. Bhutan, 24 February - 9 March 1995.

Holt, P., 1996. Bhutan, 8-21 April 1996. birdwatching report.

Holt, P., 1997. Goa, India: December 1996. *Sunbird Newsletter* 1997 (March): 14–15.

Holt, P., 1998. Sunbird tour of Bhutan, 5-22 April 1998. birdwatching report.

Holt, P., 1999. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. By Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp. Christopher Helm, London, 1998. 888 pp. 153 colour plates. UKP 55.00. ISBN 0 7136 4004 9. *OBC Bull.* 29: 57–58.

Holt, P., 1999. Sunbird tour of Bhutan, April 1999. birdwatching report.

Holt, P., 2003. Yellow-rumped Flycatcher Ficedula zanthopygia in Kerala. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 145–146.

Holt, P., 2008. A sight record of Mew Gull *Larus canus* in Goa. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 347–348 (2007).

Holt, P., Crossley, R., & Moores, C., 1986. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January-April 1986.

Holt, P. I., 2000. Goa: notes on seven trips between January 1996 and November 1999.

Holt, P. I., 2009. A sight record of Blue-cheeked Bee-eater *Merops persicus* in Goa. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 217–218 (2008).

Holt, P. I., & Heil, R., 2003. A sight record of Buff-breasted Sandpiper Tryngites subruficollis in Goa. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 123–126.

Holt, P. I., England, A. S., Beaton, R. E., & Bloss, J., 2013. Franklin's Gull *Leucophaeus pipixcan* in Goa: a new species for India. *BirdingASIA* 20: 119–120.

Holyoak, D. T.

Holyoak, David

Holyoak, David T.

Bibliography

Holyoak, D., 1970. Comments on the classification of the Old World ibises. *Bull. BOC* 90 (3): 67–73.

Holyoak, D. T., 1974. Status of the genus *Sauropatis* (Alcedinidae). *Bull. BOC* 94 (3): 121–122.

Holyoak, D. T., 1975. A hand-list of the bird species of the world and of their English names: Order Anseriformes. *The Avicultural Magazine* 81 (4): 221–227.
Holyoak, D. T., 1999. Family Podargidae (Frogmouths). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world: Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5: Pp. 266–287.
Holyoak, D. T., 2001. *Nightjars and their allies. The Caprimulgiformes.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxi, 1–773.

Homan, Joe

Bibliography

Homan, J., 2010. From birding in England to the Palani Hills in the Western Ghats. *Blackbuck* 23 (3&4): 30–33 (2007).

Homberger, D.

Homberger, Dominique G.

Bibliography

Güntert, M., & Homberger, D., 1973. Die Vögel des Kanha-Nationalparkes am Ende der Monsun-Regenzeit. *Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich* 118 (1): 31–53.
Homberger, D. G., 1979. Reviews. *Parrots of the world. The Auk* 96: 829–830.

Home, Ajoy

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, K., Home, A., & Chakraborty, A., 1989. Notes on the avifauna of Simlipal, Orissa. *NLBW* 29 (7-8): 2–3.
Home, A., 1992. *Banglar Pakhi.* Calcutta: Saiba Publishers. Pp. 1–150.
Home, A., 1995. *Chena Achena Pakhi.* Calcutta: Saiba Publishers. Pp. iv+355.

Home, W. M. L.

Home, W. M. Logan

Bibliography

Home, W. M. L., 1909. Pintail (*Dafila acuta*) in Baltistan in July. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 750.
Home, W. M. L., 1911. Notes on ducks at Kohat. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1156–1157.
Home, W. M. L., 1914. Shoveller in the N.W.F.P. in August. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 364–365.
Home, W. M. L., 1915. Marbled Teal on the N.W. Frontier. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 584.
Home, W. M. L., 1923. Woodcock in the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 841.
Home, W. M. L., 1926. The occurrence of the Pink-footed Goose *Anas brachyrynchus* and the Mallard Anas boscas in Jaipur, Rajputana. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 522.

Homechaudhuri, Sumit

Bibliography

Jha, A., Homechaudhuri, S., & Sarkar, N. K., 1997. A year-long survey of birds in a thickly populated area of south Calcutta. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (2): 11–18.

Homeyer, E. F.

Bibliography

Homeyer, E. F., 1878. Beitrage für Gattung *Budytes*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 26 (2): 126–131.

Homfray, P.

Bibliography

Homfray, P., 1836. Proceedings dated 6 April, 1836 ["A specimen of *Strix Flammea*…"]. *JASB* V (51): 191.

Hong C.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Hooda, Santosh

Bibliography

Singh, J., Hooda, S., Phogat, A., & Malik, V., 2021. Avian diversity and habitat use of Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1):124–133.

Hooker, J. D. [=Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton]

Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton (1817–1911; England)
British botanist and explorer. MD, University of Glasgow (1829). Commissioned as Assistant Surgeon aboard the HMS *Erebus*, and joined Captain Ross's Antarctic Expedition. First European to collect plants in the Himalaya (1847–1851), collecting in India and Nepal (where he stayed with Brian Hodgson). Hooker travelled widely across world, collecting plants and botanising wherever he went. He was a close friend and supporter of Charles Darwin and championed the latter's theories of evolution. Assistant Director (1855–1864), Director (1865–1885) of Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew. Awards: Royal Society: Fellow (1847), President (1873–1877), and was awarded its Royal Medal (1854), Copley Medal (1887), and Darwin Medal (1892); Companion of the Order of Bath (1869); Founder's Medal, Royal Geographical Society (1883); Knight Commander (1877), and Knight Grand Commander (1897) of the Order of the Star of India; Order of Merit (1907). Prolific author. Published the classic *Flora of British India* (1872–1897). Honoured in several eponyms, and toponyms.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Joseph Dalton Hooker. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Dalton_Hooker. [27.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Hooker, J. D., 1854. *Himalayan Journals. Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc.* London: John Murray. of 2 vols.

Hooper, D. M.

Hooper, Daniel

Hooper, Daniel M.

Bibliography

Price, T. D., Hooper, D., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2011. Phylogenetic relationships of Himalayan birds. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 88–90.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., Gupta, P., Rheindt, F. E., Hooper, D. M., Ramakrishnan, U., & Reddy, S., 2017. Two new genera of songbirds represent endemic radiations from the Shola sky islands of the Western Ghats. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 17: 31. DOI: http://10.1186/s12862-017-0882-6.

Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Hopf, F. A.

Bibliography

Hopf, F. A., 1985. Report: Trip to India (New Delhi) and Nepal.

Hopkin, P. J. [=Hopkins, Peter Jeffery]

Hopkin, Peter Jeffery (1960–; England)
BA, Geography, Exeter (1981). Freelance Chartered Land Surveyor.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Hopkin, P. J., 1993. Pheasants in the Everest National Park. *WPA News* 41 (August): 11–13.

Hopkins, David

Bibliography

Hopkins, D., 2004. Birding in Kausani, Almora district, Uttaranchal. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 80.
Hopkins, D., 2006. Correction. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 48.

Hopkins, J.

Bibliography

Hopkins, J., 1971. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1971.

Hopkinson, E.

Bibliography

Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (5): 128–134.
Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (7): 176–182.
Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (9): 227–230.
Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (10): 259–264.
Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (11): 276–281.

Hoppe, R.

Bibliography

Hoppe, R., 1960. Ethologische Notizen uber den Rotschenkel-Zwergfalken. *Monatsschrift fur Ornithologie und Vivarienkunde* 3: 98–101.
Hoppe, R., 1967. Grosse Liebe zu kleinen Falken. *Vogel-Kosmos* 3: 95–97.
Hoppe, R., 1967. The Indian Streaked Spiderhunter. *The Peacock* 4 (2): 47–49.
Hoppe, R., 1968. Eine kleine Sensation! Die Welterstzucht des Rotschenkel-Zwergfalken. *Vogel-Kosmos* 10: 336–338.

Hopper, C. D.

Bibliography

Hopper, C. D., 1958. Occurrence of the Baikal Teal *Nettion formosum* (Georgi) in Assam. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 359–360.

Hopwood, Cyril

Bibliography

Hopwood, C., 1908. A further list of birds from the Chindwin, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 432–433.
Hopwood, C., 1912. Notes on some birds from the Chindwin Valley. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1089–1090.
Hopwood, C., 1912. A list of birds from Arakan. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1196–1221.
Hopwood, C., 1914. Occurrence of the Falcated Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in the Upper Chindwin. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 365.
Hopwood, C., 1914. Occurrence of the Smew (*Mergus albellus*) in the Upper Chindwin. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 808.
Hopwood, C., 1919. Notes on some nests recently found in South Tenasserim. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 853–859.
Hopwood, C., 1921. The nidification of the Masked Finfoot. (*Heliopais personata*). *JBNHS* 27 (3): 634–637.

Hopwood, J. C.

Bibliography

Hopwood, J. C., 1906. The Green Thrush (*Cochoa viridis*) breeding in Burma. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 249.
Hopwood, J. C., 1906. The Falcated Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 249.
Hopwood, J. C., 1906. Albinism in the Malay Spotted Dove (*Turtur tigrinus*) near Kindat, Upper Chindwin. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 249.

Hopwood, J. C., 1908. Notes on nidification of various birds in the Upper Chindwin and at Maymyo, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 494–495.
Hopwood, J. C., 1908. A note on the distribution of the Burmese Grey Duck or Spot-bill (*Polionetta haringtoni*), Oates. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 498–499.
Hopwood, J. C., 1909. Occurrence of the Spoonbill (*Platalea leucorodia*) in Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 261.
Hopwood, J. C., & Mackenzie, J. M. D., 1917. A list of birds from the North Chin Hills. *JBNHS* 25 (1): 72–91.

Hopwood, S. F.

Bibliography

Hopwood, S. F., 1926. The Red-legged *Falconet Microhierax eutolmus* hawking butterflies. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 826–827.
Hopwood, S. F., 1940. Birds eating butterflies. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 199.

Hoque, Jillol

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Hoque, J., Pradhan, T., Bakshi, M. K., Pulu, J., Singh, A. K., & Ahmed, M. F., 2012. Sighting record of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Aves: Gruiformes: Otididae) in Lower Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3375–3376.

Hoque, M.

Bibliography

Bruggers, R. L., Dolbeer, R. A., Woronecki, P. P., Pandit, R. K., Tarimo, T., All-India Co-Ordinated Research Project on Economic Ornithology, & Hoque, M., 1986. Responses of pest birds to reflecting tape in agriculture. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14 (2): 161–170.

Hoque, N.

Bibliography

Hoque, N., 1975. Avifauna of Madhupur Forest, Dhaka University, Dhaka, Bangladesh. Ph.D.

Hora, S. L. [=Hora, Sunder Lal]

Hora, Sunder Lal (1896–1955; India)
Ichthyologist. Second director of Zoological Survey of India. Propounded the Satpura Hypothesis, a zoo-geographical hypothesis that suggests that the central Indian Satpura Range of hills acted as a bridge for the gradual migrations of Malayan fauna into the peninsula and the Western Ghats of India.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Ghosh, A. K., 2015. History of zoology in Indian region (17th–20th century). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 111–127.
— Roonwal, M. L., 1956. The Late Dr Sunder Lal Hora (1896-1955): an appreciation, together with a complete list of his scientific writings. *Records of the Indian Museum* 54 (3–4): 107–137. Webpage URL: http://faunaofindia.nic.in/PDFVolumes/records/054/03-04/0107-0137.pdf. [20.03.2022] **[P]**
—Roonwal, M. L., Sunder Lal Hora (1899–1955). *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 22 (6): 287–303. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20140222065616/http://www.new1.dli.ernet.in/data1/upload/insa/INSA_1/20005b69_287.pdf. [20.03.2022]
— Silas, E. G., 1956. Sunder Lal Hora. *Copeia* 1956 (2): 134–136. Webpage URL: http://eprints.cmfri.org.in/7042/2/139-COPEIA_1956.pdf. [20.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Sunder Lal Hora. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sunder_Lal_Hora. [20.03.2022]

Bibliography

Hora, S. L., 1949. Dating the period of migration of the so-called Malayan element in the fauna of peninsular India. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 15 (8): 345–351.

Horblit, H. M.

Bibliography

Baptista, L. F., Trail, P. W., & Horblit, H. M., 1997. Family Columbidae (Pigeons and doves). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Sandgrouse to cuckoos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4: Pp. 60–243.

Hordowski, Jósef

Bibliography

Hordowski, J., & Gregory, S. M. S., 2018. The avian genus-group name *Clanga* Adamowicz dates from 1854. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 4 (6): 127–129.

Hore, A.

Bibliography

Hore, B. B., Mehrotra, P. N., & Hore, A., 1991. The rituals of egg laying in Indian White Breasted Kingfisher. *Zoo's Print* 6 (7): 9–10.

Hore, B. B.

Bibliography

Hore, B. B., Mehrotra, P. N., & Hore, A., 1991. The rituals of egg laying in Indian White Breasted Kingfisher. *Zoo's Print* 6 (7): 9–10.

Hore, Dhritiman

Bibliography

Hore, D., & Goswami, P., 2016. Chestnut Thrush *Turdus robrocanus* from Buxa Tiger Reserve. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 111.

Hore, W. S.

Bibliography

Hore, W. S., 1891. Taming a heron. *JBNHS* 6 (3): 417–418.

Hornbuckle [=Hornbuckle, Jonathan]

Hornbuckle, J. [=Hornbuckle, Jonathan]

Hornbuckle, John [=Hornbuckle, Jonathan]

Hornbuckle, Jon [=Hornbuckle, Jonathan]

Hornbuckle, Jonathan (Jon) (1943–2018; England)
MA, Metallurgy, Oxford (1966). British twitcher who saw over 9,600 species of birds.

—Blazis, M., 2018. Remembering Jon Hornbuckle, a fearless birder and dear friend. *Telegrm & Gazette* 25 June 2018. Webpage URL: https://www.telegram.com/story/opinion/columns/2018/06/25/mark-blazis-remembering-jon-hornbuckle-fearless-birder-and-dear-friend/11887432007/. [20.11.2022] [P]
—Brelsford, C., 2019. Jon Hornbuckle: Tough as nails. Webpage URL: https://www.shanghaibirding.com/hornbuckle/. [20.11.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Allen, D., Holt, P. I., & Hornbuckle, J., 2003. Leaf-presenting as a possible courtship behaviour by Pied Falconets *Microhierax melanoleucos*. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 518–520 (2002).
Hornbuckle, J., 1980. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1980.
Hornbuckle, J., 1983. Sikkim and Rajasthan - Nov, '83.
Hornbuckle, J., 1998. Birding notes and trip report from northeast India (20 February to 13 March 1998), India (with a checklist of birds seen).
Hornbuckle, & et al., 1998. *North East India, Feb/March 1998.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 50.

Hornby, G. M.

Bibliography
Derry, J. F., & Hornby, G. M., 1981. Nepal bird list, Stow Himalayan Expedition Journal, 1981.

Horne, C.

Horne, Charles

Bibliography
Horne, C., 1869. Notes on the Common Grey Hornbill of India (*Meniceros bicornis*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1869 (2): 241–243.
Horne, C., 1869. Notes on *Ploceus baya* and its nest. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1869 (2): 243–245 (pl. XVII).
Horne, C., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["The nidification of that noble bird *Mycteria australis*…"]. *Ibis* 12 (2): 294–295.
Horne, C., 1871. Letters, extracts from correspondence, announcements, &c. ["I trust the following notes respecting the nesting of *Mycteria australis*…"]. *Ibis* 13 (1): 110–112.

Horne, Jennifer F. M.

Bibliography
Short, L. L., & Horne, J. F. M., 2001. *Toucans, Barbets and Honeyguides.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–526.
Short, L. L., & Horne, J. F. M., 2002. Family Capitonidae (Barbets). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7: Pp. 140–219.
Short, L. L., & Horne, J. F. M., 2002. Family Indicatoridae (Honeyguides). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7: Pp. 274–295.

Hornskov, J.

Bibliography
Hornskov, J., 1984. Indien and Nepal, Vinteren '83-'84.

Horsfall, J. A.

Bibliography
Horsfall, J. A., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *Rails. A guide to the rails, crakes, gallinules, and coots of the world*. *Ibis* 141 (4): 700.

Horsfall, J. G.

Bibliography
Horsfall, J. G., 1943. Bittern. *Loris* 3 (2): 80.

Horsfield, Thomas (1775–1859; USA)
Physician and naturalist. Born in Philadelphia. Studied medicine, took the degree of Doctor of Medicine in 1796. In 1799 he went to Sumatra, where he remained for twenty years under both Dutch and British rule. The East India Company took control of the island from the Dutch in 1811, and Horsfield began to collect plants and animals on behalf of his friend Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles. In 1818 he was forced to leave the island due to ill health and became keeper and later curator of the East India Company's Museum in Leadenhall Street, London. Was appointed assistant secretary of the Zoological Society of London at its formation in 1826. In 1833, founded what became the Royal Entomological Society of London.

—Archer, M., 1962. *Natural history drawings in the India Office Library.* 1st ed. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Pp. i–ix, 1–116+1.
—Bastin, J., & Moore, D. T., 1982. The geological researches of Dr Thomas Horsfield in Indonesia 1801–1819. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Historical Series* 10 (3): 75–115.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Cowan, C. F., 1975. Horsfield, Moore, and the *Catalogues* of the East India Company Museum. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 7 (3): 273–284.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 38. The McClelland drawings and a reappraisal of the 1835-36 survey of the birds of Assam. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 63–106.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2004. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 46. 'A Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company' by Horsfield & Moore.

Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden 350: 149–165 (With four tables).
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Horsfield, T. & F. Moore (1854). A Catalogue of the birds of the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company. I. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 109.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Horsfield, T. & F. Moore ("1856–58" = 1858). A Catalogue of the birds of the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company. II. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 109.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—McNair, J. B., 1942. Thomas Horsfield—American naturalist and explorer. *Torreya* 42 (1): 1–9.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Moore, D. T., XXXX. Horsfield, Thomas (1773-1859), physician and naturalist. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography* (online ed.). Oxford University Press. doi: https://10.1093/ref:odnb/13814.
—Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas.* New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Rookmaaker, L. C., 2010. *Calendar of the scientific correspondence of Hugh Edwin Strickland in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge.* 1st ed. Cambridge: University of Cambridge. Pp. 1–379.
—Salvin, O., 1882. *A catalogue of the collection of birds formed by the Late Hugh Edwin Strickland.* 1st ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–652, 1–30.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Stresemann, E., 1951. *Die Entwicklung der Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Berlin: F. W. Peters. Pp. 1–15, 1–431.
—Stresemann, E., 1975. *Ornithology from Aristotle to the present.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts and London: Harvard University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–432.
—Ticehurst, C. B., 1932. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communications..."]. *Bull. BOC* LIII (ccclxii): 15–17.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Thomas Horsfield. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Horsfield. [24.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Horsfield, T., 1841. List of the Mammalia in the Museum of the East India Company. Appendix to Despatch from the Court of Directors [of the Hon. East India Company] dated 16th September 1840. *JASB* X (Part I. No. 109 New Series 25): 38–63.
Horsfield, T., 1841. A list of Mammalia and Birds collected in Assam by John McClelland. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 6 (39): 450–461.
Horsfield, T., 1849. Brief notice of several Mammalia and birds discovered by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., in Upper India. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 3: 202–203.
Horsfield, T., & Moore, F., 1854. *A Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company.* 1st ed. London: Wm.H. Allen and Co. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxx, 1–451.
Horsfield, T., & Moore, F., (eds.) 1858. *A Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*. 1st ed. London: Wm.H. Allen and Co. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 453–752, i–v, i–iv, i–ix (1856–1858).
McClelland, J., & Horsfield, T., 1840. [List of Mammalia and Birds collected in Assam; Communication to the Society of Mr. McClelland's list of mammalia and birds collected in Assam]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 7 (82): 146–167 (1839).

Hortop, J.

Bibliography

Hortop, J., 1991. An update on the birds of Nepal Apr-Dec 1991. *Army Ornithological Society Bulletin* 2: C14–C18.

Horvath, Howard

Bibliography

Horvath, H., 2002. The Yellowthroated Bulbul (*Pycnonotus xantholaemus*). *NLBW* 42 (4): 84–85.

Hosetti, B. B.

Bibliography

Dayanand, G. Y., & Hosetti, B. B., 2005. Avifauna of Ramanakere, Cheelur, Davanagere district. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 90–92 (with one table).
Dayanand, G. Y., & Hosetti, B. B., 2009. Nest and nidification activities of the Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* in Westerghat (sic) region of Shimoga, Karnataka. *Our Nature* 7: 26–31.
Harisha, M. N., & Hosetti, B. B., 2009. Diversity and distribution of avifauna of Lakkavalli range forest, Bhadra Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghat, India. *Ecoprint* 16: 21–27.

Harisha, M. N., & Hosetti, B. B., 2018. Status and conservation issues of wetland birds in Komaranahalli Lake, Davanagere District, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (2): 11290–11294.

Harisha, M. N., Samad, K. S. A., & Hosetti, B. B., 2021. Conservation status, feeding guilds, and diversity of birds in Daroji Sloth Bear Sanctuary, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18738–18751. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6855.13.7.18738-18751.

Hosetti, B. B., 2003. Nesting ecology of baya birds in the Western Ghat regions of Karnataka. In: Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.). *Conservation of Rainforests in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 173–184.

Hosetti, B. B., 2003. Nesting ecology of baya birds in the Western Ghat regions of Karnataka. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 4 (1): 173–184.

Naik, K. L., & Hosetti, B. B., 2002. Occurrence of Black Throated Weaver Bird (*Ploceus benghalensis*) in the Shimoga District of Karnataka state. *NLBW* 42 (5): 99–100.

Hosner, Peter A.

Bibliography

Hosner, P. A., Owens, H. L., Braun, E. L., & Kimball, R. T., 2020. Phylogeny and diversification of the gallopheasants (Aves: Galliformes): Testing roles of sexual selection and environmental niche divergence. *Zoologica Scripta* 49: 549–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12441.

Hosner, P. A., Tobias, J. A., Braun, E. L., & Kimball, R. T., 2017. How do seemingly non-vagile clades accomplish trans-marine dispersal? Trait and dispersal evolution in the landfowl (Aves: Galliformes). *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 284 DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.0210. ; https://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.3745475.

Salter, J. F., Oliveros, C. H., Hosner, P. A., Manthey, J. D., Robbins, M. B., Moyle, R. G., Brumfield, R. T., & Faircloth, B. C., 2020. Extensive paraphyly in the typical owl family (Strigidae). *The Auk* 137 (1): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz070.

Hossain, Asif

Bibliography

Hossain, A., & Aditya, G., 2014. Avian diversity in agricultural landscape: Records from Burdwan, West Bengal, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta*: 15. DOI: http://10.1007/s12595-014-0118-3.

Hossain, M. A.

Bibliography

Hossain, M. A., Khan, A. R., & Rahman, M. K., 1988. Breeding biology of Magpie-Robin, Copsychus saularis in Dhaka city, Bangladesh. *Journal of Scientific Research* 6 (1&2): 35–42.

Hossain, Mosharrof

Bibliography

Reza, A. M. S., Hasan, M. A., Hossain, M., & Parween, S., 2012. Anotated [sic] checklist of birds of Rajshahi University campus: An update. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 31: 39–47.

Hota, Ajit

Bibliography

Hota, A., 2019. Water bathing. *Buceros* 22 (2): 16–17 (2017).

Hotola, Petri

Hottola, Petri

Bibliography

Ekanayake, U., & Hotola, P., 1996. Rosneath Hill catchment forest, Kandy - 15.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 85.

Ekanayake, U., Hotola, P., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Kitulgala - 20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 86.

Hottola, P., 2013. Opportunistic feeding behaviour in Keoladeo-Ghana Bird Sanctuary, Bharatpur, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 11–12.

Hou, Yuansheng

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Hough, J. [=Hough, Julian Richard]

Hough, Julian Richard (1968–; England)
Higher National Diploma, Printing, Manchester Polytechnic (1989). Freelance artist and writer. Editorial teams: *Bird Watching* and *Birds Illustrated* (1992–1993). Prolific author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Hough, J., 1998. Pallas's Bunting *Emberiza pallasi*: a new species for Nepal and the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 14 (August): 72–73.

Houghton, Susan

Bibliography

Tiler, C., Evans, M., Heardman, C., & Houghton, S., 1989. Diet of the Smooth Indian Otter (*Lutra perspicillata*) and of fish eating birds; a field survey. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 65–70.

Houng, Yuan

Bibliography

Houng, Y., Jing-yu, Q., & et al., 1986. An investigation on wildlife in Qiangtang, Tibet. *Sichuan Journal of Zoology* 5 (3): 27–30.

Hounsome, M. [=Hounsome, Michael Vincent]

Hounsome, Michael Vincent (Mike) (1943–; England)
BSc, Zoology, Belfast (1970); PGCE Biology, Manchester (1974); PhD, Zoology, Manchester (1975). Keeper of Zoology and Lecturer in Zoology, Manchester University (1975–). President, Manchester University Bird Club (1970s). Editor *Ringing & Migration* (1995–). Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Hounsome, M., 1981. List of bird specimens from Nepal in the Manchester Museum.

Housden, S. [=Housden, Stuart David]

Housden, Stuart David (1953–; England)
BSc, Zoology (1975). RSPB: various capacities (1976–2017). Director, RSPB Scotland. Awarded the OBE (2005).

— Anonymous. 2018. Director of RSPB Scotland to step down after 22 years leading the biggest wildlife conservation charity in the country. Webpage URL: https://www.rspb.org.uk/about-the-rspb/about-us/media-centre/press-releases/director-of-rspb-scotland-to-step-down-after-22-years-leading-the-biggest-wildlife-conservation-charity-in-the-country/. [20.11.2022]
—Anonymous. 2022. Stuart Housden OBE. Webpage URL: https://www.scotlink.org/people/stuart-housden-obe/. [20.11.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Housden, S., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1981–January 1982.

Houston, D. C. [=Houston, David Charles]

Houston, David Charles (1946–; England)
BSc, Zoology (1968); DPhil, Zoology (1972). BOU: Council (1978–1991), Honorary Secretary (1981–1991). RSPB: Council (1985–1993), Scottish Committee (1982–1993).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. David Houston (zoologist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Houston_(zoologist). [20.11.2022]

Bibliography

Houston, D. C., 1979. The role of Old World vultures in savanna ecosystems. International Symposium on the Vultures, March 23-26, 1979
Houston, D. C., 1980. A possible function of sunning behavior by Griffon Vultures, *Gyps* spp., and other large soaring birds. *Ibis* 122 (3): 366–369.
Houston, D. C., 1983. The adaptive radiation of the Griffon Vultures. In: Wilbur, S. R., & Jackson, J. A., (eds.). *Vulture Biology and Management*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press. Pp. 135–152.

Howard, Mary Thornton

Bibliography

Howard, M. T., 2012. *John Latham. Surgeon, ornithologist and antiquary: Romsey's first historian.* 1st ed. UK: Matador. Pp. [i–viii], ix–x, 1–50.

Howard, Richard [=Howard, Richard Percival]

Howard, Richard Percival (1936–2017; England)
BTO: President (1989–1993). Founder Trustee, International Trust for Nature Conservation. ICBP: Chairman, British section (1990–1993). Trust for Oriental Ornithology: Chairman (1994–). Co-founded the World Pheasant Association (1975): Chairman (two terms). The first single volume checklist of the world's birds incorporating subspecies was his brainchild.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Woodcock, M., 2017. Obituaries: Richard Percival Howard (1936–2017). *British Birds* 110 (7): 418. **[P]**

Bibliography

Ash, J. S., Howard, R., & Moore, A., Bird observations and recommendations for bird conservation. In: Holmes,

M., Hutson, A. M., & Morris, J. M., (eds.). *The Maldives Archipelago, Indian Ocean. A report on an investigation of fruit bats and birds, November 1993*. Pp. 24–28.
Howard, R., & Moore, A., 1980. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–701+11.
Howard, R., & Moore, A., 1984. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* Revised ed. London: Macmillan. Pp. i–viii, 1–732.
Howard, R., & Moore, A., 1991. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* 2nd revised and updated ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xxxiv, 1–622.

Howell, Steve N. G.

Bibliography
Howell, S. N. G., & Zufelt, K., 2019. *Oceanic birds of the world: A photo guide.* New Jersey, USA: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–360.
Newell, D., Howell, S. N. G., & Lopez-Velasco, D., 2013. South Polar and Great Sukas: the timing of primary moult as an aid to identification. *British Birds* 106 (6): 325–346.

Howell, T. R.

Howell, Thomas R.

Bibliography
Clark, G. A., Haartman, L. V., Howell, T. R., Keast, J. A., & King, B., 1988. Indomalayan Region: A substitute name for Wallace's Oriental Region. *Ibis* 130 (4): 447–448.
Howell, T. R., Paynter, R. A., Jr., & Rand, A. L., 1968. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Fringillidae, subfamily Carduelinae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIV: Pp. 207–306.

Howes, J. R.

Bibliography
Bakewell, D. N., & Howes, J. R., 1989. Further observations on the shorebirds in the lower Gangetic Delta, Bangladesh. *Stilt* 14: 60.
Howes, J. R., & Bakewell, D. N., 1989. *Shorebird studies manual.* Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau. Pp. i–x, 1–362.

Howman, J.

Bibliography
Howman, K., & Howman, J., 1976. The World Pheasant Association in Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 1: 95–104.

Howman, K.

Bibliography
Howman, K., & Howman, J., 1976. The World Pheasant Association in Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 1: 95–104.

Howman, K. C. R.

Bibliography
Howman, K. C. R., 1977. Census counts of Koklass in Pakistan. *American Pheasant and Waterfowl Society Magazine* 77 (8): 2–10.
Howman, K. C. R., 1984. Blyth's Tragopans in captivity. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 39–46.
Howman, K. C. R., 1985. Cheer Pheasant release project Margallah Hills, Pakistan. Review of Cheer Pheasant reintroduction programme in Margallah Hills, Islamabad, Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association News* 7: 8–10.
Howman, K. C. R., & Singh, S., 1981. India's pheasants and their conservation. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2 (3): 6–7.
Howman, K. C. R., & Singh, S., 1982. India's pheasants and their conservation. In: Anon. (ed.). *World Pheasant Association India: Second International Symposium, Srinagar, India*. Pp. [3pp].
Howman, K. C. R., & Sivelle, C., 1982. Pheasant aviculture and its role in conservation. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 135–140.
Singh, K. S., & Howman, K. C. R., 1982. Pheasants. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (5): 6–17.

Howman, Keith

Bibliography
Howman, K., 2007. Foreword. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. x.
Howman, K., 2007. Foreword. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): x.

Howman, S.

Bibliography
Kaul, R., & Howman, S., 1991. Quail and francolin studies in western India. *WPA News* 32: 19–22.
Kaul, R., & Howman, S., 1992. Distribution and habitat requirements of the Northern Painted Francolin Francolinus pictus pallidus in Jamnagar, India. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 9: 483–492.

Hridoy, Towkir Hasan

Bibliography
Hridoy, T. H., Rahman, M. T., Saha, A., Hasan, M. K., & Feroz, M. M., 2018. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*: a first record from the northern floodplain in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 30: 109–110.

Hruby, Jiri

Bibliography
Hruby, J., 2005. Ferdinand Stoliczka. *BirdingASIA* 3 (June): 50–56.
Hruby, J., 2015. Colonel John Biddulph 1840–1921. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 112–117.

Hsu, Minna J.

Bibliography

Agoramoorthy, G., & Hsu, M. J., 2001. Predatory attack on bats by Barn Owl *Tyto alba* and Shikra *Accipiter badius* in Tamil Nadu state, south India. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 107–108.

Hsu, Weishu

Bibliography

Hsu, W., 1999. In memoriam: Tso-Hsin Cheng, 1906–1998. *The Auk* 116 (2): 539–541.

Hsu, Yu-Cheng

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

Htike, Thura Soe Min

Bibliography

Htike, T. S. M., Round, P. D., Savini, T., Tantipisanuh, N., Ngoprasert, D., & Gale, G. A., 2021. Abundance and habitat associations of the globally endangered Giant Nuthatch *Sitta magna* in Southern Shan State, Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 450–467. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000672.

Htin Hla, T.

Bibliography

Eames, J. C., Htin Hla, T., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Aung, S. M., Moses, S., & Tin, U. S. N., 2005. The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* in Myanmar and an estimate of its population size based on remaining forest cover. *Bird Conservation International* 15 (1): 3–26.

Htin Hla, T., 2003. Preliminary investigation of White-rumped Vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*) in Southern Shan States, Myanmar.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.

Zöckler, C., & Htin Hla, T., 2009. Spoon-billed Sandpiper Expedition Myanmar 2009.

Zöckler, C., Htin Hla, T., Clark, N., & Morozov, V., 2010. Report on Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) surveys January/February 2010 Myanmar.

Htun, S.

Bibliography

Rao, M., Myint, T., Zaw, T., & Htun, S., 2005. Hunting patterns in tropical forests adjoining the Hkakaborazi National Park, north Myanmar. *Oryx* 39: 292–300.

Rao, M., Htun, S., Zaw, T., & Myint, T., 2010. Hunting, livelihoods and declining wildlife in the Hponkanrazi Wildlife Sanctuary, North Myanmar. *Environmental Management* 46: 143–153.

Rao, M., Htun, S., Zaw, T., & Myint, T., 2011. Hunting for a living: wildlife trade, rural livelihoods and declining wildlife in the Hkakaborazi Naitonal Park, north Myanmar. *Environmental Management* 48: 158–167.

Htun, Thura Win

Bibliography

Hla, H., Shwe, N. M., Htun, T. W., Zaw, S. M., Mahood, S., Eames, J. C., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Historical and current status of vultures in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (4): 376–387. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270910000560.

Htun, U. Soe

Bibliography

Murray-Jones, S., True, J., Htun, U. S., & Zöckler, C., 2017. *The Ayeyarwady Mawdin coast marine survey and capacity building project. Final Report Phase I: 2016.* Myanmar: Fauna & Flora International. Pp. 1–75.

Hu, Binhua

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Hu, Chaochao

Bibliography

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Hu, Junhua

Bibliography

Chen, D., Liu, Y., Davison, G., Yong, D. L., Gao, S., Hu, J., Li, S.-H., & Zhang, Z., 2020. Disentangling the evolutionary history and biogeography of hill partridges (Phasianidae, *Arborophila*) from low coverage shotgun sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 151: 106895. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106895.

Huang, Chun-Cheng

Bibliography

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution

differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Huang, Ling

Bibliography

Gong, J., Zhao, R., Huang, Q., Sun, X., Huang, L., & Jing, M., 2017. Two mitogenomes in Gruiformes (*Amaurornis akool* / *A. phoenicurus*) and the phylogenetic placement of Rallidae. *Genes Genom* 39: 987–995. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0562-3.

Huang, Qingrong

Bibliography

Gong, J., Zhao, R., Huang, Q., Sun, X., Huang, L., & Jing, M., 2017. Two mitogenomes in Gruiformes (*Amaurornis akool* / *A. phoenicurus*) and the phylogenetic placement of Rallidae. *Genes Genom* 39: 987–995. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0562-3.

Huang, Yuang

Bibliography

Zhang, Z., Wang, X., Huang, Y., Olsson, U., Martinez, J., Alström, P., & Lei, F., 2016. Unexpected divergence and lack of divergence revealed in continental Asian *Cyornis* flycatchers (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 94: 232–241.

Huang, Zuhao

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Huang, Z., Tu, F., & Ke, D., 2017. Complete mitochondrial genome of Blue-throated Bee-eater *Merops viridis* (Coraciiformes: Meropidae) with its taxonomic consideration. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 49 (1): 79–84.

Huda, K. M. N.

Bibliography

Huda, K. M. N., 1997. Some observations on the nesting activities of Chestnut-headed Merops leschenaulti and Green Bee-eaters M. orientalis in Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 12 (August): 155–156 (1996).

Huddleston, Christopher J.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Hudson, C.

Bibliography

Hudson, C., 1892. A frog swallowing a snipe. *JBNHS* 7 (2): 252.

Hudson, C., 1894. Breeding season of the Spotted-billed Duck. *JBNHS* 8 (4): 556.

Hudson, Corrie

Bibliography

Hudson, C., 1920. Some birds observed in South Waziristan. *JBNHS* 27 (2): 402–403.

Hudson, C., 1930. A list of some birds of the seven hills of Naini Tal, U.P. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 821–827.

Hudson, George C.

Bibliography

Hudson, G. C., 1960. Reviews. *The waterfowl of the world. Vol. 3*. *The Auk* 77: 233–234.

Hudson, Peter [=Hudson, Peter John]

Hudson, Peter John (1953–; England)

BSc, Zoology, Leeds (1974); DPhil, Oxford (1979). Game Conservancy Trust (1979–1995). First winner of the Laurent Perrier Award for Game Conservation (1985). Prolific author.

—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin*. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. Who's who in ornithology. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Hudson, P., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. *The grouse of the world*. *Ibis* 127 (2): 272.

Hudson, P., 2002. Recent ornithological publications. *Pheasans, partridges & grouse. A guide to the pheasants, partridges, butonquails, sandgrouse and allies*. *Ibis* 144 (3): 439–540.

Hüe, François

Bibliography

Etchécopar, R. D., & Hüe, F., 1978. *Les Oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée: non passereaux.* 1st ed. Tahiti; Paris: Editions du Pacifique. Pp. 586.

Etchécopar, R. D., & Hüe, F., 1983. *1983. Les Oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée: passereaux.* 1st ed. Paris: Editions Boubée. Pp. 703.

Hüe, F., & Etchécopar, R. D., 1970. *Les oiseaux du Proche et du Moyen Orient de la Méditerranée aux contreforts de l'Himalaya [The birds of the Near and Middle East: from the Mediterranean to the foothills of the Himalayas].* 1st ed. Paris: Éditions N. Boubée & Cie. Pp. 1–952.

Huettmann, Falk

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M.,

2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Hugall, Andrew F.

Bibliography

Oliver, P. M., Heiniger, H., Hugall, A. F., Joseph, L., & Mitchell, K. J., 2020. Oligocene divergence of frogmouth birds (Podargidae) across Wallace's Line. *Biology Letters* 16: 20200040. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2020.0040.

Hugh, Davies

Bibliography

Latham, J., & Hugh, D., 1795. *Faunula Indica id est catalogus animalium Indiae orientalis quae hactenus naturae curiosis innotuerunt.* Halle. Pp. 1–38.

Hughes, A. R.

Bibliography

Hughes, A. R., & McCann, C., 1939. On the road to Gersoppa and back. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 446–452.

Hughes, B.

Bibliography

Green, A. J., & Hughes, B., 1996. Action plan for the White-headed Duck (Oxyura leucocephala). In: Heredia, B., Rose, L., & Painter, M., (eds.). *Globally Threatened Birds in Europe: Action Plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe. Pp. 119–145.

Hughes, B., Robinson, J. A., Green, A. J., Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 2006. *International single species action plan for the conservation of the White-headed Duck Oxyura leucocephala*. Bonn, Germany: CMS & AEWA. Pp. 67.

Hughes, Baz

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Childress, B., Nagy, S., & Hughes, B., 2008. International single species action plan for the conservation of the Lesser Flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*). Bonn, Germany, Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals & Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds: 1–61.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Hughes, B., 2012. Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* conservation breeding project: the 2012 expedition to Russia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 76–78.

Pain, D., Hughes, B., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Anderson, G. Q. A., & Clark, N., 2018. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: a conservation update. *British Birds* 111 (6): 323–333.

Petkov, N., Hughes, B., & Gallo-Orsi, U., 2003. *Ferruginous Duck: From research to conservation.* Sofia: BirdLife International, BSPB & TWSG.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Aung, P. P., Li, J., Hughes, B., Clark, N., Anderson, G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2018. Good progress in 2018 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation despite some setbacks. *BirdingASIA* 30: 21–25.

Hughes, F. L.

Bibliography

Hughes, F. L., 1917. Note on the Great Brown Vulture (*Vultur monachus*) in captivity. *JBNHS* 25 (2): 298–300.

Hughes, J.

Hughes, Jean

Bibliography

Hughes, J., 1936. The magpie-robin's nest. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 45–48.

Hughes, J., 1938. Birds in a Assamese garden. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 7–9.

Hughes, J., 1942. The birds and beasts on a tea garden. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 24–26.

Hughes-Buller, R.

Bibliography

Hughes-Buller, R., 1908. *Baluchistan: Imperial Gazetteer of India.* Reprint ed. Lahore: Sheikh Mubarak Ali. Pp. 216.

Hui, Lin

Bibliography

Arthur, A. D., Pech, R. P., Davey, C., Jiebu, Yanming, Z., & Hui, L., 2008. Livestock grazing, plateau pikas and the conservation of avian biodiversity on the Tibetan plateau. *Biological Conservation* 141: 1972–1981.

Huidrom, Harmenn

Bibliography

Jyotin, R. K., Brajeshkumar, K., Elangbam, P., Huidrom, H., & Oinam, D., 2020. Red-billed Starling *Spodiopsar sericeus* in Manipur: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 181.

Sharma, P., Laishram, D., & Huidrom, H., 2022. Chestnut-crowned Bush Warbler *Cettia major*: First records for Manipur, India, and some notes on its vocalisations. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 179–181.

Huilgol, Ajit K.

Bibliography

Huilgol, A. K., 2007. Sighting of the Lesser Frigate Bird *Fregata ariel* at Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 103–104.

Huilgol, A. K., 2013. With flying colours. *Saevus* 2 (5): 74–77.

Huisman, G. Jelmer

Bibliography

Huisman, G. J., 2021. *Estrildid finches of the world.* The Netherlands: Published by the author. Pp. 1–396.

Hulbert, I. A. R.

Bibliography

Hulbert, I. A. R., 1990. The response of Ruddy Shelduck Tadorna ferruginea to tourist activity in the Royal Chitwan National Park of Nepal. *Biological Conservation* 52 (2): 113–123.

Hulsey, Ernie J.

Bibliography

Moulton, C., & Hulsey, E. J., 1999. *Kanha Tiger Reserve. Portrait of an Indian National Park.* Mumbai: Vakils, Feffer and Simons Ltd. Pp. i–xix, 1–220.

Moulton, C., & Hulsey, E. J., 1999. The bird life. In: Carroll, M., & Hulsey, E. J., (eds.). *Kanha Tiger Reserve: Portrait of an Indian national park*. Mumbai: Vakils, Feffer and Simons Ltd. Pp. 112–128.

Humbert-Droz, B.

Humbert-Droz, Blaise

Bibliography

Humbert-Droz, B., 2017. Impacts of tourism and military presence on wetlands and their avifauna in the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 342–358.

Mishra, C., & Humbert-Droz, B., 1998. Avifaunal survey of Tsomoriri Lake and adjoining Nuro Sumdo wetland in Ladakh, Indian trans-Himalaya. *Forktail* 14 (August): 65–67.

Hume, A. O. [=Hume, Allan Octavian]

Hume, Allan [=Hume, Allan Octavian]

Hume, Allan Octavian (1829–1912; Scotland)

Founder of the Indian National Congress (1889). British civil servant and political reformer, in 1849 sailed to India and joined the Bengal Civil Service at Etawah in Uttar Pradesh. Soon rose to become District Officer, introducing free primary education and creating a local vernacular newspaper, *Lokmitra* (The People's Friend). In 1860 was made Companion of the Bath for his services during the Indian Uprising. In 1867 became Commissioner of Customs for the North West Province, and in 1870 was attached to the central government as Director-General of Agriculture. In 1879 returned to provincial government at Allahabad. During his career in Etawah, built a personal collection of bird specimens; however it was destroyed during the 1857 Uprising. He started afresh with a systematic plan to survey and document the birds of the Indian Subcontinent and in the process accumulated the largest collection of Asiatic birds in the world, which he housed in a museum and library at his home, Rothney Castle on Jakko Hill [=Jakoo Hill], Simla. He used this vast bird collection to produce a massive publication on all the birds of India. Unfortunately this work was lost in 1885 when all Hume's manuscripts were sold by his servants as waste paper. Disheartened by this loss as well as by the damage to his personal museum and specimens as a result of a landslip caused by heavy rains in Simla, Hume wrote to the British Museum expressing a wish to donate his collection on certain conditions. One of the conditions was that the collection was to be examined by Dr R. Bowdler Sharpe and personally packed by him, and that Dr Sharpe's rank and salary be raised in compensation for this additional burden on him. The British Museum was unable to accede to his conditions. It was only after the destruction of nearly 20,000 specimens that alarm bells were rung by Sharpe and the Museum authorities let him visit India to supervise the transfer of the specimens to England. The Hume Collection as it went to the British Museum in 1874 consisted of 62,000 bird-skins and 19,000 eggs, besides books and other articles. The Collection contained 258 types. Hume made several expeditions solely to study ornithology and in March 1873 made one to the Andaman, Nicobar and other islands in the Bay of Bengal along with geologists Dr Ferdinand Stoliczka and Dr Dougall of the Geological Survey of India and James Wood-Mason of the Indian Museum in Calcutta. Hume employed William R. Davidson as a curator of his personal bird collection and also sent him out on collection trips to various parts of India, when he was occupied with official responsibilities. He wrote extensively on his own observations as well as critical reviews of all the ornithological works of the time, earning himself the epithet 'Pope of Indian ornithology'. In the dusk of his life Hume turned to Botany, and made a very large collection of British plants, which he left to the South London Botanical Institute, founded and endowed by himself.

—Anonymous. 1885. The Hume collection of Indian birds. *Ibis* 27 (4): 456–462.

—Anonymous. 1912. Obituary: Mr. Allan Octavian Hume, C.B. *Ibis* 54 (4): 661–663.

—Anonymous. 1925. Obituary: James Davidson. *Ibis* 67 (4): 919–921.

—Anonymous. 1997. Allan Octavian Hume: the ornithologist and his Stray Feathers. *Buceros* 2 (2): 1–7.

—Anonymous. 2013. Two letters from Allan Octavian Hume. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 24–25.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.

—Baskaran, S. T., 1999. The pope of ornithology. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 62–65.

—Beolens, B., & Watkins, M., 2003. *Whose bird? Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–400.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Birkhead, T., 2022. *Birds and us*: *A 12,000-year history, from cave art to conservation*. U.K. Viking. Pp. i–xx, 1–441.
—Blanford, W. T., 1879. President's address [at the ordinary meeting held on 28 November 1878]. *Proc. ASB* 1879 (2): 33–62 (February 1879).
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography.* London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Collar, N. J., & Prys-Jones, R. P., 2012. Pioneer of Asian ornithology: Allan Octavian Hume. *BirdingASIA* 17: 17–43.
—Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., 2003. *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–342.
—Gandhi, T., (ed.) 2021. *Sálim Ali: Words for birds. The collected radio broadcasts*. Delhi, India: Black Kite, Ashoka University, & Hachette India. Pp. i–xi, 1–244.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Hruby, J., 2015. Colonel John Biddulph 1840–1921. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 112–117.
—Hume, A. O., 1874. ["After all but these two last pages were printed I received Part XXIV of Gould's Birds of Asia, …"]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 536.
—Hume, J. P., 2018. A high price to pay: new light on the extinction of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Forktail* 33: 56–63 (2017).
—Johnson, K., 2005. Type-specimens of birds as sources for the history of ornithology. *Journal of the History of Collections* 17 (2): 173–188.
—Kirwan, G. M., & Schweizer, M., 2020. Resolving the mystery of Vaurie's Nightjar and problems posed by single-specimen species. *Dutch Birding* 42: 355–360.
—Mahajan, J., 1986. Hume, the ornithologist. *Frontline.* 1986: 120–126.
—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid plumage. Indian birds by British artists.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Moulton, E. C., 1992. The contributions of Allan O. Hume to the scientific advancement of Indian ornithology. *The Indian Archives* XLI (1): 1–19.
—Moulton, E. C., 2003. The contributions of Allan O. Hume to the scientific advancement of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia: Fifty years of post-independence ornithology in India*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 295–317.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pinn, F., 1985. *L. Mandelli (1833-1880). Darjeeling tea planter and ornithologist.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Pp. 1–50.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2006. The dates of six taxa described by A.O. Hume (*Puffinus persicus*, *Ephialtes brucei* and *Ninox obscurus*) and W.E. Brooks (*Cyornis poliogenys*, *Phylloscopus sindianus* and *Calandrella tibetana*). *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 132–136.
—Pittie, A., 2009. New names proposed in Allan O. Hume's *Nests and eggs of Indian birds: rough draft*. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 141–142 (2008).
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2011. Hume, A.O. (1873–1875). Nests and eggs of Indian birds: rough draft. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 110.
—Pittie, A., 2011. Stray Feathers (1872–1899). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 247.
—Prys-Jones, R. P., Harding, A. C., & Rooke, K., 2021. The early death of Colonel Robert C. Tytler and the afterlife of his collection. *Bull. BOC* 141 (2): 240–244.
—Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2017. *An atlas of the birds of Kannur.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry Kannur), Malabar Natural History Society, Malabar Awareness & Rescue Centre for Wildlife, Sir Syed College, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–152.
—Sclater, P. L., 1908. ["We regret to announce the death of Colonel C. T. Bingham…"]. *Bull. BOC* 23 (146): 27–28.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1891. *Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission; based upon the collections and notes of the Late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. Aves.* London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. 1. Pp. i–xviii, 1–153.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Shyamal, L., 2012. The power of networds—a 19th century tale. Webpage URL: https://muscicapa.blogspot.com/2012/10/the-power-of-networks-19th-century-tale.html. [21.03.2022]
—Sivakumaran, M. S., 2012. A footnote to the Allan Octavian Hume paper by N. J. Collar and R. P. Prys-Jones. *BirdingASIA* 18: 15–16.

—Stevenson, M., 1962. W. Vincent Legge: Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 9 (4): 219–223.
—Ticehurst, C. B., 1932. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communications..."]. *Bull. BOC* LIII (ccclxii): 15–17.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wedderburn, W., 1913. *Allan Octavian Hume, C. B. "Father of the Indian National Congress" 1829 to 1912.* 1st ed. London: T. Fisher Unwin. Pp. i–vi, 1–182.
—Whistler, H., 1918. Colonel Tytler's collection of birds. *Ibis* 60 (4): 737–739.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Allan Octavian Hume. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allan_Octavian_Hume. [13.12.2021]
—Witherby, A., 1976. Obituaries: Charles Vaurie. *Ibis* 118 (3): 426–427.
—Zarrin, A., 2016. Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow. Department of Museology. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Dromas ardeola* and *Mergus castor* from the Persian Gulf and the Mekran Coast]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 496.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[Additional species from Kutch and Kattiawar]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 496.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Ruticilla nigrogularis* doubtfully distinct from *R. schisticeps*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 497.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[A supercilium in *Prinia Stewarti* and *socialis*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 497.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Horeites brunescens*, *Horornis fulviventris*, &c.]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 497–498.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Ixos annectens*, Walden, identical with *I. Davisoni*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 498.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Dicaeum olivaceum* from the Bhootan Doars]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 498.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Harpactes fasciatus* in the forests of Central Provinces]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 498–499.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[The first plumage of *Anser indicus*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 499.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[Dusky type of *Passer montanus* from Thibet]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 499.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Daulias Goltzii*, Cabanis, from the Oudh terai]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 500–501.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Stachyrhis rufifrons* from the Bhootan Doars]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 501.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Caprimulgus Unwini*, a pale race of *C. Europaeus*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 501–502.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Garrulax albosuperciliaris*, Godwin-Austen, identifical with *G. sannio*, Swinhoe]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 502.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[Occurrence of *Larus fuscus* within our limits, doubtful]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 502–504.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Propasser Murrayi*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 504.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Pyctorhis altirostris* of Jerdon]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 504–505.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[Identity of *Abrornis chloronotus*, Hodgs. and *A. maculipennis*, Blyth]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 505–506.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Motacilla dukhunensis*, Sykes, the type]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 506.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[Official ornithology]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 506–507.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Sturnus nitens*, Hume, renamed, *S. ambiguus*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 512.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1877. A monograph of the Cinnyridae or family of Sun-birds. By Captain G. E. Shelley. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 267–275.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1877. Sunbirds. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 69–73.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes on some of our Indian Stone Chats. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 239–244.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes on nomenclature. I. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 237–239.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes on nomenclature II. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 275–280.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1877. ["Mr. Brooks insists that I *must* give a name to the *Reguloides* which had of late years always done duty for *viridipennis* …"]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 504.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1878. Recently-described species. Republications. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 318–320.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1878. Birds occurring in India, not described in Jerdon or hitherto in "Stray Feathers.". *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 320–451.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1879. A Monograph of the Cinnyridae, or Family of Sun-birds. By Capt. G.E. Shelley, &c., &c. Second notice. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 399–404.
Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1887. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 513–517.
Henderson, G., & Hume, A. O., 1873. *Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries Traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B.* 1st ed. London: L. Reeve & Co. Pp. i–xiv, 1–370.
Henderson, G., & Hume, A. O., 1873. Ornithology - continued. II. Detailed lists of the birds observed by the Yarkand Expedition. In: Henderson, G., & Hume, A. O., (eds.). *Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries Traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under T.D. Forsyth, Esq.* London: L. Reeve & Co. Pp. 170–304.

Hume, A., 1868. Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. I. *Grus leucogeranus*, Pallas. *Ibis* 10 (1): 28–40.
Hume, A., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I think I has ascertained beyond doubt that *Saxicola capistrata* is only the young *S. piata*…"]. *Ibis* 10 (2): 233–241.
Hume, A., 1869. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In 'The Ibis' for 1868 (page 79) Mr. Beavan…"]. *Ibis* 11 (1): 120–122.
Hume, A., 1869. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In 'The Ibis' for 1868 (page 325) Mr. Tristram has some remarks on the difference observable in the breeding-habits of certain *Ardeidae*…"]. *Ibis* 11 (2): 238–239.
Hume, A., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. [" 'The Ibis,' for April has just come to hand…"]. *Ibis* 12 (1): 136–145.
Hume, A., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Little, if anything, has hitherto been known of the breeding of the Indian Blackwinged Stilt…"]. *Ibis* 12 (1): 145–147.
Hume, A., 1870. Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. IV. A new genus of Sylviidae. *Ibis* 12 (2): 181–182.
Hume, A., 1870. Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. V. *Emberiza striolata* (Lichtenstein). *Ibis* 12 (3): 399–407.
Hume, A., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["A small collection of birds, kindly presented to my museum by Mr. Valentine Irwin…"]. *Ibis* 12 (3): 435–438.
Hume, A., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I find that one of the Swans must be included in our Indian avifauna…"]. *Ibis* 12 (4): 528–529.
Hume, A., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Your readers will be familiar with the beautiful figure of *Ruticilla rufigularis*, Moore…"]. *Ibis* 12 (4): 530–532.
Hume, A., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["When last staying with me, my friend Dr. Jerdon…"]. *Ibis* 12 (4): 532–533.
Hume, A., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Number ii. of part I. of my 'Rough Notes,' "…"]. *Ibis* 12 (3): 438–439.
Hume, A., 1871. Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. VI. On certain new or unrecorded birds. *Ibis* 13 (1): 23–38.
Hume, A., 1871. Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. VII. *Ibis* 13 (4): 403–413.
Hume, A., 1880. Letters to the Editor: Reprint. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 501–503.
Hume, A., 1880. Letters to the Editor: Reprint. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 501–503.
Hume, A. O., 1869. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 1. Pp. i–x, 1–237.
Hume, A. O., 1869. *Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: C.B. Lewis, Baptist Mission Press.
Hume, A. O., 1869. Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. II. Bird's-nesting in Bareilly in the early rains. *Ibis* 11 (1): 1–20.
Hume, A. O., 1869. Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. III. My first nests of Bonelli's Eagle. *Ibis* 11 (2): 143–146.
Hume, A. O., 1869. Letters, announcements, &c.["I recently sent to M. Jules Verreaux, for examination, a small box of bird-skins…"]. *Ibis* 11 (3): 355–357.
Hume, A. O., 1869–1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 1 & 2. Pp. i–x, 1–238, 239–422.
Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.
Hume, A. O., 1870. ["In a former letter to you I have stated…"]. *Proc. ASB* 1870 (September): 265–267.
Hume, A. O., 1870. Additional observations regarding some species of birds noticed by Mr. W. T. Blanford, in his "Ornithological notes from southern, western and central India". *JASB* XXXIX (Part II No II): 113–122.
Hume, A. O., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["On a former occasion (Ibis, 1868, pp. 233–235)…"]. *Ibis* 12 (2): 283–288.
Hume, A. O., 1872. Novelties. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 1–19.
Hume, A. O., 1872. *Falco Barbarus* in India. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 19–21.
Hume, A. O., 1872. On the breeding of *Elanus Melanopterus*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 21–26.
Hume, A. O., 1872. The wagtails of India, No. 1. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 26–31.
Hume, A. O., 1872. *Phoenicopterus Minor*. Geoff. St. Hil. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 31–35.
Hume, A. O., 1872. A new? *Polyplectron*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 35–36.
Hume, A. O., 1872. *Otocoris Elwesi*. Blanford. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 36–38.
Hume, A. O., 1872. The Skylarks of India. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 38–41.
Hume, A. O., 1872. *Fringilauda Nemoricola*. Hodgson. *Fringilauda Sordida*. Stol. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 41–43.
Hume, A. O., 1872. Contributions to the ornithology of India.—Sindh, No. I. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 44–49.
Hume, A. O., 1872. First draft of a conspectus of the avifauna of India and its dependencies. *Stray Feathers* 1 (1): 49–50.
Hume, A. O., 1872. Note on a few species of Barmese (sic) birds. *Proc. ASB* 1872 (May): 70–71.
Hume, A. O., 1872. Description of six new species of Indian birds. *Ibis* 14 (2): 107–111.
Hume, A. O., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Amongst the more interesting additions that I made during a recent trip to Scinde…"]. *Ibis* 14 (4): 468–469.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Ornithology. In: Henderson, G., & Hume, A. O., (eds.). *Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries Traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under T.D. Forsyth, Esq.* London: L. Reeve & Co. Pp. 153–304.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Contributions to the Ornithology of India. Sindh, No. II. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 91–289.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Novelties? *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 294–304.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Additional remarks on the avifauna of the Andamans. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 304–310.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes. ["Four eggs of the Nicobar Megapode, recently sent me,..."]. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 313.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Indicator xanthonotus*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 313–315.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes. ["I procured, this last summer in Kooloo, a magnificent eagle owl..."]. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 315.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Archibuteo hemiptilopus*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 315–318.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Procarduelis mandellii = P. rubescens*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 318.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Poliornis liventer*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 318–319.

Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—Asiatic *Spizaeti* and *Spizaetus sphynx*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 319–323.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Chelidon urbica*. Stray Feathers 1 (2,3&4): 323.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Palæornis rosa*, a Lutino of. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 323.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes. ["Mr. E. Lockwood, C.S., sends me a skin of the grey tit (*Parus cinereus*) from Purneah..."]. *Stray Feathers* 1 (2,3&4): 323.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Novelties. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 404–415.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—Corrections to Mr. W. T. Blanford. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 417–418.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—Diagnosis of female and immature harriers. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 418–419.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—A new Indian barbet from western India, *Megalaema Sykesi*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 419.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—Sindh avifauna; additions. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 419–421.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Avifauna of the Islands of the Bay of Bengal. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 421–422.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—Occurrence of *Mergus castor* in the Mahanuddee, district of Sumbulpoor. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 422–423.

Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes on some Ceylonese birds. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 429–441.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Acheen. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 441–463.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Novelties? *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 464–483.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Melanocorypha maxima*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 492–493 (pl. XIX).
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes. —*Pellorneum Mandellii* to stand as *P. nipalensis*, Hodgs. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 493.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Abrornis albosuperciliaris* and *xanthoshistus*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 493–494.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Dumeticola bruneifrons* and *affinis*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 494.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Neornis flavolivacea*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 494.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Reguloides maculipennis*, Blyth, to stand as *R. chloronotus*, Hodg. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 494.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Phyllopneuste Sylvicultrix*, Swinh., to stand as *P. magnirostris*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 494–495.
Hume, A. O., 1873. Notes.—*Eudromias tenuirostris*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 495.
Hume, A. O., 1873. *Stray Feathers.* 1st ed. Hume, A. O. Vol. I of XII vols. Pp. i–iii, 1–496, i–xiv.
Hume, A. O., 1873. *Nests and eggs of Indian birds: rough draft. Part I.* Calcutta: Office of Superintendent of Government Printing. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. 1–2, 1–236.
Hume, A. O., 1873. *Contributions to Indian Ornithology. No. I. Cashmere. Ladak. Yarkand.* London: L. Reeve & Co. Pp. 1–152.
Hume, A. O., 1874. *The Indian Ornithological Collector's Vade-mecum: Containing brief practical instructions for collecting, preserving, packing, and keeping specimens of birds, eggs, nests, feathers, and skeletons.* Calcutta & London: Calcutta Central Press Company Limited & Bernard Quaritch.
Hume, A. O., 1874. *Nests and eggs of Indian birds: rough draft. Part II.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Office of Superintendent of Government Printing. Vol. 2 of 3 vols. Pp. 237–489.
Hume, A. O., 1874. "Die Papageien". *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 1–28.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Contributions to the ornithology of India. The Islands of the Bay of Bengal. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 29–324.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. Micronisus poliopsis, Sp. Nov.? *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 325–326.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. Propasser ambiguus, Sp. Nov.? *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 326–328.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—Mr. W. E. Brooks on the Indian White-throats. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 332–333.
Hume, A. O., 1874. On two species of Batrachostomus. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 348–355.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Arborophila Mandelii*, Hume. Pro. A.S.B., May 1st, 1874. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 449–451.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes. ["In a recent paper read May 1st before the Asiatic Society, I stated..."]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 454.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Megalaima incognita, Hume. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 486–487.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Lophophorus sclateri, Jerd. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 488–489.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Additional notes on the avifauna of the Andaman Islands. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 490–501.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Catalogue of the Accipitres. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 501–503.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. Phylloscopus Brooksi, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 505–506.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes. ["I find in the Museum, Calcutta, a fine specimen of Cypselus subfurcatus, Blyth, which was obtained north of Chanda..."]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 524–525.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Trichastoma minor, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 535–536.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes. ["Mr. W. T.Blanford (sic) furnishes us in the *Ibis* for January 1874 with valuable identifications..."]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 329–331.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Messrs. Sclater and Finsch's Index to the Ornithological Literature of 1872. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 451–453.
Hume, A. O., 1874. New species of birds exhibited and characterized. *Proc. ASB* 1874 (May): 106–108.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes. ["Referring to my remarks...as to difficulty of making more than one species out of our Indian white-throats, …"]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 332–333.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. Macropygia assimils, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 441–442.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. Megalaima incognita, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 442–443.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. Garrulus leucotis, Hume. Pro. A.S.B., May 1st, 1874. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 443–444.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. Gecinus nigrigenis, Hume. Pro. A.S.B., May 1st, 1874. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 444–446.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. Proparus dubius, Hume. Pro. A.S.B., May 1st, 1874. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 447–449.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[Distinctness of *Drymoipus Jerdoni*, Blyth, and *D. rufescens*, Hume]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 453–454.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[The Andamanese paroquet to stand as *P. Tytleri*]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 454.

Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Scops malabaricus*, Jerd., has precedence of *S. Jerdoni*, Walden]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 454.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Podoces humilis*, Hume, obtained on borders of Sikhim]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 454.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Pyrhula erythaca* obtained near Darjeeling]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 455.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Ceyx tridactyla* at Khandalla]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 455.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Pachyglossa melanoxantha* obtained in Sikhim, propriety of merging *Pachyglossa* in *Prionochilus*, questionable]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 455.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Motacilla cashmerensis*, Brooks, said by that gentleman to be only the summer plumage of *M. personata*, Gould]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 456–457.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Paradoxornis flavirostris*, like its congeners, normally a reed bird]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 457–458.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[Rare birds; *Megalaima cyanotis* and *Alcedo grandis* from the Bhotan Doars; *Accentor montanellus* and *C. pispoletta* from Sikhim]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 458.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes. ["Amongst other birds recently obtained by Mr. Mandelli,..."]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 458.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[Painted Spur-fowl shot in Orange Valley below Kotagherry]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 458.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Pterocles exustus* occurring in the Botanical Gardens, Calcutta]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 458.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes. ["Dr. Jerdon's description of *Siphia erythaca* is really most unsatisfactory..."]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 458–459.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes.—[*Ægithina tiphia*, Lin., and *zeylonica*, Gmel.]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 459–460.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Note on *Carcinentes amabilis*. ["Mr. Sharpe's view is most probably correct..."]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 485–486.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Podoces Biddulphi*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 503–505.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Phylloscopus Brooksi*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 505–506.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Suya obscura*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 507.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Orthotomus nitidus*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 507–508.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Hemixus Hildebrandi*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 508.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Palæornis Finschii*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 509–510.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Cyornis Mandellii*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 510–511.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Microperdix Blewitti*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 512–513.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Stoliczkana*, Gen. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 513.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Stoliczkana Stoliczkæ*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 513–516.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Novelties. *Turtur Stoliczkæ*, Sp. Nov. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 519–520.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[*Cypselus subfurcatus*, Blyth]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 524–525.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[*Hierax melanoleucos*, Blyth]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 525.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[Lord Walden's proposal to change Blyth's name *punctatus* for our Spotted Wren, to one of his own]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 525–526.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[Young of *Palaeornis fasciatus*]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 526.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[*Saxicola Hendersoni*, Hume, quie distinct from *S. melanoleuca*, Güld]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 526–527.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[Difficulty of distinguishing immature examples of *Erythropus vespertinus* and *amurensis*]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 527–529.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[*Otocoris longirostris* and *pencillata* doubtfully distinct]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 529.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[*Podoces Biddulphi*; dimensions of a male]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 529–530.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[*Falco sacer* and *Hendersoni* quite distinct]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 530–531.
Hume, A. O., 1874. Notes—[*Halcyon saturatior*, Hume, considered by Mr. Sharpe a good species]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 531.
Hume, A. O., 1874. ["After all but these two last pages were printed I received Part XXIV of Gould's Birds of Asia, …"]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 536.
Hume, A. O., 1874. A first list of the birds of the Tenasserim Provinces. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 467–484.
Hume, A. O., 1874. *Stray Feathers.* 1st ed. Hume, A. O. [Calcutta Central Press Company, Limited, 5 Council House Street]. Vol. II of XII vols. Pp. i–iii, 1–4, 1–536, i–xix.
Hume, A. O., 1875. *Nests and eggs of Indian birds: rough draft. Part III.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Office of Superintendent of Government Printing. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. Pp. 1–3, 491–662.
Hume, A. O., 1875. A first list of the birds of Upper Pegu. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 1–194.
Hume, A. O., 1875. What is a species? *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 257–262.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Arborophila Mandelli*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 262–263.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Locustella lanceolata* and *subsignata*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 263.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Brachyurus megarhynchus*, Schleg, found in the Delta]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 263.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Munia pectoralis*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 263.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[Books and papers received]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 263–264.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[Nestlings of *Palaeornis fasciatus*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 264.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Cuculus micropterus* in the Andamans]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 264.
Hume, A. O., 1875. *Macheiramphus alcinus*, Westerman. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 269–271.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Recently-described species. Republications. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 279–283.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Novelties?—[*Pitta Gurneyi*, Sp. Nov.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 296–298 (pl. III).
Hume, A. O., 1875. Novelties?—[*Prionochilus modestus*, Sp. Nov.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 298–300.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Novelties?—[*Geronticus Davisoni*, Sp. Nov.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 300-301.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Novelties?—[*Ixus Davisoni*, Sp. Nov.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 301.

Hume, A. O., 1875. Novelties?—[*Lyncornis Bourdilloni*, Sp. Nov.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 302–303.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Baza sumatrensis, Lafr.? *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 313–316.
Hume, A. O., 1875. A second list of the birds of Tenasserim. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 317–326.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Ianthaenas nicobarica* identical with *C. palumboides*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 327.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Ketupa flavipes* and *Bubo maximus* from valley of Bhagirattee]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 327.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[Adult *Cerchneis amurensis* from Cachar]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 327.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Carpophaga cuprea*, Jerd., distinct from *C. insignis*, Hodgs.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 328.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Tiga intermedia*, Blyth, and *rubropygialis*, Malherbe, doubtfully distinct]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 328–329.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Stoliczkhana Stoliczkae*, Hume, is *Leptopoecile sophiae*, Severtsov]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 329.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Novelties?—[*Hypotaenidia abnormis*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 389–390.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Novelties?—[*Strix De-Roepstorffi*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 390–391.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Recently described species. Republications. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 391–414.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Phaenicopterus Andersini* is only immature *P. roseus*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 414.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[Variation of colour of iris in the two sexes of certain species]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 414.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[Identifications of certain Kashgar birds]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 415.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[Occurrence at Deesa of *Lanius collurio*, L.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 415.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Glareola orientalis* at Hissar]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 415.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Ketupa flavipes*, from between Mussouri and Simla]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 416.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[Position of *Hypocolius ampelinus*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 416.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Rallus aquaticus*, L. and *R. indicus*, Blyth]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 416.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes—[*Phaenicomanes iora*, is *Iora Lafresnayi*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 416.
Hume, A. O., 1875. [Note on *Rallina fusca*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (6): 500.
Hume, A. O., 1875. Notes on two apparently undescribed species of goat from northern India and a new species of dove from the Nicobar Islands. *Proc. ASB* 1874 (December): 240–241.
Hume, A. O., 1875. *Stray Feathers.* 1st ed. Hume, A. O. [Printed and published by A. Acton, at The Calcutta Central Press, 5 Council House Street.]. Vol. III of XII vols. Pp. i–iv, 1–2, 1–500, i–xxiii.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications.—[*Suthora munipurensis*, G.-Aust. and Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 216–217.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications.—[*Sphenocichla Roberti*, G.-Aust. and Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 217.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications.—[*Acridotheres albocinctus*, G.-Aust. and Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 217–218.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications.—[*Pnoepyga Roberti*, G.-Aust. and Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 218.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications.—[*Pnoepyga chocolatina*, G.-Aust. and Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 218–219.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications.—[*Actinura daflaensis*, Godwin-Austen]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 219–220.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Catalogue of the Striges, or Nocturnal Birds of Prey. By R. Bowdler Sharpe &c. &c. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 220–223.
Hume, A. O., 1876. A third list of the birds of Tenasserim Provinces. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 223–225.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[*Querquedula falcata*, in Upper India]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 225.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Notes—[Additions to the avi-fauna of Sindh]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 225.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Additional notes on the avi-fauna of the Andaman Islands. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 279–294.
Hume, A. O., 1876. A first list of the birds of the Travancore hills. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 351–405.
Hume, A. O., 1876. On the identity of *Drymoipus terricolor*, and *Drymoipus longicaudatus*. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 407–410.
Hume, A. O., 1876. The Laccadives and the west coast. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 413–483.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Novelties?—[*Estrelda burmanica*; *Estrilda burmanica*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 484–485.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Novelties?—[*Alcippe Bourdilloni*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 485.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Novelties?—[*Montifringilla Blanfordi*; *Montifringilla Mandelli*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 486–489.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications—[*Suthora daflaensis*, God.-Aust.]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 489–490.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications—[*Minla Mandelli*, God-Aust.]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 490–491.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications—[*Accentor Jerdoni*, Brooks]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 491–492.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications—[*Troglodytes neglectus*, Brooks]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 492–493.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications—[*Anorhinus Austeni*, Jerdon]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 493.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications—[*Prionochilus Vincens*, Sclater]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 493–494.
Hume, A. O., 1876. Recently described species, Republications—[*Reguloides sub-viridis*, Brooks]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 494–496.
Hume, A. O., 1876. *Stray Feathers.* 1st ed. Hume, A. O. [Printed and published by A. Acton, at The Calcutta Central Press, 5 Council House Street.]. Vol. IV of XII vols. Pp. i–iii, 1–512, i–xviii.
Hume, A. O., 1877. A first list of the birds of North-Eastern Cachar. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 1–47.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties.—*Aethopyga Waldeni*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 51–53.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Picus manderinus*, Gould, Var. God.-Aust.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 53–54.

Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Alcippe fusca*, God.-Aust.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 54–55.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Niornis albiventris*, God.-Aust.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 55.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Abrornis chrysea*, Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 55–56.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Zosterops Austeni*, Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 56.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Alcippe magnirostris*, Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 56.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Stachyris assimilis*, Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 56–57.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Drymoeca Blanfordi*, Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 57.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Horeites sericea*, Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 57.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Suya erythropleura*, Wald.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 58.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Garrulax nuchalis*, God.-Aust.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 58.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Identity of *Drymocataphus fulvus*, Wald., and *Trichastoma minor*, Hume]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 59.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species, Republications—[*Suya khasiana*, God.-Aust.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 59.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Identity of *Alcippe magnirostris*, Walk., and *Alcippe Phayrei*, Blyth]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 60.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Further remarks on distribution of *Pterocles senegallus*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 60.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Identity of *Anorrhinus Austeni*, Jerd., and *Craniorrhinus corrugatus*, Tem.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 60.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Letters to the Editor.—["Too late for full description."]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 63.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[A new *Turdulus*; ? *T. Davisoni*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 63.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Our Indian Certhiinae. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 73–79.
Hume, A. O., 1877. *Turdinus crispifrons*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 87–90.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Our Indian Cisticolae. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 90–95.
Hume, A. O., 1877. *Hierococcyx nisicolor*, Hodgs. (in Bly. J.A.S.B., XII., 943, 1843.). *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 96–100.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Siva castanicauda*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 100.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Muscitrea cyanea*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 101–103.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Siva sordida*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 104–105.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Anthipes submoniliger*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 105–106.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Ixulus humilis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 106–108.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Ixulus rufigenis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 108.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Megalaima Davisoni*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 108–109.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Hypsipetes subniger*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 109–110.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Leioptila Davisoni*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 110–111.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Hemixus Davisoni*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 111–112.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Allotrius intermedius*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 112–115.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Pyctoris griseigularis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 116–117.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties—[*Dendrocitta assimilis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 117.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Anorrhinus Austeni* can scarcely be identical with *Craniorrhinus corrugatus*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 117–118.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Polyplectron intermedius*, Hume, identical with *P. Germaini*, Elliot]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 118–119.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Euplocamus Vielloti*, (which should stand as *E. rufus*, Raffles) distinct from *E. ignitus*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 119–121.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Salvadori's genus *Orthoramphus*, inadmissible]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 121.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Jerdon's name *Nucifraga multimaculata*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 122.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Aethopyga miles*, Hodgs., to stand as *Aethopyga seheriae*, Tick.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 122–123.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Gyps fulvus*, Jerd=*G. himalayensis*, Hume, *nec G. fulvescens*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 123–124.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Larger northern crested Goshawk to stand as *Lophospiza rufitincta*, McClell.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 124.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Astur soloensis*, Horsf]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 124–125.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Spizaetus orientalis*, Tem. and Schleg. not a synonym of *S. nipalensis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 125.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Dates of publication of parts I and II of Rough Notes]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 125–126.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Edward's "little Black and Orange-colored Hawk" possibly represents one stage of *Microhierax melanoleucus*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 126–128.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Falco atriceps*, Hume, certainly distinct from *F. peregrinus*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 128–129.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Polioaetus ichthyaetus*, *plumbeus*, and *humilis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 129–130.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—["Mr. Sharpe, (Cat. I., 452) declares the genus *Ichthyaetus* Lafr…"]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 130.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Polioaetus Horsfieldi*, apparently Vigors' and not Hodgson's name]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 130.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[? *Pratincola robusta*, Tristr=*P. macrorhyncha*, Stol.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 130–132.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Pratincola insignis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 132–133.

Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Phylloscopus Brooksi=P. Schwarzii*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 134.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Ioras of northern Guzerat, are *nigro-lutea*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 134–135.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Bubo ketupa*, Kaup., not a synonym of *K. flavipes*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 135.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Scops griseus* of Jerd. which should stand as *S. indicus*, Gm., distinct from *S. malabaricus*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 135.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Athene cuculoides* of Vigors nec Gould]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 135–136.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Turdulus Davisoni*, only a very old male of *T. sibericus*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 136.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Pomatorhinus Mariae*, Wald?=*P. albogularis*, Blyth]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 136.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Verreaux's *Siphia Hodgsoni*, probably identical with *S. erythaca*, Blyth and Jerd.]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 137.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Pomatorhinus olivaceus*, Blyth, a good species]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 137.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[The Ceylon *Phodilus*, distinguished as *assimilis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 137–138.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Suya gangetica*, Jerd. Information wanted]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 138.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Suthora daflaensis*, God.-Aust.=*S. munipurensis*]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 138.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Anous leucocapillus* and *melanogenys*, wrongly figured, P.Z.S., 1876, pl. LXI]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 138.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Pucrasia castanea*, Gould, erroneously identified with *P. Duvauceli*, Tem. by Elliot]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 138–139.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Falco barbarus*? wrongly figured as *F. babylonicus*, P.Z.S., 1876]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 140.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[Woodcocks at Bagdad and in N. Canara]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 140.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes—[*Cisticola Tytleri*, from Munipur]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (2): 140.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Some remarks on the Indian species of the genus *Volvocivora*: *Volvocivora neglecta*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 203–207.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Remarks on some species of the sub-genus *Lillia*, (Boie, 1859). *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 254–267.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Vol. III. Order-Passeriformes. Sub-order - Passeres. Group.—Coliomorphae. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 281–283.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Remarks on the genus *Sula*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 304–322.
Hume, A. O., 1877. *Sterna minuta*, Lin. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 324–326.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Resume of recent additions to the Sindh avifauna. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 328–330.
Hume, A. O., 1877. *Reguloides viridipennis*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 330–333.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties? *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 334–339.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species. Republications. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 340–346.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 347–351.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Remarks on the genus *Iora*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 420–452.
Hume, A. O., 1877. *Corvus macrorhynchos*, of Wagler. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 461–469.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Remarks on the genus *Micropternus*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 472–482.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Novelties? *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 487–493.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Recently-described species. Republications. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 493–494.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 495–502.
Hume, A. O., 1877. [Letter from, containing some criticisms on Mr. Howard Saunders's review of the Sterninæ]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1877: 683.
Hume, A. O., 1877. Remarks on the genus *Pericrocotus*. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 171–198.
Hume, A. O., 1877. *Stray Feathers.* 1st ed. Hume, A. O. [Printed and published by A. Acton, at The Calcutta Central Press, 5 Council House Street.]. Vol. V of XII vols. Pp. i–v, 1–504, i–xxi.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "Following Finsch, Mon. Pap., 263, and the Marquis of Tweeddale, Blyth's Birds of Burma, 57, I have in Vol VI, and previous volumes, adopted Wagler's name *melanorhynchus* for our Indian Blossom-breasted Paroquet No. 152 of Jerdon. ..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 163–164.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Letters, announcements, &c. ["The Marquis of Tweeddale recently addressed you a letter about *Pellorneum tickelli*…"]. *Ibis* 20 (1): 114–115.
Hume, A. O., 1878. A lake in Oodeypore. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 95–99.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Remarks on the genus *Suya*. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 1–6.
Hume, A. O., 1878. A second list of the birds of southern Travancore. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 33–39.
Hume, A. O., 1878. A lake in Oodeypore. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 95–99.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Further notes on the Swans of India. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 101–108.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes on nomenclature, III. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 124–128.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Recently-described species. Republications. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 143–148.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 149–170.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Novelties. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 316–318.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 451–465.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Novelties. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 140–143.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "Not long ago my friend, Mr. Chill, kindly sent me two specimens in nearly full breeding plumage of *Lobipes hyperboreus*..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 150.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "Captain Butler writes from Kurrachee:-..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 150.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "*Emberiza buchanani*, Bly., J.A.S.B., XIII., 957..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 150–151.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "427. - *Actinodura egertoni*, Gould"]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 153.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "A comparison of a specimen of *Layardia rubiginosa*, God-Aust..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 153–155.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "421. - *Trochalopteron rufogulare*, Gould]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 155–156.

Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "As far as I can make out, Mr. Gray is correct in assigning names to our Bush Quails differently to Jerdon."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 156–159.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "Mr. D.G. Elliot has recently published (P.Z.S., 1878, p. 234) an admirable monograph of the Pteroclidae..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 159–162.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "The assertion made by Dr. Jerdon, B. of I., 118, that..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 162–163.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "It is very ungracious to look a gift horse in the mouth,..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 164–165.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "After comparing a tolerably large series of the two forms, I am still doubtful whether *Gyps pallescens*, nobis, and *Gyps indicus*, Scop., should be considered specifically distinct."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 165–166.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "*Anorhinus Austeni*, Jerd. (Ibis, 1872, p. 6,) has for long been a bone of contention amongst ornithologists..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 167–168.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "In December last Captain O'Moore Creagh shot a fine male Merganser or Goosander (*Mergus castor*) near Ajmere..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 149.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Further additions to the Sindh avifauna. Note by the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 114–123.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I cannot presume to encumber your pages with a long dissertation on the genus *Batrachostomus*…"]. *Ibis* 20 (1): 120–124.
Hume, A. O., 1878. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In Part 2 vol. v. of 'Stray Feathers,' Mr. Hume…"]. *Ibis* 20 (1): 124–126.
Hume, A. O., 1879. A history of the birds of Ceylon, by Captain W. Vincent Legge. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 471–472.
Hume, A. O., 1879. *Ceriornis blythii*, Jerd. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 472–475.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Gleanings from the Calcutta market. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 479–498.
Hume, A. O., 1879. *Ocyceros tickelli*. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 499–501.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Influence of rainfall on distribution of species. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 501–502.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Pennant's Indian Zoology. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 506–508.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Birds occurring in India, not described in Jerdon or hitherto in "Stray Feathers". *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 511–516.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Recently-described species. Republications. *Stray Feathers* 8 (1): 72–73.
Hume, A. O., 1879. A rough tentative list of the birds of India. *Stray Feathers* 8 (1): 73–122.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Index to the list of the birds of India. *Stray Feathers* 8 (1): 123–150.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Further notes on the Birds of Tenasserim. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 168–170.
Hume, A. O., 1879. The Starlings of India. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 174–176.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Reply to Mr. Blanford's criticisms of the List of the Birds of India. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 185–190.
Hume, A. O., 1879. *Aegialitis hiaticula*, Lin. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 197–201.
Hume, A. O., 1879. *Ceriornis temmincki*, J. E. Gray. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 201–204.
Hume, A. O., 1879. On the nidification of *Dromas ardeola*. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 381–384.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Novelties. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 394–397.
Hume, A. O., 1879. A History of the Birds of Cceylon. By Captain W. Vincent Legge, R.A., &c., &c. Second notice. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 404–405.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 406–413.
Hume, A. O., 1879. Letters to the Editor: Reprint [To the editor of The Asian…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 419–421.
Hume, A. O., 1879. *List of the Birds of India.* Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press Co., Ld. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 1–78.
Hume, A. O., 1879–1880. *Stray Feathers.* 1st ed. Hume, A. O. [Printed and published by A. Acton, at The Calcutta Central Press, 5 Council House Street.]. Vol. VIII of XII vols. Pp. i–iii, 1–503, i–xxxiii.
Hume, A. O., 1880. [Footnote.]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1-3): 175.
Hume, A. O., 1880. *Erismatura leucocephala*. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 456–458.
Hume, A. O., 1880. The Game Birds of India. Addenda et corrigenda. No. 1. (edited by A.O. Hume. Reprint from the "Asian"). *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 489–490.
Hume, A. O., 1880. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 494–500.
Hume, A. O., 1880. Remarks on some species recently described by Mr. Brooks. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 96–99.
Hume, A. O., 1880. *Geocichla dissimilis*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 103–107.
Hume, A. O., 1880. Additional notes on some of our Indian Stonechats. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 133–137.
Hume, A. O., 1880. The Game Birds of India. No. 2. (reprint from the "Asian".). Addenda et corringenda. - edited by A.O. Hume. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 198–209.
Hume, A. O., 1880. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 226–235.
Hume, A. O., 1880. A History of the Birds of Ceylon. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 239–240.
Hume, A. O., 1880. A second list of the birds of North-eastern Cachar. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 241–259.
Hume, A. O., 1880. *Schoenicola platyurus*. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 260–264.
Hume, A. O., 1880. *Mergus serrator*. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 268–272.
Hume, A. O., 1880. *Lophotriorchis kieneri*. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 273–277.
Hume, A. O., 1880. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 283–298.
Hume, A. O., 1881. *Passer pyrrhonotus*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 442–445.
Hume, A. O., 1881. Novelties? *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 461–471.
Hume, A. O., 1881. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 505–507.
Hume, A. O., 1881. *Phaeton indicus*, Hume. *Phaeton aetherius*, Lin. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 146–148.
Hume, A. O., 1881. Novelties? *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 150–155.
Hume, A. O., 1881. The British Museum Catalogue of Birds, Vol. V. By Henry Seebohm. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 155–158.
Hume, A. O., 1881. Notes [In Vol. VIII., p. 456, I recorded…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 158.

Hume, A. O., 1881. Notes [Another rare Duck, an immature female Scaup…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 158–159.
Hume, A. O., 1881. Notes [Mr. J. Strip writes to say…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 159.
Hume, A. O., 1881. Notes [The question of the occurrence of *Buteo desertorum*…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 159–160.
Hume, A. O., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I have long had by me a collection of Birds kindly sent me by Mr. Chill…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 174.
Hume, A. O., 1881. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Mr. A. O. Hume, the Editor of 'Stray Feathers,' writing (May 19th last)…"]. *Ibis* 23 (4): 608.
Hume, A. O., 1882. On the flight of birds. *Stray Feathers* 10 (4): 248–254.
Hume, A. O., 1882. The British Museum Catalogue of Birds, Vol. VI. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. *Stray Feathers* 10 (4): 256–257.
Hume, A. O., 1883. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 419–420.
Hume, A. O., 1887. Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N.-W.P. and Oudh, Lucknow. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 442–444.
Hume, A. O., 1888. The birds of Manipur, Assam, Sylhet and Cachar: Detailed list of species observed in Manipur, together with notices of all other species observed in Assam, Sylhet and Cachar. *Stray Feathers* 11 (1–4): i–v, 1–353.
Hume, A. O., 1983. Stray notes on ornithology in India: *Grus leucogeranus*, Pallas (Siberian Crane). *Cheetal* 25 (1): 10–19.
Hume, A. O., 1898. "I should certainly not object in any way … ". Butler. London.
Hume, A. O., 1889. *The Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds.* 2nd ed. London: R.H. Porter. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1 l., 1–397.
Hume, A. O., 1890. *The nests and eggs of Indian birds.* 2nd ed. London: R.H. Porter. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–420.
Hume, A. O., 1890. *The nests and eggs of Indian birds.* 2nd ed. London: R.H. Porter. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–461.
Hume, A. O., 1908. "In reply to your note of Oct. 11th, I regret very much to say … ". Unknown. London.
Hume, A. O., & Davison, W., 1878. A revised list of the birds of Tenasserim. *Stray Feathers* 6 (1-6): i–viii, 1–524.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1879. *The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the authors. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–279.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1880. *The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the authors. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–264.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1881. *The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the authors. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–438, i–vi.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1994. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri-Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. 1–3, i–ii, 1–279.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1994. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–264.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1994. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–438, i–vi.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1995. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri-Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–279.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1995. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–264.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1995. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–438, i–vi.

Hume, Julian P.

Bibliography

Hume, J. P., 2018. A high price to pay: new light on the extinction of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Forktail* 33: 56–63 (2017).
Hume, J. P., 2021. Storrs Lovejoy Olson (2 April 1944–20 January 2021). *Bull. BOC* 141 (2): 117–119.

Hume, R. A. [=Hume, Robert Arthur]

Hume, Rob [=Hume, Robert Arthur]

Hume, Robert Arthur (Rob) (1950–; England)
BA, Georgraphy, Wales (1971). RSPB: Assistant Development Officer (1978–1983); Editor *Birds* (1989–2009). *British Birds*: Editorial Committee (1992–1997); Rarities Committee (1987–1997); Chairman (1993–1997). Bird tour leader, artist, and prolific author.

—Hume, R. A., 2005. *Life with birds*. David and Charles, UK.
—Linkedin. 2022. Robert Hume. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/robert-hume-62b97864/?originalSubdomain=uk. [22.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
— Ogilvie, M., Ferguson-Lees, J., & Chandler, R., 2007. A history of *British Birds*. *British Birds* 100 (1): 3–15.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2020. Rob Hume. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rob_Hume. [22.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Hume, R., 1991. *Owls of the World.* 1st ed. Pp. 192.
Hume, R., 1993. *The Common Tern.* London: The Hamlyn Publishing Group Limited. Pp. 1–127.
Hume, R. A., 1996. Family Burhinidae (Thick-knees). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 348–363.
Hume, R., 1997. *Owls of the World.* Reprint ed. Pp. 192.

Humnabadkar, Pratik

Bibliography

Humnabadkar, P., 2018. Heaven for wildlife. *Saevus* 7 (3): 80–85.

Humnabadkar, P., 2018. Birds of a feather. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (6): 70–71.

Humphrey, Philip S.

Bibliography

Humphrey, P. S., & Ripley, S. D., 1962. The affinities of the Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*). *Postilla* 61: 1–21.

Hung, Chih-Ming

Bibliography

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Hung, D.

Bibliography

Hung, D., 1981. Cygnus Wildlife Tour - northern India and the Himalayan foothills, 14th February - 2nd March 1981.

Hung, D., 1982. Cygnus Wildlife Tour - northern India and the Himalayan foothills, 8th - 26th February 1982.

Hung, Le Manh

Bibliography

Hung, L. M., Ng, E. Y. X., Wu, S., Tung, D. Q., Tien, B. D., Son, L. V., Sun, H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Bidoup Nui Ba National Park and the Dalat Plateau, Vietnam: an extraordinary South-East Asian hotspot of endemism. *BirdingASIA* 34: 84–109.

Hunn, M.

Bibliography

Hunn, M., 1983. The globetrotting cattle egret. *NLBW* 23 (3-4): 8.

Hunt, D.

Bibliography

Hunt, D., 1981. Cygnus Wildlife Tour - northern India and the Himalayan foothills, 14th February - 2nd March 1981.

Hunt, D., 1982. Cygnus Wildlife Tour - northern India and the Himalayan foothills, 8th-26th February 1982.

Hunter Jr, Malcolm L.

Bibliography

Hunter Jr, M. L., 1989. Himalayan birds face uphill while singing. *The Auk* 106 (4): 728–729.

Hunter, J.

Bibliography

Green, A. J., & Hunter, J., 1996. The declining White-headed Duck: a call for information. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 9: 19–21.

Hunter Jr., M. L.,

Hunter Jr., Malcolm L.,

Bibliography

Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J., & Hunter, M. L., Jr., 1982. Present distribution and status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas. In: Anon. (ed.). *World Pheasant Association India: Second International Symposium, Srinagar, India*. Pp. [12pp].

Gaston, A. J., Hunter, M. L., Jr., & Garson, P. J., 1981. *The Wildlife of Himachal Pradesh Western Himalayas. Report of the Himachal Wildlife Project. Tehcnical Notes No. 82.* University of Maine: Orono: School of Forest Resources. Pp. 159.

Hunter, M. L., Jr., & Yonzon, P., 1993. Altitudinal distributions of birds, mammals, people, forests and parks in Nepal. *Conservation Biology* 7 (2): 420–423.

Hunter, William Wilson (1840–1900; Scotland)

Statistician, historian, diplomat, and journalist. Entered the Indian Civil Service in 1862 and opted for service in Bengal Presidency. Reached Bengal in November 1862 and was appointed assistant magistrate and collector of Birbhum after he had passed the qualifying language examination in December 1863. From 1865 to 1868 served in various capacities, such as superintendent of labour transport at Kushtia, inspector of schools and superintendent of stamps and stationery. Hunter's service was transferred to the Government of India in July 1869, and he was appointed compiler of the Bengal Gazetteer. Subsequently in January 1871, became the compiler of the Gazetteer of India. From February 1871, officiated as under-secretary to the Government of India in the home department. In the meantime, the post of the Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India was created for him, which he assumed in September 1871. From 1875 to 1881 he spent more than half of every year in England on compiling the Statistical account of Bengal and the *Imperial Gazetteer of India*. On Hunter's return to India in December 1881, he was taken as an additional member of the Viceroy's Council. From February 1882 to November 1883 was the President of the Education Committee which submitted a report to the Government. At the same time also became Vice-chancellor of Calcutta University. In February 1886, was appointed member of the Finance Committee, the last appointment of his service career. Resigned from the service in September 1887. In recognition of his meritorious services was made Companion of the Indian Empire, Commander of the Star of India, and finally Knight Commander of the Star of India.

—Anonymous. 2022. Hunter, Sir William Wilson. Webpage URL: https://en.banglapedia.org/index.php/Hunter,_Sir_William_Wilson. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Skrine, F. H., 1901. *Life of Sir William Wilson Hunter*. London.

—Wikipedia. 2022. William Wilson Hunter. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Wilson_Hunter. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Hunter, W. W., 1896. *Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal, Member of the Institute of France; Fellow of the Royal Society; a Vice-President of the Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* London: John Murray. Pp. i–ix, 1–390.

Hunter, W. W., 1991. *Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson. British Resident at the Court of Nepal.* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Asian Education Services. Pp. i–ix, 1–390.

Hurrell, J.

Bibliography

Hurrell, J., 1947. Sushkin's Goose (*Anser neglectus* Sushkin) in Assam. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 168.

Husain, K.

Bibliography

Husain, K., & Haque, M., 1982. The White-winged Wood Duck project.

Husain, K. Z.

Husain, Kazi Zaker

Bibliography

Husain, K. Z., 1958. Subdivisions and zoogeography of the genus *Treron* (Green Fruit-Pigeons). *Ibis* 100 (3): 334–348.

Husain, K. Z., 1959. Taxonomic status of the Burmese Slaty-headed Parakeet. *Ibis* 101 (2): 249–250.

Husain, K. Z., 1959. Is *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild) a valid species? *Bull. BOC* 79 (6): 89–92.

Husain, K. Z., 1964. House Crow's nest in a house. *Bull. BOC* 84 (1): 9–11.

Husain, K. Z., 1966. On the north-western boundary of the Oriental Region. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan* XI (3): 103–111.

Husain, K. Z., 1967. On the occurrence of some birds in East Pakistan. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan* XII (I): 167–170.

Husain, K. Z., 1967. Systematic account of the birds of East Pakistan. *Dacca University Studies* 15 (B): 43–51.

Husain, K. Z., 1967. Expedition to the Chittagong Hill-Tracts (Bunderban Subdivision), 1965. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan* XII (I): 123–165.

Husain, K. Z., 1968. Field-notes on the birds of the Chittagong Hill-Tracts (Notes based on the records of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan Expedition to the Chittagong Hill-Tracts, 1965). [Paper V: Non-passerine birds]. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan* XIII (I): 91–101.

Husain, K. Z., 1974. *An Introduction to the Wildlife of Bangladesh.* Dhaka: F. Ahmed. Pp. I–III, I–II, 1–81.

Husain, K. Z., 1975. Birds of Pablakhali Wildlife Sanctuary (the Chittagong Hill-Tracts). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 3 (2): 155–157.

Husain, K. Z., 1977. The White-winged Wood Duck project. *Tigerpaper* 4 (1): 6–8.

Husain, K. Z., 1985. Present status of the birds of Bangladesh. Third East Asian Bird Prot. Conf., Tokyo, 28-31 May 1985 Tokyo, Japan

Husain, K. Z., 1986. Wildlife study, research and conservation in Bangladesh. Eleventh Annual Bangladesh Science Conference, Rajshahi, 2–6 March 1986 Bangladesh

Husain, K. Z., 1989. Bird protection activities in Bangladesh. Joint Meeting ICBP Asian Section and East Asian Bird Protection Conference, Bangkok, 17–24 April 1989

Husain, K. Z., 2003. *Birds of Bangladesh. An annotated comparative checklist (for the 20th century).* 1st ed. Dhaka: Majid Publication. Pp. i–ix, 10–95.

Husain, K. Z., & Sarker, S. U., 1971. Notes on a collection of birds from Pabna-1. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh* 16 (3): 259–288.

Husain, K. Z., & Sarker, S. U., 1973. Notes on a collection of birds from Pabna-2. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh* 18 (1): 83–91.

Husain, K. Z., & Haque, M. N., 1976. Further additions to the list of birds of Pablakhali Wildlife Sanctuary (the Chittagong hill-tracts). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 4: 131–132.

Husain, K. Z., & Haque, M. N., 1977. The avifauna of the Madhupur forest. *Proceedings First Bangladesh National Conference on Forestry*. Dacca. Pp. 381–392.

Husain, K. Z., & Sarker, S. U., 1979. Notes on a collection of birds from Pabna-3. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh (Science)* 5 (1): 15–24.

Husain, K. Z., & Haque, M. N., 1981. The White-winged Wood Duck Project. Study of the Ecology and Breeding Biology of the White-winged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata (Müller) in Pablakhali, the Chittagong Hill Tracts, 1976-1978.

Husain, K. Z., & Sarker, S. U., 1984. Report on the status of some birds of Bangladesh. ICBP 10th Asian Continental Section Conference, Kandy, Sri Lanka, 21–26 April 1984 Kandy, Sri Lanka

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., & Khan, A. R., 1974. Birds of Dacca (with notes on their present status). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 2 (2): 153–170.

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., & Rahman, M., 1983. Summer birds of the Sunderbans, 'Nilkamal Sanctuary'. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 11 (1): 48–51.

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1988. The Blacknecked Tailorbird *Orthotomus atrogularis* Temminck of Bangladesh—a taxonomic confusion. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 16: 61–62.

Husain, K. Z., Raman, M. K., Kock, M. N., & Sarker, S. U., 1989. Ecology of roadside birds from Chittagong to Teknaf. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 20: 71–86.

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1990. Birds of the 'Dulahazara Deer Breeding Centre' (Cox's Bazar Forest Division). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 18: 107–114.

Rahman, M. K., & Husain, K. Z., 1988. Notes on the breeding record of Common Myna, Acridotheres tristis tristis Linnaeus. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 16 (2): 155–157.

Saha, B. K., Husain, K. Z., & Rahman, M. K., 1994. The breeding biology of the House Swift *Apus affinis* (J. E. Gray). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 94 (2–4): 367–379.

Husain, M. Afzal

Bibliography

Husain, M. A., & Bhalla, H. R., 1937. Some birds of Lyallpur and their food. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 831–842.

Husain, Z.

Bibliography

Husain, Z., 1993. The management of the Sunderbans forest, Bangladesh. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*IWRB & AWB. Pp.

Husain, Zaker

Bibliography

Husain, Z., 1979. *Birds of Bangladesh.* 1st ed. Dacca: Department of Films and Publications, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh. Pp. 1–84.

Hushangabadkar, Prajakta

Hushangabadkar, Prajakta D.

Bibliography

Hushangabadkar, P., 2015. Indian Blue Robin from Amaravati, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 140A.

Hushangabadkar, P., & Anwar, M., 2019. Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii*: a new low altitude record from Nandhaur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttarakhand, India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 65–67.

Hushangabadkar, P. D., Reddy, M. S., & Baviskar, B., 2017. Himalayan Vultures *Gyps himalayensis* from Pench Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 176.

Hussain, Ainul S.

Bibliography

Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Hussain, Ajaz

Bibliography

Hussain, A., Ahmad, A., Akram, M., Kunchok, T., & Raza, M., 2021. Survey of avifauna of Ladakh from 2011 to 2020. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 19–41.

Hussain, A., Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., 2018. Observations on vulture species in a part of Kailash sacred landscape, India. *Cheetal* 55 (3): 21–28.

Hussain, A., Sirola, G., Guleria, H., Padav, B., & Rawat, G. S., 2020. Diversity and status of birds in and around Nandhaur landscape, Uttarakhand (India). *Cheetal* 57 (2): 5–17.

Hussain, Babar

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.

Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.

Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.

Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Zehra, A., & Hussain, B., 2010. Bioecology and conservation of the birds of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Journal of Basic & Applied Sciences* 6: 175–184.

Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.

Khan, M. Z., Zehra, A., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., & Hussain, B., 2010. Vertebrate biodiversity and key mammalian species status of Hingol National Park. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 1151–1162.

Hussain, Ejaz

Bibliography

Khan, B., Hussain, E., Mundkur, T., Abbas, S., & Khan, G., 2015. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*: an addition to the avifauna of Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 24: 136–137.

Hussain, Firoz

Bibliography

Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Packer, J., Packer, A., & Hussain, F., 2017. Little Owl *Athene noctua* at Se La Pass, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 160–161.

Hussain, I.

Hussain, Iftikhar

Bibliography

Brooks, J. E., Ahmad, E., & Hussain, I., 1987. A newly reported pest bird in Pakistan - the Crested Lark. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 19 (4): 437–438.

Hussain, I., Ahmed, S., & Khan, A. Z., 1992. Response of caged Rose-ringed Parakeets to methiocarb. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 24 (3): 247–249.

Hussain, I., Nisa, A.-u., & Khalil, S., 2012. Population biology of the Grey Francolin (*Francolinus pondicerianus*) in an agro-ecosystem of the Pothwar Plateau, Pakistan. *Chinese Birds* 3 (2): 91–102.
Sarwar, M., & Hussain, I., 2018. Feeding and breeding ecology of Ashy-Wren Warbler (*Prinia socialis*) in Pothwar Plateau, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (2): 647–650.
Shafi, M. M., Khan, A. A., & Hussain, I., 1986. Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli), damage to citrus fruits in Punjab, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 438–444.

Hussain, K. Jahir

Bibliography

Hussain, K. J., Ramesh, T., Satpathy, K. K., & Selvanayagam, M., 2011. A checklist of birds of Department of Atomic Energy campus, Kalpakkam, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 13–20.
Ramesh, T., Hussain, K. J., Satpathy, K. K., Das, N. P. I., Rajendran, P., & Selvanayagam, M., 2020. Abundance, assemblage, habitat characteristics and seasonal diversity of waterbirds at Kalpakkam, south east coast of India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (1):156–166.

Hussain, M.

Bibliography

Hussain, M., 1990. Reintroduction of Cheer Pheasant in Margalla Hills National Park, Pakistan: Release of Cheer poults and their survival (1978-1989). In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 228–232.
Hussain, M., 1993. An update on the re-introduction of the Cheer Pheasant in Pakistan. In: van der Zee-Willems, M., (ed.). *First WPA International Captive Breeding Symposium*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 16–24.

Hussain, M. Firoz

Bibliography

Hussain, M. F., Sarkar, A., & Hussain, M. M., 2019. Swamp Grass Babbler *Laticilla cinerascens* and the importance of D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India, for its conservation. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 70–72.

Hussain, M. Miraj

Bibliography

Hussain, M. F., Sarkar, A., & Hussain, M. M., 2019. Swamp Grass Babbler *Laticilla cinerascens* and the importance of D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India, for its conservation. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 70–72.

Hussain, M. S.

Bibliography

Khan, J. A., Hussain, M. S., Ahmed, A., & Kaul, R., 1997. An assessment of current status of pheasant community of the Kumaon Himalayas, UP, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25.

Hussain, M. Shah [=Hussain, Mohammad Shah]

Hussain, Mohammad Shah (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Arafat, Y., Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2015. Oriental Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros albirostris*, and Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in Delhi, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 132–133.
Barhadiya, G., Sultana, A., Khudsar, F. A., & Hussain, M. S., 2021. Is there any impact of non-native vegetation on bird communities in Delhi, India? *Tropical Ecology* 63 (7): 49–60. DOI: http://10.1007/s42965-021-00181-2.
Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2013. Social organization and sex ratio among four species of Himalayan Pheasants during breeding and non breeding (sic) seasons. *International Journal of Ecology and Development* 24 (1): 81–94.
Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2013. Ecological separation of habitat variables among five rare pheasant species of the Himalayas, India. *Zoology and Ecology* 2 (1): 97–103.
Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2013. Diet of threatened pheasant species in Himalayas, India–a faecal analysis approach. *Ecologia Balkanica* 5 (1): 57–68.
Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2013. Distribution, status and abundance of Himalayan pheasant species of Kumaon Himalaya, Uttarakhand, India—An ecological conservation approach. *Journal of Biodiversity and Ecological Sciences* 3 (1): 30–40.
Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2015. Habitat predictors of two sympatric pheasant species in the Indian Himalayas: a conservation approach. In: Gupta, V. K., & Verma, A. K., (eds.). *Animal diversity, natural history and conservation. Vol. 4*. New Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 221–236.
Hussain, M. S., Sultana, A., & Arafat, Y., 2018. Conservation and management of the National bird, Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*, in urban green areas of Delhi, India. *Ambient Science* 5 (2): ??.
Singh, V., Sultana, A., & Hussain, M. S., 2012. Conservation of Peafowl in Aravalli Biodiversity Park, mining restoration site, Delhi. *Mor* 16: 8–9.
Sultana, A., & Hussain, M. S., 2010. Avian foraging pattern in the oak forest of in (sic) central Himalaya: An ecological conservation approach. *International Journal of Ecological Economics & Statistics* 19 (10): 83–102.
Sultana, A., & Hussain, M. S., 2012. Bird density and abundance pattern in different forest types of Kumaon Himalayas, India—fitting lognormal distribution model. *Avian Ecology and Behaviour* 22: 35–54.
Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Khan, J. A., 2001. Bird communities of the proposed Naina and Pindari Wildlife Sanctuaries in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttranchal, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 16–17.
Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Khan, J. A., 2007. Bird communities of the proposed Naina and Pindari Wildlife Sanctuaries in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 19–29.
Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Arafat, Y., 2013. Nesting of Indian Eagle-owl *Bubo bengalensis* in Aravalli Biodiversity Park, a restored site in Delhi. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 84.

Hussain, Mafiul

Bibliography

Hussain, M., 2015. Why do we need vulture conservation? *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 39.

Hussain, M., 2016. Conserving the prince of the grasslands. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 173–174.

Hussain, Mohd Shah

Bibliography

Hilaluddin, Kaul, R., Hussain, M. S., Imam, E., Shah, J. N., Abbasi, F., & Shawl, T. A., 2005. Status and distribution of breeding cattle egret and little egret in Amroha using density method. *Current Science* 88 (8): 1239–1243 (With two tables).

Hussain, Mohommad Miraj

Bibliography

Hussain, M. M., Doley, A., Dutta, R., & Singha, H., 2019. Sighting of Greater Spotted Eagle *Clanga clanga* in Assam University, Silchar Campus with its current distribution in Assam, India. Bird-o-soar #34. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 17–26.

Hussain, M. M., Gogoi, M. J., Deori, B. B., Singha, H., & Deb, P., 2015. Austen's Brown Hornbill *Anorrhinus austeni* in Barail Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 126–127.

Hussain, M. M., Talukdar, S., Dey, T., Paul, S., & Singha, H., 2018. Whiskered Tern: Sightings of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas, 1811) in Son *Beel*, Assam. *Zoos' Print* 33 (2): 30–34.

Hussain, Mubashar

Bibliography

Umar, M., Arshad, M., Hussain, M., Batool, M., & Malik, M. F., 2021. Assessment of avifauna and water quality parameters of Mangla Wetland, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (3): 809–819. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20170403120445.

Hussain, Mukhtiar

Bibliography

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., Mahmood, T., & Hussain, M., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in the Tharparker Desert, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 70.

Hussain, Nazim

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Khaliq, I., Choudhry, M. J. I., Farooq, A., & Hussain, N., 2008. Status, threats and conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in Pakistan. *Current Science* 95 (8): 1079–1082.

Hussain, Riaz

Bibliography

Mahmood, T., & Hussain, R., 2015. A note on nest characteristics and diet of the Red-headed Merlin *Falco chicquera*, Common Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* and Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug* in Chakwal District, Potohar Plateau, Pakistan. *Podoces* 10 (1): 15–20.

Hussain, S.

Bibliography

Khan, J. A., Khan, A., Sultana, A., Ilyas, O., & Hussain, S., 1997. Biodiversity conservation in Kumaon Himalayas. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 17–22.

Hussain, S. A. [=Hussain, Syed Abdulla]

Hussain, S. M.

Hussain, S. M., Khan, J. A., Ahmed, A., & Kaul, R., 1997. Status and conservation of galliformes in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 23: 409–417.

Hussain, Saquib E.

Hussain, Saquib Ejaz

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.

Hussain, Shaik

Bibliography

Hussain, S., & Umapathy, G., 2011. Monitoring of vultures in Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 195–198.

Hussain, S. A. [=Hussain, Syed Abdulla]

Hussain, Syed Abdulla (1944–2009; India)

Joined the Bombay Natural History Society in 1969 as a research assistant and rose to become its principal scientist (1980–1990). Did field work on Narcondam Hornbill, Himalayan Honeyguide, and Black-necked Crane. He held responsible and eminent positions in various national and international ornithology and conservation organisations during his lifetime. Some of these were: Development Director of the Asian Wetland Bureau (Malaysia), Vice-Chairman of the Asia Division of BirdLife International (1992–2000), Member of the Executive Council, BirdLife International (UK) (1992–2000), Member of the International Ornithological Congress (1998), President of the Biodiversity Initiative Trust (Mangalore) and, Member of the Karnataka State Wildlife Board (2006–2009), and

Member, National Committee for Wetlands Mangroves and Coral Reefs (1992–1997). He was the author of many reports and papers. Commemorated in Hussain's Giant Night Frog *Nyctibatrachus hussaini*.

—Achar, K. P., 2010. S. A. Hussain: A long-time friendship. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 1–7.

—Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shankar, S., (eds.) 2010. *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Mangalore, India: Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 1–48. Webpage URL: https://ia800205.us.archive.org/28/items/SAHussain/SAHussain.pdf. [31.12.2021] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2009. Famous ornithologist passes away. *Deccan Herald* 2009 (31 December). Webpage URL: https://www.deccanherald.com/content/44206/famous-ornithologist-passes-away.html. [31.12.2021] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2010. Renowned ornithologist Dr Hussain is dead. Webpage URL: https://www.mangaloretoday.com/newsbriefs/Renowned-ornithologist-Dr-Hussain-is-dead.html. [31.12.2021] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2010. Mangalore: Ornithologist Hussain dead. *Times of India* 2010 (01 January). Webpage URL: https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/mangaluru/mangalore-ornithologist-hussain-dead/articleshow/5402958.cms. [31.12.2021] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2010. In memoriam: Syed Ahmed Hussain 1944–2010. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 154.

—Anonymous. 2017. S. A. Hussain. Webpage URL: https://www.veethi.com/india-people/s._a._hussain-profile-94-40.htm. [31.12.2021] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2012. Indian Muslim legends: 358. Dr S. A. Hussain. Webpage URL: http://indianmuslimlegends.blogspot.com/2012/07/358-dr-sa-hussain.html. [31.12.2021] **[P]**

—Bharathesh A., 2010. A tribute to the great teacher. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 26.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**

—Bhat, P. I., 2010. The celebrated naturalist of Karkala—S. A. Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 36.

—Davidar, P., 2010. My memories of S. A. Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 16–17.

—De Silva, R. I., 1980. Dr. Salim Ali inaugurates National Bird Ringing Programme. *Loris* 15 (4): 221.

—De Silva, R. I., 2016. "But the birds will not". *Loris* 27 (5&6): 43.

—Fathima, Z. A., 2010. My 'Google' uncle Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 29.

—Ferguson, D. A., 2010. My memory of Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 22.

—Gandhi, T., 2010. Remembering Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 12–13.

—Grubh, R. B., 2010. S. A. Hussain—a friend par excellence. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 18–19.

—Grubh, R. B., 2010. Obituary: S. A. Hussain 1944–2009. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (1): 77.

—Hussain, S. A., 2010. Glimpses of S. A. Hussain: About me. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 40–61.

—Hussain, S. A., [2021] S.A. Hussain, Karkala: Blog. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20110708042332/http://hussainanekere.blogspot.com/. [31.12.2021]

—Khan, R., 2010. A friend in need. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 14–15.

—Kumar, A., 2010. S. A. Hussain: A personal tribute. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 8–10.

—Kumble, Y., 2010. My association with S. A. Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 11.

—Lachungpa, U., 2010. My memories of Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 30–35.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.

—Menon, S. M., 2010. My friend S. A. Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 23–24.

—Naoroji, R., 2010. S. A. Hussain: A tribute. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 25.

—Nayak, G. K., 2010. Appreciation of my mentor SA Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 37–39.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Rane, U., 2010. Memorable days with S. A. Hussain. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S. A. Hussain*. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 20–21.

—Shivashankar. 2010. My good teacher. In: Achar, K. P., Bharathesh A., & Shivashankar. (eds.). *Memories of S.*

A. Hussain. Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 27–28.
—Singh, B., 2011. Fond remembrance of S.A. Hussain. *Hornbill* 2010 (July–September): 23.
—Wikipedia. 2021. S. A. Hussain. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S._A._Hussain. [31.12.2021] **[P]**
—Yahya, H. S. A., 2010. Obituary note: Remembering Hussain Bhai. *NLBW* 50 (3): 46.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1971. Occurrence of Eastern Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula tundrae* (Lowe) in Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 450–451.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1971. A second record of the migratory Jungle Nightjar (*Caprimulgus indicus jotaka* Temm. & Schl.) in Indian limits. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 451–452.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1971. Extension of the breeding range of Sykes's Nightjar (*Caprimulgus mahrattensis* Sykes) in Indian limits. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 452.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1971. Occurrence of the Long-eared Owl [*Asio otus otus* (Linnaeus)] in North Burma. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 452–453.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1972. On the validity of *Otus bakkamoena stewarti* Koelz. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 829–830.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1972. Northern range of the Eastern Palm Swift [*Cypsiurus parvus infumatus* (Sclater)]. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 186.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1972. Occurrence of the Egyptian Nightjar *Caprimulgus aegyptius aegyptius* Lichtenstein in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 185–186.

Abdulali, H., & Hussain, S. A., 1973. On the occurrence of Goldenbacked Threetoed Woodpecker [*Dinopium shorii* (Vigors)] south of the Himalayan Range. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 200–201.

Ali, S., & Hussain, S. A., 1981. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Annual Report 1980-81

Ali, S., & Hussain, S. A., 1982. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Annual Report 1981-82

Ali, S., Hussain, S. A., Gupta, P. K., & Subramanya, S., 1981. *Harike Lake avifauna project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Balachandran, S., & Hussain, S. A., 1994. Longest longevity record for the Lesser Sandplover Charadrius mongolus Pallas. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 140–141.

Balachandran, S., & Hussain, S. A., 1998. Moult, age structure, biometrics and subspecies of Lesser Sand Plover *Charadrius mongolus* wintering along the south-east coast of India. *Stilt* 33 (1998): 3–9.

Balachandran, S., Mohapatra, K. K., & Hussain, S. A., 1995. Moult in three species of Bulbuls of the Genus *Pycnonotus* at Tirupati Hills of the Eastern Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 151–159.

Balachandran, S., Hussain, S. A., & Underhill, L. G., 2000. Primary moult, biometrics, mass and age composition of Grey Plovers *Pluvialis squatarola* in southeastern India. *Bird Study* 47: 82–90.

Daniel, J. C., & Hussain, S. A., 1975. The Brownwinged Storkbilled Kingfisher *Pelargopsis amauroptera* (Pearson) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 304–305.

Gangaiamaran, P., Usmani, A. A., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., & Khan, K. A., 2021. Photographic record of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* (Aves: Phoenicopteridae) in Ramganga River, Bareilly, India. *JoTT* 13 (8): 19159–19161. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7375.13.8.19159-19161.

Hussain, S. A., 1976. Extension of the range of Cetti's Warbler *Cettia cetti albiventris* Severtzov. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 611–613.

Hussain, S. A., 1976. Preliminary Report. Ladakh Expedition.

Hussain, S. A., 1977. Occurrence of the Broadtailed Grass Warbler [*Schoenicola platyura* (Jerdon)] on the Coromandel coast. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 400–401.

Hussain, S. A., 1977. Narcondam - Island of the hornbills. *Hornbill* Inaugural: 26–30.

Hussain, S. A., 1978. Some stray notes from my Bhutan dairy (sic) —1. *Hornbill* 1978 (July-September): 28–32.

Hussain, S. A., 1978. Threetoed Forest Kingfisher. *Hornbill* 1978 (April–June): 8.

Hussain, S. A., 1978. Kanha National Park. *Hornbill* 1978 (January–March): 25–34.

Hussain, S. A., 1979. Orangerumped Honeyguide *Indicator xanthonotus* in the Garhwal Himalayas. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 487–488.

Hussain, S. A., 1980. A look at the Kerala forests. *Hornbill* 1980 (1): 25.

Hussain, S. A., 1980. Avifauna project of BNHS. *NLBW* 20 (12): 5–6.

Hussain, S. A., 1984. The Blacknecked Crane. *Sanctuary Asia* IV (4): 314–333.

Hussain, S. A., 1984. Avian profile of Punjab: An overview. In: Atwal, A. S., Bains, S. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., (eds.). *Status of Wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: Indian Ecological Society. Pp. 58–67.

Hussain, S. A., 1984. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of Narcondam Hornbill (*Rhyticeros narcondami*). *JBNHS* 81 (1): 1–18.

Hussain, S. A., 1985. Comments on Mr Abdulali's note on Dr. Sugathan's paper on Avifauna of Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 210–212.

Hussain, S. A., 1986. Status of Blacknecked Crane in Ladakh - 1983 problems and prospects. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 449–458 (1985).

Hussain, S. A., 1987. Conservation of wader habitats in India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 49 (Supplement): 128–131.

Hussain, S. A., 1987. Asian mid-winter waterfowl count - India, 1987. *Hornbill* 1987 (3): 19–21, 32.

Hussain, S. A., 1987. Results of the Indian waterbirds counts, January 1987.

Hussain, S. A., 1988. Coastal wetlands - major ecological entities for wading shorebirds. In: Hook, D. D., McKee Jr, W. H., Smith, H. K., Gregory, J., Burrell Jr, V. G., DeVoe, M. R., Sojka, R. E., Gilbert, S., Banks, R., Stolzy, L. H., Brooks, C., Mathews, T. D., & Shear, T. H., (eds.). *The Ecology and Management of Wetlands*. Kent: Croom Helm Ltd. Vol. 1: Pp. 200–212.

Hussain, S. A., 1988. Asian waterfowl count. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 4.

Hussain, S. A., 1988. Wetlands of India. An overview. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 1: 19–25.

Hussain, S. A., 1989. *Bird Migration Project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–v, 1–62.

Hussain, S. A., 1989. Wetlands of India - an overview. In: Parrish, D., & Prentice, C., (eds.). *Wetland and*

Waterfowl Conservation in Asia IWRB/AWB. Pp. 131–134.
Hussain, S. A., 1989. Notes on the Slender-billed Curlew. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 5–7.
Hussain, S. A., 1990. *Bird Migration Project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Hussain, S. A., 1991. Flamingo breeding - conservation action needed. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 5–6.
Hussain, S. A., 1991. *Bird Migration Project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. iv+101.
Hussain, S. A., 1991. Some urgent considerations for the conservation of Narcondam Island. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 6.
Hussain, S. A., 1991. I.C.B.P. National report - India. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 2–6.
Hussain, S. A., 1992. *Bird Migration Project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Hussain, S. A., 1992. Flamingos on the Rann. *Asian Wetland News.* 5 (1): 24.
Hussain, S. A., 1992. An action plan for rehabilitating Narcondam Hornbill. *Zoo's Print* 7 (1): 1–2.
Hussain, S. A., 1993. *Bird Migration Project. Executive Summary Report 1987-1992.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Hussain, S. A., 1993. Bird migration studies in South Asia. *Stilt* 22: 51–52.
Hussain, S. A., 1993. The biology and ecology of the Narcondam Hornbill. *Hornbill* 1993 (4): 27–29.
Hussain, S. A., 1994. Wetlands in Asia-Pacific region: Strategies for mobilising action for their protection and sustainable use. In: Krattiger, A. F., McNeely, J. A., Lesser, W. H., Miller, K. R., St.Hill, Y., & Senanayake, R., (eds.). *Widening Perspectives in Biodiversity*. Gland, Geneva: IUCN & International Academy of the Environment. Pp. 27–35.
Hussain, S. A., 1994. The present status of wetland conservation in India. In: Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., (eds.). *The Future of Cranes and Wetlands. Proceeds International Symposium on Wetlands and Cranes*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 160–165.
Hussain, S. A., 1994. The distribution, status and conservation of Hornbills in India. In: Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., (eds.). *Manual to the Conservation of Asian Hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project, Faculty of Science, Mahidol University. Pp. 296–314.
Hussain, S. A., 1995. Management for migratory waterfowl. In: Gopal, B., (ed.). *Handbook of Wetland Management*. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 111–119.
Hussain, S. A., 1995. Management for eco-tourism. In: Gopal, B., (ed.). *Handbook of Wetland Management*. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 181–189.
Hussain, S. A., 1995. People's initiatives for wetland conservation in Asia. *Proceedings of the VI International Conference on Conservation and Management of Lakes - Kashumigaura, Japan*. Pp.
Hussain, S. A., 1995. Sálim Ali: a guide to remember. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 38–41.
Hussain, S. A., 1995. Guest editorial. *OBC Bull.* 22: 3–5.
Hussain, S. A., 1996. An overview of recent bird migration studies in India. *Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India, 9-16 November 1996*. Coimbatore. Pp.
Hussain, S. A., 1996. The Whitewinged Tit. *NLBW* 36 (1): 18–19.
Hussain, S. A., 1999. Biodiversity of coastal Karnataka: A concept for sustainable utilisation of the resources and their conservation. In: Hussain, S. A., & Achar, K. P., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats Complex of Karnataka. Resource Potential and Sustainable Utilisation*. Mangalore: Biodiversity Initiative Trush. Pp. 245–257.
Hussain, S. A., 1999. Wetlands and waterfowl - aspects of development. *Mayura* 12: 117–126.
Hussain, S. A., 2000. Of Kingfishers and wells. *NLBW* 40 (1): 4–5.
Hussain, S. A., 2001. Obituary: Sidney Dillon Ripley II 1913-2001. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 92–93.
Hussain, S. A., 2002. Obituaries: Sidney Dillon Ripley II 1913-2001. *Ibis* 144 (3): 550.
Hussain, S. A., 2002. Obituary: K.S.R. Krishnam Raju. *Pitta* 135-136: 8.
Hussain, S. A., 2003. Mahratta myna. *NLBW* 43 (2): 25.
Hussain, S. A., 2003. Kudremukh National Park, Karnataka: A profile and a strategy for the future. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 202–213.
Hussain, S. A., 2003. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of the Narcondam Hornbill *Rhyticeros narcondami* (1984). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 318–342.
Hussain, S. A., & Ali, S., 1980. Beehive predation by Wasps (Genus *Vespa*) and its possible benefit to Honeyguides (Indicatoridae) in Bhutan. *JBNHS* 76 (1): 157–159.
Hussain, S. A., & Ali, S., 1984. Some notes on the ecology and the status of the Orangerumped Honeyguide *Indicator xanthonotus* in the Himalayas. *JBNHS* 80 (3): 564–574 (1983).
Hussain, S. A., & Achar, K. P., (eds.) 1999. *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats complex of Karnataka. Resource potential and sustainable utilisation*. 1st ed. Mangalore: Biodiversity Initiative Trust. Pp. I–VII, 1–263.
Hussain, S. A., Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1991. An unusual congregation of Slenderbilled Gulls at Nir Vandh, Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 11–12.
Hussain, S. A., Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1992. Status and distribution of White-winged Black Tit, *Parus nuchalis* (Jerdon) in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Bird Conservation International* 1992 (2): 115–122.
Hussain, S. A., & Balachandran, S., 1994. Recovery of Russian ringed Grey Plover (*Pluvialis squatarola*) at Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 508–509.
Hussain, S. A., Balachandran, S., & Rao, P., 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 70–71.
Hussain, S. A., & D'Silva, C., 1987. *Waterfowl Indicator.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Hussain, S. A., & D'Silva, C., 1987. *Waterfowl Indicator.* Revised ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 29 (unnum.).
Hussain, S. A., & Khan, M. A. R., 1978. A new subspecies of Bay Owl [*Phodilus badius* (Horsfield)] from peninsular India. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 334–336.
Hussain, S. A., Krishnamurthy, S. V., Rao, N. R., & Nagraj, S., 1999. An overview of some aspects of the biodiversity of the Kudremukh National Park, Karnataka. In: Hussain, S. A., & Achar, K. P., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats Complex of*

Karnataka. Resource Potential and Sustainable Utilisation. Mangalore: Biodiversity Initiative Trush. Pp. 181–228.

Hussain, S. A., Mohapatra, K. K., & Ali, S., 1984. Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian Avifauna: avifaunal profile of Chilka Lake: a case for conservation. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society; Bombay: 46.

Hussain, S. A., Panday, J. D., & Shekar, P. B., 1977. Extension of range of the Large Yellownaped Woodpecker (*Picus flavinucha flavinucha* Gould). *JBNHS* 73 (2): 394.

Hussain, S. A., Sugathan, R., & Pandian, R., 1985. Importance of Vedaranyam Swamp as a major entity in the South East coast of India. In: Silas, E. G., (ed.). *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Endangered Marine Animals and Marine Parks*. Cochin: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp.?

Hussain, S. A., Singh, R. K., & Badola, R., 2008. An ecological survey of the Trans-Himalayan wetlands of the proposed Changthang Biosphere Reserve, India, for conservation planning. *Biosphere Conservation* 9 (1): 53–63.

Hussain, S. A., & Waltner, R. C., 1976. Occurrence of the Purple Cochoa *Cochoa purpurea* Hodgson, near Mussoorie, U.P. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 552 (1975).

Mohapatra, K. K., & Hussain, S. A., 1988. Avifauna of Chilika Lake. In: Patro, S. N., (ed.). *Chilika, The Pride of Our Wetland Heritage*. Bhubaneshwar: Orissa Environmental Society. Pp. 89–95.

Ripley, S. D., & Hussain, S. A., 1984. *Hypsipetes madagascariensis sinensis* (La Touche): a first record for India. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 195–196.

Wolstencroft, J., Hussain, S. A., & Varshney, C. K., 1989. Keoladeo Ghana National Park. In: Scott, D. A., (ed.). *A Directory of Asian Wetlands*. Gland: IUCN. Pp. 407–411.

Wolstencroft, J. A., Hussain, S. A., & Varshney, C. K., 1993. Introduction. In: World Wide Fund for Nature-India, & Asian Wetland Bureau. (eds.). *Directory of Indian wetlands 1993*. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–27.

Hussain, Syed Ainul

Bibliography

Ankit, K., Ranjan, V., Ahamad, M., Kumar, S., Hussain, S. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Newly discovered breeding colonies of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in the middle Ganges, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 99–100.

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.) 2014. *Waterbirds of India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–368.

Gopi, G. V., Arya, S. K., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Waterbirds of India: An introduction. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 10–23.

Hussain, S. A., & Pandav, B., 2008. Status of breeding water birds in Changthang Cold Desert Sanctuary, Ladakh. *Indian Forester* 134 (4): 469–480.

Hussain, S. A., & Pandav, B., 2008. Status of breeding water birds in Changthang Cold Desert Sanctuary, Ladakh. *Indian Forester* 134 (4): 469–480.

Mahar, N., Habib, B., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., Shawl, T., Suhail, I., & Takpa, J., 2014. Telemetry studies with special reference to Bar-headed Goose: A review. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 306–313.

Mahar, N., Habib, B., Shawl, T., Gopi, G. V., Suhail, I., Takpa, J., & Hussain, S. A., 2016. Tracking the movement pattern of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* captured from the Gharana Conservation Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 14–22 (2015).

Manral, U., Raha, A., Solanki, R., Hussain, S. A., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2012. Hydrological characteristics and flood plain vegetation of human impacted wetlands: A case study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 110–119.

Manral, U., Solanki, R., Gopi, G. V., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Population status of waterbirds in human-impacted urban wetland of Gangetic Plain: A study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region of Delhi. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 274–283.

Hussain, Syed Makhdoom

Bibliography

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Hussain, Tanveer

Bibliography

Khalil, S., Maqsood, A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Ashraf, I., Abdullah, M., Safeer, M., & Rasool, A., 2016. Food composition of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in the Salt Range, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 11 (1): 13–20.

Khan, A. A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Shahzad, M. I., & Ruby, T., 2014. Novel microsatellite based population genetic analysis of Pakistan endemic, Jerdon's Babbler (*Chrysomma altirostre*: aves) from Indus plains. *International Journal of Biosciences* 5 (1): 97–103.

Hussain, Z.

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S., Devi, S., Ty, T. V., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., Bhattacharya, A., Hussain, Z., Bhardwaj, S. K., & Kumar, S., 2014. *Sultanpur National Park Waterfowl Census (2013–2014)*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Hussain, Zakir

Bibliography

Hussain, Z., 1993. The management of the Sundarbans forest, Bangladesh. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 132–135.

Hussainy, H. S. H.

Bibliography

Hussainy, H. S. H., & Azariah, J., 1985. Point Calimere Marine Park: Conservation and Management Priorities. *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Endangered Marine Animals and Marine Parks*. Cochin: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp.

Hutchins, M.

Bibliography

Hutchins, M., 1976. Breeding biology and behaviour of the Indian Pied Hornbill, *Anthracoceros malabaricus malabaricus*. *International Zoo Yearbook* 16: 99–104.

Hutchinson, R. G.

Bibliography

Hutchinson, R. G., 1943. The distribution of the Grey Hornbill (*Tockus birostris*) and Tickell's Flower-pecker (*Piprisoma agile*?). *JBNHS* 44 (2): 296–297.

Hutchinson, Rob

Hutchinson, Robert O.

Bibliography

Bezuijen, M. R., Eaton, J. A., Gidean, Hutchinson, R. O., & Rheindt, F. E., 2010. Recent and historical bird records for Kalaw, eastern Myanmar (Burma), between 1895 and 2009. *Forktail* 26 (August): 49–74.

Hutchinson, R., 2006. Burma (Myanmar) December 2005 - January 2006. 15/04, 2006, from webpage URL: http://www.tropicalbirding.com/tripReports/TR_Burma_Dec05.htm.

Sangster, G., Cancino, K. M., & Hutchinson, R. O., 2021. Taxonomic revision of the Savanna Nightjar (*Caprimulgus affinis*) complex based on vocalizations reveals three species. *Avian Research* 12: 1–8. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00288-z.

Hutchinson, T. C.

Bibliography

Hutchinson, T. C., 1946. The White-winged Wood-Duck *Asacornis scutulatus* (Müller). *JBNHS* 46 (2): 402–403.

Hutchinson, T. C., 1946. Rare duck in Assam. *Field* 187: 533.

Hutson, H. P. W. [=Hutson, Henry Porter Wolseley]

Hutson, Henry Porter Wolseley (1893–1991; England)
British military engineer and ornithologist. Major-General Henry P. W. Hutson's interest in birds began in Sudan where he served after WWI, in which he won the Military Cross and three Mentions in Despatches. Became an ornithologist of international repute, writing a book on the birds of Nigeria after a posting there, and contributing to ornithological journals. Was appointed Deputy Engineer-in-Chief in India as a Major-General in 1944. Returned to London before retirement in 1947. Served as Chief Engineer of the Forestry Commission for 11 years, after which he lived in Southern Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) with his farmer son.

—Jackson, P., 1992. Major-General Henry Hutson - an obituary. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 21.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

Bibliography

Hutson, H. P. W., 1945. Rosy Pastors on passage in India. *Ibis* 87 (2): 275–279.

Hutson, H. P. W., 1947. On the migrations of *Merops apiaster* Linnaeus and *Merops superciliosus* Linnaeus in the Middle East and India. *Ibis* 89 (2): 291–300.

Hutson, H. P. W., 1947. Observations on the nesting of some birds around Delhi. *Ibis* 89 (4): 569–576.

Hutson, H. P. W., 1954. *The birds about Delhi, together with a complete list of birds observed in Delhi and the surrounding country.* Delhi: The Delhi Bird Watching Society. Pp. i–xxxix, 1–210.

Hutton, A. F.

Bibliography

Hutton, A. F., 1949. Arrival of Wagtails in Madura District, South India. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 185.

Hutton, Angus F.

Bibliography

Hutton, A. F., 1987. Mass courtship display by Great Pied Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 209–210.

Hutton, Thomas (1806–1875; England)
Naturalist. Officer, 37th Bengal Native Infantry; served in the Afghan War (1839–1840). Corresponded with Allan O. Hume.

—Anonymous. 1836. Proceedings dated 3 August, 1836. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V (55): 438–439.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Basil-Edwardes, S., 1924. Ornithology in India. I. *The Calcutta Review* (Ser. 3) 13 (October): 25–44.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Hartlaub, G., 1855. Zur ornithologie Indiens. *Journal of Ornithology* 3 (4): 317–336.
—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology*. Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.

—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part I. Mammals. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 766–778.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Venkataraman, K., 2011. *Catalogue of type specimens (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India*. Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No. 330: i–xvi, 1–174.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Hutton, T., 1833. On the nest of the Tailor Bird. *JASB* II (22): 502–505.
Hutton, T., 1834. Account of the Bearded Vulture of the Himálaya. *JASB* III (34): 522–524.
Hutton, T., 1837. Nest of the Bengal Vulture, (*Vultur Bengalensis*;) with observations on the power of scent ascribed to the vulture tribe. *JASB* VI (Pt 1 No 62): 112–118.
Hutton, T., 1837. Journal of a trip to the Burenda Pass in 1836. *JASB* VI (Pt 2 No 70): 901–938.
Hutton, T., 1838. Notice of the Himalayan Vulture Eagle. *JASB* VII (Part I No 73): 20–25.
Hutton, T., 1848. Notes on the nidification of Indian birds. *JASB* XVII (Part II New Series No XXIV): 681–696.
Hutton, T., 1848. Notes on the nidification of Indian birds. *JASB* XVII (Part II New Series No XIX): 3–13.
Hutton, T., 1849. ["No. 727. *Accentor atrogularis*, Hutton. Closely affined to *A. strophiatus*…"]. *JASB* XVIII (Part II New Series No XXXII): 811–812.
Hutton, T., 1873. Notes on the Parroquets of India. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 331–345.

Huxley, J. S. [=Huxley, Sir Julian Sorell]

Huxley, Julian [=Huxley, Sir Julian Sorell]

Huxley, Julian S. [=Huxley, Sir Julian Sorell]

Huxley, Sir Julian Sorell (1887–1975; England)
Evolutionary biologist, proponent of natural selection and the modern synthesis, filmmaker, and prolific author. Son of Leonard Huxley, and brother of Aldous Huxley. Secretary of the Zoological Society of London (1935–1942). First Director-General of UNESCO (1946–1948). Founder member of World Wildlife Fund. Knighted in 1958. Awards: Kalinga Prize (1953), Darwin Medal (1956), Darwin–Wallace Medal (1958), and Lasker Award (1959). Served in the British Army Intelligence Corps in WWI. Vast number of biographical references on the Internet.

— Baker, J. R., 1976. Julian Sorell Huxley. 22 June 1887–14 February 1975. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 22: 206–226. Webpage URL: https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/pdf/10.1098/rsbm.1976.0009. [22.03.2022] **[P]**
—Huxley, J., 1970, 1973. *Memories* and *Memories II*. George Allen & Unwin, London.
—Huxley, Juliette 1986. *Leaves of the tulip tree*. Murray, London.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Julian Huxley. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Julian_Huxley. [22.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Huxley, J. S., 1954. Kite carrying arrow. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI: 196.
Huxley, J. S., 1960. The Openbill's open bill: A teleonomic enquiry. *Zoologische Jahrbuecher* 88: 9–30.
Huxley, J., 1962. The Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans*. *Ibis* 104 (1): 112.

Hyatt, K. H.

Bibliography

Hyatt, K. H., 1954. Some notes on birds in central Nepal during 1954.
Hyatt, K. H., 1966. Notes on birds seen in Nepal, 1966.

Hydari, Zafar H.

Bibliography

Hydari, Z. H., 2001. Contact Calls ["It was disturbing to read Dr Ghorpadé's Letter in the Pitta of April 2001."]. *Pitta* 121: 6.

Hykle, Douglas

Bibliography

Hykle, D., 1993. An agreement under the Bonn Convention for the conservation of migratory waterfowl in Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 153–155.

I

I.C.Z.N. [=International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature]

Bibliography

I.C.Z.N. [International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature]. 1999. *International code of zoological nomenclature.* 4th ed. London: The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature 1999. Pp. i–xxix, 1–306.

Ibbetson, Isabelle

Bibliography

Ibbetson, I., Undated. *Birds and Snakes of India: Watercolors.* Pp. 104.

ICBP [=International Council for Bird Preservation]

Bibliography

ICBP. 1992. *Putting biodiversity on the map: priority areas for global conservation.* Cambridge, U.K: International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. i–vi, 1–90.

Idnan, M.

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Idrees Babu K. K.

Idris Babu, K. K.

Bibliography

Basheer M., Aarif K. M., Jafer Hisham, T., & Idrees Babu K. K., 2013. Ornithofauna of Bangarum and Thinnakara Islands in the Lakshadweep Archipelago (India), Arabian Sea. *International Journal of Current Research* 5 (1): 99–103.

Idris Babu, K. K., 2008. Pitti birds—support the livelihood of pole and line fishermen in Lakshadweep islands (sic). *Mistnet* 9 (4): 5–7.

Idris, M.

Bibliography

Rana, B. D., & Idris, M., 1988. Laboratory evaluation of repellent property of tannin against *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 33–36.

Rana, B. D., & Idris, M., 1992. Evaluation of bird depredations to standing crops in an arid environment. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 61–66.

Idris, M. D.

Bibliography

Rana, B. D., & Idris, M. D., 1987. Population structure of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus indicus* in western Rajasthan desert. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 91–96.

Singh, P., & Idris, M. D., 1996. Birding around Chopasni Lake. *NLBW* 36 (4): 71–72.

Iftikhar, Naeem

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Kabir, M., Iftikhar, N., Ali, M. W., & Buner, F., 2019. Rediscovery and first nesting record of the Vulnerable Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Machiara National Park, Kashmir Himalaya, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 79–84.

Iftikhar, S. A.

Bibliography

Karim, S. I., & Iftikhar, S. A., 1988. Raptors of lower Sindh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* XI: 57–69.

Karim, S. I., & Iftikhar, S. A., 1994. Raptors of Lasbela District. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* XII: 109–119.

Ignoramus

Bibliography

Ignoramus. 1944. Strange bird. *Loris* 3 (5): 199–200.

Ikeda, S.

Bibliography

Ikeda, S., 1956. On the food habits of the Indian Cattle Egret Bubulcus ibis coromandus. *Japanese Journal of Applied Zoology* 21: 83–86.

Ilakkia, M.

Bibliography

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bha, J. B., & Ravi, P., 2018. Diversity and status of avifauna in Doddabetta hills and surrounding areas of Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris Plateau, Western Ghats, southern India. Bird-o-soar #13. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 23–36.

Samson A, Ramakrishnan B, Karthick S, Santhosh Kumar P, Ilakkia M., Chitheena A., Beulah Bha J, & Ravi P., 2016. Occurrence of Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto longimembris*) and the power-line causalities (sic) in the Upper Nilgiris, southern Western Ghats. *NLBW* 55 (3): 34-35 (2015).

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.

Ilangakoon, A. D.

Bibliography

Perera, L. D., & Ilangakoon, A. D., 2016. Results of the first systematic boat-based seabird survey in Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 32: 58–61.

Ilangakoon, Anouk

Bibliography

Ilangakoon, A., 2001. Observing seabirds off the west coast of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 22 (5): 15–18.

Iliff, Marshall J.

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Asia: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Illera, Juan Carlos

Bibliography

Illera, J. C., Richardson, D. S., Helm, B., Atienza, J. C., & Emerson, B. C., 2008. Phylogenetic relationships, biogeography and speciation in the avian genus *Saxicola*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 1145–1154.

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

van Doren, B. M., Campagna, L., Helm, B., Illera, J. C., Lovette, I. J., & Liedvogel, M., 2017. Correlated patterns of genetic diversity and differentiation across an avian family. *Molecular Ecology* 26: 3982–3997. DOI: http://10.1111/mec.14083.

Illyas, O.

Ilyas, Orus

Bibliography

Illyas, O., 1996. World Birdwatch - 95. *NLBW* 36 (2): 24–26.

Ilyas, O., 1999. Sighting of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* at Binsar Wildlife Sanctuary Almora, U.P. *Mor* 1 (August): 5.

Ilyas, O., 2002. A visit to Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and Molem National Park Goa. *NLBW* 42 (6): 119–120.

Ilyas, O., 2005. Birds of middle altitude oak forest, Kumaon Himalayas. *NLBW* 45 (5): 73–77.

Ilyas, O., & Ansari, M., 2011. Bird community structure of the Karanprayag region of Chamoli Garhwal, Uttarakhand. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 232.

Ilyas, O., & Khan, J. A., 2006. Birds of Chandraprabha Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 46 (4): 51–52.

Khan, J. A., Khan, A., Sultana, A., Ilyas, O., & Hussain, S., 1997. Biodiversity conservation in Kumaon Himalayas. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 17–22.

Khan, M. S., Aftab, Syed, Z., Nawab, A., Ilyas, O., & Khan, A., 2013. Composition and conservation status of avian species at Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 5 (12): 4714–4721.

Singh, R., Slade, L., & Ilyas, O., 2011. Trapped and traded—an insight into the field realities of the live bird trade in Uttar Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 16: 45–47.

Ilyina, Irina

Bibliography

Kvartalnov, P., Abdulnazarov, A., Samotskaya, V., Poznyakova, J., Ilyina, I., Bannikova, A., & Solovyeva, E., 2013. Nesting of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*: a preliminary report. *Forktail* 29: 37–42.

Imam, A. R. H. B.

Bibliography

Imam, A. R. H. B., 1988. Golden brown Jungle Crow. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 18–20.

Imam, B.

Bibliography

Imam, B., 1997. Third golden Crow in Hazaribagh, South Bihar. *NLBW* 37 (2): 30.

Imam, Ekwal

Bibliography

Hilaluddin, Kaul, R., Hussain, M. S., Imam, E., Shah, J. N., Abbasi, F., & Shawl, T. A., 2005. Status and distribution of breeding cattle egret and little egret in Amroha using density method. *Current Science* 88 (8): 1239–1243 (With two tables).

Iman, S.

Bibliography

Iman, S., 1981. Chestnutheaded Bee Eater. *NLBW* 21 (6): 12.

Imdad, Uzma

Bibliography

Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.

Impey, L.

Bibliography

Impey, L., 1909. Duck shooting in Rajputana. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 750–751.

Imran, Md.

Bibliography

Das, R. K., & Imran, M., 2006. Sighting of Goliath Heron (*Ardea goliath*) at Pulicat Lake. *NLBW* 45 (6): 94 (2005).

Imran, Mohammad

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., Khongsai, N., Rahman, A., Imran, M., Sagwan, T., & Ojah, S., 2016. *Conservation of threatened grassland birds of the Brahmaputra floodplains—final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–67.

Imtiaz, Ayesha

Bibliography

Akhter, N., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Imtiaz, A., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Evaluation of the genetic structure of the urban dwelling species Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*), using RAPD analysis. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (33): 6342–6347.

Imtiaz, A., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., Arshad, M., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Genetic diversity of Pakistani common myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) revealed by RAPD-PCR. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (40): 7751–7755.

Inam, Syed S.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., & Inam, S. S., 2020. Pallas's Fish-eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* conservation project in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 34: 23–26.

Inamdar, Madhavi

Bibliography

Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Inamdar, M., & Ugra, G., 1998. Standardized English common names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent—a proposal. *Buceros* 3 (2): i, 1–55.

Inamdar, N. B.

Bibliography

Moghe, M. A., & Inamdar, N. B., 1934. Some new species of Avian Cestodes from India with a description of *Biuterina intricata* (Krabbe 1882). *Records of the Indian Museum* 36: 7–16.

Inayatullah, M.

Bibliography

Inayatullah, M., 1985. Jasrota - Jammu's forest of peace. *Sanctuary Asia* V (4): 342–349.

India, Director Zoological Survey of

Bibliography

India, D. Z. S. o., 2012. Fauna of Indian Museum tank. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 333: 1–186.

Indira, P.

Bibliography

Reddy, Y. A., Sadasivaiah, B., Rajakullaiswamy, K., Indira, P., & Pullaiah, T., 2014. Avifauna of Thummalapalle Uranium Mining Area, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (12): 6556–6565.

Indrajith, A.

Bibliography

Bhoopathy, A., & Indrajith, A., 2016. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana* from Kotagiri, an addition to Tamil Nadu avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 25.

Induchudan

Bibliography

Neelakantan, K. K., & Induchudan. 1958. *Keralathile Pakshikal.* Trichur: Kerala Sahitya Academy. Pp. i–xiii, 1–638.

Ingale, Onkar

Bibliography

Oberoi, H., Ingale, O., Bedre, O., & Navle, Y., 2018. A colour-aberrant Indian Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* from Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 112.

Supekar, A., & Ingale, O., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Terek Sandpiper from Ahmednagar, Maharasthra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64A.

Ingalhalikar, S.

Ingalhalikar, Shrikant

Ingalhallikar, S.

Bibliography

Ingalhalikar, S., 1977. Indian Pitta in captivity. *NLBW* 17 (7): 8–9.

Ingalhalikar, S., 1983. Occurrence of *Emberiza cia* near Pune. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 223.

Ingalhallikar, S., 1988. Birds of Prey of Pune. *Journal of Ecological Society* 1: 59–65.

Ingalhalikar, S., & Dharap, S., 1979. Nesting of the Tree Swift. *Hornbill* 1979 (April-June): 17–18.

Ingalhallikar, S., & Kothari, S., 1977. Purplerumped Sunbirds as foster parents. *NLBW* 17 (4): 8–9.

Ingalhallikar, S., & Kothari, S., 1978. Purplerumped Sunbirds as foster parents. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 530–531.

Ingalhalikar, S., Mundkur, T., & Gole, T., 1988. The Goshawk, *Accipiter gentilis* (Linne) in Poona, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 434–435 (1987).

Ingalhallikar, S., Purandare, R., Nalavade, S., & Dhole, S., 2000. Bird diversity changes of Pune urban area. *Journal of Ecological Society* 13 & 14: 59–70.

Ingle, Bhagyashree

Bibliography

Suryawanshi, K. R., & Ingle, B., 2020. Communal roosting of Black-winted Kites *Elanus caeruleus* and possible

influence of rainfall and wheat cultivation. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 143–145.

Ingle, S. T.

Bibliography

Sane, S. R., Kannan, P., Rajendran, C. G., Ingle, S. T., & Bhagwat, A. M., 1987. On the taxonomic status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 127–134.

Editor=Inglis, C. M. [=Inglis, Charles McFarlane]

Inglis, Charles McFarlane (1870–1954; Scotland)
Planter, ornithologist, and artist. Moved to India when he was 18. Assistant at a tea plantation in Hailakandi, Cachar district (Assam). In 1898, moved to join his brothers in Bihar, who were indigo planters. There he bought the Baghownie Estate in Tirhut district in 1900, where he lived for 25 years. Here he made complete collections of birds, butterflies, moths, and dragonflies and in outdoor aviaries bred Burmese Peafowl and Swamp Partridges. Besides natural history his other hobbies were gardening and painting; he often took his painting materials with him on treks to paint any interesting bird collected. In 1923 took over as Curator of the Darjeeling Natural History Museum, reorganised it completely, and started and edited the Journal of Darjeeling (later Bengal) Natural History Society, for 25 years. Co-authored a book with Bainbrigge Fletcher. After retirement settled in a cottage in Coonoor in the Nilgiri Hills, where he lived till his death. Inglis not only made large collections of birds and eggs, but also formed a large collection of paintings, all done by him, and most of them life-size.

—Manuscript collection of Charles McFarlane Inglis (1870-1954).
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Ali, S., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society. The Builders and the Guardians. Part 4. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 320–330 (1983).
—Ara, J., 1954. Charles McFarlane Inglis: A tribute. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 (1): 6–8.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Hume, J. P., 2018. A high price to pay: new light on the extinction of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Forktail* 33: 56–63 (2017).
—N. B. K., 1954. Obituary: Charles Inglis. *Ibis* 96 (3): 476–477.
—Page. 1954. Obituaries: Charles M. Inglis. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 565–568.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Saha, J. C., 1954. Charles McFarlane Inglis (1870–1954). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (1): 1–5.
—Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2017. *An atlas of the birds of Kannur.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry Kannur), Malabar Natural History Society, Malabar Awareness & Rescue Centre for Wildlife, Sir Syed College, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–152.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indian birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December; https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Charles M. Inglis. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_M._Inglis. [01.12.2021]
—Zarrin, A., 2016. Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow. Department of Museology. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Baker, H. R., & Inglis, C. M., 1930. *The birds of southern India including Madras, Malabar, Travancore, Cochin, Coorg and Mysore.* 1st ed. Madras. Government Press. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–504.
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1934. Review. The nidification of birds of the Indian Empire by E. C. Stuart Baker. Vol. II Turdidae and Sturnidae with 6 plates. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (1): 34–36.
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1935. The Purple Thrush (Cochoa purpurea). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (1): 28.
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1935. Review: Popular Handbook of Indian Birds. By Hugh Whistler. Revised and enlarged edition 1935. Published by Gurney and Jackson. Price 15 shillings. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (1): 29–30.
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1942. The Indian Paradise Flycatcher (*Tchitrea paradisi paradisi* Linn.). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 50–52.
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1946. On "a list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood". *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (1): 31–41.
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1947. The North Indian Lorikeet *Coryllis vernalis vernalis* (Sparrmann). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (1): 1–2 (With one col. pl., by the author).
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1947. On "a list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood.". *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (4): 104–116.
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1947. On "a list of the birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood.". *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (1): 6–12.
Editor=Inglis, C. M., 1948. On "a list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood.". *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22 (3): 77–87.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 1. The Indian Roller (*Coracias indica*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (1): 1–4.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No 2. The Blue-tailed Bee-eater (*Merops philippinus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (2): 121–123.

Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 3. The Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (3): 235–238.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 4. The Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus coromandus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (4): 373–375.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 5. The Golden-backed Woodpecker (*Brachypternus aurantius*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (5): 481–484.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1920. Some common Indian birds. No. 6. The White Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 15 (6): 592–594.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 7. The Magpie Robin or Dayal (*Copsychus saularis*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (1): 4–6.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 8. The Purple Sun-bird or Honey-sucker (*Arachnechthra asiatica*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (2): 121–126.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 9. The Black-headed Oriole (*Oriolus luteolus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (3): 231–234.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 10. The Black Drongo or King Crow (*Dicrurus macrocercus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (4): 359–364.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 11. The Paradise Flycatcher (*Terpsiphone paradisi*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (5): 479–482.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1921. Some common Indian birds. No. 12. The Indian White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 16 (6): 595–597.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 13. The Indian House-Sparrow (*Passer domesticus indicus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (1): 3–6.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 14. The Indian Hoopoe (*Upupa epops indica*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (2): 113–118.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 15. The Coppersmith (*Xantholaema haemacephala indica*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (3): 221–224.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 16. The Bengal Red-vented Bulbul (*Molpastes haemorrhous bengalensis*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (4): 343–346.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 17. The Pied Mynah (*Sturnopastor contra*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (5): 441–444.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some common Indian birds. No. 18. The Indian Tree-pipit (*Anthus hodgsoni*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 17 (6): 543–545.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 19. The Common Indian Bee-eater (*Merops orientalis orientalis*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (1): 1–5.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 20. The Bengal Jungle-Babbler or "Seven sisters" (*Turdoides terricolor terricolor*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (2): 99–103.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 21. The Common Mynah (*Acridotheres tristis*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (3): 199–203.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 6. The Indian House-Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (4): 323–329.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1923. Some common Indian birds. No. 23. The Jungle Crow (*Corvus coronoides levaillanti*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 18 (5): 451–455.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. *Birds of an Indian Garden.* 1st. ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. 1–36.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 25. The Green Barbet (*Thereiceryx zeylanicus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (1): 1–3.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 26. The Hawk-Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx varius*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (2): 111–116.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 28. The Weaver-bird or Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (4): 351–355.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 29. The Indian Long-tailed Nightjar (*Caprimulgus macrurus albonotatus*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (5): 455–459.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1924. Some common Indian birds. No. 30. The Rose-ringed Paroquet (*Psittacula torquata*). *The Agricultural Journal of India* 19 (6): 557–561.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1936. *Birds of an Indian garden.* 2nd Revised & Enlarged ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. (1933), Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–201.
Fletcher, T. B., & Inglis, C. M., 1984. *Birds of an Indian garden.* Facsimile reprint of Revised & Enlarged 2nd ed. Dehradun, India: International Book Distributors. Pp. i–xii, 1–201.
Inglis, C. M., *Sixty-eight Indian Birds.* Darjeeling: Natural History Museum.
Inglis, C. M., Manuscript collection of Charles McFarlane Inglis (1870-1954).
Inglis, C. M., Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXI: 14–32 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXI: 49–60 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXII: 69–73 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIII: 121–125 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIII: 181–184 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 49–63 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., 1896. List of birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Numbered according to Oates' "Birds (Fauna of British India)," and with references to Hume's "Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds," 2nd edition, and "Stray Feathers." Part I. *JBNHS* 10 (3): 453–461.
Inglis, C. M., 1897. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part III. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 77–87.

Inglis, C. M., 1897. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part IV. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 199–204.
Inglis, C. M., 1897. List of birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part II. *JBNHS* 10 (4): 609–617.
Inglis, C. M., 1898. Breeding of the Black-breasted Yellow-backed Sunbird (*Aethopyga saturata*) in the Chutla Bheel, Cachar District. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 217.
Inglis, C. M., 1898. Occurrence of the Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*) and the Black-legged Falconet (*Microhierax fringillarius*) in the Chutla Bheel, Cachar. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 217.
Inglis, C. M., 1898. Note on the nidification of the White-necked Stork, (*Dissura episcopus*). *JBNHS* 12 (1): 217–218.
Inglis, C. M., 1898. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part V. *JBNHS* 11 (3): 474–481.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy district, Cachar. Part VI. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 286–291.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Occurrence of the Alpine Swift (*Cypselus melba*) in the Darbhanga District, Tirhoot. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 414.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Breeding of the Whiskered Tern (*Hydrochelidon hybrida*) in the Darbhanga district, Tirhoot. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 414.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Note on the Orange-headed Ground Thrush (*Geocichla citrina*, Lath.). *JBNHS* 12 (2): 414–415.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Occurrence of the Eastern Stock Pigeon (*Columba eversmanni*) in the Madhubani sub-division, Dharbhanga, Tirhoot. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 429.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Abnormal number of eggs in a nest of the Bengal Green Pigeon (*C. phaenicopterus*, Lath.). *JBNHS* 12 (3): 577.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part VII. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 676–683.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Food of *Pernis cristatus* (Cuv.), (The Crested Honey-Buzzard). *JBNHS* 12 (4): 758.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. The Whiskered Tern (*Hydrochelidon hybrida*). *JBNHS* 12 (4): 774.
Inglis, C. M., 1899. Autumnal arrivals. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 774–775.
Inglis, C. M., 1900. A variety of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*, Linn. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 180.
Inglis, C. M., 1900. Occurrence of the Bronze-capped Teal in Tirhut. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 186.
Inglis, C. M., 1900. Notes on *Casarca rutila* (The Brahminy Duck) and *Nyroca ferruginea* (The White-eyed Duck). *JBNHS* 13 (1): 191.
Inglis, C. M., 1900. Further note on the occurrence of the Bronzed Capped Teal (*Euneta falcata*) in Tirhut. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 378.
Inglis, C. M., 1900. Occurrence of the Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*) in Tirhut. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 379.
Inglis, C. M., 1900. Occurrence of the Water-Rail (*Rallus aquaticus*) in Tirhut. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 379.
Inglis, C. M., 1901. Late stay and early arrival of duck in Assam. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 541.
Inglis, C. M., 1901. The birds of the Madhubani subdivision of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part I. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 621–631.
Inglis, C. M., 1901. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part VIII. Addenda et corrigenda. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 654–656.
Inglis, C. M., 1901. Snaring owls in nooses. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 700.
Inglis, C. M., 1901. The Shoveller as an article of food. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 705.
Inglis, C. M., 1902. Birds collected in Hylakandy, Cachar. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 391.
Inglis, C. M., 1902. The Masked Fin-foot (*Heliopais personata*). *JBNHS* 14 (2): 392.
Inglis, C. M., 1902. Occurrence of the Sheldrake (*T. cornuta*) and the Goosander (*M. castor*) in the Darbhanga district, Tirhut. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 393.
Inglis, C. M., 1902. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part IV. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 554–563.
Inglis, C. M., 1902. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part II. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 132–139.
Inglis, C. M., 1902. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part III. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 362–371.
Inglis, C. M., 1902. Occurrence of the Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuliginosa*) in the Darbhanga district, Tirhut. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 627–628.
Inglis, C. M., 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on speices noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VI. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 70–77.
Inglis, C. M., 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *JBNHS* 15 (2): 337–343.
Inglis, C. M., 1903. Late stay of the Sheldrake (*Tadorna cornuta*) in Tirhut and peculiar form of albinism in the Common Heron (*Ardea cinerea*). *JBNHS* 15 (2): 350.
Inglis, C. M., 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part V. *JBNHS* 14 (4): 764–771.
Inglis, C. M., 1904. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VIII. Addenda et corrigenda. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 70–75.
Inglis, C. M., 1904. The Himalayan Nutcracker (*Nucifraga hemispila*). *JBNHS* 16 (1): 158–159.
Inglis, C. M., 1904. The Oceanic, or Andaman Teal (*Nettium alligulare*). *JBNHS* 15 (3): 524.
Inglis, C. M., 1906. Occurrence of the Indian Red-breasted Flycatcher (*Siphia hyperythra*) in Bengal. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 520.
Inglis, C. M., 1907. Early arrival of duck. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 825.
Inglis, C. M., 1907. The oology of Indian parasitic Cuckoos. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 841.
Inglis, C. M., 1907. The Bronze-capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Tirhut. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 1015.
Inglis, C. M., 1908. The oology of Indian parasitic cuckoos. *JBNHS* 18 (3): 681–682.
Inglis, C. M., 1908. The Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus*) in the Darbhanga District, Tirhoot. *JBNHS* 18 (3): 683.
Inglis, C. M., 1908. Indian ducks and their allies. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 916.

Inglis, C. M., 1909. Note on the Slaty-blue Flycatcher (*Cyornis leucomelanurus*) and the Common Ruby-throat (*Calliope camtschatkensis*) in Tirhut. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 259.
Inglis, C. M., 1909. On the occurrence of certain birds in the Darbhanga District, Tirhut. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 522.
Inglis, C. M., 1909. Occurrence of the Peewit (*Vanellus vulgaris*) in Tirhut. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 262.
Inglis, C. M., 1910. Note on the Spotted Munia (*Uroloncha punctulata*) and the Indian Red Munia (*Sporaeginthus amandava*). *JBNHS* 20 (2): 517–518.
Inglis, C. M., 1910. Common Myna (*A. tristis*) feeding young of Pied Myna (*S. contra*) and nesting habits of the Common Pariah Kite (*M. govinda*) and Brahminy Kite (*H. indus*). *JBNHS* 19 (4): 985.
Inglis, C. M., 1910. Note on Inglis's Bush Quail (*Microperdix inglisi* Grant). *JBNHS* 19 (4): 993.
Inglis, C. M., 1910. Late breeding of the Indian Little Grebe (*Podicipes albipennis*). *JBNHS* 19 (4): 995.
Inglis, C. M., 1913. The Pale-brown Shrike (*Lanius isabellinus*) in the Darbhanga District. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 625.
Inglis, C. M., 1913. The Forest Wagtail (*Limonidromus indicus*) in the Darbhanga District, Tirhoot. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 625.
Inglis, C. M., 1913. Breeding of the Indian Courser (*Cursorius coromandelicus*) in the Darbhanga District. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 631.
Inglis, C. M., 1916. Early arrival of the Sheldrake (*Tadorna cornuta*, Linn.) in the Darbhanga district, Tirhut. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 367.
Inglis, C. M., 1916. Terns hawking over gram fields. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 598.
Inglis, C. M., 1916. Notes on a few ducks in the Darbhanga District, Behar. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 600.
Inglis, C. M., 1916. Occurrence of the Bay-backed Shrike (*Lanius vittatus*, Val.) and the late stay of the Sheldrake (*Tadorna cornuta*, Gmel.) in the Darbhanga District, Behar. *JBNHS* 24 (4): 824–825.
Inglis, C. M., 1916. The late stay of the Sheldrake (*T. cornuta*) in the Darbhanga district, Behar. *JBNHS* 24 (4): 825.
Inglis, C. M., 1917. Occurrence of the Ashy Wood-Pigeon (*Alsocomus pulchricollis*) in the Jalpaiguri District. *JBNHS* 25 (2): 300.
Inglis, C. M., 1918. An addition to the game birds of Burma. The Longbilled Hill Partridge (*Rhizothera longirostris*, Temm.) in Tenasserim. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 291–292.
Inglis, C. M., 1918. Arrival of Duck and Teal in the Darbhanga District, Behar. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 499.
Inglis, C. M., 1918. Some notes on the Burmese Peafowl (*Pavo muticus*) in captivity. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 500–502.
Inglis, C. M., 1918. Note on Kalij Pheasant, especially on a specimen from the Goalpara District, Assam. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 505–507.
Inglis, C. M., 1918. Blackheaded Sibia (*Lioptila capistrata*) in the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 742.
Inglis, C. M., 1918. Occurrence of the Whitetailed Blue Robin (*Notodela leucura*) in the Buxa Duars District, Bengal. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 742.
Inglis, C. M., 1919. The Burmese Peafowl (*Pavo muticus*) in the Chittagong Hill Tracts, Bengal. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 673.
Inglis, C. M., 1919. Extracts from "a monograph of the pheasants by William Beebe.". *JBNHS* 26 (3): 847–848.
Inglis, C. M., 1919. The Black-breasted Kalij Pheasant (*Gennaeus horsfieldi horsfieldi*) east of the Irrawaddy. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 848.
Inglis, C. M., 1919. Further occurrence of the Rose Coloured Starling (*Pastor roseus*) and the Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus*) in the Darbhanga District, Behar. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 853.
Inglis, C. M., 1919. Nidification of Stone's Pheasant (*Phasianus elegans*). A correction. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 673.
Inglis, C. M., 1920. Abnormal coloured egg of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*). *JBNHS* 27 (2): 403.
Inglis, C. M., 1920. Re-occurrence of the Indian Pitta (*Pitta brachyura*) in the Darbhanga District, Behar. *JBNHS* 27 (2): 402.
Inglis, C. M., 1921. Breeding of the Kyah or Marsh Partridge (*Francolinus gularis*) in captivity in Bihar. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 287.
Inglis, C. M., 1921. Snaring Quail in North Behar. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 947–948.
Inglis, C. M., 1922. Description of chick of the Bengal Florican (*Sypheotis bengalensis*). *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1133–1134.
Inglis, C. M., 1922. Curious site for nest of the Bengal Redvented Bulbul (*Molpastes haemarrhous bengalensis*). *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1135–1136.
Inglis, C. M., 1922. Some comments on and corrections of previous articles in the Journal. No. 1. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1117–1119.
Inglis, C. M., 1923. Plumage of adult Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchus*) and notes on Woodcock and Woodsnipe in the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 564.
Inglis, C. M., 1923. Further notes on snaring quail in north Behar. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 565–566.
Inglis, C. M., 1925. Distribution of the Himalayan Impeyan Pheasant or Monal (*Lophophorus impejanus*). *JBNHS* 30 (2): 478–479.
Inglis, C. M., 1926. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 1. Bengal Green Pigeon (*Crocopus phoenicoptera phoenicoptera*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* I: 1–3.
Inglis, C. M., 1926. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 2. Ashy-headed Green Pigeon (*Treron pompadora phayrei*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* I: 15–16.
Inglis, C. M., 1926. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 3. Large Orange-breasted Green Pigeon (*Treron bicincta domvillii*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* I: 47–48.
Inglis, C. M., 1926. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 4. Thick-billed Green Pigeon (*Treron curvirostra nipalensis*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* I: 64–66.
Inglis, C. M., 1927. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 5. Pin-tailed Green Pigeon (*Sphenocercus apicauda*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* II: 1–?
Inglis, C. M., 1927. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 6. Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon (*Sphenocercus sphenurus*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* II: 21–24.

Inglis, C. M., 1927. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 7. Hodgson's Imperial Pigeon (*Ducula badia insignis*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* II: 42–44.
Inglis, C. M., 1928. The Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in the Darbhanga district, Bihar. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 798–799.
Inglis, C. M., 1928. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in the Dharbhanga district, Bihar. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 799–800.
Inglis, C. M., 1928. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 9. Bronze-winged or Emerald Dove (*Chalcophaps indica*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1–?
Inglis, C. M., 1928. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 11. Blue Hill Pigeon (*Columba rupestris turkestanica*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (3): 49–?
Inglis, C. M., 1928. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 10. Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia intermedia*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 25–?
Inglis, C. M., 1928. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* III: 83–85.
Inglis, C. M., 1928. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* III: 108–110.
Inglis, C. M., 1929. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 12. White-bellied Snow Pigeon (*Columba l. leuconata*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (4): 73–?
Inglis, C. M., 1929. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 14. Eastern Wood Pigeon or Cushat (*Palumbus p. casiotis*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IV (2): 26–?
Inglis, C. M., 1929. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 13. Tibetan Snow Pigeon (*Columba l. gradaria*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IV: 1–3.
Inglis, C. M., 1929. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 16. Purple Wood Pigeon (*Alsocomus puniceus*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IV: 74–77.
Inglis, C. M., 1930. First Indian record of the Eastern Grey Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha*, Swinhoe) and the occurrence of the Eastern White-eye (*Nyroca rufa baeri* Radde) in Bihar. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 810.
Inglis, C. M., 1930. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 15. Ashy Wood Pigeon (*Columba pulchricollis*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IV (3): 50–?
Inglis, C. M., 1930. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 18. Northern Indian Rufous Turtle Dove (*Streptopelia o. ferrago*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* V: 21–22.
Inglis, C. M., 1930. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 19. Indian Rufous Turtle Dove (*Streptopelia o. meena*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* V: 49–52.
Inglis, C. M., 1930. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 20. Indian Ring Dove (*Streptopelia d. decaocto*), Sikkim Red Turtle Dove (*Oenapopelia tranquebarica murmensis*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* V: 87–90.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. The nesting of the Malabar Heart-spotted Woodpecker (*Hemicircus canente cordatus*) in Travancore. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 207–208.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. The crow family of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (1): 7–13.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 21. Bar-tailed Cuckoo Dove (*Macropygia unchall tusalia*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 1–7.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 22. Common Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 41–45.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 23. Bhutan Peacock Pheasant (*Polyplectron bicalcaratum bakeri*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 83–87.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 24. Common Red Jungle Fowl (*Gallus bankiva murghi*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 128–136.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. The Golden-throated Barbet, *Cyanops f. franklinii* (Blyth). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 6–7.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. The Indian Emerald or Bronze-winged Dove, *Chalcophaps i. indica* (Linn.). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 46–47.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. The crow family of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 48–54.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. The crow family of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 88–97.
Inglis, C. M., 1931. The crow family of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 137–141.
Inglis, C. M., 1932. The Crow family of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (1): 7–13.
Inglis, C. M., 1932. The distribution of the Eastern Grey Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha*). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 687.
Inglis, C. M., 1932. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 26. Impeyan Pheasant or Monal (*Lophophorus impejanus*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (2): 36–44.
Inglis, C. M., 1932. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 25. Black-backed Kalij Pheasant (*Gennaeus melanotus*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (1): 1–6.
Inglis, C. M., 1933. The tits of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (3): 89–102.
Inglis, C. M., 1933. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 27. Crimson-horned Pheasant or Tragopan (*Tragopan satyra*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (3): 81–88.
Inglis, C. M., 1933. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 28. Blook Pheasant (*Ithagenus cruentus*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (4): 117–125.

Inglis, C. M., 1933. Our Parrotbills or Crow-Tits. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (4): 126–140.
Inglis, C. M., 1933. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (1): 1–6.
Inglis, C. M., 1933. The nuthatches of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (1): 7–14.
Inglis, C. M., 1933. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 30. Common or Grey Quail (*Coturnix c. coturnix*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (2): 49–65.
Inglis, C. M., 1933. The Assam Black Partridge. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (2): 63–65 (With one col. pl. by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1933. Our laughing thrushes of the genus *Dryonastes*. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII: 97–101.
Inglis, C. M., 1933. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII: 36–37.
Inglis, C. M., 1934. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 31. Black-breasted or Rain Quail (*Coturnix coromandelica*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (3): 89–97.
Inglis, C. M., 1934. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (4): 125–134.
Inglis, C. M., 1934. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 33. Red-breasted Hill Partridge (*Arborophila mandelli*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (1): 1–3.
Inglis, C. M., 1934. The occurrence of the Sheldrake (*Tadorna tadorna*) in the Duars. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (3): 120–123.
Inglis, C. M., 1934. The Purple Thrush (*Cochoa purpurea* Hodgson). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (4): 134–137.
Inglis, C. M., 1934. The Orioles of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (1): 43–55 (With one col. pl. by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1934. Our Laughing Thrushes of the genus *Dryonastes*. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (3): 97–101.
Inglis, C. M., 1935. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 34. Assam Black Partridge (*Francolinus f. melanonotus*). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (3): 87–92 (With one col. pl. by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1935. The Indian Gracle or Hill Myna *Gracula religiosa intermedia*, A. Hay. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (4): 129–139 (With one col. pl. by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1935. Elwes' Eared-Pheasant (*Crossoptilon harmani* Elwes) in captivity. Its daily round of life and notes on the species. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (4): 140–156.
Inglis, C. M., 1935. The Sunbirds and Spiderhunters of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 37–49.
Inglis, C. M., 1935. The sunbirds and spider-hunters of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10-14: 10: 37–49, 85–90; 12: 121–135; 13: 1–6; 14: 130–134.
Inglis, C. M., 1936. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 41–45.
Inglis, C. M., 1936. The Sun-birds and Spider-hunters of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (3): 85–90.
Inglis, C. M., 1936. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (3): 73–84 (With six col., and some uncol., pll.).
Inglis, C. M., 1936. The Bengal Jungle Babbler or "Seven Sisters," *Turdoides terricolor terricolor* (Hodgson). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (4): 117–123 (With one col. pl. by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1936. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 1–8 (With a col. pl., by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1936. The kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10-12: 10: 73–84; 11: 1–8, 87–91; 12: 1–6, 42–50, 81–86.
Inglis, C. M., 1937. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 87–91 (With one col. pl., by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1937. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 1–6.
Inglis, C. M., 1937. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 41–50 (With one col. pl. by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1937. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 87–91.
Inglis, C. M., 1937. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 41–50.
Inglis, C. M., 1938. The Sun-birds (sic) and Spider-hunters (sic) of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 1–6 (With one b&w photo by H. E. Tyndale).
Inglis, C. M., 1938. The Broadbills of the Darjeeling District and the Duars. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 47–53.
Inglis, C. M., 1938. The Kingfishers of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 81–86.
Inglis, C. M., 1938. The Indian Blackheaded Oriole *Oriolus xanthornus xanthornus* (Linn.). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 116.
Inglis, C. M., 1938. The Sunbirds and Spiderhunters of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 121–135.
Inglis, C. M., 1939. The Broadbills of the Darjeeling District and the Duars. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (3): 95–100 (With one col. pl., by the author).
Inglis, C. M., 1939. The Burmese Red-headed Trogon, *Harpactes erythrocephalus erythrocephalus* Gould. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV: 1–5.
Inglis, C. M., 1940. The bazas of the Darjeeling district, Sikkim and the duars. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV: 83–88, 127–129.
Inglis, C. M., 1940. The Painted Snipe *Rostratula benghalensis benghalensis* (Linn.). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV: 1–?
Inglis, C. M., 1940. The Woodcock (*Scolopax r. rusticola*) in the duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV: ?
Inglis, C. M., 1940. Records of some rare or uncommon geese, ducks and other water birds in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV: 56–60.
Inglis, C. M., 1941. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to those of North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV: 77–82.
Inglis, C. M., 1941. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to those of North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV: 105–108.
Inglis, C. M., 1941. The Long-eared Owl in the Darjeeling district. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV: 83–84.
Inglis, C. M., 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon geese and ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 9–12.

Inglis, C. M., 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon geese and ducks and other waterbirds and waders in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 56–58.
Inglis, C. M., 1942. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to those of North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI: 1–4.
Inglis, C. M., 1942. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to those of North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI: 77–82.
Inglis, C. M., 1942. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to those of North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI: 103–106.
Inglis, C. M., 1942. The Nepal Maroon-backed or Hodgson's Imperial Pigeon (*Ducula badia insegries* Hodgs.) in the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI: 141.
Inglis, C. M., 1942. The Brown Bullfinch (*Pyrhula nipalensis nipalensis* Hodgs.) (sic) at low levels. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 77.
Inglis, C. M., 1943. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to those of north Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 79–84.
Inglis, C. M., 1943. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to north Bengal. Part VII. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (4): 115–119.
Inglis, C. M., 1943. Records of some rare or uncommon geese, ducks and other water birds in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 51–53.
Inglis, C. M., 1943. Records of some rare or uncommon geese, ducks and other water birds in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 7–10.
Inglis, C. M., 1943. The Duars Paradise Flycatcher. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 43–44.
Inglis, C. M., 1944. The Green Pigeons of the genus *Crocopus* in Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 75–77, 114–115.
Inglis, C. M., 1944. The nesting of the Malabar Trogon. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 101.
Inglis, C. M., 1944. Mandelli's or the Assam Spotted Babbler. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 51–53.
Inglis, C. M., 1945. The Minivets and Cuckoo-Shrikes of Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (1): 1–6 (With one col. pl.).
Inglis, C. M., 1945. Further occurrence of the Baikal Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (1): 35.
Inglis, C. M., 1945. The Indian Thick-billed Flowerpecker *Piprisoma agile agile* (Tickell). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 41–45 (With one col. pl.).
Inglis, C. M., 1945. The Green Pigeon of the genus *Crocopus* in Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 45–53.
Inglis, C. M., 1945. The Green Pigeons of the genus *Crocopus* in Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 5, 96–104.
Inglis, C. M., 1945. The Northern Bay Owl. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 93–96.
Inglis, C. M., 1946. The Minivets and Cuckoo-Shrikes of Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (3): 73–76.
Inglis, C. M., 1946. The Minivets and Cuckoo-Shrikes of Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 109–111 (With one col. pl., by C.M. Inglis).
Inglis, C. M., 1946. Records of rare or uncommon Geese, ducks and other water birds and waders in N. Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (3): 76–84.
Inglis, C. M., 1946. The minivets and cuckoo-shrikes of Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (1): 1–3.
Inglis, C. M., 1947. The minivets and cuckoo-shrikes of Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (4): 101–103.
Inglis, C. M., 1947. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to north Bengal. Part VIII. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (3): 70–73.
Inglis, C. M., 1947. The North Indian Lorikeet *Coryllis vernalis vernalis* (Sparrmann). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (1): 1–2.
Inglis, C. M., 1947. The starlings and mynas of Bengal with special reference to those of north Bengal. Part IX. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (1): 3–5.
Inglis, C. M., 1947. The Piculets and Wryneck of North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (2): 31–35 (With one col. pl.).
Inglis, C. M., 1947. Birds at our birdbath at Baghownie, North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (4): 134–136.
Inglis, C. M., 1947. Birds at our birdbath at Baghownie, North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (2): 35–45.
Inglis, C. M., 1948. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (4): 112–120.
Inglis, C. M., 1948. Three species of flowerpeckers found in North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (3): 71–76.
Inglis, C. M., 1948. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (4): 105–112.
Inglis, C. M., 1948. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District and of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (1): 29–32.
Inglis, C. M., 1949. Unrecorded nesting sites of the Greyheaded Flycatcher [*Culicicapa ceylonensis ceylonensis* (Swainson)]. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 359.
Inglis, C. M., 1949. The Bluebearded Bee-eater (*Alcemerops athertoni* Jard. & Selby) on the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 581–582.
Inglis, C. M., 1951. The Ashy Swallow-Shrike (*Artamus fuscus* Vieillot) at a bird bath. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 174.
Inglis, C. M., 1951. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (1): 71–76.
Inglis, C. M., 1951. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXV: 121–127.
Inglis, C. M., 1952. Record of *Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha* in India. *Ibis* 94 (2): 370.
Inglis, C. M., 1952. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXV: 196–200.
Inglis, C. M., 1953. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (3): 93–99.
Inglis, C. M., 1953. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (2): 47–56.
Inglis, C. M., 1953. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (1): 1–8.
Inglis, C. M., 1953. The Travancore-Cochin State backwaters and the Vembanad Lake and the Garganey on the latter. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (3): 147.
Inglis, C. M., 1954. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (1): 9–12.
Inglis, C. M., 1954. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (2): 55–58.
Inglis, C. M., 1954. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (4): 149–156.
Inglis, C. M., 1955. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (4): 129–155.
Inglis, C. M., 1955. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (3): 83–95.

Inglis, C. M., 1956. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII: 18–51.
Inglis, C. M., 1956. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII: 102–115.
Inglis, C. M., 1956. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII: 153–161.
Inglis, C. M., 1957. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIX (1&2): 16–25.
Inglis, C. M., 1957. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIX (3): 88–94.
Inglis, C. M., 1957. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII: 149–?
Inglis, C. M., 1957. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIX (4): 185–192.
Inglis, C. M., 1958. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXX (2): 81–96.
Inglis, C. M., 1958. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXX (1): 35–42.
Inglis, C. M., 1958. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIX (4): 150–160.
Inglis, C. M., 1960. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXI: 14–32 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., 1960. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXI: 49–60 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., 1963. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 (1): 1–9.
Inglis, C. M., 1964. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXII: 69–73 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., 1965. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34 (1): 1–4.
Inglis, C. M., 1965. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIII: 121–125 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., 1965. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIII: 181–184 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., 1966. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV: 85–87 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., 1966. Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 49–63 (Unknown).
Inglis, C. M., & Wood, H. S., 1935. The Green Magpie *Cissa chinensis chinensis* (Bodd.). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (1): 1–4 (With one col. pl. by the author).
Inglis, C. M., & Lewis, W. A. S., 1941. Note on Pallas's Fishing Eagle (*Haliaetus leucoryphus*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI: 14–15.
Inglis, C. M., & Lewis, W. A. S., 1944. The Northern Golden-backed Woodpecker. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 107–113.
Inglis, C. M., & Lewis, W. A. S., 1947. The Eastern Fulvous-breasted Pied Woodpecker *Dryobates macei macei* (Vieillot). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (3): 67–70.
Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V., & Shebbeare, E. O., 1920. A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part III. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 151–162.
Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V., & Sebbeare, E. O., 1920. A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 2. Birds. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 988–999.
Lewis, W. A. S., & Inglis, C. M., 1944. Note on the Orange-headed Ground Thrush breeding near Calcutta. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 53–56.
Matthews, W. H., & Inglis, C. M., 1939. Notes on our local martins, swallows and swifts. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV: 6–12.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., & Inglis, C. M., 1909. On a new species of Bush-Quail (*Microperdix*) from Goalpara, Assam. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 1–3.

Ingold, J. L.

Bibliography

Ingold, J. L., Vaughan, J. C., Guttman, S. I., & Maxson, L. R., 1989. Phylogeny of the cranes (Aves: Gruidae) as deduced from DNA-DNA hybridization and albumin micro-complement fixation analyses. *The Auk* 106: 595–602.

Ingole, Vijay

Bibliography

Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2012. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (2): 17–23.
Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2013. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (3): 41–44 (2012).

Inskipp, Carol (1948–; England)

Ornithologist. Research Associate at Himalayan Nature. Wildlife consultant. Prolific author on the ornithology of South Asia, with a special interest in Nepal's birds.

—Delhibird Foundation. 2021. Delhibird Talks: Birding in the Wetlands of India (Carol & Tim Inskipp). webpage URL: https://youtu.be/x0DYhmTWzxo. [02.04.2022] **[P]**
—Sahgal, B., 2020. The *Sanctuary* interview: Meet Carol and Tim Inskipp. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (8): 30–33. Webpage URL: https://www.sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/article/meet-carol-and-tim-inskipp. [02.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.
Baral, H. S., & Inskipp, C., 2004. *The state of Nepal's birds 2004.* Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Bird Conservation Nepal & IUCN-Nepal. Pp. 1–64.
Baral, H. S., & Inskipp, C., 2005. *Important bird areas in Nepal: key sites for conservation.* 1st ed. Kathmandu & Cambridge: Bird Conservation Nepal & BirdLife International. Pp. 1–242.
Baral, H. S., & Inskipp, C., 2009. The birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Our Nature* 7: 56–81.
Baral, H. S., & Inskipp, C., 2013. Status of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 145–147.
Baral, H. S., Inskipp, C., & Xiaoli, S., 2010. On the food provisioning by White-tailed Nuthatch *Sitta himalayensis* before onset of a Himalayan winter. *Danphe* 19 (2/3): 1–2.

Chaudhary, H., & Inskipp, C., 2017. Bird survey of Annapurna Base Camp trek, Annapurna Conservation Area. *Danphe* 26 (1): 1–11.

Cocker, M., & Inskipp, C., 1988. *A Himalayan ornithologist. The life and work of Brian Houghton Hodgson.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–87, pll. 1–49.

Datta, A., & Inskipp, C., 2004. Zoology … amuses me much. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820–1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 134–153 (with 3 figs., 11 col. pll., 1 col. portr.).

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Drongos of the Indian subcontinent. *OBC Bull.* 22: 21–27.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1998. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm, A & C Black. Pp. 1–888.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *Birds of Nepal.* London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–288.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *Pocket guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–384.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *A guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and the Maldives.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–888.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2000. *Birds of Nepal.* New Delhi: Prakash Book Depot. Pp. 1–288.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2009. *Birds of Nepal.* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Prakash Book Depot. Pp. 1–288.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2011. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press & Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–528.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Baral, H. S., 2003. *Nepalka Charaaharr.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–288.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Baral, H. S., 2016. *Birds of Nepal.* Revised ed. London, UK: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–368.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Sherub. 2019. *Birds of Bhutan and the Eastern Himalayas.* India: Bloomsbury Publishing India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–416.

Heath, M., & Inskipp, C., 1997. Conservation Fund: Survey of the birds of the Jamuna River. *OBC Bull.* 24: 11.

Inskipp, C., 1981. List of bird specimens from Nepal in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society.

Inskipp, C., 1982. List of bird specimens from Nepal in Merseyside Museum.

Inskipp, C., 1982. List of bird specimens from Nepal in Oxford University Museum.

Inskipp, C., 1982. A classification of the Hodgson original watercolour paintings of the birds of India, Nepal and Tibet in the Zoology Library of the British Museum (Natural History), London.

Inskipp, C., 1983. *Checklist of Birds of the Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve.* Cambridge: International Centre for Bird Preservation. Pp. 6.

Inskipp, C., 1988. *A birdwatchers' guide to Nepal.* 1st ed. Sandy, United Kingdom: Prion Ltd. Pp. i–iv, 1–115.

Inskipp, C., 1989. *Nepal's forest birds: their status and conservation.* Cambridge: International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. i–xvi, 1–187.

Inskipp, C., 1989. *A popular guide to the birds and mammals of the Annapurna Conservation Area.* Nepal: Annapurna Conservation Area Project.

Inskipp, C., 1989. The ornithological importance of Khaptad National Park, Nepal. *Forktail* 5 (December): 49–60.

Inskipp, C., 1989. Bird conservation in Nepal. *World Birdwatch* 11 (1): 8–9.

Inskipp, C., 1992. A visit to Khaptad. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 1–3.

Inskipp, C., 1993. Phulchoki. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (1): 1–2.

Inskipp, C., 1994. Review: *Manual to the conservation of Asian Hornbills* edited by P. Poonswad and A.C. Kemp, 1993. Hornbill Project, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand. 511pp., 95 colour photographs and numerous line drawings and maps. US$100 (surface mail included) from Hornbill Project, Dept. of Microbiology, Faculty of Science, Mahidol Univ. Rama 6 Road, Bangkok 10400, Thailand. ISBN 974-587-693-3. *OBC Bull.* 20: 41–42.

Inskipp, C., 1994. Ten years of commitment to conservation. *OBC Bull.* 19: 35–38.

Inskipp, C., 1996. Observations of Solitary Snipe *Gallinago solitaria* and Wood Snipe *G. nemoricola* in Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (3): 4–5.

Inskipp, C., 1997. Recently published: *Peafowl, their Conservation, Breeding and Management* by T.P. Gardiner. World Pheasant Association, Reading, Berkshire, 1996. 87pp. *OBC Bull.* 25: 74.

Inskipp, C., 2000. Globally threatened birds of Nepal. *Danphe* 9 (4): 3–6.

Inskipp, C., 2001. Recently Published: *Birds of Pune*. Compiled by Anchal Sondhi. Illustrated by D.M. Thumber, Mukesh Acharaya, Vijay Shrimali, Carl De Silva (sic), Sanjeev nalavade, Pratibha Pande, Dilip Patil, Peeyush Sekhsaria, Andhal (*sic*) Sondhi. Kalpaviriksh (sic)/Centre for Environment Education, Pune, 2001. 136 pp. 10 colour plates, c. 140 line drawings, 10 maps. Rs. 50. *OBC Bull.* 34: 79–80.

Inskipp, C., 2001. Globally threatened birds of Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 4: 1–10.

Inskipp, C., 2002. Nepal Rare Birds Committee. *Danphe* 11 (3): 5–6.

Inskipp, C., 2004. Nepal Rare Bird Committee report. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 2. (2003).

Inskipp, C., 2004. A pioneer of Himalayan ornithology. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 172–188 (with 11 col. pll., 1 col. portr.).

Inskipp, C., 2010. In memory of Jack Cox Jr. *Danphe* 19 (2/3): 8.

Inskipp, C., 2011. Book reviews: *Birds in books*: *Three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*.—Aasheesh Pittie. *The Auk* 128 (2): 433–434.

Inskipp, C., & Baral, H. S., 2011. Potential impacts of agriculture on Nepal birds. *Our Nature* 8 (1): 270–312.

Inskipp, C., & Baral, H. S., 2011. Impacts of agriculture on Nepal birds. *Danphe* 20 (4): 1–12.

Inskipp, C., & Baral, H. S., 2013. Danphe—A nationally threatened species? *Danphe* 22 (1): 1–4.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Acharya, S., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, M., & Giri, D., 2020. Rare birds in Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 108–132. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33894.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Khatiwada, M. P., Poudyal, L. P., & Amin, R., 2017.

Nepal's national Red List of birds. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9700–9722.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., & Stattersfield, A., 2013. The state of Nepal birds 2010. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3473–3503.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Karmacharya, R., Gurung, T. B. M., Giri, T. R., Bidari, B., & Subedi, H., 2019. Gadhi-Siraichuli—An important bird and biodiversity area in Nepal under serious threat. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 74–80.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.
Inskipp, C., & Chaudhary, H., 2016. The first record of West Himalayan Bush Warbler *Locustella kashmirensis* for Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 138–139.
Inskipp, C., & Collar, N. J., 1984. The Bengal Florican: Its conservation in Nepal. *Oryx* 18 (1): 30–35.
Inskipp, C., Grimmett, R., & Inskipp, T., 2013. Obituary: Thomas Jones Roberts 1924–2013. *BirdingASIA* 20: 128.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1983. *Results of a Preliminary Survey of Bengal Floricans,* Houbaropsis bengalensis *in Nepal and India, 1982. ICBP Study Report No. 2.* Cambridge: International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. 54.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1985. *A guide to the birds of Nepal.* 1st ed. London / New Delhi: Croom Helm / UBS Publishers' Distributors Ltd. Pp. 1–392.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1985. A survey of Bengal Floricans in Nepal and India. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 141–160.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1989. Phulchowki - hill of flowers. *Oryx* 23 (3): 135–137.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1991. *A guide to the birds of Nepal.* 2nd ed. London: Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd. Pp. 1–400.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1994. Birds of Sagarmatha National Park. Kathmandu, Nepal, WWF Nepal and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation / BirdLife International.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. *An Introduction to Birdwatching in Bhutan.* Thimpu: WWF. Pp. i–iv, 1–83.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Birds of the Indian subcontinent: an overview. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 16–27.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Bird classifications. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 84–105.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Little-known Oriental bird: Intermediate Parakeet Psittacula intermedia. *OBC Bull.* 22: 28–31.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1996. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in spring 1996.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1996. Avifauna Survey-cum-Training Programme in Jigme Dorji National Park, April-May 1996. Bhutan, WWF Bhutan and Royal Government of Bhutan Forestry Department / BirdLife International.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1997. Eastern Blossom-headed Parakeet Psittacula roseata - an additional species for the Nepal list. *Danphe* 6 (2): 3.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1998. Birds of Sagarmatha National Park. *Ibisbill* 1: 3–34.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1998. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in April-May 1998.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2000. Single species bird flocks. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 2: 1–3.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2001. A re-visit to Nepal's lowland protected areas. *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 4–7.
Inskipp, T., & Inskipp, C., 2001. Nepal trip, 4th–28th April 2001. http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/nepal-ci-04-01.html.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2006. Recent ornithological publications: Islam, M. Z. & Rahmani, A. R. *Important Bird Areas in India: Priority sites for conservation*. *Ibis* 148 (1): 185–186.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2009. Bird survey of the Kanchenjunga Conservation Area. *Danphe* 18 (1): 1–7.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1977. Systematic lists of birds seen in Calcutta, Darjeeling area and Patna. October to November 1977.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April-June 1982.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1985. Additions to the bird species recorded from Nepal. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 703–706.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1986. Some important birds and forests in Nepal. *Forktail* 1 (October): 53–64.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1986. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October-November 1986.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1993. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in autumn 1991. *Forktail* 8 (February): 97–112.
Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1994. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in spring 1993. *Forktail* 9: 121–143.
Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 1999. *Birds of Bhutan.* London: A & C Black (Publishers) Ltd.
Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 1999. *Birds of Bhutan.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–192.
Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Sherub. 2000. Report of avifauna survey-cum-training programme in Thrumshingla National Park, January 2000.
Inskipp, C., & Jepson, P., 1989. Making surveys useful for conservation. *OBC Bull.* 10 (November): 14–18.

Inskipp, T., & Inskipp, C., 2008. Unconfirmed record of Russet Bush Warbler *Bradypterus mandelli* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (3): 7.
Inskipp, T., Inskipp, C., & Sherub. 2000. Wedge-billed Wren-babbler—a new species for Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 3: 7–9.
Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1977. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1977.
Inskipp, T., & Inskipp, C., 1979. Jalalabad, eastern Afghanistan. *Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East* 2: 2–5.
Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1980. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April-May 1980.
Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1981. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1981.
Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1981. List of some birds specimens from Nepal in the collection of R.L. Fleming, 1957-73.
Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February-March 1981.
Inskipp, T., & Inskipp, C., 1982. ICBP project on the Bengal Florican (*Houbaropsis bengalensis*). *Newsletter of the International Council for Bird Preservation* 4 (4-5): 7–8.
Robson, C., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1997. An introduction to birdwatching in Nepal. *Danphe* 6 (4): 5–8.
Warakagoda, D., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 2012. *Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–224.

Inskipp, T. P. [=Inskipp, Tim P.]

Inskipp, Tim P. (1945–; England)
Ornithologist. Prolific author on the ornithology of South Asia. Senior research officer at The UN Environment Programme World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) (1990–2006). Wildlife consultant.

—Delhibird Foundation. 2021. Delhibird Talks: Birding in the Wetlands of India (Carol & Tim Inskipp). Webpage URL: https://youtu.be/x0DYhmTWzxo. [02.04.2022] **[P]**
—Sahgal, B., 2020. The *Sanctuary* interview: Meet Carol and Tim Inskipp. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (8): 30–33. Webpage URL: https://www.sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/article/meet-carol-and-tim-inskipp. [02.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Arora, G., Sharma, P., Inskipp, T., & Elsen, P. R., 2017. Records of White-browed Shortwing *Brachypteryx montana* from Uttarakhand, and a review of its status in the Himalaya west of Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 18–21.
Banerjee, M., & Inskipp, T., 2013. First photographic record of Fieldfare *Turdus pilaris* from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 77.
Collar, N. J., & Inskipp, T. P., 2012. Species-level and other changes proposed for Asian birds, 2011. *BirdingASIA* 18: 33–43.
Collar, N. J., & Inskipp, T. P., 2014. Notable taxonomic changes proposed for Asian birds in 2013. *BirdingASIA* 22: 37–47.
Duckworth, J. W., Inskipp, T. P., Pasquet, E., Rasmussen, P. C., Rice, N. H., Robson, C. R., & Russell, D. G. D., 2008. A re-evaluation of the status of Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 127–129.
Damle, S., & Inskipp, T., 2014. Sighting of Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* from the Nubra Valley, Ladakh, Jammu and Kashmir, and a review of previous records from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 139–141.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Drongos of the Indian subcontinent. *OBC Bull.* 22: 21–27.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1998. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm, A & C Black. Pp. 1–888.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *Birds of Nepal.* London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–288.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *Pocket guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–384.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1999. *A guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and the Maldives.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–888.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2000. *Birds of Nepal.* New Delhi: Prakash Book Depot. Pp. 1–288.
Grimmett, R., & Inskipp, T., 2003. *Birds of northern India.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–304.
Grimmett, R., & Inskipp, T., 2005. *Birds of southern India.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–240.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 2004. *Shumali Hindustan kay parinday [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–324. In Urdu.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Mehra, S. P., 2004. *Uttar Bharat ke pakshi [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–308. In Hindi.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Sharma, S., 2004. *Uttar Bharatna pakshino [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–304. In Gujarati.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Birdwatchers Society of Andhra Pradesh. 2007. *Dakshina Bharata Pakshilu [Birds of southern India].* London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Telugu.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Mahajan, P., 2007. *Dakshina Bharatateel pakshi [Birds of southern India].* London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Marathi.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Nameer, P. O., 2007. *Thekkeindiayile pakshikal [Birds of southern India].* London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Malayalam.
Grimmett, R., Roberts, T., & Inskipp, T., 2008. *Birds of Pakistan.* 1st ed. London & New Haven: Christopher Helm & Yale University Press. Pp. 1–256.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2009. *Birds of Nepal.* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Prakash Book Depot. Pp. 1–288.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2011. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press & Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–528.
Grimmett, R., Thompson, P., & Inskipp, T., 2021. *Birds of Bangladesh.* United Kingdom: Helm Bloomsbury Publishing Plc. Pp. 1–320.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Baral, H. S., 2003. *Nepalka Charaaharr.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–288.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Baral, H. S., 2016. *Birds of Nepal.* Revised ed. London, UK: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–368.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Sherub. 2019. *Birds of Bhutan and the Eastern Himalayas.* India: Bloomsbury Publishing India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–416.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., & Stattersfield, A., 2013. The state of Nepal birds 2010. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3473–3503.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Khatiwada, M. P., Poudyal, L. P., & Amin, R., 2017. Nepal's national Red List of birds. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9700–9722.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1983. *Results of a Preliminary Survey of Bengal Floricans, Houbaropsis bengalensis in Nepal and India, 1982. ICBP Study Report No. 2.* Cambridge: International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. 54.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1985. *A guide to the birds of Nepal.* 1st ed. London / New Delhi: Croom Helm / UBS Publishers' Distributors Ltd. Pp. 1–392.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1985. A survey of Bengal Floricans in Nepal and India. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 141–160.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1989. Phulchowki - hill of flowers. *Oryx* 23 (3): 135–137.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1991. *A guide to the birds of Nepal.* 2nd ed. London: Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd. Pp. 1–400.

Inskipp, T., & Collins, L., 1993. *World Checklist of Threatened Birds.* Peterborough, UK: Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1994. Birds of Sagarmatha National Park. Kathmandu, Nepal, WWF Nepal and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation / BirdLife International.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. *An Introduction to Birdwatching in Bhutan.* Thimpu: WWF. Pp. i–iv, 1–83.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Birds of the Indian subcontinent: an overview. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 16–27.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Bird classifications. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 84–105.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1995. Little-known Oriental bird: Intermediate Parakeet Psittacula intermedia. *OBC Bull.* 22: 28–31.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1996. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in spring 1996.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1996. Avifauna Survey-cum-Training Programme in Jigme Dorji National Park, April-May 1996. Bhutan, WWF Bhutan and Royal Government of Bhutan Forestry Department / BirdLife International.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1997. Eastern Blossom-headed Parakeet Psittacula roseata - an additional species for the Nepal list. *Danphe* 6 (2): 3.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1998. Birds of Sagarmatha National Park. *Ibisbill* 1: 3–34.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1998. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in April-May 1998.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2000. Single species bird flocks. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 2: 1–3.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2000. Single species bird flocks. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 2: 1–3.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2001. A re-visit to Nepal's lowland protected areas. *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 4–7.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2006. Recent ornithological publications: Islam, M. Z. & Rahmani, A. R. *Important Bird Areas in India: Priority sites for conservation*. *Ibis* 148 (1): 185–186.

Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 1999. *Birds of Bhutan.* London: A & C Black (Publishers) Ltd.

Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 1999. *Birds of Bhutan.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–192.

Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Sherub. 2000. Report of avifauna survey-cum-training programme in Thrumshingla National Park, January 2000.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April-June 1982.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1985. Additions to the bird species recorded from Nepal. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 703–706.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1986. Some important birds and forests in Nepal. *Forktail* 1 (October): 53–64.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1986. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October-November 1986.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1993. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in autumn 1991. *Forktail* 8 (February): 97–112.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1994. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in spring 1993. *Forktail* 9: 121–143.

Inskipp, T., & Inskipp, C., 1979. Jalalabad, eastern Afghanistan. *Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East* 2: 2–5.

Inskipp, T., & Inskipp, C., 1982. ICBP project on the Bengal Florican (Houbaropsis bengalensis). *Newsletter of the International Council for Bird Preservation* 4 (4-5): 7–8.

Inskipp, T., & Inskipp, C., 2001. Nepal trip, 4th–28th April 2001. http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/nepal-ci-04-01.html

http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/nepal-ci-04-01-species.html.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2009. Bird survey of the Kanchenjunga Conservation Area. *Danphe* 18 (1): 1–7.

Inskipp, T., Lindsey, N., & Duckworth, W., 1996. *An annotated checklist of the birds of the Oriental Region.* Bedfordshire, U.K: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–294.

Inskipp, C., Grimmett, R., & Inskipp, T., 2013. Obituary: Thomas Jones Roberts 1924–2013. *BirdingASIA* 20: 128.

Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. P., 1977. Systematic lists of birds seen in Calcutta, Darjeeling area and Patna. October to November 1977.

Inskipp, T., 1977. The Indian bird trade. *In bird business: a study of the commercial cage bird trade*. Washington D.C. The Animal Welfare Institute and The Humane Society of the United States. Pp. 35–43.

Inskipp, T., 1979. The trapping and export of birds from India. *Bulletin of the International Council for Bird Preservation* 13: 109–113.

Inskipp, T., 1983. The Indian bird trade. *TRAFFIC Bulletin* 5: 26–46.

Inskipp, T., 1992. Recently published: "Cranes of the Cloud Kingdom: exploring an ideal man and bird relationship" by P. Gole, 1989) (sic). India: Ecological Society, Pune. 38pp, 4 maps. IRs.12, £1, US $2. *OBC Bull.* 15: 39.

Inskipp, T., 1997. Little-known Oriental bird Bristled Grassbird Chaetornis striatus. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (2): 67.

Inskipp, T., 1997. Recently published: Towards an Ornithology of the Himalayas: Systematics, Ecology and Vocalizations of Nepal Birds (Bonner Zoologische Monographien, No. 38) by J. Martens & S. Eck (1995) 448 pp. DM 112. *OBC Bull.* 25: 75.

Inskipp, T., 1997. Little-known Oriental bird: Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus*. *OBC Bull.* 24: 46–47 (1996).

Inskipp, T., 1998. Edible-nest Swiftlets. *OBC Bull.* 27: 18.

Inskipp, T., 1998. Indian Spotted Eagle.

Inskipp, T., 2001. Recently Published: A Bibliographic Index to the Ornithology of the Indian Subcontinent. By Aasheesh Pittie. (aasheesh@hd1.vsnl.net.in). CD-Rom. *OBC Bull.* 34: 81.

Inskipp, T., 2001. Annotated checklist and bibliography of the birds of Bhutan.

Inskipp, T., 2003. Recently published. "The 'Howard & Moore' Complete Checklist of the Birds of the World (3rd edition)" edited by Edward C. Dickinson. Christopher Helm. £60. *OBC Bull.* 38: 66–67.

Inskipp, T., 2006. More on the distribution of the White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus*. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 143–144 (2005).

Inskipp, T., 2006. Recent ornithological publications: Rasmussen, P. C. & Anderton, J. C. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide. Volume 1: Field guide; Volume 2: Attributes and status*. *Ibis* 148 (4): 838–839.

Inskipp, T., 2010. Reviews: *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. By Aasheesh Pittie. 2010. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (3): 86.

Inskipp, T., 2011. Reviews: *Handbook of the birds of the world, volume 15: weavers to New World warblers*. *BirdingASIA* 15: 10–11.

Inskipp, T., 2015. Reviews: *Illustrated checklist of the birds of the world. Volume 1, Non-passerines*. By Josep del Hoyo and Nigel J. Collar. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 2014. 903 pp. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 8–9.

Inskipp, T., 2015. Letters to the editors: Comments on 'Tawang district, Arunachal Pradesh, India', *BirdingASIA* 22, December 2014. *BirdingASIA* 24: 10–11.

Inskipp, T., 2016. Chestnut Thrush *Turdus rubrocanus*. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 27.

Inskipp, T., Undated. *Annotated Bibliography and Checklist of the Birds of Myanmar (Burma).*

Inskipp, T., & Inskipp, C., 2008. Unconfirmed record of Russet Bush Warbler *Bradypterus mandelli* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (3): 7.

Inskipp, T. P., 1971. Notes on birds in India and Nepal, September 1970-April 1971.

Inskipp, T. P., & Collar, N. J., 2015. Notable taxonomic changes proposed for Asian birds in 2014. *BirdingASIA* 24: 64–71.

Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., Mahood, S. P., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Species-level and other interesting changes suggested for Asian birds, 2010. *BirdingASIA* 16: 51–61.

Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2010. Species-level and other changes suggested for Asian birds, 2009. *BirdingASIA* 14: 59–67.

Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., Pilgrim, J. D., & Mahood, S. P., 2013. Species-level and other interesting taxonomic change proposed for Asian birds, 2012. *BirdingASIA* 20: 53–63.

Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1977. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1977.

Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1980. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April-May 1980.

Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1981. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1981.

Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1981. List of some birds specimens from Nepal in the collection of R.L. Fleming, 1957-73.

Inskipp, T. P., & Inskipp, C., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February-March 1981.

Inskipp, T., Inskipp, C., & Sherub. 2000. Wedge-billed Wren-babbler—a new species for Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 3: 7–9.

Long, A., Crosby, M., & Inskipp, T., 1994. A review of the taxonomic status of the Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbans*. *OBC Bull.* 19: 41–47.

Pilgrim, J. D., Inskipp, T. P., & Collar, N. J., 2009. Species-level changes suggested for Asian birds, 2007–2008. *BirdingASIA* 12: 18–35.

Praveen J., & Inskipp, T., 2018. Comments on the status of Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 33: 137 (2017).

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., Inskipp, T., Warakagoda, D., Thompson, P. M., Anderson, R. C., & Pittie, A., 2017. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: Species not recorded from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 93–101.

Rajagopal, R., & Inskipp, T., 2014. First record of the Chinese Thrush *Turdus mupinensis* from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 155–157.

Robson, C., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1997. An introduction to birdwatching in Nepal. *Danphe* 6 (4): 5–8.

Warakagoda, D., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 2012. *Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–224.

Wells, D. R., & Inskipp, T. P., 2012. A proposed new genus of booted eagles (tribe Aquilini). *Bull. BOC* 132 (1): 70–72.

Inverarity, J. D.

Bibliography

Inverarity, J. D., 1879. Letters to the Editor [It may interest you…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 525–526.

Inverarity, J. D., 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India.". *JBNHS* 2 (1): 44–46.

Inverarity, J. D., 1887. Letters to the Editor [The following notes may be of some interest to you…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 522–523.

Inverarity, J. D., 1914. Stray notes on old Indian natural history and sporting periodicals. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 814–816.

Iqbal, Khalid Javed

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013. Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.

Iqbal, M.

Bibliography

Qadri, M. Y., Kaul, R., & Iqbal, M., 1990. Status of pheasants in Kashmir with special reference to endangered species. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 124–128.

Sarker, S. U., & Iqbal, M., 1988. Breeding biology of Brahminy Kite [*Haliastur indus indus* (Boddaert)]. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 16 (2): 51–57.

Sarker, S. U., & Iqbal, M., 1997. Hatching and rearing of the Indian Whitebacked Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in captivity. *Vulture News* 37: 21–27.

Iqbal, Madiha

Bibliography

Iqbal, M., Saleem, I., Ali, Z., Khan, M. A., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Bird ecology from the Ravi River of Lahore: Habitat degradation. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (4): 817–821.

Iqbal, M. Asif

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.

Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.

Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.

Iqbal, Muhammad

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Li, D., Chowdhury, S. U., Iqbal, M., & Yu, C., 2018. Winter distribution, habitat and feeding behaviour of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*. *Wader Study* 125 (1): 7–14. DOI: https://10.18194/ws.00106.

Iqbal, Musaid

Bibliography

Garson, P. J., Young, L., Kaul, R., & Iqbal, M., 1987. Studying Cheer Pheasants in India. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 18–19.

Iqbal, P.

Iqbal, Perwez

Iqubal, Perwez [=Iqbal, Perwez]

Iquball, Rerwez [=Iqbal, Perwez]

Bibliography

Iqbal, P., 1997. The Swamp Francolin conservation project: Dudwa National Park and Tiger Reserve. *Partridge, Quail and Francolin News* 7: 3–4.

Iqbal, P., & McGowan, P., 1999. Nesting success of the Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in northern India. *OBC Bull.* 29: 11–12.

Iqbal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1995. A field project to understand habitat use of Swamp Francolin in northern India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 49–53.

Iqubal, P., 1992. Breeding behaviour in Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*). Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh Muslim University.

Iqubal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., Carroll, J. P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Home range size, habitat use and nesting success of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* on agricultural land in northern India. *Bird Conservation International* 13 (2): 127–138.

Iqubal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1995. Habitat use of the Swamp Francolin in northern India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 49–53.

Iquball, R., & McGowan, P., 1999. Nesting success of the Swamp Francolin Francolinus gularis in northern India. *OBC Bull.* 29: 11–12.

McGowan, P. J. K., Rahmani, A. R., & Iqbal, P., 1994. Swamp Francolin conservation project. *WPA-India News* 1 (3-4): 13–14.

McGowan, P., Rahmani, A., & Iqbal, P., 1994. Swamp Francolin Conservation Project. *WPA News* 46: 19–20.

Iqbal, S. M.

Bibliography

Iqbal, S. M., 1993. Patterns of habitat use by White-crested Kalij. *WPA-India News* 1 (1): 12.

Iqubal, Perwez [=Iqbal, Perwez]

Iquball, Rerwez [=Iqbal, Perwez]

Irby, L. Howard [=Irby, Leonard Howard Loyd]

Irby, Leonard Howard Loyd (1836–1905; England)
Ornithologist and army officer.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2022. Howard Irby. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Howard_Irby. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Irby, L. H., 1861. Notes on birds observed in Oudh and Kumaon. *Ibis* 3 (3): 217–251.

Iredale, T.

Bibliography
Sherborn, C. D., & Iredale, T., 1921. J. F. Miller's *Icones*. *Ibis* 63 (2): 302–309.

Ireland, S. G. de C.

Bibliography
Ireland, S. G. d. C., 1918. Nidification of the Lesser or Common Whistling Teal (*Dendrocygna javanica*) and Bonelli's Eagle (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*). *JBNHS* 25 (3): 499–500.

Irestedt, Martin

Bibliography
Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.
Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.
Barani-Beiranvand, H., Aliabadian, M., Irestedt, M., Qu, Y. H., Darvish, J., Székely, T., van Djik, R. E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2017. Phylogeny of penduline tits inferred from mitochondrial and microsatellite genotyping. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 932–940. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01163.
Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.
Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Irestedt, M., & Ohlson, J. I., 2020. The Suboscine passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 65–114.
Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y. H., Blom, M. P. K., Johansson, U. S., & Irestedt, M., 2017. A genomic perspective of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* suggests a long history of low effective population size. *Scientific Reports* 7: 16853. DOI: https://10.1038/s41598-017-16975-1.
Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y., Rasmussen, P. C., Blom, M. P. K., Rheindt, F. E., & Irestedt, M., 2019. Genomic differentiation tracks earth-historic isolation in an Indo-Australasian archipelagic pitta (Pittiedae; Aves) complex. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (151): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1481-5.
Ernst, M., Jønsson, K. A., Ericson, P. G. P., Blom, M. P. K., & Irestedt, M., 2022. Utilizing museomics to trace the complex history and species boundaries in an avain-study system of conservation concern. *Heredity* 128: 159–168. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41437-022-00499-0.
Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.
Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.
Jønsson, K. A., Bowie, R. C. K., Moyle, R. G., Irestedt, M., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., & Fjeldså, J., 2010. Phylogeny and biogeography of Oriolidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Ecography* 33: 232–241.
Jønsson, K. A., Christidis, L., Cibois, A., Fuchs, J., Irestedt, M., Kennedy, J. D., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Cohort Corvides: The crow-like passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 131–168.
Jønsson, K. A., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Fjeldså, J., 2009. A molecular phylogeny of minivets (Passeriformes: Campephagidae: *Pericrocotus*): implications for biogeography and convergent plumage evolution. *Zoologica Scripta* 39: 1–8.
Pepke, M. L., Irestedt, M., Fjeldså, J., Rahbek, C., & Jønsson, K. A., 2019. Reconciling supertramps, great speciators and relict species with the taxon cycle stages of a large island radiation (Aves: Campephagidae). *Journal of Biogeography* 46 (6): 1214–1225. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13577.

Sangster, G., Roselaar, C. S., Irestedt, M., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2016. Sillem's Mountain Finch *Leucosticte sillemi* is a valid species of rosefinch (*Carpodacus*, Fringillidae). *Ibis* 158 (1): 184–189.

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Irfan

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013. Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Irfanullah, Haseeb Md.

Bibliography

Chris, B., Galligan, T. H., & Irfanullah, H. M., eds. 2016. *Vultures and Vulture Safe Zones of Bangladesh*. Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Pp. i–x, 1–184.

Irfan-Ullah, Mohammed

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).

Irham, Mohammad

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Irum, Shamaila

Bibliography

Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Irvin, R.

Bibliography

Irvin, R., 1994. Notes on birds of Nepal 1990-93.

Irwin, Darren E.

Bibliography

Irwin, D. E., Bensch, S., & Price, T. D., 2001. Speciation in a ring. *Nature* 409: 333–337.

Isaac, Demitrius

Bibliography

Isaac, D., 1998. Rehabilitating captive birds. *Blackbuck* 13 (2): 54–55.

Isakov, J. A.

Bibliography

Savage, C. D. W., & Isakov, J. A., 1970. International cooperation in management of waterfowl and wetlands in Asia – Project MAR. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 20 (4): 387–391.

Isakov, Yu A.

Bibliography

Isakov, Y. A., 1976. Present distribution and population status of the Great Bustard, (*Otis tarda*) Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 433–444.

Ishaque, S.

Bibliography

Wani, S.-u.-A., Ishaque, S., & Khursheed, A., 2018. Studies on the avian diversity in and around Manibugh Wetland of Pampore Srinagar (Jammu & Kashmir). *International Journal of Global Science Research* 5 (1): 658–663. URL: https://doi.org/https://10.26540/ijgsr.v5.i1.2018.92.

Wani, S. u. A., Satish K. Pathak, M.A. John, K. Ahmad, F.A. Sheikh and Ishaque, S. 2017. Gross Morphological Studies on Sternum of Common Moorhen (*Gallinula Chloropus*). *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences* 6 (6): 1489-1492. DOI: https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2017.606.175

Ishar, M. S.

Bibliography

Ishar, M. S., 1995. Birds of Muradpur, District Rajouri, Jammu & Kashmir. *NLBW* 35 (3): 56–57.

Isherwood, C. E.

Bibliography

Jones, J. P. G., Ferry, C. D., Isherwood, C. E., Knight, C. G., Kumara, C. L., & Weerakoon, K., 1998. *A Conservation Review of Three Forests in south-west Sri Lanka.* Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Reports.

Isherwood, R. J.

Bibliography

Isherwood, R. J., 1978. *Birds of the Pakhribas Area.* Dhankuta: Pakhribas Agriculture Centre, British Gurkha Ex-Servicemen Reintegration Training Scheme.

Ishii, S.

Bibliography

Ishii, S., Wada, M., Nozaki, M., & Kobayashi, H., 1978. Pituitary cytology, LHRH distribution and purification of Gonadotropins in birds. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 138–150.

Ishtiaq, F. [=Ishtiaq, Farah]

Ishtiaq, Farah (xxxx–; India)

BSc, Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University (1992); MSc, Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University (1994); PhD, Aligarh Muslim University (1994–1998). Ornithologist, Evolutionary Ecologist, and academic specialising in emerging wildlife diseases in changing ecosystems and the potential threats posed to susceptible wild animal populations. Research Scientist, Bombay Natural History Society (1998–1999); National Coordinator, Important Bird Areas Programme and Indian Bird Conservation Network, Bombay Natural History Society, India (1999–2002); Postdoctoral Research Associate: Genetics Program, Smithsonian Institution (2002–2005); Edward Grey Institute, University of Oxford, UK (2005–2006); Marie Curie International Incoming Research Fellow, UK and India (2006–2010); Postdoctoral Research Associate, Global Health Program Wildlife Conservation Society, USA (2010–2011); Wellcome Trust – Department of Biotechnology India Alliance Intermediate Fellow, Centre for Ecological Sciences, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, India (2013–2019); Principal Scientist, Tata Institute for Genetics and Society, Bangalore, India (2019–). Associate Editor, *Ibis* (2008–); Member of Editorial Board, *Indian BIRDS* (2007–).

—GoogleScholar. 2022. Farah Ishtiaq. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=AloPNFsAAAAJ&hl=en. [16.12.2022] [B]
—Ramesh, S., 2018. Women in Science: Farah Ishtiaq on studying avian diseases, and academia's ageism problem. *Firstpost* 23 May 2018. Webpage URL: https://www.firstpost.com/living/women-in-science-farah-ishtiaq-on-studying-avian-diseases-and-academias-ageism-problem-4479613.html. [16.12.2022] [P]
—TIGS. 2022. Farah Ishtiaq. Webpage URL: https://tigs.res.in/people/scientists/farah-ishtiaq/. [16.12.2022] [B] [P]

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., 1998. *Status survey of the Forest Spotted Owlet Athene blewitti in India.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ishtiaq, F., 1998. Cannibalism in Woollynecked Stork *Ciconia episcopus*. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 337–338.
Ishtiaq, F., 1998. Comparative ecology and behaviour of storks in Keoladeo National Park, Rajasthan, India. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University: 11.
Ishtiaq, F., 1999. The Forest Spotted Owlet *Athene blewitti*—an update. *Hornbill* 1999 (July–September): 26–28.
Ishtiaq, F., 2000. Red Data Bird - Forest Spotted Owlet. *NLBW* 40 (3): 29–31.
Ishtiaq, F., 2000. The enigmatic Forest Owlet. *World Birdwatch* 22 (3): 24–26.
Ishtiaq, F., 2000. Enigma of the Forest Owlet. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (3): 32–39.
Ishtiaq, F., 2001. Storks. *Hornbill* 2001 (January-March): 26–29.
Ishtiaq, F., 2003. *Pelicans and People: The two-tier village of Kokkare Bellur, Karnataka, India*. By K. Manu and Sara Jolly. Published by Kalpavriksh, 2000. 22 x 14 cm, pp. 33. *Hornbill* 2002 (October-December): 13 (2002).
Ishtiaq, F., 2009. Avian malaria and decline of white-backed vulture population. *Current Science* 97 (2): 134–135.
Ishtiaq, F., 2011. Response to "Discovery of a possible hybrid of the Critically Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* and Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Aves: Strigiformes) from northern Maharashtra, India" by Pande et al. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1798.
Ishtiaq, F., Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A. V. K., James, H., & Hedge, P., 2001. Survey for confirmation of the Forest Owlet sites and other proposed IBAs in Chhattisgarh state.
Ishtiaq, F., Beadell, J. S., Baker, A. J., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., & Fleischer, R. C., 2006. Prevalence and evolutionary relationships of haematozoan parasites in native versus introduced populations of common myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 273: 587–594 (With three tables and three text–figs.).
Ishtiaq, F., Dutta, S., Yumnam, B., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Low genetic diversity in the endangered Great India Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) across India and implications for conservation. *Conservation Genetics* 12 (3): 857–863.
Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.
Ishtiaq, F., Javed, S., Coulter, M. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Resource partitioning in three sympatric species of storks in Keoladeo National Park, India. *Waterbirds* 33 (1): 41–49.
Ishtiaq, F., Jhunjhunwala, S., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Conservation of Indian Galliformes through the Important Bird Areas approach. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 17–25.

Ishtiaq, F., & Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Further information on the status and distribution of the Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* in India. *Forktail* 16: 125–130.
Ishtiaq, F., & Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Cronism in the Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti*. *Forktail* 16: 172–174.
Ishtiaq, F., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. The Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti*: vocalization, breeding biology and conservation. *Ibis* 147 (1): 197–205 (With one map, four text–figs., and two tables).
Ishtiaq, F., Rahmani, A. R., Javed, S., & Coulter, M. C., 2004. Nest-site characteristics of Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) and White-necked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 90–95.
Ishtiaq, F., Rahmani, A. R., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2002. Ecology and behaviour of the Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). In: Newton, I., Kavanagh, B. P., Olsen, J., & Taylor, I. R., (eds.). *Ecology and Conservation of Owls*. Melbourne: CSIRO Publishing. Pp. 80–88.
Jhunjhunwala, S., Rahmani, A. R., Ishtiaq, F., & Islam, Z.-u., 2002. The Important Bird Areas Programme in India. *Buceros* 6 (2): 2 ll., 1–49. (2001).
Menzies, R. K., Borah, J. R., Srinivasan, U., & Ishtiaq, F., 2021. The effect of habitat quality on the blood parasite assemblage in understorey avian insectivores in the Eastern Himalaya, India. *Ibis* 163 (3): 962–976. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12927
Nandakumar, M., & Ishtiaq, F., 2020. Genetic drift and bottleneck do not influence diversity in Toll-like receptor genes at a small spatial scale in a Hiamalayan passerine. *Ecology and Evolution* 10: 12246–12263. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.6855.
Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Ishtiaq, F., 1999. Vocalizations and behaviour of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Forktail* 15 (August): 61–65.

Islam, K.

Islam, Kamal

Bibliography

Islam, K., 1979. Sighting of the Indian Pitta (*Pitta brachyura*) in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 924–925.
Islam, K., 1982. Status and distribution of the Western Tragopan in northeastern Pakistan. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 44–51.
Islam, K., 1983. Distribution, habitat and status of the Western Tragopan in Pakistan. *Proceedings of Jean Delacour/IFCB Symposium on Breeding Birds in Captivity, 183*. California: Internatioanl Foundation for the Conservation of Birds. Pp. 37–44.
Islam, K., 1984. Habitat use by Western Tragopans in northeastern Pakistan, Oregon State University, Cornwallis, Oregon. Ph.D. Thesis.
Islam, K., 1991. In search of the Western Tragopan. *WPA News* 31: 11–15.
Islam, K., & Crawford, J. A., 1985. Brood habitat and roost sites of Western Tragopan in northeastern Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 10: 7–14.
Islam, K., & Crawford, J. A., 1986. Summary of Western Tragopan project in Pakistan with recommendations for conservation of the species. In: Ridley, M. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp.
Islam, K., & Crawford, J. A., 1993. Sex ratio in Western Tragopans and its implications for population estimation. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 131–133.
Ridley, M. W., & Islam, K., 1982. Report on Cheer Pheasant Re-introduction Project, Pakistan. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 150–166.

Islam, M. A.

Bibliography

Islam, M. A., Khan, M. M. H., Kabir, M. M., Solhoy, T., Joarder, N. B., & Feeroz, M. M., 1999. Winter birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Ecoprint* 6 (1): 41–49.

Islam, M. Anwarul

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Islam, M. Manirul

Bibliography

Kabir, M. T., Ahsan, M. F., Rahman, M. M., & Islam, M. M., 2017. A checklist of the avian fauna of Chittagong University Campus, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 9 (6): 10325–10333. DOI: http://10.11609/jot.1885.9.6.10325–1033.

Islam, M. Sazedul

Bibliography

Islam, M. S., 2005. World significant counts of waterbirds at south central coast of Gengetic Delta. *The Tattler* 42: 8.

Islam, Md Anwarul

Bibliography

Islam, M. A., 1985. Ecology of the Laughing Thrushes of India with special reference to endemic species. Bombay, Bombay University. PhD: 246.
Islam, M. A., 1987. Food and feeding habits of the South Indian Laughing Thrushes *Garrulax cachinnans* and *Garrulax jerdoni* (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 15 (2): 197–204.
Islam, M. A., 1989. Nest destruction and cannibalistic behaviour of Laughing Thrushes, *Garrulax* spp. (Aves:

Muscicapidae). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 17 (1): 15–17.
Islam, M. A., 1990. Satpura Hypothesis and the distribution of Laughing Thrushes *Garrulax* Lesson of India. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 318–322.
Islam, M. A., 1994. Breeding habits of the Nilgiri Laughing Thrush *Garrulax cachinnans* (Jerdon). *JBNHS* 91 (1): 16–28.

Islam, Md. Jayedul

Bibliography

Shalauddin, M., Islam, M. J., & Mia, Z., 2018. Jerdon's Leafbird *Chloropsis jerdoni*: a new species for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 114–115.

Islam, Md. Shahinur

Bibliography

Reza, A. M. S., Al-Amin, M., Rahman, S. M. A., Islam, M. S., Hasan, M. A., & Parween, S., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of the Padma River charland (Godagari to Charghat), Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 33: 19–23.

Islam, M. Zafar-ul

Islam, Mohd. Zafar-ul

Islam, Zafar-ul

Bibliography

Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. *Important Bird Areas of Sikkim: priority sites for conservation.* 1st ed. Gangtok, India: Department of Forest, Environment & Wildlife Management, Government of Sikkim. Pp. i–v, 1–139.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 2004. *Shumali Hindustan kay parinday [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–324. In Urdu.
Islam, M. Z.-u., 1999. Sultànà Wetland in the Thar Desert. *NLBW* 39 (5): 73–74.
Islam, M. Z.-u., 1999. Important Bird Areas (IBA) Programme in India. *NLBW* 39 (3): 45–46.
Islam, M. Z.-u., 2005. Why save birds? *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 47–49. (2004).
Islam, M. Z.-u., 2006. Flamingo Watch 2006. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 12–13 (with three col. photos).
Islam, M. Z.-u., 2006. Conservation of waterbirds and wintering areas through Important Bird Areas in India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 687.
Islam, M. Z.-u., 2008. Andhra Pradesh. 24.
Islam, M. Z.-u., 2009. Biodiversity conservation through Important Bird Areas. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 79–83 (2008).
Islam, M. Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Threatened birds of India. *Buceros* 7 (1&2): 6 pr.ll., iii–x, 1–102.
Islam, M. Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Rising number of birds threatened with extinction: 'Threatened Birds of India'. *Mistnet* 3 (4): 1 (2002).
Islam, M. Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2008. *Potential and existing Ramsar sites in India.* 1st ed. Bombay: Indian Bird Conservation Network; BirdLife International; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–584.
Islam, M. Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Saving globally threatened and endemic birds using the IBAs approach in Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 423–434.
Islam, M. Z.-u., & Khan, N. I., 2011. Large congregations of stints at Sewri-Mahul mudflats (IBA), in metropolitan Mumbai, India. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 9–11.
Islam, M. Z.-u., Rahmani, A. R., & Kumar, S., 2001. Tree Pie (Dendrocitta vagabunda) in the arid Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 281.
Islam, M. Z.-u., Mahesh, V., & Ahmed, A., 2001. Brief status survey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Maharashtra.
Islam, Z.-u., 2004. Conservation of threatened birds in India. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 3.
Islam, Z.-u., 2006. Avian influenza: impact and control measures. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 4–7 (2005) (with five photos).
Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. *Important Bird Areas in India. Priority sites for conservation.* 1st ed. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. i–xviii, 1–1133.
Islam, Z.-u., Ugra, G., Rahmani, A. R., & Prakash, V., 1999. *An illustrated guide to the birds of Mathura Refinery.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Indian Oil Corporation Limited.
Islam, Z.-u., Menon, S., Li, X., & Peterson, A. T., 2013. Forecasting ecological impacts of sea-level rise on coastal conservation areas in India. *JoTT* 5 (9): 4349–4358.
Jhunjhunwala, S., Rahmani, A. R., Ishtiaq, F., & Islam, Z.-u., 2002. The Important Bird Areas Programme in India. *Buceros* 6 (2): 2 ll., 1–49. (2001).
Khan, N., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 2007. 1% biogeographical poulation estimates for waterbirds in India. *Mistnet* 8 (4): 4–22.
Rahmani, A. R., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 1996. *Bibliography of Indian Birds.* 1st ed. Aligarh: Centre of Wildlife & Ornithology. Pp. 1–119.
Rahmani, A. R., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 2008. *Ducks, geese and swans of India: their status and distribution.* 1st ed. Bombay: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–364.
Rahmani, A. R., & Islam, Z.-u., 2008. Editorial: Ramsar Convention: a tool for wise use of wetlands. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 125–126 (2007).
Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Ahmad, K., Suhail, I., Chandan, P., & Zarri, A. A., 2012. *Important bird areas of Jammu & Kashmir: priority sites for conservation.* India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. i–xii, 1–151.
Rahmani, A. R., Laad, S., Islam, M. Z.-u., & Malekar, A., 2002. *Asian Waterbird Census: India-2002.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–55.
Rastogi, A., Islam, Z.-u., & Jathar, G., 2006. Fire on the water...smoke in the sky. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 4–8 (With 3 col. photos) (2005).

Islam, Mohammad Taijul

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Shahadat, O., & Islam, M. T., 2020. Globally threatened shorebirds of Nijhum Dwip National Park and management implications. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 244–251. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00202.

Islam, Rofikul

Bibliography

Islam, R., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2020. 'Scarlet-breasted' Gould's Sunbird *Aethopyga gouldiae dabryii* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 181–182.

Islam, S.

Bibliography

Islam, S., & Talukdar, B. K., 1996. Changing wetland habitat in Kaziranga National Park - a case study. *Zoo's Print* 11 (7): 17.

Moazzam, M., Nawaz, R., Riaz, A., Islam, S., Ayub, S., & Shahid, U., 2018. Two new additions to the avifauna of Pakistan. *International Journal of Biology & Biotechnology* 15 (1): 167–171.

Islam, Safiqul

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Hering, J., Belkacem, A. A., Sun, Y.-H., Hille, S., Lkhagvasuren, D., Islam, S., & Martens, J., 2021. A revised multilocus phylogeny of Old World sparrows (Aves: Passeridae). *Vertebrate Zoology* 71: 353–366. DOI: http://10.3897/vz.71.e65952.

Islam, Shariful

Bibliography

Islam, S., Khandakar, N., & Das, D. K., 2020. A leucistic Eurasian Collared Dove *Streptopelia decaocto* from Cumilla, Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 188.

Islam, T.

Bibliography

Islam, T., 1969. Birds of Rangpur. Dhaka, University of Dacca. M.Sc.

Islam, Z. U.

Bibliography

Islam, Z. U., 2003. Ferruginous Duck in India. In: Petkov, N., Highes, B., & Gallo-Orsi, U., (eds.). *Ferruginous Duck: From research to conservation*. Sofia: BirdLife International, RSPB & TWSG. Pp. 104–113.

Ismavel, Vijay Anand (1964–; India)

Paediatric surgeon. Re-started Makunda Christian Leprosy and General Hospital (1992).

—Ismavel, V. A., 2020. All things bright and beautiful. Webpage URL: https://the-sparrowsnest.net/2020/04/29/all-things-bright-and-beautiful/. [02.04.2022]

Bibliography

Gassah, R., & Ismavel, V. A., 2019. Tawny-breasted Wren-Babbler *Spelaeornis longicaudatus* in the Jaintia Hills, and an update on its status in Meghalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 28–29.

Gassah, R., & Ismavel, V. A., 2019. Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps* in the Karimganj District of Assam, and its status in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 29–30.

Gassah, R., & Ismavel, V. A., 2019. Siberian Blue Robin *Larvivora cyane* from the Barak Valley of Assam with a status update for India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 123–125.

Ismavel, V. A., & Gassah, R., 2019. Sighting of the Golden-crested Myna *Ampeliceps coronatus* in Karimganj District, Assam, with notes on its distribution. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 168–172.

Ismavel, V. A., & Praveen J., 2015. Sighting of Purple-throated-, or Van Hasselt's Sunbird *Leptocoma sperata brasiliana* in Karimganj District, Assam, with notes on its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 104–108.

Israel, Samuel

Bibliography

Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., 1987. *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal.* 1st ed. Singapore: APA Productions (Hk) Ltd. Pp. 1–363.

Isvaran, Kavita

Bibliography

Naniwadekar, R., Shukla, U., Isvaran, K., & Datta, A., 2015. Reduced hornbill abundance associated with low seed arrival and altered recruitment in a hunted and logged tropical forest. *PloS ONE* 10 (3): e0120062. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0120062. [1–17.].

Italiya, Ashvinkumar H.

Bibliography

Italiya, A. H., 2019. Tagged Black Kite *Milvus migrans* near Rajula, Amreli District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 6–7.

IUCN

Bibliography

IUCN. 2002. *Guide to Bundala. A Guide to the Biodiversity of Bundala National Park - a Ramsar Wetland in Sri Lanka.* Colombo: IUCN. Pp. 1–54.

IUCN Bangladesh

Bibliography

IUCN Bangladesh. 2000. *Red book of threatened birds of Bangladesh.* 1st ed. Bangladesh: IUCN-The World Conservation Union. Pp. i–xii, 1–116.

Ivan, Robson

Bibliography

Trisal, C. L., Ivan, R., & Kundangar, M. R. D., 1994. *Wular Lake, Jammu and Kashmir.* 1st ed. Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–39.

Iwanow, A.

Bibliography

Iwanow, A., 1958. An Indian picture of the Dodo. *Journal für Ornithologie* 99 (4): 438–440.

Iyengar, S.

Bibliography

Iyengar, S., & Pilo, B., 1978. Studies on the relationship of post-hatching development of different areas of brain with the duration of nestling period of young ones of altricial birds 2. Lactate dehydrogenase. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 142–154.

Pilo, B., & Iyengar, S., 1978. Studies on the relationship of post-hatching development of different areas of brain with the duration of nestling period of young ones of altricial birds 1. Changes in brain weight and in contents of protina nd nucleic acids. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 130–141.

Pilo, P., & Iyengar, S., 1979. Non-specific acid and alkaline phosphomonoesterases during post-hatching development of the brain in altricial birds. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 91–102.

Pilo, B., & Iyengar, S., 1982. Acetylcholinesterase during posthatching development of brain of altricial birds. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 11–13.

Iyengar, Venkatesh

Bibliography

Iyengar, V., 1997. Birding trip to North West India (January 1997).

Iyer, Bhavya

Bibliography

Choudhury, S., Iyer, B., Bhattacharya, K., Bhattacharya, T., Ramesh, K., Singh, P., & Sathyakumar, S., 2016. Bibliography on the birds of the Indian Himalayan region. In: Sathyakumar, S., (ed.). *Bibliography on the fauna and micro flora of the Indian Himalayan region. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 18*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52–115.

Iyer, G.

Iyer, Geeta

Iyer, Geetha

Bibliography

Iyer, G., 2001. Encounter with Brown Fish Owls *Bubo zeylonensis* at Rishi Valley, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 14: 69–71.

Iyer, G., 2006. Brown Fish Owl at Rishi Valley. *Hornbill* 2005 (October-December): 34–35 (with one photo) (2005).

Iyer, G., & Karthikshankar. 1992. Blueheaded Rock Thrush in Rayalaseema. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 15.

Iyer, Krishnakumar K.

Bibliography

Iyer, K. K., 2018. Black-naped Tern *Sterna sumatrana* in Kerala: An addition to avifauna of Indian mainland. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 89–90.

Iyer, K. K., 2021. Variable Wheatear *Oenanthe picata* from Chavakkad—an addition to the Kerala bird checklist. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 75–77.

Iyer, Mahesh

Bibliography

Surender, G., Narayana, B. L., Swamy, K., Rao, V. V., & Iyer, M., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) at Hyderabad, Telangana, southern India. *Journal on New Biological Reports* 5 (1): 81–84.

Iyer, Mohan K.

Bibliography

Iyer, M. K., 2003. Change in species diversity and abundance of waterfowl at Thol. *Vihang* 6: 14–16.

Iyer, M. K., 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27–28.

Iyer, M. K., 2004. Nesting of Phalacrocoracidae, Threskiornithidae and Ardeidae at Ahmedabad Zoo. *NLBW* 44 (3): 43–44.

Iyer, M. K., 2004. Status of Sociable Lapwing (*Vanellus gregarius*): A report. *NLBW* 44 (4): 58–59.

Iyer, M. K., 2005. Terrestrial birds of Thol Bird Sanctuary and its surroundings. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 3–6.

Iyer, M. K., 2005. Sightings of *Gyps* (Vultures) and *Aquila* (Eagles) at Dhabla Pound and Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 45 (2): 24–25.

Iyer, Priyanka

Bibliography

Iyer, P., 2011. Wings on waves. *Hornbill* 2010 (October–December): 26–31.

Iyer, P., & Bhopale, N., 2009. Spot the difference. *Hornbill* 2009 (April-June): 35–36.

Iyer, Raghunath

Bibliography

Iyer, R., 2016. Sighting of a Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata* in Pune. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 50.

Iyer, Ramesh

Bibliography

Anoop R., & Iyer, R., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Indian Skimmer from Kanyakumari, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64A.

Iyer, Sudarshan

Bibliography

Iyer, S., 1989. Feedback. *Hornbill* 1989 (2): 24.

Iype, P. T.

Bibliography

George, J. C., & Iype, P. T., 1963. The mechanism of hatching in the chick. *Pavo* 1 (1): 52–56.

George, J. C., & Iype, P. T., 1964. Fatty acid oxidation by breast muscle homogenates of a migratory and a non-migratory Starling. *Pavo* 2 (2): 84–87.

J

J. A. A.

Bibliography

J. A. A., 1898. Recent literature: Blanford's 'Birds of British India'. *The Auk* XV: 336–337.

J. A. A. P.

Bibliography

J. A. A. P., 1970. Giant's Tank gets our bird. *Loris* 12 (1): 55–56.

J. A. W.

Bibliography

J. A. W., 1983. Reviews. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan. The Auk* 100: 266.

J. B.

Bibliography

J. B., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Volume 10*. *Ibis* 142 (1): 168.

J. E. H.

Bibliography

J. E. H., 1910. Obituary: Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe. *Ibis* 52 (2): 352–358.

J. F. M.

Bibliography

J. F. M., 1962. Recent ornithological publications: Ripley, S. Dillon & Scribner, L. L. 1961. *Ornithological books in the Yale University Library*. *Ibis* 104 (1): 119.

J. K.

Bibliography

J. K., 1966. Recent ornithological publications: Johnsgard, P. A. 1965. *Handbook of waterfowl behaviour. Ibis* 108 (2): 294–295.

J. K. A.

Bibliography

J. K. A., 1966. Obituary: Wilfrid Backhouse Alexander, 1885–1965. *Ibis* 108 (2): 288–289.

J. L. Q.

Bibliography

J. L. Q., 2003. Recent ornithological publications: Grewal, B., Harvey, B. & Pfister, O. *A photographic guide tothe birds of India and the Indian Subcontinent, including Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka & the Maldives*. *Ibis* 145 (4): 706–707.

J. L. Q., 2003. Recent ornithological publications. *Waterbird population estimates*. *Ibis* 145 (3): 524–525.

J. N. K.

Bibliography

J. N. K., & A. L. T., 1967. Obituaries: Colonel Richard Meinertzhagen C.B.E., D.S.O., 1878–1967. *Ibis* 109 (4): 617–620.

J. H. T. [=Taylor, James H.]

J. J.

Bibliography

J. J., 1856. The bustard in Hurrianah [=Haryana]. *The India Sporting Review* (NS) I (II): 200-208.

J. J., 1856. Sport in Hurrianah. *The India Sporting Review* (NS) II (VI): 271-290.

J. J., 1856. Riding down a bustard. *The India Sporting Review* (NS) II (VI): 308-310.

J. W. B.

Bibliography

J.W.B. 1954. Obituary. Col. Richard Sparrow, C.M.G., D.S.O., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U., 1871-1953. *Bulletin of the Jourdain Society* 31: 252–253.

Jabaraj, D. Frank Sadrack

Bibliography

Jabaraj, D. F. S., & Gopi, G. V., 2020. At the behest of rainfall: A case of heronry formation failure in Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 35 (3): 21–24.

Jabaraj, D. F. S., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. A case of successful initiative for heronry conservation in a privately managed wetland. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 96–96A.

Jabaraj, D. F. S., Pandian, M., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. Nest-site characteristics of an urban heronry at Ranipet Police Station, Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 4–7.

Jabbar, Abdul

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Jabbar, A., Wind, J., Zehra, A., & Abbas, D., 2008. Avifauna of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 40 (5): 317–330.

Jabeen, Tanveer

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Rais, M., Abbas, D., Tabassum, F., Begum, A., & Jabeen, T., 2009. An overview of the status of shorebirds and internationally important sites in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 41 (3): 165–172.

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects

of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.
Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.

Jabestin A.

Jabestin, A.

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Kataria, G., Shah, M., Jabestin A., James, C., & Vishnupriya S., 2017. First record of Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus indicus jotaka/hazare* from the Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 162–164.
Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Rasmussen, P. C., & Jabestin, A., 2016. Corncrake *Crex crex*: first confirmed record from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 128.

Jabouille, P.

Bibliography

Delacour, J., & Jabouille, P., 1931. *Les oiseaux de l'Indochine Française.* Paris: of 4 vols.

Jack, Joel Prashant

Bibliography

Jack, J. P., & Ravuru, B. K., 2005. Notes on aquatic birds at Nizampatnam estuary. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 11 (1): 7–8 (with five col. photos).

Jacks, W. Raymond

Bibliography

Jacks, W. R., 1956. The Ceylon Large Cuckoo-Shrike. *Loris* 7 (4): 255–256.

Jackson, Annie C.

Bibliography

Hartert, E., & Jackson, A. C., 1915. Notes on some waders. *Ibis* 57 (3): 526–534.

Jackson, B. D.

Bibliography

Jackson, B. D., 1891. Horsfield, Thomas (1773–1859). In: Lee, S., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography*. New York: Macmillan & Co. Vol. XXVII: Pp. 379–380.

Jackson, Christine Elisabeth (1936–; England)

Graduate, Manchester Library School (1959). Librarian at various libraries (1953–1969).

Author and researcher in animal art and illustration., Society for the History of Natural History: Council (1992–1995), Founder's Medal (1196).

—Gale. 2001. Contemporary authors online. Christine E(lisabeth) Jackson. Webpage URL: https://go.gale.com/ps/i.do?p=BIC&u=wikipedia&id=GALE|H1000049379&v=2.1&it=r&sid=BIC&asid=65422b98. [22.11.2022] **[B]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wijeyeratne, G. de S., 2022. Meet the author. Christine Jackson. Webpage URL: https://boc-online.org/meet-the-author-christine-jackson. [22.11.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2020. Christine E. Jackson. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christine_E._Jackson. [22.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Jackson, C. E., 1975. *Bird Illustrators: some artists in early lithography.* 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. 1–133.
Jackson, C. E., 1985. *Bird etchings: The illustrators and their books, 1655–1855.* 1st ed. New York; London: Cornell University Press. Pp. 1–292.
Jackson, C. E., 1987. W Hart—John Gould's second unknown bird artist. *Archives of Natural History* 14 (3): 237–241.
Jackson, C. E., 1992. *Prideaux John Selby: a gentleman naturalist.* 1st ed. Northumberland: The Spredden Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–191+7.
Jackson, C. E., 1994. *Bird painting: The eighteenth century.* England: Antique Collectors' Club. Vol. 2 of 4 vols. Pp. 1–143.
Jackson, C. E., 1999. *Dictionary of bird artists of the world.* 1st ed. Suffolk, UK: Antique Collectors' Club Ltd. Pp. 1–550.
Jackson, C. E., 2006. *Peacock.* 1st ed. London: Reaktion Books Ltd. Pp. 1–192.
Jackson, C. E., 2011. The painting of hand-coloured zoological illustrations. *Archives of Natural History* 38 (1): 36–52.
Jackson, C. E., 2011. The materials and methods of hand-colouring zoological illustrations. *Archives of Natural History* 38 (1): 53–64.
Jackson, C. E., & Davis, P., 2001. *Sir William Jardine: a life in natural history.* 1st ed. London: Leicester University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–244.

Jackson, Colin H. W. [=Jacison, Colin Harold Walter]

Jackson, Colin Harold Walter (1967–; Kenya)

BSc, Environmental Science, Southampton (1989). All Nations Christian College (1992–1993). PhD, Zoology/Animal Biology, University of Cape Town (2011–2016). Assistant Warden, A Rocha Observatory, Portugal (1989–1992). Department of Ornithology, National Museum of Kenya (1994–1997). Deputy Director, Science and Conservation, A Rocha (2011–).

—Linkedin. 2022. Colin Jackson. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/colin-jackson-a9829311/?originalSubdomain=ke. [22.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—ResearchGate. 2022. Colin Jackson. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Colin-Jackson-10. [22.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Jackson, C. H. W., 2016. Clues towards the migration route for Greater and Lesser Sand Plovers spending the non-

breeding season in Kenya. *Biodiversity Observations* 7 (36): 1–8.
Jackson, C. H. W., 2017. Recoveries of ringed Sand Plovers indicate the importance of Modhava, Gujarat, as a stopover site for migrant waders from East Africa. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 28–31 (2016).

Jackson, G. Basil

Bibliography
Jackson, G. B., 1944. Bird population of an up-country estate. *Loris* 3 (4): 122–123.
Jackson, G. B., 1945. Red claws. *Loris* 3 (6): 228–229.

Jackson, G. C.

Bibliography
Jackson, G. C., 1963. A letter from Ceylon. *NLBW* 3 (12): 8–9.

Jackson, Hazel A.

Bibliography
Prys-Jones, R., Skerrett, A., Jackson, H. A., Smith, L. M., & Praveen J., 2017. Confirmation of the first record of Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus* for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 57–60.

Jackson, M. C. A.

Jackson, Michael C. A.

Bibliography
Jackson, M. C. A., 1954. Occurrence of the Banded Crake [*ala* (Jerdon)] in Travancore. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 211–212.
Jackson, M. C. A., 1954. The occurrence of Franklin's Nightjar (*Caprimulgus monticolus monticolus*) in Travancore-Cochin. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 603.
Jackson, M. C. A., 1962. Notes on birds from South India. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 660–661.
Jackson, M. C. A., 1964. Occurrence of the Blackcapped Kingfisher [*Halcyon pileata* (Boddaert)] near Madurai, Madras State. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 733.
Jackson, M. C. A., 1967. Occurrence of the Wryneck *Jynx torquilla* Linnaeus in Kerala State, South India. *JBNHS* 64 (2): 367–368.
Jackson, M. C. A., 1971. Random notes on birds of Kerala. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 107–114.
Jackson, M. C. A., 1973. Pied Ground Thrush *Zoothera wardii* (Blyth) in Kerala State. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 652.
Jackson, M. C. A., 1987. The Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus haliaetus*) preying on a Gull. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 205.
Robertson, A., & Jackson, M. C. A., 1992. *Birds of Periyar. An Aid to Birdwatching in Periyar Sanctuary, Kerala, S. India.* 1st ed. [Jaipur]: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. i–xviii, 1–100.

Jackson, P. [=Jackson, Peter F. R.]

Jackson, P. F. R. [=Jackson, Peter F. R.]

Jackson, Peter [=Jackson, Peter F. R.]

Jackson, Peter F. R. (1926–2016; England)
British journalist, photographer, and author who was interested in tigers. Reuters: Chief Correspondent, India Bureau (1954–1960, 1962–1970). Chair, IUCN Cat Specialist Group (1983–2000). Awards: Sir Peter Scott Award for Conservation Merit (); Second International Salim Ali Award for Conservation (). Secretary, Delhi Bird Watching Society ().

—Anonymous. 2017. Remembrance: Peter Jackson (1926–2016). *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 32. **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson: January 27, 1926–December 8, 2016. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (2): 36–37. **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2017. Peter F. R. Jackson 27 January 1926–8 December 2016. Chair of the IUCN/SSC Cat Specialist Group 1983–2000. Founder of Cat News. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 3–4.
—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.
—Bahaa-el-din, L., 2017. Peter Jackson: my grandpa, my inspiration. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 12.
—Bertram, B., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 11–12.
—Bindra, P. S., (ed.) 2010. *Voices in the wilderness: Contemporary wildlife writings*. New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xvi, 1–237.
—Breitenmoser, U., & Breitenmoser, C., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 7.
—Guha, R., 2015. Homage to a bird man. *The Telegraph* 01 May 2015.
—Nowell, K., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 9.
—O'Brien, S. J., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 8–9.
—Paddy, Susan, Christina, & David. 2017. Memories of our father. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 5–6.
—Ranjitsinh, M. K., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 8.
—Seidensticker, J., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 11.
—Stuart, S., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 10.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Peter Jackson (conservationist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Jackson_(conservationist). [24.02.2022]

Bibliography
Jackson, P., 1963. Birds in Ladakh in winter. *NLBW* 3 (3): 3–4.
Jackson, P., 1969. Some new bird records for Delhi. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 780–782 (1968).
Jackson, P., 1971. A days worth of Delhi birds. *NLBW* 11 (12): 1–5.
Jackson, P., 1974. Birth of a bird sanctuary. *NLBW* 14 (6): 4–5.
Jackson, P., 1976. Redwattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 16 (3): 11–12.
Jackson, P., 1979. On Gingee and Haflong. *NLBW* 19 (8): 5–6.
Jackson, P., 1982. Birding in Tibet. *NLBW* 22 (1): 4–10.
Jackson, P., 1983. Elephant run. *Sanctuary Asia* III (3): 250.
Jackson, P., 1985. High flying birds. *NLBW* 25 (5-6): 14.
Jackson, P., 1992. Major-General Henry Hutson - an obituary. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 21.
Jackson, P., 2000. An historic observation of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana. *NLBW* 39 (6): 88–89.

Jackson, P., 2001. No shortcuts! *Hornbill* 2001 (January-March): 25.
Jackson, P., 2003. Birding with Salim Ali. *NLBW* 43 (1): 1–3.
Jackson, P., 2006. A hard day's work. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 76–84.
Jackson, P., 2006. Half a century ago. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (5): 68–71.
Jackson, P., & Pyhälä, M., 1997. A complete checklist of the birds of Islamabad, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 43–52.
Jackson, P. F. R., 1963. How to pronounce 'Jacana'. *NLBW* 3 (8): 14.
Jackson, P. F. R., 1965. Whiteheaded Yellow Wagtail [*Motacilla flava leucocephala* (Przevalski)] near Delhi. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 304–305.
Jackson, P. F. R., 1974. Birth of a bird sanctuary in India. *Biological Conservation* 6 (3): 231–232.
Jackson, P. F. R., 1975. Goliath Heron *Ardea goliath* in the Sunderbans, W. Bengal. *Bull. BOC* 95 (1): 39–40.
Jackson, P. F. R., 1976. Goliath Heron in the Sunderbans, West Bengal. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 608–609.
Jackson, P. F. R., & Gaston, A. J., 1973. Ortolan Bunting *Emberiza hortulana* Linn. near Delhi. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 654–655.

Jackson, R.

Bibliography

Jackson, R., 1978. A report on wildlife and hunting in the Namlang (Langu) Valley of West Nepal. Report to National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Department. Kathmandu.

Jackson, Rodney

Bibliography

Chettri, N., Deb, D. C., Sharma, E., & Jackson, R., 2005. The relationship between bird communities and habitat. A study along a trekking corridor in the Sikkim Himalaya. *Mountain Research and Development* 25 (3): 235–243 (With one map, four tables and one text–fig.).

Jackson, S.

Bibliography

Caryt, P., Jackson, S., McCarthy, B., & Woolly, B., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1983/84.

Jacob, Anoop

Bibliography

Jacob, A., 2021. The first sighting of Chinese Pond-Heron *Ardeola bacchus* in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 55–56.

Jacob, D.

Bibliography

Vyas, D. K., & Jacob, D., 1976. Seasonal study of the adrenal gland of some Indian avian species. *Acta Anat.* 95 (4): 518–528.

Jacob, Dennis

Bibliography

Vyas, D. K., & Jacob, D., 1983. The water economy of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 194–196.
Vyas, D. K., Jacob, D., & Mathur, K. M., 1983. Some aspects of the ecology, behaviour and breeding biology of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 184–193.

Jacob, J. P.

Bibliography

Nicodemus, A., & Jacob, J. P., 2004. Bird pollinators of teak. *NLBW* 44 (5): 68–69.

Jacob, J. R.

Bibliography

Jacob, J. R., 1915. Seven Koel's eggs in one nest. *JBNHS* 24 (1): 191–192.

Jacob, Jurgen

Bibliography

Gebauer, A., Jacob, J., Kaiser, M., & Eck, S., 2004. Chemistry of the uropygial gland secretion of Hume's Ground Jay *Pseudopodoces humilis* and its taxonomic implications. *Journal of Ornithology* 145 (4): 352–355.

Jacob, K. C.

Bibliography

Sugathan, R., & Jacob, K. C., 1995. Further records of the Bay Owl from Kerala. *NLBW* 35 (4): 77–78.
Sugathan, R., Jacob, K. C., & Varghese, A. P., 1996. Sooty Tern record from Thattakkadu in the Western Ghats. *NLBW* 35 (6): 111–112.

Jacob, P. G.

Bibliography

Jamgaonkar, A. V., Jacob, P. G., & Bhat, H. R., 1993. Records of birds in Japanese Encephalitis endemic area in Kolar District, Karnataka, India. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 73–82.
Jamgaonkar, A. V., Jacob, P. G., Rajagopal, S. N., & Bhat, H. R., 1995. Records of new breeding colonies of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Karnataka. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 59–62.

Jacob, P. George

Bibliography

Bhat, H. R., Jacob, P. G., & Jamgaonkar, A. V., 1992. Observations on a breeding colony of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* (Pennant) in Anantapur District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 443–445.

Jacob, T. K.

Bibliography

Jacob, T. K., 1988. The Red Breasted Parakeet, *Psittacula alexandri abbotti* Oberholser (Psittaciformis: Psittacidae), a serious pest of cashew in Andamans (India). *Cashew Bulletin* 25 (7): 9–13.

Jacob, Tytus T.

Bibliography

Jacob, T. T., Pramod, P., Gangadharan, K., & Mahesh, M., 1995. First record of the Rosy Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* Linnaeus in Kerala. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 452.

Jacobsen, Odd W.

Jacobson, Odd. W.

Bibliography

Jacobsen, O. W., 2010. Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris*, a rare winter visitor on the Pulicat Lake, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 161.

Jacobsen, O. W., & Raj, P. J. S., 2009. *Birds of Pulicat Lake: a checklist.* 1st ed. Sullurpet, India: Pulicat Lake Bird Lovers' Society. Pp. 1–59.

Jacobson, O. W., Reddy, S. G., Venkatesh, K., Shekhar, D. M., & Raghavendra, G., 2006. Pulicat Lake - a paradise for wetland birds. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 4–5 (with three col. photos).

Jadav, K. P.

Bibliography

Jadav, K. P., 1968. Pratincoles nesting on Lalpari Lake, a first for Saurashtra. *NLBW* 8 (9): 4–5.

Jadav, Rajan

Bibliography

Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Deokar, R. V., Hathi, D., & Jhala, R., 2004. Birding at Khirasara Vidi and Nyari Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 11.

Jhala, R., Jadav, R., & Hathi, D., 2007. Sightings and distribution of owls in and around Rajkot city. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 7 (2006).

Jhala, R., Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Ardesena, R., Hathi, D., & Mario, D. K. C., 2005. Birding at Khirasara Vidi. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.

Soni, V. C., & Jadav, R., 2007. Ecological importance of the Khirsara Vidi (Grassland) Gujarat, India, considering avifauna as an indicator group. *NLBW* 46 (6): 83–86.

Jadeja, Jaipalsinh

Bibliography

Jadeja, J., Trivedi, M., Rindani, J., Trivedi, A., & Trivedi, K., 2019. Indian Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* and Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Khijadiya Bird Sanctuary, Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 17–18.

Jadeja, Jaypalsinh

Bibliography

Jadeja, J., 2005. New records of flycatchers from Jamnagar city. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 10.

Jadeja, J., 2015. Significant sight record of Grey Hypocolius at Narara, Jamnagar District. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 17.

Jadeja, J., 2019. Hybrid Yellow Wagtail *Motacilla flava* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 23.

Jadeja, M., & Jadeja, J., 2013. Letter to the Editor: White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* feeding on bagworm (Lepidoptera: Psychidae). *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 28.

Jadeja, Manjeet

Bibliography

Jadeja, M., & Jadeja, J., 2013. Letter to the Editor: White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* feeding on bagworm (Lepidoptera: Psychidae). *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 28.

Jadeja, Namrataba

Bibliography

Jadeja, N., 2018. Sighting of Black Noddy from Porbandar: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat and a first photographic record from India. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 8–9.

Jadeja, N., 2020. Unusual feeding behaviour of Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 25.

Jadeja, R. D.

Bibliography

Jadeja, R. D., & Varu, S. N., 2005. Black-capped Kingfisher in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 2. (2004).

Jadeja, Raghuvendrasinh D.

Bibliography

Jadeja, R. D., & Shah, T. D., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kachchh: *Rallus aquaticus* Linnaeus, *Halcyon pileata* (Boddaert) and *Monticola saxatilis* (Linnaeus). *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 5.

Jadeja, Raghuvirsinh D.

Bibliography

Jadeja, R. D., 2008. Life sketch of M. K. Himmatsinhji. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 4–5.

Meena, R. L., & Jadeja, R. D., 2021. The unique habitat of Great Indian Bustard (GIB) in Kachchh: Protection and management. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 16–23.

Jadeja, Rajdeep

Bibliography

Sabhaya, C., Pathan, F., & Jadeja, R., 2017. Brown-breasted Flycatcher in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 20.

Jadeja, Rajdeepsinh N.

Bibliography

Bhatia, Y., & Jadeja, R. N., 2019. Asian Dowitcher *Limnodromus semipalmatus* at Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 1–2.

Jadeja, Rajendrasinh

Jadeja, Rajindersinh

Bibliography

Jadeja, R., 2003. Sighting of Common Grey Hornbill! *Vihang* 2003 (Summer): 6.

Urfi, A. J., Raol, L. M., Nareshwar, E. K., & Jadeja, R., 1997. Birding and other natural history observations at Byet Dwarka, Saurashtra (Gujarat). *NLBW* 37 (3): 36–39.

Jadeja, S.

Bibliography

Jadeja, S., 1971. Owlets. *NLBW* 11 (8): 11.

Jadeja, S., 1977. a Crow puzzle. *NLBW* 17 (10): 12–13.

Jadeja, S. P.

Bibliography

Trivedi, A., Jadeja, S. P., Finava, M., & Ganpule, P., 2017. Common Ringed Plovers in Charakla, near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 22.

Jadeja, S. S.

Bibliography

Jadeja, S. S., 1971. Familiarisation with birds. *NLBW* 11 (12): 7–8.

Jadeja, S. S., 1973. Pelicans opt for Randarda Lake near Rajkot, Gujarat. *NLBW* 13 (5): 9–10.

Jadeja, S. S., 1973. Communal roosting of Crows and Mynas. *NLBW* 13 (6): 9–10.

Jadeja, S. S., 1975. Bird sanctuary at Killeshwar in Barda Hill (Jamnagar Dist., Saurashtra.). *NLBW* 15 (4): 5–6.

Jadeja, Shivani

Bibliography

Jadeja, S., 2008. Conservation of raptors and falconry. *Buceros* 13 (1): 7–9.

Jadeja, Shivbhadrasinh

Bibliography

Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Jadeja, S., & Thoria, V., 2007. Hypocolius and Black Stork in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 10.

Vora, G., Chauhan, F., Shah, Y., Thoria, V., & Jadeja, S., 2017. Observations on breeding of Red-necked Falcon near Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 1–5.

Jadeja, Siddharthsinh

Bibliography

Jadeja, S., 2016. White-throated Kingfisher preying on chicks of Pheasant-tailed Jacana. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 15.

Jadeja, Vijayaraj

Bibliography

Jadeja, V., & Vyas, R., 1988. The cross-breeding between a spoonbill and a white ibis at Sayaji Baug Zoo, Varoda. *Zoo's Print* 3 (11): 13.

Jadeja, Vijayraj

Bibliography

Jadeja, V., Vyas, R., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Record of *Ciconia ciconia asiaticus* from Indian territory. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 113.

Jadeyegowda, M.

Bibliography

Jhenkhar, M., Jadeyegowda, M., Kushalappa, C. G., Ramesh, M. N., & Sathish, B. N., 2016. Bird diversity across different vegetation types in Kodagu, central Western Ghats, India. *International Journal of Zoology and Research* 6 (3): 25–36.

Jäderblad, M.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.

Jadhav, Anika

Bibliography

Jadhav, A., 2003. Concentration of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* at Anand Sewage Pond. *Flamingo* 1: 3–4.

Jadhav, A., 2003. Outing at Pariej Reservoir, January 5, 2003. *Flamingo* 1 (2): 3–4.

Jadhav, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2003. Some observations on the nesting behaviour and food of the Spotted Owlet *Athene brama*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (8): 1163–1165.

Jadhav, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2003. Flamingo in Gujarat during 10-26 January 2003. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 5.

Jadhav, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).

Jadhav, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Counts of Flamingos at some sites in Gujarat state, India. *Waterbirds* 27 (2): 141–146.

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Rughani, B., 2003. Record number of Blacknecked Grebe on Charakla Saltpans. *Flamingo* 1 (2): 3.

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Thakker, P. S., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 11 (2003).

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Rughani, B., 2006. Charakla saltpans: a haven for Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* Brehm. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 228–229 (2005) (With one table).

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., Patel, D. J., & Jani, J. J., 2002. Significance of sewage pond for the conservation of avian biodiversity. National Conference on Environmental Biology, Saurashtra University, Rajkot. 17-18 October 2002 Rajkot, India

Parasharya, B. M., & Jadhav, A., 2002. Collared Scops Owl - a resident breeding species of Gujarat. *NLBW* 42 (5): 101–102.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Jadhav, A., & Patel, D. J., 2002. Avifaunal diversity in the polluted environment: some conservation issues. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad.

Jadhav, Arjun

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune,

Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Jadhav, Arjun B.

Bibliography

Lonkar, R. S., Jadhav, A. B., & Mulani, J. M., 2013. Safety nets protect vine-yards but act as bird killers: Problems and solutions. *Ela Journal* 2 (2): 7–10.

Jadhav, Rajan

Bibliography

Trivedi, B. A., Jhala, R., Jadhav, R., & Hathi, D., 2004. Some vulture observations from Saurashtra and Girnar. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 3.

Jadhav, Santosh

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.

Jadhav, Srikanth S.

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Jadhav, Uma Devi

Bibliography

Jadhav, U. D., 2015. I knew 'Him' too. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 23.

Jadoul, Gérard

Bossche, W. v. d., & Jadoul, G., 1998. Ageing of White Stork and Black Stork. *Birding World* 11 (5): 195–199.

Jaeger, Audrey

Jaeger, A., Feare, C. J., Summers, R. W., Lebarbenchon, C., Larose, C. S., & Le Corre, M., 2017. Geolocation reveals year-round at-sea distribution and activity of a superabundant tropical seabird, the Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus*. *Frontiers of Marine Science* 4 (394): 1–10. DOI: https://10.3389/fmars.2017.00394.

Jafer Hisham, T.

Bibliography

Basheer M., Aarif K. M., Jafer Hisham, T., & Idrees Babu K. K., 2013. Ornithofauna of Bangarum and Thinnakara Islands in the Lakshadweep Archipelago (India), Arabian Sea. *International Journal of Current Research* 5 (1): 99–103.

Jafer, P. M.

Bibliography

Srivastava, K. K., Zacharias, V. J., Bhardwaj, A. K., & Jafer, P. M., 1993. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala, South India. *Indian Forester* 119 (10): 816–827.

Jaffer, Hatim

Bibliography

Taher, H., Jaffer, H., & Jaffer, H., 2005. Bird ringing around Hyderabad city, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 79–81.

Jaffer, Hyder

Bibliography

Jaffer, H., 1998. Correspondence ["30% of the Rourial Lake…"]. *Pitta* 93: 6.

Jaffer, H., 2001. Breeding behaviour of the House Crow *Corvus splendens*. *Mayura* 13: 59.

Jaffer, H., 2002. Some variations in the breeding pattern of the Shikra *Accipiter badius* and its nesting territory. *Mayura* 15: 106.

Taher, H., Jaffer, H., & Jaffer, H., 2005. Bird ringing around Hyderabad city, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 79–81.

Jaffer, Muhammed

Bibliography

Sashikumar, C., Jayakumar, C., & Jaffer, M., 1991. Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* (Linn.) and Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* (Pennant): two more additions to the bird list of Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 110.

Jafri, Rifat Hussain

Bibliography

Ali, I., Khan, A. A., Ali, M., Asmatullah, & Jafri, R. H., 1996. Birds as bio-indicators of radioactive nuclides in Pakistan. *Punjab University Journal of Zoology* 11: 33–39. URL: http://pu.edu.pk/images/journal/zology/PDF-FILES/v11_1996.pdf.

Jaffri, D.

Bibliography

Babi, A., & Jaffri, D., 1995. Green Sandpiper wetting a dry fish and swallowing it. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137.

Jaffri, D., 1991. Visit of bird enthusiasts to Dholka, Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 15–16.

Jaffri, D., 1995. Pied Harrier in Nalsarovar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 35 (3): 56.

Jagadish, P. S.

Bibliography

Jagadish, P. S., Seetharam, A., & Nangia, N., 1998. Bird pests of small Millets in Karnataka. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in*

Agricultural Ecosystem. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 9.

Jaganathan, T. V.

Bibliography

Jaganathan, T. V., 1974. Comments on the flight of the Monal Pheasant. *NLBW* 14 (5): 5–7.

Jagdish, Rajkumar

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Jagirdar, N.

Bibliography

Padate, G. S., Barve, S. A., Garg, S., Jatinder, K., Patel, G. S., Jagirdar, N., Sapna, S., & Vani, N., 1998. Bird species richness as influenced by degree of human intervention in Baroda. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 158–165.

Jagruti, Rathod

Bibliography

Deshkar, S., Jagruti, R., & Padate, G. S., 2005. Wadhvana a wetland of international significance. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 100.

Jagtap, S. D.

Bibliography

Kurhade, S. M., & Jagtap, S. D., 1998. Status of Great Indian Bustard, *Ardeotis nigriceps*, in and around Ahmednagar District. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 122.

Jagtap, Vikas

Bibliography

Jagtap, V., 2015. Vulture conservation program at Ratnagiri Forest Division (Chiplun). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 80–81.

Jahagirdar, Rohan

Bibliography

Patel, H. J., & Jahagirdar, R., 2020. Sighting of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in north Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 13.

Jahan, Israt

Bibliography

Jahan, I., Das, D. K., & Khan, M. M. H., 2016. Nesting behaviour of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon *Treron phoenicopterus* and Small Minivet *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus* at Jahangirnagar University Campus, Savar, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 84–86.

Jahan, I., Haque, M. O., Kamal, G. M., & Rahman, N. A., 2016. Lesser Frigatebird *Fregata ariel* in the Sundarban mangrove forest: the first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 134–135.

Jahan, I., Thompson, P. M., Paul, E., Sultana, N., Roy, K., & Mallick, A., 2018. Birds of Bhawal National Park, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 33: 88–91 (2017).

Round, P. D., Promnun, P., Manawattana, S., & Jahan, I., 2021. Non-breeding season records of the Alpine Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus occisinensis*. *Bull. BOC* 141 (1): 59–65. DOI: https://doi.org/10.25226/bboc.v141i1.2021.a6.

Jahan, Shah

Bibliography

Chandran, A., Rasmussen, P. C., Jahan, S., & Praveen J., 2016. The Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in south-western India, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 56–63.

Jaikumar, Geetha

Bibliography

Jaikumar, G., 2010. Shama. *Blackbuck* 24: 35–36.

Jain, A. P.

Bibliography

Jain, A. P., 1976. Observations on the feeding behaviour of certain birds on the standing crop of Jowar, Sorghum vulgare. *NLBW* 16 (2): 5.

Jain, A. P., 1976. Method of preying in the Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor* (Linn.) in the Rajasthan desert. *NLBW* 16 (7): 10.

Jain, A. P., 1976. Opium poppy (*Paver somniferum*) crop and parrot damage. *NLBW* 16 (9): 11.

Jain, A. P., & Advani, R., 1984. Winter food of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama indica. JBNHS* 80 (2): 415–416.

Jain, Abir

Bibliography

Jain, A., & Sumashini, P. S., 2020. Occurrences of hornbills (Bucerotidae) in the forest fragments of eastern Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 174–177.

Jain, Anshul

Bibliography

Ahlawat, R., & Jain, A., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Spotted Crake at Dighal, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 112A.

Jain, Atul

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., & Jain, A., 2013. The Black-browed Tit *Aegithalos bonvaloti* in Arunachal Pradesh: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 137–139.

Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., Poonia, S. S., Sridhar, S., Bhatnagar, G., & Jain, A., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria* at Tal Chhapar, Churu district, Rajasthan: the fourth record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 99–100.

Sharma, M., Jha, S., & Jain, A., 2015. Buffy Fish Owl *Ketupa ketupu* breeding in Sundarbans Tiger Reserve, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 27–28.

Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., & Jain, A., 2014. Godlewski's Bunting *Emberiza godlewskii* in Arunachal Pradesh: A first breeding record for the Indian Subcontinent and review of its status in the region. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 49–51.

Wasnik, M. B., Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., Jain, A., Garg, S., & Singh, A., 2019. First record of Finsch's Wheatear *Oenanthe finschii* for India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 107–110.

Jain, Charchit

Bibliography

Jain, C., Gupta, A., & Sudhindran, R., 2015. Sighting of Rose-ringed Parakeet (Blue) at Kachoriya Nala from Rawatbhata, Chittorgarh District, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 221–222 (2014).

Jain, D. K.

Bibliography

Jain, D. K., 1976. Hydrogen ion concentration and certain digestive enzymes in the alimentary tract of some common Indian birds. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 58–68.

Jain, D. K., 1976. Morphohistology and invertase level in the intestine of frugivorous, carnivorous and omnivorous birds. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 14–24.

Jain, D. K., 1977. Histomorphology of digestive glands of frugivorous, carnivorous species of birds. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 27–34.

Jain, D. K., 1978. Histo-morphological studies on the bucco-pharynx and tongue of frugivorous, carnivorous and omnivorous species of birds. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 82–89.

Jain, D. K., 1978. Lipase activity in tissues of some birds of diverse food habits. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 90–93.

Jain, G. C.

Jain, Gian Chand

Bibliography

Jain, G. C., 1965. National birds. *The Peacock* II (4): 7–9.

Jain, G. C., 1965. Karnala. *The Peacock* II (4): 40.

Jain, G. C., 1966. The World Wild Life Fund. *The Peacock* III (1): 18–22.

Jain, G. C., 1966. In memorium - B.V. Ramanjulu. *The Peacock* 3 (4): 136–137.

Jain, G. C., & Kannan, P., 1967. Indian hornbills. *The Peacock* 4 (2): 12–20.

Jain, Nayan K.

Bibliography

Jain, N. K., Patel, S. N., & Patel, M. V., 2005. Birds of Gujarat University campus, Ahmedabad. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (12): 2111–2113.

Jain, Neeraj

Bibliography

Jain, N., 2015. Pigeons adopt a pebble after failure to lay eggs. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 139.

Jain, Nihal

Bibliography

Jain, N., 2014. Avian master of camouflage. *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 38.

Jain, Renu

Bibliography

Bhonsle, O., Shrivastava, C. S., Jain, R., & Gaherwal, S., 2019. A stody on avian fauna at Pipliyapala Regional Park, Indore, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 46–55. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/129405.

Jain, S. C.

Bibliography

Bageshawar, K., Jain, S. C., Pandha, S. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1969. Endocrinology of the body weight of weaver bird, *Ploceus philippinus*. *Symposium on Composite Endocrinology*: 37.

Jain, S. K.

Bibliography

Jain, S. K., Conservation of forests is a must. *Animal Citizen* 20 (2): 15.

Jain, S. P.

Bibliography

Jain, S. P., 1969. A survey of digenetic Trematodes from birds in the Varanasi District, India. *JBNHS* 66 (1): 171–174.

Jain, Shalini

Bibliography

Jain, S., Shukla, M., & Chaudhuri, N., 2021. An unusual plumaged Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* in Navi Mumbai. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 86–88.

Jain, Sonal

Bibliography

Jain, S., Rai, N., Kumar, G., Pruthi, P. A., Thangaraj, K., Bajpai, S., & Purthi, V., 2017. Ancient DNA reveals late Pleistocene existence of ostriches in Indian Subcontinent. *PloS ONE* 12 (3): e0164823. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0164823.

Jain, Sonu

Bibliography

Jain, S., 2002. Notes & News: World Bank plan: cranes create flutter. *Pitta* 130: 1, 4.

Jain, Vidhi

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Verma, D., Mulwani, A., Naidu, R., Sahu, G. K., & Jain, V., 2021. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*, Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus*, Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*, Common Crane *Grus grus* and Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* in Chhattisgarh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 91–93.

Jain, Vivek

Bibliography

Jain, V., 1999. Madhav National Park - a quiet getaway. *Environ* 7 (1): 66–69.

Jaipuryar, A. R. K.

Bibliography

Banerjee, M., & Jaipuryar, A. R. K., 1981. Occurrence of erythroplastids in the blood of *Passer domesticus*. *Biological Bulletin of India* 3 (1): 66–67.

Jairaj, A. P.

Bibliography

Jairaj, A. P., & Kumar, V. K. S., 1990. Occurrence of Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* Linn. in Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 289–290.

Jairam, Ramesh

Bibliography

Jairam, R., 2021. A Prime Minister and a naturalist. *Hornbill* 2021 (October–December): 4–9 (2020).

Jairamdas, Arjun

Bibliography

Jairamdas, A., 1977. Three nests of Ashy Wren Warbler - diary of one season. *NLBW* 17 (2): 4–6.

Jaisankar, I.

Bibliography

Kumar, C. N., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., Baranidharan, K., & Raju, P. D., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Ukkadam Lake in Coimbatore District of Tamilnadu (India). *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 982–987.

Peter, S. J., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., & Rasu, P. D., 2015. Study on avifaunal diversity and species richness in foot hills of Nilgiris, Tamilnadu, India. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1067–1074.

Jaiswal, Deepa

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Jaiswal, Kailash

Bibliography

Jaiswal, K., Kittur, S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2019. Confirmed nesting of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in lowland Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 88–90.

Jakati, Ram D.

Bibliography

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Das, D., Cuthbert, R. J., Jakati, R. D., & Prakash, V., 2011. Diclofenac is toxic to the Himalayan Vulture *Gyps himalayensis*. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (1): 72–75. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270910000171.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Jakati, S.

Bibliography

Jakati, S., 1977. Social life of the House Crow. *NLBW* 17 (9): 5–6.

Jakhalekar, Shriraj S.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Jakobsen, O. F.

Jakobsen, O. F., 1995. Eyebrowed Thrush *Turdus obscurus*: a new species for Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 10: 176–177 (1994).

Nielsen, J. T., & Jakobsen, O. F., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 25 October - 23 November 1989.

Jakobsson, Sven

Bibliography

De Silva, R. I., & Jakobsson, S., 1995. *Mundel Lake (Sri Lanka): An important habitat for migratory shorebirds.* Colombo: Wildlife & Nature Protection Society. Pp. 11.

De Silva, R. I., & Jakobsson, S., 2001. Waterbirds of Bundala National Park. *Sri Lanka Nature* 3 (2): 4–7.

Stach, R., Kullberg, C., Jakobsson, S., Ström, K., & Fransson, T., 2016. Migration routes and timing in a bird wintering in South Asia, the Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Journal of Ornithology* 157: 671–679.

Jalal, J. S.

Bibliography

Jayanthi, J., Jalal, J. S., & Lakshminarasimhan, P., 2016. Wild grasses and legumes of the Great Indian Bustard Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 183–191.

Jallageas, M.

Bibliography

Jallageas, M., Bons, N., Daniel, J. Y., & Assenmacher, I., 1978. The endocrine control of the reproductive cycle in male ducks. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 67–88.

Jaltare, Sachin

Bibliography

Pittie, A., & Jaltare, S., 1998. Field craft: Identification of *Prinia* warblers of Andhra Pradesh. *Pitta* 90: 2–3.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 1999. Field craft. *Pitta* 100: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 1999. Field craft. *Pitta* 101: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 1999. Field craft. *Pitta* 102: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 1999. Field craft. *Pitta* 103: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 105-106: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 107: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 108: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 109-110: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 111: 3.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 112: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 114: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft: Plumages and parts of a bird. *Pitta* 116: 4.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2001. Field craft. *Pitta* 118: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2001. Field craft. *Pitta* 120: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2001. Field craft. *Pitta* 121: 3.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2001. Field craft. *Pitta* 124: 3.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2002. Field Craft. *Pitta* 130: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2002. Field craft. *Pitta* 134: 6.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2002. Field Craft. *Pitta* 140: 7.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2003. Field craft. *Pitta* 142–143: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2003. Field craft. *Pitta* 148: 6.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2003. Field craft. *Pitta* 150–151: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2004. Field craft: Little Grebe (or) Dabchick; Great Crested Grebe. *Pitta* NS 1 (1): 2.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2005. Field craft. *Pitta* NS 2 (1): 5.

Jamalabad, Abhishek

Bibliography

Jamalabad, A., 2013. A record of a Brown Booby *Sula leucogaster* off the Nivati coast, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 70.
Jamalabad, A., 2013. White-tailed Tropicbird *Phaethon lepturus* off the north-western coast of India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 128.
Jamalabad, A., 2016. Records of a White-eyed Gull *Ichthyaetus leucophthalmus*, and a Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* from the Karwar coast, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 12–14.
Jamalabad, A., 2016. Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* sighted in the northern Arabian Sea. *Sea Swallow* 65: 81–82.
Jamalabad, A., 2017. Realm of the pelagic birds. *Saevus* 5 (4): 98–101.
Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Jaman, M. Firoj

Bibliography

Sarker, N. J., Jaman, M. F., Mustafa, S., & Rahman, M. S., 2012. Breeding biology of coppersmith barbet, *Megalaima haemacephala* (Müller, 1776). *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 31: 31–34.

Jambhekar, Ravi

Bibliography

Patankar, S., Jambhekar, R., Suryawanshi, K. R., & Nagendra, H., 2021. Which traits influence bird survival in the city? A review. *Land* 10 (2): 92; 1–22. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/land10020092.
Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Jambu, Nikunj

Bibliography

Jambu, N., 2019. Note on first record of Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* at Mokarsagar Wetland Complex, Gujarat, India. Bird-o-soar #33. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 14–16.

Jamdar, N.

Jamdar, Nitin

Bibliography

Jamdar, N., 1983. Nocturnal habits of Black Drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*). *JBNHS* 80 (1): 218.
Jamdar, N., 1983. Occurrence of the Forest Wagtail (*Motacilla indica* Gmelin) in Nagzira Sanctuary, Bhandara District (Maharashtra). *JBNHS* 79 (3): 671.
Jamdar, N., 1984. Unusual plumage in a Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 81 (1): 187.
Jamdar, N., 1984. Aggressive Oriole. *Hornbill* 1984 (4): 6.
Jamdar, N., 1985. Redwattled Lapwing (*Vanellus indicus*) suffering from cataract. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 197.
Jamdar, N., 1986. Notes on Orange Parrotbill (*Paradoxornis nipalensis*), Blackfaced Flycatcher-Warbler (*Abroscopus schisticeps*) and Purple Cochoa (*Cochoa purpurea*) from Garhwal Himalayas. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 444–446.

Jamdar, N., 1987. Occurrence of Crowned Leaf Warbler (*Phylloscopus occipitalis*) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 667–668 (1986).
Jamdar, N., 1987. Addition to the birds of Point Calimere, S. India. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 206.
Jamdar, N., 1987. Occurrence of Pied Crested Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*) in Suru Valley, Ladakh. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 208–209.
Jamdar, N., 1988. An interesting feeding behaviour of the Whitecheeked Nuthatch (*Sitta leucopsis*). *JBNHS* 84 (2): 443 (1987).
Jamdar, N., 1988. Further notes on Garhwal birds: Greyfaced Leaf Warbler (*Phylloscopus maculipennis*). *JBNHS* 84 (3): 685–686 (1987).
Jamdar, N., 1988. On the singing posture of the Strongfooted Bush Warbler (*Cettia fortipes*). *JBNHS* 85 (1): 194.
Jamdar, N., 1998. Southern Blackheaded Munia *Lonchura malacca malacca* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 509–510.
Jamdar, N., 2001. Notes & News: Rare birds: What should be documented? *Pitta* 118: 2.
Jamdar, N., & Price, T., 1990. Simla Black Tit *Parus rufonuchalis* and Rufousbellied Crested Tit *Parus rubidiventris* breeding sympatrically in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 302–303.
Jamdar, N., & Shrivastava, K., 1988. A note on possible migration route of Short-eared Owl (*Asio flammeus*) over sea. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 423–424.
Jamdar, N., & Shrivastava, K., 1990. Black Bittern *Ixobrychus flavicollis* (Latham), an addition to the avifauna of Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 289.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1988. Warblers in a Kashmir sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* VIII (4): 44–51.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1989. Where 8 leaf warblers breed. *Hornbill* 1989 (2): 7–11.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1990. The breeding birds of Overa Wildlife Sanctuary, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 1–15.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1991. Breeding biology of the Yellowbrowed Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus inornatus* in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 1–16.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1992. Breeding of eight sympatric species of *Phylloscopus* warblers in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 242–255.
Srivastava, K., & Jamdar, N., 1998. On the occurrence of the Lesser Frigate Bird (*Fregata minor*) in Mumbai, India. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 336–337.

James, Anthony H.

Bibliography

James, A. H., 1988. Geographic variation in the Buzzard *Buteo* (L.): *japonicus* group (Aves: Accipitridae). *Beaufortia* 38 (1): 57–74.

James, Casper

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Kataria, G., Shah, M., Jabestin A., James, C., & Vishnupriya S., 2017. First record of Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus indicus jotaka/hazare* from the Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 162–164.

James, D. A.

Bibliography

Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 1999. Fruiting phenology and the conservation of the Great Pied Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) in the Western Ghats of Southern India. *Biotropica* 31 (1): 167–177.

James, D. B.

Bibliography

James, D. B., 1988. On the capture of Wilson's Storm Petrel Oceanites oceanicus oceanicus (Khul) from the South East coast of India. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 432 (1987).

James, David

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.

James, Douglas A.

Bibliography

James, D. A., Amitha Bachan K. H., & Kannan, R., 2011. Installation of artificial nest cavities for the endangered Great Hornbill: a pilot study in southern India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 73–76.
James, D. A., & Kannan, R., 2007. Wild Great Hornbills (*Buceros bicornis*) do not use mud to seal nest cavities. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 119 (1): 118–121.
James, D. A., & Kannan, R., 2009. Nesting habitat of the Great Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) in the Anaimalai Hills of southern India. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 121 (3): 485–492.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., Forest management and the conservation of the Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in southern India. In: Poonswad, P., (ed.). *Second Asian Hornbill Workshop Proceedings*. Pp.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 1997. Breeding biology of the Great Pied Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) in the Anaimalai Hills of southern India. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 451–465.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 1998. Common Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*. *The Birds of North America*. Pp. 1–16.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 2001. Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *The Birds of North America*. Pp. 1–20.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 2009. Fig trees (*Ficus*), captive elephants, and conservation of hornbills and other frugivores in an Indian wildlife sanctuary. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 238–242 (2008).
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 2013. Response to Paul Smith's letter. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 167–168.

James, H. E. M.

Bibliography

James, H. E. M., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Pterocles senegallus*, on the Runn of Cutch, &c.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 418–419.
James, H. E. M., 1877. Letters to the Editor—[The Bori Bird of Sindh]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 61–62.
James, H. E. M., 1893. Sind as a field for the naturalist. *JBNHS* 8 (2): 322–325.

James, Harshil

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Bharos, A. M. K., Bharos, A. V. K., James, H., & Hedge, P., 2001. Survey for confirmation of the Forest Owlet sites and other proposed IBAs in Chhattisgarh state.

James, Helen F.

Bibliography

James, H. F., Ericson, P. G. P., Slikas, B., Lei, F.-M., Gill, F. B., & Olson, S. L., 2003. *Pseudopodoces humilis*, a misclassified terrestrial tit (Paridae) of the Tibetan Plateau: evolutionary consequences of shifting adaptive zones. *Ibis* 145 (2): 185–202.

Thomas, D. B., & James, H. F., 2106. Nondestructive Raman spectroscopy confirms carotenoid-pigmented plumage in the Pink-headed Duck. *The Auk* 133 (2): 147–154. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1642/AUK-15-152.1.

James, Jyoti

Bibliography

Pandya, P., Choursiya, V., & James, J., 2016. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Sylviidae) in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Maharashtra—a rare record for peninsular India. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8410–8411. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1887.8.1.8410-8411.

Jameson

Bibliography

Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas.* New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.

Jameson, Conor

Jameson, C., 2007. A word from Conor Jameson. *Birds* 21 (8): 63.

Jameson, J.

Bibliography

Jameson, J., 1969. Pinkheaded Duck. *NLBW* 9 (9): 7–8.

Jameson, P.

Bibliography

Jameson, P., 1835. Proceedings of the Wernerian Natural History Society. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal* 18: 389–390.

Jameson, R. [=Jameson, Robert]

Jameson, Robert (1774–1854; Scotland)

Naturalist, mineralogist, and author. Regius Professor of natural history at the University of Edinburgh for fifty years. The Jameson's Mamba *Dendroaspis jamesoni* is eponymous.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Robert Jameson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Jameson. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Jameson, R., 1841. On the affinities of the Falconidae. *The Calcutta Journal of Natural History* I: 307–324.

Jameson, S.

Bibliography

Jameson, S., 1967. Notes on a Weaver Bird colony. *NLBW* 7 (9): 4–5.

Jameson, S., 1967. Notes from West Bengal. *NLBW* 7 (10): 5.

Jameson, S., 1968. (Untitled). *NLBW* 8 (3): 7.

Jameson, S., 1969. 'Birdy' day in the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 9 (7): 12.

Jameson, S., 1969. Some Nilgiri birds. *NLBW* 9 (11): 5–8.

Jameson, S., 1969. Some Nilgiri birds. *NLBW* 9 (12): 4–8.

Jameson, S., 1969. Birds seen in our garden in Disergarh - February and March 1969. *NLBW* 9 (6): 7–8.

Jameson, S., 1969. Pinkheaded Duck on Chhora Beel, West Bengal. *NLBW* 9 (6): 10.

Jameson, S., 1970. The Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 10 (3): 6–7.

Jameson, S., 1970. Birds in a Coonoor garden. *NLBW* 10 (11): 10–12.

Jameson, S., 1971. Redstart. *NLBW* 11 (2): 15–17.

Jameson, S., 1971. Bird notes from the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 11 (8): 10–11.

Jameson, S., 1971. 'Birds of Jamshedpur.'. *NLBW* 11 (8): 12–13.

Jameson, S., 1971. Bird notes from the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 11 (6): 10–11.

Jameson, S., 1971. Bird notes from the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 11 (8): 10.

Jameson, S., 1973. Brown Wood Owl *Strix leptogramica indranee* in the Nilgiris, South India. *NLBW* 13 (11): 2–5.

Jameson, S., 1976. Birdwatching in Coonoor. *NLBW* 16 (6): 10–11.

Jameson, S., 1976. An Owl in Coonoor. *NLBW* 16 (10): 12–13.

Jameson, S., 1976. Birding in the Liontailed Macaque Sanctuary. *NLBW* 16 (10): 15–16.

Jameson, S., 1977. Salim Ali's note book. *NLBW* 17 (4): 10.

Jameson, S., 1977. Yellowcheeked Tit pecking at window panes. *NLBW* 17 (11): 14–15.

Jameson, S., 1978. The Storkbilled Kingfisher. *NLBW* 18 (8): 12–13.

Jameson, S., 1979. Pinkheaded Ducks. *NLBW* 19 (6): 13–14.

Jameson, W.

Bibliography

Jameson, W., 1839. Report on the Museum of the Asiatic Society. *JASB* VIII (Part I No 87 New Series 3): 241–244.

Jamgaonkar, A. V.

Bibliography

Bhat, H. R., & Jamgaonkar, A. V., 1987. Recent sightings of Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* (Latham 1790) in Kolar District. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 17–20.

Bhat, H. R., Jacob, P. G., & Jamgaonkar, A. V., 1992. Observations on a breeding colony of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* (Pennant) in Anantapur District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 443–445.

Jamgaonkar, A. V., Jacob, P. G., & Bhat, H. R., 1993. Records of birds in Japanese Encephalitis endemic area in Kolar District, Karnataka, India. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 73–82.

Jamgaonkar, A. V., Jacob, P. G., Rajagopal, S. N., & Bhat, H. R., 1995. Records of new breeding colonies of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Karnataka. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 59–62.

Jamgaonkar, Aniruddha

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Jamie, Gabriel A.

Bibliography

Jamie, G. A., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2014. Similarity of the calls of juvenile Pied Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* and its Sri Lankan host species, Yellow-billed Babbler *Turdoides affinis*. *Forktail* 30: 133–134.

Jamie, G. A., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2016. Mimicry of Sri Lanka Crested Drongo *Dicrurus lophorinus* by Fort-tailed Drongo Cuckoo *Surniculus dicruroides*. *BirdingASIA* 25: 82–83.

Jamwal, K. K. S.

Bibliography

Jamwal, K. K. S., 1994. Kashmir's high altitude lakes. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (5): 30–33.

Jamwal, K. S.

Bibliography

Jamwal, K. S., 1991. Wetland Kashmir. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (2): 26–33.

Jamwal, Pushpinder S.

Jamwal, Pushpinder Singh

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Chandan, P., Mundkur, T., Takpa, J., Jamwal, P. S., Suhail, I., Rigzin, T., & Rattan, R., 2016. First breeding record of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 93–95 (2015).

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., & Rattan, R., 2017. A rare sighting of the Long-tailed Duck *Clangula hyemalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) over a four-week period in northwestern India: First detailed scientific documentation in 73 years. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10631–10632.

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., Rottan, R., Anand, A., Kannan, P. M., & Parsons, M. H., 2017. Survey of avifauna of the Gharana wetland reserve: implications for conservation in semi-arid agricultural setting on the contested Indo-Pakistan border. *BMC Zoology*: 1–9. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40850-017-0016-z.

Jamwal, P. S., Shrotriya, S., & Takpa, J., 2020. The pattern of waterbird diversity of the Trans-Himalayan wetlands in Changthang Wildlife Sanctuary, Ladakh, India. *JoTT* 12 (1): 15129–15139. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5122.12.1.15129-15139.

Khan, A., Chandan, P., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Rattan, R., Jamwal, P. S., & Ahmed, T., 2014. Diurnal time budget of breeding Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Changthang, Ladakh, India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 158–166.

Jan, Rohi

Bibliography

Jan, R., Uniyal, V. P., & Chauhan, A., 2011. An assessment of bird diversity around Joshimath Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 137 (10): 1160–1164.

Jan, Ulfat

Bibliography

Ahangar, F. A., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Wani, J. A., 2008. Factors affecting nest and hatching success of Mallard in Hokersar wetland, Kashmir. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 38–40.

Ahanger, F. A., Shah, G. M., & Jan, U., 2013. Recovery of breeding Mallards *Anas platyrhynchos* in Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 37–38.

Fazili, M. F., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Bhat, B. A., 2009. Some aspects of the nesting biology of Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* at Wular Lake, Kashmir. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 127–129 (2008).

Fazili, M. F., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Ahangar, F. A., 2011. On some breeding parameters of Little Bittern at Haigam wetland, Kashmir (India). *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 74–80.

Masli, A. A., Shah, G. M., & Jan, U., 2011. Species composition and diversity of avifauna of Marhome wetland in Jammu and Kashmir. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 301.

Jana, Paromita

Bibliography

Jana, P., 1999. Major wetlands of West Bengal. *Environ* 6 (4): 54, 63–64.

Janak, A. T. Sainath

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., Singh, T. G. M., Banu, A., Rao, M. A., & Janak, A. T. S., 1980. Observations on the food and feeding habits of Baya Weaver Ploceus philippinus. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1198–1204.

Janakiraman, K.

Bibliography

Janakiraman, K., 1962. Nest of Wiretailed Swallow in Satara District, Western Maharashtra. *NLBW* 2 (12): 12–13.
Janakiraman, K., 1962. Love's labour lost. *NLBW* 2 (2): 4–5.
Janakiraman, K., 1962. Correspondence. *NLBW* 2 (4): 12–13.
Janakiraman, K., 1963. Colour difference in House Sparrow eggs. *NLBW* 3 (6): 10–11.
Janakiraman, K., 1963. Observations on the nesting of the Purple Sunbird, *Nectarinia asiatica*, made in Satara District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 3 (2): 9–10.
Janakiraman, K., & Prasad, R. S., 1961. ["On our outing to Chembur area (Bombay) on 1st October 1961..."]. *NLBW* 1 (12): 12.

Janani, M.

Bibliography

Janani, M., 2015. An unexpected trip to ICRISAT. *Pitta* NS 12 (10): 5–9.

Janarathanam, M. K.

Bibliography

Janarathanam, M. K., 1998. In defence of 'taxanamists'. *Current Science* 75 (11): 1103–1104.

Janardhan, Uppada

Bibliography

Janardhan, U., Bhagyasree, V., & Devi, V. V. L. S., 2020. Oriental Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros albirostris* in Visakhapatnam city, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 155–156.

Janardhanan, Aswin

Bibliography

Nayakkan, A., Janardhanan, A., Eshaal, N., Sreekanth C., & Vinod, V., 2021. Asian House Martin *Delichon dasypus* from Paithal Mala, Kannur, Kerala—an addition to the avifauna of southern India. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 56–62.

Jancar, Tomaz

Bibliography

Vrezec, A., Jancar, T., & Bozic, L., 2006. Mandarin Ducks *Aix gallericulata* (Linnaeus) on the Sat Tal lakes near Nainital, Uttaranchal. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 338–339 (2005).

Jandrotia, J. S.

Jandrotia, Jitender S.

Bibliography

Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, & Jandrotia, J. S., 2004. Hunting of large mammals and pheasants in the Western Himalayas. *BirdingASIA* 1: 9–10.
Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, Jandrotia, J. S., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2004. Hunting of large mammals and pheasants in the Indian western Himalaya. *Oryx* 38 (4): 1–6.
Kaul, R., & Jandrotia, J. S., 2001. Wildlife surveys of some areas in the Chamba District of Himachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 18.
Jandrotia, J. S., Katoch, S. S., & Kaul, R., 2002. Surveys of pheasants in Chamba district of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 75–78.
Jandrotia, J. S., Sharma, V., & Katoch, S. S., 1995. A pheasant survey in the Ravi catchment of Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 67–74.
Katoch, S. S., & Jandrotia, J. S., 1997. An encounter with pheasants in Riyalli forests. *WPA News* 53 (May): 25–28.
Katoch, S. S., Jandrotia, J. S., & Seth, M. K., 1997. Distribution of Western Tragopan in Chamba District of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Howman, K. C. R., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1996/97*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 33–39.
Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, & Jandrotia, J. S., 2003. Animal extraction in the Western Himalaya: A preliminary note. *Mor* 2003 (7&8): 9.
Kaul, R., & Jandrotia, J. S., 2001. Pheasant survey in Chamba, Himachal Pradesh. *Mor* 4 (February): 2–3.

Jang, Haider

Bibliography

Jang, H., 1989. Baer's Pochard in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 96–97.

Jangid, Ashish [=Jangid, Ashish Kumar]

Jangid, Ashish Kumar (1994–; India)
BSc Biology (2013); MSc Zoology (2015). Independent wildlife researcher with wide-ranging interests in butterflies, mammals, and reptiles.

—GoogleScholar. 2022. Ashish Jangid. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=7wB5QLoAAAAJ&hl=en. [15.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2022. Ashish Jangid. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ashish-Jangid/research. [15.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Jangid, A., & Sharma, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Ultramarine Flycatcher from Jawai, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 112A.
Meena, D., Sharma, V., Yadav, D., Jangid, A. K., & Kachhawa, J. B. S., 2016. Avifaunal record of Great Nicobar Glossy Starling or Asian Glossy Starling

(*Aplonis panayensis albiris*, Abdulali, 1967) from Great Nicobar Island, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 5 (1):61–62.

Pandey, D. D., & Jangid, A. K., 2018. Beak abnormality in Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus, 1766). *Bio Bulletin* 4 (1): 35–36. Webpage URL: https://www.biobulletin.com/articles/beak-abnormality-in-common-mynaacridotheres-tristis-linnaeus1766.pdf. [15.11.2022]

Sharma, V., Lawaniya, N. K., Yadav, D., Jangid, A. K., Dhawal, O., Yadav, O., Sharma, S., & Sharma, K. K., 2015. Records of White-naped Woodpecker (*Chrysocolaptes festivus*) from Todgarh Raoli Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan. Journal on New Biological Reports 4 (3): 243–246. Webpage URL: https://www.researchtrend.net/jnbr/VOL%203(3)%202014/9%20JNBR_4(3)%20_2015.pdf. [15.11.2022]

Jangyadatta, Pati

Bibliography

Mishra, S. R., Maloth, M., & Jangyadatta, P., 2018. Density of the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* and Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Galliformes) in Similipal Tiger Reserve, Odisha, India. *Podoces* 13 (2): 18–23.

Jani, J. J.

Jani, Janardan Jitendraprasad

Bibliography

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., Patel, D. J., & Jani, J. J., 2002. Significance of sewage pond for the conservation of avian biodiversity. National Conference on Environmental Biology, Saurashtra University, Rajkot. 17-18 October 2002 Rajkot, India

Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., 2004. Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004: 1–20, 12 ll.

Jani, J. J., & Parasharya, B. M., 1994. The significance of green leaves as nest material in Brahminy Myna Sturnus pagodarum Gmelin. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem

Jani, J. J., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Nestling mortality of granivorous birds due to microorganisms and toxic substances. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Jadhav, A., & Patel, D. J., 2002. Avifaunal diversity in the polluted environment: some conservation issues. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., & Mathew, K. L., Undated. *Manual of Field Ornithology.* Anand: Gujarat Agricultural University.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Patel, D. J., Kher, R. H., Pathan, V. A., & Tere, A., 2004. Records of vultures in Banaskantha, Patan and Mahesana. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 12.

Jani, K.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, C., Jani, K., & Sharma, V., 2007. Vanishing habitats of aquatic birds in the City of Lakes, Udaipur: a case study. *Indian Forester* 133: 1395–1402.

Jani, Kailash

Bibliography

Jani, K., & Raina, A., 2019. Some interesting bird sightings from Jessore Sloth Bear Sanctuary: Dist. Banashantha. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 17–18.

Prajapati, S., & Jani, K., 2017. Black-headed Munia in Jessore. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 22.

Prajapati, S. H., Jani, K., Prajapati, N., & Judal, M., 2018. Golden Eagle near Palanpur: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 14–15.

Jani, Karnika

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, C., Koli, V. K., & Jani, K., 2011. Study on the distribution and occurrence of some threatened avifauna of Sajjangarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Udaipur, Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 26 (6): 25–28.

Jani, M. B.

Bibliography

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1985. Incubation patch formation in the House Sparrow: Distribution pattern of phosphomonoesterases. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 73–79.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1986. Incubation patch formation in House Sparrow: Histochemical localization of glucose-6-phosphate, alpha glycerophosphate and á-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenases and lipids in the skin. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 93–100.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1986. Lactate, succinate and malate dehydrogenases in the incubation patch of House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*: a histochemical study. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 85–92.

Menon, G. K., Shah, R. V., & Jani, M. B., 1979. Lipoid secretion by epidermis of bare skin from the head of the Indian White Ibis, *Threskiornis melanocephala*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 11 (2): 128–131.

Menon, G. K., Shah, R. V., & Jani, M. B., 1981. Observation on integumentary modifications and feathering on head and neck of the Sarus Crane, *Grus antigone antigone*. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 10–16.

Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., & Jani, M. B., 1981. Thyroxine induced refeathering of the incubation patch in House Sparrow. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 53–61.

Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., Desai, J. H., & Jani, M. B., 1977. Feather loss from capital tracts of Painted Storks related to growth and maturity: 1. Histophysiological changes and lipoid secretion in the integument. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 24 (1): 99–107.

Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., Jani, M. B., & Desai, J. H., 1978. Feather loss from the capital tracts related to growth and maturity of the Painted Storks 2. Distribution of glycosaminoglycans and phosphatases in the integument. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 155–163.

Jani, Prakash

Bibliography

Ghervada, D., Kotecha, D., & Jani, P., 2018. Nesting of Black-headed Munia near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 20.

Ghervada, D., Jani, P., & Nakum, J., 2018. Common Shelduck in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 22.

Jani, P., Trivedi, B., & Rindani, J., 2019. White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* at Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 22.

Jani, Urmi

Bibliography

Goswami, D., Jani, U., Rathod, S., & Joshi, J., 2020. Western-crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus occipitalis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 27.

Jani, U., 2018. White-bellied Drongo in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 20.

Jani, U., 2020. Chestnut-tailed Starling *Sturnia malabarica* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 29.

Janies, Daniel

Bibliography

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Jännes, H.

Bibliography

Jännes, H., 1997. Birds seen in Goa, 13-28/11/1997.

Jännes, H., 1998. Earlybird Goa trip report, 27th Nov. - 10th Dec. 1998.

Jännes, H., 2000. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in April.

Janrao, Sachin

Bibliography

Kamble, S., Shaikh, F., Janrao, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Patil, P., Lonkar, R., & Gogate, S., 2014. Bird and animal morbidity, mortality and rescue following summer hailstorms in Pune district, Maharashtra, India in March 2014. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 2–7.

Jansen, A.

Bibliography

Adriaensen, P., Jansen, A., Nuyten, A., van Raak, J., & Schaerlaeckens, J., 1991. India, December 1990-Januari (sic) 1991.

Jansen, Justin [=Jansen, Justin Johannes Franciscus Johannes]

Jansen, Justin J. F. J. [=Jansen, Justin Johannes Franciscus Johannes]

Jansen, Justin Johannes Franciscus Johannes (1974-; Netherlands)

PhD, History of Natural History, Leiden University, Netherlands (2018). Civil engineering work in The Netherlands (1995–). Research: Historical specimens (<1850) and morphology of cryptic bird taxa. Award: Maria Koepcke Prize (2019). Author of 127 paper up to April 2022.

—Anonymous. 2019. Winner Maria Koepcke-preis. Webpage URL: http://www.do-g.de/die-do-g/preise-und-auszeichnungen/maria-koepcke-preis/. [29.04.2022]

—ResearchGate. 2022. Justin J.F.J. Jansen. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Justin-Jansen-4. [29.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Corso, A., Jansen, J., & Kokay, S., 2014. A review of the identification criteria and variability of the Slender-billed Curlew. *British Birds* 107 (6): 339–370.

Jansen, J., 2002. Birding the Maldives.

Jansen, J. J. F. J., 2013. John Henry Gould's (1830–1855) ornithological collections from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 18–19.

Jansen, J. J. F. J., 2016. Early Indian bird collectors: Jean Macé, collector during 1798–1803. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 10–12.

Jansen, J. J. F. J., 2018. *The ornithology of the Baudin Expedition (1800–1804).* 1st ed. Grave, Netherlands: Published by the author. Pp. i–vi, 1–697.

Jansen, J. J. F. J. 2019. The Ornithology of the Baudin expedition (1800-1804) Errata & Corrigenda. - Grave, privately published, 9 pp. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.28160.38404.

Jansen, J. J. F. J., 2021. Hermann Schlegel's first attempt (1847) to catalogue the birds in the former collection of the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden. *Archives of Natural History* 48 (1): 181–183. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3366/anh.2021.0697.

Jansen, Rob J.

Bibliography

Prins, H. H. T., Jansen, R. J., & Vélez, V. M., 2017. Refuelling stations for waterbirds: Macroinvertebrate biomass in relation to altitude in the Trans-Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 269–282.

Jansén, Anna-Lee

Bibliography

Ericson, P. G. P., Jansén, A.-L., Johansson, U. S., & Ekman, J., 2005. Inter-generic relationships of the crows, jays, magpies and allied groups (Aves: Corvidae) based on nucleotide sequence data. *Journal of Avian Biology* 36 (3): 222–234 (With five tables and five text–figs.).

Jany, E.

Bibliography

Jany, E., 1957. Star (*Sturnus vulgaris*) überquert die Arabische See. *Die Vogelwarte* 19: 140–142.

Jaramillo, A.

Bibliography

Rising, J. D., Jaramillo, A., Copete, J. L., Ryan, P. G., & Madge, S. C., 2011. Family Emberizidae (Buntings and New World sparrows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 16. Tanagers to New World Blackbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 16 of 16 vols. Pp. 428–683.

Jardine, E. R.

Bibliography

Jardine, E. R., 1909. Occurrence of the Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*) in Burma. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 264.

Jardine, W. [=Jardine, William]

Jardine, Sir William (1800–1874; Scotland)
Ornithologist. The eldest son of Sir Alexander Jardine, 6th Baronet, of Applegarth, Dumfriesshire. Educated at home and in York, then studied at Edinburgh University taking literary and medical classes as well as natural history and geology. In 1820, succeeded his father as 7th Baronet. Was particularly devoted to the study of ornithology, and in addition to wide ornithological knowledge was also knowledgeable about many orders of vertebrates. His publications include *The natural history of humming-birds* (1833), *The natural history of fishes of the perch family* (1835), *The natural history of the Nectariniadae, or sun-birds* (1843), *Memoirs of Hugh Edwin Strickland M.A.* (1858), and *The natural history of Selborne: with observations on various parts of nature, and the naturalist's calendar* (1836). In 1836, was President of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, and for some years, Joint Editor of the *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal*. In 1860 was appointed one of the Royal Commissioners on Salmon Fisheries in England and Wales—published a folio, Salmonidae (1839–1841).

—Anonymous. 1837. Proceedings dated 2nd August, 1837 ["Mr. B. H. Hodgson communicated to the Society…"]. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* VI (Pt 2 No 67): 617.
—Anonymous. 1874. The Late Sir William Jardine. *Nature* 11: 74. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1038/011074a0. [29 Nov. 2021]
—Anonymous. 1875. Obituary: Sir William Jardine. *Ibis* 17 (4): 522–523.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801–1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (4): 125–136.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801–1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (4): 125–136.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Jardine, W. (1843). The natural history of the Nectariniadae, or sunbirds. Sunbirds in Naturalists' Library. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 110.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Jardine, W. & P. J. Selby [1837–1843]. Illustrations of Ornithology. New Series. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 111–112.
—Jackson, C. E., & Davis, P., 2001. *Sir William Jardine: a life in natural history.* 1st ed. London: Leicester University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–244.
—Layard, E. L., 1880. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon. *Ibis* 22 (3): 279–286.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Sheets-Pyenson, S., 1981. War and peace in natural history publishing: *The Naturalist's Library*, 1833–1843. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 72 (1): 50–72.
—Sherborn, C. D., 1899. Dates of Jardine and Selby's 'Illustrations of Ornithology.'. *Ibis* 41 (3): 483–484.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835.* New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Sir William Jardine, 7th Baronet. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_William_Jardine,_7th_Baronet. [29 Nov. 2021]

Bibliography

Jardine, W., 1833. *The Naturalist's Library.* 1st ed. London; Dublin: W.H. Lizars; W. Curry, Jun. and Co. of 40 vols.
Jardine, W., 1834. *The Natural History of Game-Birds. With memoir and portrait of Sir T. Stamford Raffles.* 1st ed. London; Dublin: W.H. Lizars, and Stirling and Kenney; W. Curry Jun. and Co. Vol. IV of 40 vols.
Jardine, W., 1843. *The Natural History of the Nectariniadæ, or Sunbirds. With portrait and memoir of Willoughby. (sic).* 1st ed. London; Dublin: W.H. Lizars, and Stirling and Kenney; W. Curry Jun. and Co. Vol. XXXVI of 40 vols. Pp. i–xv, 17–277.
Jardine, W., 1844. *The Natural History of Game-Birds. With memoir and portrait of Sir T. Stamford Raffles.* Reprint ed. London; Dublin: W.H. Lizars, and Stirling and Kenney; W. Curry Jun. and Co. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 17–197.
Jardine, W., 1864. *The Natural History of the Nectariniadæ, or Sunbirds. With portrait and memoir of Willoughby. (sic).* Reprint ed. London: Henry G. Bohn. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 17–277.
Jardine, W., 1886. A catalogue of the birds contained in the collection of Sir William Jardine.
Jardine, W., & Selby, P. J., 1828. *Illustrations of Ornithology.* London: W.H. Lizars. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. (1827–1828).
Jardine, W., & Selby, P. J., 1830. *Illustrations of Ornithology.* London: W.H. Lizars. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. (1828–1830).

Jardine, W., & Crichton, A., 1834. *The Natural History of Gallinaceous Birds. Vol. I. With a Memoir of Aristotle.* 1st ed. London: W.H. Lizars, and Stirling and Kenney. Vol. V of 40 vols. Pp. 9–232, 1–32 (advt.).
Jardine, W., & Selby, P. J., 1835. *Illustrations of Ornithology.* London: W.H. Lizars. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. (1830–1835).
Jardine, W., & Selby, P. J., 1843. *Illustrations of Ornithology.* London: W.H. Lizars. Vol. New Series [IV] of 4 vols. Pp. (1837–1843).
Jardine, W., & Crichton, A., 1844. *The Natural History of Gallinaceous Birds.* Reprint ed. London: W.H. Lizars. Pp. 17–255.
Strickland, H. E., Strickland, M. H. E., & Jardine, W., 1855. *Ornithological Synonyms.* 1st ed. London: John Van Voorst. Pp. i–xlvi, 1–222.

Jarman, N.

Bibliography

Bose, A. K., Curson, J., & Jarman, N., 1989. *Report on birds in some national parks and other areas of special interest in India and Nepal.* ?: Pp. 88.

Jarman, R.

Bibliography

Jarman, R., 1971. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1970-1971.

Jarrett, Nigel S.

Bibliography

Jarrett, N. S., & Warren, S. M., 1999. A preliminary guide for age and sex determination of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 28–41.

Jasdan, Shree Yuvraj of

Bibliography

Jasdan, S. Y. o., 1947. The status of the Pied-Crested Cuckoo and Great Indian Bustard in Jasdan State. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 722.

Jasol, Fateh Singh

Bibliography

Jasol, F. S., 1987. Community bathing among Indian Whitebacked Vultures. *Hornbill* 1987 (3): 9–11.
Jasol, F. S., 1988. ["The privilege of interviewing Dr Salim Ali for the Universities programme …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 24 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Jat, M. U. [=Jat, Mohammadhasan Usmanbhai]

Jat, Mohammad [=Jat, Mohammadhasan Usmanbhai]

Jat, Mohammadhasan Usmanbhai

Jat, Mohammed [=Jat, Mohammadhasan Usmanbhai]

Jat, Mohammed U. [=Jat, Mohammadhasan Usmanbhai]

Jat, Mohammedhasan U. [=Jat, Mohammadhasan Usmanbhai]

Bibliography

Jat, M., 2010. Amur Falcon near Valsad. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 12.
Jat, M. U., 2010. Uncommon bird records from Valsad district. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 10.
Jat, M. U., 2015. A record of Oriental Dwaft Kingfisher *Ceyx erithaca* from Vansda National Park, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 159–160.
Jat, M., 2016. Tickell's Thrush in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 22.
Jat, M., 2017. White-rumped Munia in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 24.
Jat, M. U., 2004. Birding at Pariej and Kavi. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 12.
Jat, M. U., 2005. Birdwatching in Vadodara. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 9. (2004).
Jat, M. U., & Parasharya, B. M., 2015. A record of Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 22–23.
Joshi, J., & Jat, M., 2004. A trip to Vansda National Park in summer. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 13.
Mistri, V., Rathod, D. M., & Jat, M. U., 2017. Does the Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erithaca* breed in southern Gujarat? *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 82.
Patel, P., Patel, N., & Jat, M., 2000. Survey of heronry at Atul Chemical Industrial Complex. *NLBW* 40 (2): 15–17.

Jathanna, Devcharan

Bibliography

Teegalapalli, K., Hiremath, A. J., & Jathanna, D., 2009. The role of perches in accelerating seed arrival in human-abandoned clearings within Bhadra Tiger Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 317–322 (2008).

Jathar, G. A. [=Jathar, Girish Avinash]

Jathar, Girish [=Jathar, Girish Avinash]

Jathar, Girish A. [=Jathar, Girish Avinash]

Jathar, Girish Avinash (1977–; India)
BSc, Zoology (1999); MSc, Environmental Biology (2001); PhD, Zoology (2006). BNHS in various capacities (2001–2008, 2015–2021); Centre for Environment Education, Ahmedabad (2008–2010); Watershed Organization Trust, Climate Science Team (2010–2015); Deputy Director (Research), Srushti Conservation Foundation (2021–). Awards: Ravi Sankaran Fellowship, Inlaks India Foundation (2010); Young Ornithologist State Award (2012). Governing Council Member, SACON; Member, Species Survival Commission, IUCN; Member, Bustard Specialist Group, IUCN; Senior Research Associate, Global Owl Project, USA. Editorial Board Member: *Indian BIRDS*, *JoTT*, and *JBNHS*.

—Anonymous. 2022. Srushti Conservation Foundation. Girish Jathar PhD. Webpage URL: https://the-scf.org/main/about-us/girish-jathar-phd/. [23.12.2022] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2022. Girish Avinash Jathar. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Girish-Jathar-2/research. [23.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Anpat, S., & Jathar, G., 2013. Infanticide (egg destruction) by male House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* and Great Tit *Parus major* feeding on the same egg. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 53–54.

Apte, S. D., Tuljapurkar, V. B., & Jathar, G. A., 2018. Checklist of avifauna of Sagareshwar Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 10 (10): 12368–12375.

Barve, S., Raman, T. R. S., Datta, A., & Jathar, G., 2020. Guidelines for conducting research on the nesting biology of Indian birds. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 10–11.

Barve, S., Raman, T. R. S., Datta, A., & Jathar, G., 2020. When and how to study the nesting biology of Indian birds: Research needs, ethical considerations, and best practices. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 1–9.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Jathar, G., 2002. The Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Western Khandesh. *Mistnet* 3 (3): 3.

Jathar, G., 2004. Saving the mysterious Forest Owlet. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 9–10 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Jathar, G., 2004. Looks can be deceptive! *Hornbill* 2004 (July-September): 36.

Jathar, G., 2006. BNHS's response to avian influenza in India. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 11 (with one col. photo).

Jathar, G., 2006. Bird flu. Some facts. *Hornbill* 2006 (January–March): 43–46.

Jathar, G., 2006. Knights of the night. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 18–21.

Jathar, G., 2007. The pink dream of a mega city...!!! *Green Governance* 2006 (April–October (10–11)): 18–20.

Jathar, G., 2008. The New Odyssey revisited. *Buceros* 12 (3): 7–8 (2007).

Jathar, G., 2009. Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in central India: correction. *BirdingASIA* 11: 17.

Jathar, G., 2014. Birds of Darewadi Learning Centre and Watershed. *Buceros* 19 (2): 11–15.

Jathar, G., 2017. Mishmi Hills—a conservation initiative. *Hornbill* 2016 (October–December): 42–45 (2016).

Jathar, G. A., 2004. Common Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*) feeding on Prinia (*Prinia* sp.) corpse. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 319.

Jathar, G. A., 2009. The critically endangered Forest Owlet. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 19–23 (2008).

Jathar, G. A., 2009. Occurrence of Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia sunia* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 216–217 (2008).

Jathar, G., & Agashe, S., 2007. Me, my solitude and my feathered companions. *Hornbill* 2007 (January–March): 26–29.

Jathar, G., Anpat, S., Bhangare, B., & Patil, D., 2015. Unusual congregation of Savanna Nightjar *Caprimulgus affinis* in a wheat field. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 135–136 (2014).

Jathar, G., & Bhagwat, V., 2016. The occurrence of the White-cheeked Barbet *Psilopogon viridis* in Toranmal Reserve Forest, Satpura Mountains, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 104–105.

Jathar, G., & Deshmukh, A., 2005. Birds of scrubland. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 42–45. (2004).

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M. J., Chakdar, B., Bhosale, H., Sawant, M., & Bhagat, R., 2021. Biodiversity hotspeck vs a hydropower plant. *Hornbill* 2021 (January–December): 26–40 (2020).

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M., Khongsai, N., Mondal, H. S., & Chakdar, B., 2021. *Conservation of biodiversity Hotspeck in W. Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. A community conservancy approach. Final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 70.

Jathar, G., & Kulkarni, R., 2005. Rush hour at Chandoli. Hornbill 2005 (July–September): 12–15.

Jathar, G., & Patil, D., 2011. A review of "Discovery of possible hybrid of the Critically Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* and Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* from northern Maharashtra". *JoTT* 3 (5): 1800–1803.

Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).

Jathar, G. A., 2005. The Forest Owlets of Toranmal Reserve Forest. Defending Wild India 2005 (January–March): 3–5.

Jathar, G. A., 2009. The critically endangered Forest Owlet. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 19–23.

Jathar, G. A., 2010. A Mongoose makes a quick meal. *Journal of Care4Nature* 1 (1): 17.

Jathar, G. A., Deshmukh, A. J., Khawale, V. S., Patil, P. S., Pradhan, M. S., Talmale, S. S., Nandvikar, P. D., & Sawant, A. D., 2011. Winter diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Akola, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 17–19.

Jathar, G. A., & Hathi, D., 2010. Thol—a bird paradise of Gujarat Jewel. *Buceros* 14 (3): 7–10.

Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Status of the critically endangered Forest Owlet, *Heteroglaux blewitti*, in Maharashtra. *Melghat Tiger Reserve Technical Bulletin* XXV: 49–54.

Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Endemic birds of India. *Buceros* 11 (2&3): 1–53 (2006).

Jathar, G. A., Talmale, S. S., Pradhan, M. S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Mammalian prey species of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 230–232 (2005) (with one table).

Laad, S., Dagale, R., & Jathar, G., 2016. Northern Western Ghats: Forest Owlet's new abode. *Mistnet* 17 (2&3): 1–6.

Mane, A. M., Singh, S., Khongsai, N., Chakdar, B., Mondal, H. S., Gogoi, M. J., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. *Identification of network of grassland corridors for conservation of threatened birds of Brahmaputra floodplains, India. Final report 2018–2019.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 102.

Narwade, S. S., Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Bibliography of the birds of South India. *Buceros* 10 (2&3): 1–164.

Narwade, S. S., Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Bibliography of the birds of north India. *Buceros* 11 (1): 2 pp., 1–144.

Patil, P., & Jathar, G., 2008. A case of infanticide by a hen House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 21.

Pradhan, S. B., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Pune District, with notes on its status in Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 62–64.
Rahmani, A. R., & Jathar, G., 2007. Editorial: DNA-Barcoding—a new tool to look at the diversity of life. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 1–3.
Rastogi, A., Islam, Z.-u., & Jathar, G., 2006. Fire on the water...smoke in the sky. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 4–8 (With 3 col. photos) (2005).
Singh, A., Mondal, H. S., & Jathar, G., 2021. Occurrence of the Three-banded Rosefinch *Carpodacus trifasciatus* in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 17–18.
Tuljapurkar, V. B., Bhagwat, V. R., & Jathar, G. A., 2014. The birds of Sangli District, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 172–186 (2013).

Jatinder, K.

Bibliography

Padate, G. S., Barve, S. A., Garg, S., Jatinder, K., Patel, G. S., Jagirdar, N., Sapna, S., & Vani, N., 1998. Bird species richness as influenced by degree of human intervention in Baroda. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 158–165.

Jauharee, A. Riyaz

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Sakamoto, I., Sakamoto, T., Jauharee, A. R., Abbas, S., Rilwan, A., & Drewitt, E., 2019. First records of birds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 102–105.

Java, R. L.

Bibliography

Java, R. L., 1984. Wildlife conservation in Gujarat State (India). *Tigerpaper* 11 (1): 13–15.
Java, R. L., 1991. Return of the Flamingoes. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (4): 76–77.
Java, R. L., 1991. Environment and wildlife conservation in Gujarat State - a status paper. *Indian Forester* 117: 818–842.

Javed, S. [=Javed, Salim]

Javed, S. M. Maqsood

Bibliography

Gujja, B., Hash Jr, C. T., Sharma, M. M., Tampal, F., & Javed, S. M. M., (eds.) 2010. *Biodiversity @ ICRISAT-Patancheru, India (Version 2.0)*. 2nd ed. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–x, 1–386.
Rao, K. T., & Javed, S. M. M., 2005. The Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in and around the Rollapadu Wildlife Sasnctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (11): 2053–2058.

Javed, Salim (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Akhtar, A., Prakash, V., & Javed, S., 1994. The Western Tragopan: Bird of the Himalaya. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (2): 44–49.
Akhtar, S. A., Rao, P., Tiwari, J. K., & Javed, S., 1992. Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata* (Linn.) from Dachigam National Park, Jammu and Kashmir. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 129.
Higuchi, H., Javed, S., & Nagendran, M., 1999. Satellite Tracking of large Wetland Birds: A Preliminary Report in the Deployment of PTT on Eurasian Cranes in Kutch, Gujarat. 7.
Higuchi, H., Javed, S., Nagendran, M., & Fujita, M., 2008. Spring migration of Eurasian Cranes *Grus grus* from Gujarat, India to their northern breeding grounds. *Global Environmental Research* 12: 69–74.
Ishtiaq, F., Javed, S., Coulter, M. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Resource partitioning in three sympatric species of storks in Keoladeo National Park, India. *Waterbirds* 33 (1): 41–49.
Ishtiaq, F., Rahmani, A. R., Javed, S., & Coulter, M. C., 2004. Nest-site characteristics of Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) and White-necked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 90–95.
Javed, S., 1991. Letters. *Hornbill* 1991 (3): 14–15.
Javed, S., 1992. Albinism in little brown dove. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 12.
Javed, S., 1992. Occurrence of Firecapped Tit in Dudwa National Park. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 17.
Javed, S., 1992. Birds of Limber Valley Forest (Jammu & Kashmir). *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 13–15.
Javed, S., 1992. Abnormal clutch in Indian Brownbacked Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata cambaiensis* (Latham). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 258.
Javed, S., 1993. Scavenging by cattle egret. *NLBW* 33 (2): 38.
Javed, S., 1993. Some observations on breeding of Eastern Skylark. *NLBW* 33 (2): 38.
Javed, S., 1995. Hare in the diet of White-eyed Buzzard Eagle *Butastur teesa* (Franklin). *JBNHS* 92 (1): 119.
Javed, S., 1996. The Swamp Francolin. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (4): 56–60.
Javed, S., 1996. *Structure of the bird communities of the terai forest in Dudhwa National Park*. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD. Pp. 250.
Javed, S., 1999. Tracking the cranes. *The Wildlifer* 4 (1&2): 1–6.
Javed, S., 1999. Vulture decline: concerns, causes and need for new initiatives.
Javed, S., 2000. A Pied Harrier (*Circus melanoleucos*) roost in Sohagi-Barwa Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharajganj, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 276–277.
Javed, S., 2000. Current status and distribution of Swamp Francolin (*Francolinus gularis*) in northern Indian Terai. Aligarh, India, Department of Wildlife Sciences, AMU: 63.
Javed, S., 2001. Current status and distribution of Swamp Francolin (*Francolinus gularis*) in the north Indian terai. *Mor* 4 (February): 8.
Javed, S., 2001. Status and distribution of the Swamp Francolin in the north Indian terai. *OBC Bull.* 33: 16.
Javed, S., 2001. Eye in the sky. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (1): 36–40.
Javed, S., & Aziz, T., 1994. Partridge comeback. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (2): 27.
Javed, S., & Kaul, R., 2003. *Field methods for bird surveys.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society; Department of Wildlife Sciences; Aligarh Muslim University; World Pheasant Association, South Asia Regional Office (SARO). Pp. i–ix, 1–61.

Javed, S., Kaul, R., & Bashir, S., 1999. Status, Distribution and Ecology of the Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in the Western Himalayas. Annual Progress Report 1998–1999. 31.

Javed, S., Qureshi, Q., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Conservation status and distribution of Swamp Francolin in India. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 16–23.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1991. Swamp Francolin in the north Indian terai. *WPA News* 34: 15–18.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1993. *Ecology of the Grasslands of Indian Plains with Special Reference to Their Fauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Flocking and habitat use pattern of Red Jungle Fowl *Gallus gallus* in Dudhwa National Park. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Ecology of tall and wet grasslands of Dudwa National Park. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 261–340.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1998. Conservation of the avifauna of Dudwa National Park, India. *Forktail* 14 (August): 55–64.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Flocking and habitat use pattern of Red Junglefowl in Dudwa National Park, India. *Tropical Ecology* 41 (1): 11–15.

Javed, S., & Shafiq, T., 1997. Birding around Ardee Estate, Ranikhet. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 8–11.

Javed, S., Singh, S., Ahmad, A., & Saxena, L., 2000. Important Wetlands of the Gangetic Plains: Part 1 - Patna Bird Sanctuary. Aligarh, Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University: Pp. 69.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J., Douglas, D., Rahmani, A., Choudhury, B. C., Landfried, S., & Sharma, S., 2000. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on the Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Geese (Anser indicus).* Aligarh & Dehradun: Aligarh Muslim University & Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J. Y., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Choudhury, B. C., & Sharma, S., 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195–205.

Javed, S., & Yahya, H. S. A., 1992. Abnormal nesting behaviour of Little Brown Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 453.

Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Carroll, J. P., 2002. Conservation review of the swamp francolin in India and Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 242–247.

Kaul, R., Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Ahmed, A., 1998. Himalayan Mountain Quail survey (4 December 1997-9 April 1998). A report. Aligarh, India, WWF-India / Department of Wildlife Science, Aligarh Muslim University.

Khan, S. B., Javed, S., & Kaul, R., 1999. Status, ecology and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in the Western Himalayas. Annual report (1998-1999).

Khan, S. B., Javed, S., Kaul, R., & McGowan, P., 2002. Measuring the population of the western tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* using two methods in the forests of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 224–231.

McGowan, P. J. K., Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* survey technique: a case study from northern India. *Forktail* 11 (February): 101–110.

Rahmani, A., & Javed, S., 2000. *Status, Distribution and Ecology of Storks with Reference to Endangered Species. Annual Report.* Aligarh: Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University.

Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Kaul, R., 2000. Himalayan Mountain Quail in India: Living or extinct? In: Howman, K. C. R., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1999/2000*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 46–52.

Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Khan, J. A., 1997. Bird community structure of the middle altitude oak forest in Kumaon Himalayas, India: A preliminary investigation. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 23 (4): 389–400.

Shafiq, T., Kaul, R., & Javed, S., 1997. Mountain Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* - living or extinct? *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25–26.

Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2002. Parental investment in the Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Brahmaputra Valley of Assam, India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 56 (3): 239–264.

Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2003. Breeding behaviour of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam, India. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 9–26.

Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2003. Surveys for Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* in the Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India during 1994–1996. *Forktail* 19: 146–148.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Javid, A.

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Javid, Arshad

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013. Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Jaware, Shivaji

Bibliography

Mahajan, A., Jaware, S., Chaudhari, U., & Kasambe, R., 2014. Avifauna of Hatnur Dam and its adjoining forest including Ordnance Factory, Varangaon, Distt. Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (2): 19–28 (2013).

Jay, M. H.

Bibliography

Jay, M. H., 1981. The Rednecked Phalarope at Sultanpur Jheel, Haryana. *Hornbill* 1981 (3): 32–33.

Jaya Kumar, M. N.

Bibliography

Perumal, T. N. A., & Jaya Kumar, M. N., 2001. *Encounters in the Forest.* Prakruthi Publishers. Pp. 260.

Jayabalan, J. Alphonse

Bibliography

Sivakumar, S., & Jayabalan, J. A., 2004. Observations on the breeding biology of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* in Cauvery delta region. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (5): 1472–1474.

Jayachandran E. S.

Bibliography

Jayachandran E. S., 2007. Globally threatened Yellow-throated Bulbul, *Pycononotus xantholaemus* at Ramakkal Medu, Idukki district: a new sight record from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 14.

Jayadeva, G. S.

Bibliography

Siddaramaiah, B., & Jayadeva, G. S., 1992. Indian Coursers in Chamarajanagar Taluk. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 6–7.

Jayadevan, Anisha

Bibliography

Jayadevan, A., 2014. Pilgrimage with a difference. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (2): 72–75.

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Jayakar, S. D.

Jayakar, Suresh Dinakar (1937–1988; India)
Indian Naturalist, Population Geneticist, Statistician, and academic. MA, Mathematical statistics, University of Lucknow (1958). Worked with J. B. S. Haldane (1892–1964), and his second wife, Helen Spurway in the Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta [=Kolkata]. Moved to Orissa with his mentors to work at the Genetics and Biometry Laboratory in Bhubaneshwar, which the state government had set up for Haldane. Became Director of the Laboratory after Haldane's death in 1964 (1964–1967). Moved to Pavia, Italy (1967), and joined Professor L. L. Cavalli-Sforza at the International Laboratory of Genetics and Biophysics. He became an Italian citizen in 1980. Editor *Journal of Genetics* ().

—Anonymous. 1990. List of publications of Suresh D. Jayakar. *Journal of Genetics* 69 (1): 59–66. Webpage URL: https://www.ias.ac.in/article/fulltext/jgen/069/01/0059-0066. [21.12.2022] **[B]**

—Bengtsson, B. O., 1988. Obituary. *Journal of Genetics* 67 (3): 179–182. Webpage URL: https://www.ias.ac.in/article/fulltext/jgen/067/03/0179-0182. [21.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Bengtsson, B. O., 1990. Obituary. *Journal of Genetics* 69 (1): 55–57. Webpage URL: https://www.ias.ac.in/article/fulltext/jgen/069/01/0055-0057. [21.12.2022] **[B]**

—de Carli, L., 1990. In memory of Suresh D. Jayakar, professor genetics at the University of Pavia. *Journal of Genetics* 69 (1): 45–46. Webpage URL: https://www.ias.ac.in/article/fulltext/jgen/069/01/0045-0046. [21.12.2022]

—Scudo, F. M., 1990. Suresh Dinker Jayakar, 1937–1988. *Journal of Genetics* 69 (1): 47–48. Webpage URL: https://www.ias.ac.in/article/fulltext/jgen/069/01/0047-0050. [21.12.2022] [B]

—Wikipedia. 2021. Suresh Jayakar. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suresh_Jayakar. [21.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Jayakar, S. D., 1966. Arrival and departure of the Pied Crested Cuckoo. *NLBW* 6 (6): 7–8.

Jayakar, S. D., 1967. The Purple Wood Pigeon (*Columba punicea*, Blyth) and the Himalayan Tree Pie (*Dendrocitta formosae* Swinhoe) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 64 (1): 109.

Jayakar, S. D., 1967. Arrival of the Pied Crested Cuckoo in Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 7 (7): 10–11.

Jayakar, S. D., & Mangipudi, R. S., 1964. Passage migrants in Orissa. *NLBW* 4 (12): 7.

Jayakar, S. D., & Pulugurtha, H., 1965. Roost of White Wagtails in Bhubaneshwar. *NLBW* 5 (2): 5–6.

Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1964. Arrival of Common Swallows in Bhubaneswar. *NLBW* 4 (9): 3–4.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1964. Chick of a first brood accompanying a subsequent incubation. *NLBW* 4 (9): 12.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1964. Early breeding records for coastal Orissa. *NLBW* 4 (6): 1–2.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. The Yellow-wattled Lapwing, *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert), a tropical dry-season nester. II. Additional data on breeding biology. *JBNHS* 62 (1): 1–14.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. The Red Kite *Milvus milvus* (Linn.) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 301–302.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1964. Lapwings wetting their breasts. *NLBW* 4 (8): 5.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. Interference with a nest site of the Yellow-wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 5 (6): 5.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. Interference with a nest site of the Yellow-wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 5 (8): 6–7.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. The Yellow-wattled Lapwing, a tropical dry-season nester [*Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert), Charadriidae]. I. The locality, and the incubatory adaptations. *Zoologische Jahrbuecher* 92: 53–72.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1968. The Yellow-wattled Lapwing, *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert), a tropical dry-season nester. III. Two further seasons' breeding. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 369–383.
Jayakar, S. D., Werner, L., & Werner, S., 1967. The arrival of the Bank Myna in Bhubaneshwar. *NLBW* 7 (3): 9.

Jayakody, J. A. H. U.

Bibliography
Dissanayake, D. S. B., Wellappuliarachi, S. M., Jayakody, J. A. H. U., Bandara, S. K., Gamagae, S. J., Deerasingha, D. A. C. I., & Wickramasingha, S., 2014. The avifaunal diversity of Sigiriya Sanctuary and adjacent areas, North Central province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 86–93.

Jayakrishnan S.

Bibliography
George, N., Das, P., Jayakrishnan S., Johnson, J., Arun C. G., & Praveen J., 2021. The Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in Punchakkari, southern Kerala: A definitive record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 10–13.

Jayakrishnan, T. N.

Bibliography
Gopinath, P., & Jayakrishnan, T. N., 1984. A study on the piscifauna of the Idukki Reservoir and catchment area. *Fishery Technology* 21: 131–136.

Jayakumar K.

Bibliography
Kalesh S., Sanjayan, K. B., Jayakumar K., Ramesh M., Kiran C. G., Charan H., & Baiju K., 2010. The faunal diversity of Achankovil Reserve Forests: a preliminary study. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (1): 2–6.

Jayakumar S.

Bibliography
Anoop N. R., Mathews T. J., Vinayan P. A., Jayakumar S., Sujin N. S., Sabita C., & Anoop Raj P. N., 2015. Status and conservation of water birds in Panamaram heronry, Kerala and implication for management. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (1): 76–80.

Jayakumar, C.

Bibliography
Sashikumar, C., Jayakumar, C., & Jaffer, M., 1991. Glossy Ibis Plegadis falcinellus (Linn.) and Painted Stork Mycteria leucocephala (Pennant): two more additions to the bird list of Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 110.

Jayakumar, Geetha

Bibliography
Jayakumar, G., 2005. The MNS trip to Vedanthangal on 19 Feb'2005. *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 27 (3&4): 1–2.
Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Jayakumar, K.

Bibliography
Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Jayakumar, M. N.

Bibliography
Jayakumar, M. N., 2016. Ranganthittu Bird Sanctuary: A bird heaven. *Sylvan World* 1 (1): 6–15.
Jayakumar, M. N., 2016. Bangalore birds. *Sylvan World* 1 (5): 18–25.

Jayakumar, R.

Bibliography
Jayakumar, R., 1999. Accumulation of heavy metals in select species of birds in Nilgiris district. Coimbatore, Bharathiar University. M.Sc.
Muralidharan, S., Dhananjayan, V., & Jayakumar, R., 2004. Environmental contaminants in a few species of raptorial birds in India. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 15–16.
Muralidharan, S., Jayakumar, R., & Vishnu, G., 2004. Heavy metals in feathers of six species of birds in the district Nilgiris, India. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 73: 285–291.

Jayakumar, S.

Bibliography

Jayakumar, S., 1987. Feeding ecology of wintering Brahminy Kite (*Haliastur indus*) near Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary. Tiruchirapalli, Bharathidasan University. PhD.

Jayakumar, S., Muralidharan, S., & Dhananjayan, V., 2011. Impact of pesticides on fish-eating birds in Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 45–46.

Muralidharan, S., Jayakumar, S., & Dhananjayan, V., 2012. Status of pesticide contamination in birds in India with special reference to threatened species. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 73–91.

Jayakumar, Samidurai

Bibliography

Jayakumar, S., Muralidharan, S., & Babu, S., 2014. A hitherto unrecorded sighting of Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 6 (11): 6485–6487.

Thirunaranan, K., Jayakumar, S., Sivaraman, S., & Babu, S., 2017. Sightings of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* (Linn. 1758) (Aves: Pelicaniformes: Pelicanidae) in Pallikaranai marshlands, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (9): 10729–10732.

Jayal, N. D.

Bibliography

Jayal, N. D., 1982. Conservation of pheasants in India through Biosphere Reserves. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 7–11.

Jayalakshmi K.

Bibliography

Jayalakshmi K., 2011. Zafar's world—about a campaigner extraordinaire. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (4): 62–65.

Jayamohan, Saji

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Kumar, V. P., Al Badush, A., Jayamohan, S., Jinesh, P. S., Sreekumar, B., & Thomas, A. P., 2016. First record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* from Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 48–49.

Jayant, M. S.

Bibliography

Jayant, M. S., Aditya, G. S., & Hemanth, J., 1992. Occurrence of the Hobby in Bangalore. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 14.

Jayanth, M. S.

Bibliography

Jayanth, M. S., 1988. Blackbacked Woodpecker. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 15.

Karthikeyan, S., Jayanth, M. S., Hemanth, J., & Sanjay, G. S., 1993. Birds of Dandeli Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (5): 83–85.

Prasad, J. N., & Jayanth, M. S., 1993. A record on Indian Cuckoo breeding in Bandipur, Karnataka. *NLBW* 33 (3): 45.

Jayantha, U. L. D.

Bibliography

Jayantha, U. L. D., 2000. An unusual nesting site of the Ceylon Black Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata leucoptera*). *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (2): 30.

Jayanthi, J.

Bibliography

Jayanthi, J., Jalal, J. S., & Lakshminarasimhan, P., 2016. Wild grasses and legumes of the Great Indian Bustard Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 183–191.

Jayapal, R. [=Jayapal, Rajah]

Jayapal, Rajah (xxxx–; India)

Jayapal, V. R. [=Jayapal, Rajah]

Jayapal, Vellaisamiya Pillai Rajah [=Jayapal, Rajah] BSc, Agriculture, Annamalai University, Tamil Nadu (1991); MSc, Wildlife Science, Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun (awarded by Saurashtra University, Rajkot) (1997); PhD, Forest Ecology & Environment, Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun, awarded by Forest Research Institute–Deemed University, Dehradun (2007). SACON: Principal Scientist (2912–), Senior Principal Scientist (xxxx–). Interests: Ornithology and birds of the Indian Subcontinent; Systematics and historical biogeography of birds; Macroecology and ecosystem responses to human enterprises and developments; Evolutionary ecology of forest bird communities; Biostatistics & quantitative methods in forestry and ecology.

—Google Scholar. 2022. Rajah Jayapal. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=BtxLAwQAAAAJ&hl=en. [22.12.2022] **[B]**

—SACON. 2022. Rajah Jayapal. Webpage URL: https://www.sacon.in/people/faculty/senior-principal-scientist/?uid=dr-rajah-jayapal. [22.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Jayapal, R., 1991. Redvented Bulbuls and Small Blue Kingfisher. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 9–10.

Jayapal, R., 1993. The beautiful nuthatch. *NLBW* 33 (5): 92–93.

Jayapal, V. R., 1995. Birds of Annamalai University Campus, T.N. *NLBW* 35 (1): 7–10.

Jayapal, V. R., 1995. English names of birds. *NLBW* 35 (2): 38–39.
Jayapal, R., & Praveen J., 2017. Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* missing in the 'India Checklist': Response. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 140.
Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2005. Some significant records of birds from the central Indian highlands of Madhya Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 98–102. With one map.
Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2009. Importance of forest structure *versus* floristics to composition of avian assemblages in tropical deciduous forests of Central Highlands, India. *Forest Ecology and Management* 257: 2287–2295.
Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2012. Identification of biomes and their indicator taxa for conservation planning: a case study from central Indian birds. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 163–171 (2011).
Jayapal, R., Sivakumar, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Mathur, V. B., 2007. Biogeographical analysis of Galliformes distribution in India and pheasants in the Himalayan protected areas. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 83–94.
Kumar, S. R., Anoop, V., Arun, P. R., Jayapal, R., & Ali, A. M. S., 2019. Avian mortalities from two wind farms at Kutch, Gujarat and Davangere, Karnataka, India. *Current Science* 116 (9): 1587–1592.
Natesh, M., Vinay, K. L., Ghosh, S., Jayapal, R., Mukherjee, S., Vijay, N., & Robin, V. V., 2020. Contrasting trends of population size change for two Eurasian owlet species—*Athene brama* and *Glaucidium radiatum* From South Asia over the Late Quaternary. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 8: 608339. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.608339. [14.11.2022]
Pasha, M. K. S., Jaypal, R., Areendran, G., Qureshi, Q., & Sankar, K., 2004. Birds of Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 2–9.
Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2014. Notes on Indian rarities—2: Waterfowl, diving waterbirds, and gulls and terns. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 113–136.
Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2016. A checklist of the birds of India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (5&6): 113–172A.
Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2018. Taxonomic updates to the checklist of birds of India and the South Asian region—2018. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 37–42.
Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2019. Updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2019. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 1–9.
Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2020. Taxonomic updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2020. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 12–19.
Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2021. Taxonomic updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2021. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 1–3.
Praveen J., Jayapal, R., Inskipp, T., Warakagoda, D., Thompson, P. M., Anderson, R. C., & Pittie, A., 2017. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: Species not recorded from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 93–101.
Praveen Jayadevan, Jayapal, R., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2019. Birds of South Asia: Additions over 'The Ripley Guide'. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 112–116.
Singh, P., & Jayapal, R., 2000. A survey of breeding birds of Ladakh. Draft report: June–July 2000. The Himalayan biodiversity Project. Dehradun, India, Wildlife Institute of India & United States Fish and Wildlife Service: 1–42.

Jayaprakash, C. R.

Bibliography

Jayaprakash, C. R., 2011. Communicating change through conservation biology: a case study on saving the wetlands of Coimbatore. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 257.

Jayaraj, R. S. C.

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.) 2011. *Status of Indian birds and their conservation. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Indian Ornithology, 19–23 November, 2011*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–xvi, 1–301+1, i–v.

Jayarajan, O.

Bibliography

Sashikumar, C., & Jayarajan, O., 2007. Waterbird census of north Kerala wetlands 2006 and 2007: a report. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (2): 9–17.
Sashikumar, C., & Jayarajan, O., 2007. Census of the heronries of north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 2–8.
Sashikumar, C., & Jayarajan, O., 2008. Census of the heronries of north Kerala—2007 (along with Palakkad and Thrissur districts). *Malabar Trogon* 6 (1): 14–19.

Jayaram, G.

Bibliography

Pillai, K. G. M., & Jayaram, G., 1995. *Important birds of Periyar. A field guide for bird watchers in Periyar Tiger Reserve.* Kerala: Forestry Information Bureau. Pp. i–x, 1–70.

Jayaram, Rahul

Bibliography

Jayaram, R., 2011. Bringing birds to book. *Mint Lounge* 5 (12): 18.

Jayaraman, K.

Bibliography

Jayaraman, K., 2002. Dr. Ali and the "mid-night jar". *NLBW* 42 (5): 106.

Jayaraman, S.

Bibliography

Jayaraman, S., 1985. Wintering ecology of Coots *Fulica atra atra* (Linn.) from January to March 1985 in

Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur (Rajasthan). Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu, Bharatidasan University. MSc: 45+.

Jayarathna, Ashoka

Bibliography

Jayarathna, A., Caldera, P., & Goodale, E., 2005. Observations on the nesting and parental behaviour of Ashy-headed Laughingthrush *Garrulax cinereifrons*. *Forktail* 21: 163–164.

Jayarathna, A., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2013. The seasonality of mixed-species bird flocks in a Sri Lankan rainforest in relation to the breeding of the nuclear species, Orange-billed Babbler *Turdoides rufescens*. *Forktail* 29: 138–139.

Jayarathna, Janith

Bibliography

Steiof, K., De Silva, C., Jayarathna, J., Madlow, W., Pohl, M., Puschel, W., & Zerning, M., 2017. Whinchat *Saxicola rubetra* in Sri Lanka in February 2015: First record for the island and the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 108–111.

Jayarathna, K. D. Thandula

Bibliography

Jayarathna, K. D. T., 2004. Observations on a nest of Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger*. *Forktail* 20: 129–130.

Jayarathna, P. Ashoka

Bibliography

Jayarathna, P. A., Harsha, S., Sathischandra, K., & Goodale, E., 2004. Notes on a nest of the Scaly Thrush in the Sinharaja World Heritage Reserve. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 128–129.

Jayaratne, Chaminda

Bibliography

Jayaratne, C., 2006. A memorable visit to Belihuloya—the first FOGSL field tour of the year 2006. *Malkoha* 28 (1): 4.

Jayaratne, M.

Bibliography

Jayaratne, M., 1996. Nuwara Eliya - 12.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 35.

Jayaratne, M., 1996. Ragala. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 35.

Jayaratne, M., 1996. Halgranoya - 2.6. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 47.

Jayaratne, M., 1996. Nuwara Eliya - 1-7.6. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 47.

Jayaratne, M., 1996. Near Rantembe - 7.6. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 47.

Jayaratne, M., 1996. Near the Randenigala Reservoir. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 47.

Jayaratne, Mary

Bibliography

Jayaratne, M., 1981. Pottuvil; Harasbedde; Ragala. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 9–10.

Jayaratne, M., 1995. Randenigala; Colombo; Ragala; Deniyaya; Uda Walawe; Harasbedde. *CBCN* 1995 (September): 76–77.

Jayaratne, M., 1995. Ragala, Liddesdale Bungalow; Harasbedde; Kurunegala. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 82.

Jayaratne, M., 1995. Harasbedde; Randenigala; Kurunegala; Ragala, Liddesdale Estate. *CBCN* 1995 (November): 88–89.

Jayaratne, M., 1999. Liddesdale estate, near Ragala; Harasbedde estate, near Ragala; Matale. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 18–19.

Jayaratne, M., 1999. Liddesdale Estate, near Ragala; Maha Coodoogalla estate, near Brookside 7.4; Halgran Oya 29.4; Watumulla–Kandy road; Dambulla 13–14.4; Matale 17–18.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 48–50.

Jayaratne, M., 2000. Ragala: Liddesdale estate; Alwatte, S E of Matale 22.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 74.

Jayaratne, M., 2000. Alwatta, S E of Matale; Havelock town: Layard's road; Havelock town: BRC grounds. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 103.

Jayaratne, M., 2000. Alwatta, S E of Matale. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 142.

Jayaratne, M., 2000. Bambalapitiya 1.10; Havelock Town 4.10; Alwatta. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 151–152.

Jayaratne, M., 2001. Alwatta, s-e of Matale 26–28.3; Nuwara Eliya 31.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 52.

Jayaratne, M., 2001. Yala National Park 7.4; Alwatta s-e of Matale. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 69–70.

Jayaratne, M., 2005. Near Matale: Alwatta 17-22.2; Colombo: Havelock Town. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 20.

Jayaratne, M., 2005. Near Matale: Alwatte; Ruhuna N P Block I 18-21.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 40.

Jayaratne, M., 2008. Nuwara Eliya 17–20.2; Hakgala B G 19.2' Near Matale: Alwatte 21–25.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 19–20.

Jayaratne, M., 2008. Near Matale: Alwatte; Nuwara Eliya 1–4.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 44–45.

Jayaratne, M., 2009. Near Matale: Alwatte 20–24.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 5.

Jayaratne, M., 2009. Near Matale: Alwatta 8–13.2; Ruhunu N P Block I 27–28.2; Colombo: Havelock town. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 18.

Jayaratne, M., 2009. Layard's road, Colombo; Yala National Park 23-26.8; Atulla Kalapuwa, Kirinda. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 117.

Senanayake, N., & Jayaratne, M., 2000. Palatupana Lewaya and Yala Block I 17–20.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 102.

Senanayake, N., & Jayaratne, M., 2005. Palatupana 1-4.2; Ruhuna N P Block I 1-4.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 15–16.

Jayaratne, R. L.

Bibliography

Jayaratne, R. L., Perera, I. C., Weerakoon, D. K., & Kotagama, S. W., 2016. Do Cattle Egrets *Bubulcus ibis* in Sri Lanka migrate to breed? *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 69–70.

Jayaratne, Sanjeewa

Bibliography

Jayaratne, S., Ellepola, G., & Ranawana, K. B., 2014. Nesting ecology of the Tickell's Blue Flycatcher,

Cyornis tickelliae (Muscicapidae) in the Gannoruwa Forest Reserve. *Loris* 27 (1&2): 20–23.

Jayaratne, Thilak

Bibliography

Seneviratne, S. S., Weeratunga, V., Jayaratne, T., & Weerakoon, D., 2015. Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus*: first breeding record in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 63–65.

Jayasankar, S.

Bibliography

Jayasankar, S., & Murugavel, T., 2003. ["A pair of brown hawk owls (Ninox scutulata) were sighted by us in the campus of "The School", Adyar..."]. *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 25 (4): 1.

Jayasekara, M. H. S. A.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Athukorale, D. A. M. M., Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G., Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D., Rashintha, K. P. A., Perera, W. W. D. H. P., Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P., & Jayasekara, M. H. S. A., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Jayasekera, Alick

Bibliography

Jayasekera, A., 1961. It's fledgling time now. *Loris* 9 (1): 30–33.

Jayasekera, G. D. M.

Bibliography

Jayasekera, G. D. M., 1974. What do birds do with the dead-young in their nests? *Loris* 13 (3): 180–181.

Jayasekera, R. D. B.

Bibliography

Jayasekera, R. D. B., 1970. The Baya. *Loris* 12 (1): 58–59.

Jayasekera, R. D. B., 1971. Cormorants of the world: With notes on the cormorants of Ceylon. *Loris* 12 (3): 166–168.

Jayasekera, R. D. B., 1971. Hornbills: The mystic nesters. *Loris* 12 (4): 219–221.

Jayasena, N.

Bibliography

Perera, B. V. P., & Jayasena, N., 2012. Sighting of an albino nightjar at Udawalawe National Park, Sri Lanka. *Zoo's Print* 27 (11): 14–15.

Jayashankar, M.

Jayashankar M.

Bibliography

Sindhu S., Mahesh B. L., Rohini, G., Jayashankar M., & Verghese, A., 2013. Peoples [sic] participation in the conservation of House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) in Suradhenupura, Bangalore Urban District. *NLBW* 52 (5): 74–75.

Singh, R. B., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Jayashankar, M., 2016. Impact of carcasses handling workers' strike on Indian white-backed vultures, *Gyps bengalensis* Gmelin at the outskirts of Mumbai in India. *Dhruv's Development of Human Research Under Values and Action* 2 (2): 4–10.

Jayasimhan, Chaithra Shree

Bibliography

Jayasimhan, C. S., & Pramod, P., 2019. Diversity and temporal variation of the bird community in paddy fields of Kadhiramangalam, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14279–14291. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4241.11.10.14279-14291.

Jayasree, K. V.

Bibliography

Jayasree, K. V., & Mathew, D. N., 1993. Leg myology of the babblers (passeriformes). *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 27–46.

Zacharias, V. J., Mathew, D. N., & Jayasree, K. V., 1995. Moult in Babblers (*Turdoides* spp.). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 381–385.

Zacharias, V. J., Mathew, D. N., & Jayasree, K. V., 1998. Growth and development of the Whiteheaded Babbler, *Turdoides affinis*. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 1–6.

Jayasree, P.

Bibliography

Jayashree, P., & Acharya, C. A., 2015. Roosting habit of Black-crowned Night Heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax*). *Life Sciences International Research Journal* 2 (2): 385–389.

Jayathangaraj, M. G.

Bibliography

Fathima, J. A., Kamalanathan, M., Palanivelrajan, M., Prathipa, A., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2016. Treatment of rescued Shikra (*Accipiter badius*) with injury. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 8–9.

Prathipa, A., Gomathinayagam, S., Senthilkumar, K., Palanivelrajan, M., Niranjana, C., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2015. Endoparasitic infection in Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 16–17.

Jayatheerthan, S.

Bibliography

Chandrasekaran, S., & Jayatheerthan, S., 1996. Birding in Nandour Madmeshwar. *NLBW* 36 (3): 45.

Chandrasekharan, S., Jayatheerthan, S., & Paralkar, U., 1995. Birdwatchers' paradise near Bombay. *NLBW* 34 (6): 123–125.

Jayatilake, Chitral

Bibliography

Jayatilake, C., 2006. Raptors of Yala National Park. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 36–40.

Jayatunge, N. G. P.

Bibliography

Jayatunge, N. G. P., 1976. Asiatic Common Cuckoo. *Loris* 14 (1): 67.

Jayatunge, N. G. P., 1981. Wilpattu. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 10–11.

Jayatunge, Nihal

Bibliography

Jayatunge, N., 1978. The Collared Scops Owl. *Loris* 14 (6): 395–396.

Jayavardhan, M.

Bibliography

Rao, P. S., & Jayavardhan, M., 1987. Effect of bioacoustics in the dispersal of bird pests from maize crop. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 33–36.

Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Athukorale, D. A. M. M., Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G., Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D., Rashintha, K. P. A., Perera, W. W. D. H. P., Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P., & Jayasekara, M. H. S. A., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Jayawardene, E. D. W.

Bibliography

Jayawardene, E. D. W., 1963. Birds of a Kandyan garden. *Loris* 9 (5): 298–300.

Jayawardene, H.

Bibliography

Jayawardene, H., (ed.) 1993. *A guide to the Ruhunu National Park*. Colombo: Fauna International Trust. Pp.

Jayawardene, H. U.

Bibliography

Jayawardene, H. U., 1979. The Northern Orange Headed Ground Thrush *Zoothera citrina citrina*. *Loris* 15 (1): 41–42.

Jayawickreme, Errol A.

Bibliography

Jayawickreme, E. A., 1971. Yala East National Park—where time stands still. *Loris* 12 (2): 95–97.

Jayewardena, H. W.

Bibliography

Jayewardena, H. W., (ed.) 1993. *Yala National Park*. Colombo: Fauna International Trust. Pp. 187.

Jayewardene, Jayantha

Bibliography

Jayewardene, J., 1975. Birds and their nests. *Loris* 13 (6): 319–322.

Jayewardene, J., 1977. The weaver birds of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 14 (3): 160–161.

Jayewardene, J., 1979. The kingfishers of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 15 (2): 89–92, 132.

Jayewardene, J., 1989. The kingfishers of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 18 (3): 102–107.

Jayewardene, M. Jayantha

Bibliography

Jayewardene, M. J., 1989. Road accidents in bird life. *Loris* 18 (4): 156–157.

Jayewardene, R.

Bibliography

Jayewardene, R., 1997. Recent sightings of the Black-capped Kingfisher in Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 26: 50–52.

Jayewardene, Sunela

Bibliography

Jayewardene, S., 2013. Cinnamon gardens: A walk on the wild side…! *Loris* 26 (5&6): 66–69.

Jaypal, R. [=Jayapal, Rajah]

Jayson E. A. [=Jayson, Eluvathingal Antony]

Jayson, E. A. [=Jayson, Eluvathingal Antony]

Jayson, Eluvathingal Antony (1958–; India)
BSc, Zoology, Calicut University (1978); MSc, Zoology, Calicut University (1980); Computer programming, Annamalai University (1985); Post Graduate Diploma, Wildlife Management, Wildlife Institute of India (1988); Post Graduate Diploma, Wildlife Conservation & Management, Smithsonian Institution (1990); PhD, Calicut University (1996). Naturalist, ornithologist, and academic. Has worked at the Kerala Forest Research Institute in various capacities, from Scientist-E (1981) to Scientist-G (2013–2018), Head of Department (Wildlife) (2012–2013), Research Coordinator (2013–2017), and Programme Coordinator (2014–2018). Member of various state and national level committees, including, Management Effectiveness Evaluation Committee of the Protected Areas in India, southern region, Ministry of Environment, Government of India (2016–2023). Editor *Evergreen* (2009–2011).

—Academia. 2022. Dr. Eluvathingal Antony Jayson. Curriculum Vitae. Webpage URL: https://kfri.academia.edu/EluvathingalAntonyJayson/CurriculumVitae. [23.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Google Scholar. 2022. Eluvathingal Antony Jayson. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=dsb4YoAAAAAJ&hl=en. [23.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2022. Eluvathingal Antony Jayson. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Eluvathingal-Jayson. [23.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Babu, S., & Jayson, E. A., 2007. Roosting behaviour of White-bellied Tree pie (*Dendrocitta leucogastra* Gould, 1833). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 47 (4): 60.

Babu, S., & Jayson, E. A., 2008. Arrival of passerine migrant birds in the Peechi-Vazhani Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala, India. *NLBW* 48 (5): 67–69.

Babu, S., & Jayson, E. A., 2009. Habitat use and response of Brown Hawk Owl *Ninox scutulata* to the broadcast of conspecific calls. In: Sridhara, S., (ed.). *Recent trends in animal behaviour*. New Delhi, India: New India Publishing Agency. Pp. 47–58.

Easa, P. S., & Jayson, E. A., 2004. *Biodiversity documentation for Kerala, Part 11: Birds*. Peechi, India: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 1–45.

Govind, S. K., & Jayson, E. A., 2018. Damage to paddy *Oryza sativa* by Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* near Chulannur Peafowl Sanctuary, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 149–150.

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2017. Floating behaviour of Asian Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans. JBNHS* 113 (1): 23–24 (2016).

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2017. Indian Pond-Heron *Ardeola grayii* scavenging on Little Cormorant *Microcarbo niger. JBNHS* 113 (1): 23 (2016).

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2017. Scavenging by House Crow *Corvus splendens* on its own species. *JBNHS* 114: 41.

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2018. Is floating and wading, a common behavior of Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*)? *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 6 (1): 179–180.

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2018. Breeding ecology of Yellow-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus malabaricus* in the Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. In: Kaul, B. L., Koul, P. L., & Verma, A., (eds.). *Advances in fish and wildlife ecology and biology. Vol. 7*. New Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 225–231.

Greeshma, P., & Jayson E. A., 2019. Is Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* a piscivore? *JBNHS* 116: 101–102. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/122813.

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2020. Ayanikkad heronry: A new addition to the heronries of Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #42. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 31–38.

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2020. Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* in Kumarakom Heronry, Kerala, India, with observations on Oriental Darter *Anhinga melanogaster. JBNHS* 117: 140–142. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/140952.

Greeshma, P., & Jayson, E. A., 2022. Paddy depredations by Purple Swamphen *Porphyrio porphyrio* (Family Rallidae) in Kole wetlands, Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 40–42.

Greeshma, P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., & Nair, R. P., 2018. Status and composition of heronries of Thrissur District, Kerala, India. *Eco Chronicle* 13: 1–6.

Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., Arya, V., & Shonith, E. G., 2018. Breeding of Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bharathapuzha River Basin, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 86–87.

Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., & Nishad, P. M., 2020. Birds at KFRI campus, Thrissur, Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #49. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 22–28.

Jayson, E. A., 1986. Ecodevelopment of wildlife sanctuaries in the Western Ghats of Kerala. In: Nair, K. S., Gnanaharan, R., & Kedharnath, S., (eds.). *Ecodevelopment of Western Ghats*. Peechi, Kerala: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 60–66.

Jayson, E. A., 1990. Community ecology of birds of Silent Valley National Park. In: Director, K., (ed.). *Ecological studies and long-term monitoring of biological processes in Silent Valley National Park*. Peechi, Kerala: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 55–107.

Jayson, E. A., 1990. An ecological survey at Satpura National Park, Pachmari and Bori Sanctuaries, Madhya Pradesh. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 13 (4): 288–294.

Jayson, E. A., 1994. Synecological and behavioural studies on the forest birds of Kerala. Kerala, University of Calicut. PhD: 314.

Jayson, E. A., 1997. Avifauna. In: Anonymous. (ed.). *The natural resources of Kerala*. India: Worldwide Fund for Nature, India. Pp. 518–534.

Jayson, E. A., 2000. Occurrence of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus) in Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. *NLBW* 40 (3): 39–40.

Jayson, E. A., 2001. Structure, composition and conservation of birds in Mangalavanam Mangroves, Cochin, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (5): 471–478.

Jayson, E. A., 2001. Mammals and birds of the proposed Nature Study Centre area, Malayattor, Kerala. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 23 (2): 197–201.

Jayson, E. A., 2002. Avifauna in the wetlands of Kerala. In: *Wetland conservation and management in Kerala*. Kerala: State Committee on Science, Technology and Environment, Government of Kerala. Pp. 50–69.

Jayson, E. A., 2002. *Ecology of wetland birds in the Kole lands of Kerala. KFRI Research Report No. 244*. Peechi, Kerala: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. i–iii, 1–125.

Jayson, E. A., 2002. Avian studies. In: Mathew, G., Mohandas, K., & Nair, P., (eds.). *Studies on the biodiversity of New Amarambalam reserved forests of Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. KFRI Research Report No. 247*. Peechi, Kerala: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 140–160.

Jayson, E. A., 2011. Structure and composition of birds in the New Amarambalam tropical forests of Kerala, southern Western Ghats, India. In: Kaul, B. L., (ed.). *Advances in fish and wildlife ecology and biology. Vol. 5*. Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House. Vol. 5. Pp. 139–155.

Jayson, E. A., 2014. Avian diversity of Eringole Sacred Grove in the Western Ghats of Kerala. In: Kaul, B. L., & Verma, A. K., (eds.). *Advances in fish and wildlife ecology and biology. Vol. 6*. Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House. Vol. 6: Pp. 142–151.

Jayson, E. A., 2018. *Factors affecting roosting ecology of birds in Kerala. KFRI Research Report No. 541.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. i–iii, 1–61+7.

Jayson, E. A., 2018. *Foraging ecology of birds in Kole-wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. KFRI Research Report No. 546*. Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. i–iv, 1–95.

Jayson, E. A., & Babu, S., 2009. Owls of southern Western Ghats. *Evergreen* 63: 5–7.

Jayson, E. A., Babu S., & Govind, S. K., 2013. Recovery of White Tern *Gygis alba* at Athirapilly, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 163.

Jayson, E. A., Babu, S., Sivaram, M., & Varghese, E., 2007. Status and habitat utilization of forest owls in the

Western Ghats of south India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands.
Jayson, E. A., & Easa, P. S., 1999. *Documentation of vertebrate fauna in Mangalavanam Mangrove area. KFRI Research Report No.183*. Peechi, Kerala: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. i–ii, 1–54.
Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 1996. Roosting behaviour of Common Indian Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) at Trichur, Kerala. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 41–46.
Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 2000. Diversity and species-abundance distribution of birds in the tropical forests of Silent Valley, Kerala. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 390–399.
Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 2000. Seasonal changes of tropical forest birds in the southern Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 52–61.
Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 2002. Structure and composition of two bird communities in the southern Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 8–25.
Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 2003. Vertical stratification and its relation to foliage in tropical forest birds in Western Ghats (India). *Acta Ornithologica* 38 (2): 111–116.
Jayson, E. A., & Ramachandran, K. K., 1994. Indian Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* (Bechstein) feeding on a small bird. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 320.
Jayson, E. A., Ramachandran, K. K., & Sivaperuman, C., 2000. Avifauna of Kerala Forest Research Institute campus. *Evergreen* 44: 19–20.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaram, M., 2009. *Ecology and behaviour of forest owls in the Western Ghats and developing a habitat model for their conservation. KFRI Research Report No. 343.* Peechi, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 1–179.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 1999. Kole wetlands of Thrissur: A threatened wetland ecosystem. *Evergreen* 43: 10–11.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2001. Avifauna of KFRI sub centre campus at Nilambur. *Evergreen* 46: 12.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2003. Sighting of Lesser Frigatebird *Fregata ariel* Gray in the Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 106–108.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2004. Bird migration: A case study from Kerala. *Millennium Zoology* 5 (1): 16–25.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2005. Avifauna of Thrissur district, Kerala, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (2): 1774–1783.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2005. Reply to the comments by Praveen on "Avifauna of Thrissur district, Kerala, India.". *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (2): 1881–1882.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2005. Reply to the comments by Sashikumar on "Avifauna of Thrissur district, Kerala, India.". *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (5): 1879–1880.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2007. Status and conservation of bird fauna in the Vembanad-Kole Ramsar Site, Kerala, India. In: Gupta, V. K., & Verma, A. K., (eds.). *Perspectives in animal ecology and reproduction. Vol. 4*. New Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House. Vol. 4. Pp. 286–298.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2008. Diversity of birds in tropical forests of Kerala. In: Muthuchelian. (ed.). *Forest biodiversity. Vol. 2*. New Delhi, India: Associated Publishing Company. Vol. 2: Pp. 93–101.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2010. *Community ecology of tropical birds.* 1st ed. New Delhi: New India Publishing Agency. Pp. i–xvi, 1–257.
Nair, P. V., Ramachandran, K. K., & Jayson, E. A., 1997. *Distribution of mammals and birds in Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary. KFRI Research Report No. 131*. Peechi, Kerala: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 1–31.
Roshnath, R., Chandy, G., & Jayson E. A., 2016. Does the diet of the Little Cormorant *Microcarbo niger* affect commercial fisheries? *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 7–9.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2000. Birds of Kole Wetlands, Thrissur, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 15 (10): 344–349.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2003. Occurrence of Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. in Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 517–518 (2002).
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2003. Black-shouldered Kite *Elanus caeruleus vociferus* (Latham) preying on Wood Sandpiper *Tringa glareola* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 518 (2002).
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2006. Conservation of bird population in the Vembanad-Kole Ramsar Site, Kerala. *Indian Journal of Environmental Education* 6: 8–13.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2009. Population dynamics of wetland birds in the Kole wetlands of Kerala, India. *Journal of Scientific Transactions and Technovation* 2 (3): 152–162.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2011. Seasonal changes of bird community in the Vembanad-Kole Ramsar Site, India. *Journal of Scientific Transactions and Technovation* 4 (4): 177–182.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2011. Feeding ecology of four species of wetland birds in the Kole wetlands, Kerala, India. *Annals of Forestry* 19 (2): 303–309.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2011. Wetland bird community patterns in the Kole wetlands Kerala, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 272.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2012. Population fluctuations of shore birds in the Kole wetlands, Kerala, India. *Annals of Forestry* 20 (1): 129–144.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2012. Population fluctuations of shorebirds in the Vembanad-Kole Ramsar site, southern India. In: Ragunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 419–428.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2012. Avifauna of Kole Wetlands: Species diversity and abundance distribution patterns. In: Mamta, R., & Dookia, S., (eds.). *Biodiversity of aquatic resources*. Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 145–158.

Jearwattanakanok, Ayuwat

Bibliography

Bakewell, D. N., Round, P. D., Jearwattanakanok, A., Eaton, J. A., Jong-Gil, P., & Shigeta, Y., 2021. Identification of the Narcissus Flycatcher–Yellow-rumped Flycatcher complex in subadult and female plumages. *BirdingASIA* 36: 22–34.

Jebalia, Shatrugna

Jeblia, Shatrughnasinh

Bibliography

Mori, D., Jeblia, S., & Joshi, V., 2017. Recent sightings of Lesser Florican in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 1–6.

Trivedi, B., Theba, A., & Jebalia, S., 2020. Few interesting observations on nesting Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* at Hingolgadh, near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 12–13.

Jeejeebhoy, M. R. B.

Bibliography

Jeejeebhoy, M. R. B., 1998. Concrete jungle enlivened. *Hornbill* 1998 (1): 12.

Jeelani, Irfan

Bibliography

Ahmad, K., Jeelani, I., Wani, R. A., & Suhail, I., 2020. Review of Common Redstart *Phoenicurus phoenicurus* sightings in India and first record from Kangan, Kashmir Valley, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 191–192.

Jeganathan, P. [=Jeganathan, Panchapakesan]

Jeganathan, Panchapakesan (1975–; India)
Ornithologist. BSc, Zoology, Periyar E.V.R. College, Tiruchirapalli (1993–1996); MSc, Wildlife Biology, A.V.C. College, Myladuthurai (1996–1998); PhD, Zoology, Mumbai University (2002–2007). Research Fellow, Bombay Natural History Society (2000–2008); Wildlife Scientist, Nature Conservation Foundation (2008–). Has written extensively on nature in Tamil. Special interests: Jerdon's Courser, rainforest research, outreach and citizen science, Tamil Birders Network, Himalayan Quail, accessing biodiversity data through museum records, and Black-bellied Tern.

—GoogleScholar. 2023. Panchapakesan Jeganathan. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=-0AzyWcAAAAJ&hl=en. [01.02.2023] **[B]**

—Nature Conservation Foundation. 2023. P. Jeganathan. Webpage URL: https://www.ncf-india.org/author/646417/p-jeganathan. [01.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Anon=Jeganathan, P., 2003. Red Data bird revisited: Jerdon's Courser. *Pitta* 141: 2–3.

Chandrasekhar, A., & Jeganathan, P., 2008. A glimmer of hope for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser. *Mistnet* 9 (4): 19.

Jeganathan, P., 2002. Jerdon's Courser. *Mistnet* 3 (1): 1–2.

Jeganathan, P., 2002. Footprints on the sands. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 26–27.

Jeganathan, P., 2002. Red Data bird revisited: Jerdon's Courser. *World Birdwatch* 24 (4): 19–21.

Jeganathan, P., 2003. *Preliminary faunal survey in the Sri Penusila Narasimha Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh*. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–13.

Jeganathan, P., 2004. Alive and kicking: Tracking the once 'extinct' Jerdon's Courser. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (1): 34–37.

Jeganathan, P., 2005. Radio tagging the Jerdon's Courser "Pity-not-to-do-it". *Mistnet* 6 (2): 8–9.

Jeganathan, P., 2005. Call of the Jerdon's Courser. *Hornbill* 2005 (January-March): 14–19.

Jeganathan, P., 2005. Jerdon's Courser—a conservation approach. *Defending Wild India* 2 (January–March): 6–8.

Jeganathan, P., 2006. Jerdon's Courser habitat under threat. *Pitta* NS 3 (2): 5.

Jeganathan, P., 2006. Telugu-Ganga canal construction in Jerdon's Courser habitat. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 12–13 (With two col. photos & one map) (2005).

Jeganathan, P., 2006. The canal and the courser. *Hornbill* 2005 (October-December): 4–11 (with 6 photos and 1 map) (2005).

Jeganathan, P., 2009. A tale of two birds. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 42–48 (2008).

Jeganathan, P., 2011. Habitat is the key. *Down to Earth* 2011 (October 1–15): 31.

Jeganathan, P., 2016. Musings on the Madras Museum. *Madras Musing Newspaper* XXVI (14): ?? DOI: https://www.madrasmusings.com/vol-26-no-14/our-readers-write-28/. [Accessed on 01.02.2023.]

Jeganathan, P., 2017. Basheer's hawk eagle. *Saevus* 6 (1): 106–107.

Jeganathan, P., 2017. Birds of a different feather. *Nature in Focus* Webpage URL: https://www.natureinfocus.in/animals/birds-of-a-different-feather. [01.02.2023.]

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Norris, K., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A., 2002. Use of tracking strips and automatic cameras for detecting critically endangered Jerdon's Coursers Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in scrub jungle in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Oryx* 36 (2): 182–188.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 227–230 (2006).

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Proposed methods to capture and radio-tag the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser in Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Sivakumar, K., & Habib, B., (eds.). *Telemetry in Wildlife Science, ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 13 No. 1*. Dehra Dun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 205–210.

Jeganathan, P., Mudappa, D., Kumar, M. A., & Raman, T. R. S., 2018. Seasonal variation in wildlife roadkills in plantations and tropical rainforest in the Anamalai Hills, Western Ghats, India. *Current Science* 114 (3): 619–626.

Jeganathan, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Digging a grave for the Jerdon's Courser. *Sanctuary Asia* XXVI (2): 34–37.

Jeganathan, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Are Jerdon's Coursers less important than tigers? *Green Governance* 2006 (10–11): 24–27.

Jeganathan, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2008. *Report on lands required to be transferred to the Forest Department for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser* Rhinoptilus bitorquatus *around the Sri Lankamaleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Cuddapah district, Andhra Pradesh. Report submitted to Central Empowered Committee constituted by The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India*. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–40.

Jeganathan, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2011. Challenges in saving the Critically Endangered Jerdon's Courser and its habitat from canal construction in Cuddapah, Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 10–11.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., & Green, R. E., 2005. Construction of Telugu-Ganga Canal in and around two protected areas in Cuddapah district, Andhra Pradesh, India. Immediate threat to the world population of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*. Survey report, Bombay Natural History Society: 19.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Bowden, C., Wotton, S. R., & Pain, D., 2004. *Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–32.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bowden, C., & Pain, D., 2009. Quantification of threats and suggested ameliorative measures for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and its habitat. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 73–83 (2008).

Jeganathan, P., & Sekhar, A. C., 2008. *Report highlighting violations during Telugu-Ganga Canal construction process around Sri Lankamaleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Cuddapah District, Andhra Pradesh. Report submitted to Central Empowered Committee constituted by The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India*. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–13.

Jeganathan, P., & Wotton, S. R., 2004. The first recordings of calls of the Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* (Blyth), Family Glareolidae. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 26–28.

Raman, T. R. S., Gonsalves, C., Jeganathan, P., & Mudappa, D., 2021. Native shade trees aid bird conservation in tea plantations in southern India. *Current Science* 121 (2): 294–305. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v121/i2/294-305.

Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.

Jeganathan, T. V.

Bibliography

Jeganathan, T. V., 1973. Observation on three species of Bhutan pheasants. *NLBW* 13 (6): 3–6.

Jeggo, D. F.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Jehl Jr, J. R.

Bibliography

Jehl Jr, J. R., 1968. Relationships in the Charadrii (shorebirds): a taxonomic study based on color patterns of the downy young. *Memoirs of the San Diego Society of Natural History* 3: 1–54.

Jehl Jr, J. R., 1998. Book reviews. *Handbook of birds of the world. Vol. 3: Hoatzin to Auks. Condor* 100: 405–406.

Jena, A. K.

Bibliography

Gopi, G. V., Jena, A. K., & Pandav, B., 2006. Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary (Orissa), a key congregation area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*. *BirdingASIA* 5: 78.

Jena, Jyotirmay

Bibliography

Behera, S., & Jena, J., 2010. Survey of avian roadkills in Nagarjunasagar–Srisailam Tiger Reserve, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 14: 92–93.

Jena, Monalisa

Bibliography

Jena, M., 1999. Bhittarkanika: a marine heritage. *Environ* 6 (4): 66–72.

Jena, S.

Bibliography

Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Jena, Sudheer Ku.

Bibliography

Giri, K. C., Jena, S. K., Dash, P. K., Nayak, S., & Behera, S., 2020. Seasonal abundance of avian diversity in Kotagarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, Eastern Ghats, India. *Journal of Experimental Zoology India* 23 (2): 1521–1529.

Jenkins, D.

Bibliography

Jenkins, D., 1992. *Pheasants in Asia 1992.* Reading, U.K. World Pheasant Association.

Jenkins, N.

Bibliography

Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Jenkins, R. T.

Bibliography

Jenkins, R. T., 1925. [Birds of Melghat.]. In: Nelson, A. E., (ed.). *A Guide to Chikalda*. Nagpur: Govt. Press, Nagpur. Pp.?

Jenkinson, Marion Anne

Bibliography

Jenkinson, M. A., & Wood, D. S., 1985. Avian anatomical specimens: A geographical analysis of needs. *The Auk* 102: 587–599 (With three maps and three tables).

Jenner, J. C.

Bibliography

Strickland, M. J., & Jenner, J. C., 1978. A report on the birds of Addu Atoll (Maldive Islands). *JBNHS* 74 (3): 487–500.

Jenni, D. A.

Bibliography

Jenni, D. A., 1973. Regional variation in the food of nestling Cattle Egrets. *The Auk* 90: 821–826.

Jenni, D. A., 1996. Family Jacanidae (Jacanas). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 276–291.

Jepson, P.

Jepson, P. J.

Jepson, Paul

Bibliography

Bradshaw, C., Jepson, P. J., & Lindsey, N. J., 1991. Identification of brown flycatchers. *British Birds* 84 (12): 527–542.

Inskipp, C., & Jepson, P., 1989. Making surveys useful for conservation. *OBC Bull.* 10 (November): 14–18.

Inskipp, C., & Jepson, P., 1989. Making surveys useful for conservation. *OBC Bull.* 10 (November): 14–18.

Jepson, P., 1985. Some notes on birding in Ladakh.

Jepson, P., 1986. Bharatpur Wildlife Reserve (3-7 days).

Jepson, P., 1986. Reviews: Abdulali, H. & Panday, J.D. 1978. *Checklist of the Birds of Delhi, Agra and Bharatpur*. Pp 17; 1 map. BHNS, (sic) Rs3. Abdulali, H. 1981. *Checklist of the birds of Maharashtra*. Pp. 16; 1 map. BHNS (sic). Rs4. Abdulali, H. 1981. *Checklist of the birds of Borivli National Park*. Pp 10; 1 map. BHNS (sic). *OBC Bull.* 4 (Autumn): 20.

Jepson, P., 1987. Mixed species bird flocks. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 13–17.

Jepson, P., 1987. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 6 (Autumn): 36–37.

Jepson, P., 1987. Recent reports: Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 6 (Autumn): 36.

Jepson, P., 1987. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 6 (Autumn): 36–37.

Jepson, P., 1987. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 6 (Autumn): 37.

Jepson, P., 1990. Ideas on project proposals and seeking funds. *OBC Bull.* 11 (May): 20–23.

Jepson, P., 1991. The occurrence of Kessler's Thrush *Turdus kessleri* in Nepal. *Forktail* 6 (April): 83–85.

Jepson, P., 1992. Etiquette for western birdwatchers visiting the Orient. *OBC Bull.* 15: 42–43.

Jepson, P., 1998. Arunachal Pradesh, 15th-29th January 1998.

Jepson, P., 2011. Bird playback: Reflections on audio technology and birding practices. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (1): 38–43.

Jepson, P., & Holman, D., 1987. Northern India, 17th February-5th March 1987. birdwatching report.

Jerath, N.

Jerath, Neelima

Bibliography

Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Jerath, N., 1992. *Changing scenario of our environment: Proceedings of the seminar on the changing scenario of environment.* Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University.

Jerath, N., 1989. Conservation of Harike and Kanjli ecosystems. National meeting of Wetlands, Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, Puri, Orissa, July 1989 Puri, India

Jerath, N., 1990. Conservation of Harike and Kanjli wetland ecosystems.

Jerath, N., 1990. Wetland ecosystems of Punjab. New Delhi, Indian Institute of Ecology and Environment, New Delhi: 9–20, 27–38.

Jerath, N., 1991. The environs and problems of Harike wetland: some strategies for conservation. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 103–124.

Jerath, N., 1992. The environs and problems of Harike wetland: some strategies for conservation. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 103–124.

Jerath, N., 1993. *Harike wetland - an avian paradise.* Punjab: Punjab State Council for Science and Technology.

Ladhar, S. S., Chauhan, M., Handa, S. M., & Jerath, N., 1994. *Harike Lake, Punjab.* Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–57.

Jerdon, T. C. [=Jerdon, Thomas Caverhill]

Jerdon, Thomas Caverhill (1811–1872; England) Physician, zoologist, and botanist. Born in Durham, studied at Edinburgh University. Became Assistant Surgeon in the British East India Company, stationed in India, and later Surgeon Major in the Madras Regiment. Started collecting birds shortly after his arrival in India. Sent his collection to William Jardine for identification, but by the time they arrived at Jardine's house in Scotland they had become infested by moths. Jerdon trusted to his own identifications from then on, publishing 'A catalogue of the birds of the Indian peninsula' for the *Madras Journal of Literature and*

Science (1839−1840). This included 420 species, almost doubling the list produced earlier by Colonel William Henry Sykes. Jerdon had special facilities granted him by the Indian Government to enable him to bring out the 'Birds of India.' His knowledge of birds was very great; but he studied them, not by amassing their skins, as is the usual, and perhaps the best, way, but by committing, as it were, their peculiarities to memory, with the aid of copious notes and sketches. He was elected an Honorary Member of the British Ornithologists' Union in 1864, but requested he be placed on the list of Ordinary Members. He died, in England, of an illness purportedly contracted during his travels in Assam.

—Anonymous. 1872. Letters, Announcements, &c. ["By the death of Thomas Caverhill Jerdon, in his 61st year…"]. *Ibis* 14 (3): 342–343.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.

—Allen, C., 2015. *The prisoner of Kathmandu: Brian Hodgson in Nepal 1820–43.* London: Haus Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–288.

—Baskaran, S. T., 1991. Who is this Jerdon? *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 9–10.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.

—Birkhead, T., 2022. *Birds and us*: *A 12,000-year history, from cave art to conservation*. U.K. Viking. Pp. i–xx, 1–441.

—Blanford, W. T., 1879. President's address [at the ordinary meeting held on 28 November 1878]. *Proc. ASB* 1879 (2): 33–62 (February 1879).

—Brandon-Jones, C., 2004. Jerdon, Thomas Caverhill (1811–1872). In: Matthews, H. C. G., & Harrison, B., (eds.). *Oxford dictionary of national biography*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. Pp. 36.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography.* London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Cama, P., 1994. Warriors in the green kingdom. *Hornbill* 1994 (3): 10–14.

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.

—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.

—Choudhury, A., 2000. *The birds of Assam.* 1st ed. Guwahati: Gibbon Books & World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Pp. 1–240.

—Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.) 2009. *Natural history and the Indian Army*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–260.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2016. Reinforcing the foundations of ornithological nomenclature: Filling the gaps in Sherborn's and Richmond's historical legacy of bibliographic exploration. In: Michel, E., (ed.). *Anchoring biodiversity information: From Sherborn to the 21st century and beyond. ZooKeys 550*. Bulgaria: Pensoft Publishers. Pp. 107–134.

—Elliot, W., 1873. Memoir of Dr. T. C. Jerdon. *History of the Berwickshire Nature Club* 7: 143–151.

—Evans, A. H., 1909. Biographical notices of the original members of the British Ornithologists' Union, of the principal contributors to the first series of 'The Ibis,' and of the officials: Mr. T.C. Jerdon. *Ibis* 51 (Suppl.): 192–194.

—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.

—Harington, H. H., 1909. A list of the birds of the Bhamo District, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 107–128.

—Hume, A. O., 1869. *My scrap book*: *or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 1. Pp. i–x, 1–237.

—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book*: *or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.

—Hume, A. O., 1876. A first list of the birds of the Travancore hills. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 351–405.

—Hume, A. O., 1878. Notes: [= "*Emberiza buchanani*, Bly., J.A.S.B., XIII., 957..."]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 150–151.

—Hume, A. O., 1879. Pennant's Indian Zoology. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 506–508.

—Hume, J. P., 2018. A high price to pay: new light on the extinction of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Forktail* 33: 56–63 (2017).

—Inskipp, C., 2004. A pioneer of Himalayan ornithology. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Pp. 172–188 (with 11 col. pll., 1 col. portr.).

—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.

—Knox, A. G., 2014. The first egg of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and a review of the early records of this species. *Archives of Natural History* 41 (1): 75–93.

—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid plumage. Indian birds by British artists.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Noltie, H. J., 2011. A botanical group in Lahore, 1864. *Archives of Natural History* 38 (2): 267–277.

—Noltie, H. J., 2018. An album of Trichinopoly bird paintings. *The Linnean* 34 (2): 15–22.

—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Pittie, A., 2016. A bibliographic assessment of T. C. Jerdon's *Illustrations of Indian ornithology* (1843–1847). *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 29–49.

—Rookmaaker, L. C., 2010. *Calendar of the scientific correspondence of Hugh Edwin Strickland in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge.* 1st ed. Cambridge: University of Cambridge. Pp. 1–379.
—Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution.* 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.
—Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2017. *An atlas of the birds of Kannur.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry Kannur), Malabar Natural History Society, Malabar Awareness & Rescue Centre for Wildlife, Sir Syed College, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–152.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.
—Sclater, W. L., 1892. On the Indian Museum and its collection of birds. *Ibis* 34 (1): 65–87.
—Sengupta, P. K., 2020. *Birds around Santiniketan: Extracted from Visva Bharati News (1955–1958).* 1st ed., 2nd printing ed. Bolpur, West Bengal, India: Birutjatio Sahitya Sammiloni. Pp. 3 pp., i–xxxvii, 1 l., 1–86.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Singh, B., 2006. Fauna and flora: contributions by the Indian army officers 1778–1952. *USI Journal* CXXXVI (October–December): 648–654.
—Singh, B., 2009. Exploration and documentation of Indian natural history contributions by Indian Army officers 1778–2002: A retrospective of 225 years. In: Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.). *Natural history and the Indian Army*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 10–28.
—Stevenson, M., 1962. W. Vincent Legge: Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 9 (4): 219–223.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835.* New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indian birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December). Webpage URL: https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj.
—Walden, A. V., 1876. Notes on the late Colonel Tickell's manuscript work entitled "Illustrations of Indian Ornithology.". *Ibis* 18 (3): 336–357.
—Wheeler, A., 1997. Zoological collections in the early British Museum: the Zoological Society's Museum. *Archives of Natural History* 24 (1): 89–126.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Thomas C. Jerdon. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_C._Jerdon. [27 Nov. 2021]

Bibliography

Jerdon, T. C., 1839. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* X (24): 60–91.
Jerdon, T. C., 1839. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* X (25): 234–269.
Jerdon, T. C., 1840. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* XI (26): 1–38.
Jerdon, T. C., 1840. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* XI (27): 207–239.
Jerdon, T. C., 1840. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* XII (28): 1–15.
Jerdon, T. C., 1840. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* XII (29): 193–227.
Jerdon, T. C., 1841. *Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India arranged according to the modern system of classification: with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and descriptions of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species.* 1st ed. Madras: J.B. Pharoah. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–203 (1839).
Jerdon, T. C., 1841. Supplement to the catalogue of birds of the peninsula of India. 88.
Jerdon, T. C., 1843. *Illustrations of Indian ornithology.* 1st ed. Madras: J. B. Pharaoh. Vol. I of IV vols. Pp. 1 l., 22 ll., 1 l., pll. I–XII (col.) (3 November 1843).
Jerdon, T. C., 1844. Supplement to the catalogue of birds of the peninsula of India. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* 13 (30): 156–174.
Jerdon, T. C., 1845. *Illustrations of Indian ornithology.* Church Street, Vepery, India: R. W. Thorpe, Christian Knowledge Society's Press. Vol. II of IV vols. Pp. 25 ll., pll. XIII–XXV (col.) (March 1845).
Jerdon, T. C., 1845. Proc. ASB, November, 1845: ["Read the following application from T. C. Jerdon, Esq. of the Madras Medical Service".]. *JASB* XIV (Part II): cxv.
Jerdon, T. C., 1846. Second supplement to the catalogue of the birds of southern India. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* 13 (31): 116–144 (1845).
Jerdon, T. C., 1846. *Illustrations of Indian ornithology.* Church Street, Vepery, India: Reuben Twigg, Christian Knowledge Society's Press. Vol. III of IV vols. Pp. 20 ll., pll. XXVI–XL (col.) (April, 1846).
Jerdon, T. C., 1847. *Illustrations of Indian ornithology.* Madras: P. R. Hunt, American Mission Press. Vol. IV of IV vols. Pp. 17 ll., pll. XLI–L (col.).
Jerdon, T. C., 1847. *Illustrations of Indian Ornithology, Containing Fifty Figures of New, Unfigured or Interesting Species of Birds, Chiefly from the South of India.* Madras: P.R. Hunt, American Mission Press. Pp. i–ii, 80 ll., pll. I–L (1843–1847).

Jerdon, T. C., 1862. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the author at the Military Orphan Press. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xlv, 1–535.
Jerdon, T. C., 1862. Notice of some new species of birds from Upper Burmah. *Ibis* 4 (1): 19–23.
Jerdon, T. C., 1863. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the author (Printed by The Military Orphan Press). Vol. II.-Part I. of 2 vols. Pp. 1–439.
Jerdon, T. C., 1864. *The birds of India: being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India; with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the author (Printed by George Wyman and Co.). Vol. II.-Part II. of 2 vols. Pp. i–iv, 2 ll., 441–876, i–xxxii.
Jerdon, T. C., 1864. *The game birds and wildfowl of India; being descriptions of all the species of game birds, snipe, and duck found in India, with an account of their habits and geographical distribution.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Pp. 1–197.
Jerdon, T. C., 1869. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In 'The Ibis' for October 1868 (pp. 495, 496) I find a supposed new Flamingo…"]. *Ibis* 11 (2): 230–232.
Jerdon, T. C., 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Among other interesting specimens seen by me in Upper Assam…"]. *Ibis* 12 (1): 147–148.
Jerdon, T. C., 1870. Notes on some new species of birds form the north-eastern frontier of India. *Proc. ASB* 1870 (February): 59–61.
Jerdon, T. C., 1871. Supplementary notes to "The Birds of India". *Ibis* 13 (2): 234–247.
Jerdon, T. C., 1871. Supplementary notes to 'The Birds of India'. *Ibis* 13 (3): 335–356.
Jerdon, T. C., 1872. Supplementary notes to 'The Birds of India'. *Ibis* 14 (1): 1–22.
Jerdon, T. C., 1872. Supplementary notes to 'The Birds of India'. *Ibis* 14 (2): 114–139.
Jerdon, T. C., 1872. Supplementary notes to 'The Birds of India'. *Ibis* 14 (3): 297–310.
Jerdon, T. C., 1877. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India. [Ed., Godwin-Austen, H. H.].* 2nd ed. Calcutta: P. S. D'Rozario & Co., 12, Waterloo Street. of 2 vols. Pp. I: i–lv, 1–535, i–lxxxvii; II-I: 1–439, i–xvi; II-II: i–iv, 441–876, i–xxxviii.
Jerdon, T. C., 1877. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India. [Ed., Godwin-Austen, H. H.].* 2nd ed. Calcutta: P. S. D'Rozario & Co., 12, Waterloo Street. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–lv, 1–535, i–lxxxvii.
Jerdon, T. C., 1877. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India. [Ed., Godwin-Austen, H. H.].* 2nd ed. Calcutta: P. S. D'Rozario & Co., 12, Waterloo Street. Vol. II Part I of 2 vols. Pp. 1–439, i–xvi.
Jerdon, T. C., 1877. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India. [Ed., Godwin-Austen, H. H.].* 2nd ed. Calcutta: P. S. D'Rozario & Co., 12, Waterloo Street. Vol. II Part II of 2 vols. Pp. i–iv+3, 441–876, i–xxxviii.
Jerdon, T. C., 1982. *The birds of India: being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* Reprint ed. Dehra Dun, India: Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh. of 3 vols.

Jesse, William (?1809–1906; England)
Naturalist, zoologist, and collector.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
Shyamal, L., 2014. Catching flies: Bird protection in India—some historical bits. Webpage URL: http://muscicapa.blogspot.com/2014/11/bird-protection-in-india-some.html. [31.03.2022]
— Zarrin, A., 2016. *Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow. Department of Museology*. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Jesse, W., 1897. Birds'-nesting in and around Lucknow. Additional notes taken in the season of 1986. *Ibis* 39 (4): 554–562.
Jesse, W., 1899. Birds'-nesting in and around Lucknow.—No. III. *Ibis* 41 (3): 344–351.
Jesse, W., 1899. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["I have to-day received the April number…"]. *Ibis* 41 (3): 474–475.
Jesse, W., 1903. A list of the birds of Lucknow. *Ibis* 45 (2): 148–178.

Jesubalan, D.

Bibliography

Nagarajan, B., & Jesubalan, D., 2011. Ornithophilous true mangroves: insights. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 226–227.

Jethi, Alok P.

Jethi, A. P., 2017. Indian Blackbird in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 21.

Jethi, Rahul

Bibliography

Jethi, R., & Doobal, K., 2019. Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 22.

Jethua, Keshubha

Bibliography

Urfi, A. J., & Jethua, K., 1998. Unusual nest location of Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 95 (1): 116.

Jethva, Amit [=Jethva, Amit B.]

Jethva, Amit B. (1975–2010; India)

—Sahgal, B., 2012. Amit Jethwa. December 31, 1975—July 20, 2010. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 38–39. **[P]**

Bibliography

Jethva, A., 2004. Status of vultures in Gir forest and its surrounding areas. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 16.

Jethva, A. B., 2005. 40 White backed (*sic*) Vultures die at the Mahuva vulture colony, Gujarat. *NLBW* 45 (3): 44.

Jethva, A. B., 2005. Vulture crisis. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 9.

Jethva, A. B., 2006. White-backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 108–109.

Jethva, Bharat

Bibliography

Jethva, B., & Munjpara, S., 2007. Sighting of Cream Colored Courser in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 6.

Jethva, B., Vora, U., Singh, D. N., & Solanki, D., 2016. Waterbird census at Nadabet wetland, Greater Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 15–18.

Munjpara, S. B., Jethva, B., & Pandey, C. N., 2011. Distribution of the Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Gujarat state, India. *JoTT* 3 (9): 2090–2094.

Munjpara, S. B., Pandey, C. N., & Jethva, B., 2013. Habitat use by the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes: Otididae) in breeding and non-breeding seasons in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 5 (2): 3654–3660.

Varagiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2021. Heavy metal contamination in waterbird feathers from Porbandar, Gujarat, India. Ela *Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 910–919.

Varagiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2021. Wintering piscivorous birds of Porbandar district, Gujarat face pesticide threat. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 998–1005.

Vargiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2017. Wintering crane population in Ghed area of Gujarat and its significance to the farmers. Student Conference and Conservation Science Bangalore, India 23–43.

Jethva, D. M.

Bibliography

Gajjar, A. P., Jethva, D. M., & Mathew, K. L., 2007. Should the Indian Peafowl population nose-dive like that of the House Sparrow? *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 13–14 (2006).

Jethva, Vijay

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., & Jethva, V., 2016. Sighting of Blue-throated Blue Flycatcher at Porbandar: a second record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 12.

Vargiya, D., Jethva, V., & Rajshakha, K., 2016. Sighting of Siberian Thrush in Porbandar: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 19.

Jetz, Walter

Jetz, Walther

Bibliography

Jetz, W., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *Nightjars: A guide to nightjars and related nightbirds*. *Ibis* 141 (2): 332.

Jetz, W., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of the world, Vol. 5. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. *Ibis* 142 (3): 503–504.

Jetz, W., 2002. Recent ornithological publications. *Nightjars and their allies. The Caprimulgiformes*. *Ibis* 143 (2): 359–360.

Jeyasingh, D. E. J.

Bibliography

Jeyasingh, D. E. J., 1976. Faecal feeding in the Whiteheaded Babbler *Turdoides affinis* (Jerdon). *JBNHS* 73 (1): 218–219.

Jeyasingh, D. E. P.

Bibliography

Jeyasingh, D. E. P., 1975. Some observations on chick rearing in the White Headed Babbler (*Turdoides affinis*). *NLBW* 15 (1): 5–7.

Jha, A. K.

Bibliography

Mitra, A., & Jha, A. K., 2015. Difference in foraging patterns between male and female Temminck's Tragopan (*Tragopan temminckii*) at Padmaja Naidu Himalayan Zoological Park, Darjeeling. *Zoo's Print* 30 (1): 8–9.

Jha, Alankar K.

Bibliography

Mitra, A., Gupta, P., Roka, B., Rai, U., & Jha, A. K., 2015. A case of gynandry in the Lady Amherst's Pheasants. *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 18–20.

Jha, Aniruddha

Bibliography

Jha, A., 2001. Competition between Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus* and Lesser Golden Backed Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense* for a nest hole. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 115.

Jha, A., Homechaudhuri, S., & Sarkar, N. K., 1997. A year-long survey of birds in a thickly populated area of south Calcutta. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (2): 11–18.

Jha, Ashish (1989–; India)

Ornithologist. BTech, Biotechnology from NIT Raipur (2012); MTech, Biotechnology, IIT Kharagpur (2014); PhD, CSIR-CCMB, Hyderabad (2020); Post-Doc, Kerala Agricultural University, Thrissur (2021–2022); Post-Doc, IISER Mohali, Punjab (2022).

—Anonymous. 2022. Ashish Jha, PhD. Webpage URL: https://www.ornithology.in/researchers-corner/ashish-jha/. [19.04.2022] **[P]**

—Jha, A., 2022. Ashish Jha. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ashish-Jha-32. [19.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Jha, A., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Spot-bellied Eagle Owl from Umamaheswaram, Telangana. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88A.

Jha, A., 2017. Tale of the bulbul. *Pitta* NS 14 (9): 5.

Jha, A., 2020. *Conservation of endangered species—Phylogeny and population genetics of Yellow-throated Bulbul (Pycnonotus xantholaemus). PhD Thesis.* New Delhi: Jawaharlal Nehru University. Pp. i–viii, 1–122.

Jha, A., 2021. Records and observations on Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* in the Deccan Peninsula, India. *JBNHS* 118: 1–4. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/147261.

Jha, A., & Vasudevan, K., 2020. Demographic history of the fragmented Yellow-throated Bulbul (*Pycnonotus xantholaemus*) population in the Deccan Peninsula, India. *Endangered Species Research* 43: 199–207. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3354/esr01062.

Jha, A., & Vasudevan, K., 2020. Environmental niche modelling of globally threatened yellow-throated bulbul, *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* for conservation prospects in the Deccan Peninsula, India. *Current Science* 119 (11): 1815–1823.

Jha, A., Seneviratne, S., Prayag, H. S., & Vasudevan, K., 2021. Phylogeny identifies multiple colonisation events and Miocene aridification as drivers of South Asian bulbul (Passeriformes: Pycnonotidae) diversification. *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 21: 783–794. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13127-021-00506-y.

Jha, Kaushalendra Kumar

Bibliography

Jha, K. K., 2015. Distribution of vultures in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 7 (1): 6750–6763.

Jha, K. K., 2012. Some breeding ecological aspects of heronry birds at Soor Sarovar Bird Sanctuary Agra, northern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (1): 35–41.

Jha, K. K., 2013. Aquatic food plants and their consumer birds at Sandi Bird Sanctuary, Hardoi, northern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 30–43.

Jha, K. K., & McKinley, C. R., 2014. Demography and ecology of Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in Uttar Pradesh, northern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 8–18.

Jha, N. K.

Bibliography

Jha, N. K., 1982. Bird hazard to aviation. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 77–78.

Jha, Neelu Anand

Bibliography

Taufique, S. K. T., Jha, N. A., & Kumar, V., 2016. Circadian rhythm determines the timing of activity, and ingestive and grooming behaviours in Indian house crows, *Corvus splendens*. *Current Science* 110 (5): 897–901. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18520/cs/v110/i5/897-901.

Jha, R. R.

Bibliography

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Jha, Ramanath

Bibliography

Jha, R., 2024. Managing avian conservation, protection, and diversity in Indian cities. *Issue Brief* 749: 1–20.

Jha, Rohit R. S.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Rahmani, A. R., Jha, R. R. S., Khongsai, N., Shinde, N., Talegaonkar, R., & Kalra, M., 2017. *Studying*

movement pattern and dispersal of the Bengal Florican (Houbaropsis bengalensis): A satellite telemetry pilot project. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–157.

Jha, S.

Jha, Samiran

Bibliography

Jha, S., 1995. An albino Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 455.

Jha, S., 1997. Some unusual bird records from Malda District of West Bengal. *NLBW* 37 (2): 26–27.

Jha, S., 1998. A note on the sighting of Whitenecked Storks. *NLBW* 38 (4): 70–71.

Jha, S., 1998. A note on the breeding distribution of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus*. *NLBW* 38 (4): 71.

Jha, S., 2000. A note on the feeding of Lesser Coucal (*Centropus toulou*). *JBNHS* 97 (1): 144.

Jha, S., 2002. The birds of Malda district, West Bengal, India. *Cheetal* 41 (1&2): 15–31.

Jha, S., 2002. More evidence of Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* feeding on House Gecko *Hemidactylus flaviviridis. JBNHS* 99 (1): 118.

Jha, S., 2002. Attempted feeding by a Shikra *Accipiter badius*, family Accipitridae, on Buffstriped Keelback *Amphiesma stolata*, family Colubridae. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 298.

Jha, S., 2006. Records of some rare birds from Farakka Barrage (West Bengal, India). *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 106.

Jha, S., 2006. Kulik—the little known—bird paradise. *Hornbill* 2006 (January–March): 26–29.

Jha, S., & Sengupta, S., 1999. Some noteworthy waterbirds from Bengal. *NLBW* 39 (5): 72–73.

Jha, S., & Sarkar, N. K., 2000. Some observations on the breeding biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *Twilight* 2 (2-3): 33–42.

Jha, Soma

Bibliography

Jha, S., 2013. How I became a birdwatcher. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 66–69.

Jha, S., 2014. Sighting of white-throated *vittata* morph of Pied Wheatear *Oenanthe pleschanka* from Tabo, Spiti Valley, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 54.

Jha, S., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Golden-crested Myna at Namdapha, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 28A.

Sharma, M., Jha, S., & Jain, A., 2015. Buffy Fish Owl *Ketupa ketupu* breeding in Sundarbans Tiger Reserve, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 27–28.

Jhala, D. P.

Bibliography

Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., & Jhala, D. P., 2012. An avian wonderland or graveyard? *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (1): 52–55.

Jhala, Lahar

Bibliography

Jhala, L., 2016. Shearwater in Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 16–17.

Ram, M., Vasavada, D., Tikadar, S., Gadhavi, D., Rather, T. A., Jhala, L., & Zala, Y., 2022. Breeding and non-breeding home range, and dispersal patterns of the Critically Endangered Leser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* (Miller, 1782). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 7–15. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/167575.

Jhala, Laxman Singh

Bibliography

Jhala, L. S., 2021. Rescue of Eurasian Eagle Owl. *Cheetal* 58 (2):59–60.

Jhala, Narendrasinh

Bibliography

Mundkur, T., Pandya, P., Jhala, N., Pravez, R., & Khachar, S., 1992. Snow Goose *Anser caerulescens* - an addition to the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 446–447.

Jhala, Rajdeep

Jhala, Rajdeep N.

Bibliography

Hathi, D., Jhala, R., & Trivedi, B., 2004. Unusual feeding behaviour of River Terns (*Sterna aurantia*). *NLBW* 44 (5): 80.

Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Deokar, R. V., Hathi, D., & Jhala, R., 2004. Birding at Khirasara Vidi and Nyari Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 11.

Jhala, R., 2005. First event of BCSG-Rajkot chapter. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 10–11.

Jhala, R., Jadav, R., & Hathi, D., 2007. Sightings and distribution of owls in and around Rajkot city. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 7 (2006).

Jhala, R., Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Ardesena, R., Hathi, D., & Mario, D. K. C., 2005. Birding at Khirasara Vidi. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.

Jhala, R. N., 2006. Heronry appreciation programme at Rajkot. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 12 (2005).

Mashru, A., & Jhala, R., 2005. The Greylag Goose at Rajkot. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 9.

Trivedi, B. A., Jhala, R., Jadhav, R., & Hathi, D., 2004. Some vulture observations from Saurashtra and Girnar. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 3.

Jhala, Y. V.

Jhala, Yadvendradev V.

Bibliography

Bhardwaj, G. S., Sivakumar, K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Status, distribution and conservation perspectives of Lesser Florican in the north-western India: a survey report. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 214.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U.,

Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2015. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.

Dutta, S., Bhardwaj, G. S., Bhardwaj, D. K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2014. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.

Dutta, S., Bipin, C. M., Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., & Jhala, Y. V., 2016. *Status of Great Indian Bustard and Associated Wildlife in Thar*. Wildlife Institute of India & Rajasthan Forest Department, Jaipur, India.

Dutta, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Jhala, Y. V., 2010. Running out of time? The great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*—status, viability, and conservation strategies. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 57 (3): 615–625.

Ishtiaq, F., Beadell, J. S., Baker, A. J., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., & Fleischer, R. C., 2006. Prevalence and evolutionary relationships of haematozoan parasites in native versus introduced populations of common myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 273: 587–594 (With three tables and three text–figs.).

Ishtiaq, F., Dutta, S., Yumnam, B., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Low genetic diversity in the endangered Great India Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) across India and implications for conservation. *Conservation Genetics* 12 (3): 857–863.

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Habitat selection by an avian top predator in the tropical megacity of Delhi: human activities and socio-religious practices as prey-facilitating tools. *Urban Ecosystems* 21: 339–349. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-017-0716-8.

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Malhotra, H., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2019. The population density of an urban raptor is inextricably tied to human cultural practices. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 286 (1900): 20182932 (1–6). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2018.2932.

Kumar, N., Mohan, D., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., & Sergio, F., 2014. Density, laying date, breeding success and diet of Black Kites *Milvus migrans govinda* in the city of Delhi (India). *Bird Study* 61 (1): 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.876972.

Kumar, N., Qureshi, Q., Jhala, Y. V., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Offspring defense by an urban raptor responds to human subsidies and ritual animal-feeding practices. *PloS ONE* 13 (10): e0204549. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0204549.

Mohan, A., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Jhala, Y. V., & Sivakumar, K., 2015. Ecology and management of semi-arid grasslands in India with special reference to endangered Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* Miller. In: Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.). *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 203–215.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Senacha, K. R., Taggart, M. A., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Cuthbert, R., Pain, D. J., & Green, R. E., 2009. Diclofenac levels in livestock carcasses in India before the 2006 "Ban". *JBNHS* 105 (2): 148–161 (2008).

Uddin, M., Dutta, S., Kolipakam, V., Sharma, H., Usmani, F., & Jhala, Y. V., 2021. High bird mortality due to power lines invokes urgent environmental mitigation in a tropical desert. *Biological Conservation* 261: 109262. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109262.

Jhankar, R. C.

Bibliography

Jhankar, R. C., 1992. An evening with a Kestrel. *Bihang Newsletter* 1: 22.

Jhaveri, Dhairya

Bibliography

Raval, B., Jhaveri, D., & Sureja, N., 2018. Sightings of tagged waders near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 14–15.

Jhaveri, Urmila

Bibliography

Pala, H., & Jhaveri, U., 2017. Strioled Bunting near Khijadiya, Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 21.

Jhenkhar, M.

Bibliography

Jhenkhar, M., Jadeyegowda, M., Kushalappa, C. G., Ramesh, M. N., & Sathish, B. N., 2016. Bird diversity across different vegetation types in Kodagu, central Western Ghats, India. *International Journal of Zoology and Research* 6 (3): 25–36.

Jhunjhunwala, Supriya

Bibliography

Andheria, A., Jhunjhunwala, S., & Khanvilkar, P., 2003. Sighting of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros*

coronatus in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Mumbai. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 142–143.
Ishtiaq, F., Jhunjhunwala, S., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Conservation of Indian Galliformes through the Important Bird Areas approach. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 17–25.
Jhunjhunwala, S., 2000. Status of the Important Bird Areas (IBA) programme. *NLBW* 40 (4): backcover.
Jhunjhunwala, S., 2000. Remember extinction is forever! *Hornbill* 2000 (October-December): 9–11.
Jhunjhunwala, S., 2001. Important bird areas in Maharashtra: 58.
Jhunjhunwala, S., 2002. A few important bird areas in India. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 10–13.
Jhunjhunwala, S., Rahmani, A. R., Ishtiaq, F., & Islam, Z.-u., 2002. The Important Bird Areas Programme in India. *Buceros* 6 (2): 2 ll., 1–49. (2001).

Jia, Chenxi

Bibliography

Liu, S., Wei, C., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Jia, C., Fu, Y., Alström, P., & Liu, Y., 2020. Taxonomic revision of the Long-tailed Rosefinch *Carpodacus sibiricus* complex. *Journal of Ornithology* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01801-9.
Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Jiad, Jameel H.

Bibliography

Al-Dabbagh, K. Y., Jiad, J. H., & Waheed, I. N., 1989. The diet of the Whitecheeked Bulbul *Pycnonotus leucogenys*. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 530–537.

Jian-chu, Yao

Bibliography

Jian-chu, Y., Ming-ming, S., & et al., 1988. Pearl of the Qiangtang Plateau (Tibet), Bird Island of the Cuoe Lake. *Chinese Wildlife*? (3): 30.

Jiang, Demeng

Bibliography

Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Jiang, Haisheng

Bibliography

He, J., Gao, Z., Su, Y., Lin, S., & Jiang, H., 2018. Geographical and temporal origins of terrestrial vertebrates endemic to Taiwan. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (11): 2458–2470. DOI: http://DOI:10.1111/jbi.13438.

Jiang, Z. H.

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Li, D. H., Wang, Z. X., Wang, Z. Y., Jiang, Z. H., & Lu, T. C., 1983. *The Avifauna of Xizang [Tibet].* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–353.

Jiebu

Bibliography

Arthur, A. D., Pech, R. P., Davey, C., Jiebu, Yanming, Z., & Hui, L., 2008. Livestock grazing, plateau pikas and the conservation of avian biodiversity on the Tibetan plateau. *Biological Conservation* 141: 1972–1981.

Jin, Hong

Bibliography

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Jinadasa, G.

Bibliography

Jinadasa, G., 1961. Breeding of Layard's Parakeet. *Loris* 9 (2): 133–134.

Jinasena, Jayantha

Bibliography

Jinasena, J., 1988. An Orange headed Ground Thrush. *Loris* 18 (1): 12B–13.
Kotagama, S., & Jinasena, J., 2000. *Endemic Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Sri Lanka: WHT Publications. Pp. 62.

Jindal, R.

Bibliography

Khera, S., Jindal, R., & Vasisht, H. S., 1984. Avian fauna of Chandigarh (India) and the adjoining areas. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 35: 167–175.

Jinesh, P. S.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Kumar, V. P., Al Badush, A., Jayamohan, S., Jinesh, P. S., Sreekumar, B., & Thomas, A. P., 2016. First record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* from Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 48–49.

Jing, Meidong

Bibliography

Gong, J., Zhao, R., Huang, Q., Sun, X., Huang, L., & Jing, M., 2017. Two mitogenomes in Gruiformes (*Amaurornis akool* / *A. phoenicurus*) and the phylogenetic placement of Rallidae. *Genes Genom* 39: 987–995. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0562-3.

Jing-yu, Qiu

Bibliography

Houng, Y., Jing-yu, Q., & et al., 1986. An investigation on wildlife in Qiangtang, Tibet. *Sichuan Journal of Zoology* 5 (3): 27–30.

Jins, V. J.

Bibliography

Panigrahi, M., & Jins, V. J., 2018. Status of birds in Agasthyamalai Hills, Western Ghats, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11166–11184.

Jior, R. S.

Jior, Ranjit S.

Bibliography

Jior, R. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1988. Fish fry predation by Whitebreasted and Pied Kingfishers at a nursery pond. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 425–427.
Jior, R. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1995. Nests and nest contents of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus*. *Tigerpaper* 22 (1): 25–28.

Jirapure, Pramod

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Jirapure, P., Ratre, V., & Kasambe, V. R., 2021. Recent sighting records of Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) in India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 3–5 (2020).

Jirle, E.

Jirle, Erling

Bibliography

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.
Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.
Jirle, E., Kjellen, N., & Walinder, G., 1981. Asien-81, en artlista.
Kjellen, N., Jirle, E., & Walinder, G., 1981. Asien-81.

Jith, Sree

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Kumar, M. A., Unni, R., Jith, S., & Jose, A., 2014. Status of birds in the heronries of Kannur District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 14–19 (2013).

Joarder, N. B.

Bibliography

Islam, M. A., Khan, M. M. H., Kabir, M. M., Solhoy, T., Joarder, N. B., & Feeroz, M. M., 1999. Winter birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Ecoprint* 6 (1): 41–49.

Jobling, James A.

Bibliography

Jobling, J. A., 1991. *A dictionary of scientific bird names.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxix, 1–272.
Jobling, J. A., 1995. *A dictionary of scientific bird names.* Reprint ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxix, 1–272.
Jobling, J. A., 2010. *The Helm dictionary of scientific bird names: from Aalgae to Zusii.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–432.
Jobling, J. A., 2012. Review: *Priority*! *the dating of scientific names in ornithology*. *A directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Edward C. Dickinson, Leslie K. Overstreet, Robert J. Dowsett & Murray D. Bruce. 2011. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 2 (1): 50–51.

Jodha, Dharamveer Singh

Bibliography

Chordia, R., Jodha, D. S., & Mahajan, V., 2022. Breeding of Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* in Udaipur, and its breeding status in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 190–191.

Joglekar, Charu

Bibliography

Pande, S., Sant, N., Bhate, R., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., & Joglekar, C., 2007. Recent records of wintering White *Ciconia ciconia* and Black *C. nigra* storks and flocking behaviour of White-necked Storks *C. episcopus* in Maharashtra and Karnataka states, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 28–32.

Joglekar, P. P.

Joglekar, Pramod P.

Bibliography

Joglekar, P. P., 2003. Bird remains from Indian archaeological contexts: A bird's eye view. In: Pande, S., Tambe, S., Francis, C., & Sant, N., (eds.). *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan & Malabar (Including birds of Goa)*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society, Oxford University Press. Pp. 349–352.
Joglekar, P. P., 2016. Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in archaeofaunal record. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 221–222.

Joglekar, Rohan

Bibliography

Joglekar, R., & Bahirat, A., 2015. Recent sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Pune. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 132.
Thatte, S. K., Joglekar, R., & Gulavani, S., 2017. Recent sighting of Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 426.

Johannessen, Lars E.

Bibliography

Johannessen, L. E., Ke, D., Lu, X., & Liftjeld, J. T., 2011. Geographical variation in patterns of parentage and relatedness in the co-operatively breeding Ground Tit *Parus humilis*. *Ibis* 153 (2): 373–383.

Johansen, Hans

Bibliography

Johansen, H., 1947. Notes on the geographical variation of the Chiffchaff (*Phylloscopus collybita* [Vieillot]). *Dansk ornithologisk forening, Copenhagen Tidsskrift* 41: 198–215.

Johansson, B.

Bibliography

Johansson, B., 1989. Pakistan and India: 12 February - 5 March 1989.

Johansson, B., & Alström, P., 1997. India 1997: Birdwatching in West Bengal and Uttar Pradesh.

Johansson, Cecilia

Bibliography

Cederroth, C., Johansson, C., & Svensson, L., 1999. Taiga Flycatcher *Ficedula albicilla* in Sweden: the first record in western Europe. *Birding World* 12 (11): 460–468.

Johansson, Eyvind

Bibliography

Bengtsson, D., Johansson, E., Johansson, P., Lindén, O., Lomosse, H., Nilsson, P., Pettersson, G., & Pohlstrand, H., 2016. A record of Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Tso Kar, Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 137.

Johansson, Peter

Bibliography

Bengtsson, D., Johansson, E., Johansson, P., Lindén, O., Lomosse, H., Nilsson, P., Pettersson, G., & Pohlstrand, H., 2016. A record of Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Tso Kar, Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 137.

Johansson, Ulf S.

Bibliography

Ericson, P. G. P., Jansén, A.-L., Johansson, U. S., & Ekman, J., 2005. Inter-generic relationships of the crows, jays, magpies and allied groups (Aves: Corvidae) based on nucleotide sequence data. *Journal of Avian Biology* 36 (3): 222–234 (With five tables and five text–figs.).

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y. H., Blom, M. P. K., Johansson, U. S., & Irestedt, M., 2017. A genomic perspective of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* suggests a long history of low effective population size. *Scientific Reports* 7: 16853. DOI: https://10.1038/s41598-017-16975-1.

Fjeldså, J., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Cibois, A., & Johansson, U. S., 2020. Superfamily Sylvioidea: The Old World warblers and their allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 191–236.

Johansson, U. S., 2020. Superfamily Paroidea: The tits and their allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 185–190.

Johansson, U. S., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2005. A re-evaluation of basal phylogenetic relationships within trogons (Aves: Trogonidae) based on nuclear DNA sequences. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 43 (2): 166–173 (With three tables and three text–figs.).

Johansson, U. S., Nylinder, S., Ohlson, J. I., & Tietze, D. T., 2017. Reconstruction of the late Miocene biogeographical history of tits and chickadees (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae): A comparison between discrete area analyses and probabilistic diffusion approach. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (1): 14–25. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13095.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

John, Anu

Bibliography

Hariharan, C., Raveendran, J., Prabhu, V., & John, A., 2016. Eurasian Coot *Fulica atra* affected by progressive greying. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 27–28.

John, Ashish

Bibliography

Platt, S. G., Win, M. M., Lin, N., Aung, S. H. N., John, A., & Rainwater, T. R., 2021. Avian species richness in traditional rice ecosystems: A case study from Upper Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18719–18737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6992.13.7.18719-18737.

John, George M.

Bibliography

John, G. M., 1989. Observations on the unusual behaviour of Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 613.

John, Jaison

Bibliography

Rajeshkumar, S., John, J., Raghunathan, C., & Chandra, K., 2017. Heuglin's Gull *Larus fuscus heuglini* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 132–133.

John, Linda

Bibliography

John, L., Gopalan, S. V., Priyanka, S., & Laladhas, K. P., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Psittaciformes: Psittaculidae) from Vellayani, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 8 (4): 8732–8735.

John, Masuood Ahmad

Bibliography

John, M. A., Choudhury, A. R., Khan, M., Ahmad, K., Baba, M. A., Dar, F. A., & Rafiq, A., 2017. Comparative anatomical studies on shoulder girdle of Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) and Kite (*Millvus migrans*) (sic). *Indian Journal of Veterinary Anatomy* 29 (1): 25–27.

Wani, S. u. A., Satish K. Pathak, M.A. John, K. Ahmad, F.A. Sheikh and Ishaque, S. 2017. Gross Morphological Studies on Sternum of Common Moorhen (*Gallinula Chloropus*). *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences* 6 (6): 1489-1492. DOI: https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2017.606.175

John, Mathew C.

Bibliography

Subramanian, K. S., & John, M. C., 2001. Roosting and nesting habits of free ranging Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in southern Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (7): 537–538.

Subramanian, K. S., John, M. C., & Theogarajan, D., 2000. Nest morphometry of Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 300.

Subramanian, K. S., Paul, D. M., & John, M. C., 2000. Colibacillosis in a Peacock - a case report. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (10): 350.

John, O. St.

Bibliography

John, O. S., 1877. Letters to the Editor. ["Captain Sedgewick, R.E., has just brought me a couple of skins of *Coracias garrula* …"]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 502.

John, Samuel

Bibliography

John, S., 2021. Shared moments with a hornbill. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 66–69.

John, T.

Bibliography

Ved, N., & John, T., 2011. Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* and Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* in Saiha, Mizoram. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 113–114.

John, T. M.

Bibliography

John, T. M., 1967. A histochemical study of adrenal corticoids in the pre- and post-migratory phases in the migratory wagtails, *Motacilla alba* and *Motacilla flava*. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 9–14.

John, T. M., 1968. Histochemical observations on the lipid in the ovary of the migratory Wagtail, *Motacilla alba*. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 52–56.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1967. Cyclic histochemical changes in the hypthalamo-hypophysial neurosecretory system of the migratory wagtails *Motacilla alba* and *Motacilla flava*. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 14: 216–222.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1967. Certain histological and histochemical changes in the testis of migratory wagtails towards migration. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 1–8.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1967. Seasonal variations in the glycogen and fat contents of the liver and the pectoralis muscle of migratory wagtails. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 58–64.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1968. Certain cyclic changes in the thyroid and parathyroid glands of migratory wagtails. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 19–28.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1968. Seasonal variation in cholesterol level in the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 29–38.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1968. Cyclic changes in the ascorbic acid (total vitamin C) content of the adrenal in the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 39–46.

John, T. M., & George, J. C., 1968. Seasonal variations in the levels of tyrosine and phenylalanine in the adrenal of the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 47–51.

Johnkutty, I.

Bibliography

Johnkutty, I., & Venugopal, V. K., 1993. *Koleland of Kerala.* Kerala Agricultural University. Pp. 68.

Johns, A. D.

Bibliography

Johns, A. D., & Thorpe, R. I., 1981. On the occurrence of the long-distance movement in the Yellow-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus* (=*Lobipluvia*) *malabaricus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 597–598.

Johns, R. J.

Bibliography

Johns, R. J., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1981-January 1982.

Johnsgard, Paul A. [=Johnsgard, Paul Austin]

Johnsgard, Paul Austin (1931–2021; USA)

—Anonymous. 2008. Paul Johnsgard receives national award from Audubon Society. Webpage URL: http://newsroom.unl.edu/releases/2008/05/27/Paul+Johnsgard+receives+national+award+from+Audubon+Society. [03.01.2022]

—Anonymous. 2021. In memoriam: Paul Johnsgard (1932–2021). *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 72.

—Anonymous. 2021. Paul Johnsgard collection. Webpage URL: https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/johnsgard/. [03.01.2022]
—Anonymous. 2021. Johnsgard, renowned ornithologist, remembered for prolific career. Webpage URL: https://news.unl.edu/newsrooms/today/article/johnsgard-renowned-ornithologist-remembered-for-prolific-career/. [03.01.2022] **[P]**
—Dunker, C., 2021. 'He just loved sharing knowledge'—Family, colleagues remember renowned ornithologist Paul Johnsgard. Webpage URL: https://journalstar.com/news/local/education/he-just-loved-sharing-knowledge-family-colleagues-remember-renowned-ornithologist-paul-johnsgard/article_3c14ada2-fa51-5892-9031-8269b72bf149.html. [03.01.2022] **[P]**
—Gaarder, N., 2021. Paul Johnsgard, Nebraska's internationally respected naturalist, dies at 89. Webpage URL: https://omaha.com/news/state-and-regional/paul-johnsgard-nebraskas-internationally-respected-naturalist-dies-at-89/article_babff12c-c19a-11eb-930c-ebeb82dadf71.html. [03.01.2022] **[P]**
—Hayward, J. L., 1994. Beguiled by birds: A profile of Paul Johnsgard. *Living Bird* 13 (4): 6–7. Webpage URL: https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=https://en.wikipedia.org/&httpsredir=1&article=1026&context=biosciornithology&sei-redir=1. [03.01.2022] **[P]**
—Johnsgard, Paul. 2010. My life in biology: Paul A. Johnsgard. *Nebraska Bird Review* 78 (3): 103–120. Webpage URL: https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1081&context=biosciornithology. [03.01.2022] **[P]**
—Johnsgard, P., 2020. Paul Johnsgard: Comprehensive vita and bibliography. Webpage URL: https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1024&context=biosciornithology
—Klucas, G. 2002. A beautiful mind. *Nebraska Magazine*. Summer, 2002. pp. 24–27.
—Miles, L. 1993. Paul Johnsgard and the Harmony of Nature. pp. 91–93, in A. Jenkins (ed.), *The Platte River*: *An Atlas of the Big Bend Region*. University of Nebraska, Kearney. 194 pp.
—Reynolds, D., 2014. Bird lovers flock to witness sandhill crane migration. Webpage URL: https://www.cbsnews.com/news/bird-lovers-flock-to-witness-sandhill-crane-migration/. [03.01.2022] **[P]**
—Scully, M. G. 2001. Heeding the call of sandhill cranes. *Chronicle of Higher Education* 47 (30:): B-17.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Paul Johnsgard. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paul_Johnsgard. [03.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Johnsgard, P. A., 1961. Tracheal anatomy of the Anatidae and its taxonomic significance. *Wildfowl Trust Annual Report* 12: 58–69.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1965. *Handbook of waterfowl behaviour.* London: Constable & Co., Ltd. Pp. i–xiv, 1–378.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1978. *Ducks, Geese and Swans of the World.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–404.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1979. Order Anseriformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 425–506.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1981. *The Plovers, Sandpipers, and Snipes of the World.* 1st ed. Lincoln; London: University of Nebraska Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–493.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1983. *The grouse of the world.* London: Croom Helm. Pp. i–xvi, 1–413.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1983. *Cranes of the World.* 1st ed. Bloomington: University of Indiana Press. Pp. xiii, 258.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1983. Hybridization & zoogeographic patterns in pheasants. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 89–98.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1984. *Cranes of the world.* 1st ed. London: Croom Helm. Pp. i–xiii, 1–257.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1986. *The Pheasants of the World.* 1st ed. Oxford, New York, Tokyo: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–300.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1988. *The Quails, Partridges and Francolins of the World.* Oxford; New York: Oxford University Press.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1991. *Bustards, Hemipodes, and Sandgrouse: birds of dry places.* Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–276.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1993. *Cormorants, Darters and Pelicans of the World.* Washington D.C: Smithsonian Institution Press. Pp. 1–448.
Johnsgard, P. A., 1999. *The pheasants of the world.* 2nd ed. Washington DC: Smithsonian Institution Press. Pp. 398.
Johnsgard, P. A., 2000. *Trogons and Quetzals of the World.* 1st ed. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. Pp. 1–223.
Johnsgard, P. A., 2010. *Ducks*, *geese*, *and swans of the world*. Revised electronic ed. USA: University of Nebraska-Lincoln Libraries. URL: https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/biosciducksgeeseswans/1?utm_source=digitalcommons.unl.edu%2Fbiosciducksgeeseswans%2F1&utm_medium=PDF&utm_campaign=PDFCoverPages.
Rimlinger, D. S., & Johnsgard, P. A., 1984. Display behaviour of Temminck's Tragopan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 19–32.

Johnsingh, A. J. T. [=Johnsingh, Asir Jawahar Thomas]

Johnsingh, Asir Jawahar Thomas (14-x-1945–7-vi-2024; India)

PhD. Vertebrate Ecology. First Indian to study a free-ranging wild mammal. Advisor, Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. Awards: ABN Amro Award (2018), Padma Shri (????). Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.
—Anonymous. 2021. Dr. AJT Johnsingh - Leading the Way. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20140606020837/http://jlrexplore.com/explore/interviews/dr-ajt-johnsingh-leading-the-way-2#.U494lHDE9sk.facebook. [19.04.2022] **[P]**
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.

—Sahgal, B., 2005. Meet A. J. T. Johnsingh. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (6): 28–31. Webpage URL: https://sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/article/meet-dr.-a.j.t.-johnsingh. [19.04.2022] **[P]**
—Sahgal, B., 2024. Asir Jawahar Thomas Johnsingh (1945–2024): Farewell friend, guide, and compatriot. Webpage URL: https://roundglasssustain.com/heroes/ajt-johnsingh. [25.10.2024] **[P]**
—Shukla, R. K., 2024. A tribute to the biologist: AJT Johnsingh (14 Oct 1945–07 Jun 2024). *Cheetal* 61 (2): 83–84. **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2021. A. J. T. Johnsingh. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/A._J._T._Johnsingh. [19.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1976. Peacocks and cobra. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 214.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1976. Crow-Pheasant and Finch-Larks. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 847.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1979. Maggots in dead chick of Spotted Dove. *NLBW* 19 (1): 11.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1980. A note on the predation of Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus* (Wagler) on Field Mouse. *JBNHS* 76 (1): 159.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1982. Bandipur. *Sanctuary Asia* II (3): 214–229.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1984. A threat to Kalakadu Wildlife Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1984 (3): 17–19.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1984. Megamalai Wildlife Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1984 (4): 23–27.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1985. Understand, assist, protect and conserve - flora and fauna of Arunachal Pradesh. *The India Magazine* 5 (2): 64.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1986. The living hills - a report on the Kalakadu and Mundanthurai Hills. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (2): 114–121;160–163.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1986. Brood parasitism. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 77–78.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1991. Captivating Corbett. *Hornbill* 1991 (3): 2–7.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1991. Rajaji. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (3): 14–25.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 2001. The Kalakad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve: A global heritage of biological diversity. *Current Science* 80 (3): 378–388.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., 2021. Obituary: Ajay Desai July 24, 1957 to November 20, 2020. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/158673.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., & Joshua, J., 1994. Conserving Rajaji and Corbett National Parks - the Elephant as a flagship species. *Oryx* 28 (2): 135–140.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., & Joshua, J., 1994. Avifauna in three vegetation types on Mundanthurai Plateau, south India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 10: 323–335.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., Martin, M. H., Balasingh, J., & Chelladurai, V., 1987. Vegetation and avifauna in a thorn scrub habitat in South India. *Tropical Ecology* 28: 22–34.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., & Murali, S., 1980. The ecology and behaviour of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) Linn. of Injar. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1069–1079.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., & Paramanandham, K., 1982. Group care of White-headed Babblers *Turdoides affinis* for a Pied Crested Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* chick. *Ibis* 124 (2): 179–183.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., Paramanandham, K., & Murali, S., 1983. Foraging behavour and interactions of Whiteheaded Babbler *Turdoides affinis* with other species. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 503–514.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sunderraj, W. S., Shankar, K., Joshua, J., Desai, A., & Sivaganesan, N., 1986. Birds of Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 5–7.
Joshua, J., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1989. Observations on birds on Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 565–577.
Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).
Raman, T. R. S., Rawat, G. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1998. Recovery of tropical rainforest avifauna in relation to vegetation succession following shifting cultivation in Mizoram, north-east India. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 35: 214–231 (With four tables and three text–figs).
Sathyakumar, S., Rawat, G. S., Prasad, S. N., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1993. Ecology of Kaleej and Monal Pheasants in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Himalayas. *Pheasants in Asia. Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia*. Lahore, Pakistan. Pp.
Sivakumar, K., Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sankar, K., Adhikari, B. S., Pandav, B., Singh, P., Vasudevan, K., & Krishnan, P., 2006. Mid-winter waterfowls census around River Ganges, Uttarakhand state, India. *Indian Forester* 132 (12a): 173–176.
Thangamani, A., Paramanandham, K., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1981. 'Helpers' among the Black Drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 602–603.
Trivedi, P., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Diet of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linn. in Gir Forest, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 262–263.
Uniyal, V. K., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary: a potential Tiger Reserve. *Hornbill* 1995 (1): 2–8.

Johnson, A. R.

Bibliography

Johnson, A. R., 1969. Funnel-entrance wire cage traps. *JBNHS* 66 (2): 379–381.

Johnson, Alan

Bibliography

Johnson, A., 2003. Old World. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter.* 11: 4–14 (12) (2001).
Johnson, A., & Béchet, A., 2004. Annual report. News from the regions 2002. Old World. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter.* 12: 3–7.
Johnson, A., Béchet, A., & Childress, B., 2004. Annual report. News from the regions 2003. Old World. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter.* 12: 10–15.

Johnson, Arlyne

Bibliography

Singye, R., Johnson, A., & Hedemark, M., 2009. Pacific Golden Plover *Pluvialis fulva* (Charadriidae): first record for Bhutan. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 53.

Johnson, D. [Johnson, David L.]

Johnson, D. L. [Johnson, David L.]

Johnson, David H.

Bibliography

Johnson, D. H., & Penhallurick, J. M., 2010. Book reviews: König, C., Weick, F. & Becking, J.-H. *Owls of the world*. Second edition. London: Christopher Helm. 2008. *Ibis* 152 (4): 854–855.

Johnson, D. [Johnson, David L.]

Johnson, D. L. [Johnson, David L.]

Johnson, David L.

Bibliography

Johnson, D., 1993. Birds recorded in Bhutan, 17 March to 3 April 1993.

Johnson, D., Thompson, P., & Woolner, J., 1992. *Birds of Bangladesh.* Revised ed. Dhaka: University Press Ltd.

Thompson, P., & Johnson, D., 1997. Birdwatching Areas: Lawachara Forest and Srimangal area, Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 24: 25–29.

Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C., & Woolner, J. D., 1994. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 13–44.

Thompson, P. M., & Johnson, D. L., (eds.) 1996. *Birding in Bangladesh: a guide to bird watching sites and a checklist of birds*. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. i–ii, 1–51.

Johnson, J. A.

Malla, G., Ray, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Recent additions to the avifauna of Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 68–69.

Malla, G., Ray, P., Bagaria, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., Gopi, G. V., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2015. Does the Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* have a future in East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 58–59.

Ray, P., Malla, G., Manral, U., Johnson, J. A., & Sivakumar, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity along the riverine habitats of Papikonda National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16993–16999. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5513.12.14.16993-16999.

Johnson, J. M.

Johnson, J. Mangalaraj

Johnson, M.

Bibliography

Johnson, J. M., 1966. The national bird of Nepal. *NLBW* 6 (11): 12.

Johnson, J. M., 1966. 'Theen thara thithrric.'. *NLBW* 6 (11): 12.

Johnson, J. M., 1968. *Prosopis juliflora* and bird nesting. *NLBW* 8 (7): 5–6.

Johnson, J. M., 1968. Grey Partridge abandoning nest on removal of grass cover over its path to nest. *Indian Forester* 94: 780.

Johnson, J. M., 1968. White Throated Munias *Lonchura malabarica* (Linnaeus) - local migration and nesting season. *Indian Forester* 94: 780–781.

Johnson, J. M., 1968. Shikra (*Accipiter badius* Gmelin) - nidification and development of young - parental care and ethology. *Indian Forester* 94: 504.

Johnson, J. M., 1970. Bird notes - Purplerumped Sunbird. *Indian Forester* 96: 336–337.

Johnson, J. M., 1971. The heronry at Koonthakulam, Tirunelveli District, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 11 (8): 1–4.

Johnson, J. M., 1974. The heronry at Koonthakulam, Tirunelveli district, Tamil Nadu. *Indian Forester* 100: 31–34.

Johnson, J. M., 1975. The Racket Tailed Drongo - *Dicrurus paradiseus* behaviour of imitating the call of the Great Black Wood-pecker, *Dryocopus javensis* in Mudumalai Sanctuary. *Indian Forester* 98 (7): 449–451.

Johnson, J. M., 1983. Dispersal of Sandalwood (*Santalum album*) by birds in Tamilnadu. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 672–675.

Johnson, J. M., 1984. Puddle feeding of Flamingos *Phoenicopterus roseus* in inland tanks. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 467–468.

Johnson, J. M., 1984. A large flock of migrating White Storks. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 466–467.

Johnson, J. M., 1988. Purple Heron (*Ardea purpurea*) swallowing a Jungle Babbler. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 190.

Johnson, J. M., 1989. Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linne) eating petals of Magnolia. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 103.

Johnson, J. M., 2000. The birds of Koonthakulam. *Swagat* 21 (3): 50–51.

Johnson, J. M., 2001. White Storks *Ciconia ciconia* on migration. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 275–276.

Johnson, J. M., 2001. On Little Grebes *Tachybaptus ruficollis* breeding near K. Karunanidhi Nagar, Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 441–442.

Johnson, J. M., 2003. Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa* feeding on frogs from crab holes. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 111–112.

Johnson, J. M., Perennou, C., & Crivelli, A. J., 1993. Towards the extinction of the Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*). In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 92–94.

Johnson, M., 1978. A note on Peafowl, *Pavo cristatus*, Linnaeus at Viralimalai, Trichirapalli District, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 18 (2): 5–7.

Johnson, Jaichand

Bibliograhy

George, N., Das, P., Jayakrishnan S., Johnson, J., Arun C. G., & Praveen J., 2021. The Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in Punchakkari, southern Kerala: A definitive record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 10–13.

Johnson, Jeff

Johnson, Jeff A.

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Asim, M., & Johnson, J. A., 2007. Vulture restaurants and their role in reducing diclofenac exposure in Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 17 (1): 63–77. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000621.

Johnson, J. A., Lerner, H. R. L., Rasmussen, P. C., & Mindell, D. P., 2006. Systematics within *Gyps* vultures: a clade at risk. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 6 (65) DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-6-65.

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Johnson, Kevin P.

Bibliography

Johnson, K. P., Kort, S. d., Dinwoodey, K., Mateman, A. C., Cate, C. t., Lessells, C. M., & Clayton, D. H., 2001. A molecular phylogeny of the dove genera *Streptopelia* and *Columba*. *The Auk* 118 (4): 874–887.

Johnson, Kristin

Bibliography

Johnson, K., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *A concise history of ornithology: the lives and works of its founding figures*. *Ibis* 146 (1): 181–182.

Johnson, K., 2005. Type-specimens of birds as sources for the history of ornithology. *Journal of the History of Collections* 17 (2): 173–188.

Johnson, M. [=Johnson, Merab]

Johnson, Merab

Bibliography

Johnson, M., Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1990. Some observations on the feeding ecology of the Openbill Stork at Kolleru wetland habitat in Andhra Pradesh. *Seminar on Wetland Ecology and Management*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 49–50.

Johnson, M., Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1999. Some observations on the feeding and breeding biology of Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 82–91.

Johnson, Ned K.

Bibliography

Johnson, N. K., 1996. Reviews. *Handbook of birds of the world, volume 2*. *The Auk* 113 (2): 518–519.

Johnson, T. H.

Bibliography

Johnson, T. H., & Stattersfield, A. J., 1990. A global review of island endemic birds. *Ibis* 132 (2): 167–180.

Johnsson, L.

Bibliography

Johnsson, L., 1992. *Birds of Europe with North Africa and the Middle East.* London: Christopher Helm.

Johnston, Alexander

Bibliography

Hodgson, B. H., Gould, J., Prinsep, J., Johnston, A., Zoological Society of London, & Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1835. *Copies and Originals of Correspondence with the Asiatic Society of Bengal, John Gould, and others, Concerning a Projected Work on the Zoology of Nepal; Catalogue of Nepalese Mammals; Catalogue of Mammals Delineated in the Nepalese Zoology; Drawings of Mammals (and Birds) Forwarded to the Zoological Society of London, 1834-1836; List of Subscribers to the Zoology of Nepal, but which was never Published.* Pp. 46.

Johnston, Richard F.

Bibliography

Johnston, R. F., 1984. Review. *The pigeons and doves of the world* (Third ed.). *The Auk* 101: 917–918.

Johri, L. N.

Bibliography

Johri, L. N., 1939. On two new species of *Diorchis* (Cestoda) from the Indian Columbiformes. *Records of the Indian Museum* 41: 121–129.

Joiner, Owen

Bibliography

Joiner, O., 2000. WesTrag 2000 update. *WPA News* 61 (February): 18–19.

Joiner, O., 2002. Westrag-2000: a report on attempts to establish a captive breeding population of the western tragopan Tragopan melanocephalus in Pakistan. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 62–65.

Jolly, Sara

Bibliography

Manu, K., & Jolly, S., 2000. *Pelicans and People: The Two-Tier Village of Kokkare Bellur, Karnataka, India.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Kalpavriksh and International Institute of Environemnt and Development. Pp. i–viii, 1–33.

Jonathan, J. K.

Bibliography

Jonathan, J. K., & Kulkarni, P. P., 1989. *Beginners Guide: Field Ornithology.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 1–94.

Jones, A.

Bibliography

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R.

E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Jones, A. E. [=Jones, Alexander Edward]

Jones, Alexander Edward (1878–1947; England) Naturalist and ornithologist. Joined the Bombay Natural History Society in 1910. Was an ardent and discriminating collector of birds and a very keen and knowledgeable field ornithologist whose notes and records have added substantially to our knowledge of Indian birds. In 1944 Jones generously gifted to the Society his entire collection of some 3,000 bird skins from many parts of the Indian Subcontinent, made over 30 years of residence here. Though a tailor and cutter by profession, and owner of a flourishing tailoring establishment at Simla, he missed no opportunity of indulging in his favourite hobby. Was also deeply interested in plants and insects, especially butterflies.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Ali, S., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society. The Builders and the Guardians. Part 4. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 320–330 (1983).
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Roberts, T. J., 1991. *The birds of Pakistan*: *Regional Studies and non-passeriformes*. 1st ed. Karachi: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xli, 1–598.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum*. Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.

Bibliography

Jones, A. E., 1912. Notes on birds from Lahore. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1073–1074.
Jones, A. E., 1915. Nesting of the Hobby (*Falco subbuteo*, Linnaeus) near Simla, N.W. Himalayas, with some general remarks on the genus *Falco* and allied species. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 579–581.
Jones, A. E., 1916. Occurrence of *Chelidorhynx hypoxanthum*, the Yellow-bellied Flycatcher, near Ambala, Punjab. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 357.
Jones, A. E., 1916. Distribution of *Emberiza leucocephala*, the Pine-Bunting. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 357.
Jones, A. E., 1916. *Gyps tenuirostris* (Hodgson), the Himalayan Longbilled Vulture, breeding near Ambala, Punjab. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 358.
Jones, A. E., 1916. A further note on the breeding of the Hobby (*Falco subbuteo*) near Simla, N.W. Himalayas. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 359.
Jones, A. E., 1916. A note on the nidification of the Green Shrike-Tit (*Pteruthius xanthochloris*). *JBNHS* 24 (2): 369.
Jones, A. E., 1916. *Pseudogyps bengalensis*, the White-backed Vulture breeding in immature plumage. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 369–370.
Jones, A. E., 1916. Number of Koel's (*E. honorata*) eggs found in one nest. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 370.
Jones, A. E., 1919. A list of birds found in the Simla Hills, 1908–1918. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 601–620.
Jones, A. E., 1919. Further notes on the birds of Ambala District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 675–676.
Jones, A. E., 1921. The breeding of the Eastern Orphean Warbler *Sylvia jerdoni*. Blyth, in the N.W. Frontier Province. *JBNHS* 27 (3): 630–631.
Jones, A. E., 1921. Bird notes from the Campbellpur-Attock District, Western Punjab. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 794–802.
Jones, A. E., 1922. Occurrence of the Blackthroated Diver (*Colymbus arcticus*) in India. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1134.
Jones, A. E., 1923. Nightjars of the Simla Hills. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 286–287.
Jones, A. E., 1927. Further notes on the birds of the Ambala District. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1000–1008.
Jones, A. E., 1929. A note on the breeding-plumage of *Suya crinigera crinigera*. *Ibis* 71 (1): 186–187.
Jones, A. E., 1931. The nesting of the Besra Sparrow-Hawk (*Accipiter virgatus affinis*) at Simla. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 208–209.
Jones, A. E., 1931. A note on the occurrence of the Turkestan Penduline Tit (*Remiz coronatus*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 202.
Jones, A. E., 1938. Nesting of the Booted Eagle (*Hieraëtus pennatus* [Gmelin]) in the Simla hills. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 568.
Jones, A. E., 1941. King Crow bullying Terns. *JBNHS* 42 (4): 931.
Jones, A. E., 1941. Presumptive evidence of the nidification of the Indian Cuckoo Cuculus micropterus Gould. *JBNHS* 42 (4): 931–933.
Jones, A. E., 1943. On the occurrence of the Green-breasted Pitta (*Pitta cucullata* Hartl.), at Simla. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 658.
Jones, A. E., 1943. Unusual occurrence of the Dabchick [*Podiceps ruficollis* (Vroeg)] at Simla. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 661.
Jones, A. E., 1943. Description of chick, in down, of the Simla Hill Partridge (*Arborophila torqueola millardi*). *JBNHS* 44 (2): 298.
Jones, A. E., 1944. On the occurrence of the Rufous-bellied Crested Tit (*Lophophanes rubidiventris*) in the Simla Hills. *JBNHS* 44 (3): 474–475.
Jones, A. E., 1947. The birds of the Simla and adjacent hills. Part I. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 117–125.
Jones, A. E., 1948. The birds of the Simla and adjacent hills. Part II. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 219–249.
Jones, A. E., 1948. The birds of the Simla and adjacent hills. Part III. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 409–432.
Jones, A. E., Undated. *The common birds of Simla.* 1st ed. Simla & New Delhi: Liddell's Printing Works. Pp. 1–45.

Jones, A. J.

Bibliography

Jones, A. J., 1930. Occurrence of the Mallard (*Anas platyryncha*) in upper Burma. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 577.
Jones, A. J., 1960. Blue-eared Kingfisher. *Loris* 8 (5): 331–332.

Jones, Carl G.

Bibliography

Groombridge, J. J., Jones, C. G., Nichols, R. A., Carlton, M., & Bruford, M. W., 2004. Molecular phylogeny and morphological change in the *Psittacula* parakeets. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 31: 96–108 (with five text–figs., and one table).
Tatayah, V., Brown, R., Le Corre, M., Nicoll, M., & Jones, C. G., 2016. A 'Round Island Petrel' recovered from India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 5–6.

Jones, Darryl N. [=Jones, Darryl Noel]

Jones, Darryl Noel

Bibliography
Jones, D. N., Dekker, R. W. R. J., & Benshemesh, J., (eds.) 1999. *Proceedings of the Third International Megapode Symposium, Nhill, Australia, December 1997*. Leiden, Netherlands: Zoologische Verhandelingen. Pp. 174.
Jones, D. N., Dekker, R. W. R. J., & Roselaar, C. S., 1995. *The Megapodes Megapodiidae.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–262.

Jones, H.

Bibliography
Jones, H., 1936. A Cuckoo (*C. canorus* Linn.) incident. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 175–177.

Jones, Harrison

Bibliography
Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Jones, J. P. G.

Bibliography
Jones, J. P. G., Ferry, C. D., Isherwood, C. E., Knight, C. G., Kumara, C. L., & Weerakoon, K., 1998. *A Conservation Review of Three Forests in south-west Sri Lanka.* Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Reports.

Jones, Julia

Bibliography
Jones, J., & Weerakoon, K., 1998. The conservation status of the Sri Lanka Junglefowl and the Sri Lanka Spurfowl in the lowland rainforest of south west Sri Lanka. *WPA News* 55 (February): 21–23.

Jones, K.

Bibliography
Jones, K., Barzen, J., & Ashley, M. V., 2005. Geographical partitioning of microsatellite variation in the Sarus Crane. *Animal Conservation* 8: 1–8.

Jones, M.

Bibliography
Jones, M., 1988. *Gulls, A Guide to Identification*. ["Grant, P.J. 1986 (second edition). Calton, Staffordshire, United Kingdom: T. & A.D. Poyser. 352 pages, 544 black and white photographs, numerous line drawings and figures. UK £15,00. ISBN 0-85661-044-5."]. *Cormorant* 16 (1): 40.

Jones, M. E.

Bibliography
Jones, M. E., 1961. A monthly distribution table of sea birds, likely to be encountered in the River Hooghli, north-east India, on passage to and from Calcutta. *Sea Swallow* 14: 58.

Jones, P.

Bibliography
Jones, P., 1980. Birds seen along a mountain trail in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 76 (1): 41–48.

Jones, R. T.

Bibliography
Jones, R. T., 1912. Tameness of Great Indian Bustard (*Eupodotis edwardsi*). *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1333.

Jones, Suresh (–21.i.2026; India)

Bibliography
Jones, S., 2007. Sightings of White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Arogyavaram, Chittoor district, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 198–199.

Jones, Valerie

Bibliography
Jones, V., 1958. A visit to Kumana Bird Sanctuary. *Loris* 8 (1): 27–30.
Jones, V., 1959. Birdwatching in Colombo and on Bentota River. *Loris* 8 (4): 240–242.
Jones, V., 1960. Hawk Eagle and Painted Stork. *Loris* 8 (5): 331.

Jones, W. T. W.

Bibliography
Jones, W. T. W., 1923. A curious incident while duck shooting. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 563.

Jong-Gil, Park

Bibliography
Bakewell, D. N., Round, P. D., Jearwattanakanok, A., Eaton, J. A., Jong-Gil, P., & Shigeta, Y., 2021. Identification of the Narcissus Flycatcher–Yellow-rumped Flycatcher complex in subadult and female plumages. *BirdingASIA* 36: 22–34.

Jonklaas, Rodney

Bibliography
Jonklaas, R., 1983. Kotugoda. *CBCN* 1983 (August): 26.

Jonnalagadda, Anuraag

Bibliography

Jonnalagadda, A., 2018. Trip report—Ameenpur, August 28, 2018. *Pitta* NS 15 (10): 1–3.
Jonnalagadda, A., 2019. Report: Waterhole survey, May 2019. Amrabad Tiger Reserve. Eturnagaram Tiger Reserve. *Pitta* NS 16 (9): 9–13.

Jønsson, Knud A. [=Jønsson, Knud Andreas]

Jønsson, Knud Andreas

Bibliography

Ernst, M., Jønsson, K. A., Ericson, P. G. P., Blom, M. P. K., & Irestedt, M., 2022. Utilizing museomics to trace the complex history and species boundaries in an avain-study system of conservation concern. *Heredity* 128: 159–168. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41437-022-00499-0.
Jønsson, K. A., Bowie, R. C. K., Moyle, R. G., Irestedt, M., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., & Fjeldså, J., 2010. Phylogeny and biogeography of Oriolidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Ecography* 33: 232–241.
Jønsson, K. A., Christidis, L., Cibois, A., Fuchs, J., Irestedt, M., Kennedy, J. D., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Cohort Corvides: The crow-like passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 131–168.
Jønsson, K. A., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Fjeldså, J., 2009. A molecular phylogeny of minivets (Passeriformes: Campephagidae: *Pericrocotus*): implications for biogeography and convergent plumage evolution. *Zoologica Scripta* 39: 1–8.
Pepke, M. L., Irestedt, M., Fjeldså, J., Rahbek, C., & Jønsson, K. A., 2019. Reconciling supertramps, great speciators and relict species with the taxon cycle stages of a large island radiation (Aves: Campephagidae). *Journal of Biogeography* 46 (6): 1214–1225. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13577.

Jonsson, Lars Ossian (1952–; Sweden)
Autodidact. Artist. Author.

—Jonsson, L., 2022. Lars Jonsson. Website URL: https://larsjonsson.se/. [22.11.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Lars Jonsson (illustrator). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lars_Jonsson_(illustrator). [22.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Jonsson, L., 1998. Baltic Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus fuscus* - moult, ageing and identification. *Birding World* 11 (8): 295–317.

Jordan, Z.

Bibliography

Jordan, Z., 1981. The land of roar, trumpet and song. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (4): 18–22.

Jørgensen, Michael Fink

Bibliography

Thakuri, J. J., Chaudhary, H., Magar, T. G., Joshi, A. B., Nyegaard, T., & Jorgensen, M. F., 2019. Bird survey of Madane Protected Forest, Gulmi District, west Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 1–10.

Jose, Ashli

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., & Jose, A., 2014. Colour variation in Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes, 1832) in Kannur District, Kerala. *Zoo's Print* 24 (4): 19–21.
Roshnath, R., Kumar, M. A., Unni, R., Jith, S., & Jose, A., 2014. Status of birds in the heronries of Kannur District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 14–19 (2013).

Jose, Ashly

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Divakar, N., Chandran, K., Valsarajn, D., & Jose, A., 2014. Heronry census, 2014 in Kannur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 9–13.

Jose, Boby

Bibliography

Jose, B., & Zacharias, V. J., 2003. Distribution of birds in relation to vegetation in the Calicut University campus, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (9): 1187–1192.
Ranjith, V., & Jose, B., 2016. Habitat preference of Indian peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in selected areas of Palakkad district, Kerala, India. *Current Science* 110 (11): 2177–2182. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v110/i11/2177-2182.

Jose, K. S.

Bibliography

Jose, K. S., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 3.
Jose, K. S., 1996. Feeding behaviour of Indian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* on male flowers of Papaya plant. *NLBW* 36 (3): 59.

Jose, P. V.

Bibliography

Jose, P. V., 1972. Befriending the Crow and other birds. *NLBW* 12 (8): 8–9.

Jose, T. V.

Bibliography

Jose, T. V., 1964. A Southern Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* attacked by Crows. *NLBW* 4 (8): 8.
Jose, T. V., 1964. Rescue of a Coppersmith, *Megalaima haemacephala*. *NLBW* 4 (6): 6–8.
Jose, T. V., 1965. One day's sea-shore stroll. *NLBW* 5 (8): 8.
Jose, T. V., 1965. Roosting habits of the Coppersmith. *NLBW* 5 (11): 7–8.
Jose, T. V., 1965. A winter visitor at Colaba, Bombay. *NLBW* 5 (12): 9.
Jose, T. V., 1966. The story of 'kotur'. *NLBW* 6 (7): 4–7.
Jose, T. V., 1966. A Coppersmith's unusual food. *NLBW* 6 (7): 10.
Jose, T. V., 1966. Kotur, the story of the Coppersmith chick. *NLBW* 6 (8): 5–6.

Jose, T. V., 1966. About 'kotur', the Coppersmith chick. *NLBW* 6 (11): 11.
Jose, T. V., 1968. Sic! *NLBW* 8 (1): 6–7.
Jose, T. V., 1968. A colour phase of the Paradise Flycatcher. *NLBW* 8 (5): 8.
Jose, T. V., 1968. The appearance of an Oystercatcher (?) at Colaba sea coast. *NLBW* 8 (11): 12.
Jose, T. V., 1968. Fighting habits of the White Wag-tail *Motacilla alba*. *NLBW* 8 (1): 7.
Jose, T. V., 1968. Appearance of Brahmini Duck *Tadorna ferruginea* and Dabchick Podiceps ruficollis. *NLBW* 8 (1): 8–9.
Jose, T. V., 1969. Cryptic behaviour of the Rose Ringed Parakeet. *NLBW* 9 (2): 10.
Jose, T. V., 1969. Observations on the roosting and nesting habits of the Coppersmith *Megalaima haemacephala*. *NLBW* 9 (5): 1–3.
Jose, T. V., 1972. Nest and eggs of a Pariah Kite. *NLBW* 12 (4): 12.
Jose, T. V., 1972. Notes and comments. *NLBW* 12 (6): 8–9.
Jose, T. V., 1972. A house crow anting. *NLBW* 12 (9): 8.
Jose, T. V., 1972. Rescue of a sea gull. *NLBW* 12 (10): 6–8.
Jose, T. V., 1972. A peculiar colour-phase of a House Crow. *NLBW* 12 (10): 12.
Jose, T. V., 1974. Correspondence. *NLBW* 14 (5): 9–10.
Jose, T. V., 1974. Some field characteristics of birds. *NLBW* 14 (8): 6–7.
Jose, T. V., 1974. Correspondence. *NLBW* 14 (10): 8–9.
Jose, T. V., 1975. The fighting urge. *NLBW* 15 (5): 3–7.
Jose, T. V., 1975. Perching birds carrying things in their claws. *NLBW* 15 (8): 7.
Jose, T. V., 1976. Vision in birds. *NLBW* 16 (9): 9–10.
Jose, T. V., 1976. Vision in birds. *NLBW* 16 (12): 8.
Jose, T. V., 1976. The Kora or Water Cock Gallicrex cinerea. *NLBW* 16 (5): 14–15.
Jose, T. V., 1977. A crow puzzle. *NLBW* 17 (7): 9.
Jose, T. V., 1978. A frightened Purple Moorhen. *NLBW* 18 (9): 7–8.
Jose, T. V., 1979. Crows feeding on newspapers. *NLBW* 19 (8): 13.
Jose, T. V., 1979. Tailor birds on papaya leaves. *NLBW* 19 (8): 13.
Jose, T. V., 1980. Koels. *NLBW* 20 (4): 17.
Jose, T. V., 1980. House Crow. *NLBW* 20 (2): 7.
Jose, T. V., 1981. Coots and Cotton Teal in Kerala. *NLBW* 21 (7): 18.
Jose, T. V., 1983. The crows. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 15.
Jose, T. V., 1987. Birds harassing their companions in distress. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 13–14.
Jose, T. V., 1989. Comments on the newsletter. *NLBW* 29 (7-8): 7–8.
Jose, T. V., 1992. Scientific notes. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 20.
Jose, T. V., 1993. Where are all the dead birds? *NLBW* 33 (5): 96.
Jose, T. V., 1999. Notes: rescue of an owlet and rare food source of Cattle Egrets. *NLBW* 39 (2): 38–39.
Jose, T. V., 2002. Blackheaded Munia in densely populated Trichur. *NLBW* 42 (5): 105–106.

Joseph, A. K.

Bibliography

Joseph, A. K., & Joseph, V. K., 1975. Birds helping each other. *NLBW* 15 (6): 6–7.

Joseph, A. N. T.

Bibliography

Joseph, A. N. T., 1990. The relevance of traditional bird drugs in relation to modern primary health care in Madhya Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 86: 193–210.

Joseph, A. V.

Bibliography

Joseph, A. V., 2005. A brief note on breeding of Red Jungle Fowl and Grey Jungle Fowl in the (3) zoos of A. P. *Vana Premi* 6 (10): 29–32 (With ten b&w., photos, one line–drawing and three tables).
Joseph, A. V., Reddy, N. C. M., Tampal, F., & Rao, B. R. P., (eds.) 2016. *Andhra Pradesh biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Andhra Pradesh State Biodiversity Board. Pp. 3–209.

Joseph, Gerard A.

Bibliography

Joseph, G. A., 1912. The Ceylon Natural History Society. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 140–141.

Joseph, Job K.

Bibliography

Praveen J., & Joseph, J. K., 2006. A checklist of birds of the National Institute of Technology campus, Kozhikode, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (6): 2298–2300.
Praveen J., Joseph, J. K., & Lethaby, N., 2004. Sighting of Yellow-breasted Babbler *Macronous gularis* in South India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 43–44.
Praveen J., Meppayur, S., & Joseph, J. K., 2007. Sightings of Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* from Vadakara, north Kerala. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 170–171 (2006).

Joseph, Joby

Bibliography

Joseph, J., 2015. Reed-beds of the University of Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 20.

Joseph, K. J.

Bibliography

Joseph, K. J., 1977. Ecological strategies for reducing bird hazards to aircraft, with special reference to India. *Proceedings of the All India Symposium on Environmental biology*. Pp. 43–50.
Joseph, K. J., 1982. Ecological strategies reducing bird hazards to aircraft. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 79.
Joseph, K. J., & Mathew, D. N., 1975. Protect the birdlife of the University campus. *Calicut University News* VIII: 14–16.
Mathew, D. N., Vijayagopal, K., Sivaraman, M., & Joseph, K. J., 1990. Preliminary observations on the ecology and conservation of the Shama *Copsychus malabaricus* in southern India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries:*

Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 340–346.

Shukkur, E. A. A., & Joseph, K. J., 1980. Proximity nesting of the Black Drongo and the Redvented Bulbul. *Proceedings of the All India Symposium of Environmental Biology*. Pp. 40–42.

Shukkur, E. A. A., & Joseph, K. J., 1980. Breeding biology of the Black Drongo. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1212–1226.

Shukkur, E. A. A., & Joseph, K. J., 1980. Annual rhythm in the Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* (family Dicruridae, Passeriniformes [sic], Aves). *Comparative Physiology and Ecology* 5 (2): 76–77.

Joseph, Leo

Bibliography

Nelson, J. T., Wilson, R. E., McCracken, K. G., Cumming, G. S., Joseph, L., Guay, P.-J., & Peters, J. L., 2017. Divergence and gene flow in the globally distributed blue-winged ducks. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 640–649. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.00998

Oliver, P. M., Heiniger, H., Hugall, A. F., Joseph, L., & Mitchell, K. J., 2020. Oligocene divergence of frogmouth birds (Podargidae) across Wallace's Line. *Biology Letters* 16: 20200040. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2020.0040.

Provost, K. L., Joseph, L., & Smith, B. T., 2017. Resolving a phylogenetic hypothesis for parrots: implications from systematics to conservation. *Emu* 118 (1): 7–21. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/01584197.2017.1387030.

Joseph, Mathews T.

Bibliography

Anoop, N. R., & Joseph, M. T., 2013. Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus* feeding on the seeds of *Strobilanthes hyenenus*. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 9 (2012).

Joseph, Nancy Mammen Nee

Bibliography

Joseph, N. M. N., & Nene, R. V., 1998. Lactate Dehydrogenase Isoenzymes in different regions of brain of developing and adult Domestic Fowl, *Gallus domesticus* and feral Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 139–142.

Joseph, S.

Bibliography

Nirmal Kumar, J. I., Sharma, G., Kumar, R. N., & Joseph, S., 2000. Study of avifaunal diversity of Khatana Forest of south Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 19–24.

Joseph, Sherly

Bibliography

Harikumar, G., Kaler, O. P., Joseph, S., Peeyuskutty, K. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 2001. The Great Indian Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) and management of old growth forest patches in Periyar Tiger Reserve. *Indian Forester* 127 (10): 1165–1170.

Joseph, V. K.

Bibliography

Joseph, A. K., & Joseph, V. K., 1975. Birds helping each other. *NLBW* 15 (6): 6–7.

Joshee, A. K.

Bibliography

Joshee, A. K., 1963. The House Sparrow. *NLBW* 3 (6): 10.

Joshee, A. K., 1964. Some observations on the House Sparrow. *NLBW* 4 (8): 9.

Joshi K. K.

Bibliography

Aju K. R., Sreenath K. R., Joshi K. K., & Gopalakrishnan, A., 2021. An updated ornithology of the Lakshadweep Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 33–47.

Joshi, A.

Bibliography

Patel, S., & Joshi, A., 1997. Waterfowl census around Surat, Gujarat. *NLBW* 36 (6): 114–115.

Joshi, Adhish

Bibliography

Rindani, J., & Joshi, A., 2018. Striolated Bunting in Khirsara Grassland, Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 21.

Joshi, Aditya

Bibliography

Joshi, A., & Kasambe, R., 2013. Crested Hawk-eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* feeding on nilgai *Boselaphus tragocamelus* fawn carcass. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 14.

Joshi, A., Bhusari, S., & Thomare, K., 2008. Nesting of Asian Openbill near Navegaon National Park (IBA—Maharashtra). *Mistnet* 9 (1): 11–12.

Kasambe, R., Joshi, A., & Meppayur, S., 2010. Bill deformities in House Crows *Corvus splendens*, Large-billed Crow *C. macrorhynchos* and Yellow-billed Blue Magpie *Urocissa flavirostris* in India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 73–77 (2009).

Kasambe, R., Joshi, A., Shivkar, A., Niranjan, M., & Bhusari, S., 2008. Re-sighting of Mongolian tagged Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* in India. *NLBW* 48 (2): 24–25 (col. photos on front and back cover).

Joshi, Akshay

Bibliography

Joshi, A., 2001. *Our Birds.* Surat, Gujarat: Nature Club Surat.

Joshi, A., 2004. Brown Wood Owl *Strix leptogrammica* - an addition to the birds of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 9 (2003).

Joshi, Ankit B.

Joshi, Ankit Bilash

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., Dangaura, H. L., Rana, D. B., Chaudhary, I. P., & Joshi, A. B., 2019. The lowest elevation record of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* nesting in Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 11–12.

Bhusal, K. P., Rana, D. B., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Ghimire, P., & Pandey, M., 2020. Diversity and abundance of winter wetland birds in Jagdishpur Reservoir Ramsar Site, Kapilvastu, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 1–14.

Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Thakuri, J. J., Chaudhary, H., Magar, T. G., Joshi, A. B., Nyegaard, T., & Jorgensen, M. F., 2019. Bird survey of Madane Protected Forest, Gulmi District, west Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 1–10.

Joshi, Aparna

Bibliography

Bilaskar, M., Lonkar, R., Joshi, A., Gnanasekaran, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Morbidity and mortality in owls in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1174–1181.

Joshi, Arun R.

Bibliography

Joshi, A. R., 1981. And the gulls are flying. *Hornbill* 1981 (4): 31, 33.

Joshi, A. R., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (2): 19.

Joshi, Ashvini Kumar

Bibliography

Joshi, A. K., 2021. Fish eating by Common Sandipier. Bird-o-soar #70. *Zoo's Print* 36 (2): 30–32.

Joshi, A. K., & Bhatnagar, C., 2016. Nesting record of Striolated Bunting (*Emberiza striolata*, Lichtenstein) in mid and southern Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 31 (1): 5–6.

Joshi, A. K., & Bhatnagar, C., 2018. A short note on the courtship behaviour of *Psilopogon haemacephalus*, Müller, 1776. Bird-o-soar #16. *Zoo's Print* 33 (4): 19–22.

Joshi, A. K., & Tripathi, A. K., 2021. Records of Purple-rumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* in Bhilwara, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 118 (2) DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/152595.

Joshi, Bhavya

Bibliography

Joshi, B., 2019. Asian Pied Starling *Gracupica contra* at Wadhwana, Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 24.

Joshi, Bheem Dutt

Bibliography

Thapa, A., Singh, A., Pradhan, P. K., Joshi, B. D., Thakur, M., Sharma, L. K., & Chandra, K., 2020. Is the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* moving higher up in the mountains? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 177–179.

Joshi, Deep Chandra

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Kothari, A., Negi, B. S., Singh, B., Joshi, D. C., Upadhyay, N., Pikhwal, P. S., & Singh, V., 2016. First record of the Pompadour ('Ashy-headed') Green Pigeon *Treron ponpadora conoveri/phayrei* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 21–22.

Joshi, Dev Raj

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Pant, E. R., & Joshi, D. R., 2008. First breeding record of Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (2): 5–6.

Joshi, G. R.

Bibliography

Joshi, G. R., 1988. Tanks in Gondal, Gujarat. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 12.

Joshi, Gandhar

Bibliography

Joshi, G., 2015. A report of hyperkeratosis in wild Paddyfield Pipit *Anthus rufulus* from Pune. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 31.

Joshi, Gayatri

Bibliography

Joshi, T., & Joshi, G., 2005. Summer birdwatching spree! *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 9–10. (2004).

Joshi, Jalpa

Bibliography

Goswami, D., Jani, U., Rathod, S., & Joshi, J., 2020. Western-crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus occipitalis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 27.

Joshi, Jayesh

Bibliography

Joshi, J., & Devkar, R., 2016. Photo-essay: Habitat and avifauna of the Dangs. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 4–7.

Joshi, Jigar D.

Bibliography

Joshi, J. D., Munjpara, S. B., Joshi, K., Salvi, H., & Kamboj, R. D., 2020. Avian congregation sites in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 12 (15): 17147–17152.

Joshi, Jignesh

Bibliography

Joshi, J., 2005. Bird count of Atul heronry. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 7. (2004).

Joshi, J., & Jat, M., 2004. A trip to Vansda National Park in summer. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 13.

Joshi, K.

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., & Joshi, K., 2016. Courtship display of flamingos at Porbandar (Gujarat), India. *Avicultural Bulletin* 84 (1): 4–17.

Vargiya, D., Joshi, K., & Tatu, K. S., 2015. Wetlands of Porbandar district, Gujarat, India. *Jalaplavit* 6 (2): 23–43.

Vargiya, D., Sahoo, N., Bhanuprakash, S., Parmar, L., Makwana, R., Joshi, K., Tank, C., & Bhatt, V., 2015. *Asian Waterbird Census (AWC) 2015 Porbandar*. Porbandar, India: Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre. Pp. 1–40.

Joshi, K. C.

Bibliography

Vyas, R., Nair, A., & Joshi, K. C., 2001. Two uncommon birds recorded from Darrah Wildlife Sanctuary in south east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 41 (1): 10–11.

Joshi, K. K.

Bibliography

Aju K. R., Gopalakrishnan, A., Alvin A., Sreenath K. R., & Joshi, K. K., 2020. Observations on the breeding habits of seabirds (Family Laridae) in Lakshadweep Archipelago vis a vis conservation measures. In: Joshi, K. K., Varghese, M., Kaladharan, P., Sreenath, K. R., Lakshmipillai S., Sanil, N. K., Mohamed Hatha A. A., Shinoj P., Padua, S., Gills, R., & Jayakumar C. V., (eds.). *Marine ecosystem challenges & opportunities (MECOS 3)*. Kochi, India: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp. 243.

Aju, K. R., Anto, A., Sreekumar, K. M., Varghese, M., & Joshi, K. K., 2020. Differential exploitation of a single dominant prey species by migratory shorebirds—a preliminary observation from the vulnerable sandy beaches of the southwest coast of India. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 61 (2): 68–73.

Raju, A. K., Sreenath, K. R., Sreeram, M. P., Joshi, K. K., & Koya, K., 2018. 'Pakshi Pitti': a robust haven for pelagic birds in the Indian Ocean. *Biodiversity*: 1–4. DOI: https://10.1080/14888386.2018.1467792.

Joshi, Kamal

Joshi, Kamal Kant

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Bachheti, A., & Joshi, K. K., 2021. First sighting of Asian Openbill Stork in Haridwar, India. Bird-o-soar #72. *Zoo's Print* 36 (2): 41–42.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., & Deepti. 2020. A review on distribution and importance of wetlands in the perspective of India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 12 (4): 710–720. https://doi.org/10.31018/jans.v12i4.2412.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., & Kumar, D., 2021. Waterbird survey at Bheemgoda Barrage and Missarpur Ganga Ghat wetlands of Haridwar district in Uttarakhand, India. In: Kumar, V., Kumar, S., Kamboj, N., Payum, T., Kumar, P., & Kumari, S., (eds.). *Biological diversity*: *Current status and conservation policies*. Vol. 1: Pp. 193–201.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., Raturi, V., Dubey, V. P., Bhatnagar, P., & Rawat, R., 2020. Avian survey at Haiderpur Wetland in Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of Environment and Bio-Sciences* 34 (2): 107–114. DOI: https://connectjournals.com/03843.2020.34.107.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Singh, A., Bhatnagar, P., & Sharma, P. K., 2020. A study on feeding and breeding habits of Purple Sunbird (*Cinnyris asiaticus*) in urban habitat of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. *Bulletin of Environment*, *Pharmacology and Life Sciences* 10 (1): 7–11.

Joshi, K., 2011. Letters to the editor: response of authors. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 124–125.

Joshi, K., & Bhatt, D., 2011. Birds of three different forest habitats in Nainital district (Western Himalaya), Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 33–37.

Joshi, K. K., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. Avian diversity in forest, agriculture and water stream habitats of Dehradun Valley, Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 9 (e61422): 1–11. DOI: http://10.3897/BDJ.9.e61422.

Joshi, K. K., Kumar, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. Avian species distribution in forest and rural habitat of Chamoli District of Uttarakhand, India. *Environment and Ecology* 39 (3): 599–604.

Joshi, K. K., Kumar, D., Arya, A. K., & Bachheti, A., 2021. An assessment of water bird species and associated water bird composition in the Haiderpur Wetland of Hastinapur Wildlife sanctuary Uttar Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 141–145. DOI: https://doi.org/10.53562/ajcb.DCKB1009.

Joshi, K. K., & Rautela, P., 2014. Avian diversity and species composition along elevation at Doon valley forest of Dehradun district (Garhwal Himalaya) in Uttarakhand state, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 48–59.

Saini, V., Joshi, K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., & Joshi, R., 2017. Waterbird species distribution between natural and manmade wetland in Himalayan foothills of Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversitas* 18 (1): 334–340. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d180143.

Joshi, Kapil Kumar

Bibliography

Sanwal, C. S., Dhakate, P. M., & Joshi, K. K., 2018. Red-headed Trogon, a rare bird in Nandhaur Wildlife Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 55 (3): 29–32.

Joshi, Kinjal

Bibliography

Joshi, J. D., Munjpara, S. B., Joshi, K., Salvi, H., & Kamboj, R. D., 2020. Avian congregation sites in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 12 (15): 17147–17152.

Joshi, Kunj

Bibliography

Joshi, K., & Trivedi, D., 2018. Colour aberrant Great Cormorants in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 22.

Joshi, Madhu Sudan

Bibliography

Joshi, M. S., & Vyas, R., 2021. Occurrence of Emerald Dove *Chalcophaps indica* in Vansada National Park, Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 1–3.

Joshi, Manish

Bibliography

Saini, K. C., Joshi, M., & Das, S. K., 2018. Notes on birds rescued at Lakshmangarh, Sikar, with a further record of Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* from Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 160–160A.

Joshi, Manoj Kumar

Bibliography

Joshi, M. K., Chalise, M. K., Chaudhary, A., & Katuwal, H. B., 2015. Himalayan Vultures in Khodpe, far-west Nepal: Is there any threat? *JoTT* 7 (14): 8128–8133.

Joshi, Meghna

Bibliography

Joshi, M., & Das, P., 2021. Avifaunal diversity across land-use types in Delhi. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 949–968.

Joshi, Milind

Bibliography

Narwade, S., & Joshi, M., 2016. B alert from pesticides. *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 8–12 (2015).

Joshi, N.

Bibliography

Davidar, P., Thiollay, J. M., Yoganand, T. R. K., & Joshi, N., 1993. Island size and forest bird distributions in the Andaman Islands (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 39.

Davidar, P., Yoganand, T. R. K., Ganesh, T., & Joshi, N., 1997. An assessment of common and rare forest bird species of the Andaman Islands. *Forktail* 12 (August): 99–105 (1996).

Joshi, N., 1988. Koels and Crows. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 18–19.

Joshi, N. V.

Bibliography

Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1990. Changes in the bird fauna of Uttara Kannada, India, in relation to changes in land use over the past century. *Biological Conservation* 52: 37–48.

Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1992. On the relationship between bird and woody plant species diversity in the Uttara Kannada District of South India. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 89 (12): 5311–5315.

Daniels, R. J. R., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1994. Extracts from article "Changes in the bird fauna of Uttara Kannada, India.". *NLBW* 34 (2): 26–27.

Daniels, R. J. R., Hegde, M., Joshi, N. V., & Gadgil, M., 1991. Assigning conservation value: a case study from India. *Conservation Biology* 5 (4): 464–475.

Joshi, Niraj

Bibliography

Joshi, N., 2015. Nal Sarovar diary…. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 12–13.

Joshi, N., 2015. Nal Sarovar diary. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 12–13.

Natarajan, V., Joshi, N., & Rana, V. J., 1996. Occurrence of Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis* (Linnaeus) at Velavadar National Park, Gujarat. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 153.

Joshi, Nischal M.

Bibliography

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2005. Sighting of Fieldfare (*Turdus pilaris*) in Firozpura of Banaskantha district, north Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 45 (4): 59–60.

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2005. Occurrence of Franklin's or Allied or Savanna Nightjar (*Caprimulgus affinis*) in Bhuj taluk, Kachchh district, Gujarat. *NLBW* 45 (4): 61.

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2006. Sighting of Sand Martin (*Riparia riparia*) and Plain Martin (*Riparia paludicola*) in Banaskantha district, north Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 233–234 (2005).

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Deiva, O., 2006. Occurence of Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher *Culicicapa ceylonensis* (Swainson) in Jamnagar district, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 340–341 (2005).

Joshi, P.

Bibliography

Joshi, P., & Shrivastava, V. K., 2012. Breeding biology and nest site selection of Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) in Tawa reservoir and surrounding area of Hoshangabad District (M. P.). *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Science* 3 (3): 525–530.

Joshi, P. S.

Bibliography

Joshi, P. S., 2000. Crows, Babblers, Sparrows & Mynas. *NLBW* 40 (3): 35–37.

Joshi, Pallavi

Bibliography

Thorat, S., & Joshi, P., 2005. Uran as a protected bird sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (1): 82.

Joshi, Pankaj

Bibliography

Soni, H., Joshi, P., & Joshua, J., 2004. Breeding of Whitebacked Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 8.

Joshi, Pankaj N.

Bibliography

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2005. Sighting of Fieldfare (*Turdus pilaris*) in Firozpura of Banaskantha district, north Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 45 (4): 59–60.

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2005. Occurrence of Franklin's or Allied or Savanna Nightjar (*Caprimulgus affinis*) in Bhuj taluk, Kachchh district, Gujarat. *NLBW* 45 (4): 61.

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2006. Sighting of Sand Martin (*Riparia riparia*) and Plain Martin (*Riparia paludicola*) in Banaskantha district, north Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 233–234 (2005).

Meena, R. L., Korvadia, V. T., Dave, A. B., & Joshi, P. N., 2019. A note on Greater Rann of Kachchh, Kachchh District, Gujarat: Special reference to Flamingo City. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 43–48.

Joshi, Pradeep

Bibliography

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Khamesra, P., Joshi, P., Oza, K., & Kashyap, S., 2018. Perspectives of citizen science: Importance of the urban avifaunal diversity. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 3–4.

Joshi, Pradeep Raj

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.

Joshi, Pramod

Bibliography

Katdare, V., Mone, R., & Joshi, P., 2004. Status of White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in Sindhudurg District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 314–316.

Mone, R., Joshi, P., & Katdare, V., 2000. Status Survey of Whitebellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in Sindhudurga District, Maharashtra: 1–14.

Joshi, Pranav

Bibliography

Joshi, P., 2016. Crested Hawk Eagle preying on Mottled Wood Owl. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 19.

Joshi, Pranjal R.

Bibliography

Joshi, P. R., Patil, R., & Pande, S., 2016. Characteristics of vocal signals of the Sykes's Lark *Galerida deva*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 228–238.

Joshi, Pratik

Bibliography

Joshi, P., 2018. Greater Coucal impaling chameleon on a thorn for feeding. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 19.

Joshi, P., 2019. Save wildlife, save Kutchh. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 96.

Joshi, P., 2020. Pallis Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 25.

Joshi, Pratik S.

Bibliography

Gowande, G. G., Joshi, P. S., Dave, M., Dharap, S., & Chaoji, A., 2016. A report of the Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* from Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 83–84.

Nerlekar, A. N., Gowande, G. G., & Joshi, P. S., 2014. Diet of the Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in an urban landscape. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 45–48.

Nerlekar, A. N., Gowande, G. G., & Joshi, P. S., 2015. Behavioural ethogram of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Temminck, 1821). *JBNHS* 111 (3): 172–179 (2014).

Joshi, Pratik V.

Bibliography

Joshi, P. V., 2020. Ashy Prinia *Prinia socialis* in eastern Banni, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 27.

Joshi, R. C.

Bibliography

Joshi, R. C., 1980. Feeding of scale insect by Purple Sunbird: (*Nectarinia asiatica* Latham). *Mayura* 1 (2): 22.

Joshi, Raj Laxmi

Bibliography

Joshi, R. L., 2018. Enroute birding between Jodhpur and Udaipur. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 19–20.

Joshi, Rajeev

Bibliography

Poudel, B., Neupane, B., Joshi, R., Silwal, T., Raut, N., & Thanet, D. R., 2021. Factors affecting the species richness and composition of bird species in a community managed forest of Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19212–19222. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6945.13.9.19212-19222.

Joshi, Rajendra

Bibliography

Joshi, R., Chaudhry, S., Palni, L. M. S., & Mathur, V. C., 2014. Avifaunal diversity, distribution and threats in Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve North-East India Assam (India): A review. *Archives of Applied Science Research* 6 (5): 113–124.

Joshi, Raxit P.

Bibliography

Joshi, R. P., Acharya, C. A., & Senma, R. C., 2010. First record on breeding chronology of little cormorant, *Phalacrocorax niger* in Visnagar, north Gujarat. *Asian Journal of Animal Science* 5 (1): 17–19.

Joshi, Ritesh

Bibliography

Puri, K., & Joshi, R., 2020. Keoladeo National Park—A bird paradise in Rajasthan, India. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 60–64.

Saini, V., Joshi, K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., & Joshi, R., 2017. Waterbird species distribution between natural and manmade wetland in Himalayan foothills of Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversitas* 18 (1): 334–340. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d180143.

Singh, V. K., Puri, K., Singh, A. K., & Joshi, R., 2021. Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Rudraprayag Forest Division, Garhwal Himalaya. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 24–25.

Joshi, Rohan

Bibliography

Joshi, R., 2018. Ruddy Turnstone from Dhari, Amreli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 23.

Pande, S. A., Sharma, R. M., Ghate, H. V., Rao, M. K., Joshi, R., Pathak, G., Mujumdar, N., & Kulkarni, A., 2016. Seasonal diversity, spatial and temporal abundance of insect prey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 211–220.

Vagadiya, R., & Joshi, R., 2019. Red-naped Shaheen *Falco pelegrinoides babylonicus* in Dhari, near Amreli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 21.

Joshi, Shantanu

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Joshi, Suraj

Bibliography

Joshi, S., 2016. Black-necked Stork in Jamnagar: Notes on breeding and behaviour. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 13–15.

Joshi, S., & Pankhaniya, A., 2015. The black and white splendour. *Saevus* 4 (6): 60–63.

Joshi, S., Trivedi, M., & Gohil, A., 2020. Breeding of Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 20–21.

Pankhaniya, A., Joshi, S., Trivedi, M., & Vadgama, A., 2011. Khijadiya takes wing: A breeding habitat of the Black-necked Stork. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 54–57.

Joshi, Tarun

Bibliography

Joshi, T., & Joshi, G., 2005. Summer birdwatching spree! *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 9–10. (2004).

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, J., Trivedi, R., Joshi, T., Desai, R. M., & Patel, P., 2016. Status and distribution of Ruddy-breasted Crake in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 8–11.

Joshi, Vijay

Bibliography

Watve, M. G., Sant, N. R., & Joshi, V., 1995. Why Bonelli's Eagles hunt in pair: an assessment of individual and paired hunting successes. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 355–359.

Watve, M., Joshi, V., Sant, N., & Ranade, S., 1990. Food storage by Bonelli's Hawk-Eagle *Hieraaetus fasciatus*. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 446–447.

Joshi, Vinayak

Bibliography

Joshi, V., 2016. Recent sighting of Greylag Goose (*Anser anser*) in Guhagar, Ratnagiri, (Konkan), Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 156.

Joshi, Viral

Bibliography

Bagda, G., Joshi, V., & Ganpule, P., 2015. Grey-bellied Cuckoo in Gir and its distribution in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 8–9.

Crisologo, T., Joshi, V., & Barve, S., 2017. Jack of all calls and master of few: vocal mimicry in the Tawny Lark (*Galerida deva*). *Avian Biology Research* 10 (3): 174–180.

Dixit, S., Joshi, V., & Barve, S., 2016. Bird diversity of the Amrutganga Valley, Kedarnath, Uttarakhand, India with an emphasis on the elevational distribution of species. *Check List* 12 (2): 1874. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.15560/12.2.1874.

Joshi, V., 2015. Sightings of Grasshopper Warbler in Amreli, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 19–20.

Joshi, V., 2021. Vocalisation of Greater Painted-snipe *Rostratula benghalensis*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 21–22.

Joshi, V., & Karia, P., 2015. Sightins of Water Rail at two places in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 21.

Joshi, V., & Shah, D., 2015. Sight record of Bristled Grassbird in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 18.

Joshi, V., & Shah, D., 2016. Sighting of Sociable Lapwing in Amreli District. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 9.

Joshi, V., & Adhyaru, B., 2016. Sighting of a probable Long-tailed Skua in Amreli district. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 12–13.

Joshi, V., & Legha, M. R., 2016. Sightings of Watercock in Amreli District. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 22.

Joshi, V., & Robin, V. V., 2019. White-bellied Sholakili *Sholicola albiventris* feeding on a shieldtail snake Uropeltidae sp. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 127–128.

Joshi, V., Shah, D., & Legha, M. R., 2017. Status, distribution of Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indicus*) in Amreli, Gujarat (Greater Gir landscape area). *Kalkaliyo* 7: 12–25.

Mori, D., & Joshi, V., 2017. Status and distribution of the Black Shaheen in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 1–5.

Mori, D., Joshi, V., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Velvet-fronted Nuthatch in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 20.
Mori, D., Jeblia, S., & Joshi, V., 2017. Recent sightings of Lesser Florican in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 1–6.
Mori, D., Joshi, V., Bhatt, M., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 20.
Patel, N., & Joshi, V., 2017. Bristled Grassbird in Rampura grassland, Dahod. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 21.

Joshi, Viral A.

Bibliography

Joshi, V. A., & Legha, M. R., 2017. Eurasian Scops Owl in Bhavnagar district. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 11–12.

Joshi, Vishnu Dutt

Bibliography

Sharma, R. K., Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., & Joshi, V. D., 2007. Status and behaviour of White-backed and Long-billed Vultures in Rajaji National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Berkut* 16 (1): 75–78.

Joshi, Vishwas

Joshi, Vishwas V.

Joshi, Vishwas Vishnu

Bibliography

Katdare, V., Joshi, V., & Palkar, S., 2004. Incubation period of Thick-billed Flowerpecker *Dicaeum agile*. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 75.
Katdare, V. D., Joshi, V. V., Palkar, S. B., & Lovalekar, R. J., 2006. Incubation period of Rufous-tailed Finch Lark (*Ammomanes phoenicurus*) and White-bellied Drongo (*Dicrurus caerulescens*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 26–27.
Katdare, V. D., Palkar, S. B., & Joshi, V. V., 2006. Incubation period of Yellow-throated Sparrow (*Petronia xanthocollis*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 24–25 (with one table).
Katdare, V. D., Palkar, S. B., Joshi, V. V., & Mahabal, V., 2006. Incubation period of Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker (*Dinopium benghalense*) and Yellow-fronted Woodpecker (*Dendrocopos mahrattensis*). *NLBW* 46 (4): 56–58.
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., & Joshi, V., 2007. Notes on the breeding of Striolated Bunting *Emberiza striolata* near Pune, Maharashtra (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 153–156 (2006).
Palkar, S. B., & Joshi, V. V., 2007. Breeding biology of Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* in Chiplun, Ratnagiri district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (5): 69–72.
Palkar, S. B., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of Lesser Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle rudis* in Chiplun city, Ratnagiri district, Maharashtra (India). *NLBW* 49 (4): 52–54.
Palkar, S. B., Lovalekar, R. J., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of White-breasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 104–105 (2008).
Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., & Joshi, V. V., 2006. Breeding biology of Crested Tree Swift (*Hemiprocne longipennis*). *NLBW* 46 (3): 35–36.
Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., Mone, R. V., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erythaca*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 98–103 (2008).

Joshi-Gupte, Sailee

Bibliography

Joshi-Gupte, S., 2018. Where have all the sparrows gone? *Hornbill* 2018 (July–September): 22–23.

Joshua, G.

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Peculiarities of Mangla Reservoir: Biodiversity with sustainable use options. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 372–380.
Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Salt Range wetlands complex, exploratory / baseline survey. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 410–414.

Joshua, J.

Joshua, Justus

Bibliography

Hiren, S., Joshua, J., & Pankaj, J., 2003. Nest of Ashy Crown Finch Lark (*Eremopteryx grisea* Ticeh.) (Scopoli) (sic), in Bhachau Taluka, Kachchh District, Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (1): 13.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., & Joshua, J., 1994. Avifauna in three vegetation types on Mundanthurai Plateau, south India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 10: 323–335.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., & Joshua, J., 1994. Conserving Rajaji and Corbett National Parks - the Elephant as a flagship species. *Oryx* 28 (2): 135–140.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sunderraj, W. S., Shankar, K., Joshua, J., Desai, A., & Sivaganesan, N., 1986. Birds of Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 5–7.
Joshua, J., 1996. An albino Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 586.
Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sampathkumar, P., 1997. Rare sighting and range extension of European Bee-eater *Merops apiaster*. *NLBW* 37 (1): 15.
Joshua, J., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1989. Observations on birds on Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 565–577.
Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., & Gokula, V., 2001. Sighting of Ortolan Bunting *Emberiza hortulana* Linn. in Narayan Sarovar Sanctuary, Kachchh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 453–454.
Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2005. Territorial fighting behaviour of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 114–115. With six line–drawings.
Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2007. Status of Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Narayan Sarovar Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 91–93.
Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2005. Sighting of Fieldfare (*Turdus pilaris*) in Firozpura of Banaskantha district, north Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 45 (4): 59–60.

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2005. Occurrence of Franklin's or Allied or Savanna Nightjar (*Caprimulgus affinis*) in Bhuj taluk, Kachchh district, Gujarat. *NLBW* 45 (4): 61.
Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2006. Sighting of Sand Martin (*Riparia riparia*) and Plain Martin (*Riparia paludicola*) in Banaskantha district, north Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 233–234 (2005).
Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Deiva, O., 2006. Occurence of Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher *Culicicapa ceylonensis* (Swainson) in Jamnagar district, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 340–341 (2005).
Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., Gokula, V., Rao, S. V. S., Narayanan, P., & Dinesan, R., 2001. Sighting of a Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius* in Kachchh District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 111–112.
Kala, H., & Joshua, J., 2011. Observation on the nesting behavior of vulnerable White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* using artificial nest boxes in southern Aravalli Hills of Rajasthan: a pilot conservation and species recovery action. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 199–200.
Kala, H. K. P., Joshua, J., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2006. Sighting of Crested Tree-Swift *Hemiprocne coronata* in north Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 13.
Kala, H. K. P., Joshua, J., Menon, J. M., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2006. Sighting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in north Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 14–15 (With one table).
Mohanty, A., Arya, S. K., Joshua, J., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2020. Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* from Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh, and its status in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 100–102.
Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2007. Grey-headed Flycatcher in outskirts of Jamnagar city, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 13 (2006).
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2009. A clarification regarding the sighting of Yellow-bellied Prinia (*Prinia flaviventris* Delessert, 1840)—first record in Gujarat. *NLBW* 49 (1): 1–2.
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2013. Use of concrete electricity pole by Yellow-fronted Pied Woodpecker (*Picoides mahrattensis* Latham). *NLBW* 52 (4): 60–61.
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. First report of Jungle or Grey Nightjar (*Caprimulgus indicus*) in Khadir Island, Rapar (Kachchh), Gujarat. *NLBW* 52 (6): 87.
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Red necked [sic] Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*, Linnaeus, 1758) in breeding plumage in freshwater ecosystem of Kachchh district, Gujarat. *NLBW* 52 (6): 93.
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Verditer Flycatcher (*Muscicapa thalassina* Swainson, 1838) (Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Kachchh (Gujarat). *NLBW* 53 (3): 42 (2013).
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Breeding of Rock Bunting (*Emberiza cia* Linnaeus, 1766) in Kachchh, Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (3): 46-47 (2013).
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Sighting of Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin (*Cercotrichas galactotes* Temminck, 1820) in Pachchham Island, Kachchh District, Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (4): 62 (2013).
Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Sighting of Spotted Creeper (*Salpornis spilonotus* Franklin 1831) in Balaram-Ambaji Wildlife Sanctuary, north Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (4): 63 (2013).
Soni, H., Joshi, P., & Joshua, J., 2004. Breeding of Whitebacked Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 8.
Soni, H., Pankaj, J., & Joshua, J., 2005. Nesting behaviour and unusual feeding pattern in Common Woodshrike (*Tephrodornis pondicerianus*). *JBNHS* 102 (1): 120.
Sunderraj, S. F. W., & Joshua, J., 1997. Range extension of the Nepal Babbler (*Alcippe nipalensis*). *JBNHS* 94 (1): 159.

Jothinayagam, J. T.

Bibliography

Venkataraman, C., Prabhakaran, S., & Jothinayagam, J. T., 2007. Rice in the diet of Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense*. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 109.

Jothish, P. S.

Bibliography

Jothish, P. S., 2013. Nest material kleptoparasitism by Small Sunbird *Nectarinia minima* (Sykes, 1832). *JBNHS* 109 (3): 203–204 (2012).

Jotwani, M. G.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Jotwani, M. G., Sukhani, T. R., & Srivastava, K. P., 1982. Efficacy of some recently developed pesticides against avian depredators and Shootfly infestation up to seedling stage in Sorghum crop. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 188–192.
Jotwani, M. G., Beri, Y. P., & Verma, K. K., 1969. A note on bird damage in Millets. *The Allahabad Farmer* 43 (1): 43–44.

Jouanin, Christian (1925–2014; France)

Ornithologist associated with the Paris Museum, which he joined at the age of 15. Interested in hummingbirds and petrels and the pelagic birds of the Indian Ocean. General Secretary, Societé Nationale de Protection de la Nature (1966–1981); Vice President, IUCN (1970–1975); Permanent Member of the International Ornithological Committee (1970–1978).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded

ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Wikipedia. 2019. Christian Jouanin. Webpage URL: https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christian_Jouanin. [8.12.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2021. Christian Jouanin. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christian_Jouanin. [8.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography
Jouanin, C., 1970. Note taxinomique sur les petits puffins, *Puffinus lherminieri*, de l'Ocean Indien occidental. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 40: 303–306.
Jouanin, C., & Mougin, J.-L., 1979. Order Procellariiformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 48–121.

Jouguet, H.

Bibliography
Jouguet, H., 1927. Artificial and natural mimicry. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 379–380.

Jourdain, F. C. R. [=Jourdain, Rev. Francis Charles Robert]

Jourdain, Rev. Francis Charles Robert (1865–1940; England)
Ornithologist and oologist. Founder of the British Oological Association, which changed its name, after his death, to the Jourdain Society. Interested in Palaearctic birds, food of birds, and their geographical distribution. A chronically itinerant ornithological expeditioner. Founder President of the Oxford Ornithological Society (1922–1925), which society later became the British Trust for Ornithology and the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology. Editorial work: *British Birds* (1909–1940), *Ibis* (1931–?). Member, International Ornithological Committee; Honorary Fellow, American Ornithologists' Union, and other such organisations in Franch, Germany, Holland, and Hungary.

—de Worms, C. G. M., 1980. Some reminiscences of the British Ornithologists' Club. *Bull. BOC* 100 (1): 40–43. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/bulletinofbritis100brit/page/40/mode/2up. [22.03.2022]
—Tucker, B. W., 1940. Francis Charles Robert Jourdain: An Appreciation. *The Ibis* 82 (3): 504–518. **[P] [B]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Francis Charles Robert Jourdain. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Francis_Charles_Robert_Jourdain. [22.03.2022] **[P]**
—Witherby, H. F., 1940. Obituary: The Rev. F. C. R. Jourdain. (1865–1940). *British Birds* 33 (11): 286–293.

Bibliography
Hartert, E., Jourdain, F. C. R., Ticehurst, N. F., & Witherby, H. F., 1912. *A Hand-list of British Birds with an Account of the Distribution of each Species in the British Isles and Abroad.* London: Witherby & Co. Pp. i–xii, 1–237.
Jourdain, F. C. R., 1918. ["The Rev. F. C. R. Jourdain exhibited a series of eggs of the Senegal Sand-Grouse, *Pterocles senegallus*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 39 (238): 27–28.
Jourdain, F. C. R., 1921. White-headed Duck shot near Quetta. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 954.
Jourdain, F. C. R., 1936. 'Cuckoo-lore.'. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 820–821.

Judal, Mayank

Bibliography
Prajapati, S. H., Jani, K., Prajapati, N., & Judal, M., 2018. Golden Eagle near Palanpur: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 14–15.

Judas, Jacky

Bibliography
Campbell, O., Smiles, M., Roberts, H., Judas, J., & Pedersen, T., 2017. Gulf of Oman: analysis of seabird records of boat trips from the east coast of the United Arab Emirates 2010–2016. *Sandgrouse* 39: 138–165.

Jugran, Sajal

Bibliography
Jugran, S., 2012. Goga and godawan. *Mistnet* 13 (1): 4–5.

Jugtawat, Rajeeve

Bibliography
Jugtawat, R., 1999. Mount Abu - the wild heritage of the Aravalli. *Cheetal* 38 (3-4): 34–37.

Juhant, Matias A.

Bibliography
Juhant, M. A., & Bildstein, K. L., 2017. Raptor migration across and around the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 98–116.

Jukes, J. E. C.

Bibliography
Jukes, J. E. C., 1909. On the existing "Close Time" for birds and animals in the Bombay Presidency. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 216–219.

Julius, V. A.

Bibliography
Julius, V. A., 1909. Habits of Babblers. *Spolia Zeylanica* 6 (23): 131–132.

Juliusberger, R.

Bibliography
Juliusberger, R., 1987. A bird-watching tour to India and Nepal. 31.11.86 - 16.4.87.

Julka, J. M.

Bibliography
Julka, J. M., 1983. Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* feeding on the Manure Earthworm Eisenia foctida during snowfall. *NLBW* 23 (7-8): 16–17.

Julka, J. M., & Mehta, H. S., (eds.) 2000. *Fauna of Renuka Wetland (Himachal Pradesh). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 2*. Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–vi, 1–187.

Julusberger, R.

Bibliography

Julusberger, R., 1987. A bird-watching tour to India and Nepal, 31.11.86 - 16.4.87.

Jun-he, Cao

Bibliography

Qi-kan, C., Jun-he, C., & et al., 1977. New records of Chinese birds from Tibet. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 23 (3): 336.

Jung, Nawab Aziz

Bibliography

Jung, N. A., 1906. *Hayat-ul-Hammam.* Hyderabad: Author. Pp. 1–143.

Jung, Nawab Qutub Yar

Bibliography

Jung, N. Q. Y., 1934. *Shikar [in Urdu].* Hyderabad: Sirajuddin Ahmed. Pp. 1–496.

Junge, G. C. A.

Bibliography

Junge, G. C. A., 1941. Biological results of the Snellius Expedition. X. Aves. *Temminckia* 6: 100–108.

Juniper, Tony

Bibliography

Juniper, T., & Parr, M., 1998. *Parrots: a guide to parrots of the world.* 1st ed. New Haven; Robertsbridge: Yale University Press; Pica Press. Pp. 1–584.
Juniper, T., & Parr, M., 2003. *Parrots: a guide to parrots of the world.* 2nd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–584.

Justice, S.

Bibliography

Justice, S., 1978. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1976-78.

Juvvadi, Pranay Rao

Bibliography

Harness, R. E., & Juvvadi, P. R., 2013. Bird electrocutions in western Rajasthan, India. 1–6.

Jyothi, K. M.

Bibliography

Jyothi, K. M., & Nameer, P. O., 2015. Birds of sacred groves of northern Kerala, India. *JoTT* 7 (15): 8226–8236.

Jyotin, R. K.

Bibliography

Jyotin, R. K., Brajeshkumar, K., Elangbam, P., Huidrom, H., & Oinam, D., 2020. Red-billed Starling *Spodiopsar sericeus* in Manipur: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 181.

K

K., H.

Bibliography

K., H., 1962. Names of birds, etc., in a Sinhalese village. *Loris* 9 (3): 173.

K., Vishnudas C. [=Vishnudas, C. K.]

K.S.L. [=Khachar, Lavkumar]

Kaatz, Michael

Bibliography

Köppen, U., Yakovlev, A. P., Barth, R., Kaatz, M., & Berthold, P., 2010. Seasonal migrations of four individual bar-headed geese (*sic*) *Anser indicus* from Kyrgyzstan followed by satellite telemetry. *Journal of Ornithology* 151: 703–712.

Kabir, M. M.

Bibliography

Akhtar, S., Kabir, M. M., Hasan, M. K., & Begum, S., 2007. Activity pattern of Pied Kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) at Jahangirnagar University campus. *Bangladesh Journal of Life Sciences* 19 (1): 49–58.

Islam, M. A., Khan, M. M. H., Kabir, M. M., Solhoy, T., Joarder, N. B., & Feeroz, M. M., 1999. Winter birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Ecoprint* 6 (1): 41–49.

Kabir, M. Tarik

Bibliography

Kabir, M. T., Ahsan, M. F., Rahman, M. M., & Islam, M. M., 2017. A checklist of the avian fauna of Chittagong University Campus, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 9 (6): 10325–10333. DOI: http://10.11609/jot.1885.9.6.10325–1033.

Kabir, M. T., Chowdhury, S. U., Tareq, O., Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Shahadat, O., & Foysal, M., 2016. New breeding records of riverine birds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 39–42.

Kabir, Md. Jahidul

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Moniruzzaman, M., Neumann-Denzau, G., & Kabir, M. J., 2019. Observations of the breeding of the endangered Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personatus* in the Bangladesh Sundarbans. *Forktail* 34: 65–67 (2018).

Kabir, Muhammad

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Kabir, M., Iftikhar, N., Ali, M. W., & Buner, F., 2019. Rediscovery and first nesting record of the Vulnerable Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Machiara National Park, Kashmir Himalaya, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 79–84.

Bari, F., Rehman, E. U., Kabir, M., & Ahmad, S., 2020. An extension to the known wintering range of the Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis*, in the Poonch and Jhelum Valleys, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Ardeola* 67 (2): 415–422. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13157/arla.67.2.2020.sc1.

Kabir, S. M. H.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Kabir, Sayyad Kazim

Bibliography

Kumar, A., Kabir, S. K., Siddiqui, A. A., & Kanaujia, A., 2020. Grey-headed Lapwing increases the avian species count of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary. Bird-o-soar #52. *Zoo's Print* 35 (8): 53–55.

Kabir, Tarik

Bibliography

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Kabir, T., & Azmiri, K. Z., 2018. Vulture rescue centre set up in northern Bangladesh for rescue and rehabilitation of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis*. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 36–38.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Kabiraj, S. B.

Bibliography

Kabiraj, S. B., 1993. Santragachi jheel. *NLBW* 33 (4): 78.

Kabiraj, S. B., 1994. Plea for converting Durgapur Barrage into a sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (6): 112.

Kaboli, Mohammad

Bibliography

Aliabadian, M., Kaboli, M., Prodon, R., Nijman, V., & Vences, M., 2007. Phylogeny of Palaearctic wheatears (genus *Oenanthe*)—Congruence between morphometric and molecular data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 42: 665–675.

Kacha, Purvesh K.

Bibliography

Varu, M. S., Rupapara, J. C., & Kacha, P. K., 2005. Forest Wagtail at Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 10.

Varu, M. S., Rupapara, J. C., & Kacha, P. K., 2008. Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* in Jamnagar medical campus. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 349–350 (2007).

Kacher, L. J. [=Khachar, Lavkumar]

Kachhawa, Jai Bahadur Singh

Bibliography

Meena, D., Sharma, V., Yadav, D., Jangid, A. K., & Kachhawa, J. B. S., 2016. Avifaunal record of Great Nicobar Glossy Starling or Asian Glossy Starling (*Aplonis panayensis albiris*, Abdulali, 1967) from Great Nicobar Island, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 5 (1):61–62.

Kadadevaru, Girish

Bibliography

Neelgund, H. D., & Kadadevaru, G., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of some selected water bodies of Khanapur Taluka, Belagavi District, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 12 (5): 15572–15586. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5044.12.5.15572-15586.

Kadam, Kiran

Bibliography

Desai, P., Kadam, K., Ganatra, M., & Kasambe, R., 2020. Checklist of the birds in and around Dombivli City, district Thane, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 59 (1): 3–9 (2019).

Desai, P., Kadam, K., & Patil, Y., 2016. Recent sighting of Pygmy Wren Babbler *Pnoepyga pusilla* in Chopta, Uttarakhand. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 252.

Desai, P., Kadam, K., & Tembhekar, H., 2016. Recent sighting of Snowy-browed Flycatcher *Ficedula hyperythra* in Chopta, Uttarakhand. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 253.

Kadam, Mandar

Bibliography

Pawar, S. S., Pawar, Y. S., Kadam, M., Pawar, M. S., & Pawar, S. D., 2019. Breeding of Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* and nest predation by Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopaceus*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 591–593.

Kadirgamar, S. J.

Bibliography

Kadirgamar, S. J., 1978. Ringed migrant bird—the Sandwich Tern. *Loris* 14 (6): 388.

Kadirgamar, S. J., 1978. ["Dr. Spittel records 1912 as the years in which …"]. *Loris* 14 (5): 328–329.

Kadiwar, K.

Kadiwar, Kishor

Bibliography

Kadiwar, K., 1967. An evening's birdwatching. *NLBW* 7 (5): 10.

Kadiwar, K., 2015. K. S. Lavkumar Khachar of Jasdan. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 9–11.

Kadtare, Viswas

Bibliography

Saravanan, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Kadtare, V., Sashikumar, Raha, B., Sharma, K., & Prakash, V., 2005. Monitoring of nesting colonies of *Gyps* vultures in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 59.

Kadu, G. S.

Bibliography

Morey, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. First report of Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus* from Maharashtra, central India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 130 (2014).

Morey, K. P., Kadu, G. S., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2015. First report of Collared Pratincole (*Glareola pratincola*) in Amravati district of Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (1): 4.

Wadatkar, J. S., Kadu, G. S., & Dhakulkar, M. K., 2015. First photographic record of Oriental Scops Owl (*Otus sunia sunia*) from Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (1): 3.

Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., Thakare, A. V., Morey, Kiran P., Abhang, N., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Sightings records of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) from Satpuda and adjacent forest, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (6): 69-70 (2014).

Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Breeding record of Blue-tailed Bee-eater (*Merops philippinus*) in Tapi River, Melghat Tiger Reserve, India. *NLBW* 54 (5): 51 (2014).

Kadu, Gaurav

Bibliography

Shakir, M. A., Kadu, G., Thakre, A., Dudhe, N., & Pachange, S. S., 2015. Rescued Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in Dhakna Wildlife Refuge. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 82.

Kadur, Sandesh

Bibliography

Bawa, K., & Kadur, S., 2013. *Himalaya: Mountains of life.* Bangalore, India: Ashoka Trust for Research in Education and the Environment. Pp. 1–307.

Kadur, Sangeetha

Bibliography

Kadur, S., 2015. When art takes wing. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (6): 58–61.

Kaestner, P.

Kaestner, Peter

Bibliography

Kaestner, P., 1981. United we babble, divided we squabble. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (3): 47–49.

Kaestner, P., 2004. Book reviews: *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world, 3rd edition*

(2003), edited by Edward C. Dickinson. *Birding* 36 (5): 534–538.
Kaestner, P., 2013. Number 7826. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 44–47.
Mallalieu, M., & Kaestner, P., 2015. Red-backed Shrikes *Lanius collurio*: first recird(s) for Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 37 (2): 169–170.

Kafle, Gandhiv

Bibliography

Bohora, S. B., & Kafle, G., 2007. Sightings of nests of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* around Deepang Lake, Pokhara. *Danphe* 16 (2): 8.
Chaudhari, U. K., Kafle, G., & Baral, H. S., 2009. Avifaunal diversity of Khata Corridor Forest. *Journal of Wetlands Ecology* 2: 48–56.
Gautam, R., & Kafle, G., 2007. A preliminary survey of waterbirds in Phewa Lake, Kaski. *Danphe* 16 (3): 6–8.
Kafle, G., Balla, M. K., Baral, H. S., & Thapa, I., 2007. Ghodaghodi Lake area: Resources, opportunities and conservation. *Danphe* 16 (3): 1–6.
Kafle, G., Balla, M. K., & Paudyal, B. K., 2007. A review of threats to Ramsar sites nd associated biodiversity of Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 34 (4): 1–5.

Kafley, Hemanta

Bibliography

Prasai, R., Kafley, H., Upadhaya, S., Thapa, S., Shrestha, P., Dudley, A., & Timilsina, Y. P., 2021. Population status and distribution of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in the grassland of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19293–19301. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6503.13.9.19293-19301.

Kaginkar, Y. R.

Bibliography

Kaginkar, Y. R., Wani, M. V., Karawale, M. S., & Tandel, S. D., 2003. Pinioning Painted Stork by altering the dose of Ketamine and Xylazine. *Zoo's Print* 18 (10): 12.

Kahandaliyanage, Indira

Bibliography

Kahandaliyanage, I., 1994. Palavi. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 108.
Kahandaliyanage, I., 1994. Palavi; Kalpitiya. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 110.
Kahandaliyanage, I., 1994. Labugama; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 125–126.
Kahandaliyanage, I., 1995. Yala; Palatupana Lewaya; Kurunegala. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 10.
Kahandaliyanage, I., 1995. Palavi; Norachcholai; In & around Wariyapola. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 85–86.

Kahandawala, Chandima

Bibliography

Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Gal Oya NP 20m - 4-7.7. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 71.
Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 2000. Bundala 26–27.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 36.
Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Kotte Sanctuary 9.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 198.
Gunawardena, K., Kahandawala, C., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Sinharaja 200-400m - 21.6. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 63–64.
Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Kahandawala, C., 2000. North Central Province 22–23.1; Parakrama Samudraya; Siyambalagaswewa, off Diyabeduma. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 18–19.
Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Yala N P 2–4.11; Jamburagala campsite. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 177–178.
Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., Kahandawala, C., & Hettige, U., 2001. Dolukanda, s-w of Arankele 21.11; Observations of the first nest of the Black Eagle recorded in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 165–167.
Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., Perera, L., Hettige, U., & Kahandawala, C., 1999. Sinharaja 17.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 55–56.
Kahandawala, C., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Dikkele Forest Reserve, Pannala IZ - 9.8; Kankaniyamulla Forest Reserve, Kuliyapitiya IZ - 9.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 75–76.
Kahandawala, C., & Antony, P., 2005. Mannar area 25-26.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 50.
Kahandawala, C., Senanayake, N., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Kanneliya F R 13–14.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 147–148.
Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Morapitiya F R 3–5.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 119–120.
Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., Herath, N., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Vehella Ketagilla Sanctuary (Salgala Monastery, off Warakapola-Ruwanwella Rd) (200-300m) - 15.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 28–29.
Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Perera, L., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Kanneliya F R 5–7.7; Kottawa F R 7–8.7; Ambalangoda to Sinigama. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 110–111.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Abeyawardena, L., Caldera, N., Raheem, D., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Peak Wilderness: Above Hapugastenna - 29.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.

Kahandawela, Chandima

Bibliography

Gunawardena, K., Hettige, U., & Kahandawela, C., 1999. Muthurajawela 9.1; Mahakanadarawa tank, Anuradhapura 15.1; Nuwara Wewa 15.1; Kammalkulama tank, Mihintale 15.1; Anuradhapura 15.1; Katukeliyawa road, between Minneriya and Giritale 15.1; Giritale 16.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 13–14.
Kahandawela, C., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Bolgoda Lake south 31.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 12.
Wikramanayake, T., Samaraweera, P., & Kahandawela, C., 2001. Negombo Lagoon and Muthurajawela 25.11; Dikkelle F R, Pannala 25.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 170–171.

Kahl, M. P.

Kahl, M. Philip

Kahl, Marvin Philip (28.ix.1934–04.xii.2012; USA)

Zoologist. Author. Photographer. BSc, Butler University (1956); MA, University of Georgia (1961); PhD, University of Georgia (1963). Specialized in the study of storks.

— Hill, D. O., 2014. In Memoriam: M. Philip Kahl, 1934–2012. *The Auk* 131 (4): 782–786. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1642/AUK-14-178.1.
—Wikipedia. 2026. M. Philip Kahl. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M._Philip_Kahl. [16.03.2026]

Bibliography

Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.

Hancock, J. A., Kushlan, J. A., & Kahl, M. P., 1992. *Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. 1–385.

Kahl, M. P., 1971. Observations on the breeding of Storks in India and Ceylon. *JBNHS* 67 (3): 453–461 (1970).

Kahl, M. P., 1971. Food and feeding behavior of Openbill Storks. *Journal für Ornithologie* 112 (1): 21–35.

Kahl, M. P., 1972. A revision of the family Ciconiidae (Aves). *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 167: 451–461.

Kahl, M. P., 1972. Comparative ethology of the Ciconiidae. Part 5. The Openbill Storks (Genus *Anastomus*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 113 (2): 121–137.

Kahl, M. P., 1972. Comparative ethology of the Ciconiidae. Part 2. The Adjutant Storks, *Leptoptilos dubius* (Gmelin) and *L. javanicus* (Horsfield). *Ardea* 60 (1-2): 97–111.

Kahl, M. P., 1979. Order Ciconiiformes. Family Ciconiidae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 245–252.

Kahl, M. P., 1979. Order Phoenicopteriformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 269–271.

Kahl, M. P., 1987. An overview of the storks of the world. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10 (2): 131–134.

Kahl, M. P., 1987. A portfolio of the storks of the world. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10 (2): 135–150.

Kahlon, Narbir

Bibliography

Kang, M., Dhillon, R., Kahlon, N., & Singh, N., 2016. Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 135–136.

Kaiser, K.

Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, K., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda* and *Onychostruthus*) from the Tibetan plateau. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226.

Bibliography

Kaiser, M.

Kaiser, Martin

Bibliography

Gebauer, A., Jacob, J., Kaiser, M., & Eck, S., 2004. Chemistry of the uropygial gland secretion of Hume's Ground Jay *Pseudopodoces humilis* and its taxonomic implications. *Journal of Ornithology* 145 (4): 352–355.

Gebauer, A., & Kaiser, M., 1994. Biologie und Verhalten zentralasiatischer Schneefinken (*Montifringilla*) und Erdsperlinge (*Pyrgilauda*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 135: 55–71.

Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, M., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda*, and *Onychostruthus*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226 (with four tables and four text–figs.).

Kajiji, Z. T.

Bibliography

Kajiji, Z. T., 1988. ["You may please print …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 25 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Kakati, Malabika

Bibliography

Saikia, P. K., & Kakati, M., 1999. Avifaunal Diversity and Habitat Characteristics of Nameri National Park (with detail reports on Hornbills and White Winged Wood Duck). Unpublished Report. 1–57.

Saikia, P. K., & Kakati, M., 2001. Avifaunal diversity and habitat characteristics of Nameri National Park. *OBC Bull.* 33: 14–15.

Kakati, Ranjit

Bibliography

Kakati, R., Das, N., Bhuyan, A., & Borah, D., 2021. Status of biodiversity in wetlands of Biswanath District of Assam, India. *Biodiversitas* 22 (1): 453–471.

Kakodkar, Nitin

Kakodkar, Nitin H.

Bibliography

Kakodkar, N. H., 2016. Capacity building for GIB conservation. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 179.

Pande, S., Lonkar, R., Khandekar, V., & Kakodkar, N., 2019. First ringing record of site fidelity of Blue Rock Thrush *Monticola solitarius* in Ela habitat, Pingori, Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 597–598.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Kala, Himani

Kala, Himani K.P.

Bibliography

Kala, H. K. P., Joshua, J., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2006. Sighting of Crested Tree-Swift *Hemiprocne coronata* in north Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 13.

Kala, H. K. P., Joshua, J., Menon, J. M., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2006. Sighting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in north Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 14–15 (With one table).

Kala, H., & Joshua, J., 2011. Observation on the nesting behavior of vulnerable White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* using artificial nest boxes in southern Aravalli Hills of Rajasthan: a pilot conservation and species recovery action. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 199–200.

Kalai Mani A.

Bibliography

Kalai Mani A., 2011. Birds of Gingee range, Villupuram district, Tamil Nadu, south India. *NLBW* 51 (2): 27–29.

Kalai Mani A., 2013. Occurrence of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* in Yelagiri Hills, Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 20–21.

Kalai Mani A, 2014. Birds of Javvadhu Hills, Tirupattur Forest Division, Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 53 (4): 54-57 (2013).

Kalaiarasan, V.

Bibliography

Rathinasabapathy, B., & Kalaiarasan, V., 1992. Birds of National Zoological Park, New Delhi. *Zoo's Print* 7 (8): 33.

Rathinasabapathy, B., Kalaiarasan, V., & Aengals, R., 1993. Birds of the Indira Sagar Area (Madhya Pradesh). *Blackbuck* 8 (3): 86–89.

Kalaichelvan, T.

Bibliography

Kalaichelvan, T., 2010. A case of ants using bird feathers guarding the opening of their nest. *Zoo's Print* 25 (3): 21–22.

Kalaimani, A. (16.xii.1985_; India)
[=Kalaimani Ayuthavel]

MSc. Wildlife Biology, Bharatidashan University, Tiruchy (2011). Research Fellow, Aarohi, Bangalore (2001–2012); Consultant: Conservation Research Group, Kerala (2012–2013), Wildlife Trust of India, New Delhi (2013); Junior Research Fellow, BNHS, Bombay (2018–2020); Junior Research Associate, Care Earth Trust, Chennai (2021–).

—Kalaimani, A., 2022. Curriculum Vitae. 7 pp. [Email from author dated 4 May 2022.]

Bibliography

Kalaimani. A., 2011. New site records of Yellow throated (sic) Bulbul (*Pycnonotus xantholaemus*, Jerdon1845) in Parvathamalai Hill, Thiruvannamalai District,Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 50 (6): 91–92 (2010).

Kalaimani. A., 2011. Birds of Gingee Range, Villupuram district, Tamil Nadu, South India. *NLBW* 51 (2): 27–29 (2010).

Kalaimani, A., 2011. Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon,1845) in John Ross Fort, Sathgar Hills, Pernampet, Vellore District, Tamil Nadu, South India. *Blackbuck* 25 (1&2): 41–48.

Mani, A. K., 2011. Population status of endemic Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon 1845) in Gingee Range, Villupuram district, Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 183.

Kalaimani, A., 2013. Birds of Javvadhu Hills, Tirupattur Forest Division, Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 53 (4): 54–57.

Kalaimani, A., 2013. Occurrence of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* in Yelagiri Hills, Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 20–21.

Kalaimani, A., 2016. First record of cave-nesting by Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus*, Gingee Hills, Eastern Ghats, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 79–81.

Nath, A., & Kalaimani, A., 2011. Sighting records of Yellow-Throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* in Sakkili durg, Gingee Hills. *NLBW* 51 (3): 40.

Nath, A., Kalaimani, A., & Roy, D., 2013. A note on House Sparrows of Thengumarahada, Nilgiris. *NLBW* 52 (4): 58–59.

Kalam, Abdul

Bibliography

Kalam, A., 2004. Dust bath by Oriental Pied Hornbill (*Anthracoceros albirostris*) in Katerniaghat Wildlife Sanctuary, Bahraich U.P.). *NLBW* 44 (4): 64.

Kalam, A., & Urfi, A. J., 2008. Foraging behaviour and prey size of the Painted Stork. *Journal of Zoology* 274 (2): 198–204.

Urfi, A. J., & Kalam, A., 2006. Sexual size dimorphism and mating pattern in the Painted Stork (*Mycteria leucocephala*). *Waterbirds* 29 (4): 489–496.

Urfi, A. J., Meganathan, T., & Kalam, A., 2007. Nesting ecology of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* at Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Forktail* 23 (August): 150–153.

Urfi, A. J., Meganathan, T., Kalam, A., & Mahendiran, M., 2006. Nesting of Asian Openbill and other birds at Sultanpur National Park (IBA). *Mistnet* 6 (3): 10–11 (2005) (with one photo and one table).

Urfi, A. J., Sen, M., Kalam, A., & Meganathan, T., 2005. Counting birds in India: Methodologies and trends. *Current Science* 89 (12): 1997–2003.

Kalavadiya, Jignesh

Bibliography

Radadia, H., Sharma, K., Leuva, J., & Kalavadiya, J., 2019. Sightings of Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* from Rajkot and Amreli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 13–14.

Kalavathy, S.

Bibliography

Durai, A. J. M., Gokula, V., Muthukrishnan, A., & Kalavathy, S., 2011. Identification of potential wetlands in Tiruchirappalli district, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 247–248.

Kalbag, S. S.

Bibliography

Kalbag, S. S., 1972. Nesting of the Yellowfronted Pied or Mahratta Woodpecker. *NLBW* 12 (6): 9–10.

Kale, Bilwada

Bibliography

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. The beginning. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 6–9.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. H. Aitken: A naturalist on the prowl. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 10–11.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. N. B. Kinnear: Ornithologist across continents. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 24–25.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Hugh Whistler: Last of the British Indian ornithologists. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 25–26.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Lt. Col. R. S. P. Bates: Indian bird photography pioneer. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 27.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. C. S. Baker: Prodigious naturalist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 28–29.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. H. Prater: Curator par excellence. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 32–34.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Salim Ali: Birdman of India. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 35–37.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Loke Wan Tho: A tale of friendship. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 38–39.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. D. Ripley: A well-wisher of the BNHS. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 40–41.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. P. Gee: Dedicated conservationist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 42–43.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. H. Abdulali: Taxonomist, naturalist & builder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 44–46.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Z. R. Futehally: The gentleman birder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 47–49.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. J. C. Daniel: Naturalist, editor & administrator. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 49–51.

Kaleka, Amritpal Singh

Bibliography

Kaleka, A. S., Kumar, C., & Thind, S. K., 2021. Notes on the waterbirds of a village pond in Ludhiana District, Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/138061.

Kumar, C., Kaleka, A. S., & Thind, S. K., 2020. Observations on breeding behaviour of a pair of endangered Egyptian Vultures *Neophron percnopterus* (Linnaeus, 1758) over three breeding seasons in the plains of Punjab, India. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16013–16020. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4539.12.9.16013-16020.

Kaler, O. P.

Bibliography

Harikumar, G., Kaler, O. P., Joseph, S., Peeyuskutty, K. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 2001. The Great Indian Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) and management of old growth forest patches in Periyar Tiger Reserve. *Indian Forester* 127 (10): 1165–1170.

Kalesh S.

Kalesh, S.

Bibliography

Kalesh S., Sanjayan, K. B., Jayakumar K., Ramesh M., Kiran C. G., Charan H., & Baiju K., 2010. The faunal diversity of Achankovil Reserve Forests: a preliminary study. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (1): 2–6.

Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Kalhara, Bushana

Bibliography

Kalhara, B., 2004. Horton Plains - diversity and beauty [Photo feature]. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 66–70.

Kalhari, Kuruppu Mudiyanselage Terani

Bibliography

Kalhari, K. M. T., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2020. Composition and structure of mixed species bird flocks and their seasonal changes in Montane Forest habitats of Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *Podoces* 15 (1–2): 13–25.

Kalia, H. R.

Bibliography

Kalia, H. R., Kaul, B. K., & Hameed, S. F., 1984. Studies on the ecology and zoogeography of northwest Himalayan partridges with some experiments on the artificial propagation of Alectoris chukar and Coturnix coturnix. In: Tikader, B. K., (ed.). *High altitude entomology and wildlife ecology*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 247–257.

Kalinadhabhatla, Anand

Bibliography

Kalinadhabhatla, A., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Indian White-rumped Spinetail from Maredumilli, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 165.

Kalinadhabhatla, A., 2013. HSBC Hyderabad Bird Race—Team Red Munias. *Pitta* NS 10 (4): 5–6.
Kalinadhabhatla, A., 2014. Report—Visit to Rollapadu, September 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (10[-12]): 6–8.
Kalinadhabhatla, A., & Taher, H., 2012. Some observations on the probable local movements of Painted Francolin (*Francolinus pictus*). *Pitta* NS 9 (6): 9–10.
Kalinadhabhatla, A., Veroeveren, E., & Vyas, S., 2015. Sighting of Fork-tailed Drongo Cuckoo at Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 15.
Taher, H., Kalinadhabhatla, A., & Sathya, S., 2012. Sight record of the Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) at Osman Sagar, Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 9 (10): 3.

Kalita, Arup

Bibliography

Sarma, M., Kalita, A., & Sarma, K. K., 2002. Appendicular skeleton of the forearm of adult Greater Adjutant Stork (Leptoptilos dubius). *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (12): 963.

Kalita, Bikash

Bibliography

Kalita, B., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Altai Accentor near Sela Pass, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 112A.
Kalita, B., & Roon, B., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Long-eared Owl from Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 56A.

Kalita, Girindra

Bibliography

Kalita, G., 2007. Traditional bird traps of Kamrup district, Assam, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (5): 2678–2679+Suppl. (i–ii).

Kalita, K.

Bibliography

Kalita, K., & Gogoi, M., 2011. Some strategies for conservation of avifauna of Panidihing Bird Sanctuary in Assam. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 299.

Kalita, Simanta Kumar

Bibliography

Kalita, S. K., 2000. Competition for food between a Garden Lizard Calotes versicolor (Daudin) and a Magpie Robin Copsychus saularis Linn. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 431.

Kall, M.

Bibliography

Kall, M., & Wallander, J., 1988. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 14 February-28 March 1988.

Kallam, Jayanthi

Bibliography

Kallam, J., Hameed, S., Balusu, V., Kallam, P., Chitre, S., & Menzies, R. K., 2021. The Rufous-tailed Rock-Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 61–62.

Kallam, Praveen

Bibliography

Kallam, J., Hameed, S., Balusu, V., Kallam, P., Chitre, S., & Menzies, R. K., 2021. The Rufous-tailed Rock-Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 61–62.

Kalle, Riddhika

Bibliography

Ramesh, T., Sridharan, N., & Kalle, R., 2011. Birds of Kuno Wildlife Sanctuary, central India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (12): 25–29.
Ramesh, T., Chakravarthi, J. P. P., Balachandran, S., & Kalle, R., 2012. Birds of lower Palni Hills, Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3269–3283.

Kallettumkara, Raphy

Bibliography

Kallettumkara, R., 2017. Eastern Marsh Harrier *Circus spilonotus* from Irinjalakuda, Thrissur, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 76–77.
Kallettumkara, R., 2018. Spot-breasted Fantail *Rhipidura albogularis* near Malampuzha Dam, Palakkad, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (1): 44.
Kallettumkara, R., 2019. Sighting of Fulvous Whistling-Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* at Karekattuchira (Pathikaduchira), Thrissur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 30–31.
Kallettumkara, R., 2019. American Golden Plover *Pluvialis dominica*, a first record for the Indian subcontinent. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 56–59.

Kalliath, Rishi Reddy

Bibliography

Kalliath, R. R., 2021. Diminishing mangroves: Report: Krishna Delta, February 5–7, 2021. *Pitta* 18 (2): 8–13.
Kalliath, R. R., 2021. A Pulicat journal: December 24–28, 2020. *Pitta* 18 (1): 1–8.

Kallingal, Santhosh

Bibliography

Kallingal, S., 2018. Rufous-tailed Lark *Ammomanes phoenicura*. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (1): 42.

Kallur, G. S.

Bibliography

Desai, R. N., & Kallur, G. S., 2001. Rare visits of some wetland birds to some tanks of Dharward (sic) (Karnataka State, India). *NLBW* 41 (5): 64.
Desai, R. N., & Kallur, G. S., 2001. Rare visits of some wetland birds to some tanks of Dharward (sic) (Karnataka State, India). *NLBW* 41 (5): 64.
Desai, R. N., Yeri, V. V., & Kallur, G. S., 2005. Some aspects of the breeding cycles of the Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata fulicata* (L.) of Dharwad (Karnataka: India). *NLBW* 45 (1): 9–10.

Kalmadi, Rajiv

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Bhuyan, R., Kalmadi, R., Baruah, D., Bharati, N., Brid, D., Nahardekh, A., & Singla, S., 2019. Records of a Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni*, and a Naumann's x Dusky Thrush *T. naumanni* x *T. eunomus* hybrid from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 11–13.

Kalpana

Bibliography

Kalpana, 2011. Special Report. BSAP birding camp at Goa, 23rd-26th September 2010. Day-4. Bondla Wildlife Sanctuary. *Pitta* NS 8 (2 Spl Is.): 9–10.

Kalpana R.

Bibliography

Kalpana R., & Ulla, S., 2009. BSAP camp to Kinnerasanni (Feb 09)—Trip report. *Pitta* NS 6 (6): 1–3.

Kalpavriksh

Bibliography

Kalpavriksh. 1991. *The Delhi ridge forest, decline and conservation.* New Delhi: Kalpavriksh. Pp. 1–49.

Kalpavriksh. 1991. *What's that bird? A guide to birdwatching, with special reference to Delhi.* New Delhi: Kalpavriksh. Pp. 1–93.

Kalpavriksh. 2001. *Birds of Pune.* Pune, India: Kalpavriksh. Pp. i–vi, 1–136.

Vagholikar, N., & Kalpavriksh. 2004. Undermining India's ecologically sensitive areas. In: Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Important Bird Areas in India: priority sites for conservation*. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. 71–75.

Kalra, Mohit

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).

Kalra, M., 2006. Gem of the desert. *Hornbill* 2005 (October-December): 26–31 (with 10 photos) (2005).

Kalra, M., Kumar, S., Rahmani, A. R., Khan, J. A., Belal, S. M., & Khan, A. M., 2012. Satellite tracking of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 79–94 (2011).

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Rahmani, A. R., Jha, R. R. S., Khongsai, N., Shinde, N., Talegaonkar, R., & Kalra, M., 2017. *Studying movement pattern and dispersal of the Bengal Florican (Houbaropsis bengalensis): A satellite telemetry pilot project.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–157.

Kalshian, Rakesh

Bibliography

Kalshian, R., 1997. A cry in the wilderness. *Outlook* 3 (12): 56–61.

Kalshian, R., 1997. Zoological wodunits. *Outlook* 3 (12): 62–67.

Kalsi, Meenu

Bibliography

Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S., & Kalsi, M., 2015. Threat status of birds of Yamuna Nagar District, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 7 (3): 7024–7028.

Kalsi, R. [=Kalsi, Rajiv Singh]

Kalsi, R. S. [=Kalsi, Rajiv Singh]

Kalsi, Rajdeep

Kalsi, R. S., & Kalsi, R., 1992. Unusual nesting behaviour in the domestic Pigeon *Columba livia* Gmelin. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 253–254.

Kalsi, R. S., & Kalsi, R., 1993. Brood defence in Grey Francolin. *WPA-India News* 1 (1): 10.

Kalsi, R. [=Kalsi, Rajiv Singh]

Kalsi, R. S. [=Kalsi, Rajiv Singh]

Kalsi, Rajiv [=Kalsi, Rajiv Singh]

Kalsi, Rajiv S. [=Kalsi, Rajiv Singh]

Kalsi, Rajiv Singh (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Fernandes, M. M., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., Kalsi, R. S., & Sharma, D., 2007. Conservation of Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus*) in India—towards mapping abundance and genetic diversity. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 61–68.

Fernandes, M. M., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R. S., 2011. Purity assessment of captive Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* populations using morphological traits and microsatellite markers. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 213–214.

Kalsi, R. S., 1990. Copulation in water by wintering Mallards. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 15.

Kalsi, R. S., 1991. A huge flock of Swallows, Swifts and Martins in Yamuna Nagar, Haryana. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 16.

Kalsi, R. S., 1993. Habitat selection of Red Junglefowl at Kalesar Reserve Forest, Haryana, India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, U.K. World Pheasant Association. Pp.

Kalsi, R. S., 1993. Distribution and habitat selection of Red Jungle Fowl in Kalesar Reserve Forest, Haryana, India. *WPA-India News* 1 (2): 12.

Kalsi, R. S., 1996. Lav-Kush Tirath - a dying wetland. *The Wildlifer* 2 (1): 15–16.
Kalsi, R. S., 1998. Birds of Kalesar Wildlife Sanctuary, Haryana, India. *Forktail* 13 (February): 29–32.
Kalsi, R. S., 1998. Density index and habitat associations of the cheer pheasant *Catreus wallichi*. Report of summer 1998 fieldwork. *Tragopan* 10: 16–17.
Kalsi, R. S., 1999. Density index and habitat associations of the Cheer Pheasant in Himachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 30: 13.
Kalsi, R. S., 1999. Status and habitat of the Cheer Pheasant in Himachal Pradesh. *Mor* 1 (August): 2–3.
Kalsi, R. S., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in arid and semi-arid zones of India. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 101–104.
Kalsi, R. S., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in arid and semi-arid zones of India. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 101–104.
Kalsi, R. S., & Kalsi, R., 1992. Unusual nesting behaviour in the domestic Pigeon *Columba livia* Gmelin. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 253–254.
Kalsi, R. S., & Kalsi, R., 1993. Brood defence in Grey Francolin. *WPA-India News* 1 (1): 10.
Kalsi, R. S., & Kaul, R., 1992. Kleptoparasitism by Brahminy Kite on Purple Herons. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 8.
Kalsi, R., & Kaul, R., 1997. Density index and habitat associations of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 24.
Kalsi, R. S., Kaul, R., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. The Himalayan Quail—extinct or evasive? In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 79–82.
Kalsi, R. S., Kaul, R., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. The Himalayan Quail—extinct or evasive? *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 79–82.
Kalsi, R. S., & Khera, S., 1987. Agonistic and distraction behaviour of the Redwattled Lapwing, *Vanellus indicus indicus*. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 43–56.
Kalsi, R. S., & Khera, S., 1990. Growth and development of the Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus*. *Stilt* 17 (October 1990): 57–64.
Kalsi, R. S., & Khera, S., 1993. Some observations on maintenance behaviour of the Redwattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus (*Boddaert). *JBNHS* 89 (3): 368–372.
Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Carroll, J. P., 2002. Conservation review of the swamp francolin in India and Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 242–247.
Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S., & Kalsi, M., 2015. Threat status of birds of Yamuna Nagar District, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 7 (3): 7024–7028.
Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S. C., & Choudhary, J. R., 2017. Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* in Kalesar National Park, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 137–138.
Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S. C., & Choudhary, J. R., 2019. *Birds of Haryana—a field guide.* Haryana, India: Unique Publications. Pp. 1–602.
Kalsi, R. S., & Sodhi, N. S., 1986. Some birds of Chandigarh and surrounding areas. *Indian Journal of Poultry Science* 21: 162–163.
Kalsi, R. S., Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1986. A report on the breeding birds of Chandigarh and surrounding areas. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 37: 59–64.
Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R., 1990. Swamp Partridge - a pilot survey. *WPA News* 30: 3–5.
Kaul, R., Raza, R., & Kalsi, R., 1995. Pheasant surveys in Arunachal Pradesh. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association; 1993/94*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 28–34.
Kaul, R., Raza, R., & Kalsi, R., 1995. Wildlife studies in North-East India - II.
Khera, S., & Kalsi, R. S., 1987. Diurnal time budgets of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Sturnidae) during prelaying, laying and incubation periods. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 25–32 (1986).
Khera, S., & Kalsi, R. S., 1987. Waking and roosting behaviour of the Bank Myna, *Acridotheres ginginianus*, in Chandigarh and surrounding areas. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 55–68.
Ramesh, K., & Kalsi, R. S., 2007. Techniques for live capture and radio-telemetry of Galliformes. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 189–195.
Ramesh, K., & Kalsi, R. S., 2007. Techniques for live capture and radio-telemetry of Galliformes. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 189–195.
Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R., 2007. Techniques for monitoring Galliformes in India. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 177–182.
Sathyakumar, S., & Kalsi, R. S., 2007. Partridges, quails, francolins and snowcocks. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Pp. 3–31.
Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., & Kalsi, R. S., 2000. Distribution of Swamp Francolin, *Francolinus gularis* in the Terai grasslands of Nepal. *Mor* 3 (August): 6–7.
Shakya, S., Shrestha, A., & Kalsi, R. S., 2002. Distribution of swamp francolin Francolinus gularis in the terai grasslands of Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 126–133.

Kaluthota, C. D.

Kaluthota, Chinthaka

Kaluthota, Chinthaka D.

Bibliography

Bellio, M. G., & Kaluthota, C., 2006. Australian Curlew Sandpiper on passage through Sri Lanka. 2006 (August): 66.
Kaluthota, C., 2005. Status of the breding bird colony at Kumana Villu. *Loris* 24 (1&2): 21–26 (with one map, five tables & four photos).
Kaluthota, C., 2005. Observation: A record of Curlew Sandpiper flagged in Australia. *Malkoha* 27 (3): 3.
Kaluthota, C., 2005. Observation: An observation of Pomarine Jaeger at Bundala. *Malkoha* 27 (3): 11.
Kaluthota, C., 2006. On the occurrence of Marshall's Iora in Sri Lanka. *Malkoha* 28 (1): 9.
Kaluthota, C. D., 2006. A new addition to the list of Sri Lankan endemic birds. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 45–46.
Kaluthota, C. D., 2006. Discovery of new resident bird species from Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 47–49.
Kaluthota, C. D., 2007. Sri Lanka Scimitar Babbler - a recent addition to the endemic birds of Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 35–37.
Kaluthota, C. D., 2009. Notes on the endemic birds: Sri Lanka Red-faced Malkoha *Phaenicophaeus pyrrhocephalus* (Pennant) 1769. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 45–49 (2007).
Kaluthota, C. D., 2009. A Sand Martin and White-cheeked Tern: two vagrant species captured at Bundala. *Malkoha* 30 (1): 3.
Kaluthota, C. D., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. Banding shorebirds: The Sri Lankan experience. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 16–21.
Kaluthota, C. D., & Kotagama, S. W., 2009. Report on the National Bird Ringing Programme 2007. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 59–62 (2007).
Kaluthota, C. D., Samarasinghe, D., de Silva, D., & de Silva, H., 2009. First record of the Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* from Sri Lanka. *Malkoha* 30 (1): 4.
Kaluthota, C. D., Samarasinghe, D., de Silva, D., & de Silva, H., 2010. Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani*: first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 13: 99.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., & Kaluthota, C. D., 2006. Taxonomic uncertainty of the new species of Scops-Owl from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 21–23.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., & Kaluthota, C. D., 2007. Taxonomic uncertainty of the new species of Scops-Owl from Sri Lanka—Part 2. *Loris* 24 (5&6): 48.

Kalyakin, M. V.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & , & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166

Kalyanaraman, Ramnarayan

Bibliography

Elsen, P. R., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2016. The importance of agricultural lands for Himalayan birds in winter. *Conservation Biology* 31 (2): 416–426.
Elsen, P. R., Tingley, M. W., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2017. The role of competition, ecotones, and temperature in the elevational distribution of Himalayan birds. *Ecology* 98 (2): 337–348.

Kalyanasundaram, Abinaya

Bibliography

Kilikar, D., & Kalyanasundaram, A., 2021. Their only home. 10 species found nowhere else. [Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*; Mishmi Wren Babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis*]. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (8): 24–31.

Kalyanasundaram, S.

Bibliography

Paulraj, S., Manimozhi, A., & Kalyanasundaram, S., 1990. Brooding behaviour of Spot-billed or Grey Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) at Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Madras, India. *Zoo's Print* 5 (8): 6–7.

Kalyani, B.

Bibliography

Kalyani, B., 1965. "Ah! My Redvented Bulbuls, I am sorry!". *The Peacock* 2 (6): 42–45.

Kamakeri, Anirudh

Bibliography

Adaki, K., Kamakeri, A., & Gunjal, V., 2020. Melanism in Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 56–57.

Kamal, Amjad

Bibliography

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A. R., Kamal, A., Habib, B., Ahmad, K., & Shah J. N., 2014. Diurnal activity pattern and foraging behaviour of Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) in Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir. *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies* 2 (2): 17–23.

Kamal, Golam Monowar

Bibliography

Jahan, I., Haque, M. O., Kamal, G. M., & Rahman, N. A., 2016. Lesser Frigatebird *Fregata ariel* in the Sundarban mangrove forest: the first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 134–135.

Kamal, Shahid

Bibliography

Nadeem, M. S., Kamal, S., Asif, M., & Rashid, H., 2003. Morphometric variation of Houbara Bustard. *Berkut* 12 (1–2): 161–163.

Kamala, V.

Bibliography

Prabhadevi, V., Kamala, V., & Venkataramani, B., 2011. Study on the site-wise distribution of water birds at Point Calimere. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K.,

Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 186–187.

Venkataramani, B., Kamala, V., & Prabhadevi V., 2009. Impact of climate change and habitat degradation on the avifauna. *Buceros* 14 (2): 7–10.

Venkataramani, B., Kamala, V., & Prabhadevi V., 2011. Effect of habitat change on the bird diversity in a residential colony in Mumbai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 239–240.

Kamalanathan, M.

Bibliography

Fathima, J. A., Kamalanathan, M., Palanivelrajan, M., Prathipa, A., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2016. Treatment of rescued Shikra (*Accipiter badius*) with injury. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 8–9.

Kamalgoda, Namal

Bibliography

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Ruhuna N P 13.2. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 37.

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Yala 19–21.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 55–56.

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Kadugannawa: Holawellahena estate 18.4; Yala 29–30.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 71.

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Pagoda Nugegoda; Yala N P. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 82.

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Yala 23–24.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 97.

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Additional note on Red-vented Bulbul doing broken-wing display. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 129–130.

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Habarana tank 1–3.9; Minneriya National Park 1–3.9. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 149.

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Castlereagh and vicinity 11–12.11; Norton Bridge; Bellanwila-Attidiya 12.11; Battaramulla. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 176.

Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Maskeliya area 9.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 191–192.

Kamalgoda, N., 2001. Uda Walawe; Yala N P 22–26.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 40–42.

Kamalgoda, N., 2001. Yala N P. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 89.

Kamalgoda, N., 2001. Yala N P 28–31.12; Mahabuthgamuwa, Angoda. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 205–206.

Kamalgoda, N., 2004. Boralesgamuwa 1.12. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 121.

Kamalgoda, N., 2005. Near sinharaja FR 13.2; Wilpattu NP 23-27.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 30.

Kamalgoda, N., 2005. Nuwara Eliya 14.1; Hortons Plains NP. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 9.

Kamalgoda, N., 2005. Ruhuna east (Kumana) N P 21-25.5; Ruhuna N P Block I 30.4-2.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 78.

Kamalgoda, N., 2005. Horton Plains N P 12.6. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 94.

Kamalgoda, N., 2005. Wasgomuwa N P 11–13.11; Ruhuna N P Block I 25–28.11. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 134.

Kamalgoda, N., 2006. Wilpattu N P 29.12–2.1; Sinharaja F R 13–15.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 13.

Kamalgoda, N., 2006. Udawalawe N P 3–5.2; Bundala N P 11–14.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 33.

Kamalgoda, N., 2006. Bundala N P 25.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 51.

Kamalgoda, N., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 8–10.7; Horton Plains N P 15.7; Nuwara Eliya 16.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 101–102.

Kamalgoda, N., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 26–29.8. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 109–110.

Kamalgoda, N., 2006. Udawalawe N P 7–10.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 119.

Kamalgoda, N., 2006. Udawalawe N P 6–8.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 133.

Kamalgoda, N., 2007. Sinharaja F R 23.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 16.

Kamalgoda, N., 2007. Bundala N P 3.2; Near Uda Walawe N P 4.2; Ruhuna N P Block I 8–11.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 38.

Kamalgoda, N., 2007. Kotikawatta 21.8; Palatupana 11–12.8; Ruhuna N P Block I 11–12.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 126.

Kamalgoda, N., 2007. Colombo: Fort 29.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 17.

Kamalgoda, N., 2007. Chilaw sand spit 30.12; Navadukulama 30.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 196–197.

Kamalgoda, N., 2008. Kotikawatta 16.3; Near Laksapana 21.3; Maskeliya: Moray Estate 21–23.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 54.

Kamalgoda, N., 2008. Near Ankumbura 4.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 83.

Kamalgoda, N., 2008. Near Gotatuwa 7.6; Colombo: fort 12.6. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 91.

Kamalgoda, N., 2008. Near Wariyapola 2.8; Kotte 21.8; Anuradhapura 29.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 118–119.

Kamalgoda, N., 2008. Udawalawe N P 18–21.9. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 134.

Kamalgoda, N., 2009. Kotikawatta 7.12; Bundala N.P. 11–14.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 179–180 (2008).

Kamalgoda, N., 2009. Palatupana 4.2; Warakapola; Colombo: Fort 18.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 25–26.

Kamalgoda, N., 2009. Minneriya 1.8; Udawalawe National Park 24–25.8. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 120.

Kamalgoda, N., 2009. Colombo: fort 3.11; Kotikawatta 7.11; Angoda: Mahabutgamuwa 14.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 153.

Kamalgoda, N., 2010. Mannar area 1–2.12; Rajagiriya 13.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 170–171 (2009).

Kamalgoda, N., 2010. Palatupana 9-12.1; Ruhunu N.P. Block I 9-12.1; Bundala N.P. 10.1; Angoda junction 17.1; Kotikawatta 18.1; Kandakuliya, Kalpitiya peninsula 23.1; Mannar area 29-31.1; Vankalai sanctuary; Mannar causeway; Talladi; Kora kulam; Mannar to Talaimannar; Talaimannar. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 14–15.

Kamalgoda, N., 2014. Dance of the angels. *Loris* 27 (1&2): 64–65.

Kamalgoda, N., 2015. Treasure hunting. *Loris* 27 (3&4): 57.

Kamalgoda, N., 2016. "A Lifer": the Yellow-rumped Flycatcher. *Loris* 27 (5&6): 70.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Arankale north of Kurunegala 21.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 79.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Ruhuna N P 3–6.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 189–190.

Kamaraj, G.

Bibliography

Kamaraj, G., 1992. Status and ecology of gulls wintering at Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary. Tiruchirapalli, Bharathidasan University. M.Sc.

Kamat, H.

Bibliography

Sama, K., & Kamat, H., 2007. Sighting of White-winged Black Tern at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 11.

Kamath, Lilyn

Bibliography

Kamath, L., 1999. Sighting of the Indian Redbreasted Parakeet at Andheri. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 473.

Kamath, Rohan

Bibliography

Barve, M., & Kamath, R., 2016. More records of Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana* from the Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 24.

Kambale, Ashish Atmaram

Bibliography

Kambale, A. A., Sivakumar, K., & Mohan, D., 2011. A study on breeding behaviour of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Anjarle, Murud and Deobag, Maharashtra. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 209–210.

Kambarajan, P.

Bibliography

Kambarajan, P., Sathynarayana, M. C., & Subramanian, C., 2002. Grey junglefowl habitat degradation at Meghamalai, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 253.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., Subramanian, C., & Kambarajan, P., 2002. Status of grey junglefowl at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 238–240.

Subramanian, C., Kambarajan, P., & Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2001. Roosting tree preference by Grey Junglefowl, (Gallus sonneratti) at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. *Mor* 4 (February): 9, 11.

Kamble, R. D.

Bibliography

Lagade, V. M., Lagade, S. V., Kamble, R. D., & Kamble, S. E., 2020. A preliminary study on avifauna of three sacred groves of Radhanagri Tehsil, Maharashtra, India. Bird-o-soar #64. *Zoo's Print* 35 (12): 29–37.

Kamble, S. E.

Bibliography

Lagade, V. M., Lagade, S. V., Kamble, R. D., & Kamble, S. E., 2020. A preliminary study on avifauna of three sacred groves of Radhanagri Tehsil, Maharashtra, India. Bird-o-soar #64. *Zoo's Print* 35 (12): 29–37.

Kamble, S. S.

Bibliography

Palot, J., Kamble, S. S., Chandrasekhar, S. V. A., & Soniya, V. P., 2000. A snake-parakeet incident. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (5): 266.

Kamble, Sujaysingh

Bibliography

Kamble, S., Shaikh, F., Janrao, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Patil, P., Lonkar, R., & Gogate, S., 2014. Bird and animal morbidity, mortality and rescue following summer hailstorms in Pune district, Maharashtra, India in March 2014. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 2–7.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Kamboj, R. D.

Bibliography

Joshi, J. D., Munjpara, S. B., Joshi, K., Salvi, H., & Kamboj, R. D., 2020. Avian congregation sites in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 12 (15): 17147–17152.

Kamboj, R. D., & Tatu, K. S., 2021. *Wetland birds of Nal Sarovar.* Gandhinagar, India: Gujarat Ecological Education & Research (GEER) Foundation. Pp. 7 ll., 1–338.

Kamdar, Arjun

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M.,

Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Kamler, Jan F.

Bibliography

Choki, T., Tshering, J., Norbu, T., Stenkewitz, U., & Kamler, J. F., 2011. Predation by leopards of Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 27: 117–119.

Kamp, Johannes

Bibliography

Donald, P. F., Kamp, J., Green, R. E., Urazaliyev, R., Koshkin, M., & Sheldon, R. D., 2020. Migration strategy and site fidelity of the globally threatened Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius*. *bioRxiv*: 1–27. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.31.017848.

Kampp, Kaj

Bibliography

Erritzoe, J., Kampp, K., Winker, K., & Frith, C. B., 2007. *The ornithologist's dictionary: Or ornithological and related technical terms for layman and expert.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–290+6.

Kamruddin

Bibliography

Alvani, L., & Kamruddin. 2021. Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* in Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 26.

Kamruzzaman, M.

Bibliography

Kamruzzaman, M., Asmat, G., S. M., & Banu, Q., 2007. Observations on fruit handling techniques of frugivorous birds in Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (5): 2690–2692+Suppl. (i).

Kan, Xianzhao

Bibliography

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Kanai, Yutaka

Bibliography

Javed, S., Takekawa, J. Y., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Choudhury, B. C., & Sharma, S., 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195–205.

Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Ueta, M., Markin, Y., Rinne, J., Sorokin, A. G., Higuchi, H., & Archibald, G. W., 2002. Discovery of breeding grounds of a Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* flock that winters in Iran, by satellite telemetry. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 327–333.

Kanakasabai, R.

Kankasabai, R.

Bibliography

Kanakasabai, R., 1996. First record of Fresh Water Crab *Paratelphusa* spp. in the Barn Owl's *Tyto alba* (Scopoli) diet in Tranquebar Taluk, Tamil Nadu, South India. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 90.

Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1995. Artificial perches use by Common Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) in rice fields. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 56–60.

Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1996. Sexual dimorphism in Barn Owl *Tyto alba*. *NLBW* 36 (3): 55.

Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1997. Sexual dimorphism in adult Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens*. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 61–63.

Kanakasabai, R., Subiah, K. S., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1994. Nest box and "T" shape perching pole for Common Barn Owl. *NLBW* 34 (4): 88–89.

Nagaraja, P., Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Egg predation in Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) nests. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 15.

Nagaraja, P., Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Descriptions of nesting sits of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in man-made structures. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 15.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1993. Tips for the identification of Common Barn Owl nests. *NLBW* 33 (5): 93.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Damage caused by cyclone of December 1993 to Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) nests in Tranquebar taluk, Tamilnadu. *Cheetal* 33 (3-4): 42–44.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Growth changes in the body weight, bill length and talon length of Indian Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929, nestlings. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 61–65.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Descriptions of nesting sites of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in man-made structures. *Zoos' Print Journal* 10 (5): 15.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Breeding biology of Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* in Nagapattinam, Quaid-e-Milleth District, Tamil Nadu. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 149–152.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Quantifying Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* prey frequency and biomass. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural*

Ecosystem. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 153–157.
Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kankasabai, R., 1999. Barn Owl: ecology and conservation. In: Sharma, B. D., (ed.). *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 111–133.
Nagarajan, R., Thiyagesan, K., Natarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 2002. Patterns of growth in nestling Barn-owls. *Condor* 104: 885–890.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2002. The Common Barn Owl - an eco-friendly bio-control agent. In: Rana, B. D., Tripathi, R. S., Idris, M., & Choudhary, V., (eds.). *Glimpses of rodent research in India*. Jodhpur, India: Central Arid Zone Research Institute. Pp. 48–51.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2003. Method for population estimation of common Barn Owl. *NLBW* 43 (5): 73–74.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2003. A method of studying food composition of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) by pellet analysis. *Rodent Newsletter* 27 (3–4): 10–11.
Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 2004. A method for quantifying Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) prey frequency and biomass. *Rodent Newsletter* 28 (1–2): 8–10.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2005. Management of rodent pests in rice fields using artificial perches. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 13 (2): 483–485.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2005. Rate of food intake and pellet regurgitation by Barn Owls (*Tyto alba stertens*) in captivity. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 13 (2): 487–489.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2005. Management of rodent pests in rice fields using artificial perches. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 13 (2): 483–485.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1993. Scope for the utilization of man-made nestboxes by Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*. *Zoo's Print* 8 (11): 3.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1993. Scope for the utilization of man-made nestboxes by Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*. *Zoo's Print* 8 (11): 3.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Vertebrate pests as prey and their composition in the diet of Common Barn Owl *Tyto alba*. *Rodent Newsletter* 18 (3): 5–6.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Possibility of secondary poisoning hazard to House Crow, *Corvus splendens* & Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos*. *Zoo's Print* 9 (5): 16.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Successful utilization of man-made nest boxes by Barn Owl, (*Tyto alba*). *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 16–17.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. The Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*: a potential predator of rodent pests. *Pestology* 19 (9): 34–37.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Scope for the utilization of man-made nest boxes to Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 8 (11): 3.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Studying diet of Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* by pellet analysis. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 125–131.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1999. The Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert 1929: An effective bio-control agent of rodent pests. In: Kaul, B. L., (ed.). *Advances in Fish and Wildlife Ecology and Biology*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Vol. II: Pp. 153–163.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., Kanakasabai, R., & Subiah, K. S., 1995. Utilization of nest boxes by Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens*. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 52–55.
Vanitha, V., & Kanakasabai, R., 2009. Prey selection by the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in captivity. *JoTT* 1 (7): 361–365.

Kanam, Kanai

Bibliography

Rajeevan, P. C., & Kanam, K., 2019. From the field: Common Swift *Apus apus*. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 72.

Kanamadi, R. D.

Bibliography

Basavarajappa, C., & Kanamadi, R. D., 2002. Composition and dynamics of the bird community of Tavaragundi village, Bellary district, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (7): 820–828.

Kanaujia, Amita

Bibliography

Kanaujia, A., & Kushwaha, S., 2012. A case study on Indian Vulture (*Gyps indicus*) rescued in Orchha, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (2): 20–21.
Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2014. Blooming faunal diversity of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh, India. *G-Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 2 (2): 14–24.
Kumar, A., Kabir, S. K., Siddiqui, A. A., & Kanaujia, A., 2020. Grey-headed Lapwing increases the avian species count of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary. Bird-o-soar #52. *Zoo's Print* 35 (8): 53–55.
Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2015. Nesting behavior of painted-storks (sic) in Lucknow district of Uttar Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (2):161–163.
Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2015. Congregation of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Unnao District, Uttar Pradesh. *International Journal of Science and Research* 4 (5): 1464–1465.
Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2015. Waterbird diversity of Samaspur Bird Sanctuary, Rae Bareli District, Uttar Pradesh. *Discovery Nature* 9 (23): 57.
Kumar, A., Kanaujia, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2015. A preliminary assessment of avifaunal diversity of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology* 9 (4) ver. II: 81–91.
Kushwaha, S., Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., & Maheshwari, S. K., 2015. Avifaunal diversity of Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Discovery Nature* 9 (20): 20–32.

Mishra, S., & Kanaujia, A., 2020. Vulture culture. The Egyptian Vulture in the folklore of the world. *Saevus* 9 (2): 92–97.
Yadav, R., Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2018. Sunbathing: A thermoregulatory behavior of wing stretching by Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*), at Bundelkhand region, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 430–437.

Kanchilakshmi, M.

Bibliography

Kanchilakshmi, M., Kohila, K., & Nirmala, T., 2011. Impact of tannery effluent on bird species in a tank at Dindigul, Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 280.

Kandari, O. P.

Bibliography

Kandari, O. P., 1982. Nanda Devi - India's highest Himalayan National Park: the problem of resource use and conservation. *Cheetal* 24 (1): 29–36.
Kandari, O. P., 1984. Valley of Flowers National Park (India): an exploratory survey of habitat, recreational use and resource ecology. *Cheetal* 26 (2): 16–23.

Kandel, Ram Chandra

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Kandey, G. S.

Bibliography

Kandey, G. S., 1982. Lesser Florican. *Indian Forester* 108 (4): 320.

Kang, Jasjit Singh

Bibliography

Kaur, J., Kler, T. K., Kang, J. S., & Kumar, M., 2016. Avian diversity in relation to cell phone tower in agricultural crop fields of Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *International Journal of Advanced Research* 4 (1): 492–502.

Kang, Mandeep

Bibliography

Kang, M., Dhillon, R., Kahlon, N., & Singh, N., 2016. Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 135–136.

Kanherkar, Mahesh

Bibliography

Kamble, S., Shaikh, F., Janrao, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Patil, P., Lonkar, R., & Gogate, S., 2014. Bird and animal morbidity, mortality and rescue following summer hailstorms in Pune district, Maharashtra, India in March 2014. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 2–7.
Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Kaninde, Samyak

Bibliography

Kaninde, S., 2012. Coastal carnage. *Saevus* 1 (4): 56–59.
Kaninde, S., 2013. Sighting of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* from Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 158.

Kanjariya, Bharat

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., & Kanjariya, B., 2019. Ringed Bridled Tern *Onychoprion anaethetus* found at Porbandar, Gujarat in September 2017. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 25–26.

Kankane, P. L.

Bibliography

Kankane, P. L., 1999. Strange death of a Shikra. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 140–141.
Kumar, A., Kankane, P. L., & Baqri, Q. H., 2006. *Geo-spatial atlas for the wetland birds of Thar Desert, Rajasthan.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–xii, 1–202.
Sivaperuman, C., Dookia, S., Kankane, P. L., & Baqri, Q. H., 2009. Structure of an arid tropical bird community, Rajasthan. In: Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.). *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelbert: Springer-Verlag. Pp. 85–98.
Tak, P. C., Kankane, P. L., & Bohra, P., 2009. Birds of Barmer district, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (2): 17–22.

Kankariya, Shrutika

Bibliography

Kankariya, S., Singh, A., Pati, A. K., & Parganiha, A., 2011. The pattern of exit and entry of Indian House Swift *Apus affinis* from / to their roosting sites exhibits bimodality during the months with long day lengths. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 184–185.
Singh, A., Kankariya, S., Pati, A. K., & Parganiha, A., 2011. Nest construction behaviour of Indian Cliff Swallow *Hirundo fluvicola*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India:

Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 200–202.

Kankasabai, R. [=Kanakasabai, R.]

Kannan, Amrit

Bibliography

Kannan, R., Santharam, V., Kannan, A., & Nagarajan, V. M., 2018. True winter distribution of the Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 33–36.

Kannan, K.

Bibliography

Tanabe, S., Senthilkumar, K., Kannan, K., & Subramanian, A. N., 1998. Accumulation features of polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in resident and migratory birds from south India. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 34: 387–397.

Kannan, P. [=Kannan, Parthasarathy]

Kannan, Parthasarathy (1942–2019; India)

—Kehimkar, I., 2019. Parthasarathy Kannan June 01, 1942–April 09, 2019. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 43–44.

Bibliography

Jain, G. C., & Kannan, P., 1967. Indian hornbills. *The Peacock* 4 (2): 12–20.

Kannan, P., 1966. Ornithophily: a preliminary study of the reciprocal association between flowerbirds and birdflowers as observed in and around Bombay. Bombay, India, University of Bombay. M.Sc. 209.

Kannan, P., 1980. Nectar-feeding adaptations of flowerbirds. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1036–1050.

Kannan, P., 1986. Ornithophily. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 423–424.

Kannan, P., 2018. *Ornithophily: Interdependency between plants and nectar-feeding birds in western India—A monograph.* Nagercoil, India: Institute for Restoration of Natural Environment. Pp. i–v, 1–90.

Kannan, P., & Bertrand, G., 1980. Occurrence of Chestnutheaded Bee-eater (*Merops leschenaulti*) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 76 (1): 157.

Sane, S. R., & Kannan, P., 1985. Down plumage in Parakeets, Genus Psittacula. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 200–202.

Sane, S. R., Kannan, P., Rajendran, C. G., Ingle, S. T., & Bhagwat, A. M., 1987. On the taxonomic status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 127–134.

Kannan, Prameek M.

Bibliography

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., Rottan, R., Anand, A., Kannan, P. M., & Parsons, M. H., 2017. Survey of avifauna of the Gharana wetland reserve: implications for conservation in semi-arid agricultural setting on the contested Indo-Pakistan border. *BMC Zoology*: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1186/s40850-017-0016-z.

Kannan, R. [=Kannan, Ragupathy]

Kannan, Ragupathy (xxxx–; India)

Ornithologist, academic. BSc, Zoology, Loyola College, University of Madras, India (1983); MSc, Zoology, Loyola College, University of Madras, India (1987); MS, Biology, University of Louisiana at Monroe (1989); PhD, Biology, University of Arkansas (1994). Biology Instructor, Westark Community College/Westark College (1994–2000); Department of Biology, University of Arkansas-Fort Smith (UAFS) (2000–present), where Professor (2007–present). Contributing Editor, *Indian BIRDS* (2008–present). Has won several awards in academia.

—Bird Count India. 2017. Birder Profile: Ragupathy Kannan. Webpage URL: https://birdcount.in/birder-profile-ragupathy-kannan/. [26.12.2022] **[P]**

—Google Scholar. 2022. Ragupathy Kannan. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=fzKDAGgAAAAJ&hl=en. [26.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Kannan, R., 2022. [Ragupathy Kannan, CV.] *In litt*., email, 27 December 2022.

Bibliography

Amitha Bachan K. H., Kannan, R., Muraleedharan, S., & Kumar, S., 2011. Participatory conservation and monitoring of Great Hornbills and Malabar Pied Hornbills with the involvement of endemic Kadar tribe in the Anamalai Hills of southern Western Ghats, India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 37–43.

James, D. A., Amitha Bachan K. H., & Kannan, R., 2011. Installation of artificial nest cavities for the endangered Great Hornbill: a pilot study in southern India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 73–76.

James, D. A., & Kannan, R., 2007. Wild Great Hornbills (*Buceros bicornis*) do not use mud to seal nest cavities. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 119 (1): 118–121.

James, D. A., & Kannan, R., 2009. Nesting habitat of the Great Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) in the Anaimalai Hills of southern India. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 121 (3): 485–492.

Kannan, R., 1982. Ponmudi bird ringing camp. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 12–13.

Kannan, R., 1983. Occurrence of four Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*) in South India. *NLBW* 23 (1-2): 7.

Kannan, R., 1983. Snippets in distress. *NLBW* 23 (5-6): 7–8.

Kannan, R., 1984. The Glossy Ibis in Vedanthangal Heronry. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 10–11.

Kannan, R., 1985. Occurrence of Baer's Pochard (*Aythya baeri*), in Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 403–404.

Kannan, R., 1985. Exodus of the Forest Wagtail from Madras. *NLBW* 24 (11-12): 3–4.

Kannan, R., 1985. Freshwater turtles capturing coots. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 213.

Kannan, R., 1986. Blacknecked Storks feeding on a Darter. *Blackbuck* 2 (3): 33–34.

Kannan, R., 1986. Sight record of Blackcrested Baza (*Aviceda leuphotes*) in Madras. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 654–655.

Kannan, R., 1986. The Rufoustailed Flycatcher, *Muscicapa ruficauda* in Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 206.

Kannan, R., 1986. Tailor Birds nesting in a well. *NLBW* 26 (9-10): 8–9.

Kannan, R., 1986. Searching for the Spotted Creeper. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 17–19.
Kannan, R., 1986. Tailorbirds nesting in a well. *Blackbuck* 2 (1): 34–35.
Kannan, R., 1986. The Whitewinged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* in the Coromandel coast. *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 11–12.
Kannan, R., 1991. Great Hornbill study commences in south India. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 15.
Kannan, R., 1992. Koels feeding on the yellow oleander. *Blackbuck* 7 (2): 48.
Kannan, R., 1992. Possible sighting of a Bay Owl in Anaimalai Hills. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 12.
Kannan, R., 1992. Yellowthroated Bulbul in Anaimalai Hills. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 19.
Kannan, R., 1993. Cash reward for sighting great hornbill nests. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 18.
Kannan, R., 1993. Local extinction of Vultures in and around the Anaimalai Hills. *NLBW* 33 (3): 58.
Kannan, R., 1993. Dark Grey Bush Chat *Saxicola ferrea* Gray in Rajasthan and Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 98.
Kannan, R., 1993. Rediscovery of the Oriental Bay-Owl *Phodilus badius* in peninsular India. *Forktail* 8 (February): 148–149.
Kannan, R., 1993. Recent sightings of the Ceylon Frogmouth in India. *OBC Bull.* 17 (May): 36–38.
Kannan, R., 1994. Are frogmouths "living flytraps"? *OBC Bull.* 19: 57.
Kannan, R., 1994. Conservation ecology of the Great Hornbill in the Western Ghats, southern India. *OBC Bull.* 19: 13.
Kannan, R., 1994. Ecology and Conservation of the Great Pied Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) in the Western Ghats of southern India. Fayetteville, University of Arkansas. PhD: 157.
Kannan, R., 1995. Forest Eagle Owl (*Bubo nipalensis* Hodgson) - a predator of the Indian Giant Squirrel (*Ratufa indica*). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 454.
Kannan, R., 1995. Notes on the status and ecology of the Ceylon Frogmouth (*Batrachostomus moniliger* Blyth) from the Anaimalai Hills of Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 454–455.
Kannan, R., 1995. Bird walks with Sálim Ali. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 32–33.
Kannan, R., 1995. *Ornithology of the Indian Subcontinent 1872-1992. An Annotated Bibliography*. Charls G. Burg, Bruce M. Beehler and S. Dillon Ripley. National Museum of Natural History (Division of Birds), Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 1994. *Hornbill* 1995 (1): Back inside cover.
Kannan, R., 1996. Sálim Ali commemorative issue. *Hornbill* 1996 (2): 9.
Kannan, R., 1998. Avifauna of the Anaimalai Hills (Western Ghats) of southern India. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 193–214.
Kannan, R., 2007. Book reviews: *Birdsong: A natural history* by Don Stap, Scribner (publ.), 261 pages, $16.00 Hard cover. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 181–182 (2006).
Kannan, R., 2007. New bird descriptions without proper voucher specimens: reflections after the Bugun Liocichla case. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 12–18.
Kannan, R., 2008. Gleanings: 'Elelaar, P. 2008. Rediscovery of a second kind of crossbill for the Himalayan region, and the hypothesis that ecological opportunity drives crossbill diversification. *Ibis* 150: 405–408.'. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 35–35.
Kannan, R., 2009. Postcard from Singapore—5th International Hornbill Conference. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 57–58.
Kannan, R., 2013. On the importance of basic science …. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 112.
Kannan, R., 2020. Postcard from Sri Lanka—birding during a pandemic. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 64–64A.
Kannan, R., 2020. Conflict between nesting Shikras *Accipiter badius* and Sri Lanka Grey Hornbills *Ocyceros gingalensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 125–126.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., Forest management and the conservation of the Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in southern India. In: Poonswad, P., (ed.). *Second Asian Hornbill Workshop Proceedings*. Pp.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 1997. Breeding biology of the Great Pied Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) in the Anaimalai Hills of southern India. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 451–465.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 1998. Common Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*. *The Birds of North America*. Pp. 1–16.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 1999. Fruiting phenology and the conservation of the Great Pied Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) in the Western Ghats of Southern India. *Biotropica* 31 (1): 167–177.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 2001. Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *The Birds of North America*. Pp. 1–20.
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 2009. Fig trees (*Ficus*), captive elephants, and conservation of hornbills and other frugivores in an Indian wildlife sanctuary. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 238–242 (2008).
Kannan, R., & James, D. A., 2013. Response to Paul Smith's letter. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 167–168.
Kannan, R., & Santharam, V., 2012. Letter to the editor: The Spotted Creeper *Salpornis spilonotus* in Goa: vagrant or a possible range extension? *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 152.
Kannan, R., & Santharam, V., 2013. Single extralimital bird records do no constitute range extensions. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 83–84.
Kannan, R., & Santharam, B., 2015. Discourage voice playbacks in the breeding season. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 140.
Kannan, R., Santharam, V., Kannan, A., & Nagarajan, V. M., 2018. True winter distribution of the Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 33–36.
Kannan, R., & Saranga, B. G. P. T., 2020. The Common Swift *Apus apus*—a new bird for Sri Lanka, and the need for a re-evaluation of the species in the Maldives. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 195–198.
Kannan, R., & Wijesinghe, P., 1999. Book Review: *A Guide to the Birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and the Maldives*. Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp. 1999. Illustrated by various artists. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ. 888 pp., 153 color plates, numerous drawings, tables and range maps. ISBN 0=691-00687-3. $85.00 (cloth). *Condor* 101 (4): 927–928.
Mudappa, D., & Kannan, R., 1997. Nest-site selection by the Malabar Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros griseus*) in southern Western Ghats, India. *Wilson Bulletin* 102: 111–119.
Mudappa, D. C., & Kannan, R., 1997. Nest-site characteristics and nesting success of the Malabar Gray

Hornbill in the Southern Western Ghats, India. *Wilson Bulletin* 109 (1): 102–111.

Kannan, S.

Bibliography

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Kannan, S., 2011. On the status of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in southern Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 7–9.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Kannan, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. *Along the trail of Sálim Ali: A study of avifauna, their habitat and ecological history. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. 1–335.

Kannan, S. Govindaraj

Bibliography

Shravankumar, S., Kannan, S. G., & Nachiketha, S. R., 2012. Occurrence of the Frogmouth, *Batrachostomus moniliger*, in dry deciduous forest of the Mudumalai Tiger Reserve in peninsular India. *Perdicula* 5: 8–10.

Kannan, V. [=Kannan, Vaithianathan]

Kannan, Vaithianathan (1977–; India)

MSc, Wildlife Biology (1999). PhD, Zoology (Ecology of the Spot-billed Pelican *Peleanus philippensis*) (2016). Research interests: Ecology, wetlands, ornithology, and Biodiversity Conservation. Various positions at the Bombay Natural History Society (2000–2007); Research Scholar, AVC College (Autonomous), Mannampandal, Tamil Nadu (2010–2016); PG Teacher (2017–2018); Biologist, Sathyamangalam Tiger Conservation Foundation, Tamil Nadu (2018–2020), Tamil Nadu Forest Department (2021–2022); Scientist, Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology, Bhuj, Gujarat (2022–).

Bibliography

Chandrasekaran, S., & Kannan, V., 2021. Population survey of the Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in Sathyamangalam Tiger Reserve and Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu, India. Bird-o-soar #92. *Zoo's Print* 36 (7): 15–19.

Guptha, M. B., Rao, P. V. C., Rao, P. M., Ramalingam, G., Prasad, P. N., Kannan, V., Kishore, S., & Rajashekar, M., 2012. Water birds of Kudiri wetland (near Pulicat), Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 71–74 (2011).

Kannan, V., 2003. The mighty pelican needs protection. *Mistnet* 4 (2): 5–6.

Kannan, V., 2004. *Survey of IBA sites in Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka and Tamil Nadu to collect baseline information of data deficient sites. Final Report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–45.

Kannan, V., 2005. Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius* in India. *BirdingASIA* 2 (December): 78–79 (2004).

Kannan, V., 2006. Flamingo festival at Pulicat Lake - IBA. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 18 (With one col. photo) (2005).

Kannan, V., 2007. Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary: An overview. *Zoo's Print* 22 (9): 24.

Kannan, V., 2008. Vanishing Sparrows. *Blackbuck* 23 (1&2): 46–49 (2007).

Kannan, V., 2013. Diminishing of mangrove cover posing potential threats to the biodiversity of Pulicat Lake, South India. *Global Journal of Environmental Research* 7 (3): 52–55.

Kannan, V., 2013. Pelican antiquity. *Science India* 16 (10): 46–47.

Kannan, V., 2013. Stork chronicles. *Science and Culture* 79 (7-8): 333–334.

Kannan, V., 2013. An overview of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary. *Vana Premi* 14 (3): 38–40.

Kannan, V., 2014. Vultures in Pulicat lake. *NLBW* 52 (6): 92 (2012).

Kannan, V., 2014. Lakes are Natural Treasures – A Look at Pulicat Lake. *Journal of Science, Technology and Management* 7 (2): 109–116.

Kannan, V., 2014. Conservation of wetlands and waterbirds: an ecosystem approach. *Dream 2047* 16 (10): 26–28.

Kannan, V., 2014. Lesser-known wetlands of South Arcot district. *SACON ENVIS Newsletter – Sarovar Surabb* 19 (1): 9.

Kannan, Vaithianathan, 2014. A note on skimming behaviour of the Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) at Karanji Tank, Mysore, Karnataka. *NLBW* 53 (5): 67–68 (2013).

Kannan, V., 2019. Conservation of the Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* in southern India. *International Journal of Zoology Studies* 4 (6): 1–10.

Kannan, V., 2020. Resting and roosting requirements of the near-threatened Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* in Pulicat Lake. *Scientific Transactions in Environment and Technovation* 13 (4): 145–155.

Kannan, V., 2020. Uncertainty about the Pulicat - a Lake or Lagoon. *CERD Magazine* 1 (1): 1–2.

Kannan, V., 2020. Pulicat Development Authority – need of the hour. *Science and Culture* 86 (1&2): 49–50.

Kannan, V., 2021. Abnormal plumage colouration in Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* in Pulicat Lake, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Marine Ornithology* 49 (2): 211–214.

Kannan, V., 2021. Precious Pulicat. *Frontline* 39 (26): 104–114.

Kannan, V., 2021. Wings of hope: How India's coasts and estuaries sustain shorebird and seabird populations. *Frontline* 38 (25): 104–114.

Kannan, V., 2021. Fishing in troubled waters: Lake Kolleru. *The Rise* 2021 (September) DOI: https://therise.co.in/8991/fishing-in-troubled-waters-lake-kolleru/.

Kannan, V., & Manakadan, R., 2004. Does the White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* feed on cattle dung? *JBNHS* 101 (2): 316.

Kannan, V., & Manakadan, R., 2007. Nocturnal foraging by Painted Storks *Mycteria leucocephala* at Pulicat Lake, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 25–26.

Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., Rao, P., Mohapatra, K. K., Sivakumar, S., & Santharam, V., 2009. The waterbirds of Pulicat Lake, Andhra Pradesh–Tamil Nadu, India, including those of the adjoining wetlands and heronries. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 162–180 (2008).

Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., & Sykes, B. R., 2010. Red patch on the hindneck of Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in breeding colonies in India. *BirdingASIA* 14: 99–100.

Kannan, V., & Murugavel, T., 2008. *Breeding Bird Survey at Adayar Poonga.* EMAI – Trust for Environment Monitoring and Action Initiating. Pp. 1–8.

Kannan, V., & Pandiyan, J., 2010. Pulicat – threatened lake of the year 2010. *Current Science* 99 (11): 1496–1497.

Kannan, V., & Pandiyan, J., 2012. Shorebirds (Charadriidae) of Pulicat Lake, India with special reference to conservation. *World Journal of Zoology* 7 (3): 178–191.
Kannan, V., & Pandiyan, J., 2012. Nesting ecology of the Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* in southern India. *World Journal of Zoology* 7 (4): 295–302.
Kannan, V., & Pandiyan, J., 2013. A review on the Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* Literature. *Frontiers in Biology* 8 (3): 333–352.
Kannan, V., & Pandiyan, J., 2014. Pulicat Lake – an ecosystem under threat. *Science Reporter* 51 (6): 18–21.
Kannan, V., & Pandiyan, J., 2015. Spatial and temporal variations of the density of Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* in Pulicat Lake, east coast of Southern India. *International Journal of Pure and Applied Zoology* 3 (3): 33–45.
Kannan, V., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2019. Scavengers under threat – time for awareness. *Science Reporter* 56 (6): 12.
Manakadan, R., & Kannan, V., 2003. A study of the Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* Gmelin in southern India with special reference to its conservation: Final report 2000-2003. Mumbai, Bombay Natural History Society.
Manakadan, R., & Kannan, V., 2004. *A study of the Spot-billed Pelican Pelecanus philippensis with special reference to its conservation. Final Report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–78.
Manakadan, R., & Kannan, V., 2008. *An ecological account of the waterbirds of Pulicat Lake with special reference to conservation. Final Report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–61.
Sawant, D., Gupta, M. B., & Kannan, V., 2012. *Birds of Pulicat & Nelapattu Bird Sanctuaries.* Tirupati, India: Wildlife Management Division, Sullurpet, WLM Circle, Andhra Pradesh Forest Department. Pp. 1–124.

Kanniah, P.

Bibliography

Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1985. Nesting of Ashy Swallow-Shrike *Artamus fuscus* in Alwal. *Mayura* 5 (2): 45–46.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1985. Nesting of Wiretailed Swallows (*Hirundo smithii*). *Mayura* 5 (3): 61–62.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1985. Nesting of Redrumped Swallows (*Hirundo daurica*) in Alwal. *Mayura* 5 (3): 62.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1986. A different way of feeding by Little Egrets *Egretta garzetta* and a Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 27–28.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1986. Early sighting of Pied Crested Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 31.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1986. A visit to Fox Sagar (Jeedimitla Tank) by BSAP members. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 13–15.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1986. Decrease in the rainfall and its effect on birds at Fox Sagar. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 26–27.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1988. Some observations on the nesting of the Streaked Fantail Warbler. *Blackbuck* 4 (1): 21–27.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1990. Observations on the nesting of Streaked Fantail Warbler (*Cisticola juncidis*) at a grassland near Alwal - 1986. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 3–12.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1992. Calls of Harriers (*Circus* spp.) near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 448.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1994. Feeding habits of Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus*. *Mayura* 9: 17–18.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1994. A Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* hunts. *Mayura* 9: 21.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 1996. Birding at Nizamsagar, Nizamabad District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 11: 33–38.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 2000. Roost counts of Harriers *Circus* spanning seven winters in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 16: 1–3.
Ganesh, T., & Kanniah, P., 2013. Harriers: countryside grassland nomads. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 74–75.
Kanniah, P., & Ganesh, T., 1990. Birding at Kollapur, Mahbubnagar District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 42–44.
Kanniah, P., & Ganesh, T., 1990. Occurrence of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* near Hyderabad. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 46–48.
Kanniah, P., & Ganesh, T., 1995. Some interesting owl species around Alwal. *Mayura* 10: 1–4.

Kanoge, R. S.

Bibliography

Kanoge, R. S., 1988. Peculiar feeding behaviour of nilkant *Coracias benghalensis*. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 13.

Kanoje, R. [=Kanoje, Ravi Shanker]

Kanoje, R. S. [=Kanoje, Ravi Shanker]

Kanoje, Ravi Shankar [=Kanoje, Ravi Shanker]

Kanoje, Ravi Shanker

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., & Kanoje, R. S., 2010. Nesting colony of Asian Open-bill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* in Kanki village, Korba district, Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 50 (3): 34–39.
Kanoje, R., 1994. Sighting of Redcrested Pochard in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 34 (5): 116–117.
Kanoje, R., 1995. Heartspotted Woodpecker in the Kanha National Park. *NLBW* 35 (5): 96.
Kanoje, R., 1995. Birdwatchers are welcome to the Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 35 (3): 58.
Kanoje, R., 1996. Nesting trees of Whiterumped Vulture. *NLBW* 36 (1): 14.
Kanoje, R., 1996. Flocks of Green Avadavat in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 36 (1): 14.
Kanoje, R., 1996. Common Myna flying with biscuit wrapper in Kanha National Park (M.P.). *NLBW* 36 (2): 33.
Kanoje, R., 1997. Common Pochard, Tufted Duck and Great Crested Grebe in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 37 (2): 29.
Kanoje, R., 1997. Nesting site of White-eyed Buzzard in Kanha National Park. *NLBW* 37 (5): 90.
Kanoje, R. S., 1995. Occurrence of the White Eyed Pochard or Ferruginous Pochard in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 35 (1): 18.

Kanoje, R. S., 1999. Blue Rock Thrush in Kuno-Palpur Sanctuary. *NLBW* 39 (3): 52–53.
Kanoje, R. S., 2004. House Sparrow feeding on spider, nesting site of Redvented Bulbul. *Woodpecker* 5 (1&2): 7.
Kanoje, R. S., 2004. Sighting of Painted Stork, Oriental White Ibis and Ferruginous Pochard in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 44 (4): 61.
Kanoje, R. S., 2004. Range extention of Indian Pitta. *NLBW* 44 (4): 61.
Kanoje, R. S., 2005. Impact of copper mining on water birds at Malanjkhand Copper Project: a case study. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 141–145 (with three text–figs., and two tables).
Kanoje, R. S., 2005. Impact of copper mining on water birds at Malanjkhand Copper Project: a case study. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 141–145 (with three text–figs., and two tables).
Kanoje, R. S., 2006. Interaction of Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* with wild dog *Cuon alpinus* in Kanha National Park. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 12.
Kanoje, R. S., 2011. Ecology of common birds in plantations in Chhattisgarh, India and International Carbon Trading Validators Rainforest Alliance (U.S.A.): a case study. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 222–223.

Kansal, K. C.

Bibliography

Kansal, K. C., 1977. On a collection of birds from Patna District (Bihar). *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (4): 178–183.

Kanthamani, A.

Bibliography

Kanthamani, A., Shanbhag, B. A., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1987. Seasonal histometric and histochemical studies on the testis, epididymis and vas deferens of the Rain Quail, *Coturnix coromandelica*. *Journal of the Karnataka University of Science* 32: 12–18.

Kanthariya, Dharmesh

Bibliography

Kanthariya, D., 2019. Sighting of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 8–9.

Kanwal, Roohi

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.
Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Begum, A., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Manzoor, U., 2017. Population distribution of coastal birds of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (2): 4223–4231.
Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.
Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.
Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.
Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.
Raza, N., Kanwal, R., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Tasneem, A. S., & Alam, I., 2017. Bioaccumulation of metals in tissues of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in coastal areas of Karachi, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4339–4347.

Kanwar, Bindu

Bibliography

Dhadwal, D. S., & Kanwar, B., 2018. *Birds of Himachal Pradesh (Non-Passerine).* Himachal Pradesh, India: Published by the author. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–301.

Kanwar, U.

Bibliography

Kanwar, U., Sheikher, C., & Mehta, H. S., 1977. Seasonal changes in the testicular lipids of the crow, Crow splendens: Cytochemical and biochemical studies. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 15 (11): 1040–1042.

Kanwate, V. S.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, A. N., Kanwate, V. S., & Deshpande, V. D., 2005. Birds in and around Nanded city, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (11): 2076–2078.

Kapadi, Bharat

Bibliography

Kapadi, B., & Kulkarni, P., 2020. Sighting of Black-throated Thrush *Turdus atrogularis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 23.

Kapadi, Priyank

Bibliography

Patel, M., Kapadi, P., Tandel, N., & Desai, J., 2020. Nest of Slaty-breasted Rail *Lewinia striata* in Navsari, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 127–128.

Patel, J., Patel, Y. C., Patel, B., Patel, M., & Kapadi, P., 2018. Status of Yellow Bitter, Cinnamon Bittern and Black Bittern in Ukai-Kakarapar irrigation command area, south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 1–6.

Kapadia, Devika

Bibliography

Kapadia, D., 2007. Field trip to Narsapur Reserve Forest. *Pitta* NS 4 (11): 4.

Kapadia, S. [=Kapadia, Sushil D.]

Kapadia, Sushil [=Kapadia, Sushil D.]

Kapadia, Sushil D.

Bibliography

Kapadia, S., 1990. A report on the first field camp of the BSAP, held at Narsapur Reserve Forest, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 12–19.

Kapadia, S., 2002. Notes & News: Farahabad camp report. *Pitta* 135–136: 1–2.

Kapadia, S. D., 2009. Shamirpet Lake, 20th September 2009. *Pitta* NS 6 (10): 1–2.

Pittie, A., Mathew, R., & Kapadia, S., 1994. Iris colour in breeding Median Egrets *Egretta intermedia*. *Mayura* 9: 20–21.

Kapanen, Matti

Bibliography

Kapanen, M., Lindholm, A., & Forsten, A., 2004. First-winter Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Alula* 10 (2): 74–78 (With 11 col. photos).

Kapdi, Bharat

Bibliography

Kapdi, B., & Mishra, V. V., 2017. Sighitng of Spotted Sandgrouse in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 6.

Tiwari, S., Tiwari, J. K., & Kapdi, B., 2017. Blue-cheeked Bee-eater in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 13–14.

Kapdi, Priyank

Bibliography

Kapdi, P., Desai, J., & Tandel, N., 2018. Colour aberrant Baya Weaver near Navsari. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 24.

Patel, M., Kapdi, P., & Tandel, N., 2018. Amur Falcon in Navsari. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 21.

Patel, M., Kapdi, P., Tandel, N., & Bangoria, U., 2018. Purple Heron preying on a Barred Buttonquail. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 13–14.

Kaplan, Robert D.

Bibliography

Kaplan, R. D., Rishi Valley and human ingenuity. *The Ends of the Earth. A Journey at the Dawn of the 21st Century.* New York: Random House. Pp. 354–368.

Kapoor, C. P.

Bibliography

Kapoor, C. P., 1965. Accidental deaths of house swifts caused by threads used in nest building. *Pavo* 3 (1): 74–75.

Kapoor, J. P.

Bibliography

Kapoor, J. P., & Bhatia, H. M., 1983. Ecology of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur, India: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 137–145, 2 b&w. photogrphs, 1 map and 1 table.

Kapoor, V. C.

Bibliography

Grewal, J. S., & Kapoor, V. C., 1986. Bird damage and its effect on infestation by fruit-flies in various orchards in Ludhiana. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 56 (5): 370–373.

Kapur, Sita

Bibliography

Gupte, A., Kapur, S., Kapur, S. K., & Gupta, A., 1978. Rearing of the Common Cuckoo by Rufousbacked Shrikes. *NLBW* 18 (12): 8–10.

Kapur, Sudarshan Kumar

Bibliography

Gupte, A., Kapur, S., Kapur, S. K., & Gupta, A., 1978. Rearing of the Common Cuckoo by Rufousbacked Shrikes. *NLBW* 18 (12): 8–10.

Kar, A.

Bibliography

Kar, A., Sikdar, M., & Prakash, P., 1991. Day length as an environemtal factor in the reproduction of female munia *Estrilda amandava*. *Environment and Ecology* 9 (1): 180–182.

Kar, A. B.

Bibliography

Chakravarty, M., & Kar, A. B., 1945. Studies on Haemosporidia from Indian birds. Series II. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 22: 63–69.

Chakravarty, M., & Kar, A. B., 1945. Studies on Haemosporidia from Indian birds. *J. R. Aisat. Soc. (Bengal)* 11: 36–39.

Kar, A. B., 1949. Testicular stimulation in the juvenile Parakeet, *Psittacula eupatria nipalensis* (Hodgs.) due to prolonged androgenic treatment. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 15 (6): 263–267.

Kar, Amiyabhusan

Bibliography

Chakravarti, M., & Kar, A., 1945. Studies on Haemosporidia from Indian Birds. Ser. I. *JASB* XI (Suppl.): 36–39.

Chakravarti, M., & Kar, A., 1945. Studies on Haemosporidia from Indian Birds. Ser. I. *Yearbook of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* XI: 105.

Kar, C. S.

Bibliography

Debata, S., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., & Kar, C. S., 2014. Birds of Balipadar-Bhetnoi Community Conserved Blackbuck Habitat, Ganjam, Odisha, India. *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 965–969.

Kar, Chandra Shekhar

Bibliography

Debata, S., Sahu, H. K., & Kar, C. S., 2013. A preliminary checklist of birds of Balipadar-Bhetnoi Blackbuck Conservation Habitat, Ganjam, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 52 (4): 51–54.

Kar, S.

Bibliography

Kar, S., 1991. Checklist of birds in the Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 3–6.

Kar, S. K.

Bibliography

Acharya, S., & Kar, S. K., 1996. Checklist of waders (Charadriiformes) in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *NLBW* 36 (5): 89–90.

Acharya, S., Bohidar, K., & Kar, S. K., 2005. The food habits of two species of plovers at Nalabana Island, Chilika lagoon, Orissa. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 60–62 (with one text–fig., and one table.).

Gopi, G. V., Pandav, B., & Kar, S. K., 2005. An ecological reconnaissance of colonial nesting birds in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Orissa. Progress report No. 1. Dehradun, Wildlife Institute of India: 1–26.

Kar, S. K., & Sahu, H. K., 1993. Preliminary study on ecology of aquatic birds in Chilika Lake, Orissa. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 62–64.

Kar, S. K., & Sahu, H. K., 2002. Ecology of ducks and geese (Anatidae) in Chilka Lake, Orissa, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 69–72.

Kar, Tuhinansu

Bibliography

Debata, S., & Kar, T., 2021–2022. Conservation challenges to threatened riverine birds in Odisha. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 20–22.

Kar, T., Debata, S., & Mundkur, T., 2021. Population, breeding phenology, and factors affecting breeding success of River Tern (*Sterna aurantia*) in eastern India. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 308–316. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1675/063.044.0305.

Kar, T., Palei, H. S., & Debata, S., 2018. Breeding reports and conservation implications of the endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* J. E. Gray, 1831 (Aves: Charadriiformes: Laridae) in Odisha, eastern India. *JoTT* 10 (13): 12840–12843. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4106.10.13.12840-12843.

Kar, T., & Samal, R. N., 2021. Ground nesting of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* at Chilika Lagoon. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 56–57.

Kar, T., & Samal, R. N., 2021–2022. Life in the lake: A successful revival story of Ansupa Lake from the perspective of waterbirds. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 27–31.

Karalakulasingam, R. N. S. K.

Bibliography

Karalakulasingam, R. N. S. K., 1959. Destruction of Pelicans at Vavuniya. *Loris* 8 (4): 262.

Karam, Azan

Bibliography

Karam, A., & Shaikh, Z. A., 2020. First confirmed record of Hooded Crane *Grus monacha* for South Asia from a tragically hunted individual in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 50–52.

Karam, A., & Shaikh, Z. A., 2021. New and interesting avifaunal records for Pakistan, 2013–2021. *BirdingASIA* 36: 109–115.

Karambelkar, Umesh

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Karambelkar, U., & Shrotri, S., 2005. Salvage, relocation and in-nest behaviour of Barn Owl Tyto alba chicks. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 5–6.

Karangutkar, Anjaney

Bibliography

Chorge, S., Krangutkar, M., & Karangutkar, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Kudal, Sindhudurg, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 462–469.

Karangutkar, M., Chorge, S., & Karangutkar, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Katta (Devgad), Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 477–484.

Karangutkar, Manasi

Bibliography

Karangutkar, M., Chorge, S., & Karangutkar, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Katta (Devgad), Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 477–484.

Karanth, K. P.

Bibliography

Karanth, K. P., 1988. Strange nesting habits of Munias. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 11.

Karanth, K. P., 1989. Yellowthroated Bulbuls and Blackbacked Woodpeckers. *NLBW* 29 (7-8): 7.
Sridhar, S., & Karanth, K. P., 1993. A look at the cooperative breeding strategies in Small Green Bee-eaters (Merops orientalis) in Southern India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 153–156.

Karanth, K. U.

Karanth, K. Ullas

Bibliography
Karanth, K. U., 1982. Bhadra Wildlife Sanctuary and its endangered ecosystem. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 79–86.
Karanth, K. U., 1985. Indian Blackcrested Baza (*Aviceda leuphotes*): a sighting record from Karnataka. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 193.
Karanth, K. U., 1987. Nagarhole and Bandipur National Parks. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 267–274.
Karanth, K. U., 1987. Status of wildlife and habitat conservation in Karnataka. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 166–179.

Karanth, P.

Karanth, Praveen

Karanth, Praveen K.

Bibliography
Karanth, P. K., 2005. Molecular phylogenetic approaches in the study of avian disjunct distributions and double invasions. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 146–149 (with one map, one table and one text–fig.).
Sridhar, S., & Karanth, P., 1991. Dilemma near the nest of a pair of red-wattled lapwings. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 7–9.
Sridhar, S., & Karanth, P., 1993. Nesting mortality of birds in an open woodland and scrubland near Bangalore. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 40–44.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., 2005. *New initiatives for bird conservation.* Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW.

Karanth, U.

Bibliography
Karanth, U., 1981. Gulls in Mysore. *NLBW* 21 (6): 11–12.
Karanth, U., 1982. Comments. *NLBW* 22 (2): 8.
Karanth, U., 1983. Nagarhole. *Sanctuary Asia* III (2): 140–153.

Karapurkar, Jalmesh

Bibliography
Gawas, M., Kelkar, P., Karapurkar, J., & Pirankar, S., 2021. Chestnut-winged Cuckoo *Clamator coromandus*: first photographic record from Goa. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 28–29.

Karat, A. C.

Bibliography
Karat, A. C., Haran, R. P., & Selvan, J. P., 1981. White Storks on migration. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 11–12.

Karawale, M. S.

Bibliography
Kaginkar, Y. R., Wani, M. V., Karawale, M. S., & Tandel, S. D., 2003. Pinioning Painted Stork by altering the dose of Ketamine and Xylazine. *Zoo's Print* 18 (10): 12.

Karia, Punit

Bibliography
Joshi, V., & Karia, P., 2015. Sightins of Water Rail at two places in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 21.
Karia, P., 2018. Significant bird sightings near Porbandar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 18–19.
Vargiya, D., Karia, P., Mori, D., & Bhatt, N., 2017. Recent sightings of Watercock in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 23.

Karia, Raju

Bibliography
Ganpule, P., & Karia, R., 2020. Sightings of Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla* in Little Rann of Kachchh and near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 9.
Karia, R., 2016. Short birding notes: Longevity of a ringed River Tern in Rajkot. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 21.
Karia, R., 2018. Pin-tailed Snipe in Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 23.
Karia, R., 2018. Black Bittern in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 20.
Karia, R., 2020. Notes on Small Buttonquail *Turnix sylvaticus* in Khirasara vidi, near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 1–3.
Karia, R., & Mashru, A., 2021. Sighting of Ruddy Turnstone *Arenaria interpres* at Nyari-I Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 27.

Karikar, Shraddha Prabhakar

Bibliography
Karikar, S. P., Mali, S. V., Prasad, K., & Priti, A., 2019. An assessment of bird communities across Ujjani and its five satellite wetlands in Solapur District of Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 11 (15): 14989–14997. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4741.11.15.14989-14997.

Karim, Akhtar

Bibliography
Zahler, P., Dar, N. I., & Karim, A., 1998. Possible breeding by Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* (Linn.) in North Kashmir. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 116–117.

Karim, F.

Karim, Fazlul

Bibliography

Karim, F., Pheasants and quail in Bangladesh. *Scone Bulletin* 8: 4–5.

Karim, F., 1982. Pheasants and quail in Bangladesh. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 81–83.

Karim, F., 1983. Bangladesh and Bengal Florican. *Scone Bulletin* 11: 8–9.

Karim, F., 1984. Seabirds (found along Bangladesh sea coast) and tropical forest birds of Bangladesh. ICBP 10th Asian Continental Section Conference, Kandy, Sri Lanka 21–26 April 1984 Kandy, Sri Lanka

Karim, F., 1985. Cranes in Bangladesh. *Scone Bulletin* 9: 5–6.

Karim, F., 1985. A note on the disappearance of the Bengal Florican from Bangladesh. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 161–162.

Karim, Md. Rezael

Bibliography

Karim, M. R., & Ahsan, M. F., 2016. Breeding biology of Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus* at Chittagong University Campus, Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 32: 98–99.

Karim, Rezaul

Bibliography

Singha, H., Karim, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Menopon gallinae infesting Greater Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* at Nagaon, Assam. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 139–140.

Karim, Syed Imtiaz

Bibliography

Karim, S. I., 1985. A note of the birds of prey of Haleji Lake and its surrounding areas. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* X (1&2): 75–82.

Karim, S. I., 1985. Breeding evidence of Flamingos (*Phoenicopterus roseus*) in mudflats beyond Gularchi, District Badin (Sind). *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 10 (1&2): 121.

Karim, S. I., & Hasan, A., 1983. Houbara Bustard in Pakistan. ISOB, Peshawar, Oct. 4–7, 1983. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 2 (4): 3–6.

Karim, S. I., & Iftikhar, S. A., 1988. Raptors of lower Sindh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* XI: 57–69.

Karim, S. I., & Iftikhar, S. A., 1994. Raptors of Lasbela District. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* XII: 109–119.

Karki, Amrit Babu

Bibliography

Karki, A. B., & Thapa, K. B., 1999. Khaste and other wetlands in Pokhara Valley. *Danphe* 8 (1): 6.

Karki, A. B., Shrestha, A., & Rana, E. B., 1997. Conservation perspective of Deepang Tal, Pokhara. *Danphe* 6 (2): 2.

Karki, Arjun

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Karki, J.

Bibliography

Karki, J., 1998. Falcons seized at Tribhuvan International Airport, Kathmandu. *Danphe* 7 (3-4): 1.

Karki, Jhamak B.

Bibliography

Karki, J. B., & Thapa, B., 2001. *Birds of Langtang.* Nepal:

Karki, R.

Bibliography

Basnet, S., Holt, P., & Karki, R., 2000. Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 16: 170–171.

Choudhary, H., & Karki, R., 1997. Selected bird notes from Langtang.

Karmacharya, Dikpal Krishna

Bibliography

Ghale, T. R., & Karmacharya, D. K., 2018. A new altitudinal record for Asian Woolyneck *Ciconia episcopus* in South Asia. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 96–97.

Karmacharya, D. K., 2011. Population, breeding success and conservation of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in Khodpe, Baitadi, Nepal. *Danphe* 20 (1): 5–8.

Karmacharya, Rupendra

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Karmacharya, R., Gurung, T. B. M., Giri, T. R., Bidari, B., & Subedi, H., 2019. Gadhi-Siraichuli—An important bird and biodiversity area in Nepal under serious threat. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 74–80.

Karmacharya, R., Sapkota, D. R., & Dhakal, K., 2002. Galliformes in the Chitwan Valley, Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000.* Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 115–119.

Karmakar, A. K.

Bibliography

Sanyal, A. K., Chattapadhyay, S. K., Pal, T. K., & Karmakar, A. K., 2014. Faunal resources and assessment of the impact of mining activities on fauna of Chhotonagpur coalfield areas Jharkhand, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 361: 1–47.

Karmakar, Debjyoti

Bibliography

Karmakar, D., 2019. Birds of the unsung land. *Buceros* 23 (3): 15–18.

Karmakar, Ranajit

Bibliography

Karmakar, R., Nandy, P. K., & Manna, C. K., 1992. Diurnal rhythm in differential leucocyte population in adult Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata*. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 107–110.

Karmakar, Shapna

Bibliography

Karmakar, S., Parween, S., & Reza, A. M. S., 2011. Birds of Joypurhat District, Bangladesh. *Journal of Life and Earth Science* 6: 51–57.

Karmakar, Sushmita

Bibliography

Karmakar, S., & Rajesh, A. P., 2020–2021. The 'owl' chronicles. *Buceros* 25 (3): 9–14.

Karmalkar, Satish

Bibliography

Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., Sahoo, A., & Rajandekar, A., 2019. Recent sighting of Brown Capped Pygmy Woodpecker *Yungipicus nanus* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 643.

Pande, S., Sumant, O., Pawar, R., Rajandekar, A., Gandhe, V., Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., & Lonkar, R., 2017. Breeding biology and feeding habits of Indian Golden Oriole *Oriolus kundoo* in Purandar taluka, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 408–411.

Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Karmalkar, S., & Pande, S., 2019. Camera trap record of predation of the nest of Barred Buttonquail (*Turnix suscitator*) by juvenile Changeable Hawk-Eagle (*Spizaetus limnaeetus*) in Pingori, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 582.

Karmarkar, P.

Bibliography

Karmarkar, P., 1990. Encounters with the Himalayan Snowcock. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 6–7.

Karmarkar, P., Karmarkar, S., Mallapur, N., & Rajkumar. 1999. Nesting of the Malabar Whistling Thrush (Myiophoneus horsfieldii) at Muthodi. *NLBW* 39 (3): 54.

Karmarkar, Paresh

Bibliography

Karmarkar, P., 2004. A tryst with the Sri Lankan birds. *NLBW* 44 (5): 73–74.

Karmarkar, Paresh U.

Bibliography

Sridhar, S., Karmarkar, P. U., Venkatesh, D., & Narayan, L., 1999. Sighting of the White Browed Fantail Flycatcher at Arekoppa Forest, Kanakapura. *NLBW* 39 (5): 76.

Karmarkar, R.

Bibliography

Manna, C. K., Nandy, P. K., & Karmarkar, R., 1987. A comparative study of th leucocyte evaluations of some avian species. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 81–86.

Karmarkar, Suma

Bibliography

Karmarkar, P., Karmarkar, S., Mallapur, N., & Rajkumar. 1999. Nesting of the Malabar Whistling Thrush (Myiophoneus horsfieldii) at Muthodi. *NLBW* 39 (3): 54.

Karmarkar, Tejas

Bibliography

Karmarkar, T., 2016. On field innovation. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (6): 96.

Karnan, R. V.

Bibliography

Karnan, R. V., 2005. People's-participation in the management of bird sanctuary. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 1–3 (with one table and one text–fig.).

Karoor, J. J.

Bibliography

Karoor, J. J., 1986. *List of birds that may be found in the Periyar Wildlife Sanctuary.* Peermade Wildlife Preservation.

Karpowicz, Z. J.

Bibliography

Goriup, P. D., & Karpowicz, Z. J., 1983. Short note on a study tour of Gujarat for the Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indica*) (September 1981). In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 367–368.

Goriup, P. D., & Karpowicz, Z. J., 1983. In search of Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indica*). In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 369–371.

Goriup, P. D., & Karpowicz, Z. J., 1985. A review of the past and present status of the Lesser Florican. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 163–182.

Karpowicz, Z. J., & Goriup, P. D., 1985. Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard in the Ikha Rann (Gujarat). *Bustard Studies.* 3: 133–137.

Kartha, V. G.

Bibliography

Kartha, V. G., 1970. The Brown Shrike in Bhilai. *NLBW* 10 (1): 2–4.

Kartha, V. G., 1972. Watching birds from a Lambretta. *NLBW* 12 (5): 1–3.

Kartha, V. G., 1973. Birds inside a Steel Plant. *NLBW* 13 (12): 6–8.

Karthick S. [=Karthick, Sivaraj]

Karthick, M. Ganesh

Bibliography

Ramkumar, R., & Karthick, M. G., 2005. Bird conservation and biodiversity in Forest College, Mettupalayam. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 6–8 (with one table).

Karthick, S. [=Karthick, Sivaraj]

Karthick, Sivaraj

Bibliography

Karthick S., Ramakrishnan B., Samson A., & Santhoshkumar P., 2017. House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* feeding on dressed meat. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56.

Ramakrishnan B, Samson A, Veeramani, A., Karthick S, & Vijay K, 2015. Nesting of Shaheen Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 54 (4): 42-43 (2014).

Ramakrishnan B., Vijay K., Samson A., & Karthick S., 2017. First photographic record of Blue and White Flycatcher (*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (3): 35–backcover (2016).

Samson A, Ramakrishnan B, Karthick S, Santhosh Kumar P, Ilakkia M., Chitheena A., Beulah Bha J, & Ravi P., 2016. Occurrence of Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto longimembris*) and the power-line causalities (sic) in the Upper Nilgiris, southern Western Ghats. *NLBW* 55 (3): 34-35 (2015).

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bha, J. B., & Ravi, P., 2018. Diversity and status of avifauna in Doddabetta hills and surrounding areas of Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris Plateau, Western Ghats, southern India. Bird-o-soar #13. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 23–36.

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Santhoshkumar, P., & Karthick, S., 2017. Observation of Shaheen Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* (Aves: Falconiformes: Falconidae) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (10): 10850–10852.

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.

Karthik, A. S.

Bibliography

Karthik, A. S., Srinivasan, I., & Srinivasan, S., 2001. The birds of IRISET campus, Hyderabad. *NLBW* 40 (6): 82.

Karthik, G. K.

Bibliography

Bhat, H., Karthik, G. K., Hasbhavi, R., & Varma, A. K., 2005. Status of Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) at Ranebennur Blackbuck Sanctuary. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 15–17 (with one text–fig.).

Karthik, G. K., 2006. Ultimate parental care. *NLBW* 45 (6): 94 (2005).

Karthikayan, M.

Bibliography

Sailas, S. S., & Karthikayan, M., 2018. Rufous, and grey-brown morphs of Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* from Madras Christian College, Tamil Nadu, south-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 151–152.

Karthikeyan, S.

Bibliography

Athreya, R. M., & Karthikeyan, S., 1995. A report on a visit to the wildlife sanctuaries in the Dafla Hills of Arunachal Pradesh.

Britto, S. J., & Karthikeyan, S., 2004. Dr. Fr. K. M. Matthew, S. J. (1930–2004). *Taxon* 53 (4): 1107–1108.

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

Datta, A., Singh, P., Athreya, R. M., & Karthikeyan, S., 1999. Birds of Pakhui Wildlife Sanctuary in western Arunachal Pradesh, North East India. *NLBW* 38 (6): 91–96.

Karthikeyan, S., 1991. On birds frequenting water puddles. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 8–9.

Karthikeyan, S., 1992. Magpie Robin preying on a leech. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 10.

Karthikeyan, S., 1992. Pygmy Woodpecker and Rufous Woodpecker in Bangalore, Karnataka. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 10.

Karthikeyan, S., 1992. Sighting of Rufousbellied Hawk-Eagle at Kavikalgandi, Chickmagalur District. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 18.

Karthikeyan, S., 1992. Pied Ground Thrush *Zoothera wardii* (Blyth) in Bangalore. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 258.

Karthikeyan, S., 1993. Monogamy in Ashywren Warbler Prinia socialis: How much do sexes share domestic duties. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the*

Nineties and Beyond. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 200–201.
Karthikeyan, S., 1993. Sighting of Whitebellied Minivet Pericrocotus erythropygius (Jerdon) at Bandipur. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 375–376.
Karthikeyan, S., 1994. Some musings. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96–97.
Karthikeyan, S., 1994. Some notes on Pied Ground Thrush *Zoothera wardii* (Blyth). *JBNHS* 91 (1): 145–146.
Karthikeyan, S., 1995. Notes on the occurrence of the Yellowthroated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) at Shevaroys, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 266–267.
Karthikeyan, S., 1996. Bird attracting trees and birds of Shevaroys and Kolli Hills. *NLBW* 36 (3): 49–51.
Karthikeyan, S., 1997. Yellowbrowed Bulbul *Hypsipetes indicus* (Jerdon) in the Kolli Hills (Tamil Nadu), Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 570–571.
Karthikeyan, S., 1999. *The Fauna of Bangalore. The Vertebrates and Butterflies of Bangalore: A Checklist.* Bangalore: World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Karnataka State Office. Pp. 1–48.
Karthikeyan, S., 1999. Sultan Tit: some comments. *NLBW* 39 (5): 81.
Karthikeyan, S., 2000. Circumstantial evidence of breeding of the Nilgiri Wood Pigeon *Columba elphinstonii* (Sykes) at Nandi Hills, near Bangalore. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 429–430.
Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Common Rosefinch in Bangalore. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 12.
Karthikeyan, S., & Arun, B., 1992. Birds of Amirthi Reserve Forest (Tamil Nadu). *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 5–6.
Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1993. Recent sighting of Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher in Bangalore. *NLBW* 33 (1): 8.
Karthikeyan, S., & Athreya, V. R., 1993. Kashmir Redbreasted Flycatcher *Muscicapa subrubra* Hartert and Steinbacher at Ooty. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 376–377.
Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1994. Recent sighting of Bluebearded Bee-eater *Nyctyornis athertoni* (Jardine & Selby). *JBNHS* 90 (2): 290–291.
Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1995. Yellowthroated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) at Biligirirangan Hills, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 123–124.
Karthikeyan, S., Jayanth, M. S., Hemanth, J., & Sanjay, G. S., 1993. Birds of Dandeli Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (5): 83–85.
Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1994. Eastern Goshawk in Bangalore. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 288–289.
Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1991. Gulbilled Tern in inland Karnataka. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 12.
Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1991. A preliminary status survey report on Adichunchunagiri Peacock Sanctuary.
Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Kumar, U. H., 1993. Shahin Falcon again in Bangalore city. *NLBW* 33 (4): 79–80.
Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1994. Incident involving a snake and a Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 90 (2): 285.
Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1995. Wintering of Indian Blue Chat *Erithacus brunneus* (Hodgson) and Pied Ground Thrush *Zoothera wardii* (Blyth) at Nandi Hills, South India. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 267–269.
Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., & Subramanya, S., 1992. Birds of Devarayanadurga State Forest. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 10–12.
Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Subramanya, S., & Shyamal, L., 1992. Distribution of Painted Spurfowl in Karnataka. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 11–12.
Srinivasa, T. S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1997. *Faunal survey of Biligi Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary.* Bangalore: Merlin Nature Club.
Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Yellowthroated Bulbul at Nandi Hill. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 7–8.
Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Ranganathittu : Flood havoc and aftermath. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 5–7.
Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1993. Status and habitat requirement of Yellowthroated Bulbul (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 111.
Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1994. Nilgiri Wood Pigeon *Columba elphinstonii* (Sykes) at Nandi Hills near Bangalore. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 319–320.
Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1995. In search of the Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 68–70.
Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 2007. Status, habitat, habits and conservation of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) in south India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 215–226 (2006).
Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1991. A trip to Thondebhavi in search of Yellowthroated Bulbul. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 7.
Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1992. An unusual nest-site of Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 254.

Karthikshankar

Bibliography

Iyer, G., & Karthikshankar. 1992. Blueheaded Rock Thrush in Rayalaseema. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 15.

Karunanayake, C. I. (xxxx–; Sri Lanka)
Librarian, Colombo Museum Library (1975–).

—de Silva, P. H. D. H., 2000. The past one hundred years. In: de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.). *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. 39–85.

Karunanayake, C. I., 2000. One hundred years of museum publications 1877–1977. In: de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.). *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. 91–122.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., [=Karunarathna, D. M. Sameera Suranjan]

Karunarathna, D. M. Sameera Suranjan (1980–; Sri Lanka)
MSc, Environmental Management (2016). Herpetologist. Freelance naturalist. Has described 24 new species of reptiles. President, Young Zoologists' Association, Sri

Lanka (2007); Member, Expert Committee of Herpetofauna, National Red List (IUCN) development, Sri Lanka (2007–2019); Member: IUCN SSC Crocodile Specialist Group (2008–), IUCN SSC Amphibian Specialist Group (2013–), IUCN SSC Monitor Lizard Specialist Group (2016–), IUCN SSC Skink Specialist Group (2021–); Member, National Science Foundation, Sri Lanka (2020). Recipient of several grants for his work on herpetofauna of Sri Lanka.

Karunarathna, S. [=Karunarathna, D. M. Sameera Suranjan]

Karunarathna, Sameera [=Karunarathna, D. M. Sameera Suranjan]

Anonymous. 2021. Suranjan Karunarathna. Webpage URL: https://www.rufford.org/projects/suranjan-karunarathna/here-be-dragons-conserving-sri-lankas-unique-and-endemic-agamid-lizards-outside-the-protected-area-network/. [14.05.2022]

Anonymous. 2022 About Suranjan Karunarathna. Webpage URL: https://suranjankaru.wixsite.com/neet/suranjan. [14.05.2022] **[B] [P]**.

Google Scholar. 2022. Suranjan Karunarathna. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=h-o4cxEAAAAJ&hl=en. [14.05.2022] **[B] [P]**.

Handunnetti, D., 2019. Sri Lanka scientists stand by naming of new geckos amid nationalist criticism. Mongabay. Webpage uRL: https://news.mongabay.com/2019/09/sri-lanka-scientists-stand-by-naming-of-new-geckos-amid-nationalist-criticism/. [14.05.2022].

Linkedin. 2022. D. M. S. Suranjan Karunarathna. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/d-m-s-suranjan-karunarathna-0492a013/?originalSubdomain=lk. [14.05.2022] **[B] [P]**.

ResearchGate. 2022. D. M. S. Suranjan Karunarathna. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Dms-Suranjan-Karunarathna. [14.05.2022] **[B] [P]**.

Wikispecies. 2022. D. M. S. Suranjan Karunarathna. Webpage URL: https://species.wikimedia.org/wiki/D.M.S._Suranjan_Karunarathna. [14.05.2022] **[B]**.

Bibliography

Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2007. The endangered Sri Lanka Whistling Thrush *Myophonus blighi* eats an endangered lizard. *BirdingASIA* 7: 83–84.

Gabadage, D., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., Amarasinghe, T., & Karunarathna, S., 2014. A preliminary study on Avifauna diversity of marginal areas in the Maduruoya National Park, dry zone of Sri Lanka: with the conservation & management implications. *Third Indian Biodiversity Congress*, 27.

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T. D., Bahir, M., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. Avifaunal diversity in the peripheral areas of the Maduruoya National Park in Sri Lanka: With conservation and management implications. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 8 (2): 121–132.

Gabadage, D., Perera, P., Botejue, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2015. Tickell's Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis tickelliae* eats a Sri Lanka shrub frog. *BirdingASIA* 24: 128–129.

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, W. M. S., Dias, A. S., Surasinghe, T. D., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. A case of total albinism in a Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 162–163.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2005. An observation on Yellow-billed Babbler *Turdoides affinis* (Jerdon, 1845) feeding on Sri Lankan Pipe Sname *Cylindrophis maculata* (Linne, 1754). *Sri Lanka Naturalist* 7 (1–2): 27.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2008. Unusual roosting behaviour of Coppersmith Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala* in Matale district, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 10: 102.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2009. An observation of the Jungle Crow (Aves: Corvidae) feeding on Ceylon Mountain Pygmy Lizards, *Cophotis ceylanica* (Reptilia: Agamidae) at Horton Plains National Park in Sri Lanka. *Sauria* 30 (4): 59–62 (2008).

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Amarasinghe, A. A. T., 2013. Behavioral ecology and microhabitat use by *Lyriocephalus scutatus* (Linnaeus, 1758): A monotypic genus in Sri Lanka (Reptilia: Agamidae: Draconinae) with notes on the taxonomy. *Russian Journal of Herpetology* 20 (1): 1–15.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Bandara, I. N., 2011. A survey of the avifaunal diversity of Samanala Nature Reserve, Sri Lanka, by the Young Zoologists' Association of Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 15: 84–91.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Gabadage, D. E., Bahir, M. M., & Harding, L. E., 2010. Current status of fauna diversity in Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary, Colombo District—Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 2 (1): 48–63.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Peabotuwage, P. I. K., & Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., 2009. A study of the non-captive avifaunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala, Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 25–29 (2007).

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Athukorale, D. A. M. M., Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G., Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D., Rashintha, K. P. A., Perera, W. W. D. H. P., Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P., & Jayasekara, M. H. S. A., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Abeywardene, U. T. I., Sudasinghe, B. S. A. T. H., & Kusuminda, T. G., 2012. *Species richness and diversity of some invertebrate and vertebrate faunal groups in Mahausakande Regenerating Rainforest in Sri Lanka*. Research Paper No 6. Sri Lanka: The Ellawala Foundation Trust & HSBC. Pp. 1–26.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Dayananda, S. K., Gabadage, D., Botejue, M., Madawala, M., Peabotuwage, I., Madurapperuma, B. D., Ranagalage, M., Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., & Surasinghe, T. D., 2022. Distribution, habitat and association and conservation status of the Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger*. *Ardeola* 69 (1): 75–95.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Hapuarachchi, N., de Silva, D. H. P. U., Kumarasinghe, A., Abeyawardene, U. T. I., & Madawala, M., 2012. First record of the dollarbird (*Eurystomus orientalis*) from Colombo District, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 4 (1): 59.

Karunarathna, S., & Amarasinghe, T., 2008. An Observation of the Jungle Crow (Aves: Corvidae) feeding on Ceylon Pygmy Lizards, *Cophotis ceylanica* (Reptilia: Agamidae) at Horton Plains NP in Sri Lanka. *Sauria* 30 (4): 59–62.

Karunarathna, S., Amarasinghe, T., Gabadage, D., Bahir, M., & Harding, L. 2010. Current status of Faunal diversity in Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary, Colombo district—Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 2 (1): 48–63.

Karunarathna, S., Athukorale, M., Pradeep, G., Jayawardena, P., Rashintha, A., Perera, P., Wijesinghe, S., & Jayasekara, S., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Karunarathna, S., Ranwala, S., Surasinghe, T., & Madawala, M., 2017. Impact of vehicular traffic on vertebrate fauna in Horton Plains and Yala national parks of Sri Lanka: some implications for conservation and management. *JoTT* 9 (3): 9928–9939.

Karunarathna, S., Surasinghe, T., Dayananda, S., Gabadage, D., Madawala, M., Madurapperuma, M., Elvitigala, L., & Botejue, M., 2018. The distribution, natural History and the conservation status of *Batrachostomus moniliger* (Aves: Podargidae) in last two decades from Sri Lanka. 23rd *International Forestry & Environment Symposium*, University of Sri Jayewardenepura, Sri Lanka. 30.

Karunarathna, S., Surasinghe, T., De Silva, M., Madawala, M., Gabadage, D., & Botejue, M., 2015. Dietary habits of *Varanus salvator salvator* in Sri Lanka with a new record of predation on an introduced clown knifefish *Chitala ornata*. *Herpetological Bulletin* 133: 23–28.

Karunarathna, S., Surasinghe, T., Dissanayake, D., Botejue, M., Gabadage, D., & Madawala, M., 2017. Dietary habits and the predators of the Bengal monitor *Varanus bengalensis* in Sri Lanka. *Biawak* 11 (1): 28–39.

Kumarasinghe, A., Karunarathna, S., Abeyawardene, T., Wickramarachchi, S., Paebotuwage, I., Pradeep, G., Perera, N., Wijesinghe, M., & Somarathne, S., 2010. Biodiversity study & Rescue program of Holcim Lanka limestone excavation site in Aruwakkalu, Puttalam District in Sri Lanka. *1st Indian Biodiversity Congress*, India, 222.

Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Sirimanna, D. G. R., Dayanth, O. W., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Asela, M. D. C., 2010. Red faced Malkoha. *Loris* 25 (5): 48.

Soysa, W. C. C., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2007. A record of the Great Eared Nightjar *Eurostopodus macrotis* Vigors, 1831 (Aves: Caprimulgidae) from Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 40–42.

Surasinghe, T., Kariyawasam, R., Sudasinghe, H., & Karunarathna, S., 2019. Challenges and opportunities for biodiversity conservation in tropical riverscapes: an exploratory approach for watershed-wide freshwater ecosystem management in a highly-modified tropical river basin in Sri Lanka. *The Wildlife Society's 26th Annual Conference*. Reno, Nevada. 14.

Surasinghe, T., Kariyawasam, R., Sudasinghe, H., & Karunarathna, S., 2020. Biodiversity conservation and management of a highly modified tropical river basin in Sri Lanka. *Water* 12 (1): 1–23.

Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Ekanayake, E. M. K. B., 2007. First confirmed record of South Polar Skua *Catharacta maccormicki* from Western Province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 8: 77.

Karunaratne, Bernard

Bibliography

Karunaratne, B., 1984. A stranger in the city. *Loris* 16 (6): 304.

Karunaratne, G. P. B. (xxxx–xxxx; Sri Lanka)

Karunaratne, P. B. [=Karunaratne, G. P. B.]

Bibliography

Karunaratne, G. P. B., 1992. *Fauna of the Samanalawewa Area.* Colombo, Sri Lanka: Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka.

Karunaratne, P. B., 1974. Random notes on mammals and birds of the Kanneliya jungles. *Loris* 13 (3): 164–168.

Karunaratne, P. B., 1981. Polgolla Dam. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 9.

Karunaratne, P. B., 1992. Boralesgamuwa. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 127.

Karunaratne, P. B., 1993. Thangamalai Plains; Handapan Ella Plains. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 2–3.

Karunaratne, P. B., 1996. History of the endemic birds of Sri Lanka. *Malkoha* 3 (3): 1.

Karunaratne, P. B., & Raheem, R., 1982. Ekgal Oya. *CBCN* 1982 (April): 18–19.

Karunaratne, P. B., & Karunaratne, L., 1992. Matara; Matara, Beraliya forest reserve; Deniyaya, Mulatiyana forest reserve; Matara, Kudagal Kanda forest reserve. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 4–5.

Karunaratne, P. B., & Karunaratne, L., 1993. Uda Walawe National Park; Veheramankada (Riverine forest); Diyavinna-Kapugala; Kalawel Dola; Pokunutenne; Devagiri Kanda. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 25–26.

Kotagama, S. W., Karunaratne, P. B., Ratnayeke, A., & de Zoysa, N. D., 1986. Study of mixed-species foraging bird flocks. In: Unknown. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 42nd annual session of Sri Lanka Association for Advancement of Science 1986*. Colombo: Unknown. Pp. 134.

Kotagama, S. W., Karunaratne, P. B., Ratnayake, A., & de Zoysa, N. D., 1996. Bird flocks in Sinharaja. *Malkoha* 3 (3): 3.

Karunaratne, L.

Bibliography

Karunaratne, L., 1992. Mutwal, fisheries harbour - LCWZ. Elevation - sea level. 18.1. *CBCN* 1992 (Jan): 5–6.

Karunaratne, Laksiri

Bibliography

Karunaratne, L., 1992. Mutwal; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 5–7.

Karunaratne, L., 1994. Sight records of two species of Shearwaters off Beruwela - Wedge-tailed Shearwater

(Puffinus pacificus) & Flesh-footed Shearwater (Puffinus carneipes). *CBCN* 1994 (May): 60–63.
Karunaratne, L., 1994. Beruwela to Kalutara Dagoba. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 58.
Karunaratne, L., 1994. Negombo Fisheries Harbour to Colombo Harbour; Beruwela to Kalutara. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 77–81.
Karunaratne, L., 1994. Negombo Fisheries Harbour to Colpetty. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 85–87.
Karunaratne, L., 1994. Modera (Kelani River mouth) to north of Kalutara; Negombo Fisheries Harbour to Bambalapitiya; Modera (Kelani Riveri Mouth) to Kalutara area. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 92–93.
Karunaratne, P. B., & Karunaratne, L., 1992. Matara; Matara, Beraliya forest reserve; Deniyaya, Mulatiyana forest reserve; Matara, Kudagal Kanda forest reserve. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 4–5.
Karunaratne, L., & Wijemanne, A., 1993. Horton Plains National Park. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 3.
Karunaratne, P. B., & Karunaratne, L., 1993. Uda Walawe National Park; Veheramankada (Riverine forest); Diyavinna-Kapugala; Kalawel Dola; Pokunutenne; Devagiri Kanda. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 25–26.
Karunaratne, L., Wijemanne, A., Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, D., 1994. Negombo Fisheries Harbour to Colombo Harbour. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 81–82.
Warakagoda, D., & Karunaratne, L., 1993. A sight record of Barau's Petrel (Pterodroma baraui) in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (May): 48–49.
Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., & Wijemanne, A., 1994. Colombo, Bambalapitiya. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 89.
Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., Ekanayake, U., Ratnayake, A., Wilson, C., Wijemanne, A., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Chilaw Sand Spit; Maiyawa Tank; Annaivilundawa Tank; Hewativu; Pulachchena; Nadichikalli; Abandoned prawn ponds at Kalpitiya road; Dutch Bay; Off Kalpitiya twon (sic); Puttalam; Tabbowa Tank; Sellakandal Tank; Karikattai Tank; Hewativu; Pinkattiya Tank. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 9–10.
Wijemanne, A., & Karunaratne, L., 1992. Forest around Bodhinagala Aranya; Peak Wilderness Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 130–131.

Karunaratne, P. B. [=Karunaratne, G. P. B.]

Karunaratne, Senani

Bibliography

Somaweera, R., Sarathchandra, K., Karunaratne, S., & Nuwansiri, C., 2004. A study on the avifauna and herpetofauna of Panama, Eastern Province, Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* VI (1-2): 1–9 (With eight col. photos and two tables).
Somaweera, R., Sarathchandra, K., Karunaratne, S., & Nuwansiri, C., 2004. A study on the avifauna and herpetofauna of Panama, Eastern Province, Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* VI (1-2): 1–9 (With eight col. photos and two tables).

Karup, D. N.

Bibliography

Karup, D. N., 1996. *Ecology of the birds of Bharathapuzha Estuary and survey of the coastal wetlands of Kerala.* Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department. Pp. 59.

Karuthapandi

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Karuthedathu, Dipu

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., & Karuthedathu, D., 2020. The White-crowned Penduline Tit *Remiz coronatus* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh, and its recent records from India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 60–62.
Karuthedathu, D., 2011. Book review: *Birds of Kerala - status and distribution*. *Malabar Trogon* 9 (1&2): 13–16.
Karuthedathu, D., 2014. Long-tailed Jaeger *Stercorarius longicaudus* from the western coast of India: Identification in retrospect. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 69–72.
Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., Praveen J., Ramachandran, V., Shurpali, S., & Nair, M. V., 2014. Some significant avian records from Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 14–18.
Karuthedathu, D., Das, V. N., & Palot, M. J., 2014. Sighting of Common Swift *Apus apus* from southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 78–79.
Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.
Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., & Uthaman, K. V., 2013. Streaked Shearwater *Calonectris leucomelas* from Kannur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 44–45.
Karuthedathu, D., & Praveen, J., 2016. Pelagic bird monitoring using eBird: Some results from south-western India. *Sea Swallow* 65: 18–19.
Karuthedathu, D., Praveen J., & Palot, M. J., 2013. Recent trends in marine bird monitoring in India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 53–59 (2012).
Karuthedathu, D., & Raju, A. K., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Roseate Tern off Nileshwaram, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 28.
Palot, M. J., Karuthedathu, D., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Kunhikrishnan, E., 2014. First record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 46–47.
Praveen J., Mondal, A., Karuthedathu, D., Shurpali, S., & Das, V., 2015. Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana* nesting at Meshai, Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 130–131.
Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., & Ramachandran, V., 2019. White-browed Tit-Warbler *Leptopoecile sophiae* breeding in north-western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 108–109. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/147005.
Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Prince, M., & Meppayur, S., 2011. Significant pelagic bird sightings from off-shore waters of the Malabar coast, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 66–69.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Prince, M., Palot, M. J., & Dalvi, S., 2013. Identification of South Polar Skua *Catharacta macormicki* in the Arabian Sea and Indian Ocean. *BirdingASIA* 19: 83–88.

Ramarao, D., Karuthedathu, D., Mohanram K., Prakash H. L., Raju A. K., Sreekumar H., Kumar, S., & Das, V., 2011. On the breeding of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 9–13.

Shivashankar, M., Subramanya, S., Karuthedathu, D., & Shivaprakash, A., 2011. A note on pelagic bird sightings off the Mulki coast of southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 70–71.

Sreenivasan, P. P., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Karuthedathu, D., 2013. Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini* from Puthankadapuram, Kerala, India: a first record for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 97–99.

Ukil, P. M., & Karuthedathu, D., 2014. Wind-blown pelagic birds from Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 74–76.

Karuthedathu, Najeeb

Bibliography

Mohammed Sayeer P. K., George P. J., & Karuthedathu, N., 2019. Pale Rockfinch (Pale Rock Sparrow) *Carpospiza brachydactyla* from Madayipara—An addition to the Kerala bird checklist. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 68–71.

Karyakin, Igor, V.

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Kasambe, Pranjali

Bibliography

Kasambe, P., & Kasambe, V., 2014. Feathered guests at our home. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 26–29.

Kasambe, R. M. [=Kasambe, Raju]

Kasambe, Raju M. [=Kasambe, Raju]

Kasambe, Raju (1971–; India)

MSc, A study of the ecology and breeding behaviour of Blue-tailed Bee-eaters *Merops philippinus* in Amravati District of Maharashtra (2005). MPhil, Environmental Science: An assessment of the lepidopteran (butterfly) biodiversity of the Gorewada Reserve Forest, Nagpur District, Maharashtra (2009). PhD, Environmental Science: Breeding behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill (2009). Interested in birds and butterflies. Voluntarily resigned from the pharmaceutical industry after working for more than 17 years. BNHS: Manager, Important Bird Areas (2010–2016), In-charge, BNHS Conservation Education Centre, Mumbai, Assistant Director–Education (2016–). Commission Member, IUCN SSC Bird Red List Authority, and IUCN SSC Hornbill Specialist Group for South and East Asia (2016–2020, 2021–2025); Member, Editorial Board, NLBW (2015–); Vice-Chairman, Asia Council of BirdLife International (2014–2018); Executive President, Maharashtra Pakshimitra Sanghatana (2015–); National Coordinator, Asian Waterbird Census (2015–2017); PhD Supervisor: Zoology, University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra (2015–); Ornithology and Lepidoptera, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka (2021–). Prolific author of papers, eBooks, and books.

Fluttery. 2022. Raju Kasambe. Webpage URL: https://www.flutters.org/home/html/rajukasambe.html. [04.05.2022] **[P]**

Google Scholar. 2022. Raju Kasambe. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=nJ0HepAAAAAJ&hl=en. [04.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

MigrantWatch. 2012. Participant profile: Dr. Raju Kasambe. Webpage URL: http://www.migrantwatch.in/blog/2012/03/07/participant-profile-dr-raju-kasambe/. [04.05.2022] **[P]**

ResearchGate. 2022. Raju Kasambe. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Raju-Kasambe. [04.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Apte, D., Manakadan, R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S. S., Prakash, V., & Balachandran, S., 2015. *Conservation plan for flamingos and other waterbirds and their habitats along the Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link (MTHL).* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–27, i–iv.

Babre, A. A., & Kasambe, R. M., 2018. Re-sighting record of a Chinese flagged Great Knot (*Calidris tenuirostris*) along western coast of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 56 (5): 51–53 (2016).

Bhagat, A., Kasambe, R., & Kasambe, V., 2021. Resighting of a Chinese tagged Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* at Alibaug, Dist. Raigad, Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 59 (5): 51–52 (2019).

Charde, P., & Kasambe, R., 2007. A study of the mounting behaviour of Spotted Owlets *Athene brama* in Maharashtra, India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Charde, P., Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Nest sanitation in Indian Grey Hornbill in central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 65–67.

Charde, P., Kasambe, R., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Breeding behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill in central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 59–64.

D'Souza, F., Damre, S., & Kasambe, R., 2019. Re-sighting of Russian and Mongolian tagged Demoiselle Cranes (*Anthropoides virgo*) in Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 57 (4): 39–40 (2017).

Dekate, L., Wadatkar, J., & Kasambe, R., 2014. First record of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) fromVidarbha region, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (1): 13 (2013).

Desai, P., Kadam, K., Ganatra, M., & Kasambe, R., 2020. Checklist of the birds in and around Dombivli City, district Thane, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 59 (1): 3–9 (2019).

Dhurve, M., Gautam, I., Akare, S., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Status of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (6): 81–82 (2010).

Dhurve, M., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Insecticides killing the threatened Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in eastern Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 12–13.

Dudhe, N., & Kasambe, R., 2019. Sighting record of White-tailed Eagle (*Haliaeetus albicilla*) at Nandur Madhyameshwar Wildlife Sanctuary, Nashik, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 58 (2): 15–16 (2018).

Dutta, S., Rahmani, A. R., Gautam, P., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S. S., Narayan, G., & Jhala, Y. V., 2013. *Guidelines for Preparation of State Action Plan for resident Bustards' Recovery Programme.* New Delhi, India: Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. Pp. 1–57, I–XI.

Joshi, A., & Kasambe, R., 2013. Crested Hawk-eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* feeding on nilgai *Boselaphus tragocamelus* fawn carcass. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 14.

Kale, M. A., Dudhe, N. S., & Kasambe, R., 2012. Impact of urbanization on avian population and its status in Maharashtra State, India. *International Journal of Applied Environmental Sciences* 7 (1): 59–76.

Kale, M. A., Dudhe, N. S., Kasambe, R., & Bhattacharya, P., 2014. Crop depredation by birds in Deccan Plateau, India. *International Journal of Biodiversity* 2014: 947683. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2014/947683.

Kale, M. A., Dudhe, N. S., Kasambe, R., Morey, K., & Bhattacharya, P., 2013. Cropland bird community of rain fed region in India: Abundance, activity pattern and susceptibility to pesticide use. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation* 5 (3): 60–69.

Kale, M. A., Ferrante, M., Dudhe, N. S., Kasambe, R., Trukhanova, I. S., Ivanova, T., Bhattacharya, P., & Lovei, G. L., 2018. Nestedness of bird assemblages along an urbanisation gradient in central India. *Journal of Urban Ecology* 4: 1–8.

Kasambe, R., 2004. Crested Hawk Eagle (*Spizaetus cirrhatus*) foraging on Jungle Cat (*Felis chaus*). *NLBW* 44 (1): 14–15.

Kasambe, R., 2004. Nesting of Blue Tailed Bee-eaters (sic) in Amravati district of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 44 (2): 21–22.

Kasambe, R., 2004. Unusual mounting behaviour of a female Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*). *NLBW* 44 (4): 63–64.

Kasambe, R., 2005. Breeding behaviour of Blue-tailed Bee-eaters (*Merops philippinus*) in Central India. *NLBW* 45 (1): 10–13.

Kasambe, R., 2005. Poaching of vultures by Pardhis of Vidarbha. *NLBW* 45 (3): 42–43.

Kasambe, R., 2007. Sowing the seeds of birdwatching and the mystery of a Spotted Owlet's death. *NLBW* 47 (2): 25–26.

Kasambe, R., 2007. Names of birds in Pardhi dialect of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (2): 28–29.

Kasambe, R., 2007. First record of breeding of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus seebohmi*) from Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (2): 30.

Kasambe, R., 2007. Unusual mating behaviour and reversal of roles in Purple-rumped Sunbirds (*Nectarinia zeylonica*). *NLBW* 47 (4): 62–63.

Kasambe, R., 2008. Bar-headed Geese (*Anser indicus*) marked with a neck band at Mongolia sighted in India. *NLBW* 47 (6): 95 (2007).

Kasambe, R., 2008. Unusual mountings on a Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) in a heronry. *NLBW* 48 (4): 58.

Kasambe, R., 2009. Incidence of a Black Drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*) attempting to feed on a warbler. *NLBW* 49 (4): 55.

Kasambe, R., 2009. *Bhartatil sankatgrasta pakshi (in Marathi).* Nagpur, India: Rucha Prakashan.

Kasambe, R., 2010. Birds taking leaf bath. *NLBW* 50 (2): Backcover.

Kasambe, R., 2010. Recent records of Masked Booby (*Sula dactylatra*) along the western coast of India. *NLBW* 50 (4): 59–60.

Kasambe, R., 2010. Blue-tailed Bee-eaters are 'winter migrants' in and around Mumbai. *NLBW* 50 (3): 33–34.

Kasambe, R., 2010. Marine Important Bird Areas programme in India. *Mistnet* 11 (4): 4–8.

Kasambe, R., 2011. Recent witnering records of Sociable Lapwings (Plovers) in north-west India. *Mistnet* 12 (1): 4–6.

Kasambe, R., 2011. Bill deformity in Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*), in Thane, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (5): 73.

Kasambe, R., 2011. Breeding behaviour of the Purple-rumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica*. *NLBW* 51 (2): 17–21.

Kasambe, R., 2011. Marine Important Bird Areas (IBA) Programme in India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 90.

Kasambe, R., 2011. The urban hornbills. *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 32–35.

Kasambe, R., 2011. Meeting for deliberations on Trans-Harbour Link, Mumbai. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 12.

Kasambe, R., 2011. Recent sighting records of the critically endangered Sociable Lapwings (Plovers) *Vanellus gregarius* in north-west India. *Mistnet* 12 (1): 4–6.

Kasambe, R., 2011. *Indian Grey Hornbill: Study of the ecology and breeding behaviour in Central India.* Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing. Pp. 1–156.

Kasambe, R., 2012. Identification of potential marine Important Bird Areas in India. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 13–16.

Kasambe, R., 2012. Playing behaviour in River Terns (*Sterna aurantia*) with inedible objects. *NLBW* 51 (4): 58–59 (2012).

Kasambe, R., 2012. Playing behaviour in Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) at Mumbai, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 51 (5): 76 (2011).

Kasambe, R., 2012. Launch of the e-Atlas of marine IBA. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 11–12.

Kasambe, R., 2012. IBCN's contribution to research and conservation of threatened birds of India. *Mistnet* 13 (3): 8–17.

Kasambe, R., 2012. *Maharashtratil Phulpakhare (in Marathi).* 1st ed. Nagpur, India: Sahitya Prasar Kendra. Pp. 1–152.

Kasambe, R., 2013. Range extension of Sri Lankan Frogmouth (*Batrachostomus moniliger*) upto Mumbai. *NLBW* 52 (3): 37 (2012).

Kasambe, R., 2013. Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*) feeding on and manipulating Yellow Oleander (*Thevetia neriifolia*) fruits. *NLBW* 52 (5): 73.

Kasambe, R., 2014. Doyang Reservoir: A potential IBA in Nagaland. *Mistnet* 15 (2): 24–28.

Kasambe, R., 2014. Updates in the IUCN Red List of threatened birds of India. *Mistnet* 15 (1): 10–16.

Kasambe, R., 2014. Mizoram: A bird paradise. *Hornbill* 2014 (October–December): 16–20.

Kasambe, R., 2014. First record of Striated Heron *Buteroides striatus chloriceps* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Amravati, Maharashtra - comments. *NLBW* 54 (2): 22.

Kasambe, R., 2015. First breeding record of Clamorous Reed Warbler (*Acrocephalus stentoreus*) from Nagpur, Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (3): 30–32 (2014).

Kasambe, R., 2015. Review: *Birds of Nashik District*: *A conservation guide*. By Biswarup Raha. Nashik:

Nature Conservation Society of Nashik. 2014. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 168.
Kasambe, R., 2015. *Maharashtratil 100 Samanya Pakshi (in Marathi).* Published by the author. Pp. 1–119.
Kasambe, R., 2016. Comments on the note 'Where can the cuckoos hide their chestnut wings?'. *NLBW* 55 (6): 71 (2015).
Kasambe, R., 2016. *Maharashtratil Phulpakhare (in Marathi).* 2nd ed. Nagpur, India: Sahitya Prasar Kendra. Pp. 1–168.
Kasambe, R., 2016. *Standard Marathi names of birds found in Maharashtra.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society and Maharashtra Pakshimitra Sanghatana Pp. 1–24.
Kasambe, R., 2017. First sighting record of Streaked Weaver (*Ploceus manyar*) near Mumbai, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (1): 6–7.
Kasambe, R., 2019. *Mayalu Dhaneshache Gupit (in Marathi).* Nagpur, India: Sahitya Prasar Kendra. Pp. 1–96.
Kasambe, R., 2019. First sighting record Streaked Weaver (*Ploceus manyar*) near Mumbai, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (1): 6-7 (2017).
Kasambe, R., 2020. Nightlife of Mumbai's forests. *Hornbill* 2020 (April–June): 4–9.
Kasambe, R., 2020. *Indian Grey Hornbill—unravelling the secrets.* Published by the author. Pp. 1–112.
Kasambe, R., 2020. *Birds in agriculture.* Published by the author. Pp. 1–145.
Kasambe, R., 2020. *100 common birds in India (eBook).* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126.
Kasambe, R., 2021. Photographic record of simultaneous moult of flight feathers in Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* from Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 9–10.
Kasambe, R., 2021. In quest of avian nemos. *Hornbill* 2021 (October–December): 28–33.
Kasambe, R., 2022. *Maharashtratil Pakshi – Field Guide" (Birds in Maharashtra - Field Guide in Marathi).* Kindle ed. Pune, India: Jyotsna Prakashan. Pp. 1–370.
Kasambe, R., Babre, A., Supekar, P., & Dudhe, N., 2019. Range extension of the Orange-breasted Green-Pigeon (*Treron bicinctus*) up to Palghar District, in Western Ghats part of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (6): 63–64 (2017).
Kasambe, R., & Bhagat, A., 2014. Recent sighting records of Common Grasshopper-Warbler (*Locustella naevia*) from Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (1): 8–10+2.
Kasambe, R., Chakravarty, R., Lad, P., & Dharmadhikari, U., 2010. Sighting record of White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 49 (5): 78 (2009).
Kasambe, R., Chakravarty, R., Lad, P., & Dharmadhikari, U., 2010. Sighting records of Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*) in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (3): 44–45.
Kasambe, R., & Charde, P., 2009. An overview of the 5th International Hornbill Conference, Singapore 2009. *NLBW* 49 (4): 55–58.
Kasambe, R., Charde, P., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Rescue and rehabilitation of an Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*) fledgling at Nagpur, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (5): 71–72.
Kasambe, R., Charde, P., Tarar, J. L., & Pimplapure, A., 2012. Circumorbital skin- and eye-colour of young Indian Grey Hornbills *Ocyceros birostris*. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 165.
Kasambe, R., Damle, P., & Surve, S., 2014. Sight records of Great Knot in coastal Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 15 (1): 17–18.
Kasambe, R., & Deshmukh, V., 2011. Ring recoveries of Lesser Crested Tern *Thalasseus bengalensis* along the Maharashtra coast, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 88–89.
Kasambe, R., & Dudhe, N., 2015. Birding in Pawalgargh Conservation Reserve. *Buceros* 20 (1): 6–9.
Kasambe, R., & Dudhe, N., 2020. Observations on the mounting behaviour of Spotted Owlets (*Athene brama*) in Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 58 (5): 56–59 (2018).
Kasambe, R., Dudhe, N. S., Surve, S., & Kadu, G., 2016. Birding in Pench, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 17 (2&3): 11–13.
Kasambe, R., Dudhe, N. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kale, M. A., 2015. Bird biodiversity in agricultural landscape in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (6): 64–68 (2014).
Kasambe, R., Gade, N., & Chakravarty, R., 2010. Sighting records of Ruddy-breasted Crake (*Porzana fusca*) and Slaty-breasted Rail (*Gallirallus striatus*) in Vidarbha. *NLBW* 50 (1): Back cover.
Kasambe, R., & Gahale, P., 2010. Status survey and sighting records of Lesser Florican in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 11 (2): 7–9.
Kasambe, R., & Hazarika, A., 2010. A visit to the Pani-Dihing Bird Sanctuary, Assam (an IBA). *Mistnet* 11 (4): 15–16.
Kasambe, R., & Hirok, P., 2022. *Aksho Ti Porichito Bharatiya Pakhi ('100 Common Birds in India' in Bengali). eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126.
Kasambe, R., Hussain, S., & Gunde, P., 2021. *Bharathadeshapu Vanda 100 Samanya Pakshulu (100 Common Birds in India in Telugu). eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126 (2020).
Kasambe, R., Jirapure, P., Ratre, V., & Kasambe, V. R., 2021. Recent sighting records of Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) in India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 3–5 (2020).
Kasambe, R., Joshi, A., & Meppayur, S., 2010. Bill deformities in House Crows *Corvus splendens*, Large-billed Crow *C. macrorhynchos* and Yellow-billed Blue Magpie *Urocissa flavirostris* in India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 73–77 (2009).
Kasambe, R., Joshi, A., Shivkar, A., Niranjan, M., & Bhusari, S., 2008. Re-sighting of Mongolian tagged Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* in India. *NLBW* 48 (2): 24–25 (col. photos on front and back cover).
Kasambe, R., & Kasambe, V., 2022. Coprophagy and coconut in the diet of migratory Ruddy Turnstones (*Arenaria interpres*). *NLBW* 60 (5): 59 (2020).
Kasambe, R., & Kasambe, V., 2022. A partially leucistic Plain Prinia *Prinia inornata* from Thane district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 60 (6): 69 (2020).
Kasambe, R., Kasambe, V., & Kerkar, M., 2021. Egg destruction by male Bronze-winged Jacana *Metopidius indicus*. *JBNHS* 118 (2) DOI: https://doi:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/157742.
Kasambe, R., & Khan, A., 2016. Checklist of birds of Karnala Bird Sanctuary, District Raigad, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (2): 15–22 (2015).
Kasambe, R., Khan, N., Surve, S., & Dasari, B., 2013. Sightings of Social Lapwing in Banni Grassland, Kutch, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 7.

Kasambe, R., Kumar, K. B., & Premjit, E., 2020. *India gi toina thengnaba uchek 100 (100 Common Birds in India in Manipuri). eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126.

Kasambe, R., Lalthanzara, H., & Sailo, L., 2013. Bird survey in Lengteng Wildlife Sanctuary and Blue Mountain (Phawngpui) National Park, Mizoram. *Buceros* 18 (3): 6–12.

Kasambe, R., & Mehra, S. P., 2021. *Bharatke Sou Samanya Pakshi (100 Common Birds in India in Hindi). eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126 (2020).

Kasambe, R., & Mhaske, B., 2011. Report on three new harrier roosts in bustard sanctuary, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 51 (3): 38–39.

Kasambe, R., Mori, D., & Gabhane, S., 2021. Re-sightings of satellite tagged Greylag Geese *Anser anser* from Mongolia in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (2): 24–25.

Kasambe, R., Pande, S., Wadatkar, J., & Pawashe, A., 2004. Additional records of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 12–14.

Kasambe, R., Paramjit, R., & Paramjit, K., 2021. *Bharat De 100 Aam Panchi (in Punjabi). eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126.

Kasambe, R., & Pimpalapure, A., 2007. Communal foraging of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* on the leaves of *Ailanthus excelsa* tree. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (12): 2939.

Kasambe, R., & Pimplapure, A., 2008. Heronries in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (6): 83–85 (2007).

Kasambe, R., & Pimplapure, A., 2008. Group clashes, number game and forced mating in Jungle Babblers (*Turdoides striatus*). *NLBW* 48 (4): 57–58.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Thosar, G., 2008. In search of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 48 (6): 89–91.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Thosar, G., 2009. Status survey of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 10 (1): 4–6.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Thosar, G., & Khode, M., 2008. Sighting records of Greylag Goose (*Anser anser*) from Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (6): 94 (2007).

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Thosar, G., & Shaad, M. S. R., 2007. Sighting records of Great Indian Bustards (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Vidarbha. *NLBW* 46 (6): 88–89.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Wadatkar, J., & Pillarisett, A., 2005. Vulture notes from Vidarbha including Melghat and Tadoba Andhari Tiger Reserves. *NLBW* 45 (5): 77–78.

Kasambe, R., & Roobas, B., 2022. *Indyayile Nooru Sadharana Pakshikal ('100 Common Birds in India' in Malayalam). eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126.

Kasambe, R., & Sani, T., 2009. Avifauna in and around Nagpur city of Maharashtra—an annotated, authentic, contemporary checklist. *NLBW* 49 (3): 35–40.

Kasambe, R., & Sani, T., 2010. Cooperative fishing by Great Cormorants (*Phalacocorax carbo*) (*sic*). *NLBW* 49 (6): 91 (2009).

Kasambe, R., Sani, T., & Kothe, S., 2008. Incidence and treatment of *Plasmodium* spp. in wild White-eyed Buzzard (*Butastur teesa*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 48 (1): 12–13.

Kasambe, R., Sani, T., & Shaad, M. S. R., 2006. First records of Red-necked Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*), Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*) and breeding of Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons*) in Nagpur district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 46 (4): 62–63 (with 2 photos).

Kasambe, R., & Singh, R. K. B., 2014. Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* at Loktak Lake, Manipur. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 101.

Kasambe, R., & Subramanian, C., 2022. *Indiyāviṉ 100 Potuvāṉa Paṟavaikaḷ ('100 Common Birds in India' in Tamil; translated by Chandrasekaran Subramanian) eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–130.

Kasambe, R., & Surve, S., 2013. IBAs in danger. *Hornbill* 2013 (October–December): 41–46.

Kasambe, R., Surve, S., & Khan, N., 2014. Recent sight records of the European Roller in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 14–17 (2013).

Kasambe, R., & Thakor, P., 2015. Ring recoveries of Bridled Tern (*Sterna anaethetus*) in Maharashtra and Gujarat. *NLBW* 55 (1): 9–10.

Kasambe, R., & Thakor, P., 2020. *Bharatna 100 Samanya Pakshiyo (100 Common Birds in India in Gujarati). eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126.

Kasambe, R., Thakor, P., Dudhe, N. S., & Mane, P., 2014. Recent sighting records of Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus* in Mumbai (Maharashtra) and Surat (Gujarat). *NLBW* 54 (1): 7–8, backcover.

Kasambe, R., Thosar, G., Rathore, H., Shivkar, A., & Sasi, D., 2010. Recent records of birds trapped in spiders' webs in India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 82–83.

Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2007. Birds of Pohara-Malkhed Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra–an updated annotated checklist. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (7): 2768–2770.

Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Bhusum, N. S., & Kasdekar, F., 2005. Forest Owlets *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, district Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 45 (3): 38–40.

Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Khode, M., & Khode, R., 2005. Sighting records of Black Storks (*Ciconia nigra*) in Amravati district of Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 45 (5): 78–80 (with one table).

Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., & Wagh, G., 2015. Korku names for birds in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 121–124.

Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Wagh, G., Dudhe, N., & Khan, N., 2017. Bird survey in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 56 (3): 27–29 (2016).

Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2007. Birds of Pohara Malkhed Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra – An updated annotated checklist. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (7): 2768–2770.

Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2010. A report on the 11th Vidarbha Pakshimitra Sammelan helt at Amravati. *NLBW* 50 (3): 45.

Kasambe, R., Wagh, G., Mahajan, A., Wadatkar, J., & Dhurve, M., 2014. Recent sighting records of Grey-headed Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (6): 90–91.

Kasambe, R. M., 2003. Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) attempting to feed on Brown Rock Chat (*Cercomela fusca*) chick. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (1): 986.

Kasambe, R. M., 2003. Additions to the birds of Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (3): 1050.

Kasambe, R. M., & Wadatkar, M. R., 2002. Mixed breeding colony of Little Tern, Painted Snipe, Blackwinged Stilt and Small Indian Pratincole in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (5): 106.

Khan, K., & Kasambe, R., 2014. Ring recovery of Russian marked Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) in Amravati district of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (6): 81.

Kura, G. M., Kasambe, R., & Uratwad, A. J., 2022. Sighting of a Lesser Frigatebird *Fregata ariel* in Marathwada region, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 60 (5): 62–63 (2020).

Lalthanzara, H., & Kasambe, R., 2016. *Popular birds of Mizoram.* Guwahati, Assam, India: Scientific Book Centre. Pp. 4+i–xv, 1–124.

Lalthanzara, H., Kasambe, R., & Sailo, L., 2016. Himalayan Vulture: Sighting report and poeple's perception in Mizoram. *Mistnet* 16 (2): 10–11 (2015).

Limaye, S., Barabde, V., & Kasambe, R., 2021. Recovery of a Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus* tagged in Seychelles from the Maharashtra coast, India. *JBNHS* 118. DOI: https://doi:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/157272.

Lopes, A., & Kasambe, R., 2016. Recovery of a Red-footed Booby *Sula sula* from the Maharashtra coast, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 86.

Madhukar B., Shivaprakash, A., & Kasambe, R., 2009. Re-sightings of the Mongolian tagged Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) in India. *NLBW* 49 (1): 2–4.

Mahajan, A., Jaware, S., Chaudhari, U., & Kasambe, R., 2013. Avifauna of Hatnur Dam and its adjoining forest including Ordnance Factory, Varangaon, Distt. Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (3): 19–28.

Mahajan, A., Kasambe, R., & Surve, S., 2013. Bird survey of Hatnur Dam, Maharashtra: a potential IBA. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 4–5.

Mahajan, A., Kasambe, R., & Surve, S., 2013. Bird survey of Hatnur Dam, Maharashtra: a potential IBA. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 4–5.

Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2012. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (2): 17–23.

Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2013. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (3): 41–44 (2012).

Mulatani, A. U., & Kasambe, R., 2020. Re-sighting of a Russian-tagged Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* at Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 16–17.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Deshpande, P., Sant, N., Kasambe, R., & Mahabal, A., 2007. Recent records, review of wintering distribution, habitat choice and associations of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in India and Sri Lanka. *Biota* 7 (1–2): 65–75 (2006).

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Reply to the response to Pande et al. by Ishtiaq. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1799.

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Reply to the response to Pande et al. by Jathar & Patil. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1804.

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Discovery of a possible hybrid of the Critically Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* and Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Aves: Strigiformes) from northern Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1727–1730.

Patil, P., Pednekar, D., & Kasambe, R., 2019. Sighting record of Brown Booby (*Sula leucogaster*) in coastal Palghar district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (5): 57 (2017).

Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2014. *Maharashtratil pakshikshetre: Samvardhanasathi pradhan asnari thikane (in Marathi).* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society, Maharashtra State Biodiversity Board, Indian Bird Conservation Network. Pp. 1–182.

Rahmani, A. R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S., Patil, P., & Khan, N. I., 2014. *Threatened birds of Maharashtra.* Mumbai: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–221.

Rahmani, A. R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S. S., Patil, P., & Khan, N. I., 2014. *Maharashtratil Sankatgrasta Pakshi (in Marathi).* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society, Maharashtra State Biodiversity Board, Indian Bird Conservation Network. Pp. i–xii, 1–223.

Rahmani, A. R., Kasambe, R., Prabhu, S., Khot, R., & Bajaru, S., 2016. *Biodiversity Studies at Kaziranga National Park, Assam, India. 2nd Report (March 2015–February 2016).* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Submitted to FREEMA, Assam. Pp. 1–357.

Rahmani, A. R., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Kasambe, R. M., 2016. *Important bird and biodiversity areas in India: Priority sites for conservation.* Revised and updated 2nd ed. India: Bombay Natural History Society, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and BirdLife International (UK). Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1 l., i–xii, 1–1002.

Rahmani, A. R., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Kasambe, R. M., 2016. *Important bird and biodiversity areas in India: Priority sites for conservation.* Revised and updated 2nd ed. India: Bombay Natural History Society, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and BirdLife International (UK). Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–iv, 1002–1992.

Sani, T., & Kasambe, R., 2007. Photographic record of leucistic Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striata*. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 112.

Sharma, D. K., & Kasambe, R., 2021. Migration of a tagged Stepped Eagle (*Aquila nipalensis*) from Mongolia to Uttarakhand, India. *NLBW* 59 (4): 39–40 (2019).

Telkar, D., & Kasambe, R., 2021. Sighting of a partially leucistic Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicatus* at Akola, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 118. DOI: https://doi:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/157372.

Thosar, G., Ladkhedkar, R., Pimplapure, A., & Kasambe, R., 2007. Status and conservation of Great Indian Bustards in Vidarbha. *Mistnet* 8 (3): 10–11.

Wadatkar, J., Kasambe, R., & Wagh, G., 2010. *Checklist of birds of Amravati District.* Amravati: Wildlife & Environment Conservation Society. Pp. i–ii, 1–22.

Wadatkar, J. S., Dhande, R. P., & Kasambe, R., 2002. Declining vultures from Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Amravati University Research Bulletin* 1 (1): 97–98.

Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R., 2002. Checklist of birds from Pohara-Malkhed Reserve Forest, District Amravati, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (6): 807–811.

Wadatkar, J. S., Kasambe, R., Wagh, G. A., Abhang, N., & More, K., 2016. *Checklist of birds of Amravati district.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–22.

Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Preferential dispersal of Malabar Pied Hornbill from

Himalayas to Western Ghats is through the Satpuda Hills, central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 69–72.

Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R., 2015. Studies on the status, distribution, habitat ecology and strategic planning for conservation of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthrococeros coronatus* central India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 67 (2): 228–239.

Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R., 2020. Spatial distribution and habitat choice of two sympatric species of hornbills in Vidarbha, Maharashtra, Central India. *The Sarawak Museum Journal* (NS) LXXIX (100): 131–146.

Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., Kasambe, R., Qureshi, H., & Borode, N., 2019. River Lapwing *Vanellus duvaucelii* breeding by the Tapi River. *Buceros* 24 (1): 12–14.

Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R. M., 2015. Status and distribution of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *International Journal of Plant, Animal & Environmental Sciences* 5 (3): 60–69.

Yosef, R., Mitchell, L., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Pande, S., 2007. Anthropogenic activity aids habitat selection and survival of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Yosef, R., Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Mitchell, L., 2010. Interspecific interactions of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). *Acta Ethologica* 13 (1): 63–67.

Kasambe, Vedant

Kasambe, Vedant R.

Bibliography

Kasambe, P., & Kasambe, V., 2014. Feathered guests at our home. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 26–29.

Kasambe, R., Kasambe, V., & Kerkar, M., 2021. Egg destruction by male Bronze-winged Jacana *Metopidius indicus*. *JBNHS* 118 (2) DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/157742.

Kasambe, R., Jirapure, P., Ratre, V., & Kasambe, V. R., 2021. Recent sighting records of Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) in India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 3–5 (2020).

Kasare, Niketan

Bibliography

Main, S., Verma, V., Katvi, M., & Kasare, N., 2020. Sighting of Rosy Minivet (*Pericrocotus roseus*) in Tansa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 58 (6): 63-64 (2018).

Kasbekar, Durgesh

Bibliography

Kasbekar, D., Mhaskar, Madhav, V., & Dongre, V., 1998. Bhimgad: a forest worth saving. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (2): 34–37.

Kasdekar, Faltu

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Bhusum, N. S., & Kasdekar, F., 2005. Forest Owlets *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, district Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 45 (3): 38–40.

Kashif, Naseem

Bibliography

Sheikh, K. M., & Kashif, N., 2006. Strategic role of Pakistan wetland resources: Prospects for an effective migratory waterbird conservation network. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 292–293.

Kashiwagi, M.

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Kashiwagi, Minoru

Bibliography

Sharma, A., Zöckler, C., Bunting, G., Webb, K., Fanck, M., & Kashiwagi, M., 2006. First record of Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) from the Indian Sunderbans delta. *NLBW* 46 (4): 58–60.

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Kashyap S, Srikanth

Bibliography

Kashyap S, S., & Srikanth, A., 2012. Rendezvous with an artist. *Saevus* 1 (4): 16–19.

Kashyap, N.

Bibliography

Rana, B. D., & Kashyap, N., 1999. Breeding success among House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* and Indian Ring Dove *Streptopelia decaocto*, two species inhabiting an arid environment. *Mayura* 12: 97–106.

Kashyap, R. K.

Bibliography

Sharma, S., & Kashyap, R. K., 1999. Birds as pests of Date Palm under Hisar condition. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 85–86.

Sharma, S., & Kashyap, R. K., 1999. Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica* (Latham) - a new pest of grapes under agroclimatic conditions of Hissar, Haryana. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 322.

Kashyap, Somprabha

Bibliography

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Khamesra, P., Joshi, P., Oza, K., & Kashyap, S., 2018. Perspectives of citizen science: Importance of the urban avifaunal diversity. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 3–4.

Kasi, Rajendra

Bibliography

Kasi, R., 2020. Ruddy Turnstone *Arenaria interpres* at Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 26.

Kasinathan, S.

Bibliography

Kasinathan, S., Parthiban, M., & Paulraj, S., 1995. Birds of the Grizzled Giant Sqirrel Wildlife Sanctuary, Srivilliputtur, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 8–14.

Kasorndorkbua, C.

Bibliography

Yamazaki, T., Nitani, Y., Murate, T., Lim, K. C., Kasorndorkbua, C., Rakhman, Z., & Gombobaatar, S., (eds.) 2012. *Field guide to raptors of Asia: Migratory raptors of Oriental Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–119.

Kasornkorkbua, Chaiyan

Li, Y. D., & Kasornkorkbua, C., 2008. The status of the Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 57–62.

Kaspal, Prativa

Bibliography

Kaspal, P., 2012. Farmland bird study in Koshi, east Nepal, and Lumbini, central Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 17: 8–9.

Kastner, Joseph

Bibliography

Kastner, J., & Gross, M. T., 1988. *The Bird Illustrated. 1550-1900. From the Collections of The New York Public Library.* 1st ed. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Publishers. Pp. 1–128.

Katara, R. D.

Bibliography

Devkar, R. V., Buch, J. N., Khanpara, P. S., & Katara, R. D., 2006. Management and monitoring of captive breeding of Painted Stork and Eurasian Spoonbill in zoo aviary. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (3): 2189–2192.

Katara, Ramesh

Bibliography

Devkar, R., Khanpara, P., & Katara, R., 2005. Birds and bats in ambience. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 7.

Kataria, Gaurav

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Kataria, G., Shah, M., Jabestin A., James, C., & Vishnupriya S., 2017. First record of Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus indicus jotaka/hazare* from the Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 162–164.

Katarni, Adhokshaj

Bibliography

Katarni, A., 2004. Pigeon Post: Concern for nesting Pariah Kites Milvus migrans. *Pitta* NS 1 (2): 7.

Katdare, Bhau

Bibliography

Katdare, B., 2012. Saving Konkan's vultures. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 4–5.

Katdare, Vishwas

Katdare, Vishwas D.

Katdare, Vishwas Dattatrya

Bibliography

Katdare, V., 2001. Pigeon Post: ["We have started status survey of Indian Swiftles…"]. *Pitta* 124: 8.

Katdare, V., 2002. Readers' Forum: Saving the swiftlets. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (2): 82.

Katdare, V., 2002. Indian Swiftlet at Tiger Hill in Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 42 (5): 105.

Katdare, V., Joshi, V., & Palkar, S., 2004. Incubation period of Thick-billed Flowerpecker *Dicaeum agile*. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 75.

Katdare, V., Lovalekar, R., & Modak, A., 2003. Incubation period of Crimson Sunbird *Aethopyga siparaja.* *JBNHS* 100 (1): 148–149.

Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2002. Alternate nesting of Whitebellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Konkan, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (2): 21–22.

Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2003. Status of White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in Ratnagiri District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 113–116.

Katdare, V., Mone, R., & Joshi, P., 2004. Status of White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in Sindhudurg District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 314–316.

Katdare, V., Mone, R., & Palkar, S., 2004. Nesting of terns on Vengurla Rocks, District Sindhudurg, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 318–319.

Katdare, V. D., 2001. Swifts on Vengurla Rocks. *NLBW* 41 (4): 54.

Katdare, V. D., Joshi, V. V., Palkar, S. B., & Lovalekar, R. J., 2006. Incubation period of Rufous-tailed Finch Lark (*Ammomanes phoenicurus*) and White-bellied Drongo (*Dicrurus caerulescens*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 26–27.

Katdare, V. D., Palkar, S. B., & Joshi, V. V., 2006. Incubation period of Yellow-throated Sparrow (*Petronia xanthocollis*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 24–25 (with one table).

Katdare, V. D., Palkar, S. B., Joshi, V. V., & Mahabal, V., 2006. Incubation period of Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker (*Dinopium benghalense*) and Yellow-fronted Woodpecker (*Dendrocopos mahrattensis*). *NLBW* 46 (4): 56–58.

Mone, R., Joshi, P., & Katdare, V., 2000. Status Survey of Whitebellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in Sindhudurga District, Maharashtra: 1–14.

Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., & Joshi, V. V., 2006. Breeding biology of Crested Tree Swift (*Hemiprocne longipennis*). *NLBW* 46 (3): 35–36.
Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., Mone, R. V., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erythaca*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 98–103 (2008).
Pande, S. A., Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2001. Swift action. Diary of a rescue. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 52–55.
Pande, S. A., Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2001. Swift action that saved the swifts. *NLBW* 41 (3): 30–31.
Pande, S., Katdare, V., & More, R., 2001. Swift action is a must. *Hornbill* 2001 (Jul-Sep): 24–27.

Kathad, Umesh

Bibliography

Soni, H. B., & Kathad, U., 2015. Photographic record of opportunistic feeding by Great White Pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*) on Little Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax niger*). *NLBW* 54 (3): 32-35 (2014).

Kathait, B. S.

Bibliography

Bisht, M. S., Kathait, B. S., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2002. Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttaranchal. In: Sathyanarayana, M. C., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R. S., (eds.). *Proceedings of national symposium on Galliformes*. Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu: Division of Wildlife Biology, A.V.C. College (Autonomous). Pp. 6–10.
Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., & Kathait, B. S., 2006. Nesting ecology and breeding success of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 287–289 (2005).
Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., Kathait, B. S., Dobriyal, A. K., Chandola-Saklani, A., & Kaul, R., 2008. Survey of the threatened Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 134–139 (2007).

Kathju, Kandarp

Bibliography

Kathju, K., 2007. Observations of unusual clutch size, renesting and egg concealment by Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone* in Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 23 (August): 165–167.
Urfi, A. J., & Kathju, K., 1998. Thol: A bird paradise. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (3): 18–19.

Kathriarachchi, H. S.

Bibliography

Perera, P. L. M. M., Kotagama, S. W., Goodale, E., & Kathriarachchi, H. S., 2016. What happens when the nuclear species is absent? Observations of mixed-species bird flocks in the Hiyare Forest Reserve, Galle, Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 32: 96–97.

Kathuria, P.

Bibliography

Kathuria, P., Kumar, G. K. N., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. To be on the right size: bird preference and seed dispersal. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 186–187.
Kumar, G. K. N., Murali, K. S., Kathuria, P., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. Brood size distribution patterns in animal dispersed plant species. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 181–183.

Katikaneni, Kiran

Bibliography

Katikaneni, K., 2000. Notes & News: Happenings at the Society: Field trip to Manjira Barrage—12.iii.2000. *Pitta* 108: 1.
Katikaneni, K., 2000. Notes & News: Field trip to Narsapur Reserve Forest. *Pitta* 114: 1.
Katikaneni, K., 2001. Birding at Anantgiri. *Pitta* 120: 1–2.
Katikaneni, K., 2001. Cooperative hunting among birds. *NLBW* 41 (3): 39.
Katikaneni, K., 2003. Notes & News: BSAP field trip to Narsapur Reserve Forest, Sunday, 23.xi.2003. *Pitta* 152: 1–2.

Katiyar, A. K.

Bibliography

Shrivastava, A. B., Nair, N. R., Awadhiya, R. P., & Katiyar, A. K., 1992. Traumatic ventriculitis in Peacock (*Pavo cristatus*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 69 (8): 755.

Katiyar, V.

Bibliography

Katiyar, V., 1983. Breeding of Tailor Birds. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 9–10.

Katjhu, Kandarp

Bibliography

Katjhu, K., 2007. Glossy Ibis nesting at Thol Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 4–6 (2006).

Katju, D.

Katju, Dhananjay

Bibliography

Katju, D., 1995. Galliform surveys in Mizoram. *WPA-India News* 2 (3): 9–10.
Katju, D., 1995. Birds of the Amravathi area and Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 35 (1): 12–13.
Katju, D., 1995. Observations on the calling behaviour of the Blue-eared Barbet. *NLBW* 35 (5): 95.
Katju, D., & Mohnot, S. M., 1995. A check-list of the winter birds of the Kailana-Bijolai area, Jodhpur. *NLBW* 35 (1): 13–15.
Katju, D., & Raza, R. H., 1995. Sighting of Whitecheeked Hill Partridge in the reserve forests adjoining the Chandubi Beel, Kamrup District, Assam. *WPA-India News* 2 (2): 9–11.
Kaul, R., Ahmed, A., & Katju, D., 1996. Wildlife studies in North-East India - IV.

Katju, Kandarp

Bibliography

Katju, K., 2020. Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* pair successfully fledging a chick at Thol Lake, near Ahmedabad, with help of local farmer community. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 15–18.

Katkar, Parag Shivaji

Bibliography

Katkar, P. S., Katkar, P. P., & Adhikari, O. D., 2021. Sighting of Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* Bonaparte 1850 in Palghar District, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/150406.

Katkar, Poonam Parag

Bibliography

Katkar, P. S., Katkar, P. P., & Adhikari, O. D., 2021. Sighting of Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* Bonaparte 1850 in Palghar District, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/150406.

Katoch, R. C.

Bibliography

Katoch, R. C., & Sambyal, D. S., 1992. Isolation of Salmonella newport from Himalayan Horned Eagle Owl. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 69 (7): 664.

Katoch, S. S.

Katoch, Surender S.

Bibliography

Jandrotia, J. S., Katoch, S. S., & Kaul, R., 2002. Surveys of pheasants in Chamba district of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 75–78.

Jandrotia, J. S., Sharma, V., & Katoch, S. S., 1995. A pheasant survey in the Ravi catchment of Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 67–74.

Katoch, S. S., & Jandrotia, J. S., 1997. An encounter with pheasants in Riyalli forests. *WPA News* 53 (May): 25–28.

Katoch, S. S., Jandrotia, J. S., & Seth, M. K., 1997. Distribution of Western Tragopan in Chamba District of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Howman, K. C. R., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1996/97*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 33–39.

Katsura, Chieko

Bibliography

Tan, Y.-K., Katsura, C., & Higuchi, H., 1990. *Bibliography of Chinese ornithology.* Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. i–viii, 1–633.

Kattel, B.

Bibliography

Kattel, B., 1981. A cursory ecological survey of Khaptad area. *Journal of the Natural History Museum of Nepal* 5 (1): 57–73.

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Kattel, B., Shotake, T., Kawamoto, Y., Adachi, A., & Maeda, Y., 1990. Morphological and ecological studies on the Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal, the first and second investigations in 1986 and 1988. *Japanese Journal of Zootechnical Science* 61 (1): 79–88.

Katti, M. [=Katti, Madhusudan]

Katti, M. V.

Katti, Madhusudan

Bibliography

Katti, M., 1989. Bird communities of lower pine forests of Dachigam National Park. Dehra Dun, Wildlife Institute of India. M.Sc.

Katti, M., 1994. Winter ecology and conservation of migrant birds in south India. *OBC Bull.* 20: 12–13.

Katti, M., 1997. Are warblers less important than tigers? In: Manfredi, P., (ed.). *In Danger: Habitats, Species and People*. New Delhi: Local Colour Private Limited in association with Ranthambhore Foundation. Pp. 108–109.

Katti, M., 1997. Are warblers less important than tigers? *Danphe* 6 (4): 1.

Katti, M., 1997. Ecology and evolution of non-breeding distribution in the Old World leaf warblers. San Diego, University of California.

Katti, M., 2001. Vocal communication and territoriality during the non-breeding seson in a migrant warbler. *Current Science* 80 (3): 419–423.

Katti, M., & Price, T., 1996. Effects of climate on Palaearctic warblers over-wintering in India. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 411–427.

Katti, M., & Price, T. D., 1999. Annual variation in fat storage by a migrant warbler overwintering in the Indian tropics. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68: 815–823.

Katti, M., & Price, T. D., 2003. Latitudinal trends in body size among over-wintering leaf warblers (genus *Phylloscopus*). *Ecography* 26 (1): 69–79 (With one table and seven text–figs).

Katti, M., & Price, T., 2003. Effects of climate on Palaearctic warblers overwintering in India (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 198–215.

Katti, M., Singh, P., Manjrekar, N., Sharma, D., & Mukherjee, S., 1992. An ornithological survey in eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 7 (June): 75–89.

Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh,

A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).
Robin, V. V., Katti, M., Purushotham, C., Sancheti, A., & Sinha, A., 2011. Singing in the sky: song variation in an endemic bird on the sky islands of southern India. *Animal Behaviour* 82: 513–520.

Katti, Tuhina

Bibliography
Sathiyaselvam, P., & Katti, T., 2017. Bird migration studies in India—insights. *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 42–45.
Sathiyaselvam, P., & Katti, T., 2018. Regional collaboration for conserving birds in South Asia. *Hornbill* 2018 (January–March): 40–45.
Shaikh, P., Panigrahi, M., & Katti, T., 2021. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* (Swainson, 1838) migration in India: Resighting records of birds colour tagged in National Chambal Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 118 (1): 25–30.

Katugaha, H. I. E.

Bibliography
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1973. When eagles dare. *Loris* 13 (2): 107–108.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1981. Kandy. *CBCN* 1981 (August): 33.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1982. Yodakandiya; Yala. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 9–10.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1982. Ampitiya. *CBCN* 1982 (October): 37.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1983. Some hill birds of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 16 (3): 128–131.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1983. Migrants visiting our hills. *Loris* 16 (4): 200–203.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1984. Bundala; Kirinda; Hambantota Salterns. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 6.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1984. Black-necked Storks at Buttuwa. *Loris* 16 (5): 217–218.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1993. Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1993 (May): 46–47.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1994. Sittarakala-Karagan Lewayas; Hambantota; Kataragama. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 11.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1994. Nuwara Eliya (HCWZ). *CBCN* 1994 (March): 22.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1994. Kandy; Ampitiya. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 56–57.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1997. Ruhuna National Park. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 16.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1997. Pass at top of Midlands Estate (UCIZ), 4000ft; Wasgomuwa National Park; Randenigala. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 18.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1999. Ruhuna National Park 21–24.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 6–7.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1999. Ruhuna N P 10–14.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 34.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1999. Anuradhapura 10–12.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 50.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 1999. Ruhunu N P 3–7.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 68.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 2000. Ruhuna N P 20–23.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 3.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 2001. Ruhuna National Park 24–28.2; Palatupana salterns and lagoon 24–28.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 27–28.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 2001. Ruhunu National Park 9–12.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 168–169.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 2001. Ruhunu National Park 5–9.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 191.
Katugaha, H. I. E., 2008. The romance of the hornbills. *Loris* 25 (1&2): 45–46.

Katuwal, Hem Bahadur

Bibliography
Joshi, M. K., Chalise, M. K., Chaudhary, A., & Katuwal, H. B., 2015. Himalayan Vultures in Khodpe, far-west Nepal: Is there any threat? *JoTT* 7 (14): 8128–8133.
Katuwal, H. B., 2016. Sarus Crane in lowlands of Nepal: Is it declining really? *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 9: 259–262.
Katuwal, H. B., Baral, H. S., Sharma, H. P., & Quan, R.-C., 2021. Asian Woollynecks are uncommon on the farmlands of lowland Nepal. *SIS Conservation* 2: 50–54.
Katuwal, H. B., Basnet, K., Khanal, B., Devkota, S., Rai, S. K., Gajurel, J. P., Scheidegger, C., & Nobis, M. P., 2016. Seasonal changes in bird species and feeding guilds along elevational gradients of the Central Himalayas, Nepal. *PloS ONE* 11 (7): e0158362. DOI: http://DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0158362.

Katvi, Mohak

Bibliography
Katvi, M., & Shenai, R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Blue and White Flycatcher from Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56A.
Katvi, M., & Verma, V., 2018. Latest high count of Eurasian Oystercatcher (*Haematopus ostralegus*) in Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 56 (4): 45 (2016).
Main, S., Verma, V., Katvi, M., & Kasare, N., 2020. Sighting of Rosy Minivet (*Pericrocotus roseus*) in Tansa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 58 (6): 63-64 (2018).

Katzner, Todd

Katzner, Todd E.

Bibliography
Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.
Katzner, T., 2004. Vultures on the verge of a biological breakdown. *Wildlife Conservation* 107 (1): 44–47.
Katzner, T. E., Lai, C. H., Gardiner, J. D., Foggin, J. M., Pearson, D., & Smith, A. T., 2004. Adjacent nesting by Lammergeier *Gypaetus barbatus* and Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* on the Tibetan Plateau, China. *Forktail* 20: 94–96.

Kaufman, Kenn

Bibliography
Kaufman, K., 1990. Reviews. *Shorebirds. An identification guide to the Waders of the world*. *The Auk* 107: 454–455.

Kaul, B. K.

Bibliography

Kalia, H. R., Kaul, B. K., & Hameed, S. F., 1984. Studies on the ecology and zoogeography of northwest Himalayan partridges with some experiments on the artificial propagation of *Alectoris chukar* and *Coturnix coturnix*. In: Tikader, B. K., (ed.). *High altitude entomology and wildlife ecology*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 247–257.

Kaul, B. L.

Bibliography

Kaul, B. L., 1999. *Advances in Fish and Wildlife Ecology and Biology.* Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Vol. II

Kaul, D.

Bibliography

Kaul, D., & Ansari, H. A., 1981. Chromosomal polymorphism in a natural population of the Northern Green Barbet, *Megalaima zeylanica caniceps* (Franklin) (Piciformes: Aves). *Genetica* 54 (3): 241–245.

Kaul, R. [=Kaul, Rahul]

Kaul, Rahul

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Gurung, P. C., Kaul, R., & Ramesh, K., 2002. Santel Galliforms (sic) Survey: a possible extension of Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapurna Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Mor* 6: 3–4.

Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., Kathait, B. S., Dobriyal, A. K., Chandola-Saklani, A., & Kaul, R., 2008. Survey of the threatened Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 134–139 (2007).

Fernandes, M., Mukesh, Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., Kalsi, R. S., & Sharma, D., 2007. Conservation of Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus*) in India—towards mapping abundance and genetic diversity. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 61–68.

Fernandes, M. M., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R. S., 2011. Purity assessment of captive Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* populations using morphological traits and microsatellite markers. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 213–214.

Garson, P. J., Young, L., & Kaul, R., 1992. Ecology and conservation of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii*: studies in the wild and th progress of a reintroduction project. *Biological Conservation* 59: 25–35.

Garson, P. J., Young, L., Kaul, R., & Iqbal, M., 1987. Studying Cheer Pheasants in India. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 18–19.

Ghose, D., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 2002. Distribution and habitat use of Blyth's tragopan in Mizoram, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 103–107.

Ghose, D., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 2003. Status survey of the Blyth'S Tragopan in Blue Mountain National Park, Mizoram, India using call-count technique. *Current Science* 84 (1): 95–97.

Hilaluddin, & Kaul, R., 2002. Search for Himalayan Quail. *Mor* 6: 10–11.

Hilaluddin, & Kaul, R., 2007. Galliformes hunting in India: the bigger picture. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 163–168.

Hilaluddin, Kaul, R., Hussain, M. S., Imam, E., Shah, J. N., Abbasi, F., & Shawl, T. A., 2005. Status and distribution of breeding cattle egret and little egret in Amroha using density method. *Current Science* 88 (8): 1239–1243 (With two tables).

Hilaluddin, Sultana, A., Khan, A., Yahya, H. S. A., & Kaul, R., 2006. Nesting ecology of Cattle Egrets and Little Egrets in Amroha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 22: 133–136.

Hussain, S. M., Khan, J. A., Ahmed, A., & Kaul, R., 1997. Status and conservation of galliformes in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 23: 409–417.

Jandrotia, J. S., Katoch, S. S., & Kaul, R., 2002. Surveys of pheasants in Chamba district of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 75–78.

Javed, S., & Kaul, R., 2003. *Field methods for bird surveys.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society; Department of Wildlife Sciences; Aligarh Muslim University; World Pheasant Association, South Asia Regional Office (SARO). Pp. i–ix, 1–61.

Javed, S., Kaul, R., & Bashir, S., 1999. Status, Distribution and Ecology of the Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in the Western Himalayas. Annual Progress Report 1998–1999. 31.

Kalsi, R. S., & Kaul, R., 1992. Kleptoparasitism by Brahminy Kite on Purple Herons. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 8.

Kalsi, R., & Kaul, R., 1997. Density index and habitat associations of the Cheer Pheasant Catreus wallichi in Himachal Pradesh, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 24.

Kalsi, R. S., Kaul, R., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. The Himalayan Quail—extinct or evasive? In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 79–82.

Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Carroll, J. P., 2002. Conservation review of the swamp francolin in India and Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal*

Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 242–247.
Kaul, R., 1989. Ecology of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Kumaun Himalaya. Srinagar, India, University of Kashmir. Ph.D.
Kaul, R., 1989. Uttar Pradesh Cheer Pheasant project. *WPA News* 26: 15–19.
Kaul, R., 1990. Functions of winter flocking in the Cheer Pheasant. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 183–185.
Kaul, R., 1990. Invertebrate abundance, monsoon commencement and hatching-time in the Cheer Pheasant. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 218–219.
Kaul, R., 1990. Identification of plants in the diet of adult Cheer Pheasant. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 220.
Kaul, R., 1992. The Cheer story. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (1): 34–39.
Kaul, R., 1992. Call of the Peacock. *WPA News* 37 (August): 31–33.
Kaul, R., 1993. Pheasant conservation strategy of India. *WPA-India News* 1 (1): 4–6.
Kaul, R., 1993. Habitat utilisaton by Cheer Pheasant. *WPA-India News* 1 (2): 12–13.
Kaul, R., 1994. The Mishmi Hills. *Tragopan* 1 (June): 6–7.
Kaul, R., 1995. Report on visit to Nepal 9-23 October 1995. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 35–38.
Kaul, R., 1995. Finding pheasants in Arunachal Pradesh. *WPA-India News* 2 (1): 4–6.
Kaul, R., 1995. Forest fires and pheasants. *WPA-India News* 2 (2): 11–13.
Kaul, R., 1995. The Mishmi Hills. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 33.
Kaul, R., 1999. ACAP and its Galliformes. *Mor* 1 (August): 7.
Kaul, R., 2000. A visit to D'Ering Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mor* 3 (August): 3.
Kaul, R., 2000. Annapurna Conservation Area Project and its Galliformes. *WPA News* 61 (February): 7.
Kaul, R., 2000. Cheer days in Kumaon. *Mor* 2 (February): 4.
Kaul, R., 2001. Manipur Bush Quail survey. *Mor* 4 (February): 7.
Kaul, R., 2007. Conservation of Gallifomes in the Indian Himalaya. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 95–100.
Kaul, R., 2007. Conservation of Gallifomes in the Indian Himalaya. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 95–100.
Kaul, R., & Ahmed, A., 1993. Pheasant surveys in Arunachal Pradesh, India, in February-March 1991. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, U.K. World Pheasant Association. Pp. 50–54.
Kaul, R., Ahmed, A., & Katju, D., 1996. Wildlife studies in North-East India - IV.
Kaul, R., & Howman, S., 1991. Quail and francolin studies in western India. *WPA News* 32: 19–22.
Kaul, R., & Howman, S., 1992. Distribution and habitat requirements of the Northern Painted Francolin *Francolinus pictus pallidus* in Jamnagar, India. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 9: 483–492.
Kaul, R., & Jandrotia, J. S., 2001. Pheasant survey in Chamba, Himachal Pradesh. *Mor* 4 (February): 2–3.
Kaul, R., & Jandrotia, J. S., 2001. Wildlife surveys of some areas in the Chamba District of Himachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 18.
Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R., 1990. Swamp Partridge - a pilot survey. *WPA News* 30: 3–5.
Kaul, R., & Qadri, S., 1989. Western Tragopan surveys in the Limber Valley, Kashmir, India. *WPA News* 26: 12–14.
Kaul, R., Raza, R., & Kalsi, R., 1995. Wildlife studies in North-East India - II.
Kaul, R., Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Ahmed, A., 1998. Himalayan Mountain Quail survey (4 December 1997-9 April 1998). A report. Aligarh, India, WWF-India / Department of Wildlife Science, Aligarh Muslim University.
Kaul, R., & Shakya, S., 2001. Spring call counts of some Galliformes in the Pipar Reserve, Nepal. *Forktail* 17: 75–80.
Kaul, R., & Srivastava, A. K., 2007. Status, distribution and conservation of Galliformes in Jammu and Kashmir. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 115–116.
Kaul, R., & Srivastava, A. K., 2007. Status, distribution and conservation of Galliformes in Jammu and Kashmir. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 115–116.
Kaul, R., & Srivastav, A. K., 2009. Status, distribution and conservation of Galliformes in Jammu & Kashmir. *Mor* 10: 4–5.
Kaul, R., Raza, R., & Kalsi, R., 1995. Pheasant surveys in Arunachal Pradesh. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association; 1993/94*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 28–34.
Kaul, R., Thanga, L., & Ahmed, A., 1997. Conservation initiatives to save Blyth's Tragopan in Mizoram, NE, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 24.
Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, & Jandrotia, J. S., 2003. Animal extraction in the Western Himalaya: A preliminary note. *Mor* 2003 (7&8): 9.
Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, & Jandrotia, J. S., 2004. Hunting of large mammals and pheasants in the Western Himalayas. *BirdingASIA* 1: 9–10.
Kaul, R., Shah, J. N., & Chakrabarty, B., 2004. An assessment of important physical traits shown by some captive red junglefowl in India. *Current Science* 87 (11): 1498–1499 (With two colour photos).
Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, Jandrotia, J. S., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2004. Hunting of large mammals and pheasants in the Indian western Himalaya. *Oryx* 38 (4): 1–6.
Kaul, R., Khaling, S., Ghose, D., Khan, S., & Bhattacharjee, J., 2001. Survey for Manipur Bush Quail and Hume's Pheasant in north-east India. A report: 40.
Kaul, R., Kumar, S., Singh, P., Choudhury, A., & Ghose, D., 2002. Ten years of surveys for Galliformes in north-east India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September -*

1st October, 2000. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 251.
Khaling, S., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 1997. Spring call counts of Satyr Tragopan in the Singhalila National Park, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 24–25.
Khaling, S., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 1998. Surveys of the Satyr Tragopan Tragopan satyra in the Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling, India, using spring call counts. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 361–372.
Khan, J. A., & Kaul, R., 1995. Forest fires in the Kumaon Himalayas. A preliminary report. *The Wildlifer* 1 (1): 1–4.
Khan, J. A., Hussain, M. S., Ahmed, A., & Kaul, R., 1997. An assessment of current status of pheasant community of the Kumaon Himalayas, UP, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25.
Khan, S. B., Javed, S., & Kaul, R., 1999. Status, ecology and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in the Western Himalayas. Annual report (1998-1999).
Khan, S. B., Javed, S., Kaul, R., & McGowan, P., 2002. Measuring the population of the western tragopan Tragopan melanocephalus using two methods in the forests of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 224–231.
McGowan, P., & Kaul, R., 2002. The current status of south Asian open country partridges and pheasants and their conservation research needs. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 208–216.
McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.
Qadri, M. Y., Kaul, R., & Iqbal, M., 1990. Status of pheasants in Kashmir with special reference to endangered species. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 124–128.
Sathyakumar, S., & Kaul, R., 2007. Pheasants. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 33–51.
Sathyakumar, S., & Kaul, R., 2007. Pheasants. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 33–51.
Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R., 2007. Techniques for monitoring Galliformes in India. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 177–182.
Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R., 2007. Techniques for monitoring Galliformes in India. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 177–182.
Shafiq, T., Kaul, R., & Javed, S., 1997. Mountain Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* - living or extinct? *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25–26.
Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Kaul, R., 2000. Himalayan Mountain Quail in India: Living or extinct? In: Howman, K. C. R., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1999/2000*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 46–52.
Shakya, S., & Kaul, R., 1999. Pipar pheasant survey, Nepal. *WPA News* 58: 8–9.
Shakya, S., & Kaul, R., 1999. Pipar pheasant survey, Nepal. *Danphe* 8 (1): 12–13.
Young, L., Garson, P. J., & Kaul, R., 1987. Calling behaviour and social organization in the Cheer Pheasant: implications for survey technique. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 12: 30–43.
Young, L., & Kaul, R., 1987. Conservation of Himalayan pheasants in Kumaun. In: Pangley, Y. P. S., & Joshi, S. C., (eds.). *Western Himalaya: environment, problems and development, 2*. Nainital: Gyanodaya Prakashan. Pp. 684–691.

Kaul, Samsar Chand (1883–1977; India)
Teacher, author, and ornithologist from Kashmir.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Samsar Chand Kaul. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsar_Chand_Kaul. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Kaul, S. C., 1939. *Birds of Kashmir.* Srinagar: The Normal Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–103.
Koul, S. C., 1930. Vernacular names for Kashmir birds. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 571–573.
Koul, S. C., 1932. Disease among crows. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 900–901.
Koul, S. C., 1934. The dawn carol of birds. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 736–737.
Koul, S. C., 1939. *Birds of Kashmir.* 1st ed. Srinagar: Lachman Dhar, The Normal Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–103.
Koul, S. C., 1948. Morning song of birds. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 386–387.
Koul, S. C., 1949. Morning and evening song of birds. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 185–187.

Kaur, B.

Bibliography

Dang, H. R., Kaur, B., & Sangha, G. K., 1998. Seasonal ovarian changes in relation to thyroid and climatic factors in Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* Latham. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 53–60.

Kaur, Gursimran

Bibliography

Kaur, G., & Kler, T. K., 2018. Feeding behaviour and perching preferences of black drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*) in Ludhiana district (Punjab). *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 6 (4): 232–239.

Kaur, H.

Bibliography

Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Kaur, H., 1986. Damage by Blue Rock-Pigeons to peas. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 56: 486–487.

Toor, H. S., Kaur, H., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1986. Community structure and feeding ecology of birds at a grain store in Punjab (India). *Tropical Science* 26: 233–247.

Kaur, J. [=Kaur, Jatinder]

Kaur, Jashanpreet

Kaur, J., Kler, T. K., Kang, J. S., & Kumar, M., 2016. Avian diversity in relation to cell phone tower in agricultural crop fields of Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *International Journal of Advanced Research* 4 (1): 492–502.

Kaur, Jatinder

Bibliography

Choudhury, B. C., Kaur, J., & Sundar, K. S. G., 1999. Sarus Crane count - 1999.

Kaur, J., 1999. Indian Skimmer in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 39 (1): 12.

Kaur, J., & Nair, A., 2000. Records of Oriental Pratincole (*Glareola macdivarum*) (sic), Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*), Indian Courser (*Cursorius coromandelicus*) and Yellow Wattled Lapwing (*Vanellus malabaricus*) in Kota, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 40 (5): 68.

Kaur, J., & Choudhury, B. C., 2003. Recognition of community involvement in Sarus Crane conservation in Kota, Rajasthan. *Mistnet* 3 (4): 6 (2002).

Kaur, J., & Choudhury, B. C., 2005. Predation by Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus* on chick of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in Kota, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 102–103.

Kaur, J., Nair, A. K., & Choudhury, B. C., 2014. Conservation outside protected areas: A case study of Sarus Crane conservation involving communities in Kota, Rajasthan. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 210–217.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Kaur, J., 2001. Distribution and nesting sites of the Blacknecked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 276–277.

Sundar, K. S. G., Kaur, J., & Choudhury, B. C., 2000. Distribution, demography and conservation status of the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in India. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 319–339.

Kaur, K.

Bibliography

Kaur, K., & Dhawan, A., 1992. Status of Indian wetlands and their conservation. In: Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Jerath, N., (eds.). *Changing Scenario of our Environment*. Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University. Pp. 88–98.

Kaur, Rajwinder

Bibliography

Kaur, R., & Brraich, O. S., 2021. Abundance and diversity of threatened birds in Nangal Wetland, Punjab, India. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19733–19742. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4062.13.12.19733-19742.

Kaur, Ramneet

Bibliography

Kumar, B., & Kaur, R., 2021. Little Bittern *Ixobrychus minutus* from Jammu division of Jammu and Kashmir (UT), India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 148.

Kumar, B., Kaur, R., & Kotwal, S., 2021. Yellow-breasted Greenfinch *Carduelis spinoides* feeding on Mustard seeds *Brassica* sp. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 90–91.

Kaur, Sarbjit

Bibliography

Kaur, S., 1989. Accumulation of lead, zinc and cadmium in the nestling feathers of Hoopoe *Upupa epops*. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 244–245.

Kaur, Sukhprit

Bibliography

Sapthagirish, M. K., Kaur, S., & Kumara, H. N., 2015. Avifauna of Kukkarahalli Tank: Decline of species due to impact of 'restoration' work. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 141–146.

Kaushik, Himanshu

Bibliography

Kaushik, H., 2009. Rare goose spotted at sanctuary. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 14.

Kaushik, Monica

Bibliography

Kaushik, M., 2013. Range extension for the Orange-breasted Green-pigeon *Treron bicinctus* to western Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 17.

Kaushik, M., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2011. Response of resident and migrant bird communities to anthropogenic disturbances in Shiwalik landscape, Uttarakhand, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 83–84.

Kaushik, M., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2013. Response of migrant and resident bird communities to anthropogenic disturbances in Shiwalik lankscape, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 111–122 (2012).

Kaushik, Tirshem Kumar

Bibliography

Gupta, R. C., & Kaushik, T. K., 2011. Determination of threats to winter migratory birds in rural ponds in Haryana: a case study. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian*

Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 149–150.
Gupta, R. C., & Kaushik, T. K., 2012. Field observations on Stone Curlews in and around Kurukshetra, Haryana, India. *Our Nature* 10: 71–75.
Gupta, R. C., Kaushik, T. K., & Kumar, S., 2009. Analysis of winter migratory wetland birds in Karnal district in Haryana. *Journal of Advanced Zoology* 30 (2): 104–117.
Gupta, R. C., Kaushik, T. K., & Kumar, S., 2010. Evaluation of the extent of wetland birds in district Kaithal, Haryana, India. *Journal of Applied & Natural Science* 2 (1): 77–84.

Kavale, Pravin

Bibliography

Sant, N., Nirantar, A., Kavale, P., & Mhatre, R., 2012. Range extension & reports. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (2): 5.

Kaviraj, Anilava

Bibliography

Deb, H., Sanyal, T., Kaviraj, A., & Saha, S., 2020. Hazards of wind turbines on avifauna—a preliminary appraisal within the Indian context. *JoTT* 12 (4): 15414–15425. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5165.12.4.15414–15425.

Kavitha, S.

Bibliography

Kavitha, S., Reginald, L. J., & Pramod, P., 2011. Distribution of Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from urban wetlands of Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 261.

Kawale, Pravin

Kawale, Pravin H.

Bibliography

Deshmukh, V., & Kawale, P., 2017. Sightings of Eurasian Oystercatcher *Haematopus ostralegus* at Akshi beach, near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 358.
Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* at Akshi beach, near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 360.
Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Crab Plover *Dromas ardeola* near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 361.
Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 362.
Kawale, P., 2013. First record of the Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana* in India. *JBNHS* 110 (1): 75–76.
Kawale, P. H., 2016. Recent sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle *Lophotriorchis kienerii* in Alibag, District Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 256.

Kawalkar, Dhanusha

Bibliography

Dhamorikar, A., Kawalkar, D., Gurjarpadhye, P., & Manchi, S., 2020. Crepuscular hunting of swiftlets (Family: Apodidae) by Besra (Family: Accipitridae) in the urban areas of the Andaman Islands, India. *JoTT* 12 (17): 17323–17329. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5397.12.17.17323-17329.

Kawamoto, Y.

Bibliography

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Kattel, B., Shotake, T., Kawamoto, Y., Adachi, A., & Maeda, Y., 1990. Morphological and ecological studies on the Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal, the first and second investigations in 1986 and 1988. *Japanese Journal of Zootechnical Science* 61 (1): 79–88.

Kawle, Pravin

Bibliography

Kawle, P., & Deshmukh, V., 2018. Checklist of birds of Alibaug, District Raigad, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 486–492.
Pande, S., Yosef, R., Patil, R., Deshpande, P., Deshmukh, V., Kawle, P., & Pawar, R., 2017. Distribution of Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 6 (2):88–93.

Kay, J.

Bibliography

Kay, J., 1996. Manali, H.P. 15 Oct - 12 Nov 1996.

Kayani, Amjad R.

Bibliography

Mahmood, T., Usman-ul-Hassan, S. M., Nadeem, M. S., & Kayani, A. R., 2013. Population and diet fo migratory Common Starlings *Sturnus vulgaris* wintering in agricultural areas of Sialkot district, Pakistan. *Forktail* 29: 143–144.

Kazi, A. A.

Bibliography

Kazi, A. A., 2011. Conservation of birds through avitourism. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 220–221.

Kazmierczak, K.

Kazmierczak, K. J.

Kazmierczak, Krys

—Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Indian ornithology: A 40-year legacy. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 70-73.

Bibliography

Allen, D., Anderton, J., & Kazmierczak, K., 1997. Report on an ornithological visit to Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India, 17 February to 6 March 1992. *Forktail* 12 (August): 31–48 (1996).

Kazmierczak, K., 1987. Notes on birds in India: 13 Nov 1986 - 7 Feb 1987.

Kazmierczak, K., 1990. Birding in Sri Lanka: 25 November-20 December 1990.

Kazmierczak, K., 1991. Pied Ground Thrushes in South India. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 13.

Kazmierczak, K., 1991. Andaman update. *OBC Bull.* 13 (July): 35.

Kazmierczak, K., 1994. Birds recorded in Corbett National Park, 27 February - 4 March 1994.

Kazmierczak, K., 1995. *A checklist of Indian birds.*

Kazmierczak, K., 1996. Check the species, Mr. Editor. *NLBW* 36 (5): 93–94.

Kazmierczak, K., 1998. Digboi Oilfields to be declard as a Nature Reserve. *OBC Bull.* 27: 18.

Kazmierczak, K., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *A guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. *Ibis* 141 (2): 333–334.

Kazmierczak, K., 2000. Sunbird Bhutan tour—April 2000. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 3: 10–14.

Kazmierczak, K., 2000. *A field guide to the birds of India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and the Maldives.* 1st ed. London: Pica Press / Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–352.

Kazmierczak, K., 2000. *A field guide to the birds of India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and the Maldives.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Om Book Service. Pp. 1–352.

Kazmierczak, K., 2001. Recently Published: *A Photographic Guide to Birds of Sri Lanka*. By Gehan de Silva Wijeyeratne, Deepal Warakagoda and T.S.U. de Zylva. New Holland, London, 2000. 144 pp. 276 colour photographs. Paperback £7.99. ISBN 1-85974-511-3. *OBC Bull.* 34: 81.

Kazmierczak, K., 2002. Photospot: Nilgiri Thrush *Zoothera* (*dauma*) *neilgherriensis*. *OBC Bull.* 35: 74.

Kazmierczak, K., 2003. Recently published: A *photographic guide to the birds of India including Nepal, Sri Lanka, the Maldives, Pakistan, Bangladesh & Bhutan*. Bikram Grewal, Bill Harvey and Otto Pfister. Christopher Helm, London, 2002. 512 pages, approximately 1050 colour photographs. Paperback £19.99. ISBN 0-7136-6403-7. *OBC Bull.* 37: 56.

Kazmierczak, K., 2003. Birding in Sri Lanka 25 November-20 December 1990. *Mayura* 16: 11–34.

Kazmierczak, K., 2008. *A field guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* Reprint ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–352.

Kazmierczak, K., 2009. ['Thank you for the latest issue of *Flamingo* (Vol. 6 (1&2)) which arrived recently. Referring to the article on p. 9: "Sightings of Painted Sandgrouse from Kachchh" by S. N. Varu…']. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 19 (2008).

Kazmierczak, K., 2009. *Birds of India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and the Maldives.* Reprint ed. Noida, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–352.

Kazmierczak, K., 2012. Reviews: *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution*. By C. Sashikumar, Praveen J., Muhamed Jafer Palot and P. O. Nameer (eds.). 2011. *BirdingASIA* 18: 13.

Kazmierczak, K., 2012. A decade of images: Oriental Bird Images, the image database of the OBC, 2002–2012. *BirdingASIA* 18: 23–32.

Kazmierczak, K., & Allen, D., 1997. A short ornithological survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 37 (5): 84–85.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India.* 1st ed. Sandy, U.K: Prion Ltd. Pp. i–vi, 1–334.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Delhi area. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 27–39.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Northwest India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 40–81.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. North India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 82–102.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Kashmir and Ladakh. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 103–117.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. North Bengal and Sikkim. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 118–139.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Northeast India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 140–167.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Central India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 168–188.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Goa. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 189–203.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. South India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 204–251.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Andaman & Nicobar Islands. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 252–261.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Lakshadweep (Laccadive Islands). In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 262–263.

Kazmierczak, K., & et al., 1998. Birdwatching Areas: Harike Bird Sanctuary, Punjab State, India. *OBC Bull.* 27: 42–46.

Kazmierczak, K., & Fisher, D., 2000. Sunbird tour of Bhutan, 9-26 April 2000.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 2001. *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India.* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–337.

Kazmierczak, K., Undeland, P., Allen, D., & Singh, R., 1999. Harike Bird Sanctuary, Punjab State, India. *The Wildlifer* 4 (1&2): 7–10.

Kazmierczak, K. J., Balachandran, S., & Rosalind, L., 1993. Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* Pallas at Pt. Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 373.

Zaibin, A. P., Sant, N., Krys K., & Pramod, P., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus* from Kamorta Island, Nicobar Islands, India: First photographic documentation. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 102–103.

Ke, Dianhua

Bibliography

Huang, Z., Tu, F., & Ke, D., 2017. Complete mitochondrial genome of Blue-throated Bee-eater *Merops viridis* (Coraciiformes: Meropidae) with its taxonomic consideration. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 49 (1): 79–84.

Johannessen, L. E., Ke, D., Lu, X., & Liftjeld, J. T., 2011. Geographical variation in patterns of parentage and relatedness in the co-operatively breeding Ground Tit *Parus humilis*. *Ibis* 153 (2): 373–383.

Lu, X., Ke, D., Ma, X., Gong, G., & Yu, T., 2010. Nesting records of 20 bird species in Lhasa region, Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 167–174.

Ke-min, Feng

Bibliography

Ren-zhu, P., Ke-min, F., & et al., 1988. Miscellaneous notes on the animals of Tibet. *Chinese Wildlife*? (3): 33–34.

Kear, J. [=Kear, Janet]

Kear, Janet (1933–2004; England)

Ornithologist. BSc, Zoology, King's College, London (1956). PhD, Cambridge (1959). Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust, Slimbridge: Research Scientist (1959–93). BTO: Council (1983–1986). RSPB: Research Advisory Committee; Council (1977–1983; 1995–?). BOU: Council (1980–1988), Vice-President (1989–1991), first woman President (1991–1995) of the British Ornithologists' Union. Editor: *Ibis* (1980–1988); *Wildfowl* (1989–?). Editorial Board: *International Zoo Yearbook* (1974–?); Chairman (1980–1988). Committee Member, International Ornithological Congress (1982–1998), and Vice-President for its 1998 Congress in Durban. Awards: Order of the British Empire (1993); Union Medal of the BOU (1998); American Ornithologists' Union: Corresponding Fellow (1983–); Liverpool John Moores University: Honorary Doctorate (and title Professor) (1990). The BOU redesigned its Union Medal in 2019 and renamed it 'Janet Kear Union Medal' in her honour.

—Dudley, S., 2019. The Janet Kear Union Medal. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Janet_Kear. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

—Helm, C., 2005. Obituary: Janet Kear OBE, 1933–2004. *Ibis* 147 (2): 441–442. **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Unwin, B., 2004. Janet Kear. *The Guardian* (06 December 2004). Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2004/dec/06/obituaries.guardianobituaries. [15.03.2022]

—Wikipedia. 2022. Janet Kear. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Janet_Kear. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Fisher, C., & Kear, J., 2002. The taxonomic importance of two early paintings of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham 1790). *Bull. BOC* 122 (4): 244–248.

Kear, J., 1986. Obituary: Jean Delacour. *Ibis* 128 (1): 141.

Kear, J., 1990. *Man and wildfowl.* London: T. & A. D. Poyser. Pp. 1–288.

Kear, J., 1990. Obituaries: Sir Peter Scott C.H., C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S. (1909–1989). *Ibis* 132 (3): 483–484.

Kear, J., 1991. *Ducks of the world.* London: Charles Letts. Pp. 1–216.

Kear, J., (ed.) 2005. *Ducks, geese and swans*. 1st ed. Bird families of the world (Series). Perrins, C. M., Bock, W. J., & Kikkawa, J., (eds.). Oxford: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxi, 1–446.

Kear, J., (ed.) 2005. *Ducks, geese and swans*. 1st ed. Bird families of the world (Series). Perrins, C. M., Bock, W. J., & Kikkawa, J., (eds.). Oxford: Oxford University Press. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 447–908.

Kear, J., & Williams, G., 1978. Waterfowl at risk. *Wildfowl* 29: 5–21.

Mackenzie, M. J. S., & Kear, J., 1976. The White-winged Wood Duck. *Wildfowl* 27: 5–17.

Kearton, Cherry

Bibliography

Kearton, C., 1912. ["Mr. Cherry Kearton, who was the guest of the Club…"]. *Bull. BOC* 29 (177): 95–96.

Keast, J. A.

Bibliography

Clark, G. A., Haartman, L. V., Howell, T. R., Keast, J. A., & King, B., 1988. Indomalayan Region: A substitute name for Wallace's Oriental Region. *Ibis* 130 (4): 447–448.

Keay, J.

Bibliography

Keay, J., & Keay, J., 1972. Birdwatching in Rajkot. *NLBW* 12 (4): 1–2.

Kedar, G. T.

Bibliography

Kedar, G. T., 2011. Study of migratory birds of Ambazari Lake, Nagpur, central India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 242–243.

Lonkar, S. S., & Kedar, G. T., 2011. Study on macrobenthos of Telangkhedi lake of Nagpur, central India in relation to feeding habitats of avifauna. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 283–285.

Keddie, D. L.

Bibliography

Keddie, D. L., 1906. Note of the Burmese Button Quail. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 237–238.

Kedia, D. K.

Bibliography

Sinha, R. K., Khan, K. M., Sharma, G., Kedia, D. K., & Sinha, S. K., 2010. A preliminary survey of the bird diversity along the lower middle reaches of the River Ganga, Bihar, India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 65–70 (2009).

Keelan, W. P.

Bibliography

Keelan, W. P., 1940. Injuries to the feet of a Mallard. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 191.

Kefford, H. Kingsley

Bibliography

Kefford, H. K., 1945. Peculiar behaviour of the Bronze-winged Jacana [*Metopidius indicus* (Latham)]. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 238.

Kehimkar, Isaac

Bibliography

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Centenary issue. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 1–119+18 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The history of a century of natural history. The first fifty years, 1883–1933. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 3–16 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Major field projects. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 41–42 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The ornithological surveys. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 34–38 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The second fifty years, 1933–1983. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 28–33 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Short-term field studies and projects. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 43–51 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The study of bird migration, 1959–1972. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 38–41 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).

Kehimkar, I., 1995. A glimmer of hope. *Hornbill* 1995 (3): 1.

Kehimkar, I., 2019. Parthasarathy Kannan June 01, 1942–April 09, 2019. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 43–44.

Kehimkar, I., & Monga, S., 1997. Happenings in the Indian wilds. *Hornbill* 1997 (1): 23–25.

Kehlmaier, Christian

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

Kehoe, Christopher V.

Bibliography

Lobo, P., Kehoe, C. V., Thomason, P. C., Stocker, M. C., Watt, J. E., Rai, B., & Mekhola, R., 2018. Chestnut-flanked White-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus* from the Mishmi Hills: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 82.

Keijl, Guido O.

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., & Keijl, G. O., 1997. Scope of bird ringing in Nepal. *Danphe* 6 (2): 12.

Keith, A. R.

Bibliography

King, B., Abramson, I. J., Keith, A. R., Weiss, W. J., Jr., & Carrott, J., 1973. Some new bird records from Burma and Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 25 (1&2): 157–160.

Keith, Stuart

Bibliography

Keith, S., 1974. Review. *Cranes of the world*. *The Auk* 91: 852–855.

Kekulandala, L. D. C. B.

Bibliography

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Ekanayake, S. P., Kekulandala, L. D. C. B., Samarawickrama, V. A. P., Ratnayake, N. D., & Fernando, R. H. S. S., 2002. *An Assessment of the Status of the Biodiversity in the Muthurajawela Wetland Sanctuary.* Colombo: IUCN Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–iv, 1–48.

Emerton, L., & Kekulandala, L. D. C. B., 2003. *Assessment of the Economic Value of Muthurajawela Wetland Sanctuary.* Colombo: IUCN Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–iv, 1–28.

Kelaart, Edward Frederick (1819–1860; Holland/Germany)

Surgeon in the British Army in England, Gibraltar, and Ceylon (=Sri Lanka). Author of several species-group mammal names, and to a lesser extent also of other vertebrate names. His main taxonomic contribution however was the description of 16 species of *Turbellaria*, 22 species of *Actiniaria* and 63 species of *Nudibranchia*. Drawings of his specimens are deposited in the Linnean Society of London; the Hancock Museum, Newcastle-on-Tyne; and The Natural History Museum, London. Kelaart died at sea en route to England.

—Anonymous. 1926. Edward Frederick Kelaart, M.D., A.M.S. *Journal of the Dutch Burgher Union of Ceylon* 15 (3): 83–88.

— "Pintail". 1963. A great man, but forgotten. *Loris* 9 (6): 335–336.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians.* Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Green, E. E., 1912. The pioneers of Ceylon Natural History. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 76–84.
—Joseph, G. A., 1912. The Ceylon Natural History Society. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 140–141.
—Layard, E. L., 1880. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon. *Ibis* 22 (3): 279–286.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pethiyagoda, R., & Manamendra-Arachchi, K., 1997. The life and work of Edward Fredric Kelaart. *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 2 (2): 217–246.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Venkataraman, K., 2011. Catalogue of type specimens (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 330: i–xvi, 1–174.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Taylor, E. H., 1947. Publication dates of Kelaart's *Prodromus Fauna Zeylanicae*. *Herpetologica* 4 (1): 26.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Edward Frederick Kelaart. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Frederick_Kelaart. [25.12.2021]

Bibliography

Kelaart, E. F., 1852. *Prodromus Faunae Zeylanicæ; being Contributions to the Zoology of Ceylon.* Colombo: Printed for the author at the Observer Press. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–197+62.
Kelaart, E. F., 1852. [It gives me great pleasure to find you the successor of so worthy a man as the late Secretary…]. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II: xli–xliii.
Kelaart, E. F., 1853. *Prodromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ; being contributions to the zoology of Ceylon.* Colombo, Ceylon: Published by the author and printed for him by John Hieler at the Observer Press, No. 19 Baillie Street, Fort. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–197, 1–62 (1852).
Kelaart, E. F., 1855. Ceylon Ornithology: Gray's Genera of birds adapted to Ceylon ornithology; Description of birds of Ceylon. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (Part 3. Old Sr. No. 8): 143–171.
Kelaart, E. F., 1998. *Prodromus faunae Zeylanicae.* Facsimile reprint ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–342.
Kelaart, E. F., & Layard, E. L., 1853. Catalogue of Ceylon birds. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (1): 54–56.
Kelaart, E. F., & Layard, E. L., 1853. Catalogue of Ceylon birds. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (6): 65–68.
Kelaart, E. F., & Layard, E. L., 1853. [Catalogue of Ceylon birds (concluded)]. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (No. 2 Part 7): 57–66.

Kelkar, Kiran

Bibliography

Mundkur, T., & Kelkar, K., 1981. *Checklist of birds in and around Poona.* Pune: Friends of Animals Society. Pp. i–iv, 1–12.

Kelkar, Nachiket

Bibliography

Dey, S., Dey, S., Choudhary, S. K., & Kelkar, N., 2014. An annotated bird checklist of the Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary, Bhagalpur, Bihar, India, with an assessment of threats to bird conservation. *Forktail* 30: 34–40.
Kelkar, N., 2005. Sightings of a Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* chick with erythrism at Nagpur, Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 45 (3): 47.
Kelkar, N., 2006. European Roller *Coracias garrulus* in Nagpur, Maharashtra. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 112.

Kelkar, Prasanna

Bibliography

Gawas, M., Kelkar, P., Karapurkar, J., & Pirankar, S., 2021. Chestnut-winged Cuckoo *Clamator coromandus*: first photographic record from Goa. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 28–29.

Kelkar, V. N.

Bibliography

Kelkar, V. N., 1965. A Jungle Crow conceals food. *NLBW* 5 (3): 12.
Kelkar, V. N., 1966. A Robin teasing a Rufousbacked Shrike. *NLBW* 6 (1): 10.
Kelkar, V. N., 1967. Indian Reef Heron observed in Poona. *NLBW* 7 (7): 11.

Kellogg, V. L.

Bibliography

Kellogg, V. L., & Paine, J. H., 1914. Mallophaga from birds (mostly Corvidae and Phasianidae) of India and neighbouring countries. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 10 (4): 217–243.

Kelly, Chris

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three

independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Kelly, D. S.

Bibliography

Eames, J. C., Htin Hla, T., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Aung, S. M., Moses, S., & Tin, U. S. N., 2005. The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* in Myanmar and an estimate of its population size based on remaining forest cover. *Bird Conservation International* 15 (1): 3–26.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Shwe, N. M., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2007. Land use in the northern forest complex of Myanmar (Burma)—new insights for conservation. *Oryx* 41: 27–37.

Kelly, Douglas

Bibliography

Kelly, D., 1946. Devil Bird (1). *Loris* 4 (2): 332.

Kelly, D., 1977. Still on the quest for the devil bird. *Loris* 14 (5): 328.

Kelly, E. H.

Bibliography

Kelly, E. H., 1910. Occurrence of the Bronzecapped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) near Roorkee. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 219.

Kelsall, H. J. [=Kelsall, Major Harry Joseph]

Kelsall, Major Harry Joseph (1867–1950; England)
Army officer (artillery). Ornithologist and plant-collector.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Kelsall, H. J., 1900. The number of feathers in the tail of the Chestnut Bittern (*Ardetta cinnamomea*). *JBNHS* 13 (2): 376.

Kelsey, Martin

Bibliography

Kelsey, M., 2004. Sight record of Horned Lark *Eremophila alpestris* near Delhi. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 321.

Kelsey, M., 2006. Reviews. *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana*. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 13.

Kelsey, M., 2013. Rock Sparrow *Petronia petronia*: A first record for Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 136–137.

Kelso, Leon H.

Bibliography

Clark, R. J., Smith, D. G., & Kelso, L. H., 1978. *Working bibliography of owls of the world with summaries of current taxonomy and distributional status.* 1st ed. Washington: National Wildlife Federation. Pp. i–xiv, 1–319.

Kelvin, Lim Kok Peng

Bibliography

Praveen J., & Kelvin, L. K. P., 2013. Mascarene Petrel *Pseudobulweria aterrima* from Mumbai: A correction. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 129–130.

Kemp, A.

Kemp, A. C.

Kemp, Alan

Kemp, Alan C.

Bibliography

Kemp, A., 1995. *The Hornbills. Bucerotiformes.* Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–302.

Kemp, A., 2002. Recent ornithological publications. *Toucans, barbets and honeyguides. Ramphastidae, Capitonidae and Indicatoridae*. *Ibis* 144 (2): 362–363.

Kemp, A., & Crow, T., 1994. A morphometric analysis of Accipiter species. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 651–665.

Kemp, A. C., 1976. *A Study of the Ecology, Behaviour and Systematics of Tockus Hornbills (Aves: Bucerotidae).* Pretoria: The Transvaal Museum. Pp. 125.

Kemp, A. C., 1979. A review of the hornbills: biology and radiation. *Living Bird* 17: 105–136.

Kemp, A. C., 1988. The systematics and zoogeography of Oriental and Australasian hornbills (Aves: Bucerotidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 39: 315–345.

Kemp, A. C., 2001. Family Bucerotidae (Hornbills). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6: Pp. 436–523.

Poonswad, P., Atsuo, T., & Kemp, A. C., 1994. Asian hornbills and their habitats. In: Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., (eds.). *Manual to the Conservation of Asian Hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project. Pp. 262–277.

Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., 1993. *Manual to the conservation of Asian hornbills.* Bangkok, Thailand: Hornbill Project, Mahidol University. Pp. 1–511.

Poonswad, P., Kemp, A., & Strange, M., 2013. *Hornbills of the world: a photographic guide.* Singapore: Draco Publishing & Distribution Pte. Ltd. Pp. 1–212.

Viseshakul, N., Charoennitikul, W., Kitamura, S., Kemp, A., Thong-aree, S., Surapunpitak, Y., Poonswad, P., & Ponglikitmongkol, M., 2011. A phylogeny of frugivorous hornbills linked to the evolution of Indian plants within Asian rainforests. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24: 1533–1545.

Kemp, Lucy

Bibliography

Datta, A., Patil, I., Kemp, L., & Forsmann, K., 2020. Hornbill news: Red List status of hornbill species: Ensuring updated species factsheets and review of threat assessments. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 43–46.

Kemparaju, Mohanram

Bibliography

Kemparaju, M., 2013. A photographic record of Hume's Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus humei* from Wayanad District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 19 (2012).

Kennedy, Jonathan D.

Bibliography

Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.

Cai, T., Shao, S., Kennedy, J. D., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. The role of evolutionary time, diversification rates and dispersal in determining the global diversity of a large radiation of passerine birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 47 (7): 1612–1625. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13823.

Jønsson, K. A., Christidis, L., Cibois, A., Fuchs, J., Irestedt, M., Kennedy, J. D., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Cohort Corvides: The crow-like passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 131–168.

Kennedy, Martyn

Bibliography

Kennedy, M., Gray, R. D., & Spencer, H. G., 2000. The phylogenetic relationships of the Shags and Cormorants: Can sequence data resolve a disagreement between behaviour and morphology? *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 17 (3): 345–359.

Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Mendis, U. K., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. Sorting out the Snakebirds: The species status, phylogeny, and biogeography of the Darters (Aves: Anhingidae). *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 57 (4): 892–899. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jzs.12299.

Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Rawlence, N. J., Ratnayake, S., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. The phylogenetic placement of the enigmatic Indian Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* (Phalacrocoracidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 227–232. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.019.

Kennedy, Scott

Bibliography

Kennedy, S., 2000. Sri Lanka and Maldives. 26th January to 14th February 2000. Webpage URL: http://www.surfbirds.com/Trip%20Reports/srilanka.html.

Kennerley, P.

Kennerley, P. R.

Kennerley, Peter

Kennerley, Peter R.

Bibliography

Kennerley, P., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.

Kennerley, P., 2006. Reviews: *Important Bird Areas in Asia: key sites for conservation* (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 13). By BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. 2004. 297 pages; numerous colour photographs and regional maps. *BirdingASIA* 5: 85–86.

Kennerley, P., 2009. Reviews: *Birds of Pakistan* by Richard Grimmett, Tom Roberts and Tim Inskipp. *British Birds* 102 (9): 473.

Kennerley, P., 2012. Reviews: *Birds of South Asia—the Ripley Guide, second edition*. By Pamela C. Rasmussen and John C. Anderton. 2 vols. *British Birds* 105 (12): 754–755.

Kennerley, P., 2013. Reviews: *Birds of Central Asia*. By Raffael Ayé, Manuel Schweizer and Tobias Roth. Christopher Helm, 2012. *British Birds* 106 (3): 176.

Kennerley, P., & Pearson, D., 2010. *Reed and Bush Warblers.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–712.

Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2008. A second museum specimen of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 136–138.

Round, P. D., Hansson, B., Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2007. Lost and found: the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* rediscovered after 139 years. *Journal of Avian Biology* 38: 133–138.

Round, P. D., & Kennerley, P. R., 2007. Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* back from the dead. *BirdingASIA* 7: 53–54.

Kenny, E. T.

Bibliography

Kenny, E. T., 1919. Migration of Snipe in Burma. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 850–852.

Kenward, R. E.

Bibliography

Kenward, R. E., 1990. Recent ornithological publications: Burton, P. 1989. *Birds of prey of the world*. *Ibis* 132 (4): 624.

Kerala Bird Atlas Team

Bibliography

Kerala Bird Atlas Team. 2022. Kerala Bird Atlas 2015–20: features, outcomes and implications of a citizen-science project. *Current Science* 122 (3): 298–309. DOI: https://10.18520/cs/v122/i3/298-309.

Kerkar, Manish

Bibliography

Hirway, R., & Kerkar, M., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Water Rail in the Mumbai region, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 96A.

Kasambe, R., Kasambe, V., & Kerkar, M., 2021. Egg destruction by male Bronze-winged Jacana *Metopidius indicus*. *JBNHS* 118 (2) DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/157742.

Kerr, John Graham

Bibliography

Kerr, J. G., 1913. Obituary: Philip Lutley Sclater. *Ibis* 55 (4): 650–651.

Kershaw, C.

Kershaw, Cicely (1903–1987; Ceylon) (married name, Lushington *q.v.*)
British bird artist and ornithologist, born and raised in Ceylon (=Sri Lanka).

—Anonymous. 2022. Lot 82: The Cicely Lushington archive—an extraordinary study of the birds of Ceylon. Easylive Auction. Webpage URL: https://www.easyliveauction.com/catalogue/lot/8505d4bac368463bb80ccbeb6a69a1f9/0af8d24542e81eb9357e7ef448a6646f/the-book-auction-lot-82/. [27.12.2022]

Bibliography

Kershaw, C., 1925. *Familiar birds of Ceylon.* Colombo: H.W. Cave & Co. Pp. i–ii, 1–144.
Kershaw, C., 1933. *Familiar birds of Ceylon.* 2nd ed. Colombo: H.W. Cave & Co. Pp. 163.

Kershaw, E.

Bibliography

Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 2.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 8–9.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 21.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (May): 25.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (June): 28.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (August): 32.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (September): 34.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (October): 39.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (November): 41.
Kershaw, E., 1981. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1981 (December): 44.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 3.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 7–8.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 13–14.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (April): 18.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (June): 25.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (July): 27.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (September): 31–32.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (October): 35.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (November): 38–39.
Kershaw, E., 1982. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1982 (December): 43.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 1.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (February): 5.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (April): 13–14.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (May): 18.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (June): 21.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (July): 22.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (September): 27.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (October): 28.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (November): 33.
Kershaw, E., 1983. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1983 (December): 34.
Kershaw, E., 1984. Dikoya. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 2.

Kershaw, Enid

Bibliography

Kershaw, E., 1965. Bird-life on Castlereagh Dam. *Loris* 10 (4): 268–269.

Kerstan, Gerhard

Bibliography

Kerstan, G., 1937. Die Waldverteilung und Verbreitung der Baumarten in Ost-Afghanistan und in Chitral. In: Scheibe, A., (ed.). *Deutsche im Hindukusch*. Berlin. Pp. 141–167.

Kesavabharati, Gnanaskandan

Bibliography

Kesavabharati, G., 2014. A Sooty Gull *Ichthyaetus hemprichii* specimen at the Government Museum, Chennai. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 112.
Kesavabharati, G., & Sundaram, C., 2016. Eastern Marsh Harrier *Circus spilonotus* photographed in Chennai, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 75–76.
Kesavabharati, G., Sundaram, C., & Richard, P. S. S., 2022. Jerdon's Nightjar *Caprimulgus atripennis* from Chennai area. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 190–190A.

Kesharwani, Richa

Bibliography

Navaneethan, B., Mahato, S., Yogesh J., Sawant, D., Marathe, S., & Kesharwani, R., 2011. Avian species sighted and update of checklist from Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 50 (6): 88–91 (2010).

Keshavamurthy, S. G.

Bibliography

Dinesh, K. P., Keshavamurthy, S. G., Kumar, K. V., Krishnamurthy, D. V., Prakasha, H. M., Kumar, S. R. S., & Bhatta, G., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2873.

Kessler, A. E.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Keswal =Sinclair, W. T.

Bibliography

Keswal =Sinclair, W. T., 1886. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh.". *JBNHS* 1 (3): 97–123.
Keswal =Sinclair, W. T., 1886. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. (By a member of the Society.). *JBNHS* 1 (4): 153–175.

Keswal =Sinclair, W. T., 1887. Waters of western India. Part III. - The Konkan and coast. (By a member of the Society.). *JBNHS* 2 (2): 73–99.
Keswal =Sinclair, W. T., 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. (By a member of the Society.). *JBNHS* 3 (1): 1–17.
Keswal =Sinclair, W. T., 1888. Waters of western India. (Supplementary note.). *JBNHS* 3 (2): 69–71.

Keswani, G. L.

Bibliography

Keswani, G. L., 1978. A census of breeding birds of India. *NLBW* 18 (9): 11.
Keswani, G. L., 1986. Birds in the monsoon. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 19–20.

Ketkar, S. M.

Bibliography

Ketkar, S. M., & Gray, L., 1971. Occurrence of the Flamingo in interior Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 241–242.

Keuneman, Herbert

Bibliography

Keuneman, H., 1961. A song to remember. *Loris* 9 (1): 37–38.

Keve

Keve, A.

Bibliography

Keve. 1943. *Anzeiger der Akademie der Wissenshaften in Wien. Mathematisch- Naturwissenshaftliche Klasse* 80: 17.
Keve, A., 1976. The Indian bird collection of T. Duka. *Ibis* 118 (4): 588.

Khabia, Ritesh

Bibliography

Khabia, R., 2019. A report of cross-billed Common Kingfisher *Alcedo atthis* from Indore, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 583.
Khabia, R., 2019. Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* stuck in a molluscan shell: Indiore, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 600.
Khabia, R., 2019. A report of a Temminck's Stint *Calidris temmicnkii* stuck in a bivalve shell from Indore, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 615.

Khachar, Lavkumar (1930–2015; India)

Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962–1975).

—Anonymous. 1988. With friends. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 32–34 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Anonymous. 2015. Lavkumar Khachar 1931–2015. *Hornbill* 2015 (July–September): 23.
—Anonymous. 2016. Obituary. Lavkumar Khachar. *Mistnet* 16 (2): 7 (2015).
—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.
—Adesara, G., 2015. "I knew 'Him' too…": A series of tributes to Sh. Lavkumar Khachar. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 22–23.
—Chavan, S., 1988. ["Waves were lashing at our boat …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 13 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Short-term field studies and projects. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 43–51 (1983).
—Jadhav, U. D., 2015. I knew 'Him' too. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 23.
—Kadiwar, K., 2015. K. S. Lavkumar Khachar of Jasdan. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 9–11.
—Khachar, L., 2015. Contemplating life. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): –.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2017. Readers' opinion. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 23.
—Saha, S. S., 1988. ["Early in 1960's when I joined the Bird Section …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 42 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Sahgal, B., 2015. K. S. Lavkumar Khachar (February 24, 1931–March 2, 2015): An appreciation. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (4): 36–37.
—Trivedi, P., 2015. Memoirs of a mentor: Lavkumar Khachar. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 4–8.
—Urfi, A. J., 2020. Stork sagas! Encounters with some stork workers. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 145–147.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

—Aggarwal, M., 2015. Renowned ornithologist K.S. Lavkumar Khachar dies at 84. Webpage URL: https://www.livemint.com/Politics/aeaqOJWJlPyRXhHrS2oGyI/Ornithologist-KS-Lavkumar-Khachar-dies.html. [28.12.2022] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2015. Pioneer of nature education Lawkumar (sic) Khachar dies. *The Times of India* 3 March 2015. Webpage URL: https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/rajkot/Pioneer-of-nature-education-Lawkumar-Khachar-dies/articleshow/46442715.cms?from=mdr. [28.12.2022]
—Grewal, B., 2015. K.S. Lavkumar: The death of a birdman. Mint 3 March 2015. Webpage URL: https://www.livemint.com/Politics/gFefwrl9IzS3arb2gX0l2L/KS-Lavkumar--The-death-of-a-birdman.html. [28.12.2022] **[P]**
—Sathe, A., 2015. BNHS mourns the demise of Lavkumar Khachar. Desh Gujarat 4 March 2015. Webpage URL: https://www.deshgujarat.com/2015/03/04/bnhs-mourns-the-demise-of-lavkumar-khachar/. [28.12.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Lavkumar Khachar. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lavkumar_Khachar. [28.12.2022]

Bibliography

Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1956. The Whitebellied Sea Eagles of Karwar [*Haliaëtus leucogaster* (Gmelin)]. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 569–580.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1972. *Sixty Indian birds.* 1st ed. India: Publications Division,

Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India. Pp. 1–100.
Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1981. *Sixty Indian Birds.* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Pp. i–xi, 1–100.
K.S.L. [=Khachar, Lavkumar] 1977. Reviews: *Checklist of the birds of Maharashtra with notes on their status around Bombay*. By Humayun Abdulali. pp. ii + 16 (20 x 14 cm). With a sketch map of Maharashtra State on the inside of the front cover. Bombay, 1973. Bombay Natural History Society. Price Rs. 2.50. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 377.
Khachar, L., 2001. Comments on the Newsletter. *NLBW* 41 (1): 8–9.
Khachar, L., 2001. Some news from Gujarat. *NLBW* 41 (1): 12–13.
Khachar, L., 2002. Comments on Newsletter Vol. 42, No. 2. *NLBW* 42 (4): 84.
Khachar, L., 2002. The changing scene at Hingolgadh. *NLBW* 42 (5): 98–99.
Khachar, L., 2003. Letter from Lavkumar Khacher. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 11–12.
Khachar, L., 2005. ["I trust you will ensure that we have certain very clear procedures for accepting new additions to the birds of our region..."]. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 15.
Khachar, L., 2006. Bouquets and brickbats. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 23–24.
Khachar, L., 2006. A correction. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 112.
Khachar, L., 2007. A flight down memory lane—2: Photographing birds inthe Nineteen-forties. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 36–39.
Khachar, L., 2007. Magpies feeding on slugs! *Hornbill* 2006 (October–December): 35 (2006).
Khachar, L., 2007. A flight down memory lane. The little brown puzzles. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 74–75.
Khachar, L., 2007. From the President. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 16.
Khachar, L., 2008. A flight down memory lane. The little brown puzzles—3. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 231–232 (2007).
Khachar, L., 2008. A flight down memory lane. The little brown puzzles—4. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 30–31.
Khachar, L., 2008. Correspondence. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 39.
Khachar, L., 2008. A flight down memory lane—the Yellow-rumped Honeyguide. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 75.
Khachar, L., 2008. A huge congregation of Alpine Swifts. *Hornbill* 2008 (April–June): 21.
Khachar, L., 2009. Obituary: Himmatsinhji (October 09, 1928 to February 22, 2008). *JBNHS* 105 (1): 86 (2008).
Khachar, L., 2009. A flight down memory lane: Procrastination! *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 170–171 (2008).
Khachar, L., 2010. A flight down memory lane—Narcondam Island and its hornbills. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 159.
Khachar, L., 2010. Gujarat royalty and Indian ornithology. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 91–92.
Khachar, L., 2015. Each home a sanctuary. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 2–3.
Khachar, L., 2015. Contemplating life. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): –.
Khachar, L., & Bhatia, Y., 2013. Important bird areas of Gujarat: Ranmal Lake, Jamnagar. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 80–81.
Khacher, K. S. L. J., 1971. Regional news: Gujarat. *NLBW* 11 (4): 5–6.
Kacher, L. J., 1970. Some gleanings from my memory. *NLBW* 10 (12): 6–8.
Khacher, L., *Birds of Indian wetlands.* New Delhi: Department of Environment, Government of India.
Khacher, L., 1976. Rajkot birds. *NLBW* 16 (5): 7–8.
Khacher, L., 1977. Thirty four years and nine months after Salim Ali. *NLBW* 17 (2): 6–7.
Khacher, L., 1979. The Newsletter of 1978: Comments. *NLBW* 19 (2): 2–8.
Khacher, L., 1979. Comments on newsletter of 1978. *NLBW* 19 (2): 4.
Khacher, L., 1979. Comments on April 1979 Newsletter. *NLBW* 19 (5): 10–11.
Khacher, L., 1979. The birds of Dodda Gubbi, part 2. *NLBW* 19 (6): 6–10.
Khacher, L., 1979. Blackcapped Kingfisher. *NLBW* 19 (1): 11–12.
Khacher, L., 1979. My comments on my own comments! *NLBW* 19 (8): 3–5.
Khacher, L., 1979. The birds of Dodda Gubbi, Bangalore, from the Editors portico (part I). *NLBW* 19 (4): 10–12.
Khacher, L., 1979. Comments on the March Newsletter: Rare occurrence of a Coot breeding at Khandala by A. Navarro, S.J. Page 8. *NLBW* 19 (4): 13.
Khacher, L., 1979. Comments on the March Newsletter: What can this be? By Dr. Dutta page 9. *NLBW* 19 (4): 13.
Khacher, L., 1980. Comments. *NLBW* 20 (2): 8.
Khacher, L., 1980. Comments. *NLBW* 20 (3): 12–13.
Khacher, L., 1980. Circular letter. *NLBW* 20 (4): 7–8.
Khacher, L., 1980. Newsletter. *NLBW* 20 (4): 15–16.
Khacher, L., 1981. Conservation needs of Blacknecked Cranes of Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh and Ladakh. In: Lewis, J. C., & Masatomi, H., (eds.). *Crane Research Around the World*. Baraboo, Wisconsin, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 204–211.
Khacher, L., 1981. Birds killed at lights - a mystery. *NLBW* 21 (5): 17–18.
Khacher, L., 1981. A morning's worth of birdwatching. *NLBW* 21 (2): 3–5.
Khacher, L., 1981. Comments on the newsletter. *NLBW* 21 (2): 9–10.
Khacher, L., 1981. Extract from a letter by Maninder Singh. *NLBW* 21 (6): 4–6.
Khacher, L., 1982. Comments. *NLBW* 22 (5-6): 10.
Khacher, L., 1982. Comments. *NLBW* 22 (5-6): 10–12.
Khacher, L., 1982. Pirotan; a desert island. *NLBW* 22 (2): 4–8.
Khacher, L., 1982. Comments. *NLBW* 22 (2): 8–9.
Khacher, L., 1983. Nanda devi: a goddess desecrated. *Sanctuary Asia* III (1): 38–49.
Khacher, L., 1985. Armchair birdwatching. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 9–12.
Khacher, L., 1985. Arm chair bird watching continued (from page 12, vol. XXV, no. 7 and 8). *NLBW* 25 (9-10): 7.
Khacher, L., 1986. Sanctuary for marine life. *The India Magazine* 6 (12): 20.
Khacher, L., 1986. The White and Black Storks. *NLBW* 26 (3-4): 12–13.
Khacher, L., 1988. Comments on the Newsletter. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 9.
Khacher, L., 1993. From Lavkumar Khacher in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 33 (1): 8.
Khacher, L., 1995. Wren-Babbler in Goa University list, and notes on birds of the Arabian Desert, check-list of

Kdhiana Bijolai, and birds feeding on chapati crumbs. *NLBW* 35 (3): 54–55.
Khacher, L., 1995. Birding with Sálim Ali. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 18–21.
Khacher, L., 1996. Comments on some contributions to Newsletter. *NLBW* 35 (6): 116–117.
Khacher, L., 1996. Indian Darter *Anhinga melanogaster*. *NLBW* 36 (5): 95.
Khacher, L., 1997. Improving the NL; bird spotting in J & K; Indian Darter. *NLBW* 37 (1): 13–14.
Khacher, L., 1997. Comments on previous articles: Is this serious enough? *NLBW* 37 (3): 42–43.
Khacher, L., 1997. Comments on previous articles: Redtailed chat in Malda? *NLBW* 37 (3): 43.
Khacher, L., 1997. Comments on previous articles: European Bee-eater in Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 37 (3): 44.
Khacher, L., 1997. Comments on previous articles: Juvenile Koels. *NLBW* 37 (3): 44.
Khacher, L., 1997. Comments on previous articles: the golden Crow. *NLBW* 37 (3): 44.
Khacher, L., 1997. A letter from Lavkumar Khacher. *Blackbuck* 12 (4): 112–113.
Khacher, L., 1998. Comments on Newsletter - Pelicans; Checklists. *NLBW* 38 (4): 61–62.
Khacher, L., 1998. Reflections on Mumbai and Hingolgadh. *NLBW* 38 (5): 74–75.
Khacher, L., 1998. Five star birding and comments on Newsletter. *NLBW* 38 (2): 35–36.
Khacher, L., 1998. My year of the Pelicans. *NLBW* 38 (1): 3–4.
Khacher, L., 1999. Importance of bird calls for identification. *NLBW* 39 (5): 74.
Khacher, L., 1999. Review: *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent* (Christopher Helm, London, Published in 1998) - Richard Grimmet, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp. *NLBW* 39 (5): 77.
Khacher, L., & Raol, L., Checklist of the Birds of Gujarat. *Chatak*
Khacher, L., 1977. Common Teal *Anas crecca* migrating across the Himalayas. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 391.
Khacher, L., 1977. *Birds of Nepal*. By Robert L. Fleming, Sr., Robert L. Fleming, Jr. and Lain Singh Bangdel. pp. 349 (19 x 12 cm), with 150 colour plates depicting 741 species, many for the first time. Bombay, 1976. Vakil & Sons. Price Rs. 125.00. *JBNHS* 74 (1): 150–151.
Khacher, L., 1978. Migrating harriers. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 355–356.
Khacher, L., 1978. A note on Hume's Ground Chough *Podoces humilis* Hume. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 356–357.
Khacher, L., 1978. The Coot *Fulica atra* Linnaeus nesting near Nasik, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 525.
Khacher, L., 1978. Note on the Baya Weaver bird *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 74 (3): 533–534.
Khacher, L., 1978. Bird migration across the Himalayas. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 212–213.
Khacher, L., 1978. The Black-necked or Tibetan Crane. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 24: 14–15, 20.
Khacher, L., 1979. Faecal feeding in the Whiteheaded Babbler, *Turdoides affinis* (Jerdon) - a rejoinder. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 490–491.
Khacher, L., 1979. The Bronzewinged Jacana *Metopidius indicus* (Latham) in Saurashtra at Jamnagar. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 923.
Khacher, L., 1979. The Nanda Devi Sanctuary - 1977. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 868–887.
Khacher, L., 1981. Feedback. *Hornbill* 1981 (3): 3.
Khacher, L., 1984. 'Parasitic birds'. *Hornbill* 1984 (4): 5.
Khacher, L., 1985. Feedback. *Hornbill* 1985 (3): 4.
Khacher, L., 1986. Warbler. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 586.
Khacher, L., 1987. Duck migration across the Himalaya - Tufted Duck *Aythya fuligula* at 13,700' on Rohtang Pass, Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 199–200.
Khacher, L., 1987. Nal Sarovar. *Frontline.* 54–80.
Khacher, L., 1987. Had his warnings been heeded. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 12–13.
Khacher, L., 1989. An interesting colour phase of the Lesser Goldenbacked Woodpecker (*Dinopium benghalense*). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 97.
Khacher, L., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 5–6.
Khacher, L., 1994. Garganey *Anas querquedula* Linn. recovered above 3950 m in the Western Himalaya. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 309–310.
Khacher, L., 1994. Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles) in Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 321.
Khacher, L., 1995. Little Green Bee-eater, *Merops orientalis* Latham feeding on crabs. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 121.
Khacher, L., 1995. A fine naturalist. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (3): 10–11.
Khacher, L., 1996. Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher (*Muscicapa superciliaris*) delineation of its wintering range in West India. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 587–588.
Khacher, L., 1996. The birds of Gujarat - a Salim Ali centenary year overview. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 331–373.
Khacher, L., 1997. Mimicry by Grey Drongo *Dicrurus leucophaeus*. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 569.
Khacher, L., 1997. Redlegged Falcon *Falco vespertinus* in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 401.
Khacher, L., 1997. Bombay's nefarious pocket. *Hornbill* 1997 (2): 13.
Khacher, L., 1998. Correspondence. *Pitta* 92: 4.
Khacher, L., 1999. Comments on the March/April 99, Newsletter. *NLBW* 39 (4): 60.
Khacher, L., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 114: 8.
Khacher, L., 2000. Use of plastic as nest material by Golden Oriole *Oriolus oriolus* (Linn.), Family: Oriolidae. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 430.
Khacher, L., 2000. Purplerumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* (Linn.) at Gandhinagar, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 431–432.
Khacher, L., 2000. Birds are my life. *NLBW* 39 (6): 83.
Khacher, L., 2000. Birds of the Indian subcontinent: rejoinder. *NLBW* 40 (3): 40–41.
Khacher, L., 2000. Brown Rock Chat *Cercomela fusca*: extension of range into Gujarat. *NLBW* 40 (3): 41.
Khacher, L., 2001. Contact Calls. *Pitta* 120: 8.
Khacher, L., 2001. Letter, dated 1st May 2001. *NLBW* 41 (3): 38.
Khacher, L., 2001. Pigeon post [Letter with comments on Kazmierczak's *Birds of India*]. *Pitta* 127: 8.
Khacher, L., 2001. "The Dud Cartridge".
Khacher, L., 2002. Prove me wrong! *NLBW* 42 (1): Backcover.
Khacher, L., 2002. Some clarifications regarding the Lesser Flamingo *Phoenicopterus minor* and the Crab Plover *Dromas ardeola*. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 106–107.
Khacher, L., 2002. Part II of bird call recordings by Surat Nature Club. *NLBW* 42 (4): 86.

Khacher, L., 2003. The birds of Gujarat - a Salim Ali centenary year overview. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 104–154.
Khacher, L., 2003. Random notes. *NLBW* 43 (2): 26–27.
Khacher, L., 2003. Crested Serpent Eagle on Beyt Dwarka: An unusual record. *Vihang* 6: 17.
Khacher, L., 2003. Spotted Flycatchers are not silent! *Vihang* 6: 24–25.
Khacher, L., 2003. Sarus Cranes: An emblem of failure of India's conservation movement? *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 47–48.
Khacher, L., 2004. Pigeon Post: Of crows and koels. *Pitta* NS 1 (2): 7–8.
Khacher, L., 2004. Our vultures - a population of senior citizens. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 3 ll (1–3).
Khacher, L., 2005. ["Shortly after I got back here (from Hingolgadh), the postman delivered "Flamingo" Vol. 2. Nos. 1 & 2..."]. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11–12. (2004).
Khacher, L., 2005. Letter from the President. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 12. (2004).
Khacher, L., 2005. Letter from the President. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 15–16.
Khacher, L., 2006. Comments. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 78–79.
Khacher, L., 2006. Bugun Liocichla. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 144.
Khacher, L., 2006. The Himalaya and Himalayan birds. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 98–106.
Khacher, L., 2007. The Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* is on its way out. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 168–169 (2006).
Khacher, L., 2007. A flight down memory lane - 1: Half a century of birds! *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 178–179 (2006).
Khacher, L., 2007. We all should be worried. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 24 (2006).
Khacher, L., 2007. Crested Serpent-Eagles on Beyt Island. *Hornbill* 2007 (January–March): 22.
Khacher, L., & Chaturvedi, N., 1981. The 'balling' of Crows. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 606.
Khacher, L., & Rughani, B., 2007. Slender-billed Curlew *Numenius tenuirostris* Vieillot – a probable new addition to Indian birds. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 99–100 (2006).
Khacher, L. J., 1970. In continuation of coconuts, blackbacked woodpeckers, amateur naturalists, and rustics. (also quasi-scientists). *NLBW* 10 (10): 9–10.
Khacher, L. J., 1970. Notes on the White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa*) and Whitebreasted Kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*). *JBNHS* 67 (2): 333.
Khacher, L. J., 1971. Birds in urban environments. *NLBW* 11 (1): 8–9.
Khacher, L. J., 1973. Drought and birdlife in Saurashtra. *NLBW* 13 (6): 9.
Khacher, L. J., 1976. The Bluecheeked Bee-Eater *Merops superciliosus*, its status in Kutch and Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 543–544.
Khacher, L. J., 1976. Westernmost record of the Scarlet Finch *Haematospiza sipahi*. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 859–860.
Khacher, L. J., 1976. Westernmost record of the Great Slaty Woodpecker *Mulleripicus pulverulentus* in Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 216.
Khacher, L. J., 1976. Westernmost record of the Blackfaced Flycatcher Warbler *Abroscopus schisticeps* in Gharwal. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 222.
Khacher, L. J., 1977. Some notes on the White Stork *Ciconia ciconia*, the Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* and the Starling *Sturnus vulgaris*. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 389–390.
Khacher, L. J., 1978. A brief note on the Grandala, *Grandala coelicolor* Hodgs. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 221.
Khacher, L. J., 1980. Northward extension of the range of the South Indian Black Bulbul *Hypsipetes madagascariensis* Sykes. *JBNHS* 76 (2): 364–365.
Khacher, S., & Khacher, L., 1986. Raol Shree Dharmakumarsinhji (1917–1986). *JBNHS* 83 (1): 186–189.
L.J.K. 1976. Reviews: "*A Field Guide to the Birds of South-East Asia*". By Ben F. King and Edward C. Dickinson. Size 20 x 13 cm, with 26 plates in colour, and 36 plates in monochrome, and many line drawings. London, 1975. William Collins Sons & Co. Ltd. Price £4.50. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 198–199.
L.J.K. 1976. Reviews: "*A Guide to the Birds of the Delhi Area*". By Usha B. Ganguli. Pp. 314 (17 x 24.5 cm), with 18 coloured plates and 2 monochrome plates, illustrated endpapers, and 7 habitat photographs. New Delhi, 1975. Indian Council of Agriculture. Price Rs. 63.00. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 203.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1955. Another bird watching pilgrimage to SW. Tibet. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 925–931.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1956. The occurrence of the Pinkbreasted Parakeet (*Psittacula alexandri*) in Dehra Dun. *JBNHS* 54 (1): 185.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1956. A contribution to the ornithology of Garhwal. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 315–329.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1956. Bird notes from Kutch. *JBNHS* 54 (1): 190–191.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1958. The Eastern Swift *Micropus apus* in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 352–353.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. Recoveries of ringed birds from Hingolgadh. *NLBW* 1 (13): 1–2.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. Occurrence of the Goldenbacked Woodpecker in Jasdan, Saurashtra. *NLBW* 1 (13): 5.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. The Honeyguide. *NLBW* 1 (13): 7–8.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. Some birds around Badrinath (2). *NLBW* 1 (11): 1–4.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. Bird migration, bird intelligence. *NLBW* 1 (10): 5–6.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. Some birds around Badrinath (1). *NLBW* 1 (9): 4–6.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. A swallow roost near Rajkot. *NLBW* 1 (7): 2.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. A bird watching excursion on the River Aji, Rajkot. *NLBW* 1 (6): 1–2.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. Bird watching in the Himalayas. *NLBW* 2 (12): 6–9.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. Birds flycatching. *NLBW* 2 (8): 9–10.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. Correspondence. *NLBW* 2 (8): 11–12.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. Civilization and wildlife. *NLBW* 2 (7): 12.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. End of a Martin. *NLBW* 2 (2): 3–4.

Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. A day of mist-netting, Saurashtra. *NLBW* 2 (1): 6–8.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. A key to the identification of Swallows and Swifts common to the Indian region. *NLBW* 2 (3): 6–7.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. Swallows and Swifts common to the Indian region. *NLBW* 2 (5): 3–4.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1962. Bird news from Rajkot (2nd half of March). *NLBW* 2 (5): 14.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1963. The Great Indian Bustard. *NLBW* 3 (1): 3–4.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1963. March. *NLBW* 3 (3): 6–8.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1963. NLBW Vol. 3, No. 2, Feb. 1963. *NLBW* 3 (3): 12–13.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1963. Bird notes from Saurashtra. *NLBW* 3 (4): 11–12.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1963. Bird notes from Rajkot, Gujarat. *NLBW* 3 (9): 2–3.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1963. Some odd bits of bird news from Rajkot. *NLBW* 3 (10): 8–9.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1963. Birds of the Himalayan cultivation. *NLBW* 3 (11): 2–5.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1964. A plea for nature conservation; is it too late? *NLBW* 4 (11): 1–4.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1964. The Grandala, *Grandala coelicolor* Hodgson. *NLBW* 4 (5): 4–6.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1964. The fantail flycatcher. *NLBW* 4 (7): 10–11.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1965. Round and about Rajkot. *NLBW* 5 (12): 1–3.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1966. How to, when to, and why watch birds. *NLBW* 6 (4): 5–7.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1966. Birds of the Ghadwal (Garhwal) and S.W. Tibet. *The Peacock* 3 (4): 153–158.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1967. Chilka Lake : a pilot survey for banding possibilities. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 290–297 (1966).
Lavkumar, K. S., 1967. From a train. *NLBW* 7 (1): 1–3.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1967. April comments. *NLBW* 7 (6): 8.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1967. Rajkot on 10th June. *NLBW* 7 (7): 8–9.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1967. A climb up the Rohtang Pass. *NLBW* 7 (8): 4–6.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1967. Diary from Manali, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 7 (10): 3–4.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1968. The Pied Bush Chat, the Pied Chat, and the Strickland's Chat. *NLBW* 8 (2): 6.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1968. Birds and us. *NLBW* 8 (4): 6–7.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1968. Summer birdwatching in the plains. *NLBW* 8 (7): 7–9.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1968. Divali greetings. *NLBW* 8 (12): 11.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1968. The Rain Quail *Coturnix coromandelicus*. *NLBW* 8 (11): 12–13.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1968. Notes from Saurashtra. *NLBW* 8 (8): 1–5.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1969. An albino Wood Sandpiper (*Tringa glareola*). *JBNHS* 66 (1): 169.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1969. A Great Grey Shrike in a sorry state. *NLBW* 9 (8): 6–7.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1969. July issue of the Newsletter. *NLBW* 9 (8): 9–10.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1969. Newsletter for August 1969. *NLBW* 9 (9): 11–12.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1969. A line up with erring Flamingoes. *NLBW* 9 (1): 5–6.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1970. The hills. *NLBW* 10 (2): 1–5.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1970. Woodpeckers: Friends or foes? *NLBW* 10 (9): 10–11.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1972. Amateur bird-banding. *NLBW* 12 (1): 7–9.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1972. A castaway with birds. *NLBW* 12 (5): 7–8.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1972. Nest of Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica*. *NLBW* 12 (5): 10.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1973. Further notes from Saurashtra. *NLBW* 13 (3): 6–7.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1973. Birdlife in Gujarat. *NLBW* 13 (9): 7–8.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1973. Notes from Saurashtra. *NLBW* 13 (2): 1–4.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1973. Sad state of our natural spots. *NLBW* 13 (2): 9–10.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1974. An appeal. *NLBW* 14 (7): 8–9.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1974. A conversation through the Newsletter. *NLBW* 14 (10): 3–5.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1974. A conversation through the Newsletter continued. *NLBW* 14 (12): 4–6.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1975. A second appeal. *NLBW* 15 (1): 1–4.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1975. Indian Great Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus stentoreus*. *NLBW* 15 (6): 3.
Lavkumar, K. S., 1976. The decline of raptors. *NLBW* 16 (4): 11.
Lavkumar, K. S., & Selover, W. C., 1963. A birdwatching outing in Rajkot. *NLBW* 3 (5): 4–5.
Lavkumar, K. S., & Wesley, H. D., 2001. Intervention in nature. *NLBW* 41 (6): 78.
Shivrajkumar of, J., Naik, R. M., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. A visit to the Flamingos in the Great Rann of Kutch. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 465–478.

Khachar, Natubhai

Bibliography

Dhadhal, J., & Khachar, N., 2005. Some important bird records near Jasdan. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.

Khachar, S. [=Khachar, Shivrajkumar]

Khachar, Shivrajkumar

Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962, 1964–1965).

Bibliography

Khachar, S., 1983. Albino crows and one way migration in Kutch. *NLBW* 23 (11-12): 12.
Khachar, S., 1988. [“I first came in contact with Dr Salim Ali in 1946, …”]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 25–26 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Khachar, S., 1990. Pied Crested Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* - the harbinger of the monsoon. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 448–449.
Khachar, S., & Mundkur, T., 1990. Sightings of Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* in Hingolgadh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 446 (1989).
Khachar, S., Patankar, H. R., Gaekwad, A., Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., & Naik, R. M., 1991. Wintering cranes in Gujarat state, India. In: Harris, J., (ed.). *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 327–333.
Khacher, S., 1971. Occurrence of the Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* in Jasdan (Gujarat). *JBNHS* 68 (1): 242.
Khacher, S., 1977. Occurrence of the Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 390–391.

Khacher, S., 1983. King vulture Torgus calvus. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 1.
Khacher, S., 1985. Blackheaded Munia *Lonchura malacca malacca* in Jasdan, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 208–209.
Khacher, S., 1986. Veedi: Grasslands of the Saurashtra region...need to preserve them. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (4): 5–4.
Khacher, S., & Khacher, L., 1986. Raol Shree Dharmakumarsinhji (1917-1986). *JBNHS* 83 (1): 186–189.
Khacher, S., & Mundkur, T., 1988. Sighting of the Whitecapped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* (Blyth) in Hingolgadh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 195.
Khacher, S., & Mundkur, T., 1988. Field report: *Sarcogyps calvusal* (sic) in Gujarat State: Status of the King Vulture. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (1): 3.
Khacher, S., & Mundkur, T., 1990. Status and distribution of the King Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* (Scopoli) in Gujarat: results of a recent enquiry. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 360–362.
Khacher, S. K., 1971. Nesting of the Paradise Flycatcher. *NLBW* 11 (10): 10–11.
Khacher, S. K., 1976. Disappearing kites. *NLBW* 16 (7): 11.
Khacher, S. K., 1977. Brahminy Kites. *NLBW* 17 (4): 10.
Khacher, S. K., 1984. Pied Crested Cuckoo 'Chatak'. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 13–14.
Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., Khachar, S., & Naik, R. M., 1990. Hitherto unreported nest site of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeconaias minor* in the Little Rann of Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 281–285.
Mundkur, T., Pandya, P., Jhala, N., Pravez, R., & Khachar, S., 1992. Snow Goose *Anser caerulescens* - an addition to the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 446–447.

Khacher, K. S. L. J. [=Khachar, Lavkumar]

Khacher, L. [=Khachar, Lavkumar]

Khacher, L. J. [=Khachar, Lavkumar]

Khacher, Lavkumar [=Khachar, Lavkumar]

Khacher, Lavkumar J. [=Khachar, Lavkumar]

Khacher, S. [=Khachar, Shivrajkumar]

Khacher, S. K. [=Khachar, Shivrajkumar]

Khacher, Satyajit

Bibliography
Khacher, S., 1990. Forest Wagtail Motacilla indica at Jasdan, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 453.

Khacher, Shivrajkumar [=Khachar, Shivrajkumar]

Khadakkar, Aseem

Bibliography
Mori, D., Khadakkar, A., & Mansata, V., 2017. Display by Macqueen's Bustard in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 16.

Khadilkar, Mandar

Bibliography
Khadilkar, M., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Red-necked Grebe from Leh, Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 165.

Khadka, B. B.

Khadka, Bed Bahadur

Bibliography
Khadka, B. B., 1994. Bird records from Koshi.
Khadka, B. B., 2010. Midwinter Waterbird Count in Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 19 (2/3): 3–8.
Khadka, B. B., 2012. Midwinter Waterbird Count in 2011 at Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 21 (1): 1–5.
Khadka, B. B., 2012. Release of rescued Eurasian Eagle Owl *Bubo bubo* (Rock Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis*) in Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 21 (2): 5.
Khadka, B. B., 2016. Released (sic) of rescued Himalayan Vulture (*Gyps himalayensis*) in Chitwan National Park. *Vulture News* 70 (July): 39–41.
Khadka, B. B., Acharya, P. M., & Rajbhandari, S. L., 2017. Population status and species diversity of wetland birds in the Rapti and Narayani Rivers and associated wetlands of Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *JoTT* 9 (6): 10297–10306.

Khadka, J. B.

Khadka, Jeet Bahadur

Bibliography
Giri, J. B., Som, G. C., & Khadka, J. B., 2004. Population and breeding success of White-rumped Vulture and Slender-billed Vulture in Royal Bardia National Park and Khairapur, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 9.
Khadka, J. B., 1996. Some notes on birds of Bardia. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (4): 1.

Khaing, Lay Lay

Bibliography
Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).

Khaire, Pradeep

Bibliography
Vaghela, U., Khaire, P., & Pimpalnerkar, P., 2019. Sighting of Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher *Culicicapa ceylonensis* at Pimpri-Chinchwadd, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 576–577.

Khairnar, Kunal B.

Bibliography
Hire, A. S., Nikam, A. A., & Khairnar, K. B., 2017. Record sighting of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Dhule District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 425.

Khajuraho, Maharaja of

Bibliography

Khajuraho, M. o., 1988. ["I was flying to Delhi from Dehra Dun …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 28 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Khajuria, H.

Bibliography

Khajuria, H., 1973. Feeding habits of the Central Indian Collared Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena marathae* (Ticehurst) in captivity. *Pavo* 8 (1&2): 81.

Khajuria, H., 1973. Nestlings of the Redwattled Lapwing, *Vanellus i. indicus* (Boddaert). *Pavo* 8 (1&2): 82–83.

Khajuria, H., 1974. Fledgelings of the Northern Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama indica* Fanklin) (sic). *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 86–87.

Khajuria, H., 1975. Some observations on the breeding habits of the Indian and Bank Mynas. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 104–108.

Khajuria, H., 1975. The Crow-pheasant, *Centropus sinensis* (Stevens) (Aves: Cuculidae) of central and eastern Madhya Pradesh. *All-India Congress on Zoology* 3: 42.

Khajuria, H., 1981. Studies on wildlife of Narbada Valley. 1. General introduction and summary of results. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 81 (1-2): 89–93.

Khajuria, H., 1983. The Crow-Pheasant, *Centropus sinensis* (Stephens) (Aves: Cuculidae) of central and eastern Madhya Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 81 (1-2): 89–93.

Khajuria, H., 1984. Notes on some central Indian birds. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 36: 117–119.

Khajuria, H., & Ghosal, D. K., 1970. Small mammals eaten by the Barn Owl, *Tyto alba* (Scopoli). *Mammalia* 34 (4): 718–720.

Khajuria, H., & Sharma, T. R., 1984. On habits of some high altitude birds of Indian western Himalayas. In: Tikader, B. K., (ed.). *High altitude entomology and wildlife ecology*. Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. Proceedings of a workshop on high altitude entomology and wildlife ecology, Solan, Himachal Pradesh, 14-16 June 1979: Pp. 281–290.

Khajuria, H., & Mahabal, A., 1995. Birds of Narmada Valley. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 91–121.

Khakharia, Ashish

Bibliography

Khakharia, A., 2020. Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 31.

Khaleel, K. M.

Bibliography

C., R. P., Khaleel, K. M., & Thomas, J., 2013. Breeding of Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* at Chempallikundu, Kannud district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 2–3 (2012).

Rajeevan, P. C., & Khaleel, K. M., 2013. First sighting of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 51–52.

Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., & Thomas, J., 2014. First record of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 45–46.

Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., Thomas, J., & Sangha, H. S., 2014. First records of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 64–67.

Khalid, M. A.

Bibliography

Khalid, M. A., Sethi, P., Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, D. D. B., 2001. Vulture sightings in the Shivalik region of Punjab. *NLBW* 41 (6): 81.

Khalid, U.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, A. A., & Khalid, U., 1990. Phasianidae and their management in Punjab - Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 17 (2): 8–10.

Khan, A. A., & Khalid, U., 1997. Taunsa Wildlife Sanctuary: A candidate Ramsar site on decline. In: Mufti, S. A., Woods, C. A., & Hasan, S. A., (eds.). *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the biodiversity of Pakistan*. Pakistan Museum of Natural History; Florida Museum of Natural History. Pp. 115–125.

Khalil, Sangam

Khalil, Sangum

Bibliography

Hussain, I., Nisa, A.-u., & Khalil, S., 2012. Population biology of the Grey Francolin (*Francolinus pondicerianus*) in an agro-ecosystem of the Pothwar Plateau, Pakistan. *Chinese Birds* 3 (2): 91–102.

Khalil, S., Maqsood, A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Ashraf, I., Abdullah, M., Safeer, M., & Rasool, A., 2016. Food composition of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in the Salt Range, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 11 (1): 13–20.

Khaling, Sarala

Bibliography

Kaul, R., Khaling, S., Ghose, D., Khan, S., & Bhattacharjee, J., 2001. Survey for Manipur Bush Quail and Hume's Pheasant in north-east India. A report: 40.

Khaling, S., 1995. Studying the ecology of Satyr Tragopan in Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling. *WPA News* 47: 13–14.

Khaling, S., 1997. Satyr Tragopan in the Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling, India. *WPA News* 53 (May): 7–9.

Khaling, S., 1997. Satyr Tragopan in the Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling, India. *Tragopan* 6: 13–14.

Khaling, S., 1999. Some aspects of the ecology and behaviour of Satyr Tragopan *Tragopan satyra* in Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling, West Bengal, University of North Bengal. Ph.D.

Khaling, S., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 1997. Spring call counts of Satyr Tragopan in the Singhalila National Park, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 24–25.

Khaling, S., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 1998. Surveys of the Satyr Tragopan Tragopan satyra in the Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling, India, using spring call counts. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 361–372.

Khaliq, Imran

Bibliography

Akhter, N., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Imtiaz, A., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Evaluation of the genetic structure of the urban dwelling species Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*), using RAPD analysis. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (33): 6342–6347.

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Imtiaz, A., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., Arshad, M., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Genetic diversity of Pakistani common myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) revealed by RAPD-PCR. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (40): 7751–7755.

Khaliq, I., Babar, M., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2010. Genetic diversity in see-see partridge (*Ammoperdix griseogularis*, Galliformes) populations from sub-Himalayan Mountain ranges of Pakistan. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 140 (2): 227–232.

Khaliq, I., Tejedor, M. T., Monteagudo, L. V., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2011. Mitochondrial DNA diversity in *Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus* (Grey francolin, Galliformes) from Pakistan. *Hereditas* 148: 70–76.

Khan, A. A., Khaliq, I., Choudhry, M. J. I., Farooq, A., & Hussain, N., 2008. Status, threats and conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in Pakistan. *Current Science* 95 (8): 1079–1082.

Muhammad, S., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., & Khaliq, I., 2010. Population genetic structure of Rufous-vented Prinia (*Prinia burnesii*) in Pakistan. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 9 (53): 9077–9081.

Riaz, M., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Akhtar, N., Muhammad, S., & Khaliq, I., 2011. High genetic diversity revealed by RAPD markers in the Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*, Galliformes) of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 43 (5): 889–896.

Khaliq, Saqib

Bibliography

Khaliq, S., & Khaliq, S., 2021. A Red-throated Thrush *Turdus ruficollis* in Jammu & Kashmir. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 156–157.

Khaliq, Sayib

Bibliography

Khaliq, S., & Khaliq, S., 2021. A Red-throated Thrush *Turdus ruficollis* in Jammu & Kashmir. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 156–157.

Khalique, M.

Khalique, Mohd.

Bibliography

Rajgir, S., & Khalique, M., 2011. A study on avian diversity of Dahod reservoir and impact of ongoing anthropogenic activities on them. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 299.

Rajgir, S., & Khalique, M., 2013. Status and population of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* with special reference to their conservation in Upper Lake, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 143–145 (2012).

Kham, Nang Lao

Bibliography

Oo, S. S. L., Kham, N. L., Naing, K. M., & Renner, S. C., 2019. Some recent evidence of the presence of the critically endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in northern Shan State, Myanmar. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14377–14380. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4886.11.10.14377-14380.

Khamari, Barsha Priyadarshini

Bibliography

Purohit, S., Khamari, B. P., & Palita, S. K., 2021. Studies on breeding populations of Green Munia (*Amandava formosa*) in Koraput of Eastern Ghats, Southern Odisha, India. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India Section B: Biological Sciences* 91: 423–429.

Khambhayta, Hiren

Bibliography

Khambhayta, H., 2021. Sighting of Thick-billed Warbler *Arundinax aedon* near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 12.

Khamboj, Gaurav

Bibliography

Khamboj, G., 2018. Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*). *Cheetal* 55 (2): 43–44.

Khamesra, Pushpa

Bibliography

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Khamesra, P., Joshi, P., Oza, K., & Kashyap, S., 2018. Perspectives of citizen science: Importance of the urban avifaunal diversity. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 3–4.

Khan, A.

Bibliography

Khan, A., 1962. A visit to Najafgadh Jheel: 21 October 1962. *NLBW* 2 (12): 10.

Khan, A., 1963. Birds and locusts. *NLBW* 3 (1): 10–11.

Khan, A., 1989. Wildlife of Cox's Bazar Forest Division and its potential as a biodiversity reserve. In: Karim, G. M. M. E., Akonda, A. W., & Sewitz, P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the first international seminar-cum-workshop for conservation of wildlife in Bangladesh. German Cultural Institute, Dhaka, 1–4 December 1986*. Dhaka. Pp. 118–123.

Khan, A., 1991. A preliminary report on environmental impact assessment of cyclonic storm and tidal surges in

the Greater Chittagong and Noakhali districts of Bangladesh.
Khan, J. A., Khan, A., Sultana, A., Ilyas, O., & Hussain, S., 1997. Biodiversity conservation in Kumaon Himalayas. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 17–22.
Rashid, S. M. A., Khan, A., & Akonda, A. W., 1994. Fauna. In: Hussain, Z., & Acharya, G., (eds.). *Mangroves of the Sunderbans*. Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Vol. 2: Pp. 115–131, 242–252.

Khan, A. A. [=Khan, Aleem Ahmed]

Khan, A. M.

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Peculiarities of Mangla Reservoir: Biodiversity with sustainable use options. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 372–380.
Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Salt Range wetlands complex, exploratory / baseline survey. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 410–414.
Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Khan, A. R.

Khan, A. Razzaq

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Khan, A. R., & Abbas, D., 2006. An overview of the Asian water birds census in Pakistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 5: 181–189.
Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.
Ghalib, S. A., Khan, A. R., & Zehra, A., 2004. Current status of the birds of Balochistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 3: 51–56.
Hossain, M. A., Khan, A. R., & Rahman, M. K., 1988. Breeding biology of Magpie-Robin, *Copsychus saularis* in Dhaka city, Bangladesh. *Journal of Scientific Research* 6 (1&2): 35–42.
Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., & Khan, A. R., 1974. Birds of Dacca (with notes on their present status). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 2 (2): 153–170.
Khan, A. R., 1976. King Crow under attack. *NLBW* 16 (5): 11–12.
Khan, A. R., 1976. Birding in the Liontailed Macaque Sanctuary. *NLBW* 16 (9): 1–5.
Khan, A. R., 1977. Territoriality among Sunbirds and Spiderhunter. *NLBW* 17 (1): 5–6.
Khan, A. R., 1977. About the winter visitors to the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 17 (4): 4–5.
Khan, A. R., 1977. Birdwatching in Borivli National Park. *NLBW* 17 (10): 5–8.
Khan, A. R., 1980. Wintering habits of the Blue Chat (*Erithacus brunneus*) (Hodgson), in the Nilgiris, Southern India. *JBNHS* 75 (S): 1153–1156.
Khan, A. R., 1980. A comparative account of the avifauna of the sholas and the neighbouring plantations in the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1028–1035.
Khan, A. R., 1983. Birds of prey of Bangladesh and their conservation. *Tigerpaper* 10 (4): 7–10.
Khan, A. R., 1991. Feeding habits of the black drongo. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 11.

Khan, A. S.

Bibliography

Khan, A. S., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., & Dar, I. D., 2006. Distribution and population status of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in Phalla Game Reserve, District Bagh, Azad Kashmir, and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Science* 9 (5): 810–815.

Khan, A. Z.

Bibliography

Hussain, I., Ahmed, S., & Khan, A. Z., 1992. Response of caged Rose-ringed Parakeets to methiocarb. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 24 (3): 247–249.
Rashid, S. M. A., & Khan, A. Z., 1987. Waterfowl of the Teknaf Peninsula, Bangladesh. Conference on wetland and waterfowl conservation in Asia, Malacca, Malaysia, 23–28 February 1987 Malacca, Malaysia

Khan, Abdul Aziz

Bibliography

Chaudhry, A. A., & Khan, A. A., 1988. Waterfowl population on the wetlands of the Punjab. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 8: 229–239.
Khan, A. A., Unknown. Obituary note: Dr. Thomas Jones Roberts, *SI* (1924–2013).

Khan, Abdul Majid

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Bibi, F., Shelly, S. Y., Qazi, A. A., & Khan, A. M., 2011. Comparative avian faunal diversity of Jiwani coastal wetlands and Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 21 (2 Suppl.): 381–387.
Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013. Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.

Khan, Abdur Razzaq

Bibliography

Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.

Khan, Afifullah

Bibliography

Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Bisht, D., Mehra, G. S., & Khan, A., 2019. Status of water birds in Haripura-Baur Reservoir, western Terai-Arc landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14158–14165. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3924.11.9.14158-14165.

Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., & Khan, A., 2019. Status and distribution of avifauna in Ramnagar Forest Division, western Terai-Arc Landscape, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 145 (10): 935–945.

Ahmed, T., Chandan, P., & Khan, A., 2019. Observations on some nesting birds of the Tso-Kar Basin, Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 13–16.

Ahmed, T., & Khan, A., 2022. Avifaunal feeding guilds' response to landscape compositional heterogeneity and their drivers in forest mosaic, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 38 (1): 1–11. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266467422000049.

Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2015. A pilot survey of the avifauna of Rangdum Valley, Kargil, Ladakh (Indian Trans-Himalaya). *JoTT* 7 (6): 7274–7281.

Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2015. Status of avifauna of Tsokar Basin, Ladakh, Indian Trans-Himalaya. In: Serajuddin, M., (ed.). *Biodiversity, environment and functional biology*. Lucknow, India: Department of Zoology, University of Lucknow. Pp. 116–124.

Ahmed, T., Khan, A., & Chandan, P., 2017. First sighting of Laughing Dove *Streptopelia senegaliensis* in Kargil District of Ladakh, Indian trans-Himalaya. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 168–169 (2015).

Bashir, T., Behera, S. K., Khan, A., & Gautam, P., 2012. An inventory of mammals, birds and reptiles along a section of the river and banks of upper Ganges, India. *JoTT* 4 (9): 2900–2910.

Chandan, P., Khan, A., & Anand, A., 2014. Black-necked Crane conservation through regional cooperation amongst India, China & Bhutan. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 238–247.

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Hilaluddin, Sultana, A., Khan, A., Yahya, H. S. A., & Kaul, R., 2006. Nesting ecology of Cattle Egrets and Little Egrets in Amroha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 22: 133–136.

Khan, A., Chandan, P., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Rattan, R., Jamwal, P. S., & Ahmed, T., 2014. Diurnal time budget of breeding Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Changthang, Ladakh, India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 158–166.

Khan, M. S., Aftab, Syed, Z., Nawab, A., Ilyas, O., & Khan, A., 2013. Composition and conservation status of avian species at Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 5 (12): 4714–4721.

Sharma, G., Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Verna, N., & Khan, A., 2020. Sighting of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Ramnagar Forest Division, Uttarakhand, India. Bird-o-soar #39. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 22–24.

Siddiqui, A., Ahmed, T., & Khan, A., 2019. Avifaunal assemblage along rural-urban gradients in Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Notulae Scientia Biologicae* 11 (4): 421–427. DOI: https://doi.org/10.15835/nsb11410487.

Khan, Ahmad

Bibliography

Khan, A., 2006. A review of the wetlands of Afghanistan. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 287–291.

Khan, Ahmad Masood

Bibliography

Kalra, M., Kumar, S., Rahmani, A. R., Khan, J. A., Belal, S. M., & Khan, A. M., 2012. Satellite tracking of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 79–94 (2011).

Khan, A. M., & Kumar, S., 2015. Status of Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* in Katerniaghat Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 89–95.

Khan, Aleem A. [=Khan, Aleem Ahmed]

Khan, Aleem Ahmed (1965–; Pakistan)

BSc, Biology (1984); MSc, Zoology (1988); PhD, Biology (1992). Pakistani ornithologist and academic. Professor of Zoology, Institute of Pure and Applied Biology, Bahauddin Zakariya University, Multan, Punjab (2006–). Awards: Zoological Society of Pakistan, Prof. Dr Azhar Beg Mirza Gold Medal for Young Scientists (2001); Pakistan Academy of Sciences/Infaq Foundation Award for the best Zoologist (2002).

—Google Scholar. 2022. Aleem Ahmed Khan. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=-x0D_6oAAAAJ&hl=en. [28.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2022. Aleem Ahmed Khan. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Aleem-Khan-3. [28.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Akhter, N., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Imtiaz, A., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Evaluation of the genetic structure of the urban dwelling species Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*), using RAPD analysis. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (33): 6342–6347.

Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2020. Trapping techniques and lure (bait) used in capturing of falcons in Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (1): 381–384. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2020.52.1.sc4.

Ali, I., Khan, A. A., Ali, M., Asmatullah, & Jafri, R. H., 1996. Birds as bio-indicators of radioactive nuclides in Pakistan. *Punjab University Journal of Zoology* 11: 33–39. URL: http://pu.edu.pk/images/journal/zology/PDF-FILES/v11_1996.pdf.

Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.

Arshad, M., Pedall, I., Gonzalez, J., Hatzofe, O., Khan, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Genetic variation of four *Gyps* species (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. africanus*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus*) based on microsatellite analysis. *Journal of Raptor Research* 43 (3): 227–236.

Awan, M. N., Awan, M. S., Ahmad, K. B., Khan, A. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. A preliminary study on distribution of avian fauna of Muzaffarabad, Azad Jammu & Kashmir. *International Journal of Agricultural Biology* 6 (2): 300–302.

Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. First breeding and nidification record of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Sciences* 3 (3): 304–308.

Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., Malik, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. Population dynamics of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences* 7 (5): 789–796.

Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Ahmed, K. B., & Murtaza, G., 2004. Habitat utilization of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 250–256.

Awan, M. S., Minhas, R. A., Ahmad, B., & Khan, A. A., 2017. Impact of habitat qualities on the breeding activities of Himalayan Griffons (*Gyps himalayensis* Hume, 1869): a case study from Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 27 (2): 627–641.

Chaudhry, A. A., & Khan, A. A., 1988. Waterfowl population on the wetlands of the Punjab. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 8

Clark, W. S., & Khan, A. A., 1995. Sightings of two rare raptors, Lesser Spotted Eagle *Aquila pomarina* and Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos*, in Pakistan. *Forktail* 10: 173–175 (1994).

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Forcina, G., Guerrini, M., Panayides, P., Hadjigerou, P., Khan, A. A., & Barbanera, F., 2019. Molecular taxonomy and intra-Palaearctic boundary: new insights from the biogeography of the black francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*) by means of microsatellite DNA. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 17 (8): 759–772.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Olsson, U., Donald, P. F., Khan, A. A., & Alström, P., 2020. Mitochondrial phylogeography of the genus *Eremophila* confirms underestimated species diversity in the Palearctic. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 297–312. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01714-2.

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.

Imtiaz, A., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., Arshad, M., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Genetic diversity of Pakistani common myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) revealed by RAPD-PCR. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (40): 7751–7755.

Khaliq, I., Babar, M., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2010. Genetic diversity in see-see partridge (*Ammoperdix griseogularis*, Galliformes) populations from sub-Himalayan Mountain ranges of Pakistan. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 140 (2): 227–232.

Khaliq, I., Tejedor, M. T., Monteagudo, L. V., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2011. Mitochondrial DNA diversity in *Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus* (Grey francolin, Galliformes) from Pakistan. *Hereditas* 148: 70–76.

Khan, A. A., 1984. Waterfowl of Pakistan. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 3: ??

Khan, A. A., 1987. The bird life of Daphar and Pakhowal plantation.

Khan, A. A., 1993. "Curtains" for White-headed Ducks? *Asian Wetland News.* 5:2: & 6 (1): 8.

Khan, A. A., 1993. Integrated Management Plan for the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*) at Ucchali, Khabbaki and Jhalar Lakes (Ucchali Complex). Pakistan, WWF, Pakistan.

Khan, A. A., 1998. Lulukdan: another important wetland as Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* breeding site, Balochistan, Iran and Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 2: 37–44.

Khan, A. A., 1999. A new Horned Lark *Eremophila alpestris deosaiensis* (subsp. nov.) from Deosai, Baltistan, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 3: (27–33).

Khan, A. A., 1999. *Bibliography of the Birds of Pakistan.* Dera Ghazi Khan: Ornithological Society of Pakistan. Pp. i–ix, 1–220.

Khan, A. A., Chaudhry, A. A., Mian, A., & Dasti, A. A., 1999. Community-based management at Rangla Wetland Complex. An Important Bird Area of Punjab, Pakistan. Case study. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 3 (1–2): 1–6.

Khan, A. A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Shahzad, M. I., & Ruby, T., 2014. Novel microsatellite based population genetic analysis of Pakistan endemic, Jerdon's Babbler

(*Chrysomma altirostre*: aves) from Indus plains. *International Journal of Biosciences* 5 (1): 97–103.
Khan, A. A., & Khalid, U., 1997. Taunsa Wildlife Sanctuary: A candidate Ramsar site on decline. In: Mufti, S. A., Woods, C. A., & Hasan, S. A., (eds.). *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the biodiversity of Pakistan*. Pakistan Museum of Natural History; Florida Museum of Natural History. Pp. 115–125.
Khan, A. A., Khaliq, I., Choudhry, M. J. I., Farooq, A., & Hussain, N., 2008. Status, threats and conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in Pakistan. *Current Science* 95 (8): 1079–1082.
Khan, A. A., Khan, R., Ulah, A., Ali, M., Mahmood, J. A., & Sheikh, K. M., 1996. Conservation perspectives of the Imperial Eagle Aquila heliaca and Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* in Pakistan. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 459–461.
Khan, A. A., Muhammad, S., & Ruby, T., 2014. Breeding activity period, distribution and nest performance of Rufous-vented Prinia, *Prinia burnesii burnesii* (Blyth), in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (1): 23–29.
Khan, A. A., & Pyhälä, M., 1997. A rediscovery of Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus scirpaceus* (Hermann) in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1: 19–22.
Khan, A. A., & Shah, M. A., 1993. Marbled Teal breeding in Punjab, Pakistan. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 4: 7.
Muhammad, S., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., & Khaliq, I., 2010. Population genetic structure of Rufous-vented Prinia (*Prinia burnesii*) in Pakistan. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 9 (53): 9077–9081.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: The anti-inflammatory drug diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 241–243.
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: the anti-inflammatory drug Diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. *Falco* 24: 13–14.
Olsson, U., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Khan, A. A., Svensson, L., & Alström, P., 2013. New insights into the intricate taxonomy and phylogeny of the *Sylvia curruca* complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 67: 72–85.
Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.
Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.
Riaz, M., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Akhtar, N., Muhammad, S., & Khaliq, I., 2011. High genetic diversity revealed by RAPD markers in the Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*, Galliformes) of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 43 (5): 889–896.
Sadanandan, K. R., Olsson, U., Tizard, R., Khan, A. A., Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Pwint, N., & Rheindt, F. E., 2018. Genetic and biometric variation across the fragmented range of Jerdon's Babbler, *Chrysomma altirostre*, a threatened Oriental grassland specialist. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (2): 575–579. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1530-7.
Sarrazin, F., Virani, M. Z., Gilbert, M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Preliminary population viability analyses of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 257–261.
Sarwar, M., Beg, M. A., Khan, A. A., & Shahwar, D.-I., 1989. Breeding behaviour and reproduction in the Rose-ringed Parakeet. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 21 (2): 131–138.
Sarwar, M., Beg, M. A., Khan, A. A., & Shahwar, D.-I., 1989. Distribution and abundance of tree hollows and parakeet nests in agroecosystems of central Punjab. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 21 (2): 139–145.
Shafi, M. M., Khan, A. A., & Hussain, I., 1986. Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli), damage to citrus fruits in Punjab, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 438–444.
Sheikh, K. M., Ahmed, T., Khan, A. A., Mahmood, A., & Mohammad, W., 1997. Some notes on avifauna of Mangla Reservoir, AJK, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 31–37.
Siddique, M., & Khan, A. A., 2016. Spatio-temporal decline of Himalayan Griffon (*Gyps himalayensis* Hume, 1869) in Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 48 (4): 961–968.

Khan, Aminuddin

Bibliography

Khan, A., 2004. Pigeon Post: Urban development. *Pitta* NS 1 (1): 5.
Khan, A., 2006. The birds at home. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 48.
Khan, A., 2007. Bugun Liocichla. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 80.
Khan, A., 2008. Air Mail. *Pitta* NS 5 (12): 5.

Khan, Anisuzzaman

Bibliography

Khan, A., 1993. Grass-roots initiative for the conservation of wetlands and waterfowl in Bangladesh. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 148.

Rashid, S. M. A., Khan, A., & Ahmed, R., 1989. Some observations on the breeding of Paradise Flycatcher, *Terpsiphone paradisi* (Linnaeus)(Monarchinae). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 103–105.

Khan, Ansar

Bibliography

Khan, A., 2005. Observation of Red Munia nesting in Keoladeo National Park. *NLBW* 44 (6): 94–95. (2004).

Khan, Anwar

Bibliography

Khan, A., 1961. ["During my stay in the Girnar Hills which are famous for their marble stupas,..."]. *NLBW* 1 (11): 9.

Khan, Ashahar

Bibliography

Khan, A., 2015. Some important bird sighting records from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (2): 8–12.

Khan, A., Bind, M., & Sheikh, A., 2015. First record of Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* (Scopoli, 1769) Amravati, (sic) Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 129–130 (2014).

Khan, A., Gujar, A., & Batbayar, N., 2016. Ring recovery of Mongolian tagged Bar-headed goose *Anser indicus* (Latham, 1790) (Anseriforms [sic]: Anatidae) from Kumbhargaon, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 137–140.

Khan, Ashaharraza

Bibliography

Dhal, P., Khan, A., & Mohalik, R. K., 2021. The Common Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 146–147.

Khan, A., & Varma, V., 2019. Alloparental care by Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in central India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 121–122.

Khan, Asif

Bibliography

Khan, A., 2013. A survival story. *Hornbill* 2012 (October–December): 12–15 (2012).

Manakadan, R., & Khan, A., 2018. Extinction, courtesy *Homo sapiens*. *Hornbill* 2018 (October–December): 12–17.

Parekh, J., & Khan, A., 2018. A pelican query. *Hornbill* 2017 (July–September): 33 (2018).

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. The beginning. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 6–9.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. H. Aitken: A naturalist on the prowl. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 10–11.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. N. B. Kinnear: Ornithologist across continents. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 24–25.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Hugh Whistler: Last of the British Indian ornithologists. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 25–26.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Lt. Col. R. S. P. Bates: Indian bird photography pioneer. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 27.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. C. S. Baker: Prodigious naturalist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 28–29.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. H. Prater: Curator par excellence. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 32–34.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Salim Ali: Birdman of India. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 35–37.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Loke Wan Tho: A tale of friendship. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 38–39.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. D. Ripley: A well-wisher of the BNHS. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 40–41.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. P. Gee: Dedicated conservationist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 42–43.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. H. Abdulali: Taxonomist, naturalist & builder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 44–46.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Z. R. Futehally: The gentleman birder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 47–49.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. J. C. Daniel: Naturalist, editor & administrator. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 49–51.

Khan, Asif N.

Bibliography

Khan, A. N., 2014. First record of Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus* from Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 224 (2013).

Khan, A. N., 2015. Birding in north-west India. *Buceros* 20 (1): 10–17.

Khan, A. N., 2016. Book reviews: *A pocket guide to birds in India*. *Hornbill* 2016 (January–March): 23.

Khan, A. N., 2016. Record of Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* from Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 30 (2015).

Khan, A. N., 2016. Sighting of a juvenile White-tailed Eagle at Jor Beed Carcass Dump, Bikaner, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 92–93 (2015).

Khan, A. N., 2017. Pelicans feeding on other birds: an expert's response…. *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 22.

Khan, A. N., 2017. Ladakh: The land beyond …. *Buceros* 21 (3): 6-15 (2016).

Khan, A. N., 2017. First record of Oriental Pratincole *Glareola maldivarum* from Lakshadweep Archipelago. *JBNHS* 114: 38–39. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2017/v114/114164.

Khan, A. N., & Khot, R., 2017. White-capped River-Chat *Phoenicurus leucocephalus* in Odisha: First record from peninsular India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 170–171 (2015).

Khan, A. N., & Om, H., 2022. Checklist of birds of Sattal and Pangot with an annotated list of threatened and near-threatened species. *NLBW* 60 (4): 40–49 (2020).

Manakadan, R., & Khan, A. N., 2021. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent—in a nutshell. *Buceros* 24 (2&3): 1–79 (2019–2020).

Khan, Azam

Bibliography

Khan, A., 2020. Notes on sighting of Indian Nightjar chicks & Pied Crested Cuckoo young. *Pitta* 17 (11): 12.

Khan, B.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Khan, B., Hussain, E., Mundkur, T., Abbas, S., & Khan, G., 2015. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*: an addition to the avifauna of Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 24: 136–137.

Khan, B. A.

Bibliography

Singh, R., Khan, B. A., & Vardhan, H., 1983. Alternate wintering grounds and their ecology for Siberian Cranes (*Grus leucogeranus*). Inernational Crane Workshop, Bharatpur, 7-10 February 1983 Bharatpur

Khan, B. N.

Khan, Bushra Nisar

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Peculiarities of Mangla Reservoir: Biodiversity with sustainable use options. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 372–380.

Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Salt Range wetlands complex, exploratory / baseline survey. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 410–414.

Bibi, F., Qaisrani, S. N., Akhtar, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, B. N., 2016. Assessment of population trends of birds at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Biologia* (*Pakistan*) 62 (2): 201–210.

Khan, B. N., Ahmad, R., Ali, Z., Yasmeen, R., Azhar, M., Abid, F., Mehmood, S., & Raza, H., 2018. Study of vertebrate diversity at Lal Suhanra National Park, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (6): 1725–1734.

Khan, B. N., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of birds' fauna, occurrence status, diversity indices and ecological threats at Mangla Dam, AJK from 2011 to 2014. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 suppl. 2): 397–403.

Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.

Raza, H., Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Bibi, F., & Ali, Z., 2015. Avian diversity of Lahore Zoo Safari in winter season Lahore, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Suppl. 2): 378–381.

Khan, Babar

Bibliography

Khan, B., Hussain, E., Mundkur, T., Abbas, S., & Khan, G., 2015. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*: an addition to the avifauna of Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 24: 136–137.

Khan, Bazmir

Bibliography

Khan, B., 2012. Population monitoring and conservation awareness for cranes in Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 18: 7–8.

Khan, Bholu Abrar

Bibliography

Anoop, K. R., Sundar, K. S. G., Khan, B. A., & Lal, S., 2009. Common Moorhen *Gallinula chloropus* in the diet of the African catfish *Clarias gariepinus* in Keoladeo Ghana National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 22–23.

Singh, R., Khan, B. A., & Vardhan, H., 1987. Alternate wintering grounds for Siberian Cranes. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 147–150.

Khan, Daizy N.

Bibliography

Khan, J. A., Khan, D. N., & Ahmed, A., 1993. Preliminary investigations of bird community structure at Aligarh, India. *Tropical Ecology* 34 (2): 217–225.

Khan, Daizy Saud

Bibliography

Khan, D. S., 1999. Preliminary investigations of bird community structure around Aligarh Fort. *Cheetal* 38 (3-4): 24–33.

Khan, Garee

Bibliography

Khan, B., Hussain, E., Mundkur, T., Abbas, S., & Khan, G., 2015. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*: an addition to the avifauna of Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 24: 136–137.

Khan, H. A.

Bibliography

Batool, F., Khan, H. A., & Saif-ur-Rehman, M., 2019. Genetic diversity analysis in House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) using microsatellite markers in Punjab,

Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 29 (1): 343–348.
Khan, H. A., 1998. Rose-ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri*, a serious threat to agriculture. *Eclectus* 5: 39–41.

Khan, Hafeez Ullah

Bibliography

Perveen, F., & Khan, H. U., 2010. Pressure from hunting on crane species in southern districts of northern Pakistan. *Chinese Birds* 1 (4): 244–250. DOI: http://10.5122/cbirds.2010.0021.

Khan, I. H.

Bibliography

Khan, I. H., Wildlife and its management in Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Khan, Iqbal Ali

Bibliography

Kumar, A., & Khan, I. A., 2021. From the rooftop of India: Wetlands and waterbirds: A report by the Zoological Survey of India (2015 to 2019). *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (6): 44-47.

Khan, Iqbal Saeed

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.
Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.
Khan, I. S., Hashmi, M. U. A., Safi, A., & Latif, T. A., 2017. A review: Vertebrate biodiversity, environmental hazards and ecological condition of Keenjhar Lake, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (1): 4091–4102.
Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.
Rais, M., Abbass, D., Khan, M. Z., Khan, I. S., Ghalib, S. A., Tabbassum, F., Akber, G., & Nawaz, R., 2008. Changes in the avifuana of the wetlands of district Sanghar, Sindh, Pakistan. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 13–24.

Khan, J. A.

Khan, Jamal A.

Bibliography

Ahmed, K., & Khan, J. A., 2012. Congregation pattern of Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* in Dudhwa National Park, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 133–134 (2011).
Chaudhary, R., & Khan, J. A., 2017. Two curious cases. *Saevus* 6 (2): 16.
Hussain, S. M., Khan, J. A., Ahmed, A., & Kaul, R., 1997. Status and conservation of galliformes in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 23: 409–417.
Ilyas, O., & Khan, J. A., 2006. Birds of Chandraprabha Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 46 (4): 51–52.
Kalra, M., Kumar, S., Rahmani, A. R., Khan, J. A., Belal, S. M., & Khan, A. M., 2012. Satellite tracking of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 79–94 (2011).
Khan, J. A., 1998. Conserving biodiversity: The Himalayan challenge. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (3): 5–10.
Khan, J. A., & Kaul, R., 1995. Forest fires in the Kumaon Himalayas. A preliminary report. *The Wildlifer* 1 (1): 1–4.
Khan, J. A., Hussain, M. S., Ahmed, A., & Kaul, R., 1997. An assessment of current status of pheasant community of the Kumaon Himalayas, UP, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25.
Khan, J. A., Khan, D. N., & Ahmed, A., 1993. Preliminary investigations of bird community structure at Aligarh, India. *Tropical Ecology* 34 (2): 217–225.
Khan, J. A., Khan, A., Sultana, A., Ilyas, O., & Hussain, S., 1997. Biodiversity conservation in Kumaon Himalayas. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 17–22.
Khan, J. A., & Sultana, A., 1998. Conservation Fund in Action: Bird communities of the oak forests of Kumaon Himalayas, India. *OBC Bull.* 27: 10.
Raza, R. H., & Khan, J. A., 1995. A preliminary assessment of the relative conservation status of Himalayan Pheasants in relation to their habitat and distribution. *WPA-India News* 2 (1): 12.
Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Khan, J. A., 1997. Bird community structure of the middle altitude oak forest in Kumaon Himalayas, India: A preliminary investigation. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 23 (4): 389–400.
Sultana, A., & Khan, J. A., 1999. Avian community in the Kumaon Himalaya, India—a preliminary study. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 25: 167–176.
Sultana, A., & Khan, J. A., 2000. Birds of oak forests in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 16: 131–146.
Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Khan, J. A., 2001. Bird communities of the proposed Naina and Pindari Wildlife Sanctuaries in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttranchal, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 16–17.
Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Khan, J. A., 2007. Bird communities of the proposed Naina and Pindari Wildlife Sanctuaries in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 19–29.

Khan, K. M.

Bibliography

Khan, K. M., The art of Falconry and hunting of Houbara Bustard. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 2 (4): 6–10.

Sinha, R. K., Khan, K. M., Sharma, G., Kedia, D. K., & Sinha, S. K., 2010. A preliminary survey of the bird diversity along the lower middle reaches of the River Ganga, Bihar, India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 65–70 (2009).

Khan, Khan Mohammad

Bibliography

Holloway, C. W., & Khan, K. M., 1974. Management plan for Kirthar National Park, Sind, Pakistan, July 1973-1978. Sind, Sind Government Press, for Sind Wildlife Management Board.

Khan, Khan Momin

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

Khan, Khursid A.

Bibliography

Gangaiamaran, P., Usmani, A. A., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., & Khan, K. A., 2021. Photographic record of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* (Aves: Phoenicopteridae) in Ramganga river, Bareilly, India. *JoTT* 13 (8): 19159–19161. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7375.13.8.19159-19161.

Khan, Krishna

Bibliography

Khan, K., & Bind, M., 2014. First record of Striated Heron *Butorides striatus chloriceps* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Amravati, Maharashtra with its predation behavior. *NLBW* 53 (5): 76-77 (2013).

Khan, K., & Kasambe, R., 2014. Ring recovery of Russian marked Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) in Amravati district of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (6): 81.

Khan, L.

Bibliography

Khan, L., & Sharma, I. K., 1976. Mass migration of the Rosy Pastor. *NLBW* 16 (10): 11–12.

Khan, M.

Bibliography

John, M. A., Choudhury, A. R., Khan, M., Ahmad, K., Baba, M. A., Dar, F. A., & Rafiq, A., 2017. Comparative anatomical studies on shoulder girdle of Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) and Kite (*Millvus migrans*) (sic). *Indian Journal of Veterinary Anatomy* 29 (1): 25–27.

Khan, M. A.

Bibliography

Khan, M. A., 1960. Wild life problems. *JBNHS* 57 (1): 218–219.

Khan, M. A., 1997. The sustainable management of the avifauna of Tanguar Haor. Final report. Dhaka, Ministry of Environment and Forest, Government of Bangladesh.

Khan, M. A. R. [=Khan, Mohammad Ali Reza]

Khan, M. A. Reza [=Khan, Mohammad Ali Reza]

Khan, M. Atiqullah

Bibliography

Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.

Khan, M. M. H.

Khan, M. Monirul H.

Bibliography

Islam, M. A., Khan, M. M. H., Kabir, M. M., Solhoy, T., Joarder, N. B., & Feeroz, M. M., 1999. Winter birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Ecoprint* 6 (1): 41–49.

Jahan, I., Das, D. K., & Khan, M. M. H., 2016. Nesting behaviour of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon *Treron phoenicopterus* and Small Minivet *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus* at Jahangirnagar University Campus, Savar, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 84–86.

Khan, M. M. H., 2003. Masked Finfoot Heliopais personata - the elusive bird of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 38: 43–45.

Khan, M. M. H., 2004. Food habit of the Leopard Cat Prionailurus bengalensis (Kerr, 1792) in the Sundarbans East Wildlife Sanctuary, Bangladesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (5): 1475–1476.

Khan, M. M. H., 2004. Fire-breasted Flowerpecker *Dicaeum ignipectus*: the first record for Bangladesh. *Forktail* 20: 120.

Khan, M. M. H., 2005. Species diversity, relative abundance and habitat use of the birds in the Sundarbans East Wildlife Sanctuary, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 21: 79–86.

Khan, M. M. H., 2005. Species diversity, relative abundance and habitat use of the birds in the Sundarbans East Wildlife Sanctuary, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 21: 79–86.

Khan, M. M. H., 2006. Plain-backed Thrush *Zoothera mollissima*: first record for Bangladesh. *Forktail* 22: 155–156.

Khan, M. M. H., 2006. Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus* on the coast of Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 84–85.

Khan, M. M. H., 2009. Status survey and identification of key areas for the conservation of the White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Bangladesh—Forktail-Zeiss Award 2007. *BirdingASIA* 12: 9.

Khan, M. M. H., 2009. Sundarbarns: Bangladesh's unique birding hotspot. *BirdingASIA* 12: 46–52.

Khan, M. M. H., 2011. Study of the breeding behaviour, assessment of threats and awareness campaign for saving the White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 15: 9.

Khan, M. M. H., 2013. Population, breeding and threats to the White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 29: 52–56.

Khan, M. M. H., 2013. New records of wildlife from the Chittagong Hill tracts of Bangladesh. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 229–232 (2012).
Khan, M. M. H., 2018. The dwindling hill birds of the vanishing Chittagong Hill Tracts, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 74–83.
Khan, M. M. H., & Aziz, N., 2012. Bird species diversity in five protected areas of Bangladesh. *Forktail* 28: 21–28.
Khan, M. M. H., Khan, T., Ahmed, A., & Shovon, T. A., 2015. Notes on nesting Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata*, Tanguar Haor, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 24: 93–95.
Thompson, P. M., Chowdhury, S. U., Haque, E. u., Khan, M. M. H., & Halder, R., 2014. Notable bird records from Bangladesh from July 2002 to July 2013. *Forktail* 30: 50–65.

Khan, M. N.

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Ahmad, S. S., Khan, M. N., & Akhtar, M., 2007. Recent records of globally endangered White headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 17 (1–2): 36–40.

Khan, M. Naser-ud-Deen

Bibliography

Khan, M. N.-u.-D., 1977. The Goliath Heron (Ardea goliath) in Sind, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 74 (1): 172.

Khan, M. S.

Bibliography

Khan, M. S., 1988. A comparative study of the water balance in some bird species inhabiting the Rajasthan Desert. *Indian Journal Comparative Animal Physiology* 6 (2): 90–95.
Sharma, S. K., & Khan, M. S., 1998. Predation of Honeybees by Small Green Bee-Eater at Hisar (Haryana). In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 137.
Ullah, I., Qing-Ming, W., Xue-Ying, S., Khan, M. S., Ullah, S., Khan, T. U., & Nawaz, R. M., 2021. Diversity, abundance, status and endangered habitats of avifauna in Sheikh Badin National Park, Dera Ismail Khan, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 31 (1): 307–316.

Khan, M. S. I.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, M. M. M., Khan, M. S. I., Suvo, M. S. H., & begum, M. R., 2013. Pure albinism in a Common Crow (sic) (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) (sic): a case study. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 21.
Chowdhury, M. M. M., Khan, M. S. I., Suvo, M. S. H., & begum, M. R., 2013. Pure albinism in a Common Crow (sic) (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) (sic): a case study. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 21.

Khan, M. Z.

Khan, M. Zaheer

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.
Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.
Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.
Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.
Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.
Khan, M. Z., & Ghalib, S. A., 2006. Bird population and threats to some selected important wetlands of Pakistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 5: 209–215.
Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Zehra, A., & Hussain, B., 2010. Bioecology and conservation of the birds of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Journal of Basic & Applied Sciences* 6: 175–184.
Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.
Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.
Khan, M. Z., & Siddiqui, S., 2011. Studies of bioecology and fauna of Hazarganji Chiltan National Park and development of ecotourism in protected areas. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 5 (1): 1371–1384.
Khan, M. Z., Zehra, A., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., & Hussain, B., 2010. Vertebrate biodiversity and key mammalian species status of Hingol National Park. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 1151–1162.

Khan, M. Z., Zehra, A., & Siddiqui, S., 2004. The wildlife of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 3: 13–16.

Khan, Md Ali Reza

Bibliography

Khan, M. A. R., 1976. The Greyheaded Myna nesting in residential buildings. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 216–217.

Khan, Mobushir Riaz

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Mehmood, N., Muqadas, H., Chaudhry, J., Mustafa, I., Khan, M. R., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2014. Avifauna studies in co-relation with alteration in climatic patterns and hydrology of Uchalli Lake, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (2): 503–515.

Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Khan, Mohammad Ali Reza (1947–; Bangladesh)
Bangladeshi ornithologist. BSc, Notre Dame College, Dhaka (1968); MSc, Dhaka University (1968–1970); PhD, Bombay University (1977). He moved to the UAE in 1983 as Curator of the Al-Ain Zoo and Aquarium. Head of Dubai Zoo (1989). Specialist in Wildlife and Zoo Management (2010). Member: SSC, IUCN, and World Commission on Park and Protected Areas. Awards: Sheikh Mubarak Award for Wildlife Conservation (2001); National Bangabandhu Award (2010); Prokriti o Jibon Foundation, Channel I Life time Achievement Award for Wildlife Conservation (2012); Daily Star Lifetime Award (2016).

—Anonymous. 2016. Star Lifetime Awardees 2016: Wildlife Conservation—Dr. Mohammad Ali Reza Khan. *The Daily Star* 5 February 2016. Webpage URL: https://www.thedailystar.net/supplements/star-lifetime-awardees-2016/dr-mohammad-ali-reza-khan-212665. [29.12.2022] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2016. Honour for Dubai's wildlife specialist, Dr. Reza Khan. *Khaleej Times* 5 March 2016. Webpage URL: https://www.khaleejtimes.com/article/honour-for-dubais-wildlife-specialist-dr-reza-khan. [29.12.2022] **[P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Mohammad Ali Reza Khan. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mohammad_Ali_Reza_Khan. [29.12.2022]

Bibliography

Bhuiyan, H. R., & Khan, M. A. R., 1981. Breeding activities of Pariah Kite. *Proceedings of the Third National Zoological Conference*. Dacca. Pp. 266–281.

Hussain, S. A., & Khan, M. A. R., 1978. A new subspecies of Bay Owl [*Phodilus badius* (Horsfield)] from peninsular India. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 334–336.

Khan, M. A. R., 1970. The breeding biology of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* Linnaeus. Dhaka, University of Dhaka. M.Sc.

Khan, M. A. R., 1973. Checklist of the birds of Rajshahi with their ecological groupings. *Rajshahi University Studies* 5: 200–213.

Khan, M. A. R., 1974. A note on the Golden Oriole in Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 2 (1): 64.

Khan, M. A. R., 1977. Birdwatching in Borivli National Park. *NLBW* 17 (10): 5–8.

Khan, M. A. R., 1977. About the winter visitors to the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 17 (4): 4–5.

Khan, M. A. R., 1977. Local movements of Small Sunbird, *Nectarinia minima* (Sykes). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 5 (1): 77–78.

Khan, M. A. R., 1977. Birding in Dacca. *NLBW* 18 (4): 2–4.

Khan, M. A. R., 1977. Ecology and behaviour of the Black-and-Orange Flycatcher *Muscicapa nigrorufa* (Jerdon), University of Bombay, Bombay, India. Ph.D. 296.

Khan, M. A. R., 1978. Dead Nilgiri House Swallow in a nest. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 528–529.

Khan, M. A. R., 1978. Notes on ecology and behaviour of the Redheaded Merlin, *Falco chicquera chicquera* (Daudin) from Bangladesh. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh (Science)* 4 (1-2): 9–14.

Khan, M. A. R., 1978. *Checklist: birds of Ramna Park.* 1st ed. Dacca: Bangladesh Bird Preservation Society.

Khan, M. A. R., 1978. Territorial fighting among the Black Drongos. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 6: 67–68.

Khan, M. A. R., 1979. Field characters and juvenile plumage of *Muscicapa nigrorufa* (Jerdon). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 7 (2): 109–112.

Khan, M. A. R., 1979. Ecology of the Black-and-Orange Flycatcher *Muscicapa nigrorufa* (Jerdon) in Southern India. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 773–791.

Khan, M. A. R., 1980. Territorial behaviour of the black-and-orange flycatcher *Muscicapa nigrorufa* (Jerdon) in southern India. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 8 (2): 89–97.

Khan, M. A. R., 1982. The endangered birds of Bangladesh. *NLBW* 21 (12): 4–7.

Khan, M. A. R., 1982. *Wildlife of Bangladesh: a checklist.* Dhaka: University of Dhaka. Pp. 1–174.

Khan, M. A. R., 1983. The vanishing White-winged Wood Duck. *Bangladesh Today* 16-30 (June): 43–45.

Khan, M. A. R., 1984. Conservation of storks and ibises in Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 11 (4): 2–4.

Khan, M. A. R., 1985. St. Martin's—a vanishing coral island of Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 12 (4): 6–12.

Khan, M. A. R., 1986. The threatened White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Bangaladesh. *Forktail* 2 (December): 97–101.

Khan, M. A. R., 1986. Wildlife in Bangladesh mangrove ecosystem. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 32–48.

Khan, M. A. R., 1987. Conservation of storks and other waterbirds in Bangladesh. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10 (2): 229–235.

Khan, M. A. R., 1987. *[The wildlife of Bangladesh. Birds.].* Dhaka: Bangla Academy. Vol. II

Khan, M. A. R., 1988. The grassland avifauna of Bangladesh. In: Goriup, P. D., (ed.). *Ecology and*

Conservation of Grassland Birds. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. 205–214.
Khan, M. A. R., 1988. The grassland avifauna of Bangladesh. *ICBP Technical Publication No. 7*. Pp. 215–219.
Khan, M. A. R., 1990. Wildlife conservation in Bangladesh. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 310–316.
Khan, M. A. R., 2004. Declining and disappearing birds of Bangladesh. *Mistnet* 5 (3&4): 20–22.
Khan, M. A. R., 2011. A preliminary report on the birds in agricultural fields and their fate in Bangladesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 42–44.
Khan, M. A. R., & Rahman, M. M., 1982. Avifauna of the Char Rahman and Sonadia Island of Chittagong district of Bangladesh. *Proceedings of the Second Bangladesh National Conference of Forestry*. Pp. 545–555.
Khan, M. A. R., & Saha, S. N., 1981. Birds of the natural and artificial vegetations of Botanical Garden, Mirpur, Dacca—a case study. *Proceedings of the 3rd National Zoological Conference*. Dacca. Pp. 9–21.
Khan, R., 1978. Nature camp 1977. *Hornbill* 1978 (January-March): 11–14.
Mannan, M. A., Khan, M. A. R., & Hasan, M. M., 1998. The diminishing wildlife of the Barial Tract, northern Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 25 (1): 22–27.
Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A. R., Kamal, A., Habib, B., Ahmad, K., & Shah J. N., 2014. Diurnal activity pattern and foraging behaviour of Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) in Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir. *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies* 2 (2): 17–23.
Sarker, S. U., Khan, M. A. R., & Rashid, S. M. A., 1984. Species status reports for Bangladesh. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 2: 17.

Khan, Mohd Ali

Bibliography

Khan, M. A., 1983. Birdwatching between four walls - II. *Mayura* 3 (3-4): 3–4.

Khan, Mohd. Shahnawaz

Bibliography

Khan, M. S., 2012. Interspecific aggression among some terrestrial birds at Harike Wildlife Sanctuary, Punjab, India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 115–116.
Khan, M. S., Aftab, Syed, Z., Nawab, A., Ilyas, O., & Khan, A., 2013. Composition and conservation status of avian species at Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 5 (12): 4714–4721.

Khan, Muhammad Akbar

Bibliography

Iqbal, M., Saleem, I., Ali, Z., Khan, M. A., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Bird ecology from the Ravi River of Lahore: Habitat degradation. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (4): 817–821.

Khan, Muhammad Zaheer

Bibliography

Rais, M., Abbass, D., Khan, M. Z., Khan, I. S., Ghalib, S. A., Tabbassum, F., Akber, G., & Nawaz, R., 2008. Changes in the avifuana of the wetlands of district Sanghar, Sindh, Pakistan. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 13–24.

Khan, Muntaz

Bibliography

Dutta, S. K., Khan, M., Nagi, P. R. S., Durgam, S., & Dutta, S., 2021. Recovery of vulture population in roosting and scavenging areas of Bastar and Bijapur, Chhattisgarh, India. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19956–19963. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7446.13.13.19956-19963.

Khan, Nazim Uddin

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., & Khan, N. U., 2021. Using community-based interviews to determine population size, distribution and nest site characteristics of Pallas's fish eagle in north-east Bangladesh. *Oryx*: 1–9. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605321000314.

Khan, Noor

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Surve, S., & Khan, N., 2014. Recent sight records of the European Roller in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 14–17 (2013).
Kasambe, R., Khan, N., Surve, S., & Dasari, B., 2013. Sightings of Social Lapwing in Banni Grassland, Kutch, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 7.
Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Wagh, G., Dudhe, N., & Khan, N., 2017. Bird survey in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 56 (3): 27–29 (2016).
Khan, N., 2008. AWC 2003–06: highlights. *Mistnet* 9 (1): 6–10.
Khan, N., 2008. AWC 2003–06: highlights. *Mistnet* 9 (1): 6–10.
Khan, N., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 2007. 1% biogeographical poulation estimates for waterbirds in India. *Mistnet* 8 (4): 4–22.
Khan, N., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 2007. 1% biogeographical poulation estimates for waterbirds in India. *Mistnet* 8 (4): 4–22.
Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.
Surve, S. S., Patil, P., Khan, N., & Narwade, S., 2015. Sighitng of Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* from Tal Chhapar Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 220–221 (2014).

Khan, Noor I.

Bibliography

Islam, M. Z.-u., & Khan, N. I., 2011. Large congregations of stints at Sewri-Mahul mudflats (IBA), in metropolitan Mumbai, India. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 9–11.
Khan, N. I., 2010. Distribution of IBCN members and partner NGOs in India. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 13–15.
Rahmani, A. R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S., Patil, P., & Khan, N. I., 2014. *Threatened birds of Maharashtra.* Mumbai: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–221.

Khan, R.

Bibliography
Khan, R., 1978. Birding in Dacca. *NLBW* 18 (4): 2–4.
Khan, A. A., Khan, R., Ulah, A., Ali, M., Mahmood, J. A., & Sheikh, K. M., 1996. Conservation perspectives of the Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* and Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* in Pakistan. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 459–461.

Khan, R. A.

Bibliography
Khan, R. A., 2002. The ecology and faunal diversity of two floodplain ox-bow lakes of south-eastern West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 195: 2 ll., 1–57.
Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Khan, R. A., & Alfred, J. R. B., 2002. Wetland faunal resources. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Tripura (Part 1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 7*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 321–365.

Khan, Rahmat Ullah

Bibliography
Khan, R. U., Sadam, A., & Mahmood, S., 2021. Population ecology of Chakor Partridge (*Alectoris chukar*) in District Bajaur, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (3): 1197–1200. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190806070800.

Khan, Rashid A.

Khan, Rashid Ahmed

Bibliography
Khan, R. A., 1997. Status and ecology of Black and Grey Francolins in agricultural land in the Punjab, Pakistan. *WPA News* 52 (February): 30–34.
Khan, R. A., & Alfred, J. R. B., 1995. Ecology and general faunal resources of some wetlands in Garo Hills. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Meghalaya. Part 1. (Vertebrates). State Fauna Series, 4*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 607–645.
Maheswaran, G., Deuti, K., & Khan, R. A., 2010. Rapid survey of Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Uttar Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 110 (1): 71–81.

Khan, Reza [=Khan, M. A. Reza]

Khan, S. A.

Bibliography
Hasan, A., & Khan, S. A., 2005. Some observations on the vertebrate fauna of Jiwani wetland complex. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 16: 12–25.
Singh, V. P., & Khan, S. A., 1989. Status of Sarus (*Grus antigone*) in Lakhimpur-Kheri district. Asian Crane Congress, Rajkot, Gujarat Rajkot

Khan, S. B.

Bibliography
Khan, S. B., Javed, S., & Kaul, R., 1999. Status, ecology and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in the Western Himalayas. Annual report (1998-1999).

Khan, Sabiha

Bibliography
Mital, A., Khan, S., & Kumar, R. S., 2019. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* and other riverine birds on the islands near Turtle Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 64–64A.

Khan, Sameer Ahmad

Bibliography
Khan, S. A., Rao, R. J., & Wani, K. A., 2012. Studies on bird diversity of Overa-Aru Wildlife Sanctuary of Jammu and Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 4 (13): 3228–3232.

Khan, Samir

Bibliography
Kaul, R., Khaling, S., Ghose, D., Khan, S., & Bhattacharjee, J., 2001. Survey for Manipur Bush Quail and Hume's Pheasant in north-east India. A report: 40.
Khan, S., 2000. Chinese Francolin in Manipur. *Mor* 3 (August): 5, 10.

Khan, Shahid Bashir

Bibliography
Khan, S. B., Javed, S., Kaul, R., & McGowan, P., 2002. Measuring the population of the western tragopan Tragopan melanocephalus using two methods in the forests of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 224–231.

Khan, Shariq

Bibliography
Khan, S., 2014. Illegal trading of peacock feathers. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (6): 96–97.

Khan, Shawkat Imam

Bibliography
Khan, S. I., & Naher, H., 2009. Birds in Kurigram district of Bangladesh. *JoTT* 1 (4): 245–250.

Naher, H., Sarker, N. J., Rahman, M. K., & Khan, S. I., 2009. Breeding biology of the Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* (Pelecaniformes: Phalacrocoracidae) in Bangladesh. *JoTT* 1 (4): 221–225.

Khan, T. N.

Bibliography

Khan, T. N., Sinha, A., & Hazra, P., 2016. Population trends and community composition of migratory waterbirds in three emerging wetlands of global significance in southwestern Bengal, India. *JoTT* 8 (3): 8541–8555.

Khan, T. N., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Banerjee, H., & Banerjee, K. K., 1997. Tiruchendur. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (1): 26–29.

Khan, T. N., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Banerjee, K. K., & Banerjee, H., 2002. The untamed Anamalai. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 22–27.

Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Khan, T. N., Banerjee, K. K., & Banerjee, H., 1996. Avifauna of southern blocks of Western Ghat Hills. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 37–48.

Khan, T. U.

Bibliography

Ullah, I., Qing-Ming, W., Xue-Ying, S., Khan, M. S., Ullah, S., Khan, T. U., & Nawaz, R. M., 2021. Diversity, abundance, status and endangered habitats of avifauna in Sheikh Badin National Park, Dera Ismail Khan, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 31 (1): 307–316.

Khan, Tania

Bibliography

Akash, M., Khan, T., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2017. Grassland specialist birds in a managed habitat of north-east Bangladesh. *Dhaka University Journal of Biological Sciences* 26 (2): 175–187. DOI: https://10.3329/dujbs.v26i2.46397.

Akash, M., Khan, T., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2018. Association of grassland birds with Saccharum-Imperata patch in a northeastern tea estate of Bangladesh. *JoTT* 10 (7): 11831–11843. DOI: https://10.11609/jott.3469.10.7.11831-11843.

Khan, M. M. H., Khan, T., Ahmed, A., & Shovon, T. A., 2015. Notes on nesting Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata*, Tanguar Haor, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 24: 93–95.

Khan, T., 2016. First record of Tristram's Bunting *Emberiza tristrami* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 135–136.

Khan, T., & Ahmed, M., 2012. Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erithaca*: first breeding record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 18: 90–92.

Mohsanin, S., Dymond, N., Khan, T., & Pierce, A. J., 2014. First records of Siberian Blue Robin *Luscinia cyane* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 114–115.

Khan, Tasneem

Bibliography

Khan, T., Lenin, J., Mistry, U., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., Varma, K., & Whitaker, R., 2010. Goats and the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.

Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., & Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.

Khan, Umar

Bibliography

Khan, U., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Smoky Warbler from Azamgarh, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28A.

Khan, Uzma

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Khan, Wazir Mohammad

Bibliography

Khan, W. M., & Shah, I. H., 1982. Population dynamics of the Koklas Pheasant (*Pucrasia macrolopha*) in Malkandi Forests, Pakistan. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 40–43.

Khan, Zahid Iqbal

Bibliography

Fakhar-I-Abbas, Hanif, U., & Khan, Z. I., 2013. Asian Pied Starling *Sturnus contra* range extension in Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 20: 10.

Khanal, Bhaiya

Bibliography

Katuwal, H. B., Basnet, K., Khanal, B., Devkota, S., Rai, S. K., Gajurel, J. P., Scheidegger, C., & Nobis, M. P., 2016. Seasonal changes in bird species and feeding guilds along elevational gradients of the Central Himalayas, Nepal. *PloS ONE* 11 (7): e0158362. DOI: http://DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0158362.

Khanal, Chiranjeevi

Bibliography

Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Belbase, B., Ghimire, R., Khanal, C., Bist, B. S., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. If you go, I'll stay: nest use interaction between Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* and Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 103–105.

Khanal, C., 2019. Sarus Crane *Antigone antigone* in Dang District: An elevation record in Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 24.

Khanal, C., & Dangi, R., 2020. A recent record of the Great Slaty Woodpecker *Mulleripicus pulverulentus* from Dang District, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 59.

Khanal, C., Sapkota, M., Bhattrai, P. K., & Bist, B. S., 2020. New altitudinal record for Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* from Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 98–99.

Khanal, C., Sapkota, M., Bhattrai, P. K., & Bist, B. S., 2020. First record of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Pyuthan, western midhills of Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 14–16.

Khanal, Laxman

Bibliography

Neupane, J., Khanal, L., Gyawali, B., & Chalise, M. K., 2020. Elevational pattern and seasonality of avian diversity in Kaligandaki River Basin, Central Himalaya. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16927–16943. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5815.12.14.16927-16943.

Pandey, N., Khanal, L., & Chalise, M. K., 2020. Correlates of avifaunal diversity along the elevational gradient of Mardi Himal in Annapurna Conservation Area, Central Nepal. *Avian Research* 11 (31) DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-020-00217-6.

Khanal, Thaneswor

Bibliography

Panthi, B., & Khanal, T., 2020. Role of Gausala (cowshed area) for vulture conservation in Resunga Protected Forest, Gulmi District, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (3/4): 12–15.

Khanam, Zaheda

Bibliography

Khanam, Z., 2009. *Birds and animals in Mughal miniature paintings.* 1st ed. New Delhi: D. K. Printworld (P) Ltd. Pp. i–xvi, 1–164.

Khandakar, Naim

Bibliography

Das, D. K., Galib, A. J., Khandakar, N., Rohman, M. H., & Reza, A. A., 2020. Activity-budget of wintering Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* at Damar Char, Hatiya, Bangladesh. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 119–123.

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Shamsuddoha, M., Galib, A. J., Akhtar, F., & Piersma, T., 2021. Population size, behavior and threats to Indian Skimmers (*Rhynchops albicollis*) at their largest known wintering site. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 382–388.

Islam, S., Khandakar, N., & Das, D. K., 2020. A leucistic Eurasian Collared Dove *Streptopelia decaocto* from Cumilla, Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 188.

Sultana, I., Khandakar, N., Ali, M. S., & Das, D. K., 2020. Partially leucistic Common Redshank in Nijhum Dweep National Park, Bangladesh. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 269–270.

Khandal, Dharmendra

Bibliography

Khandal, D., 2018. Desert mantis dancing on *magra*. *Hornbill* 2017 (July–September): 36–37 (2018).

Khandal, D., & Khandal, D., 2013. Predator on hunt! *Hornbill* 2013 (April–June): 32–33.

Khandal, D., Sharma, S., & Sangha, H. S., 2020. Puff-throated Babbler *Pellorneum ruficeps* in Phulwari ki Nal Wildlife Sanctuary: A new species for Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 162–163.

Khandal, Divya

Bibliography

Khandal, D., & Khandal, D., 2013. Predator on hunt! *Hornbill* 2013 (April–June): 32–33.

Khandekar, Vivek

Bibliography

Pande, S., Lonkar, R., Khandekar, V., & Kakodkar, N., 2019. First ringing record of site fidelity of Blue Rock Thrush *Monticola solitarius* in Ela habitat, Pingori, Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 597–598.

Khandu, Pema

Bibliography

Khandu, P., Gale, G. A., & Bumrungsri, S., 2021. Ecological and environmental factors affecting the foraging activity of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* (Hume, 1878) in Bhutan. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 420–437. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000684.

Kinley, Thapa, D., Wangmo, D., & Khandu, P., 2020. Nest cavity availability determines breeding in hornbills: Rufous-necked Hornbill nest at breast height in Bhutan. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (1): 39–41.

Khanduri, Chandra B.

Bibliography

Khanduri, C. B., 1988. A soldier's tribute to Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 28–29 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Khangaonkar, Prasad P.

Bibliography

Khangaonkar, P. P., 2015. Birding at Gautala Autramghat Wildlife Sanctuary. *Buceros* 19 (3): 10–14 (2014).

Khanna, A.

Bibliography

Khanna, A., 1997. Inching in. *Down To Earth* 6 (10): 15–16.

Khanna, Anupam

Bibliography

Ash, D., Khanna, A., & Bagchi, H., 2017. Northern Long-eared Owl *Asio otus* in East Sikkim. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 44–45.

Khanna, L.

Bibliography

Khanna, L., 1976. Bank Mynas *Acridotheres ginginianus* near Poona. *NLBW* 16 (5): 12–13.

Khanna, L., 1977. What is this bird? *NLBW* 17 (6): 10–11.

Khanna, L., 1977. The Kashmir Roller *Coracias garrulus semenowi* near Poona. *NLBW* 17 (2): 10.

Khanna, Sanjiv

Bibliography

Khanna, S., 2020. An opportune time for breeding birds. *Buceros* 25 (2): 12–14.

Khanna, Vinod

Bibliography

Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.) 2008. *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–230.

Khanna, V., Tak, P. C., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve: An overview. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–31.

Khanna, V., Tak, P. C., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Bibliography on the Corbett Tiger Reserve. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 221–230.

Sati, J. P., & Khanna, V., (eds.) 2003. *Some selected fauna of Asola-Bhatti Wildlife Sanctuary. Fauna of Conservation Areas 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–70.

Khanolkar, Nayan

Khanolkar, Nayan V.

Bibliography

Khanolkar, N., 2006. Playing dead. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 48–49.

Khanolkar, N. V., 1997. Feeding by Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus* (Pallas) on aphid secretion. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 414–415.

Sharma, M., & Khanolkar, N. V., 2018. Silver-backed Needletail *Hirundapus cochinchinensis* at Corbett Tiger Reserve: A westward range extension into the western Himalaya and a first record for Uttarakhand and northern India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 46–49.

Khanolkar, Rahul

Bibliography

Sant, N., Charantimath, A., Khanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2018. Population assessment of Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* around Belgaum, Karnataka and notes on its breeding. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 129–133.

Khanom, Saida

Bibliography

Khanom, S., Sarker, N. J., & Sarker, M. S. U., 2002. Growth and survival of captive Indian peafowl Pavo cristatus. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 233–234.

Khanpara, P. S.

Bibliography

Devkar, R. V., Khanpara, P. S., & Mavadiya, P. B., 2005. Greyheaded Flycatcher at Sakkarbaug Zoological Park, Junagadh. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 13.

Devkar, R. V., Buch, J. N., Khanpara, P. S., & Katara, R. D., 2006. Management and monitoring of captive breeding of Painted Stork and Eurasian Spoonbill in zoo aviary. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (3): 2189–2192.

Khanpara, Pradeep

Bibliography

Devkar, R., Khanpara, P., & Katara, R., 2005. Birds and bats in ambience. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 7.

Khanra, Ayan

Bibliography

Khanra, A., Dinda, S. C., Chakrabarty, K., & Mahapatra, S. D., 2017. Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 163–164.

Khanum, Z. [=Khanum, Zakia]

Khanum, Zakia

Bibliography

Khanum, Z., & Ahmed, M., 1988. New record of two subspecies of wagtails (Motacillidae: Aves) in Karachi, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 20 (3): 303.

Khanum, Z., & Qadri, M. A. H., 1972. Fresh records of some birds in West Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 219–221.

Khanum, Z., Ahmed, F. M., & Ahmed, M., 1980. A checklist of birds of Pakistan with illustrated keys to their identification. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 9 (1&2): 1–138.

Khanvilkar, Paritosh (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Andheria, A., Jhunjhunwala, S., & Khanvilkar, P., 2003. Sighting of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Mumbai. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 142–143.

Kharat, Sanjay

Kharat, Sanjay S.

Bibliography

Pande, S., Sant, N. R., Ranade, S. D., Pednekar, S. N., Mestry, P. G., Kharat, S. S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. An ornithological expedition to the Lakshadweep archipelago: Assessment of threats to pelagic and other birds and recommendations. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 2–12.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Ranade, S., Pednekar, S., Mestry, P., Deshpande, P., Kharat, S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. Avifaunal survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, January 2007. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 162–180.

Khare, Akshay

Khare, Akshay R.

Bibliography

Khare, A., 2015. Recent sighting of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 131.
Khare, A., 2016. Recent sighting of Pallid Scops Owl (*Otus brucei*) in Guhagar, Ratnagiri, (Konkan) Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 159.
Khare, A. R., 2017. Recent sighting of Tickell's Thrush (*Turdus unicolor*) in Guhagar Taluka, Dist Ratnagiri, Maharshtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 394.
Khare, A. R., & Thatte, S. K., 2015. Recent sighting of Orange-breasted Green Pigeon *Treron bicinctus* in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 130–.

Khare, P.

Bibliography
Kher, A., & Khare, P., 1993. Checklist of birds around Damoh town, Madhya Pradesh. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 81.

Kharel, Devendra Kumar

Bibliography
Kharel, D. K., 2020. First record of Green Imperial Pigeon *Ducula aenea* in Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (3/4): 16.

Kharkongor, Glenn [=Kharkongor, Glenn Chrosto]

Kharkongor, Glenn Chrosto (1950–; India)
MBBS, Christian Medical College, Vellore, India (1974); MD Paediatrics, Loma Linda University Medical Center, USA (1984); MPH, Loma Linda University, USA (1985). Director, Planning, Manipal University, Manipal, India (1993–2000); Professor of Paediatrics, Kasturba Medical College, Manipal University, India (1994–2000); Senior Vice President, Manipal Education and Medical Group (2001–2004); Vice Chancellor, Martin Luther Christian University, Shillong (2005–2013). Executive Editor, Indian edition of *Paediatrics USA*, South Asian editions of *British Medical Journal and British Journal of Ophthalmology* (1990–2000). Times of India Fellow 1995; Senior Research Fellow, Centre for Policy Research, New Delhi 1996.

—Kharkongor, G. C., 2024. Curriculum Vitae. 1 p. [Email from author dated 25 August 2024.]

Bibliography
Christo, J., Albert, S., Moser, P., & Kharkongor, G., 2012. A two-day survey of birds on Majuli Island in Assam. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 6–8.
Kharkongor, K., Albert, S., & Kharkongor, G., 2020. Brood parasitism on Red-billed Leothrix *Leiothrix lutea* in Meghalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 126–127.
Kharkongor, K. R. C., Albert, S., & Kharkongor, G., 2021. Presumed courtship or territorial behaviour of the White-capped Redstart *Chaimarrornis leucocephalus*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 85–86.

Kharitonov, Sergey

Bibliography
Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Kharkongor, Kynsai

Kharkongor, Kynsai Ria C.

Bibliography
Kharkongor, K., Albert, S., & Kharkongor, G., 2020. Brood parasitism on Red-billed Leothrix *Leiothrix lutea* in Meghalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 126–127.
Kharkongor, K. R. C., Albert, S., & Kharkongor, G., 2021. Presumed courtship or territorial behaviour of the White-capped Redstart *Chaimarrornis leucocephalus*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 85–86.

Kharsani, Tapan

Bibliography
Sanghvi, V. R., Kharsani, T., & Dhulia, J., 2004. Some records of White-backed Vultures around Rajkot. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 10.

Khartade, Kalicharan S.

Bibliography
Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Kharwar, Narayan Singh

Bibliography
Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Kharwar, N. S., 2009. Cases of albino birds from Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (4): 51–52.

Khatau, Dilip

Bibliography
Khatau, D., 2000. Kutchh. The land that time (almost) forgot. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (3): 44–47.

Khatavkar, Mayuresh V.

Bibliography
Khatavkar, M. V., & Gorle, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Blue-and-white Flycatcher from Matheran, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 112A.

Khatavkar, Sanjay

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Khati, D. S.

Bibliography

Khati, D. S., 1993. Problems in paradise: Gujjars in conflict with Rajaji. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (4): 14–21.

Khati, D. S., 1995. Dampa. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (1): 30–35.

Khati, D. V. S.

Bibliography

Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).

Khatiwada, Ambika Prasad

Bibliography

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Khatiwada, M. P., Poudyal, L. P., & Amin, R., 2017. Nepal's national Red List of birds. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9700–9722.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Khatiwada, Janak Raj

Bibliography

Adhikari, J. N., Khatiwada, J. R., Adhikari, D., Sapkota, S., Bhattarai, B. P., Rijal, D., & Sharma, L. N., 2022. Comparison of bird diversity in protected and non-protected wetlands of western lowland of Nepal. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20371–20386. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7452.14.1.20371-20386.

Khatiwada, J. R., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, D., Thakuri, J. J., Chalise, M. K., & Kyes, R. C., 2010. Conservation status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Langtang National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19 (1): 6–8.

Khatiwada, Monsoon Pokharel

Bibliography

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Khatiwada, M. P., Poudyal, L. P., & Amin, R., 2017. Nepal's national Red List of birds. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9700–9722.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Khatoon, Nisa

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Khatri, Gani

Bibliography

Varu, S., Khatri, G., Parmar, J., & Tank, M., 2016. Forest Wagtail in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 21.

Khatri, H. S.

Bibliography

Khatri, H. S., 1974. Birds of Baitadi. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 23 (April)

Khatri, Kuldeep

Bibliography

Brahmbhatt, S., Thakre, I., Khatri, K., Litoriya, N., & Soni, N., 2016. Observations of White-browed Fantail mobbing birds of prey. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 15.

Khatri, M. B.

Bibliography

Khatri, M. B., 1978. Birdwatching on two sundays in Kutch. *NLBW* 18 (12): 7–8.

Varu, S. N., & Khatri, M. B., 1992. Recovery of a Russian-ringed Rosy (White) *Pelican Pelecanus onocrotalus* Linn. in Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 246.

Varu, S. N., & Khatri, M. B., 2015. Status of Himalayan Griffon in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 11.

Khattak, Rehman Mahmood

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Khatua, Souti

Bibliography

Dinda, S. C., Khatua, S., Ghosh, S., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. Indian vulture on the verge of extinction: An introspection. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 184–195.

Khatua, S., Dinda, S. C., Samanta, K., Ghosh, G., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. The loss of species of diversity in the Sundarban mangrove ecosystem: Risk and conservation status. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 196–207.

Khawaja, B.

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Mir, M. S., Awan, M. S., & Khawaja, B., 2006. Distribution, status and habitat utilization of *Alectoris chukar* in Machiara National Park Muzaffarabad Azad Kashmir. *J. Agri. Soc. Sci.* 230–233.

Khawale, V. S.

Bibliography

Jathar, G. A., Deshmukh, A. J., Khawale, V. S., Patil, P. S., Pradhan, M. S., Talmale, S. S., Nandvikar, P. D., & Sawant, A. D., 2011. Winter diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Akola, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 17–19.

Khaydarov, David R.

Bibliography

Semenov, G. A., Linck, E., Enbody, E. D., Harris, R. B., Khaydarov, D. R., Alström, P., Andersson, L., & Taylor, S. A., 2021. Asymmetric introgression reveals the genetic architecture of a plumage trait. *Nature Communications* 12: 1019. DOI: https://10.1038/s41467-021-21340-y.

Khemani, Deepak

Bibliography

Khemani, D., & Waghulde, S., 1987. Windward ho! *Hornbill* 1987 (4): 29, 32.

Khengarji, Rao

Bibliography

Khengarji, R., 1904. The Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus*) breeding on the Rann of Cutch. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 706–707.

Khengarji, R., 1909. The Lesser Flamingo (*Phoenicoptera minor*) in Cutch. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 262.

Khengarji, R., 1910. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh (*Sypheotides aurita*) out of season. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 995.

Kher, A.

Bibliography

Kher, A., & Khare, P., 1993. Checklist of birds around Damoh town, Madhya Pradesh. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 81.

Kher, R. H.

Bibliography

Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., 2004. Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004: 1–20, 12 ll.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Patel, D. J., Kher, R. H., Pathan, V. A., & Tere, A., 2004. Records of vultures in Banaskantha, Patan and Mahesana. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 12.

Kher, Varun

Bibliography

Kher, V., 2019. *Patterns of bird community structure in relation to land-use driven habitat changes in the arid grasslands of Thar Desert*. MSc Dissertation. Saurashtra University, Gujarat, India Pp. i–viii, 1–66.

Kher, V., Bandi, R. S., & Deshpande, Y., 2021. Status of the Blue-eared Kingfisher *Alcedo meninting* in the northern Eastern Ghats and the Rajmahal Hills of eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 159–161.

Kher, V., & Dutta, S., 2021. Rangelands and crop fallows can supplement but not replace protected grasslands in sustaining Thar Desert's avifauna during the dry season. *Journal of Arid Environments* 195: 104623.

Khera, N.

Bibliography

Khera, N., Mehta, V., & Sabata, B. C., 2009. Interrelationship of birds and habitat features in urban greenspaces in Delhi, India. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 8 (3): 187–196. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ufug.2009.05.001.

Khera, S.

Bibliography

Kalsi, R. S., & Khera, S., 1987. Agonistic and distraction behaviour of the Redwattled Lapwing, *Vanellus indicus indicus*. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 43–56.

Kalsi, R. S., & Khera, S., 1990. Growth and development of the Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus*. *Stilt* 17 (October 1990): 57–64.

Kalsi, R. S., & Khera, S., 1993. Some observations on maintenance behaviour of the Redwattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 89 (3): 368–372.

Kalsi, R. S., Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1986. A report on the breeding birds of Chandigarh and surrounding areas. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 37: 59–64.

Khera, S., & Kalsi, R. S., 1987. Diurnal time budgets of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Sturnidae) during prelaying, laying and incubation periods. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 25–32 (1986).

Khera, S., & Kalsi, R. S., 1987. Waking and roosting behaviour of the Bank Myna, *Acridotheres ginginianus*, in Chandigarh and surrounding areas. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 55–68.

Khera, S., Jindal, R., & Vasisht, H. S., 1984. Avian fauna of Chandigarh (India) and the adjoining areas. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 35: 167–175.

Sharma, V., Garson, P. J., & Khera, S., 1990. Status surveys of Cheer and Western Tragopan in Simla Hills of Himachal Pradesh. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 139–141.

Singh, N., Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1988. Biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104: i–v, 1–143.

Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1985. Some aspects of maintenance behaviour of *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 1–5.

Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1985. Food, food requirement during growth, and feeding behaviour of nestling *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 21–39.

Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1986. Feeding habits of the Median Egret. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 37 (Part I-II): 9–12.

Khera, S. S.

Bibliography

Rathore, B. S., & Khera, S. S., 1980. Causes of mortality in captive pheasants in India. *Proceedings Int. Symp. Pheasant Asia*. Vol. 1: Pp. 79–80.

Rathore, B. S., & Khera, S. S., 1981. Notes on causes of mortality in captive pheasants in India. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 51 (1): 121–122.

Khetan, A. K.

Bibliography

Khetan, A. K., & Vardhan, H., 1985. Bustard conservation in India: A case study. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 119–121.

Khetani, Umesh

Bibliography

Raval, B., Khetani, U., Prajapati, A., Gohil, A., & Gondaliya, B., 2019. Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.

Khine, Kaythy

Bibliography

Win, M. S., Yi, A. M., Myint, T. S., Khine, K., Po, H. S., Non, K. S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Comparing abundance and habitat use of Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* inside and outside protected areas in Myanmar. *SIS Conservation* 2: 96–103.

Khlokov, Konstantin

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Khodadoust, Daryoush

Bibliography

Tayefeh, F. H., Zakaria, M., Amini, H., Khodadoust, D., Darvishi, K., Elahi-Rad, Z., & Ghasemi, S., 2012. Recoveries of Ringed Terns in the Northern Persian Gulf, Iran. *Podoces* 7 (1&2): 33–37.

Khode, Manohar

Bibliography

Choudhari, A., Khode, M., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2016. A report of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 20.

Choudhary, A., Khode, M., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2019. A report of Terek Sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*) from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (3): 27–28 (2017).

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Thosar, G., & Khode, M., 2008. Sighting records of Greylag Goose (*Anser anser*) from Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (6): 94 (2007).

Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2012. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (2): 17–23.

Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2013. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (3): 41–44 (2012).

Khode, Manoharrao

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Khode, M., & Khode, R., 2005. Sighting records of Black Storks (*Ciconia nigra*) in Amravati district of Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 45 (5): 78–80 (with one table).

Khode, Rahul

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Khode, M., & Khode, R., 2005. Sighting records of Black Storks (*Ciconia nigra*) in Amravati district of Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 45 (5): 78–80 (with one table).

Khojani, Riaz

Bibliography

Khojani, R., 2020. Sighting of Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 4.

Khola, H. S.

Bibliography

Khola, H. S., 1988. *Bird Hazard to Aviation in India and Remedial Measures. First National Seminar on Bird Hit Prevention.* New Delhi: Institute of Aviation Management, IAAI. Pp. 11.

Khollam, Mandar

Bibliography

Khollam, M., & Bhagwat, A., 2012. Collared Pratincoles nesting in Project Tiger. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (3): 5.

Khondker, M.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Khongsai, Ngulkholal

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M., Khongsai, N., Mondal, H. S., & Chakdar, B., 2021. *Conservation of biodiversity Hotspeck in W. Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. A community conservancy approach. Final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 70.

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Mane, A. M., Singh, S., Khongsai, N., Chakdar, B., Mondal, H. S., Gogoi, M. J., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. *Identification of network of grassland corridors for conservation of threatened birds of Brahmaputra floodplains, India. Final report 2018–2019.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 102.

Rahmani, A. R., Khongsai, N., Rahman, A., Imran, M., Sagwan, T., & Ojah, S., 2016. *Conservation of threatened grassland birds of the Brahmaputra floodplains—final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–67.

Rahmani, A. R., Jha, R. R. S., Khongsai, N., Shinde, N., Talegaonkar, R., & Kalra, M., 2017. *Studying movement pattern and dispersal of the Bengal Florican (Houbaropsis bengalensis): A satellite telemetry pilot project.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–157.

Khot, Kashmira

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Chorghe, A., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Nagarkar, M., 2009. *Study of the biodiversity of Indian Institute of Technology Bombay campus.* Bombay, India: Indian Institute of Technology. Pp. 1–158.

Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Chorghe, A., 2011. Avian fauna of Indian Institute of Technology Campus—Bombay, Powai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 173–175.

Khot, Mayura

Bibliography

Khot, M., 2016. A checklist of avifauna from Malegaon–Bagayat and Malvan towns of Sindhudurg District, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 8 (6): 8909–8918.

Khot, Rahul

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., Thackeray, T., Barve, S., & Khot, R., 2021. The Sakhalin Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus borealoides*: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and its status in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 65–69.

Khan, A. N., & Khot, R., 2017. White-capped River-Chat *Phoenicurus leucocephalus* in Odisha: First record from peninsular India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 170–171 (2015).

Khot, R., 2018. A chronicle from Kaziranga. *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 26–28 (2017).

Leader, P. J., Zyskowski, K., Bird, B., Khot, R., van Grouw, H., & Praveen J., 2020. Status of 'Fork-tailed Swift' *Apus pacificus* complex in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 135–139.

Khude, Madhukar

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Khudsar, Faiyaz A.

Bibliography

Barhadiya, G., Sultana, A., Khudsar, F. A., & Hussain, M. S., 2021. Is there any impact of non-native vegetation on bird communities in Delhi, India? *Tropical Ecology* 63 (7): 49–60. DOI: http://10.1007/s42965-021-00181-2.

Niangthianhoi, S. L., & Khudsar, F. A., 2015. The nesting success of the Oriental Darter *Anhinga melanogaster* (Aves: Suliformes: Anhingidae) in the Yamuna Biodiversity Park, New Delhi, India. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8148–8153.

Prakash, D., Niangthianhoi, S. L., Kumar, R., & Khudsar, F. A., 2020. Nest construction process in Streaked Weaver *Ploceus manyar*. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 168–174.

Khurshid, Najam

Bibliography

Khurshid, N., & Chaudhry, I., 1993. People's participation in wetland conservation. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 147.

Khurshid, S. N.

Bibliography

Khurshid, S. N., 1993. Lake Haleji breathes sigh of relief. *Asian Wetland News.* 5:2: & 6 (1): 9.

Khushalappa, C. G.

Bibliography

Prakash, C. B., Prakash, N. A., & Khushalappa, C. G., 2005. Avifaunal diversity in different vegetation types of central Western Ghats, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 21–27 (with one text–fig.).

Khusrokhan, Homi R.

Bibliography

Khusrokhan, H. R., 2016. Pratibha Pande (1954–2016). *Hornbill* 2016 (January–March): 20.

Kiat, Yosef

Bibliography

Kiat, Y., & Perlman, Y., 2016. Moult and ageing of Isabelline Shrikes. *British Birds* 109 (3): 157–168.

Kibbe, Douglas R.

Bibliography

Kibbe, D. R., 1997. Reviews: Pictorial Guide and Book of Indian Birds. *Birding* 1997: 529–530.

Kichloo, Muzaffar A.

Kichloo, Muzaffar Ahmed

Bibliography

Kichloo, M. A., Kumar, S., & Sharma, N., 2020. Breeding site records of three sympatric vultures in a mountainous cliff in Kahara-Thatri, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16166–16169. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5537.12.9.16166-16169.

Kichloo, M. A., Sohil, A., & Sharma, N., 2022. Wildlife at the crossroads: wild animal road kills due to vehicular collision on a mountainous highway in northwestern Himalayan region. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20517–20522. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7713.14.1.20517-20522.

Praveen J., & Kichloo, M. A., 2020. Birds across the Line of Control: Sole records for the 'India Checklist'. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 48–50.

Sharma, N., & Kichloo, M. A., 2015. Avian habitat-use and dietary guilds in different forest communities of Bhaderwah, Jammu and Kashmir, India. *International Journal of Recent Scientific Research* 6 (7): 5145–5149.

Sharma, N., & Kichloo, M. A., 2016. Chestnut-tailed Minla *Chrysominla strigula*, an addition to the avifauna of Jammu & Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 51.

Sharma, N., Rana, S. K., Raina, P., Amir, R., & Kichloo, M. A., 2018. An annotated checklist of the birds of Upper Chenab catchment, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 10 (7): 11869–11894. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3464.10.7.11869-11894.

Kidambi, Abhinava

Bibliography

Kidambi, A., 2009. How I started bird watching. Pitta NS 6 (9): 8.

Kidambi, A., 2009. Trip report—Palmakola, 18th October 2009. *Pitta* NS 6 (11): 1.

Kidambi, A., 2011. Special Report. BSAP birding camp at Goa, 23rd–26th September 2010. *Pitta* NS 8 (2 Spl Is.): 1–2.

Kidoor, Raju

Bibliography

Kidoor, R., 2016. From the field: Orange-breasted Pigeon *Treron bicinctus*. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 13.

Kidoor, R., & Rodrigues, M., 2018. Sighting of White Stork *Ciconia ciconia*. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 20–21.

Rodrigues, M., Krishna, P., Kidoor, R., & Pradeep, R., 2019. Avian diversity of Kidoor, a village in the lateritic midlands of Kasaragod district, north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 44–59.

Rodrigues, M., Madhava, M., & Kidoor, R., 2021. A biodiversity assessment report of Kaniyala Sacred Grove in Paivalike Grama Panchayath, Kasaragod, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 76–82.

Kidwai, Zaara

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, A., & Kidwai, Z., 2013. Sighting of Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* at Haripura Reservoir in Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 201–202 (2012).
Kidwai, Z., 2013. Sighting of Demoiselle Crane *Anthropoides virgo* at Haripura Reservoir, Uttarakhand, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (9): 19–20.
Kidwai, Z., & Bhattacharjee, S., 2016. An observation of Greater Flamingos (*Phoenicopterus roseus*) in Chicharli wetland, Dhawa, Rajasthan, India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 1–2.
Kidwai, Z., Matwal, M., Kumar, U., Shrotriya, S., Masood, F., Moheb, Z., Ansari, N. A., & Singh, K., 2013. Comparative study of bird community structure and function in two different forest types of Corbett National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (2): 157–163.

Kiff, L. F.

Bibliography
White, C. M., Olsen, P. D., & Kiff, L. F., 1994. Family Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2: Pp. 216–275.

Kilham, Lawrence

Bibliography
Kilham, L., 1983. Reviews. *Woodpeckers of the world*. *The Auk* 100: 511–514.

Kilikar, Divya

Bibliography
Kilikar, D., 2019. Book reviews: The Great Himalayan National Park. By Sanjeeva Pandey and Anthony J. Gaston. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (10): 90.
Kilikar, D., 2019. Book reviews: The wild heart of India. By T.R. Shankar Raman. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (10): 90.
Kilikar, D., 2019. Book review: *Nature conservation in the new economy*. By Ghazala Shahabuddin and K. Sivaramakrishnan. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (12): 90.
Kilikar, D., 2020. Book review: *The state of wildlife and protected areas in Maharashtra* & *The state of wildlife in northeast India*. Edited by Pakaj Sekhsaria. *Sancutary Asia* 40 (8): 96.
Kilikar, D., 2020. Khonoma and the Angami: Community conservation is the future. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 108-109.
Kilikar, D., 2020. The Madras Naturalists' Society: For the joy of nature. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (12): 120-121.
Kilikar, D., 2021. Book review: *Saving India's wilderness*: *Challenges & solutions*. Edited by Dr. Asad R. Rahmani and Kedar Gore. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 92.
Kilikar, D., & Kalyanasundaram, A., 2021. Their only home. 10 species found nowhere else. [Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*; Mishmi Wren Babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis*]. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (8): 24–31.

Killian, Elmarie

Bibliography
Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Killips, P.

Bibliography
Killips, P., 1998. *A Guide to the Flora and Fauna of Goa.* Chennai: Orient Longman Limited.

Kilpatrick, Adam

Bibliography
Sreekar, R., Corlett, R. T., Dayananda, S., Goodale, U. M., Kilpatrick, A., Kotagama, S. W., Koh, L. P., & Goodale, E., 2017. Horizontal and vertical species turnover in tropical birds in habitats with differing land use. *Biology Letters* 13: 1–5. DOI: http://10.1098/rsbl.2017.0186.

Kimball, Rebecca T.

Bibliography
Chen, D., Braun, E. L., Forthman, M., Kimball, R. T., & Zhang, Z., 2018. A simple strategy for recovering ultraconserved elements, exons, and introns from low coverage shotgun sequencing of museum specimens: Placement of the partridge genus *Tropicoperdix* within the galliformes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 129: 304–314.
Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.
Hosner, P. A., Owens, H. L., Braun, E. L., & Kimball, R. T., 2020. Phylogeny and diversification of the gallopheasants (Aves: Galliformes): Testing roles of sexual selection and environmental niche divergence. *Zoologica Scripta* 49: 549–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12441.
Hosner, P. A., Tobias, J. A., Braun, E. L., & Kimball, R. T., 2017. How do seemingly non-vagile clades accomplish trans-marine dispersal? Trait and dispersal evolution in the landfowl (Aves: Galliformes). *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 284 DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.0210; https://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.3745475.
Tiley, G. P., Pandey, A., Kimball, R. T., Braun, E. L., & Burleigh, J. G., 2020. Whole genome phylogeny of *Gallus*: introgression and data-type effects. *Avian Research* 11 (7): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-020-00194-w.

Kimothi, M. M.

Bibliography
Tatu, K., Kimothi, M. M., & Parihar, J. S., 1999. Remote sensing based habitat availability model (HAM) - a tool for quick-look assessment of wetlands as waterbird habitats. *Indian Forester* 125 (10): 104–117.

King, B. [=King, Ben Frank]

King, B. F. [=King, Ben Frank]

King, Ben [=King, Ben Frank]

King, Ben F. [=King, Ben Frank]

King, Ben Frank (9-ix-1937–11-v-2024; USA)

—King Bird Tours. [2024]. Vitae: Ben Frank King. URL: http://www.kingbirdtours.com/vitae.html. [Downloaded 14-v-2024]

Bibliography

Clark, G. A., Haartman, L. V., Howell, T. R., Keast, J. A., & King, B., 1988. Indomalayan Region: A substitute name for Wallace's Oriental Region. *Ibis* 130 (4): 447–448.

Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & King, B., 1992. Sinharaja Forest; Ratnapura; Uda Walawe National Park; Ambalantota-Hambantota wetlands; Kalametiya; Tissamaharama-Yala NP boundary; Yala NP; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissamaharama; Kataragama; Tangamalai Sanctuary, Haputale; Nuwara Eliya & Hakgala area; Horton Plains; Nuwara Eliya; Labookelle. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 32–34.

Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & King, B., 1992. All endemics in 12 days: Bodinagala; Kitulgala; Ratnapura. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 8–9.

King, B., 1972. Notes from Kashmir. *NLBW* 12 (9): 13–14.

King, B., 1979. Reviews. *Field guide to the birds of the eastern Himalayas*. *The Auk* 96: 438–439.

King, B., 1980. Reviews. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon*. *The Auk* 97: 432.

King, B., 1980. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1972-79.

King, B., 1982. Pipar bird list, May 1982.

King, B., 1983. New bird distribution data for Burma. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 31 (1): 55–62.

King, B., 1985. Wild sighting of Hume's Pheasant in Burma. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 21.

King, B., 1987. Tour reports: 1987 North India. *Kingbird News* 11: 2.

King, B., 1987. Exploration. *Kingbird News* 11: 3–4.

King, B., 1987. Reviews. *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. *The Auk* 104: 148–149.

King, B., 1989. The avian genera *Tesia* and *Urosphena*. *Bull. BOC* 109 (3): 162–166.

King, B., 1990. Tour reports: 1990 North India tour. *Kingbird News* 17: 3–4.

King, B., 1995. KingBird tour, Bhutan, 8-27 January 1995.

King, B., 1996. 1996 KingBird tour, Bhutan, 28 April - 18 May.

King, B., 1997. 1997 KingBird tour, Bhutan, 6-26 April.

King, B., 1998. KingBird tours. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 57: 8–9.

King, B., 1998. 1998 KingBird tour, Bhutan 28 March-17 April.

King, B., 2001. *A Field Guide to the Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. Krys Kazmierczak. 2000. Yale University Press. 96 color plates and 3 pages of line drawings by Ber van Perlo. 2 India maps, range maps, introductory material, appendices, indices. 320 pp. ABA Sales No. IN1007. Hardcover $35.00 (+ shipping). *Birds of India, Pakisan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and the Maldives*. Richard Grimmett, Carol and Tim Inskipp. 1999. Princeton University Press. 153 color plates by Clive Byers, Daniel Cole, John Cox, Gerald Driessens, Carl D'Silva, Martin Elliott, Kim Franklin, Alan Harris, Peter Hayman, Craig Robson, Jan Wilczur and Tim Worfolk. India map, range maps, introductory material, tables, indices. 384 pp. ABA Sales No. 1082. Softcover $29.95 (+ shipping). *Birds of Bhutan*. Richard Grimmett, Carol and Tim Inskipp. 1999. A&C Black with the World Wildlife Fund Bhutan Programme. 70 color plates as above. Bhutan map, color photographs, introductory material, family summaries, references, glossary, bibliography, appendix, index. 192 pp. ABA Sales No. 1081. Softcover $31.00 (+ shipping). *Birds of Nepal*. Richard Grimmett, Carol and Tim Inskipp. 1999. Princeton University Press. 110 color plates as above. Nepal map, introductory material, brief family summaries, list of vagrants, indices. ABA Sales No. 663. 228 pp. Softbound $29.95 (+ shipping). *Birding* 33 (5): 478–482.

King, B., 2002. Species limits in the Brown Boobook *Ninox scutulata* complex. *Bull. BOC* 122 (4): 250–257.

King, B., Abramson, I. J., Keith, A. R., Weiss, W. J., Jr., & Carrott, J., 1973. Some new bird records from Burma and Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 25 (1&2): 157–160.

King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H., & Suter, W., 2001. Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29–40.

King, B., & Donahue, J. P., 2006. Rediscovery of Rusty-throated or Mishmi Wren-Warbler in Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 18 (2005).

King, B., & Donahue, J. P., 2006. The rediscovery and song of the Rusty-throated Wren Babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis*. *Forktail* 22: 113–115.

King, B., Farrow, D., Robson, C., Buck, H., & Fisher, T., 1996. Recent rare pheasant observations in Chin State, West Myanmar (Burma). *WPA News* 50 (May): 9–10.

King, B., Geale, J., & Chatterjee, S., 2008. Recent observations of the East Himalayan subspecies of Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii molesworthi*. *BirdingASIA* 10: 96–97.

King, B., & Robson, C., 2008. The taxonomic status of the three subspecies of Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill *Paradoxornis ruficeps*. *Forktail* 24: 120–122.

King, B. F., 1997. *Checklist of the Birds of Eurasia.* 1st ed. California: Ibis Publishing Company. Pp. i–vi, 1–105.

King, B. F., 2002. The *Hierococcyx fugax*, Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo, complex. *Bull. BOC* 122 (1): 74–80.

King, B. F., & Dickinson, E. C., 1975. *A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia covering Burma, Malaya, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, Laos and Hong Kong.* London: Collins. Pp. 1–480.

King, B. F., & Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. The rediscovery of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Forktail* 14 (August): 51–53.

Roberts, T. J., & King, B., 1986. Vocalizations of the owls of the genus Otus in Pakistan. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17 (4): 299–305.

Roberts, T., & King, B., 2005. The call of Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis*. *Forktail* 21: 166–167.

Robson, C., Buck, H., Farrow, D. S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1995. A birdwatching visit to Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas.

Robson, C. R., Buck, H., Farrow, S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1998. A birdwatching visit to the Chin Hills, West

Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas. *Forktail* 13 (February): 109–119.
Warakagoda, D., Ekanayake, U., & King, B., 1993. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Colombo, Mutwal; Bodhinagala-Ingiriya Forest Reserve; Kitulgala; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 8–9.
Warakagoda, D., Ekanayake, U., & King, B., 1993. Uda Walawe NP; Yala NP; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissamaharama; Kataragama-Buttala road (Yala blocks III & IV); Tangamalai Sanctuary, Haputale; Welimada; Hakgala; Horton Plains; Kepitipola. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 24–25.

King, C. E.

King, Catherine E.

Bibliography

Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.
King, C. E., & Brouwer, K., 1991. Conservation and captive management of Indian storks. *Zoo's Print* 6 (1): 1–3.

King, David I.

Bibliography

King, D. I., & Rappole, J. H., 2001. Kleptoparasitism of laughingthrushes *Garrulax* by Greater Racket-tailed Drongos *Dicrurus paradiseus* in Myanmar. *Forktail* 17: 121–122.
King, D. I., & Rappole, J. H., 2001. Mixed-species bird flocks in Diptercarp forest of North-Central Burma (Myanmar). *Ibis* 143 (3): 380–390.
King, D. I., & Rappole, J. H., 2002. Commensal foraging relationships of the White-browed Fantail *Rhipidura aureola* in Myanmar. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 308–312.

King, E. O.

Bibliography

King, E. O., 1920. Common Pochard (*N. ferrina*) at Bangalore. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 172.

King, George

Bibliography

King, G., 1868. On the birds of the Goona district. *JASB* XXXVII (Part II No 4): 208–218.

King, Jon

Bibliography

King, J., 1996. Identification of nightingales. *Birding World* 9 (5): 179–189.
King, J., 1998. Three lesser whitethroats. *Birding World* 11 (4): 122.

King, R. C. H. Moss

Bibliography

King, R. C. H. M., 1911. The resident birds of the Saugor and Damoh Districts, Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 87–103.

King, W.

Bibliography

King, W., 1998. Urban bird habitat conservation. *Danphe* 7 (1-2): 7–8.

King, Warren

Bibliography

King, W., 2001. Obituaries: S. Dillon Ripley. *World Birdwatch* 23 (2): 28.

King, Wendy

Bibliography

King, W., 1999. Bird gardening in Kathmandu. *Danphe* 8 (1): 8–11.
King, W., 2000. Kathmandu's heronry in Keshar Mahal: Historic bird gardening for our present enjoyment. *Danphe* 9 (3): 8–10.
King, W., 2002. A repeat survey of Cattle Egrets *Bubulcus ibis* at Keshar Mahal. *Danphe* 11 (3): 9–10.

Kingdon, Neville

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Kingdon, N., & Buner, F., 2016. A review of published and unpublished surveys of a red listed 'flagship species', the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanochephalus* in Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (3): 380–395. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270915000246.

Kingdon-Ward, Frank (1885–1958; England)
Botanist and explorer. Born Francis Kingdon Ward (without hyphen) but published all his works under the name stated earlier. Served in the British Army without seeing action and discharged as Captain. Part of several expeditions in Tibet and north-eastern India.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Milensky, C. M., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, T., 2015. Avifauna of the southeastern Himalayan mountains and neighboring Myanmar hill country. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 62 (Suppl.): 1–75.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2018. *Supplement to Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–40.
Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Frank Kingdon-Ward. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank_Kingdon-Ward. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Kingdon-Ward, F., 1921. Some observations on the birds and mammals of Imau Bum. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 754–758.
Kingdon-Ward, F., 1930. *Plant hunting on the edge of the world: Travels of a naturalist in Assam and Upper Burma.* 1st ed. London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. i–x, 1–224.
Kingdon-Ward, F., 1934. *A plant hunter in Tibet.* 1st ed. London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. 1–317.
Kingdon-Ward, F., 1937. *Plant hunter's paradise.* London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. 1–347.
Kingdon-Ward, F., 1946. The birds of Burma [A reply to Major B.E. Smythies' note (Vol. 45, p. 448).]. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 191–192.
Kingdon-Ward, F., 1947. Magpie-robin's nest in a house. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 549–550.
Kingdon-Ward, F., 1952. *Plant hunter in Manipur.* London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. 1–254.

Kingsford, R. T.

Bibliography

Bellio, M. G., Kingsford, R. T., & Kotagama, S. W., 2009. Natural versus artificial- wetlands and their waterbirds in Sri Lanka. *Biological Conservation* 142: 3076–3085+2.

Kingston, A. H.

Bibliography

Kingston, A. H., 1912. Painted Snipe (*Rostratula capensis*) in large numbers. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 667.

Kini, Sunil

Bibliography

Kini, S., 2018. White-capped Bunting at Pavagadh, Vadodara district. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 20.
Kini, S., 2018. Sighting of Hen Harrier at Nal Sarovar: a first photographic record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 9–10.
Kini, S., 2018. Arctic Skua from Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 17–18.
Kini, S., 2019. Colour aberrant White-eared Bulbul *Pycnonotus leucotis* near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 21.
Kini, S., Shah, N. P., & Sidani, K. S., 2019. Sighting of Great Snipe *Gallinago media* at Nal Sarovar—a first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 5–8.
Kini, S., & Sidhani, K. S., 2020. Sighting of the Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug* at Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 19–20.
Kini, S., & Sidhani, R. S., 2020. Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* at Ranagadh, Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 29.
Kini, S., & Sidhani, K. S., 2020. Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* at Valda Dam, near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 31.

Kinley

Bibliography

Kinley, Thapa, D., Wangmo, D., & Khandu, P., 2020. Nest cavity availability determines breeding in hornbills: Rufous-necked Hornbill nest at breast height in Bhutan. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (1): 39–41.

Kinley, Kinley

Bibliography

Dorji, T., Kinley, K., Letro, L., Tshering, D., & Maidali, P. N., 2021. Photographic record of Temminck's Tragopan *Tragopan temminckii* (Gray, 1831) (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) from eastern Bhutan: An evidence of its westward range expansion. *JoTT* 13 (5): 18403–18405. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6058.13.5.18403-18405.
Rinchen, K., Kinley, K., Dorji, C., & Wangmo, D., 2019. First record of the Blue-and-White Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana* (Temminck, 1829) (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) from Bhutan. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14232–14234. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4608.11.9.14232-14234.

Kinloch, A. M.

Bibliography

Kinloch, A. M., 1907. The nesting of the Rufous-bellied Hawk-Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kieneri*). *JBNHS* 17 (4): 1027–1028.
Kinloch, A. M., 1919. The Cotton Teal in Malabar. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 674.

Kinloch, A. P.

Bibliography

Kinloch, A. P., 1921. Occurrence of the Pied Ground Thrush (*Geocichla wardi*) on the Nelliampathy Hills. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 944.
Kinloch, A. P., 1921. Rough notes on the avifauna of the Nelliampathy Hills. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 939–944.
Kinloch, A. P., 1921. The avifauna of the Nelliampathy Hills. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 279–280.
Kinloch, A. P., 1922. Habits of the Southern Scimitar Babbler (*Pomatorhinus horsfieldi travancorensis*). *JBNHS* 28 (2): 545.
Kinloch, A. P., 1922. Nidification of the Southern Redwhiskered Bulbul (*Otocompsa emeria fuscicaudata*). *JBNHS* 28 (2): 545.
Kinloch, A. P., 1922. Woodpeckers "roosting". *JBNHS* 28 (2): 546.
Kinloch, A. P., 1922. The Whitethroated Ground Thrush (*Geocichla cyanonotus*) as a mimic. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 805.
Kinloch, A. P., 1923. Further notes on the avifauna of the Nelliampathy Hills. (i) Nidification of the Great Malabar Black Wood Pecker (*Thriponax hodgsoni*). (ii) Companionship between the South Indian Tree-Pie (*Dendrocitta leucogastra*) and the Greater Racket-tailed Drongo (*Dissemurus paradiseus*). (iii) Occurrence of the Malay Bittern (*Gorsachius melanolophus*) in Southern India. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 294.
Kinloch, A. P., 1923. The Great Indian Horn-bill (*D. bicornis*). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 294.
Kinloch, A. P., 1923. The nidification of the Malabar Great Black Woodpecker (*Thriponax hodgsoni*). *JBNHS* 29 (2): 561.
Kinloch, A. P., 1923. On the birds of the Nelliampathy Hills. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 564–565.
Kinloch, A. P., 1925. Identity of the "devil bird" of South India. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 484–485.

Kinloch, H. A.

Bibliography

Kinloch, H. A., 1883. Letters to the Editor [In the *Game Birds of India*,…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 423.

Kinnaird, Margaret F.

Bibliography

Kinnaird, M. F., & O'Brien, T. G., 2007. *The ecology & conservation of Asian hornbills. Farmers of the forest.* 1st ed. Chicago & London: The University of Chicago Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–315.

Kinnear, N. B. [=Kinnear, Norman Boyd]

Kinnear, Norman [=Kinnear, Norman Boyd]

Kinnear, Norman B. [=Kinnear, Norman Boyd]

Kinnear, Sir Norman Boyd (1882–1957; Scotland)
Zoologist and naturalist. Served briefly in WWI. Royal Scottish Museum: Volunteer (1905–1907). Bombay Natural History: Curator (1907–1919), Assistant Editor of its *Journal* (1907–1918). Natural History Museum, Department of Zoology: Assistant (1920), Director (1945–1950). British Ornithologists' Union: President (1943–1948). Editor *Bull. BOC* (1925–1930). One of the founders of the Society for the History of Natural History. Awards: Companions of the Order of Bath (1948); Knighthood (1950).

—Anonymous. 1952. Editorial. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 691–704.
—Anonymous. 1987. Appendix. The editors' who's when. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 233–238.
—Ali, S., 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Science & Culture* 37 (8): 358–367.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Ali, S., 1979. Bombay Natural History Society—The founders, the builders and the guardians. Part 1. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 559–569.
—Barclay-Smith, P., 1958. Obituary: Norman Boyd Kinnear. *Ibis* 100 (1): 121–124.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
—Mathew, J., 2011. *To fashion a fauna for British India. PhD Thesis.* Department of the History of Science, Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University. Pp. i–xiv, 1–400.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.
—Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the *JBNHS*, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Prater, S. H., 1957. Norman Boyd Kinnear 1882-1957. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 928–930.
—Ripley, S. D., 1958. Obituary: Sir Norman (Boyd) Kinnear. *The Auk* 75 (1): 119.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. N. B. Kinnear: Ornithologist across continents. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 24–25.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Norman Boyd Kinnear. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Norman_Boyd_Kinnear. [04.01.2022]

Bibliography

Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
Kinnear, N. B., 1909. The Indian Three-toed Kingfisher (*Ceyx tridactyla*) at Matheran. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 749.
Kinnear, N. B., 1910. Pied Imperial Pigeon and Sheldrake in Arracan. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 518–519.
Kinnear, N. B., 1910. The shooting season, 1908-1909. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 508–511.
Kinnear, N. B., 1911. European Great Bustard in Chitral. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 268.
Kinnear, N. B., 1912. The Masked Booby (*Sula cyanops*) in Bombay harbour. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1334–1335.
Kinnear, N. B., 1913. Rock Thrush at Lahore. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 197.
Kinnear, N. B., 1913. Turnstone (*Calidris arenaria*) in Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 200.
Kinnear, N. B., 1913. Lesser Florican (*Sypheotis aurita*) in the Konkan. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 202.
Kinnear, N. B., 1913. Missle Thrush near Lahore. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 392.
Kinnear, N. B., 1913. Great Snipe (*Gallinago major*) in South India. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 631.
Kinnear, N. B., 1914. Doves in Bombay. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 158.
Kinnear, N. B., 1914. Reviews: "Indian Pigeons and Doves" by E.C. Stuart Baker, F.Z.S., F.L.S., M.B.O.U. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 783–784.
Kinnear, N. B., 1915. The White-browed Bush Robin (*Ianthia indica*) in the N.W. Himalayas - a correction. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 578.
Kinnear, N. B., 1919. Extension of range of the Green Imperial Pigeon (*Carpophaga aenea*) aenea in Western India. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 846.
Kinnear, N. B., 1920. Untitled ["Mr. N.B. Kinnear exhibited and described a new form of Nuthatch from Burma..."]. *Bull. BOC* XL (ccli): 142.
Kinnear, N. B., 1924. ["Mr. N.B. Kinnear made the following remarks on Indian birds:-..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLV (ccxc): 9–10.
Kinnear, N. B., 1925. Reviews: The birds of Sind. By Claude B. Ticehurst. *Ibis* Vols. IV–VI. 1922–1924. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 446–447.
Kinnear, N. B., 1925. The dates of publication of the plates of the birds in Gray and Hardwicke's "Illustrations of Indian Zoology," with a short account of General Hardwicke. *Ibis* 67 (2): 484–489.
Kinnear, N. B., 1925. Type-localities. *Ibis* 67 (3): 751–753.
Kinnear, N. B., 1926. Notices of recent ornithological publications: Wright and Dewar on Indian ducks. *Ibis* 68 (1): 221–222.
Kinnear, N. B., 1926. ["Mr. N. B. Kinnear communicated the following new name of Woodpecker"]. *Bull. BOC* 46 (303): 72–74.

Kinnear, N. B., 1926. Untitled ["Mr. N.B. Kinnear exhibited three chicks of the Ibis-bill Ibidorhynchus struthersi..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (cccv): 96.
Kinnear, N. B., 1927. ["Mr. N. B. Kinnear exhibited three birds obtained by Capt. F. Kingdon-Ward…"]. *Bull. BOC* 47 (314): 111–112.
Kinnear, N. B., 1929. On the birds collected by Mr. H. Stevens in northern Tonkin in 1923–24. *Ibis* 71 (1): 107–150.
Kinnear, N. B., 1931. The Barred Warbler (*Sylvia nisoria*) in Gilgit. *Ibis* 73 (3): 575.
Kinnear, N. B., 1931. Reviews: "The Game-Birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, (Pheasants and Bustard-Quail) Vol. III" - By E.C. Stuart Baker, O.B.E., F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U., H.E.A.O.U., with 11 coloured plates and 9 black and white plates. 340 pp., John Bale, Sons & Danielsson Ltd., London, 1930. Published by the Bombay Natural History Society. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 185–186.
Kinnear, N. B., 1931. The names of two Phylloscopi. *Ibis* 73 (4): 775–777.
Kinnear, N. B., 1933. The generic name for the koklas pheasant. *Ibis* 75 (2): 352–353.
Kinnear, N. B., 1934. On the birds of the Adung Valley, north-east Burma. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 347–368.
Kinnear, N. B., 1934. Obituary: Ernst Johann Otto Hartert. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 474–475.
Kinnear, N. B., 1934. Untitled ["Mr. N.B. Kinnear sent the following description of a new race of Long-tailed Wren from Bhutan..."]. *Bull. BOC* 54 (375): 107–109.
Kinnear, N. B., 1934. [Exhibition of skins collected in Bhutan with a short description of a 1933 expedition to the country. *Bull. BOC* 54 (377): 124–125.
Kinnear, N. B., 1935. The correct name for the Indian Sand-Martin (*Riapria riparia indica*). *Ibis* 77 (1): 206–207.
Kinnear, N. B., 1935. Correct names for the Indian Tree-Creepers. *Ibis* 77 (3): 664–665.
Kinnear, N. B., 1935. Untitled ["Mr. N.B. Kinnear exhibited, and made some remarks on, some of the birds collected in Eastern Bhutan..."]. *Bull. BOC* 55 (386): 134–135.
Kinnear, N. B., 1939. On three new races of Himalayan and Tibetan birds. *Ibis* 81 (4): 750–753.
Kinnear, N. B., 1940. New races of Rose-Finch, Suthora and Nuthatch collected by Messrs. Ludlow and Sherriff in South-east Tibet. *Bull. BOC* 60 (429): 56–57.
Kinnear, N. B., 1940. New races of Rose Finch, Suthora and Nuthatch from South-east Tibet. *Bull. BOC* 60 (430): 74.
Kinnear, N. B., 1941. Notices of recent ornithological publications: Smythies on the birds of Burma. *Ibis* 83 (4): 625–626.
Kinnear, N. B., 1942. Notices of recent ornithological publications: Popular handbook of Indian birds. *Ibis* 84 (3): 449–450.
Kinnear, N. B., 1943. Obituary: Hugh Whistler. *Ibis* 85 (4): 524–532.
Kinnear, N. B., 1943. Obituary: Hugh Whistler. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 289–290.
Kinnear, N. B., 1945. Obituary: Edward Charles Stuart Baker. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 212–220.
Kinnear, N. B., 1945. Obituary: Carl Eduard Hellmayr. *Ibis* 87 (1): 112.
Kinnear, N. B., 1949. Obituary: T.R.D. Bell. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 167–171.
Kinnear, N. B., 1949. Obituaries: Gregory M. Mathews, C.B.E. *Ibis* 91 (3): 521–524.
Kinnear, N. B., 1952. Recent ornithological publications: Bates, R. S. P. and Lowther, E. H. N. 1952. *Breeding birds of Kashmir*. *Ibis* 94 (3): 549.
Kinnear, N. B., 1953. Obituary: E. H. Lowther. *Ibis* 95 (3): 543.
Kinnear, N. B., 1954. Obituaries: Colonel Richard Sparrow. *Ibis* 96 (3): 477.
Kinnear, N. B., 1954. Recent ornithological publications: Salim Ali 1953. *The Birds of Travancore and Cochin*. *Ibis* 96 (4): 630.
Kinnear, N. B., 1954. Recent ornithological publications: Phillips, W. W. A. 1953. *A (1952) revised checklist of the birds of Ceylon*. *Ibis* 96 (2): 323.
Kinnear, N. B., 1954. *Paradoxornis poliotis crocotius* Nom. Nov. *Ibis* 96 (3): 484–485.
Kinnear, N. B., 1956. Recent ornithological publications: Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. n.d. *Birds of Saurashtra, India*. *Ibis* 98 (1): 140.
Kinnear, N. B., 1999. The history of Indian mammalogy and ornithology Part II: Birds. *Buceros* 4 (2): 1–7.
Kinnear, N. B., & Wollaston, A. F. R., 1922. On the birds collected by Mr. A. F. R. Wollaston during the first Mt. Everest expedition. *Ibis* 64 (3): 495–526.
Kinnear, N. B., & Whistler, H., 1930. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). *JBNHS* 34 (2): 386–403.
Kinnear, N. B., & Whistler, H., 1930. ["Mr. N. B. Kinnear and Mr. Hugh Whistler forward the descriptions of…"]. *Bull. BOC* 51 (344): 17–18.
Kinnear, N. B., & Whistler, H., 1930. Untitled ["Messrs. N.B. Kinnear and Hugh Whistler forwarded the following description of a new subspecies of Nuthatch..."]. *Bull. BOC* LI (cccxlv): 27–28.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan. Part I. *Ibis* 3 (2): 240–259.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan.—Part II. *Ibis* 75 (3): 440–473.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan.—Part III. *Ibis* 75 (4): 658–694.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet. *Ibis* 79 (1): 1–46.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet.—Part II. *Ibis* 79 (2): 249–293.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet.—Part III. *Ibis* 79 (3): 467–504.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1944. The birds of south-eastern Tibet. *Ibis* 86 (2): 176–208.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1944. The birds of south-eastern Tibet. *Ibis* 86 (3): 348–389.
Robinson, H. C., & Kinnear, N. B., 1927. ["Messrs. H. C. Robinson and N.B. Kinnear described the following new species of *Cyornis*..."]. *Bull. BOC* 48 (318): 43.
Robinson, H. C., & Kinnear, N. B., 1928. Notes on the genus *Cyornis*, Blyth. *Novitates Zoologicae* 34: 231–261.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1932. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats (Ornithological section). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 505–524.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1932. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part II. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 737–760.

Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1932. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part III. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 67–93.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part IV. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 334–352.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part V. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 561–590.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part VI. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 832–844.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1934. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part VII. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 96–105.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1934. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological Section). Part VIII. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 281–297.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1934. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part IX. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 515–528.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1935. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological Section). Part XII. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 232–240.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1935. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XI. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 26–40.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1935. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part X. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 751–763.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1936. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XIII. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 418–437.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1936. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XIV. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 672–698.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XV. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 246–263.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XVI. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 447–463.

Kinsky, F. C.

Bibliography

Harper, P. C., & Kinsky, F. C., 1978. *Southern Albatrosses and Petrels: An Identification Guide.* New ed. Victoria: Price Milburn. Pp. 1–116.

Kiran C. G.

Bibliography

Kalesh S., Sanjayan, K. B., Jayakumar K., Ramesh M., Kiran C. G., Charan H., & Baiju K., 2010. The faunal diversity of Achankovil Reserve Forests: a preliminary study. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (1): 2–6.

Kiran Kumar, H. K.

Bibliography

Manjunath, P., Kiran Kumar, H. K., & Bhat, H., 2003. Birds at the Hebbal Tank dying. *NLBW* 43 (3): 43–backcover.
Manjunath, P., Kiran Kumar, H. K., Prasanna, P. M., & Bhat, H., 2003. Dr. Salim Ali bird count at Hebbal and Jakkur Lake of Bangalore. *NLBW* 43 (1): Backcover.

Kirby, Alex

Bibliography

Kirby, A., 2001. Asia's vultures face growing threat. 30 December 2001. Webpage URL: http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/sci/tech/newsid1681000/1681642.stm.

Kirby, Will

Bibliography

Kirby, W., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. *Ibis* 142 (1): 162–163.

Kirinde, S.

Bibliography

Kirinde, S., 1961. Grackle or Selalihiniya. *Loris* 9 (1): 46.

Kirkpatrick, K. M.

Bibliography

Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1950. Common Mynah (*Acridotheres tristis*) nesting in the nest of Pied Mynah (*Sturnopaster contra*). *JBNHS* 49 (3): 550–551.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1950. Peculiar roosting site of the House Swift (*Micropus affinis*). *JBNHS* 49 (3): 551–552.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1952. Baya (*Ploceus philippinus* Linn.) nests on telegraph wires. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 657.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1952. Occurrence of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus* Scop.) in Nellore District, Madras. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 947–948.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1953. Feeding habit of the Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*). *JBNHS* 51 (2): 507.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1954. A display of the Redwinged Bushlark *Mirafra erythroptera* (Blyth). *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 601–602.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1954. The courtship display of the Large Pied Wagtail *Motacilla maderaspatensis* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 602–603.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1954. Aboriginal methods employed in killing and capturing game. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 285–300.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1961. The Imperial Green Pigeon, *Muscadivora aenea* (Linnaeus), on salt-licks in Orissa. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 662–663.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1961. The Ashy Reef Heron, *Egretta gularis* (Bosc) on the East Coast. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 275.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1961. The Blackbacked Woodpecker, *Chrysocolaptes festivus* (Boddaert), in Ganjam, Orissa. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 662.
Kirkpatrick, K. M., 1961. Association between different species of Turnicidae. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 665–666.

Kirkpatrick, R. Craig

Bibliography

Kirkpatrick, R. C., & Lianxian, H., 1993. The Phasianidae of Yunnan Province, the People's Republic of China. *WPA News* 39: 16–20.

Kirkpatrick, William (1754–1812; England)

Officer sent to Nepal by Lord Cornwallis in 1793 to try and mediate between the Chinese and the Gurkhas (who were in control of Nepal at the time). This was in the aftermath of

the Chinese intervention following the Gurkha invasion of Tibet. Spent only seven weeks in Nepal. His book is one of the two earliest accounts of Nepal in English. Became Resident in Hyderabad (Deccan) 1793–1798.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2021. William Kirkpatrick (East India Company officer). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Kirkpatrick_(East_India_Company_officer). [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Kirkpatrick, W., 1811. *An account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country, in the year, 1793.* London: Published for W. Miller. Pp. iii–xix, 1–386.
Kirkpatrick, W., 2006. *An account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country, in the year, 1793.* Facsimile of 1811 ed. New Delhi and, Chennai: Asian Educational Services. Pp. i–xx, 1–386.

Kirloskar, Saniya

Bibliography

Kirloskar, S., & Patil, R., 2014. Mountain Scops Owl (*Otus spilocephalus*) in Chakrata, Uttarakhand, India. *Ela Journal* 3 (2): 17–19.

Kirola, Hemant

Bibliography

Chhabra, S., Kirola, H., & Sethi, N., 2017. Song Thrush *Turdus philomelos*: A first record for Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 55.

Kirtisinghe, Aruna

Bibliography

De Silva, R. I., Kirtisinghe, A., & Perera, D., 1997. The "Flamingo mounds" of Bundala. *Loris* 21 (4): 141–143.

Kirubhanandhini, V.

Bibliography

Muralidharan, S., Ganesan, K., Nambirajan, K., Kirubhanandhini, V., & Dhananjayan, V., 2014. Wetland birds—indicators of pesticide contamination: Current and future prospects for research in India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 314–323.

Kirwan, G. M.

Kirwan, Guy

Kirwan, Guy M.

Bibliography

Kirwan, G., 1999. Reviews: *The Raptors of Europe and the Middle East*: *A handbook of field identification* by Dick Forsman. 1999. T. & A.D. Poyser. 589 pages, 737 colour photographs and 70 line drawings. Hardback, £29.95. *Birding World* 12 (9): 380.
Kirwan, G., 2001. Reviews: *Pigeons and Doves* by David Gibbs, Eustace Barnes and John Cox. 2001. Pica Press. 615 pages, 76 colour plates and 319 black-and-white maps. Hardback, £38.00. *Birding World* 14 (3): 130.
Kirwan, G. M., 1996. Family Rostratulidae (Painted-snipes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 292–301.
Kirwan, G. M., 2009. Reviews: *Trogons: a natural history of the Trogonidae*. *British Birds* 102 (9): 517.
Kirwan, G. M., 2010. Review: Cleere, N. 2010. *Nightjars of the world*. Wild Guides, Maidenhead. *Bull. BOC* 130 (4): 234–236.
Kirwan, G. M., 2012. Reviews: *Cuckoos of the world*. By Johanes Erritzøe, Clive F. Mann, Frederik P. Brammer & Richard A. Fuller. 2012. *British Birds* 105 (10): 630–631.
Kirwan, G. M., 2021. Comments on two Yemen endemic subspecies: *Alectoris melanocephala guichardi* R. Meinertzhagen, 1951, and *Pterocles lichtensteinii ingramsi* Bates & Kinnear, 1937. *Sandgrouse* 43: 263–270.
Kirwan, G. M., & Schweizer, M., 2020. Resolving the mystery of Vaurie's Nightjar and problems posed by single-specimen species. *Dutch Birding* 42: 355–360.
Madge, S., McGowan, P., & Kirwan, G., 2002. *Pheasants, partridges and grouse: a guide to the pheasants, partridges, quails, grouse, guineafowl, buttonquails, and sandgrouse of the world.* US: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–488.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2015. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palaearctic birds: 10th report. *Ibis* 157 (1): 193–200.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2016. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: 11th report. *Ibis* 158 (1): 206–212.
Schodde, R., Kirwan, G. M., & Porter, R., 2012. Morphological differentiation and speciation among darters (*Anhinga*). *Bull. BOC* 132 (4): 283–294.
Schweizer, M., Shirihai, H., Schmaljohann, H., & Kirwan, G. M., 2017. Phylogeography of the House Bunting complex: discordance between species limits and genetic markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (1): 47–61. DOI: http://10.1007/s10336-017-1501-4.
Schweizer, M., Etzbauer, C., Shirihai, H., Töpfer, T., & Kirwan, G. M., 2020. A molecular analysis of the mysterious Vaurie's Nightjar *Caprimulgus centralasicus* yields fresh insight into its taxonomic status. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 635–650. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01767-8.

Kishan S. B.

Bibliography

Seshadri K. S., Vidisha M. K., & Kishan S. B., 2021. Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* feeding on the aril of *Acacia auriculiformis*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 59–60.

Kishore, P.

Bibliography

Kishore, P., & Gupta, G. P., 1982. Problem birds of Indian agriculture and their management. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 173–177.

Kishore, S.

Bibliography

Guptha, M. B., Rao, P. V. C., Rao, P. M., Ramalingam, G., Prasad, P. N., Kannan, V., Kishore, S., & Rajashekar, M., 2012. Water birds of Kudiri wetland (near Pulicat), Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 71–74 (2011).

Kitamura, S.

Bibliography

Viseshakul, N., Charoennitikul, W., Kitamura, S., Kemp, A., Thong-aree, S., Surapunpitak, Y., Poonswad, P., & Ponglikitmongkol, M., 2011. A phylogeny of frugivorous hornbills linked to the evolution of Indian plants within Asian rainforests. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24: 1533–1545.

Kittur, S.

Kittur, Swati

Bibliography

Bhargav, V. K., Uniyal, V. P., Kittur, S., & Sivakumar, K., 2007. Bird records from Simbalbara Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 133 (10): 1411–1418.

Jaiswal, K., Kittur, S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2019. Confirmed nesting of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in lowland Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 88–90.

Kittur, S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2010. Cronism by the Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *Forktail* 26 (August): 140–141.

Kittur, S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Density, flock size and habitat preference of Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* in agricultural landscapes of south Asia. *SIS Conservation* 2: 71–79.

Rawal, P., Kittur, S., Chatakonda, M. K., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Winter bird abundance, species richness and functional guild composition at Delhi's ponds: does time of day and wetland extent matter? *Journal of Urban Ecology* 7 (1): 1–10. DOI: https://10.1093/jue/juab001.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Kittur, S., 2013. Can wetlands maintained for human use also help conserve biodiversity? Landscape-scale patterns of bird use of wetlands in an agricultural landscape in north India. *Biological Conservation* 168: 49–56.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Kittur, S., 2013. Can wetlands maintained for human use also help conserve biodiversity? Landscape-scale patterns of bird use of wetlands in an agricultural landscape in north India. *Biological Conservation* 168: 49–56.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Kittur, S., 2019. Glossy Ibis distribution and abundance in an Indian agricultural landscape: Seasonal and annual variations. *SIS Conservation* 1 (Special Issue): 135–138.

Sundar, K. S. G., Maharjan, B., Koju, R., Kittur, S., & Gosai, K. R., 2016. Factors affecting provisioning times of two stork species in lowland Nepal. *Waterbirds* 39 (4): 365–374.

Kizhakkemadham, Mukundan

Bibliography

Kizhakkemadham, M., 2021. An observation on Rhynchokinesis in Broad-billed Sandpiper *Calidris falcinellus*. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 42–43.

Kizhakkillam, J. K. (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Kizhakkillam, J. K., 2017. A pair of Indian Black Ibis (Red-naped Ibis) *Pseudibis papillosa* at Panamaram, Wayanad. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 52–53.

Kjellen, N.

Kjellén, N.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.

Hirschfeld, E., Kjellén, N., & Ullman, M., 1988. Birdwatching in Pakistan, Feb. 14th to March 6th, 1988.

Jirle, E., Kjellen, N., & Walinder, G., 1981. Asien-81, en artlista.

Kjellen, N., Jirle, E., & Walinder, G., 1981. Asien-81.

Kleinschmidt, O. [=Kleinschmidt, Konrad Ernst Adolf Otto]

Kleinschmidt, Konrad Ernst Adolf Otto (1870–1954; German)

Protestant Pastor, artist, ornithologist, and collector.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Kleinschmidt, O., 1894. *Alcedo ispida*, var. *taprobana* Kleinschm. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 2 (8): 126–127.

Kler, Tejdeep Kaur

Bibliography

Kaur, G., & Kler, T. K., 2018. Feeding behaviour and perching preferences of black drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*) in Ludhiana district (Punjab). *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 6 (4): 232–239.

Kaur, J., Kler, T. K., Kang, J. S., & Kumar, M., 2016. Avian diversity in relation to cell phone tower in agricultural crop fields of Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *International Journal of Advanced Research* 4 (1): 492–502.

Kler, T. K., 2001. Protecting the pea (*Pisum sativum* L.) from bird attach using eco-friendly methods. *Pestology* 25 (4): 38–40.

Kler, T. K., 2001. Evaluation of reflective ribbon in protecting sprouting winter maize from birds. *Pestology* 25 (5): 46–47.

Kler, T. K., 2002. Man-made threats to avifauna of village ponds / water bodies. *Pestology* 26 (11): 39–41.

Kler, T. K., 2002. Adverse effects of paddy stubble burning in Punjab on the avian fauna. *Pestology* 26 (11): 46–49.

Kler, T. K., 2002. Observations on declining populations of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) in Punjab. *Pestology* 26 (8): 58.

Kler, T. K., 2003. Testing of neem *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss based product BBR against free living pest birds in maize and sunflower fields. *Pestology* 27 (9): 7–9.

Kler, T. K., 2003. Successful breeding of Common Myna in wooden nest boxes and nest box acceptance and occupation by Spotted Owlet. *Pestology* 27 (1): 37–39.

Kler, T. K., 2003. Decline in the populations of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus indicus* and build up in the populations of Brownbacked Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata cambaiensis* in urban residential areas. *Pestology* 27 (8): 9–12.

Kler, T. K., 2003. Habitat ecology of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Temminck) in some areas of Punjab. *Pestology* 27 (9): 29–32.

Kler, T. K., 2003. Some aspects in the breeding biology of the Northern Green Barbet *Megalaima zeylanica caniceps* (Franklin). *Pestology* 27 (10): 32–34.

Kler, T. K., 2003. Avian associations with garden plants *Lagerstroemia indica* 'Rosea' and *Campsis radicans* during its flowering season. *Pestology* 28 (3): 42–45.

Kler, T. K., 2004. Varied responses of bird species towards reflective ribbons in the maturing maize fields. *Pestology* 28 (3): 42–45.

Kler, T. K., 2004. Evaluation of T-shape perches as attractants for beneficial birds in groundnut *Arachis hypogea*. *Pestology* 28 (12): 65–68.

Kler, T. K., 2004. Successful breeding of the Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*) in the wooden nest box. *Pestology* 28 (7): 14–17.

Kler, T. K., 2004. Some observations on the breeding biology of Wiretailed Swallow *Hirundo smithii filifera*. *Pestology* 28 (11): 16–18.

Kler, T. K., 2005. Analysis of nesting material in bird nest boxes. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (2): 1882.

Kler, T. K., 2005. Unusual nesting site of Coppersmith Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala* (Müller) in residential area of Ludhiana city. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (9): 1994.

Kler, T. K., 2005. Status of avian fauna in agricultural ecosystem of Punjab state. *Pestology* 20 (10): 45–50.

Kler, T. K., 2005. Breeding activities of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in wooden nest boxes. *Pestology* 29 (7): 39–41.

Kler, T. K., 2005. Endangered status of 'bird of prey' in agricultural habitats. *Pestology* 29 (9): 26–29.

Kler, T. K., 2007. Evaluation of nylon net for avian protection to maturing safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *Pestology* 31 (1): 49–52.

Kler, T. K., 2007. Adaptability of 'T'-perches by insectivorous birds in Bt-cotton fields. *Pestology* 31 (10): 52–55.

Kler, T. K., 2008. Occurrence of avian species in relation to vegetation in paddy fields. *Pestology* 32 (5): 51–55.

Kler, T. K., 2008. Avian associations with the sowing ecophase of maize agroecosystem. *Pestology* 33 (10): 61–64.

Kler, T. K., & Kumar, M., 2011. Wooden nest boxes to conserve Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* population in Punjab. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 59–61.

Kler, T. K., & Kumar, M., 2013. Breeding of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in nest boxes and conservation aspects. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 135–139 (2012).

Kler, T. K., & Malhi, C. S., 2000. Damage by Roseringed Parakeet to arhar. *Pestology* 24 (5): 59–61.

Kler, T. K., & Singh, S., 2006. Eco-friendly management of avian pests in *Brassica* genotypes. *Pestology* 30 (3): 43–47.

Kler, T. K., & Singh, T., 2007. Potential of reflective ribbons and cob wrapping methods as birds deterrents in maturing maize. *Pestology* 31 (4): 62–64.

Kler, T. K., & Singh, S., 2007. Studies on the avian community in wheat fields. *Pestology* 31 (12): 44–47.

Malhi, C. S., & Kler, T. K., 1996. Prevention of avian damage to sprouting wheat by seeds treatments with chemicals. *Pestology* 29 (12): 26–29.

Malhi, C. S., & Kler, T. K., 1999. Where have all the vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*) gone? *Pestology* 23 (7): 40–43.

Malhi, C. S., & Kler, T. K., 2001. Bird damage in guava orchards with special reference to Roseringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*). *Pestology* 25 (8): 47–54.

Malhi, C. S., & Kler, T. K., 2001. Damage to sugarcane by Roseringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*). *Pestology* 25 (9): 73–75.

Sidhu, S. K., Sekhon, G. S., Aulakh, R. K., & Kler, T. K., 2021. Prioritizing sustenance of village ponds for avian conservation: A case study from Punjab, India. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (2): 555–562. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190918070927.

Soni, S., & Kler, T. K., 2020. Observations on cavity-nesting birds of Punjab Agricultural University Campus, Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 117: 153–155. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17087/jbnhs%2F2020%2Fv117%2F146073.

Soni, S., Sahni, N. K., & Kler, T. K., 2019. Records of avian beak deformities in Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 116: 105–106. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/142214.

Klingbeil, Brian T.

Bibliography

Burgio, K. R., Davis, K. E., Dreiss, L. M., Cisneros, L. M., Klingbeil, B. T., Presley, S. J., & Willig, M. R., 2019. Phylogenetic supertree and functional trait database for all extant parrots. *Data in Brief* 24 (June): 103882. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2019.103882.

Klockenhoff, Heinrich

Bibliography

Klockenhoff, H., & Madel, G., 1970. Über die Flamingos (*Phoenicopterus ruber roseus*) der Dasht-e-Nawar in Afghanistan. *Journal für Ornithologie* 111: 78–84.

Kloss, Cecil Boden (1877–1949; England)

Naturalist. In the early 1900s accompanied the American naturalist William Louis Abbott in exploring the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In 1908 Kloss joined the staff at the Museum of Kuala Lumpur where he worked under Herbert Christopher Robinson and travelled in the region collecting specimens, especially of birds and mammals. Took over the directorship of the Raffles Museum from Major Moulton in 1923 [–1932]. By the time of retirement from Singapore in 1932, had become the foremost systematist on mammals and birds of Southeast Asia, with a long series of papers to his credit. He was an indefatigable mountaineer. He described nearly a hundred new species or subspecies of birds collected during his travels.

—Banks, E., 1950. Obituaries: Cecil Boden Kloss. *Ibis* 92 (3): 474.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Wikipedia. 2022. C. Boden Kloss. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C._Boden_Kloss. [04.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Chasen, F. N., & Kloss, C. B., 1930. Untitled ["Messrs. F.N. Chasen and C. Boden Kloss communicated the following…"]. *Bull. BOC* L (cccxli): 69.
Kloss, C. B., 1903. *In the Andaman and Nicobars, the Narrative of a Cruise in the Schooner "Terrapin," with Notices of the Islands, their Fauna, Ethnology, etc.* 1st ed. London: John Murray. Pp. i–xvi, 1–373.
Kloss, C. B., 1903. *In the Andaman and Nicobars, the Narrative of a Cruise in the Schooner "Terrapin," with Notices of the Islands, their Fauna, Ethnology, etc.* 1994 Facsimile reprint ed. New Delhi; Madras: Asian Educational Services. Pp. i–xvi, 1–373.
Kloss, C. B., 1917. On new races of *Palaeornis Eupatria*. *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam* II: 218–219.
Kloss, C. B., 1917. *Myiophoneus temmincki*. *Records of the Indian Museum* 13 (6): 418.
Kloss, C. B., 1918. On birds recently collected in Siam. Part I. Phasianidae–Eurylaemidae. *Ibis* 60 (1): 108–109.
Kloss, C. B., 1920. A further note on the Red Jungle Fowl. *Records of the Indian Museum* 19 (4): 181–182.
Kloss, C. B., 1921. New and known Oriental birds. *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums* X: 207–213.
Kloss, C. B., 1921. Notes on some Oriental birds. *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums* X: 214–228.
Kloss, C. B., 1923. Note on Blyth's Bulbul (*Xanthixus flavescens*). *JASB* N.S. XVIII (10): 568–569 (1922).
Kloss, C. B., 1926. On *Picus vittatus* and some of its allies. *Ibis* 68 (4): 684–689.
Kloss, C. B., 1926. The Pied Cuckoo-shrike. *Journal of the Malayan Branch of the Asiatic Society* 4 (1): 158–161.
Kloss, C. B., 1927. A note on *Gorsachius melanolophus*. *Ibis* 69: 526–527.
Kloss, C. B., 1928. The Rufous-breasted Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis hyperythra* at high levels. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 796–797.
Kloss, C. B., 1930. Untitled ["Mr. C. Boden Kloss sent the following communication…"]. *Bull. BOC* L (cccxli): 69–70.
Kloss, C. B., 1931. Dates of publication. *Ibis* 73 (1): 138–140.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1920. On the proper name of the Red Jungle-Fowl from Peninsular India. *Records of the Indian Museum* 19 (1): 13–15.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1921. Nine new Oriental birds. *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums* X: 203–206.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1923. Eleven new Oriental birds. *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums* XI (1): 53–57.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1923. Some remarks on Mr. C. Stuart Baker's new volume on the birds in the 'Fauna of British India'. *JASB* N.S. XVIII (10): 559–568 (1922).
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1924. The birds of south-west and peninsular Siam. *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam* 5: 1–397.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1928. ["Mr. H. C. Robinson, on behalf of Mr. C. B. Kloss and himself…"]. *Bull. BOC* 48 (317): 43–44.

Knight, C. G.

Bibliography

Jones, J. P. G., Ferry, C. D., Isherwood, C. E., Knight, C. G., Kumara, C. L., & Weerakoon, K., 1998. *A Conservation Review of Three Forests in south-west Sri Lanka.* Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Reports.

Knowles, Leslie John

Bibliography

Knowles, L. J., & Nitchen, J. W., 1995. *Kingfishers of the World.* 1st ed. Singapore: Times Books International. Pp. 1–200.

Knox, A. G. [=Knox, Alan Glasgow]

Knox, Alan [=Knox, Alan Glasgow]

Knox, Alan G. [=Knox, Alan Glasgow]

Knox, Alan Glasgow (1950–; England)

BSc, Zoology, Aberdeen (1973); PhD, Bird Taxonomy, Aberdeen (1977). BOU: Various positions including Chairman (1984–1994). BTO: Various positions (1985–1989). Member of international group reviewing bird taxonomy for European Union. Prolific author. Zoological Society of London's Thomas Henry Huxley Award (1977).

Developed first computer system for local bird recording in UK in 1975.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., Sangster, G., & Collinson, M., 2002. Guidelines for assigning species rank. *Ibis* 144 (3): 518–525.

Knox, A. G., 1993. Richard Meinertzhagen - a case of fraud examined. *Ibis* 135 (3): 320–325.

Knox, A., 1998. Recent ornithological publications. *The bird collectors*. *Ibis* 140 (3): 547–548.

Knox, A. G., 2003. Recent ornithological publications. *Pipits & wagtails of Europe, Asia and North America. Identification and systematics*. *Ibis* 145 (4): 699–700.

Knox, A. G., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *Why museums matter: Avian archives in an age of extinction*. *Ibis* 146 (4): 692.

Knox, A. G., 2014. The first egg of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and a review of the early records of this species. *Archives of Natural History* 41 (1): 75–93.

Knox, A., 2014. Book reviews: Dickinson, E.C., & Remsen, J.V. Jr (eds). *The Howard & Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world, 4th edn. Vol 1 Non-passerines*. *Ibis* 156 (1): 245–246.

Knox, A., 2014. Reviews: *HBW and BirdLife International Illustrated Checklist of the Birds of the World. Volume 1. Non-Passeriformes*. By Josep del Hoyo, Nigel J. Collar, David A. Christie, Andrew Elliott and Lincoln D. C. Fishpool. Lynx Edicions. 2014. *British Birds* 107 (11): 706–707.

Knox, A. G., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds. *Ibis* 144 (4): 707–710.

Knox, A. G., & Piertney, S. B., 2013. The discovery of the egg of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* (Blyth 1848). *JBNHS* 109 (3): 149–152 (2012).

Knox, A. G., & Walters, M. P., 1994. *Extinct and Endangered Birds in the Collections of the Natural History Museum.* London, UK: British Ornithologists' Club. Pp. i–vi, 1–292.

Parkin, D. T., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Sangster, G., & Svensson, L., 2004. Species limits in *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers from the Western Palaearctic. *British Birds* 97: 276–299.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2004. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: second report. *Ibis* 146 (1): 153–157.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2005. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: third report. *Ibis* 147 (4): 821–826.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Svensson, L., 2007. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: fourth report. *Ibis* 149 (4): 858–857.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2012. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: eighth report. *Ibis* 154 (4): 874–883.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2013. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: ninth report. *Ibis* 155 (4): 898–907.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2015. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palaearctic birds: 10th report. *Ibis* 157 (1): 193–200.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2016. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: 11th report. *Ibis* 158 (1): 206–212.

Sangster, G., Knox, A. G., Helbig, A. J., & Parkin, D. T., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for European birds. *Ibis* 144 (1): 153–159.

Svensson, L., Collinson, M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2005. Species limits in the Red-breasted Flycatcher. *British Birds* 98 (October): 538–541.

Knox, Robert

Bibliography

Knox, R., 1947. The Devil Bird. IV. *Loris* 4 (5): 431.

Knystautas, A. J.

Bibliography

Knystautas, A. J., 1996. Family Haematopodidae (Oystercatchers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 326–331.

Kobayashi, Hideshi

Bibliography

Ishii, S., Wada, M., Nozaki, M., & Kobayashi, H., 1978. Pituitary cytology, LHRH distribution and purification of Gonadotropins in birds. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 138–150.

Kobayashi, Satoshi

Bibliography

Kobayashi, S., 1993. Strategy for the Ramsar Convention in Asia 1992-1993. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 149–152.

Koch-Toussaint, T.

Bibliography

Koch-Toussaint, T., 1951. Mandaitivu. *Loris* 5 (6): 261–263.

Kochhar, Ishaan

Bibliography

Gupta, N., Everard, M., Kochhar, I., & Belwal, V. K., 2019. Avitourism opportunities as a contribution to conservation and rural livelihoods in the Hindu Kush Himalaya—a field perspective. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14318–14327. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4911.11.10.14318-14327.

Kochhar, Rajesh

Bibliography

Kochhar, R., 2013. Natural history in India during the 18th and 19th centuries. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 38 (2): 201–224.

Kochigani, Venkata Hanumat Sastry

Bibliography

Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Kock, M. N.

Bibliography

Husain, K. Z., Raman, M. K., Kock, M. N., & Sarker, S. U., 1989. Ecology of roadside birds from Chittagong to Teknaf. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 20: 71–86.

Kocum, Annett

Bibliography

Helbig, A. J., Kocum, A., Seibold, I., & Braun, M. J., 2005. A multi-gene phylogeny of aquiline eagles (Aves: Accipitriformes) reveals extensive paraphyly at the genus level. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 147–164 (With five tables and five text–figs).

Kodagoda, F.

Kodagoda, F., 1970. Ousted owlets. *Loris* 12 (2): 102–103.

Kode, Sadhana

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Kodikara Arachchi, Moditha Hiranya (1990–; Sri Lanka)

BSc, Geology (2015). Geologist. National Research Council (2015–2016); National Building Research Organization (2016–2017); National Water Supply and Drainage Board, Sri Lanka (2017–).

Bibliography

Allport, G., Arachchi, M. H. K., & Perera, L., 2021. Evidence of a 'spring' *Stercorarius* skua passage off western Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 36: 45–52.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Udawattakele, Kandy 2.1 and 15.1; Dombagaskanda forest reserve, Bodhinagala 10.1; University forest reserve, Peradeniya 15.1; Loolwata, Corbett's Gap and Knuckles range 16.1; Peradeniya 21.1; Sigiriya rock 27.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 14–16.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Paranthan 4.2; Jaffna Peninsula 4-7.2; Sangupiddi causeway; Jaffna-Kayts Lagoon; Delft Island; Kaithadi; Peradeniya 11.2; Uda Walawe National Park 20.2; Tanamalwila 20.2; Embilikala Lagoon, Bundala 20.2; Makandawa forest reserve and its environs, Kitulgala. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 30–33.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Elephant Pass 5.3; Jaffna - Kayts Lagoon 5.3-7.3; Loolkandura, Deltota 12.3; Makandawa forest reserve, Kithulgala 20.3; Balummahara 26.3; Kamburupitiya, Matara 26.3; Peradeniya 30.3. *CBCN* 2016 (March): 57–60.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Hantane, Kandy 2.4; Lower Hantane, Peradeniya 5.4 and 9.4; Peradeniya 6.4; Nilgala, Gal-oya National park 22-24.4. *CBCN* 2016 (April): 66–68.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Loolkandura, Deltota 14.5; Peradeniya; Uda-Peradeniya 22.5; Udawattakele forest reserve 28.5. *CBCN* 2016 (May): 72–73.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Udawattakele forest reserve 5.6; Dekinda forest reserve, Balana 18.6. *CBCN* 2016 (June): 80–81.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Lunugamwehera National Park 1-3.7; Hambantota 3.7; Aranyake 6.7; University Forest Reserve, Peradeniya 14.7; Udawattakele Forest Reserve 16.7; Peradeniya; Vankalai Sanctuary and causeway 24.7; Sand Island III, Adam's Bridge Islands 25.7. *CBCN* 2016 (July): 90–95.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Peradeniya; Polgolla, Kandy 11.8; Galle Fort 20.8; Kiullinda, Haragama, Kandy 21.8; Udawattakele Forest Reserve, Kandy 28.8. *CBCN* 2016 (August): 111–112.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Udawattakele forest reserve, Kandy; University Forest Reserve, Peradeniya; Thihagoda, Matara; Wilpattu NP; Mannar causeway; Urumalai, Mannar; Sand Island III, Adams Bridge Islands; Peradeniya. *CBCN* 2016 (September): 123–127.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Udawattakele forest reserve, Kandy; Mahakanda, Peradeniya; Peradeniya; University Forest Reserve, Peradeniya; Raththota, Matale; Ibbagamuwa, Kurunegala. *CBCN* 2016 (October): 139–141.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Peradeniya; Kimbulawala wetland, Colombo; Victoria Park, Nuwara-Eliya; Pattipola; Horton Plains NP; University Forest Reserve; Kirala Kele wetland, Matara; Thalawathugoda wetland; Lunugamwehera NP; Deberawewa, Tisamaharama; Palatupana; Yala NP; Embilikala Lagoon and Bundala village. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 158–161.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2016. Kirala Kele Wetland, Matara; Peradeniya; Lower Hantane; Loolecondera Estate, Loolekandura; Marambe Lake, Akuresa; Pitabeddara, Akuressa; Hambantota; Biodiversity Study Park, Thalawathugoda; Enselwatta, Deniyaya; Murukandy, along the A9 highway; Jaffna Peninsula and Kayts Lagoon; Veravil, Devil's Point. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 191–194.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2017. Kirala Kele wetland 8.1; Matara town 11.1; Sinharaja Forest Reserve 14.1; Kandy Lake, Kandy 21.1; Lower Hantane 22.1; Pasgoda 23.1; Karapitiya, Galle 29.1. *CBCN* 2017 (January): 25–27.

Arachchi, M. H. K., 2017. Diyadawa forest reserve, Kotapola 4,5.2; Kamburupitiya, Matara 5.2; Kirala Kele, Matara 10.2; Kalametiya Sanctuary 10.2; Bundala National Park and its environs 10, 11.2; Thalawathugoda Biodiversity Study Park 21.2;

Peradeniya 25.2; University Forest Reserve, Peradeniya 25.2; Udawatta Kele forest reserve 26.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 66–67.
Arachchi, M. H. K., 2017. Thalawathugoda Biodiversity Study Park 15.3; Wilpattu National Park 19.3; Kirala Kele wetland, Matara 25.3. *CBCN* 2017 (March): 76–77.
Arachchi, M. H. K., 2017. Loolecondera estate, Loolekandura 1.4; University Forest Reserve, Peradeniya 23.4; Nilgala forest and its environs 29.4, 30.4 and 1.5. *CBCN* 2017 (April): 83–84.
Arachchi, M. H. K., 2017. Nawimana, Matara 3.5; Kamburupitiya, Matara 6.5; Nilgala, Galoya National Park 11-13.5. *CBCN* 2017 (May): 98–99.
Arachchi, M. K., 2020. Black-browed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus bistrigiceps* in Sri Lanka. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 26–27.
Arachchi, M. K., 2020. Anuradhapura 4.12; Madampe 5.122; Ragama 5.12; Nawala 6, 21.12; Attidiya throughout the month; Pallakele 11.12; Udawattakele 12.12; Haragama 12&13.12; Udawalawe Causeway and environs 24.12; Bundala National Park 24.12; Kiralakele Sanctuary and environs 26.12; Kalametiya 27.12. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 244–247.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. Mannar 9.1 and 10.1; Korakulam; Vankalai; Urumalai; Matara town 1.15; Kiralakele 1.15; Kandakuliya, Kalpitiya 26-29.1. *CBCN* 2021 (January): 15–18.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Kiralakele Sanctuary 4.2…]. *CBCN* 2021 (February): 26–29.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Nawala 13.03…]. *CBCN* 2021 (April): 54.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Attidiya 7.4…]. *CBCN* 2021 (April): 61–62.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Pallekele 8.5…]. *CBCN* 2021 (May): 70–72.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Attidiya 1-30.6 (during the month). *CBCN* 2021 (June): 81–82.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Kirala Kele, Matara 2.07…]. *CBCN* 2021 (July): 89–90.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Attidiya 1.08…]. *CBCN* 2021 (August): 97–100.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Mt Lavinia coast - seawatch 1-30.9. (Throughout the month)…]. *CBCN* 2021 (September):114–116.
Arachchi, M. K., 2021. [Negombo Beach, Morawala, Negombo…]. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 136–138.
Arachchi, M. K., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2020. The first record of European Honey Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 33: 131–134.
Arachchi, M. K., & Darshana, R., 2021. Some perplexing pale-rumped *Aerodramus* swiftlets from Sri Lanka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 81–85.

Kodithuwakku, R. S.

Bibliography

Kodithuwakku, R. S., 1995. Some ecological aspects of the Purple Coot (*Porphyrio porphyrio*) at Bellanwila-Attidiya marsh, Kotte and Boralesgamuwa tank in Western Province of Sri Lanka. Sri Lanka, Open University of Sri Lanka. B.Sc.

Koelz, W. [=Koelz, Walter Norman]

Koelz, Walter [=Koelz, Walter Norman]

Koelz, Walter N. [=Koelz, Walter Norman]

Koelz, Walter Norman (1895–1981; USA)

Koelz was born in Waterloo, Michigan on September 11, 1895. He received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Michigan in 1920. His area of specialization was zoology, not the background one would expect for a collector of oriental art, but it was his background in biology which first took him to Asia. Dr. Koelz had already done some exporing with the 1925 McMillan Expedition to the American arctic, as well as comprehensive studies on whitefishes while working for The University of Michigan, the United States Bureau if Fisheries, and the state-supported Institute for Fisheries Research, when he was offered a post with the Himalayan Research Institute of the Roerich Museum. He accepted and arrived in Naggar, Kulu, in May 1930, to begin botanical explorations. Dr. Koelz left the Roerich post and returned to Michigan in 1932, but he had developed a strong interest in Tibetan culture which led to his appointment as Research Fellow on the Charles L. Freer Fund in September of 1932. During the summer of 1933 he returned to Indian Tibet to collect material for the University of Michigan Museum of Anthropology. In 1936 Dr. Koelz travelled once more to India, this time as a plant explorer for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In 1939 he began a seven-year exploration through Persia, followed by more trips to India, Nepal and Assam. His Persian Diary, 1939–1941 has been published by The Museum of Anthropology. In 1956 Dr. Koelz was awarded the Meyer Memorial Award for outstanding contributions to the world of Agriculture. His seed collections are credited with saving several agricultural species in this country.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Payne, R. B., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 20. Recent additions to the list of type specimens of birds collected by Walter Koelz in the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. *Zoologische Verhandelingen*, *Leiden* 335: 229–234.
—Peterson, A. P., 2020. Author data—K. Webpage URL: http://www.zoonomen.net/bio/biok.html. [15.03.2022]
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Venkataraman, K., 2011. Catalogue of type specimens (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper* No. 330: i–xvi, 1–174.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Walter Koelz. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walter_Koelz. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Koelz, W., 1937. Notes on the birds of Spiti, a Himalayan province of the Punjab. *Ibis* 79 (1): 86–104.
Koelz, W., 1939. New birds from Asia, chiefly from India. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 52: 61–82.
Koelz, W., 1939. Three new subspecies of birds. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 52: 121–122.
Koelz, W., 1939. Additions to the avifaunal list of Lahul. *Ibis* 81 (2): 354–356.
Koelz, W., 1940. Notes on the birds of Zanskar and Purig, with appendices giving new records for Ladakh, Rupshu, and Kulu. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 25: 297–322.
Koelz, W., 1940. Notes on the winter birds of the lower Punjab. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 25: 323–356.
Koelz, W., 1942. Notes on the birds of the Londa neighbourhood, Bombay Presidency. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 11–33.
Koelz, W., 1947. Notes on a collection of birds from Madras Presidency. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 128–142.
Koelz, W., 1949. A new hawk from India. *The Auk* 66 (1): 82–83.
Koelz, W., 1949. A new rose-finch from Afghanistan. *The Auk* 66: 209.
Koelz, W., 1950. New subspecies of birds from southwestern Asia. *American Museum Novitates* 1452: 1–10.
Koelz, W., 1951. New birds from India. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 3 (1): 27–30.
Koelz, W., 1951. Four new subspecies of birds from southwestern Asia. *American Museum Novitates* 1510: 1–3.
Koelz, W., 1952. New races of Indian birds. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 4 (1): 37–46.
Koelz, W., 1953. New races of Assam birds. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India* 4 (2): 153–155 (1952).
Koelz, W. N., 1935. The roof of the world, from the diary of a traveler in Tibet. *Michigan Alumnus Quarterly Review* 41: 283–292.
Koelz, W. N., 1954. Ornithological studies I. New birds from Iran, Afghanistan, and India. *Contributions from the Institute for Regional Exploration* 1: 1–32.
Koelz, W. N., 1954. Ornithological studies III. On the validity of *Galerida malabarica propinqua* Koelz. *Contributions from the Institute for Regional Exploration* 1: 33.
van Tyne, J., & Koelz, W., 1936. Seven new birds from the Punjab. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology. University of Michigan* 334: 1–6.

Koenig, Walter D.

Bibliography

Koenig, W. D., 1996. Reviews. *Woodpeckers: An identification guide to the woodpeckers of the world. The Auk* 113 (3): 726–727.

Koenraads, Kas A.

Bibliography

Koenraads, K. A., Lemmers, P., Hofhuis, H. D., Nijs, N. D., & Namgail, T., 2018. Avifauna of Ladakh: four new wetland bird species recorded. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 53–58.

Koenraads, K. A., Lemmers, P., Hofhuis, H. D., Nijs, N. D., & Namgail, T., 2018. Avifauna of Ladakh: four new wetland bird species recorded. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 53–58.

Kofoid, Charles A.

Bibliography

Kofoid, C. A., 1932. Reviews: Casey A. Wood. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 18 (1): 207–208.

Koh, Lian Pin

Bibliography

Sreekar, R., Corlett, R. T., Dayananda, S., Goodale, U. M., Kilpatrick, A., Kotagama, S. W., Koh, L. P., & Goodale, E., 2017. Horizontal and vertical species turnover in tropical birds in habitats with differing land use. *Biology Letters* 13: 1–5. DOI: http://10.1098/rsbl.2017.0186.

Kohila, K.

Bibliography

Kanchilakshmi, M., Kohila, K., & Nirmala, T., 2011. Impact of tannery effluent on bird species in a tank at Dindigul, Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 280.

Kohl, Franz Fr.

Bibliography

Pelzeln, A. v., & Kohl, F. F., 1885. Ueber eine Sendung von Säugethieren und Vögeln aus Ceylon. *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-koniglichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 34: 525–528.

Kohli, I.

Bibliography

Kohli, I., 1977. Some 'lay-man' information on the sacred birds of Tirukalikundram. *NLBW* 17 (12): 9–10.
Kohli, I., 1978. Birds on my verandah 16' X 9'. *NLBW* 18 (1): 8–9.
Kohli, I., 1980. Refugees in my garden. *NLBW* 20 (9): 10.

Koirala, Saroj

Bibliography

Baral, B., Bhandari, S., Koirala, S., Bhandari, P., Magar, G., Basnet, D. R., Rai, J., & Baral, H. S., 2020. First distributional record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) from Sindhuli District, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (14): 17028–17031. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4902.12.14.17028-17031.

Koju, Roshila

Bibliography

Sundar, K. S. G., Maharjan, B., Koju, R., Kittur, S., & Gosai, K. R., 2016. Factors affecting provisioning

times of two stork species in lowland Nepal. *Waterbirds* 39 (4): 365–374.

Kokar, Abdul Rauf

Bibliography

Fulk, G. W., & Kokar, A. R., 1976. Short-tailed Mole Rat (*Nesokia indica*), prey of the Great Horned Owl (*Bubo bubo*). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 8 (1): 97.

Kokate, Rajendra

Bibliography

Kokate, R., 2002. Migration of Rufousbacked Shrike in Konkan. *NLBW* 42 (4): 88.

Kókay, Szabolcs

Bibliography

Corso, A., Jansen, J., & Kokay, S., 2014. A review of the identification criteria and variability of the Slender-billed Curlew. *British Birds* 107 (6): 339–370.

Koladiya, M. H.

Bibliography

Koladiya, M. H., Mahato, A. K. R., & Pardeshi, M., 2014. Status of avi-fauna in Lakhara wetland, Kachchh Biosphere Reserve, Gujarat, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 3 (1): 37–41.

Koli, Kashinath B.

Bibliography

Taware, S. S., Lagade, V. M., Muley, D. V., & Koli, K. B., 2012. Checklist of birds at Bhatye estuary and adjacent areas, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 27 (7): 22–26.

Taware, S. S., Lagade, V. M., Muley, D. V., & Koli, K. B., 2012. Checklist of birds at Bhatye estuary and adjacent areas, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 27 (7): 22–26.

Koli, Vijay Kumar

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, C., Koli, V. K., & Jani, K., 2011. Study on the distribution and occurrence of some threatened avifauna of Sajjangarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Udaipur, Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 26 (6): 25–28.

Bhatnagar, C., Shekhawat, D. S., & Koli, V. K., 2013. Second record of the Tricolored Munia *Lonchura malacca* from southern Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 110 (1): 77–78.

Chaudhury, S., & Koli, V. K., 2016. Carcass feeding by Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus*. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 26–27.

Koli, V. K., 2014. Diversity and status of avifauna in Todgarh-Raoli Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 7: 401–407. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.japb.2014.10.005.

Koli, V. K., Bhatnagar, C., & Yaseen, M., 2011. Urban birds of Udaipur city (Rajasthan) and their conservation problems. *Cheetal* 49 (2): 33–38.

Koli, V. K., Yaseen, M., & Bhatnagar, C., 2013. Population status of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* and Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in southern Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 39–41.

Mehta, K., & Koli, V. K., 2018. Birding joy in urban areas of Udaipur city. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 10–12.

Ranga, M. M., Koli, V. K., & Bhatnagar, C., 2012. Resettlement and nesting of Streak-throated Swallow *Hirundo fluvicola* Blyth, 1855. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 230–231 (2011).

Sharma, S. K., & Koli, V. K., 2014. Use of Red-rumped Swallow *Cecropis daurica* nest by Yellow-throated Sparrow *Gymnoris xanthocollis*. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 226 (2013).

Sharma, S. K., & Koli, V. K., 2014. Population and nesting characteristics of the Vulnerable White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* at Sajjangarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 30: 1–4.

Sharma, S. K., Koli, V. K., & Sukhwal, P., 2013. Notes on sightings of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* in a few localities in southern Aravallis, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 204–205 (2012).

Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Koli, V. K., & Agarwal, S., 2014. First record of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* (Falconiformes: Accipitridae) from southern Rajasthan, India. *JoTT* 6 (4): 5675–5676.

Tripathi, A. K., & Koli, V. K., 2020. The breeding of a Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* at a second site in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 54–56.

Koli, Yogesh

Bibliography

Koli, Y., Parab, B., & Sawant, P., 2018. *Birdlife of Sindhudurg: A pictorial field guide.* India: Bhumi Publishing, India. Pp. i–xxii, 1–214.

Kolipakam, Vishnupriya

Bibliography

Uddin, M., Dutta, S., Kolipakam, V., Sharma, H., Usmani, F., & Jhala, Y. V., 2021. High bird mortality due to power lines invokes urgent environmental mitigation in a tropical desert. *Biological Conservation* 261: 109262. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109262.

Kolluru, Ashok

Bibliography

Bandi, R. S., Kolluru, A., & Kolluru, P. S., 2021. Confirmation of Chinese Sparrowhawk *Accipiter soloensis* from the Indian mainland. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 119–121.

Kolluru, Prem Swarup

Bibliography

Bandi, R. S., Kolluru, A., & Kolluru, P. S., 2021. Confirmation of Chinese Sparrowhawk *Accipiter soloensis* from the Indian mainland. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 119–121.

Kolmas, Josef

Bibliography

Kolmas, J., 1983. Ferdinand Stoliczka (Stolicka): The life and work of the Czech explorer in India and high Asia. *Archív Orientální* 51: 139–170.

Kolte, G. N.

Bibliography

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Kolte, S. W.

Bibliography

Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Baviskar, P. B., Kolte, S. W., & Baviskar, B. S., 2016. First record of *Choanotaenia* sps. (Cestoda; Dilepididae) in the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes; Otididae). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 206–210.

Komar, Oliver

Bibliography

Komar, O., 2006. Ecology and conservation of birds in coffee plantations: a critical review. *Bird Conservation International* 16 (1): 1–23. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000074.

Komarpant, N.

Bibliography

Borkar, M. R., & Komarpant, N., 2003. Observations on the nesting ecology of Baya Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus*, Linn.) in South Goa, with notes on aberrant nest designs. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation* 9 (2): 217–227.

Komi, P.

Bibliography

Komi, P., & Saarinen, M. O., 2000. Birds seen in Goa, 11-24th Feb. 2000.

Kondas, S.

Bibliography

Paulraj, S., & Kondas, S., 1987. Two centuries of protection of a waterbird colony: how it may benefit the protectors. *Environmental Conservation* 14: 363–364.

Kondewar, S. D.

Bibliography

Aland, S. R., Kondewar, S. D., & Hatture, Y. S., 2016. An extensive report on bill deformmities in House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in and around Solapur city of Maharashtra State. *NLBW* 56 (1): 7–9.

Kondratyev, Alexander

Bibliography Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Konig, C.

König, Claus

Bibliography

Konig, C., 1983. Interspecific and intraspecific competition for food among Old World vultures. In: Wilbur, S. R., & Jackson, J. A., (eds.). *Vulture Biology and Management*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press. Pp. 153–171.

König, C., & Weick, F., 2008. *Owls of the world.* 2nd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–528.

König, C., Weick, F., & Becking, J.-H., 1999. *Owls. A guide to the owls of the world.* 1st ed. Robertsbridge, UK; New Haven: Pica Press; Yale University Press. Pp. 1–462.

Koning, F. J.

Bibliography

Koning, F. J., 1977. Notes on the birds of prey in the Indus Valley. *JBNHS* 73 (3): 448–455.

Koning, F. J., & Dijksen, L. J., 1971. Summary of the IWRB mission to Pakistan and Afghanistan, February 1971. *IWRB Bulletin* 32: 67–75.

Koning, F. J., & Dijksen, L. J., 1974. IWRB mission to Pakistan, winter 1973/74. *IWRB Bulletin* 37: 71–76.

Koning, F. J., & Koning-Raat, M. J., 1975. Waterfowl counts in Pakistan. *IWRB Bulletin* 39/40: 58–61.

Koning, F. J., & Koning-Raat, M. J., 1975. Waterfowl counts in Gujarat, western India. *IWRB Bulletin* 39/40: 62–64.

Koning, F. J., & Rooth, J., 1975. Populations, ecology and the conservation of flamingos. Greater Flamingos in Asia. In: Kear, J., & Duplaix-Hall, N., (eds.). *Flamingos*. Berkhamsted: T. & A.D. Poyser. Pp. 33–34.

Koning, F. J., & Walmsley, J. G., 1972. IWRB mission to West Pakistan - February 1972. *IWRB Bulletin* 33: 42–51.

Koning, F. J., & Walmsley, J. G., 1973. IWRB mission to West Pakistan - February 1973. *IWRB Bulletin* 35: 64–73.

Koning-Raat, M. J.

Bibliography

Koning, F. J., & Koning-Raat, M. J., 1975. Waterfowl counts in Pakistan. *IWRB Bulletin* 39/40: 58–61.

Koning, F. J., & Koning-Raat, M. J., 1975. Waterfowl counts in Gujarat, western India. *IWRB Bulletin* 39/40: 62–64.

Konovalova, Maria V.

Bibliography

Red'kin, Y. A., & Konovalova, M. V., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 63. The eastern Asiatic races of *Sitta europaea* Linnaeus, 1758. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80–5 (15): 241–261.

Konter, André

Bibliography

Konter, A., 2001. *Grebes of our World: Visiting all Species on Five Continents.* Spain: Lynx. Pp. 1–187.

Koodathingal, Sunil

Bibliography

Koodathingal, S., 2014. From the field: Birds: European Roller from Vengeri, Kozhikode. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–2): 37.

Koopman, Margaret

Bibliography

Koopman, M., & Dowsett, R. J., 2011. The Ostrich. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 229–230.

Koparde, Pankaj

Bibliography

Koparde, P., Bangal, P., & van Grouw, H., 2014. Brown kites and white crows: Understanding colour aberrations in birds. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 10–13.

Koparde, P., & Manchi Shirish S., 2013. Avifaunal records from Chalis Ek, North Andaman Island: Insights into distribution of some Andaman Island birds. *Check List* 9 (1): 34–41.

Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2019. Quaternary climatic fluctuations and resulting climatically suitable areas for Eurasian owlets. *Ecology and Evolution* 9: 4863–4874. DOI: https://10.1002/ece3.5086.

Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Reddy, S., Ramakrishnan, U., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2018. The critically endangered forest owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* is nested within the currently recognized *Athene* clade: A century-old debate addressed. *PloS ONE* 13 (2): e0192359. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0192359.

Koparde, P., Mhaskar, M., Mhaske, P., & Patwardhan, A., 2015. Spatial distribution and habitat correlates of Nilgiri Wood-Pigeon (*Columba elphinstonii*) in north Western Ghats, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 20–28.

Koparde, P., & Raote, N., 2016. Areas of avian richness across an urban-rural setting: A case study of selected water-bodies from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 50–55.

Koparde, P., & Yésou, P., 2017. Probable hybrids Little Egret x Indian Reef Heron in India and Sri Lanka. *Dutch Birding* 39: 238–246.

Mujumdar, N., Sawant, D., Sumanapala, A. P., Rangnekar, P., & Koparde, P., 2020. Rapid multi-taxa assessment around Dhamapur Lake (Sindhudurg, Maharashtra, India) using citizen science reveals significant odonate records. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16795–16818. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6028.12.13.16795-16818.

Köppen, Ulrich

Bibliography

Köppen, U., Yakovlev, A. P., Barth, R., Kaatz, M., & Berthold, P., 2010. Seasonal migrations of four individual bar-headed geese (*sic*) *Anser indicus* from Kyrgyzstan followed by satellite telemetry. *Journal of Ornithology* 151: 703–712.

Koratkar, Santosh

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Kori, Prashant Kumar

Bibliography

Rajput, A., Yadav, S. S., & Kori, P. K., 2021. Bird diversity of Narmada wetland area and its adjoining habitat of Mathwad Range Alirajpur Division, Madhya Pradesh, India. International Journal of Applied Research 7 (8): 184–191.

Kormano, H.

Bibliography

Lindroos, T., & Kormano, H., 1999. Birds seen in Goa, 8-15th Jan. 1999.

Korniluk, Michal

Bibliography

Korniluk, M., Bialomyzy, P., Grygoruk, G., Tumiel, T., Swietochowski, P., & Wereszczuk, M., 2021. Citrine Wagtail migration on the Indo-European flyway: a first geolocator track reveals alternative migration route and endurance flights to cross ecological barriers. *Avian Research* 12 (68): 1–6. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00305-1.

Kort, Selvino de

Bibliography

Johnson, K. P., Kort, S. d., Dinwoodey, K., Mateman, A. C., Cate, C. t., Lessells, C. M., & Clayton, D. H., 2001. A molecular phylogeny of the dove genera *Streptopelia* and *Columba*. *The Auk* 118 (4): 874–887.

Korvadia, V. T.

Bibliography

Meena, R. L., Korvadia, V. T., Dave, A. B., & Joshi, P. N., 2019. A note on Greater Rann of Kachchh, Kachchh District, Gujarat: Special reference to Flamingo City. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 43–48.

Koshkin, M. A.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S.,

Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Koshkin, Maxim

Bibliography

Donald, P. F., Kamp, J., Green, R. E., Urazaliyev, R., Koshkin, M., & Sheldon, R. D., 2020. Migration strategy and site fidelity of the globally threatened Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius*. *bioRxiv*: 1–27. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.31.017848.

Koshy, M. S.

Bibliography

Koshy, M. S., 1989. Lapwings on a roof. *NLBW* 29 (7-8): 7.

Kostin, U. V.

Bibliography

Flint, V. E., Boehme, R. L., Kostin, U. V., & Kuznetsov, A. A., 1991. *A field guide to birds of Russia and adjacent territories.* 3rd reprint ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xxxvi, 1–354.

Kosygin, Laishram

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Kosygin, L., Raghunathan, C., & Gupta, D., 2021. *Faunal Diversity of Biogeographic Zones of India: North-East*. Kolkata, India. Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–720.

Kotagama, H. B.

Bibliography

Kotagama, H. B., 1992. Bogawantalawa; Handapangala. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 37–38.

Kotagama, S. W.

Kotagama, Sarath

Kotagama, Sarath W.

Bibliography

Bellio, M. G., Kingsford, R. T., & Kotagama, S. W., 2009. Natural versus artificial- wetlands and their waterbirds in Sri Lanka. *Biological Conservation* 142: 3076–3085+2.

De Silva, R. I., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. The taxonomy and status of offshore birds (seabirds) of Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo: The World Conservation Union (IUCN) & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp.

Dunnet, G. M., & Kotagama, S. W., 1978. Red-necked Phalarope in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 215–216.

Ginige, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 1993. The distribution, status and conservation of hornbills in Sri Lanka. In: Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., (eds.). *Manual of the Status and Study of Asian Hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project Thailand. Pp. 422–428.

Goodale, E., Caldera, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. Twenty five years of research on mixed-species bird flocks in Sri Lanka: objectives, findings, new directions. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 22–28.

Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2005. Alarm calling in Sri Lankan mixed-species bird flocks. *The Auk* 122: 108–120.

Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2005. Testing the roles of species in mixed-species bird flocks of a Sri Lankan rain-forest. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 21: 669–676.

Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2005. Alarm calling in Sri Lankan mixed-species bird flocks. *The Auk* 122 (1): 108–120.

Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. Context-dependent vocal mimicry in a passerine bird. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 273: 875–880 (with 1 table & 3 text–figs.).

Goodale, E., & Kotagama, S. W., 2007. Some observations on the geographic variation of mixed-species bird flocks in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 96–98.

Jayarathna, A., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2013. The seasonality of mixed-species bird flocks in a Sri Lankan rainforest in relation to the breeding of the nuclear species, Orange-billed Babbler *Turdoides rufescens*. *Forktail* 29: 138–139.

Jayaratne, R. L., Perera, I. C., Weerakoon, D. K., & Kotagama, S. W., 2016. Do Cattle Egrets *Bubulcus ibis* in Sri Lanka migrate to breed? *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 69–70.

Kaluthota, C. D., & Kotagama, S. W., 2006. Banding shorebirds: The Sri Lankan experience. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 16–21.

Kaluthota, C. D., & Kotagama, S. W., 2009. Report on the National Bird Ringing Programme 2007. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 59–62 (2007).

Kotagama, S., 2006. *Birds of Sinharaja.* 1st ed. Colombo: Field Ornithology Group of Sri Lanka. Pp. 1–68.

Kotagama, S., & Fernando, P., 1994. *A Fieldguide to the Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: The Wildlife Heritage Trust of Sri Lanka. Pp. 224.

Kotagama, S., & Fernando, P., 1995. *A Fieldguide to the Birds of Sri Lanka.* Reprint ed. Colombo: The Wildlife Heritage Trust of Sri Lanka. Pp. 1–224.

Kotagama, S., & Goodale, E., 2006. *Bird flocks of Sinharaja.* 1st ed. Colombo: Field Ornithology Group of Sri Lanka. Pp. 1–24.

Kotagama, S., & Jinasena, J., 2000. *Endemic Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Sri Lanka: WHT Publications. Pp. 62.

Kotagama, S., & Ratnavira, G., 2010. *An illustrated guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: Field Ornithology Group of Sri Lanka, University of Colombo. Pp. I–XX, 1–360.

Kotagama, S. W., 1980. A further addition to the sea birds of Sri Lanka *Bulweria fallax* (Jouanins Petrel). *Loris* 15 (3): 171.

Kotagama, S. W., 1982. Some aspects of the behavioural and feeding ecology of the Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri manillensis* (Scopoli) in Polonnaruwa, Sri Lanka, University of Aberdeen. Ph.D.

Kotagama, S. W., 1983. Breeding birds at the Kumana Villu. Unpublished report.

Kotagama, S. W., 1985. Bird conservation activities in Sri Lanka. *Proceedings of the Third East Asian Bird*

Protection Conference, Tokyo, Japan. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 148–162.
Kotagama, S. W., 1986. *Kurullan Narambamu [Let's Watch Birds]*. Colombo: Pubudu Printers & Publishers. Pp. 105.
Kotagama, S. W., 1994. The threatened birds of Sri Lanka.
Kotagama, S. W., 1996. Parakeets in Sri Lanka; their distribution and damage to paddy. *Malkoha* 3 (2): 5.
Kotagama, S. W., 2000. How many endemic birds? *Loris* 22 (3): 23–24.
Kotagama, S. W., 2005. A tilt to the stilt story. *Loris* 24 (1&2): 28.
Kotagama, S. W., 2009. The Field Ornithology Group of Sri Lanka and Oriental Bird Club: 25 years for the birds. *BirdingASIA* 12: 100–102.
Kotagama, S. W., & et al., 1986. Faunal studies in the Sinharaja rain forest II. Study of mixed-species foraging bird flocks. *Proc. 42Nd. Annual. Session. of. Sri. Lanka. Assoc. for. Adv. of. Science.* 134.
Kotagama, S. W., & De Silva, R. I., 2010. Status of White-headed or Australian Stilt *Himantopus leucocephalus* in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 98–99.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., & Kaluthota, C. D., 2006. Taxonomic uncertainty of the new species of Scops-Owl from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 21–23.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., & Kaluthota, C. D., 2007. Taxonomic uncertainty of the new species of Scops-Owl from Sri Lanka—Part 2. *Loris* 24 (5&6): 48.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., Wijayasinha, A. S., & Abeygunawardane, V., 2006. Avifaunal list of Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: The World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. 164–203.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., Wijayasinha, A. S., & Abeygunawardane, V., 2011. Response to Warakagoda and Sirivardana, 2009. *Taprobanica* 3 (1): 49.
Kotagama, S. W., & Dunnet, G. M., 2009. Feeding ecology of Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* in Polonnaruwa. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 50–55 (2007).
Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2004. The composition and spatial organisation of mixed-species flocks in a Sri Lankan rainforest. *Forktail* 20: 63–70.
Kotagama, S. W., Karunaratne, P. B., Ratnayeke, A., & de Zoysa, N. D., 1986. Study of mixed-species foraging bird flocks. In: Unknown. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 42nd annual session of Sri Lanka Association for Advancement of Science 1986*. Colombo: Unknown. Pp. 134.
Kotagama, S. W., Karunaratne, P. B., Ratnayake, A., & de Zoysa, N. D., 1996. Bird flocks in Sinharaja. *Malkoha* 3 (3): 3.
Kotagama, S. W., Pinto, L., & Samarakoon, J. I., 1989. Sri Lanka. In: Scott, D. A., (ed.). *A Directory of Asian Wetlands*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Pp.
Kotagama, S. W., & Ratnavira, G., 2017. *Birds of Sri Lanka: An illustrated guide.* Sri Lanka: Field Ornithology Group Sri Lanka. Pp. 1–540.
Panagoda, B. G., Seneviratne, S. S., Kotagama, S., & Welikala, D., 2020. Sympatric breeding of two endangered *Sternula* terns, Saunders's *S. saundersi* and Little *S. albifrons* Terns, in the Rama's Bridge of Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 34: 76–83.
Perera, D. G. A., & Kotagama, S. W., 1983. *A Systematic Nomenclature for the Birds of Sri Lanka.* Colombo: Field Ornithology Group and Tisara Prakasakayo Ltd. Pp. 108.
Perera, P. L. M. M., Kotagama, S. W., Goodale, E., & Kathriarachchi, H. S., 2016. What happens when the nuclear species is absent? Observations of mixed-species bird flocks in the Hiyare Forest Reserve, Galle, Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 32: 96–97.
Satischandra, S. H. K., Kudavidanage, E. P., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2007. The benefits of joining mixed-species flocks for Greater Racket-tailed Drongos *Dicrurus paradiseus*. *Forktail* 23 (August): 145–148.
Siriwardhane, M., Dayawasa, N., Peren, R., Fernando, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 1994. Avifaunal survey of Maduganga Islets, Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 19: 12.
Sreekar, R., Corlett, R. T., Dayananda, S., Goodale, U. M., Kilpatrick, A., Kotagama, S. W., Koh, L. P., & Goodale, E., 2017. Horizontal and vertical species turnover in tropical birds in habitats with differing land use. *Biology Letters* 13: 1–5. DOI: http://10.1098/rsbl.2017.0186.
Sreekar, R., Sam, K., Dayananda, S. K., Goodale, U. M., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2020. Endemicity and land-use type influence the abundance–range–size relationship of birds on a tropical island. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 2020: 1–11. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13379.
Sriyani, W. M., Padmalal, U. K. G. K., & Kotagama, S. W., 2005. A study on Mixed species birds flocks of sub montane wet evergreen forest in the northern flank of the Knuckles Region in Sri Lanka. *Lyriocephalus* 6 (1–2): 277–284.

Kotak, V. C.

Bibliography

Ambadkar, P. M., & Kotak, V. C., 1976. Seasonal variations of lipids and cholesterol in wild Pigeon, *Columba livia*. A quantitative study. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 23: 101–114.
Ambadkar, P. M., & Kotak, V. C., 1977. Observations on cyclic histochemical variations of lipids and steroid dehydrogenase in testes of feral Rock Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 80–87.
Menon, G. K., Kotak, V. C., & Salinukul, N., 1989. Effects of hypothyroidism on histology, histochemistry and find structure in uropygial gland of the Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 15–22.
Narasimhacharya, A. V. R. L., & Kotak, V. C., 1989. Histochemical observations on the crown skin of male Baya: Lipids, lipase and phosphomonoesterases. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 14 (4): 385–390.
Narasimhacharya, A. V. R. L., & Kotak, V. C., 1992. Nuptial plumage forming crown skin of male Baya Weaver Bird: Histological and histophysiological observations. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 1–7.
Narasimhacharya, A. V. R. L., Kotak, V. C., & Sharp, P. J., 1988. Environmental and hormonal interactions in the regulation of seasonal breeding in free-living male Indian Baya Weaver Birds (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 215: 239–248.

Kotangale, J. P.

Bibliography

Dhadse, S., Kotangale, J. P., Chaudhari, P. R., & Wate, S. R., 2009. Diversity of birds at Panipat refinery, Haryana (INdia). *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 158: 1–8.
Kotangale, J. P., & Ghosh, T. K., 1997. Diversity of avifauna in and around Ranapratapsagar, Rajasthan. *Encology* 12 (3): 29–37.
Kotangale, J. P., & Ghosh, T. K., 1999. Diversity of shore birds at Dahanu, Danda and Savta Creeks in west coast of India. *Cheetal* 38 (1): 1–12.

Kotecha, Devang

Bibliography

Ghervada, D., Kotecha, D., & Jani, P., 2018. Nesting of Black-headed Munia near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 20.

Koteshwarulu, C.

Bibliography

Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Koteshwarulu, C., 1997. Avifauna of selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 87–94.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Koteshwarulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Avian use of paddy agro-ecocosystem (sic). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 75–84.

Kothari, A.

Kothari, Ashish

Bibliography

Bagla, P., & Kothari, A., 1987. Death of a river. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (4): 326–333:365–379.
Kothari, A., 1988. Save the Sultanpur Bird Sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* VIII (3): 69–72.
Kothari, A., 1994. Towards oblivion? the fate of Indian birds. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (6): 14–25.
Kothari, A., 1998. Sighting of Blackcapped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 38 (1): 11.
Kothari, A., 1998. Sighting of Blackcapped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 38 (3): 55–56.
Kothari, A., 2001. Extension of range of Malayan Night Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus*? *NLBW* 41 (4): 52.
Kothari, A., 2007. *Birds in our lives.* 1st ed. Hyderabad: Universities Press (India) Private Limited. Pp. i–xvi, 1–292.
Kothari, A., 2014. Mina Ram, the birder. *Hornbill* 2014 (January–March): 30–32.
Kothari, A., 2015. Getting high on birds: the Himal Kalasutra Bird Festival. *Mistnet* 15 (4): 14–15.
Kothari, A., 2016. Pratibha Pande: In memory. *Hornbill* 2016 (January–March): 20.
Kothari, A., & Pathak, N., 2004. Can communities protect Important Bird Areas? In: Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Important Bird Areas in India: priority sites for conservation*. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. 80–85.
Kothari, A., & Sharma, N., 1995. India's avifauna: How bleak is the future? *Sanctuary Asia* XV (6): 14–27.
Pande, P., Kothari, A., & Singh, S., 1991. *Directory of National Parks and Sanctuaries in Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Management Status and Profiles.* New Delhi: Centre for Public Policy, Planning, and Environmental Studies, Indian Institute of Public Administration.
Pathak, N., & Kothari, A., 2006. Birds and people: a traditional association. *Hornbill* 2006 (April–June): 39–41.
Pathak, N., & Kothari, A., 2006. Birds and people: the new relationship. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 36–39.
Singh, S., Kothari, A., & Pande, P., (eds.) 1990. *Directory of national parks and sanctuaries in Himachal Pradesh, management status and profiles*. New Delhi: Indian Institute of Public Administration. Pp.
Sondhi, S., Kothari, A., Negi, B. S., Singh, B., Joshi, D. C., Upadhyay, N., Pikhwal, P. S., & Singh, V., 2016. First record of the Pompadour ('Ashy-headed') Green Pigeon *Treron ponpadora conoveri/phayrei* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 21–22.

Kothari, Ashok

Kothari, Ashok S.

Bibliography

Kothari, A., 1995. *Birds and trees of Tolly* By Kushal Mookherjee. Tollygunge Club Ltd., Calcutta. 1995. pp. 126 Price Rs.300. *Hornbill* 1995 (3): 11–12.
Kothari, A. S., 1979. Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *Hornbill* 1979 (October-December): 31–32.
Kothari, A. S., 2018. Digveerendrasinh Indravijaysinh Solanki (October 1, 1927–November 13, 2018). *Hornbill* 2018 (October–December): 43.
Kothari, A. S., 2021. Remembering a naturalist. Ulhas Rane (September 30, 1947–October 27, 2020). *Hornbill* 2021 (October–December): 18 (2020).
Kothari, A. S., & Chhapgar, B. F., (eds.) 1996. *Salim Ali's India*. 1st ed. ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–171.
Kothari, A. S., & Chhapgar, B. F., (eds.) 2005. *Treasures of Indian wildlife*. 1st ed. Chandiramani, S., Israel, R., & Bhansali, A. K., (eds.). Mumbai & Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–216.
Kothari, A. S., & Chhapgar, B. F., (eds.) 2009. *Living jewels from the Indian jungle*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–204.

Kothari, Hemendra

Bibliography

Kothari, H., 2011. Sky tigers! *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (4): 66–67.

Kothari, S.

Bibliography

Ingalhallikar, S., & Kothari, S., 1977. Purplerumped Sunbirds as foster parents. *NLBW* 17 (4): 8–9.

Kothari, Sanjay

Bibliography

Ingalhallikar, S., & Kothari, S., 1978. Purplerumped Sunbirds as foster parents. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 530–531.

Kothe, Sudhanshu

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Sani, T., & Kothe, S., 2008. Incidence and treatment of *Plasmodium* spp. in wild White-eyed Buzzard (*Butastur teesa*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 48 (1): 12–13.

Kothiala, Aseem

Bibliography

Kothiala, A., 2016. Birding in Sikkim. *Mistnet* 16 (3&4): 3–9 (2015).

Kothule, Pratiksha

Bibliography

Raha, B., Bhure, N. B., Patil, A., Kothule, P., & Pawar, A., 2015. Monitoring of vultures in Nasik circle, Maharashtra during 2014–15. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 60–67.

Kotkar, Devidas V.

Bibliography

Kotkar, D. V., 2011. Role of sacred grove for conservation of endemic and threatened birds of the Mhadei Wildlife Sanctuary (Goa, India). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 296–297.

Kotlia, B. S.

Bibliography

Sahni, A., Gupta, V. J., Prakash, B., & Kotlia, B. S., 1987. Fossil bird egg shell fragments from Karewas of Kashmir Valley (J&K), India: a scanning electron microscope study. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 623–631 (1986).

Kottawa-Arachchi, J. Dananjaya

Bibliography

Kottawa-Arachchi, J. D., & Gamage, R. N., 2015. Avifaunal diversity and bird community responses to man-made habitats in St. Coombs Tea Estate, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 7 (2): 6878–6890.

Kottur, Samad

Bibliography

Kottur, S., 2012. The Great Indian Bustard in Bellary District. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 20–22.
Kottur, S., 2014. *Birds of Hampi.* Karnataka, India: INTACH-Hampi-Anegundi Chapter. Pp. i–xii, 1–236.

Kotwal, Sanjay

Bibliography

Kumar, B., Kaur, R., & Kotwal, S., 2021. Yellow-breasted Greenfinch *Carduelis spinoides* feeding on Mustard seeds *Brassica* sp. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 90–91.

Koul, G. I.

Bibliography

Somvanshi, R., Koul, G. I., & Biswas, J. C., 1991. Diseases of Chir Pheasants (*Catreus wallachii*) in captivity under temperate environment. *Zoo's Print* 6 (5): 1–3.

Koul, S. C. [=Kaul, Samsar Chand]

Koul, Samsar Chand [=Kaul, Samsar Chand]

Koulagi, Sumanas

Bibliography

Koulagi, S., 2008. Endangered vulture's nest sighted near Melkote, Karnataka. *NLBW* 48 (2): 29.
Koulagi, S., 2012. Melkote Temple Wildlife Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 2012 (April–June): 34–37.

Kour, D. N.

Bibliography

Kour, D. N., & Sahi, D. N., 2013. Aspects of breeding biology of Cattle Egret, *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert) in Jammu, India. *International Journal of Environmental Sciences* 3 (5): 154–156.

Kovacs, J. C.

Bibliography

Couronne, B., & Kovacs, J. C., 1986. Observations ornithologiques au Nepal, Fevrier-Mars 1986.
Kovacs, J. C., 1993. Inde du nord (Mars-Avril 1993). Compte rendu d'observation ornithologiques.

Kovshar, A. F.

Bibliography

Gavrilov, E. I., & Kovshar, A. F., 1970. Breeding biology of the Himalayan Rubythroat, *Erithacus pectoralis* (Gould) in the Tien Shan. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 14–25.
Kovshar, A. F., & Gavrilov, E. I., 1976. On the biology of the Olivaceous Leaf Warbler of the Tian-Shan Mountain. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 367–375.

Koya, K.

Bibliography

Raju, A. K., Sreenath, K. R., Sreeram, M. P., Joshi, K. K., & Koya, K., 2018. 'Pakshi Pitti': a robust haven for pelagic birds in the Indian Ocean. *Biodiversity*: 1–4. DOI: https://10.1080/14888386.2018.1467792.

Kozloff, P. K.

Bibliography

Kozloff, P. K., 1902. The Russian Tibet Expedition, 1899–1901. *Geographical Journal* 19: 576–598.
Kozloff, P. K., 1908. Through eastern Tibet and Kam. *Geographical Journal* 31: 402–415.
Kozloff, P. K., 1908. Through eastern Tibet and Kam. *Geographical Journal* 31: 522–534.
Kozloff, P. K., 1908. Through eastern Tibet and Kam. *Geographical Journal* 31: 649–661.

Kozlova, E. V.

Kozlova, Elizaveta Vladimirovna (1892–1975; Russia)

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. The eponym dictionary of birds. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Kozlova, E. V., 1953. Distribution of birds of the Tibetan Plateau and their affinity and history. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 5 (1): 25–36.

Krabbe, E.

Bibliography

Krabbe, E., 1983. List of bird specimens in the Zoological Museum of Copenhagen, collected by G.B. Gurung, S. Rana and P.W. Soman from Nepal, 1959.

Krabbe, N.

Bibliography

Krabbe, N., 1981. India & Nepal 1981. Ornithological Report. Barathpur, Kaziranga, Darjeeling, Arun Valley, etc.

Krajewski, Carey

Bibliography

Krajewski, C., 1991. Reviews: *Phylogeny and Classification of Birds: A Study in Molecular Evolution*. - Charles G. Sibley and Jon E. Ahlquist. 1990. New Haven and London, Yale University Press. xxii + 976 pp., 385 text figures. ISBN 0-300-04085-7. $100.00. *The Auk* 108: 987–990.

Wood, T. C., & Krajewski, C., 1996. Mitochondrial DNA sequence variation among the subspecies of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *The Auk* 113 (3): 655–663 (With three tables and five text–figs).

Krangutkar, Manasi

Bibliography

Chorge, S., Krangutkar, M., & Karangutkar, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Kudal, Sindhudurg, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 462–469.

Krauss, David A.

Bibliography

Krauss, D. A., Scivoletti, N., & Wells, H., 2005. An observation of mate selection in the House Crow *Corvus splendens*: An apparent instance of modified lekking in a corvid. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 117–120.

Kray, Christopher

Bibliography

Thakur, S., & Kray, C., 2015. Record of Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* preying on Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* in Ranthambhore Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 20.

Krebs, A.

Bibliography

Krebs, A., 1956. Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) and Little Ring Plover (*Charadrius dubius*) nesting in South India. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 702–703.

Kreuzberg-Mukhina, Elena A.

Bibliography

Li, Z. W. D., Mundkur, T., Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. A., Yerokhov, S., Solokha, A., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, A. A., 2006. Conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central and South Asia. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 624–628.

Krishanppa, K.

Bibliography

Chandrappa, P. L., & Krishanppa, K., 1993. Effect of cultural practices on Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos*) damage to transplanted paddy seedlings in hill region of Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 238.

Krishen, Pradip

Bibliography

Krishen, P., 2006. A birdman in his early flight. *Outlook* XLVI (49): 136.

Krishna

Bibliography

Krishna. 2010. Birdwatching at the door step. *NLBW* 50 (4): 57–59.

Krishna, C. Murali

Bibliography

Krishna, C. M., Sarma, K., & Kumar, A., 2012. Rapid assessment of Wreathed Hornbill *Aceros undulatus* (Aves: Bucerotidae) populations and conservation issues in fragmented lowland tropical forests of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3342–3348.

Kumar, A., Krishna, C. M., & Sarma, K., 2011. Impact of logging and fragmentation on population abundance of Wreathed Hornbill *Aceros undulatus* and Great Pied Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* and their conservation in lowland tropical forests of eastern Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 278.

Krishna, Chaitanya

Bibliography

Nair, T., & Krishna, C., 2013. Vertebrate fauna of the Chambal River basin, with emphasis on the National Chambal Sanctuary, India. *JoTT* 5 (2): 3620–3641. DOI: http://10.11609/JoTT.o3238.3620-41.

Krishna, M. B.

Krishna M. B.

Bibliography

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

Krishna, M. B., 1976. Crow's cache *Corvus splendens*. *NLBW* 16 (7): 11.

Krishna, M. B., 1978. Pond Herons. *NLBW* 18 (10): 12.

Krishna, M. B., 1978. Transects on the birds at Lalbaugh. *NLBW* 18 (11): 8.

Krishna, M. B., 1979. The range of the Blackwinged Kite. *NLBW* 19 (7): 10.

Krishna, M. B., 1986. Clues for identifying warblers. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 20–21.

Krishna, M. B., 1989. Field identification of South Indian warblers. *NLBW* 29 (3-4): 4–11.

Krishna, M. B., 1990. Sighting of Rednecked Grebes. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 9.

Krishna, M. B., 1993. The birds of Bangalore. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (4): 59–61.

Krishna, M. B., 1997. Birds in a forest fragment in Bangalore city. *NLBW* 37 (4): 69.

Krishna, M. B., 2001. Birds at Sampaje, Coorg. 3 January, 2001, from.

Krishna, M. B., 2003. Lalbagh Lake. *NLBW* 43 (6): 84–85.

Krishna, M. B., & Subramanya, S., 1989. Field identification of South Indian warblers. *NLBW* 29 (3-4): 4–11.

Krishna M. B., 2012. Obituary. Dr. Joseph George. October 1, 1921–July 9, 2012. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 92.

Naveein, O. C., Subramanya, S., & Krishna, M. B., 2003. Status survey on the Broad-tailed Grassbird in Karnataka. *NLBW* 43 (6): 86.

Prasad, J. N., Krishna, M. B., & Subramanya, S., 1994. Birdwatching in Bangalore: the places. In: George, J., (ed.). *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pp. 65–74.

Subramanya, S., & Krishna, M. B., 1994. The avifauna of Bangalore over the years. In: George, J., (ed.). *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pp. 3–9.

Subramanya, S., & Krishna, M. B., 1994. The birds of Bangalore. In: George, J., (ed.). *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pp. 10–63.

Krishna, M. C.

Bibliography

Krishna, M. C., Sarma, K., & Kumar, A., 2015. Microhabitat use and activity budget of four Himalayan river-birds, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (4): 246–249.

Krishna, Murali

Bibliography

Krishna, M., Kumar, A., Ramachandran, S., Mutthulingam, P., & Lakshmanan, H., 2016. Birding in Talle Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 16 (3&4): 13–15 (2015).

Krishna, Prashantha [=Prashantha Krishna M. C.]

Krishna, Vinoy

Bibliography

Dwevedi, R., Singh, S. K., & Krishna, V., 2014. Heronries of Mathura District, western Uttar Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 93–95.

Krishnadas, Meghna

Bibliography

Shahabuddin, G., Goswami, R., Krishnadas, M., & Menon, T., 2021. Decline in forest bird species and guilds due to land use change in the western Himalaya. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 25: e01447. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01447.

Krishnadoss, D.

Bibliography

Thirumurthi, S., Rajendran, B., & Krishnadoss, D., 1981. Insectivorous birds associated with the rice ecosystem at Madurai. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 603–605.

Krishnagopal, Abhisheka

Bibliography

Bhatia, G., Krishnagopal, A., & Quader, S., (eds.) 2021. *Handbook for bird educators*. Mysuru, India: Nature Conservation Foundation. Pp. i–v, 1–143.

Krishnakumar, B. M.

Bibliography

Krishnakumar, B. M., & Selvan, K. M., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Malayan Night Heron from Pondicherry. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56A.

Krishnamoorthy, R. V.

Bibliography

Subrahmanyam, M. V. V., & Krishnamoorthy, R. V., 1981. Physical characterisation of the song of the Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea. JBNHS* 77 (2): 247–252.

Krishnamoorthy, Santhosh

Bibliography

Krishnamoorthy, S., 2019. A Beach Thick-knee and a crab. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (8): 68–69.

Krishnamorthy, R. V.

Bibliography

Sridhara, S., Subramanyam, M. V. V., & Krishnamorthy, R. V., 1982. Density, diversity and feeding behaviour of paddy field birds. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 240.

Krishnamurthy, A. V. R. G.

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., Krishnamurthy, A. V. R. G., Reddi, C. S., Reddy, N. A. V. P., Lokaranjan, R., & Shankar, K. J. N. G., 1988. Status of wildlife and habitat conservation in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 605–619 (1987).

Krishnamurthy, D. V.

Bibliography

Dinesh, K. P., Keshavamurthy, S. G., Kumar, K. V., Krishnamurthy, D. V., Prakasha, H. M., Kumar, S. R. S., & Bhatta, G., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2873.

Krishnamurthy, K.

Bibliography

Sampath, K., & Krishnamurthy, K., 1989. Shorebirds of the salt ponds at the Great Vedaranyam Salt Swamp - Tamil Nadu, India. *Stilt* 15: 20–23.

Sampath, K., & Krishnamurthy, K., 1993. Birds of the Pichavaram Mangroves and the adjoining coastal environs. *Journal of Ecological Society* 6: 23–38.

Sampath, K., Krishnamurthy, K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1995. Foraging behaviour of shorebirds. *Journal of Ecological Society* 8: 13–22.

Krishnamurthy, P.

Bibliography

Krishnamurthy, P., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 5.

Krishnamurthy, P., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 8.

Krishnamurthy, Ramesh

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Hariharan, H., Adhikari, B. S., & Krishnamurthy, R., 2019. Bird diversity along riverine areas in the Bhagirathi Valley, Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 7: e31588. DOI: http://10.3897/BDJ.7.e31588.

Krishnamurthy, S. V.

Bibliography

Hussain, S. A., Krishnamurthy, S. V., Rao, N. R., & Nagraj, S., 1999. An overview of some aspects of the biodiversity of the Kudremukh National Park, Karnataka. In: Hussain, S. A., & Achar, K. P., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats Complex of Karnataka. Resource Potential and Sustainable Utilisation*. Mangalore: Biodiversity Initiative Trush. Pp. 181–228.

Nazneen, K., Gururaja, K. V., Reddy, A. H. M., & Krishnamurthy, S. V., 2001. Birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (8): 557–560.

Krishnamurthy, V.

Bibliography

Krishnamurthy, V., 1997. M. Krishnan - a tribute. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 40–42.

Krishnamurthy, Vijaykumar

Bibliography

Krishnamurthy, V., 2018. Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* in Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 120–121.

Krishnan, Hari

Bibliography

Krishnan, H., 2013. Trip report—Narsapur Forest—21st July 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (8): 1–4.

Krishnan, J. R.

Bibliography

Krishnan, J. R., 1990. Vulture news and views. *Zoo's Print* 5 (7): 13.

Krishnan, Kaushik

Bibliography

Krishnan, K., 2005. Was this a 12-hour tsunami warning? *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 95–96.

Krishnan, Lalitha

Bibliography

Krishnan, L., 2019. Birdlife secrets exposed. *Saevus* 7 (4): 100–101.

Krishnan, M. [=Krishnan, Madhaviah]

Krishnan, Madhaviah (1912–1996; India)
Naturalist, author, artist, and photographer. Better known as M. Krishnan. Member of the Indian Board for Wild Life for over three decades. Responsible for the declaration of Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary. Wrote a fortnightly column on nature, 'Country notebook', for 46 years, for *The Statesman*, Calcutta.

—Badrinath, T., 1997. Shri m. Krishnan - a tribute. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 56–59.

—Baskaran, S. T., 2020. *A day with the Shama*: *Essays on nature*. Chennai, India: Zero Degree Publishing. Pp. 1–243.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.

—Daniel, J. C., 1996. M. Krishnan (1912-1996). *JBNHS* 93 (2): 277–279.

—Ghorpade, M. Y., 1997. M. Krishnan - half a century of relationship. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 36–39.

—Guha, R., 2001. *Nature's Spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian Wildlife*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–291.

—Guha, R., 2001. Introduction. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's Spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian Wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–19.

—Krishnamurthy, V., 1997. M. Krishnan - a tribute. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 40–42.

—Krishnan, M., 1985. *Nights & days. My book of India's wildlife*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 1–132.

—Krishnan, M., 2012. *Of birds and birdsong*. 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Aleph Book Company. Pp. [1–10], 11–328.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rajaram, A., 1997. Obituary: M. Krishnan (1912-1996). *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 29–35.
—Rangarajan, M., 2015. *Nature and nation*: *Essays on environmental history*. Ranikhet, India: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xiv, 1–346.
—Rao, A. N. J., 1997. A great guru and a friend - m. Krishnan. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 43–49.
—Sahay, A. K., 2010. *Glimpses from India's natural work: A book for nature education*. Goa, India: Broadway Publishing House. Pp. I–XVIII, 1–182.
—Sahgal, B., 2010. M. Krishnan (June 30, 1912–February 18, 1996) A tribute. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (4): 30–31. **[P]**
—Santharam, V., 1997. M. Krishnan - as I knew him. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 50–55.
—Whitaker, Z., 2000. Krishnan's spokesman. *NLBW* 40 (5): 65.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Madhaviah Krishnan. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Madhaviah_Krishnan. [15.03.2022]

Bibliography

Krishnan, M., 1952. Koels (*Eudynamis scolopaceus*) eating the poisonous fruit of the Yellow Oleander. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 943–945.
Krishnan, M., 1955. The Rosy Pastor in the Bellary area. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 128–129.
Krishnan, M., 1960. *The Vedanthangal Sanctuary for Water-birds.* Madras: Madras State Forest Department. Pp. 25.
Krishnan, M., 1961. *Jungle and Backyard.* 1st ed. Delhi: National Book Trust. Pp. 1–142.
Krishnan, M., 1961. Friendly hobgoblins. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Jungle and Backyard*. Faridabad: National Book Trust. Pp. 39–41.
Krishnan, M., 1961. Waak! In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Jungle and Backyard*. Faridabad: National Book Trust. Pp. 42–44.
Krishnan, M., 1961. Grey-necks. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Jungle and Backyard*. Faridabad: National Book Trust. Pp. 45–49.
Krishnan, M., 1961. The Shikra. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Jungle and Backyard*. Faridabad: National Book Trust. Pp. 50–52.
Krishnan, M., 1961. The voice of spring. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Jungle and Backyard*. Faridabad: National Book Trust. Pp. 53–56.
Krishnan, M., 1961. Grey Partridge. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Jungle and Backyard*. Faridabad: National Book Trust. Pp. 57–59.
Krishnan, M., 1961. The Green Bee-Eater. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Jungle and Backyard*. Faridabad: National Book Trust. Pp. 60–62.
Krishnan, M., 1961. March Roller. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Jungle and Backyard*. Faridabad: National Book Trust. Pp. 63–65.
Krishnan, M., 1966. Pelicans invade sanctuary. *The Statesman* 1966 (24 January): Unknown.
Krishnan, M., 1967. The Goggle-eyed One. *The Statesman* 1967 (16 October): Unknown.
Krishnan, M., 1967. Spoon-fed in the South. *The Statesman* 1967 (24 July): Unknonwn.
Krishnan, M., 1980. The availability of nesting materials and nesting sites as vital factors in the gregarious breeding of Indian water-birds. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1143–1152.
Krishnan, M., 1981. Birds of southern India. *The Illustrated Weekly of India* CII (23): 26–31.
Krishnan, M., 1985. *Nights & days. My book of India's wildlife.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 1–132.
Krishnan, M., 1985. The great unknown. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 20–23.
Krishnan, M., 1985. Painted Storks. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 26–29.
Krishnan, M., 1985. A pool in May. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 34–39.
Krishnan, M., 1985. An afternoon at Ranganathittoo. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 44–47.
Krishnan, M., 1985. Owls great and small. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 56–61.
Krishnan, M., 1985. The national bird. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 68–71.
Krishnan, M., 1985. Openbills. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 78–79.
Krishnan, M., 1985. Spoonbills. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 86–90.
Krishnan, M., 1985. The tiger of the treetops. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 96–99.
Krishnan, M., 1985. A modern Archaeopteryx. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 110–111.
Krishnan, M., 1985. Eagles in Rajasthan. In: Krishnan, M., (ed.). *Nights and Days. My Book of India's Wildlife*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. Pp. 122–127.
Krishnan, M., 1986. The White Stork in Indian literature. *Hornbill* 1986 (2): 24–25.
Krishnan, M., 1987. Occurrence of the Barheaded Goose (*Anser indicus*) in South India. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 204.
Krishnan, M., 1988. Remembrances. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 29 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Krishnan, M., 1990. List of birds seen at Tada (Pulicat) Lake Sanctuary and Nelapattu Sanctuary, A.P., on 28 nov and 20-21 dec 1983 by the BNHS project scientist of their avifauna project, Mr S A Hussain. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 39–41.
Krishnan, M., 1993. The Vedanthangal Water-bird Sanctuary. *Humea* 1 (1): 2–8.
Krishnan, M., 1993. The Aredu pelicanry - a factual rejoinder. *Blackbuck* 9 (2): 44–46.
Krishnan, M., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (3): 20.
Krishnan, M., 1999. Ubiquitous alarmist. *Blackbuck* 14 (3&4): 88–90.

Krishnan, M., 2001. Vedanthangal. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 228–233.
Krishnan, M., 2001. Freebooters of the air. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 128–129.
Krishnan, M., 2001. Fabular fauna. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 27–31.
Krishnan, M., 2001. The Shawk. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 35–36.
Krishnan, M., 2001. A city's bird life. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 85–89.
Krishnan, M., 2001. Rescuing a fledgeling. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 90–92.
Krishnan, M., 2001. The Anril. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 93–95.
Krishnan, M., 2001. The vanishing Bustard. In: Guha, R., (ed.). *Nature's spokesman. M. Krishnan and Indian wildlife*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 199–201.
Krishnan, M., 2012. *Of birds and birdsong.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Aleph Book Company. Pp. [1–10], 11–328.
Krishnan, M., & Government of Tamil, N., 1986. *Vedanthangal Water-bird Sanctuary.* 2nd (Revised & enlarged) ed. Madras: Department of Tourism, Government of Tamil Nadu. Pp. 1–64.

Krishnan, N. V.

Bibliography

Vishnudas, C. K., & Krishnan, N. V., 2013. Observations of breeding of Greater Painted-snipe *Rostratula benghalensis* in the rice paddies of Wayanad, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 1–5.

Krishnan, Omkar G.

Bibliography

Krishnan, O. G., 1991. Red-billed Tropic Bird *Phaethon aethereus* Linnaeus from Neendakarai, Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 449.
Krishnan, O. G., 1991. Sighting of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) in Karunagappally, Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 450.

Krishnan, P.

Bibliography

Sivakumar, K., Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sankar, K., Adhikari, B. S., Pandav, B., Singh, P., Vasudevan, K., & Krishnan, P., 2006. Mid-winter waterfowls census around River Ganges, Uttarakhand state, India. *Indian Forester* 132 (12a): 173–176.

Krishnan, Pramod G.

Bibliography

Veeramani, A., Krishnan, P. G., & Kurup, D. N., 2006. New records of birds in Periyar Tiger Reserve, Thekkady, Kerala. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 235–236 (2005).

Krishnan, R.

Bibliography

Krishnan, R., 1997. An unexpected guest. *NLBW* 37 (1): 17.

Krishnan, S.

Bibliography

Mohan, A., Krishnan, S., & Holla, Y., 2020. The Brown Bush-Warbler *Locustella luteoventris* in Govind Pashu Vihar Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttarakhand: An addition to the avifauna of the Western Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 32–32A.
Thirumalai, G., & Krishnan, S., 2005. *Pictorial handbook—birds of Chennai.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–xvi, 1–196.
Thirumalai, G., & Krishnan, S., (eds.) 2006. *Fauna of Biligiri Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary (Karnataka). Conservation Area Series, 27*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–263.
Thirumalai, G., & Krishnan, S., (eds.) 2007. *Fauna of Bannerghatta National Park (Karnataka). Conservation Area Series, 33*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–141.
Thirumalai, G., Krishnan, S., & Valarmathi, K., 2009. Aves. In: Thirumalai, G., (ed.). *Fauna of Tamil Nadu. State Fauna Series, 17 (Part-1)*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 199–216.

Krishnan, S. M.
Lecturer in General Science, Government Training College, Mangalore, India.

Bibliography

Krishnan, S. M., 1954. Birds eating the poisonous fruit of the Yellow Oleander (*Thevetia neriifolia*). *JBNHS* 52 (1): 207.
Krishnan, S. M., 1954. Occurrence of Redwinged Crested Cuckoo (*Clamator coromandus*) in Madras. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 210.

Krishnan, Sajeev

Bibliography

Krishnan, S., 2018. Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* (Shaheen) at Madayipara, Kannur District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (1): 35–36.

Krishnan, Smita

Bibliography

Krishnan, S., 2018. Boman Framji Chhapgar (January 1, 1931–August 5, 2018). *Hornbill* 2018 (October–December): 40.

Krishnan, V.

Bibliography

Krishnan, V., 2005. The pink lining to Mumbai disappearing? Flamingos of the Sewri mudflats. *Panda* 2005 (June): 12 (With one col. photo).

Krishnappa, K.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Gangappa, E., & Krishnappa, K., 1998. Bird pest management practices for small scale farming systems in Karnataka. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 75–78.

Krishnappa, K., & Kumar, J. B. N., 1993. Depredation of Guava fruits (*Psidium gujava*) by birds at Mudigere, Chickmagalur, Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 236.

Krishnaswami, S.

Bibliography

Krishnaswami, S., & Chowhan, N. S., 1957. A note on insects consumed as food by squirrels and birds at Kundri Forest, Palamau District, Bihar. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 457–459.

Krishnaswami, S., Chauhan, N. S., & Negi, P. S., 1957. Studies on non-insect enemies of lac, with special reference to squirrels and birds as serious seasonal predators. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 887–907.

Krishnaswamy, Jagdish

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Kristin, A.

Bibliography

Kristin, A., 2001. Family Upupidae (Hoopoe). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6: Pp. 396–411.

Kristin, Anton

Bibliography

Lei, X., Yin, Z., Lian, Z., Chen, C., Dai, C., Kristin, A., & Lei, F. M., 2010. Phylogenetic relationships of some Sylviidae species based on complete mtDNA *cyt b* and partial *COI* sequence data. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 175–187.

Krivenko, Vitaly

Bibliography

Krivenko, V., 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 72–77.

Krivov, Serguei

Bibliography

Dahiya, A., & Krivov, S., 1999. Checklist of the birds of JNU Campus. *Jawaharlal Nehru University News* 17 (2): 13–16.

Kroodsma, D. E. [=Kroodsma, Donald Eugene]

Kroodsma, Donald E. [=Kroodsma, Donald Eugene]

Kroodsma, Donald Eugene (1946–; USA)

Bibliography

Kroodsma, D. E., 1985. Reviews. *The starling*. *The Auk* 102: 912–913.

Kroodsma, D. E., & Brewer, D., 2005. Family Troglodytidae (Wrens). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 356–447.

Kruckenhauser, Luise

Bibliography

Kruckenhauser, L., Haring, E., Pinsker, W., Reising, M. J., Winkler, H., Wink, M., & Gamauf, A., 2004. Genetic versus morphological differentiation of Old World buzzards (genus *Buteo*, Accipitridae). *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (3): 197–211.

Riesing, M. J., Kruckenhauser, L., Gamauf, A., & Haring, E., 2003. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Buteo* (Aves: Accipitridae) based on mitochondrial marker sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 27: 328–342.

Krupanidhi, D.

Bibliography

Krupanidhi, D., 1981. Birdwatching in the Punjab. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 13–14.

Krys K. [=Kazmierczak, Krys]

Kryukov, Alexey P.

Bibliography

Kryukov, A. P., Spiridonova, L. N., Mori, S., Arkhipov, V. Y., Red'kin, Y. A., Goroshko, O. A., Lobkov, E. G., & Haring, E., 2017. Deep phylogeographic breaks in Magpie *Pica pica* across the Holarctic: Concordance with bioacoustics and phenotypes. *Zoological Science* 34: 185–200.

Kshirsagar, Aditya

Bibliography

Kshirsagar, A., 2012. Birds of Solapur. *Hornbill* 2012 (April–June): 37–41.

Kshirsagar, Nilesh Kumar

Bibliography

Vishwakarma, A., Naidu, R., Raju, P. V. S., Singh, S., Shrikrishna, J., & Kshirsagar, N. K., 2021. Range extension of Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myophonus*

horsfieldii) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 59 (6): 65-66 (2019).

Kshirsagar, S.

Bibliography

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Ktitorov, Pavel

Bibliography

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Kudavidanage, Enoka P.

Bibliography

Satischandra, S. H. K., Kudavidanage, E. P., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2007. The benefits of joining mixed-species flocks for Greater Racket-tailed Drongos *Dicrurus paradiseus*. *Forktail* 23 (August): 145–148.

Kühnert, G.

Bibliography

Kühnert, G., 1980. *Falkerei in Afghanistan. Homo Venator Schriften zur Geschichte und Soziologie der Jagd.* Bonn: Rudolf Habelt Verlag.

Kulikova, Olga

Bibliography

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Kukade, Rutuja

Bibliography

More, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J., & Kukade, R., 2017. First record of Western Crowned Leaf-warbler (*Phylloscopus occipitalis*) from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 382–383.

Shendokar, S., & Kukade, R., 2016. Sighting records of Sand Martin *Riparia riparia*, Eurasian Crag Martin *Hirundo rupestris* and Northern House Martin *Delichon urbica* from Vidarbha region of Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 239–241.

Kukadia, Devanshi

Bibliography

Gadhvi, M., Kukadia, D., Gokulakannan, N., Dar, S., Talukdar, G., Sivakumar, K., & Gopi G. V., 2018. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from the coastal areas of the Kutch district of Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 33: 135–137 (2017).

Kukreti, M. [=Kukreti, Manish]

Kukreti, Manish

Bibliography

Bisht, M. S., & Kukreti, M., 2010. Breeding behaviour of Chukar partridge *Alectoris chukar* in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttarakhand. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 33 (2): 155–159.

Bisht, M. S., Kukreti, M., Bhandari, S., Bisht, S. S., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2012. Distribution, magnitude and effect of invasive vegetation in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 138 (11): 1024–1029.

Bisht, M. S., Kukreti, M., & Dobriyal, A. K., 2010. Population variation and habitat distribution of Chukar partridge in Pauri Garhwal, Western Himalaya. *Indian Forester* 136 (10): 1347–1352.

Kukreti, M., & Kukreti, P. D., 2015. Status and relative abundance of bird fauna in Pathiyaldhar Valley, Garhwal Himalaya, India. *International Journal of Pure and Applied Zoology* 3 (1): 44–50.

Kumar, S., Bisht, M. S., Bhandari, S., & Kukreti, M., 2014. Social behaviour of the White Crested Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos hamiltonii* (Gray) in Garhwal Himalaya, India. *Cheetal* 51 (1&2): 20–28.

Kukreti, Priti Dhyani

Bibliography

Kukreti, M., & Kukreti, P. D., 2015. Status and relative abundance of bird fauna in Pathiyaldhar Valley, Garhwal Himalaya, India. *International Journal of Pure and Applied Zoology* 3 (1): 44–50.

Kularatne, Hemachandra

Bibliography

Kularatne, H., & Udagedara, S., 2017. First record of the Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* Boddaert, 1783 (Aves: Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) breeding in the lowland Wet Zone of Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9738–9742.

Kularatne, Saliya

Kularatne, S., 1981. Kandy. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 3.

Kularatne, S., 1981. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1981 (March): 19.

Kularatne, S., 1982. Katunayake. *CBCN* 1982 (June): 26.

Kularatne, S., 1982. Bundala; Gilimale. *CBCN* 1982 (July): 28.

Kularatne, S., 1982. Passekudah; Inginiyagala; Lahugala. *CBCN* 1982 (September): 33.

Kularatne, S., 1982. Gilimale; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (November): 41.

Kularatne, S., 1982. Mannar; Pesalai. *CBCN* 1982 (December): 44.

Kulatunga, Sepala

Bibliography

Kulatunga, S., 1994. The call of the Curlew. *Loris* 20 (4): 162–171.
Kulatunga, S., 1996. Dance of the flamingos. *Loris* 21 (2): 30–32.

Kulish, K. C.

Bibliography

Kulish, K. C., 1997. *Jal Mahal Bird Sanctuary.* Rajasthan: WWF-India, Rajasthan State Office.

Kulkarni, A. B.

Bibliography

Vyawahare, P. M., & Kulkarni, A. B., 1984. Revised checklist of birds from Marathwada University Campus, Aurangabad (Maharashtra). *Marathwada University Journal of Science (Biological Sciences)* 23: 57–62.
Vyawahare, P. M., & Kulkarni, A. B., 1987. Checklist of birds from Jaikwadi Dam area - Paithan, Aurangabad, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 9–24 (1986).

Kulkarni, Aboli

Kulkarni, Aboli S.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.
Pande, S. A., Sharma, R. M., Ghate, H. V., Rao, M. K., Joshi, R., Pathak, G., Mujumdar, N., & Kulkarni, A., 2016. Seasonal diversity, spatial and temporal abundance of insect prey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 211–220.

Kulkarni, A. S.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, A. N., Kanwate, V. S., & Deshpande, V. D., 2005. Birds in and around Nanded city, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (11): 2076–2078.

Kulkarni, Ameya P.

Bibliography

Nashirabadkar, A. Y., & Kulkarni, A. P., 2022. The characteristics and sustainability of the avian biodiversity of Matheran with a note on seasonal variation in the density of family 'Muscicapidae'. *NLBW* 60 (3): 27–35, back cover (2020).

Kulkarni, B. S.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, B. S., 1979. The Great Indian Bustard. *Hornbill* 1979 (January-March): 20–21.
Kulkarni, B. S., 1981. Ecology and behaviour of Great Indian Bustard (Family Otididae). *JBNHS* 78 (2): 375–377.
Kulkarni, B. S., 1983. Ecology and behaviour of Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*). In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 146–151.
Kulkarni, B. S., 1995. *Pakshi Nirikshun.* Bombay: Majestic Publications.
Kulkarni, B. S., 1995. *Panpakshi.* Bombay: Majestic Publications.
Kulkarni, B. S., 1996. Decrease in the number of birds in the Motibag Lake, Sholapur and remedial measures suggested. *NLBW* 36 (5): 90–91.

Kulkarni, Balakrishna

Bibliography

Rao, A., & Kulkarni, B., 2021. Pallas's Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* copulating on the banks of the Ram Ganga. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 18–19.

Kulkarni, Bhagyashree

Bibliography

Kulkarni, H., & Kulkarni, B., 2018. Sighting of Fire-capped Tit *Cephalopyrus flammiceps* in Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 90–91.

Kulkarni, Deepali

Bibliography

Kulkarni, D., & Pednekar, B., 2003. Some observations on nesting of Bonelli's Eagle *Hieraaetus fasciatus* (Vieillot). *JBNHS* 100 (1): 113.

Kulkarni, Gaurav

Bibliography

Kulkarni, K., Kulkarni, G., & Bapat, S., 2017. Sighting of Long Legged Buzzard (*Buteo rufinous*) [sic] in Paud, Pune District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 391.

Kulkarni, Harshada

Bibliography

Kulkarni, H., & Kulkarni, B., 2018. Sighting of Fire-capped Tit *Cephalopyrus flammiceps* in Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 90–91.

Kulkarni, Jayant

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).
Kulkarni, J., 1984. A trip to Dachigam and Hygam sanctuaries in Kashmir. *Hornbill* 1984 (4): 7–12.
Kulkarni, J., & Mehta, P., 2020. Habitat selectivity by the Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* in Nandurbar District, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 33–39.
Kulkarni, J., Mehta, P., & Sajan, S., 2022. Ecological factors influencing site occupancy of the Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*) in East Kalibhit forests, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1):1141–1154.
Mehta, P., Anand, A. V., Sailas, S. S., & Kulkarni, J., 2021. Investigating reversed sexual size dimorphism in the

Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 60–65.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2011. Distribution and status of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in central India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 12–13.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2011. Status of endemic birds in northern Western Ghats of Maharashtra, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 139–140.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2011. Range extension of the Mountain Hawk-Eagle *Nisaetus* (=*Sipzaetus*) *nipalensis* to Uttar Kanara district in northern Karnataka, India. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 60.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2013. Records of Grey-headed Fish-eage *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus*, and Flame-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus gularis* from the Western Ghats of Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 11.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2013. Identifying Important Bird Areas for bird conservation in the Western Ghats region of Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 123–134 (2012).
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2013. Response to Dr Santharam's letter in *Indian BIRDS* vol. 8 no. 4. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 168.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2018. Diets of sympatric Forest Owlets, Spotted Owlets, and Jungle Owlets in East Kalibhit forests, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (3): 338–348.
Mehta, P., Kulkarni, J., & Patil, D., 2008. A survey of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in central India. *BirdingASIA* 10: 77–87.
Mehta, P., Prasanna N. S., Nagar, A. K., & Kulkarni, J., 2015. Occurrence of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Betul District, and the importance of its conservation in the Satpura landscape. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 157–159.
Mehta, P., Talmale, S., Kulkarni, V., & Kulkarni, J., 2020. *All about owl diet. A technical manual for identification of prey remains from owl pellets in Central India.* Mumbai & Pune, India: Raptor Research and Conservation Foundation & Wildlife Research and Conservation Society. Pp. i–xiii, 1–216.
Mehta, P., Kulkarni, J., Mukherjee, S., Chavan, S., & Anand, A. V., 2017. A distribution survey of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitii* in north-western Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 103–108.
Mehta, P. K., Anand, A. V., Kulkarni, J. K., & Rao, M., 2022. Nest-cavity and nest-site characteristics of three sympatric owls in Central India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1155–1171.

Kulkarni, Kshitija

Bibliography

Kulkarni, K., Munje, A., & Pawar, R., 2014. A note on nest predation of Large Grey Babbler (*Turdoides malcolmi*) by an Indian Rat Snake (*Ptyas mucosa*) at Jejuri, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal* 3 (2): 20–23.

Kulkarni, Kushal

Bibliography

Bapat, S., & Kulkarni, K., 2017. Sighting of Rufous-belled Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kienerii*) in Mulshi Taluka, Pune District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 393.
Kulkarni, K., Kulkarni, G., & Bapat, S., 2017. Sighting of Long Legged Buzzard (*Buteo rufinous*) [sic] in Paud, Pune District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 391.

Kulkarni, M. S.

Kulkarni, Mukund S.

Bibliography

Anon=Kulkarni, M. S., 1995. Notes & News [Forest Wagtail]. *Pitta* 56: 2.
Kulkarni, M. S., 1980. The Sirkeer Cuckoo in Maredpally. *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 9.
Kulkarni, M. S., 1986. A list of birds seen at Kamareddy, Nizamabad District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 8–10.
Kulkarni, M. S., 1995. A brief note on the birds of Japali, Tirumala Hills, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 10: 36.
Kulkarni, M. S., 1996. [Nagarjunasagar Srisailam Sanctuary]. *Pitta* 65: 1–2.
Kulkarni, M. S., 1996. Fifteen years and still going strong. *NLBW* 35 (6): 117.
Kulkarni, M. S., 1997. Territorial behaviour of Little Ringed Plover *Charadrius dubius*. *NLBW* 37 (2): 29.
Kulkarni, M. S., 2005. Large Cormorants in Adilabad town. *Pitta* NS 2 (5): 3.
Kulkarni, M. S., 2006. Unusual scene. *Pitta* NS 3 (4): 5.
Kulkarni, M. S., 2006. Pigeon Post: Kothur Lake. *Pitta* NS 3 (4): 6.
Kulkarni, M. S., & Pittie, A., 1996. Notes & News ["The Bristled Grass Warbler…was first reported from Andhra Pradesh…"]. Pitta 66: 2.
Pittie, A., Kulkarni, M. S., & Mathew, R., 1998. Range extension of White Wagtail *Motacilla alba leucopsis* at Pocharam Lake, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 347–348.
Pittie, A., Hash, C. T., Taher, S. A., Kulkarni, M. S., & Totawar, V., 1998. Sightings of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) from Medak, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 503–504.

Kulkarni, Mandar [=Kulkarni, Mandar Dilip]

Kulkarni, Mandar D. [=Kulkarni, Mandar Dilip]

Kulkarni, Mandar Dilip

Bibliography

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.
Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines

in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac? *Bird Conservation International* 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., & Prakash, V., 2016. A simple and inexpensive protocol for DNA isolation from avian blood. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 3–7 (2015).

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049118.).

Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.

Shringarpure, R. N., Kulkarni, M. D., Sawant, C., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2016. Does captivity affect the aerobic culturable gastrointestinal and respiratory microflora of the Indian *Gyps* vultures? *JBNHS* 112 (1): 8–13 (2015).

Kulkarni, M. [=Kulkarni, Mangesh]

Kulkarni, Mangesh (1963–; India)
PhD in Political Science, University of Mumbai, India. Professor. Has taught at the universities of Leipzig, Vienna, and Malawi. Professor and Head at the Department of Political Science, Savitribai Phule Pune University. Published in *Economic & Political Weekly*, *Wasi*, *India Review*, and *The Australian Journal of Anthropology*. Has translated and published poetry, and editor of several published works on political science. Has been involved in editorial or managerial capacities on several periodicals and journals. National Joint Convenor (2019–2021), Forum to Engage Men (India); Coordinator (2019–2020), UGC Centre of Advanced Study (Political Science); Coordinator (2017–2020), Teaching Learning Centre at Savitribai Phule Pune University. Honorary Joint Secretary, Asiatic Society of Mumbai (2003–2005). Awards: Rotary International Grant for University Teachers to Serve in Developing Countries (1998); Indal Fellowship of the Asiatic Society of Bombay (2000); Research Grant of the Rockefeller Archive Center (2004); Erasmus Mundus Scholarship of the European Commission (2009); Guest Fellowship of the Indian Institute of Advanced Study, Shimla (2013). ICCR (New Delhi) Visiting Professor of Indian Studies to universities in Austria (2011) and Germany (2017). Writes on birds in Marathi dailies.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M., 1981. A valiant oriole. *Hornbill* 1981 (4): 32.

Kulkarni, Mihir R.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Kulkarni, Nirmal

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Kulkarni, P. P.

Bibliography

Jonathan, J. K., & Kulkarni, P. P., 1989. *Beginners Guide: Field Ornithology.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 1–94.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Bastawade, D. B., & Kulkarni, P. P., 2004. Scorpions andmolluscs: Some new dietary records for Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 68–70.

Kulkarni, Prateik

Bibliography

Kulkarni, P., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon at Yeoor Hills, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 84.

Kulkarni, P., 2016. Recent sighting of Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (4): 287.

Kulkarni, P., & Maldikar, S., 2015. Recent sighting of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 129.

Kulkarni, P., & Sarathy, S., 2016. Recent sighting of Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* in Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (4): 286.

Kulkarni, P., & Sarathy, S., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Caspian Plover from Uran, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 176A.

Kulkarni, Pratik

Bibliography

Kapadi, B., & Kulkarni, P., 2020. Sighting of Black-throated Thrush *Turdus atrogularis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 23.

Kulkarni, Raman

Bibliography

Jathar, G., & Kulkarni, R., 2005. Rush hour at Chandoli. *Hornbill* 2005 (July–September): 12–15.

Kulkarni, R., 2012. One tree, a universe. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (2): 10–18.

Kulkarni, Sarang

Bibliography

Kulkarni, S., & Chandi, M., 2003. Note on breeding of Andaman Teal Anas gibberifrons in South Andaman Islands, India. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 112–113.

Kulkarni, Siddharth

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Kulkarni, Vaishnavi

Bibliography

Mehta, P., Talmale, S., Kulkarni, V., & Kulkarni, J., 2020. *All about owl diet. A technical manual for identification of prey remains from owl pellets in Central India.* Mumbai & Pune, India: Raptor Research and Conservation Foundation & Wildlife Research and Conservation Society. Pp. i–xiii, 1–216.

Kullberg, Cecilia

Bibliography

Stach, R., Kullberg, C., Jakobsson, S., Ström, K., & Fransson, T., 2016. Migration routes and timing in a bird wintering in South Asia, the Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Journal of Ornithology* 157: 671–679.

Kulshreshtha, M.

Kulshreshtha, Manoj

Bibliography

Kulshreshtha, M., 2001. Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus indicus* nesting on trees in the Thar Desert, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 446–450.

Kulshreshtha, M., & Sangha, H., 1993. Wetting of eggs by Blackwinged Stilt. *NLBW* 33 (4): 79.

Kulshreshtha, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2003. The Spanish Sparrow *Passer hispaniolensis* found nesting in Hanumangarh District, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 149–150.

Kulshreshtha, M., & Vyas, R., 1989. Storkbilled Kingfisher in Eastern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 11.

Kulshreshtha, M., & Vyas, R., 1989. Status of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) and canals and lakes of Kota. Asian Crane Congress Rajkot, Gujarat

Kulshreshtha, S., Kulshreshtha, M., & Sharma, B. K., 2011. Ecology and present status of flamingos at Sambhar Salt Lake, Rajasthan, India: a critical comparison with past records. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 24–27.

Sangha, H. S., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1993. Birds recorded during a visit to the Desert National Park, Rajasthan. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 102.

Sangha, H. S., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1999. Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons*) found breeding in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 39 (4): 63–64.

Sangha, H. S., & Kulshreshtha, M., 2004. Broad-billed Sandpiper *Limicola falcinellus*: An addition to the avifauna of Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 318.

Sangha, H. S., & Kulshreshtha, M., 2009. Locations of Sind Sparrow sightings along the Rajasthan canal and the River Sutlej. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 91–92 (2008).

Tehsin, R., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1989. Rubythroat, *Erithacus calliope* (Pallas) in Udaipur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 246.

Tehsin, R., Kulshreshtha, M., & Singh, R., 1990. Greynecked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* Blyth sighted near Udaipur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 456–458.

Vyas, R., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1989. Sarus Crane - nidification, egg and embryo. Asian Crane Congress at Rajkot, Gujarat Rajkot, Gujarat

Vyas, R., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1991. Sighting of Great Crested Grebe in eastern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 8 (1990).

Kumar P, M.

Bibliography

Kumar P, M., & Kumar P, M., 1997. Occurrence of Christmas Frigate Bird. *NLBW* 36 (6): 113–114.

Kumar, A.

Bibliography

Krishna, M. C., Sarma, K., & Kumar, A., 2015. Microhabitat use and activity budget of four Himalayan river-birds, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (4): 246–249.

Kumar, A., 1978. Birds of the Dalma Hill. *NLBW* 18 (6): 2–6.

Kumar, A., 1979. No birds in Dalma Hills. *NLBW* 19 (1): 10–11.

Kumar, A., 1993. Observations in Sholur Valley (Nilgiris). *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 14.

Kumar, A., 1993. Rehabilitation of birds: Experiences. *NLBW* 33 (2): 39–40.

Kumar, A., 1993. Names of the birds. *NLBW* 33 (2): 40.

Kumar, A., 1993. Comments on the *NLBW* index. *NLBW* 33 (2): 37–38.

Kumar, A., 1994. The Nilgiris Magpie Robin. *NLBW* 33 (6): 109–110.

Kumar, A., 1994. The Whitebacked Munia nest in Mangalore. *NLBW* 34 (2): 35.

Kumar, A., 1994. The Kerala Scimitar Babbler in Mangalore. *NLBW* 34 (4): 95.

Kumar, A., 1995. Nest material foraging among Kites. *NLBW* 34 (6): 129–130.

Kumar, A., 1999. Characteristics and significance of calls, songs and visual displays in two avian species *viz*. *Copsychus saularis* and *Pycnonotus cafer*, Gurukul Kangri University, Haridwar, India. PhD.

Kumar, A., 2000. The making of a Birdwatcher. *NLBW* 40 (1): 2–4.

Kumar, A., & Bose, V. K., 1991. A checklist of birds of Mangalore city. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 10–11.

Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2000. Status of migratory avifauna of subtropical wetland in Ganga Valley, Haridwar, India. *Annals of Forestry* 8 (1): 17–24.
Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2000. Status of migratory avifauna of subtropical wetland in Ganga Valley, Haridwar, India. *Annals of Forestry* 8 (1): 17–24.
Singh, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., & Gupta, S. K., 2017. Amplification of mtDNA control region in opportunistically collected bird samples belonging to nine families of order Passeriformes. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B 2* (1): 99–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2017.1289342.

Kulshreshtha, Seema

Bibliography

Kulshreshtha, S., Kulshreshtha, M., & Sharma, B. K., 2011. Ecology and present status of flamingos at Sambhar Salt Lake, Rajasthan, India: a critical comparison with past records. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 24–27.
Sharma, B. K., Kulshreshtha, S., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds). 2013. *Faunal Diversity of Rajasthan*, *India*. *General Background and Ecology of Vertebrates*. Springer, New York. Vol. 1.

Kumar, A. Biju

Bibliography

Kumar, A. B., 2006. A checklist of avifauna of the Bharathapuzha River Basin, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (8): 2350–2355.

Kumar, Abdhesh

Bibliography

Sharma, V., Kumawat, R. K., Meena, D., Yadav, D., Kumar, A., Kumawat, N. K., & Sharma, K. K., 2015. Sighting of Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* in Sirohi District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 125.

Kumar, Abhinav

Bibliography

Menzies, R. K., Rao, M., & Kumar, A., 2019. Two new locations for the vulnerable Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* (Przhevalsky, 1876) (Aves: Gruiformes: Gruidae) in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14381–14384. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.5337.11.10.14381-14384.

Kumar, Adesh

Bibliography

Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2014. Blooming faunal diversity of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh, India. *G-Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 2 (2): 14–24.
Kumar, A., Kabir, S. K., Siddiqui, A. A., & Kanaujia, A., 2020. Grey-headed Lapwing increases the avian species count of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary. Bird-o-soar #52. *Zoo's Print* 35 (8): 53–55.
Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2015. Nesting behavior of painted-storks (sic) in Lucknow district of Uttar Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (2):161–163.
Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2015. Congregation of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Unnao District, Uttar Pradesh. *International Journal of Science and Research* 4 (5): 1464–1465.
Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2015. Waterbird diversity of Samaspur Bird Sanctuary, Rae Bareli District, Uttar Pradesh. *Discovery Nature* 9 (23): 57.
Kumar, A., Kanaujia, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2015. A preliminary assessment of avifaunal diversity of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology* 9 (4) ver. II: 81–91.
Kushwaha, S., Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., & Maheshwari, S. K., 2015. Avifaunal diversity of Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Discovery Nature* 9 (20): 20–32.
Yadav, R., Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2018. Sunbathing: A thermoregulatory behavior of wing stretching by Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*), at Bundelkhand region, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 430–437.

Kumar, Ajay

Bibliography

Chibber, P., & Kumar, A., 2019. Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus* from Jammu & Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 127.
Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Moitra, A., Pan, T. K., Agrawal, S., & Kumar, A., 2010. Udhuwa—the sole bird sanctuary in Jharkhand State—an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 4–7 (2009).
Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Agrawal, S., Choudhary, D. N., & Kumar, A., 2010. Protection of Greater Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 10–12.

Kumar, Ajith

Bibliography

Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.) 2003. *Conservation of rainforests in India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 7ll., i–vii, 1–385.
Kumar, A., 1998. *Biswamoyopterus biswasi* (Saha 1981) or *Ichthyophis tricolor* (Annandale 1909)? *Current Science* 75 (5): 426–427.
Kumar, R., Shahabuddin, G., & Kumar, A., 2014. Habitat determinants of woodpecker abundance and species richness in sub-Himalayan dipterocarp forests of north-west India. *Acta Ornithologica* 49 (2): 243–256. DOI: http://10.3161/173484714X687136.
Ramakantha, V., Gupta, A. K., & Kumar, A., 2003. Biodiversity of northeast India: an overview. In: Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.). *Conservation of Rainforests in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–24.
Ramakantha, V., Gupta, A. K., & Kumar, A., 2003. Biodiversity of northeast India: an overview. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 4 (1): 1–24.

Kumar, Akhilesh

Bibliography

Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2014. Blooming faunal diversity of

Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh, India. *G-Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 2 (2): 14–24.
Kumar, A., Kanaujia, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2015. A preliminary assessment of avifaunal diversity of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology* 9 (4) ver. II: 81–91.
Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Namdev, A., 2019. A case of bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in Orchha, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 601–603.
Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Namdev, A., 2019. Unusual nesting of Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in an abandoned nest of bird of prey in Orchha Nature Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 613–614.
Kushwaha, S., Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., & Maheshwari, S. K., 2015. Avifaunal diversity of Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Discovery Nature* 9 (20): 20–32.
Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2019. Abandonment of natural breeding sites by vultures in Orchha, Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India: A case of preventable disturbance. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 624–628.
Kushwaha, S., Kumar, A., & Kumar, D., 2017. First record of Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*) in Jhansi District, Uttar Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 32 (11): 39–41.

Kumar, Alok

Bibliography

Shafi, S., Maurya, K. K., Chanchani, P., Chandrashekar, S., Kumar, A., Ojha, G., & Kumar, A., 2018. Extraordinary discovery in Bihar, India: an apparent White-eared Night Heron *Gorsachius magnificus* in Valmiki Tiger Reserve. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 9–10.

Kumar, Amit

Bibliography

Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., Sharma, S., Kumar, A., Saini, V., & Singh, A., 2014. Waterbirds of selected wetlands of Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 140–159.
Kumar, A., Dubey, Y., & Edgaonkar, A., 2021. Avian diversity in a fragmented landscape of central Indian forests (Bhopal forest circle). *JoTT* 13 (5): 18177–18188. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6528.13.5.18177-18188.
Kumar, A., & Rana, S., 2021. Behavioural patterns and activity budgeting of Greater Flamingo, *Phoenicopterus roseus* in Najafgarh Jheel Bird Sanctuary (Drain), Haryana, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (2): 258–265.
Sethi, V. K., Bhatt, D., Kumar, A., & Naithani, A. B., 2011. The hatching success of ground- and roof-nesting Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in Haridwar, India. *Forktail* 27: 7–10.
Sethi, V. K., Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2011. Egg characteristics and clutch size in an endemic avian species, the Brown Rock Chat, in Haridwar, India. *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 147–152.
Shafi, S., Maurya, K. K., Chanchani, P., Chandrashekar, S., Kumar, A., Ojha, G., & Kumar, A., 2018. Extraordinary discovery in Bihar, India: an apparent White-eared Night Heron *Gorsachius magnificus* in Valmiki Tiger Reserve. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 9–10.

Kumar, Aniket

Bibliography

Dwevedi, R., Kumar, A., & Mylswamy, M., 2015. A monospecific colony of Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* in agricultural landscape of central Uttar Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 149–150.

Kumar, Anil

Bibliography

Bhatt, D., & Kumar, A., 1998. Singing behaviour in Oriental Magpie Robin *Copsychus saularis*. *Ostrich* 69 (3&4): 242.
Bhatt, D., & Kumar, A., 2001. Foraging ecology of Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in Haridwar, India. *Forktail* 17: 109–110.
Kumar, A., 2004. Records of some new avian species in the Thar Desert of Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 326–328.
Kumar, A., 2005. No place like home? *Hornbill* 2005 (April–June): 36.
Kumar, A., 2010. Communication value of displays and postures in Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Aves: Pycnonotidae). *JoTT* 2 (6): 919–929.
Kumar, A., 2011. Physical characteristics, categories and functions of song in the Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata* (Aves: Muscicapidae). *JoTT* 3 (7): 1909–1918.
Kumar, A., 2011. Occurrence of two critically endangered species of *Gyps* vultures in D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary and adjacent areas, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 102–107.
Kumar, A., 2011. Songs and calls of the Indian birds: implications for behavioural studies, systematics and conservation. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 97–99.
Kumar, A., 2012. Breeding biology of Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata* in northern India. *Journal of Experimental Zoology India* 15 (1): 57–61.
Kumar, A., 2013. Songs and calls of Indian birds: implications for behavioural studies, systematics and conservation. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 60–71 (2012).
Kumar, A., 2014. Migratory waterbirds of Himachal Pradesh: Status and conservation. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 258–267.
Kumar, A., 2015. Observation on the birds and mammals of Eaglenest and Sessa Orchid Sanctuaries and adjacent areas in western Arunachal Pradesh. *Bulletin of Arunachal Forest Research* 28 & 29 (1&2 (2012–2013)): 12–18.
Kumar, A., 2015. D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh: A paradise of birds and mammals. In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.).

Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 183–186.
Kumar, A., 2016. Some observations on the birds of Solan, Himachal Pradesh. *Cheetal* 53 (2): 14–22.
Kumar, A., 2016. Sighting of leucistic Himalayan Bulbul *Pycnonotus leucogenys* from Sonanadi Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttarakhand, India. *Cheetal* 53 (2): 23–25.
Kumar, A., 2017. Why do birds sing? Secrets behind the melody of birdsong. *Hornbill* 2016 (October–December): 16–22 (2016).
Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2001. Characteristics and significance of calls in oriental magpie robin. *Current Science* 80 (1): 77–82.
Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2002. Characteristics and significance of song in female Oriental Magpie-Robin, *Copsychus saularis. JBNHS* 99 (1): 54–58.
Kumar, A., & Khan, I. A., 2021. From the rooftop of India: Wetlands and waterbirds: A report by the Zoological Survey of India (2015 to 2019). *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (6): 44-47.

Kumar, Arun

Bibliography

Alfred, J. R. B., Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2001. Waterbirds of northern India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 190: i–xxiv, 1–227, 1–44.
Bai, M. M., & Kumar, A., 1999. Effect of bird guano in the plankton population of fresh water tanks. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 97 (1): 195–205 (with one col. pl., and five text–figs.).
Kumar, A., 2003. Assessment and monitoring of migratory waterfowl habitat using remote sensing techniques. *Fauna of Asan wetland (Dehra Dun Valley: Uttaranchal). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 5*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 53–56.
Kumar, A., 2005. Diversity, richness and monitoring of waterbirds at the first conservation reserve of the country (Asan wetland, Uttaranchal, India). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 101–102.
Kumar, A., Gupta, S. K., & Padmanaban, P., (eds.) 2004. *Some selected fauna of Govind Wildlife Sanctuary (Uttarkashi: Uttaranchal). Conservation Area Series, 18*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–90.
Kumar, A., Kankane, P. L., & Baqri, Q. H., 2006. *Geo-spatial atlas for the wetland birds of Thar Desert, Rajasthan.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–xii, 1–202.
Kumar, A., Porwal, M. C., & Roy, P. C., 2000. Monitoring of waterfowl habitat using remote sensing techniques. In: Anon. (ed.). *Geoinformatics: Beyond 2000. Trends in Geoinformatics Technology and Application*. Dehra Dun, India: Indian Institute of Remote Sensing & International Institute for Aerospace Survey and Earth Sciences. Vol. 1: Pp. 251–263, 13 figures.
Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 1997. Threatened fauna of Delhi. In: Kumar, A., (ed.). *Fauna of Delhi. Published in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of India's independence. State Fauna Series, 6*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 887–890.
Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 2003. Checklist of Indian waterbirds. *Buceros* 8 (1): 1–30.
Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., Tak, P. C., & Alfred, J. R. B., 2005. *Handbook of Indian wetland birds and their conservation.* Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India,. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–468.
Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Arora, G. S., (eds.) 1997. *Fauna of Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve: A World Heritage Site. Fauna of Conservation Areas, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 4 ll, i–iv, 1–178.
Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2006. Residential, population and conservation status of Indian wetland birds. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 308.
Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Kumar, A., 1998. Waterfowl potential of Asan reservoir (Dehra Dun valley, India). *Zoologie* 5 (2): 111–132.
Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Kumar, A., 2003. Species richness and seasonal population changes in waterfowls (sic). *Fauna of Asan wetland (Dehra Dun Valley: Uttaranchal). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 5*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 43–52.
Vijay, M., & Kumar, A., 2006. Occurrence of Water Pipit, (*Anthus spinoletta* Linn.) in Asan Conservation Reserve (Dehra Dun: Uttranchal). *NLBW* 46 (2): 26.

Kumar, Arunachalam

Bibliography

Kumar, A., 1999. Kingfisher hunting in a well. *NLBW* 39 (4): 64.
Kumar, A., 2000. The Whitethroated Ground Thrush in Mangalore. *NLBW* 40 (2): 24.
Kumar, A., 2000. Koel frog interaction. *NLBW* 40 (4): 54.
Kumar, A., 2001. Clay lumps as nest building material in kites. *NLBW* 41 (3): Backcover.
Kumar, A., 2002. Last call of the Paradise Flycatcher. *NLBW* 42 (2): 29.
Kumar, A., 2002. An all-black Crow Pheasant. *NLBW* 42 (2): 29.
Kumar, A., 2002. Audio cassette tape: An unusual deterrent. *NLBW* 42 (4): 86.
Kumar, A., & Shivashankar M., 2014. *Birds of NITTE University campus: A pictorial hand-guide to identification of birds int he Nitte University Campus at Deralakatta & Paneer, Mangalore.* Mangalore, India: NITTE University. Pp. I–XVI, 1–94.

Kumar, Ashish

Bibliography

Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2014. Blooming faunal diversity of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh, India. *G-Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 2 (2): 14–24.
Mishra, H., Kumar, V., & Kumar, A., 2020. Population structure and habitat utilization of migratory birds at Bakhira Bird Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (1): 247–254. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2020.52.1.247.254.

Kumar, Ashok

Bibliography

Kumar, A., 2002. ...Temporarily saved. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 20–21.

Kumar, Ashoke

Bibliography

Kumar, A., 1978. Assisted migration of birds by ships. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 531–533.

Kumar, Awadhesh

Bibliography

Krishna, C. M., Sarma, K., & Kumar, A., 2012. Rapid assessment of Wreathed Hornbill *Aceros undulatus* (Aves: Bucerotidae) populations and conservation issues in fragmented lowland tropical forests of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3342–3348.

Krishna, M., Kumar, A., Ramachandran, S., Mutthulingam, P., & Lakshmanan, H., 2016. Birding in Talle Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 16 (3&4): 13–15 (2015).

Kumar, A., Krishna, C. M., & Sarma, K., 2011. Impact of logging and fragmentation on population abundance of Wreathed Hornbill *Aceros undulatus* and Great Pied Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* and their conservation in lowland tropical forests of eastern Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 278.

Vishwakarma, A., & Kumar, A, 2021. Hornbill haven: Community involvement: A big contribution for hornbill conservations. *Saevus* 10 (3): 70–73.

Vishwakarma, A., Kumar, A., & Maravi, D. K., 2022. Record of a possible hybrid of Australian Shoveler *Spatula rhynchotis* and a Northern Shoveler *Spatula clypeata* (Family Anatidae) from Assam, northeast India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 38–39. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/160005.

Yashmita-Ulman, Kumar, A., & Sharma, M., 2017. Traditional home garden agroforetry systems: Habitat for conservation of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Passeriformes: Ploceidae) in Assam, India. *JoTT* 9 (4): 10076–10083.

Yomcha, T., Kumar, A., & Vishwakarma, A., 2020. A review of recent occurrences of Blyth's Kingfisher *Alcedo hercules* from Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 185–188.

Kumar, B. Anoop

Bibliography

Pilo, B., Oommen, S., Kumar, B. A., & Vinod, K. R., 1993. Studies on bird population in Ahmedabad airport: Control measures and management strategies to reduce bird hazards in aerodromes. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 83–92.

Kumar, B. S. H.

Bibliography

Kumar, J. I. N., Kumar, R. N., & Kumar, B. S. H., 1998. A survey of avifauna of Khatana and Waghai forests of Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 69–75.

Kumar, Braj Nandan

Bibliography

Kumar, B. N., & Choudhary, S. K., 2010. Avifauna of Jagatpur wetland near Bhagalpur (Bihar, India). *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 15–17.

Kumar, Bridesh

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., Kumar, B., Ahmad, S., Mehta, P., & Rahman, F., 2019. *Sarus Crane in north Uttar Pradesh: Status survey of Sarus and mapping of its wetland habitat.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–109.

Kumar, Brinder

Bibliography

Kumar, B., & Kaur, R., 2021. Little Bittern *Ixobrychus minutus* from Jammu division of Jammu and Kashmir (UT), India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 148.

Kumar, B., Kaur, R., & Kotwal, S., 2021. Yellow-breasted Greenfinch *Carduelis spinoides* feeding on Mustard seeds *Brassica* sp. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 90–91.

Kumar, C.

Bibliography

Vanitha, V., Kumar, C., & Thiyagesan, K., 2014. Roost and diet selection by Southern Spotted Owlet *Athene brama brama* (Temminck, 1821) in the Cauvery Delta of Nagapattinam District, southern India. *JoTT* 6 (6): 5845–5850.

Kumar, C. Mohan

Bibliography

Kumar, C. M., 1999. Unusual sighting of an Indian Black Crested Baza (*Aviceda leuphotes*). *JBNHS* 96 (3): 470–471.

Kurup, D. K. N., & Kumar, C. M., 1993. The Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* Pallas in Kerala. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 365–366.

Kumar, C. Nandha

Bibliography

Kumar, C. N., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., Baranidharan, K., & Raju, P. D., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Ukkadam Lake in Coimbatore District of Tamilnadu (India). *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 982–987.

Kumar, C. R. Ajith

Bibliography

Kumar, C. R. A., & Ramachandran, N. K., 1990. Incubation period of Indian Little Brown Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 87 (2): 299–300.

Kumar, C. Ramesh

Bibliography

Subramanian, C., Kumar, C. R., & Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2008. Microhabitat use by Grey Junglefowl (*Gallus sonneratii*) at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu, south India. *Applied Ecology and Environment Research* 6 (4): 61–68.

Kumar, C. S.

Kumar, C. Susanth

Bibliography

Kumar, C. S., 1992. Redwinged Crested Cuckoo at Arippa. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 11.

Kumar, C. S., 1993. First breeding record of Coot at Aakulam Lake, Kerala. *NLBW* 33 (3): 55.

Kumar, C. S., 1994. Birds of Ponmudi Hills and Kallar Valley. *NLBW* 33 (6): 99–103.

Kumar, C. S., 1995. Unforgetable moments with Ashy Minivet. *NLBW* 35 (3): 49.

Kumar, C. S., 1997. Birds of Vazhachal-Sholayar. *NLBW* 36 (6): 99–100.

Kumar, Charn

Bibliography

Kaleka, A. S., Kumar, C., & Thind, S. K., 2021. Notes on the waterbirds of a village pond in Ludhiana District, Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/138061.

Kumar, C., Kaleka, A. S., & Thind, S. K., 2020. Observations on breeding behaviour of a pair of endangered Egyptian Vultures *Neophron percnopterus* (Linnaeus, 1758) over three breeding seasons in the plains of Punjab, India. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16013–16020. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4539.12.9.16013-16020.

Kumar, Deepak

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., & Kumar, D., 2021. Waterbird survey at Bheemgoda Barrage and Missarpur Ganga Ghat wetlands of Haridwar district in Uttarakhand, India. In: Kumar, V., Kumar, S., Kamboj, N., Payum, T., Kumar, P., & Kumari, S., (eds.). *Biological diversity*: *Current status and conservation policies*. Vol. 1: Pp. 193–201.

Joshi, K. K., Kumar, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. Avian species distribution in forest and rural habitat of Chamoli District of Uttarakhand, India. *Environment and Ecology* 39 (3): 599–604.

Joshi, K. K., Kumar, D., Arya, A. K., & Bachheti, A., 2021. An assessment of water bird species and associated water bird composition in the Haiderpur Wetland of Hastinapur Wildlife sanctuary Uttar Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 141–145. DOI: https://doi.org/10.53562/ajcb.DCKB1009.

Kumar, Devendra

Bibliography

Chauhan, R., & Kumar, D., 2006. An unusual clutch size in Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) at Kodaiya Wetland, Uttar Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (2): 2166.

Kushwaha, S., Kumar, A., & Kumar, D., 2017. First record of Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*) in Jhansi District, Uttar Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 32 (11): 39–41.

Kumar, G.

Bibliography

Kumar, G., 1992. Nanda Devi: an overview. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (2): 28–37.

Kumar, G., 1994. Land of roar and trumpet. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (5): 14–29.

Tak, P. C., & Kumar, G., 1983. The Nanda Devi National Park: a suggestion for. *Cheetal* 25 (1): 38–39.

Tak, P. C., & Kumar, G., 1987. Wildlife of Nanda Devi National Park: an update. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 10: 184–190.

Kumar, G. K. N.

Bibliography

Kathuria, P., Kumar, G. K. N., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. To be on the right size: bird preference and seed dispersal. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 186–187.

Kumar, G. K. N., Murali, K. S., Kathuria, P., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. Brood size distribution patterns in animal dispersed plant species. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 181–183.

Kumar, Giriraj

Bibliography

Jain, S., Rai, N., Kumar, G., Pruthi, P. A., Thangaraj, K., Bajpai, S., & Purthi, V., 2017. Ancient DNA reveals late Pleistocene existence of ostriches in Indian Subcontinent. *PloS ONE* 12 (3): e0164823. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0164823.

Kumar, Girish

Bibliography

Kumar, G., & Lamba, B. S., 1985. Studies on migratory birds and their feeding behaviour in Corbett National Park. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 76: 1–147.

Kumar, G., & Kumar, K., 2000. *Picturesque Periyar.* Thekkady, Kerala: Amritha Publications. Pp. 64.

Lamba, B. S., Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., Tak, P. C., Kumar, G., & Bacha, M. S., 1982. Pheasant census survey of Kashmir valley - a report. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 52–57.

Kumar, Govind

Bibliography

Kumar, G., 2004. A visit to Jatinga. *Blackbuck* 16 (4): 82–84. (2000).

Kumar, G., 2004. Trip report: Thattekad-Munnar (Kerala). *NLBW* 44 (1): 3–6.

Kumar, G., 2006. A birding holiday in northern India. *Blackbuck* 17-18: 20–23 (2001–2002).

Kumar, G., 2007. Sri Lanka: 6–14 August 2005. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 160–166 (2006).

Kumar, Harish

Bibliography

Kumar, H., 2012. *Terai* grasslands—management and conservations perspectives for avian species. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 123–131.

Kumar, H., 2013. Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Dudwa Tiger Reserve, Uttar Pradesh, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 2 (1): 61–69.

Kumar, Hemant

Bibliography

Bhamidipati, S., Lawrence, M., Kumar, H., & Taher, H., 2016. Sighting of the Ferruginous Pochard (*Aythya nyroca*) during the AWC counts - January 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (2): 6.

Rawal, T. S., Kumar, H., & Shukla, K., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria*: an addition to the avifauna of peninsular India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 103–104.

Taher, H., Bhamidipati, S., Mathappan, L., & Kumar, H., 2017. Sighting of the Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* in Adilabad District, Telangana State, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 25–26 (2016).

Kumar, J. B. N.

Bibliography

Krishnappa, K., & Kumar, J. B. N., 1993. Depredation of Guava fruits (Psidium gujava) by birds at Mudigere, Chickmagalur, Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 236.

Kumar, J. B. N., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1993. Watch and Ward: A method for preventing bird damage on sunflower. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 242.

Kumar, J. I. N.

Kumar, J. I. Nirmal

Bibliography

Kumar, J. I. N., Kumar, R. N., & Kumar, B. S. H., 1998. A survey of avifauna of Khatana and Waghai forests of Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 69–75.

Kumar, J. I. N., Soni, H., & Kumar, R. N., 2007. Patterns of seasonal abundance and diversity in the waterbird community of Nal Lake Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Bird Populations* 8: 1–20 (2005–2006).

Kumar, J. I. N., Das, M., Kumar, R. N., & Verma, Y., 2011. Spatial and temporal patterns of waterbird abundance and species richness in a sewage fed wetland, Khodiyar, Gujarat, India. *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 49–59.

Kumar, Justin Sumit

Bibliography

Manchi, S. S., & Kumar, J. S., 2014. Sighting of the Blue-winged Pitta *Pitta moluccensis* on Narcondam Island, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 23–24.

Kumar, K.

Bibliography

Kumar, K., 1992. *Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur: Flora and fauna.* Bharatpur: Ghana Keoladeo Natural History Society.

Kumar, K., 1998. Western Ghats odyssey. *Blackbuck* 14 (1): 21–24.

Kumar, K. Ashok

Bibliography

Selvan, K. M., Sridharan, N., & Kumar, K. A., 2012. Observations of birds in Velankanni mangrove forest, Tamilnadu, India. *NLBW* 51 (4): 56–57 (2012).

Kumar, K. Ramesh

Bibliography

Doraiappah, M. A., Williams, A. C., & Kumar, K. R., 1993. Sighting of Whitenecked Storks. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 26–27.

Kumar, K. Vijay

Bibliography

Dinesh, K. P., Keshavamurthy, S. G., Kumar, K. V., Krishnamurthy, D. V., Prakasha, H. M., Kumar, S. R. S., & Bhatta, G., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2873.

Kumar, Krishna

Bibliography

David, J. P., Chacko, S., Babu, R., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, K., & Kumar, S. V., 2019. Can forest staff assist in biodiversity monitoring? A case study of Hornbill monitoring in Periyar Tiger Reserve, southern Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 38–42.

Kumar, G., & Kumar, K., 2000. *Picturesque Periyar.* Thekkady, Kerala: Amritha Publications. Pp. 64.

Kumar, M.

Bibliography

Praveen J., & Kumar, M., 1996. Glossy Ibis in Palakkad District. *NLBW* 36 (1): 13.

Kumar, M. Ananda

Bibliography

Jeganathan, P., Mudappa, D., Kumar, M. A., & Raman, T. R. S., 2018. Seasonal variation in wildlife roadkills in plantations and tropical rainforest in the Anamalai Hills, Western Ghats, India. *Current Science* 114 (3): 619–626.

Kumar, M. Ashok

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Kumar, M. A., Unni, R., Jith, S., & Jose, A., 2014. Status of birds in the heronries of Kannur

District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 14–19 (2013).

Kumar, M. M.

Bibliography

Kumar, M. M., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 7.

Kumar, M. Mohan

Bibliography

Shivanand, T., & Kumar, M. M., 2004. Crustacea in the dietary of Rosy Pastor Sturnus roseus. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 76.

Shivanand, T., & Kumar, M. M., 2004. Green Vine Snake *Ahaetulla nasuta* preying on a Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus*. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 88–89.

Thejaswi, S., Sastry, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Kumar, M. M., 2005. Occurrence of Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde and Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* Fleischer in Mysore, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 451–452 (2004).

Kumar, M. Siva

Bibliography

Kumar, M. S., & Balan, R. A., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Sooty Gull from Manakudy, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28A.

Kumar, M. V.

Bibliography

Kumar, M. V., & Kumar, V. V., 1999. Distribution of waterfowl in and around Sangareddy - Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 59.

Kumar, Madhu

Bibliography

Kumar, M., 1996. Spermatogenesis in the testis of House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*: histological observations. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 1–4.

Kumar, Maneesh

Bibliography

Praveen J., Kumar, M., & George, S. V., 1997. Birds of Palakkad Hills. *NLBW* 37 (5): 71–73.

Kumar, Manish

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Kumar, Manoj

Bibliography

Kaur, J., Kler, T. K., Kang, J. S., & Kumar, M., 2016. Avian diversity in relation to cell phone tower in agricultural crop fields of Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *International Journal of Advanced Research* 4 (1): 492–502.

Kler, T. K., & Kumar, M., 2011. Wooden nest boxes to conserve Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* population in Punjab. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 59–61.

Kler, T. K., & Kumar, M., 2013. Breeding of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in nest boxes and conservation aspects. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 135–139 (2012).

Kumar, P., & Kumar, M., 2021. A record of partial albinism in Jungle Babbler (*Turdoides striata*). *NLBW* 59 (5): 55-56 (2019).

Kumar, Mohan

Bibliography

Thejaswi, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Kumar, M., 2000. Tickell's Thrush and European Roller at Mysore. *NLBW* 40 (2): 18–19.

Kumar, N. Arun

Bibliography

Kumar, N. A., 2019. Trip report: Narsapur, July 28, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (8): 6–8.

Kumar, N. G.

Bibliography

Rajagopal, D., & Kumar, N. G., 1993. Bird predation on the termite, Odontotermes wallonensis in cultivated tracts around Bangalore. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 232.

Kumar, N. V. Nanda

Bibliography

Kumar, N. V. N., Nagarjuna, A., Rao, P. M., & Rao, P. V. C., 2012. Conservation of Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary—a review. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 941–951.

Kumar, Nishant

Bibliography

Kumar, N., Mohan, D., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., & Sergio, F., 2014. Density, laying date, breeding success and diet of Black Kites *Milvus migrans govinda* in the city of Delhi (India). *Bird Study* 61 (1): 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.876972.

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Habitat selection by an avian top predator in the tropical megacity of Delhi: human activities and socio-religious practices as prey-facilitating tools. *Urban Ecosystems* 21: 339–349. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-017-0716-8.

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Malhotra, H., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2019. The population density of an urban raptor is inextricably tied to human

cultural practices. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 286 (1900): 20182932 (1–6). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2018.2932.

Kumar, N., Qureshi, Q., Jhala, Y. V., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Offspring defense by an urban raptor responds to human subsidies and ritual animal-feeding practices. *PloS ONE* 13 (10): e0204549. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0204549.

Kumar, P.

Bibliography

Singh, A. K., & Kumar, P., 1982. A study of breeding biology of *Psittacula krameri*. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 159–163.

Singh, A. K., & Kumar, P., 1982. Damage to maize and guava crops by *Psittacula krameri*. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 164–167.

Kumar, P.

Bibliography

Kumar, P., 1994. Siberians: the cranes that we lost. *The India Magazine* 14 (6): 46–57.

Kumar, P.

Bibliography

Kumar, P., 1986. Kingfishers. *Sanctuary Asia* V (1): 20–27; 68–71.

Kumar, P. [=Kumar, Pushp]

Kumar, P. Kanna

Bibliography

Sekhar, P. S. R., Kumar, P. K., Anil, K., & Babu, A. S., 2004. Sighting of the White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Andhra University campus, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 19 (5): 20.

Kumar, P. Naveen

Bibliography

Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, P. N., & Gokulakrishnan, G., 2016. Sighting of Common Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* Linnaeus, and Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* (Gmelin) from South Andaman, Andaman & Nicobar Is., India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 95–96 (2015).

Kumar, P. Santhosh

Bibliography

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bha, J. B., & Ravi, P., 2018. Diversity and status of avifauna in Doddabetta hills and surrounding areas of Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris Plateau, Western Ghats, southern India. Bird-o-soar #13. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 23–36.

Samson A, Ramakrishnan B, Karthick S, Santhosh Kumar P, Ilakkia M., Chitheena A., Beulah Bha J, & Ravi P., 2016. Occurrence of Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto longimembris*) and the power-line causalities (sic) in the Upper Nilgiris, southern Western Ghats. *NLBW* 55 (3): 34-35 (2015).

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.

Kumar, Pandian Suresh

Bibliography

Prasanth, R. M., & Kumar, P. S., 2020. An ornithological survey of Parangipettai town panchayats, southeast coast of India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 650–656.

Kumar, Pankaj

Bibliography

Kumar, P., 1978. Nest decoration. *NLBW* 18 (9): 11.

Kumar, P., & Kumar, R. S., 2009. Record of Slaty-breasted Rail *Rallus striatus* breeding in Dehradun, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 21–22.

Kumar, Parmesh

Bibliography

Gupta, S. K., Kumar, P., & Malik, M. K., 2009. Avifaunal diversity in the university campus of Kurukshetra, Haryana. *JoTT* 1 (12): 629–632.

Kumar, P., & Gupta, S. K., 2009. Diversity and abundance of wetland birds around Kurukshetra, India. *Our Nature* 7: 212–217.

Kumar, P., & Sahu, S., 2019. Avian diversity in agricultural landscapes of District Panipat, Haryana, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 8 (2): 188–198.

Kumar, P., & Sahu, S., 2020. Composition, diversity and foraging guild of avifauna in agricultural landscapes in Panipat, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 12 (1): 15140–15153. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5267.12.1.15140-15153.

Kumar, Parmil

Bibliography

Shagoo, P., & Kumar, P., 2020. The Asian Emerald Dove *Chalcophaps indica* in Jammu. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 52–53.

Kumar, Parvez

Bibliography

Kumar, P., & Kumar, M., 2021. A record of partial albinism in Jungle Babbler (*Turdoides striata*). *NLBW* 59 (5): 55-56 (2019).

Kumar, Prabhat

Bibliography

Kumar, P., 2015. The kite-watcher. *Saevus* 4 (5): 58–61.
Mazumdar, A., & Kumar, P., 2007. Nesting ecology of the Red-whiskered Bulbul at city centre and periphery in Lucknow, northern India. *Berkut* 16 (1): 98–102.
Mazumdar, A., & Kumar, P., 2007. Role of protein diet in the regulation of clutch size, incubation period, and egg size of the Red-whiskered Bulbul. *Berkut* 16 (1): 164–165.
Mazumdar, A., & Kumar, P., 2007. Roosting behaviour of rock pigeons and ring doves in Lucknow, India. *Berkut* 16 (2): 278–280.

Kumar, Pradeep

Bibliography

Kumar, P., Bhure, N. B., & Nigam, A. K., 2002. Conservation of Nandur Madhameshwar wetland, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 139–146.

Kumar, Pradip

Bibliography

Bhargava, R., & Kumar, P., 2014. *Prasad*-loving drongos! *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 30–31.
Dange, M., & Kumar, P., 2013. Birds of Ratlam, Madhya Pradesh, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 2 (3): 49–52.
Dange, M., & Kumar, P., 2021. Charadriiformes avifauna in Ratlam, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 900–901.
Dange, M., & Kumar, P., 2021. Birds belonging to orders Gruiformes, Psittasiformes [sic] and Columbiformes in Ratlam, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1010-1015.

Kumar, Pranav

Bibliography

Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.

Kumar, Prashant

Bibliography

Kumar, P., & Rawat, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Pied Thrush from Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28A.
Sondhi, S., & Kumar, P., 2020. *Checklists of birds, butterflies and moths of Pawalgarh Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iii, 1–44.

Kumar, Priyesh

Bibliography

Dave, R., Kumar, P., Chauhan, H., Pandya, J., & Sindhav, G., 2021. Bill grappling, clashing and courtship behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* at Manipur Lake, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 6–8.

Kumar, Pushp (11.vii.1932–2005; India)
Indian Forest Service (1955–1990); retired as the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, Andhra Pradesh. Internationally recognised authority on zoos. First President, Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh (1983–1992).

—Taher, S. A., 2006. P.K.—Soaring high in the sky. *Pitta* (NS) 3 (2): 7.

Bibliography

Kumar, P., 1980. A survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 1. *Mayura* 1 (1): 9–11.
Kumar, P., 1980. A survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 2. *Mayura* 1 (2): 14–17.
Kumar, P., 1980. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - Part-II. *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 17–18.
Kumar, P., 1981. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - Part-IV. *Mayura* 2 (1): 12–16.
Kumar, P., 1981. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - V. *Mayura* 2 (2): 10–12.
Kumar, P., 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - V. *Mayura* 2 (3): 6–8.
Kumar, P., 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7–10.
Kumar, P., 1983. Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) in Andhra Pradesh. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 164–166.
Kumar, P., 1983. A survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - Part VII. *Mayura* 3 (3-4): 9–11.
Kumar, P., 1983. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VIII. *Mayura* 4 (1): 3–7.
Kumar, P., 1983. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 9. *Mayura* 4 (2): 3–5.
Kumar, P., 1983. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 10. *Mayura* 4 (3): 5–7.
Kumar, P., 1984. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 11. *Mayura* 4 (4): 2–4.
Kumar, P., 1984. Survey of birds of Andhra Pradesh - 12. *Mayura* 5 (1): 2–4.
Kumar, P., 1985. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 13. *Mayura* 5 (2): 32–33.
Kumar, P., 1985. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 14. *Mayura* 5 (3): 51–52.
Kumar, P., 1985. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 15. *Mayura* 5 (4): 70–72.
Kumar, P., 1986. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - 16. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 3–5.

Kumar, R.

Bibliography

Shahabuddin, G., & Kumar, R., 2006. Influence of anthropogenic disturbance on bird communities in a tropical dry forest: role of vegetation structure. *Animal Conservation* 9: 404–413.

Kumar, R. Ashok

Bibliography

Kumar, R. A., 1986. Rise in global mean sea level has it affected the Flamingo breeding grounds? *JBNHS* 83 (2): 433–435.

Kumar, R. G.

Bibliography

Kumar, R. G., 1989. Birding in Digboi. *Blackbuck* 5 (1&2): 8–18.

Kumar, R. G., 1990. Extracts from my Digboi diary. *Blackbuck* 5 (3): 29–30.

Kumar, R. G., 1997. Birding in Ooty. *Blackbuck* 12 (3): 71–74.

Kumar, R. Govind

Bibliography

Kumar, R. G., 1985. Letter from Kaziranga. *Blackbuck* 1 (2): 34–35.

Kumar, R. G., 1997. Some bird records from central Bhutan. *Blackbuck* 13 (1): 1–18.

Kumar, R. N.

Bibliography

Kumar, J. I. N., Kumar, R. N., & Kumar, B. S. H., 1998. A survey of avifauna of Khatana and Waghai forests of Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 69–75.

Nirmal Kumar, J. I., Sharma, G., Kumar, R. N., & Joseph, S., 2000. Study of avifaunal diversity of Khatana Forest of south Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 19–24.

Kumar, R. S. Shree

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S. S., 1991. Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* (Linn.) in Pathanamthitta, Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 111.

Kumar, R. Sravan

Bibliography

Rao, V. V., Kumar, R. S., Surender, G., & Narayana, B. L., 2014. Diversity, abundance and variation of water birds at Kolleru wetland in Andhra Pradesh. *Biological Forum* 6 (2): 62–76.

Kumar, R. Suresh

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S., 1998. Interesting field observations on the Himalayan Monal. *WPA News* 57 (November): 41–43.

Kumar, R. S., 2000. In search of a new Monal. *Hornbill* 2000 (April-June): 26–28.

Kumar, R. S., 2000. A new monal taxon from Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 2000 (October-December): 2.

Kumar, R. S., 2003. Ring recovery from Great Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* in India. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 621–624.

Kumar, R. S., 2004. Common Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 320.

Kumar, R. S., 2010. Bird records on an oil exploration vessel off the eastern coast of India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 182–183.

Kumar, R. S., 2011. Taxonomic validity ofthe eastern race of Sclater's Monal *Lophophorus sclateri orientalis*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 92–93.

Kumar, R. S., 2014. Tracking the incredible journey of a small raptor Amur Falcon from India. *Mistnet* 15 (2): 14–18.

Kumar, R. S., 2018. The enigmatic White-tailed Monal. *Saevus* 7 (1): 50–51.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 1998. Status and distribution of pheasants in Arunachal Pradesh, Eastern Himalayas, India. National Seminar on Wildlife conservation, research and management Dehra Dun, India

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 1999. *A study on pheasants and distribution in Arunachal Pradesh, Eastern Himalayas, India.* 1st ed. Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2000. More news on the new Monal discovered from Arunachal Pradesh. *Mor* 3 (August): 4–5.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2000. More news on the new monal discovered from Arunachal Pradesh. *OBC Bull.* 32: 63–65.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2002. Distribution of monal pheasants in Arunachal Pradesh, India, with information on the discovery of a possible new monal taxon. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 138–144.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2003. Presence of Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* in Eagle Nest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Mor* 2003 (7&8): 6–7.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2004. A new subspecies of Sclater's Monal *Lophophorus sclateri* from western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Bull. BOC* 124 (1): 16–28.

Kumar, P., & Kumar, R. S., 2009. Record of Slaty-breasted Rail *Rallus striatus* breeding in Dehradun, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 21–22.

Kumar, R. S., Rawat, G. S., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. Winter ecology of Impeyan Monal *Lophophorus impejanus* (Latham) in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 49–56 (2006).

Kumar, S., 2016. Amur angels: The pride of Nagaland. *Sylvan World* 1 (4): 8–13.

Mital, A., Khan, S., & Kumar, R. S., 2019. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* and other riverine birds on the islands near Turtle Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 64–64A.

Peterson, A. T., Kumar, R. S., Nair, M. V., & Talukdar, G., 2018. Digital accessible knowledge of the birds of India: characterizing gaps in time and space. *Current Science* 115 (1): 35–42. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v115/i1/35-42.

Kumar, Rahul

Bibliography

Kumar, R., Borah, S., Baruah, M. M., & Mekola, R., 2018. Vivid Niltava *Niltava vivida* in the Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 124.

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the

Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Kumar, Ram

Bibliography

Prakash, D., Niangthianhoi, S. L., Kumar, R., & Khudsar, F. A., 2020. Nest construction process in Streaked Weaver Ploceus manyar. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 168–174.

Kumar, Raman

Bibliography

Kumar, R., 2009. Colourful carpenters: the woodpeckers of sal forests. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (3): 44–49.

Kumar, R., 2015. Rosy Starling *Pastor roseus*: A first record from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 135–136.

Kumar, R., Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of the Birds of Thano.* Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–vi, 1–21.

Kumar, R., & Shahabuddin, G., 2006. Consequences of rural biomass extraction for bird communities in an Indian tropical dry forest and the role of vegetation structure. *Conservation & Society* 4 (4): 562–591.

Kumar, R., & Shahabuddin, G., 2013. Assessing the status and distribution of the Great Slaty Woodpecker *Mulleripicus pulverulentus* (Temminck 1826) in sub-Himalayan Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 17–22 (2012).

Kumar, R., Shahabuddin, G., & Kumar, A., 2014. Habitat determinants of woodpecker abundance and species richness in sub-Himalayan dipterocarp forests of north-west India. *Acta Ornithologica* 49 (2): 243–256. DOI: http://10.3161/173484714X687136.

Mohan, D., & Kumar, R., 2010. Breeding birds of Kothri Valley, eastern Garhwal Himalayan foothills, India. *Forktail* 26 (August): 75–81.

Mohan, D., Singh, A. P., Sondhi, S., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2016. *A checklist of the birds of Asan Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iv, 1–27.

Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of Birds of Jhilmil Jheel Conservation Reserve*. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–iv, 1–25.

Naniwadekar, R., Viswanathan, A., Kumar, R., & Dalvi, S., 2013. First record of Tristram's Bunting *Emberiza tristrami* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 134–135.

Shahabuddin, G., Verma, A., & Kumar, R., 2004. Birds, forests and conservation: Critical issues in Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 82–84.

Shahabuddin, G., Verma, A., & Kumar, R., 2005. Bird monitoring in Sariska Tiger Reserve, north-west India. *BirdingASIA* 3: 63–65.

Shahabuddin, G., Kumar, R., & Verma, A., 2006. Annotated checklist of the birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 71–76 (with one table).

Kumar, Ramani S.

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S., Devi, S., Ty, T. V., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., Bhattacharya, A., Hussain, Z., Bhardwaj, S. K., & Kumar, S., 2014. *Sultanpur National Park Waterfowl Census (2013–2014)*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Singh, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., & Gupta, S. K., 2017. Amplification of mtDNA control region in opportunistically collected bird samples belonging to nine families of order Passeriformes. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B 2* (1): 99–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2017.1289342.

Kumar, Ravish

Bibliography

Chandravanshi, S., Tank, C., Kumar, R., George, J. P., & Verma, A., 2011. Status of birds of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 233–234.

George, J. P., Kumar, R., & Chandravanshi, S., 2011. Avifauna diversity and use of plantations in Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur (CG). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 300.

Kumar, Rita N.

Bibliography

Kumar, J. I. N., Soni, H., & Kumar, R. N., 2007. Patterns of seasonal abundance and diversity in the waterbird community of Nal Lake Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Bird Populations* 8: 1–20 (2005–2006).

Kumar, J. I. N., Das, M., Kumar, R. N., & Verma, Y., 2011. Spatial and temporal patterns of waterbird abundance and species richness in a sewage fed wetland, Khodiyar, Gujarat, India. *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 49–59.

Kumar, Ritesh

Bibliography

Kumar, R., 2009. Tribute to Dr. Chaman Lal Trisal (14.06.1948–10.09.2009). *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 17 (December): 7.

Kumar, S. [=Kumar, Suresh]

Kumar, S. A. [=Kumar, S. Ashok]

Kumar, S. Anil

Bibliography

Kumar, S. A., 2011. A study on the avian diversity of Tropical Botanic Garden and Research Institute

Campus, Palode. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 254.

Kumar, S. Ashok (12.vi.1932–8.iii.2025; India)
IAS. Retired as Additional Commissioner, Civil Supplies, Andhra Pradesh. Vice-President, Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh (=Deccan Birders) (1983–1991).

—Anonymous. 2025. Obituary. *Deccan Chronicle*.

Bibliography

Kumar, S. A., 1979. Birdwatching at Kolleru Lake. *NLBW* 19 (3): 4–6.
Kumar, S. A., 1980. Birding at Vemulapalli Tank. *NLBW* 20 (3): 9–10.
Kumar, S. A., 1980. Solar eclipse - notes on behavioural observations of water birds. *Mayura* 1 (2): 3–13.
Kumar, S. A., 1981. Birding in and around Hyderabad city. *NLBW* 21 (2): 7–9.
Kumar, S. A., 1981. A close study of the Spotted Dove. *NLBW* 21 (7): 5–9.
Kumar, S. A., 1981. Solar eclipse - notes on behaviour of Egrets. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 594–597.
Kumar, S. A., 1982. Bird watching at Veltur Tank. *NLBW* 22 (5-6): 8–9.
Kumar, S. A., 1982. Bird watching at Veltur Tank. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 3.
Kumar, S. A., 1983. A day at the last refuge of the Great Indian Bustard. *NLBW* 23 (1-2): 5–7.
Kumar, S. A., 1984. State bird of Andhra Pradesh - some alternatives. *Mayura* 5 (1): 10–12.
Kumar, S. A., 1996. Birding in Bramhananda Reddy National Park and the neighbouring wetlands. *NLBW* 36 (2): 21–24.
Kumar, S. A., 1996. Comments on his previous article. *NLBW* 36 (3): 56.
Kumar, S. A., 1998. Miscellaneous notes. *NLBW* 38 (3): 56–57.
Kumar, S. A., 1998. Birds of Jaldapara Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 38 (1): 7–8.
Kumar, S. A., 1999. Birding in Mannanur forest range, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 39 (1): 12.
Kumar, S. A., 2000. Bird associations. *NLBW* 40 (2): 20–21.
Kumar, S. A., 2000. Sighting of Grey Pelicans (*Pelecanus philippensis*) near Coimbatore. *NLBW* 40 (2): 26.
Kumar, S. A., 2000. Bird-word: A birdwatcher's lexicon. *Pitta* 105-106: 6.
Kumar, S. A., 2000. Bird-word: A birdwatcher's lexicon. *Pitta* 107: 6.
Kumar, S. A., 2000. Bird-word: A birdwatcher's lexicon. *Pitta* 108: 6.
Kumar, S. A., 2000. Bird-word: A birdwatcher's lexicon. *Pitta* 109-110: 6.
Kumar, S. A., 2000. Bird-word: A birdwatcher's lexicon. *Pitta* 112: 6.
Kumar, S. A., 2000. Bird-word: A birdwatcher's lexicon. *Pitta* 114: 6.
Kumar, S. A., 2001. Sighting of Grey Pelicans (*Pelecanus philippensis*) near Coimbatore. *NLBW* 41 (4): 54.
Kumar, S. A., 2003. Kolleru - a ghost lake. *NLBW* 43 (3): 35–37.
Kumar, S. A., 2003. Notes & News: Uppalapadu—an avian refuge. *Pitta* 150–151: 1–2.
Kumar, S. A., 2003. Breeding behaviour of *Nectarinia Zeylonica* (sic). *NLBW* 43 (6): 80–82.
Kumar, S. A., 2003. Indian Koel. *NLBW* 43 (6): 89.
Kumar, S. A., 2007. A day at Sirumalai in Palni Hills. *NLBW* 47 (3): 43–44.
Kumar, S. A., 2009. Romance of birdwatching. *Pitta* NS 6 (11): 3–4.
Kumar, S. A., & Balaram, S., 2003. Chodavaram heronry. *Pitta* 152: 8.

Kumar, S. R. Sunil

Bibliography

Dinesh, K. P., Keshavamurthy, S. G., Kumar, K. V., Krishnamurthy, D. V., Prakasha, H. M., Kumar, S. R. S., & Bhatta, G., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2873.

Kumar, S. Rajesh

Bibliography

Kumar, S. R., Raghunathan, C., Maheswaran, G., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. First record of Greater Short-toed Lark *Calandrella brachydactyla dukhunensis* from the Andaman Islands. *BirdingASIA* 21: 116–117.

Kumar, S. Ramesh

Bibliography

Ali, A. H. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa* nesting on power transmission line pylons, Gujarat, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 104–106.
Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2013. House Crow *Corvus splendens* nesting on pylons, Kutch district, Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 29: 148–150.
Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., & Arun, P. R., 2016. Sighting of Greater Scaup *Aythya marila* and Pallid Scops-Owl *Otus brucei* in eastern Kachchh of Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 30–32 (2015).
Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Arun, P. R., & Reginald, L. J., 2012. Sighting of a large congregation of Demoiselle Cranes (*Grus virgo*) near Jangi, Kutch dt., Gujarat. *NLBW* 52 (1): 11–12.
Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Shanthakumar, S. B., Chandran, R., Arun, P. R., & Murugesan, M., 2013. Sighting of a bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* at Jambu Kandi, Anaikatty, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 10–11.
Ali, A. M. S., Shanthakumar, S. B., Kumar, S. R., Chandran, R., Marimuthu, S. S., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Birds of the Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History campus, Anaikatty Hills, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5288–5298.
Bhupathy, S., Kumar, S. R., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Arthi, T., 2011. Exploitation of birds by the tribes of eastern Nagaland: a case study. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 205–207.

Kumar, S. R., Ali, A. M. S., & Arun, P. R., 2014. Peculiar nest site of Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicatus*. *Sacon News* 11 (1): 7.
Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., & Paramanandham, J., 2013. Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* (Jerdon 1870) in eastern Nagaland: peoples' perception. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 82–86 (2012).
Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Sarma, P., 2011. Blyth's Tragopan of the eastern districts of Nagaland: people's perception. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 276–277.

Kumar, S. Suresh

Bibliography

Reginald, L. J., Mahendran, C., Kumar, S. S., & Pramod, P., 2007. Birds of Singanallur Lake, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (12): 2944–2948.

Kumar, S. T.

Kumar, S. Tej

Bibliography

Kumar, S. T., 1980. Some observations on birds in Vanasthali. *Mayura* 1 (1): 5–7.
Kumar, S. T., 1980. Slugs as food for the Grey Shrike. *Mayura* 1 (2): 22.
Kumar, S. T., 1982. Act before it is too late. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 1.
Kumar, S. T., 1984. Comment. *Mayura* 4 (4): 16.
Kumar, S. T., 1985. Birding in Rajendranagar, NIRD Campus and around. *Mayura* 5 (3): 55–57.
Kumar, S. T., Reddy, A. R., & Lakshminarayana, K., 1981. Birds associated with grape gardens around Hyderabad. *Mayura* 2 (2): 8–9.
Kumar, S. T., Reddy, A. R., & Lakshminarayana, K., 1984. A new record of Sunbirds as avian pests on Grape around Hyderabad. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 475–476.
Shivanarayana, N., & Kumar, S. T., 1980. Sighting of Redheaded Bunting and Rosy Pastor in Rajendranagar, Hyderabad. *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 9.

Kumar, S. V.

Bibliography

Kumar, S. V., 1994. Koondakulam. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (6): 40,70–73.

Kumar, Sanjay

Bibliography

Ankit, K., Ranjan, V., Ahamad, M., Kumar, S., Hussain, S. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Newly discovered breeding colonies of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in the middle Ganges, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 99–100.
Kumar, S., 2009. Sheikha jheel, an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (3): 12.
Kumar, S., 2011. Sarus Crane: mascot of Sitapur wetlands. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 6–8.
Kumar, S., 2012. Keoladeo National Park, revival of an avian paradise. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 19–21.
Kumar, S., 2014. Tracking the Ibisbill in tigerland. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 32–33.
Kumar, S., 2020. Aves in wonderland. The Haiderpur Wetlands: A hidden jewel of Muzzaffarnagar. *Saevus* 9 (2): 84–91.
Kumar, S., & Srivastav, N., 2011. Conserving wetlands with community—a bonhomie effort. *Mistnet* 12 (1): 13–16.
Kumar, S., & Srivastava, N., 2021. *Birds of Lucknow.* India: Bloomsbury India. Pp. i–xxix, 1–276.

Kumar, Sanjeet

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Mohanty, S., 2016. Fruits of *Trema orientalis* in the diet of the Pale-capped Pigeon *Columba punicea*. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 147–148.

Kumar, Sanjeev

Bibliography

Bhora, P., Sharma, G., & Kumar, S., (eds.) 2014. *Faunal exploration of Sitamata Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan. Conservation Area Series, 54*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–158.
Chandra, K., & Kumar, S., 1994. Observation on avifauna of Great Nicobar Island, India. *Indian Forester* 120 (10): 953–955.
Kumar, S., (ed.) 2005. *Fauna of Sambhar Lake (Rajasthan). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 6*. Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–iv, 1–200.
Kumar, S., 2005. Flamingos and breeding. In: Kumar, S., (ed.). *Fauna of Sambhar Lake (Rajasthan). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 6*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 151–178.
Kumar, S., 2005. Aves. In: Kumar, S., (ed.). *Fauna of Sambhar Lake (Rajasthan). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 6*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 141–150.
Kumar, S., 2009. *Fauna of Nal Sarovar, Gujarat. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 11.* Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–vi, 1–137.
Kumar, S., 2011. Raptor diversity (Falconiformes and Strigiformes) of Sardar-Samand Reservoir, Rajasthan, India—an indicator of wetland ecosystem health. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 144–145.
Kumar, S., 2012. Marine National Park and Sanctuary, Gujarat—an important avian congregation site in India. In: *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. (C. Raghunathan, C. Sivaperuman, & K. Venkataraman, eds). Kolkata: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 429–443.
Kumar, S., 2013. *Faunal diversity of Khijadiya Lake and Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat—An avian community perspective. Wetland Ecosystem Series, 15.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–193+20.
Kumar, S., & Banyal, H. S., 2015. A journey into the wilderness of Flamingo City, the Great Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat. In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 190–191.
Kumar, S., & Kumar, S., 2016. Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus, 1766) nesting on Bottlebrush

trees *Callistemon* in Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 35 (2015).

Kumar, S., & Banyal, H. S., 2018. *Faunal diversity of Kachchh Biosphere Reserve, Gujarat (Vertebrates). Conservation Area Series, 64.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–244.

Sivaperuman, C., & Kumar, S., 2003. Nesting of Rufous-fronted Prinia in Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 43 (4): 59–60.

Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, S., & Rathore, N. S., 2004. Avifauna of desert regional station, Zoological Survey of India campus, Jodhpur, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (12): 1718–1719.

Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, S., & Rathore, N. S., 2006. Alexandrine Parakeet (*Psittacula eupatria* Linn) in the Great Indian Desert, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 46 (2): 22.

Tiwari, S., & Kumar, S., 2020. A report of the Northern Long-eared Owl *Asio otus* from Seri, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh, and its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 156–160.

Kumar, Sarath

Bibliography

Kumar, S., 2004. Birding in Vijayawada. *Pitta* NS 1 (3): 1.

Kumar, Sashi

Bibliography

Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049118.).

Kumar, Sasi

Bibliography

Kumar, S., 1990. Blacktailed Godwit *Limosa limosa* and Large Indian Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* - two new records from Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 296.

Kumar, Satish

Bibliography

Islam, M. Z.-u., Rahmani, A. R., & Kumar, S., 2001. Tree Pie (*Dendrocitta vagabunda*) in the arid Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 281.

Kalra, M., Kumar, S., Rahmani, A. R., Khan, J. A., Belal, S. M., & Khan, A. M., 2012. Satellite tracking of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 79–94 (2011).

Khan, A. M., & Kumar, S., 2015. Status of Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* in Katerniaghat Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 89–95.

Kumar, S., 1993. Bonelli's Eagle (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*) killing a Blackbuck (*Antilope cervicapra*) fawn. *Journal of Raptor Research* 27 (4): 218–219.

Kumar, S., 1995. Indian Ring Dove *Streptopelia decaocto* (Frivaldszky) nesting in an abandoned nest of the Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor* (Sykes). *JBNHS* 92 (3): 419–420.

Kumar, S., 1995. Sugary exudate of Sorghum *Sorghum bicolor* as food of Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes), Purplerumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* (Linn.) and Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 92 (3): 421–422.

Kumar, S., 1995. Ground nesting in the Little Brown Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 92 (2): 265–266.

Kumar, S., 1996. Unusual interaction between Wolf and Short-toed Eagle. *Journal of Raptor Research* 30 (1): 41–42.

Kumar, Seema

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Kumar, S., 2016. Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus, 1766) nesting on Bottlebrush trees *Callistemon* in Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 35 (2015).

Kumar, Selvaraj Ramesh

Bibliography

Kumar, S. R., 2017. The monsoon feast: Congregation of birds feeding on a termite swarm at Walayar, Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 173–175 (2015).

Kumar, S. R., Anoop, V., Arun, P. R., Jayapal, R., & Ali, A. M. S., 2019. Avian mortalities from two wind farms at Kutch, Gujarat and Davangere, Karnataka, India. *Current Science* 116 (9): 1587–1592.

Kumar, Shantanu

Bibliography

Kumar, S., 1996. Record of the Painted Spurfowl, *Galloperdix lunulata* (Valenciennes) in Ramgarh Sanctuary of District Bundi, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 89.

Sangha, H. S., & Kumar, S., 2008. Recent records of Yellow-eyed Pigeon *Columba eversmanni* in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 212–213 (2007).

Sangha, H. S., Kumar, S., & Divyabhanusinh. 2011. Spotted Redshank *Tringa erythropus* catching fish in association with Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* in Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 47.

Kumar, Sharad

Bibliography

Kumar, S., Pandey, N., Gore, K. G., Rather, T. A., & Atri, K. S., 2016. Conservation of vultures in and around Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *Vulture News* 70 (July): 42–68. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v70i1.6.

Kumar, Shenthil

Bibliography

Amitha Bachan K. H., Kannan, R., Muraleedharan, S., & Kumar, S., 2011. Participatory conservation and monitoring of Great Hornbills and Malabar Pied Hornbills with the involvement of endemic Kadar tribe in the Anamalai Hills of southern Western Ghats, India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 37–43.

Kumar, Silpa V.

Bibliography

David, J. P., Chacko, S., Babu, R., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, K., & Kumar, S. V., 2019. Can forest staff assist in biodiversity monitoring? A case study of Hornbill monitoring in Periyar Tiger Reserve, southern Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 38–42.

David, J. P., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, S. V., & Matchachan, G., 2020. First breeding record of Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* and River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Periyar Lake, Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. Bird-o-soar #40. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 25–27.

Sivakumar C., Anoop V., Babu, R., Veeramani S., & Kumar, S. V., 2021. Some scavenger birds from Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 124.

Kumar, Sipu

Bibliography

Kumar, S., 2018. *Assessing bird community structure and composition in natural and managed forest of Forest Research Institute, Dehradun*. MSc Thesis. Dehra Dun, India: Forest Research Institute (Deemed) University, Dehradun. Pp. 1–130.

Patra, R., Roy, A., & Kumar, S., 2022. A partially leucistic Dark-sided Flycatcher *Muscicapa sibirica*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 186–187.

Kumar, Srikanth

Bibliography

Ramarao, D., Karuthedathu, D., Mohanram K., Prakash H. L., Raju A. K., Sreekumar H., Kumar, S., & Das, V., 2011. On the breeding of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 9–13.

Kumar, Sudesh

Bibliography

Kichloo, M. A., Kumar, S., & Sharma, N., 2020. Breeding site records of three sympatric vultures in a mountainous cliff in Kahara-Thatri, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16166–16169. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5537.12.9.16166-16169.

Kumar, Suneet

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Bisht, M. S., 2011. Population dynamics of White crested kalij pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos hamiltoni* (Gray), in Garhwal Himalaya. Uttar Pradesh. *Journal of Zoology* 31 (1): 65–70.

Kumar, S., & Bisht, M. S., 2016. Notes on breeding biology of White Crested Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelana hamiltonii* (Gray). *Cheetal* 53 (2): 9–13.

Kumar, S., Bisht, M. S., Bhandari, S., & Kukreti, M., 2014. Social behaviour of the White Crested Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos hamiltonii* (Gray) in Garhwal Himalaya, India. *Cheetal* 51 (1&2): 20–28.

Kumar, Sunil

Bibliography

Kumar, S., 2001. Bird protection at Chilka by Wild Orissa. *Pitta* 128: 3.

Kumar, S., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Stoliczka's Bushchat from Delhi. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88A.

Prakash, S., Narain, S., & Kumar, S., 2014. Conservation of the threatened Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* (Linnaeus, 1758) around Alwara Lake in Kaushambi District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (5): 5726–5730. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o3637.5726-30.

Kumar, Sunit [=Kumar, Suneet]

Kumar, Suresh

Bibliography

Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Sharma, P., & Kumar, S., 2017. Role of herbaceous vegetation in habitat utilization by critically endangered Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in the Indian Thar Desert. *Indian Forester* 143 (10): 975–984.

143 (10): 975–984Gupta, R. C., Kaushik, T. K., & Kumar, S., 2009. Analysis of winter migratory wetland birds in Karnal district in Haryana. *Journal of Advanced Zoology* 30 (2): 104–117.

Gupta, R. C., Kaushik, T. K., & Kumar, S., 2010. Evaluation of the extent of wetland birds in district Kaithal, Haryana, India. *Journal of Applied & Natural Science* 2 (1): 77–84.

Gupta, R. C., & Kumar, S., 2009. Determination of avian bio diversity in Morni hills in district Panchkula, Haryana. *Journal of Advanced Zoology* 30 (1): 44–53.

Gupta, Y. K., & Kumar, S., 1980. Islets of Langerhans in the parakeets, *Psittacula krameri*. *Anatomischer Anzeiger Bd.* 147: 51–59.

Kaul, R., Kumar, S., Singh, P., Choudhury, A., & Ghose, D., 2002. Ten years of surveys for Galliformes in north-east India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 251.

Kumar, R. S., Devi, S., Ty, T. V., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., Bhattacharya, A., Hussain, Z., Bhardwaj, S. K., & Kumar, S., 2014. *Sultanpur National Park Waterfowl Census (2013–2014)*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Kumar, S., 1993. Additions to the check list of Kota. *NLBW* 33 (2): 38–39.

Kumar, S., 1995. Possible predation of Blacknaped Hare by Great Horned Owl *Bubo bubo* in the Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Nanaj (Solapur), Maharashtra. *NLBW* 35 (1): 16–17.

Kumar, S., 1995. Unusual display site for the Painted Francolin (*Francolinus pictus*). *Newsletter of the Partridge, Quail and Francolin Specialist Group* 6: 5.

Kumar, S., 1999. Occurrence of a probable new pheasant taxon in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Tragopan* 9: 11–12.

Kumar, S., & Bhargava, R. N., 1996. Sambhar lake: a new breeding ground of Flamingoes in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (2): 59.

Kumar, S., & Bhargava, R. N., 1998. Sambhar Lake: A new breeding ground of flamingoes in India. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter* 8 (March 1988): 26.

Kumar, S., & Gupta, Y. K., 1982. Seasonal and experimental studies on the blood glucose of *Psittacula krameri*. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 1–10.

Kumar, S., & Rathore, S. N., (eds.) 2007. *Fauna of Pichhola Lake, Rajasthan. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 8*. Kumar, S., & Rathore, S. N., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–238.
Kumar, S., & Rathore, N. S., 2007. Aves. *Fauna of Pichhola Lake, Rajasthan. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 8*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 181–207.
Kumar, S., & Singh, P., 2000. More news on the new taxon of monal discovered from Arunachal Pradesh. *WPA News* 63: 4–5.

Kumar, T.

Bibliography

Kumar, T., 1990. Birds observed at the Maize Research Station, Amberpet, Hyderabad. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 37–38.

Kumar, T. N. V.

Bibliography

Kumar, T. N. V., & Zacharias, V. J., 1993. Time budgets in fruit-eating Koel Eudynamys scolopacea and Barbet *Megalaima viridis*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 161–163.

Kumar, T. S. [=Kumar, T. Suresh]

Kumar, T. Selva

Bibliography

Kumar, T. S., Chandra, R., & Azeez, P. A., 2010. The birds of Araku, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 2 (1): 662–665.

Kumar, T. Suresh

Bibliography

Kumar, T. S., 1985. *The life history of the Spotted Owlet (Athene brama brama, Temminck) in Andhra Pradesh.* Hyderabad: Raptor Research Centre. Pp. 1–241.
Kumar, T. S., 1985. Man-owl: a superstitious concept. *1985 Raptor Research Foundation Symposium on the Management of Birds of Prey*. Pp. 9.
Kumar, T. S., 1985. The Shaheen Falcon, *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* Sundevall in the Indian subcontinent. *1985 Raptor Research Foundation Symposium on the Management of Birds of Prey*. Pp. 13.
Kumar, T. S., 1988. The Shaheen Falcon *F. p. peregrinator*, in the Indian Subcontinent. In: Cade, T. J., Enderson, J. H., Thelander, C. G., & White, C. M., (eds.). *Peregrine Falcon Populations*. Idaho: The Peregrine Fund. Pp.
Kumar, T. S., & Rao, J. V. R., 1984. Diurnal changes in the body temperature of nestling Spotted Owlet, *Athene brama brama* (T). *Geobios, Jodhpur* 11 (5): 216–218.
Kumar, T. S., & Rao, J. V. R., 1984. Some observations on the weights of nestling Spotted Owlet, *Athene brama brama* (T) prior to flying. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 11 (5): 229–231.
Nagulu, V., Kumar, T. S., & Rao, J. V. R., 1981. Pity the Pelican! *Tigerpaper* 8 (2): 19–20.

Kumar, U. H.

Kumar, U. Harish

Bibliography

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.
Kumar, U. H., 1988. Sense of smell in birds. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 11–12.
Kumar, U. H., 1989. Crows feeding on Sparrows and Termite. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 8.
Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Kumar, U. H., 1993. Shahin Falcon again in Bangalore city. *NLBW* 33 (4): 79–80.
Prasad, J. N., & Kumar, U. H., 1992. Flowers in the dietary of Jerdon's Chloropsis. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 10.

Kumar, Uday

Bibliography

Anand, V., Kumar, U., Thangam V., Narayanan, G. G., & Muthunarayanan, K., 2017. First record of Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata* from Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 52–53.

Kumar, Ujjwal

Bibliography

Kidwai, Z., Matwal, M., Kumar, U., Shrotriya, S., Masood, F., Moheb, Z., Ansari, N. A., & Singh, K., 2013. Comparative study of bird community structure and function in two different forest types of Corbett National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (2): 157–163.

Kumar, V.

Bibliography

Kumar, V., & Tewary, P. D., 1983. The Blackheaded Bunting at Varanasi: Annual gonadal and body weight cycles. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 10–21.
Tewary, P. D., & Kumar, V., 1982. Photoperiodic responses of a subtropical migratory finch, the Black-headed Bunting (*Emberiza melanocephala*). *Condor* 84 (2): 168–171.
Tewary, P. D., & Kumar, V., 1983. Biochronometry of photoperiodically induced fat deposition in a migratory finch, the Blackheaded Bunting (*Emberiza melanocephala*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 200: 421–430.
Tewary, P. D., Prasad, B. N., & Kumar, V., 1982. An evidence for the circadian control of premigratory events in Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 35–41.
Tewary, P. D., Prasad, B. N., & Kumar, V., 1982. Circadian basis of photoperiodically induced testicular growth in Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Animal Reproductive Science.* 4 (3): 245–249.

Kumar, V. K. Sanjeev

Bibliography

Jairaj, A. P., & Kumar, V. K. S., 1990. Occurrence of Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* Linn. in Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 289–290.

Kumar, V. Prashobh

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Kumar, V. P., Al Badush, A., Jayamohan, S., Jinesh, P. S., Sreekumar, B., & Thomas, A. P., 2016. First record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* from Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 48–49.

Kumar, V. V. [=Kumar, V. Vijaya]

Kumar, V. Vijaya

Bibliography

Kumar, M. V., & Kumar, V. V., 1999. Distribution of waterfowl in and around Sangareddy - Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 59.

Kumar, V. V., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 7.

Kumar, V. V., 1990. On sightings of Demoiselle Cranes *Anthropoides virgo* in Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 50–52.

Kumar, V. V., 1994. The birds of Manjira Wildlife Sanctuary. *Mayura* 9: 12–16.

Kumar, V. V., 1994. Breeding seasons of some wetland birds of Manjira. *Mayura* 9: 19.

Kumar, V. V., 1994. Migration of Demoiselle Cranes Anthropoides virgo. *Mayura* 9: 21–22.

Kumar, V. V., 1994. A note on Redwattled *Vanellus indicus* and Yellow-wattled *Vanellus malabaricus* Lapwings. *Mayura* 9: 22–23.

Kumar, V. V., & Choudhury, B. C., 1999. Studies on the waterfowl of Manjira Wildlife Sanctuary, Medak district, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 20–35.

Kumar, V. V., & Choudhury, B. C., 1995. A report on waterfowl study in Manjira Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India and its implications in long-term management of this sanctuary. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 47–57.

Kumar, V. V., & Choudhury, B. C., 1999. Impact of habitat changes on the wintering Demoiselle Cranes Grus virgo in Manjira river - Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 50–58.

Kumar, M. V., & Kumar, V. V., 1999. Distribution of waterfowl in and around Sangareddy - Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 59.

Soni, V. C., Kumar, V. V., & Lathigara, R., 1999. Mycotoxicosis - a threat to wintering cranes in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 141.

Kumar, Vijay

Bibliography

Chandel, S., Kumar, V., Sharma, B. P., & Patiyal, R., 2014. Bird diversity of Dhauladhar Nature Park — Gopalpur, District Kangra, Himachal Pradesh. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 68–74.

Kumar, Vikas

Bibliography

Mishra, H., Kumar, V., & Kumar, A., 2020. Population structure and habitat utilization of migratory birds at Bakhira Bird Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (1): 247–254. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2020.52.1.247.254.

Kumar, Vikas

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). 2018. *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–872.

Kundu, S., Tyagi, K., Alam, I., Maheswaran, G., Kumar, V., & Chandra, K., 2021. Complete mitochondrial genome of *Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus* from India: phylogeny with other Larids. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 6 (2): 339–343. URL: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2020.1866448.

Kumar, Vinod

Bibliography

Acharjyo, L. N., Kumar, V., & Patnaik, S. K., 2003. On the longevity of the Great Pied Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in captivity. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 626.

Budki, P., Singh, J., Kumar, V., & Rani, S., 2011. Laboratory studies on migration and reproduction in birds: implications for the impact of climate change on physiology of seasonally breeding vertebrates. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 110–111.

Kumar, V., 1991. Effect of light cycles on feeding in Blackheaaded (sic) Munia *Munia malacca malacca*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 65–68.

Kumar, V., 2008. A tragic death of an avian day-tripper. *NLBW* 48 (3): 45.

Kumar, V., & Tewary, P. D., 1983. Response to experimental photoperiods by a migratory bunting, *Emberiza melanocephala*. *Ibis* 125 (3): 305–312.

Kumari, Y., Budki, P., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Loss of House Sparrow population is not linked to the impairment of the breeding potential of the species: evidence from a study on captive sparrows. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 285–286.

Malik, S., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Avian migrants use different strategies during the spring and autumn migrations: a laboratory study on Palaearctic-Indian migratory buntings. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 296.

Singh, S., Malik, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Melatonin affects the timing and pattern of spring *zugunruhe* in night migratory Blackheaded Bunting *Emberiza melanocephala*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 295.

Taufique, S. K. T., Jha, N. A., & Kumar, V., 2016. Circadian rhythm determines the timing of activity, and ingestive and grooming behaviours in Indian house crows, *Corvus splendens*. *Current Science* 110 (5): 897–901. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18520/cs/v110/i5/897-901.

Tewary, P. D., Kumar, V., & Prasad, B. N., 1983. Influence of photoperiod in a subtropical migratory finch, the Common Indian Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Ibis* 125 (1): 115–120.

Trivedi, A. K., Mishra, I., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Circadian and seasonal regulation of migration in Redheaded Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 115–116.

Kumar, Y.

Bibliography

Kumar, Y., & Rao, R. R., 1985. Studies on Balpakhram Wildlife Sanctuary in Meghalaya - 3: general account, forest types and fauna. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 8: 300–309.

Kumar, Yogesh

Bibliography

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Kumara, C. L.

Bibliography

Jones, J. P. G., Ferry, C. D., Isherwood, C. E., Knight, C. G., Kumara, C. L., & Weerakoon, K., 1998. *A Conservation Review of Three Forests in south-west Sri Lanka.* Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Reports.

Kumara, Chandralal

Bibliography

Ranasinghe, K. W., & Kumara, C., 2002. Conservation Fund: Study of Spot-winged Thrush in Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 35: 14.

Kumara, H. N. [=Kumara, Honnavalli Nagaraj]

Kumara, Honnavalli N. [=Kumara, Honnavalli Nagaraj]

Kumara, Honnavalli Nagaraj

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.) 2011. *Status of Indian birds and their conservation. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Indian Ornithology, 19–23 November, 2011*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–xvi, 1–301+1, i–v.

Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.) 2011. *Status of Indian birds and their conservation. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Indian Ornithology, 19–23 November, 2011*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–xvi, 1–301+1, i–v.

Kumara, H. N., & Raj, V. V. M., 2008. The Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*: are they disappearing in Karnataka? *JBNHS* 104 (2): 211–212 (2007).

Kumara, H. N., & Singh, M., 2007. Ceylon Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* Blyth in the rainforests of the Western Ghats, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 100–101 (2006).

Rao, G. B., Babu, S., Kumara, H. N., & Bilaskar, M., 2018. Ceylon Kentish Plover *Charadrius alexandrinus seebohmi* breeding in Vani Vilasa Sagara, Hiriyur Taluka, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11237–11239.

Sapthagirish, M. K., & Kumara, H. N., 2014. Record of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* in Mysore, Karnataka, India. *JBNHS* 110 (2): 154 (2013).

Sapthagirish, M. K., Kaur, S., & Kumara, H. N., 2015. Avifauna of Kukkarahalli Tank: Decline of species due to impact of 'restoration' work. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 141–146.

Sureshmarimuthu, S., Babu, S., Rajeshkumar, N., & Kumara, H. N., 2021. Get my head around owls: people perception and knowledge about owls of Andaman Islands. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19725–19732. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7594.13.12.19725-19732.

Tamiliniyan, D. D., Babu, S., & Kumara, H. N., 2018. Sighting of the Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Shettikeri Tank, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11234–11236.

Kumara Swamy, G.

Bibliography

Reddy, G. R., Baskaran, M., Kumara Swamy, G., & Adimallaiah, D., 2014. Avian diversity in around (sic) the Baitarani Reserve Forest of Joda, Keonjhar District Odisha, India. *NLBW* 53 (5): 69-76 (2013).

Kumara, Vijaya

Bibliography

Shrinivas, K. R., Kumara, V., & Thammaiah, C. K., 2011. Distribution of avifauna diversity in the shola forest–grassland complex of Baba Budan hills, Chikkamagalur, Karnataka, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 241.

Kumaraguru A.

Kumaraguru, A.

Bibliography

Brinda T., Umamaheswari S., Kumaraguru A., & Satheesh N., 2020. Spatial distribution pattern of endangered vultures in Sathyamangalam Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 755–762.

Chandrasekaran, S., & Kumaraguru, A., 2011. Moyar Valley: a refuge for vultures. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 235.

Kumaranayagam, K.

Kumaranayagam, Kiran

Bibliography

Kumaranayagam, K., 1992. Habarana Tank and surroundings; Sigiriya; Polonnaruwa ruins area. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 38.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1992. Yala NP; Hambantota; Battaramulla. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 100.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1992. Belihuloya; Handapangala Tank. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 104.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1992. Yala NP; Hambantota; Battaramulla. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 100.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1992. Belihuloya; Handapangala Tank. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 104.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1993. Ruhunu NP. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 10–11.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1993. Dambulla; Kandalama tank; Bundala. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 33.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1993. Uda Walawe; Lunugamvehera; Hanwella. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 37.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1993. Uda Walawe National Park; Pelwatte-Handapangala. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 77–78.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1993. Sinharaja Forest; Dambulla; Kandalama. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 102.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1994. Ruhunu National Park; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 85.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1995. Dambulla-Kalundawa. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 6.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1995. Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 17.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1995. Uda Walawe NP. *CBCN* 1995 (September): 79.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1995. Ruhunu National Park; Dambulla, Kalundawa; Colombo, Borella. *CBCN* 1995 (November): 89.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1996. Uda Walawe NP - 4-6.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1996. Karagan Lewaya - 23 & 26.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1996. Uda Walawe NP - Weheregolla - 17-20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 86.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1996. Uda Walawe NP - Weheregolla - 17-20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 86.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1997. Dambulla, Kalundawa - 2-4.1; Sinharaja - 5-7.1. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 5.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1997. Kotagala, Kelliewatte Estate, Patana. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 12–13.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1997. Uda Walawe NP, Weheregolla; Battaramulla. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 25.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1998. Wasgomuwa - 11-14.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 19–20.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1998. Uda Walawe - 26-29.7. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 70.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1998. Horton Plains - 8-10.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 81.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1998. Bundala - 3-5.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 86.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1999. Peak Wilderness: Maskeliya 4–7.2; Battaramulla. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 19–20.

Kumaranayagam, K., 1999. Horton Plains 3–6.6; Horton Plains - Diagama road; Battaramulla. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 71.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2000. Ruhuna N P 12–14.2; Hambantota 12.2; Madawala, 20 km north of Matale. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 33.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2000. Haputale 1–3.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 67.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2000. Yala N P 17–19.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 122.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2001. Ruhunu (*sic*) N P 27–29.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 62.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2001. Madawala Ulpotha 7–8.5; Kotte marsh 12.5; Ruhunu N P 15–18.5. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 86.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2001. Namunukula: Kaloogala Estate 3–5.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 120.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2001. Madawala Ulpatha 4.11; Ruhuna National Park 8–11.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 177.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2005. Rajakadaluwa N of Chilaw 22-23.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 4.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2005. Gal Oya N P and vicinity 21-24.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 73.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2005. Madawala Ulpata (near Nalanda) 8.3; Nuwara Eliya 18-20.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 42.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2005. Peak Wilderness Sanctuary 19–21.8. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 130.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2006. Maskeliya: Moray Estate 4–5.2; Castlereagh Reservoir 5.2; Wilpattu N P 29.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 24–25.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I and vicinity 13.3; Katunayaka 18.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 40.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2006. Nuwara Eliya 31.3–2.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 64.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2006. Madawala Ulpota 11.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 114.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2006. Madwala Ulpota; Kotte wetlands 20.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 126.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 29.10–1.11; Kotte wetlands 3,4.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 140.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2006. Sinharaja F R 22.12; Habarana 26–27.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 158–159.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2007. Sinharaja F R 4–5.2; Ruhuna N P Block II 24–28.2; Ruhuna East (Kumana) N P 24–28.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 29–30.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2007. Horton Plains N P 18.3; Nuwara Eliya; Madawala Ulpota 31.3; Near Dodangaslanda 31.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 48.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2007. Rajakadaluwa, N of Chilaw 13–14.4; Suriyakanda 29–30.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 68.

Kumaranayagam, K., 2007. Ruhuna N P Block I 5–8.8; Kataragama 8.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 121.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2008. Corbet's Gap 17–18.2; Near Madawala Ulpota 26.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 26–27.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2008. Madawala Ulpota 10.5; Diyagama 17–18.5; Near Ambawela 19–20.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 79.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2008. Madawala Ulpota 25.7; Near Dambulla 28, 29.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 105.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2008. Near Kalinga Nuwara 20–23.8; Ulhitiya 23–24.8; Battaramulla. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 115.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2009. Hambantota to Yala 2–5.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 22–23.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2009. Udappuwa beach 27-28.9. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 126.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2009. Kumana 9-13.10; Arugam Bay; Kumbukkan Oya mouth - beach. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 135.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2009. Madawala ulpota 25.7; Lunugala 26–28.7; Dambana 27.7; Boralanda-Ohiya road 28.7; Ohiya to Kalupahana 28.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 108–109.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2010. Bandarawela 29.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 162 (2009).
Kumaranayagam, K., 2010. Bundala N.P. 3.1; Ilimba 31.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 6.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2016. Sinharaja 20-22.2; Nuwara Eliya 26-28.2; Galway's forest; Madawala-Ulpatha, Nalanda 29.2 to 1.3. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 11–12.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2016. Anaiwilundawa. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 185.
Kumaranayagam, K., 2017. Kumana 25-28.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 52–53.
Kumaranayagam, K. 2021. Kokkare Vllu, Wilpatu N.P. 3.2. *CBCN* 2021 (February): 23.

Kumarasamy, P.

Bibliography

Sivasubramanian, C., Kumarasamy, P., & Ramanohar, B., 1995. A study of wintering waterfowl at Udayamarthandapuram Bird Sanctuary and Muthupet lagoon, Tamil Nadu. *Proceedings of the Natioanl Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research*. Mayiladuthurai: A. V. C. College. Pp.

Kumarasinghe, A.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Hapuarachchi, N., de Silva, D. H. P. U., Kumarasinghe, A., Abeyawardene, U. T. I., & Madawala, M., 2012. First record of the dollarbird (*Eurystomus orientalis*) from Colombo District, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 4 (1): 59.
Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Kumari, Yatinesh

Bibliography

Kumari, Y., Budki, P., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Loss of House Sparrow population is not linked to the impairment of the breeding potential of the species: evidence from a study on captive sparrows. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 285–286.

Kumawat, Hemant

Bibliography

Singh, A., Kumawat, H., Sharma, G., & Rajpurohit, L. S., 2021. Avian diversity along with Hanuman Langur troops in and around Jodhpur, Rajasthan. Bird-o-soar #66. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 10–15.

Kumawat, Naresh Kumar

Bibliography

Sharma, V., Kumawat, R. K., Meena, D., Yadav, D., Kumar, A., Kumawat, N. K., & Sharma, K. K., 2015. Sighting of Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* in Sirohi District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 125.

Kumawat, Rakesh

Kumawat, Rakesh Kumar

Bibliography

Kumawat, R., Saran, R. P., & Purohit, A., 2018. Bonelli's Eagle: Records of predation on *Varanus griseus* and *Ptyonoprogne concolor* by *Aquila fasciata* in Agolai, Jodhpur, India. Bird-o-soar #17. *Zoo's Print* 33 (5): 17–20.
Sharma, V., Kumawat, R. K., Meena, D., Yadav, D., Kumar, A., Kumawat, N. K., & Sharma, K. K., 2015. Sighting of Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* in Sirohi District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 125.

Kumawat, Ram Niwas

Bibliography

Singh, P., Kumawat, R. N., Solanki, J., Sharma, D., & Bandi, R., 2019. On the plumages of Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhynchus*, and its possible breeding in Jorbeer Conservation Reserve, Bikaner, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 21–23.

Kumbhani, S. Z.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Kumbhar, Amol

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Kumbhar, A., Pandey, A., & Patwardhan, G. C., 2013. Study on the waterbird population in Satpura Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 52 (3): 33–34 (2012).

Pande, A., Patwardhan, G., & Kumbhar, A., 2013. Occurrence of Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in Satpura National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 155.

Kumbhar, Arvind C.

Bibliography

Chavan, S. P., Hiremath, S., Kumbhar, R., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. The status of raptors in steppe area around Solapur city, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1040–1054.

Chavan, S. P., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2020. Breeding ecology of River Tern (*Sterna aurantia*) at Ujjani-Bhigwan Reservoir Bird Sanctuary near Pune-Solapur highway, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2):352–358.

Narwade, S., Kumbhar, A. C., & Fugare, R., 2016. The bleak stork story. *Saevus* 5 (1): 15.

Nilange, M. S., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. Diversity survey of birds in Shree Siddheshwar Van Vihar, Solapur, Maharashtra, India. Ela *Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1055–1060.

Nilange, M. S., Nilange, S. M., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. Diversity of birds in and around Dharmaveer Sambhaji Lake, Dist. Solapur (Maharashtra). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1006–1009.

Kumbhar, Rahul

Bibliography

Patil, A., Kumbhar, R., Desai, V., & Chopda, M. Z., 2021. Rescue of an Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* at Shingave, Shirpur, Dhule, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 906–909.

Kumbhar, Ruturaj

Bibliography

Chavan, S. P., Hiremath, S., Kumbhar, R., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. The status of raptors in steppe area around Solapur city, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1040–1054.

Kumbhar, R., 2020. A memorable sighting. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (2): 96.

Kumburegama, Shalika

Bibliography

Thilakarathne, D., Lakkana, T., Hirimuthugoda, G., Wijesundara, C., & Kumburegama, S., 2021. Diversity and distribution of avifauna at Warathenna-Hakkinda Environmental Protection Area in Kandy, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19689–19701. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7447.13.12.19689-19701.

Kumudanathan, K.

Bibliography

Babu, A. A., & Kumudanathan, K., 1980. An observation on the behaviour of sparrows during solar eclipse. *Mayura* 1 (2): 19.

Kumudanathan, K., Shivanarayan, N., & Banu, A., 1983. Breeding biology of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*, at Rajendranagar, Hyderabad (A.P.). *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 1–12.

Kunchok, Tsering

Bibliography

Hussain, A., Ahmad, A., Akram, M., Kunchok, T., & Raza, M., 2021. Survey of avifauna of Ladakh from 2011 to 2020. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 19–41.

Kundangar, M. R. D.

Bibliography

Trisal, C. L., Ivan, R., & Kundangar, M. R. D., 1994. *Wular Lake, Jammu and Kashmir.* 1st ed. Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–39.

Kundu, Shantanu

Bibliography

Kundu, S., Tyagi, K., Alam, I., Maheswaran, G., Kumar, V., & Chandra, K., 2021. Complete mitochondrial genome of *Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus* from India: phylogeny with other Larids. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 6 (2): 339–343. URL: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2020.1866448.

Kundu, Soumya

Bibliography

Kundu, S., & Abhinav, C., 2018. Yellow-browed Bunting *Emberiza chrysophrys* in the Sundarbans: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 80–81.

Kunhikrishnan, E.

Bibliography

Elamon, S., & Kunhikrishnan, E., 2009. A record of the Brown Skua *Catharacta antarctica* from Thiruvananthapuram coast, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 109 (2008).

Kunhikrishnan, E., 2011. Endemic birds of Eravikulam National Park and challenges in their conservation. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 259–260.

Palot, M. J., Karuthedathu, D., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Kunhikrishnan, E., 2014. First record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 46–47.

Athira, Kunjikandi [=Kunjikandi Athira]

Kunjikandi Athira (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Athira, K., & Sinu, P. A., 2019. Does predation pressure drive heronry birds to nest in the urban landscape? *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 12 (2): 311–315. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.japb.2019.02.007.

Kunkel, P.

Bibliography

Kunkel, P., 1962. Zum Verhalten des Olivgrünen Astrilds (*Amandava formosa* Lath.). *Journal für Ornithologie* 103 (4): 358–368.

Kunnadkkum, Aarif Muhammad

Bibliography

Kunnadkkum, A. M., 2009. Black Stork *ciconia nigra* Linnaeus at Kadalundy estuary, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 6 (3): 8 (2008).

Kunte, A.

Bibliography

Kunte, A., 1978. Mumbra Island: a sanctuary for waterbirds and mangroves. *Hornbill* 1978 (October-December): 38–39.

Kunte, V. [=Kunte, Vivek]

Kunte, Vivek

Bibliography

Kunte, V., 1978. Crows robbing nests. *Hornbill* 1978 (January-March): 24.

Kunte, V., 1980. Frigate Bird. *NLBW* 20 (5): 12.

Kunte, V., 1980. Identification problem. *NLBW* 20 (5): 12.

Kuntem, D.

Bibliography

Kuntem, D., 1991. *Maharashtrachi Nisargaleni.* Mumbai: Holiday Hikers Club.

Künzelmann, Berit

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

Kuppuraj, M. K.

Bibliography

Subramanya, S., & Kuppuraj, M. K., 1992. The amazing Bustard-Quail. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (6): 34–37.

Kurhade, S. M. [=Kurhade, Sudhakar M.]

Kurhade, Sudhakar [=Kurhade, Sudhakar M.]

Kurhade, Sudhakar M. (1960–; India)

MSc, Zoology (1983). PhD, Studies on parasitic Hymenoptera from Maharashtra with special reference to Family Braconidae (1992). Entomologist, Zoologist, and Ornithologist. Teacher. Zoology Lecturer (1983–1996), Reader (1997–2006), Associate Professor (2006–2016), Professor (2016–2020) at New Arts, Commerce and Science College, Shevgaon, District Ahmednagar, Maharashtra). Member, Board of Studies in Zoology, Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune (2017–2020). Honorary Wildlife Warden, Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra (2000–). Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Fellowship Award (2000). Fellow, Indian Association of Aquatic Biologists, Hyderabad (2005). Member, Senior Citizens Committee Of Maharashtra Pollution Control Board, Ahmednagar (2006-2009). Chairperson, 24th Maharashtra Pakshi Mitra Sammelan, North Maharashtra University, Jalgaon (2010). Chairperson, Second North Maharashtra Pakshimitra Sammelan, Baripada, Taluk Sakri, District Dhule (2018). Projects: Status and biodiversity of avifauna in Jaikwadi Water Reservoir, Maharashtra (2007-2009); Status and biodiversity of avifauna in Harischandragad Kalsubai area, Taluk Akola, District Ahmednagar, Maharashtra (2007-2009); Co-investigator: Anatidae of Nandur Madhmeshwar Water Reservoir, Nashik (2013-2015); Nesting ecology of the Near Threatened Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* at Baradgaon Sudrik, Taluk Karjat, District Ahmednagar, Maharashtra (2015-2017). Has described several new species of Hymenoptera from Maharashtra, India. Resource person/expert for orientation and refresher courses for college and university teachers. Active participant in citizen science projects, prolific author of articles and papers.

Google Scholar. 2022. Professor Sudhakar Kurhade. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=6whLiaYAAAAJ&hl=en. [09.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

Shiva Kumar, N., 2019. Meet the man who has wildlife under the lens. *The Hindu Business Line*. Webpage URL: https://www.thehindubusinessline.com/specials/india-interior/meet-the-man-who-has-wildlife-under-the-lens/article27943088.ece. [09.05.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Kurhade, S., 2002. Birds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve, Chandrapur, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (5): 98.

Kurhade, S., 2003. Sighting of Black Stork and White Stork in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 43 (3): 41.

Kurhade, S., 2004. Discovery of new nesting colonies of Grey Herons in Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 57.

Kurhade, S., 2004. Discovery of new nesting colonies of Grey Herons in Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 57.

Kurhade, S., 2006. Sighting of Indian Scavenger Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus ginginianus*) in Ahmednagar city, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 46 (2): 30.

Kurhade, S., 2006. Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera* in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 144.

Kurhade, S., 2009. Stamping behaviour of Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer cafer*). *NLBW* 49 (4): 60.

Kurhade, S., 2010. Diversity of avifauna in Harischandragad Kalsubai area Tal. Akole, District: Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (2): 17–20.

Kurhade, S., 2010. Status and diversity of avifauna in Jaikwadi Water Reservoir (Maharashtra). *Journal of Aquatic Biology* 25 (1): 32–40.

Kurhade, S., 2013. Sighting of ringed Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* in Ujani Wetland, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 12.

Kurhade, S., 2016. Birds around Ahmednagar Fort, Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 55 (4): 44–47 (2015).

Kurhade, S., 2017. Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* mortality due to electrocution, in Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 173–174.
Kurhade, S., 2019. *Checklist: Birds of Ahmednagar District Maharashtra (with a brief note on natural history).* Nasik, Maharashtra, India: Swarambha Publications. Pp. 1–36.
Kurhade, S., & Dalvi, S., 2018. Probable first sighting of a partially leucistic *Terpsiphone paradisi* from India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 492–493.
Kurhade, S., & Tambe, R., 2007. Discovery of a new nesting colony of Painted Storks in Ahmednagar district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (2): 21–22.
Kurhade, S., & Wagh, P., 2011. Arriving flocks and its composition of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus) at communal roosting site in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 203–204.
Kurhade, S., Wagh, P., & Sen, A., 2013. Flocking behaviour of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus) at communal roost in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *Golden Research Thoughts* 2 (7): 1–3.
Kurhade, S. M., 1992. The birds of Ahmednagar. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 15–21.
Kurhade, S. M., 1997. Avifauna of Ahmednagar city, Maharashtra, India. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 53–59.
Kurhade, S. M., 1998. Sighting of Bluethroat in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 121.
Kurhade, S. M., 2018. Birds of Visapur Dam, Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 56 (5): 53–57 (2016).
Kurhade, S. M., & Jagtap, S. D., 1998. Status of Great Indian Bustard, *Ardeotis nigriceps*, in and around Ahmednagar District. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 122.
Wagh, P., & Kurhade, S., 2014. Sighting of Greylag goose (*Anser anser* Linn.) from Nandur Madhmeshwar Bird Sanctuary (A proposed Ramsar Site), Nasik, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (2): 15, 23.

Kuriakose, Giby

Bibliography

Praveen J., & Kuriakose, G., 2006. A review of the northern distribution range of Near-threatened Black-and-orange Flycatcher *Ficedula nigrorufa* in the Western Ghats. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (12): 2516–2517.

Kuriakose, Jainy

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., & Kuriakose, J., 2019. First record of Chinese Rubythroat *Calliope tschebaiewi* from Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 109–111. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/130855.
Abhinav, C., & Kuriakose, J., 2020. High altitude records of Ruddy-breasted Crake *Zapornia fusca* and Shikra *Accipiter badius* from the Spiti valley, Trans-Himalaya region, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 106–108.
Abhinav, C., Vikrant, A., & Kuriakose, J., 2021. Corncrake *Crex crex* (Family Rallidae): an addition to the avifauna of Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/151690.
Bonpo, C. R., & Kuriakose, J., 2014. Yunnan Nuthatch *Sitta yunnanensis* from Walong, Arunachal Pradesh: A new species for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 105–106.
Kuriakose, J., 2013. An instance of adult male Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* feeding a juvenile. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 21.
Kuriakose, J., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Red-backed Shrike from Jaisalmar [sic], Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 28.
Kuriakose, J., 2014. Great Nicobar—a preview. *BirdingASIA* 22: 12.
Kuriakose, J., 2015. Avifauna of Great Nicobar Island—a photo album. *BirdingASIA* 24: 72–73.
Kuriakose, J., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Asian Stubtail at Jeypore forest, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 56A.
Kuriakose, J., 2016. Photospot: Chasing the phantom. *BirdingASIA* 25: 50.
Kuriakose, J., Dileep Kumar V. P., Bonpo, C. R., & Lobo, P., 2015. A Great Spotted Woodpecker *Dendrocopos major* in Nagaland. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 25.

Kurian, Jisha

Bibliography

Kurian, J., & Venkatraman, C., 2011. Status and distribution of threatened wetland birds in the Kachchh district of Gujarat. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 128–129.
Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

Kurishinkal, Jude

Bibliography

Reghuvaran, P., Girija, G., Menon, J., Kurishinkal, J., & Antony, N., 2017. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 48–49.

Kuroda, N. [=Kuroda, Nagamichi]

Kuroda, Nagahisa

Bibliography

Yoshi, M., & Kuroda, N., 1999. In memoriam: H. Elliott McClure, 1910–1998. *The Auk* 116 (4): 1125–1126.

Kuroda, Nagamichi (1889–1978; Japan)
Ornithologist. Fourth President of the Ornithological Society of Japan.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Nagamichi Kuroda. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nagamichi_Kuroda. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Kuroda, N., 1913. *Geese and Swans of the World.* Tokyo: The Ornithological Society of Japan. Pp. 1–118.

Kuroda, N., 1942. *A Bibliography of the Duck Tribe, Anatidae, Mostly from 1926 to 1940, Exclusive of that of Dr. Phillip's Work.* Tokyo: Herald Press. Pp. 1–852.

Kuroda, N., 1966. On the origin of raptor-pattern and hawk-mimicry of cuckoos. *Miscellaneous Reports of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology and Zoology* 4: 384–386.

Kuroda, Sayako

Bibliography

Hasegawa, M., & Kuroda, S., 2017. Phylogeny mandalas of birds using the lithographs of John Gould's folio bird books. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 117: 141–149. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2016.12.005.

Kurukulasinghe, K. S.

Bibliography

Kurukulasinghe, K. S., 1994. Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 13.

Kurukulasinghe, K. S., 1994. Ingiriya. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 106.

Kurukulasinghe, K. S., 1994. Kandalama; Wasgomuwa. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 110.

Kurup, D. K. N.

Kurup, D. K. Narayana [=Kurup, Deepakumar Narayana]

Kurup, D. N. [=Kurup, Deepakumar Narayana]

Kurup, Deepakumar N. [=Kurup, Deepakumar Narayana]

Kurup, Deepakumar Narayana

Bibliography

Kurup, D. K. N., 1991. Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra melanops* Heuglin from Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 449.

Kurup, D. K. N., 1992. Periyar: a journey remembered. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (6): 38–43.

Kurup, D. K. N., 1992. Review of the status of the Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis* in Kerala. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 122–124.

Kurup, D. K. N., & Kumar, C. M., 1993. The Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* Pallas in Kerala. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 365–366.

Kurup, D. N., 1991. Ecology of the birds of Malabar coast and Lakshadweep. Calicut, University of Calicut. PhD.

Kurup, D. N., 1996. Ecology of the birds of Barathapuzha estuary and survey of the coastal wetlands of Kerala. Trivandrum, Kerala Forest Department: 59.

Kurup, D. N., & Zacharias, V. J., 1995. Birds of Lakshadweep Islands, India. *Forktail* 10: 49–64 (1994).

Kurup, D. N., 1996. Ecology of the birds of Barathapuzha estuary and survey of the coastal wetlands of Kerala. Trivandrum, Kerala Forest Department: 59.

Veeramani, A., Krishnan, P. G., & Kurup, D. N., 2006. New records of birds in Periyar Tiger Reserve, Thekkady, Kerala. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 235–236 (2005).

Kurup, G. U.

Bibliography

Kurup, G. U., 1963. Occurrence of the Verditer Flycatcher *Muscicapa thalassina thalassina* Swainson (Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Kathiawar Peninsula. *JBNHS* 60 (2): 456–457.

Kurup, G. U., 1990. Further records of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra melanops* Heuglin (Pelecaniformes: Sulidae) from Kerala. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 86 (2): 405–406.

Kushalappa, C. G.

Bibliography

Jhenkhar, M., Jadeyegowda, M., Kushalappa, C. G., Ramesh, M. N., & Sathish, B. N., 2016. Bird diversity across different vegetation types in Kodagu, central Western Ghats, India. *International Journal of Zoology and Research* 6 (3): 25–36.

Kushalappa, C. G., & Bhaskar, V., 1993. Bird attracting wild flora of Sidderbetta, Tumkur District, Karnataka state. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 45–46.

Kushlan, James

Kushlan, James A.

bibliography

Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Hancock, J., & Kushlan, J., 1984. *The herons handbook.* London & Sydney: Croom Helm. Pp. 1–288.

Hancock, J. A., Kushlan, J. A., & Kahl, M. P., 1992. *Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. 1–385.

Kushlan, J. A., 2006. In memoriam: James A. Hancock, 1921-2004. *The Auk* 123 (1): 278–279.

Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., 2000. *Heron Conservation.* Reprint ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–480.

Kushlan, J. A., & Hancock, J. A., 2005. *Herons.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–433.

Kushwah, Ram Bir Singh

Bibliography

Kushwah, R. B. S., 2006. Vulture sightings at Bagdara Sanctuary Sidhi (Madhya Pradesh), India. *Cheetal* 42 (3&4): 25–30 (Nov. 2003–May 2004).

Kushwaha, S. P. S.

Bibliography

Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., Singh, A., & Kushwaha, S. P. S., 2008. Habitat suitability assessment for the endangered Nilgiri Laughingthrush: a multiple logistic regression approach. *Current Science* 94 (11): 1487–1494.

Kushwaha, Sonika

Bibliography

Kanaujia, A., & Kushwaha, S., 2012. A case study on Indian Vulture (*Gyps indicus*) rescued in Orchha, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (2): 20–21.

Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2014. Blooming faunal diversity of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh, India. *G-Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 2 (2): 14–24.

Kumar, A., Kanaujia, A., Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2015. A preliminary assessment of avifaunal diversity of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary, Unnao, Uttar Pradesh. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology* 9 (4) ver. II: 81–91.

Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Namdev, A., 2019. A case of bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in Orchha, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 601–603.

Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Namdev, A., 2019. Unusual nesting of Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in an abandoned nest of bird of prey in Orchha Nature Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 613–614.

Kushwaha, S., 2016. Utilisation of green plant material in nests of Long-billed Vultures *Gyps indicus* in Bundelkhand region, India. *Vulture News* 71: 7–21.

Kushwaha, S., Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., & Maheshwari, S. K., 2015. Avifaunal diversity of Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Discovery Nature* 9 (20): 20–32.

Kushwaha, S., & Kumar, A., 2019. Abandonment of natural breeding sites by vultures in Orchha, Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India: A case of preventable disturbance. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 624–628.

Kushwaha, S., Kumar, A., & Kumar, D., 2017. First record of Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*) in Jhansi District, Uttar Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 32 (11): 39–41.

Kushwaha, S., Maheshwari, S. K., & Namdev, A., 2016. Joint efforts for conservation of vultures of Orchha of Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (4): 13–15.

Kusi, Naresh

Bibliography

Kusi, N., & Werhahn, G., 2016. The first documented record of Tibetan Lark *Melanocorypha maxima* for Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 25: 110–111.

Kusi, N., & Werhahn, G., 2018. The first breeding record of Common Redshank *Tringa totanus* for Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 56.

Kusi, N., Lama, T. L., Lama, P. R., & Werhahn, G., 2017. The first record of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* for Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 116–117.

Kusuminda, Tharaka G.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Abeywardene, U. T. I., Sudasinghe, B. S. A. T. H., & Kusuminda, T. G., 2012. *Species richness and diversity of some invertebrate and vertebrate faunal groups in Mahausakande Regenerating Rainforest in Sri Lanka*. Research Paper No 6. Sri Lanka: The Ellawala Foundation Trust & HSBC. Pp. 1–26.

Kuziemko, Marek

Bibliography

Sheppard, J., & Kuziemko, M., 2011. The Auk. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 181–183.

Kuznetsov, A. A.

Bibliography

Flint, V. E., Boehme, R. L., Kostin, U. V., & Kuznetsov, A. A., 1991. *A field guide to birds of Russia and adjacent territories.* 3rd reprint ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xxxvi, 1–354.

Kvaloy, Kirsti

Bibliography

Gamauf, A., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., Kvaloy, K., & Haring, E., 2005. Species or subspecies? The dilemma of taxonomic ranking of some South-East Asian hawk-eagles (genus *Spizaetus*). *Bird Conservation International* 15: 99–117 (with three figures and two tables).

Haring, E., Kvaloy, K., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., & Gamauf, A., 2007. Convergent evolution and paraphyly of the hawk-eagles of the genus *Spizaetus* (Aves, Accipitridae)—phylogenetic analyses based on mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 45: 353–365.

Kvartalnov, Pavel

Bibliography

Kvartalnov, P., Abdulnazarov, A., Samotskaya, V., Poznyakova, J., Ilyina, I., Bannikova, A., & Solovyeva, E., 2013. Nesting of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*: a preliminary report. *Forktail* 29: 37–42.

Kvenild, L.

Kvenild, Lars

Bibliography

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987–91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl.* Kuala

Lumpur; Slimbridge, UK: Asian Wetland Bureau; The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. i–vi, 1–372.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. General results. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 13–19.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Waterfowl population trends in Pakistan and Iran. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 21–28.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Species accounts. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 29–299.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Discussion. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 301–310.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 1: AWC Figures and population estimates for Asian waterfowl species. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 319–330.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 2: Wetlands or sites meeting the Ramsar 1% or 20,000 criteria, as identified by the Asian waterfowl census 1987-1991. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 331–352.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 3: Annual species totals counted in Afghanistan, 1969-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 353–354.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Annual species totals counted in Pakistan, 1967-86. Part 1: 1967-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 360–362.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Part 2: 1977-1986. Counts of Anatidae and Fulica atra only. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 363.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 12: Errata for the 1987 to 1991 AWC annual reports. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 371–372.

Kvist, Laura

Bibliography

Tehrani, S. J., Kvist, L., Mirshamsi, O., Ghasempouri, S. M., & Aliabadian, M., 2021. Genetic divergence, admixture and subspecific boundaries in a peripheral population of the great tit, *Parus major* (Aves: Paridae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London* 20: 1–15.

Kyaw, Myint

Bibliography

Kyaw, M., Bates, P. J. J., Suarez-Rubio, M., Shaung, B., Zaw, H. N., Aung, T., Oo, S. S. L., & Renner, S. C., 2021. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Hkakabo Razi Landscape, northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19370–19372. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7222.13.9.19370-19372.

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Meyers, K., & Renner, S. C., 2018. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* recorded in the Hkakabo Razi landscape, Kachin State, Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 30: 86–87.

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Hlaing, N. M., & Renner, S. C., 2020. New to Myanmar: The Rosy Starling *Pastor roseus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in the Hkakabo Razi landscape. *JoTT* 12 (4): 15493–15494. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5045.12.4.15493-15494.

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Yun, L. C. K., Tun, M. Z., Naung, Y. Z. L., Aye, S. N., & Renner, S. C., 2022. First record of Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* (Aves: Charadriiformes: Stercorariidae) from inland freshwater Inle Lake, Myanmar. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20534–20536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7048.14.1.20534-20536.

Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.

Kyes, Randall Charles

Bibliography

Khatiwada, J. R., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, D., Thakuri, J. J., Chalise, M. K., & Kyes, R. C., 2010. Conservation

status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Langtang National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19 (1): 6–8.

Kylanpaa, Juha [=Kylänpää, Juha]

Kylänpää, J. [=Kylänpää, Juha]

Kylänpää, Juha

Bibliography

Kylanpaa, J., 1997. Birdwatching Areas: District Dera Ismail Khan, Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 25: 24–26.

Kylänpää, J., 1998. Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata*: a new species for Pakistan. *Forktail* 13 (February): 126.

Kylänpää, J., 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15–28.

Kylänpää, J., & Pyhälä, M., 1997. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus*, new species for Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 83.

Kylin, Henrik

Bibliography

Kylin, H., 2002. Kashmir Flycatcher *Ficedula subrubra* nesting in Sri Lanka? *OBC Bull.* 36: 73.

L

L. C.

Bibliography

L. C., 1946. Teal catching. *Loris* 4 (2): 333.

L. M. R.

Bibliography

L. M. R., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *The book of Indian birds*. *Ibis* 125 (4): 585.

L. M. R., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan, together with those of Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka*. *Ibis* 125 (4): 586.

L.F. [=Futehally, Laeeq]

L.J.K. [=Khachar, Lavkumar Jiva / Khachar, Lavkumar]

La Touche, J. D. D. [=La Touche, John David Digues]

La Touche, John David Digues (1861–1935; France)
Ornithologist. Educated in England and worked in Ireland. Inspector of Customs in China. Interested in Chinese ornithology.

—Anonymous. 1935. Obituary: John David Digues La Touche. *Ibis* 77 (4): 889–890.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Wikipedia. 2022. John David Digues La Touche. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_David_Digues_La_Touche. [31.03.2022]

Bibliography

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., & La Touche, J. D. D., 1907. On the birds of the Island of Formosa. *Ibis* 49 (1): 186.

Laad, Sunil

Bibliography

Laad, S., & Dagale, R., 2015. First report of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* from Tansa Wildlife Sanctuary (Western Ghats), Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 134 (2014).

Laad, S., Dagale, R., & Jathar, G., 2016. Northern Western Ghats: Forest Owlet's new abode. *Mistnet* 17 (2&3): 1–6.

Rahmani, A. R., Laad, S., Islam, M. Z.-u., & Malekar, A., 2002. *Asian Waterbird Census: India-2002.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–55.

Laaksonen, J.

Bibliography

Laaksonen, J., 2000. Birds seen in Goa, 13-26th Feb. 2000.

Lachenpa, Tamding Chewang

Bibliography

Lachenpa, T. C., & Chhetri, P. K., 2021. Sykes's Warbler *Iduna rama* from the Sikkim Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 128–128A.

Lachungpa, G.

Lachungpa, Galden

Bibliography

Lachungpa, U. G., Rahmani, A. R., Lachungpa, G., & Sankaran, R., 1985. A preliminary survey of the Bengal Florican *Eupodotis* (*Houbaropsis*) *bengalensis* (Gmelin 1789), in Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal and Assam. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 76–85.

Sankaran, R., Lachungpa, U. G., & Lachungpa, G., 1990. Survey of some wintering habitats of Lesser Florican in south India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 112–116.

Lachungpa, U. G.

Lachungpa, Usha

Lachungpa, Usha Ganguli

Bibliography

Sankaran, R., Lachungpa, U. G., & Lachungpa, G., 1990. Survey of some wintering habitats of Lesser Florican in south India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 112–116.

Lachungpa, U., 2007. Important Bird Areas of Sikkim: priority areas for conservation. *Mistnet* 8 (3): 6–7.

Lachungpa, U., & Bhutia, N. T., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Sikkim. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 127–130.

Lachungpa, U. G., Rahmani, A. R., Lachungpa, G., & Sankaran, R., 1985. A preliminary survey of the Bengal Florican Eupodotis (Houbaropsis) bengalensis (Gmelin 1789), in Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal and Assam. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 76–85.

Lack, David [=Lack, David Lambert]

Lack, David Lambert (1910–1973; England)
Ornithologist, interested in evolutionary biology, and ethology. Author of multiple path-breaking books. Pioneered life-history studies of living birds. Director, Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology, Oxford

University (1945–1973). Elected Fellow of the Royal Society (1951). Awards: Godman-Salvin Medal of the British Ornithologists' Union (1958); Darwin Medal of the Royal Society (1972). President, International Ornithological Congress (1962–1966). President, British Ecological Society (1964–1965).

—Anderson, T. R., 2013. *The life of David Lack*: *Father of evolutionary ecology*. Oxford University Press.
—Blake, C. H., 1974. Obituary. *The Auk* 91 (1): 239.
—Fox, A. D., & Beasley, P. D. L., 2010. David Lack and the birth of radar ornithology. *Archives of Natural History* 37 (2): 325–332.
—Lack, D., 1973. My life as an amateur ornithologist. *Ibis* 115 (3): 421–431.
—Thorpe, W. H., 1973. Obituary. David Lambert Lack ScD, FRS (1910–1973). *British Birds* 66 (1): 299–302. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V66/V66_N07/V66_N07_P299_302_OB054.pdf. [23.03.2022] **[P]**
—Thorpe, W. H., 1974. David Lambert Lack 1910–1973. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 20: 271–293. Webpage URL: https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/pdf/10.1098/rsbm.1974.0012. [23.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2021. David Lack. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Lack. [23.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

D. L., 1943. Notices of recent ornithological publications: Stuart Baker on cuckoo's eggs. *Ibis* 85 (1): 112–113.
D. L., 1952. Recent ornithological publications: Delacour, J. 1951. *The pheasants of the world*. *Ibis* 94 (1): 176.
D. L., 1955. Recent ornithological publications: Delacour, J. & Scott, P. 1954. *The Waterfowl of the World*. *Ibis* 97 (2): 377.
D. L., 1957. Recent ornithological publications: Delacour, J. (illustrated by Peter Scott). 1956. *The Waterfowl of the World*. *Ibis* 99 (3): 523.
D. L., 1958. Recent ornithological publications: Loke Wan Tho. 1957. *A company of birds*. *Ibis* 100 (4): 629.
D. L., 1959. Recent ornithological publications: Vaurie, C. 1959. *The birds of the Palearctic fauna*. *Ibis* 101 (3): 512.
D. L., 1966. Recent ornithological publications: special review—an authorised taxonomy? *The birds of the Palearctic fauna—non-passeriformes*. Charles Vaurie. *Ibis* 108 (1): 141–143.
D. L., 1970. Recent ornithological publications. *Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world*. *Ibis* 112 (2): 271–272.
D. L., 1970. Recent ornithological publications. *A systematic review of the Indo-Australian Zosteropidae*. *Ibis* 112 (3): 406.
Lack, D., 1956. Spine-tailed Swifts of the Old World. *Bull. BOC* 76 (5): 72–73.
Lack, D., 1956. The species of *Apus*. *Ibis* 98 (1): 34–62.
Lack, D., 1958. A new race of the Whiterumped Swift. *JBNHS* 55 (1): 160–161.
Lack, D., 1959. Some British pioneers in ornithological research, 1859–1939. *Ibis* 101 (1): 71–81.
Lack, D., 1973. My life as an amateur ornithologist. *Ibis* 115 (3): 421–431.

Lack, Elizabeth (1916–2015; England)

Ornithologist. Married ornithologist David Lack and worked with him at the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology. Authored several pioneering papers on birds. Was co-editor with Bruce Campbell, of the massive *A dictionary of birds* (1985).

—Anderson, T. R., 2013. *The life of David Lack*: *Father of evolutionary ecology*. Oxford University Press.
—Anderson, T. R., 2016. Elizabeth Lack, 1916–2015. *The Auk* 133 (4): 818–819. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/133/4/818/5149277?login=false. [23.03.2022] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2015. Elizabeth Lack (1916–2015). *British Birds* 108 (11): 688.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Elizabeth Lack. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elizabeth_Lack. [23.03.2022]

Bibliography

Campbell, B., & Lack, E., 1985. *A dictionary of birds.* 1st ed. Calton, UK: British Ornithologists Union & T. & A.D. Poyser. Pp. i–xxx, 1–670.

Lad, P. M. [=Lad, Parashuram Mahadev]

Lad, Parashuram Mahadev (1934–2018; India)

—Rithe, K., 2018. Parashuram Mahadev Lad (December 29, 1934–January 17, 2018). *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (4): 30–31.
—Rithe, K., 2018. Remembrance: Parashuram Mahadev Lad (29.12.1934–17.01.2018). *Hornbill* 2018 (January–March): 32–33.

Bibliography

Lad, P. M., 2000. Glimpses of Indian birdlife. *Hornbill* 2000 (October-December): 16–17.
Lad, P. M., 2000. Snap shots. *Hornbill* 2000 (October-December): Backinsidecover.
Lad, P. M., 2003. Will history repeat itself in Flamingo City? *Hornbill* October-December 2003: 26.
Lad, P. M., 2004. Spot the owlet. *Hornbill* 2004 (April-June): 36–37.
Lad, P. M., 2004. Who's who...Recognising individual Forest Owlets. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 62–63.
Lad, P. M., 2013. Bird photography in India. *Hornbill* 2013 (April–June): 30–31.
Lad, P. M., 2016. The Lesser Florican's multi-purpose wings. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (4): 44–45.
Lad, P. M., 2017. Are they our eggs? *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 38.

Lad, Padmakar

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Chakravarty, R., Lad, P., & Dharmadhikari, U., 2010. Sighting record of White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 49 (5): 78 (2009).
Kasambe, R., Chakravarty, R., Lad, P., & Dharmadhikari, U., 2010. Sighting records of Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*) in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (3): 44–45.
Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2012. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (2): 17–23.
Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2013. Checklist of birds of Mahendri

Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (3): 41–44 (2012).

Lad, Pankaj

Bibliography

Dharwardkar, O., Baidya, P., Lad, P., Parab, P., Bhagat, M., Niphadkar, M., Rangnekar, P., & Rangnekar, S., 2017. Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*: A new record for Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 27–28.

Lad, P., & Rangnekar, P., 2011. Additions to the birds of Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 44.

Rangnekar, P., & Lad, P., 2009. Occurrence of *Chrysocolaptes festivus* in Goa. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 219–220 (2008).

Lad, Sunil

Bibliography

Shukla, P. N., Deokar, A., & Lad, S., 2015. Vulture restaurants as an effective management tool in vulture conservation program in Sironcha Forest division, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 68–73.

Ladhar, S. S. [=Ladhar, Satnam Singh]

Ladhar, Satnam Singh

Bibliography

Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Ladhar, S. S., 1993. *Wetlands: Their conservation and management. Proceedings of the seminar on wetland conservation and management.* Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University.

Ladhar, S. S., 1992. Wetlands: their conservation and management with special reference to Punjab. In: Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Jerath, N., (eds.). *Changing Scenario of our Environment*. Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University. Pp. 78–87.

Ladhar, S. S., 1993. Current status and recent trends of wetland ecosystems. The Punjab scenario. In: Ladhar, G. S., (ed.). *Wetlands: Their Conservation and Management. Proc., Seminar Wetland Conservation and Management*. Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University. Pp. 161–175.

Ladhar, S. S., Chauhan, M., Handa, S. M., & Jerath, N., 1994. *Harike Lake, Punjab.* Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–57.

Ladhar, S. S., & Handa, S. M., 1992. *Status Paper on Wetlands of Punjab.* Ludhiana: Punjab State Council for Science and Technology. Pp. 46.

Ladkhedkar, Ramesh

Bibliography

Thosar, G., Ladkhedkar, R., & Pimplapure, A., 2010. Great Indian Bustard (GIB) in Vidarbha - an update. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 7–9.

Thosar, G., Ladkhedkar, R., Pimplapure, A., & Kasambe, R., 2007. Status and conservation of Great Indian Bustards in Vidarbha. *Mistnet* 8 (3): 10–11.

Yardi, D., Ladkhedkar, R., Rithe, K., & Gole, P., 1997. Barheaded Goose in Maharashtra. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 27–28.

Laforsch, Christian

Bibliography

Steibl, S., & Laforsch, C., 2021. The importance of the Maldives as a wintering ground for migratory birds of the Central Asian flyway. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 80–87.

Lafresnaye, Frederic de

Bibliography

Lafresnaye, F. d., 1840. Oiseaux nouveaux, recueillis sur le plateau des Neelgheries dans les Indes orientales par M. Ad. Delessert. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 3: 65–66.

Lagade, S. V.

Bibliography

Lagade, V. M., Lagade, S. V., Kamble, R. D., & Kamble, S. E., 2020. A preliminary study on avifauna of three sacred groves of Radhanagri Tehsil, Maharashtra, India. Bird-o-soar #64. *Zoo's Print* 35 (12): 29–37.

Lagade, Vishwajeet M.

Bibliography

Lagade, V. M., Lagade, S. V., Kamble, R. D., & Kamble, S. E., 2020. A preliminary study on avifauna of three sacred groves of Radhanagri Tehsil, Maharashtra, India. Bird-o-soar #64. *Zoo's Print* 35 (12): 29–37.

Taware, S. S., Lagade, V. M., Muley, D. V., & Koli, K. B., 2012. Checklist of birds at Bhatye estuary and adjacent areas, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 27 (7): 22–26.

Lahir, Y. K.

Bibliography

Lahir, Y. K., 1983. Biochemical aspect of avian blood - 1. Non-protein and protein nitrogen of Anas strepera, *Gallus gallus*, *Columba livia* and *Corvus splendens*. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 5–9.

Lahir, Y. K., & Dhage, K. P., 1975. Study of *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot) 3. Amylolytic activity in alimentary canal. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 21–30.

Lahir, Y. K., & Dhage, K. P., 1979. Study of *Corvus splendens* - 4. Proteolytic activity of the alimentary canal. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 13–19.

Lahiri, Abhishek

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Ramakrishnan, M., Arakeri, N., Venkatesh, S., Lahiri, A., & Hariharan, A., 1995. Blue-throated Flycatcher, Indian Great Reed Warbler, Common Rosefinch and Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker - four new species in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 35 (4): 69–70.

Lahiri, R. K.

Bibliography

Lahiri, R. K., 1955. Breeding of Sarus Crane [*Antigone a. antigone* (Linn.)] in captivity. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 130–131.
Lahiri, R. K., 1956. A note on newly hatched chicks of the Slatybreasted Rail *Rallus striatus* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 475–476.

Lahiri, Sutirtha

Bibliography

Lahiri, S., 2017. Yellow-throated Martens *Martes flavigula* raid a Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* nest. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 112.
Lahiri, S., & Sonowal, B., 2020. Distribution, seasonality, and movements of cochoas (Genus: *Cochoa*) in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 146–149.

Lahiry, Supriyo

Bibliography

Lahiry, S., 2017. A dreamland called Kumbhargaon. *Saevus* 6 (2): 100–103.

Lahkar, Bibhuti P.

Lahkar, Bibhuti Prasad

Bibliography

Ahmed, M. F., Lahkar, B. P., & Talukdar, B. K., 2002. Survey of the Dark-rumped Swift (*Apus acuticauda*) and its possible suitable habitat in Mizoram, India. *Aaranyak* 1–10.
Ahmed, M. F., Lahkar, B. P., & Talukdar, B. K., 2001. Survey of the Dark-rumped Swift (*Apus acuticauda*) and its possible suitable habitat in Meghalaya, India. *Aaranyak* 1–21.
Brahma, N., & Lahkar, B. P., 2011. Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus*: a first record for Manas National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 20.
Brahma, N., Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Lahkar, B. P., 2013. Association of critically endangered Bengal Florican with other bird species in two sites of Manas, Assam, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 48–51.
Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).
Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.
Lahkar, B. P., 1999. Birds of Pobitora Wildlife Sanctuary. *Zoo's Print* 14 (2): 39–40.
Lahkar, B. P., 2000. Pallas's Fishing Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* (Pallas) pirates fish from an Otter Lutra lutra (Linn.). *JBNHS* 97 (3): 425.
Lahkar, B. P., & Deka, B., 2001. Occurrence of Rosy Pelican in Deepar Beel Bird Sanctuary, Assam. *NLBW* 41 (1): 12.
Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, M. F., Praveen, J., & Singha, H., 2007. First sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* from Meghalaya, north-east India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 169–170 (2006).
Lahkar, D., Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, F., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, B., 2011. Checklist of the birds of Garbhanga Reserve Forest, Assam, India. *NLBW* 50 (6): 83–86 (2010).
Nath, A., Lahkar, D., Barukial, B., & Lahkar, B. P., 2014. Observations of the nesting of Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus albonotatus* in Manas National Park, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 94–95.
Nath, N. K., Singha, H., Das, J. P., Brahma, N., Dey, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, F., 2008. Checklist of birds of Chirang-Ripu Reserve Forests, Assam, India. *NLBW* 48 (3): 33–36.

Lahkar, Dipankar

Bibliography

Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.
Das, S., Pangging, D., & Lahkar, D., 2014. Birds of Majuli — the biggest river island of the world. *NLBW* 53 (4): 58–61 (2013).
Lahkar, D., 2011. First sighting of River Lapwing (*Vanellus duvaucelii*) in the Ranthambhore Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 51 (3): Back cover.
Lahkar, D., 2012. Some observations on the population status of Red Junglefowl in Pilibhit Reserve forest, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 51 (4): 53–54 (2012).
Lahkar, D., 2014. First sighting of River Lapwing (*Vanellus duvaucelii*) in the Ranthambhore Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 52 (6): 89.
Lahkar, D., 2016. Vulture conservation in the Indian context: Need for extensive coverage of habitats and feeding ecology studies. *NLBW* 55 (5): 56–58 (2015).
Lahkar, D., & Baruah, P., 2011. Birds of Silsako wetland - a preliminary survey. *NLBW* 51 (2): 23–26.
Lahkar, D., Kumbhar, A., Pandey, A., & Patwardhan, G. C., 2013. Study on the waterbird population in Satpura Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 52 (3): 33–34 (2012).
Lahkar, D., Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, F., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, B., 2011. Checklist of the birds of Garbhanga Reserve Forest, Assam, India. *NLBW* 50 (6): 83–86 (2010).
Nath, A., Lahkar, D., Barukial, B., & Lahkar, B. P., 2014. Observations of the nesting of Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus albonotatus* in Manas National Park, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 94–95.
Lahkar, D., Peter, J., Chakrabarthi, P., Masood, F., & Babu, S., 2010. Avifaunal observations in Ranthombhore (sic) Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 50 (3): 41–43.
Lahkar, D., Prakash, V., Sahu, H. K., Rout, S. D., Dutta, S. K., & Prakash, N., 2011. Feeding ecology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 50 (5): 65–69.
Lahkar, D., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., Sinha, A., & Dutta, S. K., 2011. Checklist of birds of the North Orissa University campus, Baripada, Orissa. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 25–28.

Lahkar, D., & Sahu, H. K., 2019. Perch utilization and preference by endangered *Gyps* vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 57 (4): 41–44 (2017).
Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rahman, S. M. T., 2015. Avifauna of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 55 (1): 5–8.
Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2010. First sighting of Great Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*) in and around North Orissa Universy campus, Takatpur, Mayurbhanj, Orissa. *NLBW* 50 (3): 44.
Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2014. Some observations on the breeding biology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 53 (1): 9–12 (2013).
Lahkar, D., & Shradhanjali, S., 2011. Survey of the nesting colonies of endangered Long-billed Vulture in Aravali Hills of Bayana, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 51 (1): 6–7.
Parida, A., & Lahkar, D., 2011. Checklist of the birds of Corbett National Park, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 51 (3): 34–38.
Talukdar, B. K., Barua, M., Sarma, R., Basistha, S. K., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, M. F., 1997. Birds of the Hengerabari Reserve Forest. Occasional Paper of Aaranyak Nature Club, Guwahati. pp 1–4.

Lahkar, K.

Bibliography

Bhagabati, A. K., & Lahkar, K., 1998. Some aspects of biodiversity and its conservation in the riverine islands of Brahmaputra, Assam.

Lahkar, Kulojyoti

Bibliography

Choudhury, A., Goswami, A. K., & Lahkar, K., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Assam, Meghalaya and Tripura. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 137–142.
Choudhury, A., Lahkar, K., & Risebrough, R. W., 2006. New nesting sites of *Gyps* vultures in Assam. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 10–11 (With two col. photos) (2005).
Lahkar, K., 2001. Birds of Upper Dihing (East Block) and Kakojan Reserved Forests and Digboi Forest Area: 26.
Lahkar, K., 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16–17.
Lahkar, K., 2004. Twenty vultures. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 29.
Lahkar, K., 2007. New bird species discovered in sub-Himalayan Myanmar. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 16–17 (2006).
Lahkar, K., 2007. New bird books. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 16–19.
Lahkar, K., & Phukan, M. P., 2008. Wintering range extension of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray in India. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 348–349 (2007).

Lai, Chien Hsun

Bibliography

Katzner, T. E., Lai, C. H., Gardiner, J. D., Foggin, J. M., Pearson, D., & Smith, A. T., 2004. Adjacent nesting by Lammergeier *Gypaetus barbatus* and Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* on the Tibetan Plateau, China. *Forktail* 20: 94–96.

Lainer, H. [=Lainer, Heinz]

Lainer, Heinz (1943–2020; Germany)
Widely travelled German ornithologist who settled in Goa in 1974.

—Anonymous. 2020. In memoriam: Heinz Lainer (09 August 1943–09 February 2020). *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 190.
—Anonymous. 2020. In Memoriam: Heinz Lainer (1943–2020). *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 149.
—Baidya, P., 2021. Delhibird Talks: Lainer's Legacy - The Birds of Goa. webpage URL: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DWf791mpQeQ. [03.01.2022] **[P]**
—Baidya, P., & Bhagat, M., 2018. A checklist of the birds of Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (1): 1–31.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Ulla, M. S., 2020. Obituary: Heinz Lainer 09.08.1943–09.02.2020. *Pitta* 17 (2): 2.

Bibliography

Frost, G., & Lainer, H., 2002. Sighting of a Rufous-necked Stint *Calidris ruficollis* (Pallas) in West Bengal, (sic) India. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 300–301.
Lainer, H., 1990. On the status of the Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis* on India's West Coast. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 298–299.
Lainer, H., 1991. Greyheaded Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* (Blyth) in Goa. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 111.
Lainer, H., 1999. Contact notes. *Pitta* 95: 6.
Lainer, H., 1999. The birds of Goa (Part II). *JBNHS* 96 (3): 405–423.
Lainer, H., 1999. The Noddy Tern (Brown Noddy) *Anous stolidus* off the South Konkan coast. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 469.
Lainer, H., 1999. The birds of Goa. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 203–220.
Lainer, H., 2000. Birds of Carambolim Lake. *NLBW* 40 (2): 26.
Lainer, H., 2000. Waterfowl of the Caramboim Lake. *NLBW* 40 (5): 59–60.
Lainer, H., 2001. Pigeon Post [Letter regarding movement of terns in Goa]. *Pitta* 126: 2.
Lainer, H., 2003. Terns of the Vengurla Rocks, a review and update. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 126–135.
Lainer, H., 2004. *Birds of Goa. A reference book.* Mapusa, Goa: The Goa Foundation. Pp. i–ii, 1–244.
Lainer, H., 2004. *Birds of Goa. A reference book.* 1st ed. Mapusa, Goa: The Goa Foundation.
Lainer, H., 2004. Additions to 'The birds of Goa' (Lainer 1999). *JBNHS* 101 (1): 163–165.
Lainer, H., & Alvares, R., 2013. *Birds of Goa.* Updated and illustrated 2nd ed. ed. Goa, India: The Goa Foundation & Department of Forests, Goa. Pp. i–x, 1–240.

Laiolo, Paola

Bibliography

Laiolo, P., 2003. Diversity and structure of the bird community overwintering in the Himalayan sub-alpine zone: Is conservation compatible with tourism? *Biological Conservation* 115: 251–262 (With eight tables and one text–fig.).

Laird, J. S.

Bibliography

Laird, J. S., 1878. Letters to the Editor [I beg to inform you…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 470.

Laird, M.

Bibliography

McClure, H. E., Poonswad, P., Greiner, E. C., & Laird, M., 1978. *Haematozoa in the Birds of Eastern and Southern Asia.* Newfoundland, Canada: Memorial University of Newfoundland Press. Pp. x+296.

Laishram, Dolly

Bibliography

Sharma, P., Laishram, D., & Huidrom, H., 2022. Chestnut-crowned Bush Warbler *Cettia major*: First records for Manipur, India, and some notes on its vocalisations. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 179–181.

Lak, Daniel

Bibliography

Lak, D., 2000. Saving India's scavengers. 30 December, 2001, from http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/world/southasia/newsid619000/619929.stm.

Lakhampurkar, J. J.

Bibliography

Gavali, D. J., Lakhampurkar, J. J., Wangikar, U. K., & Soni, R., 2007. Some observations on migratory birds at Koyali pond, Vadodara. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 16 (2006).

Lakkana, Tithira

Bibliography

Thilakarathne, D., Lakkana, T., Hirimuthugoda, G., Wijesundara, C., & Kumburegama, S., 2021. Diversity and distribution of avifauna at Warathenna-Hakkinda Environmental Protection Area in Kandy, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19689–19701. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7447.13.12.19689-19701.

Lakshmanan, Hariharan

Bibliography

Krishna, M., Kumar, A., Ramachandran, S., Mutthulingam, P., & Lakshmanan, H., 2016. Birding in Talle Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 16 (3&4): 13–15 (2015).

Lakshmi, B. Bharatha

Bibliography

Lakshmi, B. B., Rao, B. T., Rao, K. R., & Naidu, Y. P., 2015. Diversity, distribution and status of birds of Kolleru Lake - a Ramsar Site in Andhra Pradesh. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (7): 5759–5784.

Lakshmi, Bharat B.

Bibliography

Mohan, B. A., & Lakshmi, B. B., 1999. Rediscription and review on the ecology of rare and endangered bird Jerdon's or Double-Banded Courser, Cursorius bitorquatus (Blyth) from Sri Lankamalleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 125 (10): 986–994.

Lakshminarasimha R.

Bibliography

Lakshminarasimha R., Ramesh K., & Nigam, P., 2014. An overview of avian influenza in waterbirds. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 296–305.

Lakshminarasimha, R.

Bibliography

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S. P., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2011. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 176–178.

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2012. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 206–212 (2011).

Lakshminarasimhan, P.

Bibliography

Jayanthi, J., Jalal, J. S., & Lakshminarasimhan, P., 2016. Wild grasses and legumes of the Great Indian Bustard Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 183–191.

Lakshminarayana, K.

Bibliography

Kumar, S. T., Reddy, A. R., & Lakshminarayana, K., 1981. Birds associated with grape gardens around Hyderabad. *Mayura* 2 (2): 8–9.

Kumar, S. T., Reddy, A. R., & Lakshminarayana, K., 1984. A new record of Sunbirds as avian pests on Grape around Hyderabad. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 475–476.

Lakshminarayana, K. V.

Bibliography

Lakshminarayana, K. V., 1980. The relationship of Eurypygidae (Gruiformes: Aves) on the basis of the chewing-lice (Phthiraptera: Insecta). *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (2&3): 221–222.

Lakshminarayanan, N.

Bibliography

Lakshminarayanan, N., 2010. Satyamangalam: Where elephants, tigers and blackbuck share space. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (3): 52–55.

Lakshminarayanan, N., & Harinarayananan, N., 2011. Karian Shola—a reposity of life. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (1): 60–63.

Lakshminarayanan, S.

Bibliography

Lakshminarayanan, S., 1982. Flying habits of birds as related to weather. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 73–76.

Lal, K. N. Syam Mohan

Bibliography

Mavelikara, H., & Lal, K. N. S. M., 2021. *Bird diversity of Konni Forest Division*, *southern Western Ghats*, *Kerala*. Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department, Pathanamthitta Birders & Bird Count India. Pp. 1–51.

Lal Mohan, R. S.

Bibliography

Lal Mohan, R. S., 1989. Some observations on the marine mammals and marine birds. In: Suseelan, C., (ed.). *Marine living resources of the Union Territory of Lakshadweep—an indicative survey with suggestions for development. CMFRI Bulletin No. 43*. Cochin, India: Director, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute. Pp. 195–199.

Lal, Hira

Bibliography

Thakur, M. L., Mattu, V. K., Lal, H., Sharma, V. N., Raj, H., & Thakur, V., 2010. Avifauna of Arki Hills, Solan (Himachal Pradesh), India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 162–166.

Lal, P.

Bibliography

Lal, P., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1996. Indian Lal Munia - photoperiodic or non-photoperiodic. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 123–134.

Singh, V. B., Lal, P., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1992. Thyroid in intermediary metabolism of the migratory Redheaded Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* (Brandt). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 30 (2): 77–79.

Singh, V. B., Lal, P., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1993. Role of thyroid in photoperiodically induced lipid metabolism of the migratory Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps* (Brandt). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 31 (5): 422–425.

Lal, R.

Lal, Ranjit

Bibliography

Lal, R., 1991. Sultanpur. Jheel of many parts. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (2): 34–39.

Lal, R., 1991. The living city. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (4): 36–41.

Lal, R., 1993. The battle of the Delhi Ridge. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (4): 40–43.

Lal, R., 1993. Bustards and floricans: bird conservation in India. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News.* 160: 9–10.

Lal, R., 1994. Momentous flights of survival. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (3&4): 18–19.

Lal, R., 1996. Balcony birdwatching. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (4): 18–20.

Lal, R., 1997. Birdsong. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (5): 56–66.

Lal, R., 1998. *Enjoying Birds.* Delhi: Clarion Books. Pp. 1–211.

Lal, R., 1998. The birds of Goa. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (5): 50–55.

Lal, R., 2001. Painted feathers. *Splendid Plumage*: *Indian Birds by British Artists*. By Jagmohan Mahajan. Timeless Books, New Delhi. 2001. 148pp., Rs. 2500. ISBN 962-8711-13x. *Biblio: A Review of Books* VI (7&8): 24–25.

Lal, R., 2001. Barrage birds. *The Hindu* 2001 (25 February): IX.

Lal, R., 2002. *Birds of Delhi.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–150.

Lal, R., 2002. *Birds from my window.* 1st ed. Chennai, India: Tulika Publishers. Pp. 1–72.

Lal, R., 2002. The conference of the birds. *Outlook Traveller* II (III): 38–43.

Lal, R., 2004. Migratory birds: Refuge. *Outlook Traveller* IV (X): 58–68.

Lal, R., 2006. *Water birds.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pp. i–xiii, 1–190.

Lal, R., 2008. Our feathered friends. *The Hindu* 2008 (9 March): 7.

Lal, R., 2008. *Wild city: nature wonders next door.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. i–viii, 1–282.

Lal, R., Shahabuddin, G., & Pande, P., 1996. *Small and beautiful: Sultanpur National Park.* New Delhi: Kalpavriksh. Pp. 1–70.

Lal, S. S.

Bibliography

Lal, S. S., & Rajak, R. C., 1983. Birds as potential pests and their control in agriculture. *Plant Protection Bulletin* 35 (3-4): 20–29.

Lal, Sohan

Bibliography

Anoop, K. R., Sundar, K. S. G., Khan, B. A., & Lal, S., 2009. Common Moorhen *Gallinula chloropus* in the diet of the African catfish *Clarias gariepinus* in Keoladeo Ghana National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 22–23.

Laladhas, Krisshna Panicker

Bibliography

John, L., Gopalan, S. V., Priyanka, S., & Laladhas, K. P., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Psittaciformes: Psittaculidae) from Vellayani, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 8 (4): 8732–8735.

Lalas, M. S.

Lalas, Mahendra Singh

Bibliography

Lalas, M. S., 1999. Documentary on vultures. *NLBW* 39 (1): 11.

Lalas, M. S., 2002. Another place, another time. *Hornbill* 2002: 12.

Lalbhai, Punit S.

Bibliography

Engilis Jr., A., Lalbhai, P. S., Engilis, I. E., & Rawat, V., 2021. Diet and foraging behaviour of three Forktail *Enicurus* species, including fish in the diet of the Slaty-backed Forktail *E. schistaceus*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 109–113.

Lalchan, Lalit J.

Bibliography

Manandhar, R., Lalchan, L. J., & Shrestha, P., 1992. Survey of Chitlang forest. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 3.

Lalhal, J. S.

Bibliography

Lalhal, J. S., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 9–10.

Lall, J. S.

Bibliography

Lall, J. S., & Moddie, A. D., 1981. *The Himalaya: Aspects of change.* Delhi: India International Centre / Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–481.

Lall, Shalini

Bibliography

Lall, S., & Raman, L., 1994. Siberian Cranes: Last Indian winter? *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (1): 22–23.

Lalmuansanga, K.

Bibliography

Lalmuansanga, K., 2016. Snapshot sightings: 'White-headed' Black Bulbul from Aizawal, Mizoram. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 28A.

Lalsare, Bandu T.

Bibliography

Narwade, S. S., Hegde, V., Fulzele, V. V., Lalsare, B. T., & Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in Warora (Chandrapur, Maharashtra, India): Conservation requirements. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 50–52.

Lalthanzara, H. [=Lalthanzara, Hmar]

Lalthanzara, Hmar (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Lalthanzara, H., & Sailo, L., 2013. Bird survey in Lengteng Wildlife Sanctuary and Blue Mountain (Phawngpui) National Park, Mizoram. *Buceros* 18 (3): 6–12.

Lalruatkimi, C., Sundaravel, S. S., Sailo, L., Zodinpuii, B., & Lalthanzara, H., 2019. Diversity and abundance of birds in Reiek Biodiversity Spot, Mizoram, northeastern India. *Science Vision* 19 (4):109–119.

Lalthanzara, H., 2013. Pheasants of Mizoram: An overview. *Mor* 20: 3–5.

Lalthanzara, H., & Kasambe, R., 2016. *Popular birds of Mizoram.* Guwahati, Assam, India: Scientific Book Centre. Pp. 4+i–xv, 1–124.

Lalthanzara, H., Kasambe, R., & Sailo, L., 2016. Himalayan Vulture: Sighting report and poeple's perception in Mizoram. *Mistnet* 16 (2): 10–11 (2015).

Sailo, L., Chhangte, L., Aineh, R., & Lalthanzara, H., 2018. Sightings of chestnut-flanked white-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus*: First report from Mizoram, India. *Science Vision* 18 (2): 78–80.

Lama, Ram Kaji

Bibliography

Baral, R., & Lama, R. K., 2019. New altitudinal record for Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii* from Upper Mustang District, Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 32: 119.

Lama, Pema Rikzin

Bibliography

Kusi, N., Lama, T. L., Lama, P. R., & Werhahn, G., 2017. The first record of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* for Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 116–117.

Lama, S.

Lama, S., 1993. Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (1): 2–3.

Lama, S., 1993. Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (2): 2.

Lama, S., 1994. Additional sightings! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3 (1): 3–4.

Lama, S., 1994. Additional sightings! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3 (2): 2–3.

Lama, S., 1994. Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 3 (3): 2–3.

Lama, S., 1994. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 3 (4): 2.

Lama, S., 1995. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (1): 2–4.

Lama, S., 1995. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 2–3.

Lama, S., 1995. Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (3): 2–3.

Lama, Sangye

Bibliography

Lama, S., 1992. Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (4): 1–2.

Lama, Tshiring Lhamu

Bibliography

Kusi, N., Lama, T. L., Lama, P. R., & Werhahn, G., 2017. The first record of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush

Monticola saxatilis for Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 116–117.

Lamba, B. S. [=Lamba, Baldev Singh]

Lamba, Baldev Singh (7.1.1930–20.10.2021; India) Zoologist. PhD, Avian Biology, Chandigarh University (1963); DSc, Avian Biology, Chandigarh University (1976). Worked at the Rockfeller Society and National Museum of Natural History. Joined the Zoological Survey of India (xxxx–1987), superannuating as Director-in-Charge. Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2021. Obituary: Dr. Baldev Singh Lamba. 07 January 1930 to 20 Oct 2021. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 82.
—Anonymous. 2022. In memoriam: Baldev Singh Lamba (07 January 1930–20 October 2021). *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 178.

Bibliography

Kumar, G., & Lamba, B. S., 1985. Studies on migratory birds and their feeding behaviour in Corbett National Park. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 76: 1–147.

Lamba, B. S., *Impact assessment of bio-ecological changes in the faunal patterns (selected groups) brought about the the partial submersion of Corbett National Park, as a result of Ramganga Multipurpose Hydel Project Dam (1st stage 1976-1979).* Delhi: Man and Biosphere Programme.

Lamba, B. S., 1963. The nidification of some common Indian birds. 3. The Black Drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus* Vieillot). *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 14 (1-2): 1–9.

Lamba, B. S., 1963. Nidification of some common Indian birds no. 6. the Indian Pond Heron or Paddybird, *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes). *Pavo* 1 (1): 35–43.

Lamba, B. S., 1963. Nidification of some common Indian birds no. 7. the Spottedbilled or Grey Pelican (*Pelicanus philippensis* Gmelin). *Pavo* 1 (2): 110–119.

Lamba, B. S., 1963. The nidification of some common Indian birds. 4. The Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis* Linn.). *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 14 (1-2): 11–20.

Lamba, B. S., 1963. The nidification of some common Indian birds. 5. The Indian Roller or Blue Jay (*Coracias benghalensis* Linn.). *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 14 (1-2): 21–28.

Lamba, B. S., 1963. Nidification of some common Indian birds, 10. The Rose-ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* Scopoli. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 19: 77–85.

Lamba, B. S., 1963. The nidification of some common Indian birds - Part 1. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 121–133.

Lamba, B. S., 1964. Nidification of some common Indian birds. No. 8. The Shikra. *Accipiter badius* (Gmelin). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 62 (1–2): 11–20.

Lamba, B. S., 1965. Nidification of some common Indian birds. 9. The Indian Hoopoe, *Upupa epops ceylonensis* Reichenbach. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 18: 97–106.

Lamba, B. S., 1966. Nidification of some common Indian birds. 10. The Rose-ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* Scopoli. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 19: 77–85.

Lamba, B. S., 1966. The nidification of some common Indian birds-Part 2. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 425–433.

Lamba, B. S., 1967. The egg-laying of the Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 63 (3): 750–751.

Lamba, B. S., 1967. Nestling of Common Indian Nightjar (*Caprimulgus asiaticus* Latham). *JBNHS* 64 (1): 110–111.

Lamba, B. S., 1967. Some Indian Corvidae, a contribution to their breeding biology.

Lamba, B. S., 1968. The Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos* Wagler, a determinate layer. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 560–561 (1967).

Lamba, B. S., 1968. Wire nests of Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 65 (1): 222–223.

Lamba, B. S., 1969. The nidification of some common Indian birds-Part 12. *JBNHS* 66 (1): 72–81.

Lamba, B. S., 1969. Territory in the House Crow, *Corvus splendens* Vieillot. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 777–778.

Lamba, B. S., 1969. Blackwinged Kite, *Elanus caeruleus vociferus* (Latham) taking in flight a wounded Green Pigeon, *Treron phoenicoptera* (Latham). *JBNHS* 65 (3): 622.

Lamba, B. S., 1975. *Corvus splendens*, the House Crow breeding at Goa in winter. *Cheetal* 16 (4): 38–45.

Lamba, B. S., 1975. A description of one day old chick of Chukor Partridge, *Alectoris chukar*. *Cheetal* 16 (4): 52.

Lamba, B. S., 1975. An abnormally long beak observed in a captive Chukor Partridge, *Alectoris chukar chukar*. *Cheetal* 16 (4): 53.

Lamba, B. S., 1975. *Hirundo smithii* nesting in a residential house at Dehra Dun. *Cheetal* 16 (4): 54.

Lamba, B. S., 1976. Nest construction technique of the Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata*. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 613–616.

Lamba, B. S., 1976. The Indian Crows: A contribution to their breeding biology, with notes on brood parasitism on them by the Indian Koel. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 71 (1–4): 183–300.

Lamba, B. S., 1977. Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* nesting in a hole in a mud bank. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 395.

Lamba, B. S., 1977. Courtship display in Indian Black Partridge, *Francolinus francolinus asiae* Bonapart. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (3): 124.

Lamba, B. S., 1977. Fauna of Corbett National Park - introduction. *Cheetal* 18 (3&4): 42–44.

Lamba, B. S., 1977. Second breeding season of *Corvus splendens* in some parts of India: An explanation for. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 72 (1–4): 399–408.

Lamba, B. S., 1978. Nidification of some common Indian birds 13. the Purple-rumped Sunbird, *Nectarinia zeylonica* Linnaeus. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 1 (4): 329–344.

Lamba, B. S., 1978. Recent threat to wildlife by man in the western Himalaya. *Memoirs of the School of Entomology, Agra* 6: 61–66.

Lamba, B. S., 1980. Eastern India: Preliminary review. In: Savage, C., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Srinagar, Kashmir. Pp. 36–38.

Lamba, B. S., 1981. A queer nesting site of Bank Myna, *Acridotheres ginginianus*. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 605–606.

Lamba, B. S., 1987. Status survey of fauna: Nanda Devi National Park (Mammals and birds). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 103: i–v, 1–50.

Lamba, B. S., 1987. *Fauna of Corbett National Park (Mammals, birds & reptiles), Conservation Area Series, 2.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–86, 19 ll.
Lamba, B. S., 1987. *Fauna of Nanda Devi National Park (Mammals and birds). Fauna of Conservation Areas, 1.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–60.
Lamba, B. S., & Tyagi, A. K., 1975. Incubation period of Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 1 (3): 47–48.
Lamba, B. S., & Tyagi, A. K., 1975. Incubation period in Northern Spotted Owlet, *Athene brama indica* (Franklin). *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (4): 128–129.
Lamba, B. S., & Tyagi, A. K., 1977. Period of incubation in Brahminy Myna, *Sturnus pagodarum* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 74 (1): 173–174.
Lamba, B. S., & Narang, M. L., 1977. Occurrence of Brown Shrike, *Lanius cristatus cristatus* Linnaeus, near Dehra Dun (U.P.). *JBNHS* 74 (1): 174.
Lamba, B. S., & Garg, G. K., 1977. Altitudinal migration of Rufousbellied Woodpecker, *Hypopicus hyperthrus* (Vigors). *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (5): 297–298.
Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1977. Fauna of Corbett National Park - 2. Birds. *Cheetal* 19 (1): 37–40.
Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1977. Fauna of Corbett National Park in 1987.
Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1978. Fauna of Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 20 (1): 19–22.
Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1978. Fauna of Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 20 (2&3): 16–17.
Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1979. Fauna of Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 20 (4): 18–20.
Lamba, B. S., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1979. Fauna of Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 21 (1): 29–32.
Lamba, B. S., Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., Tak, P. C., Kumar, G., & Bacha, M. S., 1982. Pheasant census survey of Kashmir valley - a report. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 52–57.
Mahabal, A., & Lamba, B. S., 1987. On the birds of Poona and vicinity. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 94: 1 l., 1–115.
Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1976. On the feeding-time and feeding-area preference of Indian Pied Myna, *Sturnus contra* Linn. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (3): 83–86.
Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1981. Food of Greenshank, *Tringa nebularia* (Gunnerus) around Dehra Dun. *Cheetal* 23 (2): 13–17.
Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1982. A contribution to the food habits of Greyheaded Myna, *Sturnus malabaricus* (Gmelin). *Indian Journal of Forestry* 5 (1): 24–29.
Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1984. A contribution to the food habits of some Indian Mynas (Aves). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 44: i–iv, 1–76+14.
Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1985. Impact of the Myna *Acridotheres tristis* on food production. *All India Sci. Writ. Soc. Res. Publ.* 2: 125–134; 266–267.
Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1986. Food habits of Jungle Babbler Turdoides striatus (Dumont) and its role in the ecosystem. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 13: 38–45.
Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., & Lamba, B. S., 1980. A contribution to the ecology of Indian Pied Myna, *Sturnus contra contra* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1157–1177.
Sharma, G. P., & Lamba, B. S., 1954. A preliminary note on some birds of the Hoshiarpur district, Punjab (1). *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 63: 177–186.
Tyagi, A. K., & Lamba, B. S., 1984. A contribution to the breeding biology of two Indian mynas. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 55: 1 l., i–ii, 1–108.

Lambert, F.

Lambert, Frank

Lambert, Frank R.

Bibliography

Lambert, F., 1979. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1978-79.
Lambert, F., 1986. Frugivorous birds and figs in the Oriental Region. *OBC Bull.* 3 (Spring): 8–10.
Lambert, F., 1996. Identification of pittas in the '*brachyura*' complex in Asia. *OBC Bull.* 23: 31–35, 4 maps, 1 colour plate.
Lambert, F., 2001. Recently Published: *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Volume 6: Mousebirds to Hornbills*. Edited by Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott and Jordi Sargatal. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 2001. 589 pp. 44 colour plates, many colour photographs. Hardback £110.00. isbn 84-87334-30-X. *OBC Bull.* 34: 74–76.
Lambert, F., 2006. Reviews: *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10: cuckoo-shrikes to thrushes.* Edited by Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott and David Christie. 2005, Lynx Edicions, Barcelona. 895 pages, 81 colour plates, 427 photographs. *BirdingASIA* 5: 84–85.
Lambert, F., 2009. Reviews: *The ecology and conservation of Asian hornbills: farmers of the forest*. By M. G. Kinnaird and T. G. O'Brien. 2008. *BirdingASIA* 11: 113–114.
Lambert, F., 2012. Reviews: *Helm Field Guide*: *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 2nd edition. By Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp. 2011. *BirdingASIA* 17: 10–11.
Lambert, F., 2012. Reviews: *Reed and Bush Warblers*. By Peter Kennerley and David Pearson. Illustrated by Brian Small. 2010. *BirdingASIA* 17: 13.
Lambert, F., 2012. Reviews: *Owls of the World*: *a photographic guide*. By Heimo Mikkola. 2012. *BirdingASIA* 18: 9–10.
Lambert, F., 2012. Reviews: *Cuckoos of the world*. By J. Erritzoe, Clive F. Mann, Frederik P. Brammer & Richard A. Fuller. 2012. *BirdingASIA* 18: 12–13.
Lambert, F., 2013. Reviews: *Birds of South Asia: The Ripley Guide*, Volumes 1 & 2. Second Edition. By Pamela C. Ramussen and John C. Anderton. 2012. *BirdingASIA* 19: 14–15.
Lambert, F. R., & Woodcock, M., 1996. *Pittas, Broadbills and Asities.* 1st ed. Mountfield, UK: Pica Press. Pp. 1–271.
Redman, N. J., Lambert, F., & Grimmett, R., 1984. Some observations of scarce birds in Nepal. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 49–53.

Lambert, James

Bibliography

Lambert, J., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Little Gull at Okhla, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 28A.

Lambourne, Maureen

Bibliography

Lambourne, M., 1987. *John Gould—bird man.* 1st ed. UK: Osberton Publications. Pp. 112.

Lambourne, M., 1992. *Birds of the world. Over 400 of John Gould's classic bird illustrations.* 1st ed. London: Studio Editions Ltd. Pp. 1–304.

Lambourne, M., 1997. *The Art of Bird Illustration.* 2nd ed. London: Grange Books Plc. Pp. 1–192.

Lambourne, M., & Olney, P., (eds.) 1995. *The Godman collection of watercolours for John Gould's 'The Birds of Asia'.* 1st ed. London: Christies International Plc. Pp. 1–136.

Lambrick, H. T.

Bibliography

Lambrick, H. T., 1932. Occurrence of the Nukta or Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotus* in the Larkana District, Sind. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 898.

Lambrick, H. T., 1932. Occurrence of the Smew *M. albellus* in Sind. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 900.

Lambton, G. C.

Bibliography

Lambton, G. C., 1911. Woodcock shooting in the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 20 (3): 854–855.

Lamichhane, Babu Ram

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Lamichhane, Saneer

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Lamprey, H. F.

Bibliography

Lamprey, H. F., 1954. Birds seen above the tree-line in Tehri-Garhwal, in the Central Himalayas. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 610–615.

Lamsfuss, Guenter

Lamsfuss, Günter

Bibliography

Lamsfuss, G., 1994. *The birds of Sri Lanka. A complete birdwatcher's checklist.* Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club. Pp. 1–16.

Lamsfuss, G., 1995. *Die Vögel Sri Lanka and der Malediven.* Darmstadt: G. Lamsfuss.

Lamsfuss, G., 1995. Some interesting aspects on Indian Ocean seabirds in respect of Sri Lanka from literature. *CBCN* 1995 (May): 45–54.

Lamsfuss, G., 1996. *Die Vögel Sri Lankas, eine vollständige Arten- und Checkliste für Vogelbeobachter.* Sri Lanka: Ceylon Bird Club.

Lamsfuss, G., 1996. On the larger gulls as winter visitors to India and Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 39–44.

Lamsfuss, G., 1996. Evaluation of the CBCN - Falconidae. *CBCN*

Lamsfuss, G., 1998. *Die Vögel Sri Lankas: ein Vogel - und Naturführer.* Heidelberg: Max Kasparek Verlag. Pp. 1–278.

Lamsfuss, G., 1998. *The birds of the Maldive Islands: A systematic checklist.* Provisional ed. Published by the author. Pp. 1–8.

Lamsfuss, G., 1998. Some remarks on Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 109–113.

Lamsfuss, G., 1999. ["This bird looks suspiciously like the Australian form, *leucocephalus*..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 16.

Lamsfuss, G., 1999. A comment on the reports of the Australian Black-winged Stilt *Himantopous himantopus leucocephalus* in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 101–103.

Lamsfuss, G., 1999. Occurrence of the yellow White-tailed Tropicbird in the Indian Ocean. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 154.

Lamsfuss, G., 2000. Potential new migrant visitors to Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 108–116.

Lamsfuss, G., 2005. A further comment on reports of the Red-faced Malkoha in south India. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 54–55.

Lamsfuss, G., 2006. On the White-headed Gulls wintering in India and Sri Lanka: A taxonomy update. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 166–168.

Lamsfuss, G., 2007. On the White-headed Gulls wintering in India and Sri Lanka - new taxonomic recommendations by B.O.U. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 166–167.

Lancaster, R.

Bibliography

Lancaster, R., 1981. *Plant Hunting in Nepal.* London: Croom Helm.

Lancaster, R., 1983. Additional notes on birds recorded in Nepal, September-December 1971.

Landfried, Steve

Landfried, S. E.

Landfried, Steve E.

Landfried, Steven

Landfried, Steven E.

Bibliography

Archibald, G., & Landfried, S., 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 85–87.
Javed, S., Takekawa, J., Douglas, D., Rahmani, A., Choudhury, B. C., Landfried, S., & Sharma, S., 2000. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on the Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Geese* (Anser indicus). Aligarh & Dehradun: Aligarh Muslim University & Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44.
Landfried, S., 2001. Readers' Forum: War and cranes. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (6): 83.
Landfried, S. E., 1980. Siberian Cranes at Bharatpur. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 1 (2): 7–9.
Landfried, S. E., 1982. Crane hunters in Pakistan. *Brolga Bugle* 8 (1): 1.
Landfried, S. E., 1983. Saving the Siberian Crane: Another step. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 1983 (January–March): 2–7.
Landfried, S. E., 1983. Pakistan: New Siberian Crane data. *International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Bulletin* 13 (7-8-9): 72.
Landfried, S. E., 1984. A flight for survival. *The India Magazine* 4 (4): 46.
Landfried, S. E., 1984. Pakistan acts to save rare Siberian Cranes. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 1984: 3.
Landfried, S. E., 1984. Pakistan curbs crane hunting. *International Crane Foundation Bugle* 10 (4): 3.
Landfried, S. E., 1986. Catch that crane! *Sanctuary Asia* VI (2): 122–129;159.
Roberts, T. J., & Landfried, S. E., 1987. Hunting pressures on cranes migrating through Pakistan. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 139–145.

Landol, Tsering

Bibliography

Shivaprakash A., Girija T., Sathish Kumar N., Veena G., & Landol, T., 2018. Mid-summer survey for few focussed birds in Ladakh, J & K. *NLBW* 56 (4): 41–44 (2016).

Landon, Perceval (1868–1927; England)

Writer and journalist.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

Bibliography

Landon, P., 1928. *Nepal.* London: Constable and Co., Ltd. Pp.?

Lane, W. H.

Bibliography

Lane, W. H., 1904. Late stay of Snipe. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 708–709.

Lang, Aaron J.

Bibliography

Lang, A. J., Bishop, M. A., & Le Sueur, A., 2007. An annotated list of birds wintering in the Lhasa river watershed and Yamzho Yumco, Tibet Autonomous Region, China. *Forktail* 23: 1–11.
Rosenberg, G. H., Lehman, P. E., Lang, A. J., Stoll, V., & Stoll, R., 2018. Thick-billed Warbler (*Iduna aedon*) at Gambell, Alaska: First record for North America. *Western Birds* 49: 226–230. DOI: http://10.21199/WB49.3.5.

Langendoen, Tom

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.

Langha, A. O.

Bibliography

Tiwari, J. K., & Langha, A. O., 1994. A breeding record of the Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus ruficollis* Lesson. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 310.

Langhammer, P. F.

Bibliography

Tordoff, A. W., Baltzer, M. C., Fellowes, J. R., Pilgrim, J. D., & Langhammer, P. F., 2012. Key biodiversity areas in the Indo-Burma hotspot: Process, progress and future directions. *JoTT* 4 (8): 2779–2787.

Langlands, A. M.

Bibliography

Langlands, A. M., 1970. Tales from Nepal. *Adjutant.* 7: 28–34.
Langlands, A. M., 1988. An introduction to bird watching around Dharan. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 2: B3–B5.
Langlands, A. M., 1988. A Sunday outing in East Nepal. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 3: B31–B34.
Langlands, A. M., 1989. A trek in West Nepal. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 3: B1–B8.

Langley, Nick

Bibliography

BANCA, & Langley, N., 2012. Targeting hunters to save Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *World Birdwatch* 34 (1): 24–25.
Langley, N., 2005. The lost and found bird. *World Birdwatch* 27 (2): 13–16 (With six col. photos.).
Langley, N., 2006. Palas Valley on road to recovery. *World Birdwatch* 28 (2): 17–20 (with 9 col. photos).

Lank, David M.

Bibliography

Lank, D. M., 1980. Forgotten women of wildlife art. *International Wildlife* 1980 (July–August): 25–32.

Lansdown, R.

Lansdown, Richard V.

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Lansdown, R., 1990. Chinese egret. *OBC Bull.* 11: 27–30.

Lansdown, R. V., Mundkur, T., & Young, L., 2000. Herons in East and South-east Asia. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 73–98.

Perennou, C., Lansdown, R. V., & Hancock, J. A., 2000. Herons in South and West Asia. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 55–72.

Lanzinger, Beatrix

Bibliography

Naing, S., Paw, N. L. P., Lanzinger, B., Soisook, P., Pearch, M. J., & Bates, P. J. J., 2016. The status of the Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* (Gmellin, 1789) (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in Southeast Asia. *JoTT* 8 (13): 9574–9578.

LaPersonne, V. S. [=LaPersonne, Vivian Stanley]

LaPersonne, Vivian Stanley (1897–1938?; England)
Dutch ancestry. Ornithologist, collector. Assistant Curator, Bombay Natural History Society (fl. 1923–?). Author of several notes on birds. Collected for Col. R. Meinertzhagen in Ladakh (1925); Sir Percy Cox and Major R. E. Cheesman in the Middle East; on the Vernay Eastern Ghats survey. Exceptionally good 'skinner'. Moved to Singapore after India's Independence.

Bibliography

—Abdulali, H., 1982. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-24. Pycnonotidae. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 135–151.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Bird Forum. 2014. V S LaPersonne. Webpage URL: https://www.birdforum.net/threads/v-s-lapersonne.283387/. [23.04.2022]

—Bird Forum. 2021. *Pycnonotus leucogenys lapersonnei* Abdulali 1982 & *Carpodacus rubicilloides lapersonnei* Meinertzhagen, R & Meinertzhagen, AC 1926. Webpage URL: https://www.birdforum.net/threads/pycnonotus-leucogenys-lapersonnei-abdulali-1982-carpodacus-rubicilloides-lapersonnei-meinertzhagen-r-meinertzhagen-ac-1926.403774/. [23.04.2022]

Meinertzhagen, R., & Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1926. Untitled ["Col. and Mrs. Meinertzhagen forwarded the descriptions of six new races of birds from India and the Himalayas..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (ccciv): 83–86.

—Shyamal, L., 2019. From the Biligiris to the Bahamas. Webpage URL: https://muscicapa.blogspot.com/2019/03/from-biligiris-to-bahamas.html. [23.04.2022]

—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

Bibliography

LaPersonne, V. S., 1928. A collecting trip to Ladakh. Part I. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 505–517.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1928. A collecting trip to Ladakh. Part II. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 650–659.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1929. A strange pet. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 712–713.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1931. Description of and notes on the female Chestnut-mantled Koklas (*Pucrasia m. castanea*) from Chitral. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1062.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1932. Description of the immature plumage of the Indian Pratincole or Swallow Plover (*Glareola m. maldivarum*). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 686–687.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1933. Extended distribution of the Wynaad laughing Thrush (*Garrulax delesserti*, Jerdon) to north Kanara. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 503–504.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1933. The occurrence of the Common Rubythroat (*Calliope calliope* Pallas) in the Godavery Delta. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 504.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1933. The Common Central Asian Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis pallasii* Reichenb.) in Nepal. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 508.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1934. A note on the appendages and barbs on the wings of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana [*Hydrophasianus chirurgus* (Scop.)]. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 733.

LaPersonne, V. S., 1934. A further aid to differentiation between Swinhoe's Snipe [*Capella megala* (Swinhoe)] and the Pintail Snipe [*Capella stenura* (Bonaparte)]. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 734.

Lappo, E. G.

Lappo, Elena G.

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Tomkovich, P. S., Syroechkovski, E. E., Lappo, E. G., & Zöckler, C., 2002. First indications of a sharp population decline in the globally threatened Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 12: 1–18.

Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Caldiris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Larose, Christine S.

Bibliography

Jaeger, A., Feare, C. J., Summers, R. W., Lebarbenchon, C., Larose, C. S., & Le Corre, M., 2017. Geolocation reveals year-round at-sea distribution and activity of a superabundant tropical seabird, the Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus*. *Frontiers of Marine Science* 4 (394): 1–10. DOI: https://10.3389/fmars.2017.00394.

Larsson, G.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.

Larsson, H.

Larsson, Hans

Bibliography

Harrison, P., Perrow, M., & Larsson, H., 2021. *Seabirds: The new identification guide.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–600.

Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 1995. *Terns of Europe and North America.* 1st ed. London: Croom Helm. Pp. 1–176.

Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 1997. *Skuas and Jaegers: A Guide to the Skuas and Jaegers of the World.* Sussex: Pica Press.

Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 1997. *Skuas and Jaegers: A Guide to the Skuas and Jaegers of the World.* Yale: Yale University Press. Pp. 1–160.

Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 1997. *Skuas and Jaegers: A guide to the skuas and jaegers of the world.* Reprint ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–160 (2015 reprint).

Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 2004. *Gulls of Europe, Asia and North America.* Reprinted with corrections ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–608.

Lata, M.

Bibliography

Sharma, A. K., & Lata, M., 1984. Wagtails migration to Meerut India. *Tigerpaper* 11 (1): 32.

Sharma, A. K., Lata, M., & Singh, L. P., 1983. The winter migratory birds of Meerut, India. *Tigerpaper* 10 (2): 12.

Lateef, Tahira [=Lateef, Tahira Abdul]

Lateef, Tahira A. [=Lateef, Tahira Abdul]

Lateef, Tahira Abdul

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.

Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.

Khan, I. S., Hashmi, M. U. A., Safi, A., & Latif, T. A., 2017. A review: Vertebrate biodiversity, environmental hazards and ecological condition of Keenjhar Lake, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (1): 4091–4102.

Latham, John (1740–1837; England)

Physician, naturalist and author. Studied anatomy under Hunter, and practised medicine for many years Dartford (Kent). He retired with considerable means in 1796, receiving his M.D. degree at Erlangen (Germany). *General Synopsis of Birds*, Latham's first ornithological work, contained 106 illustrations by the author and described many new species which he had discovered in various museums and collections. In this work, like Buffon (1707–1788), he did not attach importance to the names of the species which he described. Later, Latham realized that only the use of the Linnean binomial system would give him the honour of originating the species' scientific names. Thus, he published, in 1790, the *Index Ornithologicus* where he specified a binomial name for each of the species which he had previously described. Unfortunately, it was too late, as Johann Friedrich Gmelin (1748–1804) had already published his own version of Linnaeus' *Systema Naturae* in which he gave scientific names to Latham's species considering the rules of nomenclature; thus, Gmelin has priority. Latham maintained a regular correspondence with Thomas Pennant, Joseph Banks, Ashton Lever and others. He was elected to the Royal Society in 1775 and took part in the creation of the Linnean Society. Examined specimens of Australian birds, which reached England in the last twenty years of the 18th century and was responsible for naming many of them.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Betton, K., 2012. Reviews: *John Latham*: *surgeon, ornithologist and antiquary* By Mary Thornton Howard. *British Birds* 105 (12): 752.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Blyth, E., 1847. Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* XVI (Part I No 182 New Series No II): 117–157.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Dalrymple, W., (ed.) 2019. *Forgotten Masters*: *Indian painting for the East India Company*. Great Britain: Philip Wilson Publishers. Pp. 1–192.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Latham, J. (1801). *Supplementum Indicis ornithologici sive Systematis ornithologiae*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology*: *a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 115–116.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—H. C. R., 1927. Notices of recent ornithological publications: Baker on Indian birds. *Ibis* 69 (4): 743–749.
—Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (5): 128–134.
—Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (7): 176–182.
—Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (9): 227–230.
—Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (10): 259–264.
—Hopkinson, E., 1940. Latham as a bird fancier. *The Avicultural Magazine* (5) 5 (11): 276–281.
—Howard, M. T., 2012. *John Latham*. *Surgeon, ornithologist and antiquary*: *Romsey's first historian*. 1st ed. UK: Matador. Pp. [i–viii], ix–x, 1–50.
—Jackson, C. E., 1985. *Bird etchings*: *The illustrators and their books*, *1655–1855*. 1st ed. New York; London: Cornell University Press. Pp. 1–292.
— Jackson, C. E., Datta, A., & Vane-Wright, R. I., 2013. Dr John Latham, F.L.S., and his daughter Ann. *The Linnean* 29 (1): 15–30.
— Mathews, G. M., 1931. John Latham (1740–1837): an early English Ornithologist. *Ibis* 73 (3): 466–475.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas*. New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum*. Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.
— Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: British Museum. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India*: *Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835*. New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
— Watkins, M. G., 1892. Latham, John (1740–1837). In: Lee, S., (ed.) *Dictionary of national biography*. 32: 164–165. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnati32stepuoft/page/164/mode/2up?q=164&view=theater. [16.03.2022]
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology.* Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. John Latham (ornithologist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Latham_%28ornithologist%29. [15.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Latham, J., 1781–1782. *A general synopsis of birds.* 1st ed. UK: Benjamin White. Vol. I Parts 1 & 2 of 3 vols.
Latham, J., 1783. *A general synopsis of birds.* 1st ed. UK: Leigh & Sotheby. Vol. II Parts 1 & 2 of 3 vols.
Latham, J., 1785. *A general synopsis of birds.* 1st ed. UK: Leigh & Sotheby. Vol. III Parts 1 & 2 of 3 vols.
Latham, J., 1787. *Supplement to the General Synopsis of Birds.* 1st ed. London: Leigh & Sotheby. Pp. i–iii, 1–298.
Latham, J., 1790. *Index Ornithologicus, sive Systema ornithologiæ; complectens avium divisionem in classes, ordines, genera, species, ipsarumque varietates: adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, &c.* 1st ed. London: Leigh & Sotheby. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xviii, 1–466.
Latham, J., 1790. *Index Ornithologicus, sive Systema ornithologiæ; complectens avium divisionem in classes, ordines, genera, species, ipsarumque varietates: adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus.* 1st ed. London: Leigh & Sotheby. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 467–920.
Latham, J., 1801. *Supplementum indicis Ornithologici, Sive Systematis Ornithologiæ.* 1st ed. London: G. Leigh, J. et S. Sotheby. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–lxxiv.
Latham, J., 1801. *Supplement II to the General Synopsis of Birds.* 1st ed. London: Leigh, Sotheby & Son. Pp. 1–376.
Latham, J., 1821–1828. *A general history of birds.* New ed. Winchester, UK: Published by the author. Of 10 vols.

Latham, J., & Hugh, D., 1795. *Faunula Indica id est catalogus animalium Indiae orientalis quae hactenus naturae curiosis innotuerunt.* Halle. Pp. 1–38.
Pennant, T., Aikin, J., Latham, J., Davies, H., & Forster, J. R., 1791. *Indian Zoology: an Essay on India, its Boundaries, Climate, Soil and Sea; On the Birds of Paradise and the Phoenix / translated from the Latin of J.R. Forster's "Indische Zoologie" by J. Aikin; The Indian Faunula / [by J. Latham and H. Davies].* 2nd ed. London: Robert Faulder. Pp. I–VIII, 1–161.

Lathigara, R.

Bibliography

Soni, V. C., Vijayakumar, V., & Lathigara, R., 1993. Studies on the crop depredation by Common and Demoiselle Cranes and Indian Black Ibis in groundnut ecosystems in Saurashtra. New Delhi, ICAR.

Lathigara, Rajesh

Bibliography

Soni, V. C., Kumar, V. V., & Lathigara, R., 1999. Mycotoxicosis – a threat to wintering cranes in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 141.

Latif, N.

Bibliography

Latif, N., 1967. Crows moving house. *NLBW* 7 (6): 9.
Latif, N., 1983. Flamingo in Husein (*sic*) Sagar. *NLBW* 23 (1-2): 12.
Latif, N., 1987. A visit to Rajasthan – extract from Mr. Nazir Latif's letter dt. 24.1.87. *NLBW* 27 (3-4): 20–21.

Latif, Tahira A. [=Lateef, Tahira Abdul]

Latif, Tahira Abdul [=Lateef, Tahira Abdul]

Latt, Tin Nwe

Bibliography

Latt, T. N., 2002. 'Eastern' Sarus Cranes in Rakhine, Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 36: 14.

Laubmann, A.

Bibliography

Laubmann, A., 1913. *Falco, unregelmaessig im Anschluss an das Werk Berajah Zoographica infinita erscheinende Zeitschrift* 9: 30.
Laubmann, A., 1913. Über eine neue Rabenform aus Baluchistan *Corvus splendens zugmayeri* subsp. nov. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 21 (6): 93–94.
Laubmann, A., 1917. ein neuer Name fur Alcedo grandis Blyth. *Verhandlungen der Ornithologische Gesellschaft in Bayern* 13 (1): 105.
Laubmann, A., 1931. Additions and corrections to the synonymy of the Alcedinidae in the *'Fauna of British India, Birds*,' Vol. VII. (2nd edit.), By E.C. Stuart Baker (London, 1930). *Ibis* 73 (2): 308–319.

Laud, D. S.

Bibliography

Laud, D. S., 1931. Pelicans and turtles. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1081.

Laugier de Chartrouse, Meiffren [=Laugier de Chartrouse, Guillaume Michel Jérôme Meiffren]

Laugier de Chartrouse, Guillaume Michel Jérôme Meiffren (1772–1843; France)
Ornithologist.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2022. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guillaume_Michel_J%C3%A9r%C3%B4me_Meiffren_Laugier. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Temminck, C. J., & Laugier de Chartrouse, M., 1820–1839. *Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, pour servier de suite et de complement aux planches enluminees de Buffon.* 1st ed. Paris: G. Levrault. Vol. I of 5 vols.

Launay, Frederic

Bibliography

Launay, F., 2000. Tracking the Houbara. *World Birdwatch* 22 (2): 18–21.

Laurie, L. K.

Bibliography

Laurie, L. K., 1891. The preservation of insectivorous birds, birds of plumage, and game in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 6 (1): 87–100.

Lavkumar, K. S. [=Khachar, Lavkumar]

Law, S. C.

Law, Satya Churn

Bibliography

Law, S. C., 1921. Melanism in the Red-vented Bulbul (*Molpastes* sp.). *JBNHS* 27 (3): 629–630.
Law, S. C., 1921. An albinoid *Otocompsa emeria*. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 281–282.
Law, S. C., 1922. Is the Dhayal (*Copsychus saularis*) a mimic? *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1133.
Law, S. C., 1923. *Pet birds of Bengal.* Calcutta & Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–xxxii, 1–366.
Law, S. C., 1924. The incubation period of bulbul's eggs. *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1056–1058.
Law, S. C., 1924. A note on the White-bellied Sea-Eagle (*Haliaetus leucogaster*). *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1059.
Law, S. C., 1924. Observation on the breeding of some common birds in the vicinity of Calcutta. *JASB* XIX (4): 147–151.
Law, S. C., 1924. A note on the early arrival of Flamingoes in India. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 226–227.
Law, S. C., 1925. Occurrence of *Pelecanus roseus* in the Vizagapatam District. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 483–484.
Law, S. C., 1925. Nesting habits of the Indian Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis fusca.* *JBNHS* 30 (2): 477–478.

Law, S. C., 1925. The nesting of the Little Green Heron (*Butorides striatus javanica)* in the District of 24-Pergannas. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 918–919.
Law, S. C., 1925. *Parus major cinereus* breeding in the 24-Perganahs. *JASB* XX (6): 251–252.
Law, S. C., 1925. Kálidása and the migrations of birds, I and II. *JASB* XX (6): 253–273 (1924).
Law, S. C., 1926. The nesting of the Open-bill Stork Anastomus oscitans in Purulia, Manbhum District. *JBNHS* 31 (1): 223–224.
Law, S. C., 1926. The Verditer Flycatcher. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* I: 16–?
Law, S. C., 1928. Little-noticed habits of some birds of the District of 24-Parganas. *JASB* XXII (6): 411–420 (1926).
Law, S. C., 1928. On the unusual food-habits of hornbills. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 798.
Law, S. C., 1929. On *Pericrocotus speciosus speciosus* (Lath.) occurring in Ranchi district, Chota Nagpur. *JASB* XXIII (3): 343–344 (1927).
Law, S. C., 1930. Fish-eating habit of the Sarus Crane (*Antigone antigone*). *JBNHS* 34 (2): 582–583.
Law, S. C., 1931. Birds nesting in Darjeeling. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI: 12–?
Law, S. C., 1931. Some races of the Red-billed Chough [*Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax* (Linn.)]. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 213–217.
Law, S. C., 1932. Place of the Java Sparrow (*Munia oryzivora* L.) in the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 35 (3): 683–685.
Law, S. C., 1932. Observations on Emerald Dove's nest and young and certain habits. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (1): 14–19.
Law, S. C., 1932. The status of the Indian Blackheaded Shrike *Lanius nigriceps* (Frank) in lower Bengal. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 259–262.
Law, S. C., 1933. The status of *Geocichla citrina citrina* Lath. (in the District of 24-Parganas, with a note on nestling colouration). *JBNHS* 36 (2): 501–503.
Law, S. C., 1933. Further notes on the nesting of *Lanius nigriceps* Frank. with observations on juvenile plumage. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 499–501.
Law, S. C., 1934. *Kalidaser Pakhi.* Calcutta: Gurudas Chattopadhyay & Sons.
Law, S. C., 1934. On the occurrence of the White-collared King-fisher [*Sauropatis chloris* (Bodd).] in the District of 24-Perganas with a note on juvenile coloration. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 488–490.
Law, S. C., 1935. Some observations on the bird-list of Sikkim. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (3): 92–93.
Law, S. C., 1935. *Jalachari.* Calcutta: Gurudas Chattopadhyay & Sons.
Law, S. C., 1936. A note on the distribution of *Chloropsis jerdoni* (Blyth) and *Chloropsis a. aurifrons* (Temm.) in central and western Bengal. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 825.
Law, S. C., 1936. Extension of the range of the White-browed Bulbul (*Pycnonotus luteolus* Less.). *JBNHS* 38 (3): 620–621.
Law, S. C., 1936. Further report on the nesting of *Geocichla c. citrina* Lath. in 24-Parganas (Bengal). *JBNHS* 38 (3): 622.
Law, S. C., 1936. Birds of Darjeeling. *Science & Culture* 2: 256–259.
Law, S. C., 1937. Some captive sunbirds of Darjeeling. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 91–96.
Law, S. C., 1939. Haunt and habitat of *Pitta c. cucullata* Hartl. in West Bengal. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 759–762.
Law, S. C., 1943. The nesting habits of *Geokichla citrina cyanotus* (Jard & Selby). An avicultural study. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 87–91.
Law, S. C., 1943. The nesting habits of *Geokichla citrina cyanotus* (Jard & Selby). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (4): 120–124.
Law, S. C., 1945. Green pigeons in confinement. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 48–52.
Law, S. C., 1945. Note on the occurrence of some hitherto unrecorded birds in central and south Bengal. *Ibis* 87 (3): 405–408.
Law, S. C., 1948. Occurrence of the Speckled Piculet [*Vivia innominatus* (Burton)] in Khulna, Bengal. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 548.
Law, S. C., 1948. On the occurrence of, *Sitta frontalis* Swains. and, *Sitta castanea* Less. in Khulna Sunderbans. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 733–734.
Law, S. C., 1948. Observations on Capt. Baillie's Hazaribagh bird recordings. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (1): 5–11.
Law, S. C., 1948. Observations on Capt. Baillie's Hazaribagh bird recordings. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII: 44–49.
Law, S. C., 1948. Observations on Capt. Baillie's Hazaribagh bird recordings. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII: 99–103.
Law, S. C., 1949. Occurrence of the Large Himalayan Malkoha [*Rhopodytes t. tristis* (Less.)] in Khulna Sunderbans. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 183–184.
Law, S. C., 1951. A Sunderban heronry. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 792–793.
Law, S. C., 1953. Occurrence of the Smew [*Mergellus albellus* (Linn.)] in West Bengal. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 508–509.
Law, S. C., 1953. A contribution to the ornithology of the Sunderbans. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (2): 85–90.
Law, S. C., 1953. A contribution to the ornithology of the Sunderbans. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (3): 142–146.
Law, S. C., 1954. A contribution to the ornithology of the Sunderbans. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 59–65.
Law, S. C., 1956. Himalayan bird life. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVIII: 98–?
Law, S. C., 1956. A contribution to the ornithology of the Sunderbans. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 149–152.
Law, S. C., 1957. Courtship of birds. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIX (1&2): 81–84.
Law, S. C., 1959. A contribution to the ornithology of the Sunderbans. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXX (3&4): 155–160.

Lawrence, Able

Bibliography

Fernandes, R., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Siberian Rubythroat from Locknow, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 112A.
Fernandes, R., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Bar-winged Flycatcher-shrike from Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 168A.
George, N., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Orange-breasted Green Pigeon from Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 140A.

Lawrence, Amritha

Bibliography

Lawrence, A., 2015. One touch of nature makes the whole world kin. Report—Pulicat, 25-28 December, 2014. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 1–8.

Lawrence, Amritha., 2015. When the savannahs call. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills, 15th November 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (12): 8–9.

Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., Lawrence, M., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser (part-II). *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 5–6.

Lawrence, Anitha

Bibliography

Lawrence, A., 2014. Trip report—Vanasthalipuram National Park, 21st September 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (9): 1–3.

Lawrence, Jim

Bibliography

Lawrence, J., 2014. Record of a Black-legged Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* in south-eastern Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 227 (2013).

Lawrence, M.

Lawrence, Mathappan

Bibliography

Bhamidipati, S., Lawrence, M., Kumar, H., & Taher, H., 2016. Sighting of the Ferruginous Pochard (*Aythya nyroca*) during the AWC counts - January 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (2): 6.

Lawrence, M., 2015. Taher saab and me. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 13–14.

Lawrence, M., 2015. Birding at night. *Pitta* NS 12 (9): 10–11.

Lawrence, M., 2016. Birding with freedom. Trip report—Shamirpet, 15th November 2015. *Pitta* NS 13 (1): 3–5.

Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., & Lawrence, M., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser. *Pitta* NS 12 (3): 5.

Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., Lawrence, M., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser (part-II). *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 5–6.

Lawrence, Roger

Bibliography

Lawrence, R., 2007. Reviews: *A photographic guide to the birds of India*, *including Nepal*, *Sri Lanka*, *Bhutan*, *Pakistan and Bangladesh*. By Amano Samarpan. 2006. Wisdom Tree, New Delhi. 159 pages. Approximately 324 photographs. ISBN 81-8328-029-3. Paperback. £12.95. *BirdingASIA* 7: 16.

Lawrence, Walter Roper

Bibliography

Lawrence, W. R., 1895. *The Valley of Kashmir.* London: Pp. 1–478.

Lawrie, Yvonne

Bibliography

Engler, J. O., Lawrie, Y., Cabral, J. S., & Lens, L., 2021. Niche evolution reveals disparate signatures of speciation in the 'great speciator' (white-eyes, Aves: *Zosterops*). *Journal of Biogeography* 2021: 1–13. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.14128.

Lax, J. M. S.

Bibliography

Lax, J. M. S., 1945. Birds seen in India and Burma. *Avicultural Magazine* 10 (3): 70–71.

Laxmi Narayana, B.

Bibliography

Laxmi Narayana, B., 2011. Population of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) in Yellampet, Nizamabad district, Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (2): 21–22.

Laxmi Narayana, B., Pandiyan, J., & Rao, V. V., 2011. Checklist of avifauna in the agricultural ecosystem of Sherpally, Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh, south India. *NLBW* 51 (1): 8–12.

Reddy, C. H. S., Laxmi Narayana, B., & Anup, N. R., 2014. Baldness in Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) — a case report. *NLBW* 53 (2): 31 (2013).

Layard, Edgar Leopold

Bibliography

Kelaart, E. F., & Layard, E. L., 1853. Catalogue of Ceylon birds. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (6): 65–68.

Kelaart, E. F., & Layard, E. L., 1853. Catalogue of Ceylon birds. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (1): 54–56.

Kelaart, E. F., & Layard, E. L., 1853. [Catalogue of Ceylon birds (concluded)]. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (No. 2 Part 7): 57–66.

Layard, E. L., 1848. Sketches in the natural history of Ceylon: Ornithology. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (Part 1. Old Serial No. 4): 81–96.

Layard, E. L., 1849. Sketches in the natural history of Ceylon Ornithology. Class Aves. Orders I. - II. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (Old Serial No. 5): 74–86.

Layard, E. L., 1849. Sketches in the natural history of Ceylon: Ornithology. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* II (5): 199–209.

Layard, E. L., 1852. Rambles in Ceylon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (Sr. 2) IX (52): 329–339.

Layard, E. L., 1853. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 12 (68): 97–107.

Layard, E. L., 1853. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the Island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 12 (69): 165–176.

Layard, E. L., 1853. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the Island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 12 (70): 262–272.

Layard, E. L., 1853. Rambles in Ceylon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (Sr. 2) XI (63): 224–236.

Layard, E. L., 1853. Rambles in Ceylon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (Sr. 2) XI (64): 302–314.

Layard, E. L., 1853. Rambles in Ceylon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (Sr. 2) XI (65): 386–398.

Layard, E. L., 1854. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 13 (78): 446–453.
Layard, E. L., 1854. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 13 (74): 123–131.
Layard, E. L., 1854. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 13 (75): 212–218.
Layard, E. L., 1854. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 14 (79): 57–64.
Layard, E. L., 1854. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 14 (80): 105–115.
Layard, E. L., 1854. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the Island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 13 (76): 257–264.
Layard, E. L., 1869. [Letter from, relating to the habits during nidification of the Hornbills (*Buceros*)]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1869 (35): 529–530.
Layard, E. L., 1873. Notes on Mr. E.W.H. Holdsworth's catalogue of Ceylon birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1873 (13): 203–205.
Layard, E. L., 1880. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon. *Ibis* 22 (3): 279–286.

Le Corre, Mathieu

Le Corre, Matthieu

Bibliography

Jaeger, A., Feare, C. J., Summers, R. W., Lebarbenchon, C., Larose, C. S., & Le Corre, M., 2017. Geolocation reveals year-round at-sea distribution and activity of a superabundant tropical seabird, the Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus*. *Frontiers of Marine Science* 4 (394): 1–10. DOI: https://10.3389/fmars.2017.00394.
Tatayah, V., Brown, R., Le Corre, M., Nicoll, M., & Jones, C. G., 2016. A 'Round Island Petrel' recovered from India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 5–6.
Weimerskirch, H., Le Corre, M., Marsac, F., Barbraud, C., Tostain, O., & Chastel, O., 2006. Postbreeding movements of frigatebirds tracked with satellite telemetry. *Condor* 108 (1): 220–225.

Le Grand, Gérald W.

Bibliography

Le Grand, G. W., 2001. *Paul Barruel: Artiste et naturliste 1901–1982.* 1st ed. France: Editions de la Girafe. Pp. 1–192.

Le Messurier, Augustus

Bibliography

Le Messurier, A., 1874. *Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India. With Additional References to their Allied Species in other parts of the World.* 1st ed. Karachi: W. Thacker and Co.? Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–iii, 1–26.
Le Messurier, A., 1875. Additional notes on the avifauna of Sindh. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 378–382.
Le Messurier, A., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[Breeding of the Rainquail, &c.]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 417–418.
Le Messurier, A., 1878. *Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India. With Additional References to their Allied Species in other parts of the World.* 2nd ed. London: W. Thacker and Co.
Le Messurier, A., 1888. *Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India. With Additional References to their Allied Species in other parts of the World.* 3rd ed. Calcutta: W. Thacker and Co.? Pp. i–xvi, 1–153.
Le Messurier, A., 1904. *Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India. With Additional References to their Allied Species in other parts of the World.* 4th ed. London / Calcutta and Simla: W. Thacker and Co. / Thacker, Spink and Co. Pp. i–xvi, 1–323.

Le Sueur, Alec

Bibliography

Lang, A. J., Bishop, M. A., & Le Sueur, A., 2007. An annotated list of birds wintering in the Lhasa river watershed and Yamzho Yumco, Tibet Autonomous Region, China. *Forktail* 23: 1–11.

Leach, William Elford (1790–1836; England)

Physician, zoologist and marine biologist. Principally known by his works on entomology and crustaceans. He possessed a private fortune, so when he obtained the post of Assistant Zoologist (1813) at the British Museum and found the national collection in a most disgraceful state of decay and neglect, he set himself the task of making the British collections amongst the finest in the world. In 1821 he went to Italy and died there of cholera in August 1836.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Boott, F., 1837. Obituary. William Elford Leach, MD, FRS. *The Magazine of Natural History*. (NS) 1 (7): 390.
—Harrison, K., & Smith, E., 2008. *Rifle-green by nature*: *A regency naturalist and his family*, *William Elford Leach*. London: The Ray Society.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. William Elford Leach. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Elford_Leach. [16.03.2022]

Bibliography

Leach, W. E., 1814–1817. *The Zoological Miscellany; Being Descriptions of New, or Interesting Animals.* 1st ed. London: E. Nodder & Son. of 3 vols.

Leader, P. J.

Leader, Paul

Leader, Paul J.

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Leader, P., 1999. Identification forum: Common Snipe and Wilson's Snipe. *Birding World* 12 (9): 371–374.

Leader, P. J., & Carey, G. J., 2003. Identification of Pintail Snipe and Swinhoe's Snipe. *British Birds* 96 (4): 178–198.

Leader, P., Carey, G., & Schweizer, M., 2021. The identification, taxonomy and distribution of Western, Siberian and Asian House Martins. *British Birds* 114 (2): 72–96.

Leader, P. J., 1995. The field identification of Dusky, Radde's and Yellow-streaked Warblers. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1994: 170–180.

Leader, P. J., 2009. Ageing and sexing of Asian chats: Siberian Rubythroat, Siberian Blue Robin, Rufous-tailed Robin and Red-flanked Bluetail. *British Birds* 102 (9): 482–493.

Leader, P. J., 2010. Brown, Siberian and Grey-streaked Flycatchers: identification and ageing. *British Birds* 103 (11): 658–671.

Leader, P. J., 2011. Taxonomy of the Pacific Swift *Apus pacificus* Latham, 1802, complex. *Bull. BOC* 131 (2): 81–93.

Leader, P. J., & Carey, G. J., 1995. Identification and status of Japanese Sparrowhawk and Besra in Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1994: 157–169.

Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Olsson, U., Baral, H. S., & Alström, P., 2010. The taxonomic status of Rufous-rumped Grassbird *Graminicola bengalensis*, with comments on its distribution and status. *Forktail* 26 (August): 121–126.

Leader, P. J., Zyskowski, K., Bird, B., Khot, R., van Grouw, H., & Praveen J., 2020. Status of 'Fork-tailed Swift' *Apus pacificus* complex in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 135–139.

Liu, S., Wei, C., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Jia, C., Fu, Y., Alström, P., & Liu, Y., 2020. Taxonomic revision of the Long-tailed Rosefinch *Carpodacus sibiricus* complex. *Journal of Ornithology* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01801-9.

Olsson, U., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Khan, A. A., Svensson, L., & Alström, P., 2013. New insights into the intricate taxonomy and phylogeny of the *Sylvia curruca* complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 67: 72–85.

Leander

Bibliography

Leander. 1961. Bird-song at night. *Loris* 9 (1): 35–36.

Leander. 1961. Avichchiya! *Pitta brachyura*. *Loris* 9 (1): 41–42.

Lear, Edward (1812–1888; England)

Artist, illustrator, and writer known for his nonsense verse and his limericks, a form that he popularized. The family came to grief financially, owing to the imprisonment and bankruptcy of his father, Jeremiah Lear, a London stockbroker. By 1827 the family had dispersed, with young Lear remaining with his sister Ann (21 years his senior), who brought him up. In June 1830 Lear was give permission to start drawings of the parrots in the Gardens of the Zoological Society in Regent Park, in the same year he commenced publication of the *Illustrations of the Family of Psittacidae, or Parrots*. His paintings were well received, and he was favourably compared with Audubon. John Gould purchased the reaming stock of the Illustrations, and in the same year Gould and Lear toured Europe. Visiting, among other places, the gardens and museums of Rotterdam, Berne, and Berlin. Both men came to an agreement and Lear started to work for Gould, Lear did the backgrounds of Elizabeth Gould paintings of the book A century of birds from the Himalayas (1832), and to the Birds of Europe (1832-1837) and contributed many plates to the Monograph of the Ramphastidae (1834). The plates in Prideaux John Selby's books on Pigeons (1835) and Parrots (1836) and in *The Naturalist's Library* from William Jardine were made by Lear. Between 1832 and 1836 Lear worked at the book published by John Edward Gray—*Gleanings from the Menagerie and Aviary at Knowsley Hall* (1846). It was during this period that Lear achieved fame for his Book of Nonsense (1846). Other illustrations appeared in Thomas Campbell Eyton's *Monograph on the Anatidae* (1838) and in Jardin and Selby's *Illustrations of Ornithology*, vol. 4 (1843). He did not keep good health; from the age of seven until the time of his death he suffered frequent epileptic seizures, as well as from bronchitis, asthma, and in later life, partial blindness.

—Anonymous. 1888. Obituary: Mr. Edward Lear. *Ibis* 30 (2): 286.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.

—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.

—Desmond, R., 1989. A bountiful Ark. In: Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P., (eds.). *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. 161–176.

—Jackson, C. E., 1975. *Bird Illustrators: some artists in early lithography.* 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. 1–133.

—Lambourne, M., 1992. *Birds of the world. Over 400 of John Gould's classic bird illustrations.* 1st ed. London: Studio Editions Ltd. Pp. 1–304.

—Lederer, R. J., 2019. *The art of the bird: The history of ornithological art through forty artists.* 1st ed. ed. Chicago, USA: The University of Chicago Press. Pp. 1–224.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Peck, R. M., 2016. *The natural history of Edward Lear (1812–1888).* Suffolk, UK: ACC Art Books Ltd. Pp. 1–223.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P. J., (eds.) 1989. *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. i–xii, 1–240.
—Sauer, G. C., 1982. *John Gould the bird man. A chronology and bibliography.* Melbourne, Australia: Pp. i–xxiv, 1–416.
—Sauer, G. C., 1985. Forty years association with John Gould the bird man. In: Wheeler, A., & Price, J. H., (eds.). *From Linnaeus to Darwin*: *Commentaries on the history of biology and geology: Natural history in the early nineteenth century: Papers from the fifth Easter meeting of the Society*, *18–31 March*, *1983*. London: Society for the History of Natural History. Pp. 159–166.
—Sutton, C. W., 1892. Lear, Edward (1812–1888). In: Lee, S., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography*. Vol. 32, pp. 325–326. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnati32stepuoft/page/325/mode/1up?q=LEAR%2C+EDWARD&view=theater. [15.12.2021]
—Tree, I., 2004. *The bird man*: *the extraordinary story of John Gould.* London: Ebury Press. Pp. i–x, 1–324.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Edward Lear. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Lear. [10.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Lear, E., 1830. *Illustrations of the Family Psittacidæ, or Parrots: The Greater Part of Them Species Hitherto Unfigured, Containing Forty-two Lithographic Plates, Drawn from Life, and on Stone.* 1ST ed. London: Published by the author. Pp. 42 pll.
Lear, E., 1978. *Illustrations of the Family Psittacidæ, or Parrots: The Greater Part of Them Species Hitherto Unfigured, Containing Forty-two Lithographic Plates, Drawn from Life, and on Stone.* Facsimile ed. London; New York: Pion Limited; Johnson Reprint. Pp. 42 pll.

Lebarbenchon, C.

Lebarbenchon, Camille

Bibliography

Gauthier-Clerc, M., Lebarbenchon, C., & Thomas, F., 2007. Review: Recent expansion of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1: a critical review. *Ibis* 149 (2): 202–214.
Jaeger, A., Feare, C. J., Summers, R. W., Lebarbenchon, C., Larose, C. S., & Le Corre, M., 2017. Geolocation reveals year-round at-sea distribution and activity of a superabundant tropical seabird, the Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus*. *Frontiers of Marine Science* 4 (394): 1–10. DOI: https://10.3389/fmars.2017.00394.

Lebosse, Alain

Bibliography

Lebosse, A., & Bour, R., 2011. The first twenty livraisons of "*Les Planches Coloriees d'Oiseaux*" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): I. The ten wrappers now known. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 1 (4): 141–150.

LeCroy, Mary

Bibliography

LeCroy, M., 2003. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 5. Passeriformes: Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motacillidae, Campephagidae, Pycnonotidae, Irenidae, Laniidae, Vangidae, Bombycillidae, Dulidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, and Mimidae. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 278: 1–154.

Lederer, Roger J.

Bibliography

Lederer, R. J., 2019. *The art of the bird: The history of ornithological art through forty artists.* 1st ed. ed. Chicago, USA: The University of Chicago Press. Pp. 1–224.

Lee, A.

Bibliography

Lee, A., 1980. Rearing pheasants in Pakistan. In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathmandu*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 81–82.

Lee, Al

Bibliography

Lee, A., 1997. Himalayan Snow Partridge. *WPA News* 52 (February): 26–27.

Lee, B.

Bibliography

Duffield, S., Lee, B., & Naylor, M., 2000. Goa: 5th - 19th February 2000.

Lee, David C.

Lee, David Charles

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Ali, H., & Lee, D. C., 2014. Population survey and conservation assessment of the globally threatened Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichi*) in Jhelum Valley, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Chinese Journal of Zoological Research* 35 (4): 1–8.
Awan, M. N., & Lee, D. C., 2013. Further nesting records of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in Jhelum valley, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 20: 67–69.
Awan, M. N., Ali, H., & Lee, D. C., 2012. An annotated checklist of birds and conservation issues in Salkhala Game Reserve, an isolated Important Bird Area in Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Forktail* 28: 38–43.

Lee, Hansoo

Bibliography

Batbayar, N., & Lee, H., 2017. Steppe Eagle migration from Mongolia to India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 117–127.

Lee, Jessica G. H.

Bibliography

Baveja, P., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Yuda, P., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Using historical genome-wide DNA to unravel the confusing taxonomy in a songbird lineage that is extinct in the wild. *Evolutionary Applications* 2020: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1111/eva.13149.

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Ng, E. Y. X., Garg, K. M., Low, G. W., Chatopadhyay, B., Oh, R. R. Y., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2017. Conservation genomics identifies impact of trade in a threatened songbird. *Biological Conservation* 214: 101–108.

Lee, Li

Bibliography

MaMing, R., Lee, L., Yang, X., & Buzzard, P., 2016. Vultures and sky burials on the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 22–35. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.2.

Lee, Patricia L. M.

Bibliography

Lee, P. L. M., Clayton, D. H., Griffiths, R., & Page, R. D. M., 1996. Does behavior reflect phylogeny in swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae)? A test using cytochrome *b* mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 93: 7091–7096.

Lee, Qiao Le

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Lee, Q. L., Mahood, S. P., Manh, H. L., Tizard, R., Eiamampai, K., Round, P. D., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. The interplay of colour and bioacoustic traits in the differentiation of a Southeast Asian songbird complex. *Molecular Ecology* 30: 297–309. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15718.

Lee, Rebecca

Bibliography

Clark, N. A., Anderson, G. Q. A., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zöckler, C., Lee, R., & Green, R. E., 2018. First formal estimate of the world population of the Critically Endangered spoon-billed sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Oryx* 52 (1): 137–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605316000806.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Lee, R., Digby, R. A., & Tomkovich, P. S., 2015. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* head-starting programme in 2015. *BirdingASIA* 24: 104–107.

Lee, Tien Ming

Bibliography

Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Leece, J.

Bibliography

Leece, J., 1977. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October-December 1977.

Leegwater, Alma

Bibliography

van der Wielen, P., & Leegwater, A., 1998. Trip report: Goa, November 13 - December 6, 1998. Webpage URL: http://www.crosswinds.net/~birdtrips/GoaPW98.html.

Leela, D. P.

Bibliography

Perumal, R. S., Subramaniam, T. R., & Leela, D. P., 1972. Some observation on the birds visiting grapevine. *South Indian Horticulturist* 20: 94–95.

Leela, N. S.

Bibliography

Leela, N. S., 2005. *New initiatives for bird conservation. Student supplement.* Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. i–iii, 1–20.

Leelavit, Porntip

Bibliography

McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. *Birds Banded in Asia During the MAPS Program, by locality, from 1963 through 1971.* Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 1–478.

McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. Afghanistan. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 4–8.

McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. Bangladesh. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 9–10.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. Bhutan. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 11–15.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. India. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 27–71.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. Nepal. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 248–251.

Lees, Alexander

Lees, Alexander C.

Bibliography

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. A survey of the critically endangered Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* in Bangladesh and key future research and conservation recommendations. *Forktail* 26 (August): 1–8.
Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., Halder, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. Observations of globally threatened shorebirds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 53–58.
Chowdhury, S. U., Lees, A. C., & Thompson, P. M., 2012. Status and the distribution of the Endangered Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 28: 57–61.
Lees, A. C., 2010. Preliminary report: Bangladesh Spoon-billed Sandpiper surveys. *BirdingASIA* 13: 7–8.
Lees, A. C., Bird, J. P., Chowdhury, S. U., & Martin, R. W., 2011. Status of Red-throated Pipit *Anthus cervinus* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 27: 104–105.
Showler, D., Lees, A., Nale, R. N., & Habib, B., 2004. Indian Bustard Wildlife Sanctuary, Nanaj, Maharashtra, India. *BirdingASIA* 1: 58–62.

Lefranc, Norbert (1945–; France)

DUniv, Sciences, Nancy (1977). Curator (Natural Sciences), Museum of Saint Dié (1977–1988). Nature Conservation Officer, Ministry of the Environment, Regional Office, Metz (1989–). Special interest, shrikes. Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Lefranc, N., 1997. *Shrikes. A guide to the shrikes of the world.* 1st ed. New Haven; London: Yale University Press; Pica Press. Pp. 1–192.
Lefranc, N., 2011. Reviews: *The true shrikes (*Laniidae*) of the world: ecology, behaviour and evolution.* By E. N. Panov. 2011. *BirdingASIA* 16: 9.

Lege, H.

Bibliography

Lege, H., 1987. Nepal and north India including Kashmir and Ladakh, 7.3.1987 - 13.7.1987.

Legge, V. [=Legge, Colonel William Vincent]

Legge, W. V. [=Legge, Colonel William Vincent]

Legge, W. Vincent [=Legge, Colonel William Vincent]

Legge, Colonel William Vincent (1841–1918; Australia)

Tasmanian soldier and ornithologist. Educated at Bath, Paris and Germany. Commissioned in the Royal Artillery 1862; stationed at Dover 1862–1867; served with the imperial troops in Melbourne 1867–1868; Ceylon 1869–1877 where, as secretary of the Royal Asiatic Society he reorganised the run-down museum at Colombo and made a large collection of birds; instructor in gunnery, Portsmouth 1877–1883, retiring as lieutenant-colonel; Commandant of the Tasmanian military forces 1883–1890, 1898–1904; retired to 'Cullenswood'. Founder, (Royal) Australasian Ornithologists' Union 1901 and first President 1901–1903; President, biological section, Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science Congress, Dunedin, 1904; Colonial Member, British Ornithologists' Union; Honorary Fellow, American Ornithologists' Union. The bird skins he collected in Ceylon were presented to the Hobart Museum in 1902.

—Anonymous. 1918. Obituary: William Vincent Legge. *Ibis* 60 (4): 721–723.
—Anonymous. 1918. Obituary notices: Legge. *Emu* XVIII (July): 77–79. **[P]**
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Blanford, W. T., 1879. President's address [at the ordinary meeting held on 28 November 1878]. *Proc. ASB* 1879 (2): 33–62 (February 1879).
—Burlingham, C., & Whiteman, B., (eds.) 2001. *The world from here: Treasures of the great libraries of Los Angeles*. Los Angeles, USA: UCLA Grunwalk Center for the Graphic Arts. Pp. 1–464.
—Carey, H. M., 2011. 'The secret of England's greatness': Medievalism, ornithology, and anglican imperialism in the Aboriginal Gospel Book of Sir George Grey. *Journal of Victorian Culture* 16 (3): 323–346.
—Dollery, E. M., 1974. Legge, William Vincent (1841–1918). *Australian Dictionary of Biography*. Webpage URL: https://adb.anu.edu.au/biography/legge-william-vincent-4009/text6353. [21.12.2021]
—Donahue, K. E. S., 2001. Before and after manuscript and watercolors; print and lithographs. In: Burlingham, C., & Whiteman, B., (eds.). *The world from here: Treasures of the great libraries of Los Angeles*. Los Angeles, USA: UCLA Grunwalk Center for the Graphic Arts. Pp.?
—Green, E. E., 1912. The pioneers of Ceylon Natural History. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 76–84.
—Layard, E. L., 1880. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon. *Ibis* 22 (3): 279–286.
—Lord, C. E., 1918. A Tasmanian tribute. *Emu* XVIII (July): 79.
—Lord, M., 2007. Pioneers of Asian ornithology: Colonel W. Vincent Legge. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 84–89.

—McCarthy, G. J., & Walker, R., 2007. Legge, William Vincent (1841–1918). Webpage URL: https://www.asap.unimelb.edu.au/bsparcs/biogs/P000122b.htm. [16.03.2022]
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.
—Serle, P., 1949. Legge, William Vincent. *Dictionary of Australian Biography*. Sydney: Angus and Robertson. Webpage URL: https://gutenberg.net.au/ebooks15/1500721h/0-dict-biogL.html#home. [21.12.2021]
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Stevenson, J. E., 1961. [“I am attempting a biographical study of Captain W. V. Legge, R. A., … ”]. *Loris* 9 (1): 81.
—Stevenson, M., 1962. W. Vincent Legge: Ceylon’s soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 9 (4): 219–223.
—Stevenson, M., 1977. Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 14 (4): 202–205.
—Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2017. A photographic field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka—why has it taken so long? *Loris* 28 (1&2): 69–71.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. William Vincent Legge. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Vincent_Legge. [21.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Legge, V., 1873. On *Phoenicophaus Pyrrhocephalus*. Forster. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 346–348.
Legge, W. V., 1870. [Notes on a Malurine bird from Ceylon]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1870 (45): 673.
Legge, W. V., 1871. On the second species of *Zosterops* inhabiting Ceylon. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 5 (16): 29–30 (1870–1871).
Legge, W. V., 1871. On various birds of the Western Province. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 5 (16): 35–62 (1870–1871).
Legge, W. V., 1873. Additions to the avifauna of Ceylon. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 487–492.
Legge, W. V., 1873. Note on *Prionochilus vincens* Scalater (sic) (Legge's Flower-pecker). *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 5 (18): 13–16.
Legge, W. V., 1873. On the occurrence of *Scolopax rusticula* (*sic*) *Gallinage* (*sic*) *Scalopacina* (*sic*) in Ceylon. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 5 (18): 64–74.
Legge, W. V., 1874. On the island distribution of the birds in the Society's Museum. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 5 (19): 11–59.
Legge, W. V., 1874. On the distribution of birds in the southern hill-region of Ceylon. *Ibis* 16 (1): 7–34.
Legge, W. V., 1874. *Ceylon Blue Book.* Colombo: Pp.?
Legge, W. V., 1874. On the plumage and habits of *Syrinum Indranee*, Sykes. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 342–348.
Legge, W. V., 1874. On the Weaver Bird (*Ploceus baya*: Blyth) in Ceylon. *Papers & Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 1873: 30–36.
Legge, W. V., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Tringa albescens* in Ceylon and on the west coast of Australia]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 265–266.
Legge, W. V., 1875. On the birds of the south-eastern subdivision of southern Ceylon. *Ibis* 17 (3): 273–290.
Legge, W. V., 1875. On the birds of the south-eastern subdivision of southern Ceylon. *Ibis* 17 (4): 395–412.
Legge, W. V., 1875. Additions to the avifauna of Ceylon, and notes on various species found there. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 194–204.
Legge, W. V., 1875. On *Dromas ardeola*. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 220–224.
Legge, W. V., 1875. Notes on Ceylonese ornithology and oology, with additions to the avifauna of the Island. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 361–378.
Legge, W. V., 1875. On the breeding of certain Grallatores and Natatores in the S.E. of Ceylon, with notes on the nestling-plumages of the same. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1875 (24): 374–379.
Legge, W. V., 1876. Notes on and additions to Ceylonese avi-fauna, with a notice of some apparently new species. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 242–249.
Legge, W. V., 1876. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I notice that Mr. Gurney, in his notes on Mr. Sharpe's Catalogue of the Accipitres…"]. *Ibis* 18 (1): 126–128.
Legge, W. V., 1878. *A history of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. [i–xlvi, 6 pr. ll.,] 1–345.
Legge, W. V., 1878. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I am anxious to put on record some additions to the birds of Ceylon…"]. *Ibis* 20 (2): 201–204.
Legge, W. V., 1878. *[Birds peculiar to Ceylon].* Bound, unpublished typescript with descriptions and 39 watercolours.
Legge, W. V., 1878. Description of a new Scops Owl from Ceylon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5) I (2): 174–176.
Legge, W. V., 1879. On two races or subspecies of Indian birds inhabiting Ceylon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5) III (14): 168–169.
Legge, W. V., 1879. *A history of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. 345–730.
Legge, W. V., 1880. *A history of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–xlvi, 6 pr. ll., 731–1237.
Legge, W. V., 1880. *Puffinus chlororhynchus*. The Green-billed Shearwater. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 264–266.
Legge, W. V., 1880. [Exhibition of, and remarks upon, a series of specimens of Little Ringed Plovers from Ceylon and Central India]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1880 (1): 38–39.

Legge, W. V., 1983. *A history of the birds of Ceylon.* 2nd ed. Dehiwala, Sri Lanka: Tisara Prakasakayo Limited. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. i–ccliii, 1–214.
Legge, W. V., 1983. *A history of the birds of Ceylon.* 2nd ed. Dehiwala, Sri Lanka: Tisara Prakasakayo Limited. Vol. 2 of 4 vols. Pp. 215–695.
Legge, W. V., 1983. *A history of the birds of Ceylon.* 2nd ed. Dehiwala, Sri Lanka: Tisara Prakasakayo Limited. Vol. 3 of 4 vols. Pp. 696–1177.

Legha, Mohan Ram

Bibliography

Joshi, V., & Legha, M. R., 2016. Sightings of Watercock in Amreli District. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 22.
Joshi, V. A., & Legha, M. R., 2017. Eurasian Scops Owl in Bhavnagar district. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 11–12.
Joshi, V., Shah, D., & Legha, M. R., 2017. Status, distribution of Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indicus*) in Amreli, Gujarat (Greater Gir landscape area). *Kalkaliyo* 7: 12–25.
Vargiya, D., & Legha, M. R., 2017. Indian Blue Robin near Porbandar. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 13.

Lehikoinen, Petteri

Bibliography

Lehikoinen, P., & Väisänen, R., 2020. Identification of Oriental Cuckoo and Common Cuckoo based on primary pattern. *Dutch Birding* 42 (4): 229–247.

Lehman, Paul

Bibliography

Lehman, P., 2000. Oriental Cuckoo versus Common Cuckoo. *Birding World* 13 (8): 321–323.

Lehman, Paul E.

Bibliography

Rosenberg, G. H., Lehman, P. E., Lang, A. J., Stoll, V., & Stoll, R., 2018. Thick-billed Warbler (*Iduna aedon*) at Gambell, Alaska: First record for North America. *Western Birds* 49: 226–230. DOI: http://10.21199/WB49.3.5.

Lehtinen, I.

Bibliography

Lehtinen, I., & Soilevaara, K., 2000. Birds seen in Goa, 16-29 Jan. 2000.

Lei, F.,

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & , & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Lei, Fu Min

Lei, Fu-Min

Lei, Fumin

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.
Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*— Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.
Alström, P., Song, G., Zhang, R., Gao, X., Holt, P. I., Olsson, U., & Lei, F., 2013. Taxonomic status of Blackthroat *Calliope obscura* and Firethroat *C. pectardens*. *Forktail* 29: 94–99.
Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.
Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.
Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.
Cai, T., Shao, S., Kennedy, J. D., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. The role of evolutionary time, diversification rates and dispersal in determining the global diversity of a large radiation of passerine birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 47 (7): 1612–1625. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13823.
Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.
Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.
Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., &

Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

James, H. F., Ericson, P. G. P., Slikas, B., Lei, F.-M., Gill, F. B., & Olson, S. L., 2003. *Pseudopodoces humilis*, a misclassified terrestrial tit (Paridae) of the Tibetan Plateau: evolutionary consequences of shifting adaptive zones. *Ibis* 145 (2): 185–202.

Lei, X., Yin, Z., Lian, Z., Chen, C., Dai, C., Kristin, A., & Lei, F. M., 2010. Phylogenetic relationships of some Sylviidae species based on complete mtDNA *cyt b* and partial *COI* sequence data. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 175–187.

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Luo, X., Qu, Y. H., Han, L. X., Li, S. H., & Lei, F. M., 2009. A phylogenetic analysis of laughingthrushes (Timaliidae: *Garrulax*) and allies based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Zoolica Scripta* 38 (1): 9–22.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, M., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda*, and *Onychostruthus*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226 (with four tables and four text–figs.).

Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., & Li, S. H., 2005. Post-glacial colonization of the Tibetan plateau inferred from matrilineal genetic structure of the endemic red-necked snow finch, *Pyrgilauda ruficollis*. *Molecular Ecology* 14: 1767–1781.

Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, K., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda* and *Onychostruthus*) from the Tibetan plateau. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226.

Qu, Y.-H., & Lei, F. M., 2009. Comparative phylogeography of two endemic birds of the Tibetan plateau, the white-rumped snow finch (*Onychostruthus taczanowskii*) and the Hume's ground tit (*Pseudopodoces humilis*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 51: 312–326.

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Yang, S.-J., Lei, F.-M., Qu, Y.-H., & Yin, Z.-H., 2006. Intraspecific phylogeography of the white-rumped snowfinch (*Onychostruthus taczanowskii*) endemic to the Tibetan Plateau based on mtDNA sequences. *Journal of Zoology, London* 268: 187–192 (With two text–figs., and three tables).

Zhang, Z., Wang, X., Huang, Y., Olsson, U., Martinez, J., Alström, P., & Lei, F., 2016. Unexpected divergence and lack of divergence revealed in continental Asian *Cyornis* flycatchers (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 94: 232–241.

Lei, Jinyu

Bibliography

Chang, K.-L., Chen, L., & Lei, J., 2010. Two new bird records for China. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 211–214.

Lei, Weipan

Bibliography

Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Lei, Xin

Bibliography

Lei, X., Yin, Z., Lian, Z., Chen, C., Dai, C., Kristin, A., & Lei, F. M., 2010. Phylogenetic relationships of some Sylviidae species based on complete mtDNA *cyt b* and partial *COI* sequence data. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 175–187.

Leigh, C.

Bibliography

Leigh, C., 1924. The southern range of the Great Indian Bustard *Eupodotis edwardsi*. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 225.

Leigh, C., & Leigh, P., Notes on visited and systematic list of birds, 15-30 Nov. 1998.

Leigh, P.

Bibliography

Leigh, C., & Leigh, P., Notes on visited and systematic list of birds, 15-30 Nov. 1998.

Leimgruber, P.

Bibliography

Eames, J. C., Htin Hla, T., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Aung, S. M., Moses, S., & Tin, U. S. N., 2005. The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* in Myanmar and an estimate of its population size based on remaining forest cover. *Bird Conservation International* 15 (1): 3–26.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Shwe, N. M., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2007. Land use in the northern forest complex of Myanmar (Burma)—new insights for conservation. *Oryx* 41: 27–37.

Lein, M. Ross

Bibliography

Lein, M. R., 2006. Obituary: Ernst Mayr, 1904–2005. *Ibis* 148 (2): 389–391.

Leisler, Bernd

Bibliography

Leisler, B., Heidrick, P., Schulze-Hagen, K., & Wink, M., 1997. Taxonomy and phylogeny of reed warblers (genus *Acrocephalus*) based on mtDNA sequences and morphology. *Journal für Ornithologie* 138: 469–496.

Leisler, B., & Schulze-Hagen, K., 2012. *The reed warlbers: diversity in a uniform bird family.* 1st ed. ed. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing & Max Planck Institute of Ornithology. Pp. 1–328.

Leivo, M.

Bibliography

Leivo, M., 1999. Reviews (Birds of the Indian Subcontinent). *Alula* 5 (2): 76–77.

Lekshmi R. [=Lekshmi, Raveendran]

Lekshmi, R. [=Lekshmi, Raveendran]

Lekshmi, Raveendran

Bibliography

Lekshmi R., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Common Ringed Plover at Pallimukkam, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 84.

Nameer, P. O., Nair, R. R., Anoop, K. R., Nair, S. G., Lekshmi, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2000. Birds of Kerala Agricultural University Campus, Thrissur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (4): 243–246.

Lekshmi, R., & Boobalan, S., 2018. The Red-headed Falcon *Falco chicquera* Daudin, 1800 (Aves: Falconiformes: Falconidae) breeding on Palmyra Palm at Bahour Lake, Puducherry (Pondicherry), India. *JoTT* 10 (3): 11416–11422. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3221.10.3.11416-11422.

Lele, Abhimanyu

Bibliography

Lele, A., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. On the elevational range of the Streak-throated Woodpecker *Picus xanthopygaeus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 189–190.

Lelliot, A. D.

Lelliott, A. D.

Bibliography

Gaston, A. J., Lelliot, A. D., & Ridley, M. W., 1982. Display flights of the male Monal pheasant, *Lophophorus impejanus*. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 7: 90–91.

Lelliott, A. D., 1979. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April-October 1979, World Pheasant Association.

Lelliott, A. D., 1980. Preliminary report of an ecological study of highland pheasants in Nepal, March-May 1980.

Lelliott, A. D., 1981. Cheer Pheasants in West-Central Nepal. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 6: 89–95.

Lelliott, A. D., 1981. Studies of Himalayan pheasants in Nepal, with reference to their conservation, University of Durham, U.K. PhD.

Lelliott, A. D., 1981. Notes on the birds recorded in Nepal, 1978-81.

Lelliott, A. D., 1981. Report on 1981 field season in Nepal.

Lelliott, A. D., 1982. Survey of Cheer Pheasant near Dhorpatan, West Nepal, 1981. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: Rekha Printers / World Pheasant Association. Pp. 58–61.

Lelliott, A. D., 1982. Censusing the Cheer Pheasant. *Cage and Aviary Birds* 1982 (September)

Lelliott, A. D., 1982. Blood Pheasant in the Himalayas. *Cage and Aviary Birds* 1982 (October)

Lelliott, A. D., & Yonzon, P. B., 1980. Pheasant studies in Annapurna Himal (1) and (2). In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedingss of the First International Pheasant Symposium*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 56–62.

Yonzon, P. B., & Lelliott, A. D., 1980. Pheasant studies in Annapurna Himal (2). Human interference in ecosystems. *Pheasants in Asia* 1979: 56–59.

Lemarchand, W. M.

Bibliography

Lemarchand, W. M., 1927. Occurrence of Swinhoe's Snipe in North Lakhimpur. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 221.

LeMessurier, A. [=Le Messurier, Augustus]

LeMesurier, R. P.

Bibliography

LeMesurier, R. P., 1874. Letters to the Editor.—Mr. R. P. LeMesurier, *Salpornis spilonota*. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 335.

Lemke, Hilger W.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Diyan, M. A. A., Zöckler, C., Foysal, M., & Lemke, H. W., 2014. A survey of shorebirds in the Sundarbans of Bangladesh. *Stilt* 66: 10–13.

Lemmers, Pim

Bibliography

Koenraads, K. A., Lemmers, P., Hofhuis, H. D., Nijs, N. D., & Namgail, T., 2018. Avifauna of Ladakh: four new wetland bird species recorded. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 53–58.

Lenin, Janaki

Bibliography

Khan, T., Lenin, J., Mistry, U., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., Varma, K., & Whitaker, R., 2010. Goats and the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.

Lenin, J., 2004. Forest Wagtail in Chennai, Tamil Nadu. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 28.

Lenin, J., 2006. Life on the edge of the scrub. *Blackbuck* 22: 15–25.

Lenin, J., 2010. Life on the edge of the scrub. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. 67–81.

Lenin, J., 2010. A partridge by any other name. *The Hindu* 2010 (28 April)

Lenin, J., 2010. Narcondam: Devil's Island. *Outlook Traveller* 2010 (July): 4 pp.

Lenin, J., 2010. My husband and other animals—case of the missing goats. *The Hindu* 2010 (17 August)

Lenin, J., 2010. The bird lovers of Mangalajodi. *The Hindu* 2016 (15 July)

Lenin, J., 2010. The bird lovers of Mangalajodi. *The Hindu* 2016 (15 July)

Lenin, J., 2017. Ducking shoppers, hidden swallows. *The Hindu* 24 Dec 2017 (Magazine): 6.

Lenin, J., 2018. The hornbill housing crisis. *The Hindu* 17 June 2018 (Magazine)

Lenin, J., 2021. The return of the forest owlet. *The Hindu* 7 March 2021 (Magazine)

Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., & Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.

Lenka, S. S.

Bibliography

Nath, I., Das, J. K., Panda, S. K., Lenka, S. S., & Purohit, K. L., 2007. Rehabilitation of an injured Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2737–2738.

Lens, Luc

Bibliography

Engler, J. O., Lawrie, Y., Cabral, J. S., & Lens, L., 2021. Niche evolution reveals disparate signatures of speciation in the 'great speciator' (white-eyes, Aves: *Zosterops*). *Journal of Biogeography* 2021: 1–13. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.14128.

Leonaprincy, Jabamalainathan

Bibliography

Pathania, S., Samson, A., & Leonaprincy, J., 2020. A record on colour aberration in Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker in Himachal Pradesh, India. Bird-o-soar #62. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 42–44.

Lepage, Denis

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Lepcha, Thinlay Namgyal

Bibliography

Chhetri, P. K., Gurung, K., Lepcha, T. N., & Chhetri, B., 2021. High altitude wetland migratory birds in the Sikkim Himalaya: A future conservation perspective. *JoTT* 13 (2): 17832–17836. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5610.13.2.17832-17836.

Lepcha, T. N., Chhetri, B., & Chhetri, P. K., 2020. Slender-billed *Oriole Oriolus tenuirostris* in the Sikkim Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 155.

Lerner, Heather R. L.

Bibliography

Johnson, J. A., Lerner, H. R. L., Rasmussen, P. C., & Mindell, D. P., 2006. Systematics within *Gyps* vultures: a clade at risk. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 6 (65) DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-6-65.

Lerner, H. R. L., & Mindell, D. P., 2005. Phylogeny of eagles, Old World vultures, and other Accipitridae based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 37: 327–346.

Leslie, Julia

Bibliography

Leslie, J., 1998. A bird bereaved: The identity and significance of Válmíki's Krauñca. *Journal of Indian Philosophy* 26: 455–487.

Leslie, N. A.

Bibliography

Leslie, N. A., 1956. Redbreasted Merganser (*Mergus serrator* Linn.) in Sind. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 708.

Lessells, C. M.

Bibliography

Johnson, K. P., Kort, S. d., Dinwoodey, K., Mateman, A. C., Cate, C. t., Lessells, C. M., & Clayton, D. H., 2001. A molecular phylogeny of the dove genera *Streptopelia* and *Columba*. *The Auk* 118 (4): 874–887.

Lesson, R. P. [=Lesson, René Primevère]

Lesson, René Primevère (1794–1849; France)
Surgeon and naturalist. Served in the French navy during the Napoleonic Wars; in 1811 was third surgeon on the frigate *Saal*, and in 1813 second surgeon on the *Regulus*. Served as surgeon on the round-the-world voyage of *La Coquille* (1822–1825), and was also responsible for collecting natural history specimens with fellow surgeon Prosper Garnot. The first naturalist to see live birds of paradise in the Moluccas and New Guinea. On returning to Paris spent seven years preparing the vertebrate zoological section of the official account of the expedition, *Voyage au tour du monde sur La Coquille* (1826−1839). During this time also produced *Manuel d'Ornithologie* (1828), *Traité*

d'Ornithologie (1831), *Centurie Zoologique* (1830–1832) and *Illustrations de Zoologie* (1832−1835). Also wrote several monographs on hummingbirds and one book on birds of paradise. His experience as a ship's surgeon resulted in his two-volume *Manuel d'Histoire Naturelle Médicale et de Pharmacologie* (1833), intended as a handbook for all naval surgeons. In 1832 was appointed pharmacist-in-chief of the French navy in Rochefort. Became professor a l'Ecole de Medicine Navale de Rocheforte, where he died.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. René Lesson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ren%C3%A9_Lesson. [16.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Lesson, R. P., 1826. ? In: Cuvier, F., (ed.). *Dictionnaire des Sciences naturelles, dans lequel on traite méthodiquement des differens êtres de la nature ... suivi d'une biographie des plus célère naturalistes ... / par plusieurs professeurs du Museum national d'histoire naturelle et des autres principales écoles de Paris*. Strasbourg, Paris: Levrault, Le Normant. Pp. 42: 536pp; 59: 520pp.
Lesson, R. P., 1830–1831. *Traité d'Ornithologie, ou Tableau Méthodique des ordres, sous-ordres, familles, tribus, genres, sous-genres et races d'oiseaux, &c.* 1st ed. Strasbourg, Paris: Levrault. of 2 vols.
Lesson, R. P., 1830–1832. *Centurie zoologique, ou choix d'animaux rares, nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus; enrichi de planches inédites, dessinées d'apres nature par M. Pretre, &c.* Paris: Pp. x+11–244.
Lesson, R. P., 1831–1832. Oiseaux. In: Bélanger, M. C., (ed.). *Voyage aux Index-Orientales, par le nord de l'Europe, les provinces du Caucase, la Géorgie, l'Arménie et la Perse, suivi de details topographiques, statistiques et autres sur le Pégou, les Isles de Java, de Maurice et de Bourbon, sur le Cap-de-bonn-Espérance et Sainte-Hélène, pendant les années 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, publié / par M.C. Bélanger*. Paris: Arthus Bertrand. Pp. 161–288.
Lesson, R. P., 1839. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Syrnium. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 1839: 289.
Lesson, R. P., 1840. Description de quelques nouvees espŠces d'oiseaux. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 3: 227–233.
Lesson, R. P., 1840. Observations ornithologiques. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 3: 225–227.
Lesson, R. P., 1840. Description de quelques nouvees espèces d'oiseaux. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 3: 227–233.
Lesson, R. P., 1840. Notices ornithologiques. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 1840: 261–275.
Lesson, R. P., 1840. [*Micropus leucopterus*]. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 1840: 136.
Lesson, R. P., 1841. Oiseaux nouveaux. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 1840: 353–354.

Lester, C. D.

Bibliography

Lester, C. D., 1894. The Flamingo breeding in India. *JBNHS* 8 (4): 553–554.
Lester, C. D., 1896. Field notes from Cutch. *JBNHS* 10 (2): 331–333.
Lester, C. D., 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 168.
Lester, C. D., 1897. The Flamingo breeding in India. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 321.
Lester, C. D., 1897. Late stay of water fowl. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 321.
Lester, C. D., 1897. The occurrence of the Water-cock (*Gallicrex cristatus*) in Cutch. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 321.
Lester, C. D., 1897. On the occurrence of Marshall's Iora (*Aegithina nigrilutea*) in Cutch. *JBNHS* 10 (4): 695–696.
Lester, C. D., 1902. Crow and Koel's egg. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 612.
Lester, C. D., 1903. Late stay of Snipe. *JBNHS* 15 (2): 344.
Lester, C. D., 1904. *The Birds of Kutch.* Bhuj, Kutch: Kutch Darbar.

Lethaby, Nick

Bibliography

Lethaby, N., 2005. The occurrence of Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* on the Cauvery River, Karnataka, India and some notes on the identification of this species. *BirdingASIA* 4: 33–38 (with 11 photos).
Lethaby, N., 2006. A visit to Nandi Hills, Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 141–142.
Praveen J., Joseph, J. K., & Lethaby, N., 2004. Sighting of Yellow-breasted Babbler Macronous gularis in South India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 43–44.

Letro, Letro

Bibliography

Dorji, T., Kinley, K., Letro, L., Tshering, D., & Maidali, P. N., 2021. Photographic record of Temminck's Tragopan *Tragopan temminckii* (Gray, 1831) (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) from eastern Bhutan: An evidence of its westward range expansion. *JoTT* 13 (5): 18403–18405. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6058.13.5.18403-18405.

Leung, Katherine K. S.

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G.,

Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Leuva, Jaydeep

Bibliography

Radadia, H., Sharma, K., Leuva, J., & Kalavadiya, J., 2019. Sightings of Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* from Rajkot and Amreli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 13–14.

Leuva, Parth A.

Bibliography

Leuva, P. A., & Gupta, V., 2021. Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* near Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 20.

Levaillant, François (1753–1824)

Intrepid Dutch/French traveller, pioneering naturalist, famous author and celebrity in his own lifetime. Born at Parimaribo, in Dutch Surinam, son of a well-to-do merchant of business originating from France. By 1763 Levaillant moved to France and spent time collecting natural history objects. Supported by the Dutch Government, Levaillant went on a trip to South Africa in 1779, returning to The Netherlands (1784) and moving to France in early 1785. The colourful accounts of his travels in southern Africa in the 1780s were published in 1790 and widely read in seven languages. His sumptuous bird books, published in a golden age of natural history book production, recorded for posterity his extensive bird collections. Yet he has often been dismissed as a flamboyant Gallic adventurer with a cavalier regard for the truth. Was opposed to the systematic nomenclature introduced by Linnaeus and only gave the new species he discovered French names. Other naturalists later assigned binomials to his discoveries. The potent mix of science and commerce is reflected in Levaillant's fascinating pursuit of knowledge of the animal kingdom and his active trade in specimens during the social and political upheavals of the early 18th century. His extensive collections can be found both at Leiden and Paris. However, he died in poverty.

—Anonymous. 1844. Correspondence: Jerdon's *Illustrations of Indian Ornithology*. *The Calcutta Journal of Natural History* IV (XVI): 534–536.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Perini, M., 2021. *Vieillot's birds: Illustrated and annotated list of the bird genera introduced by Louis Pierre Vieillot.* Italy: *the*OLIVA. Pp. i–xiii, 1–235.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rookmaaker, L. C., 1994. Asian and Australian birds in the *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux D'Afrique* (1796–1813) by Francois Levaillant. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 193–205 (1993).
—Sclater, W. L., 1931. François Le Vaillant, 1753–1824: An early French ornithologist. *Ibis* 73 (4): 645–649.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology.* Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. François Levaillant. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fran%C3%A7ois_Levaillant. [16.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Levaillant, F., 1796. *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux d'Afrique.* 1st ed. Paris: Blazon? Vol. 1 of 6 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–194.

Lever, Christopher [=Lever, Tresham Christopher Arthur Lindsay]

Lever, Tresham Christopher Arthur Lindsay (Sir Christopher) (1932–; India)

BA, History and English, Cambridge (1954); MA (1957). BTO: Council (1988–1991), Chairman National Centre Appeal (1987–1992). Member, IUCN Species Survival Commission (1988–). Special interest: naturalised species. Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Lever, C., 1987. *Naturalized birds of the world.* 1st ed. Harlow, UK: Longman Scientific & Technical. Pp. i–xx, 1–615.
Lever, C., 2005. *Naturalised birds of the world.* 2nd ed. London: T & A D Poyser. Pp. 1–352.

Levett-Yeats, G. A. [=Levett-Yeats, Gerald Aylmer]

Levett-Yeats, Gerald Aylmer (1863–1938; England)

Civil servant, writer, and illustrator of natural history books. Lived in Calcutta (=Kolkata) and served as a sub-deputy opium inspector in the Opium Department.

— Jackson, C. E., 1999. *Dictionary of bird artists of the world.* 1st ed. Suffolk, UK: Antique Collectors' Club Ltd. Pp. 1–550.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Sidney Kilner Levett-Yeats. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sidney_Kilner_Levett-Yeats#:~:text=G.A.%20Levett%2DYeats%20(1863%E2%80%93,The%20Common%20Birds%20of%20India. . [16.03.2022] [Contains a few lines on G. A. Levett-Yeats, Sidney's brother.]

Bibliography

Dewar, D., & Levett-Yeats, G. A., 1923. *The common birds of India: Wild fowl, game birds and pigeons.* Calcutta, India: Thacker, Spink & Co. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–126.
Dewar, D., & Levett-Yeats, G. A., 1925. *The common birds of India: Nonsporting birds. Non-passerine water and land birds.* 2nd ed. Calcutta and Simla, India: Thacker, Spink & Co. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–128.

Levett-Yeats, G. S.

Bibiography

Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. *A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell, and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London.* London: Pp. 136.

Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 36 (3): 549–625.

Levrault

Bibliography

Levrault, & et al., 1804. *Dictionnaire des Sciences naturelles, dans lequel on traite méthodiquement des differens êtres de la nature ... suivi d'une biographie des plus célère naturalistes ... / par plusieurs professeurs du Museum national d'histoire naturelle et des autres principales écoles de Paris.* Strasbourg, Paris: Levrault, Le Normant. of 60 vols.

Lewington, I. [=Lewington, Ian David]

Lewington, Ian David (Lew) (1964–; England)

Bird illustrator. Bird Illustrator of the Year, *British Birds* (1985), Richard Richardson Award (1985).

—Lewington, I., 2015. Ian Lewington. Website URL: http://www.ian-lewington.co.uk/. [23.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Harrap, S., & Lewington, I., 1990. Identification of *Hippolais* warblers. *Birding World* 3 (8): 268–273.

Lewis, A.

Bibliography

Lewis, A., 1964. Birds and snakes. *NLBW* 4 (12): 12.

Lewis, A., 1994. Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps*: a new species for Nepal and the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 9: 155.

Lewis, A., 1994. Black-and-yellow Grosbeak *Mycerobas icterioides*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 9: 156.

Lewis, Alan

Bibliography

Lewis, A., 1997. Recently published: "*Munias and Mannikins*", by Robin Restall, Pica Press, 1997, ISBN 1 873403 51 8. *OBC Bull.* 25: 72–73.

Lewis, A., 1997. Recent ornithological publications. *Pittas, broadbills and asities. Ibis* 139 (4): 714.

Lewis, C.

Bibliography

Griggs, P., Lewis, C., & Petrie, D., Birdwatching trip to Goa, 5th-20th Dec. 1996.

Lewis, E. S.

Bibliography

Lewis, E. S., 1938. Bewick's Swan (*Cygnus bewickii* Yarrell) near Delhi. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 333.

Lewis, E. S., 1940. Vultures 'feeding' at night. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 189–191.

Lewis, F.

Bibliography

Lewis, F., 1891. Notes on eggs and nests of *Brachypternus ceylonus* and *Tockus gingalensis*. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 12 (42): 63–65.

Lewis, F., 1892. Notes on the nidification of *Chrysophlegma xanthoderus*. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 12 (43): 228–229.

Lewis, F., 1893. Notes on the nidification of *Sturnornis senex* (White headed Starling) and *Cissa ornata* (Ceylon Blue Jay). *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 13 (44): 21–22.

Lewis, F., 1904. Note on the nidification of Gallinago stenura. *Spolia Zeylanica* 1 (3): 66–67.

Lewis, Frederick

Bibliography

Lewis, F., 1884. Notes on the ornithology of the Balangoda District. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 8 (29): 271–291.

Lewis, F., 1884. Ornithological notes taken in the Bogawantalawa District during September, 1882. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 8 (29): 292–303.

Lewis, F., 1898. Field-notes on the land-birds of Sabaragamuwa Province, Ceylon. Part II. *Ibis* 40 (4): 524–551.

Lewis, F., 1903. Note on the nidification of *gallinago stenura*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 1 (3): 66–67.

Lewis, F., 1915. Notes on animal and plant life in the Vedda Country [Appendix C. List of birds observed in the Vedda Country during July, 1914, giving local distribution.]. *Spolia Zeylanica* 10 (37): 119–165.

Lewis, J. P.

Bibliography

Lewis, J. P., 1913. Pioneers of natural history in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (32): 294–295.

Lewis, Michael

Bibliography

Lewis, M., 2003. *Inventing Global Ecology: Tracking the Biodiversity Ideal in India, 1945-1997.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Orient Longman. Pp. i–x, 1–369.

Lewis, M., 2003. Cattle and conservation at Bharatpur: A case study in science and advocacy. *Conservation & Society* 1 (1): 1–21.

Lewis, Murray

Bibliography

Singh, B., Singh, R., Dutt, T. K., Dadu, M., Singh, D., & Lewis, M., 2004. Kutchh bird and animal survey. Report. 20th October 2004 - 29th October 2004: 1–11.

Lewis, W. A. S.

Bibliography

Inglis, C. M., & Lewis, W. A. S., 1941. Note on Pallas's Fishing Eagle (*Haliaetus leucoryphus*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI: 14–15.

Inglis, C. M., & Lewis, W. A. S., 1944. The Northern Golden-backed Woodpecker. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 107–113.

Inglis, C. M., & Lewis, W. A. S., 1947. The Eastern Fulvous-breasted Pied Woodpecker *Dryobates macei macei* (Vieillot). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (3): 67–70.

Lewis, W. A. S., 1942. The Indian Paradise Flycatcher *Tchitrer* (*sic*) *paradisi paradisi* (Linn.). Some notes on a colony breeding near Calcutta. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 1–8.

Lewis, W. A. S., 1943. The Goldeneye (*Glancionetta c. clangula*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 18: 73.

Lewis, W. A. S., 1944. Note on the Bengal Green Pigeon. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 6–7.

Lewis, W. A. S., 1946. A note on the White-bellied Sea Eagle and the Large Grey-headed Fishing Eagle. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (1): 3–6.

Lewis, W. A. S., 1946. Some members of the plover tribe photographed at the nest. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (2): 43–49.

Lewis, W. A. S., & Inglis, C. M., 1944. Note on the Orange-headed Ground Thrush breeding near Calcutta. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 53–56.

Lhendup, Phurba

Bibliography

Lhendup, P., & Webb, E. L., 2009. Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan: migration routes, threats and conservation prospects. *Forktail* 25: 125–129.

Lhendup, Tschwang

Bibliography

Acharja, I. P., Tshering, S., Lhendup, T., & Phuntsho, T., 2021. First observation of sexual conflict and parental infanticide in the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*. *BirdingASIA* 35: 38–42.

Li, D. H.

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Li, D. H., Wang, Z. X., Wang, Z. Y., Jiang, Z. H., & Lu, T. C., 1983. *The Avifauna of Xizang [Tibet].* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–353.

Li, David

Bibliography

Li, D., 2004. Launch of the Asian Waterbird Census report 1997-2001. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 28–30.

Li, D., 2005. AWC 2002-2005 results update. *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 9: 2.

Zöckler, C., Li, D., Chowdhury, S. U., Iqbal, M., & Yu, C., 2018. Winter distribution, habitat and feeding behaviour of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*. *Wader Study* 125 (1): 7–14. DOI: https://10.18194/ws.00106.

Li, F.

Li, Fengshan

Bibliography

Bishop, M. A., Tsamchu, D., & Li, F., 2012. Number and distribution of Black-necked Cranes wintering in Zhigatse Prefecture, Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 3 (3): 191–198.

Li, F., & Bishop, M. A., 1999. Ecology and conservation of Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis*. In: Adams, N. J., & Slotow, R. H., (eds.). *Proc. 22 Int. Ornithol. Congr., Durban*. Johannesburg: BirdLife South Africa. Pp. 2533–2543.

Li, F., Bishop, M. A., & Drolma, T., 2011. Power line strikes by Black-necked Cranes and Bar-headed Geese in Tibet Autonomous Region. *Chinese Birds* 2 (4): 167–173. DOI: https://doi.org/10.5122/cbirds.2011.0028.

Li, Jiande

Bibliography

Li, J., Song, G., Liu, N., Chang, Y., & Bao, X., 2019. Deep south-north genetic divergence in Godlewski's bunting (*Emberiza godlewskii*) related to uplift of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and habitat preferences. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (161): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1487-z.

Li, Jing

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Aung, P. P., Li, J., Hughes, B., Clark, N., Anderson, G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2018. Good progress in 2018 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation despite some setbacks. *BirdingASIA* 30: 21–25.

Li, Laixing

Bibliography

Sivay, M. V., Silko, N. Y., Sharshov, K. A., Prokudin, A. V., Li, L., Yang, M., Cao, S., & Shestopalov, A. M., 2011. The role of wild goose (*Anser*) populations of

Russia and the Tibet Plateau in the spread of the avian influenza virus. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 140–146.

Li, Shaobin

Bibliography

Li, S., & Peng, W., 2014. Nest-site selection by Isabelline Wheatears *Oenanthe isabellina* on the Tibet plateau. *Forktail* 30: 132–133.

Li, S., Peng, W., Guo, C., & Lu, X., 2013. Breeding biology of the Small Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda davidiana* on the Tibetan plateau. *Forktail* 29: 155–157.

Li, Shou Hsien

Bibliography

Luo, X., Qu, Y. H., Han, L. X., Li, S. H., & Lei, F. M., 2009. A phylogenetic analysis of laughingthrushes (Timaliidae: *Garrulax*) and allies based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Zoolica Scripta* 38 (1): 9–22.

Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., & Li, S. H., 2005. Post-glacial colonization of the Tibetan plateau inferred from matrilineal genetic structure of the endemic red-necked snow finch, *Pyrgilauda ruficollis*. *Molecular Ecology* 14: 1767–1781.

Li, Shou-Hsien

Bibliography

Chen, D., Liu, Y., Davison, G., Yong, D. L., Gao, S., Hu, J., Li, S.-H., & Zhang, Z., 2020. Disentangling the evolutionary history and biogeography of hill partridges (Phasianidae, *Arborophila*) from low coverage shotgun sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 151: 106895. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106895.

Dong, F., Li, S.-H., Chiu, C.-C., Dong, L., Yao, C.-T., & Yang, X.-J., 2020. Strict allopatric speciation of sky island *Pyrrhula erythaca* species complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 153: 106941. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106941.

Li, Tianxian

Bibliography

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Li, Xingong

Bibliography

Islam, Z.-u., Menon, S., Li, X., & Peterson, A. T., 2013. Forecasting ecological impacts of sea-level rise on coastal conservation areas in India. *JoTT* 5 (9): 4349–4358.

Li, Xinhai

Bibliography

Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.

Dixon, A., Li, X., Rahman, M. L., Batbayar, N., & Zhan, X., 2017. Characteristics of home range areas used by Saker Falcons (*Falco cherrug*) wintering on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. *Bird Conservation International* 27 (4): 525–536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270916000319.

Li, Xuejuan

Bibliography

Yang, C., Yang, M., Wang, Q., Lu, Y., & Li, X., 2018. The complete mitogenome of *Falco amurensis* (Falconiformes, Falconidae), and a comparative analysis of genus *Falco*. *Zoological Science* 35 (4): 367–372. DOI: http://10.2108/zs170182.

Li, Yong Ding

Bibliography

Li, Y. D., & Kasornkorkbua, C., 2008. The status of the Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 57–62.

Li, Yongdong

Bibliography

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: 10.3390/v5092129.

Li, Yuan

Bibliography

Duan, Y., Shao, S., Li, Y., & Luo, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* (Pelecaniformes: Ardeidae). *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 3 (2): 1284–1285. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2018.1532842.

Li, Z. W. D.

Bibliography

Hughes, B., Robinson, J. A., Green, A. J., Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 2006. *International single species action plan for the conservation of the White-headed*

Duck Oxyura leucocephala. Bonn, Germany: CMS & AEWA. Pp. 67.
Li, Z. W. D., Mundkur, T., Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. A., Yerokhov, S., Solokha, A., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, A. A., 2006. Conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central and South Asia. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 624–628.

Li, Zuo Wei David

Bibliography

Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., 2004. *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands inthe Asia-Pacific region: results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 1997–2001.* 1st ed. Petalinga Jaya, Selangor: Wetlands International. Pp. 166.
Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., 2007. *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands in the Asia-Pacific region. Results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 2002–2004.* Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Wetlands International. Pp. i–xvii, 1–225.

Lian, Zhenmin

Bibliography

Lei, X., Yin, Z., Lian, Z., Chen, C., Dai, C., Kristin, A., & Lei, F. M., 2010. Phylogenetic relationships of some Sylviidae species based on complete mtDNA *cyt b* and partial *COI* sequence data. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 175–187.

Liang, Wei

Bibliography

Xia, C., Liang, W., Carey, G. J., & Zhang, Y., 2016. Song characteristics of Oriental Cuckoo *Cuculus optatus* and Himalayan Cuckoo *Cuculus saturatus* and implications for distribution and taxonomy. *Zoological Studies* 55: 1–9. DOI: http://10.6620/ZS.2016.55-38.

Lianxian, Han

Bibliography

Kirkpatrick, R. C., & Lianxian, H., 1993. The Phasianidae of Yunnan Province, the People's Republic of China. *WPA News* 39: 16–20.

Licent, Émile (1876–1952; France)

Jesuit, and natural historian. Worked in the Tibet area, besides elsewhere in China. Established the 'Beijing Museum' in 1914, subsequently known as Tianjin Natural History Museum from 1952 onwards. Left China at commencement of WW2. Awarded by French Government.

—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Émile Licent. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%89mile_Licent. [21.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Licent, E., 1924. *Comptes rendus de dix années (1914–1923)...dans le bassin du fleuve jaune.* Librairie Française. of 3 vols.

Lichtenstein, Anton August Heinrich (1753–1816; Germany)

German zoologist, Doctor of Theology and Philosophy, Professor of Oriental languages. Became, in 1775, rector at the Stadtschule in Helmstedt and from 1777 principal at the Johanneum in Hamburg and from 1782 appointed as professor here. By 1799 he left Hamburg and was appointed as professor at Helmstedt. From 1782 onwards was principal of the Johanneum in Hamburg. Was first library assistant (1794–1796) and then director (1796–1798) of the public library of Hamburg. In 1798 was appointed professor at the University of Helmstädt.

—Meise, W., 1950. Uber einige von A. Lichtenstein 1793 aus Ostindien beschriebene Vogelarten. *Ardea* 38 (3-4): 185–188.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Anton August Heinrich Lichtenstein. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anton_August_Heinrich_Lichtenstein. [16.03.2022]

Bibliography

Lichtenstein, A. A. H., 1793. *Catalogus Rerum Rarissimarum Hanburgi.* Hamburg:

Liedvogel, Miriam

Bibliography

van Doren, B. M., Campagna, L., Helm, B., Illera, J. C., Lovette, I. J., & Liedvogel, M., 2017. Correlated patterns of genetic diversity and differentiation across an avian family. *Molecular Ecology* 26: 3982–3997. DOI: http://10.1111/mec.14083.

Lien, Aaron

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Liftjeld, Jan T.

Bibliography

Johannessen, L. E., Ke, D., Lu, X., & Liftjeld, J. T., 2011. Geographical variation in patterns of parentage and relatedness in the co-operatively breeding Ground Tit *Parus humilis*. *Ibis* 153 (2): 373–383.

Lightfoot, G. S.

Bibliography

Lightfoot, G. S., 1936. Altitudinal range of the Ashy Wood Pigeon (*Columba pulchricollis* Blyth). *JBNHS* 39 (1): 181–182.
Lightfoot, G. S., 1939. On the occurrence of Hume's Wedge-billed Wren (*Sphenocichla humei* Mand.) in the Aka Hills, Assam. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 419–420.

Lightfoot, S. S. C.

Lightfoot, S. S. C., 1933. The occurrence of the Mallard Anas platyrhyncha (Linn.) at Taunggyi, Burma. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 1008.

Liley, Durwyn

Bibliography

Gandy, D., Liley, D., & Thompson, G., 1998. Speckled Piculet *Picumnus innominatus* and Golden Spectacled Flycatcher-Warbler *Seicercus burkii* from Margalla Hills, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 345–346.

Gandy, D., Liley, D., & Thompson, G., 1998. Range extension of the Green Shrike-Babbler *Pteruthius xanthochloris* in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 507–508.

Liley, D., Thompson, G., Gandy, D., & Ghafoor, A., 1995. Survey of Western Tragopans in Keyal and Palas valleys, February 1995. Islamabad, Pakistan, Himalayan Jungle Project.

Lilje, Markus

Bibliography

Lilje, M., 2017. Rustic Bunting *Schoeniclus rusticus* from Bhutan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 161.

LilleyS

Bibliography

Davies, A., & LilleyS. 1998. Goa, India - a birders paradise. Trip report 4th-19th December 1997.

Lim, Haw C.

Bibliography

Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.

Lim, Haw Chua

Bibliography

Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Taylor, S. S., Marks, B. D., Moyle, R. G., Voelker, G., & Sheldon, F. H., 2010. Phylogeny of magpie-robins and shamas (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus* and *Trichixos*): implications for island biogeography in Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 37 (10): 1894–1906.

Lim, H. C., Gawin, D. F., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Rahman, M. A., & Sheldon, F. H., 2017. Sundaland's east-west rain forest population structure: variable manifestations in four polytypic bird species examined using RAD-Seq and plumage analyses. *Journal of Biogeography* 44: 2259–2271. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13031.

Lim, H. C., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Moyle, R. G., Fleischer, R. C., Braun, M. J., & Sheldon, F. H., 2019. Opening the door to greater phylogeographic inference in Southeast Asia: Comparative genomic study of five codistributed rainforest bird species using target capture and historical DNA. *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–26. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5964.

Lim, Haw Chuan

Lim, Irene

Bibliography

Tan, B., & Lim, I., 2008. *An Orientalist's treasure trove of Malaya and beyond: Catalogue of the Gibson-Hill collection at the National Library Singapore.* Singapore: National Library Singapore. Pp. 1–244.

Lim, K. C.

Bibliography

Yamazaki, T., Nitani, Y., Murate, T., Lim, K. C., Kasorndorkbua, C., Rakhman, Z., & Gombobaatar, S., (eds.) 2012. *Field guide to raptors of Asia: Migratory raptors of Oriental Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–119.

Limaye, Sunil

Bibliography

Limaye, S., 2016. Conserving the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Solapur District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 175–176.

Limaye, S., Barabde, V., & Kasambe, R., 2021. Recovery of a Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus* tagged in Seychelles from the Maharashtra coast, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/157272.

Pande, S., Limaye, S., Gokhale, A., Moghe, A., Mestri, P., Pawar, R., & Nagare, A., 2015. Starvation causes vulture decline: Ecological and reproductive study with still and video camera monitoring with live streaming of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus*: for conservation planning. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 41–49.

Limbu, K. P.

Bibliography

Surana, R., Subba, B. R., & Limbu, K. P., 2007. Avian diversity during rehabilitation stage of Chimdi Lake, Sunsari, Nepal. *Our Nature* 5: 75–80.

Limbu, M. S.

Bibliography

Limbu, M. S., 1997. Roosting Harriers at Lumbini. *Danphe* 6 (4): 3–4.

Limje, M. E.

Bibliography

Talmale, S. S., Sambath, S., Pati, K. S., Gupta, D., & Limje, M. E., 2014. Pellet analysis of Indian Eagle-owl, *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Franklin) from Singhori Wildlife Sanctuary, Raisen District, Madhya Pradesh—a case study. *International Journal of Biotechnology and Biosciences* 4 (1): 66–69 (2013).

Limparungpatthanakij, Wich'yanan

Bibliography

Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Packer, J., Packer, A., & Hussain, F., 2017. Little Owl *Athene noctua* at Se La Pass, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 160–161.

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Lin, Aung Ko

Bibliography

Lin, S. S., Lin, A. K., Lwin, N., Haung, K., & Renner, S. C., 2019. White-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax albogularis* in Imawbum, Kachin State: a first record for Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 110–111.

Lin, Haiyan

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Lin, Naing

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Platt, S. G., Win, M. M., Lin, N., Aung, S. H. N., John, A., & Rainwater, T. R., 2021. Avian species richness in traditional rice ecosystems: A case study from Upper Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18719–18737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6992.13.7.18719-18737.

Rheindt, F. E., Tizard, R., Pwint, N., & Lin, N., 2014. The rediscovery of Myanmar's Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre altirostre*. *BirdingASIA* 22: 13–15.

Rheindt, F. E., Tizard, R., Pwint, N., & Lin, N., 2014. The rediscovery of Myanmar's Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre altirostre*. *BirdingASIA* 22: 13–15.

Sadanandan, K. R., Olsson, U., Tizard, R., Khan, A. A., Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Pwint, N., & Rheindt, F. E., 2018. Genetic and biometric variation across the fragmented range of Jerdon's Babbler, *Chrysomma altirostre*, a threatened Oriental grassland specialist. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (2): 575–579. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1530-7.

Lin, Sai Sein

Bibliography

Lin, S. S., Lin, A. K., Lwin, N., Haung, K., & Renner, S. C., 2019. White-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax albogularis* in Imawbum, Kachin State: a first record for Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 110–111.

Lin, Scott R. S.

Bibliography

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Lin, Siliang

Bibliography

He, J., Gao, Z., Su, Y., Lin, S., & Jiang, H., 2018. Geographical and temporal origins of terrestrial vertebrates endemic to Taiwan. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (11): 2458–2470. DOI: http://DOI:10.1111/jbi.13438.

Linck, Ethan

Bibliography

Semenov, G. A., Linck, E., Enbody, E. D., Harris, R. B., Khaydarov, D. R., Alström, P., Andersson, L., & Taylor, S. A., 2021. Asymmetric introgression reveals the genetic architecture of a plumage trait. *Nature Communications* 12: 1019. DOI: https://10.1038/s41467-021-21340-y.

Linda

Bibliography

Relton, A., Gelderloos, O., & Linda. 1997. Osprey in Karaivetti Lake near Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 37 (4): 68.

Lindén, Andreas

Bibliography

Lindholm, A., & Lindén, A., 2007. Some notes on the distribution and songs of two Oriental Cuckoo taxa, *Cuculus* (*saturatus*) *saturatus* and *Cuculus* (*saturatus*) *optatus*. *Forktail* 23: 12–16.

Linderstrom, S. A.

Linderström, S. A.

Bibliography

Linderstrom, S. A., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in India and Nepal, 28 January - 27 February 1989.

Linderström, S. A., 1999. Goa, 3-18 Dec. 1999.

Lindholm, Antero

Bibliography

Kapanen, M., Lindholm, A., & Forsten, A., 2004. First-winter Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Alula* 10 (2): 74–78 (With 11 col. photos).

Lindholm, A., & Lindén, A., 2007. Some notes on the distribution and songs of two Oriental Cuckoo taxa, *Cuculus* (*saturatus*) *saturatus* and *Cuculus* (*saturatus*) *optatus*. *Forktail* 23: 12–16.

Lindroos, T.

Bibliography

Lindroos, T., & Kormano, H., 1999. Birds seen in Goa, 8-15th Jan. 1999.

Lindsell, Jeremy

Bibliography

Lindsell, J., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Shrikes and Bush-shrikes; including wood-shrikes, helmet-shrikes, flycatcher-shrikes, philentomas, batises and wattle-eyes*. *Ibis* 143 (2): 335–336.

Lindsey, N. [=Lindsey, Nigel J.]

Lindsey, N. J. [=Lindsey, Nigel J.]

Lindsey, Nigel [=Lindsey, Nigel J.]

Lindsey, Nigel J.

Bibliography

Bradshaw, C., Jepson, P. J., & Lindsey, N. J., 1991. Identification of brown flycatchers. *British Birds* 84 (12): 527–542.

Hines, P., & Lindsey, N., 1988. List of bird species seen at Periyar.

Inskipp, T., Lindsey, N., & Duckworth, W., 1996. *An annotated checklist of the birds of the Oriental Region.* Bedfordshire, U.K: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–294.

Lindsey, N., 1991. Birds of the Siddavatam area.

Lindsey, N., 1991. Birdwatching areas: Khar, Baluchistan, Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 13: 30–32.

Lindsey, N., 1994. Birds recorded in Corbett National Park in 1987.

Lindsey, N., 1998. Review: *Warblers of Europe*, *Asia and North Africa* by Kevin Baker. Christopher Helm/A.&C. Black. 1997. 400 pages, 48 colour plates, numerous line drawings, colour distribution maps. Hardback, £32.00. *Birding World* 11 (3): 118.

Lindvall, M.

Lindvall, M. L.

Bibliography

Cox, J., Lindvall, M., & Underwood, L., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, per Paul Holt.

Lindvall, M. L., & Dhital, P., 1978. Occurrence and habitat preference of birds in a Duns area, Part 1. *Forestry* 7

Lindvall, M. L., & Dhital, P., 1978. Occurrence and habitat preference of birds in a Duns area, Part 2. *Forestry* 7

Lindén, Olof

Bibliography

Bengtsson, D., Johansson, E., Johansson, P., Lindén, O., Lomosse, H., Nilsson, P., Pettersson, G., & Pohlstrand, H., 2016. A record of Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Tso Kar, Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 137.

Ling, Yeo Yee

Bibliography

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Lingappa, S.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., & Lingappa, S., 1980. Wagtails as predators of field bean aphids. *JBNHS* 76 (2): 367.

Linnaeus, Carl (1707–1778; Sweden)

Also known after his ennoblement as Carl von Linné, wrote under the Latinized name *Carolus Linnaeus*. A Swedish botanist who laid the foundations for the modern scheme of taxonomy. Also considered one of the fathers of modern ecology. Ascended to the Chair of Medicine at Uppsala in 1741, soon exchanging it for the Chair of Botany. Continued to work on his classifications, extending them to the animal and mineral kingdoms. The latter strikes us as somewhat odd, but the theory of evolution was still a long time away, and indeed, the Lutheran Linnaeus would have been horrified by it. Linnaeus was only attempting a convenient way of categorizing the elements of the natural world. The Swedish King, Adolf Fredrik, ennobled Linnaeus in 1757, and after the Privy Council had confirmed the ennoblement Linnaeus took the surname von Linné, later often signing just Carl Linné. His father, born Nils Ingemarsson, had adopted the Latin surname Linnaeus as more appropriate for a clergyman on his matriculation at Lund University; the name deriving from the lime tree after which the family farm, Linnagård, took its name.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.

—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.

—Farber, P. L., 1997. *Discovering birds*: *the emergence of ornithology as a scientific discipline, 1760–1850*. Reprint of 2nd ed. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–191 (1982).

—Mason, A. S., 1992. *George Edwards*: *The Bedell and his birds*. 1st ed. London: Royal College of Physicians of London. Pp. i–viii, 1–71.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Raat, A. J. P., 2010. *The life of Governor Joan Gideon Loten (1710–1789): a personal history of a Dutch virtuoso*. 1st ed. Hilversum: Verloren Publishers. Pp. 1–830.

—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835*. New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Carl Linnaeus. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_Linnaeus. [16.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Linnaeus, C., 1758. *Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, Secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, Cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis.* 10th ed. Holmiae: Impensis L. Salvii. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–iv, 1–823.

Linnaeus, C., 1766. *Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, Secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, Cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis.* 12th ed. Holmiae: Impensis L. Salvii. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. 1–532.

Lislevand, Terje

Bibliography

Lislevand, T., Chutny, B., Byrkjedal, I., Pavel, V., Briedis, M., Adamik, P., & Hahn, S., 2016. Red-spotted Bluethroats *Luscinia s. svecica* migrate along the Indo–European flyway: a geolocator study. *Bird Study* 62: 508–515.

Lister, M. D. [=Lister, Michael Dickinson]

Lister, Michael Dickinson (1915/16–1969; England) Solicitor. Served in the RAF during WWII, in India and Burma [=Myanmar]. Indexed the first hundred volumes of *Ibis* for its Centenary but this was never published.

—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

Bibliography

Lister, M. D., 1951. Some bird associations of Bengal. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 695–728.

Lister, M. D., 1951. Birds and ecology. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 147–156.

Lister, M. D., 1952. Some bird associations of Indian cultivated and waste lands. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 19–28.

Lister, M. D., 1952. Some jungle bird associations. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 573–593.

Lister, M. D., 1953. Some bird associations of Indian built-up areas. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 369–377.

Lister, M. D., 1953. Secondary song of some Indian birds. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 699–706.

Lister, M. D., 1954. A contribution to the ornithology of the Darjeeling area. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 20–68.

Lister, S.

Bibliography

Lister, S., & Hall, M. C., 1996. Goa - Easter 1996.

Lister, V.

Bibliography

Lister, V., 1979. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April-June 1979.

Literák, Ivan

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Litoriya, Nitesh

Bibliography

Brahmbhatt, S., Thakre, I., Khatri, K., Litoriya, N., & Soni, N., 2016. Observations of White-browed Fantail mobbing birds of prey. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 15.

Littledale, H.

Bibliography

Littledale, H., 1886. Notes on "The Birds of Bombay," by Lieut. H. E. Barnes. *JBNHS* 1 (2): 29–35.

Littledale, H., 1886. The birds of South Gujerat. *JBNHS* 1 (4): 194–200.

Littledale, H., 1887. Letters to the Editor [The Peahen generally nests on the ground.…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 518.

Littledale, H., 1887. Letters to the Editor [You may care to note that I short two Florican…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 521–522.

Littledale, H., 1890. Painted Sandgrouse near Baroda. *JBNHS* 5 (3): 305.

Littledale, H., 1890. The Bengal Water Cock (*Gallicrex cristatus*) first observed in Guzerat. *JBNHS* 5 (4): 416.

Littledale, H., 1890. Proposed introduction of the Black Partridge and other game into the neighbourhood of Bombay. *JBNHS* 5 (4): 417.

Littledale, H., 1897. Notes on "Hume and Marshall". *JBNHS* 11 (2): 338.

Littledale, H., 1897. The Blue Rock Thrush. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 161.

Littledale, H., 1898. Camping in Chamba. *JBNHS* 11 (3): 482–505.

Littledale, St. George R.

Bibliography

Littledale, S. G. R., 1908. Through eastern Tibet and Kam. *Geographical Journal* 7: 453–483.

Littlefield, Carroll D.

Bibliography

Littlefield, C. D., 1985. Reviews. *Cranes of the world*. *The Auk* 102 (1): 212–213.

Litvin, K.

Bibliography

Ruokonen, M., Litvin, K., & Aarvak, T., 2008. Taxonomy of the bean goose—pink-footed goose. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 554–562.

Liu, Baoyan

Bibliography

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Liu, Chengyi

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Xia, C., Zhang, L., Liu, C., Magnusson, J., Shafaeipour, A., & Olsson, U., 2021. Morphology, vocalizations, and mitochondrial DNA suggest that the Graceful Prinia is two species. *Ornithology* 138: 1–23. DOI: http://10.1093/ornithology/ukab014.

Liu, G.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Liu, Guanhua

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Liu, Hong-Yi

Bibliography

Sun, C.-H., Liu, H.-Y., Min, X., & Lu, C.-H., 2020. Mitogenome of the little owl *Athene noctua* and phylogenetic analysis of Strigidae. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules* 151: 924–931. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.02.238.

Liu, Naifa

Bibliography

An, B., Zhang, L., Liu, N., & Wang, Y., 2015. Refugia persistence of Qinghai–Tibetan Plateau by the cold-tolerant bird *Tetraogallus tibetanus* (Galliformes: Phasianidae). *PloS ONE* 10 (3): 1–15. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0121118.

Li, J., Song, G., Liu, N., Chang, Y., & Bao, X., 2019. Deep south-north genetic divergence in Godlewski's bunting (*Emberiza godlewskii*) related to uplift of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and habitat preferences. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (161): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1487-z.

Liu, Simin

Bibliography

Liu, S., Wei, C., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Jia, C., Fu, Y., Alström, P., & Liu, Y., 2020. Taxonomic revision of the Long-tailed Rosefinch *Carpodacus sibiricus* complex. *Journal of Ornithology* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01801-9

Liu, Wulin

Bibliography

Liu, W., 1994. *An instant guide to rare wildlife of Tibet.* 1st ed. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. Pp. iv, 14 pr. ll., 141.

Liu, Xinyue

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Liu, Yang

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Chen, D., Liu, Y., Davison, G., Yong, D. L., Gao, S., Hu, J., Li, S.-H., & Zhang, Z., 2020. Disentangling the evolutionary history and biogeography of hill partridges (Phasianidae, *Arborophila*) from low coverage shotgun sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 151: 106895. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106895.

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Liu, S., Wei, C., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Jia, C., Fu, Y., Alström, P., & Liu, Y., 2020. Taxonomic revision of the Long-tailed Rosefinch *Carpodacus sibiricus* complex. *Journal of Ornithology* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01801-9.

Wang, P., Liu, Y., Liu, Y., Chang, Y., Wang, N., & Zhang, Z., 2017. The role of niche divergence and geographic arrangement in the speciation of Eared Pheasants (*Crossoptilon*, Hodgson 1938). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2017.05.003.

Liu, Yi-Ping

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Liu, Yinong

Bibliography

Wang, P., Liu, Y., Liu, Y., Chang, Y., Wang, N., & Zhang, Z., 2017. The role of niche divergence and geographic arrangement in the speciation of Eared Pheasants (*Crossoptilon*, Hodgson 1938). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2017.05.003.

Livesey, T. R.

Bibliography

Livesey, T. R., 1921. Nest of Nakta or Comb Duck (*S. melanonotus*). *JBNHS* 27 (3): 637–638.
Livesey, T. R., 1921. Eggs of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*H. chirurgus*). *JBNHS* 27 (4): 954.
Livesey, T. R., 1933. Notes on the habits of Radcliffe's Sibia *Leioptila melanoleuca radcliffei* (Stuart Baker). *JBNHS* 36 (4): 993–995.
Livesey, T. R., 1933. Cuckoos in the Southern Shan States. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 997–1001.
Livesey, T. R., 1933. Nidification of the Giant Nuthatch *Sitta magna* (Wardl.-Ramsey). *JBNHS* 36 (4): 1001–1002.
Livesey, T. R., 1933. The nesting of the Shahin Falcon *Falco peregrinus* on a tree. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 1003–1004.
Livesey, T. R., 1935. Habits of the Burmese Stone Chat (*Saxicola caprata burmanica* Stuart Baker). *JBNHS* 38 (2): 398–401.
Livesey, T. R., 1935. Cuckoos in the S. Shan States. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 401–403.
Livesey, T. R., 1935. Nidification of the Shan States Bar-wing [*Actinodura ramsayi ramsayi* (Walden).]. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 187–189.
Livesey, T. R., 1935. Peregrine and Spur-winged Plover. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 190–191.
Livesey, T. R., 1935. The status of the Brown Shrike [*Lanius c. cristatus* (Linn.)] in the S. S. States, Burma. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 397–398.
Livesey, T. R., 1935. Bird notes from Burma. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 956–957.
Livesey, T. R., 1936. 'Cuckoo-lore.'. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 821–825.
Livesey, T. R., 1936. The Brown Wood Owl (*Strix indranee* Sykes). *JBNHS* 38 (4): 827–828.
Livesey, T. R., 1936. Does the Japanese Grey Quail (*Coturnix c. japonica* Temm. & Schleg.) breen in the Shan States? *JBNHS* 38 (4): 830–831.
Livesey, T. R., 1936. The Burmese Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus querulus* Heine). *JBNHS* 39 (1): 177–178.
Livesey, T. R., 1936. Cuckoo problems. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 734–758.
Livesey, T. R., 1937. The habits of vultures. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 398–399.
Livesey, T. R., 1937. Sarus flocks. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 420–421.
Livesey, T. R., 1937. Cuckoo incidents. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 626–628.
Livesey, T. R., 1937. The egg-laying of the Khasia Hills Cuckoo *Cuculus canorus bakeri* (Hartert). *JBNHS* 39 (3): 623–626.
Livesey, T. R., 1938. Egg stealing by Khasia Hills Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus bakeri* Hartert). *JBNHS* 40 (3): 561–564.
Livesey, T. R., 1938. Call notes of the Burmese Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus querulus*). *JBNHS* 40 (3): 564–567.
Livesey, T. R., 1938. The Shan Brown Wood Owl (*Strix indranee shanensis* Baker). *JBNHS* 40 (3): 567–568.
Livesey, T. R., 1938. The nidification of the Burmese Barred-back Pheasant (*Syrmaticus humiae burmanicus*). *JBNHS* 40 (3): 568–569.
Livesey, T. R., 1938. Egg-laying of the Khasia Hills Cuckoo (*C. c. bakeri*) in the nest of the Burmese Stone Chat (*Saxicola caprata burmanica*). *JBNHS* 40 (1): 125–127.
Livesey, T. R., 1938. Cuckoo problems. *JBNHS* 40 (1): 127.
Livesey, T. R., 1938. Cuckoo problems. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 329–330.
Livesey, T. R., 1939. The nomenclature of birds. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 426–429.
Livesey, T. R., 1939. Vultures feeding at night. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 755–756.

Livezey, B. C.

Bibliography

Livezey, B. C., 1991. A phylogenetic analysis and classification of recent dabbling ducks (Tribe Anatini) based on comparative morphology. *The Auk* 108: 471–507.
Livezey, B. C., 1996. A phylogenetic analysis of modern pochards (Anatidae: Aythyini). *The Auk* 113: 74–93.

Livingston, P.

Bibliography

Livingston, P., 1987. Detection of tuna shoals from observations of sea birds in the skipjack pole and line fishing of Lakshadweep.

Livingstone, Ananthi Rachel

Bibliography

Daniels, R., & Livingstone, A. R., 2015. Influence of natural habitat on diversity of birds in south Chennai. *NLBW* 54 (4): 39-42 (2014).

Liwn, K. N.

Bibliography

Liwn, K. N., & Thwin, K. M. M., 2003. *Birds of Myanmar.* Yangon, Myanmar: Moe Kay Khaing.

Liyanage, Chandra

Bibliography

Liyanage, C., 1972. The Ceylon Bay Owl: One of Ceylon's rarest birds. *Loris* 12 (5): 244–246.

Liza, Fahmida Tasnim

Bibliography

Barkat, A. I., Liza, F. T., Akter, S., Shome, A. R., & Rabbe, M. F., 2021. Wildlife hunting practices of the Santal

and Oraon communities in Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19484–19491. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7260.13.11.19484-19491.

Lkhagvasuren, Davaa

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Hering, J., Belkacem, A. A., Sun, Y.-H., Hille, S., Lkhagvasuren, D., Islam, S., & Martens, J., 2021. A revised multilocus phylogeny of Old World sparrows (Aves: Passeridae). *Vertebrate Zoology* 71: 353–366. DOI: http://10.3897/vz.71.e65952.

Llewellyn, T. J.

Bibliography

Llewellyn, T. J., 1907. Further notes on the hybridization experiments with the Ceylon Jungle Fowl. *Spolia Zeylanica* 4 (16): 158–165.

Llimona, F.

Bibliography

Llimona, F., & del Hoyo, J., 1992. Family Podicipedidae (Grebes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 174–196.

Lloyd, J. Hayes [=Lloyd, Colonel J. Hayes]

Lloyd, Colonel J. Hayes (xxxx–xxxx; ?)
Ornithologist. Collected in north-western India, in Kathiawar, Gujarat, and in the Western Ghats, Matheran, Maharashtra.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Lloyd, J. H., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I venture to write you a few lines on a subject which has caused me much perplexity…"]. *Ibis* 14 (2): 197–198.

Lloyd, J. H., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In his 'Birds of India,' Dr. Jerdon gave *Hypsipetes neilgherriences*…"]. *Ibis* 14 (2): 202.

Lloyd, J. H., 1873. On the birds of the Province of Kattiawar in Western India. *Ibis* 15 (4): 397–421.

Lloyd, J. H., 1873. On a new species of barbet from western India. *Ibis* 15 (2): 124–125.

Lloyd, J. H., 1874. Letters, announcements, &c. ["On looking over my paper on the birds of Kattiawar…"]. *Ibis* 16 (1): 97–98.

Lloyd, J. H., 1876. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In the last issue of 'Stray Feathers,' vol. iii. p. 418…"]. *Ibis* 18 (2): 280.

Lloyd, J. H., 1882. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In vol. ix. p. 367, of 'Stray Feathers'…"]. *Ibis* 24 (3): 469–471.

Lobkov, Evgeny G.

Bibliography

Kryukov, A. P., Spiridonova, L. N., Mori, S., Arkhipov, V. Y., Red'kin, Y. A., Goroshko, O. A., Lobkov, E. G., & Haring, E., 2017. Deep phylogeographic breaks in Magpie *Pica pica* across the Holarctic: Concordance with bioacoustics and phenotypes. *Zoological Science* 34: 185–200.

Lobo, J. F.

Bibliography

Lobo, J. F., 1979. A bird watcher's notes on the birds of Baga (Goa). *Journal of Shivaji University (Sciences)* 17: 93–97.

Lobo, Peter

Bibliography

Bradshaw, C. G., & Lobo, P., 2008. Hodgson's Frogmouth *Batrachostomus hodgsoni*: new to Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 10: 100–101.

Ghose, D., Lobo, P., & Ghose, N., 2006. A record of the Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 37–38 (with one map).

Ghose, D., Lobo, P., Rajesh, S., & Choudhury, A., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Manipur, Nagaland and Mizoram. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 143–147.

Kuriakose, J., Dileep Kumar V. P., Bonpo, C. R., & Lobo, P., 2015. A Great Spotted Woodpecker *Dendrocopos major* in Nagaland. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 25.

Lobo, P., 2004. Sighting of Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* in west Sikkim. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 47.

Lobo, P., 2006. Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis*. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 20 (2005).

Lobo, P., Kehoe, C. V., Thomason, P. C., Stocker, M. C., Watt, J. E., Rai, B., & Mekhola, R., 2018. Chestnut-flanked White-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus* from the Mishmi Hills: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 82.

Lockley, R. M. [=Lockley, Ronald Mathias]

Lockley, Ronald Mathias (1903–2000)
'Ronald Lockley was one of the great naturalists, one of the great nature conservationists of the 20th century. A self-made man, farming (for which he had no background) was his main livelihood. An organizer, pioneer, scientist and inspirer, Lockley is perhaps best known through his 58 books, published between 1930 and 1996, his numerous scientific papers and countless popular articles,' (Saunders 2001).

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Saunders, D., 2001. Obituary: Ronald Mathias Lockley (1903–2000). *Ibis* 143 (1): 167–168.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Ronald Lockley. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ronald_Lockley. [16.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Lockley, R. M., 1983. *Flight of the Storm Petrel.* 1st ed. London: David & Charles. Pp. 1–192.

Lockwood, Ian

Bibliography

Lockwood, I., 1998. Bangladesh's declining forest habitat. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (3): 22–29.
Lockwood, I., 2019. Mannar: Sri Lanka's far corner. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (8): 50–57.
Lockwood, I., 2021. Mountain transitions: Recognition, challenge, change, and restoration in the Western Ghats/Sri Lanka Biodiversity Hotspot. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 54-61.

Lodha, Taukeer Alam

Bibliography

Kumar, R., Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of the Birds of Thano.* Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–vi, 1–21.
Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of Birds of Jhilmil Jheel Conservation Reserve*. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–iv, 1–25.

Lodhiya, Chandresh

Bibliography

Lodhiya, C., 1999. Sighting of Green Munia (*Estrilda formosa*) at Mt. Abu. *NLBW* 39 (4): 61.

Lofts, B.

Bibliography

Lofts, B., 1978. Avian testicular function. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 12–22.

Logan, A. C.

Bibliography

Logan, A. C., 1906. A brown crow. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 519.

Logan, William

Bibliography

Logan, W., 1887. *Malabar.* 1st ed. Madras, India: The Government Press. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–X, 1–760.
Logan, W., 1887. *Malabar.* 1st ed. Madras, India: The Government Press. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–ccccxxvi.

Logtmeijer, Peter

Bibliography

Ritschard, M., Logtmeijer, P., & Täschler, A., 2009. Two observations of Malayan Night-Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* from West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 97–98 (2008).

Lohman, David J.

Bibliography

Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.

Lohrer, Fred E.

Bibliography

Yosef, R., & Lohrer, F. E., 1995. Shrikes (Laniidae) of the world: Biology and conservation. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 6 (1): 1–343.
Yosef, R., & Lohrer, F. E., 1996. *1998. Shrikes of the world—II: Conservation implementation: Proceedings of the Second International Shrike Symposium, 17–23 March 1996.* Eilat: International Birdwatching Centre. Pp. i–viii, 1–119.

Löhrl, H.

Löhrl, Hans (1911–2001; Germany)
Ornithologist and ethologist. Author.

—Gwinner, E., 2003. In memoriam: Hans Löhrl, 1911–2001. *The Auk* 120 (2): 539.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Hans Löhrl. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hans_L%C3%B6hrl. [23.03.2022]

Bibliography

Löhrl, H., 1981. Verhaltensmerkmale der Familie Remizidae (Beutelmeisen). *Journal für Ornithologie* 122 (3): 307–309.
Löhrl, H., 1981. Zur Kenntnis der Laubmeise, *Sylviparus modestus*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 122 (1): 89–92.
Löhrl, H., 1990. Der Rotbauchniltava, *Niltava sundara* Hodgs., 1837. *Trochilus* 11: 35–40.
Löhrl, H., 1990. Der Meerblaue Fliegenschnäpper, *Eumyias* (*Muscicapa*) *thalassina*. *Trochilus* 11: 70–74.
Löhrl, H., 1992. *Siphia strophiata*, der Zimtfleckschnäpper. *Tropische Vögel* 13: 3–8.
Löhrl, H., 1992. *Ficedula westermanni* - der Westermann-Schnäpper oder Elsterschnäpper. *Tropische Vögel* 13: 55–60.
Löhrl, H., 1992. *Cyornis tickelliae* - der Braunbrust-Blauschnäpper. *Tropische Vögel* 13: 83–87.
Löhrl, H., 1992. Die Rötelmerle (Rtobauch-Steindrossel), *Monticola rufiventris*. *Tropische Vögel* 13: 114–116.
Löhrl, H., & Thielcke, G., 1969. Zur Brutbiologie, Okologie und Systematik einiger Waldvogel Afghanistans. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 20: 85–98.
Löhrl, H., & Thielcke, G., 1973. Alarmlaute europäischer und nordafrikanischer Tannenmeisen (*Parus ater ater*, *P. ater atlas*, *P. ater ledouci*) und der Schwarzschopfmeise (*P. melanolophus*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 114 (2): 250–252.
Löhrl, H., & Wilson, M. G., 2008. Family Tichodromidae (Wallcreeper). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 146–165.

Lokaranjan, R.

Lokaranjan, Rajarathnam (xxxx–xxxx; India)
WWII veteran. Madras Sappers, Brigadier, Indian Army.

Bibliography

Lokaranjan, R., 1971. Nesting colony of Pelicans in Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 11 (3): 11.

Lokaranjan, R., 1971. Delightful distractions. *NLBW* 11 (11): 1–2.
Lokaranjan, R., 1973. A nestling white-eye. *NLBW* 13 (7): 6–7.
Lokaranjan, R., 2002. A nature-lover's unnecessary concern for wildlife in Afghanistan. *Cheetal* 41 (1&2): 54.
Lokaranjan, R., 2002. A nature-lover's unnecessary concern for wildlife in Afghanistan. *NLBW* 42 (4): 88.
Raju, K. S. R. K., Krishnamurthy, A. V. R. G., Reddi, C. S., Reddy, N. A. V. P., Lokaranjan, R., & Shankar, K. J. N. G., 1988. Status of wildlife and habitat conservation in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 605–619 (1987).

Loke, Christina

Bibliography

Loke, C., 1959. A flying accident to a Swift. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 349.
Macdonald, M., & Loke, C., 1962. *Birds in the Sun. Some Beautiful Birds of India.* London: H.F. & G. Witherby.
MacDonald, M., & Loke, C., 1962. *Birds in the Sun. Beautiful Birds of India.* 1st ed. Bombay: D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co. Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–128.

Loke, W. T. [=Tho, Loke Wan]

Loke, Wan Tho [=Tho, Loke Wan]

Lokesha, R.

Bibliography

Ghorpadé, K., & Lokesha, R., 2011. A prefatorial survey of birds in the Raichur Doab, with reference to the Bhima river valley, Deccan Plateau. *Humea* 5: 1–19.
Veena, T., & Lokesha, R., 1993. Association of drongos with myna flocks. Are drongos benefitted? *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 18 (1): 111–120.

Lokhande, A. S. [=Lokhande, Amol Shamrao]

Lokhande, Amol S. [=Lokhande, Amol Shamrao]

Lokhande, Amol Shamrao

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., & Lokhande, A. S., 2015. Avifauna diversity of Yashwantrao Chavan College campus Halkarni and its vicinity. *Zoo's Print* 30 (8): 9–14.
Hiragond, N. C., Lokhande, A. S., & Patil, M. S., 2014. Sighting records of Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*) in Chandgad (Maharashtra) and Belgaum city (Karnataka). *NLBW* 53 (1): 6–7 (2013).
Lokhande, A. S., Hiragond, N. C., & Patil, M. S., 2014. Sighting records of Chestnut-headed Bee-eater (*Merops leschenaulti*) in Chandgad, Kolhapur, southern Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (4): 51 (2013).
Lokhande, A. S., & Hiragond, N. C., 2013. Blue-eared Kingfisher from Kolhapur, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 110.

Lokhandwala, Juzer

Bibliography

Tehsin, R. H., & Lokhandwala, J., 1983. Unusual nesting of Redwattled Lapwing (*Vanellus indicus*). *JBNHS* 79 (2): 414.

Loktionov, Egor Y.

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Lomosse, Hans

Bibliography

Bengtsson, D., Johansson, E., Johansson, P., Lindén, O., Lomosse, H., Nilsson, P., Pettersson, G., & Pohlstrand, H., 2016. A record of Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Tso Kar, Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 137.

Londei, Tiziano

Bibliography

Londei, T., 2002. Hume's Groundpecker *Pseudopodoces humilis*: the smallest corvid or the largest tit? *OBC Bull.* 36: 52–53.

Loneux, M.

Bibliography

Loneux, M., 2005. The birds in the collection of the Zoological Museum of the University of Liége: diversity and interest, a first approach. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79-3 (3): 29–34.

Long, Adrian [=Long, Adrian James]

Long, Adrian James (1965–; Scotland)
BSc, Biological Sciences, East Anglia (1987). Researcher, BirdLife International (1991–). OBC Council (1988, 1992–1995). Editor *OBC Bulletin* (1992–1995).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Long, A., Eames, J., & Robson, C., 1992. Some hints on the identification of five Alcedo kingfishers in the Orient. *OBC Bull.* 15: 18–23.
Long, A., Crosby, M., & Inskipp, T., 1994. A review of the taxonomic status of the Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbans*. *OBC Bull.* 19: 41–47.

Long, M. J.

Bibliography

Stattersfield, A. J., Crosby, M. J., Long, M. J., & Wege, D. C., 1998. *Endemic Bird Areas of the World: Priorities for Biodiversity Conservation.* Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Pp. 1–846.

Long, Trai Le

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Long, Zeyu

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Long, Z., & Lu, T., 1995. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 10, Passeriformes: Muscicapidae, Turdinae.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 10 Pp. 3 pr. ll., vi, 239.

Cheng, T.-H., Long, Z., & Zheng, B., 1987. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 11, Passeriformes, Muscicapidae, Timaliinae.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 11 Pp. 5 pr. ll., v, 307.

Longmore, N.W.

Bibliography

Longmore, N. W., 2006. Book reviews. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the World*: Third edition. Edited by Edward C. Dickinson. 2003. *Emu* 106: 88.

Longo, Alberto

Bibliography

Markandya, A., Taylor, T., Longo, A., Murty, M. N., Murty, S., & Dhavala, K., 2008. Counting the cost of vulture decline—An appraisal of the human health and other benefits of vultures in India. *Ecological Economics* 67 (2): 194–204. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ecolecon.2008.04.020.

Longwu Public Health of Tongren County

Bibliography

Qinghai Provincial Institute of Biology, & Longwu Public Health of Tongren County. 1975. *Picture Books of Medicinal Matters in Qingzang Heights: Vertebrates.* Qinghai People Press. Vol. 3 Pp. 1–169.

Lonkar, Rahul

Lonkar, Rahul S.

Bibliography

Bilaskar, M., Lonkar, R., Joshi, A., Gnanasekaran, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Morbidity and mortality in owls in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1174–1181.

Gokhale, A., Rajandekar, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., Sumant, O., Gandhe, V., & Pande, S., 2022. Vocalizations of the endemic Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1131–1136.

Kamble, S., Shaikh, F., Janrao, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Patil, P., Lonkar, R., & Gogate, S., 2014. Bird and animal morbidity, mortality and rescue following summer hailstorms in Pune district, Maharashtra, India in March 2014. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 2–7.

Lonkar, R., Sankpal, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of Leucistic Large Grey Babbler (*Argya malcolmi*) in Jejuri, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 581.

Lonkar, R., Sumant, O., Sahu, A., Deshpande, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Time distribution of nesting Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1124–1130.

Lonkar, R. S., & Deshpande, P., 2016. Recent sighting of Paddyfield Pipit *Anthus rufulus* suffering from Hyperkeratosis at Bhigwan, Tal: Indapur, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (4): 288.

Lonkar, R. S., Jadhav, A. B., & Mulani, J. M., 2013. Safety nets protect vine-yards but act as bird killers: Problems and solutions. *Ela Journal* 2 (2): 7–10.

Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2021. Rare sighting of hepatic morph of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerines* [sic] in Daunndaj village, Taluka Purandar, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 918–920.

Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Karmalkar, S., & Pande, S., 2019. Camera trap record of predation of the nest of Barred Buttonquail (*Turnix suscitator*) by juvenile Changeable Hawk-Eagle (*Spizaetus limnaeetus*) in Pingori, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 582.

Pande, N., Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., & Pande, S., 2022. Current perceptions of owls held by residents of rural western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1182–1188.

Pande, S., Lonkar, R., Khandekar, V., & Kakodkar, N., 2019. First ringing record of site fidelity of Blue Rock Thrush *Monticola solitarius* in Ela habitat, Pingori, Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 597–598.

Pande, S., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Rajandekar, A., 2018. Recent record of flavinism in Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* in Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 497.

Pande, S. A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, N., 2018. Fate of moribund Barn Owls (*Tyto alba*) in Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (3-4): 528–530.

Pande, S. A., Patil, A., Sardesai, G., Patil, K., Naik, K., & Lonkar, R., 2019. Incomplete albinism in Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*): Observations and rehabilitation in western India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 621–625.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., & Thatte, S., 2016. Checklist of birds of Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 192–198.

Pande, S., Sumant, O., Pawar, R., Rajandekar, A., Gandhe, V., Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., & Lonkar, R., 2017. Breeding biology and feeding habits of Indian Golden

Oriole *Oriolus kundoo* in Purandar taluka, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 408–411.

Rajandekar, A., Gokhale, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Comparison of vocalization of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* between urban and rural populations in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1137–1140.

Rajurkar, S., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., Madane, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Owls and cemeteries: Owls are not ghosts. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1172–1173.

Sankpal, R., Lonkar, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of leucistic House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) in Kolvihire, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 584.

Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Checklist of birds and mammals of Kolvihire, a threatened grassland in Purandar Taluka, Pune District, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 535–548.

Lonkar, S. S.

Bibliography

Lonkar, S. S., & Kedar, G. T., 2011. Study on macrobenthos of Telangkhedi lake of Nagpur, central India in relation to feeding habitats of avifauna. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 283–285.

Lönnberg, Einar

Bibliography

Lönnberg, E., 1924. Den rosenhovdade anden, *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* Lath. *utrotad. Fauna och Flora* 2: 49–52.

Lönnberg, E., 1925. Några Fåglar från Kokonor. *Fauna och Flora* 20: 198–205.

Loos, Frank

Bibliography

Loos, F., 1947. Kuchcheveli revisited. *Loris* 4 (5): 466–468.

Lopes, Amol

Bibliography

Lopes, A., 2015. Sighting of Orange-breasted Green Pigeon (*Treron bicincta*) near Arnala coast, Thane District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (4): 47 (2014).

Lopes, A., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Spotted Crake from Vasai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 56A.

Lopes, A., & Chaudhari, K., 2015. Sighting of Oriental Darter in Nirmal Lake, Vasai, Thane District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (4): 47 (2014).

Lopes, A., & Kasambe, R., 2016. Recovery of a Red-footed Booby *Sula sula* from the Maharashtra coast, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 86.

Lopez, A.

Bibliography

Lopez, A., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 1997. *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1994–1996: results of the coordinated waterbird census and an overview of the status of wetlands in Asia*. Kuala Lumpur: Wetlands International. Pp.

Lopez, J.

Bibliography

Blumstein, D. T., & Lopez, J., 1993. Habitat use by Himalayan Snowcocks. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, U.K. World Pheasant Association. Pp. 142–143.

Lopez, Rhea

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Lopez-Velasco, Daniel

Bibliography

Newell, D., Howell, S. N. G., & Lopez-Velasco, D., 2013. South Polar and Great Sukas: the timing of primary moult as an aid to identification. *British Birds* 106 (6): 325–346.

Lord, Clive E.

Bibliography

Lord, C. E., 1918. A Tasmanian tribute. *Emu* XVIII (July): 79.

Lord, Murray

Bibliography

Lord, M., 2007. Pioneers of Asian ornithology: Colonel W. Vincent Legge. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 84–89.

Lord, M., & Bruce, M., 2011. Emu (to 1989 The Emu; since 2001: Emu. Austral Ornithology. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 196–197.

Loseby, Tim [=Loseby, Timothy]

Loseby, Timothy (Tim) (1950–; England)
Insurance surveyor. OBC Trustee (1999–).

—Oriental Bird Club. 2022. Webpage URL: https://register-of-charities.charitycommission.gov.uk/charity-search/-/charity-details/297242/trustees. [24.11.2022]

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Loseby, T., 2004. Photospot. [Pied Thrush *Zoothera wardii*]. *BirdingASIA* 1: 54.

Loseby, T., 2007. White-winged Redstart *Phoenicurus erythrogastrus erythrogastrus*. *BirdingASIA* 7: 81.

Loseby, T., 2008. Photospot: Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* near Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India, March 2008. *BirdingASIA* 9: 67.

Loseby, T., & Sykes, B., 2016. A rare sighitng of the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*, Tinsukia, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 104–105.

Loseby, T., & Sykes, B., 2016. First record of White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea* for South Asia. *BirdingASIA* 25: 105.

Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 25: 125.

Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 138.

Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 140–141.

Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 130.

Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 130–131.

Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 131.

Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 126–127.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 120.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 121–122.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 123.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 123.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 116.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 119–120.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 120.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 120.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 122.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 30: 120.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 118.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 30: 116–117.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2019. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 115–116.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2019. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 116–117.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2019. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 120.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 33: 148–149.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 33: 149.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 150.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 33: 151–.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 151.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 34: 131.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 34: 133–134.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 34: 134–135.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 34: 137–138.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 35: 117–118.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 35: 121.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 35: 124.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 36: 121.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 36: 127.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 36: 124–125.

Loskot, Vladimir M.

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 50. Types of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (2): 65–111.

Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 70. Types of the Timaliidae: subfamily Pellorneinae, part 1. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 19–36.

Round, P. D., & Loskot, V. M., 1995. A reappraisal of the taxonomy of the Spotted Bush-Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus*. *Forktail* 10: 159–172 (1994).

Loskot, W. M.

Bibliography

Loskot, W. M., Sokolow, E. P., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1991. *Phylloscopus proregulus*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 17*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Loskot, W. M., Sokolow, E. P., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1992. *Lanius vittatus*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 17*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Losty, Jeremiah P.

Bibliography

Losty, J. P., 1989. Sir Charles D'Oyly's lithographic press and his Indian assistants. In: Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P.,

(eds.). *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. 135–160.

Lotfikhah, Fatemeh

Bibliography

Gaucher, P., Paillat, P., Chappuis, C., Saint Jalme, M., Lotfikhah, F., & Wink, M., 1996. Taxonomy of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* subspecies considered on the basis of sexual display and genetic divergence. *Ibis* 138 (2): 273–282.

Loth, Leo

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Lott, Christine

Bibliography

Lott, E. J., & Lott, C., 1999. On the occurrence of White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in southern India. *Forktail* 15 (August): 93–94.

Lott, Eric J.

Bibliography

Lott, E. J., 1985. European Bee-eaters (*Merops apiaster*) in Karnataka. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 411.

Lott, E. J., 1987. Birds of the Kaveri Valley. *NLBW* 27 (1-2): 7–10.

Lott, E. J., 1987. Birds of the Kaveri Valley - additions. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 16.

Lott, E. J., 1987. Birds of the Kaveri Valley (continued). *NLBW* 27 (3-4): 12–16.

Lott, E. J., & Lott, C., 1999. On the occurrence of White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in southern India. *Forktail* 15 (August): 93–94.

Loudon, Harald Baron

Bibliography

Zarudny, N., & Loudon, H. B., 1902. Über Einteilung des genus *Podoces* in subgenera. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 10 (12): 185.

Lovalekar, Rohan [=Lovalekar, Rohan Janardhan]

Lovalekar, Rohan J. [=Lovalekar, Rohan Janardhan]

Lovalekar, Rohan Janardhan

Bibliography

Katdare, V. D., Joshi, V. V., Palkar, S. B., & Lovalekar, R. J., 2006. Incubation period of Rufous-tailed Finch Lark (*Ammomanes phoenicurus*) and White-bellied Drongo (*Dicrurus caerulescens*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 26–27.

Katdare, V., Lovalekar, R., & Modak, A., 2003. Incubation period of Crimson Sunbird *Aethopyga siparaja. JBNHS* 100 (1): 148–149.

Lovalekar, R. J., & Palkar, S. B., 2006. A note on the breeding of Crimson Sunbird *Aethopyga siparaja* in Ratnagiri dist., Maharashtra. *NLBW* 46 (1): 3–4 (with one table).

Lovalekar, R. J., & Palkar, S. B., 2006. Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Konkan, Maharashtra. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 112.

Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., & Joshi, V. V., 2006. Breeding biology of Crested Tree Swift (*Hemiprocne longipennis*). *NLBW* 46 (3): 35–36.

Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., Mone, R. V., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erythaca*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 98–103 (2008).

Palkar, S. B., & Lovalekar, R. J., 2010. Observations at nests of Black-hooded Oriole (*Oriolus xanthornus*). *NLBW* 50 (2): 21–22.

Palkar, S. B., Lovalekar, R. J., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of White-breasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 104–105 (2008).

Lovette, I. J.

Lovette, Irby J.

Bibliography

Lovette, I. J., McCleery, B. V., Talaba, A. L., & Rubenstein, D. R., 2008. A complete species-level molecular phylogeny for the 'Eursian' starlings (Sturnidae: *Sturnus*, *Acridotheres*, and allies): recent diversification in a highly social and dispersive avian group. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 47: 251–260.

van Doren, B. M., Campagna, L., Helm, B., Illera, J. C., Lovette, I. J., & Liedvogel, M., 2017. Correlated patterns of genetic diversity and differentiation across an avian family. *Molecular Ecology* 26: 3982–3997. DOI: http://10.1111/mec.14083.

Low, G. Carmichael [=Low, George Carmichael]

Low, Gabriel W.

Bibliography

Ng, E. Y. X., Garg, K. M., Low, G. W., Chatopadhyay, B., Oh, R. R. Y., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2017. Conservation genomics identifies impact of trade in a threatened songbird. *Biological Conservation* 214: 101–108.

Low, George C.

Low, George Carmichael (1872–1952; England)
Director of the London School of Tropical Medicine. Later became interested in natural history and was on the committees or councils of the British Ornithologists' Union, the British Ornithologists' Club (whose Bulletin he edited), the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and the Zoological Society of London.

—Anonymous. 1952. George Carmichael Low, M.A., M.D., C.M., F.R.C.P. *British Medical Journal* 2 (4779): 341–342. Webpage URL:

https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2020944/pdf/brmedj03454-0055.pdf. [16.03.2022]
—Manson-Bahr, P., 1953. Obituary: George Carmichael Low, M.A., M.D., C.M., F.R.C.P. *Ibis* 95 (1): 140–142.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2020. George Carmichael Low. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Carmichael_Low. [16.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Low, G. C., 1924. *The Literature of the Charadriiformes from 1894-1924 with a Classification of the Order, and Lists of the Genera, Species and Subspecies.* 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–220.
Low, G. C., 1938. The supposed races of the Grey- or Black-bellied Plover (*Squatarola squatarola*). *Ibis* 80 (1): 154–158.
Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 36 (3): 549–625.
Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. *A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell, and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London.* London: Pp. 136.

Lowe, P. W.

Bibliography

Lowe, P. W., 1946. Devil Bird (2). *Loris* 4 (2): 332.

Lowe, Percy R. [=Lowe, Percy Roycroft]

Lowe, Percy Roycroft (1870–1948; England)
Surgeon, and ornithologist. Served in South Africa during the Second Boer War, where he became interested in ornithology. Served in the Royal Army Medical Corps in WWI and awarded the OBE (1920). Curator of birds, Natural History Museum (1919–1935). Edited the *Bull. BOC* (1920–1925). President, British Ornithologists' Union (1938–1943). Involved in setting up the British Trust for Ornithology. Awarded the Goldman-Salvin Medal (1946). Coined the term 'Darwin's finches.'

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1948. Obituaries. Dr. P. R. Lowe, O.B.E. *Nature* 162 (4116): 443. Webpage URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/162443a0.pdf. [23.03.2022]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Percy Lowe. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Percy_Lowe. [23.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Lowe, P. R., 1925. Some notes on the genus *Polyplectron*. *Ibis* 67 (2): 476–484.
Lowe, P. R., 1929. Some remarks on *Hypselornis sivalensis* Lydekker. *Ibis* 71 (4): 571–576.

Lowe, Willoughby P.

Bibliography

Lowe, W. P., 1933. A report on the birds collected by the Vernay Expedition to Tenasserim and Siam.—Part I. *Ibis* 75 (2): 259–283.
Lowe, W. P., 1933. A report on the birds collected by the Vernay Expedition to Tenasserim and Siam.—Part II. *Ibis* 75 (3): 473–491.
Lowe, W. P., 1938. The plumage of the Green Magpies (*Cissa chinensis*). *Ibis* 80 (3): 536–537.

Lowis, E.

Bibliography

Lowis, E., 1877. Letters to the Editor. ["I should be glad to know whether the Green Jay …"]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 352–353.

Lowndes, D.

Lowndes, D. G.

Bibliography

Lowndes, D., 1930. Notes on some birds seen in Lahul and Kulu. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 569–570.
Lowndes, D. G., 1952. Does the adult cuckoo ever assist in feeding its offspring? *JBNHS* 50 (4): 945.
Lowndes, D. G., 1955. Some birds from North-Western Nepal. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 29–37.

Lowrie, A. E.

Bibliography

Lowrie, A. E., 1917. The Indian Grackle or "Hill Mynah" (*Graculus intermedius*) resident in Calcutta. *JBNHS* 25 (2): 297.

Lowsley, C. O.

Bibliography

Lowsley, C. O., 1930. The incubation of eggs during the hot weather. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 247–250.

Lowther, David

Bibliography

Lowther, D., 2016. Preliminary analysis of the Hodgson Collection at the Zoological Society of London. *Archives of Natural History* 43 (1): 90–94.

Lowther, E. H. N. [=Lowther, Ernest Herbert Newton]

Lowther, Ernest Herbert Newton (1890–1952; England)
Born in India, educated in England. Returned to India in 1911 and joined the East Indian Railway, retiring in 1945 as Divisional Superintendent at Lucknow. Passionate pioneer of bird photography in India, was once introduced to a gathering as 'a railwayman in his spare time'. Many of his pictures were taken from high above ground-level, sometimes between 18 and 24 m up, in circumstances

involving hard work and physical risk. The plains of India during the hot weather are not an ideal place in which to watch birds, but despite the heat Lowther carried out some very good work. In time, however, it affected his health and under doctor's orders he gave up his photography. Nevertheless, the urge was too strong, and very soon he was at work again, heat or no heat!

—Bates, R. S. P., 1952. Obituaries: E. H. N. Lowther. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 913–914. **[P]**
—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Lad, P. M., 2013. Bird photography in India. *Hornbill* 2013 (April–June): 30–31.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1953. Obituary: E. H. Lowther. *Ibis* 95 (3): 543.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Singh, B., 2009. Exploration and documentation of Indian natural history contributions by Indian Army officers 1778–2002: A retrospective of 225 years. In: Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.). *Natural history and the Indian Army*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 10–28.
—Singh, B., 2016. Sarus spotting through a train window. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 93–96.

Bibliography

Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. *Breeding birds of Kashmir.* 1st ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–367.
Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1991. *Breeding birds of Kashmir.* Reprint ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–367.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1936. Notes on some Indian birds. I. The Indian Crested Swift. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 116–124.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1937. Notes on some Indian birds. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 543–551.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1938. Notes on some Indian birds. III. Birds in my garden. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 409–424.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1940. Notes on some Indian birds. IV. The Manbhum District. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 526–547.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1940. Notes on some Indian birds. Part V. The sportsman's gallery. *JBNHS* 41 (4): 765–777.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1941. Notes on some Indian birds. Part VI. - An Indian river-bed. *JBNHS* 42 (4): 782–795.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1942. Notes on some Indian birds. VII - Hornbills. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 389–401.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1944. Notes on some Indian birds. VIII - By tank and jhil. *JBNHS* 44 (3): 355–373.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1944. Notes on some Indian birds IX - Eagles, Owls and Vultures. *JBNHS* 45 (1): 5–16.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1947. The Lämmergeier (*Gypaëtus barbatus*) Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 501–508.
Lowther, E. H. N., 1949. *A bird photographer in India.* 1st ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–150.
Lowther, E. H. N., 2005. Some Indian birds. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 26–29. (2004).

Lowther, Peter

Bibliography

Praveen J., & Lowther, P., 2020. Avian brood parasitism in South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 103–119.

Lozupone, Patricia Ann Royster (1918–2006; USA)

Lozupone, Patsy [=Lozupone, Patricia Ann Royster]

Member of the Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi. Volunteer at the National Zoo (1970s onwards), and at the Smithsonian Institution for several years.

—Anonymous. 2006. Obituaries. *The Washington Post* 28 May 2006. Webpage URL: https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/local/2006/05/28/obituaries/03c7a52e-1a15-4810-8ffd-6cbf349575f2/. [06.04.2022]
—Anonymous. 2022. Patricia Ann "Patsy" *Royster* Lozupone. Webpage URL: https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/167353295/patricia-ann-lozupone. [07.04.2022]

Bibliography

Lozupone, P., Beehler, B. M., & Ripley, S. D., 2004. *Ornithological gazetteer of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. Washington DC, USA: Center for Applied Biodiversity Science, Conservation International. Pp. 1–190.

Lq, Fan

Bibliography

Lu, X., Xh, M., & Lq, F., 2007. Nesting and cooperative breeding behaviours of a high-altitude babbler, Tibetan babax *Babax koslowi*. *Acta Ornithologica* 42: 181–185.

Lu, Chang-Hu

Bibliography

Sun, C.-H., Liu, H.-Y., Min, X., & Lu, C.-H., 2020. Mitogenome of the little owl *Athene noctua* and phylogenetic analysis of Strigidae. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules* 151: 924–931. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.02.238.

Lu, Jianjian

Bibliography

Lu, J., 1997. Distribution of Barheaded Goose in China. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 8–9.

Lu, T. C.

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Li, D. H., Wang, Z. X., Wang, Z. Y., Jiang, Z. H., & Lu, T. C., 1983. *The Avifauna of Xizang [Tibet].* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–353.

Lu, Taichun

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Long, Z., & Lu, T., 1995. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 10, Passeriformes: Muscicapidae, Turdinae.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 10 Pp. 3 pr. ll., vi, 239.

Lu, X

Bibliography

Lu, X., Tl, Y., W, L., & Cc, Y., 2010. Comparative breeding ecology of two White-bellied Redstart populations at different altitudes. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 81: 167–175.

Lu, X., Xh, M., & Lq, F., 2007. Nesting and cooperative breeding behaviours of a high-altitude babbler, Tibetan babax *Babax koslowi*. *Acta Ornithologica* 42: 181–185.

Lu, X.

Bibliography

Lu, X., 2003. Notes on flocking and breeding behaviour of Snow Pigeon *Columba leuconota* in eastern Tibet. *Forktail* 19: 151–152.

Lu, X., 2004. Conservation status and reproductive ecology of giant babax *Babax waddelli* (Aves, Timaliinae), endemic to the Tibetan plateau. *Oryx* 38: 418–425.

Lu, X., 2006. Abundance and breeding ecology of Brown Accentors *Prunella fulvescens* in Lhasa, Tibet. *Acta Ornithologica* 41: 121–128.

Lu, X., 2008. Breeding ecology of an Old World high-altitude warbler, *Phylloscopus affinis*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 149: 41–47.

Lu, X., Gong, G., & Ren, C., 2003. Reproductive ecology of Tibetan Partridge Perdix hodgsoniae in Lhasa Mountains, Tibet. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 34 (2): 270–278.

Lu, X., Gh, G., & Xh, Z., 2008. Reproductive ecology of Brown-cheeked Laughing-thrushes (*Garrulax henrici*) in Tibet. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 79: 152–158.

Lu, X., Dh, K., Xh, Z., & Tl, Y., 2009. Reproductive ecology of two sympatric Tibetan snowfinch species at the edge of their altitudinal range: response to more stressful environments. *Journal of Arid Environments* 73: 1103–1108.

Lu, Xiangtao

Bibliography

Lu, X., 1996. *The gamebirds of China: their distribution and status.* 1st ed. Beijing: International Academic Publishing. Pp. i–viii, 1–180.

Lu, Xin

Bibliography

Johannessen, L. E., Ke, D., Lu, X., & Liftjeld, J. T., 2011. Geographical variation in patterns of parentage and relatedness in the co-operatively breeding Ground Tit *Parus humilis*. *Ibis* 153 (2): 373–383.

Li, S., Peng, W., Guo, C., & Lu, X., 2013. Breeding biology of the Small Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda davidiana* on the Tibetan plateau. *Forktail* 29: 155–157.

Lu, X., 2005. Reproductive ecology of blackbirds (*Turdus merula maximus*) in a high-altitude location, Tibet. *Journal für Ornithologie* 146: 72–78.

Lu, X., 2006. Conservation Fund: Conservation status and reproductive ecology of Giant Babax *Babax waddelli*, endemic to the Tibet plateau. *BirdingASIA* 5: 10.

Lu, X., 2009. First breeding record of the Greenish Warbler *Phylloscopus trochiloides* in alpine habitats, southern Tibet. *Forktail* 25: 158–159.

Lu, X., 2012. Summer-autumn habitat use by Galliformes in a primary forest, southeastern Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 3 (2): 113–117.

Lu, X., & Zheng, G.-m., 2000. Why do eared-pheasants of the eastern Quinghai-Tibet plateau show so much morphological variation? *Bird Conservation International* 10 (4): 305–309.

Lu, X., & Zheng, G.-m., 2002. Habitat use of Tibetan Eared Pheasant *Crossoptilon harmani* flocks in the non-breeding season. *Ibis* 144 (1): 17–22.

Lu, X., & Zheng, G.-m., 2003. Reproductive ecology of Tibetan Eared Pheasant *Crossoptilon harmani* in scrub environment, with special reference to the effect of food. *Ibis* 145 (4): 657–666.

Lu, X., & Martens, J., 2011. Nesting notes of the White-browed Tit *Parus superciliosus* in alpine scrub habitats in Qinghai and Tibet, China. *Forktail* 27: 119–120.

Lu, X., Ma, X., & Fan, L., 2009. OBC in action: Conservation Fund: breeding ecology of Tibetan Babax *Babax koslowi*. *BirdingASIA* 11: 13.

Lu, X., Wang, C., & Yu, T., 2010. Nesting ecology of the Grey-backed Shrike (*Lanius tephronotus*) in South Tibet. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122 (2): 395–398.

Lu, X., Ke, D., Ma, X., Gong, G., & Yu, T., 2010. Nesting records of 20 bird species in Lhasa region, Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 167–174.

Xin, L., 1997. Harman's Eared-pheasant in remote eastern Tibet. *WPA News* 54 (August): 29–33.

Xin, L., 1999. Tibetan Partridge, their life in the plateau. *WPA News* 58: 15–16.

Xin, L., & Guang-mei, Z., 2002. Non-social and social behaviours of free-ranging Tibetan eared-pheasant *Crossoptilon harmani*. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 158–163.

Lu, Yingchun

Bibliography

Yang, C., Yang, M., Wang, Q., Lu, Y., & Li, X., 2018. The complete mitogenome of *Falco amurensis* (Falconiformes, Falconidae), and a comparative analysis of genus *Falco*. *Zoological Science* 35 (4): 367–372. DOI: http://10.2108/zs170182.

Lucas, P. H. C.

Bibliography

Lucas, P. H. C., 1979. Nepal's park for the highest mountain. *Tigerpaper* 6 (1): 12–15.

Luckson, Sudhizong

Bibliography

Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Luckson, S., 1998. Sighting of Hodgson's Frogmouth *Batrachostomus hodgsoni hodgsoni* (G.R. Gray) from Sikkim. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 505.

Ludlow, F. [=Ludlow, Frank]

Ludlow, Frank (1885–1972; England)
Army officer, botanist, and naturalist, stationed at the British Mission in Lhasa (1942–1943). Lecturer (English), Professor (Biology), and Vice Principal at Sind College, Karachi. WW1: Second Lieutenant, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (1916); attached to the 1st battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry (1917). Promoted Lieutenant (1917). Joined the Indian Education Service after the Great War. Settled in Kashmir after retirement, travelling extensively in the Himalayas and Tibet on collecting expeditions. Awards: OBE (1927). Collected extensively for the British Museum of Natural History. Honoured in various eponyms including *Fulvetta ludlowi*.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Kirwan, G. M., & Schweizer, M., 2020. Resolving the mystery of Vaurie's Nightjar and problems posed by single-specimen species. *Dutch Birding* 42: 355–360.
—Ludlow, F., 1923. Manuscript collection of Frank Ludlow (1885–1972).
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Stearn, W. T., 1974. Obituaries: Frank Ludlow. *Ibis* 116 (2): 234.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Frank Ludlow. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank_Ludlow. [21.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ludlow, F., Manuscripts and logs.
Ludlow, F., 1915. Mallard breeding in the Karachi Zoo. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 584.
Ludlow, F., 1916. Breeding of the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) and other birds at Sonmeani, Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 368–369.
Ludlow, F., 1920. Notes on the nidification of certain birds in Ladak. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 141–146.
Ludlow, F., 1923. Manuscript collection of Frank Ludlow (1885-1972).
Ludlow, F., 1927. Birds of the Gyantse neighbourhood, southern Tibet. *Ibis* 69 (4): 644–659.
Ludlow, F., 1928. Birds of the Gyantse neighbourhood, southern Tibet.—Part II. *Ibis* 70 (1): 51–73.
Ludlow, F., 1928. Dongtse, or stray bird notes from Tibet. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 78–83.
Ludlow, F., 1934. Catching of Chikor [*Alectoris graeca chukar* (Gray)] in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 222.
Ludlow, F., 1940. The Long-tailed Duck (*Clangula hyemalis*) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 666.
Ludlow, F., 1945. The Persian Ground Chough (*Podoces pleskei*). *JBNHS* 45 (2): 233–234.
Ludlow, F., 1945. The Whooper Swan (*Cygnus cygnus*). *JBNHS* 45 (3): 421.
Ludlow, F., 1950. The birds of Lhasa. *Ibis* 92 (1): 34–45.
Ludlow, F., 1951. The birds of Kongbo and Pome, south-east Tibet. *Ibis* 93 (4): 547–578.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan. Part I. *Ibis* 3 (2): 240–259.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan.—Part II. *Ibis* 75 (3): 440–473.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan.—Part III. *Ibis* 75 (4): 658–694.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet. *Ibis* 79 (1): 1–46.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet.—Part II. *Ibis* 79 (2): 249–293.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet.—Part III. *Ibis* 79 (3): 467–504.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1944. The birds of south-eastern Tibet. *Ibis* 86 (2): 176–208.
Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1944. The birds of south-eastern Tibet. *Ibis* 86 (3): 348–389.

Luikart, Gordon

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Luis, Eveny

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.

Lukose, C.

Bibliography

Mathew, K. L., Lukose, C., Pethani, K. V., & Dave, H. R., 1998. Foraging behaviour of the Gullbilled Tern, *Sterna nilotica*. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 15–18.

Lukose, Clara M.

Bibliography

Mathew, K. L., & Lukose, C. M., 2006. Gull-billed Tern *Sterna nilotica* feeding on groundnut. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (2): 2170.

Lumsden, H. G.

Bibliography

Lumsden, H. G., 1946. Distribution of the Red-crested Pochard in southern India. *JBNHS* 46 (2): 400.
Lumsden, H. G., 1947. The Red-crested Pochard (*Netta rufina*) in southern India. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 548–549.

Lun-qiang, Qu

Bibliography

Sheng-guo, F., & Lun-qiang, Q., 1988. Addenda of data concerned with birds in the Lhasa area. *Journal of Sichuan Normal University (Natural Science)*? (3): 105–115.

Luo, Juan-Juan

Bibliography

Fan, L.-Q., Chen, G.-L., Da, X.-W., Luo, J.-J., Xian, L.-L., Ren, Q.-M., Xie, Y.-Y., & Du, B., 2017. Seasonal variation in food availability influences the breeding strategy of White-collared Blackbirds *Turdus albocinctus* on the Tibetan Plateau. *Ibis* 159 (4): 873–882.

Luo, Xu

Bibliography

Duan, Y., Shao, S., Li, Y., & Luo, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* (Pelecaniformes: Ardeidae). *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 3 (2): 1284–1285. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2018.1532842.

Luo, X., Qu, Y. H., Han, L. X., Li, S. H., & Lei, F. M., 2009. A phylogenetic analysis of laughingthrushes (Timaliidae: *Garrulax*) and allies based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Zoolica Scripta* 38 (1): 9–22.

Luo, Z.

Bibliography

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Luo, Ze

Bibliography

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Luoto, H.

Bibliography

Luoto, H., 1998. Birds seen in Goa, 25th Dec. 1997–2nd Jan. 1998.

Luoto, H., 1999. Birds seen in Goa, 24th Dec. 1998–1st Jan. 1999.

Lushington, Cicely [=Lushington, Cicely Gwynne]

Lushington, Cicely Gwynne (née Kershaw) (1903–1987; Ceylon)

British bird artist and ornithologist, born and raised in Ceylon (=Sri Lanka). Resident in Sri Lanka 1903–1949.

—Anonymous. 2022. Lot 82: The Cicely Lushington archive—an extraordinary study of the birds of Ceylon. Easylive Auction. Webpage URL: https://www.easyliveauction.com/catalogue/lot/8505d4bac368463bb80ccbeb6a69a1f9/0af8d24542e81eb9357e7ef448a6646f/the-book-auction-lot-82/. [27.12.2022]

Bibliography

Lushington, C., 1940. Notes on the nesting of Legge's Flowerpecker (*Acmonorhynchus vincens* [Sclater]). *JBNHS* 42 (1): 186–187.

Lushington, C., 1949. *Bird Life in Ceylon.* Colombo: The Times of Ceylon Ltd. Pp. i–viii, 1–117.

Lushington, C., 1949. Change in habits of the Ceylon Hawk-Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx varius ciceliae* Phillips). *JBNHS* 48 (3): 582–584.

Lushington, C., 1986. Memories of birdwatching on tea estates. *Loris* 17 (3): 79–80.

Luther, D.

Bibliography

Luther, D., 1967. Ausgestorbene und aussterbende Vögel. 6. Die Rosenkoph-oder Nelkenente. *Falke* 14: 268–271.

Luthin, C. S.

Luthin, Charles S.

Bibliography

Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.

Luthin, C. S., 1987. Status of and conservation priorities for the world's stork species. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10 (2): 181–202.

Lwin, Kyaw Nyunt

Bibliography

Lwin, K. N., & Thwin, K. M. M., 2003. *Birds of Myanmar.* 1st ed. Yangon: Swift Winds Books. Pp. i–x, 1–156.

Lwin, Kyi Soe

Bibliography

Thwin, H. K. M. M., Lwin, K. S., Renner, S. C., & Dumbacher, J. P., 2011. Ornithology of northern Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 109–141.

Lwin, Ngwe

Bibliography

Lin, S. S., Lin, A. K., Lwin, N., Haung, K., & Renner, S. C., 2019. White-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax albogularis* in Imawbum, Kachin State: a first record for Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 110–111.

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S.,

Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Lwin, Shane Thu

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., & Lwin, S. T., 2018. Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes*: a new species for Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 30: 112–114.

Ly-Tio-Fane, Madeleine

Bibliography

Deloche, J., & Ly-Tio-Fane, M., 2010. *Pierre Sonnerat: Noveau Voyage aux Index Orientales (1786–1813).* Pondicherry & Paris: Institut Français de Pondichéry & École Française d'Extreme Oirent. Pp. 377.

Lydekker, R.

Lydekker, Richard

Bibliography

Lydekker, R., 1879. Elementary sketch of the osteology of birds. *Stray Feathers* 8 (1): 1–36.

Lydekker, R., 1879. Notes on some Siwalik birds. *Records of the Geological Survey of India* XII (1): 52–57.

Lydekker, R., 1879. ?? *Records of the Geological Survey of India* XII (1): 53.

Lydekker, R., 1884. Siwalik birds. In: Anon. (ed.). *India. Geological Survey. Indian Tertiary and post-Tertiary Vertebrata*. Calcutta: Geological Survey Office. Vol. 3 part 4: Pp. 13 pp., pll. XIV–XV.

Lydekker, R., 1886. Aves, reptilia, and pisces. In: Anon. (ed.). *Indian Museum, Calcutta. Catalogue of the remains of Siwalik vertebrata contained in the Geological Department*. Calcutta: Geological Survey Office. Pp. vii, 26 pp.

Lyles, Anna Marie

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Saikia, P. K., Bhattacharjee, P. C., Lyles, A. M., & Hancock, J., 1994. Status of the Greater Adjutant Stork. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 224.

Lynes, H. [=Lynes, Rear Admiral Hubert]

Lynes, Rear Admiral Hubert (1874–1942)

Lynes entered the Royal Navy when 13 years old and had a distinguished career of thirty-two years in service. For his services he was awarded the Croix de Guerre and was made Commander of the Legion of Honor and of the Order of Leopold in 1918. He retired in 1922 as Rear Admiral. He became interested in ornithology at an early age. He served as Vice President of the British Ornithologists' Union in 1929 and was elected Corresponding Fellow of the A.O.U. in 1930, advancing to Honorary Fellow in 1941. Hugh Whistler named a crested lark in his honour—*Galerida cristata lynesi*.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—H. F. W. 1943. Obituary. Read-Admiral Hubert Lynes, R.N., C.B., C.M.G., (1874–1942). *British Birds* 36 (8): 156–158.

—Palmer, T. S., 1945. Obituaries: Hubert Lynes (1874–1942). *The Auk* 60: 482–483.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Whistler, H., 1928. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwards the following description of a new race of Skylark..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIX (cccxxviii): 52–53.

—Whistler, H., 1936. Arctic Tern in Kashmir. *Ibis* 78 (3): 600–601.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Hubert Lynes. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hubert_Lynes. [16.03.2022]

Bibliography

Lynes, H., 1930. Review of the genus *Cisticola*. *Ibis* 72 (Suppl.): 1–673.

Lyngdoh, Salvador

Bibliography

Selvan, K. M., Lyngdoh, S., Habib, B., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2013. A photographic record of the White-winged Wood-duck *Asarcornis scutulata* from Pakke Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 96–97.

Selvan, K. M., Lyngdoh, S., Veeraswami, G. G., & Habib, B., 2013. An assessment of abundance, habitat use and activity patterns of three sympatric pheasants in an eastern Himalayan lowland tropical forest of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 52–60.

M

M. B.

Bibliography

M. B., 2009. Book reviews: Kazmierczak, K. & Van Perlo, B. *A field guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. *Ibis* 151 (3): 607–608.

M. D.

Bibliography

M. D., 1969. Recent ornithological publications. *Khumbu Himal. Beiträge zur Ökologie der Vögel zentral- und ost-Nepals*. *Ibis* 111 (2): 259–260.

M. F. M. M.

Bibliography

M. F. M. M., 1972. Obituary: Lt.-Col. J. K. Stanford, O.B.E., M.C. *Ibis* 114 (2): 276.

M. G. W.

Bibliography

M. G. W., 2006. Recent ornithological publications: Grimmett, R. & Inskipp. T. *Birds of southern India*. *Ibis* 148 (1): 192.

M. G. W., 2006. Recent ornithological publications: Urfi, A. J. *Birds: Beyond watching*. *Ibis* 148 (1): 192.

M. G. W., 2008. Recent ornithological publications: Li, Z.W.D. & Mundkur, T. *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands in the Asia-Pacific region. Results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 2002–2004. Ibis* 150 (3): 654–655.

M. G. W., 2008. Recent ornithological publications: Li, Z.W.D. & Mundkur, T. *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands in the Asia-Pacific region. Results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 2002–2004. Ibis* 150 (3): 654–655.

M. G. W., 2009. Book reviews: Bhattacharyya, B. N. *An introduction to ornithology and biology of the Blue Rock Pigeon*. *Ibis* 151 (3): 606.

M. L. B.

Bibliography

M. L. B., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of Kerala*. *Ibis* 127 (4): 579.

M. L. B., 1987. Recent ornithological publications. *Crows of the world*. *Ibis* 129 (S1): 299.

M. L. B., 1987. Recent ornithological publications. *Gulls. A guide to identification*. *Ibis* 129 (2): 431.

M. L. B., 1989. Recent ornithological publications: Ali, S. & Ripley, S. D. 1987. *Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. 2nd ed. *Ibis* 131 (3): 459.

M. L. B., 1995. Recent ornithological publications. *The dippers*. *Ibis* 137 (3): 451.

M. L. B., 1995. Recent ornithological publications: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T. & Scott, D. A. 1994. *The Asian waterfowl census 1987–91: distribution and status of Asian waterfowl*. *Ibis* 137 (2): 294.

M. L. B., 1996. Recent ornithological publications. *Pheasant jungles*. *Ibis* 138 (3): 592.

M. L. B., 1996. Recent ornithological publications. *An introduction to birdwatching in Bhutan*. *Ibis* 138 (1): 144.

M. L. B., 1997. Recent ornithological publications. *The book of Indian birds. 12th ed.* and *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan* vol. 7. *Ibis* 139 (3): 595.

M. L. B., 1997. Recent ornithological publications. *Where to watch birds in Asia*. *Ibis* 139 (3): 597.

M. L. B., 1998. Recent ornithological publications. *Salim Ali's India*. *Ibis* 140 (3): 554.

M. L. B., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. *Ibis* 141 (2): 344.

M. L. B., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *Threatened birds of Sri Lanka: National Red List*. *Ibis* 141 (2): 345.

M. L. B., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *A birdwatcher's guide to India*. *Ibis* 141 (2): 346.

M. L. B., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Finches & sparrows*. *Ibis* 142 (3): 514.

M. L. B., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Falconry in the Valley of the Indus*. *Ibis* 142 (1): 168.

M. L. B., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *Crows and jays. A guide to the crows, jays and magpies of the world*. *Ibis* 142 (1): 170.

M. L. B., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. *Ibis* 143 (1): 164.

M. L. B., 2002. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. 2nd ed., 10 vol. boxed set. *Ibis* 144 (4): 699.

M. L. B., 2003. Review: Hasan, M. Birds of the Indus. 348 pages, colour photographs. Karachi. Oxford University Press, 2002. Hardback, UKP 12.95, ISBN 0-19-577938-X. *Ibis* 145 (3): 525.

M. L. B., 2003. Recent ornithological publications. *The bird man: the extraordinary story of John Gould*. *Ibis* 145 (3): 527.

M. L. B., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of Myanmar*. *Ibis* 146 (4): 699.

M. L. B., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *Grebes of our world: visiting all species on 5 continents*. *Ibis* 146 (1): 185.

M. L. B., 2005. Recent ornithological publications. *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands inthe Asia-Pacific region: results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 1997–2001*. *Ibis* 147 (1): 236–237.

M., Amin Siddharth

Bibliography

Shah, T. K., M., A. S., & Patel, H. J., 2018. A note on progressive greying in Ashy Prinia *Prinia socialis* in Vadodara city, Gujarat, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 88–89.

Ma, Ming

Bibliography

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic

analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.

Ma, Xiaochun

Bibliography

Ma, X., Guo, J., & Yu, X., 2011. Himalayan Monal (*Lophophorus impejanus*): distribution, habitat and population status in Tibet, China. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 157–162.

Ma, Xiaoyan

Bibliography

Lu, X., Ke, D., Ma, X., Gong, G., & Yu, T., 2010. Nesting records of 20 bird species in Lhasa region, Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 167–174.

Ma, Xuhui

Bibliography

Lu, X., Ma, X., & Fan, L., 2009. OBC in action: Conservation Fund: breeding ecology of Tibetan Babax *Babax koslowi*. *BirdingASIA* 11: 13.

Maan, M. Anwar

Bibliography

Maan, M. A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Nadeem, M. S., 2007. Evaluation of habitats for avi-fauna at Shorkot Plantation (Wildlife Sanctuary), Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 34 (2): 24–28.

MacArthur, D. F. S.

Bibliography

MacArthur, D. F. S., 1925. Notes from the Central Provinces, India. *Oologists' Records* 5 (3): 56–58.

Macdonald, A.

Bibliography

Macdonald, A., 1927. Occurrence of the Wood Snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola*) in Burma. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1033.

Macdonald, A., 1930. Late stay of Grey Quail (*Coturnix coturnix*) in Bihar. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 255.

Macdonald, A. StJ

Bibliography

Macdonald, A. S., 1949. Freak shots. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 593–594.

Macdonald, A. S., 1950. Scent of game-birds. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 556–557.

Macdonald, David W.

Bibliography

Macdonald, D. W., & Henderson, D. G., 1977. Aspects of the behaviour and ecology of mixed-species bird flocks in Kashmir. *Ibis* 119 (4): 481–493.

Singh, P., & Macdonald, D. W., 2016. Records of Blue Pitta *Pitta cyanea* in Dampa Tiger Reserve, Mizoram, and a review of its status in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 45–47.

Macdonald, K.

Macdonald, K. C.

Bibliography

Macdonald, K., 1909. The White-Winged Wood-Duck (*Asarcornis scutulata*) in Tenasserim. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 263.

Macdonald, K. C., 1901. Occurrence of Bonelli's Eagle and the Golden-eye Duck at Myingyan. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 700.

Macdonald, K. C., 1902. Occurrence of the Laggar Falcon in Burma. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 142–143.

Macdonald, K. C., 1904. Occurrence of the White-throated Rock-Thrush *Petrophila* (*Monticola*) *gularis*, in Burma. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 727.

Macdonald, K. C., 1905. First record of the nidification of the Indian Hobby (*Falco severus*). *JBNHS* 16 (3): 518.

Macdonald, K. C., 1906. A list of birds found in the Myingyan District of Burma. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 184–194.

Macdonald, K. C., 1906. A list of birds found in the Myingyan District of Burma. Part II. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 492–504.

Macdonald, K. C., 1908. Notes on birds in the Amherst District, Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 912–913.

MacDonald, Malcolm [=MacDonald, Malcolm John]

MacDonald, Malcolm John (1901–1981; England) Politician, diplomat and writer. His father became Prime Minister James Ramsay MacDonald. Malcolm Macdonald served on London County Council, 1927–1930, and became a Labour MP in 1929. Was made Parliamentary Under-Secretary in the Dominions Office in 1931, and was a cabinet minister from 1935 to 1940, when he held the offices of Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs and Secretary of State for the Colonies. Became Britain's High Commissioner to Canada in 1941, Governor-General of the Malayan Union of Singapore in 1946, and the United Kingdom Commissioner-General for South-East Asia in 1948. Was High Commissioner in India 1955–1960, Kenya's Governor and Commander-in-Chief 1963–1964, and High Commissioner 1964–1965. From 1967 to 1969 was the Special Representative of the British Government in Africa. Retired in 1969, but continued to hold various offices, including the Presidency of the Royal Commonwealth Society 1971–1981.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Singh, B., 2016. Review: A classic on a few common Indian birds reprinted. *Birds in my Indian garden* by Malcolm MacDonald. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 55–56.

—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indian birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December). Website URL: https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj).
—Wikipedia. 2022. Malcolm MacDonald. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malcolm_MacDonald. [16.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Macdonald, M., 1959. Communal nest-feeding in Babblers. *JBNHS* 56 (1): 132–134.
Macdonald, M., 1960. *Birds in my Indian garden.* London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. 1–192.
Macdonald, M., & Loke, C., 1962. *Birds in the Sun. Some Beautiful Birds of India.* London: H.F. & G. Witherby.
MacDonald, M., & Loke, C., 1962. *Birds in the Sun. Beautiful Birds of India.* 1st ed. Bombay: D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co. Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–128.

Macdougall, H. Scott
Macdougall, H. S., 1931. Occurrence of the Clucking or Baikal Teal (*Nettion formosum*) near Hardoi, U.P. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 211.

MacGregor, J.

Bibliography
MacGregor, J., 1887. Notes supplementary to Major Butler's catalogue of birds of the Deccan and south Mahratta country ("Stray Feathers," Vol. IX., p. 367.). *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 435–442.

Machado-Stredel, Fernando

Bibliography
Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Mache, R.

Bibliography
Mache, R., 1981. *Indien - Ein Vogelparadies.* Stuttgart: Author.

MacKay, Andrew

Bibliography
Alström, P., & MacKay, A., 1995. Identification of Siberian, Black-throated, Arabian and Brown Accentors. *Birding World* 8: 108–112.

Mackenzie, J. M. D.

Bibliography
Hopwood, J. C., & Mackenzie, J. M. D., 1917. A list of birds from the North Chin Hills. *JBNHS* 25 (1): 72–91.
Mackenzie, J. M. D., 1916. Nidification of the Golden Weaver-bird (*Plocella javanensis*). *JBNHS* 24 (4): 821.
Mackenzie, J. M. D., 1918. Some further notes on Cuckoos in Maymyo. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 742–745.
Mackenzie, J. M. D., 1918. A few notes on the nests and eggs of some of the Burmese Scimitar Babblers. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 748–750.
Mackenzie, J. M. D., 1919. Nidification of the Smaller Streaked Spider-hunter (*Arachnothera aurata*). *JBNHS* 26 (2): 669–671.
Mackenzie, J. M. D., 1929. Nidification of Bingham's Whiteheaded Bulbul Cerasophila thompsoni. *JBNHS* 33 (4): 991–992.
Mackenzie, J. M. D., 1952. A note on some natural barriers in Burma. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 189–199.

Mackenzie, J. M. S.

Bibliography
Mackenzie, J. M. S., 1966. For the wildfowler-IV. *Cheetal* 8 (2): 10–12.

Mackenzie, K.

Bibliography
Mackenzie, K., 1890. A trait of heredity. *JBNHS* 5 (3): 306.

Mackenzie, Kenneth

Bibliography
Mackenzie, K., 1894. Food of the White-eyed Buzzard. *JBNHS* 9 (1): 101.

Mackenzie, M. D.

Bibliography
Mackenzie, M. D., 1903. Curious accident to the Common Swift (*Cypselus affinis*). *JBNHS* 15 (2): 362.

Mackenzie, M. J. S.

Bibliography
Mackenzie, M. J. S., 1965. For the wildfowler-II. *Cheetal* 7 (2): 38–41.
Mackenzie, M. J. S., 1969. White-winged Wood Duck - protection and rehabilitation programme in Assam, India. *WWF Yearbook* 1968: 132–135.
Mackenzie, M. J. S., 1970. White-winged Wood Duck - protection and rehabilitation programme in Assam, India. *WWF Yearbook* 1970: 95–96.
Mackenzie, M. J. S., & Kear, J., 1976. The White-winged Wood Duck. *Wildfowl* 27: 5–17.
Savage, C. D. W., & Mackenzie, M. J. S., 1967. Wetlands and wildfowl of Upper Assam.

Mackenzie, M. S. J.

Bibliography
Mackenzie, M. S. J., 1964. For the wildfowler-I: The Spot-Billed Ducks of India. *Cheetal* 6 (2): 38–40.

Mackenzie, P.

Bibliography
Mackenzie, P., 1994. Some bird observations in Nepal 1991-1994.

Mackenzie, S.

Bibliography

Mackenzie, S., 1984. Spirit ducks of Asia. *Wildfowl World.* 91: 22–23.

Macker, Mohina

Bibliography

Macker, M., 2013. Recent sightings of the Sooty Gull *Larus hemprichii* off the coast of Mumbai. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 14–15.

MacKinnon, John

Bibliography

MacKinnon, J., & Phillipps, K., 2000. *A field guide to the birds of China.* 1st ed. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xiii, 1–586.

Mackintosh, L. J.

Bibliography

Mackintosh, L. J., 1915. *Birds of Darjeeling and India.* Calcutta: J.N. Banerjee & Son, Banerjee Press. Pp. i–lxviii, 1–233.
Mackintosh, L. J., 1986. *Birds of Darjeeling and India.* Reprint ed. Dehra Dun: International Book Distributors. Pp. i–lxviii, 1–233.

Mackrell, J.

Bibliography

Gaston, A. J., & Mackrell, J., 1980. Green Munia *Estrilda formosa* at Delhi, and other interesting records for 1978. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 144–145.

Mackrill, E. J.

Bibliography

Mackrill, E. J., Childs, P., & Walker, J. R., 1975. *A field checklist of birds recorded in the Corbett National Park.* Pp. 11.

Mackworth-Praed, C. W. [=Mackworth-Praed, Cyril Winthrop]

Mackworth-Praed, Cyril Winthrop (1891–1974; England)
Stockbroker and ornithologist. Medal-winning Olympian in shooting. War Veteran, WWI, and WWII. Specialized in the birds of Africa.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Cyril Mackworth-Praed. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyril_Mackworth-Praed. [23.02.2023]

Bibliography

Grant, C. H. B., & Mackworth-Praed, C. W., 1934. On the correct type-locality of the Demoiselle Crane, *Anthropoides virgo* (Linnaeus). *Bull. BOC* lv (ccclxxxii): 65–66.
Grant, C. H. B., & Mackworth-Praed, C. W., 1941. Notes on Eastern African birds. *Bull. BOC* LXI (ccccxxxvii): 35–45.
Grant, C. H. B., & Mackworth-Praed, C. W., 1947. Notes on eastern African birds. *Bull. BOC* 68 (9): 171–173.
Mackworth-Praed, C. W., & Grant, C. H. B., 1938. Systematic notes on East African birds.—Part XIX. *Ibis* 80 (3): 525–533.

Maclaren, P. I. R. [=Maclaren, Peter Ian Rupert]

Maclaren, Peter Ian Rupert (1919–1956; England)
British naturalist. Served in WWII. Spent time in southern Tibet (1946). Fisheries Development Officer, Nigeria (1947–1952), Northern Rhodesia (1952–1956). Died tragically of wounds inflicted by a crocodile.

—Benson, C. W., 1957. Obituary: Peter Ian Rupert Maclaren. *Ibis* 99 (2): 350.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

Bibliography

Maclaren, P. I. R., 1947. Short bird notes from S. E. Sikkim. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (2): 46–55.
Maclaren, P. I. R., 1947. Bird notes of the Arabian and Red Seas. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 543–545.
Maclaren, P. I. R., 1948. Notes on the birds of the Gyantse Road, Southern Tibet, May 1946. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 301–308.
Maclaren, P. I. R., 1948. Notes from Darjeeling and Sikkim. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (4): 112–120.
Maclaren, P. I. R., 1948. Notes on the birds of the Gyantse Road, southern Tibet. *Ibis* 90 (2): 199–205.
Maclaren, P. I. R., 1949. The dawn chorus in India. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 372–373.
Maclaren, P. I. R., 1955. Heron-keeping on the Indus River. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 935–936.

Maclean, G. L.

Bibliography

Maclean, G. L., 1975. Belly-soaking in the Charadriiformes. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 74–82.
Maclean, G. L., 1996. Family Glareolidae (Coursers and Pratincoles). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 364–383.

Maclean, Norman

Bibliography

Maclean, N., Collinson, M., & Newell, R. G., 2006. Taxonomy for birders: a beginner's guide to DNA and species problems. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 50–65 (with six text–figs.).

MacLeod, Ross

Bibliography

MacLeod, R., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *A field guide to the birds of China*. *Ibis* 143 (1): 159.

Macnab, A. J.

Bibliography

Macnab, A. J., 1900. Occurrence of the White-faced Stiff-tail Duck at Mardan. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 182–183.

Macnamara, R. C.

Bibliography

Macnamara, R. C., 1940. Partial albinism in a Chukor (*Alectoris graeca*). *JBNHS* 41 (4): 899–900.

Macpherson, Iver

Bibliography

Macpherson, I., 1887. Letters to the Editor [As in your "Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds"…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 519.

Madan, Shobha

Bibliography

Archna, Prabhakar, T. V., & Madan, S., 1989. *Birds of IIT-Kanpur environs.* 1st ed. Kanpur: Published by the authors.

Archna, Prabhakar, T. V., & Madan, S., 1992. *Birds of IIT-Kanpur environs.* Revised & updated ed. Kanpur: Published by the authors. Pp. 2 pr. ll., 1–25+3.

Madane, Pandurang

Bibliography

Rajurkar, S., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., Madane, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Owls and cemeteries: Owls are not ghosts. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1172–1173.

Madansinhji, Maharao

Bibliography

Madansinhji, M., 1949. Bird notes from Kutch. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 373–374.

Madansinhji, M., 1957. Some riddles of game-bird migration in Kutch. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 466–468.

Madansinhji, M., 1966. The Baikal Teal *Anas formosa* Georgi: first record from Kutch. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 202.

Madansinhji, M., 1968. Some bird records from Kutch. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 225.

Madansinhji, M., 1977. Some riddles of game bird migration in Kutch - 2. *JBNHS* 73 (3): 523–524.

Madarász, Julius von [=Madarasz, Julius von Gyula]

Madarász, Julius von Gyula (1858–1931; Hungary)
Ornithologist and painter. Visited Sri Lanka (1896). Madarász (=Birder!). Curator, Royal Hungarian Museum (1881–1915), which was destroyed in 1956.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Madarász, J. v., 1886. Descriptions of two new birds from Tibet. *Ibis* 28 (2): 145–147.

Madarász, J. v. G., 1884. Zur Fauna Cacars. *Zeitschrift Fuer Die Gesammte Ornithologie* 1: 50–53.

Madarász, J. v. G., 1897. Die ornithologischen Ergebnisse meiner Reise nach Ceylon. *Természetrajzi Füzetek* XX ("Editio separata e" = Separate edition?): 309–397 (With three col. pll. (lith., Tábla VII–IX) and 21 text–figs and b&w photos).

Madarász, J. v. G., 1904. ? *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 2: 85.

Madarász, J. v. G., 1904. Die Ceylon-Krähe. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 12 (12): 195–196.

Madarász, J. v. G., 1910. Über Zwerghabichte. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 18 (4): 65–66.

Madarász, J. v. G., 1911. Descriptions of some new birds from Ceylon. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* IX: 420–422.

von Madarasz, J., 1904. Annalis. *Historico-Naturales Musei Natinalis Hungarici* 2: 85.

von Madarasz, J., 1911. Annalis. *Historico-Naturales Musei Natinalis Hungarici* 9: 420.

Madawala, M.

Bibliography

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T. D., Bahir, M., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. Avifaunal diversity in the peripheral areas of the Maduruoya National Park in Sri Lanka: With conservation and management implications. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 8 (2): 121–132.

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Hapuarachchi, N., de Silva, D. H. P. U., Kumarasinghe, A., Abeyawardene, U. T. I., & Madawala, M., 2012. First record of the dollarbird (*Eurystomus orientalis*) from Colombo District, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 4 (1): 59.

Maddox, Max

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Madel, Günter

Bibliography

Klockenhoff, H., & Madel, G., 1970. Über die Flamingos (*Phoenicopterus ruber roseus*) der Dasht-e-Nawar in Afghanistan. *Journal für Ornithologie* 111: 78–84.

Madeley, Richard

Bibliography

Madeley, R., 1988. ["I had the privilege of meeting the great man …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 30 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Madge, G. [=Madge, Stanley Graham]

Madge, Graham [=Madge, Stanley Graham]

Madge, S. G. [=Madge, Stanley Graham]

Madge, Stanley Graham (1920–; England)
Teacher. Awarded MBE. Devon Birdwatching & Preservation Society: Hon. Secretary (1965–1967), President (1973–1981).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Madge, G., 1983. Extracts from a letter by Graham Madge to Lavkumar Khacher. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 19–20.
Madge, G., 1986. A visit to India. *NLBW* 26 (3-4): 3–11.
Madge, G., 1986. Little Rann Nature Reserve 6 February 1986. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 8–11.
Madge, G., 1986. Some notes on the birds of Mithapur. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 10–17.
Madge, G., 1986. A visit to India: Little Rann Nature Reserve 6 Feb. (contd.). *NLBW* 26 (9-10): 9–12.
Madge, S. G., 1987. Display of Thickbilled Flowerpecker *Dicaeum agile*. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 213.

Madge, S. [=Madge, Stephen Charles]

Madge, S. C. [=Madge, Stephen Charles]

Madge, Steve [=Madge, Stephen Charles]

Madge, Stephen Charles (Steve) (1948–2020; England)
Participated in the Oxford University Expedition to Afghanistan and Kashmir in 1970. British Birds Rarities Committee (1977–1988). Helped to set up the well-known bird tour company, Birdquest. Prolific author.

— Crewe, M., 2020. Stephen Charles Madge (1948–2020). *British Birds* 113 (10): 656–657. [P]
—Inskipp, T., 2020. Steve Madge: 1948–2020. Webpage URL: https://www.birdguides.com/articles/steve-madge-1948-2020/. [24.11.2022] **[P]**
—Mather, J. R.,
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Steve Madge. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steve_Madge. [24.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Dukes, P. A., Madge, S. C., Robinson, M. C., & Westwood, C. W., 1975. Whitetailed Eagles [*Haliaeetus albicilla* (Linn.)] at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 199.
Madge, S., 1985. Reviews: Inskipp, C. and T. 1985. *A guide to the Birds of Nepal*. Pp. 392; 8 colour plates; 676 maps; many line drawings. London and Sydney: Croom Helm. £25.00. *OBC Bull.* 2 (Autumn): 26–28.
Madge, S., 1992. Identification of Moustached Warbler. *Birding World* 5: 299–303.
Madge, S., 1995. A record of Goliath Heron in Assam. *OBC Bull.* 21: 47.
Madge, S., 2001. Recently Published: *Birds of Bhutan*. By Carol Inskipp, Tim Inskipp and Richard Grimmett. Christopher Helm, London, 1999. 192 pp. 70 colour plates. Paperback £16.99. ISBN 0-7136-5163-6. *Birds of Nepal*. By Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp. Christopher Helm, London, 2000. 288 pp. 110 colour plates. Paperback £19.99. ISBN 0-7136-5166-0. *OBC Bull.* 34: 79.
Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1988. *Waterfowl: An identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the world.* New York: Houghton Mifflin. Pp. 1–298.
Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1988. *Waterfowl: An identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–298.
Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1993. *Crows and Jays: A Guide to the Crows, Jays and Magpies of the World.* London: Christopher Helm.
Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1994. *Crows and Jays. A Guide to the Crows, Jays and Magpies of the World.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–191.
Madge, S., & Burn, H., 1999. *Crows and jays. A guide to the crows, jays and magpies of the world.* London: A. C. & Black. Pp. 216.
Madge, S., & Burn, H., 2001. *Crows and Jays.* Reprint ed. US: Princeton University Press.
Madge, S., & McGowan, P., 2002. *Pheasants, Partridges and Grouse. A Guide to the Pheasants, Partridges, Quails, Grouse, Guineafowl, Buttonquails and Sandgrouse of the World.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–488.
Madge, S., McGowan, P., & Kirwan, G., 2002. *Pheasants, partridges and grouse: a guide to the pheasants, partridges, quails, grouse, guineafowl, buttonquails, and sandgrouse of the world.* US: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–488.
Madge, S. C., 1978. Birds of the Salang Pass, central Afghanistan. *Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East* 1: 2–5.
Madge, S. C., 1982. Additions to Mackrill's checklist, based on a visit 24-26/11/82.
Madge, S. C., 1985. First Indian record of Chaffinch (*Fringilla coelebs*). *JBNHS* 81 (3): 702–703.
Madge, S. C., 1989. Swinhoe's Snipe *Gallinago megala*: a new species for Nepal. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 243.
Madge, S. C., 1989. Swinhoe's Snipe *Gallinago megala*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 4 (July): 121–123.
Madge, S. C., & et al., 1974. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1973-February 1974.
Rising, J. D., Jaramillo, A., Copete, J. L., Ryan, P. G., & Madge, S. C., 2011. Family Emberizidae (Buntings and New World sparrows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 16. Tanagers to New World Blackbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 16 of 16 vols. Pp. 428–683.
Shirihai, H., & Madge, S., 1993. Identification of Hume's Yellow-browed Warbler. *Birding World* 6: 439–443.
Wood, B., Madge, S. C., & Waller, C. S., 1978. Description, moult and measurements of *Montifringilla theresae*. *Bull. BOC* 98 (2): 55–59.

Madhav, N. Vikas

Madhav, Vikas

Bibliography

Madhav, N. V., & Nagarajan, D., 2010. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*: a recent record from Tamil Nadu. *BirdingASIA* 13: 98.
Madhav, V., 2013. An easy catch? *Hornbill* 2013 (July–September): 22.
Madhav, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Lesser Adjutant from Guindy, Chennai. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 176A.
Madhav, V., & Neelemegam, R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Dollarbird *Eurystomus orientalis* from Chennai, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84A.

Madhav, Vishweshwar

Bibliography

Kasbekar, D., Mhaskar, Madhav, V., & Dongre, V., 1998. Bhimgad: a forest worth saving. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (2): 34–37.

Madhava, Murali

Bibliography

Rodrigues, M., Madhava, M., & Kidoor, R., 2021. A biodiversity assessment report of Kaniyala Sacred Grove in Paivalike Grama Panchayath, Kasaragod, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 76–82.

Madhavan, E. K.

Bibliography

Madhavan, E. K., 1965. Birds at Kavaratti, Laccadive Islands. *NLBW* 5 (6): 8.

Madhavan, L.

Bibliography

Selvarathinam, S. M., Mathew, J., Devadason, A. M., & Madhavan, L., 1993. Check list of the birds on the Madras Christian College campus from 1990-1993. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 69–72.

Madhavan, Leela

Bibliography

Madhavan, L., 2000. Night Herons and Little Cormorants in Thrissur, Kerala. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 142.

Madhukar B.

Bibliography

Madhukar B., Shivaprakash, A., & Kasambe, R., 2009. Re-sightings of the Mongolian tagged Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) in India. *NLBW* 49 (1): 2–4.

Madhuramozhi, G.

Bibliography

Madhuramozhi, G., 2008. Ecology of the White-breasted Kingfisher, *Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linnaeus 1758) with special reference to its population, foraging and breeding in Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu, India. Thiruchirappalli, India, Bharathidasan University. PhD.

Madhusudan, A.

Bibliography

Prasad, J. N., & Madhusudan, A., 1993. Bluebreasted Quail - an addition to Bangalore avifaunal list. *NLBW* 33 (1): 7.

Prasad, J. N., & Madhusudan, A., 1993. An instance of mating in Little Scalybellied Green Woodpecker *Picus myrmecophoneus* Stresemann from Bangalore. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 95–96.

Madhusudan, M. D.

Bibliography

Mishra, C., Datta, A., & Madhusudan, M. D., 2004. *The high altitude wildlife of western Arunachal Pradesh: a survey report. CERC Technical Report No. 8.* Mysore, India: Nature Conservation Foundation; International Snow Leopard Trust; Wildlife Conservation Society (India Program). Pp. i–v, 1–49.

Rangarajan, M., Madhusudan, M. D., & Shahabuddin, G., (eds.) 2014. *Nature without borders*. Hyderabad, India: Orient Blackswan Private Limited. Pp. i–xii, 1–270.

Madhusudan, P. S.

Bibliography

Aravind, N. A., Rao, D., & Madhusudan, P. S., 2001. Additions to the birds of Biligiri Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (7): 541–547.

Madhyastha, N. A.

Bibliography

Madhyastha, N. A., 1984. A Ringed Pigeon in Udupi. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 14–15.

Madhyastha, N. A., 1986. Redbilled Tropicbird at Kaup. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 23.

Madhyastha, N. A., 1986. Storm-blown waifs on Karnataka coast. *Hornbill* 1986 (3): 28.

Madhyastha, N. A., 1988. First report of Masked Booby, *Sula dactylatra*, from the shores of coastal Karnataka. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 433–434 (1987).

Madhyastha, N. A., 1993. Changing habitats of birds in Dakshina Kannada District (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 87.

Madhyastha, N. A., 2004. A paradise for White-bellied Sea Eagle: Netrani Island. *NLBW* 44 (1): 14.

Madhyastha, N. A., & Bhat, K. S. H., 1988. Crested Tern spotted near Udupi. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 9.

Madhyastha, N. A. Aravinda

Bibliography

Madhyastha, N. A. A., 1999. Vagrants of Dakshina Kannada and Udupi Districts of Karnataka. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66.

Madikunt, Sonali

Bibliography

Subramanian, K. A., Gore, A., Paranjpe, S. A., Madikunt, S., Pramod, P., & Gadgil, M., 2004. On causes of endangerment of bird species of India. In: Rajmohana, K., Sudheer, K., Girishkumar, P., & Santhosh, S., (eds.). *Perspectives on Biosystematics and Biodiversity*. Calicut: SERSA. Pp. 11–40.

Madlow, Wolfgang

Bibliography

Steiof, K., De Silva, C., Jayarathna, J., Madlow, W., Pohl, M., Puschel, W., & Zerning, M., 2017. Whinchat *Saxicola rubetra* in Sri Lanka in February 2015: First record for the island and the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 108–111.

Madsen, S. T.

Madsen, Stig Toft

Bibliography

Madsen, S. T., 1988. Some birds in the marine and estuarine systems of Uttara Kannada, Karnataka. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 10–12.
Madsen, S. T., 1990. Black Storks in Nepal and India. *OBC Bull.* 11: 34–35.
Madsen, S. T., 1990. Skuas *Stercorarius* sp. on the west coast. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 297.
Madsen, S. T., 2003. Population decline of birds in the open landscape of north India. *NLBW* 43 (4): 49–52.
Madsen, S. T., 2007. Mind the shearwaters. *NLBW* 47 (1): 7–8.

Maduranga, H. G. S.

Bibliography
Maduranga, H. G. S., 2004. A new record of the White Wagtail *Motacilla alba* Sykes from Wellawaya, Monaragala district. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* VI (1-2): 15–16.

Maeda, Y.

Bibliography
Maeda, Y., Okada, I., Hashiguchi, T., & Hasnath, M. A., 1988. Blood protein polymorphism of native fowl and Red Jungle Fowl in Bangladesh. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 12: 233–250.
Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Kattel, B., Shotake, T., Kawamoto, Y., Adachi, A., & Maeda, Y., 1990. Morphological and ecological studies on the Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal, the first and second investigations in 1986 and 1988. *Japanese Journal of Zootechnical Science* 61 (1): 79–88.

Magar, Ganesh

Bibliography
Baral, B., Bhandari, S., Koirala, S., Bhandari, P., Magar, G., Basnet, D. R., Rai, J., & Baral, H. S., 2020. First distributional record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) from Sindhuli District, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (14): 17028–17031. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4902.12.14.17028-17031.

Magar, S. B.

Bibliography
Shivankar, S. B., Magar, S. B., Shinde, V. D., Ghodake, P. V., Yadav, R. G., & Patil, A. S., 2008. Role of avian community in reduction of *Spodopera* pest population in sugar beet at Pune. *Our Nature* 6: 19–25.

Magar, Tek Gharti

Bibliography
Bhusal, K. P., Pandey, M., & Magar, T. G., 2020. Diversity and status of birds in Argha Important Bird and Biodiversity Area, western Midhill of Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (3/4): 1–11.
Thakuri, J. J., Chaudhary, H., Magar, T. G., Joshi, A. B., Nyegaard, T., & Jorgensen, M. F., 2019. Bird survey of Madane Protected Forest, Gulmi District, west Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 1–10.

Magdum, Vidyadevi B.

Bibliography
Magdum, V. B., & Shanbhag, B. A., 1992. Testicular cycle in the domestic Pigeon, *Columba livia*: a quantitative spermatogenetic study. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 37–42.

Maggs, Hywel

Bibliography
Maggs, H., & Shaw, D., 2000. The Brown Shrike on Fair Isle. *Birding World* 13 (10): 420–422.

Magiawala, Dakshina

Bibliography
Magiawala, D., 2018. Little Bittern in Pariej Lake. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 20.

Magnusson, Jesper

Bibliography
Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Xia, C., Zhang, L., Liu, C., Magnusson, J., Shafaeipour, A., & Olsson, U., 2021. Morphology, vocalizations, and mitochondrial DNA suggest that the Graceful Prinia is two species. *Ornithology* 138: 1–23. DOI: http://10.1093/ornithology/ukab014.

Magon, V. K.

Bibliography
Magon, V. K., 1973. A histochemical study of few enzymes in the neoplastic liver of *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot). *Acta Histochem.* 45 (2): 207–213.
Magon, V. K., 1979. Optimum ph for the activity of amylase in the digestive system of two indian birds. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 20–26.
Magon, V. K., 1979. Distribution of acid phosphatase in the digestive system of two Indian birds, *Uroloncha malabarica* and *Saxicoloides fulicata*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 27–32.
Magon, V. K., 1991. Effect of lead nitrate on the activity of some enzyme in the kidney of *Passer domesticus* (Linn.). *Environment and Ecology* 9 (3): 700–702.
Magon, V. K., 1993. Haematological abnormalities in *Passer domesticus* (Linn.) exposed to mercury. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 39 (1-2): 7–10.
Magon, V. K., & Shankar, J. S., 1991. Effect of mercuric chloride on the respiratory enzymes in the blood of *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 55–58.
Magon, V. K., & Garg, S. K., 1991. Blood picture of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* on exposure to lead. *Environment and Ecology* 9 (1): 231–233.

Magrath, H. A. F. [=Magrath, Henry Augustus Frederick]

Magrath, Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Augustus Frederick (1867–1940; India)
Wellington College, Berks. Indian Army, Frontier Force (1888–1919). Commandant 51st (1916–1918) and 54th Sikhs. Became interested in birds only in 1902, when he was a Recruiting Officer for Sikhs in Punjab. In Kohat (1904) he met C. H. T. Whitehead (56th Rifles F.F.), which led to a paper on the birds of that district.

—Anonymous. 1941. Obituary: Lieut.-Colonel Henry Augustus Frederick Magrath. *Ibis* 83 (2): 341.

—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Magrath, H. A. F., 1904. Doves at Jullundur. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 719.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1906. Untitled ["Major H.A.F. Magrath exhibited a female example of the Chaffinch (*Fringilla coelebs*) procured at Kohat..."]. *Bull. BOC* XIX (cxxvii): 7.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1906. Occurrence of *Remiza* (*Aegithalus*) *coronatus* in Kohat. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 524–525.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1907. Occurrence of the Waxwing (*Ampelis garrulus*) at Bannu, N.W.F. Province. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 1037.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1907. Untitled ["Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe read a letter from Major H. A. Magrath, dated the 25th of March, 1907 …"]. *Bull. BOC* 19 (cxxxiii): 76–77.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1907. Occurrence of the Dusky Ouzel (*Merula fuscata*) at Bannu. *JBNHS* 18 (1): 187.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1908. Notes on the birds of Thandiani. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 284–299.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1908. Notes on birds found at Bannu, N.-W.F.P. *JBNHS* 18 (3): 684–685.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1908. Notes on the common Cuckoo in India. *British Birds* 2: 197–198.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1909. Bird notes from Murree and the Galis. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 142–156.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1909. The Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchus*). *JBNHS* 19 (1): 256–258.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1909. Cruelty to wild-fowl in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 265.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1909. Bird notes from Dunga Gali. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 753–755.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1910. The food of the Rufous-backed Shrike (*Lanius erythronotus*). *JBNHS* 20 (1): 218.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1910. Shrikes' larders. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 227–228.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1910. Bird notes from a homeward bound steamer in November. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 222–224.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1912. Bird notes by the way in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 545–552.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1912. The Pintail Duck (*Dafila acuta*) shot in September. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 658.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1912. The Paradise Flycatcher (*Terpsiphone paradisi*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 660.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1912. Note on the Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo ispida*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 661–662.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1912. The notes of Pallas' Fishing Eagle (*Haliaëtus leucoryphus*) and some water birds. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 662–663.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1912. On the occurrence of the Common Wood Shrike (*Tephrodornis pondicerianus*) and the Central Asian Black Bird (*Merula maxima*) near Peshawar. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 680–681.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1912. More bird notes by the way in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1304–1314.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1912. The Himalayan Greenfinch (*Hypacanthis spinoides*). *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1329.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1914. Crested Black Tit in the plains. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 794.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1916. Additions to the "birds of Kohat & Kurram.". *JBNHS* 24 (3): 601.
Magrath, H. A. F., 1921. Kashmir bird notes. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 276–279.

Magrath, R. D.

Bibliography

Magrath, R. D., Ridley, M. W., & Woinarski, J. Z., 1985. Status and habitat requirements of the Lesser Florican in Kathiawar, western India. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 185–193.
Ridley, M. W., Magrath, R. D., & Woinarski, J. C. Z., 1985. Display leap of the Lesser Florican Sypheotides indica. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 271–277.

Mahabal, A.

Mahabal, A. S.

Mahabal, Anil

Mahabal, Anil S.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Aves. In: Chandra, K., (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Jabalpur District, Madhya Pradesh*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 299–375.
Chandra, K., Mahabal, A., Gupta, R. P., & Nema, D. K., 2006. Avifauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve (Madhya Pradesh). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 250: 3 pr. ll., 1–214+12.
Khajuria, H., & Mahabal, A., 1995. Birds of Narmada Valley. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 91–121.
Mahabal, A., 1977. Interspecific assemblage of birds. *NLBW* 17 (6): 5.
Mahabal, A., 1983. Studies on population ecology and social behaviour of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus) in Pune. Pune, University of Poona. Ph.D.
Mahabal, A., 1989. Heronry of egrets in Dhulia District, Maharashtra State. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 77–78.
Mahabal, A., 1989. Avifauna of Sholapur District (Maharashtra) — A semi-arid biotope. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85 (4): 589–607.
Mahabal, A., 1990. Heronries in Raigad District, Maharashtra - a prelimnary survey. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 137–138.
Mahabal, A., 1991. Cases of albinism in House and Jungle Crows. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 14.
Mahabal, A., 1992. Natural distribution of some bird species in Chamba District, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 16.
Mahabal, A., 1992. Diurnal intra- and interspecific assemblages in Indian Mynas. *Biovigyanam* 18 (2): 116–118.
Mahabal, A., 1993. Avifauna of Chamba District (Himachal Pradesh) with emphasis on their altitudinal distribution. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 17–25.
Mahabal, A., 1993. Communal display behaviour of Indian Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 45–54.
Mahabal, A., 1993. Additions to the birds of Dhule District, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 109–112.
Mahabal, A., 1993. Seasonal changes in the flocking behaviour of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus). *Biovigyanam* 19 (1 & 2): 55–64.

Mahabal, A., 1993. Activity-time budget of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus) during the breeding season. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 96–97.

Mahabal, A., 1997. Communal roosting in Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* and its functional significance. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 342–349.

Mahabal, A., 1997. Bird survey in Siwalik Himalaya of Himachal Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 7–16.

Mahabal, A., 2000. Birds of Talra Wildlife Sanctuary in lower western Himalaya, H.P., with notes on their status and altitudinal movements. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (10): 334–338.

Mahabal, A., 2000. Avifauna. In: Julka, J. M., & Mehta, H. S., (eds.). *Fauna of Renuka Wetland (Himachal Pradesh). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 2*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 169–176.

Mahabal, A., 2005. Aves. In: Mahabal, A. S., (ed.). *Fauna of Nathsagar Wetland and Jaikwadi Bird Sanctuary (Maharashtra). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 7*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 161–181.

Mahabal, A., 2005. Aves. In: Mahabal, A., (ed.). *Fauna of Melghat Tiger Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 24*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 115–163.

Mahabal, A., (ed.) 2005. *Fauna of Melghat Tiger Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 24*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–500.

Mahabal, A., & Bastawde, D. B., 1976. Poona - a halting place for migrating Rosy Pastors. *NLBW* 16 (9): 10.

Mahabal, A., & Bastawade, D. B., 1980. Population and roosting behaviour of migratory Rosy Pastor *Sturnus roseus* in Poona, Maharashtra State. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1051–1057.

Mahabal, A., & Bastawade, D. B., 1985. Population ecology and communal roosting behaviour of Pariah Kite Mi*lvus migrans govinda* in Pune (Maharashtra). *JBNHS* 82 (2): 337–346.

Mahabal, A., & Bastawade, D. B., 1991. Mixed roosting associates of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in Pune city, India. *Pavo* 29 (1 & 2): 23–32.

Mahabal, A., Bastawade, D. B., & Vaidya, V. G., 1991. Spatial and temporal fluctuations in the population of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.) in and around an Indian city. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 392–398.

Mahabal, A., & Lamba, B. S., 1987. On the birds of Poona and vicinity. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 94: 1 l., 1–115.

Mahabal, A., & Mukherjee, R., 1991. Birds of Mandi District (Himachal Pradesh). *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 8–9.

Mahabal, A., Mulay, S. V., & Paliwal, R., 1986. Birds of Bhimanagar (Sholapur Dist., Maharashtra). *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 8–10.

Mahabal, A., & Pande, S., 2006. Isabelline Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos* Wagler) in ZSI collection, Pune. *NLBW* 46 (2): 23–24 (with one table and one col. photo on back cover).

Mahabal, A., & Pande, S., 2006. Occurrence of a partial albino Blue-rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) on Burnt Island from 1938 to 2006 - a probable case of inheritance. *NLBW* 46 (5): 70–72.

Mahabal, A., Pande, S., Sharma, R. M., & Pednekar, S. N., 2007. *Status survey of Indian Edible-nest Swiftlet Collocalia unicolor (Jerdon) in Western Ghats, west coast and Islands in Arabian Sea, India.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–52.

Mahabal, A., & Patil, S. R., 2008. Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 365–403.

Mahabal, A., & Sharma, T. R., 1992. Distribution patterns of birds of Kangra Valley (Himachal Pradesh). *Himalayan Journal of Environment and Zoology* 6 (2): 85–96.

Mahabal, A., & Sharma, T. R., 1993. Birds in Nainadevi Wildlife Sanctuary in Siwalik Himalayas. *NLBW* 33 (3): 43–44.

Mahabal, A., & Sharma, R. M., (eds.) 2012. *Fauna of Maharashtra. State Fauna Series, 20. Part 1*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–480.

Mahabal, A., Sharma, R. M., & Sayyed, A., 2015. Colour aberrations in Indian birds. *BirdingASIA* 24: 119–121.

Mahabal, A., & Tak, P. C., 2002. *Status and review of the Western Tragopan Tragopan melanocephalus (J. E. Gray) in India.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. 1–19.

Mahabal, A., & Tak, P. C., 2002. *Status and review of the Western Tragopan Tragopan melanocephalus (J. E. Gray) in India.* Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–19.

Mahabal, A., Thakur, S., & Patil, R., 2016. Distribution records and extended range of the Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* (Aves: Caprimulgiformes: Podargidae) in the Western Ghats: A review from 1862 to 2015. *JoTT* 8 (11): 9289–9305. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.2775.8.11.9289-9305.

Mahabal, A., van Grouw, H., Sharma, R. M., & Thakur, S., 2016. How common is albinism really? Colour aberrations in Indian birds reviewed. *Dutch Birding* 38: 301–309.

Mahabal, A., & Vaidya, V. G., 1989. Dirunal rhythms and seasonal changes in the roosting behaviour of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus). *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 98 (3): 199–209.

Mahabal, A. S., 1983. Flamingos in Pune District. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 5–6.

Mahabal, A. S., 1984. Spoonbills in Pune District. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 11–12.

Mahabal, A. S., (ed.) 2004. *Fauna of Pench National Park (Maharashtra). Conservation Area Series, 20*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–312.

Mahabal, A. S., (ed.) 2005. *Fauna of Nathsagar Wetland and Jaikwadi Bird Sanctuary (Maharashtra). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 7*. Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–iv, 1–291.

Mahabal, A. S., (ed.) 2006. *Fauna of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (Maharashtra). Conservation Area Series, 25*. Mahabal, A. S., (ed.). Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–309.

Mahabal, A. S., (ed.) 2009. *Fauna of Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary (Maharashtra). Conservation Area Series, 42*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–284.

Mestri, P., Mahabal, A., & Pande, S., 2011. A case of incomplete albinism in Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus) [*sic*] from Raigad district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 51 (2): 29–back cover.

Nandi, N. C., Dev Roy, M. K., Das, S. R., Patil, S. G., Yadav, B. E., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Wetland faunal resources of Goa. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 497–531.

Nandi, N. C., Dev Roy, M. K., Das, S. R., Patil, S. G., Yadav, B. E., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Wetland faunal resources of Goa. In: Director: Zoological Survey of

India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 497–531.
Pande, S. A., Mestri, P. G., & Mahabal, A., 2002. Heronries of the Raigad District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (2): 19–20.
Pande, S. A., Mestri, P. G., & Mahabal, A., 2002. Heronries of the Raigad District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (2): 19–20.
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., & Mahabal, A., 2005. Melanism in Spotted Owlet Athene brama. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 86–87.
Pande, S., Yosef, R., & Mahabal, A., 2009. Distribution of the Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus babylonicus*, *F. p. calidus* and *F. p. peregrinator*) in India with some notes on the nesting habits of the Shaheen Falcon (*F. p. peregrinator*). In: Sielicki, J., & Mizera, T., (eds.). *Peregrine Falcon populations—status and perspectives in the 21st century*. Warsaw-Poznan: Turul/Poznan University of Life Sciences Press. Pp. 493–520.
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Mahajan, M. N., & Mahabal, A., 2006. Changing nest site preference for holes in earth cuttings in Spotted Owlet *Athene brama*. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 7–8 (With one table).
Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. High density nesting of White-bellied Sea-Eagles *Haliaeetus Leucogaster* (*sic*) on Netrani Island, Karnataka: a possible IBA site. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 40–43.
Pande, S., Mestri, P., Deshpande, P., Warange, A., & Mahabal, A., 2013. Promising trend of in situ breeding of Oriental White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Raigad district, Maharashtra, India: conservation implications for re-introduction of ex situ populations. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4106–4109.
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Deshpande, P., Sant, N., Kasambe, R., & Mahabal, A., 2007. Recent records, review of wintering distribution, habitat choice and associations of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in India and Sri Lanka. *Biota* 7 (1–2): 65–75 (2006).
Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Pawashe, A., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. Avifaunal survey of Netrani Island, Karnataka, and importance of offshore islands for bird life. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 106–108.
Pande, S. A., Deshpande, P., Mahabal, A. S., & Sharma, R. M., 2013. Distribution of the Steppe Eagle in the Indian Subcontinent: Review of records from 1882 to 2013 AD. *Raptors Conservation* 27: 180–190.
Pawashe, A., Pande, S., & Mahabal, A., 2006. Occurrence of isabelline *cum* partial albino Ashy-crowned Sparrow-Lark (*Eremopterix griseus* Scopoli) near Pune, India. *NLBW* 46 (5): 72–73.
Sayyed, A., & Mahabal, A., 2016. Recent sightings of Sri Lankan Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in northern Western Ghats between Kolhapur and Mumbai, India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (4): 13–14.
Sayyed, A., & Mahabal, A., 2016. Recent sightings of Sri Lankan Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in northern Western Ghats between Kolhapur and Mumbai, India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (4): 13–14.
Sayyed, A., Gokulakrishnan G., Patil, R., & Mahabal, A., 2018. Malabar Whistling Thrush *Myophonus horsfieldii* feeding on a rat snake *Ptyas mucosa*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 56–57.
Sharma, T. R., & Mahabal, A., 1997. Seasonal changes of bird species in two different altitudinal locations of Solan District, Himachal Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 96 (1-4): 151–165.
Sharma, T. R., & Mahabal, A., 1997. Seasonal changes of bird species in two different altitudinal locations of Solan District, Himachal Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 96 (1-4): 151–166.
Thakur, S., Pandit, R., & Mahabal, A., 2015. First record of Variable Wheatear *Oenanthe picata* (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) from Osmanabad District and range extension to southeastern Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (3): 7042–7043.

Mahabal, Vijay

Bibliography

Katdare, V. D., Palkar, S. B., Joshi, V. V., & Mahabal, V., 2006. Incubation period of Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker (*Dinopium benghalense*) and Yellow-fronted Woodpecker (*Dendrocopos mahrattensis*). *NLBW* 46 (4): 56–58.

Mahadeo, V.

Bibliography

Tyabji, F., & Mahadeo, V., 1988. Some birds of Ahmednagar. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 8.

Mahajan, Anil

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Wagh, G., Mahajan, A., Wadatkar, J., & Dhurve, M., 2014. Recent sighting records of Grey-headed Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (6): 90–91.
Mahajan, A., 2014. Charcoal usage in nesting by Red Munia *Amandava amandava*. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 168.
Mahajan, A., 2016. Sighting of leucistic Red-crested Pochard (*Netta rufina*) at Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 56 (2): 21.
Mahajan, A., Jaware, S., Chaudhari, U., & Kasambe, R., 2014. Avifauna of Hatnur Dam and its adjoining forest including Ordnance Factory, Varangaon, Distt. Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (2): 19–28 (2013).
Mahajan, A., Kasambe, R., & Surve, S., 2013. Bird survey of Hatnur Dam, Maharashtra: a potential IBA. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 4–5.
Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2012. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (2): 17–23.
Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2013. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (3): 41–44 (2012).
Mahajan, A., & Neve, S., 2018. Recent sighting of Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* in Hatnur Dam Reservoir IBA, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 494.

Mahajan, Gaurav

Bibliography

Patil, P., & Mahajan, G., 2013. Chasing the killer to the end: a step forward for vulture conservation in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 8.

Patil, P., & Mahajan, G., 2013. www.savevultures.org: dedicated to Indian vultures. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 9.

Mahajan, Jagmohan

Bibliography

Mahajan, J., 1986. Hume, the ornithologist. *Frontline.* 1986: 120–126.

Mahajan, J., 1996. Indian wildlife and British artists. *Discover India* 9 (10): 72–74.

Mahajan, J., 1997. The birds of India: Drawings of Christopher Webb Smith. *Marg* 49 (2): 88–94.

Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid plumage. Indian birds by British artists.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.

Mahajan, K. K.

Bibliography

Mahajan, K. K., & Mukherjee, R., 1974. Brief note on some observation at Lahul and Spiti, H.P. *NLBW* 14 (12): 3–4.

Mukherjee, R. N., & Mahajan, K. K., 1978. Gamugul Siya-Behi Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Cheetal* 20 (1): 41–43.

Mahajan, M. N.

Bibliography

Pawashe, A., & Mahajan, M. N., 2012. An eagle flies to freedon. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (4): 14.

Mahajan, M. V.

Bibliography

Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., & Mahajan, M. V., 1997. Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Workshop on the Biosphere Reserves, 11-15 June 1997, Joshimath, UP Joshimath, UP

Mahajan, M. N.

Mahajan, Murlidhar N.

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Mahajan, M. N., & Mahabal, A., 2006. Changing nest site preference for holes in earth cuttings in Spotted Owlet *Athene brama*. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 7–8 (With one table).

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., & Mahajan, M. N., 2018. Breeding biology of the Mottled Wood-Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in west-central India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (2): 240–244. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3356/JRR-17-53.1.

Mahajan, Prashant

Bibliography

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Mahajan, P., 2007. *Dakshina Bharatateel pakshi [Birds of southern India].* London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Marathi.

Mahajan, S. D.

Bibliography

Mahajan, S. D., 2003. Plant-bird association. *Journal of Ecological Society* 15: 15–18 (2002).

Mahajan, Vikas

Bibliography

Mahajan, V., 2019. Thattekad—birder's paradise. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 36–38.

Mahajan, Vishal

Bibliography

Chordia, R., Jodha, D. S., & Mahajan, V., 2022. Breeding of Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* in Udaipur, and its breeding status in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 190–191.

Mahalingappa, K. T.

Bibliography

Chandrashekar, M., & Mahalingappa, K. T., 2005. Painted Storks abandon Kaggaladu colony. *NLBW* 45 (4): 51–52.

Mahanta, R.

Bibliography

Talukdar, B. N., & Mahanta, R., 1991. *Pabitora Wildlife Sanctuary.* Assam: Pp. 1–44.

Mahanthinamatha, Prashant Shankaraiah

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Yuvaraj, G. S., Nanasaheb, N. K., Mahanthinamatha, P. S., & Vishnu, A. V., 2014. Some observations on avifauna along the Tamrapani River in Hallarwadi: Chandgad, Kolhapur. *NLBW* 53 (1): 4–5 (2013).

Mahanti, J. C.

Bibliography

Mahanti, J. C., 1965. Birdwatching in the forward areas: the Himalayan Golden Eagle, *Aquila chrysaetos hodgsoni* Ticehurst. *NLBW* 5 (5): 6–7.

Mahanti, M.

Bibliography

Mahanti, M., 1967. Foster parents. *NLBW* 7 (10): 6.

Mahapatra, Biswajit

Bibliography

Panda, B. P., Mahapatra, B., Sahoo, A. A., Ray, S. S., Parida, S. P., & Pradhan, A., 2020. Habitat use of urban and periurban birds in a densely populated city of eastern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2): 290–297.

Mahapatra, Sayan Das

Bibliography

Khanra, A., Dinda, S. C., Chakrabarty, K., & Mahapatra, S. D., 2017. Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 163–164.

Mahar, Neeraj

Bibliography

Mahar, N., Habib, B., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., Shawl, T., Suhail, I., & Takpa, J., 2014. Telemetry studies with special reference to Bar-headed Goose: A review. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 306–313.

Mahar, N., Habib, B., Shawl, T., Gopi, G. V., Suhail, I., Takpa, J., & Hussain, S. A., 2016. Tracking the movement pattern of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* captured from the Gharana Conservation Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 14–22 (2015).

Maharao of, Kutch

Bibliography

Maharao of, K., 1966. The Baikal Teal *Anas formosa* Georgi: first record from Kutch. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 202.

Maharao of, K., 1968. Some bird records from Kutch. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 225.

Maharjan, Bijay

Bibliography

Sundar, K. S. G., Maharjan, B., Koju, R., Kittur, S., & Gosai, K. R., 2016. Factors affecting provisioning times of two stork species in lowland Nepal. *Waterbirds* 39 (4): 365–374.

Maharjan, Sujan

Bibliography

Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B., & Maharjan, S., 2008. The decline of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (1): 4–6.

Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B., & Maharjan, S., 2008. Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal: an update. *BirdingASIA* 10: 43–47.

Mahata, Subhendu

Bibliography

Mandal, B., Mukherjee, S., Mahata, S., & Dutta, A., 2020. Sighting of the White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* in West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 96–97.

Mahathi, N

Bibliography

Mahathi, N., 2017. A Drongo Cuckoo *Surniculus lugubris* from Chennai. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 175.

Mahato, Arun Kumar Roy

Bibliography

Gajera, N., Pardeshi, M., Mahato, A. K. R., & Vijaykumar, V., 2011. Impact of *Prosopis juliflora* on the avifaunal diversity of dryland areas of Kachchh district, Gujarat, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 211–212.

Koladiya, M. H., Mahato, A. K. R., & Pardeshi, M., 2014. Status of avi-fauna in Lakhara wetland, Kachchh Biosphere Reserve, Gujarat, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 3 (1): 37–41.

Mahato, Bishnu

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Mahato, Naveen Kumar

Bibliography

Mahato, N. K., 2007. Avifaunal diversity in Pipar and Santel, Seti River Valley, central Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (1): 39–40.

Mahato, Subhasis

Bibliography

Navaneethan, B., Mahato, S., Yogesh J., Sawant, D., Marathe, S., & Kesharwani, R., 2011. Avian species sighted and update of checklist from Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 50 (6): 88–91 (2010).

Mahato, Swastik

Bibliography

Mahato, S., Mandal, S., & Das, D., 2021. An appraisal of avian species diversity in and around Purulia town, West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17906–17917. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4733.13.3.17906-17917.

Mahaulpatha, W. A. D. [=Mahaulpatha, Wanigathunga Arachchilage Dharshani]

Mahaulpatha, Wanigathunga Arachchilage Dharshani

Bibliography

Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2021. Breeding biology of the endemic Dull-blue Flycatcher *Eumyias sordidus* in Sri Lanka. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 66–72.

Kalhari, K. M. T., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2020. Composition and structure of mixed species bird flocks and their seasonal changes in Montane Forest habitats of Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *Podoces* 15 (1–2): 13–25.

Mahaulpatha, W. A. Dharshani

Bibliography

Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P., Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2018. Diversity and distribution of avifauna at the tropical montane cloud forests of Horton Plains National Park. *Journal of Tropical Forestry and Environment* 8 (1): 39–52. DOI: https://10.31357/jtfe.v8i1.3481.

Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2019. Frugivory of Yellow-eared Bulbul (*Pycnonotus*

penicillatus) and seasonal variation of fruiting phenology in tropical montane cloud forests of Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *International Journal of Multidisciplinary Studies* 6 (1): 34–47.

Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., Chandrasiri, P. H. S. P., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2022. Breeding biology of Sri Lanka White-eye *Zosterops ceylonensis* (Aves: Passeriformes: Zosteropidae) in tropical montane cloud forests, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 14 (3): 20773-20779. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6985.14.3.20773–20779.

Dharmarathne, W. D. S. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2018. Foraging behaviour of endemic Dull-blue Flycatcher *Eumyias sordidus* Volden 1870, (Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in tropical montane cloud forests of Sri Lanka. *Proceedings of the 22nd International Forestry and Environment Symposium 2017*. Sri Lanka: Department of Forestry and Environmental Science, University of Sri Jayewardenepura. Pp. 6.

Fernando, R. I. T. K., Silva, G. K. V. P. T., Prabhath, M. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2019. Seasonal distribution of Sri Lanka bush warbler (*Elaphrornis palliseri*) in the Horton plains national park. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 7 (5): 194–198.

Fernando, I., Silva, P., Prabhath, M. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2021. Aspects associated with foraging ecology of Sri Lanka Bush Warbler (*Elaphrornis palliseri*) in montane forests of Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation*: 3.

Mahendiran, M. [=Mylswamy, Mahendiran]

Mahendran, C.

Bibliography

Reginald, L. J., Mahendran, C., Kumar, S. S., & Pramod, P., 2007. Birds of Singanallur Lake, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (12): 2944–2948.

Maher, Javeed A.

Bibliography

Muneer, Y., Mosvi, A. H., Naseer, A., & Maher, J. A., 2019. First record of occurrence of Ruddy Breasted Crake (*Porzana fusca*) from Sindh, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 13 (3): 4923–4925.

Maher, Micky

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Bray, N., Thomas, S., & Maher, M., 2016. First records of three seabirds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 26: 129–131.

Maheria, Pankaj

Bibliography

Maheria, P., 2016. Amur Falcons at Velavadar. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 21.

Maheria, P., & Patel, V., 2018. A juvenile Thick-billed flowerpecker feeding another juvenile. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 16.

Maheria, P., Patel, A., & Ganpule, P., 2018. Sighting of Large-billed Reed Warbler in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 10–12.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2018. Saker Falcon in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 21.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2019. Sighting of a Falcated Duck *Anas falcata* at Nal Sarovar: A first photographic record from Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 4–5.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2019. Sighting of Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*, Marbled Duck *Marmaronetta angustirostris* and Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* at Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 17–18.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Sighting of Indian Swiftlet *Aerodramus unicolor* at Kevdi campsite, near Surat: A first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 6.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Woodchat Shrike *Lanius senator* or Masked Shrike *Lanius nubicus*? Sighting of an unusual shrike in Velavadar National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 8–9.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Unusual interaction between a Short-toed Snake Eagle *Circaetus gallicus* and Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 29.

Patel, V., & Maheria, P., 2016. Isabelline Shrike preying on pipit. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 8–9.

Maheria, Pankaj B.

Bibliography

Patel, V. J., & Maheria, P. B., 2016. Short birding notes: Indian Skimmer in Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 20.

Mahesh B. L.

Bibliography

Sindhu S., Mahesh B. L., Rohini, G., Jayashankar M., & Verghese, A., 2013. Peoples [sic] participation in the conservation of House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) in Suradhenupura, Bangalore Urban District. *NLBW* 52 (5): 74–75.

Mahesh, M.

Bibliography

Jacob, T. T., Pramod, P., Gangadharan, K., & Mahesh, M., 1995. First record of the Rosy Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* Linnaeus in Kerala. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 452.

Mahesh, S. S.

Bibliography

Choudhary, S., & Mahesh, S. S., 2018. Roosting behaviour of Black Kites *Milvus migrans* on high-tension electrical cables. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 60.

Mahesh, S. S., 2001. Blackheaded Munias in Bareilly. *NLBW* 41 (5): 69.

Mahesh, S. S., 2009. Management of Greater Short-toed Larks *Calandrella brachydactyla* in Indian aerodromes. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 2–6.

Mahesh, S. S., Shyamal, L., & Thomas, V., 2010. Nest material kleptoparasitism by the Oriental White-eye *Zosterops palpebrosus*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 22–23.

Mahesh, Veena

Bibliography

Islam, M. Z.-u., Mahesh, V., & Ahmed, A., 2001. Brief status survey of Great Indian Bustard Ardeotis nigriceps in Maharashtra.

Maheshwari, Sachin Kumar

Bibliography

Kushwaha, S., Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, A., & Maheshwari, S. K., 2015. Avifaunal diversity of Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Discovery Nature* 9 (20): 20–32.

Kushwaha, S., Maheshwari, S. K., & Namdev, A., 2016. Joint efforts for conservation of vultures of Orchha of Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (4): 13–15.

Maheswaran, B.

Bibliography

Balasubramanian, P., & Maheswaran, B., 2001. Hornbills in peril. *Down To Earth* 9 (21): 25–27.

Balasubramanian, P., & Maheswaran, B., 2003. Frugivory, seed dispersal and regeneration by birds in south Indian forests. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 411–431.

Balasubramanian, P., Saravanan, R., & Maheswaran, B., 2004. Fruit preferences of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* in Western Ghats, India. *Bird Conservation International* 14 (S1): S69–S79. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000249.

Maheswaran, B., & Balasubramanian, P., 2003. Nest tree utilization by the Malabar Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros griseus* in the semi-evergreen forest of Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary (S. India). *Acta Ornithologica* 38: 33–37.

Maheswaran, G.

Maheswaran, Gopinathan

Bibliography

Bobek, M., Maheswaran, G., Peske, L., & Pojer, F., 2005. Black Stork odyssey. *Hornbill* 2005 (April–June): 18–22.

Chandra, K., Majumder, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2020. *Birds of the Sundarban Biosphere Reserve.* Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–xvii, 18–248.

Datta, T. K., Roy, S. B., Sengupta, S., Mohapatra, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2016. Pallas's or Great Black-headed Gull's (*Larus ichthyaetus*) feeding preference for toxic Lunartail puffer (*Lagocephalus lunaris*). *Current Science* 111 (3): 467–469.

Kumar, S. R., Raghunathan, C., Maheswaran, G., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. First record of Greater Short-toed Lark *Calandrella brachydactyla dukhunensis* from the Andaman Islands. *BirdingASIA* 21: 116–117.

Kundu, S., Tyagi, K., Alam, I., Maheswaran, G., Kumar, V., & Chandra, K., 2021. Complete mitochondrial genome of *Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus* from India: phylogeny with other Larids. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 6 (2): 339–343. URL: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2020.1866448.

Maheswaran, G., 1996. Blacknecked Storks' *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* sympathy look towards injured Whitenecked Stork (Boddaert) *Ciconia episcopus*. *NLBW* 36 (2): 33.

Maheswaran, G., 1996. World Birdwatch - Nainital and Corbett Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 36 (2): 26–28.

Maheswaran, G., 1996. Air-sallying in Blackheaded Oriole *Oriolus xanthornus*. *NLBW* 36 (4): 80.

Maheswaran, G., 1996. Greyheaded Fishing Eagle, *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus ichthyaetus* (Horsfield) feeding on turtle. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 294.

Maheswaran, G., 2001. Effects of habitat alteration on the birds of the Western Ghats, India. *OBC Bull.* 33: 13–14.

Maheswaran, G., 2003. Black-necked Stork's present status in India. *Mistnet* 4 (1): 8.

Maheswaran, G., 2003. Cannibalism in Black-necked Storks (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) and its possible effect on the population of the species in India. *NLBW* 43 (6): 90.

Maheswaran, G., 2007. Records of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 48–49.

Maheswaran, G., 2007. *The birds of Rashtrapati Bhavan.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–109.

Maheswaran, G., 2008. Waterbirds of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh with special reference to White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 108 (3): 109–118.

Maheswaran, G., 2008. Waterbirds of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh with special reference to White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 108 (3): 109–118.

Maheswaran, G., 2011. Status and conservation of threatened birds of Arunachal Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 255–256.

Maheswaran, G., 2012. Record of White-tailed Eagle *Haliaeetus albicilla* at Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 18: 85.

Maheswaran, G., 2013. Bird records from Tawang district, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 110 (1): 35–49.

Maheswaran, G., 2014. Noa-Dehing's White-bellied Herons. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (4): 60–63.

Maheswaran, G., 2014. Update on the nesting White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 22: 8.

Maheswaran, G., 2014. Ecological inferences from studying Black-necked Stork in Dudhwa Tiger Reserve, Uttar Pradesh, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 70–79.

Maheswaran, G., 2018. Second record of White-cheeked Starling *Spodiopsar cineraceus* for Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 39.

Maheswaran, G., 2021. Walong's white bellies: Surviving at ground zero. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (8): 58–61.

Maheswaran, G., Acharja, I. P., Sharma, L. K., Mondal, H. S., Mukherjee, T., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Save the white-bellied heron from extinction. *Science* 373 (6561): 1317.

Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2014. What is the specific identity of the frigatebird *Fregata* sp., in the collection

of the Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, India? *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 97–99.
Maheswaran, G., Alam, I., 2017. Waterbirds of Arunachal Pradesh with special reference to high altitude rivers and wetlands. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 117 (4): 315–325.
Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2020. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Raghunathan, C., & Mao, A. A., (eds.). *Biodiversity profile of East Kolkata Wetlands*. Kolkata, India: Zoological Survey of India, Botanical Survey of India & East Kolkata Wetlands Management Authority. Pp. 244–255.
Maheswaran, G., Alam, I., & Dubey, V., 2021. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Kosygin, L., Raghunathan, C. and Gupta, D., (eds.) *Faunal Diversity of Biogeographic Zones of India: North-East*. Kolkata, India. Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 681–700.
Maheswaran, G., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Conservation of avian diet specialization is complex and a challenging task for developing countries. *Conservation Letters* 2021: e12851. URL: https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/conl.12851.
Maheswaran, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Effects of water level changes and wading bird abundance on the foraging behaviour of blacknecked storks *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Dudwa National Park, India. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 26 (3): 373–382.
Maheswaran, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Foraging behaviour and feeding success of the black-necked stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Dudwa National Park, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 258: 189–195.
Maheswaran, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Breeding behaviour of the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Dudhwa National Park, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 305–312 (2005).
Maheswaran, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Activity budget of the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* during non-breeding season in India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (11): 2875–2878.
Maheswaran, G., Rahmani, A. R., & Coulter, M. C., 2004. Recent records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in India. *Forktail* 20: 112–116.
Maheswaran, G., Rahmani, A. R., & Coulter, M. C., 2004. Recent records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in India. *Forktail* 20: 112–116.
Maheswaran, G., Deuti, K., & Khan, R. A., 2010. Rapid survey of Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Uttar Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 110 (1): 71–81.
Mondal, H. S., & Maheswaran, G., 2014. First nesting record of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 13–17.
Mondal, K., Bhattacharya, K., Chatterjee, P., Dey, P. K., Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2018. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 831-854.
Naskar, A., Alam, I., Majumder, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2021. Recently resighted population of Blue-breasted Quail (*Synoicus chinensis*) in and around East Kolkata Wetland is under threat due to development activities. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 12, no. 4 (2021): 527–535.
Rajeshkumar, S., Raghunathan, C., & Maheswaran, G., 2014. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: First record for Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 104–105.
Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.
Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Maheswari, Aishwarya

Bibliography

Mazumdar, K., Maheswari, A., Dutta, P. K., Borah, P. J., & Wange, P., 2011. High altitude wetlands of western Arunachal Pradesh: new breeding ground for Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 9–10.

Mahibadoo, Alif

Bibliography

De Silva, L., & Mahibadoo, A., 1995. Some observations made in Maldives. *Loris* 20 (5): 212–215.

Mahidhara, Sarala

Bibliography

Mahidhara, S., 2007. Report: BSAP visit to the Zoo. *Pitta* NS 4 (4): 1–2.

Mahindiran, Mylswamy

Bibliography

Urfi, A. J., & Mahindiran, M., 2005. A review of cormorants in India and a note on the cormorant colonies in the heronries of the Delhi Zoo. *Cormorant Research Group Bulletin* 6: 39–43 (With one table and one text–fig.).
Urfi, A. J., & Mahindiran, M., 2005. A review of cormorants in India and a note on the cormorant colonies in the heronries of the Delhi Zoo. *Cormorant Research Group Bulletin* 6: 39–43 (With one table and one text–fig.).

Mahmood, A.

Bibliography

Sheikh, K. M., Ahmed, T., Khan, A. A., Mahmood, A., & Mohammad, W., 1997. Some notes on avifauna of Mangla Reservoir, AJK, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 31–37.

Mahmood, J. A.

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Khan, R., Ulah, A., Ali, M., Mahmood, J. A., & Sheikh, K. M., 1996. Conservation perspectives of

the Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* and Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* in Pakistan. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 459–461.

Mahmood, Sajid

Bibliography

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., & Bibi, K., 2014. Breeding performance of the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in Pakistan. *Podoces* 9 (1): 1–6.

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., & Alvi, H., 2015. Breeding biology of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* at Hazara University, Garden Campus, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 10 (1): 1–7.

Khan, R. U., Sadam, A., & Mahmood, S., 2021. Population ecology of Chakor Partridge (*Alectoris chukar*) in District Bajaur, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (3): 1197–1200. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190806070800.

Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., Rais, M., Qureshi, I. Z., & Nadeem, M. S., 2010. A comparative study on the populations and habitats of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* and the Black Francolin *Francolinus francolinus* in Lehri Nature Park, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 5 (1): 42–53.

Saeed, A., Rehman, A. U., Ahmed, S., Awais, M., Mahmood, T., Subhan, F., & Mahmood, S., 2017. Evaluation of mortality rate of three captive pheasant species at Dhodial Pheasantry, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 12 (2): 43–46.

Mahmood, Shahid

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Mahmood, Tariq

Bibliography

Akrim, F., Mahmood, T., Awan, M. S., Butt, S. Q., Durr-e-Shawar, Asadi, M. A., & Zangi, I.-u.-d., 2016. Habitat preference and roosting behaviour of the Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Deva Vatala National Park, Azad Jammu & Kashmir, Pakistan. *JoTT* 8 (9): 9138–9143.

Awais, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., & Alvi, H., 2015. Breeding biology of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* at Hazara University, Garden Campus, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 10 (1): 1–7.

Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., Rais, M., Qureshi, I. Z., & Nadeem, M. S., 2010. A comparative study on the populations and habitats of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* and the Black Francolin *Francolinus francolinus* in Lehri Nature Park, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 5 (1): 42–53.

Mahmood, T., & Hussain, R., 2015. A note on nest characteristics and diet of the Red-headed Merlin *Falco chicquera*, Common Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* and Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug* in Chakwal District, Potohar Plateau, Pakistan. *Podoces* 10 (1): 15–20.

Mahmood, T., Usman-ul-Hassan, S. M., Nadeem, M. S., & Kayani, A. R., 2013. Population and diet fo migratory Common Starlings *Sturnus vulgaris* wintering in agricultural areas of Sialkot district, Pakistan. *Forktail* 29: 143–144.

Nadeem, M. S., Mahmood, T., & Asif, M., 2011. Wintering Population of Houbara Bustard in Punjab, Pakistan (2002–2003). *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 133–140.

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., & Mahmood, T., 2006. Apparent unrecorded migratory route of Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* in Nag Valley, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 5: 73–74 (with one col. photo and one map).

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mahmood, T., & Mujtaba, G., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in Tharparker, Southeast Pakistan. *Podoces* 2 (2): 146–147.

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., Mahmood, T., & Hussain, M., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in the Tharparker Desert, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 70.

Saeed, A., Rehman, A. U., Ahmed, S., Awais, M., Mahmood, T., Subhan, F., & Mahmood, S., 2017. Evaluation of mortality rate of three captive pheasant species at Dhodial Pheasantry, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 12 (2): 43–46.

Shabbir, S., Anwar, M., Mahmood, T., & Beg, M. A., 2018. Population status of Western Horned Tragopan

(*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in Machaira (sic) National Park, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (5): 1542–1546.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M. [=Mahmood-ul-Hassan, Muhammad]

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, Muhammad

Bibliography

Akbar, M., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Zaib-un-Nisa, Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., & Hassan, M., 2009. Waterfowl diversity at Chashma Barrage (Wildlife Sanctuary Mianwali) and Marala Headworks (Game Reserve Sialkot), Pakistan during 1996–2005. *International Journal of Agriculture & Biology* 11 (2): 188–192.

Ali, H., Hasan, S. A., Rana, S. A., Beg, M., & Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., 2007. Brood parasitism of Asian koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* on the house crow *Corvus splendens* in Pothwar region of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 44: 627–634.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., & Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., 2007. Locality related changes in the diet of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) in agro-ecosystem in Central Punjab, Pakistan. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 119 (3): 479–483.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., & Ali, H., 2007. Seasonal variation in the diet of the barn owl *Tyto alba stertens* in central Punjab, Pakistan. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 53 (3): 431–436.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Mirza, H. A., & Siddique, M., 2007. Nesting and diet of the Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (2): 122–129.

Mahon, A. E.

Bibliography

Mahon, A. E., 1929. The kissing habit among birds and animals. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 717–718.

Mahon, B. M.

Bibliography

Mahon, B. M., 1940. On the occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in Rewa State. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 666.

Mahood, S. P.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., Mahood, S. P., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Species-level and other interesting changes suggested for Asian birds, 2010. *BirdingASIA* 16: 51–61.

Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., Pilgrim, J. D., & Mahood, S. P., 2013. Species-level and other interesting taxonomic change proposed for Asian birds, 2012. *BirdingASIA* 20: 53–63.

Mahood, Simon

Mahood, Simon P.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Yong, D. L., Round, P. D., Mahood, S. P., Tizard, R. J., & Eames, J. C., 2020. The status and distribution of the Masked Finfoot—Asia's next avian extinction? *Forktail* 36: 16–24.

Gwee, C. Y., Lee, Q. L., Mahood, S. P., Manh, H. L., Tizard, R., Eiamampai, K., Round, P. D., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. The interplay of colour and bioacoustic traits in the differentiation of a Southeast Asian songbird complex. *Molecular Ecology* 30: 297–309. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15718.

Hla, H., Shwe, N. M., Htun, T. W., Zaw, S. M., Mahood, S., Eames, J. C., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Historical and current status of vultures in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (4): 376–387. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270910000560.

Maidali, Prem Nanda

Bibliography

Dorji, T., Kinley, K., Letro, L., Tshering, D., & Maidali, P. N., 2021. Photographic record of Temminck's Tragopan *Tragopan temminckii* (Gray, 1831) (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) from eastern Bhutan: An evidence of its westward range expansion. *JoTT* 13 (5): 18403–18405. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6058.13.5.18403-18405.

Main, Sachin

Bibliography

Ghadi, R., Prabhulkar, M., & Main, S., 2017. Sighting of Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* from Vasai, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 165.

Main, S., 2016. Nesting colony of Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Palghar district, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 16 (3&4): 16–17 (2015).

Main, S., 2019. Warli names for birds in Palghar District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (3): 28–33 (2017).

Main, S., Verma, V., Katvi, M., & Kasare, N., 2020. Sighting of Rosy Minivet (*Pericrocotus roseus*) in Tansa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 58 (6): 63-64 (2018).

Mainali, Ambar

Bibliography

Mainali, A., 1997. Illegal trade threatens birds. *Danphe* 6 (2): 9–10.

Maiti, B. R.

Bibliography

Chaudhuri, S., & Maiti, B. R., 1989. Seasonal testicular cycle in a wild Indian Tree Pie *Dendrocitta vagabunda*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 21 (2): 286–294.

Chaudhuri, S., & Maiti, B. R., 1989. Seasonal ovarian cycle in a wild Indian Tree Pie *Dendrocitta vagabunda*.

Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology 21 (2): 295–303.
Chaudhuri, S., & Maiti, B. R., 1989. Changes in adrenal adrenaline and noradrenaline concentrations and blood glucose level during the seasonal gonadal cycle in the Indian Tree Pie *Dendrocitta vagabunda*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 21 (2): 304–308.

Maitland, O.

Bibliography

Maitland, O., 1982. Indian birdwatch. *Country Life* 171: 630–631.

Maitra, S. K.

Maitra, Saumen Kumar

Bibliography

Anam, K. K., & Maitra, S. K., 1991. Distribution of islet tissue in the pancreas of Roseringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*). *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 43–50.
Dey, M., & Maitra, S. K., 1996. Exogenous Melatonin does not influence Photorefractoriness in the testes of Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Neumann). *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 5–9.
Dey, M., Sarkar, S. S., Anam, K. K., & Maitra, S. K., 1992. Cytological responsiveness of the uropygial gland to castration in male Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Neumann). *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 9–14.
Maitra, S. K., 1987. Photorefractoriness of the male Blossomheaded Parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala* Forster. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 25 (8): 519–522.
Sarkar, A. K., Maitra, S. K., & Midya, T., 1977. Effects of reserpine on female reproductive organs of the Indian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea scolopacea* (L.). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 15 (5): 349–351.

Maity, Sayandeep

Bibliography

Giri, A., & Maity, S., 2021. Jerdon's Nightjar *Caprimulgus atripennis* in West Bengal, India: A range extension. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 95–96.

Majgaonkar, Iravatee

Bibliography

Majgaonkar, I., Bowden, C. G. R., & Quader, S., 2018. Nesting success and nest-site selection of White-rumped Vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*) in western Maharashtra, India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 431–442.

Maji, T.

Bibliography

Maji, T., Mallick, B., Chattopadhyay, A., & Sarkar, A. K., 1991. Effect of DL-6 (N-a-Pipecolinomethyl) -5 - Hydroxyindane Maleate (PMHI) on the testis and pineal gland of the Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 1–3.

Majithiya, Hiren

Bibliography

Majithiya, H., 2017. Indian Grey Hornbill in GNFC Township, Bharuch. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 22.

Majumdar, G.

Bibliography

Choudhury, A., Misra, K. K., & Majumdar, G., 1972. Microfilariae from the Blackheaded Shrike. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 66: 671–672.

Majumdar, Kajal Nayan

Bibliography

Dinda, S. C., Khatua, S., Ghosh, S., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. Indian vulture on the verge of extinction: An introspection. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 184–195.
Khatua, S., Dinda, S. C., Samanta, K., Ghosh, G., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. The loss of species of diversity in the Sundarban mangrove ecosystem: Risk and conservation status. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 196–207.

Majumdar, Nakuleswar

Bibliography

Majumdar, N., 1977. *Bird Migration.* New Delhi: National Council of Educational Research and Training.
Majumdar, N., 1979. On the taxonomic status of the Eastern Ghats Rufousbellied Munia, *Lonchura kelaarti vernayi* (Whistler and Kinnear, 1933) [Aves: Ploceidae]. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 493–495.
Majumdar, N., 1979. On the occurrence of the Black-naped Green Woodpecker, *Picus canus hessei* Gyldenstolpe (Piciformes : Picidae) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 924.
Majumdar, N., 1979. Occurrence of the Blueheaded Rock Thrush, *Monticola cinclorhynchus* (Vigors) (Muscicapidae: Turdinae) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 493.
Majumdar, N., 1980. New records of birds from Orissa. *JBNHS* 76 (1): 161–162.
Majumdar, N., 1980. On the taxonomic validity of the South Indian Blackheaded Oriole, *Oriolus xanthornus maderaspatanus* (Franklin) (Aves: Oriolidae). *JBNHS* 77 (1): 139–142.
Majumdar, N., 1981. On the first record of occurrence of three passerine birds from Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 382–383.
Majumdar, N., 1981. On the taxonomic status of the Eastern Ghats Hill Myna, *Gracula religiosa peninsularis* Whistler & Kinnear, 1933 [Aves: Sturnidae]. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 331–332.
Majumdar, N., 1981. Occurrence of the Bengal Black Robin, *Saxicoloides fulicata erythrura* (Lesson) [Muscicapidae: Turdinae], and the Assam Purple Sunbird, *Nectarinia asiatica intermedia* (Hume) [Nectariniidae] in Orissa State. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 334.
Majumdar, N., 1981. Extension of range of the Indian Maroonbreasted Sunbird, *Nectarinia lotenia hindustanica* (Whistler) [Aves, Nectariniidae], and the Northern Jungle Myna, *Acridotheres fuscus fuscus* (Wagler) [Aves, Sturnidae]. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 383–384.

Majumdar, N., 1984. On a collection of birds from Adilabad District, Andhra Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 65: 1–63.
Majumdar, N., 1984. On a collection of birds from Bastar District, Madhya Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 59: 2 ll., 1–54.
Majumdar, N., 1985. Past and present wintering distribution of the White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) in India and suggestions for its conservation. *White Stork: status and conservation. Proceedings of the 1st International Wild Stork Symposium, Walsford, West Germany, 15-19 October 1985*. Pp. 373–378.
Majumdar, N., 1986. Birds. In: Majupuria, T. C., (ed.). *Wildlife wealth of India (resources and management)*. Bangkok: Tecpress. Pp. 276–279.
Majumdar, N., 1988. On a collection of birds from Koraput district, Orissa, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 108: 2 ll., 1–53.
Majumdar, N., 1989. Past and present wintering distribution of the White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) in India and suggestions for its conservation. *Schriftener Dachverbandes Dtsch. Avifaunisten* 10: 373–378.
Majumdar, N., 1991. Past and present wintering distribution of the White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) in India and suggestions for its conservation. *Zusammenfassung* 1991: 373–378.
Majumdar, N., & Brahmachari, G. K., 1987. Prime avian predators controlling insect and rodent pests of paddy in India; management of their econiches - its feasibility and some suggestions. *Tigerpaper* 14 (2): 16–22.
Majumdar, N., & Brahmachari, G. K., 1988. Major grassland types of India and their bird communities: A conservation perspective. In: Goriup, P. D., (ed.). *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. 205–214.
Majumdar, N., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1993. Birds. In: Chhotani, O. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Orissa. Part 4. State Fauna Series, 1*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 4 of 4 vols. Pp. 75–142.
Majumdar, N., & Dey Sarkar, S. R., 1989. On four new species of Avian Nematodes from Orissa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85 (4): 467–480.
Majumdar, N., & Roy, C. S., 1989. Studies on caeca of some Indian birds. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85 (4): 509–525.
Majumdar, N., & Roy, C. S., 1994. Extension of range of the Indian Skimmer, *Rynchops albicollis* Swainson (Aves: Laridae). *JBNHS* 90 (3): 511.
Majumdar, N., & Roy, C. S., 1995. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Meghalaya. Part 1. (Vertebrates). State Fauna Series, 4*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 129–377.
Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., & Dutta, B. K., 1991. Aves. In: Anon. (ed.). *Animal Resources of India*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 649–658.
Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., & Datta, B. K., 2002. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Tripura (Part 1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 7*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 47–158.
Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., Ghosal, D. K., Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1992. Aves. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 171–418.

Majumdar, P. P.

Bibliography

Majumdar, P. P., 1975. A point to wonder? *NLBW* 15 (9): 8.
Majumdar, P. P., 1976. Crows cache. *NLBW* 16 (12): 9–10.

Majumdar, Pradyumna Krishna

Bibliography

Majumdar, P. K., Ahlawat, R., Majumdar, S., & Sharma, S., 2021. Green-crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus burkii*, a new species for Haryana, and Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 157–158.

Majumdar, S. C.

Bibliography

Majumdar, S. C., & Dey, A., 2007. Studies on some ethnomedicinal crustaceans, fishes, reptiles, birds and mammals in relation to their usage as drugs among the tribals of Sundarban, West Bengal, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 274: 2 ll., 1–51.

Majumdar, Sarita

Bibliography

Majumdar, P. K., Ahlawat, R., Majumdar, S., & Sharma, S., 2021. Green-crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus burkii*, a new species for Haryana, and Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 157–158.

Majumder, Amitava

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Majumder, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2020. *Birds of the Sundarban Biosphere Reserve.* Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–xvii, 18–248.
Maheswaran, G., Acharja, I. P., Sharma, L. K., Mondal, H. S., Mukherjee, T., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Save the white-bellied heron from extinction. *Science* 373 (6561): 1317.
Maheswaran, G., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Conservation of avian diet specialization is complex and a challenging task for developing countries. *Conservation Letters* 2021: e12851. URL: https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/conl.12851.
Naskar, A., Alam, I., Majumder, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2021. Recently resighted population of Blue-breasted Quail (*Synoicus chinensis*) in and around East Kolkata Wetland is under threat due to development activities. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 12, no. 4 (2021): 527–535.
Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Majumder, Aniruddha

Bibliography

Majumder, A., Sankar, K., & Sykes, B. R., 2011. Records of the Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Madhya Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 15: 76.
Majumder, A., Basu, S., Sankar, K., & Quresh, Q., 2009. Some observations on vultures in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *JoTT* 1 (12): 627–628.

Majumder, P. P.

Bibliography

Majumder, P. P., 1974. Strange behaviour of house crows at night. *NLBW* 14 (4): 10.

Majumder, Shaoli

Bibliography

Chakraborty, D. C., & Majumder, S., 2018. Urban heronries of Kolkata Metropolitan: An insight to nest stratification, resource based guilds and conservation priorities. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 7 (2):106–112.

Majupuria, T. C.

Bibliography

Majupuria, T. C., 1986. *Wildlife wealth of India (resources and management).* Bangkok: Tecpress.

Makuloluwa, Sudharma

Bibliography

Makuloluwa, S., Alagoda, T., & Santiapillai, C., 1997. Avifaunal diversity in the highlands of Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 24 (3): 17–21.

Makwana, Meera

Makwana, Meera B.

Bibliography

Makwana, M. B., Patel, H. J., & Padate, G. S., 2019. River Tern *Sterna aurantia* benefiting from the dives of Little Cormorants *Microcarbo niger*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 192A.
Patel, H. J., Makwana, M. B., Naria, K. H., Patel, K. N., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2021. Occurrence of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Vadodara District and its distribution in central Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 13–16.
Patel, H., Makwana, M., Paliya, K., Panchal, J., & Padate, G., 2019. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* in Vadodra. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 19–20.
Patel, K., Patel, H., Makwana, M., & Padate, G., 2018. Nesting of Lesser Goldenback in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 18–19.

Madwana, R.

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., Sahoo, N., Bhanuprakash, S., Parmar, L., Makwana, R., Joshi, K., Tank, C., & Bhatt, V., 2015. *Asian Waterbird Census (AWC) 2015 Porbandar*. Porbandar, India: Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre. Pp. 1–40.

Mahendra, Ajit Kumar

Bibliography

Mahendra, A. K., 2018. Trip report—Khichan Bird Sanctuary. *Pitta* NS 15 (4): 4.
Mahendra, A. K., 2018. Trip report—ICRISAT, February 25, 2018. *Pitta* NS 15 (5): 1–4.

Makwana, Vimal

Bibliography

Makwana, V., 2021. Colour aberrant Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* near Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 22.

Malaguzzi, G.

Bibliography

Frugis, S., Malaguzzi, G., Vicini, G., & Cristina, P., 1988. *Guida ai Picchi del mondo.* Torino: Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali.

Malaker, Sailesh

Bibliography

Patel, P., & Malaker, S., 2003. The Indian Eagle Owl. *NLBW* 43 (1): 8.

Malaviya, Brijesh

Bibliography

Mori, D., & Malaviya, B., 2016. Interspecific feeding of Asian Paradise Flycatcher nestlings by Red-vented Bulbul in Hingolgadh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 14.

Maldikar, Siddhesh

Bibliography

Kulkarni, P., & Maldikar, S., 2015. Recent sighitng of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 129.

Malekar, Abhijit

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., Laad, S., Islam, M. Z.-u., & Malekar, A., 2002. *Asian Waterbird Census: India-2002.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–55.

Maleyvar, R. P.

Bibliography

Yadav, J. S., & Maleyvar, R. P., 1978. The birds of Haryana: a classified list. *Journal of Haryana Studies* 10 (1): 37–51.
Yadav, J. S., & Maleyvar, R. P., 1982. The birds of Haryana: a few more spottings. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 51–55.
Yadav, J. S., & Maleyvar, R. P., 1987. Usurpation of weaver-bird nest by House Sparrow. *Jeevanti* 5-6 (1-2): 9–11.

Malherbe, A. [=Malherbe, Alfred]

Malherbe, Alfred (1804–1866; France)
Magistrate and amateur naturalist. Administrator of the Museum of Metz.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Malherbe, A. ("1861"–1862 = 1859–1862). *Monographie des picides, ou Histoire naturelle des picides, picumnines, yuncines ou torcols*. 4 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 124–125.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2013. The dating of the Second Supplement to Jerdon's Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India in the *Madras Journal of Literature and Science*, volume 13 number 31. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 2 (4): 151–166.
—Wikipedia. 2020. Alfred Malherbe. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfred_Malherbe. [16.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Malherbe, A., 1845. Description de sept espèces nouvelles des genre Picus, Linné. *Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne...Journal mensuel publie sons la direction de M.F.E. Guerin-Meneville* 1845: 399–406.
Malherbe, A., 1849. Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de Picinées (Picus, Linn.). *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Applique* 1 (2): 529–544.
Malherbe, A., 1849. Note sur quelques nouvelles espèces de pics. *Bulletin Societe d'histoire Naturelle de la Moselle* 5: 14–30.
Malherbe, A., 1849. Nouvelle classification de Picinées ou pics, devant servir de base a une monographie de ces oixeaux grimpeurs. *Memoirs of the Academy of Nature Metz* 30: 317–367.
Malherbe, A., 1854. Description d'une nouvelle espéce de la famille des *Picidae* (sic) (*Picus Linn.*). *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquee* 6 (July): 379–381.
Malherbe, A., 1859. *Monographie des Picidées ou Histoire Naturelle des Picidés, Picumninés, Yuncinés ou Torcols comprenant dans la première partie L'origine mythologique, les moeurs, les migrations, l'anatomie, la physiologie, la répartition géographique, les divers systèmes de classification de ces oiseaux grimpeurs zygodactyles, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphebétique des auteurs et des ouvrages cités par abréviation; dans la deuxième partie, La synonymie, la description en latin et en français, l'histoire de chaque espèce, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphabétique et synonymique latin de toutes les espèces.* Metz: Author. Vol. I of 4 vols.
Malherbe, A., 1861. *Monographie des Picidées ou Histoire Naturelle des Picidés, Picumninés, Yuncinés ou Torcols comprenant dans la première partie L'origine mythologique, les moeurs, les migrations, l'anatomie, la physiologie, la répartition géographique, les divers systèmes de classification de ces oiseaux grimpeurs zygodactyles, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphebétique des auteurs et des ouvrages cités par abréviation; dans la deuxième partie, La synonymie, la description en latin et en français, l'histoire de chaque espèce, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphabétique et synonymique latin de toutes les espèces.* Metz: Author. Vol. III of 4 vols.
Malherbe, A., 1862. *Monographie des Picidées ou Histoire Naturelle des Picidés, Picumninés, Yuncinés ou Torcols comprenant dans la première partie L'origine mythologique, les moeurs, les migrations, l'anatomie, la physiologie, la répartition géographique, les divers systèmes de classification de ces oiseaux grimpeurs zygodactyles, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphebétique des auteurs et des ouvrages cités par abréviation; dans la deuxième partie, La synonymie, la description en latin et en français, l'histoire de chaque espèce, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphabétique et synonymique latin de toutes les espèces.* Metz: Author. Vol. II of 4 vols.
Malherbe, A., 1862. *Monographie des Picidées ou Histoire Naturelle des Picidés, Picumninés, Yuncinés ou Torcols comprenant dans la première partie L'origine mythologique, les moeurs, les migrations, l'anatomie, la physiologie, la répartition géographique, les divers systèmes de classification de ces oiseaux grimpeurs zygodactyles, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphebétique des auteurs et des ouvrages cités par abréviation; dans la deuxième partie, La synonymie, la description en latin et en français, l'histoire de chaque espèce, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphabétique et synonymique latin de toutes les espèces.* Metz: Author. Vol. IV of 4 vols.

Malhi, C. S.

Bibliography

Kler, T. K., & Malhi, C. S., 2000. Damage by Roseringed Parakeet to arhar. *Pestology* 24 (5): 59–61.
Malhi, C. S., 1987. Hoarding behaviour in Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*). *Zeitschrift Angewandter Zoologie* 74: 247–248.
Malhi, C. S., 1987. Solitary nesting behaviour of Indian Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Zeitschrift Angewandter Zoologie* 74: 249–250.
Malhi, C. S., & Brar, S. S., 1987. Damage to Ber (*Zizyphus mahritiana* Umran) by Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*) at Ludhiana. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 8: 290–292.
Malhi, C. S., & Kler, T. K., 1996. Prevention of avian damage to sprouting wheat by seeds treatments with chemicals. *Pestology* 29 (12): 26–29.
Malhi, C. S., & Kler, T. K., 1999. Where have all the vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*) gone? *Pestology* 23 (7): 40–43.
Malhi, C. S., & Kler, T. K., 2001. Damage to sugarcane by Roseringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*). *Pestology* 25 (9): 73–75.
Malhi, C. S., & Kler, T. K., 2001. Bird damage in guava orchards with special reference to Roseringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*). *Pestology* 25 (8): 47–54.

Malhotra, A. K.

Bibliography

Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1977. A note on incubation period and reproductive success of the Redwattled Lapwing, Vanellus indicus at Delhi Zoological Park. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 392–394.
Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1979. Breeding biology of the Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans* at Delhi Zoological Park. *Ibis* 121 (3): 320–325.

Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1982. Annual gonadal cycle of Black Kite *Milvus migrans govinda*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 14 (2-3): 143–150.
Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1986. Breeding biology of Baybacked Shrike (*Lanius vittatus*) at National Zoological Park, New Delhi. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 200–202.
Desai, J. H., & Malhotra, A. K., 1988. Behaviour and breeding biology of Pied Myhna (sic) (*Sturnus contra contra*) and Common Myhna (sic) (*Acridotheres tristis tristis*). *Cheetal* 29 (1): 54–59.
Malhotra, A. K., 1990. Note on the nesting of Indian Purple Sunbird (*Nectarinia asiatica*) at the National Zoological Park, New Delhi. *Zoo's Print* 5 (2): 16.
Malhotra, A. K., 1991. Site fidelity and power of recognition in Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans govinda. JBNHS* 87 (3): 458.
Malhotra, A. K., 1991. A success story of White or Rosy Pelicans (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *Zoo's Print* 6 (7): 14.
Malhotra, A. K., 2002. A note on the reappearance of the White-backed Vulture (*Gyps bengalensis*) in Delhi. *Zoo's Print* 17 (6): 19.
Malhotra, A. K., & Arora, B. M., 1991. Some observations on Painted Storks (*Mycteria leucocephalus*) (sic!) at National Zoological Park, New Delhi. *Zoo's Print* 6 (1): 7, 19.

Malhotra, Harsha

Bibliography

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Malhotra, H., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2019. The population density of an urban raptor is inextricably tied to human cultural practices. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 286 (1900): 20182932 (1–6). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2018.2932.

Malhotra, K. C.

Bibliography

Deb, D., Deuti, K., & Malhotra, K. C., 1997. Sacred grove relics as bird refugia. *Current Science* 73 (10): 815–817.

Malhotra, R. K.

Bibliography

Dubale, M. S., & Malhotra, R. K., 1967. The morphology of the cranial muscles associated with the feeding habit of Corvus splendens Vieillot. *56th Session of Indian Science Congress, 1967*. Pp.
Malhotra, R. K., 1977. Food and feeding behaviour of certain Indian oscines. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 24: 121–128.

Malhotra, S. K.

Bibliography

Malhotra, S. K., & Capoor, V. N., 1990. Avian Cestodes in the Himalayan ecosystem. 1. A new species of Cestode *Cotugina chaudhani* n. sp. (Cestoda: Davaineidea) from *Columba livia* domestica and Columba livia intermedia. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 87: 317–320.

Malhotra, Y. R.

Bibliography

Das, S. M., Malhotra, Y. R., & Duda, P. L., 1964. The Palearctic elements in the fauna of Kashmir region. *Kashmir Scientist* 1: 100–111.
Malhotra, Y. R., & Pathania, P. S., 1981. The Chukar Partridge in Leh (Ladakh). *Tigerpaper* 8 (3): 20–22.
Malhotra, Y. R., & Sahi, D. N., 1986. An abnormal behaviour by a breeding pair of Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia* Gmelin). *JBNHS* 83 (1): 199.
Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1992. Imbalanced sex ratio in two wintering diving ducks in Lake Mansar. *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 4 (4): 299–304.
Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1996. Relationship between dive and post-dive pause while foraging in two diving ducks of lake Mansar. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 8–12.
Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1997. Survey status of waterbird population in Lake Mansar. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 1–6.

Mali, Subhash Vitthal

Bibliography

Karikar, S. P., Mali, S. V., Prasad, K., & Priti, A., 2019. An assessment of bird communities across Ujjani and its five satellite wetlands in Solapur District of Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 11 (15): 14989–14997. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4741.11.15.14989-14997.
Vinayak, D. C., & Mali, S. V., 2018. A checklist of bird communities in Tamhini Wildlife Sanctuary, the northern Western Ghats, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 10 (3): 11399–11409. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3377.10.3.11399-11409.

Mali, Sumant

Bibliography

Mali, S., Srinivasulu, C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2017. Avifaunal diversity in the scrub forest of Sri Lankamalleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 9 (9): 10679–10691.

Malik, Aman

Bibliography

Pal, R., Solanki, S., & Malik, A., 2014. *Wings of Dwarka: Birds of GGS Indraprastha University campus and surrounding areas.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Srijan Nature Club. Pp. 3ll, i–xv, 1–91.

Malik, D.

Bibliography

Malik, D., 1988. Termites on Lapwing eggs. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 11–12.
Malik, D., 1991. The Siberian Crane in the Little Rann of Kutch. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 13.
Malik, D., 1991. Sighting of the Siberian Crane in the Little Rann of Kutch. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 13–14.
Malik, D., & Malik, M. S., 1992. *Checklist of birds of Zainabad.* Gujarat: Desert Courser Camp.

Malik, Dhanraj

Bibliography

Malik, D., 1988. Eastern Greylag Geese, *Anser anser rubrirostris* Swinhoe in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 416.
Sangha, H. S., & Malik, D., 2010. Observations on wintering Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* at Zainabad, Little Rann of Kachchh, Surendranagar district, Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 176–177.

Malik, Inayat Ullah

Bibliography
Arshad, M., Mehmood, N., Muqadas, H., Chaudhry, J., Mustafa, I., Khan, M. R., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2014. Avifauna studies in co-relation with alteration in climatic patterns and hydrology of Uchalli Lake, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (2): 503–515.
Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.
Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. Punjab (District Sargodha *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Malik, M.

Bibliography
Nawaz, R., Garson, P. J., & Malik, M., 2001. A survey of pheasants in Pakistan: the Pakistan Galliformes Project (January 1996-December 1998). Islamabad, UNDP Global Environment Facility/Small Grants Programme.

Malik, M. M.

Bibliography
Malik, M. M., 1985. The distribution and conservation of Houbara Bustards in North West Frontier Province. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 81–85.

Malik, M. S.

Bibliography
Malik, M. S., 2009. A quest for the Black-bellied Sandgrouse. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 5–7.
Malik, M. S., 2010. ["Sorry for the delay …"]. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 12.
Malik, D., & Malik, M. S., 1992. *Checklist of birds of Zainabad.* Gujarat: Desert Courser Camp.

Malik, Manoj Kumar

Bibliography
Gupta, S. K., Kumar, P., & Malik, M. K., 2009. Avifaunal diversity in the university campus of Kurukshetra, Haryana. *JoTT* 1 (12): 629–632.

Malik, Muhammad Faheem

Bibliography
Nawaz, M., Nawaz, Y., Malik, M. F., & Shahabuddin. 2006. Hunting pressure and impact of Aghan [*sic*] refugees on migratory cranes in Pakistan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (7): 2333–2334.
Umar, M., Arshad, M., Hussain, M., Batool, M., & Malik, M. F., 2021. Assessment of avifauna and water quality parameters of Mangla Wetland, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (3): 809–819. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20170403120445.

Malik, Mumtaz

Bibliography
Malik, M., 1993. Crane conservation in the North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 88.
Nawaz, R., Garson, P. J., & Malik, M., 2002. Monitoring pheasant populations in montane forests: some lessons learnt from the Pakistan Galliformes Project. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 196–203.

Malik, Mushtaq Ahmed

Bibliography
Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., Malik, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. Population dynamics of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences* 7 (5): 789–796.

Malik, Riffat N.

Bibliography
Chaudhry, M. J. I., Ogada, D. L., Malik, R. N., Virani, M. Z., & Giovanni, M. D., 2012. First evidence that populations of the critically endangered Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Pakistan have increased following the ban of the toxic veterinary drug diclofenac in south Asia. *Bird Conservation International* 22 (4): 389–397. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270912000445.

Malik, Shalie

Bibliography
Malik, S., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Avian migrants use different strategies during the spring and autumn migrations: a laboratory study on Palaearctic-Indian migratory buntings. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim

Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 296.
Singh, S., Malik, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Melatonin affects the timing and pattern of spring *zugunruhe* in night migratory Blackheaded Bunting *Emberiza melanocephala*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 295.

Malik, Vinay

Bibliography

Singh, J., Antil, S., Goyal, V., & Malik, V., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Tilyar Lake, Rohtak, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 12 (8): 15909–15915. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4700.12.8.15909-15915.
Singh, J., Hooda, S., Phogat, A., & Malik, V., 2021. Avian diversity and habitat use of Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1):124–133.

Malik, Y. P.

Bibliography

Malik, Y. P., 1998. Birds: An eco-friendly approach for insect-pests management in Linseed. *Insect Environment* 3 (4): 104.

Malini, Y.

Bibliography

Pittie, A., Tyabji, H., & Malini, Y., 1998. Whither Kasu Brahmanand Reddy National Park? *Pitta* 89: 1–2.

Malkani, P. G.

Bibliography

Malkani, P. G., 1936. *Haemoproteus rileyi* (sp. nov.) causing a fatal disease in Indian Peacock. *Indian Journal of Veterinary Science Animal Husbandry* 6: 155–157.

Malkov, G. B.

Bibliography

Netsky, G. I., Malkov, G. B., & Bogdanov, I. I., 1978. The role of birds in the natural foci of tick-borne arboviruses in Western Siberia. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 209–218.

Mall, Ambarish Kumar

Bibliography

Arif, Maslehuddin, A. M., Naaz, F., Mall, A. K., & Roy, H., 2021. First record of Red-headed Trogon *Harpactes erythrocephalus* (Gould, 1834) in Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155379.

Malla, Giridhar

Bibliography

Malla, G., Ray, P., Bagaria, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., Gopi, G. V., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2015. Does the Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* have a future in East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 58–59.
Malla, G., Ray, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Recent additions to the avifauna of Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 68–69.
Ray, P., Malla, G., Manral, U., Johnson, J. A., & Sivakumar, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity along the riverine habitats of Papikonda National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16993–16999. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5513.12.14.16993-16999.

Mallalieu, M.

Bibliography

Mallalieu, M., 1987. Birdwatching areas: Around Islamabad, Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 20–22.
Mallalieu, M., 1987. *Birds in Islamabad, Pakistan 1985–1987.* Strathaven, Scotland: Privately published.
Mallalieu, M., 2003. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria*: A new species for Pakistan. *Forktail* 19: 133–134.
Mallalieu, M., 2007. Lumbini in January: Eagles in the mist. *Danphe* 16 (1): 49–50.
Mallalieu, M., 2008. *Kathmandu bird report 2004–2006.* 1st ed. Kathmandu, Nepal: Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–56.
Mallalieu, M., & Kaestner, P., 2015. Red-backed Shrikes *Lanius collurio*: first recird(s) for Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 37 (2): 169–170.
Mallalieu, M., & Seargent, R., 2016. Red-backed Shrike *Lanius collurio*: further evidence of occurrence in Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 38 (2): 160.

Mallapur, Gowri

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.
Raha, B., Mallapur, G., & Bhure, N., 2006. Territoriality tiff between an Indian Courser and a Fan-throated Lizard. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 23.

Mallapur, Nitin

Bibliography

Karmarkar, P., Karmarkar, S., Mallapur, N., & Rajkumar. 1999. Nesting of the Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myiophoneus horsfieldii*) at Muthodi. *NLBW* 39 (3): 54.

Malli, H. S.

Bibliography

Malli, H. S., 2009. Can you identify this bird? *NLBW* 49 (3): Back cover.

Mallick, Ashim

Bibliography

Jahan, I., Thompson, P. M., Paul, E., Sultana, N., Roy, K., & Mallick, A., 2018. Birds of Bhawal National Park, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 33: 88–91 (2017).

Mallick, B.

Bibliography

Maji, T., Mallick, B., Chattopadhyay, A., & Sarkar, A. K., 1991. Effect of DL-6 (N-a-Pipecolinomethyl) -5 - Hydroxyindane Maleate (PMHI) on the testis and pineal gland of the Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 1–3.

Mallick, B., & Sarkar, A. K., 1985. Studies on the seasonal cyclicity of the testis and adrenal in the Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*). *Journal of Reproductive Biology and Comparative Endocrinology* 5 (2): 80–88.

Mallick, J. K.

Bibliography

Mallick, J. K., 1986. Propagation of Cheer Pheasant in Margalla Hills. *WPA News* 13 (July): 7–8.

Mallik, B.

Bibliography

Ghorpadé, K., Verghese, A., & Mallik, B., 1974. Birds of the Nandi Hills: a preliminary survey. *NLBW* 14 (5): 1–5.

Ghorpadé, K., Verghese, A., & Mallik, B., 1986. Birds of the Nandi Hills: a preliminary survey. *Bird Call* 1986: 2 pp.

Malling Olsen, K.

Bibliography

Malling Olsen, K., 1979. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1978-January 1979.

Malling Olsen, K., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal.

Malling Olsen, K., 1989. Field identification of the smaller skuas. *British Birds* 82: 143–176.

Malling Olsen, K., & Larsson, H., 1995. *Terns of Europe and North America.* London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 190.

Mallon, D. P.

Mallon, David P.

Bibliography

Mallon, D. P., 1987. The winter birds of Ladhak. *Forktail* 3 (December): 27–41.

Mallon, D. P., 1991. Reviews: Roberts, T.J. 1991. The Birds of Pakistan. Volume 1. Regional studies and non-passeriformes. pp. 598; xli; 23 plates (15 colour); line drawings. Oxford University Press, Karachi. £40. *OBC Bull.* 14 (November): 40–41.

Mallon, D. P., 2002. My memoir of the wildlife surveys in Ladakh. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Bhatnagar, Y. V., (eds.). *Mountain ungulates. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas Vol. 1 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 89–94.

Mallord, John W.

Bibliography

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Maloth, Mohan

Bibliography

Mishra, S. R., Maloth, M., & Jangyadatta, P., 2018. Density of the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* and Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Galliformes) in Similipal Tiger Reserve, Odisha, India. *Podoces* 13 (2): 18–23.

Malviya, Manjari

Bibliography

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S. P., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2011. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 176–178.

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2012. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 206–212 (2011).

Mamannan, M. A. Raja

Bibliography

Mamannan, M. A. R., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Three new bird records from the Andaman Islands, India. *Forktail* 25: 153–154.

MaMing, Roller

Bibliography

MaMing, R., Lee, L., Yang, X., & Buzzard, P., 2016. Vultures and sky burials on the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 22–35. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.2.

Manakadan, R.

Manakadan, Ranjit

Bibliography

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1984. *Strategy for conservation of Great Indian*

Bustard in Maharashtra. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Anon=Manakadan, R., 1994. Notes & News [Rollapadu Bustard Sanctuary]. *Pitta* 49: 1.

Apte, D., Manakadan, R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S. S., Prakash, V., & Balachandran, S., 2015. *Conservation plan for flamingos and other waterbirds and their habitats along the Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link (MTHL).* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–27, i–iv.

Balachandran, S., & Manakadan, R., 2017. Conservation of waterbirds in three Indian coastal wetlands. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 58–63.

David, J. P., Murugan, B. S., & Manakadan, R., 2010. Fruit-handling techniques of Rose-ringed Parakeets *Psittacula krameri* feeding on *Alangium salviifolium* (Linn.) fruits in Sriharikota Island, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (3): 75–77.

David, J. P., Murugan, B. S., & Manakadan, R., 2011. Frugivory by birds and mammals in Sriharikota Island, southern India. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 24–40.

Kannan, V., & Manakadan, R., 2004. Does the White-bellied Sea-Eagle Haliaeetus leucogaster feed on cattle dung? *JBNHS* 101 (2): 316.

Kannan, V., & Manakadan, R., 2007. Nocturnal foraging by Painted Storks *Mycteria leucocephala* at Pulicat Lake, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 25–26.

Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., Rao, P., Mohapatra, K. K., Sivakumar, S., & Santharam, V., 2009. The waterbirds of Pulicat Lake, Andhra Pradesh–Tamil Nadu, India, including those of the adjoining wetlands and heronries. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 162–180 (2008).

Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., & Sykes, B. R., 2010. Red patch on the hindneck of Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in breeding colonies in India. *BirdingASIA* 14: 99–100.

Manakadan, R., 1985. The ecology of the Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors) habitat. Bombay, India, Bombay University. M.Sc. 129.

Manakadan, R., 1987. Battameka pakshi. *Hornbill* 1987 (1): 3–6.

Manakadan, R., 1988. The Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus) in Kurnool District (Andhra Pradesh). *JBNHS* 84 (3): 675–676 (1987).

Manakadan, R., 1988. Bringing up Ramu. *Hornbill* 1988 (1): 15–19.

Manakadan, R., 1988. Shikaris of Nandikotkur. *Hornbill* 1988 (2): 18–21.

Manakadan, R., 1988. ["In October 1984, Salim Ali was camping for a few days at Nanaj …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 30 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Manakadan, R., 1992. Greenshank *Tringa nebularia* (Gunner) feeding on large fish. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 451–452.

Manakadan, R., 1992. A flock of one-legged Greenshanks *Tringa nebularia. JBNHS* 88 (3): 452.

Manakadan, R., 1992. Rollapadu revisited. *Hornbill* 1992 (4): 10–13.

Manakadan, R., 1992. *Ecology of waterbirds of Point Calimere Sanctuary with special reference to impact of salt works*. Bombay, India, University of Bombay. M.Sc. Pp. 178.

Manakadan, R., 1992. Ecology of waterbirds of Point Calimere Sanctuary with special reference to impact of salt works. Bombay, India, University of Bombay. M.Sc. 178.

Manakadan, R., 1992. Biology of the Greater Flamingo in the Great Vedharanyam Swamp, Point Calimere Sanctuary, India. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 6: 20–24.

Manakadan, R., 1993. House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus) feeding on mosquito larvae. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 378.

Manakadan, R., 1994. Impact of salt works on waterbirds and their habitats in the Great Vedaranyam Swamp. In: Daniel, J. C., & Rao, Y. N., (eds.). *Ecology of Point Calimere Sanctuary (An Endangered Ecosystem). Final Report 1988-1991*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 95–131.

Manakadan, R., 1994. The White Stork *Ciconia ciconia* (Linn.) at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 285.

Manakadan, R., 1995. Impact of salt works on the status, population of the Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus ruber roseus* and the Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* in the Great Vedaranyam Swamp. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 364–371.

Manakadan, R., 1995. Distraction display in the Little Brown Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 92 (2): 265.

Manakadan, R., 1995. Probable occurrence of Whitefronted Goose *Anser albifrons* (Scopoli) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 118–119.

Manakadan, R., 1997. *An Annotated Checklist of the Birds of the Oriental Region* - Tim Inskipp, Nigel Lindsey & William Duckworth (1996). pp. 294 (24.5 x 16.5 cm) with one map. Oriental Bird Club, United Kingdom. Price: Not stated. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 386.

Manakadan, R., 1997. Book review: *An Annotated Checklist of the Birds of the Oriental Region* - Tim Inskipp, Nigel Lindsey & William Duckworth (1996). pp. 294 (24.5 x 16.5 cm) with one map. Oriental Bird Club, United Kingdom. Price: Not stated. *Buceros* 2 (2): 8.

Manakadan, R., 1997. *An Annotated Checklist of the Birds of the Oriental Region* - Tim Inskipp, Nigel Lindsey & William Duckworth (1996). pp. 294 (24.5 x 16.5 cm) with one map. Oriental Bird Club, United Kingdom. Price: Not stated. *Buceros* 2 (2): 8.

Manakadan, R., 1998. Bird name changes. *NLBW* 38 (4): 68.

Manakadan, R., 1999. Review: *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*, by Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp (1998). pp. 888 + 153 plates. (24.5 x 16.5 cm) Oxford University Press, Delhi. Price: Rs. 2,250. *Hornbill* 1999 (July-September): 10–11.

Manakadan, R., 2001. Review: *Fraudulence in Indian Live Bird Trade: An Identification Monograph for Control of Illegal Trade* by Abrar Ahmed, Published by Traffic-India, New Delhi, 1999. Pp. 23, (14 x 21.5 cm). Price, free on request to WWF, India. *Hornbill* 2001 (April-June): 29.

Manakadan, R., 2001. Reviews: "*A Bibliographic Index to the Ornithology of the Indian Subcontinent*" by Aasheesh Pittie. Produced by the compiler (2001). CD Rom containing approximately 18,000 references to publications on the ornithology of the Indian region - accessed by a retriever version of the bibliography (database) software Papyrus. Price: Rs. 1,000/- for institutions and Rs. 500/- for individuals. For details email aasheesh@vsnl.net.in or write to 8-2-545, Road No. 7, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500 034. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 430–431.

Manakadan, R., 2003. *Cuckoo Problems*. By E.C. Stuart Baker. Published by H.F. & G. Witherby, London, 1942. 207 pp. 8 colour and 4 monochrome plates (13.5 x 21 cm). *Hornbill* 2003 (April-June): 14–15.

Manakadan, R., 2006. Birding sans binoculars. *Hornbill* 2005 (October-December): 13–15 (with 5 photos) (2005).

Manakadan, R., 2007. Reviews: *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana*, 2006. Bill Harvey, Nikhil Devasar and Bikram Grewal. Rupe & Co., New Delhi. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 93 (2006).

Manakadan, R., 2009. Oh Pulicat! *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 90–95 (2008).

Manakadan, R., 2009. Sriharikota—wilderness regained? *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 106–111 (2008).

Manakadan, R., 2009. About books: *Urban birding* by 'The City Bird-Brain'. *Hornbill* 2009 (July-September): 40.

Manakadan, R., 2011. Reviews: *Birds of Kerala—status and distribution* by C. Sashikumar, Praveen J., Muhamed Jafer Palot and P. O. Nameer. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 51–52.

Manakadan, R., 2012. Birdwatching: *Circa* 2050! *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (5): 74–77.

Manakadan, R., 2013. Anting. *Hornbill* 2013 (October–December): 10–13.

Manakadan, R., 2014. Reviews. *Birds of Central Asia* by Manuel Schweizer. *JBNHS* 110 (2): 147 (2013).

Manakadan, R., 2015. The grassland birds of Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India, with special reference to the impact of grazing-free enclosures. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 81–89 (2014).

Manakadan, R., 2015. The 'revolution' in Indian bird photography. *Hornbill* 2015 (January–March): 10–14.

Manakadan, R., 2021. The enigmatic and elusive Jerdon's Courser. *Hornbill* 2021 (April–December): 10–14 (2020).

Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.

Manakadan, R., & Chakravarty, R., 2012. Bird identification and counts—beware! *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 52–55.

Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., & Bhopale, N., 2011. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: a field guide (based on Salim Ali & Dillon Ripley's 'Pictorial Guide').* 1st ed. Mumbai & Delhi, India: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–409+8+3.

Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Inamdar, M., & Ugra, G., 1998. Standardized English common names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent—a proposal. *Buceros* 3 (2): i, 1–55.

Manakadan, R., & Kannan, V., 2003. A study of the Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* Gmelin in southern India with special reference to its conservation: Final report 2000-2003. Mumbai, Bombay Natural History Society.

Manakadan, R., & Khan, A., 2018. Extinction, courtesy *Homo sapiens*. *Hornbill* 2018 (October–December): 12–17.

Manakadan, R., & Khan, A. N., 2020. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent—in a nutshell. *Buceros* 24 (2&3; Special Issue): 1–79.

Manakadan, R., & Khan, A. N., 2021. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent—in a nutshell. *Buceros* 24 (2&3): 1–79 (2019–2020).

Manakadan, R., & Natarajan, V., 1993. Brahminy Kite Haliastur indus (Boddaert) preying on bats. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 367.

Manakadan, R., & Pittie, A., 2001. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *Buceros* 6 (1): i–ix, 1–37.

Manakadan, R., & Pittie, A., 2002. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *NLBW* 42 (3): 1+i–viii, 1–36.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and Their Habitats. The Great Indian Bustard. Annual Report No. 3 1985-86.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary, with special reference to the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 86 (3): 368–380 (1989).

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Growth and development of a captive Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* chick. *Avicultural Magazine* 96 (3): 133–140.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1993. A decade of conservation of the Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) at Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 1–3.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 115–180.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. More on the Lesser Florican Sypheotides indica at Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary, Kurnool District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 314–316.

Manakadan, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Rao, Y. N., 2002. Spread of scrub in grasslands of Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India, and its impact on the avifauna. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 186–195.

Manakadan, R., & Rudraprakash, S., 2012. Brood parasitism: yours, mine and 'ours'! *Hornbill* 2012 (April–June): 26–28.

Manakadan, R., & Sivakumar, S., 2003. Which nightjars could these be? *NLBW* 43 (1): 11–12.

Manakadan, R., & Sivakumar, S., 2004. Sighting of Water Rail *Rallus aquaticus* Linnaeus, 1758, in Sriharikota Island, Nellore District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 15–16.

Narwade, S., & Manakadan, R., 2017. Wind energy, birds and migratory birds. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 24–31.

Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Rajan, S. A., & Manakadan, R., 1991. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 457.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1985. Present status of the Great Indian Bustard. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 123–131.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1986. Movement and flock composition of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) at Nanaj, Solapur District, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 17–31.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1987. A large roost of Harriers in Andhra Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 203–204.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1988. Interspecific behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 84 (2): 317–331 (1987).
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1988. *Bustard sanctuaries of India: Strategies for their Conservation and Management.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1988. The Great Indian Bustard and Lesser Florican in Tamil Nadu. *Blackbuck* 4 (3): 3–8.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1989. Return of the Great Indian Bustard in Maharashtra. *Journal of Ecological Society* 2: 19–29.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1990. The Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 20–23.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1990. Breeding records of Creamcoloured Courser Cursorius cursor cursor (Latham) from India. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 447–448.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1990. The past and present distribution of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in India. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 175–194.
Rahmani, A. R., Manakadan, R., & Sivakumar, S., 2003. *An ecological account of the faunal diversity of Sriharikota Island and its environs.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society.
Sankaran, R., & Manakadan, R., 1990. Recent breeding records of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (Miller) from Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 294–296.
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2003. Notes from Sriharikota. *NLBW* 43 (6): 91.
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2005. Decline of vultures in Sriharikota, Nellore District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 14.
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2005. An account of heronries and other breeding waterbirds of Sriharikota, Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 93–96 (with one map and one table).
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2006. Record of the Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde on Sriharikota Island, Nellore district, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 339 (2005).
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2010. Wildlife mortality from vehicular traffic in Sriharikota Island, southern India. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 53–55.
Sivakumar, S., Manakadan, R., & David, P., 2009. Sriharikota Island—new refuge for colonial nesting waterbirds. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 136–137 (2008).

Manamendra-Arachchi, Kelum

Bibliography

Manamendra-Arachchi, K., 1999. Karu: The gentle genius. Remembering P. B. Karunaratne. *Loris* 22 (1): 35–38.
Pethiyagoda, R., & Manamendra-Arachchi, K., 1997. The life and work of Edward Fredric Kelaart. *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 2 (2): 217–246.

Manandhar, R.

Bibliography

Manandhar, R., Lalchan, L. J., & Shrestha, P., 1992. Survey of Chitlang forest. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 3.

Mananthavady, Vinayan

Bibliography

Mananthavady, V., 2003. Kuruva Dweep bird survey. *Malabar Trogon* 1 (4): 3.

Manawattana, Sontaya

Bibliography

Round, P. D., Promnun, P., Manawattana, S., & Jahan, I., 2021. Non-breeding season records of the Alpine Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus occisinensis*. *Bull. BOC* 141 (1): 59–65. DOI: https://doi.org/10.25226/bboc.v141i1.2021.a6.

Manchekar, D.

Bibliography

Manchekar, D., 1971. Survey of pesticides position in India. *NLBW* 11 (1): 9–11.
Manchekar, D., 1972. Nesting of the Yellowfronted Pied or Mahratta Woodpecker. *NLBW* 12 (5): 8–9.

Manchi Shirish S.

Manchi, Shirish

Manchi, Shirish S.

Bibliography

Dhamorikar, A., Kawalkar, D., Gurjarpadhye, P., & Manchi, S., 2020. Crepuscular hunting of swiftlets (Family: Apodidae) by Besra (Family: Accipitridae) in the urban areas of the Andaman Islands, India. *JoTT* 12 (17): 17323–17329. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5397.12.17.17323-17329.
Koparde, P., & Manchi Shirish S., 2013. Avifaunal records from Chalis Ek, North Andaman Island: Insights into distribution of some Andaman Island birds. *Check List* 9 (1): 34–41.
Manchi, S., 2009. Breeding ecology of the Edible-nest Swiftlet (*Collocalia fuciphaga*) and the Glossy Swiftlet (*Collocalia esculenta*) in the Andaman Islands, India. Coimbatore, Bharathiar University. PhD.
Manchi, S., 2013. Records of the Andaman Barn-owl *Tyto deroepstorfii* from North-, and Middle Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 66–67.
Manchi, S., 2014. Nested interests. *Saevus* 3 (6): 26–29.
Manchi, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Mukherjee, D., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus*: First record from India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 45.

Manchi, S., & Sankaran, R., 2009. Predators of swiftlets and their nests in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 118–120.
Manchi, S., & Sankaran, R., 2009. Impact of the 2004 earthquake on the limestone caves in North and Middle Andaman Islands, India. *Current Science* 97 (8): 1230–1234.
Manchi, S. S., 2011. Review of an on-going conservation program of the Edible-nest Swiftlet in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 62–64.
Manchi, S. S., & Kumar, J. S., 2014. Sighting of the Blue-winged Pitta *Pitta moluccensis* on Narcondam Island, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 23–24.
Manchi, S. S., & Sankaran, R., 2010. Foraging habits and habitat use by Edible-nest and Glossy Swiftlets in the Andaman Islands, India. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122 (2): 259–272.
Mane, A. M., & Manchi Shirish S., 2013. Abundance of the potential predators around the Edible-nest Swiftlets breeding caves at Baratang Island. In: Jayapal, R., Babu S., Quadros, G., Arun, P. R., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Ecosystem services and functions of birds. Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Indian Ornithology*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 44–45.
Mane, A. M., & Manchi Shirish S., 2017. Roosting patterns of the Edible-nest Swiftlet (*Aerodramus fuciphagus*) of the Andaman Islands: Effects of lunar phase and breeding chronology. *Emu* 117 (4): 325–332. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/01584197.2017.1336065.
Mane, A. M., & Manchi Shirish S., 2017. Physical and environmental characteristics based classification of the caves of the Andaman Islands. *Ambient Science* 4 (1): 82–87.
Mane, A. M., & S., M. S., 2019. Spatiotemporal roosting movements of the cave-dwelling Andaman Edible-nest Swiftlet (*Aerodramus fuciphagus inexpectatus*). *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 131 (1): 62–71.
Narayanan, S. P., & Shirish, M., 2008. Sighting of Malabar Whistling Thrush from the Deccan. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 13–14 (2007).
S., M. S., & Sankaran, R., 2014. Protection of the white-nest swiftlet *Aerodramus fuciphagus* in the Andaman Islands, India: an assessment. *Oryx* 48 (2): 213–217. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605311000603.
Sankaran, R., & Manchi, S., 2008. Conservation of the Edible-nest Swiftlets in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Occasional Report. Coimbatore, Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History.

Mandal, A.

Bibliography

Carmichael, S. W., Banerjee, A., Mandal, A., & Ghosh, A., 1985. Electronmicroscopical studies of the adrenal medulla of a migratory snipe, *Capella gallinago*, Charadriformes [Charadriiformes]. *Mikroskopie* 42 (9-10): 287–291.

Mandal, A. K.

Mandal, Ajoy Kumar

Bibliography

Greiner, E. C., Mandal, A. K., & Nandi, N. C., 1977. *Haemoproteus bennetti* sp. n. and a review of the haemoproteids from the Picidae (woodpeckers). *Journal of Parasitology* 63: 651–656.
Mandal, A. K., 1984. Defensive behaviour of the House Shrew, *Suncus murinus* (Linnaeus) towards House Crow, *Corvus splendens* Vieillot. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 6 (1–3): 331–332.
Mandal, A. K., & Nandi, N. C., 1989. *Fauna of the Sunderban mangrove ecosystem, West Bengal, India. Conservation Area series, 3.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 8+1–136.
Nandi, N. C., & Mandal, A. K., 1977. Studies on some avian microfilariae from Jammu and Kashmir. *All India Symposium on Helminthology, Srinagar*. Pp. 13–14.
Nandi, N. C., & Mandal, A. K., 1977. Studies on some avian haematozoa from Orissa, India. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 47: 558–561.
Nandi, N., & Mandal, A. K., 1978. Studies on some avian haematozoa from Jammu and Kashmir, India. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 1 (2): 103–106.
Nandi, N. C., & Mandal, A. K., 1980. *Haemoproteus megapodius* sp. nov. from the South Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius freycinet abbotti* Oberholser (Megapodiidae) from the South Nicobar. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 77 (1–4): 51–54.
Nandi, N. C., Mandal, A. K., & Choudhury, A., 1984. Blood parasites of some birds from West Bengal, India. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 5 (2&3): 45–51.

Mandal, B.

Bibliography

Mandal, B., & Mukherjee, A., 2005. A list of resident birds Khajuraho (sic), Madhya Pradesh. *Bionotes* 7: 91.
Mukherjee, A., & Mandal, B., 2006. Avian spectrum in Victoria Memorial Garden, Kolkata. *Bionotes* 8: 13.

Mandal, Biswarup

Bibliography

Mandal, B., Mukherjee, S., Mahata, S., & Dutta, A., 2020. Sighting of the White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* in West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 96–97.

Mandal, Dipankar

Bibliography

Mandal, D., 2018. Flock of memories. *Saevus* 7 (2): 88–93.

Mandal, J. N.

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Rohitashwa, R., & Mandal, S. K., 2013. Observations on the breeding of the Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bhagalpur, Bihar, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 93–94.

Mandal, Jai Nandan

Mandal, Jainandan

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Mandal, J., & Rohitashwa, R., 2011. Distribution, and potential breeding records, of Lesser- *Leptoptilos javanicus*, and Greater- *L. dubius* Adjutant-Stork in Bihar, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 38–40.

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Agrawal, S., Choudhary, D. N., & Kumar, A., 2010. Protection of Greater Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 10–12.

Mishra, A., & Mandal, J. N., 2010. Discovery of a breeding ground of the Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* and their conservation in the floodplains of Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 106 (2): 190–197 (2009).

Mishra, A., Mandal, J. N., & Ghosh, T. K., 2005. Breeding of Lesser Adjutant from an unexplored area of Kosi region of N. Bihar. *NLBW* 44 (6): 84. (2004).

Mishra, A., Mandal, J. N., & Ghosh, T. K., 2006. First ever reporting of the breeding population of Lesser Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 6–8 (with three col. photos and one table).

Mandal, Jaydev

Bibliography

Mandal, J., & Raman, T. R. S., 2016. Shifting agriculture supports more tropical forest birds than oil palm or teak plantations in Mizoram, northeast India. *Condor* 118: 345–359.

Mandal, J., Abraham, L. M., & Bhaduri, R., 2021. A note on the temporal and spatial distribution of Asian Woollyneck in Assam, India. *SIS Conservation* 2: 62–67.

Mandal, Mehedi Hasan

Bibliography

Mandal, M. H., Roy, A., & Siddique, G., 2021. A geographical assessment of Chariganga and Arpara Beel (wetlands) of Nadia, West Bengal as a habitat of wetland birds. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19964–19975. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6257.13.13.19964-19975.

Mandal, Niloy

Bibliography

Pratihar, S., & Mandal, N., 2020. The first record of Montagu's Harrier *Circus pygargus* (Aves: Accipitridae) in West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 12 (11): 16620–16621. DOI: Http://10.11609/jott.5703.12.11.16620-16621.

Pratihar, S., Mandal, N., & Deuti, K., 2020. First sighting of Blossom-headed Parakeet from southern West Bengal. Bird-o-soar #56. *Zoo's Print* 35 (10): 38–40.

Mandal, Pakshi Mitra

Bibliography

Mandal, P. M., & Society, N. C., 1993. *Birds of Amravati*. Amravati, Maharashtra, Pakshi Mitra Mandal & Nature Conservation Society: 7.

Mandal, Raja

Bibliography

Mishra, P., & Mandal, R., 2012. Bird marathon: A [sic] unique methodology to assess bird abundance. *Mistnet* 13 (1): 11–13.

Siddiqui, A. I., Pandey, J., & Mandal, R., 2007. House-Crow (*sic*): Threat to Indian Skimmer. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 4–6.

Mandal, Subhatt Kumar

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Rohitashwa, R., & Mandal, S. K., 2013. Observations on the breeding of the Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bhagalpur, Bihar, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 93–94.

Mandal, Sudipta

Bibliography

Mahato, S., Mandal, S., & Das, D., 2021. An appraisal of avian species diversity in and around Purulia town, West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17906–17917. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4733.13.3.17906-17917.

Mandalapu, Hanumanthu

Bibliography

Mandalapu, H., 2020. Dusky Eagle Owl. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 65–67.

Mandalaywala, K. K.

Bibliography

Mandalaywala, K. K., 1979. House Sparrows nesting in pant pockets. *NLBW* 19 (5): 13–14.

Mandalaywala, K. K., 1979. Birds at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Bhopal township. *NLBW* 19 (10): 7–9.

Mandavia, Ameet

Mandavia, Amit

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., & Mandavia, A., 2020. Sighting records of Watercock (*Gallicrex cinerea*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 59 (2): 18 (2019).

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Bux, F., 2017. Sighting records and habitat of Black-naped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis* in Chhattisgarh State, India. *JBNHS* 114: 36–38.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Bux, F., 2018. First record of nesting by Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* in Kanger Valley National Park, Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 76–79.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Bux, F., Naidu, R., & Bharos, A., 2019. Avian diversity and range extension records of eastern ghat, western ghat, [sic] and Himalayan species to Kanger Valley National Park and adjoining Machkote forest range, Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 33–47.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Naidu, R., 2019. First breeding record of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl (*Bubo nipalensis*), and sighting of Indian Blue Robin (*Luscinia burnnea*) from Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 21–28.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Naidu, R., 2019. First breeding record of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl (*Bubo nipalensis*), and sighting of Indian Blue Robin (*Luscinia brunnea*) from Bastar Division, Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 21–28.
Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Naidu, R., & Badesha, A., 2019. Distribution range extension of grey headed lapwing [sic] (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Chhattisgarh and eastern Madhya Pradesh, Jharkhand, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 11–13.
Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., & Mandavia, A., 2021. First photographic and recording of voice, of Oriental Scops Owl (*Otus sunia*) from Chhattisgarh. India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 9–10 (2020).
Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bux, F., Verma, J., Mandavia, A., Bharos, A., & Sahu, G. K., 2022. Feeding association between Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* (Family Laridae) and Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* (Family Podicipedidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 43–45.
Mandavia, A., Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., & Badesha, A., 2020. Observations on three avian species feeding on toxic exudation of Fish-tailed Palm (*Sulfy*) (*Caryota urens*), Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 26–31.
Naidu, R., Vishwakarma, A., & Mandavia, A., 2020. First photographic record of the Little Spiderhunter *Arachnothea longirostra* from Kanger Valley National Park, Bastar, Chhattisgarh. Bird-o-soar #53. *Zoo's Print* 35 (9): 12–14.
Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Vishwakarma, A., & Bharos, A., 2018. *Threatened birds of Chhattisgarh.* Raipur, Chhattisgarh: Chhattisgarh Wildlife Society. Pp. i–xv, 1–144.

Mandelli, L. [=Mandelli, Louis Hildebrand]

Mandelli, Louis Hildebrand (183–1880; Italy)
Tea planter, zoologist, ornithologist. Mentored in ornithology by William Edwin Brooks and Andrew Anderson. Collected mostly in north-eastern India. Had a terrific row with A. O. Hume regarding specimens.

—Basil-Edwardes, S., 1924. Ornithology in India. I. *The Calcutta Review* (Ser. 3) 13 (October): 25–44.
—Beolens, B., & Watkins, M., 2003. *Whose bird*? *Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–400.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology*: *Birds, books and business*. UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Pinn, F., 1985. *L. Mandelli* (*1833–1880*). *Darjeeling tea planter and ornithologist*. 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Pp. 1–50.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. *Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1)*. Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No. 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Louis Mandelli. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Louis_Mandelli. [31.03.2022]

Bibliography

Mandelli, L., 1873. New birds from Sikhim. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 415–416.
Mandelli, L., 1880. Letters to the Editor ["I see that Mr. Blanford, in his remarks on your list of the birds of India..."]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 503.

Manders, N.

Bibliography

Manders, N., 1909. The Colombo Crow *Corvus splendens* - a case of the survival of the fittest. *Spolia Zeylanica* 6 (23): 130.
Manders, N., 1911. Contest between a Mynah *Acridotheres tristis* and a locust *Acridium violascens*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 7 (27): 204–205.

Manders, R. H. D.

Bibliography

Manders, R. H. D., 1947. From a Batticaloa verandah. *Loris* 4 (4): 385–386.

Mandros, J. J.

Bibliography

Mandros, J. J., 1981. 'Dachigam': a tale of 10 villages. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (2): 52–55.

Mane, Akshaya Mohan

Bibliography

Mane, A. M., & Manchi Shirish S., 2013. Abundance of the potential predators around the Edible-nest Swiftlets breeding caves at Baratang Island. In: Jayapal, R., Babu S., Quadros, G., Arun, P. R., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Ecosystem services and functions of birds. Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Indian Ornithology*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. of 44–45 vols. Pp.
Mane, A. M., & Manchi Shirish S., 2017. Roosting patterns of the Edible-nest Swiftlet (*Aerodramus fuciphagus*) of the Andaman Islands: Effects of lunar phase and breeding chronology. *Emu* 117 (4): 325–332. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/01584197.2017.1336065.
Mane, A. M., & Manchi Shirish S., 2017. Physical and environmental characteristics based classification of the caves of the Andaman Islands. *Ambient Science* 4 (1): 82–87.
Mane, A. M., & S., M. S., 2019. Spatiotemporal roosting movements of the cave-dwelling Andaman Edible-nest Swiftlet (*Aerodramus fuciphagus inexpectatus*). *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 131 (1): 62–71.
Mane, A. M., Singh, S., Khongsai, N., Chakdar, B., Mondal, H. S., Gogoi, M. J., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. *Identification of network of grassland corridors for conservation of threatened birds of Brahmaputra*

floodplains, India. Final report 2018–2019. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 102.

Manekkara, Sasidharan

Bibliography

Manekkara, S., 2016. Blue-throated Bee-eater *Merops viridis* in Kerala: An escapee, or a wild vagrant? *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 76–78.

Manekkara, S., & Podavoor, A., 2015. Breeding of Barred Buttonquail *Turnix suscitator* at Cheemani, Kasaragod District, Kerala, India. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (1): 39–40.

Manel, S.

Manel, Stéphanie

Bibliography

Manel, S., Buckton, S. T., & Ormerod, S. J., 2000. Effect of habitat structure on the distribution of Himalayan river birds. *Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie: Verhandlunger* 27 (1): 175–177. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/03680770.1998.11901221.

Manel, S., Buckton, S. T., & Ormerod, S. J., 2000. Testing large-scale hypotheses using surveys: the effects of land use on the habitats, invertebrates and birds of Himalayan rivers. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 37: 756–770.

Manel, S., Dias, J.-M., & Ormerod, S. J., 1999. Comparing discriminant analysis, neural networks and logistic regression for predicting species distributions: a case study with a Himalayan river bird. *Ecological Modelling* 120: 337–347.

Manfredi, Paola

Bibliography

Manfredi, P., 1997. *In Danger. Habitats, Species and People.* New Delhi: Local Colour Private Limited in association with Ranthambhore Foundation. Pp. 1–159.

Manga, V. A.

Bibliography

Manga, V. A., 2017. *One tree, many birds: The beautiful relationship between silent trees and chirpy birds.* 1st ed. Hyderabad, India: Published by the author. Pp. 1–220.

Manga, V. A., 2019. *Birds of Greater Hyderabad—Birdwatchers' Delight.* Hyderabad: Published by author. Pp. 1–340.

Mangal, A. P. S.

Bibliography

Batta, M. K., Dhingra, P. N., Dwivedi, P. N., & Mangal, A. P. S., 1993. Chlamydiosis in birds from Punjab: Serological survey. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 63 (5): 526–527.

Mangal, Hemant

Bibliography

Singh, P., Dev, K., & Mangal, H., 2010. Avian diversity of Churu district of arid zone of the Thar Desert. *NLBW* 49 (6): 81–90 (2009).

Mangalik, A.

Bibliography

Mangalik, A., 1969. A trip to Sikkim. *NLBW* 9 (10): 3–4.

Mangalik, A., 1969. Amateurs at large. *NLBW* 9 (8): 3–5.

Mangalik, A., 1971. A trip to the elephant pond. *NLBW* 11 (10): 4–6.

Mangalik, A., 1973. NLBW. *NLBW* 13 (10): 9.

Mangalik, A., 1975. Brief observation at the Ballabhgarh Community Health Centre. *NLBW* 15 (8): 7.

Mangipudi, R. S.

Bibliography

Jayakar, S. D., & Mangipudi, R. S., 1964. Passage migrants in Orissa. *NLBW* 4 (12): 7.

Manh, Hung Le

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Gwee, C. Y., Lee, Q. L., Mahood, S. P., Manh, H. L., Tizard, R., Eiamampai, K., Round, P. D., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. The interplay of colour and bioacoustic traits in the differentiation of a Southeast Asian songbird complex. *Molecular Ecology* 30: 297–309. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15718.

Mani, A. Kalai [=Kalaimani, A.]

Mani, A. M.

Bibliography

Mani, A. M., 1965. More bird notes from Thekkady in Kerala. *NLBW* 5 (2): 3–5.

Mani, A. M., 1969. An early morning in May in a Poona garden. *NLBW* 9 (6): 1–4.

Mani, Anita

Bibliography

Mani, A., & Sukumar, M., 2016. Birds of every feather. "*A pictorial field guide to birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh*." By Bikram Grewal, Sumit Sen, Sarwandeep Singh, Nikhil Devasar, Garima Bhatia. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 21 (5–7): 20.

Mani, Aruna

Bibliography

Thangaraj, H., & Mani, A., 2016. Tristram's Bunting *Schoeniclus tristrami* in Mishmi Hills, Arunachal

Pradesh: A second record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 16–17.

Mani, Drishya

Bibliography

Mani, D., 2009. A conversation. *Pitta* NS 6 (3): 3–4.

Mani, Kalai [=Kalaimani, A.]

Mani, M. S. [=Mani, Mahadeva Subramania]

Mani, Mahadeva Subramania (1908–2003; India)
Entomologist.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Mahadeva Subramania Mani. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mahadeva_Subramania_Mani. [7.1.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Mani, M. S., (ed.) 1974. *Ecology and biogeography in India*. 1st ed. *Monographiae Biologicae* (Series). Illies, J., (ed.). The Hague: Dr. W. Junk b.v. Publishers. Vol. 23: Pp. i–xix, 1–773.

Mani, Shanti

Bibliography

Mani, S., 2008. HSBC BirdRace: Lock, stork and barrel. *Pitta* NS 5 (1): 3.

Mani, S., 2008. Field trip to ICRISAT: Report. *Pitta* NS 5 (2): 1–2.

Mani, Siddharth

Bibliography

Mani, S., 2019. Trip report: Ananthagiri Hills, June 28, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (8): 1–3.

Mani, Umesh

Bibliography

Mani, U., 2008. Report: Field trip to Nehru Zoological Park. *Pitta* NS 5 (4): 1–2.

Mani, U., 2008. Report: Trip to Laknavaram and Pakhal. *Pitta* NS 5 (9): 1–3.

Mani, U., 2009. Bird of the month—Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*). Pitta NS 6 (3): 5.

Mani, U., 2009. Bird of the month—Blue-Faced Malkoha (*Phaenicophaeus viridirostrus*) (sic). *Pitta* NS 6 (4): 6–7.

Mani, U., 2009. Bird of the month—Mottled Wood Owl. *Pitta* NS 6 (5): 7.

Mani, U., 2009. Bird of the month—Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*). *Pitta* NS 6 (10): 6–7.

Mani, U., 2009. Bird of the month—November 2009. Fulvous Whistling-Duck (*Dendrocygna bicolor*). *Pitta* NS 6 (11): 8.

Mani, U., 2009. Bird of the month—Grey Francolin (*Francolinus pondicerianus*). *Pitta* NS 6 (7): 6.

Mani, U., 2009. Bird of the month—Barn Owl. *Pitta* NS 6 (8): 7.

Mani, U., 2009. Bird of the month—Common Woodshrike. *Pitta* NS 6 (9): 7.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Rosy Starling (*Sturnus roseus*). *Pitta* NS 10 (1): 6.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Grey-bellied Cuckoo (*Cacomantis passerinus*). *Pitta* NS 7 (2): 6.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Yellow-eyed Babbler (*Chrysomma sinense*). *Pitta* NS 7 (3): 6.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Dusky Crag Martin (*Hirundo concolor*). *Pitta* NS 7 (4): 5.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Bronze-winged Jacana (*Metopidius indicus*). *Pitta* NS 7 (5): 7.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Coppersmith Barbet (*Megalaima haemacephala*). *Pitta* NS 7 (6): 7.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Common Moorhen (*Gallinula chloropus*). *Pitta* NS 7 (7): 10.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Pied Bushchat (*Saxicola caprata*). *Pitta* NS 7 (8): 7.

Mani, U., 2010. Birds of Himachal Pradesh—A photo-collage (Part-1). *Pitta* NS 7 (9): 6–7.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Yellow Bittern (*Ixobrychus sinensis*). *Pitta* NS 7 (9): 8.

Mani, U., 2010. Birds of Himachal Pradesh—a photo-collage (Part-2). *Pitta* NS 7 (10): 6–7.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Black-headed Munia (*Lonchura malacca*). *Pitta* NS 7 (10): 8.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Great Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*). *Pitta* NS 7 (11): 8.

Mani, U., 2010. Bird of the month—Collared Pratincole (*Glareola pratincola*). *Pitta* NS 7 (12): 8.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Black-breasted Weaver (*Ploceus benghalensis*). *Pitta* NS 8 (1): 8.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*). *Pitta* NS 8 (2): 10.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Tickell's (or Pale-billed Flowerpecker (*Dicaeum erythrorhynchos*). *Pitta* NS 8 (3): 6.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicatus*). *Pitta* NS 8 (4): 6.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—White-breasted Waterhen (*Amaurornis phoenicurus*). *Pitta* NS 8 (5): 8.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Plum-headed Parakeet (*Psittacula cyanocephala*). *Pitta* NS 8 (6): 7.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Small Pratincole (*Glareola lactea*). *Pitta* NS 8 (7): 6.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Eurasian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*). *Pitta* NS 8 (8): 6.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Common Coot (*Fulica atra*). *Pitta* NS 8 (9): 4.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Purple Swamphen (*Porphyrio porphyrio*). *Pitta* NS 8 (10): 10–11.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus ibis*). *Pitta* NS 8 (11): 5–6.

Mani, U., 2011. Bird of the month—Little Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax niger*). *Pitta* NS 8 (12): 7.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Oriental White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosus*). *Pitta* NS 9 (1): 9.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Oriental Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis*). *Pitta* BS 9 (2): 5.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Brown-headed Barbet (*Megalaima zeylanica*). *Pitta* NS 9 (4): 9.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—River Tern (*Sterna aurantia*). *Pitta* NS 9 (5): 9.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*). *Pitta* NS 9 (6): 11.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Tawny-bellied Babbler (*Dumetia hyperythra*). *Pitta* NS 9 (7): 6.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Common Iora (*Aegithinia typhia* (sic)). *Pitta* NS 9 (8): 11.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Brown Fish Owl (*Bubo zeylonensis*). *Pitta* NS 9 (9): 5.

Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Green Bee-eater (*Merops orientalis*). *Pitta* NS 9 (10): 6–7.
Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*). *Pitta* NS 9 (11): 5–6.
Mani, U., 2012. Bird of the month—White-browed Bulbul (*Pycnonotus luteolus*). *Pitta* NS 9 (12): 7–8.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*). *Pitta* NS 10 (1): 11.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Spotted Dove (*Streptopelia chinensis*). *Pitta* NS 10 (2): 9.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*). *Pitta* NS 10 (3): 13–14.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Orange-headed Thrush (*Zoothera citrina*). *Pitta* NS 10 (4): 11.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*). *Pitta* NS 10 (5): 10.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—White-throated Kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*). *Pitta* NS 10 (6): 12–13.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Indian Roller (*Coracias benghalensis*). *Pitta* NS 10: 8.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*). *Pitta* NS 10 (8): 6.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Ashy Prinia (*Prinia socialis*). *Pitta* NS 10 (8): 13.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Ashy Woodswallow (*Artamus fuscus*). *Pitta* NS 10 (10): 6.
Mani, U., 2013. Bird of the month—Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*). *Pitta* NS 10 (11): 5.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Greater Painted-snipe (*Rostratula benghalensis*). *Pitta* NS 11 (1): 13.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Asian Pied Starling (*Gracupica contra*). *Pitta* NS 11 (2): 5.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pitta* NS 11 (3): 10.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Asian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopaceus*). *Pitta* NS 11 (4): 8.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Red-wattled Lapwing (*Vanellus indicus*). *Pitta* NS 11 (5): 5.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Yellow-wattled Lapwing (*Vanellus malabaricus*). *Pitta* NS 11 (6): 10.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Black Drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*). *Pitta* NS 11 (7): 8–9.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos*). *Pitta* NS 11 (9): 12.
Mani, U., 2014. Bird of the month—Common Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*). *Pitta* NS 11 (10[-12]): 9.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Ashy Drongo (*Dicrurus leucophaeus*). *Pitta* NS 12 (1): 6.
Mani, U., 2015. The magic of Thattekad (Day three & four). *Pitta* NS 12 (2): 5–12.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Chestnut-headed Bee-eater (*Merops leschenaulti*). *Pitta* NS 12 (3): 8.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Purple Sunbird (*Cinnyris asiaticus*). *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 19.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Purple Heron (*Ardea purpurea*). *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 9.
Mani, U., 2015. My memories of Sirajsaab. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 14.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus*). *Pitta* NS 12 (7): 7.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*). *Pitta* NS 12 (8): 8.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Blue-tailed Bee-eater (*Merops philippinus*). *Pitta* NS 12 (9): 8.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Indian Golden Oriole (*Oriolus kundoo*). *Pitta* NS 12 (10): 4.
Mani, U., 2015. Bird of the month—Short-eared Owl (*Asio flammeus*). *Pitta* NS 12 (12): 10–11.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—White-bellied Drongo (*Dicrurus caerulescens*). *Pitta* NS 13 (1): 2.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Asian Brown Flycatcher (*Muscicapa dauurica*). *Pitta* NS 13 (2): 5.
Mani, U., 2016. Mountain magic. Trip report—Sattal & Pangot, Uttarakhand, April 2015. *Pitta* NS 13 (3 Special Issue): 1–14.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Eurasian Oystercatcher (*Haematopus ostralegus*). *Pitta* NS 13 (4): 4.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—White-cheeked Barbet (*Psilopogon viridis*). *Pitta* NS 13 (5): 6.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Brown Hawk-owl (*Ninox scutulata*). *Pitta* NS 13 (6): 10.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Oriental Scops Owl (*Otus sunia*). *Pitta* NS 13 (7): 7.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Indian Courser (*Cursorius coromandelicus*). *Pitta* NS 13 (8): 10.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Jungle Myna (*Acridotheres fuscus*). *Pitta* NS 13 (9): 11.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Himalayan Bulbul (*Pycnonotus leucogenys*). *Pitta* NS 13 (10): 9.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Blue Whistling Thrush (*Myophonus caeruleus*). *Pitta* NS 13 (11): 7.
Mani, U., 2016. Bird of the month—Emerald Dove (*Chalcophaps indica*). *Pitta* NS 13 (12): 7.
Mani, U., 2017. Bird of the month—Grey Bushchat (*Saxicola ferreus*). *Pitta* NS 14 (1): 13.
Mani, U., 2017. Bird of the month—Bar-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*). *Pitta* NS 14 (2): 10.
Mani, U., 2017. Bird of the month—Northern Shoveller (*Anas clypeata*). *Pitta* NS 14 (3): 12.
Mani, U., 2017. Bird of the month—Rusty-tailed Flycatcher (*Ficedula ruficauda*). *Pitta* NS 14 (4): 11.
Mani, U., 2017. Bird of the month—Green Sandpiper (*Tringa ochropus*). *Pitta* NS 14 (6): 5.
Mani, U., 2017. Bird of the month—Northern Pintail (A*nas acuta*). *Pitta* NS 14 (9): 6.
Mani, U., 2017. Bird of the month—Garganey (*Anas querquedula*). *Pitta* NS 14 (10): 5.
Mani, U., 2017. Bird of the month—Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*). *Pitta* NS 14 (11): 8.
Mani, U., 2018. Bird of the month—Tufted Duck (*Aythya fuligula*). *Pitta* NS 15 (1): 3.
Mani, U., 2018. Bird of the month—Red-crested Pochard (*Netta rufina*). *Pitta* NS 15 (3): 5.
Mani, U., 2018. Bird of the month—Eurasian Curlew (*Numenius arquata*). *Pitta* NS 15 (4): 5.
Mani, U., 2018. Bird of the month—Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*). *Pitta* NS 15 (5): 8.
Mani, U., 2018. Bird of the month—Cotton Pygmy-goose (*Nettapus coromandelianus*). *Pitta* NS 15 (6): 4.
Mani, U., 2018. Bird of the month—Alexandrine Parakeet (*Psittacula eupatria*). *Pitta* NS 15 (7): 9.
Mani, U., 2018. Bird of the month—Golden-fronted Leafbird (*Chloropsis aurifrons*). *Pitta* NS 15 (8): 17.
Mani, U., 2018. Bird of the month—Verditer Flycatcher (*Eumyias thalassinus*). *Pitta* NS 15 (10): 5.
Mani, U., 2019. Bird of the month—Red Avadavat (*Amandava amandava*). *Pitta* NS 16 (3): 9.
Mani, U., 2019. Bird of the month—Brown-capped Pygmy Woodpecker (*Dendrocopos nanus*). *Pitta* NS 16 (5): 11.
Mani, U., 2019. Bird of the month—Lesser Whistling Duck (*Dendrocygna javanica*). *Pitta* NS 16 (7): 11.

Mani, U., 2019. Bird of the month—Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*). *Pitta* NS 16 (8): 9.
Mani, U., 2019. Bird of the month—Cotton Pygmy-goose (*Nettapus coromandelianus*). *Pitta* NS 16 (9): 15.
Mani, U., 2019. Bird of the month—Black Bittern (*Ixobrychus flavicollis*). *Pitta* NS 16 (10): 10–11.
Mani, U., 2019. Trip report—Osman Sagar Lake, August 4, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (11): 8–10.
Mani, U., 2019. Bird of the month—Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*). *Pitta* NS 16 (11): 11.
Mani, U., 2019. Bird of the month—Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*). *Pitta* NS 16 (12): 14.
Mani, U., 2020. Bird of the month: Asian Barred Owlet (*Glaucidium cuculoides*). *Pitta* 17 (11): 13.
Mani, U., 2020. Bird of the month: Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*). *Pitta* 17 (12): 16.
Mani, U., 2021. Bird of the month: Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*). *Pitta* 18 (2): 14.
Mani, U., 2021. Bird of the month: Common Teal (*Anas crecca*). *Pitta* 18 (3): 10.
Mani, U., 2021. Bird of the month: Gadwall (*Mareca strepera*). *Pitta* 18 (4): 17.
Mani, U., 2021. Bird of the month: Grey Plover (*Pluvialis squatarola*). *Pitta* 18 (5): 8.
Mani, U., 2021. Bird of the month: Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*). *Pitta* 18 (9): 13–14.
Mani, U., 2021. Bird of the month: Greater Crested Tern (*Thalasseus bergii*). *Pitta* 18 (10): 7.
Mani, U., 2021. Bird of the month: Lesser Crested Tern (*Thalasseus bengalensis*). *Pitta* 18 (12): 11.
Mani, U., 2021. Bird of the month: Terek Sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*). *Pitta* 18 (13): 5.
Moorty, S., & Mani, U., 2010. Trip report—ICRISAT, 17th January 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (2): 1–4.
Taher, H., & Mani, U., 2008. Sighting of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* at Kolleru Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 14.
Taher, H., Mani, U., & Anand, K. B., 2011. Trip report—Narsapur—5th June 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (8): 3–5.
Taher, H., Mani, U., Anand, K. B., & Raha, N., 2011. Sighting of the Sooty Tern near Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 8 (6): 6.
Taher, H., Mani, U., Rao, K. B., & Raha, N., 2011. Sighting of the Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 87–88.

Maniar, N.

Bibliography

Thaker, R., & Maniar, N., 1997. From Kazakhstan to the land of Lord Krishna. *NLBW* 37 (2): 30–31.

Manickam, Sakthi

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.

Manikannan, R.

Bibliography

Ali, A. M. S., Asokan, S., Manikannan, R., & Nithiyanandam, G. T., 2010. Nest-site characteristics and breeding biology of the Black Drong *Dicrurus macrocercus* in Cauvery Delta, southern India. *World Applied Science Journal* 9 (11): 1280–1285.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2008. Foraging ecology of the Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus* (Vieillot) in an agro-environment, Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 35 (2): 170–172.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2009. Diet of three insectivorous birds in Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu, India—a preliminary study. *JoTT* 1 (6): 327–330.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2009. Nest-site selection and nestling growth patterns of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus, 1766). *Geobios, Jodhpur* 36: 65–70.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2010. Breeding biology of the Small Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* (Latham, 1801) in Nagapattinam district, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 2 (4): 797–804.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Manikannan, R., 2010. Avifauna of Mayiladuthurai taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 25 (9): 39–42.
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., Manikannan, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2009. Observations on nest-sites, eggs and nestling growth patterns of the Small Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* L. in India. *World Journal of Zoology* 4 (3): 163–168.
Manikannan, R., Asokan, S., & Ali, M. S., 2010. Waterbirds in Great Vedaranyam swamps, Pt. Calimere. *Zoo's Print* 25 (12): 34–36.

Manideep

Bibliography

Manideep, 2019. Bird race or bird saviours? Report—Hyderabad Bird Race, February 17, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (5): 1–2.

Manimozhi, A.

Bibliography

Manimozhi, A., Asaithambi, P., Sekar, M., & Bhaskar, N., 1995. Birds of Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Vandalur, Madras. *NLBW* 35 (2): 33–35.
Paulraj, S., Manimozhi, A., & Kalyanasundaram, S., 1990. Brooding behaviour of Spot-billed or Grey Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) at Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Madras, India. *Zoo's Print* 5 (8): 6–7.

Manivannan, Praveen K.

Bibliography

Manivannan, P. K., 2013. Snapshot sightings: South Polar Skua from Chennai coast. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 140.

Manjeshwar, N.

Bibliography

Manjeshwar, N., 1984. The Valley of Flowers. *Sanctuary Asia* IV (4): 354.
Manjeshwar, N., 1989. The Jarawas of the Andamans - a vanishing race. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (4): 14–25.

Manjrekar, Manas

Bibliography

Navaneethan, B., Sankar, K., Qureshi, Q., & Manjrekar, M., 2015. The status of vultures in Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8134–8138.

Manjrekar, Manas P

Bibliography

Prabu, C. L., Naha, D., Roy, M., & Manjrekar, M. P., 2013. A recent sighting and photographic record of Goliath Heron (*Ardea goliath*) in Sundarban Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 14–15.

Manjrekar, N.

Manjrekar, Nima

Bibliography

Katti, M., Singh, P., Manjrekar, N., Sharma, D., & Mukherjee, S., 1992. An ornithological survey in eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 7 (June): 75–89.

Manjrekar, N., & Mehta, P., 1999. Pond Heron in Pin Valley National Park, Spiti, Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 313–314.

Manjunath, P.

Bibliography

Bhat, H. R., & Manjunath, P., 2003. Rosy Pastors (Sturnus roseus) and Mynas (Acridotheres sp.). *NLBW* 43 (1): 13.

Manjunath, P., 2003. Bird-watching at Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary (Muttathi). *NLBW* 43 (5): 75–Backcover.

Manjunath, P., Kiran Kumar, H. K., & Bhat, H., 2003. Birds at the Hebbal Tank dying. *NLBW* 43 (3): 43–backcover.

Manjunath, P., Subbarao, P., & Bhat, H., 2004. Water bird census conducted in the tanks of north Bangalore (2004). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79–80.

Manjunath, P., Subbarao, P., & Bhat, H., 2005. Water bird diversity at the tanks of north Bangalore. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 97–99 (with one table).

Manjunath, P., Nitin, S., & Vinay, K., 2007. Birding at Naguvanahalli, near Srirangapatna, Mysore. *NLBW* 47 (2): 30–31.

Manjunath, P., Kiran Kumar, H. K., Prasanna, P. M., & Bhat, H., 2003. Dr. Salim Ali bird count at Hebbal and Jakkur Lake of Bangalore. *NLBW* 43 (1): Backcover.

Mann, Clive

Mann, Clive F.

Bibliography

Cheke, R. A., & Mann, C. F., 2001. *Sunbirds: A guide to the sunbirds, flowerpeckers, spiderhunters and sugarbirds of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–384.

Cheke, R. A., & Mann, C. F., 2008. Family Nectariniidae (Sunbirds). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 196–320.

Cheke, R. A., & Mann, C. F., 2008. Family Dicaeidae (Flowerpeckers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 350–389.

Erritzøe, J., Mann, C. F., Brammer, F. P., & Fuller, R. A., 2012. *Cuckoos of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–544.

Mann, C., 2002. Recent ornithological publications. *Threatened birds of Asia: The BirdLife International Red Data Book*. 2 vols. *Ibis* 144 (4): 693.

Mann, G. S.

Bibliography

Bhalla, J. S., & Mann, G. S., 1989. House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus* Linne.) as predators of Army Worm *Mythimna separata* (Walker) infesting wheat at Ludhiana (Punjab). *JBNHS* 86 (2): 247.

Manna, C. K. [=Manna, Chanchal Kumar]

Manna, Chanchal Kumar

Bibliography

Karmakar, R., Nandy, P. K., & Manna, C. K., 1992. Diurnal rhythm in differential leucocyte population in adult Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata*. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 107–110.

Manna, C. K., Nandy, P. K., & Karmarkar, R., 1987. A comparative study of th leucocyte evaluations of some avian species. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 81–86.

Mondal, D., Nandy, P. K., & Manna, C. K., 1997. Survey of Indian House Crow nests (*Corvus splendens splendens* Vieillot) in three villages of District Hooghly, West Bengal. *Zoo's Print* 12 (1): 30–33.

Nandy, P. K., & Manna, C. K., 1997. Changes in some testicular biochemical components during peak breeding and nonbreeding phases of two common Indian pest birds, the Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* and the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 65–70.

Pramanik, A. K., Santra, K. B., & Manna, C. K., 2009. Nest-building behaviour of the Asian Open Billed Stork *Anastomus oscitans*, in the Kulik Bird Sanctuary, Raiganj, India. *Our Nature* 7: 39–47.

Pramanik, A. K., Santra, K. B., & Manna, C. K., 2014. Seasonal abundance and factors influencing the population of Asian Open-Billed Stork (*Anastomus oscitans*) in the Raiganj Wildlife Sanctuary, West Bengal, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 28–37.

Manna, Santanu

Bibliography

Manna, S., Das, A., Das, A., & Sarkar, S., 2019. Dusky Crag Martin *Ptyonoprogne concolor* breeding in Purulia, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 188–189.

Mannan, M. A.

Bibliography

Mannan, M. A., Khan, M. A. R., & Hasan, M. M., 1998. The diminishing wildlife of the Barial Tract, northern Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 25 (1): 22–27.

Mannar, Harikumar

Bibliography

Gosavi, P., Mannar, H., Sumesh P. B., Vinay, K. L., & Saleem, M., 2019. Status of Blue-cheeked Bee-eater *Merops persicus* in south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 117–119.

Mannar, H., 2014. Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* & Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* from Kuttanad wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 31–32 (2013).

Mannar, H., & Devi Ambika S., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Red Turtle Dove from Haripad, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 168A.

Mannar, H., & Sumesh P. B., 2015. Attempted nesting by Blue Cheeked (sic) Bee-eater *Merops persicus* in Alappuzha District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (1): 33–34.

Mannar, H., & Sumesh P. B., 2016. *An atlas of the birds of Alappuzha.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Birders Ezhupunna, Bird Count India, College of Forestry KAU, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Kerala Forest Department, eBird, Kerala Birder, Kottayam Nature Society. Pp. 1–95.

Mannar, H., & Sreekumar B., 2020. *An atlas of the birds of Kottayam.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forests and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry, Kottayam Division), Kottayam Nature Society, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–108.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Mannar, H., B. Sreekumar, Mavelikara, H., & Aivakumar, A. K., 2017. Kerala heronry survey 2016—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 40–45.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.

Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89.

Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Manners-Smith, J.

Bibliography

Manners-Smith, J., 1905. Plucky Pee-wits. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 507.

Manohar, B. R.

Manohar, B. Ram

Bibliography

Manohar, B. R., & Mathur, R., 1987. Common birds of Jaipur city. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 1–8.

Manohar, B. R., & Rajasekaran, M., 1990. Additional record on mortality from hailstorm at Jaipur. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 461.

Mathur, R., & Manohar, B. R., 1987. Aquatic birds of Jalmahal Jheel, Jaipur. *Hornbill* 1987 (1): 36–37.

Sridharan, U., & Manohar, B. R., 1985. A note on the Asiatic Rock Python *Python molurus* feeding on the Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha. JBNHS* 82: 710–711.

Manohar, K. Abha

Bibliography

Manohar, K. A., Ramachandran, A., Syamili, M. S., Sreekumar, E. R., Mohan, N., Anjali, J., Reddy, A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. Birds of the Kerala Agricultural University campus, Thrissur District, Kerala, India—an update. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10585–10612.

Manohara, M. C.

Bibliography

Thejaswi, S., & Manohara, M. C., 2005. Sooty Flycatcher *Muscicapa sibirica* Gmelin and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles) in Bandipur National Park, Karnataka, southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 457–458 (2004).

Manoharan, T. M.

Bibliography

Manoharan, T. M., Biju, S. D., Nayar, T. S., & Easa, P. S., 1999. *Silent Valley - Whispers of Reason.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. i–xxx, 1–421.

Manoj Kumar A. V.

Bibliography

Abhijith A. V., & Manoj Kumar A. V., 2021. Notes on multiple breeding attempts of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* from Wayanad, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 69–75.

Manoj, K. [=Manoj, Karingamandathil]

Manoj, Karingamandathil (1989–; India)
Birder. Inspiration, K. K. Nelakandan's *Keralathile Pakshikal*. Started serious birdwatching in 2012. Volunteer, Kole Bird Count, a part of Asian Waterbird Census; Coordinator, Kole Birders Collective; Contributor, Kerala Bird Atlas Project, volunteering in five Districts. Birding across Kerala in different habitats and documenting in eBird https://ebird.org/profile/NTA2OTAw. Coordinator, Kerala Biodiversity Monitoing Network [KBMN], a community working for Biodiversity monitoring and documenting through Citizen Science (https://www.inaturalist.org/projects/kerala-biodiversity-monitoring-network). Founder, www.OpenDataKerala.org.

Bibliography

Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., Arya, V., & Shonith, E. G., 2018. Breeding of Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bharathapuzha River Basin, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 86–87.

Manoj, P.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Manoj, P., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Avifauna of Kumarakom heronry, Kottayam, Kerala. *Blackbuck* 23 (1&2): 1–14 (2007).

Manorathna, Ajith

Bibliography

Hettige, U. S. B., Wikramasinghe, L. J. M., Priyadarshna, T. G. M., Gunawardana, K., Perera, L. I., & Manorathna, A., 2000. Fauna of Gal-oya National Park. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (4): 55–61.

Manral, Upma

Bibliography

Manral, U., Solanki, R., Gopi, G. V., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Population status of waterbirds in human-impacted urban wetland of Gangetic Plain: A study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region of Delhi. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 274–283.

Manral, U., Raha, A., Solanki, R., Hussain, S. A., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2012. Hydrological characteristics and flood plain vegetation of human impacted wetlands: A case study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 110–119.

Ray, P., Malla, G., Manral, U., Johnson, J. A., & Sivakumar, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity along the riverine habitats of Papikonda National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16993–16999. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5513.12.14.16993-16999.

Mansata, Vivek

Bibliography

Mori, D., Khadakkar, A., & Mansata, V., 2017. Display by Macqueen's Bustard in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 16.

Mansingh, J.

Mansingh, Jasjit (6.vii.1938–28.xi.2025; India)

Bibliography

Mansingh, J., 1990. Visit to Sultanpur Jheel. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 10.

Manson, A.

Bibliography

Manson, A., 1877. Letters to the Editor—[A *Pericrocotus* from Comilla]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (1): 62–63.

Manson-Bahr, Philip

Bibliography

Manson-Bahr, P., 1953. Obituary: George Carmichael Low, M.A., M.D., C.M., F.R.C.P. *Ibis* 95 (1): 140–142.

Manson-Bahr, P., 1959. Recollections of some famous British Ornithologists. *Ibis* 101 (1): 53–64.

Mansoori, Jamshid

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Mansur, E. Fahrni

Bibliography

Neumann-Denzau, G., Mansur, E. F., & Mansur, R., 2008. Nests, eggs, hatchlings and behaviour of the Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personatus* from the Sundarbans in Bangladesh, with first nesting observations. *Forktail* 24: 92–99.

Mansur, R.

Bibliography

Neumann-Denzau, G., Mansur, E. F., & Mansur, R., 2008. Nests, eggs, hatchlings and behaviour of the Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personatus* from the Sundarbans in Bangladesh, with first nesting observations. *Forktail* 24: 92–99.

Mansuri, A. P.

Bibliography

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1967. Osteology of the feeding apparatus of the Cattle Egret, Bubulcus ibis coromandus Boddaert in relation to its feeding behaviour. *56th Session of Indian Science Congress, 1967*. Pp.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1969. A comparative account of the dimensions of bony elements of the feeding apparatus of certain Herons (Family: Ardeidae). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of India* 39 (B): 226–232.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1975. Functional significance of quantitative analysis of jaw-muscles in relation to feeding behaviour of certain Indian Herons and Egrets. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 43–57.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1975. The role of mechanical advantage and ligaments in the feeding apparatus of some Indian Ardeid birds (fam: Ardeidae). *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 71–84.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1976. The qualitative differences in jaw muscles in relation to feeding behaviour of certain Indian Herons and Egrets. 1. Adductors of the lower jaw, adductors of the lower jaw and retractors of the upper jaw. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 30–44.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1976. The qualitative differences in jaw muscles in relation to feeding behaviour of certain Indian Herons and Egrets. 2. Retractors of the upper jaw and adductors of the lower jaw, adductor of the lower jaw and protractor of the upper jaw. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 45–57.

Dubale, M. S., & Mansuri, A. P., 1978. Heterogeneity in fibre types and metabolic adaptation in the jaw muscles of some Indian ardeid birds. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 73–81.

Mansuri, A. P., 1973. Adaptive modifications in the jaw muscles of Gray Heron, *Ardea cinerea* Linnaeus, in relation to its feeding behaviour. *VAK Saurashtra University*: 119–139.

Mansuri, A. P., 1974. Adaptive modifications of tongue and its musculature in Gray Heron, *Ardea cinerea* Linnaeus in relation to its feeding behaviour. *VAK Saurashtra University*: 128–143.

Mansuri, A. P., & Dubale, M. S., 1977. Functional anatomy of the epidermal structures of the bill and tongue in certain Indian Herons and Egrets (Fam: Ardeidae). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 7–14.

Naik, R. M., Parasharya, B. M., Patel, B. H., & Mansuri, A. P., 1981. The timing of breeding season and interbreeding between the colour phases in the Indian Reef Heron *Egretta gularis* (Bosc). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 494–497.

Mansuri, Ayaz

Bibliography

Mansuri, A., 2020. Black-bellied Terns *Sterna acuticauda* near Gandhinagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 24.

Manthey, Joseph D.

Bibliography

Salter, J. F., Oliveros, C. H., Hosner, P. A., Manthey, J. D., Robbins, M. B., Moyle, R. G., Brumfield, R. T., & Faircloth, B. C., 2020. Extensive paraphyly in the typical owl family (Strigidae). *The Auk* 137 (1): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz070.

Manton, Victor

Bibliography

Manton, V., 1984. Recent ornithological publications. *Cranes of the world*. *Ibis* 126 (4): 601.

Manu, K.

Bibliography

Manu, K., & Jolly, S., 2000. *Pelicans and People: The Two-Tier Village of Kokkare Bellur, Karnataka, India.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Kalpavriksh and International Institute of Environment and Development. Pp. i–viii, 1–33.

Manu, K., & Ramesh, S., 1996. Status and foraging grounds of the endangered Spotbilled Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) breeding at Kokkare Bellur village, Karnataka, India. Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference Coimbatore, India, 9-16 November 1996108–109.

Subramanya, S., & Manu, K., 1996. Saving the Spotbilled Pelican: a successful experiment. *Hornbill* 1996 (2): 2–6.

Manuele

Bibliography

Manuele. 1988. Suggestions for the newsletter. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 7.

Manzoor, F.

Bibliography

Fazal, S., Ali, Z., Manzoor, F., & Nazir, A., 2014. A study on the avian (Passerine) diversity of Lahore. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 24 (4): 1270–1275.

Manzoor, Uzma

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Begum, A., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Manzoor, U., 2017. Population distribution of coastal birds of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (2): 4223–4231.

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.

Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.

Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.

Mao, A. A.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Raghunathan, C., & Mao, A. A., (eds.) 2020. *Biodiversity profile of East Kolkata wetlands*. Kolkata, India: Zoological Survey of India & East Kolkata Wetlands Management Authority. Pp. 1–328.

Maqsood, Anwar

Bibliography

Khalil, S., Maqsood, A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Ashraf, I., Abdullah, M., Safeer, M., & Rasool, A., 2016. Food composition of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in the Salt Range, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 11 (1): 13–20.

Maqsood, M.

Bibliography

Maqsood, M., 1943. *Haemaproteus handae* (sp. nov.) occurring in Indian Parakeet (*Psittacula cyanocephala*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 20 (3): 109–111.

Maradaraj, Prakash Chandra

Bibliography

Ghosh, S., Paria, S., Mardaraj, P. C., & Chakraborty, S. K., 2018. Habitat preference and resource utilization of avifauna in Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India: Role of eco-ethological gradients. *World Scientific News* 103: 32–64.

Maranko, M.

Bibliography

Adimallaiah, D., & Maranko, M., 2013. Commensalism of Greater Racket-tailed Drongo *Dicrurus paradiseus* with Phayre's langur *Trachypithecus phayrei* in the Sepahijala Wildlife Sanctuary, Tripura, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 68–69.

Maranko, M., 1989. Wintering behaviour of the Siberian Crane in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur during 1988-89, Bharathidasan University. M.Phil.

Marathe, S.

Marathe, Sudhakar

Bibliography

Marathe, S., 1986. Birds and birdwatching: a report from Hyderabad. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 3–6.

Marathe, S., 1989. Fly-catching bulbuls. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 10–11.

Marathe, Sanskruti

Bibliography

Navaneethan, B., Mahato, S., Yogesh J., Sawant, D., Marathe, S., & Kesharwani, R., 2011. Avian species sighted and update of checklist from Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 50 (6): 88–91 (2010).

Maravi, Devendra Kumar

Bibliography

Vishwakarma, A., Kumar, A., & Maravi, D. K., 2022. Record of a possible hybrid of Australian Shoveler *Spatula rhynchotis* and a Northern Shoveler *Spatula clypeata* (Family Anatidae) from Assam, northeast India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 38–39. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/160005.

March, E. W.

Bibliography

March, E. W., 1937. Kumana Bird Sanctuary. *Loris* 1 (3): 124–126.

Marchant, John [=Marchant, John Hatlee]

Marchant, John Hatlee (1951–; England)

MA, Applied Biology, Cambridge (1972). BTO: various capacities. Author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—ResearchGate. 2022. John H. Marchant. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/John-Marchant-2. [24.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Hayman, P., Marchant, J., & Prater, T., 1986. *Shorebirds: An identification guide to the waders of the world.* London; Sydney: Croom Helm Ltd; Croom Helm Australia Pty. Ltd. Pp. 1–412.

Marchetti, Karen

Bibliography

Marchetti, K., 1992. Costs to host defence and the persistence of parisitic cuckoos. *Proc. K. Soc. London B Biol. Sci.* 248: 41–45.

Marchetti, K., 1993. Dark habitats and bright birds illustrate the role of the environment in species divergence. *Nature* 362: 149–152.

Marcordes, B.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Margalida, Antoni

Bibliography

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Margaret, I. Viji

Bibliography

Vanitharani, J., Margaret, I. V., & Bharathi, B. K., 2012. Role of common passeriformes bird species in various forest ecosystem of southern Western Ghats. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 391–401.

Marien, Daniel

Bibliography

Marien, D., 1950. Notes on some Asiatic Meropidae (birds). *JBNHS* 49 (2): 151–164.

Marien, D., 1950. Notes on some Asiatic Sturnidae (birds). *JBNHS* 49 (3): 471–487.

Marien, D., 1951. Notes on the bird family Prunellidae in southern Eurasia. *American Museum Novitates* 1482: 1–28 (with three text–figs., and four tables).

Marien, D., 1952. The systematics of *Aegithina nigrolutea* and *Aegithina tiphia* (Aves, Irenidae). *American Museum Novitates* 1589: 1–18 (with one map and one b&w photo).

Maries, C.

Bibliography

Maries, C., 1897. List of birds in the Gwalior State Museum, collected in the Gwalior State. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 136–140.

Marimuthu, P.

Bibliography

Sugathan, R., Mohapatra, S., Rajan, S. A., Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Ayyadurai, M., & Marimuthu, P., 1985. *Studies on the Movement and Population Structure of Indian Avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Marimuthu, S. Suresh

Bibliography

Ali, A. M. S., Shanthakumar, S. B., Kumar, S. R., Chandran, R., Marimuthu, S. S., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Birds of the Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History campus, Anaikatty Hills, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5288–5298.

Mario, D. K. Chandeker

Bibliography

Jhala, R., Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Ardesena, R., Hathi, D., & Mario, D. K. C., 2005. Birding at Khirasara Vidi. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.

Marion, Loïc

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Markandya, Anil

Bibliography

Markandya, A., Taylor, T., Longo, A., Murty, M. N., Murty, S., & Dhavala, K., 2008. Counting the cost of vulture decline—An appraisal of the human health and other benefits of vultures in India. *Ecological Economics* 67 (2): 194–204. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ecolecon.2008.04.020.

Markham, A. M.

Bibliography

Markham, A. M., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I write to inform you that a very fine *Likh* Florican…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 160.

Marki, Petter Zahl

Bibliography

Christidis, L., Marki, P. Z., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. Infraorder Passerides and the 'higher' songbirds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 169–183.

Markin, Yuri

Bibliography

Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Ueta, M., Markin, Y., Rinne, J., Sorokin, A. G., Higuchi, H., & Archibald, G. W., 2002. Discovery of breeding grounds of a Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* flock that winters in Iran, by satellite telemetry. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 327–333.

Marks, Ben D.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Taylor, S. S., Marks, B. D., Moyle, R. G., Voelker, G., & Sheldon, F. H., 2010. Phylogeny of magpie-robins and shamas (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus* and *Trichixos*): implications for island biogeography in Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 37 (10): 1894–1906.

Marks, B. D., Weckstein, J. D., & Moyle, R. G., 2007. Molecular phylogenetics of the bee-eaters (Aves: Meropidae) based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45: 23–32.

Marks, J. S.

Bibliography

Marks, J. S., Cannings, R. J., & Mikkola, H., 1999. Family Strigidae (Typical Owls). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5: Pp. 76–242.

Maron, J. L.

Bibliography

Connors, P. G., McCaffery, B. J., & Maron, J. L., 1993. Speciation in Golden Plovers, Pluvialis dominica and Pluvialis fulva: evidence from the breeding grounds. *The Auk* 110: 9–20.

Marr, B. A. E. [=Marr, Benjamin Anthony Edward]

Marr, Benjamin Anthony Edward (1939–; England) Sussex Ornithological Society: Honorary Secretary (1962–1971), Vice President (1976–1981), President (1990–). RSPB: Council (1970–1975, 1988–1993). BOU: Records Committee (1992–).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Porter, R. F., Oddie, W. E., & Marr, B. A. E., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1981.

Marryat, N.

Bibliography

Marryat, N., 1919. Note on the occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh (*Sypheotis aurita*) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 674.

Marsac, Francis

Bibliography

Weimerskirch, H., Le Corre, M., Marsac, F., Barbraud, C., Tostain, O., & Chastel, O., 2006. Postbreeding movements of frigatebirds tracked with satellite telemetry. *Condor* 108 (1): 220–225.

Marsden, Stuart J.

Bibliography

Donald, P. F., Collar, N. J., Marsden, S. J., & Pain, D. J., 2010. *Facing extinction*: *The world's rarest birds and the race to save them*. London, UK: T&AD Poyser. Pp. 1–312.

Marsh, R.

Bibliography

Marsh, R., 1996. Southern Goa, 18 April - 3 May 1996.

Marshal, H. S.

Bibliography

Griffin, F. J., Sherborn, C. D., & Marshal, H. S., 1936. A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 1–30.

Marshall, A. H.

Bibliography

Marshall, A. H., 1918. Occurrence of the Pinkheaded Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 502–503.

Marshall, C. H. T. [=Marshall, Charles Henry Tilson]

Marshall, Charles Henry Tilson (1841–1927; England) British Army Officer and ornithologist in India. Published papers in *Ibis* with his brother George Frederick Leycester Marshall. He entered the Indian Army in October 1859 and was attached to the 35th Royal Sussex Regiment before joining the 3rd Sikhs, Punjab Frontier Force, with whom he served in the Umbeyla campaign of 1863–1864. Was later placed in charge of the Chamba State in the Himalaya during the minority of the late Raja, Sham Singh, during which time he published a paper on the birds of Chamba in Ibis. Was private secretary and confidential adviser to the young Nizam of Hyderabad. The name of the two Marshall brothers is commemorated in that of the Great Himalayan Barbet *Megalaima marshallorum* Swinhoe.

—Anonymous. 1927. Obituary: Charles Henry Tilson Marshall. *Ibis* 69 (Suppl.): 313–314.
—Anonymous. 1927. Obituary: Colonel C. H. T. Marshall. *Nature* 119: 397.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.
—Hume, J. P., 2018. A high price to pay: new light on the extinction of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Forktail* 33: 56–63 (2017).
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2021. Charles Henry Tilson Marshall. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Henry_Tilson_Marshall. [25.12.2021]

Bibliography

Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1879. *The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the authors. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–279.
Cock., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1873. Notes on a collection of eggs made in and about Murree. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 348–358.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1880. *The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the authors. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–264.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1881. *The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the authors. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–438, i–vi.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1994. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri-Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. 1–3, i–ii, 1–279.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1994. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–264.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1994. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–438, i–vi.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1995. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri-Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–279.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1995. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–264.
Hume, A. O., & Marshall, C. H. T., 1995. *The Game Birds of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma & Sri Lanka (Including Nepal, Bhutan & Tibet).* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Bhavana Books & Prints. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ii, 1–438, i–vi.
Marshall, C. H. T., 1880. The Large or Black-bellied Sand-Grouse. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 492.
Marshall, C. H. T., 1884. Notes on the birds of Chamba, in the N.W. Himalayas. *Ibis* 26 (4): 404–425.
Marshall, C. H. T., & Marshall, F. L., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Dr. Jerdon, in some additional notes on the Birds of India…"]. *Ibis* 14 (3): 327.
Marshall, C. H. T., & Marshall, G. F. L., 1870–1871. *A Monograph of the Capitonidæ, or Scansorial Barbets.* 1st ed. London: Published by the authors. Pp. i–xli, 95 ll.

Marshall, C. H. T., & Marshall, G. F. L., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Pratincola insignis*, *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* & *Meniceros bicornis*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 330–331.

Marshall, F. L. [=Marshall, George Frederick Leycester]

Marshall, G. F. L. [=Marshall, George Frederick Leycester]

Marshall, George Frederick Leycester (1843–1934; England)
British Colonel in the Indian Army and brother of C. H. T. Marshall. Lepidopterist and ornithologist. Discovered 'Marshall's Iora' *Aegithina nigrolutea*.

— Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2021. George Frederick Leycester Marshall. Website URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Frederick_Leycester_Marshall. [16.03.2022]

Bibliography

Marshall, C. H. T., & Marshall, F. L., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Dr. Jerdon, in some additional notes on the Birds of India…"]. *Ibis* 14 (3): 327.
Marshall, C. H. T., & Marshall, G. F. L., 1870–1871. *A Monograph of the Capitonidæ, or Scansorial Barbets.* 1st ed. London: Published by the authors. Pp. i–xli, 95 ll.
Marshall, C. H. T., & Marshall, G. F. L., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Pratincola insignis*, *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* & *Meniceros bicornis*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 330–331.
Marshall, G. F. L., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["I have recently obtained, in the Aligurh and Mynpoorie districts…"]. *Ibis* 14 (2): 203–205.
Marshall, G. F. L., 1873. Letters to the Editor.—Capt. G. F. S. Marshall on *Gallinago stenura*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 423–424.
Marshall, G. F. L., 1876. A new Indian Iora. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 410–413.
Marshall, G. F. L., 1877. *Birds' nesting in India. A calendar of the breeding seasons, and a popular guide to the habits and haunts of birds.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press Co. Pp. i–ii, 1–183.
Marshall, G. F. L., 1879. On a new pheasant from the north-west Himalayas. *Ibis* 21 (4): 461–464.
Marshall, G. F. L., 1880. The Koklass Pheasants of the Himalayas. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 445–449.
Marshall, G. F. L., 1886. The birds of Simla and its neighbourhood. *Journal of the Simla Natural History Society* 1 (2): 59–81.

Marshall, Graham

Bibliography

Marshall, G., 2016. Bundala National Park 5-6.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 24–25.
Marshall, G., 2016. Kitulgala 24-26.6. *CBCN* 2016 (June): 77–78.

Marshall, J. M.

Bibliography

Zusi, R. L., & Marshall, J. M., 1970. A comparison of Asiatic and North American sapsuckers. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 23: 393–407.

Marshall, Joe [=Marshall Jr., Joe Truesdell]

Marshall, Joe T. [=Marshall Jr., Joe Truesdell]

Marshall Jr., Joe Truesdell (1918–2015; USA)
Professor of Zoology and Curator of Birds at University of Arizona. Joined the U.S. Army in WWII and served as Parasitologist in Micronesia. Co-authored *Birds of Arizona* (1964). Interested in the use of bird vocalisations in taxonomy; and harpsichords, which latter he built himself.

—Bagnara, Joseph T., 2013. *Unfinished business*: *A biologist in the latter half of the 20th Century*. U.S.A., Wheatmark. Pp. 1–324.
—Paul, E., 2015. In memoriam: Joe T. Marshall, 1918–2015. Webpage URL: https://ornithologyexchange.org/forums/topic/22789-joe-t-marshall-1918-2015/. [24.03.2022]
—Winker, K., 2010. *Moments of discovery*. U.S.A. University Press of Florida. Pp. 1–414.

Bibliography

Marshall, J., 1970. Reviews. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon*. *The Auk* 87: 816–819.
Marshall, J., 1972. Reviews. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon*. Vols. 2–4. *The Auk* 89: 207–209.
Marshall, J. T., 1978. Systematics of smaller Asian night birds based on voice. *Ornithological Monographs* 25: Pp. i–viii, 1–58, pll. (frontisp.), pll. 1–15 (b&w.), 3 tables, with a separate phonodisc supplement.

Marshall, T.

Bibliography

Marshall, T., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.

Marshall, T. E.

Bibliography

Marshall, T. E., 1902. Notes on birds near Quetta. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 601–606.
Marshall, T. E., 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *JBNHS* 15 (2): 351–355.
Marshall, T. E., 1911. Nesting of the Cinereous Vulture (*Vultur monachus*) near Quetta. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 264–265.

Marten, James

Bibliography

Marten, J., 1906. The nesting of the Black-backed Forktail (*Henicurus immaculatus*). *JBNHS* 17 (2): 533.

Martens, J. [=Martens, von Jochen]

Martens, Jochen (xxxx–;)

Martens, von Jochen [=Martens, von Jochen]

Bibliography

Diesselhorst, G., & Martens, J., 1972. Hybriden von *Parus melanolophus* und *Parus ater* im Nepal-Himalaya. *Journal für Ornithologie* 113 (4): 374–390.

Dubois, A., & Martens, J., 1984. A case of possible vocal convergence between frogs and a bird in Himalayan torrents. *Journal für Ornithologie* 125: 455–463.

Eck, S., & Martens, J., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 49. A preliminary review of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80–5 (1): 1–63.

Lu, X., & Martens, J., 2011. Nesting notes of the White-browed Tit *Parus superciliosus* in alpine scrub habitats in Qinghai and Tibet, China. *Forktail* 27: 119–120.

Martens, J., 1971. Artstatus von *Parus rufonuchalis* Blyth. *Journal für Ornithologie* 112 (4): 451–458.

Martens, J., 1972. Brutverbreitung palaarktischer Vogel im Nepal-Himalaya. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 23 (2): 95–121.

Martens, J., 1979. Die Fauna des Nepal-Himalaya - Entstehung und Erforschung. *Natur und Museum* 109 (7): 221–243.

Martens, J., 1980. *Lautäußerungen, verwandtschaftliche Beziehungen und Verbreitungsgeschichte asiatischer Laubsänger (*Phylloscopus*).* Berlin and Hamburg: Verlag Paul Parey. *Advances in Ethology* 22: 1–71.

Martens, J., 1981. Ornithogeography of the Himalayas. *Paleogeographie et biogeographie de l'Himalaya et du sous-continent Indien*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Pp. 73–84.

Martens, J., 1981. Lautäußerungen der baumläufer des Himalaya und zur akustischen Evolution in der Gattung *Certhia*. *Behaviour* 77 (4): 287–318.

Martens, J., 1985. Speciation and the development of Himalayan avifaunas. In: Ilyichev, V. D., & Gavrilov, V. M., (eds.). *Acta XVIII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, 1*. Moscow: Nauka. Pp. 358–372.

Martens, J., 2006. Biotop, Gesang und Nest des Bambusseidensängers (*Cettia acanhizoides*) in China. *Ökol. Vögel (Ecol. Birds)* 25: 249–263.

Martens, J., 2017. Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* missing in the 'India Checklist': Response. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 140.

Martens, v. J., 1971. Zur Kenntnis des Vogelzuges im nepalischen Himalaya. *Die Vogelwarte* 26 (1): 113–128.

Martens, J., & Bahr, N., 2017. Documentation of new bird taxa, part 11. Report for 2015. *Vogelwarte* 55: 199–216.

Martens, J., & Bahr, N., 2019. Dokumentation neuer Vogel-Taxa, 13 - Bericht für 2017 [Documentation of new bird taxa, part 13. Report for 2017.]. *Vogelwarte* 57 (2019): 151–171.

Martens, J., Böhner, J., & Hammerschmidt, K., 2000. Calls of the Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos* s.l.) as a taxonomic character. *Journal für Ornithologie* 141: 275–284.

Martens, J., & Eck, S., 1991. *Pnoepyga immaculata* n. sp., eine neue bodenbewohnende Timalie aus dem Nepal-Himalaya. *Journal für Ornithologie* 132: 179–198.

Martens, J., & Eck, S., 1995. Towards an ornithology of the Himalayas: systematics, ecology and vocalisations of Nepal birds. *Bonner Zoologische Monographien* 38: 1–445.

Martens, J., Eck, S., Päckert, M., & Sun, Y. H., 1999. The Golden-spectacled Warbler *Seicercus burkii* - a species swarm (Aves: Passeriformes: Sylviidae), part 1. *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 50: 281–327.

Martens, J., Eck, S., Päckert, M., & Sun, Y. H., 2003. Methods of systematic and taxonomic research on passerine birds: the timely example of the *Seicercus burkii* complex (Sylviidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 51: 109–118.

Martens, J., & Geduldig, G., 1988. Akustische Barrieren beim Waldbaumläufer (*Certhia familiaris*)? *Journal für Ornithologie* 129 (4): 417–432.

Martens, J., & Hänel, S., 1981. Gesangsformen und Verwandtschaft der asiatischen Zilpzalpe *Phylloscopus collybita abietinus* und *Ph. c. sindianus*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 122 (4): 403–427.

Martens, J., & Päckert, M., 2006. Family Regulidae (Kinglets and Firecrests). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 330–349.

Martens, J., & Päckert, M., 2007. Ring species—do they exist in birds? *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 246 (4): 315–324.

Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Päckert, M., 2008. Intraspecific differentiation of Sino-Himalayan bush-dwelling *Phylloscopus* warblers, with description of two new taxa (*P. fuscatus, P. fuligiventer, P. affinis, P. armandii, P. subaffinis*). *Vertebrate Zoology* 58 (2): 233–265.

Martens, J., & Tietze, D. T., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 65. A preliminary review of the Certhiidae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80–5 (17): 273–286.

Martens, J., Tietze, D. T., & Päckert, M., 2011. Phylogeny, biodiversity, and species limits of passerine birds in the Sino-Himalayan region—a critical review. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 64–94.

Martens, J., Tietze, D. T., & Sun, Y.-H., 2006. Molecular phylogeny of *Parus* (*Periparus*), a Eurasian radiation of tits (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 55: 103–120.

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. “Into and Out of” the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.

Päckert, M., Hering, J., Belkacem, A. A., Sun, Y.-H., Hille, S., Lkhagvasuren, D., Islam, S., & Martens, J., 2021. A revised multilocus phylogeny of Old World sparrows (Aves: Passeridae). *Vertebrate Zoology* 71: 353–366. DOI: http://10.3897/vz.71.e65952.

Päckert, M., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Strutzenberger, P., 2016. The phylogenetic relationships of Przevalski's Finch *Urocynchramus pylzowi*, and most ancient Tibetan endemic passerine known to date. *Ibis* 158 (3): 530–540.

Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Tietze, D. T., & Martens, J., 2009. Morphometric characterisation of treecreepers (genus *Certhia*). *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 431–457.

Tietze, D. T., Martens, J., & Sun, Y.-H., 2006. Molecular phylogeny of treecreepers (*Certhia*) detects hidden diversity. *Ibis* 148 (3): 477–488.

Tietze, D. T., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Päckert, M., 2008. Evolutionary history of treecreeper vocalisations (Aves: *Certhia*). *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 8: 305–324.

Wolfgramm, H., Martens, J., Töpfer, T., Vamberger, M., Pathak, A., Stuckas, H., & Päckert, M., 2021. Asymmetric allelic introgression across a hybrid zone of the coal tit (*Periparus ater*) in the central Himalayas. *Ecology and Evolution* 11 (23): 17332–17351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8369.

Martin, Alan

Bibliography

Mundkur, T., Mudgal, L., & Martin, A., 2007. Addition of Grey-headed Starling *Sturnus malabaricus* to the avifauna of Keoladeo National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 175–176 (2006).

Martin, E. B.

Bibliography

Martin, E. B., 1997. Wildlife products for sale in Myanmar. *TRAFFIC Bulletin* 17: 33–44.

Martin, J.

Bibliography

Martin, J., & Martin, J., 1995. A birding trip to Goa, southern India.

Martin, Keith

Bibliography

Martin, K., 1999. Its a Red-vented Bulbul, stupid! Webpage URL: http://www.esat.kuleuven.ac.be/~martin/srilankahtml.htm.

Martin, M. H.

Bibliography

Johnsingh, A. J. T., Martin, M. H., Balasingh, J., & Chelladurai, V., 1987. Vegetation and avifauna in a thorn scrub habitat in South India. *Tropical Ecology* 28: 22–34.

Martin, O.

Bibliography

Martin, O., 1971. Dual nationality. *NLBW* 11 (10): 1–3.

Martin, O., 1971. Miking with birds. *NLBW* 11 (2): 6–9.

Martin, P.

Bibliography

Prakasam, V. R., & Martin, P., 1991. Notes on the Migratory Teal, *Anas querquedula* at Sasthamkotta, Quilon. *Journal of Ecobiology* 3: 169–171.

Martin, R. K.

Bibliography

Martin, R. K., 1944. Birds of Bombay. *JBNHS* 45 (1): 88–90.

Martin, Ralph

Bibliography

Martin, R., Rochefort, J., Mundry, R., & Segelbacher, G., 2020. On the relative importance of ecology and geographic isolation as drivers for differentiation of call types of red crossbill *Loxia curvirostra* in the Palearctic. *Journal of Avian Biology* 2020: e02358. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.02358.

Martin, Robert

Martin, Robert W.

Bibliography

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. A survey of the critically endangered Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* in Bangladesh and key future research and conservation recommendations. *Forktail* 26 (August): 1–8.

Bird, J. P., Lees, A. C., Chowdhury, S. U., Martin, R., Halder, R., & Haque, E. u., 2010. Observations of globally threatened shorebirds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 53–58.

Lees, A. C., Bird, J. P., Chowdhury, S. U., & Martin, R. W., 2011. Status of Red-throated Pipit *Anthus cervinus* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 27: 104–105.

Martin, S. J.

Martin, S. J., 1919. A note on the Large Brown Thrush (*Zoothera monticola*). *JBNHS* 26 (2): 668–669.

Martin, T. F.

Bibliography

Martin, T. F., 1989. A digest of waterfowl familiar to our Indian scene. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 4–7.

Martin, T. F., 1990. Coots and Purple Moorhens. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 12–14.

Martin, T. F., 1991. The Brownheaded Barbet. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 6–7.

Martin, T. F., 1991. Our native woodcock. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 14–15.

Martin, T. F., 1992. Our native tailor bird. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 7.

Martin, T. F., 1992. Some common traits and rare behaviour of the koel. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 13–14.

Martin, T. F., 1992. The night heron. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 13–14.
Martin, T. F., 1995. Memories of a birder. *NLBW* 35 (4): 70.
Martin, T. F., 1998. The Whistling Teals in our domain. *NLBW* 38 (4): 66–67.
Martin, T. F., 1999. At home with the Spotted Munias. *NLBW* 38 (6): 98–99.

Martinez, Jonathan

Bibliography
Zhang, Z., Wang, X., Huang, Y., Olsson, U., Martinez, J., Alström, P., & Lei, F., 2016. Unexpected divergence and lack of divergence revealed in continental Asian *Cyornis* flycatchers (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 94: 232–241.

Martins, R.

Bibliography
Martins, R., 1994. Ornitholidays, Bhutan and Assam, 18 November - 05 December 1994.

Martins, R. P.

Bibliography
Martins, R. P., 1982. Birds seen in Khumbu National Park from Lukla northwards, May 1982, and other notes on birds seen in Nepal, 1982.
Martins, R. P., Parr, M. J., Robson, C. R., Speight, G. J., & Turton, J. M., 1983. Hodgson's Stonechats in Nepal in March and April 1982. *Dutch Birding* 5 (4): 99–101.
Thewlis, R. M., & Martins, R. P., 2000. Observations of the breeding biology and behaviour of Kozlov's Bunting *Emberiza koslowi*. *Forktail* 16: 57–59.

Martins, Rod

Bibliography
Martins, R., 1986. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 3 (Spring): 33.
Martins, R., 1986. Recent reports: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 3 (Spring): 33.
Martins, R., 1990. Recent ornithological publications: Cocker, M. 1989. *Richard Meinertzhagen: soldier, scientist and spy*. *Ibis* 132 (*1*): 133–134.

Martins, Thais

Bibliography
Martins, T., 2000. Recent ornithological publications. *A guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world*. *Ibis* 142 (4): 688.

Martínez, Ari

Bibliography
Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Martínez-Vilalta, A.

Bibliography
Martínez-Vilalta, A., & Motis, A., 1992. Family Ardeidae (Herons). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 376–429.

Masatomi, Hiroyuki

Bibliography
Masatomi, H., 1971. [Aves]. *[Animals and Plants of Nepal Himalaya]*. Pp.
Masatomi, H., 1975. Some observations on birds at high altitude lake sides in Gosainkund, Central Nepal. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 46–55.

Mascarenhas, Andrew A.

Bibliography
Mascarenhas, A. A., 2020. Some observations on duetting in the Greater Coucal *Centropus sinensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 153–154.

Mashru, Ashok

Mashru, Ashok K.

Bibliography
Ganpule, P., Mashru, A., Finava, M., & Das, S., 2019. Sighting of Plain Warbler *Phylloscopus neglectus* near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 15–16.
Karia, R., & Mashru, A., 2021. Sighting of Ruddy Turnstone *Arenaria interpres* at Nyari-I Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 27.
Mashru, A., 2003. Breeding of Yellow Bittern (*Ixobrychus sinensis*) in Rajkot, Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 1: 3.
Mashru, A., 2003. Strange foraging behaviour of White Pelican. *Flamingo* 1 (2): 3.
Mashru, A., 2003. Whitebreasted Kingfisher feeds on a young Wiretailed Swallow. *NLBW* 43 (5): 74.
Mashru, A., 2003. Magpie Robin nesting among office files. *NLBW* 43 (5): 74–75.
Mashru, A., 2004. Current status of vultures in Rajkot district. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 10–11.
Mashru, A., 2004. Birdwatching trip to Dang. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 2–3 (2003).
Mashru, A., 2004. Synchronized flight of Jungle Crows. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).
Mashru, A., 2004. Heronries around Rajkot city, Gujarat. *NLBW* 44 (5): 74–75.
Mashru, A., 2005. Breeding of Black-headed Munia: First record from Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 6–7.
Mashru, A., 2005. Gathering of Steppe Eagles (*Aquila nipalensis*). *NLBW* 45 (2): 27.
Mashru, A., 2006. ["*Lanius isabellinus phoenicuroides* (Schalow, 1875) is mentioned in the Checklist published by BCSG."]. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 15 (2005).
Mashru, A., 2007. Birding around Jamwala in Gir. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 7–8 (2006).
Mashru, A., 2007. Heronries around Rajkot city. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 10–11 (2006).
Mashru, A., 2008. Vulture awareness programme at Morbi. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 13.
Mashru, A., 2009. ["In their note on the Olive-backed Sunbird *Cinnyris jugularis*, Pande & Sant [*Indian*

Birds 4 (3): 116–117]..."]. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 176 (2008).
Mashru, A., 2009. Inland breeding of Kentish Plover at Nyari-I Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 13.
Mashru, A., 2012. Records of the Ultramarine Flycatcher *Ficedula superciliaris* in Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 169–170.
Mashru, A., 2013. Opportunistic feeding adaptation of Brown Crake *Amaurornis akool*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 111.
Mashru, A., 2014. Records of Indian Blue Robin *Larvivora brunnea* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 160–161.
Mashru, A., 2017. Records of Watercocks in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 17–19.
Mashru, A., 2017. Olive-backed Pipit in Girnar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 24.
Mashru, A., 2017. Bill locking behaviour in Coppersmith Barbet pair. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 22.
Mashru, A., 2017. Calling behaviour of Greater Painted Snipe. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 16.
Mashru, A., 2018. Sighting of Ruddy-breasted Crake and Water Rail in Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 13–14.
Mashru, A., 2018. Sightings of Grey-bellied Cuckoo in Saurashtra: Rampara Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 20.
Mashru, A., 2018. Unusual nest of Tickell's Blue Flycatcher at Hingolgadh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 21.
Mashru, A., 2018. Observations on breeding of Coppersmith Barbet in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 7–9.
Mashru, A., 2019. Further observations on breeding of Coppersmith Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 22.
Mashru, A., 2020. Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera* and Asian Palm Swift *Cypsiurus balasiensis*—predator and prey together in a Palmyra Palm tree. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 14–15.
Mashru, A., 2020. Removal of dead chick from nest by Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 27.
Mashru, A., 2021. Co-operative hunting by Rufous Treepie *Dendrocitta vagabunda* pair. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 10–11.
Mashru, A., 2021. Ashy Drongo *Dicrurus leucophaeus* trying to hunt an Indian Silverbill *Euodice malabarica*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 22.
Mashru, A. K., 2009. Birds of Nyari-I dam. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 11–12 (2008).
Mashru, A., & Jhala, R., 2005. The Greylag Goose at Rajkot. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 9.
Mashru, A., & Pandya, M., 2008. Sighting of Yellow-bellied Prinia (*Prinia flaviventris*)—first record in Gujarat. *NLBW* 48 (3): 45.
Mashru, A., & Thakar, A., 2014. Congregation of Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*) at Madhavpur Beach, Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (2): 31 (2013).
Mashru, A., & Trivedi, B., 2012. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* sightings in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 162.
Patel, P., & Mashru, A., 2021. Unusual nesting of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* at Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 21.

Masin, S.

Bibliography

Baietto, M., Masin, S., Vaghi, S., & Padoa-Schioppa, E., 2007. Observation of Red-billed Chough (*Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax*) removing fur from Himalayan Tahr (*Hemitragus jemhalicus*). *Research Journal of Biological Sciences* 2 (1): 89–90.

Maslehuddin, Ayesha Mohammad

Bibliography

Arif, Maslehuddin, A. M., Naaz, F., Mall, A. K., & Roy, H., 2021. First record of Red-headed Trogon *Harpactes erythrocephalus* (Gould, 1834) in Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155379.

Masli, A. A.

Bibliography

Masli, A. A., Shah, G. M., & Jan, U., 2011. Species composition and diversity of avifauna of Marhome wetland in Jammu and Kashmir. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 301.

Mason, A. Stuart

Bibliography

Mason, A. S., 1992. *George Edwards: The Bedell and his birds.* 1st ed. London: Royal College of Physicians of London. Pp. i–viii, 1–71.

Mason, C. W. [=Mason, Charles William]

Mason, Charles William (1884–1917; England)
Supernumerary Entomologist, Imperial Department of Agriculture for India.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Charles William Mason. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_William_Mason. [16.03.2022]

Bibliography

Mason, C. W., & Maxwell-Lefroy, H., 1912. The food of birds in India. *Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India, Entomological Series* 3: 1–371.
Mason, C. W., & Maxwell-Lefroy, H., 1912. *The food of birds in India.* 1st ed. Calcutta / London: Thacker, Spink & Co. / W. Thacker & Co. Vol. 1 Pp. 1–371.

Mason, Francis (1799–1874; USA)
Missionary. In 1830 was sent by the American Baptist Missionary Convention to work among the Karens in Burma. Translated the Bible into the two principal dialects of the Karens. Also published *A Pali grammar on the basis of Kachchayano, with Chrestomathy and vocabulary* (1868).

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Chisholm, H., (ed.) 1911. Mason, Francis. *Encyclopædia Britannica*. 17: 837. Cambridge University Press. (11th ed.). Webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/1911_Encyclop%C3%A6dia_Britannica/Mason,_Francis. [17.03.2022]
—Mason, F., 1870. *The story of a working man's life, with sketches of travel in Europe, Asia, Africa and America*. New York
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Francis Mason. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Francis_Mason. [17.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Mason, F., 1852. *Tenasserim: Or Notes on the Fauna, Flora, Minerals, and Nations of British Burmah and Pegu...With Systematic Catalogues of the Known Minerals, Plants, Mammals, Fishes, Mollusks, Sea-nettles, Corals, Sea-urchins, Worms, Insects, Crabs, Reptiles, and Birds; with Vernacular Names.* Maulmain: American Mission Press. Pp. viii, 1–712.
Mason, F., 1860. *Burmah, its People and Natural Productions.* Rangoon: T.S. Ranney. Pp. viii, 1–712.
Mason, F., 1882. *Burmah, its People and Natural Productions.* Hertford: S. Austin. Pp. viii, 1–712.

Mason, J. M.

Bibliography

Mason, J. M., 1898. Occurrence of the Lesser Flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*) near Bombay. *JBNHS* 11 (3): 552.

Mason, Lieutenant-Colonel Kenneth (1887–1976; England)

Geographer. Explorer. Professor. Soldier, commissioned in the Royal Engineers. First Professor of Geography at University of Oxford (1932–1953). His surveys in the Himalaya earned him the Founder's Medal of the Royal Geographical Society (1927). Served in WWI and awarded the Military Cross. Co-founded The Himalayan Club (1928), and edited it's *The Himalayan Journal* (1929–1940).

—Allen, C., 1988. *Plain tales from the Raj*: *Images of British India in the Twentieth Century*. Time Warner Books.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Kenneth Mason (geographer). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kenneth_Mason_(geographer). [21.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Mason, K., 1927. The Shaksgam Valley and Aghil Range. *Geographical Journal* 69: 289–332.

Mason, Nicholas A.

Bibliography

Barve, S., & Mason, N. A., 2015. Interspecific competition affects evolutionary links between cavity nesting, migration and clutch size in Old World flycatchers (Muscicapdae) [*sic*]. *Ibis* 157: 299–311.

Masood, Farhat

Bibliography

Kidwai, Z., Matwal, M., Kumar, U., Shrotriya, S., Masood, F., Moheb, Z., Ansari, N. A., & Singh, K., 2013. Comparative study of bird community structure and function in two different forest types of Corbett National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (2): 157–163.
Lahkar, D., Peter, J., Chakrabarthi, P., Masood, F., & Babu, S., 2010. Avifaunal observations in Ranthombhore (sic) Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 50 (3): 41–43.

Massie, D.

Bibliography

Massie, D., & Massie, N., 1988. Kashmir, a birdwatching trip 16.5-30.5.88, Ladakh 18.5-21.5.88.

Massie, N.

Bibliography

Massie, D., & Massie, N., 1988. Kashmir, a birdwatching trip 16.5-30.5.88, Ladakh 18.5-21.5.88.

Masson, W. P.

Bibliography

Masson, W. P., 1901. Nidification of *Rimator malacoptilus*, Blyth. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 708–709.

Matchachan, Georgi

Bibliography

David, J. P., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, S. V., & Matchachan, G., 2020. First breeding record of Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* and River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Periyar Lake, Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. Bird-o-soar #40. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 25–27.

Mateman, A. C.

Bibliography

Johnson, K. P., Kort, S. d., Dinwoodey, K., Mateman, A. C., Cate, C. t., Lessells, C. M., & Clayton, D. H., 2001. A molecular phylogeny of the dove genera *Streptopelia* and *Columba*. *The Auk* 118 (4): 874–887.

Mathai, Manu Thomas

Bibliography

Narasimmarajan, K., Chetri, D., Ri, C., & Mathai, M. T., 2013. Bird species of conservation concern along the Brahmaputra River in Assam, northeast India. *Podoces* 8 (2): 31–37.
Narasimmarajan, K., Guleria, H. K., & Mathai, M. T., 2020. Additional sighting records of vultures in Rajaji Tiger Reserve, Uttarkhand, India. *NLBW* 58 (3): 27–30 (2018).

Mathappan, Lawrence

Bibliography

Bhamidipati, S., Taher, H., Moorti, S., Addanki, G. K., Mathappan, L., & Reddy, R., 2020. Notes on sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle in Telangana and its status in Eastern Ghats. *Pitta* 17 (10): 16–17.

Mathappan, L., 2018. Tickell's Blue Flycatcher vs Blue-throated Blue Flycatcher. *Pitta* NS 15 (6): 1–2.

Mathappan, L., 2018. Trip report—Havelock Island, August 2018. *Pitta* NS 15 (8): 9–16.

Taher, H., Bhamidipati, S., Mathappan, L., & Kumar, H., 2017. Sighting of the Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* in Adilabad District, Telangana State, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 25–26 (2016).

Matheu, E.

Bibliography

Matheu, E., & del Hoyo, J., 1992. Family Threskiornithidae (Ibises and Spoonbills). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 472–506.

Mathew, D. N. [=Mathew, Daniel Nediyakalayil]

Mathew, Daniel [=Mathew, Daniel Nediyakalayil]

Mathew, Daniel Nediyakalayil

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Mathew, D., 1963. Notes on the birds of the districts of West Godavari, Krishna and North Arcot. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 957–958 (1962).

Gaston, A. J., Mathew, D. N., & Zacharias, V. J., 1979. Regional variation in the breeding seasons of babblers (*Turdoides* spp.) in India. *Ibis* 121 (4): 512–516.

Jayasree, K. V., & Mathew, D. N., 1993. Leg myology of the babblers (passeriformes). *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 27–46.

Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 1996. Roosting behaviour of Common Indian Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) at Trichur, Kerala. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 41–46.

Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 2000. Seasonal changes of tropical forest birds in the southern Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 52–61.

Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 2000. Diversity and species-abundance distribution of birds in the tropical forests of Silent Valley, Kerala. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 390–399.

Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 2002. Structure and composition of two bird communities in the southern Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 8–25.

Jayson, E. A., & Mathew, D. N., 2003. Vertical stratification and its relation to foliage in tropical forest birds in Western Ghats (India). *Acta Ornithologica* 38 (2): 111–116.

Joseph, K. J., & Mathew, D. N., 1975. Protect the birdlife of the University campus. *Calicut University News* VIII: 14–16.

Mathew, D. N., 1960. Bird netting and the weather: Some experiences in Kutch, March 1960. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 417–421.

Mathew, D. N., 1963. An unforgetable moment in birdwatching. *NLBW* 3 (9): 9.

Mathew, D. N., 1964. Observations on the breeding habits of the Bronzewinged Jaçana [*Metopidius indicus* (Latham)]. *JBNHS* 61 (2): 295–302.

Mathew, D. N., 1966. On 'Kotur the story of the Coppersmith chick'. *NLBW* 6 (9): 8–9.

Mathew, D. N., 1966. Unusual mating behaviour of the Crow. *NLBW* 6 (11): 12–13.

Mathew, D. N., 1967. Bird-ringing. *NLBW* 7 (3): 6–8.

Mathew, D. N., 1967. Crow eating its feather. *NLBW* 7 (4): 9–10.

Mathew, D. N., 1967. Eleven species of birds feeding at a single source of food. *NLBW* 7 (8): 10–11.

Mathew, D. N., 1968. Feeding of young of the Blackheaded Oriole. *NLBW* 8 (2): 3–4.

Mathew, D. N., 1971. Ecology and biology of the Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus*. Bombay, University of Bombay. Ph.D.

Mathew, D. N., 1971. A review of the recovery data obtained by the Bombay Natural History Society's Bird Migration Study Project. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 65–85.

Mathew, D. N., 1972. The ecology of the Baya in Rajampet, Cuddapah Dt., A.P. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 188–191.

Mathew, D. N., 1977. Ecology of the Weaver Birds. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 249–260.

Mathew, D. N., 1978. Moult in the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 233–245.

Mathews, D. N., 1982. The importance of basic research in bird biology and management. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 130–131.

Mathew, D. N., 1986. Feathers. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 210–211.

Mathew, D. N., 1986. Nidification. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 408–411.

Mathew, D. N., 1988. ["The earliest picture that I recollect of Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 30–31 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Mathew, D. N., 1995. Memories of Sálim Ali. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 31.

Mathew, D. N., & Ambedkar, V. C., 1964. A bird study trip to the Laccadive Islands. *JBNHS* 61 (1): 185–190.

Mathew, D. N., & Ambedkar, V., 1964. A birdwatching trip to the Laccadive Islands. *NLBW* 4 (7): 2–4.

Mathew, D. N., Gandhi, T., & Mathew, G., 1994. Conservation of terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in Lakshadweep. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 222.

Mathew, D. N., Gandhi, T., Santharam, V., Rajan, V. J., & Mathew, G., 1991. *Pitti Island, Lakshadweep. An Ornithological Study.* Madras: Madras Naturalists' Society. Pp. 1–34.

Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 1996. Breeding season and conservation of the Terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in the Lakshadweep. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 507–510.

Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 2003. Breeding seasons and conservation of the terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in the Lakshadweep (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*.

Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 280–283.
Mathew, D. N., Narendran, T. C., & Zacharias, V. J., 1980. A comparative study of the feeding habits of certain species of Indian birds affecting agriculture. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1178–1197.
Mathew, D. N., & Shekar, P. B., 1964. Bird ringing in Kerala. *NLBW* 4 (5): 3–4.
Mathew, D. N., & Shukkur, E. A. A., 1974. Notes on a Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuscata nubilosas* Sparrman) collected near Calicut. *JBNHS* 71 (1): 144–145.
Mathew, D. N., Vijayagopal, K., Sivaraman, M., & Joseph, K. J., 1990. Preliminary observations on the ecology and conservation of the Shama *Copsychus malabaricus* in southern India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 340–346.
Mathew, D. N., & Zacharias, V. J., 1979. A comparative study of the biology of some species of babblers. *Journal of the Kerala Natural History Society* II (October): 9–11.
Pramod, P., Palat, R., & Mathew, D. N., 1993. The wetland avifauna of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary, South India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 15–17.
Santharam, V., Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 1996. Recent additions to the birds of the Lakshadweep Islands. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 95–97.
Zacharias, V. J., & Mathew, D. N., 1978. Malabar Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus malabaricus* (Jerdon) and Whiteheaded Babbler *Turdoides affinis affinis* (Jerdon) jointly caring for the chicks of the latter. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 529–530.
Zacharias, V. J., & Mathew, D. N., 1988. Ecology of Babblers (*Turdoides* spp.). *JBNHS* 85 (1): 50–63.
Zacharias, V. J., & Mathew, D. N., 1998. Behaviour of the Whiteheaded Babbler *Turdoides affinis* Jerdon. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 8–14.
Zacharias, V. J., Mathew, D. N., & Jayasree, K. V., 1995. Moult in Babblers (*Turdoides* spp.). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 381–385.
Zacharias, V. J., Mathew, D. N., & Jayasree, K. V., 1998. Growth and development of the Whiteheaded Babbler, *Turdoides affinis*. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 1–6.

Mathew, E. S.

Bibliography

Mathew, E. S., Sulochana, S., Punnoose, K. T., & Pillai, R. M., 1990. Isolation of certain enterobacterial organisms from Lesser Whistling Teals (Tree Ducks). *Zoo's Print* 5 (10): 15.

Mathew, G.

Mathew, George

Bibliography

Mathew, D. N., Gandhi, T., & Mathew, G., 1994. Conservation of terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in Lakshadweep. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 222.
Mathew, D. N., Gandhi, T., Santharam, V., Rajan, V. J., & Mathew, G., 1991. *Pitti Island, Lakshadweep. An Ornithological Study.* Madras: Madras Naturalists' Society. Pp. 1–34.
Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 1996. Breeding season and conservation of the Terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in the Lakshadweep. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 507–510.
Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 2003. Breeding seasons and conservation of the terns *Sterna fuscata* and *Anous stolidus* in the Lakshadweep (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 280–283.
Mathew, G., 1977. A sporadic bird pest, *Ploceus philippenus* (Linnaeus) attacking paddy plants at Mannuthy Kerala. *Agricultural Research Journal of Kerala* 15 (1): 96.
Santharam, V., Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 1996. Recent additions to the birds of the Lakshadweep Islands. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 95–97.

Mathew, Isaac P.

Bibliography

George, P. V., & Mathew, I. P., 1965. The Pallas's Grasshopper Warbler, *Locustella certhiola rubescens* Blyth from South India. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 304.

Mathew, Jijo

Bibliography

Eaton, J. A., & Mathew, J., 2016. Little Bunting *Schoeniclus pussilus* in Munnar Hills, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 17–18.
Mathew, J., 2000. First record of Nilgiri Thrush *Zoothera dauma neilgherriensis* (Blyth) from Salim Ali Bird Sanctuary in Kerala. *NLBW* 40 (5): 66.
Mathew, J., 2000. First record of nesting of Franklin's Nightjar (*Caprimulgus affinis*) from Charrupara in Kerala. *NLBW* 40 (5): 66–67.
Mathew, J., 2004. Rare sighting of Oriental Turtle Dove (*Streptopelia orientalis*) in Kerala. *NLBW* 44 (5): 77–78.

Mathew, John

Bibliography

Mathew, J., 2011. *To fashion a fauna for British India. PhD Thesis.* Department of the History of Science, Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University. Pp. i–xiv, 1–400.
Mathew, J., 2015. Edward Blyth, John M'Clelland, the curatorship of the Asiatic Society's collections and the origins of the *Calcutta journal of natural history*. *Archives of Natural History* 42 (2): 265–278.
Mathew, J., & Selvarathinam, S. M., 1995. The possible role of the Shikra as a top predator in the ecological framework of the Madras Christian College campus. *NLBW* 35 (2): 37.
Narasimhan, D., Mathew, J., Paulraj, K., Selvarathinam, S. M., & Dayanandan, P., 1993. Frugivorous birds and the conservation of dry evergreen forest. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird*

Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 28–30.
Selvarathinam, S. M., Mathew, J., Devadason, A. M., & Madhavan, L., 1993. Check list of the birds on the Madras Christian College campus from 1990-1993. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 69–72.

Mathew, Kuzhivelil Lukose

Bibliography

Gajjar, A. P., Jethva, D. M., & Mathew, K. L., 2007. Should the Indian Peafowl population nose-dive like that of the House Sparrow? *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 13–14 (2006).
Mathew, K. L., 1986. Sequence of primary, secondary and rectrix moult in the House Sparrow, Passer domesticus. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 53–62.
Mathew, K. L., Govindan, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1986. White Stork in Rajkot. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 7–9.
Mathew, K. L., & Lukose, C. M., 2006. Gull-billed Tern *Sterna nilotica* feeding on groundnut. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (2): 2170.
Mathew, K. L., Lukose, C., Pethani, K. V., & Dave, H. R., 1998. Foraging behaviour of the Gullbilled Tern, *Sterna nilotica*. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 15–18.
Mathew, K. L., & Naik, R. M., 1986. Interrelation between moulting and breeding in a tropical population of the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Ibis* 128 (2): 260–265.
Mathew, K. L., & Naik, R. M., 1993. Seasonal variation in the diet of House Sparrow nestlings under tropical regime. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 27–34.
Mathew, K. L., & Naik, R. M., 1995. Seasonal variations in the energy reserve of nestlings of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 73–80.
Mathew, K. L., & Naik, R. M., 1998. A comparative study of the breeding biology of the House Sparrow in rural and urban habitats in tropics. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 19–26.
Mathew, K. L., & Padmavati, V. V., 1986. Effect of captivity on moult of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 63–76.
Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1994. Environmental features associated with bird damage to cereal crops. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem Agricultural University, Hyderabad
Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1998. Environmental factors associated with bird damage to cereal crops. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 21–29.
Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1991. Demoiselle Crane damage to wheat: a factor threatening to its conservation. National Symposium on Unconventional Pests: Control vs. Conservation, Bangalore. 14-16 October 1991 Bangalore
Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1992. Blackheaded Munia *Lonchura malacca* (Linn.) in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 458–459.
Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1996. Bird damage to ripening cereals in Gujarat state and certain management options. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore
Mathew, K. L., Pethani, K. V., & Yadav, D., 1997. Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* feeding on baby rats. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 396–397.
Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Raol, L., 1990. Status of Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Gujarat: a re-evaluation. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 140–142.
Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1994. Natural regulation of White Grub (*Holotrichia* sp: Scarabidae) by birds in agroecosystem. *Journal of Bioscience* 19 (4): 381–389.
Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1997. The role of birds in the natural regulation of *Helicoverpa armigera* Hubner in wheat. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 33–38.
Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., & Mathew, K. L., Undated. *Manual of Field Ornithology.* Anand: Gujarat Agricultural University.
Parasharya, B. M., & Mathew, K. L., 1991. Report on third workshop of AICRP on Economic Ornithology. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 81–82.
Parasharya, B. M., & Mathew, K. L., 1993. Sighting of the Little Gull *Larus minutus* Pallas, at Bhavnagar New Port, Gujarat. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 13–14.
Parasharya, B. M., & Mathew, K. L., 1994. Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus* feeding on Garden Lizard *Calotes versicolor*. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 145.
Parasharya, B. M., & Mathew, K. L., 1995. Feeding association of Little Egret and Great Egret with a Dabchick. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 161–162.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Bhatt, N. C., 1994. Sighting of Little Gull *Larus minutus* Pallas at Bhavnagar New Port, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 141.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1989. Status and habitat preference of Indian Sarus Crane in Gujarat, India. Asian Crane Congress at Rajkot, Gujarat, India. 26-29 December 1989 Rajkot
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Relevance of agricultural ecosystem to birds and their conservation. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Status of Painted Stork in Gujarat. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Regional variation in the diet of the nestling of Cattle Egret. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Relevance of agricultural ecosystem to birds and their conservation. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1995. Community structure of bird pests and their diurnal rhythm in ripening Sorghum. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 11–15.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 2000. Population estimation and general ecology of the Indian Sarus Crane, *Grus antigone*, in Kheda District, Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 25–34.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., Sukhadia, A. G., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Additional sight records of

Slenderbilled Gull *Larus genei* from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 279–280.
Parasharya, B. M., Soni, A. C., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1991. Food preference of the Roseringed Parakeet and its utility in control strategy. National Symposium on Unconventional Pests. Control vs. Conservation, Bangalore. 14-16 October 1991 Bangalore.
Patel, J. R., Yadav, D., Mathew, K. L., & Parasharya, B. M., 1993. The food of nestling Brahminy Myna *Sturnus pagodarum* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 109–117.

Mathew, Motty J.

Bibliography

Mathew, M. J., 2002. Visit to 'Kaikondrahally' Tank on Sarjapura road. *NLBW* 42 (4): 85.
Mathew, M. J., 2003. Birds of Thattekkad. *NLBW* 43 (4): 60.

Mathew, R. [=Mathew, Rajeev Mathen]

Mathew, Rajeev [=Mathew, Rajeev Mathen]

Mathew, Rajeev M. [=Mathew, Rajeev Mathen]

Mathews, Rajeev [=Mathew, Rajeev Mathen]

Mathew, Rajeev Mathen (1963–; India)
Birder. BSc, Zoology, Genetics and Chemistry. Osmania University, Hyderabad. Expert Member, Andhra Pradesh State Biodiversity Board (2008–2014); Expert Member, Telangana State Biodiversity Board (2014–); Member, Telangana State Board for Wildlife (2019–); Expert Member, Human Wildlife Conflict (Telangana State); Expert Member, National Biodiversity Authority on Red Sanders (2014–2019). Conducted several training workshops on mitigating Human Wildlife Conflict, and Training in the use of equipment in Human Wildlife Conflict. Participated in several conferences related to wildlife. Held side events at CoP 12 of the CBD.

Mathew, Rajiv [=Mathew, Rajeev Mathen]

Bibliography

Anon=Mathew, R., 2002. Notes & News: Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personata* and Great Pied Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* sighted in Andhra Pradesh. *Pitta* 131: 1.
Mathew, R., 1983. A birdwatching trip to Medak. *Mayura* 4 (2): 14.
Mathew, R., 1984. Extraordinary behaviour of Pond Herons *Ardeola grayii*. *Mayura* 5 (1): 25.
Mathew, R., 1984. Birdwatching at Sangareddy. *Mayura* 5 (1): 25.
Mathew, R., 1984. Why, oh why, Little Egrets? *Mayura* 4 (4): 10–11.
Mathew, R., 1984. Wait's worth. *Mayura* 4 (4): 11.
Mathew, R., 1986. Observations on the Whitebreasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 29–30.
Mathew, R., 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 10: 3.
Mathew, R., 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 11: 3.
Mathew, R., 1988. Diving ducks. *Pitta* 12: 3.
Mathew, R., 1990. Pocharam Reservoir. *Pitta* 28-35: 2.
Mathew, R., 2001. [Letter about longevity of captive Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*]. *Pitta* 121: 6.
Mathew, R., 2001. Pigeon Post [Letter regarding birds in Kerala]. *Pitta* 126: 2.
Mathew, R., 2007. Some quails! *Pitta* NS 4 (8): 4.
Mathews, R., 2010. Everything that is not bird watching. *Pitta* NS 7 (7): 1–5.
Mathew, R. M., 2007. The plight of Rollapadu Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 153–154.
Mathews, R., 2004. Destination KONDA KARLA-VA. *Pitta* NS 1 (7): 6.
Pittie, A., Kulkarni, M. S., & Mathew, R., 1998. Range extension of White Wagtail *Motacilla alba leucopsis* at Pocharam Lake, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 347–348.
Pittie, A., & Mathew, R., 1994. An incident between a Koel and a Golden Oriole. *NLBW* 34 (5): 114.
Pittie, A., & Mathew, R., 1994. Occurrence of the Hobby and observations on Little Grebe in Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 34 (5): 117.
Pittie, A., & Mathew, R., 2001. Sighting of Rufoustailed Flycatcher *Muscicapa ruficauda* in and around Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 41 (6): 83.
Pittie, A., Mathew, R., & Kapadia, S., 1994. Iris colour in breeding Median Egrets *Egretta intermedia*. *Mayura* 9: 20–21.

Mathew, S.

Bibliography

Mathew, S., 1992. Hoopoe with unusually long beak. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 21.

Mathew, Tom K.

Bibliography

Andrews, M. I., & Mathew, T. K., 1998. Some observations on the feeding behaviour of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert) and the Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii grayii* (Sykes). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 67–73.

Mathews, Rajeev [=Mathew, Rajeev Mathen]

Mathews T. J.

Bibliography

Anoop N. R., Mathews T. J., Vinayan P. A., Jayakumar S., Sujin N. S., Sabita C., & Anoop Raj P. N., 2015. Status and conservation of water birds in Panamaram heronry, Kerala and implication for management. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (1): 76–80.

Mathews, G. M. [=Mathews, Gregory Macalister]

Mathews, Gregory M. [=Mathews, Gregory Macalister]

Mathews, Gregory Macalister (1876–1949; Australia)
Australian ornithologist. Came under the influence of R. B. Sharpe at the British Museum in the early 1900s and thereafter endeavoured to produce an exhaustive work on Australian birds. Made an intensive study of the skins of Australian birds and the literature concerning them (collected 5,000 books, now in the National Library at Canberra, Australia), with Tom Iredale as his secretary 1911–1923. His collection of bird skins (30,000) was sold to Lord Rothschild and is now in the American Museum of Natural History, New York. Represented Australia at several International Ornithological Congresses. Fellow of: Royal Society of Edinburgh, Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union (1939), American Ornithologists'

Union. Chairman, British Ornithologists' Club 1935–1938; President, Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union 1946–1947.

—Anonymous. 1949. Gregory M. Mathews. *Emu-Austral Ornithology* 49 (2): 145–148. Webpage URL: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1071/MU949144b. [17.03.2022]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bruce, M. D., 2011. Mathews, G. M. (1910–1927). *The Birds of Australia*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 125–126.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1949. Obituaries: Gregory M. Mathews, C.B.E. *Ibis* 91 (3): 521–524. **[P]**
—Mathews, G. M., 1942. *Birds and books*: *The story of the Mathews ornithological library*. Canberra, Australia: Verity Hewitt Bookshop. Pp. 1–70. **[P]**
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Gregory Mathews. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gregory_Mathews. [17.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Mathews, G. M., 1912. *The birds of Australia.* London: Witherby & Co. Vol. II of 12 vols. Pp. i–xiv, 1–527.
Mathews, G. M., 1913. Additions and corrections to my reference list. *Austral Avian Record* 1 (8): 187–194.
Mathews, G. M., 1914. On the species and subspecies of the genus *Fregata*. *Austral Avian Record* 2 (6): 117–121.
Mathews, G. M., 1925. Untitled ["Mr. Gregory M. Mathews also sent the following change in names..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (ccxcix): 21.
Mathews, G. M., 1930. Type-designation. *Ibis* 72 (4): 711.
Mathews, G. M., 1931. John Latham (1740–1837): an early English ornithologist. *Ibis* 73 (3): 466–475.
Mathews, G. M., 1942. *Birds and books: The story of the Mathews ornithological library.* Canberra, Australia: Verity Hewitt Bookshop. Pp. 1–70.
Mathews, G. M., 1947. Notes on cuckoos. *Ibis* 89 (1): 125–126.

Mathews, W. H.

Bibliography

Mathews, W. H., 1918. Note on the Indian Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*). *JBNHS* 26 (1): 287.
Mathews, W. H., 1919. Nesting habits of the Brown Rockchat (*Cercomela fusca*). *JBNHS* 26 (3): 843–844.
Mathews, W. H., 1919. An albino swallow. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 844.
Mathews, W. H., 1957. Field notes on the Black-browed Treepie (*Crypsirina frontalis*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIX (1&2): 56.

Mathialagan, M.

Bibliography

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Mathialagan, M., 1994. Studies on captive pheasants at Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Madras. *WPA-India News* 1 (3-4): 14–15.

Mathivanan, M.

Bibliography

Prashanth M. B., Mathivanan, M., & Ganesh, T., 2013. Owls of the forest's edge. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (4): 52–55.

Mathur, A. K.

Bibliography

Gokhale, V. G., Gopal, G., & Mathur, A. K., 2000. On significance of nutritional aspects in the breeding biology of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* Scopoli (Psittaciformes: Psittacidae) under captive conditions. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 1–14.

Mathur, B. B. L.

Bibliography

Mehrotra, P. K., Bhargava, S., Chaudhary, S., & Mathur, B. B. L., 2000. Pasteurellosis in cage birds at Zoological Park, Jaipur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 292–294.

Mathur, C. M.

Bibliography

Mathur, C. M., & Ghose, A., 1983. Strategy for the preservation of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 283–287.

Mathur, D. S.

Bibliography

Mathur, D. S., 1969. New records of birds from the Gir forest. *JBNHS* 66 (2): 378–379.
Mathur, D. S., 1977. A classified list of birds from Gir Forest (Saurashtra). *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (2): 93–98.

Mathur, G. N.

Bibliography

Saxena, H. M., & Mathur, G. N., 1983. A critical study of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) at Bikaner Zoo. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 233–234.

Mathur, H. N.

Bibliography

Mathur, H. N., 1967. Correspondence. *NLBW* 7 (10): 8.
Mathur, H. N., 1968. Birds visiting *Hamelia patens*. *NLBW* 8 (10): 9–10.
Mathur, H. N., 1975. Correspondence. *NLBW* 15 (7): 9.

Mathur, H. N., 1975. Correspondence. *NLBW* 15 (9): 8.
Mathur, H. N., 1980. 'Bayas' select Eucalyptus for nesting. *NLBW* 20 (4): 12.
Mathur, H. N., 1980. Floods in Ranganathittu. *NLBW* 20 (3): 12.
Mathur, H. N., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 3.
Mathur, H. N., & Chakraborty, D., 1988. Birds in Eucalyptus at Agartala. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 16–17.
Mathur, H. N., Chakraborti, D., & Bhattacharya, T., 1993. *Birds of Tripura - a Checklist.* Agartala: Tripura State Council for Science and Technology, Govt., of Tripura. Pp. 1–24.

Mathur, K. M.

Bibliography

Sharma, S., & Mathur, K. M., 1985. A new species of armadoskrajabinia (cestode: Hymenolepididae) from Indian Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus minor*). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 80–83.

Mathur, Khyati

Bibliography

Bhadouria, B. S., Mathur, V. B., & Mathur, K., 2014. Comparative trend of heronry formation in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur (Rajasthan). In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 268–273.

Mathur, Krishna Mohan

Bibliography

Vyas, D. K., Jacob, D., & Mathur, K. M., 1983. Some aspects of the ecology, behaviour and breeding biology of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 184–193.

Mathur, P. K.

Bibliography

Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Mathur, P. N.

Bibliography

Mathur, P. N., Mathur, V. D., & Tondon, S. P., 1964. Optical recording of kinesis in avian skulls. *Pavo* 2 (2): 96–104.

Mathur, R.

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Vijayan, V. S., & Mathur, R., 1993. A study on the wintering ecology of the Barheaded Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Inida. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 90.
Bhupathy, S., Vijayan, V. S., & Mathur, R., 1998. Population ecology of migratory waterfowl in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 287–294.
Manohar, B. R., & Mathur, R., 1987. Common birds of Jaipur city. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 1–8.
Sharma, R. K., Sharma, S., & Mathur, R., 1995. Faunistic survey of river Mahanadi vis-a-vis environmental conditions in Madhya Pradesh. *Tigerpaper* 22 (3): 21–26.

Mathur, R. S.

Bibliography

Saxena, M., & Mathur, R. S., 1976. Annual male reproductive cycle of House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus). *Current Science* 45 (3): 103–105.
Saxena, M., & Mathur, R. S., 1979. Annual male reproductive cycle of ring dove, *Streptopelia decaocto*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 135–140.
Saxena, M., & Mathur, R. S., 1979. Annual male reproductive cycle of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus). *Current Science* 45 (3): 103–105.

Mathur, Reena

Bibliography

Mathur, R., & Manohar, B. R., 1987. Aquatic birds of Jalmahal Jheel, Jaipur. *Hornbill* 1987 (1): 36–37.
Mehra, S. P., Sharma, S., & Mathur, R., 2005. Munias of Mt. Abu (Rajasthan, India) with special emphasis on threatened Green Munia *Amandava formosa*. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 77–79.

Mathur, S. B.

Bibliography

Mathur, S. B., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1982. Birds as indirect vectors of pathogenic fungi—problem birds in animal and human health. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 237–239.

Mathur, V. B.

Bibliography

Jayapal, R., Sivakumar, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Mathur, V. B., 2007. Biogeographical analysis of Galliformes distribution in India and pheasants in the Himalayan protected areas. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 83–94.
Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Mathur, V. D.

Bibliography

Mathur, V. D., 1955. On the bony-palate of the Indian Hawk, *Falco jugger* (Gray). *Current Science* 24 (9): 308–309.

Mathur, P. N., Mathur, V. D., & Tondon, S. P., 1964. Optical recording of kinesis in avian skulls. *Pavo* 2 (2): 96–104.

Mathur, Vaibhav Chandra

Bibliography

Joshi, R., Chaudhry, S., Palni, L. M. S., & Mathur, V. C., 2014. Avifaunal diversity, distribution and threats in Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve North-East India Assam (India): A review. *Archives of Applied Science Research* 6 (5): 113–124.

Mathur, Vinod B.

Mathur, Vinod Bihari

Bibliography

Bhadouria, B. S., Mathur, V. B., & Mathur, K., 2014. Comparative trend of heronry formation in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur (Rajasthan). In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 268–273.

Mathur, V. B., & Padalia, H., 2010. Protected area network in Andaman and Nicobar Islands: A gap analysis for biodiversity representation and conservation status. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 519–532.

Rodgers, W. A., Panwar, H. S., & Mathur, V. B., 2000. *Wildlife Protected Area Network in India: A Review. Executive Summary.* Dehra Dun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–44.

Verma, A., & Mathur, V. B., 2006. First record of Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personata* from Kama, Bharatpur district, north-west India. *BirdingASIA* 5: 72.

Matli, Aamir

Bibliography

Matli, A., 2018. Black-naped Monarch in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 24.

Matli, A., 2020. [‘I am a student pursuing Masters in Life Sciences in wildlife management…’]. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 26–27.

Matsuda, Y.

Matsuda, Yuichi

Bibliography

Matsuda, Y., 1979. [The Siberian Cranes surmount giant peaks of Himal.].

Matsuda, Y., 1999. Cranes that cross the Himalaya. *The Himalayan Journal* 55: 1–14.

Matsumoto, K.

Bibliography

Archibald, G. W., Shigeta, Y., Matsumoto, K., & Momose, K., 1981. Endangered cranes. In: Lewis, J. C., & Masotomi, H., (eds.). *Crane Research Around the World: Proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and Papers from the World Working Group on Cranes*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 1–12.

Matthew, Fr Koyapillil Mathai (1930–2004; India)

Renowned botanical taxonomist, conservationist, educationist, and author. Joined the Jesuit religious order in 1950 as a botany graduate. Lecturer in Botany (1969–1989), and Founder-Director of The Rapinat Herbarium (Tiruchirappalli), and The Anglade Institute of Natural History (Kodaikanal). Described four new species, one subspecies, and proposed several new combinations. *Strobilanthes matthewiana* is eponymous.

—Britto, S. J., & Karthikeyan, S., 2004. Dr. Fr. K. M. Matthew, S. J. (1930–2004). *Taxon* 53 (4): 1107–1108.

—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Koyapillil Mathai Matthew. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Koyapillil_Mathai_Matthew. [17.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Matthew, K. M., (ed.) 1994. *A handbook of the Anglade Institute of Natural History Shembaganur*. 2nd revised ed. Madras: St Joseph's College. Pp. i–x, 1–155.

Matthew, Ranjan

Bibliography

Matthew, R., 2002. The trip to Yaparla, Mahbubnagar District. *Pitta* 139: 1–2.

Matthew, R., 2006. Trip report: Naldehra, Himachal Pradesh. *Pitta* NS 3 (8): 2–4.

Matthew, R., 2014. Trip report—Narepally Reserve Forest, 23rd November 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (10[-12]): 1–3.

Matthew, R., 2015. Trip report—Manjeera Barrage, 11th January 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (1): 1–2.

Matthews, H. D.

Bibliography

Matthews, H. D., 1989. *Birding trip report: Baltistan, northern Pakistan with brief reports on Rawalpindi and Murree and appendix of Balti bird names, summer 1989*. Unpublished.

Matthews, W. H.

Bibliography

Matthews, W. H., 1918. Bird's nesting in the Bhillung Valley, Tehri Garhwal. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 495–497.

Matthews, W. H., 1919. Different birds nesting in company. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 853.

Matthews, W. H., 1933. Some notes on birds in Sikkim. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII (4): 141–151.

Matthews, W. H., 1934. The occurrence of the Eastern Palm-Swift [*Cypsiurus batasiensis infumatus* (Sclater)] in the Darjeeling District. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (1): 3–6.

Matthews, W. H., 1935. Distribution of the Indian Hoopoe (*Upupa epops orientalis* Stuart Baker). *JBNHS* 38 (1): 191.
Matthews, W. H., 1935. Local bird names in the Darjeeling District. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (4): 156–162.
Matthews, W. H., 1941. Bird notes from Baltistan. *JBNHS* 42 (3): 658–663.
Matthews, W. H., 1944. The Himalayan Whistling Thrush. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 1–4.
Matthews, W. H., 1946. Two jungle incidents. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 140–141.
Matthews, W. H., 1953. Breeding of *Rallina euryzonoides nigrolineata* (Gray) in the Darjeeling District. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 742–743.
Matthews, W. H., & Edwards, V. S., 1944. *A list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood.* Darjeeling: Published by authors. Pp. 34.
Matthews, W. H., & Inglis, C. M., 1939. Notes on our local martins, swallows and swifts. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV: 6–12.

Matthiessen, Peter

Bibliography

Matthiessen, P., 1979. *The Snow Leopard.* London: Chatto and Windus.
Matthiessen, P., 1994. At the end of Tibet. *Audubon* 96 (2): 40–49.
Matthiessen, P., 2001. *The birds of heaven. Travels with cranes.* 1st ed. New York: North Point Press. Pp. i–xv, 1–350.
Matthiessen, P., 2002. *The birds of heaven. Travels with cranes.* The Harvill Press. Pp. 1–349.

Matthysen, Erik

Bibliography

Matthysen, E., 1998. *The Nuthatches.* 1st ed. London: T. & A.D. Poyser Ltd. Pp. i–xx, 1–315.

Mattu, V. K.

Bibliography

Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., & Mattu, V. K., 2003. Birds of Balh Valley, District Mandi, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Annals of Forestry* 11 (1): 113–126.
Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., Mehta, H. S., & Mattu, V. K., 2002. Birds of Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife Sanctuary, Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Cheetal* 41 (3&4): 29–36.
Thakur, M. L., Mattu, V. K., Lal, H., Sharma, V. N., Raj, H., & Thakur, V., 2010. Avifauna of Arki Hills, Solan (Himachal Pradesh), India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 162–166.

Matwal, Manoj

Bibliography

Kidwai, Z., Matwal, M., Kumar, U., Shrotriya, S., Masood, F., Moheb, Z., Ansari, N. A., & Singh, K., 2013. Comparative study of bird community structure and function in two different forest types of Corbett National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (2): 157–163.

Matysioková, Beata

Bibliography

Matysioková, B., Friedman, N., Turcoková, L., & Remes, V., 2017. The evolution of feather coloration and song in Old World orioles (genus *Oriolus*). *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1015–1024. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01175.

Mauck III, William M.

Bibliography

Andersen, M. J., McCullough, J. M., Mauck III, W. M., Smith, B. T., & Moyle, R. G., 2018. A phylogeny of kingfishers reveals an Indomalayan origin and elevated rates of diversification on oceanic islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (2): 269–281. DOI: https://10.1111/jbi.13139.

Mauersberger, G.

Bibliography

Mauersberger, G., 1976. Some systematic notes on the yellow-breasted tit (*Parus flavipectus*). *JBNHS* 72 (2): 552–556.

Maulick, Rajib

Bibliography

Maulick, R., & Adhurya, S., 2017. A report of the Dollarbird *Eurystomus orientalis* from southern West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84.

Maung, Myint

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Min, S. A., Maung, M., & Tizard, R., 2012. White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* breeds again in Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 18: 48.

Maung, S. L.

Bibliography

Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Maung, Z. W.

Bibliography

Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Mauro, I.

Mauro, Iwein

Bibliography

Mauro, I., 1996. Birds recorded in India and Nepal: 14 January - 1 June 1996.
Mauro, I., & Vercruysse, E., 2000. Rusty-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx hyperythra* at Lava, Darjeeling, India in April and June 1996. *Forktail* 16: 176–178.

Maurya, Kamlesh K.

Bibliography

Shafi, S., Maurya, K. K., Chanchani, P., Chandrashekar, S., Kumar, A., Ojha, G., & Kumar, A., 2018. Extraordinary discovery in Bihar, India: an apparent White-eared Night Heron *Gorsachius magnificus* in Valmiki Tiger Reserve. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 9–10.

Mavadia, Dilip

Bibliography

Mavadia, D., 2006. Painted Sandgrouse at Kevadia colony, Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 23.

Mavadiya, P. B.

Bibliography

Devkar, R. V., Khanpara, P. S., & Mavadiya, P. B., 2005. Greyheaded Flycatcher at Sakkarbaug Zoological Park, Junagadh. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 13.

Mavelikara, Hari

Bibliography

Mavelikara, H., & Lal, K. N. S. M., 2021. *Bird diversity of Konni Forest Division*, *southern Western Ghats*, *Kerala*. Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department, Pathanamthitta Birders & Bird Count India. Pp. 1–51.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Mannar, H., B. Sreekumar, Mavelikara, H., & Aivakumar, A. K., 2017. Kerala heronry survey 2016—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 40–45.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.

Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89.

Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Maxim Rodrigues K. (1997–; India)

Rodrigues, M. [=Maxim Rodrigues K.]
MSc, Marine Geology (2020). Interests: Ornithology, Herpetofauna, Odonates, Environmental Science, Geography, and Geology. Founder of Kasaragod Birders Club (2016), and *Piculet* (2018). Intern, SACON (2017); Project Assistant, Nature Conservation Foundation (2020–2021); Intern, Wildlife Institute of India (2021–2022). Coordinator, Young Birders Network, Kerala (XXXX–); Coordinator, Kasaragod Bird Atlas (2017–2018). Participated and coordinated several wildlife surveys in protected areas of the Western Ghats; Organised pelagic bird surveys; Participated in Kerala Bird Atlas and helped with its organising in several districts of Kerala; Established the Kidoor Bird Festival (XXXX). Awards: Award of Excellence for Nature Conservation, Indian Catholic Youth Movement (2016); Green Student Award, Friends of Nature (2017).

—eBird. 2022. Maxim Rodrigues K. Webpage URL: https://ebird.org/india/profile/NjQ2NTUw/world. [07.05.2022] **[P]**

—Google Scholar. 2022. Maxim Rodrigues K. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=3fR_i8gAAAAJ&hl=en. [07.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

—ResearchGate. 2022. Maxim Rodrigues. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Maxim-Rodrigues. [07.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Rodrigues, M., 2022. Maxim Rodrigues K. Webpage URL: https://maximrodriguesk.weebly.com/. [07.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Kidoor, R., & Rodrigues, M., 2018. Sighting of White Stork *Ciconia ciconia*. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 20–21.

Maxim, R. K., 2018. Tree Pipit *Anthus trivialis* in Kasaragod District, north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (1): 37.

Maxim R. K., 2018. Birds around the paddy fields of Aranthode, Kasaragod, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (1): 25–32.

Maxim Rodrigues. 2020. Additions to the avian diversity around the paddyfields of Aranthode, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 20–25.

Maxim Rodrigues. 2020. Observation on Bronzed Drongo *Dicrurus aeneus* nesting in Aranthode, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 29–30.

Maxim Rodrigues K., 2017. Avian diversity of Bengapadav, Kasaragod district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 46–49.

Prashantha Krishna M. C., & Maxim Rodrigues. 2020. Observation on Common Iora *Aegithina tiphia* feeding Banded Bay Cuckoo *Cacomantis sonneratii* in Nettanige of Kasaragod and Kaikamba of Dakshina Kannada in South India. *Piculet* 3: 26–28.

Rasheed C. M., Rodrigues, M., & Crasta, R. S., 2021. Brood parasitism by Banded Bay Cuckoo *Cacomantis sonneratii* on Black-naped Monarch *Hypothymis azurea* in Kerala. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 22–24.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. From the field. *Piculet* 1 (2): 4–17.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. From the field. *Piculet* 1 (3): 4–8.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. The distribution of House Sparrows in Kasargod District. *Piculet* 1 (3): 9–11.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. Status of White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Kasaragod. *Piculet* 1 (4): 5–8.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. A study on birds and odonates of Puthige paddy fields, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 1 (4): 10–14.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. 'Wild Bird Day' a Mangalore University, Karnataka. *Piculet* 1 (4): 19–22.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*) at Kumbla-Shiriya Estuary. *Piculet* 1 (4): 24.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. Sanderling (*Calidris alba*) at Kumbla-Shiriya Estuary. *Piculet* 1 (4): 24–25.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. Grey Plovers (*Pluvialis squatarola*) in Kasaragod. *Piculet* 1 (4): 26.

Rodrigues, M., 2018. Sandwich Tern (*Thalasseus sandvicensis*) at Kumbla-Shiriya Estuary. *Piculet* 1 (4): 25–26.

Rodrigues, M., 2019. Roosting of Grey Wagtains *Motacilla cinerea* at Mangalore University Campus. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 32–33.

Rodrigues, M., 2020. A checklist of the birds of Kasargod District, Kerala, India. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (1): 40–56.

Rodrigues, M., & D'souza, D., 2020. Orange-headed Thrush (Orange-headed) *Geokichla citrina citrina*: A sight record from Katukukke, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 17–19.
Rodrigues, M., & Krishna, P., 2018. Golden-headed Cisticola *Cisticola exilis* from Ranipuram, Kasaragod district. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 26–27.
Rodrigues, M., Krishna, P., Kidoor, R., & Pradeep, R., 2019. Avian diversity of Kidoor, a village in the lateritic midlands of Kasaragod district, north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 44–59.
Rodrigues, M., Madhava, M., & Kidoor, R., 2021. A biodiversity assessment report of Kaniyala Sacred Grove in Paivalike Grama Panchayath, Kasaragod, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 76–82.
Rodrigues, M., & Prashantha Krishna M. C., 2020. *An atlas of the birds of Kasaragod.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forests and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry, Kasaragod Division), Kasaragod Birders, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–126.
Rodrigues, M., & Prashantha Krishna M. C., 2021. Bird diversity of Paivalike Grama Panchayath of Kasaragod District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 32–41.
Rodrigues, M., & Roshnath, R., 2020. Windblown Red-footed Boobies *Sula sula* from the northern Malabar Coast of Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 57–58.
Rodrigues, M., Sanuraj, T. K., Cherian, A., & D'souza, D., 2020. Status, distribution and breeding records of Crested Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* in Kasaragod District, Kerala. *Piculet* 3: 9–12.

Maxim, Rodrigues K. [=Maxim Rodrigues K.]

Maxson, L. R.

Bibliography

Ingold, J. L., Vaughan, J. C., Guttman, S. I., & Maxson, L. R., 1989. Phylogeny of the cranes (Aves: Gruidae) as deduced from DNA-DNA hybridization and albumin micro-complement fixation analyses. *The Auk* 106: 595–602.

Maxwell-Lefroy, H. [=Maxwell-Lefroy, Harold]

Maxwell-Lefroy, Harold (1877–1925; England)
Entomologist and Professor of Entomology at Imperial College, London. Was appointed Imperial Entomologist by Government of India in 1903. Involved in the creation of the Imperial Agricultural Research Institute in Pusa (Bihar) in 1905. Went into the business of supplying pesticides for pest control and died after accidentally inhaling poisonous fumes.

—Anonymous. 1926. Obituary. *Entomological News* XXXVII: 94–95. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/entomologicalnew37amer/page/n115/mode/1up?view=theater. [17.03.2022]
—Fleming, L., 2015. *The Entokil Man*. *The Life of Harold Maxwell-Lefroy*. London: Dexter Haven Publishing Ltd.
—Kloot, T., 1986. Mathews, Gregory Macalister (1876–1949). *Australian Dictionary of Biography*. National Centre of Biography, Australian National University. Webpage URL: https://adb.anu.edu.au/biography/mathews-gregory-macalister-7517/text13111. [17.03.2022] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Harold Maxwell-Lefroy. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harold_Maxwell-Lefroy. [17.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Mason, C. W., & Maxwell-Lefroy, H., 1912. The food of birds in India. *Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India, Entomological Series* 3: 1–371.
Mason, C. W., & Maxwell-Lefroy, H., 1912. *The food of birds in India.* 1st ed. Calcutta / London: Thacker, Spink & Co. / W. Thacker & Co. Vol. 1 Pp. 1–371.

Mayaud, N.

Bibliography

Mayaud, N., 1939. Les editions originales de l'histoire naturelle des oiseaux de Buffon. *Alauda* 1939: 18–32.
Mayaud, N., 1956. Etude sur la migration et les zones d'hivernage des sternes caspiennes *Hydroprogne caspia* (Pallas) d'Eurasie. *Alauda* 24 (3): 206–218.

Mayer, S.

Bibliography

Mayer, S., 1986. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October 1985-April 1986.

Mayers, James

Bibliography

Mayers, J., 1984. Studies on the ecology of Himalayan Snowcock *Tetraogallus himalayensis* in Hunza during the summer of 1984. In: Bamber, J., (ed.). *Cambridge Karakoram Expedition Report 1984*. Cambridge. Pp.

Mayilsamy, Mahendiran

Bibliography

Samidurai, J., Santhanakrishnan, B., & Mayilsamy, M., 2014. Stray dog *Canis familiaris* preying on threatened birds in Vedanthangal bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 24 (1): 32.

Mayow, E. Wynell

Bibliography

Mayow, E. W., 2000. Putting the record straight. *Loris* 22 (4): 38.

Mayr, E. [=Mayr, Ernst]

Mayr, Ernst (1904–2005; Germany)
Evolutionary biologist, taxonomist, tropical explorer, ornithologist, science historian and naturalist. Father of the biological species concept. Educated at Berlin, receiving his Ph.D. in 1926. In 1931 became a research associate at the American Museum of Natural History and played a vital role in procuring Walter Rothschild's fabulous collection of bird skins. Joined the faculty of Harvard University in 1953, where he also served as director of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 1961–1970, retiring in 1975 as emeritus professor of zoology. Recipient of a clutch of awards in his lifetime including the National Medal of Science, the Balzan Prize, the Sarton Medal of the History

of Science Society, the International Prize for Biology, the Loye and Alden Miller Research Award, the Lewis Thomas Prize for Writing about Science and the Crafood Prize in 1999. He was elected a Corresponding Member of the Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. After he became famous, he would spend hours providing detailed and encouraging comments on unsolicited manuscripts received from students. Most of the royalties from his books and the honoraria associated with the many prizes that he received were directed to support libraries and research.

—American Academy of Achievement, The. 2005. Ernst Mayr, PhD. Evolutionary biologist. Webpage URL: https://achievement.org/achiever/ernst-mayr-ph-d/#biography. [30.12.2021] [P]
—Anonymous. 1995. BOU Godman-Salvin Medal citation: Ernst Mayr. *Ibis* 137 (2): 279–280.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin*. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Bock, W. J., 2006. Ernst Walter Mayr. 5 July 1904–3 February 2005: Elected ForMemRS 1988. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 52: 167–187. Webpage URL: https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/10.1098/rsbm.2006.0013. [30.12.2021] [P]
—Coyne, J. A., 2005. Ernst Mayr (1904-2005). *Science* 307 (5713): 1212–1213.
—Diamond, J., 2005. Obituary: Ernst Mayr (1904–2005). *Nature* 433 (7027): 700–701.
—Gill, F. B., 1994. Ernst Mayr, the Ornithologist. *Evolution* 48 (1): 12–18.
—Lein, M. R., 2006. Obituary: Ernst Mayr, 1904–2005. *Ibis* 148 (2): 389–391.
—Meyer, A., 2005. On the importance of being Ernst Mayr. *PLOS Biology* 3 (5): e152. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1073696/. [30.12.2021] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Ernst Mayr. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Mayr. [30.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Delacour, J., & Mayr, E., 1945. The family Anatidae. *Wilson Bulletin* 57: 3–55.
Mayr, E., Reviews. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan*. *The Auk* 79: 720 (1961?).
Mayr, E., 1927. Die Schneefinken (Gattungen *Montifringilla* und *Leucosticte*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 75 (4): 596–619.
Mayr, E., 1938. The birds of the Vernay-Hopwood Chindwin Expedition. *Ibis* 80 (2): 277–320.
Mayr, E., 1941. Die geographische Variation der Farbungstypen von *Microscelis leucocephalus*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 89 (4): 377–392.
Mayr, E., 1942. Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma. *Ibis* 84 (4): 525–526.
Mayr, E., 1947. On the correct name of the Tibetan Shrike usually called *Lanius tephronotus*. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 125–127.
Mayr, E., 1949. Reviews: *Indian Hill Birds* by Sálim Ali. Pp. Lii + 188. 64 coloured plates by G.M. Henry, 8 photographic plates, end maps. Size 7" x 5" Bombay - Oxford University Press, 1949. Price Rs. 20. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 573.
Mayr, E., 1949. Geographical variation in *Accipiter trivirgatus*. *American Museum Novitates* 1415: 1–12.
Mayr, E., 1957. New species of birds described from 1941 to 1955. *Journal für Ornithologie* 98 (1): 22–35.
Mayr, E., 1961. Pnoepyga Hodgson, 1844: Proposed validation under the plenary powers (class Aves). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 18 (3): 209–210.
Mayr, E., 1962. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Artamidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. 160–165.
Mayr, E., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Muscicapidae, subfamily Pachycephalinae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 3–52.
Mayr, E., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Zosteropidae. Indo-Australian Taxa. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 289–325.
Mayr, E., 1968. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Fringillidae, subfamily Fringillinae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIV: Pp. 202–206.
Mayr, E., 1973. Obituary: Erwin Stresemann (22 November 1889–20 November 1972). *Ibis* 115 (2): 282–283.
Mayr, E., 1979. Passeriformes: suborder *Incertae Sedis*, family Pittidae. In: Traylor, M. A., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. VIII: Pp. 310–329.
Mayr, E., 1986. In memoriam: Jean (Theodore) Delacour. *The Auk* 103 (3): 603–605 (With one portr.).
Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Monarchidae, Genera *Sedis Incertae*. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 526-529.
Mayr, E., 2000. In memoriam: Biswamoy Biswas, 1923-1994. *The Auk* 117 (4): 1030.
Mayr, E., & Amadon, D., 1947. A review of the Dicaeidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1360: 1–32 (with six text–figs.).
Mayr, E., & Bond, J., 1943. Notes on the generic classification of the swallows. *Ibis* 85 (3): 334–341.

Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.) 1979. *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. 2nd ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. i–xvii, 1–547.

Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.) 1986. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. i–xii, 1–638.

Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., 1938. Forms of Mesia argentaurus. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 17: 1–7.

Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.) 1960. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. i–xii, 1–506.

Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.) 1962. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. i–x, 1–315.

Mayr, E., & Paynter, R. A., Jr., (eds.) 1964. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. X: Pp. i–ix, 1–502.

Mayr, E., Paynter, R. A., Jr., & Traylor, M. A., 1968. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Estrildidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIV: Pp. 306–390.

Mayr, E., & Vuilleumier, F., 1983. New species of birds described from 1966 to 1975. *Journal für Ornithologie* 124 (3): 217–232.

Peters, J. L., Mayr, E., & Deignan, H. G., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Campephagidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 167–221.

Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1940. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma. *Ibis* 82 (4): 679–711.

Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1941. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma. Part II. *Ibis* 83 (1): 56–105.

Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1941. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma.—Part III. *Ibis* 83 (2): 213–245.

Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1941. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma.—Part IV. *Ibis* 83 (3): 353–378.

Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1941. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma.—Part V. *Ibis* 83 (4): 479–518.

Vaurie, C. H., White, C. M. N., Mayr, E., & Greenway Jr, J. C., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Motacillidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 129–167.

Watson, G. E., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Monarchidae, subfamily Rhipidurinae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 530-556.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Sylviidae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 3–294.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Muscicapidae (sensu stricto). In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 295–375.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Monarchidae, subfamily Monarchinae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 464–526.

Mays Jr., Herman L.

Bibliography

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Mazenauer, Julien

Bibliography

Mazenauer, J., 2019. Yellow-browed Warbler *Phylloscopus inornatus* from Munnar: an addition to the Kerala bird checklist. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 34–36.

Mazoomdar, Jay

Bibliography

Mazoomdar, J., 2020. To care deeply and to tell why. Review of T. R. Shankar Raman's *The wild heart of India*. 2019. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 25 (1–3): 31.

Mazumdar, Abhijit

Bibliography

Mazumdar, A., 2008. Some aspects of the breeding biology of the Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica*. *NLBW* 47 (6): 90–91 (2007).

Mazumdar, A., & Kumar, P., 2007. Nesting ecology of the Red-whiskered Bulbul at city centre and periphery in Lucknow, northern India. *Berkut* 16 (1): 98–102.

Mazumdar, A., & Kumar, P., 2007. Role of protein diet in the regulation of clutch size, incubation period, and egg size of the Red-whiskered Bulbul. *Berkut* 16 (1): 164–165.

Mazumdar, A., & Kumar, P., 2007. Roosting behaviour of rock pigeons and ring doves in Lucknow, India. *Berkut* 16 (2): 278–280.

Mazumdar, Aditi

Bibliography

Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835.* New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.

Mazumdar, D. N.

Bibliography

Mazumdar, D. N., 1976. Wildlife in the Andamans. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 18: 12.

Mazumdar, Kripaljyoti

Bibliography

Mazumdar, K., & Gogoi, L., 2010. Rescue/release of Blue-capped Rock Thrush *Monticola cinclorhynchus*. *Zoo's Print* 25 (3): 21–22.

Mazumdar, K., Gupta, A., & Samal, P. K., 2011. Documentation of avifauna in proposed Tsangyang Gyatso Biosphere Reserve, western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 3 (1): 74–85.

Mazumdar, K., Maheswari, A., Dutta, P. K., Borah, P. J., & Wange, P., 2011. High altitude wetlands of western Arunachal Pradesh: new breeding ground for Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 9–10.

Mazumdar, K., Samal, P. K., & Gupta, A., 2014. Hunting of avifauna in proposed Tsangyang Gyatso Biosphere Reserve, western Arunachal Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 24 (4): 3–7.

Soud, R., & Mazumdar, K., 2010. A record of peculiar food finding habit of Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* (*sic*) (Bechstein) in urban areas. *Zoo's Print* 25 (10): 30.

Mazumdar, P. C.

Bibliography

Murmu, A., Mazumdar, P. C., & Chaudhuri, S., 2013. Vertebrate (birds and mammals) faunal composition of Hadgarh Wildlife Sanctuary Orissa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 341: i–iv, 1–56.

Murmu, A., Mazumdar, P. C., & Chaudhuri, S., 2013. Mammals and avi-fauna of Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 344: 1–51.

Mazumdar, Subhendu

Bibliography

Mazumdar, S., Ghosh, P., & Saha, G. K., 2005. Diversity and behaviour of waterfowl in Santragachi Jheel,West Bengal, India, during winter season. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 68–69.

Mazumdar, S., Ghose, D., & Saha, G. K., 2017. Communal roosting behaviour of the black kite (*Milvus migrans govinda*) in an urban metropolis. *Journal of Ethology* 35 (3): 269–277. DOI: http://10.1007/s10164-017-0516-x.

Mazumdar, S., Mookerjee, K., & Saha, G. K., 2007. Migratory waterbirds of wetlands of southern West Bengal, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 42–45.

Mukhopadhyay, S., & Mazumdar, S., 2017. Composition, diversity and foraging guilds of avifauna in a suburban area of southern West Bengal, India. *The Ring* 39: 103–120.

McAllan, I. A. W.

Bibliography

McAllan, I. A. W., & Bruce, M. D., 2002. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 27. On the dates of publication of John Gould's "*A Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains*". *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 340: 161–178.

McCaffery, B. J.

Bibliography

Connors, P. G., McCaffery, B. J., & Maron, J. L., 1993. Speciation in Golden Plovers, *Pluvialis dominica* and *Pluvialis fulva*: evidence from the breeding grounds. *The Auk* 110: 9–20.

McCaffrey, S. L.

Bibliography

Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N., 2004. Catalogue of screamers, ducks, geese and swans in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Anseriformes): i, 1–27.

Sigwart, J. D., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G. J., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N. T., 2005. Belatedly hatching ornithology collections at the National Museum of Ireland. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (2): 19–28.

McCann, C. [=McCann, Yule Mervyn Charles]

McCann, Yule Mervyn Charles (1899–1980; India/New Zealand)

Botanist and naturalist. Briefly worked with the Bombay [=Mumbai] Police. Worked as a collector on the BNHS's Mammal Survey (1921–1922). BNHS: Assistant Curator; Co-editor *Journal* (1932–1939, 1943–1948). The BNHS instituted the Charles McCann Vertebrate Fieldwork Fund in his memory to promote field research.

—Abdulali, H., 1981. Obituary: Charles McCann, 1899–1980. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 494–495 (1980). **[B] [P]**

—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**

—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The second fifty years, 1933–1983. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 28–33 (1983).

—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).

— Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.

—Wikipedia. 2020. Charles McCann. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_McCann. [05.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

C. McC=McCann, C., 1934. Obituaries: Ethelbert Blatter, S.J. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 466–473.
Hughes, A. R., & McCann, C., 1939. On the road to Gersoppa and back. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 446–452.
McCann, C., 1931. Courtship of the Scarlet Minivet (*Pericrocotus speciosus*). *JBNHS* 34 (4): 1061–1062.
McCann, C., 1930. Nidification of Storks. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 579–581.
McCann, C., 1931. Notes on the Whistling School Boy or Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myiophoneus horsfieldi*, Vigors). *JBNHS* 35 (1): 202–204.
McCann, C., 1932. Notes on the nesting habits of the Red-vented Bulbul (*Molpastes cafer*). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 680–681.
McCann, C., 1933. The Brown Hawk-owl (*Ninox scutulata* Raffles) feeding on bats. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 1002–1003.
McCann, C., 1936. The Short-eared Owl [*Asio flammeus* (Pontopp.)] out at sea. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 623–624.
McCann, C., 1937. Curious behaviour of the Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchus*) and the White-backed Vulture (*Gyps bengalensis*). *JBNHS* 39 (4): 864.
McCann, C., 1937. The distribution of the White-eared Bulbul [*Molpastes leucogenys leucotis* (Gould)] in the swamps near the Vaitarna River. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 864–865.
McCann, C., 1937. The breeding of the Little Green Bittern (*Butorides striatus javanicus*) in Salsette Island. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 869–870.
McCann, C., 1940. A note on the Alpine Swift (*Micropus melba bakeri* Hartert). *JBNHS* 42 (1): 198–199.
McCann, C., 1941. Vultures and palms. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 439–440.
McCann, C., 1941. Curious nesting site of the Red-wattled Lapwing (*Lobivanellus indicus indicus* Bodd.). *JBNHS* 42 (2): 441–442.
McCann, C., 1941. Two naturalists visit Karwar, North Kanara. *JBNHS* 42 (3): 602–610.
McCann, C., 1942. A 'busman's' holiday in the Abu Hills. *JBNHS* 43 (2): 206–217.
McCann, C., 1943. The rains come to the Abu hills. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 641–647.
McCann, C., 1947. Flamingoes in Kutch-a comment. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 164–166.
McCann, C., 1954. Birds associating natural phenomena with food supply. *JBNHS* 52 (2-3): 607–609.
McCann, C., 1955. Has the Cuckoo a protrusible ovipositor? *JBNHS* 52 (4): 931–932.
McCann, C., 1959. Seed dispersal. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 165–182.

McCarthy, B.

Bibliography

Caryt, P., Jackson, S., McCarthy, B., & Woolly, B., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1983/84.

McCarty, C.

Bibliography

McCarty, C., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1982/83.

McCarty, Kyle

Bibliography

Gurung, S. B., Gurung, S., Gurung, S., & McCarty, K., 2004. Autumn 2003 raptor migration in central Nepal. *International Hawkwatcher* 9 (January): 12–15 (With one table).

McCleery, B. V.

Bibliography

Lovette, I. J., McCleery, B. V., Talaba, A. L., & Rubenstein, D. R., 2008. A complete species-level molecular phylogeny for the 'Eursian' starlings (Sturnidae: *Sturnus*, *Acridotheres*, and allies): recent diversification in a highly social and dispersive avian group. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 47: 251–260.

McClelland, J. [=McClelland, John]

McClelland, John (1805–1875; England)
Medical doctor who worked for the East India Company. Served as an interim superintendent of the Calcutta Botanical Garden 1846–1847.

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Archer, M., 1962. *Natural history drawings in the India Office Library.* 1st ed. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Pp. i–ix, 1–116+1.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Blyth, E., 1847. Drafts for a Fauna Indica. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XIX (123): 41–53.
—Beolens, Bo; Watkins, Michael; Grayson, Michael (2011). The Eponym Dictionary of Reptiles. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. xiii + 296 pp. ISBN 978-1-4214-0135-5. ("MacClelland", p. 164).
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dey, S. C., 1984. Ichthyological developments in Assam during Nineteenth Century. *Indian Journal of History of Science* 19 (4): 297–313. Webpage URL: http://www.new.dli.ernet.in/rawdataupload/upload/insa/INSA_1/20005abd_297.pdf. [10.03.2022]
—Dickinson, E. C., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 38. The McClelland drawings and a reappraisal of the 1835-36 survey of the birds of Assam. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 63–106.
—Ghosh, A. K., 2015. History of zoology in Indian region (17th–20th century). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 111–127.
—Horsfield, T., 1840. List of Mammalia and Birds collected in Assam by John McClelland, Esq., Assistant-Surgeon in the service of the East India Company, Bengal Establishment, Member of the late deputation which was sent into that country for the purpose of investigating the nature of the Tea Plant. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 7 (82): 146–167 (1839).
—Jobling, J. A., 2010. *The Helm dictionary of scientific bird names: from Aalgae to Zusii.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–432.

—Kinnear, N. B., 1929. On the birds collected by Mr. H. Stevens in northern Tonkin in 1923–24. *Ibis* 71 (1): 107–150.
—Mathew, J., 2015. Edward Blyth, John M'Clelland, the curatorship of the Asiatic Society's collections and the origins of the *Calcutta journal of natural history*. *Archives of Natural History* 42 (2): 265–278.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.
—Sclater, W. L., 1892. On the Indian Museum and its collection of birds. *Ibis* 34 (1): 65–87.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Ticehurst, C. B., 1932. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communications..."]. *Bull. BOC* LIII (ccclxii): 15–17.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835.* New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Warren, R. L. M., 1966. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Non-passerines. Publication 651.* London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–320.
—Wikipedia. 2021. John McClelland (doctor). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_McClelland_(doctor). [10.03.2022]

Bibliography

McClelland, J., 1835. *Some inquiries in the province of Kemaon, relative to geology, and other branches of natural science.* Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press.
McClelland, J., 1837. List of objects in Natural History collected in Assam. *Quarter Journal of the Calcutta Medical and Physical Society* I: 525–532.
McClelland, J., 1837. [Various reports on the findings of the Assam Deputation.]. *The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts* II (4): 224–227.
McClelland, J., 1837. [Various reports on the findings of the Assam Deputation.]. *The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts* II (5): 286–289.
McClelland, J., 1837. [Various reports on the findings of the Assam Deputation.]. *The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts* II (6): 370–375.
McClelland, J., 1837. [Various reports on the findings of the Assam Deputation.]. *The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts* II (8): 489–496.
McClelland, J., 1842. Remarks on collections - also on a new species of pheasant - a species of *Ambassis* and *Cestreus* - a new genus of Thoracic fishes. *The Calcutta Journal of Natural History* II (5): 144–152 (1841).
McClelland, J., & Horsfield, T., 1840. [List of Mammalia and Birds collected in Assam; Communication to the Society of Mr. McClelland's list of mammalia and birds collected in Assam]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 7 (82): 146–167 (1839).

McClure, Christopher J. W.

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

McClure, H. E. [=McClure, Howe Elliott]

McClure, Howe Elliott (1910–1998; USA)
Ornithologist. Completed his Ph.D. in wildlife management in 1941 with studies in the ecology and management of the Mourning Dove. In 1938, his lifelong commitment to ornithological activities and bird banding began. Personally banded close to 1,00,000 individuals of 550 species, the latter possibly a world record. Joined the American Ornithologists' Union in 1942 and became a Fellow in 1990. In 1963 was involved in starting an epoch-making project for researching migratory birds in Asia with funding from the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization, called the Migratory Animal Pathological Survey (MAPS). It expanded over eight years to carry on banding work in 18 Asiatic countries. The MAPS programme banded a total of 11,65,288 individuals of 1,218 species, of which 5,601 individuals of 235 species were recovered.

—McClure, E., 1995. *Stories I like to tell: An autobiography*. Published by the author. Camarillo, CA.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Elliott McClure. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elliott_McClure. [17.03.2022]
—Yoshi, M., & Kuroda, N., 1999. In memoriam: H. Elliott McClure, 1910–1998. *The Auk* 116 (4): 1125–1126. **[P]**

Bibliography

Barnes, C. M., & McClure, H. E., 1966. *M.A.P.S. Annual narrative report 1965.* Pp. 1–19.
McClure, H. E., 1964. *An Asian bird-banders manual.* 1st ed. Tokyo: MAPS. Pp. 1–113.
McClure, H. E., 1967. *M.A.P.S. Annual Progress Report 1966.* Pp. 1–282.
McClure, H. E., 1967. *Index of Scientific and English Names of Eastern Asian Birds.* 2nd ed. Bangkok: MAPS/ASRCT. Pp. 1–156.
McClure, H. E., 1968. *M.A.P.S. Annual Progress Report 1967.* MAPS. Pp. 1–205.
McClure, H. E., 1969. *M.A.P.S. Annual Progress Report 1968.* MAPS. Pp. 1–341.
McClure, H. E., 1970. *M.A.P.S. Annual Progress Report 1969.* MAPS. Pp. 1–130.
McClure, H. E., 1971. *M.A.P.S. Annual Progress Report 1970.* MAPS. Pp. 1–18.
McClure, H. E., 1972. *M.A.P.S. Annual Progress Report 1971.* MAPS. Pp. 1–118.

McClure, H. E., 1974. *Migration and Survival of the Birds of Asia.* Bangkok, Thailand: U.S. Army Component, SEATO Medical Research Laboratory. Pp. i–vi, 1–477.
McClure, H. E., 1977. *Migration and survival of the birds of Asia.*
McClure, H. E., 1984. Survival among the birds of eastern and southeastern Asia. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 16 (1): 13–62.
McClure, H. E., 1988. ["To reminisce about Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 35–36 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
McClure, H. E., 1998. *Migration and survival of the birds of Asia.* 2nd ed. Bangkok, Thailand: White Lotus Co. Pp. xi+472.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. *Birds Banded in Asia During the MAPS Program, by locality, from 1963 through 1971.* Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 1–478.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. Afghanistan. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 4–8.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. Bangladesh. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 9–10.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. Bhutan. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 11–15.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. India. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 27–71.
McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., 1972. Nepal. In: McClure, H. E., & Leelavit, P., (eds.). *Birds Banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by Locality, from 1963 through 1971*. Bangkok: U.S. Army Research and Development Group. Pp. 248–251.
McClure, H. E., Poonswad, P., Greiner, E. C., & Laird, M., 1978. *Haematozoa in the Birds of Eastern and Southern Asia.* Newfoundland, Canada: Memorial University of Newfoundland Press. Pp. x+296.
McClure, H. E., & Ratanaworabhan, N., 1973. *Some ectoparasites of the birds of Asia.* Bangkok: MAPS/ASRCT. Pp. 1–219.

McCracken, Kevin G.

Bibliography
Nelson, J. T., Wilson, R. E., McCracken, K. G., Cumming, G. S., Joseph, L., Guay, P.-J., & Peters, J. L., 2017. Divergence and gene flow in the globally distributed blue-winged ducks. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 640–649. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.00998.

McCracken, Tracy

Bibliography
Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Sathiyaselvam, P., Prosser, D. J., McCracken, T., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Migratory ducks and protected wetlands in India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 373–379.

McCullough, Jenna M.

Bibliography
Andersen, M. J., McCullough, J. M., Mauck III, W. M., Smith, B. T., & Moyle, R. G., 2018. A phylogeny of kingfishers reveals an Indomalayan origin and elevated rates of diversification on oceanic islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (2): 269–281. DOI: https://10.1111/jbi.13139.

McDougal, C.

Bibliography
McDougal, C., & Gurung, K. K., 1979. Checklist of birds of the Chitwan National Park.

McFarland, Noel

Bibliography
McFarland, N., 1998. Mountain grown Danphes. An organic approach to raising Himalayan monals. *WPA News* 56 (May): 34–41.

McGhie, Henry A.

Bibliography
McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.

McGiinley-Redd, J.

Bibliography
Galusha, J. G., & McGiinley-Redd, J., 1993. Population structure and daytime behaviour of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* on Protection Island, Jefferson County, Washington. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 75–86.

McGowan, Andrew

Bibliography
McGowan, A., Broderick, A. C., & Godley, B. J., 2008. Seabird populations of the Chagos Archipelago: an evaluation of IBA sites. *Oryx* 42 (3): 424–429.

McGowan, P. [=McGowan, Philip James Kevin]

McGowan, P. J. K. [=McGowan, Philip James Kevin]

McGowan, Phil [=McGowan, Philip James Kevin]

McGowan, Philip [=McGowan, Philip James Kevin]

McGowan, Philip J. K. [=McGowan, Philip James Kevin]

McGowan, Philip James Kevin (1964–; England)
BSc, Biology of Plants and Animals, Newcastle (1987); PhD (1992). Post-doctoral Research Fellow, Open University (1992–). World Pheasant Association: Conservation Officer (1992–1993), Scientific Advisory Committee (1991–1996). Member, core committees: BirdLife International/WPA Species Survival Commission

Partridge, Quail and Frncolin Specialist Group (1992–); Pheasant Specialist Group (1993–); Megapode Specialist Group (1992–). Special interests: Distribution, ecology and conservation of Asian Galliformes. Participated in several international ornithological expeditions. Prolific author.

—GoogleScholar. 2022. Philip McGowan. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.uk/citations?user=_NdzLicAAAAJ&hl=en. **[B]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Philip McGowan. Webpage URL: https://de-m-wikipedia-org.translate.goog/wiki/Philip_McGowan?_x_tr_sl=de&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=sc. [25.11.2022]

Bibliography

Dahal, B. R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Browne, S. J., 2009. An assessment of census techniques, habitat use and threats to Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19 (2): 137–147. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270908008083.

Dekker, R. W. R. J., & McGowan, P. J. K., 1995. *Megapodes: An action plan for their conservation 1995-1999.* Gland, Switzerland: IUCN-The World Conservation Union.

Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Cuthbert, R. J., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2015. Mapping the potential distribution of the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* using proxy species and species distribution modelling. *Bird Conservation International* 25 (4): 466–478. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927091400046X.

Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Stein, R. W., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P., 2016. Optimising different types of biodiversity coverage of protected areas with a case study using Himalayan Galliformes. *Biological Conservation* 196: 22–30.

Iqbal, P., & McGowan, P., 1999. Nesting success of the Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in northern India. *OBC Bull.* 29: 11–12.

Iqubal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., Carroll, J. P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Home range size, habitat use and nesting success of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* on agricultural land in northern India. *Bird Conservation International* 13 (2): 127–138.

Iqbal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1995. A field project to understand habitat use of Swamp Francolin in northern India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 49–53.

Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Carroll, J. P., 2002. Conservation review of the swamp francolin in India and Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 242–247.

Kaul, R., Hilaluddin, Jandrotia, J. S., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2004. Hunting of large mammals and pheasants in the Indian western Himalaya. *Oryx* 38 (4): 1–6.

Khan, S. B., Javed, S., Kaul, R., & McGowan, P., 2002. Measuring the population of the western tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* using two methods in the forests of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 224–231.

Madge, S., & McGowan, P., 2002. *Pheasants, Partridges and Grouse. A Guide to the Pheasants, Partridges, Quails, Grouse, Guineafowl, Buttonquails and Sandgrouse of the World.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–488.

Madge, S., McGowan, P., & Kirwan, G., 2002. *Pheasants, partridges and grouse: a guide to the pheasants, partridges, quails, grouse, guineafowl, buttonquails, and sandgrouse of the world.* US: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–488.

McGowan, P., 1987. Bara Bangahal 1985 - into the unknown. *Hornbill* 1987 (4): 8–13.

McGowan, P., 2005. Conserving the pheasants and partridges of NE India. *The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 6: 15–16. (2004).

McGowan, P., 2007. Priorities for future research and monitoring. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 207–209.

McGowan, P., 2009. Oriental Galliformes—emblems of Asia's natural treasures. *BirdingASIA* 11: 18–32.

McGowan, P., 2009. Priorities for future research and monitoring. *Mor* 10: 6–7.

McGowan, P., & Kaul, R., 2002. The current status of south Asian open country partridges and pheasants and their conservation research needs. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 208–216.

McGowan, P., Rahmani, A., & Iqbal, P., 1994. Swamp Francolin Conservation Project. *WPA News* 46: 19–20.

McGowan, P. J. K., 1994. Family Phasianidae (Pheasants and Partridges). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2: Pp. 434–552.

McGowan, P. J. K., Dowell, S. D., Carroll, J. P., & Aebischer, N. J., 1995. *Status, Survey and Conservation Action Plan 1995-1996. Partridges, Quails, Francolins, Snowcocks and Guineafowls.* Glands, Switzerland: IUCN.

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

McGowan, P. J. K., & Garson, P. J., 1995. *Pheasants, status survey and conservation action plan 1995–1999.* Gland: IUCN.
McGowan, P. J. K., Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* survey technique: a case study from northern India. *Forktail* 11 (February): 101–110.
McGowan, P. J. K., & Panchen, A. L., 1994. Plumage variation and geographical distribution in the Kalij and Silver Pheasant. *Bull. BOC* 114 (2): 113–123.
McGowan, P. J. K., Rahmani, A. R., & Iqbal, P., 1994. Swamp Francolin conservation project. *WPA-India News* 1 (3-4): 13–14.
Ramesh, K., & McGowan, P., 2009. On the current status of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae): keeping the common species common. *JoTT* 1 (2): 106–108.
Sharma, S., McGowan, P., & Baral, H. S., 2007. The Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapura Conservation Area: Why it was established and an assessment of its progress. *Danphe* 16 (1): 37–38.
Woodburn, M., & McGowan, P., 2002. *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000.* Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. i–vi, 1–256.

McInroy, Charles

Bibliography

McInroy, C., 1880. ["I do not know why the Bustard should not be found in Rewah..."]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 491.
McInroy, C., 1880. The Lesser Florican or Likh. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 491–492.
McInroy, C., 1880. The Painted Sand-Grouse. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 492.
McInroy, C., 1880. The Grey Jungle-Fowl. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 493.

McKay, Bailey D.

Bibliography

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

McKelvie, J. N.

Bibliography

McKelvie, J. N., 1965. Whitecollared Kingfisher, *Halcyon chloris*. *NLBW* 5 (7): 7.
McKelvie, J. N., 1966. Field characteristics. *NLBW* 6 (11): 7–8.
McKelvie, J. N., 1966. The Blackheaded Oriole *Oriolus xanthornus*. *NLBW* 6 (11): 8.

McKinley, Craig Roy

Bibliography

Jha, K. K., & McKinley, C. R., 2014. Demography and ecology of Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in Uttar Pradesh, northern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 8–18.

McKnight, G.

Bibliography

Halliday, J. B., & McKnight, G., 1990. Investigation of the status and conservation of forest birds in the Mai and Tamur Valleys in eastern Nepal.

McLeod, J. H.

Bibliography

McLeod, J. H., 1881. [The following notes may be useful…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 168.

McM., A. C., =McMaster, Andrew Cooke

Bibliography

McM., A. C., =McMaster, Andrew Cooke. 1875. *Vagrancy acts.* Trimulgherry: Military Prison Press (For private circulation). Pp. i–iv, 1–259.

McMahon, A. H.

Bibliography

McMahon, A. H., 1899. Notes on the fauna of the Gilgit district. *JASB* 68 (Part II No 2): 105–109.
McMahon, A. H., 1901. Notes on the fauna of Chitral. *JASB* 70 (Part II No 1): 1–7.

McMaster, A. C.

Bibliography

McMaster, A. C., 1871. Notes on birds observed in the neighbourhood of Nagpore and Kamptee, (Central Provinces), Chikalda and Akola in Berar. *JASB* XL (Part II No III): 207–215.

McMullen, G. C.

Bibliography

McMullen, G. C., 1902. Occurrence of the Mute Swan (*Cygnus olor*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 156–157.

McNair, James B.

Bibliography

McNair, J. B., 1942. Thomas Horsfield—American naturalist and explorer. *Torreya* 42 (1): 1–9.

McNeice, Y. P.

Bibliography

McNeice, Y. P., 1996. Sálim Ali. *JBNHS* 93 (3): viii.
McNeice, Y. P., 2003. Salim A. Ali. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 7.

McVean, D. N.

Bibliography

McVean, D. N., 1976. Report on the land use in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, IUCN.

Mead, C. J. [=Mead, Christopher John]

Mead, Christopher John (Chris) (1940–2003; England)
British ornithologist. Mathematics, Cambridge (1959–1961); CBiol, MIBiol (*c*.1970). Expert in bird migration. BTO: Ringing unit (1961–1995). Caught and ringed more than 400,000 birds of *c*.350 species in 18 countries. Head of Britain's National Ringing Scheme. Wide-ranging involvement in various birding societies in the UK and in Europe. Awards: BOU Union Medal (1996); BTO Bernard Tucker Medal (1997); RSPB Medal (1999). The BTO library has been renamed the Chris Mead Library. Prolific author and broadcaster.

—Anonymous. 2003. Chris Mead. *The Telegraph*. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20040822234924/http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?view=DETAILS&grid=&targetRule=10&xml=%2Fnews%2F2003%2F01%2F17%2Fdb1702.xml. [26.11.2022]
—Anonymous. 2003. The Chris Mead Memorial Fund. BTO Web. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20031002054019/http://www.bto.org/notices/chris-mead.htm. [26.11.2022] **[P]**
—Glue, D., 2003. Obituary. Christopher John Mead (1940–2003). *British Birds* 96 (4): 203–204. **[P]**
—Lack, P., & Glue, D., 2003. Obituaries: Christopher John Mead, 1940–2003. *Ibis* 145 (4): 716–717. **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Unwin, B., 2003. Chris Mead. Britain's ornithological organiser and spokesman. *The Statesman* 21 January 2003. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/news/2003/jan/21/guardianobituaries. [26.11.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2022. Chris Mead. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chris_Mead. [26.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography
Mead, C. J., 1975. Variations in some characters of three palaearctic *Certhia* species. *Bull. BOC* 95 (1): 30–39.

Mearns, Barbara [=Mearns, Barbara Crawford]

Mearns, Barbara Crawford (1955–; England)
Diploma, British Association of Occupational Therapists (1975). Ornithological biographer and historian; poet. Editor: *A Rocha* (1997–2017). Prolific author.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. Barbara and Richard Mearns. Website URL: http://www.mearnsbooks.com/authors.shtml. [26.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1992. *Audubon to Xantus: The lives of those commemorated in North American bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–588.
Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *Whose bird? Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds*. *Ibis* 146 (2): 363–364.

Mearns, Richard [=Mearns, Richard James]

Mearns, Richard James (1950–; Malaya)
BSc, Biology, Edinburgh (1971). Ornithological biographer and historian. Prolific author.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. Barbara and Richard Mearns. Website URL: http://www.mearnsbooks.com/authors.shtml. [26.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Gouraud, C., Chevrier, L., & Mearns, R., 2016. Charels and Emile Parzudaki: natural history dealers in nineteenth-century Paris. *Archives of Natural History* 43 (1): 76–89.
Mearns, R., 2015. Book reviews: Beolens, B., Watkins, M. & Grayson, M. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. *Ibis* 157 (3): 654–655.
Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1992. *Audubon to Xantus: The lives of those commemorated in North American bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–588.
Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *Whose bird? Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds*. *Ibis* 146 (2): 363–364.

Mears, A.

Bibliography
Mears, A., & Oates, E. W., 1907. On the birds of the Chindwins, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 18 (1): 78–87.

Medhe, Sagar G.

Bibliography
Dethe, V. D., & Medhe, S. G., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Anjaneri Protected Area, Nashik, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 763–771.

Medhi, Chandra

Bibliography
Goswami, S. K., Medhi, C., & Goswami, B. B., 1999. Re-discovery of Bengal Florican (*Eupodotis bengalensis*) in Laokhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 39 (4): 64–65.

Medhi, Kamal [=Mehdi, Kamal]

Medway

Medway, Lord (1933–;)

—Davison, G. W. H., Yong, H. S., & Wells, D. R., 2013. Cranbrook at eighty: His contributions so far. Ornithologist, mammalogist, zooarchaeologist, chartered biologist and naturalist. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* Supplement 29: 1–7.

Bibliography

Medway. 1975. Recent ornithological publications. *Migration and survival of the birds of Asia*. *Ibis* 117 (1): 119–120.

Medway, L., 1962. The Swiftlets (*Collocalia*) of Java and their relationships. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 146–153.

Medway, L., 1962. The relation between the reproductive cycle, moult, and changes in the sublingual salivary glands of the swiftlet *Collocalia maxima* Hume. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 138: 305–315.

Medway, L., 1966. Field characters as a guide to the specific relations of swiftlets. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London* 177 (2): 151–172.

Medway, L., 1976. Nomenclature of the Asian Palm Swift. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 539–543.

Meegaskumbura, Madhava

Bibliography

Samarawickrama, P., Ariyasiri, K., Menike, U., Samarasingha, N., & Meegaskumbura, M., 2011. Observations of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) nesting in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 38 (2): 1–4.

Meena, B. L.

Bibliography

Meena, B. L., & Sharma, S., 1996. *Keoladeo National Park.* Rajasthan: Forest Department.

Saxena, V. S., & Meena, B. L., 1985. Occurrence of Lesser Floricans in forest plantations in Rajasthan, India. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 183–184.

Meena, Bhaum Singh

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Meena, B. S., 2004. Studies on the distribution of the heronries in and around Ajmer city ecosystem. *NLBW* 44 (3): 46–47.

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Meena, B. S., 2004. Studies on the wintering status and ecology of the Bar-headed Goose, *Anser indicus* from Anasagar and Foysagar lakes in and around Ajmer environs, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 55–56.

Meena, Dinesh

Bibliography

Meena, D., Sharma, V., Yadav, D., Jangid, A. K., & Kachhawa, J. B. S., 2016. Avifaunal record of Great Nicobar Glossy Starling or Asian Glossy Starling (*Aplonis panayensis albiris*, Abdulali, 1967) from Great Nicobar Island, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 5 (1):61–62.

Sharma, V., Kumawat, R. K., Meena, D., Yadav, D., Kumar, A., Kumawat, N. K., & Sharma, K. K., 2015. Sighting of Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* in Sirohi District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 125.

Meena, R. L.

Bibliography

Meena, R. L., & Jadeja, R. D., 2021. The unique habitat of Great Indian Bustard (GIB) in Kachchh: Protection and management. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 16–23.

Meena, R. L., Korvadia, V. T., Dave, A. B., & Joshi, P. N., 2019. A note on Greater Rann of Kachchh, Kachchh District, Gujarat: Special reference to Flamingo City. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 43–48.

Meenakshi, S.

Bibliography

Meenakshi, S., 1990. Studies on reversed sexual size dimorphism in Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* nestlings. Thiruchirappalli, Bharathidasan University. M.Sc.

Meeran, Mohamed

Bibliography

Meeran, M., Syedali, F., Sivaburvaneshwaran, R., Chinnasami, N., Byrose, M., Vassou, M., Arivoli, S., & Tennyson, S., 2021. A checklist of avifauna of Kombai, Tamil Nadu, India, including diversity, abundance, and richness. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1016–1029.

Mees, G. F. [=Mees, Gerlof Fokko]

Mees, Gerlof Fokko (1926–2013; Netherlands)
PhD (1956). Ichthyologist, ornithologist, curator. Grew up in Indonesia. Bird Curator, Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden (1963–1991). Curator of Vertebrates, Western Australian Museum (1958 –1963). Specialist on Zosteropidae. Prolific author.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.

—Roselaar, C. S. (Kees)., 2014. Gerlof Fock Mees (1926–2013). *Bull. BOC* 134 (1): 1–3. **[B]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Gerlof Mees. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gerlof_Mees. [7.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Mees, G. F., 1957. A systematic review of the Indo-Australian Zosteropidae. Part I. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 35: 1–204.

Mees, G. F., 1961. A systematic review of the Indo-Australian Zosteropidae. Part II. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 50: 1–168, 4 pll.

Mees, G. F., 1969. A systematic review of the Indo-Australian Zosteropidae. Part III. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 35: 1–390.

Mees, G. F., 1977. The subspecies of *Chlidonias hybridus* (Pallas), their breeding distribution and migrations (Aves, Laridae, Sterninae). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 157: 3–64.

Mees, G. F., 1977. Geographical variation of *Caprimulgus macrurus* Horsfield (Aves, Caprimulgidae). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 155: 1–47.
Mees, G. F., 1981. The Sparrow-Hawks (*Accipiter*) of the Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 371–412 (1980).
Mees, G. F., 1981. List of bird specimens from Nepal in the rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie Leiden.
Mees, G. F., 1985. Some Sparrow-Hawks (*Accipiter*) from India. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 404–405.
Mees, G. F., 1997. On the identity of *Heterornis senex* Bonaparte. *Bull. BOC* 117 (1): 67–68.

Meetei, N. Sony

Bibliography
Singh, R. K. B., Meetei, N. S., & Meetei, N. M., 2021. Records of a leucistic Eurasian Coot *Fulica atra* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Keibul Lamjao National Park, Manipur, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/163985.

Meetei, Naorem Mohilal

Bibliography
Singh, R. K. B., Meetei, N. S., & Meetei, N. M., 2021. Records of a leucistic Eurasian Coot *Fulica atra* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Keibul Lamjao National Park, Manipur, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/163985.

Meganathan, Thangarasu

Bibliography
Meganathan, T., & Urfi, A. J., 2009. Inter-colony variations in nesting ecology of Painted Stork (*Mycteria leucocephala*) in the Delhi zoo (north India). *Waterbirds* 32 (2): 352–356.
Urfi, A. J., Meganathan, T., & Kalam, A., 2007. Nesting ecology of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* at Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Forktail* 23 (August): 150–153.
Urfi, A. J., Meganathan, T., Kalam, A., & Mahendiran, M., 2006. Nesting of Asian Openbill and other birds at Sultanpur National Park (IBA). *Mistnet* 6 (3): 10–11 (2005) (with one photo and one table).
Urfi, A. J., Sen, M., Kalam, A., & Meganathan, T., 2005. Counting birds in India: Methodologies and trends. *Current Science* 89 (12): 1997–2003.

Megha, Mamta

Bibliography
Megha, M., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Eurasian Bittern from Mangalajodi, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 112A.

Mehan, S. P.

Bibliography
Pilo, B., & Mehan, S. P., 1986. Effect of Choline Chloride administration on Na+K+ - atpase and Phospholipid content of the liver of vagotomized Pigeons. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 15–24.
Pilo, B., & Mehan, S. P., 1991. The role of parasympathetic nervous system in the rgulation of hepatic carbohydrate metabolism and blood sugar level in birds - a review. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 29–36.

Meharg, Andy

Bibliography
Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Mehdi, Kamal (xxxx–;)

Bibliography
Chakraborty, R., Upadhyay, J., & Medhi, K., 2017. The avifauna of Pangchen valley, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 85–96.
Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Meher-Homji, V. M.

Bibliography
Gadgil, M., & Meher-Homji, V. M., 1990. Ecological diversity. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 175–198.

Mehmood, Naunain

Bibliography
Arshad, M., Mehmood, N., Muqadas, H., Chaudhry, J., Mustafa, I., Khan, M. R., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2014. Avifauna studies in co-relation with alteration in climatic patterns and hydrology of Uchalli Lake, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (2): 503–515.

Mehmood, Nazia

Bibliography
Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.

Mehmood, S. [=Mehmood, Shahana]

Mehmood, Shahana

Bibliography
Khan, B. N., Ahmad, R., Ali, Z., Yasmeen, R., Azhar, M., Abid, F., Mehmood, S., & Raza, H., 2018. Study of vertebrate diversity at Lal Suhanra National Park, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (6): 1725–1734.

Raza, H., Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Bibi, F., & Ali, Z., 2015. Avian diversity of Lahore Zoo Safari in winter season Lahore, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Suppl. 2): 378–381.

Mehmood, Shahid

Bibliography

Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.

Mehra, Gajendra Singh

Bibliography

Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Bisht, D., Mehra, G. S., & Khan, A., 2019. Status of water birds in Haripura-Baur Reservoir, western Terai-Arc landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14158–14165. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3924.11.9.14158-14165.

Mehra, S. P. [=Mehra, Satya Prakash]

Mehra, Sarita

Bibliography

Mehra, S., Mehra, S. P., & Sharma, K. K., 2011. Can the human managed habitats be used for conservation of globally threatened bird species: observations on the fragmented populations of Green Munia *Amandava formosa* on Abu Hills (Rajasthan, India). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 258.

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Khamesra, P., Joshi, P., Oza, K., & Kashyap, S., 2018. Perspectives of citizen science: Importance of the urban avifaunal diversity. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 3–4.

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., & Sharma, K. K., 2011. Urban avifaunal diversity of Udaipur (Rajasthan, India) and its importance. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 243–245.

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Kharwar, N. S., 2009. Cases of albino birds from Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (4): 51–52.

Mehra, Satya Prakash

Bibliography

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Mehra, S. P., 2004. *Uttar Bharat ke pakshi [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–308. In Hindi.

Mehra, S., Mehra, S. P., & Sharma, K. K., 2011. Can the human managed habitats be used for conservation of globally threatened bird species: observations on the fragmented populations of Green Munia *Amandava formosa* on Abu Hills (Rajasthan, India). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 258.

Mehra, S. P., 2004. Sighting of White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* at Udaipur. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 77.

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., & Sharma, K. K., 2011. Urban avifaunal diversity of Udaipur (Rajasthan, India) and its importance. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 243–245.

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Kharwar, N. S., 2009. Cases of albino birds from Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (4): 51–52.

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Khamesra, P., Joshi, P., Oza, K., & Kashyap, S., 2018. Perspectives of citizen science: Importance of the urban avifaunal diversity. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 3–4.

Mehra, S. P., & Sharma, S., 2004. Additional site records of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* (Latham, 1790) from Mount Abu, Rajasthan, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 84–85.

Mehra, S. P., Sharma, S., & Mathur, R., 2005. Munias of Mt. Abu (Rajasthan, India) with special emphasis on threatened Green Munia *Amandava formosa*. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 77–79.

Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Mehra, S. P., 2010. Sighting of leucism in Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* J.R. Forester, 1781 and Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* (Pallas, 1754) in district Dungarpur, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 97–98.

Singh, P., Saharan, D. R., Solanki, J., & Mehra, S. P., 2010. Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Bikaner region of the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 107 (1): 59–60.

Mehrotra, K. N.

Bibliography

Mehrotra, K. N., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 1979. *Status of Economic Ornithology in India: Bird Depredents, Depredations and their Management.* New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research. Pp. 79.

Mehrotra, Nandini

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H.,

Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Mehrotra, P. K.

Bibliography

Mehrotra, P. K., 2002. Mass mortality in Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) due to heat stroke in famine affected areas of Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (9): 890.

Mehrotra, P. K., Bhargava, S., Chaudhary, S., & Mathur, B. B. L., 2000. Pasteurellosis in cage birds at Zoological Park, Jaipur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 292–294.

Mehrotra, P. N.

Bibliography

Hore, B. B., Mehrotra, P. N., & Hore, A., 1991. The rituals of egg laying in Indian White Breasted Kingfisher. *Zoo's Print* 6 (7): 9–10.

Mehrotra, P. N., 1962. A note on the sexuality of the right ovary in birds. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 291–294.

Mehta, A.

Bibliography

Mehta, A., 1977. Hoopoes in high Himalayas. *NLBW* 17 (11): 13.

Mehta, A., 1977. Kutch and its migratory birds. *NLBW* 17 (11): 13.

Mehta, Asheesh

Bibliography

Thakur, D. R., & Mehta, A., 2017. Breeding of Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas) (Anatidae: Anseriformes) from Chandertal wetland in Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 24–25 (2016).

Mehta, Avanthi

Bibliography

Mehta, A., 1990. Vulture news and views. *Zoo's Print* 5 (7): 13.

Mehta, Bhasmang

Bibliography

Mehta, B., 2012. Winged beauties of Hingolgadh Nature Education Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Buceros* 16 (3): 9–11 (2011).

Mehta, D. M.

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Sukhadia, A. G., Mehta, D. M., & Chauhan, R. B., 1995. The Great Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus stentoreus* (Hemprich & Ehrenberg) feeding on fruits of *Salvadora persica. JBNHS* 92 (3): 420–421.

Mehta, Dishith

Bibliography

Parasharya, D., Trivedi, V., & Mehta, D., 2003. Note from Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Mehta, H. S.

Bibliography

Julka, J. M., & Mehta, H. S., (eds.) 2000. *Fauna of Renuka Wetland (Himachal Pradesh). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 2*. Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–vi, 1–187.

Kanwar, U., Sheikher, C., & Mehta, H. S., 1977. Seasonal changes in the testicular lipids of the crow, Crow splendens: Cytochemical and biochemical studies. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 15 (11): 1040–1042.

Mehta, H. S., (ed.) 2005. *Fauna of Western Himalaya (Himachal Pradesh). Himalayan Ecosystem Series, 2*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–359+16.

Mehta, H. S., (ed.) 2008. *Faunal diversity of Simbalbara Wildlife Sanctuary (Himachal Pradesh). Conservation Area Series, 41*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–118.

Mehta, H. S., & Gupta, S. K., (eds.) 2007. *Faunal diversity western Doon Shiwaliks (sic)*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–113.

Mehta, H. S., Paliwal, R., & Thakur, M. L., 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56–57.

Paliwal, R., & Mehta, H. S., 2009. Aves. *Faunal diversity of Pong Dam and its catchment area (District Kangra, Himachal Pradesh). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 12*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 109–138.

Saikia, U., Mehta, H. S., Sharma, I., & Sidhu, A. K., 2008. Preliminary observations on the avifauna of Pangi Valley, district Chamba, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 48 (6): 81–83.

Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., Mehta, H. S., & Mattu, V. K., 2002. Birds of Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife Sanctuary, Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Cheetal* 41 (3&4): 29–36.

Mehta, K. L.

Bibliography

Mehta, K. L., 1960. A Pinkheaded Duck [*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham)] at last? *JBNHS* 57 (2): 417.

Mehta, K. L., 1975. The Pheasants of Himachal Pradesh. *Annual Report Pheasant Trust Norfolk Wildlife Park*. Pp. 21–22.

Mehta, Kanishka

Bibliography

Mehta, K., 2021. Observations of Woolly-necked Stork nesting attempts in Udaipur city, Rajasthan, India. *SIS Conservation* 2: 68–70.

Mehta, K., & Koli, V. K., 2018. Birding joy in urban areas of Udaipur city. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 10–12.

Mehta, Mohit

Bibliography

Mehta, M., & Dogra, P., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Jungle Bush Quail from Faridabad, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 140A.

Mehta, M., & Dogra, P., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Whimbrel at Najafgarh Drain, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64A.
Mehta, M., & Dogra, P., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Red-tailed Wheatear in Sultanpur, Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 96A.

Mehta, P.

Bibliography

Mehta, P., 1997. Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata* feeding on scat? *NLBW* 37 (1): 16.
Mehta, P., 2000. *Bird communities structure of Bori Wildlife Sanctuary*. Gujarat, University of Saurashtra. Ph.D.

Mehta, P. C.

Bibliography

Mehta, P. C., & Pilo, B., 1987. Effect of 6-hydroxydopamine on the metabolic activities of the kidney of blue rock pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 57–64.
Pilo, B., & Mehta, P. C., 1986. Dietary variation and kidney metabolism in three different species of birds, Pigeon, Sparrow and Swift. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 25–30.
Pilo, B., & Mehta, P. C., 1986. Studies on developing avian kidney: Nonspecific phosphatases in the kidney of swift (*Appus affinis*) (sic) during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 37–40.
Pilo, B., & Mehta, P. C., 1988. Effect of thyroid hormones on the metabolic activities of kidney of Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 59–66.
Pilo, B., & Mehta, P. C., 1993. Effect of Corticosterone administration on the metabolic activities of kidney of Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 103–108.

Mehta, Prachi K. [=Mehta, Prachi]

Mehta, Prachi

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).
Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2019. Quaternary climatic fluctuations and resulting climatically suitable areas for Eurasian owlets. *Ecology and Evolution* 9: 4863–4874. DOI: https://10.1002/ece3.5086.
Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Reddy, S., Ramakrishnan, U., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2018. The critically endangered forest owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* is nested within the currently recognized *Athene* clade: A century-old debate addressed. *PloS ONE* 13 (2): e0192359. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0192359.
Kulkarni, J., & Mehta, P., 2020. Habitat selectivity by the Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* in Nandurbar District, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 33–39.
Kulkarni, J., Mehta, P., & Sajan, S., 2022. Ecological factors influencing site occupancy of the Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*) in East Kalibhit forests, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1):1141–1154.
Manjrekar, N., & Mehta, P., 1999. Pond Heron in Pin Valley National Park, Spiti, Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 313–314.
Mehta, P., 2016. The night bird. *Saevus* 5 (1): 22–28.
Mehta, P., 2020. The Forest Owlet. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 84-87.
Mehta, P., 2021. Hooting for the owls. *Pitta* 18 (4): 1–5.
Mehta, P., Anand, A. V., Sailas, S. S., & Kulkarni, J., 2021. Investigating reversed sexual size dimorphism in the Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 60–65.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2011. Distribution and status of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in central India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 12–13.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2011. Status of endemic birds in northern Western Ghats of Maharashtra, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 139–140.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2011. Range extension of the Mountain Hawk-Eagle *Nisaetus* (=*Sipzaetus*) *nipalensis* to Uttar Kanara district in northern Karnataka, India. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 60.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2013. Records of Grey-headed Fish-eagle *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus*, and Flame-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus gularis* from the Western Ghats of Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 11.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2013. Identifying Important Bird Areas for bird conservation in the Western Ghats region of Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 123–134 (2012).
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2013. Response to Dr Santharam's letter in *Indian BIRDS* vol. 8 no. 4. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 168.
Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2018. Diets of sympatric Forest Owlets, Spotted Owlets, and Jungle Owlets in East Kalibhit forests, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (3): 338–348.
Mehta, P., Kulkarni, J., Mukherjee, S., Chavan, S., & Anand, A. V., 2017. A distribution survey of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitii* in north-western Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 103–108.
Mehta, P., Kulkarni, J., & Patil, D., 2008. A survey of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in central India. *BirdingASIA* 10: 77–87.
Mehta, P., Prasanna N. S., Nagar, A. K., & Kulkarni, J., 2015. Occurrence of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Betul District, and the importance of its conservation in the Satpura landscape. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 157–159.
Mehta, P., Talmale, S., Kulkarni, V., & Kulkarni, J., 2020. *All about owl diet. A technical manual for identification of prey remains from owl pellets in Central India.* Mumbai & Pune, India: Raptor Research and Conservation Foundation & Wildlife Research and Conservation Society. Pp. i–xiii, 1–216.

Mehta, P. K., Anand, A. V., Kulkarni, J. K., & Rao, M., 2022. Nest-cavity and nest-site characteristics of three sympatric owls in Central India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1155–1171.
Veena, P. G., & Mehta, P., 2012. Sighting of Green Imperial Pigeon *Ducula aenea* in Chandrapur district, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 166.

Mehta, Prakash

Bibliography
Rahmani, A. R., Kumar, B., Ahmad, S., Mehta, P., & Rahman, F., 2019. *Sarus Crane in north Uttar Pradesh: Status survey of Sarus and mapping of its wetland habitat.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–109.

Mehta, Rajat

Bibliography
Shah, J., Darji, Y., & Mehta, R., 2020. Colour aberrant Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* near Kheda. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 28.

Mehta, Rishi

Bibliography
Mehta, R., 2018. Black-legged Kittiwake in Kachchh: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 6–7.

Mehta, Samir

Bibliography
Mehta, S., 2009. Broad-billed Sandpiper *Limicola falcinellus*: an addition to the avifauna of India's western seaboard, south of Jamnagar area. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 338 (2008).
Mehta, S., 2010. Possible sighting of an Oriental Honey-Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus orientalis*. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 150.

Mehta, Shivang

Bibliography
Mehta, S., 2014. Jawai: Paradise for the tallest flying birds in the world. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (2): 70–71.

Mehta, Siddhant

Bibliography
Mehta, S., 2016. Recent sighting of Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus* in Pachgani Hill Station, in Satara District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (4): 289.

Mehta, Sudha

Bibliography
Mehta, S., & Mehta, T., 2007. ['The mynas referred to in our note published in Vihang...']. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 15.

Mehta, Taru

Bibliography
Mehta, S., & Mehta, T., 2007. ['The mynas referred to in our note published in Vihang...']. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 15.

Mehta, U.

Bibliography
Mehta, U., 1980. Birdwatching at Shelaj. *NLBW* 20 (9): 10–11.
Mehta, U., 1981. Birdwatching at Somnath (Prabhas-Patan). *NLBW* 21 (1): 4–5.
Mehta, U., 1982. Notes on the nesting of Indian Robin. *Mayura* 2 (3): 3–4.

Mehta, V.

Bibliography
Khera, N., Mehta, V., & Sabata, B. C., 2009. Interrelationship of birds and habitat features in urban greenspaces in Delhi, India. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 8 (3): 187–196. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ufug.2009.05.001.

Meiklejohn, M. F. A.

Bibliography
Meiklejohn, M. F. A., 1950. Field identification of birds: Notes on the hoodwink (*Dissimulatrix spuria*). *JBNHS* 49 (3): 557–560.
Meiklejohn, M. F. A., 1972. Obituary: Lt.-Col. J. K. Stanford, O.B.E., M.C. *Ibis* 114 (2): 276.
Meiklejohn, M. F. A., 1981. Field identification of birds: notes on the Hoodwink (*Dissimulatrix spuria*). *Hornbill* 1981 (3): 3–4.

Meilstrup, H.

Bibliography
Aarestrup, C., Andersen, P. A., Falck, J., Bühring, A., Meilstrup, H., & Tingvad, N., 1971. Systematic list of birds seen in India, Nepal, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, USSR and Turkey, November 1970 to May 1971.
Meilstrup, H., 1971. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1970-May 1971.

Meilstrup, P.

Bibliography
Meilstrup, P., & Olsen, I., 1987. *Stortur til Indien or Nepal, 20/2 - 14/3 1987.* Copenhagen: Dansk Ornitologisk Forening.

Meine, C. D.

Bibliography
Archibald, G. W., & Meine, C. D., 1996. Family Gruidae (Cranes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 67–75.
Meine, C. D., & Archibald, G. W., 1996. *The Cranes: Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan.* Gland and Cambridge: IUCN.

Meinertzhagen, A. C. [=Meinertzhagen, Annie Constance]

Meinertzhagen, Annie Constance (*née* Jackson) (1889–1928; Scotland)

Ornithologist. Second wife of Col. Richard Meinertzhagen, with whom she travelled to Sikkim, Tibet, and the Himalayas (1925–1926) to collect and study birds. Her death, from a revolver bullet, is an unresolved mystery. Awards: British Ornithologists' Union: Honorary Lady Member (1915); American Ornithologists' Union: Corresponding Member (1919).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Cocker, M., 1989. *Richard Meinertzhagen: Soldier, scientist and spy.* London: Martin Secker & Warburg Limited. Pp. i–xii, 1–292.
—Garfield, B., 2007. *The Meinertzhagen mystery. The life and legend of a colossal fraud.* 1st ed. Washington D.C. Potomac Books, Inc. Pp. i–xiv, 1–353.
—H. B. B., 1928. Obituary. Annie Constance Meinertzhagen. *Ibis* 70 (4): 781–783.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—T. S. P., 1928. Notes and news. [Mrs Annie Constance Meinertzhagen…] *The Auk* XLV: 539.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Annie Meinertzhagen. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annie_Meinertzhagen. [26.12.2021] **[P]**
—Witherby, H. F., 1928. Obituary. Annie Constance Meinertzhagen (*née* Jackson). *British Birds* 22 (3): 58–59.

Bibliography

Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1924. A review of the genus *Burhinus*. *Ibis* 66 (2): 329–356.
Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1927. A review of the family Cursoriidae. *Ibis* 69 (3): 469–501.
Meinertzhagen, R., & Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1926. Untitled ["Col. and Mrs. Meinertzhagen forwarded the descriptions of six new races of birds from India and the Himalayas..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (ccciv): 83–86.
Meinertzhagen, R., & Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1926. Untitled ["Col. and Mrs. Meinertzhagen also sent the following notes..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (ccciv): 87.
Meinertzhagen, R., & Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1926. Untitled ["Col. and Mrs. R. Meinertzhagen exhibited and described the following new forms of birds from the Himalayas and Kashmir..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (cccv): 96–101.

Meinertzhagen, R. [=Meinertzhagen, Colonel Richard]

Meinertzhagen, Colonel Richard (1878–1967; England) British Army. Ornithologist, big game hunter, writer, and spy. Served in India, Burma [now Myanmar], and Africa. A larger-than-life character, who, unfortunately, was proved to be a colossal fraud after his death, both, in his purported military accomplishments, and, in the shocking discovery that he stole museum specimens (including those of Hugh Whistler) and resubmitted them as his own. Donated a collection of *c*.600,000 bird lice (Mallophaga), largely collected and mounted on microscope slides by himself. This was at that time the most extensive, and probably still is the most valuable, collection of the kind in the world. Also bequeathed a collection of *c*.25,000 bird skins to the British Museum. Accused also of extra-judicial killings. Prolific diarist (it was later proved that he even falsified his diary entries) and author. BOU: Committee (1927–1930), Vice-president (1940–1943). BOC: Chairman (1953–1956). Royal Geographical Society: Council (1927–1930). Awards: DSO. CBE (1957). BOU: Godman-Salvin Medal.

—Abbott, D. F., 1998. Searching for India's least-known endemic: Mystery, intrigue, confusion. Birding XXX (5): 392–404.
—Ali, S., 1985. *The fall of a sparrow*. 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xv+1, 1–265+3.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Bourne, W. R. P., 1997. Was Richard Meinertzhagen's record of a "Great Black-backed Gull *Larus marinus*" in Rajasthan really Heuglin's Gull L. heuglini? *JBNHS* 94 (1): 159–160.
—British Ornithologists' Union. 1997. A statement from the Council of the British Ornithologists' Union: The Meinertzhagen Collection of birds at The Natural History Museum. Bird Group, Tring, UK. *Ibis* 139 (2): 431.
—Brooke, M. d. L., 2007. Recent ornithological publications. *The Meinertzhagen mystery. The life and legend of a colossal fraud*. *Ibis* 149 (3): 636–637.
—Capstick, P. H., 1998. *Warrior*: *The Legend of Colonel Richard Meinertzhagen*. New York: St. Martin's Press. Pp. 320.
—Cocker, M., 1989. *Richard Meinertzhagen: Soldier, scientist and spy.* London: Martin Secker & Warburg Limited. Pp. i–xii, 1–292.
—Collar, N., 1998. Untitled ["On completion, Nigel Collar gave a presentation, illustrated with slides and museum specimens, entitled 'Two Indian Enigmas'...]. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118 (4): 201–202.
—Collar, N. J., 2005. Meinertzhagen right or wrong. *British Birds* 98: 492–493.
—Critchley, J., 2021. Meinertzhagen: Hero or fraud? Webpage URL: https://www.fusiliermuseumlondon.org/art24873. [26.12.2021] **[P]**
—Dalton, R., 2005. Ornithologists stunned by bird collector's deceit. *Nature* [September 2005] 437 (7057): 302–303.
—Flores, G., 2005. Impact of bird fraud unclear. *The Scientist* 17 October 2005.
—Gallagher, T., 1998. Lost and found. *Living Bird* 17 (2): 24–28.
—Garfield, B., 2007. *The Meinertzhagen mystery. The life and legend of a colossal fraud.* 1st ed. Washington D.C. Potomac Books, Inc. Pp. i–xiv, 1–353.
—Hindle, E., 1967. Obituary: Colonel Richard Meinertzhagen, CBE, DSO. 1878–1967. *The Geographical Journal* 133 (3): 429–430.
—J. N. K., & A. L. T., 1967. Obituaries: Colonel Richard Meinertzhagen C.B.E., D.S.O., 1878–1967. *Ibis* 109 (4): 617–620.

—Knox, A. G., 1993. Richard Meinertzhagen - a case of fraud examined. *Ibis* 135 (3): 320–325.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Olson, S. L., 2008. "The Meinertzhagen Mystery: The Life and Legend of a Colossal Fraud". *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*. 120 (4): 917–926.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Quader, S., 2002. Research review: A scandal exposed. The dishonesty of a famous ornithologist. *Pitta* 135-136: 5.
—Rasmussen, P. C., 2005. On producing Birds of South Asia. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 50–56.
—Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1999. Major specimen fraud in the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux* (*Athene* auct.) *blewitti*. *Ibis* 141 (1): 11–21.
—Rasmussen, P. C., & Prys-Jones, R. P., 2003. History vs mystery: the reliability of museum specimen data. In: Collar, N. J., Fisher, C. T., & Feare, C. J., (eds.). *Why museums matter: Avian archives in an age of extinction*. [*Bull. B. O. C.* 123A (Suppl.): 1–360.]. Tring, UK: British Ornithologists' Club. Pp. 66–94.
—Rasmussen, P. C., Prys-Jones, R. P., & Praveen J., 2017. A reassessment of Meadow Pipit *Anthus pratensis* records from India, and their rejection. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 60–63.
—Seabrook, J., 2006. Ruffled feathers. *The New Yorker* 2006 (May): 50–61.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—T. S. P., 1928. Notes and news: Mrs. Annie Constance Meinertzhagen. *The Auk* 45 (October): 539.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wagstaffe, R., 1978. *Type specimens of birds in the Merseyside County Museums (formerly City of Liverpool Museums).* Liverpool, UK: Meyerside County Museums. Pp. [i–vi], 1–33.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Weidensaul, S., 2002. *The ghost with trembling wings. Science, wishful thinking, and the search for lost species*. 1st ed. New York: North Point Press. Pp. 1–341.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Richard Meinertzhagen. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Meinertzhagen. [26.12.2021] **[B] [P]**
—Witherby, H. F., 1928. Obituary. Annie Constance Meinertzhagen (*née* Jackson). *British Birds* 22 (3): 58–59.

Bibliography

Meinertzhagen, R., 1900. Reported occurrence of the Greater Black-backed Gull (*Larus marinus*) in Rajputana. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 374.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1914. Bewick's Swan shot near Quetta. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 159–160.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1914. Birds nesting at Quetta. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 362–363.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1920. Notes on the birds of Quetta. *Ibis* 62 (1): 132–195.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1922. ["Lt.-Col. Meinertzhagen made the following remarks"]. *Bull. BOC* 42 (cclxx): 140–141.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1923. A review of the genus *Oriolus*. *Ibis* 65 (1): 52–96.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1923. ["Colonel R. Meinertzhagen exhibited and described the following new species…"]. *Bull. BOC* 43 (280): 156–159.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1924. Untitled ["Colonel R. Meinertzhagen made some remarks on teh Yellow-naped Woodpecker (*Picus chlorolophus*)..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxv): 53–57.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1926. Introduction to a review of the genus *Corvus*. *Novitates Zoologicae* 33: 57–121.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1926. ["Col. Meinertzhagen sent the following review of *Siva strigula*, with the descriptions of two new subspecies..."]. *Bull. BOC* 46 (306 & 307): 128–130.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1927. Ladakh, with special reference to its natural history. *Geographical Journal* 70: 129–163.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1927. Untitled ["Colonel R. Meinertzhagen exhibited a small collection of eggs from Ladak..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVII (cccxi): 72.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1927. Systematic results of birds collected at high altitudes in Ladak and Sikkim. (Part I.). *Ibis* 69 (3): 363–422.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1927. Systematic results of birds collected at high altitudes in Ladak and Sikkim. (Part II.). *Ibis* 69 (4): 571–633.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1928. Some biological problems connected with the Himalayas. *Ibis* 70 (3): 480–533.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1937. Untitled ["Col. Meinertzhagen sent the following descriptions of one new species and one new subspecies..."]. *Bull. BOC* LVIII (ccccvii): 10.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1938. On the birds of northern Afghanistan. *Ibis* 80 (3): 480–520.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1938. On the birds of northern Afghanistan.—Part II. *Ibis* 80 (4): 671–717.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1938. Untitled ["Colonel Meinertzhagen sent the following descriptions of four new races..."]. *Bull. BOC* LVIII (ccccxiii): 94–96.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1938. The races of *Melanocorypha calandra* and *bimaculata*. *Ibis* 80 (1): 143–144.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1939. Notes on Afghan birds. *Ibis* 81 (2): 347.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1947. The systematic position of *Hypocolius* Bonaparte. *Ibis* 89: 666–667.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1948. On *Garrulax lanceolatus waddelli* (Dresser) and *Garrulax lanceolatus lumsdeni* (Kinnear). *Bull. BOC* 69 (1): 158–159.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1950. On the genera *Athene* Boie 1822 (genotype *Athene noctua* (Scopoli)) and *Speotyto* Gloger 1842 (genotype *Strix cunicularia* Molina). *Bull. BOC* 70: 8–9.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1951. Some relationships between African, Oriental, and Palaearctic genera and species,

with a review of the genus *Monticola*. *Ibis* 93 (3): 443–459.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1951. Review of the Alaudidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 121: 81–132.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1952. A new bird for India - *Montifringilla davidiana potanini* (Sushkin). *JBNHS* 51 (1): 273–274.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1952. Systematic relationships between Old-World birds. *Ibis* 94 (3): 545–546.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1952. On geographical variation in the Monal Pheasant, *Lophophorus impejanus* Latham. *Bull. BOC* 72 (7): 85.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1955. The speed and altitude of bird flight (with notes on other animals). *Ibis* 97 (1): 81–117.
Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
Meinertzhagen, R., & Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1926. Untitled ["Col. and Mrs. Meinertzhagen forwarded the descriptions of six new races of birds from India and the Himalayas..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (ccciv): 83–86.
Meinertzhagen, R., & Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1926. Untitled ["Col. and Mrs. Meinertzhagen also sent the following notes..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (ccciv): 87.
Meinertzhagen, R., & Meinertzhagen, A. C., 1926. Untitled ["Col. and Mrs. R. Meinertzhagen exhibited and described the following new forms of birds from the Himalayas and Kashmir..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (cccv): 96–101.

Meir, Jessica U.

Bibliography

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.
Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Meise, W. [=Meise, Wilhelm]

Meise, Wilhelm (1901–2002; Germany)
Ornithologist and oologist. Student of Erwin Stresemann. Curator of vertebrates at the Museum of Natural History, Dresden (1929–1939). Taken POW in WWII for three years in Siberia. Joined the Natural History Museum, Berlin (1948). In 1951: Curator of ornithology, Museum of Natural History, Hamburg, and professor, University of Hamburg. Published on Africa, and oology.

— Haffer, J., 2003. In memoriam: Wilhelm Meise, 1901–2002. *The Auk* 120 (2): 540.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Wilhelm Meise. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wilhelm_Meise. [24.03.2022]

Bibliography

Meise, W., 1932. Was ist *Calliope pectardens* David? *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 40 (6): 174.
Meise, W., 1939. Uber die Schlangenadler der Gattung *Spilornis* Gray. *Journal für Ornithologie* 87 (1): 65–74.
Meise, W., 1950. On the status of *Eurystomus orientalis laetior*, Sharpe. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 305–307.
Meise, W., 1950. Uber einige von A. Lichtenstein 1793 aus Ostindien beschriebene Vogelarten. *Ardea* 38 (3-4): 185–188.
Meise, W., 1961. *Handbuch der Oologie.* Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.
Stresemann, E., Meise, W., & Schönwetter, M., 1937. Aves Beickianae. *Journal für Ornithologie* 85 (2): 375–576.
Stresemann, E., Meise, W., & Schönwetter, M., 1938. Aves Beickianae. *Journal für Ornithologie* 86 (2): 171–221.

Mekhola, Rabi [=Mekola, Ravi]

Mekola, Ravi (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Kumar, R., Borah, S., Baruah, M. M., & Mekola, R., 2018. Vivid Niltava *Niltava vivida* in the Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 124.
Lobo, P., Kehoe, C. V., Thomason, P. C., Stocker, M. C., Watt, J. E., Rai, B., & Mekhola, R., 2018. Chestnut-flanked White-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus* from the Mishmi Hills: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 82.
Rasmussen, P. C., Hatibaruah, B., Mekola, R., & Dalvi, S., 2017. Records of Mishmi Wren-babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis* in the Anini area, northern Mishmi Hills. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 74–76.
Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. A Japanese Thrush *Turdus cardis* in Walong, Arunachal Pradesh: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 15.
Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. Presence of Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 15–17.
Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. The Red-flanked Bush Robin *Tarsiger cyanurus* in eastern Arunachal Pradesh—an overlooked species. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 57–58.

Mel, Ruvinda De

Bibliography

Nanayakkara, R. P., Mel, R. D., & Perera, T., 2018. Female Pied Bushchat *Saxicola caprata* eats a lizard, Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 46–47.

Melhus, Asa

Bibliography

Hasan, B., Melhus, A., Sandegren, L., Alam, M., & Olsen, B., 2014. The Gull (*Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus*) as an environmental bioindicator and reservoir for antibiotic resistance on the coastlines of the Bay of Bengal. *Microbial Drug Resistance* 2014: 1–6 [10.1089/mdr.2013.0233].

Melkote, Sagarika (1969–; Hyderabad, India)
MSc Engineering, Osmania University, University (xxxx).

—Melkole, S., 2024. Brief Curriculum Vitae. [Email from author dated 13 October 2024.]

Bibliography

Melkote, S., 2011. Trip report—ICRISAT, 30th January 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (2): 6–8.
Melkote, S., 2015. Trip report—Nehru Zoological Park, 20 April, 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 1–4.
Melkote, S., 2015. Our experience at Bird Race 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 10–11.

Melluish, R. A. S.

Melluish, R. A. Stewart

Melluish, S.
Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1965–1969).

Bibliography

Melluish, R. A. S., 1965. Notes from Madras. *NLBW* 5 (3): 1–4.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1965. More notes from Madras. *NLBW* 5 (10): 1–7.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1966. Bird books. *NLBW* 6 (12): 1–5.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1966. Unfamiliar visitors to Madras. *NLBW* 6 (6): 1–2.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1967. Birdwatching in Kolaba. *NLBW* 7 (3): 8–9.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1967. A Linnaean alphabet (continued). *NLBW* 7 (6): 6–8.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1967. A Linnaean alphabet (continued). *NLBW* 7 (7): 6–7.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1967. A Linnaean alphabet (continued). *NLBW* 7 (8): 8–9.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1967. A Linnaean alphabet. *NLBW* 7 (5): 1–2.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1968. Correspondence. *NLBW* 8 (3): 6–7.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1968. A Flamingo-hunter's journal: Part one. *NLBW* 8 (11): 1–4.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1968. A Flamingo-hunter's journal: Part two. *NLBW* 8 (12): 4–6.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1968. Chilka Lake survey. *NLBW* 8 (12): 12.
Melluish, R. A. S., 1989. Notes from Madras. *NLBW* 29 (7-8): 5–6.
Melluish, R. A. S., 2006. Notes from Madras (March 1965). In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 184–189.
Melluish, R. A. S., 2006. Notes from Madras (October 1965). In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 190–201.
Melluish, S., 1966. The Kentish Plover, *Charadrius alexandrinus* Linnaeus, breeding in southern Madras. *NLBW* 6 (2): 1–2.
Melluish, S., 1968. Unidentified Cuckoo. *NLBW* 8 (2): 5.

Melnick, Don J.

Bibliography

Ramesh, V., Melnick, D. J., Gopalakrishna, T., & Barve, S., 2017. Finer spatial resolution improves accuracy of species distribution models in heterogeneous landscapes—a response to Praveen J. *Biological Conservation* 213 (Part A): 247–248. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.07.015.

Melville, D. S. [=Melville, David S.]

Melville, David [=Melville, David S.]

Melville, David S.

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.
Melville, D., 1994. Recent ornithological publications: Bhushan, B., Fry, G., Hibi, A., Mundkur, T., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Sonobe, K. & Usui, S. 1993. *A field guide to the waterbirds of Asia*. *Ibis* 136 (4): 499–500.
Melville, D. S., 1987. Blyth's Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus dumetorum* with an abnormal rectrix. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 666–667 (1986).
Melville, D. S., 1989. Brownheaded Gull, *Larus brunnicephalus* in Iraq - a correction. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 617–618.
Melville, D. S., 1992. Intense mobbing by a Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus*. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 285.
Melville, D. S., 1995. Notes on primary moult in the Rednecked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 92 (2): 263–265.
Melville, D. S., & Hamilton, V. J., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November-December 1981.
Melville, D. S., & Hamilton, V. J., 1983. Sight record of *Serinus pusillus* at Manang, central Nepal. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 222–223.
Sugathan, R., Melville, D. S., & Rajan, S. A., 1987. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 206–207.
Yuan-hua, H., Fen-qi, H., Wirth, R., Melville, D., Pan-ji, Z., Xia-zhi, W., Gui-fu, W., & Zhi-yong, L., 2003. Little-known Oriental bird. Courtois's Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus courtoisi*. *OBC Bull.* 38: 35–40.

Melville, R. V.

Bibliography

Melville, R. V., & Smith, J. D. D., 1987. *Official Lists and Indexes of Names and Works in Zoology.* London: The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature. Pp. 366.

Mendhe, Sanjay Tarachand

Bibliography

Mendhe, S. T., 2019. A checklist of birds of Kundal Forest Academy. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 549–557.

Mendiratta, Uttara

Bibliography

Mendiratta, U., 2008. Climate change, citizen science and you. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (3): 42–43.

Mendiratta, U., & Quader, S., 2009. MigrantWatch: changes and results from the second year. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 122–126 (2008).

Mendis, Frederick

Bibliography

Mendis, F., 1963. The Ceylon Jungle Fowl—Darwin disproved. *Loris* 9 (5): 306.

Mendis, Lalith

Bibliography

Mendis, L., 2010. Tribute: Thilo Hoffmann. *Loris* 25 (6): 39–40.

Mendis, Ushawarni K.

Bibliography

Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Mendis, U. K., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. Sorting out the Snakebirds: The species status, phylogeny, and biogeography of the Darters (Aves: Anhingidae). *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 57 (4): 892–899. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jzs.12299.

Menesse, N. H.

Bibliography

Menesse, N. H., 1939. The Punjab Sirkeer Cuckoo [*Taccocua leschenaultii sirkee* (Gray)] in Sind. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 172–173.

Menesse, N. H., 1942. The distribution of the Nukta or Comb Duck in Sind. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 106.

Menesse, N. H., 1943. Occurrence of the Crab Plover (*Dromas ardeola* Payk.) in Sind. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 661.

Menesse, N. H., 1943. Occurrence of the Golden Oriole and Common Cuckoo in Sind. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 296.

Meng, Fanjuan

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Meng, Yang

Bibliography

Yan, C., Mou, B., Meng, Y., Tu, F., Fan, Z., Price, M., Yue, B., & Zhang, X., 2017. A novel mitochondrial genome of *Arborophila* and a new insight into *Arborophila* evolutionary history. *PloS ONE* 12 (7): e0181649. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181649.

Mengar, Bhavesh

Bibliography

Mengar, B., 2019. Sighting of Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* near Kheda: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 2–3.

Mengel, Robert M. [=Mengel, Robert Morrow]

Mengel, Robert Morrow (1921–1990; USA)
Ornithologist and wildlife artist. Educated in Pennsylvania. Member of the American Ornithologists' Union in 1938, Elective Member in 1951, Fellow in 1965, Editor of *Auk* 1963–1967, Editor of the *AOU Monographs* 1970–1974, and Associate Editor of *The Wilson Bulletin* 1954–1955, among other such editorial positions. In 1942 joined the US Air Force and served in Libya, Egypt and Arabia.

—Peck, R. M., 1991. Robert M. Mengel (1921–1990): The blending of science and art. *The Wilson Bulletin* 103 (3): 339–356. **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Tordoff, H. B., 1991. In memoriam: Robert M. Mengel. *The Auk* 108 (1): 161–164. **[P]**

Bibliography

Mengel, R. M., 1963. Reviews: *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters.* Vol. XV. *The Auk* 80: 392–393.

Mengel, R. M., 1972. *A catalogue of the Ellis Collection of Ornithological Books in the University of Kansas Libraries. A–B.* 1st ed. Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Libraries. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxix, 1–259.

Mengel, R. M., 1983. *A catalogue of the Ellis Collection of Ornithological Books in the University of Kansas Libraries. C–D.* 1st ed. Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Libraries. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 1–176.

Mengel, R. M., 1987. Reviews. *Bird etchings. The illustrators and their books, 1655–1855*. Christine E. Jackson. 1985. *The Auk* 104 (2): 362–363.

Menike, Udeni

Bibliography

Samarawickrama, P., Ariyasiri, K., Menike, U., Samarasingha, N., & Meegaskumbura, M., 2011. Observations of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) nesting in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 38 (2): 1–4.

Menon, A. K.

Bibliography

Menon, A. K., 1978. Indian Cliff Swallows. *NLBW* 18 (6): 12–13.

Menon, Ajith

Bibliography

Praveen J., Menon, A., & George, S. V., 1994. Walayar - an avian picture. *NLBW* 34 (4): 79–82.

Menon, Amarnath K.

Bibliography

Menon, A. K., 2005. Feather in his cap. *India Today* 2005 (18 April): 11.

Menon, C. Gangadharan

Bibliography

Menon, C. G., 2016. White-breasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus* nesting on a tree. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 95 (2015).

Menon, G. K.

Bibliography

Desai, J. H., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1978. Studies on the reproductive pattern of the Painted Stork, *Ibis leucocephalus* (Pennant). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 1–32.

Desai, J. H., Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1976. Diet and food requirements of Painted Storks at the breeding colony in the Delhi Zoological Park. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 13–23.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1985. Incubation patch formation in the House Sparrow: Distribution pattern of phosphomonoesterases. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 73–79.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1986. Lactate, succinate and malate dehydrogenases in the incubation patch of House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*: a histochemical study. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 85–92.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1986. Incubation patch formation in House Sparrow: Histochemical localization of glucose-6-phosphate, alpha glycerophosphate and ß-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenases and lipids in the skin. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 93–100.

Menon, G. K., 1981. Cattle Egrets feeding in association with human workers. *Wilson Bulletin* 93 (4): 549–550.

Menon, G. K., 1983. Some find structural features of epidermis in the cere of pigeon. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 46–50.

Menon, G. K., 1986. On the source of 'resin' in the plumage of Heart Spotted Woodpecker, *Hemicircus canente*. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 107–109.

Menon, G. K., Kotak, V. C., & Salinukul, N., 1989. Effects of hypothyroidism on histology, histochemistry and find structure in uropygial gland of the Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 15–22.

Menon, G. K., & Pilo, B., 1983. House sparrows nesting in an unusual two-storey nest. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 101–102.

Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Aldolase activity in pigeon definitive feathers during development and regeneration. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 74–82.

Menon, G. K., Shah, R. V., & Jani, M. B., 1979. Lipoid secretion by epidermis of bare skin from the head of the Indian White Ibis, *Threskiornis melanocephala*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 11 (2): 128–131.

Menon, G. K., Shah, R. V., & Jani, M. B., 1981. Observation on integumentary modifications and feathering on head and neck of the Sarus Crane, *Grus antigone antigone*. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 10–16.

Pilo, B., & Menon, G. K., 1976. An instance of nest site parasitism of the House Sparrow. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 91.

Salinukul, N., & Menon, G. K., 1985. Ceruminous glands of avian ear canal: Localization of nucleic acids, phosphomonoesterases, non-specific esterases, ß-glucuronidase and steroid dehydrogenases. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 53–59.

Salinukul, N., & Menon, G. K., 1985. Histochemistry of hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases, succinate, glucose-6-phosphate and lactate dehydrogenase and phosphomonoesterases in the glandulae labII venti of House Sparrows. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 60–65.

Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1974. Histochemical studies on pigeon definitive feathers during post-hatching, induced and regenerative modes of development: 1. Acid phosphatase. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 48–61.

Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1975. Histochemical studies on pigeon definitive feathers during post hatching, induced and regenerative modes of development. 3. Lipids, lipase and p-hydroxy butyrate dehydrogenase. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 30–42.

Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1975. Histochemical studies on pigeon definitive feathers during post-hatching, induced and regenerative modes of feather development. 4. Succinate and malate dehydrogenases. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 92–103.

Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1976. Histochemical studies on pigeon definitive feathers during post-hatching, induced and regenerative modes of developments. 5. Lactate and alpha glycerophosphate dehydrogenases. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 75–84.

Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., Desai, J. H., & Jani, M. B., 1977. Feather loss from capital tracts of Painted Storks related to growth and maturity: 1. Histophysiological changes and lipoid secretion in the integument. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 24 (1): 99–107.

Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., & Jani, M. B., 1981. Thyroxine induced refeathering of the incubation patch in House Sparrow. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 53–61.

Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., Jani, M. B., & Desai, J. H., 1978. Feather loss from the capital tracts related to growth and maturity of the Painted Storks 2. Distribution of glycosaminoglycans and phosphatases in the integument. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 155–163.

Menon, Gangadharan

Bibliography

Menon, G., 2011. Uran: a paradise lost. *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 40–41.

Menon, G., 2012. The rebirth of Chilika. *Hornbill* 2012 (April–June): 10–14.

Menon, G., 2018. The new birdmen of Kheechan. *Hornbill* 2018 (July–September): 38–40.

Menon, Jagadeesh M.

Bibliography

Kala, H. K. P., Joshua, J., Menon, J. M., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2006. Sighting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in north Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 14–15 (With one table).

Menon, Jayadev

Bibliography

Reghuvaran, P., Girija, G., Menon, J., Kurishinkal, J., & Antony, N., 2017. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 48–49.

Menon, M. G. Ramdas

Bibliography

Menon, M. G. R., Beri, Y. P., & Misra, S. S., 1967. A new record of *Ornithophila metallica* Schiner (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) from the House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus* Linnaeus). *Pavo* 4 (1-2): 92–93.

Menon, Manju

Bibliography

Menon, M., Mohanraj, R., & Devi, P., 2011. Avian communities along an urbanization gradient in Tiruchirappalli, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 245–246.

Menon, M., & Vagholikar, N., 2004. IBAs in northeast India: Threats to habitats and opportunities for conservation. In: Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Important Bird Areas in India: Priority sites for conservation*. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. 76–79.

Menon, Manjula

Bibliography

Menon, M., 2003. Nesting of Spotted Munia, (*Lonchura punctulata*). *NLBW* 43 (3): 42.

Menon, M., 2004. Ecology of Purple Moorhen (*Porphyrio porphyrio*) in Azhinhillam wetland, Kerala. *NLBW* 44 (2): 22–24.

Menon, M., Devi, P., & Mohanraj, R., 2013. Functional assemblages of birds in heterogeneous landscapes along an urban-rural gradient in Tiruchirappalli, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 23–29 (2012).

Menon, M., Devi, P., & Mohanraj, R., 2013. Habitat variability and spatial assemblages of House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) along a gradient of urbanization. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology* 4 (6): 1–11.

Menon, Meena

Bibliography

Menon, M., 2005. India's natural history. *The Hindu* 2005: ?

Menon, Prabhakara

Bibliography

Menon, P., 1976. Whitecheeked Tern *Sterna repressa* Hartert, in Bombay. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 610.

Menon, R. K.

Bibliography

Menon, R. K., 1986. The Guindy National Park: Its history and physiogeography. *Blackbuck* 2 (1): 14–21.

Menon, R. K. G.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Santharam, V., & Menon, R. K. G., 1991. Some observations on the water-bird populations of the Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 6–8.

Menon, R. P.

Bibliography

Menon, R. P., 1975. Nhava Island - Bombay harbour. *NLBW* 15 (2): 6–7.

Menon, R. P., 1975. Forest Wagtail. *NLBW* 15 (2): 10.

Menon, S.

Bibliography

Bagla, P., & Menon, S., 1990. Biosphere reserves: Living in harmony with nature. *The India Magazine* 10 (12): 70–78.

Menon, S., 1987. Tropical rain forests. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (2): 146–155.

Menon, S. P. Vaheth

Bibliography

Rajasubramanian, P., Menon, S. P. V., & Razeena, S. K., 1991. A case of heat stroke in Painted Stork. *Zoo's Print* 6: 13.

Menon, Satish S.

Bibliography

Menon, S. S., 1976. On the occurrence of the Rednecked Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*) on inland waters in Bangalore. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 846–847.

Menon, Shaily

Bibliography

Islam, Z.-u., Menon, S., Li, X., & Peterson, A. T., 2013. Forecasting ecological impacts of sea-level rise on coastal conservation areas in India. *JoTT* 5 (9): 4349–4358.

Menon, Shashi

Bibliography

Menon, S., 1994. Reviews: *Birds*: *Supplement to Wealth of India*. Vol 2B. pp. 109+47(28x22 cm), with twenty two colour plates. New Delhi, 1990. Publications & Information Directorate, CSIR. Price Rs. 125, $45.00, £30.00. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 490–491.

Menon, T. [= Menon, Tarun]

Menon, Tarun (1994–; India)

BSc, Zoology (2015); MSc, Wildlife Biology and Conservation (2018); PhD (ongoing; 2020–). Intern at Centre for Ecology Development and Research (CEDAR): Bird diversity in sacred groves, Jaintia Hills, Meghalaya (2016–2017); Project Fellow, Centre for Ecology Development and Research (CEDAR): Effects of land use change and fragmentation on Himalayan bird communities in Banj Oak forests of Kumaon, Uttarakhand (2018–2019); Senior Research Assistant, Nature Conservation Foundation (NCF): Education and public engagement program (2019–2020). Peer Reviewer: *Global Ecology and Conservation*, *Current Science*, *Biologia*, *Ornithology Research*, *Forktail*, *Indian BIRDS*, and *JoTT*. Author and reviewer: Six species profiles on the Birds of the World database set up by the Cornell Lab of Ornithology. eBird editor and reviewer for the state of Uttarakhand, India. NCBS Master's Fellowship (2016–2018), and Prime Minister's Research Fellowship (2021).

—Menon, T., 2022. Researchers' corner: Tarun Menon. Webpage URL: https://www.ornithology.in/researchers-corner/tarun-menon/. **[P]**

Bibliography

Menon, T., 2019. Temperate forests in a tropical country. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (6): 68–73.

Menon, T., & Shahabuddin, G., 2021. Oak forest and its importance for biodiversity and livelihood in the Western Himalaya. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 69–75 (2020–2021).

Menon, T., & Shahabuddin, G., 2021. Assessing woodpeckers as indicators of bird diversity and habitat structure in managed forests. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 30: 1689–1704. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-021-02164-0.

Menon, T., Sridhar, H., & Shahabuddin, G., 2019. Effects of extractive use on forest birds in Western Himalayas: Role of local and landscape factors. *Forest Ecology and Management* 448 (1): 457–465. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2019.06.033.

Menon, T., Viswanathan, A., Desai, M., Prabhakar T. P., Dhanapal, K., Ramaswamy, R., & Aggarwal, M., 2022. Is the Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* polytypic? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 174–178.

Shahabuddin, G., Goswami, R., Krishnadas, M., & Menon, T., 2021. Decline in forest bird species and guilds due to land use change in the western Himalaya. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 25: e01447. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01447.

Shahabuddin, G., & Menon, T., 2021. *Q. leucotrichophora* forest as a bird habitat in the western Himalayas. *International Oaks* 32: 75–88.

Shahabuddin, G., Menon, T., Chanda, R., & Goswami, R., 2019. Ecology of Rufous-bellied Woodpecker *Dendrocopos hyperythrus* in Himalayan oak forests. *Forktail* 34: 58–64 (2018).

Menon, V. [=Menon, Vivek]

Menon, Venu

Bibliography

Menon, V., 2015. Lavkumar Khachar 1931–2015. *Hornbill* 2015 (July–September): 23.

Menon, Vignesh

Bibliography

Menon, V., 2016. Akkulam Lake: Changes in the birdlife in two decades. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 14–20.

Menon, Vivek

Bibliography

Menon, V., The trade in Hill Mynas in India. *TRAFFIC Bulletin* 14: 81–82.

Menon, V., 1990. Raptors: Hunters from the sky. *The India Magazine* 10 (9): 44–54.

Menon, V., 1990. Asian midwinter waterfowl census - a counter's account. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 12–13.

Menon, V., 1991. Capital asset. *Hornbill* 1991 (3): 28–32.

Menon, V., 1991. The feathered trade. *Hornbill* 1991 (1): 12–15.

Menon, V., 1992. On the Black Tern *Chlidonias niger niger* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 89 (1): 120.

Menon, V., 1993. Hill Myna trade. *NLBW* 33 (4): 68–69.

Menon, V., 1993. Status of wetland systems in and around Delhi, North India. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 50.

Menon, V., 1995. Sold! the illegal trade in birds. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 28–31.

Menon, V., 1995. Trade in wild-caught live birds - an Indian perspective. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 85–90.

Menon, V., 1999. *On the Brink. Travels in the Wilds of India.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India (P) Ltd. Pp. i–x, 1–294.

Menon, V., 2015. The flight of the falcon. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (12): 66–67.

Menon, V., 2018. Mystery barbet. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (2): 65.

Menon, V., & Gandhi, T., 1992. Sighting of Skimmer at Najafgarh, Delhi. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 17.

Menon, V., Gandhi, T., Aggarwal, M., & Thadani, R., 1995. Slenderbilled Gull Larus Genei Brème in New Delhi. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 419.

Sarma, P., Barua, M., & Menon, V., 1997. Orangebilled Jungle Mynah and Hodgson's Bush Chat in Kaziranga National Park. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 156–157.

Menzies, Rohan K.

Menzies, Rohan Krish

Bibliography

Kallam, J., Hameed, S., Balusu, V., Kallam, P., Chitre, S., & Menzies, R. K., 2021. The Rufous-tailed Rock-Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 61–62.

Menzies, R. K., Borah, J. R., Srinivasan, U., & Ishtiaq, F., 2021. The effect of habitat quality on the blood parasite assemblage in understorey avian insectivores in the Eastern Himalaya, India. *Ibis* 163 (3): 962–976. DOI:: https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12927

Menzies, R. K., & Rao, M., 2018. Common Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Anini, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 90.

Menzies, R. K., & Rao, M., 2019. Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* at Dibru-Saikhowa National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 60–61.

Menzies, R. K., Rao, M., & Kumar, A., 2019. Two new locations for the vulnerable Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* (Przhevalsky, 1876) (Aves: Gruiformes: Gruidae) in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14381–14384. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.5337.11.10.14381-14384.

Menzies, R. K., Rao, M., & Naniwadekar, R., 2021. Assessing the status of the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in north-east India. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 255–267. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000301.

Rao, M., & Menzies, R. K., 2019. An update on the endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* (Gray, 1832) from D'Ering Memorial Wildlife

Sanctuary and Dibru-Saikhowa National Park, Assam, India. Bird-o-soar #35. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 27–30.
Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.
Sinha, A., Menzies, R. K., Chatterjee, N., Rao, M., & Naniwadekar, R., 2022. Drivers of taxonomic, phylogenetic, and functional beta diversity of Himalayan riverine birds. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 10: 788184. DOI: https://10.3389/fevo.2022.788184.

Meppayur, Sathian [=Meppayur, Sathyan]

Meppayur, Sathyan

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Joshi, A., & Meppayur, S., 2010. Bill deformities in House Crows *Corvus splendens*, Large-billed Crow *C. macrorhynchos* and Yellow-billed Blue Magpie *Urocissa flavirostris* in India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 73–77 (2009).
Meppayur, S., & Mujeeb P. M., 2020. *An atlas of the birds of Kozhikode.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forests and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry, Kozhikode Division), Malabar Natural History Society, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–130.
Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Prince, M., & Meppayur, S., 2011. Significant pelagic bird sightings from off-shore waters of the Malabar coast, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 66–69.
Praveen J., Meppayur, S., & Joseph, J. K., 2007. Sightings of Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* from Vadakara, north Kerala. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 170–171 (2006).
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.
Sashikumar, C., Palot, M. J., Meppayur, S., & Radhakrishnan, C., 2004. *Pictorial handbook - Shorebirds of Kerala (including gulls and terns).* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–165.
Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Meredith, H. R.

Bibliography

Meredith, H. R., 1919. Feeding habits of the Little Egret (*Herodias garzetta*). *JBNHS* 26 (3): 852.
Meredith, H. R., 1920. Egret and lizard. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 172.

Merugu, Ramchander

Bibliography

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Message, Stephen [=Message, Stephen James]

Message, Stephen James (1968–; England)
Bird and wildlife illustrator. Award: *British Birds* Richard Richardson Award (1989).

—Message, S., 2022. Stephen Message wildlife artist. Website URL: http://www.message-wildlife-art.co.uk/index.htm. [26.11.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Message, S., & Taylor, D., 2005. *Shorebirds of North America, Europe, and Asia. A guide to field identification.* 1st ed. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–224.

Meston, D. G.

Bibliography

Meston, D. G., 1942. The Common Hawk-Cuckoo or Brain Fever Bird. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 104.

Mestri, Premsagar [=Mestry, Premsagar G.]

Mestri, Premsagar G. [=Mestry, Premsagar G.]

Mestry, Premsagar [=Mestry, Premsagar G.]

Mestry, Premsagar G.

Bibliography

Mestri, P., Mahabal, A., & Pande, S., 2011. A case of incomplete albinism in Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus) [*sic*] from Raigad district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 51 (2): 29–back cover.
Mestri, P. G., & Pande, S. A., 2001. First (?) sighting of Crab Plover *Dromas ardeola* and Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* in Raigad District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 278–279.
Pande, S., Limaye, S., Gokhale, A., Moghe, A., Mestri, P., Pawar, R., & Nagare, A., 2015. Starvation causes vulture decline: Ecological and reproductive study with still and video camera monitoring with live streaming of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus*: for conservation planning. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 41–49.
Pande, S., Mestri, P., Deshpande, P., Warange, A., & Mahabal, A., 2013. Promising trend of in situ breeding of Oriental White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Raigad district, Maharashtra, India: conservation implications for re-introduction of ex situ populations. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4106–4109.
Pande, S. A., Mestri, P. G., & Mahabal, A., 2002. Heronries of the Raigad District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (2): 19–20.
Pande, S., Sant, N. R., Ranade, S. D., Pednekar, S. N., Mestry, P. G., Kharat, S. S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. An ornithological expedition to the Lakshadweep

archipelago: Assessment of threats to pelagic and other birds and recommendations. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 2–12.
Pande, S., Sant, N., Ranade, S., Pednekar, S., Mestry, P., Deshpande, P., Kharat, S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. Avifaunal survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, January 2007. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 162–180.

Meteyer, Carol U.

Bibliography

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: The anti-inflammatory drug diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 241–243.
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: the anti-inflammatory drug Diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. *Falco* 24: 13–14.

Meyase, Vivoselie

Bibliography

Ahmed, M. F., Das, A., & Meyase, V., 2007. Khasi Hills Swift *Apus acuticauda*: first record from Nagaland and Manipur, north-east India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 87–88.

Meyburg, B. U.

Meyburg, Bernd-Ulrich

Bibliography

Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.) 2004. *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 890.
Meyburg, B.-U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.) 1989. *Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the 3rd World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls*. Berlin; London; Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 612.
Meyburg, B.-U., & Chancellor, R. D., 1994. *Raptor Conservation Today.* 1st ed. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–799.
Meyburg, B.-U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.) 1996. *Eagle studies*. London; Berlin: World Working Group of Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. xiii+549.
Meyburg, B.-U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.) 2000. *Raptors at risk. Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Midrand, South Africa, 4–11 August 1998*. Berlin; London; Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 895.
Seibold, I., Helbig, A. J., Meyburg, B. U., Negro, J. J., & Wink, M., 1996. Genetic differentiation and molecular phylogeny of European Aquila eagles according to Cytochrome b and nucleotide sequences. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 1–15.

Meyer de Schauensee, R. [=Meyer de Schauensee, Rodolphe]

Meyer de Schauensee, R. Baron [=Meyer de Schauensee, Rodolphe]

Meyer de Schauensee, Rodolphe (1901–1984; USA)
American ornithologist. Curator and Director, Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. Itinerant explorer and prolific author.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.
—Ripley, S. D., 1986. In Memoriam: Rodolphe Meyer De Schauensee. *The Auk* 103 (1): 204–206. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v103n01/p0204-p0206.pdf. [25.02.2023] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Rodolphe Meyer de Schauensee. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rodolphe_Meyer_de_Schauensee. [25.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Meyer de Schauensee, R., 1933. A new race of *Dryobates cabanisi* from the Southern Shan States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 85: 371–372.
Meyer de Schauensee, R., 1934. Zoological results of the third de Schauensee Siamese Expedition. Part II, Birds from Siam and the Southern Shan States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 86: 165–?
Meyer de Schauensee, R., 1938. First preliminary report on the results of the Second Dolan Expedition to west China and Tibet: two new birds from Tibet. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences Philadelphia* 89: 339–340 (1937).
Meyer de Schauensee, R., 1946. On two collections of birds from the Southern Shan States, Burma. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 98: 99–122.
Meyer de Schauensee, R., 1973. Reviews. *Tibet and its birds*. *The Auk* 90: 449–450.
Meyer de Schauensee, R., 1984. *The birds of China.* 1st ed. Oxford; Washington DC: Oxford University Press; Smithsonian Institution Press. Pp. 602.

Schäfer, E., & de Schauensee, R. M., 1938. Zoological results of the second Dolan expedition to western China and eastern Tibet, 1934-1936. Part II - birds. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 90 (1938): 185–260.
Stresemann, E., & Meyer de Schauensee, R., 1936. Notes on some South Asiatic species of the genus *Cyornis*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 88: 337–351.

Meyers, Koen

Bibliography

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Meyers, K., & Renner, S. C., 2018. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* recorded in the Hkakabo Razi landscape, Kachin State, Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 30: 86–87.

Meyers, R. F.

Bibliography

Milstead, W. W., & Meyers, R. F., 1972. Intergeneric competition among three Bangladeshian birds. *American Midland Naturalist.* 87: 536–538.

Meynell, Peter-John

Bibliography

Meynell, P.-J., & Qureshi, M. T., 1993. Sustainable management of the mangrove ecosystem in the Indus delta. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 122–126.

Mflgaard, E.

Bibliography

Mflgaard, E., 1983. The Far East 1981-82.

Mgiawala, Dakshina

Bibliography

Mgiawala, D., 2021. White-tailed Eagle *Haliaeetus albicilla* near Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 24.

Mhaiske, V. M.

Bibliography

Patil, V. K., Mhaiske, V. M., & Bhave, S. G., 2014. Grey headed [sic] Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*): a new sighting and some insight. *NLBW* 52 (6): 88–89.

Mhaskar

Bibliography

Kasbekar, D., Mhaskar, Madhav, V., & Dongre, V., 1998. Bhimgad: a forest worth saving. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (2): 34–37.

Mhaskar, Monali

Bibliography

Koparde, P., Mhaskar, M., Mhaske, P., & Patwardhan, A., 2015. Spatial distribution and habitat correlates of Nilgiri Wood-Pigeon (*Columba elphinstonii*) in north Western Ghats, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 20–28.

Mhaske, Bhagvat

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., & Mhaske, B., 2011. Report on three new harrier roosts in bustard sanctuary, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 51 (3): 38–39.

Mhaske, Prachi

Bibliography

Koparde, P., Mhaskar, M., Mhaske, P., & Patwardhan, A., 2015. Spatial distribution and habitat correlates of Nilgiri Wood-Pigeon (*Columba elphinstonii*) in north Western Ghats, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 20–28.

Mhatre, Rajesh

Bibliography

Sant, N., Nirantar, A., Kavale, P., & Mhatre, R., 2012. Range extension & reports. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (2): 5.

Mi, Chunrong

Bibliography

Han, X., Guo, Y., Wen, L., & Mi, C., 2016. New Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* subpopulation recorded in southern Tibet, China. *Forktail* 31: 116–118 (2015).

Mia, Zaman

Bibliography

Shalauddin, M., Islam, M. J., & Mia, Z., 2018. Jerdon's Leafbird *Chloropsis jerdoni*: a new species for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 114–115.

Mian, A.

Mian, Afsar

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Chaudhry, A. A., Mian, A., & Dasti, A. A., 1999. Community-based management at Rangla Wetland Complex. An Important Bird Area of Punjab, Pakistan. Case study. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 3 (1–2): 1–6.
Mian, A., 1984. Survey of the Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueeni*) in the Baluchistan: 1983-1984 population studies, WWF-Pakistan.
Mian, A., 1984. Houbara in Baluchistan: 1983–84 population status. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 3 (3): 1–3.
Mian, A., 1985. *Biology of the Houbara Bustard* Chlamydotis undulata macqueeni *in Baluchistan: 1984-85 wintering population*. Unpublished report. World Wildlife Fund, Pakistan.
Mian, A., 1985. A contribution to the biology of Houbara: 1982-83 wintering population in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 537–545.
Mian, A., 1985. Survey of the Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueeni*) in the Baluchistan: 1984-1985 wintering population, WWF-Pakistan.
Mian, A., 1986. A contribution to the biology of Houbara; Some studies on gizzard contents from 1983-84 wintering population in the western Balochistan, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 18 (4): 363–370.

Mian, A., 1986. Ecological impact of Arab falconry on Houbara Bustard in Baluchistan. *Environmental Conservation* 13: 41–46.
Mian, A., 1986. Houbara in Baluchistan: 1984–85 ecological studies. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 5 (1): 4–6.
Mian, A., 1986. Steppe conservation in Baluchistan, Pakistan. In: Goriup, P. D., (ed.). *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds*. ICBP. Vol. 7: Pp. 181–186.
Mian, A., 1986. Survey of Houbara Bustard in Baluchistan: 1983-84: Population studies. *Sci. Tech. Development (Islamabad)* 5 (1): 15–20.
Mian, A., 1988. A contribution to the biology of the Houbara (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueeni*); some observation on 1983-84 wintering population in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 9–25.
Mian, A., 1989. Crane migration through Baluchistan: a preliminary report. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 98–100.
Mian, A., 1989. A contribution to the biology of Houbara Bustard: 1983-84 population levels in western Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 161–165.
Mian, A., 1991. Some records of wildlife of Balochistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 23 (2): 190–191.
Mian, A., 1995. Grey Partridge demands intensive study in Pakistan. *WPA News* 49: 21–22.
Mian, A., 1996. Biology of Houbara in Baluchistan (Pakistan): some morphometric studies. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* 13: 51–61.
Mian, A., 1997. A checklist of the avifauna of western Chagai, Balochistan, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 23–30.
Mian, A., 1997. On biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Balochistan, Pakistan: Population density and size between 1983-1984 and 1986-1987 winters. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 29 (1): 49–55.
Mian, A., 1997. On biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Baluchistan, Pakistan: population fluctuations. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 29: 155–160.
Mian, A., 1997. On biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Baluchistan, Pakistan: food of some dominant bird species and food web. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 29: 167–174.
Mian, A., 1997. On biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Baluchistan, Pakistan: dispersion. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 29: 187–189.
Mian, A., 1997. On biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Balochistan, Pakistan: abiotic habitat. *Punjab University Journal of Zoology* 12: 73–84.
Mian, A., 1997. Sustainable exploitation of Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii* in Balochistan (Pakistan) through range management. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 1–18.
Mian, A., 1998. On biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) human predation and population growth model for 1983–84 to 1986–87 period. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 30 (1): 65–70.
Mian, A., 1998. On biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Baluchistan, Pakistan: breeding. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 30: 245–253.
Mian, A., 1999. On biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Balochistan, Pakistan: food of some dominant bird species and food web. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 32: 167–174.
Mian, A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Wajid, M. M., 1992. Biology of Houbara (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Punjab: population ecology. Technical Report, Universities Grants Commission Project. Multan, Pakistan, Bahauddin Zakariya University. Pp. 1–40.
Mian, A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Wajid, M. M., 1993. Biology of Houbara (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Punjab: habitat studies in Dera Ghazi Khan Division. Annual Technical Report, Pakistan Science Foundation Research Project No. p-BZU/Bio (180). Multan, Pakistan, Bahauddin Zakariya University. Pp. 1–73.
Mian, A., & Dasti, A. A., 1985. The Houbara Bustard in Baluchistan, 1982-83: a preliminary review. *Bustard Studies* 3: 45–50.
Mian, A., & Rafiq, M., 1985. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*):1984–85 population studies Annual Technical Report. Pp. 1–95.
Mian, A., & Rafiq, M., 1986. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) 1985–86 population studies. Annual Technical Report: 1–85.
Mian, A., & Rafique, S. M., 1984. Conservation perspective of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) with reference to Baluchistan, Pakistan. *University of Peshawar* 10: 37–44.
Mian, A., & Shams, K. M., 19??. Survey of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*. WWF Pakistan project report. Pakistan, Department of Zoology, University of Baluchistan, Quetta.
Mian, A., Shams, K. M., & Rafiq, M., 1988. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Baluchistan. Final Technical Report (1984–87). Pakistan: 1–404.
Mian, A., & Surahio, M. I., 1983. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueeni*) with reference to Western Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 111–118.
Mian, A., & Wajid, M. M., 1990. Food of Blue Jay (*Coracias benghalensis*) in Southern Punjab, Pakistan, stomach content analysis. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 22 (3): 314–316.
Mian, A., & Wajid, M. M., 1990. Food of Black-winged Kite (*Elanus caeruleus*) in southern Punjab Pakistan, stomach content analysis. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 22 (4): 406–407.
Mian, A., & Wajid, M. M., 1991. Food of some water birds at Dhrauli Lake, southern Punjab: Pakistan: 1990-91 stomach contents analysis. *Journal of Science and Technology University of Peshawar* 15: 1–3.
Mian, A., & Wajid, M. M., 1994. Food of Grey Francolin (*Francolinus pondicerianus*) in Layyah district (Southern Punjab) Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 26 (2): 185–187.
Mian, A., Wajid, M. M., & Chaudhry, A. A., 1997. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) Punjab, Pakistan: 1991–92. Population studies. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 29: 211–217.
Mian, A., Wajid, M. M., & Warsi, S. S. T., 1997. Some mensural data on certain species of birds from Southern Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 66–67.
Mian, A., & Warsi, S. T., 1995. Food of some waders in southern Punjab (Pakistan). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 27 (2): 147–151.
Mian, A., Warsi, S. S. T., & Rana, M. U., 1994. Radioactivity in some waders of Southern Punjab

(Pakistan): A preliminary report. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 26 (1): 83–85.

Miao, Yong-Wang

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Micali, Guiseppe

Bibliography

Pasini, A., Arsuffi, D., Micali, G., & Violani, C. G., 1994. Identification and captive breeding of Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus*. *OBC Bull.* 19: 48–50.

Michael, Bindhu

Bibliography

Michael, B., Amrithraj, M., & Pillai, K. M., 1997. A note on Isospora infection in a Southern Redwhiskered Bulbul (*Pycnonotus jocosus fuscicaudatus*). *Zoo's Print* 12 (12): 5.

Michalak, Ingo

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. "Into and Out of" the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.

Michel, Nicole L.

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.

Middleton, B.

Middleton, B. A.

Middleton, Beth

Middleton, Beth A.

Bibliography

Middleton, B., 1988. Food habits of Geese in Northern India. *Journal of Ecological Society* 1: 37–45.

Middleton, B., 2009. Ecology and objective-based management: case study of the Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. In: Saberwal, V. K., & Rangarajan, M., (eds.). *Battles over nature: science and the politics of conservation*. Delhi: Permanent Black. Pp. 86–116.

Middleton, B., & Mudgal, L. K., 1989. Geese of the Keoladeo. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (3): 38–41.

Middleton, B. A., 1989. Succession and goose herbivory in monsoonal wetlands of the Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Arnes, Iowa, Iowa State University. Ph.D.

Middleton, B. A., 1990. Effect of water depth and clipping frequency in the growth and survival of four wetland plant species. *Aquatic Biology* 37: 189–196.

Middleton, B. A., 1992. Habitat and food preferences of Greylag and Barheaded Geese wintering in the Keoladeo National Park, India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 8 (2): 181–193 (With one map and four tables).

Middleton, B. A., & van der Valk, A. G., 1987. The food habits of Greylag and Barheaded Geese in Keoladeo National Park. *Wildfowl* 38: 94–102.

Midha, M.

Midha, Meenu

Bibliography

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1992. Nest lodging sites of Common, Jungle and Large Grey Babbler: a study in comparison. *Journal of Haryana Studies* 24: 90–92.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1993. Certain investigations into the daily life schedule of Jungle Babbler, (*Turdoides striatus*) (Dumont). *Jeevanti* 11: 15–24.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1994. Awakening and roosting behavior of Large Grey Babbler (*Turdoides malcolmi*). *J. NATCON* 6 (1): 77–84.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1994. On the roosting behavior of the Jungle Babbler, (*Turdoides striatus*) (Dumont). *Jeevanti* 12: 25–32.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1994. Observations on the behaviour of Large Grey Babbler, *Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes). *Cheetal* 33 (2): 42–51.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1994. Interplay between House Crow and Garden Lizard. *Zoo's Print* 9 (7): 9.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1995. On certain aspects of breeding biology of Common Babbler, *Turdoides caudatus* (Dumont). *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 131–143.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1995. Breeding biology of Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus* (Dumont). *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 1–7.

Gupta, R. C., & Midha, M., 1995. Drinking and bathing behaviour of Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes). *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 23.

Midya, T.

Bibliography

Sarkar, A. K., Maitra, S. K., & Midya, T., 1977. Effects of reserpine on female reproductive organs of the Indian Koel Eudynamys scolopacea scolopacea (L.). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 15 (5): 349–351.

Mierow, Dorothy (1921–2000; USA)

Peace Corps volunteer, from Colorado Springs. Held masters' degrees in biology and geography. First visited Nepal with the Peace Corps in 1962. Authored several books on Nepal. Built the Annapurna Regional Natural History Museum at Prithwi Narayan College in Pokhara.

—Fisher, J., 2000. Memorial—Dorothy Mierow. *Himalayan Research Bulletin* 20 (1&2): 2.

Bibliography

Mierow, D., 1988. *Birds of the central Himalayas: An ecological approach.* Bangkok: Craftsman Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–202.

Mierow, D., 1997. Some observations on birds usually seen in Pokhara. *Danphe* 6 (2): 2.

Miglia, Kathleen J.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Mihelsons, H. A.

Bibliography

Mihelsons, H. A., 1982. [Pale Harrier, *Circus macrourus*.]. In: Il'ichev, V. D., (ed.). *Migration of birds of eastern Europe and northern Asia. Falconiformes-Gruiformes*. Moscow: Nauka. Pp. 110–115.

Mikkola, H.

Mikkola, Heimo

Bibliography

Marks, J. S., Cannings, R. J., & Mikkola, H., 1999. Family Strigidae (Typical Owls). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5: Pp. 76–242.

Mikkola, H., 2012. *Owls of the World: a photographic guide.* New York: Firefly Books. Pp. 1–512.

Mikusiński, Grzegorz

Bibliography

Baral, R., Czeszczewik, D., Walankiewicz, W., Churski, M., Bhual, P., Thapa, T. B., & Mikusiński, G., 2018. Characteristic of tree cavities in sal *Shorea robusta* forest, Nepal. *Journal of Forest Research* 23 (4): 214–220. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/13416979.2018.1479131.

Milburne, Dorothea

Bibliography

Milburne, D., 1939. Birds of another Assamese garden. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (3): 100–104.

Milburne, D., 1945. Some notes on the nesting of Bengal Green Pigeon. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 45–48.

Mild, K.

Mild, Krister

Bibliography

Alström, P., & Mild, K., 1987. Some notes on the taxonomy of the Water Pipit complex. *Proceedings of the 4th International Identification Meeting*. Eilat. Pp. 47–48.

Alström, P., & Mild, K., 1996. The identification of Rock, Water and Buff-bellied Pipits. *Alula* 2: 161–175.

Alström, P., & Mild, K., 2002. *Pipits and wagtails.* 1st ed. US: Princeton. Pp. 1–360.

Alström, P., & Mild, K., 2003. *Pipits & Wagtails of Europe, Asia and North America. Identification and systematics.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd. Pp. 1–496.

Mild, K., 1987. *Soviet Bird Songs.* Stockholm: Bioacoustics.

Milensky, Chris

Milensky, Christopher M.

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.

Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.

Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Milensky, C. M., & Renner, S. C., 2008. Observations on a new species: the Naung Mung Scimitar-Babbler *Jabouilleia naungmungensis*. *Ibis* 150 (3): 623–627+4.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Milensky, C. M., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, T., 2015. Avifauna of the southeastern Himalayan mountains and neighboring Myanmar hill country. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 62 (Suppl.): 1–75.

Millard, W. S.

Millard, William S.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.

Bibliography

Millard, W. S., 1931. The founders of the Bombay Natural History Society. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 196–197.

Miller, Alden H. (1906–1965; USA)

Ornithologist. Director of the Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, University of California, Berkeley for 25 years. President, American Ornithologists' Union (1953–1955), and International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1964–1965). Editor, *The Condor* (1939–1965).

—Davis, J., 1967. In Memoriam: Alden Holmes Miller. *The Auk*. 84 (2): 192–202. Webpage URL:

https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v084n02/p0192-p0202.pdf. [24.03.2022] **[P]**

—Mayr, E., 1973. Alden Holmes Miller (1906–1965). Biographical Memoirs, National Academy of Sciences. Pp. 1–40. Webpage URL: http://www.nasonline.org/publications/biographical-memoirs/memoir-pdfs/miller-alden.pdf. [24.03.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Alden H. Miller. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alden_H._Miller. [24.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Miller, A. H., 1956. Reviews. *The Honey-guides*. *The Auk* 73: 561–563.

Miller, Edward H.

Bibliography

Rodrigues, T. M., Miller, E. H., Drovetski, S. V., Zink, R. M., Fjeldså, J., & Gonçalves, D., 2021. Phenotypic divergence in two sibling species of shorebird: Common Snipe and Wilson's Snipe (Charadriiformes: Scolopacidae). *Ibis* 163: 429–447.

Miller, John Frederick (1759–1796; England)
Illustrator, mainly of botanical subjects. Son of the artist Johann Sebastian Müller (1715–c. 1790) (abbreviation in botany: J. S.Muell). John Frederick M…was one of the artists who converted Sydney Parkinson's drawings from James Cook's first voyage into paintings. He accompanied Joseph Banks on his expedition to Iceland in 1772.

—Wikipedia. 2021. John Frederick Miller. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Frederick_Miller. [17.03.2022]

Bibliography

Miller, J. F., 1782. *Icones Animalium: Various subjects in natural history, wherein are delineated birds, animals, and many curious plants.* Vol. VI of X vols. Pp. pll. 31–36.

Miller, Tricia A.

Bibliography

Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Millin, D. J.

Bibliography

Millin, D. J., 1987. Checklist and status of birds observed in Bangladesh (Feb. 84-Dec. 86).

Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C., & Woolner, J. D., 1994. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 13–44.

Millington, R. [=Millington, Richard Graham]

Millington, Richard [=Millington, Richard Graham]

Millington, Richard Graham (1954–; England)
BA, Visual communication (1976). Birdline (1986–). Bird artist. Assistant Editor *Birding World* (1987–). Co-founder, Bird Information Service (1986). Norfolk Records Committee (1986–1994).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Richard Millington. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Millington. [26.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Golley, M., & Millington, R., 1996. Identification of Blyth's Reed Warbler in the field. *Birding World* 9 (9): 351–353.

Millington, R., 1997. Big on birds - India's smallest state: Goa. *Birding World* 10 (3): 108–111.

Millington, R., 1997. It's all Goa. *Birdwatching* 1997 (June): 72–76.

Millington, R., 1998. The Green-winged Teal. *Birding World* 11 (11): 430–434.

Millington, R., 1998. *Locustella* warblers in autumn 1998. *Birding World* 11 (10): 387–389.

Millington, R., 2000. The Isabelline Shrike in Cambridgeshire. *Birding World* 13 (9): 366–367.

Millington, R., 2001. Reviews: *Birdwatching in Goa* by Paul Doherty. 2000. Bird Images Video Guide. 147 species, 2 hours 23 minutes. VHS Video, £17.95. *Birding World* 14 (6): 262–263.

Millington, R., & Mullarney, K., 2000. Hume's Yellow-browed Warbler plumage and call. *Birding World* 13 (11): 447.

Mills, Chris

Bibliography

Casson, J., Harris, J., Mills, C., & Woolley, S., 1999. Birding in Goa.

Mills, D.

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., & Mills, D., 1992. Birds recorded in a lowland tour, 1991-1992.

Mills, D. G. H.

Bibliography

Mills, D. G. H., & Preston, N. A., 1981. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1981.

Mills, D. G. H., & Preston, N. A., 1982. Identification of Byth's Pipit. *British Birds* 12 (8): 381.

Mills, D. G. H., Preston, N. A., & Winyard, C., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal.

Mills, Ian

Bibliography

Mills, I., 1999. Trip report: Sri Lanka, March 28 - April 10, 1999. http://www.crosswinds.net/~birdtrips/SriLanka99.html.

http://angelfire.com/fl.indianbirds/Udaan1.html.

Mills, J. D.

Bibliography

Mills, J. D., 1944. An ornithologist's trip to Sikkim. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 57–70.

Milner, C. E.

Bibliography

Milner, C. E., 1915. The Orangebellied Chloropsis in the Katha District, U. Burma. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 776.

Milner, C. E., 1932. Occurrence of the Bronzecapped or Falcated Teal *Eunetta falcata* in Burma. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 899.

Milner, C. E., 1936. Occurrence of Shrenk's Bittern (*Ixobrychus eurythmus* Swinhoe) in Amherst District, Tenasserim. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 834.

Milner, C. E., 1947. Bird notes on the Dhal Lake, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 550–551.

Milner, E.

Bibliography

Milner, E., 1931. The occurrence of the Spotbill or Grey Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha*) in Upper Chindwin, Burma. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 209–210.

Milsom, Tim

Bibliography

Milsom, T., 2020. *Henry Seebohm's ornithology: His collecting, field observations, publications and evolutionary theories.* No 55 of 125 copies limited ed. Bristol, UK: Published by the author. Pp. i–xvi, 1–357.

Milsom, William K.

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Parr, N., Bishop, C. M., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., & Hawkes, L. A., 2019. Tackling the Tibetan Plateau in a down suit: insights into thermoregulation by bar-headed geese during migration. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222 (19): 1-17 jeb203695. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.203695.

Scott, G. R., Egginton, S., Richards, J. G., & Milsom, W. K., 2009. Evolution of muscle phenotype for extreme high altitude flight in the Bar-headed Goose. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 276: 3645–3653.

Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., Frappell, P. B., Butler, P. J., Bishop, C. M., & Milsom, W. K., 2015. How Bar-Headed Geese fly over the Himalayas. *Physiology* 30 (2): 107–115. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1152/physiol.00050.2014.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Milstead, W. W.

Bibliography

Milstead, W. W., & Meyers, R. F., 1972. Intergeneric competition among three Bangladeshian birds. *American Midland Naturalist.* 87: 536–538.

Mimani, Abhishek

Bibliography

Mimani, A., 2010. Sathyamangalam. *Blackbuck* 24: 33–35.

Min, Sein Aung

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Min, S. A., Maung, M., & Tizard, R., 2012. White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* breeds again in Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 18: 48.

Min, Xiao

Bibliography

Sun, C.-H., Liu, H.-Y., Min, X., & Lu, C.-H., 2020. Mitogenome of the little owl *Athene noctua* and phylogenetic analysis of Strigidae. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules* 151: 924–931. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.02.238.

Mindell, David P.

Bibliography

Johnson, J. A., Lerner, H. R. L., Rasmussen, P. C., & Mindell, D. P., 2006. Systematics within *Gyps* vultures: a clade at risk. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 6 (65) DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-6-65.

Lerner, H. R. L., & Mindell, D. P., 2005. Phylogeny of eagles, Old World vultures, and other Accipitridae based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 37: 327–346.

Ming, Ma

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Ming, M., & Batbayar, N., 2016. Importance of the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau for the endangered Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug*. *Forktail* 31: 37–42 (2015).

Ming-ming, Shao

Bibliography

Jian-chu, Y., Ming-ming, S., & et al., 1988. Pearl of the Qiangtang Plateau (Tibet), Bird Island of the Cuoe Lake. *Chinese Wildlife*? (3): 30.

Minhas, Riaz Aziz

Bibliography

Awan, M. S., Minhas, R. A., Ahmad, B., & Khan, A. A., 2017. Impact of habitat qualities on the breeding activities of Himalayan Griffons (*Gyps himalayensis* Hume, 1869): a case study from Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 27 (2): 627–641.

Minton, Jason

Bibliography

Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., 2017. Migratory routes across the Himalayas used by Demoiselle Cranes. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 45–57.

Mir, M. S.

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Mir, M. S., Awan, M. S., & Khawaja, B., 2006. Distribution, status and habitat utilization of *Alectoris chukar* in Machiara National Park Muzaffarabad Azad Kashmir. *J. Agri. Soc. Sci.* 230–233.

Mir, Zaffar Rais

Bibliography

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Mir, Z. R., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Records of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from the rivers of Kashmir Valley. *JBNHS* 117: 142–143. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/139851.

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A., Kamal, A., Ahamad, M., Habib, B., & Shah, J. N., 2014. Species diversity of some common birds in relation to human disturbance along the bank of Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir, northwestern India. *Podoces* 9 (2): 47–53.

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A. R., Kamal, A., Habib, B., Ahmad, K., & Shah J. N., 2014. Diurnal activity pattern and foraging behaviour of Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) in Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir. *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies* 2 (2): 17–23.

Miracle, M. Eulalia Gassó

Bibliography

Miracle, M. E. G., 2008. The significance of Temminck's work on biogeography: early Nineteenth Century natural history in Leiden, The Netherlands. *Journal of the History of Biology* 41 (4): 677–716. DOI: https://10.1007/s10739-008-9158-8.

Mirande, C.

Bibliography

Archibald, G., & Mirande, C., 1999. Status and conservation of the Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus*. *Vogelwelt* 120: 377–381.

Miron, Mohsin K.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Miron, M. K., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2019. Discovery of a new wintering area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 32: 99–101.

Miron, M. K., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2019. Breeding density and habitat selection of the Grey-headed Fish-eagle in Noakhali District, Bangladesh. *Journal of Raptor Research* 53 (2): 134–141. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3356/JRR-18-33.

Mirshamsi, Omid

Bibliography

Tehrani, S. J., Kvist, L., Mirshamsi, O., Ghasempouri, S. M., & Aliabadian, M., 2021. Genetic divergence, admixture and subspecific boundaries in a peripheral population of the great tit, *Parus major* (Aves: Paridae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London* 20: 1–15.

Mirza, Habib Ali

Bibliography

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Mirza, H. A., & Siddique, M., 2007. Nesting and diet of the Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (2): 122–129.

Mirza, H. B.

Bibliography

Mirza, H. B., 2007. *A field guide to birds of Pakistan.* Lahore, Pakistan: Bookland.

Mirza, Taymur

Bibliography

Mirza, T., 1908. *The Báz-Náma-yi Násirí a Persian Treatise on Falconry.* London: Bernard Quaritch. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–iv, 1–356.

Mirza, Z. B.

Mirza, Zahid Beg

Bibliography

Mirza, Z. B., *Anseriformes of Pakistan (Swans, geese and ducks).* Lahore and Karachi: World Wildlife Fund Pakistan & Sind Wildlife Management Board. Pp. 1–88.

Mirza, Z. B., 1965. Addition to the recorded birds of Lahore. *Pakistan Journal of Science* 17: 215.

Mirza, Z. B., 1970. *Galliformes of Pakistan*. Lahore, Pakistan: WWF Pakistan & WPA Pakistan. Pp. 1–28.

Mirza, Z. B., 1970. West Pakistan migratory bird banding, 1967–1969. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 2 (1): 117–118.

Mirza, Z. B., 1971. Note on the distribution and status of Western Horned Tragopan in Azad Kashmir. *Pheasant Trust Annual Report 1971* 1971

Mirza, Z. B., 1971. Houbara faces trial. *Outdoorsman* 1 (8): 40–45.

Mirza, Z. B., 1972. Study on the fecundity, mortality, numbers, biomass and food of a population of House Sparrows in Lahore, Pakistan. General Meeting, Working Group on Granivorous Birds, IBP, Hague, Holland, Sept. 1970 Hague, Holland

Mirza, Z. B., 1973. Note on the distribution of some birds in West Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 5 (2): 203–205.

Mirza, Z. B., 1977. *Galliformes of Pakistan.* Lahore: World Wildlife Fund Pakistan and World Pheasant Association Pakistan.

Mirza, Z. B., 1978. Pheasant restoration in Pakistan. *The Pheasant Trust and Norfolk Wildlife Park Annual Report, 1976*. Pp.

Mirza, Z. B., 1978. Pheasant surveys in Pakistan. *American Pheasant and Waterfowl Society Magazine* 78 (1): 2–6.

Mirza, Z. B., 1980. Status of pheasants in Pakistan. In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathamndu*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 27–28.

Mirza, Z. B., 1980. Cheer Pheasant release programme in Pakistan. *Pheasants in Asia* 1979: 72–75.

Mirza, Z. B., 1981. Status of the Pheasants in Pakistan. In: Savage, C., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Suffolk: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 27–28.

Mirza, Z. B., 1982. New distribution record for Green Pigeon. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 14 (2): 237.

Mirza, Z. B., 1982. New bird record for Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 14 (2): 238.

Mirza, Z. B., 1985. A note on Houbara Bustards in Cholistan, Punjab. *Bustard Studies* 3: 43–44.

Mirza, Z. B., 1986. New record of Dusky Owl (*Bubo coromandus*) nesting on ground. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 17 (3): 109–110.

Mirza, Z. B., 1997. Birdlife in a unique habitat of Woolly Flying Squirrel *Eupetaurus cinereus* in Sai Nullah, Gilgit, northern areas, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 53–58.

Mirza, Z. B., 2007. *A field guide to birds of Pakistan.* WWF Pakistan. Pp. 1–366.

Mirza, Z. B., Aleem, A., & Asghar, M., 1979. Pheasant surveys in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 292–296 (1978).

Severinghaus, S. R., Mirza, Z. B., & Asgher, M., 1979. Selection of a release site for the reintroduction of Cheer Pheasants in Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 4: 100–115.

Mischler, T.

Bibliography

Mischler, T., 1977. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February-April 1977.

Mishra, A.

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., Rhitashwa, R., Pan, T. K., Agarwal, S., & Ghosh, T. K., 2009. Avifauna of eco-park of IOC Barauni refinery Begusari Bihar (sic). *NLBW* 49 (1): 11–13.

Ghosh, T. K., Choudhary, S. K., & Mishra, A., 1993. A checklist of the birds of Udhuwa Lake Bird Sanctuary, Rajmahal (Bihar). *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 5 (1): 83–91.

Mishra, A. K.

Bibliography

Palei, H. S., Debata, S., Mohapatra, P. P., & Mishra, A. K., 2017. Diversity and status of birds in Bonai Forest Division, Odisha, India. *e-planet* 15 (2): 166–177.

Panda, S. K., Nath, I., Rath, S. K., Tripathy, B., Sahoo, N., & Mishra, A. K., 2007. Visceral gout in a White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2738 (suppl. photos).

Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., & Raziuddin, M., 2013. Status of vultures in Jharkhand with special reference to Hazaribagh (IBA). *Mistnet* 14 (1): 4–7.

Mishra, Abhai

Bibliography

Mishra, A., 2018. Bulbuls of the Doon Valley. *Cheetal* 55 (1): 39–40.

Mishra, A., 2019. Sunbirds of the Doon Valley. *Cheetal* 56 (1): 79–83.

Mishra, Akhilesh

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.

Pande, S., Pandit, P., Ponkshe, A., Mone, R., Pawar, S., & Mishra, A., 2011. Behavioural and virological studies on a rescued Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* from western Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (1): 1490–1492.

Mishra, Anil Kumar

Bibliography

Dwivedi, M. D., Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., Prakash, V., Dwivedi, G., & Raziuddin, M., 2014. First breeding record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilus javanicus* (sic) (Horsfield, 1821) from Bokaro District, Jharkhand, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 222–223 (2013).

Mishra, Anurag

Bibliography

Mishra, A., 2014. Bird's eye view. *Saevus* 3 (6): 40–43.

Mishra, Arbind

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., & Mishra, A., 2006. Sighting of some threatened bird species in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary (VGDS) Bhagalpur, Bihar. *NLBW* 46 (5): 68–70.

Mishra, Arun Kumar

Bibliography

Palei, N. C., Palei, H. S., Rath, B. P., & Mishra, A. K., 2018. Spot-bellied Eagle-owl: Range extension of *Bubo nipalensis* Hodgson, 1836 (Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Odisha, eastern India. Bird-o-soar #18. *Zoo's Print* 33 (6): 6–8.

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Palei, H. S., Mishra, A. K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2019. Updated avifaunal list of Ansupa Lake and its adjoining areas, Cuttack, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Grey-necked Bunting (*Emberiza buchanani*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 558–568.

Mishra, Arvind

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Choudhary, N., & Mishra, A., 2008. A mixed breeding colony of Little Tern, Black-winged Stilt and Red-wattled Lapwing in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary (VGDS), Bhagalpur, Bihar. *NLBW* 48 (2): 17–18.

Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., & Singh, A. K., 2007. Breeding of Little Tern and some other wetland birds in Vikramshila IBA. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 13–14.

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Agrawal, S., Choudhary, D. N., & Kumar, A., 2010. Protection of Greater Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 10–12.

Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Moitra, A., Pan, T. K., Agrawal, S., & Kumar, A., 2010. Udhuwa—the sole bird sanctuary in Jharkhand State—an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 4–7 (2009).

Mishra, A., & Mandal, J. N., 2010. Discovery of a breeding ground of the Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* and their conservation in the floodplains of Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 106 (2): 190–197 (2009).

Mishra, A., Mandal, J. N., & Ghosh, T. K., 2005. Breeding of Lesser Adjutant from an unexplored area of Kosi region of N. Bihar. *NLBW* 44 (6): 84. (2004).

Mishra, A., Mandal, J. N., & Ghosh, T. K., 2006. First ever reporting of the breeding population of Lesser Adjutant in Bihar. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 6–8 (with three col. photos and one table).

Mishra, Ashok

Bibliography

Gurjar, R. L., Singh, R. P., & Mishra, A., 2013. Density of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Satpura Tiger Reserve, India. *Podoces* 8 (1): 12–18.

Mishra, Charudutt

Bibliography

Mishra, C., 1997. Pheasants and other birds of Majhatal Harsang Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 12 (August): 1–6 (1996).

Mishra, C., 2000. Aseasonal flocking in the Horned Lark *Eremophila alpestris* in India. *Forktail* 16: 171–172.

Mishra, C., & Datta, A., 2007. A new bird species from eastern Himalayan Arunachal Pradesh—India's biological frontier. *Current Science* 92 (9): 1205–1206.

Mishra, C., Datta, A., & Madhusudan, M. D., 2004. *The high altitude wildlife of western Arunachal Pradesh: a survey report. CERC Technical Report No. 8.* Mysore, India: Nature Conservation Foundation; International Snow Leopard Trust; Wildlife Conservation Society (India Program). Pp. i–v, 1–49.

Mishra, C., & Humbert-Droz, B., 1998. Avifaunal survey of Tsomoriri Lake and adjoining Nuro Sumdo wetland in Ladakh, Indian trans-Himalaya. *Forktail* 14 (August): 65–67.

Raman, T. R. S., Suryawanshi, K. R., & Mishra, C., 2017. Birds in relation to farming and livestock grazing in the Indian Trans-Himalaya. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 359–372.

Mishra, Deepansh

Bibliography

Mishra, D., 2016. Snapshot sightings: White-tailed Tropicbird from Ross Island, South Andaman. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 28A.

Mishra, D., 2017. A delta in peril. *Saevus* 5 (4): 58–63.

Mishra, Himanshu

Bibliography

Mishra, H., Kumar, V., & Kumar, A., 2020. Population structure and habitat utilization of migratory birds at Bakhira Bird Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (1): 247–254. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2020.52.1.247.254.

Mishra, Ila

Bibliography

Trivedi, A. K., Mishra, I., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Circadian and seasonal regulation of migration in Redheaded Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 115–116.

Mishra, Krishna Kumar

Bibliography

Mishra, K. K., 2002. Openbilled Stork in Kheri Dist., Uttara (*sic*) Pradesh. *NLBW* 42 (6): 123–back cover.

Mishra, K. K., 2005. A dwindling bird haven in Sareli. *Panda* 2005 (June): 13 (with two b&w photos).

Mishra, M. K.

Bibliography

Mishra, M. K., 1989. Breeding behaviour of the Indian Yellow throated Sparrow (*Petronia xanthocollis xanthocollis*) (Burton). *Zoo's Print* 4 (10): 17–18.

Mishra, M. K., 1989. Review: PITTA - Bulletin of BSAP. *Zoo's Print* 4 (12): 8.

Mishra, M. K., 1989. Brood parasitism by Common Hawk-Cuckoo on Rufousbacked Shrike. *Zoo's Print* 4 (12): 19.

Mishra, Neeraj

Bibliography

Mishra, N., 2004. Abnormal nest of the Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis*. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 45.

Mishra, Priyadarshan

Bibliography

Mishra, P., & Mandal, R., 2012. Bird marathon: A unique methodology to assess bird abundance. *Mistnet* 13 (1): 11–13.

Mishra, R.

Bibliography

Acharjyo, L. N., & Mishra, R., 1973. Occurrence of albino House Crow *Corvus splendens* in Orissa. *Prakruti Utkal University Journal of Science* 10 (1-2): 145.

Mishra, R. C.

Bibliography

Mishra, R. C., 1993. Green Bee Eater, *Merops orientalis* and evaluation of possible methods to reduce honeybee predation. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 113–116.

Mishra, Rabindra Kumar

Bibliography

Payra, A., Mondal, K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2017. Status and diversity of avifauna in coastal areas of South Bengal, India. *World Scientific News* 74: 209–237.

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Palei, H. S., Mishra, A. K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2019. Updated avifaunal list of Ansupa Lake and its adjoining areas, Cuttack, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Grey-necked Bunting (*Emberiza buchanani*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 558–568.

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Udgata, G. S., Pati, N. N., Mishra, R. K., Sahu, H. K., Patra, B. K., & Mohanty, S. K., 2020. An updated avifaunal list of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Rufous-bellied Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kiernerii*) and Sulphur-bellied Warbler (*Phylloscopus griseolus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 667–683.

Mishra, Sandeep

Bibliography

Palei, N. C., Mishra, S., & Sahu, H. K., 2014. White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Bhitarkanika National Park, Odisha, India. *Cheetal* 51 (1&2): 29–37.

Mishra, Sandeep R.

Bibliography

Mishra, S. R., & Das, S., 2012. Study on diversity of birds in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 52 (1): 8–10.

Mishra, Sandeep Ranjan

Bibliography

Mishra, S. R., Maloth, M., & Jangyadatta, P., 2018. Density of the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* and Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Galliformes) in Similipal Tiger Reserve, Odisha, India. *Podoces* 13 (2): 18–23.

Mishra, S. R., Maloth, M., & Jangyadatta, P., 2018. Density of the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* and Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Galliformes) in Similipal Tiger Reserve, Odisha, India. *Podoces* 13 (2): 18–23.

Mishra, S. R., & Sahoo, D. P., 2013. A study on avifaunal diversity during spring season in Chilika Ramsar site, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 52 (3): 35–36 (2012).

Palei, N. C., Mishra, S. R., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2012. Birds of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *NLBW* 51 (4): 49–53 (2012).

Mishra, Saswat

Mishra, Shashwat

Bibliography

Mishra, S., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Black-tailed Crake from Darjeeling, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 140A.

Mishra, S., 2017. Sighting of Slaty-legged Crake from Dadra and Nagar Haveli; an addition to Gujarat checklist. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 19.

Mishra, S., 2017. Sighting of Loten's Sunbird in Dadra and Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 10.

Mishra, S., 2018. Indian Cuckoo in Dadra and Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 21.

Mishra, S., 2017. Bar-winged Flycatcher Shrike in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 22.

Mishra, S., 2018. Orange-headed Thrush nesting in Dadara & Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 23.

Mishra, S., 2018. Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 20.

Mishra, S., 2019. Further sightings of Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides* in Dadra & Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 22.

Mishra, S., & Patel, P., 2021. Sightings of Ultramarine Flycatcher *Ficedula superciliaris* in Dadra & Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 21.

Patel, P. R., & Mishra, S., 2021. Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Dadra & Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 26.

Mishra, Shivangi

Bibliography

Mishra, S., 2018. Birds of the soil. *Saevus* 7 (3): 58–61.

Mishra, S., & Kanaujia, A., 2020. Vulture culture. The Egyptian Vulture in the folklore of the world. *Saevus* 9 (2): 92–97.

Mishra, Smriti

Bibliography

Muttreja, M., Mishra, S., & Misra, T., 2018. Mighty duellers and the thief. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (6): 78–81.

Mishra, Veer Vaibhav

Mishra, Veervaibhav

Bibliography

Kapdi, B., & Mishra, V. V., 2017. Sighting of Spotted Sandgrouse in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 6.

Mishra, V., 2015. Sighting of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 10.

Mishra, V. V., 2001. Munias accept abandoned nest of Baya. *NLBW* 41 (1): 13.

Mishra, V. V., 2015. A Mistle Thrush *Turdus viscivorus* from Banni Grasslands, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 161.

Mishra, V. V., 2018. Baikal Teal at Bhavnagar: a first photographic record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 12.

Mishra, V. V., & Singh, R., 2010. Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus* sightings in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 148.

Ovalekar, S., Ghosh, S., & Mishra, V. V., 2017. Sighting of Grasshopper Warbler in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 14–15.

Miskin, Pavan Kumar

Miskin, Pawan

Bibliography

Miskin, P. K., 2019. Interesting occurrence of a female Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indicus*) in Hubballi, Karnataka. *NLBW* 57 (5): 58–59 (2017).

Miskin, P., 2019. Sale of Baya Weaver nests. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 22.

Misra, A.

Bibliography

Mitra, S., Misra, A., & Pattanayak, J. G., 2010. Intertidal macrofauna of Subarnarekha Estuary (Balasore: Orissa). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 313: i–iv, 1–135.

Nandi, N. C., & Misra, A., 1987. Bibliography of the Indian Sundarbans with species reference to fauna. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 97: i–iv, 1–135.

Misra, A. B.

Bibliography

Misra, A. B., 1948. Sexual periodicity in birds with special reference to India.

Misra, A. B., 1960. The annual reproductive cycles of some Indian birds. Part 1. *Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University* 11 (2): 343–385.

Misra, A. B., 2001. Tools in avian taxonomy: Pigeons and doves. *Bionotes* 3: 55–56.

Misra, Deapesh

Bibliography

Misra, D., Shivaprakash, A., & Sadanand, K. B., 2007. Birds of Chamundi Hills Reserve Forest, Mysore, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 82–86.

Misra, J. P.

Bibliography

Het, R., Sinha, A. K., & Misra, J. P., 1993. Behavioural studies of Andaman Green Imperial Pigeon in captivity. *Indian Forester* 119 (10): 863–865.

Misra, K. K.

Bibliography

Choudhury, A., & Misra, K. K., 1972. A new avian Trypanosome from the Grey Shrike in India. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 66: 517.

Choudhury, A., & Misra, K. K., 1973. Multiple infections of blood parasites in a migratory bird. *Journal of Protozoology* 20 (4): 514.

Choudhury, A., & Misra, K. K., 1976. A new species of trypanosome (*Trypanosoma lanii*, new species) from a bird, the Blackheaded Shrike, *Lanius schach tricolor*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 29 (1-2): 67–72.

Choudhury, A., Misra, K. K., & Majumdar, G., 1972. Microfilariae from the Blackheaded Shrike. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 66: 671–672.

Misra, M. K.

Bibliography

Misra, M. K., 1988. Freak courtship display by White-throated Ground Thrush. *Indian Forester* 114: 346.

Misra, M. K., 1988. A well-intentioned but ill-fated observation of the nesting behaviour of the White-spotted Fantail Flycatcher. *Zoo's Print* 3 (7): 17.

Misra, M. K., 1988. Breeding behaviour of Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*). *Zoo's Print* 3 (11): 7–8.

Misra, M. K., 1990. Observations on the nesting behaviour of Yellowthroated Sparrow. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 4–5.

Misra, M. K., 1994. Stork watching at Ratapani. *NLBW* 34 (5): 118.

Misra, P.

Bibliography

Misra, P., 1992. Chilika: Orissa's miracle lake. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (4): 14–27.

Misra, P., 1994. Bhitarkanika. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (2): 14–27.

Misra, P. L.

Bibliography

Misra, P. L., 1944. On a new *Coccidian wenyonella* Bahli, N. SP. from the Common Grey Quail, *Coturnix communis* Bonn. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 10 (2): 203–204.

Misra, Pradeep

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Misra, P., 1971. Revised synopsis of birds of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills - Pt.-I (Podicipediformes to Charadriiformes). *Cheetal* 14 (2): 41–58.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Misra, P., 1972. Revised synopsis of birds of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills - Pt.-II (Columbiformes to Piciformes). *Cheetal* 14 (4): 40–53.
Bhatnagar, R. K., & Misra, P., 1972. Indian endemic bird species in Dehra Dun & adjacent hills. *Cheetal* 15 (3): 34–42.
Bhatnagar, R. K., & Misra, P., 1975. Revised synopsis of birds of Dehra Dun & adjacent hills. Pt-III (Passeriformes). *Cheetal* 16 (2): 22–26.

Misra, S. D.

Bibliography
Mohnot, S. M., & Misra, S. D., 1983. On conservation of Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourist and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 325–327.

Misra, S. S.

Bibliography
Menon, M. G. R., Beri, Y. P., & Misra, S. S., 1967. A new record of *Ornithophila metallica* Schiner (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) from the House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus* Linnaeus). *Pavo* 4 (1-2): 92–93.

Misra, Saswat

Bibliography
Misra, S., 2018. Red Spurfowl in Dadra & Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 22.

Misra, Tapas

Bibliography
Muttreja, M., Mishra, S., & Misra, T., 2018. Mighty duellers and the thief. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (6): 78–81.

Misraraj, D. N.

Bibliography
Misraraj, D. N., 2007. Pied Myna (*Sturnus contra*) enters Malwa. *NLBW* 47 (4): 63.

Mistri, Mayur

Bibliography
Mistri, M., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 11 (2003).

Mistri, Vishal

Bibliography
Mistri, V., 2016. Rubber bands in regurgitated pellets of Cattle Egret, Pond Heron and Intermediate Egret. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 9–10.
Mistri, V., Rathod, D. M., & Jat, M. U., 2017. Does the Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erithaca* breed in southern Gujarat? *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 82.

Mistry, Devender

Bibliography
Bhardwaj, G. S., Sangha, H. S., & Mistry, D., 2009. Unusual nest of Crested Bunting *Melophus lathami* at Suhagpura, Pratapgarh district, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 165–166 (2008).
Sangha, H. S., Bhardwaj, G. S., & Mistry, D., 2009. The first breeding record of the Asian Brown Flycatcher *Muscicapa dauurica poonensis* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 24–25.

Mistry, J. J.

Bibliography
Mistry, J. J., 1962. Prakrutina Ladakwaya Pankhio. By Vijaya Gupta Maurya. pp. 280. Sastu Sahitya Vardhak Karyalaya, Bhadra, Ahmedabad, Price Rs 2. *NLBW* 2 (3): 10.

Mistry, Lalit

Bibliography
Naik, R. M., & Mistry, L., 1980. Breeding season in a tropical population of the House Sparrow. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1118–1142.

Mistry, Mayur

Bibliography
Mistry, M., 1999. Sighting of Ortolan Bunting in south-west Rajasthan. *NLBW* 39 (4): 63.

Mistry, N. M.

Bibliography
Mistry, N. M., 1966. Birdwatching in Mussoorie. *NLBW* 6 (7): 3–4.
Mistry, N. M., 1967. Bird watching on Elephanta Island. *NLBW* 7 (8): 6–7.
Mistry, N. M., 1967. Birdwatching on a Simla-Kulu trek. *NLBW* 7 (9): 2–4.
Mistry, N. M., 1968. Birdwatching in Darjeeling and Sikkim. *NLBW* 8 (7): 2–4.
Mistry, N. M., 1969. Birdwatching on a trek to Pindari Glacier. *NLBW* 9 (8): 1–2.

Mistry, Shahroukh

Bibliography
Mistry, S., 1988. Observations on the nesting habits of the Black-throated Weaver Bird, [*Ploceus benghalensis* (Linnaeus)], in the Baroda region. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 432–434.

Mistry, Umeed

Bibliography
Khan, T., Lenin, J., Mistry, U., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., Varma, K., & Whitaker, R., 2010. Goats and the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.
Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., & Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.

Mistry, Viral K.

Bibliography

Raha, B., Sarda, R., & Mistry, V. K., 2007. Broad-tailed Grass-warbler *Schoenicola platyura* in Nashik, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 93–94.

Mistry, Vishal

Bibliography

Mistry, V., & Patel, N. S., 2018. Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea* hunts a lark. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 87–88.

Thakur, M., Mistry, V., & Sindha, P., 2021. Rescue of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* from Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 16.

Mital, Anuja

Bibliography

Mital, A., Khan, S., & Kumar, R. S., 2019. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* and other riverine birds on the islands near Turtle Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 64–64A.

Mitchel, Richard M.

Bibliography

Mitchel, R. M., & Dick, J. A., 1978. Ectoparasites from Nepal birds. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 264–274.

Mitchell, David William

Bibliography

Mitchell, D. W., 1841. Gould's birds: Ornithological works of John Gould. *The Westminster Review* 35 (2): 271–303.

Mitchell, F. J.

Bibliography

Mitchell, F. J., 1911. Little Bustard (*Otis tetrax*) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1154.

Mitchell, F. J., 1915. Cotton Teal (*Nettopus coromandelianus*) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 584.

Mitchell, Kieren J.

Bibliography

Oliver, P. M., Heiniger, H., Hugall, A. F., Joseph, L., & Mitchell, K. J., 2020. Oligocene divergence of frogmouth birds (Podargidae) across Wallace's Line. *Biology Letters* 16: 20200040. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2020.0040.

Mitchell, Lynette

Bibliography

Yosef, R., Mitchell, L., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Pande, S., 2007. Anthropogenic activity aids habitat selection and survival of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Yosef, R., Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Mitchell, L., 2010. Interspecific interactions of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). *Acta Ethologica* 13 (1): 63–67.

Mitra, A.

Bibliography

Mitra, A., 1971. A few birds at Digha. *NLBW* 11 (9): 9–10.

Mitra, A., 1972. Birds around Calcutta and their vanishing habitats. *NLBW* 12 (8): 2–4.

Mitra, A., 1972. Birds of the shore of the Sunderbans. *NLBW* 12 (10): 5–6.

Mitra, A., 1973. A himalayan habitat. *NLBW* 13 (11): 5–6.

Mitra, A., 1974. In the North-East. *NLBW* 14 (3): 6–7.

Mitra, A., 1974. Some diverse observations. *NLBW* 14 (8): 5–6.

Mitra, A., 1975. Chilka Lake. *NLBW* 15 (9): 3–5.

Mitra, A., 1975. Behaviour in nesting season. *NLBW* 15 (4): 4–5.

Mitra, A., 1975. Terek Sandpiper. *NLBW* 15 (6): 4–5.

Mitra, A., 1975. Shape of bill and its significance. *NLBW* 15 (7): 10.

Mitra, A., 1975. Chilka Lake. *NLBW* 15 (9): 3–5.

Mitra, A., 1976. Lal Bandh at Santiniketan. *NLBW* 16 (9): 10–11.

Mitra, A., 1978. Display of Richard's Pipit. *NLBW* 18 (3): 6.

Mitra, A., 1978. Birds at Sindri township. *NLBW* 18 (6): 9–11.

Mitra, A., 1978. Struggle for existence. *NLBW* 18 (10): 7–8.

Mitra, A., 1979. Waterhens. *NLBW* 19 (8): 10–11.

Mitra, A., 1980. Kentish Plovers. *NLBW* 20 (2): 7.

Mitra, A., 1980. Birds getting scarce. *NLBW* 20 (3): 10–11.

Mitra, A., 1980. Whitebellied Sea Eagle. *NLBW* 20 (10): 6–7.

Mitra, A., 1980. Birds getting scarce. March issue, 1980, mistakes in the text. *NLBW* 20 (4): 17.

Mitra, A., 1981. Birds in the rain. *NLBW* 21 (2): 6–7.

Mitra, A., 1987. The rare and common at Manas Tiger Reserve. *Naturalist* 2: 64–65.

Mitra, A., 1987. Bandhavgarh - the tigerland of Madhya Pradesh. *Naturalist* 2: 79–82.

Mitra, A., 1988. Birth of a bird sanctuary. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 7–8.

Mitra, A., 1996. Eastern White Storks visit West Bengal. *NLBW* 36 (2): 32.

Mitra, A., & Jha, A. K., 2015. Difference in foraging patterns between male and female Temminck's Tragopan (*Tragopan temminckii*) at Padmaja Naidu Himalayan Zoological Park, Darjeeling. *Zoo's Print* 30 (1): 8–9.

Mitra, Aditya

Bibliography

Mitra, A., Gupta, P., Roka, B., Rai, U., & Jha, A. K., 2015. A case of gynandry in the Lady Amherst's Pheasants. *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 18–20.

Mitra, Arun

Bibliography

Choudhary, S. K., Dey, S., Dey, S., & Mitra, A., 2004. Sighting of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary, Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 313–314.

Mitra, Arundhuti

Bibliography

Mitra, A., 2006. Book reviews: *National parks and sanctuaries in Maharashtra, reference guide, vol. 1 and vol. 2*. By Pratibha Pande and assisted by Neema Pathak. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 80.

Mitra, A., 2006. Book reviews: *A photographic guide to the birds of India*. By Amano Samarpan. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 80.

Mitra, B.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Alfred, J. R. B., Mitra, B., & Roychowdhury, B., (eds.) 2017. *Fauna of Sundarban Biosphere Reserve*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–240.

Mitra, B., 1979. Somebody please identify. *NLBW* 19 (5): 14.

Mitra, Barun S.

Bibliography

Mitra, B. S., 1992. Protecting monopolies? *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 3 (4): 10–13.

Mitra, Bulganin

Bibliography

Sen, D., Das, S. K., Gokul, A., & Mitra, B., (eds.) 2016. *Animal discoveries in 100 years. Zoological Survey of India (1916–2015)*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–470.

Mitra, Jayati

Bibliography

Mitra, J., 2011. Trip report—ICICI Knowledge Park—13th November 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (12): 1–3.

Mitra, J., 2012. Trip report—Shamirpet Lake—22nd January 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (2): 1–3.

Mitra, J., 2012. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hill Reserve Forest—16th August 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (9): 1–4.

Mitra, J., 2015. Kumarakom, Alleppey & Kadamakkudy (Day six & seven). *Pitta* NS 12 (2): 15–16.

Mitra, J., 2016. Trip report—Nehru Zoological Park, May 16, 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (7): 1–3.

Mitra, J., 2016. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills, Sep 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (11): 1–3.

Mitra, J., 2017. Trip report: Papikonda, Dec 2016. *Pitta* NS 14 (3): 1–7.

Mitra, J., 2019. Trip report—Pocharam, February 24, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (5): 8–10.

Mitra, J., 2020. Western wanderings: Report: Gujarat, February 5–10, 2020: Day-1: Nalsarover, February 5, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (13): 2–5; 24–33.

Mitra, M.

Bibliography

Mitra, M., 1987. Orientation in nature's haven. *Naturalist* 2: 23–25.

Mitra, M., 1987. Birdwatching in Diu. *Naturalist* 2: 65–66.

Mitra, Mahashweta

Bibliography

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Gupta, S., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Diversity in the Jaldapara National Park, West Bengal, India with a notes on their habitat association and feeding guild. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1092–1101.

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Avifaunal assemblages at Gorumara and Jaldapara National Parks in India with reference to habitat association and feeding guild. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (2):151–160.

Mitra, Mohua

Bibliography

Mitra, M., 2001. Annual camp. *Samsad News* 19 (9): 1–2.

Mitra, Pinaki

Bibliography

Das, D., Sen, A., & Mitra, P., 2013. Major fauna of Rasik Beel wetland complex (WB). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 343: 1–76.

Das, D., Sen, A., & Mitra, P., 2013. Major fauna of Rasik Beel wetland complex (WB). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 343: 1–76.

Mitra, Rajendralal

Bibliography

Mitra, R., 1986. *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society 1784-1884. Part I. History of the Society.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–195 (1885).

Mitra, Ranajit

Bibliography

Mitra, R., Pal, D. C., & Basuroy, A., 2006. Food-sharing among passerines at Lava, eastern himalaya. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 139.

Mitra, S.

Bibliography

Mitra, S., 1987. A birdwatcher in Rookhad. *Naturalist* 2: 61–62.

Mitra, S. K.

Bibliography

Mitra, S. K., (ed.) 1998. *Fauna of Mahanadi Estuary (Orissa)*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–218.

Mitra, S. N.

Bibliography

Mitra, S. N., 1957. *Banglar Shikar Prani.* Calcutta: Bengal Government Press. [In Bengali.]

Mitra, Sangita

Bibliography

Sanyal, A. K., Alfred, J. R. B., Venkataraman, K., Tiwari, S. K., & Mitra, S., 2012. *Status of biodiversity of West Bengal.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–969.

Mitra, Santanu

Bibliography

Mitra, S., Misra, A., & Pattanayak, J. G., 2010. Intertidal macrofauna of Subarnarekha Estuary (Balasore:

Orissa). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 313: i–iv, 1–135.

Mitra, Saratchandra

Bibliography

Mitra, S., 1898. Bengali and Bihari folk-lore about Birds. Part I. *JASB* LXVII (Part II No I): 67–74.

Mitra, S., 1899. Bengali and Bihari folk-lore about Birds. Part II. *JASB* LXVIII (3): 14–29.

Mitra, Tamanud

Bibliography

Ash, D., Nandy, S., Mitra, T., & Chowkidar, N., 2016. White-browed Scimitar Babbler *Pomatorhinus schisticeps* in the Indian Sundarbans. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 47–48.

Mitrus, Cezary

Bibliography

Mitrus, C., Sparks, T. H., & Tryjanowski, P., 2005. First evidence of phenological change in a transcontinental migrant overwintering in the Indian sub-continent: the Red-breasted Flycatcher *Ficedula parva*. *Ornis Fennica* 82: 13–19.

Mittal, O. P.

Bibliography

Mittal, O. P., & Sakhiya, S., 1980. Bone marrow chromosomes in *Corvus* species (Corvidae: Passeriformes: Aves). *Cytobios* 29 (114): 81–89.

Mittal, O. P., & Sharma, V. L., 1990. Studies on karyotypes of two species of Indian birds (Passeriformes: Aves). *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 41 (1-4): 93–102.

Mize, Daniel

Bibliography

Mize, D., Taba, R., & Sarma, H. N., 2011. Species diversity and conservation status of birds in Arunachal Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 169–170.

Taba, R., & Mize, D., 2011. Anthropocentric threats to birds in Arunachal Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 249.

Tamir, T., & Mize, D., 2022. Temporal changes in species richness of waterfowl (Anseriformes) community in D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 14 (2): 20566-20575. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7417.14.2.20566-20575.

Mizera, T.

Bibliography

Sielicki, J., & Mizera, T., (eds.) 2009. *Peregrine Falcon populations—status and perspectives in the 21st century*. 1st ed. Warsaw-Poznan: Turul/Poznan University of Life Sciences Press. Pp.

Mlíkovsky, Jiri

Bibliography

Mlíkovsky, J., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 74. A preliminary review of the grebes, family Podicipedidae. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 125–131.

Mlíkovsky, J., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 75. Types of the Podicipedidae. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 132–136.

Mlíkovsky, J., 2011. Aquila [A Magyar Ornithologiai Kozpont Folyoirata]. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 178.

Moazzam, M.

Bibliography

Moazzam, M., & Ziaullah. 2001. Some observations on the ornithological fauna of the offshore waters of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Biology* 7: 113–134.

Moazzam, M., Nawaz, R., Riaz, A., Islam, S., Ayub, S., & Shahid, U., 2018. Two new additions to the avifauna of Pakistan. *International Journal of Biology & Biotechnology* 15 (1): 167–171.

Mock, Douglas

Bibliography

Mock, D., 1979. Reviews. *The herons of the world. The Auk* 96: 827–828.

Modak, Ameya

Katdare, V., Lovalekar, R., & Modak, A., 2003. Incubation period of Crimson Sunbird *Aethopyga siparaja. JBNHS* 100 (1): 148–149.

Modak, Deepak

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Modder, Douglas

Bibliography

Modder, D., 1941. Java Sparrows in Colombo. *Loris* 2 (5): 295.

Modder, Erlson

Bibliography

Modder, E., 1961. The Great Snipe. *Loris* 9 (2): 135–136.

Modder, E., 1962. The Great Snipe (*Capella media*). *Loris* 9 (4): 271–272.

Moddie, A. D.

Bibliography

Lall, J. S., & Moddie, A. D., 1981. *The Himalaya: Aspects of change.* Delhi: India International Centre / Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–481.

Modi, J. J.

Bibliography

Modi, J. J., 1889. Recorded instances of children having been nourished by wolves and birds of prey. *JBNHS* 4 (2): 142–147.

Modi, Jivanji Jamshedji

Bibliography

Modi, J. J., 1924. The Owl in Folk-lore. *JASB* XIX (3): 51–60 (1923).

Modi, Vishal

Bibliography

Modi, V., 2016. Nest raider. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (10): 48–49.

Moeed, A.

Bibliography

Baker, A. J., & Moeed, A., 1979. Studies on mynas. *NLBW* 19 (12): 8–9.

Baker, A. J., & Moeed, A., 1980. Morphometric variation in Indian examples of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Aves: Sturnidae). *Bijdragen Tot De Dierkunde* 50: 351–363.

Moeed, A., 1980. Mynas. *NLBW* 20 (3): 11.

Moertia, Sunil

Bibliography

Moertia, S., 2020. Sighting of Jungle Nightjar *Caprimulgus indicus* at Khirasara vidi, Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 26.

Moes, D. de

Bibliography

Cap, D., Dupont, V., Moes, I. d., Moes, D. d., & Steeman, C., 1986. India 1986.

Moes, I. de

Bibliography

Cap, D., Dupont, V., Moes, I. d., Moes, D. d., & Steeman, C., 1986. India 1986.

Moet, F. J.

Bibliography

Moet, F. J., 1996. Some notes on the birds of Bhutan. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 299–300.

Moezi, Abdul Amir

Bibliography

Tehsin, R., & Moezi, A. A., 1993. An unusual nesting of a Grey Partridge *Francolinus pondicerianus* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 90 (1): 91–92.

Moghe, Amod

Bibliography

Pande, S., Limaye, S., Gokhale, A., Moghe, A., Mestri, P., Pawar, R., & Nagare, A., 2015. Starvation causes vulture decline: Ecological and reproductive study with still and video camera monitoring with live streaming of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus*: for conservation planning. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 41–49.

Moghe, M. A.

Bibliography

Moghe, M. A., & Inamdar, N. B., 1934. Some new species of Avian Cestodes from India with a description of Biuterina intricata (Krabbe 1882). *Records of the Indian Museum* 36: 7–16.

Moghul, Mymoon

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.

Mohalik, Rakesh Kumar

Bibliography

Dhal, P., Khan, A., & Mohalik, R. K., 2021. The Common Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 146–147.

Mohamed, Abdul Hameed

Bibliography

Santhanakrishnan, R., Mohamed, A. H., Ali, S., & Anbarasan, U., 2010. Diet variations of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 5 (2): 95–103.

Mohammad

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

Mohammad, W.

Bibliography

Sheikh, K. M., Ahmed, T., Khan, A. A., Mahmood, A., & Mohammad, W., 1997. Some notes on avifauna of Mangla Reservoir, AJK, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 31–37.

Mohammadi, Zeinolabedin

Bibliography

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

Mohammed Sayeer P. K.

Bibliography

Mohammed Sayeer P. K., George P. J., & Karuthedathu, N., 2019. Pale Rockfinch (Pale Rock Sparrow) *Carpospiza brachydactyla* from Madayipara—An addition to the Kerala bird checklist. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 68–71.

Mohan, A.

Bibliography

Mohan, A., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Jhala, Y. V., & Sivakumar, K., 2015. Ecology and management of semi-arid grasslands in India with special reference to endangered Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* Miller. In: Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.). *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 203–215.

Mohan, Anand

Bibliography

Mohan, A., 1993. The Sri Venkateswara National Park. *Blackbuck* 8 (4): 109–113.

Mohan, A., 2012. Pakke—where there's a bill … *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 62–67.

Mohan, Ashwin

Bibliography

Mohan, A., Krishnan, S., & Holla, Y., 2020. The Brown Bush-Warbler *Locustella luteoventris* in Govind Pashu Vihar Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttarakhand: An addition to the avifauna of the Western Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 32–32A.

Mohan, A., Muralidhar, A., & Singh, B., 2020. Gould's Shortwing *Heteroxenicus stellatus* and Chestnut-crowned Bush Warbler *Cettia major* in the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 185–187.

Mohan, B. Anand

Bibliography

Mohan, B. A., 2000. Birds in and around Sri Venkateshwara Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (10): 339–343.

Mohan, B. A., & Lakshmi, B. B., 1999. Rediscription and review on the ecology of rare and endangered bird Jerdon's or Double-Banded Courser, *Cursorius bitorquatus* (Blyth) from Sri Lankamalleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 125 (10): 986–994.

Mohan, B. Krishna

Bibliography

Mohan, B. K., 2022. Big time bird-lover, bibliographer. *Telangana Today* 2022 (31 January): 2.

Mohan, D.

Bibliography

Mohan, D., 1968. Arrival of the Golden Oriole in Roorkee. *NLBW* 8 (5): 10.

Mohan, D., 1969. Birdwatching at Harsil. *NLBW* 9 (8): 6.

Mohan, D., 1970. Birdwatching in Ceylon. *NLBW* 10 (7): 7–8.

Mohan, D., 1972. A castaway with birds. *NLBW* 12 (4): 11.

Mohan, D., 1972. Birdwatching in a U.P. Garden. *NLBW* 12 (11): 12.

Mohan, D., 1976. Onset of brainfever. *NLBW* 16 (5): 9–11.

Mohan, D., 1989. Falcated Teal in Dehra Dun. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 9.

Mohan, D., 1990. Shortwings and Grosbeaks in Mandakini Valley. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 8.

Mohan, D., 1991. Common baya weaver bird - nest building habits. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 2–4.

Mohan, D., 1992. Birds of Mussorrie. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 4–5.

Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).

Sankar, K., Mohan, D., & Pandey, S., 1993. Birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 8 (February): 133–141.

Mohan, D. K.

Bibliography

Mohan, D. K., 1990. Birdwatching at Fox Sagar. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 45–46.

Mohan, Dhananjai

Bibliography

Bhardwaj, G. S., & Mohan, D., 2011. Record of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* from Dudhwa National Park, Uttar Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 16: 109.

Ghosh, M., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2011. Seasonal variation in foraging ecology of three species of overwintering Leaf Warblers (genus *Phylloscopus*) in the Himalayan foothills. *Journal of Ornithology* 152 (4): 869–877.

Kambale, A. A., Sivakumar, K., & Mohan, D., 2011. A study on breeding behaviour of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Anjarle, Murud and Deobag, Maharashtra. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian*

Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 209–210.

Kaushik, M., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2011. Response of resident and migrant bird communities to anthropogenic disturbances in Shiwalik landscape, Uttarakhand, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 83–84.

Kaushik, M., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2013. Response of migrant and resident bird communities to anthropogenic disturbances in Shiwalik lankscape, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 111–122 (2012).

Kumar, N., Mohan, D., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., & Sergio, F., 2014. Density, laying date, breeding success and diet of Black Kites *Milvus migrans govinda* in the city of Delhi (India). *Bird Study* 61 (1): 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.876972.

Kumar, R., Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of the Birds of Thano.* Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–vi, 1–21.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., Mohan, D., Gupta, S. K., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., & Price, T. D., 2017. *Causes of avian diversity gradients along the Himalayas. Technical Report*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–137.

Manral, U., Raha, A., Solanki, R., Hussain, S. A., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2012. Hydrological characteristics and flood plain vegetation of human impacted wetlands: A case study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 110–119.

Manral, U., Solanki, R., Gopi, G. V., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Population status of waterbirds in human-impacted urban wetland of Gangetic Plain: A study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region of Delhi. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 274–283.

Mohan, D., 1993. Birds of New Forest: new additions. *Indian Forester* 119: 498–503.

Mohan, D., 1994. Rufousbacked Shrike (*Lanius schach* Linne) feeding a Striped Keelback (*Amphiesma stolata*) to Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus* Linne) fledgeling. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 143.

Mohan, D., 1997. Birds of New Forest, Dehra Dun, India. *Forktail* 12 (August): 19–30 (1996).

Mohan, D., & Chellam, R., 1991. New call record of Greenbreasted Pitta *Pitta sordida* (P.L.S. Muller) in Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 453–454.

Mohan, D., & Kumar, R., 2010. Breeding birds of Kothri Valley, eastern Garhwal Himalayan foothills, India. *Forktail* 26 (August): 75–81.

Mohan, D., Rai, N. D., & Singh, A. P., 1992. Longtailed Duck or Old Squaw *Clangula hyemalis* (Linn.) in Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 247.

Mohan, D., Singh, A. P., Sondhi, S., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2016. *A checklist of the birds of Asan Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iv, 1–27.

Mohan, D., & Sondhi, S., 2014. *An Updated Checklist of the Birds of Uttarakhand*. 2nd edn. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–vi, 1-54+4.

Mohan, D., & Sondhi, S., 2017. *An updated checklist and bibliography of the birds of Uttarakhand.* Dehradun, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–vi, 1–98.

Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of Birds of Jhilmil Jheel Conservation Reserve*. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–iv, 1–25.

Pandey, D. N., & Mohan, D., 1993. Nest site selection by cavity-nesting birds on Melia azedarach L. and management of multiple use forests. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 58–61.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2011. Phylogenetic relationships of Himalayan birds. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 88–90.

Price, T. D., & Mohan, D., 2011. Bird conservation in India: a view from outside. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 1–2.

Rahmani, A. R., & Mohan, D., 2013. *Threatened birds of Uttarakhand.* Mumbai: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–184.

Rawat, C., Gopi, G. V., Chackaravarthy, S. D., Arya, S. K., Adhikari, B. S., & Mohan, D., 2021. A high elevation record of the Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* from Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 20–21.

Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Supriya, K., Mohan, D., & Vasudevan, K., 2011. Does habitat availability drive colony formation in Chestnut-headed Bee-eaters *Merops leschenaulti*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 80–82.

Supriya, K., Mohan, D., & Vasudevan, K., 2013. Availability of nesting habitat may not drive colony formation in Chestnut-headed Bee-eaters *Merops leschenaulti* in southern India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 30–36 (2012).

Mohan, Dinesh

Bibliography

Mohan, D., 1961. Nesting of a dove. *NLBW* 1 (7): 5.

Mohan, M. Ram

Bibliography

Mohan, M. R., Ravikanth, M., Surender, G., & Narayana, B. L., 2017. A case of partial albinism in Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* from Bejjur Reserved Forest, Telangana, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 387–388.

Mohan, M. S. S.

Bibliography

Mohan, M. S. S., Nair, S., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1995. *Bioindicators: Identification and use in assessing environmental disturbances.* Madras: M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation. Pp. 26.

Mohan, Nithin

Bibliography

Manohar, K. A., Ramachandran, A., Syamili, M. S., Sreekumar, E. R., Mohan, N., Anjali, J., Reddy, A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. Birds of the Kerala Agricultural University campus, Thrissur District, Kerala, India—an update. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10585–10612.

Mohan, R. S. Lal

Bibliography

Mohan, R. S. L., 1985. Capture of coastal birds in the Pillaimadam Lagoon at Mandapam, south east coast of India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Symposium on Endangered Marine Animals and Marine Parks, Cochin, India, 12-16 January, 1985*. Ernakulam, India: Marine Biological Association of India. Vol. 4: Pp.

Mohan, R. S. L., (ed.) 1986. *Souvenir: Mandapam and its environs*. Tamil Nadu, India: Recreation Club of CMFRI. Pp. 1–68.

Mohan, R. S. L., 1987. Recovery of a ringed Sandwich Tern, *Sterna sandvicensis sandvicensis* from Rameswaram Island, Tamilnadu. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 664 (1986).

Mohan, R. S. L., 1989. Some observations on the marine mammals and marine birds. *CMFRI Bulletin* 43: 195–199.

Mohan, R. S. L., & Sugathan, R., 1986. Birds and bird catchers of Ramanthapuram coast. In: Mohan, R. S. L., (ed.). *Souvenir: Mandapam and its environs*. Tamil Nadu, India: Recreation Club of CMFRI. Pp. 42–51.

Mohan, Sreehari K.

Bibliography

Mohan, S. K., & Devika P. S., 2019. Sighting of European Roller *Coracias garrulous* at Thirunelly, Wayanad district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 65–67.

Mohan, S. K., Shyamkumar P., & Harish Babu M., 2020. Rare sighting of Oriental Turtle Dove *Streptopelia orientalis* from Plachikkara, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 37–39.

Mohandas, K.

Bibliography

Zacharias, V. J., & Mohandas, K., 1990. Bird predators of the teak defoliator *Hyblaea puera*. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 13 (2): 122–127.

Mohandoss, A.

Bibliography

Rajan, M. K., Sankarperumal, G., & Mohandoss, A., 1993. A preliminary survey of Egrets and Pond Herons in the water resources of Sivakasi, Tamil Nadu. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 130.

Sudhakaran, R., Muthukumaran, A. P., Shenbagaraj, S., Murali, S., & Mohandoss, A., 1993. Avifauna of Vembakkottai Water Reservoir - a field check list. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 18–19.

Mohankumar, C.

Bibliography

Mohankumar, C., Sivaprasad, P. S., & Namassivayam, L., 1979. Birdwatching at Pookote. *NLBW* 19 (7): 7–9.

Mohankumar, M.

Bibliography

Prakash, A. S., Rames, S., & Mohankumar, M., 2002. Re-occurrence of Demoiselle Crane (*Grus virgo*) in Mysore District. *NLBW* 42 (1): 13.

Mohanraj, R.

Bibliography

Menon, M., Devi, P., & Mohanraj, R., 2013. Functional assemblages of birds in heterogeneous landscapes along an urban-rural gradient in Tiruchirappalli, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 23–29 (2012).

Menon, M., Devi, P., & Mohanraj, R., 2013. Habitat variability and spatial assemblages of House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) along a gradient of urbanization. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology* 4 (6): 1–11.

Menon, M., Mohanraj, R., & Devi, P., 2011. Avian communities along an urbanization gradient in Tiruchirappalli, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 245–246.

Mohanram K.

Bibliography

Ramarao, D., Karuthedathu, D., Mohanram K., Prakash H. L., Raju A. K., Sreekumar H., Kumar, S., & Das, V., 2011. On the breeding of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 9–13.

Mohanty, Arundhati

Bibliography

Mohanty, A., Arya, S. K., Joshua, J., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2020. Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* from Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh, and its status in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 100–102.

Mohanty, Ashis Kumar

Bibliography

Sarangi, A., Thathachari, T. K. S., Parida, S. P., Mohanty, A. K., & Purohit, S., 2016. *Motacilla alba leucopsis* Gould, 1838 (Aves: Passeriformes: Motacillidae)—new record for Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 1–2.

Mohanty, Biswajit

Bibliography

Mohanty, B., 2001. Notes & News: Tree Sparrow sighted in Orissa. *Pitta* 125: 1.

Mohanty, M. K.

Bibliography

Mohanty, M. K., & Bhunya, S. P., 1990. Karyological studies on four species of ardeid birds (Ardeidae, Ciconiiformes). *Genetica* 81 (3): 211–214.

Mohanty, Nitya Prakash

Bibliography

Mohanty, N. P., 2014. Beyond my species. *Blackbuck* 31 (1-4): 18-24.

Mohanty, N. P., & Chakravarty, R., 2018. Ethno-ornithology of Karen and Ranchi inhabitants of the Andaman Islands: An annotated checklist of local names and etymology. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 73–78.

Sridharan, B., Mohanty, N. P., Anujan, K., & Nelaballi, S., 2017. Violet Cuckoo *Chrysococcyx xanthorhynchus* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 46–50.

Mohanty, Satabdi

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Mohanty, S., 2016. Fruits of *Trema orientalis* in the diet of the Pale-capped Pigeon *Columba punicea*. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 147–148.

Mohanty, Siba K.

Bibliography

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Udgata, G. S., Pati, N. N., Mishra, R. K., Sahu, H. K., Patra, B. K., & Mohanty, S. K., 2020. An updated avifaunal list of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Rufous-bellied Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kiernerii*) and Sulphur-bellied Warbler (*Phylloscopus griseolus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 667–683.

Mohapatra, A.

Bibliography

Mohapatra, A., 1998. Aves. Fauna of Mahanadi Estuary. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 17–22.

Nahar, S. C., & Mohapatra, A., 1988. Threatened wildlife of Orissa. *Cheetal* 29 (2): 35–42.

Mohapatra, Anil

Bibliography

Datta, T. K., Roy, S. B., Sengupta, S., Mohapatra, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2016. Pallas's or Great Black-headed Gull's (*Larus ichthyaetus*) feeding preference for toxic Lunartail puffer (*Lagocephalus lunaris*). *Current Science* 111 (3): 467–469.

Mohapatra, K. K.

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., Mohapatra, K. K., & Hussain, S. A., 1995. Moult in three species of Bulbuls of the Genus *Pycnonotus* at Tirupati Hills of the Eastern Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 151–159.

D'Silva, C., Sankaran, R., Mohapatra, K. K., & Chandra, J., 1990. Indian Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* eating a bird. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 300–301.

Hussain, S. A., Mohapatra, K. K., & Ali, S., 1984. Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian Avifauna: avifaunal profile of Chilka Lake: a case for conservation. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society; Bombay: 46.

Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., Rao, P., Mohapatra, K. K., Sivakumar, S., & Santharam, V., 2009. The waterbirds of Pulicat Lake, Andhra Pradesh–Tamil Nadu, India, including those of the adjoining wetlands and heronries. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 162–180 (2008).

Khalid, M. A., Sethi, P., Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, D. D. B., 2001. Vulture sightings in the Shivalik region of Punjab. *NLBW* 41 (6): 81.

Mohapatra, K. K., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter*. 2: 9.

Mohapatra, K. K., & Hussain, S. A., 1988. Avifauna of Chilika Lake. In: Patro, S. N., (ed.). *Chilika, The Pride of Our Wetland Heritage*. Bhubaneshwar: Orissa Environmental Society. Pp. 89–95.

Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1990. Occurrence of long-clawed Skylark, *Alauda gulgula dharmakumarsinhji*, in central India. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 146.

Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1990. Range extension of the Spanish Sparrow *Passer hispaniolensis* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 87 (1): 149.

Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1992. Range extension of the Rubythroat in South India. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 16.

Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1992. Some wader records from coastal Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 250–251.

Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1994. Further evidence on the occurrence of the Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linnaeus) on India's eastern coast. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 511.

Mohapatra, K. K., & Santharam, V., 1992. Occurrence of the Philippine Shrike *Lanius cristatus lucionensis* Linn. in coastal Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 255–256.

Rahmani, A. R., Mohapatra, K. K., & D'Silva, C., 1990. Marsh Sandpiper *Tringa stagnatilis* eating a frog. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 296–297.

Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1992. Biometrics of the Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola maldivarum* J.R. Forster. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 248–250.

Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1993. The wetland avifauna of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary, South India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 11–14.

Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1994. Occurrence of the Lesser Frigate Bird *Fregata minor* (Gmelin) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 284.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1994. Occurrence of the Knot (*Calidris canutus*) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 509.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1996. Occurrence of certain bird species in and around Pulicat Bird Sanctuary. *Mayura* 11: 6–8.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1996. Winter migrants seen at Pulicat Bird Sanctuary and Sriharikota Island during 1989-90 and 1990-91 seasons. *Mayura* 11: 9–11.

Mohapatra, Pratyush P.

Bibliography

Palei, H. S., Debata, S., Mohapatra, P. P., & Mishra, A. K., 2017. Diversity and status of birds in Bonai Forest Division, Odisha, India. *e-planet* 15 (2): 166–177.
Palei, H. S., & Mohapatra, P. P., 2012. Sighting of Black-bellied Tern in Samal Reservoir of Angul district, Odisha. *NLBW* 51 (4): 61 (2012).
Sajan, S. K., & Mohapatra, P. P., 2018. Record of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* from Kotagarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 40.

Mohapatra, Rajesh Kumar

Bibliography

Mohapatra, R. K., Sahu, S. K., Panda, S., Das, J. K., & Upadhyay, H. S., 2019. Himalayan Griffon: Rescue and treatment of *Gyps himalayensis* in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #26. *Zoo's Print* 34 (3): 24–27.

Mohapatra, S.

Bibliography

Sugathan, R., Mohapatra, S., Rajan, S. A., Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Ayyadurai, M., & Marimuthu, P., 1985. *Studies on the Movement and Population Structure of Indian Avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Moharir, Ashwini

Bibliography

Shakkarwar, R., Shakkarwar, P., & Moharir, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Chauka & Sarola Hills, Aurangabad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 470–476.

Moheb, Zalmai

Bibliography

Kidwai, Z., Matwal, M., Kumar, U., Shrotriya, S., Masood, F., Moheb, Z., Ansari, N. A., & Singh, K., 2013. Comparative study of bird community structure and function in two different forest types of Corbett National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (2): 157–163.

Mohnot, S. M.

Bibliography

Agoramoorthy, G., & Mohnot, S. M., 1986. Migratory water birds around Jodhpur (India). *Tigerpaper* 13 (1): 4–7.
Agoramoorthy, G., & Mohnot, S. M., 1989. Checklist of birds around Jodhpur. *Tigerpaper* 16 (1): 11–13.
Chhangani, A. K., & Mohnot, S. M., 2001. Demography of vultures population around Jodhpur in Western Rajasthan (India). Abstract submitted to XXVII International Ethological Conference. Tubingen. August 22-29, 2001 Tubingen.
Chhangani, A. K., & Mohnot, S. M., 2004. Is Diclofenac the only cause of vulture decline? *Current Science* 87 (11): 1496–1497.
Chhangani, A. K., Mohnot, S. M., & Purohit, A. K., 2002. Population status of vultures in and around Jodhpur with special reference to Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*). *Journal of Nature Conservation* 14 (1): 141–150.
Chhangani, A. K., Mohnot, S. M., & Purohit, A., 2002. Population ecology of Egyptian Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) in and around Jodhpur (Rajasthan), India. *Flora & Fauna* 8 (1): 29–32.
Chhangani, A. K., Robbins, P., & Mohnot, S. M., 2007. Status of raptors with special reference to vultures in and around Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 34 (3): 16–21.
Katju, D., & Mohnot, S. M., 1995. A check-list of the winter birds of the Kailana-Bijolai area, Jodhpur. *NLBW* 35 (1): 13–15.
Mohnot, S. M., & Misra, S. D., 1983. On conservation of Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourist and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 325–327.

Mohsanin, Samiul

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Das, D. K., Mohsanin, S., Diyan, M. A. A., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2011. Seasonal occurrence and site use by shorebirds at Sonadia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (2): 77–81.
Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Miron, M. K., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2019. Discovery of a new wintering area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 32: 99–101.
Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Shahadat, O., & Islam, M. T., 2020. Globally threatened shorebirds of Nijhum Dwip National Park and management implications. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 244–251. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00202.
Chowdhury, S. U., Sourav, M. S. H., & Mohsanin, S., 2013. Observations on the breeding of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in a human-dominated environment, Gazipur, Dhaka, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 20: 44–48.
Mohsanin, S., 2014. Survey of wintering Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 21: 105–106.
Mohsanin, S., Dymond, N., Khan, T., & Pierce, A. J., 2014. First records of Siberian Blue Robin *Luscinia cyane* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 114–115.

Moinudheen, N. [=Moinudheen, Nizamudheen]

Moinudheen, Nizamudheen

Bibliography

Moinudheen, N., & Samson, A., 2021. Record of Garganey in Nilgiris. Bird-o-soar #69. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 29–30.

Moinudheen, N., & Samson, A., 2022. Migratory sites of Kashmir Flycatcher *Ficedula subrubra* in Nilgiris and its migratory status in India. *Podoces* 16 (1–2): 13–17.
Samson, A., Princy, J. L., Moinudheen, N., & Ranjitha, J., 2022. Nesting record of Black-and-Orange Flycatcher *Ficedula nigrorufa* in Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, India. *Podoces* 16 (1–2): 18–19.

Moitra, Amita

Bibliography
Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Moitra, A., Pan, T. K., Agrawal, S., & Kumar, A., 2010. Udhuwa—the sole bird sanctuary in Jharkhand State—an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 4–7 (2009).

Moksnes, A.

Bibliography
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2011. Interactions between the Asian koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*) and its hosts. *Behaviour* 148 (3): 325–340.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2011. Factors influencing host nest use by the brood parasitic Asian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*). *Journal of Ornithology* 152: 793–800.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2012. Responses of potential hosts of Asian cuckoos to experimental parasitism. *Ibis* 154 (2): 363–371.

Molamure, A. H. E.

Bibliography
Molamure, A. H. E., 1969. A black crow anting. *Loris* 11 (5): 314.

Molesworth, H. M.

Bibliography
Molesworth, H. M., 1951. An albino Snipe. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 788–789.

Molnár, Szilvia

Bibliography
Zalai, T., Molnár, S., & Vasas, A., 2010. Little-known Asian bird: Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* in south India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 55–56.

Moltoni, E.

Bibliography
Moltoni, E., 1936. Esemplare di Merlo Dial delle Indie (*Copsychus saularis saularis* (Linn.)) albino. *Rivista Italiana de Ornitologia* 6 (3): 163–166.

Molur, Sanjay (xxxx–; India)

—Anonymous. 2021. The *Sanctuary* Wildlife Awards 2020. Wildlife Service Awards: Dr. Sanjay Molur. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 28.

Bibliography
Molur, S., & Zoo Crew. 2019. Sally Raulston Walker. *Zoo's Print* 34 (10): 1–76.
Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Momaya, Pooja

Bibliography
Momaya, P., 2015. Discovering Piedy! *Saevus* 4 (10): 22–27.

Momin, R. R.

Bibliography
Parsani, H. R., Momin, R. R., & Bhuva, C. N., 2001. Parasitic infections among captive birds at Sakkarbagh Zoo, Junagadh, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (4): 462–464.

Momose, K.

Bibliography
Archibald, G. W., Shigeta, Y., Matsumoto, K., & Momose, K., 1981. Endangered cranes. In: Lewis, J. C., & Masotomi, H., (eds.). *Crane Research Around the World: Proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and Papers from the World Working Group on Cranes*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 1–12.

Monaghan, N.

Monaghan, N. T.

Bibliography
Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N., 2004. Catalogue of screamers, ducks, geese and swans in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Anseriformes): i, 1–27.
Sigwart, J. D., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G. J., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N. T., 2005. Belatedly hatching ornithology collections at the National Museum of Ireland. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (2): 19–28.

Monahan, G. J.

Bibliography
Monahan, G. J., 1909. Occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in North Behar. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 526.

Mondal, Ashok

Bibliography
Adhikary, A., & Mondal, A., 2019. A leucistic Collared Kingfisher *Todiramphus chloris* in the Sundarbans, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 191–192.

Mondal, Atanu

Bibliography

Praveen J., Mondal, A., Karuthedathu, D., Shurpali, S., & Das, V., 2015. Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana* nesting at Meshai, Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 130–131.

Mondal, D.

Bibliography

Mondal, D., Nandy, P. K., & Manna, C. K., 1997. Survey of Indian House Crow nests (*Corvus splendens splendens* Vieillot) in three villages of District Hooghly, West Bengal. *Zoo's Print* 12 (1): 30–33.

Mondal, Himadri Sekhar

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Gogoi, M., Khongsai, N., Mondal, H. S., & Chakdar, B., 2021. *Conservation of biodiversity Hotspeck in W. Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. A community conservancy approach. Final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 70.

Maheswaran, G., Acharja, I. P., Sharma, L. K., Mondal, H. S., Mukherjee, T., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Save the white-bellied heron from extinction. *Science* 373 (6561): 1317.

Mane, A. M., Singh, S., Khongsai, N., Chakdar, B., Mondal, H. S., Gogoi, M. J., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. *Identification of network of grassland corridors for conservation of threatened birds of Brahmaputra floodplains, India. Final report 2018–2019.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 102.

Mondal, H. S., 2018. *Studies on Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron Ardea insignis (Hume, 1878) in Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. PhD Thesis.* Pondicherry: Pondicherry University. Pp. i–x, 1–166.

Mondal, H. S., & Maheswaran, G., 2014. First nesting record of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 13–17.

Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Singh, A., Mondal, H. S., & Jathar, G., 2021. Occurrence of the Three-banded Rosefinch *Carpodacus trifasciatus* in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 17–18.

Mondal, Krishnendu

Bibliography

Mondal, K., Bhattacharya, K., Chatterjee, P., Dey, P. K., Maheswaran, G., & Alam, I., 2018. Aves. In: Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 831–854.

Payra, A., Mondal, K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2017. Status and diversity of avifauna in coastal areas of South Bengal, India. *World Scientific News* 74: 209–237.

Mondal, Madhuri

Bibliography

Mondal, M., 2019. Trip report—Manjeera Barrage, December 23, 2018. *Pitta* NS 16 (2): 1–7.

Vishwanathan, L., Mondal, M., & Baquer, S. A., 2015. Talakona Reserve Forest, 21–23 August 2015. *Pitta* 12 (11): 1–14.

Mondal, Niloy

Bibliography

Prathihar, S., Acharyya, N., & Mondal, N., 2019. Rajbandh Wetland in Midnapore, West Bengal, India: A potential migration trap. *Zoo's Print* 34 (6): 16–19.

Mondal, Partha Sarathi

Bibliography

Mondal, P. S., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Firethroat from Piyali Island, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 112A.

Mondal, R. P.

Bibliography

Mondal, R. P., Dutta, T. K., & Dhua, B., 2013. Reporting a new site record of the breeding population of Lesser Adjutant (*Leptoptilos javanicus*) from Bankura District, West Bengal, India. *International Journal of Current Research* 6: 4441–4443.

Mondal, Sourav

Bibliography

Chakraborty, M., Mukhopadhyay, S., & Mondal, S., 2016. A report of the Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* from southern West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 78–79.

Mondal, Suman

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, S., Chattopadhyay, U., Chakraborty, A., Mondal, S., Rakshit, M., & Goswami, D. S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* in Bandhavgardh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 20–21.

Mondal, Tamal

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Raghunathan, C., & Mondal, T., (eds.) 2017. *Faunal diversity of Great Nicobar Biosphere Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 61*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–334.

Mondhe, Bhalu

Bibliography

Mondhe, B., Gadikar, A., & Mourya, P., 2019. *Birds of Indore*. Indore, India: The Nature Volunteers. Pp. 1–185+3.

Mondreti, Ravichandra

Bibliography

Alexandar, R., Anbarashan, M., & Mondreti, R., 2018. An assessment of threats to the bird populations in Ousteri wetland, Puducherry, India. Bird-o-soar #10. *Zoo's Print* 33 (1): 26–39.

Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., & Grémillet, D., 2018. Illegal egg harvesting and population decline in a key pelagic seabird colony of the eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ornithology* 46: 103–107.
Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Péron, C., & Grémillet, D., 2013. Seabirds in the Bay of Bengal large marine ecosystem: current knowledge and research objectives. *Open Journal of Ecology* 3 (2): 172–184.
Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Ryan, P. G., Thiebot, J.-B., & Gremillet, D., 2020. Seabird and cetacean occurrence in the Bay of Bengal associated with marine productivity and commercial fishing effort. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 91–101.

Mone, Ram

Bibliography

Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2002. Alternate nesting of Whitebellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Konkan, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (2): 21–22.
Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2003. Status of White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in Ratnagiri District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 113–116.
Katdare, V., Mone, R., & Joshi, P., 2004. Status of White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in Sindhudurg District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 314–316.
Katdare, V., Mone, R., & Palkar, S., 2004. Nesting of terns on Vengurla Rocks, District Sindhudurg, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 318–319.
Mone, R., Joshi, P., & Katdare, V., 2000. Status Survey of Whitebellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* in Sindhudurga District, Maharashtra: 1–14.
Pande, S. A., Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2001. Swift action. Diary of a rescue. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 52–55.
Pande, S. A., Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2001. Swift action that saved the swifts. *NLBW* 41 (3): 30–31.
Pande, S., Pandit, P., Ponkshe, A., Mone, R., Pawar, S., & Mishra, A., 2011. Behavioural and virological studies on a rescued Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* from western Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (1): 1490–1492.

Mone, Ram Vasudev

Bibliography

Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., Mone, R. V., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erythaca*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 98–103 (2008).

Monga, Sunjoy

Monga, Sunjoy Gopaldas (07.03.1962–28.05.2025)

—Choksi, S., 2025. Remembrance. Sunjoy Monga [March 7, 1962 – May 28, 2025]. *Hornbill* 2025 (April–June): 28–29.
—Monga, Y., & Pittie, A., 2025. In Memoriam: Sunjoy Monga (7 March 1962–28 May 2025). *Indian BIRDS* 21 (4): 128–128A.

Bibliography

Goenka, D., Monga, S., & Srivastava, K., 1985. Imperial Eagle, Aquila heliaca Savigny, in Maharashtra - a southward extension of its wintering range. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 406.
Grewal, B., Monga, S., & Wright, G., 1993. *Birds of India Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan & Shri [sic] Lanka: A Photographic Guide.* 1st ed. Hong Kong; New Delhi: The Guidebook Company Ltd; Gulmohar Press Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxxvii, 1–193.
Grewal, B., Monga, S., & Wright, G., 1995. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* Revised ed. Hong Kong: Guidebook Company. Pp. 193.
Kehimkar, I., & Monga, S., 1997. Happenings in the Indian wilds. *Hornbill* 1997 (1): 23–25.
Monga, S., 1986. The Borivli National Park. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (4): 314–325;359–362.
Monga, S., 1987. Call of the Corvids. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (3): 240–251;292–294.
Monga, S., 1991. *The birds of Bombay.* Bombay: Rotary Club of Bombay. Pp. 1–20.
Monga, S., 1991. The wetland factor. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (2): 14–25.
Monga, S., 1991. Borivli: the city forest. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 38–41.
Monga, S., 1991. The wetland factor. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (2): 14–25.
Monga, S., 1997. Bombay's other jungle. *Hornbill* 1997 (1): 4–10.
Monga, S., 1998. The joy, and art of birdwatching. *Hornbill* 1998 (2): 29–31.
Monga, S., 1998. The joy and art of birdwatching: Eight characteristics to identify birds. *Hornbill* 1998 (3): 30–32.
Monga, S., 1999. What ails our birds? An account of some vanishing species around Mumbai. *Hornbill* 1999 (1): 30–31.
Monga, S., 2000. Rare winged visitors to Mumbai. *Hornbill* 2000 (January-March): 30.
Monga, S., 2001. Notes & News: Humayun Abdulali 1914–2001: Humayun chacha - of birds and all things natural. *Pitta* 122–123: 1–2.
Monga, S., 2002. *Wildlife reserves of India.* 1st ed. Mumbai: India Book House Pvt Ltd.
Monga, S., 2003. *Birds of Mumbai.* 1st ed. Mumbai: India Book House. Pp. 1–176.
Monga, S., 2016. *Birds of the Mumbai region.* Mumbai, India: YUHINA Eco-Media. Pp. 1–400.
Monga, S., & Rane, U., 1986. Observations and comments on bird casualties at Malshej Ghat Holiday Camp, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 68–77.
Monga, S., & Tyabji, H. N., 1997. Bandhavgarh - wilderness and history. *Hornbill* 1997 (1): 26–28.
Monga, S. G., 1983. The Chestnut-headed Bee-eater (*Merops leschenaulti* Vieillot) in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 669–670.
Monga, S. G., 1984. Exceptionally large eggs of the Common House Crow, *Corvus s. splendens* Viell. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 189.
Monga, S. G., & Rodriques, J., 1983. Golden Oriole (*Oriolus oriolus*) nest in Bombay. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 218.
Monga, S. G., & Pandya, P., 1984. Cattle Egrets (*Bubulcus ibis*) feeding on cicadas on trees. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 186–187.
Monga, S. G., & Naoroji, R. K., 1984. Birds of the Rajpipla forests - South Gujarat. With notes on nests found and breeding recorded and some new observations. *JBNHS* 80 (3): 575–612.
Naoroji, R. K., & Monga, S. G., 1984. Observations on the Crested Serpent Eagle (*Spilornis cheela*) in Rajpipla forests - South Gujarat. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 273–285.

Mongar, T. B.

Bibliography

Mongar, T. B., & Sharma, D. B., 1995. Field verification and fauna survey report of Jigme Dorji National Park.

Monichan, K. K.

Bibliography

Monichan, K. K., & Sharma, R. K., 2003. A study on the distribution, demography and conservation status of Sarus Crane (Grus antigone) in Etawah District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (8): 1166–1168.

Moniruzzaman, Md.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Moniruzzaman, M., Neumann-Denzau, G., & Kabir, M. J., 2019. Observations of the breeding of the endangered Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personatus* in the Bangladesh Sundarbans. *Forktail* 34: 65–67 (2018).

Monk, J. F. [=Monk, James Francis]

Monk, James Francis (1915–; India)

BA, Physiology, Oxford (1937); BM (1941); DM (1949). General practitioner, retired. Royal Army Medical Corp (1942–1946). BTO: Council (1958–1960s); BOU: Council (1966–1967), Honorary Secretary (1967–1972), Vice President (1978–1982), President (1983–1987). British Ornithologists' Club: Vice Chairman (1965–1968), Chairman (1968–1971). *Ibis* Deputy Editor (1956–1960), Editor (1960–1966). Editor *BBOC* (1976–1990). Award: BOU Union Medal (1988).

—Anonymous. 2014. James Francis Monk (1915–2014). *British Birds* 107 (12): xxx–xxx.
—Bucknell, N., 2015. Obituary: James Francis Monk (1915–2014). *Ibis* 157 (2): 428–429. **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Monk, J. F., 1965. Recent ornithological publications: special review: *A new dictionary of birds*. Edited by Sir A. Landsborough Thomson. 1964. *Ibis* 107 (1): 113–116.

Mönke, Rainer

Bibliography

Mönke, R., & Seelig, K.-J., 2009. Some behavioural observations of wintering Lesser *Charadrius mongolus* and Greater *C. leschenaultii* Sand Plovers in Goa, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 110–111 (2008).

Monnappa, Bishan

Monnappa, Bishan C.

Bibliography

Monnappa, B., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Little Bittern from Virajpet, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 168A.
Monnappa, B. C., & Santhosh Kumar P., 2018. Noteworthy records from Virajpet, Kodagu District, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 119–120.

Monroe, Burt L., Jr.

Bibliography

Browning, M. R., & Monroe, B. L., Jr., 1991. Clarifications and corrections of the dates of issue of some publications containing descriptions of North American birds. *Archives of Natural History* 18 (3): 381–405.
Monroe, B. L., Jr., & Sibley, C. G., 1993. *A world checklist of birds.* New Haven & London: Yale University Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–393.
Sibley, C. G., & Monroe, B. L., Jr., 1990. *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the World.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press. Pp. 1–1111.
Sibley, C. G., & Monroe, B. L., Jr., 1993. *A supplement to distribution and taxonomy of birds of the World.* New Haven: Yale University Press. Pp. i–vi, 1–108.

Montagnon, D. J.

Bibliography

Montagnon, D. J., 1943. The White-fronted Goose (*Anser albifrons* Scop.) in Assam. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 126–127.

Monteagudo, Luis V.

Bibliography

Khaliq, I., Tejedor, M. T., Monteagudo, L. V., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2011. Mitochondrial DNA diversity in *Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus* (Grey francolin, Galliformes) from Pakistan. *Hereditas* 148: 70–76.

Montgelard, Claudine

Bibliography

Monti, F., Delfour, F., Arnal, V., Zenboudji, S., Duriez, O., & Montgelard, C., 2018. Genetic connectivity among osprey populations and consequences for conservation: philopatry versus dispersal as key factors. *Conservation Genetics* 19: 839–851. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1058-7.

Montgomerie, Bob

Bibliography

Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.

Montgomery, G. G.

Bibliography

Montgomery, G. G., & Schreiber, R. W., 1990. The need to conserve Spotted-billed Pelican nesting habitat in India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 632–633.

Montgomery, Narelle

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Monti, Flavio

Bibliography

Monti, F., Delfour, F., Arnal, V., Zenboudji, S., Duriez, O., & Montgelard, C., 2018. Genetic connectivity among osprey populations and consequences for conservation: philopatry versus dispersal as key factors. *Conservation Genetics* 19: 839–851. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1058-7.

Montresor, F.

Bibliography

Montresor, F., 1883. Letters to the Editor [In your work, the "Game birds of India,'…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 420–421.

Moody, A. F.

Bibliography

Moody, A. F., 1944. The progress and development in ornamental waterfowl keeping. *The Avicultural Magazine* Jubilee Supplement: 20–25.

Mooed, A.

Bibliography

Mooed, A., 1980. Mynas. *NLBW* 20 (2): 11.

Mookerjee, Aniruddha

Bibliography

Chauhan, R., Bose, J., Agarwal, N., Dutt, B., & Mookerjee, A., 2004. *Crane capital. Conservation strategy for Sarus Crane (Grus antigone) habitats in Etawah and Mainpuri districts, Uttar Pradesh.* New Delhi: Wildlife Trust of India. Pp. i–vii, 1–27.

Mookerjee, H. P.

Bibliography

Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.

Mookerjee, Kushal

Mookherjee, K.

Mookherjee, Kushal (xxxx–2020; India)

Bibliography

Chatterjea, N. N., Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 1997. The diary of Dudhwa. *Samsad News* 15 (4): 1–5.
Chatterjea, N. N., Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 1997. Weekend at Talsari. *Samsad News* 15 (5): 1–2.
Chatterjee, S., Mookerjee, K., Bhattacharya, B., & Banerjee, A., 1995. Occurrence of Falcated Teal *Anas falcata* Georgi in West Bengal. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 262.
Chaudhari, C., & Mookherjee, K., 1997. Trip to Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *Samsad News* 15 (9): 1–2.
Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 2002. Indian Skimmer and other birds. *Samsad News* 20 (12): 1–3.
Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 2002. Birdwatchers in Kinnaur. *Samsad News* 20 (10&11): 1–2.
Ghosh, S., & Mookherjee, K., 2002. Indian Skimmer and other birds. *Samsad News* 20 (12): 1–3.
Mazumdar, S., Mookerjee, K., & Saha, G. K., 2007. Migratory waterbirds of wetlands of southern West Bengal, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 42–45.
Mookherjee, K., 1980. The Eastern Blacknaped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis diffusus* (Sharpe) in Calcutta. *NLBW* 20 (5): 5–6.
Mookherjee, K., 1984. Palamau. *Naturalist* 1: 32–39.
Mookherjee, K., 1984. Large Whistling Teal. *Naturalist* 1: 42–43.
Mookherjee, K., 1987. Jaldapara. *Naturalist* 2: 26–39.
Mookherjee, K., 1995. *Birds and trees of Tolly.* Calcutta: Tollygunge Club Ltd. Pp. i–xiv, 1–126.
Mookherjee, K., 1997. A haven for birds. *Twilight* 1 (2): 1–3.
Mookherjee, K., 1999. Wildlife of Chilka Lagoon. *Twilight* 1 (5): 10–13.
Mookherjee, K., 2004. Birds in and around Kolkata. *Naturalist* III: 4–14.
Mookherjee, K., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in West Bengal. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 125–126.
Mookherjee, K., & Chatterjee, S., 1997. Birds of Canary Hill, Hazaribagh. *Samsad News* 15 (11): 1–2.
Mookherjee, K., & Chatterjee, S., 1999. *A guide to the birds of Salt Lake, Calcutta and change detection study.* Calcutta: Conservator of Forests, Wildlife Circle, West Bengal. Pp. 1–34.
Mookherjee, K., Chatterjee, S., Deuti, K., & Chaudhuri, C., 1999. *Mid-winter Waterfowl Census in southern West Bengal. 1990–1997.* Calcutta: Prakriti Samsad. Pp. 1–76.

Mookherji, H. P.

Bibliography

Mookherji, H. P., 1968. Black Drongo and snakes. *NLBW* 8 (7): 7.

Moon, Stacie L.

Bibliography

Ellis, D. H., Moon, S. L., & Robinson, J. W., 2001. Annual movements of a Steppe Eagle (*Aquila nipalensis*) summering in Mongolia and wintering in Tibet. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 335–340.

Mooney, H. F.

Bibliography

Mooney, H. F., 1934. Occurrence of the Purple Wood-Pigeon [*Alsocomus puniceus* (Tickell.)] in Singhbhum District, Bihar and Orissa. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 735.

Moorcroft, William (1767–1825; England)
Veterinarian. Civil Servant. Explorer. Was the first British verterinary surgeon. Helped found the British Veterinarian College. Assumed charge of the East India Company's stud farm (1808). Travelled to Tibet in search of better stock for the Company's stables, meandering to search for Lake Mansarovar and buy Pashmina wool. Had frequent unpleasant run-ins with the Company's bosses. Reached Bokhara where he found, not horses, but learnt that the Russians had preceded him by four years.

—Alder, G., 1985. *Beyond Bokhara*: *The Life of William Moorcroft, Asian Explorer and Veterinary Surgeon, 1767–1825*. Century.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Hopkirk, P., 1990. *The Great Game*: *On secret service in high Asia*. John Murray.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. William Moorcroft (geographer). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Moorcroft_(explorer). [25.04.2022]

Bibliography
Moorcroft, W., 1816. A journey to Lake Manasarovara in Un-dés, a province of little Tibet. *Asiatick Researches* 12: 375–534.

Moore, A. C.

Bibliography
Moore, A. C., 1942. Occurrence of the Chinese Hawk-Eagle (*Spizaëtus n. fokiensis* Kirke-Swann) in the Chin Hills. *JBNHS* 43 (1): 106.

Moore, Alick

Bibliography
Ash, J. S., Howard, R., & Moore, A., Bird observations and recommendations for bird conservation. In: Holmes, M., Hutson, A. M., & Morris, J. M., (eds.). *The Maldives Archipelago, Indian Ocean. A report on an investigation of fruit bats and birds, November 1993*. Pp. 24–28.
Howard, R., & Moore, A., 1980. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–701+11.
Howard, R., & Moore, A., 1984. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* Revised ed. London: Macmillan. Pp. i–viii, 1–732.
Howard, R., & Moore, A., 1991. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* 2nd revised and updated ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xxxiv, 1–622.

Moore, D. T.

Bibliography
Bastin, J., & Moore, D. T., 1982. The geological researches of Dr Thomas Horsfield in Indonesia 1801–1819. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Historical Series* 10 (3): 75–115.

Moore, Frederic (1830–1907; England)
Artist and assistant curator in the East India Company's Museum, London, till the museum was disbanded in 1879. His magnum opus *Lepidoptera indica* (1890–1913) on the butterflies of South Asia in 12 volumes was completed posthumously by Charles Swinhoe. Besides this he also wrote *The Lepidoptera of Ceylon* (1880–1887).

—Brennan, M. T., & Morgan, P. J., 1977. Lord Edward Smith Stanley, 1775–1851, XIIIth Earl of Derby: A review of his biological collections and their importance. *BCG Newsletter* 6 (July): 20–28.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Cowan, C. F., 1975. Horsfield, Moore, and the Catalogues of the East India Company Museum. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 7 (3): 273–284.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Horsfield, T. & F. Moore ("1856–58" = 1858). *A Catalogue of the birds of the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*. II. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 109.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's 'Birds of Asia'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2021. Frederic Moore. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frederic_Moore. [17.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Horsfield, T., & Moore, F., 1854. *A Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company.* 1st ed. London: Wm.H. Allen and Co. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxx, 1–451.
Horsfield, T., & Moore, F., (eds.) 1858. *A Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*. 1st ed. London: Wm.H. Allen and Co. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. 453–752, i–v, i–iv, i–ix (1856–1858).
Moore, F., 1854. A monograph of the genus *Ruticilla*, with descriptions of some new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1854: 25–30 (with pll. LVII–LXI).
Moore, F., 1855. Descriptions of some new and little-known species of birds from northern India, contained in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1854: 74–78. (1854). With one pl. no. LXII.

Moore, F., 1855. Notice of some new species of birds contained in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1854: 104–107. (1854).
Moore, F., 1855. Descriptions of three new species of titmice. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1854: 139–140. (1854).
Moore, F., 1855. Notice of a new Indian swallow. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1854: 104. (1854). With one pl. no. LXIII.
Moore, F., 1855. Notice of all the known species of the genus *Accentor*, with the description of an uncharacterized species from Nepal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1854: 116–120. (1854).
Moore, F., 1855. Notice of some imperfectly-known species of birds contained in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1854: 141–142. (1854).
Moore, F., 1856. Notice of some new species of birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1855: 215–217 (1855).
Moore, F., 1859. Notice of a rare Asiatic pigeon. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1859 (409): 400–401.

Moore, M.

Bibliography

Moore, M., 1994. In India, endangered crane is running out of time. (*International Herald Tribune*, 9 Feb 1994). *NLBW* 34 (2): 36–37.

Moore, William S.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Moore, Wm

Bibliography

Moore, W., 1905. Occurrence of White's Thrush (*Oreocincla varia*) in Assam. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 502.

Moores, C.

Bibliography

Holt, P., Crossley, R., & Moores, C., 1986. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January-April 1986.

Moorhouse, S.

Bibliography

Moorhouse, S., 1944. Birds in a Bengal garden. *Countryside* (2) 13: 1–3.

Moorthy, M. Krishna

Bibliography

Moorthy, M. K., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Long-tailed Skua from Walayar, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 112A.

Moorthy, Sundara

Bibliography

Srinivasan, S., & Moorthy, S., 2012. *Sálim Ali: The bird man of India.* Mumbai, India: Amar Chitra Katha Private Limited. Vol. 835 Pp. 1–32.

Moorti, K. Sudhir

Moorti, Sudhir (1972–; Hyderabad, India)
B.Com., Andhra University (1993); MBA Finance, Andhra University (1995). Businessman.

—Moorti, S., 2024. Brief Curriculum Vitae. [Email from author dated 25 October 2024.]

Bibliography

Bhamidipati, S., Taher, H., Moorti, S., Addanki, G. K., Mathappan, L., & Reddy, R., 2020. Notes on sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle in Telangana and its status in Eastern Ghats. *Pitta* 17 (10): 16–17.
Moorti, K. S., 2016. Ethical birding – the only way. *Pitta* NS 13 (9): 9–10.
Moorti, S., 2015. Sighting of Striated Heron at Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 17.
Moorti, S., 2015. Sighting of Great Thick-knee at Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 18.
Moorti, S., 2018. Birding for cuckoos. *Pitta* NS 15 (8): 1–2.
Moorti, K. S., 2019. Sighting of the Indian Skimmer at Kakinada. *Pitta* NS 16 (1): 3.

Moorty, J. V. D.

Bibliography

Aitabathula, S., Akshara, Moorty, J. V. D., & Ulla, S., 2012. Assam — An Avian Arbour. Special report - BSAP birding camp at Assam, 11th–22nd December 2011. *Pitta* NS 9 (8 Special Issue): 1–11.
Moorty, J. V. D., 1997. Field trip to Hyderabad Central University. *Pitta* 76: 1.
Moorty, J. V. D., 1999. Notes & News: Field trip to Bibinagar Tank, 27 December 1998. *Pitta* 94: 1.
Moorty, J. V. D., 1999. Notes & News: Field trips to Pocharam & ICRISAT. *Pitta* 95: 1–2.
Moorty, J. V. D., 1999. Notes & News: Field trip to Manjira Wildlife Sanctuary—21-3-1999. *Pitta* 96: 1–2.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2000. Notes & News: Rollapadu ramblings. *Pitta* 113: 1–2.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2000. Notes & News: Palmakul reflections. *Pitta* 116: 1–2.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2004. Bharatpur: But, where are the cranes? *Pitta* NS 1 (2): 1–2.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2007. Trip to Kolleru Lake. *Pitta* NS 4 (3): 2–3.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2007. Scarlets, greens and yellows. Trip to Maredumilli. *Pitta* NS 4 (7): 1–2.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2008. Birding and pilgrimage. Report: Mamandur camp. *Pitta* NS 5 (1): 4–5.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2008. Dandeli—An esperanto of wilderness. *Pitta* NS 5 (12): 1–3.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2011. Special Report. BSAP birding camp at Goa, 23rd-26th September 2010. Day-2. Netravali WLS - A sight to behold! *Pitta* NS 8 (2 Spl Is.): 2–5.
Moorty, J. V. D., 2015. The extraordinary birdman. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 8–9.
Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, V., 1997. Rourial - an interesting field-trip. *Pitta* 70: 2–3.

Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, V., 2001. Birding at Narsapur. *Mayura* 13: 48–52.
Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, V., 2001. Housing problems for the bayas! *Mayura* 13: 53–54.
Totawar, V., & Moorty, J. V. D., 1996. News & Notes [Field outing to Vanasthali Deer Park]. *Pitta* 66: 2–3.
Totawar, V., Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, S., 2001. Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis* trying to hunt a large size frog. *Mayura* 13: 57–58.

Moorty, Shefali

Bibliography
Moorty, S., 2006. Society happenings—field trip to EPTRI Campus 21st May 2006. *Pitta* NS 3 (6): 1–2.
Moorty, S., 2007. Trip to Chilkur. *Pitta* NS 4 (9): 1–2.
Moorty, S., 2009. Report: BSAP/BCS survey 26th September 2008. *Pitta* NS 6 (1): 3–4.
Moorty, S., & Mani, U., 2010. Trip report—ICRISAT, 17th January 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (2): 1–4.

Mor, Nihit

Bibliography
Prasanna, M., Nityananda, V., Belliappa, K. M., Siddharth, S., & Mor, N., 1995. Birding in Kullu-Manali. *NLBW* 35 (5): 92–93.

Moradiya, Mital D.

Bibliography
Moradiya, M. D., 2018. Thick-billed Green Pigeon in Junagadh district. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 5–6.
Moradiya, M. D., 2021. Nesting status of White-backed Vulture in selected sites of Gujarat. *Buceros* 26 (1): 13–14.

Moral, R. S.

Bibliography
Moral, R. S., 1988. Unbelievable, but true. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 36 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Morales, Gonzalo

Bibliography
Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Morales, M. B.

Bibliography
Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Moravek, Jessie Anna

Bibliography
Moravek, J. A., Shrestha, M. B., & Yonzon, S., 2019. Baseline biodiversity and physiochemical survey in Parvati Kunda and surrounding area in Rasuwa, Nepal. *JoTT* 11 (6): 13734–13747. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4481.11.6.13734-13747.

More, Ganesh

Bibliography
Dhaigude, S., Yadav, R., & More, G., 2020. Large Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx sparverioides* from Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 152–153.

More, Kiran

Bibliography
More, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J., & Kukade, R., 2017. First record of Western Crowned Leaf-warbler (*Phylloscopus occipitalis*) from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 382–383.

More, M. P.

Bibliography
Desai, R. N., Mummigatti, U. G., & More, M. P., 1999. A check list of birds in and around Dharwad city (Karnataka state: India). Coimbatore, SACON: i–ii, 1–15.
Desai, R. N., Mummigatti, U. G., & More, M. P., 2000. Checklist of birds in Dharwad region (Karnataka state, India). Coimbatore, SACON: 1–3.

More, N. K.

Bibliography
More, N. K., & Sonawane, V. D., 1988. Mucopolysaccharides from the nasal salt glands of falconiform birds. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 1–2.
More, N. K., & Patil, K. P., 1988. Avian adrenals in relation to salt glands. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 53–58.
Patil, K. P., & More, N. K., 1983. Studies on the acid phosphatase from the avian salt glands. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 27–34.
Patil, K. P., & More, N. K., 1993. Avian salt gland acid phosphatase: a comparative study. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 1–8.
Sonawane, V. D., & More, N. K., 1982. Mucopolysaccharide histochemistry of paraocular glands in passerine birds. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 21–34.
Sonawane, V. D., & More, N. K., 1985. Histomorphology of nasal salt glands of birds. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 6–20.

More, Pranav V.

Bibliography
Patil, P. J., More, P. V., & Vibhandik, A. R., 2019. First sighting record of a pair of Collared Pratincoles (*Glareola pratincola*) wintering for 18 days in Dhule District of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (4): 45–46 (2017).

More, Ram

Bibliography

Pande, S., Katdare, V., & More, R., 2001. Swift action is a must. *Hornbill* 2001 (Jul-Sep): 24–27.

More, Shivkumar

Bibliography

Patil, P., Chindarkar, P., & More, S., 2011. Collision with power lines: A threat to Great Indian Bustard in Bustard Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 7–8.

Moreau, R. E. [=Moreau, Reginald Ernest]

Moreau, Reginald Ernest (1897–1970; England)
Civil servant in Africa. Served in the army in WWII. Pioneer in life-history studies of birds. Interested in migration. Editor, *Ibis* (1946–1960). Worked at the Edward Grey Institute (1946–1964). Awarded the Godman-Salvin Medal (1966).

—Moreau, R. E., Lack, D., Monk, J. F., Thompson, L., & Thorpe, W. L., 1970. Obituaries: R. E. Moreau. *Ibis* 112 (4): 549–564.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Reginald Ernest Moreau. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reginald_Ernest_Moreau . [24.03.2022]

Bibliography

Moreau, R. E., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Zosteropidae: African and Indian Ocean Taxa. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 327-337.
Moreau, R. E., 1972. *The Palaearctic-African Bird Migration Systems.* London and New York: Academic Press.
Moreau, R. E., & Greenway Jr, J. C., 1962. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Ploceidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. 3–75.

Morey, Kiran

Morey, Kiran P.

Bibliography

Morey, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. First report of Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus* from Maharashtra, central India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 130 (2014).
Morey, K. P., Kadu, G. S., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2015. First report of Collared Pratincole (*Glareola pratincola*) in Amravati district of Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (1): 4.
Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., Thakare, A. V., Morey, Kiran P., Abhang, N., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Sightings records of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) from Satpuda and adjacent forest, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (6): 69-70 (2014).

Morford, Kenneth

Bibliography

Morford, K., 1948. Bird life on a tea estate. *Loris* 4 (6): 496–497.

Morgan, P. J.

Bibliography

Brennan, M. T., & Morgan, P. J., 1977. Lord Edward Smith Stanley, 1775–1851, XIIIth Earl of Derby: A review of his biological collections and their importance. *BCG Newsletter* 6 (July): 20–28.

Morgan, R. W.

Bibliography

Morgan, R. W., 1874. Letters to the Editor—[*Eurystomus orientalis* in southern India]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 531–532.
Morgan, R. W., 1875. On the nidification of certain South-Indian birds. *Ibis* 17 (3): 313–323.

Morgan, Rhodes

Bibliography

Morgan, R., 1887. Section F.—Fauna and flora of Malabar. In: Logan, W., (ed.). *Malabar*. Madras, India: The Government Press. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. 38–62.

Mori, Devvrat

Mori, Devvratsinh

Bibliography

Bhatt, M., Mori, D., & Bhatt, M., 2015. Possible first record of Black-winged Cuckooshrike in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 16.
Bhatt, N., Dixit, D., & Mori, D., 2018. Notes on distribution and plumages of Laggar Falcon in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 1–7.
Mori, D., 2016. Stoliczka's Bushchat in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 20.
Mori, D., 2017. Recent sightings of Great Knot in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 7.
Mori, D., 2017. Corneal opacity with cataract in the left eye of Short-eared Owl (*Asio flammeus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 402–403.
Mori, D., 2017. An incidence of cannibalism in the Greater Spotted Eagle *Clanga clanga*. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 111–112.
Mori, D., 2017. Sightings of Black-capped Kingfisher at Nalsarovar and Gir. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 22.
Mori, D., 2017. Grey-bellied Cuckoo in Wadhwan. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 15.
Mori, D., 2017. Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin in Wadhwan, Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 24.
Mori, D., 2018. Status and distribution of Indian Spotted Eagle in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 1–6.
Mori, D., 2018. Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera* nesting on an electricity pylon. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 88–89.
Mori, D., 2018. Common Whitethroat in Wadhwan. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 23.
Mori, D., 2019. Observations at a nest of the Oriental Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus*. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 49–52.
Mori, D., 2019. Notes on breeding of Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* near Viramgam. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 14.

Mori, D., 2019. Notes on the breeding of Black Bittern *Dupetor flavicollis* near Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 10–16.
Mori, D., 2019. Notes on the breeding of Black Bittern *Dupetor flavicollis* near Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 10–16.
Mori, D., 2020. Reply to the letter by Aamir Matli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 27–28.
Mori, D., 2021. Sighting of Rock Bunting *Emberiza cia* at Pavagadh Hill, near Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 20.
Mori, D., Bhatt, M., Bhatt, M., & Patel, P. R., 2018. Heart-spotted Woodpecker in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 16–18.
Mori, D., Jeblia, S., & Joshi, V., 2017. Recent sightings of Lesser Florican in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 1–6.
Mori, D., & Joshi, V., 2017. Status and distribution of the Black Shaheen in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 1–5.
Mori, D., Joshi, V., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Velvet-fronted Nuthatch in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 20.
Mori, D., Joshi, V., Bhatt, M., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 20.
Mori, D., Khadakkar, A., & Mansata, V., 2017. Display by Macqueen's Bustard in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 16.
Mori, D., & Malaviya, B., 2016. Interspecific feeding of Asian Paradise Flycatcher nestlings by Red-vented Bulbul in Hingolgadh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 14.
Mori, D., & Patel, A., 2017. Sightings of Forest Wagtail at Pariej Lake and Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 23.
Mori, D., & Patel, A., 2017. Red Avadavat in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 23.
Mori, D., & Patel, A., 2018. Ringed Broad-billed Sandpiper in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 15–16.
Mori, D., & Patel, A., 2019. Congregation of White Storks *Ciconia ciconia* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (`): 24.
Mori, D., & Patel, P., 2017. White-eyed Buzzard *Butastur teesa* feeding on Common Trinket *Coelognathus helena* in Gir National Park, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 424.
Mori, D., & Rughani, B., 2018. Common Ringed Plover in Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 23.
Mori, D., Rughani, B., & Patel, A., 2016. White-winged Tern in Porbandar and Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 23.
Mori, D., & Shah, Y., 2017. Records of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 158–159.
Mori, D., & Sidani, K. S., 2017. Breeding of White-tailed Lapwing *Vanellus leucurus* in Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 24–25.
Mori, D., Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2017. Breeding biology of the Short-toed Snake Eagle *Circaetus gallicus*. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 149–156.
Trivedi, K., & Mori, D., 2017. Orange-headed Thrush in Surat. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 14.
Trivedi, R., & Mori, D., 2019. Common Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* predating and feeding on Buff-striped Keelback *Amphiesma stolatum* in Blackbuck National Park, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 589–590.
Trivedi, K., & Mori, D., 2020. A first confirmed breeding record of Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erithaca* in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 20–22.
Trivedi, R., & Mori, D., 2020. The Lemon-rumped Warbler *Phylloscopus chloronotus*: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 163–164.
Trivedi, R., & Mori, D., 2020. Predating behavior of the Common Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* on Buff striped Keelback *Amphiesma stolatum* in Blackbuck National Park, Bhavnagar, Gujarat, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 727–728.
Trivedi, K., Mori, D., & Vasava, M., 2020. An incidence of brood parasitism: Purple-rumped Sunbird *Leptocoma zeylonica* feeding a juvenile Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 15.
Vargiya, D., Karia, P., Mori, D., & Bhatt, N., 2017. Recent sightings of Watercock in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 23.

Mori, E.

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Mori, Sayaka

Bibliography

Kryukov, A. P., Spiridonova, L. N., Mori, S., Arkhipov, V. Y., Red'kin, Y. A., Goroshko, O. A., Lobkov, E. G., & Haring, E., 2017. Deep phylogeographic breaks in Magpie *Pica pica* across the Holarctic: Concordance with bioacoustics and phenotypes. *Zoological Science* 34: 185–200.

Morioka, H.

Morioka, Hiroyuki

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 50. Types of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (2): 65–111.
Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 70. Types of the Timaliidae: subfamily Pellorneinae, part 1. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 19–36.
Morioka, H., 1985. Notes on birds of Dhorpatan, central Nepal. *Tori* 33 (4): 113–122.
Morioka, H., 1994. Skull, jaw muscles, tongue and feeding adaptations in Fairy Bluebirds, Irenidae. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 42.
Morioka, H., 2011. *Tori*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 247–248.

Morioka, H., & Sakane, T., 1981. Notes on the birds of Khumba-karna Himal, eastern Nepal. *Tori* 29 (4): 129–146.

Morley, Alan H.

Bibliography

Morley, A. H., 2000. What's in a name? *Hornbill* 2000 (April-June): 25.

Morley, A. H., 2000. Botanical Sanctuary. Bird List 1990-2000. 1-14, 18.

Morley, A. H., 2001. An Indian experience. *Blackbuck* 15 (3): 74–75.

Morony, John J., Jr.

Bibliography

Morony, J. J., Jr., Bock, W. J., & Farrand, J., Jr., 1975. *Reference list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. New York: Department of Ornithology, American Museum of Natural History. Pp. i–x, 1–207.

Morozov, V.

Morozov, Vladimir V.

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Zöckler, C., Htin Hla, T., Clark, N., & Morozov, V., 2010. Report on Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) surveys January/February 2010 Myanmar.

Morris, A. W.

Bibliography

Morris, A. W., 1889. A bird-catching spider. *JBNHS* 4 (1): 69–70.

Morris, A. W., 1999. A bird-catching spider. *Hornbill* 1999 (July-September): 12.

Morris, Pete

Bibliography

Buckton, S., & Morris, P., 1990. India and Nepal, Dec 1989 - June 1990: 77–109.

Buckton, S., & Morris, P., 1998. *India and Nepal: Dec. 1989 - June 1990. A comprehensive trip report, giving details of the birds seen and the sites, including how to get there, accommodation and food, and ID., hints.* U.K: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–109.

Morris, P., 1997. Recently published: "Where to Watch Birds in Asia" by Nigel Wheatley. 1996, A&C Black, London. 463 pages, over 100 maps and numerous line drawings. Hardback. £14.99. *OBC Bull.* 25: 70–71.

Morris, Peter

Bibliography

Morris, P., 1995. *Birdsongs of Nepal* by Scott Connop. Produced by the Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, Library of Natural Sounds, 159 Sapsucker Woods Road, Ithaca, New York 14850. One cassette and accompanying sleeve notes (price in U.K. £10.95 plus postage and packing from WildSounds). *OBC Bull.* 21: 60–61.

Morris, R. C.

Bibliography

Morris, R. C., 1927. A jungle fowl problem. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 374.

Morris, R. C., 1934. Death of an Elephant *Elephas maximus* Linn. while calving. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 722.

Morris, R. C., 1935. Vultures feeding at night. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 190.

Morris, R. C., 1936. The Vernay-Hopwood Upper Chindwin expedition. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 647–671.

Morris, R. C., 1939. On the occurrence of the Banded Crake (*Rallus e. amuroptera*) and the Malabar Woodpecker (*Macropicus j. hodgsoni*) in the Billigirirangan Hills, S. India. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 763.

Morris, R. C., 1941. Bed bugs and swifts. *JBNHS* 42 (3): 664–665.

Morris, R. C., 1946. Devil Bird (4). *Loris* 4 (2): 333.

Morris, R. C., 1949. The continuance of wild life. *Loris* 5 (2): 47–52.

Morris, R. C., 1949. What are the causes of the disappearance or reduction of fauna species from certain areas? *JBNHS* 48 (3): 592.

Morris, R. C., 1953. Domestic poultry diseases now endemic in jungle. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 747–745.

Morris, R. C., 1961. Arthur Stannard Vernay. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 249–250.

Morris, R. C., 1968. Billigirirangans. *NLBW* 8 (6): 7.

Morris, R. O.

Bibliography

Morris, R. O., 1963. The birds of some islands in the Indian Ocean. *Sea Swallow* 16: 68–79.

Morris, Savio

Bibliography

Sarlin, P. J., & Morris, S., 2021. Red-rumped Swallow *Cecropis daurica* (Laxmann, 1769) adding concrete mortar mix to mud nest. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/151243.

Morritt, C. A.

Bibliography

Morritt, C. A., 1961. Rara avis. *Loris* 9 (2): 135.

Morrrison, William

Bibliography

Morrrison, W., Rosalind, L., & Balachandran, S., 1992. Unusual nesting site of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus*. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 117–118.

Mörzer Bruyns, W. F. J.

Bibliography

Mörzer Bruyns, W. F. J., & Voous, K. H., 1964. Notes on seabirds 7. White-faced Storm-Petrels (*Pelagodroma marina*) in the Indian Ocean. *Ardea* 52: 223–224.
Mörzer Bruyns, W. F. J., & Voous, K. H., 1965. Great Skuas (*Stercorarius skua*) in northern Indian Ocean. *Ardea* 53: 80–81.

Moser, M. [=Michael Edward Moser]

Moser, M. E. [=Michael Edward Moser]

Michael Edward Moser (1956–; England)
BSc, Ecology (1978). PhD (1983). BTO: Various posts (1982–1986). Director Wetlands International (1988–). Editorial Board *Bird Study* (1986–1988).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Anstey, S., & Moser, M. E., 1990. A recovery plan for the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. In: Matthews, G. V. T., (ed.). *Managing Waterfowl Populations*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Bureau. Pp. 204–206.
Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.) 1993. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia: Proceedings of an international symposium, Karachi, Pakistan, 14–20 December 1991* IWRB Special Publication No. 25. AWB Publication No. 85. (Series). Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–157.

Moser, Priscilla

Bibliography

Christo, J., Albert, S., Moser, P., & Kharkongor, G., 2012. A two-day survey of birds on Majuli Island in Assam. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 6–8.

Moses, A. Alagappa

Bibliography

Relton, A., Moses, A. A., & Wesley, H. D., 1992. Addition to the dietary of Whitebreasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus* (Pennant). *JBNHS* 88 (2): 282.
Wesley, H. D., Relton, A., & Moses, A. A., 1991. A strange predatory habit of the Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans.* *JBNHS* 88 (1): 110–111.

Moses, Saw

Bibliography

Eames, J. C., Htin Hla, T., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Aung, S. M., Moses, S., & Tin, U. S. N., 2005. The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* in Myanmar and an estimate of its population size based on remaining forest cover. *Bird Conservation International* 15 (1): 3–26.
Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.
Zöckler, C., Naing, T. Z., Moses, S., Soe, Y. N., & Hla, T. H., 2014. The importance of the Myanmar coast for water birds. *Stilt* 66: 37–51.

Moses, Shibi

Bibliography

Moses, S., 2015. Painted Storks *Mycteria leucocephala* breeding in Kumarakom Bird Sanctuary, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 126–127.

Moss, Stephen (1960–; England)
Television producer.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Stephen Moss. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stephen_Moss. [26.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Moss, S., 2008. Reviews: *Handbook of the birds of the world. Vol. 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees*. Edited by Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott and David Christie. *British Birds* 101 (5): 265–266.

Moss, Susan E.

Bibliography

Hash, C. T., Varadachary, A., & Moss, S. E., 1996. Mallards and other mysteries - an update on the birds of ICRISAT Asia Center. *Mayura* 11: 12–15.

Mosse, A. H.

Bibliography

Mosse, A. H., 1903. The incubation of a Cuckoo's egg. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 134.
Mosse, A. H., 1904. Occurrence of the Cotton Teal in Guzerat. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 515.
Mosse, A. H., 1910. Nidification of the Sarus Crane. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 218.
Mosse, A. H., 1911. Ducks in Okhamandal. *JBNHS* 20 (3): 856.

Mosse, A. W.

Bibliography

Mosse, A. W., 1910. Occurrence of the Lesser Flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*) in Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 518.

Mostafawi, Naqeebullah

Bibliography

Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., & Rajabi, A. M., 2011. The Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* still breeds in Dasht-e Nawar, Afghanistan. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 14–16.

Timmins, R. J., Mostafawi, N., Rajabi, A. M., Noori, H., Ostrowski, S., Olsson, U., Svensson, L., & Poole, C. M., 2009. The discovery of Large-billed Reed Warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afghanistan. *BirdingASIA* 12: 42–45.

Timmins, R. J., Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., Rajabi, A. M., Svensson, L., Olsson, U., & Poole, C. M., 2010. New information on the Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. *Forktail* 26 (August): 9–23.

Mosvi, Ali H.

Bibliography

Muneer, Y., Mosvi, A. H., Naseer, A., & Maher, J. A., 2019. First record of occurrence of Ruddy Breasted Crake (*Porzana fusca*) from Sindh, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 13 (3): 4923–4925.

Moteria, Sunil

Bibliography

Moteria, S., 2017. Sightings of Lesser Florican in the winter in Velavadar. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 24.

Moteria, S., 2018. Ruddy-breasted Crake near Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 21.

Moteria, S., 2020. Common Whitethroat *Sylvia communis* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 32.

Motis, A.

Bibliography

Martínez-Vilalta, A., & Motis, A., 1992. Family Ardeidae (Herons). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 376–429.

Mottishaw, J.

Bibliography

Hill, P. M., Mottishaw, J., & Smiles, M. C., 1995. Goa trip report - 27th January to 9th February 1995.

Motivaras, Y.

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., Thanki, N., & Motivaras, Y., 2016. Red-billed Tropicbird in Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 18.

Mou, Biqin

Bibliography

Yan, C., Mou, B., Meng, Y., Tu, F., Fan, Z., Price, M., Yue, B., & Zhang, X., 2017. A novel mitochondrial genome of *Arborophila* and a new insight into *Arborophila* evolutionary history. *PloS ONE* 12 (7): e0181649. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181649.

Mouat, F. J.

Bibliography

Mouat, F. J., 1863. *Adventures and Researches among the Andaman Islanders.* 1st ed. London: Hurst & Blackett. Pp. viii, 367.

Mougin, Jean-Louis

Bibliography

Dorst, J., & Mougin, J.-L., 1979. Order Pelecaniformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 155–193.

Jouanin, C., & Mougin, J.-L., 1979. Order Procellariiformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 48–121.

Moulin, Sibyle

Bibliography

Moulin, S., Randi, E., Tabarroni, C., & Hennache, A., 2003. Mitochondrial DNA diversification among the subspecies of the Silver and Kalij Pheasants, *Lophura nycthemera* and *L. leucomelanos*, Phasianidae. *Ibis* 145 (1): e1–e11.

Moulton, Carroll

Bibliography

Moulton, C., & Hulsey, E. J., 1999. *Kanha Tiger Reserve. Portrait of an Indian National Park.* Mumbai: Vakils, Feffer and Simons Ltd. Pp. i–xix, 1–220.

Moulton, C., & Hulsey, E. J., 1999. The bird life. In: Carroll, M., & Hulsey, E. J., (eds.). *Kanha Tiger Reserve: Portrait of an Indian national park*. Mumbai: Vakils, Feffer and Simons Ltd. Pp. 112–128.

Moulton, Edward C.

Bibliography

Moulton, E. C., 1992. The contributions of Allan O. Hume to the scientific advancement of Indian ornithology. *The Indian Archives* XLI (1): 1–19.

Moulton, E. C., 2003. The contributions of Allan O. Hume to the scientific advancement of Indian ornithology (1992). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 295–317.

Mountaineer [=Wilson, Frederic]

Mountfort, G. [=Mountfort, Guy Reginald]

Mountfort, Guy Reginald (1905-2003; England)
British naturalist and conservationist. Co-founder of World Wildlife Fund (1961); led scientific expeditions to various countries: Bulgaria, Hungary, Spain, Jordan and Pakistan. In

1978, was awarded the prestigious WWF Gold Medal for his outstanding contribution to conservation. Was also made a Commander of the Order of the Golden Ark in the Netherlands and awarded the Order of the British Empire in 1970. The architect of WWF's international programme to save the tiger from extinction. In 1972 he conceived Operation Tiger which, the following year, teamed up with the Indian Government's Project Tiger to establish a series of tiger reserves across the country. Operation Tiger raised more than $1 million for conservation of the tiger.

—Ferguson-Lees, I. J., 2004. Obituary: Guy Mountfort, 1905–2003. *Ibis* 146 (3): 572–574.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Guy Mountfort. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guy_Mountfort. [17.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Cubitt, G., & Mountfort, G., 1991. *Wild India.* London: New Holland.
Mountfort, G., 1969. *The vanishing jungle: two wildlife expeditions to Pakistan.* 1st ed. London: Collins. Pp. 1–286.
Mountfort, G., 1971. Occurrence of the Chaffinch *Fringilla coelebs* in Gilgit. *Ibis* 113 (1): 109.
Mountfort, G., 1988. *Rare birds of the World: A Collins/ICBP Handbook.* London: William Collins Sons & Co. Ltd. Pp. 1–256.
Mountfort, G., & Poore, D., 1967. *Report on the 1966 World Wildlife Fund Expedition to Pakistan.* Switzerland: WWF.
Mountfort, G., & Poore, D., 1968. *Report on the 1967 World Wildlife Fund Expedition to Pakistan*. Switzerland, WWF, Switzerland.

Mountjoy, D. J.

Bibliography

Mountjoy, D. J., 2005. Family Bombycillidae (Waxwings). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 304–318.

Mourya, Avinash

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., Mourya, A., & Agrawal, A., 2020. Recent sighting records of six uncommon and significant species from Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (5): 51–56 (2018).

Mourya, Pravar

Mourya, Praver [=Mourya, Pravar]

Bibliography

Mondhe, B., Gadikar, A., & Mourya, P., 2019. *Birds of Indore*. Indore, India: The Nature Volunteers. Pp. 1–185+3.
Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Gadikar, A., & Mourya, P., 2021. *Threatened birds of Madhya Pradesh*. Indore, India: Madhya Pradesh State Biodiversity Board & The Nature Volunteers. Pp. i–xiv, 1–215.

Moutou, F.

Bibliography

Moutou, F., 1985. The Maldive Islands. *Oryx* 19 (Oct): 232–233.
Moutou, F., 1985. Les Iles Maldives. *Le Courrier de la Nature* 96: 29–33.

Movalli, P. A.

Bibliography

Movalli, P. A., 2000. Heavy metal and other residues in features of Laggar Falcon *Falco biarmicus jugger* from six districts of Pakistan. *Environmental Pollution* 109: 267–275.

Moyle, Robert G.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.
Andersen, M. J., McCullough, J. M., Mauck III, W. M., Smith, B. T., & Moyle, R. G., 2018. A phylogeny of kingfishers reveals an Indomalayan origin and elevated rates of diversification on oceanic islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (2): 269–281. DOI: https://10.1111/jbi.13139.
Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.
Cai, T., Shao, S., Kennedy, J. D., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. The role of evolutionary time, diversification rates and dispersal in determining the global diversity of a large radiation of passerine birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 47 (7): 1612–1625. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13823.
Jønsson, K. A., Bowie, R. C. K., Moyle, R. G., Irestedt, M., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., & Fjeldså, J., 2010. Phylogeny and biogeography of Oriolidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Ecography* 33: 232–241.
Lim, H. C., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Moyle, R. G., Fleischer, R. C., Braun, M. J., & Sheldon, F. H., 2019. Opening the door to greater phylogeographic inference in Southeast Asia: Comparative genomic study of five codistributed rainforest bird species using target capture and historical DNA. *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–26. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5964.

Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Taylor, S. S., Marks, B. D., Moyle, R. G., Voelker, G., & Sheldon, F. H., 2010. Phylogeny of magpie-robins and shamas (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus* and *Trichixos*): implications for island biogeography in Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 37 (10): 1894–1906.

Marks, B. D., Weckstein, J. D., & Moyle, R. G., 2007. Molecular phylogenetics of the bee-eaters (Aves: Meropidae) based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45: 23–32.

Salter, J. F., Oliveros, C. H., Hosner, P. A., Manthey, J. D., Robbins, M. B., Moyle, R. G., Brumfield, R. T., & Faircloth, B. C., 2020. Extensive paraphyly in the typical owl family (Strigidae). *The Auk* 137 (1): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz070.

Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.

Sheldon, F. H., Whittingham, L. A., Moyle, R. G., Slikas, B., & Winkler, D. W., 2005. Phylogeny of swallows (Aves: Hirundinidae) estimated from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 254–270 (With four tables and seven text–figs).

Moynihan, M. [=Moynihan, Martin Humphrey]

Moynihan, Martin Humphrey (1928–1996; USA)
Ornithologist, and artist. Interested in gulls, evolution, and behaviour. Student of Ernst Mayr, and Niko Tinbergen. Founding Director of the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, Panama.

— Smith, N. G., 1998. In Memoriam: Martin Humphrey Moynihan, 1926–1996. *The Auk* 115 (3): 755–758 (755). Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v115n03/p0755-p0758.pdf. [24.03.2022] **[P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Martin Moynihan. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Martin_Moynihan. [24.03.2022]

Bibliography

Moynihan, M., 1959. A revision of the family Laridae (Aves). *American Museum Novitates* 1928: 1–42 (with five text–figs.).

Mridula S.

Bibliography

Mridula S., 2020. Experience with an Oriental Honey Buzzard. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (1): 58–62.

Mrunmayee

Bibliography

Sagar, H. S. S. C., & Mrunmayee. 2020. A highway to hell: A proposed, inessential, 6-lane highway (NH173) that threatens the forest and wildlife corridors of the Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16944–16953. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5957.12.14.16944-16953.

Mudappa, D.

Mudappa, Divya

Mudappa, Divya C. (xxxx–; India)

—Anonymous. 2009. Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Wildlife Services Award: Drs. Divya Mudappa and T. R. Shankar Raman. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (6): 25. **[P]**

—Taneja, S., 2023. The canopy crusader. In: Mani, A., (ed.). *Women in the wild*: *Stories of India's most brilliant women wildlife biologists*. Delhi, India: Indian Pitta, Jugernaut. Pp. 139–163. **[P]**

Bibliography

Gopal, A., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., & Naniwadekar, R., 2020. Forest cover and fruit crop size differentially influence frugivory of select rainforest tree species in Western Ghats, India. *Biotropica* 2020: 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/btp.12810.

Jeganathan, P., Mudappa, D., Kumar, M. A., & Raman, T. R. S., 2018. Seasonal variation in wildlife roadkills in plantations and tropical rainforest in the Anamalai Hills, Western Ghats, India. *Current Science* 114 (3): 619–626.

Khan, T., Lenin, J., Mistry, U., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., Varma, K., & Whitaker, R., 2010. Goats and the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.

Mudappa, D., Nesting habitat characteristics, breeding biology, and conservation of the Malabar Grey Hornbill in Anamalai, southern Western Ghats, India. In: Poonswad, P., (ed.). *Second Asian Hornbill Workshop Proceedings*. Pp.

Mudappa, D., 1995. Malabar Grey-Hornbill. *OBC Bull.* 21: 14.

Mudappa, D., 1997. Malabar Grey Hornbill breeding biology, India. *OBC Bull.* 25: 8–9.

Mudappa, D., 2000. Breeding biology of the Malabar Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros griseus*) in southern Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 15–24.

Mudappa, D., & Kannan, R., 1997. Nest-site selection by the Malabar Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros griseus*) in southern Western Ghats, India. *Wilson Bulletin* 102: 111–119.

Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2008. *Hornbills and endemic birds: a conservation status survey across the Western Ghats, India*. NCF Technical Report # 17. Mysore, Nature Conservation Foundation: i–iii, 1–56.

Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2009. A conservation status survey of hornbills (Bucerotidae) in the Western Ghats, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 90–102.

Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2012. The feathered foresters. *Saevus* 1 (4): 28–33.

Mudappa, D. C., 1994. Nesting habitat of the Malabar Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros griseus* (Aves: Bucerotidae) in the Anaimalai Hills of the Western Ghats, South India.

Mudappa, D. C., 1998. Sight record of the Oriental Bay Owl (*Phodilus badius ripleyi*) in the Anaimalai Hills, southern Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 343.

Mudappa, D. C., & Kannan, R., 1997. Nest-site characteristics and nesting success of the Malabar Gray Hornbill in the Southern Western Ghats, India. *Wilson Bulletin* 109 (1): 102–111.

Namgail, T., Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2009. Waterbird numbers at high altitude lakes in eastern Ladakh, India. *Wildfowl* 59: 135–142.
Pawar, P. Y., Naniwadekar, R., Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2018. Breeding biology of Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in tropical rainforest human-modified plantation landscape in Western Ghats, India. *Ornithological Science* 17 (2): 205–216. DOI: https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.205.
Raman, T. R. S., Gonsalves, C., Jeganathan, P., & Mudappa, D., 2021. Native shade trees aid bird conservation in tea plantations in southern India. *Current Science* 121 (2): 294–305. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v121/i2/294-305; https://www.currentscience.ac.in/Volumes/121/03/0421.pdf.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 1998. Hornbills - giants among the forest birds. *Resonance* 1998 (August): 56–65.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2003. Correlates of hornbill distribution and abundance in rainforest fragments in the southern Western Ghats, India. *Bird Conservation International* 13 (2): 199–212.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. Feathered foresters. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 117–121.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. Hornbills: Giants among forest birds. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 148–158.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. A life of courage and conviction. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 158–164.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. Cavities, caves, and a caveat. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 165–169.
Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., & Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.

Mudgal, L. K.

Bibliography

Middleton, B., & Mudgal, L. K., 1989. Geese of the Keoladeo. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (3): 38–41.

Mudgal, Laxmikant

Bibliography

Mundkur, T., Mudgal, L., & Martin, A., 2007. Addition of Grey-headed Starling *Sturnus malabaricus* to the avifauna of Keoladeo National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 175–176 (2006).

Muhammad Basheer P.

Bibliography

Aarif, K. M., & Muhammad Basheer P., 2012. Bird life of Mavoor wetland, Kerala. *NLBW* 52 (2): 24–29.

Muhammad, Aarif Kunnadkkum

Bibliography

Muhammad, A. K., 2009. Some aspects of feeding ecology of the Lesser Sand Plover *Charadrius mongolus* in three different zones in the Kadalundy Estuary, Kerala, south India. *Podoces* 4 (2): 100–107.

Muhammad, Azhar

Bibliography

Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.

Muhammad, Shahbaz

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Muhammad, S., & Ruby, T., 2014. Breeding activity period, distribution and nest performance of Rufous-vented Prinia, *Prinia burnesii burnesii* (Blyth), in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (1): 23–29.
Muhammad, S., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., & Khaliq, I., 2010. Population genetic structure of Rufous-vented Prinia (*Prinia burnesii*) in Pakistan. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 9 (53): 9077–9081.
Riaz, M., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Akhtar, N., Muhammad, S., & Khaliq, I., 2011. High genetic diversity revealed by RAPD markers in the Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*, Galliformes) of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 43 (5): 889–896.

Muhandiram, Sanjeewa

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Muhil, S. M.

Bibliography

Pramod, P., Rajan, P., & Muhil, S. M., 2014. *How to study birds*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 1–44.

Muir, G. B. F.

Bibliography

Muir, G. B. F., 1916. Kite and kingfisher. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 358.
Muir, G. B. F., 1916. Paddy-birds (*Ardeola grayii*) fishing. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 366–367.
Muir, G. B. F., 1916. Buzzard (*Buteo desertorum*) and Shrike (*Lanius*, sp.). *JBNHS* 24 (3): 596–597.

Muir, G. B. F., 1916. Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) and Fishing Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucoryphus*). *JBNHS* 24 (3): 598.

Mujeeb P. M.

Bibliography

Meppayur, S., & Mujeeb P. M., 2020. *An atlas of the birds of Kozhikode.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forests and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry, Kozhikode Division), Malabar Natural History Society, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–130.

Mujeeb P. M., 2019. Bird diversity of Ponkunnu Hill. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 14–39.

Mujtaba, Ghulam

Bibliography

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mahmood, T., & Mujtaba, G., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in Tharparker, Southeast Pakistan. *Podoces* 2 (2): 146–147.

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., & Mahmood, T., 2006. Apparent unrecorded migratory route of Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* in Nag Valley, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 5: 73–74 (with one col. photo and one map).

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., Mahmood, T., & Hussain, M., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in the Tharparker Desert, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 70.

Mujumdar, Neha

Bibliography

Mujumdar, N., Sawant, D., Sumanapala, A. P., Rangnekar, P., & Koparde, P., 2020. Rapid multi-taxa assessment around Dhamapur Lake (Sindhudurg, Maharashtra, India) using citizen science reveals significant odonate records. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16795–16818. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6028.12.13.16795-16818.

Pande, S. A., Sharma, R. M., Ghate, H. V., Rao, M. K., Joshi, R., Pathak, G., Mujumdar, N., & Kulkarni, A., 2016. Seasonal diversity, spatial and temporal abundance of insect prey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 211–220.

Mukerjee, Sutpa

Bibliography

Mukerjee, S., 2002. Poaching. The no fly zone. *Outlook* XLII (41): 66–68.

Mukesh

Bibliography

Fernandes, M., Mukesh, Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., Kalsi, R. S., & Sharma, D., 2007. Conservation of Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus*) in India—towards mapping abundance and genetic diversity. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 61–68.

Mukherjee, A.

Mukherjee, Aeshita

Bibliography

Banerjee, M., & Mukherjee, A., 1984. Leucocytes in three selected Indian birds with special reference to sex and size. *Biological Bulletin of India* 6 (1): 12–19.

Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 1999. Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos* feeding on young ones of Roseringed Parakeet. *NLBW* 39 (3): 51–52.

Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Cranes and dogs. *NLBW* 40 (2): 26.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Conservation of the avian biodiversity in paddy (*Oryza sativa*) crop agroecosystem. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 70 (6): 378–381.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Role of grain residues in conservation of the avian biodiversity in paddy crop agroecosystem. International Conference on Managing Natural Resources for Sustainable Agricultural Production in the 21st Century, IARI, New Delhi. 14-18 February, 2000 New Delhi 858–859.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Factors affecting breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane in agricultural landscape.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Damage potential of Indian Sarus Crane in paddy crop agroecosystem in Kheda district Gujarat, India. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 86: 211–215.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Nest site selection by the Indian Sarus Crane in the paddy crop agroecosystem. *Biological Conservation* 98: 89–96.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Sarus Crane conservation and management in India. Abstract.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in the paddy crop agroecosystem. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 11: 795–805.

Borad, C. K., Patel, S. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 1997. Breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane in Kheda District of Gujarat during 1996. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997Abstract 11.

Mandal, B., & Mukherjee, A., 2005. A list of resident birds Khajuraho (*sic*), Madhya Pradesh. *Bionotes* 7: 91.

Mukherjee, A., 1998. Lesser Goldenbacked Woodpecker and Koel feeding on cooked rice. *NLBW* 38 (4): 70.

Mukherjee, A., 2000. Adaptiveness of Cattle Egret's (*Bubulcus ibis*) foraging. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (10): 331–333.

Mukherjee, A., 2000. Ecology of the Indian Sarun Crane *Grus antigone antigone* Linnaeus, Saurashtra University, Rajkot, Gujarat.

Mukherjee, A., 2002. Observations on the mating behaviour of the Indian Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in the wild. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 108–113.

Mukherjee, A., & Banerjee, V., 1980. Erythrocytes and related parameters of three Indian birds with relation to sex and evolution. *Indian Biological Journal* 2 (1): 35–44.

Mukherjee, A., & Borad, C. K., 2000. Green Munia. *NLBW* 40 (3): 40.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Hake, M., 2003. After one year almost! *Vihang* 6: 20.
Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Damage pattern of Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* Bordeat (*sic*), to Safflower, *Carthamus tinctorius* L. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 15–18.
Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Distribution, status and future of the Indian Sarus Crane in the changing land use and cropping pattern. 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000
Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. A study of the ecological requirements of waterfowl at man-made reservoirs in Kheda District, Gujarat, India, with a view towards conservation, management and planning. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (5): 775–785.
Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Comparative account of population and breeding pair density of the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in Kheda District, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (8): 839–843.
Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Breeding performance of the Indian Sarus Crane in the agricultural landscape of western India. *Biological Conservation* 105 (2): 263–269.
Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Asynchronous cropping and population explosion of granivorous birds in Western India. 23rd International Ornithological Congress, Beijing, China. 11-17 August, 2002 Beijing
Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., Parasharya, B. M., & Soni, V. C., 2001. Factors affecting distribution of the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* (Linn.) in Kheda District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 379–384.
Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Selection of suitable census method for the Indian Sarus Crane Grus antigone antigone. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 237–241.
Mukherjee, A., & Mandal, B., 2006. Avian spectrum in Victoria Memorial Garden, Kolkata. *Bionotes* 8: 13.
Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Nesting sites of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 509.
Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Little Green Heron, *Butorides striatus*, and Black Bittern *Ixobrychus flavicollis*, in Gir Forest: Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 123.
Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1999. Concentration of wintering cranes in Saurashtra. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 81–84.
Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea* (Linn.) (Ardeidae) nesting on Water Hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* (Pontederiaceae). *JBNHS* 97 (3): 424–425.
Mukherjee, A., Patel, T. V., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Nesting ecology of wetland birds. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda
Mukherjee, A., Soni, V. C., & Parasharya, B. M., 1999. Diurnal use of reservoirs by the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) during summer months. *Zoos' Print Journal* XIV (7): 72–74.
Mukherjee, A., Soni, V. C., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Nest and eggs of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone* Linn.). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (12): 375–385.
Mukherjee, A., & Wilske, B., 2006. Important bird areas in western India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 302.
Mukherjee, A., & Wilske, B., 2006. Importance of wetlands for conservation of bird life in the dry lands of western India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 303–304.
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Birds as population regulating agents of insect pests in agricultural landscape. 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000 Sri Lanka
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 109-110: 8.
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2002. Importance of agricultural landscape for bird conservation. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies. ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad. 7-8 February 2002 Hyderabad
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2002. Role of birds as population regulating agent of insect pests in agricultural landscape. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies. ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad. 7-8 February 2002 Hyderabad
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Rao, P. S., 2002. Factors associated with population explosion of granivorous birds in the agricultural landscape of Indian subcontinent. 23rd International Ornithological Congress, Beijing, China. 11-17 August, 2002 Beijing
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., Sukhadia, A. G., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Additional sight records of Slenderbilled Gull Larus genei from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 279–280.
Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 1998. A record number of Blacknecked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 335–336.
Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 1999. Roosting behaviour of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 471–472.
Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 2001. Sightings of Whitecheeked Tern *Sterna repressa*, Whitewinged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* and Saunder's Little Tern *Sterna saundersi* at Porbander coast, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 113–114.
Parasharya, B. M., Mukherjee, A., & Patel, T. V., 1999. Sight records of the Little Gull *Larus minutus* from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 141–142.
Parasharya, B. M., Varu, S. N., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2003. *Sturnus malabaricus blythii* in Gujarat state. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 531–532 (2002).

Mukherjee, Ajit Kumar (1925–2021; India)
Zoologist. MSc, Zoology, Allahabad University; PhD, University of Calcutta. Zoological Survey of India (ZSI) 1946–1983, retiring as Deputy Director. Curator, Indian Museum, Calcutta. Visiting Professor of Museology, University of Calcutta. Prolific author of papers and monographs.

—Mukhopadhyay, A., Mukherjee, R., & Mukhopadhyay, D., 2023. Dr Ajit Kumar Mukherjee (February 1925–July 2021). *Hornbill* 2022 (October–December): 24. **[P]**

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A. K., 1952. Taxonomic notes on the Lineated and the Green Barbets of India, with the description of a new race. *Bull. BOC* 72 (3): 34–36.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1953. On a collection of birds from the Simlipal Hills, Mayurbhanj District, Orissa. *Records of the Indian Museum* 50 (2): 157–172.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1955. Catalogue of birds in the Indian Museum. III. Capitonidae (Barbets). *Records of the Indian Museum* 52 (1): 157–175.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1958. A new race of Striated Scops Owl, *Otus brucei* (Home) [sic], from West Asia. *Records of the Indian Museum* 53: 301–302 (1957).

Mukherjee, A. K., 1959. Pakhirala, Sajnakhali - An introduction to a bird sanctuary in the Sundarbans. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXX (3&4): 161–165.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1960. A new race of the Emerald Dove *Chalcophaps indica* (Linnaeus) from India. *Bull. BOC* 80 (1): 6–7.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1961. A report on the investigation of the status of the White Winged Wood Duck in Assam and recommendations of a sanctuary for its protection. *Records of the Indian Museum* 59 (4): 471–478.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1963. An analysis of food of the Grey Quail, *Coturnix coturnix* (Linnaeus) in western Rajasthan, India. *Pavo* 1 (1): 32–34.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1963. The extinct, rare and threatened game of the Himalayas and the Siwalik ranges. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 (1): 36–67.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1967. The extinct and vanishing birds and mammals of India. *Bulletin of the Indian Museum* 1: 7–41.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1969. Food-habits of water-birds of the Sundarban, 24-Parganas District, West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 66 (2): 345–360.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1970. Is the correct name of the Mangrove Whistler, *Pachycephala cinerea* (Blyth) or *Pachycephala grisola* (Blyth)? *JBNHS* 67 (1): 112–113.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1971. Food-habits of water-birds of the Sundarban, 24-Parganas District, West Bengal, India-II. Herons and Bitterns. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 37–64.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1972. Food-habits of water-birds of the Sundarban, 24-Parganas District, West Bengal, India-III. Egrets. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 691–716.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1974. Some examples of recent faunal impoverishment and regression. In: Mani, M. S., (ed.). *Ecology and Biogeography in India*. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Pp. 330–368.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1974. Some examples of recent faunal impoverishment and regression. *Monographiae Biol.* 23: 330–368.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1974. Taxonomy and zoogeography of birds. *Annual Rev. Zool.* 1: 179–183.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1975. Food-habits of water-birds of the Sundarban, 24 Parganas District, West Bengal, India-IV. Stork, Teal, Moorhen and Coot. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 188–200.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1975. The Sundarban of India and its biota. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 1–20.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1976. Food-habits of water-birds of the Sundarban, 24 Parganas District, West Bengal, India-V. Lapwing, Sandpiper, Stint, Tern, Kingfisher. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 422–447.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1977. Food-habits of water-birds of the Sundarban, 24 Parganas district, West Bengal, India-VI. *JBNHS* 73 (3): 482–486.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1977. Whistling Teal. *NLBW* 17 (9): 8.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1977. The Indian Swamp Partridge-some notes on its present status in Tarai and Duars. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (1): 2–3.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1979. *Peacock, our national bird.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1981. *Bengal Florican. Rare and Endangered Animals of India.* New Delhi: Zoological Survey of India.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1981. The Bengal Florican, *Eupodotis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin), in Eastern India. *Proc. Wildlife Workshop*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 119–120.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1981. Status of the Andaman Teal, *Anas gibberifrons albogularis* (Hume). *Proc. Wildlife Workshop*. Pp. 121–122.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1986. The ecology and conservaton of the Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis*. In: Majupuria, T. C., (ed.). *Wildlife wealth of India (resources and management)*. Bangkok: Tecpress Services. Pp. 305–308.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1986. 'Perching Birds', 'Song birds', or Passerine birds. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 441–442.

Mukherjee, A. K., 1995. Birds of arid and semi-arid tracts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 142: i–xvi, 1–303.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1973. On the taxonomic status of the genus *Sauropatis* Cabanis & Heine (family Alcedinidae). *Bull. BOC* 93 (2): 79–81.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1975. Taxonomic status of the Nicobar Emerald Dove, *Chalcophaps augusta* Bonaparte 1850 (Aves: Columbidae). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 28: 133–135.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Dasgupta, J., 1986. Catalogue of birds in the Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. IV. Alcedinidae (Kingfishers). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85: 1–76.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, B. C., 1975. Study on the stomach contents of Common Baya, *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 71 (2): 308.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, S. S., 1976. Status survey of the Large Whistling Teal 1975. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (1): 2–3.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, S. S., 1976. Casual observation on a heronry at Kulick near Raniganj, West Dinajpur District, West Bengal-a prospective site for a bird sanctuary. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (2): 40–43.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, S. S., 1976. On the status of the Bengal Florican in Eastern India. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (5): 182–184.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, B. C., 1982. The common Baya: A problem bird of cultivators in West Bengal. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 193–200.

Mukhopadhyay, A., Das, D., Biswas, G. G., & Mukherjee, A. K., 1999. Diversity and bio ecology [sic] of bird life in upper reaches of the Neora Valley National Park,

West Bengal, India. In: Sharma, B. D., (ed.). *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 43–85.

Saha, B. C., & Mukherjee, A. K., 1978. Notes on the food of the Blackheaded Munia and the Spotted Munia in South Kamrup District, Western Assam (India). *JBNHS* 75 (1): 221–224.

Saha, B. C., & Mukherjee, A. K., 1981. Occurrence of *Dicrurus paradiseus lophorhinus* (Vieillot) in Goa (India). *JBNHS* 77 (3): 511–112.

Mukherjee, Akanksha

Bibliography

Mukherjee, S., Mukherjee, A., & Desai, B., 2020. Sighting of Brown-breasted Flycatcher *Muscicapa muttui* in Ahmedabad, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 117: 150–151. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/142047.

Mukherjee, Ananya

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Mukherjee, Aparajita

Bibliography

Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., & Palit, D., 2015. Reporting of (Sand?) Martin *Riparia* (*riparia*?) from Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 6–9.

Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., Palit, D., Chatterjee, P., & Biswas, I., 2013. A reporting on Wire-tailed Swallows (*Hirundo smithii*) winter visit to Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 22–24.

Mukherjee, A., Palit, D., & Gupta, S., 2015. Rare record on Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus*) from a freshwater wetland of Bankura District, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (3): 19–21.

Mukherjee, Arkajyoti

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., Pal, S., Das, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2021. Mid-winter diversity of waterbirds in West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 118: 156–169. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/147142.

Mukherjee, Arun

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., 1998. Mudflats, mangroves and tigers. A Sundarbans experience. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (5): 38–49.

Mukherjee, Bijon

Bibliography

Dutta, A., Chattopadhyay, K., & Mukherjee, B., 1999. The song of the songsters: remnants of research. *Environ* 6 (4): 10–12.

Mukherjee, Debanik

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

Mukherjee, Dhritiman

Bibliography

Manchi, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Mukherjee, D., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus*: First record from India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 45.

Mukherjee, D., 2011. The Hoopoe-lark. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (3): 36–37.

Mukherjee, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. *Magical biodiversity of India.* India: BNHS-India & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–280.

Mukherjee, H. P.

Bibliography

Mukherjee, H. P., 1967. On a peculiar nesting behaviour of Kite. *NLBW* 7 (5): 10–11.

Mukherjee, H. P., & Mukherjee, R. N., 1967. Behaviour of a Shama. *NLBW* 7 (1): 7.

Mukherjee, K.

Bibliography

Mukherjee, K., 1994. *Narendrapur Wildlife Sanctuary.* Calcutta: K Dey.

Mukherjee, Kallol

Bibliography

Basu, S., & Mukherjee, K., 2017. Declining abundance. *Saevus* 6 (4): 48–53.

Mukherjee, K., 2021. Fire of the sun. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (8): 76–77.

Mukherjee, M. P.

Bibliography

Mukherjee, M. P., 1967. Discipline among Black-winged Bengal Vultures. *NLBW* 7 (11): 13.

Mukherjee, Phillippa

Bibliography

Mukherjee, P., 1981. A curious accident to the nest of a sunbird. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 170–171.

Mukherjee, R. [=Mukherjee, Rathindra Nath]

Mukherjee, R. N. [=Mukherjee, Rathindra Nath]

Mukherjee, R. P.

Bibliography

Saha, S. S., Chattopadhay, S., Mukherjee, R. P., & Alfred, J. R. B., 1992. Wildlife and its conservation in West Bengal. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director:

Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 419–443.

Mukherjee, Rathin [=Mukherjee, Rathindra Nath]

Mukherjee, Rathindra Nath

Bibliography

Mahabal, A., & Mukherjee, R., 1991. Birds of Mandi District (Himachal Pradesh). *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 8–9.

Mahajan, K. K., & Mukherjee, R., 1974. Brief note on some observation at Lahul and Spiti, H.P. *NLBW* 14 (12): 3–4.

Mukherjee, H. P., & Mukherjee, R. N., 1967. Behaviour of a Shama. *NLBW* 7 (1): 7.

Mukherjee, R., 1979. Whitebreasted Munias (sic). *NLBW* 19 (1): 11.

Mukherjee, R., 1983. Notes on breeding of Western Yelloweyed Babbler *Chrysomma sinense hypocolium* (Franklin) in Jammu District. *NLBW* 23 (5-6): 9–10.

Mukherjee, R., 1983. Whitebreasted Waterhens in Jammu and Kashmir and Black Kalj (*sic*) in Himalayan forest. *NLBW* 23 (11-12): 12–13.

Mukherjee, R., & Chandra, M., 1984. Birds of Sili Forest, Solan, H.P. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 14–15.

Mukherjee, R., & Chandra, M., 1985. The Golden Oriole of Kinnqur District. *NLBW* 24 (11-12): 6.

Mukherjee, R., Ghosal, D. K., & Saha, S. S., 1979. Wild encounters on the Darjeeling Himalayas. *Cheetal* 21 (2&3): 33–35.

Mukherjee, R., & Saha, S. S., 1984. Lammergeir (*Gypaetus barbatus*). *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 11–12.

Mukherjee, R., & Saha, S. S., 1986. Snowy Owl just after fall at Tanglu. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 18–19.

Mukherjee, R., Saha, S. S., & Ghosh, R. K., 1982. Further wild encounters in Darjeeling Himalayas. *Cheetal* 23 (4): 35–37.

Mukherjee, R. N., 1968. Visit to Sambar Lake area for Flamingos in November. *NLBW* 8 (4): 9.

Mukherjee, R. N., 1969. Probable breeding of an injured Bronzewinged Jacana. *NLBW* 9 (1): 9–10.

Mukherjee, R. N., 1970. Ten days at Diu. *NLBW* 10 (8): 10.

Mukherjee, R. N., 1970. Jungle Mynas and their nests. *NLBW* 10 (10): 11.

Mukherjee, R. N., 1971. The Monal Pheasant. *NLBW* 11 (8): 13–14.

Mukherjee, R. N., 1973. An interesting observation on Sirkeer Cuckoo. *NLBW* 13 (6): 9.

Mukherjee, R. N., 1973. Communal roosting of Crows and Mynas. *NLBW* 13 (6): 9–10.

Mukherjee, R. N., 1974. 'An appreciating attempt'. *NLBW* 14 (3): 10.

Mukherjee, R. N., & Chandra, M., 1973. A Heron colony in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 13 (4): 9.

Mukherjee, R. N., & Mahajan, K. K., 1978. Gamugul Siya-Behi Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Cheetal* 20 (1): 41–43.

Mukherjee, R. N., & Nair, K. N., 1969. Chilka Lake after the floods. *NLBW* 9 (8): 7–8.

Sengupta, S., Mukherjee, R. N., Ghosal, D. K., & Saha, S. S., 1974. Bird note from Chinchura, Hoogly, West Bengal. *NLBW* 14 (6): 1–4.

Mukherjee, S.

Bibliography

Katti, M., Singh, P., Manjrekar, N., Sharma, D., & Mukherjee, S., 1992. An ornithological survey in eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 7 (June): 75–89.

Mukherjee, S. K.

Bibliography

Sivakumar, K., Goyal, S. P., & Mukherjee, S. K., 2007. Identification of Galliformes using the microstructure of feathers: preliminary findings. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 197–202.

Mukherjee, Saptarshi

Bibliography

Mukherjee, S., & Mukherjee, S. M., 2017. Building a sanctuary. *Saevus* 6 (4): 24–25.

Samanta, S., Sen, D., Patra, A., & Mukherjee, S., 2019. Painted Spurfowl from the Chota Nagpur Plateau area of West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 120.

Mukherjee, Sarah

Bibliography

Mukherjee, SARAH., 2005. 'Voice box' to track Indian bird. *Pitta* NS 2 (6): 5.

Mukherjee, Shomita

Bibliography

Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2019. Quaternary climatic fluctuations and resulting climatically suitable areas for Eurasian owlets. *Ecology and Evolution* 9: 4863–4874. DOI: https://10.1002/ece3.5086.

Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Reddy, S., Ramakrishnan, U., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2018. The critically endangered forest owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* is nested within the currently recognized *Athene* clade: A century-old debate addressed. *PloS ONE* 13 (2): e0192359. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0192359.

Mukherjee, S., 2009. Ravi and the camel. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 120.

Natesh, M., Vinay, K. L., Ghosh, S., Jayapal, R., Mukherjee, S., Vijay, N., & Robin, V. V., 2020. Contrasting trends of population size change for two Eurasian owlet species—*Athene brama* and *Glaucidium radiatum* From South Asia over the Late Quaternary. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 8: 608339. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.608339. [14.11.2022]

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the

Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Mukherjee, Shubhadeep

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Gawas, H., Mukherjee, S., & Gawas, S., 2016. Decadal changes and additions to birds of Pondicherry University, Puducherry, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 29–34.

Mehta, P., Kulkarni, J., Mukherjee, S., Chavan, S., & Anand, A. V., 2017. A distribution survey of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitii* in north-western Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 103–108.

Mukherjee, Shyamal K.

Bibliography

Mukherjee, S. K., 1998. Birds of Nalabana Bird Sanctuary, Orissa. *Samsad News* 16 (3): 1–2.

Mukherjee, Soham

Bibliography

Mukherjee, S., 2007. Vultures acquired by Animal Help Foundation, Ahmedabad in 2006. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 20 (2006).

Mukherjee, S., Mukherjee, A., & Desai, B., 2020. Sighting of Brown-breasted Flycatcher *Muscicapa muttui* in Ahmedabad, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 117: 150–151. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/142047.

Mukherjee, Subrata

Bibliography

Mandal, B., Mukherjee, S., Mahata, S., & Dutta, A., 2020. Sighting of the White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* in West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 96–97.

Mukherjee, Sujit K.

Bibliography

Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Mukherjee, Supratim

Bibliography

Chattopadhyay, S., Bandyopadhyay, U., & Mukherjee, S., 2016. A Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* from Hooghly, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 83.

Mukherjee, S., Nath, P., & Aditya, G., 2015. Observations on Yellow-Wattled Lapwing, *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert, 1783) in south West Bengal, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 68 (2): 222–226 (Published online in 2014). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s12595-014-0117-4.

Mukherjee, Susmita Mitra

Bibliography

Mukherjee, S., & Mukherjee, S. M., 2017. Building a sanctuary. *Saevus* 6 (4): 24–25.

Mukherjee, Tanoy

bibliography

Maheswaran, G., Acharja, I. P., Sharma, L. K., Mondal, H. S., Mukherjee, T., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Save the white-bellied heron from extinction. *Science* 373 (6561): 1317.

Mukherjee, Tushar Kanti

Bibliography

Mukherjee, T. K., & Chatterjee, P., 2015. Professor James Wood-Mason, the first Assistant Curator of Zoology section of Indian Museum (1846–1893). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 270–273.

Mukherji, R. N.

Bibliography

Sarkar, A. K., & Mukherji, R. N., 1981. Effect of metopirone on sex-steroidogenesis in domestic pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 27–30.

Mukherji, S. D.

Bibliography

Mukherji, S. D., 1998. Forestry situation in Eastern Ghats. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 247–255f.

Mukhopadhyay, A.

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, A., Das, D., Biswas, G. G., & Mukherjee, A. K., 1999. Diversity and bio ecology [sic] of bird life in upper reaches of the Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. In: Sharma, B. D., (ed.). *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 43–85.

Mukhopadhyay, Aju

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, A., 2001. Feathered guests. *Hornbill* 2001 (January-March): 24–25.

Mukhopadhyay, Anand

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, A., 1980. Some observations on the biology of the Openbill Stork, *Anastomus oscitans* (Boddaert), in southern Bengal. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 133–137.

Mukhopadhyay, Debanjan

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, S. K., & Mukhopadhyay, D., 1998. Emerald Mouling. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (3): 34–37.

Mukhopadhyay, S. K.

Bibliography

Khan, T. N., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Banerjee, H., & Banerjee, K. K., 1997. Tiruchendur. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (1): 26–29.
Khan, T. N., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Banerjee, K. K., & Banerjee, H., 2002. The untamed Anamalai. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 22–27.
Mukhopadhyay, S. K., & Mukhopadhyay, D., 1998. Emerald Mouling. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (3): 34–37.
Roy, U. S., Aich, A., Goswami, A. R., Sen, A. K., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2012. Winter avian population of River Brahmaputra in Dibrugarh, Assam, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (12): 17–19.
Roy, U. S., Banerjee, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2012. Study on avifaunal diversity from three different regions of north Bengal, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 120–129.

Mukhopadhyay, Shiladitya

Bibliography

Chakraborty, M., Mukhopadhyay, S., & Mondal, S., 2016. A report of the Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* from southern West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 78–79.
Mukhopadhyay, S., Chattopadhyay, U., Chakraborty, A., Mondal, S., Rakshit, M., & Goswami, D. S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* in Bandhavgardh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 20–21.
Mukhopadhyay, S., & Mazumdar, S., 2017. Composition, diversity and foraging guilds of avifauna in a suburban area of southern West Bengal, India. *The Ring* 39: 103–120.

Mukhopadhyay, Subhra Kumar

Bibliography

Aich, A., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2008. Comparison of avifauna at the edges of contrasting forest patches in Western Ghats hills of India. *The Ring* 30 (1–2): 71–79.
Mukherjee, A., Pal, S., Das, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2021. Mid-winter diversity of waterbirds in West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 118: 156–169. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/147142.
Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Khan, T. N., Banerjee, K. K., & Banerjee, H., 1996. Avifauna of southern blocks of Western Ghat Hills. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 37–48.
Roy, U. S., Pal, A., Banerjee, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2011. Comparison of avifaunal diversity in and around Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 3 (10): 2136–2142.

Mukundan, Shweta

Bibliography

Mukundan, S., 2021. Notes from Aralam Bird Survey, 2021. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 102–109.

Mulani, Javed M.

Bibliography

Lonkar, R. S., Jadhav, A. B., & Mulani, J. M., 2013. Safety nets protect vine-yards but act as bird killers: Problems and solutions. *Ela Journal* 2 (2): 7–10.

Mulatani, Abdulbhai U.

Bibliography

Mulatani, A. U., & Kasambe, R., 2020. Re-sighting of a Russian-tagged Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* at Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 16–17.

Mulay, S. V.

Bibliography

Mahabal, A., Mulay, S. V., & Paliwal, R., 1986. Birds of Bhimanagar (Sholapur Dist., Maharashtra). *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 8–10.

Mulchandani, A.

Mulchandani, Anil

Bibliography

Mulchandani, A., 1991. Two nature tales - of vultures. *Zoo's Print* 6 (1): 13.
Mulchandani, A., 1994. Letters. *Hornbill* 1994 (4): 9.
Mulchandani, A., 1994. Assault on the Gulf of Kutchh. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (3): 40–46.
Mulchandani, A., 1997. Little Rann of Kutch: a varied experience. *Discover India* 10 (4): 68–71.

Muley, Deepak V.

Bibliography

Taware, S. S., Lagade, V. M., Muley, D. V., & Koli, K. B., 2012. Checklist of birds at Bhatye estuary and adjacent areas, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 27 (7): 22–26.

Muley, E. V.

Bibliography

Ramakrishna, Muley, E. V., Siddiqui, S. Z., & Vasanth, M., 2002. Aves. In: Ramakrishna. (ed.). *Fauna of Kabar Lake wetland. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 4*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 117–129.

Mulford, L.

Bibliography

Mulford, L., 1990. Notes on birds seen in Sri Lanka and India in 1981.

Mullarney, Killian

Bibliography

Millington, R., & Mullarney, K., 2000. Hume's Yellow-browed Warbler plumage and call. *Birding World* 13 (11): 447.

Muller, G. M.

Bibliography

Muller, G. M., 1963. A Black-headed Oriole's nest. *Loris* 9 (5): 303–304.

Müller, Philipp Ludwig Statius (1725–1776; Germany)
Zoologist. Studied theology and philosophy at Jena (1741–1744). Ordained a priest in 1745, but resigned in 1754. Professor of Natural Science at Erlangen. Between 1773 and 1776 published a German translation of Linnaeus's

Natursystem. The supplement in 1776 contained the first scientific classification for several species, including the Dugong, the Guanaco and the Potto.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.— Wikipedia. 2022. Philipp Ludwig Statius Müller. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philipp_Ludwig_Statius_M%C3%BCller. [18.03.2022]

Bibliography

Müller, P. L. S., 1773. *Des Ritters C. von Linné: vollständiges Natursystem nach der zwölften Lateinischen Ausgabe und nach Anleitung des Holländischen Houttuynischen Werks, mit einer ausführlichen Erklärung Ausgefertiget von P.L.S. Müller.* 2nd ed. Nürnberg:

Müller, P. L. S., 1773–1776. *Des Ritters C. von Linné: vollständiges Natursystem nach der zwölften Lateinischen Ausgabe und nach Anleitung des Holländischen Houttuynischen Werks, mit einer ausführlichen Erklärung Ausgefertiget von P.L.S. Müller.* 1st ed. Nürnberg: of 9 vols.

Mulleriyawa, Indu

Bibliography

Mulleriyawa, I., 1993. Kandy, Royal Botanical Gardens; Sigiriya Sanctuary; Kotte; Road to Hantana Radio Station. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 21–22.

Multani, Abdul

Bibliography

Belim, S., & Multani, A., 2020. Sighting of Namaqua Dove *Oena capensis* at Nalsarovar: a secod record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 3–4.

Multani, A., 2019. Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhynchus* in Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 21.

Multani, Mehmud

Bibliography

Alvani, A., & Multani, M., 2021. Sighting of Red-breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis* at Nalsarovar: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 5.

Mulwani, Amar

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Mulwani, A., Sahu, G. K., Bharos, A., & Bux, F., 2021. Report on additional summer nesting species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Dhamtari District, Chhattisgarh. India. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 42–51.

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Verma, D., Mulwani, A., Naidu, R., Sahu, G. K., & Jain, V., 2021. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*, Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus*, Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*, Common Crane *Grus grus* and Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* in Chhattisgarh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 91–93.

Mummigatti, U. G.

Bibliography

Desai, R. N., Mummigatti, U. G., & More, M. P., 1999. A check list of birds in and around Dharwad city (Karnataka state: India). Coimbatore, SACON: i–ii, 1–15.

Desai, R. N., Mummigatti, U. G., & More, M. P., 2000. Checklist of birds in Dharwad region (Karnataka state, India). Coimbatore, SACON: 1–3.

Mummigatti, U. G., Desai, R. N., & Desai, S., 2001. Some aspects of the developmental biology of the Red Vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*; The nestling's food and feeding pattern, and the feeding behaviour of their parents. *NLBW* 41 (2): 20–21.

Mumtaz, M.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, A. A., Chaudhry, S. A., & Mumtaz, M., 1988. Houbara Bustard in captivity in Faisalabad. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 8: 229–239.

Munasinghe, A. A.

Bibliography

Munasinghe, A. A., 1988. Impact of the Mahaweli Scheme on the waterbirds of Mahaweli H1 Zone. *CBCN* 1988 (August): 58a–58c.

Munasinghe, A. A., 1993. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 101.

Munasinghe, A. A., 1995. Sinharaja forest; Kandy. *CBCN* 1995 (November): 89.

Munawar, N.

Bibliography

Basit, A., Anwar, M., Rakha, B. A., Ansari, M. S., Munawar, N., & Akhter, A., 2021. Population density of Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus* L.) in Kala Chitta Range, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 31 (5): 1537–1541. DOI: https://doi.org/10.36899/JAPS.2021.5.0356.

Munderi, Abdul Raheem

Bibliography

Munderi, A. R., 2015. Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) at Kadalundy Estuary. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 15.

Munderi, A. R., 2015. Sightings of the Tree Pipit *Anthus trivialis* from Mavoor and Kattampally wetlands, north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 14–15.

Munderi, A. R., 2021. A hybrid European and Oriental Honey Buzzard from Kattampally wetlands, Kannur, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 23–26.

Mundkuar, T. [=Mundkur, Taej]

Mundkur, Taej (1961–; India)

MSc, Microbiology (Garware College, Pune University, Maharashtra); PhD, field ecology of resident and migrant waterbirds of Saurashtra (Saurashtra University, Gujarat). Wetland International.

—Anonymous. 2022. Taej Mundkur. Webpage URL: https://www.wetlands.org/profile/dr-taej-mundkur/. [19.04.2022] **[P]**

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.

Chandan, P., Mundkur, T., Takpa, J., Jamwal, P. S., Suhail, I., Rigzin, T., & Rattan, R., 2016. First breeding record of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 93–95 (2015).

Claricoates, J., & Mundkur, T., 1993. Training requirements for wetland conservation. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 139–141.

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Gole, P., & Mundkur, T., 1980. An unusual nest of a pair of Redwattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 15.

Goriup, P. D., & Mundkur, T., 1990. Good news about Bengal Florican. *OBC Bull.* 12: 10.

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Hughes, B., Robinson, J. A., Green, A. J., Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 2006. *International single species action plan for the conservation of the White-headed Duck Oxyura leucocephala*. Bonn, Germany: CMS & AEWA. Pp. 67.

Ingalhalikar, S., Mundkur, T., & Gole, T., 1988. The Goshawk, *Accipiter gentilis* (Linne) in Poona, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 434–435 (1987).

Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Kar, T., Debata, S., & Mundkur, T., 2021. Population, breeding phenology, and factors affecting breeding success of River Tern (*Sterna aurantia*) in eastern India. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 308–316. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1675/063.044.0305.

Khachar, S., & Mundkur, T., 1990. Sightings of Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* in Hingolgadh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 446 (1989).

Khachar, S., Patankar, H. R., Gaekwad, A., Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., & Naik, R. M., 1991. Wintering cranes in Gujarat state, India. In: Harris, J., (ed.). *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 327–333.

Khacher, S., & Mundkur, T., 1988. Sighting of the Whitecapped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* (Blyth) in Hingolgadh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 195.

Khacher, S., & Mundkur, T., 1988. Field report: *Sarcogyps calvusal* (*sic*) in Gujarat State: Status of the King Vulture. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (1): 3.

Khacher, S., & Mundkur, T., 1990. Status and distribution of the King Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* (Scopoli) in Gujarat: results of a recent enquiry. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 360–362.

Khan, B., Hussain, E., Mundkur, T., Abbas, S., & Khan, G., 2015. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*: an addition to the avifauna of Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 24: 136–137.

Lansdown, R. V., Mundkur, T., & Young, L., 2000. Herons in East and South-east Asia. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 73–98.

Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., 2004. *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands inthe Asia-Pacific region: results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 1997–2001.* 1st ed. Petalinga Jaya, Selangor: Wetlands International. Pp. 166.

Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., 2007. *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands in the Asia-Pacific region. Results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 2002–2004.* Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Wetlands International. Pp. i–xvii, 1–225.

Li, Z. W. D., Mundkur, T., Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. A., Yerokhov, S., Solokha, A., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, A. A., 2006. Conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central and South Asia. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 624–628.

Lopez, A., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 1997. *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1994–1996: results of the coordinated waterbird census and an overview of the status of wetlands in Asia*. Kuala Lumpur: Wetlands International. Pp.

Mundkur, T., 1981. Pashan Lake, and new additions to the birds of Poona. *NLBW* 21 (7): 12–13.

Mundkur, T., 1982. Food and general habits of a captive Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus*. *NLBW* 22 (9-10): 7–11.

Mundkur, T., 1982. From a letter from Taej Mundkur to Lavkumar Khacher dt. 21.3.82. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 13–15.

Mundkur, T., 1983. Tailor bird in laboratory. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 10.

Mundkur, T., 1983. Birding in Pune. *NLBW* 23 (7-8): 5–11.

Mundkur, T., 1983. Yellow Bittern nesting in Pune. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 19.

Mundkur, T., 1983. Extract from a letter from Taej Mundkur to Lavkumar Khacher. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 15–17.

Mundkur, T., 1983. Bulbul nesting. *NLBW* 23 (11-12): 12.

Mundkur, T., 1984. Tick baiting. *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 16–17.

Mundkur, T., 1984. Painted Sandgrouse at Katraj Ghat, Pune. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 17.

Mundkur, T., 1984. Birding in Panchgani and Mahableshwar. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 5–7.

Mundkur, T., 1984. Spoonbills in the Poona District. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 6–7.

Mundkur, T., 1984. Comments on the newsletter. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 10–11.

Mundkur, T., 1984. Unusual nesting sites of the Redvented Bulbul. *Hornbill* 1984 (2): 27–28.
Mundkur, T., 1984. Among the Chinkara. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 2–7.
Mundkur, T., 1984. Occurrence of the Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* (Geoffroy) in Poona, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 468.
Mundkur, T., 1985. Observations on the roof-nesting habit of the Redwattled Lapwing (*Vanellus indicus*) in Poona, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 194–196.
Mundkur, T., 1985. Bee hunting by the Black Drongo. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 411.
Mundkur, T., 1985. On the breeding of the Ashycrowned Finch-Lark *Eremopterix grisea*. *NLBW* 25 (5-6): 13–14.
Mundkur, T., 1985. Nesting of the Great Crested Grebe at Khijadia. *NLBW* 24 (11-12): 2–3.
Mundkur, T., 1986. Occurrence of Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* (Hume) in Rajkot, Gujarat. *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 10–11.
Mundkur, T., 1986. Yellow Bittern nesting, a new record for Poona. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 653–654.
Mundkur, T., 1987. The Whitewinged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* (Temminck) in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 208.
Mundkur, T., 1988. Recovery of a Norwegian ringed Osprey in Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 190.
Mundkur, T., 1988. Recent sightings of the Sandwich Tern (*Sterna sandvicensis*), with comments on its status in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 680–684 (1987).
Mundkur, T., 1988. Time to pull the alarm !! - for the blackbellied tern. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 6–7.
Mundkur, T., 1989. Sighting of Snow Goose. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 10 (3): 7.
Mundkur, T., 1990. Extension of breeding range of Brown Flycatcher *Muscicapa latirostris*. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 148.
Mundkur, T., 1990. Indian River Tern *Sterna aurantia*, a coastal species or a case of mistaken identity? *JBNHS* 87 (2): 298.
Mundkur, T., 1990. On Sandwich Terns in India. *OBC Bull.* 12: 32–33.
Mundkur, T., 1991. Prey items of the Great Thick-knee *Esacus recurvirostris*. *Forktail* 6: 71–72.
Mundkur, T., 1991. Nesting and feeding ecology of aquatic birds in Saurashtra and Gulf of Kachchh, Saurashtra University. Ph.D. Rajkot.
Mundkur, T., 1992. Breeding of one-year-old Indian River Terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15 (1): 144–147.
Mundkur, T., 1992. Observation of a colour banded Demoiselle Crane in Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 8.
Mundkur, T., 1995. Asian waterfowl census - letter from Taej Mundkur. *NLBW* 34 (6): 138–139.
Mundkur, T., 1996. Mystery marked waterbirds roam the Asian flyways. *NLBW* 36 (2): 38.
Mundkur, T., 1997. Satellite-tagged hourbara bustard tracked. *Hornbill* 1997 (4): 23.
Mundkur, T., 1999. Information about colour marked birds. *NLBW* 39 (4): 68.
Mundkur, T., 1999. On the wing. Migration mystery...conservation challenge. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (5): 40–43.
Mundkur, T., 2004. ["Many thanks for the 'Flamingo' that arrived yesterday..."]. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 14.
Mundkur, T., 2005. Building bridges for migratory waterbird conservation in the Central Asian Flyway. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 46–47.
Mundkur, T., 2005. Storm-blown Shikra family rehabilitated. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 96.
Mundkur, T., 2005. ["Thanks for the Flamingo Vol. 3(1) received some days back."]. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 15.
Mundkur, T., 2006. Nesting of Plum-headed Parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala* in a building. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 15–16 (With one col. photo online at www.indianbirds.in).
Mundkur, T., 2006. Prevalence of HPAI H5N1 virus in wild birds. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 109–110.
Mundkur, T., 2006. Successes and challenges of promoting conservation of migratory waterbirds and wetlands in the Asia-Pacific region: nine years of a regional strategy. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 81–87.
Mundkur, T., 2017. Conserving birds and their habitats along the Central Asian Flyway. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 4–11.
Mundkur, T., 2021. Eternally grateful to the *NLBW*. *NLBW* 60 (1): 11 (2020).
Mundkur, T., 2021. High time to operationalize a Central Asian Flyway network of internationally important wetlands to conserve migratory waterbirds! *Sarovar. Newsletter of Wetlands International South Asia* VII: 44–47.
Mundkur, T., & Kelkar, K., 1981. *Checklist of birds in and around Poona.* Pune: Friends of Animals Society. Pp. i–iv, 1–12.
Mundkur, T., & Pandya, P., 1992. Records of the Redlegged Falcon *Falco verpertinus amurensis* in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 281–282.
Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1986. Rediscovery of the Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) breeding in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 429–431.
Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1990. Sight record of Rednecked Grebe *Podiceps griseigena* near Rajkot, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 440.
Mundkur, T., & Naoroji, R., 1992. Prof. R.M. Naik. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 244.
Mundkur, T., Mudgal, L., & Martin, A., 2007. Addition of Grey-headed Starling *Sturnus malabaricus* to the avifauna of Keoladeo National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 175–176 (2006).
Mundkur, T., Naoroji, R., & Shetgaonkar, A., 2010. Sighting of a juvenile skua at Diu. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 5–6.
Mundkur, T., Pandya, P., Jhala, N., Pravez, R., & Khachar, S., 1992. Snow Goose *Anser caerulescens* - an addition to the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 446–447.
Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., Khachar, S., & Naik, R. M., 1990. Hitherto unreported nest site of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeconaias minor* in the Little Rann of Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 281–285.
Mundkur, T., Raol, L. M., & Varu, S. N., 1988. Distribution of the Slenderbilled Gull, (*Larus genei* Breme) in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 420–422.
Mundkur, T., & Sridhar, S., 1993. Preliminary observations on factors governing the selection of wintering sites by Barheaded Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Karnataka, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 251–254.
Mundkur, T., & Taylor, V., (eds.) 1993. *Asian waterfowl census 1993: mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1993*. Kuala Lumpur; Slimbridge, UK: The Asian

Wetland Bureau; The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–142.

Naik, R. M., Murthy, M. S., Rao, Y. N., Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1990. *Ecology of Hingolgadh Nature Educational Sanctuary: A WWF-India sponsored study.* Rajkot: Department of Biosciences, Saurashtra University. Pp. 1–121.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Areendran, G., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., McCracken, T., & Newman, S., 2011. Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* home range and habitat use during the non-breeding season in Assam, India. *Wildfowl* 61: 182–193.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., & Newman, S. H., 2014. Space use of wintering waterbirds in India: Influence of trophic ecology on home-range size. *Current Zoology* 60 (5): 616–621. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/czoolo/60.5.616.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Palm, E. C., Mundkur, T., Vélez, V. M., Prosser, D. J., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Himalayan thoroughfare: Migratory routes of ducks over the rooftop of the world. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 30–44.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Sathiyaselvam, P., Prosser, D. J., McCracken, T., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Migratory ducks and protected wetlands in India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 373–379.

Naoroji, R., & Mundkur, T., 1989. In memoriam - Shivrajkumar Khachar. *Hornbill* 1989 (2): 22–23.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Perennou, C., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 1991. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1991: mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–84.

Perennou, C., & Mundkur, T., 1991. Asian wetland census 1991. *NLBW* 31 (9&10): INSIDECOVERS.

Perennou, C., & Mundkur, T., 1991. Special feature: Distribution of the demoiselle crane in india. *NLBW* 31 (9&10): BACKCOVER.

Perennou, C., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 1992. *Asian & Australasian waterfowl census 1992: mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1992*. Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–133.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987–91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl.* Kuala Lumpur; Slimbridge, UK: Asian Wetland Bureau; The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. i–vi, 1–372.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. General results. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 13–19.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Waterfowl population trends in Pakistan and Iran. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 21–28.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Species accounts. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 29–299.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Discussion. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 301–310.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 1: AWC Figures and population estimates for Asian waterfowl species. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 319–330.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 2: Wetlands or sites meeting the Ramsar 1% or 20,000 criteria, as identified by the Asian waterfowl census 1987-1991. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 331–352.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 3: Annual species totals counted in Afghanistan, 1969-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 353–354.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Annual species totals counted in Pakistan, 1967-86. Part 1: 1967-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 360–362.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Part 2: 1977-1986. Counts of Anatidae and Fulica atra only. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB,

IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 363.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 12: Errata for the 1987 to 1991 AWC annual reports. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 371–372.
Szabo, J. K., & Mundkur, T., 2017. Conserving wetlands for migratory waterbirds in South Asia. In: Prusty, B. A. K., Chandra, R., & Azeez, P. A., (eds.). *Wetland science: Perspectives from South Asia*. Springer. Pp.
Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Mundoli, Ravi

Bibliography

Mundoli, R., 2007. Field trip to Dulapally. *Pitta* NS 4 (7): 3–4.

Mundry, Roger

Bibliography

Martin, R., Rochefort, J., Mundry, R., & Segelbacher, G., 2020. On the relative importance of ecology and geographic isolation as drivers for differentiation of call types of red crossbill *Loxia curvirostra* in the Palearctic. *Journal of Avian Biology* 2020: e02358. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.02358.

Muneer, Yasir

Bibliography

Muneer, Y., Mosvi, A. H., Naseer, A., & Maher, J. A., 2019. First record of occurrence of Ruddy Breasted Crake (*Porzana fusca*) from Sindh, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 13 (3): 4923–4925.

Muni, Manoj

Bibliography

Muni, M., & Hegde, V., 1998. Indian Shikra preying on Short-nosed Fruit Bats. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 338–339.

Muni, Nandita

Bibliography

Muni, N., 2004. Waterfowl census at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 2–3.
Muni, N., 2004. Houbara in Wild Ass Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 12.
Muni, N., 2005. Heronry appreciation programme at Kankaria Zoo. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 13.
Muni, N., 2005. Ahmedabad field trip. *Flamingo* 3 (3)
Muni, N., 2007. Birdwatching at Ratanmahal Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 9–10.
Muni, N., 2008. Late Shri M. K. Himmatsinhji—glimpses of his life [1928–2008]. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 3–4.

Munidasa, K. G. H.

Bibliography

Munidasa, K. G. H., 1967. Where do migrants go to breed? *Loris* 11 (2): 97–101.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1969. Unusual nesting site of the Purple Sunbird, Nectarinia asiatica (Latham). *JBNHS* 66 (1): 169–171.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 48.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 57.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 67.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (June): 77–78.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 90.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 102.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 108, 110.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 90.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 108, 110.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 127.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 4.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1992. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 28.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1993. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 2.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1993. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 20.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1993. Avissawella, Madola. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 30.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1993. Avissawella; Wewe-Kelle. *CBCN* 1993 (July): 62.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1993. Avissawella. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 81–82.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1994. Avissawella, Madola; Colombo; Wewekele; Talduwa. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 118.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 2.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft; Wewekele Forest Reserve, Avissawella, elevation 5-15 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 12–13.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500ft. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 19–20.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500ft. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 35.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (May): 40.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (June): 55.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 65.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 71.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1995 (September): 75.

Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 81.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola. *CBCN* 1995 (November): 87.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1995. Avissawella, Madola. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 93–94.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 1–2.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 8.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 71.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Aavissawella, Mmadola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 65.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 56.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (lcwz), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 60.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 20.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 34.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 46.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Jul): 49.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 79.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1997. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), about 500 ft. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 1.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1997. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), about 500 ft; Wewakele Forest Reserve. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 10.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1997. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), about 500ft. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 17–18.
Munidasa, K. G. H., 1997. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), about 500 ft. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 22.

Munidasa, K. G. R.

Bibliography

Munidasa, K. G. R., 1996. Avissawella, Madola (LCWZ), elevation below 500 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 27.

Munir, Muhammad Asif

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013. Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.

Munjapara, Sandeep

Bibliography

Tatu, K., Vyas, V., Munjapara, S., Pathak, B., & Pandey, C. N., 2013. Population status of White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 37–42 (2012).

Munje, Avishkar

Bibliography

Kulkarni, K., Munje, A., & Pawar, R., 2014. A note on nest predation of Large Grey Babbler (*Turdoides malcolmi*) by an Indian Rat Snake (*Ptyas mucosa*) at Jejuri, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal* 3 (2): 20–23.
Pardeshi, A., Bhise, K., Deulkar, R., Munje, A., & Thatte, S., 2017. Checklist of birds of Amboli, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 373–379.

Munjpara, S. B.

Bibliography

Munjpara, S. B., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2010. Threats to foraging habitat of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* in Abdasa taluka, Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 106 (3): 339–340 (2009).
Munjpara, S. B., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2011. Feeding ecology of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* in Abdasa taluka, Kachchh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 153–154.

Munjpara, Sandeep

Bibliography

Jethva, B., & Munjpara, S., 2007. Sighting of Cream Colored Courser in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 6.
Munjpara, S., Potter, A., Solanki, P., & Tak, J., 2009. First record of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* from Kachchh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 112 (2008).
Vyas, V., & Munjpara, S., 2009. Record number of Common Shelduck in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 8.

Munjpara, Sandeep B.

Bibliography

Joshi, J. D., Munjpara, S. B., Joshi, K., Salvi, H., & Kamboj, R. D., 2020. Avian congregation sites in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 12 (15): 17147–17152.
Munjpara, S. B., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2012. Avian diversity in the Naliya grassland, Abdasa Taluka, Kachchh, India. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2454–2463.
Munjpara, S. B., Jethva, B., & Pandey, C. N., 2011. Distribution of the Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Gujarat state, India. *JoTT* 3 (9): 2090–2094.
Munjpara, S. B., Pandey, C. N., & Jethva, B., 2013. Habitat use by the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes: Otididae) in breeding and non-breeding seasons in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 5 (2): 3654–3660.

Munn, Philip W.

Bibliography

Munn, P. W., 1894. On the birds of the Calcutta district. *Ibis* 36 (1): 39–77.
Munn, P. W., 1895. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["Referring to Mr. Blanford's letter…"]. *Ibis* 37 (1): 167.

Munns, F. A. C.

Bibliography

Harman, A. C., & Munns, F. A. C., 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96–101.

Munns, F. A. C., 1927. Further record of occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in Bihar. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 222.

Munns, F. A. C., 1928. Pallas' Fishing Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* killing Crane. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 207.

Munns, F. A. C., 1938. On Cuckoos in Sugaon, Champaran District, Bengal. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 576–577.

Munns, F. A. C., 1944. Duck shooting at Rarhia, Champarun district, N. Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 18-19: 18: 78–82; 19: 16–20.

Munot, Hitendra

Bibliography

Gaikwad, S. S., Munot, H., & Shouche, Y. S., 2016. Utility of DNA barcoding for identification of bird-strike samples from India. *Current Science* 110 (1): 25–28.

Munsiff, Kunal

Bibliography

Munsiff, K., 2019. Sighting of Eurasian Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* in Talzan Tekdy (Charkop–Kandivali, Mumbai), Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 116: 95–96. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/142461.

Sethna, N., & Munsiff, K., 2016. Sighting of Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* in Narara Marine National Park, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 98–99 (2015).

Munthe, K.

Bibliography

Munthe, K., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1980-January 1981.

Muqadas, Hira

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Mehmood, N., Muqadas, H., Chaudhry, J., Mustafa, I., Khan, M. R., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2014. Avifauna studies in co-relation with alteration in climatic patterns and hydrology of Uchalli Lake, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (2): 503–515.

Muraleedharan, Deepak

Bibliography

Sudhakaran, V., Velayudhan, P., & Muraleedharan, D., 2018. Crested Bunting *Emberiza lathami* from Valiyeri, Kanjikode, Palakkad district, Kerala: The first sighting from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 31–32.

Muraleedharan, S.

Bibliography

Amitha Bachan K. H., Kannan, R., Muraleedharan, S., & Kumar, S., 2011. Participatory conservation and monitoring of Great Hornbills and Malabar Pied Hornbills with the involvement of endemic Kadar tribe in the Anamalai Hills of southern Western Ghats, India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 37–43.

Murali, K. S.

Bibliography

Kumar, G. K. N., Murali, K. S., Kathuria, P., & Hegde, S. G., 1993. Brood size distribution patterns in animal dispersed plant species. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 181–183.

Murali, S.

Bibliography

Johnsingh, A. J. T., & Murali, S., 1980. The ecology and behaviour of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) Linn. of Injar. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1069–1079.

Johnsingh, A. J. T., Paramanandham, K., & Murali, S., 1983. Foraging behavour and interactions of Whiteheaded Babbler *Turdoides affinis* with other species. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 503–514.

Murali, S., 2008. Stone Curlew. *Hornbill* 2008 (April–June): 23.

Sudhakaran, R., Muthukumaran, A. P., Shenbagaraj, S., Murali, S., & Mohandoss, A., 1993. Avifauna of Vembakkottai Water Reservoir - a field check list. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 18–19.

Muralidhar, Adithi

Bibliography

Mohan, A., Muralidhar, A., & Singh, B., 2020. Gould's Shortwing *Heteroxenicus stellatus* and Chestnut-crowned Bush Warbler *Cettia major* in the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 185–187.

Muralidhar, A., 2018. An urban nature refuge. *Hornbill* 2018 (October–December): 30–32.

Muralidhar, A., & Barve, S., 2013. Peculiar choice of nesting of Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in an urban area in Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 6–9.

Muralidhar, K. S.

Bibliography

Reddy, M. S., Muralidhar, K. S., Gandhi, M. S., & Basalingappa, S., 1990. Distribution and variation in a number of Malabar Pied Hornbills *Anthracoceros coronatus* [*coronatus*] (Boddaert) in selected areas of North Kanara forest of Western Ghats in Karnataka (India). *Indian Zool.* 14 (1-2): 63–73.

Muralidharan, S.

Muralidharan, Subramanian

Bibliography

Ganesan, K., & Muralidharan, S., 2011. Comparative study on species composition of birds in an agricultural habitat in Kerala. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., &

Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 223–225.

Jayakumar, S., Muralidharan, S., & Babu, S., 2014. A hitherto unrecorded sighting of Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 6 (11): 6485–6487.

Jayakumar, S., Muralidharan, S., & Dhananjayan, V., 2011. Impact of pesticides on fish-eating birds in Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 45–46.

Muralidharan, S., 1992. Poisoning the Sarus. *Hornbill* 1992 (1): 2–7.

Muralidharan, S., 1993. Aldrin poisoning of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) and a few granivorous birds in Keoladeo National Park Bharatpur, India. *Ecotoxicology* 2: 196–202.

Muralidharan, S., 1995. *Heavy metal contamination in and around the aquatic environs of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur*, University of Rajasthan. Ph.D.

Muralidharan, S., 2000. A plea for the conservation of Indian avifauna. *Sacon News* 3 (1): 19–20.

Muralidharan, S., Regupathy, A., & Sundaramoorthy, T., 1992. Organochlorine residues in the eggs of selected colonial water birds breeding at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. In: Roberts, R. D., & Bothwell, M. L., (eds.). *Aquatic ecosystem in semi-arid regions: Implications for resource management*. Saskatoon: Environment Canada. Pp. 189–195.

Muralidharan, S., Dhananjayan, V., & Jayakumar, R., 2004. Environmental contaminants in a few species of raptorial birds in India. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 15–16.

Muralidharan, S., Ganesan, K., Nambirajan, K., Kirubhanandhini, V., & Dhananjayan, V., 2014. Wetland birds—indicators of pesticide contamination: Current and future prospects for research in India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 314–323.

Muralidharan, S., Jayakumar, R., & Vishnu, G., 2004. Heavy metals in feathers of six species of birds in the district Nilgiris, India. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 73: 285–291.

Muralidharan, S., Jayakumar, S., & Dhananjayan, V., 2012. Status of pesticide contamination in birds in India with special reference to threatened species. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 73–91.

Rao, P., & Muralidharan, S., 1989. Unusual feeding behaviour in the Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 097.

Rao, P., & Muralidharan, S., 1990. Weight of Whitenecked Stork *Ciconia episcopus*. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 139.

Rao, P., Grubh, R. B., & Muralidharan, S., 1989. Range extension of Eurasian Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus*. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 240–241.

Murate, T.

Bibliography

Yamazaki, T., Nitani, Y., Murate, T., Lim, K. C., Kasorndorkbua, C., Rakhman, Z., & Gombobaatar, S., (eds.) 2012. *Field guide to raptors of Asia: Migratory raptors of Oriental Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–119.

Murdeshwar, Sharad

Bibliography

Murdeshwar, S., 2006. Conservation issues at Kokrebellur—talk by Shri K. Manu of Mysore Amateur Naturalists. *Pitta* NS 3 (3): 2–4.

Murdeshwar, S., 2007. Trip to Uma Maheshwar Temple, Achampet. *Pitta* NS 4 (10): 2–3.

Murdoch, J. Burn

Bibliography

Murdoch, J. B., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I see you say at page 12, Vol. II…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 168–169.

Murie, James

Bibliography

Murie, J., 1872. On the cranial appendages and wattles of the Horned Tragopan. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872 (47): 730–736 (pll. LX, LXI).

Murmu, Atindra

Bibliography

Murmu, A., Mazumdar, P. C., & Chaudhuri, S., 2013. Vertebrate (birds and mammals) faunal composition of Hadgarh Wildlife Sanctuary Orissa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 341: i–iv, 1–56.

Murmu, A., Mazumdar, P. C., & Chaudhuri, S., 2013. Mammals and avi-fauna of Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 344: 1–51.

Murphy, C.

Bibliography

Redman, N. J., & Murphy, C., 1979. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1978-June 1979.

Murphy, Joseph R.

Bibliography

Murphy, J. R., 1972. Reviews. *Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world*. *The Auk* 89: 201–203.

Murphy, P.

Bibliography

Murphy, P., 1927. Occurrence of the Sheldrake in Behar. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 221.
Murphy, P., 1933. Occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal *Nettion formosum* (Georgi) at Katihar, Bengal. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 1008–1009.

Murphy, R. W.

Bibliography

Murphy, R. W., 1964. *The Peregrine Falcon.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin.

Murphy, Robert Cushman

Bibliography

Murphy, R. C., & Amadon, D., 1959. In memoriam: John Todd Zimmer. *The Auk* 76: 418–423 (With one portr.).

Murray, Hugh (1779–1846; Scotland)
Geographer and author.

—Norgate, G. le G., 1894. Murray, Hugh. In: Lee, S., (ed.). *Dictionary of National Biography*. Vol. 39. London: Smith, Elder & Co. webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Dictionary_of_National_Biography,_1885-1900/Murray,_Hugh. [17.03.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2022. Hugh Murray (geographer). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hugh_Murray_(geographer). [17.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas.* New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.

Murray, J. A.

Murray, James

Murray, James A.

Murray, James Alexander (1841–1893; India)

Bibliography

Murray, J., 1881. Letters to the Editor [Just a line to inform you…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 172–173.
Murray, J. A., 1878. Further additions to the Sindh avifauna. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 108–123.
Murray, J. A., 1878. Letters to the Editor [At page 112 (*ante*)…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 467.
Murray, J. A., 1881. Letters to the Editor [I write to inform you of my having succeeded in getting a *Sula*…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 165–166.
Murray, J. A., 1883. Letters to the Editor [I write to inform you that a single egg of the Florican…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 420.
Murray, J. A., 1884. *The Vertebrate Zoology of Sind.* London: Richards.
Murray, J. A., 1887. The zoology of Beloochistan and southern Afghanistan. *Indian Annual Magazine Natural Science* (Ser. 1) 2: 50–68.
Murray, J. A., 1887. The zoology of Beloochistan and southern Afghanistan. *Indian Annual Magazine Natural Science* (Ser. 1) 3: 105–131.
Murray, J. A., 1887. A rough distribution table of the birds of British India and its dependencies. *Indian Annals Magazine of Natural History* 1: 1–8.
Murray, J. A., 1888. *The Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, nidification, &c., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. provinces, and the peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations.* 1st ed. London and, Bombay: Trubner & Co., and, Education Society Press. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. I–VI, 3 ll., I–XXIV, 1–325.
Murray, J. A., 1889. *The Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, nidification, &c., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. provinces, and the peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations.* London and, Bombay: Trubner & Co., and, Education Society Press. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. I–VII, I–XVII, 1–838, 1–42.
Murray, J. A., 1889. *The Edible and Game Birds of British India with its Dependencies and Ceylon.* London and Bombay: Trübner & Co. and Education Society's Press. Pp. 1–8, i–xi, 1–237.
Murray, J. A., 1890. *The Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting the islands, also observations on their habits, nidification, &c., and tables of their geographical distribution throughout India.* 1st ed. London and, Bombay: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co and, Education Society's Press. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–xxxiv, 1–382.
Murray, J. A., 1984. *The Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, nidification, &c., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. provinces, and the peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations.* Reprint ed. Dehra Dun, India: International Book Distributors. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxiv, i–viii, 1–325.
Murray, J. A., 1985. *The Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, nidification, &c., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. provinces, and the peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations.* Reprint ed. Dehra Dun, India: International Book Distributors. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–vii, i–xvii, 1–838.
Murray, J. A., 2005. *The Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known*

species of birds inhabiting the Island, also observations on their habits, nidification, &c., and tables of their geographical distribution throughout India. Facsimile reprint of 1890 ed. New Delhi and, Chennai: Asian Educational Services. Pp. i–xxxv, 1–382.

Murray, Jonathan

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Nualsri, C., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Murray, J., & Round, P. D., 2014. Flight identification and plumage description of six *Accipiter* species on southbound migration at Khao Dinsor, Chumphon province, Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 21: 52–62.

Murray, L.

Bibliography

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Murray, M. E. W.

Murray, M. E. Wolfe

Bibliography

Murray, M. E. W., 1944. Some notes on the movement of birds in the Lovedale neighbourhood - Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 45 (1): 90–91.

Murray, M. E. W., 1945. Lovedale district [Nilgiris] in March. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX: 135–139.

Murray, M. E. W., 1946. A visit to Coonoor 1945. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (2): 54–58.

Murray, M. E. W., 1948. Shyness in birds and animals. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (4): 121–123.

Murray-Jones, Sue

Bibliography

Murray-Jones, S., True, J., Htun, U. S., & Zöckler, C., 2017. *The Ayeyarwady Mawdin coast marine survey and capacity building project. Final Report Phase I: 2016.* Myanmar: Fauna & Flora International. Pp. 1–75.

Murtaza, Ghulam

Bibliography

Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Ahmed, K. B., & Murtaza, G., 2004. Habitat utilization of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 250–256.

Murtaza, Syed Ali

Bibliography

Murtaza, S. A., 1997. Record of the sightings and breeding of Pied Mynah *Sturnus contra* at Lahore. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 569–570.

Murthy, H. R. K.

Bibliography

Murthy, H. R. K., 1979. Spotted Sandpiper. *NLBW* 19 (6): 14–15.

Murthy, K. L. N.

Bibliography

Pandey, R., Sekhar, P. S. R., & Murthy, K. L. N., 2008. Avifauna in and around the Indira Gandhi Zoological Park, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 48 (1): 3–4.

Sekhar, P. S. R., Pandey, R., & Murthy, K. L. N., 2009. Avifauna of Kambalakonda Wildlife Sanctuary, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 157–159 (2008).

Murthy, M. S.

Bibliography

Naik, R. M., Murthy, M. S., Rao, Y. N., Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1990. *Ecology of Hingolgadh Nature Educational Sanctuary: A WWF-India sponsored study.* Rajkot: Department of Biosciences, Saurashtra University. Pp. 1–121.

Murthy, Syamala

Bibliography

Murthy, S., 1953. The Jackdaw (*Corvus monedula*) in Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 505.

Murthy, S., 1954. An intelligent Myna. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 598.

Murthy, T. S. N.

Bibliography

Murthy, T. S. N., & Rao, K. V. R., 1989. Observations on some snake-eating birds of the Chilka Lagoon, Orissa. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 620.

Murti, Shubha

Bibliography

Murti, S., 2017. Trip report: Osman Sagar, September 1, 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (9): 1–5.

Murton, R. K.

Bibliography

Murton, R. K., 1971. Polymorphism in Ardeidae. *Ibis* 113 (1): 97–99.

Murty, G. S. R. C.

Bibliography

Chandola, A., Thapliyal, J. P., & Murty, G. S. R. C., 1973. Photoperiodism and sexual activity in Indian birds. *Paris BI.* 1–10.

Murty, K. N.

Bibliography

Sarwar, H. A. K., & Murty, K. N., 1982. Destruction of Pearl Millet nursery by Sparrows *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus) and its avoidance. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 200–201.

Murty, M. N.

Bibliography

Markandya, A., Taylor, T., Longo, A., Murty, M. N., Murty, S., & Dhavala, K., 2008. Counting the cost of vulture decline—An appraisal of the human health and other benefits of vultures in India. *Ecological Economics* 67 (2): 194–204. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ecolecon.2008.04.020.

Murty, S.

Bibliography

Markandya, A., Taylor, T., Longo, A., Murty, M. N., Murty, S., & Dhavala, K., 2008. Counting the cost of vulture decline—An appraisal of the human health and other benefits of vultures in India. *Ecological Economics* 67 (2): 194–204. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ecolecon.2008.04.020.

Murugan, B. Senthil

Bibliography

David, J. P., Murugan, B. S., & Manakadan, R., 2010. Fruit-handling techniques of Rose-ringed Parakeets *Psittacula krameri* feeding on *Alangium salviifolium* (Linn.) fruits in Sriharikota Island, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (3): 75–77.

David, J. P., Murugan, B. S., & Manakadan, R., 2011. Frugivory by birds and mammals in Sriharikota Island, southern India. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 24–40.

Murugavel

Bibliography

Murugavel. 2001. Visit to Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary. *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 23 (12): 2.

Murugavel, T.

Bibliography

Jayasankar, S., & Murugavel, T., 2003. ["A pair of brown hawk owls (Ninox scutulata) were sighted by us in the campus of "The School", Adyar..."]. *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 25 (4): 1.

Murugavel, T., 2006. A birdwatcher's notes on a trip to Mamandur. *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 28 (4): 1.

Murugesan, M.

Bibliography

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Shanthakumar, S. B., Chandran, R., Arun, P. R., & Murugesan, M., 2013. Sighting of a bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* at Jambu Kandi, Anaikatty, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 10–11.

Murugesan, M., Chandra, R., Prusty, B. A. K., Arun, P. R., & Bhupathy, S., 2011. Avifauna of Oussudu Sanctuary, Puducherry: an update. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011.* Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 179–181.

Sebastian, M. K., Arun, P. R., Arthi, T., Murugesan, M., & Azeez, P. A., 2012. *Wetlands of Srikakulam district: An ecological status survey. Final Technical Report No. 105.* Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–ix, 1–234.

Murukesh, M. Divin

Bibliography

Murukesh, M. D., & Balakrishnan, P., 2015. A futile nesting attempt by endemic Wynaad Laughing-thrush *Garrulax delesserti* in Silent Valley National Park, Kerala, with a comment on its altitudinal distribution. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 133–134.

Murukesh, M. D., & Balakrishnan, P., 2015. On the breeding of the Slaty-legged Crake (Aves: Rallidae: *Rallina eurizonoides*) in Nilambur, Kerala, southern India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7298–7301.

Musammilu, K. K.

Bibliography

Aarif, K. M., & Musammilu, K. K., 2018. Pivotal reasons for the decline of the shorebirds in Kadalundi-Vallikkunnu Community Reserve, a key stop-over site in the west coast of India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 7 (1): 46–50.

Musavi, A. H.

Musavi, Abbas H.

Musavi, Abbas Hasan

Bibliography

Ahmad, A., & Musavi, A. H., 1997. Status and distribution of Kalij in Ranikhet region of Kumaon Himalayas, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 23.

Musavi, A. H., 1983. Education on conservation and legislation. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourist and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 328–331.

Musavi, A. H., & Urfi, A. J., 1987. *Avifauna of the Aligarh region.* Nature Conservation Society of India.

Musavi, Azra (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Musavi, A., (ed.) 2017. *Biodiversity conservation plan*: *Kaimur Wildlife Sanctuary*. India: Authorspress. Pp. 1–178.

Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M. [=Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, Muhammad]

Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, Muhammad

Bibliography

Akbar, M., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Zaib-un-Nisa, Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., & Hassan, M., 2009. Waterfowl diversity at Chashma Barrage (Wildlife Sanctuary Mianwali) and Marala Headworks (Game Reserve Sialkot), Pakistan during 1996–2005. *International Journal of Agriculture & Biology* 11 (2): 188–192.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., & Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., 2007. Locality related changes in the diet of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) in agro-ecosystem in Central Punjab, Pakistan. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 119 (3): 479–483.

Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., Beg, M. A., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Mirza, H. A., & Siddique, M., 2007. Nesting and diet of the Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (2): 122–129.

Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Raza, M. N., Shahzadi, B., & Ali, A., 2004. The diet of Barn Owl from canal bank, canal rest house and graveyard of Gogra. *Journal of Research (Science)* 15 (3): 291–296.

Mustafa, Irfan

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Mehmood, N., Muqadas, H., Chaudhry, J., Mustafa, I., Khan, M. R., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2014. Avifauna studies in co-relation with alteration in climatic patterns and hydrology of Uchalli Lake, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (2): 503–515.

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Mustafa, Shariar

Bibliography

Sarker, N. J., Jaman, M. F., Mustafa, S., & Rahman, M. S., 2012. Breeding biology of coppersmith barbet, *Megalaima haemacephala* (Müller, 1776). *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 31: 31–34.

Mustikhan, Ahmed

Bibliography

Mustikhan, A., 2000. Poachers massacre rare birds migrating into Pakistan. *Pitta* 109-110: 7–8.

Muston, A. J.

Bibliography

Muston, A. J., 1975. Ornithological report of the Joint British Army Mountaineering Association, and Royal Nepal Army Nuptse Expedition, 1975.

Muston, A. J., 1976. Ornithological report on the recent army expedition to Everest. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 2: 76.

Muston, A. J., 1977. Ornithological report of the British Army Everest Expedition 1976. *Soldiers on Everest*. London: H.M.S.O. Pp.

Muston, A. J., 1982. Ornithological report of the British Army West Nepal Expedition, 1982.

Muthana, K. D.

Bibliography

Muthana, K. D., 1983. Some observations on the intelligence of Crows. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 219–220.

Muthanna, Kaveri

Bibliography

Muthanna, K., 2003. Migration of Demoiselle Cranes. *NLBW* 43 (1): 13–backcover.

Muthanna, M. G.

Bibliography

Muthanna, M. G., 2001. A March day in Bangalore city. *NLBW* 41 (3): 40.

Muthanna, M. G., 2001. Birds at Tiger Hill, Conoor (sic). *NLBW* 41 (5): 66–67.

Muthe, P. T.

Bibliography

Salunke, S., & Muthe, P. T., 1993. Kinetics of Tyrosine Hydroxylase from the brain of normal and cold stressed Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 39–44.

Muthukrishnan, A.

Bibliography

Durai, A. J. M., Gokula, V., Muthukrishnan, A., & Kalavathy, S., 2011. Identification of potential wetlands in Tiruchirappalli district, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 247–248.

Muthukrishnan, S.

Bibliography

Venkataraman, C., & Muthukrishnan, S., 1993. Density of water birds at Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy,

A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 55–60.

Muthukrishnan, T. S.

Bibliography

Muthukrishnan, T. S., & Sundarbabu, R., 1982. Feeding habits of Coppersmith *Megalaima haemacephala* (Muller). *JBNHS* 79 (1): 197–198.

Muthukrishnan, V.

Bibliography

Gokula, V., & Muthukrishnan, V., 2015. Display behaviour of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* (Aves: Galliformes) during the mating season in Viralimalai, Tamilnadu, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 8–13.

Muthukumar, S.

Bibliography

Muthukumar, S., 2003. Studies on Barn Owls (*Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929) with special reference to its population, feeding, breeding and prey delivery pattern in Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India. Trichy, India, Bharathidasan University. Ph.D.

Muthukumaran, A. P.

Bibliography

Sudhakaran, R., Muthukumaran, A. P., Shenbagaraj, S., Murali, S., & Mohandoss, A., 1993. Avifauna of Vembakkottai Water Reservoir - a field check list. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 18–19.

Muthunarayanan K.

Bibliography

Rajagopalan, M., & Muthunarayanan K., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Short-eared Owl from Tuticorin, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 28A.

Muthunarayanan, K.

Bibliography

Anand, V., Kumar, U., Thangam V., Narayanan, G. G., & Muthunarayanan, K., 2017. First record of Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata* from Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 52–53.

Muthunarayanan, K., Vasanthan, P. J., Chandrasekaran, S., & Anand, V. G. V., 2013. Occurrence of Isabelline Wheatear *Oenanthe isabellina* in Tirunelveli and Thoothukudi districts, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 74–75.

Muthuraman, M.

Bibliography

Thirumurthi, S., Balaji, S., & Muthuraman, M., 1998. Avian predators of honey bees and their management. *NLBW* 37 (6): 103–104.

Mutthulingam, Pradheeps

Bibliography

Krishna, M., Kumar, A., Ramachandran, S., Mutthulingam, P., & Lakshmanan, H., 2016. Birding in Talle Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 16 (3&4): 13–15 (2015).

Muttreja, Mamta

Bibliography

Muttreja, M., Mishra, S., & Misra, T., 2018. Mighty duellers and the thief. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (6): 78–81.

Muzaffar, Sabir Bin

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Neumann-Denzau, G., & Muzaffar, S. B., 2017. Nesting ecology and habitat preference of the Masked Finfoot (*Heliopais personatus*) in Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Waterbirds* 40 (4): 410–416. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.0413.

Muzaffar, S. B., 2003. Assessment of the feeding, biology, ecology and human consumption of the migratory waterfowl of Tanguar Haor, Sylhet, Bangladesh: The path to sustainable management. Hawaii, Society of Wetland Scientists.

Muzaffar, S. B., 2004. Diurnal time-activity budgets in wintering Ferruginous Pochard *Aythya nyroca* in Tanguar Haor, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 20: 25–27.

Muzammil, S. S.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, P. A., Muzammil, S. S., Saqib, T., & Saeed, N., 1990. Ecological distribution and habitat blending in forest birds occurring in Sindh (Pakistan). *Karachi University Journal of Science* 18 (1-2): 99–105.

Muzika, Yann

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Muzika, Y., & Foysal, M., 2014. Slender-billed Gull *Larus genei*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 119–120.

Muzika, Y., 2014. Sillem's Mountain Finch *Leucosticte sillemi* revisited. *BirdingASIA* 21: 28–33.

"Muzzle Loader"

Bibliography

"Muzzle Loader". 1964. Egrets, ibises and pelicans are shot here. *Loris* 10 (2): 108–109.

Myers, Susan

Myers, Susan D.

Bibliography

Bishop, K. D., & Myers, S. D., 2006. Book reviews. *Birds of South Asia. The Ripley Guide.* Volume I: *Field Guide*, Volume II: *Attributes and status*. By Pamela C. Rasmussen, and John C. Anderton. 2005. *Emu* 106: 87–88.

Myers, S., & Singh, A. P., 2006. Kedarnath Musk Deer Reserve, Uttaranchal, India. *BirdingASIA* 5: 60–68 (with 8 col. photos and one table).

Myint, T.

Rao, M., Htun, S., Zaw, T., & Myint, T., 2010. Hunting, livelihoods and declining wildlife in the Hponkanrazi Wildlife Sanctuary, North Myanmar. *Environmental Management* 46: 143–153.
Rao, M., Htun, S., Zaw, T., & Myint, T., 2011. Hunting for a living: wildlife trade, rural livelihoods and declining wildlife in the Hkakaborazi Naitonal Park, north Myanmar. *Environmental Management* 48: 158–167.
Rao, M., Myint, T., Zaw, T., & Htun, S., 2005. Hunting patterns in tropical forests adjoining the Hkakaborazi National Park, north Myanmar. *Oryx* 39: 292–300.

Myint, Theingi Soe

Bibliography

Win, M. S., Yi, A. M., Myint, T. S., Khine, K., Po, H. S., Non, K. S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Comparing abundance and habitat use of Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* inside and outside protected areas in Myanmar. *SIS Conservation* 2: 96–103.

Mahendiran, Mylswamy [=Mylswamy, Mahendiran]

Mylswamy, Mahendiran

Bibliography

Dwevedi, R., Kumar, A., & Mylswamy, M., 2015. A monospecific colony of Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* in agricultural landscape of central Uttar Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 149–150.
Mylswamy, M., & Urfi, A. J., 2010. Foraging patterns and kleptoparasitism among three sympatric cormorants (*Phalacrocorax* spp.) from the Delhi region, north India. *Hydrobiologia* 638: 21–28.
Mylswamy, M., & Urfi, A. J., 2011. Colour morphs of cormorants observed in the Delhi region—indicating functional hybrid zone. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 31–33.
Urfi, A. J., Meganathan, T., Kalam, A., & Mahendiran, M., 2006. Nesting of Asian Openbill and other birds at Sultanpur National Park (IBA). *Mistnet* 6 (3): 10–11 (2005) (with one photo and one table).

Myo, Khin Myo

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).

Mysore Nature Team.

Bibliography

Shivaprakash A., Sheshgiri B. R., Quader, S., & Mysore Nature Team., 2019. Mysuru City Bird Atlas (2014–2016): A systematic study of birds across space and time. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 65–73.

N

N. K.

Bibliography

N. K., 1954. Recent ornithological publications: Smythies, B. E. 1953. The birds of Burma. *Ibis* 96 (1): 160.

Naaz, Falak

Bibliography

Arif, Maslehuddin, A. M., Naaz, F., Mall, A. K., & Roy, H., 2021. First record of Red-headed Trogon *Harpactes erythrocephalus* (Gould, 1834) in Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155379.

Nachiketha, S. R.

Bibliography

Shravankumar, S., Kannan, S. G., & Nachiketha, S. R., 2012. Occurrence of the Frogmouth, *Batrachostomus moniliger*, in dry deciduous forest of the Mudumalai Tiger Reserve in peninsular India. *Perdicula* 5: 8–10.

Nadaf, Hazrat

Bibliography

Nadaf, H., & Gosavi, P. V., 2020. First nesting report of Painted Stork from Goa. *Buceros* 25 (2): 9–11.

Nadarajah, T.

Bibliography

Nadarajah, T., & Ratnayeke, Y., 1996. Yala. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 3.

Nadarajah, T., & Ratnayeke, Y., 1996. Kosgasmankade campsite. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 3.

Nadarajah, Tony

Bibliography

Nadarajah, T., 1992. Pilinnawa - Block II Yala National Park. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 37.

Nadarajan, N. R.

Bibliography

Nadarajan, N. R., Azeez, P. A., & Ajithkumar, C. R., 1994. The Coot Fulica atra Linnaeus breeding further South in the Indian Peninsula. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 289–290.

Nadeem, Muhamad

Nadeem, Muhammad S.

Nadeem, Muhammad Sajid

Bibliography

Maan, M. A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Nadeem, M. S., 2007. Evaluation of habitats for avi-fauna at Shorkot Plantation (Wildlife Sanctuary), Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 34 (2): 24–28.

Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., Rais, M., Qureshi, I. Z., & Nadeem, M. S., 2010. A comparative study on the populations and habitats of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* and the Black Francolin *Francolinus francolinus* in Lehri Nature Park, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 5 (1): 42–53.

Mahmood, T., Usman-ul-Hassan, S. M., Nadeem, M. S., & Kayani, A. R., 2013. Population and diet fo migratory Common Starlings *Sturnus vulgaris* wintering in agricultural areas of Sialkot district, Pakistan. *Forktail* 29: 143–144.

Nadeem, M., 2009. *Ecology of Houbara Bustard in Punjab and Nag Valley (Balochistan).* 1st ed. VDM Verlag. Pp. 268.

Nadeem, M. S., Ali, F., & Akhtar, M. S., 2004. Diet of Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* in Punjab, Pakistan. *Forktail* 20: 91–93.

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mahmood, T., & Mujtaba, G., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in Tharparker, Southeast Pakistan. *Podoces* 2 (2): 146–147.

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., & Mahmood, T., 2006. Apparent unrecorded migratory route of Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* in Nag Valley, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 5: 73–74 (with one col. photo and one map).

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., Mujtaba, G., Mahmood, T., & Hussain, M., 2007. Reappearance of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in the Tharparker Desert, Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 70.

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., & Rashid, H., 2003. Survival ratio of released Houbara Bustard from Houbara Research and Rehabilitation Center (Salluwali Rahim Yar Khan, Punjab, Pakistan). *Berkut* 12 (1–2): 83–92.

Nadeem, M. S., Chaudhry, A. A., & Akhtar, M. S., 1997. Breeding of Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii* in Nag Valley, Kharan, Balochistan, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 59–65.

Nadeem, M. S., Chaudhry, A. A., & Akhtar, T., 1998. An ethological study on Blue Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* at Changa Manga Wildlife Sanctuary—Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 2 (1–2): 25–37.

Nadeem, M. S., Kamal, S., Asif, M., & Rashid, H., 2003. Morphometric variation of Houbara Bustard. *Berkut* 12 (1–2): 161–163.

Nadeem, M. S., Mahmood, T., & Asif, M., 2011. Wintering Population of Houbara Bustard in Punjab, Pakistan (2002–2003). *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 133–140.

Nadkarni, V. B.

Bibliography

Bhujle, B. V., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1975. Histochemical localization of 3B-, 11B- and 17B-hydroxysteroid and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenases in the interrenal tissue of the White-breasted Water Hen *Amaurornis phoenicurus chinensis* (Boddaert). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 13: 425–428.

Bhujle, B. V., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1977. Steroid synthesizing cellular sites in the testis of Crow Pheasant, *Centropus sinensis* (Stephens). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 61–64.

Kanthamani, A., Shanbhag, B. A., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1987. Seasonal histometric and histochemical studies on the testis, epididymis and vas deferens of the Rain Quail,

Coturnix coromandelica. *Journal of the Karnataka University of Science* 32: 12–18.
Nayak, M. S., Shanbhag, A. B., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1991. Studies on the developing thyroid of the Pigeon *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 5–9.
Shanbhag, B. A., Upadya, V. L., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1983. Occurrence of pituitary cysts in the domestic Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 105–106.

Nadkarni, V. C.

Bibliography
Nadkarni, V. C., 1981. The old man and the birds. *The Illustrated Weekly of India* 102 (21): 10–15.
Nadkarni, V. C., 1995. Intimations of mortality. *Hornbill* 1995 (4): 44.

Nafdey, Sanjay

Bibliography
Nafdey, S., 2015. Sighting of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* in Nagpur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (2): 14–15.

Nafees, Mohd.

Bibliography
Sharma, M., & Nafees, M., 2018. Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl *Bubo nipalensis* feeding on Indian Flying Fox *Pteropus giganteus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 59.

Nagabhairava, Nitish

Bibliography
Nagabhairava, Nitish., 2019. Beyond sparrows, eagles and cranes. Trip Report—Rollapadu, October 12-13, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (11): 2–6.

Nagai, M.

Bibliography
Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Nagar, A. K.

Bibliography
Nagar, A. K., Birds of (Pachmarhi) Satpura National Park.

Nagar, Anil Kumar

Bibliography
Mehta, P., Prasanna N. S., Nagar, A. K., & Kulkarni, J., 2015. Occurrence of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Betul District, and the importance of its conservation in the Satpura landscape. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 157–159.

Nagaraj, B.

Bibliography
Sreevatsa, S., & Nagaraj, B., 2002. *Annotated Checklist of the Birds of Raichur.* Raichur: Karnataka Forest Department. Pp. 1–32.

Nagaraj, P.

Bibliography
Prasanna, M., & Nagaraj, P., 1993. Wild bird trade in Bangalore city. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 148.

Nagaraj, S.

Bibliography
Nagaraj, S., 1978. Villagers show the way. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 24: 6.

Nagaraja, P.

Bibliography
Nagaraja, P., Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Egg predation in Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) nests. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 15.
Nagaraja, P., Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Descriptions of nesting sits of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in man-made structures. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 15.
Nagaraja, P., Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Egg predation in Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) nests. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 15.

Nagarajan, B.

Bibliography
Nagarajan, B., & Jesubalan, D., 2011. Ornithophilous true mangroves: insights. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 226–227.

Nagarajan, D.

Bibliography
Madhav, N. V., & Nagarajan, D., 2010. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*: a recent record from Tamil Nadu. *BirdingASIA* 13: 98.

Krishna [=Nagarajan, Dr Krishna]

Nagarajan, Dr Krishna

Bibliography
Krishna, 2012. Trip report—ICRISAT—26th February 2012. *Pitta* BS 9 (3): 1–3.

Nagarajan, R.

Nagarajan, Rajarathinavelu

Bibliography
Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., & Nagarajan, R., 2008. Studies on nest construction and nest microclimate of the Baya

Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). *Journal of Environmental Biology* 29 (3): 393–396.

Asokan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2003. Studies on *Merops orientalis* Latham 1801 with special reference to its population in Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 24 (4): 477–482.

Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1995. Artificial perches use by Common Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) in rice fields. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 56–60.

Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1996. Sexual dimorphism in Barn Owl *Tyto alba*. *NLBW* 36 (3): 55.

Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1997. Sexual dimorphism in adult Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens*. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 61–63.

Kanakasabai, R., Subiah, K. S., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1994. Nest box and "T" shape perching pole for Common Barn Owl. *NLBW* 34 (4): 88–89.

Nagarajan, R., 1998. *Nest characteristics, productivity and nestling growth pattern of the Barn Owl Tyto alba stertens Hartert 1929 in an agro-environment of Tamil Nadu, southern India*. Tamil Nadu, Bharathidasan University. Ph.D.

Nagarajan, R., 2011. Coastal and inland wetlands and waterbirds of Tamilnadu region, southern India: a review. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 117–121.

Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 1996. Avian mortality caused by a cyclone at the Pichavaram Mangroves, southern India. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 117–121.

Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 1996. Waterbirds and substrate quality of the Pichavaram wetlands, southern India. *Ibis* 138 (4): 710–721.

Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 1998. Significance of adjacent croplands in attracting waterbirds to the Pichavaram mangrove forests. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 172–181.

Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 2014. Population dynamics of waterbirds in Pichavaram mangroves, Tamilnadu, southern India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 100–111.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1993. Tips for the identification of Common Barn Owl nests. *NLBW* 33 (5): 93.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Damage caused by cyclone of December 1993 to Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) nests in Tranquebar taluk, Tamilnadu. *Cheetal* 33 (3-4): 42–44.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Growth changes in the body weight, bill length and talon length of Indian Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929, nestlings. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 61–65.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Descriptions of nesting sites of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in man-made structures. *Zoos' Print Journal* 10 (5): 15.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Breeding biology of Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* in Nagapattinam, Quaid-e-Milleth District, Tamil Nadu. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 149–152.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Quantifying Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* prey frequency and biomass. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 153–157.

Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kankasabai, R., 1999. Barn Owl: ecology and conservation. In: Sharma, B. D., (ed.). *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 111–133.

Nagarajan, R., Thiyagesan, K., Natarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 2002. Patterns of growth in nestling Barn-owls. *Condor* 104: 885–890.

Nath, A., & Nagarajan, R., 2011. Population of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* and Eurasian Tree Sparrow *Passer montanus* in urban and rural habitats of Silchar, Assam, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 188–190.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1993. Scope for the utilization of man-made nestboxes by Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*. *Zoo's Print* 8 (11): 3.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Vertebrate pests as prey and their composition in the diet of Common Barn Owl *Tyto alba*. *Rodent Newsletter* 18 (3): 5–6.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Possibility of secondary poisoning hazard to House Crow, *Corvus splendens* & Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos*. *Zoo's Print* 9 (5): 16.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Successful utilization of man-made nest boxes by Barn Owl, (*Tyto alba*). *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 16–17.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. The Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*: a potential predator of rodent pests. *Pestology* 19 (9): 34–37.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Scope for the utilization of man-made nest boxes to Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 8 (11): 3.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Studying diet of Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* by pellet analysis. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 125–131.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1999. The Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert 1929: An effective bio-control agent of rodent pests. In: Kaul, B. L., (ed.). *Advances in Fish and Wildlife Ecology and Biology*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Vol. II: Pp. 153–163.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., Kanakasabai, R., & Subiah, K. S., 1995. Utilization of nest boxes by

Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens*. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 52–55.

Pandiyan, J., Asokan, S., Thiyegesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2006. Use of tidal flats in the Cauvery Delta region of SE India by shorebirds, gulls and terns. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 109: 95–101.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2008. Nesting of Wire-tailed Swallow *Hirundo smithii* in Kodiyampalayam, Pichavaram mangroves, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 27.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2010. Do agriculture lands serve as alternative habitat for shorebirds? A systemiatic survey is the need of this hour in India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (3): 194–195.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2010. Major decline in species-richness of waterbirds in the Pichavaram mangrove wetlands, southern India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (2): 91–98.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., Nagarajan, R., Saravanand, M., & Saranraj, S., 2008. A month-long survey of Arrupathi wetland, Nagapattinam district, Tranqubar taluk, Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 48 (4): 60–61.

Selvaraj, P., & Nagarajan, R., 2020. Large congregations of Pied Avocets *Recurvirostra avosetta* following tropical cyclone 'Gaja', at Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 187–188.

Sumathi, T., Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 2011. Spatio-temporal variations in the waterbird richness and diversity int he Great Vedaranyam Swamp, Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, southern India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 124–127.

Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 1995. Impacts of developmental projects on the wetlands in two coastal districts of Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Asian Wetland News* 8: 8.

Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 1997. Effects of a cyclone on waterbird population at the Pichavaram mangroves, southern India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 80: 47–51.

Venkatraman, C., & Nagarajan, R., 2014. Effect of nesting tree height characteristics on the nesting behaviour of colonial waterbirds in Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 122–131.

Venkatraman, C., Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 2012. Resource partitioning in nesting among waterbirds at Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 403–408.

Nagarajan, S.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Subramanya, S., & Nagarajan, S., 1980. The nesting of the Ashy Wren-Warbler Prinia socialis, Sykes in Bangalore. *NLBW* 20 (4): 8–9.

Nagarajan, Vikas Madhav

Bibliography

Kannan, R., Santharam, V., Kannan, A., & Nagarajan, V. M., 2018. True winter distribution of the Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 33–36.

Nagarajan, V. M., 2021. A checklist of birds sighted from Sri Sivasubramanium Nadar (SSN) College of Engineering, Chengalpet, Tamil Nadu. Bird-o-soar #68. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 19–28.

Nagaraju

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Gangappa, E., Nagaraju, & Srihari, K., 1993. Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.) crop depredation by pigeons and doves (Columbidae: Aves) in Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 247–248.

Nagaraju, S.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., & Nagaraju, S., 1998. Birds on Oil Palm. *NLBW* 38 (1): 15.

Nagare, Avinash

Bibliography

Nagare, A., 2014. Indian Grey Horn Bill [sic] *Ocyceros birostris* successfully nesting in an artificial nest box and fostering an orphaned fledgling. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 8–10.

Pande, S., Limaye, S., Gokhale, A., Moghe, A., Mestri, P., Pawar, R., & Nagare, A., 2015. Starvation causes vulture decline: Ecological and reproductive study with still and video camera monitoring with live streaming of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus*: for conservation planning. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 41–49.

Nagare, Sandip

Bibliography

Nagare, S., 2018. Interesting record of an albino Coot *Fulica atra* from Bhigwan, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 496.

Nagarjuna, A.

Bibliography

Kumar, N. V. N., Nagarjuna, A., Rao, P. M., & Rao, P. V. C., 2012. Conservation of Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary—a review. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 941–951.

Nagarkar, Manoj

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Chorghe, A., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Nagarkar, M., 2009. *Study of the biodiversity of Indian Institute of Technology Bombay campus.* Bombay, India: Indian Institute of Technology. Pp. 1–158.

Nagendra, A.

Bibliography

Nagendra, A., 1987. A visit to the offshore Islands of Karativu. *Loris* 17 (6): 224.

Nagendra, Harini

Bibliography

Patankar, S., Jambhekar, R., Suryawanshi, K. R., & Nagendra, H., 2021. Which traits influence bird survival in the city? A review. *Land* 10 (2): 92; 1–22. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/land10020092.

Nagendran, C. S.

Bibliography

Nagendran, C. S., 1989. A note on the distribution of the ruddy sheldrake (brahminy duck) *Tadorna ferruginea*. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 8.

Nagendran, C. S., 1991. Great Hornbills near Dandeli. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 14–15.

Uttangi, J. C., & Nagendran, C. S., 1988. The importance of one day mid-winter count in water fowl research. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 6.

Nagendran, M.

Nagendran, Meenakshi

Nagendran, Mini

Bibliography

Higuchi, H., Javed, S., & Nagendran, M., 1999. Satellite Tracking of large Wetland Birds: A Preliminary Report in the Deployment of PTT on Eurasian Cranes in Kutch, Gujarat. 7.

Higuchi, H., Javed, S., Nagendran, M., & Fujita, M., 2008. Spring migration of Eurasian Cranes *Grus grus* from Gujarat, India to their northern breeding grounds. *Global Environmental Research* 12: 69–74.

Higuchi, H., Nagendran, M., Sorokin, A. G., & Ueta, M., 1994. Satellite tracking of Common Cranes *Grus grus* migrating north from Keoladeo National Park, India. In: Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., (eds.). *The Future of Cranes and Wetlands: Proceedings of the International Symposium*. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 26–31.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J. Y., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Choudhury, B. C., & Sharma, S., 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195–205.

Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Ueta, M., Markin, Y., Rinne, J., Sorokin, A. G., Higuchi, H., & Archibald, G. W., 2002. Discovery of breeding grounds of a Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* flock that winters in Iran, ia satellite telemetry. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 327–333.

Nagendran, M., 1992. Isolation rearing and release of Siberian Cranes, International Crane Foundation, Wisconsin.

Nagendran, M., Higuchi, H., & Sorokin, A. G., 1994. A harnessing technique to deploy transmitters on cranes. In: Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., (eds.). *The Future of Cranes and Wetlands*. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 57–60.

Nagendren, A.

Bibliography

Nagendren, A., 1982. Mahagastota; Kataragama. *CBCN* 1982 (September): 33.

Nagendren, A., 1982. Birds. *Loris* 16 (1): 51.

Nagendren, A., 1983. Hakgala. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 4.

Nagendren, A., 1983. Nuwara Eliya; Hakagala gardens. *CBCN* 1983 (March): 11.

Nagi, P. R. S.

Bibliography

Dutta, S. K., Khan, M., Nagi, P. R. S., Durgam, S., & Dutta, S., 2021. Recovery of vulture population in roosting and scavenging areas of Bastar and Bijapur, Chhattisgarh, India. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19956–19963. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7446.13.13.19956-19963.

Nagraj, S.

Bibliography

Hussain, S. A., Krishnamurthy, S. V., Rao, N. R., & Nagraj, S., 1999. An overview of some aspects of the biodiversity of the Kudremukh National Park, Karnataka. In: Hussain, S. A., & Achar, K. P., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats Complex of Karnataka. Resource Potential and Sustainable Utilisation*. Mangalore: Biodiversity Initiative Trush. Pp. 181–228.

Nagrecha, Pratik G.

Bibliography

Nagrecha, P. G., 2018. Grey-bellied Cuckoo near Vasad, Anand District. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 23.

Nagulu V.

Nagulu, Vangala

bibliography

Johnson, M., Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1990. Some observations on the feeding ecology of the Openbill Stork at Kolleru wetland habitat in Andhra Pradesh. *Seminar on Wetland Ecology and Management*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 49–50.

Johnson, M., Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1999. Some observations on the feeding and breeding biology of Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 82–91.

Nagulu, V., 1983. Feeding and breeding biology of Grey Pelican at Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary in Andhra Pradesh, India, Osmania University, Hyderabad, India. Dissertation: 161.

Nagulu, V., 1995. Conservation issues of pelicans. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 41–42.

Nagulu, V., Kumar, T. S., & Rao, J. V. R., 1981. Pity the Pelican! *Tigerpaper* 8 (2): 19–20.

Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1981. Birdwatcher. *Hornbill* 1981 (3): 30–31.

Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1983. The Grey Pelican at Nelapattu. *Bnhs. Cent. Sem. Mss.* Pps (8): (B–28).

Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1983. Survey of South Indian Pelicanries. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 141–143.
Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1990. The Grey Pelican at Nelapattu. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 633.
Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1999. The Grey Pelican at Nelapattu. *Mayura* 12: 92–96.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1997. Occurrence of the Longbilled Ringed Plover *Charadrius placidus* in Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 37 (5): 92.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1998. Biodiversity of select habitats in Eastern Ghat regions of Andhra Pradesh. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 6–35.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 2000. Wildlife heritage of the Deccan. In: Gupta, H. K., Parasher-Sen, A., & Balasubramanian, D., (eds.). *Deccan Heritage*. Hyderabad: Universities Press (India) Limited. Pp. 35–76.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., & Reddy, V. M., 1998. Birds Karimnagar (East) Forest division - a potential corridor connecting Eturnagaram Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh and Indravathi National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 39–52.
Narayana, B. L., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 2019. Nesting record of White-bellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* on a telecommunications tower at Rajapuram village, Srikakulam district, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 52–53.
Narayana, B. L., Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, A. B., 2016. Sighting of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Telineelapuram Community Reserve, Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 14–15.
Prashant, J. J., Nagulu, V., & Rao, V. V., 1997. Postnatal development of Little Egret. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 39–41.
Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1994. Nesting failure in Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis*. *Zoo's Print* 9 (5): 2.
Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1995. Checklist of water birds in two different habitats in Nellore (Dist)., Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 63–66.
Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1995. Nesting, egg size, incubation and factors affecting clutch size in Little Egret, *Egretta garzetta* at Nellore Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 67–72.
Rao, V. V., Anjaneyulu, M., Nagulu, V., Srinivasulu, C., & Satyanarayana, D., 1997. Waterfowl status at Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 71–86.
Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., Anjaneyulu, M., Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Rao, J. V. R., 1998. Status of avifauna of Rajiv Gandhi National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 85–100.
Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., & Srinivasulu, C., 2000. Additional site records of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linn.) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 143.
Rao, V. V., Rao, J. V. R., Nagulu, V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1998. Conservation and action plans for habitat impacted by anthropogenic activities and natural calamities. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 294–298.
Rao, V. V., Reddy, C. M., Srinivasulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Habitat preference patterns of ducks at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 25–38.
Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, C. M., 1998. Population fluctuation, species variation and habitat utilization of Egrets and Herons at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda District, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 101–110.
Sravan Kumar R., Rao, V. V., Sasikala, C., & Nagulu, V., 2014. Wetland birds of Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 1 (6): 42–49.
Sravan Kumar R., Vasudeva Rao V., & Nagulu V., 2014. New breeding record of Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) at Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Science Park Research Journal* 2 (9): 1–6.
Srinivasulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 2001. Mammalian and avian diversity of the Nallamala Hills, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (1): 675–684.
Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 2000. Nesting of *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.) and *Ploceus manyar* (Horsfield) on mangrove and associated species in Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 432.
Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Ravinder, G., & Nagulu, V., 2001. New site record of the Indian Great Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis* (Horsfield) from Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 280–281.
Srinivasulu, C., Srinivasulu, B., & Nagulu, V., 2005. Catalogue of birds collected by Salim Ali present in the Natural History Museum, Osmania University, Hyderabad, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (1): 1741–1748 (2004).
Srinivasulu, C., Srinivasulu, B., Nagulu, V., & Rao, V. V., 1997. Additional Coot (*Fulica atra* Linn.) breeding site records from Andhra Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 566–568.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Koteshwarulu, C., 1997. Avifauna of selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 87–94.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Koteshwarulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Avian use of paddy agro-ecocosystem (*sic*). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 75–84.

Nagy, Szabolcs

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.
Childress, B., Nagy, S., & Hughes, B., 2008. International single species action plan for the conservation of the Lesser Flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*). Bonn, Germany, Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals & Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds: 1–61.

Naha, Dipanjan

Bibliography

Prabu, C. L., Naha, D., Roy, M., & Manjrekar, M. P., 2013. A recent sighting and photographic record of Goliath Heron (*Ardea goliath*) in Sundarban Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 14–15.

Nahar, S. C.

Bibliography

Nahar, S. C., & Mohapatra, A., 1988. Threatened wildlife of Orissa. *Cheetal* 29 (2): 35–42.

Nahardekh, Ashutosh

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Bhuyan, R., Kalmadi, R., Baruah, D., Bharati, N., Brid, D., Nahardekh, A., & Singla, S., 2019. Records of a Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni*, and a Naumann's x Dusky Thrush *T. naumanni* x *T. eunomus* hybrid from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 11–13.

Naher, Habibon

Bibliography

Khan, S. I., & Naher, H., 2009. Birds in Kurigram district of Bangladesh. *JoTT* 1 (4): 245–250.

Naher, H., 2014. Nesting colonies of Little Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax niger*) in different study areas of Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 42 (1): 35–44.

Naher, H., 2015. Preying frequency of Common Kingfisher, *Alcedo atthis* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Bangladesh. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 14–19.

Naher, H., Sarker, N. J., Rahman, M. K., & Khan, S. I., 2009. Breeding biology of the Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* (Pelecaniformes: Phalacrocoracidae) in Bangladesh. *JoTT* 1 (4): 221–225.

Nahid, Mominul Islam

Bibliography

Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., & Feeroz, M., 2016. Brood parasitic cuckoos and their hosts in Jahangirnagar University campus. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 64–69.

Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., & Hasan, M. K., 2017. Large-tailed Nightjar: Breeding notes on *Caprimulgus macrurus* in Jahangirnagar University campus, Bangladesh. *Zoo's Print* 32 (7): 27–29.

Nahid, M. I., Begum, S., Feeroz, M. M., & Hasan, M. K., 2018. Yellow-footed Green Pigeon: Notes on nesting behaviour of *Treron phoenicoptera* in a semi-urban area of Bangladesh. Bird-o-soar #15. *Zoo's Print* 33 (4): 15–18.

Nahid, M. I., Fossøy, F., Begum, S., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2016. First record of Common Tailorbird (*Orthotomus sutorius*) parasitism by Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus*) in Bangladesh. *Avian Research* 7 (14): 1–6. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0049-y.

Naidoo, Vinasan

Naidoo, Vinny

Bibliography

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Naidu, Ashwin

Bibliography

Sreekar, R., Naidu, A., Seetharamaraju, M., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. Lesser Adjutant Stork and Stork-billed Kingfisher, additions to the birds of Kawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 163–164.

Sreekar, R., Naidu, A., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. Occurrence of Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti* in ICRISAT campus, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 25 (4): 21.

Naidu, K. V.

Bibliography

Naidu, K. V., 1966. Birds in religion and temple life. *The Peacock* 3 (3): 101–103.

Naidu, M. K.

Bibliography

Naidu, M. K., 1980. Study of Magpie Robin. *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 16–17.

Naidu, P. S.

Bibliography

Rao, G. R. S., & Naidu, P. S., 1997. Whitethroated Ground Thrush - a close study. *NLBW* 37 (4): 62–63.

Naidu, Ravi

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Bux, F., Naidu, R., & Bharos, A., 2019. Avian diversity and range extension records of eastern ghat, western ghat, [sic] and Himalayan species to Kanger Valley National Park and adjoining Machkote forest range, Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 33–47.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., & Naidu, R., 2019. First breeding record of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl (*Bubo nipalensis*), and sighting of Indian Blue Robin (*Luscinia burnnea*) from Bastar division, Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 21–28.

Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Naidu, R., & Badesha, A., 2019. Distribution range extension of grey headed

lapwing [sic] (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Chhattisgarh and eastern Madhya Pradesh, Jharkhand, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (3): 11–13.
Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., & Mandavia, A., 2021. First photographic and recording of voice, of Oriental Scops Owl (*Otus sunia*) from Chhattisgarh. India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 9–10 (2020).
Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bux, F., Verma, J., Mandavia, A., Bharos, A., & Sahu, G. K., 2022. Feeding association between Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* (Family Laridae) and Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* (Family Podicipedidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 43–45.
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., & Naidu, R., 2020. Different nesting sites used by Eurasian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*) and Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*). *NLBW* 59 (1): 10-11 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bux, F., & Naidu, R., 2020. First report of summer nesting avian species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Chhattisgarh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2):367–373.
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Verma, D., Mulwani, A., Naidu, R., Sahu, G. K., & Jain, V., 2021. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*, Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus*, Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*, Common Crane *Grus grus* and Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* in Chhattisgarh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 91–93.
Mandavia, A., Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., & Badesha, A., 2020. Observations on three avian species feeding on toxic exudation of Fish-tailed Palm (*Sulfy*) (*Caryota urens*), Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 26–31.
Naidu, R., Vishwakarma, A., & Mandavia, A., 2020. First photographic record of the Little Spiderhunter *Arachnothea longirostra* from Kanger Valley National Park, Bastar, Chhattisgarh. Bird-o-soar #53. *Zoo's Print* 35 (9): 12–14.
Vishwakarma, A., Naidu, R., Raju, P. V. S., Singh, S., Shrikrishna, J., & Kshirsagar, N. K., 2021. Range extension of Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myophonus horsfieldii*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 59 (6): 65-66 (2019).

Naidu, V. Gopi

Bibliography

Naidu, V. G., 2013. Birds from my balcony. *Hornbill* 2013 (July–September): 10–15.
Naidu, V. G., 2015. Birds on trees and tracks. *Hornbill* 2015 (January–March): 26–29.

Naidu, Y. Poli

Bibliography

Lakshmi, B. B., Rao, B. T., Rao, K. R., & Naidu, Y. P., 2015. Diversity, distribution and status of birds of Kolleru Lake - a Ramsar Site in Andhra Pradesh. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (7): 5759–5784.

Naik, D. R.

Bibliography

Naik, D. R., & Dominic, C. J., 1962. The intestinal caeca of some Indian birds in relation to food habits. *Naturwissenschaften* 49 (12): 287.

Naik, D. V.

Bibliography

George, J. C., & Naik, D. V., 1964. Cyclic changes in the thyroid of the migratory Starling, *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 2 (1): 37–47.
George, J. C., & Naik, D. V., 1964. Cyclic histological and histochemical changes in the pancreas in relation to blood glucose levels in the migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 2 (2): 88–95.
Naik, D. V., 1963. Seasonal variation in the metabolites of the liver of the Rosy Pastor, *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 1 (1): 44–47.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1963. Histochemical demonstration of changes in the activity of alkaline and acid phosphatases in the adrenal of a migratory starling. *J. Histochem. Cytochem.* 12: 772–776.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1963. Histochemical demonstration of increased corticoid level in the adrenal of *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus) towards the migratory phase. *Pavo* 1 (2): 103–105.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1964. Certain cyclic histological changes in the testis of the migratory Starling, *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 2 (1): 48–54.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1965. Cyclic changes in the pituitary of the migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus). *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 12: 171–188.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1966. Certain cyclic changes in the histology and histochemistry of the adrenal in the migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 3 (2): 121–130.
Naik, D. V., & George, J. C., 1967. Changes in acid and alkaline phosphatase activity in hte hypothalamo-hypophysial system of the migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus* towards migration time. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 15–21.

Naik, K. L.

Bibliography

Naik, K. L., & Hosetti, B. B., 2002. Occurrence of Black Throated Weaver Bird (*Ploceus benghalensis*) in the Shimoga District of Karnataka state. *NLBW* 42 (5): 99–100.

Naik, Kiran

Bibliography

Pande, S. A., Patil, A., Sardesai, G., Patil, K., Naik, K., & Lonkar, R., 2019. Incomplete albinism in Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*): Observations and rehabilitation in western India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 621–625.

Naik, Kiran Prabhakar

Bibliography

Bharadwaj, S., Naik, K. P., Chittora, R. K., & Upreti, N. C., 2020. Stakeholder join hands to protect a mixed heronry in an urban area of Sangli district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 662–666.

Naik, Kunan

Bibliography

Naik, K., 2016. Significant pelagic bird sightings off the Gujarat coast. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 1–4.

Naik, N. L.

Bibliography

Naik, N. L., 1973. Wing pterylography of some starlings. *Pavo* 8 (1&2): 45–74.

Naik, N. L., & Naik, R. M., 1972. On the plumages and moults of some Indian starlings. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 57–73.

Naik, P. K.

Bibliography

Naik, P. K., 1983. Management outlines for a sanctuary for Great Indian Bustard in Madhya Pradesh. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 293–299.

Naik, P. R.

Bibliography

Gowda, B. L. V., Shivayogeshwara, B., & Naik, P. R., 1993. foliage damage to Areca, *Areca catechu* L. by roosting of Rose Ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 228.

Shivayogeshwara, B., Nataraju, S. P., Prasad, N. K. K., & Naik, P. R., 1993. Avian predatory habit on FCV Tobacco Aphid *Myzus nicotianae* Blackman and its influence on yield. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 230–231.

Naik, R. N.

Bibliography

Choudhury, A., Chandiramani, S. S., & Naik, R. N., 1999. White-winged Wood Duck rediscovered in Namdapha. *Tigerpaper* 26 (2): 27–28.

Naik, Ramesh M. [=Naik, Ramesh Maganl]

Naik, Ramesh Maganlal (1931–1991; India)

Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962–1963).

—Anonymous. 1992. Obituary: Prof R.M. Naik (1931-1991). *Asian Wetland News* 5 (1): 19.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**

—George, J. C., 1996. Professor Ramesh M. Naik (1931-1991). Some recollections of the making of an ornithologist. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): i–iii.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.

—Mundkur, T., & Naoroji, R., 1992. Prof. R.M. Naik. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 244.

—Parasharya, B. M., 1993. Obituary: Prof. R. M. Naik. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 1–8 (end of journal).

—Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the *JBNHS*, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.

—Urfi, A. J., 2020. Stork sagas! Encounters with some stork workers. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 145–147.

Bibliography

Andrews, M. I., & Naik, R. M., 1965. Structural basis of the change in eye colour of the Jungle Babbler, *Turdoides striatus* (Dumont) during the post embryonic development. *Pavo* 3 (1): 72–74.

Andrews, M. I., & Naik, R. M., 1965. Some observations on flocks of the Jungle Babbler, *Turdoides striatus* (Dumont) during winter. *Pavo* 3 (1): 47–54.

Andrews, M. I., & Naik, R. M., 1967. The body weight and the thyroid and gonadal cycles of the Jungle Babbler. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 48–57.

Andrews, M. I., & Naik, R. M., 1973. The biology of the Jungle Babbler. *Pavo* 8 (1&2): 1–34.

Collins, C. T., & Naik, R. M., 1976. Notes on the egg teeth of the House Swift. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 851–853.

Hancock, J., & Naik, R. M., 1986. Inter-breeding between the Little Egret and the Western Reef Heron in India, Africa and possibly Israel. International Ornithological Congress

Khachar, S., Patankar, H. R., Gaekwad, A., Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., & Naik, R. M., 1991. Wintering cranes in Gujarat state, India. In: Harris, J., (ed.). *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 327–333.

Mathew, K. L., & Naik, R. M., 1986. Interrelation between moulting and breeding in a tropical population of the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Ibis* 128 (2): 260–265.

Mathew, K. L., & Naik, R. M., 1993. Seasonal variation in the diet of House Sparrow nestlings under tropical regime. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 27–34.

Mathew, K. L., & Naik, R. M., 1995. Seasonal variations in the energy reserve of nestlings of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 73–80.

Mathew, K. L., & Naik, R. M., 1998. A comparative study of the breeding biology of the House Sparrow in rural and urban habitats in tropics. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 19–26.

Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., Khachar, S., & Naik, R. M., 1990. Hitherto unreported nest site of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeconaias minor* in the Little Rann of Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 281–285.

Naik, N. L., & Naik, R. M., 1972. On the plumages and moults of some Indian starlings. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 57–73.

Naik, R. M., 1963. Roosting time of the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray). *NLBW* 3 (10): 7–8.

Naik, R. M., 1963. On the nesting habits of the Indian Robin, *Saxicoloides fulicata* (Linnaeus). *NLBW* 3 (9): 7.

Naik, R. M., 1963. On the fibre diameter of some of the flight muscles of the Blue Rock Pigeon, *Columba livia* Gmelin. *Pavo* 1 (2): 124–125.
Naik, R. M., 1964. Breeding season of the Indian Robin, *Saxicoloides fulicata* (Linnaeus) within the Baroda University campus. *Pavo* 2 (1): 65–67.
Naik, R. M., 1966. The pterylography of the House Swift, *Apus affinis* as revealed by a new staining technique. *Pavo* 3 (2): 89–85.
Naik, R. M., 1988. Mangroves of the Kutch. A vital ecosystem. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (2): 3, 8.
Naik, R. M., 1989. Pressures on Gulf of Kutch - Part II. In view of the long-haul. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 10 (3): 8–9.
Naik, R. M., & Andrews, M. I., 1967. Pterylosis, age determination and moult in the Jungle Babbler. *Pavo* 4 (1&2): 48–57.
Naik, R. M., George, P. V., & Dixit, D. B., 1961. Some observations on the behaviour of the incubating Redwattled Lapwing, *Vanellus indicus indicus* (Bodd.). *JBNHS* 58 (1): 223–230.
Naik, R. M., & Mistry, L., 1980. Breeding season in a tropical population of the House Sparrow. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1118–1142.
Naik, R. M., Murthy, M. S., Rao, Y. N., Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1990. *Ecology of Hingolgadh Nature Educational Sanctuary: A WWF-India sponsored study.* Rajkot: Department of Biosciences, Saurashtra University. Pp. 1–121.
Naik, R. M., & Naik, S., 1964. Rete-type vascularity of the buccopharyngeal wall in the House Swift. *Pavo* 2 (2): 105–110.
Naik, R. M., & Naik, S., 1966. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (sic) 4. Gonadal cycle. *Pavo* 3 (2): 77–88.
Naik, R. M., & Naik, S., 1966. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (sic) 5. Moult cycle in the adults. *Pavo* 3 (2): 96–120.
Naik, R. M., & Naik, S., 1972. The sublingual salivary glands of the House Swift, *Apus affinis*. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 1–18.
Naik, R. M., & Parasharya, B. M., 1982. On the plumage polymorphism in the Indian Reef Heron *Egretta gularis* (Bosc.). XVIII International Ornithological Congress, Moscow. 16-25 August 1982 Moscow
Naik, R. M., & Parasharya, B. M., 1983. Sequence of plumage changes and polymorphism in the Indian Reef Heron, *Egretta gularis*. *Sandgrouse* 5: 75–81.
Naik, R. M., & Parasharya, B. M., 1988. Impact of the food availability, nesting-habitat destruction and cultural variations of human settlements on the nesting distribution of a coastal bird, *Egretta gularis*, in Western India. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 350–360 (1987).
Naik, R. M., Parasharya, B. M., Patel, B. H., & Mansuri, A. P., 1981. The timing of breeding season and interbreeding between the colour phases in the Indian Reef Heron *Egretta gularis* (Bosc). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 494–497.
Naik, R. M., & Razack, A., 1963. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (*sic*): 1. Nest: Its location and architecture. *Pavo* 1 (2): 90–98.
Naik, R. M., & Razack, A., 1968. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (*sic*) 7. Seasonal changes in daily activity rhythm. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 57–74.
Naik, R. M., & Razack, A., 1968. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (*sic*) 8. Breeding seasons and their regulation. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 75–96.
Naik, R. M., & Shivanarayan, N., 1972. Moult of the primary feathers in the House Swift, *Apus affinis*. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 19–42.
Naik, R. M., & Shivanarayan, N., 1972. The tail moult of the House Swift, *Apus affinis*. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 43–56.
Naik, S., & Naik, R. M., 1963. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray): 2. Quantitative assessment of the regional distribution of mucus used in the nest. *Pavo* 1 (2): 99–102.
Naik, S., & Naik, R. M., 1967. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (sic) 6. Body weight. *Pavo* 4 (1-2): 84–91.
Parasharya, B. M., & Naik, R. M., 1985. The juvenile plumage of the Little Egret compared with that of the White-phase Indian Reef Heron. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 693–695.
Parasharya, B. M., & Naik, R. M., 1987. Changes in the soft part coloration of the Indian Reef Heron, Egretta gularis (Bosc) related to age and breeding status. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 1–6.
Parasharya, B. M., & Naik, R. M., 1988. Breeding biology of the Indian Reef heron. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 251–262.
Parasharya, B. M., & Naik, R. M., 1990. Ciconiiform birds breeding in Bhavnagar city, Gujarat: A study of their nesting and plea for conservation. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 429–445.
Razack, A., & Naik, R. M., 1965. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (sic). 3. Awakening and roosting during the nonbreeding period. *Pavo* 3 (1): 55–71.
Razack, A., & Naik, R. M., 1971. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (J.E. Gray) 9. Breeding biology. *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 31–58.
Razack, A., & Naik, R. M., 1973. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (J.E. Gray) 10. Notes on certain physical features. *Pavo* 8 (1&2): 75–80.
Shivnarayanan, N., & Naik, R. M., 1963. Does the male Redvented Bulbul, *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus) incubate? *Pavo* 1 (2): 128–129.
Shivrajkumar of, J., Naik, R. M., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. A visit to the Flamingos in the Great Rann of Kutch. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 465–478.
Sivasubramanian, C., Naik, R. M., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. A study on the Blacknecked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. National Symposium on Natural Resources and their Conservation AVC College, Mannampandal

Naik, S.

Bibliography

Naik, R. M., & Naik, S., 1964. Rete-type vascularity of the buccopharyngeal wall in the House Swift. *Pavo* 2 (2): 105–110.
Naik, R. M., & Naik, S., 1966. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (*sic*) 4. Gonadal cycle. *Pavo* 3 (2): 77–88.
Naik, R. M., & Naik, S., 1966. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (*sic*) 5. Moult cycle in the adults. *Pavo* 3 (2): 96–120.

Naik, R. M., & Naik, S., 1972. The sublingual salivary glands of the House Swift, *Apus affinis*. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 1–18.
Naik, S., 1990. Heronry at Indapur. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 5 (1989).
Naik, S., 1990. A heronry with a difference. *Hornbill* 1990 (3): 30–31.
Naik, S., & Naik, R. M., 1963. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (*sic*): 2. Quantitative assessment of the regional distribution of mucus used in the nest. *Pavo* 1 (2): 99–102.
Naik, S., & Naik, R. M., 1967. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (sic) 6. Body weight. *Pavo* 4 (1-2): 84–91.

Naik, S. N.

Naik, Sattyasheel

Naik, Sattyasheel N.

Naik, Satyasheel N.

Bibliography

Naik, S., 1987. The Demoiselle Crane. *Hornbill* 1987 (3): 15–18, 32.
Naik, S., 1988. Demoiselle Cranes appear at Pune. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (4): 17.
Naik, S., 1989. Rare sighitng of Black Storks. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 10 (2): 12.
Naik, S., 1990. Ornithorthopaedics. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 11 (2): 14.
Naik, S., 1990. Surgery of a rare kind. *Zoo's Print* 5 (5): 29–30.
Naik, S., 1993. Surgery of a rare kind. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 367–368.
Naik, S., 2004. Building new bird homes. *Hornbill* 2004 (January-March): 38–39.
Naik, S. N., 1984. Flamingos at Bhigwan. *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 12–13.
Naik, S. N., 1987. A heronry at Kandivali, Bombay. *Hornbill* 1987 (4): 25–27.
Naik, S. N., 1989. Mysterious death of Demoiselle Cranes (*Anthropoides virgo*) at Veer Dam. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 241–242.
Naik, S. N., 2003. Blue Rock Pigeons foraging on tamarind leaves. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 527 (2002).

Naik, Satyesh

Bibliography

Naik, S., 2016. *Wilderness tales from Similipal.* Goa, India: Cinnamon Teal Publishing. Pp. 1–225.
Naik, S., 2019. Good connections. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (12): 68–71.
Naik, S., Nayak, A., & Pragyan, A., 2016. Twitching along the Mahanadi. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (4): 76–79.
Nayak, A., & Naik, S., 2014. A pageant of plumes. *Saevus* 3 (9): 68–73.

Naik, Shashikant S.

Bibliography

Naik, S. S., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Brown Rock Chat at Saundatti, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 28A.

Naik, Tejus

Bibliography

Patel, K., Shah, A., & Naik, T., 2019. Sighting of a flock of Trumpeter Finch *Bucanetes githagineus* near Bhuj, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 19–20.

Naik, Vasant R.

Bibliography

Naik, V. R., 1987. Nest of the Pied Myna *Sturnus contra* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 210.

Naik, Vishwajeet

Bibliography

Naik, V., 2011. Life finds a way! *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 36.
Sahgal, B., & Naik, V., 2012. Conservation is for the birds. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 50–51.

Naikwadi, M. B.

Bibliography

Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Naing, Kyaw Myo

Bibliography

Oo, S. S. L., Kham, N. L., Naing, K. M., & Renner, S. C., 2019. Some recent evidence of the presence of the critically endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in northern Shan State, Myanmar. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14377–14380. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4886.11.10.14377-14380.

Naing, Soe

Bibliography

Naing, S., Paw, N. L. P., Lanzinger, B., Soisook, P., Pearch, M. J., & Bates, P. J. J., 2016. The status of the Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* (Gmellin, 1789) (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in Southeast Asia. *JoTT* 8 (13): 9574–9578.

Naing, Thet Zaw

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., 1999. Distribution and activity patterns of some bird species in Natmataung National Park, Kanpetlet Township, Chin State. Myanmar, Department of Zoology, University of Yangon, Myanmar. Thesis.
Naing, T. Z., 2000. The status of birds in Natmataung National Park. Myanmar, Forest Department, Ministry of Forestry.
Naing, T. Z., 2002. A study of White-browed Nuthatch, Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 36: 14.
Naing, T. Z., 2003. Ecology of the White-browed Nuthatch *Sitta victoriae* in Natmataung National Park, Myanmar, with notes on other significant species. *Forktail* 19: 57–62.

Naing, T. Z., 2005. AWC news from the region. Myanmar. *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 9: 4.
Naing, T. Z., 2006. Waterbird surveys along coastal Myanmar. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 65–71 (with one map and two tables).
Naing, T. Z., Min, S. A., Maung, M., & Tizard, R., 2012. White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* breeds again in Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 18: 48.
Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).
Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.
Sadanandan, K. R., Olsson, U., Tizard, R., Khan, A. A., Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Pwint, N., & Rheindt, F. E., 2018. Genetic and biometric variation across the fragmented range of Jerdon's Babbler, *Chrysomma altirostre*, a threatened Oriental grassland specialist. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (2): 575–579. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1530-7.
Zöckler, C., Naing, T. Z., Moses, S., Soe, Y. N., & Hla, T. H., 2014. The importance of the Myanmar coast for water birds. *Stilt* 66: 37–51.

Nair, A.

Bibliography

Nair, A., & Vyas, R., 1996. Albino Coot '*Fulica atra*' sighted near Kota. *NLBW* 36 (3): 58.
Vyas, R., & Nair, A., 1997. Summer breeding of waterfowl in Kota. *NLBW* 37 (1): 10–12.

Nair, Anil

Bibliography

Kaur, J., & Nair, A., 2000. Records of Oriental Pratincole (*Glareola macdivarum*) (*sic*), Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*), Indian Courser (*Cursorius coromandelicus*) and Yellow Wattled Lapwing (*Vanellus malabaricus*) in Kota, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 40 (5): 68.
Nair, A., & Vyas, R., 2003. Nesting record of Black Ibis *Pseudibis papilliosa* (*sic*) in Kota District, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (3): 1050.
Vyas, R., & Nair, A., 1998. Greynecked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* sighted in south east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 38 (3): 58.
Vyas, R., & Nair, A., 1999. Range extension of Rufousbellied Babbler *Dumetia hyperythra hyperythra* (Franklin). *JBNHS* 96 (1): 143–144.
Vyas, R., Nair, A., & Joshi, K. C., 2001. Two uncommon birds recorded from Darrah Wildlife Sanctuary in south east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 41 (1): 10–11.

Nair, Anil K.

Bibliography

Nair, A. K., 2006. Community conserve area. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 9.
Nair, A. K., 2006. Udpuria—a stork paradise. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 32–33 (2006).

Nair, Anil Kumar

Bibliography

Kaur, J., Nair, A. K., & Choudhury, B. C., 2014. Conservation outside protected areas: A case study of Sarus Crane conservation involving communities in Kota, Rajasthan. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 210–217.

Nair, G. K.

Bibliography

Sulochana, S., Pillai, R. M., Nair, G. K., Sudharma, D., & Abdulla, P. K., 1981. Epizootology of Newcastle disease in Indian House Crows. *Veterinary Record* 109: 249–251.

Nair, J. G.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Nair, J. G., 1969. Extension of range of the Large Indian Kite *Milvus migrans lineatus* (Gray). *JBNHS* 65 (3): 774.

Nair, K. K.

Bibliography

Nair, K. K., 1954. The bearing of weight of the pectoral muscles on the flight of some common Indian birds. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 1: 71–76.

Nair, K. N.

Bibliography

Mukherjee, R. N., & Nair, K. N., 1969. Chilka Lake after the floods. *NLBW* 9 (8): 7–8.
Nair, K. N., 1964. More birds from Thekkady. *NLBW* 4 (12): 9.
Nair, K. N., 1965. Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* breeding in Kerala. *NLBW* 5 (5): 10.
Nair, K. N., 1967. "Bird books.". *NLBW* 7 (2): 8–9.
Nair, K. N., 1967. Brown Shrike *Lanius cristatus cristatus* Linnaeus. *NLBW* 7 (12): 9.
Nair, K. N., 1969. Bay Banded Cuckoo. *NLBW* 9 (10): 7.
Nair, K. N., 1969. Pheasant-tailed Jacana in Kerala. *NLBW* 9 (9): 11.
Nair, K. N., 1971. Blackwinged Kite nesting in Kerala. *NLBW* 11 (10): 3–4.
Nair, K. N., 1972. Malabar Pigmy Woodpecker: Does it nest in Kerala? *NLBW* 12 (2): 6–7.

Nair, M. V.

Nair, Manoj V.

Bibliography

Grewal, B., Barua, M., & Nair, M. V., 2013. Birding in tigerland. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 54–57.
Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., Praveen J., Ramachandran, V., Shurpali, S., & Nair, M. V., 2014. Some significant avian records from Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 14–18.
Nair, M. V., 1993. Rosy Pelican at Aakkulam. *NLBW* 33 (1): 7–8.

Nair, M. V., 1993. Avifauna of Neyyar Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (4): 62–65.
Nair, M. V., 1993. A flock of Kentish Plovers and a Tern. *NLBW* 33 (5): 94.
Nair, M. V., 1994. Birds of Aakkulam-Veli back waters and environs. *NLBW* 34 (1): 12–16.
Nair, M. V., 1994. Sighting of Red-legged Falcon at Aakulam, Kerala. *NLBW* 34 (2): 32–33.
Nair, M. V., 1994. Some habits of the Common and Lesser Coucals. *NLBW* 34 (5): 106.
Nair, M. V., 1994. Dietary of Black Capped Kingfisher - an addition. *NLBW* 34 (5): 119.
Nair, M. V., 1995. Some random observations. *NLBW* 34 (6): 131.
Nair, M. V., 1995. Birds in the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 35 (1): 10–12.
Nair, M. V., 1995. Occurrence of Red-legged Falcon, *Falco vespertinus* LINN. at Aakkulam, Kerala state. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 418.
Nair, M. V., 1995. An instance of play behaviour in Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* (Bechstein). *JBNHS* 92 (2): 266.
Nair, M. V., 1995. Unusual escape behaviour in Goldenbacked Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 92 (1): 122.
Nair, M. V., 1995. Flycatching by Sunbirds *Nectarinia asiatica* (Latham). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 457.
Nair, M. V., 1996. Large Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis* (Shaw) breeding in the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 89.
Nair, M. V., 1996. Pipit (Anthus sp.) preying on leeches. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 93.
Nair, M. V., 2000. What's that bird? An introduction to bird watching. *The National Science Magazine* 3 (1): 15–18.
Nair, M. V., 2005. Notable bird records from Kakojan Reserve Forest. *The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 6: 20. (2004).
Nair, M. V., 2007. On the occurrence of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* in Similipal Tiger Reserve, with notes on behaviour. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 61–62.
Nair, M. V., 2010. Thick-billed Green-Pigeon *Treron curvirostra* in Similipal Hills, Orissa: an addition to the avifauna of peninsular India. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 19–20.
Nair, M. V., 2021. Book Review: Wild musings. *Saevus* 10 (2): 12–13.
Nair, M. V., Panda, S. K., & Pradhan, A. K., 2014. Hirakud wetlands: A little-known refuge for breeding and wintering waterfowl and a potential Important Bird Area in Odisha, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 186–201.
Nair, M. V., & Pandav, B., 2015. *Cynodon dactylon* (L.) Pers. A pinch period fodder resource for wild ungulates and nesting habitat for certain ground-nesting birds. In: Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.). *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 216–219.
Peterson, A. T., Kumar, R. S., Nair, M. V., & Talukdar, G., 2018. Digital accessible knowledge of the birds of India: characterizing gaps in time and space. *Current Science* 115 (1): 35–42. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v115/i1/35-42.
Rahmani, A. R., & Nair, M. V., 2015. *Threatened birds of Odisha.* New Delhi: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; and Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–184.
Rahmani, A. R., & Nair, M. V., 2021–2022. Globally threatened birds of Odisha. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 5–13.

Nair, N.

Bibliography

Nair, N., & Nair, P., 1980. Nesting season of the Purple Moorhen *Porphyrio porphyrio*. *NLBW* 20 (5): 8.

Nair, N. C.

Bibliography

Henry, A. N., Chandrabose, M., Swaminathan, M. S., & Nair, N. C., 1984. Agastyamalai and its environs: a potential area for a biosphere reserve. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 282–290.

Nair, N. G.

Bibliography

Chandola-Saklani, A., & Nair, N. G., 1994. Eco-physiology of photorefractoriness in the reproductive cycle of Baya Weavers. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135: 390.

Nair, N. R.

Bibliography

Nair, N. R., 1963. Purplerumped Sunbird - nesting season. *NLBW* 3 (10): 10–11.
Nair, N. R., 1963. Comments on 'How birds fly' - Newsletter 3(8). *NLBW* 3 (10): 11.
Shrivastava, A. B., Nair, N. R., Awadhiya, R. P., & Katiyar, A. K., 1992. Traumatic ventriculitis in Peacock (*Pavo cristatus*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 69 (8): 755.

Nair, P.

Bibliography

Nair, N., & Nair, P., 1980. Nesting season of the Purple Moorhen *Porphyrio porphyrio*. *NLBW* 20 (5): 8.

Nair, P. Thankappan

Bibliography

Nair, P. T., 1977. *The peacock: the national bird of India.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Firma K.L.M. Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–340.

Nair, P. Vijayakumaran

Bibliography

Nair, P. V., Ramachandran, K. K., & Jayson, E. A., 1997. *Distribution of mammals and birds in Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary. KFRI Research Report No. 131*. Peechi, Kerala: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 1–31.
Nair, S. S. C., Nair, P. V., Sharatchandra, H. C., & Gadgil, M., 1978. An ecological reconnaissance of the proposed Jawahar National Park. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 401–435.

Nair, R. Resmi

Bibliography

Nameer, P. O., Nair, R. R., Anoop, K. R., Nair, S. G., Lekshmi, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2000. Birds of Kerala Agricultural University Campus, Thrissur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (4): 243–246.

Nair, Riju P.

Bibliography

Greeshma, P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., & Nair, R. P., 2018. Status and composition of heronries of Thrissur District, Kerala, India. *Eco Chronicle* 13: 1–6.

Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., Arya, V., & Shonith, E. G., 2018. Breeding of Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bharathapuzha River Basin, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 86–87.

Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., & Nishad, P. M., 2020. Birds at KFRI campus, Thrissur, Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #49. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 22–28.

Nair, R. P., & Tholkudiyil, S. R., 2021. An unusual vocalization of Brown Hawk-Owl *Ninox scutulata* (Raffles, 1822) (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) recorded from Kerala, India. *JoTT* 13 (13): 20128–20129. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7394.13.13.20128-20129.

Nair, S.

Bibliography

Mohan, M. S. S., Nair, S., & Daniels, R. J. R., 1995. *Bioindicators: Identification and use in assessing environmental disturbances.* Madras: M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation. Pp. 26.

Nair, S. G.

Bibliography

Nair, S. G., 1997. Checklist of birds in a rubber estate in Kerala. *NLBW* 37 (5): 74–75.

Nair, S. M.

Bibliography

Nair, S. M., 1992. *Endangered Animals of India and their Conservation.* Delhi: National Book Trust.

Nair, S. Sathis Chandran

Bibliography

Nair, S. S. C., Nair, P. V., Sharatchandra, H. C., & Gadgil, M., 1978. An ecological reconnaissance of the proposed Jawahar National Park. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 401–435.

Nair, Shanta

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Nair, S., 1969. Further extension of recorded southern range of Little Crake, *Porzana parva* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 66 (1): 166–167.

Abdulali, H., & Nair, S., 1970. Occurrence of the Great Snipe, *Capella media* (Latham) in Burma and India. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 109–110.

Nair, Smitha G.

Bibliography

Nameer, P. O., Nair, R. R., Anoop, K. R., Nair, S. G., Lekshmi, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2000. Birds of Kerala Agricultural University Campus, Thrissur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (4): 243–246.

Nair, Subin G.

Bibliography

Praveen J., & Nair, S. G., 1995. Birds in a termite mound. *NLBW* 35 (4): 73.

Nair, Tarun

Bibliography

Nair, T., & Krishna, C., 2013. Vertebrate fauna of the Chambal River basin, with emphasis on the National Chambal Sanctuary, India. *JoTT* 5 (2): 3620–3641. DOI: http://10.11609/JoTT.o3238.3620-41.

Nair, V. P.

Bibliography

Nair, V. P., Ramachandran, K. K., Vijayan, V. S., Easa, P. S., & Balakrishnan, P. V., 1985. *An ecological study in Periyar Tiger Reserve, with special reference to wildlife.* Peechi: Kerala Forest Research Institute.

Nair, Vinit

Bibliography

Nair, Vinit., 2017. Trip report: Fox Sagar, Hyderabad 23rd July 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (7): 5–7.

Nair, Vishnu Sreedharan

Bibliography

Thirumurugan, V., Prabakaran, N., Nair, V. S., & Ramesh, C., 2021. Ecological importance of two large heritage trees in Moyar River valley, southern India. *JoTT* 13 (1): 17587–17591. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6095.13.1.17587-17591.

Naithani, Archana

Naithani, Archana Bhatt

Bibliography

Bhatt, D., Saini, V., Naithani, A., & Chandra, T., 2011. Status of House Sparrow populations in some urbanized and rural landscapes in Uttarakhand and Uttar Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 29–30.

Naithani, A., & Bhatt, D., 2010. A checklist of birds of Pauri district, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 153–157.

Naithani, A., & Bhatt, D., 2011. Bird community structure along altitudinal gradient in natural and urbanized habitats in Pauri district (Garhwal Himalaya) of Uttarakhand state, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., &

Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 146–148.
Sethi, V. K., Bhatt, D., Kumar, A., & Naithani, A. B., 2011. The hatching success of ground- and roof-nesting Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in Haridwar, India. *Forktail* 27: 7–10.

Najar, Zakir Hussain

Bibliography

Najar, Z. H., Bhat, B. A., & Ahmad, R., 2022. First record of Small Minivet *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Campephagidae) from Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 14 (2): 20680-20682. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7722.14.2.20680-20682.

Nakamura, T.

Bibliography

Nakamura, T., 1976. [Wintering avifauna in Ramnagar, north-western India.]. *Tori* 25 (99): 21–40.

Nakar, Jignesh

Bibliography

Nakar, J., 2018. Himalayan Griffon near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 21.

Nakro, Vengota

Bibliography

Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., & Paramanandham, J., 2013. Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* (Jerdon 1870) in eastern Nagaland: peoples' perception. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 82–86 (2012).
Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Sarma, P., 2011. Blyth's Tragopan of the eastern districts of Nagaland: people's perception. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 276–277.

Nakum, Jaydevsinh

Bibliography

Ghervada, D., Jani, P., & Nakum, J., 2018. Common Shelduck in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 22.

Nalavade, S.

Nalavade, S. B.

Nalavade, Sanjeev B.

Bibliography

Dixit, A., Nalavade, S., & Utkarsh, G., 2000. Pune urban biodiversity: A case of millennium ecosystem assessment. *Journal of Ecological Society* 13 & 14: 8–13.
Ingalhallikar, S., Purandare, R., Nalavade, S., & Dhole, S., 2000. Bird diversity changes of Pune urban area. *Journal of Ecological Society* 13 & 14: 59–70.
Nalavade, S. B., 1992. Sighting of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* Vigors near Pune, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 283.
Nalavade, S. B., 1999. Birdwatching in and around Fergusson College Campus. *Fergusson College Magazine* 1998-99: 11–13.
Nalavade, S. B., 2003. Pole and wire associated birds of the Deccan area. *Journal of Ecological Society* 15: 19–23 (2002).

Nalawade, Parag

Bibliography

Nalawade, P., Thakoor, A., & Thakoor, N., 2021. Unsolved mystery of rufous under parts (from throat to belly) of Blue-throated Barbet, (*Psilopogon asiaticus*) observed at Manas Tiger Reserve Assam. *NLBW* 59 (5): 53 (2019).

Nale, Rajendra N.

Bibliography

Showler, D., Lees, A., Nale, R. N., & Habib, B., 2004. Indian Bustard Wildlife Sanctuary, Nanaj, Maharashtra, India. *BirdingASIA* 1: 58–62.

Nalla, Srinivas

Bibliography

Nalla, S., 2017. Bar-tailed vs Black-tailed Godwit. *Pitta* NS 14 (9): 7.

Namasivayan, L.

Namassivayam, L.

Namassivayan, L.

Bibliography

Mohankumar, C., Sivaprasad, P. S., & Namassivayam, L., 1979. Birdwatching at Pookote. *NLBW* 19 (7): 7–9.
Namassivayam, L., & Sivaprasad, P. S., 1981. Two additions to the birds of Kerala. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 10–11.
Namassivayan, L., 1995. The Bluethroat *Erithacus svecicus* (Linn.) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 421.
Namassivayan, L., 2005. Nesting of Common Moorhen *Gallinula chloropus* in Kerala. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 96.
Namassivayan, L., 2019. Recording a birdcall. *Blackbuck* 33 (1–4): 5–10 (2016).
Namassivayan, L., & Venugopalan, R., 1990. Avocet *Recurvirostra avosetta* in Kerala. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 447.
Namassivayan, L., Uthaman, P. K., & Venugopalan, R., 1988. Kadalundy - a unique bird presesrve. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 5–7.
Namassivayan, L., Uthaman, P. K., & Venugopalan, R., 1990. Four additions to the birds of Kerala. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 458–459.
Praveen J., & Namassivayan, L., 2006. Sightings of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala, southern India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (4): 2228.
Uthaman, P. K., & Namassivayam, L., 1991. The birdlife of Kadalundi Estuary. *Blackbuck* 7 (1): 3–11.

Uthaman, P. K., & Namasivayan, L., 1992. Three additions to the birds of Kerala, with a repeat sight record. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 250.

Nambiar, Ramachandran

Bibliography

Nambiar, R., 1984. Parasitic birds. *Hornbill* 1984 (1): 28–32.

Nambirajan, K.

Bibliography

Muralidharan, S., Ganesan, K., Nambirajan, K., Kirubhanandhini, V., & Dhananjayan, V., 2014. Wetland birds—indicators of pesticide contamination: Current and future prospects for research in India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 314–323.

Namdev, Abhishek

Bibliography

Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Namdev, A., 2019. A case of bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in Orchha, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 601–603.

Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., & Namdev, A., 2019. Unusual nesting of Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in an abandoned nest of bird of prey in Orchha Nature Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 613–614.

Kushwaha, S., Maheshwari, S. K., & Namdev, A., 2016. Joint efforts for conservation of vultures of Orchha of Tikamgarh District, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (4): 13–15.

Nameer P. O.

Nameer, P. O.

Bibliography

Bashir, C. A. A., & Nameer, P. O., 1993. Some observations on the birds of Silent Valley National Park. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 131–136.

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Nameer, P. O., 2007. *Thekkeindiayile pakshikal [Birds of southern India].* London: A. C. Black. Pp. 1–240. In Malayalam.

Jyothi, K. M., & Nameer, P. O., 2015. Birds of sacred groves of northern Kerala, India. *JoTT* 7 (15): 8226–8236.

Manohar, K. A., Ramachandran, A., Syamili, M. S., Sreekumar, E. R., Mohan, N., Anjali, J., Reddy, A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. Birds of the Kerala Agricultural University campus, Thrissur District, Kerala, India—an update. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10585–10612.

Nameer, P. O., 1990. Midnight feeding by black drongo. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 9.

Nameer, P. O., 1992. *Birds of Kole Wetlands, a survey report.* NEST, KFRI & KFD.

Nameer, P. O., 1992. *Birds of Chimmoni Wildlife Sanctuary.* Trichur: Kerala FRI & Forest Dept.

Nameer, P. O., 1992. An unusual get together between a squirrel and a woodpecker. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 9–10.

Nameer, P. O., 1992. Great Stone Plover *Esacus magnirostris* (Vieillot) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 118.

Nameer, P. O., 1993. *Birds of Kole Wetlands, a survey report II.* NEST, KFRI & KFD.

Nameer, P. O., 1993. Conserving the Kole Wetlands - a potential Ramsar Site from Southern India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 105–110.

Nameer, P. O., 2002. An overview of the wetlands of Kerala and their conservation. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 177–181, 3 figures and 2 tables.

Nameer, P. O., 2003. Overview of Important Bird Areas in Kerala. *Mistnet* 4 (2): 8–9.

Nameer, P. O., 2005. Races of Grey-breasted Laughingthrush *Garrulax jerdoni*: a discussion (continued from *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1)). *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13–15.

Nameer, P. O., 2005. Summary of Ph.D. Thesis: Bird community structure in selected forest types of Kerala. *Zoo's Print* 20 (11): 20–22.

Nameer, P. O., 2005. Summary of Ph.D. Thesis: Bird community structure in selected forest types of Kerala. *Zoo's Print* 20 (11): 20–22.

Nameer, P. O., 2005. Conservation of wetlands of Kerala with species reference to Ramsar sites. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 77–89 (with six tables and two text–figs.).

Nameer, P. O., 2006. Conservation Fund: Bird diversity of Nelliampathies, southern Western Ghats. *BirdingASIA* 5: 9.

Nameer, P. O., 2007. Bird survey reports: bird survey at Kole wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 21.

Nameer, P. O., & George, J., 1991. Avifauna of Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 7–9.

Nameer, P. O., Nair, R. R., Anoop, K. R., Nair, S. G., Lekshmi, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2000. Birds of Kerala Agricultural University Campus, Thrissur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (4): 243–246.

Nameer P. O., & Praveen J., 2008. Bird survey at Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 22–23 (2007).

Nameer, P. O., & Praveen, J., 2006. *Bird diversity of Nelliampathies, southern Western Ghats.* 1st ed. U. K. Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–42.

Nameer, P. O., & Praveen J., 2007. Bird survey reports: Bird survey at Parambikulam WLS. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 20–21.

Nameer, P. O., & Praveen J., 2007. Bird survey reports: bird survey at Siruvani–Muthikulam hills. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 22.

Nameer, P. O., & Praveen J., 2012. Taxonomy, distribution and conservation status of *Strophocincla* laughingthrushes of Western Ghats. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds;

BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 132–134.
Nameer, P. O., Praveen J., Bijukumar, A., Palot, M. J., Das, S., & Raghavan, R., 2015. A checklist of the vertebrates of Kerala State, India. *JoTT* 7 (13): 7961–7970. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1999.7.13.7961-7970.
Nameer P. O., Praveen J., Tom, G., Sreekumar, B., & Sashikumar, C., 2014. Long-term population trends of waterbirds in Kerala (1987–2014). In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44–69.
Nameer, P. O., & Sreenivasan, P. P., 2011. Bridled- *Sterna anaethetus* and Sooty- *Sterna fuscata* Terns from Thrissur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 77.
Prasad, G., Nameer, P. O., & Reshmi, M. V., 2001. Brood parasitism by Indian Hawk-Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx varius* Vahl). *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (8): 554–556.
Prasanth, S., O., N. P., & Praveen, J., 2011. Bird watching on the open sea: off-shore trip from Chettuva, west coast, Thrissur district, Kerala. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 9–11.
Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2003. Nelliampathy bird survey. *Malabar Trogon* 1 (4): 3.
Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2007. A checklist of birds of Nelliampathy Hills, southern Western Ghats. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2695–2701.
Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2008. Bird diversity of Siruvani and Muthikulam Hills, Western Ghats, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 210–217 (2007).
Praveen, J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Strophocincla* laughing thrushes of South India: a case for allopatric speciation and impact on their conservation. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 94–96.
Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2013. *Strophocincla* Laughingthrushes of south India: a case for allopatric speciation and impact on their conservation. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 46–52 (2012).
Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Bird diversity of protected areas in the Munnar Hills, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 1–12.
Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2021. *An atlas of the birds of Kerala.* Kerala, India: Kerala Agricultural University, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–219.
Ravindran, P. K., & Nameer, P. O., 2001. Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* (Blyth) (Family Charadriidae) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 450–451.
Sanjo Jose V., & Nameer, P. O., 2019. The expanding distribution of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) as an indicator of changing climate in Kerala, southern India: A modelling study using MaxEnt. *Ecological Indicators* 110: 1–12. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2019.105930.
Santharam, V., & Nameer, P. O., 1992. The Lesser Coucal - a less-known bird. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 9–10.
Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.
Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2010. A checklist of birds of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 7 (3): 2–13 (2009). DOI: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/277333307.
Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution.* 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.
Thomas, K., Das, A. A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. A report on the predation of Grizzled Giant Squirrel (*Ratufa macroura*) by Changeable Hawk-Eagle (*Nisaetus cirrhatus*), from Western Ghats, south India. *Zoo's Print* 32 (4): 11–14.
Uthaman, P. K., & Nameer, P. O., 1991. A case of poisoning of birds and its treatment. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 7.
Vivek Chandran A., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., Nameer, P. O., & Dilip K. G., 2011. Swinhoe's Storm-petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* and other pelagic birds from the Thrissur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 73–74.

Namgail, Tsewang

Bibliography

Koenraads, K. A., Lemmers, P., Hofhuis, H. D., Nijs, N. D., & Namgail, T., 2018. Avifauna of Ladakh: four new wetland bird species recorded. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 53–58.
Namgail, T., 2005. Winter birds of the Gya-Miru Wildlife Sanctuary, Ladakh, Jammu and Kashmir, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 26–28.
Namgail, T., 2017. Migratory birds of the Tibetan Plateau and conservation issues. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 52–56.
Namgail, T., Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2009. Waterbird numbers at high altitude lakes in eastern Ladakh, India. *Wildfowl* 59: 135–142.
Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Areendran, G., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., McCracken, T., & Newman, S., 2011. Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* home range and habitat use during the non-breeding season in Assam, India. *Wildfowl* 61: 182–193.
Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., & Newman, S. H., 2014. Space use of wintering waterbirds in India: Influence of trophic ecology on home-range size. *Current Zoology* 60 (5): 616–621. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/czoolo/60.5.616.
Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Palm, E. C., Mundkur, T., Vélez, V. M., Prosser, D. J., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Himalayan thoroughfare: Migratory routes of ducks over the rooftop of the world. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 30–44.
Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Sathiyaselvam, P., Prosser, D. J., McCracken, T., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Migratory ducks and protected wetlands in India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 373–379.
Namgail, T., & Yom-Tov, Y., 2009. Elevational range and timing of breeding in the birds of Lakadh: the effects of body mass, status and diet. *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 505–510.
Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.) 2017. *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst*

mountains and glaciers. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–440.
Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., 2017. Bird migration across the Himalayas and beyond: The need for better conservation and management of a natural wonder. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 399–418.
Prins, H. H. T., Wieren, S. E. v., & Namgail, T., 2017. A network of small, dispersed Himalayan wetlands suitable for designation under the Ramsar Convention. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 380–396.
Prins, H. H. T., Wieren, S. E. v., & Namgail, T., 2017. Bird species diversity on an elevational gradient between the Greater Himalaya and the Tibetan Plateau. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 299–315.
Prins, H. H. T., Wieren, S. E. v., & Namgail, T., 2017. A network of small, dispersed Himalayan wetlands suitable for designation under the Ramsar Convention. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 380–396.

Nanasaheb, Nikam Kedari

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Yuvaraj, G. S., Nanasaheb, N. K., Mahanthinamatha, P. S., & Vishnu, A. V., 2014. Some observations on avifauna along the Tamrapani River in Hallarwadi: Chandgad, Kolhapur. *NLBW* 53 (1): 4–5 (2013).

Nanavati, A. N. D.

Bibliography

Nanavati, A. N. D., 1996. Kyasanur forest disease and the bird migration study of the Bombay Natural History Society. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 511–512.

Nanavaty, Farokh H.

Bibliography

Nanavaty, F. H., 1994. Land of the elephant gods: Dhikala. *Hornbill* 1994 (4): 28–32.

Nanaware, Madhuri

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.
Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Nanayakkara, H. P. S.

Bibliography

Nanayakkara, H. P. S., 1987. Sighting of Rufous bellied Hawk Eagle at Sinharaja East. *Loris* 17 (6): 222–223.

Nanayakkara, Ranil P.

Bibliography

De Mel, R. K., Dayananda, S. K., Sumanapala, A. P., Perera, T., Nanayakkara, R. P., & Withanage, M., 2014. A previously undescribed feature in the plumage of juvenile Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus layardi* on Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 100–101.
Nanayakkara, R. P., Mel, R. D., & Perera, T., 2018. Female Pied Bushchat *Saxicola caprata* eats a lizard, Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 46–47.

Nanayakkara, Sudath

Bibliography

Nanayakkara, S., 2000. Nest and eggs of the Black Robin. *Loris* 22 (3): 64.

Nanda, B. C. [=Nanda, Biddanda Chengappa]

Nanda, Biddanda Chengappa (1931–2018; India)

—Wikipedia. 2022. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biddanda_Chengappa_Nanda. [10.01.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Nanda, B. C., 1996. Distribution of the Great Black Woodpecker in the Western Ghats. *NLBW* 35 (6): 115.
Nanda, B. C., 1996. A crake and a malkoha. *NLBW* 36 (5): 95.
Nanda, B. C., 1997. Wagtails and Snipe in Coorg. *NLBW* 37 (3): 48–49.
Nanda, B. C., 1997. Red-faced Malkoha in India. *NLBW* 37 (4): 67.
Nanda, B. C., 1997. Banded Crakes and Cranes in Coorg. *NLBW* 36 (6): 113.
Nanda, B. C., 1998. News from Coorg - a Redwinged Crested Cuckoo, Bonnelli's Eagle, Shahin Falcon and Pittas. *NLBW* 37 (6): 109–110.
Nanda, B. C., 1998. The White Bellied Tree Pie. *NLBW* 38 (5): 84.
Nanda, B. C., 1998. Shikras in Coorg. *NLBW* 38 (1): 12.
Nanda, B. C., 2000. Shwegay of the ruby wings. *NLBW* 39 (6): 93.
Nanda, B. C., 2001. The mystery of the dead Emerald Doves. *NLBW* 41 (3): 38–39.
Nanda, B. C., 2003. A sad day and bleak future. *NLBW* 43 (3): 40–41.
Nanda, B. C., 2007. Arrival of Grey Wagtail *Motacilla cinerea* in Kodagu. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 160.
Nanda, B. C., 2010. Departure of Grey Wagtail *Motacilla cinerea* from Kodagu. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 160.

Nanda, L. G., 2016. Comments on the rare pictures of Chestnut-winged Cuckoo (*Clamator coromandus*). *NLBW* 56 (1): 11.

Nanda, K. C.

Bibliography

Nanda, K. C., 2012. Remembering Prof. S. Rangaswami. *NLBW* 52 (1): 13.

Nanda, Kavi

Bibliography

Nanda, K., 2017. Tickell's Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis tickelliae*, and Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata* from the Delhi-NCR region. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 175.

Nanda, K., 2019. A Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis*, and a summer record of Eurasian Skylark *Alauda arvensis* from Delhi-NCR Region. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 27.

Nanda, Lt. Gen. [=Nanda, Biddanda Chengappa]

Nanda, P. C.

Bibliography

Faruqi, S. A., Bump, G., Nanda, P. C., & Christensen, G. C., 1960. A study of the seasonal foods of the Black Francolin [*Francolinus francolinus* (Linnaeus)], the Grey Francolin [*F. pondicerianus* (Gmelin)] and the Common Sandgrouse (*P. exustus* Temminck) in India and Pakistan. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 354–361.

Nandakumar, Mridula

Bibliography

Nandakumar, M., & Ishtiaq, F., 2020. Genetic drift and bottleneck do not influence diversity in Toll-like receptor genes at a small spatial scale in a Himalayan passerine. *Ecology and Evolution* 10: 12246–12263. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.6855.

Nandakumar, Sangavi

Bibliography

Ramesh, N., & Nandakumar, S., 2012. Sighting of Ruby-cheeked Sunbird (*Anthreptes singalensis*) in Araku Valley, Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 77 (2011).

Nandgaonkar, Parag S.

Bibliography

Nandgaonkar, P. S., 2013. Woodchat Shrike *Lanius senator* from Alibaug, Maharashtra: A first record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 164.

Nandi, Bidyut

Bibliography

Chowdhury, M., & Nandi, B., 2014. Avifauna in five wetlands of Diara and Baring region in Maldah District of West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 6 (4): 5660–5666. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o2736.5660-6.

Nandi, N.

Nandi, N. C.

Bibliography

Bennett, G. F., & Nandi, N. C., 1981. Avian Haemoproteidae. 16. The haemoproteids of the avian family Capitonidae (the barbets). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 59: 2064–2071.

Greiner, E. C., Mandal, A. K., & Nandi, N. C., 1977. Haemoproteus bennetti sp. n. and a review of the haemoproteids from the Picidae (woodpeckers). *Journal of Parasitology* 63: 651–656.

Mandal, A. K., & Nandi, N. C., 1989. *Fauna of the Sunderban mangrove ecosystem, West Bengal, India. Conservation Area series, 3.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 8+1–136.

Nandi, N., & Mandal, A. K., 1978. Studies on some avian haematozoa from Jammu and Kashmir, India. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 1 (2): 103–106.

Nandi, N. C., 1976. Avian haematozoa from upper stretches of Godavari river basin, Nasik and Ahmednagar districts, Maharashtra. *Indian Journal of Animal Health* 15: 137–138.

Nandi, N. C., 1977. A proposal for a National Reference Centre for Avian Haematozoa. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3: 154–155.

Nandi, N. C., 1978. Birds malaria: Its perspective and predicament. *Zoologiana* 2: 40–48.

Nandi, N. C., 1978. Blood Parasites of Indian Avifauna, Calcutta University, Calcutta.

Nandi, N. C., 1984. Index-catalogue of avian Haematozoa from India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 48: i–ii, 1–64.

Nandi, N. C., 1984. Faunal resources of Sunderbans - its perspectives and predicaments. *Environment and Ecology* 2: 99–102.

Nandi, N. C., 1999. Blood parasitism in wild Indian birds. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 97 (1): 27–41.

Nandi, N. C., (ed.) 2009. *Faunal diversity of Vembanad Lake: A Ramsar site in Kerala, India. Wetland Ecosystem Series, 10*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–192.

Nandi, N. C., & Bennett, G. F., 1998. The prevalence, distribution and check list of Avian Haematozoa in the Indian subcontinent. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 96 (1-4): 83–150.

Nandi, N. C., Das, S. R., Bhuinya, S., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1993. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal. I. North and South 24-Parganas Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 150: i–iv, 1–50.

Nandi, N. C., & Mandal, A. K., 1977. Studies on some avian microfilariae from Jammu and Kashmir. *All India Symposium on Helminthology, Srinagar*. Pp. 13–14.

Nandi, N. C., & Mandal, A. K., 1977. Studies on some avian haematozoa from Orissa, India. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 47: 558–561.

Nandi, N. C., & Mandal, A. K., 1978. Studies on some avian haematozoa from Jammu and Kashmir. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 1 (2): 103–106.

Nandi, N. C., & Mandal, A. K., 1980. *Haemoproteus megapodius* sp. nov. from the South Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius freycinet abbotti* Oberholser (Megapodiidae) from the South Nicobar. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 77 (1–4): 51–54.

Nandi, N. C., Mandal, A. K., & Choudhury, A., 1984. Blood parasites of some birds from West Bengal, India. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 5 (2&3): 45–51.
Nandi, N. C., & Misra, A., 1987. Bibliography of the Indian Sundarbans with species reference to fauna. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 97: i–iv, 1–135.
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., & Bhuniya, S., 2001. Faunal diversity of wetlands in the Indian Botanical Garden, Haora, West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 111–129 (With seven tables.).
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2007. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal. 5. Bankura and Puruliya Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 107 (2): 61–91.
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 1999. Faunal resources of West Bengal - 2. Some selected wetlands of Haora and Hugli districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 97 (4): 103–143 (with 17 tables and 31 text–figs.).
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 2001. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal - 3. Birbhum district. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 135–156 (With nine tables and one map).
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Bhuinya, S., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2005. Wetland fauna resources of West Bengal—4. Darjiling and Jalpaiguri Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104 (1–2): 1–25.
Nandi, N. C., Dev Roy, M. K., Das, S. R., Patil, S. G., Yadav, B. E., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Wetland faunal resources of Goa. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 497–531.

Nandi, Pradip Kumar

Bibliography

Nandi, P. K., 2006. Protection of habitat of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in the Bhoj wetland, India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 309–310.

Nandi, Sujit

Bibliography

Nandi, S., 2017. Grey-headed Fish Eagle in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 21.

Nandini, R.

Bibliography

Nandini, R., 2005. Predation by Forest Eagle-Owl *Bubo nipalensis* on Mouse Deer *Moschiola meminna*. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 119–120.

Nandvikar, P. D.

Bibliography

Jathar, G. A., Deshmukh, A. J., Khawale, V. S., Patil, P. S., Pradhan, M. S., Talmale, S. S., Nandvikar, P. D., & Sawant, A. D., 2011. Winter diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Akola, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 17–19.

Nandy, Heerak

Bibliography

Saha, S. S., Choudhury, A., Nandy, H., Pal, D. C., & Dasgupta, J., 2013. The Red-breasted Hill Partridge (*Arborophila mandellii* Hume) in Singalila National Park, West Bengal, India. *Newsletter & Journal of The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 9: 44–48.

Nandy, P. K.

Bibliography

Manna, C. K., Nandy, P. K., & Karmarkar, R., 1987. A comparative study of the leucocyte evaluations of some avian species. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 81–86.
Mondal, D., Nandy, P. K., & Manna, C. K., 1997. Survey of Indian House Crow nests (*Corvus splendens splendens* Vieillot) in three villages of District Hooghly, West Bengal. *Zoo's Print* 12 (1): 30–33.
Nandy, P. K., & Manna, C. K., 1997. Changes in some testicular biochemical components during peak breeding and nonbreeding phases of two common Indian pest birds, the Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* and the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 65–70.

Nandy, Prakritish Kumar

Bibliography

Karmakar, R., Nandy, P. K., & Manna, C. K., 1992. Diurnal rhythm in differential leucocyte population in adult Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata*. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 107–110.

Nandy, Pritish

Bibliography

Nandy, P., 1985. In search of the Himalayan Quail. *The Illustrated Weekly of India* 1985 (14–20 July): 8–17.

Nandy, Sarbajit

Bibliography

Nandy, S., 2019. A leucistic Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus* from West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 62.

Nandy, Soumyajit

Bibliography

Ash, D., Nandy, S., Mitra, T., & Chowkidar, N., 2016. White-browed Scimitar Babbler *Pomatorhinus schisticeps* in the Indian Sundarbans. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 47–48.
Nandy, S., 2019. The scuffle. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 62–63.

Nangia, Neelu

Bibliography

Jagadish, P. S., Seetharam, A., & Nangia, N., 1998. Bird pests of small Millets in Karnataka. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 9.

Nanisetti, Serish

Bibliography

Nanisetti, S., 2018. Cameras, an indispensable part of bird-watching. *The Hindu* 11 February 2018: 2.

Naniwadekar, Rohit

Bibliography

Datta, A., Naniwadekar, R., Rao, M., Sreenivasan, R., & Hiresavi, V., 2018. Hornbill Watch: A citizen science initiative for Indian hornbills. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 65–70.

Gopal, A., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., & Naniwadekar, R., 2020. Forest cover and fruit crop size differentially influence frugivory of select rainforest tree species in Western Ghats, India. *Biotropica* 2020: 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/btp.12810.

Menzies, R. K., Rao, M., & Naniwadekar, R., 2021. Assessing the status of the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in north-east India. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 255–267. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000301.

Naniwadekar, R., 2014. Gardeners of the rainforest. *Saevus* 3 (9): 18–23.

Naniwadekar, R., Chaplod, S., Datta, A., Rathore, A., & Sridhar, H., 2019. Large frugivores matter: Insights from network and seed dispersal effectiveness approaches. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 88 (2): 1250–1262. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13005.

Naniwadekar, R., & Ghuman, S., 2020. The freewheeling hornbills! *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 62-65.

Naniwadekar, R., Ghuman, S., Gopal, A., Page, N., & Ramachandran, V., 2020. Characteristics of Narcondam Hornbill *Rhyticeros narcondami* nest trees. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 1–9.

Naniwadekar, R., Shukla, U., Isvaran, K., & Datta, A., 2015. Reduced hornbill abundance associated with low seed arrival and altered recruitment in a hunted and logged tropical forest. *PloS ONE* 10 (3): e0120062. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0120062. [1–17.].

Naniwadekar, R., Viswanathan, A., Kumar, R., & Dalvi, S., 2013. First record of Tristram's Bunting *Emberiza tristrami* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 134–135.

Pawar, P. Y., Naniwadekar, R., Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2018. Breeding biology of Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in tropical rainforest human-modified plantation landscape in Western Ghats, India. *Ornithological Science* 17 (2): 205–216. DOI: https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.205.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Shukla, U., Naniwadekar, R., & Datta, A., 2016. Abundance estimates of the Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*, and characterisation of a montane subtropical forest in the Indian Eastern Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 128–134.

Sinha, A., Menzies, R. K., Chatterjee, N., Rao, M., & Naniwadekar, R., 2022. Drivers of taxonomic, phylogenetic, and functional beta diversity of Himalayan riverine birds. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 10: 788184. DOI: https://10.3389/fevo.2022.788184.

Srinivasan, U., Dalvi, S., Naniwadekar, R., Anand, M. O., & Datta, A., 2010. The birds of Namdapha National Park and surrounding areas: recent significant records and a checklist of the species. *Forktail* 26 (August): 92–116.

Viswanathan, A., & Naniwadekar, R., 2014. Diet and foraging behaviour of Purple Cochoa *Cochoa purpurea* in Namdapha National Park, India. *Forktail* 30: 145–147.

Nanjan, Sheeba

Bibliography

Nanjan, S., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Evaluation of the management action for nesting Spot-billed Pelican at selected sites in Andhra Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 264–266.

Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

Nanjappa, C.

Bibliography

Nanjappa, C., 1989. An hitherto unrecorded nesting site of a Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 102.

Nanjappa, C., 1989. Ringtailed Fishing Eagle feeding on wasp larvae. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 240.

Prakash, V., & Nanjappa, C., 1988. An instance of active predation by Scavenger Vulture (*Neophron p. ginginianus*) on Checkered Keelback watersnake (*Xenochrophis piscator*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 419.

Nansey, B.

Bibliography

Nansey, B., 1987. Jamnagar birds. *NLBW* 27 (5-6): 11.

Nansey, B., 1987. Second bird hospital of India. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 16–17.

Nansey, Jaydev

Bibliography

Nansey, J., 2005. First symposium on grasslands of Saurashtra and Kachchh: Status and conservation of lark species. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 12–13.

Nansey, J., 2007. Changes in the species diversity. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 7–8.

Naoroji, R. [=Naoroji, Rishad]

Naoroji, Rishad (1951–; India)
Ornithologist and author, interested in birds of prey. Member of the large industrial house of Godrej. Founder, Raptor Research and Conservation Foundation (2014).

—Anonymous. 2021. Rishad Naoroji. Webpage URL: https://www.forbes.com/profile/rishad-naoroji/?sh=66201e9449a1. [01.04.2022] **[P]**
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Herleker, I., 2014. In conversation [with] Rishad Naoroji. *Current Science* 106 (7): 924–926. Webpage URL: https://www.currentscience.ac.in/Volumes/106/07/0924.pdf. [01.04.2022] **[P]**
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Naoroji, R., 2005. Evolution of a raptorphile. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 10–19.
—Seetharaman, G., 2013. Rishad Naoroji: Meet the billionaire who prefers birdwatching to talking business strategy. *The Economic Time*. Website URL: https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/news/company/corporate-trends/rishad-naoroji-meet-the-billionaire-who-prefers-birdwatching-to-talking-business-strategy/articleshow/25518639.cms. [01.04.2022] **[P]**

Naoroji, Rishad K. [=Naoroji, Rishad]

Naoroji, Rishad Kaikhusru [=Naoroji, Rishad]

Bibliography

Monga, S. G., & Naoroji, R. K., 1984. Birds of the Rajpipla forests - South Gujarat. With notes on nests found and breeding recorded and some new observations. *JBNHS* 80 (3): 575–612.
Mundkur, T., & Naoroji, R., 1992. Prof. R.M. Naik. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 244.
Mundkur, T., Naoroji, R., & Shetgaonkar, A., 2010. Sighting of a juvenile skua at Diu. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 5–6.
Naoroji, R., 1981. The Crested Serpent Eagle. *Sanctuary Asia* I: 88–94.
Naoroji, R., 1982. Periyar; a profile in decay. *Hornbill* 1982 (1): 6.
Naoroji, R., 1983. Shikra: Reflections from a hide. *Sanctuary Asia* III (1): 50–58.
Naoroji, R., 1984. Crested Serpent Eagle. *The India Magazine* 4 (10): 48.
Naoroji, R., 1985. Rajpipla - a plea for conservation. *Hornbill* 1985 (3): 26–27.
Naoroji, R., 1985. Notes on some common breeding raptors of the Rajpipla forest. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 278–308.
Naoroji, R., 1985. Rajpipla - a plea for conservation. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (4): 12–13.
Naoroji, R., 1986. Raptors in Rajpipla. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (4): 334–343;363–369.
Naoroji, R., 1986. Raptors and their habitat in danger. *Hornbill* 1986 (3): 29–33.
Naoroji, R., 1987. Communal gathering of Blackwinged Kites (*Elanus caeruleus vociferus*). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 200–201.
Naoroji, R., 1987. A timely warning. Raptors: Alert! - their habitat in danger. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 8 (1): 3–4.
Naoroji, R., 1988. ["I was not close to Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 38 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Naoroji, R., 1989. Unusual interactions for food. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 100.
Naoroji, R., 1990. Predation by *Aquila* Eagles on nestling Storks and Herons in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 37–46.
Naoroji, R., 1991. Sighting of Least Frigate Bird *Fregata ariel* in Bombay. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 109–110.
Naoroji, R., 1991. The Bonellis' Eagles of Ranthambhor. *Sanctuary Asia* X (5): 30–37.
Naoroji, R., 1991. Turumti: the Redheaded Falcon. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (6): 28–36.
Naoroji, R., 1992. Shikra *Accipiter badius* taking carrion. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 447–448.
Naoroji, R., 1994. Occurrence of the Eastern Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus spilonotus* Kaup in Corbett National Park: a range extension. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 140.
Naoroji, R., 1994. Observations on the courtship, nesting and hunting behaviour of the Crested Serpent Eagle. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 311–313.
Naoroji, R., 1994. Request for photographs of Indian raptors. *NLBW* 33 (6): 111–112.
Naoroji, R., 1995. World's largest Harrier roost. *NLBW* 35 (2): 36–37.
Naoroji, R., 1995. Study of raptors in Corbett National Park with emphasis on breeding biology of certain endangered species. In: Samant, J. S., (ed.). *Ecology and Behaviour of Resident Raptors with Special Reference to Endangered Species*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final Report 1990-1993: Pp. ii+19.
Naoroji, R., 1995. The raptors of India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 62–70.
Naoroji, R., 1995. Conservation issues of some raptor species in the Himalayan foothills with emphasis on Mountain Hawk-Eagle and Lesser Greyheaded Fishing Eagle. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 32–34.
Naoroji, R., 1996. Breeding of the Red-thighed Falconet. In: Anon. (ed.). *Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference Coimbatore, India, 9-16 November 1996*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 92–93.
Naoroji, R., 1997. First breeding record of the Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* for the Indian Subcontinent in Corbett National Park, Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 267–272.
Naoroji, R., 1998. In Corbett National Park. *Hornbill* 1998 (4): 4–9.
Naoroji, R., 1999. In Corbett National Park. *Hornbill* 1999 (1): 24–28.
Naoroji, R., 1999. Status of diurnal raptors of Corbett National Park with notes on their ecology and conservation. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 387–398.

Naoroji, R., 1999. Hunters of the skies. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (2): 14–27.
Naoroji, R., 2003. Observations on the biology of the Mountain Hawk Eagle. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 46–52.
Naoroji, R., 2005. Evolution of a raptorphile. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 10–19.
Naoroji, R., 2005. Evolution of a raptorphile. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 10–19.
Naoroji, R., 2005. In the footsteps of T. J. Roberts. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 3–4.
Naoroji, R., 2006. The raptors of India. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 57–75.
Naoroji, R., 2006. *Birds of prey of the Indian Subcontinent.* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Om Books International. Pp. 1–692.
Naoroji, R., 2006. *Birds of prey of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 704.
Naoroji, R., 2009. Obituary: Dr Ravi Sankaran (1963–2009). *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 174 (2008).
Naoroji, R., 2011. Reminiscences and adventures while studying raptors in Corbett National Park. *Cheetal* 49 (3): 71–76.
Naoroji, R., 2011. Breeding of the Red-headed Falcon *Falco chicquera* in Saurashtra, Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 27: 1–6.
Naoroji, R., & D'Silva, C., 1998. Sighting of Red Kite *Milvus milvus* at Ranikhet. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 339–340.
Naoroji, R., & Forsman, D., 2001. First breeding record of the Upland Buzzard *Buteo hemilasius* for the Indian subcontinent in Changthang, Ladakh, and identification characters of Upland Buzzard and Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus*. *Forktail* 17: 105–108.
Naoroji, R., & Mundkur, T., 1989. In memoriam - Shivrajkumar Khachar. *Hornbill* 1989 (2): 22–23.
Naoroji, R., & Punjabi, H., (eds.) 2008. *Loke Wan Tho's birds: with extracts from his diaries and from A company of birds*. 1st ed. Mumbai; New Delhi & Oxford: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–238.
Naoroji, R., & Sangha, H., 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1–38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by: Rishad Naoroji).
Naoroji, R., & Sangha, H. S., 2006. Arunachal Pradesh, India: an ornithological diary from December 2005. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 120–131.
Naoroji, R., & Sangha, H. S., 2011. Threats to habitat and wildlife in Changthang and Rupshu areas of Ladakh: a case study at Hanle. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 2–6.
Naoroji, R., & Sangha, H. S., 2013. Status and distribution of raptors in Rajasthan. In: *Faunal Diversity of Rajasthan, India. General Background and Ecology of Vertebrates*. (B. K. Sharma, S. Kulshreshtha, & A. R. Rahmani, eds). New York: Springer. Pp. 357–409.
Naoroji, R., Sangha, H. S., & Barua, M., 2005. The Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* and Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* in the Garo Hills, Meghalaya, India. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 103–105.
Naoroji, R. K., & Monga, S. G., 1984. Observations on the Crested Serpent Eagle (*Spilornis cheela*) in Rajpipla forests - South Gujarat. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 273–285.
Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.
Samant, J. S., Prakash, V., & Naoroji, R., 1995. *Ecology and Behaviour of Resident Raptors with Special Reference to Endangered Species.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final Report 1990-1993 Pp. 94+19.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2003. Oriental Turtle-dove *Streptopelia orientalis*: a new species for the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 528 (2002).
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2003. Blue-throated Flycatcher *Cyornis rubeculoides* Vigors in the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 534–535 (2002).
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2003. High-altitude records of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* in Himachal Pradesh and Jammu and Kashmir, India. *Forktail* 19: 141–142.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2004. Nesting of Great Rosefinch *Carpodacus rubicilla* at Loma, Ladakh, India. *Forktail* 20: 140.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2004. Nidification of the Common Raven *Corvus corax* in the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 321–323.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2005. Occurrence of Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* in Ladakh. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 99.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2006. Large Pied Wagtail *Motacilla maderaspatensis* Gmelin in Ladakh. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 341 (2005).
Sangha, H., & Naoroji, R., 2006. Birds recorded during seven expeditions to Ladakh from 1997 to 2003. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 290–304 (2005).
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2007. New and significant records of birds in Arunachal Pradesh, north-east India. *Forktail* 23 (August): 179–181.
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Barua, M., 2003. Little Grebe Tachybaptus ruficollis: an addition to the avifauna of Ladakh. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 104–105.
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Sharma, M., 2007. The Crested Tit-warbler *Leptopoecile elegans* in north-west Arunachal Pradesh. An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 23–25.
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Sharma, M., 2007. Noteworthy records from western Arunachal Pradesh in October–November 2006. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 199–200.

Naqash, Rashid Y.

Bibliography

Ahmad, K., Haq, I. u., Naqash, R. Y., & Suhail, I., 2020. The Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* in the wetlands of Kashmir Valley, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 128–129.

Narain, Shubh

Bibliography

Prakash, S., Narain, S., & Kumar, S., 2014. Conservation of the threatened Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* (Linnaeus, 1758) around Alwara Lake in Kaushambi District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (5): 5726–5730. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o3637.5726-30.

Narang, J. R.

Bibliography

Narang, J. R., & Bhatnagar, P. K., 1969. Studies on *Haemoproteus columbae* in pigeons (*Columba livia domestica*) at Hissar. *Punjab Veterinarian* 8 (1): 10–11.

Narang, Jyoti

Bibliography

Narang, J., 2005. A crow and its cache. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 48.

Narang, M. L.

Bibliography

Lamba, B. S., & Narang, M. L., 1977. Occurrence of Brown Shrike, *Lanius cristatus cristatus* Linnaeus, near Dehra Dun (U.P.). *JBNHS* 74 (1): 174.

Lamba, B. S., Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., Tak, P. C., Kumar, G., & Bacha, M. S., 1982. Pheasant census survey of Kashmir valley - a report. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 52–57.

Narang, M. L., 1986. Contribution to food habits of Common Babbler, *Turdoides caudatus* (Dumont). *Indian Journal of Forestry* 9 (2): 140–145.

Narang, M. L., 1989. Birds of Sangla Valley. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 8.

Narang, M. L., 1989. Occurrence of the Western Horned Pheasant Tragopan melanocephalus east of the river Sutlej in Himachal Pradesh. *Ann. Biol.* 5: 153–154.

Narang, M. L., 1990. Migratory water-birds of Dhalipur Lake near Dehra Dun (U.P.). *Indian Journal of Forestry* 13 (1): 63–64.

Narang, M. L., 1993. Searches for Western Tragopans in Himachal Pradesh, India, in 1987-89. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 55–57.

Narang, M. L., 1993. Occurrence of Western and Satyr Tragopan. *NLBW* 33 (3): 54–55.

Narang, M. L., 1994. Some notes on the habits and habitats of Whitecapped Redstart *Chaimarrornis leucocephalus* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 90 (3): 515–517.

Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1976. On the feeding-time and feeding-area preference of Indian Pied Myna, *Sturnus contra* Linn. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (3): 83–86.

Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1981. Food of Greenshank, *Tringa nebularia* (Gunnerus) around Dehra Dun. *Cheetal* 23 (2): 13–17.

Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1982. A contribution to the food habits of Greyheaded Myna, *Sturnus malabaricus* (Gmelin). *Indian Journal of Forestry* 5 (1): 24–29.

Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1984. A contribution to the food habits of some Indian Mynas (Aves). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 44: i–iv, 1–76+14.

Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1985. Impact of the Myna *Acridotheres tristis* on food production. *All India Sci. Writ. Soc. Res. Publ.* 2: 125–134; 266–267.

Narang, M. L., & Lamba, B. S., 1986. Food habits of Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus* (Dumont) and its role in the ecosystem. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 13: 38–45.

Narang, M. L., & et al., 1987. Report on preliminary survey of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in Chamba District of Himachal Pradesh, World Pheasant Association / BirdLife International.

Narang, M. L., & Tilak, R., 1988. Bharoana. A religious sanctuary of waterbirds in Punjab. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85 (3): 455–457.

Narang, M. L., & et al., 1988. Report on Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) survey at Shimla-Kinnaur border region in Himachal Pradesh.

Narang, M. L., & Singh, A. P., 1996. Birds of Nauni campus of University of Horticulture and Forestry, Solan, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 35 (6): 106–108.

Narang, M. L., & Rana, R. S., 1999. Black Bulbuls association with *Melia azedarach*. *NLBW* 38 (6): 104.

Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., & Lamba, B. S., 1980. A contribution to the ecology of Indian Pied Myna, *Sturnus contra contra* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1157–1177.

Narang, M. L., Rana, R. S., & Prabhakar, M., 2000. Avian species involved in pollination and seed dispersal of some forestry species in Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 215–222.

Tilak, R., & Narang, M. L., 1987. Association between Longbilled Vulture, *Gyps indicus* (Scopoli) and House Crow, *Corvus splendens* Vieillot. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 86 (1-3): 325.

Naranthiran, G.

Bibliography

Naranthiran, G., 1989. Ecology of Southern Spotted Owlet *Athene brama brama* (Temminck) in Thanjavur district, Tamil Nadu with special reference to its food habit and ecotoxicity. Trichy, India, Bharathidasan University. M.Phil.

Narasimha, R.

Bibliography

Narasimha, R., 1986. Animal flight. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 16–20.

Narasimhacharya, A. V. R. L.

Bibliography

Narasimhacharya, A. V. R. L., & Kotak, V. C., 1989. Histochemical observations on the crown skin of male Baya: Lipids, lipase and phosphomonoesterases. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 14 (4): 385–390.

Narasimhacharya, A. V. R. L., & Kotak, V. C., 1992. Nuptial plumage forming crown skin of male Baya Weaver Bird: Histological and histophysiological observations. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 1–7.

Narasimhacharya, A. V. R. L., Kotak, V. C., & Sharp, P. J., 1988. Environmental and hormonal interactions in the

regulation of seasonal breeding in free-living male Indian Baya Weaver Birds (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 215: 239–248.

Narasimham, K. R. S. I.

Bibliography

Narasimham, K. R. S. I., & Ravuru, B. K., 2003. A note on plant and bird interactions from Eastern Ghats. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 9–10.

Narasimhan, D.

Bibliography

Narasimhan, D., Mathew, J., Paulraj, K., Selvarathinam, S. M., & Dayanandan, P., 1993. Frugivorous birds and the conservation of dry evergreen forest. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 28–30.

Narasimhan, S. V.

Bibliography

Narasimhan, S. V., 2004. *Feathered jewels of Coorg.* 1st ed. Madikeri, India: Coorg Wildlife Society. Pp. 1–192.

Narasimmarajan, K.

Narasimmarajan, Kannadasan

Bibliography

Narasimmarajan, K., 2014. First record of Wynaad Laughing Thrush (*Garrulax delesserti*) in Shenduruny Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, India. *NLBW* 53 (1): 14 (2013).

Narasimmarajan, K., Barman, B. B., & Puia, L., 2012. Population density and group size of the Grey Junglefowl *Gallus sonneratii* in the Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra, central India. *JoTT* 4 (7): 2723–2726.

Narasimmarajan, K., Chetri, D., Ri, C., & Mathai, M. T., 2013. Bird species of conservation concern along the Brahmaputra River in Assam, northeast India. *Podoces* 8 (2): 31–37.

Narasimmarajan, K., Guleria, H. K., & Mathai, M. T., 2020. Additional sighting records of vultures in Rajaji Tiger Reserve, Uttarkhand, India. *NLBW* 58 (3): 27–30 (2018).

Narayana Swamy, S.

Bibliography

Narayana Swamy, S., 2014. Rendering the naturally self feeding and self sustaining birds into social parasites—a case study. *NLBW* 53 (3): 47 (2013).

Narayan, E.

Bibliography

Narayan, E., 1998. Fans of the fantails. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 75.

Narayan, E., & Narayan, R., 1994. Bird hits in Pondicherry. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 512–513.

Narayan, G.

Narayan, Goutam

—Sahgal, B., 2011. The Sanctuary interview: Meet Goutam Narayan. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (3): 30–33. **[P]**

Bibliography

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. A. I. M., Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. *Blacknecked Crane (Grus nigricollis) in Ladakh. First annual report 1986.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35.

Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., 1985. Conservation of vultures in (developing) India. *1985 Raptor Research Foundation Symposium on the Management of Birds of Prey: International Meeting, Abstracts of Papers*. Pp. 5–6.

Grubh, R. B., Satheesan, S. M., & Narayan, G., 1988. *Ecological Study of Bird Hazards at Indian Aerodromes With Special Reference to Bombay, Delhi, Agra and Ambala.* New Deli: Institute of Aviation Management. Pp. 32.

Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., 1990. Conservation of vultures in (Developing) India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 360–363.

Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., Conservation of vultures in (developing) India: 1–6.

Narayan, G., Conservation of Bengal Florican: 1–2.

Narayan, G., 1990. General ecology and behaviour of the Bengal Florican. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans With Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountail Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 17–34.

Narayan, G., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 7.

Narayan, G., 1990. Manas: Paradise under siege. *Sanctuary Asia* X (1): 42–50.

Narayan, G., 1991. The Pied Harrier. *Hornbill* 1991 (4): 2–9.

Narayan, G., 1991. Birds in a soup. *Hornbill* 1991 (1): 8–11.

Narayan, G., 1992. Ecology, distribution and conservation of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin) in India. Bombay, India, University of Bombay. Ph.D. 301.

Narayan, G., 1993. Status of the Great Indian Bustard in India. *Hornbill* 1993 (4): 31.

Narayan, G., 1993. Decline in Great Indian Bustard population in Madhya Pradesh. *Hornbill* 1993 (4): 31–32.

Narayan, G., 1995. Conservation of Bengal Florican. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore, India: SACON. Pp. 20–22.

Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. Blacknecked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Ladhak - 1986. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 180–195.

Narayan, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Recommendations for Bengal Florican conservation. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 79–81.

Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1989. The Bengal Florican in Assam and West Bengal. In: Narayan, G., Sankaran,

R., Rosalind, L., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis and Sypheotides indica, Annual Report 1988-1989*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 5–24.
Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1990. The Bengal Florican at Manas Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountail Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35–43.
Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1990. An introduction to the Bengal Florican. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountail Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 9–16.
Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1991. New record of the Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* (Pennant) breeding in Assam Duars, with a brief review of its distribution. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 30–34.
Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1992. Range extension of Ashy Wood Pigeon *Columba pulchricollis* Blyth. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 452.
Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1992. Hovering: an unrecorded behaviour in the Indian Cuckoo *Cuculus micropterus*. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 454.
Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1997. Wintering range and time extension of Hodgson's Bush Chat *Saxicola insignis* Gray in India. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 572–573.
Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., Rosalind, L., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. *The Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis and Sypheotides indica: Annual report 1988-1989.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–iii, 1–39.
Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1990. Status of Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Indian subcontinent. *Colonial Waterbirds* 13 (2): 139–142.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1992. Threat to India's Manas Tiger Reserve. *Tigerpaper* 19 (2): 22–28.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., & Sankaran, R., 1990. Status of the Bengal Florican in India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 55–78.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., Sankaran, R., & Ganguli, U., 1992. Status of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 349–375.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., & Rosalind, L., 1988. *The Bengal Florican, status and ecology, annual report 1986-87.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Narayan, Lalu

Bibliography

Sridhar, S., Karmarkar, P. U., Venkatesh, D., & Narayan, L., 1999. Sighting of the White Browed Fantail Flycatcher at Arekoppa Forest, Kanakapura. *NLBW* 39 (5): 76.

Narayan, Raji

Bibliography

Narayan, E., & Narayan, R., 1994. Bird hits in Pondicherry. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 512–513.

Narayana, Buddi Laxmi

Bibliography

Mohan, M. R., Ravikanth, M., Surender, G., & Narayana, B. L., 2017. A case of partial albinism in Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* from Bejjur Reserved Forest, Telangana, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 387–388.
Narayana, B. L., Pandiyan, J., & Rao, V. V., 2011. Studies on avian diversity in selected croplands of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh, southern India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 47–49.
Narayana, B. L., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 2019. Nesting record of White-bellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* on a telecommunications tower at Rajapuram village, Srikakulam district, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 52–53.
Narayana, B. L., Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, A. B., 2016. Sighting of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Telineelapuram Community Reserve, Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 14–15.
Rao, V. V., Kumar, R. S., Surender, G., & Narayana, B. L., 2014. Diversity, abundance and variation of water birds at Kolleru wetland in Andhra Pradesh. *Biological Forum* 6 (2): 62–76.
Sandeep, M., Srinivas, P., Narayana, B. L., & Adimallaiah, D., 2015. Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) egg is hatched by a domestic hen. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 54–55.
Surender, G., Narayana, B. L., Swamy, K., Rao, V. V., & Iyer, M., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) at Hyderabad, Telangana, southern India. *Journal on New Biological Reports* 5 (1): 81–84.

Narayana, T. V.

Bibliography

Narayana, T. V., 1979. Birding in and around Kodaikanal (ca. May 15 - June 15). *NLBW* 19 (10): 2–5.
Narayana, T. V., 1979. Birding around Kodi: a tract of climax forest, part 2. *NLBW* 19 (11): 5–8.
Narayana, T. V., 1979. Birds of the Palnis - a checklist and museum list, part 3. *NLBW* 19 (12): 3–6.

Narayanakurup, D.

Bibliography

Narayanakurup, D., 1989. Sight records of Ibis and Storks in Kerala. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 239.

Narayanan, A. K.

Bibliography

Narayanan, A. K., 1992. Overall strategy being adopted at the government level to encourage conservation of important wetlands of India. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 15–35.

Narayanan, E.

Bibliography

Narayanan, E., 1984. Behavioural response of a male Magpie-Robin (*Copsychus saularis* Sclater) to its own song. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 199–200.

Narayanan, E., 1987. Avifauna of a temple environment in Kerala during May-June. *NLBW* 27 (7-8): 8–10.

Narayanan, E., 1989. The Brahmaputra: a mighty river, a troubled valley. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (3): 14–25.

Narayanan, E., 1990. Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans* capturing Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 445.

Narayanan, E., 1991. The song of the Magpie-Robin. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (3): 44–48.

Narayanan, Guru Guha

Bibliography

Anand, V., Kumar, U., Thangam V., Narayanan, G. G., & Muthunarayanan, K., 2017. First record of Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata* from Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 52–53.

Narayanan, Padmanabhan

Bibliography

Narayanan, P., 2021. Equipped to kill … to survive. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (4): 34–35.

Narayanan, Pranita

Bibliography

Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., Gokula, V., Rao, S. V. S., Narayanan, P., & Dinesan, R., 2001. Sighting of a Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius* in Kachchh District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 111–112.

Narayanan, S.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S., 2005. "The vanishing Lily of birds" - the population dynamism of Siberian Crane in Keoladeo Ghana National Park - Bharatpur. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 13–15 (with two tables).

Narayanan, S. Prasanth

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

Narayanan, S. P., Dipu, S., & Vijayan, L., 2005. Nesting of Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* in Kumarakom, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 116–117.

Narayanan, S. P., Kumar, V. P., Al Badush, A., Jayamohan, S., Jinesh, P. S., Sreekumar, B., & Thomas, A. P., 2016. First record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* from Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 48–49.

Narayanan, S. P., Manoj, P., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Avifauna of Kumarakom heronry, Kottayam, Kerala. *Blackbuck* 23 (1&2): 1–14 (2007).

Narayanan, S. P., Raju, D. V., Unnikrishnan, N., Vasan, S., & Sreekumar, B., 2006. Do Great Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* displace other colonial nesting waterbirds at Kumarakom heronry (Kerala)? *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 138.

Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, M. S., Dipu, S., Ajay, & Sreekumar, B., 2005. Sightings of Mountain Imperial Pigeon Ducula badia from the Vembanad wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13.

Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, K. M., Pillai, A. P., Narendran, M. M., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Records of European Roller *Coracias garrulus* from southern Peninsular India, including the first sighting from Kerala. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 2–5.

Narayanan, S. P., & Shirish, M., 2008. Sighting of Malabar Whistling Thrush from the Deccan. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 13–14 (2007).

Narayanan, S. P., Sreekumar, B., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Breeding of the Oriental White Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Kumarakom heronry (Kerala, India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 150–151 (2006).

Narayanan, S. P., Thomas, A. P., & Sreekumar, B., 2011. Ornithofauna and its conservation in the Kuttanad wetlands, southern portion of Vembanad-Kole Ramsar site, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1663–1676.

Narayanan, S. P., Thomas, A. P., & Sreekumar, B., 2018. Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* hang-roosting. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 60–61.

Narayanan, S. P., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Status of the colonial breeding waterbirds in Kumarakom heronry in Kerala, southern India. *Podoces* 2 (1): 22–29.

Sundar, K. S. G., Deomurari, A., Bhatia, Y., & Narayanan, S. P., 2007. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* breeding pairs fledging four chicks. *Forktail* 23 (August): 161–163.

Narayanan, T. Badhri

Narayanan, T. Badri (xxxx–; India)
Ophthalmologist. Amateur birdwatcher. MBBS, Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai, Tamil Nadu (1984); DO, (Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai, Tamil Nadu (1987); MS, Dr.M.G.R Medical University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu (1991); Fellowship in General Ophthalmology and Squint, Sankara Nethralaya, Chennai (1994-1995). Correspondence course in Ornithology, BNHS (1999–2000).

—Narayanan, T. B., 2024. Brief Curriculum Vitae. [Email from author dated 4 November 2024.]

Bibliography

Badrinarayanan, T., 2016. Note: A response from an ophthalmologist, who is also a birder. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 84.

Narayanan, T. B., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 9.

Narayanan, T. B., 1995. Southernmost record of Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* (Linnaeus) and Tufted Duck *Aythya fuligula* (Linnaeus) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 452–453.
Narayanan, T. B., 2015. Book review: *Wetland Birds of Tamilnadu*: *A Pictorial Field Guide* (in Tamil and English), by Robert B. Grubh and Shailaja R. Grubh. *Blackbuck* 26 (1–4): 25–28.
Narayanan, T. B., 2016. Birds of Alagarkovil Range, Dindigul District, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 119–127.
Narayanan, T. B., & Sathasivam, K., 2002. Unusually large congregation of Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*) at Madurai. *NLBW* 42 (1): 13.
Santharam, V., Sathasivam, K., Badrinarayanan, T., & Sudhakar, K. V., 2014. A sighting of the Rufous-bellied Hawk-eagle *Lophotriorchis kienerii* from the Palni Hills, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 83.
Santharam, V., Sathasivam, K., Badrinarayanan, T., & Sudhakar, K. V., 2014. Birds of the Sirumalai Hills. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 57–63.

Narayanaswami, V.

Narayanaswamy, V.

Bibliography

Narayanaswami, V., 1971. Vedanthangal. *NLBW* 11 (12): 10–11.
Selvakumar, R., Sukumar, R., Narayanaswamy, V., & Baskaran, S. T., 1981. A checklist of birds of Guindy Deer Park, Madras. *NLBW* 21 (8): 3–6.

Narayansingh, R. P.

Bibliography

Narayansingh, R. P., 1958. *Bharat ke Pakshi.* New Delhi: Information and Broadcasting Ministry.

Narayanaswamy, Nikhil

Bibliography

Narayanswamy, N., 2003. Notes & News: BSAP trip to ICRISAT—26.i.2003. *Pitta* 142–143: 2.
Narayanswamy, N., 2003. Notes & News: BSAP happenings—field trip to Manjira. *Pitta* 144: 2.
Narayanaswamy, N., 2003. Notes & News: Happenings of the Society - Field trip to Chilkur Deer Park on 27th July 2003. *Pitta* 148: 1.
Narayanswamy, N., 2004. Pigeon Post: Bird of the month: Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*. *Pitta* NS 1 (1): 6.

Nardi, Francesco

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Narendra

Bibliography

Narendra. 1980. Birdwatching in Kashmir. *NLBW* 20 (5): 6–7.

Narendran, M. M.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, K. M., Pillai, A. P., Narendran, M. M., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Records of European Roller *Coracias garrulus* from southern Peninsular India, including the first sighting from Kerala. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 2–5.

Narendran, T. C.

Bibliography

Mathew, D. N., Narendran, T. C., & Zacharias, V. J., 1980. A comparative study of the feeding habits of certain species of Indian birds affecting agriculture. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1178–1197.

Naresh, B. V.

Bibliography

Naresh, B. V., 1996. Bird spotting in and around Poonch (Jammu & Kashmir). *NLBW* 36 (5): 87–89.

Nareshwar, Erode K.

Bibliography

Urfi, A. J., Raol, L. M., Nareshwar, E. K., & Jadeja, R., 1997. Birding and other natural history observations at Byet Dwarka, Saurashtra (Gujarat). *NLBW* 37 (3): 36–39.

Naria, Keyur H.

Bibliography

Naria, K. H., Patel, H. J., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Fulvous Whistling Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* in Gujarat, with a note on its historical status. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 59–60.
Patel, H. J., Makwana, M. B., Naria, K. H., Patel, K. N., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2021. Occurrence of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Vadodara District and its distribution in central Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 13–16.
Patel, H. J., Naria, K. H., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Wintering of Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 16–17.
Patel, H. J., Naria, K. H., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Mutation 'Brown' in Gadwall *Mareca strepera* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 128A.

Narpavi, Sakthi

Bibliography

Narpavi, S., Alexandar, R., & Gour, R., 2020. A checklist of avifauna of the Central University of Tamil Nadu (CUTN) campus, Thiruvarur, Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 16–30.

Narsimhulu, E.

Bibliography

Narsimhulu, E., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 7.

Narwade, S. S.

Narwade, Sujit

Narwade, Sujit S.

Bibliography

Apte, D., Manakadan, R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S. S., Prakash, V., & Balachandran, S., 2015. *Conservation plan for flamingos and other waterbirds and their habitats along the Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link (MTHL).* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–27, i–iv.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Narwade, S., 2011. Of Black Stork, politicians and terrorism. *Hornbill* 2011 (April–June): 12–15.

Narwade, S., 2013. Recent sightings of vultures in India. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 17–18.

Narwade, S., 2015. Running out of storks? *Saevus* 4 (9): 16.

Narwade, S., 2020. Wildlife hunting in bustard areas. *Hornbill* 2020 (January–March): 48–55.

Narwade, S., & Fartade, K., 2008. Nannaj bustard area (an IBA): in great need of local community support. *Mistnet* 9 (4): 10–12.

Narwade, S., & Fartade, M., 2008. Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in agriculture landscape. *Buceros* 13 (2): 7–9.

Narwade, S., & Fartade, K., 2014. Breeding colony of River Tern on manmade construction in the Deccan Plateau, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 18–19 (2013).

Narwade, S. S., Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Bibliography of the birds of north India. *Buceros* 11 (1): 2 pp., 1–144.

Narwade, S., & Joshi, M., 2016. B alert from pesticides. *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 8–12 (2015).

Narwade, S., Kumbhar, A. C., & Fugare, R., 2016. The bleak stork story. *Saevus* 5 (1): 15.

Narwade, S., & Manakadan, R., 2017. Wind energy, birds and migratory birds. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 24–31.

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. Demoiselle Cranes *Anthropoides virgo* at Uran, Navi Mumbai, western coast, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 147.

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., Ambavane, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. First photographic record of nest of Indian Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus* (*stentoreus*) *brunnescens* from Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 33–34 (2015).

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Narwade, S. S., Gaikwad, M. C., & Fartade, K. M., 2014. Status survey of harriers in south-western region of Deccan plateau (sic) of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (2): 28–30 (2013).

Narwade, S. S., Hegde, V., Fulzele, V. V., Lalsare, B. T., & Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in Warora (Chandrapur, Maharashtra, India): Conservation requirements. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 50–52.

Narwade, S. S., Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Bibliography of the birds of South India. *Buceros* 10 (2&3): 1–164.

Narwade, S. S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2020. Birds of the south-western Deccan Plateau region of Maharashtra, India, with special reference to the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 71–88.

Narwade, S. S., Shaikh, P. A., Prabhu, M. V., & Rahmani, A. R., 2013. Review of existing global guidelines, policies, and methodologies for the study of impact of windmills on birds and bats: requirements in India. *Buceros* 18 (1&2): 1–48.

Rahmani, A. R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S., Patil, P., & Khan, N. I., 2014. *Threatened birds of Maharashtra.* Mumbai: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–221.

Surve, S. S., Patil, P., Khan, N., & Narwade, S., 2015. Sighitng of Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* from Tal Chhapar Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 220–221 (2014).

Surve, S. S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., & Narwade, S. S., 2014. Sighting of Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 163.

Warudkar, A., Pandey, D. V., & Narwade, S. S., 2019. Sightings of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* on the *chapories* of the Lohit River, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 43–45.

Naseema, M.

Bibliography

Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.) 2009. *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. Pp. i–xviii, 1–222.

Naseer, Amir

Bibliography

Muneer, Y., Mosvi, A. H., Naseer, A., & Maher, J. A., 2019. First record of occurrence of Ruddy Breasted Crake (*Porzana fusca*) from Sindh, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 13 (3): 4923–4925.

Naseer, N. A.

Bibliography

Naseer, N. A., 2002. Avian encounter. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 28–30.

Nash, Simon

Bibliography

Nash, S., 2003. Status overview and recommendations for conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central Asia. *Mistnet* 4 (1): 11.

Nashirabadkar, Anurag Y.

Bibliography

Nashirabadkar, A. Y., & Kulkarni, A. P., 2022. The characteristics and sustainability of the avian biodiversity of Matheran with a note on seasonal variation in the density of family 'Muscicapidae'. *NLBW* 60 (3): 27–35, back cover (2020).

Naskar, Anindya

Bibliography

Naskar, A., Alam, I., Majumder, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2021. Recently resighted population of Blue-breasted Quail (*Synoicus chinensis*) in and around East Kolkata Wetland is under threat due to development activities. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 12, no. 4 (2021): 527–535.

Natarajan, R.

Bibliography

Nagarajan, R., Thiyagesan, K., Natarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 2002. Patterns of growth in nestling Barn-owls. *Condor* 104: 885–890.

Natarajan, S.

Bibliography

Pandian, M., & Natarajan, S., 2018. House Sparrow: Recolonization by *Passer domesticus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Passeridae) populations in rural Arakkonam and Nemili taluks, Vellore District, Tamil Nadu, India. Bird-o-soar #21. *Zoo's Print* 33 (8): 26–33.

Natarajan, V.

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., & Natarajan, V., 1992. Possible occurrence of four subspecies of Lesser Sand Plover *Charadrius mongolus* at Pt. Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 118–119.

Balachandran, S., & Natarajan, V., 1993. Unusual behaviour or adaptation against predation in Terek Sandpiper *Tringa terek* (Latham). *JBNHS* 89 (3): 373–374.

Balachandran, S., & Natarajan, V., 1997. Biometrics, moult, age structure and subspecies of Broadbilled Sandpiper *Limicola falcinellus* wintering at Great Vedaranyam Swamp, in south-east India. *Stilt* 31: 23–25.

Balachandran, S., Rajan, S. A., Balasubramanian, P., Natarajan, V., & Ali, S. Q., 1986. Some storm-blown pelagic birds in Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 436–438.

Gnanaselvan, P., & Natarajan, V., 1994. Nesting of Laggar Falcon (*Falco biarmicus jugger* J.E. Gray) in Thiruverumbur, Tiruchy District, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 313–314.

Manakadan, R., & Natarajan, V., 1993. Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* (Boddaert) preying on bats. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 367.

Natarajan, V., 1990. The ecology of the Southern Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis parroti* Stresemann (Aves: Cuculidae) at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. Bombay, University of Bombay. Ph.D. 163.

Natarajan, V., 1992. Occurrence of the European Nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus* Linn. in Karera Bustard Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 284.

Natarajan, V., 1993. Awakening, roosting and vocalisation behaviour of the Southern Crow-Pheasant (*Centropus sinensis*) at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 158–160.

Natarajan, V., 1993. Wintering water birds at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 316–328.

Natarajan, V., 1993. Food-storing behaviour of the Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos* Wagler. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 375.

Natarajan, V., 1993. Food and feeding habits of the Southern Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis parroti* Stresemann (Aves : Cuculidae) at Pt. Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 11–16.

Natarajan, V., 1993. Time budgeting by the Southern Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis parroti* Stresemann (Aves : Cuculidae) at Pt. Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 92–95.

Natarajan, V., 1994. The ecology of the Southern Crow-Pheasant *Centrous sinensis parroti* Stresemann (Aves: Cuculidae) at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 34 (2): 37–38.

Natarajan, V., 1997. Breeding biology of the Southern Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis parroti* Stresemann (Aves: Cuculidae) at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 56–64.

Natarajan, V., & Akhtar, A., 1988. Occurrence of the Falcated Teal *Anas falcata* (Georgi) in Khijadia Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 678 (1987).

Natarajan, V., & Balasubramanian, P., 1990. Occurrence of Haircrested Drongo *Dicrurus hottentottus* (Linnaeus) in Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 147.

Natarajan, V., & Balasubramanian, P., 1991. Additional notes on the occurrence of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linn.) in India. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 451–452.

Natarajan, V., & Balasubramanian, P., 1993. Dew bathing by Purplerumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 89 (3): 377–378.

Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Rajan, S. A., & Manakadan, R., 1991. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 457.

Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Rao, Y. N., & Rajan, S. A., 1993. Crows feeding on the seeds of Albizia lebbeck and the exotic Acacia melanoxylon. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 375.

Natarajan, V., Joshi, N., & Rana, V. J., 1996. Occurrence of Blackthroated Weaver Bird Ploceus benghalensis (Linnaeus) at Velavadar National Park, Gujarat. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 153.

Natarajan, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Ecology of Rampura Grassland and its adjoining areas. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 181–260.

Natarajan, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Velavadar National Park. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final: Pp. 435–464.

Natarajan, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Bird community structure in three different habitat types at Dahod, Panchmahals District, Gujarat, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and*

Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 217–226.

Natarajan, V., & Sugathan, R., 1988. The Scaup Duck (*Aythya marila*) in Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 679 (1987).

Rajan, S. A., Balasubramanian, P., & Natarajan, V., 1992. Eastern Steppe Eagle *Aquila rapax nipalensis* Hodgson killing mobbing Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* (Boddaert) at Pt. Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 247–248.

Sugathan, R., Mohapatra, S., Rajan, S. A., Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Ayyadurai, M., & Marimuthu, P., 1985. *Studies on the Movement and Population Structure of Indian Avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Sugathan, R., & Natarajan, V., 1988. Occurrence of Bourdillon's Great Eared Nightjar (*Eurostopodus macrotis bourdilloni*) at Neriyamangalam, Kerala. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 424.

Nataraju, S. P.

Bibliography

Shivayogeshwara, B., Nataraju, S. P., Prasad, N. K. K., & Naik, P. R., 1993. Avian predatory habit on FCV Tobacco Aphid Myzus nicotianae Blackman and its influence on yield. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 230–231.

Natesh, Meghana

Bibliography

Natesh, M., Vinay, K. L., Ghosh, S., Jayapal, R., Mukherjee, S., Vijay, N., & Robin, V. V., 2020. Contrasting trends of population size change for two Eurasian owlet species—*Athene brama* and *Glaucidium radiatum* From South Asia over the Late Quaternary. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 8: 608339. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.608339. [14.11.2022]

Nath, Anukul

Bibliography

Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.

Nath, A., Kalaimani, A., & Roy, D., 2013. A note on House Sparrows of Thengumarahada, Nilgiris. *NLBW* 52 (4): 58–59.

Nath, A., Lahkar, D., Barukial, B., & Lahkar, B. P., 2014. Observations of the nesting of Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus albonotatus* in Manas National Park, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 94–95.

Nath, A., & Nagarajan, R., 2011. Population of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* and Eurasian Tree Sparrow *Passer montanus* in urban and rural habitats of Silchar, Assam, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 188–190.

Nath, B.

Bibliography

Roonwal, M. L., & Nath, B., 1947. Critical remarks on the systematics of the White-browed Short-wing, *Heteroxenicus cruralis cruralis*, (Blyth) [Aves: Turdidae]. *Records of the Indian Museum* 45 (4): 321–328.

Roonwal, M. L., & Nath, B., 1949. Contributions to the fauna of Manipur State, Assam. Part II. Birds. *Records of the Indian Museum* 46: 127–182 (1948).

Nath, I.

Nath, Indramani

Bibliography

Nath, I., Das, J. K., Panda, S. K., Lenka, S. S., & Purohit, K. L., 2007. Rehabilitation of an injured Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2737–2738.

Nath, I., Pattnaik, T. K., Bose, V. S. C., Das, M. R., & Panda, S. K., 2006. Egg binding in an Alexandrine Parakeet *Psittacula eupatria*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (11): 2482–2482a.

Nath, I., Samantara, S., & Das, S., 2011. Rescue and rehabilitation of a Black Vulture (*Aegypius monachus*) in Orissa. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 15.

Panda, S. K., Nath, I., Rath, S. K., Tripathy, B., Sahoo, N., & Mishra, A. K., 2007. Visceral gout in a White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2738 (suppl. photos).

Nath, Kirty Prosad

Bibliography

Nath, K. P., & Sharma, N., 2021. Endemic vertebrates of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 910–917.

Nath, Naba K.

Nath, Naba Krishna

Bibliography

Das, J. P., Nath, N. K., Singha, H., & Sahu, H. K., 2007. Winter birds of Kakoijana (Proposed) Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 16–23.

Nath, N. K., 2009. Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus* usurping the nest hole of Grey-headed Starling *Sturnus malabaricus*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 115–116 (2008).

Nath, N. K., Das, J. P., Singha, H., & Sahu, H. K., 2016. Habitat preference by drongos (Dicruridae): a study conducted during non-breeding season in Kakoijana (Proposed) Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 64–68.

Nath, N. K., Singha, H., Das, J. P., Brahma, N., Dey, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, F., 2008. Checklist of birds of Chirang-Ripu Reserve Forests, Assam, India. *NLBW* 48 (3): 33–36.

Nath, P. Rabindra

Bibliography

Nath, P. R., 1960. A trusting crow. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 628.

Nath, Pallavi

Bibliography

Mukherjee, S., Nath, P., & Aditya, G., 2015. Observations on Yellow-Wattled Lapwing, *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert, 1783) in south West Bengal, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 68 (2): 222–226 (Published online in 2014). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s12595-014-0117-4.

Nath, R.

Bibliography

Yadav, B. N., & Nath, R., 1985. A brief report on the biology of a brown babbler found at Bodh-Gaya. *Bulletin of Pure Applied Science* 4: 64.

Nath, Tapu

Bibliography

Nath, T., & Saikia, P. K., 2011. Vertical or horizontal? A study on the canopy use pattern of avifauna in Joypore Reserve Forest. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 78–79.

Nathan, S. P. Francis

Bibliography

Nathan, S. P. F., & Rajendran, B., 1982. Bird fauna of the rice crop ecosystem in Pondicherry region. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 204–206.

Nathaniel, Shirani

Bibliography

Nathaniel, S., 1989. A visit to Wilpattu. *Loris* 18 (3): 139–140.

National Library of Australia

Bibliography

National Library of Australia. 1966. *Checklist to the Mathews Ornithological Collection.* Canberra, Australia: National Library of Australia. Pp. 3 ll., 6 ll. (numbered on recto, i–v, 1 unnum.), 1–309.

Natsagdorj, Tseveenmayadag

Natsagdorj, Tseveenmyadag

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Nature Club, Surat

Bibliography

Nature Club, S., 1990. Disturbance to birds at Nalsarovar. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 11.

Naung, Yar Zar Lay

Bibliography

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Yun, L. C. K., Tun, M. Z., Naung, Y. Z. L., Aye, S. N., & Renner, S. C., 2022. First record of Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* (Aves: Charadriiformes: Stercorariidae) from inland freshwater Inle Lake, Myanmar. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20534–20536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7048.14.1.20534-20536.

Nautiyal, P.

Bibliography

Nautiyal, P., Pokhriyal, R. C., Gautam, A., Rawat, D. S., & Singh, H. R., 1988. Maneri Dam on the River Bhagirathi - a lacustrine environment in the making. In: Kulshreshtha, S. K., Adholia, U. N., Jain, O. P., & Bhatnagar, A., (eds.). *Past, present and future of Bhopal lakes, proceedings of national symposium*. Bhopal: Department of Zoology. Motilal Vigyan Mahavidyalaya. Pp. 175–182.

Navaneethakannan, K.

Bibliography

Navaneethakannan, K., 1984. Activity patterns in a colony of Peafowls (*Pavo cristatus*) in nature. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 387–393.

Navaneethan, B.

Navaneethan, Balasubramaniam

Bibliography

Navaneethan, B., Mahato, S., Yogesh J., Sawant, D., Marathe, S., & Kesharwani, R., 2011. Avian species sighted and update of checklist from Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 50 (6): 88–91 (2010).

Navaneethan, B., Sankar, K., Qureshi, Q., & Manjrekar, M., 2015. The status of vultures in Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8134–8138.

Navarro S J, A.

Navarro, A.

Navarro, A. S. J.

Navarro, R. A.

Navarro, S. J.

Navarro, S. J. A.

Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1971–1975).

Bibliography

Navarro, A., 1955. Some new bird records in the Palni Hills, South India. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 133–134.

Navarro, A., 1962. Occurrence of the Redbilled, or Short-tailed, Tropic Bird (*Phaëthon aethereus indicus* Hume) at Bombay. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 649–651.

Navarro, A., 1962. Pale Harrier, [*Circus macrourus* (Gmelin)] taking a Pond Heron, [*Ardeola grayii* (Sykes)]. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 653.

Navarro, A., 1965. The Ashy Minivet [*Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles)]: an addition to the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 303.

Navarro, A., 1968. On the occurrence of the Blackshafted Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons saundersi* Hume) near Bombay. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 484.

Navarro, A., 1968. Southward extension of the range of the Slenderbilled Gull *Larus genei* (Bréme). *JBNHS* 65 (1): 218.

Navarro, A., 1975. Comparative study of birdwatching at susagowahatti, (desur area, belgaum). *NLBW* 15 (7): 1–4.

Navarro, A., 1976. The Malabar Grey Hornbill. *NLBW* 16 (5): 13–14.

Navarro, A., 1976. Some further views on olfaction in birds. *NLBW* 16 (10): 10–11.

Navarro, A., 1976. The Whistling Thrush - the harbinger of the monsoon. *NLBW* 16 (11): 5–7.

Navarro, A., 1976. Some observations on the breeding habits of the Indian Jungle Nightjar *Caprimulgus indicus indicus* in Khandala. *NLBW* 16 (3): 3–4.

Navarro, A., 1977. Some examples about 'the chronological time sense in birds'. *NLBW* 17 (11): 3–5.

Navarro, A., 1977. Birdwatching at Tansa Lake. *NLBW* 17 (12): 7–9.

Navarro, A., 1980. The nesting of the Coot (*Fulica atra*) in the village pond of Khandala. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 137.

Navarro, A., & Unnithan, S., 1990. On some Willow Warblers (Phylloscopi) in the collection of St. Xavier's High School, Bombay. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 451.

Navarro, A. S. J., 1973. How soon can the Weaver weave its nest? *NLBW* 13 (2): 4–7.

Navarro, A. S. J., 1975. Will the fauna of Khandala region survive the persistent and steady change of its ecology? *NLBW* 15 (3): 1–4.

Navarro, A. S. J., 1979. Unusual breeding date of the Indian Little Grebe and the rare occurrence of a Coot breeding at Khandala. *NLBW* 19 (3): 8.

Navarro, A. S. J., & Dubash, A., 1967. Birdwatching at Narkanda (Simla). *NLBW* 7 (4): 1–4.

Navarro, R. A., 1965. Paradoxical behaviour of some migrants in their winter quarters. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 54–56.

Navarro S J, A., 1973. The mysterious absence of the Crow in the Palni (Pulney) Range, Kodaikanal, South India. *NLBW* 13 (5): 3–4.

Navarro S J, A., 1973. And all because of the fall of a tree. *NLBW* 13 (10): 1–2.

Navarro S J, A., 1974. Birdwatching at Kodaikanal Pulney Hills. *NLBW* 14 (8): 1–5.

Navarro S J, A., 1974. The adaptive behaviour of the Purplerumped Sunbird. *NLBW* 14 (11): 1–3.

Navarro, S. J., 1979. Another example of common mynas feeding on lizards. *NLBW* 19 (9): 6–7.

Navarro, S. J., 1980. Khandala pond a nursery resort for fresh water birds. *NLBW* 20 (2): 2–3.

Navarro, S. J., 1981. Observations of pair formation. *NLBW* 21 (5): 3–7.

Navarro, S. J. A., 1964. A visit to the land of the Forktails, Redstarts and Dippers. *NLBW* 4 (1): 3–5.

Navarro, S. J. A., 1964. Round the clock vigil at a Coral tree. *NLBW* 4 (4): 2–4.

Navarro, S. J. A., 1964. Observations on the breeding of common birds of Khandala, Bombay. *NLBW* 4 (8): 2–3.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1964. Paradoxical behaviour of some migrants in their winter quarters. *NLBW* 4 (10): 2–5.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1965. Birdwatching in Kendal, Ahmednagar District. *NLBW* 5 (1): 1–5.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1965. The Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus cinereus* Lafresn. an addition to the Indian Avifauna. *NLBW* 5 (4): 1–3.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1965. My survey of the Crow population of Khandala village. *NLBW* 5 (11): 1–3.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1965. Three days birdwatching at Karjat. *NLBW* 5 (12): 6–7.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1966. The fauna of Ootacamund at a glance. *NLBW* 6 (4): 3–5.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1967. Khandala avian fauna in retrospect. *NLBW* 7 (10): 1–3.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1968. Birdwatching at Dalhousie with comments. *NLBW* 8 (4): 1–4.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1968. Birdwatching at Vajreshwari hot springs: the Malabar Trogon. *NLBW* 8 (10): 1–2.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1968. 'Do birds have a sense of smell'. *NLBW* 8 (10): 10.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1969. Bird watching at Belgaum - May, 1968. *NLBW* 9 (2): 1–3.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1969. A murder of crows. *NLBW* 9 (9): 5–7.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1970. Some observations on the Common Indian Weaver Birds and their nests. *NLBW* 10 (6): 3–8.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1971. Birdwatching at Arnala Island, Bombay. *NLBW* 11 (5): 3–6.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1971. Taped impressions. *NLBW* 11 (1): 1–4.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1972. The Weaver Bird. A trend into the anatomy of the bird's nest. *NLBW* 12 (7): 1–6.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1972. Birdwatching by night. *NLBW* 12 (10): 11–12.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1978. The variant Drongo population of Khandala region. *NLBW* 18 (7): 2–4.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1978. Birds at the Khandala Pond between the 20th and 22nd of January '78. *NLBW* 18 (8): 6–8.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1978. Birdwatching in the land of the dragon. *NLBW* 18 (12): 3–6.
Navarro, S. J. A., 1980. Swallows in khandala. *NLBW* 20 (11): 6.

Naveein, O. C.

Bibliography

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.
Naveein, O. C., Subramanya, S., & Krishna, M. B., 2003. Status survey on the Broad-tailed Grassbird in Karnataka. *NLBW* 43 (6): 86.
Reddy, A. N. Y., Srinivasan, N., Chakrapani, B. K., & Naveein, O. C., 1993. Observations and recommendations concerning some serious ecological problems of wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore region, Peninsular India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 139–141.
Subramanya, S., & Naveein, O. C., 2004. Puttanhalli Tank, Bangalore (India), and surrounds. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 85–87.
Subramanya, S., & Naveein, O. C., 2006. Breeding of Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* at Ramanagaram hills, Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 32–34.

Navle, Yuvraj

Bibliography

Oberoi, H., Ingale, O., Bedre, O., & Navle, Y., 2018. A colour-aberrant Indian Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* from Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 112.

Navrang, Kailash

Bibliography

Trigunayat, M. M., & Navrang, K., 1998. Observations on the eco-biology of Red Munia, *Estrilda amandava* (Linn.). *Cheetal* 37 (1-2): 18–20.
Trigunayat, M. M., & Navrang, K., 1999. Some aspects of breeding biology of Crested Lark. *Cheetal* 38 (3-4): 21–23.

Nawab, Asghar

Bibliography

Khan, M. S., Aftab, Syed, Z., Nawab, A., Ilyas, O., & Khan, A., 2013. Composition and conservation status of avian species at Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 5 (12): 4714–4721.
Nawab, A., 2005. Common Mynas *Acridotheres tristis* robbing the eggs of a nightjar *Caprimulgus* sp. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 120–121.
Nawab, A., & Srivastava, A. K., 2009. Potential breeding records of the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Corbett Tiger Reserve, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 161–162 (2008).

Nawale, R. N.

Bibliography

Nawale, R. N., Chandle, A. G., & Ajiri, D. S., 1982. Scope for economic ornithological studies in western Maharashtra. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 172.

Nawaz, M.

Nawaz, Mohammad

Bibliography

Nawaz, M., 1982. Our vanishing birds. *Tigerpaper* 9 (4): 20–21.
Nawaz, M., 1983. Natural reserves in Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 10 (2): 1–6.
Nawaz, M., 1984. Distribution and conservation of the Houbara Bustard *Chalmydotis undulata macqueeni* in

the province of Baluchistan (Pakistan). *Tigerpaper* 11 (4): 5–9.
Nawaz, M., 1984. Migratory Cranes in Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 11 (4): 17–20.
Nawaz, M., 1986. Game birds of Baluchistan. *Tigerpaper* 13 (1): 31–33.
Nawaz, M., 1987. Status and distribution of Falcons (Falconidae) in Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 14 (3): 18–20.
Nawaz, M., 1987. Pakistan for ornithology. *Tigerpaper* 14 (4): 16.
Nawaz, M., 1988. Falcon trapping, its decline in the province of Baluchistan, Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 15 (1): 31–32.
Nawaz, M., 1988. Falcon trapping in Pakistan. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 7 (2): 11.
Nawaz, M., 1995. Migratory avifauna in the desert of Baluchistan. *Tigerpaper* 22 (4): 24–26.
Nawaz, M., Nawaz, Y., Malik, M. F., & Shahabuddin. 2006. Hunting pressure and impact of Aghan [*sic*] refugees on migratory cranes in Pakistan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (7): 2333–2334.

Nawaz, R.

Nawaz, Rab

Bibliography

Moazzam, M., Nawaz, R., Riaz, A., Islam, S., Ayub, S., & Shahid, U., 2018. Two new additions to the avifauna of Pakistan. *International Journal of Biology & Biotechnology* 15 (1): 167–171.
Nawaz, R., Garson, P. J., & Malik, M., 2001. A survey of pheasants in Pakistan: the Pakistan Galliformes Project (January 1996-December 1998). Islamabad, UNDP Global Environment Facility/Small Grants Programme.
Nawaz, R., Garson, P. J., & Malik, M., 2002. Monitoring pheasant populations in montane forests: some lessons learnt from the Pakistan Galliformes Project. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 196–203.
Nawaz, R., & Ghafoor, A., 1999. Survey for Western Tragopan and other pheasant species (summer), Himalayan Jungle Project Report.
Rais, M., Abbass, D., Khan, M. Z., Khan, I. S., Ghalib, S. A., Tabbassum, F., Akber, G., & Nawaz, R., 2008. Changes in the avifuana of the wetlands of district Sanghar, Sindh, Pakistan. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 13–24.

Nawaz, R. M.

Bibliography

Ullah, I., Qing-Ming, W., Xue-Ying, S., Khan, M. S., Ullah, S., Khan, T. U., & Nawaz, R. M., 2021. Diversity, abundance, status and endangered habitats of avifauna in Sheikh Badin National Park, Dera Ismail Khan, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 31 (1): 307–316.

Nawaz, Yasmin

Bibliography

Nawaz, M., Nawaz, Y., Malik, M. F., & Shahabuddin. 2006. Hunting pressure and impact of Aghan [*sic*] refugees on migratory cranes in Pakistan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (7): 2333–2334.

Nayak, A.

Bibliography

Nayak, A., 2003. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of Bhitarkanika.* Rajnagar, Orissa: Mangrove Forest Division (Wildlife). Pp. 1–32.

Nayak, Amar Kumar

Bibliography

Nayak, A. K., 2015. Andal aerodrome: The lost avian world. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (8): 83.
Nayak, A. K., 2017. Stalled flights? Birds of the Andal aerodrome. *Saevus* 6 (1): 44–49.
Nayak, A. K., Adhurya, S., & Roy, U. S., 2015. First record of Common Babbler *Turdoides caudata* (Timaliidae) from Burdwan District, West Bengal and range extension to eastern India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 12–13.

Nayak, Ananya

Bibliography

Nayak, A., 2019. Bar-headed Goose: First record of migratory *Anser indicus* in Gangdua Dam of Bankura District, West Bengal, India. Bird-o-soar #27. *Zoo's Print* 34 (3): 28–31.
Nayak, A., 2020. Blue Rock-thrush *Monticola solitarius pandoo*: First record from the southern West Bengal, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 657–661.

Nayak, Anup

Nayak, Anup K.

Nayak, Anup Kumar

Bibliography

Naik, S., Nayak, A., & Pragyan, A., 2016. Twitching along the Mahanadi. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (4): 76–79.
Nayak, A., & Naik, S., 2014. A pageant of plumes. *Saevus* 3 (9): 68–73.
Nayak, A. K., 2002. Nesting ecology of resident birds in the Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 41 (3&4): 43–54.
Nayak, A. K., 2006. Status of migratory shorebirds at Bhitarkanika and Chilika wetlands on the east coast of India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 305–307.
Palei, H. S., Sahu, H. K., & Nayak, A. K., 2016. Estimating the density of Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Galliformes: Phasianidae) in the tropical forest of Similipal Tiger Reserve, eastern India. *JoTT* 8 (2): 8495–8498.

Nayak, Geetha

Bibliography

Nayak, G., 1999. Brahminy Kite feeding on honey from an active bees hive. *NLBW* 39 (3): 52.

Nayak, K. Geetha

Bibliography

Achar, K. P., & Nayak, K. G., 2000. *A field guide to the birds of Dakshina Kannada.* Karkala: Bhuvanendra Nature Club-India. Pp. i–xv, 1–214.

Davidar, P., Yoganand, K., Ganesh, T., & Nayak, K. G., 2008. Avifauna of the Andaman Islands: preliminary inventory and distributional patterns. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 298–310 (2007).

Nayak, M. S.

Bibliography

Nayak, M. S., Shanbhag, A. B., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1991. Studies on the developing thyroid of the Pigeon *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 5–9.

Nayak, P.

Nayak, Pragati

Bibliography

Nayak, P., 1997. Questions about Koels. *NLBW* 37 (1): 17.

Nayak, P., 1997. Birds of Sampe (Mysore). *NLBW* 36 (6): 115.

Nayak, P., 1997. The joys of birdwatching. *NLBW* 37 (5): 92.

Nayak, P., 1998. Birding on Sunday mornings. *NLBW* 38 (3): 56.

Nayak, P., 1999. Bird activity in Puttur. *NLBW* 39 (5): 79.

Nayak, P., 2000. Sunday morning spent in my backyard. *NLBW* 39 (6): 85.

Nayak, P., 2002. Enjoying birds. *NLBW* 42 (2): 30.

Nayak, P., 2006. The birds at home. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 17–18.

Nayak, P., 2006. More birding news from Puttur. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 79.

Nayak, S. R.

Bibliography

Nayak, S. R., 1985. A summer visit to Bharatpur. *Hornbill* 1985 (4): 17–20.

Nayak, S. R., 1986. A forest - wet deciduous, semi-evergreen. *Hornbill* 1986 (2): 13–18.

Nayak, Sailaja

Bibliography

Nayak, S., Shah, S., & Borah, J., 2016. Record of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* from Mukundara Hills Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 50–55. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.4.

Nayak, Shibaji Charan

Bibliography

Bhujabal, M., & Nayak, S. C., 2019. Waterfowl conservation in Mangalajodi (Chilika) with the participation of reformed poachers and hunters. *NLBW* 57 (2): 16–23 (2017).

Nayak, S. C., & Das, S., 2021–2022. Odisha: A stronghold for the Indian Skimmer. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 14–18.

Nayak, Shubhransu

Bibliography

Giri, K. C., Jena, S. K., Dash, P. K., Nayak, S., & Behera, S., 2020. Seasonal abundance of avian diversity in Kotagarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, Eastern Ghats, India. *Journal of Experimental Zoology India* 23 (2): 1521–1529.

Nayak, Vivek

Bibliography

Nayak, V., 2019. Ortolan Bunting *Emberiza hortulana* from Dakshin Kannada district, Karnataka. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 63–64.

Nayakkan, Afsar

Bibliography

Nayakkan, A., Janardhanan, A., Eshaal, N., Sreekanth C., & Vinod, V., 2021. Asian House Martin *Delichon dasypus* from Paithal Mala, Kannur, Kerala—an addition to the avifauna of southern India. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 56–62.

Nayar, K. Karunakaran

Bibliography

Nayar, K. K., 1934. The nesting habits of the Small Sunbird [*Leptocoma minima* (Sykes)]. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 730–732.

Nayar, R. C.

Bibliography

Nayar, R. C., 1987. Bird sightings on a trek to Gomukh. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 6–8.

Nayar, T. S.

Bibliography

Ajaykumar, B., & Nayar, T. S., 1999. Sighting of Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher *Muscicapa superciliaris* in Silent Valley, Kerala. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 145.

Manoharan, T. M., Biju, S. D., Nayar, T. S., & Easa, P. S., 1999. *Silent Valley - Whispers of Reason.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. i–xxx, 1–421.

Naylor, M.

Bibliography

Duffield, S., Lee, B., & Naylor, M., 2000. Goa: 5th - 19th February 2000.

Nazarizadeh, Masoud

Bibliography

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Nazir, A.

Bibliography

Fazal, S., Ali, Z., Manzoor, F., & Nazir, A., 2014. A study on the avian (Passerine) diversity of Lahore. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 24 (4): 1270–1275.

Nazir, Junaid

Bibliography

Nazir, J., 2000. Cheer in Majathal. *Mor* 2 (February): 6.

Nazneen, K.

Bibliography

Nazneen, K., Gururaja, K. V., Reddy, A. H. M., & Krishnamurthy, S. V., 2001. Birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (8): 557–560.

Neavoll, G. F.

Neavoll, George F.

Bibliography

Neavoll, G. F., 1968. Blackbacked Woodpecker *Chrysocolaptes festivus* in Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 8 (11): 13.
Neavoll, G. F., 1968. Occurrence of the Reef Heron [*Egretta gularis* (Bosc.)] in Hyderabad District. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 215–216.
Neavoll, G. F., 1969. A further note on the distribution of *Cuculus canorus* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 775–776.

Nedou, H.

Nedou, Harry

Bibliography

Nedou, H., 1967. Ravens and Brown Bear. *JBNHS* 63 (3): 747–748.
Nedou, H., 1972. The Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* (Jacquin) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 69 (2): 420.

Neelakantan, K. K. [=Neelakantan, Kavassery Kailasham]

Neelakantan, Kavassery Kailasham (1923–1992; India) Professor of English literature. Taught in various institutions and retired as the Head of the Department of English, University College, Trivandrum (Kerala). Discovered the largest Indian breeding colony of *Pelecanus philippinus* at Aredu in Andhra Pradesh (India) in 1947. Was the foremost authority on Kerala's birds and wrote copiously on them in Malayalam under the pseudonym 'Induchoodan'. His *Keralathile pakshikal* won the Kalyani Krishna Menon Prize (1960). Was Founder President of Kerala Natural History Society and Vice-President of Prakruti Samrakshna Samithi (Trivandrum). Served as a member of the Kerala Wildlife Board and of the Kerala State Committee of WWF-India. Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1961–1975). An artist, he illustrated his own books.

—Guha, R., 2015. Homage to a bird man. *The Telegraph* 01 May 2015.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India*: *A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala*: *status and distribution*. 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.
—Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2017. *An atlas of the birds of Kannur*. Thrissur, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry Kannur), Malabar Natural History Society, Malabar Awareness & Rescue Centre for Wildlife, Sir Syed College, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–152.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum*. Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011*. Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.
—Wikipedia. 2021. K. K. Neelakantan. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/K._K._Neelakantan. [18.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Neelakantan, K. K., 1948. On the breeding of the Bluetailed Bee Eater (*Merops superciliosus javanicus*) in Rajahmundri, East Godavari District. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 741–742.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1950. A South Indian pelicanry. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 656–666.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1950. Stray bird notes from Malabar. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 553–555.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1952. More stray bird notes from Malabar. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 664–667.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1953. Common Grey Hornbill (*Tockus birostris*) eating fruits of the Yellow Oleander (*Thevetia neriifolia*). *JBNHS* 51 (3): 738.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1953. Juvenile Brahminy Kites (*Haliastus indus*) learning things the modern way. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 739.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1953. Occurrence of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) in Madras State. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 741–742.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1953. Observations on the nesting habits of some common birds. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 743–745.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1953. Strange habit of Terns breeding on Godavari sand-flats. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 740–741.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1954. The secondary song of birds. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 615–620.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1956. Some observations on the breeding behaviour of the Chestnut Bittern *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* (Gmelin) and the Black Bittern *Dupetor flavicollis* (Latham). *JBNHS* 53 (4): 704–708.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1957. Hypnotic behaviour of a Whiteheaded Babbler (*Turdoides striatus*). *JBNHS* 54 (2): 460–461.

Neelakantan, K. K., 1958. Water birds and our irrigation schemes. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 360–361.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1959. The Blackbacked Woodpecker, *Chrysocolaptes festivus* (Boddaert), in Chittur Kerala. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 559.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1959. The voice of the Kora, *Gallicrex cinerea* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 55 (3): 560–561.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1960. On the occurrence of the Redheaded Merlin (*Falco chiquera*) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 409–411.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1961. ["Lest your offer in the 6th number of the Newsletter for Bird Watchers should go without any takers..."]. *NLBW* 1 (10): 9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1961. The Goldenbacked Woodpecker using the resinous sap of the Mango tree. *NLBW* 1 (9): 7–8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1961. A Brahminy Kite's attempt to feed on vampire bats. *NLBW* 1 (9): 8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. Drumming by, and an instance of homo-sexual behaviour in, the Lesser Goldenbacked Woodpecker (*Dinopium benghalense*). *JBNHS* 59 (1): 288–290.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. Woodpeckers nesting in old nest-tunnels. *NLBW* 2 (6): 8–9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. Birds of Cochin and Ernakulam. *NLBW* 2 (6): 10.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. The food of the Magpie Robin. *NLBW* 2 (9): 8–9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. Birds in the land of "Mr. B.A.": An account of a trip to a creek in Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 2 (2): 1–3.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. Plumage problems. *NLBW* 2 (3): 8–9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. Correspondence. *NLBW* 2 (3): 12–13.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. Courtship and mating of the Black Drongo. *NLBW* 2 (4): 9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1962. Matins and vespers of 9 June, 1957. *NLBW* 2 (5): 9–10.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1963. Where to go to watch birds. *NLBW* 3 (9): 4–5.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1963. Tickell's flowerpecker and red tree-ant. *NLBW* 3 (12): 2.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1963. Regular slaughter of the Indian Pittas by crows. *NLBW* 3 (11): 1–2.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1964. The roosting habits of the barbet. *NLBW* 4 (3): 1–2.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1964. The Green Barbet *Megalaima viridis*. *NLBW* 4 (4): 6–7.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1964. More about the Green Barbet *Megalaima viridis*. *NLBW* 4 (9): 5–7.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1964. List of birds seen in the Periyar Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala. *NLBW* 4 (6): 2–4.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. Roosting of the Grey Wagtail [*Motacilla caspica* (Gmelin)] in the Thekkady Wild Life Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 61 (3): 691–692 (1964).
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. The nesting of the Heartspotted Woodpecker. *NLBW* 5 (3): 6–8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. The slaughter of Imperial Pigeons in Cherai, Kerala. *NLBW* 5 (6): 7–8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. 'Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* breeding in Kerala.'. *NLBW* 5 (6): 8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. More about the birds of Thekkady. *NLBW* 5 (7): 1–4.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. Breeding of the Little Egret in Kerala. *NLBW* 5 (9): 9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. Pelicanries in The South. *The Peacock* II (4): 38.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. Young Forest Eagle-Owl in captivity. *The Peacock* II (4): 18–19.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1965. Rare encounters. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 61–63.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1966. Bird quarrels. *NLBW* 6 (5): 5–6.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1966. Strange choice of roost by Crows. *NLBW* 6 (1): 1–2.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1966. Behaviour of a captive Great Hornbill. *NLBW* 6 (2): 8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1966. [Letters to the Editor]. *The Peacock* III (1): 39.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1967. Reflections on a report of arson by the Common Crow. *NLBW* 7 (5): 3–4.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1967. More about Moondaidappu. *NLBW* 7 (7): 7–8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1967. Migratory birds. *Science Today* 1967 (September): 29–31, 37.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1967. Migratory birds – 2. *Science Today* 1967 (October): 38–40.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1968. A note on the behaviour of two House Crows. *NLBW* 8 (9): 2–3.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1969. Occurrence of the Terek Sandpiper, *Tringa terek* (Latham) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 623.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1969. Close association between the Grey Wagtail and the Forest Wagtail. *NLBW* 9 (7): 10–11.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1969. Pheasant-tailed Jacana in Kerala. *NLBW* 9 (11): 8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1969. The Baybanded Cuckoo in North Kerala. *NLBW* 9 (12): 3.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1969. Motiveless malignity or purposeless pestering. *NLBW* 9 (6): 4.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1969. The mating of the Goldenback Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense*. *NLBW* 9 (6): 6.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1969. Nesting of the Wiretailed Swallow *Hirundo smithii* in Kerala. *NLBW* 9 (8): 6.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1970. Woodpeckers: Friends or foes? *NLBW* 10 (8): 1–3.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1971. The occurrence of the Sanderling (*Calidris albus*) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 67 (3): 570 (1970).
Neelakantan, K. K., 1971. The pelicanry at Kolamuru. *NLBW* 11 (4): 1–3.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1971. In memoriam Kolleru pelicanry? *NLBW* 11 (8): 7–8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1972. Calls of the Malabar Jungle Owlet (*Glaucidium radiatum malabaricum*). *JBNHS* 68 (3): 830–832.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1972. On the Southern Racket-tailed Drongo *Dicrurus paradiseus paradiseus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 69 (1): 1–9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1972. A note on the behaviour of two House Crows. *NLBW* 12 (1): 11–12.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1972. A castaway with birds. *NLBW* 12 (4): 7–9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1973. A trip to Ponmudi - a tale of disappointments and delights. *NLBW* 13 (3): 1–3.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1973. On a roost of the Whiteheaded (Blyth's) Myna *Sturnus malabaricus blythii*. *NLBW* 13 (9): 4–7.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1974. The Indian Lorikeet (*Loriculus vernalis*): Its courtship and mating. *JBNHS* 70 (3): 554–556.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1974. Jungle Mynas *Acridotheres fuscus* anting. *NLBW* 14 (5): 8–9.

Neelakantan, K. K., 1975. The Purplerumped Sunbird. *NLBW* 15 (1): 8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. The Indian Moorhen (*Gallinula chloropus*) breeding in Kerala. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 537–538.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. A day at a nest of the Great Black Woodpecker (*Dryocopus javensis*). *JBNHS* 72 (2): 544–548.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. Curious behaviour of a Loten's Sunbird (*Nectarinia lotenia*). *JBNHS* 72 (3): 858–859.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. On a nesting pair of Tailor Birds (*Orthotomus sutorius*). *JBNHS* 73 (1): 219–221.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. Communal roosting in the Redwhiskered Bulbul. *NLBW* 16 (2): 4–5.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. Seasonal variations in the occurrence of non-migratory birds. *NLBW* 16 (2): 5–6.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. Where do Darters sleep? *NLBW* 16 (6): 9.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. An interesting double-nest. *NLBW* 16 (8): 9–10.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1976. The Malabar Grey Hornbill *Tockus griseus*. *NLBW* 16 (3): 4–6.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1977. On some nests of the Tailor Bird (*Orthotomus sutorius*). *JBNHS* 73 (2): 396–400.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1977. The sacred birds of Thirukkalukundram. *NLBW* 17 (4): 6.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1978. Biology is for birds. *NLBW* 18 (7): 9–10.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1979. *Pakshikalum Manushyrum: Pakshinirikshanathinu oru Amukham [Birds and Men: An Introduction to Bird-watching]*. Trivandrum: The MacMillan Company of India Limited. Pp. i–v, 1–80.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1980. The breeding of the Indian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea*. *NLBW* 20 (1): 7.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1980. A pelican's pathetic plight. *Tigerpaper* 7 (2): 21–24.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1980. The voice of the juvenile Brown Hawk-Owl [*Ninox scutulata* (Raffles)]. *JBNHS* 76 (2): 363–364.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1980. A project for the eighties: Saving the Spottedbilled Pelican. *Hornbill* 1980 (1): 21–24.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1981. The Brownwinged Tern (*Sterna anaethetus*): an addition to the birds of Kerala. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 167–168.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1983. The Pintail (*Anas acuta* Linn.) - an addition to the birds occurring in Kerala. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 667–668 (1982).
Neelakantan, K. K., 1983. The Black Ibis in South India. *NLBW* 23 (7-8): 17.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1983. Comment. *Mayura* 4 (3): 25.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1984. A note on the birds of Kerala. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 5–7.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1984. A plea for some birds of Kerala. *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 5–8.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1984. A plea for some birds of Kerala. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 2–4.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1986. The Pond Heron keeps pace with progress. *Blackbuck* 2 (2): 31–32.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1986. Owl. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 425.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1986. Extinct and vanishing birds. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 205–206.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1986. Cuckoo. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 158.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1986. Pond heron afloat. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 11–13.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1990. Breeding of the River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 144–145.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1990. Yellow-eyed Babbler *Chrysomma sinensis* in Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 302.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1990. On the voice of the Kora or Watercock *Gallicrex cinerea*. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 292–293 Errata (4555. Neelakantan 1990) See JBNHS Vol. 88(1): 144.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1992. Puzzling plumages of the Little Ringed Plover. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 13–14.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1992. Bluebreasted Banded Rail *Rallus striatus* Linn. nesting in Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 448–450.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1992. Breeding of the Kora or Watercock *Gallicrex cinerea* in Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 450–451.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1993. The diary of a naturalist. *Blackbuck* 8 (4): 102–108.
Neelakantan, K. K., 1994. The Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus* (Temminck) breeding in Kerala. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 286–288 (1993).
Neelakantan, K. K., 2010. The diary of a naturalist. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. 174–182.
Neelakantan, K. K., & Induchudan. 1958. *Keralathile Pakshikal.* Trichur: Kerala Sahitya Academy. Pp. i–xiii, 1–638.
Neelakantan, K. K., & Induchudan. 2021. *Birds of Kerala* (U. Sathesan, tran). Kerala Sahitya Academy, Thrissur, Kerala, India. Pp. i–xxxiii, [1 p.], 35–592.
Neelakantan, K. K., & Elamon, S., 1984. Teals or tourism. *Hornbill* 1984 (3): 20–22.
Neelakantan, K. K., & Elamon, S., 1988. Ambalamedu : a duck sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* VIII (3): 42–47.
Neelakantan, P., & Neelakantan, K. K., 1989. On the roosting of a pair of Tailor Birds. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 2–3.
Neelakantan, K. K., Sashikumar, C., & Venugopalan, R., 1993. *A book of Kerala birds. Part 1.* Trivandrum: World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Kerala State Committee. Pp. i–xxxii, 1–146.
Neelakantan, K. K., Sreenivasan, K. V., & Sureshkumar, V. K., 1981. The Crab Plover (*Dromas ardeola*) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 508.
Neelakantan, K. K., & Suresh Kumar, V. K., 1981. Occurrence of the Blackwinged Stilt (*Himantopus himantopus*) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 510.

Neelakantan, P.

Bibliography

Neelakantan, P., & Neelakantan, K. K., 1989. On the roosting of a pair of Tailor Birds. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 2–3.

Neelanarayanan, B.

Bibliography

Nagaraja, P., Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Egg predation in Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) nests. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 15.
Nagaraja, P., Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Descriptions of nesting sits of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in man-made structures. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 15.
Nagaraja, P., Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Egg predation in Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) nests. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 15.
Neelanarayanan, B., & Kanakasabai, R., 2004. A method for quantifying Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) prey frequency and biomass. *Rodent Newsletter* 28 (1–2): 8–10.

Neelanarayanan, P. [=Neelanarayanan, Periyasamy]

Neelanarayanan, Periyasamy

Bibliography

Chakkaravarthy, Q. A., Neelanarayanan, P., & Raja, V. S., 2004. Avifauna of Nehru Memorial College campus and its adjoining areas, Puthanampatti, Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 44 (2): 20–21.
Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1995. Artificial perches use by Common Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) in rice fields. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 56–60.
Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1996. Sexual dimorphism in Barn Owl *Tyto alba*. *NLBW* 36 (3): 55.
Kanakasabai, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1997. Sexual dimorphism in adult Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens*. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 61–63.
Kanakasabai, R., Subiah, K. S., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1994. Nest box and "T" shape perching pole for Common Barn Owl. *NLBW* 34 (4): 88–89.
Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1993. Tips for the identification of Common Barn Owl nests. *NLBW* 33 (5): 93.
Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Damage caused by cyclone of December 1993 to Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) nests in Tranquebar taluk, Tamilnadu. *Cheetal* 33 (3-4): 42–44.
Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Growth changes in the body weight, bill length and talon length of Indian Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929, nestlings. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 61–65.
Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Descriptions of nesting sites of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in man-made structures. *Zoos' Print Journal* 10 (5): 15.
Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Breeding biology of Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* in Nagapattinam, Quaid-e-Milleth District, Tamil Nadu. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 149–152.
Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Quantifying Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* prey frequency and biomass. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 153–157.
Nagarajan, R., Neelanarayanan, P., & Kankasabai, R., 1999. Barn Owl: ecology and conservation. In: Sharma, B. D., (ed.). *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 111–133.
Neelanarayanan, P., 1997. Predatory pressure of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929) on rodent pests - a field evaluation, Bharathidasan University, Tiruchirappalli.
Neelanarayanan, P., 2006. Utilization of artificial nest boxes by Common Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) in Cauvery delta, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 46 (3): 37–38 (with one table & one text–fig.).
Neelanarayanan, P., 2007. A technique for estimation of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929) prey biomass with special reference to mandible length-body weight ratio of small mammals. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (1): 2519–2521.
Neelanarayanan, P., 2007. Diet of Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929 in a portion of Cauvery Delta, Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (8): 2777–2781.
Neelanarayanan, P., 2007. A field evaluation of predatory pressure of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929) on rodent pests of agricultural importance. *Pestology* 31 (8): 44–59.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2002. The Common Barn Owl - an eco-friendly bio-control agent. In: Rana, B. D., Tripathi, R. S., Idris, M., & Choudhary, V., (eds.). *Glimpses of rodent research in India*. Jodhpur, India: Central Arid Zone Research Institute. Pp. 48–51.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2003. Method for population estimation of common Barn Owl. *NLBW* 43 (5): 73–74.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2003. A method of studying food composition of Barn Owl (*Tyto alba stertens*) by pellet analysis. *Rodent Newsletter* 27 (3–4): 10–11.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2005. Management of rodent pests in rice fields using artificial perches. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 13 (2): 483–485.
Neelanarayanan, P., & Kanakasabai, R., 2005. Rate of food intake and pellet regurgitation by Barn Owls (*Tyto alba stertens*) in captivity. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 13 (2): 487–489.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1993. Scope for the utilization of man-made nestboxes by Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*. *Zoo's Print* 8 (11): 3.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Vertebrate pests as prey and their composition in the diet of Common Barn Owl *Tyto alba*. *Rodent Newsletter* 18 (3): 5–6.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1994. Possibility of secondary poisoning hazard to House Crow, *Corvus splendens* & Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos*. *Zoo's Print* 9 (5): 16.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Successful utilization of man-made nest boxes by Barn Owl, (*Tyto alba*). *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 16–17.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. The Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*: a potential predator of rodent pests. *Pestology* 19 (9): 34–37.
Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1995. Scope for the utilization of man-made nest boxes to Barn Owl, *Tyto alba*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 8 (11): 3.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1998. Studying diet of Barn Owl *Tyto alba stertens* by pellet analysis. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 125–131.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1999. The Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert 1929: An effective bio-control agent of rodent pests. In: Kaul, B. L., (ed.). *Advances in Fish and Wildlife Ecology and Biology*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Vol. II: Pp. 153–163.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 1999. The Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, 1929: An effective bio-control agent of rodent pests. In: Kaul, B. L., (ed.). *Advances in fish and wildlife ecology and biology*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Vol. II: Pp. 153–163.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., Kanakasabai, R., & Subiah, K. S., 1995. Utilization of nest boxes by Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens*. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 52–55.

Siva, T., & Neelanarayanan, P., 2017. First record of migratory Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* Blyth, 1844 (Aves: Passeriformes: Emberizidae) as a winter visitor in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (12): 11095–11096. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3809.9.12.11095-11096.

Siva, T., & Neelanarayanan, P., 2019. Grey-headed Lapwing: Sighting of *Vanellus cinereus* in Koothappar Big Tank in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu. Bird-o-soar #25. *Zoo's Print* 34 (2): 15–17.

Siva, T., & Neelanarayanan, P., 2020. Impact of vehicular traffic on birds in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 12 (10): 16352–16356. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5532.12.10.16352-16356.

Siva, T., & Neelanarayanan, P., 2021. Diversity of avifauna observed and recorded in Thinnanur Lake in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (2): 308–316.

Siva, T., Neelanarayanan, P., & Rao, V. V., 2019. Food composition of Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* Franklin (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) from Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 11 (5): 13545–13551. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4416.11.5.13545-13551.

Neelemegam, Rama

Bibliography

Madhav, V., & Neelemegam, R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Dollarbird *Eurystomus orientalis* from Chennai, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84A.

Neelgund, Harsha D.

Bibliography

Neelgund, H. D., & Kadadevaru, G., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of some selected water bodies of Khanapur Taluka, Belagavi District, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 12 (5): 15572–15586. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5044.12.5.15572-15586.

Neetu

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Sharma, G., Singh, A. K., Rohitashwa, R., & Neetu. 2012. Discovery of a new nesting colony of wild Painted Storks in Danapur cantonment area, Bihar. *NLBW* 52 (1): 4–6.

Nefedov, A. A.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Negi, Anita

Bibliography

Negi, A., 2015. The search … in the grasslands of Rollapadu. Trip report—Rollapadu WLS, 18th-19th September 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (12): 1–6.

Negi, Balwant Singh

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Kothari, A., Negi, B. S., Singh, B., Joshi, D. C., Upadhyay, N., Pikhwal, P. S., & Singh, V., 2016. First record of the Pompadour ('Ashy-headed') Green Pigeon *Treron ponpadora conoveri/phayrei* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 21–22.

Negi, I. S.

Bibliography

Negi, I. S., 1992. Is Mountain Quail extinct? *Cheetal* 31 (1-2): 15–18.

Negi, I. S., 1998. Bird watching, an all-time hobby. *Cheetal* 37 (3-4): 30–34.

Negi, P. S.

Bibliography

Krishnaswami, S., Chauhan, N. S., & Negi, P. S., 1957. Studies on non-insect enemies of lac, with special reference to squirrels and birds as serious seasonal predators. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 887–907.

Negi, S. S.

Bibliography

Negi, S. S., 1991. *Handbook of National Parks, Sanctuaries and Biosphere Reserves in India.* New Delhi: Indus.

Negi, Vineet

Bibliography

Thakur, M. L., & Negi, V., 2015. Status and phylogenetic analyses of endemic birds of the Himalayan region. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (2): 417–426.

Neginhal, Pankaj

Bibliography

Desai, G., Tonshal, P., & Neginhal, P., 1998. Nest of the Indian Great Horned Owl, *Bubo bubo*, sighted on Nrupatunga Betta of Hubli. *NLBW* 37 (6): 102.

Neginhal, S. G. [=Neginhal, Sethuram Gopalrao]

Neginhal, Sethuram Gopalrao (01.v.1929–02.v.2021; India)

Indian Forest Service (1972). A pioneer of urban forestry in India. Credited for the greenery in Bengaluru, Karnataka, which got it the title of 'Garden city'. Identified and developed Kokkare Belur Bird Sanctuary. Ace photographer, and author. Awards: Indira Priyadarshini Vriksha Mitra Award, Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India; Wild-Life Photography Award for 2012, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan and E. Hanumantha Rao Trust; Outstanding Civil Servant Award (forestry and wildlife), The Kumble Foundation (2010).

—Prasad, S., 2021. Sethuram Gopalrao Neginhal: The man who planted Bangalore's trees. *The New Indian Express*. 5 May 2021. URL: https://www.newindianexpress.com/cities/bengaluru/2021/May/05/seturam-gopalrao-neginhal-the-man-who-planted-bengalurus-trees-2298426.html. [11.i.2026]

—Wikipedia. 2026. S. G. Neginhal. URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S._G._Neginhal. [01.01.2026] [B] [P]

Bibliography

Devadhar, J. G., Devadhar, M., Neginhal, S. G., & Uttangi, J. C., 1997. Flamingo flocks near Haveri. *NLBW* 37 (2): 30.

Neginhal, S. G., 1971. Birds of the Dandeli Sanctuary. *NLBW* 11 (2): 1–5.

Neginhal, S. G., 1971. Tungabhadra Reservoir birds. *NLBW* 11 (5): 6–8.

Neginhal, S. G., 1971. Arrival of White Wagtails. *NLBW* 11 (12): 11.

Neginhal, S. G., 1971. Trema orientalis. *NLBW* 11 (2): 18.

Neginhal, S. G., 1972. Storks and Ibises seen on a drive from Dharwar to Hirekerur (Mysore State). *NLBW* 12 (9): 4–5.

Neginhal, S. G., 1975. Gulls at Krishnarajasagar. *NLBW* 15 (3): 7–8.

Neginhal, S. G., 1976. Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 16 (2): 1–4.

Neginhal, S. G., 1976. At a Bustard's nest. *NLBW* 16 (8): 6–9.

Neginhal, S. G., 1976. Raptors of Ranganathittu. *NLBW* 16 (9): 6–7.

Neginhal, S. G., 1977. *Project Tiger. Management plan of the Bandipur Tiger Reserve, Karnataka State.* Bangalore: Government of Karnataka.

Neginhal, S. G., 1977. Discovery of a pelicanry in Karnataka. *JBNHS* 74 (1): 169–170.

Neginhal, S. G., 1980. Floods in Ranganthittu Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 20 (1): 8–9.

Neginhal, S. G., 1980. Ecological impact of afforestation at the Ranibennur Blackbuck Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1254–1258.

Neginhal, S. G., 1983. Status and distribution of the Great Indian Bustard in Karnataka. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 76–80.

Neginhal, S. G., 1983. Natural breeding of Bustards. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 227–230.

Neginhal, S. G., 1983. Ecological behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 155–163.

Neginhal, S. G., 1983. The birds of Ranganathittu. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 581–593.

Neginhal, S. G., 1985. Waders and water birds of Karnataka. *NLBW* 25 (8-9): 2–5.

Neginhal, S. G., 1985. Waders and waterbirds of Karnataka. *NLBW* 25 (9-10): 2–5.

Neginhal, S. G., 1992. Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary then and now (In 1972 and 1992). *Myforest* 28 (3): 275–282.

Neginhal, S. G., 1993. Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 88–89.

Neginhal, S. G., 1993. The bird village. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (4): 26–33.

Neginhal, S. G., 1995. Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary, then and now: 1972-1993. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 45–56.

Neginhal, S. G., 1996. Salim Ali's humour. *NLBW* 36 (1): 12.

Neginhal, S. G., 1997. A Bustard's nest at Ranibennur. *NLBW* 37 (2): 22–23.

Neginhal, S. G., 1997. Kokrebellur Grey Pelicans - extension of their feeding and breeding grounds. *NLBW* 37 (5): 82–83.

Neginhal, S. G., 1997. Ranganathittu. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (4): 24–33.

Neginhal, S. G., 1999. The Great Black Woodpecker. *NLBW* 39 (3): 43–44.

Neginhal, S. G., 2000. Birding recollections. *NLBW* 39 (6): 87.

Neginhal, S. G., 2002. Macro and micro ecosystems. *NLBW* 42 (6): 15.

Neginhal, S. G., 2005. Rehabilitating the Great Indian Bustard at the Ranibennur Sanctuary. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 12–14.

Negro, J. J.

Bibliography

Seibold, I., Helbig, A. J., Meyburg, B. U., Negro, J. J., & Wink, M., 1996. Genetic differentiation and molecular phylogeny of European *Aquila* eagles according to Cytochrome b and nucleotide sequences. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 1–15.

Nelaballi, Swapna

Bibliography

Sridharan, B., Mohanty, N. P., Anujan, K., & Nelaballi, S., 2017. Violet Cuckoo *Chrysococcyx xanthorhynchus* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 46–50.

Nelson, A. E.

Bibliography

Nelson, A. E., 1925. *A Guide to Chikalda.* Nagpur: Govt. Press, Nagpur.

Nelson, J. B. [=Nelson, Joseph Bryan]

Nelson, J. Bryan [=Nelson, Joseph Bryan]

Nelson, Joseph Bryan (Bryan) (1932–2015; England) BSc, Zoology (1959). DPhil, Animal Behaviour/Ecology (1963). Academic career at Aberdeen University (1969–1985). Special interest: Seabird ecology and behaviour, especially Pelecaniformes. One of his proudest achievements was pressing the Australian government into making Christmas Island (an Australian territory in the Indian Ocean) into a National Park, largely to save an endangered bird, the Abbott's booby which nests only on the island. Awards: Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh (1982); MBE (2006). Author of books and papers.

—Davison, P., 2015. Obituary: Dr Bryan Nelson, FRSE MBE. *The Scotsman* 13 July 2015. Webpage URL: https://www.scotsman.com/news/obituaries/obituary-dr-bryan-nelson-frse-mbe-1500077. [27.11.2022] **[P]**

—Moss, S., 2015. Bryan Nelson obituary. *The Guardian* 27 July 2015. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/jul/27/bryan-nelson. [27.11.2022] **[P]**

—Paul, E., 2015. Bryan Nelson 1932–2015. Ornithology Exchange. Webpage URL: https://ornithologyexchange.org/forums/topic/24637-bryan-nelson-1932-2015/. [27.11.2022] **[B]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Perrins, C., 2015. Obituary: Joseph Bryan Nelson (1932–2015). *Ibis* 158 (1): 222–223. **[P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Bryan Nelson (ornithologist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bryan_Nelson_(ornithologist). [27.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Nelson, J. B., 1978. *The Sulidae: Gannets and Boobies.* Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Nelson, J. B., 2005. *Pelicans, cormorants and their relatives. The Pelecaniformes.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–661.

Nelson, Joel T.

Bibliography

Nelson, J. T., Wilson, R. E., McCracken, K. G., Cumming, G. S., Joseph, L., Guay, P.-J., & Peters, J. L., 2017. Divergence and gene flow in the globally distributed blue-winged ducks. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 640–649. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.00998.

Nema, D. K.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Mahabal, A., Gupta, R. P., & Nema, D. K., 2006. Avifauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve (Madhya Pradesh). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 250: 3 pr. ll., 1–214+12.

Nene, R. V.

Bibliography

Joseph, N. M. N., & Nene, R. V., 1998. Lactate Dehydrogenase Isoenzymes in different regions of brain of developing and adult Domestic Fowl, *Gallus domesticus* and feral Pigeon, Columba livia. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 139–142.

Nene, R. V., 1976. Some observations on the histophysiology of m. Brachialis of certain birds. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 85–90.

Nene, R. V., 1980. Incubation and incubation period in the Indian Little Brown Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis. JBNHS* 76 (2): 362–363.

Nene, R. V., & Chinoy, N. J., 1965. Histochemical observations on the avian Mm. Laatissimus Dorsi, anterior and posterior. *Pavo* 3 (1): 29–34.

Nene, R. V., & George, J. C., 1965. A histophysiological study of some muscles of the avian pectoral appendage. *Pavo* 3 (1): 35–46.

Nene, R. V., & Syeda, K. N., 1993. Glutamate dehydrogenase and glutamine synthetase in glycogen body and appendage-linked and non-linked regions of spinal cord from Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* Gmelin. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 40 (1&2): 175–180.

Syeda, K. N., & Nene, R. V., 1989. Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in thigh muscles of Pigeons. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 71–74.

Syeda, K. N., & Nene, R. V., 1989. Diurnal variation in Glycogen content of some of the thigh muscles of the Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* (Gmelin) during colder months. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 51–58.

Nene, Y. L.

Bibliography

Nene, Y. L., 1997. Babur's observations on Indian flora, fauna, and agriculture. *Asian Agri-History* 1 (1): 27–40.

Nene, Y. L., 1998. Jahangir: A naturalist - II. Description of fauna. *Asian Agri-History* 2 (2): 97–120.

Neog, D.

Bibliography

Neog, D., 1951. Mass movement of Pelicans. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 791.

Neog, R. P.

Bibliography

Neog, R. P., & Bhatt, B. B., 1991. Check List of birds of Namdapha Tiger Reserve: Year (90-91).

Neogy, Asit Baran

Bibliography

Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Gupta, S., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Diversity in the Jaldapara National Park, West Bengal, India with a

note on their habitat association and feeding guild. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1092–1101.
Dubey, S. K., Chakraborty, D. C., Mitra, M., Bhattacharya, R., & Neogy, A. B., 2015. Avifaunal assemblages at Gorumara and Jaldapara National Parks in India with reference to habitat association and feeding guild. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (2):151–160.

Nepal, Kriti

Bibliography
Nepal, K., & Thapa, I., 2018. Water Bird Count 2017 in wetlands of Nepal. *Danphe* 27: 1–8.

Nepal, Sunil

Bibliography
Poudyal, L. P., & Nepal, S., 2010. Population status of Lesser Adjutant in Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19 (1): 1–4.
Singh, P. B., Buckingham, D., & Nepal, S., 2011. Population status and habitat ecology of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 19–20.

Nepali, Hari S.

Nepali, Hari Sharan

Bibliography
Nepali, H. S., 1982. List of Nepalese bird specimens, and notes on birds seen in Nepal.
Nepali, H. S., 1986. List of bird specimens collected in Nepal.
Nepali, H. S., & Baral, H. S., 2000. Bird names in Nepali. *Danphe* 9 (1-2): 3.
Nepali, H. S., & Fleming, R. L., 1972. Some birds from Nepal. *JBNHS* 68 (3): 833–835.

Nerlekar, Ashish N.

Bibliography
Nerlekar, A. N., Gowande, G. G., & Joshi, P. S., 2014. Diet of the Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in an urban landscape. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 45–48.
Nerlekar, A. N., Gowande, G. G., & Joshi, P. S., 2015. Behavioural ethogram of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Temminck, 1821). *JBNHS* 111 (3): 172–179 (2014).

Nesamani, K.

Bibliography
Dhanapal, R., & Nesamani, K., 2005. Loss of bird habitats in the Nilgiris. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 11–12.

Nethersole-Thompson, Desmond (1908–1989; Ireland)
Ornithologist, writer, and teacher. Prolific author of classic monographs of highland birds from Scotland. Prospective Labour candidate from Inverness for general elections (1950, 1955). Member, Inverness County Council. Awarded: Neill Prize, Royal Society of Edinburgh (1981); Honorary D.Sc. from University of Aberdeen (1983).

—Pennie, I. D., 1989. Obituaries: Desmond Nethersole-Thompson (1908–1989). *Ibis* 131 (4): 610–61.
—Watson, A., 1989. Desmond Nethersole-Thompson 1908-89. *Scottish Birds* 15: 138–141. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/135743#page/160/mode/1up. [25.03.2022] [P]
—Wikipedia. 2022. Desmond Nethersole-Thompson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desmond_Nethersole-Thompson. [25.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Nethersole-Thompson, D., & Nethersole-Thompson, M., 1979. *Greenshanks.* Berkhamsted; South Dakota: T. & A.D. Poyser; Buteo Books. Pp. 275.

Nethersole-Thompson, Maimie (Mary) (1930–2015; Ireland)
Ornithologist. Maimie (nee Ross) was the second wife of Desmond Nethersole-Thompson, and his co-author for several books.

—Anonymous. 2015. Mamie (Mary) Nethersole-Thompson. *Herald Scotland* 20 October 2015. Webpage URL: https://www.heraldscotland.com/announcements/deaths/deaths/13880210.Maimie__Mary__Nethersole_Thompson/. [25.03.2022]
— Anonymous. 2016. Maimie Nethersole-Thompson (1930-2015). *Scottish Birds* 36 (1): 16–17. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/279165#page/18/mode/1up. [25.03.2022] [P]

Bibliography
Nethersole-Thompson, D., & Nethersole-Thompson, M., 1979. *Greenshanks.* Berkhamsted; South Dakota: T. & A.D. Poyser; Buteo Books. Pp. 275.

Netsky, G. I.

Bibliography
Netsky, G. I., Malkov, G. B., & Bogdanov, I. I., 1978. The role of birds in the natural foci of tick-borne arboviruses in Western Siberia. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 209–218.

Neufeldt, I.

Neufeldt, I. A.

Neufeldt, Irene

Bibliography
Neufeldt, I., 1962. The breeding biology of the Forest Wagtail, *Motacilla indica* Gm. *JBNHS* 58 (3): 559–579.
Neufeldt, I., 1967. Life history of the Indian Cuckoo *Cuculus micropterus micropterus* (Gould) in the Soviet Union. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 399–419 (1966).

Neufeldt, I. A., 1967. Notes on the nidification of the Pied Harrier, *Circus melanoleucos* (Pennant), in Amurland, U.S.S.R. *JBNHS* 64 (2): 284–306.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1983. *Phoenicurus caeruleocephalus*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 11*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1984. *Phoenicurus erythrogaster* and *Mycerobas icterioides*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 12*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1986. *Mycerobas melanozanthos*, *Mycerobas affinis* and *Mycerobas carnipes*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 13*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1988. *Phylloscopus occipitalis*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 15*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1983. *Anser indicus*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 11*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1984. *Leptopoecile sophiae*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 12*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1986. *Larus brunnicephalus*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 13*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.

Neumann, O. [=Neumann, Oscar Rudolf]

Neumann, Oscar [=Neumann, Oscar Rudolf]

Neumann, Oscar Rudolf (1867–1946; Germany)
German ornithologist and naturalist. Explored, and collected bird specimens in Africa. Escaped Nazi Germany and fled to the USA. Worked subsequently in the Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago. Honoured in the eponyms of several taxa.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.
—Palmer, T. S., 1952. Obituaries: Oscar Rudolph Neumann. *The Auk* 69 (2): 226. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v069n02/p0223-p0226.pdf.
—S. E. [=Erwin Stresemann] 1947. Obituary: Oscar Neumann. *Ibis* 89 (3): 519–521.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Oscar Neumann. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oscar_Neumann. [9.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Neumann, O., 1910. Über die geographischen Formen des *Merops viridis*. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 18 (5): 79–81.
Neumann, O., 1915. Neue tropische Vogelformen. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 23 (12): 178–182.
Neumann, O., 1934. ["Prof. Oscar Neumann sent the following descriptions of two new races of Sandgrouse…"]. *Bull. BOC* 55 (382): 72–74.
Neumann, O., 1934. Zwei neue geographische Rassen aus dem Süden des palaärktischen Gebiets. *Verhandlungen der Ornithologische Gesellschaft in Bayern* 20 (2–3): 470–472.

Neumann-Denzau, Gertrud

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Moniruzzaman, M., Neumann-Denzau, G., & Kabir, M. J., 2019. Observations of the breeding of the endangered Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personatus* in the Bangladesh Sundarbans. *Forktail* 34: 65–67 (2018).
Chowdhury, S. U., Neumann-Denzau, G., & Muzaffar, S. B., 2017. Nesting ecology and habitat preference of the Masked Finfoot (*Heliopais personatus*) in Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Waterbirds* 40 (4): 410–416. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.0413.
Neumann-Denzau, G., & Denzau, H., 2003. Buffy Fish-Owl (*Ketupa ketupu*) in Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 138–139.
Neumann-Denzau, G., Mansur, E. F., & Mansur, R., 2008. Nests, eggs, hatchlings and behaviour of the Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personatus* from the Sundarbans in Bangladesh, with first nesting observations. *Forktail* 24: 92–99.

Neupane, Basudev

Bibliography

Shah, K. B., Chapagain, N. R., Shrestha, K., Heera, K. C., Neupane, B., Adhikari, K. R., & Sharma, B. D., 2002. Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* Gould, 1850 (Pteroclidae): a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11 (3): 1–2.

Neupane, Bijaya

Bibliography

Chhetri, N. B., Dhami, B., Neupane, B., Sadadev, B. M., & Thapa, N., 2020. Distributional evidence and threats to cheer pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 140–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33906
Poudel, B., Neupane, B., Joshi, R., Silwal, T., Raut, N., & Thanet, D. R., 2021. Factors affecting the species richness and composition of bird species in a community managed forest of Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19212–19222. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6945.13.9.19212-19222.

Neupane, Juna

Bibliography

Neupane, J., Khanal, L., Gyawali, B., & Chalise, M. K., 2020. Elevational pattern and seasonality of avian diversity in Kaligandaki River Basin, Central

Himalaya. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16927–16943. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5815.12.14.16927-16943.

Neuschulz, F.

Bibliography

Neuschulz, F., 1980. Ornithologische Beobachtungen in Ladakh (Indien). *Orn. Mitt.* 32: 296–298.

Neve, E. F.

Bibliography

Neve, E. F., 1912. *Beyond the Pir Panjal, life among the valleys and mountains of Kashmir.* London: T. Fisher Unwin.

Neve, Sameer

Bibliography

Mahajan, A., & Neve, S., 2018. Recent sighting of Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* in Hatnur Dam Reservoir IBA, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 494.

Nevill, H. [=Nevill, Hugh]

Nevill, Hugh

Bibliography

Nevill, H., 1870. Description of two birds new to the recorded fauna of Ceylon. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 4 (14): 138–140 (1867/70).

Nevill, H., 1871. Further notes on the ornithology of Ceylon. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 5 (16): 31–34 (1870/71).

Neville, S.

Bibliography

Neville, S., 1976. King Crow under attack. *NLBW* 16 (10): 13–14.

Newcombe

Bibliography

Newcombe. 1836. Proceedings dated 2 March, 1836 ["A specimens of *Eurinorynchus Griseus*…"]. *JASB* V (50): 127.

Newell, Dick

Bibliography

Newell, D., 2005. Reviews: *Gulls of Europe, Asia and North America*. By Klaus Malling Olsen and Hans Larsson. London: Christopher Helm, 2003, reprinted with corrections 2004. 608 pages. 823 colour photographs. 83 colour illustrations. ISBN 0-7136-7087-8. Hardback. £45. *BirdingASIA* 3: 87–88.

Newell, D., Howell, S. N. G., & Lopez-Velasco, D., 2013. South Polar and Great Sukas: the timing of primary moult as an aid to identification. *British Birds* 106 (6): 325–346.

Newell, Richard G.

Bibliography

Maclean, N., Collinson, M., & Newell, R. G., 2006. Taxonomy for birders: a beginner's guide to DNA and species problems. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 50–65 (with six text–figs.).

Newlands, W. A.

Bibliography

Newlands, W. A., 1974. Kaghan Valley: Home of the Western Tragopan. *Wildlife* 16 (10): 436–441.

Newman, Edward

Bibliography

Newman, E., 1863. Notices of new books: '*The birds of India; being a Natural History of all the Birds known to inhabit Continental India*.' By T. C. Jerdon. In two Volumes. Vol. I. Calcutta: 1862. *The Zoologist* 21: 8617–8628.

Newman, E., 1865. Notices of new books: '*The birds of India; being a Natural History of all the Birds known to inhabit Continental India.'* By T. C. Jerdon. In two Volumes. Vol. ii.; Parts 1 and 2. Calcutta: 1863–64 (Third and concluding notice). *The Zoologist* 23: 9385–9400.

Newman, E., 1865. Notices of new books: '*The birds of India; being a Natural History of all the Birds known to inhabit Continental India.'* By T. C. Jerdon. In two Volumes. Vol. II.; Part 1. Royal 8vo. ; 439 pp. (Second notice of the work). *The Zoologist* 22: 9341–9348.

Newman, S.

Newman, S. H.

Newman, Scott H.

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., &

Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Areendran, G., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., McCracken, T., & Newman, S., 2011. Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* home range and habitat use during the non-breeding season in Assam, India. *Wildfowl* 61: 182–193.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., & Newman, S. H., 2014. Space use of wintering waterbirds in India: Influence of trophic ecology on home-range size. *Current Zoology* 60 (5): 616–621. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/czoolo/60.5.616.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Palm, E. C., Mundkur, T., Vélez, V. M., Prosser, D. J., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Himalayan thoroughfare: Migratory routes of ducks over the rooftop of the world. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 30–44.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Sathiyaselvam, P., Prosser, D. J., McCracken, T., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Migratory ducks and protected wetlands in India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 373–379.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Newman, T. H.

Bibliography

Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. *A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell, and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London.* London: Pp. 136.

Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 36 (3): 549–625.

Newmann, G.

Bibliography

Denzau, H., & Newmann, G., 1983. Nature impresions of Dal Lake. *Sanctuary Asia* III (3): 230–239.

Newmark, J.

Bibliography

Newmark, J., 1986. A flock of birdwatchers in northern India. *Adjutant.* 16: 2–11.

Newnham, A.

Bibliography

Newnham, A., 1887. Bird-nesting notes from Cutch. *JBNHS* 2 (1): 55–56.

Newnham, A., 1893. Habits of the Indian Robin. *JBNHS* 8 (1): 148–149.

Newnham, A., 1898. The Large Pied Wagtail (*Motacilla maderaspatensis*, Gm.) in captivity. *JBNHS* 11 (3): 535–536.

Newnham, A., 1900. Occurrence of uncommon birds in Rajputana. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 193–194.

Newnham, A., 1904. Birds bathing in cloudy weather. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 717.

Newnham, A., 1904. Natural checks on over-increase. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 717–718.

Newnham, A., 1911. Hornbills devouring young Paroquets. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 263–264.

Newnham, A. T. H.

Bibliography

Newnham, A. T. H., 1886. Note on locality. *JBNHS* 1 (4): 221.
Newnham, A. T. H., 1889. Notes on birds of Quetta. *JBNHS* 4 (1): 52–55.
Newnham, A. T. H., & Aitken, E. H., 1886. On the frequency of albinoism in Cutch, &c. *JBNHS* 1 (2): 71–72.

Newsome, J.

Newsome, Jasper

Bibliography

Newsome, J., 1963. Some more Indian birds: Further impressions of a visitor. *NLBW* 3 (6): 3–4.
Newsome, J., 1963. Birds around Bombay: a visitor's impressions. *NLBW* 3 (4): 1–3.
Newsome, J., 1967. A visit to Kanha National Park. *NLBW* 7 (3): 1–3.
Newsome, J., 1972. Common birds in the Kashmir Valley. *NLBW* 12 (3): 1–5.
Newsome, J., 1979. Birding in Almora. *NLBW* 19 (7): 10.
Newsome, J., 1979. Some birds of the Kathmandu Valley, Part I. *NLBW* 19 (3): 2–4.
Newsome, J., 1979. Some birds of the Kathmandu Valley. Part II. *NLBW* 19 (4): 2–5.
Newsome, J., 1981. Which species? *NLBW* 21 (1): 2.
Newsome, J., 1981. Correspondence. *NLBW* 21 (6): 18.
Newsome, J., 1982. Unidentified babbler of Almora. *NLBW* 22 (9-10): 16–17.
Newsome, J., 2006. A visit to Kanha National Park. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 148–153.

Newsome, Mark

Bibliography

Newsome, M., 2017. Pied Wheatear *Oenanthe pleschanka* in Goa: A retrospective record. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 25–26.

Newton, A. [=Newton, Alfred]

Newton, Alfred (1829–1907; England)
Zoologist. Born in Switzerland, moving to England with his family in 1848. From 1854 to 1865 studied ornithology in Lapland, Iceland, the West Indies and North America. In 1866 became the first professor of zoology and comparative anatomy at Cambridge. In 1900 received the Royal Medal of the Royal Society and the Gold Medal of the Linnaean Society. Edited *Ibis* 1865–1870.

—Anonymous. 1907. Obituary: Alfred Newton. *Ibis* 49 (4): 623–633.
—Birkhead, T. R., Gallivan, P. T., 2012. Alfred Newton's contribution to ornithology: a conservative quest for facts rather than grand theories. *Ibis* 154 (4): 887–905. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2012.01274.x. [19.12.2021]
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
— Manson-Bahr, P., 1959. Recollections of some famous British Ornithologists. *Ibis* 101 (1): 53–64.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Moore, N., 1912. Newton, Alfred (1829–1907). In: Lee, S., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography*. London: Smith, Elder & Co. Suppl. II. Vol. 3, pp. 10–11. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnati23lees/page/10/mode/2up?view=theater. [19.12.2021]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
— Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Alfred Newton. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfred_Newton. [19.12.2021]
—Wollaston, A. F. R., 1921. *Life of Alfred Newton*: *Late Professor of Comparative Anatomy*, *Cambridge University 1866–1907*. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. Pp. i–xvi, 1–332.

Bibliography

Newton, A., 1879. ["When a few weeks ago I received the concluding number of Vol. VII. of Stray Feathers, containing (p. 506) your remarks on Pennant's 'Indian Zoology,'..."]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414–415.
Newton, A., 1883. Ornithological nomenclature (An addendum to "The Ibis" for January, 1883). *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 431–434.
Newton, A., & Gadow, H., 1896. *A Dictionary of Birds.* 1st ed. London: Adam and Charles Black. Pp. i–xii, 1–124, i–viii, 1–1088.

Newton, Gordon K.

Bibliography

Newton, G. K., 1937. Wagtail here early. *Loris* 1 (3): 176.

Newton, H. M. S.

Bibliography

Newton, H. M. S., 1936. Indus Sand Lark (*Alaudula raytal adamsi* Hume) and Crested Lark (*Galerida cristata* Linn.) laying in the same nest. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 826.

Newton, I. [=Newton, Ian]

Newton, Ian (1940–; England)
BSc, Zoology (1961). DPhil, ecology of finches (1964). DSc, Zoology (1982). Avian ecologist. Specialised in birds of prey. Senior Ornithologist, Natural Environment Research Council (UK); Head of the Avian Biology Section at the Monks Wood Research Station (1989–2000); Chairman, Board of The Peregrine Fund; Chairman, Council of the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; visiting professor of ornithology, University of Oxford; President, British Ornithologists' Union and the British

Ecological Society (1994–1995). Assistant Editor *Ibis* (1965–1967). Awards: Union Medal of the British Ornithological Union (1988); Gold Medal of the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (1991); Elected a Fellow of the Royal Society (FRS) in 1993; Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh (1994); Elliot Coues Award of the American Ornithologists' Union (1995); Order of the British Empire (1999); President's Medal of the British Ecological Society. Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin*. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Ian Newton. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ian_Newton. [25.03.2022]

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Newton, I., & Clement, P., 2010. Family Fringillidae (Finches). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 15. Weavers to New World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 15 of 16 vols. Pp. 440–617.

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (5): 793–800.

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41: 793–800.

Newton, I., 1977. Recent ornithological publications. *Owls of the world, their evolution, structure and ecology*. *Ibis* 119 (1): 92.

Newton, I., 1979. *Population ecology of raptors.* 1st ed. London: T & A D Poyser. Pp. 1–399.

Newton, I., 1986. *The Sparrowhawk.* London: T & A D Poyser.

Newton, I., 2000. *Owls: A Guide to the Owls of the World*. By Claus König, Friedhelm Weick and Jan-Hendrik Becking. Pica Press, Robertsbridge, 1999. 462 pp. 64 colour plates. £35.00. ISBN 1-873403-74-7. *OBC Bull.* 32: 49.

Newton, I., 2013. Vultures and drugs. *British Birds* 106 (2): 58–59.

Newton, I., 2016. The plight of the world's vultures. *British Birds* 109 (8): 424–428.

Newton, I., & Olsen, P. D., 1990. *Birds of Prey.* New York: Welden Owen.

Newton, Paul

Newton, Paul N.

Bibliography

Newton, P. N., 1986. Leapfrogging in Cattle Egrets (*Bubulcus ibis*). *JBNHS* 83 (2): 432–433.

Newton, P. N., 2002. Bird records from the Siang River valley, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 18: 156–157.

Newton, P. N., Breeden, S., & Norman, G. J., 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 477–498 (1986).

Ridley, M., & Newton, P., 1983. Biology under the Raj. *New Scientist* 1983: 857–867.

Ng, Dominic Y. J.

Bibliography

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Ng, Elize Y. X.

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Eaton, J. A., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2019. Species delimination within the *Glaucidium brodiei* owlet complex using bioacoustic tools. *Avian Research* 10 (36): 1–7. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-019-0175-4.

Hung, L. M., Ng, E. Y. X., Wu, S., Tung, D. Q., Tien, B. D., Son, L. V., Sun, H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Bidoup Nui Ba National Park and the Dalat Plateau, Vietnam: an extraordinary South-East Asian hotspot of endemism. *BirdingASIA* 34: 84–109.

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Ng, E. Y. X., Garg, K. M., Low, G. W., Chatopadhyay, B., Oh, R. R. Y., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2017. Conservation genomics identifies impact of trade in a threatened songbird. *Biological Conservation* 214: 101–108.

Ngoprasert, Dusit

Bibliography

Htike, T. S. M., Round, P. D., Savini, T., Tantipisanuh, N., Ngoprasert, D., & Gale, G. A., 2021. Abundance and habitat associations of the globally endangered Giant Nuthatch *Sitta magna* in Southern Shan State, Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 450–467. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000672.

Nguembock, Billy

Bibliography

Nguembock, B., Fjeldså, J., Couloux, A., & Pasquet, E., 2009. Molecular phylogeny of Carduelinae (Aves, Passeriformes, Fringillidae) proves polyphyletic origin of the genera *Serinus* and *Carduelis* and suggests redefined generic limits. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 51: 169–181.

Niangthianhoi, S. L.

Bibliography

Niangthianhoi, S. L., & Khudsar, F. A., 2015. The nesting success of the Oriental Darter *Anhinga melanogaster* (Aves: Suliformes: Anhingidae) in the Yamuna Biodiversity Park, New Delhi, India. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8148–8153.

Prakash, D., Niangthianhoi, S. L., Kumar, R., & Khudsar, F. A., 2020. Nest construction process in Streaked Weaver Ploceus manyar. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 168–174.

Nicholas, R. C.

Bibliography

Nicholas, R. C., 1940. The Bronze-capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in the Amballa District. *JBNHS* 41 (4): 900–901.

Nicholls, Lucius

Bibliography

Nicholls, L., 1936. Birds of a Colombo garden. *Loris* 1 (1): 17–18.

Nicholls, M. K.

Bibliography

Döttlinger, H., & Nicholls, M. K., 1999. Abenteuer Forschung - Auf Expedition in Sri Lanka oder Schwierigkeiten bei der Suche nach dem schwarzen Shaheen (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*). *Greifvögel und Falknerei* 1998: 136–146.

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Attapattu, N., 1999. The Black Shaheen (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*) in Sri Lanka - a report of the 1997 field season. *Falco* 13: 15–18.

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Schmidl, D., 1996. The Black Shaheen or Indian Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator* SUNDEVALL 1837) a Subspecies of *Falco peregrinus*? *Abstracts of the 2nd International Conference on Raptors*University of Urbino. Pp.

Nicholls, M. K., & Clarke, R., 1993. *Biology and Conservation of Small Falcons.* London: Hawk and Owl Trust.

Wink, M., Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Sauer-Gürth, H., 2000. Phylogenetic relationships between Black Shaheen *Falco peregrinus peregrinator*, Red-naped Shaheen *F. pelegrinoides babylonicus* and Peregrines *F. peregrinus*. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Washington; Berlin: Hancock House. Pp. 853–857 (with one text–fig., and two tables).

Nicholls, M. N.

Bibliography

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. N., & Atapattu, N., 1999. The Black Shaheen *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* in Sri Lanka; a report of the 1997 field season. *Falco* 13: 1–4.

Nicholls, Mike

Bibliography

Döttlinger, H., & Nicholls, M., 2005. Distribution and population trends of the 'black shaheen' Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* and the eastern Peregrine Falcon *F. p. calidus* in Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 21: 133–138.

Nichols, Edward G.

Bibliography

Nichols, E. G., 1937. The Kodaikanal birds and how to name them. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 812–830.

Nichols, E. G., 1944. Occurrence of birds in Madura District [Part I]. *JBNHS* 44 (3): 387–407.

Nichols, E. G., 1944. Occurrence of birds in Madura District. Part II. *JBNHS* 44 (4): 574–584.

Nichols, E. G., 1945. Occurrence of birds in Madura District. Part III. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 122–132.

Nichols, Richard A.

Bibliography

Groombridge, J. J., Jones, C. G., Nichols, R. A., Carlton, M., & Bruford, M. W., 2004. Molecular phylogeny and morphological change in the *Psittacula* parakeets. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 31: 96–108 (with five text–figs., and one table).

Nicholson

Bibliography

Nicholson. 1853. Notes on an undescribed species of Tailor-Bird. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 19 (231): 194–195 (1851).

Nicholson. 1853. Notes on a new species of *Artamus*, from India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 19 (231): 195–196 (1851).

Nicholson, T. M.

Bibliography

Nicholson, T. M., 1986. Recent ornithological publications. *A dictionary of birds*. *Ibis* 128 (2): 303.

Nickel, H.

Bibliography

Nickel, H., & Trost, R., 1983. Vogelkundliche beobachtungen einer reise nach Indien und Nepal, January-April 1983.

Nickel, Herbert

Bibliography

King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H., & Suter, W., 2001. Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29–40.

Nicodemus, A.

Bibliography

Nicodemus, A., & Jacob, J. P., 2004. Bird pollinators of teak. *NLBW* 44 (5): 68–69.

Nicol Cumming, J. W.

Bibliography

Nicol Cumming, J. W., 1905. ??? *JASB*?? : ??

Nicolai, Bernd

Bibliography

Nicolai, B., 2013. Vogelmaler und Illustratoren in Mitteleuropa als Mittler zwischen Kunst und Wissenschaft [=Bird artists and illustrators in Central Europe as mediators between art and science]. *Der Ornithologische Beobachter* 110 (3): 359–372.

Nicoll, Malcolm

Bibliography

Tatayah, V., Brown, R., Le Corre, M., Nicoll, M., & Jones, C. G., 2016. A 'Round Island Petrel' recovered from India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 5–6.

Nicoll, Michael John (1880–1925; England)

British ornithologist who was one of the earliest workers on the birds of Egypt. His *Birds of Egypt* was completed by Col. Richard Meinertzhagen. Unfortunately, later found to have been involved in the Hastings Raritites scandal.

—A. L. B. 1926. Obituary. Michael John Nicoll. *Ibis* 68 (1): 189–191.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.

— Ticehurst, N.F. 1926. Obituary. Michael John Nicoll. *British Birds* 19 (8): 206–208. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/sites/default/files/V19_N08_P206-208_OB039.pdf. [9.12.2022]

—Wikipedia. 2022. Michael John Nicoll. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michael_John_Nicoll. [9.12.2022]

Bibliography

Nicoll, M. J., 1913. Obituary: Philip Lutley Sclater. *Ibis* 55 (4): 651–652.

Nicolle, S.

Bibliography

Nicolle, S., 1987. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1987.

Nidup, Sangay

Bibliography

Nidup, S., 2018. Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida*: first record for Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 30: 110–111.

Nidup, S., Gyeltshen, & Tobgay, T., 2019. First record of Common Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* from Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 112.

Nidup, S., Gyeltshen, & Tobgay, T., 2020. An account of a first record of the Common Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* Linnaeus, 1758 (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Bhutan. *JoTT* 12 (3): 15382–15384. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5323.12.3.15382-15384.

Nielsen, B. P.

Bibliography

Porter, R. F., Willis, I., Christensen, S., & Nielsen, B. P., 1974. *Flight Identification of European Raptors.* London: T. & A.D. Poyser.

Nielsen, J. T.

Bibliography

Nielsen, J. T., 1986. Some bird observations in Nepal, 3 October - 10 December 1986.

Nielsen, J. T., 1993. Bird recorded in Nepal, 1992-93.

Nielsen, J. T., & Jakobsen, O. F., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 25 October - 23 November 1989.

Niemelä, J.

Bibliography

Yi-ming, L., Zenxiang, G., Xinhai, I., Sung, W., & Niemelä, J., 2000. Illegal wildlife trade in the Himalayan region China. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 9: 901–918.

Niethammer, G.

Bibliography

Niethammer, G., 1973. Zur Vogelwelt des afghanischen Pamir und des Darwaz. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 24: 270–284.

Niethammer, G., & Niethammer, J., 1967. Neunachweise für Afghanistans Vogelwelt. *Journal für Ornithologie* 108 (1): 76–80.

Niethammer, Jochen

Bibliography

Niethammer, J., 1967. Zwei Jahre Vogelbeobachtungen an stehenden Gewässern bei Kabul in Afghanistan. *Journal für Ornithologie* 108 (2): 119–164.

Niethammer, J., 1970. Die Flamingos am Ab-i-Istada in Afghanistan. *Natur und Museum* 100 (3): 201–210.

Niethammer, G., & Niethammer, J., 1967. Neunachweise für Afghanistans Vogelwelt. *Journal für Ornithologie* 108 (1): 76–80.

Nigam, A. K.

Bibliography

Kumar, P., Bhure, N. B., & Nigam, A. K., 2002. Conservation of Nandur Madhameshwar wetland, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 139–146.

Nigam, A. K., Tyagi, D. K., & Gujar, G. M., 1994. An approach to the management of grasslands in Great Indian Bustard areas. *Indian Forester* 120 (10): 908–913.

Nigam, Parag

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., Habib, B., Davate, M., Dashahre, A., Nigam, P., Trivedi, M., Garad, G. P., & Sinha, V. K., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Maharashtra, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS*

Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 166–173.

Lakshminarasimha R., Ramesh K., & Nigam, P., 2014. An overview of avian influenza in waterbirds. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 296–305.

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S. P., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2011. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 176–178.

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2012. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 206–212 (2011).

Nighot, P.

Bibliography

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Nijhawan, Sahil

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Nijman, Vincent

Bibliography

Aliabadian, M., Kaboli, M., Prodon, R., Nijman, V., & Vences, M., 2007. Phylogeny of Palaearctic wheatears (genus *Oenanthe*)—Congruence between morphometric and molecular data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 42: 665–675.

Nijman, V., 2015. Book reviews: Grewal, B. & Bhatia, G. *A naturallist's guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. *Ibis* 157 (3): 658–659.

Nijman, V., 2016. Book reviews: Wijeyeratne, G. de S. *A naturalist's guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. *Ibis* 158 (3): 689–690.

Nijs, Niels De

Bibliography

Koenraads, K. A., Lemmers, P., Hofhuis, H. D., Nijs, N. D., & Namgail, T., 2018. Avifauna of Ladakh: four new wetland bird species recorded. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 53–58.

Nikam, Anant A.

Bibliography

Hire, A. S., Nikam, A. A., & Khairnar, K. B., 2017. Record sighting of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Dhule District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 425.

Nikam, Prashant Kacharu

Bibliography

Giri, S. A., Nikam, P. K., & Chikkanarayanaswamy, P., 2021. A Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* in the Vidharbha region of Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 127–128.

Nikkam, K. N.

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Nikkam, K. N., Avadan, N. T., Bhate, S. S., & Patil, R. N., 2018. Some new sighting records of flycatchers in Chandgad Taluka: Kolhapur District, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 33 (9): 10–13.

Nikolaeva, Svetlana

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Nilakanta, L.

Nilakanta, Leela

Bibliography

Nilakanta, L., 1964. Birds in our Juhu garden. *NLBW* 4 (7): 1–2.

Nilakanta, L., 1964. An experience in birdwatching. *NLBW* 4 (10): 11–12.

Nilakanta, L., 1965. Some more birds in our Juhu garden. *NLBW* 5 (11): 5–7.

Nilakanta, L., 1967. Our magpie-robins. *NLBW* 7 (8): 3–4.

Nilakanta, N.

Bibliography

Nilakanta, N., 1965. Wildlife of India. *NLBW* 5 (5): 9–10.

Nilakanta, N., 1965. Spotted Owlets. *NLBW* 5 (11): 9.

Nilakanta, N., 1966. A birdhouse nest. *NLBW* 6 (7): 1–2.

Nilakanta, S.

Nilakanta, S. V.
Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1968–1969, 1974–1975).

Bibliography

Nilakanta, S., 1965. Nest of the Tailor Bird. *NLBW* 5 (11): 8.
Nilakanta, S., 2000. Whitebellied Sea Eagle. *NLBW* 39 (6): 92.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1963. House Sparrows as subtenants. *NLBW* 3 (3): 8–9.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1963. How birds fly. *NLBW* 3 (8): 1–7.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1964. Binoculars : Selection of a suitable type. *NLBW* 4 (4): 4–5.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1964. Some comments in support of other birdwatchers. *NLBW* 4 (12): 7–8.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1964. Ringed birds. *NLBW* 4 (12): 12.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1964. A topsy turvy nest. *NLBW* 4 (2): 2–3.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1965. Fergusson Hill. *NLBW* 5 (5): 4–6.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1965. Bird doctoring. *NLBW* 5 (11): 4–5.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1966. Birds of Juhu swamp. *NLBW* 6 (3): 4–5.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1966. Bird quarrels. *NLBW* 6 (4): 1–3.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1966. Bird news from Madras. *NLBW* 6 (6): 8.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1967. Random observations. *NLBW* 7 (2): 5–7.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1967. Birds and their intuition. *NLBW* 7 (9): 5–6.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1967. Bird names. *NLBW* 7 (12): 5–6.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1968. Field identification: Swifts, Swallows and Martins. *NLBW* 8 (11): 4–8.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1969. The Pitta that came to stay. *NLBW* 9 (4): 3–4.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1970. The Coucal or Crow-Pheasant, *Centropus sinensis* (Stephen). *NLBW* 10 (5): 1–3.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1972. Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus*. Part 1. *NLBW* 12 (10): 1–3.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1972. Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus*. Part 3. *NLBW* 12 (10): 4–5.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1972. The spotted owlet, *Athene brama* (temminck). *NLBW* 12 (2): 4–6.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1974. Editorial. *NLBW* 14 (8): 7.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1974. Editorial. *NLBW* 14 (9): 9–10.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1974. All on one tree. *NLBW* 14 (11): 6–8.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1975. Correspondence. *NLBW* 15 (4): 10–11.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1975. Editorial note. *NLBW* 15 (5): 8–10.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1975. Correspondence. *NLBW* 15 (7): 9.
Nilakanta, S. V., 1975. Editorial note. *NLBW* 15 (8): 6.

Nilakanta, V.

Bibliography

Nilakanta, V., 1966. In a Casuarina grove. *NLBW* 6 (10): 3–5.

Nilange, Mahesh S.

Bibliography

Nilange, M. S., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. Diversity survey of birds in Shree Siddheshwar Van Vihar, Solapur, Maharashtra, India. Ela *Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1055–1060.
Nilange, M. S., Nilange, S. M., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. Diversity of birds in and around Dharmaveer Sambhaji Lake, Dist. Solapur (Maharashtra). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1006–1009.

Nilange, Savita M.

Bibliography

Nilange, M. S., Nilange, S. M., & Kumbhar, A. C., 2021. Diversity of birds in and around Dharmaveer Sambhaji Lake, Dist. Solapur (Maharashtra). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1006–1009.

Nilsson, Maria

Bibliography

Davaasuren, B., Garpebring, A., Hallmén, A., Pettersson, J., & Nilsson, M., 2020. First record of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 33: 140–141.

Nilsson, Peter

Bibliography

Bengtsson, D., Johansson, E., Johansson, P., Lindén, O., Lomosse, H., Nilsson, P., Pettersson, G., & Pohlstrand, H., 2016. A record of Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Tso Kar, Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 137.

Nilsson, S.

Bibliography

Nilsson, S., 1966. Some birds common to India and northern Europe. *NLBW* 6 (3): 6.

Nilsson, S. O.

Bibliography

Nilsson, S. O., 1966. Bird notes from Rawatbahata, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 6 (7): 11.

Nilsson, T.

Bibliography

Nilsson, T., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.

Nimavat, K. D.

Bibliography

Nimavat, K. D., 2007. Birdwatching at Khijadiya and Thol Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 8.

Nimma, Sathvik Reddy

Bibliography

Nimma, S. R., 2014. Report—Evening trip to Miankhan Guda, 17th August 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (6): 6–9.

Nimrod

Bibliography

Nimrod. 1944. The bulbuls. *Loris* 3 (5): 199.

Niomi, T. A.

Bibliography

Dharmaretnam, M., Ahamed, R. M., Devika, F., & Niomi, T. A., 2001. The seven sisters and the four eggs. *Loris* 22 (5): 39–40.

Niphadkar, Madhura

Niphadkar-Bandekar, Madhura

Bibliography

Dharwardkar, O., Baidya, P., Lad, P., Parab, P., Bhagat, M., Niphadkar, M., Rangnekar, P., & Rangnekar, S., 2017. Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*: A new record for Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 27–28.

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Niranjan, M.

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Joshi, A., Shivkar, A., Niranjan, M., & Bhusari, S., 2008. Re-sighting of Mongolian tagged Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* in India. *NLBW* 48 (2): 24–25 (col. photos on front and back cover).

Niranjana C.

Niranjana, C.

Bibliography

Abhirami C., Niranjana C., & Praveen J., 2021. An analysis of Greater Flameback *Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus* vocalisations and their taxonomic and biogeographic implications. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 129–134.

Niranjana C., & Praveen J., 2021. Vocalisation of Mountain Imperial Pigeon *Ducula badia* and its taxonomic implications. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 70–72.

Prathipa, A., Gomathinayagam, S., Senthilkumar, K., Palanivelrajan, M., Niranjana, C., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2015. Endoparasitic infection in Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 16–17.

Niranjani, Ketan

Bibliography

Niranjani, K., 2020. Rescue of Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides* from Madhavpur-Ghed, near Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 6.

Nirantar, Alka

Bibliography

Sant, N., Nirantar, A., Kavale, P., & Mhatre, R., 2012. Range extension & reports. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (2): 5.

Nirmal Kumar, J. I.

Bibliography

Nirmal Kumar, J. I., Sharma, G., Kumar, R. N., & Joseph, S., 2000. Study of avifaunal diversity of Khatana Forest of south Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 19–24.

Nirmala, Sr T.

Nirmala, T.

Bibliography

Kanchilakshmi, M., Kohila, K., & Nirmala, T., 2011. Impact of tannery effluent on bird species in a tank at Dindigul, Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 280.

Nirmala, S. T., 2000. Foraging and feeding the fledgling of the Blue-bearded Bee-eater. *NLBW* 40 (4): 55.

Nirmala, S. T., & Rajasekaran, A., 2001. Rose Finch - weed destroyer or disperser? *NLBW* 41 (1): 13.

Nirmala, S. T., & Vijayan, L., 2000. Avifauna of SACON campus. *Sacon News* 3 (1): 18.

Nirmala, T., 2011. Food availability influences the seasonality of bird communities in tropical forest. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 273–275.

Nirmala, T., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Bird communities in scrub and mixed dry deciduous forests in Anaikatti Hills, Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 160–162.

Nirmalkumar

Bibliography

Nirmalkumar. 1969. Courage, perseverance and unity in nature. *NLBW* 9 (6): 5.

Nisa, Asmat-un

Bibliography

Hussain, I., Nisa, A.-u., & Khalil, S., 2012. Population biology of the Grey Francolin (*Francolinus pondicerianus*) in an agro-ecosystem of the Pothwar Plateau, Pakistan. *Chinese Birds* 3 (2): 91–102.

Nisar, N.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, H., Ahmad, Z., Ali, H., Atiq-ur-Rahman, M., Nisar, N., & Tahir, A., 2019. Mapping historic and current distribution of Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 29 (1): 316–324.

Nisbett, W. G.

Bibliography

Nisbett, W. G., & Finn, F., 1901. Notes on some Kalij Pheasants from the Kachin Hills in the possession of the Bombay Natural History Society. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 521–528.

Nishad, P. M.

Bibliography

Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., & Nishad, P. M., 2020. Birds at KFRI campus, Thrissur, Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #49. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 22–28.

Nishchitha MR

Bibliography

Rath, M., & Nishchitha MR. 2021. The Yellow-rumped Flycatcher *Ficedula zanthopygia* in Jaipurdoddi, Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 62–63.

Nishida, T.

Bibliography

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Kattel, B., Shotake, T., Kawamoto, Y., Adachi, A., & Maeda, Y., 1990. Morphological and ecological studies on the Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal, the first and second investigations in 1986 and 1988. *Japanese Journal of Zootechnical Science* 61 (1): 79–88.

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Okamoto, S., Goto, H., & Cyril, H. W., 1986. Morphological and ecological studies on the Ceylon Jungle Fowl, Gallus lafayettii. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 11: 179–192.

Nishiumi, Isao

Bibliography

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Nitani, Y.

Bibliography

Yamazaki, T., Nitani, Y., Murate, T., Lim, K. C., Kasorndorkbua, C., Rakhman, Z., & Gombobaatar, S., (eds.) 2012. *Field guide to raptors of Asia: Migratory raptors of Oriental Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–119.

Nitchen, James William

Bibliography

Knowles, L. J., & Nitchen, J. W., 1995. *Kingfishers of the World.* 1st ed. Singapore: Times Books International. Pp. 1–200.

Nithiyanandam, G. Thomas

Bibliography

Ali, A. M. S., Asokan, S., Manikannan, R., & Nithiyanandam, G. T., 2010. Nest-site characteristics and breeding biology of the Black Drong *Dicrurus macrocercus* in Cauvery Delta, southern India. *World Applied Science Journal* 9 (11): 1280–1285.

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., Nithiyanandam, G. T., & Charkravarthi, M., 2005. Breeding biology of the Small Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis*. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 16–20 (with four tables).

Nitin, S.

Bibliography

Manjunath, P., Nitin, S., & Vinay, K., 2007. Birding at Naguvanahalli, near Srirangapatna, Mysore. *NLBW* 47 (2): 30–31.

Nitsure, S. R.

Bibliography

Nitsure, S. R., Pejaver, M., & Quadros, G., 2002. Species diversity of avifauna at Thane Creek near Rutuchakkra Nature Park. *Proceedings of the National Seminar on creeks, estuaries and mangroves—pollution and conservation*. Thane (India): Vidya Prasarak Mandal's B. N. Bandodkar College of Science. Pp. 276–282.

Nityananda, Vivek

Bibliography

Prasanna, M., Nityananda, V., Belliappa, K. M., Siddharth, S., & Mor, N., 1995. Birding in Kullu-Manali. *NLBW* 35 (5): 92–93.

Prasanna, M., Sandilya, T., Belliappa, K. M., Nityananda, V., Gulati, R., & Vittal, B. S., 1995. Valley School birds. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137–138.

Nobis, Michael P.

Bibliography

Katuwal, H. B., Basnet, K., Khanal, B., Devkota, S., Rai, S. K., Gajurel, J. P., Scheidegger, C., & Nobis, M. P., 2016. Seasonal changes in bird species and feeding guilds along elevational gradients of the Central Himalayas, Nepal. *PloS ONE* 11 (7): e0158362. DOI: http://DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0158362.

Nochad, Jithesh

Bibliography

Nochad, J., 2021. From the field: Motherly love for a 'brood parasite' baby. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 90.

Nock, James J.

Bibliography

Nock, J. J., 1914. List of birds found at and around Hakgala Gardens, Nuwara Eliya. *Spolia Zeylanica* 9 (35): 271–274.

Nodder, E.

Bibliography

Shaw, G., Nodder, E., & Nodder, R. P., 1804. *The Naturalists' Miscellany: or Coloured Figures of Natural Objects; Drawn and Described Immediately from Nature.* Vol. 16 of 24 vols.

Nodder, R. P.

Bibliography

Shaw, G., Nodder, E., & Nodder, R. P., 1804. *The Naturalists' Miscellany: or Coloured Figures of Natural Objects; Drawn and Described Immediately from Nature.* Vol. 16 of 24 vols.

Nogge, Gunther

Bibliography

Nogge, G., 1973. Ornithologische Beobachtungen im afghanischen Pamir. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 24 (3): 254–269.

Noltie, H. J.

Noltie, Henry J.

Bibliography

Noltie, H. J., 2011. A botanical group in Lahore, 1864. *Archives of Natural History* 38 (2): 267–277.

Noltie, H. J., 2018. An album of Trichinopoly bird paintings. *The Linnean* 34 (2): 15–22.

Watson, M. F., & Noltie, H. J., 2016. Career, collections, reports and publications of Dr Francis Buchanan (later Hamilton), 1762–1829: natural history studies in Nepal, Burma (Myanmar), Bangladesh and India. Part 1. *Annals of Science* 73 (4): 392–424. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/00033790.2016.1195446.

Non, Kyaik Swe

Bibliography

Win, M. S., Yi, A. M., Myint, T. S., Khine, K., Po, H. S., Non, K. S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Comparing abundance and habitat use of Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* inside and outside protected areas in Myanmar. *SIS Conservation* 2: 96–103.

Noor, Athar

Bibliography

Noor, A., Chaudhary, R., Ansari, N., & Ahmad, S., 2018. Sighting of a large flock of Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in Aligarh District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 115: 44. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2018/v115/111477.

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A., Kamal, A., Ahamad, M., Habib, B., & Shah, J. N., 2014. Species diversity of some common birds in relation to human disturbance along the bank of Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir, northwestern India. *Podoces* 9 (2): 47–53.

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A. R., Kamal, A., Habib, B., Ahmad, K., & Shah J. N., 2014. Diurnal activity pattern and foraging behaviour of Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) in Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir. *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies* 2 (2): 17–23.

Noori, Hafizullah

Bibliography

Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., & Rajabi, A. M., 2011. The Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* still breeds in Dasht-e Nawar, Afghanistan. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 14–16.

Timmins, R. J., Mostafawi, N., Rajabi, A. M., Noori, H., Ostrowski, S., Olsson, U., Svensson, L., & Poole, C. M., 2009. The discovery of Large-billed Reed Warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afghanistan. *BirdingASIA* 12: 42–45.

Timmins, R. J., Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., Rajabi, A. M., Svensson, L., Olsson, U., & Poole, C. M., 2010. New information on the Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. *Forktail* 26 (August): 9–23.

Norbu, Lam

Bibliography

Norbu, L., Thinley, P., Wangchuck, T., Dechen, U., Dorji, L., Choephel, T., & Dorji, P., 2021. On the high bird diversity in the non-protected regions of Trashiyangtse District in Bhutan. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19274–19292. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6843.13.9.19274-19292.

Norbu, Tshewang

Bibliography

Choki, T., Tshering, J., Norbu, T., Stenkewitz, U., & Kamler, J. F., 2011. Predation by leopards of Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 27: 117–119.

Nordenswan, Gustaf

Bibliography

Nordenswan, G., 1995. Pakistan. *Alula* 1: 74–80.

Nordin, T.

Bibliography

Nordin, T., & Wallander, J., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal.

Norgate, T. P.

Bibliography

Norgate, T. P., 1865. Notes on the Common Minah of India. *The Zoologist* XXIII: 9585–9587.

Norgate, T. P., 1865. Notes on the Indian crow. *The Zoologist* XXIII: 9649–9653.

Norgate, T. P., 1866. A list of birds observed at Sealkote in the Punjab. *The Zoologist* (Ser. 2) 1: 285–288.

Norman, D.

Bibliography

Norman, D., & Sivasubramanian, C., 1992. Occurrence of Longtailed Minivet *Pericrocotus ethologus* Bangs & Phillips in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 256.

Norman, G. C.

Bibliography

Norman, G. C., 1888. Note on the geographical distribution of the crested cuckoos (*Coccystes*). *Ibis* 30 (4): 396–409.

Norman, Guy J.

Bibliography

Newton, P. N., Breeden, S., & Norman, G. J., 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 477–498 (1986).

Norman, Janette A.

Bibliography

Jønsson, K. A., Bowie, R. C. K., Moyle, R. G., Irestedt, M., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., & Fjeldså, J., 2010. Phylogeny and biogeography of Oriolidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Ecography* 33: 232–241.

Rheindt, F. E., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., Eaton, J. A., Sadanandan, K. R., & Schodde, R., 2017. Speciation in Indo-Pacific swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae): integrating molecular and phenotypic data for a new provisional taxonomy of the *Collocalia esculenta* complex. *Zootaxa* 4250 (5): 401–433. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4250.5.1.

Norris, C. E.

Bibliography

Harris, R., & Norris, C. E., 1957. Devil Bird. *Loris* 7 (6): 492–493.

Norris, C. E., 1939. Birds in Maturata. *Loris* 1 (6): 341–347.

Norris, C. E., 1939. A short study of the White-shafted Tern. *Loris* 2 (1): 49–51.

Norris, C. E., 1950. Editorial: "The Broad-billed Roller (*Eurystomus orientalis*)…". *Loris* 5 (4): 141–142.

Norris, C. E., 1950. Book reviews: *Birds of Ceylon* by W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 5 (4): 181–182.

Norris, C. E., 1952. Oceanic and other birds seen on two recent trips between Colombo and Aden in 1951. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 671–674.

Norris, C. E., 1953. Duck or goose? *Loris* 6 (3): 121.

Norris, C. E., 1956. The Black-necked Stork. *Loris* 7 (3): 183–184.

Norris, C. E., 1956. Swallows and swifts. *Loris* 7 (4): 252–254.

Norris, C. E., 1957. The doomed lagoons. *Loris* 7 (5): 365.

Norris, C. E., 1957. Kumane. *Loris* 7 (5): 375–377.

Norris, C. E., 1958. Geese on Hambantota Lewayas. *Loris* 8 (1): 65.

Norris, C. E., 1958. Bambara Bees and Honey-Buzzard. *Loris* 8 (2): 94–95.

Norris, C. E., 1959. Blue-tailed Bee-eater and other migrants. *Loris* 8 (4): 262–263.

Norris, C. E., 1959. Sunbird's and Flowerpeck's nests. *Loris* 8 (4): 263.

Norris, C. E., 1960. The Buffbreasted Sandpiper, *Tryngites subruficollis* (Vieillot): an addition to the avifauna of India and Ceylon. *JBNHS* 57 (2): 411–412.

Norris, C. E., 1960. A new species added to Ceylon avifauna: The Buff-breasted Sandpiper—*Tryngites Subruficollis*. *Loris* 8 (5): 330–331.

Norris, C. E., 1960. The rare Broad-billed Roller. *Loris* 8 (6): 389–390.

Norris, C. E., 1960. Mr. Magpie goes 'anting'. *Loris* 8 (6): 390.

Norris, C. E., 1960. Darwin wrong about Ceylon Jungle Fowl? *Loris* 8 (6): 390–391.

Norris, C. E., 1961. The Comb-duck or Nukta—*Sarkidiornis m. melanotus*. *Loris* 9 (1): 28–30.

Norris, C. E., 1962. Black Crow—*Corvus Macrorhynchos Culminatus*. *Loris* 9 (4): 272.

Norris, C. E., 1963. The Bluetailed Bee-eater Merops philippinus (Linnaeus), nesting in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 259.

Norris, C. E., 1963. Fauna and flora of the Corbett National Park. *Loris* 9 (6): 348–350.

Norris, C. E., 1964. Do snipe eat paddy? *Loris* 10 (1): 71.

Norris, C. E., 1964. Caspian Plover (*Eupoda Asiatica*). *Loris* 10 (2): 119.

Norris, C. E., 1965. Appreciation to our editor. *Loris* 10 (3): 164.

Norris, C. E., 1965. Field guide to the birds of Ceylon [*Circus* spp.]. *Loris* 10 (3): 195–196.

Norris, C. E., 1965. Field guide to the birds of Ceylon [Accipitridae]. *Loris* 10 (4): 229–231.

Norris, C. E., 1966. Field guide to the birds of Ceylon: Cormorants. *Loris* 10 (5): 328–330.

Norris, C. E., 1967. Field guide to the birds of Ceylon. *Loris* 11 (1): 34–36.

Norris, C. E., 1967. Rufous Babbler's eggs? *Loris* 11 (2): 131.

Norris, C. E., 1968. Field guide to the birds of Ceylon,—Terns. *Loris* 11 (3): 151–153.

Norris, C. E., 1974. The waterfowl of Ceylon. *Loris* 14 (4): 216.

Norris, C. E., 1977. The Black-necked Stork. *Loris* 14 (3): 139–140.

Norris, Ken

Bibliography

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Norris, K., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A., 2002. Use of tracking strips and automatic cameras for detecting critically endangered Jerdon's Coursers *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Oryx* 36 (2): 182–188.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 227–230 (2006).

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Bowden, C., Wotton, S. R., & Pain, D., 2004. *Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–32.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bowden, C., & Pain, D., 2009. Quantification of threats and suggested ameliorative measures for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and its habitat. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 73–83 (2008).

Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.

Norris, Tony

Bibliography

Norris, T., 2021. Obituary: Seabird watching from a submarine with Bill Bourne. *Sea Swallow* 70: 78–79.

Norton, E. F.

Bibliography

Norton, E. F., 1932. Notes on the birds of Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 893–894.

Norton, John

Bibliography

Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.) 1982. *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 2 ll., 1–217.

Delany, S., Denby, C., & Norton, J., 1982. Ornithology. In: Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.). *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 5–153.

Delany, S., Garbutt, D., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Denby, C., 2014. The Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions 1976–1982: Full details of nine species previously unrecorded in India and four second records. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 1–13.

Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Passerine migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 58–81.

Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Wader migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 82–97.

Novick, A.

Bibliography

Novick, A., 1959. Acoustic orientation in the Cave Swiftlet. *Biological Bulletin.* 177 (3): 497–503.

Nováková, Nela

Bibliography

Nováková, N., & Robovsky, J., 2021. Behaviour of cranes (family Gruidae) mirrors their phylogenetic relationships. *Avian Research* 12: 40. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00275-4.

Nowak, Eugeniusz

Bibliography

Stresemann, E., & Nowak, E., 1958. Die Ausbreitung der Türkentaube in Asien und Europa. *Journal für Ornithologie* 99 (3): 243–296.

Nowell, Kristin

Bibliography

Nowell, K., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 9.

Nozaki, Masumi

Bibliography

Ishii, S., Wada, M., Nozaki, M., & Kobayashi, H., 1978. Pituitary cytology, LHRH distribution and purification of Gonadotropins in birds. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 138–150.

Nualsri, Chukiat

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Nualsri, C., & Round, P. D., 2013. Flight identification of *Milvus migrans lineatus* 'Black-eared' Kite and *Milvus migrans govinda* 'Pariah' Kite in Nepal and Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 20: 32–36.

DeCandido, R., Nualsri, C., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Murray, J., & Round, P. D., 2014. Flight identification and plumage description of six *Accipiter* species on southbound migration at Khao Dinsor, Chumphon province, Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 21: 52–62.

Nugent, Rory

Bibliography

Nugent, R., 1991. *The search for the Pink-headed Duck.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. i–xii, 1–223.

Numminen, T.

Bibliography

Numminen, T., Assinen, H., & Suni, R., 1997. Birds seen in Goa, 24th Jan. - 6th Feb. 1997.

Nundy, S.

Bibliography

Nundy, S., 1999. Barn-owl count on the rise. *Environ* 6 (4): 60.

Nurbu, Chering

Bibliography

Nurbu, C., 1987. Notes on the Black-necked Crane in Ladakh. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 55–56.

Nurney, Dave [=Nurney, David Ian]

Nurney, David [=Nurney, David Ian]

Nurney, David Ian (Dave) (1959–; England)
Diploma in Communication Design (1981). Bird illustrator.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. David Nurney. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Nurney. [27.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Cleere, N., & Nurney, D., 1998. *Nightjars: a guide to nightjars and related nightbirds.* 1st ed. Sussex: Pica Press. Pp. 1–317.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1994. The colourful world of woodpeckers: an Oriental perspective. *OBC Bull.* 19: 30–33.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1995. *Woodpeckers. A guide to the woodpeckers of the world.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–406.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1995. *Woodpeckers. A guide to the woodpeckers, piculets and wrynecks of the world.* 1st ed. Mountfield & South Africa: Pica Press & Russel Friedman Books. Pp. 1–406.

Nurse, C. G.

Bibliography

Nurse, C. G., 1899. Birds flying against window-panes. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 572.

Nurse, C. G., 1899. Food of the Indian Grey Shrike. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 572.

Nurse, C. G., 1900. Sport and natural history in northern Gujarat. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 337–342.

Nurse, C. G., 1902. Sandgrouse in northern Gujarat. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 387–388.

Nurse, C. G., 1902. Occurrence of the Red-breasted Merganser (*Merganser serrator*) near Quetta. *JBNHS* 14 (2): 400–401.

Nurse, C. G., 1902. Unusual abundance of Sandgrouse at Deesa. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 172–173.

Nurse, C. G., 1902. *Merops apiaster* breeding in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 627.

Nurse, C. G., 1903. The enemies of butterflies. *JBNHS* 15 (2): 349–350.

Nurse, C. G., 1904. Occurrence of the Common Indian Bee-eater (*Merops viridis*) in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 530–531.

Nutcracker

Bibliography

Nutcracker. 1977. Of bird calls and other sounds. *Hornbill* 1977 (January-March): 26–27.

Nuwansiri, Chandika

Bibliography

Somaweera, R., Sarathchandra, K., Karunaratne, S., & Nuwansiri, C., 2004. A study on the avifauna and herpetofauna of Panama, Eastern Province, Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* VI (1-2): 1–9.

Nuyten, A.

Bibliography

Adriaensen, P., Jansen, A., Nuyten, A., van Raak, J., & Schaerlaeckens, J., 1991. India, December 1990-Januari (*sic*) 1991.

Nwe, San San

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).

Nylinder, Stephan

Bibliography

Johansson, U. S., Nylinder, S., Ohlson, J. I., & Tietze, D. T., 2017. Reconstruction of the late Miocene biogeographical history of tits and chickadees (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae): A comparison between discrete area analyses and probabilistic diffusion approach. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (1): 14–25. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13095.

Nyunt, A. K.

Bibliography

Nyunt, A. K., Pyae, P. A., Han, M. H., Sai, M. O., Daw SuSu, H., Daw, K. T. L., Daw, K. P. K., & Daw, S. S. W., 2010. Preliminary socio-economic survey of villages near Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) occurrence areas in the Gulf of Martaban, Mon State, Myanmar. 16 pp. + Annexes.

Nyári, A.

Bibliography

Nyári, A., Ryall, C., & Peterson, A. T., 2006. Global invasive potential of the house crow *Corvus splendens* based on ecological niche modeling. *Journal of Avian Biology* 37: 306–311.

Nyegaard, Timme

Bibliography

Thakuri, J. J., Chaudhary, H., Magar, T. G., Joshi, A. B., Nyegaard, T., & Jorgensen, M. F., 2019. Bird survey of Madane Protected Forest, Gulmi District, west Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 1–10.

O

O'Brien, E.

Bibliography

O'Brien, E., 1909. Nidification of the Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *JBNHS* 19 (2): 524.
O'Brien, E., 1919. Indian Grey Shrike (*Lanius lathora*) attacking wounded Sandgrouse. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 667.
O'Brien, E., 1921. Nidification of the Black Vulture or Indian King Vulture (*Otogyps calvus*). *JBNHS* 28 (1): 284–285.
O'Brien, E., 1922. The food of the Shikra (*Astur badius*). *JBNHS* 28 (3): 807.
O'Brien, E., 1922. The common Indian Bee-eater (*Merops viridis*). *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1130.
O'Brien, E., 1941. Scarcity of Sandgrouse during the cold weather 1939-1940. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 440.

O'Brien, G.

Bibliography

O'Brien, G., 1940. Late stay of Snipe. *JBNHS* 41 (4): 901.

O'Brien, Stephen J.

Bibliography

O'Brien, S. J., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 8–9.

O'Brien, Timothy G.

Bibliography

Kinnaird, M. F., & O'Brien, T. G., 2007. *The ecology & conservation of Asian hornbills. Farmers of the forest.* 1st ed. Chicago & London: The University of Chicago Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–315.

O'Connell, Peader

Bibliography

Phukan, M. P., Phillip, A., & O'Connell, P., 2014. Grassland birds of the Brahmaputra Valley of Assam. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 4–8 (2013).

O'Donel, H. V.

Bibliography

Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V., & Shebbeare, E. O., 1920. A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part III. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 151–162.
Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V., & Sebbeare, E. O., 1920. A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 2. Birds. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 988–999.
O'Donel, H. V., 1913. Lesser Florican (*Sypheotis aurita*) in Bhutan Duars. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 201–202.
O'Donel, H. V., 1913. Notes on the Chestnut-headed Shortwing. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 391–392.
O'Donel, H. V., 1916. The Eastern Baya (*Ploceus megarynchus*) nesting in the same tree as the Jungle Bee (*Apis indicus*). *JBNHS* 24 (4): 821.
O'Donel, H. V., 1936. The Indian Cuckoo (*Cuculus m. micropterus* Gould). *JBNHS* 39 (1): 175.

O'Donnell, J.

Bibliography

O'Donnell, J., 1977. A brief survey of the birds of the north Churia Hills.

O'Donovan, M. J. W.

Bibliography

O'Donovan, M. J. W., 1929. Occurrence of the Whitefronted Goose *Anser albifrons albifrons* in the United Provinces. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 716.

O'Hara, Robert J.

Bibliography

O'Hara, R. J., 1991. Reviews: *Phylogeny and Classification of Birds: A Study in Molecular Evolution*. - Charles G. Sibley and Jon E. Ahlquist. 1990. New Haven and London, Yale University Press. xxii + 976 pp., 385 text figures. ISBN 0-300-04085-7. $100.00. *The Auk* 108: 990–994.

Oaks, J. Lindsay [=Oaks Jr, Jerald Lindsay]

Oaks Jr, Jerald Lindsay (1960–2011; USA)

—Anonymous. 2011. Jerald Lindsay Oaks, Jr. Webpage URL: https://news.wsu.edu/news/2011/12/07/jerald-lindsay-oaks-jr/. [30.12.2022] **[P]**
—Remple, J. D., 2011. Remembering J. Lindsay Oaks. Webpage URL: https://assets.peregrinefund.org/docs/taf/bor-Oaks-J.-Lindsay.pdf. [30.12.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.
Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.
Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.
Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps*

bengalensis): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. Nature 427: 630–633.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: The anti-inflammatory drug diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 241–243.
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: the anti-inflammatory drug Diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. *Falco* 24: 13–14.
Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Oates, E. W. [=Oates, Eugene William]

Oates, Eugene W. [=Oates, Eugene William]

Oates, Eugene William (1845–1911; England)
Born in Italy, educated in England. Served in the Public Works Department in Burma (=Myanmar) from 1867 to 1899, retiring as Chief Engineer. In the last years of his life became deeply interested in the difficult group of Kalij and Silver Pheasants, his fine collection of which was transferred to the Natural History Museum in London shortly before his death. The fact that Hume made over to Oates the whole of his notes and correspondence when the latter was preparing to edit the 2nd ed. of Hume's *The nests and eggs of Indian birds* testifies to the high regard Oates inspired in his contemporaries. In preparing the manuscript for the catalogue of the eggs in the collection of the British Museum, he had to treat about 50,000 specimens!

—Anonymous. 1908. Mr. E. W. Oates. *Ibis*. (Sr. 9) 2 (Jubilee Suppl.): 221–222. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/ibis29brit/page/222/mode/2up?view=theater. [19.12.2021] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 1911. Untitled ["We regret to announce the death of Mr. Eugene William Oates..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXIX (clxxiv): 45–47.
—Anonymous. 1912. Obituary: Eugene William Oates. *Ibis* 54 (2): 341–342.
—Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers (Genus Phylloscopus)*. Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
—Ali, S., 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Science & Culture* 37 (8): 358–367.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Evans, A. H., 1909. Biographical notices of the original members of the British Ornithologists' Union, of the principal contributors to the first series of 'The Ibis,' and of the officials: Mr. E.W. Oates. *Ibis* 51 (Suppl.): 221–222.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business*. UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Pittie, A., 2009. New names proposed in Allan O. Hume's *Nests and eggs of Indian birds: rough draft*. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 141–142 (2008).
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1890. Notes on Oates's *Birds of India*. *JBNHS* 5 (2): 167–175.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Wikipedia. 2021. Eugene W. Oates. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eugene_W._Oates. [19.12.2021] **[P]**
—Zarrin, A., 2016. Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow. Department of Museology. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Mears, A., & Oates, E. W., 1907. On the birds of the Chindwins, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 18 (1): 78–87.
Oates, E. W., 1875. Notes on some Burmese birds. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 336–350.
Oates, E. W., 1876. A note on *Pellorneum minor*, Hume and *P. Tickelli*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 406.
Oates, E. W., 1877. Notes on some Burmese birds. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 247–254.
Oates, E. W., 1878. Notes on the nidification of some Burmese birds, II. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 40–52.

Oates, E. W., 1879. Notes on the nidification of some Burmese birds, No. III. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 164–168.
Oates, E. W., 1879. Letters to the Editor [With reference to the assertion made by the late Colonel Tickell…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 418–419.
Oates, E. W., 1880. Letters to the Editor [At page 168, S. F., Vol. V.,…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 300.
Oates, E. W., 1882. A list of the birds of Pegu. *Stray Feathers* 10 (4): 175–248.
Oates, E. W., 1883. *A handbook to the birds of British Burmah, including those found in the adjoining State of Karennee.* 1st ed. London: R.H. Porter & Messrs Dulau & Co. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 4 ll., 1–431.
Oates, E. W., 1883. *A handbook to the birds of British Burmah, including those found in the adjoining State of Karennee.* 1st ed. London. R.H. Porter & Messrs Dulau & Co. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxx, 1–493.
Oates, E. W., 1883. On a new species of *Polyplectron*. *Ibis* 25 (2): 136–137.
Oates, E. W., 1888. On the birds of Bhamo, Upper Burmah. *Ibis* 30 (1): 70–73.
Oates, E. W., 1889. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Birds).* 1st ed. London. Taylor and Francis. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–556.
Oates, E. W., 1889. On the European Cuckoo and its Indian allies. *Ibis* 31 (3): 355–359.
Oates, E. W., 1890. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Birds).* 1st ed. London; Calcutta; Bombay; Berlin: Taylor and Francis; Thacker, Spink, & Co.; Thacker & Co.; R. Friedländer & Sohn. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–407.
Oates, E. W., 1894. On some birds collected on Byingyi Mountain, Shan States, Burma. *Ibis* 36 (4): 478–484.
Oates, E. W., 1894. ["Mr. E. W. Oates exhibited some skins of birds recently procured by him in the Shan States…"]. *Bull. BOC* III (xviii): xli–xlii.
Oates, E. W., 1895. Notes on some birds from the Ruby Mines District, Burma. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 108–112.
Oates, E. W., 1895. The identification of birds. *JBNHS* 9 (4): 486.
Oates, E. W., 1898. *A manual of the game birds of India: land birds.* Bombay: Published for the author by Messrs. A.J. Combridge & Co. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–431.
Oates, E. W., 1898. On a new species of pheasant from Burma. *Ibis* 40 (1): 124–125.
Oates, E. W., 1899. *A manual of the game birds of India: water birds.* 1st ed. Bombay: Published for the author by Messrs. A.J. Combridge & Co. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–vi, 1–506.
Oates, E. W., 1900. ["Mr Eugene W. Oates read the following note…"]. *Bull. BOC* 11 (74): 10.
Oates, E. W., 1901. *Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum. Ratitæ. Carinatæ (Tinamiformes - Lariformes).* London: British Museum. Vol. I of 5 vols. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–252.
Oates, E. W., 1902. *Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum. Carinatæ (Charadriiformes - Strigiformes).* London: British Museum. Vol. II of 5 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–400.
Oates, E. W., 1903. On the Silver-Pheasants of Burma. *Ibis* 45 (1): 93–106.
Oates, E. W., 1904. On some new species of Silver-Pheasants obtained in Burma, by Capt. W.G. Nisbett, Lieut. R. Clifford, and others. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 112–114.
Oates, E. W., 1906. On some new species of Silver Pheasants from Burma. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 10–12.
Oates, E. W., 1906. On the species of Bean-Geese. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 38–50.
Oates, E. W., 1907. On a new species of Grey Duck (*Polionetta haringtoni*) from Burma. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 558–559.
Oates, E. W., 1907. On the Bean-Geese. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 950–954.
Oates, E. W., 1909. Note on the Chinese Crimson Horned Pheasant (*Tragopan temmincki*). *JBNHS* 19 (1): 260–261.
Oates, E. W., & Brooks, W. E., 1880. On a new species of *Tribura* (*Dumeticola*). *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 220–224.
Oates, E. W., & Reid, P. S. G., 1903. *Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum. Carinatæ (Psittaciformes - Passeriformes).* London: British Museum. Vol. III of 5 vols. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–349.
Oates, E. W., & Reid, P. S. G., 1905. *Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum. Carinatæ (Passeriformes continued).* London: British Museum. Vol. IV of 5 vols. Pp. i–xviii, 1–352.

Oatley, Terry

Bibliography

Oatley, T., 1996. SASOL report on selected recoveries received at *Safring*: January 1996–June 1996. *Safring News* 25 (2): 60–67.

Oatman, G. Frank

Bibliography

Oatman, G. F., 2015. Sighting of Hooded Crane *Grus monacha* in Bhutan—December 1989. *BirdingASIA* 24: 10.

Oberholser, H. [=Oberholser, Harry Church]

Oberholser, H. C. A. [=Oberholser, Harry Church]

Oberholser, Harry C. [=Oberholser, Harry Church]

Oberholser, Harry Church (1870–1963; USA)
BA, MSc, PhD (George Washington University). Ornithologist, biologist, and editor. Worked for the United States Bureau of Biological Survey (later the United States Fish and Wildlife Service) (1895–1941). Curator, Cleveland Museum of Natural History (1941), aged 70.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Harry Oberholser. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_C._Oberholser. [9.12.2022]

Bibliography

Oberholser, H., 1909. A revision of the kingfisher genus *Ramphalcyon* (*Pelargopsis*). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 35 (1657): 657–680.
Oberholser, H., 1911. A monograph of the flycatcher genera *Hypothymis* and *Cyanonympha*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 39 (1803): 585–615.
Oberholser, H., 1915. A synopsis of the races of the Long-tailed Goatsucker, *Caprimulgus macrurus* Horsfield.

Proceedings of the United States National Museum 48 (2088): 587–599.
Oberholser, H., 1915. A review of the subspecies of the Ruddy Kingfisher, *Entomothera coromanda* (Linnaeus). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 48 (2090): 639–657.
Oberholser, H., 1917. The birds of the Anamba Islands. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 98: 1–75.
Oberholser, H., 1919. Description of a new *Conurus* from the Andaman Islands. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 32: 29–32.
Oberholser, H., 1919. A revision of the subspecies of the White-collared Kingfisher, *Sauropatis chloris* (Boddaert). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 55 (2276): 351–395.
Oberholser, H., 1919. The races of the Nicobar Megapode, *Megapodius nicobariensis* Blyth. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 55 (2278): 399–402.
Oberholser, H., 1920. Mutanda ornithologica IX. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* XXXIII: 83–86.
Oberholser, H., 1922. *New Timaline birds from the East Indies.* Pp. 13.
Oberholser, H., 1923. [*Copsychus saularis erimelas*]. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 76: 1–2.
Oberholser, H., 1923. Descriptions of new East Indian Nectariniidae. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 13 (11): 226–232.
Oberholser, H., 1926. Descriptions of nineteen new East Indian passerine birds. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 16 (19): 515–522.
Oberholser, H. C., 1900. Notes on birds collected by Doctor W.L. Abbott in central Asia. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 22 (1195): 205–228.
Oberholser, H. C., 1905. Birds collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott in the Kilimanjaro region, East Africa. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* XXVIII (1411): 823–936 [899].
Oberholser, H. C. A., 1906. A monograph of the genus *Collocalia*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 58: 177–212.
Oberholser, H. C. A., 1912. A revision of the forms of the Edible-nest Swiftlet, *Collocalia fuciphaga* (Thunberg). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 42: 11–20.

Oberoi, Hitesh

Bibliography

Oberoi, H., Ingale, O., Bedre, O., & Navle, Y., 2018. A colour-aberrant Indian Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* from Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 112.

Obeysekera, Sulakna

Bibliography

Obeysekera, S., 2017. Thalawathugoda Biodiversity Study Park; Bodhinagala forest reserve 5.4; Udugama 9.4; Athagala, Kurunegala 19.4; Habarana 19.4; 21.4. *CBCN* 2017 (April): 84–87.

Obukhova, V. R.

Bibliography

Ghosh, S. N., Sockhey, J., Dandawate, C. N., Gupta, N. P., Obukhova, V. R., & Gaidamovich, S. Y., 1978. Arthropod-borne virus activity in migratory birds, Ghana Bird Sanctuary, Rajasthan State, 1973. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 67 (2): 192–196.

Oddie, Bill [=Oddie, William Edgar]

Oddie, W. E. [=Oddie, William Edgar]

Oddie, William Edgar (Bill) (1941–; England)
BA, English Literature (1963). Script writer, actor, song writer, singer, broadcaster, record producer, director, etc. Awards: RSPB Medal (1997); OBE (2003); Peter Scott Memorial Award (2005). Prolific author.

—Oddie, B., 2022. Bill Oddie. Website URL: http://www.billoddie.com/. [27.11.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Bill Oddie. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bill_Oddie. [27.11.2022]
[B] [P]

Bibliography

Oddie, B., 1998. Eastern Willow Warblers. *Birding World* 11 (11): 439.
Porter, R. F., Oddie, W. E., & Marr, B. A. E., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1981.

Odyuo, Steve

Bibliography

Odyuo, S., 2014. Amur Falcon conservation in Nagaland. *Mistnet* 15 (2): 19–21.

Oehser, Paul H.

Bibliography

Oehser, P. H., 1948. Louis Jean Pierre Vieillot (1748–1831). *The Auk* 65 (October): 568–576.

Oelke, H.

Bibliography

Zacharias, V. J., Oelke, H., & Bhardwaj, A. K., 1997. Occurrence of the Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* (Linne) in Thekkady, Kerala, South India. *Indian Forester* 123: 975.

Offereins, Rudy

Bibliography

Bakker, T., Offereins, R., & Winter, R., 2000. Caspian Gull identification gallery. *Birding World* 13 (2): 60–74.

Ofner, Aaron

Bibliography

Tebb, G., Ofner, A., & Basnet, S., 2004. First documented record of Red-headed Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* from Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 99–100.

Ogada, Darcy L.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, M. J. I., Ogada, D. L., Malik, R. N., Virani, M. Z., & Giovanni, M. D., 2012. First evidence that populations of the critically endangered Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Pakistan have increased following the ban of the toxic veterinary drug diclofenac in south Asia. *Bird Conservation International* 22 (4): 389–397. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270912000445.

Ogden, F. C. D.

Bibliography

Ogden, F. C. D., 1943. Local movements of the Painted Partridge *Francolinus pictus* - around Bombay. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 299.

Ogilvie Grant, W. R. [=Ogilvie-Grant, William Robert]

Ogilvie-Grant, William Robert (1863–1924; Scotland) Scottish ornithologist. Curator of birds at the British Museum 1909–1918, succeeding Richard Bowdler Sharpe. Editor of the *Bull. BOC* 1904–1914. During the war he joined the 1st County of London Regiment (Volunteers), and it was while working with them in the field that he was overcome by a sunstroke which led to his final illness.

—Anonymous. 1924. Obituary: William Robert Ogilvie-Grant. *Ibis* 66 (4): 774–780.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—H. F. W., 1924. Obituary. William Robert Ogilvie Grant. *British Birds* 18 (4): 104–105. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/sites/default/files/V18_N04_P104-105_OB019.pdf. [18.03.2022]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Ramakrishna, & Alfred, J. R. B., 2006. Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh: An overview. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh* (*Part-1*). State Fauna Series, 13. Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–20.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1891. *Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission; based upon the collections and notes of the Late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. Aves*. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. 1. Pp. i–xviii, 1–153.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—T. S. P., 1924. William Robert Ogilvie-Grant. *The Auk* 41 (4): 644–645. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/sim_auk_1924-10_41_4/page/644/mode/2up?q=ogilvie&view=theater . [18.03.2022]
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. William Robert Ogilvie-Grant. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Robert_Ogilvie-Grant. [18.03.2022]

Bibliography

Ogilvie Grant, W. R., 1892. On the gallinaceous genera *Bambusicola* and *Arboricola*. *Ibis* 34 (3): 387–399.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1893. *Catalogue of the game birds (Pterocletes, Gallinæ, Opisthocomi, Hemipodii) in the collection of the British Museum.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–585.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1894. ["Mr W. R. Ogilvie-Grant sent for exhibition a skin of a Babbling-Thrush..."]. *Bull. BOC* (VI) VI (XVI): 424.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1895. *A Hand-book to the Game-birds.* 1st ed. London: W.H. Allen & Co., Limited. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xiv, 1–304.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1895. ["Mr. Grant also described a new *Proparus* from Manipur…"]. *Bull. BOC* V (xxix): iii.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1895. On a new species of babbler (*Turdinulus guttaticollis*) from the Miri Hills to the north of Assam. *Ibis* 37 (4): 432–433.
Ogilvie Grant, W. R., 1896. On the species of the Genus *Turdinulus*. *Ibis* 38 (1): 55–61.
Ogilvie Grant, W. R., 1896. On a new species of Tit-babbler from the Naga and Manipur Hills. *Ibis* 38 (1): 61–62.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1897. *A Hand-book to the Game-birds.* 1st ed. London: W.H. Allen & Co., Limited. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–xiv, 1–316.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1904. Untitled ["Mr. Grant also described a new species of Laughing-Thrush from Karennee, collected by Col. R.G. Wardlaw-Ramsay..."]. *Bull. BOC* XIV (cviii): 92–93.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1905. ["A communication from Mr. W. R. Ogilvie-Grant contained the description of a new subspecies of Scimitar-Babbler…"]. *Bull. BOC* 15 (112): 38–39.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1905. Untitled ["Mr. Grant also exhibited an adult female example of the rare *Garrulus oatesi*, Sharpe..."]. *Bull. BOC* XV (cxv): 69.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1905. Untitled ["Mr. W.R. Ogilvie-Grant exhibited pairs of two species of Woodpecker, viz.:– *Chrysocolaptes gutticristatus* (Tickell) and *Tiga shorei* (Vigors), collected by Captain A. Mears at Mingin, Upper Chindwin."]. *Bull. BOC* XV (cxv): 68–69.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1906. Untitled ["Mr. W.R. Ogilvie-Grant described a new Tree-Partridge from the Chin Hills..."]. *Bull. BOC* XVI (cxxiii): 68.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1906. ["Mr Ogilvie-Grant also described a new species of *Proparus* from the Manipur hills..."]. *Bull. BOC* XVI (cxxvi): 123.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1910. The late Richard Bowdler Sharpe, LL.D. *Bull. BOC* 25 (157): 43–70.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1910. ["Mr. Ogilvie-Grant said that he quite agreed with Mr. Jourdain…"]. *Bull. BOC* 25 (158): 74.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1912. *Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum. Carinatæ (Psittaciformes - Passeriformes).* London: British Museum. Vol. V of 5 vols. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–547.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1915. ["Mr. Ogilvie-Grant said that, at the request of Lord Rothschild…"]. *Bull. BOC* 35 (208): 133–134.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., & Inglis, C. M., 1909. On a new species of Bush-Quail (*Microperdix*) from Goalpara, Assam. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 1–3.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., & La Touche, J. D. D., 1907. On the birds of the Island of Formosa. *Ibis* 49 (1): 186.
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., & Wells, T., 1912. *General Index to A Hand-list of the Genera and Species of Birds. Vols. I-V.* London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–iv, 1–199.
Sharpe, R. B., & Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1892. *Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Coraciæ (contin,) and Halcyones, with the Families Leptosomatidæ, Coraciidæ, Meropidæ, Alcedinidæ, Momotidæ, Todidæ and Coliidæ, by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Bucerotes and Trogones, by W.R. Ogilvie Grant [sic.].* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XVII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–522.
Sharpe, R. B., & Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1898. *Catalogue of the Plataleæ, Herodiones, Steganopodes, Alcæ, and Impennes in the Collection of the British Museum. Plataleæ (Ibises and Spoonbills) and Herodiones (Herons and Storks), by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Steganopodes (Cormorants, Gannets, Frigate-Birds, Tropic-Birds, and Pelicans), Pygopodes (Divers and Grebes), Alcæ (Auks), and Impennes (Penguins), by W.R. Ogilvie-Grant.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXVI of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvii, 1–687.

Ogilvie, Malcolm [=Ogilvie, Malcolm Alexander]

Ogilvie, Malcolm Alexander (1939–; England)
PhD, Bristol (1983). Freelance ornithological and botanical consultant, natural history writer and editor since 1986. Wildfowl and Wetalnds Trust, Research Officer (1960–1986). Various roles in several Britsh ornithological organisations. Editor *Wildfowl* (1968–1986); Editorial Board *Birds of the Western Palaearctic* (1976–1988); Editorial Board *British Birds* (1972–1997). Prolific author.

—Ogilvie, M., Ferguson-Lees, J., & Chandler, R., 2007. A history of *British Birds*. *British Birds* 100 (1): 3–15.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Malcolm Ogilvie. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malcolm_Ogilvie. [27.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Ogilvie, M., & Young, S., 1998. *Photographic handbook of the wildfowl of the World.* 1st ed. London: New Holland. Pp. 175.

Oh, Rachel R. Y.

Bibliography

Ng, E. Y. X., Garg, K. M., Low, G. W., Chatopadhyay, B., Oh, R. R. Y., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2017. Conservation genomics identifies impact of trade in a threatened songbird. *Biological Conservation* 214: 101–108.

Ohlmann, Klaus

Bibliography

Ohlmann, K., 2017. The wind system in the Himalayas: From a bird's-eye view. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 219–228.

Ohlson, Jan I.

Bibliography

Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Irestedt, M., & Ohlson, J. I., 2020. The Suboscine passerines. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 65–114.
Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Stervander, M., Ohlson, J. I., & Alström, P., 2020. An updated classification of passerine birds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 45–63.
Johansson, U. S., Nylinder, S., Ohlson, J. I., & Tietze, D. T., 2017. Reconstruction of the late Miocene biogeographical history of tits and chickadees (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae): A comparison between discrete area analyses and probabilistic diffusion approach. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (1): 14–25. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13095.

Oinam, Dhanabir

Bibliography

Jyotin, R. K., Brajeshkumar, K., Elangbam, P., Huidrom, H., & Oinam, D., 2020. Red-billed Starling *Spodiopsar sericeus* in Manipur: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 181.

Ojah, Smarajit

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., Khongsai, N., Rahman, A., Imran, M., Sagwan, T., & Ojah, S., 2016. *Conservation of threatened grassland birds of the Brahmaputra floodplains—final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–67.

Ojha, Gaurav

Bibliography

Shafi, S., Maurya, K. K., Chanchani, P., Chandrashekar, S., Kumar, A., Ojha, G., & Kumar, A., 2018. Extraordinary discovery in Bihar, India: an apparent White-eared Night Heron *Gorsachius magnificus* in Valmiki Tiger Reserve. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 9–10.

Ojha, P. R.

Bibliography

Ojha, P. R., 1983. Conservation of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 300–301.

Ojha, Praveen

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Sharma, R. M., & Ojha, P., 2010. A compendium on the faunal resources of Narmada River Basin in Madhya Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 310: i–iv, 1–152.

Okada, I.

Bibliography

Maeda, Y., Okada, I., Hashiguchi, T., & Hasnath, M. A., 1988. Blood protein polymorphism of native fowl and Red Jungle Fowl in Bangladesh. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 12: 233–250.

Okamoto, S.

Bibliography

Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Okamoto, S., Goto, H., & Cyril, H. W., 1986. Morphological and ecological studies on the Ceylon Jungle Fowl, Gallus lafayettii. *Report of the Society for Research on Native Livestock* 11: 179–192.

Okimoto, Ronald

Bibliography

Brisbin Jr, L., Peterson, T., Okimoto, R., & Amato, G., 2002. Characterization of the genetic status of populations of Red Junglefowl. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 217–223.

Oksnebjerg, Bo

Bibliography

Prieme, A., & Oksnebjerg, B., 1995. The avifauna and conservation value of Shey-Phoksundo National Park, Nepal. *Forktail* 10: 33–48 (1994).

Olendorff, Richard R. (1943–1994; USA)

Ornithologist and bibliographer. Worked in the Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C., where from 1977 to 1989 he served as its Endangered Species Coordinator and in 1989 established its first cooperative research unit, the Raptor Research and Technical Assistance Center in Idaho. He was a founding member of the American Falconers Association. He was also a charter member of the Raptor Research Foundation, where he served as editor (1971–1976), secretary (1975–1976) and president (1977–1981).

—Bechard, M. J., 1996. In memoriam: Richard R. Olendorff, 1943–1994. *The Auk* 113 (2): 489.

—Lehman, R., 1994. In memoriam: Richard R. Olendorff 1943–1994. *Journal of Raptor Research* 28 (3): 204. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jrr/v028n03/p00204-p00204.pdf. [18.03.2022]

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

Bibliography

Olendorff, R. R., Amadon, D., & Frank, S., 1995. Books on hawks and owls: an annotated bibliography. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 6 (2): [i] – [iv], 1-89, frontisp. (col. by L. A. Fuertes).

Oliver, D. G.

Bibliography

Oliver, D. G., 1919. Spot bill duck in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 675.

Oliver, E. G.

Bibliography

Oliver, E. G., 1915. The King Vulture (*Otogyps calvus*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 777.

Oliver, Paul M.

Bibliography

Oliver, P. M., Heiniger, H., Hugall, A. F., Joseph, L., & Mitchell, K. J., 2020. Oligocene divergence of frogmouth birds (Podargidae) across Wallace's Line. *Biology Letters* 16: 20200040. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2020.0040.

Oliver, W. L. R.

Bibliography

Bell, D. J., & Oliver, W. L. R., 1992. Northern Indian tall grasslands: management and species conservation with special reference to fire. In: Singh, K. P., & Singh, J. S., (eds.). *Tropical Ecosystems: Ecology and Management*. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Limited. Pp. 109–123.

Oliver, W. L. R., 1984. Notes on birds recorded at Bardia, 24 to 29 February 1984.

Oliver, W. L. R., 1991. A review of the status of sanctuaries for the Pigmy Hog Sus salvanius: a report on a visit to N.W. Assam in February, 1990. *Dodo* 27: 62–70.

Oliveros, Carl H.

Bibliography

Salter, J. F., Oliveros, C. H., Hosner, P. A., Manthey, J. D., Robbins, M. B., Moyle, R. G., Brumfield, R. T., & Faircloth, B. C., 2020. Extensive paraphyly in the typical owl family (Strigidae). *The Auk* 137 (1): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz070.

Olivier, G.

Bibliography

Olivier, G., 1944. *Monographie des Pies-grièches du genre Lanius.* Rouen: Lecerf. Pp. 1–326.

Olivier, H. D.

Bibliography

Olivier, H. D., 1902. Small game shooting prospects in Western India. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 582–586.

Olivier, R. C. D.

Bibliography

Olivier, R. C. D., 1979. Wildlife conservation and management in Bangladesh, FAO.

Ollenback, O. C.

Bibliography

Ollenback, O. C., 1922. Destruction of birds' nests. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 800–803.

Olney, Peter

Bibliography

Lambourne, M., & Olney, P., (eds.) 1995. *The Godman collection of watercolours for John Gould's 'The Birds of Asia'*. 1st ed. London: Christies International Plc. Pp. 1–136.

Olsen, Bjorn

Bibliography

Hasan, B., Melhus, A., Sandegren, L., Alam, M., & Olsen, B., 2014. The Gull (*Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus*) as an environmental bioindicator and reservoir for antibiotic resistance on the coastlines of the Bay of Bengal. *Microbial Drug Resistance* 2014: 1–6 [10.1089/mdr.2013.0233].

Olsen, I.

Bibliography

Meilstrup, P., & Olsen, I., 1987. *Stortur til Indien or Nepal, 20/2 - 14/3 1987.* Copenhagen: Dansk Ornitologisk Forening.

Olsen, Klaus Malling

Bibliography

Olsen, K. M., 2019. Mew Gull *Larus canus heinei* in Gujarat in January 2006. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 6.
Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 1995. *Terns of Europe and North America.* 1st ed. London: Croom Helm. Pp. 1–176.
Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 1997. *Skuas and Jaegers: A Guide to the Skuas and Jaegers of the World.* Sussex: Pica Press.
Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 1997. *Skuas and Jaegers: A Guide to the Skuas and Jaegers of the World.* Yale: Yale University Press. Pp. 1–160.
Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 1997. *Skuas and Jaegers: A guide to the skuas and jaegers of the world.* Reprint ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–160 (2015 reprint).
Olsen, K. M., & Larsson, H., 2004. *Gulls of Europe, Asia and North America.* Reprinted with corrections ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–608.

Olsen, P. D.

Bibliography

Newton, I., & Olsen, P. D., 1990. *Birds of Prey.* New York: Welden Owen.
White, C. M., Olsen, P. D., & Kiff, L. F., 1994. Family Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2: Pp. 216–275.

Olson, S. L. [=Olson, Storrs Lovejoy]

Olson, Storrs L. [=Olson, Storrs Lovejoy]

Olson, Storrs Lovejoy (1944–2021; USA)
Paleontologist and ornithologist. Joined the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution (1971). Curator, Division of Birds, National Museum of Natural History (1975–2008); Emeritus curator (2009–2021). Prolific author of 300+ papers. Honoured with the Loye and Alden Miller Research Award (1994). Several prehistoric species of birds have been named after Olson. The Olson Prize was instituted (2009) in his honour by the *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* for the best book review published in it.

—Anonymous. 2022. Olson, Storrs L. Webpage URL: https://wbfc.science/single/?smid=464. [25.03.2022] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2022. Storrs Olson, Emeritus Curator. Webpage URL: https://naturalhistory.si.edu/staff/storrs-olson. [25.03.2022]
— Hume, J. P., 2021. Storrs Lovejoy Olson (3 April 1944–20 January 2021). *Bull. BOC* 141 (2) : 117-120. [25.03.2022] **[P]**
—Paul, E., 2021. In memoriam: Storrs Olson, 1944–2021. Webpage URL: https://ornithologyexchange.org/forums/topic/44891-storrs-olson-1944-2021/. [25.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Storrs L. Olson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Storrs_L._Olson. [25.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.
James, H. F., Ericson, P. G. P., Slikas, B., Lei, F.-M., Gill, F. B., & Olson, S. L., 2003. *Pseudopodoces humilis*, a misclassified terrestrial tit (Paridae) of the Tibetan Plateau: evolutionary consequences of shifting adaptive zones. *Ibis* 145 (2): 185–202.
Olson, S. L., 1973. A classification of the Rallidae. *Wilson Bulletin* 85: 381–416.
Olson, S. L., 1980. The significance of the distribution of the Megapodiidae. *Emu* 80: 21–24.
Olson, S. L., 1994. Cranial osteology of Tawny and Steppe Eagles *Aquila rapax* and *A. nipalensis*. *Bull. BOC* 114 (4): 264–267.

Olsson, U. [=Olsson, Martin Urban]

Olsson, Martin Urban (Urban) (1954–; Sweden)
BSc, Biology, Chemistry (1981). Co-founder, and co-owner, Regulus Travel (1988). Swedish Ornithological Society: Rarities, and Nomenclature Committees (1981–). Special interest: Systematics (Taxonomy). Prolific author of books and papers.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
ResearchGate. 2022. Urban Olsson. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Urban-Olsson. [28.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Urban Olsson. Webpage URL: https://fi.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urban_Olsson. [28.11.2022] **[B]**

Olsson, U. [=Olsson, Martin Urban]

Olsson, Urban [=Olsson, Martin Urban]

Bibliography

Abdilzadeh, R., Aliabadian, M., & Olsson, U., 2020. Molecular assessment of the distribution and taxonomy of the Lesser Whitethroat *Sylvia curruca* complex in Iran, with particular emphasis on the identity of the contentious taxon, *zagrossiensis* Sarudny, 1911. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 665–676. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01772-x.

Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.

Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.

Alström, P., Ericson, P. G. P., Olsson, U., & Sundberg, P., 2005. Phylogeny and classification of the avian superfamily Sylvioidea. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38 (2): 381–397.

Alström, P., Höhna, S., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2011. Non-monophyly and intricate morphological evolution within the avian family Cettidae revealed by multilocus analysis of a taxonomically densely sampled dataset. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 11 (352): 1–16. DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-11-352.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1987. Field identification of Arctic and Greenish Warblers. *Proceedings of the 4th International Identification Meeting*. Eilat. Pp. 54–59.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1988. Taxonomy of Yellow-browed Warblers. *British Birds* 81: 656–657.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1988. Gynandromorphism in the Pink-browed Rosefinch *Carpodacus rhodochrous*. *Bull. BOC* 108 (1): 12.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1990. Taxonomy of the *Phylloscopus proregulus* complex. *Bull. BOC* 110: 38–43.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1992. On the taxonomic status of *Phylloscopus affinis* and *Phylloscopus subaffinis*. *Bull. BOC* 112 (2): 111–125.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1994. Identification of Tickell's and Buff-throated Warblers. *Dutch Birding* 16: 89–94.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 2000. Golden-spectacled Warbler systematics. *Ibis* 142 (3): 495–500.

Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 1999. The Golden-spectacled Warbler: a complex of sibling species, including a previously undescribed species. *Ibis* 141 (4): 545–568.

Alström, P., Olsson, U., Rasmussen, P. C., Yao, C.-T., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2007. Morphological, vocal and genetic divergence in the *Cettia acanthizoides* complex (Aves: Cettiidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 149: 437-452.

Alström, P., Olsson, U., & Round, P. D., 1991. The taxonomic status of *Acrocephalus agricola tangorum*. *Forktail* 6 (April): 3–13.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., & Sundberg, P., 2008. Species delimitation based on multiple criteria: the Spotted Bush Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus* complex (Aves: Megaluridae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 154: 291–307.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Xia, C., Zhang, L., Liu, C., Magnusson, J., Shafaeipour, A., & Olsson, U., 2021. Morphology, vocalizations, and mitochondrial DNA suggest that the Graceful Prinia is two species. *Ornithology* 138: 1–23. DOI: http://10.1093/ornithology/ukab014.

Alström, P., Song, G., Zhang, R., Gao, X., Holt, P. I., Olsson, U., & Lei, F., 2013. Taxonomic status of Blackthroat *Calliope obscura* and Firethroat *C. pectardens*. *Forktail* 29: 94–99.

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

Alström, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Batista, R., Olsson, U., Andermann, T., Aleixo, A., Ribas, C. C., & Antonelli, A., 2019. Phylogenomics and biogeography of the world's thrushes (Aves, *Turdus*): new evidence for a more parsimonious evolutionary history. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287: 20192400. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.2400.

Byers, C., Olsson, U., & Curson, J., 1995. *Buntings and sparrows: a guide to the buntings and North American sparrows.* 1st ed. Sussex: Pica Press. Pp. 1–334.

Byers, C., Curson, J., & Olsson, U., 1995. *Sparrows and buntings: a guide to the sparrows and buntings of North America and the world.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–334.

Byers, C., Curson, J., & Olsson, U., 1997. *Sparrows and buntings: a guide to the sparrows and buntings of North America and the world.* Reprint (with amendments) ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–334.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., Alström, P., Pasquet, E., Fjeldså, J., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive phylogeny of the laughingthrushes and allies (Aves, Leiothrichidae) and a proposal for a revised taxonomy. *Zoologica Scripta* 47: 428–440. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12296.

Fjeldså, J., Alström, P., & Olsson, U., 2020. Superfamily Muscicapoidea: Mockingbirds, starlings, chats, Old World flycatchers, thrushes, and allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 245–261.

Fjeldså, J., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Cibois, A., & Johansson, U. S., 2020. Superfamily Sylvioidea: The Old World warblers and their allies. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 191–236.

Fregin, S., Haase, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2009. Multi-locus phylogeny of the family Acrocephalidae (Aves: Passeriformes)—The traditional taxonomy overthrown. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 52: 866–878.

Fuchs, J., Alström, P., Yosef, R., & Olsson, U., 2019. Miocene diversification of an open-habitat predatorial passerine radiation, the shrikes (Aves: Passeriformes: Laniidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 48 (5): 571–588. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12363.

Gelang, M., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2009. Phylogeny of babblers (Aves, Passeriformes): major lineages, family limits and classification. *Zoologica Scripta* 38 (3): 225–236.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Olsson, U., Donald, P. F., Khan, A. A., & Alström, P., 2020. Mitochondrial phylogeography of the genus *Eremophila* confirms underestimated species diversity in the Palearctic. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 297–312. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01714-2.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.

Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Olsson, U., Baral, H. S., & Alström, P., 2010. The taxonomic status of Rufous-rumped Grassbird *Graminicola bengalensis*, with comments on its distribution and status. *Forktail* 26 (August): 121–126.

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. A comprehensive phylogeny and taxonomic evaluation of the waxbills (Aves: Estrildidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 146: 106757. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106757.

Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Sundberg, P., 2004. Non-monophyly of the avian genus *Seicercus* (Aves: Sylviidae) revealed by mitochondrial DNA. *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (6): 501–510 (With four tables and three text–figs).

Olsson, U., Alström, P., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2005. Non-monophyletic taxa and cryptic species - Evidence from a molecular phylogeny of leaf-warblers (*Phylloscopus*, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 36 (2): 261–276 (With seven text–figs., and two tables).

Olsson, U., Alström, P., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2006. Phylogeography of Indonesian and Sino-Himalayan region bush warblers (*Cettia*, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41 (3): 556–565.

Olsson, U., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Khan, A. A., Svensson, L., & Alström, P., 2013. New insights into the intricate taxonomy and phylogeny of the *Sylvia curruca* complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 67: 72–85.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Sadanandan, K. R., Olsson, U., Tizard, R., Khan, A. A., Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Pwint, N., & Rheindt, F. E., 2018. Genetic and biometric variation across the fragmented range of Jerdon's Babbler, *Chrysomma altirostre*, a threatened Oriental grassland specialist. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (2): 575–579. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1530-7.

Sangster, G., Alström, P., Forsmark, E., & Olsson, U., 2010. Multilocus phylogenetic analysis of Old World chats and flycatchers reveals extensive paraphyly at family, subfamily and genus level (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 57: 380–392.

Sangster, G., Alström, P., Gaudin, J., & Olsson, U., 2021. A new genus for the White-tailed Flycatcher *Cyornis concretus* (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Zootaxa* 5072 (6): 599–600.

Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2008. Discovery of ten new specimens of large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, and new insights into its distributional range. *Journal of Avian Biology* 39: 605–610.

Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2010. The identification and probable distribution of the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Ibis* 152 (2): 323–334.

Timmins, R. J., Mostafawi, N., Rajabi, A. M., Noori, H., Ostrowski, S., Olsson, U., Svensson, L., & Poole, C. M., 2009. The discovery of Large-billed Reed Warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afghanistan. *BirdingASIA* 12: 42–45.

Timmins, R. J., Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., Rajabi, A. M., Svensson, L., Olsson, U., & Poole, C. M., 2010. New information on the Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. *Forktail* 26 (August): 9–23.

Zhang, Z., Wang, X., Huang, Y., Olsson, U., Martinez, J., Alström, P., & Lei, F., 2016. Unexpected divergence and lack of divergence revealed in continental Asian *Cyornis* flycatchers (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 94: 232–241.

Oláh, János

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Oláh, J., Zalai, T., Ritschard, M. R., Rahman, A. R. A., Vaidya, A., Ewing, G., & Clement, P., 2017. Status of Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni* in the Eastern Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 157–161.

Om, Hari

Bibliography

Khan, A. N., & Om, H., 2022. Checklist of birds of Sattal and Pangot with an annotated list of threatened and near-threatened species. *NLBW* 60 (4): 40–49 (2020).

Ommanney, H. T.

Bibliography

Ommanney, H. T., 1893. A friendly Bulbul. *JBNHS* 8 (2): 309–310.

Ongole, Shasank

Bibliography

Gala, M., & Ongole, S., 2018. Drongo Cuckoo *Surniculus dicruroides* in Rajasthan, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 144–147.

Gala, M., Ongole, S., & Tripathi, A., 2019. Status of Chestnut-tailed Starling *Sturnia malabarica* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 53–57.

Onial, Devyani

Bibliography

Onial, D., 2013. Kali Rani's keeper. *The Indian Express* 2013 (23 February)

Onial, Malvika

Bibliography

Onial, M., 2013. In memoriam: S. M. Osman (1925–2013). *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 54–55.

Phalan, B., Onial, M., Balmford, A., & Green, R. E., 2011. Reconciling food production and biodiversity conservation: land sharing and land sparing compared. *Science* 333: 1289–1291.

Onley, Derek

Bibliography

Onley, D., & Scofield, P., 2007. *Field guide to the Albatrosses, Petrels and Shearwaters of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–240.

Oo, Myint Myint

Bibliography

Pack-Blumenau, A., Grabowski, K.-H., & Oo, M. M., 2000. Preliminary steps for the conservation on pheasants in Myanmar. *Mor* 3 (August): 8.

Oo, Sai Sein Lin

Bibliography

Kyaw, M., Bates, P. J. J., Suarez-Rubio, M., Shaung, B., Zaw, H. N., Aung, T., Oo, S. S. L., & Renner, S. C., 2021. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Hkakabo Razi Landscape, northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19370–19372. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7222.13.9.19370-19372.

Oo, S. S. L., Kham, N. L., Naing, K. M., & Renner, S. C., 2019. Some recent evidence of the presence of the critically endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in northern Shan State, Myanmar. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14377–14380. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4886.11.10.14377-14380.

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Meyers, K., & Renner, S. C., 2018. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* recorded in the Hkakabo Razi landscape, Kachin State, Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 30: 86–87.

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Hlaing, N. M., & Renner, S. C., 2020. New to Myanmar: The Rosy Starling *Pastor roseus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in the Hkakabo Razi landscape. *JoTT* 12 (4): 15493–15494. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5045.12.4.15493-15494.

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Yun, L. C. K., Tun, M. Z., Naung, Y. Z. L., Aye, S. N., & Renner, S. C., 2022. First record of Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* (Aves: Charadriiformes: Stercorariidae) from inland freshwater Inle Lake, Myanmar. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20534–20536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7048.14.1.20534-20536.

Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.

Oo, Z

Bibliography

Aung, T., & Oo, Z., 1999. Recent bird records in the Hkakabo Razi region, northern Myanmar. Workshop on regional collaboration in conservation of the Hkakabo Razi mountain ecosystem Putao, Myanmar 25–28.

Oommen, M.

Bibliography

Andrews, M. I., & Oommen, M., 1994. Food and feeding of the White-breasted Kingfisher. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 170.

Oommen, M., & Andrews, M. I., 1993. Breeding biology of the Whtiebreasted Kingfisher, *Halcyon smyrnensis*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 177–180.

Oommen, M., & Andrews, M. I., 1997. Awakening, roosting and vocalization behaviour of the Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis fusca* (Boddaert). *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 43–46.

Oommen, M., & Andrews, M. I., 1998. Food and feeding habits of the Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 132–136.

Oommen, Meera Anna

Bibliography

Oommen, M. A., & Shanker, K., 2009. Shrewd alliances: mixed foraging associations between treeshrews, greater racket-tailed drongos and sparrowhawks on Greater Nicobar Island, India. *Biology Letters*: 4 pp.

Oommen, M. A., & Shanker, K., 2010. Shrewd alliances. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (1): 42–45.

Oommen, Saji

Bibliography

Pilo, B., Oommen, S., Kumar, B. A., & Vinod, K. R., 1993. Studies on bird population in Ahmedabad airport: Control measures and management strategies to reduce bird hazards in aerodromes. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 83–92.

Orden, C. van

Bibliography

Orden, C. v., & Paklina, N. V., 2003. An association between Tibetan Owlets *Athene noctua ludlowi* and Himalayan Marmots *Marmota himalayana* in West-Tibet and SE-Ladakh. *De Takkeling* 11 (1): 80–85.

Oreel, G.

Bibliography

Oreel, G., 1972. 1st *Rissa tridactyla* für Afghanistan wirklich nachgewiesen? *Journal für Ornithologie* 113 (4): 447–448.

Orenstein, R. I.

Bibliography

Orenstein, R. I., 1979. The systematic position of the water redstarts, *Chaimarrornis* and *Rhyacornis*. *Ibis* 121 (2): 220–224.

Ormerod, S. [=Ormerod, Stephen James]

Ormerod, S. J. [=Ormerod, Stephen James]

Ormerod, Stephen [=Ormerod, Stephen James]

Ormerod, Stephen J. [=Ormerod, Stephen James]

Ormerod, Steve J. [=Ormerod, Stephen James]

Ormerod, Stephen James (Steve) (1958–; England)
BSc, Human Ecology (1980); MSc, Applied Hydrobiology (1981); PhD, River Ecology (1985). Academic career. Member of various organisations. Founder Member of OBC. Prolific author of books and papers.

—Anonymous. 2022. Winston Churchill Memorial Trust. Professor Steve Ormerod FCIEEM, FLSW, FSB. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20140814020048/http://www.wcmt.org.uk/fellows-today/professor-steve-ormerod-fcieem-flsw-fib.html. [28.11.2022] **[P]**

—Linkedin. 2022. Steve Ormerod. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/steve-ormerod-1a82a46/?originalSubdomain=uk. [28.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—ResearchGate. 2022. Steve J. Ormerod. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/steve-ormerod-1a82a46/?originalSubdomain=uk. [28.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Steve Ormerod. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steve_Ormerod. [28.11.2022]

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P., & Ormerod, S. J., 2007. Status, distribution, ecology and behaviour of Rufous-rumped Grass-warbler *Graminicola bengalensis* Jerdon with reference to Nepal. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 44–48 (2006).

Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P. A., & Ormerod, S. J., 2013. Status and distribution of the globally threatened Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* (Jerdon, 1841) (Fam. Sylviidae) in Nepal. *The Initiation* 5: 1–15.

Buckton, S. T., & Ormerod, S. J., 2008. Niche segregation of Himalayan river birds. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 79 (2): 176–185. DOI: https://10.1111/j.1557-9263.2008.00160.x.

Manel, S., Buckton, S. T., & Ormerod, S. J., 2000. Effect of habitat structure on the distribution of Himalayan river birds. *Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie: Verhandlunger* 27 (1): 175–177. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/03680770.1998.11901221.

Manel, S., Buckton, S. T., & Ormerod, S. J., 2000. Testing large-scale hypotheses using surveys: the effects of land use on the habitats, invertebrates and birds of Himalayan rivers. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 37: 756–770.

Manel, S., Dias, J.-M., & Ormerod, S. J., 1999. Comparing discriminant analysis, neural networks and logistic regression for predicting species distributions: a case study with a Himalayan river bird. *Ecological Modelling* 120: 337–347.

Ormerod, S., 1990. Riverine birds and land use in Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 11: 13–17.

Ormerod, S., 1995. River bird research. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 1.

Ormerod, S. J., & Tyler, S. J., 2005. Family Cinclidae (Dippers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 332–355.

Tyler, S., & Ormerod, S., 1994. *The Dippers.* London: T & AD Poyser. Pp. 1–225.

Ormiston, W.

Bibliography

Ormiston, W., 1913. "Bloodsucker" Lizards eating small birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 9 (34): 143.

Orpen, A. St. G.

Bibliography

Orpen, A. S. G., 1957. Tea estate bird-tally. *Loris* 7 (5): 362–363.

Orta, J.

Bibliography

Orta, J., 1992. Family Phaethontidae (Tropicbirds). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 280–289.

Orta, J., 1992. Family Phalacrocoracidae (Cormorants). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 326–353.
Orta, J., 1992. Family Anhingidae (Darters). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 354–361.
Orta, J., 1992. Family Fregatidae (Frigatebirds). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to ducks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1: Pp. 362–374.

Osborn, W.

Bibliography

Osborn, W., 1902. Habits of the Indian Tree Magpie. (*Dendroecitta rufa*.). *JBNHS* 14 (1): 164–165.
Osborn, W., 1902. Notes on the Himalayan Nutcracker (*Nucifraga hemispila*). *JBNHS* 14 (3): 628–629.
Osborn, W., 1904. The Himalayan Nutcracker (*Nucifraga hemispila*) and other Walnut-eating birds. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 712–715.
Osborn, W., 1904. Nesting of the hornbills. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 715–716.
Osborn, W., 1904. The Black and Yellow Grosbeak (*Hesperiphona icterioides*). *JBNHS* 15 (4): 716.
Osborn, W., 1908. Note on the Bearded Vulture (*Gypaetus barbatus*) or "Lammergeyer". *JBNHS* 18 (2): 500–501.
Osborn, W., 1909. The Whooper Swan - a correction. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 262–263.

Osborne, P.

Bibliography

Osborne, P., Collar, N. J., & Goriup, P. D., 1984. *Bustards*. Dubai: Dubai Wildlife Research Centre.

Osborne, Tim

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Gonzalez, J., El-Sayed, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Phylogeny and phylogeography of critically endangered *Gyps* species based on nuclear and mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 150 (2): 419–430.
Arshad, M., Pedall, I., Gonzalez, J., Hatzofe, O., Khan, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Genetic variation of four *Gyps* species (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. africanus*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus*) based on microsatellite analysis. *Journal of Raptor Research* 43 (3): 227–236.

Oschadleus, H. Dieter

Bibliography

Oschadleus, H. D., 2018. Type locality of the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Passeriformes, Ploceidae). *Zootaxa* 4524 (3): 395–396. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4524.3.7.

Osman, S. M.

Osman, Sirdar Mohamed

Bibliography

Osman, S. M., 1964. And 'Flame' is the falcon. *Cheetal* 6 (2): 22–24.
Osman, S. M., 1964. The bird of kings. *Cheetal* 7 (1): 31–33.
Osman, S. M., 1965. Falconry-The Sparrowhawks-I. *Cheetal* 7 (2): 42–51.
Osman, S. M., 1965. Falconry-The Sparrowhawk-II. *Cheetal* 8 (1): 20–24.
Osman, S. M., 1967. Falconry. *JBNHS* 64 (1): 70–74.
Osman, S. M., 1973. The Crested Serpent Eagle. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 461–468.
Osman, S. M., 1974. Bonelli's Hawk-Eagle, *Hieraaetus fasciatus* (Vieillot). *JBNHS* 71 (1): 1–17.
Osman, S. M., 1974. The Changeable Hawk-Eagle, *Spizaetus cirrhatus* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 70 (3): 417–425.
Osman, S. M., 1976. The Mountain Hawk-Eagle. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 256–270.
Osman, S. M., 1977. Animal communication system. *Cheetal* 19 (2&3): 21–24.
Osman, S. M., 1979. Peregrine Falcon. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 845–853.
Osman, S. M., 1981. As far as the falcon flies. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (2): 18–23.
Osman, S. M., 1981. The Peregrine Falcon migration and navigation. *Cheetal* 23 (2): 21–28.
Osman, S. M., 1984. Peregrine Falcon. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 380–384.
Osman, S. M., 1985. An arduous quest. *The India Magazine* 5 (7): 66.
Osman, S. M., 1985. Birds beetles and natural history. *Cheetal* 27 (1&2): 34–37.
Osman, S. M., 1986. Falconry. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 207–208.
Osman, S. M., 1987. The fading beat of falcon's wings. *Cheetal* 28 (4): 14–17.
Osman, S. M., 1991. *Hunters of the Air. A falconer's Notes.* New Delhi: World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Pp. i–ii, 1–41.
Osman, S. M., 1991. Wings of destiny. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 12 (1): 10.
Osman, S. M., 2001. *Falconry in the land of the sun. The memoirs of an Afghan falconer.* 1st ed. Wyoming, USA: Western Sporting Publications. Pp. 1–268.

Osmaston, A. E. [=Osmaston, Arthur Edward]

Osmaston, Arthur Edward

Bibliography

Osmaston, A. E., 1908. Manuscript collection of Arthur Edward Osmaston (1885-1961).
Osmaston, A. E., 1912. Eggs of the Large Hawk-Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx sparverioides*). *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1330–1331.
Osmaston, A. E., 1913. The birds of Gorakhpur. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 532–549.
Osmaston, A. E., 1916. Curious habits of wood-peckers in the Kumaon hills. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 363–366.
Osmaston, A. E., 1921. Note on the nidification and habits of some birds in British Garhwal. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 140–160.

Osmaston, Bertram Beresford (1868–1961; England)
Indian Forest Service (1888), serving in the United Provinces (=Uttar Pradesh), Bengal, the Andaman Islands and Burma, and retired as Chief Conservator of the Central Provinces (=Madhya Pradesh). Osmaston's collection of

skins and eggs was deposited, through Hugh Whistler, in the British Museum—the skins in 1931 and the eggs by 1959. Prolific author of papers and books. Award: CBE. Commemorated in several bird species, including *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus osmastoni*.

—Abdulali, H., 1978. Reviews: 'Wild life and adventures in Indian forests—from diaries of B. B. Osmaston, Imperial Forest Service, 1888–1923'. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 199.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Anonymous. 1961. Mr. B. B. Osmaston, C.I.E. *Nature* 192 (4804): 705–706. Webpage URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/192705a0.pdf. [04.01.2022]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Editors. 1964. B. B. Osmaston, C.I.E. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 709–710.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Osmaston, B. B., 1977. *Wild life and adventures in Indian forests. From diaries of B.B. Osmaston C.I.E. Imperial Forest Service 1888-1923.* 1st ed. Cumbria, UK: Privately published by Henry Osmaston. Pp. i–viii, i–iv, 1–178.
—Osmaston, B. B., 1999. *Wild Life and adventures in Indian forests. From diaries of B.B. Osmaston C.I.E. 1868-1961. Imperial Forest Service 1888-1923.* 2nd ed. Cumbria, UK: Henry Osmaston. Pp. i–xvi, 1–290.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Tottle, C. R., 1961. Obituaries: Mr. B. B. Osmaston, C.I.E. *Nature* 4804: 705–706.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Bertram Beresford Osmaston. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertram_Beresford_Osmaston. [04.01.2022]

Bibliography

B. B. O., 1948. Recent ornithological publications: EHA (1947). 'The common birds of India.'. *Ibis* 90 (4): 479–480.
Briggs, F. S., & Osmaston, B. B., 1928. A note on the birds of the Peshawar District. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 744–761.
Osmaston, B. B., 1894. Notes on the nidification of certain birds, the nests of which have not been previously recorded from India. *JBNHS* 9 (2): 190–192.
Osmaston, B. B., 1897. Birds' nesting in the Tons Valley. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 64–72.
Osmaston, B. B., 1898. Birds' nesting in the Tons Valley. Part II. *JBNHS* 11 (3): 468–473.
Osmaston, B. B., 1898. On the manifestation of social instinct in the Common Babbler (*Crateropus canorus*). *JASB* LXVI (Part II No 4): 724–725 (1897).
Osmaston, B. B., 1901. Birds' nesting in the Tons Valley. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 542.
Osmaston, B. B., 1902. Curious course taken by the hyoid cornua or tongue muscles in certain woodpeckers. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 587–588.
Osmaston, B. B., 1903. Notes on the nidification of some birds, the nests and eggs of which have not been previously described. *JBNHS* 14 (4): 815–817.
Osmaston, B. B., 1903. The Himalayan Nutcracker (*Nucifraga hemispila*). *JBNHS* 14 (4): 818–819.
Osmaston, B. B., 1903. The Chestnut-headed Short-wing (*Oligura castaneicoronata*). *JBNHS* 14 (4): 819–820.
Osmaston, B. B., 1904. Notes on the breeding of certain birds near Darjeeling. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 510–515.
Osmaston, B. B., 1905. A visit to Narcondam. *JBNHS* 16 (4): 620–622.
Osmaston, B. B., 1906. Mangroves and Paroquets. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 240.
Osmaston, B. B., 1906. Notes on Andaman birds with accounts of the nidification of several species whose nests and eggs have not been hitherto described. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 156–163.
Osmaston, B. B., 1906. Mangroves and Paroquets. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 240.
Osmaston, B. B., 1906. Notes on Andaman birds, with accounts of the nidification of several species whose nests and eggs have not been hitherto described. Part II. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 486–491.
Osmaston, B. B., 1907. A visit to South Sentinel Island. *JBNHS* 18 (1): 201–202.
Osmaston, B. B., 1908. A visit to Barren Island in the Andamans. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 357–359.
Osmaston, B. B., 1909. Strange behaviour of certain birds when in possession of strong smelling insects. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 752–753.
Osmaston, B. B., 1909. The supply of water to young birds in the nest. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 753.
Osmaston, B. B., 1911. The Himalayan Greenfinch (*Hypacanthus spinoides*). *JBNHS* 20 (3): 852–853.
Osmaston, B. B., 1916. Notes on cuckoos in Maymyo. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 359–363.
Osmaston, B. B., 1916. Nidification of the Green Shrike-Tit (*Pteruthius xanthochloris*). *JBNHS* 24 (3): 593.
Osmaston, B. B., 1916. The Pied Crested Cuckoo (*Coccystes jacobinus*). *JBNHS* 24 (4): 821–822.
Osmaston, B. B., 1916. Owl caught on a thorn. *JBNHS* 24 (4): 822.
Osmaston, B. B., 1916. Breeding of the Banded Crake (*Rallina superciliaris*). *JBNHS* 24 (4): 824.
Osmaston, B. B., 1918. Further notes on birds nesting in the Tons Valley. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 493–495.
Osmaston, B. B., 1919. Supplementary notes on some Indian birds. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 424–429.
Osmaston, B. B., 1921. The Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher (*Rhipidura pectoralis*). *JBNHS* 28 (1): 282–283.
Osmaston, B. B., 1921. The Crested Swift (*Macropteryx coronata*). *JBNHS* 28 (1): 283–284.
Osmaston, B. B., 1921. Further notes on Indian Nightjars. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 948–949.
Osmaston, B. B., 1922. Predaceous habit of the common king crow. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 546.
Osmaston, B. B., 1922. Woodpecker occupying nesting box. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1137–1138.
Osmaston, B. B., 1922. Occurrence of the Flamingo (*P. roseus*) in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 549–550.

Osmaston, B. B., 1922. The occurrence of the Bluebearded Bee-eater (*Nyctiornis athertoni*) in the C. P. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 805.
Osmaston, B. B., 1922. Birds of Pachmarhi. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 453–459.
Osmaston, B. B., 1923. Bird-life in Gulmarg. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 493–502.
Osmaston, B. B., 1923. The trinomial system of nomenclature as applied to Indian birds. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 556–557.
Osmaston, B. B., 1923. The Shikra (*Astur badius*). *JBNHS* 29 (2): 560–561.
Osmaston, B. B., 1923. A note on the classification of certain Indian birds. *Ibis* 65 (2): 232–235.
Osmaston, B. B., 1924. Nidification of the Western Spotted Babbler (*P. ruficeps jonesi*). *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1053–1054.
Osmaston, B. B., 1925. Bird notes in Kashmir in winter. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 473–476.
Osmaston, B. B., 1925. Breeding of the Eastern Whitespotted Bluethroat *Cyanosylvia cyanecula abbotti*. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 477.
Osmaston, B. B., 1925. The birds of Ladakh. *Ibis* 87 (3): 663–719.
Osmaston, B. B., 1926. Birds nesting in the Dras and Suru Valleys. *JBNHS* 31 (1): 186–196.
Osmaston, B. B., 1926. Birds-nesting with a camera - a correction. *JBNHS* 31 (1): 224.
Osmaston, B. B., 1926. The Rock Horned Owl in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 523–524.
Osmaston, B. B., 1926. The birds of Ladakh. *Ibis* 68 (2): 446–448.
Osmaston, B. B., 1927. Notes on the birds of Kashmir. Part I. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 975–999.
Osmaston, B. B., 1927. Notes on the birds of Kashmir. Part II. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 134–153.
Osmaston, B. B., 1930. A tour in further Kashmir. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 108–134.
Osmaston, B. B., 1930. Untitled ["Mr. B.B. Osmaston said the Painted Thrush (Pitta brachyura) arrives in vast numbers..."]. *Bull. BOC* LI (cccxlv): 25.
Osmaston, B. B., 1932. Some Andaman birds. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 891–893.
Osmaston, B. B., 1935. Birds of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills. *Indian Military Academy Journal* 1935 (June): 1–52.
Osmaston, B. B., 1936. Do birds employ ants to rid themselves of ectoparasites? *JBNHS* 39 (1): 182–183.
Osmaston, B. B., 1938. Forest birds of the Himalayas and sub-montane tract. *Empire Forestry Journal* 17: 221–235.
Osmaston, B. B., 1939. Forest birds of the Himalayas and submontane tract. *Empire Forest Journal* 17: 221–235.
Osmaston, B. B., 1941. "Duetting" in birds. *Ibis* 83 (2): 310–311.
Osmaston, B. B., 1950. Obituary: W.P.F. Wickham. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 291.
Osmaston, B. B., 1977. *Wild life and adventures in Indian forests. From diaries of B.B. Osmaston C.I.E. Imperial Forest Service 1888-1923.* 1st ed. Cumbria, UK: Privately published by Henry Osmaston. Pp. i–viii, i–iv, 1–178.
Osmaston, B. B., 1999. *Wild Life and adventures in Indian forests. From diaries of B.B. Osmaston C.I.E. 1868-1961. Imperial Forest Service 1888-1923.* 2nd ed. Cumbria, UK: Henry Osmaston. Pp. i–xvi, 1–290.
Osmaston, B. B., 2000. Strange behaviour of certains birds when in possession of strong smelling insects. *Hornbill* 2000 (October-December): 13.
Osmaston, B. B., 2001. Birds in the Andamans (extracts from the diaries of B.B. Osmaston). *NLBW* 41 (3): 34–35.
Osmaston, B. B., 2001. Trepang, edible birds' nests and turtles (extracts from the Diaries of B.B. Osmaston 1904-1907). *NLBW* 41 (4): 44.
Osmaston, B. B., & Sale, J. B., 1989. *Wildlife of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills.* 2nd ed. Dehra Dun: Natraj Publishers. Pp. 1–104.

Ostrowski, Stephane

Bibliography

Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., & Rajabi, A. M., 2011. The Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* still breeds in Dasht-e Nawar, Afghanistan. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 14–16.
Timmins, R. J., Mostafawi, N., Rajabi, A. M., Noori, H., Ostrowski, S., Olsson, U., Svensson, L., & Poole, C. M., 2009. The discovery of Large-billed Reed Warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afghanistan. *BirdingASIA* 12: 42–45.
Timmins, R. J., Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., Rajabi, A. M., Svensson, L., Olsson, U., & Poole, C. M., 2010. New information on the Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. *Forktail* 26 (August): 9–23.

Otani, Chikara

Bibliography

Otani, C., 1995. Tibetan Rosefinch *Kozlowia roborowskii* sightings on the Tibetan plateau. *OBC Bull.* 21: 46–47.

Otgonbayar, Baatargal

Bibliography

Otgonbayar, B., Buyandelger, S., & Purevsuren, T., 2017. First record of Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 119–120.

Otgonsuren, Avirmed

Bibliography

Ariunbaatar, B., Buuveibaatar, B., & Otgonsuren, A., 2017. First record of Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 118–119.

Ottaviani, Michel

Bibliography

Hennache, A., & Ottaviani, M., 2005. *Monographie des Faisan.* France: World Pheasant Association. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–357.
Hennache, A., & Ottaviani, M., 2005. *Monographie des Faisan.* France: World Pheasant Association. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–492.
Hennache, A., & Ottaviani, M., 2020. *Monograph of the pheasants.* Revised & updated ed. U.K. World Pheasant Organisation. Pp. 1–455.

Ouhel, Tomáš

Bibliography

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Ounsted, M.

Bibliography

Ounsted, M., 1990. The white-winged wood duck. *Sanctuary Asia* X (1): 34–41.

Oustalet, Emile [=Oustalet, Jean-Frédéric Émile]

Oustalet, M. E. [=Oustalet, Jean-Frédéric Émile]

Oustalet, Jean-Frédéric Émile (1844–1905; France)
Zoologist. Became Assistant naturalist of the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle in 1873 and Professor of Mammology in 1900. President, Third International Ornithological Congress, Paris (1900).

—Anonymous. 1906. Obituary: Dr. Jean-Frédéric Émile Oustalet. *Ibis* 48 (2): 363–364.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Hellmayr, C. E., 1906. Emile Oustalet [obituary]. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 14 (4): 57-59.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Émile Oustalet. Wepbage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%89mile_Oustalet#CITEREFSummers-Smith1988. [18.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

David, A., & Oustalet, E., 1877. *Les Oiseaux de la Chine.* 1st ed. Paris: Libraire de l'Academie de Medecine. of 2 vols. Pp. i–vii, 1–573.
Oustalet, M. E., 1879. Monographie des oiseaux de la famille des Mégapodiidés. *Annales Des Sciences Naturelles* 6 (10): 1–60.
Oustalet, M. E., 1880. Monographie des oiseaux de la famille des Mégapodiidés. *Bibliotheque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes* 22 (5)
Oustalet, M. E., 1881. Monographie des oiseaux de la famille des Mégapodiidés. *Annales Des Sciences Naturelles* 6 (11): 1–182.
Oustalet, M. E., 1892. Contributions à la Faune de la Chine et du Tibet: description d'especes et de races nouvelles d'oiseaux données récemment au Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle par le Prince Henri d'Orléans. *Annales Des Sciences Naturelles* (7) 12: 271–286?
Oustalet, M. E., 1893. Catalogue des oiseaux provenant du voyage de M. Bonvalot et du Prince Henri d'Orléans a travers le Turkestan, le Tibet et la Chine occidentale. *Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat.* (3) 5: 115–220.
Oustalet, M. E., 1893. Sur quelques Oiseaux de l'Inde, du Tibet et de la Chine. *Bulletin of the Society for Zoology* XVIII: 17.
Oustalet, M. E., 1894. Catalogue des oiseaux provenant du voyage de M. Bonvalot et du Prince Henri d'Orléans a travers le Turkestan, le Tibet et la Chine occidentale. *Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat.* (3) 6: 1–120.

Outlaw, Diana Cumings

Bibliography

Outlaw, D. C., & Voelker, G., 2006. Systematics of *Ficedula* flycatchers (Muscicapidae): A molecular reassessment of a taxonomic enigma. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41: 118–126.
Outlaw, D. C., & Voelker, G., 2008. Pliocene climatic change in insular Southeast Asia as an engine of diversification in *Ficedula* flycatchers. *Journal of Biogeography* 35: 739–752.
Outlaw, R. K., Voelker, G., & Outlaw, D. C., 2007. Molecular systematics and historical biogeography of the rock-thrushes (Muscicapidae: *Monticola*). *Auk* 124: 561–577.

Outlaw, Robert K.

Bibliography

Outlaw, R. K., Voelker, G., & Outlaw, D. C., 2007. Molecular systematics and historical biogeography of the rock-thrushes (Muscicapidae: *Monticola*). *Auk* 124: 561–577.
Outlaw, R. K., Voelker, G., & Bowie, R. C. K., 2010. Shall we chat? Evolutionary relationships in the genus *Cercomela* (Muscicapidae) and its relation to *Oenanthe* reveals extensive polyphyly among chats distributed in Africa, India and the Palearctic. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 55: 284–292.

Ouweneel, Gerard L.

Bibliography

Ouweneel, G. L., 1984. Status of Bar-headed Goose in India. *Dutch Birding* 6 (4): 141.

Ovalekar, Samir

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2017. First record of White-cheeked Starling *Spodiopsar cineraceus* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 73–74.
Hatibaruah, B., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2017. First record of Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* from West Kaming District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 114: 40–41.
Islam, R., Ovalekar, S., & Ghosh, S., 2020. 'Scarlet-breasted' Gould's Sunbird *Aethopyga gouldiae dabryii* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 181–182.
Ovalekar, S., Ghosh, S., & Mishra, V. V., 2017. Sighting of Grasshopper Warbler in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 14–15.
Sangha, H. S., Dhumal, S. S., & Ovalekar, S., 2014. The first breeding record of the Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* for the Indian Subcontinent in Ladakh, Jammu & Kashmir. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 146–148.

Overfield, J.

Bibliography

Cardy, P., & Overfield, J., 1998. Kerala 1998. trip report.

Overstreet, Leslie K.

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., & Overstreet, L. K., 2011. Swainson, W. & J. Richardson ("1831" = 1832). Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the Zoology of the northern parts of British America: containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northernland expeditions under the command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. Part second, The Birds. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 150–151.

Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.) 2011. *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. 1st ed. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 1–319.

Owen, A.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Owen, Denis Frank (1931–1996; England)

MA, Zoology (1958); PhD, Zoology (1961). Ecologist, naturalist, author, broadcaster, teacher. Worked in the Bird Room at the British Museum (1947–1949), and as a field assistant at the Edward Grey Institute for Ornithology (1951–1958), under David Lack. Prolific author. Supervised or co-supervised over twenty PhD students.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Smith, D. A. S., 1996. Obituary: Denis Owen. *The Independent* 24 October 1996. Webpage URL: https://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/obituary-denis-owen-1359897.html. [25.03.2022]

—Wikipedia. 2022. Denis Owen. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Denis_Owen. [25.03.2022]

Bibliography

Owen, D. F., 1963. The rufous and white forms of an Asiatic Paradise Flycatcher, *Terpsiphone paradisi*. *Ardea* 51: 230–236.

Owen, D., 1986. Recent ornithological publications. *Bird etchings: the illustrators and their books, 1655–1855*. *Ibis* 128 (3): 433.

Owen, Myrfyn (1943–; Wales)

BSc, Agriculture (1964); PhD, Agricultural Botany (1967). Wetlands and Waterfowl Trust (1967–). Held several positions in various natural history organisations. Prolific author of books and papers.

—Anonymous. 2022. Myrfyn Owen. Webpage URL: https://www2.bfi.org.uk/films-tv-people/4ce2ba0ca44b5. [28.11.2022]

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Owen, M., 1980. *Wild geese of the world: Their life history and ecology.* London: B.T. Batsford Ltd. Pp. 1–236.

Owens, G. F.

Bibliography

Owens, G. F., 1975. Delhi and beyond. *Adjutant.* 8: 29–31.

Owens, G. F., 1975. Notes on birds seen on the Everest trek and in the Kathmandu Valley.

Owens, Hannah L.

Bibliography

Hosner, P. A., Owens, H. L., Braun, E. L., & Kimball, R. T., 2020. Phylogeny and diversification of the gallopheasants (Aves: Galliformes): Testing roles of sexual selection and environmental niche divergence. *Zoologica Scripta* 49: 549–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12441.

Owre, Oscar T.

Bibliography

Owre, O. T., 1988. ["I had the pleasure of guiding Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 39 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Owsianka, B.

Bibliography

Owsianka, B., & Roberts, E., 1989. Birds recorded at Periyar Tiger Reserve, April 11-16, 1989.

Oxelman, Bengt

Bibliography

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

Oxenham, R. G.

Bibliography

Oxenham, R. G., 1870. *Index of English Names of Birds in Jerdon's Birds of India.* 1st ed. Byculla, Bombay: Education Society's Press. Pp. 1–32.

Oza, G. M.

Bibliography

Oza, G. M., 1979. Kashmir birds in peril. *Proceedings of the Indian Science Congress* 66 (4B): 90–91.

Oza, G. M., 1985. Human impact on Kashmir Himalayan bird populations. *Environmentalist* 5: 293–296.

Oza, Kushali

Bibliography

Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Khamesra, P., Joshi, P., Oza, K., & Kashyap, S., 2018. Perspectives of citizen science: Importance of the urban avifaunal diversity. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 3–4.

Ozaki, Frederique Gely

Bibliography

Wright, B., & Ozaki, F. G., 2000. Notes & News: Obituary—Bertram E. Smythies. *Pitta* 105–106: 3–4.

P

P. Greeshma C.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Mannar, H., B. Sreekumar, Mavelikara, H., & Aivakumar, A. K., 2017. Kerala heronry survey 2016—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 40–45.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Palot, M. J., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2018—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 40–43.

P. H. T. H.

Bibliography

P. H. T. H., 1950. Recent ornithological publications: Phillips, W. W. A. (1949). '*Birds of Ceylon.–1.*'. *Ibis* 92 (3): 485–486.

P. J. S. O.

Bibliography

P. J. S. O., 1965. Recent ornithological publications: Delacour, J. 1964. *The waterfowl of the world.* Vol. 4. *Ibis* 107 (2): 262.

P. L. S.

Bibliography

P. L. S., 1882. Letters, announcements, &c. ["News of Mr. Blanford…"]. *Ibis* 24 (2): 348.

P. N.

Bibliography

P. N., 1988. Recent ornithological publications. *Indian wildlife*. *Ibis* 130 (4): 464.

P. R. E.

Bibliography

P. R. E., 1963. Recent ornithological publications: Williamson, K. 1963. *Identification for ringers*. Vol. 1. *Ibis* 105 (4): 571.

P. R. E., 1966. Recent ornithological publications: Grossmann, M. & Hamlet, J. 1965. *Birds of prey of the world. Ibis* 108 (4): 637.

P. R. L.

Bibliography

P. R. L., 1942. Obituary: Samuel Leigh Whymper. *Ibis* 84 (2): 278–281.

P., T. S.

Bibliography

P., T. S., 1928. Notes and news: Mrs. Annie Constance Meinertzhagen. *The Auk* 45 (October): 539.

P., Thompson.

Bibliography

Sultana, P., & P., T., 1996. Birds of the Jamuna River, Oriental Bird Club.

Pachange, Sadanand S.

Bibliography

Shakir, M. A., Kadu, G., Thakre, A., Dudhe, N., & Pachange, S. S., 2015. Rescued Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in Dhakna Wildlife Refuge. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 82.

Pachlore, Gajendrasingh

Pachlore, Gajendrasingh S.

Bibliography

Pachlore, G., & Chandrakar, M., 2011. Avifauna of wetlands of Amravati region, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (1): 1478–1484.

Pachlore, G. S., & Pachlore, S. P., 2012. Dismantling and shifting of nest, a rare behaviour of Ashy Prinia (*Prinia socialis* Skyes) [sic]. *Zoo's Print* 27 (1): 24.

Pachlore, Sarika P.

Bibliography

Pachlore, G. S., & Pachlore, S. P., 2012. Dismantling and shifting of nest, a rare behaviour of Ashy Prinia (*Prinia socialis* Skyes) [sic]. *Zoo's Print* 27 (1): 24.

Pack-Blumenau, Alexander

Bibliography

Pack-Blumenau, A., & Grabowski, K.-H., 2001. Confusion kalij? - or what to do with a bird which does not fit into the described species? *WPA News* 65: 14–16.

Pack-Blumenau, A., Grabowski, K.-H., & Oo, M. M., 2000. Preliminary steps for the conservation on pheasants in Myanmar. *Mor* 3 (August): 8.

Packard, H. N.

Bibliography

Packard, H. N., 1903. Note on the breeding of certain Herons, etc., in Southern India. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 138–139.

Packard, H. N., 1903. Queer find of a Painted Snipe's egg. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 139–140.

Packer, Amy

Bibliography

Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Packer, J., Packer, A., & Hussain, F., 2017. Little Owl *Athene noctua* at Se La Pass, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 160–161.

Packer, Jay

Bibliography

Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Packer, J., Packer, A., & Hussain, F., 2017. Little Owl *Athene noctua* at Se La Pass, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 160–161.

Packert, Martin

Bibliography

Packert, M., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Strutzenberger, P., 2016. The phylogenetic relationships of Przevalski's Finch *Urocynchramus pylzowi*, and most ancient Tibetan endemic passerine known to date. *Ibis* 158 (3): 530–540.

Pada, S. N.

Bibliography

Annabathula, S., Naikwadi, M. B., Dombale, S. N., Changale, M. P., Choudhry, M. P., Bansod, N. H., Dholne, K. R., Chandekar, V. S., & Pada, S. N., 2015. Vulture restaurant—a blessing for nature's scavenger's: a success story. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 74–77.

Padalia, H.

Bibliography

Mathur, V. B., & Padalia, H., 2010. Protected area network in Andaman and Nicobar Islands: A gap analysis for biodiversity representation and conservation status. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 519–532.

Padate, G. S.

Bibliography

Ambadkar, P. M., & Padate, G. S., 1993. Seasonal variations in total lipid content, body weight and testicular weight in two species of Myna as related to reproductive cycles. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 99–107.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Padate, G. S., 1993. Seasonal variations in total lipid content, body weight and ovarian weight in two species of Myna as related to reproductive cycles. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 119–127.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Padate, G. S., 1993. Seasonal variations in ascorbic acid and cholesterol contents of liver, blood and testes of two species of Mynas - *Acridotheres ginginianus* and *Sturnus pagodarum* as related to reproductive cycles. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 93–102.

Ambadkar, P. M., & Padate, G. S., 1996. Seasonal variation in ascorbic acid and cholesterol content of liver, blood and ovaries in two species of Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* and *Sturnus pagodarum* as related to reproductive cycles. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 17–24.

Deshkar, S., Jagruti, R., & Padate, G. S., 2005. Wadhvana a wetland of international significance. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 100.

Padate, G. S., & Sapna, S., 1997. Checklist of birds in and around Harni Pond, and urban wetland near Baroda. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 95–104.

Padate, G. S., & Sapna, S., 2000. Additional report on the breeding of Coots *Fulica atra* in central Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 55–56.

Padate, G. S., Sapna, S., & Zala, V., 2001. Vultures in abundance - hard to believe. *NLBW* 41 (5): Backcover.

Padate, G. S., Barve, S. A., Garg, S., Jatinder, K., Patel, G. S., Jagirdar, N., Sapna, S., & Vani, N., 1998. Bird species richness as influenced by degree of human intervention in Baroda. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 158–165.

Padate, Geeta

Padate, Geeta S.

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, Y. N., Thakar, R. K., & Padate, G. S., 2020. Colour aberration (progressive greying) in a Rufous-tailed Lark *Ammomanes phoenicurus* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 54.

Makwana, M. B., Patel, H. J., & Padate, G. S., 2019. River Tern *Sterna aurantia* benefiting from the dives of Little Cormorants *Microcarbo niger*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 192A.

Naria, K. H., Patel, H. J., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Fulvous Whistling Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* in Gujarat, with a note on its historical status. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 59–60.

Padate, G., Deshkar, S., Gandhi, N., Patel, C., Rathod, J., & Sapna, S., 2011. Bird diversity in and around Wadhwana Irrigation Reservoir—a nationally important wetland. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 270–271.

Padate, G., Shaikh, D. A., & Rathod, J., 2007. A visit to Wadhavana Tank. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 3–4 (2006).

Patel, C., Gandhi, N., & Padate, G. S., 2010. Utilization of a wetland ecosystem by waders throughout the year. In: Dwivedi, S. N., Tamot P., & Yasin, A. M., (eds.). *Proceeding of national seminar on "Integrated management of water resources with regard to biodiversity and livelihood" held on 16th-17th January, 2010 at Bhopal by Academy of Sciences, Engineering & Technology, Bhopal*. Bhopal: Academy of Sciences, Engineering & Technology. Pp. 321–327.

Patel, H., Makwana, M., Paliya, K., Panchal, J., & Padate, G., 2019. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* in Vadodra. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 19–20.

Patel, H. J., Naria, K. H., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Wintering of Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 16–17.

Patel, H. J., Makwana, M. B., Naria, K. H., Patel, K. N., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2021. Occurrence of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Vadodara District and its distribution in central Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 13–16.

Patel, H. J., Naria, K. H., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Mutation 'Brown' in Gadwall *Mareca strepera* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 128A.

Patel, H., & Padate, G., 2017. Sighting of Stoliczka's Bushchat near Vadodara. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 8–9.

Patel, K., Patel, H., Makwana, M., & Padate, G., 2018. Nesting of Lesser Goldenback in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 18–19.

Padav, Bivash [=Pandav, Bivash]

Paddy

Bibliography

Paddy, Susan, Christina, & David. 2017. Memories of our father. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 5–6.

Padgaonkar, A. S.

Bibliography

Vijay, S. K., Warbhuwan, A. P., & Padgaonkar, A. S., 1999. Parathyroid and ultimobranchial gland in Red Munia *Estrilda amandava* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 7–12.

Padhi, G. S.

Bibliography

Padhi, G. S., & Behura, B. K., 1973. On the Hill Myna, *Gracula religiosa peninsularis* Whistler & Kinnear in Orissa. *Prakrati Utkad University Journal of Science* 8: 65–69.

Padhmanaban, D.

Bibliography

George, P. J. E., & Padhmanaban, D., 1990. Thermometer bird (megapode) faces extinction in India. *NLBW* 30 (9-10): 2–3.

Padhye, Anand

Padhye, Anand D.

Bibliography

Padhye, A. D., Paingankar, M., Dahanukar, N., & Pande, S., 2007. Season and landscape element wise changes in the community structure of Avifauna of Tamhini, northern Western Ghats, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (9): 2807–2815.

Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [*sic*] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.

Padhye, Sameer

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Padmalal, U. K. G. K.

Bibliography

Sriyani, W. M., Padmalal, U. K. G. K., & Kotagama, S. W., 2005. A study on Mixed species birds flocks of sub montane wet evergreen forest in the northern flank of the Knuckles Region in Sri Lanka. *Lyriocephalus* 6 (1–2): 277–284.

Padmanaban, P.

Bibliography

Kumar, A., Gupta, S. K., & Padmanaban, P., (eds.) 2004. *Some selected fauna of Govind Wildlife Sanctuary (Uttarkashi: Uttaranchal). Conservation Area Series, 18*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–90.

Padmanabhan, G.

Bibliography

Padmanabhan, G., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 9.

Padmanabhan, P.

Padmanabhan, Pramod

Bibliography

Padmanabhan, P., & Yom-Tov, Y., 2000. Breeding season and clutch size of Indian passerines. *Ibis* 142 (1): 75–81.

Sashikumar, C., Padmanabhan, P., & Palot, M. J., 2000. Birds of Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary.

Yesodharan, K., Padmanabhan, P., & Cini, N. U., 2011. Wild food traditionally used by the indigenous people of Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 41–46.

Padmanabhan, R.

Bibliography

Padmanabhan, R., 1963. On the House Sparrow. *NLBW* 3 (9): 10.

Padmavathy, A.

Bibliography

Padmavathy, A., Alexandar, R., & Anbarashan, M., 2010. Diversity of birds in Ousteri wetland, Puducherry, India. *Our Nature* 8: 247–253.

Padmavati, V. V.

Bibliography

Mathew, K. L., & Padmavati, V. V., 1986. Effect of captivity on moult of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 63–76.

Padoa-Schioppa, E.

Bibliography

Baietto, M., Masin, S., Vaghi, S., & Padoa-Schioppa, E., 2007. Observation of Red-billed Chough (*Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax*) removing fur from Himalayan Tahr (*Hemitragus jemhalicus*). *Research Journal of Biological Sciences* 2 (1): 89–90.

Page

Bibliography

Page. 1954. Obituaries: Charles M. Inglis. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 565–568.

Page, Navendu

Bibliography

Naniwadekar, R., Ghuman, S., Gopal, A., Page, N., & Ramachandran, V., 2020. Characteristics of

Narcondam Hornbill *Rhyticeros narcondami* nest trees. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 1–9.

Page, Roderic D. M.

Bibliography

Lee, P. L. M., Clayton, D. H., Griffiths, R., & Page, R. D. M., 1996. Does behavior reflect phylogeny in swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae)? A test using cytochrome *b* mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 93: 7091–7096.

Page, Wesley T.

Bibliography

Page, W. T., 1911. A rare consignment of Indian birds. *Bird Notes* (NS) II (5): 153–154.

Page, W. T., 1923. Three beautiful Niltavas. *Bird Notes* (Ser. 3) VI (2&3): 21–25.

Pagel, T.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Pai, A. R.

Bibliography

Pai, A. R., 1998. Blackcapped Kingfisher in Palace Grounds, Bangalore. *NLBW* 37 (6): 109.

Pai, A. R., 2001. A short trip to Bandipur - some unusual sightings. *NLBW* 41 (1): 8.

Pai, A. R., 2001. Bird life in mid January on a short trip to Kodagu. *NLBW* 41 (1): 8.

Pai, Kalpana

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Paillat, Patrick

Bibliography

Gaucher, P., Paillat, P., Chappuis, C., Saint Jalme, M., Lotfikhah, F., & Wink, M., 1996. Taxonomy of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* subspecies considered on the basis of sexual display and genetic divergence. *Ibis* 138 (2): 273–282.

Pain, D. J. [=Pain, Deborah Jean]

Pain, Debbie [=Pain, Deborah Jean]

Pain, Debbie J. [=Pain, Deborah Jean]

Pain, Deborah J. [=Pain, Deborah Jean]

Pain, Deborah Jean (Debbie) (1962–; England)

BSc, Environmental Chemistry (1983); DPhil, Edward Grey Institute (1987). RSPB: Research Biologist (1992–2008), Trustee (?–?). Conservation biologist, and ecotoxicologist. Honorary Research Fellow, Department of Zoology, Cambridge University (2018–); Honorary Professor, School of Biological Sciences, University of East Anglia (2019–). Wildlife and Wetlands Trust: Director (2008–2018), Ambassador (?–?); Deputy President, Station Biologique de la Tour du Valat Science Council; Member: Cambridge Conservation Initiative (CCI); Collaborative Fund Selection Panel; ZSL Awards Committee; Lead Ammunition Group. Ambassador for WWT, and a Fellow of WWF-UK. Awards: Marsh Award for Conservation Biology, Zoological Society of London (2013).

—Anonymous. 2014. ZSL scientific awards winners announced. Zoological Society of London. Webpage URL: https://www.zsl.org/about-us/zsl-awards/zsl-scientific-awards-winners-announced. [29.11.2022] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2015. Slimbridge's Debbie Pain named in top 50 Wildlife Power List. Wildlife and Wetlands Trust. Webpage URL: https://www.wwt.org.uk/news-and-stories/news/slimbridges-debbie-pain-named-in-top-50-wildlife-power-list. [29.11.2022] **[P]**

—Anonymous. 2022. Professor Debbie Pain. Department of Zoology, University of Cambridge. Webpage URL: https://www.zoo.cam.ac.uk/directory/debbie-pain. [29.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—ResearchGate. 2022. Deborah Pain. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Deborah-Pain-2. [29.11.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Debbie Pain. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debbie_Pain. [29.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Clark, N., Pain, D., & Green, R., 2014. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: an update on the conservation programme. *British Birds* 107 (8): 467–475.

Clark, N., Pain, D., & Green, R., 2014. Back from the brink? An update on the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation programme. *BirdingASIA* 22: 22–29.

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Ghalsasi, G. R., & Pain, D., 2001. Investigating the cause of catastrophic declines in Asian Griffon vultures (*Gyps indicus* and *G. bengalensis*). In: Katzner, T., & Parry-Jones, J., (eds.). *Proceedings of 4th Eurasian Congress on Raptors: 2001, 25–29 September, Seville, Spain*. Estacion Biologica Donana: Raptor Research Foundation. Pp. 10.

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Ranade, S., Saravanan, S., Pain, D. J., Prakash, V., & Cunningham, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines of Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) and red-headed vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus*) in India. *Animal Conservation* 9 (3): 349–354.

Donald, P. F., Collar, N. J., Marsden, S. J., & Pain, D. J., 2010. *Facing extinction*: *The world's rarest birds and the race to save them*. London, UK: T&AD Poyser. Pp. 1–312.

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (5): 793–800.

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41: 793–800.

Green, R. E., Taggart, M. A., Das, D., Pain, D. J., Sashi Kumar, C., Cunningham, A. A., & Cuthbert, R., 2006. Collapse of Asian vulture populations: risk of mortality from residues of the veterinary drug diclofenac in carcasses of treated cattle. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43: 949–956.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Norris, K., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A., 2002. Use of tracking strips and automatic cameras for detecting critically endangered Jerdon's Coursers *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Oryx* 36 (2): 182–188.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 227–230 (2006).

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Bowden, C., Wotton, S. R., & Pain, D., 2004. *Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–32.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bowden, C., & Pain, D., 2009. Quantification of threats and suggested ameliorative measures for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and its habitat. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 73–83 (2008).

Pain, D., Green, R., & Clark, N., 2011. On the edge: can the Spoon-billed Sandpiper be saved? *British Birds* 104 (7): 350–363.

Pain, D., Green, R., & Clark, N., 2011. Bird on the edge: can the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* be saved? *BirdingASIA* 15: 26–35.

Pain, D., Hughes, B., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Anderson, G. Q. A., & Clark, N., 2018. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: a conservation update. *British Birds* 111 (6): 323–333.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Prakash, V., Pain, D., & Cunningham, A., 2002. No respite for India's vultures. *World Birdwatch* 24 (1): 14–15.

Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109 (3): 381–390.

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Senacha, K. R., Taggart, M. A., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Cuthbert, R., Pain, D. J., & Green, R. E., 2009. Diclofenac levels in livestock carcasses in India before the 2006 "Ban". *JBNHS* 105 (2): 148–161 (2008).

Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Paine, J. H.

Bibliography

Kellogg, V. L., & Paine, J. H., 1914. Mallophaga from birds (mostly Corvidae and Phasianidae) of India and neighbouring countries. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 10 (4): 217–243.

Paingankar, Mandar

Bibliography

Padhye, A. D., Paingankar, M., Dahanukar, N., & Pande, S., 2007. Season and landscape element wise changes in the community structure of Avifauna of Tamhini, northern Western Ghats, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (9): 2807–2815.

Paklina, N. V.

Bibliography

Orden, C. v., & Paklina, N. V., 2003. An association between Tibetan Owlets *Athene noctua ludlowi* and

Himalayan Marmots *Marmota himalayana* in West-Tibet and SE-Ladakh. *De Takkeling* 11 (1): 80–85.

Pakrashi, Amrita

Bibliography

Palot, M. J., Pakrashi, A., & Rajan, T., 2018. A preliminary checklist of birds of Kottooli wetlands, Kozhikode district, Kerala State. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 6–16.

Pal, Achintya Kumar

Bibliography

Adhurya, S., Banerjee, M., Pal, A. K., & Roy, U. S., 2016. Early winter avifaunal diversity from Buxa Tiger Reserve and Rasikbeel Wetland Complex of northern part of West Bengal, India. *Our Nature* 14 (1): 39–46. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.3126/on.v14i1.16439.

Pal, Arijit

Bibliography

Banerjee, P., & Pal, A., 2017. Record of some unusual avian species from the wetlands of urbanizing Haryana, India. *Zoo's Print* 32 (12): 21–26.

Roy, U. S., Pal, A., Banerjee, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2011. Comparison of avifaunal diversity in and around Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 3 (10): 2136–2142.

Pal, B. C.

Bibliography

Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1990. Space partitioning in relation to nesting among six bird species in the heronry at Kulik Bird Sanctuary, West Bengal. *Environment and Ecology* 8: 86–91.

Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1991. Nesting of the Openbill Stork, *Anastomus oscitans* (Boddaert), at the Raiganj Bird Sanctuary. *Geobios New Reports* 10 (1): 49–53.

Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1991. Influence of wind speed and direction and the sun on the incubation orientation of the Openbill Stork. *Environment and Ecology* 9 (3): 766–769.

Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1993. The effect of human interference on the nesting of the Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* at the Raiganj Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *Biological Conservation* 64: 149–154.

Datta, T., & Pal, B. C., 1993. The effect of human interference on the nesting of the Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* at the Raiganj Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *Biological Conservation* 64: 149–154.

Pal, Biswajoy

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Pal, Dulal Chandra

Bibliography

Mitra, R., Pal, D. C., & Basuroy, A., 2006. Food-sharing among passerines at Lava, eastern himalaya. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 139.

Saha, S. S., Choudhury, A., Nandy, H., Pal, D. C., & Dasgupta, J., 2013. The Red-breasted Hill Partridge (*Arborophila mandellii* Hume) in Singalila National Park, West Bengal, India. *Newsletter & Journal of The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 9: 44–48.

Pal, M.

Bibliography

Pal, M., 2003. Mycotic pneumonia in a captive pigeon due to Aspergillus fumigatus. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (9): 1185–1186.

Pal, Ranjana

Bibliography

Pal, R., Solanki, S., & Malik, A., 2014. *Wings of Dwarka: Birds of GGS Indraprastha University campus and surrounding areas.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Srijan Nature Club. Pp. 3ll, i–xv, 1–91.

Pal, Saunak

Bibliography

Pal, S., 2018. Conservation challenges in urbanizing landscapes. *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 42–44 (2017).

Pal, Sudin

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., Pal, S., Das, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2021. Mid-winter diversity of waterbirds in West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 118: 156–169. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/147142.

Pal, T. K.

Bibliography

Sanyal, A. K., Chattapadhyay, S. K., Pal, T. K., & Karmakar, A. K., 2014. Faunal resources and assessment of the impact of mining activities on fauna of Chhotonagpur coalfield areas Jharkhand, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 361: 1–47.

Pal, Tarun K.

Bibliography

Pal, T. K., 2015. Dr Biswamoy Biswas: A stalwart of ornithology (1923–1994). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 196–197.

Pala, Hardik

Bibliography

Pala, H.., 2016. Rare happy endings. *Saevus* 5 (1): 76–81.
Pala, H., & Jhaveri, U., 2017. Strioled (*sic*) Bunting near Khijadiya, Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 21.

Pala, Nazir A.

Bibliography

Pradhan, V., Dar, M. A., Rather, M. M., Panwar, M., & Pala, N. A., 2012. Human-wildlife conflict in Kitam Bird Sanctuary: Perceptions and possible solutions. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 915–920.

Palai, Tapan K.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Palanichamy, Malliya Gounder

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Palanivelrajan, M.

Bibliography

Fathima, J. A., Kamalanathan, M., Palanivelrajan, M., Prathipa, A., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2016. Treatment of rescued Shikra (*Accipiter badius*) with injury. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 8–9.
Prathipa, A., Gomathinayagam, S., Senthilkumar, K., Palanivelrajan, M., Niranjana, C., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2015. Endoparasitic infection in Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 16–17.

Palanivelu, Sundaravel

Bibliography

Shanmugasundaram, S., & Palanivelu, S., 2017. Grey-tailed Tattler *Tringa brevipes* in Pazhaverkadu (Pulicat) Lake, Tamil Nadu: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 156–157.

Palat, R.

Bibliography

Pramod, P., Palat, R., & Mathew, D. N., 1993. The wetland avifauna of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary, South India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 15–17.

Palei, Himanshu S.

Palei, Himanshu Shekhar

Bibliography

Kar, T., Palei, H. S., & Debata, S., 2018. Breeding reports and conservation implications of the endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* J. E. Gray, 1831 (Aves: Charadriiformes: Laridae) in Odisha, eastern India. *JoTT* 10 (13): 12840–12843. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4106.10.13.12840-12843.
Palei, H. S., 2012. Sighting of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* in Karlapat Wildlife Sancutary, Odisha, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (1): 25.
Palei, H. S., 2014. A first record of the Great Eared-Nightjar *Lyncornis macrotis* (Vigors, 1831) (Aves: Caprimulgiformes: Caprimulgidae) in Odisha, India. *JoTT* 6 (12): 6566–6567.
Palei, H. S., 2015. Endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* Gray 1832 in Odisha needs conservation attention. *Zoo's Print* 30 (10): 4.
Palei, H. S., Debata, S., Mohapatra, P. P., & Mishra, A. K., 2017. Diversity and status of birds in Bonai Forest Division, Odisha, India. *e-planet* 15 (2): 166–177.
Palei, H. S., & Mohapatra, P. P., 2012. Sighting of Black-bellied Tern in Samal Reservoir of Angul district, Odisha. *NLBW* 51 (4): 61 (2012).
Palei, N. C., Palei, H. S., Rath, B. P., & Mishra, A. K., 2018. Spot-bellied Eagle-owl: Range extension of *Bubo nipalensis* Hodgson, 1836 (Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Odisha, eastern India. Bird-o-soar #18. *Zoo's Print* 33 (6): 6–8.
Palei, N. C., Palei, H. S., Rath, B. P., & Sahoo, S. K., 2016. Avifauna of Kapilash Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 55 (3): 27-31 (2015).
Palei, H. S., Sahu, H. K., & Nayak, A. K., 2016. Estimating the density of Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Galliformes: Phasianidae) in the tropical forest of Similipal Tiger Reserve, eastern India. *JoTT* 8 (2): 8495–8498.
Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Palei, H. S., Mishra, A. K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2019. Updated avifaunal list of Ansupa Lake and its adjoining areas, Cuttack, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Grey-necked Bunting (*Emberiza buchanani*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 558–568.
Sahu, D. P., & Palei, H. S., 2012. Sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Baisipalli Wildlife Sanctuary: an addition to the birds of Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 27 (9): 23.
Sinhaa, A., Palei, H. S., Sharma, R. K., & Parida, A., 2011. An account of bird observations in Satyabhaya, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 51 (1): 4–6.

Palei, Nimain C.

Palei, Nimain Charan

Bibliography

Bal, A. K., & Palei, N. C., 2021. Rescue of Dusky Eagle Owl (*Bubo coromandus*) in Balukhand-Konark Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 31–35 (2020–2021).
Bal, A. K., Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Behera, D. R., 2020. Observation of Shaheen Falcon in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #54. *Zoo's Print* 35 (9): 15–17.
Palei, N. C., Mishra, S., & Sahu, H. K., 2014. White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Bhitarkanika National Park, Odisha, India. *Cheetal* 51 (1&2): 29–37.

Palei, N. C., Mishra, S. R., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2012. Birds of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *NLBW* 51 (4): 49–53 (2012).
Palei, N. C., Palei, H. S., Rath, B. P., & Mishra, A. K., 2018. Spot-bellied Eagle-owl: Range extension of *Bubo nipalensis* Hodgson, 1836 (Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Odisha, eastern India. Bird-o-soar #18. *Zoo's Print* 33 (6): 6–8.
Palei, N. C., Palei, H. S., Rath, B. P., & Sahoo, S. K., 2016. Avifauna of Kapilash Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 55 (3): 27-31 (2015).
Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Acharya, B. P., 2019. An observation of the White-bellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* preying on Saltwater Crocodile hatchlings *Crocodylus porosus* in Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *JoTT* 11 (13): 14767–14769. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4916.11.13.14767-14769.
Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Sahu, H. K., 2013. Avifauna of Lakhari Valley Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha. *NLBW* 52 (4): 54–57.

Palekar, Jyoti

Bibliography

Palekar, J., 2007. Great Rann of Kachchh—a boundless realm. *Hornbill* 2007 (January–March): 14–21.

Paleri, Abdulla

Bibliography

Paleri, A., 2007. Malabar Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros griseus* nesting near human habitation. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 152–153.

Palin, Hugh Fletcher (1858–1909; England)

Son of Charles Thomas Palin. Born in Poona [=Pune], educated in England. In June 1858 he was appointed Assistant Superintendent of Police, Punjab. Served in Jhelum and Rawalpindi Districts and was transferred to the frontier and posted to Peshawar 1881. Promoted to District Superintendent of Police in 1893. In 1908, posted as Deputy Inspector-General of Police at Lahore. He died suddenly while chatting with friends at a party in Lahore.

In *The birds of Kutch* (1945, p. vi) Sálim Ali informs, '…it appears that this gentleman was an enthusiastic naturalist residing in the State at the time, who had undertaken to collect and classify specimens for a natural history museum proposed to be established in Bhuj.'

—Ali, S., 1945. *The birds of Kutch*. 1st ed. Kutch; Bombay: Government of Kutch; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–175.
—Anonymous. 2022. Palin family. Webpage URL: https://palinfamily.tribalpages.com/tribe/browse?view=0&rand=756942140&pid=157&userid=palinfamily#moreinfo . [18.03.2022]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

Bibliography

Palin, H., 1878. *The birds of Cutch.* 1st ed.
Palin, H., 1904. *The Birds of Cutch; Being a Descriptive Account of their Plumage, Habits, and Characteristics.* 2nd ed. Bombay: The Times Press. Pp. 1–ix, 1–224.

Palit, Debnath

Bibliography

Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., & Palit, D., 2015. Reporting of (Sand?) Martin *Riparia* (*riparia*?) from Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 6–9.
Gupta, S., Mukherjee, A., Palit, D., Chatterjee, P., & Biswas, I., 2013. A reporting on Wire-tailed Swallows (*Hirundo smithii*) winter visit to Durgapur Barrage, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 22–24.
Mukherjee, A., Palit, D., & Gupta, S., 2015. Rare record on Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus*) from a freshwater wetland of Bankura District, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (3): 19–21.

Palit, Marie

Bibliography

Palit, M., 1985. Occurrence of the Great-crested Grebe in Ranchi. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (2): 19.

Palita, Sharat Kumar

Bibliography

Purohit, S., Khamari, B. P., & Palita, S. K., 2021. Studies on breeding populations of Green Munia (*Amandava formosa*) in Koraput of Eastern Ghats, Southern Odisha, India. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India Section B: Biological Sciences* 91: 423–429.

Paliwal, Gopal T.

Bibliography

Paliwal, G. T., & Bhandarkar, S. V., 2014. Sighting of threatened birds in Navegaon National Park IBA, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 15 (1): 7–9.

Paliwal, R.

Bibliography

Mahabal, A., Mulay, S. V., & Paliwal, R., 1986. Birds of Bhimanagar (Sholapur Dist., Maharashtra). *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 8–10.
Mehta, H. S., Paliwal, R., & Thakur, M. L., 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56–57.
Paliwal, R., & Mehta, H. S., 2009. Aves. *Faunal diversity of Pong Dam and its catchment area (District Kangra, Himachal Pradesh). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 12*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 109–138.
Sharma, D. K., Paliwal, R., & Saikia, U., 2008. Aves. In: Mehta, H. S., (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Simbalbara Wildlife Sanctuary (Himachal Pradesh). Conservation Area Series, 41*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 81–101.
Tak, P. C., Paliwal, R., & Sharma, R. M., 2003. Occurrence of huge wintering population of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus*, at Pong Dam wetland, Himachal Pradesh. *Bionotes* 5: 88.
Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., & Mattu, V. K., 2003. Birds of Balh Valley, District Mandi, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Annals of Forestry* 11 (1): 113–126.
Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., Mehta, H. S., & Mattu, V. K., 2002. Birds of Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife Sanctuary, Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Cheetal* 41 (3&4): 29–36.

Paliya, Keval

Bibliography

Patel, H., Makwana, M., Paliya, K., Panchal, J., & Padate, G., 2019. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* in Vadodra. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 19–20.

Palkar, Sachin

Palkar, Sachin Balkrishna

Bibliography

Balkrishna, P. S., Dattatraya, K. V., Vasudeo, M. R., & Vishnu, J. V., 2007. Incubation period of White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*). *NLBW* 47 (1): 9–11.

Katdare, V., Joshi, V., & Palkar, S., 2004. Incubation period of Thick-billed Flowerpecker Dicaeum agile. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 75.

Katdare, V., Mone, R., & Palkar, S., 2004. Nesting of terns on Vengurla Rocks, District Sindhudurg, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 318–319.

Katdare, V. D., Palkar, S. B., & Joshi, V. V., 2006. Incubation period of Yellow-throated Sparrow (*Petronia xanthocollis*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 24–25 (with one table).

Katdare, V. D., Joshi, V. V., Palkar, S. B., & Lovalekar, R. J., 2006. Incubation period of Rufous-tailed Finch Lark (*Ammomanes phoenicurus*) and White-bellied Drongo (*Dicrurus caerulescens*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 26–27.

Katdare, V. D., Palkar, S. B., Joshi, V. V., & Mahabal, V., 2006. Incubation period of Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker (*Dinopium benghalense*) and Yellow-fronted Woodpecker (*Dendrocopos mahrattensis*). *NLBW* 46 (4): 56–58.

Lovalekar, R. J., & Palkar, S. B., 2006. A note on the breeding of Crimson Sunbird *Aethopyga siparaja* in Ratnagiri dist., Maharashtra. *NLBW* 46 (1): 3–4 (with one table).

Lovalekar, R. J., & Palkar, S. B., 2006. Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Konkan, Maharashtra. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 112.

Palkar, S., 2002. Collared Scops Owl. *NLBW* 42 (6): 121.

Palkar, S. B., 2006. Unusual nests of Red-rumped Swallow *Hirundo daurica* in Ratnagiri district (Maharashtra, India). *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 108.

Palkar, S. B., 2009. Unusual behaviour of Indian Pitta. *NLBW* 49 (1): 8.

Palkar, S. B., 2011. Observations at the nests of Jerdon's Chloropsis (*Chloropsis cochinchinensis*). *NLBW* 50 (6): 87 (2010).

Palkar, S. B., 2011. Nest of Dusky Crag-Martin (*Hirundo concolor*) used by Red rumped Swallow (*Hirundo daurica*). *NLBW* 50 (6): 93 (2010).

Palkar, S. B., 2011. First record of Grey-headed Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*) from Konkan. *NLBW* 50 (5): 74.

Palkar, S. B., 2012. First record of Great Stone-Plover (*Esacus recurvirostris*) from Ratnagiri district, (Konkan), Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 76 (2011).

Palkar, S. B., 2014. Note on the breeding biology of Tawny-bellied (Rufous-bellied) Babbler (*Dumetia hyperythra*). *NLBW* 53 (4): 52 (2013).

Palkar, S. B., 2015. Observations at the nest of Paddyfield Pipit (*Anthus rufulus*) in Chiplun, Dist. Ratnagiri, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (5): 56 (2014).

Palkar, S. B., 2016. Breeding biology of Blue-eared Kingfisher *Alcedo meninting*. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 85–90.

Palkar, S. B., & Joshi, V. V., 2007. Breeding biology of Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* in Chiplun, Ratnagiri district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (5): 69–72.

Palkar, S. B., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of Lesser Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle rudis* in Chiplun city, Ratnagiri district, Maharashtra (India). *NLBW* 49 (4): 52–54.

Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., & Joshi, V. V., 2006. Breeding biology of Crested Tree Swift (*Hemiprocne longipennis*). *NLBW* 46 (3): 35–36.

Palkar, S. B., Katdare, V. D., Lovalekar, R. J., Mone, R. V., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erythaca*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 98–103 (2008).

Palkar, S. B., & Lovalekar, R. J., 2010. Observations at nests of Black-hooded Oriole (*Oriolus xanthornus*). *NLBW* 50 (2): 21–22.

Palkar, S. B., Lovalekar, R. J., & Joshi, V. V., 2009. Breeding biology of White-breasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 104–105 (2008).

Palkhivala, B. A.

Palkhiwalla, B. A.

Bibliography

Palkhivala, B. A., 1998. Pittas, Pond Heron and Robin. *NLBW* 38 (4): 68.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1962. Rosy Pastor. *NLBW* 2 (3): 14.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1963. Swallow nest. *NLBW* 3 (5): 12.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1963. Birds at Devlali. *NLBW* 3 (7): 11.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1964. Need for outings. *NLBW* 4 (1): 14–15.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1968. Parakeets: Flights to roosts. *NLBW* 8 (12): 12.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1970. Birds around Bharat Scouts and Guides Campsite at Jogeshwari, Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (7): 11.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1971. Roosting flight. *NLBW* 11 (5): 12.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1971. Rufousbacked Shrike *Lanius schach. NLBW* 11 (3): 12.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1971. Does a leafing Peepal tree attract insectivorous birds? *NLBW* 11 (3): 9.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1973. NLBW. *NLBW* 13 (10): 9–10.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1973. Migrant birds in Bombay. *NLBW* 13 (11): 10.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1975. Arrival and departure of Swallows at Worli. *NLBW* 15 (3): 8–9.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1976. Olfaction in birds. *NLBW* 16 (11): 12.

Palkhiwalla, B. A., 1978. Correspondence. *NLBW* 18 (1): 9.

Palkhiwalla, B. B.

Bibliography

Palkhiwalla, B. B., 1972. Arrival of the Pitta in Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (6): 10.

Pallela, Ganesh

Bibliography

Sivakumar, S., Selvaraj, R. K., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Pallela, G., 2021. Bird ringing programme in Manjeera

Wildlife Sanctuary, Telangana, India: Findings and conservation issues. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155997.

Palliser, Adelaide

Bibliography

Palliser, A., 1947. The Devil Bird. II. *Loris* 4 (5): 429–430.

Palm, Eric C.

Bibliography

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Palm, E. C., Mundkur, T., Vélez, V. M., Prosser, D. J., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Himalayan thoroughfare: Migratory routes of ducks over the rooftop of the world. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 30–44.

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Palmer, A. H.

Bibliography

Palmer, A. H., 1895. *The life of Joseph Wolf animal painter.* London; New York: Longmans, Green & Co. Pp. i–xviii, 1–328.

Palmer, T. S. [=Palmer, Theodore Sherman]

Palmer, Theodore Sherman (1868–1955; USA)

—McAtee, W. L., 1956. In memoriam: Theodore Sherman Palmer. *Auk* 73: 367–377. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v073n03/p0367-p0377.pdf . [12.01.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Palmer, T. S., 1944. Obituaries: Edward Bartlett. *The Auk* 61 (4): 504.

Palmer, T. S., 1944. Obituaries: Franz Ernst Blaauw. *The Auk* 61 (4): 504–505.

Palmer, T. S., 1945. Obituaries: Hubert Lynes (1874–1942). *The Auk* 60: 482–483.

Palmer, T. S., 1947. Obituary: Hugh Whistler. *Auk* 64 (4): 661.

Palmer, T. S., 1954. Biographies of members of the American Ornithologists' Union.

Palmes, P.

Bibliography

Palmes, P., & Briggs, C., 1986. Crab Plovers *Dromas ardeola* in the Gulf of Kutch. *Forktail* 1 (October): 21–28.

Palni, Lok Man Singh

Bibliography

Joshi, R., Chaudhry, S., Palni, L. M. S., & Mathur, V. C., 2014. Avifaunal diversity, distribution and threats in Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve North-East India Assam (India): A review. *Archives of Applied Science Research* 6 (5): 113–124.

Palot, J.

Palot, Jafer

Palot, Jaffer

Palot, Md. Jafer

Palot, Mohamed Jafer

Palot, Muhamed Jafer

Palot, Muhammed Jafer

Bibliography

Dilip K. G., & Palot, M. J., 2008. Nesting of the Little Green Heron, *Butorides striatus* (Linnaeus) in Kannur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 10–11 (2007).

Karuthedathu, D., Das, V. N., & Palot, M. J., 2014. Sighting of Common Swift *Apus apus* from southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 78–79.

Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., & Uthaman, K. V., 2013. Streaked Shearwater *Calonectris leucomelas* from Kannur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 44–45.

Karuthedathu, D., Praveen J., & Palot, M. J., 2013. Recent trends in marine bird monitoring in India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 53–59 (2012).

Nameer, P. O., Praveen J., Bijukumar, A., Palot, M. J., Das, S., & Raghavan, R., 2015. A checklist of the vertebrates of Kerala State, India. *JoTT* 7 (13): 7961–7970. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1999.7.13.7961-7970.

Palot, J., 2003. Masked Booby. *Malabar Trogon* 1 (2): 1.

Palot, J., 2003. Occurrence of Redbilled Tropic Bird, *Phaethon aethereus* at Kozhikode, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 1 (4): 2–3.

Palot, J., 2004. Kurichya tribal names for birds of Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary. *Malabar Trogon* 2 (1): 1–2.

Palot, J., 2004. Sightings of Masked Booby in Mattul beach, Kannur district. *Malabar Trogon* 2 (3): 5.

Palot, J., Kamble, S. S., Chandrasekhar, S. V. A., & Soniya, V. P., 2000. A snake-parakeet incident. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (5): 266.

Palot, J., & Pramod, P., 2000. A checklist of birds of Calicut University campus, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (2): 214–216.

Palot, M. J., 1999. Occurrence of Great Crested Grebe, *Podiceps cristatus cristatus* (Linn.) in Kondakarla Lake, Visakhapatnam District, Andhra Pradesh. *Bionotes* 1 (1): 12.

Palot, M. J., 2007. A preliminary observation on the birds of Lonar Crater Lake, Buldhana district, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (1): 2547–2550.

Palot, M. J., 2008. Occurrence of Flesh-footed Shearwater *Puffinus carneipes* on the Kozhikode coast, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 73.
Palot, M. J., 2009. Chola Naikar tribal names for birds of Nilambur forests, Malappuram district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 6 (3): 19 (2008).
Palot, M. J., 2011. White-tailed Tropicbird *Phaethon lepturus* from Kerala, south India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 75.
Palot, M. J., 2011. Status and conservation of White-bellied Sea-eagle, *Haliaeetus leucogaster* (Gmelin). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 267.
Palot, M. J., 2014. Malayan Night Heron *Gorsachius malanolophus* from Trikaripur, Kasaragod district. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 32 (2013).
Palot, M. J., 2014. Black Stork, *Ciconia nigra* from Periyar Tiger Reserve, Idukki district. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 32 (2013).
Palot, M. J., Karuthedathu, D., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Kunhikrishnan, E., 2014. First record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 46–47.
Palot, M. J., Pakrashi, A., & Rajan, T., 2018. A preliminary checklist of birds of Kottooli wetlands, Kozhikode district, Kerala State. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 6–16.
Palot, M. J., & Radhakrishnan, C., 2005. Faunal diversity of a laterite hill system at Madayipara, Kannur district, Kerala, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 242: 3 ll., 1–98+12.
Palot, M. J., Rajeevan, P. C., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Annotated checklist of the birds of Madayipara, Kannur district of north Kerala, India. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 12–42.
Palot, M. J., & Soniya, V. P., 2003. House Crow *Corvus splendens* Vieillot feeding on midges. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 533 (2002).
Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Prince, M., & Meppayur, S., 2011. Significant pelagic bird sightings from off-shore waters of the Malabar coast, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 66–69.
Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Prince, M., Palot, M. J., & Dalvi, S., 2013. Identification of South Polar Skua *Catharacta macormicki* in the Arabian Sea and Indian Ocean. *BirdingASIA* 19: 83–88.
Radhakrishnan, C., Gopi, K. C., & Palot, M. J., 2006. Mangroves and their faunal associates in Kerala with special reference to northern Kerala, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 246: i–iv, 1–81.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Greeshma, P., Palot, J., & K., V. C., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2017—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 67–70.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Palot, M. J., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2018—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 40–43.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.
Sashikumar, C., Padmanabhan, P., & Palot, M. J., 2000. Birds of Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary.
Sashikumar, C., & Palot, J., 2005. Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary - bird survey 2005: An interim report. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1): 24.
Sashikumar, C., Palot, J., & Praveen, T., 1995. Stone Chat *Saxicola torquata* (Linn.) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 267.
Sashikumar, C., & Palot, M. J., 2002. Wetlands and waterfowl of Kerala, India - an overview. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 147–153.
Sashikumar, C., Palot, M. J., Meppayur, S., & Radhakrishnan, C., 2004. *Pictorial handbook - Shorebirds of Kerala (including gulls and terns).* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–165.
Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2010. A checklist of birds of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 7 (3): 2–13 (2009). DOI: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/277333307.
Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution.* 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.
Uthaman, K. V., Palot, M. J., Sashikumar, C., & Pramod, P., 2011. Birds of Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala—a long term participatory study with an ecological approach. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 218–220.

Palta, R. K.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Palta, R. K., & Rao, R. B., 1985. *Final Report of the Project*: *Birds Hazardous to Aviation*. Division of Entomology, Indian Agricultural Research Institute (IARI) & Government of India, New Delhi. Pp. 1–155.
Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Effects of 4-Aminopyridine on vultures. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 239–240.
Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Palta, R. K., & Singh, R. B., 1993. 'Deflighting' vultures to reduce hazards to aviation. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 194.
Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Singh, R. B., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Behavioural responses of White Backed Vulture (*Gyps benghalensis*) to coloured lights. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 244–245.
Bhatnagar, R. K., & Palta, R. K., 1995. Bird damage control with chemicals on wheat. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 87–90.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Srivastava, K. P., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Plastic bagging for controlling bird damage in Sunflower heads. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 237.
Palta, R. K., 1993. National bird of India and its management. *Cheetal* 31 (3-4): 6–8.

Palta, R. P.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Palta, R. P., & Raizada, M., 1993. Relative susceptibility of wheat hybrids to bird damage. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 234–235.

Paludan, Knud [=Paludan, John Knud]

Paludan, John Knud (1908–1988; Denmark)
Ornithologist.

Bibliography

Paludan, K., 1959. The 3rd Danish Expedition to Central Asia. Zoological results 25. On the birds of Afghanistan. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening* 122: [ii], 1–332.
Paludan, K., 1959 (1960?). *On the birds of Afghanistan.* Copenhagen, Denmark: Zoological Department, Natural History Museum of Denmark. Pp. i–ii, 1–332.

Pan, T. K. [=Pan, Tapan Kumar]

Pan, Tao

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.
Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Pan, Tapan Kumar

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Dutta, G. R., & Pan, T. K., 2007. Lesser Adjutant breeds in parts of north Bihar - a recent finding. *NLBW* 46 (6): 86–88 (2006).
Choudhary, D. N., Ghosh, T. I. C., & Pan, T. K., 2006. Pesticide killing waterbirds at Kawar Lake Wildlife Sanctuary (IBA) in Bihar. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 12–13 (2005) (with one photo).
Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., Rhitashwa, R., Pan, T. K., Agarwal, S., & Ghosh, T. K., 2009. Avifauna of eco-park of IOC Barauni refinery Begusari Bihar (*sic*). *NLBW* 49 (1): 11–13.
Choudhary, D. N., & Pan, T. K., 2007. Green Pigeon nest destroyed by Tree pie. *NLBW* 46 (6): 95 (2006).
Mishra, A., Ghosh, T. K., Moitra, A., Pan, T. K., Agrawal, S., & Kumar, A., 2010. Udhuwa—the sole bird sanctuary in Jharkhand State—an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 4–7 (2009).

Pan-ji, Zheng

Bibliography

Yuan-hua, H., Fen-qi, H., Wirth, R., Melville, D., Pan-ji, Z., Xia-zhi, W., Gui-fu, W., & Zhi-yong, L., 2003. Little-known Oriental bird. Courtois's Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus courtoisi*. *OBC Bull.* 38: 35–40.

Panagoda, Bharani Gayomini

Bibliography

Panagoda, B. G., Seneviratne, S. S., Kotagama, S., & Welikala, D., 2020. Sympatric breeding of two endangered *Sternula* terns, Saunders's *S. saundersi* and Little *S. albifrons* Terns, in the Rama's Bridge of Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 34: 76–83.

Panayides, Panicos

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Guerrini, M., Panayides, P., Hadjigerou, P., Khan, A. A., & Barbanera, F., 2019. Molecular taxonomy and intra-Palaearctic boundary: new insights from the biogeography of the black francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*) by means of microsatellite DNA. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 17 (8): 759–772.
Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Panchal, Jay

Bibliography

Patel, H., Makwana, M., Paliya, K., Panchal, J., & Padate, G., 2019. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* in Vadodra. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 19–20.

Panchen, Alec L.

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., & Panchen, A. L., 1994. Plumage variation and geographical distribution in the Kalij and Silver Pheasant. *Bull. BOC* 114 (2): 113–123.

Pancholi, U.

Bibliography

Pancholi, U., 1993. Ecological study of Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary using remote sensing technology. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 99–101.

Panda, Aditya

Bibliography

Panda, A., 2013. Searching for the Pale-capped Pigeon. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 72–73.

Panda, Biswajeet

Bibliography

Panda, B., Pati, S., & Dash, B. P., 2017. Occurrence of Malabar Whistling Thrush: *Myophonus horsfieldii*, (Vigors, 1831) in Similipal Biosphere Reserve of Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 32 (11): 37–38.

Panda, Bibhu Prasad

Bibliography

Panda, B. P., Mahapatra, B., Sahoo, A. A., Ray, S. S., Parida, S. P., & Pradhan, A., 2020. Habitat use of urban and periurban birds in a densely populated city of eastern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2): 290–297.

Panda, S.

Bibliography

Behura, B. K., & Panda, S., 1986. Wild animals of the Balimela area, District Koraput, Orissa. *Pranikee* 7: 31–34.

Panda, S.

Bibliography

Panda, S., 2017. Satkosia Tiger Reserve—a magnificent landscape. *Sylvan World* 2 (1): 72–81.

Panda, S. K.

Bibliography

Nath, I., Das, J. K., Panda, S. K., Lenka, S. S., & Purohit, K. L., 2007. Rehabilitation of an injured Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2737–2738.

Nath, I., Pattnaik, T. K., Bose, V. S. C., Das, M. R., & Panda, S. K., 2006. Egg binding in an Alexandrine Parakeet *Psittacula eupatria*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (11): 2482–2482a.

Panda, S. K., Nath, I., Rath, S. K., Tripathy, B., Sahoo, N., & Mishra, A. K., 2007. Visceral gout in a White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2738 (suppl. photos).

Panda, Sanat Kumar

Bibliography

Sahu, R., Panda, S. K., & Panda, S. K., 2014. Sambalpur's Striated Grassbird. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (3): 42–43.

Panda, Saroj Kumar

Bibliography

Nair, M. V., Panda, S. K., & Pradhan, A. K., 2014. Hirakud wetlands: A little-known refuge for breeding and wintering waterfowl and a potential Important Bird Area in Odisha, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 186–201.

Sahu, R., Panda, S. K., & Panda, S. K., 2014. Sambalpur's Striated Grassbird. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (3): 42–43.

Panda, Sudarsan

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Panda, S., 2009. *Bird atlas of Chilika.* 1st ed. Mumbai; Bhubaneshwar: Bombay Natural History Society; Chilika Development Authority. Pp. 13 pp., i–xx, 1–326.

Mohapatra, R. K., Sahu, S. K., Panda, S., Das, J. K., & Upadhyay, H. S., 2019. Himalayan Griffon: Rescue and treatment of *Gyps himalayensis* in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #26. *Zoo's Print* 34 (3): 24–27.

Pandae, Satish A.

Bibliography

Pandae, S. A., 2002. Terns nesting on the Vengurla Rocks Archipelago. *NLBW* 42 (1): 10–12.

Pandav, B.

Pandav, Bivash

Bibliography

Borah, J., Ghosh, M., Harihar, A., Pandav, B., & Gopi, G. V., 2013. Food-niche partitioning among sympatric kingfishers in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Odisha. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 72–77 (2012).

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2007. White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* preying on salt-water crocodile *Crocodylus porosus* hatchling. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 171 (2006).

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2007. Observations on breeding biology of three stork species in Bhitarkanika mangroves, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 45–50.

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2007. Avifauna of Bhitarkanika mangroves, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2839–2847, 2847i–ii.

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2013. Nesting ecology of the Near Threatened colonial waterbird Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Odisha. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 101–110 (2012).

Gopi, G. V., & Pandav, B., 2014. Ecological and conservation inferences from monitoring a mixed-species waterbird breeding colony in Bhitarkanika Conservation Area, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 86–99.

Gopi, G. V., Jena, A. K., & Pandav, B., 2006. Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary (Orissa), a key congregation area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*. *BirdingASIA* 5: 78.

Gopi, G. V., Pandav, B., & Kar, S. K., 2005. An ecological reconnaissance of colonial nesting birds in Bhitarkanika mangroves, Orissa. Progress report No. 1. Dehradun, Wildlife Institute of India: 1–26.

Hussain, A., Sirola, G., Guleria, H., Padav, B., & Rawat, G. S., 2020. Diversity and status of birds in and around Nandhaur landscape, Uttarakhand (India). *Cheetal* 57 (2): 5–17.

Hussain, S. A., & Pandav, B., 2008. Status of breeding water birds in Changthang Cold Desert Sanctuary, Ladakh. *Indian Forester* 134 (4): 469–480.

Nair, M. V., & Pandav, B., 2015. *Cynodon dactylon* (L.) Pers. A pinch period fodder resource for wild ungulates and nesting habitat for certain ground-nesting birds. In: Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.). *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 216–219.
Pandav, B., 1993. Estuarine Crocodile catches a Lesser Adjutant Stork. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6 (1/2): 5.
Pandav, B., 1997. Birds of Bhitarkanika mangroves, eastern India. *Forktail* 12 (August): 7–17 (1996).
Sivakumar, K., Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sankar, K., Adhikari, B. S., Pandav, B., Singh, P., Vasudevan, K., & Krishnan, P., 2006. Mid-winter waterfowls census around River Ganges, Uttarakhand state, India. *Indian Forester* 132 (12a): 173–176.

Panday, Dinsha J. [=Panday, Dinsha Jamshedji]

Panday, Dinsha Jamshedji (1906–1990; India)
A keen amateur naturalist and member of Bombay Natural History Society's Executive Committee 1952–1978. Vice-President of the
Society 1978–1986. Father of Jamshed Dinshaw Panday.

—Anonymous. 1990. [Obituaries.] *Parsiana* 1990 (March): 91.
—Anonymous. 1991. Obituaries. *Hornbill* 1990 (4): 31 (1990). **[P]**

Bibliography

1952. Strange behaviour of a House-Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *JBNHS* 50 (4): 939–940.
1958. Cormorants and Egrets fishing in co-operation. *JBNHS* 55 (1): 170–171.
1980. Courtship song and display of the Whitethroated Ground Thrush *Zoothera citrina cyanotus* (Jardine & Selby). *JBNHS* 76 (2): 365–366.
1986. Game birds. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 261–262.
Panday, D. J., 1986. Junglefowl. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 340–341.
Panday D. J., 1986. Partridge. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indin Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 438.
Panday, D. J., 1986. Pheasant. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 443.

Panday, J.

Bibliography

Panday, J., Grubh, R., Shekar, P. B., & Rao, V. U. S., 1968. Bird ringing at Mahableshwar during April 1968. *NLBW* 8 (5): 1–3.

Panday, J. D.

Bibliography

Grubh, B. R., Panday, J. D., & Shekar, P. B., 1968. Blackcapped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* (Boddaert) at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 486–487.
Grubh, B. R., Shekar, P. B., & Panday, J. D., 1968. Greywinged Blackbird *Turdus boulboul* (Latham) at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 490.
Hussain, S. A., Panday, J. D., & Shekar, P. B., 1977. Extension of range of the Large Yellownaped Woodpecker (*Picus flavinucha flavinucha* Gould). *JBNHS* 73 (2): 394.

Panday, Jamshed D. [=Panday, Jamshed Dinshaw]

Panday, Jamshed Dinshaw (; India)
Son of Dinsha J. Panday.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Panday, J. D., 1978. *Checklist of the birds of Delhi, Agra and Bharatpur with notes on their status in the neighbourhood.* Bombay: Published by Humayun Abdulali. Pp. i–iii, 1–17+1.
Panday, J. D., 1974. Storks preying on live birds. *JBNHS* 71 (1): 141.

Pande, Anant

Bibliography

Pande, A., 2012. An avifaunal survey of the Jhalawar range of Jhalawar district, Rajasthan, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (9): 19–22.
Pande, A., Patwardhan, G., & Kumbhar, A., 2013. Occurrence of Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in Satpura National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 155.
Pande, A., Vasava, A. G., Solanki, R., & Bipin, C. M., 2015. Sind Woodpecker *Dendrocopos assimilis* from Jaisalmer District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 138–139.

Pande, Anjali

Pandey, Anjali [=Pande, Anjali]

Bibliography

Pandey, A., 2010. Trip report—Narsapur, 21st March 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (4): 1–4.
Pande, A., 2010. Trip report—Nehru Zoological Park, 18th April 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (5): 2–5.
Pande, A., 2012. Report—AP Forest Dept-BSAP Peafowl census KBR National Park—18th March 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (4): 4–6.
Pande, A., 2013. Some observations on the probable display behaviour of the Small Pratincole (*Glareola lactea*). *Pitta* NS 10 (3): 12.
Pande, A., 2013. Report: Indoor Meeting. Talk by Mr Nimesh Ved—"Birds: some tales from Mizoram and around"—14th August 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (8): 7–9.
Pande, A., 2014. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills Reserve Forest & Kotepally Reservoir, 23rd March 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (3): 4–7.
Pande, A., 2014. Report—Visit to ICFAI Business School campus, 2nd November 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (9): 8–11.
Pande, A., 2015. The art of birding along roads. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 16.

Pande, B. C.

Bibliography

Pande, B. C., 1980. Birdwatching at Nainital. *NLBW* 20 (4): 17.

Pande, B. C., 1981. Decrease in bird population of Nainital. *NLBW* 21 (6): 13.

Pande, Neha

Bibliography

Pande, N., & Sharma, A. K., 2019. Avitourism in Uttarakhand. *Economic & Political Weekly* LIV (47): 18–21.

Pande, Nivedita

Bibliography

Pande, N., Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., & Pande, S., 2022. Current perceptions of owls held by residents of rural western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1182–1188.

Pande, S. A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, N., 2018. Fate of moribund Barn Owls (*Tyto alba*) in Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (3-4): 528–530.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Pande, P.

Pande, Pratibha (1954–17.iii.2016; India)
Cartographer, artist, author, enthusiastic about nature and conservation. Part of the Indian Institute of Public Administration. Member of the Executive Board, and Governing Council (2 terms) of the Bombay Natural History Society. Active member of Kalpavriskh. Member of government committees on the environment. Contributed to conservation strategy of Sultanpur Bird Sanctuary, Haryana. Published detailed documentation on the protected areas of Maharashtra.

Pandey, Pratibha

—Anonymous. 2016. F.E.R.A.L. Webpage URL: https://www.feralindia.org/people. [16.08.2024] **[P]**

—Khusrokhan, H. R., 2016. Pratibha Pande (1954–2016). Hornbill 2016 (January–March): 20. **[P]**

—Kothari, A., 2016. Pratibha Pande: In memory. Hornbill 2016 (January–March): 20. **[P]**

Bibliography

Lal, R., Shahabuddin, G., & Pande, P., 1996. *Small and beautiful: Sultanpur National Park.* New Delhi: Kalpavriksh. Pp. 1–70.

Pande, P., 2005. *National parks and sanctuaries in Maharashtra. Reference guide: a state profile.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–212.

Pande, P., 2005. *National parks and sanctuaries in Maharashtra. Reference guide: individual profile and management status.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–531.

Pande, P., Kothari, A., & Singh, S., 1991. *Directory of National Parks and Sanctuaries in Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Management Status and Profiles.* New Delhi: Centre for Public Policy, Planning, and Environmental Studies, Indian Institute of Public Administration.

Pandey, P., 2001. Pigeon Post: ["I have seen the Grey-headed Fishing…"]. *Pitta* 124: 8.

Singh, S., Kothari, A., & Pande, P., (eds.) 1990. *Directory of national parks and sanctuaries in Himachal Pradesh, management status and profiles*. New Delhi: Indian Institute of Public Administration. Pp.

Pande, S. A.

Pande, Sathish A.

Pande, Satish

Pande, Satish A.

—Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Indian ornithology: A 40-year legacy. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 70-73.

Bibliography

Bilaskar, M., Lonkar, R., Joshi, A., Gnanasekaran, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Morbidity and mortality in owls in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1174–1181.

Chhokar, J. S., & Pande, S. A., 2002. Saving the Edible-nest Swiftlet. *National Geographic Birdwatcher* 2002 (September–October): 12–14.

Gokhale, A., Rajandekar, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., Sumant, O., Gandhe, V., & Pande, S., 2022. Vocalizations of the endemic Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1131–1136.

Joshi, P. R., Patil, R., & Pande, S., 2016. Characteristics of vocal signals of the Sykes's Lark *Galerida deva*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 228–238.

Kasambe, R., Pande, S., Wadatkar, J., & Pawashe, A., 2004. Additional records of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 12–14.

Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2021. Rare sighting of hepatic morph of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerines* [sic] in Daunndaj village, Taluka Purandar, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 918–920.

Lonkar, R., Sankpal, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of Leucistic Large Grey Babbler (*Argya malcolmi*) in Jejuri, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 581.

Lonkar, R., Sumant, O., Sahu, A., Deshpande, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Time distribution of nesting Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1124–1130.

Mahabal, A., & Pande, S., 2006. Isabelline Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos* Wagler) in ZSI collection, Pune. *NLBW* 46 (2): 23–24 (with one table and one col. photo on back cover).

Mahabal, A., & Pande, S., 2006. Occurrence of a partial albino Blue-rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) on Burnt

Island from 1938 to 2006 - a probable case of inheritance. *NLBW* 46 (5): 70–72.

Mahabal, A., Pande, S., Sharma, R. M., & Pednekar, S. N., 2007. *Status survey of Indian Edible-nest Swiftlet Collocalia unicolor (Jerdon) in Western Ghats, west coast and Islands in Arabian Sea, India.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–52.

Mestri, P., Mahabal, A., & Pande, S., 2011. A case of incomplete albinism in Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus) [*sic*] from Raigad district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 51 (2): 29–back cover.

Mestri, P. G., & Pande, S. A., 2001. First (?) sighting of Crab Plover *Dromas ardeola* and Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* in Raigad District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 278–279.

Padhye, A. D., Paingankar, M., Dahanukar, N., & Pande, S., 2007. Season and landscape element wise changes in the community structure of Avifauna of Tamhini, northern Western Ghats, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (9): 2807–2815.

Pande, N., Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., & Pande, S., 2022. Current perceptions of owls held by residents of rural western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1182–1188.

Pande, S., 2002. A rocky adventure at Vengurla Islands. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 22–24.

Pande, S., 2003. A brief history of Indian ornithology. In: Pande, S., Tambe, S., Francis, C., & Sant, N., (eds.). *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan & Malabar (Including birds of Goa)*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society, Oxford University Press. Pp. 347–348.

Pande, S., 2006. Bhadalwadi tank: a refuge for Painted Storks. *Hornbill* 2006 (April–June): 11–15.

Pande, S., 2009. *Latin names of Indian birds—explained.* 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–505.

Pande, S., 2015. Promising steps towards vulture conservation. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 40.

Pande, S., 2016. A heronry on the path to silence…. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (4): 263.

Pande, S., 2016. Struggle for survival. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 171–172.

Pande, S. A., 2022. First long-term monitoring of reproduction parameters and mortality of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* in western Maharashtra, India (2008 to 2019). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1119–1123.

Pande, S., & Pawashe, A., 2006. Status, population estimates and effect of urbanization on post-breeding Shrikes *Lanius* spp. in Maharashtra, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (8): 2374–2376.

Pande, S., & Pawashe, A., 2007. Ortolan Bunting (*Emberiza Hortulana*) (*sic*) not vagrant but a regular winter visitor to Pune, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (1): 8–9.

Pande, S., & Abbi, A., 2011. *Ethno-ornithology: Birds of the Great Andamanese. Names, classification and culture.* 1st ed. Mumbai: Ela Foundation; Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–civ, 1–134.

Pande, S., Ahmad, A., Gavas, S., & Shaikh, S., 2015. The status of *Gyps* vultures at Phansad WLS and Tansa WLS, Thane, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 78–.

Pande, S., & Dahanukar, N., 2011. Ecological effects on morphometric development of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis*. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1677–1685.

Pande, S., & Dahanukar, N., 2011. The diet of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* and its agronomic significance. *JoTT* 3 (8): 2011–2017.

Pande, S., Katdare, V., & More, R., 2001. Swift action is a must. *Hornbill* 2001 (Jul-Sep): 24–27.

Pande, S., & Pande, S., 2014. *Falconry in the land of the Blackbuck: Shyenavinod (1129–1130 AD).* Pune, India: Ela Foundation. Pp. 1–168.

Pande, S., Limaye, S., Gokhale, A., Moghe, A., Mestri, P., Pawar, R., & Nagare, A., 2015. Starvation causes vulture decline: Ecological and reproductive study with still and video camera monitoring with live streaming of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus*: for conservation planning. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 41–49.

Pande, S., Lonkar, R., Khandekar, V., & Kakodkar, N., 2019. First ringing record of site fidelity of Blue Rock Thrush *Monticola solitarius* in Ela habitat, Pingori, Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 597–598.

Pande, S., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Rajandekar, A., 2018. Recent record of flavinism in Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* in Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 497.

Pande, S., Mestri, P., Deshpande, P., Warange, A., & Mahabal, A., 2013. Promising trend of in situ breeding of Oriental White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Raigad district, Maharashtra, India: conservation implications for re-introduction of ex situ populations. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4106–4109.

Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [sic] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.

Pande, S., & Pande, S., 2016. Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Sanskrit literature: An ethno-ornithological conservation perspective. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 223–224.

Pande, S., Pande, S., & Yosef, R., 2007. *Uluka* (owl) in Sanskrit literature. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Pande, S., Pandit, P., Ponkshe, A., Mone, R., Pawar, S., & Mishra, A., 2011. Behavioural and virological studies on a rescued Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* from western Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (1): 1490–1492.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Deshpande, P., Sant, N., Kasambe, R., & Mahabal, A., 2007. Recent records, review of wintering distribution, habitat choice and associations of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in India and Sri Lanka. *Biota* 7 (1–2): 65–75 (2006).

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., & Joshi, V., 2007. Notes on the breeding of Striolated Bunting *Emberiza striolata* near Pune, Maharashtra (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 153–156 (2006).

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., & Mahabal, A., 2005. Melanism in Spotted Owlet *Athene brama*. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 86–87.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Bastawade, D. B., & Kulkarni, P. P., 2004. Scorpions and molluscs: Some new dietary records for Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 68–70.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Karambelkar, U., & Shrotri, S., 2005. Salvage, relocation and in-nest behaviour of Barn Owl Tyto alba chicks. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 5–6.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Mahajan, M. N., & Mahabal, A., 2006. Changing nest site preference for holes in earth cuttings in Spotted Owlet *Athene brama*. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 7–8 (With one table).

Pande, S., Sant, N., Bhate, R., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., & Joglekar, C., 2007. Recent records of wintering White *Ciconia ciconia* and Black *C. nigra* storks and flocking behaviour of White-necked Storks *C. episcopus* in Maharashtra and Karnataka states, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 28–32.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., & Thatte, S., 2016. Checklist of birds of Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 192–198.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Pawashe, A., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. Avifaunal survey of Netrani Island, Karnataka, and importance of offshore islands for bird life. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 106–108.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Ranade, S., Pednekar, S., Mestry, P., Deshpande, P., Kharat, S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. Avifaunal survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, January 2007. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 162–180.

Pande, S., Sant, N. R., Ranade, S. D., Pednekar, S. N., Mestry, P. G., Kharat, S. S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. An ornithological expedition to the Lakshadweep archipelago: Assessment of threats to pelagic and other birds and recommendations. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 2–12.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Chandra, K., Deshpande, P., & Shukla, N. P., 2009. *Birds of Madhya Pradesh.* 1st ed. Pune: Ela Foundation & Madhya Pradesh Council of Science & Technology. Pp. i–xviii, 1–234.

Pande, S., Sant, N., & Pednekar, S., 2011. Avifaunal survey of South- and Middle-Andamans, November 2009. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 104–106.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. High density nesting of White-bellied Sea-Eagles *Haliaeetus Leucogaster* (*sic*) on Netrani Island, Karnataka: a possible IBA site. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 40–43.

Pande, S., Sumant, O., Pawar, R., Rajandekar, A., Gandhe, V., Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., & Lonkar, R., 2017. Breeding biology and feeding habits of Indian Golden Oriole *Oriolus kundoo* in Purandar taluka, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 408–411.

Pande, S., Tambe, S., Francis M, C., & Sant, N., 2003. *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan and Malabar (Including birds of Goa).* 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society, Oxford University Press. Pp. 16 pr.ll., 1–377.

Pande, S., Vishwasrao, V., Sant, N., & Deshpande, P., 2008. *Birds of Lonavla and Khandala including some butterflies, reptiles, amphibians and mammals.* 1st ed. Pune, India: Ela Foundation. Pp. i–xx, 1–208.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., & Mahajan, M. N., 2018. Breeding biology of the Mottled Wood-Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in west-central India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (2): 240–244. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3356/JRR-17-53.1.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., & Mahabal, A., 2009. Distribution of the Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus babylonicus*, *F. p. calidus* and *F. p. peregrinator*) in India with some notes on the nesting habits of the Shaheen Falcon (*F. p. peregrinator*). In: Sielicki, J., & Mizera, T., (eds.). *Peregrine Falcon populations—status and perspectives in the 21st century*. Warsaw-Poznan: Turul/Poznan University of Life Sciences Press. Pp. 493–520.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Patil, R., Deshpande, P., Deshmukh, V., Kawle, P., & Pawar, R., 2017. Distribution of Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 6 (2):88–93.

Pande, S. A., 1999. Nest making and breeding of the Purplerumped Sunbirds (Abstract). *NLBW* 38 (6): 102–103.

Pande, S. A., 2001. The clandestine trade of nests of the Edible-nest Swiftlets at Vengurla Rocks. *Pitta* 121: 1.

Pande, S. A., 2001. The nesting of Pitta brachyura in the Konkan, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 41 (4): 48–49.

Pande, S. A., 2001. More news on pittas. *NLBW* 41 (5): 67–68.

Pande, S. A., 2002. A diary of the anxious times of Operation Swift. *OBC Bull.* 35: 94–96.

Pande, S. A., 2002. Fire brigade to the rescue of Grey Herons. *NLBW* 42 (4): 80–81.

Pande, S. A., 2003. A mystery of the disappearing eagles. *NLBW* 43 (3): 31–33.

Pande, S. A., 2003. Relocation of Bonelli's Eagle's chick. *NLBW* 43 (5): 63–65.

Pande, S. A., Deshpande, P., Mahabal, A. S., & Sharma, R. M., 2013. Distribution of the Steppe Eagle in the Indian Subcontinent: Review of records from 1882 to 2013 AD. *Raptors Conservation* 27: 180–190.

Pande, S. A., Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2001. Swift action. Diary of a rescue. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 52–55.

Pande, S. A., Katdare, V., & Mone, R., 2001. Swift action that saved the swifts. *NLBW* 41 (3): 30–31.

Pande, S. A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, N., 2018. Fate of moribund Barn Owls (*Tyto alba*) in Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (3-4): 528–530.

Pande, S. A., Mestri, P. G., & Mahabal, A., 2002. Heronries of the Raigad District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (2): 19–20.

Pande, S. A., Patil, A., Sardesai, G., Patil, K., Naik, K., & Lonkar, R., 2019. Incomplete albinism in Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*): Observations and rehabilitation in western India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 621–625.

Pande, S. A., & Pawashe, A. P., 2001. Wintering of Greyheaded Flycatchers in Konkan and Western Ghats of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 41 (2): 15–16.

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Reply to the response to Pande et al. by Ishtiaq. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1799.

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Reply to the response to Pande et al. by Jathar & Patil. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1804.

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Discovery of a possible hybrid of the Critically Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* and Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Aves: Strigiformes) from northern Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1727–1730.

Pande, S. A., Sharma, R. M., Ghate, H. V., Rao, M. K., Joshi, R., Pathak, G., Mujumdar, N., & Kulkarni, A., 2016. Seasonal diversity, spatial and temporal abundance of insect prey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 211–220.

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.

Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Karmalkar, S., & Pande, S., 2019. Camera trap record of predation of the nest of Barred Buttonquail (*Turnix suscitator*) by juvenile Changeable Hawk-Eagle (*Spizaetus limnaeetus*) in Pingori, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 582.

Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2014. Habitat preference and breeding biology of White-bellied Minivet *Pericrocotus erythropygius* (Jerdon) in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal* 3 (3): 16–19.

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Pawashe, A., Pande, S., & Mahabal, A., 2006. Occurrence of isabelline *cum* partial albino Ashy-crowned Sparrow-Lark (*Eremopterix griseus* Scopoli) near Pune, India. *NLBW* 46 (5): 72–73.

Rajandekar, A., Gokhale, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Comparison of vocalization of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* between urban and rural populations in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1137–1140.

Rajurkar, S., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., Madane, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Owls and cemeteries: Owls are not ghosts. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1172–1173.

Sankpal, R., Ghate, S., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of leucistic House Crow *Corvus splendens* in Kolvihire village, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 645.

Sankpal, R., Lonkar, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of leucistic House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) in Kolvihire, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 584.

Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Checklist of birds and mammals of Kolvihire, a threatened grassland in Purandar Taluka, Pune District, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 535–548.

Yosef, R., Mitchell, L., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Pande, S., 2007. Anthropogenic activity aids habitat selection and survival of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Yosef, R., Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Mitchell, L., 2010. Interspecific interactions of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). *Acta Ethologica* 13 (1): 63–67.

Pande, Suruchi

Bibliography

Pande, S., 2003. Krauncha and Sarasa in Sanskrit literature. *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 49–51.

Pande, S., 2013. Deities and their carrier vehicles: An ethno-ornithological perspective—Owl. *Ela Journal* 2 (2): 11–12.

Pande, S., 2013. Deities and their carrier vehicles: An ethno-ornithological perspective—Garuda. *Ela Journal* 2 (4): 10–11.

Pande, S., 2014. Raptor conservation and culture—an Indian perspective. *Ela Journal* 3 (1): 30–39.

Pande, S., 2014. Brahma and swan. *Ela Journal* 3 (2): 3–4.

Pande, S., 2015. Peafowl and deities: Conservation thought in Indian culture. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 36–38.

Pande, S., 2015. Vulture - the Mahagrudhra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 83–84.

Pande, S., 2022. Owl in Indian culture. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1189–1193.

Pande, S., & Pande, S., 2014. *Falconry in the land of the Blackbuck: Shyenavinod (1129–1130 AD).* Pune, India: Ela Foundation. Pp. 1–168.

Pande, S., & Pande, S., 2016. Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Sanskrit literature: An ethno-ornithological conservation perspective. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 223–224.

Pande, S., Pande, S., & Yosef, R., 2007. *Uluka* (owl) in Sanskrit literature. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Pandey, Akanksha

Bibliography

Tiley, G. P., Pandey, A., Kimball, R. T., Braun, E. L., & Burleigh, J. G., 2020. Whole genome phylogeny of *Gallus*: introgression and data-type effects. *Avian Research* 11 (7): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-020-00194-w.

Pandey, Anjali [=Pande, Anjali]

Pandey, Anant

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Kumbhar, A., Pandey, A., & Patwardhan, G. C., 2013. Study on the waterbird population in Satpura Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 52 (3): 33–34 (2012).

Pandey, Avadesh K.

Bibliography

Vyas, T. P., Pandey, A. K., & Parihar, M. S., 1980. Dhaman (*Ptyas mucosus*) and Parakeets. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 518.

Pandey, C. N.

Bibliography

Munjpara, S. B., Jethva, B., & Pandey, C. N., 2011. Distribution of the Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Gujarat state, India. *JoTT* 3 (9): 2090–2094.

Munjpara, S. B., Pandey, C. N., & Jethva, B., 2013. Habitat use by the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Gruiformes: Otididae) in breeding and non-breeding

seasons in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 5 (2): 3654–3660.
Tatu, K., Vyas, V., Munjapara, S., Pathak, B., & Pandey, C. N., 2013. Population status of White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 37–42 (2012).

Pandey, D. N. [=Pandey, Deep Narayan]

Pandey, D. V.

Warudkar, A., Pandey, D. V., & Narwade, S. S., 2019. Sightings of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* on the *chapories* of the Lohit River, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 43–45.

Pandey, Deep Narayan

Bibliography

Pandey, D. N., 1989. Mynas attack a squirrel. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 9.
Pandey, D. N., 1992. Nesting of the Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) on Eucalyptus trees. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 281.
Pandey, D. N., 1992. Food selection by Spangled Drongo *Dicrurus hottentottus* (Linn.) and choice of trees for afforestation. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 284–285.
Pandey, D. N., 1992. Nesting habitat selection by the Pied Myna *Sturnus contra* Linn. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 285–286.
Pandey, D. N., 1992. Nest site selection by Baya *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 458.
Pandey, D. N., & Dubey, S. K., 1993. Habitat selection in birds on dry land Eucalyptus plantations and management of monoculture in India. In: Dwivedi, A. P., & Gupta, G. N., (eds.). *Afforestation of arid lands*. Jaipur: Scientific Publisher. Pp.?
Pandey, D. N., & Mohan, D., 1993. Nest site selection by cavity-nesting birds on *Melia azedarach* L. and management of multiple use forests. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 58–61.

Pandey, Devendra Dutta

Bibliography

Pandey, D. D., 2019. Beak abnormality in Common Myna [*Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus, 1766)]. *NLBW* 57 (1): 9 (2017).
Pandey, D. D., & Jangid, A. K., 2018. Beak abnormality in Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus, 1766). *Bio Bulletin* 4 (1): 35–36. Webpage URL: https://www.biobulletin.com/articles/beak-abnormality-in-common-mynaacridotheres-tristis-linnaeus1766.pdf. [15.11.2022]

Pandey, Eshita

Bibliography

Saxena, V. L., Pandey, E., Agarwal, S., & Saxena, A. K., 2008. Execution of breeding and nidification behaviour in Pigeon (*Columba livia*) and dove (*Streptopelia chinensis*). *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Science* 22 (3): 405–410.

Pandey, Jitendra

Bibliography

Siddiqui, A. I., Pandey, J., & Mandal, R., 2007. House-Crow (*sic*): Threat to Indian Skimmer. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 4–6.

Pandey, K. C.

Bibliography

Singh, R. B., Grubh, R. B., & Pandey, K. C., 1996. Movements of Indian Whitebacked Vultures Gyps bengalensis between their permanent feeding ground and roosting sites near Bombay, India. *Vulture News* 34: 3–7.

Pandey, Manish Raj

Bibliography

Pandey, M. R., 2003. Birds of Itahari. *Our Nature* 1: 64–67.

Pandey, Mitra

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Thapa, I., & Pandey, M., 2008. Civil societies conserving Mai Valley and Kanchenjungha Conservation Area: Key Biodiversity Areas in eastern Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (3): 1–6.
Bhusal, K. P., Pandey, M., & Magar, T. G., 2020. Diversity and status of birds in Argha Important Bird and Biodiversity Area, western Midhill of Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (3/4): 1–11.
Bhusal, K. P., Rana, D. B., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Ghimire, P., & Pandey, M., 2020. Diversity and abundance of winter wetland birds in Jagdishpur Reservoir Ramsar Site, Kapilvastu, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 1–14.
Pandey, M., & Thakuri, J. J., 2012. Bird conservation awareness programme for the communities around Nawalparasi Forest area, central Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 17: 8.

Pandey, Nabin

Bibliography

Ghimire, P., Bist, B. S., Panthee, S., Aryal, B., Sharma, B., & Pandey, N., 2018. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from Gaidahawa Lake, Rupandehi District, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 53.
Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Belbase, B., Ghimire, R., Khanal, C., Bist, B. S., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. If you go, I'll stay: nest use interaction between Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* and Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 103–105.
Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Panthee, S., & Bist, B. S., 2021. Large flocks of Sarus Crane *Antigone antigone* and Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Nepal. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 21–22.
Pandey, N., & Ghimire, P., 2018. Great Slaty Woodpecker: A record of *Mulleripicus pulverulentus* (Aves: Piciformes: Picidae) in Kapilvastu, Nepal. Bird-o-soar #23. *Zoo's Print* 33 (10): 27–30.

Pandey, Naresh

Bibliography

Dangaura, H. L., Pandey, N., Chand, D. B., & Bhusal, K. P., 2020. Avian richness of the Basanta Protected Forest, far-western lowland Nepal: Implication for

conservation. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 68–84. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33886.

Pandey, N., Khanal, L., & Chalise, M. K., 2020. Correlates of avifaunal diversity along the elevational gradient of Mardi Himal in Annapurna Conservation Area, Central Nepal. *Avian Research* 11 (31) DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-020-00217-6.

Pandey, Naveen

Bibliography

Kumar, S., Pandey, N., Gore, K. G., Rather, T. A., & Atri, K. S., 2016. Conservation of vultures in and around Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *Vulture News* 70 (July): 42–68. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v70i1.6.

Pandey, N., 2021. Avian eden. Laokhowa - a Bharatpur in waiting? *Saevus* 10 (2): 52–57.

Pandey, N., 2021. Falcon fever: Amur Falcon conservation: An interdisciplinary challenge in Manipur. *Saevus* 10 (3): 42–49.

Pandey, Pratibha (see Pande, Pratibha)

Pandey, Rahul

Bibliography

Pandey, R., Sekhar, P. S. R., & Murthy, K. L. N., 2008. Avifauna in and around the Indira Gandhi Zoological Park, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 48 (1): 3–4.

Sekhar, P. S. R., Pandey, R., & Murthy, K. L. N., 2009. Avifauna of Kambalakonda Wildlife Sanctuary, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 157–159 (2008).

Pandey, S. [=Pandey, Sanjeeva]

Pandey, S. N.

Yadava, C. P. S., Pandey, S. N., Bharadwaj, S. C., & Yadava, S. R. S., 1971. Predation of White Grubs (*Holotricha* spp.) by birds. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 39: 169.

Pandey, Sanjeeva

Bibliography

Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J., & Pandey, S., 1994. Birds recorded in the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 9: 45–57.

Gaston, A. J., & Pandey, S., 1988. Sighting of Rednecked Grebes (*Podiceps grisegena*) on the Pong Dam Lake, Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 676–677 (1987).

Pandey, S., 1986. List of birds (arranged in families) seen at the Pong Dam Lake during 1984-86 (up to mid-May).

Pandey, S., 1989. Some observations on the birds of Pin Valley National Park. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 9.

Pandey, S., 1989. Black Stork. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 9.

Pandey, S., 1989. The Pong Dam Lake Bird Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 29 (7-8): 3–4.

Pandey, S., 1993. Pheasant surveys and the conservation of protected areas in the Upper Beas Valley, Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 58–61.

Pandey, S., 1993. Management and breeding of pheasants in captivity. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 101–105.

Pandey, S., 1993. The importance of a man-made reservoir in India for conserving waterbird diversity. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 95.

Pandey, S., 1993. Pheasant surveys and their conservation in protected areas (PAS) in Upper Beas Valley, Himachal Pradesh. *WPA-India News* 1 (1): 12–13.

Pandey, S., 1993. Changes in waterbird diversity due to the construction of Pond Dam Reservoir, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Biological Conservation* 66: 125–130.

Pandey, S., 1993. Changes in waterbird diversity due to the construction of Pond Dam Reservoir, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Biological Conservation* 66: 125–130.

Pandey, S., 1995. A preliminary estimate of numbers of Western Tragopans in Daranghati Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association; 1993/94*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 49–56.

Pandey, S., 2013. The Pong Dam lake: birding paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 42–43.

Pandey, S., & Gaston, A. J., 2019. *The Great Himalayan National Park: The struggle to save the western Himalayas.* New Delhi, India: Niyogi Books. Pp. 1–364.

Pandey, S., & Gaston, A. J., 2019. Birds. In: Pandey, S., & Gaston, A. J., (eds.). *The Great Himalayan National Park: The struggle to save the western Himalayas*. India: Niyogi Books. Pp. 240–281.

Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).

Sankar, K., Mohan, D., & Pandey, S., 1993. Birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 8 (February): 133–141.

Sharma, V., & Pandey, S., 1989. Pheasant surveys in the Shimla Hills of Himachal Pradesh, India. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 14: 64–78.

Pandey, S., & Tandon, V., 2007. Status, distribution and management of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 117–119.

Pandey, S., & Wells, M. P., 1997. Ecodevelopment planning at India's Great Himalayan National Park for biodiversity conservation and participatory rural development. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 6: 1277–1292.

Pandey, Shyamaprasad

Bibliography

Ray, P., Pandey, S., & Chatterjee, S., 2020. Status of the Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* from regions west of Bhutan, with new records from northern West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 156–158.

Pandey, Vivek K.

Bibliography

Pandey, V. K., Das, S. K., Pardeshi, M. K., & Rathore, N. S., 2005. Observations of vultures in the Desert National Park, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 45 (3): 44–45.

Pandeya, Pratik

Bibliography

Tamang, S. R., Poudel, A. K., & Pandeya, P., 2021. Records of Jerdon's baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) from eastern Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 5 (1): 47–50. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v5i1.38294.

Pandha, S. K.

Bibliography

Bageshawar, K., Jain, S. C., Pandha, S. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1969. Endocrinology of the body weight of weaver bird, *Ploceus philippinus*. *Symposium on Composite Endocrinology*: 37.

Pandha, S. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1964. Effect of thyroidectomy upon the testis of Indian Spotted Munia, *Uroloncha punctulata*. *Naturwissenschaften* 51: 202.

Pandha, S. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1969. Light and the gonadal cycle of the Black-headed Munia, Munia *malacca malacca*. *Endocrinology Japan* 16 (1): 157–161.

Pandha, S. K., Thapliyal, J. P., & Garg, R. K., 1973. Gonadal and body weight cycles of Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata*. *Indian Journal of Zoology* 1 (2): 117–127.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Pandha, S. K., 1965. Thyroid gonal relationship in Spotted Munia, *Uroloncha punctulata*. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 158: 253–261.

Pandharipande, Kaustubh A.

Bibliography

Pandharipande, K. A., 2014. The Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* in Masa, Akola, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 20 (2013).

Pandi, Bal

Bibliography

Sathan, C., & Pandi, B., 2009. *Diary on the nesting behaviour of Indian birds.* 1st ed. Coimbatore, India: Sugeeth Publisher. Pp. 1–223.

Sathan, C., & Pandi, B., 2009. Demoiselle Crane sighted in Koonthakulam: an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (1): 14.

Pandian, M. [=Pandian, Mohanathan]

Pandian, Mohanathan (1963–; India)

MSc, Botany (1987). PhD (2018). Police Officer. Assistant Curator, Government Museum, Chennai (1995); Assistant Inspector in Local Fund Audit Department, Kancheepuram (1995-1998); Served in Tamil Nadu Police Department (1998–2005); Indian Police Service (IPS) (2006–). Published several papers on birds.

Bibliography

Jabaraj, D. F. S., Pandian, M., & Gopi, G. V., 2021. Nest-site characteristics of an urban heronry at Ranipet Police Station, Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 4–7.

Pandian, M., 2018. Baya Weaver Bird: Nest colonies and abnormal nests of *Ploceus philippinus* in Tindivanam Taluk, Vilupuram District, Tamil Nadu, India. Bird-o-soar #24. *Zoo's Print* 33 (12): 15–27.

Pandian, M., 2018. Survey of nesting colonies of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus) (Passeriformes: Ploceidae) and threats to its populations in an agrarian landscape from Southern India. *Asia Pacific Journal of Research* 86 (1): 167–173.

Pandian, M., 2018. Nesting behavior of the Baya Weaver Bird, *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus) (Passeriformes: Ploceidae) in rural Tamil Nadu, India. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 44 (1): 33–42.

Pandian, M., 2018. Studies on the habitats of Baya Weaver Bird, *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Passeriformes: Poceidae) in an agrarian landscape in Vellore district, Tamil Nadu, India. *Asia Pacific Journal of Research* 87 (1): 196–201.

Pandian, M., 2020. Feral pigeon occupies the nest of House Crow in Chennai, India. Bird-o-soar #47. *Zoo's Print* 35 (4): 30–32.

Pandian, M., 2020. Red-vented Bulbul breeding in Chennai: a case study. Bird-o-soar #55. *Zoo's Print* 35 (10): 34–37.

Pandian, M., 2020. Foraging behaviours of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus*, during non-breeding seasons in northern Tamil Nadu, India. Bird-o-soar #50. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 29–32.

Pandian, M., 2021. Incidences of White-rumped Munia occupying the nest of Baya Weaver in Villupuram District, Tamil Nadu. Bird-o-soar #65. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 7–9.

Pandian, M., 2021. Nest tree preference shown by Ring-necked Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli, 1769) in northern districts of Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 13 (5): 18189–18199. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5991.13.5.18189-18199.

Pandian, M., 2021. Nesting habits of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus, 1776) in rural Arakkonam Taluk, Vellore District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JBNHS* 118: 3–17. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/144638.

Pandian, M., 2021. Population, nesting, and conservation issues of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Linn., 1758) in rural Arakkonam, Vollore District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JBNHS* 118 (1): 46–54. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/132501.

Pandian, M., 2021. Studies on the habitats of Grey Francolin *Francolin pondicerianus* (J.F. Gmelin, 1789) (Galliformes: Phasianidae) in northern districts of Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 13 (3): 19948–19955. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6237.13.13.19948-19955.

Pandian, M., 2021. Studies on the habitats of Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* (J.F. Gmelin, 1789) (Galliformes: Phasianidae) in northern districts of Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19948–19955. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6237.13.13.19948-19955.

Pandian, M., 2021. Observations on the foraging behaviour of Tricoloured Munia *Lonchura malacca* (Linnaeus,1766) and its interactions with pearl millet fields in Villupuram District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 13 (14): 20201–20208. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6329.13.14.20201-20208.

Pandian, M., 2022. Nest colonies of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus, 1766) on overhead power

transmission cables in the agricultural landscape of Cuddalore and Villupuram districts (Tamil Nadu) and Puducherry, India. *JoTT* 14 (3): 20721–20732. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7748.14.3.20721-20732.

Pandian, M., 2022. Nesting and roosting habits of Streaked Weaver *Plocus manyar* in the Veedur wetlands of Viluppuram District, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 165–173.

Pandian, M., & Natarajan, S., 2018. House Sparrow: Recolonization by *Passer domesticus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Passeridae) populations in rural Arakkonam and Nemili taluks, Vellore District, Tamil Nadu, India. Bird-o-soar #21. *Zoo's Print* 33 (8): 26–33.

Pandian, Pal

Bibliography

Grubh, R. B., Pandian, P., Rajesh, A., Ross, M., & Grubh, S., 2008. Southern-most breeding record of the Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos* from India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 15.

Pandian, R.

Bibliography

Hussain, S. A., Sugathan, R., & Pandian, R., 1985. Importance of Vedaranyam Swamp as a major entity in the South East coast of India. In: Silas, E. G., (ed.). *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Endangered Marine Animals and Marine Parks*. Cochin: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp.?

Pandit, A. K.

Bibliography

Pandit, A. K., 1982. Feeding ecology of breeding birds in five wetlands of Kashmir. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 9: 181–190.

Pandit, A. K., 1988. Threats to Kashmir wetlands and their wildlife resources. *Environmental Conservation* 15 (3): 266–268.

Pandit, A. K., 1989. Status of waterfowl in Kashmir, India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 57: 19.

Pandit, Dilip S.

Bibliography

Pandit, D. S., 2010. Horned Lark *Eremophila alpestris* in Nameri National Park, Tezpur district, Assam. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 178.

Pandit, H.

Pandit, Heta

Bibliography

Goenka, D., & Pandit, H., 1987. Intimidation among waterbirds at Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 219–220.

Goenka, D., & Pandit, H., 1987. The Indian Grey Tit (*Parus major*) on an abandoned honey comb. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 218.

Pandit, H., 1983. The birth of a sanctuary. *The India Magazine* 3 (10): 56.

Pandit, H., 1985. Saving the Western Ghats. *The India Magazine* 5 (7): 8.

Pandit, H., 1991. Mahabaleshwar: a threatened paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 32–37.

Pandit, H., 1991. The hill resorts of Maharashtra. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 36–37.

Pandit, H., & Goenka, D., 1984. Nhava Island. *The India Magazine* 4 (3): 64.

Pandit, Pranav

Bibliography

Bandivadekar, R., Pandit, R., Ponkshe, A., & Pandit, P., 2012. Veer dam as important winter migratory ground for Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* (Latham, 1790) Family: Anatidae, with special reference to observations of tagged Bar-headed Geese. *Zoo's Print* 27 (1): 22.

Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [*sic*] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.

Pande, S., Pandit, P., Ponkshe, A., Mone, R., Pawar, S., & Mishra, A., 2011. Behavioural and virological studies on a rescued Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* from western Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (1): 1490–1492.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Bhate, R., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., & Joglekar, C., 2007. Recent records of wintering White *Ciconia ciconia* and Black *C. nigra* storks and flocking behaviour of White-necked Storks *C. episcopus* in Maharashtra and Karnataka states, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 28–32.

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Pandit, Prasanta Kumar

Bibliography

Pandit, P. K., & Roy, A. B., 2019. *Birds of Indian Sundarbans.* Kolkata, India: Citadel. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–368.

Pandit, R. K.

Bibliography

Bruggers, R. L., Dolbeer, R. A., Woronecki, P. P., Pandit, R. K., Tarimo, T., All-India Co-Ordinated Research Project on Economic Ornithology, & Hoque, M., 1986. Responses of pest birds to reflecting tape in agriculture. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14 (2): 161–170.

Pandit, Rajiv

Bibliography

Thakur, S., Pandit, R., & Mahabal, A., 2015. First record of Variable Wheatear *Oenanthe picata* (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) from Osmanabad District and range extension to southeastern Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (3): 7042–7043.

Pandit, Rohan

Bibliography

Bandivadekar, R., Pandit, R., Ponkshe, A., & Pandit, P., 2012. Veer dam as important winter migratory ground for Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* (Latham, 1790) Family: Anatidae, with special reference to observations of tagged Bar-headed Geese. *Zoo's Print* 27 (1): 22.

Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [*sic*] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.

Pandit, S. J.

Bibliography

Pandit, S. J., 2004. Waterfowl census at Thol and Nalsarovar Bird Sanctuaries: 2004. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 5.

Pandiyan, J.

Pandiyan, Jaganathan

Pandiyan, Jeganathan

Bibliography

Kannan, V., & Pandiyan, J., 2012. Shorebirds (Charadriidae) of Pulicat Lake, India with special reference to conservation. *World Journal of Zoology* 7 (3): 178–191.

Laxmi Narayana, B., Pandiyan, J., & Rao, V. V., 2011. Checklist of avifauna in the agricultural ecosystem of Sherpally, Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh, south India. *NLBW* 51 (1): 8–12.

Narayana, B. L., Pandiyan, J., & Rao, V. V., 2011. Studies on avian diversity in selected croplands of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh, southern India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 47–49.

Narayana, B. L., Pandiyan, J., & Rao, V. V., 2011. Studies on avian diversity in selected croplands of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh, southern India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 47–49.

Pandiyan, J., 1999. Studies on the waterbird use of unprotected mudflats of Nagappattinam coast, Tamil Nadu, south India. Mannampandal, A. V. C. College. M.Phil.

Pandiyan, J., & Asokan, S., 2016. Habitat use pattern of tidal mud and sand flats by shorebirds (Charadriiformes) wintering in southern India. *Journal of Coastal Conservation* 20: 1–20. DOI: http://10.1007/s11852-015-0413-9.

Pandiyan, J., Asokan, S., Thiyegesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2006. Use of tidal flats in the Cauvery Delta region of SE India by shorebirds, gulls and terns. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 109: 95–101.

Pandiyan, Ravi

Bibliography

Arockianathan, S., Balasundharam, R., Arunachalam, V., & Pandiyan, R., 2015. Occupation of Indian Giant Squirrel nests by White-rumped Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in India. *Podoces* 10 (2): 35–36.

Pandiyan, Sudersingh Raja

Bibliography

Thirumurthi, S., Yassin, M. M., Pandiyan, S. R., & Balaji, S., 1998. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican, *Sypheotides indica* in Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 13 (4): 2.

Pandrani, A.

Bibliography

Pandrani, A., Hasnain, S. A., Ghalib, S. A., & Ahmad, E., 2005. Observations on the waterbirds of Jiwani, Mekran Coast (Balochistan). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 37: 301–306.

Pandya, Bhushan

Bibliography

Pandya, B., 2017. Vanishing vultures: A report on conserving the most efficient scavenger in nature. *Kalkaliyo* 7: 28–37.

Pandya, D.

Pandya, Devang

Bibliography

Varagiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2021. Heavy metal contamination in waterbird feathers from Porbandar, Gujarat, India. Ela *Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 910–919.

Varagiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2021. Wintering piscivorous birds of Porbandar district, Gujarat face pesticide threat. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 998–1005.

Vargiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2017. Wintering crane population in Ghed area of Gujarat and its significance to the farmers. Student Conference and Conservation Science Bangalore, India 23–43.

Vargiya, D., Pandya, D., & Chakraborty, A., 2016. Chhaya Rann Wetland complex of Porbandar, Gujarat: A review on the status of water bird population. Student Conference on Conservation Science Bangalore, India.

Vargiya, D., Pandya, D., & Tatu, K. S., 2016. Pesticide toxicity with special reference to wetlands of India—a review. Jalaplavit 6 (3): 51–59.

Vargiya, D., Tatu, K. S., & Pandya, D., 2016. Avian biodiversity of Amipur Wetland (Porbandar Wetland,

Gujarat) and threats to it due to pesticide toxicity. Proceedings of RK University's First International Conference on Research and Entrepreneurship. Rajkot, Gujarat, India: RK University. Pp. 1117–1130.

Pandya, G. M.

Bibliography

Panelia, S. M., Rank, D. N., Pandya, G. M., & Bhanvadia, A. S., 2004. Bar-headed Goose at Mahisagar River, Vasad. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 10.

Rank, D. N., & Pandya, G. M., 2004. White-backed Vultures in Morbi. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 13.

Rank, D. N., Goriya, H. V., & Pandya, G. M., 2004. Egyptian Vultures - *Neophron percnopterus* at Ahemdabad (*sic*) Municipal Corporation disposal site and carcass disposal ground. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 13.

Pandya, Gaurav

Bibliography

Pandya, G., 2015. Successful nesting of Indian Robin in a scooter. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 17.

Pandya, G., 2015. Short birding notes: Scaly-breasted Munia nests in Navsari. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 21.

Pandya, G., 2017. Re-nesting of Indian Robin in a two wheeler. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 22.

Pandya, G., & Patel, S., 2003. Death of a Sarus Crane due to kite thread. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Pandya, Jay

Bibliography

Dave, R., Kumar, P., Chauhan, H., Pandya, J., & Sindhav, G., 2021. Bill grappling, clashing and courtship behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* at Manipur Lake, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 6–8.

Pandya, M.

Bibliography

Pandya, M., 1992. Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary wheels within wheels in an ecosystem. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 14–17.

Pandya, Medhir

Bibliography

Mashru, A., & Pandya, M., 2008. Sighting of Yellow-bellied Prinia (*Prinia flaviventris*)—first record in Gujarat. *NLBW* 48 (3): 45.

Pandya, P.

Bibliography

Pandya, P., 1991. Karnala: Pocket-sized bird haven. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 47–50.

Pandya, Parvish

Bibliography

Monga, S. G., & Pandya, P., 1984. Cattle Egrets (*Bubulcus ibis*) feeding on cicadas on trees. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 186–187.

Pandya, P., Choursiya, V., & James, J., 2016. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Sylviidae) in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Maharashtra—a rare record for peninsular India. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8410–8411. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1887.8.1.8410-8411.

Pandya, Pradeep

Bibliography

Mundkur, T., & Pandya, P., 1992. Records of the Redlegged Falcon *Falco verpertinus amurensis* in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 281–282.

Mundkur, T., Pandya, P., Jhala, N., Pravez, R., & Khachar, S., 1992. Snow Goose *Anser caerulescens* - an addition to the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 446–447.

Pandya, P., Pravez, R., & Vyas, S., 1993. Building public awareness of wetland values. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 142–143.

Pandya, Pranav

Bibliography

Pandya, P., 2007. My experience at Nalsarovar Waterfowl Census, 2006. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 14–15 (2006).

Pandya, Pranav J.

Bibliography

Pandya, P. J., & Vachhrajani, K. D., 2010. Birds of Mahi River estuary, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 2 (6): 994–1000.

Patankar, P., Pandya, P. J., & Vyas, V. R., 2004. Vulture records in and around Vadodara. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 8.

Pandya, V.

Bibliography

Pandya, V., 1994. Sighting of albino dove. *NLBW* 34 (4): 97.

Pandya, V. K.

Bibliography

Soni, V. C., & Pandya, V. K., 1995. Breeding of Painted Snipe Rostratula bengalensis at Rajkot. *NLBW* 35 (5): 96.

Panelia, S. M.

Bibliography

Panelia, S. M., Rank, D. N., Pandya, G. M., & Bhanvadia, A. S., 2004. Bar-headed Goose at Mahisagar River, Vasad. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 10.

Pangare, G.

Bibliography

Pangare, G., & Pangare, V., 1991. The lonar crater. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 42–45.

Pangare, V.

Bibliography

Pangare, G., & Pangare, V., 1991. The lonar crater. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (5): 42–45.

Panickar, R. G.

Bibliography

Panickar, R. G., & Shah, R. V., 1981. Studies on avian gizzard 8. Histochemical demonstration of lactate, succinate and malate dehydrogenases in the developing pigeon gizzard. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 82–86.
Panickar, R. G., & Shah, R. V., 1981. Studies on avian gizzard 9. Histochemical demonstrations of glucose-6-phosphate, ' '-glyerophosphate and ' '-hydroxy butyrate dehydrogenases in the developing pigeon gizzard. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 87–93.
Panickar, R. G., & Acharya, H. R., 1995. Histomorphology of proventriculus, ventriculus and intestine of developing and adult House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 145–152.

Panicker, K. N.

Panicker, K. N. P.

Panicker, K. N. Parameswara

Bibliography

Panicker, K. N., 1970. The flight speed of the House Crow, *Corvus splendens* Vieillot. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 111.
Panicker, K. N., 1980. Ecology of hole nesting birds. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1227–1237.
Panicker, K. N. P., 1974. *A study on ecology of hole-nesting birds*. Bombay, India, University of Bombay. Ph.D. 103.
Panicker, K. N. P., 1992. Synopsis: a study on ecology of hole-nesting birds. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 15.

Panicker, R. G.

Bibliography

Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1974. Studies on avian gizzard 1. Histochemical investigation on acid and alkaline phosphatases in the developing pigeon gizzard. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 40–47.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1974. Studies on avian gizzard 2. Histochemical response of the developing pigeon gizzard towards acetyl and butyryl cholinesterases. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 68–74.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1976. Studies on avian gizzard 4. Relationships of developmental and structural aspects of gizzards of birds with various dietary preferences. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 25–33.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1976. Studies on avian gizzard 5. Quantitative evaluation of glycogen and histochemical demonstration of aldolase in the gizzards of certain adult representative birds with different dietary preference. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 34–37.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1977. Studies on avian gizzard 6. Levels of total lipids and histochemical observations of lipids, lipase and esterase in the developing pigeon gizzard. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 15–21.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1977. Studies on avian gizzard 7. Distribution of nonspecific phosphatases in the gizzards of birds with adaptive variations with reference to diets. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 22–26.

Panigrahi, Madhumita

Bibliography

Panigrahi, M., 2013. Small Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* gritting. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 111–112.
Panigrahi, M., & Jins, V. J., 2018. Status of birds in Agasthyamalai Hills, Western Ghats, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11166–11184.
Sathiyaselvam, P., & Panigrahi, M., 2017. The Central Asian Flyway. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 18–23.
Shaikh, P., Panigrahi, M., & Katti, T., 2021. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* (Swainson, 1838) migration in India: Resighting records of birds colour tagged in National Chambal Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 118 (1): 25–30.

Panini, D.

Bibliography

Panini, D., 1996. *Rethinking Wetland Laws: A Case Study of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary.* New Delhi, India: Centre for Environmental Law, WWF-India.

Panjaabi, Ram

Bibliography

Panjaabi, R., 2003. 80,000 guests. *Down To Earth* 11 (21): 50–52.

Pankaj, J.

Bibliography

Hiren, S., Joshua, J., & Pankaj, J., 2003. Nest of Ashy Crown Finch Lark (*Eremopteryx grisea* Ticeh.) (Scopoli) (sic), in Bhachau Taluka, Kachchh District, Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (1): 13.
Soni, H., Pankaj, J., & Joshua, J., 2005. Nesting behaviour and unusual feeding pattern in Common Woodshrike (*Tephrodornis pondicerianus*). *JBNHS* 102 (1): 120.

Panneerselvam, R.

Bibliography

Panneerselvam, R., & Rajan, S. A., 1985. A note on green whip snake predating on *Phylloscopus* sp. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 423–424.

Pannke, P.

Bibliography

Pannke, P., & Bosshard, A., 1998. Opera of Birds. Recordings from the Keoladeo Bird Sanctuary in Bharatpur / India. Mainz, Germany, Wergo.

Pankhaniya, Aashish

Bibliography

Joshi, S., & Pankhaniya, A., 2015. The black and white splendour. *Saevus* 4 (6): 60–63.

Pankhaniya, A., Joshi, S., Trivedi, M., & Vadgama, A., 2011. Khijadiya takes wing: A breeding habitat of the Black-necked Stork. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 54–57.

Pannu, Ramneek Singh

Bibliography

Pannu, R. S., 2020. Rewilding of a tea plantation in the Nilgiris. *Cheetal* 57 (2): 71–83.

Pant, Eswar Raj

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Pant, E. R., & Joshi, D. R., 2008. First breeding record of Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (2): 5–6.

Pant, K.

Bibliography

Pant, K., & Chandola-Saklani, A., 1993. Physiological timing of seasonal events in a finch Spotted Munia (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 202.

Panthee, Shristee

Bibliography

Ghimire, P., Bist, B. S., Panthee, S., Aryal, B., Sharma, B., & Pandey, N., 2018. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from Gaidahawa Lake, Rupandehi District, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 53.

Ghimire, P., Pandey, N., Panthee, S., & Bist, B. S., 2021. Large flocks of Sarus Crane *Antigone antigone* and Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Nepal. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 21–22.

Panthi, Bharat

Bibliography

Panthi, B., & Khanal, T., 2020. Role of Gausala (cowshed area) for vulture conservation in Resunga Protected Forest, Gulmi District, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (3/4): 12–15.

Panwar, H. S.

Panwar, Hemendra S.

Bibliography

Panwar, H. S., 1987. Kanha National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 254–259.

Rodgers, W. A., & Panwar, H. S., 1988. *Planning a Wildlife Protected Area Network in India.* Dehra Dun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Vol. 2

Rodgers, W. A., Panwar, H. S., & Mathur, V. B., 2000. *Wildlife Protected Area Network in India: A Review. Executive Summary.* Dehra Dun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–44.

Panwar, Monika

Bibliography

Pradhan, V., Dar, M. A., Rather, M. M., Panwar, M., & Pala, N. A., 2012. Human-wildlife conflict in Kitam Bird Sanctuary: Perceptions and possible solutions. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 915–920.

Panwar, Prateek

Bibliography

Panwar, P., 2018. The hills are alive. *Saevus* 7 (2): 16.

Panwar, Rajesh

Bibliography

Panwar, R., & Panwar, S., 2014. Sighting of Red-breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis* at Ganga Barrage, Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 99–100.

Panwar, R., Panwar, S., Rastogi, D., & Rastogi, A., 2020. Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* breeding on *Ipomoea* reeds, Kumaon, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 152–155.

Sondhi, S., Panwar, R., & Ramnarayan, K., 2015. *A checklist of the birds of Pawalgarh Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iv, 1–20.

Panwar, Sheela

Bibliography

Panwar, R., & Panwar, S., 2014. Sighting of Red-breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis* at Ganga Barrage, Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 99–100.

Panwar, R., Panwar, S., Rastogi, D., & Rastogi, A., 2020. Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* breeding on *Ipomoea* reeds, Kumaon, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 152–155.

Papanna, H. B.

Bibliography

Sridhar, S., Govindarajan, V., & Papanna, H. B., 1989. Breeding behaviour of the White Spotted Fantail Flycatcher - a few insights. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 3–5.

Papes, Monica

Bibliography

Peterson, A. T., & Papes, M., 2007. Potential geographic distribution of the Bugun Liocichla *Liocichla bugunorum*, a poorly-known species from north-eastern India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 146–149 (2006).

Papps, Simon

Bibliography

Papps, S., 2005. Southern guide has a familiar feel. *New Birdwatch* 159: 55.

Parab, Bhagyashri

Bibliography

Koli, Y., Parab, B., & Sawant, P., 2018. *Birdlife of Sindhudurg: A pictorial field guide.* India: Bhumi Publishing, India. Pp. i–xxii, 1–214.

Parab, Prasanna

Bibliography

Bandekar, A., Parab, P., & Shetkar, S., 2012. A photographic record of a displaying Malayan Night-Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 138.
Dharwardkar, O., Baidya, P., Lad, P., Parab, P., Bhagat, M., Niphadkar, M., Rangnekar, P., & Rangnekar, S., 2017. Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*: A new record for Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 27–28.
Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.

Parakrama, Arjuna

Bibliography

Parakrama, A., 1992. Special note on the sighting of a Black Baza. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 41.

Paralkar, Ulhas

Bibliography

Chandrasekharan, S., Jayatheerthan, S., & Paralkar, U., 1995. Birdwatchers' paradise near Bombay. *NLBW* 34 (6): 123–125.

Paralkar, V. K.

Bibliography

Banerjee, D. P., Bavdekar, S. P., & Paralkar, V. K., 1990. Aggressive behaviour of Blacknecked Storks towards Cranes. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 140.
Paralkar, V. K., 1995. Ashy Minivet sighting in Goregaon, Bombay. *NLBW* 35 (4): 73.
Paralkar, V. K., 1995. Piracy of nest of Pied Myna by Common Myna. *Hornbill* 1995 (1): 24.
Paralkar, V. K., 1997. House Crows attack Kingfisher. *NLBW* 37 (5): 92.
Paralkar, V. K., 1997. De-ticking by a House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 411.
Paralkar, V. K., & Chaturvedi, N. C., 1994. An unusual roosting site of the Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 91 (2): 311.

Paramanandham, J.

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Kumar, S. R., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Arthi, T., 2011. Exploitation of birds by the tribes of eastern Nagaland: a case study. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 205–207.
Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., & Paramanandham, J., 2013. Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* (Jerdon 1870) in eastern Nagaland: peoples' perception. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 82–86 (2012).
Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Sarma, P., 2011. Blyth's Tragopan of the eastern districts of Nagaland: people's perception. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 276–277.

Paramanandham, K.

Bibliography

Johnsingh, A. J. T., & Paramanandham, K., 1982. Group care of White-headed Babblers *Turdoides affinis* for a Pied Crested Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* chick. *Ibis* 124 (2): 179–183.
Johnsingh, A. J. T., Paramanandham, K., & Murali, S., 1983. Foraging behavour and interactions of Whiteheaded Babbler *Turdoides affinis* with other species. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 503–514.
Thangamani, A., Paramanandham, K., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1981. 'Helpers' among the Black Drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 602–603.

Parameswaran, G.

Bibliography

Parameswaran, G., & Sivashankar, R., 2018. The composition and status of waterbirds of Perur Lake in Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 10 (11): 12464–12488.

Parangi, Krishnapal

Bibliography

Dhawal, O., & Parangi, K., 2018. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Jawai Dam, Pali District, western Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 126.

Paranjape, Niranjan

Bibliography

Paranjape, N., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 4.

Paranjape, Rahul

Bibliography

Paranjape, R., 2017. Recent sighting of Little Bunting (*Emberiza pusilla*) in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 395.

Paranjpe, S. A.

Bibliography

Gore, A. P., & Paranjpe, S. A., 1995. *Tabulation and Analysis of Bird Ringing Data from Bombay Natural History Society.* Pune: Department of Statistics, University of Pune.
Subramanian, K. A., Gore, A., Paranjpe, S. A., Madikunt, S., Pramod, P., & Gadgil, M., 2004. On causes of endangerment of bird species of India. In: Rajmohana, K., Sudheer, K., Girishkumar, P., & Santhosh, S., (eds.). *Perspectives on Biosystematics and Biodiversity*. Calicut: SERSA. Pp. 11–40.

Paranjpye, V.

Bibliography

Paranjpye, V., 1987. Tehri. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (4): 314–325.

Paranjpye, Vijay

Bibliography

Paranjpye, V., 1984. Flamingoes at Bhigwan. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (2): 13, 17.

Parasara, U. A.

Bibliography

Parasara, U. A., 1989. Role of avian predators in *Heliothis armigera* Hübner management and breeding biology of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* L. Anand, Gujarat Agricultural University. M.Sc.

Parasara, U. A., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1991. Studies on the nestling food of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Latham). *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 37–42.

Parasharya, B. M. [=Parasharya, Bhavbhuti Mukundray]

Parasharya, Bhavbhuti Mukundray (1955–2020; India)

—Anonymous. 2020. In Memoriam: Bhavbhuti Mukundray Parasharya (1955–2020). *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 149.

—Anonymous. [2022] Condolences on sad demise of Dr BM Parasharya. Webpage URL: https://south-asia.wetlands.org/news/condolences-on-sad-demise-of-dr-bm-parasharya/. [04.01.2022] **[P]**

—Gadhvi, I. R., 2020. Obituary: "Heavenly flight of a birdman of Gujarat": Dr. Bhavbhuti Mukundray Parasharya (4 July 1955–9 October 2020). *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): Inside back cover.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.

—Urfi, A. J., 2020. Stork sagas! Encounters with some stork workers. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 145–147.

Bibliography

Bhatt, Y., Patel, B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2019. Range extension of Chestnut Munia *Lonchura atricapilla* to Gujarat, western India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 166–168.

Borad, C., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Dying vultures? *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (1): 84–85.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Conservation of the avian biodiversity in paddy (*Oryza sativa*) crop agroecosystem. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 70 (6): 378–381.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Role of grain residues in conservation of the avian biodiversity in paddy crop agroecosystem. International Conference on Managing Natural Resources for Sustainable Agricultural Production in the 21st Century, IARI, New Delhi. 14-18 February, 2000 New Delhi 858–859.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Factors affecting breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane in agricultural landscape.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Damage potential of Indian Sarus Crane in paddy crop agroecosystem in Kheda district Gujarat, India. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 86: 211–215.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Nest site selection by the Indian Sarus Crane in the paddy crop agroecosystem. *Biological Conservation* 98: 89–96.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Sarus Crane conservation and management in India. Abstract.

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane Grus antigone antigone in the paddy crop agroecosystem. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 11: 795–805.

Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2011. Management of Indian Peafowl to minimize conflict in agricultural landscape. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 227–229.

Borad, C. K., Patel, S. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 1997. Breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane in Kheda District of Gujarat during 1996. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997Abstract 11.

Chauhan, R. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1994. The food of nestling Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem, A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad Hyderabad

Chauhan, R. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1998. The food of nestlings of Indian Myna Acridotheres tristis. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 138–148.

Dodia, J. F., & Parasharya, B. M., 1986. Black Ibis roosting on electric poles. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 16–17.

Dodia, J. F., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1989. Black Drongo feeding on Sorghum grains. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 75–76.

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.

Jadeja, V., Vyas, R., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Record of *Ciconia ciconia asiaticus* from Indian territory. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 113.

Jadhav, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2003. Some observations on the nesting behaviour and food of the Spotted Owlet *Athene brama*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (8): 1163–1165.

Jadhav, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2003. Flamingo in Gujarat during 10-26 January 2003. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 5.

Jadhav, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).

Jadhav, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Counts of Flamingos at some sites in Gujarat state, India. *Waterbirds* 27 (2): 141–146.

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., Patel, D. J., & Jani, J. J., 2002. Significance of sewage pond for the

conservation of avian biodiversity. National Conference on Environmental Biology, Saurashtra University, Rajkot. 17-18 October 2002 Rajkot, India

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Rughani, B., 2003. Record number of Blacknecked Grebe on Charakla Saltpans. *Flamingo* 1 (2): 3.

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Rughani, B., 2006. Charakla saltpans: a haven for Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* Brehm. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 228–229 (2005) (With one table).

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Thakker, P. S., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 11 (2003).

Jani, J. J., & Parasharya, B. M., 1994. The significance of green leaves as nest material in Brahminy Myna *Sturnus pagodarum* Gmelin. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem

Jani, J. J., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Nestling mortality of granivorous birds due to microorganisms and toxic substances. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda

Jat, M. U., & Parasharya, B. M., 2015. A record of Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 22–23.

Mathew, K. L., Govindan, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1986. White Stork in Rajkot. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 7–9.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1994. Environmental features associated with bird damage to cereal crops. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem Agricultural University, Hyderabad

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1998. Environmental factors associated with bird damage to cereal crops. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 21–29.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1991. Demoiselle Crane damage to wheat: a factor threatening to its conservation. National Symposium on Unconventional Pests: Control vs. Conservation, Bangalore. 14-16 October 1991 Bangalore

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1992. Blackheaded Munia *Lonchura malacca* (Linn.) in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 458–459.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1996. Bird damage to ripening cereals in Gujarat state and certain management options. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Damage pattern of Roseringed Parakeet, Psittacula krameri Bordeat (sic!), to Safflower, Carthamus tinctorius L. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 15–18.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Distribution, status and future of the Indian Sarus Crane in the changing land use and cropping pattern. 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. A study of the ecological requirements of waterfowl at man-made reservoirs in Kheda District, Gujarat, India, with a view towards conservation, management and planning. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (5): 775–785.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Comparative account of population and breeding pair density of the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in Kheda District, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (8): 839–843.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Breeding performance of the Indian Sarus Crane in the agricultural landscape of western India. *Biological Conservation* 105 (2): 263–269.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Asynchronous cropping and population explosion of granivorous birds in Western India. 23rd International Ornithological Congress, Beijing, China. 11-17 August, 2002 Beijing

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., Parasharya, B. M., & Soni, V. C., 2001. Factors affecting distribution of the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* (Linn.) in Kheda District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 379–384.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Selection of suitable census method for the Indian Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone. JBNHS* 98 (2): 237–241.

Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Little Green Heron, *Butorides striatus*, and Black Bittern *Ixobrychus flavicollis*, in Gir Forest: Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 123.

Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Nesting sites of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus. JBNHS* 95 (3): 509.

Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 1999. Concentration of wintering cranes in Saurashtra. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 81–84.

Mukherjee, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea* (Linn.) (Ardeidae) nesting on Water Hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* (Pontederiaceae). *JBNHS* 97 (3): 424–425.

Mukherjee, A., Patel, T. V., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Nesting ecology of wetland birds. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda.

Mukherjee, A., Soni, V. C., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Nest and eggs of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone* Linn.). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (12): 375–385.

Mukherjee, A., Soni, V. C., & Parasharya, B. M., 1999. Diurnal use of reservoirs by the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) during summer months. *Zoos' Print Journal* XIV (7): 72–74.

Naik, R. M., & Parasharya, B. M., 1982. On the plumage polymorphism in the Indian Reef Heron *Egretta gularis* (Bosc.). XVIII International Ornithological Congress, Moscow. 16-25 August 1982 Moscow

Naik, R. M., & Parasharya, B. M., 1983. Sequence of plumage changes and polymorphism in the Indian Reef Heron, *Egretta gularis*. *Sandgrouse* 5: 75–81.

Naik, R. M., & Parasharya, B. M., 1988. Impact of the food availability, nesting-habitat destruction and cultural variations of human settlements on the nesting distribution of a coastal bird, *Egretta gularis*, in Western India. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 350–360 (1987).

Naik, R. M., Parasharya, B. M., Patel, B. H., & Mansuri, A. P., 1981. The timing of breeding season and interbreeding between the colour phases in the Indian Reef Heron *Egretta gularis* (Bosc). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 494–497.

Parasara, U. A., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1991. Studies on the nestling food of the Bank Myna

Acridotheres ginginianus (Latham). *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 37–42.
Parasharya, B. M., 1981. Status of the Blacknaped Monarch Flycatcher in Saurashtra. *NLBW* 21 (5): 11–12.
Parasharya, B. M., 1982. Unusual nesting sites of Whitethroated Munia *Lonchura malabarica*. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 9.
Parasharya, B. M., 1982. Food of the nestling Indian Reef Heron *Egretta gularis* (bosc.). 69th Indian Science Congress Association, Mysore, 3-8 January 1982 Mysore
Parasharya, B. M., 1983. Swimming feeding by the Night Heron, *Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 42–43.
Parasharya, B. M., 1983. An erithristic pond heron. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 107–108.
Parasharya, B. M., 1984. Breeding biology of the Cattle Egret, *Bubulcus ibis*. 71st Session of the Indian Science Congress Association, Indian Science Congress Association, Ranchi, 3-8 January 1984 Ranchi
Parasharya, B. M., 1985. Comments on eye color in the Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea*. *NLBW* 25 (1-2): 11–12.
Parasharya, B. M., 1986. Pairing between Pond Heron and Intermediate Egret. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 103–104 (1985).
Parasharya, B. M., 1987. Early breeding date of Jungle Babbler in Gujarat. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 117–118.
Parasharya, B. M., 1988. Exploitation of insectivorous birds for the natural regulation of insect pests. Symposium on Developmental Physiology and Applied Zoology. Department of Zoology, M.S. University of Baroda. 16-18 August 1988 Baroda
Parasharya, B. M., 1988. Environmental influence on the foraging behaviour of the Western Reef Heron *Egretta gularis* (Bosc.) and other wading birds. National Symposium on Animal Behaviour, Bhavnagar University. 3-5 November 1988
Parasharya, B. M., 1993. Obituary: Prof. R. M. Naik. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 1–8 (end of journal).
Parasharya, B. M., 1995. The role of birds in natural regulation of insect pests of agricultural crops. National Symposium on "Environment and Birds" - Biannual Conference of Ornithological Society of India. 14-16 November 1995. Pp. 53-54
Parasharya, B. M., 1996. Bird pest problems in agriculture and their management. 31st Plant Protection Sub-committee meeting of Gujarat Agricultural University, Navsari. 9 April 1996 Navsari, India
Parasharya, B. M., 1997. The role of birds in natural regulation of insect pests. National Conference on Recent Advances in Integrated Pest Management. M.S. University of Baroda, Vadodara. 6-8 October 1997 Vadodara, India
Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Importance of paddy crop ecosystem for bird conservation. National Seminar on Wildlife Conservation, Research and Management, Aug. 10-13, 1998 Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun
Parasharya, B. M., 1999. Contact calls. *Pitta* 103: 8.
Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Status of Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis*, family Pelecanidae, in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 295–297.
Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Avian biodiversity of Gujarat State: Current status. National Conference on Environmental Biology, Saurashtra University, Rajkot. 17-18 October 2002 Rajkot
Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Waterfowl census at Nalsarovar Bird Sanctuary: Some important records. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 4–5.
Parasharya, B. M., 2005. Report on the Asian Midwinter Waterfowl Census 2004. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 2. (2004).
Parasharya, B. M., 2006. Parakeet counting at Vallabh Vidyanagar. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 12 (2005).
Parasharya, B. M., 2009. Satellite tracking of Lesser Flamingos in India. *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 17 (December): 6.
Parasharya, B. M., 2009. Nesting of flamingos in India, 2009. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 17: 54–55.
Parasharya, B. M., 2010. Report on the Asian Waterbird Census 2009. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 11.
Parasharya, B. M., 2010. Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malayensis* at Narmada Dam, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 95–96.
Parasharya, B. M., & et al., 2001. *Study of Wetland Birds on Paddy Crop Agroecosystem in Gujarat.* Anand: Gujarat Agricultural University.
Parasharya, B. M., & Bhat, H. R., 1987. Unusual feeding strategies of the Little Egret and Pond Heron. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 13–16.
Parasharya, B. M., & Borad, C. K., 2011. Agricultural landscape: a bird conservation priority area. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 37–41.
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Birds as population regulating agents of insect pests in agricultural landscape. 2nd Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Sri Lanka. 26-29 October 2000 Sri Lanka
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 109-110: 8.
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2002. Importance of agricultural landscape for bird conservation. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies. ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad. 7-8 February 2002 Hyderabad.
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2002. Role of birds as population regulating agent of insect pests in agricultural landscape. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies. ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad. 7-8 February 2002 Hyderabad
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Rank, D. N., 2004. *A checklist of the birds of Gujarat.* 1st ed. Gujarat: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 1–27.
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Rao, P. S., 2002. Factors associated with population explosion of granivorous birds in the agricultural landscape of Indian subcontinent. 23rd International Ornithological Congress, Beijing, China. 11-17 August, 2002 Beijing.
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Thakor, N. A., 2003. The Large Crested Tern and Eurasian Curlew at Dhuvaran, Gulf of Khamabhat (sic). *NLBW* 43 (3): 39–40.
Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., Patel, A. D., & Patel, S. B., 1996. Sarus Crane population decline: A result of conflict with human interest. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and

Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., Patel, A. D., & Patel, S. B., 1996. Importance of canal linked irrigation reservoirs to aquatic birds. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. A white Coot at Kanewal, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 586.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Raol, L., 1990. Status of Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Gujarat: a re-evaluation. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 140–142.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1994. Natural regulation of White Grub (*Holotrichia* sp: Scarabidae) by birds in agroecosystem. *Journal of Bioscience* 19 (4): 381–389.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1997. The role of birds in the natural regulation of *Helicoverpa armigera* Hubner in wheat. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 33–38.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Patel, R. C., 1987. Recent record of Graylag Goose *Anser* (*sic*) from Gujarat. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 119–120.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1988. Effect of bird predation and egg parasitism on castor semilooper *Achaea janata* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Gujarat. *Journal of Biological Control* 2 (2): 80–82.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1991. Natural regulation of white grubs by birds in agroecosystem. International Symposium on Environmental and Hormonal Approaches to Ornithology, Garhwal University, Garhwal. 27 November - 1 December 1991 Garhwal.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Yadav, D., & Patel, R. C., 1987. Sarus Crane damage to paddy crop. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 87–90.

Parasharya, B. M., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2020. First report of successful breeding of Greater Flamingo in the Gulf of Khambhat, India—outside its traditional neesting range. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 136–139.

Parasharya, B. M., & Jadhav, A., 2002. Collared Scops Owl - a resident breeding species of Gujarat. *NLBW* 42 (5): 101–102.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., & Mathew, K. L., Undated. *Manual of Field Ornithology.* Anand: Gujarat Agricultural University.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Jadhav, A., & Patel, D. J., 2002. Avifaunal diversity in the polluted environment: some conservation issues. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Patel, D. J., Kher, R. H., Pathan, V. A., & Tere, A., 2004. Records of vultures in Banaskantha, Patan and Mahesana. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 12.

Parasharya, B. M., & Mathew, K. L., 1991. Report on third workshop of AICRP on Economic Ornithology. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 81–82.

Parasharya, B. M., & Mathew, K. L., 1993. Sighting of the Little Gull *Larus minutus* Pallas, at Bhavnagar New Port, Gujarat. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 13–14.

Parasharya, B. M., & Mathew, K. L., 1994. Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus* feeding on Garden Lizard *Calotes versicolor*. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 145.

Parasharya, B. M., & Mathew, K. L., 1995. Feeding association of Little Egret and Great Egret with a Dabchick. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 161–162.

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Bhatt, N. C., 1994. Sighting of Little Gull *Larus minutus* Pallas at Bhavnagar New Port, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 141.

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Relevance of agricultural ecosystem to birds and their conservation. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Status of Painted Stork in Gujarat. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Regional variation in the diet of the nestling of Cattle Egret. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Relevance of agricultural ecosystem to birds and their conservation. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore.

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., Sukhadia, A. G., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Additional sight records of Slenderbilled Gull Larus genei from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 279–280.

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1989. Status and habitat preference of Indian Sarus Crane in Gujarat, India. Asian Crane Congress at Rajkot, Gujarat, India. 26-29 December 1989 Rajkot

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1995. Community structure of bird pests and their diurnal rhythm in ripening Sorghum. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 11–15.

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 2000. Population estimation and general ecology of the Indian Sarus Crane, *Grus antigone*, in Kheda District, Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 25–34.

Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 1998. A record number of Blacknecked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 335–336.

Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 1999. Roosting behaviour of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 471–472.

Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 2001. Sightings of Whitecheeked Tern *Sterna repressa*, Whitewinged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* and Saunder's Little Tern *Sterna saundersi* at Porbander coast, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 113–114.

Parasharya, B. M., Mukherjee, A., & Patel, T. V., 1999. Sight records of the Little Gull *Larus minutus* from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 141–142.

Parasharya, B. M., & Naik, R. M., 1985. The juvenile plumage of the Little Egret compared with that of the White-phase Indian Reef Heron. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 693–695.

Parasharya, B. M., & Naik, R. M., 1987. Changes in the soft part coloration of the Indian Reef Heron, *Egretta gularis* (Bosc) related to age and breeding status. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 1–6.

Parasharya, B. M., & Naik, R. M., 1988. Breeding biology of the Indian Reef heron. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 251–262.

Parasharya, B. M., & Naik, R. M., 1990. Ciconiiform birds breeding in Bhavnagar city, Gujarat: A study of their nesting and plea for conservation. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 429–445.

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, A. D., Patel, S. B., & Chauhan, R. B., 1996. Sarus Crane population decline: a result of conflict with human interests. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Wetlands and Grasslands at Bombay, India Bombay.

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, J., Trivedi, R., Joshi, T., Desai, R. M., & Patel, P., 2016. Status and distribution of Ruddy-breasted Crake in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 8–11.

Parasharya, B. M., & Patel, R. C., 1986. A new distributional range of Blackheaded Munia, *Lonchura malacca*. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 105–106.

Parasharya, B. M., & Rank, D. N., 2004. Status of Grey-headed Flycatcher (*Culicicapa ceylonensis*) in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 6–8.

Parasharya, B. M., Soni, A. C., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1991. Food preference of the Roseringed Parakeet and its utility in control strategy. National Symposium on Unconventional Pests. Control vs. Conservation, Bangalore. 14-16 October 1991 Bangalore

Parasharya, B. M., Sukhadia, A. G., Mehta, D. M., & Chauhan, R. B., 1995. The Great Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus stentoreus* (Hemprich & Ehrenberg) feeding on fruits of *Salvadora persica. JBNHS* 92 (3): 420–421.

Parasharya, B. M., Sukhadia, A. G., & Yadav, D., 1994. Protecting groundnut crop against Demoiselle Cranes with reflective ribbons. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem, A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad Hyderabad

Parasharya, B. M., Shukhadia, A. G., & Yadav, D., 1998. Protecting groundnut crop against Demoiselle Cranes with reflective tapes. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 56–63.

Parasharya, B. M., & Tere, A., 2006. *Lesser Flamingos in India. A knowledge update.* 1st ed. Anand, India: Anand Agricultural University. Pp. 1–23.

Parasharya, B. M., & Tere, A., 2011. Modification of Dahlgren's apparatus for crop draining of flamingos. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 17–19.

Parasharya, B. M., Tere, A., & Vyas, R. R., 2011. Bela-Mowana: A lesser known nesting site of flamingos in India. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 20–23.

Parasharya, B. M., Varu, S. N., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2003. *Sturnus malabaricus blythii* in Gujarat state. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 531–532 (2002).

Parasharya, B. M., & Vyas, R., 1998. Foraging association of White Stork *Ciconia ciconia* with Blackbuck *Antilope cervicapra. JBNHS* 95 (1): 112.

Parasharya, B. M., & Vyas, R., 2002. Status of the Purple-rumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* in Gujarat state. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 119–120.

Parasharya, B. M., & Vyas, R., 2003. Status of Brown Rock Chat *Cercomela fusca* in Gujarat state. *NLBW* 43 (3): 37–38.

Parasharya, D., Patel, B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2010. Plumage variations in Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus*. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 98–99.

Parasharya, D. P., Teli, J., & Parasharya, B. M., 2014. Birds showing characteristics of Australian (White-headed) Stilt (*Himantopus leucocephalus* Gould, 1837) reveal potential north-western range extension. *Stilt* 66: 52–54.

Patel, H. M., Yadav, D., Parasharya, B. M., & Patel, R. C., 1988. A note on predation of *Catopsilla* sp. by birds and wasps. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 452–454 (1987).

Patel, J. R., Yadav, D., Mathew, K. L., & Parasharya, B. M., 1993. The food of nestling Brahminy Myna *Sturnus pagodarum* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 109–117.

Patel, R. M., & Parasharya, B. M., 2018. Sighting of Barn Swallow of subspecies *tytleri* — a noteworthy record from Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 12–13.

Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Diet composition of two granivorous species in rice crop agro-ecosystem in Gujarat. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda

Patel, S. B., Patel, A. D., Sharma, G., Chauhan, R. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Recent records of the Coot, *Fulica atra*, breeding in Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 124.

Patel, T. V., Yadav, D., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Temporal variations in the diet of the Cattle Egret nestlings. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda

Pathak, R. D., & Parasharya, B. M., 2011. Leaf defoliation of Indian almond tree by Rose-ringed Parakeet. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 52–54.

Rank, D. N., & Parasharya, B. M., 2005. Status of Black-capped Kingfisher in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 2–3. (2004).

Rank, D. N., & Parasharya, B. M., 2005. Marsh Harrier roosting at Saiyant Reservoir. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 6. (2004).

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Status of vultures in central Gujarat region and conservation. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 7–8.

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Records of vultures from Kachchh. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 12.

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2005. Greater Flamingo inhabiting paddy fields. *Flamingo* 2 (5&6): 3–4 (2004).

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2006. Post-breeding distribution of flamingos and their population

estimation. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 2–5 (with two tables) (2005).
Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2011. Flamingo mortality due to collision with high tension electric wires in Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 3 (11): 2192–2201.
Trivedi, R., & Parasharya, B. M., 2019. Probable breeding of Little Bittern *Ixobrychus minutus* at Nalsarovar Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, western India, with notes on identification of juveniles. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 17–20.
Vora, U., Pathan, V. A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10–11 (2003).
Vyas, R., & Parasharya, B. M., 2016. Amphibian and reptilian inventories augmented by sampling at heronries. *IRCF Reptiles & Amphibians Conservation and Natural History* 23 (1): 68–73. DOI: https://doi.org/10.17161/randa.v23i1.14102.
Vyas, R. V., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1988. Dispersal of milky disease organism of white grub by birds. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 58 (3): 243–244.
Vyas, R. V., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1988. Transmission of nuclear polyhedrosis virus of *Heliothis armigera* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) through insectivorous birds. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 58 (8): 663–665.

Parasharya, Dishant

Parasharya, Dishant Piyushkumar

Bibliography

Parasharya, D., 2004. Greyheaded Flycatcher in Ahmedabad. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).
Parasharya, D., 2006. Birding at Marine National Park, Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 10 (2005).
Parasharya, D., 2009. Crab Plover at Dhadhar estuary in Bharuch district. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 10 (2008).
Parasharya, D., & Gajjar, V., 2009. Sighting of Houbara and Indian Courser at Poshitra Point—Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 8.
Parasharya, D., Trivedi, V., & Mehta, D., 2003. Note from Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.
Parasharya, D., Patel, B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2010. Plumage variations in Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus*. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 98–99.
Parasharya, D. P., Teli, J., & Parasharya, B. M., 2014. Birds showing characteristics of Australian (White-headed) Stilt (*Himantopus leucocephalus* Gould, 1837) reveal potential north-western range extension. *Stilt* 66: 52–54.
Trivedi, V., & Parasharya, D., 2003. Summer count on wetlands around Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Parasher, D.

Bibliography

Parasher, D., 1994. *N C Hills: The Enchanting Land and the Bird Mystery of Jatinga.* Delhi: Konark Publishers.

Parbattiah=Hodgson, B. H.

Bibliography

Parbattiah=Hodgson, B. H., 1835. The game of the Western and Eastern Hills compared. *Bengal Sporting Magazine* IV (30 Old Series. No. 2 New Series): 68–70.
Parbattiah=Hodgson, B. H., 1836. Summary description of some new species of birds of prey. *Bengal Sporting Magazine* VII (28): 177–183.
Parbattiah=Hodgson, B. H., 1837. Indian quails. *Bengal Sporting Magazine* IX (51. New Series No. 41): 343–346.

Pardeshi, Anish

Bibliography

Pardeshi, A., Bhise, K., Deulkar, R., Munje, A., & Thatte, S., 2017. Checklist of birds of Amboli, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 373–379.

Pardeshi, M.

Bibliography

Koladiya, M. H., Mahato, A. K. R., & Pardeshi, M., 2014. Status of avi-fauna in Lakhara wetland, Kachchh Biosphere Reserve, Gujarat, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 3 (1): 37–41.
Sanjeev Kumar, C., Sivaperuman, C., Pardeshi, M., & Baqri, Q. H., 2002. Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotus* (Pennant, 1769) in the Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 42 (5): 102.

Pardeshi, Manoj K.

Pardeshi, Manojkumar

Bibliography

Gajera, N., Pardeshi, M., Mahato, A. K. R., & Vijaykumar, V., 2011. Impact of *Prosopis juliflora* on the avifaunal diversity of dryland areas of Kachchh district, Gujarat, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 211–212.
Pandey, V. K., Das, S. K., Pardeshi, M. K., & Rathore, N. S., 2005. Observations of vultures in the Desert National Park, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 45 (3): 44–45.

Pardeshi, P. S.

Bibliography

Pardeshi, P. S., 1991. Mangroves in peril. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (2): 40–46.

Pardeshi, Praveen

—Sahgal, B., 2012. Sanctuary interview: Meet Praveen Pardeshi. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (1): 28–31. **[P]**

Bibliography

Pardeshi, P., 2012. The way forward. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (5): 24–31.

Parekh, H. M.

Bibliography

Parekh, H. M., & Gadhvi, I. R., 2011. Effect of ecotourism on the biggest bird sanctuary of Gujarat. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International*

Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 216–218.

Parekh, Jaysukh

Bibliography

Ganpule, P., Bagda, G., & Parekh, J., 2017. Sighting of Buff-bellied Pipit in GRK: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 13–14.

Parekh, J., 2011. Iridescence in birds. *Hornbill* 2011 (April–June): 23.

Parekh, J., 2012. Spot-billed Duck feeding on grains! *Hornbill* 2012 (April–June): 31.

Parekh, J., 2013. A chance meeting with a Trumpeter Finch. *Hornbill* 2013 (January–March): 36.

Parekh, J., 2014. Strange behaviour of Lesser Sand Plover. *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 38.

Parekh, J., 2014. Rendezvous with a Roller family. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 22.

Parekh, J., 2016. Trumpeter Finch in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 1–3.

Parekh, J., 2017. Sighting of tagged Lesser Sand Plover from Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 16.

Parekh, J., 2017. Caspian Plover in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 16.

Parekh, J., & Parekh, N., 2017. Re-sighting of tagged Greater SAnd Plover at Modhava, near Mandvi, Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 13.

Parekh, J., & Khan, A., 2018. A pelican query. *Hornbill* 2017 (July–September): 33 (2018).

Parekh, J., & Parekh, N., 2019. Unusual feeding behaviour of Ruddy Turnstone *Arenaria interpres*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 24.

Parekh, Nirav

Bibliography

Parekh, J., & Parekh, N., 2017. Re-sighting of tagged Greater Sand Plover at Modhava, near Mandvi, Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 13.

Parekh, J., & Parekh, N., 2019. Unusual feeding behaviour of Ruddy Turnstone *Arenaria interpres*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 24.

Suman, J. P., & Parekh, N., 2020. Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 27.

Parekh, Shyam

Bibliography

Parekh, S., 1999. [Flamingoes in Gujarat]. *Pitta* 95: 5.

Parekh, S., 2003. Impact of drought on IBAs in Gujarat. *Mistnet* 3 (4): 5 (2002).

Paresh, U. K.

Bibliography

Paresh, U. K., 1989. Coursers near Bangalore. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 4.

Parganiha, Arti

Bibliography

Kankariya, S., Singh, A., Pati, A. K., & Parganiha, A., 2011. The pattern of exit and entry of Indian House Swift *Apus affinis* from / to their roosting sites exhibits bimodality during the months with long day lengths. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 184–185.

Singh, A., Kankariya, S., Pati, A. K., & Parganiha, A., 2011. Nest construction behaviour of Indian Cliff Swallow *Hirundo fluvicola*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 200–202.

Paria, Santu

Bibliography

Ghosh, S., Paria, S., Mardaraj, P. C., & Chakraborty, S. K., 2018. Habitat preference and resource utilization of avifauna in Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India: Role of eco-ethological gradients. *World Scientific News* 103: 32–64.

Parida, Abinash

Bibliography

Parida, A., & Lahkar, D., 2011. Checklist of the birds of Corbett National Park, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 51 (3): 34–38.

Parida, Avinash

Bibliography

Sinhaa, A., Palei, H. S., Sharma, R. K., & Parida, A., 2011. An account of bird observations in Satyabhaya, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 51 (1): 4–6.

Parida, Siba Prasad

Bibliography

Panda, B. P., Mahapatra, B., Sahoo, A. A., Ray, S. S., Parida, S. P., & Pradhan, A., 2020. Habitat use of urban and periurban birds in a densely populated city of eastern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2): 290–297.

Sarangi, A., Thathachari, T. K. S., Parida, S. P., Mohanty, A. K., & Purohit, S., 2016. *Motacilla alba leucopsis* Gould, 1838 (Aves: Passeriformes: Motacillidae)—new record for Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 1–2.

Parihar, Aditya

Bibliography

Vala, D., Parmar, H., Dal, P., Parihar, A., Parmar, D., Parihar, V., & Khandla, Y., 2020. Diversity and distribution of birds in Jamnagar, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 7 (4): 35–43.

Parihar, G. R.

Bibliography

Parihar, G. R., 2015. Occurrence of albinism in peacock in Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *International Journal of Engineering, Management & Sciences* 2 (6): 22–23.

Parihar, Gaurav

Bibliography

Parihar, G., & Saxena, R., 2005. Confirmation of presence of Great Indian Bustard in Ghatigaon Sanctuary and related problems. *NLBW* 45 (1): 14–15.

Saxena, R., & Parihar, G., 1999. Notes on Java Sparrow [*Padda oryzivora*]. *NLBW* 39 (3): 49.

Saxena, R., & Parihar, G., 2001. Pesticides killing Demoiselle Cranes. *NLBW* 41 (4): 53–54.

Saxena, R., & Parihar, G., 2001. Blue Jays rescued in Gwalior (M.P.). *NLBW* 41 (4): 54.

Saxena, R., & Parihar, G., 2004. Pesticides killing Demoiselle Cranes. *NLBW* 44 (3): 48.

Parihar, J. S.

Bibliography

Tatu, K., Kimothi, M. M., & Parihar, J. S., 1999. Remote sensing based habitat availability model (HAM) - a tool for quick-look assessment of wetlands as waterbird habitats. *Indian Forester* 125 (10): 104–117.

Parihar, M. S.

Bibliography

Vyas, T. P., Pandey, A. K., & Parihar, M. S., 1980. Dhaman (*Ptyas mucosus*) and Parakeets. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 518.

Parihar, Vishal

Bibliography

Vala, D., Parmar, H., Dal, P., Parihar, A., Parmar, D., Parihar, V., & Khandla, Y., 2020. Diversity and distribution of birds in Jamnagar, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 7 (4): 35–43.

Parikh, Megha

Bibliography

Patel, R., & Parikh, M., 2010. Rearing and rehabilitation of Alexandrine Parakeets. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 8–9.

Parikh, Mona

Bibliography

Parikh, M., 1988. Galliformes, going, going. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (2): 4–7.

Parikh, Nainesh H.

Bibliography

Parikh, N. H., & Patel, S. G., 2017. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet in Tena village, Surat. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 13–14.

Parikh, V.

Bibliography

Parikh, V., 1967. Birdwatching at Dehra Dun and Hardwar. *NLBW* 7 (9): 8.

Parikh, V., 1970. Birdwatching at Surat and Baroda. *NLBW* 10 (3): 13–14.

Parikh, V., 1970. Some more birds at Karnala. *NLBW* 10 (4): 10–11.

Parikh, V., & Bhatt, V., 1971. Winter visitors at Bandra Creek. *NLBW* 11 (1): 14–15.

Parikh, V. C.

Parikh, V. C., 1967. Redstarts at Dehra Dun. *NLBW* 7 (11): 13.

Parikshit, Acharya

Bibliography

Parikshit, A., 2015. a. *Hornbill* 2015 (January–March): 34–35.

Parimi, Patanjali V.

Bibliography

Parimi, P. V., 1996. Checklist of birds of University of Hyderabad campus, Hyderabad: 1991–96. 20 June, 2011, from http://www.atsweb.neu.edu/pparimi/checklist.html.

Paripatyadar, Shruti V.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Parish, F.

Bibliography

Parish, F., 1995. Asian waterfowl census 1987-91. *NLBW* 34 (6): 138.

Parker, H.

Bibliography

Parker, H., 1881. Notes, chiefly oological, from North-West Ceylon. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 475–491.

Parker, H., 1883. Observations on early nidification and migration in North-west Ceylon. *Ibis* 25 (2): 191–198.

Parker, J. C.

Bibliography

Parker, J. C., 1874. Letters to the Editor.—Mr. J. C. Parker, *Gallinago stenura* and *Mergus castor*. *Stray Feathers* 2 (1,2&3): 335–336.

Parker, J. C., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Cursorius coromandelicus* found in Lower Bengal]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 267–268.

Parker, S. A.

Bibliography

Harrison, C. J. O., & Parker, S. A., 1965. Some misidentified eggs of the Grey Wood-shrike *Tephrodornis gularis* (Raffles) and the Long-tailed Sibia *Heterophasia picaoides* (Hodgson). *Bull. BOC* 85 (5): 96.

Harrison, C. J. O., & Parker, S. A., 1967. The identification of the eggs of the Indian Hill Partridges of the genus *Arborophila. JBNHS* 63 (3): 748–750.
Parker, S. A., 1970. Review of *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan, 1*. *Emu* 70: 37.

Parker, Tim

Bibliography

Parker, T., 2004. Recent ornithological publications. *The Howard & Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world*. *Ibis* 146 (2): 366–368.

Parkes, K. C. [=Parkes, Kenneth Carroll]

Parkes, Kenneth C. [=Parkes, Kenneth Carroll]

Parkes, Kenneth Carroll (1922–2007; USA)

—Banks, R. C., 2008. Obituary. Kenneth Carroll Parkes, 1922–2007. *Ibis* 150 (2): 442–443. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2008.00809.x. [26.03.2022] **[P]**
—Clench, M. H., 2008. In Memoriam: Kenneth Carroll Parkes, 1922–2007. *The Auk* 125 (2): 499–501. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/125/2/499/5148285?login=false. [26.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Kenneth Carroll Parkes. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kenneth_Carroll_Parkes. [26.03.2022]

Bibliography

Parkes, K. C., 1957. Taxonomic notes on the Lesser Coucal, *Centropus bengalensis*. *Bull. BOC* 77 (7): 115–116.
Parkes, K. C., 1958. Taxonomy and nomenclature of three species of *Lonchura* (Aves: Estrildinae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 108 (3402): 279–293.
Parkes, K. C., 1964. Reviews. *Birds in the sun*. *The Auk* 81 (1): 102–103.
Parkes, K. C., 1965. Reviews. *Identification for ringers. 3. The genus* Sylvia. *The Auk* 82: 300.
Parkes, K. C., 1975. Special review. *A coded list of birds of the world*.—Ernest Preston Edwards. 1974; *Birds of the world: a check list*.—James F. Clements. 1974; *An annotated list of birdsof the world*.—Michael A. Cunningham & Joseph G. Griffith. 1974; *Reference list of the birds of the world*.—John J. Morony, Jr., Walter J. Bock, and John Farrand, Jr. 1975. *The Auk* 92: 818–830.

Parkin, David. [=Parkin, David Thomas]

Parkin, David T. [=Parkin, David Thomas]

Parkin, David Thomas (1942–; England)

BSc, Zoology (1964); PhD, Zoology (1967). Ornithologist, natural historian, and genetics. Academics in Avian Genetics, Univercity of Nottingham. BOU: Council (1987–1992), member of various committees, Chairman (1994–). RSPB: Council (1985–1989). WWT: Scientific Advisory Committee (1982–1986). Editor *Bird Study* (1988–1992). Prolific author of books and papers.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., Sangster, G., & Collinson, M., 2002. Guidelines for assigning species rank. *Ibis* 144 (3): 518–525.
Knox, A. G., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds. *Ibis* 144 (4): 707–710.
Parkin, D., 1989. Recent ornithological publications: Summers-Smith, J. D. 1988. *The sparrows*. *Ibis* 131 (3): 457.
Parkin, D. T., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Sangster, G., & Svensson, L., 2004. Species limits in *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers from the Western Palaearctic. *British Birds* 97: 276–299.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2015. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palaearctic birds: 10th report. *Ibis* 157 (1): 193–200.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2016. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: 11th report. *Ibis* 158 (1): 206–212.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2012. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: eighth report. *Ibis* 154 (4): 874–883.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2013. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: ninth report. *Ibis* 155 (4): 898–907.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2004. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: second report. *Ibis* 146 (1): 153–157.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2005. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: third report. *Ibis* 147 (4): 821–826.
Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Svensson, L., 2007. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: fourth report. *Ibis* 149 (4): 858–857.
Sangster, G., Knox, A. G., Helbig, A. J., & Parkin, D. T., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for European birds. *Ibis* 144 (1): 153–159.
Svensson, L., Collinson, M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2005. Species limits in the Red-breasted Flycatcher. *British Birds* 98 (October): 538–541.

Parmanik, D. K.

Bibliography

Sathiyaselvam, P., Balachandran, S., & Parmanik, D. K., 2009. A large congregation of Cotton Teal *Nettapus coromandelianus* observed at Chilika lake, Orissa, India. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 96 (2008).

Parmar, Alpana

Bibliography

Sengar, V., Singh, V. P., & Parmar, A., 2016. Preferable habitat is potential factor for surviving of high population of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in Auraiya district (U.P.). *Cheetal* 53 (3): 14–19.

Parmar, D. S.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Parmar, Darshan

Bibliography

Parmar, D., 2017. Olive-backed Pipit in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 20.

Parmar, Dharmik

Bibliography

Vala, D., Parmar, H., Dal, P., Parihar, A., Parmar, D., Parihar, V., & Khandla, Y., 2020. Diversity and distribution of birds in Jamnagar, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 7 (4): 35–43.

Parmar, Hiteshkumar

Bibliography

Vala, D., Parmar, H., Dal, P., Parihar, A., Parmar, D., Parihar, V., & Khandla, Y., 2020. Diversity and distribution of birds in Jamnagar, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 7 (4): 35–43.

Parmar, Jaysinh

Bibliography

Varu, S., Khatri, G., Parmar, J., & Tank, M., 2016. Forest Wagtail in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 21.

Parmar, L.

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., Sahoo, N., Bhanuprakash, S., Parmar, L., Makwana, R., Joshi, K., Tank, C., & Bhatt, V., 2015. *Asian Waterbird Census (AWC) 2015 Porbandar*. Porbandar, India: Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre. Pp. 1–40.

Parmar, Mahavirsinh

Bibliography

Shah, Y., Chauhan, F., Surendran, S., Parmar, M., & Chauhan, P., 2007. An intriguing episode of Social Lapwing in Surendranagar, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 3–4.

Parmar, Pushprajsinh M.

Bibliography

Parmar, P. M., 2020. Grasshopper Warbler *Locustella naevia* in Girnar Wildlife Sanctuary near Junagadh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 25.

Parmenter, T.

Bibliography

Parmenter, T., & Byers, C., 1991. *A guide to the warblers of the Western Palaearctic.* Middlesex, UK: Bruce Coleman. Pp. 1–143.

Parr, A. J.

Bibliography

Holmes, P. R., & Parr, A. J., 1989. A checklist of the birds of Haigam Rakh, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 465–473.

Holmes, P. R., Holmes, H. J., & Parr, A. J., 1983. Oxford University Expedition to Kashmir, 1983 - Report.

Parr, A. J., & Holmes, P. R., 1989. Seasonal status of finches of the genus *Rhodopechys* in Ladakh. *OBC Bull.* 9 (June): 36–37.

Parr, C. I.

Bibliography

Parr, C. I., 1935. The Bronze-capped Teal [*Eunetta fulcata* (Georgi)] in the Samastipur District, Bengal. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 195.

Parr, M.

Bibliography

Parr, M., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.

Parr, M. J.

Bibliography

Martins, R. P., Parr, M. J., Robson, C. R., Speight, G. J., & Turton, J. M., 1983. Hodgson's Stonechats in Nepal in March and April 1982. *Dutch Birding* 5 (4): 99–101.

Parr, Mike

Bibliography

Juniper, T., & Parr, M., 1998. *Parrots: a guide to parrots of the world.* 1st ed. New Haven; Robertsbridge: Yale University Press; Pica Press. Pp. 1–584.

Juniper, T., & Parr, M., 2003. *Parrots: a guide to parrots of the world.* 2nd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–584.

Parr, N.

Parr, Nicole

Bibliography

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Parr, N., Bishop, C. M., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., & Hawkes, L. A., 2019. Tackling the Tibetan Plateau in a down suit: insights into thermoregulation by bar-headed geese during migration. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222 (19): 1-17 jeb203695. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.203695.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy

shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Parrington, J. W.

Bibliography

Parrington, J. W., 1903. Occurrence of the Cotton Teal (*Nettapus coromandelianus*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 143.

Parrot, C.

Bibliography

Parrot, C., 1907. Zwei neue Vogelformen aus Asien. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 15 (10): 168–171.

Parrot, C., 1909. Bericht über eine von Dr. E. Zugmayer in Chinesisch-Turkestan. Westtibet und Kaschmir zusammengebrachte Vogelsammlung. *Verhandl. Ornith. Gessel. Bayern* 9: 228–229.

Parry, S. J.

Parry, Steven J.

Parry, Steven James

Bibliography

Parry, S. J., Clark, W. S., & Prakash, V., 2002. On the taxonomic status of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Ibis* 144 (4): 665–675 (With seven tables and five figures).

Rasmussen, P. C., Clark, W. S., Parry, S. J., & Schmitt, J., 2001. Field identification of 'Long-billed' Vultures (Indian and Slender-billed Vultures). *OBC Bull.* 34: 24–29.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Parry, S. J., 2000. On the specific distinctness of the Himalayan Long-billed Vulture *Gyps* [*indicus*] *tenuirostris*. 118th Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Parry, S. J., 2001. The taxonomic status of the "Long-billed" Vulture *Gyps indicus*. *Vulture News* 44: 18–21.

Parry-Jones, J.

Parry-Jones, Jemima

Bibliography

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Parry-Jones, J., 2000. Report of the international seminar on the Indian vulture situation Sept. 2000. Newent, Gloster, UK, National Birds of Prey Centre.

Parsani, H. R.

Bibliography

Parsani, H. R., Momin, R. R., & Bhuva, C. N., 2001. Parasitic infections among captive birds at Sakkarbagh Zoo, Junagadh, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (4): 462–464.

Parshad, R. K.

Bibliography

Guraya, S. S., Dang, H. R., & Parshad, R. K., 1979. Gonadal growth and regression in relations to some ecological factors. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 71–75.

Parshad, R. K., & Bhutani, S., 1987. Ovarian steroidogenesis during the reproductive cycle of house sparrow (*Passer domesticus*). *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 79–84.

Parsons, Michael H.

Bibliography

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., Rottan, R., Anand, A., Kannan, P. M., & Parsons, M. H., 2017. Survey of avifauna of the Gharana wetland reserve: implications for conservation in semi-arid agricultural setting on the contested Indo-Pakistan border. *BMC Zoology*: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1186/s40850-017-0016-z.

Parsons, R. E.

Bibliography

Parsons, R. E., 1935. A second record of the occurrence of the Long-tailed Duck (*Clangula hyemalis* Linn.) in India. In India. (sic). *JBNHS* 38 (1): 193–194.

Parsons, R. E., 1937. Intergradation of the races of the Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* (Forster). *JBNHS* 39 (3): 638–639.

Parsons, R. E., 1938. Arrival and stay of Snipe in Assam. *JBNHS* 40 (1): 128–129.

Parsons, R. E., 1939. Migration routes of Geese. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 764–765.

Parsons, R. E., 1939. Notes on Wild Duck and Geese in the Sadiya Frontier tract, Assam. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 422–426.

Parsons, R. E., 1940. Does the Common Whistling Teal have more than one brood in the year? *JBNHS* 41 (4): 901.

Parsons, R. E., 1944. Moulting of duck after arrival in India. *JBNHS* 44 (3): 478–479.

Parsons, R. E., 1947. Curious nesting site of the Magpie Robin [Copsychus saularis (Linn.)]. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 159.

Parthasarathy, M. A.

Bibliography

Parthasarathy, M. A., 1976. Where have the Wagtails gone? *NLBW* 16 (4): 10–11.

Parthasarthy, Shailaja

Bibliography

Shaktivel, G., Parthasarthy, S., & Gopalan, P., 2020. White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea* from the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 27–28.

Parthiban, M.

Bibliography

Kasinathan, S., Parthiban, M., & Paulraj, S., 1995. Birds of the Grizzled Giant Sqirrel Wildlife Sanctuary, Srivilliputtur, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 8–14.

Parthipan, P.

Bibliography

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Rasmussen, P. C., & Parthipan, P., 2018. Avifauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands with an updated checklist. In: Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Indian Hotspots: Vertebrate Faunal Diversity, Conservation and Management*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 93–137.

Partridge, Linda

Bibliography

Partridge, L., & Ashcroft, R., 1976. Mixed-species flocks of birds in hill forest in Ceylon. *Condor* 78 (4): 449–453.

Parulekar, Nihar N.

Bibliography

Parulekar, N. N., 2016. Non-target birds stuck to glue rat traps. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (4): 277–280.

Parveen, E.

Bibliography

Parveen, E., 1987. Echoing wingbeats. *Signature* 10 (5): 65(JAN1987).

Parween, Selina

Bibliography

Karmakar, S., Parween, S., & Reza, A. M. S., 2011. Birds of Joypurhat District, Bangladesh. *Journal of Life and Earth Science* 6: 51–57.

Reza, A. M. S., Al-Amin, M., Rahman, S. M. A., Islam, M. S., Hasan, M. A., & Parween, S., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of the Padma River charland (Godagari to Charghat), Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 33: 19–23.

Reza, A. M. S., Hasan, M. A., Hossain, M., & Parween, S., 2012. Anotated [sic] checklist of birds of Rajshahi University campus: An update. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 31: 39–47.

Reza, A. M. S., & Parween, S., 2014. A preliminary list of the migratory birds of the Padma charland, Rajshahi. *Jahangirnagar University Journal of Biological Sciences* 3 (2): 85–92.

Reza, A. M. S., Rony, N. K., & Parween, S., 2018. Confirmation records of Brown-capped Pygmy Woodpecker *Dendrocopos nanus* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 45–46.

Rony, N. K., Parween, S., & Reza, A. M. S., 2019. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* and Eurasian Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* in the Padma River, north-western Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 188.

Pasha, M. K. S.

Pasha, Md Khalid S.

Bibliography

Pasha, M. K. S., 1995. A preliminary avifaunal survey in and around Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 35 (2): 25–28.

Pasha, M. K. S., 1998. Spurfowl of Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *WPA News* 57 (November): 24–27.

Pasha, M. K. S., & Deshpande, V., 2002. Can fibreglass save the hornbill? *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 60–61.

Pasha, M. K. S., Jaypal, R., Areendran, G., Qureshi, Q., & Sankar, K., 2004. Birds of Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 2–9.

Pasha, M. K. S., & Sankar, K., 1996. Sighting of Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* (Pennant) in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 36 (2): 38–39.

Pasini, Alberto

Bibliography

Pasini, A., Arsuffi, D., Micali, G., & Violani, C. G., 1994. Identification and captive breeding of Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus*. *OBC Bull.* 19: 48–50.

Pasquet, Eric

Bibliography

Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., & Pasquet, E., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 68. An overview of the babblers and associated groups. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 1–5.

Cibois, A., Gelang, M., Alström, P., Pasquet, E., Fjeldså, J., Ericson, P. G. P., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive phylogeny of the laughingthrushes and allies (Aves, Leiothrichidae) and a proposal for a revised taxonomy. *Zoologica Scripta* 47: 428–440. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12296.

Duckworth, J. W., Inskipp, T. P., Pasquet, E., Rasmussen, P. C., Rice, N. H., Robson, C. R., & Russell, D. G. D., 2008. A re-evaluation of the status of Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 127–129.

Fuchs, J., Pasquet, E., Couloux, A., Fjeldså, J., & Bowie, R. C. K., 2009. A new Indo-Malayan member of the Stenostiridae (Aves: Passeriformes) revealed by multilocus sequence data: biogeographical implications

for a morphologically diverse clade of flycatchers. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 53: 384–393.
Gelang, M., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2009. Phylogeny of babblers (Aves, Passeriformes): major lineages, family limits and classification. *Zoologica Scripta* 38 (3): 225–236.
Nguembock, B., Fjeldså, J., Couloux, A., & Pasquet, E., 2009. Molecular phylogeny of Carduelinae (Aves, Passeriformes, Fringillidae) proves polyphyletic origin of the genera *Serinus* and *Carduelis* and suggests redefined generic limits. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 51: 169–181.
Pasquet, E., Pons, J.-M., Fuchs, J., Cruaud, C., & Bretagnolle, V., 2007. Evolutionary history and biogeography of the drongos (Dicruridae), a tropical Old World clade of corvoid passerines. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45 (1): 158–167.
Zuccon, D., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2006. Nuclear and mitochondrial sequence data reveal the major lineages of starlings, mynas and related taxa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41: 333–344.
Zuccon, D., Pasquet, E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2008. Phylogenetic relationships among Palearctic–Oriental starlings and mynas (genera *Sturnus* and *Acridotheres*: Sturnidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 37: 469–481.

Pasquier, Roger F.

Bibliography

Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.) 1987. *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. 1st ed. Wisconsin, U.S.A. International Crane Foundation. Pp. i–xiii+1, 1–595+5.

Passburg, R.

Passburg, Rolf

Bibliography

Roberts, T. J., Passburg, R., & van Zalinge, N. P., 1986. A check list, birds of Karachi and Lower Sind.
Roberts, T. J., Passburg, R., & van Zalinge, N. P., 1987. *Birds of Karachi and Lower Sind (Pakistan): A Check List.* Lahore: World Wildlife Fund Pakistan. Pp. 1–37.

Patankar, H. R.

Bibliography

Khachar, S., Patankar, H. R., Gaekwad, A., Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., & Naik, R. M., 1991. Wintering cranes in Gujarat state, India. In: Harris, J., (ed.). *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 327–333.

Patankar, P.

Patankar, Pratyush

Patankar, Pratyush G.

Bibliography

Patankar, P. G., 2004. White Ibis nesting amidst chaos. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27.
Patankar, P. G., 2004. A white Little Grebe at Muval. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 12.
Patankar, P., Desai, I., Shinde, K., & Suresh, B., 2007. Ecology and breeding biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* in an industrial area at Vadodra, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (11): 2885–2888.
Patankar, P., Pandya, P. J., & Vyas, V. R., 2004. Vulture records in and around Vadodara. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 8.

Patankar, Swaroop

Bibliography

Patankar, S., Jambhekar, R., Suryawanshi, K. R., & Nagendra, H., 2021. Which traits influence bird survival in the city? A review. *Land* 10 (2): 92; 1–22. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/land10020092.

Patar, Pranab J.

Bibliography

Patar, P. J., Borthakur, R. K., & Goswami, S. K., 2004. Sighting of species listed in Red Data Book in Deobali Jalah, central Assam, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 56–57.

Patel, A. B.

Bibliography

Patel, A. B., 1991. Letters. *Hornbill* 1991 (3): 14.

Patel, A. I.

Bibliography

Patel, P. V., Patel, A. I., Sahu, R. K., & Vyas, R., 2000. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in captive birds of Gujarat zoos. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 295–296.

Patel, Amish

Bibliography

Mori, D., & Patel, A., 2017. Sightings of Forest Wagtail at Pariej Lake and Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 23.
Mori, D., & Patel, A., 2017. Red Avadavat in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 23.
Mori, D., & Patel, A., 2018. Ringed Broad-billed Sandpiper in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 15–16.
Mori, D., & Patel, A., 2019. Congregation of White Storks *Ciconia ciconia* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (`): 24.
Mori, D., Rughani, B., & Patel, A., 2016. White-winged Tern in Porbandar and Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 23.
Patel, A., 2016. Unusual prey by waterbirds. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 15–16.
Patel, A., 2017. Breeding of Great Crested Grebe in Khijadiya, Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 23.
Patel, A., 2018. Mating of Mallard in the winter in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 23.

Patel, Amish H.

Bibliography

Patel, A. H., 2017. Pelicans gulping down birds! *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 22.
Patel, A. H., 2020. Brahminy bites: Courtship and parenting of the Brahminy Kite. *Saevus* 8 (4): 76–81.

Patel, Amrita

Bibliography

Patel, A., 2003. Success story. *Hornbill* 2002 (October-December): 26 (2002).

Patel, Anand

Bibliography

Maheria, P., Patel, A., & Ganpule, P., 2018. Sighting of Large-billed Reed Warbler in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 10–12.

Patel, A., 2019. Spangled Drongo *Dicrurus hottentottus* in Gandhinagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 22.

Patel, A., 2019. Water Rail *Rallus aquaticus* near Amalsad, Navsari District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 24.

Patel, Anand C.

Bibliography

Patel, A. C., 2017. Breeding of Watercock near Surat. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 18.

Patel, Anil

Bibliography

Patel, P., & Patel, A., 2021. Loten's Sunbird *Cinnyris lotenia* in Navsari District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 20.

Patel, Anil Jivanlal

Bibliography

Patel, A. J., 2007. Vulture survey in May 2006. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 11.

Patel, Anilkumar Dhirubhai

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., Patel, A. D., & Patel, S. B., 1996. Sarus Crane population decline: A result of conflict with human interest. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai.

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., Patel, A. D., & Patel, S. B., 1996. Importance of canal linked irrigation reservoirs to aquatic birds. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore.

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, A. D., Patel, S. B., & Chauhan, R. B., 1996. Sarus Crane population decline: a result of conflict with human interests. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Wetlands and Grasslands at Bombay, India Bombay.

Patel, S. B., Patel, A. D., Sharma, G., Chauhan, R. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Recent records of the Coot, *Fulica atra*, breeding in Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 124.

Patel, Ankita K.

Bibliography

Theba, I. N., & Patel, A. K., 2020. Sighting of the threatened Lesser White-fronted Goose and Greater White-fronted Goose from Thol Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. Bird-o-soar #41. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 28–30.

Theba, I. N., Patel, A. K., & Theba, N. N., 2018. Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis* in Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 147–148.

Patel, Ankur

Bibliography

Patel, A., 2016. Spotted Flycatcher near Surat. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 22.

Patel, Ashok

Bibliography

Patel, A., 2019. Hen Harrier *Circus cyaneus* near Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 21.

Soni, H., Patel, A., & Patel, R., 2007. Prevalence of some mythological beliefs among rural communities of Gujarat: A case study of crows (*Corvus* Sp.) (sic). *NLBW* 47 (3): 48.

Patel, B. H.

Bibliography

Naik, R. M., Parasharya, B. M., Patel, B. H., & Mansuri, A. P., 1981. The timing of breeding season and interbreeding between the colour phases in the Indian Reef Heron *Egretta gularis* (Bosc). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 494–497.

Patel, Bharat

Bibliography

Patel, J., Patel, Y. C., Patel, B., Patel, M., & Kapadi, P., 2018. Status of Yellow Bitter, Cinnamon Bittern and Black Bittern in Ukai-Kakarapar irrigation command area, south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 1–6.

Patel, Bhavik

Bibliography

Parasharya, D., Patel, B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2010. Plumage variations in Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus*. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 98–99.

Patel, Bimal

Bibliography

Bhatt, Y., Patel, B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2019. Range extension of Chestnut Munia *Lonchura atricapilla* to Gujarat, western India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 166–168.

Patel, C.

Bibliography

Thakkar, M., & Patel, C., 1998. Birding in Radhanagri Wildlife Sanctuary, Dajipur and Mahabaleshwar. *NLBW* 38 (2): 34–35.

Patel, C. D.

Bibliography

Patel, C. D., & Patel, M. I., 2010. Status of avifauna at Taranga Hill-forest, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 2 (2): 695–699.

Patel, Chandni [=Valodkar, Chandni]

Patel, Chitra

Bibliography

Patel, C., 2015. Red-billed Tropicbird in Surat. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 16.

Patel, C., 2016. Masked Booby near Surat. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 21.

Patel, D. J.

Bibliography

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., Patel, D. J., & Jani, J. J., 2002. Significance of sewage pond for the conservation of avian biodiversity. National Conference on Environmental Biology, Saurashtra University, Rajkot. 17-18 October 2002 Rajkot, India

Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., 2004. Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004: 1–20, 12 ll.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Jadhav, A., & Patel, D. J., 2002. Avifaunal diversity in the polluted environment: some conservation issues. III National Symposium on Avian Biodiversity: Issues and Conservation Strategies ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Patel, D. J., Kher, R. H., Pathan, V. A., & Tere, A., 2004. Records of vultures in Banaskantha, Patan and Mahesana. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 12.

Patel, Dhara

Bibliography

Patel, M., & Patel, D., 2018. Egyptian Vulture in Navsari. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 23.

Patel, Dhaval

Bibliography

Patel, D., 2003. Green Munia. *Flamingo* 1: 4.

Patel, D., 2005. Rescue of Spotted Owlet. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 10. (2004).

Patel, D., 2007. A visit to Navagam-bara check dam near Khambhat. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 9 (2006).

Patel, Dipak

Bibliography

Patel, D., 2019. Red-crested Pochard *Netta rufina* near Bilimora, Navsari District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 24.

Patel, M., & Patel, D., 2021. Blyth's Starling *Sturnia blythii* in south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 24.

Patel, P., Patel, D., & Dey, A., 2019. White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* near Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 23.

Patel, P. C., Bhatt, A. N., & Patel, D., 2020. Sightings of Great Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* near Amalsad, south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 7–8.

Patel, Divya

Bibliography

Upadhyay, K., Patel, M., Bhatt, R., Patel, D., & Solanki, R., 2015. Sighting of Malabar Whistling Thrush from Ratanmahal Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 10–11.

Patel, F. P.

Bibliography

Patel, F. P., & Dodia, P., 2017. Valediction of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus indicus*, Linnaeus 1758) from urban landscape: a review. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 6 (2): 16–22.

Patel, Farai Divan

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Patel, Foram P.

Bibliography

Patel, F. P., & Dodia, P. P., 2021. Roosting patterns of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* Linn., 1758 (Aves: Passeridae) in Bhavnagar, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 13 (14): 20209–20217. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6631.13.14.20209-20217.

Patel, G.

Bibliography

Dubale, M. S., & Patel, G., 1973. *Studies in the metabolites and their enzymes in the leg muscles of Common Myna (Acridotheres tristis tristis, Linnaeus).* 42nd Annual Session of the National Academy of Science, India. Vol. B Pp. 25.

Dubale, M. S., & Patel, G., 1974. Activity of the cholinesterases at the motor end plates in the leg muscles of Common Myna. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 80–85.

Dubale, M. S., & Patel, G., 1975. Adaptations for food getting in Sturnidae 1: Study of osteological elements. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 8–20.

Dubale, M. S., & Patel, G., 1975. Adaptations for food getting in Sturnidae 2. Myology. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 80–105.

Patel, G. S.

Bibliography

Padate, G. S., Barve, S. A., Garg, S., Jatinder, K., Patel, G. S., Jagirdar, N., Sapna, S., & Vani, N., 1998. Bird species richness as influenced by degree of human intervention in Baroda. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 158–165.

Patel, Geet Maheria

Bibliography

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2018. Saker Falcon in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 21.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2019. Sighting of a Falcated Duck *Anas falcata* at Nal Sarovar: A first photographic record from Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 4–5.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2019. Sighting of Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*, Marbled Duck *Marmaronetta angustirostris* and Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* at Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 17–18.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Sighting of Indian Swiftlet *Aerodramus unicolor* at Kevdi campsite, near Surat: A first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 6.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Woodchat Shrike *Lanius senator* or Masked Shrike *Lanius nubicus*? Sighting of an unusual shrike in Velavadar National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 8–9.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Unusual interaction between a Short-toed Snake Eagle *Circaetus gallicus* and Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 29.

Patel, H. M.

Bibliography

Patel, H. M., Yadav, D., Parasharya, B. M., & Patel, R. C., 1988. A note on predation of *Catopsilla* sp. by birds and wasps. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 452–454 (1987).

Patel, Hardik

Bibliography

Patel, H., 2017. Besra in Vansada National Park. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 21.

Patel, Haresh G.

Bibliography

Patel, H. G., & Acharya, C. A., 2015. Diversity and Abundance of wetland Birds at Gota Lake of Ahmedabad, Gujarat. *Global Journal for Research Analysis* 4 (6): 357–359.

Patel, Hemal

Bibliography

Patel, H., 2018. White-bellied Minivet near Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 21.

Patel, Hiren

Patel, Hiren J.

Bibliography

Makwana, M. B., Patel, H. J., & Padate, G. S., 2019. River Tern *Sterna aurantia* benefiting from the dives of Little Cormorants *Microcarbo niger*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 192A.

Naria, K. H., Patel, H. J., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Fulvous Whistling Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* in Gujarat, with a note on its historical status. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 59–60.

Patel, H. J., & Jahagirdar, R., 2020. Sighting of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in north Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 13.

Patel, H. J., Makwana, M. B., Naria, K. H., Patel, K. N., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2021. Occurrence of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Vadodara District and its distribution in central Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 13–16.

Patel, H., Makwana, M., Paliya, K., Panchal, J., & Padate, G., 2019. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* in Vadodra. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 19–20.

Patel, H. J., Naria, K. H., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Mutation 'Brown' in Gadwall *Mareca strepera* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 128A.

Patel, H. J., Naria, K. H., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2019. Wintering of Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 16–17.

Patel, H., & Padate, G., 2017. Sighting of Stoliczka's Bushchat near Vadodara. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 8–9.

Patel, R., & Patel, H. J., 2020. Road kill of a Black Bittern *Ixobrychus flavicollis* near Narmada Main Canal, Narmada District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 13–14.

Patel, K., Patel, H., Makwana, M., & Padate, G., 2018. Nesting of Lesser Goldenback in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 18–19.

Shah, T. K., M., A. S., & Patel, H. J., 2018. A note on progressive greying in Ashy Prinia *Prinia socialis* in Vadodara city, Gujarat, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 88–89.

Patel, Husen I.

Bibliography

Theba, I. N., Theba, N. N., & Patel, H. I., 2016. Sighting of Brown Hawk Owl *Ninox scutulata* at Thol Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88.

Patel, J. R.

Bibliography

Patel, J. R., 1991. Role of avian predators, other bioagents and cutting management in control of Lucerne (*Medicago sativa* L.) pests and breeding biology of Brahminy Myna *Sturnus pagodarum* G. Anand, Gujarat Agricultural University. M.Sc.

Patel, J. R., Yadav, D., Mathew, K. L., & Parasharya, B. M., 1993. The food of nestling Brahminy Myna *Sturnus pagodarum* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 109–117.

Patel, Jay

Bibliography

Patel, J., 2019. Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* of rufous morph at Thol Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.

Patel, J., & Daniel, S., 2019. Sighting of Black-winged Cuckooshrike *Coracina melanochistos* at Thol Bird Sanctuary, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 12.

Patel, Jayesh

Bibliography

Patel, J., 2010. Sighting of frigatebird at Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 6.

Patel, Jayesh B.

Bibliography

Sureja, N. J., Radadia, H. R., Patel, J. B., & Chovatiya, S. K., 2021. Notes on the breeding behaviour of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* from Khijadiya, Jamnagar District, Gujarat, India. *Buceros* 26 (1): 15–22.

Patel, Jaymal A.

Bibliography

Patel, J. R., Patel, S. B., Rathor, S. C., Patel, J. A., Patel, P. B., & Vasava, A. G., 2015. New distribution record of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Purna Wildlife Sanctuary, Guarat, India. *JoTT* 7 (12): 7940–7944.

Patel, Jayprakash Narayan

Bibliography

Patel, J. N., 2002. Nesting of Black-necked Stork. *Hornbill* 2002: 28.

Patel, Jenis

Patel, Jenis R.

Bibliography

Patel, J., Desai, B., & Gamit, K., 2016. Sightings of King Quail in the Dang forest. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 20.

Patel, J. R., Patel, S. B., Rathor, S. C., Patel, J. A., Patel, P. B., & Vasava, A. G., 2015. New distribution record of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Purna Wildlife Sanctuary, Guarat, India. *JoTT* 7 (12): 7940–7944.

Patel, J., Vasava, A., & Patel, N., 2017. Occurrence of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Navsari and Valsad Districts of Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 78–79.

Patel, N. S., Vasava, A. G., & Patel, J., 2015. Observation of sunning by Montagu's Harrier *Circus pygargus* in Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 164–165.

Patel, Jugal

Patel, Jugal H.

Patel, Jugalkishor

Patel, Jugalkishor H.

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, J., Trivedi, R., Joshi, T., Desai, R. M., & Patel, P., 2016. Status and distribution of Ruddy-breasted Crake in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 8–11.

Patel, J., 2016. Slaty-breasted Rail in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 13–14.

Patel, J., 2017. Sightings of Bristled Grassbird in south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 8–10.

Patel, J., 2021. Sightings of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* in Ankleshwar Taluka, Bharuch District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 17–18.

Patel, J., Patel, Y. C., Patel, B., Patel, M., & Kapadi, P., 2018. Status of Yellow Bitter, Cinnamon Bittern and Black Bittern in Ukai-Kakarapar irrigation command area, south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 1–6.

Patel, J. H., 2014. Pied Harrier (*Circus melanoleucos*) in Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (6): 94-95 (2013).

Patel, J. H., 2015. Notes on Watercock in Dist. Bharuch (South Gujarat). *Flamingo* 13 (3): 4–7.

Patel, J. H., 2018. Black-necked Grebe in Bharuch district, south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 11.

Patel, J. H., 2018. Sightings of colour aberrant birds in Ankleshwar area. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 15–16.

Patel, J. H., 2019. Sighting of Broad-billed Sandpiper *Calidris falcinellus* in South Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 13.

Patel, J. H., & Bhatt, M., 2017. Malabar Lark in south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 11–12.

Patel, Kaushal

Bibliography

Patel, K., 2018. In search of the Forest Owlet. *Saevus* 7 (1): 24–25.

Patel, Kartik

Bibliography

Patel, K., Shah, A., & Naik, T., 2019. Sighting of a flock of Trumpeter Finch *Bucanetes githagineus* near Bhuj, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 19–20.

Patel, Kirnalee

Patel, Kirnalee N.

Bibliography

Patel, H. J., Makwana, M. B., Naria, K. H., Patel, K. N., Ameta, H. M., & Padate, G. S., 2021. Occurrence of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Vadodara District and its distribution in central Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 13–16.

Patel, K., Patel, H., Makwana, M., & Padate, G., 2018. Nesting of Lesser Goldenback in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 18–19.

Patel, M. I.

Bibliography

Patel, C. D., & Patel, M. I., 2010. Status of avifauna at Taranga Hill-forest, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 2 (2): 695–699.

Patel, M. I., & Acharya, C. A., 2004. Study on some ecological and behavioral aspects of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* during monsoon arrival. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 3: ??

Patel, M. I., & Acharya, C. A., 2005. Study on comparative aspects of Wetland birds count as a case study in the vicinity of a town Visnag. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 4: ??

Patel, M. I., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. Breeding biology of some wetland birds at Visnagar area. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 2: 27–29.

Trivedi, V., Acharya, C. A., & Patel, M. I., 2005. Nest and nest content of a Blue Rock Pigeon in an urban area. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 4: ??

Patel, M. M.

Bibliography

Patel, M. M., & Ramachandran, A. V., 1983. Seasonal alterations in the weights of pancreas, spleen and urophgium in pinealectomised domestic pigeons, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 87–92.

Patel, M. M., & Ramachandran, A. V., 1992. In vitro influence hormones on transport of glucose and glycogen in liver and muscle of pinealectomised pigeons, *Columba livia* Gmelin. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 30 (3): 211–213.

Patel, Mansi

Bibliography

Patel, M., & Patel, M., 2021. Breeding of Ashy Woodswallow *Artamus fusus* at Kadod Village, District: Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 22.

Patel, Maulik V.

Bibliography

Jain, N. K., Patel, S. N., & Patel, M. V., 2005. Birds of Gujarat University campus, Ahmedabad. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (12): 2111–2113.

Patel, Mehul

Bibliography

Patel, M., 2021. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 26.

Patel, M., & Patel, D., 2021. Blyth's Starling *Sturnia blythii* in south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 24.

Patel, Minal

Bibliography

Patel, J., Patel, Y. C., Patel, B., Patel, M., & Kapadi, P., 2018. Status of Yellow Bitter, Cinnamon Bittern and Black Bittern in Ukai-Kakarapar irrigation command area, south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 1–6.

Patel, M., 2016. Sighting of aberrant coloured Red-wattled Lapwing in LRK. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 20.

Patel, M., 2018. Striolated Bunting in Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 22.

Patel, M., Kapdi, P., & Tandel, N., 2018. Amur Falcon in Navsari. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 21.

Patel, M., Kapdi, P., Tandel, N., & Bangoria, U., 2018. Purple Heron preying on a Barred Buttonquail. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 13–14.

Patel, M., Kapadi, P., Tandel, N., & Desai, J., 2020. Nest of Slaty-breasted Rail *Lewinia striata* in Navsari, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 127–128.

Patel, M., & Patel, D., 2018. Egyptian Vulture in Navsari. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 23.

Patel, M., & Patel, M., 2021. Breeding of Ashy Woodswallow *Artamus fusus* at Kadod Village, District: Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 22.

Patel, Mital

Patel, Mital R.

Patel, Mittal

Bibliography

Patel, M., 2013. A sighting of Bridled Tern *Onychoprion anaethetus* near Mangalore, south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 16.

Patel, M., & Chaudhari, K., 2016. Oriental Pratincole in Navsari District. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 21.

Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Vyas, R., 2018. Notes on the breeding of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 113–118.

Upadhyay, K., Patel, M., Bhatt, R., Patel, D., & Solanki, R., 2015. Sighting of Malabar Whistling Thrush from Ratanmahal Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 10–11.

Valodkar, C., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Patel, M., 2018. Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* breeding at Pavagadh Hills, Panchmahal District, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 154–155.

Vyas, R., Upadhayay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Patel, P., 2013. Notes on the breeding of the Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 147–151.

Patel, Navin

Bibliography

Patel, P., Patel, N., & Jat, M., 2000. Survey of heronry at Atul Chemical Industrial Complex. *NLBW* 40 (2): 15–17.

Patel, Nilam

Bibliography

Patel, N., 2017. Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush in Rampura Grassland, Dahod. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 21.

Patel, N., 2018. Black-capped Kingfisher in Ratanmal Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 23.

Patel, Nilamkumar

Bibliography

Patel, N., & Joshi, V., 2017. Bristled Grassbird in Rampura grassland, Dahod. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 21.

Patel, Nisarg

Bibliography

Patel, N., 2020. An unusual incident of a Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* predated by an Indian Python. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 25–26.

Patel, Niyati

Patel, Niyati S.

Bibliography

Mistry, V., & Patel, N. S., 2018. Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea* hunts a lark. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 87–88.

Patel, J., Vasava, A., & Patel, N., 2017. Occurrence of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Navsari and Valsad Districts of Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 78–79.

Patel, N. S., Vasava, A. G., & Patel, J., 2015. Observation of sunning by Montagu's Harrier *Circus pygargus* in Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 164–165.

Patel, P. C.

Bibliography

Bhatt, A. N., & Patel, P. C., 2016. Sighting of Red-necked Phalarope in south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 17.

Patel, P. V.

Bibliography

Asnani, M. V., Patel, P. V., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1977. Studies on developing avian liver 3. Ascorbic acid level in the liver and kidney of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 35–40.

Patel, P. V., Asnani, M. V., Shah, R. V., & Pilo, B., 1978. Studies on developing avian liver 4. the correlation of lipogenic function of the liver with thyroid activity in pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 94–104.

Patel, P. V., Patel, A. I., Sahu, R. K., & Vyas, R., 2000. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in captive birds of Gujarat zoos. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 295–296.

Patel, P. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1979. Studies on developing avian liver. 6. Activities of Succinate Dehydrogenase, Adenosine Triphosphatase and Lactate Dehydrogenase in the liver of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 33–39.

Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., Patel, P. V., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Studies on developing avian liver 1. the rate of growth and metabolic functions of liver of pigeon during post-hatching period. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 66–73.

Pilo, B., & Patel, P. V., 1978. Neuroendrocrine control of uptake and metabolism of glucose in avian liver. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 162–178.

Pilo, B., & Patel, P. V., 1979. Studies on developing avian liver. 7. the correlation of functional maturity of the liver with functions of certain endocrine glands in pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 54–64.

Pilo, B., & Patel, P. V., 1982. Metabolic activities of pigeon liver during post-hatching development - a review. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 56–65.

Pilo, B., Patel, P. V., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1978. Studies on developing avian liver 5. Activities of non-specific acid and alkaline phosphatases in liver and serum of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 105–114.

Pilo, B., Patel, P. V., & Verma, R. J., 1983. Effect of bilateral vagotomy on the mechanism concerning with uptake of metabolites in the kidney of domestic pigeon. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 19–26.

Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Patel, P. V., 1985. Increased hepatic gluconeogenesis and glucose release due to bilateral vagotomy in domestic pigeons. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 30–35.

Verma, R. J., Patel, P. V., & Pilo, B., 1985. Alterations of renal gluconeogenesis in bilaterally vagotomized pigeons. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 36–39.

Verma, R. J., Patel, P. V., & Pilo, B., 1985. Effect of bilateral vagotomy on certain enzymic and cationic concentrations in the serum of domestic pigeons (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 40–44.

Patel, Pavan

Bibliography

Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.

Patel, Pinal

Bibliography

Mori, D., & Patel, P., 2017. White-eyed Buzzard *Butastur teesa* feeding on Common Trinket *Coelognathus helena* in Gir National Park, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 424.

Patel, Piyush

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, J., Trivedi, R., Joshi, T., Desai, R. M., & Patel, P., 2016. Status and distribution of Ruddy-breasted Crake in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 8–11.

Patel, P., 1998. Purple Heron eating White Breasted Kingfisher. *NLBW* 38 (2): 37–38.

Patel, P., 2003. Possible new record of *Sturnus malabaricus blythii* in Valsad District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 530–531 (2002).

Patel, P., 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11–12.

Patel, P., 2004. Vulture records from Valsad. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 6.

Patel, P., & Mashru, A., 2021. Unusual nesting of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* at Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 21.

Patel, P., Patel, N., & Jat, M., 2000. Survey of heronry at Atul Chemical Industrial Complex. *NLBW* 40 (2): 15–17.

Patel, Pragnesh

Patel, Pragnesh R.

Bibliography

Mishra, S., & Patel, P., 2021. Sightings of Ultramarine Flycatcher *Ficedula superciliaris* in Dadra & Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 21.

Mori, D., Bhatt, M., Bhatt, M., & Patel, P. R., 2018. Heart-spotted Woodpecker in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 16–18.

Patel, P. R., 2017. Sighting of Rosy Minivet in Vansda National Park: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 8.

Patel, P. R., & Mishra, S., 2021. Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Dadra & Nagar Haveli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 26.

Patel, Prakash

Bibliography

Patel, P., & Malaker, S., 2003. The Indian Eagle Owl. *NLBW* 43 (1): 8.

Patel, Prashant R.

Bibliography

Patel, P. R., 2021. Sighting of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Surat District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 18.

Patel, Pratik B.

Bibliography

Patel, J. R., Patel, S. B., Rathor, S. C., Patel, J. A., Patel, P. B., & Vasava, A. G., 2015. New distribution record of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Purna Wildlife Sanctuary, Guarat, India. *JoTT* 7 (12): 7940–7944.

Patel, Pravin

Patel, Pravin C.

Bibliography

Bhatt, A., & Patel, P., 2017. Sighting of Spotted Crake and Water Rail near Surat. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 15.

Patel, P., & Bhatt, A., 2021. Sightings of Jack Snipe *Lymnocryptes mininus* near Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 12.

Patel, P., & Patel, A., 2021. Loten's Sunbird *Cinnyris lotenia* in Navsari District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 20.

Patel, P., Patel, D., & Dey, A., 2019. White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* near Navsari. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 23.

Patel, P. C., 2020. Sighting of Little Crake *Porzana parva* near Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 31.

Patel, P. C., Bhatt, A. N., & Patel, D., 2020. Sightings of Great Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* near Amalsad, south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 7–8.

Patel, Pritesh

Bibliography

Patel, P., 2009. Breeding record of Blue-tailed Bee-eater near Vadodara. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 10 (2008).

Vyas, R., Upadhayay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Patel, P., 2013. Notes on the breeding of the Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 147–151.

Patel, R. C.

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Patel, R. C., 1987. Recent record of Graylag Goose Anser (sic) from Gujarat. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 119–120.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Yadav, D., & Patel, R. C., 1987. Sarus Crane damage to paddy crop. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 87–90.

Parasharya, B. M., & Patel, R. C., 1986. A new distributional range of Blackheaded Munia, *Lonchura malacca*. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 105–106.

Patel, H. M., Yadav, D., Parasharya, B. M., & Patel, R. C., 1988. A note on predation of *Catopsilla* sp. by birds and wasps. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 452–454 (1987).

Patel, R. M.

Bibliography

Patel, R. M., & Parasharya, B. M., 2018. Sighting of Barn Swallow of subspecies *tytleri* — a noteworthy record from Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 12–13.

Patel, Raag

Bibliography

Patel, R., & Parikh, M., 2010. Rearing and rehabilitation of Alexandrine Parakeets. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 8–9.

Patel, Rajubhai

Bibliography

Patel, R., 2020. Nesting of Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea* in a small water body near Gandhinagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 24–25.

Patel, Ravi [=Patel, Ravi K.]

Patel, Ravi K. [xxxx–; India]

Bibliography

Bagda, G., Vachhani, A., & Patel, R., 2020. Sightings of Large Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx sparverioides* near Girnar: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 7–8.

Delvadiya, A., & Patel, R., 2021. Sighting of Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Junagadh city. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 20–21.

Patel, R., 2017. Colour aberrant Jungle Babbler family near Veraval. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 24.

Patel, R., 2018. Water Rail near Sutrapada, Gir-Somnath District. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 23.

Patel, R., 2018. Black-capped Kingfisher near Veraval. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 18.

Patel, R., 2019. Some significant avian records from Prashnavada wetland, near Sutrapada, Gir-Somnath District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 10–13.

Patel, R., & Patel, H. J., 2020. Road kill of a Black Bittern *Ixybrychus flavicollis* near Narmada Main Canal, Narmada District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 13–14.

Patel, R. K., & Raval, J. V., 2019. Avian diversity at Prashnavada wetland, Gir-Somnath District, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Environment*, *Ecology*, *Family and Urban Studies* 9 (2): 95–104.

Raval, B., Ghervada, D., & Patel, R., 2018. Griffon Vulture near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 23.

Patel, Rita

Bibliography

Soni, H., Patel, A., & Patel, R., 2007. Prevalence of some mythological beliefs among rural communities of Gujarat: A case study of crows (*Corvus* Sp.) (sic). *NLBW* 47 (3): 48.

Patel, S.

Bibliography

Patel, S., 1997. Waterfowl census around Surat, Gujarat. *NLBW* 37 (2): 29.

Patel, S., & Joshi, A., 1997. Waterfowl census around Surat, Gujarat. *NLBW* 36 (6): 114–115.

Patel, S. K.

Bibliography

Patel, S. K., 1990. Birds of Gaurishanker Lake and Victoria Park-the reserved forst near Bhavnagar, Gujarat. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 13 (4): 336–341.

Patel, S. S.

Bibliography

Patel, S. S., 1986. My observations of Whitebacked Vultures. *NLBW* 26 (3-4): 13–14.

Patel, S. S., 1990. Saving a lake in Surat. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 8.

Patel, S. T.

Bibliography

Patel, S. T., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1977. Oxidative metabolism in the liver and kidney of migratory Starling (*Sturnus roseus*) and Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 41–49.

Patel, S. T., Shah, R. V., & Pilo, B., 1978. Composition of hepatic lipids during post and premigratory periods of the migratory Starling (*Sturnus roseus*) and Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 115–129.

Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1976. Adaptive changes in the activities of acid and alkaline phosphatases in the alimentary canal of migratory birds, Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) and Rosy Pastor (*Sturnus roseus*). *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 1–13.

Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1976. Adaptive changes in the activities of acid and alkaline phosphatases in liver and kidney of migratory birds, wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) and Rosy Pastor (*Sturnus roseus*). *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 23 (1-2): 90–100.

Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1977. Arginase and premigratory adaptive changes in the liver and kidney of migratory Starling (Sturnus roseus) and Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 50–56.

Patel, Samir N.

Bibliography

Jain, N. K., Patel, S. N., & Patel, M. V., 2005. Birds of Gujarat University campus, Ahmedabad. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (12): 2111–2113.

Patel, Shashank B.

Bibliography

Patel, J. R., Patel, S. B., Rathor, S. C., Patel, J. A., Patel, P. B., & Vasava, A. G., 2015. New distribution record of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Purna Wildlife Sanctuary, Guarat, India. *JoTT* 7 (12): 7940–7944.

Patel, Shashi G.

Bibliography

Parikh, N. H., & Patel, S. G., 2017. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet in Tena village, Surat. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 13–14.

Patel, Shilpin

Bibliography

Patel, S., 2001. A rare sighting of the Frigate Bird. *NLBW* 40 (6): 79–80.

Patel, Shiv Kumari

Bibliography

Anoop, V., Anoop, N. R., Anoop Raj, P. N., Patel, S. K., Gayathri, V., & Divyapriya, C., 2016. A report of brood parasitism on Yellow-billed Babbler (*Turdoides affinis*) by Jacobin Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*) from Anaikatti Hills, South India. *NLBW* 55 (4): 43–44 (2015).

Patel, Shivani

Bibliography

Patel, S., & Raol, A., 2018. Sighting of Namaqua Dove near Jamnagar: a first record for India. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 3–4.

Patel, Snehal

Bibliography

Pandya, G., & Patel, S., 2003. Death of a Sarus Crane due to kite thread. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Patel, S., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter*. 2: 3.

Patel, S., 2001. Bridwatching (*sic*) on 26th January 2001. *NLBW* 41 (5): 57–58.

Patel, S., 2002. A trip to Kutch in North East Gujarat. *NLBW* 42 (2): 26–27.

Patel, S., 2004. Status of vultures around Surat. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 11.

Patel, S., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 11 (2003).

Patel, S., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 13.

Patel, S., 2005. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).

Patel, S., 2005. Wetland protection project of Nature Club Surat. *NLBW* 45 (1): 6–7.

Patel, S., 2005. ["Mr. Hiren Soni's note regarding trade of Indian exotic birds in Ahmedabad..."]. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).

Patel, S., 2005. Wetland protection project of Nature Club Surat. *NLBW* 45 (1): 6–7.

Patel, S., 2005. Black Drongo bathing in a lake. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 10.

Patel, S., 2005. Dogs scaring vultures. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 11.

Patel, S., 2005. Nesting adaptations in birds. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 8.

Patel, S., 2005. Adaptations in nesting. *NLBW* 45 (2): 27.

Patel, S., 2006. Wetland protection project by Nature Club Surat. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 7–8 (2005).

Patel, S., 2006. Random bird notes from Chandighar (*sic*). *NLBW* 46 (3): 46–47.

Patel, S., 2007. Vanishing vultures. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 7–9 (2006).

Patel, S., 2008. Report on vulture conservation programme. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 13–14.

Patel, S., 2009. Vulture update: meeting of the state level committee on vulture conservation. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 18–19 (2008).

Patel, S., 2009. An attempt to save the vultures in the wild. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 17–20.

Patel, S., 2017. Nesting place scarcity. *Kalkaliyo* 7: 42–4325.

Patel, S., Bhatt, N., & Bhatt, M., 2005. Saving 200 vultures from probable death. *NLBW* 45 (3): 42.

Patel, Suresh B.

Bibliography

Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2002. Breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in the paddy crop agroecosystem. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 11: 795–805.

Borad, C. K., Patel, S. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Mukherjee, A., 1997. Breeding performance of Indian Sarus Crane in Kheda District of Gujarat during 1996. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997Abstract 11.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 2001. Selection of suitable census method for the Indian Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone. JBNHS* 98 (2): 237–241.

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., Patel, A. D., & Patel, S. B., 1996. Sarus Crane population decline: A result of conflict with human interest. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai.

Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., Patel, A. D., & Patel, S. B., 1996. Importance of canal linked irrigation reservoirs to aquatic birds. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore.

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, A. D., Patel, S. B., & Chauhan, R. B., 1996. Sarus Crane population decline: a result of conflict with human interests. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Wetlands and Grasslands at Bombay, India Bombay.

Patel, S. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Diet composition of two granivorous species in rice crop agro-ecosystem in Gujarat. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda

Patel, S. B., Patel, A. D., Sharma, G., Chauhan, R. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Recent records of the Coot, *Fulica atra*, breeding in Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 124.

Patel, Tushar

Patel, Tushar V.

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., Patel, T. V., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Nesting ecology of wetland birds. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda.

Parasharya, B. M., Mukherjee, A., & Patel, T. V., 1999. Sight records of the Little Gull *Larus minutus* from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 141–142.

Patel, T. V., Yadav, D., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Temporal variations in the diet of the Cattle Egret nestlings. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda.

Raval, N., Patel, T., & Vagadiya, T., 2018. Spotted Crake in Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 24.

Patel, U.

Patel, Uday

Bibliography

Patel, U., 1997. Nesting sunbirds. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (1): 38–41.

Patel, U., 2003. Nesting flycatchers. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIII (1): 56–59.

Patel, V. V.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Patel, Vijay

Bibliography

Raina, A. D., Dave, R., Patel, V., Polekar, D., & Rathod, D., 2020. Does the Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus jotaka* occur in Gujarat? *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 8–9.

Patel, Viral

Bibliography

Maheria, P., & Patel, V., 2018. A juvenile Thick-billed flowerpecker feeding another juvenile. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 16.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2018. Saker Falcon in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 21.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2019. Sighting of a Falcated Duck *Anas falcata* at Nal Sarovar: A first photographic record from Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 4–5.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2019. Sighting of Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*, Marbled Duck *Marmaronetta angustirostris* and Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* at Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 17–18.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Sighting of Indian Swiftlet *Aerodramus unicolor* at Kevdi campsite, near Surat: A first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 6.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Woodchat Shrike *Lanius senator* or Masked Shrike *Lanius nubicus*? Sighting of an unusual shrike in Velavadar National Park. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 8–9.

Maheria, P., Patel, V., & Patel, G. M., 2020. Unusual interaction between a Short-toed Snake Eagle *Circaetus gallicus* and Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 29.

Patel, V., & Maheria, P., 2016. Isabelline Shrike preying on pipit. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 8–9.

Vachhani, A., & Patel, V., 2018. Colour aberrant Indian Robin in Junagadh District. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 22.

Patel, Viral J.

Bibliography

Patel, V. J., & Maheria, P. B., 2016. Short birding notes: Indian Skimmer in Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 20.

Patel, Yogesh

Bibliography

Patel, Y., Sahu, S., Gosavi, S., Swami, P., & Dubey, K., 2021. A Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* in Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 152–155.

Patel, Yogesh C.

Bibliography

Patel, J., Patel, Y. C., Patel, B., Patel, M., & Kapadi, P., 2018. Status of Yellow Bitter, Cinnamon Bittern and Black Bittern in Ukai-Kakarapar irrigation command area, south Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 1–6.

Paterson, E. A.

Bibliography

Paterson, E. A., 1943. Birds of Alipore. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (4): 142.

Patgiri, Samiran

Bibliography

Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Patgiri, Samsul Huda

Bibliography

Patgiri, S. H., 2007. Adjutant in the city. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (4): 44–47.

Pathak, Abhinaya

Bibliography

Wolfgramm, H., Martens, J., Töpfer, T., Vamberger, M., Pathak, A., Stuckas, H., & Päckert, M., 2021. Asymmetric allelic introgression across a hybrid zone of the coal tit (*Periparus ater*) in the central Himalayas. *Ecology and Evolution* 11 (23): 17332–17351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8369.

Pathak, B. J.

Bibliography

Pathak, B. J., Vijayan, S., & Pati, B. P., 2004. Observations on chick mortality in Darter *Anhinga melanogaster* in Gir forest. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 310.

Pathak, B. J., Vijayan, S., Pati, B. P., & Hanif, M. K. B., 2004. Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in and around Gir forest, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 311–313.

Pathak, Bharat

Bibliography

Tatu, K., Vyas, V., Munjapara, S., Pathak, B., & Pandey, C. N., 2013. Population status of White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 37–42 (2012).

Pathak, Girish

Bibliography

Pande, S. A., Sharma, R. M., Ghate, H. V., Rao, M. K., Joshi, R., Pathak, G., Mujumdar, N., & Kulkarni, A., 2016. Seasonal diversity, spatial and temporal abundance of insect prey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 211–220.

Pathak, Joydev

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., Prince, M., Bowden, C. G. R., Dhadwal, D. S., Dogra, P., & Pathak, J., 2020. Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* in India: Recent records, including the first confirmed breeding in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 161–167.

Das, S., Hatibaruah, B., Pathak, J., Paul, D. P., & Boaruah, S., 2020. A Rustic Bunting *Emberiza rustica* in Arunachal Pradesh: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 180–181.

Pathak, J., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Barred Warbler at Pangong Tso, Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 141A.

Pathak, Neema

Bibliography

Kothari, A., & Pathak, N., 2004. Can communities protect Important Bird Areas? In: Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Important Bird Areas in India: priority sites for conservation*. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. 80–85.

Pathak, N., & Kothari, A., 2006. Birds and people: the new relationship. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 36–39.

Pathak, N., & Kothari, A., 2006. Birds and people: a traditional association. *Hornbill* 2006 (April–June): 39–41.

Pathak, Pranav

Tere, A., Upadhyay, K., & Pathak, P., 2007. An unusual mating behaviour of Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia*. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 151.

Pathak, R. D.

Pathak, R. D., & Parasharya, B. M., 2011. Leaf defoliation of Indian almond tree by Rose-ringed Parakeet. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 52–54.

Pathak, Rajal

Bibliography

Pathak, R., 2009. Bird-watching at the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 15–17.

Pathak, S. V.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Pathak, Satish K.

Bibliography

Wani, S. u. A., Satish K. Pathak, M.A. John, K. Ahmad, F.A. Sheikh and Ishaque, S. 2017. Gross Morphological Studies on Sternum of Common Moorhen (*Gallinula Chloropus*). *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences* 6 (6): 1489-1492. DOI: https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2017.606.175

Pathak, U. K.

Bibliography

Pathak, U. K., & Chandola, A., 1984. Variation in circulating thyroxine and triiodothyronine concentration in relation to spring migration in Rosy Pastor, Sturnus roseus. *Hormones Behaviour* 18 (2): 111–116.

Pathak, V. K.

Bibliography

Pathak, V. K., & Chandola, A., 1983. Seasonal variations in circulating thyroxine and triiodothyronine concentrations in Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata*. *General Comparative Endocrinology* 50 (2): 201–204.

Pathan, Firozkhan

Bibliography

Pathan, F., 2017. Orange-headed Thrush in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 20.

Pathan, F., 2017. Rusty-tailed Flycatcher in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 21.

Sabhaya, C., Pathan, F., & Jadeja, R., 2017. Brown-breasted Flycatcher in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 20.

Pathan, V. A.

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Patel, D. J., Kher, R. H., Pathan, V. A., & Tere, A., 2004. Records of vultures in Banaskantha, Patan and Mahesana. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 12.

Vora, U., Pathan, V. A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10–11 (2003).

Pathania, P. S.

Bibliography

Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1992. Imbalanced sex ratio in two wintering diving ducks in Lake Mansar. *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 4 (4): 299–304.

Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1996. Relationship between dive and post-dive pause while foraging in two diving ducks of lake Mansar. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 8–12.

Malhotra, Y. R., Deskyong, N., & Pathania, P. S., 1997. Survey status of waterbird population in Lake Mansar. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 1–6.

Malhotra, Y. R., & Pathania, P. S., 1981. The Chukar Partridge in Leh (Ladakh). *Tigerpaper* 8 (3): 20–22.

Pathania, Satish

Bibliography

Pathania, S., Samson, A., & Leonaprincy, J., 2020. A record on colour aberration in Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker in Himachal Pradesh, India. Bird-o-soar #62. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 42–44.

Pathapati, Jayasurya

Bibliography

Pathapati, J., 2019. A first timer's musings. Trip report—Nehru Zoological Park, April 28, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (7): 7–10.

Pathirana, Padma

Bibliography

Pathirana, P., 1961. Bird emblem for Ceylon: Peacock. *Loris* 9 (1): 44.

Pathirge, Dinith

Bibliography

Senanayake, U., Ratnayake, P., Siriwardena, S., & Pathirge, D., 2017. Changeable Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus ceylanensis* nesting in association with Giant Honey Bees *Apis dorsata*. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 54–56.

Pati, A. K.

Pati, Atanu Kumar

Bibliography

Kankariya, S., Singh, A., Pati, A. K., & Parganiha, A., 2011. The pattern of exit and entry of Indian House Swift *Apus affinis* from / to their roosting sites exhibits bimodality during the months with long day lengths. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 184–185.

Pati, A. K., & Gupta, G., 1992. Late afternoon administration of melatonin is prosomaotrophic and exerts androgen independent effects on erythropoiesis in male House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 30 (3): 173–177.

Singh, A., Kankariya, S., Pati, A. K., & Parganiha, A., 2011. Nest construction behaviour of Indian Cliff Swallow *Hirundo fluvicola*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros,

G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 200–202.

Pati, B. P.

Bibliography

Pathak, B. J., Vijayan, S., & Pati, B. P., 2004. Observations on chick mortality in Darter *Anhinga melanogaster* in Gir forest. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 310.

Pathak, B. J., Vijayan, S., Pati, B. P., & Hanif, M. K. B., 2004. Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in and around Gir forest, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 311–313.

Pati, B. P., 2001. Malabar Whistling-Thrush *Myiophonus horsfieldii* in the Gir forests, Saurashtra, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 452.

Pati, B. P., 2003. Sighting of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in Gir Interpretation Zone, Devaliya, Gir Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 122.

Pati, K. S.

Bibliography

Talmale, S. S., Sambath, S., Pati, K. S., Gupta, D., & Limje, M. E., 2014. Pellet analysis of Indian Eagle-owl, *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Franklin) from Singhori Wildlife Sanctuary, Raisen District, Madhya Pradesh—a case study. *International Journal of Biotechnology and Biosciences* 4 (1): 66–69 (2013).

Pati, Niladri N.

Bibliography

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Udgata, G. S., Pati, N. N., Mishra, R. K., Sahu, H. K., Patra, B. K., & Mohanty, S. K., 2020. An updated avifaunal list of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Rufous-bellied Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kiernerii*) and Sulphur-bellied Warbler (*Phylloscopus griseolus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 667–683.

Pati, Siddhartha

Bibliography

Panda, B., Pati, S., & Dash, B. P., 2017. Occurrence of Malabar Whistling Thrush: *Myophonus horsfieldii*, (Vigors, 1831) in Similipal Biosphere Reserve of Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 32 (11): 37–38.

Patil, A. S.

Bibliography

Shivankar, S. B., Magar, S. B., Shinde, V. D., Ghodake, P. V., Yadav, R. G., & Patil, A. S., 2008. Role of avian community in reduction of *Spodopera* pest population in sugar beet at Pune. *Our Nature* 6: 19–25.

Patil, Abhijeet

Bibliography

Patil, A., Kumbhar, R., Desai, V., & Chopda, M. Z., 2021. Rescue of an Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* at Shingave, Shirpur, Dhule, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 906–909.

Patil, Ajit

Bibliography

Pande, S. A., Patil, A., Sardesai, G., Patil, K., Naik, K., & Lonkar, R., 2019. Incomplete albinism in Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*): Observations and rehabilitation in western India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 621–625.

Patil, Arvind

Bibliography

Raha, B., Bhure, N. B., Patil, A., Kothule, P., & Pawar, A., 2015. Monitoring of vultures in Nasik circle, Maharashtra during 2014–15. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 60–67.

Patil, Dharmaraj

Bibliography

Jathar, G., Anpat, S., Bhangare, B., & Patil, D., 2015. Unusual congregation of Savanna Nightjar *Caprimulgus affinis* in a wheat field. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 135–136 (2014).

Jathar, G., & Patil, D., 2011. A review of "Discovery of possible hybrid of the Critically Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* and Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* from northern Maharashtra". *JoTT* 3 (5): 1800–1803.

Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).

Mehta, P., Kulkarni, J., & Patil, D., 2008. A survey of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in central India. *BirdingASIA* 10: 77–87.

Patil, Ishaan

Bibliography

Datta, A., Patil, I., Kemp, L., & Forsmann, K., 2020. Hornbill news: Red List status of hornbill species: Ensuring updated species factsheets and review of threat assessments. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 43–46.

Patil, J. V.

Bibliography

Borale, R. P., Patil, J. V., & Vyawahare, P. M., 1995. Study of population fluctuations of local and migratory (aquatic) birds observed in and around Dhule city, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 81–86.

Patil, K. P.

Bibliography

More, N. K., & Patil, K. P., 1988. Avian adrenals in relation to salt glands. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 53–58.

Patil, K. P., & More, N. K., 1983. Studies on the acid phosphatase from the avian salt glands. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 27–34.

Patil, K. P., & More, N. K., 1993. Avian salt gland acid phosphatase: a comparative study. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 1–8.

Patil, Kinkar

Bibliography

Pande, S. A., Patil, A., Sardesai, G., Patil, K., Naik, K., & Lonkar, R., 2019. Incomplete albinism in Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*): Observations and rehabilitation in western India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 621–625.

Patil, Mukesh Subarao

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Lokhande, A. S., & Patil, M. S., 2014. Sighting records of Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*) in Chandgad (Maharashtra) and Belgaum city (Karnataka). *NLBW* 53 (1): 6–7 (2013).

Lokhande, A. S., Hiragond, N. C., & Patil, M. S., 2014. Sighting records of Chestnut-headed Bee-eater (*Merops leschenaulti*) in Chandgad, Kolhapur, southern Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (4): 51 (2013).

Patil, N. N.

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Athalye, R. P., Somani, V. U., Patil, N. N., & Borkar, M. U., 2011. Distribution of water birds from the intertidal mudflats of Thane Creek, the central-west coast of India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 292–293.

Patil, Neelam

Bibliography

Patil, N., Chaturvedi, N., & Hegde, V., 1997. Food of Common Grey Hornbill Tockus birostris (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 408–411.

Patil, P. S.

Bibliography

Jathar, G. A., Deshmukh, A. J., Khawale, V. S., Patil, P. S., Pradhan, M. S., Talmale, S. S., Nandvikar, P. D., & Sawant, A. D., 2011. Winter diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Akola, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 17–19.

Patil, Pramod

Patil, Pramod S.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Patil, P. S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2015. What can save the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 15–26.

Patil, P., 2012. Species recovery programmes: a conservation opportunity. *Hornbill* 2012 (April–June): 16–19.

Patil, P., 2012. Birds of India's arid lands. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (3): 68–69.

Patil, P., 2012. Community and landscape level approach to conservation. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 23–24.

Patil, P., 2013. Will people stand up for bustards? *Mistnet* 14 (3): 17–18.

Patil, P., 2014. Rationalisation of the Maharashtra Bustard Sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (1): 63.

Patil, P., 2015. Rollapadu: Changing landscape, declining bustards. *Mistnet* 15 (4): 11–13.

Patil, P., 2015. Saving the bustard. *Saevus* 4 (5): 16–19.

Patil, P., & Chindarkar, P., 2012. Stray dogs a threat to Great Indian Bustards in Bustard Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 13 (1): 9–10.

Patil, P., Chindarkar, P., & More, S., 2011. Collision with power lines: A threat to Great Indian Bustard in Bustard Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 7–8.

Patil, P., & Jathar, G., 2008. A case of infanticide by a hen House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 21.

Patil, P., & Mahajan, G., 2013. Chasing the killer to the end: a step forward for vulture conservation in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 8.

Patil, P., & Mahajan, G., 2013. www.savevultures.org: dedicated to Indian vultures. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 9.

Patil, P., Rao, M. K., & Adkar, R. K., 2011. Community involvement in bustard conservation in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 4–6.

Patil, P., Rahmani, A. R., & Hallager, S., 2013. Behavioural ethogram of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors 1831). *JBNHS* 110 (1): 22–34.

Rahmani, A. R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S., Patil, P., & Khan, N. I., 2014. *Threatened birds of Maharashtra.* Mumbai: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–221.

Surve, S. S., Patil, P., Khan, N., & Narwade, S., 2015. Sighitng of Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* from Tal Chhapar Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 220–221 (2014).

Patil, Pranad

Bibliography

Patil, P., 2014. Tall tales. *Saevus* 3 (9): 38–43.

Patil, P., 2014. The winter visitors. *Saevus* 3 (10): 16–25.

Patil, P., 2015. Troubled feathers. *Saevus* 4 (10): 62–67.

Patil, P., 2017. Changing colours. *Saevus* 5 (4): 92–97.

Patil, P., 2017. Guardians of the garbage dump. *Saevus* 6 (2): 106–107.

Patil, P., 2020. Birding by sound. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 100-103.

Patil, P., Satose, V., & Choursiya, V., 2016. Sightings of Tickell's Thrush *Turdus unicolor* from Ranthambhore area, Sawai Madhopur District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 56.

Patil, Prashant J.

Bibliography

Patil, P. J., More, P. V., & Vibhandik, A. R., 2019. First sighting record of a pair of Collared Pratincoles (*Glareola pratincola*) wintering for 18 days in Dhule District of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (4): 45–46 (2017).

Patil, Pravin

Bibliography

Kamble, S., Shaikh, F., Janrao, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Patil, P., Lonkar, R., & Gogate, S., 2014. Bird and animal morbidity, mortality and rescue following summer hailstorms in Pune district, Maharashtra, India in March 2014. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 2–7.

Patil, Pritam

Bibliography

Patil, P., Pednekar, D., & Kasambe, R., 2019. Sighting record of Brown Booby (*Sula leucogaster*) in coastal Palghar district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (5): 57 (2017).

Patil, R. M.

Bibliography

Patil, R. M., & Desai, R. N., 2000. A preliminary survey of vegetation and summer birds of Budnal Hills. *Myforest* 36 (3): 173–176.

Patil, R. N.

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Nikkam, K. N., Avadan, N. T., Bhate, S. S., & Patil, R. N., 2018. Some new sighting records of flycatchers in Chandgad Taluka: Kolhapur District, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 33 (9): 10–13.

Patil, Rahul B.

Bibliography

Patil, R. B., & Pawar, P. R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Common Shelduck from Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28A.

Patil, Rajgopal

Bibliography

Joshi, P. R., Patil, R., & Pande, S., 2016. Characteristics of vocal signals of the Sykes's Lark *Galerida deva*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 228–238.

Kirloskar, S., & Patil, R., 2014. Mountain Scops Owl (*Otus spilocephalus*) in Chakrata, Uttarakhand, India. *Ela Journal* 3 (2): 17–19.

Mahabal, A., Thakur, S., & Patil, R., 2016. Distribution records and extended range of the Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* (Aves: Caprimulgiformes: Podargidae) in the Western Ghats: A review from 1862 to 2015. *JoTT* 8 (11): 9289–9305. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.2775.8.11.9289-9305.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Patil, R., Deshpande, P., Deshmukh, V., Kawle, P., & Pawar, R., 2017. Distribution of Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 6 (2):88–93.

Patil, R., 2012. Ela Foundation deploys camera to study critically endangered vultures. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (3): 7.

Sayyed, A., Gokulakrishnan G., Patil, R., & Mahabal, A., 2018. Malabar Whistling Thrush *Myophonus horsfieldii* feeding on a rat snake *Ptyas mucosa*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 56–57.

Patil, S.

Bibliography

Pilo, B., & Patil, S., 1993. Preliminary observations on the neural control induced feather growth. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 53–59.

Patil, S. G.

Bibliography

Nandi, N. C., Dev Roy, M. K., Das, S. R., Patil, S. G., Yadav, B. E., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Wetland faunal resources of Goa. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 497–531.

Patil, S. M.

Bibliography

Patil, S. M., 2008. Large congregation of Common Swallow. *Hornbill* 2008 (April–June): 21.

Uttangi, J. C., & Patil, S. M., 2001. A rare instance of Spotted Munia (*Lonchura punctulata*) having protracted breeding season during winter and making nest inside a concrete house in Dharwad. *NLBW* 41 (2): 24–25.

Patil, Sachin R.

Bibliography

Mahabal, A., & Patil, S. R., 2008. Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 365–403.

Patil, V. K.

Bibliography

Patil, V. K., Mhaiske, V. M., & Bhave, S. G., 2014. Grey headed [sic] Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*): a new sighting and some insight. *NLBW* 52 (6): 88–89.

Patil, Vinod

Bibliography

Unnithan, S., & Patil, V., 2003. Large Hawk Cuckoo. *NLBW* 43 (4): 58.

Verma, A., Balachandran, S., Chaturvedi, N., & Patil, V., 2004. A preliminary report on the biodiversity of Mahul Creek, Mumbai, India with special reference to avifauna. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (9): 1599–1605.

Patil, Yuvraj

Bibliography

Desai, P., Kadam, K., & Patil, Y., 2016. Recent sighting of Pygmy Wren Babbler *Pnoepyga pusilla* in Chopta, Uttarakhand. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 252.

Patiyal, Reetu

Bibliography

Chandel, S., Kumar, V., Sharma, B. P., & Patiyal, R., 2014. Bird diversity of Dhauladhar Nature Park — Gopalpur, District Kangra, Himachal Pradesh. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 68–74.

Patnaik, A. K.

Bibliography

Patnaik, A. K., Samanta, M., & Prasad, R., 1981. Chromosome complement and banding patterns in a Pelecaniform bird, *Phalacrocorax niger*. *Journal Hered.* 72 (6): 447–449.

Patnaik, H. P.

Patnaik, Hari Prasad

Bibliography

Patnaik, H. P., 1980. Unusual nesting site of Redwattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 20 (11): 9.

Patnaik, H. P., 1981. Orange headed North Indian *Citrina* observed for the first time in Bhubaneshwar. *NLBW* 21 (6): 15.

Patnaik, H. P., 1981. Early nesting by crows. *NLBW* 21 (6): 15.

Patnaik, H. P., 1981. Some observations on the breeding activities of the Indian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* (Linnaeus) in Bhubaneshwar, Orissa. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 4–7.

Patnaik, H. P., 1984. Paradise Flycatchers in Sambalpur. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 18.

Patnaik, H. P., 1985. Birds of Sambalpur (Orissa). *NLBW* 24 (11-12): 7–9.

Patnaik, M. R.

Bibliography

Patnaik, M. R., Purohit, K. L., & Patra, A. K., 1995. Mangrove swamp of Bhitarkanika, Orissa, India - a great eco habitat for wildlife. *Cheetal* 34 (1): 1–9.

Patnaik, S. K.

Bibliography

Acharjyo, L. N., Kumar, V., & Patnaik, S. K., 2003. On the longevity of the Great Pied Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in captivity. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 626.

Patra, A. K.

Bibliography

Patnaik, M. R., Purohit, K. L., & Patra, A. K., 1995. Mangrove swamp of Bhitarkanika, Orissa, India - a great eco habitat for wildlife. *Cheetal* 34 (1): 1–9.

Patra, Avisek

Bibliography

Samanta, S., Sen, D., Patra, A., & Mukherjee, S., 2019. Painted Spurfowl from the Chota Nagpur Plateau area of West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 120.

Patra, Bidyut K.

Bibliography

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Udgata, G. S., Pati, N. N., Mishra, R. K., Sahu, H. K., Patra, B. K., & Mohanty, S. K., 2020. An updated avifaunal list of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Rufous-bellied Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kiernerii*) and Sulphur-bellied Warbler (*Phylloscopus griseolus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 667–683.

Patra, Ramesh Chandra

Bibliography

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66).

Patra, Rounak

Bibliography

Patra, R., Roy, A., & Kumar, S., 2022. A partially leucistic Dark-sided Flycatcher *Muscicapa sibirica*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 186–187.

Patra, Some Subhra

Bibliography

Patra, S. S., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Smew from Gazaldoba, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 165.

Patrekeev, Michael V.

Bibliography

Patrekeev, M. V., 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 78–79.

Patro, S. N.

Bibliography

Patro, S. N., 1988. *Chilika, The Pride of Our Wetland Heritage.* Bhubaneshwar: Orissa Environmental Society.

Patruni, Prabhu

Bibliography

Patruni, P., 2019. A perfect summer getaway. Trip report: Tirthan Valley/Great Himalayan National Park, May 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (9): 3–5.

Pattanayak, J. G.

Bibliography

Mitra, S., Misra, A., & Pattanayak, J. G., 2010. Intertidal macrofauna of Subarnarekha Estuary (Balasore: Orissa). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 313: i–iv, 1–135.

Pattanaik, A. K.

Bibliography

Pattnaik, A. K., 2017. Chilika lake: A wetland wonder. *Sylvan World* 2 (1): 60–71.

Pattnaik, T. K.

Bibliography

Nath, I., Pattnaik, T. K., Bose, V. S. C., Das, M. R., & Panda, S. K., 2006. Egg binding in an Alexandrine Parakeet *Psittacula eupatria*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (11): 2482–2482a.

Patton, Zuthunglo

Bibliography

Patton, Z., & Bhaskar, K. H., 2014. Conservation initiatives by the Nagaland Forest Department for the migratory Amur Falcon. *Mistnet* 15 (2): 4–13.

Patwardhan, Ankur

Bibliography

Koparde, P., Mhaskar, M., Mhaske, P., & Patwardhan, A., 2015. Spatial distribution and habitat correlates of Nilgiri Wood-Pigeon (*Columba elphinstonii*) in north Western Ghats, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 20–28.

Patwardhan, Gaurang

Patwardhan, Gaurang C.

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Kumbhar, A., Pandey, A., & Patwardhan, G. C., 2013. Study on the waterbird population in Satpura Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 52 (3): 33–34 (2012).

Pande, A., Patwardhan, G., & Kumbhar, A., 2013. Occurrence of Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in Satpura National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 155.

Patwardhan, S. S.

Bibliography

Patwardhan, S. S., 1942. Occurrence of the White-cheeked Bulbul (Molpastes leucogenys leucotis) in the C.P. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 524.

Paudel, Khadananda

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., & Paudel, K., 2016. Distribution and breeding ecology of Red-naped Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 25 (January-December): 1–4.

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Galligan, T. H., Bhusal, K. P., Paudel, K., Chapagain, D., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Cuthbert, R. J., & Green, R. E., 2020. Partial recovery of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (1): 87–102. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000169.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Paudel, K., Bhusal, K. P., Acharya, R., Chaudhary, A., Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, I. P., Green, R. E., Cuthbert, R. J., & Galligan, T. H., 2016. Is the population trend of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal, shaped by diclofenac? *Forktail* 32: 54–57.

Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049118).

Paudel, Sharada

Bibliography

Paudel, S., 2008. Vanishing vultures and Diclofenac prevalence in Limbini IBA. *Danphe* 17 (2): 1–3.

Paudel, S., 2009. Study on threats to Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in farmlands in Lumbini, an Important Bird Area of Nepal—AEC/OBC Award 2007. *BirdingASIA* 12: 9–10.

Paudey, V. K.

Bibliography

Dookia, S., & Paudey, V. K., 2004. Additions to the birds of Jodhpur city, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (5): 1474.

Paudyal, Bimal K.

Bibliography

Kafle, G., Balla, M. K., & Paudyal, B. K., 2007. A review of threats to Ramsar sites nd associated biodiversity of Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 34 (4): 1–5.

Paul, A. T. S.

Bibliography

Paul, A. T. S., 1991. The nesting habits of the red vented Bulbul. *Loris* 19 (3): 100.

Paul, D. Manohar

Bibliography

Subramanian, K. S., Paul, D. M., & John, M. C., 2000. Colibacillosis in a Peacock - a case report. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (10): 350.

Paul, Deba Prashad

Bibliography

Das, S., Hatibaruah, B., Pathak, J., Paul, D. P., & Boaruah, S., 2020. A Rustic Bunting *Emberiza rustica* in Arunachal Pradesh: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 180–181.

Paul, Dipabali

Bibliography

Chatterjee, A., & Paul, D., 2014. Sighting of the Red-billed Tropicbird *Phaethon aethereus* from Gopalpur-on-Sea, Odisha, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 44–45.

Paul, Esika

Bibliography

Jahan, I., Thompson, P. M., Paul, E., Sultana, N., Roy, K., & Mallick, A., 2018. Birds of Bhawal National Park, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 33: 88–91 (2017).

Paul, Kasturi

Bibliography

Gupta, S. K., & Paul, K., 1985. Some mites associated with birds' nests in West Bengal, with descriptions of eleven new species. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 7 (1): 1–23.

Paul, N.

Bibliography

Dasgupta, B., & Paul, N., 1973. Occurrence of *Plasmodium relictum* in *Tragopan satyra*. *Indian Science Congress Association Proceedings* 60: 528.

Paul, Reuben Kurian

Bibliography

Paul, R. K., Singh, A., & Bachhar, B., 2020. The Yellow-browed Bunting *Emberiza chrysophrys* in the Andaman Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 31.

Paul, Shyamalima

Bibliography

Hussain, M. M., Talukdar, S., Dey, T., Paul, S., & Singha, H., 2018. Whiskered Tern: Sightings of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas, 1811) in Son *Beel*, Assam. *Zoos' Print* 33 (2): 30–34.

Paulraj, K.

Bibliography

Narasimhan, D., Mathew, J., Paulraj, K., Selvarathinam, S. M., & Dayanandan, P., 1993. Frugivorous birds and the conservation of dry evergreen forest. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 28–30.

Paulraj, S.

Bibliography

Kasinathan, S., Parthiban, M., & Paulraj, S., 1995. Birds of the Grizzled Giant Sqirrel Wildlife Sanctuary, Srivilliputtur, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 8–14.

Paulraj, S., 1984. *Studies on Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary. Project Report, final. Part 1.* Madras: Tamil Nadu Forest Department.

Paulraj, S., 1988. Impact of guano deposition in Vedanthangal Water-Bird Sanctuary (Chengalpattu District, Tamil Nadu). *JBNHS* 85 (2): 319–324.

Paulraj, S., & Gunasekaran, G., 1988. The Vedanthangal Water-bird Sanctuary: a new breeding ground for Pelicans and Painted Storks. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 414–415.

Paulraj, S., & Kondas, S., 1987. Two centuries of protection of a waterbird colony: how it may benefit the protectors. *Environmental Conservation* 14: 363–364.

Paulraj, S., Manimozhi, A., & Kalyanasundaram, S., 1990. Brooding behaviour of Spot-billed or Grey Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) at Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Madras, India. *Zoo's Print* 5 (8): 6–7.

Paulsen, Ian

Bibliography

Paulsen, I., 2012. The Birdbooker Report. Recent title: Pittie, Aasheesh. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 2010. Webpage URL: https://birdbookerreport.blogspot.com/2012/11/.

Paulsen, I., 2012. Birdbooker report 246. *The Guardian* 11 November 2012. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/science/grrlscientist/2012/nov/11/1.

Paulsrud, A.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.

Pauri, G. B.

Bibliography

Pauri, G. B., 1927. Migration of wildfowl. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 1034.

Pavel, Farhad Ahsan

Bibliography

Sourav, M. S. H., Päckert, M., & Pavel, F. A., 2021. The status of the Eurasian Tree Sparrow *Passer montanus* in Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 139–143.

Pavel, Vaclav

Bibliography

Lislevand, T., Chutny, B., Byrkjedal, I., Pavel, V., Briedis, M., Adamik, P., & Hahn, S., 2016. Red-spotted Bluethroats *Luscinia s. svecica* migrate along the Indo–European flyway: a geolocator study. *Bird Study* 62: 508–515.

Pavendhan A.

Pavendhan, Appavu

Bibliography

Pavendhan, A., 2020. Book review: *Valley of hope*: *Moyar and vultures* by Byju, H. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 41–42.

Pavendhan A., Prakash G., & Balaji P. B., 2016. *Birds of Coimbatore.* Coimbatore, India: Creative. Pp. i–viii, 1–228.

Pavnaskar, J.

Bibliography

Chandola, A., Pavnaskar, J., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1976. Decreasing photoperiods and testicular cycle of a subtropical bird (Spotted Munia), *Lonchura punctulata*. *Journal of Interdisciplinary Cycle Research* 7 (2): 95–100.

Pavukandy, Umesh

Bibliography

Anand, V., Aiyappa, P., Pavukandy, U., & Forsman, D., 2020. The European Honey-Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* in India, and notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 45–47.

Paw, Nah Lah Pwai

Bibliography

Naing, S., Paw, N. L. P., Lanzinger, B., Soisook, P., Pearch, M. J., & Bates, P. J. J., 2016. The status of the Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* (Gmellin, 1789) (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in Southeast Asia. *JoTT* 8 (13): 9574–9578.

Pawar, Apeksha

Bibliography

Raha, B., Bhure, N. B., Patil, A., Kothule, P., & Pawar, A., 2015. Monitoring of vultures in Nasik circle, Maharashtra during 2014–15. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 60–67.

Pawar, D. B.

Bibliography

Pawar, D. B., 1979. A note on Rain Quail from Ahmednagar. *NLBW* 19 (12): 11–12.

Pawar, D. B., 1981. Crows enjoying poultry chicks. *NLBW* 21 (6): 16.

Pawar, H. S.

Bibliography

Pawar, H. S., 1983. Kanha National Park: the pride of Project Tiger. *Sanctuary Asia* III (1): 22–37.

Pawar, Kumar

Bibliography

Gokhale, A., Rajandekar, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., Sumant, O., Gandhe, V., & Pande, S., 2022. Vocalizations of the endemic Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1131–1136.

Rajandekar, A., Gokhale, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Comparison of vocalization of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* between urban and rural populations in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1137–1140.

Pawar, Manasi S.

Bibliography

Pawar, S. S., Pawar, Y. S., Kadam, M., Pawar, M. S., & Pawar, S. D., 2019. Breeding of Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* and nest predation by Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopaceus*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 591–593.

Pawar, Pooja Yashwant

Bibliography

Pawar, P. Y., 2017. The subterraneans: Into the caves of the swiftlets. *Saevus* 6 (2): 68–71.

Pawar, P. Y., Naniwadekar, R., Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2018. Breeding biology of Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in tropical rainforest human-modified plantation landscape in Western Ghats, India. *Ornithological Science* 17 (2): 205–216. DOI: https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.205.

Pawar, Prabhakar R.

Bibliography

Patil, R. B., & Pawar, P. R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Common Shelduck from Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28A.

Pawar, Rajkumar

Bibliography

Kulkarni, K., Munje, A., & Pawar, R., 2014. A note on nest predation of Large Grey Babbler (*Turdoides malcolmi*) by an Indian Rat Snake (*Ptyas mucosa*) at Jejuri, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal* 3 (2): 20–23.

Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2021. Rare sighting of hepatic morph of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerines* [sic] in Daunndaj village, Taluka Purandar, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 918–920.

Pande, S., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Rajandekar, A., 2018. Recent record of flavinism in Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* in Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 497.

Pande, S., Limaye, S., Gokhale, A., Moghe, A., Mestri, P., Pawar, R., & Nagare, A., 2015. Starvation causes vulture decline: Ecological and reproductive study with still and video camera monitoring with live streaming of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus*: for conservation planning. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 41–49.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., & Thatte, S., 2016. Checklist of birds of Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 192–198.

Pande, S., Sumant, O., Pawar, R., Rajandekar, A., Gandhe, V., Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., & Lonkar, R., 2017. Breeding biology and feeding habits of Indian Golden Oriole *Oriolus kundoo* in Purandar taluka, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 408–411.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., & Mahajan, M. N., 2018. Breeding biology of the Mottled Wood-Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in west-central India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (2): 240–244. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3356/JRR-17-53.1.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Patil, R., Deshpande, P., Deshmukh, V., Kawle, P., & Pawar, R., 2017. Distribution of Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 6 (2):88–93.

Pande, S. A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, N., 2018. Fate of moribund Barn Owls (*Tyto alba*) in Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (3-4): 528–530.
Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Karmalkar, S., & Pande, S., 2019. Camera trap record of predation of the nest of Barred Buttonquail (*Turnix suscitator*) by juvenile Changeable Hawk-Eagle (*Spizaetus limnaeetus*) in Pingori, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 582.
Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2014. Habitat preference and breeding biology of White-bellied Minivet *Pericrocotus erythropygius* (Jerdon) in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal* 3 (3): 16–19.
Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Checklist of birds and mammals of Kolvihire, a threatened grassland in Purandar Taluka, Pune District, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 535–548.

Pawar, Samraat

Bibliography

Birand, A., & Pawar, S., 2004. An ornithological survey in north-east India. *Forktail* 20: 15–24.
Pawar, S., & Birand, A., 2001. *A survey of amphibians, reptiles, and birds in Northeast India. CERC Technical Report #6.* Mysore: Centre for Ecological Research and Conservation. Pp. 1–118.
Pawar, S., & Birand, A., 2002. Conservation Fund: A survey of amphibians, reptiles and birds in north-east India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 11–13.

Pawar, Shailesh

Pawar, Shailesh D.

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pandit, P., Ponkshe, A., Mone, R., Pawar, S., & Mishra, A., 2011. Behavioural and virological studies on a rescued Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* from western Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (1): 1490–1492.
Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.
Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.
Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.
Pawar, S. S., Pawar, Y. S., Kadam, M., Pawar, M. S., & Pawar, S. D., 2019. Breeding of Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* and nest predation by Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopaceus*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 591–593.

Pawar, Shreeraj S.

Bibliography

Pawar, S. S., Pawar, Y. S., Kadam, M., Pawar, M. S., & Pawar, S. D., 2019. Breeding of Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* and nest predation by Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopaceus*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 591–593.

Pawar, Udayan Rao

Bibliography

Pawar, U. R., 2013. The menace of stray dogs and livestock. *Hornbill* 2013 (October–December): 21.
Pawar, U. R., 2013. The sandgrouse of India. *Hornbill* 2013 (July–September): 4–8.
Pawar, U. R., 2018. The missing 'Imperial'. *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 35–37 (2017).

Pawar, Umesh M.

Bibliography

Pawar, U. M., 2006. Asian Waterfowl Census (AWC) analysis—2005. *Mistnet* 7 (3): 5–12.

Pawar, Vishwatej

Bibliography

Pawar, V., & Damle, R., 2016. Endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* breeding in District Pune, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 16 (2): 8–9 (2015).

Pawar, Yuvraj S.

Bibliography

Pawar, S. S., Pawar, Y. S., Kadam, M., Pawar, M. S., & Pawar, S. D., 2019. Breeding of Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* and nest predation by Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopaceus*. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 591–593.

Pawashe, Amit

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Pande, S., Wadatkar, J., & Pawashe, A., 2004. Additional records of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 12–14.
Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [sic] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.
Pande, S., & Pawashe, A., 2006. Status, population estimates and effect of urbanization on post-breeding Shrikes *Lanius* spp. in Maharashtra, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (8): 2374–2376.
Pande, S., & Pawashe, A., 2007. Ortolan Bunting (*Emberiza Hortulana*) (sic) not vagrant but a regular winter visitor to Pune, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (1): 8–9.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Bastawade, D. B., & Kulkarni, P. P., 2004. Scorpions andmolluscs: Some new dietary records for Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* in India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 68–70.
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Deshpande, P., Sant, N., Kasambe, R., & Mahabal, A., 2007. Recent records, review of wintering distribution, habitat choice and associations of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in India and Sri Lanka. *Biota* 7 (1–2): 65–75 (2006).
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., & Joshi, V., 2007. Notes on the breeding of Striolated Bunting *Emberiza striolata* near Pune, Maharashtra (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 153–156 (2006).
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Karambelkar, U., & Shrotri, S., 2005. Salvage, relocation and in-nest behaviour of Barn Owl Tyto alba chicks. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 5–6.
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., & Mahabal, A., 2005. Melanism in Spotted Owlet *Athene brama*. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 86–87.
Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Mahajan, M. N., & Mahabal, A., 2006. Changing nest site preference for holes in earth cuttings in Spotted Owlet *Athene brama*. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 7–8 (With one table).
Pande, S., Sant, N., Bhate, R., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., & Joglekar, C., 2007. Recent records of wintering White *Ciconia ciconia* and Black *C. nigra* storks and flocking behaviour of White-necked Storks *C. episcopus* in Maharashtra and Karnataka states, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 28–32.
Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Pawashe, A., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. Avifaunal survey of Netrani Island, Karnataka, and importance of offshore islands for bird life. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 106–108.
Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.
Pawashe, A., & Mahajan, M. N., 2012. An eagle flies to freedon. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (4): 14.
Pawashe, A., Pande, S., & Mahabal, A., 2006. Occurrence of isabelline *cum* partial albino Ashy-crowned Sparrow-Lark (*Eremopterix griseus* Scopoli) near Pune, India. *NLBW* 46 (5): 72–73.

Pawashe, Amit P.

Bibliography

Pande, S. A., & Pawashe, A. P., 2001. Wintering of Greyheaded Flycatchers in Konkan and Western Ghats of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 41 (2): 15–16.
Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Reply to the response to Pande et al. by Ishtiaq. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1799.
Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Reply to the response to Pande et al. by Jathar & Patil. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1804.
Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Discovery of a possible hybrid of the Critically Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* and Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Aves: Strigiformes) from northern Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1727–1730.
Yosef, R., Mitchell, L., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Pande, S., 2007. Anthropogenic activity aids habitat selection and survival of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands
Yosef, R., Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Mitchell, L., 2010. Interspecific interactions of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). *Acta Ethologica* 13 (1): 63–67.

Paykull, Gustav von [Paykull, Friherre (Baron) Gustav von]

Paykull, Friherre (Baron) Gustav von (1757–1826; Sweden)
Swedish naturalist and collector, specialising in Entomology and Ornithology. Lord Chamberlain ('hovmarskalk') to the Royal Court. Donated his insect collection to the state (1819), to start the National Natural History Museum, now known as the Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm. Several beetles are eponymous. He described and named the Crab Plover *Dromas ardeola*. Elected Member of the American Philosophical Society (1801); Foreign Honorary Member of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (1804).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Gustaf von Paykull. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gustaf_von_Paykull. [23.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

von Paykull, G., 1805. Beskrifning af ett nytt genus och species ibland foglarna, *Dromas Ardeola* ['A description of a new genus and species, sometimes the birds, *Dromas Ardeola*']. *Kongl. Vetenskaps Academiens nya Handlingar* 26 (3: Jul. Aug. Sept.): 182–190.

Payne, Robert B. [=Payne, Robert Berkeley]

Payne, Robert Berkeley (1938–; USA)
Ornithologist, professor, and Curator at the Museum of Zoology and Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Michigan. Expert in behavioral ecology and evolution, bird song and systematics. Awards: Margaret Morse Nice Medal by the Wilson Ornithological Society (2010); Brewster Medal (1988).

—Wikipedia. 2021. Robert B. Payne. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_B._Payne. [26.03.2022]

Bibliography

Payne, R. B., 1977. The ecology of brood parasitism in birds. *Annual Review of Ecology & Systematics* 8: 1–28.
Payne, R. B., 1979. Order Ciconiiformes. Family Ardeidae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 193–244.
Payne, R. B., 1997. Family Cuculidae (Cuckoos). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Sandgrouse to cuckoos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4 of 16 vols. Pp. 508–607.

Payne, R. B., 1998. Obituary: Charles Gald Sibley (1917–1998). *Ibis* 140 (4): 697–699.
Payne, R. B., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 20. Recent additions to the list of type specimens of birds collected by Walter Koelz in the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 229–234.
Payne, R. B., 2005. *The Cuckoos.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxii, 1–618.
Payne, R. B., 2010. Family Estrildidae (Waxbills). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 15. Weavers to New World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 15 of 16 vols. Pp. 234–377.
Payne, R. B., & Risley, C. J., 1976. Systematics and evolutionary relationships among the herons (Ardeidae). *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan* 150: 1–115.

Paynter, R. [=Paynter Jr, Raymond Andrew]

Paynter, Raymond A. [=Paynter Jr, Raymond Andrew]

Paynter Jr, Raymond Andrew (1925–2003; USA)
Ornithologist. Graduation, Bowdoin College (1946); Masters (1948); PhD, Yale University (1954). Worked at the Museum of Comparative Zoology (MCZ), Harvard University: Assistant Curator (1953), Curator (1961–1999). Sponsored by S. D. Ripley, he collected for MCZ in India, Pakistan, Nepal, and Central America. In Ecuador he and his wife, Elizabeth Storer, were brutally attacked by locals with machetes, and left for dead. A student helped them escape, and medics from USS *Hope*, stationed off the coast of Ecuador, treated them. Authored over 130 papers. Taught undergraduate ornithology at Harvard. Editor: *Avian Energetics* (1974). Prolific author of works on South American ornithology, etc. Award: AOU's Elliott Coues Award (2001).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Davis Jr., W. E., 2003. Raymond Andrew Paynter Jr. *Bird Observer* 31: 295. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/BirdObserver31.5_Page295_Raymond%20Andrew%20Paynter%2C%20Jr._William%20E.%20Davis%2C%20Jr..pdf. [23.02.2023]
—Fitzpatrick, J. W., 2005. In Memoriam: Raymond Andrew Paynter Jr., 1925–2003. *The Auk* 122 (4): 1295–1297. Webpage URL: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/122.4.1295. [23.02.2023] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Raymond Andrew Paynter Jr. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raymond_Andrew_Paynter_Jr. [23.02.2023]

Bibliography

Howell, T. R., Paynter, R. A., Jr., & Rand, A. L., 1968. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Fringillidae, subfamily Carduelinae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIV: Pp. 207–306.
Mayr, E., & Paynter, R. A., Jr., (eds.) 1964. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. X: Pp. i–ix, 1–502.
Mayr, E., Paynter, R. A., Jr., & Traylor, M. A., 1968. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Estrildidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIV: Pp. 306–390.
Paynter, R., 1962. Review: *A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan, Together With Those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon*. *Wilson Bulletin* 74 (3): 301–302.
Paynter, R. A., 1961. Notes on some Corvidae from Nepal, Pakistan and India. *JBNHS* 58 (2): 379–386.
Paynter, R. A., 1963. Taxonomic notes on some Himalayan Paridae. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 951–956. (1962).
Paynter, R. A., 1970. Species with Malaysian affinities in the Sundarbans, East Pakistan. *Bull. BOC* 90 (5): 118–119.
Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.) 1967. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. i–ix, 1–495.
Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.) 1968. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIV: Pp. i–x, 1–433.
Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.) 1970. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIII: Pp. i–xiv, 1–443.
Paynter, R. A., Jr., 1970. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Emberizidae, subfamily Emberizinae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIII: Pp. 3–214.
Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.) 1987. *Check-list of birds of the world. Comprehensive index.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XVI: Pp. i–xi, 1–550.
Paynter, R. A., Jr., & Vaurie, C., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Troglodytidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 379–440.

Paynter, W. P.

Bibliography

Paynter, W. P., 1924. Lesser White Scavenger Vulture *N. ginginianus* nesting on the ground. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 224–225.

Payra, Arajush

Bibliography

Payra, A., 2021. An Oriental Plover *Charadrius veredus* from the Digha-Shankarpur Estuary, West Bengal: An addition to the avifauna of mainland India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 79–80.
Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Palei, H. S., Mishra, A. K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2019. Updated avifaunal list of Ansupa Lake and its adjoining areas, Cuttack, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Grey-necked Bunting

(*Emberiza buchanani*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 558–568.

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Udgata, G. S., Pati, N. N., Mishra, R. K., Sahu, H. K., Patra, B. K., & Mohanty, S. K., 2020. An updated avifaunal list of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Rufous-bellied Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kiernerii*) and Sulphur-bellied Warbler (*Phylloscopus griseolus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 667–683.

Payra, A., Mondal, K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2017. Status and diversity of avifauna in coastal areas of South Bengal, India. *World Scientific News* 74: 209–237.

Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Pazo, P. O.

Bibliography

Pazo, P. O., 1982. Pheasants of Sikkim. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 84–86.

Peabotuwage, P. Indika K.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Peabotuwage, P. I. K., & Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., 2009. A study of the non-captive avifaunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala, Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 25–29 (2007).

Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Peacock, E. H.

Bibliography

Peacock, E. H., 1933. *A Game Book for Burma and Adjoining Territories.* London:

Peacock, M. E.

Peacock, Mary E.

Bibliography

Hash, C. T., & Peacock, M. E., 1996. Migratory status, frequency of sightings and frequent habitats of the birds of ICRISAT Asia Center. *Mayura* 11: 16–27.

Peacock, M. E., 1994. Birds of ICRISAT Campus - Part 1. *Mayura* 9: 1–10.

Peakall, D. B.

Bibliography

Peakall, D. B., 1961. Analysis of the proteins of egg-white as an aid to the classification of birds. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 511–515.

Peal, H. W.

Bibliography

Peal, H. W., 1903. The 'Green Bug' and other Jassids as food for birds. *JASB* LXXII (Part II No 1): 7–9.

Pearch, Malcolm J.

Bibliography

Naing, S., Paw, N. L. P., Lanzinger, B., Soisook, P., Pearch, M. J., & Bates, P. J. J., 2016. The status of the Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* (Gmellin, 1789) (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in Southeast Asia. *JoTT* 8 (13): 9574–9578.

Pearson, D. J. [=Pearson, David John]

Pearson, David [=Pearson, David John]

Pearson, David J. [=Pearson, David John]

Pearson, David John (1941–2017; England)
BA, Natural Sciences (1962); PhD, Biochemistry (1965). Lecturer, Biochemistry, University of Nairobi (1970–1990). Chairman, Ornithological Sub-committee, East Africa Natural History Society (1976–1990).

—Backhurst, G., 2018. Obituary: David Pearson (1941–2017). *Ibis* 160 (3): 717–719. **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Barshep, Y., Underhill, L. G., Balachandran, S., & Pearson, D. J., 2013. Conditions on the non-breeding areas affect primary moult strategy of the Curlew Sandpiper *Calidris ferruginea*. *Ardea* 101 (1): 13–22.

Bensch, S., & Pearson, D., 2002. The Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* revisited. *Ibis* 144 (2): 259–267.

Katzner, T. E., Lai, C. H., Gardiner, J. D., Foggin, J. M., Pearson, D., & Smith, A. T., 2004. Adjacent nesting by Lammergeier *Gypaetus barbatus* and Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* on the Tibetan Plateau, China. *Forktail* 20: 94–96.

Kennerley, P., & Pearson, D., 2010. *Reed and Bush Warblers.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–712.

Pearson, D. J., 2000. The races of the Isabelline Shrike Lanius *isabellinus* and their nomenclature. *Bull. BOC* 120 (1): 22–27.

Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2008. A second museum specimen of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 136–138.

Round, P. D., Hansson, B., Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2007. Lost and found: the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* rediscovered after 139 years. *Journal of Avian Biology* 38: 133–138.

Pearson, J. T.

Bibliography

Pearson, J. T., 1836. Note on the *Eurinorynchus griseus*. *Asiatic Researches* 19 (6): 69–71 (1 pl., no. IX).

Pearson, J. T., 1839. Observations on the "Report on the museum of the Asiatic Society, by Dr. Wm. Jameson," published in the Journal for March, 1839. *JASB* VIII (Part I No 88): 419–.

Pearson, J. T., 1841. Catalogue of the birds in the museum of the Asiatic Society. *JASB* X (Part II No 116 New Series 32): 628–660.

Peavot, Henry G. J.

Bibliography

Peavot, H. G. J., 1913. [List of dates of publication of the early parts of the Society's 'Transactions']. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 2 (3): 814–815.

Pech, Roger P.

Bibliography

Arthur, A. D., Pech, R. P., Davey, C., Jiebu, Yanming, Z., & Hui, L., 2008. Livestock grazing, plateau pikas and the conservation of avian biodiversity on the Tibetan plateau. *Biological Conservation* 141: 1972–1981.

Peck, Robert McCracken

Bibliography

Peck, R. M., 2016. *The natural history of Edward Lear (1812–1888).* Suffolk, UK: ACC Art Books Ltd. Pp. 1–223.

Pedall, Inken

Bibliography

Arshad, M., Pedall, I., Gonzalez, J., Hatzofe, O., Khan, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Genetic variation of four *Gyps* species (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. africanus*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus*) based on microsatellite analysis. *Journal of Raptor Research* 43 (3): 227–236.

Pedersen, Tommy

Bibliography

Campbell, O., Smiles, M., Roberts, H., Judas, J., & Pedersen, T., 2017. Gulf of Oman: analysis of seabird records of boat trips from the east coast of the United Arab Emirates 2010–2016. *Sandgrouse* 39: 138–165.

Pednekar, Banda

Bibliography

Kulkarni, D., & Pednekar, B., 2003. Some observations on nesting of Bonelli's Eagle *Hieraaetus fasciatus* (Vieillot). *JBNHS* 100 (1): 113.

Pednekar, Datta

Bibliography

Patil, P., Pednekar, D., & Kasambe, R., 2019. Sighting record of Brown Booby (*Sula leucogaster*) in coastal Palghar district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (5): 57 (2017).

Pednekar, Shivkumar

Pednekar, Shivkumar N.

Bibliography

Mahabal, A., Pande, S., Sharma, R. M., & Pednekar, S. N., 2007. *Status survey of Indian Edible-nest Swiftlet Collocalia unicolor (Jerdon) in Western Ghats, west coast and Islands in Arabian Sea, India.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–52.

Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [sic] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.

Pande, S., Sant, N., & Pednekar, S., 2011. Avifaunal survey of South- and Middle-Andamans, November 2009. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 104–106.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. High density nesting of White-bellied Sea-Eagles *Haliaeetus Leucogaster* (*sic*) on Netrani Island, Karnataka: a possible IBA site. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 40–43.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Pawashe, A., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. Avifaunal survey of Netrani Island, Karnataka, and importance of offshore islands for bird life. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 106–108.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Ranade, S., Pednekar, S., Mestry, P., Deshpande, P., Kharat, S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. Avifaunal survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, January 2007. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 162–180.

Pande, S., Sant, N. R., Ranade, S. D., Pednekar, S. N., Mestry, P. G., Kharat, S. S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. An ornithological expedition to the Lakshadweep archipelago: Assessment of threats to pelagic and other birds and recommendations. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 2–12.

Peeyuskutty, K. J.

Bibliography

Harikumar, G., Kaler, O. P., Joseph, S., Peeyuskutty, K. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 2001. The Great Indian Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) and management of old growth forest patches in Periyar Tiger Reserve. *Indian Forester* 127 (10): 1165–1170.

Peh, Kelvin S-H.

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Peile, H. D.

Bibliography

Peile, H. D., 1914. Nest of the Long-tailed Broadbill on electric light wire. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 360–361.

Peirce, Mike A.

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.

Peiris, Colin

Bibliography

Hitinayake, G., Peiris, C., & Ekanayake, U., 1999. Nature on the lake—will the Kandy Lake retain its beauty? *Loris* 22 (1): 19–21.

Peiris, Iroshmal

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Peiris, Udari

Bibliography

Weerakkody, S., Gardiyawasam, P., Wijekulathilake, C., Bandara, J., Peiris, U., Senanayake, U., Siriwardena, S., & Seneviratne, S., 2018. Avifauna of a critically important montane forest corridor: The Kande-Ela Forest Reserve. *Loris* 28 (3): 52–56.

Pejaver, M.

Pejaver, Madhuri K.

Bibliography

Chaudhari-Pachpande, S., & Pejaver, M. K., 2016. A preliminary study on the birds of Thane Creek, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 8 (5): 8797–8803.

Nitsure, S. R., Pejaver, M., & Quadros, G., 2002. Species diversity of avifauna at Thane Creek near Rutuchakkra Nature Park. *Proceedings of the National Seminar on creeks, estuaries and mangroves—pollution and conservation*. Thane (India): Vidya Prasarak Mandal's B. N. Bandodkar College of Science. Pp. 276–282.

Pelzeln, A. von [=Pelzeln, August Pelzel von]

Pelzeln, August Pelzel von (1825–1891; Austria)
Born in Prague but moved to Austria with parents. Studied law. Volunteered at the Imperial Museum of Vienna from 1851, becoming Curator of the bird (1859) and mammal (1869) collection 1859–1883. He published extensively on the collections at Vienna, focusing on the enormous Brazilian collection of Johann Natterer.

—Anonymous. 1892. Obituary.—August von Pelzeln; Thomas W. Blakiston; F. W. Meves. *Ibis* 34 (1): 188–192.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2009. *The eponym dictionary of mammals.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–574.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.

—Wikipedia. 2021. August von Pelzeln. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/August_von_Pelzeln. [16.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Pelzeln, A. v., 1856. Neue und wenig gekannte Arten der Kaiserlichen ornithologischen Sammlung. *Sitzungsberichte Math.-Nat. Classe kais. Akad. Wissensch. [Wien]* 20: 153–166.

Pelzeln, A. v., 1865. *Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859. Band Vögel.* Wien. Pp. i–iv, 1–176.

Pelzeln, A. v., 1868. On the species of birds collected by Dr. Stoliczka in Thibet and the Himalayas. *Ibis* 10 (3): 302–321.

Pelzeln, A. v., 1873. On the birds in the Imperial Collection at Vienna obtained from the Leverian Museum. *Ibis* 15 (1): 14–54.

Pelzeln, A. v., & Kohl, F. F., 1885. Ueber eine Sendung von Säugethieren und Vögeln aus Ceylon. *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-koniglichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 34: 525–528.

Pemberton, R. B.

Bibliography

Pemberton, R. B., 1838. Specimens collected in Bhutan.

Pemberton, R. B., 1839. *Report on Bootan.* 1st ed.

Pemberton, R. B., 1861. *Report on Bootan.* 2nd ed. Calcutta: Indian Studies Past & Present.

Penard, A. P.

Bibliography

Penard, A. P., 1919. *Muscicapa cacabata*. New name for *Hemichelidon fuliginosa* Hodgson, 1844, preoccupied in *Muscicapa* by *M. fuliginosa* Sparrman, 1787, and *M. fuliginosa* Gmelin, 1789. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 7: 22.

Penard, T. E. [Penard, Thomas Edward]

Penard, Thomas Edward (1878–1936; Holland)
Born in Surinam, emigrated to the USA (1891). Graduate, electrical engineering, MIT (1900). Worked at Edison Electric Illuminating Co., Boston. Prolific author, and teacher. Sold his natural history collections to Museum of Comparative Zoology (1930).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Haverschmidt, F., 1949. Biographical notes on the Penard brothers. *The Auk* 66 (1): 56–60. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v066n01/p0056-p0060.pdf. [23.02.2023]

—Peters, J. L., 1937. Obituaries. Thomas Edward Penard. *The Auk* 54 (2): 232–234. Webpage URL:

https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v054n02/p0232-p0235.pdf. [23.02.2023]
—Wikipedia. 2023. Thomas E. Penard. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_E._Penard. [23.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Bangs, O., & Penard, T. E., 1919. The name of the Common Jungle Fowl. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 7: 23–25.

Pender, James

Bibliography

Pender, J., 2010. First records of Red-necked Grebe *Podiceps grisegena* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 14: 86–87.
Pender, J., 2013. First record of Hume's Warbler *Phylloscopus humei* for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 19: 117–118.

Peng, Weijun

Bibliography

Li, S., & Peng, W., 2014. Nest-site selection by Isabelline Wheatears *Oenanthe isabellina* on the Tibet plateau. *Forktail* 30: 132–133.
Li, S., Peng, W., Guo, C., & Lu, X., 2013. Breeding biology of the Small Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda davidiana* on the Tibetan plateau. *Forktail* 29: 155–157.

Peng, Zhaojie

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Penhallurick, J.

Penhallurick, John
J
Penhallurick, John M.

Bibliography

ohnson, D. H., & Penhallurick, J. M., 2010. Book reviews: König, C., Weick, F. & Becking, J.-H. *Owls of the world*. Second edition. London: Christopher Helm. 2008. *Ibis* 152 (4): 854–855.
Penhallurick, J., 1989. Birding Mudumalai, Tamil Nadu - south India: 26-30 August 1989: 5.
Penhallurick, J., & Walters, M., 2005. Some taxonomic comments on the genus *Polyplectron* (Phasianidae). *Bull. BOC* 125 (3): 228–229.
Penhallurick, J., & Dickinson, E. C., 2008. The correct name of the 'Himalayan Buzzard' is *Buteo* (*buteo*) *burmanicus*. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 131–132.
Penhallurick, J., & Robson, C., 2009. The generic taxonomy of parrotbills (Aves, Timaliidae). *Forktail* 25: 137–141.
Sangha, H. S., & Penhallurick, J., 2007. Vinaceous Rosefinch *Carpodacus vinaceus* Verreaux in Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 103–104 (2006).

Pennant, Thomas (1726–1798; England)
Welsh naturalist. Educated at Oxford University (Queens' college). A prolific writer and engraver (*c.*802 pll.), who became the leading zoologist and antiquary of his time.

—Allen, J. A., 1908. Pennant's 'Indian Zoology'. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* XXIV (January): 111–116.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Gladstone, H., 1932. Thomas Pennant. *Ibis* 74 (1): 213–214.
—Griffin, F. J., Sherborn, C. D., & Marshal, H. S., 1936. A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 1–30.
—Hume, A. O., 1879. Pennant's Indian Zoology. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 506–508.
—Jackson, C. E., 1985. *Bird etchings*: *The illustrators and their books, 1655–1855*. 1st ed. New York; London: Cornell University Press. Pp. 1–292.
—Mathew, J., 2011. *To fashion a fauna for British India*. PhD Thesis. Department of the History of Science, Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University. Pp. i–xiv, 1–400.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Newton, A., 1879. ["When a few weeks ago I received the concluding number of Vol. VII. of Stray Feathers, containing (p. 506) your remarks on Pennant's 'Indian Zoology,'..."]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414–415.
—Pennant, T., 1769. *Indian Zoology*. London: ? Pp. 1–14.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Raat, A. J. P., 2010. *The life of Governor Joan Gideon Loten* (*1710–1789*): *a personal history of a Dutch virtuoso*. 1st ed. Hilversum: Verloren Publishers. Pp. 1–830.
—Stresemann, E., 1951. *Die Entwicklung der Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Berlin: F. W. Peters. Pp. 1–15, 1–431.
—Stresemann, E., 1975. *Ornithology from Aristotle to the present*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts and London: Harvard University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–432.
—Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India*: *Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835*. New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Thomas Pennant. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Pennant. [23.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Pennant, T., 1769. *Indian Zoology.* London: ? Pp. 1–14.
Pennant, T., 1798. *The view of Hindoostan: (--of India extra Gangem, China and Japan. --of the Malayan Isles, New Holland and the Spicy Islands.).* London: Printed by H. Hughs. of 4 vols.
Pennant, T., Aikin, J., Latham, J., Davies, H., & Forster, J. R., 1791. *Indian Zoology: an Essay on India, its Boundaries, Climate, Soil and Sea; On the Birds of Paradise and the Phoenix / translated from the Latin of J.R. Forster's "Indische Zoologie" by J. Aikin; The Indian Faunula / [by J. Latham and H. Davies].* 2nd ed. London: Robert Faulder. Pp. I–VIII, 1–161.

Pennie, Ian D. [=Pennie, Ian Durance]

Pennie, Ian Durance (1916–2002; Scotland)
MB, ChB (1939); MSc, Ecology (1967). General medical practitioner. Served in WWII with the Royal Army Medical Corps, in various countries, including India, demobilising as Major. President and Chairman of Council, Scottish Ornithologists' Club (1963–1966).

—Andrew, D. G., 2002. Dr Ian Durance Pennie MB ChB 1916–2002. *Scottish Naturalist* 23 (1): 57–58. **[B] [P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Pennie, I. D., 1989. Obituaries: Desmond Nethersole-Thompson (1908–1989). *Ibis* 131 (4): 610–611.

Pepe, J. H. H.

Bibliography
Pepe, J. H. H., 1961. A bird medley. *NLBW* 1 (9): 8–9.
Pepe, J. H. H., 1961. Buzzard attacking cormorant. *NLBW* 1 (9): 9.
Peppe, J. H. H., 1962. The Spotted Owlet, Athene brama. *NLBW* 2 (4): 10.

Pepke, Michael Le

Bibliography
Pepke, M. L., Irestedt, M., Fjeldså, J., Rahbek, C., & Jønsson, K. A., 2019. Reconciling supertramps, great speciators and relict species with the taxon cycle stages of a large island radiation (Aves: Campephagidae). *Journal of Biogeography* 46 (6): 1214–1225. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13577.

Peppe, J. H. H. [=Pepe, J. H. H.]

Pepper, Todd

Bibliography
Pepper, T., & Hettige, U., 2008. A first record of Black-bellied Storm-petrel *Fregetta tropica* in Sri Lankan waters. *BirdingASIA* 10: 92.

Percival, G. S. P.

Bibliography
Percival, G. S. P., 1910. Birds feeding their young. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 218.

Pereira, J.

Bibliography
Pereira, J., 1941. On a trypanosome found in the blood of *Uroloncha striata* L. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 13: 33–34.

Pereira, M. J.

Bibliography
Abdulali, H., & Pereira, M. J., 1966. Notes on Indian birds 6 - The occurrence of the Pygmy Cormorant [*Halietor* (*Phalacrocorax*) *pygmeus* (Pallas)] in Baluchistan. An addition to the avifauna of Pakistan. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 553.
Pereira, M. J., 1961. The Common Calotes or Bloodsucker Lizard [*Calotes versicolor* (Daudin)] as a predator of birds. *JBNHS* 58 (2): 527–528.

Peren, Rahula

Bibliography
Siriwardhane, M., Dayawasa, N., Peren, R., Fernando, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 1994. Avifaunal survey of Maduganga Islets, Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 19: 12.

Perennou, C.

Perennou, Christian

Bibliography
Fily, M., & Perennou, C., 1990. Red Kite Milvus milvus in Ladakh. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 291.
Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.
Johnson, J. M., Perennou, C., & Crivelli, A. J., 1993. Towards the extinction of the Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*). In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 92–94.
Perennou, C., 1988. Two important wetlands near Pondicherry. *Blackbuck* 3 (3&4): 3–11 (1987).
Perennou, C., 1988. Notes from Pondicherry: early breeding of Indian Courser. *Blackbuck* 4 (1): 28–29.
Perennou, C., 1989. Southern wintering range of some waterbirds. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 247–248.
Perennou, C., 1989. Rapaces d'Inde. *Courr. Nat.* 120: 30–34.
Perennou, C., 1990. Species to look for in India. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 10.
Perennou, C., 1990. Correspondence. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 11.
Perennou, C., 1990. Waterfowl surveys along the Coromandel Coast. *Blackbuck* 5 (4): 3–12.
Perennou, C., 1990. The Bar-headed Goose in South India - additional evidence. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 11.
Perennou, C., 1990. Some comments on the Indian waterbird counts, 1987 and 1988. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 17–25.
Perennou, C., 1993. The Asian waterfowl census. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl*

Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 62–69.
Perennou, C., Lansdown, R. V., & Hancock, J. A., 2000. Herons in South and West Asia. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 55–72.
Perennou, C., & Mundkur, T., 1991. Asian wetland census 1991. *NLBW* 31 (9&10): INSIDECOVERS.
Perennou, C., & Mundkur, T., 1991. Special feature: Distribution of the demoiselle crane in india. *NLBW* 31 (9&10): BACKCOVER.
Perennou, C., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 1991. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1991: mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–84.
Perennou, C., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 1992. *Asian & Australasian waterfowl census 1992: mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1992*. Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–133.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987–91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl.* Kuala Lumpur; Slimbridge, UK: Asian Wetland Bureau; The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. i–vi, 1–372.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. General results. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 13–19.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Waterfowl population trends in Pakistan and Iran. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 21–28.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Species accounts. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 29–299.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Discussion. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 301–310.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 1: AWC Figures and population estimates for Asian waterfowl species. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 319–330.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 2: Wetlands or sites meeting the Ramsar 1% or 20,000 criteria, as identified by the Asian waterfowl census 1987-1991. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 331–352.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 3: Annual species totals counted in Afghanistan, 1969-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 353–354.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Annual species totals counted in Pakistan, 1967-86. Part 1: 1967-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 360–362.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Part 2: 1977-1986. Counts of Anatidae and Fulica atra only. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 363.
Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 12: Errata for the 1987 to 1991 AWC annual reports. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 371–372.
Perennou, C., Rose, P. M., & Poole, C., (eds.) 1990. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1990: mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1990*. Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–81.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1988. The Great Eared Nightjar in Tamil Nadu. *Blackbuck* 4 (1): 28.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1990. Status of some birds in southeastern India. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 306–307.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1990. An ornithological survey of some wetlands in South East India. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 26–36.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1991. An Ornithological survey of some wetlands in South-East India. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 354–363.
Perennou, C., & Sridhar, S., 1991. International conference on wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia, Karachi, Pakistan, 14-20 December 1991: Preliminary report. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 17–18.
Santharam, V., & Perennou, C., 1988. How to go about a waterfowl count. *Blackbuck* 4 (2): 15–21.

Perera, Ananda

Bibliography

Perera, A., 2005. Tangalle. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 9–10.
Perera, A., 2005. Near Tangalla. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 94–96.
Perera, A., 2005. Tangalla; Trincomalee 27.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 50–51.
Perera, A., 2005. Near Tangalla. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 135.

Perera, A., 2005. Tangalla: Goyambokka. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 156–157.
Perera, A., 2006. Tangalla: Goyambokka. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 13.
Perera, A., 2006. Wattala. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 51.
Perera, A., 2006. Wattala. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 73.
Perera, A., 2006. Wattala. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 119.
Perera, A., 2006. Wattala 21.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 164.
Perera, A., 2007. Udawalawe; Kataragama 21.1; Tissamaharama; Near Tanamalwila 25.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 16–17.
Perera, A., 2007. Udawalawe 4.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 38.
Perera, A., 2007. Wattala: Kerawalapitiya road; Bandarawela 30–31.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 56.
Perera, A., 2007. Udawalawe; Tissa. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 79–80.
Perera, A., 2007. Wattala: Kerawalapitiya rd.; Coast from Wattala to Negombo 15.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 73–74.
Perera, A., 2007. Wattala: Kerawalapitiya rd; Colombo: Grandpass 22.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 161.
Perera, A., 2007. Wattala: Kerawalapitiya Rd. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 145.
Perera, A., 2007. Colombo: Grandpass 2.11; Wattala: Kerawalapitiya Rd 21.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 177.
Perera, A., 2008. Tissamaharama 6.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 73.
Perera, A., 2008. Wattala: Hendala. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 91.
Perera, A., 2008. Wattala: Hendala 16.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 109.
Perera, A., 2008. Nawala: Koswatta. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 134.
Perera, A., 2008. Nawala: Koswatta. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 145–146.
Perera, A., 2009. Nawala: Koswatta. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 10.

Perera, B.

Bibliography

Perera, B., 1992. Panadura; Athurugiriya; Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 38.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 52.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 61.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 71.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 94.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 100–101.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 94.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 100–101.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 115–116.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (November): 122–123.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 132–133.
Perera, B., 1992. Panadura. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 11.
Perera, B., 1993. Panadura; Rajagiriya. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 12.
Perera, B., 1993. Panadura; Ragama. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 22–23.
Perera, B., 1993. Panadura. *CBCN* 1993 (June): 54.
Perera, B., 1993. Panadura. *CBCN* 1993 (July): 62–63.
Perera, B., 1993. Panadura. *CBCN* 1993 (August): 67.
Perera, B., 1993. Panadura. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 78.
Perera, B., 1993. Panadura. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 80.
Perera, B., 1993. Panadura. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 102.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura (LCWZ); Mahabellana; Diggala Ferry area. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 5.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1994 (April): 36.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 14.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 23.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 58.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1994 (June): 71.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura (LCWZ); Travelling through Ekala. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 87–88.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 106.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 110–111.
Perera, B., 1994. Panadura. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 124–125.
Perera, B., 1995. Panadura (LCWZ); San Michele. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 9.
Perera, B., 1995. Panadura (LCWZ). A very hot dry month; Gampaha-Yakkala road. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 25.
Perera, B., 1995. Panadura (LCWZ); Beside Ekala-Gampaha-Yakkala road. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 37.
Perera, B., 1995. Panadura (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1995 (May): 42–43.
Perera, B., 1995. Panadura (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1995 (June): 57.
Perera, B., 1995. Ekala - Gampaha road. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 66.
Perera, B., 1995. Panadura; Ekala-Gampaha road. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 73.
Perera, B., 1995. Panadura (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1995 (October): 84–85.
Perera, B., 2006. Kotte: Beddaagana. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 159–160.

Perera, B. L.

Bibliography

Perera, B. L., 1986. Unusual habits of the Yellow-eared Bulbul. *Loris* 17 (3): 136.
Perera, B. L., 1987. The Flamingoes at Bundala. *Loris* 17 (6): 236–237.
Perera, B. L., 1995. Teldeniya; Hunnasgiriya; Mahiyangana, Sorabora Tank; Okkampitiya; Handapangala; Badulla, Glen Alpin Estate; Sinharaja; Gilimale; Negombo-Chilaw; Negombo Lagoon; Madampe; Kandalama; Uda Walawe; Lunugamvehera Tank; Yala NP, Pattiyawela; Deberagaswala; Lolugaswala; Palugaswala; Sandunoruwa Wewa; Koma Wewa; Gona Labbe Meda Para; Jamburagala; Bundala Lagoon. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 67–69.

Perera, B. N. H.

Bibliography

Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Perera, B. V. P.

Bibliography

Perera, B. V. P., & Jayasena, N., 2012. Sighting of an albino nightjar at Udawalawe National Park, Sri Lanka. *Zoo's Print* 27 (11): 14–15.
Perera, B. V. P., & Jayasena, N., 2012. Sighting of an albino nightjar at Udawalawe National Park, Sri Lanka. *Zoo's Print* 27 (11): 14–15.

Perera, Beatrice

Bibliography

Perera, B., 2004. Panadura; Kalubowila. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 114–115.
Perera, B., 2005. Ambalangoda; Kalubowila. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 23.
Perera, B., 2005. Kalubowila. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 5.
Perera, B., 2005. Kalubowila. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 73–74.
Perera, B., 2005. Kalubowila. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 91–92.
Perera, B., 2005. Kalubowila 8.3; Panadura 9.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 42–43.
Perera, B., 2005. Kalubowila. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 150.
Perera, B., 2006. Kalubowila. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 40–42.
Perera, B., 2006. Kalubowila; Panadura. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 66–67.
Perera, B., 2006. Beddagana. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 79–80.
Perera, B., 2006. Beddagana. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 88.
Perera, B., 2006. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 98.
Perera, B., 2006. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 107.
Perera, B., 2006. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 114.
Perera, B., 2006. Panadura; Beddagana, Kotte. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 126.
Perera, B., 2006. Kotte: Beddagana; Panadura. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 140–141.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 10.
Perera, B., 2007. Panadura; Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 31–32.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 48–50.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddgana. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 78.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 98–99.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 104–106.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 121–122.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 156–157.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 140–141.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana; Anuradhapura 20.12; Habarana 21.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 192.
Perera, B., 2007. Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 172–173.
Perera, B., 2008. Beddagana, Kotte 14.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 7.
Perera, B., 2008. Pamunuwa, Maharagama. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 27.
Perera, B., 2008. Pamunuwa, Maharagama. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 48.
Perera, B., 2008. Pamunuwa, Maharagama; Panadura 12–20.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 68.
Perera, B., 2008. Pamunuwa, Maharagama. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 79.
Perera, B., 2008. Pamunuwa, Maharagama. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 89.
Perera, B., 2008. Pamunuwa, Maharagama. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 106.
Perera, B., 2008. Pamunuwa, Maharagama; Panadura. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 115–116.
Perera, B., 2008. Pamunuwa, Maharagama. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 127.
Perera, B., 2009. Pamunuwa, Maharagama; Panadura. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 175 (2008).
Perera, B., 2009. Maharagama: Pamunuwa. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 6–7.
Perera, B., 2009. Pamunuwa; Panadura 14–22.6; Pamunuwa. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 89.
Perera, B., 2009. Pitakotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 148–149.
Perera, B., 2010. Beddagana, Kotte; Panadura. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 162–163 (2009).
Perera, B., 2010. Panadura 1.1; Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 6–7.

Perera, D. G. A.

Bibliography

Perera, D. G. A., & Kotagama, S. W., 1983. *A Systematic Nomenclature for the Birds of Sri Lanka.* Colombo: Field Ornithology Group and Tisara Prakasakayo Ltd. Pp. 108.

Perera, D. L.

Bibliography

Perera, D. L., 1937. Do Ceylon Jungle-Fowl drink at water holes during the dry season? *Loris* 1 (3): 182.

Perera, Dushyantha

Bibliography

De Silva, R. I., Kirtisinghe, A., & Perera, D., 1997. The "Flamingo mounds" of Bundala. *Loris* 21 (4): 141–143.

Perera, E.

Bibliography

De Silva, R. I., Perera, E., Perera, L., & Samarasinghe, K., 1994. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger*: a new species for Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 9: 153–154.

Perera, Enoka

Bibliography

De Silva, R. I., Perera, E., Perera, L., & Samarasinghe, K., 1992. The Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (6): 204–205.

Perera, H. A. R.

Bibliography

Perera, H. A. R., 2000. Palatupana salterns 14.11; Bundala Lewaya 16.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 177.

Perera, Hasitha

Bibliography

Perera, H., 2015. Victoria Park - Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 31–32.

Perera, H., 2016. Pesalai beach 22. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 23–24.
Perera, H., 2016. Pulmoddai Tomulaitivu 5.3; Pudukudiruppu 5.3; Chundikulam National Park 6.3. *CBCN* 2016 (March): 52–53.
Perera, H., 2016. Bellanwila - Attidiya Bird Sanctuary (near Attidiya tank). *CBCN* 2016 (October): 136.

Perera, I. C.

Bibliography
Jayaratne, R. L., Perera, I. C., Weerakoon, D. K., & Kotagama, S. W., 2016. Do Cattle Egrets *Bubulcus ibis* in Sri Lanka migrate to breed? *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 69–70.

Perera, J.

Bibliography
Perera, J., 1993. A study of some selected faunal groups - birds and fish - to show habitat usage towards a management plan for Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary. Sri Lanka, University of Colombo. M.Sc.

Perera, L.

Bibliography
De Silva, R. I., & Perera, L., 1994. Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus*: a new species for Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 9: 154–155.
De Silva, R. I., Perera, E., Perera, L., & Samarasinghe, K., 1994. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger*: a new species for Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 9: 153–154.
Perera, L., 1996. Bundala - 11.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 77.
Perera, L., 1996. Wasgomuwa NP - 12-14.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 70.
Perera, L., 1996. Attidiya Marsh - 25.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 70.
Perera, L., 1996. Bundala - 20.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 59.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Perera, L., Williams, J., Warakagoda, D., & Wijeyeratne, N. d. S., 1997. *A Birdwatcher's Guide to Sri Lanka.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club.

Perera, L. D.

Bibliography
Perera, L. D., & Ilangakoon, A. D., 2016. Results of the first systematic boat-based seabird survey in Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 32: 58–61.

Perera, L. Indrajith

Bibliography
Hettige, U. S. B., Wikramasinghe, L. J. M., Priyadarshna, T. G. M., Gunawardana, K., Perera, L. I., & Manorathna, A., 2000. Fauna of Gal-oya National Park. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (4): 55–61.

Perera, Lester

Bibliography
Alles, E., Perera, L., & Gunawardena, K., 1999. Kalametiya Sanctuary 30.10; Karagan Lewaya 30.10; Bundala 30.10; Debarawewa 31.10; Pannegamuwa Wewa 31.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 131–132.
Allport, G., Arachchi, M. H. K., & Perera, L., 2021. Evidence of a 'spring' *Stercorarius* skua passage off western Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 36: 45–52.
De Silva, R. I., & Perera, L., 1993. The Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus*—a first record from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (2): 52–53.
De Silva, R. I., & Perera, L., 1994. Shearwater migration off the coast of Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20 (3): 97–100.
De Silva, R. I., Perera, E., Perera, L., & Samarasinghe, K., 1992. The Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (6): 204–205.
Gunawardana, K., Perera, L., Soysa, R. d., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Bodhinagala 25.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 120.
Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Perera, L., 2000. Warakawala off Gampola-Dolosbage road 5.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 172.
Gunawardena, K., Perera, L., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Udawalawe 27–28.10; Ratnapura: Tenki Kele 29.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 156–157.
Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., Perera, L., Hettige, U., & Kahandawala, C., 1999. Sinharaja 17.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 55–56.
Perera, L., 1996. Giritale - 29 & 30.6. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 48.
Perera, L., 1996. Muthurajawela Marsh - 26.7. *CBCN* 1996 (Jul): 50.
Perera, L., 1997. Near Haldumulla (World's Edge Lodge); Horton Plains; Balangoda; Maskeliya, Fishing hut, Moray Estate; Corbet's Gap (Knuckles Range); Welimada, Surrey Estate; Thangamalai Sanctuary, Haputale; Maskeliya-Hatton Road (close to Laksapana turn-off). *CBCN* 1997 (January): 5–6.
Perera, L., 1997. Amparai-Akkaraipattu; Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 40.
Perera, L., 1997. Kalpitiya-Battalangundu Island; Homagama, Pitipana South (home garden). *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 43–44.
Perera, L., 1999. Pitipana south off Homagama 21.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 74.
Perera, L., 2000. Rattota-Hettipola road 10.9; Wasgomuwa N P 10–11.9; Randenigala–Kandy road 12.9. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 144–145.
Perera, L., 2005. Pitipana 2.12. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 5.
Perera, L., 2005. Adam's Bridge 1.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 74.
Perera, L., 2005. Giritale; Near Rattota: Revelstone 8.3; Near Kudawa; Sinharaja F R 17.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 44.
Perera, L., 2005. Wirawila 11.11. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 131.
Perera, L., 2005. Ruhuna N P Block I 3.12; Udawlawe N P 29.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 155.
Perera, L., 2006. Embilipitiya 10.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 33.
Perera, L., 2006. Talawatugoda 31.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 127.
Perera, L., 2007. Pitipana 23–31.5. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 79.
Perera, L., 2007. Pitipana; Udawalawe N P. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 158.
Perera, L., 2007. Pitipana, S of Homagama 10.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 174.
Perera, L., 2009. Homagama: Pitipana. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 90.
Perera, L., 2009. Colombo: Ward place 23.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 109.

Perera, L., & Perera, U., 1997. Nest building of Flamingoes in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 58–60.
Perera, L., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1998. Koggala Lake, Bentota - 8.4; Kottawa - 9.4; Kanneliya - 9.4; Hiniduma Kanda, near Galle - 9.4; Morawaka Forest Reserve - 10.4; Pitadeniya trail to FD campsite - 11.4; Mulatiyana; Madol Duwa, near Galle - 12.4; Kekunadura Forest Reserve, near Matara - 12.4; Kalametiya - 12.4; Vadasitikanda, Kataragama - 13.4; Meda Wewa, Bundala - 14.4; Hambantota Salt-pans - 14.4; Handapanagala - 14.4; Buduruvagala - 15.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 50–51.
Perera, P. T., & Perera, L., 2001. Muthurajawela 21.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 178–179.
Warakagoda, D., Perera, L., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1995. Kalametiya; Palatupana; Bundala. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 83.
Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Perera, L., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Kanneliya F R 5–7.7; Kottawa F R 7–8.7; Ambalangoda to Sinigama. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 110–111.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 1999. Chilaw sand spit 26.12; Puttalam salt pans 26.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 160.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary 20.1; Morapitiya forest reserve 23.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 19.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Sinharaja 5.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 50.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Bellanwila 21.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 68.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Kitulgala 7.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 78.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Sinharaja 22.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 104–105.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Chilaw sandspit 19.8; Nawadamkulama 19.8; Puttalam salt pans 19.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 126–127.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Uda Walawe 24.12; Bodhinagala and vicinity 28.12; Pitipana south 28.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 188–189.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Perera, L., & Perera, P. T., 2001. Morapitiya 9.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 138.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Abeyratne, B. L., Samarasinha, R., & Perera, L., 2001. Talangama lake and vicinity. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 190.
Wikramanayake, T., & Perera, L., 2001. Chilaw sandspits 19.10; Anavilundawa complex 19.10; Navandankulam tank 19.10; Puttalam lagoon 19.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 157.
Wikramanayake, T., & Perera, L., 2005. Uda Walawe NP and vicinity. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 23–24.

Perera, M. S. J.

Bibliography

Perera, M. S. J., 2000. A preliminary study on behaviour, diurnal activity and territoriality of the black robin in Buttala, Sri Lanka. Sri Lanka, Sabaragamuwa University of Sri Lanka. B.Sc.
Perera, M. S. J., 2007. Bird communities as indicators of urbanisation pressure: a case study in lentic freshwater bodies, along an urban-suburban gradient in Colombo, Sri Lanka. Sri Lanka, University of Kelaniya. M.Sc.

Perera, M. Sandun J.

Bibliography

Perera, M. S. J., 2007. A note on the Orange Headed Ground Thrush *Zoothera citrina citrina* (Latham). *Siyoth* 2 (1): 43–45.
Perera, M. S. J., 2009. Brood parasitism by Pied Cuckoos on the Yellow-billed Babbler. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 42–43 (2007).

Perera, N.

Bibliography

Perera, N., 1993. Distribution patterns of various aquatic birds along the canal of the Bellanwila-Attidiya marsh. Sri Lanka, Open University of Sri Lanka. B.Sc.

Perera, Nishanthi

Bibliography

Perera, N., 2006. An introduction to the Important Bird Area Programme of Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 41–44.
Perera, N., 2007. An overview of Bundala National Park: an exceptional wetland facing multitude of problems. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 4–8.
Perera, N., 2007. An overview of Bundala National Park: an exceptional wetland facing multitude of problems. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 4–8.

Perera, Nuwanthika

Bibliography

Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.

Perera, P. L. Meauranga M.

Bibliography

Perera, P. L. M. M., Kotagama, S. W., Goodale, E., & Kathriarachchi, H. S., 2016. What happens when the nuclear species is absent? Observations of mixed-species bird flocks in the Hiyare Forest Reserve, Galle, Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 32: 96–97.

Perera, P. T.

Bibliography

Perera, P. T., 2000. Sinharaja F R 31.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 55.
Perera, P. T., 2000. Randenigala: T.R.E.E. Centre 5–6.4; Mahiyangana and Dambana 6.4; Knuckles range 6–7.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 70–71.
Perera, P. T., 2000. Sigiriya 28.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 81.
Perera, P. T., 2007. Rajagiriya 10.2–5.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 56–57.
Perera, P. T., 2008. Polonnaruwa 31.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 54.
Perera, P. T., 2008. Sigiriya; Polonnaruwa 26.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 73.
Perera, P. T., & Perera, L., 2001. Muthurajawela 21.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 178–179.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Perera, L., & Perera, P. T., 2001. Morapitiya 9.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 138.

Perera, Palinda

Bibliography

Gabadage, D., Perera, P., Botejue, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2015. Tickell's Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis tickelliae* eats a Sri Lanka shrub frog. *BirdingASIA* 24: 128–129.

Perera, R. A. R.

Bibliography

Perera, R. A. R., 1995. Ecological aspects of mixed species foraging flocks in Tangamalai nature reserve. Sri Lanka, Open University of Sri Lanka. B.Sc.

Perera, Ranjit

Bibliography

de Saram, C. S., & Perera, R., 1977. Birds in Mannar. *Loris* 14 (5): 329.

Perera, Roshan

Bibliography

Perera, R., 2011. Iris Darnton and the search for *irisii* (sic). *Loris* 26 (1&2): 31–33.

Perera, Ruwan

Bibliography

Perera, R., 1992. Anuradhapura. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 61.

Perera, R., 1992. Matale; Thalangama Tank; Mabole-Ragama. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 10–11.

Perera, S.

Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1996. Agalawatte, Dalkeith group. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 9.

Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1996. Talangama Wewa. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 9.

Perera, Sandun Jayalal

Perera, S. J., 2001. Orange headed Ground Thrush *Zoothera citrina citrina*: A sight record from Buttala, Monaragala District. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (2): 32–33.

Perera, Sathis

Bibliography

Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1997. Talangama Tank; Bundala Wewa; Bundala Salterns; Malala Lewaya; Kalametiya. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 11–12.

Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1999. Wasgamuwa N P 8–12.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 69.

Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 1999. Kotte: Rajamahavihara road 30.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 153.

Abeyawardena, L., & Perera, S., 2000. Udawalawe N P 21–24.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 61.

Perera, Sirina

Bibliography

Perera, S., 1981. Poonagalla; Uda Walawe; Handapangala tank. *CBCN* 1981 (September): 35.

Perera, S., 1992. Bogawantalawa; Dikoya (sic); Talawakelle. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 37.

Perera, S., 1993. Wilpotha; Munneswaram marshes; Mugunuwatawana; Deduru Oya; Kanatta Wewa. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 74.

Perera, S., 1993. Yala; Munneswaram marshes. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 101.

Perera, S., 1994. Mugunuwatawana (Kandawata Block 2); Munneswaram marshes. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 23.

Perera, S., 1994. Munneswaram marshes; Kandawatta Block 2; Moratuwa. *CBCN* 1994 (June): 70.

Perera, S., 1994. In and around Giritale Tank; Mugunuwatawana; Munneswaram. *CBCN* 1994 (September): 98.

Perera, S., 1994. Mugunuwatawana; In and around Munneswaram Marshes. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 104.

Perera, S., 1994. Mugunuwatawana. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 123.

Perera, S., 1995. Mugunuwatawana, Kandawatta Block 2; Munneswaram area. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 25.

Perera, S., 1996. Mugunuwatawana, Kandawatta Block 2. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 83.

Perera, S., 1996. Chilaw. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 83.

Perera, S., 1996. Munneswaram Marshes. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 83.

Perera, S., 1996. Kotagala, Drayton Estate. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 83.

Perera, S., 1997. Munneswaram Marshes; Karawitagara Wewa (east of Chilaw); Mugunuwatawana, Kandawatta Block 2; Chilaw Lagoon. *CBCN* 1997 (September): 48.

Perera, S., 1997. Kandewatte Estate, 6 miles east of Chilaw; Kotagala, Drayton Estate; Puliyankadawewa. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 55.

Perera, S., 1998. In the vicinity of Weerapandiana Wewa - 3.2; Maha Wewa - 5.2; Munneswaram Marshes; Kandawatta. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 16.

Perera, S., 1998. Maha Wewa, Chilaw-Colombo road; Munneswaram; Mugunuwatawana, Chilaw; Siyabalankotuwa Wewa. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 79.

Perera, S., 1998. Munneswaram; Mugunuwatawana, Chilaw; Maha Wewa, Chilaw-Colombo road - 6.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 85.

Perera, S., 1998. Kandawatta Estate, 6 miles from Chilaw; Kotagala, Drayton Estate. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 5.

Perera, S., 1999. Munneswaram; Mugunuwatawana, off Chilaw. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 61.

Perera, S., 1999. Madurankuliya between Chilaw and Puttalam 17.6; Mugunuwatawana near Chilaw: Kandawatta Estate; Munneswarama area. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 69.

Perera, S., 1999. Annaivilundawa 4.7; Mugunuwatawana off Chilaw: Kandawatta Estate; Yulefield Estate, Hatton 25.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 87–88.

Perera, S., 2001. Chilwa area; Hatton: Guillifield Estate. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 52–53.

Perera, S., 2001. Bundala 5.5; Wirawila; Yala N P 6.5; Situlpahuva 7.5; Near Chilaw 22.5; Moratuwa 30.5. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 81–82.

Perera, S., 2008. Munneswaram. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 2.

Perera, S., 2008. Chilaw area. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 20.

Perera, S., 2008. Moratuwa: Kadalana 1.3; Chilaw: Mugunuwatuwana. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 45.

Perera, S., 2008. Chilaw area 1.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 78.

Perera, S., 2008. Chilaw: Munnessarama; Mugunuwatuwana 22.6. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 88.

Perera, S., 2008. Chilaw: Munnessarama 10.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 102.

Perera, S., 2008. Near Chilaw: Mugunuwatuwana. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 140.
Perera, S., 2009. Chilaw: Munnessarama. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 5.
Perera, S., 2009. Anavilundaw sanctuary 8.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 18.
Perera, S., 2009. Near Chilaw 6.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 72.
Perera, S., 2009. Uda Walawa National Park. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 117–118.
Perera, S., 2009. Near Chilaw: Kandawatta estate. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 134.
Perera, S., 2009. Near Chilaw: Kandawatta estate 5.7; Moratuwa 15.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 106–107.

Perera, T. G. D. Chandra

Bibliography
Perera, T. G. D. C., 1983. Seeing nature through bird-life. *Loris* 16 (4): 192–193.

Perera, Thilanka

Bibliography
De Mel, R. K., Dayananda, S. K., Sumanapala, A. P., Perera, T., Nanayakkara, R. P., & Withanage, M., 2014. A previously undescribed feature in the plumage of juvenile Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus layardi* on Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 100–101.
Nanayakkara, R. P., Mel, R. D., & Perera, T., 2018. Female Pied Bushchat *Saxicola caprata* eats a lizard, Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 46–47.

Perera, Thusitha

Bibliography
Perera, T., 2005. Are those birds "Grey-headed Lapwings"? *Malkoha* 27 (1): 3.

Perera, Udeshika

Bibliography
Perera, L., & Perera, U., 1997. Nest building of Flamingoes in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 58–60.

Perera, W.

Bibliography
Perera, W., 1996. Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 3.
Perera, W., 1996. Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory - 1.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 77.
Perera, W., 1996. Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory - 3.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 69.
Perera, W., 1996. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 58.
Perera, W., 1996. Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory - 23.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 63.

Perera, W. D. H.

Bibliography
Perera, W. D. H., 2006. Ingiriya F R (Bodhinagala) 25.6. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 93.
Perera, W. D. H., 2006. Colombo: Borella 4.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 103.
Perera, W. D. H., 2006. Near Panadura 12.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 146.
Perera, W. D. H., 2006. Veddagala 2.12; Sinharaja F R 2–4.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 164–165.
Perera, W. D. H., 2007. Borella 9,11.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 131.
Perera, W. D. H., 2007. Colombo: Borella 16.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 199.

Perera, W. W. D. H. P.

Bibliography
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Athukorale, D. A. M. M., Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G., Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D., Rashintha, K. P. A., Perera, W. W. D. H. P., Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P., & Jayasekara, M. H. S. A., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Perera, Willie

Bibliography
Perera, W., 1992. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 71.
Perera, W., 1993. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1993 (July): 63.
Perera, W., 1993. Talawatugoda. *CBCN* 1993 (August): 67.
Perera, W., 1993. Talawatugoda. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 81.
Perera, W., 1994. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 5–6.
Perera, W., 1994. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 14.
Perera, W., 1994. Suriyawewa; Suriyawewa-Mirijjawila-Hambantota road; Yodakandiya tank; Hambanota marshes. *CBCN* 1994 (June): 70–71.
Perera, W., 1994. Colombo-Hambantota road; Embilipitiya. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 88.
Perera, W., 1994. Pepiliyawala. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 93.
Perera, W., 1994. Teliwila; Embilipitiya; Nuwara Eliya; Teliwila. *CBCN* 1994 (September): 99–100.
Perera, W., 1994. Nawala-Narahenpita road; Pepiliyawala; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 106–107.
Perera, W., 1995. Embilipitiya town area; Tanamalwila tank; Tanamalwila-Wellawaya road; Pepiliyawala (LCWZ); Narahenpita. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 18.
Perera, W., 1995. Hali Ela, Moragalla Estate. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 66.
Perera, W., 1995. Lindula; Tri turn-off on Nanu Oya / Lindula road; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 85.
Perera, W., 1995. Near Badalkumbura (IZ); Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory; Talawatugoda (LCWZ); Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1995 (November): 89–91.
Perera, W., 1996. Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory - 29.6. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 48.
Perera, W., 1996. Labookellie Estate - 15.6. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 48.
Perera, W., 1997. Talawatugoda; Tissa-Kataragama Road. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 16.
Perera, W., 1997. Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory; Peradeniya. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 21.
Perera, W., 1997. Kalubowila; Maharagama, Wattegedera; Colombo; Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 25–26.
Perera, W., 1997. Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 39.

Perera, W., 1997. Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 43.
Perera, W., 1997. Nuwara Eliya (marshy area surrounding the Base Hospital); Siripura, Talawatugoda; Jayewardenapura Marshes. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 56.
Perera, W., 1998. Nuwara Eliya: at Lake Gregory - 26.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 81.
Perera, W., 1999. Nuwara Eliya: Lake Gregory 26.12. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 1.
Perera, W., 1999. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 73–74.
Perera, W., 1999. Nuwara Eliya: Lake Gregory 30.9. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 124.
Perera, W., 2000. Peralanda, Ragama; Ganemulla, near Gampaha 18.3; Dematagoda 24.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 49–50.

Perez, Christian

Bibliography

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Peries, H. E.

Bibliography

Peries, H. E., 1960. Notes on the nests of some common birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 29 (1): 65–66.
Peries, H. E., 1961. Notes on the nesting of some common birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 29 (2): 239.
Peries, H. E., 1963. Notes on the nesting of some common birds III, the sunbirds Nectariniidae. *Spolia Zeylanica* 30 (1): 77–78.
Peries, H. E., 1963. Resident birds of a coconut plantation near Colombo. *Loris* 9 (5): 294–298.
Peries, H. E., 1963. Jungle fowl and sunbirds. *Loris* 9 (5): 306–307.
Peries, H. E., 1964. Short-eared Owl and Chestnut-headed Bee-eater. *Loris* 10 (1): 70.
Peries, H. E., 1965. Notes on the nesting of some common birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 30 (2): 245–246.
Peries, H. E., 1969. Notes on the nesting of some common birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 31 (2): 547–548.
Peries, H. E., 1971. Vanishing birdlife. *Loris* 12 (2): 120.

Perini, Maurizio

Bibliography

Perini, M., 2021. *Vieillot's birds: Illustrated and annotated list of the bird genera introduced by Louis Pierre Vieillot.* Italy: *the*OLIVA. Pp. i–xiii, 1–235.

Perktas, Utku

Bibliography

De Silva, T. N., Peterson, A. T., & Perktas, U., 2019. An extensive molecular phylogeny of weaverbirds (Aves: Ploceidae) unveils broad nonmonophyly of traditional genera and new relationships. *The Auk* 136 (3): 1–21. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz041.

Perlman, Yoav

Bibliography

Kiat, Y., & Perlman, Y., 2016. Moult and ageing of Isabelline Shrikes. *British Birds* 109 (3): 157–168.

Péron, Clara

Bibliography

Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Péron, C., & Grémillet, D., 2013. Seabirds in the Bay of Bengal large marine ecosystem: current knowledge and research objectives. *Open Journal of Ecology* 3 (2): 172–184.

Perreau, G. A.

Bibliography

Perreau, G. A., 1909. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh). *Bird Notes* VIII (8): 218–221.
Perreau, G. A., 1909. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh). *Bird Notes* VIII (10): 282–284.
Perreau, G. A., 1910. Notes on the birds of Chitral (October 1902 to October 1903). *JBNHS* 19 (4): 901–922.
Perreau, G. A., 1910. Seasonal change of plumage of the Indian White-eye. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 983–984.
Perreau, G. A., 1910. Change of plumage of the Cinnamon Tree-Sparrow (*Passer cinnamomeus*). *JBNHS* 19 (4): 986–988.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, India). *Bird Notes* (NS) II (4): 116–118.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* (NS) II (6): 168–171.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* (NS) II (7): 205–208.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* (NS) II (8): 231–233.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* (NS) II (9): 254–257.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station. *Bird Notes* (NS) II (11): 329–330.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station. *Bird Notes* (NS) II (12): 338–339.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, India). *Bird Notes* II (April): 116–118.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* II (July): 205–208.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* II (August): 231–233.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* II (September): 254–257.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station. *Bird Notes* II (November): 329–330.
Perreau, G. A., 1911. Birds in and about the station. *Bird Notes* II (December): 338–339.
Perreau, G. A., 1914. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* (NS) V (8): 259–264.
Perreau, G. A., 1914. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* V (8): 259–264.
Perreau, G. A., 1915. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (4): 84–88.
Perreau, G. A., 1915. A hundred yard's bird stroll. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (11): 308–311.
Perreau, G. A., 1915. Birds in and about the station. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (12): 336–339.
Perreau, G. A., 1915. Birds in and about the station (Bakloh, Punjab). *Bird Notes* VI: 84–88.
Perreau, G. A., 1915. A hundred yard's bird stroll. *Bird Notes* (New) VI: 308–311.
Perreau, G. A., 1915. Birds in and about the station. *Bird Notes* (New) VI: 336–339.

Perreau, G. A., 1916. Birds in and about the station. *Bird Notes* (NS) VII (1): 13–15.
Perreau, G. A., 1916. Birds in and about the station. *Bird Notes* VII (January): 13–15.
Perreau, G. A., 1917. Bakloh aviary notes, 1916. - Part IV. *Bird Notes* (NS) VIII (1): 5–10.
Perreau, G. A., 1917. Bakloh aviary notes, 1916. - Part IV. *Bird Notes* (New) VIII: 5–10.

Perrins, C. M. [=Perrins, Christopher Miles]

Perrins, Christopher [=Perrins, Christopher Miles]

Perrins, Christopher Miles (1935–; England)
Ornithologist, ecologist, professor, and author. PhD advisor, David Lack (1963). His doctoral students include Matthew White Ridley, and Timothy Robert Birkhead. Awards: Godman-Salvin Medal, British Ornithologists' Union (1988); RSPB Medal (1992); Union Medal, BOU (2016). Correspondent/Fellow of several ornithological organisations; President, British Ornithologists' Union (2003–2007).

—Wikipedia. 2021. Chris Perrins. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chris_Perrins. [26.03.2022]

Bibliography

Perrins, C., 1988. Obituary: Salim Moizuddin Abdul Ali (1896-1987). *Ibis* 130 (2): 305–306 (With one portr.).
Perrins, C., 1993. Recent ornithological publications: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. & Sargatal, J. (eds). 1992. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 1. Ostrich to ducks*. *Ibis* 135 (3): 337–338.
Perrins, C., 1996. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds' eggs*. *Ibis* 138 (1): 142.
Perrins, C., 2021. Book reviews: Del Hoyo, J. (Ed.). *All the birds of the world*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions, 2020. *Ibis* 163 (4): 1506–1507.
Perrins, C., 2021. Book reviews: Feldsa, J., Christidis, L. & Ericson, P.G.P. (eds). *The largest avian radiation*: *The evolution of perching birds or the Order of Passeriformes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions, 2020. *Ibis* 163 (4): 1509–1510.
Perrins, C. M., 1977. Recent ornithological publications. *Ornithology from Aristotle to the present*. *Ibis* 119 (2): 256–257.
Perrins, C. M., 1981. Recent ornithological publications. *A complete checklist of the birds of the world*. *Ibis* 123 (2): 254–255.
Perrins, C. M., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. *The herons handbook*. *Ibis* 127 (2): 272.
Perrins, C. M., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. *The birds of China*. *Ibis* 127 (2): 274–275.
Perrins, C. M., 1988. Recent ornithological publications. *A synopsis of the avifauna of China*. *Ibis* 130 (4): 463.
Perrins, C. M., 2007. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World Flycatchers to Old World Warblers. Ibis* 149 (3): 635–636.
Snow, D. W., & Perrins, C. M., 1997. *The birds of the Western Palearctic.* Concise ed. London: Oxford University Press. of 2 vols. Pp. 1–1739.

Perrow, Martin

Bibliography

Harrison, P., Perrow, M., & Larsson, H., 2021. *Seabirds: The new identification guide.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–600.

Perry, William M.

Bibliography

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.
Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.
Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.
Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Pershouse, Stanley

Bibliography

Pershouse, S., 1906. The nest of the Brown-backed Indian Robin (*Thamnobia cambaiensis*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 231–232.
Pershouse, S., 1909. On the habits of birds when danger - supposed or otherwise - threatens their nests. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 528–530.
Pershouse, S., 1911. Nidification of the Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *JBNHS* 20 (3): 854.
Pershouse, S., 1916. Notes on some bulbuls from the Bhamo District (Sinlum Kaba, Kachin Hills). *JBNHS* 24 (3): 592.

Perumal, Anthony Shantikumar

Bibliography

Perumal, A. S., 2014. In the realm of a riverine forest: Uda Walawe National Park—where the raptors soar—elepants roam—jackals prowl. *Loris* 27 (1&2): 60–63.

Perumal, I.

Bibliography

Perumal, I., 1967. Heronry at Samanatham. *NLBW* 7 (9): 7–8.

Perumal, R. S.

Bibliography

Perumal, R. S., Subramaniam, T. R., & Leela, D. P., 1972. Some observation on the birds visiting grapevine. *South Indian Horticulturist* 20: 94–95.

Perumal, Shanti Kumar

Bibliography

Perumal, S. K., 1985. Bundala: An ornithologist's paradise. *Loris* 17 (2): 57.
Perumal, S. K., 1988. Kitulgala—a habitat of endemic forest birds. *Loris* 18 (1): 11.

Perumal, T. N. A.

Bibliography

Perumal, T. N. A., 1985. The Indian Great Horned Owl. *Sanctuary Asia* V (3): 214–225;283–285.
Perumal, T. N. A., 1985. My experiences of photographing a Mottled Wood Owl. *Hornbill* 1985 (2): 9–15.
Perumal, T. N. A., 1985. My experiences of photographing a Mottled Wood Owl. *Hornbill* 1985 (3): 28–35.
Perumal, T. N. A., 2010. Photographing wildlife in India. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. 141–159.
Perumal, T. N. A., & Jaya Kumar, M. N., 2001. *Encounters in the Forest.* Prakruthi Publishers. Pp. 260.

Perveen, Farzana

Bibliography

Perveen, F., & Khan, H. U., 2010. Pressure from hunting on crane species in southern districts of northern Pakistan. *Chinese Birds* 1 (4): 244–250. DOI: http://10.5122/cbirds.2010.0021.

Perveen, S.

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Perveen, S., & Hasnain, S. A., 1988. Synopsis of the waterfowl of Pakistan. *Records of the Zoological Survey of Pakistan* XII: ??
Hasnain, S. A., & Perveen, S., 1988. A report—Birds in Indus Delta. *Sahil* 1: 48–51.

Pes, T.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Peske, Lubomir

Bibliography

Bobek, M., Maheswaran, G., Peske, L., & Pojer, F., 2005. Black Stork odyssey. *Hornbill* 2005 (April–June): 18–22.

Peter, J.

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Peter, J., Chakrabarthi, P., Masood, F., & Babu, S., 2010. Avifaunal observations in Ranthombhore (sic) Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 50 (3): 41–43.

Peter, S. John

Bibliography

Peter, S. J., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., & Rasu, P. D., 2015. Study on avifaunal diversity and species richness in foot hills of Nilgiris, Tamilnadu, India. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1067–1074.

Peter, W. P.

Bibliography

Peter, W. P., 1989. Ornithologische Beobachtungen im Vogelschutzgeibiet Ranganathittu, Bundesstaat Karnataka, Indien. *Trochilus* 10 (3): 98–104.

Peters, J. L. [=Peters, James Lee]

Peters, James Lee (1889–1952; USA)
Ornithologist. Curator of Birds at the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University. Began the card catalogue, in 1928, which finally became the foundation for his *Check-list*, his main occupation for the succeeding years of his life. Was awarded the American Ornithologists' Union's Brewster Medal for this work. Was Vice-President of the AOU in 1938, becoming President from 1942 to 1945. Was Secretary of the Nuttall Ornithological Club (1922–1932), becoming its President in 1942, serving in that capacity until his death. Edited Bird-Banding from 1939 to 1950. Was a member of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, later serving as its President. Besides ornithological interests, was a member, secretary and treasurer of the volunteer fire department. Also active in the administration of the Community Memorial Hospital, as secretary of the Executive Committee and serving on the Building Committee. In WWI was a member of the American Legion, and for seven years was Commander of the local post. Yet another activity was participation in local amateur theatricals: he appeared in some 20 plays. Was posthumously honoured as a Patron of the AOU in 1956.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dickinson, E. C., & Pirie, A., 2011. Peters, J.L. and successors (1931–1987). *Check-list of Birds of the World*. 16 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology*: *a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 129.
Greenway Jr, J. C., 1952. Obituary: James Lee Peters. *Ibis* 94 (4): 683–684.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wetmore, A., 1957. In memoriam: James Lee Peters. *The Auk* 74: 167–173. **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. James L. Peters. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_L._Peters. [18.03.2022]

Bibliography

Bangs, O., & Peters, J. L., 1928. Birds collected by Dr. Joseph F. Rock in Western Kansu and Eastern Tibet. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 68 (7): 313–381.
Peters, J. L., 1931. *Check-list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. Vol. I Pp. i–xviii, 1–345.
Peters, J. L., 1934. *Check-list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. Vol. II of 16 vols. Pp. i–xvii, 1–401.
Peters, J. L., 1937. *Check-list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. Vol. III Pp. i–xiii, 1–311.
Peters, J. L., 1940. *Check-list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. Vol. IV of 16 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–291.
Peters, J. L., 1943. First supplement to the list of types of birds now in the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 43: 53–104.
Peters, J. L., 1945. *Check-list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. Vol. V of 16 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–306.
Peters, J. L., 1948. *Check-list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. Vol. VI of 16 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–259.
Peters, J. L., 1951. *Check-list of birds of the world.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. VII of 16 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–318.
Peters, J. L., 1955. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. V of 15 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–306.
Peters, J. L., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Alaudidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 3–80.
Peters, J. L., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Hirundinidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 80–129.
Peters, J. L., 1961. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. III of 16 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–311.
Peters, J. L., 1963. *Check-List of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. II of 15 vols. Pp. i–xvii, 1–401.
Peters, J. L., 1964. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IV of 15 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–291.
Peters, J. L., 1964. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. VI of 15 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–259.
Peters, J. L., 1968. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. V of 15 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–306.
Peters, J. L., 1968. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. VII of 15 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–318.
Peters, J. L., 1976. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. III of 15 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–311.
Peters, J. L., 1976. *Check-List of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. II of 15 vols. Pp. i–xvii, 1–401.
Peters, J. L., 1981. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IV of 15 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–291.
Peters, J. L., 1981. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. VI of 15 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–259.
Peters, J. L., Mayr, E., & Deignan, H. G., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Campephagidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 167–221.

Peters, Jeffrey L.

Bibliography

Nelson, J. T., Wilson, R. E., McCracken, K. G., Cumming, G. S., Joseph, L., Guay, P.-J., & Peters, J. L., 2017. Divergence and gene flow in the globally distributed blue-winged ducks. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 640–649. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.00998.

Peters, John

Bibliography

Peters, J., & Vinay, M. V. N., 2020. Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* in Telangana and Andhra Pradesh region. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 190–191.

Petersen, I.

Bibliography

Halberg, K., & Petersen, I., 1978. Observations of birds, mammals and some reptiles.
Halberg, K., & Petersen, I., 1984. Himalayas 1978–83. Observations of birds, mammals and some reptiles.
Petersen, I., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1980.

Peterson, A. Townsend

Bibliography

Benz, B. W., Robbins, M. B., & Peterson, A. T., 2006. Evolutionary history of woodpeckers and allies (Aves: Picidae): Placing key taxa on the phylogenetic tree. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 389–399 (with three tables and two text–figs.).
De Silva, T. N., Peterson, A. T., & Perktas, U., 2019. An extensive molecular phylogeny of weaverbirds (Aves: Ploceidae) unveils broad nonmonophyly of traditional genera and new relationships. *The Auk* 136 (3): 1–21. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz041.
Islam, Z.-u., Menon, S., Li, X., & Peterson, A. T., 2013. Forecasting ecological impacts of sea-level rise on

coastal conservation areas in India. *JoTT* 5 (9): 4349–4358.
Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).
Nyári, A., Ryall, C., & Peterson, A. T., 2006. Global invasive potential of the house crow *Corvus splendens* based on ecological niche modeling. *Journal of Avian Biology* 37: 306–311.
Peterson, A. T., 1992. Recent ornithological publications: Sibley, C. G. & Ahlquist, J. E. 1990. *Phylogeny and classification of birds: a study in molecular evolution*. *Ibis* 134 (2): 204–206.
Peterson, A. T., & Brisbin Jr, I. L., 1997. Genetic endangerment of wild Red Junglefowl Gallus gallus. Abstracts of the 115th Meeting of the AOU
Peterson, A. T., & Papes, M., 2007. Potential geographic distribution of the Bugun Liocichla *Liocichla bugunorum*, a poorly-known species from north-eastern India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 146–149 (2006).
Peterson, A. T., Kumar, R. S., Nair, M. V., & Talukdar, G., 2018. Digital accessible knowledge of the birds of India: characterizing gaps in time and space. *Current Science* 115 (1): 35–42. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v115/i1/35-42.
Peterson, A. T., & Zyskowski, K., 1994. Recent Ornithological Publications: Sibley, C.G. & Monroe, B.L., Jr. 1993. *A Supplement to Distribution and Taxonomy of Birds of the World*. Pp. vi, 108. New Haven: Yale University Press. £19.95, $28.00. ISBN 0-300-05549-8. Monroe, B.L., Jr. & Sibley, C.G. 1993. *A World Checklist of Birds*. Pp. xix, 393. New Haven: Yale University Press. £35.00. $50.00. ISBN 0-300-05547-1. *Ibis* 136 (4): 509–510.

Peterson, Alan P.

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M., Gregory, S., Peterson, A. P., & Pittie, A., 2004. The dating of names proposed in the first Supplement to Thomas Jerdon's Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 61 (4): 214–224.

Peterson, Andrew Townsend

Peterson, Townsend

Bibliography

Brisbin Jr, L., Peterson, T., Okimoto, R., & Amato, G., 2002. Characterization of the genetic status of populations of Red Junglefowl. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 217–223.
Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Pethani, K. V.

Bibliography

Mathew, K. L., Pethani, K. V., & Yadav, D., 1997. Cattle Egret Bubulcus ibis feeding on baby rats. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 396–397.
Mathew, K. L., Lukose, C., Pethani, K. V., & Dave, H. R., 1998. Foraging behaviour of the Gullbilled Tern, *Sterna nilotica*. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 15–18.

Pethiyagoda, Rohan

Bibliography

Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
Pethiyagoda, R., 2015. The saviour of Sinharaja. *The Sunday Times* 13 December 2015. Webpage URL: https://www.sundaytimes.lk/151213/plus/thilo-hoffmannthe-saviour-of-sinharaja-174564.html. [20.12.2022] **[P]**
Pethiyagoda, R., & Manamendra-Arachchi, K., 1997. The life and work of Edward Fredric Kelaart. *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 2 (2): 217–246.

Petkov, Nikolai

Bibliography

Petkov, N., Hughes, B., & Gallo-Orsi, U., 2003. *Ferruginous Duck: From research to conservation.* Sofia: BirdLife International, BSPB & TWSG.

Petrie, D.

Bibliography

Griggs, P., Lewis, C., & Petrie, D., Birdwatching trip to Goa, 5th-20th Dec. 1996.

Pettersson, Göran

Bibliography

Bengtsson, D., Johansson, E., Johansson, P., Lindén, O., Lomosse, H., Nilsson, P., Pettersson, G., & Pohlstrand, H., 2016. A record of Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Tso Kar, Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 137.

Pettersson, Julia

Bibliography

Davaasuren, B., Garpebring, A., Hallmén, A., Pettersson, J., & Nilsson, M., 2020. First record of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 33: 140–141.

Pettersson, Mattias

Bibliography

Pettersson, M., 2001. A Central Asian Lesser Whitethroat in Sweden. *Birding World* 14 (1): 12–15.

Pezzo, Francesco

Bibliography

Pezzo, F., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Heron conservation*. *Ibis* 143 (1): 158.

Pfister, O.

Pfister, Otto

Bibliography

Grewal, B., & Pfister, O., 1998. *A photographic guide to birds of the Himalayas.* New Holland. Pp. 1–144.
Grewal, B., & Pfister, O., 2004. *A photographic guide to birds of the Himalayas.* Reprint ed. London: New Holland. Pp. 1–144.
Grewal, B., Harvey, B., & Pfister, O., 2002. *A photographic guide to the birds of India and the Indian Subcontinent, including Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka & the Maldives.* 1st ed. Singapore: Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd. Pp. 1–512.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Place to be: Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 43.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Reports from the country. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 43.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 42.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Tip of the month: Bitterns. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 42.
Pfister, O., 1995. The cranes of Hanley. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (6): 28–32.
Pfister, O., 1996. Living desert: Travels through eastern Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (3): 26–37.
Pfister, O., 1997. An introduction to birds of Ladakh, University of Hull. Dissertation.
Pfister, O., 1998. The breeding ecology and conservation of the Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Ladakh/India, University of Hull.
Pfister, O., 1999. Owls in Ladakh. *OBC Bull.* 29: 22–28.
Pfister, O., 1999. Observations on dippers, including the sordidus morph of White-throated Dipper in Ladakh, India. *OBC Bull.* 30: 26–30.
Pfister, O., 2000. Unknown Ladakh. *World Birdwatch* 21 (4): 13–17.
Pfister, O., 2000. Checklist of the birds in Ladakh. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/sites/ladakh-checklist.html.
Pfister, O., 2000. Ladakh trip from March 20 to April 9, 2000. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/ladakh00.html
http://angelfire.com/fl.indianbirds/Udaan1.html.
Pfister, O., 2001. Drying wetlands. *Down To Earth* 9 (23): 25–28.
Pfister, O., 2001. Birds recorded during visits to Ladakh, India, from 1994 to 1997. *Forktail* 17: 81–90.
Pfister, O., 2003. Status of Black-necked Crane and IBAs in Ladakh. *Mistnet* 4 (2): 3–4.
Pfister, O., 2004. *Birds and mammals of Ladakh.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxvii, 1–361.
Pfister, O., 2004. Ladakh - a high-altitude melting-pot. *BirdingASIA* 1: 39–48.
Pfister, O., 2005. Ladakh: 26 May - 26 June 2004. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 57–61.

Phalan, Ben

Bibliography

Phalan, B., Onial, M., Balmford, A., & Green, R. E., 2011. Reconciling food production and biodiversity conservation: land sharing and land sparing compared. *Science* 333: 1289–1291.

Phatak, T. C.

Bibliography

Phatak, T. C., & George, J., 1964. Black Redstart returning to the same winter quarters. *NLBW* 4 (9): 9–10.

Philip, V.

Bibliography

Philip, V., 1993. Occurrence of the Lesser Crow-Pheasant *Centropus tolou* in Neyyar. *NLBW* 33 (5): 93–94.

Philip, V. M.

Bibliography

Philip, V. M., 1994. The avian barbarian. *NLBW* 34 (2): 31–32.
Philip, V. M., 1994. Birding in Periyar. *NLBW* 34 (5): 100–101.
Philip, V. M., 1995. Birds of Pulicat Lake and Kingfishers lured to death. *NLBW* 35 (3): 45–47.
Philip, V. M., & Gurusami, V., 1999. Birds at Sembium, Simpson Estate, Madras. *NLBW* 39 (2): 30–34.
Philip, V. M., Rao, A. N. J., & Sridhar, B. N., 1998. Birding at Nelapattu and Vedurupattu Bird Refuges, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 38 (1): 1–3.

Philippona, J.

Bibliography

Philippona, J., 1995. Demoiselle Cranes wintering near Khichan, Rajasthan. *Journal of Ecological Society* 8: 29.
Timmerman, A., Bruyns, M. F. M., & Philippona, J., 1935. Survey of the winter distribution of Palaearctic Geese in Europe, Western Asia and North Africa. *Limosa* 49: 230–292.

Philipps, A. P.

Bibliography

Denby, C. A., & Philipps, A. P., 1977. An account of the ornithology of the Upper Indus Valley in Ladakh (N.W. Himalaya) 1976. *University of Southampton Ladakh Expedition Report, 1976*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 29–63.

Philipps, T.

Bibliography

Philipps, T., 1857. Notes on the habits of some birds observed in the plains of N.W. India, in 1849. Part I. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1857: 85–102.

Phillip, Alison

Bibliography

Phukan, M. P., Phillip, A., & O'Connell, P., 2014. Grassland birds of the Brahmaputra Valley of Assam. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 4–8 (2013).

Phillip, James

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Phillipps, Karen

Bibliography

MacKinnon, J., & Phillipps, K., 2000. *A field guide to the birds of China.* 1st ed. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xiii, 1–586.

Phillips, Allan R. [=Phillips, Allan Robert]

Phillips, Allan Robert (1914–1996; USA)
Ornithologist and taxonomist. PhD, Cornell (1946). Specializing on the avifauna of south-west USA, and Mexico.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dickerman, R. W., & Rea, A. M., 1997. In Memoriam: Allan R. Phillips, 1914-1996. *The Auk* 114 (3): 496–499. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v114n03/p0496-p0499.pdf. [23.02.2023] **[P]**
—Hubbard, J. P., 1997. The ornithological contributions of Allan R. Phillips. In: Dickerman, R. W. (ed.) *The Era of Allan R. Phillips: A Festschrift* (First ed.). Horizon Communications, Albuquerque, NM. pp. 9–20. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/240256314_The_ornithological_contributions_of_Allan_R_Phillips . [23.02.2023]
—Wikipedia. 2023. Allan Robert Phillips. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allan_Robert_Phillips. [23.02.2023]

Bibliography

Phillips, A. R., 1968. *Cettia montana* versus *C. fortipes* (Aves: Sylviinae). *JBNHS* 65 (1): 223–224.
Phillips, A. R., 1974. Reviews. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History)*. *The Auk* 91: 433–434.

Phillips, B. T.

Bibliography

Phillips, B. T., 1945. Photographing the Ibis-bill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii* Gould). *JBNHS* 45 (3): 347–352.
Phillips, B. T., 1946. A bird photographer's musings from Kashmir. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 89–103.
Phillips, B. T., 1947. A bird photographer's musings from Kashmir. Part III. Birds of a Srinagar garden. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 84–102.
Phillips, B. T., 1947. A bird photographer's musings from Kashmir. Part II. On Jheel and Marshland. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 487–500.

Phillips, J. G.

Bibliography

Thomas, D. H., & Phillips, J. G., 1978. The anatomy and physiology of the avian nasal salt glands. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 89–104.

Phillips, John Charles (1876–1938; USA)
Naturalist. Being independently wealthy, never practised medicine though he completed his MD program in 1904. Instead, he made it his goal to become a conservation-oriented independent public servant, and to this end spent a well-filled life travelling, observing, collecting specimens and collaborating with both individuals and institutions according to purpose. It was Phillips, for example, who raised the money to support the studies of Harper and Allen leading to the survey volumes on extinct and vanishing mammals of the old and new worlds published in 1945 and 1942, respectively. Was also a founder (and first chairman) of the American Committee for International Wild Life. Over 200 publications reflect his wide-ranging interests in animal breeding, sport hunting, ornithology, international wildlife conservation, faunal surveys and systematic reviews, Mendelian genetics, bibliography and history; his most successful was probably his four-part monograph *A natural history of the ducks*. Was also a notable philanthropist who not only donated several his collections of specimens and artefacts to various institutions, but also gave away several large tracts of land to support nature reserve development.

—Allen, G. M., 1939. In memoriam: John Charles Phillips, M.D. *The Auk* 56 (3): 221–226.
—Anonymous. 1939. Obituary: Dr. John Charles Phillips. *Ibis* 81 (1): 163.
—Barbour, T., 1940. John Charles Phillips (1876–1938). *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* 74 (6): 155–157.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2009. *The eponym dictionary of mammals.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–574.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2021. John Charles Phillips. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Charles_Phillips. [28.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bangs, O., & Phillips, J. C., 1914. Notes on a collection of birds from Yunnan. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 58: 267–302.
Phillips, J. C., 1922. *A natural history of the ducks.* 1st ed. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton MIfflin Company. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–264.
Phillips, J. C., 1923. *A natural history of the ducks.* 1st ed. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton MIfflin Company. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–409.

Phillips, J. C., 1925. *A natural history of the ducks.* 1st ed. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton MIfflin Company. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–383.
Phillips, J. C., 1926. *A natural history of the ducks.* 1st ed. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton MIfflin Company. Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–489.
Phillips, J. C., 1986. *A natural history of the ducks.* Facsimile of 1922–1923 ed. New York: Dover Publications, Inc. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–264; i–xii, 1–409.
Phillips, J. C., 1986. *A natural history of the ducks.* Facsimile of 1922–1923 ed. New York: Dover Publications, Inc. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–264; i–xii, 1–409.
Phillips, J. C., 1986. *A natural history of the ducks.* Facsimile of 1925–1926 ed. New York: Dover Publications, Inc. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–383; i–xi, 1–489.
Phillips, J. C., 1986. *A natural history of the ducks.* Facsimile of 1925–1926 ed. New York: Dover Publications, Inc. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–383; i–xi, 1–489.

Phillips, T. J.

Bibliography

Phillips, T. J., 1941. On the occurrence of the Chaffinch (*Fringilla coelebs* [Linn.]) in Waziristan. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 439.
Phillips, T. J., 1941. Habits of the Seesee Partridge (*Ammoperdix griseogularis griseogularis*). *JBNHS* 42 (2): 441.
Phillips, T. J., 1941. Habits of the Seesee Partridge. *JBNHS* 42 (3): 665–666.
Phillips, T. J., 1947. Occurrence of the Waxwing [*Bombycilla garrulus* (Linn.)] in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 160.

Phillips, W. W. A. [=Phillips, William Watt Addison]

Phillips, Major William Watt Addison (1892–1981; England)

Naturalist. Phillips was a founder member of the Ceylon Bird Club and for many years its Secretary / Chairman. He went to Ceylon (=Sri Lanka) before WWI, joined the Ceylon Planters' Rifle Corps, and was commissioned in the 24th Punjab, Indian Army in 1915 and discharged in 1919. Taken prisoner at Kut-al-Amara in the Mesopotamian Campaign (now in Iraq), and while a prisoner of war seriously took up the study of natural history. Back in Sri Lanka he became a tea planter and devoted all his leisure to the study and description of the fauna of Sri Lanka and their conservation. He served again in WWII.

—Anonymous. 1957. Farewell to a naturalist. *Loris* 7 (5): 352–354.
—Anonymous. 1981. The Union loses three of its Honorary Life Members. *Ibis* 123 (4): 582.
—Anonymous. 1986. Looking back: Fifty years of 'Loris' (1936–1986). *Loris* 17 (3): 70–74.
— "Pintail". 1963. A great man, but forgotten. *Loris* 9 (6): 335–336.
—Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.
—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dissanayake, R., 2016. Thilo Hoffman [sic]—the last interview. *Loris* 27 (5&6): 33–42.
—Editor. 1981. [W.W.A. Phillips]. *Ceylon Bird Club Notes* 1981 (March): 18.
—Gaddum, R. P., 1942. Life Membership for Mr. W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 2 (6): 345–346.
—Guneratne, A., 2015. A bird in the bush: Dillon Ripley, Sálim Ali and the transformation of ornithology in Sri Lanka. *Nehru Memorial Museum and Library Occasional Paper* 59 (NS): 1–36.
—Hoffmann, T. W., 1974. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1970–1973. *Loris* 13 (4): 211–214.
—Hoffmann, T. W., 1977. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club 1976. *Loris* 14 (3): 154–156.
—Hoffmann, T. W., 1981. An appreciation: Major W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 15 (5): 268–269.
—Hoffmann, T. W., 2012. The Broad Billed Roller story. *Loris* 26 (3&4): 4.
—Mayow, E. W., 2000. Putting the record straight. *Loris* 22 (4): 38.
—Perera, R., 2011. Iris Darnton and the search for *irisii* (sic). *Loris* 26 (1&2): 31–33.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2017. A photographic field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka—why has it taken so long? *Loris* 28 (1&2): 69–71.
—Wynell-Mayow, E., 1986. Reminiscences. *Loris* 17 (3): 74–75.
—Wynell-Mayow, E., 2002. *W. W. A. Phillips: a naturalist's life.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–84.

Bibliography

Phillips, W. W. A., 1923. An account of a visit to the breeding island of *Sterna dougallii korustes* and *Sterna bergii edwardsi* in Ceylon waters. *Ibis* 65 (4): 604–606.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1929. The present state of the game and wildlife in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 33 (4): 942–946.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1933. The cry of the Ceylon Scops Owl *Otus sunia leggei*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 17 (3): 244–246.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1933. Some observations on the nesting of a pair of Ceylon Shikra Hawks (*Astur badius badius* Gmelin). *JBNHS* 36 (2): 509–511.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1934. Note on a nesting site of the Alpine Swift *Micropus melba melba*. *Spolia Zeylanica* 18 (2): 252–253.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1936. Birds of Mousakande Group, Gammaduwa, Central Province. *Spolia Zeylanica* 19 (3): 338–351.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1936. Avocets *Recurvirostra avocetta avocetta* [sic] at Minneriya. *Spolia Zeylanica* 20 (1): 149–150.

Phillips, W. W. A., 1936. Dawn days. *Loris* 1 (1): 24–30.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1937. Giant's tank at Christmas time. *Loris* 1 (2): 63–71.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1937. Do Ceylon Jungle-Fowl drink at waterholes during the dry season? *Loris* 1 (2): 108.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1937. June. *Loris* 1 (3): 139–146.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1938. Kumana. *Loris* 1 (4): 249–254.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1939. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 21 (2): 113–137.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1939. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 21 (3): 237–264.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1939. Some hints on bird photography. *Loris* 2 (1): 37–46.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1940. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 22 (1): 119–130.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1940. Ornithological observations. *Loris* 2 (3): 169–175.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1940. A list of the more important animals, birds and reptiles of Ceylon, with the Sinhalese and Tamil names of each. *Loris* 2 (2): 140–144.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1941. Photographing in Ceylon's bird sanctuaries. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 295–297.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1941. Our wild pigeons and doves. *Loris* 2 (4): 202–212.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1941. Ornithological observations. Part II. *Loris* 2 (4): 234–237.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1941. Ornithological observations. Part III. *Loris* 2 (5): 286–289.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1942. Some observations on the nesting habits of the Indian Courser, *Cursorius coromandelicus* [Gmelin]. *JBNHS* 43 (2): 200–205.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1942. A communal roost of the Eastern Swallow (*Hirundo rustica gutturalis*). *Loris* 2 (6): 348–350.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1942. Ornithological observations. Part IV. *Loris* 3 (1): 23–27.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1944. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds (Muscicapidae, Laniidae, Campephagidae, Artamidae, Dicruridae). *Ceylon Journal of Science, Section B, Zoology* 22 (1): 197–234.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1944. Bird problems: Answers. *Loris* 3 (4): 135–136.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1944. ["The strange bird was undoubtedly a Frigate-Bird…"]. *Loris* 3 (5): 200.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1945. Kumana Sanctuary in 1938. *Loris* 4 (1): 278.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1945. Note by W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 4 (1): 294.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1946. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds (Sylviidae, Irenidae, Oriolidae, Graculidae, Sturnidae). *Ceylon Journal of Science, Section B, Zoology* 23 (1): 19–50.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1946. Snipe, 1945–46. *Loris* 4 (2): 330–331.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1946. Osprey in Newara Eliya. *Loris* 4 (2): 331–332.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1946. Book review: *The birds of Kutch* by Salim Ali. *Loris* 4 (2): 339–340.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1946. Nesting time of teal in N.C.P. *Loris* 4 (3): 361.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1946. A futher note on the Jack Snipe. *Loris* 4 (3): 363–364.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1947. Occurrence of the Southern Green Pigeon [*Crocopus phoenicopterus chlorigaster* (Blyth)] in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 163.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1947. The ornithological diary of a voyage of S. S. Samluzon. St. John N.B. to Karachi, India 4 June, 1945 to 7 July, 1945. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 593–612.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1947. The Islet: a bird sanctuary in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 43–47.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1947. A note on the nesting of the Ceylon Frogmouth, *Batrachostomus moniliger* Blyth. *Ibis* 89 (3): 515–516.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1947. A crocodile attacking an injured Garganey Duck. *Ibis* 89 (4): 661.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1947. The status and habits in Ceylon of the Crested Honey-buzzard (*Pernis ptilorhynchus*). *Loris* 4 (5): 425–429.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1947. The Southern Green Pigeon. *Loris* 4 (4): 411.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1947. Bird protection. *Loris* 4 (5): 438–441.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1948. The Rosy Pastor [*Pastor roseus* (Linn.)] in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 739–740.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1948. Occurrence of the Indian Cliff Swallow (*Hirundo fluvicola*) in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 740.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1948. Cuckoo problems in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 25 (2): 45–60.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1948. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds (Ploceidae and Fringillidae). *Ceylon Journal of Science, Section B, Zoology* 23 (3): 175–194.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1948. Egrets for slaughter. *Loris* 4 (6): 481–486.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1948. Ducks—1947/1948. *Loris* 4 (6): 498–503.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1949. The Tufted Duck [*Aythya fuligula* (Linn.)]: an interesting addition to the avifauna of Ceylon. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 367.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1949. The Tufted Duck, a hitherto unrecorded visitor to Ceylon. *Loris* 5 (2): 88.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1949. Nightjars. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 359–361.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1950. Wilson's Storm-Petrels, Shearwaters and other seabirds in the Gulf of Aden and Indian Ocean. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 503–508.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1949. *Birds of Ceylon. Familiar Birds of the Garden.* Colombo: The Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 1–32.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1950. Ceylon's strangest bird—The Frogmouth. *Loris* 5 (4): 165–169.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1950. The mystery snipe. *Loris* 5 (4): 174–175.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1950. Legge's Baza (*Baza jerdoni ceylonensis*). *Loris* 5 (5): 187–193.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1951. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds (Zosteropidae, Nectariniidae and Pittidae). *Ceylon Journal of Science, Section B, Zoology* 24: 1–26.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1951. On the occurrence of the Slender-billed Shearwater (*Puffinus tenuirostris*) in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 26 (2): 151–153.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1952. Reappearance of the Little Indian Red Turtle-Dove (*Streptopelia tranquebarica tranquebarica* Hermann) in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 946.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1952. The Indian Cuckoo - *Cuculus micropterus micropterus* - in Ceylon. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 274–275.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1952. Late stay of Garganey. *Loris* 6 (2): 56–57.

Phillips, W. W. A., 1952. Mystery snipe of the highlands. *Loris* 6 (2): 80–81.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1952. *Birds of Ceylon. Birds of Our Swamps and Tanks.* Colombo: Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Vol. 2 of 4 vols. Pp. 1–51.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1953. *A (1952) Revised Checklist of the Birds of Ceylon.* Colombo: The National Museums of Ceylon. Pp. i–xv, 1–132.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1953. A grass-fire association of the Ceylon Swallow *Hirundo daurica hyperythra*. *Ibis* 95 (1): 142.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1953. Notes upon some birds of the Mannar coast of north-west Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 27 (1): 77–81.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1953. Partridges of Ceylon. *Loris* 6 (3): 84–90.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1953. Comment. *Loris* 6 (3): 94–95.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1953. Rosy Pastors 3. *Loris* 6 (3): 102.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1954. On the re-occurrence in Ceylon of Blyth's Pipit - *Anthus campestris thermophilus* (Jerdon). *JBNHS* 51 (4): 937–938.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1954. Petrels, Shearwaters and other oceanic birds in the North Indian Ocean. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 334–348.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1955. Wilson's Petrel [*Oceanites oceanicus* (Kuhl)] in Indo-Ceylon waters, with special reference to the 1954 southward migration. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 132–133.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1955. *Birds of Ceylon. Birds of Our Highlands.* Colombo: Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Vol. 3 of 4 vols. Pp. 1–51.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1955. The re-occurrence in Ceylon of the Rufous Turtle-Dove *Streptopelia orientalia* (sic) (Latham). *Spolia Zeylanica* 27 (1): 285? [21?].
Phillips, W. W. A., 1956. The cries and calls of night-birds in the Ceylon jungles. *Loris* 7 (4): 227–238.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1957. Bird migration in relation to Ceylon. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V (I): 25–41 (1956).
Phillips, W. W. A., 1957. Some birds of the Galle Face, Colombo. *Loris* 7 (5): 346–351.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1959. Notes on the nesting of the Blacknaped Tern, *Sterna sumatrana mathewsi* Stresemann, in the Maldive Islands. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 567–569 (1958).
Phillips, W. W. A., 1959. Note on occurrence of Bulwer's Petrel (*Bulweria bulwerii*) in Indian Ocean. *Bull. BOC* 79 (6): 100–101.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1961. *Birds of Ceylon. Birds of the Ruhuna National Park.* Colombo: Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Vol. 4 of 4 vols. Pp. 1–53.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1964. The birds of the Maldive Islands, Indian Ocean. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 546–584 (1963).
Phillips, W. W. A., 1965. Notes from my diary. *Loris* 10 (4): 251–257.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1967. Reoccurrence of the whitefronted shearwater (*Procellaria leucomelaena* Temminck) in Indo-Ceylonese waters. *JBNHS* 64 (2): 365–366.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1972. Bird migration in relation to Ceylon I. *Loris* 12 (6): 284–287.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1973. Bird migration in relation to Ceylon II. *Loris* 13 (1): 16–22.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1976. *A 1975 annotated checklist of the birds of Ceylon (Sri Lanka).* Colombo: Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Ceylon. Pp. i–xiii, 1–92.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1976. A plea for a change of the seasons. *Loris* 14 (2): 76–78.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1978. *Annotated Checklist of the Birds of Ceylon (Sri Lanka) 1978.* Revised ed. Colombo: Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Ceylon & Ceylon Bird Club. Pp. i–xix, 1–93.
Phillips, W. W. A., 1978. Partridges of Ceylon. *Loris* 14 (5): 318–321 [Reprint from earlier volumes].
Phillips, W. W. A., 1979. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds—XI. Trogoniformes, Apodiformes & Caprimulgiformes. *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 13 (1,2)
Phillips, W. W. A., 1981. Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds XIII. Cuculiformes-Cuckoos. *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 14 (1-2): 42–65.
Phillips, W. W. A., & Sims, R. W., 1958. Some observations on the fauna of the Maldive Islands. Part III - Birds. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 195–217.
Phillips, W. W. A., & Sims, R. W., 1958. Two new races of birds from the Maldive Archipelago. *Bull. BOC* 78 (3): 51–53.
Spittel, F. N., Spittel, R. L., Coorey, P. W., Phillips, W. W. A., Wood, C. A., Hockly, T. W., & Ali, S., 1945. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 4 (1): 287–289.

Phillott, D. C.

Phillott, Douglas Craven ()

Bibliography

Phillott, D. C., 1906. Note on the Houbara or Bastard Bustard (*Houbara Macqueenii*). *JASB* II (9): 449–454.
Phillott, D. C., 1906. Note on the Common Kestril (*Tinnunculus alaudarius*). *JASB* II (10): 527–528.
Phillott, D. C., 1906. Note on the Humá or Lammergeyer. *JASB* II (10): 532–533.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. An egg laid in captivity by a Goshawk. *Records of the Indian Museum* 1: 80.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. Notes on the Lagar Falcon (*Falco jugger*). *JASB* III (1): 39–45.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. Notes on the Shunqár Falcon. *JASB* III (2): 113–114.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. Note on the Blue or Common Heron (*Ardea Cinerea*). *JASB* III (8): 553–555.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. Note on the Indian Hawk-bells. *JASB* III (8): 557.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. Note on the Common Raven - *Corvus corax*. *JASB* III (2): 115–117.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. Note on the Saker or Cherrug Falcon (*F. Cherrug*). *JASB* III (3): 179–192.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. Note on the Shahin Falcons (*Falco peregrinator* and *F. barbarus*, Blanford). *JASB* III (5): 389–393.
Phillott, D. C., 1907. Note on the Red-headed Merlin (*Æsalon chicquera*). *JASB* III (6): 395–399.
Phillott, D. C., 1908. Note on the Common Merlin (*Æsalon regulus*). *JASB* III (9): 601–602 (1907).
Phillott, D. C., 1908. Indian Hawking-gloves. *JASB* III (9): 603–608 (1907).
Phillott, D. C., 1908. Eastern hoods for hawks. *JASB* IV: 165–166.
Phillott, D. C., 1908. Note on the Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*). *JASB* IV: 259–265.
Phillott, D. C., 1910. Murgh-Náma. *JASB* VI (2): 73–91.
Phillott, D. C., 1910. Vocabulary of technical falconry terms in Urdu, Persian, and Arabic. *JASB* VI (7): 315–380.
Phillott, D. C., 1915. *Schizodactylus monstrosus* as bait for birds. *Records of the Indian Museum* 7 (2): 209–210.

Phillott, D. C., & Azoo, R. F., 1907. Chapters on hunting dogs and cheetas, being an extract from the 'Kitab-ul-Bazyarah', a treatise on Falconry, by Ibn Kushájim, an Arab writer of the tenth century. *JASB* III (1): 47–50.
Phillott, D. C., & Azoo, R. F., 1907. Some birds and other animals that have been metamorphosed [being an extract from the Kitáb'l-Jamharah fi 'ilmi'l-Bazyarah, an Arabic manuscript, No. 865, in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal]. *JASB* III (2): 139–143.
Phillott, D. C., & Azoo, R. F., 1907. Things which the owners of Hawks should avoid, being an extract from the Kitab'l-Jamharah fi'Ilmi'l-Bazyarah. *JASB* III (6): 401–403.
Phillott, D. C., & Banerjee, G. L., 1908. Hindustani-English Vocabulary of Indian birds. *JASB* IV: 55–79.

Phipson, H. M.

Bibliography

Phipson, H. M., 1897. The Great Indian Hornbill in captivity. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 307–308.

Phogat, Annu

Bibliography

Singh, J., Hooda, S., Phogat, A., & Malik, V., 2021. Avian diversity and habitat use of Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1):124–133.

Phokan, Bhumoni

Bibliography

Phokan, B., 2020. Tundra Swan *Cygnus columbianus* in Kaziranga National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 185.

Phuge, Samadhan K.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Phukan, D.

Bibliography

Phukan, D., 1994. Ring of a Whitenecked Stork. *NLBW* 34 (5): 119.

Phukan, H. P.

Bibliography

Phukan, H. P., An enquiry into the bird phenomenon at Jatinga. In: Anon. (ed.). *Jatinga Birds*North Cachar Hills Forest Department. Pp. 1–7.
Phukan, H. P., 1987. *Death at Jatinga - an enquiry into the Jatinga bird mystery.* Guwahati: Forest Dept., Government of Assam.

Phukan, Mridu Paban

Bibliography

Lahkar, K., & Phukan, M. P., 2008. Wintering range extension of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray in India. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 348–349 (2007).
Phukan, M. P., Phillip, A., & O'Connell, P., 2014. Grassland birds of the Brahmaputra Valley of Assam. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 4–8 (2013).

Phukan, Porag Jyoti

Bibliography

Gogoi, D., & Phukan, P. J., 2016. White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea* in maguri-Motapung Beel, Assam, India: A new species for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 79–80.

Phukan, Raj

Bibliography

Phukan, R., 2003. Observations of Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* at Morigaon, Central Assam, India. *OBC Bull.* 38: 56–57.
Singha, H., Goswami, S. K., Phukan, R., & Talukdar, B. K., 2007. Rehabilitation of captive-reared Greater Adjutants *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 315–320 (2006).

Phukan, Rituraj

Bibliography

Phukan, R., 2014. First sighting record of Chinese Pond Heron at Nagaon, Assam. *NLBW* 53 (4): 53 (2013).

Phuntsho, Thinley

Bibliography

Acharja, I. P., Tshering, S., Lhendup, T., & Phuntsho, T., 2021. First observation of sexual conflict and parental infanticide in the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*. *BirdingASIA* 35: 38–42.

Phurailatpam, S.

Bibliography

Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., & Kathait, B. S., 2006. Nesting ecology and breeding success of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 287–289 (2005).
Bisht, M. S., Phurailatpam, S., Kathait, B. S., Dobriyal, A. K., Chandola-Saklani, A., & Kaul, R., 2008. Survey of the threatened Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 134–139 (2007).

Phuyal, S. P.

Bibliography

Phuyal, S. P., & Dhoubhadel, S. P., 2007. Change in avifaunal diversity due to the management of community forestry. *Tigerpaper* 34 (3): 22–27.

Phuyal, Sunita

Bibliography

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The*

national Red List series. London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.
Phuyal, S., Ghimire, H. R., Shah, K. B., & Baral, H. S., 2016. Vultures and people: Local perceptions of a low-density vulture population in the eastern Mid-Hills of Nepal. *JoTT* 8 (14): 9597–9609. DOI: http://dx.dofi.org/10.11609/joft.2492.8.14.9597-9609.

Phythian-Adams, E. G.

Bibliography

Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1927. Game preservation in the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 339–343.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1928. Snipe and Woodcock in S. India. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 606–607.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1934. Woodsnipe (*Capella nemoricola* Hodgs.) in Malabar. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 220–221.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1937. Occurrence of the Bittern (*Botaurus s. stellaris*) in south Mysore. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 870.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1939. Occurrence of the Swinhoe's Snipe [*Capella megala* (Swinhoe)] in Mysore. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 178.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1939. The Nilgiri Game Association - 1879-1939. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 384–396.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1940. Eggs of Yellow-wattled Lapwing [*Lobipluvia malabarica* (Bodd.)]. *JBNHS* 41 (4): 899.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1940. Small game shooting in Mysore. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 594–603.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1943. Green Pigeons in a swamp. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 122–123.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1943. Occurrence of Comb Duck (*Sarkidiornis melanotus* Penn.) in Mysore. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 130.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1943. Red Crested Pochard (*Netta rufina* Pallas) in Madras Presidency. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 130.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1948. Snipe on the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 744–745.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1948. Snipe in South India. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 745–746.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 749–751.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1952. Jungle memories. Part XI - odds and ends. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 451–468.
Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1953. Scenting power of birds. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 750.

Picozzi, N.

Picozzi, Nick

Bibliography

Duncan, T., & Picozzi, N., 1988. WPA trek to Pipar: April 1987. *WPA News* 19 (February): 22–25.
Picozzi, N., 1984. Pipar Project - Nepal. *WPA News* 5 (May)
Picozzi, N., 1985. WPA trek and survey to Pipar, Nepal. May 1985. *WPA News* 10 (November): 21–23.

Pierce, Andrew

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Nualsri, C., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Murray, J., & Round, P. D., 2014. Flight identification and plumage description of six *Accipiter* species on southbound migration at Khao Dinsor, Chumphon province, Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 21: 52–62.
DeCandido, R., Siponen, M., Smit, H., Pierce, A., & Allen, D., 2015. Flight identification and migration pattern of the Oriental Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus orientalis* in southern Thailand, 2007–2014. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 27–33.
DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Nualsri, C., & Round, P. D., 2013. Flight identification of *Milvus migrans lineatus* 'Black-eared' Kite and *Milvus migrans govinda* 'Pariah' Kite in Nepal and Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 20: 32–36.

Pierce, Andrew J.

Bibliography

Mohsanin, S., Dymond, N., Khan, T., & Pierce, A. J., 2014. First records of Siberian Blue Robin *Luscinia cyane* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 114–115.
Round, P. D., Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Pierce, A. J., & Thompson, P. M., 2014. Ringing and ornithological exploration in north-east Bangladesh wetlands. *Forktail* 30: 109–121.

Pierce, R.

Bibliography

Powell, N., & Pierce, R., 1984. Systematic list of birds seen in India, 16 February-13 March 1984.

Pierce, R. J.

Bibliography

Pierce, R. J., 1996. Family Recurvirostridae (Stilts and Avocets). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 332–347.

Pieris, Gun

Bibliography

Pieris, G., 2004. Wilpattu revisited. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 61–63.

Piersma, T. [=Piersma, Theunis]

Piersma, Theunis (1958–; Holland)
Ornithologist, ecologist, educator, conservationist, and author. Bachelor's (1980), Masters (1984), PhD (1994) from University of Groningen, Netherlands. Specialist in waders and migration ecology. His studies have shaped conservation policy in China (Yellow Sea), and the Netherlands (Wadden Sea). Professor of Animal Ecology, University of Groningen, Netherlands, (2003). Prolific author of 500+ papers, and 14 books. Commemorated with the eponym, *Calidris canutus piersmai*. Awarded: Herman Klomp Prize (1989), Luc Hoffmann Medal (2004), Spinoza Prize (2014), Order of the Netherlands Lion (2017), Marsh Award (2017), and Godman-Salvin Medal (2020), among many more.

—Anonymous. 2014. Spinoza Prize winner: 'I embrace the fuzzy nature of ecology' Professor of Global Flyway Ecology awarded Spinoza Prize. Webpage URL: https://www.rug.nl/news/2014/06/0606spinozatp. [26.03.2022] **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2017. Royal decoration for Theunis Piersma. Webpage URL: https://www.rug.nl/news/2017/04/royal-decoration-for-theunis-piersma. [26.03.2022] **[P]**
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin*. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Crockford, N., Verkuil, Y., & Sutherland, W., 2010. British Ornithologists' Union: Godman Salvin Prize. Theunis Piersma. *Ibis* 163 (1): 309–311. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/ibi.12883. [26.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Theunis Piersma. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theunis_Piersma. [26.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Shamsuddoha, M., Galib, A. J., Akhtar, F., & Piersma, T., 2021. Population size, behavior and threats to Indian Skimmers (*Rhynchops albicollis*) at their largest known wintering site. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 382–388.
Piersma, T., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *The Grebes* Podicipedidae. *Ibis* 148 (2): 374–375.
Piersma, T., van Gils, J., & Wiersma, P., 1996. Family Scolopacidae (Snipes, Sandpipers and Phalaropes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 444–533.
Piersma, T., & Wiersma, P., 1996. Family Charadriidae (Plovers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 384–442.
Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Piertney, Stuart B.

Bibliography
Knox, A. G., & Piertney, S. B., 2013. The discovery of the egg of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* (Blyth 1848). *JBNHS* 109 (3): 149–152 (2012).

Pieter

Bibliography
Pieter. 1987. Kalivel Tank and Yedayanthittu Estuary - a little known wetland habitat in Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 210–214.

Pieterse, Sander

Bibliography
Edwards, D. P., Pieterse, S., Planqué, B., & Vellinga, W.-P., 2008. Asian Bird Sound Library goes live. *BirdingASIA* 9: 12–13.

Pikhwal, Puran Singh

Bibliography
Sondhi, S., Kothari, A., Negi, B. S., Singh, B., Joshi, D. C., Upadhyay, N., Pikhwal, P. S., & Singh, V., 2016. First record of the Pompadour ('Ashy-headed') Green Pigeon *Treron ponpadora conoveri/phayrei* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 21–22.

Pilbeam, David R.

Bibliography
Pilbeam, D. R., Behrensmeyer, A. K., Barry, J. C., & Shah, S. M. I., 1979. Miocene sediments and faunas of Pakistan. *Postilla* 179: 1–45.

Pilgrim, J. D.

Pilgrim, John D.

Bibliography
Collar, N. J., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2007. Species-level changes proposed for Asian birds, 2005–2006. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 14–30.
Hla, H., Shwe, N. M., Htun, T. W., Zaw, S. M., Mahood, S., Eames, J. C., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Historical and current status of vultures in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (4): 376–387. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270910000560.
Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2010. Species-level and other changes suggested for Asian birds, 2009. *BirdingASIA* 14: 59–67.
Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., Mahood, S. P., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Species-level and other interesting changes suggested for Asian birds, 2010. *BirdingASIA* 16: 51–61.
Inskipp, T. P., Collar, N. J., Pilgrim, J. D., & Mahood, S. P., 2013. Species-level and other interesting taxonomic change proposed for Asian birds, 2012. *BirdingASIA* 20: 53–63.
Pilgrim, J. D., Inskipp, T. P., & Collar, N. J., 2009. Species-level changes suggested for Asian birds, 2007–2008. *BirdingASIA* 12: 18–35.

Tordoff, A. W., Baltzer, M. C., Fellowes, J. R., Pilgrim, J. D., & Langhammer, P. F., 2012. Key biodiversity areas in the Indo-Burma hotspot: Process, progress and future directions. *JoTT* 4 (8): 2779–2787.

Pillai, Ajay P.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, K. M., Pillai, A. P., Narendran, M. M., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Records of European Roller *Coracias garrulus* from southern Peninsular India, including the first sighting from Kerala. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 2–5.

Pillai, B. Subbiah

Bibliography

Pillai, B. S., 1960. Additions to the birds of Coimbatore, South India. *JBNHS* 57 (1): 222.

Pillai, B. S., 1976. Occurrence of the Brahminy Duck (*Tadorna ferruginea*) in Coimbatore District. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 845–846.

Pillai, Gerard

Bibliography

Pillai, G., 1979. Black headed Orioles. *Loris* 15 (2): 136.

Pillai, G., 1981. Madiwela; Malabe; Pannipitiya; Kotte. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 3.

Pillai, G., 1981. Labugama; Kotte; Madiwela & adjoining marshes. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 11.

Pillai, G., 1981. Ratmalana; Kandy. *CBCN* 1981 (March): 19.

Pillai, G., 1981. Pita-Kotte; Kandawala; Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 22.

Pillai, G., 1981. Madhu. *CBCN* 1981 (May): 25–26.

Pillai, G., 1981. Ratmalana. *CBCN* 1981 (June): 28.

Pillai, G., 1981. Madiwela. *CBCN* 1981 (September): 36.

Pillai, K. Chandrasekara

Bibliography

Pillai, K. C., 1992. Grey Pelican birth at Nehru Zoological Park. *Zoo's Print* 7 (8): 17.

Pillai, K. C., 2000. Breeding behaviour of the Common Green Pigeon (*Treron phoenicoptera*) at Nehru Zoological Park, Hyderabad. *Zoo's Print* 15 (12): 6.

Pillai, K. G. Mohanan

Bibliography

Pillai, K. G. M., & Jayaram, G., 1995. *Important birds of Periyar. A field guide for bird watchers in Periyar Tiger Reserve.* Kerala: Forestry Information Bureau. Pp. i–x, 1–70.

Pillai, K. Madhavan

Bibliography

Michael, B., Amrithraj, M., & Pillai, K. M., 1997. A note on Isospora infection in a Southern Redwhiskered Bulbul (*Pycnonotus jocosus fuscicaudatus*). *Zoo's Print* 12 (12): 5.

Pillai, N. G.

Bibliography

Pillai, N. G., 1941. Bird 'bathing' in ants. *JBNHS* 42 (4): 935–936.

Pillai, N. G., 1943. Migration of Pied Crested Cuckoo [*Clamator jacobinus* (Boddaert)]. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 658.

Pillai, N. G., 1956. Solar eclipse and animal behaviour. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 708–711.

Pillai, N. G., 1956. Incubation period and 'mortality rate' (?) in a brood of the Magpie-Robin [*Copsychus saularis* (Linn.)]. *JBNHS* 54 (1): 182–183.

Pillai, N. G., 1960. Reviews: *Keralattile pakshikal* [in Malayalam]. By Induchudan. Pp. xiii+638+indexes. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 622–623.

Pillai, N. G., 1961. Where do Leaf Warblers (Phylloscopi) sleep? *JBNHS* 57 (3): 659.

Pillai, N. G., 1962. Leaf Warbler hawking mosquitoes. *NLBW* 2 (5): 16.

Pillai, N. G., 1964. 'Window-tapping' behaviour of the Southern Whitebrowed Fantail Flycatcher. *NLBW* 4 (1): 13.

Pillai, N. G., 1964. Occurrence of the Christmas Island Frigate Bird *Fregata andrewsi* Mathews at Ernakulam. *NLBW* 4 (7): 4.

Pillai, N. G., 1966. Birds of Cochin and Ernakulam. *NLBW* 6 (12): 7–8.

Pillai, N. G., 1966. Occurrence of the Night Heron *Nycticorax n. nyctocorax* (Linn.) at Ernakulam, Kerala. *NLBW* 6 (4): 7–8.

Pillai, N. G., 1967. On the food of the Whitebacked Munia *Lonchura striata* (Linn). *NLBW* 7 (12): 6–7.

Pillai, N. G., 1968. The Green Alga, Spirogyra sp. in the diet of the Whitebacked Munia, *Lonchura striata* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 65 (2): 490–491.

Pillai, R. M.

Bibliography

Mathew, E. S., Sulochana, S., Punnoose, K. T., & Pillai, R. M., 1990. Isolation of certain enterobacterial organisms from Lesser Whistling Teals (Tree Ducks). *Zoo's Print* 5 (10): 15.

Sulochana, S., Pillai, R. M., Nair, G. K., Sudharma, D., & Abdulla, P. K., 1981. Epizootology of Newcastle disease in Indian House Crows. *Veterinary Record* 109: 249–251.

Pillarisett, Ajay

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Wadatkar, J., & Pillarisett, A., 2005. Vulture notes from Vidarbha including Melghat and Tadoba Andhari Tiger Reserves. *NLBW* 45 (5): 77–78.

Pillay, Anita

Bibliography

Pillay, A., 2007. Trip to Vanasthali National Park. *Pitta* NS 4 (8): 1–3.

Pillay, A., 2007. Remembering Salim Ali. *Pitta* NS 4 (12): 2–3.

Pillay, B. S.

Pillay, B. Subbaiah

Pillay, B. Subbiah

Bibliography

Pillay, B. S., 1952. A granivorous Green Pigeon. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 275–276.
Pillay, B. S., 1962. Wigeon, Anas penelope Linn. and Redheaded Pochard, Aythya ferina (Linn.), at Coimbatore, South India. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 286–287.
Pillay, B. S., 1966. Night Herons breeding at Ernakulam, Kerala. *NLBW* 6 (6): 9.

Pilleri, G.

Bibliography

Pilleri, G., & Pilleri, O., 1982. Some observations on mammals, birds and reptiles in the lower valley of the Indus and the upper valley of the Brahmaputra. *Bollettino della Societa Adriatica di Scienze Triest* 65 (2): 133–166.

Pilleri, O.

Bibliography

Pilleri, G., & Pilleri, O., 1982. Some observations on mammals, birds and reptiles in the lower valley of the Indus and the upper valley of the Brahmaputra. *Bollettino della Societa Adriatica di Scienze Triest* 65 (2): 133–166.

Pilo, B.

Pilo, Bonny

Bibliography

Asnani, M. V., Patel, P. V., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1977. Studies on developing avian liver 3. Ascorbic acid level in the liver and kidney of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 35–40.
Asnani, M. V., & Pilo, B., 1992. Studies on developing avian liver: changes in alkaline and acid phosphatases in liver of swift, *Apus affinus* (*sic*) during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 151–155.
Asnani, M. V., Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 6. Distribution pattern of lipids and some enzymes in the liver of nectar feeder, Sunbird (*Nectarinia asiatica*). *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 85–91.
Asnani, M. V., Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver. 7. Certain dehydrogenases in the livers of birds belonging to various dietary groups. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 69–74.
Desai, I. V., Suresh, B., & Pilo, B., 1993. Birds of Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 55–72.
Iyengar, S., & Pilo, B., 1978. Studies on the relationship of post-hatching development of different areas of brain with the duration of nestling period of young ones of altricial birds 2. Lactate dehydrogenase. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 142–154.
Mehta, P. C., & Pilo, B., 1987. Effect of 6-hydroxydopamine on the metabolic activities of the kidney of blue rock pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 57–64.
Menon, G. K., & Pilo, B., 1983. House sparrows nesting in an unusual two-storey nest. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 101–102.
Patel, P. V., Asnani, M. V., Shah, R. V., & Pilo, B., 1978. Studies on developing avian liver 4. the correlation of lipogenic function of the liver with thyroid activity in pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 94–104.
Patel, P. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1979. Studies on developing avian liver. 6. Activities of Succinate Dehydrogenase, Adenosine Triphosphatase and Lactate Dehydrogenase in the liver of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 33–39.
Patel, S. T., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1977. Oxidative metabolism in the liver and kidney of migratory Starling (*Sturnus roseus*) and Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 41–49.
Patel, S. T., Shah, R. V., & Pilo, B., 1978. Composition of hepatic lipids during post and premigratory periods of the migratory Starling (*Sturnus roseus*) and Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 115–129.
Pilo, B., 1979. Seasonal variations in the iron content of the liver and muscle of the migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 1–6.
Pilo, B., 1979. Ascorbic acid content of the liver of a migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus*, during post- and pre-migratory periods. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 7–12.
Pilo, B., 1981. Changes in sodium, potassium and water contents of the liver of migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus*, during pre- and post-migratory periods. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 17–21.
Pilo, B., 1981. Calcium and phosphorus contents of the liver of migratory starling, *Sturnus roseus*, during pre- and post-migratory periods. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 22–26.
Pilo, B., 1998. Book Review: *Handbook of the Birds of the World Vol. 3. Hoatzin to Auks*, Authors: G.W. Archibald et al., Price 105.00, 942 pages, Birdlife International and Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 151.
Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., Patel, P. V., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Studies on developing avian liver 1. the rate of growth and metabolic functions of liver of pigeon during post-hatching period. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 66–73.
Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1974. Studies on wound healing and repair in the pigeon liver. 5. Relationship of ascorbic acid with the collagen synthesis and connective tissue formation at the wound site. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 62–67.
Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1974. Wound healing and repair in the pigeon liver. 6. Histochemical studies on nucleic acids during the processes. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 75–79.
Pilo, B., & George, J. C., 1998. Endocrine pancreas and cholinergic control of metabolic regulation in the pigeon. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 143–150.
Pilo, B., & Iyengar, S., 1978. Studies on the relationship of post-hatching development of different areas of brain with the duration of nestling period of young ones of altricial birds 1. Changes in brain weight and in contents of protein and nucleic acids. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 130–141.
Pilo, B., & Iyengar, S., 1982. Acetylcholinesterase during posthatching development of brain of altricial birds. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 11–13.
Pilo, B., & Mehan, S. P., 1986. Effect of Choline Chloride administration on Na+K+ - atpase and Phospholipid content of the liver of vagotomized Pigeons. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 15–24.
Pilo, B., & Mehan, S. P., 1991. The role of parasympathetic nervous system in the regulation of hepatic carbohydrate metabolism andd blood sugar level in birds - a review. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 29–36.

Pilo, B., & Mehta, P. C., 1986. Dietary variation and kidney metabolism in three different species of birds, Pigeon, Sparrow and Swift. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 25–30.

Pilo, B., & Mehta, P. C., 1986. Studies on developing avian kidney: Nonspecific phosphatases in the kidney of swift (*Appus affinis*) (*sic*) during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 37–40.

Pilo, B., & Mehta, P. C., 1988. Effect of thyroid hormones on the metabolic activities of kidney of Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 59–66.

Pilo, B., & Mehta, P. C., 1993. Effect of Corticosterone administration on the metabolic activities of kidney of Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 103–108.

Pilo, B., & Menon, G. K., 1976. An instance of nest site parasitism of the House Sparrow. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 91.

Pilo, B., Oommen, S., Kumar, B. A., & Vinod, K. R., 1993. Studies on bird population in Ahmedabad airport: Control measures and management strategies to reduce bird hazards in aerodromes. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 83–92.

Pilo, B., & Patel, P. V., 1978. Neuroendrocrine control of uptake and metabolism of glucose in avian liver. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 162–178.

Pilo, B., & Patel, P. V., 1979. Studies on developing avian liver. 7. the correlation of functional maturity of the liver with functions of certain endocrine glands in pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 54–64.

Pilo, B., & Patel, P. V., 1982. Metabolic activities of pigeon liver during post-hatching development - a review. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 56–65.

Pilo, B., Patel, P. V., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1978. Studies on developing avian liver 5. Activities of non-specific acid and alkaline phosphatases in liver and serum of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 105–114.

Pilo, B., Patel, P. V., & Verma, R. J., 1983. Effect of bilateral vagotomy on the mechanism concerning with uptake of metabolities in the kidney of domestic pigeon. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 19–26.

Pilo, B., & Verma, R. J., 1986. The role of vagal cholinergic fibres in the blood sugar regulatory mechanism in birds - a review. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 1–14.

Pilo, B., & Patil, S., 1993. Preliminary observations on the neural control induced feather growth. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 53–59.

Pilo, B., Shah, R. V., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 4. Relationship of dietary preference of various representative birds with the fat and glycogen contents and distribution pattern of histochemically demonstrable lipids in their livers. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 12–20.

Pilo, B., Suresh, B., & Desai, I., 1996. Sight record of Hodgson's Frogmouth in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary: a support to Satpura Hypothesis. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 155–156.

Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Shah, R. V., 1983. Histochemical studies on glycosaminoglycans in cutaneous wound healing of hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 35–40.

Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Patel, P. V., 1985. Increased hepatic gluconeogenesis and glucose release due to bilateral vagotomy in domestic pigeons. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 30–35.

Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Alterations in the lipid content during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 9–12.

Pilo, B., Yadav, P. L., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 5. Relationship of dietary preference with distribution pattern of lipase, esterase and ß-Hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase in the livers of various representative birds. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 61–70.

Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1976. Adaptive changes in the activities of acid and alkaline phosphatases in the alimentary canal of migratory birds, Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) and Rosy Pastor (*Sturnus roseus*). *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 1–13.

Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1976. Adaptive changes in the activities of acid and alkaline phosphatases in liver and kidney of migratory birds, wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) and Rosy Pastor (*Sturnus roseus*). *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 23 (1-2): 90–100.

Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1977. Arginase and premigratory adaptive changes in the liver and kidney of migratory Starling (*Sturnus roseus*) and Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 50–56.

Shah, R. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 1.Relationship of dietary peculiarities with the distribution pattern of histochemically demonstrable alkaline and acid phosphatases in livers of certain representative birds. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 58–70.

Shah, R. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 2. Pattern of distribution of hepatic cholinesterases in the birds with various dietary preferences. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 71–79.

Shah, N. V., Pilo, B., & Goyal, S. P., 1996. Avifauna of Wild Ass Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 135–144.

Verma, R. J., Patel, P. V., & Pilo, B., 1985. Alterations of renal gluconeogenesis in bilaterally vagotomized pigeons. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 36–39.

Verma, R. J., Patel, P. V., & Pilo, B., 1985. Effect of bilateral vagotomy on certain enzymic and cationic concentrations in the serum of domestic pigeons (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 40–44.

Verma, R. J., & Pilo, B., 1983. Effect of bilateral cervical vagotomy on certain biochemical and histochemical changes in the crop of domestic pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 30–35.

Verma, R. J., & Pilo, B., 1987. Effect of bilateral vagotomy on activities of certain dehydrogenases in the liver of blue rock pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 21–28.

Verma, R. J., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Histochemical studies on nucleic acid during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 33–38.

Verma, R. J., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Histochemical alterations in collagen and elastic fibres during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 39–42.

Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Anatomical variations of liver and their possible relationships to the dietary peculiarities of birds. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 38–46.

Pilo, P.

Bibliography

Pilo, P., & Iyengar, S., 1979. Non-specific acid and alkaline phosphomonoesterases during post-hatching development of the brain in altricial birds. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 91–102.

Pimento, R. J.

Pimento, Rex J. (xxxx–xxxx; India)
Field assistant at the BNHS, India. Collected in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands with Humayun Abdulali, who named the Nicobar Hawk Owl *Ninox affinis rexpimenti* after him.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Pimento, R. J., 1968. Extension of range of Isabelline Chat *Oenanthe isabellina* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 65 (2): 489.

Satheesan, S. M., Grubh, R. B., & Pimento, R. J., 1992. An updated list of bird and bat species involved in collision with aircraft in India. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 129–132.

Pimpalapure, Anil [=Pimplapure, Anil]

Pimpalnerkar, Prashant

Bibliography

Pimpalnerkar, P., Vaghela, U., & Raote, N. S., 2019. Sighting of 100+ Chestnut-tailed Starlings *Sturnia malabarica* at Chinchwad, Pune. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 578–580.

Vaghela, U., Khaire, P., & Pimpalnerkar, P., 2019. Sighting of Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher *Culicicapa ceylonensis* at Pimpri-Chinchwadd, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 576–577.

Pimparkar, Sarang

Bibliography

Pimparkar, S., 2016. Recent sighting of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* in Amaravati District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 258.

Pimplapure, A.

Pimplapure, Anil

Bibliography

Charde, P., Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Nest sanitation in Indian Grey Hornbill in central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 65–67.

Kasambe, R., Charde, P., Tarar, J. L., & Pimplapure, A., 2012. Circumorbital skin- and eye-colour of young Indian Grey Hornbills *Ocyceros birostris*. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 165.

Kasambe, R., & Pimpalapure, A., 2007. Communal foraging of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* on the leaves of *Ailanthus excelsa* tree. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (12): 2939.

Kasambe, R., & Pimplapure, A., 2008. Heronries in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (6): 83–85 (2007).

Kasambe, R., & Pimplapure, A., 2008. Group clashes, number game and forced mating in Jungle Babblers (*Turdoides striatus*). *NLBW* 48 (4): 57–58.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Thosar, G., 2008. In search of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 48 (6): 89–91.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Thosar, G., 2009. Status survey of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 10 (1): 4–6.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Thosar, G., & Shaad, M. S. R., 2007. Sighting records of Great Indian Bustards (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Vidarbha. *NLBW* 46 (6): 88–89.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Thosar, G., & Khode, M., 2008. Sighting records of Greylag Goose (*Anser anser*) from Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (6): 94 (2007).

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Wadatkar, J., & Pillarisett, A., 2005. Vulture notes from Vidarbha including Melghat and Tadoba Andhari Tiger Reserves. *NLBW* 45 (5): 77–78.

Pimplapure, A., 1997. Indian Pittas dying during migration. *NLBW* 37 (4): 68.

Pimplapure, A., 2005. Sighting of Egyptian Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) in a flock. *NLBW* 45 (2): 26.

Thosar, G., Ladkhedkar, R., & Pimplapure, A., 2010. Great Indian Bustard (GIB) in Vidarbha - an update. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 7–9.

Thosar, G., Ladkhedkar, R., Pimplapure, A., & Kasambe, R., 2007. Status and conservation of Great Indian Bustards in Vidarbha. *Mistnet* 8 (3): 10–11.

Pinceel, Ludo

Bibliography

Pinceel, L., 2000. Research on Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus* L.). *Mor* 3 (August): 11.

Pine Marten

Bibliography

Pine Marten. 1910. Pheasant shooting round about hill stations in northern India. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 795–804.

Pineau, Olivier

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Pingle, Jairamchander

Bibliography

Pingle, J., & Rao, V., 2021. Report: Participation in bird photography workshop at Bharatpur, January 27–31, 2021. *Pitta* 18 (3): 1–9.

Pinn, Fred

Bibliography

Pinn, F., 1985. *L. Mandelli (1833-1880). Darjeeling tea planter and ornithologist.* 1st ed. London: Published by the author. Pp. 1–50.

Pinsker, Wilhelm

Bibliography

Kruckenhauser, L., Haring, E., Pinsker, W., Reising, M. J., Winkler, H., Wink, M., & Gamauf, A., 2004. Genetic versus morphological differentiation of Old World buzzards (genus *Buteo*, Accipitridae). *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (3): 197–211.

"Pintail"

Bibliography

"Pintail". 1951. Lewaya birds. *Loris* 5 (Spl.): 318–319.
"Pintail". 1963. A great man, but forgotten. *Loris* 9 (6): 335–336.
"Pintail". 1963. Do snipe eat paddy? *Loris* 9 (6): 368.

Pinto, B. D.

Bibliography

Rodrigues, F. M., Guttikar, S. N., & Pinto, B. D., 1981. Prevalence of antibodies to Japanese Encephalitis and West Nile viruses among wild birds in the Krishna Godavari delta, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 75: 258–262.

Pinto, Conrad

Bibliography

Baidya, P., Chindarkar, V., Gauns, H., Gawas, H., Gawas, S., Dicholkar, V., Pinto, C., Luis, E., & Gawas, R., 2014. Status of Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 158–159.

Pinto, L.

Bibliography

Kotagama, S. W., Pinto, L., & Samarakoon, J. I., 1989. Sri Lanka. In: Scott, D. A., (ed.). *A Directory of Asian Wetlands*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Pp.

Pirankar, Shayeesh

Bibliography

Gawas, M., Kelkar, P., Karapurkar, J., & Pirankar, S., 2021. Chestnut-winged Cuckoo *Clamator coromandus*: first photographic record from Goa. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 28–29.

Pirie, A. H.

Bibliography

Pirie, A. H., 1977. A rare duck breeds in captivity. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 20: 6–7.
Pirie, A. H., & Choudhury, A. H., 1976. Assam Valley Wildlife Society White-winged Wood Duck protection scheme.

Pirie, Alison

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., & Pirie, A., 2011. Peters, J.L. and successors (1931–1987). Check-list of Birds of the World. 16 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 129.

Pisharoty, M.

Bibliography

Pisharoty, M., 1982. Land of the lion gods. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (6): 13–17.

Pisharoty, N.

Bibliography

Pisharoty, N., 1981. The birds are coming. The birds are coming. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (4): 49–52.

Pitches, Adrian

Bibliography

Pitches, A., 1997. Around the Orient: India. *OBC Bull.* 26: 17.
Pitches, A., 1999. P&O pull out of super-port plan. *OBC Bull.* 29: 17.
Pitches, A., 1999. Catastrophic floods at Kaziranga. *OBC Bull.* 29: 17–18.
Pitches, A., 1999. Western Tragopan caught on film. *OBC Bull.* 29: 21.
Pitches, A., 2001. Around the Orient: Tibet: Vultures in Tibet. *OBC Bull.* 34: 55.
Pitches, A., 2002. Around the Orient: Visceral gout in vultures. *OBC Bull.* 36: 38.
Pitches, A., 2002. Around the Orient: Lesser Floricans in greater numbers. *OBC Bull.* 36: 38.
Pitches, A., 2002. Around the Orient: New hope for Himalayan Quail? *OBC Bull.* 36: 38.
Pitches, A., 2002. Around the Orient: New Indian subcontinent endemic. *OBC Bull.* 36: 38.
Pitches, A., 2002. Around the Orient: Dalmatian Pelican shot at Bund Baretha. *OBC Bull.* 36: 38–39.
Pitches, A., 2002. Around the Orient: Large-billed Reed Warbler - a valid species. *OBC Bull.* 36: 39.
Pitches, A., 2009. The new generation—pioneers of Oriental birding. *BirdingASIA* 12: 73–77.
Pitches, A., 2010. Reviews: *Atlas of rare birds*. By Dominic Couzens. New Holland, 2010. *British Birds* 103 (12): 735.
Pitches, A., 2010. Reviews: *The jewel hunter*. By Chris Gooddie. WILDGuides, 2010. *British Birds* 103 (12): 736.
Pitches, A., 2011. Reviews: *Handbook of the birds of the world. Vol. 15. Weavers to New World Warblers*. *British Birds* 104 (4): 225–226.

Pitelka, Frank A. [=Pitelka, Frank Alois]

Pitelka, Frank Alois (1916–2003; USA)
Ornithologist. Awards: Guggenheim Fellowship (1949), Brewster Medal (1980), honorary doctorate of the Masaryk University (1997), Loye and Alden Miller Research Award, Cooper Ornithological Society (2001), Eminent Ecologist Award, Ecological Society of America (1992).

— Koenig, W. D., & Sherman, P. W., 2004. In memoriam: Frank Alois Pitelka, 1916–2003. The Auk 121 (3): 963–965. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/121/3/963/5562376. [26.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Frank Pitelka. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank_Pitelka. [26.03.2022]

Bibliography
Pitelka, F. A., 1955. Reviews. *The Yellow Wagtail*. *The Auk* 72: 218.

Pithadiya, Kishor

Bibliography
Pithadiya, K., 2019. Unusual prey by White-throated Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis* and Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 16–17.

Pitman, Charles Robert Senhouse

Bibliography
Pitman, C. R. S., 1912. The Painted Snipe (*Rostratula capensis*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 666–667.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1912. Notes on the southern migration of snipe near Calcutta, 1911. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 684–685.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1913. The Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 626.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1913. Malabar Pied Hornbill (*Anthracoceros coronatus*). *JBNHS* 22 (3): 626.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1913. The limits of range of the Bronzewinged Dove (*Chalcophaps indica*). *JBNHS* 22 (3): 630.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1913. Late stay of snipe (*Gallinago coelestis*) in the Central Provinces. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 631.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1914. The breeding habits of the Brown-backed Indian Robin (*Thamnobia cambaiensis*) in the jungles of the C.P. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 796–798.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1914. The habits of the Painted Spur-fowl (*Galloperdix lunalata*) (*sic*). *JBNHS* 22 (4): 801–802.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1915. The Red Turtle-Dove (*Oenopopelia t. tranquebarica*). *JBNHS* 23 (3): 581.
Pitman, C. R. S., 1928. The food of hornbills. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 206.

Pitroda, Paresh

Bibliography
Vargiya, D., Ganpule, P., Thanki, N., & Pitroda, P., 2020. First record of European Honey Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* for India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 128–141.
Vargiya, D., & Pitroda, P., 2017. Sightings of Eurasian Hobby in Porbandar from 2014 to 2016. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 17.
Vargiya, D., Tank, C., Pitroda, P., & Bhatt, V., 2019. Rescue of Eurasian Griffon *Gyps fulvus* at Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 18–19.
Zala, V., Pitroda, P., & Thanki, N., 2020. Sighitngs and rescue of Red-necked Phalarope in Porbandar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 59 (2): 17 (2019).

Pitt, M. J.

Bibliography
Pitt, M. J., 1995. Goa, India, Dec. 1994.

Pittie, Aasheesh (21.xii.1961–; India)
BCom. Ornithologist, bibliographer, author, and editor. Creator and manager of an online keyword-based searchable database of 38,000+ works called, Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology. Webpage URL: https://www.zotero.org/groups/5518417/bibliography_of_south_asian_ornithology. Hyderabad Nature Club: Honorary Secretary (1979–1981); Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh [=Deccan Birders]: Honorary Secretary (1997–2004), President (2009–2019); World Wide Fund for Nature-India, Andhra Pradesh State Committee: Member; Environmental Protection & Training Research Institute, Hyderabad [EPTRI]: Member of Board of Governors (2002–2004); Bombay Natural History Society: Member of Library Subcommittee (2004–2006), Member of Advisory Committee (2004–2006), Nominated Member of Executive Committee (2006–2008); Royal Naval Birdwatching Society: Representative (2006–2013); International Ornithological Committee: Associate Member (2006–); Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History: Member of the Research, Monitoring and Advisory Committee (2022–three years). Editor: *Black Buck* (Newsletter of the Hyderabad Nature Club; 1980–1981); *Mayura* (Bi-annual journal of the Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh; 1983–2003). Founding Editor: *Pitta* (Monthly bulletin of the Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh; 1987–2002); *Newsletter for Ornithologists* (2004); *Indian BIRDS* (2005–2022); *Indian BIRDS Monograph* (2019–). Editorial Board Member: *JBNHS* (2004–2018); *Sherbornia* (2014–); *Sandgrouse* (OSME) (2017–). Awards: The Linnean Society of London's H. H. Bloomer Award 2025; WWF Lifetime Achievement Award 2025.

—Anonymous. 2000. BSAP felicitates BNHS. *Hornbill* 2000 (July–September): 30. **[P]**
—Anon=Futehally, Z., 2001. Editorial: A Bibliographic Index to the Ornithology of the Indian Sub-Continent. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 41 (3): 29.
—Baskaran, S. T., 2020. *A day with the Shama*: *Essays on nature*. Chennai, India: Zero Degree Publishing. Pp. 1–243.
— Das, A., 2018. Urban birds can be the ideal 'canary in the mine' if we are willing to accept their signs. *Mongabay* 2018 (02 October) doi: https://india.mongabay.com/2018/10/interview-urban-birds-can-be-the-ideal-canary-in-the-mine-if-we-are-willing-to-accept-their-signs/. [28.03.2022] **[P]**
—Futehally, Z., Chandola, S., & Chandola, A., 2014. *The song of the Magpie Robin*: *A memoir*. New Delhi, India: Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxvii, 1–197.
—Google Scholar. 2022. Aasheesh Pittie. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=lQEBXLIAAAAJ&hl=en&authuser=1. [21.04.2022]
—Grewal, B., 2011. Aasheesh Pittie: a Birds of India interview. June. Webpage URL: http://aasheeshpittie.blogspot.com/2011/06/bikram-grewal-interviews-me.html. [28.03.2022]
—Guha, R., 2015. Homage to a bird man. *The Telegraph* 01 May 2015
—Jayaram, R., 2011. Bringing birds to book. *Mint Lounge* 5 (12): 18. Webpage URL: https://www.livemint.com/Leisure/cd7jsEWXT7IL9P73DMNzVO/Bringing-birds-to-book.html. [28.03.2022] **[P]**

—Kejriwal, R., In conversation with India's birdman Aasheesh Pittie. *Sbcltr*. Webpage URL: https://www.sbcltr.in/in-converstion-with-indias-birdman-aasheesh-pittie/. [28.03.2022] **[P]**
—Linnean Society of London. 2025. Announcing the Linnean Society's Medal and Award Recipients 2025. URL: https://www.linnean.org/news/2025/04/09/announcing-the-linnean-societys-medal-and-award-recipients-2025. [09.04.2025] **[P]**
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Mohan, B. K., 2022. Big time bird-lover, bibliographer. *Telangana Today* 2022 (31 January): 2. Webpage URL: https://telanganatoday.com/big-time-bird-lover-bibliographer. [28.03.2022] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2017. From analog to digital. Bird Count India: URL: https://birdcount.in/analog-to-digital/. [28.03.2022]
—Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Indian ornithology: A 40-year legacy. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 70-73.
—Sebastian, P., 2013. A bibliophile on the wing. *The Hindu* 01 June. URL: https://www.thehindu.com/opinion/columns/pradeep_sebastian/a-bibliophile-on-the-wing/article4772185.ece. [28.03.2022] **[P]**
—Sridhar, L., 2017. A birder gives wings to three centuries of South Asian ornithology. *The Hindu* 01 July. URL: https://www.thehindu.com/sci-tech/energy-and-environment/a-birder-gives-wings-to-three-centuries-of-south-asian-ornithology/article19194786.ece. [28.03.2022] **[P]**
—Tiwari, M., 2022. The bird finder: A marriage of birds & books. *The New Indian Express* 2022: 18 January. URL: https://www.newindianexpress.com/cities/hyderabad/2022/jan/18/a-marriage-of-birds-books-2407943.html. [28.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2025. H. H. Bloomer Award. URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/H._H._Bloomer_Award. [09.04.2025]

Bibliography

Anon=Pittie, A., 1987. [Jerdon's Courser]. *Pitta* 1: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988a. News ["On 18-1-88 Binod Choudhury gave a talk on the mangrove forests of Guntur District…"]. *Pitta* 2: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988b. News ["Asian Waterfowl Count"]. *Pitta* 3 & 4: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988c. News ["Dr Asad Rahmani, the Great Indian Bustard man…"]. *Pitta* 3 & 4: 2–3.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988d. [Mahavir Harin Vanasthali]. *Pitta* 3 & 4: 3–4.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988e. News ["In 1984, a cyclonic storm of the east coast of Andhra Pradesh had devastated the Nellapattu Bird Sanctuary."]. *Pitta* 5: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988f. News ["In his talk on 25th April, Suhel Quader spoke of his visit to Narsapur Reserve Forest…"]. *Pitta* 5: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988g. Recent reports. *Pitta* 6: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988. Editorial ["We have prepared a sheet for the identification of the commoner egrets…"]. *Pitta* 7: 1, 3.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988. News. *Pitta* 7: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988. Editorial: The joy of birding. *Pitta* 9: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988. Editorial [Blacknecked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*]. *Pitta* 10: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988. News ["The cause of conservation suffered a severe loss in the death of Lt. Col. Dr. Fatesinghrao P. Gaekwad of Baroda…"]. *Pitta* 10: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988a. Editorial ["Since we began illustrating the PITTA…"]. *Pitta* 11: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988. Duck make-up by a quack. *Pitta* 11: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988h. [Field trip to Mahavir Harin Vanasthali]. *Pitta* 12: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1988i. [Field trip to Mahbubnagar District]. *Pitta* 12: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989a. News [Field trip to ICRISAT; Recent reports]. *Pitta* 14: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989b. Editorial: List of member participants of the 1989 Asian Midwinter Waterfowl Census and the districts they worked in. *Pitta* 15: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989c. News [Asian Midwinter Waterfowl Census in Andhra Pradesh for 1987, 1988, 1989]. Pitta 15: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989d. News [Asian Waterfowl Survey]. *Pitta* 16: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989e. News [*Anthracocerus malabaricus*]. *Pitta* 16: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989f. [Field trip to Anantgiri]. *Pitta* 16: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989g. Editorial ["The birds of Andhra Pradesh have been studied by very few people."]. *Pitta* 20: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989h. News ["On every trip to the environs of Golconda Fort…"]. *Pitta* 20: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989i. News ["Members of the Society have been doing one type of birdwatching…"]. *Pitta* 22: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989j. Editorial. *Pitta* 23 & 24: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989k. News ["October birding is always full of surprises…"]. *Pitta* 23 & 24: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1989l. News ["On a personal field trip (1/11) to Jeedimetla Tank or Fox Sagar…"]. 23 & 24: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1990a. News [Bank Myna in Medak District]. *Pitta* 25 & 26: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1990b. News ["The Society's camp at SHAR Centre on Sriharikota Island…"]. *Pitta* 25 & 26: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1991a. Editorial. *Pitta* 41: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1991b. Editorial. *Pitta* 44: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1994a. Notes and News [Jubilee Hills National Park]. *Pitta* 47: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1994b. Editorial ["Birding by ear is as enjoyable as bird-watching!"]. *Pitta* 48: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1994c. Notes and News ["Participants in the Zoo Project of the BSAP"]. *Pitta* 48: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1994d. Notes and News ["The Vanasthali trip on 7.8.94 was a grand success…"]. *Pitta* 48: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1994e. Notes and News ["In a rain-blessed ceremony…renamed the Jubilee Hills National Park…"]. *Pitta* 48: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1995a. Editorial ["End of the day birding, or birding at dusk…"]. *Pitta* 50: 1.

Anon=Pittie, A., 1995b. Editorial [Spotbilled Pelican]. *Pitta* 51: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1995c. Editorial ["Since the world got wired…"]. *Pitta* 52–54: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1995d. Notes & News ["The Asian Waterfowl Census…"]. *Pitta* 52–54: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1995e. Editorial ["Few aspects of bird study interest as many people as migration."]. *Pitta* 55: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1995f. Notes & News [Field trip to Shamirpet Deer Park]. *Pitta* 55: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1995g. Notes & News [Narsapur Reserve Forest]. Pitta 56: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996a. Editorial: Endemic birds of Indian subcontinent reported from Andhra Pradesh. *Pitta* 57–61: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996b. Notes & News [Kurnool and Cuddapah Districts]. *Pitta* 57–61: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996c. Notes & News [Field trip to Mahavir Harin Vanasthali]. *Pitta* 57–61: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996d. Notes & News ["The field trip to Chilkur Deer Park was well attended…"]. Pitta 63: 4.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996e. Notes & News [Field outing to Brahmanand Reddy National Park]. *Pitta* 64: 4.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996f. Editorial [On the importance of lists]. *Pitta* 65: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996. Field Craft: [Age characters of Steppe Eagles *Aquila nipalensis*]. *Pitta* 66: 3.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996. Notes & News ["Members of the BSAP visited Narsapur Reserve Forest on 13-10-1996."]. *Pitta* 67 & 68: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996. Notes & News [Barn Owl in Andaman & Nicobar Islands]. *Pitta* 67 & 68: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1996. Field Craft: Top 10 Blyth's Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus dumetorum* identification checklist. *Pitta* 67 & 68: 3.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1997. Editorial: Shamirpet Lake. *Pitta* 69: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1997. Field craft: Identification of female and juvenile harriers (*Circus* spp.). *Pitta* 71: 2–3.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1997. Editorial [On the value of birds]. *Pitta* 72: 1, 4.
Anon=Pittie, A., n.d. Notes & News ["Mr. Claude Chappuis…"]. *Pitta* 72: 4.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1997. Notes & News [Lesser Florican in Patancheru]. *Pitta* 73: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1997. Notes & News ["The Society's field trip to Shamirpet…"]. *Pitta* 80: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1998. Notes & News ["Palmakole Tank was visited by members of the Society…"]. *Pitta* 82: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1998. Notes & News ["The Asian Waterfowl Census…"]. *Pitta* 86: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1999. Notes & News ["News of new species!"]. *Pitta* 94: 1–2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 1999. Notes & News: New species! *Pitta* 98: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 2001. Notes & News: Threatened birds of Asia. *Pitta* 124: 2, 5.
Anon=Pittie, A., 2002. Notes & News: Ali & Ripley's *Handbook* in paperback edition. *Pitta* 130: 1.
Anon=Pittie, A., 2002. Notes & News: Now *Pitta* in Telugu! *Pitta* 134: 2.
Anon=Pittie, A., 2002. Notes & News: Harrier count at ICRISAT. *Pitta* 140: 2.
Choudhury, B. C., & Pittie, A., 1982. Birding at the Vanasthali with BCAP. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 4–5.
Choudhury, B. C., & Pittie, A., 1983. Birdwatching at Manjira with Birdwatcher's Club of Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 3 (3-4): 5–6.
Choudhury, B. C., & Pittie, A., 1983. Birdwatching at Shamirpet by the members. *Mayura* 3 (3-4): 6–7.
Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M., Gregory, S., Peterson, A. P., & Pittie, A., 2004. The dating of names proposed in the first Supplement to Thomas Jerdon's Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 61 (4): 214–224.
Dickinson, E. C., & Pittie, A., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 51. Dates of avian names introduced in early volumes of the JASB. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (3): 113–124.
Dickinson, E. C., & Pittie, A., 2011. JASB (1864–1876). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 208–209.
Kulkarni, M. S., & Pittie, A., 1996. Notes & News ["The Bristled Grass Warbler…was first reported from Andhra Pradesh…"]. *Pitta* 66: 2.
Manakadan, R., & Pittie, A., 2001. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *Buceros* 6 (1): i–ix, 1–37.
Manakadan, R., & Pittie, A., 2002. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *NLBW* 42 (3): 1+i–viii, 1–36.
Pittie, A., 1980. Reactions of *Corvus splendens*, *Columba livia* and *Passer domesticus* to preliminary monsoon showers. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 14–15.
Pittie, A., 1980. Birding at Manjira. *NLBW* 20 (11): 8–9.
Pittie, A., 1981. Nests of Lapwings. *NLBW* 21 (1): 6.
Pittie, A., 1981. Behaviour of a rock pigeon. *NLBW* 21 (5): 16.
Pittie, A., 1982. Need for a directory of birdwatchers. *NLBW* 22 (7-8): 13.
Pittie, A., 1982. Birds seen on a trek down the Musi. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 5–6.
Pittie, A., 1983. On the nesting of birds and flowering of trees. *Mayura* 4 (1): 17–19.
Pittie, A., 1983. Editorial. *Mayura* 4 (2): 2.
Pittie, A., 1983. Birdwatching at Eturnagaram Wildlife Sanctuary - Warangal District. *Mayura* 4 (2): 8–11.
Pittie, A., 1983. On the nesting of birds and flowering of trees - 2. *Mayura* 4 (2): 15–17.
Pittie, A., 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8–11.
Pittie, A., 1983. On the nesting of birds and flowering of trees - 3. *Mayura* 4 (3): 22–23.
Pittie, A., 1984. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution - 3. *Mayura* 5 (1): 8–9.
Pittie, A., 1984. Some observations at the nest of an Indian Tree Pie *Dendrocitta vagabunda*. *Mayura* 5 (1): 26–28.
Pittie, A., 1984. Whitethroated Munias *Lonchura malabarica* pecking salt. *Mayura* 5 (1): 28.
Pittie, A., 1984. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (4): 5–8.
Pittie, A., 1984. Aggressive behaviour of the Indian Moorhen (*Gallinula chloropus*). *Mayura* 4 (4): 12–13.
Pittie, A., 1985. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution - 4. *Mayura* 5 (2): 36–37.

Pittie, A., 1985. The relationship between Typha reeds (*Typha latifolia*) and some birds. *Mayura* 5 (3): 53–55.
Pittie, A., 1985. Roseringed Parakeets (*Psittacula krameri*) pecking salt. *Mayura* 5 (3): 61.
Pittie, A., 1985. Tickell's Flowerpecker (*Dicaeum erythrorhynchos*) sipping nectar from Loranthus (*Loranthus longiflorus*) flowers - an observation. *Mayura* 5 (3): 64–65.
Pittie, A., 1986. Some interesting bird sightings from Hyderabad and surrounds. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 7–8.
Pittie, A., 1986. Birdwatching in Port Blair (S. Andaman Island) and surrounding areas. *Blackbuck* 2 (3): 18–29.
Pittie, A., 1986. Courting behaviour of the Crimsonbreasted Barbet or Coppersmith *Megalaima haemacephala*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 20–21.
Pittie, A., 1986. A note on the aerial display of the Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 29.
Pittie, A., 1986. Additions to the birds of Ethipothala Falls, Nagarjunasagar Dam, (*Mayura* vol. 5. No. 2). *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 26.
Pittie, A., 1987. Occurrence of the Little Pied Flycatcher (*Muscicapa westermanni*) in Narsapur, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 665–666 (1986).
Pittie, A., 1987. Birdwatching in the Nilgiris District, Tamil Nadu (with brief notes on the altitudinal distribution of a few species of birds). *Blackbuck* 3 (2): 16–21.
Pittie, A., 1987. One, two, three...ten, twenty, thirty! *Hornbill* 1987 (2): 7–9.
Pittie, A., 1988. The occurrence of the House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Port Blair, South Andaman Island. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 430.
Pittie, A., 1990. Checklists - the birds of Andhra Pradesh. *Hornbill* 1990 (2): 4–7.
Pittie, A., 1990. Recordings of first and last sightings of annual (winter) migrants in and around Hyderabad for the seasons of 1983-84: 1984-85: 1985-86. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 23–29.
Pittie, A., 1990. Gape colour of Dusky Crag Martin (*Hirundo concolor*) nestlings. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 53–54.
Pittie, A., 1990. More notes on birds of Nilgiris. *Blackbuck* 5 (4): 28–30.
Pittie, A., 1993. Comments. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 17.
Pittie, A., 1994. NLBW. Index (geographical) for volumes 20 (1980) to 31 (1991). *NLBW* 34 (3): 41–55.
Pittie, A., 1994. NLBW. Index (species) for volumes 20 (1980) to 31 (1991). *NLBW* 34 (3): 56–71.
Pittie, A., 1995. *A Bibliographic Index to the Ornithology of the Indian Region. Part 1.* Hyderabad, India: Published by the author. Pp. 1–175.
Pittie, A., 1995. A birding trip to Rollapadu Bustard Sanctuary, Kurnool District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 10: 5–9.
Pittie, A., 1995. Colonel Richard Sparrow, C.M.G., D.S.O. - an appreciation. *Mayura* 10: 13–27.
Pittie, A., 1996. Red Data Book for the birds of Asia. *NLBW* 36 (1): 17–18.
Pittie, A., 1996. Aasheesh Pittie's reply. *NLBW* 36 (4): 77.
Pittie, A., 1996. Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti*: 4.
Pittie, A., 1997. Birding notes. *Pitta* 74: 4.
Pittie, A., 1997. Birding notes. *Pitta* 75: 4.
Pittie, A., 1997. [Kasu Brahmanand Reddy National Park]. *Pitta* 75: 3.
Pittie, A., 1997. Birding notes. *Pitta* 76: 4.
Pittie, A., 1997. Editorial: Lets make good use of our birding lists! *Pitta* 77: 1–2.
Pittie, A., 1997. Editorial: Lets save this area for wild birds! *Pitta* 78: 1–2.
Pittie, A., 1997. Birding notes. *Pitta* 78: 3–4.
Pittie, A., 1997. Birding notes. *Pitta* 79: 3–4.
Pittie, A., 1997. Birding notes. *Pitta* 80: 4.
Pittie, A., 1997. Project: Haircrested Drongo. *NLBW* 37 (3): 48.
Pittie, A., 1997. Black Breasted Weaver Birds. *NLBW* 36 (6): 115.
Pittie, A., 1997. Review: Small and Beautiful: Sultanpur National Park. (Published by Kalpavriksh, New Delhi). *NLBW* 36 (6): 117–118.
Pittie, A., 1997. Let's make good use of our birding lists! *NLBW* 37 (5): 88–89.
Pittie, A., 1997. Birdwatchers: flock together. *Hornbill* 1997 (3): 11.
Pittie, A., 1998. Notes & News: Field trip to Uma Maheshwaram, 22 November, 1998. *Pitta* 93: 1–2.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 81: 4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 82: 4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 83: 3–4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Notes & News ["The Society's field trip to ICRISAT campus…"]. *Pitta* 84: 1.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 84: 3–4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 85: 3–4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 86: 4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 87: 3–4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 88: 4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 89: 4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Notes & News ["The 6 September trip to A.P. Police Academy…"]. *Pitta* 90: 2.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 90: 4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 91: 3–4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 92: 3–4.
Pittie, A., 1998. Birding notes. *Pitta* 93: 5–6.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 94: 5–6.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 95: 6.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 96: 6.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 97: 6.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 98: 5–6.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 99: 5–6.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 100: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 101: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 1999. Vulture alert - update. *Pitta* 101: 2.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 102: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 103: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 1999. Birding notes. *Pitta* 104: 8.
Pittie, A., 1999. Comments on the past issue. *NLBW* 39 (1): 10.
Pittie, A., 1999. A Birdwatchers' Guide To India. *NLBW* 39 (1): 15–16.
Pittie, A., 1999. Comments on Volume 39 No 3 (May/June 1999) of Newsletter. *NLBW* 39 (5): 78.
Pittie, A., 1999. Bird banding in the Sri Venkateshwara National Park. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (6): 56–59.
Pittie, A., 1999. A brief introduction to taxonomy and nomenclature. *Blackbuck* 15 (1): 1–6.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 105-106: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 107: 7.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 108: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 109-110: 8.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 111: 4–6.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 112: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 113: 8.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 114: 8.
Pittie, A., 2000. A tryst with Jerdon's Courser *Cursorius bitorquatus* (Blyth). *NLBW* 39 (6): 83–84.

Pittie, A., 2000. Trekking to Tala Káveri. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (6): 34–38.
Pittie, A., 2001. Interesting species for Andhra Pradesh. *Pitta* 119: 2.
Pittie, A., 2000. Birding notes. *Pitta* 116: 5–6.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 119: 6.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding Notes. *Pitta* 120: 8.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 121: 5–6.
Pittie, A., 2001. Review: *A Field Guide to the Birds of India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and the Maldives* by Krys Kazmierczak. 352 pages. 96 colour plates. Om Book Service, New Delhi. Price Rs. 795. *NLBW* 41 (2): 25–27.
Pittie, A., 2001. Notes & News: Humayun Abdulali 1914–2001: A few tid-bits on Humayun Abdulali's work. *Pitta* 122–123: 2, 7.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 122-123: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 124: 6–7.
Pittie, A., 2001. Can we afford to lose the Great Indian Bustard? *Hornbill* 2001 (April-June): 24–26.
Pittie, A., 2001. A review of Birding Notes from Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Maharashtra and Tamil Nadu - 1997. *Mayura* 14: 1–22 (1997).
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 125: 6–8.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 127: 6–8.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 128: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2001. Obituary: Humayun Abdulali, 1914-2001. *OBC Bull.* 34: 8.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 117: 5–6.
Pittie, A., 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 118: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2002. A review of birding notes from Andhra Pradesh, Goa, Karnataka, Kerala, Maharashtra and Tamil Nadu - 1998. *Mayura* 15: 1–53 (1998).
Pittie, A., 2002. The Ornithological literature on the state of Andhra Pradesh, India, 1832-1998. *Mayura* 15: 54–105 (1998).
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 129: 6–7.
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 130: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2002. Comments on the Newsletter. *NLBW* 42 (2): 29.
Pittie, A., 2002. Readers' Forum: Photography and science. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (3): 107.
Pittie, A., 2002. Toxic wastes emptying into Hussain Sagar in Hyderabad. *NLBW* 42 (4): 88.
Pittie, A., 2002. Species and area index for NLBW Vol. 41 (2001). *NLBW* 42 (4): 90–backcover.
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 132-133: 6–8.
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 134: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2002. Review: Baskaran, S. Theodore (2002: *The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*. Reprint ed. Oxford University Press, New Delhi. Paperback (13.5 x 21cm), pp. i-xvii, 1-240, 8 photographs [black & white, by; M.Y. Ghorpade (cover), John Isaac, Theodore Baskaran]. (ISBN 019566256-3). Price: Rs. 175. *Pitta* 135-136: 6.
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 135-136: 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 138: 8.
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 139 (November): 7–8.
Pittie, A., 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 140: 8.
Pittie, A., 2002. A bibliographic inventory of *Birds of Asia* by John Gould in the library of the Secunderabad Club, Hyderabad, India. 1–55.
Pittie, A., 2003. Bird watching: Birds of Delhi by Ranjit Lal. Oxford Universty Press, New Delhi, 2002, 150 pp., 55 plates (colour photographs by author), Rs 395. ISBN 019-565969-4. *Biblio: A Review of Books* VIII (5&6): 39.
Pittie, A., 2003. Birding notes. *Pitta* 141: 8.
Pittie, A., 2003. Birding notes. *Pitta* 142–143: 6.
Pittie, A., 2003. Birding notes. *Pitta* 145: 8.
Pittie, A., 2003. Birding notes. *Pitta* 146: 4.
Pittie, A., 2003. Birding notes. *Pitta* 147: 8.
Pittie, A., 2003. Birding notes. *Pitta* 148: 8.
Pittie, A., 2003. A note on the circumorbital skin colour of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris*. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 141–142.
Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.
Pittie, A., 2003. Ornithological Synonyms.
Pittie, A., 2004. Birding notes. *Pitta* NS 1 (1): 5.
Pittie, A., 2004. Review: *Biology of Indian barbets*. By H.S.A. Yahya (2001). Authorspress, New Delhi, Amsterdam. Hardback, 14.5cm x 22cm (Illustrated cover & dust cover, the latter with a portrait of the author & Salim Ali), pp, i-xxvi, 1-170, 1 plate (colour, by; Carl D'Silva), 2 photographs (colour, by; Rishad Naoroji, S. Sridhar), 2 photographs (black & white), 1 line drawing, 2 maps, 8 text-figures, 37 tables. Cover price Rs. 450. *NLBW* 44 (1): 13–14.
Pittie, A., 2004. Reviews: *Birds of the Indus*. By Mubashir Hasan, 2001. Karachi: Oxford University Press. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 20.
Pittie, A., 2004. Reviews: *Petronia. Fifty years of post-Independence ornithology in India*. J.C. Daniel & Gayatri W. Ugra (Editors) (2003). Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 21.
Pittie, A., 2004. Reviews*: A concise history of ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures*. by Michael Walters, 2003. London: Christopher Helm. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 21–23.
Pittie, A., 2004. Falcons in focus. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 30–31.
Pittie, A., 2004. Readers' space: splendid plumage indeed. *Hornbill* 2004 (April-June): 27.
Pittie, A., 2004. Recently published. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 59–60.
Pittie, A., 2004. Reviews: On "*The birds and mammals of Ladakh*". *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 60–61.
Pittie, A., 2004. Review: *Mumbai birds*. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 79.
Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
Pittie, A., 2004. Reviews: *Important Bird Areas in India. Priority sites for conservation*. By Zafar-ul Islam and Asad R. Rahmani (eds) 2004. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 92.
Pittie, A., 2004. Reviews: *Saving Asia's threatened birds: A guide for government and civil society*. BirdLife International. 2003. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 94.
Pittie, A., 2005. About books. *Birds of Kangra*. By Jan Willem den Besten, 2004. Dharamsala & New Delhi: Moonpeak Publishers & Mosaic Books. (12.5 x 19.0cm), pp. 1-176, 508 photos, 1 plate (col.), 1 map. Price: Rs 395/- (Paperback). *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 21. (2004).
Pittie, A., 2005. Reviews: *Birds of Nashik*. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 18.

Pittie, A., 2005. Reviews: A checklist of the birds of Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 18.
Pittie, A., 2005. Recent ornithological literature on South Asia and Tibet. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 19–22.
Pittie, A., 2005. A bibliography of the Anatidae of south Asia. *Buceros* 9 (3): 2 ll., pp. 1–90. (2004).
Pittie, A., 2005. Review: A review and a critique. *Pictorial handbook - Shorebirds of Kerala (including gulls and terns)*. By Sashikumar, C., Muhamed Jafer Palot, Sathyan Meppayur and C. Radhakrishanan. 2004. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 41–42.
Pittie, A., 2005. Recent ornithological literature of South Asia and Tibet. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 42–46.
Pittie, A., 2005. Reviews: *Handbook of Indian wetland birds and their conservation*. By Arun Kumar, J. P. Sati, P. C. Tak and J. R. B. Alfred. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 93–94.
Pittie, A., 2005. Reviews: *Birds of South Asia. The Ripley Guide. Vols. 1 & 2*. By Pamela C. Rasmussen and John Anderton. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 92–94.
Pittie, A., 2005. A bibliographic index to the birds of south Asia. Hyderabad, India, CD-ROM. Published by the author.
Pittie, A., 2005. Recent ornithological literature on South Asia and Tibet. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 123–124.
Pittie, A., 2006. Editorial. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 24.
Pittie, A., 2006. Editorial. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 148 (2005).
Pittie, A., 2006. First South Indian Bird Watcher's Fair. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 22.
Pittie, A., 2006. Editorial. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 24.
Pittie, A., 2006. Recent ornithological literature from South Asia and Tibet. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 39–46.
Pittie, A., 2006. Editorial. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 80.
Pittie, A., 2006. Editorial. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 112.
Pittie, A., 2006. Birds of Andhra Pradesh. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 159–170.
Pittie, A., 2006. The dates of six taxa described by A.O. Hume (*Puffinus persicus*, *Ephialtes brucei* and *Ninox obscurus*) and W.E. Brooks (*Cyornis poliogenys*, *Phylloscopus sindianus* and *Calandrella tibetana*). *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 132–136.
Pittie, A., 2007. Editorial. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 184 (2006).
Pittie, A., 2007. Review: Raptors of India. *Jetwings* 7 (3): 220–222.
Pittie, A., 2007. Editorial. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 40.
Pittie, A., 2007. A bibliography of the ornithology of Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 181–197.
Pittie, A., 2008. Reviews. *Waterbird population estimates—fourth edition*. S. Delany & D. Scott (Eds.). The Netherlands: Wetlands International. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 33.
Pittie, A., 2009. New names proposed in Allan O. Hume's *Nests and eggs of Indian birds: rough draft*. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 141–142 (2008).
Pittie, A., 2009. Reivews: Ashish Kothari. 2007. *Birds in our lives*. Hyderabad: Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd. 292 pp. Price Rs. 550/-. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 172 (2008).
Pittie, A., 2009. Obituary: Dr Ravi Sankaran (1963–2009). Ornithological publications of Dr Ravi Sankaran. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 174–176 (2008).
Pittie, A., 2009. A bibliography of ornithology in Bhutan: 1838–2008. *Indian Birds* 4 (6): 194–204 (2008).
Pittie, A., 2009. A bibliography of ornithology in Arunachal Pradesh, India: 1870–2009. *Indian Birds* 5 (3): 80–88.
Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography.* 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
Pittie, A., 2010. Editorial: will we force the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami* into extinction? *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 160.
Pittie, A., 2010. Ornithological literature from South Asia and Tibet—2008. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 167–173.
Pittie, A., 2010. Editorial. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.
Pittie, A., 2010. Gujarat avifauna: a taxonomic miscellany. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 105–106.
Pittie, A., 2010. A bibliography of ornithology in Gujarat, India: 1758–2010. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 107–136.
Pittie, A., 2010. Gwendolen (Wendy) Mary Beryl Sparks (1916–2007): a Gujarat sojourn in 1947–1948. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 148–152.
Pittie, A., 2011. Hume, A.O. (1873–1875). Nests and eggs of Indian birds: rough draft. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 110.
Pittie, A., 2011. *JBNHS*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 209.
Pittie, A., 2011. Stray Feathers (1872–1899). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 247.
Pittie, A., 2011. A bibliography of pelagic ornithology from South Asia: 1847–2011. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 78–86.
Pittie, A., 2011. The dates of seven new taxa described by W. E. Brooks (*Certhia Hodgsoni*, *Sitta Cashmirensis*, *Dumeticola major*, *Horites* [*sic*] *Pallidus*, *Phylloscopus Tytleri*, *Motacilla Cashmirensis*, and *Alauda Guttata*). *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 54–55.
Pittie, A., 2011. Bibliographic notes on EHA's 'The common birds of Bombay'. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 120–122.
Pittie, A., 2012. Review: *Birds of Kerala*: *status and distribution*. By C. Sashikumar, Praveen J., Muhamed Jafer Palot, and P. O. Nameer. 2011. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 150–151.
Pittie, A., 2012. Review: *Birds of Madhya Pradesh*. By Satish Pande, Niranjan Sant, Kailash Chandra, Pramod Deshpande and Narmada P. Shukla. 2009. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 151.
Pittie, A., 2012. Reviews: *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: a field guide* by Ranjit Manakadan, J. C. Daniel, & Nikhil Bhopale. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 175–177.
Pittie, A., 2013. Reviews: *Of birds and birdsong*. By M. Krishnan. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 56.
Pittie, A., 2013. My kind of birding. *BirdWatcher's Digest* 36 (2): 42–45.
Pittie, A., 2014. Reviews: *Birds and People* by Mark Cocker and David Tipling. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 108–109.
Pittie, A., 2015. Editorial. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 18.
Pittie, A., 2015. S is for Shikra. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 1–6.

Pittie, A., 2016. A bibliographic assessment of T. C. Jerdon's *Illustrations of Indian ornithology* (1843–1847). *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 29–49.

Pittie, A., 2017. From analog to digital. *Bird Count India*: URL: https://birdcount.in/analog-to-digital/.

Pittie, A., 2018. Book review: *First garden of the Republic*: *Nature in the President's estate*. Ed., by A. Baviskar. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 96.

Pittie, A., 2018. Intimacy without violation: A short meditation on bird photography. *Nature in Focus*: URL: https://www.natureinfocus.in/columns/intimacy-without-violation.

Pittie, A., 2019. These are a few of my favourite books. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 88.

Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.

Pittie, A., & Balachandran, S., 2002. Pompadour Green Pigeon *Treron pompadora affinis* and Large Hawk-Cuckoo *Hierococcyx sparverioides* on the Palkonda Hills, peninsular India. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 302–305.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2006. The correct name of the Sri Lankan Woodpigeon and the citation for its original description. *Bull. BOC* 126 (3): 196–199.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2008. The oldest name of the mainland form of the Asian Golden Weaver *Ploceus hypoxanthus*. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 22.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2010. Authorship of new names proposed in papers by Whistler & Kinnear, entitled 'The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats (Ornithological section)', during 1930–1937. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 158–161.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. JASB (1831–1863). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 206–208.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Prodromus Faunae Zeylanicae; being contributions to the zoology of Ceylon. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 240–241.

Pittie, A., & Dickinson, E. C., 2013. The dating of the *Second Supplement* to Jerdon's *Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India* in the *Madras Journal of Literature and Science*, volume 13 number 31. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 2 (4): 151–166.

Pittie, A., Hash, C. T., Taher, S. A., Kulkarni, M. S., & Totawar, V., 1998. Sightings of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) from Medak, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 503–504.

Pittie, A., & Jaltare, S., 1998. Field craft: Identification of *Prinia* warblers of Andhra Pradesh. *Pitta* 90: 2–3.

Pittie, A., Kulkarni, M. S., & Mathew, R., 1998. Range extension of White Wagtail *Motacilla alba leucopsis* at Pocharam Lake, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 347–348.

Pittie, A., & Mathew, R., 1994. An incident between a Koel and a Golden Oriole. *NLBW* 34 (5): 114.

Pittie, A., & Mathew, R., 1994. Occurrence of the Hobby and observations on Little Grebe in Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 34 (5): 117.

Pittie, A., & Mathew, R., 2001. Sighting of Rufoustailed Flycatcher *Muscicapa ruficauda* in and around Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 41 (6): 83.

Pittie, A., Mathew, R., & Kapadia, S., 1994. Iris colour in breeding Median Egrets Egretta intermedia. *Mayura* 9: 20–21.

Pittie, A., & Poddar, A., 2000. Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles) in Kanha National Park, Mandla District, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 283–284.

Pittie, S., & Pittie, A., 1988a. [Identification of common *Tringa* sandpipers]. *Pitta* 8: 3.

Pittie, S., & Pittie, A., 1988b. [Identification of common Tringa sandpipers—2]. *Pitta* 9: 3.

Pittie, A., Quader, S., & Pittie, P., 2005. Distribution of White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* in India and a new record from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 81–83.

Pittie, A., & Robertson, A., 1993. *Nomenclature of birds of the Indian Sub-continent. A review of some changes taking place.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i–vi, 1–106.

Pittie, A., & Shiva Kumar, N., 1984. The nesting of birds and flowering of trees. *Mayura* 5 (1): 16–17.

Pittie, A., & Shiva Kumar, N., 1985. The nesting of birds and flowering of trees. *Mayura* 5 (2): 40–44.

Pittie, A., & Shiva Kumar, N., 1985. The nesting of birds and flowering of trees. *Mayura* 5 (3): 57–61.

Pittie, A., & Taher, S. A., 1985. Blackbreasted Weaver Bird (*Ploceus benghalensis*) observed in Hyderabad. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 206–208.

Pittie, A., & Taher, S. A., 2004. *Mid-winter waterbird census in Andhra Pradesh*: *1987-1996.* Hyderabad, India: Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad. Pp. 1–142. Webpage URL: https://drive.google.com/open?id=0B-u8pdUedG35RWtMOFB0WjNyblk. [26.02.2023]

Pittie, A., Taher, S. A., & Hash, C. T., 1999. Notes on the breeding plumage of the male Blackbreasted Weaverbird *Ploceus benghalensis* near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 187–194.

Pittie, A., Tyabji, H., & Malini, Y., 1998. Whither Kasu Brahmanand Reddy National Park? *Pitta* 89: 1–2.

Pittie, A., & Ulla, M. S., 2006. Occurrence of Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti* and Isabelline Wheatear *Oenanthe isabellina* in Mahbubnagar district, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 234–235 (2005).

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., Inskipp, T., Warakagoda, D., Thompson, P. M., Anderson, R. C., & Pittie, A., 2017. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: Species not recorded from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 93–101.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2014. Notes on Indian rarities—2: Waterfowl, diving waterbirds, and gulls and terns. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 113–136.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2016. A checklist of the birds of India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (5&6): 113–172A.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2018. Taxonomic updates to the checklist of birds of India and the South Asian region—2018. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 37–42.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2019. Updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2019. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 1–9.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2020. Taxonomic updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2020. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 12–19.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2021. Taxonomic updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2021. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 1–3.
Robertson, A., & Pittie, A., 1992. Comments on new nomenclature. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 2–4.
Subramanya, S., & Pittie, A., 2001. Colonel Richard Sparrow's egg collection of Indian birds. *Mayura* 14: 37–62 (1997).
Taher, S. A., & Pittie, A., 1983. The Blackthroated Weaver Bird (*Ploceus benghalensis*) on the Musi river, Hyderabad city. *Mayura* 4 (2): 15.
Taher, S. A., & Pittie, A., 1989. *A checklist of birds of Andhra Pradesh.* Hyderabad, India: Published by the authors. Pp. i–ix, 1–39.
Taher, S. A., & Pittie, A., 1996. Additions to "*A Checklist of Birds of Andhra Pradesh*.". *Mayura* 11: 1–5.

Pittie, Prakriti (1987–; India)

Bibliography

Pittie, A., Quader, S., & Pittie, P., 2005. Distribution of White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* in India and a new record from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 81–83.
Pittie, P., 2008. HSBC BirdRace: Craniacs ahoy! *Pitta* NS 5 (1): 1–2.

Pittie, Smriti (1966–; India)

Bibliography

Pittie, S., & Pittie, A., 1988a. [Identification of common *Tringa* sandpipers]. *Pitta* 8: 3.
Pittie, S., & Pittie, A., 1988b. [Identification of common Tringa sandpipers—2]. *Pitta* 9: 3.

Planqué, Bob

Bibliography

Edwards, D. P., Pieterse, S., Planqué, B., & Vellinga, W.-P., 2008. Asian Bird Sound Library goes live. *BirdingASIA* 9: 12–13.

Plantema, Otto

Bibliography

Plantema, O., & Ebels, E. B., 2005. Tibetan Snowcock. *Dutch Birding* 27: 43–44 (With four photos).

Platt, Kalyar

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).

Platt, Steven G.

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).
Platt, S. G., Win, M. M., Lin, N., Aung, S. H. N., John, A., & Rainwater, T. R., 2021. Avian species richness in traditional rice ecosystems: A case study from Upper Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18719–18737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6992.13.7.18719-18737.

Pleske, F. D. [=Pleske, Fedor Dmitrievich]

Pleske, Fedor Dmitrievich (1858–1932; Russia)
Zoologist, geographer, and ethnographer. Director, Zoological Museum, Imperial Academy of Sciences (1893–1896). Author.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Slepkova, N. V., 2007. Contributions to the biography of F. D. Pleske (1858–1932). *Entmological Review* 87 (1): 116–126. Webpage URL: https://doi.org/10.1134/S0013873807010125. [25.04.2022]
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

Bibliography

Pleske, F. D., 1892. Die ornithologische Ausbeute der Expedition der Gebrüder G. und M. Grum-Grzimailo nach Central-Asien (1889–90). *Mélanges biologiques* 13 (2): 272–301.
Pleske, F. D., 1892. Die ornithologische Ausbeute der Expedition der Gebrüder G. und M. Grum-Grzimailo nach Central-Asien (1889–90). *Bulletin of the Academy of Science, St. Petersburg* (3) 35: 113–141.

Plinston, G. H.

Bibliography

Plinston, G. H., 1911. The Dwarf Goose, *Anser erythropus*, near Fyzabad. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1156.

Plowden, H. M.

Bibliography

Plowden, H. M., 1887. Letters to the Editor [On Wednesday last, November 7th…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 524.

Plowden, W. C.

Bibliography

Plowden, W. C., 1883. Letters to the Editor [When out shooting this past week…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 429.
Plowden, W. C., 1887. Letters to the Editor [On the 28th November, 1882…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 520–521.

Plumber, Gool Rustam

Bibliography

Plumber, G. R., 2005. A trip to Nagarhole National Park. *Pitta* NS 2 (9): 2–3.
Plumber, G. R., 2008. A memorable trip to Munnar. *Pitta* NS 5 (5): 1–2.

Po, Hele Swe

Bibliography

Win, M. S., Yi, A. M., Myint, T. S., Khine, K., Po, H. S., Non, K. S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Comparing abundance and habitat use of Woolly-necked Storks

Ciconia episcopus inside and outside protected areas in Myanmar. *SIS Conservation* 2: 96–103.

Poché, Richard M.

Bibliography

Poché, R. M., 1981. Crows steal golf balls in Bangladesh. *Wilson Bulletin* 93 (2): 280.

Pocklington, R.

Pocklington, Roger

Bibliography

Bailey, R. S., Pocklington, R., & Willis, P. R., 1968. Storm-petrels *Oceanodroma* spp. in the Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 110 (1): 27–34.

Pocklington, R., 1967. Observations by personnel of R.V. *Atlantis II* on islands in the Indian Ocean. *Sea Swallow* 19: 38–41.

Pocklington, R., 1979. An oceanographic interpretation of seabird distributions in the Indian Ocean. *Marine Biology* 5: 19–21.

Podavoor, Anoopkumar

Bibliography

Manekkara, S., & Podavoor, A., 2015. Breeding of Barred Buttonquail *Turnix suscitator* at Cheemani, Kasaragod District, Kerala, India. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (1): 39–40.

Poddar, A. K.

Bibliography

Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.

Poddar, Amitabh

Bibliography

Pittie, A., & Poddar, A., 2000. Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles) in Kanha National Park, Mandla District, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 283–284.

Poggi, Roberto

Bibliography

Poggi, R., Borgi, E., & Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 173–174.

Pohl, Manfred

Bibliography

Steiof, K., De Silva, C., Jayarathna, J., Madlow, W., Pohl, M., Puschel, W., & Zerning, M., 2017. Whinchat *Saxicola rubetra* in Sri Lanka in February 2015: First record for the island and the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 108–111.

Pohlstrand, Håkan

Bibliography

Bengtsson, D., Johansson, E., Johansson, P., Lindén, O., Lomosse, H., Nilsson, P., Pettersson, G., & Pohlstrand, H., 2016. A record of Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Tso Kar, Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 137.

Pojer, Frantisek

Bibliography

Bobek, M., Maheswaran, G., Peske, L., & Pojer, F., 2005. Black Stork odyssey. *Hornbill* 2005 (April–June): 18–22.

Pokharel, Anita

Bibliography

Chetri, M., Chapagain, N. R., & Pokharel, A., 2007. Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 64–65.

Pokharel, Chandra

Bibliography

Ghimirey, Y., Pokharel, C., Thapa, I., & Baral, H. S., 2008. Lower Mai Valley forests: urgent need for conservation intervention. *Danphe* 17 (1): 2–3.

Pokharel, Kapil

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Pokharel, P.

Bibliography

Pokharel, P., 1998. Food items and feeding behaviour of the Lesser Adjutant Stork, Leptoptilos javanicus in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Ibisbill* 1: 71–80.

Pokheral, Chiranjibi

Pokheral, Chiranjibi Prasad

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Pokheral, C., & Dhakal, N., 1999. Status of Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis* in Royal Bardia National Park, western lowland Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 29: 13–14.

Pokhriyal, R. C.

Bibliography

Nautiyal, P., Pokhriyal, R. C., Gautam, A., Rawat, D. S., & Singh, H. R., 1988. Maneri Dam on the River

Bhagirathi - a lacustrine environment in the making. In: Kulshreshtha, S. K., Adholia, U. N., Jain, O. P., & Bhatnagar, A., (eds.). *Past, present and future of Bhopal lakes, proceedings of national symposium*. Bhopal: Department of Zoology. Motilal Vigyan Mahavidyalaya. Pp. 175–182.

Polekar, Deepak

Bibliography

Raina, A. D., Dave, R., Patel, V., Polekar, D., & Rathod, D., 2020. Does the Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus jotaka* occur in Gujarat? *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 8–9.

Polkar, D. E.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Pollok, F. W.

Bibliography

Pollok, F. W., 1879. *Sport in British Burmah, Assam, Cassyah and Jyntiah Hills.* 2nd ed. London: Chapman and Hall.

Polunin, O.

Bibliography

Polunin, O., 1950. List of bird specimens from Nepal in the British Museum (Natural History). Zoological Accessions, Aves 26.

Polunin, O., 1952. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1952.

Polunin, O., 1955. Some birds collected in Langtang Khola, Rasua Garhi District, Central Nepal. *JBNHS* 52 (4): 886–896.

Pomal, A. S.

Bibliography

Varu, S. N., & Pomal, A. S., 2007. Heronries in Kachchh during 2005. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 11–12.

Varu, S. N., & Pomal, A. S., 2007. Occurrence and breeding of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Kachchh district, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 104–105.

Pomal, Ashwin

Bibliography

Bhatt, K. R., & Pomal, A., 2004. Kachchh district: The ray of hope for vulture population. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 11.

Pomal, A., 2004. Nesting of Glossy Ibis at Luna, Kachchh. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).

Pomal, A., 2009. Bird count at Chhari Dhandh and Bhimasar tank during summer. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 15–16 (2008).

Pomal, A., & Balar, R. B., 2003. Redcrested Pochard: Sightings during AWC 2003. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Pomal, A., & Sevak, P., 2010. Nesting of Caspian Tern *Sterna caspia* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 100–102.

Varu, S., & Pomal, A., 2003. Breeding of Long-billed Vulture in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Varu, S., & Pomal, A., 2004. Status of vultures in Kachchh. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 6–7.

Varu, S. N., Bapat, N. N., Chhaya, T. B., & Pomal, A., 2005. Red-crested Pochard - *Rhodonessa rufina* (Pallas) in Kachchh. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 102.

Pomal, Kartik

Bibliography

Pomal, K., 2016. Great Bittern at Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 20.

Tank, M., & Pomal, K., 2015. Short birding notes: Ultramarine Flycatcher in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 20.

Tank, M., & Pomal, K., 2016. Grey-bellied Cuckoo in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 21.

Ponglikitmongkol, M.

Bibliography

Viseshakul, N., Charoennitikul, W., Kitamura, S., Kemp, A., Thong-aree, S., Surapunpitak, Y., Poonswad, P., & Ponglikitmongkol, M., 2011. A phylogeny of frugivorous hornbills linked to the evolution of Indian plants within Asian rainforests. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24: 1533–1545.

Ponkshe, Aditya

Bibliography

Bandivadekar, R., Pandit, R., Ponkshe, A., & Pandit, P., 2012. Veer dam as important winter migratory ground for Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* (Latham, 1790) Family: Anatidae, with special reference to observations of tagged Bar-headed Geese. *Zoo's Print* 27 (1): 22.

Pande, S., Padhye, A., Deshpande, P., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., Pednekar, S., Pandit, R., & Deshpande, P., 2013. Avian collision [sic] threat assessment at 'Bhambarwadi Wild Farm Plateau' in northern Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3504–3515.

Pande, S., Pandit, P., Ponkshe, A., Mone, R., Pawar, S., & Mishra, A., 2011. Behavioural and virological studies on a rescued Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* from western Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (1): 1490–1492.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Bhate, R., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., & Joglekar, C., 2007. Recent records of wintering White *Ciconia ciconia* and Black *C. nigra* storks and flocking behaviour of White-necked Storks *C. episcopus* in Maharashtra and Karnataka states, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 28–32.

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Ponmanickam, P.

Bibliography

Ponmanickam, P., Rajagopal, T., & Rajan, M. K., 2006. Diversity of birds of the Vembakottai Reservoir, Virudhanagar district, Tamil Nadu. *Bionotes* 8: 65–66.

Ponnudurai, G.

Bibliography

Ponnudurai, G., Rajendran, K., Rani, N., & Harikrishnan, T. J., 2011. A note on parasitic infections in Indian Peacock. *Zoo's Print* 26 (4): 28.

Ponomareva, T.

Bibliography

Ponomareva, T., 1979. The Houbara Bustard, present status and conservation prospects. *Okhota I Okhonich'e Khoxyaistud* 2: 26–27.

Poojary, Rajesh

Bibliography

Desai, P., Sakpal, P., & Poojary, R., 2016. Recent sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle *Lophotriorchis kienerii* in Matheran, District - Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 255.

Poole, A. F.

Bibliography

Poole, A. F., 1994. Family Pandionidae (Osprey). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2: Pp. 42–51.

Poole, C.

Poole, C. M.

Poole, Colin

Poole, Colin M.

Bibliography

Perennou, C., Rose, P. M., & Poole, C., (eds.) 1990. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1990: mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1990*. Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–81.

Poole, C., 1994. *Status and Conservation of Baikal Teal Anas formosa in Asia.* Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau.

Poole, C., 1997. Around the Orient: India: Largest Greater Adjutant nesting site in Assam under threat. *OBC Bull.* 25: 15.

Poole, C., 1997. Around the Orient: India: Siberian Cranes arrive in Bharatpur. *OBC Bull.* 25: 15–16.

Poole, C., 1997. Around the Orient: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 24: 13.

Poole, C., 1997. Around the Orient: Burma (Myanmar). *OBC Bull.* 24: 13.

Poole, C., 1997. Around the Orient: India. *OBC Bull.* 24: 15.

Poole, C., 1997. Around the Orient: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 24: 19.

Scott, D. A., & Poole, C. M., 1989. *A Status Overview of Asian Wetlands.* Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Asian Wetland Bureau.

Timmins, R. J., Mostafawi, N., Rajabi, A. M., Noori, H., Ostrowski, S., Olsson, U., Svensson, L., & Poole, C. M., 2009. The discovery of Large-billed Reed Warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afghanistan. *BirdingASIA* 12: 42–45.

Timmins, R. J., Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., Rajabi, A. M., Svensson, L., Olsson, U., & Poole, C. M., 2010. New information on the Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. *Forktail* 26 (August): 9–23.

Poonia, Surat Singh

Bibliography

Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2012. Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla* in Gopalpura Hills, Tal Chhapar (Churu district, Rajasthan): a new species for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 159–160.

Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2013. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 159–160.

Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2019. The Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* in Tal Chhapar Wildlife Sanctuary—second record for Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 116: 98–99. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/121071.

Poonia, S. S., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Sharma, M., 2014. The Buff-bellied Pipit *Anthus rubescens japonicus* at Tal Chhapar, Churu District: A new species for the Thar Desert, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 164–165.

Sangha, H. S., Bhardwaj, G. S., & Poonia, S. S., 2012. Huge concentrations of the White-eyed Buzzard *Butastur teesa* at Tal Chhapar Wildlife Sanctuary, Churu district, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 139–140.

Sangha, H. S., Bhatnagar, G., & Poonia, S. S., 2010. Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* at Tal Chhappar: first record for Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 168–169.

Sangha, H. S., & Poonia, S. S., 2013. First record of Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 154–155.

Sangha, H. S., & Poonia, S. S., 2016. Recovery of a ringed juvenile Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* at Sardarshahr, Thar Desert, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 17–18.

Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., Poonia, S. S., Sridhar, S., Bhatnagar, G., & Jain, A., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria* at Tal Chhapar, Churu district, Rajasthan: the fourth record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 99–100.

Wasnik, M. B., Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., Jain, A., Garg, S., & Singh, A., 2019. First record of Finsch's Wheatear *Oenanthe finschii* for India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 107–110.

Pons, Jean-Marc

Bibliography

Pasquet, E., Pons, J.-M., Fuchs, J., Cruaud, C., & Bretagnolle, V., 2007. Evolutionary history and biogeography of the drongos (Dicruridae), a tropical Old World clade of corvoid passerines. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45 (1): 158–167.

Poonswad, P.

Poonswad, Pilai

Bibliography

McClure, H. E., Poonswad, P., Greiner, E. C., & Laird, M., 1978. *Haematozoa in the Birds of Eastern and Southern Asia.* Newfoundland, Canada: Memorial University of Newfoundland Press. Pp. x+296.

Poonswad, P., Atsuo, T., & Kemp, A. C., 1994. Asian hornbills and their habitats. In: Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., (eds.). *Manual to the Conservation of Asian Hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project. Pp. 262–277.

Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., 1993. *Manual to the conservation of Asian hornbills.* Bangkok, Thailand: Hornbill Project, Mahidol University. Pp. 1–511.

Poonswad, P., Kemp, A., & Strange, M., 2013. *Hornbills of the world: a photographic guide.* Singapore: Draco Publishing & Distribution Pte. Ltd. Pp. 1–212.

Viseshakul, N., Charoennitikul, W., Kitamura, S., Kemp, A., Thong-aree, S., Surapunpitak, Y., Poonswad, P., & Ponglikitmongkol, M., 2011. A phylogeny of frugivorous hornbills linked to the evolution of Indian plants within Asian rainforests. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24: 1533–1545.

Poore, D.

Bibliography

Mountfort, G., & Poore, D., 1967. *Report on the 1966 World Wildlife Fund Expedition to Pakistan.* Switzerland: WWF.

Mountfort, G., & Poore, D., 1968. Report on the 1967 World Wildlife Fund Expedition to Pakistan. Switzerland, WWF, Switzerland.

Poornesha H. C.

Bibliography

Gubbi, S., & Poornesha H. C., 2020. *Land of the Honey Badger: The enchanting landscape of Cauvery & Malai Mahadeshwara Wildlife Sanctuaries.* Bengaluru, India: Nature Conservation Foundation & Holematthi Nature Foundation. Pp. 1–140.

Poral, Rahul

Bibliography

Poral, R., & Prabhakar, S., 2018. Recent sighting of Black Storks (*Ciconia nigra*) in BR Hills Tiger Reserve, Karnataka. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 453.

Portenko, L. A. [=Portenko, Leonid Aleksandrowitsch]

Portenko, Leonid Aleksandrowitsch (1896–1972; Russia)
Zoologist and ornithologist. PhD, St Petersburg Zoological Institute (1929). Prolific traveller and author.

—Anonymous. Undated. Department of Ornithology: History. Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Webpage URL: https://www.zin.ru/labs/ornithology/history.htm. [23.02.2023] **[P]**

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Kumari, E., 1974. Leonid Alexandrovich Portenko 1896–1972. *Journal für Ornithologie* 115 (3): 365–367.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Leonid Portenko. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leonid_Portenko. [23.02.2023]

Bibliography

Portenko, L. A., & Stübs, J., 1971. *Emberiza stewarti*. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 3*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Stübs, J., 1977. *Certhia familiaris*. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 6*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1971. *Oenanthe deserti*. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 3*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1974. *Prunella collaris*. *Prunella altaica*. *Tichodroma muraria*. *Montifringilla adamsi*. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 4*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1974. *Prunella collaris. Prunella altaica. Tichodroma muraria. Montifringilla adamsi*. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 4*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1981. *Certhia himalayana*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 9*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1984. *Parus major*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 12*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Porter, R. F. [=Porter, Richard Frank]

Porter, Richard [=Porter, Richard Frank]

Porter, Richard Frank (1943–; England)
CBiol, MIBio, Ecology and Animal Behaviour (1981). Various organisations. RSPB (1974–); ICBP (1968–1972); Chairman, Ornithological Society of the Middle East. Award: Carthy Memorial Prize, Institute of Biology (1981). Prolific author of books and papers.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Harvey, W. G., & Porter, R. F., 1984. Field identification of Blyth's Reed Warbler. *British Birds* 77: 393–411.
Hollom, P. A. D., Porter, R. F., Christensen, S., & Willis, I., 1988. *Birds of the Middle East and North Africa.* Calton: T. & A.D. Poyser.
Porter, R. F., & Aspinall, S. J., 2005. Family Hypocoliidae (Hypocolius). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 320–325.
Porter, R. F., Christensen, S., & Schiermacker-Hansen, P., 1996. *Field Guide to the Birds of the Middle East.* London: T. & A.D. Poyser.
Porter, R. F., Oddie, W. E., & Marr, B. A. E., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1981.
Porter, R. F., Willis, I., Christensen, S., & Nielsen, B. P., 1974. *Flight Identification of European Raptors.* London: T. & A.D. Poyser.
Schodde, R., Kirwan, G. M., & Porter, R., 2012. Morphological differentiation and speciation among darters (*Anhinga*). *Bull. BOC* 132 (4): 283–294.

Porwal, M. C.

Bibliography

Kumar, A., Porwal, M. C., & Roy, P. C., 2000. Monitoring of waterfowl habitat using remote sensing techniques. In: Anon. (ed.). *Geoinformatics: Beyond 2000. Trends in Geoinformatics Technology and Application*. Dehra Dun, India: Indian Institute of Remote Sensing & International Institute for Aerospace Survey and Earth Sciences. Vol. 1: Pp. 251–263, 13 figures.

Potapov, Eugene

Bibliography

Potapov, E., & Potapov, R., 2006. Pioneers of Asian ornithology: Nikolay Przhevalskiy (1839–1888). *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 86–91.

Potapov, Roald

Bibliography

Potapov, E., & Potapov, R., 2006. Pioneers of Asian ornithology: Nikolay Przhevalskiy (1839–1888). *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 86–91.

Potdar, Vikram

Bibliography

Potdar, V., 2013. Record of Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* in Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 110 (1): 75.

Pothieng, Duangrat

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: https://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Potter, Arjun

Potter, Arjun B.

Bibliography

Munjpara, S., Potter, A., Solanki, P., & Tak, J., 2009. First record of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* from Kachchh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 112 (2008).
Potter, A. B., & Dhondt, A. A., 2019. Behavioural observations on White-naped Tit *Machlolophus nuchalis* during its breeding season. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 161–165.

Potts, G. R. [=Potts, George Richard]

Potts, George Richard (Dick) (1939–2017; England)
BSc, Zoology (1962); PhD (1965); DSc (1987). Game Conservation Trust: Joined in 1968; Director (1993–2001). Awards: Godman-Salvin Medal, BOU (1999); Country Landowners' Association Award for services to the countryside.

—Aebischer, N., 2017. Obituary: George Richard (Dick) Potts (1939–2017). *Ibis* 159 (4): 937–939. **[P]**
—Aebischer, N., & Sotherton, N., 2022. Dick Potts (1939–2017). Game & Wildlife Conservation Trust. Webpage URL: https://www.gwct.org.uk/research/long-term-monitoring/sussex-study/dick-potts/. [29.11.2022] **[P]**
—Avery, M., 2017. Dick Potts. Webpage URL: https://markavery.info/2017/03/31/dick-potts-2017/. [29.11.2022] **[P]**
—Green, R., 2017. Obituaries: George Richard (Dick) Potts (1939–2017). *British Birds* 110 (8): 487–488. **[P]**
—Moss, S., 2017. Dick Potts obituary. *The Guardian* 4 May 2017. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2017/may/04/dick-potts-obituary. [29.11.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Dick Potts. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dick_Potts. [29.11.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Potts, G. R., 1982. Conservation of pheasant habitat in Asia and a possible role for hunters and aviculturists. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 109–114.
Potts, G. R., 1989. Recent ornithological publications. *The quails, partridges and francolins of the world*. *Ibis* 131 (1): 158.

Poudel, Amrit Kumar

Bibliography

Tamang, S. R., Poudel, A. K., & Pandeya, P., 2021. Records of Jerdon's baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) from eastern Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 5 (1): 47–50. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v5i1.38294.

Poudel, Bishow

Bibliography

Poudel, B., Neupane, B., Joshi, R., Silwal, T., Raut, N., & Thanet, D. R., 2021. Factors affecting the species richness and composition of bird species in a community managed forest of Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19212–19222. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6945.13.9.19212-19222.

Poudyal, K.

Bibliography

Bashir, T., Bhattacharya, T., Poudyal, K., & Sathyakumar, S., 2012. Observations on the nests of Scaly-breasted Wren-babbler *Pnoepyga albiventer*: does nesting near trails affect breeding success? *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 148–149.

Poudyal, Laxman

Poudyal, Laxman Prasad

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.

Basnet, H., & Poudyal, L. P., 2017. Review on distribution of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Nepal. *Danphe* 26 (2): 1–5.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Khatiwada, M. P., Poudyal, L. P., & Amin, R., 2017. Nepal's national Red List of birds. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9700–9722.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Poudyal, L. P., 2007. Three decades of DNPWC: Achievements on bird conservation. *Danphe* 16 (1): 9–11.

Poudyal, L. P., 2012. Broadcasting a radio programme to conserve globally threatened birds in far western Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 18: 7.

Poudyal, L. P., & Nepal, S., 2010. Population status of Lesser Adjutant in Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19 (1): 1–4.

Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B., & Maharjan, S., 2008. The decline of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (1): 4–6.

Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B., & Maharjan, S., 2008. Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal: an update. *BirdingASIA* 10: 43–47.

Singh, P. B., Subedi, P., Garson, P. J., & Poudyal, L., 2011. Status, habitat use and threats of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in and around Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. *International Journal of Galliformes Conservation* 2: 22–30.

Thakuri, J. J., & Poudyal, L. P., 2011. Birds of Pipar in Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Danphe* 20 (3): 1–8.

Poulier, Reggie

Poulier, Reginald

Bibliography

Poulier, R., 1997. Bundala. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 35.

Poulier, R., 1999. Ruhuna N P 9–13.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 145–146.

Poulsen, John G.

Aravind, N. A., Rao, D., Ganeshaiah, K. N., Shaanker, R. U., & Poulsen, J. G., 2010. Impact of the invasive plant, *Lantana camara*, on bird assemblages at Malé Mahadeshwara Reserve Forest, south India. *Tropical Ecology* 51 (2S): 325–338.

Povel, G. D. E.

Bibliography

Thomassen, H. A., & Povel, G. D. E., 2006. Comparative and phylogenetic analysis of the echo clicks and social vocalizations of swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London* 88: 631–643 (with 2 tables & 5 text–figs.).

Povolny, D.

Bibliography

Gaisler, J., Povolny, D., Sebek, Z., & Tenora, F., 1968. Glareola nordmanni für Afghanistan nachgewiesen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 109 (1): 131.

Powell, A.

Bibliography

Powell, A., 1983. An annotated checklist of the birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve.

Powell, Anthony

Bibliography

Powell, A., 1984. A survey of migratory waterfowl in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 16 (5): 260–263.

Powell, N.

Bibliography

Powell, N., & Pierce, R., 1984. Systematic list of birds seen in India, 16 February-13 March 1984.

Poznyakova, Julia

Bibliography

Kvartalnov, P., Abdulnazarov, A., Samotskaya, V., Poznyakova, J., Ilyina, I., Bannikova, A., & Solovyeva, E., 2013. Nesting of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*: a preliminary report. *Forktail* 29: 37–42.

Prabakharan, Nehra

Bibliography

Thirumurugan, V., Prabakaran, N., Nair, V. S., & Ramesh, C., 2021. Ecological importance of two large heritage trees in Moyar River valley, southern India. *JoTT* 13 (1): 17587–17591. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6095.13.1.17587-17591.

Prabhadevi V.

Prabhadevi, V.

Bibliography

Prabhadevi, V., Kamala, V., & Venkataramani, B., 2011. Study on the site-wise distribution of water birds at Point Calimere. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 186–187.

Venkataramani, B., Kamala, V., & Prabhadevi V., 2009. Impact of climate change and habitat degradation on the avifauna. *Buceros* 14 (2): 7–10.

Venkataramani, B., Kamala, V., & Prabhadevi V., 2011. Effect of habitat change on the bird diversity in a residential colony in Mumbai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 239–240.

Prabhakar T. P.

Bibliography

Menon, T., Viswanathan, A., Desai, M., Prabhakar T. P., Dhanapal, K., Ramaswamy, R., & Aggarwal, M., 2022. Is the Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* polytypic? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 174–178.

Prabhakar, A.

Bibliography

Gokula, V., Prabhakar, A., & Umapathy, G., 1997. Aiming at higher standards - a reply. *NLBW* 37 (1): 13.

Prabhakar, A., 1997. Aggressive display of a male Purplerumped Sunbird against a mirror, Karambakkudi, Pudukkottai. *NLBW* 37 (5): 90.

Prabhakar, A., 1998. An Indian Pitta (*Pitta brachyura*) trapped in a standard Sherman live trap. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 114–115.

Prabhakar, A., Gokula, V., & Umapathy, G., 1994. A new record of Little Pied Flycatcher from Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. *NLBW* 34 (2): 33.

Prabhakar, B.

Bibliography

Prabhakar, B., 2001. Successful rearing of Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*, Linnaeus) in captivity in Lucknow Zoo. *Zoo's Print* 16 (11): 21–22.

Prabhakar, Mukesh

Bibliography

Narang, M. L., Rana, R. S., & Prabhakar, M., 2000. Avian species involved in pollination and seed dispersal of some forestry species in Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 215–222.

Prabhakar, Shubhadha

Bibliography

Poral, R., & Prabhakar, S., 2018. Recent sighting of Black Storks (*Ciconia nigra*) in BR Hills Tiger Reserve, Karnataka. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 453.

Prabhakar, T. V.

Bibliography

Archna, Prabhakar, T. V., & Madan, S., 1989. *Birds of IIT-Kanpur environs.* 1st ed. Kanpur: Published by the authors.

Archna, Prabhakar, T. V., & Madan, S., 1992. *Birds of IIT-Kanpur environs.* Revised & updated ed. Kanpur: Published by the authors. Pp. 2 pr. ll., 1–25+3.

Prabhakaran, S.

Bibliography

Venkataraman, C., Prabhakaran, S., & Jothinayagam, J. T., 2007. Rice in the diet of Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense*. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 109.

Prabhath, Meegamage Chamara

Bibliography

Fernando, R. I. T. K., Silva, G. K. V. P. T., Prabhath, M. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2019. Seasonal distribution of Sri Lanka bush warbler (*Elaphrornis palliseri*) in the Horton plains national park. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 7 (5): 194–198.

Fernando, I., Silva, P., Prabhath, M. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2021. Aspects associated with foraging ecology of Sri Lanka Bush Warbler (*Elaphrornis palliseri*) in montane forests of Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation*: 3.

Prabhu, B. L.

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., Prabhu, B. L., & Raju, P. R. G., 1985. On the occurrence of Great Crested Grebe Podiceps cristatus cristatus (Linn.) in coastal Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 691 (1984).

Prabhu, M. Nagesh

Bibliography

Prabhu, M. N., 2020. Pied Wheatear *Oenanthe pleschanka* from Dakshina Kannada District, Karnataka. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (1): 113–115.

Prabhu, M. V.

Bibliography

Narwade, S. S., Shaikh, P. A., Prabhu, M. V., & Rahmani, A. R., 2013. Review of existing global guidelines, policies, and methodologies for the study of impact of windmills on birds and bats: requirements in India. *Buceros* 18 (1&2): 1–48.

Prabhu, Mrugank

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. Demoiselle Cranes *Anthropoides virgo* at Uran, Navi Mumbai, western coast, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 147.

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., Ambavane, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. First photographic record of nest of Indian Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus* (*stentoreus*) *brunnescens* from Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 33–34 (2015).

Surve, S. S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., & Narwade, S. S., 2014. Sighting of Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 163.

Prabhu, Venugopal

Bibliography

Hariharan, C., Raveendran, J., Prabhu, V., & John, A., 2016. Eurasian Coot *Fulica atra* affected by progressive greying. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 27–28.

Prabhukhanolkar, Rahul

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Sant, N., Prabhukhanolkar, R., & Charantimath, A., 2019. Colour variations in Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 176–182.

Sant, N., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2020. Breeding ecology of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* around Belgaum, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 176–184.

Prabhulkar, Mangesh

Bibliography

Ghadi, R., Prabhulkar, M., & Main, S., 2017. Sighting of Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* from Vasai, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 165.

Prabu, Charles Leo

Bibliography

Prabu, C. L., Naha, D., Roy, M., & Manjrekar, M. P., 2013. A recent sighting and photographic record of Goliath Heron (*Ardea goliath*) in Sundarban Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 14–15.

Prachnarathna, K. D.

Bibliography

Vidanapathirana, D. R., Prachnarathna, K. D., Rajeev, M. D. G., & Bandara, S., 2014. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 114–115.

Pradeep, K.

Bibliography

Pradeep, K., 2013. Kerala's birdman. *The Hindu* 2013 (7 June)

Pradeep, Rayan

Bibliography

Pradeep, R., 2018. Kasaragod Bird Atlas experience. *Piculet* 1 (1): 6–7.

Rodrigues, M., Krishna, P., Kidoor, R., & Pradeep, R., 2019. Avian diversity of Kidoor, a village in the lateritic midlands of Kasaragod district, north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 44–59.

Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Athukorale, D. A. M. M., Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G., Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D., Rashintha, K. P. A., Perera, W. W. D. H. P., Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P., & Jayasekara, M. H. S. A., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone

Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Pradeepkumar A. P.

Bibliography

Vincy M. V., Brilliant R., Prasanth Narayanan S., & Pradeepkumar A. P., 2016. Checklist of riparian avifauna of Meenachil river basin, Kerala, south India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 3 (1): 55–59.

Pradhan, Aavas

Bibliography

Bajagain, S., & Pradhan, A., 2018. Note on nesting behaviour of Globally Threatened Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Sarlahi, Nepal. *Danphe* 27: 9–10.

Pradhan, Abanti

Bibliography

Panda, B. P., Mahapatra, B., Sahoo, A. A., Ray, S. S., Parida, S. P., & Pradhan, A., 2020. Habitat use of urban and periurban birds in a densely populated city of eastern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2): 290–297.

Pradhan, Aditya

Bibliography

Pradhan, A., & Tamang, S., 2020. Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Darjeeling Hills, Eastern Himalaya, and Broom-grass harvesting practices. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 64A.

Pradhan, Ambika

Bibliography

Bhamidipati, S., & Pradhan, A., 2016. AWC diaries. *Pitta* NS 13 (9): 1–8.

Pradhan, A., 2016. Report—Annual Waterfowl Census meeting. *Pitta* NS 13 (6): 5–6.

Pradhan, A., 2016. A day trip to Rollapadu, Oct 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (11): 4–6.

Pradhan, A., 2019. Treasure trove in my backyard. Part-1. *Pitta* NS 16 (8): 4–5.

Pradhan, A., 2019. Trip report: Umamaheshwaram, July 14, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (9): 5–8.

Pradhan, A., 2019. Treasure trove in my backyard Part-2. *Pitta* NS 16 (10): 4–5.

Pradhan, A., 2020. Looking back at Ananthagiri. *Pitta* 17 (14): 3–4.

Pradhan, Ashis Kumar

Pradhan, Ashish Kumar

Bibliography

Nair, M. V., Panda, S. K., & Pradhan, A. K., 2014. Hirakud wetlands: A little-known refuge for breeding and wintering waterfowl and a potential Important Bird Area in Odisha, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 186–201.

Pradhan, A. K., Rao, B. D., & Reddy, R., 2017. The first sighting of an Eastern Marsh Harrier *Circus spilonotus* from Telangana. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 83–84.

Pradhan, Ashok

Bibliography

Pradhan, A., 1992. Community participation in conservation of wetlands: a case study of Sukhna lake of Chandigarh. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 125–134.

Pradhan, Dambar Kumar

Bibliography

Tamang, B., Subba, D., Pradhan, D. K., Rai, M., Rai, S., Rai, V., & Srinivasan, U., 2017. An abberant Rusty-fronted Barwing *Actinodura egertoni* from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 138–139.

Pradhan, M. S.

Bibliography

Jathar, G. A., Talmale, S. S., Pradhan, M. S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Mammalian prey species of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 230–232 (2005) (with one table).

Jathar, G. A., Deshmukh, A. J., Khawale, V. S., Patil, P. S., Pradhan, M. S., Talmale, S. S., Nandvikar, P. D., & Sawant, A. D., 2011. Winter diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Akola, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 17–19.

Pradhan, M. S., 1997. Qualitative analysis of major vertebrate fauna from Wardha River basin (Maharashtra state). *JBNHS* 94 (1): 71–103.

Pradhan, M. S., 2002. Annechoukur Tank in Nagarhole National Park: A success story of conserving avian and mammalian diversity near man-made habitat. *Zoo's Print* 17 (3): 15–16.

Pradhan, M. S., 2002. Higher Chordates. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Ujani (Maharashtra). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 3*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 161–196.

Singh, D. F., & Pradhan, M. S., 1992. Vertebrate fauna of Tansa Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 91 (3–4): 449–470.

Talmale, S. S., & Pradhan, M. S., 2009. Identification of some small mammal species through owl pellet analysis. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 294: 2 ll., 1–44.

Yazdani, G. M., Pradhan, M. S., & Singh, D. F., 1992. Fauna of conservation areas: Fauna of Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Bombay (Vertebrates). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 92 (1–4): 225–251.

Pradhan, N. M. B.

Bibliography

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically

endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Pradhan, Pujan Kumar

Bibliography

Thapa, A., Singh, A., Pradhan, P. K., Joshi, B. D., Thakur, M., Sharma, L. K., & Chandra, K., 2020. Is the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* moving higher up in the mountains? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 177–179.

Pradhan, Rebecca

Bibliography

Pradhan, R., 1997. Bamboo and cane survey in Middle Kheng areas, Ura to Dagpai, 28/1/97 to 8/2/97.

Pradhan, R., 2000. Linkages between Bhutan's hornbills and broadleaf forest ecosystem. *Habitat Himalaya* 7 (2): 1–4.

Pradhan, R., & Wangdi, T., 1999. *Threatened birds in Bhutan.* Kathmandu, Nepal: Privately published by the authors. Pp. 1–44.

Pradhan, S. B.

Bibliography

Pradhan, S. B., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Pune District, with notes on its status in Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 62–64.

Pradhan, S. C.

Bibliography

Pradhan, S. C., 1993. A preliminary field report on 1993 winter survey of birds in the Nehru Park, Allahabad (U.P.) [Abstract]. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 130.

Pradhan, S. N.

Bibliography

Pradhan, S. N., 1992. Report on nesting of birds at the foothills of Sulia forest. *Bihang Newsletter* 1: 23.

Pradhan, Sanjeeb

Bibliography

Pradhan, S., Bhutia, P. T., & Chakraborty, R., 2012. Photographic record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Singalila National Park, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 164.

Pradhan, Satish

Bibliography

Pradhan, S., 2012. The treasure island in a salt pan. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (3): 3.

Pradhan, Sunita

Bibliography

Pradhan, S., 2012. Hornbills in the Neora Valley National Park, Darjeeling, West Bengal, India. *BirdingASIA* 18: 97–100.

Pradhan, Tilak

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Hoque, J., Pradhan, T., Bakshi, M. K., Pulu, J., Singh, A. K., & Ahmed, M. F., 2012. Sighting record of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Aves: Gruiformes: Otididae) in Lower Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3375–3376.

Pradhan, Vikram

Bibliography

Pradhan, V., Dar, M. A., Rather, M. M., Panwar, M., & Pala, N. A., 2012. Human-wildlife conflict in Kitam Bird Sanctuary: Perceptions and possible solutions. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 915–920.

Pragyan, Anshu

Bibliography

NAIK, S., Nayak, A., & Pragyan, A., 2016. Twitching along the Mahanadi. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (4): 76–79.

Prajapati, Anand

Bibliography

Prajapati, A., & Shah, C., 2019. Winter sighting of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* at Khijadiya, near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 22.

Raval, B., Khetani, U., Prajapati, A., Gohil, A., & Gondaliya, B., 2019. Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.

Prajapati, Harsh

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., & Prajapati, H., 2019. Re-sighting of Blue-throated Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis rubeculoides* in Porbandar: A third record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 1314.

Prajapati, J. R.

Bibliography

Thakor, F. J., Acharya, C. A., Bhoi, D. K., & Prajapati, J. R., 2010. A comparative study of avifauna from two reservoirs in Khed District, Gujrat, India. *J. Aqua. Biol.* 25 (1): 41–45.

Prajapati, Nemi

Bibliography

Prajapati, S. H., Jani, K., Prajapati, N., & Judal, M., 2018. Golden Eagle near Palanpur: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 14–15.

Prajapati, Rutu

Bibliography

Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.

Prajapati, Suresh

Prajapati, Suresh H.

Bibliography

Prajapati, S., & Jani, K., 2017. Black-headed Munia in Jessore. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 22.

Prajapati, S. H., Jani, K., Prajapati, N., & Judal, M., 2018. Golden Eagle near Palanpur: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 14–15.

Prajapati, Viral

Bibliography

Prajapati, V., 2007. Vulture watch—2007. *Mistnet* 8 (3): 8–9.

Prajapati, V., 2011. Gujarat tour for vulture conservation. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 4–5.

Prakasam, V. R.

Bibliography

Prakasam, V. R., & Martin, P., 1991. Notes on the Migratory Teal, Anas querquedula at Sasthamkotta, Quilon. *Journal of Ecobiology* 3: 169–171.

Prakash G.

Bibliography

Pavendhan A., Prakash G., & Balaji P. B., 2016. *Birds of Coimbatore.* Coimbatore, India: Creative. Pp. i–viii, 1–228.

Prakash H. L.

Bibliography

Ramarao, D., Karuthedathu, D., Mohanram K., Prakash H. L., Raju A. K., Sreekumar H., Kumar, S., & Das, V., 2011. On the breeding of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 9–13.

Prakash, A. Shiva

Bibliography

Prakash, A. S., Rames, S., & Mohankumar, M., 2002. Re-occurrence of Demoiselle Crane (*Grus virgo*) in Mysore District. *NLBW* 42 (1): 13.

Prakash, Alka S.

Bibliography

Prakash, A. S., 2011. Lament of a birder's wife. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 16.

Prakash, Bhuvan

Bibliography

Sahni, A., Gupta, V. J., Prakash, B., & Kotlia, B. S., 1987. Fossil bird egg shell fragments from Karewas of Kashmir Valley (J&K), India: a scanning electron microscope study. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 623–631 (1986).

Prakash, C. B.

Bibliography

Prakash, C. B., Prakash, N. A., & Khushalappa, C. G., 2005. Avifaunal diversity in different vegetation types of central Western Ghats, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 21–27 (with one text–fig.).

Prakash, Diwakar

Bibliography

Prakash, D., Niangthianhoi, S. L., Kumar, R., & Khudsar, F. A., 2020. Nest construction process in Streaked Weaver Ploceus manyar. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 168–174.

Prakash, I.

Prakash, Ishwar

Bibliography

Ghosh, A. K., Baqri, Q. H., & Prakash, I., 1996. *Faunal diversity in Thar Desert: Gaps in research.* Jodhpur: Scientific Publishers.

Prakash, I., 1960. Shikar in Rajasthan. *Cheetal* 2 (2): 68–72.

Prakash, I., 1974. The ecology of vertebrates of the Indian desert. In: Mani, M. S., (ed.). *Ecology and biogeography in India*. The Hague: W. Junk. Pp. 369–420.

Prakash, I., 1974. Some observations on the birds of the Great Rann of Kutch. *NLBW* 14 (1): 4–6.

Prakash, I., 1975. Bird watching (or searching) in mizoram. *NLBW* 15 (5): 1–3.

Prakash, I., 1982. The Thar - a desert alive. *Sanctuary Asia* II (2): 130–137.

Prakash, I., 1983. Current status of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) in the Thar Desert. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 39–43.

Prakash, I., 1994. The haunting desert. *Hornbill* 1994 (2): 26–30.

Prakash, I., 1999. Thar: Nature's gift. In: Ravi, N., (ed.). *Survey of the Environment '99*. Chennai: The Hindu. Pp. 73–78.

Prakash, I., & Ghosh, P. K., 1962. Notes on the Great Indian Bustard. *NLBW* 2 (10): 1–2.

Prakash, I., & Prakash, L. I., 1962. Strange food of House Sparrows. *NLBW* 2 (5): 14–15.

Prakash, I., & Ghosh, P. K., 1963. The Great Indian Bustard in Rajasthan desert. *NLBW* 3 (4): 4.

Prakash, I., & Ghosh, P. K., 1963. Bustard habitat in Rajasthan desert. *NLBW* 3 (8): 10–11.

Prakash, I., & Ghosh, P. K., 1963. Great Indian Bustard breeding in Rajasthan desert. *NLBW* 3 (9): 3–4.

Prakash, I., & Singh, P., 1996. Some observations on the birds of Abu Hill, Aravalli Ranges. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 99–110.

Prakash, I., & Srivastava, R., 1955. Nature's control of locusts. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (3): 95–96.

Prakash, Lakshmi I.

Bibliography

Prakash, L. I., 1963. Competition between the Spotted Owlet and the Common Myna. *NLBW* 3 (2): 12.

Prakash, I., & Prakash, L. I., 1962. Strange food of House Sparrows. *NLBW* 2 (5): 14–15.

Prakash, M.

Bibliography

Prakash, M., 1968. Mating of Peacocks *Pavo cristatus*. *NLBW* 8 (6): 4–5.

Prakash, N. [=Prakash, Nikita]

Prakash, N. A.

Bibliography

Prakash, C. B., Prakash, N. A., & Khushalappa, C. G., 2005. Avifaunal diversity in different vegetation types of central Western Ghats, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 21–27 (with one text–fig.).

Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Srihari, K., & Prakash, N. A., 2002. Priorities for conservation of Kokre Bellur heronry in Karnataka, South India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 123–127.

Prakash, N. V.

Bibliography

Prakash, V., Prakash, N. V., & Clark, W. S., 1994. Oriental Honey-buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus*: a new species for the Andaman Islands. *Forktail* 9: 157–158.

Prakash, Nikita

Bibliography

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac? *Bird Conservation International* 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., & Prakash, V., 2016. A simple and inexpensive protocol for DNA isolation from avian blood. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 3–7 (2015).

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Lahkar, D., Prakash, V., Sahu, H. K., Rout, S. D., Dutta, S. K., & Prakash, N., 2011. Feeding ecology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 50 (5): 65–69.

Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).

Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109 (3): 381–390.

Prakash, P.

Bibliography

Kar, A., Sikdar, M., & Prakash, P., 1991. Day length as an environemtal factor in the reproduction of female munia *Estrilda amandava*. *Environment and Ecology* 9 (1): 180–182.

Prakash, Prasoon

Bibliography

Prakash, P., 2020. Monal mania. *Saevus* 9 (2): 78–83.

Prakash, R.

Bibliography

Prakash, R., 1956. The heart and its conducting system in the common Indian Fowl. *PNISIBI* 22 (1): 22–27.

Prakash, Satya

Bibliography

Choudhary, S. K., Dey, S., Dey, S., & Prakash, S., 2002. Sighing of Indian Skimmer (Rynchops albicollis) in the Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary. *NLBW* 42 (5): 99.

Dwivedi, M. D., Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., Prakash, V., Dwivedi, G., & Raziuddin, M., 2014. First breeding record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilus javanicus* (sic) (Horsfield, 1821) from Bokaro District, Jharkhand, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 222–223 (2013).

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Prakash, S., 2009. Status of critically endangered *Gyps* vulture in Hazaribag (IBA). *Mistnet* 10 (3): 13–15.

Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., & Raziuddin, M., 2013. Status of vultures in Jharkhand with special reference to Hazaribagh (IBA). *Mistnet* 14 (1): 4–7.

Prakash, Shri

Bibliography

Prakash, S., Narain, S., & Kumar, S., 2014. Conservation of the threatened Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* (Linnaeus, 1758) around Alwara Lake in Kaushambi District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (5): 5726–5730. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o3637.5726-30.

Prakash, S., & Verma, A. K., 2016. Marital fidelity and congregation of Indian sarus crane, *Grus antigone antigone* in and around Alwara lake of district Kaushambi (Uttar Pradesh), India. *International Journal of Biological Research* 4 (1): 10–13.

Prakash, Surya

Bibliography

Prakash, S., 2014. Indian Golden Oriole. *Hornbill* 2014 (October–December): 36–37.

Prakash, V. [=Prakash, Vibhu]

Prakash, Ved

Bibliography

Subba, B. R., Prakash, V., & Sharma, U. P., 1996. Birding in Bhagalpur University Campus, Bhagalpur (Bihar). *NLBW* 36 (1): 6–7.

Prakash, Vibhu

Prakash, Vibhu M.

Bibliography

Akhtar, S. A., & Prakash, V., 1989. Streakeyed Pied Wagtail, *Motacilla alba ocularis* Swinhoe from Harike Lake, Punjab. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 246.

Akhtar, A., Prakash, V., & Javed, S., 1994. The Western Tragopan: Bird of the Himalaya. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (2): 44–49.

Apte, D., Manakadan, R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S. S., Prakash, V., & Balachandran, S., 2015. *Conservation plan for flamingos and other waterbirds and their habitats along the Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link (MTHL).* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–27, i–iv.

Banerjee, P., & Prakash, V., 2017. Record of Grey-headed Fish-eagle *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus* from Bhindawas Wildlife Sanctuary, Haryana, India. *JBNHS* 114: 42.

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Clarke, R., Prakash, V., Clark, W. S., Ramesh, N., & Scott, D., 1998. World record count of roosting Harriers *Circus* in Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar, Gujarat, north-west India. *Forktail* 14 (August): 70–71.

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Ghalsasi, G. R., & Pain, D., 2001. Investigating the cause of catastrophic declines in Asian Griffon vultures (*Gyps indicus* and *G. bengalensis*). In: Katzner, T., & Parry-Jones, J., (eds.). *Proceedings of 4th Eurasian Congress on Raptors: 2001, 25–29 September, Seville, Spain*. Estacion Biologica Donana: Raptor Research Foundation. Pp. 10.

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Ranade, S., Saravanan, S., Pain, D. J., Prakash, V., & Cunningham, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines of Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) and red-headed vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus*) in India. *Animal Conservation* 9 (3): 349–354.

Das, D., & Prakash, V., 2005. Vulture conservation breeding programme in South Asia. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 1.

Das, D., Cuthbert, R. J., Jakati, R. D., & Prakash, V., 2011. Diclofenac is toxic to the Himalayan Vulture *Gyps himalayensis*. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (1): 72–75. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270910000171.

Dwivedi, M. D., Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., Prakash, V., Dwivedi, G., & Raziuddin, M., 2014. First breeding record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilus javanicus* (*sic*) (Horsfield, 1821) from Bokaro District, Jharkhand, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 222–223 (2013).

Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac? *Bird Conservation International* 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Gargi, & Prakash, V., 2003. Unusual association between a pair of Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone* and Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 520–521 (2002).

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (5): 793–800.

Islam, Z.-u., Ugra, G., Rahmani, A. R., & Prakash, V., 1999. *An illustrated guide to the birds of Mathura Refinery.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Indian Oil Corporation Limited.

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., & Prakash, V., 2016. A simple and inexpensive protocol for DNA isolation from avian blood. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 3–7 (2015).

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Lahkar, D., Prakash, V., Sahu, H. K., Rout, S. D., Dutta, S. K., & Prakash, N., 2011. Feeding ecology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 50 (5): 65–69.

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Parry, S. J., Clark, W. S., & Prakash, V., 2002. On the taxonomic status of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Ibis* 144 (4): 665–675 (With seven tables and five figures).

Prakash, V., 1988. Greater Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga*) breeding in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 418.

Prakash, V., 1988. Russel's Earth Boa, *Eryx conicus* preying on a Little Brown Dove, *Streptopelia senegalensis.* *JBNHS* 85 (2): 438.

Prakash, V., 1988. The general ecology of the raptors (Families, Accipitridae, Strigidae, Class Aves) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. Bombay, India, University of Bombay: 548.

Prakash, V., 1989. Lesser Spotted Eagle (*Aquila pomarina hastata*) nesting in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 614.

Prakash, V., 1989. Indian Scavenger Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus ginginianus*) feeding on a dead White-backed Vulture (Gyps bengalensis). *JBNHS* 85 (3): 614–615.

Prakash, V., 1989. Population and distribution of raptors in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptors in the Modern World. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March, 1987*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 129–137.

Prakash, V., 1995. Conservation of the Narcondam Hornbill. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 44–45.

Prakash, V., 1996. Status, distribution and breeding biology of Lesser Spotted Eagle *Aquila pomarina hastata* in Keoladeo National Park. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 357–375.

Prakash, V., 1998. The status and conservation of birds of raptors in India. *Asian Raptor Research and Conservation; Proceedings of the First Symposium on Raptors of Asia at Lake Biwa Museum, Shiga, Japan, December 12-13 1998*. Shiga, Japan: The Committee for the Symposium on Raptors of South-East Asia. Pp. 44–57.

Prakash, V., 1999. Vulture red alert. *Hornbill* 1999 (July-September): 28–29.

Prakash, V., 1999. Reviews: *Environment and Ornithology in India* by Prakash Gole. 1994. Published by Rawat Publications, Jaipur and New Delhi. pp262 (22.1 x 14.4cm) Price Rs. 400. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 126–127.

Prakash, V., 1999. Status of vultures in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan, with special reference to population crash in Gyps species. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 365–378.

Prakash, V., 2001. Notes & News: Operation Harrier: Harrier survey of the Indian subcontinent. *Pitta* 118: 1–2.

Prakash, V., 2016. Vulture conservation: Are things looking brighter? *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 42–45 (2015).

Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049118).

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Prakash, V., & Nanjappa, C., 1988. An instance of active predation by Scavenger Vulture (*Neophron p. ginginianus*) on Checkered Keelback watersnake (*Xenochrophis piscator*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 419.

Prakash, V., Prakash, N. V., & Clark, W. S., 1994. Oriental Honey-buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus*: a new species for the Andaman Islands. *Forktail* 9: 157–158.

Prakash, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. A possible range extension of Horsfield's Goshawk *Accipiter soloensis* in India. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 240.

Prakash, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Occurrence of Redbreasted Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* (Linne) in the Simlipal Tiger Reserve, Orissa. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 241.

Prakash, V., & Akhtar, S. A., 1989. Cetti's warbler, *Cettia cetti*, from Harike Lake, Punjab. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 245.

Prakash, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Notes about the decline of Indian vultures, with particular reference to Keoladeo National Park. *Vulture News* 41: 6–13.

Prakash, V., & Sivakumar, S., 2001. Avifauna as indicator of habitat quality in Buxa Tiger Reserve, Alipurdar (*sic*), West Bengal: 72.

Prakash, V., Pain, D., & Cunningham, A., 2002. No respite for India's vultures. *World Birdwatch* 24 (1): 14–15.

Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.

Raha, B., & Prakash, V., 2001. Occurrence of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Hosur, Nashik District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 110–111.

Raha, B., & Prakash, V., 2001. Occurrence of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* at Hosor, in Nashik District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 279.

Rahmani, A. R., & Prakash, V., 2000. Technical note on the catastrophic decline in vulture populations in India.

Rahmani, A. R., & Prakash, V., 2000. A brief report on the International Seminar on Vulture Situation in India, organised by Bombay Natural History Society, 18-20 September 2000.

Rana, G., & Prakash, V., 2003. Unusual feeding association between Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* and Wild Boar *Sus scrofa* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 120–121.

Rana, G., & Prakash, V., 2003. Cannibalism in Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 116–117.

Rana, G., & Prakash, V., 2004. Unusually high mortality of cranes in areas adjoining Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 317.

Ranade, S., Ghosh, R., & Prakash, V., 2020. Recent breeding records of the Dusky Eagle Owl *Bubo coromandus* from upper Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 93–94.

Ranade, S., & Prakash, V., 2022. Unusual records of vultures in northern India from the last two decades. *Vulture News* 80: 12–19 (2021).

Ranade, S. P., & Prakash, V., 2015. Migrating flock of Oriental Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus* at the Indo–Bhutan border. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 129–130.

Ranade, S. P., & Prakash, V., 2016. Nesting of Lesser Whistling-Duck *Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield, 1821) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) and broken-wing distraction display at Kamrup District, Assam, India. *JoTT* 8 (5): 8824–8826.

Ranade, S. P., & Prakash, V., 2020. A passage to Amur Falcons. *Buceros* 25 (1): 12–13.

Samant, J. S., Prakash, V., & Naoroji, R., 1995. *Ecology and Behaviour of Resident Raptors with Special Reference to Endangered Species.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final Report 1990-1993 Pp. 94+19.

Saravanan, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Kadtare, V., Sashikumar, Raha, B., Sharma, K., & Prakash, V., 2005. Monitoring of nesting colonies of *Gyps* vultures in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 59.

Sauey, R. T., Das, P., & Prakash, V., 1987. A recent survey of 19th Century wintering sites for Siberian Cranes in the Gangetic Basin. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 197–208.

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Shringarpure, R. N., Kulkarni, M. D., Sawant, C., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2016. Does captivity affect the aerobic culturable gastrointestinal and respiratory microflora of the Indian *Gyps* vultures? *JBNHS* 112 (1): 8–13 (2015).

Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2003. Recent sighting of Red-breasted Hill-Partridge *Arborophila mandellii* from Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (3): 1052.

Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (4): 1451–1452.

Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2004. Miscellaneous breeding information of Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens*. *NLBW* 44 (4): 57–58.

Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2004. Sexual dimorphism in Black Baza. *Forktail* 20: 139.

Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2005. Cat Snake *Boiga trigonata* in diet of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni. JBNHS* 101 (3): 445–446.

Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2005. Nesting of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* and Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Forktail* 21: 169–171.

Sivakumar, S., Singha, H., & Prakash, V., 2003. Visit of Wreathed Hornbill *Aceros undulates* [*sic*] to Alipurduar town. *NLBW* 43 (2): 27.

Sivakumar, S., Singha, H., & Prakash, V., 2004. Notes on the population density and feeding ecology of the Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Forktail* 20: 97–98.

Sivakumar, S., Varghese, J., & Prakash, V., 2006. Abundance of birds in different habitats in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Forktail* 22: 128–133.

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Venkitachalam, R., Senthilnathan, S., & Prakash, V., 2014. New site record of the Long-billed vulture to Kangra districts in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 53 (3): 44-45 (2013).

Verma, A., & Prakash, V., 2007. Winter roost habiat use by Eurasian Marsh Harriers *Circus aeruginosus* in and around Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 23 (August): 17–21.

Prakasha, H. M.

Bibliography

Dinesh, K. P., Keshavamurthy, S. G., Kumar, K. V., Krishnamurthy, D. V., Prakasha, H. M., Kumar, S. R. S., & Bhatta, G., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2873.

Prakriti Samsad

Bibliography

Prakriti Samsad. 2003. *Participant's Guide: Migratory Birdwatch 2003. Santragachhi Railway Jheel.* Kolkata: Prakriti Samsad. Pp. 12.

Prall, S. E.

Bibliography

Prall, S. E., 1901. Squirrels and satbhais. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 700.

Pramanik, Alok Kumar

Bibliography

Pramanik, A. K., Santra, K. B., & Manna, C. K., 2009. Nest-building behaviour of the Asian Open Billed Stork *Anastomus oscitans*, in the Kulik Bird Sanctuary, Raiganj, India. *Our Nature* 7: 39–47.

Pramanik, A. K., Santra, K. B., & Manna, C. K., 2014. Seasonal abundance and factors influencing the population of Asian Open-Billed Stork (*Anastomus oscitans*) in the Raiganj Wildlife Sanctuary, West Bengal, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 28–37.

Pramanik, K.

Bibliography

Gouda, S., Begum, S., Pramanik, K., Sethy, J., & Sahu, S. K., 2014. Diversity of birds in and around Jamukani Reserve Forest, Sundargarh, Odisha. *Journal of Wildlife Research* 2 (3): 18–21.

Pramod, P.

Pramod, Padmanabhan

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.) 2011. *Status of Indian birds and their conservation. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Indian Ornithology, 19–23 November, 2011*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–xvi, 1–301+1, i–v.

Dey, P., Ray, S. D., Sharma, S. K., Pramod, P., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Identification of a unique barb from the dorsal body contour feathers of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* (Aves: Passeriformes: Pittidae). *JoTT* 13 (8): 19029–19039. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6362.13.8.19029-19039.

Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Divyapriya, C., & Pramod, P., 2019. Ornithophony in the soundscape of Anaikatty Hills, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 11 (12): 14471–14483. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4948.11.12.14471-14483.

Jacob, T. T., Pramod, P., Gangadharan, K., & Mahesh, M., 1995. First record of the Rosy Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* Linnaeus in Kerala. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 452.

Jayasimhan, C. S., & Pramod, P., 2019. Diversity and temporal variation of the bird community in paddy fields of Kadhiramangalam, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14279–14291. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4241.11.10.14279-14291.

Kavitha, S., Reginald, L. J., & Pramod, P., 2011. Distribution of Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from urban wetlands of Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 261.

Palot, J., & Pramod, P., 2000. A checklist of birds of Calicut University campus, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (2): 214–216.

Pramod, P., 1999. Bird community structure in the three different vegetation types of Silent Valley and adjacent forest area. In: Manoharan, T. M., Biju, S. D., Nayar, T. S., & Easa, P. S., (eds.). *Silent Valley - Whispers of Reason*. Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. 325–330.

Pramod, P., 1999. Bird diversity of Western Ghats environs of Karnataka. In: Hussain, S. A., & Achar, K. P., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats Complex of Karnataka. Resource Potential and Sustainable Utilisation*. Mangalore: Biodiversity Initiative Trush. Pp. 131–136.

Pramod, P., Palat, R., & Mathew, D. N., 1993. The wetland avifauna of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary, South India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 15–17.

Rajan, P., & Pramod, P., 2011. Common birds of Andaman Islands with special emphasis to introduced birds. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 262–264.

Rajan, P., & Pramod, P., 2011. First records of European Roller *Coracias garrulus* from the Andaman Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 16: 106–107.

Rajan, P., & Pramod, P., 2013. Common birds of Andaman Islands with special reference to introduced birds. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 78–81 (2012).

Rajan, P., & Pramod, P., 2013. Introduced birds of the Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 71–72.

Rajan P., & Pramod, P., 2017. Bird community response to Tsunami-affected wetlands of South Andaman Island, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 125–131.

Reginald, L. J., Mahendran, C., Kumar, S. S., & Pramod, P., 2007. Birds of Singanallur Lake, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (12): 2944–2948.

Subramanian, K. A., Gore, A., Paranjpe, S. A., Madikunt, S., Pramod, P., & Gadgil, M., 2004. On causes of endangerment of bird species of India. In: Rajmohana, K., Sudheer, K., Girishkumar, P., & Santhosh, S., (eds.). *Perspectives on Biosystematics and Biodiversity*. Calicut: SERSA. Pp. 11–40.

Uthaman, K. V., Palot, M. J., Sashikumar, C., & Pramod, P., 2011. Birds of Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala—a long term participatory study with an ecological approach. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 218–220.

Zaibin, A. P., & Pramod, P., 2011. Post-tsunami status of Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis* in Nicobar Islands. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim

Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 16–18.
Zaibin, A. P., Sant, N., Krys K., & Pramod, P., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus* from Kamorta Island, Nicobar Islands, India: First photographic documentation. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 102–103.

Prasad, A.

Prasad, Anand

Bibliography

Prasad, A., 1997. Black Storks in Kerala. *NLBW* 37 (4): 65.
Prasad, A., 1997. South India, February 1997. http://worldtwitch.virtualave.net/southwestindia.htm http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/S-India97.html.
Prasad, A., 1998. Jomosom trek, Nepal trip report. January - February 1998. http://worldtwitch.virtualave.net/jomosomtreknepal.htm http://angelfire.com/fl.indianbirds/Udaan1.html.
Prasad, A., 1998. Birds of Manali (From 15th Oct. to 12th Nov. 1996 and from 10th Nov. 1997 to 25th April 1998). http://worldtwitch.virtualave.net/manaliindia.htm http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Manali96-98.html.
Prasad, A., 1999. Goa update. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/html.
Prasad, A., 1999. Langtang and Gosaikund trek, Nepal trip report. 23 March - 13 April 1999. http://worldtwitch.virtualave.net/langtangnepal.htm. http://angelfire.com/fl.indianbirds/Udaan1.html.
Prasad, A., 1999. Gujarat and Rajasthan. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Gujarat-Rajasthan.html.
Prasad, A., 1999. Lava, Darjeeling, North Bengal, India trip report (April-May 1999). http://angelfire.com/fl.indianbirds/Udaan1.html.
Prasad, A., 2000. Kosi Barrage, Chitwan and Kathmandu trip report. February 2000. http://www.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Kosi-Chitwan00.html.
Prasad, A., 2000. Goa update. http://worldtwitch.virtualave.net/goaupdate.htm. http://angelfire.com/fl.indianbirds/Udaan1.html.
Prasad, A., 2001. Harike Lake, Punjab, India 6th-10th February 2001.
Prasad, A., 2004. Annotated checklist of the birds of Western Maharashtra. *Buceros* 8 (2&3): i–ii, 1–174 (2003). DOI: https://drive.google.com/file/d/1jbtFYDgUttwdUHQ9kewjQB6vdxFfK4Nq/view.
Prasad, A., 2004. What is 'sea-watching'? *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 31–32.
Prasad, A., 2004. Annotated checklist of the birds of Western Maharashtra. *Buceros* 8 (2&3): i–ii, 1–174 (2003).
Prasad, A., 2004. Evidence for an extension of the breeding period of Red-rumped Swallows Hirundo daurica in the Indian subcontinent. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 64.
Prasad, A., 2004. Reviews: *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan and Malabar (including birds of Goa).* By Satish Pande, Saleel Tambe, Clement Francis M. & Niranjan Sant. Bombay Natural History Society and Oxford University Press, Mumbai and New Delhi, 2003. 392 pages. ISBN 019566878-2. Hardback, 995 rupees. *BirdingASIA* 1: 88–89.
Prasad, A., 2004. Reviews: *Birds of Goa. A reference book*. By Lainer, H. The Goa Foundation, 2004. 244 pages; 20 line drawings; 2 maps. ISBN 81-85569-60-6, hardback, 500 rupees, or ISBN 81-85569-61-4, paperback, 300 rupees. *BirdingASIA* 1: 90.
Prasad, A., 2004. Skua (*Stercorarius*) species in the eastern Arabian Sea. *Sea Swallow* 53: 24–30.
Prasad, A., 2004. Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* off the west coast of India. *Sea Swallow* 53: 31–42.
Prasad, A., 2004. Sea-watching, Goa, India. *Sea Swallow* 53: 47–54.
Prasad, A., 2005. Further note on 'Evidence for an extension of the breeding period of Red-rumped Swallow *Hirundo daurica* in India.'. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 23.
Prasad, A., 2005. Greater Spotted Eagle, Grasshopper Warbler and Broad-tailed Grassbird near Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 34–35.
Prasad, A., 2005. Pune birds, with special reference to distribution updates. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 61–67.
Prasad, A., 2005. Reviews: Birds of Kangra. *BirdingASIA* 3: 92.
Prasad, A., 2005. Reviews: BirdSpot 3.5: A bird database management and map-generating program for Indian subcontinent. By L. Shyamal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 93–94.
Prasad, A., 2005. Kittiwake at Morjim, Goa.
Prasad, A., 2005. Further comments on White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* distribution in the Indian Sub-continent. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 117.
Prasad, A., 2006. Some interesting bird records from Manali, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 8–9.
Prasad, A., 2006. Himalayan (White-tailed) Rubythroat *Luscinia pectoralis* at Londa, Karnataka, a deletion. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 12.
Prasad, A., 2006. *Birds of western Maharashtra. A reference guide.* 1st ed. Mapusa, Goa: Other India Press. Pp. 1–315.
Prasad, A., 2007. Paternal aggressive behaviour towards offspring in Purple-rumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica. JBNHS* 104 (1): 94–95.
Prasad, A., 2008. Long-tailed Duck *Clangula hyemalis* at Harike Lake, Punjab, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 16–17.
Prasad, A., 2008. Mew Gull *Larus canus* at Harike Lake, Punjab, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 24–25.

Prasad, B. N.

Bibliography

Prasad, B. N., 1965. Sexual cycles of two species of Indian Corvidae. I. *Corvus macrorhynchus*. II. Corvus splendens. *Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University* 16: 245–274.
Tewary, P. D., & Prasad, B. N., 1978. Photoperiodic response of Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Third All India Symposium on Comparative Endocrinology*. Pp.
Tewary, P. D., Prasad, B. N., & Kumar, V., 1982. An evidence for the circadian control of premigratory events in Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 35–41.
Tewary, P. D., Prasad, B. N., & Kumar, V., 1982. Circadian basis of photoperiodically induced testicular growth in Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Animal Reproductive Science.* 4 (3): 245–249.
Tewary, P. D., Kumar, V., & Prasad, B. N., 1983. Influence of photoperiod in a subtropical migratory finch, the

Common Indian Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Ibis* 125 (1): 115–120.

Prasad, C.

Bibliography

Prasad, C., 1966. Mother sparrow teaches chick to fly. *NLBW* 6 (1): 8–9.

Prasad, Chandi

Bibliography

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Prasad, D. H.

Bibliography

Prasad, D. H., 1994. Jatinga bird mystery. In: Parasher, D., (ed.). *N C Hills: The Enchanting Land and the Bird Mystery of Jatinga*. Delhi: Konark Publishers. Pp. 111–130.

Prasad, G.

Bibliography

Prasad, G., 2000. The Black Drongo's (*Dicrurus macrocercus* (Bechstein)) (*sic*) white crown. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (10): 349.

Prasad, G., 2002. The flying ghost. *Science Reporter* 39 (6): 56–58.

Prasad, G., Nameer, P. O., & Reshmi, M. V., 2001. Brood parasitism by Indian Hawk-Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx varius* Vahl). *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (8): 554–556.

Prasad, J. N.

Bibliography

Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Common Rosefinch in Bangalore. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 12.

Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1993. Recent sighting of Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher in Bangalore. *NLBW* 33 (1): 8.

Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1994. Recent sighting of Bluebearded Bee-eater *Nyctyornis athertoni* (Jardine & Selby). *JBNHS* 90 (2): 290–291.

Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1995. Yellowthroated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) at Biligirirangan Hills, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 123–124.

Prasad, J. N., 1985. Eye colour in Cuckoos. *NLBW* 25 (9-10): 9.

Prasad, J. N., 1991. On occurrence of Large Green Barbet in Bangalore. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 11.

Prasad, J. N., 1991. Small Green Barbets and Purplerumped Sunbirds. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 13.

Prasad, J. N., 1994. Streaked Weaver Birds back in Bangalore. *NLBW* 33 (6): 110.

Prasad, J. N., 2001. Pigeon Post: ["You are right it's unusual."]. *Pitta* 124: 8.

Prasad, J. N., & Hemanth, J., 1992. Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) feeding on bees. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 246.

Prasad, J. N., & Jayanth, M. S., 1993. A record on Indian Cuckoo breeding in Bandipur, Karnataka. *NLBW* 33 (3): 45.

Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1994. Eastern Goshawk in Bangalore. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 288–289.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1991. Gulbilled Tern in inland Karnataka. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 12.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1991. A preliminary status survey report on Adichunchunagiri Peacock Sanctuary.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Kumar, U. H., 1993. Shahin Falcon again in Bangalore city. *NLBW* 33 (4): 79–80.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1994. Incident involving a snake and a Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 90 (2): 285.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1995. Wintering of Indian Blue Chat *Erithacus brunneus* (Hodgson) and Pied Ground Thrush *Zoothera wardii* (Blyth) at Nandi Hills, South India. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 267–269.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., & Subramanya, S., 1992. Birds of Devarayanadurga State Forest. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 10–12.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Subramanya, S., & Shyamal, L., 1992. Distribution of Painted Spurfowl in Karnataka. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 11–12.

Prasad, J. N., Krishna, M. B., & Subramanya, S., 1994. Birdwatching in Bangalore: the places. In: George, J., (ed.). *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pp. 65–74.

Prasad, J. N., & Kumar, U. H., 1992. Flowers in the dietary of Jerdon's Chloropsis. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 10.

Prasad, J. N., & Madhusudan, A., 1993. Bluebreasted Quail - an addition to Bangalore avifaunal list. *NLBW* 33 (1): 7.

Prasad, J. N., & Madhusudan, A., 1993. An instance of mating in Little Scalybellied Green Woodpecker *Picus myrmecophoneus* Stresemann from Bangalore. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 95–96.

Prasad, J. N., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1992. Indian Blue Chat *Erithacus brunneus* (Hodgson) in Bangalore. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 257.

Srinivasa, T. S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1997. *Faunal survey of Biligi Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary.* Bangalore: Merlin Nature Club.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Yellowthroated Bulbul at Nandi Hill. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 7–8.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Ranganathittu : Flood havoc and aftermath. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 5–7.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1991. A trip to Thondebhavi in search of Yellowthroated Bulbul. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 7.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1992. An unusual nest-site of Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 254.

Subramanya, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Painted Bush Quail near Bangalore. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 11–12.

Subramanya, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1992. Birds of Horsley Hills. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 8–10.

Subramanya, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1996. Yellowthroated Bulbuls at Horsley Hills. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 55–58.

Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1993. Status and habitat requirement of Yellowthroated Bulbul (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 111.
Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1994. Nilgiri Wood Pigeon *Columba elphinstonii* (Sykes) at Nandi Hills near Bangalore. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 319–320.
Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1995. In search of the Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 68–70.
Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 2007. Status, habitat, habits and conservation of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) in south India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 215–226 (2006).
Swamy, N. R., Ulhas, J., Hemanth, J., & Prasad, J. N., 1994. Sighting of Large Green Barbet in Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (5): 116.

Prasad, Kante Krishna

Bibliography

Prasad, K. K., Ramakrishna, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Manjeera Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (2): 5464–5477.

Prasad, Kulkarni

Bibliography

Karikar, S. P., Mali, S. V., Prasad, K., & Priti, A., 2019. An assessment of bird communities across Ujjani and its five satellite wetlands in Solapur District of Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 11 (15): 14989–14997. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4741.11.15.14989-14997.

Prasad, M.

Bibliography

Prasad, M., 1990. *Wetland of India. A Directory.* New Delhi: Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India.

Prasad, M. Krishna

Bibliography

Prasad, M. K., 1999. Notes & News: Happenings at the Society: Field trip to Narsapur—10.x.1999. *Pitta* 103: 1–2.

Prasad, M. R. N.

Bibliography

Prasad, M. R. N., & Prasad, N. L. N. S., 1984. Ecological impact studies with particular reference to changes in the avifauna of Idukki hydro-electric project area. *Zoological Survey of India. Annual report 1983-84*. Pp. 72–79.

Prasad, N. K.

Bibliography

Prasad, N. K., 1969. An unusual incident of a Wilson's Petrel immobilised by a crab. *NLBW* 9 (12): 1–2.

Prasad, N. K. K.

Bibliography

Shivayogeshwara, B., Nataraju, S. P., Prasad, N. K. K., & Naik, P. R., 1993. Avian predatory habit on FCV Tobacco Aphid *Myzus nicotianae* Blackman and its influence on yield. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 230–231.

Prasad, N. L. N. S.

Bibliography

Prasad, M. R. N., & Prasad, N. L. N. S., 1984. Ecological impact studies with particular reference to changes in the avifauna of Idukki hydro-electric project area. *Zoological Survey of India. Annual report 1983-84*. Pp. 72–79.
Prasad, N. L. N. S., 1988. ["I happened to meet Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 39–40 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Prasad, N. L. N. S., 1990. Abundance and diversity of bird species in Idukki Hydroelectric Project Area, Kerala. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 87 (4): 299–316.

Prasad, P. N.

Bibliography

Guptha, M. B., Rao, P. V. C., Rao, P. M., Ramalingam, G., Prasad, P. N., Kannan, V., Kishore, S., & Rajashekar, M., 2012. Water birds of Kudiri wetland (near Pulicat), Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 71–74 (2011).

Prasad, R.

Bibliography

Patnaik, A. K., Samanta, M., & Prasad, R., 1981. Chromosome complement and banding patterns in a Pelecaniform bird, *Phalacrocorax niger*. *Journal Hered.* 72 (6): 447–449.

Prasad, R. S.

Bibliography

Janakiraman, K., & Prasad, R. S., 1961. ["On our outing to Chembur area (Bombay) on 1st October 1961..."]. *NLBW* 1 (12): 12.
Prasad, R. S., 1962. The Cattle Egret. *NLBW* 2 (10): 13.
Prasad, R. S., 1962. [Now that the breeding season of the Pariah Kite (*Milvus migrans govinda*) has started...]. *NLBW* 2 (1): 12–13.

Prasad, S.

Bibliography

Prasad, S., 2012. Living nature dead meat. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 80–81.

Prasad, S. N.

Prasad, S. Narendra

Bibliography

Prasad, S. N., 1993. On the occurrence of Western and Satyr Tragopan together in Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 33 (1): 6.

Prasad, S. N., 1993. Habitat analysis of Western Tragopan through remote sensing techniques. *Proceedings of the National Symposium on Remote Sensing*. 402–406.
Prasad, S. N., 2009. Feather touch conservationist. *Down To Earth* 17 (19): 2 pp.
Prasad, S. N., & Badola, R., 2008. Diurnal and nocturnal foraging behavior of the Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Tropical Ecology* 49 (2): 211–216.
Prasad, S. N., Ramachandran, N. K., Das, H. S., & Singh, D. F., 1993. Sarus congregation in Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 33 (4): 68.
Prasad, S. N., Vijayan, L., Balacandran, S., Ramachandran, V. S., & Verghese, A., 1998. Conservation planning for the Western Ghats of Kerala: I. A GIS approach for location of biodiversity hot spots. *Current Science* 75 (3): 211–219.
Sathyakumar, S., Rawat, G. S., Prasad, S. N., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1993. Ecology of Kaleej and Monal Pheasants in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Himalayas. *Pheasants in Asia. Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia*. Lahore, Pakistan. Pp.
Vijayan, L., Gokula, V., & Prasad, S. N., 2001. Study of Nilgiri Laughingthrush, Tamil Nadu, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 18–19.
Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., & Mahajan, M. V., 1997. Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Workshop on the Biosphere Reserves, 11-15 June 1997, Joshimath, UP Joshimath, UP
Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., & Das, H. S., 1993. Monitoring of Keoladeo National Park ecosystem. Project Report. Coimbatore, India, SACON.

Prasad, Shantanu

Bibliography

Prasad, S., 2013. Record of the Firethroat in India. *Hornbill* 2013 (January–March): 37.
Prasad, S., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Long-tailed Duck from Gazaldoba, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 82.
Prasad, S., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Jouanin's Petrel from Sundarban, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 140.

Prasad, V. G.

Bibliography

Prasad, V. G., 1986. Key to edible and non edible birds. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 9–10.
Prasad, V. G., 1987. Crows. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 12–13.
Verghese, A., & Prasad, V. G., 1985. Feeding activities of the Rose-ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli) on guava. *All India Sci. Writ. Soc. Res. Publ.* 2: 140–144, 267.

Prasad, Y. S. R. K.

Bibliography

Prasad, Y. S. R. K., 2017. Hunt under the clouds. Report: Rollapadu, 26th August 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (7): 3–5.
Prasad, Y. S. R. K., & Taher, H., 2013. Sighting of the Forest Wagtail (*Dendronanthus indicus*) at Mallela Theertham in the Nallamala Hills, Andhra Pradesh—September 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (10): 1–2.

Prasad, Yadu

Bibliography

Hirash, M., Prasad, Y., & Vishnu Sreejith M., 2021. A dead specimen of Tropical Shearwater *Puffinus bailloni* from Puthiyappa beach, Kozhikode district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 82–85.

Prasai, Ritika

Bibliography

Prasai, R., Kafley, H., Upadhaya, S., Thapa, S., Shrestha, P., Dudley, A., & Timilsina, Y. P., 2021. Population status and distribution of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in the grassland of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19293–19301. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6503.13.9.19293-19301.

Prasanna N. S.

Bibliography

Mehta, P., Prasanna N. S., Nagar, A. K., & Kulkarni, J., 2015. Occurrence of Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Betul District, and the importance of its conservation in the Satpura landscape. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 157–159.

Prasanna, M.

Bibliography

Prasanna, M., & Bagchi, R., 1994. Birdwatching on a trek in the Himalayas. *NLBW* 34 (5): 102.
Prasanna, M., Belliappa, K. M., & Vittal, B. S., 1997. Birds in Horsley Hills. *NLBW* 37 (5): 76.
Prasanna, M., & Nagaraj, P., 1993. Wild bird trade in Bangalore city. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 148.
Prasanna, M., Nityananda, V., Belliappa, K. M., Siddharth, S., & Mor, N., 1995. Birding in Kullu-Manali. *NLBW* 35 (5): 92–93.
Prasanna, M., Sandilya, T., Belliappa, K. M., Nityananda, V., Gulati, R., & Vittal, B. S., 1995. Valley School birds. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137–138.

Prasanna, P. M.

Bibliography

Manjunath, P., Kiran Kumar, H. K., Prasanna, P. M., & Bhat, H., 2003. Dr. Salim Ali bird count at Hebbal and Jakkur Lake of Bangalore. *NLBW* 43 (1): Backcover.

Prasanth Kumar S. R.

Bibliography

Balar, R. B., Saikia, P. J., Goswami, V. P., & Prasanth Kumar S. R., 2016. More records of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from southern and western India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 141–144.

Prasanth Narayanan S.

Bibliography

Vincy M. V., Brilliant R., Prasanth Narayanan S., & Pradeepkumar A. P., 2016. Checklist of riparian

avifauna of Meenachil river basin, Kerala, south India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 3 (1): 55–59.

Prasanth, Ravi Murugeswari

Bibliography

Prasanth, R. M., & Kumar, P. S., 2020. An ornithological survey of Parangipettai town panchayats, southeast coast of India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 650–656.

Prasanth, S.

Bibliography

Prasanth, S., O., N. P., & Praveen, J., 2011. Bird watching on the open sea: off-shore trip from Chettuva, west coast, Thrissur district, Kerala. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 9–11.

Prashad, Baini

Bibliography

Prashad, B., 1937. The Rufous-necked Hornbill. *Yearbook of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* III: 141.

Prashad, R. K.

Bibliography

Sangha, G. K., & Prashad, R. K., 1991. Protein changes in immature chick ovary : a histochemical and biochemical study. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 59–64.

Prashad, V. R.

Bibliography

Saini, M. S., & Prashad, V. R., 1993. Pesticide hazards to non-target birds. (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 233.

Prashant, J. J.

Prashant, J. Joel

Bibliography

Prashant, J. J., 1991. Breeding Biology and Feeding Habits of Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*) at Nellore, Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad, Osmania University. Ph.D.

Prashant, J. J., Nagulu, V., & Rao, V. V., 1997. Postnatal development of Little Egret. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 39–41.

Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1994. Nesting failure in Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis*. *Zoo's Print* 9 (5): 2.

Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1995. Checklist of water birds in two different habitats in Nellore (Dist)., Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 63–66.

Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1995. Nesting, egg size, incubation and factors affecting clutch size in Little Egret, *Egretta garzetta* at Nellore Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 67–72.

Prashanth, M. B.

Prashanth M. B.

Bibliography

Ganesh, T., Abhisheka, K., & Prashanth, M. B., 2014. Conservation of heronries in the districts of Tirunelveli and Thoothukudi, southern Tamil Nadu. Pp. 218–225.

Ganesh, T., & Prashanth, M. B., 2018. A first compilation of harrier roost counts from India suggests population declines of wintering birds over 30 years. *Ardea* 106 (1): 19–29.

Prashanth M. B., Mathivanan, M., & Ganesh, T., 2013. Owls of the forest's edge. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (4): 52–55.

Prashanth M. B., Aditya, V., & Ganesh, T., 2017. Exodus at Rollapadu. *Down To Earth* 26 (1): 56–57.

Prashanth N. S.

Bibliography

Prashanth N. S., 2009. In the news: from the field. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 171 (2008).

Prashanth N. S., 2009. In the news—from the field. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 59.

Prashanth N. S., 2009. Correspondence: ["Further to the Editor's note appended to the article on inter-specific feeding involving White-eyes by Balar…"]. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 60.

Prashanth, M.

Bibliography

Prashanth, M., & Veenakumari, K., 1996. Perspectives on the zoogeography of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 50: 99–106.

Prashanth, M. B. [=Prashanth M. B.]

Prashanth, N. S.

Bibliography

Srinivasan, U., & Prashanth, N. S., 2006. Preferential routes of bird dispersal to the Western Ghats in India: An explanation for the avifaunal peculiarities of the Biligirirangan Hills. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 114–119.

Prashantha Krishna M. C. (xxxx–;)

Krishna, Prashantha [=Prashantha Krishna M. C.]

Bibliography

Prashantha Krishna M. C., 2017. Sighting of Eurasian Hobby at Gumpe Hills, Kasaragod District. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 46–47.

Prashantha Krishna M. C., 2018. Posadi Gumpe: Raptor's heaven. *Piculet* 1 (1): 8–9.

Prashantha Krishna M. C., Anitta Cherian, & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. Mantling of a Booted Eagle *Hieraaetus pennatus* in Jokatte wetlands, Dakshina Kannada. *Piculet* 3: 31–32.

Prashantha Krishna M. C., & Maxim Rodrigues. 2020. Observation on Common Iora *Aegithina tiphia* feeding Banded Bay Cuckoo *Cacomantis sonneratii* in Nettanige of Kasaragod and Kaikamba of Dakshina Kannada in South India. *Piculet* 3: 26–28.

Rodrigues, M., & Krishna, P., 2018. Golden-headed Cisticola *Cisticola exilis* from Ranipuram, Kasaragod district. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 26–27.

Rodrigues, M., Krishna, P., Kidoor, R., & Pradeep, R., 2019. Avian diversity of Kidoor, a village in the

lateritic midlands of Kasaragod district, north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 44–59.
Rodrigues, M., & Prashantha Krishna M. C., 2020. *An atlas of the birds of Kasaragod.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forests and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry, Kasaragod Division), Kasaragod Birders, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–126.
Rodrigues, M., & Prashantha Krishna M. C., 2021. Bird diversity of Paivalike Grama Panchayath of Kasaragod District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 32–41.

Prasoon, K.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Shruthi, V., & Prasoon, K., 2014. Copulatory behavior in Oriental White Ibis (*Threskiornis melanocephalus* Latham, 1790). *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 28–30 (2013).

Prater, S. H. [=Prater, Stanley Henry]

Prater, Stanley Henry (1890–1960; England)

—Anonymous. 1952. Editorial. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 691–704.
—Anonymous. 1987. Appendix. The editors' who's when. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 233–238.
—Ali, S., 1961. Stanley Henry Prater. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 637–642 (1960).
—Ali, S., 1979. Bombay Natural History Society—The founders, the builders and the guardians. Part 1. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 559–569.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The second fifty years, 1933–1983. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 28–33 (1983).
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
—Le Grand, G. W., 2001. *Paul Barruel: Artiste et naturliste 1901–1982.* 1st ed. France: Editions de la Girafe. Pp. 1–192.
—Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the *JBNHS*, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. H. Prater: Curator par excellence. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 32–34.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Stanley Henry Prater. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stanley_Henry_Prater. [13.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Prater, S. H., 1922. Notes on two young Indian hornbills. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 550–552.
Prater, S. H., 1923. The occurrence of the White-headed Black Bulbul (*Hypsipetes leucocephalus*) within Indian limits. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 559.
Prater, S. H., 1925. Crows nests and electric cables. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 913.
Prater, S. H., 1925. Occurrence of the Scaup Duck *Fuligula marilla* in northern India. *JBNHS* 30 (3): 703.
Prater, S. H., 1926. On the occurrence of Pallas' Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes paradoxurus* within Indian limits. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 522.
Prater, S. H., 1926. The occurrence of the Giant Heron *Ardea goliath* in the Khulna District, Bengal. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 523.
Prater, S. H., 1926. Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* swimming. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 526.
Prater, S. H., 1928. Appendix XIII. Fauna of Nepal. In: Landon, P., (ed.). *Nepal*. London: Constable & Co., Ltd. Vol. 1: Pp. 293–330.
Prater, S. H., 1929. Occurrence of the Xmas Island Frigate-Bird *Fregata andrewsi* on the west coast of India. *JBNHS* 33 (2): 445–446.
Prater, S. H., 1931. The migration of the White Stork *Ciconia ciconia. JBNHS* 35 (2): 459.
Prater, S. H., 1932. The Great Indian Hornbill. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (2): 21–28.
Prater, S. H., 1932. Double nests of the Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus*). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 681–683.
Prater, S. H., 1935. The Lesser Florican [*Sypheotides indica* (Miller)] in the Konkan. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 191.
Prater, S. H., 1936. The Long-tailed Duck (*Clangula hyemalis* Linn.) in Sind. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 831–832.
Prater, S. H., 1938. The Snipebilled Godwit [*Limnodromus taczanowskius* (Verreaux)] in Orissa. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 332.
Prater, S. H., 1940. The occurrence of the Yellowbellied Flowerpecker (*Pachyglossa melanoxantha* Hodgs.) at Almora, U.P. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 187.
Prater, S. H., 1940. The Indian Black Eagle (*Ictinaëtus malayanus perniger* Hodgs.) in Salsette. *JBNHS* 41 (4): 899.
Prater, S. H., 1941. Obituary: Claud Buchanan Ticehurst. *JBNHS* 42 (3): 640–644.
Prater, S. H., 1942. Obituary: H.H. Shri Khengarji Maharao of Cutch. 1886 (sic. 1866)–1942. *JBNHS* 43 (2): 242–243.
Prater, S. H., 1957. Norman Boyd Kinnear 1882-1957. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 928–930.
Prater, S. H., & Whistler, H., 1922. Nest boxes for birds. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 460–464.
S. H. P., 1950. Recent ornithological publications: Ali, S. (1949). *'Indian hill birds*.'. *Ibis* 92 (1): 153.

Prater, Tony

Bibliography

Hayman, P., Marchant, J., & Prater, T., 1986. *Shorebirds: an Identification guide to the waders of the world.* London; Sydney: Croom Helm Ltd; Croom Helm Australia Pty. Ltd. Pp. 1–412.

Prathihar, Suman

Bibliography

Prathihar, S., Acharyya, N., & Mondal, N., 2019. Rajbandh Wetland in Midnapore, West Bengal, India: A potential migration trap. *Zoo's Print* 34 (6): 16–19.

Prathipa, A.

Bibliography

Fathima, J. A., Kamalanathan, M., Palanivelrajan, M., Prathipa, A., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2016. Treatment of rescued Shikra (*Accipiter badius*) with injury. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 8–9.

Prathipa, A., Gomathinayagam, S., Senthilkumar, K., Palanivelrajan, M., Niranjana, C., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2015. Endoparasitic infection in Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 16–17.

Pratihar, Suman

Bibliography

Pratihar, S., & Mandal, N., 2020. The first record of Montagu's Harrier *Circus pygargus* (Aves: Accipitridae) in West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 12 (11): 16620–16621. DOI: Http://10.11609/jott.5703.12.11.16620-16621.

Pratihar, S., Mandal, N., & Deuti, K., 2020. First sighting of Blossom-headed Parakeet from southern West Bengal. Bird-o-soar #56. *Zoo's Print* 35 (10): 38–40.

Pratt, H. Douglas

Bibliography

Pratt, H. D., 2011. Observations on species limits in the Great Egret (*Ardea alba*) complex. *Journal of Heron Biology & Conservation* 1 (5): 1–5.

Praveen E. S.

Bibliography

Praveen E. S., Das, S., & Dilip K. G., 2015. Sighting of Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris*, and Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* from the Arabian Sea, off Ponnani, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 26–27.

Praveen E. S., & Sreekumar E. R., 2016. *An atlas of the birds of Thrissur.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Bird Count India, Cochin Natural History Society, College of Forestry KAU, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Kerala Forest Department, eBird, Kerala Birder, Koodu Nature Magazine. Pp. 1–97.

Praveen J.

Praveen Jayadevan

Bibliography

Abhirami C., Niranjana C., & Praveen J., 2021. An analysis of Greater Flameback *Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus* vocalisations and their taxonomic and biogeographic implications. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 129–134.

Baruah, P., Dalvi, S., & Praveen J., 2016. Status of Kessler's Thrush *Turdus kessleri* in western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 76–77.

Boesman, P., & Praveen J., 2021. The distribution of Lemon-rumped Warbler *Phylloscopus chloronotus* and Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* in north-eastern India: An analysis based on their vocalisations. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 104–108.

Chandran, A., & Praveen, J., 2019. Kerala state bird checklist: Additions during 2015–May 2019. *JoTT* 11 (7): 13941–13946. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4904.11.7.13941-13946.

Chandran, A., Rasmussen, P. C., Jahan, S., & Praveen J., 2016. The Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in south-western India, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 56–63.

George, N., Das, P., Jayakrishnan S., Johnson, J., Arun C. G., & Praveen J., 2021. The Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in Punchakkari, southern Kerala: A definitive record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 10–13.

Ismavel, V. A., & Praveen J., 2015. Sighting of Purple-throated-, or Van Hasselt's Sunbird *Leptocoma sperata brasiliana* in Karimganj District, Assam, with notes on its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 104–108.

Jayapal, R., & Praveen J., 2017. Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* missing in the 'India Checklist': Response. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 140.

Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., Praveen J., Ramachandran, V., Shurpali, S., & Nair, M. V., 2014. Some significant avian records from Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 14–18.

Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., & Uthaman, K. V., 2013. Streaked Shearwater *Calonectris leucomelas* from Kannur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 44–45.

Karuthedathu, D., Praveen J., & Palot, M. J., 2013. Recent trends in marine bird monitoring in India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 53–59 (2012).

Karuthedathu, D., & Praveen, J., 2016. Pelagic bird monitoring using eBird: Some results from south-western India. *Sea Swallow* 65: 18–19.

Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, M. F., Praveen, J., & Singha, H., 2007. First sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* from Meghalaya, north-east India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 169–170 (2006).

Leader, P. J., Zyskowski, K., Bird, B., Khot, R., van Grouw, H., & Praveen J., 2020. Status of 'Fork-tailed Swift' *Apus pacificus* complex in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 135–139.

Nameer, P. O., & Praveen, J., 2006. *Bird diversity of Nelliampathies, southern Western Ghats.* 1st ed. U. K. Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–42.

Nameer, P. O., & Praveen J., 2007. Bird survey reports: Bird survey at Parambikulam WLS. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 20–21.

Nameer, P. O., & Praveen J., 2007. Bird survey reports: bird survey at Siruvani–Muthikulam hills. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 22.

Nameer P. O., & Praveen J., 2008. Bird survey at Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 22–23 (2007).

Nameer, P. O., & Praveen J., 2012. Taxonomy, distribution and conservation status of *Strophocincla* laughingthrushes of Western Ghats. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 132–134.

Nameer, P. O., Praveen J., Bijukumar, A., Palot, M. J., Das, S., & Raghavan, R., 2015. A checklist of the vertebrates of Kerala State, India. *JoTT* 7 (13): 7961–7970. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1999.7.13.7961-7970.

Nameer P. O., Praveen J., Tom, G., Sreekumar, B., & Sashikumar, C., 2014. Long-term population trends of waterbirds in Kerala (1987–2014). In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44–69.

Niranjana C., & Praveen J., 2021. Vocalisation of Mountain Imperial Pigeon *Ducula badia* and its taxonomic implications. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 70–72.

Palot, M. J., Karuthedathu, D., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Kunhikrishnan, E., 2014. First record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 46–47.
Prasanth, S., O., N. P., & Praveen, J., 2011. Bird watching on the open sea: off-shore trip from Chettuva, west coast, Thrissur district, Kerala. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 9–11.
Praveen J., 1994. Back shoots of a Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96.
Praveen J., 1995. The song of the Brown Shrike. *NLBW* 35 (1): 18.
Praveen J., 1996. Grey Headed Flycatchers and Large Crowned Leaf Warblers. *NLBW* 35 (6): 110.
Praveen J., 1997. Storks of Walayar. *NLBW* 37 (1): 9.
Praveen J., 1997. Birding in Kotagiri. *NLBW* 37 (4): 53–54.
Praveen J., 1997. A trek through a Green Valley to the greys beyond. *Blackbuck* 13 (1): 23–29.
Praveen J., 1999. Sultan Tit in Kerala. *NLBW* 39 (5): 81.
Praveen J., 2002. Readers' Forum: Heronry problems. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 83.
Praveen J., 2005. Comments on "Avifauna of Thrissur district, Kerala, India" by E. A. Jayson et al. (2005). *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (5): 1880–1881.
Praveen J., 2005. Races of Greybreasted Laughing Thrush (*Garrulax jerdoni*): A discussion. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1): 16–18 (16–17).
Praveen J., 2005. Book Review: *Shore birds of Kerala - including Gulls & Terns*. By. C. Sashikumar, Muhamed Jafer Palot, Sathyan Meppayur & C. Radhakrishnan. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1): 22–23.
Praveen J., 2006. Does Sykes's Crested Lark *Galerida deva* occur in Kerala? *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 141–142 (2005) (With one table).
Praveen J., 2006. A checklist of birds of Choolanur Peacock Reserve and its environs. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (4): 9–12 (2005).
Praveen J., 2006. Post-monsoon dispersal of Malabar Whistling Thrush *Myiophonus* [*sic*] *horsfieldii* (Vigors) to Chamundi Hill and Nandi Hills, Karnataka, southern India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (9): 2411.
Praveen J., 2006. An update of avifauna of Upper Nilgiris. *Blackbuck* 22: 26–29.
Praveen J., 2006. Reappearance of Pied Thrush (*Zoothera wardi*) (Blyth) at Nandi Hills, Karnataka, south India. *NLBW* 46 (5): 79–80.
Praveen J., 2006. On the roosting of Large Pied Wagtails. *Malabar Trogon* 4 (2, 3 & 4): 30.
Praveen J., 2006. Sea watching—an introduction by sharing an experience. *Malabar Trogon* 4 (1): 4–6.
Praveen J., 2007. Threatened birds of Kerala — A conservation update for 2006. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 19–21 (2006).
Praveen J., 2007. More wintering sites for the Near-threatened Tytler's Leaf-Warbler *Phylloscopus tytleri* in Peninsular India. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 146–149.
Praveen J., 2007. In the news. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 118–120.
Praveen J., 2007. In the news. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 157–159.
Praveen J., 2008. In the news: Migration time for Amur Falcons. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 36–37.
Praveen J., 2008. In the news: A Sarus story. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 37.
Praveen J., 2008. In the news: Celebration time for the Barn Owl Project. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 37.
Praveen J., 2008. In the news: from the field. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 37–38.
Praveen J., 2008. In the news: from the field. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 78–79.
Praveen J., 2008. In the news—tracking bird migration. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 77.
Praveen J., 2008. In the news—new race of Rufous-vented Prinia described from Nepal. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 78.
Praveen J., 2008. In the news—bird races. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 78.
Praveen J., 2009. In the news: a restaurant for vultures. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 143 (2008).
Praveen J., 2009. In the news: from the field. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 143 (2008).
Praveen J., 2009. In the news: House Sparrows in airports. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 144 (2008).
Praveen J., 2009. In the news: tracking Bar-headed Geese migration using satellite telemetry. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 144 (2008).
Praveen J., 2009. In the news: from the field. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 31–32.
Praveen J., 2009. In the news—from the field. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 131.
Praveen J., 2010. In the news: from the field. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 29.
Praveen J., 2011. An update on the distribution of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 14–16.
Praveen J., 2011. A review of pelagic bird records in *Sea Swallow* from the off-shore waters of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 9 (1&2): 7–10.
Praveen J., 2011. Pelagic bird monitoring—results of ongoing study. *Malabar Trogon* 9 (1&2): 32.
Praveen J., 2012. Book review: *Birds of South Asia*: *The Ripley guide*, volumes 1 & 2, 2nd edition. www.conservationindia.org/resources/bsa-2.
Praveen J., 2013. A report of Large Grey Babbler from Attappady Hills, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 8–9 (2012).
Praveen J., 2013. Oceanic birds of South India—an update. *Sea Swallow* 62: 87–91.
Praveen J., 2014. Pelagic offshore birding from southern India 2013. *Sea Swallow* 63: 46–48.
Praveen J., 2015. Comments on birds of Dharwad. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 167.
Praveen J., 2015. A checklist of birds of Kerala, India. *JoTT* 7 (13): 7983–8009. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.2001.7.13.7983-8009.
Praveen J., 2016. Review: *A pictorial field guide to birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh*. By Bikram Grewal, Sumit Sen, Sarwandeep Singh, Nikhil Devasar & Garima Bhatia. Om Books International. India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 24–26.
Praveen J., 2016. Letter to the Editor: 'This letter was due for some time…'. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 23–24.
Praveen J., 2016. Patterns of discovery of birds in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 6–12.
Praveen J., 2017. On the geo-precision of data for modelling home range of a species—a commentary on Ramesh et al. (2017). *Biological Conservation* 213 (Part A): 245–246. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.07.017.
Praveen J., 2018. Birds of Afghanistan: Species not recorded in the 'Indian Subcontinent checklist'. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 141–144.
Praveen J., 2021. Eastern Yellow Wagtail *Motacilla tschutschensis* in Kerala with addition of *taivana* ssp for south Indian avifauna. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 57–66.

Praveen J., & Baidya, P., 2017. Great Eared-Nightjar *Lyncornis macrotis bourdilloni*: is it a southern Western Ghats endemic? *JBNHS* 114: 33–36.

Praveen J., & Dalvi, S., 2007. Bird-watching around Jairampur, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 69–72.

Praveen J., & George, R. J., 2006. Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* at Walayar dam, Kerala, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 13.

Praveen J., & Inskipp, T., 2018. Comments on the status of Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 33: 137 (2017).

Praveen Jayadevan, Jayapal, R., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2019. Birds of South Asia: Additions over 'The Ripley Guide'. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 112–116.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., Inskipp, T., Warakagoda, D., Thompson, P. M., Anderson, R. C., & Pittie, A., 2017. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: Species not recorded from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 93–101.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2014. Notes on Indian rarities—2: Waterfowl, diving waterbirds, and gulls and terns. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 113–136.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2016. A checklist of the birds of India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (5&6): 113–172A.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2018. Taxonomic updates to the checklist of birds of India and the South Asian region—2018. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 37–42.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2019. Updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2019. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 1–9.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2020. Taxonomic updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2020. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 12–19.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2021. Taxonomic updates to the checklists of birds of India, and the South Asian region—2021. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 1–3.

Praveen J., & Joseph, J. K., 2006. A checklist of birds of the National Institute of Technology campus, Kozhikode, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (6): 2298–2300.

Praveen J., Joseph, J. K., & Lethaby, N., 2004. Sighting of Yellow-breasted Babbler *Macronous gularis* in South India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 43–44.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Prince, M., & Meppayur, S., 2011. Significant pelagic bird sightings from off-shore waters of the Malabar coast, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 66–69.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Prince, M., Palot, M. J., & Dalvi, S., 2013. Identification of South Polar Skua *Catharacta macormicki* in the Arabian Sea and Indian Ocean. *BirdingASIA* 19: 83–88.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., & Ramachandran, V., 2019. White-browed Tit-Warbler *Leptopoecile sophiae* breeding in north-western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 108–109. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/147005.Praveen J., & Kelvin, L. K. P., 2013. Mascarene Petrel *Pseudobulweria aterrima* from Mumbai: A correction. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 129–130.

Praveen J., & Kichloo, M. A., 2020. Birds across the Line of Control: Sole records for the 'India Checklist'. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 48–50.

Praveen J., & Kumar, M., 1996. Glossy Ibis in Palakkad District. *NLBW* 36 (1): 13.

Praveen J., Kumar, M., & George, S. V., 1997. Birds of Palakkad Hills. *NLBW* 37 (5): 71–73.

Praveen J., & Kuriakose, G., 2006. A review of the northern distribution range of Near-threatened Black-and-orange Flycatcher *Ficedula nigrorufa* in the Western Ghats. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (12): 2516–2517.

Praveen J., & Lowther, P., 2020. Avian brood parasitism in South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 103–119.

Praveen J., Menon, A., & George, S. V., 1994. Walayar - an avian picture. *NLBW* 34 (4): 79–82.

Praveen J., Meppayur, S., & Joseph, J. K., 2007. Sightings of Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* from Vadakara, north Kerala. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 170–171 (2006).

Praveen J., Mondal, A., Karuthedathu, D., Shurpali, S., & Das, V., 2015. Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana* nesting at Meshai, Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 130–131.

Praveen J., & Nair, S. G., 1995. Birds in a termite mound. *NLBW* 35 (4): 73.

Praveen J., & Namassivayan, L., 2006. Sightings of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala, southern India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (4): 2228.

Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2003. Nelliampathy bird survey. *Malabar Trogon* 1 (4): 3.

Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2007. A checklist of birds of Nelliampathy Hills, southern Western Ghats. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2695–2701.

Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2008. Bird diversity of Siruvani and Muthikulam Hills, Western Ghats, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 210–217 (2007).

Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2013. *Strophocincla* Laughingthrushes of south India: a case for allopatric speciation and impact on their conservation. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 46–52 (2012).

Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Bird diversity of protected areas in the Munnar Hills, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 1–12.

Praveen, J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Strophocincla* laughing thrushes of South India: a case for allopatric speciation and impact on their conservation. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 94–96.

Praveen J., & Nameer, P. O., 2021. *An atlas of the birds of Kerala.* Kerala, India: Kerala Agricultural University & Bird Count India. Pp. 1–219.

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Praveen J., Shurpali, S., Ramachandran, V., Prince, M., Bowden, C., Das, V., & Dalvi, S., 2016. Chinese White-browed Rosefinch *Carpdoacus dubius* in Mishmi Hills: A confirmation record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 22–23.

Praveen J., & Subramanya, S., 2012. *Birds of southern coastal Karnataka* by Dr K. Prabhakar Achar & Shivashankar. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 178–180.

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2016. A checklist of the birds of Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 89–118.

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2017. A checklist of the birds of Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5 Spl. Ed.): 1–30+2.

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2018. Karnataka checklist: Corrections and additions. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 127–128.
Praveen J., & Tambe, S., 2007. Eaglenest Sanctuary. A bird paradise in north-eastern India. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 4–6 (2006).
Prys-Jones, R., Skerrett, A., Jackson, H. A., Smith, L. M., & Praveen J., 2017. Confirmation of the first record of Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus* for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 57–60.
Raju, D., Praveen J., & Prince, M., 2009. A possible record of Large-billed Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* from Kanha Tiger Reserve, central India. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 130–132 (2008).
Rasmussen, P. C., Prys-Jones, R. P., & Praveen J., 2017. A reassessment of Meadow Pipit *Anthus pratensis* records from India, and their rejection. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 60–63.
Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.
Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2010. A checklist of birds of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 7 (3): 2–13 (2009). DOI: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/277333307.
Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution.* 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.
Sreenivasan, P. P., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Karuthedathu, D., 2013. Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini* from Puthankadapuram, Kerala, India: a first record for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 97–99.
Vivek Chandran A., & Praveen J., 2014. Territoriality in Kerala Laughingthrush *Strophocincla fairbanki meridionalis*. *JBNHS* 110 (2): 142–146 (2013).
Vivek Chandran A., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., Nameer, P. O., & Dilip K. G., 2011. Swinhoe's Storm-petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* and other pelagic birds from the Thrissur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 73–74.

Praveen, E.

Bibliography

Praveen, E., & Dayanand, R. S., 1993. Srisailam: the wilderness trail. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (6): 42–49.

Praveen, E. S.

Bibliography

Praveen, E. S., & Sankar, A. G., 2010. Recent sightings of Red-headed Falcon *Falco chiquera* from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (2&3): 11–12.
Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Praveen, Ennala

Bibliography

Praveen, E., 1999. Ranganathitoo bird sanctuary. *Discover India* 12 (2): 48–51.

Praveen, Jayadevan [=Praveen J.]

Praveen, T.

Bibliography

Sashikumar, C., Palot, J., & Praveen, T., 1995. Stone Chat *Saxicola torquata* (Linn.) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 267.

Pravez, Rishad

Bibliography

Khachar, S., Patankar, H. R., Gaekwad, A., Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., & Naik, R. M., 1991. Wintering cranes in Gujarat state, India. In: Harris, J., (ed.). *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 327–333.
Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1986. Rediscovery of the Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) breeding in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 429–431.
Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1990. Sight record of Rednecked Grebe *Podiceps griseigena* near Rajkot, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 440.
Mundkur, T., Pandya, P., Jhala, N., Pravez, R., & Khachar, S., 1992. Snow Goose *Anser caerulescens* - an addition to the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 446–447.
Mundkur, T., Pravez, R., Khachar, S., & Naik, R. M., 1990. Hitherto unreported nest site of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeconaias minor* in the Little Rann of Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 281–285.
Naik, R. M., Murthy, M. S., Rao, Y. N., Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1990. *Ecology of Hingolgadh Nature Educational Sanctuary: A WWF-India sponsored study.* Rajkot: Department of Biosciences, Saurashtra University. Pp. 1–121.
Pandya, P., Pravez, R., & Vyas, S., 1993. Building public awareness of wetland values. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 142–143.

Pravosudov, Vladimir V.

Bibliography

Pravosudov, V. V., 1999. Reviews. *The nuthatches*. *The Auk* 116 (4): 1164–1165.

Prawiradilaga, Dewi M.

Bibliography

Baveja, P., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Yuda, P., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Using historical genome-wide DNA to unravel the confusing taxonomy in a songbird lineage that is extinct in the wild. *Evolutionary Applications* 2020: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1111/eva.13149.
Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.

Prayag, H. S.

Bibliography

Jha, A., Seneviratne, S., Prayag, H. S., & Vasudevan, K., 2021. Phylogeny identifies multiple colonisation events and Miocene aridification as drivers of South Asian bulbul (Passeriformes: Pycnonotidae) diversification. *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 21: 783–794. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13127-021-00506-y.

Preddy, Steve

Bibliography

Preddy, S., & Hall, M., 2016. Not all rock-nesting eagle owls in India are Rock Eagle Owls. *BirdingASIA* 26: 82.

President

Bibliography

President. 1967. Union Medals: citations: Sálim Ali. *Ibis* 109 (4): 621.

Presley, Steven J.

Bibliography

Burgio, K. R., Davis, K. E., Dreiss, L. M., Cisneros, L. M., Klingbeil, B. T., Presley, S. J., & Willig, M. R., 2019. Phylogenetic supertree and functional trait database for all extant parrots. *Data in Brief* 24 (June): 103882. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2019.103882.

Preston, N. A.

Bibliography

Mills, D. G. H., & Preston, N. A., 1981. Notes on birds seen in Nepal 1981.

Mills, D. G. H., & Preston, N. A., 1982. Identification of Byth's Pipit. *British Birds* 12 (8): 381.

Mills, D. G. H., Preston, N. A., & Winyard, C., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal.

Prestwich, Arthur A.

Bibliography

Prestwich, A. A., 1963. *I Name this Parrot.* 2nd ed. Kent, England: Published by the author. Pp. 1–118.

Prestwich, A. A., 1968. News and views. *The Avicultural Magazine* 74 (4): 150–154.

Prestwich, A. A., 1974. The Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*) in the wild and in captivity. *The Avicultural Magazine* 80 (2): 47–52.

Price, Megan

Bibliography

Yan, C., Mou, B., Meng, Y., Tu, F., Fan, Z., Price, M., Yue, B., & Zhang, X., 2017. A novel mitochondrial genome of *Arborophila* and a new insight into *Arborophila* evolutionary history. *PloS ONE* 12 (7): e0181649. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181649.

Price, T.

Price, T. D.

Price, Trevor

Price, Trevor D. (1953–; England)

Bibliography

Ghosh, M., & Price, T. D., 2011. Assessment of variation in ecology of breeding Leaf-warblers (Family: *Phylloscopidae*) (*sic*) across the Himalayas. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 85–87.

Gross, S. J., & Price, T. D., 2000. Determinants of the northern and southern range limits of a warbler. *Journal of Biogeography* 27: 869–878 (With one map, five text–figs., and two tables).

Irwin, D. E., Bensch, S., & Price, T. D., 2001. Speciation in a ring. *Nature* 409: 333–337.

Jamdar, N., & Price, T., 1990. Simla Black Tit *Parus rufonuchalis* and Rufousbellied Crested Tit *Parus rubidiventris* breeding sympatrically in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 302–303.

Katti, M., & Price, T., 1996. Effects of climate on Palaearctic warblers over-wintering in India. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 411–427.

Katti, M., & Price, T. D., 1999. Annual variation in fat storage by a migrant warbler overwintering in the Indian tropics. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68: 815–823.

Katti, M., & Price, T. D., 2003. Latitudinal trends in body size among over-wintering leaf warblers (genus *Phylloscopus*). *Ecography* 26 (1): 69–79 (With one table and seven text–figs).

Katti, M., & Price, T., 2003. Effects of climate on Palaearctic warblers overwintering in India (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 198–215.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., Mohan, D., Gupta, S. K., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., & Price, T. D., 2017. *Causes of avian diversity gradients along the Himalayas. Technical Report*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–137.

Price, T., 1976. Studies in the Eastern Ghats. *NLBW* 16 (11): 11–12.

Price, T., 1977. And of warblers. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 22: 5–6.
Price, T., 1977. October at Lammasinghi. *NLBW* 17 (4): 7–8.
Price, T., 1977. A trip to Merripakala. *NLBW* 17 (9): 1–3.
Price, T., 1979. Some observations on the Warbler populations of the upland perennial wetlands in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 488–490.
Price, T., 1981. The ecology of the Greenish Warbler *Phylloscopus trochiloides* in its winter quarters. *Ibis* 123 (2): 131–144.
Price, T., 1982. Errata-corrections to "Seasonality and occurrence of birds in the Eastern Ghats of Andhra Pradesh" JBNHS 1979 (76: 379-422). *JBNHS* 79 (1): 240.
Price, T., 1991. Morphology and ecology of breeding warblers along an altitudinal gradient in Kashmir, India. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 60: 643–664.
Price, T., 1991. Environmental and genotype-by-environment influences on chick size in the Yellow-browed Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus inornatus*. *Oecologia* 86 (4): 535–541.
Price, T., 1997. Reviews. *Towards an ornithology of the Himalayas: systematics, ecology and vocalizations of Nepal birds*. *The Auk* 114 (2): 311–312.
Price, T., 1999. The wintering warblers of Mahabaleshwar. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (2): 28–37.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1988. Warblers in a Kashmir sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* VIII (4): 44–51.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1989. Where 8 leaf warblers breed. *Hornbill* 1989 (2): 7–11.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1990. The breeding birds of Overa Wildlife Sanctuary, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 1–15.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1991. Breeding biology of the Yellowbrowed Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus inornatus* in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 1–16.
Price, T., & Jamdar, N., 1992. Breeding of eight sympatric species of *Phylloscopus* warblers in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 242–255.
Price, T., & Raju, K. S. R. K., 2000. The Eastern Ghats. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (4): 28–33.
Price, T. D., 1980. On the occurrence of Tytler's Leaf Warbler, *Phylloscopus tytleri* Brooks in Goa. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 143–144.
Price, T. D., 1980. The seasonality and occurrence of birds in the Eastern Ghats of Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 379–422.
Price, T. D., 1990. The impact of the loss of forest on the birds of the Eastern Ghats of Andhra Pradesh. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 594–606.
Price, T. D., Helbig, A. J., & Richman, A. D., 1997. Evolution of breeding distributions in the Old World leaf warblers (genus Phylloscopus). *Evolution.* 51: 552–561.
Price, T. D., Hooper, D., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2011. Phylogenetic relationships of Himalayan birds. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 88–90.
Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.
Price, T. D., & Mohan, D., 2011. Bird conservation in India: a view from outside. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 1–2.
Price, T. D., & Wade, M., 1994. Billions of Palearctic migrants over-winter in the Indian subcontinent. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135: 479.
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Price, T. D., 1974. Tree Sparrow *Passer montanus* (L.) in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 70 (3): 557–558.
Richman, A. D., & Price, T., 1992. Evolution of ecological differences in the Old World leaf warblers. *Nature* 355: 817–821.
Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2011. Geographical variation in vocalization of *Phylloscopus xanthoschistos*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 300–301.
Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Priddy, C.

Bibliography

Roberts, T. J., & Priddy, C., 1965. Food of the Whitebreasted Kingfisher [*Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linnaeus)]. *JBNHS* 62 (1): 152–153.

Prideaux, F. W. A.

Bibliography

Prideaux, F. W. A., 1923. Late stay of Pintail (*Dafila acuta*) in the C.P. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 839.

Prieme, Anders

Bibliography

Prieme, A., & Oksnebjerg, B., 1995. The avifauna and conservation value of Shey-Phoksundo National Park, Nepal. *Forktail* 10: 33–48 (1994).

Priemé, A.

Bibliography

Turin, R., Heegaard, M., & Priemé, A., 1987. Northern part of the Indian subcontinent 87.

Prieto, Paco

Bibliography

Santharam, V., Ali, R., & Prieto, P., 2007. Grey-headed Lapwings *Vanellus cinereus* extend range into coastal Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 172–173 (2006).

Primrose, A. M.

Bibliography

Primrose, A. M., 1901. Notes on birds collected in South Sylhet. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 707–708.

Primrose, A. M., 1902. Note on the occurrence of certain birds in South Sylhet. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 594–595.

Primrose, A. M., 1904. Birds observed in the Nilgiris and Wynaad. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 163–166.

Primrose, A. M., 1904. Assam birds. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 176.

Primrose, A. M., 1905. The Goosander (*Merganser castor*). *JBNHS* 16 (2): 378–379.

Primrose, A. M., 1906. The nesting of the Black-crested Baza (*Baza lophotes*). *JBNHS* 17 (2): 531–532.

Primrose, A. M., 1907. Bats feeding on small birds. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 1021–1022.

Primrose, A. M., 1908. The occurrence of the Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) in Assam. *JBNHS* 18 (3): 683.

Primrose, A. M., 1911. Blyth's Baza (*Baza jerdoni*). *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1152.

Primrose, A. M., 1912. The Maroon Oriole (*Oriolus traillii*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 676–677.

Primrose, A. M., 1921. The Spine-tailed Swift (*C. indica*) and the Burmese Swift (*C. pacificus*) in Assam. *JBNHS* 27 (3): 631.

Primrose, A. M., 1921. Notes on the "Habits of *Anthracoceros albirostris*, the Indo-Burmese Pied Hornbill, in confinement.". *JBNHS* 27 (4): 950–951.

Primrose, C.

Bibliography

Primrose, C., 1916. Notes on the Painted Bush Quail (*Microperdix erythrorhynchus*), F.B.I. 1359. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 597.

Primrose, C., 1933. The trinomial system of nomenclature examined. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (2): 78–85.

Primrose, C., 1935. ["I was interested to read in Col. Wood's note on the Green Magpie its habit of preening its wings with a Peach worm..."]. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 70.

Primrose, C., 1938. The nesting of the Malabar Heart-spotted Woodpecker, *Hemicircus canente cordatus*, Jerdon. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12 (4): 119–120.

Primrose, C., 1939. The Nilgiri Wood Pigeon (*Columba elphinstoni*) and the sport it affords. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV: 41–52.

Primrose, C. P.

Bibliography

Primrose, C. P., 1939. The Painted Bush Quail *Cryploplectron erythrorhynchus erythrorhynchus* (Sykes). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (4): 133–143.

Primrose, J. B.

Bibliography

Primrose, J. B., 1938. Supplementary observations on the Munnar section of the ornithological survey of Travancore and Cochin. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 500–507.

Prince, Mike

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., Prince, M., Bowden, C. G. R., Dhadwal, D. S., Dogra, P., & Pathak, J., 2020. Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* in India: Recent records, including the first confirmed breeding in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 161–167.

Palot, M. J., Karuthedathu, D., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Kunhikrishnan, E., 2014. First record of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 46–47.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Prince, M., & Meppayur, S., 2011. Significant pelagic bird sightings from off-shore waters of the Malabar coast, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 66–69.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Prince, M., Palot, M. J., & Dalvi, S., 2013. Identification of South Polar Skua *Catharacta macormicki* in the Arabian Sea and Indian Ocean. *BirdingASIA* 19: 83–88.

Praveen J., Shurpali, S., Ramachandran, V., Prince, M., Bowden, C., Das, V., & Dalvi, S., 2016. Chinese White-browed Rosefinch *Carpdoacus dubius* in Mishmi Hills: A confirmation record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 22–23.

Prince, M., 2011. Some observations from Lakshadweep and the Laccadive Sea off Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 63–65.

Prince, M., & Sharma, P., 2020. Eversmann's Redstart *Phoenicurus erythronotus*: A new record for Punjab, and a review of its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 129–135.

Raju, D., Praveen J., & Prince, M., 2009. A possible record of Large-billed Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* from Kanha Tiger Reserve, central India. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 130–132 (2008).

Sreenivasan, P. P., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Karuthedathu, D., 2013. Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini* from Puthankadapuram, Kerala, India: a first record for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 97–99.

Sridharan, B., Viswanathan, A., Chimalakonda, D., Singal, R., Subramanya, S., & Prince, M., 2016. New records of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis*, and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* in Bengaluru city, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 70–72.

Prince, Nazim Uddin

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., & Prince, N. U., 2019. Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 106–107.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., & Inam, S. S., 2020. Pallas's Fish-eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* conservation project in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 34: 23–26.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Miron, M. K., & Alam, A. B. M. S., 2019. Discovery of a new wintering area for Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 32: 99–101.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Shahadat, O., & Islam, M. T., 2020. Globally threatened shorebirds of Nijhum Dwip National Park and management implications. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 244–251. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00202.

Chowdhury, S. U., & Prince, N. U., 2015. First record of Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malaiensis* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 24: 142–143.

Princy, Jabamalainathan Leona

Bibliography

Samson, A., Princy, J. L., Moinudheen, N., & Ranjitha, J., 2022. Nesting record of Black-and-Orange Flycatcher *Ficedula nigrorufa* in Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, India. *Podoces* 16 (1–2): 18–19.

Pring-Mill, F.

Bibliography

Pring-Mill, F., 1974. Report of the Oxford University expedition to Kashmir 1974. The feeding behaviour of kingfishers on the Dal Lakes at Srinagar, Kashmir. *Bulletin of the Oxford University Explor. Club* 23: 1–49.

Prins, Herbert H. T.

Bibliography

Groen, T. A., & Prins, H. H. T., 2017. Distance-altitude trade-off may explain why some migratory birds fly over and not around the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 254–268.

Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.) 2017. *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–440.

Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., 2017. Bird migration across the Himalayas and beyond: The need for better conservation and management of a natural wonder. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 399–418.

Prins, H. H. T., Wieren, S. E. v., & Namgail, T., 2017. A network of small, dispersed Himalayan wetlands suitable for designation under the Ramsar Convention. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 380–396.

Prins, H. H. T., Jansen, R. J., & Vélez, V. M., 2017. Refuelling stations for waterbirds: Macroinvertebrate biomass in relation to altitude in the Trans-Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 269–282.

Prins, H. H. T., Wieren, S. E. v., & Namgail, T., 2017. Bird species diversity on an elevational gradient between the Greater Himalaya and the Tibetan Plateau. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 299–315.

Prins, H. H. T., Wieren, S. E. v., & Namgail, T., 2017. A network of small, dispersed Himalayan wetlands suitable for designation under the Ramsar Convention. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 380–396.

Prinsep, James (1799–1840; England)
British scholar, orientalist, numismatist, philologist, artist, draughtsman, and antiquarian. Assay Master at the Banaras, and Calcutta mints. Secretary, Asiatic Society of Bengal (1832); he merged the journal, *Gleanings in Science*, with the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, which latter he founded and edited until 1838.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Wikipedia. 2023. James Prinsep. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Prinsep. [28.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Hodgson, B. H., Gould, J., Prinsep, J., Johnston, A., Zoological Society of London, & Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1835. *Copies and Originals of Correspondence with the Asiatic Society of Bengal, John Gould, and others, Concerning a Projected Work on the Zoology of Nepal; Catalogue of Nepalese Mammals; Catalogue of Mammals Delineated in the Nepalese Zoology; Drawings of Mammals (and Birds) Forwarded to the Zoological Society of London, 1834-1836; List of Subscribers to the Zoology of Nepal, but which was never Published.* Pp. 46.

Pritchard, D. E. [=Pritchard, David Edward]

Pritchard, David Edward (Dave) (1958–; England)
BSc, Zoology (1980); MSc, Conservation (1981). RSPB (1977–1990). Scientific Adviser Oxford University Expedition to Nepal (1985). Member of various organisations. Special interests include: high altitude grassland ecology and bird distribution in Indian and Nepalese Himalayas.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Brearey, D. M., & Pritchard, D. E., 1985. Birds and other wildlife at Lake Rara National Park, northwest Nepal. 25.

Pritchard, D. E., 1980. The birds of western Nepal: the report of the ornithologists. In Saipal 79. University of Durham Expedition to Western Nepal.

Priti, Aphale

Bibliography

Karikar, S. P., Mali, S. V., Prasad, K., & Priti, A., 2019. An assessment of bird communities across Ujjani and its five satellite wetlands in Solapur District of Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 11 (15): 14989–14997. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4741.11.15.14989-14997.

Priyadarshana, Mahesh

Bibliography

Gunawardena, K., Hettige, U., & Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Galoya N P: Nilgala Talawa 29–31.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 63–64.
Hettige, U., & Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Dikhena to Runakanda, Badureliya 18.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 95–96.
Hettige, U., Gunawardena, K., & Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Galoya N P 26.6–2.7. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 74–76.
Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Ilukkumbura, Knuckles range 23.12. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 1–2.
Priyadarshana, M., 1999. Upper Diyaluma. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 97–98.
Raheem, D., & Priyadarshana, M., 1998. Peak Wilderness: Above Hapugastenna 800-1650m - 16-23.8; Bambarabotuwa Forest Reserve - 25-26.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 74–75.
Raheem, D., & Priyadarshana, M., 1998. By Peak Wilderness, Maskeliya 1500m - 31.8-4.9; Peak Wilderness: Bathbora Kanda, Maliboda 660-1060m - 5-16.9; Deraniyagala-Maliboda Road - 15-16.9; Peak Wilderness: Halhaturukootaya, Maliboda 660m - 15.9; Peak Wilderness: Doturugala 1640-2133m - 29.9-1.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 81–83.

Priyadarshee, Namita

Bibliography
Priyadarshee, N., 2002. Demoiselle Crane Anthropoides virgo in Western Rajasthan, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 24–25.

Priyadarshna, T. G. Mahesh

Bibliography
Hettige, U. S. B., Wikramasinghe, L. J. M., Priyadarshna, T. G. M., Gunawardana, K., Perera, L. I., & Manorathna, A., 2000. Fauna of Gal-oya National Park. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (4): 55–61.

Priyanka, S.

Bibliography
John, L., Gopalan, S. V., Priyanka, S., & Laladhas, K. P., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Psittaciformes: Psittaculidae) from Vellayani, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 8 (4): 8732–8735.

Prjevalski, N. M. [=Przewalski, N. M.]

Proctor, Frederic William

Bibliography
Proctor, F. W., 1885. Manuscript and photograph collection of Frederic William Proctor (1862-1916).

Prodon, R.

Bibliography
Prodon, R., 1984. Comparaisondes limites altitudinales superieures de quelques especes d'oiseaux communes aux Alpes du Nord et a l'Himalaya occidental. *Documents d'ecologies Pyreneenne* 3-4: 237–239.

Prodon, Roger

Bibliography
Aliabadian, M., Kaboli, M., Prodon, R., Nijman, V., & Vences, M., 2007. Phylogeny of Palaearctic wheatears (genus *Oenanthe*)—Congruence between morphometric and molecular data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 42: 665–675.

Prokudin, Aleksander V.

Bibliography
Sivay, M. V., Silko, N. Y., Sharshov, K. A., Prokudin, A. V., Li, L., Yang, M., Cao, S., & Shestopalov, A. M., 2011. The role of wild goose (*Anser*) populations of Russia and the Tibet Plateau in the spread of the avian influenza virus. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 140–146.

Promnun, Pattarapon

Bibliography
Round, P. D., Promnun, P., Manawattana, S., & Jahan, I., 2021. Non-breeding season records of the Alpine Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus occisinensis*. *Bull. BOC* 141 (1): 59–65. DOI: https://doi.org/10.25226/bboc.v141i1.2021.a6.

Prosser, Diann J.

Bibliography
Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.
Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Palm, E. C., Mundkur, T., Vélez, V. M., Prosser, D. J., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Himalayan thoroughfare: Migratory routes of ducks over the rooftop of the world. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 30–44.
Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Sathiyaselvam, P., Prosser, D. J., McCracken, T., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Migratory ducks and protected wetlands in India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 373–379.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: https://10.3390/v5092129.

Proud, Desiree

Bibliography

Proud, D., 1949. List of bird specimens from Nepal in the British Museum (Natural History). Zoological Accessions, Aves 27.

Proud, D., 1950. Some notes on the birds of the Nepal Valley. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 695–719.

Proud, D., 1951. More bird notes from Nepal Valley. *JBNHS* 49 (4): 784–785.

Proud, D., 1952. Some birds seen on the Gandak-Kosi Watershed in March, 1951. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 355–366.

Proud, D., 1952. Further notes on the birds of the Nepal Valley. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 667–670.

Proud, D., 1953. More notes on birds of the Gandak-Kosi Watershed, Nepal. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 653–670.

Proud, D., 1953. The Tibetan Siskin [*Spinus thibetanus* (Hume)] in Nepal. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 737.

Proud, D., 1955. More notes on the birds of the Nepal Valley. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 57–78.

Proud, D., 1958. Bird notes from Nepal. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 345–350.

Proud, D., 1958. Woodpeckers drumming. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 350–351.

Proud, D., 1959. Notes on the Spiny Babbler, *Acanthoptila nipalensis* (Hodgson), in the Nepal Valley. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 330–332.

Proud, D., 1961. Notes on some Nepalese birds. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 277–279.

Proud, D., 1961. Migration notes from Nepal. *NLBW* 1 (13): 5–6.

Proud, D., 1961. Notes on bird migration during a voyage from England to India in September 1960. *JBNHS* 58 (2): 517–523.

Proud, D., 1962. Notes on the birds of Nepal. *JBNHS* 58 (3): 798–805.

Proud, D., 1962. Corrections to 'some notes on the birds of the Nepal valley'. *JBNHS* 58 (3): 806–807.

Provost, Kaiya L.

Bibliography

Provost, K. L., Joseph, L., & Smith, B. T., 2017. Resolving a phylogenetic hypothesis for parrots: implications from systematics to conservation. *Emu* 118 (1): 7–21. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/01584197.2017.1387030.

Prusty, B. Anjan Kumar

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.) 2011. *Status of Indian birds and their conservation. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Indian Ornithology, 19–23 November, 2011*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–xvi, 1–301+1, i–v.

Chandra, R., & Prusty, B. A. K., 2006. Sighting of nests of Dusky Horned Owl (*Bubo coromandus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 46 (5): 79.

Murugesan, M., Chandra, R., Prusty, B. A. K., Arun, P. R., & Bhupathy, S., 2011. Avifauna of Oussudu Sanctuary, Puducherry: an update. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 179–181.

Pruthi, H. S.

Bibliography

Pruthi, H. S., & Bhatia, D. R., 1952. The desert locust and its control. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 734–740.

Pruthi, Parul Aggarwal

Bibliography

Jain, S., Rai, N., Kumar, G., Pruthi, P. A., Thangaraj, K., Bajpai, S., & Purthi, V., 2017. Ancient DNA reveals late Pleistocene existence of ostriches in Indian Subcontinent. *PloS ONE* 12 (3): e0164823. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0164823.

Prys-Jones, R. P. [=Prys-Jones, Robert Parton]

Prys-Jones, Robert [=Prys-Jones, Robert Parton]

Prys-Jones, Robert P. [=Prys-Jones, Robert Parton]

Prys-Jones, Robert Parton (?–; Wales)
BSc, Zoology (1970); DPhil (1977). Head of Bird Group, The Natural History Museum, Tring (1977–). Prolific author of books and papers.

—Anonymous. 2022. Dr Robert Prys-Jones. Natural History Museum. Webpage URL: https://www.nhm.ac.uk/our-science/departments-and-staff/staff-directory/robert-prys-jones.html. [29.11.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Collar, N. J., & Prys-Jones, R. P., 2012. Pioneer of Asian ornithology: Allan Octavian Hume. *BirdingASIA* 17: 17–43.
Prys-Jones, R. P., 1993. Recent ornithological publications: Snow, D. (ed.). 1992. *Birds, discovery and conservation: 100 years of the Bull. BOC*. *Ibis* 135 (3): 342–343.
Prys-Jones, R. P., 2009. Obituaries: David William Snow (1924–2009). *British Birds* 102 (7): 394–396.
Prys-Jones, R., 2012. Review: Dickinson, E.C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D. 2011. *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers.* Aves Press, Northampton. *Bull. BOC* 132 (1): 1–2.
Prys-Jones, R. P., Harding, A. C., & Rooke, K., 2021. The early death of Colonel Robert C. Tytler and the afterlife of his collection. *Bull. BOC* 141 (2): 240–244.
Prys-Jones, R. P., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2018. The status of the Black-rumped Magpie *Pica* (*pica*) *bottanensis* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 71–73.
Prys-Jones, R., Skerrett, A., Jackson, H. A., Smith, L. M., & Praveen J., 2017. Confirmation of the first record of Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus* for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 57–60.
Rasmussen, P. C., & Prys-Jones, R. P., 2003. History *vs* mystery: the reliability of museum specimen data. In: Collar, N. J., Fisher, C. T., & Feare, C. J., (eds.). *Why museums matter: Avian archives in an age of extinction. [Bull. B. O. C. 123A (Suppl.): 1–360.]*. Tring, UK: British Ornithologists' Club. Pp. 66–94.
Rasmussen, P. C., Prys-Jones, R. P., & Praveen J., 2017. A reassessment of Meadow Pipit *Anthus pratensis* records from India, and their rejection. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 60–63.
Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2008. Discovery of ten new specimens of large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, and new insights into its distributional range. *Journal of Avian Biology* 39: 605–610.
Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2010. The identification and probable distribution of the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Ibis* 152 (2): 323–334.

Przewalski, N. M. [=Przewalksi, General Nikolai Mikhailovitch]

Przewalksi, General Nikolai Mikhailovitch (1839–1888; Russia)
Explorer and naturalist who explored Central Asia. Several spellings of his name exist. Tsar Alexander II decreed that the town he died in (of typhus), Karakol, be renamed Przhevalsk. Prolific author. Discovered and named the wild horse *Equus przewalskii*. The Russian Academy of Sciences instituted the Przewalski Gold Medal after him in 1946.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography
Prjevalski, N. M., 1879. L'expédition au Lob-Nor. *Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris* (6) 17: 581–596.
Przewalski, N., 1884. On the birds of northern Tibet. *Ibis* 26 (3): 242–244.

Puar, Udaji Rao

Bibliography
Puar, U. R., 1919. Notes on the big game and duck of Dhar State. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 841–842.
Puar, U. R., 1925. Records with snipe. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 920.

Puget, A.

Bibliography
Puget, A., 1969. *Contribution a 'Etude des Oiseaux du Nord-est de l'Afghanistan*. France, University of Toulouse. Ph.D.

Puia, Lalthan

Bibliography
Narasimmarajan, K., Barman, B. B., & Puia, L., 2012. Population density and group size of the Grey Junglefowl *Gallus sonneratii* in the Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra, central India. *JoTT* 4 (7): 2723–2726.

Pulcher, Claudio

Bibliography
Aimassi, G., Pulcher, C., & Ghiraldi, L., 2020. Type specimens of birds in the Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali (Torino, Italy). *Journal of the National Museum* (*Prague*), *Natural History Series* 189: 65–154. DOI: http://10.37520/jnmpnhs.2020.007.

Pullaiah, T.

Bibliography
Reddy, Y. A., Sadasivaiah, B., Rajakullaiswamy, K., Indira, P., & Pullaiah, T., 2014. Avifauna of Thummalapalle Uranium Mining Area, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (12): 6556–6565.

Pulu, Jibi

Bibliography
Sinha, A., Hoque, J., Pradhan, T., Bakshi, M. K., Pulu, J., Singh, A. K., & Ahmed, M. F., 2012. Sighting record of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Aves: Gruiformes: Otididae) in Lower Dibang

Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3375–3376.

Pulugurtha, H.

Bibliography

Jayakar, S. D., & Pulugurtha, H., 1965. Roost of White Wagtails in Bhubaneshwar. *NLBW* 5 (2): 5–6.

Punchhewa, Gamini

Punchihewa, Gamini

Punchihewa, Gamini G.

Bibliography

Punchhewa, G., 1964. Birds of Amparai. *Loris* 10 (1): 112–116.

Punchihewa, G., 1967. Mystery of the Indian Cuckoo. *Loris* 11 (2): 95–96.

Punchihewa, G., 1967. Horsfield's Jungle Nightjar. *Loris* 11 (2): 103.

Punchihewa, G., 1968. The mystery of hornbill nesting. *Loris* 11 (3): 156–.

Punchhewa, G., 1968. Nidification of hornbills. *Loris* 11 (4): 219.

Punchihewa, G. G., 1969. Epitaph for a baby iora. *Loris* 11 (6): 379.

Punchihewa, G. G., 1981. A rare woodpecker build a nest-hole. *Loris* 15 (6): 331–332.

Punchihewa, G. G., 2000. The vanishing cry of the cuckoo. *Loris* 22 (3): 45.

Punde, A. B.

Bibliography

Punde, A. B., 1912. Migration of the Baya (*Ploceus baya*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 675–676.

Pundir, Dinesh Singh

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Punjabi, Girish

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., 2012. Nagaland: Going … going … gone? *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 58–59.

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Simlai, T., & Punjabi, G., 2009. First record of Merlin *Falco columbarius pallidus* from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 337 (2008).

Punjabi, Hira

Bibliography

Naoroji, R., & Punjabi, H., (eds.) 2008. *Loke Wan Tho's birds: with extracts from his diaries and from A company of birds*. 1st ed. Mumbai; New Delhi & Oxford: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–238.

Punjabi, H., 1997. Sighting of Water Rail *Rallus aquaticus* near Mumbai. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 156.

Punjabi, H., 1998. The stork brought trouble. *Hornbill* 1998 (1): 30.

Punjabi, H., 2001. Snap shots. *Hornbill* 2001 (January-March): Insidebackcover.

Punjabi, Ram

Bibliography

Punjabi, R., 1983. The Jatinga mystery. *India Today* 1983 (October15): 84–87.

Punnoose, K. T.

Bibliography

Mathew, E. S., Sulochana, S., Punnoose, K. T., & Pillai, R. M., 1990. Isolation of certain enterobacterial organisms from Lesser Whistling Teals (Tree Ducks). *Zoo's Print* 5 (10): 15.

Purakayastha, Amitava

Bibliography

Purakayastha, A., 2003. Birds of Suntalekhola. *Samsad News* 21 (3): 1–2.

Purandare, K. [=Purandare, Kiran Vasant]

Purandare, Kiran [=Purandare, Kiran Vasant]

Purandare, Kiran Vasant

Bibliography

Purandare, K., 1984. *Kapshichi Diary.* Pune: Nisarga Prakashan.

Purandare, K., 1988. Displaying Spotted Babblers. *Hornbill* 1988 (2): 3.

Purandare, K., 1990. Heronry at Indapur. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 11 (2): 15.

Purandare, K., 1994. *Muthevarcha Dhobi.* Pune: Rajhans Publications.

Purandare, K., 1999. Sighting of the Threetoed Kingfisher *Ceyx erithacus erithacus* (Linn.) in Pune city. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 318.

Purandare, K., 2000. A note on the incident of juvenile Grey Wagtail (*Motacilla cinerea*) spitting yellowish liquid when handled. *NLBW* 40 (5): 68–69.

Purandare, K., 2001. Nesting colonies of the Little Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax niger*) and Night Heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax*) in Pune city, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 41 (1): 9.

Purandare, K., 2002. Brown Crake *Amaurornis akool* Sykes feeding on the eggs of the Large Pied Wagtail

Motacilla maderaspatensis Gmelin. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 119.
Purandare, K., 2002. Attempt by the Crested Serpent-Eagle *Spilornis cheela* to seize the Indian Cobra *Naja naja. JBNHS* 99 (2): 299.
Purandare, K., 2015. *Birds of our neighbourhood.* Pune, India: Jyotsna Prakashan. Pp. 1–144.
Purandare, K. V., 2000. Cattle Egrets feeding on winged Termites, Dusky Crag Martins roosting and Polyethylene as nesting material for Brown-cheeked Fulvetta. *NLBW* 40 (2): 22–23.
Purandare, K. V., 2008. Freak accidental death of a White-breasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 23.

Purandare, R.

Purandare, Rahul

Bibliography

Adelson, D. I., & Purandare, R., 2004. Sighting of Thick-billed Warbler *Phragmaticola aedon* near Panchgani, Maharashtra, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 87–88.
Ingalhallikar, S., Purandare, R., Nalavade, S., & Dhole, S., 2000. Bird diversity changes of Pune urban area. *Journal of Ecological Society* 13 & 14: 59–70.
Purandare, R., 1992. Checklist of the birds of Khamgaon, Kasurdi and Khutbav.
Purandare, R., 1996. Birds near Alibag. *NLBW* 36 (4): 80.
Purandare, R., 1996. Improving the Newsletter. *NLBW* 36 (5): 93.
Purandare, R., 1996. Hawking technique of the Hobby Falco subbuteo. *NLBW* 36 (3): 44–45.
Purandare, R., 1998. Sightings of Mallards near Pune. *NLBW* 37 (6): 107.
Purandare, R., 1998. Laggar Falcons and Bonelli's Eagles in Pune. *NLBW* 38 (1): 4–5.
Purandare, R., & Purandare, S., 1998. On nesting of Bonelli's Hawk-Eagle (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*). *NLBW* 38 (2): 32–33.

Purandare, S.

Bibliography

Purandare, R., & Purandare, S., 1998. On nesting of Bonelli's Hawk-Eagle (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*). *NLBW* 38 (2): 32–33.

Puranik, Arpit

Bibliography

Puranik, A., 2018. Rare sighting. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (4): 96.
Puranik, A., 2019. A report of Scaly Thrush (*Zoothera dauma*) from Central India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 599.

Purdie, Esme

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Purefoy, A. E. Bagwell

Bibliography

Purefoy, A. E. B., 1947. The Koel [*Eudynamys scolopaceus* (Linn.)] as an egg-stealer. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 723.

Purev-Ochir, Gankhuyag

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Batbayar, N., & Purev-Ochir, G., 2011. Autumn migration of an Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* from Mongolia to the Indian Ocean tracked by satellite. *Forktail* 27: 86–89.

Purevsuren, Tsolmonjav

Bibliography

Otgonbayar, B., Buyandelger, S., & Purevsuren, T., 2017. First record of Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* for Mongolia. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 119–120.

Puri, Kanchan

Bibliography

Puri, K., & Joshi, R., 2020. Keoladeo National Park—A bird paradise in Rajasthan, India. *Cheetal* 57 (1): 60–64.
Singh, V. K., Puri, K., Singh, A. K., & Joshi, R., 2021. Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Rudraprayag Forest Division, Garhwal Himalaya. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 24–25.

Purkayastha, Arundhati

Bibliography

Purkayastha, J., & Purkayastha, A., 2012. A case of White-breasted Kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*) preying on a gecko (*Hemidactylus aquilonius*). *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (1): 45–46.

Purkayastha, Jayadita

Bibliography

Purkayastha, J., & Purkayastha, A., 2012. A case of White-breasted Kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*) preying on a gecko (*Hemidactylus aquilonius*). *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (1): 45–46.

Purkayastha, Rajdeep Deb

Bibliography

Purkayastha, R. D., & Viswanathan, A., 2020. Asian Glossy Starling *Aplonis panayensis affinis* in India: Recent records, and a note on its likely status in India and Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 165–166.

Purohit, A.

Purohit, A. K.

Bibliography

Chhangani, A. K., Mohnot, S. M., & Purohit, A., 2002. Population ecology of Egyptian Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) in and around Jodhpur (Rajasthan), India. *Flora & Fauna* 8 (1): 29–32.

Chhangani, A. K., Mohnot, S. M., & Purohit, A. K., 2002. Population status of vultures in and around Jodhpur with special reference to Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*). *Journal of Nature Conservation* 14 (1): 141–150.

Purohit, Ashok

Bibliography

Kumawat, R., Saran, R. P., & Purohit, A., 2018. Bonelli's Eagle: Records of predation on *Varanus griseus* and *Ptyonoprogne concolor* by *Aquila fasciata* in Agolai, Jodhpur, India. Bird-o-soar #17. *Zoo's Print* 33 (5): 17–20.

Saran, R. P., & Purohit, A., 2016. Trichobezoar: A possible cause of death in Eurasian Griffon (*Gyps fulvus*)—a case study. *Zoo's Print* 31 (12): 15–16.

Purohit, K. L.

Bibliography

Nath, I., Das, J. K., Panda, S. K., Lenka, S. S., & Purohit, K. L., 2007. Rehabilitation of an injured Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2737–2738.

Patnaik, M. R., Purohit, K. L., & Patra, A. K., 1995. Mangrove swamp of Bhitarkanika, Orissa, India - a great eco habitat for wildlife. *Cheetal* 34 (1): 1–9.

Purohit, Swetashree

Bibliography

Purohit, S., Khamari, B. P., & Palita, S. K., 2021. Studies on breeding populations of Green Munia (*Amandava formosa*) in Koraput of Eastern Ghats, Southern Odisha, India. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India Section B: Biological Sciences* 91: 423–429.

Sarangi, A., Thathachari, T. K. S., Parida, S. P., Mohanty, A. K., & Purohit, S., 2016. *Motacilla alba leucopsis* Gould, 1838 (Aves: Passeriformes: Motacillidae)—new record for Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 1–2.

Purthi, Vikas

Bibliography

Jain, S., Rai, N., Kumar, G., Pruthi, P. A., Thangaraj, K., Bajpai, S., & Purthi, V., 2017. Ancient DNA reveals late Pleistocene existence of ostriches in Indian Subcontinent. *PloS ONE* 12 (3): e0164823. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0164823.

Purushotham, Chetana

Bibliography

Robin, V. V., Katti, M., Purushotham, C., Sancheti, A., & Sinha, A., 2011. Singing in the sky: song variation in an endemic bird on the sky islands of southern India. *Animal Behaviour* 82: 513–520.

Purushotham, Chetana B.

Bibliography

Purushotham, C. B., & Robin, V. V., 2016. Sky island bird populations isolated by ancient genetic barriers are characterized by different song traits than those isolated by recent deforestation. *Ecology and Evolution* 2016: 1–10. DOI: http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/resolve/doi?DOI=10.1002/ece3.2475.

Puschel, Wolfgang

Bibliography

Steiof, K., De Silva, C., Jayarathna, J., Madlow, W., Pohl, M., Puschel, W., & Zerning, M., 2017. Whinchat *Saxicola rubetra* in Sri Lanka in February 2015: First record for the island and the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 108–111.

Pushparaj, P. (xxxx–xxxx; India)

Bibliography

Alexandar, R., & Pushparaj, P., 2010. Resettlement of weaver birds (*Ploceus philippinus*) in Ousteri Lake. *Current Science* 99 (1): 10.

Puthavathana, Pilaipan

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: https://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Putnam, M. S.

Bibliography

Putnam, M. S., & Archibald, G. W., 1987. The Siberian Crane: Its history and biology in captivity. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 173–195.

Puwar, Sunil

Bibliography

Puwar, S., 2005. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).

Pwint, Nila

Bibliography

Rheindt, F. E., Tizard, R., Pwint, N., & Lin, N., 2014. The rediscovery of Myanmar's Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre altirostre*. *BirdingASIA* 22: 13–15.

Sadanandan, K. R., Olsson, U., Tizard, R., Khan, A. A., Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Pwint, N., & Rheindt, F. E., 2018. Genetic and biometric variation across the fragmented range of Jerdon's Babbler, *Chrysomma altirostre*, a threatened Oriental grassland specialist. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (2): 575–579. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1530-7.

Pyae, P. A.

Bibliography

Nyunt, A. K., Pyae, P. A., Han, M. H., Sai, M. O., Daw SuSu, H., Daw, K. T. L., Daw, K. P. K., & Daw, S. S. W., 2010. Preliminary socio-economic survey of villages near Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) occurrence areas in the Gulf of Martaban, Mon State, Myanmar. 16 pp. + Annexes.

Pyhälä, M.

Pyhälä, Mikko

Bibliography

Jackson, P., & Pyhälä, M., 1997. A complete checklist of the birds of Islamabad, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 43–52.

Khan, A. A., & Pyhälä, M., 1997. A rediscovery of Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus scirpaceus* (Hermann) in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1: 19–22.

Kylänpää, J., & Pyhälä, M., 1997. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus*, new species for Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 83.

Pyhälä, M., 1997. New bird records for Islamabad, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 77–78.

Pyhälä, M., 1997. Some significant bird sightings in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1-2): 79–82.

Pyhälä, M., 1997. Olive-Backed or Indian Tree Pipit Anthus hodgsoni, a new species for Pakistan. Pakistan Journal of Ornithology 1 (1–2): 84.

Pyhälä, M., 2001. *Birds of Islamabad: status and seasonality.* 1st ed. Pakistan: WWF-Pakistan. Pp. i–xiv, 1–131.

Pyle, P.

Bibliography

Pyle, P., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.

Pyle, Richard L.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Pyper, Stewart

Bibliography

Pyper, S., 1998. The Society's visit to the Natural History Museum. *The Avicultural Magazine* 104 (3): 133–134.

Päckert, M.

Päckert, Martin

Bibliography

Marten, J., & Päckert, M., 2007. Ring species—do they exist in birds? *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 246: 315–324.

Martens, J., & Päckert, M., 2006. Family Regulidae (Kinglets and Firecrests). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 330–349.

Martens, J., Eck, S., Päckert, M., & Sun, Y. H., 1999. The Golden-spectacled Warbler *Seicercus burkii* - a species swarm (Aves: Passeriformes: Sylviidae), part 1. *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 50: 281–327.

Martens, J., Eck, S., Päckert, M., & Sun, Y. H., 2003. Methods of systematic and taxonomic research on passerine birds: the timely example of the *Seicercus burkii* complex (Sylviidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 51: 109–118.

Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Päckert, M., 2008. Intraspecific differentiation of Sino-Himalayan bush-dwelling *Phylloscopus* warblers, with description of two new taxa (*P. fuscatus, P. fuligiventer, P. affinis, P. armandii, P. subaffinis*). *Vertebrate Zoology* 58 (2): 233–265.

Martens, J., Tietze, D. T., & Päckert, M., 2011. Phylogeny, biodiversity, and species limits of passerine birds in the Sino-Himalayan region—a critical review. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 64–94.

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. "Into and Out of" the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.

Päckert, M., Hering, J., Belkacem, A. A., Sun, Y.-H., Hille, S., Lkhagvasuren, D., Islam, S., & Martens, J., 2021. A revised multilocus phylogeny of Old World sparrows (Aves: Passeridae). *Vertebrate Zoology* 71: 353–366. DOI: http://10.3897/vz.71.e65952.

Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.

Sourav, M. S. H., Päckert, M., & Pavel, F. A., 2021. The status of the Eurasian Tree Sparrow *Passer montanus* in Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 139–143.

Tietze, D. T., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Päckert, M., 2008. Evolutionary history of treecreeper vocalisations (Aves: *Certhia*). *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 8: 305–324.

Wolfgramm, H., Martens, J., Töpfer, T., Vamberger, M., Pathak, A., Stuckas, H., & Päckert, M., 2021. Asymmetric allelic introgression across a hybrid zone of the coal tit (*Periparus ater*) in the central Himalayas. *Ecology and Evolution* 11 (23): 17332–17351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8369.

Q

Qadri, M. A. H.

Bibliography

Khanum, Z., & Qadri, M. A. H., 1972. Fresh records of some birds in West Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 219–221.

Qadri, M. Y.

Bibliography

Qadri, M. Y., Kaul, R., & Iqbal, M., 1990. Status of pheasants in Kashmir with special reference to endangered species. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 124–128.

Shah, G. M., & Qadri, M. Y., 1988. Food of Mallard, Anas platyrhynchos at Hokarsar Wetland, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 325–331.

Qadri, S.

Bibliography

Kaul, R., & Qadri, S., 1989. Western Tragopan surveys in the Limber Valley, Kashmir, India. *WPA News* 26: 12–14.

Qadri, S. S.

Qadri, Syed Shabeer

Bibliography

Qadri, S. S., 1962. Some new parasitic protozoa found in the gills, blood and faeces of freshwater fish, birds and mammals of India. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 56 (1): 2.

Qadri, S. S., 1987. Attempted introduction of Barheaded Goose through a new habitat. *Environmental Conservation* 14: 264–265.

Qadri, S. S., 1988. Ecological factors affecting waterfowl in the wetlands of Kashmir (Abstract). Srinagar, University of Kashmir. Ph.D. 11.

Qaisrani, S. N.

Qaisrani, Shafqat Nawaz

Bibliography

Bibi, F., Ali, Z., Qaisrani, S. N., Shelly, S. Y., & Andleeb, S., 2013. Biodiversity and its use at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 23 (1): 174–181.

Bibi, F., Qaisrani, S. N., Akhtar, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, B. N., 2016. Assessment of population trends of birds at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Biologia* (*Pakistan*) 62 (2): 201–210.

Qamar, M.

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., & Qamar, M., 1993. Status and distribution of Swamp Francolins in India. Abstract. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 157.

Qamer, F. M.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Qayum, S. A.

Bibliography

Qayum, S. A., 1980. The status of pheasants in Azad, Jammu and Kashmir, with special reference to the Western Tragopan. Peshawar Conference on Game Animals, November 1980 Peshawar

Qayum, S. A., 1986. *Wildlife of Azad Kashmir.* Forest Department, Government of Azad Kashmir.

Qazi, Adnan Ahmad

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Bibi, F., Shelly, S. Y., Qazi, A. A., & Khan, A. M., 2011. Comparative avian faunal diversity of Jiwani coastal wetlands and Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 21 (2 Suppl.): 381–387.

Qi-kan, Cai

Bibliography

Qi-kan, C., Jun-he, C., & et al., 1977. New records of Chinese birds from Tibet. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 23 (3): 336.

Qiao, Gexia

Bibliography

Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.

Qing, Chen

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Qing-Ming, WU

Bibliography

Ullah, I., Qing-Ming, W., Xue-Ying, S., Khan, M. S., Ullah, S., Khan, T. U., & Nawaz, R. M., 2021. Diversity, abundance, status and endangered habitats of avifauna

in Sheikh Badin National Park, Dera Ismail Khan, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 31 (1): 307–316.

Qinghai Provincial Institute of Biology

Bibliography

Qinghai Provincial Institute of Biology. 1979. *Report on the Survey of Wildlife in Ali District, Xizang (Tibet).* Science Press.

Qinghai Provincial Institute of Biology, & Longwu Public Health of Tongren County. 1975. *Picture Books of Medicinal Matters in Qingzang Heights: Vertebrates.* Qinghai People Press. Vol. 3 Pp. 1–169.

Qu, Y.-H.

Bibliography

Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., & Li, S. H., 2005. Post-glacial colonization of the Tibetan plateau inferred from matrilineal genetic structure of the endemic red-necked snow finch, *Pyrgilauda ruficollis*. *Molecular Ecology* 14: 1767–1781.

Qu, Y.-H., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F. M., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, K., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda* and *Onychostruthus*) from the Tibetan plateau. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226.

Yang, S.-J., Lei, F.-M., Qu, Y.-H., & Yin, Z.-H., 2006. Intraspecific phylogeography of the white-rumped snowfinch (*Onychostruthus taczanowskii*) endemic to the Tibetan Plateau based on mtDNA sequences. *Journal of Zoology, London* 268: 187–192 (With two text–figs., and three tables).

Qu, Yan Hua

Bibliography

Barani-Beiranvand, H., Aliabadian, M., Irestedt, M., Qu, Y. H., Darvish, J., Székely, T., van Djik, R. E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2017. Phylogeny of penduline tits inferred from mitochondrial and microsatellite genotyping. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 932–940. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01163.

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y. H., Blom, M. P. K., Johansson, U. S., & Irestedt, M., 2017. A genomic perspective of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* suggests a long history of low effective population size. *Scientific Reports* 7: 16853. DOI: https://10.1038/s41598-017-16975-1.

Luo, X., Qu, Y. H., Han, L. X., Li, S. H., & Lei, F. M., 2009. A phylogenetic analysis of laughingthrushes (Timaliidae: *Garrulax*) and allies based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Zoolica Scripta* 38 (1): 9–22.

Qu, Y. H., & Lei, F. M., 2009. Comparative phylogeography of two endemic birds of the Tibetan plateau, the white-rumped snow finch (*Onychostruthus taczanowskii*) and the Hume's ground tit (*Pseudopodoces humilis*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 51: 312–326.

Qu, Yanhua

Bibliography

Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.

Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.

Cai, T., Shao, S., Kennedy, J. D., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. The role of evolutionary time, diversification rates and dispersal in determining the global diversity of a large radiation of passerine birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 47 (7): 1612–1625. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13823.

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y., Rasmussen, P. C., Blom, M. P. K., Rheindt, F. E., & Irestedt, M., 2019. Genomic differentiation tracks earth-historic isolation in an Indo-Australasian archipelagic pitta (Pittiedae; Aves) complex. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (151): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1481-5.

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Lei, F., Gebauer, A., Kaiser, M., & Helbig, A. J., 2006. Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda*, and *Onychostruthus*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 218–226 (with four tables and four text–figs.).

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Quader, S.

Quader, Suhel

Bibliography

Anon=Quader, S., 2000. Notes & News: New bird species for Andhra Pradesh. *Pitta* 115: 1.

Bhatia, G., Krishnagopal, A., & Quader, S., (eds.) 2021. *Handbook for bird educators*. Mysuru, India: Nature Conservation Foundation. Pp. i–v, 1–143.

Majgaonkar, I., Bowden, C. G. R., & Quader, S., 2018. Nesting success and nest-site selection of White-

rumped Vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*) in western Maharashtra, India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 431–442.
Mendiratta, U., & Quader, S., 2009. MigrantWatch: changes and results from the second year. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 122–126 (2008).
Pittie, A., Quader, S., & Pittie, P., 2005. Distribution of White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* in India and a new record from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 81–83.
Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.
Quader, S., 1994. Some interesting sightings at Narsapur forest. *Mayura* 9: 19–20.
Quader, S., 1994. Sighting of Blue-headed Rock Thrush *Monticola cynclorhinchus* in Hyderabad. *Mayura* 9: 24–25.
Quader, S., 1995. Indian Shikra *Accipiter badius* feeding on *Calotes lizard*. *Mayura* 10: 39–40.
Quader, S., 1995. The Grey Tit (*Parus major caschmerensis*) in northern India: Behaviour and ecology in the non-breeding season. Rajkot, Gujarat, Saurashtra University. M.Sc. 2 pr. ll., pp. i–v, 1–46.
Quader, S., 1999. Notes & News: Happenings at the Society: Field trip to Shamirpet Lake—12.ix.1999. *Pitta* 102: 1.
Quader, S., 1999. Review: *Indian Journal of Biodiversity*. Volume 1, Number 1+2 (January-December 1997), 204 pages. Edited and published by Dr Kumar Ghorpadé. *Pitta* 94: 5.
Quader, S., 2000. Notes & News: The field muse: Monsoon at Icrisat. *Pitta* 112: 1–2.
Quader, S., 2000. Notes & News: The field muse: Of blisters and heronries. *Pitta* 113: 2.
Quader, S., 2000. Notes & News: The field muse: The downpour of a lifetime. *Pitta* 114: 1–2.
Quader, S., 2000. Notes & News: The field muse: Migrant invasion. *Pitta* 115: 1–2.
Quader, S., 2000. Notes & News: The field muse: Velavadar National Park. *Pitta* 116: 2–3.
Quader, S., 2001. Literature review. *Pitta* 124: 5.
Quader, S., 2001. Literature review. *Pitta* 125: 5–6.
Quader, S., 2001. Literature review. *Pitta* 127: 6.
Quader, S., 2001. Nesting and mating decisions and their consequences in the Baya Weaverbird *Ploceus philippinus*.
Quader, S., 2002. Literature Review: Padmanabhan,P. & Yom-Tov,Y. (2000): Breeding season and clutch size of Indian passerines. Ibis 142: 75-81. *Pitta* 129: 5.
Quader, S., 2002. Literature Review: Davidar,P., Yoganand,K., and Ganesh,T. 2001. Distribution of forest birds in the Andaman Islands: importance of key habitats. Journal of Biogeography. 28: 663-671. *Pitta* 130: 7.
Quader, S., 2002. Literature Review: Manel,S., Buckton,S.T., and Ormerod,S.J. 2000. Testing large-scale hypotheses using surveys: the effects of land use on the habitats, invertebrates and birds of Himalayan rivers. Journal of Applied Ecology 37:756-770. *Pitta* 131: 6.
Quader, S., 2002. Research review: Status and behaviour of the Nicobar Megapode. *Pitta* 132-133: 6.
Quader, S., 2002. Research review: fruiting trees and the Great Pied Hornbill. *Pitta* 134: 5.
Quader, S., 2002. Research review: A scandal exposed. The dishonesty of a famous ornithologist. *Pitta* 135-136: 5.
Quader, S., 2002. Research review: Openbill nesting and human disturbance. *Pitta* 137: 4.
Quader, S., 2002. Redefining an eagle. *Pitta* 139: 7.
Quader, S., 2004. Announcement. *Pitta* NS 1 (2): 3.
Quader, S., 2004. Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* at Rollapadu Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 44–45.
Quader, S., 2005. Flamingos (and more) at Osman Sagar. *Pitta* NS 2 (6): 1–2.
Quader, S., 2005. Probable hybridisation between weaverbirds, *Ploceus philippinus* and *Ploceus manyar*. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 463–464 (2004).
Quader, S., 2005. Reviews: Important Bird Areas in India: priority sites for conservation. *BirdingASIA* 3: 89–90.
Quader, S., 2005. Elaborate nests in a Weaverbird: A role for female choice? *Ethology* 111: 1073–1088 (with three tables and three text–figs.).
Quader, S., 2006. What makes a good nest? Benefits of nest choice to female Baya Weavers (*Ploceus philippinus*). *The Auk* 123 (2): 475–486 (with three tables and three text–figs.).
Quader, S., 2006. Sequential settlement by nesting male and female Baya weaverbirds *Ploceus philippinus*: the role of monsoon winds. *Journal of Avian Biology* 37: 396–404 (with five text–figs., and one table).
Quader, S., 2011. Participatory monitoring of the timing of bird migration in India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 114.
Quader, S., 2015. Siraj Taher—A scholar and a gentleman. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 9–10.
Quader, S., & Raza, R. H., 2008. MigrantWatch: A citizen science programme for the study of bird migration. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 202–209 (2007).
Shivaprakash A., Sheshgiri B. R., Quader, S., & Mysore Nature Team., 2019. Mysuru City Bird Atlas (2014–2016): A systematic study of birds across space and time. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 65–73.
Srinivasan, U., Hines, J. E., & Quader, S., 2015. Demographic superiority with increased logging in tropical understorey insectivorous birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 52: 1374–1380.

Quadros, G.

Quadros, Goldin

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.) 2011. *Status of Indian birds and their conservation. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Indian Ornithology, 19–23 November, 2011*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–xvi, 1–301+1, i–v.
Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.) 2011. *Status of Indian birds and their conservation. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Indian Ornithology, 19–23 November, 2011*. Coimbatore: Salim Ali Centre

for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–xvi, 1–301+1, i–v.
Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.
Nitsure, S. R., Pejaver, M., & Quadros, G., 2002. Species diversity of avifauna at Thane Creek near Rutuchakkra Nature Park. *Proceedings of the National Seminar on creeks, estuaries and mangroves—pollution and conservation*. Thane (India): Vidya Prasarak Mandal's B. N. Bandodkar College of Science. Pp. 276–282.
Quadros, G., Athalye, R. P., Somani, V. U., Patil, N. N., & Borkar, M. U., 2011. Distribution of water birds from the intertidal mudflats of Thane Creek, the central-west coast of India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 292–293.
Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Chorghe, A., 2011. Avian fauna of Indian Institute of Technology Campus—Bombay, Powai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 173–175.
Quadros, G., Gurav, G., Bhagat, K., Chorghe, A., Dhamorikar, A., Khot, K., & Nagarkar, M., 2009. *Study of the biodiversity of Indian Institute of Technology Bombay campus.* Bombay, India: Indian Institute of Technology. Pp. 1–158.
Quadros, G., Hemambika, B., Begam, A. J., Srinivasan, A., & Azeez, P. A., 2015. *Glimpses to the biodiversity of Ramsar sites in India.* Coimbatore, India: ENVIS Publications, SACON. Pp. [i–vi], i–iv, 1–90.
Rao, G. B., Babu, S., Quadros, G., & Anoop, V., 2019. Bird diversity in the coastal talukas of Sindhudurg District, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14166–14186. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4007.11.9.14166-14186.

Quaintance, Charles W.

Bibliography

Quaintance, C. W., 1948. Mortality within nests of tropical birds. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 753.

Quaisser, Christiane

Bibliography

Bauernfeind, E., & Quaisser, C., 2011. Sitzungsberichte der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften (1848–1947). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 245.

Quan, Qing

Bibliography

Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.
Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Quan, Rui-Chang

Bibliography

Katuwal, H. B., Baral, H. S., Sharma, H. P., & Quan, R.-C., 2021. Asian Woollynecks are uncommon on the farmlands of lowland Nepal. *SIS Conservation* 2: 50–54.

Quinn, D.

Bibliography

Harrap, S., & Quinn, D., 1989. The difficulties of Reed, Marsh and Blyth's Reed Warbler identification. *Birding World* 2 (9): 318–324.

Quinn, J. L.

Quinn, John L.

Bibliography

Eastham, C. P., Quinn, J. L., & Fox, N. C., 2000. Saker *Falco cherrug* and Peregrine *Falco peregrinus* in Asia: Determining migration routes and trapping pressure. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Washington; Berlin: Hancock House. Pp.
Quinn, J. L., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Threatened birds of the world*. *Ibis* 143 (4): 689–690.
Quinn, J. L., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Ducks, geese and swans*. *Ibis* 148 (3): 577–578.

Quinnell, R. L.

Bibliography

Couzens, D., Quinnell, R. L., & Bass, J., 1984. A provisional list of unrecorded south-east Asian birds. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 291–296.

Quresh, Qamar

Bibliography

Majumder, A., Basu, S., Sankar, K., & Quresh, Q., 2009. Some observations on vultures in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *JoTT* 1 (12): 627–628.

Qureshi, H.

Qureshi, Hayat

Bibliography

Wagh, G. A., Qureshi, H., Tiwari, P., & Wagh, S., 2019. Birds associated with red silk-cotton plant (*Bombaxceiba Linn*), [*sic*] Amravati district, Maharashtra. *International Journal of Basic and Applied Research* 9 (1): 267–283.

Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., Kasambe, R., Qureshi, H., & Borode, N., 2019. River Lapwing *Vanellus duvaucelii* breeding by the Tapi River. *Buceros* 24 (1): 12–14.

Qureshi, Irfan Zia

Bibliography

Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., Rais, M., Qureshi, I. Z., & Nadeem, M. S., 2010. A comparative study on the populations and habitats of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* and the Black Francolin *Francolinus francolinus* in Lehri Nature Park, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 5 (1): 42–53.

Qureshi, Junaid Iqbal

Bibliography

Beg, M. A., & Qureshi, J. I., 1972. Birds and their habitats in the cultivated areas of Lyallpur District and vicinity. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 9: 161–166.

Beg, M. A., & Qureshi, J. I., 1976. Birds of scrublands of the Lyallpur region. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 13 (4): 17–22.

Beg, M. A., & Qureshi, J. I., 1980. Birds of the University Campus Faisalabad and their economic significance. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 17 (–2): 7–12.

Qureshi, J. I., 1972. Notes on the useful feeding activities of birds in field areas of Lyallpur. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 9: 151–166.

Qureshi, J. I., & Beg, M. A., 1975. Birds of wetlands of Lyallpur region. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 12 (1-2): 103–108.

Qureshi, M. Tahir

Bibliography

Meynell, P.-J., & Qureshi, M. T., 1993. Sustainable management of the mangrove ecosystem in the Indus delta. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 122–126.

Qureshi, Masood Ahmed

Bibliography

Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.

Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. First breeding and nidification record of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Biological Sciences* 3 (3): 304–308.

Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, K. B., Qureshi, M. A., Malik, M. A., & Dar, N. I., 2004. Population dynamics of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences* 7 (5): 789–796.

Awan, M. S., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Ahmed, K. B., & Murtaza, G., 2004. Habitat utilization of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Jhelum Valley, Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 250–256.

Qureshi, Q.

Qureshi, Qamar

Qurieshi, Q.

Qurieshi, Qamar

Bibliography

Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2005. Some significant records of birds from the central Indian highlands of Madhya Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 98–102. With one map.

Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2009. Importance of forest structure *versus* floristics to composition of avian assemblages in tropical deciduous forests of Central Highlands, India. *Forest Ecology and Management* 257: 2287–2295.

Jayapal, R., Qureshi, Q., & Chellam, R., 2012. Identification of biomes and their indicator taxa for conservation planning: a case study from central Indian birds. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 163–171 (2011).

Javed, S., Qurieshi, Q., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Conservation status and distribution of Swamp Francolin in India. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 16–23.

Kumar, N., Mohan, D., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., & Sergio, F., 2014. Density, laying date, breeding success and diet of Black Kites *Milvus migrans govinda* in the city of Delhi (India). *Bird Study* 61 (1): 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.876972.

Kumar, N., Qureshi, Q., Jhala, Y. V., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Offspring defense by an urban raptor responds to human subsidies and ritual animal-feeding practices. *PloS ONE* 13 (10): e0204549. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0204549.

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Habitat selection by an avian top predator in the tropical megacity of Delhi: human activities and socio-religious practices as prey-facilitating tools. *Urban Ecosystems* 21: 339–349. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-017-0716-8.

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Malhotra, H., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2019. The population density of an urban raptor is inextricably tied to human cultural practices. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 286 (1900): 20182932 (1–6). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2018.2932.

Navaneethan, B., Sankar, K., Qureshi, Q., & Manjrekar, M., 2015. The status of vultures in Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8134–8138.

Pasha, M. K. S., Jaypal, R., Areendran, G., Qureshi, Q., & Sankar, K., 2004. Birds of Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 2–9.

Rahmani, A. R., & Qurieshi, Q., 1991. The threatened terai. *NLBW* 20 (11): 6.

Rahmani, A. R., & Qurieshi, Q., 1991. The threatened Terai. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (4): 14–29,65–71.
Ramesh, T., Sankar, K., & Qureshi, Q., 2011. Status of vultures in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Western Ghats, India. *Forktail* 27: 96–97.

R

R. C.

Bibliography

R. C., 1948. *The Common Birds of India*. By Eha. 3rd edition, pp. xxii+193 (8"x5 1/2"), illustrated with the author's original pen and ink drawings. Bombay: Thacker & Co. Ltd., 1947. Price Rs. 9/8. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 534–535.

R. C. M.

Bibliography

R. C. M., 1800. *Birds of India.*

R. C. M., 1961. Arthur Stannard Vernay. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 249–250.

R. E. M.

Bibliography

R. E. M., 1948. Recent ornithological publications: Brown, Leslie (1947). '*Birds and I*.'. *Ibis* 90 (4): 479.

R. E. M., 1949. Recent ornithological publications: Peters, J. L. (1948). '*Check-list of birds of the world*.'. *Ibis* 91 (1): 155–156.

R. E. M., 1950. Recent ornithological publications: Whistler, H. (1949). "*Popular handbook of Indian birds*.". *Ibis* 92 (1): 155–156.

R. E. M., 1951. Recent ornithological publications: Peters, J. L. (1951). *'Check-list of birds of the world', 7*. *Ibis* 93 (4): 635.

R. E. M., 1960. Recent ornithological publications: Mayr, E. & Greenway, J. C. (eds.) 1960. *Check-list of birds of the world.* Vol. 9. Pp. 506. *Ibis* 102 (2): 478.

R. E. M., 1963. Recent ornithological publications: Ali, S. 1962. *The birds of Sikkim*. *Ibis* 105 (3): 408.

R. H. S.

Bibliography

R. H. S., 1938. First snipe of the season. *Loris* 1 (5): 298.

R. K. M.

Bibliography

R. K. M., 1968. Recent ornithological publications. *Pigeons and doves of the world*. *Ibis* 110 (3): 370.

R. W. S.

Bibliography

R. W. S., 1957. Recent literature: *The birds of the Soviet Union. The Auk* 74: 401.

Raat, Alexander J. P.

Bibliography

Raat, A. J. P., 2010. *The life of Governor Joan Gideon Loten (1710–1789): a personal history of a Dutch virtuoso.* 1st ed. Hilversum: Verloren Publishers. Pp. 1–830.

Rabbe, M. Fazle

Rabbi, Md. Fazle

Bibliography

Barkat, A. I., Liza, F. T., Akter, S., Shome, A. R., & Rabbe, M. F., 2021. Wildlife hunting practices of the Santal and Oraon communities in Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19484–19491. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7260.13.11.19484-19491.

Rabbi, M. F., & Datta, A. K., 2020. Sightings of a bald-headed Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* in Dhaka, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 33: 9.

Rabbi, Md. Golam

Bibliography

Rabbi, M. G., 2014. First record of a Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* with an engraved leg flag on the south-east coast of Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 9.

Rabha, A.

Bibliography

Saikia, P. K., & Rabha, A., 2006. Studies on the status and diversity of avifauna in Manas Biosphere Reserve, Assam. In: Rabha, A., Saikia, B. P., Dey, N. K., & Basumatary, C. K., (eds.). *Manas, a technical report*. Assam, India: Manas Centenary Celebration Committee. Pp. 68–86.

Racherla, Bindu Madhavi

Bibliography

Bindu, M., 2011. Trip report—HITEX Lake—24th October 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (12): 3–4.

Racherla, B. M., 2012. Trip report—Nehru Zoological Park—15th April 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (5): 1–3.

Racherla, B. M., 2012. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills & Kotepally Reservoir—30th June 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (8): 7–10.

Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., & Lawrence, M., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser. *Pitta* NS 12 (3): 5.

Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., Lawrence, M., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser (part-II). *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 5–6.

Ulla, S., Aitabathula, S., Racherla, B. M., & Taher, H., 2013. Trip report—BSAP camp at Maredumilli—31st Aug to 2nd Sep 2012. *Pitta* NS 10 (6): 8–11.

Rácz, Róbert

Bibliography

Fuisz, T. I., Vas, Z., & Rácz, R., 2010. Hidden treasures and the reorganization of the Bird Collection in the Hungarian Natural History Museum. *Journal of Afrotropical Zoology* 2010 (Special Issue): 37–43.

Radadia, Hemanya

Radadia, Hemanya R.

Bibliography

Radadia, H., 2018. Sightings of Grey-bellied Cuckoo in Saurashtra: Hingolgadh Nature Education Society. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 20.
Radadia, H., 2018. Ultramarine Flycatcher in Barda Hills near Porbandar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 24.
Radadia, H., 2018. Eurasian Hobby near Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 22.
Radadia, H., 2018. A 'putative' Eastern Yellow Wagtail from Gondal, Rajkot District. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 9–11.
Radadia, H., Sharma, K., Leuva, J., & Kalavadiya, J., 2019. Sightings of Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* from Rajkot and Amreli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 13–14.
Sureja, N. J., Radadia, H. R., Patel, J. B., & Chovatiya, S. K., 2021. Notes on the breeding behaviour of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* from Khijadiya, Jamnagar District, Gujarat, India. *Buceros* 26 (1): 15–22.
Trivedi, A., Trivedi, K., & Radadia, H., 2019. Sightings of Red-backed Shrike *Lanius collurio* and Red-tailed Shrike *Lanius phoenicuroides* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 19–20.

Radcliffe, A. Delme

Bibliography

Radcliffe, A. D., 1905. Notes on the occurrence of Bonelli's Eagle (*Hieraeetus fasciatus*) in Cutch and on some Falcons and Hawks observed at the old fort at Bhuj. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 507–511.

Radcliffe, H. D. [=Delmé-Radcliffe, Lieutenant-Colonel Henry]

Radcliffe, H. Delmé- [=Delmé-Radcliffe, Lieutenant-Colonel Henry]

Radcliffe, S. D.

Bibliography

Radcliffe, S. D., 1903. Parasites in Peregrine Falcons. *JBNHS* 15 (2): 365–366.

Radford, M. C.

Bibliography

Bourne, W. R. P., & Radford, M. C., 1961. Notes on observations of sea-birds received during 1961. *Sea Swallow* 14: 7–27.

Radhakrishnan, C.

Bibliography

Palot, M. J., & Radhakrishnan, C., 2005. Faunal diversity of a laterite hill system at Madayipara, Kannur district, Kerala, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 242: 3 ll., 1–98+12.
Radhakrishnan, C., (ed.) 2002. *Fauna of Eravikulam National Park. Conservation Area Series, 13*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–97+12 ll.
Radhakrishnan, C., (ed.) 2007. *Fauna of Kudremukh National Park. Conservation Area Series, 32*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–205+11.
Radhakrishnan, C., Gopi, K. C., & Palot, M. J., 2006. Mangroves and their faunal associates in Kerala with special reference to northern Kerala, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 246: i–iv, 1–81.
Sashikumar, C., Palot, M. J., Meppayur, S., & Radhakrishnan, C., 2004. *Pictorial handbook - Shorebirds of Kerala (including gulls and terns).* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–165.
Thirumalai, G., & Radhakrishnan, C., 2005. A sight record of the Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* (Linnaeus) [Threskiornithidae: Aves] from Chennai, south India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104 (1–2): 179–182.

Radhakrishnan, P.

Bibliography

Asokan, S., Ali, A. M. S., Manikannan, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2009. Observations on nest-sites, eggs and nestling growth patterns of the Small Bee-eater *Merops orientalis* L. in India. *World Journal of Zoology* 4 (3): 163–168.
Nameer, P. O., Nair, R. R., Anoop, K. R., Nair, S. G., Lekshmi, R., & Radhakrishnan, P., 2000. Birds of Kerala Agricultural University Campus, Thrissur. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (4): 243–246.

Radhamani, T. R.

Bibliography

Subramanya, S., & Radhamani, T. R., 1993. Pollination by birds and bats. *Current Science* 65 (3): 201–209.
Subramanya, S., & Radhamani, T. R., 1997. Generalized relationship among ornithophilus plants and their flower visitors: What we can look for? *Current Science* 73 (3): 230–231.

Rae, C. J.

Bibliography

Rae, C. J., 1934. The Short-billed Minivet. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (4): 35–36.
Rae, C. J., 1935. Altitude attained by vultures. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (3): 18.
Rae, C. J., 1939. Cotton Teal (*Nettopus coromandelianus*) at Nasik. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 765.

Raethel, H. S.

Bibliography

Raethel, H. S., 1977. The Pink-headed Duck once kept in the Berlin Zoo. *The Avicultural Magazine* 83 (3): 176–177.

Rafay, Muhammad

Bibliography

Khalil, S., Maqsood, A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Ashraf, I., Abdullah, M., Safeer, M., & Rasool, A., 2016. Food composition of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in the Salt Range, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 11 (1): 13–20.
Khan, A. A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Shahzad, M. I., & Ruby, T., 2014. Novel microsatellite based population genetic analysis of Pakistan endemic, Jerdon's Babbler (*Chrysomma altirostre*: aves) from Indus plains. *International Journal of Biosciences* 5 (1): 97–103.

Rafeek, K.

Bibliography

Rafeek, K., 1994. Sighting of Spotbill Duck and Gadwall at Akkulam Lake, Kerala. *NLBW* 34 (4): 94–95.
Rafeek, K., 1994. The White Breasted and Black Capped Kingfisher. *NLBW* 34 (4): 83.
Rafeek, K., 1995. Sightings of Spotted Redshank and Black Redstart at Pallipuram, Trivandrum District, Kerala. *NLBW* 35 (4): 75–76.
Susanthkumar, C., & Rafeek, K., 1998. Birding at Thattekkad Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 38 (5): 76–77.

Raffel, Douglas

Bibliography

Raffel, D., 1949. There is much simple happiness to be had at Hambantota. *Loris* 5 (3): 105–108.
Raffel, D., 1957. Can you identify your bird from its call? *Loris* 7 (6): 450–452.

Rafiq, Andleeb

Bibliography

John, M. A., Choudhury, A. R., Khan, M., Ahmad, K., Baba, M. A., Dar, F. A., & Rafiq, A., 2017. Comparative anatomical studies on shoulder girdle of Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) and Kite (*Millvus migrans*) (sic). *Indian Journal of Veterinary Anatomy* 29 (1): 25–27.

Rafiq, M.

Bibliography

Mian, A., & Rafiq, M., 1985. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*):1984–85 population studies Annual Technical Report. Pp. 1–95.
Mian, A., & Rafiq, M., 1986. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) 1985–86 population studies. Annual Technical Report: 1–85.
Mian, A., Shams, K. M., & Rafiq, M., 1988. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Baluchistan. Final Technical Report (1984–87). Pakistan: 1–404.

Rafique, S.M.

Bibliography

Awan, M. N., Rafique, S. M., & Chaudry, M. I., 2010. Changes to the checklist of the birds of Muzaffarabad city, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Podoces* 4 (2): 117–123.
Mian, A., & Rafique, S. M., 1984. Conservation perspective of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) with reference to Baluchistan, Pakistan. *University of Peshawar* 10: 37–44.

Rafique, Yasser

Bibliography

Rafique, Y., 2013. Record of the Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus* in Ahmedabad, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 110 (1): 75.
Rafique, Y., 2017. Colour aberrant Red Avadavat at Pariej Lake. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 21.
Rafique, Y., 2017. Jerdon's Leafbird in Ahmedabad. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 23.

Raghavaiah, P. S.

Bibliography

Sharma, P. K., & Raghavaiah, P. S., 2002. Effect of rainfall on Grey Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) arriving and breeding at Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 128 (10): 1101–1105.

Raghavan, Rajeev

Bibliography

Nameer, P. O., Praveen J., Bijukumar, A., Palot, M. J., Das, S., & Raghavan, R., 2015. A checklist of the vertebrates of Kerala State, India. *JoTT* 7 (13): 7961–7970. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1999.7.13.7961-7970.
Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Raghavan, Uday

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Arakeri, N. V., Ramakrishnan, M., Ankur, K., & Raghavan, U., 1999. Communal courtship (?) in the Yellow wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66–67.

Raghavan, V. S.

Bibliography

Raghavan, V. S., 1991. The fort at Gingee. *Blackbuck* 6 (3): 12–15.
Raghavan, V. S., 1993. A sight record of Frigate Bird in Madras. *Blackbuck* 9 (2): 47.
Raghavan, V. S., & Youth, H., 1993. The M.N.S. Camp at Yelagiri. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 22–24.
Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.
Ramanan, P., Raghavan, V. S., & Rajaram, A., 1997. The Great Horned Owl at Nanmangalam. *Blackbuck* 12 (1): 1–5.

Raghavendra, G.

Bibliography

Jacobson, O. W., Reddy, S. G., Venkatesh, K., Shekhar, D. M., & Raghavendra, G., 2006. Pulicat Lake - a paradise for wetland birds. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 4–5 (with three col. photos).

Raghavendra, M.

Bibliography

Raghavendra, M., 2012. Occurrence of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in Bangalore, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 140–142.

Raghu, K. G.

Bibliography

Raghu, K. G., 1982. Indian Plaintive Cuckoo. *NLBW* 22 (7-8): 14.

Raghu, K. G., 1995. Bird activity at Kuppadi, Wynad District, Kerala. *NLBW* 35 (2): 29–30.

Raghu, K. G., 1995. Bird activity at Kuppadi, Wynad District, Kerala: Sighting of Redwinged Crested Cuckoo at Kattappana, Idikki District. *NLBW* 35 (2): 30.

Raghu, K. G., 2001. Some notes on bird behaviour. *NLBW* 41 (2): 16–19.

Raghunatha, V.

Bibliography

Gururaja, K. V., Aravind, N. A., & Raghunatha, V., 1993. Checklist of birds of Shimoga and Gudavi. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 77–80.

Raghunatha, V., Subramanya, S., Shyamal, L. R., & Vasudeva, R., 1992. A preliminary survey of Gudavi Bird Sanctuary. *Myforest* 28 (3): 265–274.

Raghunathan, B.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Raghunathan, C.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Kosygin, L., Raghunathan, C., & Gupta, D., 2021. *Faunal Diversity of Biogeographic Zones of India: North-East*. Kolkata, India. Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–720.

Chandra, K., Raghunathan, C., & Mondal, T., (eds.) 2017. *Faunal diversity of Great Nicobar Biosphere Reserve. Conservation Area Series, 61*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–334.

Chandra, K., Raghunathan, C., & Mao, A. A., (eds.) 2020. *Biodiversity profile of East Kolkata wetlands*. Kolkata, India: Zoological Survey of India & East Kolkata Wetlands Management Authority. Pp. 1–328.

Kumar, S. R., Raghunathan, C., Maheswaran, G., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. First record of Greater Short-toed Lark *Calandrella brachydactyla dukhunensis* from the Andaman Islands. *BirdingASIA* 21: 116–117.

Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.) 2012. *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–xvi, 1–529.

Rajeshkumar, S., John, J., Raghunathan, C., & Chandra, K., 2017. Heuglin's Gull *Larus fuscus heuglini* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 132–133.

Rajeshkumar, S., Raghunathan, C., & Aziz, N. P. A., 2015. First record, and recovery of Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* from the Andaman Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 113–114.

Rajeshkumar, S., Raghunathan, C., & Maheswaran, G., 2014. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: First record for Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 104–105.

Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.) 2010. *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–xii, 1–542.

Sivaperuman, C., & Raghunathan, C., 2012. Structure and species composition of bird community in Great Nicobar Biosphere Reserve, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 361–374.

Sivaperuman, C., Venkatraman, C., Raghunathan, C., & Ramakrishna. 2010. Avifauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands: A review. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 399–414.

Venkatraman, C., Raghunathan, C., & Sivaleela, G., 2011. Lagoon use by birds in Pulicat Lake, southeast coast of India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 298.

Raghunathan, K.

Bibliography

Raghunathan, K., 1985. Miscellaneous notes: a peculiar feeding habit of Brahminy Kite. *Blackbuck* 1 (3): 26–28.

Raghunathan, M. B.

Bibliography

Raghunathan, M. B., 2007. Faunal diversity of Ashtamudi wetlands, Kerala, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 276: 2 ll., 1–38.

Raghuraman, M.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Ragunathan, C.

Bibliography

Rajeshkumar, S., Ragunathan, C., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2012. An apparently new species of *Rallina* crake from Great Nicobar Island, India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 44–46.

Raha, A.

Bibliography

Raha, A., & Gupta, D., 2013. First sighting of Long-tailed Duck from West Bengal. *Taprobanica* 5 (2): 156.

Raha, Angshuman

Bibliography

Manral, U., Raha, A., Solanki, R., Hussain, S. A., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2012. Hydrological characteristics and flood plain vegetation of human impacted wetlands: A case study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 110–119.

Raha, B.

Raha, Bishwarup

Bibliography

Raha, B., 2003. Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* scavenging on cattle carcass. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 516 (2002).

Raha, B., 2003. Sightings of Ortolan Bunting *Emeriza hortulana* at the grassland around Gangapur, Nasik. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 536 (2002).

Raha, B., 2003. Local stake-holders conserve Gangapur grassland. *Mistnet* 4 (2): 14.

Raha, B., 2013. Satus of vultures in Nashik district, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 19–20.

Raha, B., 2014. The saga of Gangapur (Nashik), an Important Bird Area. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 11–13 (2013).

Raha, B., 2014. *Birds of Nashik District: A conservation guide.* 1st ed. Nashik, India: Nature Conservation Society of Nashik. Pp. 3 ll., i–viii, 1–377.

Raha, B., & Bhure, N., 2003. Conservation education for communities in and around Gangapur dam and grassland (IBA site). *Mistnet* 3 (4): 2 (2002).

Raha, B., & Bhure, N., 2005. An incident between a Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus* and an Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus*. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 96.

Raha, B., Bhure, N., & Ugaonkar, D., 2004. *Birds of Nashik.* 1st ed. Nashik: Nature Conservation Society of Nashik. Pp. 1–24.

Raha, B., Bhure, N., Sarda, R., & Bob, I., 2005. Sighting of Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* at Gangapur Dam, Nashik District, Maharashtra, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 13.

Raha, B., Bhure, N. B., Patil, A., Kothule, P., & Pawar, A., 2015. Monitoring of vultures in Nasik circle, Maharashtra during 2014–15. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 60–67.

Raha, B., Gadgil, R., & Bhoye, S., 2017. Sighting of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Harsul, Nashik District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 80–81.

Raha, B., Mallapur, G., & Bhure, N., 2006. Territoriality tiff between an Indian Courser and a Fan-throated Lizard. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 23.

Raha, B., & Prakash, V., 2001. Occurrence of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Hosur, Nashik District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 110–111.

Raha, B., & Prakash, V., 2001. Occurrence of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* at Hosor, in Nashik District, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 279.

Raha, B., Sarda, R., & Mistry, V. K., 2007. Broad-tailed Grass-warbler *Schoenicola platyura* in Nashik, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 93–94.

Saravanan, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Kadtare, V., Sashikumar, Raha, B., Sharma, K., & Prakash, V., 2005. Monitoring of nesting colonies of *Gyps* vultures in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 59.

Raha, Nilay

Bibliography

Raha, N., 2010. An accidental birdwatcher! The first birding experience of a beginner. *Pitta* NS 7 (4): 4.

Raha, N., 2010. Trip report—Mrugavani National Park. *Pitta* NS 7 (6): 3–5.

Raha, N., 2010. Trip report—Rampally Cheruvu, Cherlapally, 19th September 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (10): 2–4.

Raha, N., 2011. Trip report—Nehru Zoological Park—9th January 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (2): 2–6.

Raha, N., 2011. Trip report—AP Forest Academy—27th March 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (4): 3–4.

Raha, N., 2012. Trip report—Mrugavani National Park, Chilkur—7th July 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (8): 3–4.

Taher, H., Anand, K. B., Raha, N., & Rao, M., 2011. Trip report—Appanapally Reserve Forest, Mahboobnagar District—10th September 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (10): 6–9.

Taher, H., Mani, U., Anand, K. B., & Raha, N., 2011. Sighting of the Sooty Tern near Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 8 (6): 6.

Taher, H., Mani, U., Rao, K. B., & Raha, N., 2011. Sighting of the Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 87–88.

Rahane, Chinmay

Bibliography

Rahane, C., & Bramhankar, S., 2013. First record of Black-legged Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* from Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 69.

Rahane, C., Brahmankar, S., & Ghanekar, M., 2016. Occurrence of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* in Pune District, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 106–107.

Rahbek, Carsten

Bibliography

Pepke, M. L., Irestedt, M., Fjeldså, J., Rahbek, C., & Jønsson, K. A., 2019. Reconciling supertramps, great speciators and relict species with the taxon cycle stages of a large island radiation (Aves: Campephagidae). *Journal of Biogeography* 46 (6): 1214–1225. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13577.

Raheem, Dinarzarde

Bibliography

Karunaratne, L., Wijemanne, A., Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, D., 1994. Negombo Fisheries Harbour to Colombo Harbour. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 81–82.

Raheem, D., 1994. Nilgala; Bulupitiya; Bibile-Bulupitiya road; Bulupitiya village; Moneragala (Moneragala peak and Maragalakande New); Moneragala Estate, Manager's bungalow environs; Moneragala Hill. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 24–25.

Raheem, D., 1994. European Bee-Eater, *Merops apiaster*. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 29–32.

Raheem, D., 1994. Moneragala. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 84–85.

Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1992. Yala; Uda Walawe Reservoir. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 127–129.
Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1994. Moneragala; Ekgal Oya; Badulu Oya Bridge. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 56.
Raheem, D., & Priyadarshana, M., 1998. Peak Wilderness: Above Hapugastenna 800-1650m - 16-23.8; Bambarabotuwa Forest Reserve - 25-26.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 74–75.
Raheem, D., & Priyadarshana, M., 1998. By Peak Wilderness, Maskeliya 1500m - 31.8-4.9; Peak Wilderness: Bathbora Kanda, Maliboda 660-1060m - 5-16.9; Deraniyagala-Maliboda Road - 15-16.9; Peak Wilderness: Halhaturukootaya, Maliboda 660m - 15.9; Peak Wilderness: Doturugala 1640-2133m - 29.9-1.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 81–83.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Moraptiya-Runankanda Forest Reserve, Atweltota - 20.9; Deraniyagala - 8.9; Maliboda and Maliboda Estate - 8.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 77–78.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Karagan Lewaya, Hambanota - 30.10; Bundala - 30-31.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 84.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Bundala Salterns - 1-3.11; Bundala NP - 1-3.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Bundala - 6-9.6; Tissa, Debarawewa. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 61–62.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Possible occurrence of a new race of the Large Sand Plover. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 62–63.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Palatupana, Yala and Bundala - 9-12.7. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 69–70.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Abeyawardena, L., Caldera, N., Raheem, D., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Peak Wilderness: Above Hapugastenna - 29.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.

Raheem, I.

Bibliography

Raheem, I., 1996. Uda Walawe National Park (LCDZ) - 22-25.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 71–72.
Raheem, I., 1996. Uda Walawe National Park, Weheregolla (LCDZ) - 4-6.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 65–66.
Raheem, I., 1996. Uda Walawe National Park (LCDZ) - 22-25.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 71–72.
Raheem, I., 1996. Colombo, Cinnamon Gardens (LCWZ) - 18.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 60–61.
Raheem, I., 1996. The Barn Owl, Tyto alba stertens, in Colombo 7. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 18–19.
Raheem, I., 1996. Uda Walawe National Park, Weheregolla - 31.5-3.6. *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 46–47.
Raheem, I., 1996. Punchi Banda Karunaratne (30th January 1930 - 22nd June 1996). *CBCN* 1996 (Jun): 45.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Uda Walawe NP - 28.3-1.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 24–25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Karagan Lewaya - 30.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Bundala. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.

Raheem, Ismeth

Bibliography

Hoffmann, T. W., Raheem, I., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1997. Bope. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 21.
Raheem, I., 1981. [Hambantota salterns]. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 2.
Raheem, I., 1981. Colombo; Habarana; Galle; Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 9.
Raheem, I., 1981. Sinharaja; Kudawe; Logging Camp area. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 23.
Raheem, I., 1981. Colombo; Bellanwila marshes. *CBCN* 1981 (September): 35–36.
Raheem, I., 1981. Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (November): 41–42.
Raheem, I., 1981. Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1981 (December): 44–45.
Raheem, I., 1982. Wilpattu; Habarana. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 4.
Raheem, I., 1982. Sinharaja; Waturawa; Sigiriya; Habarana; Ritigala; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (February): 8–9.
Raheem, I., 1982. Wilpattu; Sinharaja; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 14.
Raheem, I., 1982. Nest of the Purple Rumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica zeylonica* (Linnaeus). *CBCN* 1982 (March): (17a).
Raheem, I., 1982. Yala East Zone; Bagura; Kotalinda Wala. *CBCN* 1982 (August): 29–30.
Raheem, I., 1982. Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (September): 34.
Raheem, I., 1983. [Black-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit and Asian Dowitcher.]. *CBCN* 1983 (April): 13.
Raheem, I., 1983. [Owls of Colombo.]. *CBCN* 1983 (August): 25–26.
Raheem, I., 1983. Colombo. *CBCN* 1983 (October): 28–29.
Raheem, I., 1984. Bird notes for October (Correction). *CBCN* 1984 (January): 7.
Raheem, I., 1985. Book review: *Birds in profile*: *A review of "The birds of Sri Lanka*" by Dr. T. S. U. De Zylva—Trumpet Publications Colombo 1984. *Loris* 17 (2): 63–64.
Raheem, I., 1986. Robert Knox as ornithologist. *Loris* 17 (4): 176–177.
Raheem, I., 1992. Horton Plains; Yala. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 48.
Raheem, I., 1992. Yala National Park. *CBCN* 1992 (June): 80–81.
Raheem, I., 1992. Habarana; Ritigala; Kantalai Tank; Trincomalee; Nilaveli; Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 91.
Raheem, I., 1992. Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1992 (August): 98.
Raheem, I., 1992. Ritigala; Horiwila. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 29–30.
Raheem, I., 1995. Colombo. *CBCN* 1995 (September): 75.
Raheem, I., 1995. Kalametiya (LCDZ); Bundala (LCDZ); Kalametiya (LCDZ). *CBCN* 1995 (December): 95–96.
Raheem, I., 1996. Wasgomuwa (LCDZ) - 29-31.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 79–80.
Raheem, I., 1996. Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 80.
Raheem, I., 1997. Gale Bungalawa, near Hettipola; Wasgomuwa NP, Wilmitiya; Colombo (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1997 (March): 18–19.
Raheem, I., 1997. Wasgomuwa (LCDZ); Kadurupitiya; Sanstapitiya; Kiriebbe; Laggala-Illukkumbura road. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 22–23.
Raheem, I., 1997. August: Arankele (LCDZ); Habarana, habarana Lodge Hotel (LCDZ); Kalametiya (LCDZ); Belihul Oya (LCWZ); Horton Plains (UCDZ). *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 42.

Raheem, I., 1997. Colombo; Ekneligoda (near Kuruwita); Batadomba (near Kuruwita); Pingarawa Estate (Uva); Tonacombe Estate; Ella Resthouse; Bogoda (environs of the 17th century wooden bridge); Ella Railway Station; Boralanda-Ohiya road; Horton Plains; Belihuloya. *CBCN* 1997 (September): 46–48.

Raheem, I., 1998. Bundala (LCDZ) - 11-14.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 45.

Raheem, I., & Corea, E., 2019. Dr. Lucius Nicholls (1885–1969): President of the Ceylon Game and Fauna Protection Society in 1929/30 & 1937/38. *Loris* 28 (5): 27–28.

Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1992. Yala; Uda Walawe Reservoir. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 127–129.

Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1994. Moneragala; Ekgal Oya; Badulu Oya Bridge. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 56.

Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, I., 1997. Bundala. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 32–33.

Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, I., 1998. Sinharaja - 7.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 72.

Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, I., 1999. Udawalawe N P 25–28.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 67.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1997. Kalametiya Sanctuary, western border; Bundala Lewaya. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 29–30.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Moraptiya-Runankanda Forest Reserve, Atweltota - 20.9; Deraniyagala - 8.9; Maliboda and Maliboda Estate - 8.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 77–78.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Karagan Lewaya, Hambanota - 30.10; Bundala - 30-31.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 84.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Bundala Salterns - 1-3.11; Bundala NP - 1-3.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Bundala - 6-9.6; Tissa, Debarawewa. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 61–62.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Possible occurrence of a new race of the Large Sand Plover. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 62–63.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Palatupana, Yala and Bundala - 9-12.7. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 69–70.

Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Abeyawardena, L., Caldera, N., Raheem, D., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Peak Wilderness: Above Hapugastenna - 29.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.

Raheem, R.

Bibliography

de Zoysa, N., & Raheem, R., 1987. *Sinharaja: A rainforest in Sri Lanka.* Colombo:

de Zoysa, N., & Raheem, R., 1990. *Sinharaja: A rainforest in Sri Lanka.* Revised ed. Colombo: March for Conservation. Pp. i–vii, 1–61.

Raheem, Ryhana

Bibliography

Karunaratne, P. B., & Raheem, R., 1982. Ekgal Oya. *CBCN* 1982 (April): 18–19.

Rahi, Rejaul Hafiz

Bibliography

Rahi, R. H., Al Hosen, M. H., & Rashid, S. M. A., 2014. First photographic record of Common Merganser *Mergus merganser* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 21: 119.

Rahimullah, M.

Bibliography

Rahimullah, M., 1947. Occurrence of Bar-headed Goose, [*Anser indicus* (Latham)] near Hyderabad city (Deccan). *JBNHS* 46 (3): 548.

Rahman, A.

Bibliography

Alvi, M. A., & Rahman, A., 1968. *Jahangir: The naturalist.* 1st ed. New Delhi: The National Institute of Sciences of India. Pp. 5 pr. ll., pp. i–vii, 1–140, i–xxviii.

Rahman, A. K. A.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Rahman, Abidur

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., Khongsai, N., Rahman, A., Imran, M., Sagwan, T., & Ojah, S., 2016. *Conservation of threatened grassland birds of the Brahmaputra floodplains—final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–67.

Rahman, Abidur Rahman Abudur

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Oláh, J., Zalai, T., Ritschard, M. R., Rahman, A. R. A., Vaidya, A., Ewing, G., & Clement, P., 2017. Status of Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni* in the Eastern Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 157–161.

Rahman, Aminur

Bibliography

Rahman, A., 2009. Vultures in South Asia. *Zoo's Print* 24 (10): 25–26.

Rahman, Fazlur

Bibliography

Rahman, F., 2007. Sarus: the state bird of Uttar Pradesh. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 11–12.

Rahmani, A. R., Kumar, B., Ahmad, S., Mehta, P., & Rahman, F., 2019. *Sarus Crane in north Uttar Pradesh: Status survey of Sarus and mapping of its wetland habitat.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–109.

Rahman, K. M. Mijanur

Bibliography

Rahman, K. M. M., 2018. A leucistic Western Koel *Eudynamys scolopaceus* in Natore, Rajshahi District, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 86–87.

Rahman, Lutfor

Rahman, Md. Lutfor

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Li, X., Rahman, M. L., Batbayar, N., & Zhan, X., 2017. Characteristics of home range areas used by Saker Falcons (*Falco cherrug*) wintering on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. *Bird Conservation International* 27 (4): 525–536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270916000319.

Dixon, A., Rahman, L., Sokolov, A., & Sokolov, V., 2017. Peregrine Falcons crossing the 'Roof of the World'. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 129–141.

Rahman, M.

Bibliography

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., & Rahman, M., 1983. Summer birds of the Sunderbans, 'Nilkamal Sanctuary'. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 11 (1): 48–51.

Rahman, M. K.

Bibliography

Hossain, M. A., Khan, A. R., & Rahman, M. K., 1988. Breeding biology of Magpie-Robin, *Copsychus saularis* in Dhaka city, Bangladesh. *Journal of Scientific Research* 6 (1&2): 35–42.

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1988. The Blacknecked Tailorbird *Orthotomus atrogularis* Temminck of Bangladesh—a taxonomic confusion. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 16: 61–62.

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1990. Birds of the 'Dulahazara Deer Breeding Centre' (Cox's Bazar Forest Division). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 18: 107–114.

Rahman, M. K., & Husain, K. Z., 1988. Notes on the breeding record of Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis tristis* Linnaeus. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 16 (2): 155–157.

Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1992. Nests of Hill Myna *Gracula religiosa* (L.) and Indian Lorikeet *Loriculus vernalis* (Sparrman) in the same tree. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 20: 359–360.

Rahman, M. M.

Rahman, M. Mizanur

Bibliography

Kabir, M. T., Ahsan, M. F., Rahman, M. M., & Islam, M. M., 2017. A checklist of the avian fauna of Chittagong University Campus, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 9 (6): 10325–10333. DOI: https://10.11609/jot.1885.9.6.10325–1033.

Khan, M. A. R., & Rahman, M. M., 1982. Avifauna of the Char Rahman and Sonadia Island of Chittagong district of Bangladesh. *Proceedings of the Second Bangladesh National Conference of Forestry*. Pp. 545–555.

Rahman, M. M., 1969. Birds of Faridpur. Dhaka, University of Dhaka. M.Sc.

Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Rahman, M. R.

Bibliography

Rahman, M. R., & Biswas, S. K., 1976. First record of bird predation of Achatina fulica Bowdich (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from India. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (4): 151–152.

Rahman, Md Khalilur

Bibliography

Naher, H., Sarker, N. J., Rahman, M. K., & Khan, S. I., 2009. Breeding biology of the Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* (Pelecaniformes: Phalacrocoracidae) in Bangladesh. *JoTT* 1 (4): 221–225.

Saha, B. K., Husain, K. Z., & Rahman, M. K., 1994. The breeding biology of the House Swift *Apus affinis* (J. E. Gray). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 94 (2–4): 367–379.

Rahman, Md. Mizanur

Bibliography

Rahman, M. M., Ahsan, M. F., & Haidar, I. K. a., 2017. A first record of the Streaked Wren Babbler *Napothera brevicaudata* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 167–168.

Rahman, Md. Saidur

Bibliography

Sarker, N. J., Jaman, M. F., Mustafa, S., & Rahman, M. S., 2012. Breeding biology of coppersmith barbet, *Megalaima haemacephala* (Müller, 1776). *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 31: 31–34.

Rahman, Md. Touhidur

Bibliography

Hridoy, T. H., Rahman, M. T., Saha, A., Hasan, M. K., & Feroz, M. M., 2018. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*: a first record from the northern floodplain in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 30: 109–110.

Rahman, Mustafa A.

Bibliography

Lim, H. C., Gawin, D. F., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Rahman, M. A., & Sheldon, F. H., 2017. Sundaland's east-west rain forest population structure: variable manifestations in four polytypic bird species examined using RAD-Seq and plumage analyses. *Journal of Biogeography* 44: 2259–2271. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13031.

Rahman, Niaz Abdur

Bibliography

Jahan, I., Haque, M. O., Kamal, G. M., & Rahman, N. A., 2016. Lesser Frigatebird *Fregata ariel* in the Sundarban mangrove forest: the first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 134–135.

Rahman, N. A., 2013. Trip report—Pocharam—20th January 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (2): 1–3.

Rahman, S.

Bibliography

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., & Rahman, S., 2016. Vultures and Vulture Safe Zones of Bangladesh (C. Bowden, T. H. Galligan, & H. Md. Irfanullah, eds). IUCN Bangladesh, Bangladesh. Pp. i–x, 1–184.

Rahman, S., 1995. Wildlife in Bangladesh: a diminishing resource. *Tigerpaper* 22 (3): 7–14.

Rahman, S. A.

Bibliography

Rahman, S. A., & Akonda, A. W., 1987. Bangladesh national conservation strategy: wildlife and protected areas.

Rahman, Sayed Mohammad T.

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rahman, S. M. T., 2015. Avifauna of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 55 (1): 5–8.

Rahman, Sk. Md. Atiqur

Bibliography

Reza, A. M. S., Al-Amin, M., Rahman, S. M. A., Islam, M. S., Hasan, M. A., & Parween, S., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of the Padma River charland (Godagari to Charghat), Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 33: 19–23.

Rahmani, A. [=Rahmani, Asad Rafi]

Rahmani, A. R. [=Rahmani, Asad Rafi]

Rahmani, Asad [=Rahmani, Asad Rafi]

Rahmani, Asad R. [=Rahmani, Asad Rafi]

Rahmani, Asad Rafi

Bibliography

Ahmad, A., & Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Bird traffic in north India. *Hornbill* 1996 (2): 24.

Ahmed, A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Illegal trade of waterbirds in northern India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 65–68.

Ahmed, A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Illegal trade of raptors in India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 99–103.

Ahmed, A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2013. Status of Japanese Quail *Coturnix japonica* in the wild in India and legal aspects of its existence in the Indian poultry industry. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 158–164 (2012).

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04. The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Technical Report No. 7/85

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: Recommendations for conservation.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Technical Report No. 6

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The floricans.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Annual Report I, 1984-85

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Bhushan, B., & D'Cunha, E., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04. Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: recommendations for conservation.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1984. *Strategy for conservation of Great Indian Bustard in Maharashtra.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Ali, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1983. *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their Habitats: The Great Indian Bustard. Annual report 1. 1981-82.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–154.

Ali, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats: The Great Indian Bustard. Annual report 2. 1982-84.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 100.

Ali, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Daniel, J. C., 1985. *The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat. Technical report no. 7.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Balachandran, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Ezhilarsi, N., 2003. Revaluation of bird community structure of Palni Hills with special reference to threatened and endemic species. Annual Report. April 2002 - March 2003., Bombay Natural History Society: 26 pp., 10 pll.

Bhardwaj, G. S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2020. *Desert National Park: A jewel in the vibrant Thar.* Mumbai, India: The Corbett Foundation. Pp. i–xii, 1–117.

Bhargava, R., Rahmani, A. R., & De, R., 2017. Birds of Suheldev Wildlife Sanctuary, Balarampur and Shravasti Districts, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 3–14 (2016).

Bhargava, R., Shinde, N., Rahmani, A. R., & De, R., 2014. Recent sighting of Amur Falcons *Falco amurensis* near Soheldev Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 154–155.

Bhushan, B., & Rahmani, A. R., 1992. Food and feeding behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 89 (1): 27–40.

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress

of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Choudhury, B. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. *Sarus Crane: A pictorial life history.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–x, 1–122.

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Dutta, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Jhala, Y. V., 2010. Running out of time? The great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*—status, viability, and conservation strategies. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 57 (3): 615–625.

Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Former distribution of the Lesser Florican. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 94–100.

Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. *Important Bird Areas of Sikkim: priority sites for conservation.* 1st ed. Gangtok, India: Department of Forest, Environment & Wildlife Management, Government of Sikkim. Pp. i–v, 1–139.

Haq, I. u., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Population status and distribution of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Aves: Charadriiformes: Ibidorhynchidae) in Kashmir Valley, India. *JoTT* 13 (6): 18614–18617. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6632.13.6.18614-18617.

Haq, I. u., Rehman, S., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Isolation and molecular characterization of bacteria from Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*) in River Sindh of Kashmir Himalaya. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 41 (6): 537–544.

Haq, I. ul, Rahmani, A. R., Bhat, B. A., Rehman, S., Ahmad, K., & Ahmad, R., 2022. Disturbances to Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Family Ibidorhynchidae) in Sindh Valley, Kashmir Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 2–6.

Haribal, M., Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. The Lesser Florican survey in Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and their Habitats. The Floricans. Annual Report I. 1984-1985*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 42–50.

Iqubal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., Carroll, J. P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Home range size, habitat use and nesting success of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* on agricultural land in northern India. *Bird Conservation International* 13 (2): 127–138.

Iqbal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1995. A field project to understand habitat use of Swamp Francolin in northern India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 49–53.

Iqubal, P., McGowan, P. J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1995. Habitat use of the Swamp Francolin in northern India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 49–53.

Ishtiaq, F., Beadell, J. S., Baker, A. J., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., & Fleischer, R. C., 2006. Prevalence and evolutionary relationships of haematozoan parasites in native versus introduced populations of common myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 273: 587–594 (With three tables and three text–figs.).

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.

Ishtiaq, F., Javed, S., Coulter, M. C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Resource partitioning in three sympatric species of storks in Keoladeo National Park, India. *Waterbirds* 33 (1): 41–49.

Ishtiaq, F., Jhunjhunwala, S., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Conservation of Indian Galliformes through the Important Bird Areas approach. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 17–25.

Ishtiaq, F., & Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Further information on the status and distribution of the Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* in India. *Forktail* 16: 125–130.

Ishtiaq, F., & Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Cronism in the Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti*. *Forktail* 16: 172–174.

Ishtiaq, F., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. The Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti*: vocalization, breeding biology and conservation. *Ibis* 147 (1): 197–205 (With one map, four text–figs., and two tables).

Ishtiaq, F., Rahmani, A. R., Javed, S., & Coulter, M. C., 2004. Nest-site characteristics of Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) and White-necked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 90–95.

Ishtiaq, F., Rahmani, A. R., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2002. Ecology and behaviour of the Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). In: Newton, I., Kavanagh, B. P., Olsen, J., & Taylor, I. R., (eds.). *Ecology and Conservation of Owls*. Melbourne: CSIRO Publishing. Pp. 80–88.

Islam, M. Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Threatened birds of India. *Buceros* 7 (1&2): 6 pr.ll., iii–x, 1–102.

Islam, M. Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Rising number of birds threatened with extinction: 'Threatened Birds of India'. *Mistnet* 3 (4): 1 (2002).

Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. *Important Bird Areas in India. Priority sites for conservation.* 1st ed. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. i–xviii, 1–1133.

Islam, M. Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2008. *Potential and existing Ramsar sites in India.* 1st ed. Bombay: Indian Bird Conservation Network; BirdLife International; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–584.

Islam, M. Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Saving globally threatened and endemic birds using the IBAs approach in Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 423–434.

Islam, M. Z.-u., Rahmani, A. R., & Kumar, S., 2001. Tree Pie (*Dendrocitta vagabunda*) in the arid Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 281.

Islam, Z.-u., Ugra, G., Rahmani, A. R., & Prakash, V., 1999. *An illustrated guide to the birds of Mathura Refinery.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Indian Oil Corporation Limited.

Jathar, G., Patil, D., Kalra, M., de Silva, T., Peterson, A. T., Irfan-Ullah, M., Rahmani, A. R., Mehta, P., & Kulkarni, J., 2016. Mapping the potential distribution of the critically endangered Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 55–64 (2015).

Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Status of the critically endangered Forest Owlet, *Heteroglaux blewitti*, in Maharashtra. *Melghat Tiger Reserve Technical Bulletin* XXV: 49–54.

Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Endemic birds of India. *Buceros* 11 (2&3): 1–53 (2006).

Jathar, G. A., Talmale, S. S., Pradhan, M. S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Mammalian prey species of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 230–232 (2005) (with one table).

Javed, S., Qurieshi, Q., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Conservation status and distribution of Swamp Francolin in India. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 16–23.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1991. Swamp Francolin in the north Indian terai. *WPA News* 34: 15–18.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1993. *Ecology of the Grasslands of Indian Plains with Special Reference to Their Fauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Ecology of tall and wet grasslands of Dudwa National Park. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 261–340.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Flocking and habitat use pattern of Red Jungle Fowl Gallus gallus in Dudhwa National Park. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1998. Conservation of the avifauna of Dudwa National Park, India. *Forktail* 14 (August): 55–64.

Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Flocking and habitat use pattern of Red Junglefowl in Dudwa National Park, India. *Tropical Ecology* 41 (1): 11–15.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Landfried, S. L., & Sharma, S., 2001. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Goose (Anser indicus) from India.* Dehradun: Department of Wildlife Sciences, AMU and Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J. Y., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Choudhury, B. C., & Sharma, S., 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195–205.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Norris, K., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A., 2002. Use of tracking strips and automatic cameras for detecting critically endangered Jerdon's Coursers *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Oryx* 36 (2): 182–188.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 227–230 (2006).

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., & Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Proposed methods to capture and radio-tag the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser in Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Sivakumar, K., & Habib, B., (eds.). *Telemetry in Wildlife Science, ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 13 No. 1*. Dehra Dun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 205–210.

Jeganathan, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Digging a grave for the Jerdon's Courser. *Sanctuary Asia* XXVI (2): 34–37.

Jeganathan, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Are Jerdon's Coursers less important than tigers? *Green Governance* 2006 (10–11): 24–27.

Jeganathan, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2008. *Report on lands required to be transferred to the Forest Department for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser* Rhinoptilus bitorquatus *around the Sri Lankamaleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Cuddapah district, Andhra Pradesh. Report submitted to Central Empowered Committee constituted by The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India*. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–40.

Jeganathan, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2011. Challenges in saving the Critically Endangered Jerdon's Courser and its habitat from canal construction in Cuddapah, Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 10–11.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., & Green, R. E., 2005. Construction of Telugu-Ganga Canal in and around two protected areas in Cuddapah district, Andhra Pradesh, India. Immediate threat to the world population of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*. Survey report, Bombay Natural History Society: 19.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Bowden, C., Wotton, S. R., & Pain, D., 2004. *Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–32.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bowden, C., & Pain, D., 2009. Quantification of threats and suggested ameliorative measures for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and its habitat. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 73–83 (2008).

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis*

in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Jhunjhunwala, S., Rahmani, A. R., Ishtiaq, F., & Islam, Z.-u., 2002. The Important Bird Areas Programme in India. *Buceros* 6 (2): 2 ll., 1–49. (2001).

Kalra, M., Kumar, S., Rahmani, A. R., Khan, J. A., Belal, S. M., & Khan, A. M., 2012. Satellite tracking of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 79–94 (2011).

Lachungpa, U. G., Rahmani, A. R., Lachungpa, G., & Sankaran, R., 1985. A preliminary survey of the Bengal Florican *Eupodotis* (*Houbaropsis*) *bengalensis* (Gmelin 1789), in Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal and Assam. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 76–85.

Maheswaran, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Effects of water level changes and wading bird abundance on the foraging behaviour of blacknecked storks *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Dudwa National Park, India. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 26 (3): 373–382.

Maheswaran, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Foraging behaviour and feeding success of the black-necked stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Dudwa National Park, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 258: 189–195.

Maheswaran, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Breeding behaviour of the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Dudhwa National Park, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 305–312 (2005).

Maheswaran, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Activity budget of the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* during non-breeding season in India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (11): 2875–2878.

Maheswaran, G., Rahmani, A. R., & Coulter, M. C., 2004. Recent records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in India. *Forktail* 20: 112–116.

Mali, S., Srinivasulu, C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2017. Avifaunal diversity in the scrub forest of Sri Lankamalleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 9 (9): 10679–10691.

Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Inamdar, M., & Ugra, G., 1998. Standardized English common names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent—a proposal. *Buceros* 3 (2): i, 1–55.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and Their Habitats. The Great Indian Bustard. Annual Report No. 3 1985-86.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary, with special reference to the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 86 (3): 368–380 (1989).

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Growth and development of a captive Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* chick. *Avicultural Magazine* 96 (3): 133–140.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1993. A decade of conservation of the Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) at Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 1–3.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 115–180.

Manakadan, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. More on the Lesser Florican Sypheotides indica at Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary, Kurnool District, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 314–316.

Manakadan, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Rao, Y. N., 2002. Spread of scrub in grasslands of Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India, and its impact on the avifauna. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 186–195.

Manchi, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Mukherjee, D., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus*: First record from India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 45.

McGowan, P. J. K., Javed, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* survey technique: a case study from northern India. *Forktail* 11 (February): 101–110.

McGowan, P., Rahmani, A., & Iqbal, P., 1994. Swamp Francolin Conservation Project. *WPA News* 46: 19–20.

McGowan, P. J. K., Rahmani, A. R., & Iqbal, P., 1994. Swamp Francolin conservation project. *WPA-India News* 1 (3-4): 13–14.

Mukherjee, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. *Magical biodiversity of India.* India: BNHS-India & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–280.

Narayan, G., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Recommendations for Bengal Florican conservation. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 79–81.

Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., Rosalind, L., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. *The Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis and Sypheotides indica: Annual report 1988-1989.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–iii, 1–39.

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., Ambavane, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. First photographic record of nest of Indian Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus* (*stentoreus*) *brunnescens* from Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 33–34 (2015).

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. Demoiselle Cranes *Anthropoides virgo* at Uran, Navi Mumbai, western coast, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 147.

Narwade, S. S., Hegde, V., Fulzele, V. V., Lalsare, B. T., & Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in Warora (Chandrapur, Maharashtra, India): Conservation requirements. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 50–52.

Narwade, S. S., Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Bibliography of the birds of South India. *Buceros* 10 (2&3): 1–164.

Narwade, S. S., Jathar, G. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Bibliography of the birds of north India. *Buceros* 11 (1): 2 pp., 1–144.

Narwade, S. S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2020. Birds of the south-western Deccan Plateau region of Maharashtra, India,

with special reference to the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 71–88.
Narwade, S. S., Shaikh, P. A., Prabhu, M. V., & Rahmani, A. R., 2013. Review of existing global guidelines, policies, and methodologies for the study of impact of windmills on birds and bats: requirements in India. *Buceros* 18 (1&2): 1–48.
Natarajan, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Ecology of Rampura Grassland and its adjoining areas. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 181–260.
Natarajan, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Velavadar National Park. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final: Pp. 435–464.
Natarajan, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Bird community structure in three different habitat types at Dahod, Panchmahals District, Gujarat, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 217–226.
Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.
Patil, P., Rahmani, A. R., & Hallager, S., 2013. Behavioural ethogram of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors 1831). *JBNHS* 110 (1): 22–34.
Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).
Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.
Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109 (3): 381–390.
Prakash, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. A possible range extension of Horsfield's Goshawk *Accipiter soloensis* in India. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 240.
Prakash, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Occurrence of Redbreasted Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* (Linne) in the Simlipal Tiger Reserve, Orissa. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 241.
Prakash, V., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Notes about the decline of Indian vultures, with particular reference to Keoladeo National Park. *Vulture News* 41: 6–13.
Rahmani, A., 1987. Protection for the Great Indian Bustard. *Oryx* 21 (Jul): 174–179.
Rahmani, A., 1997. Conservation strategies for grassland birds. *NLBW* 37 (2): 24–25.
Rahmani, A., 2005. Reviews: *Birds*: *beyond watching*. *BirdingASIA* 3: 92.
Rahmani, A., 2006. Comments on the status of Crimson Sunbird. *NLBW* 46 (3): 46.
Rahmani, A., 2014. Treasure island. *Saevus* 2 (6): 34–42.
Rahmani, A., & Javed, S., 2000. *Status, Distribution and Ecology of Storks with Reference to Endangered Species. Annual Report.* Aligarh: Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University.
Rahmani, A. R., Bird conservation in the Gangetic plain: 3–4.
Rahmani, A. R., Conservation of Indian bustards: 3.
Rahmani, A. R., 1977. Birds and bird songs. *Science Reporter* 14: 665–?
Rahmani, A. R., 1978. The fascinating fabulous Flamingo. *Science Reporter* 15: 174–?
Rahmani, A. R., 1980. The fascination of birdsongs. *NLBW* 20 (11): 4–6.
Rahmani, A. R., 1980. Pre-natal vocalization and imprinting in birds. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 510–513.
Rahmani, A. R., 1981. Large Racket-tailed Drongo and Common Babbler. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 380.
Rahmani, A. R., 1981. Narora Reservoir, U.P. - a potential bird sanctuary. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 88–92.
Rahmani, A. R., 1981. Narora - a 'natural sanctuary' for birds. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2 (1): 6–7.
Rahmani, A. R., 1981. Birds near Narora. *NLBW* 21 (1): 6–7.
Rahmani, A. R., 1982. Nawabganj Priyadarshani Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1982 (2): 25–28.
Rahmani, A. R., 1983. Habitat management for the conservation of the great Indian bustard (*C. Nigriceps*) (vigors). *Bnhs. Cent. Sem. Mss.* Pps (16): (B–16).
Rahmani, A. R., 1984. Tal Chappar Blackbuck Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1984 (2): 36–37.
Rahmani, A. R., 1984. Return of the Great Indian Bustard. *Hornbill* 1984 (3): 7–14.
Rahmani, A. R., 1985. Indian bustards. *NLBW* 25 (5-6): 11–13.
Rahmani, A. R., 1985. *Study of the ecology of some endangered species of wildlife and their habitat. The Great Indian Bustard. Project no. 8851-658-04.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Rahmani, A. R., 1985. The Great Indian Bustard. *Sanctuary Asia* V (2): 114.
Rahmani, A. R., 1985. Colour-banding the Great Indian Bustard. *Hornbill* 1985 (1): 23–27.
Rahmani, A. R., 1985. Our endangered bustards. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (2): 11.
Rahmani, A. R., 1986. Dihaila Jheel - an unknown bird paradise. *Hornbill* 1986 (2): 3–6.
Rahmani, A. R., 1986. *The Great Indian Bustard in Rajasthan.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Rahmani, A. R., 1986. Lesser Florican survey in Gujarat. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The floricans*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 51–73.
Rahmani, A. R., 1986. Bustards. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 17–18.

Rahmani, A. R., 1987. *The Great Indian Bustard.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 24.
Rahmani, A. R., 1987. The Dihaila Jheel. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (1): 50–53;61–69.
Rahmani, A. R., 1987. Our neglected grasslands. *Hornbill* 1987 (1): 8–15.
Rahmani, A. R., 1987. *Dihaila Jheel - Conservation Strategies.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–22.
Rahmani, A. R., 1987. Endangered birds of the Indian grasslands: Their conservation requirements. In: Singh, P., & Pathak, P. S., (eds.). *Rangelands: Resource & Management. Proceedings of the National Rangeland Symposium, IGFRI, Jhansi, 1987*. Jhansi, India: Indian Grassland & Fodder Research Institute. Pp. 421–427.
Rahmani, A. R., 1987. Is the Blacknecked Stork threatened? *Hornbill* 1987 (4): 18–19.
Rahmani, A. R., 1988. Grassland birds of the Indian subcontinent: a review. In: Goriup, P. D., (ed.). *Ecology and Conservation of Grassland Birds*. Cambridge, U.K. International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. 187–204.
Rahmani, A. R., 1988. Sight record of a Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 193.
Rahmani, A. R., 1988. A Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* in northwest Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 419–420.
Rahmani, A. R., 1988. Dihaila Jheel - a new candidate for the Ramsar Convention. *Oryx* 22 (4): 211–215.
Rahmani, A. R., 1988. The conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in the Karera Bustard Sanctuary. *Biological Conservation* 46 (2): 135–144.
Rahmani, A. R., 1988. Singhrana Taal. *Hornbill* 1988 (1): 5–7.
Rahmani, A. R., 1988. Blacknecked stork. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 8–9.
Rahmani, A. R., 1988. Birdwatching areas: Birding in Karera Bustard Sanctuary. *OBC Bull.* 7: 17–23.
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. *The Great Indian Bustard.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Status of the Blacknecked Stork, *Ephippiorhyncus asiaticus*, in the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 5 (December): 99–110.
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Watching bustards in India. *OBC Bull.* 10 (November): 10–13.
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Conservation of bustards and floricans in India. Paper presented at the ICBP Asian Continental Section Meeting, Thailand, April 1989. Thailand
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Indian bustards. *Wildlife* 2001: 37–39, 78.
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Narora Reservoir: An excellent habitat for waterfowl. *Corsonat* 3 (3-4): 7–9.
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Blacknecked and Greater Adjutant Storks in India. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 2 (1/2): 3–6.
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. The uncertain future of the Desert National Park in Rajasthan, India. *Environmental Conservation* 16 (3): 172–194.
Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Lagga Bagga. *Hornbill* 1989 (3): 3–7.
Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Bustards and Floricans of India: Information wanted. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 4–6.
Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Precocious display behaviour in birds. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 8.
Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Birds of the grasslands. *The India Magazine* 10 (11): 38–48.
Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Habitat management for the conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps*. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 633–634.
Rahmani, A. R., 1990. The Greater Adjutant Stork. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 2–3.
Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Sight record of Starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*) in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 54–55.
Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Chinese Goshawk in Bandhavgarh National Park. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 9.
Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Population increase of the Great Indian Bustard in Karera Bustard Sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 17 (3): 14–15.
Rahmani, A. R., 1992. Comments on sighting of Siberian Crane in Little Rann of Kutch and on rainfall in Chinnar. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 18.
Rahmani, A. R., 1991. Flocking behaviour of a resident population of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigor). *Rev. Ecol. Terre Vie* 46 (1): 53–64.
Rahmani, A. R., 1992. Threatened fauna of the Indian grasslands. In: Singh, K. P., & Singh, J. S., (eds.). *Tropical Ecosystems: Ecology and Management*. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Limited. Pp. 143–150.
Rahmani, A. R., 1992. Feeding association of the Little Grebe Podiceps ruficollis (Pallas) with ducks. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 279–280.
Rahmani, A. R., 1992. Birds of the Karera Bustard Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 172–194.
Rahmani, A. R., 1992. The wetlands of Uttar Pradesh - Part III. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 3–5.
Rahmani, A. R., 1993. Comments on the annual waterfowl counts. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 6–7.
Rahmani, A. R., 1993. Project Bustard: Last chance to save the Great Indian Bustard. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 73–75.
Rahmani, A. R., 1993. Conference of ICBP Asian Continental Section 7-11 December 1992, Seoul, Korea. *NLBW* 33 (1): 2–3.
Rahmani, A. R., 1994. *Status of the Great Indian Bustard in Madhya Pradesh.* Aligarh: Centre of Wildlife and Ornithology, Aligarh Muslim University.
Rahmani, A. R., 1994. Keynote Address: Status and conservation of the Great Indian Bustard in the Thar Desert. In: Anon. (ed.). *Seminar on Eco Development, Habitat & Wild Life Conservation in Rajasthan and Adjoining Areas. October 21-23, 1994*. Kota: Hadoti Naturalist's Society. Pp. Pp. 6.
Rahmani, A. R., 1994. Recently published: *Birds of India, Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka* By Bikram Grewal. The Guidebook Company Ltd, Hong Kong, and Gulmohar Press Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 1993. 193pp, over 300 colour photos, £14.99 (sb). *OBC Bull.* 19: 59.
Rahmani, A. R., 1994. Just deserts. the story of the Indira Gandhi Nahar Project. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (1): 14–25.
Rahmani, A. R., 1995. Conservation of the Houbara and Great Indian Bustards. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 19–20.

Rahmani, A. R., 1995. Status and conservation of the Great Indian Bustard in the Thar Desert. *NLBW* 35 (4): 64–65.
Rahmani, A. R., 1995. The little known life of the White-browed Bushchat. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (6): 37–42.
Rahmani, A. R., 1995. Indogangetic plains. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 59–60.
Rahmani, A. R., 1995. Status of White-browed Bushchat, north-west India. *OBC Bull.* 21: 12–13.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Management priorities for steppe birds in India. In: Gutiérrezy, J. F., & Sanz-Suasti, J., (eds.). *Conservación de las Aves Esteparias y su Hábitat*. Valladolid: Junta de Castilla y León. Pp. 19–25.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Changing avifauna of the Thar Desert. In: Ghosh, A. K., Baqri, Q. H., & Prakash, I., (eds.). *Faunal Diversity in the Thar Desert: Gaps in Research*. Jodhpur: Scientific Publications. Pp. 307–324.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Status and conservation of the Common Crane *Grus grus* in India. In: Nowald, G., & Mewes, W., (eds.). *Proceedings 3. Euroipaische Kranichtagung (3rd European Crane Workshop)*. Pp. 220–231.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Book review: *Ornithobotany of Indian Weaver Birds* by Satish Kumar Sharma. Himanshu Publications. pp 256, Rs 425. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (4): 23.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference. *The Wildlifer* 2 (1): 14–15.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Status of vultures in the Thar Desert of India. *Vulture News* 35: 25–30.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. Sight record of Green Munia *Amandava formosa* in the Desert National Park, Jaisalmer, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 298–299.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. A brief report on the preliminary survey of Houbara Bustard in the Thar Desert of India. IUCN/SSC Working Group on the Houbara Bustard Muscat, Oman
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. *Present Status of the Bengal Florican Houbaropsis bengalensis in Dudwa Tiger Reserve.* Aligarh: Centre of Wildlife and Ornithology.
Rahmani, A. R., 1996. The numbers game: Forty Bustards in Karera! *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (4): 67–68.
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. *Wildlife in the Thar.* New Delhi: WWF India.
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. The uncertain future of the Desert National Park in Rajasthan, India. *Environmental Conservation* 16 (3): 237–244.
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Status and distribution of White-browed Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha* in India. *Forktail* 12 (August): 61–77 (1996).
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Letters to the Editor. *Pitta* 77: 2.
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains With Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final Report Pp. 549.
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. The Great Indian Bustard. In: Manfredi, P., (ed.). *In Danger: Habitats, Species and People*. New Delhi: Local Colour Private Limited in association with Ranthambhore Foundation. Pp. 34–45.
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. The Thar Desert of Rajasthan. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final: Pp. 465–530.
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Conservation priorities for grassland birds of India. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 531–542.
Rahmani, A. R., 1997. The effect of Indira Gandhi Nahar Project on the avifauna of the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 233–266.
Rahmani, A. R., 1998. Vulture alert. *Pitta* 92: 1.
Rahmani, A. R., 1998. The uncertain future of the Desert National Park in Rajasthan, India. *Environmental Conservation* 16 (3): 237–244.
Rahmani, A. R., 1998. Decline of vultures in India. *NLBW* 38 (5): 80–81.
Rahmani, A. R., 1998. A possible decline of vultures in India. *OBC Bull.* 28: 40–41.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Asian Anatidae Atlas. *NLBW* 38 (6): 105–106.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Playful behaviour by Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi*. *NLBW* 39 (5): 80–81.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Wildlife: The buck stops here. In: Ravi, N., (ed.). *Survey of the Environment '99*. Chennai: The Hindu. Pp. 91–94.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. The enigmatic Whitebrowed Bushchat. *The Wildlifer* 4 (1&2): 10–13.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Vulture alert: Information wanted. *The Wildlifer* 4 (1&2): 13–14.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Reviews: "*Reminiscences of Indian Wildlife*" by R. S. Dharmakumarsinhji. 1998. pp115. Published by Oxford University Press, Delhi. Rs. 225. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 126.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Editorial. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 185.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. Reviews: "*Flora and Fauna in Mughal Art*", edited by Som Prakash Verma. Marg Publications, Mumbai, 1999, hardbound price Rs. 1950/- (US$ 60), pp. 164+8 (33 x 25 cm). *JBNHS* 96 (3): 459–460.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. The 'lovely ladies' of Kheechan. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (1): 26–27.
Rahmani, A. R., 1999. The growth of ornithology in India and the contribution of indigenous knowledge. In: *Proceedings of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress*, *Durban*. (N. J. Adams & R. H. Slotow, eds). Durban: Johannesburg: BirdLife South Africa. Pp. 1339–1343. URL: https://www.internationalornithology.org/PROCEEDINGS_Durban/Symposium/S23/S23.1.htm.
Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Birds of India. *Student's Brittannica: India*. New Delhi: Encyclopaedia Brittannica (India) Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 231–238.
Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Great Indian Bustard. *Student's Brittannica: India*. New Delhi: Encyclopaedia Brittannica (India) Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 210–212.
Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Reviews: "*Birds of Nepal: Field Ecology, Natural History and Conservation*". by Tej Kumar Shrestha. Published by Mrs. Bimal Shrestha, Kathmandu, Nepal. 2000. Pp 287, (21 x 14 cm). Price not mentioned. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 133.
Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Reviews: "*The Dance of the Sarus: Essays of a Wandering Naturalist*", by S. Theodore Baskaran, Published by Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1999. Pp. xviii+240, (21.5 x 14 cm). Hardbound price Rs. 295. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 269–270.

Rahmani, A. R., 2001. The Godawan saga: Great Indian Bustards in decline. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (1): 24–29.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Books: *Birds of a feather. Birds and Plant Regeneration*. Tara Gandhi. Oriental Longman Ltd., New Delhi. 2000. pp 81. *Down To Earth* 9 (24): 55.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Fine-feathered friends. *Jetwings* 2001 (May): 34–40.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Reviews: *Threatened Birds of the World* by A.J. Stattersfield & D.R. Capper, (Project Managers and Senior Editors). BirdLife International and Lynx Edicions, Barcelona and Cambridge, UK, 2000. Pp. 852, (31 x 20 cms). Price not mentioned. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 95–96.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. The Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Dudwa. *NLBW* 41 (3): 31–32.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Distribution of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus*. *Pitta* 128: 8.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Editorial: Destroying by protection. *JBNHS* 98 (3): [i–iii].
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Reviews: "*The Birds of Assam*", by Anwaruddin Choudhury. Published in 2000 by Gibbon Books & WWF-North-East Regional Office, Guwahati. (25.5 x 19 cm), pp. 240. Price Rs. 575. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 428.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. The Bengal Floricans of Dudhwa. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (6): 22–27.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Integrated planning for the conservation of Indian Bustards.
Rahmani, A. R., 2001. Status of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Uttar Pradesh, India. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society.
Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Reviews. *Waterbirds of Northern India*, by J.R.B. Alfred, Arun Kumar, P.C. Tak and J.P. Sati, 2001. Published by the Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata. Pp. xxiv+239 (21 x 14 cm). Price Rs. 200/- paperback, Rs. 750/- hard bound. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 282–283.
Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Great Indian Bustard - an appeal. *Mistnet* 2 (4): 1–3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Readers' Forum: An open letter. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (2): 82.
Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Need for Project Bustard. *NLBW* 42 (2): 18–19.
Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Book Reviews: *Splendid Plumage: Indian Birds by British Artists* by Jagmohan Mahajan with description of birds by Bikram Grewal. Timeless Books, 2001. Pp. 148 (35 x 25.5cm). Price not stated. *Hornbill* 2002: 14.
Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Reviews: *Birds of Pune*, Kalpavriksh in collaboration with Centre for Environment Education, Ahmedabad, 2001. Pp 136. Price Rs. 50. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 102.
Rahmani, A. R., 2002. The deteriorating status of the Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *OBC Bull.* 35: 44–47.
Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Give a thought to common birds. *Mistnet* 3 (3): 1–2.
Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Editorial: Think of common birds also. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 387–388 (2002).
Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Strategies for long-term conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in India (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 231–252.
Rahmani, A. R., 2004. *Birds of Delhi* by Ranjit Lal. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003. Pp. 150 (22 x 14 cm), hard bound. Price Rs. 395. *Hornbill* 2004 (January-March): 17.
Rahmani, A. R., 2005. About books. *Birds: Beyond watching*. By Abdul Jamil Urfi, 2004. Universities Press, Hyderabad. Pp. 212 (22 x 14 cm). Price: Rs. 285/- (Paperback). *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 20. (2004).
Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Reviews: *Birds of Goa: A reference book, 2004. JBNHS* 101 (3): 437 (2004).
Rahmani, A. R., 2005. *Common birds of India.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Publications Division. Pp. i–xvii, 1–106.
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Reviews: '*Handbook on Indian wetlands* (*sic*) *birds and their conservation*', by Arun Kumar, J.P. Sati, P.C. Tak and J.R.B. Alfred. Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, 2005. Pp. 469 (15 x 23 cm). Price Rs. 1,500/-. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 214–215 (2005).
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. About books: *Zoo in the garden* by EHA (E.H. Aitken), 2005. Published by Permanent Black, Delhi. *Hornbill* 2005 (October-December): 32 (2005).
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. About books: *Pictorial handbook - shorebirds of Kerala (including gulls and terns)* by C. Sashikumar, Muhamed Jafer Palot, Sathyan Meppayur and C. Radhakrishnan, 2004. Published by Zoological Survey of India. *Hornbill* 2005 (October-December): 33 (2005).
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Guest editorial. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Reviews: *Changing faunal ecology in the Thar Desert*, edited by B.K. Tyagi and Qaiser H. Baqri. Scientific Publishers (India), Jodhpur, 2005. xii+367 pp. (Size: 16.2 x 24.6 cm). Rs. 1850/-. Hardback. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 330–331 (2005).
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Reviews: *Raptors of the world*: *A field guide*, by James Ferguson-Lees and David Christie, Illustrated (*sic*) by Kim Franklin, David Mead, Philip Burton and Alan Harris. Christopher Helm, London. 2005. 320 pp. (Size: 15.6 x 23.4 cm). Price [UKP] 19.99. Paperback. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 331–332 (2005).
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Reviews: *Birds of South Asia*: *The Ripley Guide*, *Vol. 1*: *Field Guide*, *Vol. 2*: *Attributes and status*, by Pamela C. Rasmussen and John C. Anderton. 2005. Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions, Washington D.C. and Barcelona. Vol. 1 378 pp., Vol. 2 683 pp (Size: 15.7 x 22.6 cm). Price 55 Euros (includes both volumes). Hardback. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 333–335 (2005).
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Reviews: *Biodiversity of mangrove ecosystems*, by K. Kathiresan and S.Z. Qasim. Hindustan Publishing Corporation (India), New Delhi, 2005. xii+251 pp. (Size: 18.4 x 24.3 cm). Price Rs. 875/-. Hardback. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 332–333 (2005).
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Endangered birds of India. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 44–56.
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Editorial: Should we celebrate 20 years of Annual Waterfowl Count in India? *Mistnet* 7 (3): 3–4.
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. About books: *The Bharatpur inheritance* by Bikram Grewal and Bittu Sahgal, 2006. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 16.
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Preventing extinction of birds. *Hornbill* 2006 (July–September): 2–3.

Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Victim or vector? *Hornbill* 2006 (January–March): 2–3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Editorial: Should we celebrate 20 years of Annual Waterfowl Count in India? *Mistnet* 7 (3): 3–4.
Rahmani, A. R., 2007. About books: *Birds in our lives* by Ashish Kothari. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 36.
Rahmani, A. R., 2008. Reviews: *Birds of prey of the Indian Subcontinent*, by Rishad Naoroji, illustrations by N. John Schmitt. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 197–198 (2007).
Rahmani, A. R., 2008. 125 not out! BNHS over a century and a quarter…. *BirdingASIA* 10: 88–91.
Rahmani, A. R., 2009. Reviews: '*An introduction to ornithology and biology of the Blue Rock Pigeon*' by B. N. Bhattacharyya. New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd, Kolkata, 2008. 383 pp. Size: 24 cm x 18 cm. Hardback. Price not give. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 87–88 (2008).
Rahmani, A. R., 2009. The highlands of the Nilgiris. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 112–119 (2008).
Rahmani, A. R., 2009. Need for Project Bustards. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 138–146 (2008).
Rahmani, A. R., 2009. Race to save vultures. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 147–155 (2008).
Rahmani, A. R., 2009. Reviews: *Birds of Pakistan* by Richard Grimmett, Tom Roberts and Tim Inskipp. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 206–207 (2008).
Rahmani, A. R., 2009. Reviews: *A field guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent* by Krys Kazmierczak. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 327–328 (2008).
Rahmani, A. R., 2009. Ravi Sankaran's ornithological contribution. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 121–125.
Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Editorial: Threatened birds of India: need for immediate conservation action. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 1–3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2010. IBCN analysis: gaps and weaknesses. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2010. Editorial: identification of marine IBAs of India. *Mistnet* 11 (4): 3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2011. Editorial: two great losses to BNHS. *Mistnet* 12 (3): 3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2011. Editorial: Losing mentors. *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 2–3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. Editorial: Mudflats: the cradle of life. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 77–78 (2011).
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. Reviews. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent* by Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp, 2011. Second edition. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 126–127 (2011).
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. Review: *Systematic notes on Asian Birds 2010*. Edited by David R. Wells, BOC Occasional Publications No 5. *JBNHS* 108 (2): 128–129 (2011).
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements.* Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–864.
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. About books: *Birding in the Doon Valley*. By Suniti Bhushan Datta & Nikhil Devasar. 2012. *Hornbill* 2012 (April–June): 33.
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. Obituary: J. C. Daniel (1927–2011). *JBNHS* 108 (3): 222–223 (2011).
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. India's tiger reserves and the threatened bird species. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 105–117.
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. Biodiversity. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 100.
Rahmani, A. R., 2012. Can we prevent the extinction of Indian bustards? *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 2–3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2013. About books: *'Of birds and birdsong*' by M. Krishnan (edited by Shanthi and Ashish Chandola), 2012, Aleph Book Company, New Delhi. *Hornbill* 2013 (January–March): 23.
Rahmani, A. R., 2013. Vulture decline: a shame on humanity. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2014. Obituary: T. J. Roberts (1924–2013). *JBNHS* 110 (3): 214 (2013).
Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Reviews: *Nature chronicles of India*: *Essays on wildlife*. Edited by Ananda Banerjee. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 124 (2014).
Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Birdwatching in India. *Hornbill* 2015 (January–March): 2–3.
Rahmani, A. R., 2015. Reviews: *The song of the Magpie Robin*. By Zafar Futehally, with Shanthi Chandola and Ashish Chandola. 2014. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 210–211 (2014).
Rahmani, A. R., 2016. Book reviews: *From my memory vault: Reflections of a veteran soldier* By Lt. Gen. Baljit Singh (Retd.). *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 22 (2015).
Rahmani, A. R., 2016. Book reviews: *Evergreen leaves* By Gangadharan Menon. *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 23 (2015).
Rahmani, A. R., 2016. The Rauf Ali that I knew. *Saevus* 5 (2): 10.
Rahmani, A. R., 2016. Are we heading for a wildlife '*mukt*' Bharat? *Saevus* 5 (3): 30–31.
Rahmani, A. R., 2017. Disconnect and destroy: Connect and conserve. *Saevus* 5 (4): 26–27.
Rahmani, A. R., 2017. Readers' opinion. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 23.
Rahmani, A. R., 2017. Tagging the Bengal Florican in Uttar Pradesh. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 80–86.
Rahmani, A. R., 2017. Importance of bird ringing and tagging. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 70–79.
Rahmani, A. R., 2017. The silence of echo-chambers. *Saevus* 6 (1): 24–25.
Rahmani, A. R., 2017. A different breed of wildlife conservationists. *Saevus* 6 (4): 12–13.
Rahmani, A. R., 2018. Book reviews: *First garden of the Republic*: *Nature in the President's estate*. Edited by Amita Baviskar. *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 22 (2017).
Rahmani, A. R., 2018. Have we learnt from the tragedy of Khijidiya Bird Sanctuary? In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 18–19.
Rahmani, A. R., 2018. Power lines: The silent killers. *Saevus* 7 (2): 10–11.
Rahmani, A. R., 2019. Sally Raulston Walker October 12, 1944–August 22, 2019. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 44.
Rahmani, A. R., 2019. Sarus Crane: Barometer of India's waterscapes. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 18–25.
Rahmani, A. R., 2019. Urban wildlife. *Saevus* 7 (4): 12–13.

Rahmani, A. R., 2019. Biomimicry—the science of learning from nature. *Saevus* 8 (1): 12–13.
Rahmani, A. R., 2019. "Woh chahchahaati bulbulen jane gayin kahan?" *Saevus* 8 (2): 22–23.
Rahmani, A. R., 2020. Inaction kills: Killer threads. *Saevus* 9 (1): 14–15.
Rahmani, A. R., 2021. *NLBW*—A great service to Asian ornithologist community. *NLBW* 60 (1): 10 (2020).
Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Mellifluous melodies. *Saevus* 10 (2): 10–11.
Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Studying the hornbill: The amazing world of hornbills: Farmers of forests. *Saevus* 10 (3): 22–31.
Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Indian ornithology: A 40-year legacy. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 70–73.
Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Kashmir's wetlands crying to be restored. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 68-71.
Rahmani, A. R., 2022. Reviews: *Birds of Bangladesh* by Richard Grimmett, Paul Thompson and Tim Inskipp. Helm Field Guides. Bloomsbury Publishing Plc., UK, 2021. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 31–32.
Rahmani, A. R., & Arora, V. M., 1991. Wetlands of Uttar Pradesh - Part 1. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 4–5.
Rahmani, A. R., & Arora, V. M., 1992. Wetlands of Uttar Pradesh - Part 2. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 5–6.
Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Gadikar, A., & Mourya, P., 2021. *Threatened birds of Madhya Pradesh*. Indore, India: Madhya Pradesh State Biodiversity Board & The Nature Volunteers. Pp. i–xiv, 1–215.
Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Vishwakarma, A., & Bharos, A., 2018. *Threatened birds of Chhattisgarh.* Raipur, Chhattisgarh: Chhattisgarh Wildlife Society. Pp. i–xv, 1–144.
Rahmani, A. R., & Bhushan, B., 1986. Large Grey Shrike killing a snake. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 656–657.
Rahmani, A. R., Bhutia, U., & Haribal, M., 1984. *The Lesser Florican in Sailana (M.P.).* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 30.
Rahmani, A. R., & Choudhury, A., 2012. *Threatened birds of Assam.* India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. i–viii, 1–167.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1984. Sunderpura Blackbuck Reserve. *Hornbill* 1984 (3): 29–31.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1984. Khijadia Bird Sanctuary. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (3): 7.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1985. A 'sanctuary' within a town. *Hornbill* 1985 (2): 29–32.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1986. A bird sitting on a flying bird. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 657.
Rahmani, A. R., & D'Silva, C., 1986. A Common Sandgrouse's reaction to a Short-toed Eagle. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 198–199.
Rahmani, A. R., Gadhavi, D., & Gore, K., 2016. *Great Indian Bustard: A pictorial life history.* Mumbai, India: The Corbett Foundation. Pp. i–x, 1–117.
Rahmani, A. R., & Gore, K. G., (eds.) 2020. *Saving India's wilderness: Challenges and solutions*. Mumbai, India: The Corbett Foundation. Pp. 1–245.
Rahmani, A. R., Himmatsinhji, M. K., & Tiwari, J. K., 1998. The Banni grassland: natural resource under siege. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (3): 38–49.
Rahmani, A. R., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 1996. *Bibliography of Indian Birds.* 1st ed. Aligarh: Centre of Wildlife & Ornithology. Pp. 1–119.
Rahmani, A. R., & Islam, Z.-u., 2008. Editorial: Ramsar Convention: a tool for wise use of wetlands. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 125–126 (2007).
Rahmani, A. R., & Islam, M. Z.-u., 2008. *Ducks, geese and swans of India: their status and distribution.* 1st ed. Bombay: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–364.
Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Ahmad, K., Suhail, I., Chandan, P., & Zarri, A. A., 2012. *Important bird areas of Jammu & Kashmir: priority sites for conservation.* India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. i–xii, 1–151.
Rahmani, A. R., Jha, R. R. S., Khongsai, N., Shinde, N., Talegaonkar, R., & Kalra, M., 2017. *Studying movement pattern and dispersal of the Bengal Florican (Houbaropsis bengalensis): A satellite telemetry pilot project.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–157.
Rahmani, A. R., & Jathar, G., 2007. Editorial: DNA-Barcoding—a new tool to look at the diversity of life. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 1–3.
Rahmani, A. R., Kasambe, R., Narwade, S., Patil, P., & Khan, N. I., 2014. *Threatened birds of Maharashtra.* Mumbai: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–221.
Rahmani, A. R., Khongsai, N., Rahman, A., Imran, M., Sagwan, T., & Ojah, S., 2016. *Conservation of threatened grassland birds of the Brahmaputra floodplains—final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–67.
Rahmani, A. R., Kumar, B., Ahmad, S., Mehta, P., & Rahman, F., 2019. *Sarus Crane in north Uttar Pradesh: Status survey of Sarus and mapping of its wetland habitat.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–109.
Rahmani, A. R., Laad, S., Islam, M. Z.-u., & Malekar, A., 2002. *Asian Waterbird Census: India-2002.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–55.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1985. Present status of the Great Indian Bustard. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 123–131.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1986. Movement and flock composition of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) at Nanaj, Solapur District, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 17–31.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1987. A large roost of Harriers in Andhra Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 203–204.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1988. Interspecific behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *JBNHS* 84 (2): 317–331 (1987).
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1988. *Bustard sanctuaries of India: Strategies for their Conservation and Management.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1988. The Great Indian Bustard and Lesser Florican in Tamil Nadu. *Blackbuck* 4 (3): 3–8.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1989. Return of the Great Indian Bustard in Maharashtra. *Journal of Ecological Society* 2: 19–29.
Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1990. The Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 20–23.

Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1990. Breeding records of Creamcoloured Courser *Cursorius cursor cursor* (Latham) from India. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 447–448.

Rahmani, A. R., & Manakadan, R., 1990. The past and present distribution of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in India. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 175–194.

Rahmani, A. R., Manakadan, R., & Sivakumar, S., 2003. *An ecological account of the faunal diversity of Sriharikota Island and its environs.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society.

Rahmani, A. R., & Mohan, D., 2013. *Threatened birds of Uttarakhand.* Mumbai: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–184.

Rahmani, A. R., Mohapatra, K. K., & D'Silva, C., 1990. Marsh Sandpiper *Tringa stagnatilis* eating a frog. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 296–297.

Rahmani, A. R., & Nair, M. V., 2015. *Threatened birds of Odisha.* New Delhi: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; and Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–184.

Rahmani, A. R., & Nair, M. V., 2021–2022. Globally threatened birds of Odisha. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 5–13.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1990. Status of Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Indian subcontinent. *Colonial Waterbirds* 13 (2): 139–142.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1992. Threat to India's Manas Tiger Reserve. *Tigerpaper* 19 (2): 22–28.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., & Sankaran, R., 1990. Status of the Bengal Florican in India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 55–78.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., Sankaran, R., & Ganguli, U., 1992. Status of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 349–375.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., & Rosalind, L., 1988. *The Bengal Florican, status and ecology, annual report 1986-87.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Rahmani, A. R., & Prakash, V., 2000. Technical note on the catastrophic decline in vulture populations in India.

Rahmani, A. R., & Prakash, V., 2000. A brief report on the International Seminar on Vulture Situation in India, organised by Bombay Natural History Society, 18-20 September 2000.

Rahmani, A. R., & Sankaran, R., 1990. An unusual nesting site of the sunbird. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 148–149.

Rahmani, A. R., & Sankaran, R., 1995. The Indian Thar Desert. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 61–62.

Rahmani, A. R., & Singh, B., 1996. Whitenecked or Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* (Boddaert) nesting on cliffs. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 293–294.

Rahmani, A. R., & Soni, R. G., 1997. Avifaunal changes in the Indian Thar Desert. *Journal of Arid Environments* 36: 687–703.

Rahmani, A. R., & Qamar, M., 1993. Status and distribution of Swamp Francolins in India. Abstract. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 157.

Rahmani, A. R., & Qurieshi, Q., 1991. The threatened terai. *NLBW* 20 (11): 6.

Rahmani, A. R., & Qurieshi, Q., 1991. The threatened Terai. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (4): 14–29,65–71.

Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., 2002. *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–x, 1–228.

Rahmani, A. R., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Kasambe, R. M., 2016. *Important bird and biodiversity areas in India: Priority sites for conservation.* Revised and updated 2nd ed. India: Bombay Natural History Society, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and BirdLife International (UK). Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1 l., i–xii, 1–1002.

Rahmani, A. R., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Kasambe, R. M., 2016. *Important bird and biodiversity areas in India: Priority sites for conservation.* Revised and updated 2nd ed. India: Bombay Natural History Society, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and BirdLife International (UK). Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–iv, 1002–1992.

Rahmani, A. R., & et al., 1996. *A study of the ecology of the grasslands of the Indian plains with particular reference to their endangered fauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Rao, Y. N., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Jawaharlal Nehru Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Solapur. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final: Pp. 1–113.

Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. Biology of the Lesser Florican. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 20–38.

Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and Their Habitats. The Lesser Florican. Annual Report No. 2 1985-86.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 41.

Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. Immigration chronology of the Lesser Florican at Sailana: preliminary results. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and Their Habitats. The Lesser Florican. Annual Report No. 1 1984-85*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 20–24.

Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. Intra- and inter-specific behaviour of the Lesser Florican. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and Their Habitats. The Lesser Florican. Annual Report No. 1 1984-85*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 25–30.

Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1987. De-ticking by a Large Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor*. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 210–211.

Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Proposal for the declaration of a Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary in Kutch.

Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Recommendations for Lesser Florican conservation. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail.*

Final Report. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 117–124.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Status of the Lesser Florican in western India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 101–111.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. The Bengal Florican in Dudwa National Park. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 45–54.
Sankaran, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1992. The distribution and status of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) in the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 156–179.
Senacha, K. R., Taggart, M. A., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Cuthbert, R., Pain, D. J., & Green, R. E., 2009. Diclofenac levels in livestock carcasses in India before the 2006 "Ban". *JBNHS* 105 (2): 148–161 (2008).
Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.
Senthilmurugan, B., Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Nest re-use in White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* in the Nilgiri hills, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 2–3.
Sharma, B. K., Kulshreshtha, S., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds). 2013. *Faunal Diversity of Rajasthan, India. General Background and Ecology of Vertebrates*. Springer, New York. Vol. 1.
Sharma, S. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Birding in Badopal Wetland District, Hanumangarh, Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 15 (12): 15–16.
Singha, H., Karim, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. *Menopon gallinae* infesting Greater Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* at Nagaon, Assam. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 139–140.
Singha, H., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Status survey of storks in unprotected areas of Brahmaputra Valley in Assam, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 115–122.
Singha, H., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Ecology, population and conservation of Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam, India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 264–269 (2006).
Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2002. Parental investment in the Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Brahmaputra Valley of Assam, India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 56 (3): 239–264.
Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2003. Breeding behaviour of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam, India. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 9–26.
Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2003. Surveys for Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* in the Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India during 1994–1996. *Forktail* 19: 146–148.
Sivakumaran, N., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis* feeding on winged termites. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 115.
Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.
Tiwari, J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. The Banni Grasslands. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final: Pp. 341–433.
Tiwari, J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1998. Large heronries in Kutch and the nesting of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* at Luna Jheel, Kutch, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 67–70.
Tiwari, J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. The Common Crane *Grus grus* and its habitat in Kutch, Gujarat, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 26–34.
Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Red Data bird: Kashmir Flycatcher. *World Birdwatch* 26 (1): 14–15.
Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Wintering records, ecology and behaviour of Kashmir Flycatcher *Ficedula subrubra* (Hartert & Steinbacher). *JBNHS* 101 (2): 261–268.
Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Annotated avifauna of the Upper Nilgiris, Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu, India. *Buceros* 10 (1): i–iii, 1–46.
Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Malabar Trogon *Harpactes fasciatus* Pennant in the Nilgiris Upper Plateau Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 116.
Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., & Behan, M. J., 2007. Habitat modifications by Scotch Broom *Cytisus scoparius* invasion of grasslands of the Upper Nilgiris in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 356–365 (2006).
Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., & Senthilmurugan, B., 2009. Birds of the Upper Nilgiris plateau, Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 181–195 (2008).
Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., Singh, A., & Kushwaha, S. P. S., 2008. Habitat suitability assessment for the endangered Nilgiri Laughingthrush: a multiple logistic regression approach. *Current Science* 94 (11): 1487–1494.

Rahut, Biswapriya

Bibliography

Rahut, B., 2013. First record of Rufous-throated Wren-babbler *Spelaeornis caudatus* from Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 105–106.
Rahut, B., 2013. Records of Ward's Trogon *Harpactes wardi* in Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. *BirdingASIA* 20: 96–97.

Rahut, B., 2015. Nesting Green Cochoa *Cochoa viridis* in the Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 56–57.
Rahut, B., 2018. A comment on the status of *Pica* (*pica*) *bottanensis* in Sikkim. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 73.
Rahut, B., Dutta, M., & Bonpo, C. R., 2012. First photographic record of Blyth's Rosefinch *Carpodacus grandis* from Sikkim, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 146–147.

Rai, Alka

Bibliography
Rai, A., & Haldar, C., 1998. Modulation of avian ovarian function by different 5-Methoxy-Indoles in normal and pinealectomized Indian Jungle Bush Quail *Perdicula asiatica*. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 17–24.

Rai, Bukey

Bibliography
Lobo, P., Kehoe, C. V., Thomason, P. C., Stocker, M. C., Watt, J. E., Rai, B., & Mekhola, R., 2018. Chestnut-flanked White-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus* from the Mishmi Hills: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 82.

Rai, Dirga S.

Bibliography
Cox, J. H., & Rai, D. S., 2008. The first documented nest of Rufous-breasted Bush Robin *Tarsiger hyperythrus*, from east Nepal. *Forktail* 24: 108–109.

Rai, H.

Bibliography
Rai, H., 1996. A serious threat to Bengal Floricans *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Bardia. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (3): 1.

Rai, Haris C.

Bibliography
Rai, H. C., 2007. Birds, biodiversity and local livelihood in Sagarmatha. *Danphe* 16 (1): 28.

Rai, Ishwari D.

Bibliography
Rai, I. D., Bhattacharyya, S., & Adhikari, B. S., 2011. Common Coot *Fulica atra*: first report for Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Himalaya, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 110.

Rai, Jeevan

Bibliography
Baral, B., Bhandari, S., Koirala, S., Bhandari, P., Magar, G., Basnet, D. R., Rai, J., & Baral, H. S., 2020. First distributional record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) from Sindhuli District, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (14): 17028–17031. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4902.12.14.17028-17031.

Rai, Kapish

Bibliography
Rai, K., 2018. Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Vidarbha region, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 126–127.

Rai, Kapish S.

Bibliography
Rai, K. S., 2018. Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl near Nagpur. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (8): 97.

Rai, Lagan

Bibliography
Rai, L., 1986. Dwindling number of the bird of good omen. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (3): 10–11.

Rai, Mala

Bibliography
Rai, M., 2003. Avifauna of Tinjure Forest, eastern Nepal. *Our Nature* 1: 61–64.

Rai, Mangal

Bibliography
Tamang, B., Subba, D., Pradhan, D. K., Rai, M., Rai, S., Rai, V., & Srinivasan, U., 2017. An abberant Rusty-fronted Barwing *Actinodura egertoni* from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 138–139.

Rai, N. D. [=Rai, Nitin D.]

Rai, Niraj
Jain, S., Rai, N., Kumar, G., Pruthi, P. A., Thangaraj, K., Bajpai, S., & Purthi, V., 2017. Ancient DNA reveals late Pleistocene existence of ostriches in Indian Subcontinent. *PloS ONE* 12 (3): e0164823. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0164823.

Rai, Nitin D.

Bibliography
Mohan, D., Rai, N. D., & Singh, A. P., 1992. Longtailed Duck or Old Squaw *Clangula hyemalis* (Linn.) in Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 247.
Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).
Rai, N. D., 1991. A study of heterospecific flocking and nonbreeding bird community structure of Rajaji National Park. Rajkot, Gujarat, Saurashtra University. M.Sc. 41.

Rai, Sanjeev Kumar

Bibliography
Katuwal, H. B., Basnet, K., Khanal, B., Devkota, S., Rai, S. K., Gajurel, J. P., Scheidegger, C., & Nobis, M. P., 2016. Seasonal changes in bird species and feeding guilds along elevational gradients of the Central Himalayas, Nepal. *PloS ONE* 11 (7): e0158362. DOI: http://DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0158362.

Rai, Shambu

Bibliography

Tamang, B., Subba, D., Pradhan, D. K., Rai, M., Rai, S., Rai, V., & Srinivasan, U., 2017. An abberant Rusty-fronted Barwing *Actinodura egertoni* from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 138–139.

Rai, Tapil Prakash

Bibliography

Rai, T. P., 2020. Record of Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in Jhapa District, eastern Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (2): 5–7.

Rai, Upashna

Bibliography

Mitra, A., Gupta, P., Roka, B., Rai, U., & Jha, A. K., 2015. A case of gynandry in the Lady Amherst's Pheasants. *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 18–20.

Rai, Vikram

Bibliography

Tamang, B., Subba, D., Pradhan, D. K., Rai, M., Rai, S., Rai, V., & Srinivasan, U., 2017. An abberant Rusty-fronted Barwing *Actinodura egertoni* from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 138–139.

Rai, Y. M. [=Rai, Yado Mohan]

Rai, Yado Mohan

Bibliography

Rai, Y. M., 1979. Observations on Finn's Baya breeding near Meerut. *NLBW* 19 (11): 11.

Rai, Y. M., 1979. Corbett National Park in October. *NLBW* 19 (10): 5–7.

Rai, Y. M., 1979. Birdwatching at Jaipur. *NLBW* 19 (1): 2–3.

Rai, Y. M., 1979. Finn's Baya breeding at Meerut. *NLBW* 19 (7): 11.

Rai, Y. M., 1979. Poor editing. *NLBW* 19 (3): 10.

Rai, Y. M., 1979. Occurrence of Blackbrowed Flycatcher Warbler at Meerut. *NLBW* 19 (4): 14.

Rai, Y. M., 1979. Replies to R.E. Hawkins about Papiha. *NLBW* 19 (1): 10.

Rai, Y. M., 1980. Two discoveries. *NLBW* 20 (9): 9.

Rai, Y. M., 1980. Birds in Meerut which are absent in Delhi. *NLBW* 20 (2): 2.

Rai, Y. M., 1980. Errata. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 17.

Rai, Y. M., 1982. Notes. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 8–9.

Rai, Y. M., 1982. Notes. *NLBW* 22 (7-8): 11–12.

Rai, Y. M., 1982. Jungle Babbler T. striatus. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 8–9.

Rai, Y. M., 1983. *Birds of the Meerut region (With special reference to Hastinapur Forest Range).* Meerut: Vardhaman Printers. Pp. 1–12.

Rai, Y. M., 1983. Breeding notes (the fragile nature balance). *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 17.

Rai, Y. M., 1983. Hastinapur birds: Finn's Baya; Tawny Eagle; Crested Honey-Buzzard. *NLBW* 23 (7-8): 14–15.

Rai, Y. M., 1983. On the occurrence of the Yellowbellied Wren-Warbler (*Prinia flaviventris flaviventris*), Striated Marsh Warbler (*Megalurus palustris*) and Whitetailed Bush Chat (*Saxicola leucura*) at Hastinapur near Meerut (Uttar Pradesh). *JBNHS* 79 (2): 416.

Rai, Y. M., 1986. The birds of Delhi and Meerut. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 212–214.

Rai, Y. M., 1986. Bird calls. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 7–9.

Rai, Y. M., & Sharma, M., 1980. Owls and the solar eclipse. *NLBW* 20 (4): 9.

Raiji, Panna

Bibliography

Raiji, P., 1993. Birds in my backyard. *Hornbill* 1993 (3): 26–27.

Raikow, Robert J.

Bibliography

Raikow, R. J., 1991. Reviews: *Phylogeny and Classification of Birds: A Study in Molecular Evolution*. —Charles G. Sibley and Jon E. Ahlquist. 1990. New Haven and London, Yale University Press. xxii + 976 pp., 385 text figures. ISBN 0-300-04085-7. $100.00. *The Auk* 108: 985–987.

Railla, Sravan Kumar

Bibliography

Railla, S. K., 2020. Outdoor during the lockdown. Trip report: Ameenpur Lake, July 3, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (11): 14–16.

Raimundo, M.

Bibliography

De Mello, I. F., & Raimundo, M., 1934. Morphology and schizogonic cycle of *Haemoproteus raymundi*, n. sp., parasite of *Leptocoma zeylanica* (Linn.). *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 1: 97–99.

Raina, Anuj

Raina, Anuj D.

Bibliography

Dave, R. B., & Raina, A., 2018. Sighting of Rook from Velan-Kaj wetland, Gir Somnath District: an addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 9.

Jani, K., & Raina, A., 2019. Some interesting bird sightings from Jessore Sloth Bear Sanctuary: Dist. Banashantha. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 17–18.

Raina, A., 2016. Ultramarine Flycatcher at Sodam Bandhara, near Diu. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 21.

Raina, A., 2017. Striated Heron *Butorides striata*: An addition to the avifauna of Jammu & Kashmir. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 43–44.

Raina, A. D., Dave, R., Patel, V., Polekar, D., & Rathod, D., 2020. Does the Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus jotaka* occur in Gujarat? *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 8–9.

Raina, Pankaj

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Rana, S. K., Raina, P., Amir, R., & Kichloo, M. A., 2018. An annotated checklist of the birds of Upper

Chenab catchment, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 10 (7): 11869–11894. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3464.10.7.11869-11894.

Rainey, H. J.

Rainey, H. James

Bibliography

Rainey, H. J., 1873. Letters to the Editor.—H. J. Rainey, Esq. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 496.

Rainey, H. J., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[Cries of owls]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 332–333.

Rainey, H. J., 1875. Nidification and breeding habits of the Large Rose-ringed Paroquet in the eastern Sundurbun. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 382–384.

Rainey, H. J., 1879. Letters to the Editor [The note of Mr. Gurney…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 417–418.

Rainwater, Thomas R.

Bibliography

Platt, S. G., Win, M. M., Lin, N., Aung, S. H. N., John, A., & Rainwater, T. R., 2021. Avian species richness in traditional rice ecosystems: A case study from Upper Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18719–18737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6992.13.7.18719-18737.

Rais, Muhammad

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Rais, M., Abbas, D., Tabassum, F., Begum, A., & Jabeen, T., 2009. An overview of the status of shorebirds and internationally important sites in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 41 (3): 165–172.

Mahmood, S., Mahmood, T., Rais, M., Qureshi, I. Z., & Nadeem, M. S., 2010. A comparative study on the populations and habitats of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* and the Black Francolin *Francolinus francolinus* in Lehri Nature Park, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 5 (1): 42–53.

Rais, M., Abbass, D., Khan, M. Z., Khan, I. S., Ghalib, S. A., Tabbassum, F., Akber, G., & Nawaz, R., 2008. Changes in the avifuana of the wetlands of district Sanghar, Sindh, Pakistan. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 13–24.

Raizada, M.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Agarwal, R. A., & Raizada, M., 1982. Trapping techniques for vultures and Pariah Kites for applied studies. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 123–125.

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Raizada, M., 1979. Occurrence of Otters in Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 19 (8): 12.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Palta, R. P., & Raizada, M., 1993. Relative susceptibility of wheat hybrids to bird damage. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 234–235.

Raj V, Vijay Mohan [=Raj, V. Vijay Mohan]

Raj, B. Sundara

Bibliography

Raj, B. S., 1914. The occurrence of the Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*) near Madras. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 155.

Raj, D. N. M.

Bibliography

Raj, D. N. M., 1993. Nesting of Pied Myna on telegraph / electric poles. *NLBW* 33 (5): 95–96.

Raj, Guldev

Bibliography

Raj, G., 2014. Sighting of Long-tailed Duck *Clangula hyemalis* in Gharana Wetland, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JBNHS* 110 (2): 155 (2013).

Raj, Hem

Bibliography

Thakur, M. L., Mattu, V. K., Lal, H., Sharma, V. N., Raj, H., & Thakur, V., 2010. Avifauna of Arki Hills, Solan (Himachal Pradesh), India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 162–166.

Raj, M.

Raj, Manideep

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., & Raj, M., 1988. Status of wetlands of lower Assam. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 1: 29–33.

Deka, J., Raj, M., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. A contribution to the avifauna of Darrang District, Assam, India. *Tigerpaper* 23 (1): 17–21.

Raj, M., 1990. Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* breeding in Nowgaon. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 8–9.

Raj, M., 1991. The rearing of Lesser Whistling Teals. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 6.

Raj, M., 1991. Field observations on the behaviour of Lesser Whistling Teal in Assam. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 4–6.

Raj, M., 1993. Birding in Orang Wildlife Sanctuary (OWLS). *Journal of Ecological Society* 6: 39–46.

Raj, M., Deka, J., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. Observations on the behaviour of sub-adult Blacknecked Storks at Dipor Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 7–8.

Raj, M., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1992. Conservation status of Aquatic birds in unprotected areas of Goalpara districts, Assam, India. In: *Tropical Ecosystems*: *Ecology and Management*. (K. P. Singh & J. S. Singh, eds). New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Limited. Pp. 179–189.

Upadhayaya, S., & Raj, M., 2013. Study on avian biodiversity of north-east India with special reference to the conservation of threatened species. *International Journal of Bio-resource and Stress Management* 4 (2): 270–277.

Raj, N. Jawahar

Bibliography

Gokula, V., & Raj, N. J., 2012. Status of vultures in Kolli Hills, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 375–380.

Raj, N. Mohan

Bibliography

Raj, N. M., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 4.

Raj, N. M., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 6.

Raj, Nikhil

Raj, N., & Azeez, P. A., 2009. A record of White-necked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) from Manjeri. *NLBW* 49 (4): 59.

Raj, P. Ananth

Bibliography

Gokula, V., & Raj, P. A., 2021. Vaduvur and Sitheri lakes, Tamil Nadu, India: conservation and management perspective. *JoTT* 13 (6): 18497–18507. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.5547.13.6.18497-18507.

Raj, P. A., & Gokula, V., 2011. Temporal variation in abundance, species richness and diversity of avifauna in Vaduvoor Bird Sanctuary, Tamilnadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 142–143.

Raj, P. J. Sanjeeva

Bibliography

Jacobsen, O. W., & Raj, P. J. S., 2009. *Birds of Pulicat Lake: a checklist.* 1st ed. Sullurpet, India: Pulicat Lake Bird Lovers' Society. Pp. 1–59.

Raj, P. J. S., 1956. Occurrence of the Spottedbilled Pelican, *Pelicanus philippensis* Gmelin, in the Vedanthangal heronry. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 703–704.

Raj, P. J. S., 1958. Occurrence of the Common Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus ruber* Linn.) at Nandyal, Andhra State. *JBNHS* 55 (1): 171–172.

Raj, P. J. S., 1960. Birds eating poisonous fruit of Yellow Oleander (*Thevetia neriifolia*). *JBNHS* 56 (3): 639.

Raj, P. J. S., 1960. The Forest Wagtail, *Motacilla indica* (Gmelin), in Madras, Chingleput District. *JBNHS* 57 (1): 220–221.

Raj, P. J. S., 1960. Additions to the birds of Tambaram, (Chingleput District, S. India). *JBNHS* 56 (3): 636–637.

Raj, P. J. S., 1961. Further notes on the wintering of the Forest Wagtail, *Motacilla indica* (Gmelin) in India. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 269.

Raj, P. J. S., 1963. Additions to the list of birds eating the fruit of Yellow Oleander (*Thevetia neriifolia*). *JBNHS* 60 (2): 457–458.

Raj, P. J. S., 1964. Communal breeding in the Whiteheaded Babbler [*Turdoides affinis* (Jerdon)] in Tambaram, Madras State. *JBNHS* 61 (1): 181–183.

Raj, P. P. Nikhil

Bibliography

Raj, P. P. N., Ranjini, J., Dhanya, R., Subramanian, J., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2010. Consolidated checklist of birds in the Pallikaranai wetlands, Chennai, India. *JoTT* 2 (8): 1114–1118.

Raj, P. S. Sundara

Bibliography

Raj, P. S. S., 1934. Observation on the nest of the Dabchick [*Podiceps ruficollis* Vroeg]. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 492–493.

Raj, Ponnuswami Ananth

Bibliography

Gokula, V., & Raj, P. A., 2011. Birds of Vaduvoor Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India: an annotated checklist. *Zoo's Print* 26 (6): 20–24.

Raj, V. Vijay Mohan

Raj, Vijay Mohan

Bibliography

Kumara, H. N., & Raj, V. V. M., 2008. The Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*: are they disappearing in Karnataka? *JBNHS* 104 (2): 211–212 (2007).

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2016. A checklist of the birds of Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 89–118.

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2017. A checklist of the birds of Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5 Spl. Ed.): 1–30+2.

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2018. Karnataka checklist: Corrections and additions. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 127–128.

Vasudev, R., Hareesh, T. S., Gowda, H. C. H., Bhat, S. D., Gunaga, R., & Raj, V. M., 2005. Report of an injured Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* from Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 118–119.

Raj V, V. M., 2005. Magadi wetland - Where geese gather. *Sanctuary Asia* XXV (4): 42–45.

Raja, N. A.

Bibliography

Duke, G., Raja, N. A., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., Birds of the Palas region, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan.

Raja, N. A., Davidson, P., Bean, N., Drijvers, R., Showler, D. A., & Barker, C., 1999. The birds of Palas, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 77–85.

Raja, N. A., & Duke, G. (Unknown). *An annotated checklist of the birds of Palas valley, District Kohistan*. Unpublished. Islamabad, Pakistan.

Raja, V. S.

Bibliography

Chakkaravarthy, Q. A., Neelanarayanan, P., & Raja, V. S., 2004. Avifauna of Nehru Memorial College campus and its adjoining areas, Puthanampatti, Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 44 (2): 20–21.

Rajabi, Ali Madad

Bibliography

Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., & Rajabi, A. M., 2011. The Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* still breeds in Dasht-e Nawar, Afghanistan. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 14–16.

Timmins, R. J., Mostafawi, N., Rajabi, A. M., Noori, H., Ostrowski, S., Olsson, U., Svensson, L., & Poole, C. M., 2009. The discovery of Large-billed Reed Warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afghanistan. *BirdingASIA* 12: 42–45.

Timmins, R. J., Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., Rajabi, A. M., Svensson, L., Olsson, U., & Poole, C. M., 2010. New information on the Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. *Forktail* 26 (August): 9–23.

Rajadurai, T.

Bibliography

Rajadurai, T., 1988. Present Distribution and Status of Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in Viralimalai Area, Tamil Nadu, South India, A.V.C. College, Mannampandal, Tamil Nadu. M.Sc.

Rajagopal, D.

Bibliography

Rajagopal, D., & Kumar, N. G., 1993. Bird predation on the termite, *Odontotermes wallonensis* in cultivated tracts around Bangalore. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 232.

Rajagopal, R.

Bibliography

Rajagopal, R., & Inskipp, T., 2014. First record of the Chinese Thrush *Turdus mupinensis* from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 155–157.

Rajagopal, Ravi

Bibliography

Rajagopal, R., 2016. Avian gems of Dibru Saikhowa National Park. *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 39–41 (2015).

Rajagopal, S. N.

Bibliography

Jamgaonkar, A. V., Jacob, P. G., Rajagopal, S. N., & Bhat, H. R., 1995. Records of new breeding colonies of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in Karnataka. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 59–62.

Rajagopal, T.

Bibliography

Ponmanickam, P., Rajagopal, T., & Rajan, M. K., 2006. Diversity of birds of the Vembakottai Reservoir, Virudhanagar district, Tamil Nadu. *Bionotes* 8: 65–66.

Rajagopalan, Murali

Bibliography

Rajagopalan, M., & Muthunarayanan K., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Short-eared Owl fromTuticorin, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 28A.

Rajagopalan, P. K.

Bibliography

Rajagopalan, P. K., 1961. ["I note from the Newsletter No. 10 that..."]. *NLBW* 1 (11): 10.

Rajagopalan, P. K., 1962. Rosy Pastors in south India. *NLBW* 2 (1): 14.

Rajagopalan, P. K., 1962. Correspondence. *NLBW* 2 (3): 13.

Rajagopalan, P. K., 1972. Ixodid Ticks (Acarina: Ixodidae) parasitizing wild birds in the Kyasanur forest disease area of Shimoga District, Mysore State, India. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 55–78.

Rao, T. R., & Rajagopalan, P. K., 1971. Arthropod Fauna of the nests of some common birds in Poona, India, with special reference to blood sucking forms. *JBNHS* 67 (3): 414–429. (1970).

Rajak, R. C.

Bibliography

Lal, S. S., & Rajak, R. C., 1983. Birds as potential pests and their control in agriculture. *Plant Protection Bulletin* 35 (3-4): 20–29.

Rajakullaiswamy, K.

Bibliography

Reddy, Y. A., Sadasivaiah, B., Rajakullaiswamy, K., Indira, P., & Pullaiah, T., 2014. Avifauna of Thummalapalle Uranium Mining Area, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (12): 6556–6565.

Rajamamannan, M. A.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).

Rajamamannan, M. A., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Endemic and threatened birds of the Andaman Islands. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 291–292.

Rajamani, R.

Bibliography

Rajamani, R., 1992. *Conservation of Wetlands in India.* New Delhi: Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India.

Rajan, P. [=Rajan Pilakandy]

Rajan Pilakandy (Rajan P.) (1983–; India)
MSc, Zoology (2007). PhD, Zoology: Bird community of Andaman Islands with emphasis on human associated and introduced birds (2014). Biology Teacher (2007–2008); Senior Research Fellow, SACON (2008–2015); Scientist, BNHS (2015–2016); Wildlife Biologist, Munnar Wildlife Division, Kerala Forrest Department (2016–2019); Research Associate, Defence Research Laboratory, DRDO (2019–2021). Author of papers, book chapters, and books.

Bibliography

Pramod, P., Divyapriya, C., & Rajan P., 2014. *Learn about birds*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 1–48.

Pramod, P., Divyapriya, C., & Rajan P., 2014. *Fun with birds*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 1–48.

Pramod, P., Rajan, P., & Muhil, S. M., 2014. *How to study birds*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 1–44.

Rajan, P., & Pramod, P., 2011. Common birds of Andaman Islands with special emphasis to introduced birds. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 262–264.

Rajan, P., & Pramod, P., 2011. First records of European Roller *Coracias garrulus* from the Andaman Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 16: 106–107.

Rajan, P., & Pramod, P., 2013. Common birds of Andaman Islands with special reference to introduced birds. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 78–81 (2012).

Rajan, P., & Pramod, P., 2013. Introduced birds of the Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 71–72.

Rajan P., & Pramod, P., 2017. Bird community response to Tsunami-affected wetlands of South Andaman Island, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 125–131.

Rajan, M. K.

Bibliography

Ponmanickam, P., Rajagopal, T., & Rajan, M. K., 2006. Diversity of birds of the Vembakottai Reservoir, Virudhanagar district, Tamil Nadu. *Bionotes* 8: 65–66.

Rajan, M. K., Sankarperumal, G., & Mohandoss, A., 1993. A preliminary survey of Egrets and Pond Herons in the water resources of Sivakasi, Tamil Nadu. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 130.

Rajan, P. [=Rajan Pilakandy]

Rajan, P. T.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., & Rajan, P. T., 1996. Observation on avifauna of Mount Harriett National Park, South Andaman (A&N Island). *Indian Forester* 122 (10): 965–968.

Chandra, K., & Rajan, P. T., 2004. *Faunal diversity of Mount Harriet National Park (South Andaman). Conservation Area Series, 17.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–142.

Sivaperuman, C., Shah, S. K., Rajan, P. T., & Venkataraman, K., 2013. New record of Common Coot *Fulica atra* Linnaeus, 1758 from Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 199–200 (2012).

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Rajan, P. T., 2016. *Birds of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.* Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 5 pr. ll., 1–110.

Rajan, Ratheesh

Bibliography

Rajan, R., 2021. Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* from Changaram Wetlands—an addition to the avifauna of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 83–84.

Rajan, S. A. [=Rajan, S. Alagar]

Rajan, S. Alagar

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., & Rajan, S. A., 1994. Philippine Shrike *Lanius cristatus lucionensis*, a regular winter visitor to South India. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 143–144.

Balachandran, S., Rosalind, L., & Rajan, S. A., 1992. Wintering range extension for the Rubythroat Erithacus calliope. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 126.

Balachandran, S., Rajan, S. A., Balasubramanian, P., Natarajan, V., & Ali, S. Q., 1986. Some storm-blown pelagic birds in Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 436–438.

Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Rajan, S. A., & Manakadan, R., 1991. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 457.

Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Rao, Y. N., & Rajan, S. A., 1993. Crows feeding on the seeds of *Albizia lebbeck* and the exotic *Acacia melanoxylon. JBNHS* 89 (3): 375.

Panneerselvam, R., & Rajan, S. A., 1985. A note on green whip snake predating on *Phylloscopus* sp. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 423–424.

Rajan, S. A., 1993. Unusual foraging site of Goldenbacked Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 89 (3): 374.

Rajan, S. A., & Balasubramanian, P., 1990. Tool-using behaviour of Indian House Crow *Corvus splendens. JBNHS* 86 (3): 450.

Rajan, S. A., Balasubramanian, P., & Natarajan, V., 1992. Eastern Steppe Eagle *Aquila rapax nipalensis* Hodgson killing mobbing Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* (Boddaert) at Pt. Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 247–248.

Sugathan, R., & Rajan, S. A., 1988. Notes on feeding behaviour of Amaurornis phoenicurus at Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 191.

Sugathan, R., Melville, D. S., & Rajan, S. A., 1987. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 206–207.

Sugathan, R., Mohapatra, S., Rajan, S. A., Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Ayyadurai, M., & Marimuthu, P., 1985. *Studies on the Movement and Population Structure of Indian Avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Rajan, Tessy

Bibliography

Palot, M. J., Pakrashi, A., & Rajan, T., 2018. A preliminary checklist of birds of Kottooli wetlands, Kozhikode district, Kerala State. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 6–16.

Rajan, V. J.

Bibliography

Mathew, D. N., Gandhi, T., Santharam, V., Rajan, V. J., & Mathew, G., 1991. *Pitti Island, Lakshadweep. An Ornithological Study.* Madras: Madras Naturalists' Society. Pp. 1–34.

Rajan, V. J., 1977. Some further observations on the sacred birds of Tirukalikundram. *NLBW* 17 (8): 5–8.

Rajan, V. J., 1978. Birding in Ginjee. *NLBW* 18 (9): 2–4.

Rajan, V. J., 1979. House Sparrows. *NLBW* 19 (1): 3–4.

Rajan, V. J., 1980. House sparrows. *NLBW* 20 (5): 11.

Rajan, V. J., 1988. A note on Manas and Kazhiranga sanctuaries. *Blackbuck* 4 (2): 31.

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Rajandekar, Abhiram

Bibliography

Gokhale, A., Rajandekar, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., Sumant, O., Gandhe, V., & Pande, S., 2022. Vocalizations of the endemic Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1131–1136.

Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., Sahoo, A., & Rajandekar, A., 2019. Recent sighting of Brown Capped Pygmy Woodpecker *Yungipicus nanus* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 643.

Pande, S., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Rajandekar, A., 2018. Recent record of flavinism in Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* in Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 497.

Pande, S., Sumant, O., Pawar, R., Rajandekar, A., Gandhe, V., Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., & Lonkar, R., 2017. Breeding biology and feeding habits of Indian Golden Oriole *Oriolus kundoo* in Purandar taluka, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 408–411.

Rajandekar, A., Gokhale, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., & Pande, S., 2022. Comparison of vocalization of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* between urban and rural populations in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1137–1140.

Rajarajan V.

Bibliography

Rajarajan V., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Bristled Grassbird from Chennai, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 112A.

Rajaram V.

Bibliography

Brihadeesh S., & Rajaram V., 2015. Nesting of the Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* in Chennai city. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 55–56.

Rajaram, A.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Rajaram, A., 1990. Protean behaviour or the biology of unpredictability. *Blackbuck* 6 (1): 3–6.

Rajaram, A., 1991. The Rufous Woodpecker at its nest. *Blackbuck* 7 (1): 20–22.

Rajaram, A., 1993. Microscopic identification of feathers with the scanning electron microscope. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 175.

Rajaram, A., 1997. Obituary: M. Krishnan (1912-1996). *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 29–35.

Rajaram, A., 1997. Serving the cause of birds in Tamil Nadu. *Blackbuck* 12 (4): 103–108.

Rajaram, A., 1998. The Mamandur Forest Rest House. *Blackbuck* 13 (3-4): 56–57.

Rajaram, A., 1999. An update on the Edayur Bird Sanctuary, Kalpakkam. *NLBW* 39 (5): 69.

Rajaram, A., 2002. Oriental Ibis. *NLBW* 42 (6): 121–122.

Rajaram, A., & Ramanan, P., 1997. The Nanmangalam Reserve Forest. *Blackbuck* 12 (1): 6–22.

Ramanan, Rajaram, A., & Santharam, V., 1993. Birds of the scrub forest around Madras city (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 87.

Ramanan, P., Raghavan, V. S., & Rajaram, A., 1997. The Great Horned Owl at Nanmangalam. *Blackbuck* 12 (1): 1–5.

Rajaram, Geethanjali

Bibliography

Rajaram, G., 2015. Chavakkad beach & Enamavu Kole. *Pitta* NS 12 (2): 13–14.

Rajaram, M. R.

Bibliography

Rajaram, M. R., 2019. My five day trip to Rajaji & Corbett—A haven for naturalists. *NLBW* 57 (6): 64–67 (2017).

Rajaram, M. R., & Rajaram, M., 2005. Birdwatching in a coffee estate at Coorg. *NLBW* 45 (1): 8–9.

Rajaram, Mrinalini

Bibliography

Rajaram, M. R., & Rajaram, M., 2005. Birdwatching in a coffee estate at Coorg. *NLBW* 45 (1): 8–9.

Rajaraman, L. N.

Bibliography

Shyam, P. V., Rajaraman, L., & Rajaraman, L. N., 1982. A trek to Annapurna Sanctuary. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (5): 28–31.

Rajaraman, Lalitha

Bibliography

Shyam, P. V., Rajaraman, L., & Rajaraman, L. N., 1982. A trek to Annapurna Sanctuary. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (5): 28–31.

Rajaraman, S. K.

Bibliography

Rajaraman, S. K., 2001. Studies on waterbirds of coastal sand flats of Chinnangudi, Nagappattinam district, Tamil Nadu. Mayiladuthurai, A. V. C. College. M.Sc.

Rajasekar, R.

Bibliography

Rajasekar, R., 1982. Studies on the avian nests and eggs of Mannampandal area. Madras, A.V.C. College. M.Sc.

Rajasekaran, A.

Bibliography

Nirmala, S. T., & Rajasekaran, A., 2001. Rose Finch - weed destroyer or disperser? *NLBW* 41 (1): 13.

Rajasekaran, A., Arun, P. R., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2002. Ecological observations on Baphlimali Hill and its environs, Orissa. In: Environment Protection, T., & Research, I., (eds.). *Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002*. Hyderabad: ENVIS Centre, EPTRI. Pp. 212–222.

Rajasekaran, M.

Bibliography

Manohar, B. R., & Rajasekaran, M., 1990. Additional record on mortality from hailstorm at Jaipur. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 461.

Rajasekhar, B.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Rajasekhar, B., 1990. An urban preserve. *Blackbuck* 6 (1): 19–21.

Rajasekhar, B., 1991. Twelve hours at a waterhole. *Blackbuck* 6 (3): 7–11.

Rajasekhar, B., 1992. A checklist to the birds of Loyola College campus, Madras. *Blackbuck* 7 (3-4): 73–75.

Rajasekhar, B., 1992. Birding at the Adayar Estuary. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 9.

Rajasekhar, B., 1993. Use of line transects to estimate Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata*) population at Pondicherry University Campus. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 191.

Rajasekhar, B., 1995. Observations of frugivory on *Michelia nilagirica* - a shola forest tree. *NLBW* 35 (5): 81–84.

Rajasekhar, B., 1995. Nest of Speckled Piculet. *NLBW* 35 (5): 96.

Rajasekhar, B., 2010. Twelve hours at a waterhole. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. 88–92.

Unnikrishnan, M., & Rajasekhar, B., 1993. Birds of Thiashola (Nilgiris). *NLBW* 33 (5): 88–89.

Rajashekar, M.

Bibliography

Guptha, M. B., Rao, P. V. C., Rao, P. M., Ramalingam, G., Prasad, P. N., Kannan, V., Kishore, S., & Rajashekar, M., 2012. Water birds of Kudiri wetland (near Pulicat), Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 71–74 (2011).

Rajashekara, S.

Bibliography

Rajashekara, S., & Venkatesha, M. G., 2011. Birds of Bangalore University campus, Bengaluru, Karnataka, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 230–232.

Rajashekara, S., & Venkatesha, M. G., 2015. Temporal and spatial avian community composition in urban landscapes of the Bengaluru region, India. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 36: 607–616.

Rajashekara, S., & Venkatesha, M. G., 2016. On the breeding of Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 91–93.

Rajashree V. V.

Bibliography

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum.* Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.

Rajasingh, Irene V.

Bibliography

Rajasingh, S. G., & Rajasingh, I. V., 1971. Birds and mammals eating the fruits of Yellow Oleander (*Thevetia peruviana*). *JBNHS* 67 (3): 572–573 (1970).

Rajasingh, Simon G.

Bibliography

Rajasingh, S. G., & Rajasingh, I. V., 1971. Birds and mammals eating the fruits of Yellow Oleander (*Thevetia peruviana*). *JBNHS* 67 (3): 572–573 (1970).

Rajasree V. V.

Bibliography

Raju S., & Rajasree V. V., 2007. Birds of Museum and Zoo compound, Thiruvananthapuram (January–June 2006). *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 9–11.

Rajasubramanian, P.

Bibliography

Rajasubramanian, P., Menon, S. P. V., & Razeena, S. K., 1991. A case of heat stroke in Painted Stork. *Zoo's Print* 6: 13.

Rajathurai, Subaraj

Bibliography

Rajathurai, S., 2011. Obituary: Navjot Sodhi 1962–2011. *BirdingASIA* 16: 120.

Rajbhandari, Sunil Lal

Bibliography

Khadka, B. B., Acharya, P. M., & Rajbhandari, S. L., 2017. Population status and species diversity of wetland birds in the Rapti and Narayani Rivers and associated wetlands of Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *JoTT* 9 (6): 10297–10306.

Rajeev, Gehan

Bibliography

Rajeev, G., 2015. Udawalawe 1.3; Anhettigama, Deraniyagala; Panakura 5.3; Nagahawetiya 5, 21–22, 29.3; Bevilahena 15.3; Batagama North, Jaela 6, 10, 16 & 18.3; Yayamulla, Pannala 14.3. *CBCN* 2015 (March): 53–57.

Rajeev, G., 2015. Kirindiwita, along Jaela-Gampaha road; Anhettigama, Deraniyagala; Araththana, Noori; Mudagalla, Noori; Kehelwala Estate, Deraniyagala; Sri Jayawardanarama temple, Baagama North, Jaela; Batagama north, Jaela; New Town, Ratnapura; Weralupa, Ratnapura; Near Pompakele, Ratnapura; Katunayake-Negombo main road; Negombo. *CBCN* 2015 (January): 8–12.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Batagama North, Jaela during the month; Hatale Tea Estate, Madulkelle 15-16.1; Doragamuwa, Wattegama 15, 17.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 11–12.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Deraniyagala 4-6, 14-15.2; Behilahena, Anhettigama 4.2; Panakura, Anhettigama 4.2; Ekitihaldeniya, Panakura, Anhettihama 4, 5.2; Pandaha, Hingurana 5.2; Kehelwala Estate, Deraniyagala 5, 6.2; Deraniyagala town 14.2; Nagahawetiya, Anhettigama 15.2; Dabara, Maliboda 7.2; Batagama north, Jaela 10, 13.2; Pidurangala 12.2; Sigiriya 12.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 25–27.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Batagama north, Jaela; Keerihena, Anhettigama, Deraniyagala 9.5; Bomuru Ella forest, Nuwara Eliya 13.5; Ambewela 14.5; Horton Plains National Park 14.5; Kaduwela to Athurugiriya, along the highway 20.5. *CBCN* 2016 (May): 71–72.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Kaduwela 3.6; Puwakgaha Madiththa Aranya, Mahayaya forest, Kirinda, Matara 11.6; Nayagiya Hena, Anhettigama, Deraniyagala 14, 20.6 & 2.7; Keerihena, Anhettigama, Deraniyagala 14,18,26.6; Nagahawetiya, Anhettigama, Deraniyagala 18,26.6. *CBCN* 2016 (June): 78–80.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Deraniyagala 2, 18.7; Nagahawetiya, Anhettigama 2.7; Keerihena, Anhettigama 2, 18.7; Warakahena, Anhettigama 2, 18.7; Sinharaja Forest, Kudawa 3.7; Kaduwela 8.7; Batagama North, Jaela 14,29.7; Mahatenna, Hitigegama 19.7. *CBCN* 2016 (July): 86–88.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Wilpattu NP 8-10.8; Batagama North, Jaela 10 & 19.8; Safar Park, Rediyagama, Sooriyawewa 13-15.8. *CBCN* 2016 (August): 107–108.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Batagama North, Jaela; Ihala Thammannewa, Nochchiyagama; Katukeliyawa, Nochchiyagama; Kurana, Negombo. *CBCN* 2016 (October): 136–137.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Batagama North, Jaela; Horape, Ragama; Bandigoda, Jaela; Minuwangoda; Badalgama; Yayamulla, Pannala; Wetland Park, Thalawathugoda; Polpitimukalana, Kandana. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 154–156.

Rajeev, G., 2016. Horape, Ragama; Batagama North, Jaela; Loolecondera estate, Loolekandura; Biodiversity Study Park, Thalawathugoda; Victoria Park, Nuwara Eliya; Lake Gregory, Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 189–190.

Rajeev, G., 2017. Bundala 5-7.1; Weligaththa; Saltern; Debarawewa, Tissamaharama 6.1; Palatupana 7.1; Lunugamwehera NP 8.1; Anavilundawa 11.1; Mannar 11-15.1: Nanattan, Vankalai, Mannar-Medawachchiya rd., Mannar Causeway, Thiruketheeswaram Kovil; Erukkalampiddi; Along Mannar-Talaimannar road; Korakulum; Pesalai; Urumalai; Deraniyagala 29.01: Nagahawetiya, Anhettigama, Mahatenna, Hitigegama. *CBCN* 2017 (January): 21–25.

Rajeev, G., 2017. Batagama north, Jaela; Dehiowita 2-3.2; Mahatenna, Hitigegama, Deraniyagala 3.2; Mathugama 10.2; Sinharaja Forest, Kudawa 11-12.2; Hakgala SNR 25.2; Seetha Eliya 26.2; Bambarakelle, Nuwara Eliya 26.2; Victoria Park, Nuwara Eliya 24 & 26.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 64–65.

Rajeev, G., 2017. Yayamulla, Pannala 18.3; Sinharaja Forest, Kudawa 21.3; Batagama north, Jaela 23.3; Chilaw and Puttalam 26 & 31.3; Chilaw 26.3; Mundel 26.3; Nawadamkulama 26.3; Along the road from Palavi to Norochcholai 26 & 31.3; Nachchikalli, Kandakuda 26 & 31.3; Puttalam saltern 26.3. *CBCN* 2017 (March): 72–75.

Rajeev, G., 2017. Nachchikalli 5.4; Kurukulawa north, Ragama 6.4; NHSL, Colombo 10-24.4. *CBCN* 2017 (April): 82.

Rajeev, G., 2017. District General Hospital, Negombo during the month; Seeduwa 31.5; Batagama North, Jaela. *CBCN* 2017 (May): 98.

Rajeev, G., 2017. Batagama north, Jaela during the month; Katunayake 5.6; Yagoda, Gampaha 12.6; Runakanda 18-19.6; Nagoda, Welisara 29.6. *CBCN* 2017 (June): 101–102.

Rajeev, G., 2020. New Lake, Ragama town 1,5,24.12; Yagoda, Ganemulla 9.12; Udawalawe spill 25.12; Lunugamwehera National Park 25.12; Bundala village 25.12. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 242–243.

Rajeev, G., 2021. Bandara Kele, Pallebage, Kitulgala 3.1; Pallebage north, Deraniyagala 3.1; Nagahawetiya, Anhettigama, Deraniyagala 3.1; Makandawa forest, Kitulgala near Punchimadawala 17.1; Mugunuwatawana, Madampe 18.1. *CBCN* 2021 (January): 14–15.

Rajeev, G., 2021. [New Lake, Ragama town 24.2…]. *CBCN* 2021 (February): 26.

Rajeev, G., 2021. [Kapuwa Wewa, Ragama 15.3…]. *CBCN* 2021 (March): 43–46.

Rajeev, G., 2021. [Ragama-town Lake 7.5…]. *CBCN* 2021 (May): 69.
Rajeev, G., 2021. [Bodinagala Aranya, Ingiriya 18.7…]. *CBCN* 2021 (July): 88.
Rajeev, G., 2021. [Batagama North, Jaela 1-31.08 (During the month)…]. *CBCN* 2021 (August): 97.
Rajeev, G., 2021. [Sinharaja forest and Kudawa village 19-20.10…]. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 132–136.
Rajeev, G., 2021. [Makandawa forest & village 05.11…]. *CBCN* 2021 (November): 171–175.
Rajeev, G., 2022. [Anavilundawa 9.1…]. *CBCN* 2022 (January): 15.

Rajeev, M. D. Gehan

Bibliography

Rajeev, M. D. G., 2016. Maligatenna, Gampaha 2.4; Deraniyagala: Warakhena, Anhettigama 3-4.4; Nagahawetiya, Annettigama 17.4; Kehelwala Estate 4, 10, 16.4; Nakkavita 15.4. *CBCN* 2016 (April): 64–65.
Rajeev, M. D. G., 2021. [Ihalagama Tank, Ragama 21.4…]. *CBCN* 2021 (April): 61.
Rajeev, M. D. G., 2021. [Rheumatology & Rehabilitation Hospital, Ragama 1-30.6 (During the month). *CBCN* 2021 (June): 80–81.
Rajeev, M. D. G., 2021. [Mahathenna, Hitigegama 5.9…]. *CBCN* 2021 (September):113–114.
Rajeev, M. D. G., Vidanapathirana, D. R., Benaragama, B. V. D. K. P., & Wickramasinghe, L. J. M., 2019. Host tree canopy isolation by nesting Sri Lanka Drongo *Dicrurus lophorinus*. *Forktail* 34: 52–57 (2018).
Rajeev, M. D. G., 2021. [Kerawalapitiya waste disposal site 9,12.12…]. *CBCN* 2021 (December): 197–198.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., Prachnarathna, K. D., Rajeev, M. D. G., & Bandara, S., 2014. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 114–115.

Rajeevan P. C.

Rajeevan, P. C.

Bibliography

Palot, M. J., Rajeevan, P. C., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Annotated checklist of the birds of Madayipara, Kannur district of north Kerala, India. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 12–42.
Rajeevan P. C., 2011. Great Stone-plover *Esacus recurvirostris* (Cuvier, 1829) at Madayipara, Kannur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 9 (1&2): 22.
Rajeevan P. C., 2016. Common Pochard *Aythya ferina*: a new duck species in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 24–26.
Rajeevan P. C., & Bijumon K. E., 2018. The first sighting of Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* and the second record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 28–.
Rajeevan, P. C., & Thomas, J., 2012. Buff-breasted Sandpiper *Tryngites subruficollis* from northern Kerala: a third record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 143–144.
Rajeevan, P. C., & Thomas, J., 2013. First record of Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 49–50.
Rajeevan, P. C., & Khaleel, K. M., 2013. First sighting of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 51–52.
Rajeevan, P. C., & Thomas, J., 2014. Photographic record of the Buff-breasted Sandpiper *Tryngites subruficollis* in Kerala—fifth record from the Indian Subcontinent. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 225–226 (2013).
Rajeevan, P. C., & Kanam, K., 2019. From the field: Common Swift *Apus apus*. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 72.
Rajeevan, P. C., Suraj, & Sashikumar, C., 2004. Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* breeding in Kerala, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 87.
Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., & Thomas, J., 2014. First record of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 45–46.
Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., Thomas, J., & Sangha, H. S., 2014. First records of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 64–67.
Sashikumar, C., & Rajeevan, P. C., 2014. Kattampally Wetland, Kannur district, Kerala—An Important Bird Area (IBA) under threat. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 19–30.
Thomas, J., & Rajeevan P. C., 2008. Tryst with a raptor. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 12 (2007).

Rajeevan, S.

Bibliography

Susanth, C., Suresh, C., & Rajeevan, S., 1987. Breeding of the Painted Snipe (*Rostratula benghalensis*) in Trivandrum, Kerala. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 663–664 (1986).

Rajendran, B.

Bibliography

Nathan, S. P. F., & Rajendran, B., 1982. Bird fauna of the rice crop ecosystem in Pondicherry region. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 204–206.
Thirumurthi, S., Rajendran, B., & Krishnadoss, D., 1981. Insectivorous birds associated with the rice ecosystem at Madurai. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 603–605.

Rajendran, C. G.

Bibliography

Sane, S. R., Kannan, P., Rajendran, C. G., Ingle, S. T., & Bhagwat, A. M., 1987. On the taxonomic status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 127–134.

Rajendran, K.

Bibliography

Ponnudurai, G., Rajendran, K., Rani, N., & Harikrishnan, T. J., 2011. A note on parasitic infections in Indian Peacock. *Zoo's Print* 26 (4): 28.

Rajendran, N.

Bibliography

Rajendran, N., 1989. Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus ruber* L.) and its nidification. *Zoo's Print* 4 (7): 23–24.

Rajendran, P.

Bibliography

Ramesh, T., Hussain, K. J., Satpathy, K. K., Das, N. P. I., Rajendran, P., & Selvanayagam, M., 2020. Abundance, assemblage, habitat characteristics and seasonal diversity of waterbirds at Kalpakkam, south east coast of India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (1):156–166.

Rajesh, A.

Bibliography

Grubh, R. B., Pandian, P., Rajesh, A., Ross, M., & Grubh, S., 2008. Southern-most breeding record of the Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos* from India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 15.

Rajesh, Anju Panwar

Bibliography

Karmakar, S., & Rajesh, A. P., 2020–2021. The 'owl' chronicles. *Buceros* 25 (3): 9–14.

Rajesh, B. P.

Bibliography

Chaitra, M. R., & Rajesh, B. P., 2002. Encounters with Snake Eagles. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (4): 42–45.

Chaitra, M. R., Rajesh, B. P., Francis, C., & Thondaman, R. V., 2000. The Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (6): 30–33.

Rajesh, K. P.

Bibliography

Rajesh, K. P., 2005. Green Whip Snake feeding on bulbul. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1): 23.

Rajesh, Salam

Bibliography

Ghose, D., Lobo, P., Rajesh, S., & Choudhury, A., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Manipur, Nagaland and Mizoram. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 143–147.

Rajeshkumar N.

Rajeshkumar, N.

Rajeshkumar, Nagaraj

Bibliography

Rajeshkumar N., 2021. Arboreal feeding by Grey Junglefowl *Gallus sonneratii*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 58–59.

Rajeshkumar, N., & Balasubramanian, P., 2012. Habitat use and food habits of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Anaikatty Hills, Western Ghats. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 125–127.

Sureshmarimuthu, S., Babu, S., Rajeshkumar, N., & Kumara, H. N., 2021. Get my head around owls: people perception and knowledge about owls of Andaman Islands. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19725–19732. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7594.13.12.19725-19732.

Rajeshkumar, S.

Bibliography

Rajeshkumar, S., John, J., Raghunathan, C., & Chandra, K., 2017. Heuglin's Gull *Larus fuscus heuglini* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 132–133.

Rajeshkumar, S., Raghunathan, C., & Aziz, N. P. A., 2015. First record, and recovery of Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* from the Andaman Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 113–114.

Rajeshkumar, S., Raghunathan, C., & Maheswaran, G., 2014. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: First record for Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 104–105.

Rajeshkumar, S., Ragunathan, C., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2012. An apparently new species of *Rallina* crake from Great Nicobar Island, India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 44–46.

Rajgir, Sangeeta

Bibliography

Rajgir, S., & Khalique, M., 2011. A study on avian diversity of Dahod reservoir and impact of ongoing anthropogenic activities on them. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 299.

Rajgir, S., & Khalique, M., 2013. Status and population of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* with special reference to their conservation in Upper Lake, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 143–145 (2012).

Rajguru, Sumant

Rajguru, Sumant Kumar

Bibliography

Rajguru, S. K., 2016. Birds in the sand. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (6): 54–56.

Rajguru, S. K., 2017. Breeding biology of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* at Mahanadi River, Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 1–7.

Rajguru, S., & Ukil, P. M., 2016. Sighting of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis* at Berbera, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 102–103.

Rajiah, R. J.

Bibliography

Rajiah, R. J., 1965. Paradise Flycatchers nesting. *Loris* 10 (5): 339.

Rajkumar

Bibliography

Karmarkar, P., Karmarkar, S., Mallapur, N., & Rajkumar. 1999. Nesting of the Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myiophoneus horsfieldii*) at Muthodi. *NLBW* 39 (3): 54.

Rajkumar, D.

Bibliography

Rajkumar, D., 2003. Birds of Bandipur National Park. Survey report 2002-2003. Mysore, Published by the author: 29 pp.

Rajkumar, D., 2005. Birds of Bandipur National Park, survey report 2002-2003. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 28–50 (with three text–figs., one map and five tables.).

Rajkumar, Joseph

Bibliography

Rajkumar, J., Thamban C., & Beegum, S., 2019. Barn Owl for rodent management in Lakshadweep Islands. *Indian Coconut Journal* 2019 (April): 25–26.

Rajkumar, Packiyanathan

Bibliography

Rajkumar, P., 2019. Avitourism potential in the Jaffna district with species reference to the greater flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus*). *Loris* 28 (6): 17.

Wijesundara, C. S., Wanniarachchi, S., Hettiarachchi, T., Galappaththi, S., Weerawardhana, A., & Rajkumar, P., 2018. Population size and movements of the Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicoptertus roseus*) in the Jaffna peninsula, Sri Lanka: Results from a long-term study. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 47 (4): 373–378. DOI: http://doi.org/10.4038/cjs.v47i4.7555.

Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.

Rajkumar, R. S.

Bibliography

Sreekumar, D., Sreekrishnan, R., Rajkumar, R. S., & Afsal, K., 2011. Preliminary report on the bird diversity in the Veterinary College campus, Puducherry. *Zoo's Print* 26 (10): 28–30.

Rajpoot, Mahesh

Bibliography

Ahmed, A., & Rajpoot, M., 2021. Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* in Maguri Beel, Tinsukia, Assam, and Sikhe Lake, Ziro, Arunachal Pradesh, and its status in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 122–124.

Rajpurohit, L. S.

Bibliography

Rajpurohit, L. S., Sharma, G., Vijay, P., & Ram, C., 2011. Status of five species of predators in Thar Desert, Jodphur District, Rajasthan (India). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 18–20.

Ram, C., Sharma, G., & Rajpurohit, L. S., 2011. A checklist of birds of Machiya Safari Biological Park of Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 21–23.

Singh, A., Kumawat, H., Sharma, G., & Rajpurohit, L. S., 2021. Avian diversity along with Hanuman Langur troops in and around Jodhpur, Rajasthan. Bird-o-soar #66. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 10–15.

Rajput, Anjana

Bibliography

Rajput, A., Yadav, S. S., & Kori, P. K., 2021. Bird diversity of Narmada wetland area and its adjoining habitat of Mathwad Range Alirajpur Division, Madhya Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Applied Research* 7 (8): 184–191.

Rajshakha, K.

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., Jethva, V., & Rajshakha, K., 2016. Sighting of Siberian Thrush in Porbandar: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 19.

Raju A. K. [=Aju K. Raju]

Raju S.

Bibliography

Raju S., 2015. Population trend of the common birds in a residential area of Thiruvananthapuram city, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 40–45.

Raju S., & Rajasree V. V., 2007. Birds of Museum and Zoo compound, Thiruvananthapuram (January–June 2006). *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 9–11.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum.* Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.

Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Raju, A. J. S. [=Raju, Aluri Jacob Solomon]

Raju, A. J. Solomon [=Raju, Aluri Jacob Solomon]

Raju, A. K. [=Aju K. Raju]

Raju, A. S. R.

Bibliography

Raju, A. S. R., 1981. Competition for nest occupation - the parakeet and the owlet. *Mayura* 2 (2): 6–8.

Raju, Aju K. [=Aju K. Raju]

Raju, Aluri Jacob Solomon

Bibliography

Raju, A. J. S., 1997. Flower-feeding and pollination by Sunbirds in *Anisomeles* species. *NLBW* 37 (4): 57–58.

Raju, A. J. S., 1998. Correspondence between Sunbirds and *Leonotis* (Lamiaceae). *NLBW* 38 (5): 79–80.

Raju, A. J. S., 1999. Interaction between *Acanthus* and sunbirds at Coringa, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 39 (2): 34.

Raju, A. J. S., 2001. Pollination of some tropical plant species by Nectariniidae and Zosteropidae in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Mayura* 14: 63–68.
Raju, A. J. S., 2009. Nesting behaviour of the Baya Weaver bird, *Ploceus philippinus* (Ploceidae) and the life-cycle of the Plains Cupid butterfly, *Chilades pandava* (Lycaenidae) with the red-listed *Cycas sphaerica* and *C. beddomei* (Cycadaceae). *JoTT* 1 (8): 429–433.
Raju, A. J. S., & Rao, S. P., 2007. Passerine bird-pollination in the dry season blooming *Butea superba* Roxb. (Fabaceae) in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 120–121.
Raju, A. J. S., Rao, S. P., & Rangaiah, K., 2003. Interactions between bird-flowers and flower-birds. *NLBW* 43 (5): 71–72.
Raju, A. J. S., Rao, S. P., Zafar, R., & Roopkalpana, P., 2003. Bird-flower interactions in the Eastern Ghats forests. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 2–5.

Raju, David

Bibliography

Raju, D., 2009. A survey of Large-billed Warbler *Acrocephalus ornius* in the forests of central India. *BirdingASIA* 12: 10.
Raju, D., Praveen J., & Prince, M., 2009. A possible record of Large-billed Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* from Kanha Tiger Reserve, central India. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 130–132 (2008).
Raju, D., & Ramachandran, S., 2016. *Photographic field guide: Wildlife of Central India.* Chennai, India: Notion Press. Pp. 1–300.
Ramachandran, S., & Raju, D., 2020. *Photographic field guide: Wildlife of South India.* Chennai, India: Notion Press. Pp. 1–360.

Raju, David V.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Raju, D. V., Unnikrishnan, N., Vasan, S., & Sreekumar, B., 2006. Do Great Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* displace other colonial nesting waterbirds at Kumarakom heronry (Kerala)? *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 138.
Raju, D. V., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Red Phalarope from Satpura National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 84A.

Raju, K. Varahala

Bibliography

Rao, B. V. S., & Raju, K. V., 1996. The impact of costal (*sic*) aquaculture on the population of Openbill Storks in Kolleru Lake, Andhra Pradesh, India. Pan Asian Ornithological Congress, Coimbatore, November 1996 Coimbatore.

Raju, K. S. R. K. [=Raju, Kakarlapudi Seeta Rama Krishna]

Raju, Kakarlapudi Seeta Rama Krishna (1948–2002; India)

Ornithologist from Visakhapatnam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. Founder (?) Secretary of the Andhra Pradesh Natural History Society, Visakhapatnam. Organised most of the surveys that Sálim Ali and S. D. Ripley conducted in the Eastern Ghats of India. Was honoured by S. D. Ripley, who named *Malacocincla abbotti krishnarajui* after him.

—Beehler, B. M., 2008. *Lost worlds: adventures in the tropical rainforest.* 1st ed. New Haven & London: Yale University Press. Pp. i–xiii, 1–258.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Hussain, S. A., 2002. Obituary: KSR Krishnam Raju. *Pitta* 8: 135–136.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2021. K. S. R. Krishna Raju. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/K._S._R._Krishna_Raju. [12.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Anon=Raju, K. S. R. K., 1999. Blewitt's Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* discovered in Andhra Pradesh! *Pitta* 102: 1–2.
Beehler, B. M., Raju, K. S. R. K., & Ali, S., 1987. Avian use of man-disturbed forest in the Eastern Ghats, India. *Ibis* 129 (2): 197–211.
Price, T., & Raju, K. S. R. K., 2000. The Eastern Ghats. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (4): 28–33.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1968. Intelligence of a pair of Koels *Eudynamys scolopacea*. *NLBW* 8 (10): 12.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1969. Birdwatching around Vishakhapatnam. *NLBW* 9 (4): 1–3.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1970. Pinkheaded Duck in Bharatpur. *NLBW* 10 (5): 12–13.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1971. House Crow, *Corvus splendens* Vieillot and Baya's, *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.), nest. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 453–454.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1976. Fauna of the Eastern Ghats - plea for a thorough study. *NLBW* 16 (6): 7–9.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1976. Migrant waders and their ecology. *NLBW* 16 (12): 5–6.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1977. Birds and aircraft. *NLBW* 17 (11): 7–8.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1978. A note on moult at Lammasinghi. *NLBW* 18 (4): 6–8.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1979. Birds around Chilka Lake. *NLBW* 19 (7): 2–4.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1979. Occurrence of Redwinged Crested Cuckoo *Clamator coromandus* in Vishakhapatnam. *NLBW* 19 (12): 11.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1980. Aggressive behaviour of *Tringa glareola*, Spotted Sandpiper. *NLBW* 20 (5): 9.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1980. Ecological notes on some migrant waders in India. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1080–1089.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1982. *Report on the Preliminary Ecological Survey of the Eastern Ghats - WWF-India Project.* Visakhapatnam: A.P. Nat. Hist. Soc. Pp. 1–87.

Raju, K. S. R. K., 1983. The eastern ghats of india - a prelimnary status report. *Bnhs. Cent. Sem.* iMISC (Pps): A/12.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1984. Avifaunal resources of northern Andhra ghats and some ecological considerations. *Proceedings of the Seminar on Resources Development and Environment in the Eastern Ghats. March 24-27, 1982*. Pp. 131–133.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1984. Avifaunal significances of the Eastern Ghats. *Proceedings of the National Seminar on the Resources, Development, Environment*
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1985. *Checklist of birds of Visakhapatnam region.* Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra Pradesh Natural History Society. Pp. i–vi, 1–25.
Raju, K. S. R. K., 1991. Eastern Ghats: An ecosystem under strain. In: Ravi, N., (ed.). *Survey of the Environment 1991*. Chennai: The Hindu. Pp. 137–139.
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Apparao, M. R., 1981. On the occurrence of the Whitetailed Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus albicilla* (Linnaeus) at Chilka Lake. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 166.
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Dev, U. N., 1982. Some ecological observations on Bhitar Kanika Sanctuary in Orissa. *Proceedings of the Seminar on Resources, Development and Environment in the Eastern Ghats, Mar. 24-27*. Pp. 117–118.
Raju, K. S. R. K., Prabhu, B. L., & Raju, P. R. G., 1985. On the occurrence of Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus cristatus* (Linn.) in coastal Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 691 (1984).
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Price, T. D., 1974. Tree Sparrow *Passer montanus* (L.) in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 70 (3): 557–558.
Raju, K. S. R. K., Krishnamurthy, A. V. R. G., Reddi, C. S., Reddy, N. A. V. P., Lokaranjan, R., & Shankar, K. J. N. G., 1988. Status of wildlife and habitat conservation in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 605–619 (1987).
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Raju, U. V. B., 1990. Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* nesting on electric pole. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 449–450.
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Reddi, C. S., 1990. Eco-developmental strategy for the Eastern Ghats. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 207–211.
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Row, M. R. A., 1979. Birds around Chilka Lake. *NLBW* 19 (7): 2–4.
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Selvin, J. P., 1971. Little Spiderhunter, *Arachnothera longirostris* (Latham) in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 454–455.
Raju, K. S. R. K., & Shekar, P. B., 1971. Some interesting bird records from Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 457–459.
Raju, K. S. R. K., Shekar, P. B., & Selvin, P. J., 1972. Movement of Blyth's Reed Warbler (*Acrocephalus dumetorum* Blyth) through Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 186–187.
Ripley, S. D., Beehler, B. M., & Raju, K. S. R. K., 1988. Birds of the Visakhapatnam Ghats, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 540–559 (1987).
Ripley, S. D., Beehler, B. M., & Raju, K. S. R. K., 1988. Birds of the Visakhapatnam Ghats, Andhra Pradesh-2. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 90–107.

Raju, P. Durai

Bibliography

Kumar, C. N., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., Baranidharan, K., & Raju, P. D., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Ukkadam Lake in Coimbatore District of Tamilnadu (India). *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 982–987.

Raju, P. R. Gopala

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., Prabhu, B. L., & Raju, P. R. G., 1985. On the occurrence of Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus cristatus* (Linn.) in coastal Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 691 (1984).

Raju, P. Vijay Sitaram

Bibliography

Vishwakarma, A., Naidu, R., Raju, P. V. S., Singh, S., Shrikrishna, J., & Kshirsagar, N. K., 2021. Range extension of Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myophonus horsfieldii*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 59 (6): 65-66 (2019).

Raju, S.

Raju, Sajan

Bibliography

Raju, S., 2017. Sighting of leucistic Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* at Karingali Puncha, Pathanamthitta District. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 38–39.
Raju, S., 2006. Common birds monitoring programme. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (4): 14–17 (2005).
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.
Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009—a summary. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 163–165.
Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2014. On Sálim Ali's trail: A comparative assessment of southern Kerala's avifauna after 75 years. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 29–40.
Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Kannan, S., 2011. On the status of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in southern Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 7–9.
Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2011. Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* at Kannur coast, south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 76.
Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Kannan, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. *Along the trail of Sálim Ali: A study of avifauna, their habitat and ecological history. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. 1–335.
Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2013. Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides*

malcolmi and Sykes's Warbler *Iduna rama* in Walayar: first photographic record from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 7–8 (2012).

Raju, U. V. Bairagi

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., & Raju, U. V. B., 1990. Black Drongo Dicrurus adsimilis nesting on electric pole. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 449–450.

Rajurkar, Sudhanawa

Bibliography

Rajurkar, S., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., Madane, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Owls and cemeteries: Owls are not ghosts. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1172–1173.

Rajvanshi, G.

Bibliography

Gupta, M. M., Rajvanshi, G., & Singh, V. S., 1987. Histochemical localization of proteins and Tryptophane aminoacid in testis of Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata*) (Linn)(sic). *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 69–76.

Rajvanshi, G., Gupta, M. M., Bhatnagar, V. K., & Bhatnagar, S., 1986. Cyclic changes in Carbohydrate localization in gonad of male Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata* Linn.) (sic). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 41–46.

Rajvanshi, G., Gupta, M. M., Yeshowardhana, & Singh, V. S., 1986. Histochemical localization of calcium and iron in the gonad of male Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata*). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 31–36.

Rakhecha, Prateek

Bibliography

Singh, M., Rakhecha, P., & Bandi, R. S., 2020. Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* at Chhatargarh RD 507, Bikaner District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 53.

Rakhman, Z.

Bibliography

Yamazaki, T., Nitani, Y., Murate, T., Lim, K. C., Kasorndorkbua, C., Rakhman, Z., & Gombobaatar, S., (eds.) 2012. *Field guide to raptors of Asia: Migratory raptors of Oriental Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–119.

Rakshapal, R.

Bibliography

Rakshapal, R., 1966. Bird migration. *Science Reporter* 3: 556–?

Rakshit, Moumita

Bibliography

Mukhopadhyay, S., Chattopadhyay, U., Chakraborty, A., Mondal, S., Rakshit, M., & Goswami, D. S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* in Bandhavgardh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 20–21.

Ram, Ashok Kumar

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. R., & Chaudhary, D., 2012. Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, eastern Nepal. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2464–2469.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Ram, Chena

Bibliography

Rajpurohit, L. S., Sharma, G., Vijay, P., & Ram, C., 2011. Status of five species of predators in Thar Desert, Jodphur District, Rajasthan (India). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 18–20.

Ram, C., Sharma, G., & Rajpurohit, L. S., 2011. A checklist of birds of Machiya Safari Biological Park of Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 21–23.

Ram, Lakshman

Bibliography

Ram, L., 1978. Bird migration in Suraha Lake, Ballia, U.P. *Cheetal* 20 (1): 23–24.

Ram, M. S.

Bibliography

Ram, M. S., 2021. What's in a name? Report: Sighting of Common Shelduck in Hyderabad. *Pitta* 18 (2): 6–7.

Sravan Kumar R, & Ram, M. S., 2015. Agricultural birds of Prof. Jayashankar Telangana State Agricultural University. *Pitta* NS 12 (8): 1–5.

Ram, Mohan

Bibliography

Ram, M., Vasavada, D., Tikadar, S., Gadhavi, D., Rather, T. A., Jhala, L., & Zala, Y., 2022. Breeding and non-breeding home range, and dispersal patterns of the Critically Endangered Leser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* (Miller, 1782). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 7–15. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/167575.

Ram, Rahul N.

Bibliography

Ram, R. N., Rao, K. V. R., & Ghosh, A., 1994. *Chilika Lake, Orissa.* 1st ed. Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–69.

Ram, Vikramajit

Bibliography

Ram, V., 2017. The President's garden. *First gardenof the Republic*: *Nature in the President's estate*. Edited by Amita Baviskar. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 22 (4–6): 20–21.

Ram, V., 2020. Hybrid brilliance. Review of William Dalrymple's *Forgotten masters*: *Indian painting for the East India Company*. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 25 (1–3): 22–23.

Rama, M. V.

Bibliography

Rama, M. V., 1997. Belikere Lake - a new foraging site for Spotbilled Pelicans *Pelecanus philippensis*. *NLBW* 36 (6): 110–111.

Rama, M. V., 1998. A Bluethroat and some other birds at Modur Village. *NLBW* 38 (4): 65.

Ramachandraiah, C.

Bibliography

Ramachandraiah, C., 2001. Trampling over a national park. *Down To Earth* 9 (20): 2.

Ramachandran, A. V.

Bibliography

Patel, M. M., & Ramachandran, A. V., 1983. Seasonal alterations in the weights of pancreas, spleen and urophgium in pinealectomised domestic pigeons, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 87–92.

Patel, M. M., & Ramachandran, A. V., 1992. In vitro influence hormones on transport of glucose and glycogen in liver and muscle of pinealectomised pigeons, *Columba livia* Gmelin. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 30 (3): 211–213.

Ramachandran, A. V., & Ayyar, C. B., 1992. Seasonal alterations in tissue and serum ionic contents in normal and adrenal manipulated pigeons, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 43–53.

Ramachandran, Arjun

Bibliography

Manohar, K. A., Ramachandran, A., Syamili, M. S., Sreekumar, E. R., Mohan, N., Anjali, J., Reddy, A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. Birds of the Kerala Agricultural University campus, Thrissur District, Kerala, India—an update. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10585–10612.

Ramachandran, K.

Bibliography

Ramachandran, K., 1998. A photographic expedition. *Hornbill* 1998 (4): 25.

Ramachandran, K., 2001. Bar-headed Goose (Anser indicus). *Zoo's Print* 16 (1): 6.

Ramachandran, K., 2003. Avian guests. *Hornbill* 2003: 20–21.

Ramachandran, K. K.

Bibliography

Jayson, E. A., & Ramachandran, K. K., 1994. Indian Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* (Bechstein) feeding on a small bird. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 320.

Jayson, E. A., Ramachandran, K. K., & Sivaperuman, C., 2000. Avifauna of Kerala Forest Research Institute campus. *Evergreen* 44: 19–20.

Nair, P. V., Ramachandran, K. K., & Jayson, E. A., 1997. *Distribution of mammals and birds in Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary. KFRI Research Report No. 131*. Peechi, Kerala: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 1–31.

Nair, V. P., Ramachandran, K. K., Vijayan, V. S., Easa, P. S., & Balakrishnan, P. V., 1985. *An ecological study in Periyar Tiger Reserve, with special reference to wildlife.* Peechi: Kerala Forest Research Institute.

Ramachandran, K. K., & et al., 1987. Management of Periyar Tiger Reserve - problems and perspectives. *Tigerpaper* 14 (1): 25–33.

Ramachandran, N. K.

Bibliography

Kumar, C. R. A., & Ramachandran, N. K., 1990. Incubation period of Indian Little Brown Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 87 (2): 299–300.

Prasad, S. N., Ramachandran, N. K., Das, H. S., & Singh, D. F., 1993. Sarus congregation in Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 33 (4): 68.

Ramachandran, N. K., 1993. *Comparative Ecology of the Pheasant-tailed and Bronzewinged Jacanas in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan*. Bombay, University of Bombay. Ph.D. 246.

Ramachandran, N. K., 1998. Activity patterns and time budgets of the Pheasant-tailed (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) and Bronzewinged (*Metopidius indicus*) Jacanas. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 234–245.

Ramachandran, N. K., 1998. Interspecific association of Jacanas (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus* and *Metopidius indicus*) and the role of habitat. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 76–86.

Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. Status and ecology of the Sarus Crane in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Asian Crane Congress, December 1989, Saurashtra University, Rajkot Rajkot

Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1994. General ecology of the Sarus Crane at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Proc. International Crane Workshop, China. May 1987*. Wisconsin, U.S.A. International Crane Foundation. Pp.

Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1994. Distribution and general ecology of the Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 211–223.

Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1995. Breeding ecology of the Bronzewinged (*Metopidius indicus*) and Pheasant-tailed (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) Jacanas in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 322–334.

Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1997. Population and distribution of Bronzewinged (*Metopidius indicus*) and Pheasant-tailed (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) Jacanas in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 307–316.

Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., & Mahajan, M. V., 1997. Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Workshop on the Biosphere Reserves, 11-15 June 1997, Joshimath, UP Joshimath, UP

Ramachandran, S.

Bibliography

Ramesh, D. A., & Ramachandran, S., 2005. Factors influencing Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus*) distribution in the Pulicat lagoon ecosystem, India. *Wetland Ecology & Management* 13: 69–72.

Ramachandran, Sidharth

Bibliography

Krishna, M., Kumar, A., Ramachandran, S., Mutthulingam, P., & Lakshmanan, H., 2016. Birding in Talle Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 16 (3&4): 13–15 (2015).

Ramachandran, Surya

Bibliography

Raju, D., & Ramachandran, S., 2016. *Photographic field guide: Wildlife of Central India.* Chennai, India: Notion Press. Pp. 1–300.

Ramachandran, S., 2021. *A photographic field guide to the wildlife of south India*. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 70–73.

Ramachandran, S., & Raju, D., 2020. *Photographic field guide: Wildlife of South India.* Chennai, India: Notion Press. Pp. 1–360.

Ramachandran, V. S.

Bibliography

Prasad, S. N., Vijayan, L., Balacandran, S., Ramachandran, V. S., & Verghese, A., 1998. Conservation planning for the Western Ghats of Kerala: I. A GIS approach for location of biodiversity hot spots. *Current Science* 75 (3): 211–219.

Ramachandran, Vijay

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., Praveen J., Ramachandran, V., Shurpali, S., & Nair, M. V., 2014. Some significant avian records from Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 14–18.

Praveen J., Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., & Ramachandran, V., 2019. White-browed Tit-Warbler *Leptopoecile sophiae* breeding in north-western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 108–109. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/147005.

Praveen J., Shurpali, S., Ramachandran, V., Prince, M., Bowden, C., Das, V., & Dalvi, S., 2016. Chinese White-browed Rosefinch *Carpdoacus dubius* in Mishmi Hills: A confirmation record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 22–23.

Ramachandran, Vivek

Bibliography

Naniwadekar, R., Ghuman, S., Gopal, A., Page, N., & Ramachandran, V., 2020. Characteristics of Narcondam Hornbill *Rhyticeros narcondami* nest trees. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (2): 1–9.

Ramachandran, V., 2009. A bird's eye view. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (4): 60–65.

Ramachandran, V., & Ganesh, T., 2013. Habitat structure and its effects on bird assemblages in the Kalad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve (KMTR), India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 87–95 (2012).

Ramaiyan, Deepak

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Ramakantha, V.

Bibliography

Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.) 2003. *Conservation of rainforests in India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 7ll., i–vii, 1–385.

Ramakantha, V., 2007. Book review: *Pakshi Prapancha*. *NLBW* 46 (6): 96.

Ramakantha, V., 2009. Predators on the wings. *NLBW* 49 (1): 9.

Ramakantha, V., Gupta, A. K., & Kumar, A., 2003. Biodiversity of northeast India: an overview. In: Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.). *Conservation of Rainforests in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–24.

Ramakantha, V., Gupta, A. K., & Kumar, A., 2003. Biodiversity of northeast India: an overview. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 4 (1): 1–24.

Ramakrishna

Bibliography

Ramakrishna. 2000. Limnological investigation and distribution of micro and macro invertebrates and vertebrates of Fox Sagar lake, Hyderabad. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 98 (1): 169–196 (with seven tables and nine text–figs.).

Ramakrishna. 2000. Limnological investigation and distribution of micro and macro invertebrates and vertebrates of Fox Sagar lake, Hyderabad. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 98 (1): 169–196 (with seven tables and nine text–figs.).

Ramakrishna. (ed.) 2002. *Fauna of Kabar Lake wetland. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 4*. Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–iv, 1–134.

Ramakrishna, & Alfred, J. R. B., 2006. Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh: An overview. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh (Part-1). State Fauna Series, 13*. Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–20.

Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.) 2010. *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–xii, 1–542.

Ramakrishna, Muley, E. V., Siddiqui, S. Z., & Vasanth, M., 2002. Aves. In: Ramakrishna. (ed.). *Fauna of Kabar Lake wetland. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 4*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 117–129.

Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., & Sahu, P., (eds.) 2006. *Faunal resources of Nalaban Wildlife Sanctuary, Chilka, Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 29*. Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., & Sahu, P., (eds.).

Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India,. Pp. i–iv, 1–36.
Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., Sethy, P., & Dash, S., (eds.) 2006. *Faunal resources of Similipal Biosphere Reserve, Mayurbhanj, Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 28*. Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., Sethy, P., & Dash, S., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India,. Pp. i–iv, 1–87.
Sivaperuman, C., Venkatraman, C., Raghunathan, C., & Ramakrishna. 2010. Avifauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands: A review. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 399–414.

Ramakrishna, B.

Ramakrishna, Bagari

Bibliography

Chitheena, A., Ramakrishna, B., & Samson, A., 2018. Study on fruit and seeding eating by birds in the Upper Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 13 (1): 8–17.
Prasad, K. K., Ramakrishna, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Manjeera Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (2): 5464–5477.
Srinivasan, S., Ramakrishna, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Ramakrishna, G., 2012. Records of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) (Aves: Falconfirmes: Accipitridae) in Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (9): 2920–2923.

Ramakrishna, C.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.
Ramakrishna, C., 1986. Edurubata - a home of Painted Storks. *Blackbuck* 2 (2): 25–26.
Ramakrishna, C., 1990. Vedurupattu - Painted Stork Mycteria leucocephala nesting place. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 34–36.

Ramakrishna, G.

Bibliography

Srinivasan, S., Ramakrishna, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Ramakrishna, G., 2012. Records of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) (Aves: Falconfirmes: Accipitridae) in Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (9): 2920–2923.

Ramakrishna, N.

Bibliography

Ramakrishna, N., 1970. Trip to Karnala on 25 January 1970. *NLBW* 10 (3): 12–13.

Ramakrishnan B.

Ramakrishnan, B.

Ramakrishnan, Balasundaram

Bibliography

Deepan, R., Vikram, B., Harish, B., Ramakrishnan, B., & Samson, A., 2017. Occurrence of Tricoloured Munia (*Lonchura malacca*) in Karur District, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Applied Science and Research* 5 (6): 79–80.
Karthick S., Ramakrishnan B., Samson A., & Santhoshkumar P., 2017. House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* feeding on dressed meat. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56.
Ramakrishnan B, Samson A, Veeramani, A., Karthick S, & Vijay K, 2015. Nesting of Shaheen Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 54 (4): 42-43 (2014).
Ramakrishnan, B., Sivasubramanian, G., Ramkumar, K., & Ramasubramanian, S., 2013. Weather-induced mass deaths of the Common House Swift *Apus affinis* in Thengumarahada village of the Nilgiris, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5273–5276.
Ramakrishnan B., Vijay K., Samson A., & Karthick S., 2017. First photographic record of Blue and White Flycatcher (*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (3): 35–backcover (2016).
Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2016. Observation of a population of Egyptian Vultures *Neophron percnopterus* in Ramanagaram Hills, Karnataka, southern India. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 36–49. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.3.
Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2017. Scavenging mode of vertebrate scavengers on domestic buffalos *Bubalus bubalis* (Linnaeus, 1785) killed by Tiger *Panthera tigris* and natural deaths in southern India. *Podoces* 12 (1): 22–26.
Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2017. Accidental death of a feeding vulture. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56.
Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2018. White Stork: Sighting record of *Ciconia ciconia* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Nilgiris, India. Bird-o-soar #19. *Zoo's Print* 33 (8): 16–18.
Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2018. Long-billed Vultures: Additional new breeding site of Long-billed Vultures (*Gyps indicus*) in Moyar Valley, Tamil Nadu, southern India. Bird-o-soar #09. *Zoo's Print* 33 (1): 23–25.
Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2020. The Critically Endangered White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Sigur Plateau, Western Ghats, India: Population, breeding ecology, and threats. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16752–16763. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3034.12.13.16752-16763.
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bha, J. B., & Ravi, P., 2018. Diversity and status of avifauna in Doddabetta hills and surrounding areas of Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris Plateau, Western Ghats, southern India. Bird-o-soar #13. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 23–36.
Samson A, Ramakrishnan B, Karthick S, Santhosh Kumar P, Ilakkia M., Chitheena A., Beulah Bha J, & Ravi P., 2016. Occurrence of Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto longimembris*) and the power-line causalities (sic) in the Upper Nilgiris, southern Western Ghats. *NLBW* 55 (3): 34-35 (2015).
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A.,

Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. Wild boar predation on White-rumped vulture fledgling. *Zoo's Print* 31 (8): 8.
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Santhoshkumar, P., & Karthick, S., 2017. Observation of Shaheen Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* (Aves: Falconiformes: Falconidae) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (10): 10850–10852.
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Veeramani, A., & Ravi, P., 2016. Population status and habitat preference of Vultures in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 11 (1): 7–12.

Ramakrishnan, K. C.

Bibliography

Ramakrishnan, K. C., & Taher, H., 1999. Interim results of Society's bird surveys of 'Protected Areas' in the Hyderabad region. *Pitta* 97: 5–6.
Taher, H., & Ramakrishnan, K. C., 2001. Possible range extension of the Peninsular Brooks's Flycatcher (*Muscicapa poliogenys vernayi*) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 282.

Ramakrishnan, M.

Bibliography

Ramakrishnan, M., 1967. Birds and their nests. *Science Reporter* 4: 455–?

Ramakrishnan, Mukund

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Arakeri, N., & Ramakrishnan, M., 1994. White Browed Bulbul - a new sighting in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96.
Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Arakeri, N. V., Ramakrishnan, M., Ankur, K., & Raghavan, U., 1999. Communal courtship (?) in the Yellow wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66–67.
Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Ramakrishnan, M., Arakeri, N., Venkatesh, S., Lahiri, A., & Hariharan, A., 1995. Blue-throated Flycatcher, Indian Great Reed Warbler, Common Rosefinch and Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker - four new species in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 35 (4): 69–70.

Ramakrishnan, P.

Bibliography

Ramakrishnan, P., 1983. Environmental studies on the birds of Malabar forest. Calicut, University of Calicut. PhD.

Ramakrishnan, S.

Bibliography

Ramakrishnan, S., 2008. Munnar & Thattekad November (sic) 2006. *Blackbuck* 23 (1&2): 50–53 (2007).

Ramakrishnan, Uma

Bibliography

Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Reddy, S., Ramakrishnan, U., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2018. The critically endangered forest owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* is nested within the currently recognized *Athene* clade: A century-old debate addressed. *PloS ONE* 13 (2): e0192359. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0192359.
Robin, V. V., Sinha, A., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2010. Ancient geographical gaps and paleo-climate shape the phylogeography of an endemic bird in the sky islands of southern India. *PloS ONE* 5 (10): e13321, 1–13.
Robin, V. V., Sinha, A., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2011. A view from the past: shortwings and sky islands of the Western Ghats. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 30–33.
Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., Gupta, P., Rheindt, F. E., Hooper, D. M., Ramakrishnan, U., & Reddy, S., 2017. Two new genera of songbirds represent endemic radiations from the Shola sky islands of the Western Ghats. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 17: 31. DOI: http://10.1186/s12862-017-0882-6.
Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2014. Reassessment of the distribution and threat status of the Western Ghats endemic bird, Nilgiri Pipit *Anthus nilghiriensis*. *Current Science* 107 (4): 622–630.
Wickramasinghe, N., Robin, V. V., Ramakrishnan, U., Reddy, S., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2017. Non-sister Sri Lankan White-eyes (genus *Zosterops*) are a result of independent colonizations. *PloS ONE* 12 (8): 1–16 [e0181441]. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181441.

Ramalingam, G.

Bibliography

Guptha, M. B., Rao, P. V. C., Rao, P. M., Ramalingam, G., Prasad, P. N., Kannan, V., Kishore, S., & Rajashekar, M., 2012. Water birds of Kudiri wetland (near Pulicat), Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 71–74 (2011).
Ramalingam, G., 2014. Rescue, rearing and rehabilitation of Alexandrine Parakeets—success story of Indira Gandhi Zoological Park, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 24 (5): 16–19.

Ramamohan, H. [=Ramamohan, Hanumanthu]

Ramamohan, Hanumanthu (1969–; India)
MSc, Environmental Sciences (1993). MSc, Zoology (2005). PhD, Environmental Sciences (2015). Interested in biodiversity conservation and carbon sequestration, environmental health and sanitation, EIAs, etc. Lecturer, Senior Lecturer, and HoD, Biology & Environmental Science, GCSR College, Rajam (2000–2007); Assistant Professor, Senior Assistant Professor, and Associate Professor, AITAM, Tekkali (2007–).

Bibliography

Ramamohan, H., & Rao, K. K., 2017. Breeding success and mortality rates in the Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*), at Telineelapuram Bird Protected Area, (an IBA site; IN 229) Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Forester* 143 (10): 1064–1070.

Ramamoorthi, M. S.

Bibliography

Ramamoorthi, M. S., 1976. Onset of Brainfever. *NLBW* 16 (5): 9–11.

Ramamoorthi, M. S., 1976. Crows cache. *NLBW* 16 (9): 12.

Ramamoorthi, M. S., 1977. A Crow puzzle. *NLBW* 17 (8): 10.

Ramamoorthi, M. S., 1979. Garudas and Vultures. *NLBW* 19 (5): 13.

Ramamoorthy, S.

Bibliography

Ramamoorthy, S., 1961. The Mudumalai Wild Life Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 3 (2): 48–51.

Raman, Chandrasekhara Venkata

Bibliography

Raman, C. V., 1934. The origin of the colours in the plumage of birds. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* A1: 1–7.

Raman, Lakshmy

Bibliography

Raman, L., 1999. Enjoying birds. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (2): 61–62.

Raman, L., 2001. Book reviews: *The Birds of Assam* By Anwaruddin Choudhury. Published by Gibbon Books. Paperback; Price: Rs. 575. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (2): 79.

Raman, L., 2001. Book reviews: *A Bibliographic Index to the Birds of the Indian Subcontinent* By Aasheesh Pittie. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 79.

Raman, L., 2001. Book reviews: *Waterbirds of Northern India* By J.R.B. Alfred, Arun Kumar, P.C. Tak, J.P. Sati. Published by Zoological Survey of India. Paperback; Price: Rs. 200. Hardcover; Price: Rs. 750. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (5): 95.

Raman, L., 2001. Book Reviews: *Our Birds*. By Akshay Joshi with illustrations by Falguni Patel. Published by Nature Club Surat. Paperback; Price: Not stated. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (5): 95.

Raman, L., 2001. Book Reviews: *Birds of Pune* Published by Kalpavriksh in collaboration with Centre for Environment Education. Paperback; Contributory amount: Rs. 50. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (6): 79.

Raman, L., 2002. *Splendid plumage*. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (2): 76.

Raman, L., 2002. Book Reviews: *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India* By Krys Kazmierczak and Raj Singh. Published by Oxford University Press. Paperback; Price: Rs. 395. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (2): 79.

Raman, L., 2002. Encounters in the forest. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 58–59.

Raman, L., 2002. Enchanting Bhimashankar. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (3): 90.

Raman, L., 2003. Book Reviews: '*Birds of Delhi*' By Ranjit Lal. Published by Oxford University Press. Hardcover; Price: Rs. 395. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIII (1): 79.

Raman, L., 2003. Birds of India. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIII (4): 55–57.

Raman, L., 2013. Avian endangerments. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 78–81.

Raman, L., 2013. The Great Indian Bustard. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (2): 82.

Sahgal, B., & Raman, L., (eds.) 2015. *The Tadoba inheritance*. 1st ed. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–169.

Raman, Lata

Bibliography

Lall, S., & Raman, L., 1994. Siberian Cranes: Last Indian winter? *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 5 (1): 22–23.

Raman, M. K.

Bibliography

Husain, K. Z., Raman, M. K., Kock, M. N., & Sarker, S. U., 1989. Ecology of roadside birds from Chittagong to Teknaf. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 20: 71–86.

Raman, P.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Raman, T. R. S.

Raman, T. R. Shankar (xxxx–; India)

—Anonymous. 2009. Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Wildlife Services Award: Drs. Divya Mudappa and T. R. Shankar Raman. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (6): 25. **[P]**

Bibliography

Barve, S., Raman, T. R. S., Datta, A., & Jathar, G., 2020. Guidelines for conducting research on the nesting biology of Indian birds. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 10–11.

Barve, S., Raman, T. R. S., Datta, A., & Jathar, G., 2020. When and how to study the nesting biology of Indian birds: Research needs, ethical considerations, and best practices. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 1–9.

Gopal, A., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., & Naniwadekar, R., 2020. Forest cover and fruit crop size differentially influence frugivory of select rainforest tree species in Western Ghats, India. *Biotropica* 2020: 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/btp.12810.

Jeganathan, P., Mudappa, D., Kumar, M. A., & Raman, T. R. S., 2018. Seasonal variation in wildlife roadkills in plantations and tropical rainforest in the Anamalai Hills, Western Ghats, India. *Current Science* 114 (3): 619–626.

Khan, T., Lenin, J., Mistry, U., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., Varma, K., & Whitaker, R., 2010. Goats and the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.

Mandal, J., & Raman, T. R. S., 2016. Shifting agriculture supports more tropical forest birds than oil palm or teak plantations in Mizoram, northeast India. *Condor* 118: 345–359.

Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2008. Hornbills and endemic birds: a conservation status survey across the

Western Ghats, India. NCF Technical Report # 17. Mysore, Nature Conservation Foundation: i–iii, 1–56.
Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2009. A conservation status survey of hornbills (Bucerotidae) in the Western Ghats, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 90–102.
Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2012. The feathered foresters. *Saevus* 1 (4): 28–33.
Namgail, T., Mudappa, D., & Raman, T. R. S., 2009. Waterbird numbers at high altitude lakes in eastern Ladakh, India. *Wildfowl* 59: 135–142.
Pawar, P. Y., Naniwadekar, R., Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2018. Breeding biology of Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* in tropical rainforest human-modified plantation landscape in Western Ghats, India. *Ornithological Science* 17 (2): 205–216. DOI: https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.205.
Raman, T. R. S., 1995. Shifting cultivation and conservation of tropical forest bird communities in north-east India. *OBC Bull.* 22: 12–13.
Raman, T. R. S., 1996. Shifting cultivation and conservation of tropical forest bird communities in Mizoram, North-India, Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun. M.Sc.
Raman, T. R. S., 1998. Aerial casque-butting in the Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*. *Forktail* 13 (February): 123–124.
Raman, T. R. S., 1998. Observations on the vocalizations and display of the Broadtailed Grass Warbler (*Schoenicola platyura*) (Jerdon). *NLBW* 38 (1): 6.
Raman, T. R. S., 1998. Notes on the Slatyheaded Scimitar Babbler and its nests. *Blackbuck* 13 (3-4): 63–65.
Raman, T. R. S., 1999. Flocking and altitudinal movements of the Black Bulbul *Hypsipetes madagascariensis* in the southern Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 320–321.
Raman, T. R. S., 2001. Effect of slash-and-burn shifting cultivation on rainforest birds in Mizoram, northeast India. *Conservation Biology* 15: 685–698.
Raman, T. R. S., 2001. Observations on the Oriental Bay Owl Phodilus badius and range extension in the Western Ghats, India. *Forktail* 17: 110–111.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. Life in the garbage heap. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 170–174.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild.* India: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxxi, 1–476.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. The tropicbirds of memory. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 44–48.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. Bird by bird in the rainforest. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 88–97.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. Life in the garbage heap. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 170–174.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. The march of the Triffids. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 234–238.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. Welcome back, warblers. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–291.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. Musician of the monsoon. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 292–295.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. The pigeon's passengers. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 362–365.
Raman, T. R. S., 2019. The mistletoe bird. In: Raman, T. R. S., *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 366–370.
Raman, T. R. S., 2021. The animacy of language. *Wild and wilful*: *Tales of 15 iconic Indian species*. By Neha Sinha. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 26 (4–6): 18.
Raman, T. R. S., Gonsalves, C., Jeganathan, P., & Mudappa, D., 2021. Native shade trees aid bird conservation in tea plantations in southern India. *Current Science* 121 (2): 294–305. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v121/i2/294-305; https://www.currentscience.ac.in/Volumes/121/03/0421.pdf.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 1998. Hornbills - giants among the forest birds. *Resonance* 1998 (August): 56–65.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2003. Correlates of hornbill distribution and abundance in rainforest fragments in the southern Western Ghats, India. *Bird Conservation International* 13 (2): 199–212.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. Feathered foresters. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 117–121.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. Hornbills: Giants among forest birds. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 148–158.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. A life of courage and conviction. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 158–164.
Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. Cavities, caves, and a caveat. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 165–169.
Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., & Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.
Raman, T. R. S., Rawat, G. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1998. Recovery of tropical rainforest avifauna in relation to vegetation succession following shifting cultivation in Mizoram, north-east India. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 35: 214–231 (With four tables and three text–figs).
Raman, T. R. S., & Sukumar, R., 2002. Responses of tropical rainforest birds to abandoned plantations, edges and logged forest in the Western Ghats, India. *Animal Conservation* 5: 201–216.
Raman, T. R. S., Suryawanshi, K. R., & Mishra, C., 2017. Birds in relation to farming and livestock grazing in the Indian Trans-Himalaya. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas:*

Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 359–372.
Sidhu, S., Raman, T. R. S., & Goodale, E., 2011. Effects of plantations and home-gardens on tropical forest bird communities and mixed-species bird flocks in the southern Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 107 (2): 91–108 (2010).

Ramana Kumar, K.

Bibliography

Rao, K. M., & Ramana Kumar, K., 2000. Notes & News: Grey Pelicans breeding at Uppalapadu. *Pitta* 108: 8.
Rao, K. M., & Ramana Kumar, K., 2000. Arrival of Spotbilled Pelicans at Uppalapadu. *NLBW* 40 (1): back cover.

Ramana, Kanaparthi

Bibliography

Rao, K. M., & Ramana, K., 2000. Birdlife in Uppalapadu village tank, Guntur. *NLBW* 40 (6): Backcover.

Ramana, S. P. Venkata

Bibliography

Reddi, C. S., Atluri, J. B., & Ramana, S. P. V., 2003. Birds and flower pollination. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 7–8.

Ramanaden, J. C.

Bibliography

Ramanaden, J. C., 1992. Ragala; Victoria; Maturata; Halgranoya. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 31.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1992. Halgranoya; Katugastota; Asgiriya. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 49.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1992. Uda Walawe Reservoir; Yala NP. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 57–58.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1992. Nuwara Eliya/Welimada; Nanu Oya; Hatton/Norwood. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 102, 104.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1992. Nuwara Eliya/Welimada; Nanu Oya; Hatton/Norwood. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 102, 104.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1992. Nuwara Eliya; Hatton; Nanu Oya. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 112.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1992. Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 130.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1992. Ragala; Victoria, Ranadenigala. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 7.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1993. Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1993 (June): 53.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1993. Colombo; Bogawantalawa; Dickoya. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 72.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1993. Bogawantalawa; Nuwara Eliya; Dickoya. *CBCN* 1993 (November): 92.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1993. Bogawantalawa; Norton Bridge. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 98.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Above Laxapana; Bogawantalawa; Castlereagh Reservoir. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 33–34.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Yala. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 10.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Bogawantalawa; Laxapana (about 300ft). *CBCN* 1994 (March): 21.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Morahenagama/Laxapana; Lower Dickoya; Nuwara Eliya; Norton Bridge. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 56.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Above Laxapana; Below Laxapana; Bogawantalawa. *CBCN* 1994 (June): 70.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Above Laxapana; Hambegamuwa/Tanamalwila; Ruhunu National Park; Nawalapitiya; Below Laxapana. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 83–84.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Nanu Oya; Bogawantalawa; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1994 (September): 96.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Upper Dickoya Valley; Bogawantalawa; Lower Bogawantalawa; Upper Dickoya. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 104.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Above Laxapana; Bogawantalawa; Upper Dickoya. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 109–110.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1994. Lower bogawantalawa; Upper Dickoya. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 118.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Morahenagama, below Laxapana; Norton Bridge; Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 2.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Lower Bogawantalawa; Upper Dickoya; Dickoya. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 13.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Dickoya (Upper); Dickoya; Dickoya (Lower); Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 21.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Dickoya; Bogawantalawa, Kirkoswald Group (Elbedde Bungalow). *CBCN* 1995 (April): 36.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Labukele, Nuwara Eliya Estate; Morahenagama; Nanu Oya; Dickoya; Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1995 (May): 40–41.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Ruhunu National Park; Laxapana; Labukele, Nuwara Eliya Estate. *CBCN* 1995 (June): 56.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Bogawantalawa, Kirkoswald; Laxapana. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 66.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Dickoya, Ingestre; Lower Dickoya; Bogawantalawa, Kirkoswald. *CBCN* 1995 (September): 76.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Dickoya; Lower Dickoya; Upper Dickoya. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 81–82.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Battalagalla Estate; Ingestre Estate; Kirkoswald Group; Robgill Estate; Nanu Oya. *CBCN* 1995 (November): 87–88.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1995. Nuwara Eliya; Matugama; Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 97.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Lower Bogawantalawa, Kirkoswald. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Elbedde. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 3.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Ingestre Estate. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 3.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Nanu Oya, Edinburgh Estate, elevation 6500 ft - 1.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 66.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Norwood, Portree bungalow - 7.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 66.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Norwood, Portree bungalow - 22.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 67.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Bogawantalawa, Robgill Estate (lowermost division, elevation approximately 4500 ft) - 23.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 67.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Norwood, Portree Bungalow Garden - 4.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 60.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Upper Dickoya, Battalgalla Estate, Hadley Division - 10.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 60.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Norwood - 11.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 60.

Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Below Ginigathena - 3.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 28.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Robgill Estate, elevation 6000 ft - 5.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 28.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Dickoya/Norwood, Portee Div., Blinkbonnie Estate - 24.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 28.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Yala National Park - 1-4.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 34–35.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Lower Dickoya, Invery Estate - 23.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 35.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Matale, Madulkelle Estate (MCWZ) - 3.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 82–83.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Upper Dickoya, Tillyrie Estate (approx. UCWZ), elevation 7000 ft - 5.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 83.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1996. Norwood, Portree Bungalow, elevation 3600 ft - 13.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 83.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1997. Bogawantalawa, 4800 ft - 1.1; Fetterasso Gap, Bogawantalawa, 7000 ft - 1.1; Diyawanna Oya - Pitakotte Marshes - 5.1; Norwood, Portree Bungalow, 3600 ft; Dickoya, Ottery Division - Invery Estate, 4500 ft - 16.1. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 2–3.
Ramanaden, J. C., 1997. Kiriwaneliya; Castlereagh Reservoir; Norwood. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 11.

Ramanan

Bibliography

Ramanan, Rajaram, A., & Santharam, V., 1993. Birds of the scrub forest around Madras city (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 87.

Ramanan, P.

Bibliography

Rajaram, A., & Ramanan, P., 1997. The Nanmangalam Reserve Forest. *Blackbuck* 12 (1): 6–22.
Ramanan, P., 2010. The kingfisher and the snakes. *Blackbuck* 24: 38–40.
Ramanan, P., Raghavan, V. S., & Rajaram, A., 1997. The Great Horned Owl at Nanmangalam. *Blackbuck* 12 (1): 1–5.

Ramanan, R. V.

Bibliography

Ramanan, R. V., 1995. The nest of Ashy Wren Warbler *Prinia socialis*. *NLBW* 35 (1): 17.

Ramani, R.

Bibliography

Ramani, R., 1985. Black Storks. *NLBW* 25 (3-4): 15.

Ramanibai, Ravichandran

Bibliography

Govindan, S., Ramanibai, R., & Balakrishnan, T., 2015. Avifaunal diversity and status of Pulicat Lagoon in Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (6): 24–27.

Ramanjulu, B. V.

Bibliography

Ramanjulu, B. V., 1964. Indian ornithological garden (bird zoo). *NLBW* 4 (9): 7–9.
Ramanjulu, B. V., 1965. Bulbuls of India-the Redvented Bulbul. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 39–42.
Ramanjulu, B. V., 1965. Bird of the month - Purple Sunbird. *The Peacock* 2: 26.
Ramanjulu, B. V., 1966. The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat state. *The Peacock* 3 (4): 161–164.

Ramanohar, B.

Bibliography

Sivasubramanian, C., Kumarasamy, P., & Ramanohar, B., 1995. A study of wintering waterfowl at Udayamarthandapuram Bird Sanctuary and Muthupet lagoon, Tamil Nadu. *Proceedings of the Natioanl Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research*. Mayiladuthurai: A. V. C. College. Pp.

Ramanuj, Vipul

Bibliography

Ramanuj, V., 2020. Sighting of Little Bittern *Ixobrychus minutus* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 20–21.

Ramanujam, Eric

Ramanujam, Eric Mario

Ramanujam, M. E.

Ramanujam, M. Eric

Ramanujam, Mario Eric

Bibliography

Ramanujam, E. M., 2001. The owls of Auroville. *Blackbuck* 16 (1): 1–6.
Ramanujam, E. M., 2006. On the prey of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin, 1831) in and around Pondicherry, southern India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (5): 2231–2240.
Ramanujam, E. M., 2007. A catalogue of auditory and visual communicatory traits in the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin, 1831). *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (8): 2771–2776.
Ramanujam, E. M., 2010. Some observations on the spread-winged agonistic displays of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Frankline, 1831). *JoTT* 2 (9): 1147–1152.
Ramanujam, E., 2016. Perch height and the hunting success of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin) (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) targeting anuran prey. *JoTT* 8 (6): 8905–8908.
Ramanujam, E., 2016. All the better to see you with. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (8): 58–61.
Ramanujam, E., 2018. *In Achilles' footsteps: Adventures with the Indian Eagle-Owl.* India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–viii, 1–165.
Ramanujam, E. M., & Anbarasan, R., 2007. A preliminary report on the vertebrate diversity of the Kaliveli watershed region. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (3): 2608–2616.
Ramanujam, E. M., & Brooks, J., 2021. Wildlife art and illustration—combining black and white ink drawings

with colour: some experiments in Auroville, India. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19671–19674. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7455.13.11.19671-19674.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2000. Food consumption and pellet regurgitation rates in a captive Indian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo bengalensis*). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 289–291.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2000. An attempt to rationalize on the vocalizations and displays of captive Indian Eagle Owls, *Bubo bubo bengalensis* Franklin. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (6): 269–274.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2001. A preliminary report of the prey of the Eurasian Eagle-Owl (*Bubo bubo*) in and around Pondicherry. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (5): 487–488.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2003. New bird on the block. *NLBW* 43 (2): 22.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2003. On the "long call" of the Indian Great Horned or Eagle-Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin). *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (7): 1131–1134.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2003. Inter-specific intimidatory behaviour in nestling Indian Eagle Owls *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin). *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (10): 1213–1216.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2004. Inter-specific intimidatory behaviour of adult Indian Eagle Owls *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin) in defence of their nestlings. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (2): 1343–1345.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2004. Methods of analysing rodent prey of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin) in and around Pondicherry, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (6): 1492–1494.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2015. Notes from a 'Bubophile'. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (4): 40–43.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2015. Notes from a 'Bubophile'. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (1): 62–65.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2015. The time budget and behavioural traits of young and adult Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin, 1831) (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) in and around a nesting site: A preliminary report. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8139–8147.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2016. The decline of the interspecific agonistic displays in an adult female Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae): A case of habituation to human approach. *JoTT* 8 (9): 9177–9181.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2016. Can philately sensitise people to wildlife/conservation? An introduction to thematic philately and a visual treatise concerning the variety of philatelic material available on owls (Aves: Strigiformes). *JoTT* 8 (7): 8989–9003.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2017. Diet of *Tyto alba* determined from pellet analysis in Puducherry with some notes concerning co-habitance with the False Vampire Bat *Megaderma lyra*. *Zoo's Print* 32 (6): 14–22.
Ramanujam, M. E., 2017. Exploring wild Yercaud: The Shevaroy Hills in the Eastern Ghats. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 66–71.
Ramanujam, M. E., & Brooks, S. J., 2011. Wildlife art and illustration: some experiments in Auroville, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1702–1710.
Ramanujam, M. E., & Singh, T., 2017. A comparative study of the diet of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin, 1831) from two distinct habitats in the Tamil Nadu–Puducherry area, southern India. *JoTT* 9 (3): 9892–9902. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.2438.9.3.9892-9902.
Ramanujam, M. E., & Verzhutskii, B., 2004. On the prey of the Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Temminck) in a forested ravine in Auroville, Pondicherry. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (10): 1654–1655.
Verzhutskii, B., & Ramanujam, M. E., 2002. On the prey of the Collared Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* (Pennant) at Auroville, Pondicherry. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (11): 939–940.

Ramarao, Dinesh

Bibliography

Ramarao, D., Karuthedathu, D., Mohanram K., Prakash H. L., Raju A. K., Sreekumar H., Kumar, S., & Das, V., 2011. On the breeding of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 9–13.

Ramasubramanian, S.

Bibliography

Ramakrishnan, B., Sivasubramanian, G., Ramkumar, K., & Ramasubramanian, S., 2013. Weather-induced mass deaths of the Common House Swift *Apus affinis* in Thengumarahada village of the Nilgiris, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5273–5276.

Ramaswami, L. S.

Bibliography

Ramaswami, L. S., 1980. Vertebrate neurosecretion - review: Neurosecretion in Aves. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 46B (Supp): 33–37.

Ramaswamy, G.

Bibliography

Ramaswamy, G., Selvan, K. M., & Sivaperuman, C., 2012. Diversity and species abundance of bird communities in different habits in the southern Western Ghats. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 381–389.
Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.) 2009. *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. Pp. i–xviii, 1–222.
Venkataraman, C., & Ramaswamy, G., 1993. Diversity of bird species in the Eastern Ghats of India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 125–129.

Ramaswamy, Rajiv (1983–; India)
MSc. Physics, University of Sussex, UK (2008–2010). Amateur birder.

Bibliography

Menon, T., Viswanathan, A., Desai, M., Prabhakar T. P., Dhanapal, K., Ramaswamy, R., & Aggarwal, M., 2022. Is the Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* polytypic? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 174–178.
Ramaswamy, R., Saharan, S., & Duggirala, S. X., 2021. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus* in Kambalakonda Wildlife Sanctuary, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 113–115.

Ramazan, M.

Bibliography

Ramazan, M., & Toor, H. S., 1972. Studies on damage to guava fruit due to rose-ringed parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli), at Ludhiana, (P6). *Punjab Hort. J.* 12 (2&3): 145–146.

Ramble, E. W.

Bibliography

Allison, J., & Ramble, E. W., 1967. The Himalayan Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle lugubris*. *NLBW* 7 (12): 7–9.

Ramble, E. W., 1965. Bird notes. *NLBW* 5 (8): 10.

Ramble, E. W., 1965. Bird observations by an angler. *NLBW* 5 (9): 6–7.

Ramble, E. W., 1965. What's this bird? *NLBW* 5 (9): 8–9.

Ramble, E. W., 1966. The Pied Crested Cuckoo. *NLBW* 6 (5): 7–8.

Ramble, E. W., 1966. The arrival of the Golden Oriole in Saharanpur, U.P. *NLBW* 6 (7): 8.

Ramble, E. W., 1966. The Stone Curlew. *NLBW* 6 (8): 3–4.

Rambukpota, Nalaka

Bibliography

Rambukpota, N., & Rambukpota, P., 2015. Nilgala (Mahadorowwa campsite); Bundala area (outside the park from Kirinda to Bundala). *CBCN* 2015 (January): 14–15.

Rambukpota, Priyeni

Bibliography

Rambukpota, N., & Rambukpota, P., 2015. Nilgala (Mahadorowwa campsite); Bundala area (outside the park from Kirinda to Bundala). *CBCN* 2015 (January): 14–15.

Ramchandra, Abdar Mohan

Bibliography

Ramchandra, A. M., 2013. Diversity and richness of bird species in newly formed habitats of Chandoli National Park in Western Ghats, Maharashtra State, India. *Biodiversity Journal* 4 (1): 235–242.

Ramchiary, Satan

Bibliography

Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.

Rames, S.

Bibliography

Prakash, A. S., Rames, S., & Mohankumar, M., 2002. Re-occurrence of Demoiselle Crane (*Grus virgo*) in Mysore District. *NLBW* 42 (1): 13.

Ramesh K.

Bibliography

Lakshminarasimha R., Ramesh K., & Nigam, P., 2014. An overview of avian influenza in waterbirds. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 296–305.

Ramesh Kumar S.

Bibliography

Sivakumar, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Ramesh Kumar S., 2021. Manjeera: An Important Bird Area in peril. *Hornbill* 2021 (October–December): 21–24 (2020).

Ramesh M.

Bibliography

Kalesh S., Sanjayan, K. B., Jayakumar K., Ramesh M., Kiran C. G., Charan H., & Baiju K., 2010. The faunal diversity of Achankovil Reserve Forests: a preliminary study. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (1): 2–6.

Ramesh, Chinnasamy

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Ramesh, C., & Bahuguna, A., 2014. Feeding habits of Indian Rock Pythons in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Herpetological Journal* 24 (January): 59–64.

Thirumurugan, V., Prabakaran, N., Nair, V. S., & Ramesh, C., 2021. Ecological importance of two large heritage trees in Moyar River valley, southern India. *JoTT* 13 (1): 17587–17591. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6095.13.1.17587-17591.

Ramesh, D. A.

Bibliography

Ramesh, D. A., & Ramachandran, S., 2005. Factors influencing Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus*) distribution in the Pulicat lagoon ecosystem, India. *Wetland Ecology & Management* 13: 69–72.

Ramesh, J.

Bibliography

Ramesh, J., 2005. Ninety White-rumped Vultures [*Gyps bengalensis*] sighted at the Nagarhole National Park. *NLBW* 45 (3): 45.

Ramesh, Jairam

Bibliography

Ramesh, J., 2017. *Indira Gandhi: A life in nature.* New Delhi, India: Simon & Schuster India. Pp. i–x, 1–437.

Ramesh, K.

Ramesh, Krishnamurthy

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Gurung, P. C., Kaul, R., & Ramesh, K., 2002. Santel Galliforms (*sic*) Survey: a possible extension of Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapurna Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Mor* 6: 3–4.

Choudhury, S., Iyer, B., Bhattacharya, K., Bhattacharya, T., Ramesh, K., Singh, P., & Sathyakumar, S., 2016. Bibliography on the birds of the Indian Himalayan region. In: Sathyakumar, S., (ed.). *Bibliography on the fauna and micro flora of the Indian Himalayan region. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 18*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52–115.

Elsen, P. R., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2016. The importance of agricultural lands for Himalayan birds in winter. *Conservation Biology* 31 (2): 416–426.

Elsen, P. R., Tingley, M. W., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2017. The role of competition, ecotones, and temperature in the elevational distribution of Himalayan birds. *Ecology* 98 (2): 337–348.

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S. P., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2011. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 176–178.

Malviya, M., Lakshminarasimha, R., Bose, S., Dhiman, S., Nigam, P., & Ramesh, K., 2012. Stocking for the future: genetic and demographic correlates of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in captivity. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 206–212 (2011).

Ramesh, K., 1995. Western Tragopan, *Tragopan melanocephalus* roosting on Deodar Tree, *Cedrus deodara*. *WPA-India News* 2 (3): 6–7.

Ramesh, K., 1999. The mysterious raptors. *NLBW* 39 (1): 12.

Ramesh, K., 2007. Tragopans, the horned pheasants: their taxonomy, distribution and status. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 69–77.

Ramesh, K., 2007. Tragopans, the horned pheasants: their taxonomy, distribution and status. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 69–77.

Ramesh, K., & Kalsi, R. S., 2007. Techniques for live capture and radio-telemetry of Galliformes. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 189–195.

Ramesh, K., & McGowan, P., 2009. On the current status of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae): keeping the common species common. *JoTT* 1 (2): 106–108.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 1999. Ecology and conservation status of the pheasants of Great Himalayan National Park, Western Himalaya. Dehra Dun, Wildlife Institute of India.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2002. Distribution patterns and conservation of pheasants in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 252.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2002. Social organization of pheasants in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 252.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2009. Methods of capture and radio tracking of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* J. E. Gray 1829 in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 127–132 (2008).

Sinha, A., Adhikari, B. S., & Ramesh, K., 2014. Ecological and conservation perspectives of riverine birds of the Upper Ganges, Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 248–257.

Sinha, A., Tanvi, Adhikari, B. S., & Ramesh, K., 2015. Records of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* in the Bhagirathi River, Harsil, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 132–133 (2014).

Ramesh, M.

Bibliography

Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Ramesh, M. N.

Bibliography

Jhenkhar, M., Jadeyegowda, M., Kushalappa, C. G., Ramesh, M. N., & Sathish, B. N., 2016. Bird diversity across different vegetation types in Kodagu, central Western Ghats, India. *International Journal of Zoology and Research* 6 (3): 25–36.

Ramesh, N.

Bibliography

Clarke, R., Prakash, V., Clark, W. S., Ramesh, N., & Scott, D., 1998. World record count of roosting Harriers *Circus* in Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar, Gujarat, north-west India. *Forktail* 14 (August): 70–71.

Ramesh, Nanda

Bibliography

Ramesh, N., & Nandakumar, S., 2012. Sighitng of Ruby-cheeked Sunbird (*Anthreptes singalensis*) in Araku Valley, Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 77 (2011).

Ramesh, R.

Bibliography

Rangaswami, S., & Ramesh, R., 1987. Painted Storks of Kokkare Bellur. *NLBW* 27 (3-4): 8–12.

Ramesh, S.

Bibliography

Manu, K., & Ramesh, S., 1996. Status and foraging grounds of the endangered Spotbilled Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) breeding at Kokkare Bellur village, Karnataka, India. Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference Coimbatore, India, 9-16 November 1996108–109.

Ramesh, T.

Ramesh, Tharmalingam

Bibliography

Hussain, K. J., Ramesh, T., Satpathy, K. K., & Selvanayagam, M., 2011. A checklist of birds of Department of Atomic Energy campus, Kalpakkam, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 13–20.

Ramesh, T., Chakravarthi, J. P. P., Balachandran, S., & Kalle, R., 2012. Birds of lower Palni Hills, Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3269–3283.

Ramesh, T., Hussain, K. J., Satpathy, K. K., Das, N. P. I., Rajendran, P., & Selvanayagam, M., 2020. Abundance, assemblage, habitat characteristics and seasonal diversity of waterbirds at Kalpakkam, south east coast of India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (1):156–166.

Ramesh, T., Sankar, K., & Qureshi, Q., 2011. Status of vultures in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Western Ghats, India. *Forktail* 27: 96–97.

Ramesh, T., Sridharan, N., & Kalle, R., 2011. Birds of Kuno Wildlife Sanctuary, central India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (12): 25–29.

Ramesh, Vijay

Bibliography

Barve, S., Ramesh, V., Dotterer, T. M., & Dove, C. J., 2021. Elevation and body size drive convergent variation in thermo-insulative feather structure of Himalayan birds. *Ecography* 44: 1–10. DOI: http://10.1111/ecog.05376.

Ramesh, V., Melnick, D. J., Gopalakrishna, T., & Barve, S., 2017. Finer spatial resolution improves accuracy of species distribution models in heterogeneous landscapes—a response to Praveen J. *Biological Conservation* 213 (Part A): 247–248. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.07.015.

Ramitha, M.

Bibliography

Ramitha, M., & Viayalaxmi, K. K., 2001. A checklist of birds in and around Mangalore University Campus, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (5): 489–492.

Ramkumar, K.

Bibliography

Ramakrishnan, B., Sivasubramanian, G., Ramkumar, K., & Ramasubramanian, S., 2013. Weather-induced mass deaths of the Common House Swift *Apus affinis* in Thengumarahada village of the Nilgiris, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5273–5276.

Ramkumar, R.

Bibliography

Ramkumar, R., & Karthick, M. G., 2005. Bird conservation and biodiversity in Forest College, Mettupalayam. In: Leela, N. S., (ed.). *New initiatives for bird conservation: Student supplement*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 6–8 (with one table).

Ramnarayan, K.

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Panwar, R., & Ramnarayan, K., 2015. *A checklist of the birds of Pawalgarh Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iv, 1–20.

Ramnarayan, Rajesh

Bibliography

Ramnarayan, R., & Shanthi, K., 2018. Impact of anthropogenic land alterations on bird diversity, abundance and feeding guild in Nilgiri District. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 44 (4): 339–351.

Ramnarayanan, Gaurav

Bibliography

Ramnarayanan, G., 2015. Hiding in plain sight. *Saevus* 4 (4): 84–85.

Ramsay, Robert Wardlaw

Ramsay, Colonel Robert George Wardlaw (1852–1921; England)

Army officer, naturalist, and ornithologist. Spent time in India, Afghanistan and Burma [=Myanmar] (1872–1882). President, BOU (1913–1918). Nephew of Arthur Hay, Lord Walden, Marquis of Tweeddale.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. The eponym dictionary of birds. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Robert George Wardlaw-Ramsay. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_George_Wardlaw-Ramsay. [23.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Ramsay, R. W., 1875. Ornithological notes from the District of Karen-nee, Burmah. *Ibis* 17 (3): 348–353.

Ramtirthkar, N. A.

Bibliography

Bhagwat, V. R., & Ramtirthkar, N. A., 1991. Roosting of egrets. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 10.

Ramzan, M.

Bibliography

Ramzan, M., & Toor, H. S., 1973. Damage to maize crop by Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 201–204.

Toor, H. S., & Ramzan, M., 1974. A study on grapes lost to birds. *Punjab Hort. J.* 14: 46–48.
Toor, H. S., & Ramzan, M., 1974. Extent of losses to sun flower due to Rose-ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli) at Ludhiana, Punjab. *Journal of Research of the Punjab Agricultural University* 11: 197–199.
Toor, H. S., & Ramzan, M., 1974. Seasonal food and feeding habits of the birds of the Punjab - 1. *Journal of Research of the Punjab Agricultural University* 2 (2): 191–196.

Ramírez, Iván

Bibliography
Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Ramyashree, A.

Bibliography
Sasikala, B. G., Reddy, P. A., Rao, V. V., Ramyashree, A., & Shivaji, S., 2012. Probing the reliability of DNA barcodes in delineating geographically widespread bird species. *Current Science* 103 (3): 315–320.

Rana, B. D.

Bibliography
Bohra, H. C., & Rana, B. D., 1994. Common summer avifauna in Machia Safari Desert Park, Jodhpur (Rajasthan). *Tigerpaper* 21 (3): 31–34.
Rana, B. D., 1969. Some observations on the birds at Jawai Dam. *NLBW* 9 (10): 1–2.
Rana, B. D., 1970. Winter food of the Common Babbler (*Turdoides caudatus*) in Rajasthan. *Indian Forester* 96 (2): 153–155.
Rana, B. D., 1973. Some observations on food of the Jungle Babbler, *Turdoides striatus*, and the Common Babbler, *Turdoides caudatus* in the Rajasthan Desert, India. *Pavo* 8 (1&2): 35–44.
Rana, B. D., 1973. Birds in a 100 mm rainfall zone. *NLBW* 13 (7): 8–9.
Rana, B. D., 1973. Birds feeding on Bajra Sorghum vulgare crop. *NLBW* 13 (8): 9.
Rana, B. D., 1973. Food and feeding habits of the common Indian desert birds. *Indian Forester* 99 (11): 669–673.
Rana, B. D., 1975. Breeding biology of the Indian Ring Dove in the Rajasthan Desert. *The Auk* 92 (2): 322–332.
Rana, B. D., 1976. Drought food of *Pycnonotus cafer* and *Psittacula krameri* in the Rajasthan desert. *NLBW* 16 (10): 5–6.
Rana, B. D., 1976. Observations on the food of the Indian Ring-dove, *Streptopelia decaocto* and the Little Brown Dove, *Streptopelia senegalensis*. *Zeitschrift Angewandter Zoologie* 63 (1): 25–30.
Rana, B. D., 1986. Ecological observations on social-interactions among nectar-feeding desert birds. *Zeitschrift Angewandter Zoologie* 6: 41–43.
Rana, B. D., 1987. Ecological note on the Rain Quail (*Coturnix coromandelica*) inhabiting scrub grassland ecosystem in the Rajasthan desert. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 113–116.
Rana, B. D., 1987. The Roseringed Parakeet: a serious pest of *Cordia mixa* fruits in western Rajasthan desert. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 29–32.
Rana, B. D., 1988. A note on winter food of indian nightjar, *Caprimulgus asiaticus*, under desert environment. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 67–68.
Rana, B. D., 1988. Migratory birds in the desert region of Rajasthan. *Tigerpaper* 15 (1): 29–31.
Rana, B. D., 1989. Evaluation of zineb as a repellent against passer domesticus. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 1–4.
Rana, B. D., 1989. Some observations on neophobic behaviour among house sparrow, *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 35–38.
Rana, B. D., 1992. Comparative repellency of five fungicide toxicants to the House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus indicus*). *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 55–59.
Rana, B. D., 1993. Evaluation of certain stupefying chemicals against House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 61–66.
Rana, B. D., & Advani, R., 1983. Endangered wildlife in Rajasthan Desert. *Tigerpaper* 10 (1): 5–7.
Rana, B. D., & Bankar, G. J., 1993. Damage to Pomegranate fruits by Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*, at Jodhpur. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 1–3.
Rana, B. D., & Idris, M. D., 1987. Population structure of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus indicus* in western Rajasthan desert. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 91–96.
Rana, B. D., & Idris, M., 1988. Laboratory evaluation of repellent property of tannin against *Passer domesticus*. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 33–36.
Rana, B. D., & Idris, M., 1992. Evaluation of bird depredations to standing crops in an arid environment. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 61–66.
Rana, B. D., & Kashyap, N., 1999. Breeding success among House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* and Indian Ring Dove *Streptopelia decaocto*, two species inhabiting an arid environment. *Mayura* 12: 97–106.
Rana, B. D., & Rana, R. N., 1985. Common birds of Dhawa, Jodhpur. *NLBW* 25 (9-10): 8.
Rana, B. D., & Tyagi, A. P., 1971. Birdwatching around Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 11 (6): 1–4.
Sharma, I. K., & Rana, B. D., 1978. Water birds in the Indian desert. *NLBW* 18 (1): 4–5.
Verma, S. K., & Rana, B. D., 1977. Observations on *Lonchura malabarica*, a serious pest of *Panicum miliaceum* in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 17 (8): 9–10.

Rana, B. S.

Bibliography
Rana, B. S., 1997. A record of Pallas' Fishing Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* from Spiti Valley (H.P.). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 400.

Rana, D. B.

Bibliography
Rana, D. B., 1986. Abnormality in the testes of *Streptopelia decaocto* and *Turdoides striatus* in the Rajasthan desert. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 101–102.

Rana, Deu Bahadur

Bibliography
Bhusal, K. P., Dangaura, H. L., Rana, D. B., Chaudhary, I. P., & Joshi, A. B., 2019. The lowest elevation record of

Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* nesting in Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 11–12.

Bhusal, K. P., Rana, D. B., Joshi, A. B., Chaudhary, I. P., Ghimire, P., & Pandey, M., 2020. Diversity and abundance of winter wetland birds in Jagdishpur Reservoir Ramsar Site, Kapilvastu, Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 1–14.

Rana, Eak Bahadur

Bibliography

Karki, A. B., Shrestha, A., & Rana, E. B., 1997. Conservation perspective of Deepang Tal, Pokhara. *Danphe* 6 (2): 2.

Rana, Gargi

Bibliography

Rana, G., & Prakash, V., 2003. Unusual feeding association between Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* and Wild Boar *Sus scrofa* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 120–121.

Rana, G., & Prakash, V., 2003. Cannibalism in Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 116–117.

Rana, G., & Prakash, V., 2004. Unusually high mortality of cranes in areas adjoining Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 317.

Sivakumar, S., & Rana, G., 2002. Predation of Night Heron on Cattle Egret nestling. *NLBW* 42 (5): 103.

Rana, M. S.

Rana, Madan S.

Bibliography

Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Rana, M. S., & Uniyal, S., 2003. Selected bibliography on conservation of rainforests in India. In: Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.). *Conservation of Rainforests in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 287–381.

Uniyal, S., Agarwal, S., Rana, M. S., & Verma, Y. S., 2006. Bibliography on Rajaji National Park. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 9: i–x, 1–144.

Rana, M. U.

Bibliography

Mian, A., Warsi, S. S. T., & Rana, M. U., 1994. Radioactivity in some waders of Southern Punjab (Pakistan): A preliminary report. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 26 (1): 83–85.

Rana, Naina

Bibliography

Sharma, P., Chaudhary, M., Rana, N., & Sharma, R. K., 1995. A check-list of birds inhabiting Trishul airfield, Bareilly. *Cheetal* 34 (3-4): 58–65.

Rana, R. N.

Bibliography

Rana, B. D., & Rana, R. N., 1985. Common birds of Dhawa, Jodhpur. *NLBW* 25 (9-10): 8.

Rana, R. S.

Bibliography

Narang, M. L., & Rana, R. S., 1999. Black Bulbuls association with Melia azedarach. *NLBW* 38 (6): 104.

Narang, M. L., Rana, R. S., & Prabhakar, M., 2000. Avian species involved in pollination and seed dispersal of some forestry species in Himachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 215–222.

Rana, S. A.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Hasan, S. A., Rana, S. A., Beg, M., & Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., 2007. Brood parasitism of Asian koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* on the house crow *Corvus splendens* in Pothwar region of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 44: 627–634.

Rana, Sarita

Bibliography

Kumar, A., & Rana, S., 2021. Behavioural patterns and activity budgeting of Greater Flamingo, *Phoenicopterus roseus* in Najafgarh Jheel Bird Sanctuary (Drain), Haryana, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (2): 258–265.

Rana, Suresh K.

Rana, Suresh Kumar

Bibliography

Kumar, R. S., Devi, S., Ty, T. V., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., Bhattacharya, A., Hussain, Z., Bhardwaj, S. K., & Kumar, S., 2014. *Sultanpur National Park Waterfowl Census (2013–2014)*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., Mohan, D., Gupta, S. K., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., & Price, T. D., 2017. *Causes of avian diversity gradients along the Himalayas. Technical Report*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–137.

Sharma, N., & Rana, S. K., 2018. Whiskered Yuhina *Yuhina flavicollis* from Jammu and Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 55.

Sharma, N., Rana, S. K., Raina, P., Amir, R., & Kichloo, M. A., 2018. An annotated checklist of the birds of Upper Chenab catchment, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 10 (7): 11869–11894. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3464.10.7.11869-11894.

Rana, V.

Bibliography

Srivastav, A. K., & Rana, V., 1998. Velavadar National Park - a paradise for Lesser Florican. *Tigerpaper* 25 (3): 1–4.

Rana, V. J.

Bibliography

Natarajan, V., Joshi, N., & Rana, V. J., 1996. Occurrence of Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis* (Linnaeus) at Velavadar National Park, Gujarat. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 153.

Ranade, S. P. [=Ranade, Sachin P.]

Ranade, Sachin [=Ranade, Sachin P.]

Ranade, Sachin P. (1984–; India)
M.Sc. Zoology. Ornithologist. Joined Bombay Natural History Society (2001–), Assistant Director (2014–).

Bibliography

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Ranade, S., Saravanan, S., Pain, D. J., Prakash, V., & Cunningham, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines of Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) and red-headed vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus*) in India. *Animal Conservation* 9 (3): 349–354.

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.

Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac? *Bird Conservation International* 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.

Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.

Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118). DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049118.

Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).

Ranade, S., 2019. Vultures—bringing them back from the brink of extinction. *Cheetal* 56 (1): 75–78.

Ranade, S., 2020. Raptor migration in India—time to unravel the mystery! *Hornbill* 2020 (January–March): 4–9.

Ranade, S., 2021. Breeding colonies of Whiskered Terns *Chlidonias hybrida* in Assam. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 7–9.

Ranade, S., 2021. Breeding of the Yellow-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus malabaricus* in Kamrup District, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 151–152.

Ranade, S., 2021. A record of early breeding season of Blue-bearded Bee-eater in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. Bird-o-soar #83. *Zoo's Print* 36 (5): 30–32.

Ranade, S., 2021. Large congregation of Red-breasted Parakeet in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. Bird-o-soar #96. *Zoo's Print* 36 (8): 19–20.

Ranade, S., Ghosh, R., & Prakash, V., 2020. Recent breeding records of the Dusky Eagle Owl *Bubo coromandus* from upper Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 93–94.

Ranade, S., & Prakash, V., 2022. Unusual records of vultures in northern India from the last two decades. *Vulture News* 80: 12–19 (2021).

Ranade, S. P., 2020–2021. The sparrows I met. *Buceros* 25 (3): 15–18.

Ranade, S. P., 2021. A breeding record of the brown hawk owl (*Ninox scutulata*) in Assam, India. *Taprobanica* 10 (2): 152–153.

Ranade, S. P., & Prakash, V., 2015. Migrating flock of Oriental Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus* at the Indo–Bhutan border. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 129–130.

Ranade, S. P., & Prakash, V., 2016. Nesting of Lesser Whistling-Duck *Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield, 1821) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) and broken-wing distraction display at Kamrup District, Assam, India. *JoTT* 8 (5): 8824–8826.

Ranade, S. P., & Prakash, V., 2020. A passage to Amur Falcons. *Buceros* 25 (1): 12–13.

Saravanan, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Kadtare, V., Sashikumar, Raha, B., Sharma, K., & Prakash, V., 2005. Monitoring of nesting colonies of *Gyps* vultures in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 59.

Ranade, Satish

Ranade, Satish D.

Bibliography

Pande, S., Sant, N., Ranade, S., Pednekar, S., Mestry, P., Deshpande, P., Kharat, S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. Avifaunal survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, January 2007. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 162–180.

Pande, S., Sant, N. R., Ranade, S. D., Pednekar, S. N., Mestry, P. G., Kharat, S. S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. An ornithological expedition to the Lakshadweep archipelago: Assessment of threats to pelagic and other birds and recommendations. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 2–12.

Ranade, Sunil

Bibliography

Watve, M., Joshi, V., Sant, N., & Ranade, S., 1990. Food storage by Bonelli's Hawk-Eagle *Hieraaetus fasciatus. JBNHS* 86 (3): 446–447.

Ranadive, Satish

Bibliography

Ranadive, S., 2015. Crested Goshawk from Nigadi, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 140A.

Ranasinghe, D.

Bibliography

Ranasinghe, D., 1977. *A Guide to Bird Watching in Sri Lanka.* Colombo:

Ranasinghe, D., 1982. *A Guide to Bird Watching in Sri Lanka.* 2nd impression ed. T.H.C. de Silva at U.K.G. Printers, Colombo: Privately published. Pp. 29.

Ranasinghe, D., 1996. Bundala - 19 & 20.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 28.

Ranasinghe, D., 1996. Karagan Lewaya - 20.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 28.

Ranasinghe, D., 1996. Hakgala - 25.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 28.

Ranasinghe, D., 1996. Nuwara Eliya Park - 26.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 28.

Ranasinghe, D., 1997. Uda Walawe National Park (Pransadara Camp Site). *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 39.

Ranasinghe, D. B.

Ranasinghe, Douglas

Ranasinghe, Douglas B.

Bibliography

Abeyawardena, L., & Ranasinghe, D., 2000. Mahaseelawa bungalow Yala N P 26–28.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 74–75.

Abeyawardena, L., Ranasinghe, D., & Caldera, N., 2001. Yagirala and Walallawita 7.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 28–29.

Ranasinghe, D., 1976. *Asirimath Kurulu Lokaya [The Wonderful World of Birds].* Colombo: Wildlife & Nature Protection Society. Pp. 248.

Ranasinghe, D., 1976. The Lily trotter. *Loris* 14 (2): 83.

Ranasinghe, D., 1977. Injury feigning by the Ceylon Little Minivet (*Pericrocotus cinnamomeus cinnamomeus*). *Loris* 14 (4): 235.

Ranasinghe, D., 1977. The Lily Trotter. *Loris* 14 (4): 256.

Ranasinghe, D., 1981. Knuckles Range - Kalupahana; Karabakatiya. *CBCN* 1981 (February): 9.

Ranasinghe, D., 1981. Recording birds sounds. *Loris* 15 (5): 285–287.

Ranasinghe, D., 1993. Colombo. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 98.

Ranasinghe, D., 1994. Modera, close to Colombo Port (Municipal playground, Muthuwella). *CBCN* 1994 (April): 33.

Ranasinghe, D., 1994. Chilaw sand spit; Kattaikadu (Mundel Lake); Pulichchakulam Mudflats; Mundel Lake; Namadankulam Tank. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 22.

Ranasinghe, D., 1995. Colombo. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 94.

Ranasinghe, D., 2001. Arankele 8.3; Hakwatuna Wewa 8.3; Ihala Bope 11.3; Dehiattakandiya 8.3; Ratkinda, Ulhitiya reservoirs 9.3; Maduru Oya National Park 9.3; Wasgamuwa National Park 10.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 50–51.

Ranasinghe, D., 2001. Kalametiya 5.7; Hambagamuwa tank 6.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 106.

Ranasinghe, D., 2001. Colombo harbour. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 116–117.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Deraniyagala 25.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 24.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Udawalawe N P 29.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 44.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Randenigala 6.4; Battaramulla 17.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 65.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Malabe. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 103–104.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Malabe 29.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 119.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Nilgala 13.10; Anhetigama, near Deraniyagala 20.10; Tanamalwila 30.10; Udawalawe N P 31.10; Timbolketiya 31.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 153–154.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Pasyala 19.9; Wilpattu N P 20.9; Rajanganaya 21.9; Near Wariyapola 21.9; Near Matugama 27.9; Agalawatta 27.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 133–134.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Anhettigama, E of Deraniyagala 31.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 185.

Ranasinghe, D., 2007. Hingurakgoda 12.11; Divulankadawala 13.11; Pimburettawa 13.11; Dehiatthakandiya 13.11 Giritale tank 13.11; Hantana 21–23.11; Malabe 25.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 169–170.

Ranasinghe, D., 2008. Malabe: Talahena 17.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 113.

Ranasinghe, D., 2008. Anuradhapura 8.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 65.

Ranasinghe, D., 2013. An appreciation: Thilo W. Hoffmann (1922–2014). *Loris* 26 (5&6): 70–71.

Ranasinghe, D. B., 1992. Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 112.

Ranasinghe, D. B., 1992. Deraniyagala. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 130.

Ranasinghe, D. B., 1997. Gaps in the field data for Sri Lankan birds. *Loris* 21 (4): 170–172.

Ranasinghe, D. B., 2005. Malabe 8.2; Deraniyagala 13.2; Kadawata 27.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 16–17.

Ranasinghe, D. B., 2005. *Endemic birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: Wildlife & Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka. Pp. i–viii, 1–79.

Ranasinghe, D. B., 2009. Nuwara Eliya 26.10; Deraniyagala 30.10. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 134.

Ranasinghe, D. B., 2015. *The faithful foreigner: Thilo Hoffmann, the man who saved Sinharaja.* Sri Lanka: A. Baur & Co. (Pvt.) Ltd. Pp. i–xxviii, 29–512.
Ranasinghe, D. B., & De Zylva, T. S. U., 1978. *Sri Lanka Avifaunal List (Sinhala-English).* Colombo: Wildife and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka & Ceylon Bird Club. Pp. 34.

Ranasinghe, Kanchana Weerakoon

Bibliography

Ranasinghe, K. W., & Kumara, C., 2002. Conservation Fund: Study of Spot-winged Thrush in Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 35: 14.

Ranasinghe, L. B.

Bibliography

Ranasinghe, L. B., 1963. A rare migrant visits us again. *Loris* 9 (6): 368.

Ranasinghe, P. N.

Bibliography

Ranasinghe, P. N., & Ratnayake, A., 1992. Flora and fauna of Dombagaskanda Forest reserve - a preliminary survey for its conservation. Colombo, Young Zoologist Association of Sri Lanka.
Ranasinghe, P. N., & Fernando, S. S., 1994. Some ecological observations at Gilimale Proposed Reserve with special reference to family of Orchidaceae, Class Aves and Class Osteichthyes. *Panivudaya* 1 (2): 3–6.

Ranawana, K. B.

Bibliography

Jayaratne, S., Ellepola, G., & Ranawana, K. B., 2014. Nesting ecology of the Tickell's Blue Flycatcher, *Cyornis tickelliae* (Muscicapidae) in the Gannoruwa Forest Reserve. *Loris* 27 (1&2): 20–23.
Ranawana, K. B., & Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., 1998. Species composition, status and feeding ecology of avifauna in high altitude forests of Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 392–407.
Samarawickrama, V. A. M., Ranawana, K. B., & Samarawickrama, V. A. P., 2006. Observations on the nesting of the brown wood owl, *Strix leptogrammica ochrygenys* in Gannoruwa forest reserve, Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 1: 73–78.

Rand, A. L. [=Rand, Austin Loomer]

Rand, Austin L. [=Rand, Austin Loomer]

Rand, Austin Loomer (1905–1982; Canada)
Ornithologist. Honorary DSc, Acadia University (1961). Collected in several countries. Assistant Zoologist, National Museum of Canada (1942–1947); Curator of Birds, Field Museum, Chicago (1947–1955), and Chief Curator of Zoology (1955–1970). President, AOU (1962–1964).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Traylor, M. A., Amadon, D., & Godfrey, W. E., 1984. In Memoriam: Austin L. Rand. *The Auk* 101 (3): 600–602. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v101n03/p0600-p0602.pdf. [23.02.2023] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Austin L. Rand. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Austin_L._Rand. [23.02.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Howell, T. R., Paynter, R. A., Jr., & Rand, A. L., 1968. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Fringillidae, subfamily Carduelinae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIV: Pp. 207–306.
Rand, A. L., 1953. Geographical variation in the Laughing Thrush, *Garrulax affinis*. *Natural History Miscellanea* 116: 1–6.
Rand, A. L., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Laniidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 309–365.
Rand, A. L., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Nectariniidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 208–289.
Rand, A. L., 1970. Species formation in the Blue Monarch Flycatcher Genus *Hypothymis*. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 23: 353–365.
Rand, A. L., & Deignan, H. G., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Pycnonotidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 221–300.
Rand, A. L., & Fleming, R. L., 1953. A new fruit Pigeon from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 34 (19): 201–202.
Rand, A. L., & Fleming, R. L., 1956. Two new birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 39 (1): 1–3.
Rand, A. L., & Fleming, R. L., 1957. Birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 41 (1): 1–218.

Randall, F. B.

Bibliography

Randall, F. B., 1992. Backcountry India.

Randenikumara, Sankha

Bibliography

Randenikumara, S., 2016. Amugoda, Elipitiya ; Pitigala, Elpitiya; Anavilundava Sanctuary 22.3; Mundel Lagoon 22.3. *CBCN* 2016 (March): 53–54.

Randeniya, P. V.

Bibliography

Digana, P. M. C. B., Yapa, W. B., Randeniya, P. V., & Ratnasooriya, W. D., 2000. Predators of Sri Lankan bats. *Loris* 22 (4): 46–48.

Randhawa, A. S.

Bibliography

Randhawa, A. S., 1984. Management of wildlife sanctuaries in Punjab. In: Atwal, A. S., Bains, S. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., (eds.). *Status of Wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: Indian Ecological Society. Pp. 154–159.
Randhawa, A. S., 1988. An explanatory note on the identification of Harike ecological region.

Randhawa, M. S.

Bibliography

Randhawa, M. S., 1970. *The Kumaun Himalayas.* New Delhi: Oxford and India Book House.

Randi, Ettore

Bibliography

Moulin, S., Randi, E., Tabarroni, C., & Hennache, A., 2003. Mitochondrial DNA diversification among the subspecies of the Silver and Kalij Pheasants, *Lophura nycthemera* and *L. leucomelanos*, Phasianidae. *Ibis* 145 (1): e1–e11.

Randive, Satish

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Rands, M. R. W. [=Rands, Michael Russell Wheldon]

Rands, Michael Russell Wheldon (Mike) (1956–; England)

BSc, Environmental Sciences (1978); DPhil (1982). IUCN/BirdLife International: various posts from 1974 onwards, becoming its Director and Chief Executive (1996–). OSME: Council (1982–1986), Chairman (1987–1992). FFPS: Committee (1986–1993), Council (1993–). World Pheasant Association: Council (1987–1990). Master of Darwin College, Cambridge (2020–). Several other posts and responsibilities in various birding organisations in Europe and the Middle East. Editorial Board *Bird Study* (1985–1989); Editor *Bird Conservation International* (1990–1993).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Mike Rands. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mike_Rands. [2.12.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Rands, M. R. W., 1982. Recent ornithological publications. *Collins handguide to the birds of the Indian sub-continent*. *Ibis* 124 (1): 111.
Rands, M. R. W., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan. Vol. 3. Ibis* 125 (3): 423–424.
Rands, M. R. W., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian subcontinent*. *Ibis* 127 (2): 269.
Rands, M. R. W., 1996. Family Dromadidae (Crab Plover). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 302–307.

Rane, A.

Rane, Amruta

Bibliography

Datta, A., Rane, A., & Tapi, T., 2012. Shared parenting: Hornbill Nest Adoption Program in Arunachal Pradesh. *The Hindu Survey of the Environment.* Chennai, India: The Hindu. Pp. 88–97.
Rane, A., & Datta, A., 2015. Protecting a hornbill haven: A community-based conservation initiative in Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 67 (2): 203–218.

Rane, Ulhas (1947–2020; India)

—Haribal, M., 2020. Ulhas Rane. A naturalist and conservation activist. September 30, 1947 - October 27, 2020. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (12): 34–35. **[P]**

Bibliography

Monga, S., & Rane, U., 1986. Observations and comments on bird casualties at Malshej Ghat Holiday Camp, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 68–77.
Rane, U., 1979. Farther afield. *Hornbill* 1979 (January-March): 20.
Rane, U., 1982. Goa. *Hornbill* 1982 (2): 29–32.
Rane, U., 1984. Additions to "The birds of Goa by Robert B. Grubh & Salim Ali JBNHS - Vol. 73, No. 1". *JBNHS* 80 (3): 638–640.
Rane, U., 1984. Occurrence of Whitebreasted Laughing Thrush (*Garrulax jerdoni* Blyth) in Goa. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 474–475.
Rane, U., 1984. Unusual adoption by Tailor Birds (*Orthotomus sutorius* Pennant). *JBNHS* 80 (3): 641–642.
Rane, U., 1984. Unusual communal nest-feeding in Southern Small Minivet *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus cinnamomeus* Linne. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 473–474.
Rane, U., 1984. Nandur-Madhmeshwar, 'Bharatpur' of Maharashtra. *Hornbill* 1984 (3): 32–37.
Rane, U., 1987. The Zudpi factor. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (4): 334–343:383–389.
Rane, U., 2002. Bird book in Marathi. *Pitta* 130: 1.
Rane, U., & Borges, R., 1988. Sighting of the Blackcrested Baza (*Aviceda leuphotes*) at Bhimashankar. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 679 (1987).

Ranga, Dulan

Bibliography

Vik, T., Ranga, D., Svensson, M., Vik, K., & Geiser, L., 2020. Schrenck's Bittern *Ixobrychus eurhythmus* from Sinharaja Forest Reserve, Sri Lanka: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 124–125.

Ranga, Madhur Mohan

Bibliography

Ranga, M. M., Koli, V. K., & Bhatnagar, C., 2012. Resettlement and nesting of Streak-throated Swallow

Hirundo fluvicola Blyth, 1855. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 230–231 (2011).

Rangaiah, K.

Bibliography

Raju, A. J. S., Rao, S. P., & Rangaiah, K., 2003. Interactions between bird-flowers and flower-birds. *NLBW* 43 (5): 71–72.

Ranganathan, G. S.

Bibliography

Ranganathan, G. S., 1979. Jagara Valley Sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1979 (October-December): 5–9.

Ranganathan, Lakshminarasimha

Bibliography

Buner, F., Dhadwal, D. S., Ranganathan, L., Dhiman, S. P., Hoare, D., & Walker, T., 2016. Pioneering bird-ringing capacity-building at Nagrota Surian, Pong Dam Lake Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 59–64.

Ranganathan, S.

Ranganathan, S., 1963. The Pheasant-tailed Jacana. *NLBW* 3 (3): 4–6.

Ranganathan, S., 1963. A weekend at Keoladeo. *NLBW* 3 (8): 8–9.

Ranganathan, Uma

Bibliography

Ranganathan, U., 1987. Humayun Abdulali. Protecting wildlife. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 8 (2): 8–9.

Rangarajan, A.

Bibliography

Rangarajan, A., 1996. Tribute: Remembering Salim Ali. The birth centenary of a great ornithologist. *Frontline.* 1996: 90–91.

Rangarajan, Mahesh

Bibliography

Rangarajan, M., 1997. Memorial to the wild. *Outlook* 1997: Pp. 92.

Rangarajan, M., 1998. Five nature writers: Corbett. Anderson. Ali. Sankhala and Krishnan. *History and Society* XXIX: 1–31.

Rangarajan, M., 2000. Birds of Rishi Valley and Renewal of Their Habitats. S. Rangaswami and S. Sridhar (Rishi Valley Education Centre - KFI). Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi. *NLBW* 40 (2): Backcover.

Rangarajan, M., 2000. Birds of Rishi Valley and Renewal of Their Habitats. S. Rangaswami and S. Sridhar. Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi, 1993, pp. 235. *Resonance* 5 (1): 105–106.

Rangarajan, M., 2009. Ravi: the best of the first. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (2): 82.

Rangarajan, M., Madhusudan, M. D., & Shahabuddin, G., (eds.) 2014. *Nature without borders*. Hyderabad, India: Orient Blackswan Private Limited. Pp. i–xii, 1–270.

Saberwal, V. K., & Rangarajan, M., (eds.) 2003. *Battles over nature: science and the politics of conservation*. 1st ed. Ecology and wildlife series (Series). Borges, R., Karanth, K. U., & Rangarajan, M., (eds.). Delhi: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xi, 1–412.

Rangarajan, Radha

Bibliography

Vachharajani, B., & Rangarajan, R., 2020. *10 Indian champions who are fighting to save the planet.* India: Duckbill Books. Pp. 3 ll., 1–114.

Rangaswami, S. (1920–2012; India)

—Sahgal, B., 2012. Flt. Lt. S. Rangaswami (Rtd) (September 8, 1920—January 10, 2012). *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (1): 32–33. **[P]**

Bibliography

Rangaswami, S., 1980. Lapwing fighting off cobra. *NLBW* 20 (1): 13.

Rangaswami, S., 1983. Flamingos in Badami Taluk, Karnataka. *NLBW* 23 (1-2): 11.

Rangaswami, S., 1986. Flamingoes in Badami Taluk - Karnataka. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 20.

Rangaswami, S., 1997. Threat to waterfowl of Pedda Tippa Samudram, Chittoor District. *Pitta* 75: 1–2.

Rangaswami, S., 2000. My affinity for Verditer Flycatchers. *NLBW* 39 (6): 93–94.

Rangaswami, S., 2000. Homage to an uncommon birdwatcher - late Sushila Bai Adige. *NLBW* 40 (3): backcover.

Rangaswami, S., 2006. Wildlife conservation: Rishi Valley experiment. *Blackbuck* 17-18: 16–119 (2001–2002).

Rangaswami, S., 2010. Wildlife conservation: Rishi Valley experiment. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. 82–87.

Rangaswami, S., & Vivek, H., 1986. Birdwatching in Goa. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 4–9.

Rangaswami, S., & Ramesh, R., 1987. Painted Storks of Kokkare Bellur. *NLBW* 27 (3-4): 8–12.

Rangaswami, S., & Sridhar, S., 1993. *Birds of Rishi Valley and renewal of their habitats.* Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh: Rishi Valley Education Centre: Krishnamurti Foundation India. Pp. i–ii, 1–235.

Rangaswami, S., & Santharam, V., 1999. *Rishi Valley Bird Preserve. Checklist of birds of Rishi Valley (updated January 1999).* Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh: Anon. Pp. 1–9.

Rangaswami, S., & Santharam, V., 2001. *Rishi Valley Bird Preserve. Checklist of birds of Rishi Valley (updated July 2001).* Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh: Anon. Pp. 1–9.

Santharam, V., & Rangaswami, S., 1999. Discovery of new heronries. *NLBW* 39 (1): 3–4.

Santharam, V., & Rangaswami, S., 2002. Habitat renewal and recolonisation of birds in the Rishi Valley campus. In: Environment Protection, T., & Research, I., (eds.). *Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002*. Hyderabad: ENVIS Centre, EPTRI. Pp. 254–256.

Rangnekar, Parag

Bibliography

Dharwardkar, O., Baidya, P., Lad, P., Parab, P., Bhagat, M., Niphadkar, M., Rangnekar, P., & Rangnekar, S., 2017. Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*: A new record for Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 27–28.

Lad, P., & Rangnekar, P., 2011. Additions to the birds of Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 44.

Mujumdar, N., Sawant, D., Sumanapala, A. P., Rangnekar, P., & Koparde, P., 2020. Rapid multi-taxa assessment around Dhamapur Lake (Sindhudurg, Maharashtra, India) using citizen science reveals significant odonate records. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16795–16818. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6028.12.13.16795-16818.

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Rangnekar, P., & Lad, P., 2009. Occurrence of *Chrysocolaptes festivus* in Goa. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 219–220 (2008).

Rangnekar, Shraddha

Bibliography

Dharwardkar, O., Baidya, P., Lad, P., Parab, P., Bhagat, M., Niphadkar, M., Rangnekar, P., & Rangnekar, S., 2017. Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*: A new record for Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 27–28.

Rani, K. S.

Bibliography

Rani, K. S., & Rao, S. B., 1993. Effect of dexomethazone on the immune responses of bird malaria. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 196–199.

Rani, N.

Bibliography

Ponnudurai, G., Rajendran, K., Rani, N., & Harikrishnan, T. J., 2011. A note on parasitic infections in Indian Peacock. *Zoo's Print* 26 (4): 28.

Rani, Sangeeta

Bibliography

Budki, P., Singh, J., Kumar, V., & Rani, S., 2011. Laboratory studies on migration and reproduction in birds: implications for the impact of climate change on physiology of seasonally breeding vertebrates. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 110–111.

Kumari, Y., Budki, P., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Loss of House Sparrow population is not linked to the impairment of the breeding potential of the species: evidence from a study on captive sparrows. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 285–286.

Malik, S., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Avian migrants use different strategies during the spring and autumn migrations: a laboratory study on Palaearctic-Indian migratory buntings. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 296.

Singh, S., Malik, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Melatonin affects the timing and pattern of spring *zugunruhe* in night migratory Blackheaded Bunting *Emberiza melanocephala*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 295.

Trivedi, A. K., Mishra, I., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Circadian and seasonal regulation of migration in Redheaded Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 115–116.

Ranjan, Vivek

Bibliography

Ankit, K., Ranjan, V., Ahamad, M., Kumar, S., Hussain, S. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Newly discovered breeding colonies of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* in the middle Ganges, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 99–100.

Ranjini, J.

Bibliography

Raj, P. P. N., Ranjini, J., Dhanya, R., Subramanian, J., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2010. Consolidated checklist of birds in the Pallikaranai wetlands, Chennai, India. *JoTT* 2 (8): 1114–1118.

Ranjith, V.

Bibliography

Ranjith, V., & Jose, B., 2016. Habitat preference of Indian peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in selected areas of Palakkad district, Kerala, India. *Current Science* 110 (11): 2177–2182. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v110/i11/2177-2182.

Ranjitha, Jayaraman

Bibliography

Samson, A., Princy, J. L., Moinudheen, N., & Ranjitha, J., 2022. Nesting record of Black-and-Orange Flycatcher *Ficedula nigrorufa* in Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, India. *Podoces* 16 (1–2): 18–19.

Ranjitsinh, M. K. (1938–; India)

Ranjitsinhji, M. K.
Indian Administrative Service (1961).

Bibliography

Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1984. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indica*) in Kanha National Park. *JBNHS* 80 (3): 641.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1985. In the forests of Kanha. *The India Magazine* 5 (8): 52.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1985. Kirthar National Park. *Sanctuary Asia* V (3): 226–231.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1987. That breed of hunter-naturalist. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 10.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1990. The fauna outside national parks and sanctuaries. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 233–240.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1991. Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 109.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1992. Breeding of Caspian Tern *Hydroprogne caspia* in the Little Rann of Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 283–284.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1997. *Beyond the Tiger. Portraits of Asian Wildlife.* New Delhi: Brijbasi Printers Private Limited. Pp. 1–208.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1997. Bustards. In: Ranjitsinh, M. K., (ed.). *Beyond the Tiger: Portraits of Asian Wildlife*. New Delhi: Brijbasi Printers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 186–191.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 1999. The Painted Spurfowl *Galloperdix lunulata* Valenciennes in Ranthambhore National Park, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 314.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 2017. *A life with wildlife: From princely India to the present.* New Delhi, India: HarperCollins Publishers India. Pp. i–xii, 1–380.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 8.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 2019. Save the Great Indian Bustard. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 96.
Ranjitsinh, M. K., 2019. The Great Indian Bustard. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (10): 96.
Ranjitsinhji, M. K., 1985. An 'island' sanctuary in Kutch. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 180.
Ranjitsinhji, M. K., 1985. Saker Falcons in Melghat. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 406–407.

Rank, D. N.

Rank, Dharamshibhai N.

Bibliography

Forcina, G., Panayides, P., Guerrini, M., Nardi, F., Gupta, B. K., Mori, E., Al-Sheikhly, O. F., Mansoori, J., Khaliq, I., Rank, D. N., Parasharya, B. M., Khan, A. A., Hadjigerou, P., & Barbanera, F., 2012. Molecular evolution of the Asian francolins (*Francolinus*, Galliformes): a modern reappraisal of a classic study in speciation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 65: 523–534.
Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., 2004. Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004: 1–20, 12 ll.
Panelia, S. M., Rank, D. N., Pandya, G. M., & Bhanvadia, A. S., 2004. Bar-headed Goose at Mahisagar River, Vasad. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 10.
Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Rank, D. N., 2004. *A checklist of the birds of Gujarat.* 1st ed. Gujarat: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 1–27.
Parasharya, B. M., & Rank, D. N., 2004. Status of Grey-headed Flycatcher (*Culicicapa ceylonensis*) in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 6–8.
Rank, D. N., 2004. Harrier count and birdwatching at Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 4–5 (2003).
Rank, D. N., 2005. A visit to Kanewal Reservoir. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 5–6. (2004).
Rank, D. N., Goriya, H. V., & Pandya, G. M., 2004. Egyptian Vultures - Neophron percnopterus at Ahemdabad (sic) Municipal Corporation disposal site and carcass disposal ground. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 13.
Rank, D. N., & Pandya, G. M., 2004. White-backed Vultures in Morbi. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 13.
Rank, D. N., & Parasharya, B. M., 2005. Status of Black-capped Kingfisher in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 2–3. (2004).
Rank, D. N., & Parasharya, B. M., 2005. Marsh Harrier roosting at Saiyant Reservoir. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 6. (2004).
Rank, D. N., & Sabapara, R. H., 2004. Diclofenac - it is an only real threat to vulture existence? In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 14.

Ransdale, N.

Bibliography

Ransdale, N., 1998. Goa, India. Systematic list. 8/11 - 19/12/97.

Rantnam, K.

Bibliography

Rantnam, K., 2002. Woodpecker picking up insects from an electric post. *NLBW* 42 (1): 13.

Rao, A. L.

Bibliography

Rao, A. L., 1989. Pakistan. In: Scott, D. A., (ed.). *A directory of Asian wetlands*. Gland, Switzerland & Cambridge, UK: IUCN. Pp. 295–365.

Rao, A. N. J.

Bibliography

Philip, V. M., Rao, A. N. J., & Sridhar, B. N., 1998. Birding at Nelapattu and Vedurupattu Bird Refuges, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 38 (1): 1–3.

Rao, A. N. J., 1983. A theory on the flight corridor of Flamingoes in Southern India. *Mayura* 4 (2): 6–8.

Rao, A. N. J., 1997. A great guru and a friend - m. Krishnan. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 43–49.

Rao, Aditya

Bibliography

Rao, A., 2021. Trip report: Nagarhole National Park / Kabini backwaters, Oct & Nov 2021. *Pitta* 18 (12): 1–6.

Rao, A., 2021. Mysuru birding scene. Report: Mysuru, Aug–Oct 2021. *Pitta* 18 (13): 1–4.

Rao, Amith

Bibliography

Rao, A., & Adaki, K. R., 2018. Notes on the breeding of the Laggar Falcon *Falco jugger*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 139–141.

Rao, A., & Kulkarni, B., 2021. Pallas's Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* copulating on the banks of the Ram Ganga. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 18–19.

Rao, B. H. K.

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Shivnarayan, N., Banu, A., & Rao, M. A., 1976. Incidence of bird pests in sunflower and extent of loss caused. *NLBW* 16 (4): 1–4.

Rao, B. H. Krishnamurthy

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Rao, M. A., & Rao, P. S., 1982. Bird damage in Maize. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 201–204.

Rao, B. Ravi Prasad

Bibliography

Joseph, A. V., Reddy, N. C. M., Tampal, F., & Rao, B. R. P., (eds.) 2016. *Andhra Pradesh biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Andhra Pradesh State Biodiversity Board. Pp. 3–209.

Rao, B. T.

Bibliography

Lakshmi, B. B., Rao, B. T., Rao, K. R., & Naidu, Y. P., 2015. Diversity, distribution and status of birds of Kolleru Lake - a Ramsar Site in Andhra Pradesh. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (7): 5759–5784.

Rao, B. V. S.

Bibliography

Rao, B. V. S., 1993. Nesting and feeding the young among Redvented Bulbul. *NLBW* 33 (3): 55.

Rao, B. V. Seshagiri

Bibliography

Rao, B. V. S., 1988. Kolleru Lake in India - under threat of ecological degradation. *Asian Wetland News.* 1 (2): 15–16.

Rao, B. V. S., 1991. The impact of fisheries on Kolleru Lake, a wetland ecosystem. National Workshop on Kolleru Environment Information system, October 1991 Hyderabad.

Rao, B. V. S., & Raju, K. V., 1996. The impact of costal (sic) aquaculture on the population of Openbill Storks in Kolleru Lake, Andhra Pradesh, India. Pan Asian Ornithological Congress, Coimbatore, November 1996 Coimbatore.

Rao, Bhagyashree D.

Bibliography

Pradhan, A. K., Rao, B. D., & Reddy, R., 2017. The first sighting of an Eastern Marsh Harrier *Circus spilonotus* from Telangana. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 83–84.

Rao, C. Bhaskara

Bibliography

Rao, C. B., 2006. Random rambllings. Pitta NS 3 (4): 2.

Rao, D. D. Bhujanga

Bibliography

Khalid, M. A., Sethi, P., Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, D. D. B., 2001. Vulture sightings in the Shivalik region of Punjab. *NLBW* 41 (6): 81.

Rao, D. V.

Bibliography

Rao, D. V., & Sastry, D. R. K., 2007. Fauna of Button Island National Park, South Andaman, Bay of Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 270: 1–54.

Talmale, S. S., Alam, I., Sambath, S., Rao, D. V., Singh, A., & Dubey, S., 2020. Aves. In: Jaiswal. (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Bhoj Wetland, Bhopal: A Ramsar Site of Madhya Pradesh, Wetland Ecosystem Series, 22*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 217–266.

Rao, Dinesh

Bibliography

Aravind, N. A., Rao, D., & Madhusudan, P. S., 2001. Additions to the birds of Biligiri Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (7): 541–547.

Aravind, N. A., Rao, D., Ganeshaiah, K. N., Shaanker, R. U., & Poulsen, J. G., 2010. Impact of the invasive plant, *Lantana camara*, on bird assemblages at Malé Mahadeshwara Reserve Forest, south India. *Tropical Ecology* 51 (2S): 325–338.

Rao, E. H. [=Rao, Eshwar Hanumantha]

Rao, Eshwar Hanumantha (1930–2004; India)
Pioneering, and widely published nature photographer. Awards: Association of Federation of International Art Photography (1960); Rajyotsava Award (1986); Kodak

Award (1987); Karnataka State Environment Award (1993); Karnataka Lalitha Kala Academy Award (1997–1998).

—Anonymous, 2004. Obituary: E. Hanumantha Rao (1930–2004). *Pitta* NS 1 (2): 3.

Bibliography

Rao, E. H., 1976. Stray thoughts of a bird photographer. *NLBW* 16 (3): 7–8.
Rao, E. H., 1986. In search of the kingfisher. *The India Magazine* 6 (2): 48.

Rao, E. V.

Bibliography

Rao, E. V., 1980. Behaviour of Koels at the time of solar eclipse on 16.2.1980. *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 10.

Rao, E. Venugopal

Bibliography

Rao, E. V., 1964. The Grey Pelican. *Cheetal* 7 (1): 52–54.

Rao, G. C.

Bibliography

Rao, G. C., 1995. Bibliography on Zoology of Andaman and Nicobar Islands (1845–1993). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 158: 1–284.

Rao, G. R. S.

Bibliography

Rao, G. R. S., & Naidu, P. S., 1997. Whitethroated Ground Thrush - a close study. *NLBW* 37 (4): 62–63.

Rao, G. Raghavendra

Bibliography

Rao, G. R., & Rao, J. V. R., 1985. Kolleru Lake - its diversity and avifauna. *Cheetal* 27 (1&2): 47–48.
Rao, J. V. R., Rao, G. R., & Anjaneyulu, M., Checklist of birds of Kolleru Lake.

Rao, G. Ramakrishna

Bibliography

Rao, G. R., 2015. Brief note—Sighting of the Black-naped Oriole at Nehru Zoological Park. *Pitta* NS 12 (3): 9.
Rao, G. R., 2020. Western wanderings: Report: Gujarat, February 5–10, 2020: Day-1: Thol Lake Bird Sanctuary, February 5, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (13): 5–6; 24–33.

Rao, G. S.

Bibliography

Rao, G. S., 1980. The Whitenecked Stork at Himayatsagar. *Mayura* 1 (1): 8.
Rao, G. S., 1981. Interesting behaviour of caged Parakeets. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 10.
Rao, G. S., & Shivanarayan, N., 1980. Some observations on the effect of total solar eclipse on aquatic birds. *NLBW* 20 (11): 7–8.
Rao, G. S., & Shivanarayan, N., 1982. Note on the food of nestlings of Roseringed Parakeet in Hyderabad. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 97–99.
Shivnarayanan, N., & Rao, G. S., 1980. Bird watching at Lakshamapur Lake. *Mayura* 1 (1): 6–7.

Rao, G. V. Ramana

Bibliography

Rao, G. V. R., 1996. Developing Kolleru as bird sanctuary. *The Hindu* 1996 (19 February): 5.

Rao, G. V. Ranga

Bibliography

Rao, G. V. R., Wightman, J. A., & Rao, V. R., 1998. Birds as insect control agents in the groundnut crop. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 79–84.

Rao, Golusu Babu

Bibliography

Rao, G. B., Babu, S., Kumara, H. N., & Bilaskar, M., 2018. Ceylon Kentish Plover *Charadrius alexandrinus seebohmi* breeding in Vani Vilasa Sagara, Hiriyur Taluka, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11237–11239.
Rao, G. B., Babu, S., Quadros, G., & Anoop, V., 2019. Bird diversity in the coastal talukas of Sindhudurg District, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14166–14186. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4007.11.9.14166-14186.

Rao, H. Srinivasa

Bibliography

Rao, H. S., 1957. History of our knowledge of the Indian fauna through the ages. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 251–280.

Rao, J. Pranay

Bibliography

Rao, J. P., 2006. Sighting of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in Rangareddi district, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 9–10 (With one col. photo on back cover).

Rao, J. V. R.

Rao, J. V. Ramana

Bibliography

Johnson, M., Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1990. Some observations on the feeding ecology of the Openbill Stork at Kolleru wetland habitat in Andhra Pradesh. *Seminar on Wetland Ecology and Management*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 49–50.
Johnson, M., Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1999. Some observations on the feeding and breeding biology of Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 12: 82–91.
Kumar, T. S., & Rao, J. V. R., 1984. Diurnal changes in the body temperature of nestling Spotted Owlet, *Athene brama brama* (T). *Geobios, Jodhpur* 11 (5): 216–218.
Kumar, T. S., & Rao, J. V. R., 1984. Some observations on the weights of nestling Spotted Owlet, *Athene brama*

brama (T) prior to flying. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 11 (5): 229–231.
Nagulu, V., Kumar, T. S., & Rao, J. V. R., 1981. Pity the Pelican! *Tigerpaper* 8 (2): 19–20.
Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1981. Birdwatcher. *Hornbill* 1981 (3): 30–31.
Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1983. The Grey Pelican at Nelapattu. *Bnhs. Cent. Sem. Mss.* Pps. 8.
Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1983. Survey of South Indian Pelicanries. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 141–143.
Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1990. The Grey Pelican at Nelapattu. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 633.
Nagulu, V., & Rao, J. V. R., 1999. The Grey Pelican at Nelapattu. *Mayura* 12: 92–96.
Rao, G. R., & Rao, J. V. R., 1985. Kolleru Lake - its diversity and avifauna. *Cheetal* 27 (1&2): 47–48.
Rao, J. V. R., 1983. Kolleru as a habitat for avifauna. The Ornithological significance of the ecological entity and human activity in Kolleru tract. *Ecodevelopment of Kolleru Lake*. Visakhapatnam: INCOR. Pp.
Rao, J. V. R., 1988. Salim Ali: Memories. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 52 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Rao, J. V. R., 1988. ["1978, was the year Osmania University held a seminar …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 40 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Rao, J. V. R., Rao, G. R., & Anjaneyulu, M., Checklist of birds of Kolleru Lake.
Rao, V. V., Rao, J. V. R., Nagulu, V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1998. Conservation and action plans for habitat impacted by anthropogenic activities and natural calamities. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 294–298.
Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., Anjaneyulu, M., Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Rao, J. V. R., 1998. Status of avifauna of Rajiv Gandhi National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 85–100.

Rao, K. B.

Bibliography

Rao, K. B., 2010. Trip report—Manjeera, 27th December 2009. *Pitta* NS 10 (1): 2.
Rao, K. B., 2010. Some interesting sightings. *Pitta* NS 10 (1): 5.
Taher, H., Mani, U., Rao, K. B., & Raha, N., 2011. Sighting of the Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 87–88.

Rao, K. J. M. [=Rao, K. Jagan Mohan]

Rao, K. Jagan Mohan

Bibliography

Rao, K. J. M., 1983. Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) multiplying in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 4 (3): 2–4.
Rao, K. J. M., 1983. Andhra Pradesh joins the Crane Group. *Mayura* 4 (3): 15–16.
Rao, K. J. M., 1984. New home for Great Indian Bustards in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 4 (4): 10.
Rao, K. J. M., 1994. Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* breeds in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 9: 11.
Rao, K. J. M., 1999. Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary in Andhra Pradesh state - a success story in conservation of an endangered species. *Mayura* 12: 45–49.

Rao, K. Kameswara

Bibliography

Ramamohan, H., & Rao, K. K., 2017. Breeding success and mortality rates in the Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*), at Telineelapuram Bird Protected Area, (an IBA site; IN 229) Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Forester* 143 (10): 1064–1070.

Rao, K. M. [= Rao, Koka Mrutyumjaya]

Rao, K. Mrutyumjaya [= Rao, Koka Mrutyumjaya]

Rao, K. R.

Bibliography

Rao, K. R., 1981. The bird mystery of Lunglie, Mizoram with comments on the bird phenomenon of Haflong. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 8–9.
Rao, K. R., & Zoramthanga, R., 1979. On the phenomenon of nocturnal flights of some resident birds at Lunglei, Mizoram, N. E. India. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 927–928.

Rao, K. Rama

Bibliography

Lakshmi, B. B., Rao, B. T., Rao, K. R., & Naidu, Y. P., 2015. Diversity, distribution and status of birds of Kolleru Lake - a Ramsar Site in Andhra Pradesh. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (7): 5759–5784.
Rao, K. R., & Amaravathi D., 2019. Avifaunal diversity distribution and status of Dabarusingi reservoir at Mandasa Mandalam, Srikakulam Dt. Andhra Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 6 (4): 1–7.

Rao, K. Thulsi

Bibliography

Rao, K. T., & Javed, S. M. M., 2005. The Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in and around the Rollapadu Wildlife Sasnctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (11): 2053–2058.
Rao, K. T., Reddy, N. S. B., & Reddy, C. U., 2019. *Eastern Ghats environment outlook.* Hyderabad, India: Council for Green Revolution. Pp. 5 pp., i–xii, 1–185.

Rao, Kaza V. Rama

Bibliography

Murthy, T. S. N., & Rao, K. V. R., 1989. Observations on some snake-eating birds of the Chilka Lagoon, Orissa. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 620.
Ram, R. N., Rao, K. V. R., & Ghosh, A., 1994. *Chilika Lake, Orissa.* 1st ed. Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–69.
Rao, K. V. R., (ed.) 1995. *Fauna of Chilka Lake. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 1*. Rao, K. V. R., (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–673.

Rao, Koka Mrutyumjaya (1944–; India)
Diploma, Mechanical Engineering. Telephone Department, Government of India (1969–2004). Birder and conservationist. Working towards documenting birdlife and advocating and influencing policy in conserving important hernories (Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus phillipensis*) and wetlands in Andhra Pradesh, India: Naupada, Nelapattu, Pulicat, and Uppalapadu. Successfully lobbied against the conversion of Pulicat into a major port. Awards: Andhra Pradesh State Biodiversity Conserver (2007, 2021); Jiva Vyvidhya Rakshak, Andhra Pradesh State Biodiversity Board (2012); Rashtriya Sthayi Uttama Paryavarana Vetha, Dr Pattabhi Kala Peetham (2017). Authored, or co-authored works in Telugu.

—Menon, A. K., 2012. Amateur ornithologist devotes his life to save obscure bird habitat in Andhra Pradesh. India Today 28 March 2012. Webpage URL: https://www.indiatoday.in/magazine/offtrack/story/19700101-amateur-ornithologist-devotes-his-life-to-save-bird-habitat-in-andhra-pradesh-787829-2005-04-17. [14.11.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Rao, K. M., 1992. Vultures endangered in Guntur and Prakasam Districts (AP) and vulture eating community. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 6–7.

Rao, K. M., 1993. The Bandas and their impact on the population of Vultures in Guntur and Prakasam Districts. *Blackbuck* 8 (3): 60–63.

Rao, K. M., 1993. Overexploitation of snails. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 26.

Rao, K. M., 1993. Vultures endangered in Guntur and Prakasam districts and vulture eating community. *Zoo's Print* 8 (9): 10–11.

Rao, K. M., 1994. A vulture-eating community in Andhra Pradesh. *Hornbill* 1994 (4): 14–15.

Rao, K. M., 1995. Conservation of birds in coastal areas of Andhra Pradesh. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 67–68.

Rao, K. M., 1995. Openbill Storks *Anastomus oscitans* of Tsunduru, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 10: 37.

Rao, K. M., 1996. A case for the protection of the Bapatla wetlands. *Mayura* 11: 28–32.

Rao, K. M., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 109-110: 8.

Rao, K. M., 2001. 'Uppalapadu Tank' yet to be declared as a bird sanctuary. *NLBW* 41 (5): Backcover.

Rao, K. M., 2002. Uppalapadu. *Pitta* 129: 1.

Rao, K. M., 2003. Pigeon Post ["Recently I observed two new House Sparrow…"]. *Pitta* 148: 8.

Rao, K. M., 2004. Report on Uppalapadu bird habitat. *NLBW* 44 (3): 35–40.

Rao, K. M., 2005. Spot-billed Pelicans *Pelecanus philippensis* at Uppalapadu: 2004-2005 season. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 72.

Rao, K. M., 2005. Birding trip to Rayalaseema area. *NLBW* 45 (2): 20–21 (with one b&w photo).

Rao, K. M., 2006. Uppalapadu bird refuge. *Blackbuck* 19-20 (1): 14–16 (2003–2004).

Rao, K. M., 2006. Sighting of Sarus Crane in Andhra Pradesh. *Pitta* NS 3 (3): 7.

Rao, K. M., 2007. Sighting of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* near Telineelapuram, Srikakulam district, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 32.

Rao, K. M., 2014. Threat to Pulicat Lake. *NLBW* 53 (1): 8–9 (2013).

Rao, K. M., 2016. Kolleru Wildlife Sanctuary and its conservation challenges. *NLBW* 55 (3): 31-33 (2015).

Rao, K. M., 2021. Sighting records of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) and Great Knot (*Calidris tenuirostris*) along the Kakinada coast, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 60 (2): 15–23 (2020).

Rao, K. M., & Ramana Kumar, K., 2000. Notes & News: Grey Pelicans breeding at Uppalapadu. *Pitta* 108: 8.

Rao, K. M., & Ramana Kumar, K., 2000. Arrival of Spotbilled Pelicans at Uppalapadu. *NLBW* 40 (1): back cover.

Rao, K. M., & Ramana, K., 2000. Birdlife in Uppalapadu village tank, Guntur. *NLBW* 40 (6): Backcover.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Rao, K. M., 2014. *Waterbirds of EGREE: Bilingual bird guide.* Kakinada, India: EGREE Foundation, An initiative of GoI-UNDP-GEF-GoAP (EGREE) Project. Pp. 9 pr. ll., i–xxxv, 1–227.

Rao, M.

Bibliography

Rao, M., Myint, T., Zaw, T., & Htun, S., 2005. Hunting patterns in tropical forests adjoining the Hkakaborazi National Park, north Myanmar. *Oryx* 39: 292–300.

Rao, M., Htun, S., Zaw, T., & Myint, T., 2010. Hunting, livelihoods and declining wildlife in the Hponkanrazi Wildlife Sanctuary, North Myanmar. *Environmental Management* 46: 143–153.

Rao, M., Htun, S., Zaw, T., & Myint, T., 2011. Hunting for a living: wildlife trade, rural livelihoods and declining wildlife in the Hkakaborazi Naitonal Park, north Myanmar. *Environmental Management* 48: 158–167.

Rao, M. A.

Rao, M. Anand

Rao, M. Ananda

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Rao, M. A., & Rao, P. S., 1982. Bird damage in Maize. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 201–204.

Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Shivnarayan, N., Banu, A., & Rao, M. A., 1976. Incidence of bird pests in sunflower and extent of loss caused. *NLBW* 16 (4): 1–4.

Ali, M. H., Shivnarayan, N., Rao, M. A., Banu, A., & Rao, P. S., 1978. Feeding behaviour of Roseringed Parakeet, (*Psittacula krameri*) an avian pest of crops and orchard fruits. *J. Res. APAU* 5: 35–40.

Ali, M. H., Singh, T. G. M., Banu, A., Rao, M. A., & Janak, A. T. S., 1980. Observations on the food and feeding habits of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus. JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1198–1204.

Shivanarayan, N., & Rao, M. A., 1988. Efficacy of neem cake as bird pest repellent on maize. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 49–52.

Rao, M. G.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Rao, M. G., & Bhat, N. S., 1993. Crop loss assessment due to birds. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 219–223.

Rao, M. K.

Bibliography

Hippargi, R. V., Bolde, P. M., Rao, M. K., Bolde, A. M., & Gaikwad, S. A., 2015. Observations on bill deformities in three bird species from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 226–229 (2014).

Pande, S. A., Sharma, R. M., Ghate, H. V., Rao, M. K., Joshi, R., Pathak, G., Mujumdar, N., & Kulkarni, A., 2016. Seasonal diversity, spatial and temporal abundance of insect prey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 211–220.

Patil, P., Rao, M. K., & Adkar, R. K., 2011. Community involvement in bustard conservation in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 4–6.

Rao, M. S.

Bibliography

Rao, M. S., Zaki, S., & Ganesh, T., 1981. Colibacillosis in a Peacock. *Current Science* 50 (12): 550–551.

Rao, M. V. Subba

Bibliography

Rao, M. V. S., 1998. Conservation and management of wildlife resources in the Eastern Ghats forests of Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 285–290.

Rao, M. V. S., & Aruna Kumari, M., 1998. Present status of biodiversity in the Eastern Ghats forests of Vizianagaram district of northern Andhra Pradesh. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 359–364.

Mahipal [=Rao, Mahipal]

Rao, Mahipal

Bibliography

Mahipal, 2012. HSBC Hyderabad Bird Race—a report. *Pitta* NS 9 (3 Special Issue): 7–9.

Taher, H., Anand, K. B., Raha, N., & Rao, M., 2011. Trip report—Appanapally Reserve Forest, Mahboobnagar District—10th September 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (10): 6–9.

Rao, Mandalapu Hanumantha

Bibliography

Rao, M. H., 2021. Bonelli's Eagle spotted in Amrabad Tiger Reserve. *Cheetal* 58 (2):54–56.

Rao, Mandava Venkata Subba

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Rao, Manisha

Bibliography

Datta, A., Naniwadekar, R., Rao, M., Sreenivasan, R., & Hiresavi, V., 2018. Hornbill Watch: A citizen science initiative for Indian hornbills. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 65–70.

Rao, Megha

Bibliography

Mehta, P. K., Anand, A. V., Kulkarni, J. K., & Rao, M., 2022. Nest-cavity and nest-site characteristics of three sympatric owls in Central India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1155–1171.

Menzies, R. K., & Rao, M., 2018. Common Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Anini, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 90.

Menzies, R. K., & Rao, M., 2019. Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* at Dibru-Saikhowa National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 60–61.

Menzies, R. K., Rao, M., & Kumar, A., 2019. Two new locations for the vulnerable Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* (Przhevalsky, 1876) (Aves: Gruiformes: Gruidae) in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14381–14384. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.5337.11.10.14381-14384.

Menzies, R. K., Rao, M., & Naniwadekar, R., 2021. Assessing the status of the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in north-east India. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 255–267. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000301.

Rao, M., & Menzies, R. K., 2019. An update on the endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* (Gray, 1832) from D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary and Dibru-Saikhowa National Park, Assam, India. Bird-o-soar #35. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 27–30.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Sinha, A., Menzies, R. K., Chatterjee, N., Rao, M., & Naniwadekar, R., 2022. Drivers of taxonomic, phylogenetic, and functional beta diversity of Himalayan riverine birds. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 10: 788184. DOI: https://10.3389/fevo.2022.788184.

Rao, N. R.

Bibliography

Hussain, S. A., Krishnamurthy, S. V., Rao, N. R., & Nagraj, S., 1999. An overview of some aspects of the biodiversity of the Kudremukh National Park, Karnataka. In: Hussain, S. A., & Achar, K. P., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats Complex of Karnataka. Resource Potential and Sustainable*

Utilisation. Mangalore: Biodiversity Initiative Trush. Pp. 181–228.

Rao, P. [=Rao, Prakash]

Rao, P. B.

Bibliography

Rao, P. B., 1990. Birds of Nagarjunasagar-Srisailam Tiger Reserve. *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 30–33.

Rao, P. K. A.

Rao, P. K. Ananda

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1981. Birds - off Sukhna Lake. *NLBW* 21 (1): 5.

Chakravarthy, A. K., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1981. Lesser Grey Shrike (*Lanius minor*) off Sukhna Lake. *NLBW* 21 (6): 11.

Toor, H. S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1982. *A checklist of the birds of Punjab and Chandigarh.* Ludhiana: Published by the authors. Pp. 1–37.

Rao, P. Mallikharjuna

Bibliography

Guptha, M. B., Rao, P. V. C., Rao, P. M., Ramalingam, G., Prasad, P. N., Kannan, V., Kishore, S., & Rajashekar, M., 2012. Water birds of Kudiri wetland (near Pulicat), Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 71–74 (2011).

Kumar, N. V. N., Nagarjuna, A., Rao, P. M., & Rao, P. V. C., 2012. Conservation of Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary—a review. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 941–951.

Rao, P. Ramachandra

Bibliography

Rao, S. M., & Rao, P. R., 2015. Status and wetland birds of Telineelapuram, Tekkal Mandal, Srikakulam District, Andrapradesh (sic), India. *International Journal of Recent Biotechnology* 3 (1): 13–21.

Rao, P. R. P.

Bibliography

Rao, P. R. P., 1982. Bird strikes. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 41–54.

Rao, P. S.

Rao, P. Syamsunder

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., & Rao, P. S., 1977. *Chrozophora rotteleri*, Klotzsch, (weed) as food attractant to the Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*. *NLBW* 17 (10): 10.

Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Rao, M. A., & Rao, P. S., 1982. Bird damage in Maize. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 201–204.

Ali, M. H., Shivnarayan, N., Rao, M. A., Banu, A., & Rao, P. S., 1978. Feeding behaviour of Roseringed Parakeet, (*Psittacula krameri*) an avian pest of crops and orchard fruits. *J. Res. APAU* 5: 35–40.

Rao, P. S., 1991. Obituary: Dr. N. Shivanarayan. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 85.

Rao, P. S., 1996. Report on fifth workshop on AICRP on agricultural ornithology. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 157–160.

Babu, K. S., & Rao, P. S., 1998. Bird damage to Safflower *Carthamus tinctorius* in Andhra Pradesh. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 54–55.

Rao, P. S., Babu, K. S., & Santhaiah, N., 1999. The role of birds in agriculture ecosystem. *Mayura* 12: 3–7.

Rao, P. S., & Jayavardhan, M., 1987. Effect of bioacoustics in the dispersal of bird pests from maize crop. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 33–36.

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A., & Rao, P. S., 2002. Factors associated with population explosion of granivorous birds in the agricultural landscape of Indian subcontinent. 23rd International Ornithological Congress, Beijing, China. 11-17 August, 2002 Beijing

Vardhani, B. P., Rao, P. S., & Srimannarayana, G., 1992. The efficacy of certain plant extracts as repellents against House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus* and Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus*. *Journal of Applied Zoological Research* 3 (2): 193–194.

Rao, P. V. Chalapathi

Rao, P. V. Chalapati

Bibliography

Guptha, M. B., Rao, P. V. C., Rao, P. M., Ramalingam, G., Prasad, P. N., Kannan, V., Kishore, S., & Rajashekar, M., 2012. Water birds of Kudiri wetland (near Pulicat), Andhra Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 71–74 (2011).

Kumar, N. V. N., Nagarjuna, A., Rao, P. M., & Rao, P. V. C., 2012. Conservation of Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary—a review. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 941–951.

Rao, Parsa V. Ramachander

Bibliography

Rao, P. V. R., 2008. Birding at the Hyderabad Central University. *Pitta* NS 5 (10): 3.

Rao, Prakash

Bibliography

Akhtar, S. A., Rao, P., Tiwari, J. K., & Javed, S., 1992. Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata* (Linn.) from Dachigam National Park, Jammu and Kashmir. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 129.

Hussain, S. A., Balachandran, S., & Rao, P., 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 70–71.

Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., Rao, P., Mohapatra, K. K., Sivakumar, S., & Santharam, V., 2009. The waterbirds of Pulicat Lake, Andhra Pradesh–Tamil Nadu, India, including those of the adjoining wetlands and heronries. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 162–180 (2008).

Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1990. Occurrence of long-clawed Skylark, Alauda gulgula dharmakumarsinhji, in central India. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 146.
Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1990. Range extension of the Spanish Sparrow *Passer hispaniolensis* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 87 (1): 149.
Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1992. Some wader records from coastal Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 250–251.
Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1992. Range extension of the Rubythroat in South India. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 16.
Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, P., 1994. Further evidence on the occurrence of the Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linnaeus) on India's eastern coast. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 511.
Rao, P., 1998. The bird communities of the Tropical Dry Evergren forests of Sriharikota. Bombay, India, University of Bombay: 176.
Rao, P., 2000. Vultures in Rajaji National Park, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Vulture News* 43: 66.
Rao, P., 2001. Vultures in Rajaji National Park, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 41 (1): 13.
Rao, P., & Muralidharan, S., 1989. Unusual feeding behaviour in the Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 097.
Rao, P., & Muralidharan, S., 1990. Weight of Whitenecked Stork *Ciconia episcopus*. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 139.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1992. Biometrics of the Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola maldivarum* J.R. Forster. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 248–250.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1993. The wetland avifauna of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary, South India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 11–14.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1994. Occurrence of the Lesser Frigate Bird *Fregata minor* (Gmelin) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 284.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1994. Occurrence of the Knot (*Calidris canutus*) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 509.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1996. Occurrence of certain bird species in and around Pulicat Bird Sanctuary. *Mayura* 11: 6–8.
Rao, P., & Mohapatra, K. K., 1996. Winter migrants seen at Pulicat Bird Sanctuary and Sriharikota Island during 1989-90 and 1990-91 seasons. *Mayura* 11: 9–11.
Rao, P., Grubh, R. B., & Muralidharan, S., 1989. Range extension of Eurasian Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus*. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 240–241.
Satheesan, S. M., & Rao, P., 1990. Roosting and feeding of Harriers in Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 143.
Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1989. Feeding in Starlings and some Mynas. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 82–84.
Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1991. Biometrics and food of some Harriers. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 75–76.
Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1991. Biometrics and food of some doves of the genus *Streptopelia*. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 452–453.

Rao, R. B.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Palta, R. K., & Rao, R. B., 1985. *Final Report of the Project*: *Birds Hazardous to Aviation*. Division of Entomology, Indian Agricultural Research Institute (IARI) & Government of India, New Delhi. Pp. 1–155.

Rao, R. J.

Bibliography

Khan, S. A., Rao, R. J., & Wani, K. A., 2012. Studies on bird diversity of Overa-Aru Wildlife Sanctuary of Jammu and Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 4 (13): 3228–3232.
Rao, R. J., 1994. Conservation status of Great Indian Bustard in Madhya Pradesh, India. *Journal of Ecological Society* 7: 29–30.
Singh, H., Dasgupta, N., & Rao, R. J., 2011. Diversity and population status of wetland birds in National Chambal Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 237–238.

Rao, R. R.

Bibliography

Kumar, Y., & Rao, R. R., 1985. Studies on Balpakhram Wildlife Sanctuary in Meghalaya - 3: general account, forest types and fauna. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 8: 300–309.

Rao, R. Shyama Prasad

Bibliography

Rao, R. S. P., 2000. Reappearances of Malabar Grey Hornbills in the Kodhyamale Reserve Forest of South Canara District. *NLBW* 40 (5): 67.
Rao, R. S. P., 2003. Termite removal from nest material and repair of damaged nest by White-rumped Munia *Lonchura striata*. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 151.

Rao, Ragoo

Bibliography

Rao, R., 2011. On birds. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (3): 86.

Rao, Rahul

Bibliography

Rao, R., 2008. Sighting of Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhynchus* in Pune district, Maharashtra, western India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 214 (2007).
Rao, R., 2012. Incredibly dangerous. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (5): 44–45.

Rao, S.

Bibliography

Rao, S., 1997. Life and survival... in Lakshadweep. *Sanctuary Asia* XVII (6): 30–34.
Vardhani, B. P., & Rao, S., 1993. Evaluation of certain fungicides as repellent against House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*, Linn. and Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 5–8.

Rao, S. B.

Bibliography

Rani, K. S., & Rao, S. B., 1993. Effect of dexomethazone on the immune responses of bird malaria. In: Verghese,

A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 196–199.

Rao, S. Mukunda

Bibliography

Rao, S. M., & Rao, P. R., 2015. Status and wetland birds of Telineelapuram, Tekkal Mandal, Srikakulam District, Andrapradesh (sic), India. *International Journal of Recent Biotechnology* 3 (1): 13–21.

Rao, S. Purnachandra

Bibliography

Raju, A. J. S., & Rao, S. P., 2007. Passerine bird-pollination in the dry season blooming *Butea superba* Roxb. (Fabaceae) in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 120–121.

Raju, A. J. S., Rao, S. P., & Rangaiah, K., 2003. Interactions between bird-flowers and flower-birds. *NLBW* 43 (5): 71–72.

Raju, A. J. S., Rao, S. P., Zafar, R., & Roopkalpana, P., 2003. Bird-flower interactions in the Eastern Ghats forests. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 2–5.

Rao, S. S.

Bibliography

Rao, S. S., 1985. Sighting of a rare bird in agricultural college, Rajendra nagar. *Mayura* 5 (2): 48.

Rao, S. V. Subba

Bibliography

Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., Gokula, V., Rao, S. V. S., Narayanan, P., & Dinesan, R., 2001. Sighting of a Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius* in Kachchh District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 111–112.

Rao, Subba

Bibliography

Rao, S., 2015. Balcony birding. *Hornbill* 2015 (April–June): 38–39.

Rao, Sudheendra

Bibliography

Robin, V. V., & Rao, S., 2012. Wintering records of two migratory cuckoos from the Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 145–146.

Rao, Sunita

Bibliography

Rao, S., 1999. *Treasured Islands! An Environmental Handbook for the Andaman & Nicobar Islands.* Pune, India: Kalpavriksh, ANET and CEE. Pp. i–xi, 1–99.

Rao, T. Bhaskara

Bibliography

Rao, T. B., & Hafeez, M., 2006. Ascariasis in Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* chicks. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (8): 2377.

Rao, T. B., & Hafeez, M., 2006. *Ascaridia columbae* infection in a pigeon *Columba livia*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (8): 2377.

Rao, T. K.

Rao, T. Koneri

Bibliography

Rao, T. K., 1969. Buried alive. *NLBW* 9 (6): 5.

Rao, T. K., 1970. At Brahminy Myna's nest. *NLBW* 10 (1): 6–7.

Rao, T. K., 1972. Tailors in the backyard. *NLBW* 12 (1): 3–5.

Rao, T. K., 1978. A day with birds in Mamandur (near Renigunta, A.P.). *NLBW* 18 (11): 2–4.

Rao, T. K., 1979. Birding in Gingee (Tamil Nadu). *NLBW* 19 (6): 4–6.

Rao, T. K., 1980. Yellowthroated Bulbul - *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon). Madras, Madras Naturalists' Society.

Rao, T. K., 1981. Interim report on the project Yellowthroated Bulbul.

Rao, T. K., 1982. How bold is a Shikra. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 15.

Rao, T. K., 1996. Yellowthroated Bulbul - *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) in Gingee. *Blackbuck* 11 (1): 9–11.

Rao, T. K., 2006. Black Kite. *Blackbuck* 22: 1–14.

Rao, T. K., 2010. Black Kite. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. 8–22.

Rao, T. K., 2013. Observations on a breeding pair of White-breasted Kingfishers in the city of Chennai. *Blackbuck* 25 (3&4): 22–51 92009).

Rao, T. Ramachandra

Bibliography

Rao, T. R., & Rajagopalan, P. K., 1971. Arthropod Fauna of the nests of some common birds in Poona, India, with special reference to blood sucking forms. *JBNHS* 67 (3): 414–429. (1970).

Rao, V. G.

Bibliography

Rao, V. G., 2006. Readers' space: Bird's own country? *Hornbill* 2005 (October-December): 40 (2005).

Rao, V. Rameshwar

Bibliography

Rao, G. V. R., Wightman, J. A., & Rao, V. R., 1998. Birds as insect control agents in the groundnut crop. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 79–84.

Rao, V. U. S.

Bibliography

Panday, J., Grubh, R., Shekar, P. B., & Rao, V. U. S., 1968. Bird ringing at Mahableshwar during April 1968. *NLBW* 8 (5): 1–3.
Rao, V. U. S., 1963. Bluecheeked Bee-eater. *NLBW* 3 (8): 14.
Rao, V. U. S., 1964. A Shikra attacking Yelloweyed Babblers. *NLBW* 4 (1): 5.
Rao, V. U. S., 1965. Strange feeding habit of the Little Green Bittern. *NLBW* 5 (2): 6–7.
Rao, V. U. S., 1965. Notes on some birds observed at Naini Tal. *NLBW* 5 (8): 7.
Rao, V. U. S., 1968. The Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malayensis perniger* within Bombay limits. *NLBW* 8 (12): 6–7.

Rao, V. V.

Rao, V. Vasudeva

Rao, Vaidyula Vasudeva

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.
Laxmi Narayana, B., Pandiyan, J., & Rao, V. V., 2011. Checklist of avifauna in the agricultural ecosystem of Sherpally, Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh, south India. *NLBW* 51 (1): 8–12.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1997. Occurrence of the Longbilled Ringed Plover *Charadrius placidus* in Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 37 (5): 92.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1998. Biodiversity of select habitats in Eastern Ghat regions of Andhra Pradesh. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 6–35.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 2000. Wildlife heritage of the Deccan. In: Gupta, H. K., Parasher-Sen, A., & Balasubramanian, D., (eds.). *Deccan Heritage*. Hyderabad: Universities Press (India) Limited. Pp. 35–76.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., & Reddy, V. M., 1998. Birds Karimnagar (East) Forest division - a potential corridor connecting Eturnagaram Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh and Indravathi National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 39–52.
Narayana, B. L., Pandiyan, J., & Rao, V. V., 2011. Studies on avian diversity in selected croplands of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh, southern India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 47–49.
Narayana, B. L., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 2019. Nesting record of White-bellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* on a telecommunications tower at Rajapuram village, Srikakulam district, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 52–53.
Narayana, B. L., Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, A. B., 2016. Sighting of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Telineelapuram Community Reserve, Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 14–15.
Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1994. Nesting failure in Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis*. *Zoo's Print* 9 (5): 2.
Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1995. Checklist of water birds in two different habitats in Nellore (Dist)., Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 63–66.
Prashant, J. J., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 1995. Nesting, egg size, incubation and factors affecting clutch size in Little Egret, *Egretta garzetta* at Nellore Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 67–72.
Prashant, J. J., Nagulu, V., & Rao, V. V., 1997. Postnatal development of Little Egret. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 39–41.
Rao, V. V., Anjaneyulu, M., Nagulu, V., Srinivasulu, C., & Satyanarayana, D., 1997. Waterfowl status at Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 71–86.
Rao, V. V., Kumar, R. S., Surender, G., & Narayana, B. L., 2014. Diversity, abundance and variation of water birds at Kolleru wetland in Andhra Pradesh. *Biological Forum* 6 (2): 62–76.
Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., Anjaneyulu, M., Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Rao, J. V. R., 1998. Status of avifauna of Rajiv Gandhi National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 85–100.
Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., & Srinivasulu, C., 2000. Additional site records of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linn.) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 143.
Rao, V. V., Rao, J. V. R., Nagulu, V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1998. Conservation and action plans for habitat impacted by anthropogenic activities and natural calamities. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 294–298.
Rao, V. V., Reddy, C. M., Srinivasulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Habitat preference patterns of ducks at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 25–38.
Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, C. M., 1998. Population fluctuation, species variation and habitat utilization of Egrets and Herons at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda District, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 101–110.
Sasikala, B. G., Reddy, P. A., Rao, V. V., Ramyashree, A., & Shivaji, S., 2012. Probing the reliability of DNA barcodes in delineating geographically widespread bird species. *Current Science* 103 (3): 315–320.
Siva, T., Neelanarayanan, P., & Rao, V. V., 2019. Food composition of Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* Franklin (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) from Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 11 (5): 13545–13551. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4416.11.5.13545-13551.
Sravan Kumar R., Rao, V. V., Sasikala, C., & Nagulu, V., 2014. Wetland birds of Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 1 (6): 42–49.
Sravan Kumar R., Vasudeva Rao V., & Nagulu V., 2014. New breeding record of Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) at Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Science Park Research Journal* 2 (9): 1–6.

Srinivasulu, C., & Rao, V. V., 2000. Occurrence of the Yellowbrowed Bulbul *Hypsipetes indicus* (Jerdon) in the Nalamalla Hills, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 144–145.
Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 2000. Nesting of *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.) and *Ploceus manyar* (Horsfield) on mangrove and associated species in Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 432.
Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Ravinder, G., & Nagulu, V., 2001. New site record of the Indian Great Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis* (Horsfield) from Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 280–281.
Srinivasulu, C., Srinivasulu, B., Nagulu, V., & Rao, V. V., 1997. Additional Coot (*Fulica atra* Linn.) breeding site records from Andhra Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 566–568.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Koteshwarulu, C., 1997. Avifauna of selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 87–94.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Koteshwarulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Avian use of paddy agro-ecocosystem (sic). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 75–84.
Surender, G., Narayana, B. L., Swamy, K., Rao, V. V., & Iyer, M., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) at Hyderabad, Telangana, southern India. *Journal on New Biological Reports* 5 (1): 81–84.
Swamy, K., Surender, G., & Rao, V. V., 2016. Checklist of birds in and around Baswapur village, Nizamabad district of Telangana State, India. *NLBW* 55 (5): 51–54 (2015).

Rao, V. V. B.

Bibliography

Rao, V. V. B., 1982. Electrical and electronic measures to reduce bird menace to aircrafts. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 55–58.

Rao, Vijayalakshmi

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.

Rao, Vikramdev

Bibliography

Pingle, J., & Rao, V., 2021. Report: Participation in bird photography workshop at Bharatpur, January 27–31, 2021. *Pitta* 18 (3): 1–9.
Rao, V., 2006. Pigeon Post: By e-mail on 10 June 2006. *Pitta* NS 3 (7): 6.
Rao, V., 2015. Ladakh travels. *Pitta* NS 12 (9): 1–6.

Rao, Vimala Rama

Bibliography

Sindhu, J., & Rao, V. R., 2006. Notes on the nesting of Purple-rumped Sunbird in our garden. *NLBW* 46 (3): 44–45.
Sindhu, J., & Rao, V. R., 2008. Twelve anxious days with a sunbird family. *NLBW* 48 (1): 7–9.

Rao, Xiaodong

Bibliography

Guan, X., Rao, X., Song, G., & Wang, D., 2022. The evolution of courtship displays in Galliformes. *Avian Research* 13: 100008. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avrs.2022.100008.

Rao, Y. N.

Bibliography

Daniel, J. C., & Rao, Y. N., 1994. *Ecology of Point Calimere Sanctuary (An endangered ecosystem). Final report: 1988-1991.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Manakadan, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Rao, Y. N., 2002. Spread of scrub in grasslands of Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India, and its impact on the avifauna. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 186–195.
Naik, R. M., Murthy, M. S., Rao, Y. N., Mundkur, T., & Pravez, R., 1990. *Ecology of Hingolgadh Nature Educational Sanctuary: A WWF-India sponsored study.* Rajkot: Department of Biosciences, Saurashtra University. Pp. 1–121.
Rao, Y. N., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. Jawaharlal Nehru Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Solapur. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final: Pp. 1–113.

Rao, Y. Nageswara

Bibliography

Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Rao, Y. N., & Rajan, S. A., 1993. Crows feeding on the seeds of *Albizia lebbeck* and the exotic *Acacia melanoxylon. JBNHS* 89 (3): 375.

Rao, Yella Prakash

Bibliography

Rao, Y. P., 2012. The determined mother—Story of an Indian Robin. *Pitta* NS 9 (7): 5.
Rao, Y. P., 2015. Report—Ringed Bar-headed goose at Osman Sagar. *Pitta* NS 12 (3): 6–7.
Rao, Y. P., 2015. The story of the Grey-bellied Cuckoo. *Pitta* NS 12 (9): 7.
Rao, Y. P., 2017. Report: Spangled Drongo in Secunderabad Cantonment, February 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (3): 8.

Rao, Y. P., 2017. Rendezvous with the Amur Falcons. Doyang Reservoir & Pangti Village, Nagaland, October 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (11): 1–2.
Rao, Y. P., 2019. Trip report—Air Force Academy, Dundigal, January 20, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (3): 1–4.
Rao, Y. P., 2019. Birding in Manipur. *Pitta* NS 16 (12): 11–13.
Rao, Y. P., 2020. Western wanderings: Report: Gujarat, February 5–10, 2020: Day-3: Mandvi, February 7, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (13): 10–14; 24–33.
Rao, Y. P., 2021. Andaman & Nicobar Islands: A flashback. *Pitta* 18 (1): 9–11.
Rao, Y. P., 2021. Cuckoo strikes again … at Yapral Lake, Secunderabad, October 2021. *Pitta* 18 (10): 8–9.

Raol, Aditiba

Bibliography

Patel, S., & Raol, A., 2018. Sighting of Namaqua Dove near Jamnagar: a first record for India. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 3–4.

Raol, L.

Raol, L. M.

Raol, Lalsinh

Raol, Lalsinh M.

Bibliography

Khacher, L., & Raol, L., Checklist of the Birds of Gujarat. *Chatak*
Mundkur, T., Raol, L. M., & Varu, S. N., 1988. Distribution of the Slenderbilled Gull, (*Larus genei* Breme) in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 420–422.
Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Raol, L., 1990. Status of Greylag Goose Anser anser in Gujarat: a re-evaluation. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 140–142.
Raol, L., 1968. Whitecapped Wheatear Saxicola picata. *NLBW* 8 (6): 5–6.
Raol, L., 1979. Notes from Saurashtra. *NLBW* 19 (8): 2–3.
Raol, L., 2005. ["As usual I finished reading "Flamingo" in one siting and enjoyed it very much."]. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 15.
Raol, L. M., 1961. Data on Rosy Pastors. *NLBW* 1 (12): 8.
Raol, L. M., 1961. ["During the period I was at Navapura, a small village, about six miles north-west of Rajpipla..."]. *NLBW* 1 (9): 11.
Raol, L. M., 1963. Birdwatching around Rajkot. *NLBW* 3 (7): 6–7.
Raol, L. M., 1964. Koel, Crows, and a dog. *NLBW* 4 (1): 6.
Raol, L. M., 1964. Rosy Pastors in Rajkot. *NLBW* 4 (1): 13.
Raol, L. M., 1964. Golden Orioles breeding in Rajkot. *NLBW* 4 (10): 5–6.
Raol, L. M., 1966. Unexpected bird. *NLBW* 6 (7): 9–10.
Raol, L. M., 1967. Brown Flycatcher in Gir Forest. *NLBW* 7 (8): 8.
Raol, L. M., 1967. Birdwatching at Sayla. *NLBW* 7 (12): 4–5.
Raol, L. M., 1967. Occurrence of the Brown Flycatcher (*Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles) in the Gir Forest. *JBNHS* 63 (3): 751–752.
Raol, L. M., 1969. Birdwatching in Sasan Gir Forest. *NLBW* 9 (3): 3–5.
Raol, L. M., 1969. 'Birdwatching in Sasan Gir Forest '. *NLBW* 9 (5): 8–9.
Raol, L. M., 1971. A puzzling bird: a new record? *NLBW* 11 (5): 2–3.
Raol, L. M., 1972. An interesting episode. *NLBW* 12 (12): 11.
Raol, L. M., 1973. Playfulness of a Gulbilled Tern. *NLBW* 13 (3): 8–9.
Raol, L. M., 1973. Pied Crested Cuckoo and rain. *NLBW* 13 (7): 11.
Raol, L. M., 1974. Great Crested Grebe. *NLBW* 14 (4): 9.
Raol, L. M., 1988. Barheaded and Greylag Geese in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 416–417.
Sarabhai, R., & Raol, L., 1986. White Storks in Ahmedabad District. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 16.
Urfi, A. J., Raol, L. M., Nareshwar, E. K., & Jadeja, R., 1997. Birding and other natural history observations at Byet Dwarka, Saurashtra (Gujarat). *NLBW* 37 (3): 36–39.

Raol, V. B.

Bibliography

Gadhvi, I. R., & Raol, V. B., 2003. First record of breeding of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 3.

Raol, Vishubha

Bibliography

Gadhvi, I. R., & Raol, V., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).

Raote, Ninad

Bibliography

Koparde, P., & Raote, N., 2016. Areas of avian richness across an urban-rural setting: A case study of selected water-bodies from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 50–55.

Raote, Ninad Sharad

Bibliography

Pimpalnerkar, P., Vaghela, U., & Raote, N. S., 2019. Sighting of 100+ Chestnut-tailed Starlings *Sturnia malabarica* at Chinchwad, Pune. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 578–580.
Sangha, H. S., Ganpule, P., & Raote, N. S., 2016. Wing-tagged Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* in the Little Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 73.

Raoul

Bibliography

Raoul. 1889. *Small game shooting in Bengal and some of their habitats.* Calcutta: W. Newman.

Raphael, S.

Bibliography

Raphael, S., 1970. The publication dates of the Transactions of the Linnean Society, Series I, 1791-1875. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London* 2: 61–76.

Rappole, John H.

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Gering, E., Rappole, J. H., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Dove, C. J., Milensky, C., Olson, S. L., Peirce, M. A., & Fleischer, R. C., 2007. Prevalence and diversity of avian haematozoan parasites in Asia: a regional survey. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43 (3): 382–398.

King, D. I., & Rappole, J. H., 2001. Kleptoparasitism of laughingthrushes *Garrulax* by Greater Racket-tailed Drongos *Dicrurus paradiseus* in Myanmar. *Forktail* 17: 121–122.

King, D. I., & Rappole, J. H., 2001. Mixed-species bird flocks in Diptercarp forest of North-Central Burma (Myanmar). *Ibis* 143 (3): 380–390.

King, D. I., & Rappole, J. H., 2002. Commensal foraging relationships of the White-browed Fantail *Rhipidura aureola* in Myanmar. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 308–312.

Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., Rasmussen, P. C., & Renner, S. C., 2011. Ornithological exploration in the southeastern sub-Himalayan region of Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 10–29.

Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Milensky, C. M., & Renner, S. C., 2008. Observations on a new species: the Naung Mung Scimitar-Babbler *Jabouilleia naungmungensis*. *Ibis* 150 (3): 623–627+4.

Rappole, J. H., Renner, S. C., Shwe, N. M., & Sweet, P. R., 2005. A new species of Scimitar-Babbler (Timaliidae: *Jabouilleia*) from the sub-Himalayan region of Myanmar. *The Auk* 122 (4): 1064–1069.

Rappole, J. H., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, M., 2011. Seasonality in avian communities of a dipterocarp monsoon forest and related habitats in Myanmar's central dry zone. In: McShea, W. J., Davies, S. J., & Bhumpakpha, N., (eds.). *Ecology and conservation of dry tropical forests in Asia*. Washington, D. C. Smithsonian Scholarly Press. Pp.

Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., & Rappole, J. H., 2011. The breeding avifauna of the sub-Himalayan zone of Northern Kachin State, Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 95–108.

Renner, S. C., & Rappole, J. H., (eds.) 2011. *Avifauna of the Eastern Himalayas and southeastern sub-Himalayan Mountains: Center of endemism or many species in marginal habitats? Ornithological Monographs No. 70*. Washington, D.C., USA: The American Ornithologists' Union. Pp. i–viii, 1–166+2.

Renner, S. C., & Rappole, J. H., 2011. Description of first basical plumage of three Muscicapid species found in the southeastern sub-Himalayan foothills, with notes on their taxonomy and ecology. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 142–152.

Renner, S. C., & Rappole, J. H., 2011. Bird diversity, biogeographic patterns, and endemism of the eastern Himalayas and southeastern sub-Himalayan mountains. *Ornithological Monographs* 70 (1): 153–166.

Renner, S. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2009. Discovery of the Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis* [*banyumas*] *magnirostris* breeding in northern Kachin State (Burma/Myanmar) and taxonomic implications for the *Cyornis*-group. *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 671–683.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Milensky, C. M., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, T., 2015. Avifauna of the southeastern Himalayan mountains and neighboring Myanmar hill country. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 62 (Suppl.): 1–75.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Shwe, N. M., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2007. Land use in the northern forest complex of Myanmar (Burma)—new insights for conservation. *Oryx* 41: 27–37.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., Dumbacher, J. P., & Fleischer, R. C., 2008. A new subspecies of *Tesia olivea* (Sylviidae) from Chiang Mai province, northern Thailand. *Journal of Ornithology* 149: 439–450.

Shwe, N. M., Swe, T., Hnin, L. L., Win, H., & Rappole, J. H., 1999. *A guide to the birds of Chatthin Wildlife Sanctuary, Union of Myanmar.* Virginia, USA: Smithsonian Conservation and Research Center.

Rasal, G. B.

Bibliography

Rasal, G. B., & Chavan, B. L., 2011. Diversity of birds in local ecosystem Aurangabad, Maharashtra, India. *Journal of Economics and Sustainable Development* 2 (2): 67–71.

Rasal, Vishal

Bibliography

Rasal, V., 2016. Sap-drinking by birds on tapped Indian Date Palm *Phoenix sylvestris*. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 102–103 (2015).

Rasheed C. M.

Bibliography

Rasheed C. M., Rodrigues, M., & Crasta, R. S., 2021. Brood parasitism by Banded Bay Cuckoo *Cacomantis sonneratii* on Black-naped Monarch *Hypothymis azurea* in Kerala. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 22–24.

Rasheed, K.

Bibliography

Rasheed, K., 1999. Maldives protects 22 species of birds. *Haveeru* 1999 (13 July): ?

Rasheed, Samee

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Rasheed, S., Rilwan, A., & Hofmeister, A., 2011. First records of five species for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 16: 41–43.

Rashid, H.

Bibliography

Rashid, H., 1970. The breeding biology of the Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus*. Dhaka, University of Dhaka. M.Sc.

Rashid, Haroon

Bibliography

Nadeem, M. S., Asif, M., & Rashid, H., 2003. Survival ratio of released Houbara Bustard from Houbara Research and Rehabilitation Center (Salluwali Rahim Yar Khan, Punjab, Pakistan). *Berkut* 12 (1–2): 83–92.

Nadeem, M. S., Kamal, S., Asif, M., & Rashid, H., 2003. Morphometric variation of Houbara Bustard. *Berkut* 12 (1–2): 161–163.

Rashid, Haroun er

Bibliography

Rashid, H. e., 1966. Observations on some birds of East Pakistan (including the description of a new subspecies). *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan* XI (III): 113–117.

Rashid, H. e., 1967. *Systematic List of the Birds of East Pakistan.* Dacca: The Asiatic Society of Pakistan. Pp. i–vii, 1–144.

Rashid, M. Abdur

Bibliography

Rashid, M. A., 1988. ["It was way back in December 1979 …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 41 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Rashid, M. A., 1989. Some observations on the shorebirds of some islands in the lower Gangetic delta, Greater Noakhali District, Bangladesh. *Stilt* 12: 51–52.

Rashid, M. A., 1993. Wetland and waterfowl conservation in Bangladesh. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 54–56.

Rashid, S. M. A.

Bibliography

Rahi, R. H., Al Hosen, M. H., & Rashid, S. M. A., 2014. First photographic record of Common Merganser *Mergus merganser* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 21: 119.

Rashid, S. M. A., 1987. On the occurrence of Black-naped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis* in Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 15: 213–214.

Rashid, S. M. A., 1989. Some observations on the shorebirds of some islands in the lower Gangetic Delta, Greater Noakhali district, Bangladesh. *Stilt* 14: 57–59.

Rashid, S. M. A., & Khan, A. Z., 1987. Waterfowl of the Teknaf Peninsula, Bangladesh. Conference on wetland and waterfowl conservation in Asia, Malacca, Malaysia, 23–28 February 1987 Malacca, Malaysia.

Rashid, S. M. A., Khan, A., & Ahmed, R., 1989. Some observations on the breeding of Paradise Flycatcher, *Terpsiphone paradisi* (Linnaeus)(Monarchinae). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 103–105.

Rashid, S. M. A., Khan, A., & Akonda, A. W., 1994. Fauna. In: Hussain, Z., & Acharya, G., (eds.). *Mangroves of the Sunderbans*. Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Vol. 2: Pp. 115–131, 242–252.

Sarker, S. U., Khan, M. A. R., & Rashid, S. M. A., 1984. Species status reports for Bangladesh. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 2: 17.

Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C., & Woolner, J. D., 1994. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 13–44.

Rashinath, K. P. A.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Athukorale, D. A. M. M., Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G., Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D., Rashintha, K. P. A., Perera, W. W. D. H. P., Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P., & Jayasekara, M. H. S. A., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Rasingam, L.

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Rasmussen, P. [=Rasmussen, Pamela Cecile]

Rasmussen, P. C. [=Rasmussen, Pamela Cecile]

Rasmussen, Pamela [=Rasmussen, Pamela Cecile]

Rasmussen, Pamela C. [=Rasmussen, Pamela Cecile]

Rasmussen, Pamela Cecile (1959–; USA)
Ornithologist, and author, with special interest in South Asian and Oriental birds. Assistant Curator of Mammalogy & Ornithology, MSU Museum; Assistant Professor, MSU Department of Zoology; Research Associate, Smithsonian Institution; Scientific Associate, Bird Group, Department of Zoology, The Natural History Museum, Tring, UK, 2002–present; Member of Editorial Board, *Systematics and Biodiversity*, 2003–present; Adjunct Assistant Scientific Associate, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 2003–present; Fellow, American Ornithologists' Union, 2007; American Ornithologists Union (AOU) Committee on Classification & Nomenclature, 1999–present; Associate Editor, *Ibis*, 1998–present; Aves Editor, *Zootaxa*, 2008–present.

—Anderton, J. C., 2020. Recollections on illustrating The Ripley Guide. *Indian birds* 16 (6): 167–175.

—Anonymous. 2022. Pamela C. Rasmussen. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20100609141215/http://museum.msu.edu/ResearchandCollections/Profiles/?show_profile=11. [01.04.2022] **[P]**

— Delhibird Foundation. 2020. Delhibird talks: Rediscovery of the Forest Owlet (Pamela C. Rasmussen). Webpage URL: https://youtu.be/tg_NWlu2evA. [04.02.2022] **[P]**

—Grewal, B., 2011. Pamela C. Rasmussen: a Birds of India interview. May 2011 http://www.kolkatabirds.com/paminterview.htm.

—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.

—Grewal, B., 2014. Bird-women of India. *Business Line* 2014 (26 September): 1.

—Grewal, B., 2018. Birdwatching world's women high-fliers. Sunday *Mumbai Mirror* 2018 (19 August): 46.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*.

Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Perera, R., 2011. Iris Darnton and the search for irisii (sic). *Loris* 26 (1&2): 31–33.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Indian ornithology: A 40-year legacy. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 70-73.
—Rasmussen, P. C., 2005. On producing Birds of South Asia. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 50–56.
—Seabrook, J., 2006. Ruffled Feathers. *New Yorker*. 29 May 2006. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20060613053236/http://special.newsroom.msu.edu/rasmussen/documents/Rasmussen%20New%20Yorker%20article.pdf. [01.04.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2022. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pamela_C._Rasmussen. [01.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Alström, P., Olsson, U., Rasmussen, P. C., Yao, C.-T., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2007. Morphological, vocal and genetic divergence in the *Cettia acanthizoides* complex (Aves: Cettiidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 149: 437-452.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., & Sundberg, P., 2008. Species delimitation based on multiple criteria: the Spotted Bush Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus* complex (Aves: Megaluridae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 154: 291–307.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Xia, C., Zhang, L., Liu, C., Magnusson, J., Shafaeipour, A., & Olsson, U., 2021. Morphology, vocalizations, and mitochondrial DNA suggest that the Graceful Prinia is two species. *Ornithology* 138: 1–23. DOI: http://10.1093/ornithology/ukab014.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Alström, P., Ripley, S. D., & Rasmussen, P. C., 1993. Re-evaluation of the taxonomic status of *Phylloscopus subaffinis arcanus*. *Bull. BOC* 113: 207–209.

Alström, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: https://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Chandran, A., Rasmussen, P. C., Jahan, S., & Praveen J., 2016. The Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in south-western India, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 56–63.

Dickinson, E. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Round, P. D., & Rozendaal, F. G., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 1. A review of the russet bush-warbler *Bradypterus seebohmi* (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 11–64.

Duckworth, J. W., Inskipp, T. P., Pasquet, E., Rasmussen, P. C., Rice, N. H., Robson, C. R., & Russell, D. G. D., 2008. A re-evaluation of the status of Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 127–129.

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y., Rasmussen, P. C., Blom, M. P. K., Rheindt, F. E., & Irestedt, M., 2019. Genomic differentiation tracks earth-historic isolation in an Indo-Australasian archipelagic pitta (Pittiedae; Aves) complex. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (151): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1481-5.

Gjershaug, J.-O., Diserud, O. H., Rasmussen, P. C., & Warakagoda, D., 2008. An overlooked threatened species of eagle: Legge's Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus kelaarti* (Aves: Accipitriformes). *Zootaxa* 1792: 54–66.

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Dash, M., & Sekhar, D., 2018. First records of Horsfield's Bronze Cuckoo *Chalcites basalis*, Zappey's Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cumatilis* and Javan Pond Heron *Ardeola speciosa* from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 106–108.

Ishtiaq, F., Rahmani, A. R., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2002. Ecology and behaviour of the Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). In: Newton, I., Kavanagh, B. P., Olsen, J., & Taylor, I. R., (eds.). *Ecology and Conservation of Owls*. Melbourne: CSIRO Publishing. Pp. 80–88.

Johnson, J. A., Lerner, H. R. L., Rasmussen, P. C., & Mindell, D. P., 2006. Systematics within *Gyps* vultures: a clade at risk. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 6 (65) DOI: http://10.1186/1471-2148-6-65.

King, B. F., & Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. The rediscovery of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Forktail* 14 (August): 51–53.

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Praveen Jayadevan, Jayapal, R., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2019. Birds of South Asia: Additions over 'The Ripley Guide'. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 112–116.

Prys-Jones, R. P., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2018. The status of the Black-rumped Magpie *Pica* (*pica*) *bottanensis* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 71–73.

Rajeshkumar, S., Ragunathan, C., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2012. An apparently new species of *Rallina* crake from Great Nicobar Island, India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 44–46.

Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., Rasmussen, P. C., & Renner, S. C., 2011. Ornithological exploration in the southeastern sub-Himalayan region of Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 10–29.

Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Milensky, C. M., & Renner, S. C., 2008. Observations on a new species: the Naung Mung Scimitar-Babbler *Jabouilleia naungmungensis*. *Ibis* 150 (3): 623–627+4.

Rasmussen, P., 2003. On the scientific contributions of Humayun Abdulali. In: Reuben, R., (ed.). *Humayun Abdulali-Naturalist. Portrait and Tribute*. New Delhi: Mosaic Books. Pp. 81–88.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1992. The Blueheaded Rock Thrush. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 18.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1994. Book reviews. *Cormorants, darters, and pelicans of the world*. *Condor* 96: 567–569.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1996. Buff-throated Warbler *Phylloscopus affinis* restored to the avifauna of the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 11 (February): 173–175.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. Researchers find 'mystery bird' unseen for 113 years: December 30, 1997. *Pitta* 81: 1–2.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. Rediscovery of an Indian enigma: the Forest Owlet. *OBC Bull.* 27: 50–52.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* rediscovered after 113-year hiatus. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (1): 109.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. Tytler's Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus tytleri*: non-breeding distribution, morphological discrimination, and ageing. *Forktail* 14 (August): 17–28.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. In search of the Forest Spotted Owlet. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (2): 22–25.

Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. A reassessment of the distribution, conservation, and taxonomic status of the Plain-pouched Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis*. North American Ornithological Conference, St. Louis, April 1998 St. Louis

Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. A new Scops Owl from Great Nicobar Island. *Bull. BOC* 118 (3): 141–153 [With 1 pl. (col. by; Larry B. McQueen) and, 1 Table].

Rasmussen, P. C., 1999. Notes & News: A bird in hand or two in the bush? Excerpts from an online debate on ‘To collect or not to collect’. *Pitta* 103: 2, 4.

Rasmussen, P. C., 2000. A review of the taxonomy and status of the Plain-pouched Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis*. *Forktail* 16: 83–91.

Rasmussen, P. C., 2000. On the status of the Nicobar Sparrowhawk *Accipiter butleri* on Great Nicobar Island, India. *Forktail* 16: 185–186.

Rasmussen, P. C., 2005. Biogeographic and conservation implications of revised species limits and distributions of South Asian birds. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79-3 (13): 137–146.

Rasmussen, P. C., 2005. On producing *Birds of South Asia*. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 50–56.

Rasmussen, P. C., 2006. Reviews: *Birds in Bhutan: status and distribution*. By Peter Spierenburg. 2005. Oriental Bird Club, Bedford, UK. 383 pp., 950 maps and graphs. *BirdingASIA* 5: 82.

Rasmussen, P. C., 2007. Reviews: *Birds of prey of the Indian subcontinent*. By Rishad Naoroji. 2006. Christopher Helm, London. 692 pp., 15 colour plates, 850 colour photographs. ISBN 978-0-7136-6324-2. Hardback. £40.00. *BirdingASIA* 7: 13–14.

Rasmussen, P. C., 2011. Then and now: new developments in Indian systematic ornithology. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 3–6.

Rasmussen, P. C., 2013. Then and now: new developments in Indian systematic ornithology. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 3–16 (2012).

Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2005. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: field guide.* 1st ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–378.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2005. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: attributes and status.* 1st ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–683.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2012. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: attributes and status.* 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–683.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2012. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: field guide.* 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–378.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2012. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: attributes and status.* 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–683.

Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., & Rappole, J. H., 2011. The breeding avifauna of the sub-Himalayan zone of Northern Kachin State, Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 95–108.

Rasmussen, P. C., Clark, W. S., Parry, S. J., & Schmitt, J., 2001. Field identification of 'Long-billed' Vultures (Indian and Slender-billed Vultures). *OBC Bull.* 34: 24–29.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1998. Identification, distribution and status of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Forktail* 14 (August): 41–49.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1999. On the hybrid status of Rothschild's *Parakeet Psittacula intermedia* (Aves, Psittacidae). *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum of London (Zoology)* 65: 31–50.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1999. Major specimen fraud in the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux* (*Athene* auct.) *blewitti*. *Ibis* 141 (1): 11–21.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 1999. Little-known Oriental non-bird: Intermediate Parakeet *Psittacula intermedia*. *OBC Bull.* 29: 36–41.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Collar, N. J., 2013. Phenotypic evidence for the specific and generic validity of *Heteroglaux blewitti*. *Forktail* 29: 78–87.

Rasmussen, P. C., Hatibaruah, B., Mekola, R., & Dalvi, S., 2017. Records of Mishmi Wren-babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis* in the Anini area, northern Mishmi Hills. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 74–76.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Ishtiaq, F., 1999. Vocalizations and behaviour of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Forktail* 15 (August): 61–65.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Parry, S. J., 2000. On the specific distinctness of the Himalayan Long-billed Vulture *Gyps* [*indicus*] *tenuirostris*.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Parry, S. J., 2001. The taxonomic status of the "Long-billed" Vulture *Gyps indicus*. *Vulture News* 44: 18–21.

Rasmussen, P. C., & Prys-Jones, R. P., 2003. History *vs* mystery: the reliability of museum specimen data. In: Collar, N. J., Fisher, C. T., & Feare, C. J., (eds.). *Why museums matter: Avian archives in an age of extinction. [Bull. B. O. C. 123A (Suppl.): 1–360.]*. Tring, UK: British Ornithologists' Club. Pp. 66–94.

Rasmussen, P. C., Prys-Jones, R. P., & Praveen J., 2017. A reassessment of Meadow Pipit *Anthus pratensis*

records from India, and their rejection. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 60–63.
Renner, S. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2009. Discovery of the Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis* [*banyumas*] *magnirostris* breeding in northern Kachin State (Burma/Myanmar) and taxonomic implications for the *Cyornis*-group. *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 671–683.
Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., Dumbacher, J. P., & Fleischer, R. C., 2008. A new subspecies of *Tesia olivea* (Sylviidae) from Chiang Mai province, northern Thailand. *Journal of Ornithology* 149: 439–450.
Renner, S. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2009. Discovery of the Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis* [*banyumas*] *magnirostris* breeding in northern Kachin State (Burma/Myanmar) and taxonomic implications for the *Cyornis*-group. *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 671–683.
Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2016. Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes* on the Andaman and Nicobar Islands: the first record for India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 108–109.
Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Rasmussen, P. C., & Jabestin, A., 2016. Corncrake *Crex crex*: first confirmed record from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 128.
Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Rasmussen, P. C., & Parthipan, P., 2018. Avifauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands with an updated checklist. In: Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Indian Hotspots: Vertebrate Faunal Diversity, Conservation and Management*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 93–137.
Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2008. Discovery of ten new specimens of large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, and new insights into its distributional range. *Journal of Avian Biology* 39: 605–610.
Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2010. The identification and probable distribution of the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Ibis* 152 (2): 323–334.
Warakagoda, D. H., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2004. A new species of scops-owl from Sri Lanka. *Bull. BOC* 124 (2): 85–105.

Rasool, Awais

Bibliography

Khalil, S., Maqsood, A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Ashraf, I., Abdullah, M., Safeer, M., & Rasool, A., 2016. Food composition of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in the Salt Range, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 11 (1): 13–20.

Rasool, F.

Bibliography

Rasool, F., & Hasnain, S. A., 2008. Observation on the avifauna of Miani Hor, Balochistan. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences* 17: 99–106.

Rasool, T. J.

Bibliography

Rasool, T. J., 1984. Some observations on natural Cheer Pheasant, *Catreus wallichii*, population at Mukteshwar Reserve Forest, Kumaon, Naini Tal, U.P. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 469–472.

Rastagi, A.

Bibliography

Rastagi, A., 1991. India. Rural participation in conservation in Manipur. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 12.

Rastogi, A. K.

Bibliography

Rastogi, A. K., 2001. Nesting of Common Grey Hornbill. *NLBW* 41 (1): 6.

Rastogi, Ajay

Bibliography

Rastogi, A., 1993. Reviving the Himalayas. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 4 (3): 16–21.

Rastogi, Anita

Bibliography

Panwar, R., Panwar, S., Rastogi, D., & Rastogi, A., 2020. Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* breeding on *Ipomoea* reeds, Kumaon, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 152–155.

Rastogi, Arya

Bibliography

Rastogi, A., Islam, Z.-u., & Jathar, G., 2006. Fire on the water...smoke in the sky. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 4–8 (With 3 col. photos) (2005).

Rastogi, Ashendra Kumar

Bibliography

Rastogi, A. K., 2001. Common/scientific names of birds. *NLBW* 40 (6): 83.

Rastogi, Deepak

Bibliography

Panwar, R., Panwar, S., Rastogi, D., & Rastogi, A., 2020. Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* breeding on *Ipomoea* reeds, Kumaon, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 152–155.

Rasu, P. Durai

Bibliography

Peter, S. J., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., & Rasu, P. D., 2015. Study on avifaunal diversity and species richness in foot hills of Nilgiris, Tamilnadu, India. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1067–1074.

Rasul, G.

Bibliography

Rasul, G., 1997. Recent bird notes from Kargah and Naltar Wildlife Sanctuaries. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 38–42.

Ratanakorn, Parntep

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: https://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Ratanaworabhan, N.

Bibliography

McClure, H. E., & Ratanaworabhan, N., 1973. *Some ectoparasites of the birds of Asia.* Bangkok: MAPS/ASRCT. Pp. 1–219.

Ratcliffe, D. A. [=Ratcliffe, Derek Almey]

Ratcliffe, Derek A. [=Ratcliffe, Derek Almey]

Ratcliffe, Derek Almey (1929–2005; England)
Ornithologist, conservationist.

— Thompson, D., 2005. Obituary: Derek Ratcliffe. *The Guardian* 31 May 2005. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/news/2005/may/31/guardianobituaries.society. [26.03.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2022. Derek Ratcliffe. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Derek_Ratcliffe. [26.03.2022]

Bibliography

Ratcliffe, D. A., 1980. *The Peregrine Falcon.* 1st ed. Vermillion, South Dakota; Claton: Buteo Books; Poyser. Pp. 1–416.
Ratcliffe, D. A., 1993. *The Peregrine Falcon.* 2nd ed. London: T & A D Poyser. Pp. 1–454.
Ratcliffe, D. A., 1997. *The Raven: A natural history in Britain and Ireland.* 1st ed. London: Poyser. Pp. 1–326.

Rath, Bhakta P.

Rath, Bhakta Padarbinda

Bibliography

Bal, A. K., Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Behera, D. R., 2020. Observation of Shaheen Falcon in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #54. *Zoo's Print* 35 (9): 15–17.
Palei, N. C., Palei, H. S., Rath, B. P., & Mishra, A. K., 2018. Spot-bellied Eagle-owl: Range extension of *Bubo nipalensis* Hodgson, 1836 (Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Odisha, eastern India. Bird-o-soar #18. *Zoo's Print* 33 (6): 6–8.
Palei, N. C., Palei, H. S., Rath, B. P., & Sahoo, S. K., 2016. Avifauna of Kapilash Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 55 (3): 27-31 (2015).
Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Acharya, B. P., 2019. An observation of the White-bellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* preying on Saltwater Crocodile hatchlings *Crocodylus porosus* in Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *JoTT* 11 (13): 14767–14769. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4916.11.13.14767-14769.
Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Sahu, H. K., 2013. Avifauna of Lakhari Valley Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha. *NLBW* 52 (4): 54–57.

Rath, Francis

Bibliography

Rath, F., 1996. Western Tragopan increase. *WPA News* 50 (May): 43.

Rath, Manajit

Bibliography

Rath, M., & Nishchitha MR. 2021. The Yellow-rumped Flycatcher *Ficedula zanthopygia* in Jaipurdoddi, Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 62–63.

Rath, S. K.

Bibliography

Panda, S. K., Nath, I., Rath, S. K., Tripathy, B., Sahoo, N., & Mishra, A. K., 2007. Visceral gout in a White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2738 (suppl. photos).

Rather, M. Maqbool

Bibliography

Pradhan, V., Dar, M. A., Rather, M. M., Panwar, M., & Pala, N. A., 2012. Human-wildlife conflict in Kitam Bird Sanctuary: Perceptions and possible solutions. *Indian Forester* 138 (10): 915–920.

Rather, Tahir Ali

Bibliography

Kumar, S., Pandey, N., Gore, K. G., Rather, T. A., & Atri, K. S., 2016. Conservation of vultures in and around Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *Vulture News* 70 (July): 42–68. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v70i1.6.
Ram, M., Vasavada, D., Tikadar, S., Gadhavi, D., Rather, T. A., Jhala, L., & Zala, Y., 2022. Breeding and non-breeding home range, and dispersal patterns of the Critically Endangered Leser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* (Miller, 1782). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 7–15. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/167575.

Rathi, Robin

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., Saini, V., Verma, P., Rathi, R., & Bhatnagar, P., 2019. Diversity and status of migratory and resident wetland birds in Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 11 (3): 732–737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31018jans.v11i3.2085.

Rathi, S.

Bibliography

Balasundaram, C., & Rathi, S., 2004. Avifaunal diversity of Tiruverumbur Taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (3): 1417–1421.

Rathinasabapathy, B.

Bibliography

Gupta, B. K., & Rathinasabapathy, B., 1998. Wild bird trade in Coimbatore, south India. *Zoo's Print* 13 (1): 1–4.

Gupta, B. K., Rathinasabapathy, B., & Ashraf, N. V. K., 1995. Birds of the Coimbatore Zoological Park site at Anaikatty, Western Ghats. *NLBW* 35 (5): 85–87.

Rathinasabapathy, B., 1987. Activity Patterns With Special Reference to Food and Feeding Habits of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in Viralimalai Area, Tamil Nadu, South India. Mannampandal, Tamil Nadu, A.V.C. College. M.Sc.

Rathinasabapathy, B., & Asokan, S., 1993. Avifaunal diversity in different vegetation types of Eastern Ghat of Andhra Pradesh. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 65–68.

Rathinasabapathy, B., & Kalaiarasan, V., 1992. Birds of National Zoological Park, New Delhi. *Zoo's Print* 7 (8): 33.

Rathinasabapathy, B., Kalaiarasan, V., & Aengals, R., 1993. Birds of the Indira Sagar Area (Madhya Pradesh). *Blackbuck* 8 (3): 86–89.

Sathyanarayana, M., & Rathinasabapathy, B., 1992. Notes on the feeding ecology and activity of the Blue Peafowl. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 15&16: 97–101.

Rathod, Bharatsinh N.

Bibliography

Rathod, B. N., 2017. Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher from Surat, south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 15.

Rathod, Darshana M.

Bibliography

Mistri, V., Rathod, D. M., & Jat, M. U., 2017. Does the Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erithaca* breed in southern Gujarat? *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 82.

Rathod, Dharamsinh

Bibliography

Raina, A. D., Dave, R., Patel, V., Polekar, D., & Rathod, D., 2020. Does the Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus jotaka* occur in Gujarat? *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 8–9.

Rathod, Jagruti

Bibliography

Padate, G., Shaikh, D. A., & Rathod, J., 2007. A visit to Wadhavana Tank. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 3–4 (2006).

Padate, G., Deshkar, S., Gandhi, N., Patel, C., Rathod, J., & Sapna, S., 2011. Bird diversity in and around Wadhwana Irrigation Reservoir—a nationally important wetland. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 270–271.

Rathod, J., Deshkar, S., & Sankhwal, A., 2014. Sighting of Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*) in talukas of Gulf of Kachchh. *NLBW* 53 (6): 92-93 (2013).

Rathod, J., Sankhwal, A., Singh, N., & Gavali, D., 2015. Asian Openbill nesting at Sisva, near Vadodara. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 15.

Rathod, Jignesh

Bibliography

Rathod, J., & Sitapara, P., 2020. Blue-capped Rock Thrush *Monticola cinclorhynchus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 25.

Sitapara, P., Sureja, H., & Rathod, J., 2019. Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 22.

Sitapara, P., Sureja, H., & Rathod, J., 2019. White-browed Bulbul *Pycnonotus luteolus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 24.

Rathod, Jignesh M.

Bibliography

Rathod, J. M., Raval, N., Raval, B., & Gondaliya, B., 2021. Shikra *Accipiter badius* hunting Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 19.

Rathod, Sandip

Bibliography

Goswami, D., Jani, U., Rathod, S., & Joshi, J., 2020. Western-crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus occipitalis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 27.

Rathod, Ullash K.

Bibliography

Rathod, U. K., & Vora, S. J., 2019. Sulphur-bellied Warbler *Phylloscopus griseolus* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 23.

Rathod, U. K., & Vora, S. J., 2020. Trumpeter Finch *Bucanetes githagineus* near Bhuj, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 27.

Rathod, V. A.

Bibliography

Gadhvi, I. R., & Rathod, V. A., 2004. Harrier count at Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 5–8 (2003).

Rathod, Vivek N.

Bibliography

Bhagyasree, V., Rathod, V. N., & Selvam, C., 2020. A checklist of birds from Kondakarla Ava, a freshwater lake in Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. Bird-o-soar #59. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 6–15.

Venugopal, B., & Rathod, V. N., 2019. A case of partial albinism/leucism in Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Aves: Passeriformes: Pycnonotidae) from Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. BIrd-o-soar #32. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 12–13.

Rathor, Saurabh C.

Bibliography

Patel, J. R., Patel, S. B., Rathor, S. C., Patel, J. A., Patel, P. B., & Vasava, A. G., 2015. New distribution record of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873,

(Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Purna Wildlife Sanctuary, Guarat, India. *JoTT* 7 (12): 7940–7944.

Rathore, Akanksha

Bibliography

Naniwadekar, R., Chaplod, S., Datta, A., Rathore, A., & Sridhar, H., 2019. Large frugivores matter: Insights from network and seed dispersal effectiveness approaches. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 88 (2): 1250–1262. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13005.

Rathore, B. S.

Bibliography

Rathore, B. S., & Khera, S. S., 1980. Causes of mortality in captive pheasants in India. *Proceedings Int. Symp. Pheasant Asia*. Vol. 1: Pp. 79–80.

Rathore, B. S., & Khera, S. S., 1981. Notes on causes of mortality in captive pheasants in India. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 51 (1): 121–122.

Rathore, Bhanu Pratap Singh

Bibliography

Rathore, B. P. S., & Saxena, A., 2022. A leucistic Common Kingfisher *Alcedo atthis* in Udaipur, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 192.

Rathore, Devendra Singh

Bibliography

Rathore, D. S., 2018. The Common Shelduck. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 17.

Rathore, Himanshu

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Thosar, G., Rathore, H., Shivkar, A., & Sasi, D., 2010. Recent records of birds trapped in spiders' webs in India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 82–83.

Rathore, N. S.

Rathore, Narendra S.

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Rathore, N. S., 2007. Aves. *Fauna of Pichhola Lake, Rajasthan. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 8*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 181–207.

Pandey, V. K., Das, S. K., Pardeshi, M. K., & Rathore, N. S., 2005. Observations of vultures in the Desert National Park, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 45 (3): 44–45.

Rathore, N. S., (ed.) 2004. *Fauna of Desert National Park, Rajasthan (Proposed Biosphere Reserve)*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–135+5.

Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, S., & Rathore, N. S., 2004. Avifauna of desert regional station, Zoological Survey of India campus, Jodhpur, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (12): 1718–1719.

Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, S., & Rathore, N. S., 2006. Alexandrine Parakeet (*Psittacula eupatria* Linn) in the Great Indian Desert, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 46 (2): 22.

Rathore, Ranbir Singh

Bibliography

Rathore, R. S., 1983. Spotting Great Indian Bustard at Shokaliya (Ajmer). In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 197–209.

Rathore, S. N.

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Rathore, S. N., (eds.) 2007. *Fauna of Pichhola Lake, Rajasthan. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 8*. Kumar, S., & Rathore, S. N., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–238.

Rathore, Saurabh Singh

Bibliography

Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Rathore, Vijayaditya Singh

Bibliography

Rathore, V. S., 2019. *Birds of Chandbagh: A guide to birding at The Doon School.* India: Published by the author. Pp. [i–vii], 1–277.

Rathore, Vinita

Bibliography

Rathore, V., & Sharma, R. K., 2000. Avifauna of a lake in District Etawah, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (6): 275–278.

Rathore, Yashpal

Bibliography

Rathore, Y., 2015. Rush hour at Khichan. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (8): 50–53.

Ratna, A.

Bibliography

Ratna, A., 1977. Birds in the Chobar area. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 43 (July)

Ratnam, K.

Bibliography

Ratnam, K., 2003. Woodpecker tapping a cement concrete pole. *NLBW* 43 (5): 74.

Ratnapala, Sanjeeva

Bibliography

Ratnapala, S., 2013. The Black Robin's choice. *Loris* 26 (5&6): 57.

Ratnasooriya, W. D.

Bibliography

Digana, P. M. C. B., Yapa, W. B., Randeniya, P. V., & Ratnasooriya, W. D., 2000. Predators of Sri Lankan bats. *Loris* 22 (4): 46–48.

Ratnatyake, Anura

Bibliography

Ratnatyake, A., 2007. Ampitiya 3.4; Kandy: Lake 3.4; Near Peradeniya 3.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 68.

Ratnavira, Gamini

Bibliography

Kotagama, S., & Ratnavira, G., 2010. *An illustrated guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: Field Ornithology Group of Sri Lanka, University of Colombo. Pp. I–XX, 1–360.

Kotagama, S. W., & Ratnavira, G., 2017. *Birds of Sri Lanka: An illustrated guide.* Sri Lanka: Field Ornithology Group Sri Lanka. Pp. 1–540.

Ratnayake, A.

Bibliography

Ranasinghe, P. N., & Ratnayake, A., 1992. Flora and fauna of Dombagaskanda Forest reserve - a preliminary survey for its conservation. Colombo, Young Zoologist Association of Sri Lanka.

Ratnayake, Anura

Bibliography

Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., Ratnayake, A., & Wijemanne, A., 1993. Bodhinagala. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 37–38.

Ratnayake, A., 1992. Haputale; Bandarawela; Ampitiya; Kandy Lake. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 114–115.

Ratnayake, A., 1992. Ampitiya; Haputale Valley farm, Idalgashinne; Halpe. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 131.

Ratnayake, A., 1999. Ampitiya. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 15.

Ratnayake, A., 2001. Padiyapelella 6.9; Ampitiya–Polwatte road 7.9; Ekiriya off Rikillagaskada; Marassana; Near Walapane. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 133.

Ratnayake, A., 2001. Karaliyadda; Udadumbara; Hasalaka; Bibile; Kiri-Ibban Ara; Mailapitiya near Hanguranketa; Kandahandiya near Hanguranketa; Manakola; Mandaramnuwara. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 152–153.

Ratnayake, A., 2001. Madatugama Dambulla–Anuradhapura road 5.11; Kalawewa tank 5.11; Eppawala and vicinity 5.11; Anuradhapura 6.11; Bulankulama 7.11; Nocchiyagama 7.11; Tabbowa tank Anuradhapura–Puttalam road 7.11; Lindula 10.11; Agarapatana 10.11; Nuwara Eliya 10.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 174–175.

Ratnayake, A., 2006. High Forest estate area. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 97.

Ratnayake, A., 2006. Nuwara Eliya 4.8; Boragasketiya, near Hakgala 17.8. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 106–107.

Ratnayake, A., 2006. Nuraicholai, Kalpitiya peninsula 27.9; Palavi 27.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 114.

Ratnayake, A., 2006. Udugampola, Gampaha 10.10; Nuwara Eliya: Galway's Forest 13.10; Ampitiya, Kandy 22.10; Kadawat: Weboda. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 125.

Ratnayake, A., 2006. Nuwala Eliya; Ampitiya: Polwatte Road; Kadawata: Weboda; Hakgala B G 18.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 139.

Ratnayake, A., 2006. Ampitiya: Polwatte road 9.12; Belummahara junction 11.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 157–158.

Ratnayake, A., 2007. Noroccholai, Kalpitiya peninsula 18.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 6–7.

Ratnayake, A., 2007. Nuwara Eliya 14.2; Ambawela 25.2; Horton Plains N P 25.2; Pattipola 25.2; Kandy lake 10.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 28–29.

Ratnayake, A., 2007. Talangama wetlands 20.5; Katugastota 7.5; Kadawata 8.5. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 77–78.

Ratnayake, A., 2007. Kandy 8.7; Nuwara Eliya; Near Ragala: Brookside 24.7. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 104.

Ratnayake, A., 2007. Ampitiya; Nuwara Eliya; Talawakele 7.8; Kundasale; Near Warakapola 20.8; Kotmale 24.8; Walapane 29.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 120.

Ratnayake, A., 2007. Atabage SE of Gampola 16.10; Keppetipola 17.10; Bogahakumbura 17.10; Labukelle 23.10; Nuwara Eliya: Galway's Land Sanctuary 24.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 155–156.

Ratnayake, A., 2007. Nuwara Eliya 14, 26.9; Hakgala 15.9; Near Haputale 18.9; Keppetipola 18, 24.9; Near Talawakele 21.9; Ampitiya 22.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 136.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Ampitiya 14,15.1; Haragama 15.1; Horton Plains N P 17.1; Ambawela 17.1; Near Lindula 19.1; Near Walapane 30.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 4–5.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Kandy area 15.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 26.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Ampitiya. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 47.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Ampitiya 12.4; Kuda Oya 11.4; Near Kotmale 28.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 66–67.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Ambawela 13.5; Kandy: lake 17.5; Ampitiya; Near Ragala 26.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 78–79.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Near Pussellawa 8.7; Ragala area; S of Ella 14.7; Wirawila 14.7; Near Kottegoda 14.7; Near Matara: Pikwatta 15.7; Ampitiya 17.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 104–105.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Near Nildandahinna 1.8; Hanguranketa 6.8; Ampitiya 9.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 114.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Adikarigama 19.9; Padiyapelella 19.9; Polgolla, Kandy. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 127.

Ratnayake, A., 2008. Ampitiya; Kandy; Rikillagaskada 24.10. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 141–142.

Ratnayake, A., 2009. Ampitiya; Kandy 12.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 174 (2008).

Ratnayake, A., 2009. Adikarigama 20.1; Ampitiya 20–21.1; Kandy: lake 21.1; Nuwara Eliya 23.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 6.

Ratnayake, A., 2009. Ampitiya 5.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 73.

Ratnayake, A., 2009. Tambuttegama 15.8. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 118.

Ratnayake, A., 2009. Polwatte road, Ampitiya. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 126.

Ratnayake, A., 2009. Ampitiya. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 88–89.

Ratnayake, A., 2009. Hanguranketa 2.11; Ampitiya; Kandy: lake 15.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 147–148.

Ratnayake, A., 2009. Kundasale-Menikhinne road 7.7; Ampitiya-Polwatte road 10.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 108.

Ratnayake, A., 2016. Ampitiya-Polwatte road; Arangala-near Kotamale. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 144–145.

Ratnayake, A., 2016. Kandy Lake; Ampitiya, Polwatte road; Welimada; Giant's Tank Mannar; Vankalai. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 183–184.

Ratnayake, A., 2017. Ampitiya-Polwatte road; Kandy town 20.2; Kandy Lake 25.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 51–52.

Ratnayake, A., 2021. Amunugama 12.1; Ampitiya-Polwatte road. *CBCN* 2021 (January): 6.

Ratnayake, A., 2021. [Ampitiya…]. *CBCN* 2021 (November): 170–171.

Ratnayake, A., & Wilson, C., 1992. Peradeniya University; Katugastota; Polgolla; Katusgastota railway bridge; Above Rattota; Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 31–32.

Ratnayake, Asanka

Bibliography

Kotagama, S. W., Karunaratne, P. B., Ratnayake, A., & de Zoysa, N. D., 1996. Bird flocks in Sinharaja. *Malkoha* 3 (3): 3.

Ratnayake, A., 1997. Kaduwela. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 16.

Ratnayake, A., 2000. Nugegoda 14.10. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 160.

Ratnayake, A., 2000. Nugegoda: Kandawatta road 15.11; Kirindiella, near Pelmadulla 18.11; Belihuloya 18–19.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 175.

Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., Ekanayake, U., Ratnayake, A., Wilson, C., Wijemanne, A., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Chilaw Sand Spit; Maiyawa Tank; Annaivilundawa Tank; Hewativu; Pulachchena; Nadichikalli; Abandoned prawn ponds at Kalpitiya road; Dutch Bay; Off Kalpitiya twon (sic); Puttalam; Tabbowa Tank; Sellakandal Tank; Karikattai Tank; Hewativu; Pinkattiya Tank. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 9–10.

Ratnayake, N. D.

Bibliography

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Ekanayake, S. P., Kekulandala, L. D. C. B., Samarawickrama, V. A. P., Ratnayake, N. D., & Fernando, R. H. S. S., 2002. *An Assessment of the Status of the Biodiversity in the Muthurajawela Wetland Sanctuary.* Colombo: IUCN Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–iv, 1–48.

Ratnayake, Praneeth

Bibliography

Senanayake, U., Ratnayake, P., Siriwardena, S., & Pathirge, D., 2017. Changeable Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus ceylanensis* nesting in association with Giant Honey Bees *Apis dorsata*. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 54–56.

Ratnayake, Shakila

Bibliography

Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Rawlence, N. J., Ratnayake, S., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. The phylogenetic placement of the enigmatic Indian Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* (Phalacrocoracidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 227–232. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.019.

Ratnayeke, A.

Bibliography

Kotagama, S. W., Karunaratne, P. B., Ratnayeke, A., & de Zoysa, N. D., 1986. Study of mixed-species foraging bird flocks. In: Unknown. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 42nd annual session of Sri Lanka Association for Advancement of Science 1986*. Colombo: Unknown. Pp. 134.

Ratnayeke, Y.

Bibliography

Nadarajah, T., & Ratnayeke, Y., 1996. Yala. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 3.

Nadarajah, T., & Ratnayeke, Y., 1996. Kosgasmankade campsite. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 3.

Ratnayeke, Y., 1992. Nuwara Eliya; Mahagastota Estate. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 58–59.

Ratnayeke, Y., 1994. Uda Walawe NP; Hambantota. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 3–4.

Ratnayeke, Y., 1994. Yala. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 121–122.

Ratnayeke, Y., 1995. Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1995 (May): 41.

Ratnayeke, Y., 1998. Bundala Sanctuary - 7.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 19.

Ratnayeke, Y., 1999. Wasgomuwa 2–4.4; Stockholm Estate, Upcot 6–9.4; Uda Walawe 12–18.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 51–52.

Ratnayeke, Yasa

Bibliography

Ratnayeke, Y., 1999. Yala N P. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 109.

Ratre, Vijaya

Kasambe, R., Jirapure, P., Ratre, V., & Kasambe, V. R., 2021. Recent sighting records of Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) in India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 3–5 (2020).

Rattan, Rohit

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Chandan, P., Mundkur, T., Takpa, J., Jamwal, P. S., Suhail, I., Rigzin, T., & Rattan, R., 2016. First breeding record of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 93–95 (2015).

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., & Rattan, R., 2017. A rare sighting of the Long-tailed Duck *Clangula hyemalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) over a four-week period in northwestern India: First detailed scientific documentation in 73 years. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10631–10632.

Khan, A., Chandan, P., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Rattan, R., Jamwal, P. S., & Ahmed, T., 2014. Diurnal time budget of breeding Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Changthang, Ladakh, India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 158–166.

Rattray, R. H.

Bibliography

Rattray, R. H., 1897. Occurrence of the Gargany Teal in India during July. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 333.
Rattray, R. H., 1897. Nesting of the Little Fork-tail (*Microcichla scouleri*). *JBNHS* 11 (2): 334.
Rattray, R. H., 1897. Notes on nests taken from March to June at Kohat and Mussooree, North-Western Provinces. *JBNHS* 10 (4): 628–630.
Rattray, R. H., 1898. The nesting of the Red-tailed Chat (*Saxicola chrysopygia*). *JBNHS* 12 (1): 225–226.
Rattray, R. H., 1899. Birds collected and observed at Thull during five months in 1898, and notes on their nidification. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 337–348.
Rattray, R. H., 1899. Occurrence of the Rufous-bellied Niltava (*Niltava sundara*) at Murree. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 579.
Rattray, R. H., 1899. The Red-tailed Chat (*Saxicola chrysopygia*). A correction. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 579–580.
Rattray, R. H., 1905. Birds nesting in the Murree hills and Gullies. Part I. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 421–428.
Rattray, R. H., 1919. The Indian Peregrine Falcon. *Ibis* 61 (2): 369–371.
Rattray, R. H., 1923. Notes on some Indian cuckoos and their habits. *Proceedings of the South London Entomological & Natural History Society* 1923–24: 12–22.

Raturi, Renu

Bibliography

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Raturi, Vinod

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., Raturi, V., Dubey, V. P., Bhatnagar, P., & Rawat, R., 2020. Avian survey at Haiderpur Wetland in Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of Environment and Bio-Sciences* 34 (2): 107–114. DOI: https://connectjournals.com/03843.2020.34.107.

Ratwatte, C. S.

Bibliography

Ratwatte, C. S., 1986. An invasion of birds. *Loris* 17 (3): 138.

Rauf, A.

Bibliography

Rauf, A., & Aziz, S. A., Bird mystery of Jatinga. In: Anon. (ed.). *Jatinga Birds*. ?: North Cachar Hills Forest Department. Pp. I–II.

Raut, M. R.

Bibliography

Raut, M. R., 1943. Whimbrel and Fiddler Crabs. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 300.

Raut, Nirjala

Bibliography

Poudel, B., Neupane, B., Joshi, R., Silwal, T., Raut, N., & Thanet, D. R., 2021. Factors affecting the species richness and composition of bird species in a community managed forest of Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19212–19222. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6945.13.9.19212-19222.

Raut, Sachin

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Raut, Satish

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.
Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Raut, Shailendra M.

Bibliography

Raut, S. M., Gupta, N., & Singh, I. S., 2020. Ecology of Bronze-winged Jacana and Pheasant-tailed Jacana within Makhana field habitat. Bird-o-soar #46. *Zoo's Print* 35 (4): 26–29.

Rautela, Pravindra

Bibliography

Joshi, K. K., & Rautela, P., 2014. Avian diversity and species composition along elevation at Doon valley forest of Dehradun district (Garhwal Himalaya) in Uttarakhand state, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 48–59.

Raval, Bhargav

Bibliography

Rathod, J. M., Raval, N., Raval, B., & Gondaliya, B., 2021. Shikra *Accipiter badius* hunting Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 19.
Raval, B., 2017. Ruff in almost full breeding plumage in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 11–12.
Raval, B., 2017. Red-backed Shrike near Porbandar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 22.

Raval, B., Ghervada, D., & Patel, R., 2018. Griffon Vulture near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 23.
Raval, B., Jhaveri, D., & Sureja, N., 2018. Sightings of tagged waders near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 14–15.
Raval, B., Khetani, U., Prajapati, A., Gohil, A., & Gondaliya, B., 2019. Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.
Raval, B., & Raval, N., 2019. Pin-tail Snipe *Gallinago stenura* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.

Raval, Jatin V.

Bibliography
Patel, R. K., & Raval, J. V., 2019. Avian diversity at Prashnavada wetland, Gir-Somnath District, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Environment*, *Ecology*, *Family and Urban Studies* 9 (2): 95–104.

Raval, Nirav

Bibliography
Rathod, J. M., Raval, N., Raval, B., & Gondaliya, B., 2021. Shikra *Accipiter badius* hunting Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 19.
Raval, B., & Raval, N., 2019. Pin-tail Snipe *Gallinago stenura* in Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 23.
Raval, N., 2020. Ruddy-breasted Crake *Porzana fusca* near Junagadh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 25.
Raval, N., 2020. Water Rail *Rallus aquaticus* near Junagadh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 27.
Raval, N., Patel, T., & Vagadiya, T., 2018. Spotted Crake in Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 24.

Raval, U. M.

Bibliography
Dubale, M. S., & Raval, U. M., 1968. Dimensional variations in the osteological elements of the feeding apparatus of some Indian birds. *Vidya.* 11 (2): 169–181.
Dubale, M. S., & Raval, U. M., 1972. Bill structure of the Common Pariah Kite (Milvus migrans govinda, Sykes). *Journal of Biological Sciences Research* 15 (1-2): 48–55.

Ravani, Urvashi

Bibliography
Ravani, U., 2020. A winter sighting of Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* in Rajkot city. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 30.

Raveek, K.

Bibliography
Raveek, K., 1994. The White Breasted and Black Capped Kingfishers. *NLBW* 34 (4): 83.

Raveendran, Arun

Bibliography
Raveendran, A., Sudina, K., & Vanaja, T., 2011. A silent threat to inherent avifauna of Kerala: an agricultural perspective. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 50–51.

Raveendran, Jishnu

Bibliography
Hariharan, C., Raveendran, J., Prabhu, V., & John, A., 2016. Eurasian Coot *Fulica atra* affected by progressive greying. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 27–28.

Raveendran, P. K.

Bibliography
Raveendran, P. K., 1994. Gadwall at Kadalundy Estuary, Kerala. *NLBW* 34 (2): 33.

Raven, Charles E.

Bibliography
Raven, C. E., 1942. *John Ray, Naturalist: his life and works.* 1st ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–502.

Ravi, D.

Bibliography
Ravi, D., 1965. Strange behaviour of a Crow. *NLBW* 5 (1): 13.

Ravi, N.

Bibliography
Ravi, N., 1985. Habitat preference in comparison with the food availability of Curlew-Sandpiper (*Calidris testacea*) at Point Calimere. Tiruchirapalli, Bharathidasan University. M.Sc.

Ravi, P.

Bibliography
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. Wild boar predation on White-rumped vulture fledgling. *Zoo's Print* 31 (8): 8.
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bha, J. B., & Ravi, P., 2018. Diversity and status of avifauna in Doddabetta hills and surrounding areas of Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris Plateau, Western Ghats, southern India. Bird-o-soar #13. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 23–36.
Samson A, Ramakrishnan B, Karthick S, Santhosh Kumar P, Ilakkia M., Chitheena A., Beulah Bha J, & Ravi P., 2016. Occurrence of Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto longimembris*) and the power-line causalities (sic) in the Upper Nilgiris, southern Western Ghats. *NLBW* 55 (3): 34-35 (2015).
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., &

Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Veeramani, A., & Ravi, P., 2016. Population status and habitat preference of Vultures in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 11 (1): 7–12.

Ravi, V.

Bibliography
Ravi, V., 1964. House Sparrows in Guntur, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 4 (10): 11.
Ravi, V., 1964. Appearance of the Alpine Swift *Micropus melba* early in the year. *NLBW* 4 (10): 10.
Ravi, V., 1966. A Coppersmith's brood. *NLBW* 6 (1): 4–5.
Ravi, V., 1966. Breeding of a pair of Rollers. *The Peacock* 3 (3): 114–115.
Ravi, V., 1967. Birdwatching in Bombay. *NLBW* 7 (8): 10.
Ravi, V., 1967. The House Sparrow. *NLBW* 7 (12): 1–4.
Ravi, V., 1968. Extracts from N. S. C. Bulletin, vol. VI, no. 2 (March-April 1968). *NLBW* 8 (6): 6–7.
Ravi, V., 1969. Season of flycatchers. *NLBW* 9 (3): 10.
Ravi, V., 1970. First sighting of some of our winter visitors. *NLBW* 10 (1): 9–10.

Ravichandran, B.

Bibliography
Ravichandran, B., 2019. Protective tactics of the Red-wattled Lapwing. Bird-o-soar #28. *Zoo's Print* 34 (5): 18–19.

Ravikanth, G.

Bibliography
Aravind, N. A., Tambat, B., Ravikanth, G., Ganeshaiah, K. N., & Shaanker, R. U., 2007. Patterns of species discovery in the Western Ghats, a megadiversity hot spot in India. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 32 (4): 781–790.

Ravikanth, M.

Bibliography
Mohan, M. R., Ravikanth, M., Surender, G., & Narayana, B. L., 2017. A case of partial albinism in Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* from Bejjur Reserved Forest, Telangana, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 387–388.

Ravikumar, M. V.

Bibliography
Daniels, R. J. R., & Ravikumar, M. V., 1997. Birds of Erimalai. *NLBW* 37 (5): 80–82.

Ravikumar, S.

Bibliography
Ravikumar, S., 1987. A week in Silent Valley. *NLBW* 27 (7-8): 15.

Ravinder, G.

Bibliography
Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Ravinder, G., & Nagulu, V., 2001. New site record of the Indian Great Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis* (Horsfield) from Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 280–281.

Ravindra, Madhavi

Bibliography
Ash, D., Sharma, N., Ravindra, M., & Gole, J., 2021. The Blue-tailed Bee-eater *Merops philippinus* in Sikkim, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 30–31.

Ravindran, P. K.

Bibliography
Ravindran, P. K., 1993. Breeding of the Purple Moorhen in 'Kole' Wetland, India. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 13.
Ravindran, P. K., 1994. Occurrence of the Glossy Ibis in Kole Wetland, Thrissur District, Kerala. *NLBW* 33 (6): 109.
Ravindran, P. K., 1994. Recent sighting of Blackbellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* J.E. Gray in Kerala. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 318.
Ravindran, P. K., 1995. The Kole Wetlands - an avian paradise in Kerala. *NLBW* 35 (1): 2–5.
Ravindran, P. K., 1998. Sighting of the Comb Duck in Kerala. *NLBW* 38 (4): 71.
Ravindran, P. K., 1999. Whitenecked Storks in Kole Wetlands. *NLBW* 39 (3): 51.
Ravindran, P. K., 2001. Occurrence of the White-winged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* in Kerala. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 112–113.
Ravindran, P. K., 2001. Sighting of the Whitetailed Lapwing *Vanellus leucurus* (Lichtenstein) in Thrissur District, Kerala. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 280.
Ravindran, P. K., 2004. Random notes. *NLBW* 44 (4): 62.
Ravindran, P. K., 2005. Nesting of Common Moorhen *Gallinula chloropus* in Kerala. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 17.
Ravindran, P. K., 2011. Possible occurrence of two species of stints at Kole wetlands of Kerala. *NLBW* 51 (3): 44–45.
Ravindran, P. K., & Nameer, P. O., 2001. Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* (Blyth) (Family Charadriidae) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 450–451.

Ravindran, Shruti

Bibliography
Ravindran, S., 2010. Six foot song. *Outlook* 2010 (January 18): [1–3].

Ravuru, Bharath Kumar

Bibliography
Jack, J. P., & Ravuru, B. K., 2005. Notes on aquatic birds at Nizampatnam estuary. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 11 (1): 7–8 (with five col. photos).
Narasimham, K. R. S. I., & Ravuru, B. K., 2003. A note on plant and bird interactions from Eastern Ghats. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 9–10.
Ravuru, B. K., 2003. A note on plant-bird interactions in Nelapattu Bird Santuary (sic). *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 11.

Rawal, Prakhar

Bibliography

Rawal, P., Kittur, S., Chatakonda, M. K., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Winter bird abundance, species richness and functional guild composition at Delhi's ponds: does time of day and wetland extent matter? *Journal of Urban Ecology* 7 (1): 1–10. DOI: https://10.1093/jue/juab001.

Rawal, Raj

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., & Rawal, R., 2019. Status of Red-throated Thrush *Turdus ruficollis* in the Indian Subcontinent, west of Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 85–88.

Rawal, R., Abhinav, C., & Sharma, M., 2017. Bohemian Waxwing *Bombycilla garrulus* at Rualing, Lahaul, Himachal Pradesh: A second record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 133–135.

Rawal, Tejinder Singh

Bibliography

Rawal, T. S., Kumar, H., & Shukla, K., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria*: an addition to the avifauna of peninsular India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 103–104.

Rawal, U. M.

Bibliography

Dubale, M. S., & Rawal, U. M., 1965. A morphological study of the cranial muscles associated with the feeding habit of *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). *Pavo* 3 (1): 1–13.

Dubale, M. S., & Rawal, U. M., 1971. Anatomy of the feeding apparatus of Spotted Owlet *Athene brama indica* (Franklin). *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 12–24.

Dubale, M. S., & Rawal, U. M., 1974. Bone muscle complex of the feeding apparatus of some birds. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 1–7.

Rawal, U. M., 1977. Nerves in the avian air sacs. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 57–60.

Rawal, U. M., 1981. Mini Keoladeo Ghana near Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 21 (1): 6.

Rawat, Chandrakala

Bibliography

Rawat, C., Gopi, G. V., Chackaravarthy, S. D., Arya, S. K., Adhikari, B. S., & Mohan, D., 2021. A high elevation record of the Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* from Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 20–21.

Rawat, D. S.

Bibliography

Nautiyal, P., Pokhriyal, R. C., Gautam, A., Rawat, D. S., & Singh, H. R., 1988. Maneri Dam on the River Bhagirathi - a lacustrine environment in the making. In: Kulshreshtha, S. K., Adholia, U. N., Jain, O. P., & Bhatnagar, A., (eds.). *Past, present and future of Bhopal lakes, proceedings of national symposium*. Bhopal: Department of Zoology. Motilal Vigyan Mahavidyalaya. Pp. 175–182.

Rawat, D. S., 1996. Blooming Bugyals. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (3): 38–45.

Rawat, G. S.

Rawat, Gopal S.

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, T., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2007. Impact of anthropogenic pressures on abundance and distribution of Galliformes at Bedini-Ali, Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve, Uttarakhand. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 155–162.

Datta, A., & Rawat, G. S., 2003. Foraging patterns of sympatric hornbills during the nonbreeding season in Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *Biotropica* 35 (2): 208–218.

Datta, A., & Rawat, G. S., 2004. Nest-site selection and nesting success of three hornbill species in Arunachal Pradesh, north-east India: *Buceros bicornis*, *Aceros undulatus* and *Anthracoceros albirostris*. *Bird Conservation International* 14: 249–262.

Datta, A., & Rawat, G. S., 2008. Dispersal modes and spatial patterns of tree species in a tropical forest in Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *Tropical Conservation Science* 1 (3): 163–185.

Hussain, A., Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., 2018. Observations on vulture species in a part of Kailash sacred landscape, India. *Cheetal* 55 (3): 21–28.

Hussain, A., Sirola, G., Guleria, H., Padav, B., & Rawat, G. S., 2020. Diversity and status of birds in and around Nandhaur landscape, Uttarakhand (India). *Cheetal* 57 (2): 5–17.

Kumar, R. S., Rawat, G. S., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. Winter ecology of Impeyan Monal *Lophophorus impejanus* (Latham) in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 49–56 (2006).

Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).

Raman, T. R. S., Rawat, G. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1998. Recovery of tropical rainforest avifauna in relation to vegetation succession following shifting cultivation in Mizoram, north-east India. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 35: 214–231 (With four tables and three text–figs).

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 1999. Ecology and conservation status of the pheasants of Great Himalayan National Park, Western Himalaya. Dehra Dun, Wildlife Institute of India.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2002. Distribution patterns and conservation of pheasants in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 252.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2002. Social organization of pheasants in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and*

Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 252.
Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2009. Methods of capture and radio tracking of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* J. E. Gray 1829 in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 127–132 (2008).
Rawat, G. S., 1997. Conservation status of forests and wildlife in the Eastern Ghats, India. *Environmental Conservation* 24 (4): 307–315.
Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.) 2015. *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–240.
Sathyakumar, S., Rawat, G. S., Prasad, S. N., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1993. Ecology of Kaleej and Monal Pheasants in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Himalayas. *Pheasants in Asia. Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia*. Lahore, Pakistan. Pp.

Rawat, Mamta

Bibliography

Rawat, M., 2004. Tobacco addiction among Bank Mynas. *NLBW* 44 (4): 61–62.
Rawat, M., & Dookia, S., 2007. Unusual nesting of Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica* in Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 11.

Rawat, Rekha

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Bachheti, A., Raturi, V., Dubey, V. P., Bhatnagar, P., & Rawat, R., 2020. Avian survey at Haiderpur Wetland in Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Journal of Environment and Bio-Sciences* 34 (2): 107–114. DOI: https://connectjournals.com/03843.2020.34.107.
Bhatnagar, P., Bhatt, D., Rindani, J., Arya, A. K., & Rawat, R., 2020. A checklist of birds of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. Bird-o-soar #61. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 31–41.
Rawat, R., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2021. The survey of avifauna in the natural habitat and their adjoining areas of Harbhajwala, Dehradun, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 162–167. DOI: https://doi.org/10.53562/ajcb.YZQU3927.

Rawat, Vaishali

Bibliography

Rawat, V., 2017. Great Indian Bustards: Extinction inevitable? *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (10): 44–49.

Rawat, Vivek

Bibliography

Engilis Jr., A., Lalbhai, P. S., Engilis, I. E., & Rawat, V., 2021. Diet and foraging behaviour of three Forktail *Enicurus* species, including fish in the diet of the Slaty-backed Forktail *E. schistaceus*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 109–113.
Kumar, P., & Rawat, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Pied Thrush from Nainital, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 28A.
Shafi, S. Ahmed, T., Anwar, M, Rawat V. 2020. Summary of recent vulture sightings at the southern boundary of Corbett Tiger Reserve, Western Terai-Arc Landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian Forester* 146 (10): 987-991.

Rawlence, Nicolas J.

Bibliography

Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Rawlence, N. J., Ratnayake, S., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. The phylogenetic placement of the enigmatic Indian Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* (Phalacrocoracidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 227–232. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.019.

Ray, A. P.

Bibliography

Ray, A. P., & Bhatnagar, V. N., 1953. Avian Plasmodiam in Indian birds. 1. *Indian Journal of Malaria* 7 (2): 121–124.

Ray, D.

Bibliography

Ray, D., 1969. 'Birds of Singhbhum.'. *NLBW* 9 (10): 10.
Ray, D., 1970. Birds and bats. *NLBW* 10 (1): 9–10.
Ray, D., 1972. Nesting Redwattled Lapwings, May-June 1971. *NLBW* 12 (6): 1–4.
Ray, D., 1972. Pied Myna *Sturnus contra* in Delhi. *NLBW* 12 (10): 11.
Ray, D., 1973. One week in Lucknow (4th to 11th January, 1972). *NLBW* 13 (7): 1–6.
Ray, D., 1974. A successful hunt. *NLBW* 14 (2): 1–2.
Ray, D., 1976. Crows' cache *Corvus splendens*. *NLBW* 16 (6): 9–10.

Ray, H. N.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, D. K., & Ray, H. N., 1971. Some observations on the morphology and developmental stages of *Trypanosoma avium bakeri* ssp. nov. from the Red-whiskered Bulbul (*Otocompsa jocosa*). *Parasitology* 62: 331–338.
Chaudhury, R., Sarkar, A. C., & Ray, H. N., 1969. A new *Trypanosoma* from Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata punctulata* (Linn.). *Proceedings of the 56th Indian Science Congress*. Pp. 512.
Gill, B. S., & Ray, H. N., 1955. A Leucocytozoon species from an Indian partridge, *Francolinus* sp. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 32: 355.

Ray, J. G.

Bibliography

Ray, J. G., 1992. The Watercock *Gallicrex cinerea* in Kuttanadu, Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 283.

Ray, Rev. John (1627–1705; England)

Botanist, naturalist, and author. Born at Essex, fellow at Trinity College, Cambridge, was ordained in 1660, but in 1662 was deprived of fellowship for non-conformity.

Together with Willughby he travelled extensively in Britain and on the continent. When Willughby died he translated the Ornithology from Latin to English and edited Willughby's *Historia Piscium*.

—Arber, A., 1943. A seventeenth-century naturalist: John Ray. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 34 (4): 319–324.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Blyth, E., 1846. Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* XV (Part I No 169 New Series No 85): 1–54.
—Jackson, C. E., 1985. *Bird etchings: The illustrators and their books, 1655–1855.* 1st ed. New York; London: Cornell University Press. Pp. 1–292.
—Mullens, W. H., & Swann, H. K., 1917. *A bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1912 including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works*. London, U.K. Macmillan & Co., Ltd. Pp. i–xx, 1–691.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Raven, C. E., 1942. *John Ray, Naturalist: his life and works.* 1st ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–502.
—Rookmaaker, L. C., 1994. Asian and Australian birds in the *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux D'Afrique* (1796–1813) by Francois Levaillant. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 193–205 (1993).
—Salmon, M. A., Marren, P., & Harley, B., 2000. *The aurelian legacy: British butterflies and their collectors*. U.K. Harley Books. Pp. 1–432.
—Wikipedia. 2022. John Ray. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Ray. [04.01.2022] **[P]** [Contains a long list of biographical references.]

Bibliography

Ray, J., 1713. *Joannis Raii Synopsis methodica avium & piscium; opus posthumum, quod vivus recensuit & perfecit ipse insignis-simus author: in quo multas species, in ipsius ornithologiâ & ichthyologia desideratas, adjecit: methodumque suam piscium naturæ magis convenientem reddi-dit. Cum appendice, & iconibus.* 1st ed. London: G. Innys. Vol. 2 in 1 Pp. Vol. 1: 1–198, 18 pp.; Vol. 2: 1–166, 12 pp., 4 pll.

Ray, Kshounish Sankar

Bibliography

Ray, K. S., 2013. Snapshot sightings: Brown-cheeked Rail from Kolkata region, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 82.

Ray, M. R.

Bibliography

Ray, M. R., 1967. Black-bellied Finch Larks. *NLBW* 7 (11): 12.
Ray, M. R., 1968. Correspondence. *NLBW* 8 (3): 8.
Ray, M. R., 1974. Correspondence. *NLBW* 14 (7): 10.

Ray, P.

Bibliography

Arora, G. S., & Ray, P., 1991. Field observations on (Aves: Sturnidae) with rice leaf folder moth (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Indian Journal of Forestry* 14 (4): 329–330.

Ray, Paromita

Bibliography

Malla, G., Ray, P., Bagaria, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., Gopi, G. V., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2015. Does the Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* have a future in East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 58–59.
Malla, G., Ray, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Recent additions to the avifauna of Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 68–69.
Ray, P., Malla, G., Manral, U., Johnson, J. A., & Sivakumar, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity along the riverine habitats of Papikonda National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16993–16999. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5513.12.14.16993-16999.

Ray, Prajjwal

Bibliography

Ray, P., Pandey, S., & Chatterjee, S., 2020. Status of the Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* from regions west of Bhutan, with new records from northern West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 156–158.

Ray, Subhashree Sundar

Bibliography

Panda, B. P., Mahapatra, B., Sahoo, A. A., Ray, S. S., Parida, S. P., & Pradhan, A., 2020. Habitat use of urban and periurban birds in a densely populated city of eastern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2): 290–297.

Ray, Swapna Devi

Bibliography

Dey, P., Ray, S. D., Sharma, S. K., Pramod, P., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Identification of a unique barb from the dorsal body contour feathers of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* (Aves: Passeriformes: Pittidae). *JoTT* 13 (8): 19029–19039. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6362.13.8.19029-19039.
Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Rayamajhi, Trishna

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Rayment, G. F.

Bibliography

Rayment, G. F., 1894. Odd notes. *JBNHS* 8 (3): 442–444.

Rayment, G. J.

Bibliography

Rayment, G. J., 1890. Snipe sitting in the open. *JBNHS* 5 (2): 191.

Rayan Pradeep (xxxx–;)

Bibliography

Rayan Pradeep. 2018. Sighting of Blue-bearded Bee-eater (*Nyctyornis athertoni*) from Kidoor. *Piculet* 1 (4): 15.

Raza, H. [=Raza, Hassan]

Raza, Hassan

Bibliography

Khan, B. N., Ahmad, R., Ali, Z., Yasmeen, R., Azhar, M., Abid, F., Mehmood, S., & Raza, H., 2018. Study of vertebrate diversity at Lal Suhanra National Park, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (6): 1725–1734.

Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Raza, H., Ahmad, R., Muhammad, A., Ali, Z., Abid, F., Bibi, F., & Ahmed, S. M., 2018. Assessment of Seasonal Distribution and Threats to Avian Fauna of Lahore Safari Zoo. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 50 (2): 533–538. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2018.50.2.533.538.

Raza, H., Mehmood, S., Khan, B. N., Bibi, F., & Ali, Z., 2015. Avian diversity of Lahore Zoo Safari in winter season Lahore, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Suppl. 2): 378–381.

Raza, M. N.

Bibliography

Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Raza, M. N., Shahzadi, B., & Ali, A., 2004. The diet of Barn Owl from canal bank, canal rest house and graveyard of Gogra. *Journal of Research (Science)* 15 (3): 291–296.

Raza, Mohammad

Bibliography

Hussain, A., Ahmad, A., Akram, M., Kunchok, T., & Raza, M., 2021. Survey of avifauna of Ladakh from 2011 to 2020. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 19–41.

Raza, Noreen

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.

Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.

Raza, N., Kanwal, R., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Tasneem, A. S., & Alam, I., 2017. Bioaccumulation of metals in tissues of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in coastal areas of Karachi, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4339–4347.

Raza, R.

Raza, R. H.

Raza, Rashid

Raza, Rashid H.

Bibliography

Katju, D., & Raza, R. H., 1995. Sighting of Whitecheeked Hill Partridge in the reserve forests adjoining the Chandubi Beel, Kamrup District, Assam. *WPA-India News* 2 (2): 9–11.

Kaul, R., Raza, R., & Kalsi, R., 1995. Wildlife studies in North-East India - II.

Kaul, R., Raza, R., & Kalsi, R., 1995. Pheasant surveys in Arunachal Pradesh. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association; 1993/94*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 28–34.

Quader, S., & Raza, R. H., 2008. MigrantWatch: A citizen science programme for the study of bird migration. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 202–209 (2007).

Raza, R., 1995. Report on the visit to Singalila National Park. *WPA-India News* 2 (1): 8–9.

Raza, R. H., 1993. Pond Heron foraging on earthworms. *NLBW* 33 (3): 52–53.

Raza, R. H., 1994. Sighting of Black Bulbul *Hypsipetes madagascariensis* (P.L.S. Muller) in Gaya, Bihar. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 291.

Raza, R. H., & Khan, J. A., 1995. A preliminary assessment of the relative conservation status of Himalayan Pheasants in relation to their habitat and distribution. *WPA-India News* 2 (1): 12.

Yahya, H. S. A., & Raza, R. H., 1993. Sightings of Whitewinged Wooduck (sic!) 1st phase survey. *Zoo's Print* 8 (8): 20–21.

Razack, A.

Razack, K. M. A.

Bibliography

Naik, R. M., & Razack, A., 1963. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (sic): 1. Nest: Its location and architecture. *Pavo* 1 (2): 90–98.

Naik, R. M., & Razack, A., 1968. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (sic) 7. Seasonal changes in daily activity rhythm. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 57–74.

Naik, R. M., & Razack, A., 1968. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (*sic*) 8. Breeding seasons and their regulation. *Pavo* 5 (1&2): 75–96.

Razack, A., 1971. Parental attentiveness of the House Swift during the incubation period. *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 62–64.

Razack, A., & Naik, R. M., 1965. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray) (sic). 3. Awakening and roosting during the nonbreeding period. *Pavo* 3 (1): 55–71.

Razack, A., & Naik, R. M., 1971. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (J.E. Gray) 9. Breeding biology. *Pavo* 6 (1&2): 31–58.
Razack, A., & Naik, R. M., 1973. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (J.E. Gray) 10. Notes on certain physical features. *Pavo* 8 (1&2): 75–80.
Razack, K. M. A., 1968. Some observations on the biology of the House Swift *Apus affinis*. Baroda, University of Baroda. Ph.D.

Razdan, Tej

Bibliography

Razdan, T., 1983. Conservation strategy for bustards in India. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 302–305.

Razeena, S. K.

Bibliography

Rajasubramanian, P., Menon, S. P. V., & Razeena, S. K., 1991. A case of heat stroke in Painted Stork. *Zoo's Print* 6: 13.

Raziuddin, M.

Bibliography

Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., & Raziuddin, M., 2013. Status of vultures in Jharkhand with special reference to Hazaribagh (IBA). *Mistnet* 14 (1): 4–7.

Raziuddin, Mohammad

Bibliography

Dwivedi, M. D., Prakash, S., Mishra, A. K., Prakash, V., Dwivedi, G., & Raziuddin, M., 2014. First breeding record of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilus javanicus* (*sic*) (Horsfield, 1821) from Bokaro District, Jharkhand, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 222–223 (2013).

Rebello, Justino

Bibliography

Rebello, J., & Dharwadkar, M., 2021. The Eurasian Bittern *Botaurus stellaris*: An addition to the avifauna of Goa, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 32–32A.

Rebello, M. J.

Bibliography

Rebello, M. J., & Reuben, R., 1967. A report on ticks collected from birds and small mammals in North Arcot and Chittoor District, South India. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 283–289 (1966).

Red'kin, Yaroslav A.

Bibliography

Kryukov, A. P., Spiridonova, L. N., Mori, S., Arkhipov, V. Y., Red'kin, Y. A., Goroshko, O. A., Lobkov, E. G., & Haring, E., 2017. Deep phylogeographic breaks in Magpie *Pica pica* across the Holarctic: Concordance with bioacoustics and phenotypes. *Zoological Science* 34: 185–200.
Red'kin, Y. A., & Konovalova, M. V., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 63. The eastern Asiatic races of *Sitta europaea* Linnaeus, 1758. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80–5 (15): 241–261.

Reddi, C. S.

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., & Reddi, C. S., 1990. Eco-developmental strategy for the Eastern Ghats. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 207–211.

Reddi, C. Subba

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., Krishnamurthy, A. V. R. G., Reddi, C. S., Reddy, N. A. V. P., Lokaranjan, R., & Shankar, K. J. N. G., 1988. Status of wildlife and habitat conservation in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 605–619 (1987).
Reddi, C. S., Atluri, J. B., & Ramana, S. P. V., 2003. Birds and flower pollination. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 7–8.

Reddy, A. Baleeshwar

Bibliography

Narayana, B. L., Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, A. B., 2016. Sighting of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Telineelapuram Community Reserve, Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 14–15.

Reddy, A. H. Manjunatha

Bibliography

Nazneen, K., Gururaja, K. V., Reddy, A. H. M., & Krishnamurthy, S. V., 2001. Birds of Kuvempu University Campus, Shimoga District, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (8): 557–560.

Reddy, A. N. Y.

Reddy, A. N. Yellappa

Bibliography

Reddy, A. N. Y., 2014. Are pigeons beautiful birds or rats with wings? *NLBW* 52 (6): 82–85.
Reddy, A. N. Y., Srinivasan, N., Chakrapani, B. K., & Naveein, O. C., 1993. Observations and recommendations concerning some serious ecological problems of wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore region, Peninsular India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 139–141.
Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Reddy, A. N. Y., 2005. Bird flu: an update. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 126–140 (with one map and one table).

Reddy, A. R.

Reddy, A. Ranga

Bibliography

Kumar, S. T., Reddy, A. R., & Lakshminarayana, K., 1981. Birds associated with grape gardens around Hyderabad. *Mayura* 2 (2): 8–9.

Kumar, S. T., Reddy, A. R., & Lakshminarayana, K., 1984. A new record of Sunbirds as avian pests on Grape around Hyderabad. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 475–476.

Reddy, Abinand

Bibliography

Manohar, K. A., Ramachandran, A., Syamili, M. S., Sreekumar, E. R., Mohan, N., Anjali, J., Reddy, A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. Birds of the Kerala Agricultural University campus, Thrissur District, Kerala, India—an update. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10585–10612.

Reddy, Bharath

Bibliography

Stotrabhashyam, S., Reddy, B., Satla, V., & Siddiqui, I., 2015. A breeding site record of Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* (Aves: Accipitriformes: Accipitridae) from Bejjur Reserve Forest, Telangana, India. *JoTT* 7 (1): 6800–6804.

Reddy, C. H. Sagar

Bibliography

Reddy, C. H. S., Laxmi Narayana, B., & Anup, N. R., 2014. Baldness in Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) — a case report. *NLBW* 53 (2): 31 (2013).

Reddy, C. Sudhakar

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Reddy, C. Umamaheswar

Bibliography

Rao, K. T., Reddy, N. S. B., & Reddy, C. U., 2019. *Eastern Ghats environment outlook.* Hyderabad, India: Council for Green Revolution. Pp. 5 pp., i–xii, 1–185.

Reddy, Ch Malla

Bibliography

Rao, V. V., Reddy, C. M., Srinivasulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Habitat preference patterns of ducks at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 25–38.

Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, C. M., 1998. Population fluctuation, species variation and habitat utilization of Egrets and Herons at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda District, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 101–110.

Reddy, D. Sudhakar

Bibliography

Reddy, D. S., 2001. A healing touch to an endangered bird - the Great Indian Bustard: A case study of Rollapadu Sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 28 (1): 28–30.

Reddy, G. Raja

Bibliography

Reddy, G. R., Baskaran, M., Kumara Swamy, G., & Adimallaiah, D., 2014. Avian diversity in around (sic) the Baitarani Reserve Forest of Joda, Keonjhar District Odisha, India. *NLBW* 53 (5): 69-76 (2013).

Reddy, G. V.

Bibliography

Reddy, G. V., 1994. Painted Spurfowl in Sariska. *NLBW* 34 (2): 38.

Reddy, G. V., 1996. Extension of range of Purple Rumped Sunbirds. *NLBW* 36 (5): 96.

Reddy, Janardhan

Bibliography

Reddy, J., 2019. Trip report—Tadoba Andhari Tiger Reserve, December 10-14, 2018. *Pitta* NS 16 (2): 8–11.

Reddy, M. S.

Bibliography

Reddy, M. S., 1988. Some aspects of ecology and behaviour of hornbills, with special reference to *Anthracoceros coronatus* (Boddaert) from North Kanara district of Western Ghats., Karnataka University. PhD.

Reddy, M. S., Muralidhar, K. S., Gandhi, M. S., & Basalingappa, S., 1990. Distribution and variation in a number of Malabar Pied Hornbills *Anthracoceros coronatus* [*coronatus*] (Boddaert) in selected areas of North Kanara forest of Western Ghats in Karnataka (India). *Indian Zool.* 14 (1-2): 63–73.

Reddy, M. Shreyas

Bibliography

Reddy, M. S., 2016. My first-ever birding trip. Pitta NS 13 (1): 1.

Reddy, M. V.

Bibliography

Reddy, M. V., (ed.) 2008. *Wildlife biodiversity conservation in India*. New Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp.

Reddy, Mahesh

Bibliography

Reddy, M., 2012. Unforgettable! *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 77.

Reddy, Marthala Srinivasa

Bibliography

Hushangabadkar, P. D., Reddy, M. S., & Baviskar, B., 2017. Himalayan Vultures *Gyps himalayensis* from Pench Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 176.

Reddy, N. A. V. Prasad

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., Krishnamurthy, A. V. R. G., Reddi, C. S., Reddy, N. A. V. P., Lokaranjan, R., & Shankar, K. J. N. G., 1988. Status of wildlife and habitat conservation in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 605–619 (1987).

Reddy, N. Chandra Mohan

Bibliography

Joseph, A. V., Reddy, N. C. M., Tampal, F., & Rao, B. R. P., (eds.) 2016. *Andhra Pradesh biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Andhra Pradesh State Biodiversity Board. Pp. 3–209.

Reddy, N. Sai Bhaskar

Bibliography

Rao, K. T., Reddy, N. S. B., & Reddy, C. U., 2019. *Eastern Ghats environment outlook.* Hyderabad, India: Council for Green Revolution. Pp. 5 pp., i–xii, 1–185.

Reddy, P. Anuradha

Bibliography

Sasikala, B. G., Reddy, P. A., Rao, V. V., Ramyashree, A., & Shivaji, S., 2012. Probing the reliability of DNA barcodes in delineating geographically widespread bird species. *Current Science* 103 (3): 315–320.

Reddy, Raghuram

Bibliography

Pradhan, A. K., Rao, B. D., & Reddy, R., 2017. The first sighting of an Eastern Marsh Harrier *Circus spilonotus* from Telangana. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 83–84.

Reddy, Rishi

Bibliography

Bhamidipati, S., Taher, H., Moorti, S., Addanki, G. K., Mathappan, L., & Reddy, R., 2020. Notes on sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle in Telangana and its status in Eastern Ghats. *Pitta* 17 (10): 16–17.

Reddy, S. Gopinath

Bibliography

Jacobson, O. W., Reddy, S. G., Venkatesh, K., Shekhar, D. M., & Raghavendra, G., 2006. Pulicat Lake - a paradise for wetland birds. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 4–5 (with three col. photos).

Reddy, Santosh Kumar

Bibliography

Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Reddy, Sushma

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Reddy, S., Ramakrishnan, U., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2018. The critically endangered forest owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* is nested within the currently recognized *Athene* clade: A century-old debate addressed. *PloS ONE* 13 (2): e0192359. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0192359.

Reddy, S., 2005. *Historical biogeography of southern Asia: investigating patterns of biotic assemblages and their relationships using endemic avian taxa*. Columbia University. PhD.

Reddy, S., 2008. Systematics and biogeography of the shrike-babblers (*Pteruthius*): species limits, molecular phylogenetics, and diversification patterns across southern Asia. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 47: 54–72.

Reddy, S., & Cracraft, J., 2007. Old World Shrike-babblers (*Pteruthius*) belong with New World Vireos (Vireonidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 44: 1352–1357.

Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., Gupta, P., Rheindt, F. E., Hooper, D. M., Ramakrishnan, U., & Reddy, S., 2017. Two new genera of songbirds represent endemic radiations from the Shola sky islands of the Western Ghats. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 17: 31. DOI: https://10.1186/s12862-017-0882-6.

Wickramasinghe, N., Robin, V. V., Ramakrishnan, U., Reddy, S., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2017. Non-sister Sri Lankan White-eyes (genus *Zosterops*) are a result of independent colonizations. *PloS ONE* 12 (8): 1–16 [e0181441]. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181441.

Reddy, V. Manohar

Bibliography

Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., & Reddy, V. M., 1998. Birds Karimnagar (East) Forest division - a potential corridor connecting Eturnagaram Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh and Indravathi National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 39–52.

Reddy, V. R.

Bibliography

Reddy, V. R., 1998. Bird damage to maize crop on the student's research farm at Rajendranagar, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 77–78.

Reddy, V. R., 1998. Studies on damage to sorghum by the Rose-ringed Parakeet, Psittacula krameri, at Rajendranagar, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 79–80.

Reddy, V. R., 1998. Bird damage to maize crop on the student's research farm at Rajendranagar, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 77–78.

Reddy, Vasu

Bibliography

Bundell, K., & Reddy, V., 2015. Siraj Taher. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 12–13.

Reddy, Y. Amarnath

Bibliography

Reddy, Y. A., Sadasivaiah, B., Rajakullaiswamy, K., Indira, P., & Pullaiah, T., 2014. Avifauna of Thummalapalle Uranium Mining Area, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (12): 6556–6565.

Redman, N. [=Redman, Nigel James]

Redman, N. J. [=Redman, Nigel James]

Redman, Nigel [=Redman, Nigel James]

Redman, Nigel James (1952–; England)
OSME: Council (1980–1987), Treasurer (1983–1987). OBC: One of the founders of (1984), first Treasurer (1985–1988), Council (1985–), Chairman (1991–1995). Bird tour leader and administrator, Birdquest (1984–). Natural History Editor, Pica Press/Helm Information (1994–).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Harrap, S. C., & Redman, N. J., 1990. Some observations of scarce birds in Kerala and Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 460–461.

Redman, N., 1981. Birds in central Afghanistan. *Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East* 7: 2–4.

Redman, N., 1985. List of birds recorded in Periyar Wildlife Sanctuary.

Redman, N., 1985. Reviews: Ali, S. and Ripley, S.D. 1983. *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian subcontinent*. Pp. 177; 73 colour and 33 monochrome plates. Delhi & Oxford: Bombay N.H.S. & Oxford Univ. Press. 120Rs/£22.50. *OBC Bull.* 1 (Spring): 17–19.

Redman, N., 1990. Reviews: Taher, S.A. and Pittie, A. 1989. A Checklist of Birds of Andhra Pradesh. ix+39 pp. 2 maps. Rs 10. *OBC Bull.* 11 (May): 31.

Redman, N., 1992. Little-known bird: Blue-fronted Robin. *OBC Bull.* 16: 32–35.

Redman, N., 1992. Birdquest tour to Sikkim, Darjeeling and Assam: 7-28 March 1992.

Redman, N., 1997. Recently published: "*A Field Guide to the Birds of Southwestern India*" by R.J. Ranjit Daniels. Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1997. xi + 217 pp, 63 plates (mostly in colour). ISBN 0 19 5637267. *OBC Bull.* 26: 67–68.

Redman, N., 2005. Reviews: *Leopards and other wildlife of Yala*. *BirdingASIA* 3: 93.

Redman, N., 2006. Reviews: *A bibliography of the Anatidae of South Asia* By Aasheesh Pittie. *Buceros* 9 (3): 1-90. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. *BirdingASIA* 5: 86.

Redman, N., 2006. Reviews: *Ornithological gazetteer of the Indian Subcontinent*. By Patsy Lozupone, Bruce M. Beehler and S. Dillon Ripley. 2004, Center for Applied Biodiversity Science, Conservation International, Washington DC. 190 pages. *BirdingASIA* 5: 86.

Redman, N., 2006. Short Reviews: *Owls (Strigiformes): annotated and illustrated checklist*. By Friedhelm Weick. 2006. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 15.

Redman, N., 2006. Short Reviews: *A pocket guide to the birds of Arunachal Pradesh*. By Anwaruddin Choudhury. 2006. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 15.

Redman, N., 2008. Reviews: *A pictorial guide and checklist of the birds of Sri Lanka*. By Gehan de Silva Wijeyeratne. 2007. *BirdingASIA* 9: 15.

Redman, N., 2008. Reviews: *The Sundarbans inheritance*. By Bittu Sahgal, Sumit Sen and Bikram Grewal. 2006. *The Corbett inheritance*. By Brijendra Singh, Bittu Sahgal & Bikram Grewal. 2007. *The Bandhavgarh inheritance*. By Bittu Sahgal. 2008. *BirdingASIA* 9: 15.

Redman, N., 2009. Reviews: *Wonders of the Indian wilderness* by Erach Bharucha. 2008. Abbeville Press, New York. *BirdingASIA* 12: 17.

Redman, N., 2015. Reviews: *A naturalist's guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. By Bikram Grewal and Garima Bhatia. 2014, John Beaufoy Publishing, Oxford. 176 pp. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 11.

Redman, N. J., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February-March 1984.

Redman, N. J., 1997. Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in March 1997.

Redman, N. J., Lambert, F., & Grimmett, R., 1984. Some observations of scarce birds in Nepal. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 49–53.

Redman, N. J., & Murphy, C., 1979. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1978-June 1979.

Redpath, Steve

Bibliography

Redpath, S., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Harriers of the world. Their behaviour and ecology*. *Ibis* 143 (3): 513.

Redshaw, M. R.

Bibliography

Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Redwanz, Monika

Bibliography

Becker, P., & Redwanz, M., 2012. A note on birdwatching near Palakkad Gap, Kerala. *NLBW* 51 (4): 54–56 (2011).

Reeb, F.

Bibliography

Reeb, F., 1977. [Contribution a l'etude de l'avifaune et des migrations en Afganistan]. *Alauda* 45: 293–333.

Reeber, Sébastien

Bibliography

Reeber, S., 2015. *Wildfowl of Europe, Asia and North America.* London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–656.

Reed, F.

Bibliography

Reed, F., 1920. Note on the eggs of *Prinia inornata*, the Indian Wren-Warbler. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 1042–1043.

Reed, T. M. [=Reed, Timothy Michael]

Reed, Timothy M. [=Reed, Timothy Michael]

Reed, Timothy Michael (1954–; England)
BA, Geography (1977); DPhil, Zoology (1981). Head of Environmental Standards, Joint Nature Conservation Committee (1991–).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Reed, T., 2022. Tim Reed Ecological Consultants. Website URL: https://www.timreedecologicalconsultants.co.uk/People.php. [2.12.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Reed, T. M., 1980. A contribution to the Ornithology of the Rishi Ganga Valley and the Nanda Devi Sanctuary. *JBNHS* 76 (2): 275–282.
Reed, T. M., 1980. Feeding behaviour of the Whitecapped River Chat *Chaimarrornis leucocephala*. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 515–517.

Reeve, M. B. P.

Bibliography
Reeve, M. B. P., 1938. Occurrence of the Longtailed Duck (*Clangula hyemalis* Linn.) near Quetta. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 333–334.

Reeves, E.

Bibliography
Reeves, E., 1910. Bee-eaters as fish-eaters. *Spolia Zeylanica* 7 (25): 48–50.

Reeves, E. Gordon

Bibliography
Reeves, E. G., 1910. Bee-eaters as fish-eaters. *Spolia Zeylanica* 7 (25): 48.
Reeves, E. G., 1951. Bee-eaters fishing. *Loris* 5 (6): 278.

Reeves, S. K.

Bibliography
Reeves, S. K., 1962. Bird notes. *NLBW* 2 (12): 18.
Reeves, S. K., 1963. Houbara or Macqueen's Bustard in Suffolk, England. *NLBW* 3 (1): 3.
Reeves, S. K., 1963. Bird notes from Rajkot, Gujarat. *NLBW* 3 (11): 11.
Reeves, S. K., 1963. Recovery of ringed birds. *NLBW* 3 (11): 11–12.
Reeves, S. K., 1964. Some hints for birdwatchers. *NLBW* 4 (8): 4–5.
Reeves, S. K., 1965. The predilection of the Indian House Crow for bright objects. *NLBW* 5 (2): 11.
Reeves, S. K., 1965. 'A valley in the Orissa jungle.'. *NLBW* 5 (6): 4.
Reeves, S. K., 1965. A note on the Indian Ring Dove *Streptopelia decaocto*. *NLBW* 5 (3): 10.
Reeves, S. K., 1965. A note on the Black Redstart *Phoenicurus ochruros*. *NLBW* 5 (5): 7.
Reeves, S. K., 1966. A valley in the Orissa jungle. *NLBW* 6 (3): 7.
Reeves, S. K., 1967. Field characteristics. *NLBW* 7 (1): 6–7.
Reeves, S. K., 1967. Bird books. *NLBW* 7 (10): 4–5.
Reeves, S. K., 1967. Amadavats. *NLBW* 7 (10): 7–8.
Reeves, S. K., 1968. The Glossy Ibis in south India. *NLBW* 8 (6): 3–4.
Reeves, S. K., 1968. Common mynas nesting in trees. *NLBW* 8 (6): 3–4.
Reeves, S. K., 1968. Records of Scaup. *NLBW* 8 (6): 3–4.
Reeves, S. K., 1969. The Tree Sparrow in Saurashtra. *NLBW* 9 (4): 9.
Reeves, S. K., 1969. 'Turnstone *Arenaria interpres*: Why *interpres*?'. *NLBW* 9 (4): 9–10.
Reeves, S. K., 1970. Chandola Talao. *NLBW* 10 (6): 10–11.
Reeves, S. K., 1974. Swallows *Hirundo rustica* diving into river. *NLBW* 14 (6): 9–10.
Reeves, S. K., 1974. Comb of the nukhta or comb duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos*. *NLBW* 14 (6): 9.
Reeves, S. K., 1975. Unusual nesting by Red-wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 15 (2): 5–6.
Reeves, S. K., 1976. The black-throated thrush in norfolk. *NLBW* 16 (6): 5.
Reeves, S. K., 1977. Goldfinch in the plains. *NLBW* 17 (6): 9.
Reeves, S. K., 1977. On meeting a new bird. *NLBW* 17 (6): 10.
Reeves, S. K., 1977. What is this bird? *NLBW* 17 (6): 10–11.
Reeves, S. K., 1977. Who was Cunningham? *NLBW* 17 (6): 11–12.
Reeves, S. K., 1977. Black Kites in Geneva. *NLBW* 17 (12): 10–11.
Reeves, S. K., 1978. Goldfinch in the plains. *NLBW* 18 (2): 11–12.
Reeves, S. K., 1978. Hoopoes in high Himalayas. *NLBW* 18 (3): 9.
Reeves, S. K., 1979. Identification of Harriers. *NLBW* 19 (6): 11–12.
Reeves, S. K., 1979. Rose-coloured Starling in Norfolk. *NLBW* 19 (9): 8.
Reeves, S. K., 1979. Golden-backed Woodpecker in Kutch. *NLBW* 19 (4): 9.
Reeves, S. K., 1980. Harriers. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 13–14.
Reeves, S. K., 1981. Birds of sukhna lake. *NLBW* 21 (2): 10–11.
Reeves, S. K., 1981. Comments on 'extract from a letter by maninder singh' [*sic*]. *NLBW* 21 (8): 6–7.

Reghuvaran, Premchand

Bibliography
Aravind, A., & Reghuvaran, P., 2017. The second sighting of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* in Kerala from Kadamakudy, Ernakulam. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 50–51.
Reghuvaran, P., 2016. Pied Wheatear *Oenanthe pleschanka* at Bekal Fort, Kasaragod, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 18–19.
Reghuvaran, P., & Ayyappan, D., 2015. Jouanin's Petrel off Kochi, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 140A.
Reghuvaran, P., Girija, G., Menon, J., Kurishinkal, J., & Antony, N., 2017. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 48–49.

Reginald, L. Joseph

Bibliography

Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Arun, P. R., & Reginald, L. J., 2012. Sighting of a large congregation of Demoiselle Cranes (*Grus virgo*) near Jangi, Kutch dt., Gujarat. *NLBW* 52 (1): 11–12.

Kavitha, S., Reginald, L. J., & Pramod, P., 2011. Distribution of Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from urban wetlands of Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 261.

Reginald, L. J., Mahendran, C., Kumar, S. S., & Pramod, P., 2007. Birds of Singanallur Lake, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (12): 2944–2948.

Réglade, Michel Antoine

Bibliography

Réglade, M. A., Dilawar, M. E., & Anand, U., 2015. Active bait-fishing in Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 124–125.

Regmi, Narayan

Bibliography

Regmi, N., 2003. Role of birds in agricultural pest control. *Our Nature* 1: 68–70.

Regmi, Pramod Raj

Bibliography

Lamichhane, S., Lamichhane, B. R., Pokharel, K., Regmi, P. R., Dahal, T. P., Bhattarai, S., Pokheral, C. P., Gotame, P., Rayamajhi, T., Kandel, R. C., & Gurung, A., 2021. Birds of Barandabhar Corridor Forest, Chitwan, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19509–19526. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6614.13.11.19509-19526.

Rego, L. H. A.

Bibliography

Rego, L. H. A., 1980. A note on the survey of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*). *JBNHS* 77 (1): 138–139.

Rego, L. H. A., 1983. The status of bustards in Maharashtra. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 60–75.

Regupathy, A.

Bibliography

Muralidharan, S., Regupathy, A., & Sundaramoorthy, T., 1992. Organochlorine residues in the eggs of selected colonial water birds breeding at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. In: Roberts, R. D., & Bothwell, M. L., (eds.). *Aquatic ecosystem in semi-arid regions: Implications for resource management*. Saskatoon: Environment Canada. Pp. 189–195.

Regupathy, D.

Bibliography

Regupathy, D., & Davis, T. A., 1984. Mouse, a nest-parasite of Baya Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus* L.). *JBNHS* 81 (1): 200–202.

Rehman, Atta Ur

Bibliography

Saeed, A., Rehman, A. U., Ahmed, S., Awais, M., Mahmood, T., Subhan, F., & Mahmood, S., 2017. Evaluation of mortality rate of three captive pheasant species at Dhodial Pheasantry, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 12 (2): 43–46.

Rehman, Ejaz Ur

Bibliography

Bari, F., Rehman, E. U., Kabir, M., & Ahmad, S., 2020. An extension to the known wintering range of the Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis*, in the Poonch and Jhelum Valleys, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Ardeola* 67 (2): 415–422. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13157/arla.67.2.2020.sc1.

Rehman, Sabeehah

Bibliography

Haq, I. ul, Rahmani, A. R., Bhat, B. A., Rehman, S., Ahmad, K., & Ahmad, R., 2022. Disturbances to Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* (Vigors, 1832) (Family Ibidorhynchidae) in Sindh Valley, Kashmir Himalaya, India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 2–6.

Haq, I. u., Rehman, S., Bhat, B. A., Ahmad, K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2021. Isolation and molecular characterization of bacteria from Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*) in River Sindh of Kashmir Himalaya. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 41 (6): 537–544.

Reichenbach, Heinrich Gottlieb Ludwig (1793–1879; Germany)

Botanist and ornithologist. From 1810 studied medicine and natural science at the University of Leipzig. Became an instructor in 1818. In 1820 was appointed director of the Dresden natural history museum and professor at the University of Dresden, where he remained till 1862. Was later the founder of the Dresden botanical gardens and joint founder of Dresden Zoo. The museum's zoological collection was almost gutted by the fire in the Zwinger palace during the constitutional crisis of 1849, but Reichenbach was able to replace it within a few years. He was a prolific author and able botanical artist.

—Anonymous. 1879. Obituary: H. G. L. Reichenbach. *Ibis* 21 (3): 384.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.

—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.

—Gregory, S. M. S., 2011. Reichenback, H.G.L. (1851–1854). *Handbuch der Speciellen Ornithologie. Beschreibender Text zu der vollständigsten Kupfersammlung der Vogel aller Welttheile. [And] Icones ad Synopsin Avium hucusque rite cognitarum / Continuation VIII–XII*. In: Dickinson, E. C.,

Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 134–135.
—Hume, A. O., 1879. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 516–523.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Ludwig Reichenbach. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ludwig_Reichenbach. [18.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Reichenbach, H. G. L., 1845. *Die vollständigste Naturgeschichte In- und Aus- der Tauben &c.* Dresden: Director, Zoology Museum.
Reichenbach, H. G. L., 1851–1854. *Handbuch der Speciellen Ornithologie. Beschreibender Text zu der vollständigsten Kupfersammlung der Vogel aller Welttheile. [And] Icones ad Synopsin Avium hucusque rite cognitarum / Continuation VIII–XII.* Dresden & Leipzig:
Reichenbach, H. G. L., [1853]. *Handbuch der specielen Ornithologie. Die Vogel*. Dresden and Leipzig, Germany: The Zoological Museum of Dresden. Pp. i–vii, 1–36, I–XXXI.

Reichenow, A. [=Reichenow, Anton]

Reichenow, Anton (1847–1941; Germany)
Ornithologist and herpetologist. Worked at the Zoological Museum of the Humboldt University, Berlin: Assistant (1874), Curator of Birds (1888–1906), Vice-Director (1906). Secretary General, German Ornithologists' Society (1894). Authority on African ornithology. He described over 1,000 taxa.

Editor, *Journal für Ornithologie* (1894–1921).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology*. The lives and works of its founding figures. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Anton Reichenow. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anton_Reichenow. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Reichenow, A., 1886. Monographie der Gattung Ploceus Cuv. *Zoologische Jahrbuecher* 1: 113–164.
Reichenow, A., 1904. Uebersicht der auf der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition gesammelten Vögel. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer 'Valdivia' 1898–1899*. Vol. 7: Pp. 343–358.

Reichholf, J.

Bibliography

Reichholf, J., 1986. Der Godavari-Rennvogel lebt noch. *Naturwissenschaften* 39: 530–531.

Reid, Geo [=Reid, George]

Reid, George (1843–1901; England)
Curator, Lucknow Museum.

—Basil-Edwardes, S., 1924. Ornithology in India. I. *The Calcutta Review* (Ser. 3) 13 (October): 25–44.
—Jesse, W., 1902. A list of the birds of Lucknow. *Ibis* 44 (3): 470–490.
—Jesse, W., 1902. A list of the birds of Lucknow. *Ibis* 44 (4): 531–566.
—Jesse, W., 1903. A list of the birds of Lucknow.—Part III. *Ibis* 45 (1): 49–81.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Shyamal, L., 2014. Catching flies: Bird protection in India—some historical bits. Webpage URL: http://muscicapa.blogspot.com/2014/11/bird-protection-in-india-some.html. [31.03.2022]
—Zarrin, A., 2016. *Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow. Department of Museology*. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Reid, G., 1879. Letters to the Editor [Our Lucknow Museum has a specimen of the Pink-headed Duck…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 418.
Reid, G., 1881. The birds of the Lucknow Civil Division. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 491–504.
Reid, G., 1881. The birds of the Lucknow Civil Division. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 1–88.
Reid, G., (ed.) 1886. *Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N. W. P. & Oudh, Lucknow, on the 1st January 1886*. 1st ed. Calcutta: Museum Committee. Printed by the Calcutta Central Press Company, Limited. Pp. i–viii, 1–221.
Reid, G., 1887. Addenda to the birds of the Lucknow Civil Division. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 444–453.
Reid, G., (ed.) 1890. *Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N.-W. P. and Oudh, Lucknow, on the 1st April 1889*. 2nd ed. Allahabad: North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–221.

Reid, Captain Philip Savile Grey (1845–1915; England)
Army engineer (1865). Served in Gibraltar (1871–1873), Bermuda (1875), Natal (1881), retiring in 1884.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Oates, E. W., & Reid, P. S. G., 1903. *Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum. Carinatæ (Psittaciformes - Passeriformes).* London: British Museum. Vol. III of 5 vols. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–349.

Oates, E. W., & Reid, P. S. G., 1905. *Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum. Carinatæ (Passeriformes continued).* London: British Museum. Vol. IV of 5 vols. Pp. i–xviii, 1–352.

Reid, T.

Bibliography

Reid, T., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1983/84.

Reinschmidt, Matthias

Bibliography

Braun, M. P., Datzmann, T., Arndt, T., Reinschmidt, M., Schnitker, H., Bahr, N., Sauer-Gürth, H., & Wink, M., 2019. A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Psittacula sensu lato* (Aves: Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: *Psittacula*, *Psittinus*, *Tanygnathus*, *Mascarinus*) with taxonomic implications. *Zootaxa* 4563 (3): 547–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.3.8.

Reiser, Otmar [=Reiser, C. H. Othmar]

Reiser, C. H. Othmar (1861–1936; Austria)
Austro-Slovenian Ornithologist, oologist, collector, and naturalist. Graduation, College of Agriculture, Vienna (1887); Honorary PhD, University of Graz (1932). Curator, National Museum of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Sarajevo (1887–1920). Specialised in the birds of Slovenia and South America.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. The *eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Othmar Reiser. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Othmar_Reiser. [24.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Reiser, O., 1927. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Walter Stötznerschen Expeditionen nach Szetschwan, Osttibet und Tschili auf Grund der Sammlungen und Beobachtungen Dr. Hugo Weigolds. 4 Teil. Vogeleier. *Abhandl. und Berichte der Mus. fur Tierkunde und Volkerkunde zu Dresden* XVII: Unknown.

Reising, Martin J.

Bibliography

Kruckenhauser, L., Haring, E., Pinsker, W., Reising, M. J., Winkler, H., Wink, M., & Gamauf, A., 2004. Genetic versus morphological differentiation of Old World buzzards (genus *Buteo*, Accipitridae). *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (3): 197–211.

Relton, A.

Bibliography

Relton, A., 1996. An unusual diet of the Indian Roller. *NLBW* 36 (3): 58.

Relton, A., 1996. Is red legged Pond Heron a female. *NLBW* 36 (3): 59.

Relton, A., 1998. Threatened birds of Karaivetti Bird Sanctuary Tiruchirapalli - Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 38 (2): 21–22.

Relton, A., 2001. Red-winged Crested Cuckoo *Clamator coromandus*, an addition to the avifauna of Anaimalai Hills (Western Ghats) of Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 114.

Relton, A., Moses, A. A., & Wesley, H. D., 1992. Addition to the dietary of Whitebreasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus* (Pennant). *JBNHS* 88 (2): 282.

Relton, A., Gelderloos, O., & Linda. 1997. Osprey in Karaivetti Lake near Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 37 (4): 68.

Wesley, H. D., Relton, A., & Moses, A. A., 1991. A strange predatory habit of the Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans*. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 110–111.

Rema, J.

Bibliography

Devasahayam, S., & Rema, J., 1991. Acacia seeds - a new food source for birds at Calicut. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 12–13.

Devasahayam, S., & Rema, J., 1993. Birds visiting flowers of Indian Silk Cotton Tree (*Bombax malabaricum*) at Calicut, Kerala. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 184–185.

Devasahayam, S., & Rema, J., 1994. Flower-birds of Kozhikode District, Kerala. *NLBW* 33 (6): 103–105.

Devasahayam, S., & Rema, J., 2003. Bird visitors to flowers of Indian Coral Tree (*Erythrina Indica* Lam.) [sic] at Kozhikode District, Kerala. *NLBW* 43 (5): 72–73.

Devasahayam, S., Rema, J., & Anandaraj, M., 1993. Bird life at NRCS Farm, Peruvannamuzhi (Kozhikode District, Kerala). *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 3–6.

Remes, Vladimír

Bibliography

Matysioková, B., Friedman, N., Turcoková, L., & Remes, V., 2017. The evolution of feather coloration and song in Old World orioles (genus *Oriolus*). *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1015–1024. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01175.

Remington, G. L.

Bibliography

Remington, G. L., 1912. A kite's larder. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1082.

Remsen, J. V. [=Remsen Jr, James Vanderbeek “Van”]

Remsen, J. V. Jr. [=Remsen Jr, James Vanderbeek “Van”]

Remsen Jr, James Vanderbeek “Van” (1949–; USA)
Ornithologist. Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts, Biology, Stanford University (1971); PhD, University of California, Berkeley (1978). Specialised interest in kingfishers, and Neotropical Ornithology. Founded the South American Classification Committee of the AOU (1999). Professor and Curator of Birds, Louisiana State University (1978–). Awarded the Brewster Medal, AOU (2013). Eponymized in

the Chestnut-bellied Cotinga *Doliornis remseni*. Prolific author of papers and books.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2023. James Van Remsen Jr. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Van_Remsen_Jr. [24.02.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., & Remsen, J. V. J., (eds.) 2013. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world: 1. Non-passerines*. 4th ed. Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–l, 1–461.
Remsen, J. V., 1993. Reviews. *Kingfishers, Bee-eaters & Rollers*. *The Auk* 110 (3): 663–664.

Ren, C.

Bibliography

Lu, X., Gong, G., & Ren, C., 2003. Reproductive ecology of Tibetan Partridge *Perdix hodgsoniae* in Lhasa Mountains, Tibet. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 34 (2): 270–278.

Ren, Qing-Miao

Bibliography

Fan, L.-Q., Chen, G.-L., Da, X.-W., Luo, J.-J., Xian, L.-L., Ren, Q.-M., Xie, Y.-Y., & Du, B., 2017. Seasonal variation in food availability influences the breeding strategy of White-collared Blackbirds *Turdus albocinctus* on the Tibetan Plateau. *Ibis* 159 (4): 873–882.

Ren-zhu, Piao

Bibliography

Ren-zhu, P., Ke-min, F., & et al., 1988. Miscellaneous notes on the animals of Tibet. *Chinese Wildlife*? (3): 33–34.

Renner, Susanne S.

Bibliography

Wolcott, K. A., & Renner, S. S., 2017. Jan Vilém Helfer's (1810–1840) collections from India, the Andaman Archipelago and Burma. *Archives of Natural History* 44 (2): 292–302.

Renner, Swen C.

Bibliography

Kyaw, M., Bates, P. J. J., Suarez-Rubio, M., Shaung, B., Zaw, H. N., Aung, T., Oo, S. S. L., & Renner, S. C., 2021. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Hkakabo Razi Landscape, northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19370–19372. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7222.13.9.19370-19372.
Lin, S. S., Lin, A. K., Lwin, N., Haung, K., & Renner, S. C., 2019. White-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax albogularis* in Imawbum, Kachin State: a first record for Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 110–111.
Oo, S. S. L., Kham, N. L., Naing, K. M., & Renner, S. C., 2019. Some recent evidence of the presence of the critically endangered *Gyps* vulture populations in northern Shan State, Myanmar. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14377–14380. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4886.11.10.14377-14380.
Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Meyers, K., & Renner, S. C., 2018. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* recorded in the Hkakabo Razi landscape, Kachin State, Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 30: 86–87.
Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Hlaing, N. M., & Renner, S. C., 2020. New to Myanmar: The Rosy Starling *Pastor roseus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in the Hkakabo Razi landscape. *JoTT* 12 (4): 15493–15494. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5045.12.4.15493-15494.
Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Yun, L. C. K., Tun, M. Z., Naung, Y. Z. L., Aye, S. N., & Renner, S. C., 2022. First record of Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* (Aves: Charadriiformes: Stercorariidae) from inland freshwater Inle Lake, Myanmar. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20534–20536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7048.14.1.20534-20536.
Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.
Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., Rasmussen, P. C., & Renner, S. C., 2011. Ornithological exploration in the southeastern sub-Himalayan region of Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 10–29.
Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Milensky, C. M., & Renner, S. C., 2008. Observations on a new species: the Naung Mung Scimitar-Babbler *Jabouilleia naungmungensis*. *Ibis* 150 (3): 623–627+4.
Rappole, J. H., Renner, S. C., Shwe, N. M., & Sweet, P. R., 2005. A new species of Scimitar-Babbler (Timaliidae: *Jabouilleia*) from the sub-Himalayan region of Myanmar. *The Auk* 122 (4): 1064–1069.
Renner, S. C., 2011. Bird species-richness pattern in the Greater Himalayan Mountains—a general introduction. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 1–9.
Renner, S. C., & Rappole, J. H., 2011. Bird diversity, biogeographic patterns, and endemism of the eastern Himalayas and southeastern sub-Himalayan mountains. *Ornithological Monographs* 70 (1): 153–166.
Renner, S. C., & Rappole, J. H., (eds.) 2011. *Avifauna of the Eastern Himalayas and southeastern sub-Himalayan Mountains: Center of endemism or many species in marginal habitats? Ornithological Monographs No. 70*. Washington, D.C., USA: The American Ornithologists' Union. Pp. i–viii, 1–166+2.
Renner, S. C., & Rappole, J. H., 2011. Description of first basical plumage of three Muscicapid species found in the southeastern sub-Himalayan foothills, with notes on their taxonomy and ecology. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 142–152.
Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Milensky, C. M., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, T., 2015. Avifauna of the southeastern Himalayan mountains and neighboring Myanmar hill country. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 62 (Suppl.): 1–75.
Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Shwe, N. M., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2007. Land use in the northern forest complex of Myanmar (Burma)—new insights for conservation. *Oryx* 41: 27–37.
Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., Dumbacher, J. P., & Fleischer,

R. C., 2008. A new subspecies of *Tesia olivea* (Sylviidae) from Chiang Mai province, northern Thailand. *Journal of Ornithology* 149: 439–450.
Renner, S. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Rappole, J. H., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2009. Discovery of the Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis* [*banyumas*] *magnirostris* breeding in northern Kachin State (Burma/Myanmar) and taxonomic implications for the *Cyornis*-group. *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 671–683.
Thwin, H. K. M. M., Lwin, K. S., Renner, S. C., & Dumbacher, J. P., 2011. Ornithology of northern Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 109–141.

Renthlei, Vanlalsawmi

Bibliography

Renthlei, V., & Solanki, G. S., 2011. Bird diversity in Mizoram and provision of nest box. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 182.

Reshmi, M. V.

Bibliography

Prasad, G., Nameer, P. O., & Reshmi, M. V., 2001. Brood parasitism by Indian Hawk-Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx varius* Vahl). *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (8): 554–556.

Restall, Robin

Bibliography

Restall, R., 1994. Report of a two day visit to the southern part of Sri Lanka, October 1993. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 64–69.
Restall, R., 1996. *Munias and Mannikins.* 1st ed. Sussex, South Africa & The Netherlands: Pica Press, Russel Friedman Books & GMB Uitgeverij. Pp. 1–264.
Restall, R., 1997. *Munias and Mannikins.* US: Yale. Pp. 1–264.

Retchie, W. D.

Bibliography

Retchie, W. D., 1951. Unusual nesting of the Spotted Munia *Uroloncha punctulata*. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXV (1): 63–64.

Reuben, D. E. [=Reuben, David Ezra]

Reuben, David Ezra (1893–1980; India)

—Abdulali, H., 1967. More new races of birds from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 420–422 (1966).
—Anonymous. 1987. Appendix. The editors' who's when. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 233–238.
—Abdulali, H., 1981. Obituary: D. E. Reuben (1893–1980). *JBNHS* 77 (2): 309 (1980).
—Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the *JBNHS*, volumes I-100 (1886-2003), and other matters. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 589–613.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

Bibliography

Reuben, D. E., 1945. On the occurrence of the Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in the Monghyr District. *JBNHS* 45 (4): 609–610.

Reuben, Ira

Bibliography

Reuben, I., 1964. Angry behaviour of House Crow *Corvus splendens* Vieillot. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 734–735.

Reuben, Rachel (1934–2010; India)

Scientist, medical entomologist, and conservationist.

—Anonymous. 2010. Obituary: Dr. Rachel Reuben 1934–2010. *Mistnet* 11 (4): 21.
—Anonymous. 2011. Obituary: Rachel Reuben (1934–2010). *Hornbill* 2010 (October–December): 43.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Reuben, R., 1965. The Jungle Bush Quail [*Perdicula asiatica* (Latham)]: a new race from South India. *JBNHS* 61 (3): 688–691 (1964).
Rebello, M. J., & Reuben, R., 1967. A report on ticks collected from birds and small mammals in North Arcot and Chittoor District, South India. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 283–289 (1966).
Reuben, R., 1986. Feeding behaviour of Sunbirds, *Nectarinia zeylonica* and *N. lotenia. JBNHS* 83 (2): 446–447.
Reuben, R., 1988. The SPIC flamingos. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 4–5.
Reuben, R., 2000. Saving the Lesser Spotted Eagle. *Hornbill* 2000 (July-September): 32.
Reuben, R., 2001. News Notes: Protection of grasslands and its impact. *Hornbill* 2001 (January-March): 30–31.
Reuben, R., 2001. News Notes: Lemmings in the Arctic, waders at Point Calimere. What's the connection? *Hornbill* 2001 (April-June): 30–31.
Reuben, R., (ed.) 2003. *Humayun Abdulali-Naturalist. Portrait and Tribute*. New Delhi: Mosaic Books. Pp. i–xiv, 1–120.
Reuben, R., 2003. Humayun-the man. In: Reuben, R., (ed.). *Humayun Abdulali-Naturalist. Portrait and Tribute*. New Delhi: Mosaic Books. Pp. 73–80.
Reuben, R., 2003. The return of the native? *Hornbill* 2002 (October-December): 24–25 (2002).
Reuben, R., 2005. The Indian founders. *Hornbill* 2005 (April–June): 13–15.

Revathi, R.

Bibliography

Kumar, C. N., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., Baranidharan, K., & Raju, P. D., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Ukkadam Lake in Coimbatore District of Tamilnadu (India). *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 982–987.
Peter, S. J., Revathi, R., Jaisankar, I., & Rasu, P. D., 2015. Study on avifaunal diversity and species richness in foot hills of Nilgiris, Tamilnadu, India. *Indian Forester* 141 (10): 1067–1074.

Reza, A. M. Saleh

Reza, Aminuzzaman Md. Saleh

—ResearchGate. 2023. Aminuzzaman Md. Saleh Reza. URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Aminuzzaman-Reza.

Bibliography

Karmakar, S., Parween, S., & Reza, A. M. S., 2011. Birds of Joypurhat District, Bangladesh. *Journal of Life and Earth Science* 6: 51–57.

Reza, A. M. S., Al-Amin, M., Rahman, S. M. A., Islam, M. S., Hasan, M. A., & Parween, S., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of the Padma River charland (Godagari to Charghat), Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 33: 19–23.

Reza, A. M. S., Rony, N. K., & Parween, S., 2018. Confirmation records of Brown-capped Pygmy Woodpecker *Dendrocopos nanus* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 45–46.

Reza, A. M. S., Hasan, M. A., Hossain, M., & Parween, S., 2012. Anotated [sic] checklist of birds of Rajshahi University campus: An update. *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 31: 39–47.

Reza, A. M. S., & Parween, S., 2014. A preliminary list of the migratory birds of the Padma charland, Rajshahi. *Jahangirnagar University Journal of Biological Sciences* 3 (2): 85–92.

Rony, N. K., Parween, S., & Reza, A. M. S., 2019. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* and Eurasian Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* in the Padma River, north-western Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 188.

Saud, N. E., Rony, N. K., & Reza, A. M. S., 2021. The Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* on the Padma River near Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 160A.

Reza, Ahm Ali

Bibliography

Das, D. K., Galib, A. J., Khandakar, N., Rohman, M. H., & Reza, A. A., 2020. Activity-budget of wintering Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* at Damar Char, Hatiya, Bangladesh. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 119–123.

Reza, C. M.

Bibliography

Thompson, P. M., Reza, C. M., & Haque, E. u., 2013. First record of Short-tailed Shearwater *Puffinus tenuirostris* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 135–136.

Rezanov, A. G.

Bibliography

Rezanov, A. G., 1999. Zametki po kormovomu povedeniyu ptits Nepala [Notes on feeding behaviour of Nepal birds.]. *Russian Journal of Ornithology* 68: 6–16.

Rheindt, Frank E.

Bibliography

Baveja, P., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Yuda, P., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Using historical genome-wide DNA to unravel the confusing taxonomy in a songbird lineage that is extinct in the wild. *Evolutionary Applications* 2020: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1111/eva.13149.

Berman, L. M., Sin, Y. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Overturning more than a century of mistaken notions on the plumage of sub-adult Greater Racket-tailed Drongo *Dicrurus paradiseus*. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 44–47.

Bezuijen, M. R., Eaton, J. A., Gidean, Hutchinson, R. O., & Rheindt, F. E., 2010. Recent and historical bird records for Kalaw, eastern Myanmar (Burma), between 1895 and 2009. *Forktail* 26 (August): 49–74.

Eaton, J. A., & Rheindt, F. E., 2009. Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus* nesting in its Himalayan witnering range: first breeding record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Forktail* 25: 152–153.

Ericson, P. G. P., Qu, Y., Rasmussen, P. C., Blom, M. P. K., Rheindt, F. E., & Irestedt, M., 2019. Genomic differentiation tracks earth-historic isolation in an Indo-Australasian archipelagic pitta (Pittiedae; Aves) complex. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (151): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1481-5.

Gwee, C. Y., Eaton, J. A., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2019. Species delimination within the *Glaucidium brodiei* owlet complex using bioacoustic tools. *Avian Research* 10 (36): 1–7. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-019-0175-4.

Gwee, C. Y., Lee, Q. L., Mahood, S. P., Manh, H. L., Tizard, R., Eiamampai, K., Round, P. D., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. The interplay of colour and bioacoustic traits in the differentiation of a Southeast Asian songbird complex. *Molecular Ecology* 30: 297–309. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15718.

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Hung, L. M., Ng, E. Y. X., Wu, S., Tung, D. Q., Tien, B. D., Son, L. V., Sun, H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Bidoup Nui Ba National Park and the Dalat Plateau, Vietnam: an extraordinary South-East Asian hotspot of endemism. *BirdingASIA* 34: 84–109.

Ng, E. Y. X., Garg, K. M., Low, G. W., Chatopadhyay, B., Oh, R. R. Y., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2017. Conservation genomics identifies impact of trade in a threatened songbird. *Biological Conservation* 214: 101–108.

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Rheindt, F. E., 2006. Splits galore: the revolution in Asian leaf warbler systematics. *BirdingASIA* 5: 25–39 (with 11 maps and 23 col. photos).

Rheindt, F. E., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., Eaton, J. A., Sadanandan, K. R., & Schodde, R., 2017. Speciation in Indo-Pacific swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae): integrating molecular and phenotypic data for a new provisional taxonomy of the *Collocalia esculenta* complex.

Zootaxa 4250 (5): 401–433. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4250.5.1.
Rheindt, F. E., & Eaton, J. A., 2009. Species limits in *Pteruthius* (Aves: Corvida) shrike-babblers: a comparison between the Biological and Phylogenetic Species Concepts. *Zootaxa* 2301: 29–54.
Rheindt, F. E., Tizard, R., Pwint, N., & Lin, N., 2014. The rediscovery of Myanmar's Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre altirostre*. *BirdingASIA* 22: 13–15.
Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., Gupta, P., Rheindt, F. E., Hooper, D. M., Ramakrishnan, U., & Reddy, S., 2017. Two new genera of songbirds represent endemic radiations from the Shola sky islands of the Western Ghats. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 17: 31. DOI: http://10.1186/s12862-017-0882-6.
Sadanandan, K. R., Olsson, U., Tizard, R., Khan, A. A., Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Pwint, N., & Rheindt, F. E., 2018. Genetic and biometric variation across the fragmented range of Jerdon's Babbler, *Chrysomma altirostre*, a threatened Oriental grassland specialist. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (2): 575–579. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1530-7.

Rhenius, C. E.

Bibliography

Rhenius, C. E., 1906. Occurrence of the Bittern in South India (*Botaurus stellaris*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 247.
Rhenius, C. E., 1907. Pelicans breeding in India. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 806–807.

Rhind, William

Bibliography

Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas.* New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.

Rhitashwa, R.

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., Rhitashwa, R., Pan, T. K., Agarwal, S., & Ghosh, T. K., 2009. Avifauna of eco-park of IOC Barauni refinery Begusari Bihar (*sic*). *NLBW* 49 (1): 11–13.

Ri, Chandan

Bibliography

Narasimmarajan, K., Chetri, D., Ri, C., & Mathai, M. T., 2013. Bird species of conservation concern along the Brahmaputra River in Assam, northeast India. *Podoces* 8 (2): 31–37.

Riaz, A.

Bibliography

Moazzam, M., Nawaz, R., Riaz, A., Islam, S., Ayub, S., & Shahid, U., 2018. Two new additions to the avifauna of Pakistan. *International Journal of Biology & Biotechnology* 15 (1): 167–171.

Riaz, Maria

Bibliography

Akhter, N., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Imtiaz, A., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Evaluation of the genetic structure of the urban dwelling species Bank Myna (*Acridotheres ginginianus*), using RAPD analysis. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (33): 6342–6347.
Imtiaz, A., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., Arshad, M., & Khaliq, I., 2011. Genetic diversity of Pakistani common myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) revealed by RAPD-PCR. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (40): 7751–7755.
Khaliq, I., Babar, M., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2010. Genetic diversity in see-see partridge (*Ammoperdix griseogularis*, Galliformes) populations from sub-Himalayan Mountain ranges of Pakistan. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 140 (2): 227–232.
Khaliq, I., Tejedor, M. T., Monteagudo, L. V., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2011. Mitochondrial DNA diversity in *Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus* (Grey francolin, Galliformes) from Pakistan. *Hereditas* 148: 70–76.
Muhammad, S., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Riaz, M., Akhtar, N., & Khaliq, I., 2010. Population genetic structure of Rufous-vented Prinia (*Prinia burnesii*) in Pakistan. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 9 (53): 9077–9081.
Riaz, M., Khan, A. A., Babar, M., Akhtar, N., Muhammad, S., & Khaliq, I., 2011. High genetic diversity revealed by RAPD markers in the Black Francolin (*Francolinus francolinus*, Galliformes) of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 43 (5): 889–896.

Ribas, Camila Cherem

Bibliography

Batista, R., Olsson, U., Andermann, T., Aleixo, A., Ribas, C. C., & Antonelli, A., 2019. Phylogenomics and biogeography of the world's thrushes (Aves, *Turdus*): new evidence for a more parsimonious evolutionary history. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287: 20192400. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.2400.

Rice, C.

Bibliography

Rice, C., 1978. Notes on birds seen on a trek to Muktinath, April 1978.

Rice, C. G.

Bibliography

Schaaf, D., Rice, C. G., Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1980. A partial checklist of the birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal, with remarks on the relevance of species inventories.

Rice, J. N.

Bibliography

Rice, J. N., 1969. *Peregrine Falcon Populations.* Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.

Rice, N. H.

Rice, Nathan H.

Bibliography

Duckworth, J. W., Inskipp, T. P., Pasquet, E., Rasmussen, P. C., Rice, N. H., Robson, C. R., & Russell, D. G. D., 2008. A re-evaluation of the status of Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 127–129.

Zacharias, V. J., & Rice, N. H., 2014. The occurrence of the Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in the Indian subcontinent: notes from museum specimen records. *Forktail* 30: 134–135.

Zacharias, V. J., & Rice, N. H., 2020. Birds of the Nilgiris: Additional taxa based on historic records and museum specimens. *NLBW* 59 (3): 27-28 (2019).

Rice, William

Bibliography

Rice, W., 1884. *Indian Game (From Quail to Tiger).* Londonx: W.H. Allen & Co. Pp. i–ii, 1–221.

Richard, P. Selva Singh

Bibliography

Kesavabharati, G., Sundaram, C., & Richard, P. S. S., 2022. Jerdon's Nightjar *Caprimulgus atripennis* from Chennai area. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 190–190A.

Richards, B. D.

Bibliography

Richards, B. D., 1918. Food of bulbuls. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 503.

Richards, G.

Bibliography

Richards, G., & Richards, L., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February-April 1981.

Richards, Jeffrey G.

Bibliography

Scott, G. R., Egginton, S., Richards, J. G., & Milsom, W. K., 2009. Evolution of muscle phenotype for extreme high altitude flight in the Bar-headed Goose. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 276: 3645–3653.

Richards, L.

Bibliography

Richards, G., & Richards, L., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February-April 1981.

Richardson, David S.

Bibliography

Illera, J. C., Richardson, D. S., Helm, B., Atienza, J. C., & Emerson, B. C., 2008. Phylogenetic relationships, biogeography and speciation in the avian genus *Saxicola*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 1145–1154.

Richardson, H. E.

Bibliography

Richardson, H. E., 1939. Breeding of the Great Black-headed Gull (*Larus ichthyaëtus* Pallas). *JBNHS* 41 (1): 179–180.

Richardson, H. E., 1952. Stray bird notes from Tibet. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 413.

Richardson, Sir John (1787–1865; Scotland)
Naval Surgeon (1807), Arctic explorer, and naturalist. Knighted in 1846. Honoured eponymously in a mountain range (Canada), and in mammals and reptiles.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.

—Wikipedia. 2022. John Richardson (naturalist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Richardson_(naturalist). [9.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Swainson, W., & Richardson, J., 1832. *Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America: Containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected by the late Northern Land Expeditions under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. Part second, the birds.* 1st ed. London. John Murray. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. i–lxvi, 1–523.

Richardson, W. StJ

Richardson, W. StJohn

Bibliography

Richardson, W. S., 1891. Geographical distribution of the pin-tail snipe. *JBNHS* 6 (4): 488.

Richardson, W. S., 1895. Field notes with the Chitral Relief Force. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 63–67.

Richman, A. D.

Bibliography

Price, T. D., Helbig, A. J., & Richman, A. D., 1997. Evolution of breeding distributions in the Old World leaf warblers (genus *Phylloscopus*). *Evolution.* 51: 552–561.

Richman, A. D., & Price, T., 1992. Evolution of ecological differences in the Old World leaf warblers. *Nature* 355: 817–821.

Richmond, C. W. [=Richmond, Charles Wallace]

Richmond, Charles W. [=Richmond, Charles Wallace]

Richmond, Charles Wallace (1868–1932; USA)
Ornithologist, nomenclaturist, and bibliographer. Graduate in Medicine (1897). Worked at the United States National

Museum, Washington D.C. as Associate Curator of Birds (1884), Associate Curator (1918), Curator (1929). Created 'The Richmond Index to the Genera and Species of Birds' (1889–1929), culminating in 70,000 file cards. Eponymized in the Northern Cardinal *Richmondena cardinalis*.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Stone, W., 1933. In memoriam: Charles Wallace Richmond 1868–1932. *The Auk* 50 (1): 1–22. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v050n01/p0001-p0022.pdf. [24.02.2023] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Charles Wallace Richmond. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Wallace_Richmond. [24.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Richmond, C. W., 1896. Catalogue of a collection of birds made by Doctor W.L. Abbott in Kashmir, Baltistan and Ladak, with notes on some of the species, and a description of a new species of *Cyanecula*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 18 (1078): 451–503.
Richmond, C. W., 1896. Catalogue of a collection of birds made by Dr. W. L. Abbott in eastern Turkestan, the Thian Shan Mountains and Tagdumbash Pamirs, central Asia with notes on some of the species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 18 (1083): 569–591.
Richmond, C. W., 1902. Birds collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott and Mr. C. B. Kloss in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 25 (1288): 287–314.
Richmond, C. W., 1903. Birds collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott on the coast and islands of northwest Sumatra. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 26 (1318): 485–524.
Richmond, C. W., 1907. ? In: Blackwelder. (ed.). *Research in China*. Vol. 1: Pp. 493.

Riddick, John F.

Bibliography

Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India.* USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.

Riddington, Roger (1966–; England)

BA, Geography (1988); DPhil (1992). Editor *British Birds* (2001–2021).

—Anonymous. 2021. Roger Riddington—An appreciation. *British Birds* 114 (5): 254. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/content/roger-riddington-appreciation. [2.12.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Riddington, R., 1995. The Olivaceous Warbler on Fair Isle. *Birding World* 8 (6): 218–220.
Rowlands, A., & Riddington, R., 2011. Editorial: National rarities, global rarities and Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *British Birds* 104 (7): 348–349.
Votier, S., & Riddington, R., 1996. The two Blyth's Reed Warblers on Fair Isle. *Birding World* 9 (6): 221–223.

Rideout, Bruce A.

Bibliography

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: The anti-inflammatory drug diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 241–243.
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: the anti-inflammatory drug Diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. *Falco* 24: 13–14.

Ridley, M.

Ridley, M. W.

Bibliography

Gaston, A. J., Lelliot, A. D., & Ridley, M. W., 1982. Display flights of the male Monal pheasant, *Lophophorus impejanus*. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 7: 90–91.
Magrath, R. D., Ridley, M. W., & Woinarski, J. Z., 1985. Status and habitat requirements of the Lesser Florican in Kathiawar, western India. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 185–193.
Ridley, M., 1986. *Pheasants in Asia 1986.* Basildon: World Pheasant Association.
Ridley, M. W., 1954. Observations on the diet of Flamingoes. *JBNHS* 52 (1): 5–7.
Ridley, M. W., 1957. Terns of the Seychelles Islands. *JBNHS* 54 (4): 920–924.
Ridley, M. W., 1982. The relevance of social organisation to conservation in pheasants. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 115–118.
Ridley, M. W., 1983. A review of the ecology and behaviour of Button-Quails. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 50–61.
Ridley, M. W., & Islam, K., 1982. Report on Cheer Pheasant Re-introduction Project, Pakistan. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International*

Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 150–166.
Ridley, M. W., Magrath, R. D., & Woinarski, J. C. Z., 1985. Display leap of the Lesser Florican Sypheotides indica. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 271–277.
Ridley, M. W., & et al., 1984. The courtship display of feral peafowl. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 57–67.
Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., 1982. *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982.* New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. i–vi, 1–170.

Ridley, Matt

Bibliography

Ridley, M., & Newton, P., 1983. Biology under the Raj. *New Scientist* 1983: 857–867.

Rieger, I.

Bibliography

Rieger, I., & Walzthöny, D., 1990. Searching for Mountain Quails, Ophrysia superciliosa. *Perdix VI, First International Symposium on Partridges, Quails and Francolins*. Fordingbridge, U.K. Pp. 1–47.
Rieger, I., & Walzthöny, D., 1992. The distribution of the Mountail Quail (Ophrysia superciliosa) in the last century. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 9 (Numéro Spécial): 585–590.

Bibliography

Rieger, Indo

Bibliography

Rieger, I., & Walzthony, D., 1991. Look out for the Mountain Quail. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2 (4): 18–19.

Riesing, Martin J.

Bibliography

Riesing, M. J., Kruckenhauser, L., Gamauf, A., & Haring, E., 2003. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Buteo* (Aves: Accipitridae) based on mitochondrial marker sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 27: 328–342.

Rieu, J. L.

Bibliography

Rieu, J. L., 1923. Cruelty to wild fowl. Hideous practice in Sind. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 296–298.

Rigzin, Tsewang

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.
Chandan, P., Mundkur, T., Takpa, J., Jamwal, P. S., Suhail, I., Rigzin, T., & Rattan, R., 2016. First breeding record of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 93–95 (2015).

Rijal, Deepak

Bibliography

Adhikari, J. N., Khatiwada, J. R., Adhikari, D., Sapkota, S., Bhattarai, B. P., Rijal, D., & Sharma, L. N., 2022. Comparison of bird diversity in protected and non-protected wetlands of western lowland of Nepal. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20371–20386. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7452.14.1.20371-20386.

Rikhye, Deepak

Bibliography

Rikhye, D., 2014. The sparrow's fall. *Hornbill* 2014 (January–March): 12–13.

Rilwan, Ali

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Rasheed, S., Rilwan, A., & Hofmeister, A., 2011. First records of five species for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 16: 41–43.
Anderson, R. C., Sakamoto, I., Sakamoto, T., Jauharee, A. R., Abbas, S., Rilwan, A., & Drewitt, E., 2019. First records of birds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 102–105.

Rimlinger, D. S.

Bibliography

Rimlinger, D. S., & Johnsgard, P. A., 1984. Display behaviour of Temminck's Tragopan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 19–32.

Rinchen, Kado

Bibliography

Rinchen, K., Kinley, K., Dorji, C., & Wangmo, D., 2019. First record of the Blue-and-White Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana* (Temminck, 1829) (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) from Bhutan. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14232–14234. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4608.11.9.14232-14234.

Rindani, Jagrut

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, P., Bhatt, D., Rindani, J., Arya, A. K., & Rawat, R., 2020. A checklist of birds of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. Bird-o-soar #61. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 31–41.
Jadeja, J., Trivedi, M., Rindani, J., Trivedi, A., & Trivedi, K., 2019. Indian Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* and Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Khijadiya Bird Sanctuary, Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 17–18.
Jani, P., Trivedi, B., & Rindani, J., 2019. White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* at Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 22.
Rindani, J., 2018. Indian Pitta in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 22.

Rindani, J., Bhatnagar, P., & Adhiya, K., 2021. First record of MacQueen's Bustard from Rajkot, Gujarat. Bird-o-soar #67. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 16–18.
Rindani, J., & Joshi, A., 2018. Striolated Bunting in Khirsara Grassland, Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 21.

Rinne, Juhani

Bibliography

Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Ueta, M., Markin, Y., Rinne, J., Sorokin, A. G., Higuchi, H., & Archibald, G. W., 2002. Discovery of breeding grounds of a Siberian Crane Grus leucogeranus flock that winters in Iran, ia satellite telemetry. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 327–333.

Riols, C.

Bibliography

Riols, C., 1967. Vanneau sociable, *Vanellus gregarius* (Pallas), dans l'Indre. *Alauda* 35: 154.

Ripley, S. D. [=Ripley II, Sidney Dillon]

Ripley, Dillon [=Ripley II, Sidney Dillon]

Ripley, S. Dillon [=Ripley II, Sidney Dillon]

Ripley, Sidney Dillon, II [=Ripley II, Sidney Dillon]

Ripley II, Sidney Dillon (1913–2001; USA)
Ornithologist. After graduating from Yale University, decided that birds were more interesting than law and took to studying zoology at Columbia University. A visit to India when he was 13 led to his later specialization in the ornithology of India. Secretary, Smithsonian Institution (1964–1984). During WWII, joined the Office of Strategic Services, the predecessor of the Central Intelligence Agency and oversaw American intelligence services in Southeast Asia. Professor of Zoology and Director of the Peabody Museum at Yale University. Awarded the United States' highest civilian honour, the Presidential Medal of Freedom, in 1985.

—Anonymous. [2022] S. Dillon Ripley, 1913–2001. Webpage URL: https://siarchives.si.edu/history/s-dillon-ripley. [06.01.2022] **[P]**
—Barnes, B., 2001. Smithsonian visionary Ripley dies. *Samsad News* 19 (3): 4.
—Barnes, B., 2001. Smithsonian visionary Ripley dies. *Pitta* 120: 1.
—Beehler, B. M., 2002. In memoriam: S. Dillon Ripley, 1913–2001. *The Auk*
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Hellman, G. T., 1950. Curator getting around. *The New Yorker* 1950 (September): 11 pp.
—Hussain, S. A., 2001. Obituary: Sidney Dillon Ripley II 1913-2001. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 92–93.
—Hussain, S. A., 2002. Obituaries: Sidney Dillon Ripley II 1913-2001. *Ibis* 144 (3): 550.
—King, W., 2001. Obituaries: S. Dillon Ripley. *World Birdwatch* 23 (2): 28.
—Lewis, M., 2003. *Inventing Global Ecology: Tracking the Biodiversity Ideal in India, 1945-1997.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Orient Longman. Pp. i–x, 1–369.
—Molotsky, I., 2001. S. Dillon Ripley dies at 87; led the Smithsonian Institution during its greatest growth. *The New York Times* 2001 (13 March). Webpage URL: https://www.nytimes.com/2001/03/13/us/s-dillon-ripley-dies-87-led-smithsonian-institution-during-its-greatest-growth.html. [06.01.2022]
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. D. Ripley: A well-wisher of the JBNHS. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 40–41.
—Sahgal, B., 2013. S. Dillon Ripley. September 20, 1913–March 12, 2001. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 36–37.
—Stone, R. D., 2017. *The lives of Dillon Ripley: Natural scientist, wartime spy, and pioneering leader of the Smithsonian Institution.* USA: ForeEdge. Pp. i–xvi, 1–255.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Sidney Dillon Ripley. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sidney_Dillon_Ripley. [27 Nov. 2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Ali, S., Biswas, B., & Ripley, S. D., 1996. Birds of Bhutan. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 136: 1 l., i–v, 1–207+1.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1949. The birds of the Mishmi Hills. *JBNHS* 48 (1): 1–37 (1948).
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1968. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Divers to hawks.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., i–lviii, 1–380, 1 l.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1969. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Megapodes to Crab Plover.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 2 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–345, 1 l.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1969. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Stone Curlews to Owls*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 3 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–325, 1 l.
Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1970. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Frogmouths to pittas.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 4 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–256, 1 l.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1971. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Cuckoo-shrikes to Babaxes.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 6 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–276.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1972. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Larks to the Grey Hypocolius.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 5 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–276.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1972. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Laughing thrushes to the Mangrove Whistler.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 7 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–236.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1973. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Warblers to Redstarts.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 8 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–277.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1973. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Robins to Wagtails.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 9 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–306.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1974. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Flowerpeckers to Buntings.* 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 10 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–334+1.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1978. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Divers to hawks.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. i–lviii, 1–382.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1979. Namdapha Wildlife Sanctuary - an appeal for its preservation. *Hornbill* 1979 (April-June): 5.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1980. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Megapodes to Crab Plovers.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 2 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–347.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1981. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Ceylon. Stone Curlews to Owls.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 3 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–327.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1983. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* Compact ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xlii, 1 l., pp. 1–737, 56 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1983. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Forgmouths to pittas.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 4 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–267+5.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1983. *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 2 pr. ll., pp. 1–177+2.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1987. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Cuckoo-shrikes to babaxes.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 5 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–278+2+8 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1987. *Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xlii, 1 l., 1–737, 52 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1989. *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* 2nd impression ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 2 pr.ll., pp. 1–177+2.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1996. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Larks to Grey Hypocolius.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 6 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–247+3, 8 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1996. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Laughing thrushes to the Mangrove Whistler.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 7 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xiv, 1–236+2, 8 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1997. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Warblers to redstarts.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 8 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xiv, 1–281, 8 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1998. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Robins to wagtails.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 9 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xviii, 1–310, 10 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1999. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Flowerpeckers to buntings.* 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 10 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvii+1, 1–250, 9 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Ceylon [sic].* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 3 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 pr. ll., pp. i–xvii, 1–327, 1 l., 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–lxiii, 1–384, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi:

(Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 2 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xvii, 1–347, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 4 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xvii, 1–267 + 1 l., 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2 ed. Delhi. (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 5 (Larks to Grey Hypocolius) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xvi, 1–278 + 1 l., 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 6 (Cuckoo-Shrikes to Babaxes) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xiii, 1–247, 2 ll. (blank), 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 7 (Laughing Thrushes to the Mangrove Whistler) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xiv, 1–236+1, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 8 (Warblers to Redstarts) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xiv, 1–281, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 9 (Robins to Wagtails) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xviii, 1–310, 2 ll.

Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Vol. 10 (Flowerpeckers to Buntings) of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., pp. i–xviii, 1–250, 1 l., 2 ll.

Alström, P., Ripley, S. D., & Rasmussen, P. C., 1993. Re-evaluation of the taxonomic status of *Phylloscopus subaffinis arcanus*. *Bull. BOC* 113: 207–209.

Burg, C. G., Beehler, B. M., & Ripley, S. D., 1994. *Ornithology of the Indian subcontinent 1872-1992. An annotated bibliography.* Washington, D.C: National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. of 1 vols. Pp. 1–330.

Christison, P., Buxton, A., Emmet, A. M., & Ripley, S. D., 1946. Field notes on the birds of coastal Arakan and the foothills of the Yomas. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 13–32.

Humphrey, P. S., & Ripley, S. D., 1962. The affinities of the Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*). *Postilla* 61: 1–21.

Lozupone, P., Beehler, B. M., & Ripley, S. D., 2004. *Ornithological gazetteer of the Indian Subcontinent.* 1st ed. Washington DC, USA: Center for Applied Biodiversity Science, Conservation International. Pp. 1–190.

Ripley, D., 1952. *Search for the Spiny Babbler. An Adventure in Nepal.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. i–viii, 1–301.

Ripley, D., 1953. *Search for the Spiny Babbler. Bird hunting in Nepal.* London: Victor Gollancz Ltd. Pp. i–viii, 1–301.

Ripley, S. D., 1941. Notes on the genus *Coracina*. *The Auk* 58: 381–395.

Ripley, S. D., 1942. A revision of the kingfishers *Ceyx erithacus* and rufidorsus. *Zoologica* 27: 55–59.

Ripley, S. D., 1942. The species Eurystomus orientalis. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 59: 169–176.

Ripley, S. D., 1944. The Golden Oriole in Ceylon. *Ibis* 86 (3): 409.

Ripley, S. D., 1945. The Barbets. *The Auk* 62 (3): 542–563.

Ripley, S. D., 1945. A new race of nightjar from Ceylon. *Bull. BOC* 65 (457): 40–41.

Ripley, S. D., 1945. The Avifaunal Survey of Ceylon Conducted Jointly by the British and Colombo Museums. *Bird Banding.* 16 (3): 121–122.

Ripley, S. D., 1946. The Koels of the Bay of Bengal. *The Auk* 63 (2): 240–241.

Ripley, S. D., 1946. Correspondence: Smythies's 'Birds of Burma'. *The Auk* 63: 631–632.

Ripley, S. D., 1946. Comments on Ceylon birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 24 (3): 197–241.

Ripley, S. D., 1946. The Barbets - errata and addenda. *The Auk* 63: 452–453.

Ripley, S. D., 1946. The strange leap of the Lesser Bustard. *Natural History Mar.* 55 (3): 144–145.

Ripley, S. D., 1948. A new race of the Black-throated Babbler. *Bull. BOC* 68 (4): 89–90.

Ripley, S. D., 1948. Notes on Indian birds, I. The races of *Anthus hodgson* (*sic*). *JBNHS* 47 (4): 622–627.

Ripley, S. D., 1948. New birds from the Mishmi Hills. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 61 (18): 99–110.

Ripley, S. D., 1948. Review: The Birds of Kutch. *The Auk* 65 (1): 148.

Ripley, S. D., 1948. Notes on Indian birds, II. The species *Glaucidium cuculoides*. *Zoologica* 33: 199–202.

Ripley, S. D., 1949. A new race of the Southern Indian Green Pigeon. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 62 (Mar. 17): 9–10.

Ripley, S. D., 1949. Variations in the species *Pellorneum albiventre*. *Ibis* 91 (3): 414–421.

Ripley, S. D., 1949. Avian relicts and double invasions in peninsular India and Ceylon. *Evolution.* III (2): 150–159 (With one map).

Ripley, S. D., 1950. Notes on Indian birds. III. Birds from Assam. *Postilla* 1: 4 pp.

Ripley, S. D., 1950. Polymorphism in a woodpecker (*Picus flavinuca*). *Evolution.* IV (3): 276–277.

Ripley, S. D., 1950. New birds from Nepal and the Indian region. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 63: 101–108.

Ripley, S. D., 1950. A note about the Wren-babbler, *Spelaeornis*. *The Auk* 67 (3): 390–391.

Ripley, S. D., 1950. Peerless Nepal - a naturalist's paradise. *National Geographic Magazine* 97: 1–40.

Ripley, S. D., 1950. Notes on *Turdus merula* in South India. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 50–51.

Ripley, S. D., 1950. Birds from Nepal, 1947-1949. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 355–417.
Ripley, S. D., 1950. Two birds about which more information is needed. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 119–120.
Ripley, S. D., 1951. 'Notes on some Asiatic Sturnidae (birds)' - a comment. *JBNHS* 50 (1): 178–179.
Ripley, S. D., 1951. Notes on Indian birds: IV: Some recently collected birds from Assam. *Postilla* 6: 1–7.
Ripley, S. D., 1952. Changes in scientific names of Indian birds. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 676–677.
Ripley, S. D., 1952. *Muscicapa westermanni indochinensis*, a synonym of *M. w. australorientis*. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 272.
Ripley, S. D., 1952. A collection of birds from the Naga Hills. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 475–514.
Ripley, S. D., 1952. Vanishing and extinct bird species of India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 902–906.
Ripley, S. D., 1952. Breeding Birds of Kashmir. *Wilson Bulletin* 64 (4): 249–250.
Ripley, S. D., 1952. A note on the species of *Muscicapa westermanni*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 65: 71–74.
Ripley, S. D., 1952. The thrushes. *Postilla* 13: 1–48.
Ripley, S. D., 1952. A new race of Black-throated Babbler from Assam. *Postilla* 14: 1–2.
Ripley, S. D., 1953. What is *Megalaima robustirostris* (Baker)? *Ibis* 95 (3): 547–548.
Ripley, S. D., 1953. Notes on Indian birds. V. *Postilla* 17: 4 pp.
Ripley, S. D., 1953. Populations of Mrs. Gould's Sunbird, with comments on ranges and variation among related species of Sunbirds. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 690–696.
Ripley, S. D., 1953. Consideration on the origin of the Indian avifauna. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Science India* 7: 269–275.
Ripley, S. D., 1954. Names proposed in "The Thrushes". *Postilla* 13: 1 p.
Ripley, S. D., 1954. Comments on the biogeography of Arabia with particular reference to birds. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 241–248.
Ripley, S. D., 1954. Notes on Indian birds. VI. Additional comments on the wren-babbler, *Spelaeornis*. *Postilla* 20: 1–4.
Ripley, S. D., 1955. Variation in the White-throated Fantail Flycatcher, *Rhipidura albicollis*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 68: 41–46.
Ripley, S. D., 1955. Some comments on Vaurie's revision of the Muscicapinae. *The Auk* 72 (1): 86–88.
Ripley, S. D., 1955. Roaming India's Naga hills. *National Geographic Magazine* 57: 247–264.
Ripley, S. D., 1956. Reviews: *A Guide to the Birds of Ceylon*—G. M. Henry. *The Auk* 73 (1): 140–141.
Ripley, S. D., 1957. Reviews. *The waterfowl of the world*. *The Auk* 74: 269–272.
Ripley, S. D., 1958. Notes on Indian birds. VII. *Postilla* 35: 1–12.
Ripley, S. D., 1958. Reviews. *Extinct and vanishing birds of the world*. *The Auk* 75: 480–482.
Ripley, S. D., 1958. A note on the Firethroat and the Blackthroated Robin. *Postilla* 37: 1–3.
Ripley, S. D., 1959. Character displacement in Indian nuthatches (Sitta). *Postilla* 42: 11 pp.
Ripley, S. D., 1959. Zoogeographic considerations on the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 56 (1): 72–81.
Ripley, S. D., 1961. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–xxxvi, 1–703.
Ripley, S. D., 1961. Some bird records from Northern Burma with a description of a new subspecies. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 279–283.
Ripley, S. D., 1962. Unusual plumage of the Little Cormorant, [*Phalacrocorax niger* (Vieillot)]. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 285–286.
Ripley, S. D., 1962. The Lesser Whitethroat [*Sylvia curruca blythi* (Ticehurst & Whistler)] in Nepal: a new record. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 290.
Ripley, S. D., 1962. *The Birds of Sikkim*. By Sálim Ali. pp. xxx+414 (25.5x17 cm.). 9 half-tone, 17 colour plates and 41 line drawings, Madras, India, 1962. Oxford University Press. Price Rs. 30. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 633–635.
Ripley, S. D., 1962. Brief comments on the thrushes. *Postilla* 63: 1–5.
Ripley, S. D., 1964. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Prunellidae. In: Mayr, E., & Paynter, R. A., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. X: Pp. 3–12.
Ripley, S. D., 1964. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Muscicapidae, subfamily Turdinae. In: Mayr, E., & Paynter, R. A., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. X: Pp. 13–227.
Ripley, S. D., 1964. Supplement. Additions and corrections to *A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan*, and a comment. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 687–689.
Ripley, S. D., 1969. The name of the Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus* (Aves) from Orissa. *JBNHS* 66 (1): 167–168.
Ripley, S. D., 1969. Reviews. *Research on the ecology of the birds of central and east Nepal*. *The Auk* 86: 577–578.
Ripley, S. D., 1973. Some 600 species of birds abound in small Bhutan. *Smithsonian* 5 (12): 80–87.
Ripley, S. D., 1974. Zoological expedition to Nepal, 1948-1949. Research Reports, 1890-1954. Projects: 271-276. Washington, National Geographic Society.
Ripley, S. D., 1976. Zoological expedition to Nepal, 1948-1949. *National Geographic Society Research Reports, 1890-1954 Projects*. Washington: National Geographic Society. Pp. 271–276.
Ripley, S. D., 1976. Blewitt's Owl *Athene blewitti*. *NLBW* 16 (5): 16–17.
Ripley, S. D., 1976. Reconsideration of *Athene blewitti* (Hume). *JBNHS* 73 (1): 1–4.
Ripley, S. D., 1977. A revision of the subspecies of *Strix leptogrammica* Temminck, 1831. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 90 (4): 993–1001.
Ripley, S. D., 1977. *Rails of the World: A monograph of the family Rallidae.* 1st ed. Boston: David R. Godine. Pp. i–xx, 1–406.
Ripley, S. D., 1979. Changes in the bird fauna of a forest area; Simlipal Hills, Mayurbhanj District, and Dhenkanal District, Orissa. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 570–574 (1978).
Ripley, S. D., 1980. *The land and wildlife of tropical Asia.* 2nd ed. Hong Kong: Time-Life Books. Pp. 200.
Ripley, S. D., 1980. A new species, and a new subspecies of bird from Tirap District, Arunachal Pradesh, and

comments on the subspecies of *Stachyris nigriceps*, Blyth. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 1–5.
Ripley, S. D., 1980. A comment on *Actinodura nipalensis* (and *waldeni*). *JBNHS* 76 (1): 21–23.
Ripley, S. D., 1980. Avian relicts of Sri Lanka. *Spolia Zeylanica* 35 (1-2): 197–202.
Ripley, S. D., 1981. Black-necked Cranes: a review. In: Lewis, J. C., & Masatomi, H., (eds.). *Crane research around the World. Proceedings of the International Crane Symposium, Sapporo, Japan, 21-22 February 1980*. Baraboo, Wisconsin, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 190–196.
Ripley, S. D., 1981. Possible interspecific hybrids between *Columba livia* and *Columba rupestris*. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 599–600.
Ripley, S. D., 1981. Occurrence of *Dicrurus paradiseus lophorhinus* (Vieillot) in Goa (India) - a comment. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 168–169.
Ripley, S. D., 1981. Extension of range of Brown Wood Owl (*Strix leptogrammica*). *JBNHS* 78 (2): 378.
Ripley, S. D., 1982. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Bombay; Oxford: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–653.
Ripley, S. D., 1983. Habits of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus*. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 219.
Ripley, S. D., 1985. A note on the status of *Brachypteryx cryptica*. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 700–701 (1984).
Ripley, S. D., 1986. Conservation and preservation in India. *The India Magazine* 6 (1): 10.
Ripley, S. D., 1987. *The Fall of a Sparrow*. *Wilson Bulletin* 99 (2): 308–309.
Ripley, S. D., 1987. The strange leap of the Lesser Bustard. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 4–5.
Ripley, S. D., 1987. A landmark in the Ornithology of western India. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 3.
Ripley, S. D., 1988. In memoriam: Sálim Ali, 1896-1987. *The Auk* 105 (4): 772.
Ripley, S. D., 1991. Comments on sap-sucking by Woodpeckers in India. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 112–113.
Ripley, S. D., 2003. Zoogeographic considerations on the Indian avifauna (1959). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 59–66.
Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1985. A revision of the Babbler genus *Trichastoma* and its allied (Aves: Timaliinae). *Ibis* 127 (4): 495–509.
Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1985. Rails of the world, a compilatin of new information, 1975-1983 (Aves, Rallidae). *Smithsonian Contrib. Zool.* 417
Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1987. Species status of the Malaysian Three-toed Kingfishers (*Ceyx*) - a reassessment. *Bull. BOC* 107 (4): 145–151.
Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1989. Ornithogeographic affinities of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 16: 323–332.
Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1989. Systematics, biogeography, and conservation of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 21 (2): 165–174.
Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1990. Patterns of speciation in Indian birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 17: 639–648.
Ripley, S. D., & Beehler, B. M., 1991. Hybrid House Sparrow-Tree Sparrow from Arunachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 114–115.
Ripley, S. D., Beehler, B. M., & Raju, K. S. R. K., 1988. Birds of the Visakhapatnam Ghats, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 540–559 (1987).
Ripley, S. D., Beehler, B. M., & Raju, K. S. R. K., 1988. Birds of the Visakhapatnam Ghats, Andhra Pradesh-2. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 90–107.
Ripley, S. D., & Hall, B. P., 1954. Variation in *Pellorneum albiventre* Godwin-Austin. *Ibis* 96 (3): 486–487.
Ripley, S. D., & Hussain, S. A., 1984. *Hypsipetes madagascariensis sinensis* (La Touche): a first record for India. *JBNHS* 81 (1): 195–196.
Ripley, S. D., Saha, S. S., & Beehler, B. M., 1991. Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India. *Bull. BOC* 111 (1): 19–28.
Ripley, S. D., & Scribner, L. L., 1961. *Ornithological books in the Yale University Library. Including the Library of William Robertson Coe.* 1st ed. New Haven: Yale University Press. Pp. 1–338.
Ripley, S. D., II. 1957. *A paddling of ducks.* 1st ed. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company. Pp. 1–256.
Ripley, S. D., II. 1969. *The sacred grove. Essays on museums.* 1st ed. New York: Simon and Schuster. Pp. 1–159.
Ripley, S. D., II. 1978. *A bundle of feathers proffered to Sálim Ali for his 75th birthday in 1971.* Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–x, 1–241.
Ripley, S. D., II. 1978. Ode to Sálim on his seventy-seventh birthday. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali for his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. viii.
S.D.R. 1976. Prefatory note. Ode to Sálim on his seventy-seventh birthday. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 351–352.

Rippon, G. [=Rippon, Lieutenant-Colonel George]

Rippon, Lieutenant-Colonel George (1861–1927; England)
British soldier, 29th Madras Infantry as 2nd Lieutenant (1880), Captain (1881). Served in Burma [=Myanmar], retiring in 1912. Recalled to service during WWI (1914).

—Anonymous. 1927. Obituary: George Rippon. *Ibis* 69 (2): 527–528. [25.12.2021]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Birdforum. 2017. Webpage URL:
—Oates, E. W., 1903. On the Silver-Pheasants of Burma. *Ibis* 45 (1): 93–106.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography

Rippon, G., 1887. Letters to the Editor [In your account of the range of the Grey Lag Goose…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 523–524.
Rippon, G., 1896. Notes on some birds obtained at Kalaw, in the southern Shan States. *Ibis* 38 (3): 357–362.
Rippon, G., 1897. An additional list of birds obtained at Kalaw, southern Shan States, during April and May, 1896. *Ibis* 39 (1): 1–5.

Rippon, G., 1900. ["Colonel G. Rippon described the following new species of birds obtained by him in the Shan States…"]. *Bull. BOC* 11 (74): 11–12.
Rippon, G., 1901. On the birds of the southern Shan States, Burma. *Ibis* 43 (4): 525–554.
Rippon, G., 1901. ["Colonel G. Rippon sent for exhibition some birds from the Kauri-Kachin tract…"]. *Bull. BOC* 12 (82): 13.
Rippon, G., 1904. Untitled ["Colonel Rippon sent for exhibition some apparently new species of birds from Southern Chin Hills in Burma..."]. *Bull. BOC* XIV (cvii): 83–84.
Rippon, G., 1906. Untitled ["Colonel Rippon sent for exhibition some new species of birds from Mt. Victoria, S. Chin Hills, Burma..."]. *Bull. BOC* XVI (cxxiv): 87.
Rippon, G., 1906. Untitled ["Colonel G. Rippon forwarded descriptions of two new species of birds, from Mt. Victoria in the Chin Hills, Burma..."]. *Bull. BOC* XVI (cxxi): 47.

Risebrough, R. W.

Risebrough, Robert W.

Bibliography

Choudhury, A., Lahkar, K., & Risebrough, R. W., 2006. New nesting sites of *Gyps* vultures in Assam. *Mistnet* 6 (4): 10–11 (With two col. photos) (2005).
Risebrough, R. W., 1999. Population crash of the *Gyps* vultures in India: Evidence for a disease factor and recommendations for emergency efforts. *Newsletter of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 27/28: 1–7.
Risebrough, R. W., 2003. A new role for Indian zoos. *Zoo's Print* 18 (8): 1–2.
Risebrough, R. W., 2003. A new role for Indian zoos. *Zoo's Print* 18 (8): 1–2.
Risebrough, R. W., 2004. Can we prevent the extinction of Gyps vultures in South Asia? *Mistnet* 5 (3&4): 26–29.
Risebrough, R. W., 2007. Diclofenac: A new environmental poison in South Asia. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 239–250 (2006).

Rishi, L. B.

Bibliography

Rishi, L. B., & Sandhu, J. S., 1993. Avian nesting and roosting on Eucalyptus trees in Punjab. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 192.
Rishi, L. B., & Sandhu, J. S., 1998. Changes in the bird community of a Eucalypt agroforestry woodlot after logging. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 103–110.
Rishi, L. B., & Sandhu, J. S., 1999. Role of Eucalyptus woodlots in owl conservation in Punjab. *Tigerpaper* 26: 15–17.
Rishi, L. B., Sandhu, J. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 2001. New additions to the checklist of birds in Punjab. *Tigerpaper* 28 (2): 23–24.

Rising, J. D.

Bibliography

Rising, J. D., Jaramillo, A., Copete, J. L., Ryan, P. G., & Madge, S. C., 2011. Family Emberizidae (Buntings and New World sparrows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 16. Tanagers to New World Blackbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 16 of 16 vols. Pp. 428–683.

Risley, Christopher J.

Bibliography

Payne, R. B., & Risley, C. J., 1976. Systematics and evolutionary relationships among the herons (Ardeidae). *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan* 150: 1–115.

Ristow, D.

Bibliography

Helbig, A. J., Seibold, I., Bednarek, W., Gaucher, P., Ristow, D., Scharlau, W., Schmidl, D., & Wink, M., 1994. Phylogenetic relationships among Falcon species (genus Falco) according to DNA sequence variation of cytochrome b gene. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 593–599.

Ritches, E. C.

Bibliography

Ritches, E. C., 1931. Perching habits of partridges. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* V: 75–?

Ritchie, Michael

Bibliography

Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.) 1979. *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. i–iv, 1–263.

Rithe, Kishore

Rithe, Kishore D.

Bibliography

Chavan, R. A., & Rithe, K. D., 2010. Occurrence and breeding record of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* from Yawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 106 (2): 207–208 (2009).
Rithe, K., 2003. Saving the Forest Owlet. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIII (1): 30–33.
Rithe, K., 2004. Yawal: Jewel in the crown of the Khandesh. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 61–65.
Rithe, K., 2018. Parashuram Mahadev Lad (December 29, 1934–January 17, 2018). *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (4): 30–31.
Rithe, K., 2018. Remembrance: Parashuram Mahadev Lad (29.12.1934–17.01.2018). *Hornbill* 2018 (January–March): 32–33.
Yardi, D., Ladkhedkar, R., Rithe, K., & Gole, P., 1997. Barheaded Goose in Maharashtra. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 27–28.

Ritish

Bibliography

Ritish, 2015. An adventure among new feathered friends. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills, 15th November 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (12): 7.

Ritschard, Mathias

Ritschard, Mathias Ritchards

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Oláh, J., Zalai, T., Ritschard, M. R., Rahman, A. R. A., Vaidya, A., Ewing, G., & Clement, P., 2017. Status of Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni* in the Eastern Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 157–161.

Ritschard, M., 2006. White-tailed Monal in western and central Himachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 9.

Ritschard, M., 2007. Streak-throated Fulvetta *Alcippe cinereiceps* in north-eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India, with notes on subspecific identfication. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 68–69.

Ritschard, M., Logtmeijer, P., & Täschler, A., 2009. Two observations of Malayan Night-Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* from West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 97–98 (2008).

Ritschard, M., & Schweizer, M., 2007. Identification of Asian *Glaucidium* owlets. *BirdingASIA* 7: 39–47.

Ritschard, M., & Täschler, A., 2009. A recent observation of White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* at Gajaldoba barrage, West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 95 (2008).

Riutta, Johannes (John) E.

Bibliography

Riutta, J. J. E., 2021. Book review: Heard, Stephen B. *Charles Darwin's barnacle and David Bowie's spider; how scientific names celebrate adventurers, heroes, and even a few scoundrels*. *Archives of Natural History* 48 (1): 193–194. DOI: http://10.3366/anh.2021.0705.

Rivaz, C. A. G.

Bibliography

Rivaz, C. A. G., 1912. *Indian small-game shooting for novices.* London: Horace Cox.

Rivers, Margaret

Bibliography

Rivers, M., 1952. Birds attacking their reflections. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 948.

Riyahi, Sepand

Bibliography

Riyahi, S., Hammer, O., Arbabi, T., Sanchez, A., Roselaar, C. S., Aliabadian, M., & Saetre, G.-P., 2013. Beak and skull shapes of human commensal and non-commensal house sparrows *Passer domesticus*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 13: 200. DOI: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/13/200.

Riyazuddin, S.

Bibliography

Anon=Riyazuddin, S., 1997. Notes & News [Great Indian Bustard]. Pitta 71: 1.

Riyazuddin, S., 1995. Birds of Cuddapah District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 10: 28–33.

Riyazuddin, S., 1996. Grey Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* - over view of an endangered bird. *Mayura* 11: 39–44.

Rizvi, Anjum N.

Bibliography

Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Rizvi, A. N., 2010. Status of waterbirds at Hathnikund Barrage wetland, Yamunanagar district, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 2 (4): 841–844.

Rizvi, Anjum Nasreen

Bibliography

Tak, P. C., & Rizvi, A. N., (eds.) 2019. *Fauna of Sultanpur National Park, Haryana. Conservation Area Series, 60*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–203.

Rizvi, S. Anser

Bibliography

Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.

Rlh

Bibliography

Rlh. 1960. Who's who in wild life preservation: Dr. Salim Ali, our famous ornithologist. *Cheetal* 3 (1): 53–54.

Robb, Magnus

Bibliography

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

Robbins, G. E. S.

Bibliography

Robbins, G. E. S., 1984. Annual review: Cheer Pheasant Project, Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 7–12.

Robbins, G. E. S., 1984. Annual review: Western Tragopan Project. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 7–12.

Robbins, G. E. S., 1984. Himachal Pradesh wildlife project, India. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 7–12.

Robbins, G. E. S., 1984. Annual review: Pipar Reserve, Nepal. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 7–12.

Robbins, G. E. S., 1984. Annual review: Blyth's Tragopan from Nagaland, India. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 7–12.

Robbins, Mark B.

Bibliography

Benz, B. W., Robbins, M. B., & Peterson, A. T., 2006. Evolutionary history of woodpeckers and allies (Aves: Picidae): Placing key taxa on the phylogenetic tree. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40: 389–399 (with three tables and two text–figs.).
Salter, J. F., Oliveros, C. H., Hosner, P. A., Manthey, J. D., Robbins, M. B., Moyle, R. G., Brumfield, R. T., & Faircloth, B. C., 2020. Extensive paraphyly in the typical owl family (Strigidae). *The Auk* 137 (1): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz070.

Robbins, P.

Bibliography

Chhangani, A. K., Robbins, P., & Mohnot, S. M., 2007. Status of raptors with special reference to vultures in and around Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 34 (3): 16–21.

Roberson, Don [=Roberson, Donald E.]

Roberson, Donald E. (1952–; USA)
California birder. Author of *Monterey birds* (1985, 2002). Senior editor of *Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Monterey County* (1993).

—Roberson, D., 2005. Who was who in California birding 1965–1989. Webpage URL: http://creagrus.home.montereybay.com/CAwhoDR.html [Accessed on 12.11.2022]

Bibliography

Roberson, D., 2001. Ibisbill Ibidorhynchidae. Webpage URL: http://creagrus.home.montereybay.com/ibisbill.html.
Roberson, D., 2001. Endangered and threatened birds of the world: White-browed Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha*. Webpage URL: http://creagrus.home.montereybay.com/bushchatwhbro.html.
Roberson, D., 2001. India. March-April 2001. Webpage URL: http://creagrus.home.montereybay.com/India2001.html.
Roberson, D., 2001. India spring 2001: Annotated trip list. Webpage URL: http://creagrus.home.montereybay.com/India2001list.html.

Roberts, D. C. K.

Bibliography

Roberts, D. C. K., 1984. Orient Express. Part 1. Sept-Oct 1983. *Sea Swallow* 33: 4–11.

Roberts, E.

Bibliography

Ali, S., Grubh, R. B., & Roberts, E., 1981. An ecological study of bird hazards at Indian aerodromes-Phase 1. Final report. 51.
Ali, S., Grubh, R. B., & Roberts, E., 1984. Ecological study of bird hazards at Indian aerodromes-Phase 2. First annual report (1982-83). 96.
Owsianka, B., & Roberts, E., 1989. Birds recorded at Periyar Tiger Reserve, April 11-16, 1989.

Roberts, Huw

Bibliography

Campbell, O., Smiles, M., Roberts, H., Judas, J., & Pedersen, T., 2017. Gulf of Oman: analysis of seabird records of boat trips from the east coast of the United Arab Emirates 2010–2016. *Sandgrouse* 39: 138–165.

Roberts, J.

Bibliography

Roberts, J., 1980. Status of the pheasants of Nepal. In: Savage, C., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathamndu*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 22–26.
Roberts, J., 1980. The captive breeding of Himalayan pheasants and some experience of release. *Pheasants in Asia* 1979: 63–65.
Roberts, J., 1982. The Machapuchare Wildlife Conservation Project in Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 9 (4): 18–20.
Roberts, J., 2000. Northern India - a birdwatching and wildlife tour: Gir Forest, Rann of Kutch, Bharatpur and Ranthambore. Trip report.

Roberts, J. O. M.

Roberts, James

Roberts, James O. M.

Bibliography

Roberts, J., 1982. The Machhapuchare Wildlife Conservation Project in Nepal. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 15–17.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1950. List of bird specimens from Nepal in the British Museum (Natural History). Zoological Accessions, Aves 26: 321-323.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1977. Pheasant conservation in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1: 44–48.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1978. Breeding of the Mallard Anser platyrhynchos (sic) in Nepal. *NLBW* 18 (8): 2–3.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1979. Report on status of Pheasants: Nepal. *Proceedings of the 1st International Pheasant Symposium*. Kathmandu. Pp.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1979. The captive breeding of Himalayan pheasants and some experience in release. *Proceedings of the 1st International Pheasant Symposium*. Kathmandu. Pp. 63–65.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1979. Late sighting of Bar-headed Geese. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1979 (August)
Roberts, J. O. M., 1979. Breeding of the Mallard (*Anser* (*sic*) *platyrhynchos*) in Nepal. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 485–486.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1990. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1987-1990.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1995. A pheasant collection in Nepal. *WPA News* 47: 32–34.
Roberts, J. O. M., 1997. The World Pheasant Association in Nepal: A review of its past activities. *Danphe* 6 (2): 1.

Roberts, Jimmy

Bibliography

Roberts, J., 1997. Red Junglefowl. *WPA News* 53 (May): 37–39.

Roberts, M.

Bibliography

Roberts, M., 1993. Nepal bird list selection, 30 April to 30 May 1993.

Roberts, P.

Bibliography

Roberts, P., 1978. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1978.

Roberts, T. [=Roberts, Thomas Jones]

Roberts, T. J. [=Roberts, Thomas Jones]

Roberts, Tom [=Roberts, Thomas Jones]

Roberts, Tom J. [=Roberts, Thomas Jones]

Roberts, Thomas Jones (1924–2013; Wales)
British businessman (cotton) in Pakistan. MA, Agricultural Economics (1948); MSA, Agricultural Economics (1950); PhD, Biological Sciences (1993). WWF Pakistan: Founding Governor. Wildlife Management Board Member: Punjab (1970–1977); Sind (1979–1984). FAO: Project Director (1973–1980). ICBP: Executive Committee (1982–1986). RSPB Wales: Committee (1987–1990). Awards: Sitara-i-Imtiaz (Star of Service), Government of Pakistan (1993). Special interest: Wildlife of Pakistan. Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2013. Ornithologist Dr T. J. Roberts passes away. *Dawn* 16 July 2013.
—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.
—Ali, B., 2013. Tom Roberts. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 168.
—Inskipp, C., Grimmett, R., & Inskipp, T., 2013. Obituary: Thomas Jones Roberts 1924–2013. *BirdingASIA* 20: 128.
—Khan, A. A., Unknown. Obituary note: Dr. Thomas Jones Roberts, *SI* (1924–2013).
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2014. Obituary: T. J. Roberts (1924–2013). *JBNHS* 110 (3): 214 (2013).
—Shafique, K. A., 1997. Profile: T. J. Roberts. *The Herald*. Webpage URL: https://pakistanspace.tripod.com/khurram/tjr.htm. [02.01.2022]
—Wikipedia. 2021. T. J. Roberts. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/T._J._Roberts. [27 Nov. 2021]

Bibliography

Grimmett, R., Roberts, T., & Inskipp, T., 2008. *Birds of Pakistan.* 1st ed. London & New Haven: Christopher Helm & Yale University Press. Pp. 1–256.
Holmes, J. R. S., Roberts, T. J., & Savage, C. D. W., 1968. Rednecked Grebe *Podiceps griseigena* (Boddaert) sighted in West Pakistan. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 555–557 (1967).
Roberts, T., 1966. Miscellaneous observations on birds' nests in West Pakistan. *NLBW* 6 (10): 1–2.
Roberts, T., 1967. A note on the Genera *Passer* and *Petronia* in West Pakistan. *NLBW* 7 (6): 1–5.
Roberts, T., 1974. Interesting distributional records for Pakistan. *JBNHS* 70 (3): 552–554.
Roberts, T., 1987. The importance of iris colour. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 31.
Roberts, T., 1992. Recently published: "*A guide to the birds of Nepal*" by C. and T. Inskipp. 2nd edition. Christopher Helm, 1991. 400pp. £35 (hb). *OBC Bull.* 15: 37–38.
Roberts, T., 1992. Recently published: "*Breeding birds of Kashmir*" by R.S.P. Bates and E.H.N. Lowther. Oxford University Press, 1991. 367 pp. £17 (hb). Reprint first; (sic) published in 1952. *OBC Bull.* 15: 38–39.
Roberts, T., 1999. Reviews: "*Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*" by Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp, and Tim Inskipp. Christopher Helm of A & C Black Ltd, London, 1998. pp. 888, 153 colour plates, (24.5 x 16.5 cms). ISBN 0-7136-4004-9. Price £55.00. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 307–308.
Roberts, T., & King, B., 2005. The call of Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis*. *Forktail* 21: 166–167.
Roberts, T., Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1986. Commentary on *A Pictorial Guide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent*. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 567–572.
Roberts, T. J., 1965. Vultures in the desert. *NLBW* 5 (6): 1–4.
Roberts, T. J., 1966. Birdwatching in Khanewal, Pakistan. *NLBW* 6 (7): 11.
Roberts, T. J., 1967. Epilogue on a Sind lake. *JBNHS* 64 (1): 13–21.
Roberts, T. J., 1968. The Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* in captivity. *NLBW* 8 (11): 10–11.
Roberts, T. J., 1969. A note on *Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus) in West Pakistan. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 616–619.
Roberts, T. J., 1970. 'Birdwatching at Surat and Baroda.'. *NLBW* 10 (5): 12–13.
Roberts, T. J., 1970. A birdwatcher in East Pakistan. *NLBW* 10 (4): 1–4.
Roberts, T. J., 1970. A note on the Pheasants of West Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 20 (4): 319–326.
Roberts, T. J., 1972. A brief examination of ecological changes in the Province of Sind and their consequence on the wildlife resources of the region. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 22 (2): 89–96.
Roberts, T. J., 1973. Conservation problems in Baluchistan with particular reference to wildlife preservation. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 23 (2): 117–127.
Roberts, T. J., 1975. Ornithological records for Pakistan. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 201–204.
Roberts, T. J., 1977. Crane catchers of the Kurram valley. *Wildlife* 19: 398–401.
Roberts, T. J., 1978. Unusual ornithological records from Pakistan. *JBNHS* 75 (1): 216–219.
Roberts, T. J., 1980. Bird notes from Baluchistan Province, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 77 (1): 12–20.
Roberts, T. J., 1981. Ornithological notes from Pakistan. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 73–76.
Roberts, T. J., 1983. Reviews: *A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan-Together With Those of Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka*. By Sidney Dillon Ripley II. 2nd Edition, pp. xxvi+652 (25x17cm). Bombay, 1982. Bombay Natural History Society. Price Rs. 100. *JBNHS* 79 (2): 387–391.

Roberts, T. J., 1984. Recent ornithological records from Pakistan. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 399–405.
Roberts, T. J., 1984. Zangi-Nawar - portrait of a unique lake in the desert. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 3 (2): 9–14.
Roberts, T. J., 1985. The Houbara Bustard in Pakistan in relation to conservation. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 35–37.
Roberts, T. J., 1985. Report on a visit to Macchiara Game Sanctuary.
Roberts, T. J., 1986. Conservation in Pakistan. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 137–139.
Roberts, T. J., 1986. Zangi Nawar - portrait of a unique lake in the desert. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 540–547.
Roberts, T. J., 1987. Obituary: Sálim Ali, 1896-1987. *Forktail* 3 (December): 70–72.
Roberts, T. J., 1988. More on Drongo eye colour. *OBC Bull.* 7 (Spring): 33–34.
Roberts, T. J., 1989. Recent ornithological records from Pakistan. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 135–140.
Roberts, T. J., 1990. Problems in developing a national wildlife policy and in creating effective national parks and sanctuaries in Pakistan. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 283–288.
Roberts, T. J., 1991. *The birds of Pakistan: Regional Studies and non-passeriformes.* 1st ed. Karachi: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xli, 1–598.
Roberts, T. J., 1991. A supplementary note on Khar, Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 14: 35–37.
Roberts, T. J., 1992. *The birds of Pakistan. Passeriformes: Pittas to Buntings.* 1st ed. Karachi: Oxford University Press. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xxxvii, 1–617.
Roberts, T. J., 1992. Sri Lankan pelicans. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 66–67.
Roberts, T. J., 1996. Untitled ["Dr T.J. Roberts spoke after supper on 'Birds of the Himalaya', illustrating it with slides of habitat and typical bird species. Dr Roberts has sent the following summary of his talk..."]. *Bull. BOC* 116 (1): 3–4.
Roberts, T. J., 1996. Twentieth century changes in the avifauna of Pakistan. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 374–381.
Roberts, T. J., 2002. Additions to the checklist of the birds of Pakistan, Vol. 1 Non-passeriformes, Vol. 2 Passeriformes. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 323–325.
Roberts, T. J., 2003. A "sort of" raptor race. *NLBW* 43 (2): 15–16.
Roberts, T. J., 2003. The thrushes chorus. *NLBW* 43 (3): 34–35.
Roberts, T. J., 2003. Twentieth century changes in the avifauna of Pakistan (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 155–162.
Roberts, T. J., 2004. Malkhandi - a magic place. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 11–12.
Roberts, T. J., 2007. The challenge of the *Phylloscopi*. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 89–93.
Roberts, T. J., 2007. Birds nesting in Balochistan province, Pakistan: a memoir in photographs. *BirdingASIA* 7: 65–67.
Roberts, T. J., & King, B., 1986. Vocalizations of the owls of the genus Otus in Pakistan. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17 (4): 299–305.
Roberts, T. J., & Landfried, S., 1983. Hunting pressures on crane migration through Pakistan. International Crane Conference Bharatpur, India; Baraboo, Wisconsin
Roberts, T. J., & Landfried, S. E., 1987. Hunting pressures on cranes migrating through Pakistan. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 139–145.
Roberts, T. J., Passburg, R., & van Zalinge, N. P., 1986. A check list, birds of Karachi and Lower Sind.
Roberts, T. J., Passburg, R., & Zalinge, N. P. v., 1987. *Birds of Karachi and Lower Sind (Pakistan): A Check List.* Lahore: World Wildlife Fund Pakistan. Pp. 1–37.
Roberts, T. J., & Priddy, C., 1965. Food of the Whitebreasted Kingfisher [*Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linnaeus)]. *JBNHS* 62 (1): 152–153.
Roberts, T. J., & Savage, C. D. W., 1969. On the occurrence of *Haliaeetus albicilla* (Linnaeus) in West Pakistan. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 619–622.
Roberts, T. J., & Savage, C. D. W., 1971. Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueeni*) and its management. *Outdoorsman* 1 (8): 37–39.

Robertson, A. [=Robertson, Andrew]

Robertson, A. L. H.

Robertson, Andrew

Bibliography

Pittie, A., & Robertson, A., 1993. *Nomenclature of birds of the Indian Sub-continent. A review of some changes taking place.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i–vi, 1–106.
Robertson, A., 1990. Reflections on a month at Thekkady. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 3–6.
Robertson, A., 1990. An appeal for information on Periyar birds. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 11–12.
Robertson, A., 1990. Which Flycatchers winter in the Western Ghats? *OBC Bull.* 12: 32.
Robertson, A., 1991. Some altitudinal records of birds from the High Range, Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 456.
Robertson, A., 1992. Occurrence of the Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 455–456.
Robertson, A., 1993. Birdwatching in the Palnis. *NLBW* 33 (5): 93.
Robertson, A., 1993. Changes in scientific and common names. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 18.
Robertson, A., 1994. Proposed new handbook - Asia. *NLBW* 34 (1): 18.
Robertson, A., 1994. *An audio guide to the birds of South India*, Part 1 by P.S. Sivaprasad. Privately produced. Once cassette and accompanying notes, 12 pp., £8.50 (supply details given in Stray Feathers section). *OBC Bull.* 20: 43.
Robertson, A., 1996. Oriental bird club checklist. *NLBW* 36 (1): 14–17.
Robertson, A., 1996. *Report on a 2nd field trip to Mizoram. February 20 - March 8 1996*. Aizwal, Mizoram, India,

Department of Environment & Forests, Government of Mizoram: 1–17.
Robertson, A., & Jackson, M. C. A., 1992. *Birds of Periyar. An Aid to Birdwatching in Periyar Sanctuary, Kerala, S. India.* 1st ed. [Jaipur]: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. i–xviii, 1–100.
Robertson, A., & Pittie, A., 1992. Comments on new nomenclature. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 2–4.
Robertson, A. L. H., 1995. Occurrence of some pelagic seabirds (Procellariiformes) in waters off the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 10: 129–140 (1994).

Robertson, D. B. C.

Bibliography

Robertson, D. B. C., 1956. Bird tallies—a big day. *Loris* 7 (4): 239–247.

Robertson, G. N. S.

Bibliography

Robertson, G. N. S., 1982. Captive breeding of whitewinged wood duck. *NLBW* 22 (1): 12.

Robertson, H. A.

Bibliography

Robertson, H. A., 1985. Recent ornithological publications. *Pigeons and doves of the world*. *Ibis* 127 (1): 129.

Robertson, Iain

Bibliography

Robertson, I., 2001. Recently Published: *Pigeons and Doves: A Guide to the Pigeons and Doves of the World*. By David Gibbs, Eustace Barnes and John Cox. Pica Press. 2001. 615 pp, 76 colour plates, 319 maps. Hardback £38.00. ISBN 1-873403-60-7. *OBC Bull.* 34: 81–82.
Robertson, I., 2001. Recently Published: *Thrushes*. By Peter Clement and Ren Hathway. Christopher Helm, London, 2000. 463 pp, 60 colour plates, maps and line drawings. Hardback £35.00. ISBN 0-7136-3940-7. *OBC Bull.* 34: 82.

Robertson, M. O.

Bibliography

Robertson, M. O., 1966. Bird notes from Delhi. *NLBW* 6 (7): 10–11.

Robey, H. P. O.

Bibliography

Robey, H. P. O., 1948. Bronze-capped Teal [*Eunetta falcata* (Georgi)] in Assam. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 749.
Robey, H. P. O., 1948. Arrival of Wagtails in Assam. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 741.

Robey, H. R. D.

Bibliography

Robey, H. R. D., 1939. Records of Snipe shot in the Tingri District, Assam. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 179.

Robin, K.

Bibliography

Robin, K., 1978. Schnee- und Saruskranich in Keoladeo Ghana. *Vögel Heima* 48: 83–86.

Robin, V. V. [=Robin, Vadayil Vijayan]

Vijayan, R. [=Robin, Vadayil Vijayan]

Robin, Vadayil Vijayan

Bibliography

Joshi, V., & Robin, V. V., 2019. White-bellied Sholakili *Sholicola albiventris* feeding on a shieldtail snake Uropeltidae sp. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 127–128.
Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2019. Quaternary climatic fluctuations and resulting climatically suitable areas for Eurasian owlets. *Ecology and Evolution* 9: 4863–4874. DOI: https://10.1002/ece3.5086.
Koparde, P., Mehta, P., Reddy, S., Ramakrishnan, U., Mukherjee, S., & Robin, V. V., 2018. The critically endangered forest owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* is nested within the currently recognized *Athene* clade: A century-old debate addressed. *PloS ONE* 13 (2): e0192359. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0192359.
Natesh, M., Vinay, K. L., Ghosh, S., Jayapal, R., Mukherjee, S., Vijay, N., & Robin, V. V., 2020. Contrasting trends of population size change for two Eurasian owlet species—*Athene brama* and *Glaucidium radiatum* From South Asia over the Late Quaternary. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 8: 608339. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.608339. [14.11.2022]
Purushotham, C. B., & Robin, V. V., 2016. Sky island bird populations isolated by ancient genetic barriers are characterized by different song traits than those isolated by recent deforestation. *Ecology and Evolution* 2016: 1–10. DOI: http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/resolve/doi?DOI=10.1002/ece3.2475.
Robin, V. V., 2006. A note on the breeding of the White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* from the Western Ghats, south India. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 145–146 (2005).
Robin, V. V., 2011. Plumage description of the juvenile White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx albiventris*, and a note on its phenology. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 115–116.
Robin, V. V., & Davidar, P., 2003. The vertical stratification of birds in mixed species flocks at Parambikulam, south India: A comparison between two habitats. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 389–399 (2002).
Robin, V. V., Katti, M., Purushotham, C., Sancheti, A., & Sinha, A., 2011. Singing in the sky: song variation in an endemic bird on the sky islands of southern India. *Animal Behaviour* 82: 513–520.
Robin, V. V., & Rao, S., 2012. Wintering records of two migratory cuckoos from the Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 145–146.
Robin, V. V., Sinha, A., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2010. Ancient geographical gaps and paleo-climate shape the phylogeography of an endemic bird in the sky islands of southern India. *PloS ONE* 5 (10): e13321, 1–13.
Robin, V. V., Sinha, A., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2011. A view from the past: shortwings and sky islands of the Western Ghats. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 30–33.

Robin, V. V., & Sudheendra Rao, N. R., 2006. A record of a Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* from the Valparai plateau, south India. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 142–143 (2005) (With one col. photo on back cover).
Robin, V. V., & Sukumar, R., 2002. Status and habitat preference of White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* in the Western Ghats (Kerala and Tamilnadu), India. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 335–351.
Robin, V. V., Sukumar, R., & Thiollay, J.-M., 2006. Status and distribution of the White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* in the Western Ghats of Karnataka and Goa, India. *Bird Conservation International* 16 (4): 345–351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000517.
Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., Gupta, P., Rheindt, F. E., Hooper, D. M., Ramakrishnan, U., & Reddy, S., 2017. Two new genera of songbirds represent endemic radiations from the Shola sky islands of the Western Ghats. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 17: 31. DOI: http://10.1186/s12862-017-0882-6.
Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2014. Reassessment of the distribution and threat status of the Western Ghats endemic bird, Nilgiri Pipit *Anthus nilghiriensis*. *Current Science* 107 (4): 622–630.
Vijayan, R., 2004. Volunteer for bird conservation project. *Pitta* NS 1 (3): 5.
Wickramasinghe, N., Robin, V. V., Ramakrishnan, U., Reddy, S., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2017. Non-sister Sri Lankan White-eyes (genus *Zosterops*) are a result of independent colonizations. *PloS ONE* 12 (8): 1–16 [e0181441]. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181441.

Robinson, Bryce W.

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Robinson, H. C. [=Robinson, Herbert Christopher]

Robinson, Herbert C. [=Robinson, Herbert Christopher]

Robinson, Herbert Christopher (1874–1929; England) British Zoologist and Ornithologist. Curator, Federated Malay States Museum, Selangor (1903–1926). Specialised in the ornithology of the Indo-Malayan Region. Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 1929. Mr. H. C. Robinson. *Nature* 124 (3119): 239–240. Webpage URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/124239a0. [24.02.2023]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—C. B. K., [=Charles Boyd Kinnear] 1931. Herbert Christopher Robinson 1871-1929. *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums* 16: 1–12. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/in.ernet.dli.2015.33819/page/n11/mode/1up. [24.03.2023] **[B]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Herbert C. Robinson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbert_C._Robinson. [24.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1897. Catalogue of the parrots (Psittaci) in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 1 (1): 5–22.
Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1898. Catalogue of the cuckoos and plantain-eaters (Cuculi) in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 1 (2): 37–48.
Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1898. Catalogue of the Picarian birds (Pici): Puff birds (Bucconidae), Jacamars (Galbulidae), Barbets (Capitonidae), Toucans (Rhamphastidae), Honey Guides (Indicatoridae), and Woodpeckers (Picidae) in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 1 (3&4): 87–118.
Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1899. Catalogue of the Coraciae: Cuckoo-rollers (Leptosomatidae), Rollers (Coraciidae), Motmots and Todies (Momotidae), Kingfishers (Alcedinidae), and Bee-eaters (Meropidae); and of the Trogons (Trogonidae), in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 2 (1): 15–34.
Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1899. Catalogue of the Charadriomorphic birds (Charadriformes): Auks (Alcidae), Gulls (Laridae), and Skuas (Stercorariidae)—Lari; Lark-plovers (Thinocoridae), Stone-curlews (Oedicnemidae), Jacanas (Jacanidae), Sheathbills (Chionidae), Crab-plovers (Dromadidae), Coursers (Cursoriidae), Plovers and snipes (Charadriidae)—Limicolae; Pigeons (Columbae), and Sandgrouse (Pterocles), in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 2 (2): 51–75.
Forbes, H. O., & Robinson, H. C., 1900. Catalogue of the Charadriomorphic birds (Charadriformes): Auks (Alcidae), Gulls (Laridae), and Skuas (Stercorariidae)—Lari; Lark-plovers (Thinocoridae), Stone-curlews (Oedicnemidae), Jacanas (Jacanidae), Sheathbills (Chionidae), Crab-plovers (Dromadidae), Coursers (Cursoriidae), Plovers and snipes (Charadriidae)—Limicolae; Pigeons (Columbae), and Sandgrouse (Pterocles), in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums* 2 (3&4): 117–150.
Robinson, H. C., 1918. On two abnormal specimens of ducks in the collection of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Indian Museum* 15: 47–48.
Robinson, H. C., 1919. Note on certain recently described subspecies of woodpeckers. *Ibis* 61 (2): 179–181.
Robinson, H. C., 1927. ["Mr. H. C. Robinson sent the following…"]. *Bull. BOC* 47 (314): 121–122.
Robinson, H. C., & Kinnear, N. B., 1927. ["Messrs. H. C. Robinson and N.B. Kinnear described the following new species of *Cyornis*..."]. *Bull. BOC* 48 (318): 43.
Robinson, H. C., & Kinnear, N. B., 1928. Notes on the genus *Cyornis*, Blyth. *Novitates Zoologicae* 34: 231–261.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1920. On the proper name of the Red Jungle-Fowl from Peninsular India. *Records of the Indian Museum* 19 (1): 13–15.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1921. Nine new Oriental birds. *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums* X: 203–206.

Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1923. Eleven new Oriental birds. *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums* XI (1): 53–57.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1923. Some remarks on Mr. C. Stuart Baker's new volume on the birds in the 'Fauna of British India'. *JASB* N.S. XVIII (10): 559–568 (1922).
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1924. The birds of south-west and peninsular Siam. *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam* 5: 1–397.
Robinson, H. C., & Kloss, C. B., 1928. ["Mr. H. C. Robinson, on behalf of Mr. C. B. Kloss and himself…"]. *Bull. BOC* 48 (317): 43–44.
Robinson, H. C., & Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. Untitled ["Messrs. H.C. Robinson and E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited a series of Bustard-Quails..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVIII (cccxx): 58–62.

Robinson, J. A.

Bibliography
Hughes, B., Robinson, J. A., Green, A. J., Li, Z. W. D., & Mundkur, T., (eds.) 2006. *International single species action plan for the conservation of the White-headed Duck Oxyura leucocephala*. Bonn, Germany: CMS & AEWA. Pp. 67.

Robinson, Jon W.

Bibliography
Ellis, D. H., Moon, S. L., & Robinson, J. W., 2001. Annual movements of a Steppe Eagle (*Aquila nipalensis*) summering in Mongolia and wintering in Tibet. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 335–340.

Robinson, M. C. [=Robinson, Martin Colgate]

Robinson, Martin Colgate (1948–; England)
BA, German (1970). RSPB Warden. Tutor. Traveller.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Dukes, P. A., Madge, S. C., Robinson, M. C., & Westwood, C. W., 1975. Whitetailed Eagles [*Haliaeetus albicilla* (Linn.)] at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 199.

Robinson, P.

Bibliography
Robinson, P., 1977. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, May 1977.

Robinson, Rob

Bibliography
Zöckler, C., Hla, T. H., Clark, N., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Yakushev, N., Daengphayon, S., & Robinson, R., 2010. Hunting in Myanmar is probably the main cause of the decline of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus*. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (1): 1–8.

Robinson, S. M.

Bibliography
Robinson, S. M., 1911. Nesting notes from Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 261.
Robinson, S. M., 1912. Nidification of Davison's Babbler (*Turdinulus exsul*). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1088–1089.
Robinson, S. M., 1919. Maternal instinct in the Pied Bush Chat (*Pratincola caprata*). *JBNHS* 26 (3): 843.
Robinson, S. M., 1924. Nest of Mrs. Gould's Yellow-backed Sunbird (*Aethopyga gouldiae*). *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1052–1053.
Robinson, S. M., 1924. Nesting of Walden's Yellow-backed Sunbird (*Aethopyga sanguinipecta*). *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1053.
Robinson, S. M., 1925. Nesting of the Yellowthroated Sparrow *Gymnoris xanthosterna xanthosterna* at Kalan, Shan States. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 477.

Robinson, Tim

Bibliography
Robinson, T., 1989. Kessler's Thrush (*Turdus kessleri*) from Nepal. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 618–619.

Robinson, V. C.

Bibliography
Ahmed, D. M., Robinson, V. C., & Western, S., 1993. Wetlands and waterfowl in Sindh Province, Pakistan: Potential impact of drainage and saline effluent disposl on wetlands on the right bank of the Indus. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 113–121.

Robinson, W.

Bibliography
Robinson, W., 1848. Description of the Laccadive Islands. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* 14 (33): 1–46 (1847).

Robovsky, Jan

Bibliography
Nováková, N., & Robovsky, J., 2021. Behaviour of cranes (family Gruidae) mirrors their phylogenetic relationships. *Avian Research* 12: 40. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00275-4.

Robson, C. [=Robson, Craig R.]

Robson, C. R. [=Robson, Craig R.]

Robson, Craig [=Robson, Craig R.]

Robson, Craig R. (1959–; England)
Professional ornithologist, naturalist, tour leader, and artist. Authority on Asian birds. One of the founders of the Oriental Bird Club.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Craig R. Robson. Webpage URL: https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craig_R._Robson. [25.02.2023]

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., & Robson, C., 2007. Family Timaliidae (Babblers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 16 vols. Pp. 70–291.

Duckworth, J. W., Inskipp, T. P., Pasquet, E., Rasmussen, P. C., Rice, N. H., Robson, C. R., & Russell, D. G. D., 2008. A re-evaluation of the status of Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 127–129.

Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1984. Report on a survey of the Western Tragopan in Pakistan.

Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1984. Annotated list of bird species recorded in Indus Kohistan, May 5–17, 1984.

Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1984. Annotated list of bird species recorded in Kaghan Valley, April 16–May 29, 1984.

Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1986. A preliminary survey of the Western Tragopan in Indus Kohistan and the Kaghan Valley in Pakistan.

King, B., & Robson, C., 2008. The taxonomic status of the three subspecies of Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill *Paradoxornis ruficeps*. *Forktail* 24: 120–122.

King, B., Farrow, D., Robson, C., Buck, H., & Fisher, T., 1996. Recent rare pheasant observations in Chin State, West Myanmar (Burma). *WPA News* 50 (May): 9–10.

Long, A., Eames, J., & Robson, C., 1992. Some hints on the identification of five Alcedo kingfishers in the Orient. *OBC Bull.* 15: 18–23.

Martins, R. P., Parr, M. J., Robson, C. R., Speight, G. J., & Turton, J. M., 1983. Hodgson's Stonechats in Nepal in March and April 1982. *Dutch Birding* 5 (4): 99–101.

Penhallurick, J., & Robson, C., 2009. The generic taxonomy of parrotbills (Aves, Timaliidae). *Forktail* 25: 137–141.

Roberts, T., Grimmett, R., & Robson, C., 1986. Commentary on A Pictorial Guide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 567–572.

Robson, C., 1979. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November-December 1979.

Robson, C., 1982. A report of birds seen in Nepal, December 1982.

Robson, C., 1985. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 2 (Autumn): 36–37.

Robson, C., 1985. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 1 (Spring): 24.

Robson, C., 1985. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 1 (Spring): 24.

Robson, C., 1985. Recent reports: Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 2 (Autumn): 36.

Robson, C., 1985. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 2 (Autumn): 36–37.

Robson, C., 1986. Recent reports: Burma. *OBC Bull.* 4 (Autumn): 29.

Robson, C., 1986. Recent reports: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 4 (Autumn): 30.

Robson, C., 1986. Recent reports: Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 4 (Autumn): 30–31.

Robson, C., 1987. Recent reports: Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 33.

Robson, C., 1988. Recent reports: Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 7 (Autumn): 37–38.

Robson, C., 1988. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 8 (Autumn): 34.

Robson, C., 1989. Recent reports: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 9 (June): 38.

Robson, C., 1989. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 9 (June): 39.

Robson, C., 1989. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 9 (June): 42–43.

Robson, C., 1991. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 13 (July): 49–50.

Robson, C., 1991. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 13 (July): 49–50.

Robson, C., 1992. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 15: 43.

Robson, C., 1992. From the field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 15: 43–44.

Robson, C., 1992. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 15: 44.

Robson, C., 1993. From the field. Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 18: 67.

Robson, C., 1993. From the field. India. *OBC Bull.* 18: 67.

Robson, C., 1993. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 17 (May): 49.

Robson, C., 1993. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 17 (May): 51.

Robson, C., 1993. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 17 (May): 52.

Robson, C., 1993. From the field: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 17 (May): 52–53.

Robson, C., 1994. From the field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 20: 55–56.

Robson, C., 1994. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 20: 57.

Robson, C., 1994. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 20: 59.

Robson, C., 1994. From the field: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 20: 60.

Robson, C., 1995. From the field: Burma. *OBC Bull.* 22: 57–58.

Robson, C., 1996. Russet Bush-Warbler *Bradypterus seebohmi*: a new species for Bhutan and the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 11 (February): 161.

Robson, C., 1996. Burma (Myanmar). *OBC Bull.* 23: 49.

Robson, C., 1996. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 23: 52.

Robson, C., 1996. Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 23: 52–53.

Robson, C., 1997. Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 25: 61.

Robson, C., 1997. Burma (Myanmar). *OBC Bull.* 25: 61.

Robson, C., 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 25: 63–64.

Robson, C., 1997. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 25: 67.

Robson, C., 1997. Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 25: 67.

Robson, C., 1997. Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 24: 59.

Robson, C., 1997. Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 24: 59–60.

Robson, C., 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 24: 60.

Robson, C., 1997. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 24: 62.

Robson, C., 1997. Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 24: 63.

Robson, C., 1997. Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 24: 63.

Robson, C., 1997. Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 26: 60.

Robson, C., 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 26: 60–61.

Robson, C., 1998. Burma. *OBC Bull.* 27: 61–66 (64).

Robson, C., 1998. Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 27: 61–66 (65).

Robson, C., 1998. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 27: 61–66 (62).

Robson, C., 1998. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 27: 61–66 (64).

Robson, C., 1998. India. *OBC Bull.* 28: 44.

Robson, C., 1998. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 28: 45.

Robson, C., 1998. Burma. *OBC Bull.* 28: 45.

Robson, C., 1999. India. *OBC Bull.* 29: 51–52.

Robson, C., 1999. Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 29: 54.

Robson, C., 1999. Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 30: 54.

Robson, C., 2000. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 31 (June): 49.

Robson, C., 2000. From the field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 31 (June): 49.

Robson, C., 2000. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 31 (June): 50.
Robson, C., 2000. From the field: Burma. *OBC Bull.* 31 (June): 51.
Robson, C., 2000. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 31 (June): 51.
Robson, C., 2000. From the field: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 31 (June): 52.
Robson, C., 2000. *A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia.* 1st ed. London: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd. Pp. 1–504.
Robson, C., 2000. From the field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 32: 66.
Robson, C., 2000. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 32: 68–69.
Robson, C., 2000. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 32: 70–71.
Robson, C., 2000. From the field: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 32: 72.
Robson, C., 2001. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 33: 70–71.
Robson, C., 2001. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 33: 73.
Robson, C., 2001. From the field: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 33: 73.
Robson, C., 2001. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
Robson, C., 2001. From the Field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 34: 83.
Robson, C., 2001. From the Field: India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 86.
Robson, C., 2001. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87–88.
Robson, C., 2001. From the Field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 34: 88.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 84–86.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 35: 87.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 35: 86–87.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 35: 88.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 36: 61.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64–65.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 36: 66.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 36: 66.
Robson, C., 2002. From the field: Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 36: 67.
Robson, C., 2003. From the field. India. *OBC Bull.* 37: 79.
Robson, C., 2003. From the field. Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 37: 80–81.
Robson, C., 2003. From the field. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 37: 81.
Robson, C., 2003. From the field. Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 37: 81.
Robson, C., 2003. From the field. India. *OBC Bull.* 38: 72.
Robson, C., 2003. From the field. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 38: 73.
Robson, C., 2004. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 1: 79–80.
Robson, C., 2004. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 1: 80–81.
Robson, C., 2004. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 81.
Robson, C., 2004. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 1: 83.
Robson, C., 2005. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 2 (December): 98 (2004).
Robson, C., 2005. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 3: 78–79.
Robson, C., 2005. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 3: 80.
Robson, C., 2005. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 4: 84.
Robson, C., 2005. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 4: 85–86.
Robson, C., 2005. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 4: 88.
Robson, C., 2005. From the field: Burma. *BirdingASIA* 4: 87–88.
Robson, C., 2006. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 5: 90.
Robson, C., 2006. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 5: 88.
Robson, C., 2006. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 5: 88–89.
Robson, C., 2006. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 92.
Robson, C., 2006. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 93.
Robson, C., 2006. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 94.
Robson, C., 2006. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 94.
Robson, C., 2007. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 92–93.
Robson, C., 2007. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 7: 94.
Robson, C., 2007. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 90–91.
Robson, C., 2007. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 92.
Robson, C., 2007. Family Paradoxornithidae (Parrotbills). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 12 of 16 vols. Pp. 292–320.
Robson, C., 2008. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 10: 108.
Robson, C., 2008. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 10: 108.
Robson, C., 2008. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 9: 107–108.
Robson, C., 2008. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 9: 109–110.
Robson, C., 2009. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 12: 125.
Robson, C., 2010. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 109.
Robson, C., 2010. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 13: 110.
Robson, C., 2010. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 13: 110.
Robson, C., 2010. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 13: 111.
Robson, C., 2011. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 15: 109.
Robson, C., 2011. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 15: 110.
Robson, C., 2011. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 15: 110.
Robson, C., 2011. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 15: 111.
Robson, C., 2011. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 16: 117.
Robson, C., 2011. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 16: 118.

Robson, C., 2011. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 16: 118.
Robson, C., 2012. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 124.
Robson, C., 2012. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 17: 124–125.
Robson, C., 2012. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 17: 125.
Robson, C., 2012. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 18: 114.
Robson, C., 2012. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 18: 117–118.
Robson, C., 2012. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 18: 118.
Robson, C., 2013. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 124–125.
Robson, C., 2013. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 19: 127.
Robson, C., 2013. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 20: 121.
Robson, C., 2014. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 21: 121.
Robson, C., 2014. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 122–123.
Robson, C., 2014. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 21: 124.
Robson, C., 2014. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 22: 122–123.
Robson, C., 2015. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 24: 144.
Robson, C., 2015. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 24: 144–145.
Robson, C., 2015. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 24: 145.
Robson, C., Buck, H., Farrow, D. S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1995. A birdwatching visit to Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas.
Robson, C., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1997. An introduction to birdwatching in Nepal. *Danphe* 6 (4): 5–8.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 25: 125.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 138.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 140–141.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 130.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 130–131.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 131.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 126–127.
Robson, C. R., 1984. Notes on a trip to south India and Pakistan. birdwatching report.
Robson, C. R., 1986. Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China. *Forktail* 2: 67–82.
Robson, C. R., 1986. Notes on a birdwatching visit to Sichuan, Yunnan, Kwangsi and Tibet.
Robson, C. R., 1997. Recent ornithological publications. *Munias and mannikins*. *Ibis* 139 (4): 718.
Robson, C. R., Buck, H., Farrow, S., Fisher, T., & King, B. F., 1998. A birdwatching visit to the Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas. *Forktail* 13 (February): 109–119.

Rocamora, G. J.

Bibliography

Rocamora, G. J., & Yeatman-Berthelot, D., 2009. Family Dicruridae (Drongos). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World sparrows*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 16 vols. Pp. 172–226.

Rochefort, Julien

Bibliography

Martin, R., Rochefort, J., Mundry, R., & Segelbacher, G., 2020. On the relative importance of ecology and geographic isolation as drivers for differentiation of call types of red crossbill *Loxia curvirostra* in the Palearctic. *Journal of Avian Biology* 2020: e02358. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.02358.

Roché, J. C. [=Roché, Jean-Claude]

Roché, Jean-Claude (1931–; France)
French ornithologist. Bird call recorder.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Roché, J. C., 1999. *All the Bird Songs of Europe.* Chateaubois: Sittelle.

Roddis, Simon

Bibliography

Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 25: 125.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 138.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2016. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 140–141.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 130.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 130–131.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 131.
Robson, C., Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 126–127.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 120.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 121–122.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 123.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2017. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 123.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field:. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): –.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 116.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 119–120.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 120.

Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 120.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 122.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 30: 120.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 118.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2018. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 30: 116–117.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2019. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 115–116.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2019. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 116–117.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2019. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 120.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 33: 148–149.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 33: 149.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 150.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 33: 151–.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 151.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 34: 131.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: India. *BirdingASIA* 34: 133–134.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 34: 134–135.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2020. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 34: 137–138.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 35: 117–118.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 35: 121.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 35: 124.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 36: 121.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 36: 127.
Roddis, S., & Loseby, T., 2021. From the field: Pakistan. *BirdingASIA* 36: 124–125.

Rodgers, Anil

Bibliography

Rodgers, A., 2018. Territorial fight between two Common Red Shanks. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 21.

Rodgers, D.

Bibliography

Rodgers, M., & Rodgers, D., 1997. Independent birdwatching trip to Goa, India between 1 and 16 November 1997.

Rodgers, M.

Bibliography

Rodgers, M., & Rodgers, D., 1997. Independent birdwatching trip to Goa, India between 1 and 16 November 1997.

Rodgers, W. A.

Rodgers, W. Alan

Rodgers, William Alan (1944–2009; England)
British zoologist and conservationist in Tanzania, and India (1984–1991). Masters, University of Aberdeen. PhD, University of Nairobi.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Rodgers, W. A., 1990. A preliminary ecological survey of Algual Spring, Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 201–209.
Rodgers, W. A., & Panwar, H. S., 1988. *Planning a Wildlife Protected Area Network in India.* Dehra Dun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Vol. 2
Rodgers, W. A., Panwar, H. S., & Mathur, V. B., 2000. *Wildlife Protected Area Network in India: A Review. Executive Summary.* Dehra Dun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–44.

Rodon, G. S.

Bibliography

Rodon, G. S., 1899. The courting dance of the moonal (*sic*) pheasant. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 573–574.
Rodon, G. S., 1900. Birds of prey. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 185.

Rodrigo, Daya

Bibliography

Rodrigo, D., & Rodrigo, N., 1996. Flamingos at Yala. *Loris* 21 (1): 13–14.

Rodrigo, Malaka

Bibliography

Rodrigo, M., 2009. Birding among leopard hunters at Yala. *Malkoha* 30 (1): 5.

Rodrigo, Nalini

Bibliography

Rodrigo, D., & Rodrigo, N., 1996. Flamingos at Yala. *Loris* 21 (1): 13–14.

Rodrigo, Roshan

Bibliography

Vos, A. d., Rodrigo, R., & Asela, M. D. C., 2004. Unusual sighting of a Plain Prinia *Prinia subflava insularis* nest in the Maduru Oya National Park. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 36.

Rodrigo, Roshan Kumara

Bibliography

Rodrigo, R. K., 1998. A sight record of the Red-faced Mal koha *Phaenicophaeus Pyrrohocephalus* (sic) from Haputale Forest Range. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* II (3): 19.

Rodrigues, Erasto A.

Bibliography

Rodrigues, E. A., 1979. A Masked Booby or Gannet. *Hornbill* 1979 (July-September): 21.

Rodrigues, F. M.

Bibliography

Rodrigues, F. M., Guttikar, S. N., & Pinto, B. D., 1981. Prevalence of antibodies to Japanese Encephalitis and West Nile viruses among wild birds in the Krishna Godavari delta, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Transactions of the Royal Society for Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 75: 258–262.

Rodrigues, Marishia

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Rodrigues, Maxim [=Maxim Rodrigues K.]

Rodrigues, Tiago M.

Bibliography

Rodrigues, T. M., Miller, E. H., Drovetski, S. V., Zink, R. M., Fjeldså, J., & Gonçalves, D., 2021. Phenotypic divergence in two sibling species of shorebird: Common Snipe and Wilson's Snipe (Charadriiformes: Scolopacidae). *Ibis* 163: 429–447.

Rodriguesz, F.

Bibliography

Rodriguesz, F., 1937. Yarns of a Nimrod: Concerning snipe. *Loris* 1 (3): 167–170.

Rodriguesz, F., 1939. Yarns of a Nimrod: Wild fowling in the Horton Plains. *Loris* 1 (6): 351–352.

Rodriques, J.

Bibliography

Monga, S. G., & Rodriques, J., 1983. Golden Oriole (*Oriolus oriolus*) nest in Bombay. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 218.

Rohatgi, Pauline

Bibliography

Rohatgi, P., 1989. Amateur artists in western India: James Forbes and Robert Melville Grindlay. In: Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P., (eds.). *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. 177–194.

Rohatgi, P., & Godrej, P. J., (eds.) 1989. *India: A pageant of prints*. Mumbai, India: Marg Publications. Pp. i–xii, 1–240.

Rohini, G.

Bibliography

Sindhu S., Mahesh B. L., Rohini, G., Jayashankar M., & Verghese, A., 2013. Peoples [*sic*] participation in the conservation of House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) in Suradhenupura, Bangalore Urban District. *NLBW* 52 (5): 74–75.

Rohit, S.

Bibliography

Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Rohitashwa, Rahul

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Ghosh, T. K., Mandal, J. N., Rohitashwa, R., & Mandal, S. K., 2013. Observations on the breeding of the Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bhagalpur, Bihar, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 93–94.

Choudhary, D. N., Mandal, J., & Rohitashwa, R., 2011. Distribution, and potential breeding records, of Lesser- *Leptoptilos javanicus*, and Greater- *L. dubius* Adjutant-Stork in Bihar, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 38–40.

Choudhary, D. N., Sharma, G., Singh, A. K., Rohitashwa, R., & Neetu. 2012. Discovery of a new nesting colony of wild Painted Storks in Danapur cantonment area, Bihar. *NLBW* 52 (1): 4–6.

Rohitashwa, R., 2018. A strange courtship behavior of Rose-ringed Parakeet. *NLBW* 56 (4): 46 (2016).

Rohitashwa, R., 2018. A rare view of Jungle Babbler feeding the chick of Pied Crested Cuckoo. *NLBW* 56 (5): 58–59 (2016).

Rohitashwa, R., & Choudhary, D. N., 2011. A strange behaviour of a common crow. *NLBW* 51 (1): 12.

Rohitashwa, R., & Choudhary, D. N., 2011. Tawny Eagle (*Aquila rapax*) chased by a House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *NLBW* 51 (1): 12–13.

Rohman, Md. Hafizur

Bibliography

Das, D. K., Galib, A. J., Khandakar, N., Rohman, M. H., & Reza, A. A., 2020. Activity-budget of wintering Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* at Damar Char, Hatiya, Bangladesh. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 119–123.

Roka, Bhupen

Bibliography

Mitra, A., Gupta, P., Roka, B., Rai, U., & Jha, A. K., 2015. A case of gynandry in the Lady Amherst's Pheasants. *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 18–20.

Rolando, A.

Bibliography

d'Entrèves, P. P., Violani, C. G., & Rolando, A., 1995. The Himalayan bird collection of the Marquis Paolo Solaroli, "Prince of Sirdanah", and the type locality of *Oedicnemus indicus* Salvadori, 1865. *Bull. BOC* 115 (2): 128–129.

Rony, Nazmul Kamal

Bibliography

Reza, A. M. S., Rony, N. K., & Parween, S., 2018. Confirmation records of Brown-capped Pygmy Woodpecker *Dendrocopos nanus* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 45–46.

Rony, N. K., Parween, S., & Reza, A. M. S., 2019. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* and Eurasian Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* in the Padma River, north-western Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 188.

Saud, N. E., Rony, N. K., & Reza, A. M. S., 2021. The Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* on the Padma River near Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 160A.

Rooke, Kathryn

Bibliography

Prys-Jones, R. P., Harding, A. C., & Rooke, K., 2021. The early death of Colonel Robert C. Tytler and the afterlife of his collection. *Bull. BOC* 141 (2): 240–244.

Rooke, S.

Rooke, Steve

Bibliography

Rooke, S., 1994. Sri Lanka: February 1994. *Sunbird Newsletter* 1994 (June): 6–7.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1994. Uda Walawe National Park; Kalametiya; Hambantota, Sittarakala; Tissamaharama; Bundala National Park & Salterns; Kataragama-Buttala road, Galge; Nuwara Eliya, Victoria Park; Hakgala Botanical Gardens. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 12–13.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1995. Kitulgala; Sinharaja; Gilimale; Kalametiya; Yala; Bundala Salterns; Yala Blocks III & IV (Kataragama-Buttala road); Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory; Horton Plains; Puttalam, Palavi. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 22–23.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Uda Walawe NP. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Embilipitiya, Chandrika Wewa. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Uda Walawe NP. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Pelwatte sugar cane fields. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Kalametiya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Karagan Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Weligatte. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Bundala. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Tissa. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Yala block III, Buttala road. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Horton plains. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Udawatakelle, Kandy. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 13.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1998. Kitulgala 14-16.2; Sinharaja - 17.2; Uda Walawe NP - 19.2; Kiri-Iban Ara (between Uda Walawe and Embilipitiya) - 19.2; Kalametiya - 20.2; Bundala - 21.2; Sellakataragama-Buttala road - 23.2; Horton Plains - 25.2; Etalai - 28.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 18–19.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1999. Kitulgala 28.2–1.3; Kosgoda, Ratnapura 1.3; Sinharaja 2.3; Uda Walawe N P 4.3; Kalametiya 5.3; Yala N P 5.3; Bundala N P 6.3; Galge, Yala Block III: on Sellakataragama–Buttala road 7.3; Palavi–Kalpitiya road 12.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 35–36.

Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 2000. Sinharaja 29.2, 1.3; Udawalawe N P 2.3; Kalametiya 3.3; Yala 3.3; Weligatta 4.3; Bundala salterns 4.3; Tissa 4,5.3; Horton Plains N P 6.3; Pattipola 6.3; Ambewela 6.3; Katukitula 7.3; Udawattakele 7.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 47–48.

Rookmaaker, L. C.

Bibliography

Rookmaaker, L. C., 1994. Asian and Australian birds in the *Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux D'Afrique* (1796–1813) by Francois Levaillant. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 193–205 (1993).

Rookmaaker, L. C., 2010. *Calendar of the scientific correspondence of Hugh Edwin Strickland in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge.* 1st ed. Cambridge: University of Cambridge. Pp. 1–379.

Roon, Bhuyan

Bibliography

Kalita, B., & Roon, B., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Long-eared Owl from Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 56A.

Roonwal, M. L. [=Roonwal, Mithan Lal]

Roonwal, Mithan Lal (1908–1990; India)
Indian conservationist. PhD, Cambridge University (1935); DSc, Cambridge University (1962). Worked at the Zoological Survey of India: Bird and Mammal Section (1939–1949), forestry section (1949–1956), Director (1956–1965). Jodhpur University: Professor of Zoology (1966–1969), Professor Emeritus (1969–1971). Served as a Major in WWII. Prolific author. Eponymized in *Batrachostomus moniliger roonwali*.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Roonwal, M. L., 1991. My association with the Zoological Survey of India, 1939-1965. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 89 (1): ix-xiv xiv-xvi.

—Thakur, M. L., 1990. Obituary Professor Mithan Lal Roonwal. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 52 (2): 345–348.
—Varshney, R. K., 1991. In memoriam: The late Dr. M.L.Roonwal (1908-1990). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 89 (1): ix–xiv.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Mithan Lal Roonwal. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mithan_Lal_Roonwal. [25.02.2023]

Bibliography

Roonwal, M. L., 1939. Report on a collection of birds from the Bengal Duars and the Tista Valley made in the winter of 1938, with notes on specimens in the Indian Museum. *Records of the Indian Museum* 41 (3): 281–307.
Roonwal, M. L., 1940. On the subspecies of the Ring-dove, *Streptopelia decaocto* (Frivaldszky). *Records of the Indian Museum* 42 (3): 437–452.
Roonwal, M. L., 1940. On the occurrence of Swinhoe's Snipe, *Capella megala* (Swinhoe), in Bengal, with remarks on its distribution in the Indian region. *Records of the Indian Museum* 42 (1): 109–113.
Roonwal, M. L., 1940. Migration of birds. *Science & Culture* 5: 669–678.
Roonwal, M. L., 1941. The booming Bittern [*Botaurus stellaris stellaris* (Linn.)] in lower Bengal. *JBNHS* 42 (4): 934–935.
Roonwal, M. L., 1941. Catalogue of birds in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. I. Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves). *Records of the Indian Museum* 43 (3): 281–360.
Roonwal, M. L., 1941. Swinhoe's Snipe in Ceylon. *Loris* 2 (4): 244.
Roonwal, M. L., 1942. On a collection of birds from the Hoshangabad district (Central Provinces, India). *Records of the Indian Museum* 44 (1): 107–137.
Roonwal, M. L., 1943. Catalogue of birds in the Indian Museum, Calcutta: I-II. *Records of the Indian Museum* 41: 57–73.
Roonwal, M. L., 1943. Notes on the colour of the iris, of the bare orbital skin around the eyes and of the edges of the eye-lids in the Indian Ring-Dove. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal* IX (Suppl.): 17.
Roonwal, M. L., 1944. Notes on the colour of the iris, of the bare orbital skin around the eyes and of the edges of the eye-lids in the Indian Ring-Dove. *Journal and Year-book of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* X: 176–177.
Roonwal, M. L., 1947. Catalogue of the birds in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. II. Pterocletes (Sand-Grouse or Pigeon-Grouse). *Records of the Indian Museum* 45 (1): 57–73.
Roonwal, M. L., 1950. Similarity between the Collared Scops Owls of Malaya and peninsular India. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences of India* 15 (8): 395.
Roonwal, M. L., 1981. Nest construction in the Indian House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus indicus*. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 4 (1): 61–62.
Roonwal, M. L., & Nath, B., 1947. Critical remarks on the systematics of the White-browed Short-wing, *Heteroxenicus cruralis cruralis*, (Blyth) [Aves: Turdidae]. *Records of the Indian Museum* 45 (4): 321–328.
Roonwal, M. L., & Nath, B., 1949. Contributions to the fauna of Manipur State, Assam. Part II. Birds. *Records of the Indian Museum* 46: 127–182 (1948).

Roopa V.

Bibliography

Roopa V., 2019. Some interesting observations on the breeding biology of White-cheeked Barbet *Psilopogon viridis*. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 8–29.

Roopkalpana, P.

Bibliography

Raju, A. J. S., Rao, S. P., Zafar, R., & Roopkalpana, P., 2003. Bird-flower interactions in the Eastern Ghats forests. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 2–5.

Roos-Keppel, G.

Bibliography

Roos-Keppel, G., 1918. Occurrence of the European Great Bustard *Otis tarda*, near Peshawar. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 745.

Rooth, J.

Bibliography

Koning, F. J., & Rooth, J., 1975. Populations, ecology and the conservation of flamingos. Greater Flamingos in Asia. In: Kear, J., & Duplaix-Hall, N., (eds.). *Flamingos*. Berkhamsted: T. & A.D. Poyser. Pp. 33–34.

Rootselaar, Oscar van

Bibliography

Rootselaar, O. v., 1997. Reviews: *An Annotated Checklist of the Birds of the Oriental Region* by Tim Inskipp, Nigel Lindsey and William Duckworth. Oriental Bird Club. 1996. 294 pages. Softback, £9.95. *Birding World* 10 (3): 119.
Rootselaar, O. v., 2000. Reviews: *Shrikes & Bush-shrikes* by Tony R. Harris and Kim Franklin. 2000. Christopher Helm/A. & C. Black. 392 pages and 41 colour plates. Hardback, £35.00. *Birding World* 13 (10): 425.

Roper-Caldbeck, W. N.

Bibliography

Roper-Caldbeck, W. N., 1933. Occurrence of the Woodcock (*Scolopax r. rusticola*) at Jhinjhana, U.P. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 751.

Rosair, David [=Rosair, David Basil]

Rosair, David Basil (1948–; Scotland)
BSc, Biochemistry (1969). Ornithologist. Tour leader.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Rosair, D., 1995. Spoon-billed Sandpiper in focus. *Birding World* 8 (9): 344–345.
Rosair, D., 1995. Painted Snipe in focus. *Birding World* 8 (12): 456–457.

Rosalind, L.

Rosalind, Lima

Bibliography

Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. A. I. M., Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. *Blacknecked Crane* (*Grus nigricollis*) *in Ladakh. First annual report 1986.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35.

Balachandran, S., & Rosalind, L., 1993. Southern Ashy Wren-Warbler *Prinia socialis socialis* Sykes in Pt. Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 377.

Balachandran, S., Rosalind, L., & Rajan, S. A., 1992. Wintering range extension for the Rubythroat *Erithacus calliope. JBNHS* 89 (1): 126.

Kazmierczak, K. J., Balachandran, S., & Rosalind, L., 1993. Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* Pallas at Pt. Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 373.

Morrrison, W., Rosalind, L., & Balachandran, S., 1992. Unusual nesting site of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus. JBNHS* 89 (1): 117–118.

Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L., & D'Cunha, E., 1987. Blacknecked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Ladhak - 1986. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 180–195.

Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1989. The Bengal Florican in Assam and West Bengal. In: Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., Rosalind, L., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans* Houbaropsis bengalensis *and* Sypheotides indica*, Annual Report 1988-1989*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 5–24.

Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1990. The Bengal Florican at Manas Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountail Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35–43.

Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1990. An introduction to the Bengal Florican. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountail Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 9–16.

Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1991. New record of the Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* (Pennant) breeding in Assam Duars, with a brief review of its distribution. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 30–34.

Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1992. Range extension of Ashy Wood Pigeon *Columba pulchricollis* Blyth. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 452.

Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1992. Hovering: an unrecorded behaviour in the Indian Cuckoo *Cuculus micropterus. JBNHS* 88 (3): 454.

Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1997. Wintering range and time extension of Hodgson's Bush Chat *Saxicola insignis* Gray in India. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 572–573.

Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., Rosalind, L., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. *The Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis and Sypheotides indica: Annual report 1988-1989.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–iii, 1–39.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1990. Status of Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Indian subcontinent. *Colonial Waterbirds* 13 (2): 139–142.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., & Rosalind, L., 1992. Threat to India's Manas Tiger Reserve. *Tigerpaper* 19 (2): 22–28.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., & Sankaran, R., 1990. Status of the Bengal Florican in India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 55–78.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., Sankaran, R., & Ganguli, U., 1992. Status of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 349–375.

Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., & Rosalind, L., 1988. *The Bengal Florican, status and ecology, annual report 1986-87.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Rosalind, L., 1987. A sojourn in Ladakh. *Hornbill* 1987 (2): 3–6.

Rosalind, L., 1989. Manas - the land of Ulu Moira. *Hornbill* 1989 (2): 26–32.

Rosalind, L., 1991. A point to ponder. *Hornbill* 1991 (1): 2–7.

Rosalind, L., 1999. Nectar seeking woodpecker. *NLBW* 39 (5): 81.

Rosalind, L., 2005. Bharatpur. People's participation in conservation of a Wetland Heritage site. *Panda* 2005 (March): 7–8.

Rosalind, L., 2012. Bengal Florican: An enigma for science to unravel. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 47–49.

Rosalind, L., 2015. Carl D'Silva 1963–2015. *Hornbill* 2015 (July–September): 22.

Rosalind, L., & Grubh, R. B., 1988. Microscopic identification of feathers aiding bird hazard prevention programme in India. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 429–431 (1987).

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. The beginning. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 6–9.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. H. Aitken: A naturalist on the prowl. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 10–11.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. N. B. Kinnear: Ornithologist across continents. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 24–25.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Hugh Whistler: Last of the British Indian ornithologists. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 25–26.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Lt. Col. R. S. P. Bates: Indian bird photography pioneer. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 27.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. C. S. Baker: Prodigious naturalist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 28–29.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. H. Prater: Curator par excellence. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 32–34.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Salim Ali: Birdman of India. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 35–37.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Loke Wan Tho: A tale of friendship. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 38–39.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. S. D. Ripley: A well-wisher of the BNHS. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 40–41.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. P. Gee: Dedicated conservationist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 42–43.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. H. Abdulali: Taxonomist, naturalist & builder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 44–46.

Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Z. R. Futehally: The gentleman birder. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 47–49.
Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. J. C. Daniel: Naturalist, editor & administrator. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 49–51.

Rose, Barrie

Bibliography

Ryan, P. G., Rose, B., Carter, M., & Clarke, R. H., 2013. A review of Jouanin's Petrel records in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Ostrich* 84 (2): 161–164.

Rose, Chris

Bibliography

Clement, P., & Rose, C., 2015. *Robins and chats.* UK: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–688.

Rose, P. M.

Bibliography

Rose, P. M., & Scott, D. A., 1994. *Waterfowl population estimates.* 1st ed. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau.
Rose, P. M., & Scott, D. A., 1997. *Waterfowl Population Estimates.* 2nd ed. Wageningen, the Netherlands: Wetlands International. Pp. i–v, 1–106.
Scott, D. A., & Rose, P. M., 1990. Asian waterfowl census - a report. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 11.

Rose, Paul M.

Bibliography

Perennou, C., Rose, P. M., & Poole, C., (eds.) 1990. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1990: mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1990*. Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–81.
Scott, D. A., & Rose, P. M., (eds.) 1989. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1989. Mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1989*. Slimbridge: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–95.

Roselaar, C. S. [=Roselaar, Cornelis Simon (Kees)]

Roselaar, C. S. (Kees) [=Roselaar, Cornelis Simon (Kees)]

Roselaar, Cees S. [=Roselaar, Cornelis Simon (Kees)]

Roselaar, Cornelis Simon (Kees) (1947–; Netherlands) Biology (1966–1974); PhD (1986). From 1971–2011 he was information officer and research associate in the bird department at the Zoological Museum Amsterdam and from 1970–2011 he was collections manager at the Naturalis Biodiversity Center in Leiden. Commissie Dwaalgasten Nederlands Avifauna: Dutch Rarities Committee (1975–1983); Secretary (1990–). In 1990 was hnoured with the eponymous Red Knot subspecies *Calidris canutus roselaari*. Prolific author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Cees S. Roselaar. Webpage URL: https://de-m-wikipedia-org.translate.goog/wiki/Cees_S._Roselaar?_x_tr_sl=de&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=sc. [2.12.2022]

Roselaar, Kees C. S. [=Roselaar, Cornelis Simon (Kees)]

Bibliography

Carlos, C. J., Roselaar, C. S. K., & Voisin, J.-F., 2012. A replacement name for *Charadrius leschenaultii crassirostris* (Severtzov, 1873), a subspecies of Greater Sand Plover. *Bull. BOC* 132 (1): 63–65.
Dickinson, E. C., Frahnert, S., & Roselaar, C. S., 2009. A substitute name for *Dryobates minor heinrichi* von Jordans. *Bull. BOC* 129 (3): 191–192.
Engelmoer, M., & Roselaar, C. S., 1998. *Geographical variation in waders.* Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publ. Pp. 1–331.
Jones, D. N., Dekker, R. W. R. J., & Roselaar, C. S., 1995. *The Megapodes Megapodiidae.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–262.
Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.
Riyahi, S., Hammer, O., Arbabi, T., Sanchez, A., Roselaar, C. S., Aliabadian, M., & Saetre, G.-P., 2013. Beak and skull shapes of human commensal and non-commensal house sparrows *Passer domesticus*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 13: 200. DOI: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/13/200.
Roselaar, C. S., 1994. Notes on Sillem's Mountain-finch, a recently described species from western Tibet. *Dutch Birding* 16: 20–26.
Roselaar, C. S. K., 2014. Gerlof Fokko Mees (1926–2013). *Bull. BOC* 134 (1): 1–3.
Sangster, G., Roselaar, C. S., Irestedt, M., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2016. Sillem's Mountain Finch *Leucosticte sillemi* is a valid species of rosefinch (*Carpodacus*, Fringillidae). *Ibis* 158 (1): 184–189.
Shirihai, H., Roselaar, C. S., Helbig, A. J., Barthel, P. H., & van Loon, A. J., 1995. Identification and taxonomy of large Acrocephalus warblers. *Dutch Birding* 17: 229–239.

Rosenberg, Gary H.

Bibliography

Rosenberg, G. H., Lehman, P. E., Lang, A. J., Stoll, V., & Stoll, R., 2018. Thick-billed Warbler (*Iduna aedon*) at Gambell, Alaska: First record for North America. *Western Birds* 49: 226–230. DOI: http://10.21199/WB49.3.5.

Roseveare, W. L.

Bibliography

Roseveare, W. L., 1949. Notes on birds of the irrigated area of Shwebo District, Burma. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 515–534.
Roseveare, W. L., 1950. Notes on birds of the irrigated area of Shwebo District, Burma. Part II. *JBNHS* 48 (4): 729–749.
Roseveare, W. L., 1950. Notes on birds of the irrigated area of Minbu District, Burma. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 244–287.

Roshier, David

Bibliography

Roshier, D., 2006. Book reviews. *Ducks, geese and swans*: *Anseriformes*. Edited by Janet Kear. 2005. *Emu* 106: 88–90.

Roshnath R. [=Roshnath Ramesh]

Roshnath, R. [=Roshnath Ramesh]

Roshnath Ramesh (1990–; India)
Ornithology, ecology, ethology, conservation, and human-animal interactions. BSc, Zoology, S. N. College, Kannur University (2011); MSc, Wildlife Studies, Centre for Wildlife Studies, Kerala Veterinary and Animal Sciences University (2013); PhD, Central University of Kerala (2021). Teaching Assistant, Centre for Wildlife Studies KVASU (2021–). Member, IUCN-SSC Heron Specialist Group. Awards: Young Ornithologist Award, Center for Wildlife Studies, Kerala Veterinary and Animal Science University (2017); Dr. C. Chandrasekharan Memorial Award, Kerala Forest Research Institute (KFRI) Peechi, for young researcher in the field of Forest conservation and management in Kerala (2018); Best Biodiversity Researcher Award, Kerala State Biodiversity Board, Government of Kerala (2020).

—Academia. 2023. Roshnath Ramesh. Webpage URL: https://kvasu.academia.edu/RoshnathRamesh. [10.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Google Scholar. 2023. Roshnath Ramesh. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=-DsAQQcAAAAJ&hl=en. [10.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Linkedin. 2023. Roshnath Ramesh. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/roshnath-ramesh-9410b298/?originalSubdomain=in. [10.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Roshnath R., 2023. Curriculum Vitae. 14 pp. [Email from author dated 4 February 2023.]

Bibliography

Arjun, C. P., & Roshnath, R., 2018. Status of Greater Flamingos *Phoenicopterus roseus* in Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 43–45.
Bindya, A., Roshnath, R., & Alexander, J., 2019. Notes on breeding and management of Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* (Aves: Pelecaniformes: Threskiornithidae) at Thiruvananthapuram Zoo, Kerala, India. Bird-o-soar #31. *Zoo's Print* 34 (8): 27–31.
Charutha, K., Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2021. Urban heronry birds tolerate human presence more than its conspecific rural birds. *Journal of Natural History* 55 (9–10): 561–570. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222933.2021.1912844.
Rodrigues, M., & Roshnath, R., 2020. Windblown Red-footed Boobies *Sula sula* from the northern Malabar Coast of Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 57–58.
Roshnath, R., 2014. Preliminary study in diet composition of Indian Pond Heron during breeding season. *International Journal of Ornithology and Avian Biology* 1 (1): 1–4.
Roshnath, R., 2014. Fishing for living; shrimp farmer's perception of heronry birds in Kannur District Kerala, India. *International Journal of Research* 1 (6): 188–199.
Roshnath, R., 2017. Wintering of the Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* (Aves: Charadriiformes: Charadriidae) in Kerala, India. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10613–10617.
Roshnath, R., 2019. Great Frigatebird *Fregata minor* in Kannur. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 52–53.
Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashokkumar M., & Chandramohan B. 2014. Bird's threat: Perception of shrimp farmers in coastal areas of Villupuram and Cuddalore District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Research Journal of Animal, Veterinary and Fishery Sciences* 2 (9): 1–5.
Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashli, J., Sethu, D., & Gokul, P., 2018. Status survey and conservation of the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Passeridae) through public participation in Kannur, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 10 (8): 12098–12102. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3528.10.8.12098-12102.
Roshnath, R., Athira, K., & Sinu, P. A., 2019. Does predation pressure drive heronry birds to nest in the urban landscape? *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 12 (2): 311–315. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.japb.2019.02.007.
Roshnath, R., C. Bathrachalam, & A. Mohanarangan. 2014. Bird menace: Status, threats and mitigation measures in shrimp farms of Cuddalore and Villupuram Districts of Tamil Nadu. *Journal of FisheriesSciences.com* 8 (2): 131–138.
Roshnath, R., Chandy, G., & Jayson E. A., 2016. Does the diet of the Little Cormorant *Microcarbo niger* affect commercial fisheries? *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 7–9.
Roshnath, R., Divakar, N., Chandran, K., Valsarajn, D., & Jose, A., 2014. Heronry census, 2014 in Kannur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 9–13.
Roshnath, R., & Greeshma, P., 2020. Status of Woolly-necked Storks in Kerala, south-western India. *SIS Conservation* 2: 1–9.
Roshnath, R., & Jose, A., 2014. Colour variation in Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes, 1832) in Kannur District, Kerala. *Zoo's Print* 24 (4): 19–21.
Roshnath, R., Kumar, M. A., Unni, R., Jith, S., & Jose, A., 2014. Status of birds in the heronries of Kannur District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 14–19 (2013).
Roshnath R., & Sashikumar, C., 2019. Conservation challenges of the heronries in Kerala. *JBNHS* 116: 66–70. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/131385.
Roshnath, R., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus*, an addition to the checklist of the birds of Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 63–64.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Mannar, H., B. Sreekumar, Mavelikara, H., & Aivakumar, A. K., 2017. Kerala heronry survey 2016—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 40–45.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Greeshma, P., Palot, J., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2017—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 67–70.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Palot, M. J., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2018—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 40–43.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.
Roshnath, R., & Shruthi, V., 2015. Habitat utilization by wetland birds of Munderikadavu, a proposed bird

sanctuary in northern Kerala, India. *JoTT* 7 (12): 7870–7878.
Roshnath, R., Shruthi, V., & Prasoon, K., 2014. Copulatory behavior in Oriental White Ibis (*Threskiornis melanocephalus* Latham, 1790). *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 28–30 (2013).
Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2017. Are the heronry birds adapting to urbanization? *Zoo's Print* 32 (12): 27–33.
Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2017. Nesting tree characteristics of heronry birds of urban ecosystems in peninsular India: implications for habitat management. *Current Zoology* 63 (6): 1–7. DOI: http://10.1093/cz/zox006.
Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2021. Co-breeding involving herons and a potential egg predator, the Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*), in Peninsular India. *Ecological Complexity* 46. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecocom.2021.100922. [8.3.2023]
Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89 (2020).
Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.
Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2014. Long-term monitoring of heronries in north Kerala, India: A synthesis. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 112–121.
Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2017. *An atlas of the birds of Kannur.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry Kannur), Malabar Natural History Society, Malabar Awareness & Rescue Centre for Wildlife, Sir Syed College, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–152.

Røskaft, E.

Røskaft, Elvin

Bibliography

Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2011. Interactions between the Asian koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*) and its hosts. *Behaviour* 148 (3): 325–340.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2011. Factors influencing host nest use by the brood parasitic Asian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*). *Journal of Ornithology* 152: 793–800.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2012. Responses of potential hosts of Asian cuckoos to experimental parasitism. *Ibis* 154 (2): 363–371.
Nahid, M. I., Fossøy, F., Begum, S., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2016. First record of Common Tailorbird (*Orthotomus sutorius*) parasitism by Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus*) in Bangladesh. *Avian Research* 7 (14): 1–6. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0049-y.

Rosner, Victor

Bibliography

Rosner, V., 1954. Awareness in wildfowl. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (4): 161–165.

Ross, J.

Bibliography

Ross, J., 1983. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January-April 1983.

Ross, Mahiban

Bibliography

Grubh, R. B., Pandian, P., Rajesh, A., Ross, M., & Grubh, S., 2008. Southern-most breeding record of the Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos* from India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 15.

Ross, Vincent Van

Bibliography

Ross, V. V., 1994. Waiting for a miracle. *Srishti News* 2 (1&2): 5.

Rossetti, J. B. O.

Bibliography

Rossetti, J. B. O., 1978. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, August 1978.

Rossetti, John

Bibliography

Rossetti, J., 1980. Blacknecked Crane, *Grus nigricollis*, seen at Begnas Tal, near Pokhara, Nepal. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 513–514.

Roth, Tobias

Bibliography

Aye, R., Schweizer, M., & Roth, T., 2012. *Birds of Central Asia: Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan.* 1st ed. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–336.

Rothschild, Lionel Walter [=Rothschild, Lionel Walter]

Rothschild, Walter [=Rothschild, Lionel Walter]

Rothschild, Lionel Walter; Baron Rothschild (1868–1937; England)
Banker, politician, zoologist, taxonomist, and soldier. President of the Board of Deputies of British Jews (1925–1926). Though he belonged to one of the richest banking families of the world, he was not interested in the family business, and gave it up when he turned 40. Had a large private zoo on his family estate. His collection of bird specimens was the largest in private hands, with 300,000 skins and 200,000 eggs. Ernst Hartert was curator of his bird collection (1892–1930). Innumerable animals were named after him. Fell victim to a blackmailer and was forced to sell his collection to the American Museum of Natural History An original signatory to the appeal that led to the formation of the British Trust for Ornithology. He willed his collection to the British Museum, its greatest accession ever. The Walter Rothschild Zoological Museum at Tring is now a division of the Natural History Museum. Honorary doctorate, University of Giessen (1898); Trustee,

British Museum (1899 onwards); Fellow of the Royal Society (1911). Conservative Member of Parliament (1899–1910). Retired as Major of the Territorial Army (1909). A prominent Zionist, he received the Balfour Declaration (1917). Held the Austrian title, 'Baron de Rothschild'. Authored more than 750 papers. Founder editor—along with Hartert and his entomological curator, Karl Jordan—of the *Novitates Zoologicae*, a journal devoted to systematic zoology, published from Tring.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Gray, V., 2006. Something in the Genes: Walter Rothschild, Zoological Collector Extraordinaire. A lecture delivered at Royal College of Surgeons of England. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20070928061019/http://www.rcseng.ac.uk/museums/events/Docs/victor_gray_transcript_october06.pdf. [29.03.2022]
—Jordan, K., 1938. Lord Rothschild. 1868–1937. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society* 2 (6): 385–386. Webpage URL: https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/epdf/10.1098/rsbm.1938.0023. [29.03.2022] **[P]**
—Jordan, K., 1938. In memory of Lord Rothchild, Ph.D., F.R.S., J.P. born the 8th February, 1868, died 27 August, 1937. *Novitates Zoologicae* 41 (1): 1–41. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/34053250#page/19/mode/1up. [29.03.2022] **[B] [P]**
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business*. UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Rothschild, M. L., 1983. *Dear Lord Rothschild*: *Birds, butterflies and history*. London: Hutchinson.
—Salmon, M. A., Marren, P., & Harley, B., 2000. *The aurelian legacy: British butterflies and their collectors*. U.K. Harley Books. Pp. 1–432.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2018. *Supplement to Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–40.
—Warren, R. L. M., 1966. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum* (*Natural History*). *Non-passerines*. Publication 651. London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–320.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Walter Rothschild, 2nd Baron Rothschild. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walter_Rothschild,_2nd_Baron_Rothschild. [29.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Rothschild, L. W., 1780. Drawing collection of Indian birds colour[e]d.
Rothschild, L. W., 1800. Drawing collection of Indian birds.
Rothschild, L. W., 1907. Untitled ["Mr. Rothschild further showed a series of six males and one female of his *Palaeornis intermedia* (cf. Nov. Zool. 1895, p. 492)..."]. *Bull. BOC* XIX (cxxxi): 49–50.
Rothschild, L. W., 1917. ["The Chairman exhibited a large water-colour picture…"]. *Bull. BOC* 37 (225): 49–51.
Rothschild, L. W., 1921. On a collection of birds from west-central and north-western Yunnan. *Novitates Zoologicae* 28: 14–67.
Rothschild, L. W., 1923. On a third collection of birds made by Mr. George Forrest in north-west Yunnan. *Novitates Zoologicae* 30: 247–267.
Rothschild, L. W., 1925. ["Lord Rothschild had been kindly informed by Mr. Albert Collin…"]. *Bull. BOC* 45 (296): 89–90.
Rothschild, L. W., 1926. On the avifauna of Yunnan, with critical notes. *Novitates Zoologicae* 33 (3): 189–343.
Rothschild, L. W., 1934. Ernst Johann Otto Hartert (1859–1933): an appreciation. *Ibis* 76 (2): 350–377.
Rothschild, W., 1895. On a new parrot. *Novitates Zoologicae* 2: 492.

Rottan, Rohit

Jamwal, P. S., Chandan, P., Rottan, R., Anand, A., Kannan, P. M., & Parsons, M. H., 2017. Survey of avifauna of the Gharana wetland reserve: implications for conservation in semi-arid agricultural setting on the contested Indo-Pakistan border. *BMC Zoology*: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1186/s40850-017-0016-z.

Round, P. D. [=Round, Philip David]

Round, Philip [=Round, Philip David]

Round, Philip D. [=Round, Philip David]

Round, Philip David (1953–; England)
British ornithologist and conservationist. Graduation, University of Aberdeen (1980). Lives and works in Thailand. Assistant Professor, Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Mahidol University, Bangkok. Re-discovered *Acrocephalus orinus* in 2006. Specialises on Thai birds. Prolific author.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Olsson, U., & Round, P. D., 1991. The taxonomic status of *Acrocephalus agricola tangorum*. *Forktail* 6 (April): 3–13.
Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Bakewell, D. N., Round, P. D., Jearwattanakanok, A., Eaton, J. A., Jong-Gil, P., & Shigeta, Y., 2021. Identification of the Narcissus Flycatcher–Yellow-rumped Flycatcher complex in subadult and female plumages. *BirdingASIA* 36: 22–34.

Chowdhury, S. U., Yong, D. L., Round, P. D., Mahood, S. P., Tizard, R. J., & Eames, J. C., 2020. The status and distribution of the Masked Finfoot—Asia's next avian extinction? *Forktail* 36: 16–24.

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Nualsri, C., & Round, P. D., 2013. Flight identification of *Milvus migrans lineatus* 'Black-eared' Kite and *Milvus migrans govinda* 'Pariah' Kite in Nepal and Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 20: 32–36.

DeCandido, R., Nualsri, C., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Murray, J., & Round, P. D., 2014. Flight identification and plumage description of six *Accipiter* species on southbound migration at Khao Dinsor, Chumphon province, Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 21: 52–62.

Dickinson, E. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Round, P. D., & Rozendaal, F. G., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 1. A review of the russet bush-warbler *Bradypterus seebohmi* (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 11–64.

Gwee, C. Y., Lee, Q. L., Mahood, S. P., Manh, H. L., Tizard, R., Eiamampai, K., Round, P. D., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. The interplay of colour and bioacoustic traits in the differentiation of a Southeast Asian songbird complex. *Molecular Ecology* 30: 297–309. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15718.

Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Round, P., & Thompson, P., 2012. Ringing and recent ornithological exploration in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 17: 78–79.

Htike, T. S. M., Round, P. D., Savini, T., Tantipisanuh, N., Ngoprasert, D., & Gale, G. A., 2021. Abundance and habitat associations of the globally endangered Giant Nuthatch *Sitta magna* in Southern Shan State, Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 450–467. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000672.

Round, P. D., & Kennerley, P. R., 2007. Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* back from the dead. *BirdingASIA* 7: 53–54.

Round, P. D., & Baral, H. S., 2013. A record of David's Bush Warbler *Bradypterus davidi* in Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 20: 107–109.

Round, P. D., & Clement, P., 2015. Firethroat *Calliope pectardens* and Blackthroat *C. obscura*: notes on winter plumages and habitats. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 84–87.

Round, P. D., Hansson, B., Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2007. Lost and found: the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* rediscovered after 139 years. *Journal of Avian Biology* 38: 133–138.

Round, P. D., Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Pierce, A. J., & Thompson, P. M., 2014. Ringing and ornithological exploration in north-east Bangladesh wetlands. *Forktail* 30: 109–121.

Round, P. D., & Loskot, V. M., 1995. A reappraisal of the taxonomy of the Spotted Bush-Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus*. *Forktail* 10: 159–172 (1994).

Round, P. D., Promnun, P., Manawattana, S., & Jahan, I., 2021. Non-breeding season records of the Alpine Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus occisinensis*. *Bull. BOC* 141 (1): 59–65. DOI: https://doi.org/10.25226/bboc.v141i1.2021.a6.

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Rout, S. D.

Bibliography

Das, S. K., Dash, N., Ahmed, R. A., & Rout, S. D., 2010. Avifauna of Kuldiha Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 50 (4): 49–54.

Debata, S., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., & Kar, C. S., 2014. Birds of Balipadar-Bhetnoi Community Conserved Blackbuck Habitat, Ganjam, Odisha, India. *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 965–969.

Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2010. First sighting of Great Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*) in and around North Orissa University campus, Takatpur, Mayurbhanj, Orissa. *NLBW* 50 (3): 44.

Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2014. Some observations on the breeding biology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 53 (1): 9–12 (2013).

Lahkar, D., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., Sinha, A., & Dutta, S. K., 2011. Checklist of birds of the North Orissa University campus, Baripada, Orissa. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 25–28.

Lahkar, D., Prakash, V., Sahu, H. K., Rout, S. D., Dutta, S. K., & Prakash, N., 2011. Feeding ecology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 50 (5): 65–69.

Palei, N. C., Mishra, S. R., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2012. Birds of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *NLBW* 51 (4): 49–53 (2012).

Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2005. Checklist of waterbirds in Mayurbhanj district, Orissa. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (9): 1992–1993.

Singh, L. A. K., & Rout, S. D., 1992. Range extension of Southern Black-headed Munia (*Lonchura malacca malacca*). *Bihang Newsletter* 1: 20.

Singh, L. A. K., Srivastava, S. S., & Rout, S. D., 2000. Observations on nesting ecology of Black-headed Munia (*Lonchura malacca malacca*). *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (2): 423–427.

Rout, Srustidhar

Bibliography

Payra, A., Mondal, K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2017. Status and diversity of avifauna in coastal areas of South Bengal, India. *World Scientific News* 74: 209–237.

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Palei, H. S., Mishra, A. K., Mishra, R. K., & Rout, S., 2019. Updated avifaunal list of Ansupa Lake and its adjoining areas, Cuttack, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Grey-necked Bunting (*Emberiza buchanani*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 558–568.

Routh, Andrew

Bibliography

Bowden, C. G. R., Prakash, V., Ranade, S., Routh, A., Jakati, R. D., Cuthbert, R. J., Rahmani, A. R., Green,

R. E., Prakash, N., & Parry-Jones, J., 2013. Conservation breeding for the future release of the critically endangered Asian *Gyps* vultures — progress of the programme in South Asia and why it is so important. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 43–45 (2012).

Rov, Nils

Bibliography

Gamauf, A., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., Kvaloy, K., & Haring, E., 2005. Species or subspecies? The dilemma of taxonomic ranking of some South-East Asian hawk-eagles (genus *Spizaetus*). *Bird Conservation International* 15: 99–117 (with three figures and two tables).

Haring, E., Kvaloy, K., Gjershaug, J.-O., Rov, N., & Gamauf, A., 2007. Convergent evolution and paraphyly of the hawk-eagles of the genus *Spizaetus* (Aves, Accipitridae)—phylogenetic analyses based on mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 45: 353–365.

Row, G. R.

Bibliography

Row, G. R., 1925. Weights of Woodcock in Shillong. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 919–920.

Row, M. R. A.

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., & Row, M. R. A., 1979. Birds around Chilka Lake. *NLBW* 19 (7): 2–4.

Rowe, Karen M. C.

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Rowlands, Adam

Bibliography

Rowlands, A., 2016. From the Rarities Committee's files: BBRC and Yellow Wagtails. *British Birds* 109 (7): 389–411.

Rowlands, A., & Riddington, R., 2011. Editorial: National rarities, global rarities and Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *British Birds* 104 (7): 348–349.

Rowley, I. C. R. [=Rowley, Ian Cecil Robert]

Rowley, Ian Cecil Robert (1926–2009; Scotland)
Ornithologist. Served in the Royal Navy in WWII. Moved to Australia. Authority on fairy-wrens (Maluridae). Editor, *Emu* (1990–2000). Fellow, RAOU (1989). Awarded the D. L. Serventy Medal (1991).

—Anonymous. 2022. Rowley, Ian Cecil Robert (1926–2009). Webpage URL: https://www.eoas.info/biogs/P003196b.htm. [29.03.2022]

—Davies, S. J. J. F., 1991. D. L. Serventy Medal: Citation. Ian Cecil Robert Rowley. *Emu* 91 (1): 130.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Ian Rowley. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ian_Rowley. [29.03.2022]

Bibliography

Rowley, I. C. R., & Russel, E. M., 2009. Family Artamidae (Woodswallows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World sparrows*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 16 vols. Pp. 286–307.

Roxby, Malcolm

Bibliography

Roxby, M., 2006. Birding the roof of the world, Tibet. *Birding World* 19 (8): 346–348.

Roy, Abhishek

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P., Roy, A., Biswas, P., & Das, S., 2020. A breeding record of the Blue-breasted Quail *Synoicus chinensis* from West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 129–130.

Roy, Aditya

Bibliography

Roy, A., 2010. An unusual behavior of Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 7.

Roy, A., 2010. What is the future of vultures in Ahmedabad??? *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 13–14.

Roy, A., 2011. Status of vultures and the role of Panjrapols in their conservation in Gujarat. *Mistnet* 12 (1): 7–10.

Roy, A., 2011. Sighting of a rare dark morph of Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* Gmelin 1789 near Surendranagar, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 107 (3): 249–250 (2010).

Roy, A., 2011. Ahmedabad's vanishing vultures!!! *Hornbill* 2011 (July–September): 38–40.

Roy, A., 2012. Kite festival or festival of death. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 96–97.

Roy, A., 2016. Himalayan Griffon and Cinereous Vulture in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 19.

Roy, A., & Shastri, K., 2010. Two dead White-rumped Vultures received from IIMA. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 13.

Roy, A., & Shastri, K., 2013. Living conservation: the legend of SR. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 10–11.

Roy, A., & Shastri, K., 2013. Impact of kite string injuries and temporal variation in types of injuries and illnesses of White-rumped Vultures of central Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 5 (14): 4887–4892.

Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.

Roy, Anirban Datta

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M.,

Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Roy, Anuranjan

Bibliography

Bindra, P. S., Ghosh, S., & Roy, A., (eds.) 2019. *Wild treasures: Reflections on natural world heritage sites in Asia—An anthology*. New Delhi, India: UNESCO Category 2 Centre on World Heritage Management and Training for Asia and the Pacific Region; Wildlife Institute of India; Aryan Books International. Pp. i–liv, 1–450.

Patra, R., Roy, A., & Kumar, S., 2022. A partially leucistic Dark-sided Flycatcher *Muscicapa sibirica*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 186–187.

Roy, Arindam

Bibliography

Mandal, M. H., Roy, A., & Siddique, G., 2021. A geographical assessment of Chariganga and Arpara Beel (wetlands) of Nadia, West Bengal as a habitat of wetland birds. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19964–19975. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6257.13.13.19964-19975.

Roy, Arjan Basu

Bibliography

Pandit, P. K., & Roy, A. B., 2019. *Birds of Indian Sundarbans.* Kolkata, India: Citadel. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–368.

Roy, B. K. Bardhan

Bibliography

Roy, B. K. B., 1975. Wildlife in north Sikkim. *Cheetal* 17 (2): 9–13.

Roy, Banita

Bibliography

Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2006. Bengal Florican in Manas National Park (IBA site). *Mistnet* 6 (3): 8–9 (2005) (with two photos).

Singha, H., Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.

Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam during summer. *NLBW* 48 (3): 37–40.

Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 66–67.

Roy, C. R.

Bibliography

Roy, C. R., 1948. The Indian Bush-chats. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (2): 37–43.

Roy, C. R., 1949. Stone-chats. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (2): 35–38.

Roy, C. S.

Bibliography

Majumdar, N., & Roy, C. S., 1989. Studies on caeca of some Indian birds. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85 (4): 509–525.

Majumdar, N., & Roy, C. S., 1994. Extension of range of the Indian Skimmer, *Rynchops albicollis* Swainson (Aves: Laridae). *JBNHS* 90 (3): 511.

Majumdar, N., & Roy, C. S., 1995. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Meghalaya. Part 1. (Vertebrates). State Fauna Series, 4*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 129–377.

Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., & Dutta, B. K., 1991. Aves. In: Anon. (ed.). *Animal Resources of India*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 649–658.

Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., & Datta, B. K., 2002. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Tripura (Part 1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 7*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 47–158.

Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., Ghosal, D. K., Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1992. Aves. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 171–418.

Roy, Debahutee

Bibliography

Nath, A., Kalaimani, A., & Roy, D., 2013. A note on House Sparrows of Thengumarahada, Nilgiris. *NLBW* 52 (4): 58–59.

Roy, Hemkant

Bibliography

Arif, Maslehuddin, A. M., Naaz, F., Mall, A. K., & Roy, H., 2021. First record of Red-headed Trogon *Harpactes erythrocephalus* (Gould, 1834) in Bihar, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155379.

Roy, Jayanta Kumar

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Singha, H., Deb, P., Chakdar, B., Roy, J. K., & Choudhury, M. R., 2011. Does availability of suitable nest material affect nest building in Spotted Munia? In: Bhupathy,

S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 158–159.

Roy, Koninika

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Roy, Konok

Bibliography

Jahan, I., Thompson, P. M., Paul, E., Sultana, N., Roy, K., & Mallick, A., 2018. Birds of Bhawal National Park, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 33: 88–91 (2017).

Roy, Manisha

Bibliography

Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.

Roy, Manjari

Bibliography

Prabu, C. L., Naha, D., Roy, M., & Manjrekar, M. P., 2013. A recent sighting and photographic record of Goliath Heron (*Ardea goliath*) in Sundarban Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 14–15.

Roy, Monisha Basu

Bibliography

Roy, M. B., 1969. Occurrence of the European Bee-eater Merops apiaster (Linnaeus), at Mettur Dam, Salem District, Madras. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 776.

Roy, Oishik

Bibliography

Roy, O., Chakraborti, T. M., & Chakraborty, R., 2018. A Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* x Gadwall *M. strepera* hybrid at Kaziranga National Park, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 58–59.

Roy, P. C.

Bibliography

Kumar, A., Porwal, M. C., & Roy, P. C., 2000. Monitoring of waterfowl habitat using remote sensing techniques. In: Anon. (ed.). *Geoinformatics: Beyond 2000. Trends in Geoinformatics Technology and Application*. Dehra Dun, India: Indian Institute of Remote Sensing & International Institute for Aerospace Survey and Earth Sciences. Vol. 1: Pp. 251–263, 13 figures.

Roy, R. N.

Bibliography

Roy, R. N., & Guha, B. C., 1958. Production of experimental scurvy in a bird species. *Nature* 182: 1689–1690.

Roy, Rashmi De

Bibliography

Roy, R. D., 1992. Case study of Loktak lake of Manipur. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 37–70.

Roy, R. D., 1992. Case study of Loktak lake of Manipur. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 37–70.

Roy, S. Basu

Bibliography

Dutta, B. B., & Roy, S. B., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh (Part-1). State Fauna Series, 13*. Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 69–245.

Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., Datta, B. K., & Sett, A. K., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Nagaland. State Fauna Series, 12*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 461–578.

Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., Datta, B. K., & Sett, A. K., (eds.) 2008. *Fauna of Madhya Pradesh (including Chhattisgarh) (Part 2). Aves. State Fauna Series, 15*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–152+19.

Roy, S. Deb

Bibliography

Roy, S. D., 1981. (Letter to N.J. Collar on the status of Bengal Florican in Assam.).

Roy, S. P.

Bibliography

Singh, J. P., & Roy, S. P., 1990. Some aspects of ecology of birds of Kawar Lake, Begusarai (Bihar). *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 2 (3): 175–188.

Roy, Sipra Basu

Bibliography

Dasgupta, J. M., Roy, S. B., & Datta, B. K., 2002. Endemic birds of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 200: i–iv, 1–44.

Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., & Dutta, B. K., 2010. Occurrence of Himalayan Rubythroat, *Luscinia pectoralis tschebaiewi* (Przevalski), Passeriformes: Turdinae in Chhattisgarh, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 110 (3): 119–121.

Roy, Subhajit

Bibliography

Adhurya, S., Adhurya, S., Roy, S., & Roy, U. S., 2015. Report on range extension of eight lesser known avian species from Durgapur ecoregion, West Bengal, India. *Annals of Experimental Biology* 3 (4): 1–6.

Roy, S., Singhamahapatra, A., & Sarkar, T., 2021. The Ruby-cheeked Sunbird *Chalcoparia singalensis* in southern West Bengal, and its status in the Ganga–Brahmaputra Delta. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 155–156.

Roy, Sujay

Bibliography

Roy, S., 1998. Illegal trade of birds. *Environ* 6 (3): 33.

Roy, Surajit Bhadra

Bibliography

Datta, T. K., Roy, S. B., Sengupta, S., Mohapatra, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2016. Pallas's or Great Black-headed Gull's (*Larus ichthyaetus*) feeding preference for toxic Lunartail puffer (*Lagocephalus lunaris*). *Current Science* 111 (3): 467–469.
Roy, S. B., 2019. Marsh wader. *Saevus* 7 (4): 58–61.

Roy, Tarun K.

Bibliography

Roy, T. K., 2006. Nesting of wild Painted Storks in Delhi zoo. *Mistnet* 6 (3): 16–17 (2005) (with two photos).
Roy, T. K., 2012. Okhla Bird Sanctuary—an IBA site in decline. *Mistnet* 13 (2): 8–10.

Roy, Utpal Singha

Bibliography

Adhurya, S., Adhurya, S., & Roy, U. S., 2019. Rapid degradation of wetlands and its impact on avifauna: A case study from Ambuja Wetland, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 43–48.
Adhurya, S., Adhurya, S., Roy, S., & Roy, U. S., 2015. Report on range extension of eight lesser known avian species from Durgapur ecoregion, West Bengal, India. *Annals of Experimental Biology* 3 (4): 1–6.
Adhurya, S., Banerjee, M., Pal, A. K., & Roy, U. S., 2016. Early winter avifaunal diversity from Buxa Tiger Reserve and Rasikbeel Wetland Complex of northern part of West Bengal, India. *Our Nature* 14 (1): 39–46. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.3126/on.v14i1.16439.
Changder, S., Adhurya, S., Roy, U. S., & Banerjee, M., 2015. A report on midwinter bird diversity from Mangalajodi wetland, Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 30 (12): 1–5.
Nayak, A. K., Adhurya, S., & Roy, U. S., 2015. First record of Common Babbler *Turdoides caudata* (Timaliidae) from Burdwan District, West Bengal and range extension to eastern India. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 12–13.
Roy, U. S., Pal, A., Banerjee, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2011. Comparison of avifaunal diversity in and around Neora Valley National Park, West Bengal, India. *JoTT* 3 (10): 2136–2142.
Roy, U. S., Banerjee, P., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2012. Study on avifaunal diversity from three different regions of north Bengal, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 120–129.
Roy, U. S., Aich, A., Goswami, A. R., Sen, A. K., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2012. Winter avian population of River Brahmaputra in Dibrugarh, Assam, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (12): 17–19.

Roy, Y. K.

Bibliography

Roy, Y. K., 2021. Rufous Treepie *Dendrocitta vagabunda* feeding on the wicks of '*diya*'. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 32A.

Roychoudhury, B.

Bibliography

Sanyal, P., & Roychoudhury, B., 1994. *Paschim Banglar Pakhi.* Calcutta: Ananda Publishers.

Roychowdhury, B.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Alfred, J. R. B., Mitra, B., & Roychowdhury, B., (eds.) 2017. *Fauna of Sundarban Biosphere Reserve*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–240.

Roychowdhury, L.

Bibliography

Roychowdhury, L., 1994. Bird watching in Puri, Orissa. *NLBW* 34 (1): 10–11.

Royle, J. Forbes [=Royle, John Forbes]

Royle, John Forbes (1798–1858; India)
Born in Cawnpore [=Kanpur]. Scottish botanist and geologist. Surgeon and naturalist in the service of the East India Company. Superintendent of the botanical garden in Saharanpur, India, 1823–1831. Professor of materia medica, King's College, London, 1837. In charge of the East India House correspondence relating to vegetable productions, 1838. A founder of the Philosophical Club of the Royal Society, 1847.

—Archer, M., 1962. *Natural history drawings in the India Office Library.* 1st ed. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Pp. i–ix, 1–116+1.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Stearn, W. T., 1943. Royle's "Illustrations of the botany of the Himalayan Mountains". *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* 24 (4): 484–487.
—Wheeler, A., 1997. Zoological collections in the early British Museum: the Zoological Society's Museum. *Archives of Natural History* 24 (1): 89–126.
—Wikipedia. 2021. John Forbes Royle. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Forbes_Royle. [25.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Royle, J. F., 1840. *Illustrations of the Botany and Other Branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the Flora of Cashmere. [Plates].* London: Wm. H. Allen and Co. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. (1833–1840).
Royle, J. F., 1840. *Illustrations of the Botany and Other Branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan*

Mountains, and of the Flora of Cashmere. 1st ed. London: Wm. H. Allen and Co. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, i–lxxviii, 1–472.

Rozendaal, F. G.

Rozendaal, Frank G.

bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., Rasmussen, P. C., Round, P. D., & Rozendaal, F. G., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 1. A review of the russet bush-warbler *Bradypterus seebohmi* (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 11–64.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1981. Record of Stolickza's Whinchat in Rajasthan, India in August 1978. *Dutch Birding* 3 (1): 20–21.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 67. Mass movement of Bridled Terns Sterna anaethetus and Wilson's Petrels *Oceanites oceanicus* off Colombo, Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 81–82.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 68. First record of Slender-billed Gull L*arus genei* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 82–83.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 69. First sight-record of White-faced Shearwater *Calonectris leucomelas* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 83.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 70. First sight-record of Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 83–84.

Ruan, Luzhang

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Rubenstein, D. R.

Bibliography

Lovette, I. J., McCleery, B. V., Talaba, A. L., & Rubenstein, D. R., 2008. A complete species-level molecular phylogeny for the 'Eursian' starlings (Sturnidae: *Sturnus*, *Acridotheres*, and allies): recent diversification in a highly social and dispersive avian group. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 47: 251–260.

Rubie, C. B. [=Rubie, Claude Blake]

Rubie, Claude Blake (1888–1939;)
Officer, British Air Force. Founding member, and later Vice President of the Sind Natural History Society.

Bibliography

Rubie, C. B., 1923. Snipe shooting in Sind. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 298–299.

Rubie, C. B., 1932. The Rosy Pastor. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (2): 11–12.

Rubie, C. B., 1932. A record Snipe shoot. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (2): 35–36.

Rubie, C. B., 1933. A few common birds of a Karachi bungalow garden. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 38–43.

Rubie, C. B., 1934. A duck shoot in Sind. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (4): 39–40.

Rubie, C. B., 1935. The Sheldrake [*Sarkidiornis melanotus* (Penn.)] (sic) and the Comb Duck [*Tadorna tadorna* (Linn.) (sic) in Sind. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 196.

Ruby, Tahira

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Shahzad, M. I., & Ruby, T., 2014. Novel microsatellite based population genetic analysis of Pakistan endemic, Jerdon's Babbler (*Chrysomma altirostre*: aves) from Indus plains. *International Journal of Biosciences* 5 (1): 97–103.

Khan, A. A., Muhammad, S., & Ruby, T., 2014. Breeding activity period, distribution and nest performance of Rufous-vented Prinia, *Prinia burnesii burnesii* (Blyth), in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 46 (1): 23–29.

Rudkin, H. K.

Bibliography

Rudkin, H. K., 1925. An albino Hoopoe *Upupa epops indica. JBNHS* 30 (4): 916.

Rudra, Ahi

Bibliography

Rudra, A., 1961. ["The Eastern Grey Wagtail is here and I noticed solitary birds on the Takdah..."]. *NLBW* 1 (11): 10.

Rudradeva of Kumaon, Raja

Bibliography

Rudradeva of Kumaon, R., 1910. *Syainika Sastra or Book on Hawking.* 1st ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Rudradeva of Kumaon, R., 1991. *Syainika Sastra or Book on Hawking.* New ed. Malvern: St Anns Books. Pp. 1–85.

Rudran, R.

Bibliography

Rudran, R., 1990. Problems and prospects for wildlife conservation in Sri Lanka. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 252–259.

Rudraprakash, S.

Bibliography

Manakadan, R., & Rudraprakash, S., 2012. Brood parasitism: yours, mine and 'ours'! *Hornbill* 2012 (April–June): 26–28.

Rufus, K. Cyril

Bibliography

Rufus, K. C., 2007. Avifauna of Valparai, Anamlais. *NLBW* 46 (6): 93–94.

Rughani, Bharat

Bibliography

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Rughani, B., 2003. Record number of Blacknecked Grebe on Charakla Saltpans. *Flamingo* 1 (2): 3.

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Rughani, B., 2006. Charakla saltpans: a haven for Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* Brehm. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 228–229 (2005) (With one table).

Khacher, L., & Rughani, B., 2007. Slender-billed Curlew *Numenius tenuirostris* Vieillot – a probable new addition to Indian birds. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 99–100 (2006).

Mori, D., & Rughani, B., 2018. Common Ringed Plover in Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 23.

Mori, D., Rughani, B., & Patel, A., 2016. White-winged Tern in Porbandar and Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 23.

Rughani, B., 2003. Unusual partners. *Hornbill* 2002 (October-December): 27 (2002).

Rughani, B., 2006. Flamingos and other waterbirds around Porbandar during summer. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 9 (2005).

Rughani, B., 2011. Where are the sparrows? *Hornbill* 2011 (April–June): 22.

Rumsey, Stephan

Bibliography

Rumsey, S., 2004. 22 Sociable Plover at Keoladeo National Park (IBA). *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 18.

Ruokonen, M.

Bibliography

Ruokonen, M., Litvin, K., & Aarvak, T., 2008. Taxonomy of the bean goose—pink-footed goose. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 554–562.

Rupapara, Jalpan C.

Bibliography

Varu, M. S., Rupapara, J. C., & Kacha, P. K., 2005. Forest Wagtail at Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 10.

Varu, M. S., Rupapara, J. C., & Kacha, P. K., 2008. Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* in Jamnagar medical campus. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 349–350 (2007).

Rupasinghe, Iroshan

Bibliography

Rupasinghe, I., 2020. IDH Hospital, Angoda 4.12; Ragama 19.12; Attidiya 26.12. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 256–258.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [Victoria Park, Nuwara-Eliya 6.3…]. *CBCN* 2021 (March): 49–53.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [Buduruwagala Archeological Site 3.4…]. *CBCN* 2021 (April): 66–68.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [Kandawala Lake, Ratmalana 8.5…]. *CBCN* 2021 (May): 73–75.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [IDH Hospital 17.07…]. *CBCN* 2021 (July): 90–94.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [Home Garden, Kotapola 01.08…]. *CBCN* 2021 (August): 102–103.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [Kiriella 03.09…]. *CBCN* 2021 (September):116.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [Home garden, Koongahagedara, Ibbagamuwa 10.10…]. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 140–144.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [Labima, Matara 05.11…]. *CBCN* 2021 (November): 175–176.

Rupasinghe, I., 2021. [Kerawalapitiya waste disposal site 4.12…]. *CBCN* 2021 (December): 205–209.

Rüppell, E. [=Rüppell, Wilhelm Peter Eduard Simon]

Rüppell, Wilhelm Peter Eduard Simon (1794–1884; Germany)

German collector and explorer. Travelled in Africa and collected zoology and ethnography. Presented his collections to the Historical Museum in Frankfurt. Several taxa are named after him.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Eduard Rüppell. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eduard_R%C3%BCppell . [25.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Rüppell, E., 1839. Ornithologische Miscellen. Monographie der Gattung *Cygnus*, *Ceblepyrus* und *Colius*. *Senckenbergische Naturforshende Gesellschaft Frankfurt* 3: 1–44.

Russel, E. M.

Bibliography

Rowley, I. C. R., & Russel, E. M., 2009. Family Artamidae (Woodswallows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World sparrows*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 16 vols. Pp. 286–307.

Russell, D. G. D.

Bibliography

Duckworth, J. W., Inskipp, T. P., Pasquet, E., Rasmussen, P. C., Rice, N. H., Robson, C. R., & Russell, D. G. D., 2008. A re-evaluation of the status of Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in South-East Asia. *Forktail* 24: 127–129.

Russell, V.

Bibliography

Russell, V., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1981.

Rutgers, Abram

Bibliography

Rutgers, A., 1969. *Birds of Asia. Illustrations from the Lithographs of John Gould.* 2nd ed. New York: Taplinger Publishing Co. Inc. Pp. 1–321.

Ruttledge, R. F. [=Ruttledge, Robert Francis]

Ruttledge, Robert Francis (Robin, 'Jim' in India) (1899–2002; Ireland)
Military Cross (Waziristan, 1924): the first and only ornithologist thus awarded. Officer Indian Cavalry, Poona Horse. Commandant, The Governor of Madras Bodyguard (1934–1939). Irish Wildbird Conservancy: President (1968–1972). Editor *Irish Birds* (1953–1972). Awards: BTO Bernard Tucker Medal (1961).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Robert Francis Ruttledge. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Francis_Ruttledge. [2.12.2022]

Bibliography
Ruttledge, R. F., 1923. Range of the Tufted Pochard (*Fuligula fuligula*). *JBNHS* 29 (3): 839.

Ryall, C.

Bibliography
Nyári, A., Ryall, C., & Peterson, A. T., 2006. Global invasive potential of the house crow *Corvus splendens* based on ecological niche modelling. *Journal of Avian Biology* 37: 306–311.
Ryall, C., 2002. Further records of range extension in House Crow *Corvus splendens*. *Bull. BOC* 122 (3): 231–240.

Ryall, Colin

Bibliography
Ryall, C., 1987. The Indian House Crow. *Hornbill* 1987 (2): 26–27.
Ryall, C., 1994. Recent extensions of range in the House Crow *Corvus splendens*. *Bull. BOC* 114 (2): 90–100.
Ryall, C., 2003. Mimicry of a crow chick by an Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* as a defence against attack by House Crows Corvus splendens. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 136–138.
Ryall, C., 2010. Further records and updates of range extension in House Crow *Corvus splendens*. *Bull. BOC* 130 (4): 246–254.

Ryan, J.

Ryan, James

Bibliography
Good, J. B., & Ryan, J., 1988. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 10 February-5 March 1988.
Ryan, J., 1907. The birds of Dimbula. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (17): 13–16.
Ryan, J., 1907. The birds of Dimbula. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (17): 13–16.
Ryan, J., 1908. Further note on the birds of Dimbula. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (18): 108–109.
Ryan, J., 1908. The Purple-rumped Sunbird. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (18): 110–111.
Ryan, J., 1908. Further note on the birds of Dimbula. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (18): 109–110.
Ryan, J., 1908. The Purple-rumped Sunbird. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (18): 110–111.
Ryan, J., 1909. Random notes. *Spolia Zeylanica* 6 (21): 53–54.
Ryan, J., 1950. The birds of Dimbula. *Loris* 5 (5): 200–201.

Ryan, L.

Bibliography
Ryan, L., 1907. The birds of Dimbula. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5 (17): 13–16.

Ryan, P. G.

Bibliography
de Juana, E., Suárez, F., Ryan, P. G., Alström, P., & Donald, P. F., 2004. Family Alaudidae (Larks). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9: Pp. 496–601.
Rising, J. D., Jaramillo, A., Copete, J. L., Ryan, P. G., & Madge, S. C., 2011. Family Emberizidae (Buntings and New World sparrows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 16. Tanagers to New World Blackbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 16 of 16 vols. Pp. 428–683.
Ryan, P. G., 2006. Family Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and allies). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 378–490.

Ryan, Peter

Ryan, Peter G.

Bibliography
Alström, P., Barnes, K. N., Olsson, U., Barker, F. K., Bloomer, P., Khan, A. A., Qureshi, M. A., Guillaumet, A., Crochet, P.-A., & Ryan, P. G., 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the avian family Alaudidae (larks) reveals complex morphological evolution, non-monophyletic genera and hidden species diversity. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 69 (3): 1043–1056.
Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Ryan, P. G., Thiebot, J.-B., & Gremillet, D., 2020. Seabird and cetacean occurrence in the Bay of Bengal associated with marine productivity and commercial fishing effort. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 91–101.
Ryan, P., 2012. Seabirding in the straits of Malacca and the Bay of Bengal. *Suara Enggang* 20 (3): 6–7.
Ryan, P. G., Rose, B., Carter, M., & Clarke, R. H., 2013. A review of Jouanin's Petrel records in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Ostrich* 84 (2): 161–164.

Rye, P.

Bibliography
Chantler, P., & Rye, P., 2008. Nepal Wren-Babbler. *Dutch Birding* 30 (2): 104–106.

Rylander, M. Kent

Bibliography
Bolen, E. G., & Rylander, M. K., 1976. Notes on the morphology and ecology of the Lesser Whistling Teal (*Dendrocygna javanica*). *JBNHS* 72 (3): 648–654.

Rymer, Malcolm

Bibliography

Rymer, M., 1999. Barbets, babblers and bulbuls: birding in Sri Lanka.

Rysavy, B.

Bibliography

Barus, V., Rysavy, B., & Daniel, M., 1975. Some cestodes and nematodes parasitizing gallinaceous and columbiform birds in Nepal. *Folia Parasitologica (Praha)* 22 (4): 327–335.

S

S.

Bibliography

S., 1856. Shooting in the Himalayas. *The India Sporting Review* (NS) I (II): 235-240.

S. A. [=Ali, Sálim]

S. C.

Bibliography

S. C., 1963. Recent ornithological publications: Summers-Smith, D. 1963. *The House Sparrow*. *Ibis* 105 (3): 411.

S. H. L.

Bibliography

S. H. L., 1923. Obituary: John Henry Gurney. *Ibis* 65 (1): 155–158.

S. H. P. [=Prater, Stanley Henry]

S. L. P.

Bibliography

S. L. P., 1970. Recent ornithological publications. *Birds of the Soviet Union*. *Ibis* 112 (3): 405–406.

S. V. O. S.

Bibliography

S. V. O. S., 1948. Areanuts of unity and discord. *Loris* 4 (6): 504.

S., Manchi Shirish [=Manchi, Shirish S.]

S., R. L.

S., R. L., 1951. Hornbills. *Loris* 5 (6): 260–261.

S., R. L., 1956. Review: *Birds of Ceylon—Book 3*. By W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 7 (4): 334.

S.D.R. [=Ripley II, Sidney Dillon]

Saarinen, M. O.

Bibliography

Komi, P., & Saarinen, M. O., 2000. Birds seen in Goa, 11-24th Feb. 2000.

Sabapara, R. H.

Bibliography

Rank, D. N., & Sabapara, R. H., 2004. Diclofenac - it is an only real threat to vulture existence? In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 14.

Sabata, B. C.

Bibliography

Khera, N., Mehta, V., & Sabata, B. C., 2009. Interrelationship of birds and habitat features in urban greenspaces in Delhi, India. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 8 (3): 187–196. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ufug.2009.05.001.

Sabavala, S.

Bibliography

Sabavala, S., 1973. Paradise Flycatcher in the Malabar Hill area, Bombay. *NLBW* 13 (12): 10.

Saberwal, Vasant K.

Bibliography

Saberwal, V. K., & Rangarajan, M., (eds.) 2003. *Battles over nature: science and the politics of conservation*. 1st ed. Ecology and wildlife series (Series). Borges, R., Karanth, K. U., & Rangarajan, M., (eds.). Delhi: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xi, 1–412.

Sabharwal, G. N.

Bibliography

Sabharwal, G. N., 1984. What's happening at Delhi Zoo? *The India Magazine* 4 (3): 50.

Sabhaya, Chetan

Bibliography

Sabhaya, C., Pathan, F., & Jadeja, R., 2017. Brown-breasted Flycatcher in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 20.

Sabita C.

Bibliography

Anoop N. R., Mathews T. J., Vinayan P. A., Jayakumar S., Sujin N. S., Sabita C., & Anoop Raj P. N., 2015. Status and conservation of water birds in Panamaram heronry, Kerala and implication for management. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (1): 76–80.

Sackl, Peter

Bibliography

Sackl, P., 2003. Siberian White Crane. *British Birds* 96: 449–453.

Sackl, P., & Ehrlich, H., 2002. Smyrna kingfisher accidentally killed while catching large fish. *British Birds* 95 (12): 653.

Sadadev, Bipana Maiya

Bibliography

Chhetri, N. B., Dhami, B., Neupane, B., Sadadev, B. M., & Thapa, N., 2020. Distributional evidence and threats to cheer pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 140–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33906.

Sadagopan, Alwan

Bibliography

Sadagopan, A., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Collared Pratincole from Bengaluru, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 168A.

Sadam, Asif

Bibliography

Khan, R. U., Sadam, A., & Mahmood, S., 2021. Population ecology of Chakor Partridge (*Alectoris chukar*) in District Bajaur, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (3): 1197–1200. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190806070800.

Sadanand, K. B.

Bibliography

Misra, D., Shivaprakash, A., & Sadanand, K. B., 2007. Birds of Chamundi Hills Reserve Forest, Mysore, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 82–86.

Sadananda, K. B.

Bibliography

Sadananda, K. B., Tanuja, D. H., Sahana, M., Girija, T., Sharath, A., Vishwanath, M. K., & Shivaprakash, A., 2010. Observations on the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 12–14.

Sadanandan, Keren R.

Bibliography

Baveja, P., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Yuda, P., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Using historical genome-wide DNA to unravel the confusing taxonomy in a songbird lineage that is extinct in the wild. *Evolutionary Applications* 2020: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1111/eva.13149.

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Rheindt, F. E., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., Eaton, J. A., Sadanandan, K. R., & Schodde, R., 2017. Speciation in Indo-Pacific swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae): integrating molecular and phenotypic data for a new provisional taxonomy of the *Collocalia esculenta* complex. *Zootaxa* 4250 (5): 401–433. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4250.5.1.

Sadanandan, K. R., Olsson, U., Tizard, R., Khan, A. A., Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Pwint, N., & Rheindt, F. E., 2018. Genetic and biometric variation across the fragmented range of Jerdon's Babbler, *Chrysomma altirostre*, a threatened Oriental grassland specialist. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (2): 575–579. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1530-7.

Sadapal, P.

Bibliography

Sadapal, P., 1985. Myna stuck in a wall crevice. *NLBW* 25 (9-10): 9.

Sadasivaiah, B.

Bibliography

Reddy, Y. A., Sadasivaiah, B., Rajakullaiswamy, K., Indira, P., & Pullaiah, T., 2014. Avifauna of Thummalapalle Uranium Mining Area, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (12): 6556–6565.

Sadiq, Mian M.

Bibliography

Sadiq, M. M., 1982. Captive breeding and propagation of pheasants. *Tigerpaper* 9 (1): 14–17.

Saeed Uz, Zaman

Bibliography

Ahmad, A., & Saeed Uz, Z., 1991. Conservation of migratory game birds in Chitral and Northern Areas (First Report).

Saeed, Alia

Bibliography

Saeed, A., Rehman, A. U., Ahmed, S., Awais, M., Mahmood, T., Subhan, F., & Mahmood, S., 2017. Evaluation of mortality rate of three captive pheasant species at Dhodial Pheasantry, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 12 (2): 43–46.

Saeed, N.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, P. A., Muzammil, S. S., Saqib, T., & Saeed, N., 1990. Ecological distribution and habitat blending in forest birds occurring in Sindh (Pakistan). *Karachi University Journal of Science* 18 (1-2): 99–105.

Saellström

Bibliography

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.

Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.

Saetre, Glen-Peter

Bibliography

Riyahi, S., Hammer, O., Arbabi, T., Sanchez, A., Roselaar, C. S., Aliabadian, M., & Saetre, G.-P., 2013. Beak and skull shapes of human commensal and non-commensal house sparrows *Passer domesticus*. *BMC Evolutionary*

Biology 13: 200. DOI: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/13/200.

Safeer, Muhammad

Bibliography

Khalil, S., Maqsood, A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Ashraf, I., Abdullah, M., Safeer, M., & Rasool, A., 2016. Food composition of the Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus* in the Salt Range, Punjab, Pakistan. *Podoces* 11 (1): 13–20.

Safford, Roger (1967–; England)

BA, Natural Sciences (1988); PhD (1994). Wildlife conservationist. The Mauritian Wildlife Foundation (1989–1994); Royal Holloway Institute for Environmental Research, London (1995–2000); BirdLife International (2000–). Founder member: African Bird Club (1994); Working Group on Birds in the Madagascar Region (1992). Special interests: all aspects of western Indian Ocean and African natural history and conservation, especially birds.

—Linkedin. 2022. Roger Safford. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/roger-safford-21ba0a28/?originalSubdomain=uk. [4.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Safi, Amtyaz

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.

Khan, I. S., Hashmi, M. U. A., Safi, A., & Latif, T. A., 2017. A review: Vertebrate biodiversity, environmental hazards and ecological condition of Keenjhar Lake, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (1): 4091–4102.

Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.

Sagar Baral, H. [=Baral, Hem Sagar]

Sagar, H. S. Sathya Chandra

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Sagar, H. S. S. C., & Mrunmayee. 2020. A highway to hell: A proposed, inessential, 6-lane highway (NH173) that threatens the forest and wildlife corridors of the Western Ghats, India. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16944–16953. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5957.12.14.16944-16953.

Sagar, Vishnu

Bibliography

Sagar, V., 2021. White-throated Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis* preying on Common Stonechat *Saxicola torquatus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 27.

Saggar, Vivek

Bibliography

Thapar, R., & Saggar, V., 2022. Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* breeding in Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 183–185.

Saghir, A.

Bibliography

Ali, H., Akram, U., Abbas, S., Ahmed, M. S., Qamer, F. M., Khan, B., Awan, M. N., Ali, Z., Chaudhry, A. A., Saghir, A., & Nagai, M., 2015. Predicting the potential habitat and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in selected areas of AJ&K, Pakistan: A maxent modeling approach. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3) Suppl. 2: 318–323.

Sagwan, Taksh

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., Khongsai, N., Rahman, A., Imran, M., Sagwan, T., & Ojah, S., 2016. *Conservation of threatened grassland birds of the Brahmaputra floodplains—final report.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–67.

Sah, Anup

Bibliography

Sah, A., 1976. The Nanda Devi Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 18 (1&2): 7–10.

Sah, Shahrul A. M.

Bibliography

Subedi, T. R., Virani, M. Z., Gurung, S., Buij, R., Baral, H. S., Buechley, E. R., Anadón, J. D., & Sah, S. A. M., 2018. Estimation of population density of Bearded Vultures using line-transect distance sampling and identification of perceived threats in the Annapurna Himalaya Range of Nepal. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 443–453.

Saha, Anik

Bibliography

Hridoy, T. H., Rahman, M. T., Saha, A., Hasan, M. K., & Feroz, M. M., 2018. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*: a first record from the northern floodplain in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 30: 109–110.

Saha, B. C. [=Saha, Bhabesh Chandra]

Saha, Bhabesh Chandra

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, B. C., 1975. Study on the stomach contents of Common Baya, *Ploceus philippinus* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 71 (2): 308.

Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, B. C., 1982. The common Baya: A problem bird of cultivators in West Bengal. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 193–200.

Saha, B. C., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1992. Birds of Goa. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 143: 2 ll., 1–56.

Saha, B. C., & Mukherjee, A. K., 1978. Notes on the food of the Blackheaded Munia and the Spotted Munia in South Kamrup District, Western Assam (India). *JBNHS* 75 (1): 221–224.

Saha, B. C., & Mukherjee, A. K., 1981. Occurrence of *Dicrurus paradiseus lophorhinus* (Vieillot) in Goa (India). *JBNHS* 77 (3): 511–112.

Saha, Bimal Kanta

Bibliography

Saha, B. K., Husain, K. Z., & Rahman, M. K., 1994. The breeding biology of the House Swift *Apus affinis* (J. E. Gray). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 94 (2–4): 367–379.

Saha, Debapratim

Bibliography

Saha, D., 2017. Photospot: Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* in Mahananda Wildlife Sanctuary, Darjeeling, West Bengal, India. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 11.

Saha, Debdulal

Bibliography

Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.) 2015. *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–ii, 1–278.

Saha, G. K.

Saha, Goutam Kumar

Bibliography

Ghose, D., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 2002. Distribution and habitat use of Blyth's tragopan in Mizoram, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 103–107.

Ghose, D., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 2003. Status survey of the Blyth'S Tragopan in Blue Mountain National Park, Mizoram, India using call-count technique. *Current Science* 84 (1): 95–97.

Khaling, S., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 1997. Spring call counts of Satyr Tragopan in the Singhalila National Park, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 24–25.

Khaling, S., Kaul, R., & Saha, G. K., 1998. Surveys of the Satyr Tragopan *Tragopan satyra* in the Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling, India, using spring call counts. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 361–372.

Mazumdar, S., Ghosh, P., & Saha, G. K., 2005. Diversity and behaviour of waterfowl in Santragachi Jheel,West Bengal, India, during winter season. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 68–69.

Mazumdar, S., Mookerjee, K., & Saha, G. K., 2007. Migratory waterbirds of wetlands of southern West Bengal, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 42–45.

Mazumdar, S., Ghose, D., & Saha, G. K., 2017. Communal roosting behaviour of the black kite (*Milvus migrans govinda*) in an urban metropolis. *Journal of Ethology* 35 (3): 269–277. DOI: http://10.1007/s10164-017-0516-x.

Saha, G. K., Singhal, N., & Ghose, D., 1997. *Catalogue of the avian specimens of Bengal Natural History Museum*, *Darjeeling*. Department of Forest (Wildlife Wing), Government of West Bengal, Siliguri, Darjeeling. Pp. 18 unnum. pp., I–V, 1–444.

Saha, J. C.

Bibliography

Saha, J. C., 1954. Charles McFarlane Inglis (1870–1954). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (1): 1–5.

Saha, Narayan

Bibliography

Hasan, A., Girona, M. M., Grosbois, G., Saha, N., & Halim, M. A., 2020. Land sparing can maintain bird diversity in northeastern Bangladesh. *Sustainability* 12 (16): 6472. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/su12166472.

Saha, S. N.

Bibliography

Khan, M. A. R., & Saha, S. N., 1981. Birds of the natural and artificial vegetations of Botanical Garden, Mirpur, Dacca-a case study. *Proceedings of the 3rd National Zoological Conference*. Dacca. Pp. 9–21.

Saha, S. S.

Saha, Subhendu Sekhar

Bibliography

Dutta, B. B., & Saha, S. S., 2007. Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Mizoram.*

State Fauna Series, 14. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 579–607.
Mukherjee, R., Ghosal, D. K., & Saha, S. S., 1979. Wild encounters on the Darjeeling Himalayas. *Cheetal* 21 (2&3): 33–35.
Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, S. S., 1976. Status survey of the Large Whistling Teal 1975. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (1): 2–3.
Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, S. S., 1976. Casual observation on a heronry at Kulick near Raniganj, West Dinajpur District, West Bengal-a prospective site for a bird sanctuary. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (2): 40–43.
Mukherjee, A. K., & Saha, S. S., 1976. On the status of the Bengal Florican in Eastern India. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (5): 182–184.
Mukherjee, R., & Saha, S. S., 1984. Lammergeir gypaetus barbatus. *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 11–12.
Mukherjee, R., & Saha, S. S., 1986. Snowy Owl just after fall at Tanglu. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 18–19.
Mukherjee, R., Saha, S. S., & Ghosh, R. K., 1982. Further wild encounters in Darjeeling Himalayas. *Cheetal* 23 (4): 35–37.
Ripley, S. D., Saha, S. S., & Beehler, B. M., 1991. Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India. *Bull. BOC* 111 (1): 19–28.
Saha, S. S., 1964. Swallow migration. *NLBW* 4 (10): 10.
Saha, S. S., 1965. Attachment to winter quarters in a Blue Rock Thrush. *NLBW* 5 (4): 7–8.
Saha, S. S., 1965. A Coucal caught in a box-trap. *NLBW* 5 (8): 8.
Saha, S. S., 1967. The Finn's Baya Ploceus megarhynchus Hume [Aves: Passeriformes: Ploceidae] and its breeding colony near Calcutta. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 20: 181–185.
Saha, S. S., 1968. Sense of smell in birds. *NLBW* 8 (10): 11.
Saha, S. S., 1968. Blue Rock Thrush visiting Indian Museum gardens. *NLBW* 8 (12): 10.
Saha, S. S., 1968. The Finn's Baya, Ploceus megarhynchus Hume (Aves: Passeriformes: Ploceidae), and its breeding colony near Calcutta. *NLBW* 8 (10): 2–5.
Saha, S. S., 1969. A heronry of Purple Herons in the Salt Lake, near Calcutta. *NLBW* 9 (10): 6–7.
Saha, S. S., 1976. The Zoological Survey of India and its current ornithological activities. *NLBW* 16 (3): 9–10.
Saha, S. S., 1977. Occurrence of Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume) in Darrang District, Assam. *JBNHS* 73 (3): 527–529.
Saha, S. S., 1981. Blacknecked Crane in Bhutan and Arunachal Pradesh - a survey report for January-February 1978. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 326–328.
Saha, S. S., 1984. Changing bird life in and around Calcutta. *Naturalist* 1: 406.
Saha, S. S., 1985. Aves. [Namdapha Expedition.]. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 82 (1-4): 303–319.
Saha, S. S., 1988. ["Early in 1960's when I joined the Bird Section …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 42 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Saha, S. S., 1995. Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Indravati Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. Fauna of Conservation Areas 6*. Calcutta, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 85–91.
Saha, S. S., 1998. Aves. In: Anon. (ed.). *Faunal Diversity of India*. Calcutta: Envis Centre, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 449–457.
Saha, S. S., Chattopadhay, S., Mukherjee, R. P., & Alfred, J. R. B., 1992. Wildlife and its conservation in West Bengal. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 419–443.
Saha, S. S., Choudhury, A., Nandy, H., Pal, D. C., & Dasgupta, J., 2013. The Red-breasted Hill Partridge (*Arborophila mandellii* Hume) in Singalila National Park, West Bengal, India. *Newsletter & Journal of The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 9: 44–48.
Saha, S. S., & Dasgupta, J. M., 1980. The Malayan Serpent Eagle, *Spilornis cheela malayensis* (Swann), in the Great Nicobar Island, an addition to the Indian avifauna. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 77 (1-4): 89–91.
Saha, S. S., & Datta, B. B., 1979. Taxonomic status of the Eastern Grey Bushchat, *Saxicola ferrea haringtoni* (Hartert). *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (1): 113–114.
Saha, S. S., George, P. V., Ghosal, D. K., Mookerjee, H. P., Poddar, A. K., Ghose, R. K., Das, P. K., Gogate, V. G., & Biswas, B., 1971. Notes on some interesting birds from the Salt Lakes, near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 455–457.
Sengupta, S., Mukherjee, R. N., Ghosal, D. K., & Saha, S. S., 1974. Bird note from Chinchura, Hoogly, West Bengal. *NLBW* 14 (6): 1–4.

Saha, Subrata

Bibliography

Deb, H., Sanyal, T., Kaviraj, A., & Saha, S., 2020. Hazards of wind turbines on avifauna—a preliminary appraisal within the Indian context. *JoTT* 12 (4): 15414–15425. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5165.12.4.15414–15425.

Sahai, B.

Bibliography

Sahai, B., 1982. Remote sensing of problem birds in aviation. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 59–72.

Sahana, M.

Bibliography

Sadananda, K. B., Tanuja, D. H., Sahana, M., Girija, T., Sharath, A., Vishwanath, M. K., & Shivaprakash, A., 2010. Observations on the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 12–14.
Sahana, M., Das, K. R. K., & Tanuja, D. H., 2007. Occurrence of Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) near Mysore, Karnataka. *NLBW* 47 (1): 14–15.

Saharan, D. R.

Bibliography

Singh, P., Saharan, D. R., Solanki, J., & Mehra, S. P., 2010. Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis*

nigriceps in Bikaner region of the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 107 (1): 59–60.

Saharan, Sumiti (1982–; India)
PhD, Neuroscience (2006–2012). Birder.

Bibliography
Ramaswamy, R., Saharan, S., & Duggirala, S. X., 2021. Dusky Warbler *Phylloscopus fuscatus* in Kambalakonda Wildlife Sanctuary, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 113–115.

Sahas, S.

Bibliography
Venkatesh, G., & Sahas, S., 2021. Sighting of the Common Emerald Dove (*Chalcophaps indica*) at Sakaleshpur, Karnataka. *NLBW* 59 (6): 67-69 (2019).

Sahasrabudhe, S. S.

Bibliography
Sahasrabudhe, S. S., 1995. Attack on a White eye nest. *NLBW* 35 (3): 55.

Sahay, Akhilesh K.

Bibliography
Sahay, A. K., 2007. *Green tops in Goa.* Mumbai, India: Published by the author. Pp. 9 pr. ll., 1–106.
Sahay, A. K., 2010. *Glimpses from India's natural work: A book for nature education.* Goa, India: Broadway Publishing House. Pp. I–XVIII, 1–182.

Sahaya

Bibliography
Sahaya. 1961. The Periyar Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 3 (2): 51–53.

Sahdev, Pradip

Bibliography
Sahdev, P., 1987. Keeping track of Delhi birds. *Hornbill* 1987 (4): 21–24.

Sahgal, B.

Sahgal, Bittu

Bibliography
Barthakur, R., & Sahgal, B., (eds.) 2007. *The Kaziranga inheritance*. Revised ed. Barthakur, R., & Sahgal, B., (eds.). Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.
Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., 1994. "Ornitholidays". *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (6): 63–67.
Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., 1995. *Birds of Corbett Tiger Reserve & its Environs.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Published by the authors. Pp. 1–24.
Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., 1996. *Birds of Corbett Tiger Reserve & its Environs.* New Delhi: Authors. Pp. 1–24.
Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., 2004. In praise of owls. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 20–23.
Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., (eds.) 2006. *The Bharatpur inheritance*. 1st ed. Grewal, B., & Sahgal, B., (eds.). Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.
Sahgal, B., Date unknown. If nature does not survive, neither will man. *Animal Citizen* 20 (2): 11.
Sahgal, B., 1983. A birdwatcher's eye-view. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 4 (4): 7–9.
Sahgal, B., 1999. The Great Himalayan National Park. A walk on the wild side. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (3): 16–21.
Sahgal, B., 2000. Meet J.C. Daniel. Naturalist extraordinaire. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (2): 20–23.
Sahgal, B., 2001. The Sanctuary interview: Meet Shruti Sharma - woman-power working for wildlife. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (1): 14–20.
Sahgal, B., 2002. The Sanctuary interview: Meet Bikram Grewal: Birder, author, publisher. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (5): 14–19.
Sahgal, B., 2006. The Sanctuary interview: meet Sumit Sen. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 30–33.
Sahgal, B., 2007. Book reviews: *India through its birds*. Edited by Zafar Futehally. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (1): 84.
Sahgal, B., 2007. Book reviews: *Birds in our lives*. By Ashish Kothari. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (4): 80.
Sahgal, B., (ed.) 2008. *The Bandhavgarh inheritance*. 1st ed. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.
Sahgal, B., 2009. Book review: *Indian birds in focus: birds of the Indian Subcontinent and their habitat*. By Amano Samarpan. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (3): 85.
Sahgal, B., 2009. The Sanctuary interview. Meet Brijendra Singh. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (6): 30–33.
Sahgal, B., 2010. Dr. Sálim Moizuddin Abdul Ali (1896–1987). *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (3): 38–39.
Sahgal, B., 2010. M. Krishnan (June 30, 1912–February 18, 1996) A tribute. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (4): 30–31.
Sahgal, B., 2010. Book reviews: *Living jewels from the Indian jungle*. Edited by Ashok S. Kothari and Boman F. Chhapgar. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (4): 78.
Sahgal, B., 2010. Book reviews: *Conservation at the crossroads*. By Ghazala Shahabuddin. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (4): 79.
Sahgal, B., 2010. Wildlife heroes of India. Dr. Ravi Sankaran. Conservation biologist, humanist, activist (October 4, 1963–January 17, 2009). *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (6): 34–35.
Sahgal, B., 2011. The Sanctuary interview: Meet Goutam Narayan. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (3): 30–33.
Sahgal, B., 2011. Wildlife heroes of India: Humayun Abdulali (1914–2001). *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (3): 34–35.
Sahgal, B., 2011. Wildlife heroes of India: Jivanayakam Cyril Daniel (July 9, 1927–August 23, 2011). *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (5): 32–33.
Sahgal, B., 2011. Wildlife heroes of India. S. P. Shahi (1917–1986). *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (1): 32–33.
Sahgal, B., 2011. Wildlife heroes of India. Roy Earnest Hawkins: Jim Corbett's editor extraordinaire. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 32–33.
Sahgal, B., 2011. Book review: India's environmental history. By Mahesh Rangarajan & K. Sivaramakrishnan. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 74–75.
Sahgal, B., 2012. Sanctuary interview: Meet Praveen Pardeshi. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (1): 28–31.
Sahgal, B., 2012. Flt. Lt. S. Rangaswami (Rtd) (September 8, 1920—January 10, 2012). *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (1): 32–33.
Sahgal, B., 2012. E. R. C. Davidar (October 7, 1922–April 7, 2010). *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (3): 28–29.
Sahgal, B., 2012. Sanctuary interview: Meet Anne Wright. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 34–37, 88–91.
Sahgal, B., 2012. Book review: *Threatened birds of India*. By Asad Rahmani. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 60–63.
Sahgal, B., 2012. The *Sanctuary* interview: Valmik Thapar. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (5): 32–41.

Sahgal, B., 2012. Meet Cara Tejpal. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 34–37.
Sahgal, B., 2012. Amit Jethwa. December 31, 1975—July 20, 2010. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 38–39.
Sahgal, B., 2013. S. Dillon Ripley. September 20, 1913–March 12, 2001. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 36–37.
Sahgal, B., 2013. Zafar Rashid Futehally (March 19, 1920–August 11, 2013). *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (5): 30–33.
Sahgal, B., 2014. Sardar Man Mohan Singh (IAS). *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (4): 28–31.
Sahgal, B., 2014. Book reviews: *Birds of Goa* by Heinz Lainer and Rahul Alvares. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (2): 85–86.
Sahgal, B., 2015. Earth warrior. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 20 (3&4): 28.
Sahgal, B., 2015. K. S. Lavkumar Khachar (February 24, 1931–March 2, 2015): An appreciation. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (4): 36–37.
Sahgal, B., 2015. Swamped reason. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (1): 6–7.
Sahgal, B., 2018. Meet Dr. Anish Andheria. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (2): 36–40.
Sahgal, B., 2018. The joy of nature. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (10): 22–27.
Sahgal, B., 2019. Meet Pankaj Sharma. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 24–28.
Sahgal, B., 2020. The *Sanctuary* interview: Meet Carol and Tim Inskipp. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (8): 30–33.
Sahgal, B., 2020. The *Sanctuary* interview: Meet Bivash Pandav. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 30-33.
Sahgal, B., 2021. The *Sanctuary* interview: Meet S. Theodore Baskaran. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (2): 32–35.
Sahgal, B., 2021. Bittu Sahgal reviews Neha Sinha's *Wild and wilful*. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (4): 65.
Sahgal, B., 2021. Book reviews: *Himachal birds*. By Somesh Goyal. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (6): 105.
Sahgal, B., 2021. The *Sanctuary* interview. Meet Anwaruddin Choudhury. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (12): 34-37.
Sahgal, B., & Andheria, A., (eds.) 2008. *The Periyar inheritance*. 1st ed. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–161.
Sahgal, B., & Andheria, A., (eds.) 2008. *India naturally*. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.
Sahgal, B., & Divekar, H. K., 1987. Bastar. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (4): 344–351:385–389.
Sahgal, B., & Naik, V., 2012. Conservation is for the birds. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 50–51.
Sahgal, B., & Raman, L., (eds.) 2015. *The Tadoba inheritance*. 1st ed. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–169.
Sahgal, B., Sen, S., & Grewal, B., (eds.) 2007. *The Sundarbans inheritance*. 1st ed. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.

Sahi, D. N.

Sahi, Deep N.

Bibliography

Kour, D. N., & Sahi, D. N., 2013. Aspects of breeding biology of Cattle Egret, *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert) in Jammu, India. *International Journal of Environmental Sciences* 3 (5): 154–156.
Malhotra, Y. R., & Sahi, D. N., 1986. An abnormal behaviour by a breeding pair of Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia* Gmelin). *JBNHS* 83 (1): 199.
Sahi, D. N., 1993. Wildlife conservation sites in Kashmir Himalayas. *Tigerpaper* 20 (2): 28–31.

Sahibzada, S. S.

Bibliography

Sahibzada, S. S., & Afzal, M., 1990. Muscicapid birds of Hunza. *Biologia* 36 (1): 71–74.

Sahni, Ashok

Bibliography

Sahni, A., 1986. Fossil birds. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 250.
Sahni, A., Gupta, V. J., Prakash, B., & Kotlia, B. S., 1987. Fossil bird egg shell fragments from Karewas of Kashmir Valley (J&K), India: a scanning electron microscope study. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 623–631 (1986).

Sahni, Navleen Kaur

Bibliography

Soni, S., Sahni, N. K., & Kler, T. K., 2019. Records of avian beak deformities in Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 116: 105–106. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/142214.

Sahoo, Amrit Anjan

Bibliography

Panda, B. P., Mahapatra, B., Sahoo, A. A., Ray, S. S., Parida, S. P., & Pradhan, A., 2020. Habitat use of urban and periurban birds in a densely populated city of eastern India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2): 290–297.

Sahoo, Atmaprakash

Bibliography

Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., Sahoo, A., & Rajandekar, A., 2019. Recent sighting of Brown Capped Pygmy Woodpecker *Yungipicus nanus* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 643.

Sahoo, Debi Prasad

Bibliography

Das, S. K., Sahoo, D. P., Dash, N., & Sahu, H. K., 2013. Avifaunal diversity of Baisipalli Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 90–92.
Mishra, S. R., & Sahoo, D. P., 2013. A study on avifaunal diversity during spring season in Chilika Ramsar site, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 52 (3): 35–36 (2012).
Sahoo, D. P., 2013. A study on avifaunal diversity during spring season in Chilika Ramsar site, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 52 (3): 35–36 (2012).

Sahoo, N.

Bibliography

Panda, S. K., Nath, I., Rath, S. K., Tripathy, B., Sahoo, N., & Mishra, A. K., 2007. Visceral gout in a White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2738 (suppl. photos).

Vargiya, D., Sahoo, N., Bhanuprakash, S., Parmar, L., Makwana, R., Joshi, K., Tank, C., & Bhatt, V., 2015. *Asian Waterbird Census (AWC) 2015 Porbandar*. Porbandar, India: Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre. Pp. 1–40.

Sahoo, Suchitra

Bibliography

Sahoo, S., 2021–2022. Mahanadi River (Banki to Cuttack) — rich assemblage for waterbirds. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 23–26.

Sahoo, Supreet

Bibliography

Sahoo, S., 2015. Sighting of Desert Wheatear in Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (8): 9.

Sahoo, Uttam Kumar

Bibliography

Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Sahu, Atmaprakash

Bibliography

Lonkar, R., Sumant, O., Sahu, A., Deshpande, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Time distribution of nesting Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1124–1130.

Sahu, Devi P.

Bibliography

Sahu, D. P., & Palei, H. S., 2012. Sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Baisipalli Wildlife Sanctuary: an addition to the birds of Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 27 (9): 23.

Sahu, Diana

Bibliography

Sahu, D., 2022. Keeper of the avian heritage. *The New Sunday Express* 2022 (30 January): 2.

Sahu, Gopi Krishan

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Mulwani, A., Sahu, G. K., Bharos, A., & Bux, F., 2021. Report on additional summer nesting species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Dhamtari District, Chhattisgarh. India. *Cheetal* 58 (2): 42–51.

Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bux, F., Verma, J., Mandavia, A., Bharos, A., & Sahu, G. K., 2022. Feeding association between Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* (Family Laridae) and Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* (Family Podicipedidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 43–45.

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Verma, D., Mulwani, A., Naidu, R., Sahu, G. K., & Jain, V., 2021. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*, Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus*, Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*, Common Crane *Grus grus* and Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* in Chhattisgarh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 91–93.

Sahu, H. K.

Sahu, Hemanta K.

Sahu, Hemanta Kr.

Sahu, Hemanta Ku.

Sahu, Hemanta Kumar

Bibliography

Das, J. P., Nath, N. K., Singha, H., & Sahu, H. K., 2007. Winter birds of Kakoijana (Proposed) Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 16–23.

Das, S. K., Sahoo, D. P., Dash, N., & Sahu, H. K., 2013. Avifaunal diversity of Baisipalli Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 90–92.

Debata, S., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., & Kar, C. S., 2014. Birds of Balipadar-Bhetnoi Community Conserved Blackbuck Habitat, Ganjam, Odisha, India. *Indian Forester* 140 (10): 965–969.

Debata, S., Sahu, H. K., & Kar, C. S., 2013. A preliminary checklist of birds of Balipadar-Bhetnoi Blackbuck Conservation Habitat, Ganjam, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 52 (4): 51–54.

Kar, S. K., & Sahu, H. K., 1993. Preliminary study on ecology of aquatic birds in Chilika Lake, Orissa. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 62–64.

Kar, S. K., & Sahu, H. K., 2002. Ecology of ducks and geese (Anatidae) in Chilka Lake, Orissa, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 69–72.

Lahkar, D., Prakash, V., Sahu, H. K., Rout, S. D., Dutta, S. K., & Prakash, N., 2011. Feeding ecology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 50 (5): 65–69.

Lahkar, D., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., Sinha, A., & Dutta, S. K., 2011. Checklist of birds of the North Orissa University campus, Baripada, Orissa. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 25–28.

Lahkar, D., & Sahu, H. K., 2019. Perch utilization and preference by endangered *Gyps* vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 57 (4): 41–44 (2017).

Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rahman, S. M. T., 2015. Avifauna of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 55 (1): 5–8.

Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2010. First sighting of Great Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*) in and around North Orissa Universy campus, Takatpur, Mayurbhanj, Orissa. *NLBW* 50 (3): 44.

Lahkar, D., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2014. Some observations on the breeding biology of *Gyps* species of vultures in captivity. *NLBW* 53 (1): 9–12 (2013).

Nath, N. K., Das, J. P., Singha, H., & Sahu, H. K., 2016. Habitat preference by drongos (Dicruridae): a study conducted during non-breeding season in Kakoijana

(Proposed) Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 64–68.
Palei, N. C., Mishra, S., & Sahu, H. K., 2014. White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Bhitarkanika National Park, Odisha, India. *Cheetal* 51 (1&2): 29–37.
Palei, N. C., Mishra, S. R., Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2012. Birds of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *NLBW* 51 (4): 49–53 (2012).
Palei, N. C., Rath, B. P., & Sahu, H. K., 2013. Avifauna of Lakhari Valley Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha. *NLBW* 52 (4): 54–57.
Palei, H. S., Sahu, H. K., & Nayak, A. K., 2016. Estimating the density of Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Galliformes: Phasianidae) in the tropical forest of Similipal Tiger Reserve, eastern India. *JoTT* 8 (2): 8495–8498.
Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Udgata, G. S., Pati, N. N., Mishra, R. K., Sahu, H. K., Patra, B. K., & Mohanty, S. K., 2020. An updated avifaunal list of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Rufous-bellied Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kiernerii*) and Sulphur-bellied Warbler (*Phylloscopus griseolus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 667–683.
Sahu, H. K., & Rout, S. D., 2005. Checklist of waterbirds in Mayurbhanj district, Orissa. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (9): 1992–1993.
Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Sahu, Mohit

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., & Sahu, M., 2002. Breeding of the Indian Courser Cursorius coromandelicus in winter in Raipur, Chhattisgarh, India. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 299–300.
Bharos, A. M. K., Sahu, M., & Agrawal, S., 2004. Occurrence of Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) in CG. *Woodpecker* 5 (1&2): 12.
Sahu, M., Bharos, A., & Agrawal, S., 2000. Defensive behaviour of a Yellow-wattled Lapwing nestling. *Woodpecker* 2 (1): 3.

Sahu, P.

Bibliography

Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., & Sahu, P., (eds.) 2006. *Faunal resources of Nalaban Wildlife Sanctuary, Chilka, Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 29*. Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., & Sahu, P., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India,. Pp. i–iv, 1–36.

Sahu, R. K.

Bibliography

Patel, P. V., Patel, A. I., Sahu, R. K., & Vyas, R., 2000. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in captive birds of Gujarat zoos. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 295–296.
Sahu, R. K., 2002. Threats to vulture population. *Zoo's Print* 17 (5): 3–4.

Sahu, Ranjit

Bibliography

Sahu, R., Panda, S. K., & Panda, S. K., 2014. Sambalpur's Striated Grassbird. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (3): 42–43.

Sahu, Sarat Kumar

Bibliography

Gouda, S., Begum, S., Pramanik, K., Sethy, J., & Sahu, S. K., 2014. Diversity of birds in and around Jamukani Reserve Forest, Sundargarh, Odisha. *Journal of Wildlife Research* 2 (3): 18–21.
Mohapatra, R. K., Sahu, S. K., Panda, S., Das, J. K., & Upadhyay, H. S., 2019. Himalayan Griffon: Rescue and treatment of *Gyps himalayensis* in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #26. *Zoo's Print* 34 (3): 24–27.
Palei, N. C., Palei, H. S., Rath, B. P., & Sahoo, S. K., 2016. Avifauna of Kapilash Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *NLBW* 55 (3): 27-31 (2015).

Sahu, Sharmila

Bibliography

Kumar, P., & Sahu, S., 2019. Avian diversity in agricultural landscapes of District Panipat, Haryana, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 8 (2): 188–198.
Kumar, P., & Sahu, S., 2020. Composition, diversity and foraging guild of avifauna in agricultural landscapes in Panipat, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 12 (1): 15140–15153. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5267.12.1.15140-15153.

Sahu, Shreya

Bibliography

Patel, Y., Sahu, S., Gosavi, S., Swami, P., & Dubey, K., 2021. A Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* in Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 152–155.

Sai, M. O.

Bibliography

Nyunt, A. K., Pyae, P. A., Han, M. H., Sai, M. O., Daw SuSu, H., Daw, K. T. L., Daw, K. P. K., & Daw, S. S. W., 2010. Preliminary socio-economic survey of villages near Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) occurrence areas in the Gulf of Martaban, Mon State, Myanmar. 16 pp. + Annexes.

Sai, M. Sesha

Bibliography

Sai, M. S., 2009. Air mail. *Pitta* NS 6 (4): 7.

Saichuae, P.

Bibliography

Collias, N. E., Collias, E. C., & Saichuae, P., 1964. A field study of the Red Jungle Fowl (*Gallus gallus*) in Southeast Asia and India. *American The Zoologist.* 4 (3): 273.

Saidapur, S. K.

Bibliography

Gaitonde, S. G., Saidapur, S. K., & Gouder, B. Y. M., 1983. Histoenzymological study on the adrenal glands of the

Pond Heron, *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) and the Hawk, *Accipiter badius* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 1–4.

Saiduzzafar, H.

Saiduzzafar, Hamida

Bibliography

Saiduzzafar, H., 1976. Vision in birds. *NLBW* 16 (10): 14–15.

Saiduzzafar, H., 1978. Correspondence. *NLBW* 18 (1): 8.

Saiduzzafar, H., 1982. Bird-watching with Salim Ali at Deoban - Chakrata. *NLBW* 22 (7-8): 5–10.

Saiduzzafar, H., 1983. Some special features of the visual apparatus and vision in birds - a review. *NLBW* 23 (5-6): 5–7.

Saiduzzafar, H., 1984. Some observations on the apparent decrease in numbers of the Northern Roller or Blue Jay *Coracias benghalensis*. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 4–5.

Saiduzzafar, H., 1986. Bird vision. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 68–69.

Saiduzzafar, H., 1988. Glimpses of Salim Ali: My guru for over 50 years. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 42–43 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Saif-ur-Rehman, M.

Bibliography

Batool, F., Khan, H. A., & Saif-ur-Rehman, M., 2019. Genetic diversity analysis in House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) using microsatellite markers in Punjab, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 29 (1): 343–348.

Saigol, Umar

Bibliography

Saigol, U., 1996. Captive breeding of Black Partridge at Jauharabad, Pakistan. *WPA News* 51 (August): 38–39.

Saikia, Gunin

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Sengupta, S., Boruah, D., Bhuyan, N., Borah, D., Saikia, L., & Saikia, G., 2015. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* in Hollongapar Gibbon Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 121–123.

Saikia, L. R.

Bibliography

Saikia, L. R., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. A specific decoy trap for Whitebreasted Waterhen in Nowgaon, Assam. *NLBW* 35 (3): 44–45.

Saikia, Lalit

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Sengupta, S., Boruah, D., Bhuyan, N., Borah, D., Saikia, L., & Saikia, G., 2015. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* in Hollongapar Gibbon Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 121–123.

Saikia, M.

Bibliography

Saikia, P., & Saikia, M., 1999. Avifaunal diversity and habitat characteristics of Nameri National Park. 56.

Saikia, Malabika Kakati

Bibliography

Saikia, P. K., & Saikia, M. K., 2011. Deepor Beel Ramsar site in eastern Himalayan biodiversity hotspot: management perspectives for avian population conservation and enrichment. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 130–132.

Saikia, P. K., & Saikia, M. K., 2011. Present distribution, status, and ecology of White-winged Wood Duck and hornbills in Nameri National Park, considering the tropical forest disturbances of Assam. *Zoo's Print* 26 (11): 1–11.

Saikia, P.

Bibliography

Barman, R., Saikia, P., Singha, H. J., Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Study on the population trend of waterbirds at Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 25–40.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Saikia, P., 1990. A report on the Cranes of Assam. *Journal of Ecological Society* 3: 27–29.

Bhattacharjee, P., & Saikia, P., 1993. The status and diversity of wetland birds of the Brahmaputra valley (Assam) and their conservation problems. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 91.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Saikia, P., 1995. Greater Adjutant Stork - conservation in Assam. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 37–38.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., Singh, H. J., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, M., 1996. Report on Kaziranga bird survey.

Saikia, P., 1995. Ecobiology of the Adjutant Storks with special reference to the Lesser Adjutant. Guwahati, Assam, Gauhati University. Ph.D.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. A study of the avifauna of Deepar Beel. A potential bird sanctuary in Assam. In: Parrish, D., & Prentice, C., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in Asia*IWRB/AWB. Pp. 188–195.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. A preliminary survey of Adjutant Storks in Assam. *Asian Wetland News.* 2 (2): 14–15.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Discovery of Greater Adjutant Stork nesting colonies outside the protected areas of Assam, India. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 3.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Indian Longbilled Vulture nesting in Assam. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 9.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Records of the King Vulture in Assam. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 9.

Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Nesting records of Greater Adjutant Storks in Assam, India. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 3 (1/2): 2–3.
Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1991. New records of Waders in Assam. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 7–8.
Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1991. Status of Darter in Assam. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 11–12.
Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Studies on some aspects of the breeding biology of Greater Adjutant Stork, *Leptoptilos dubius* from the Brahmaputra Valley, Assam. *Tropical Zoology* 1 (1): 57–64.
Saikia, P., & Saikia, M., 1999. Avifaunal diversity and habitat characteristics of Nameri National Park. 56.

Saikia, P. K.

Bibliography

Das, J., Deka, H., & Saikia, P. K., 2011. Diurnal activity budgeting of Large Whistling Teal *Dendrocygna bicolor* (Vieillot, 1816) (Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Deepor Beel wetlands, Assam, India. *JoTT* 3 (12): 2263–2267.
Devi, O. S., & Saikia, P. K., 2012. Notes on the nesting behaviour of Yellow-footed Green Pigeon *Treron phoenicoptera* (Columbidae) at Jeypore Reserve Forest, Assam, India. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2470–2475.
Nath, T., & Saikia, P. K., 2011. Vertical or horizontal? A study on the canopy use pattern of avifauna in Joypore Reserve Forest. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 78–79.
Saikia, L. R., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. A specific decoy trap for Whitebreasted Waterhen in Nowgaon, Assam. *NLBW* 35 (3): 44–45.
Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1993. Status, diversity and decline of waterbirds in Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 20–27.
Saikia, P. K., Bhattacharjee, P. C., Lyles, A. M., & Hancock, J., 1994. Status of the Greater Adjutant Stork. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 224.
Saikia, P. K., & Saikia, M. K., 2011. Present distribution, status, and ecology of White-winged Wood Duck and hornbills in Nameri National Park, considering the tropical forest disturbances of Assam. *Zoo's Print* 26 (11): 1–11.
Upadhyaya, S., & Saikia, P. K., 2012. Clutch size and egg characteristics of Cotton Pygmy-Goose in Assam (India). *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (1): 31–34.

Saikia, Pranjal J.

Bibliography

Balar, R. B., Saikia, P. J., Goswami, V. P., & Prasanth Kumar S. R., 2016. More records of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* from southern and western India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 141–144.
Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P. K., & Raj, M., 1988. Status of wetlands of lower Assam. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 1: 29–33.
Saikia, P. J., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Red-tailed Shrike from Jaisalmer, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 168A.
Saikia, P. J., 2021. Collared Owlet *Glaucidium brodiei* and Thick-billed Warbler *Arundinax aedon*. *BirdingASIA* 36: 93.
Saikia, P. J., & Sangha, H. S., 2018. Purple Sunbird *Cinnyris asiaticus* congregating to feed on syrup of pearl millet *Pennisetum glaucum* flour and water, in Jodhpur, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 52–53.

Saikia, Prasanta

Saikia, Prasanta Kumar

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., & Raj, M., 1988. Status of wetlands of lower Assam. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 1: 29–33.
Das, R. K., Saikia, P., & Bhagawati, A. K., 2005. Conservation priority for Black-breasted Parrotbill, Marsh Babbler and Jerdon's Babbler at the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 2–7 (with four text–figs.).
Deka, J., Raj, M., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. A contribution to the avifauna of Darrang District, Assam, India. *Tigerpaper* 23 (1): 17–21.
Devi, O. S., & Saikia, P. K., 2011. Diet composition and habitat preferences of fruit eating pigeons in a tropical forest of eastern Assam, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 294.
Raj, M., Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1992. Conservation status of Aquatic birds in unprotected areas of Goalpara districts, Assam, India. In: *Tropical Ecosystems*: *Ecology and Management*. (K. P. Singh & J. S. Singh, eds). New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Limited. Pp. 179–189.
Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1989. Adjutant Storks at risk in Assam, India. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 2 (1/2): 6–8.
Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. Conservation of large wetland birds in Assam: Adjutant Stork. *Seminar on Wetland Ecology and Management*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 50–51.
Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1990. The present status of waders and other water birds of Brahmaputra Valley, Assam (India). *Stilt* 17 (October 1990): 65–70.
Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1991. Status of Ibises and Spoonbills in Assam, India. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 4 (1): 3.
Saikia, P. K., 1998. Ecobiology of the Adjutant Storks in the Brahmaputra Valley, Assam. *The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India* 2 (1): 18–19.
Saikia, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1987. A study of the avifauna of Deepar beel: a potential bird Sanctuary of Assam. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 52: 188–195.

Saikia, P. K., & Devi, O. S., 2011. A checklist of avian fauna at Jeypore Reserve Forest, eastern Assam, India with special reference to globally threatened and endemic species in the Eastern Himalayan biodiversity hotspot. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1711–1718.

Saikia, P. K., & Kakati, M., 1999. Avifaunal Diversity and Habitat Characteristics of Nameri National Park (with detail reports on Hornbills and White Winged Wood Duck). Unpublished Report. 1–57.

Saikia, P. K., & Kakati, M., 2001. Avifaunal diversity and habitat characteristics of Nameri National Park. *OBC Bull.* 33: 14–15.

Saikia, P. K., & Rabha, A., 2006. Studies on the status and diversity of avifauna in Manas Biosphere Reserve, Assam. In: Rabha, A., Saikia, B. P., Dey, N. K., & Basumatary, C. K., (eds.). *Manas, a technical report*. Assam, India: Manas Centenary Celebration Committee. Pp. 68–86.

Saikia, P. K., & Saikia, M. K., 2011. Deepor Beel Ramsar site in eastern Himalayan biodiversity hotspot: management perspectives for avian population conservation and enrichment. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 130–132.

Singha, H., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. Anatomical study of gular pouch in Greater Adjutant Stork. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 27–28.

Saikia, Uttam

Bibliography

Saikia, U., Mehta, H. S., Sharma, I., & Sidhu, A. K., 2008. Preliminary observations on the avifauna of Pangi Valley, district Chamba, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 48 (6): 81–83.

Sharma, D. K., Paliwal, R., & Saikia, U., 2008. Aves. In: Mehta, H. S., (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Simbalbara Wildlife Sanctuary (Himachal Pradesh). Conservation Area Series, 41*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 81–101.

Tak, P. C., Sharma, D. K., Thakur, M. L., & Saikia, U., 2008. Birds of Ladakh and analysis of their status. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 108 (2): 27–53.

Sailas, S. Sangeeth

Bibliography

Mehta, P., Anand, A. V., Sailas, S. S., & Kulkarni, J., 2021. Investigating reversed sexual size dimorphism in the Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 60–65.

Sailas, S. S., & Karthikayan, M., 2018. Rufous, and grey-brown morphs of Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* from Madras Christian College, Tamil Nadu, south-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 151–152.

Saili, G.

Bibliography

Saili, G., 1985. A pilgrim in the Valley of Flowers. *Journey.* 7 (3): 74.

Sailo, Lalawmanwia

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Lalthanzara, H., & Sailo, L., 2013. Bird survey in Lengteng Wildlife Sanctuary and Blue Mountain (Phawngpui) National Park, Mizoram. *Buceros* 18 (3): 6–12.

Lalthanzara, H., Kasambe, R., & Sailo, L., 2016. Himalayan Vulture: Sighting report and poeple's perception in Mizoram. *Mistnet* 16 (2): 10–11 (2015).

Lalruatkimi, C., Sundaravel, S. S., Sailo, L., Zodinpuii, B., & Lalthanzara, H., 2019. Diversity and abundance of birds in Reiek Biodiversity Spot, Mizoram, northeastern India. *Science Vision* 19 (4):109–119.

Sailo, L., Chhangte, L., Aineh, R., & Lalthanzara, H., 2018. Sightings of chestnut-flanked white-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus*: First report from Mizoram, India. *Science Vision* 18 (2): 78–80.

Sailu, G.

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Sailu, G., & Swamy, J., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Pocharam Wildlife Sanctuary, Medak. *Pitta* 17 (12): 4–15.

Saini, H. K.

Saini, Harjeet K.

Bibliography

Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1991. An extra rectrix in the Small Green Bee-eater. *Bull. BOC* 111 (3): 173–174.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1993. Avian fauna of wetlands: Their conservation and management. In: Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Ladhar, S. S., (eds.). *Proceedings of the Seminar on Wetland Conservation and Management*. Ludhiana: Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University. Pp. 59–70.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1994. Methods for estimating parakeet damage to maize. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 235.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1994. Agricultural ornithology: an Indian perspective. *Journal of Bioscience* 19 (4): 391–402.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1995. Fourth workshop of the All India Coordinated Research Project on Agricultural Ornithology: a report. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 163–165.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1998. Decoy trapping Roseringed Parakeets in big enclosure traps. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 121–124.

Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1992. Wrapping leaves around cobs to protect ripening maize from roseringed parakeets. *Tropical Pest Management* 38: 98–102.

Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Sandhu, J. S., 1993. Bird mortality on roads in Punjab (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 111.

Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1991. House Crow damage to sprouting sunflower. *Tropical Pest Management* 37 (2): 179–181.

Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1991. House Crow damage to sprouting sunflower. *Tropical Pest Management* 37 (2): 179–181.

Saini, H. K., Chawla, G., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1996. Food of Pied Myna *Sturnus contra* in the agroecosystem of Punjab. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 47–62.

Saini, H. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1991. Diet of the House Sparrow in an intensively cultivated area. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 39: 93–100.

Saini, H. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Sexual size dimorphism in Columba livia and sex determination by discriminant analysis (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 175.

Saini, H. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Food preferences of captive Rose-ringe Parakeets: A comparison of two methods. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 41: 39–45.

Saini, H. K., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1994. Sexual size dimorphism in Columba livia and sex determination by discriminant analysis. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 56.

Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Kaur, H., 1986. Damage by Blue Rock-Pigeons to peas. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 56: 486–487.

Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1989. Morphometric variation in an Indian population of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus indicus*. *Le Gerfaut* 79: 69–79.

Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1994. Food of the Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*: a quantitative study. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 96–103.

Saini, H. K., & Saini, M. S., 1995. Occurrence of the Indian Longtailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus albonotatus* Tickell at Ludhiana (Punjab). *Tigerpaper* 22 (3): 17.

Saini, H. K., Saini, M. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Pigeon damage to Lentil: a preharvest assessment. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 47–52.

Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1991. Feeding ecology and damage potential of feral pigeon *Columba livia* in an agricultural habitat. *Le Gerfaut* 81: 195–206.

Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1996. Food of three sympatric species of doves in an intensively cultivated habitat in India. In: Pinowski, J., & Kavanagh, B. P., (eds.). *Nestling Mortality of Granivorous Birds Due to Microorganisms and Toxic Substances: Syntheris*. Warsaw: PWN-Polish Scientific Publishers. Pp.

Saini, M. S., Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1995. Food of Jungle Babbler and Common Babbler: a comparative study. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 182–189.

Sandhu, P. S., & Saini, H. K., 1991. Occurrence of the Blyth's Pipt, (sic) *Anthus godlewskii* (Taczanowskii) at Ludhiana, Punjab. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 71–72.

Singh, J., Sidhu, A. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1990. The effect of fodder cuttings on larval population, disease incidence and bird predation of *Helicoverpa armigera* in berseem. *Ann. Biol.* 6: 153–159.

Saini, Kailash Chand

Bibliography

Saini, K. C., Joshi, M., & Das, S. K., 2018. Notes on birds rescued at Lakshmangarh, Sikar, with a further record of Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* from Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 160–160A.

Saini, M. S.

Saini, Manjit S.

Bibliography

Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., & Toor, H. S., 1985. Bird community associated with Indian Coral Tree *Erythrina indica* during the peak flowering period. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 12: 216–222.

Saini, M. S., Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1995. Food of Jungle Babbler and Common Babbler: a comparative study. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 182–189.

Saini, M. S., & Prashad, V. R., 1993. Pesticide hazards to non-target birds. (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 233.

Saini, H. K., & Saini, M. S., 1995. Occurrence of the Indian Longtailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus albonotatus* Tickell at Ludhiana (Punjab). *Tigerpaper* 22 (3): 17.

Saini, H. K., Saini, M. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1993. Pigeon damage to Lentil: a preharvest assessment. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 47–52.

Toor, H. S., & Saini, M. S., 1986. Feeding ecology of the large grey babbler *Turdoides malcolmi*. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 95 (4): 429–436.

Saini, Mohini

Bibliography

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.

Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Saini, R. S.

Bibliography

Toor, H. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, R. S., 1982. Birds of prey around Ludhiana (Punjab). *Indian Journal of Ecology* 9 (1): 149–153.

Saini, S. S.

Bibliography

Saini, S. S., 1971. Screaming of Peacock heard in the Himalayas. *NLBW* 11 (5): 1–2.

Saini, S. S., 1972. Unexpected summer visitors in the Himalayas - Redwattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 12 (8): 5–6.

Saini, S. S., 1973. Birdwatching in the Tehri Garhwal hills. *NLBW* 13 (12): 2–5.

Saini, S. S., 1973. A dangerous act of a Black Eagle. *NLBW* 13 (2): 10–11.

Saini, S. S., 1977. Hoopoes in high Himalayas. *NLBW* 17 (9): 10.

Saini, S. S., 1978. Handicapped Crow. *NLBW* 18 (8): 14.

Saini, Samai Ram

Bibliography

Saini, S. R., 1990. Vulture news and views. *Zoo's Print* 5 (7): 13.

Saini, Vikas

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., Saini, V., Verma, P., Rathi, R., & Bhatnagar, P., 2019. Diversity and status of migratory and resident wetland birds in Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 11 (3): 732–737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31018jans.v11i3.2085.

Bhatt, D., Saini, V., Naithani, A., & Chandra, T., 2011. Status of House Sparrow populations in some urbanized and rural landscapes in Uttarakhand and Uttar Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 29–30.

Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., Sharma, S., Kumar, A., Saini, V., & Singh, A., 2014. Waterbirds of selected wetlands of Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 140–159.

Saint Jalme, Michel

Bibliography

Gaucher, P., Paillat, P., Chappuis, C., Saint Jalme, M., Lotfikhah, F., & Wink, M., 1996. Taxonomy of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* subspecies considered on the basis of sexual display and genetic divergence. *Ibis* 138 (2): 273–282.

Saitoh, Takema

Bibliography

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Sajan, S. K.

Bibliography

Sajan, S. K., & Mohapatra, P. P., 2018. Record of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* from Kotagarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 40.

Xaxa, S., Sajan, S. K., Bharat, R., Bakshi, M. K., & Srivastava, D. S., 2017. A Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* rescued from Godda District of Jharkhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 165–166.

Sajan, Sheikh

Bibliography

Kulkarni, J., Mehta, P., & Sajan, S., 2022. Ecological factors influencing site occupancy of the Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*) in East Kalibhit forests, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1):1141–1154.

Sajith, K. M.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, K. M., Pillai, A. P., Narendran, M. M., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Records of European Roller *Coracias garrulus* from southern Peninsular India, including the first sighting from Kerala. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 2–5.

Sajith, M. S.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, M. S., Dipu, S., Ajay, & Sreekumar, B., 2005. Sightings of Mountain Imperial Pigeon *Ducula badia* from the Vembanad wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13.

Sakamoto, Izumi

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Sakamoto, I., Sakamoto, T., Jauharee, A. R., Abbas, S., Rilwan, A., & Drewitt, E., 2019. First records of birds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 102–105.

Sakamoto, Tokihiko

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Sakamoto, I., Sakamoto, T., Jauharee, A. R., Abbas, S., Rilwan, A., & Drewitt, E., 2019. First records of birds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 102–105.

Sakane, T.

Bibliography

Morioka, H., & Sakane, T., 1981. Notes on the birds of Khumba-karna Himal, eastern Nepal. *Tori* 29 (4): 129–146.

Sakhdeo, Nitin

Bibliography

Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Pawashe, A., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. Avifaunal survey of Netrani Island, Karnataka, and importance of offshore islands for bird life. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 106–108.
Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. High density nesting of White-bellied Sea-Eagles *Haliaeetus Leucogaster* (*sic*) on Netrani Island, Karnataka: a possible IBA site. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 40–43.

Sakhiya, S.

Bibliography

Mittal, O. P., & Sakhiya, S., 1980. Bone marrow chromosomes in Corvus species (Corvidae: Passeriformes: Aves). *Cytobios* 29 (114): 81–89.

Sakhrie, Tsilie

Bibliography

Sakhrie, T., 2007. Khonoma Nature Conservation and Tragopan Sanctuary. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 24.

Sakpal, Parag

Bibliography

Desai, P., Sakpal, P., & Poojary, R., 2016. Recent sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle *Lophotriorchis kienerii* in Matheran, District - Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 255.

Sakthivel, R.

Sakthivel, Rengasamy

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., & Sakthivel, R., 1994. Site-fidelity to the unusual nesting site of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 91 (1): 139.
Bhattacharyya, T. P., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Anand, S., 2006. *Avifaunal composition of Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary. Conservation Area Series, 31.* Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–62+8.
Bhattacharyya, T. P., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Anand, S., 2006. *Avifaunal composition of Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary. Conservation Area Series, 31.* Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–62+8.
Dutta, B. B., Ghosh, S., Basu-Roy, S., Datta, B. K., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Bhattacharyya, T. P., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sikkim. (Part-1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 5 vols. Pp. 77–156.
Dutta, B. B., & Sakthivel, R., 2008. *Fauna of Andhra Pradesh. Aves. State Fauna Series, 5.* Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 8 of 8 vols. Pp. [i–iv], 1–68.
Dutta, B. B., & Sakthivel, R., 2010. Status and distribution of four species of hornbills from north and central Western Ghat (sic)—a report. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 110 (3): 93–106.
Sakthivel, R., 1992. Habitat utilization and time activity budget of egrets and herons at Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary. Tiruchirapalli, Bharathidasan University. M.Sc.
Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Venkataraman, K., 2011. Catalogue of type specimens (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 330: i–xvi, 1–174.

Sakya, K.

Bibliography

Sakya, K., 1978. *Dolpo, The World Behind the Himalayas.* Kathmandu: Sharda Prakashan Griha.
Sakya, K., 1979. Report on the status of Pheasants, Nepal (1), an introductory paper. *Proceedings of the 1st International Pheasant Symposium*. Kathmandu. Pp. 21–22.

Sakya, Karna

Bibliography

Sakya, K., 2007. A retrospective look back to the Bird Watching Club. *Danphe* 16 (1): 6.

Salahudeen M

Bibliography

Salahudeen M, Saranya E, Gunasekaran C, & Vadivalagan C, 2013. Studies on the abundance and distribution of birds in three different habitats of Karur District, south India. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 1 (3): 57–63.

Saldhana, C. J.

Bibliography

Saldhana, C. J., 1989. *Andaman, Nicobar and Lakshadweep: An Environmental Impact Assessment.* New Delhi: Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.

Sale, John B.

Bibliography

Osmaston, B. B., & Sale, J. B., 1989. *Wildlife of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills.* 2nd ed. Dehra Dun: Natraj Publishers. Pp. 1–104.

Sale, Richard

Bibliography

Sale, R., 2021. Reviews: Grewal, B. & Singh, B. *The 100 best birdwatching sites in India*. Oxford: John Beaufoy Publishing. *Ibis* 163 (2): 743.

Saleem, I.

Bibliography

Iqbal, M., Saleem, I., Ali, Z., Khan, M. A., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Bird ecology from the Ravi River of Lahore: Habitat degradation. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (4): 817–821.

Saleem, Mohammed

Bibliography

Gosavi, P., Mannar, H., Sumesh P. B., Vinay, K. L., & Saleem, M., 2019. Status of Blue-cheeked Bee-eater *Merops persicus* in south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 117–119.

Salgado, Amila

Bibliography

Salgado, A., 2004. Kandalama 9-12.12; Uda Walawe NP 15.12; Chilaw sand spit 19.12; Anuradhapura 19-20.12; Sigiriya 21-22.12; Kandy: Peradeniya BG 23.12; Near Elkaduwa: Puhuaramba forest 24.12; Nuwara Eliya and vicinity; Horton Plains NP 26.12; Kitulgala FR; Sinharaja FR. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 121–123.

Salgado, A., 2005. Wilpattu NP 7.2; Habarana 9.2; Elkaduwa c. 1,000m; Nuwara Eliya: Victoria Park 14.2; Sinharaja RF 16-17.2; Bomiriya Kaduwela 23-24.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 32–33.

Salgado, A., 2005. Uda Walawe NP 1.1; Talangama Tank; Kitulgala 23.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 11–12.

Salgado, A., 2005. A nest record of Spot-winged Thrush *Zoothera spiloptera* in Sri Lanka and some notes on its plumage with particular reference to its postocular bare skin patch. *BirdingASIA* 4: 64–66 (with six photos).

Salgado, A., 2005. Kaduwela 5.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 84.

Salgado, A., 2005. Bibile: Nagala; Nilgala area 19-21.6. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 96.

Salgado, A., 2005. Welimada: 'Simpson's Forest' 22.3; Elkaduwa 22.3; Adam's Peak: Hatton Path 24.3; Ella 25.3; Sinharaja F R 28-29.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 52–53.

Salgado, A., 2005. Bomiriya, Kaduwela 11.11; Kandy: Dodanwela 26.11. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 135.

Salgado, A., 2005. Peradeniya B G 29.12; Yahalatenna, SW of Galagedara 30–31.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 157–158.

Salgado, A., 2006. Some observations on the diet of Red-faced Malkoha *Phaenicophaeus pyrrhocephalus* in Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 22: 122–123.

Salgado, A., 2006. Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains N P; Ruhuna N P Block I; Palatupana 22.1; Kitulgala 17–18.1; Sinharaja F R 18–19.1; Udawalawe N P 20.01; Tissamaharama 21.1; Bundala N P 24.1; Nilgala area 25–26.1 Kandy: Hiressagala 29.1; Peradeniya B G 29.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 14–16.

Salgado, A., 2006. Talangama Wetland 16.2; Waikkal 18–19.2; Kandalama 20–23.2; Anuradhapura 21.02; Elkaduwa 25–26.2; Nuwara Eliya 28.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 33–34.

Salgado, A., 2006. Horton Plains N P 1.3; Ella 2–3.3; Ratnapura area 4.3; Bibile: Nagala 11–12.3; Bulupitiya - Nilgala 12–14.3; Bulupitiya; Nilgala. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 51–53.

Salgado, A., 2006. SIGIRIYA ROCK 2.4; DAMBULLA 3.4; HABARANA 4.4; MINNERIYA N P 4.4; DIGANA 5–7.4; KITULGALA 8.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 74–75.

Salgado, A., 2006. Veddagala 12.5; Sinharaja F R 12.5. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 85.

Salgado, A., 2006. Bomiriya, Kaduwela. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 91–92.

Salgado, A., 2006. Minneriya N P; Elkaduwa 25.7; Watawala 26.7; Ella 26–27.7; Peradeniya B G 30.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 102–103.

Salgado, A., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 1–3.8. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 110.

Salgado, A., 2006. Panadura 1.9; Bomiriya. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 119–120.

Salgado, A., 2006. Nuwara Eliya 7.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 134.

Salgado, A., 2006. Notes on sexing Frogmouth (*Batrachostomus moniliger*) by ventral & front on view in Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 29–33.

Salgado, A., 2007. Sinharaja F R. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 17–18.

Salgado, A., 2007. Sinharaja F R; Udawalawe N P and vicinity; Ruhuna N P Block I 17–19.2; Pokunutenna, NW of Hambegamuwa 22.2; Deniyaya 24.2; Ensalwatta 25.2; Weligama 25.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 39.

Salgado, A., 2007. Sinharaja 1–3.3; Bomiriya 20.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 57–58.

Salgado, A., 2007. Arankele Reserve 12–13.5; Kurunegala: Etagala 13.5. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 80.

Salgado, A., 2007. Kitulgala 12.7; Bomiriya, Kaduwela 28.7. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 109.

Salgado, A., 2007. A Mountain Hawk Eagle *Spizaetus nipalensis kellarti* [*sic*] at Bomuru-ella Forest Reserve. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 46.

Salgado, A., 2007. Some observations on the Brown Hawk Owl (*Ninox scutulata hirsuta*). *Siyoth* 2 (1): 47–48.

Salgado, A., 2007. Wasgomuwa 6–9.8; Chilaw sandspits 11.8; Anawilundawa 11.8; Puttlam saltpans 11.8; Palavi mudflats 11.8; Kalpitiya 12.8; Nawadankulama 12.8; Sinharaja; Morapitiya-Runakanda F R 23.8; Malabe 16.8; Udawalawe N P 25–26.8; Ingiriya F R (Bodhinagala) 26.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 127–130.

Salgado, A., 2007. Malabe 1.9; Bomiriya, Kaduwela; Ingiriya F R (Bodhinagala) 11.9; Kitulgala; Kalawana 19.9; Sinharaja F R; Bomuru-Ella F R, Nuwara Eliya 23.9; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 24.9; Palavi saltpans 24.9; Navadanmkulama 24.9; Chilaw sandspits 24.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 146–148.

Salgado, A., 2009. A sight record of White-throated Needletail *Hirundapus caudacutus* in Pokunutenna, Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 43 (2007).

Salinkumar, C.

Bibliography

Salinkumar, C., & Soni, V. C., 1984. Laboratory observations on the incubation period of the Indian Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 81 (1): 189–191.

Salinukul, N.

Bibliography

Menon, G. K., Kotak, V. C., & Salinukul, N., 1989. Effects of hypothyroidism on histology, histochemistry and find structure in uropygial gland of the Pigeon, Columba livia. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 15–22.

Salinukul, N., & Menon, G. K., 1985. Ceruminous glands of avian ear canal: Localization of nucleic acids, phosphomonoesterases, non-specific esterases, á-glucuronidase and steroid dehydrogenases. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 53–59.

Salinukul, N., & Menon, G. K., 1985. Histochemistry of hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases, succinate, glucose-6-phosphate and lactate dehydrogenase and phosphomonoesterases in the glandulae labII venti of House Sparrows. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 60–65.

Salinukul, N., & Menon, G. K., 1985. Ceruminous glands of avian ear canal: Localization of nucleic acids, phosphomonoesterases, non-specific esterases, ß-glucuronidase and steroid dehydrogenases. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 53–59.

Salomonsen, F.

Bibliography

Salomonsen, F., 1964. Anthus roseatus Blyth, 1847 (Aves): Proposed validation under the plenary powers. Z.N.(S.) 1654. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 21 (5): 386–387.

Salomonsen, Finn

Salomonsen, Finn.

Bibliography

Salomonsen, F., 1933. Revision of the group *Tchitrea affinis* Blyth. *Ibis* 75 (4): 730–745.
Salomonsen, F., 1960. Notes on flowerpeckers (Aves, Dicaeidae). 2. The primitive species of the genus *Dicaeum*. *American Museum Novitates* 1991: 1–38.
Salomonsen, F., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Dicaeidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 166–208.

Salt, C.

Bibliography

Salt, C., 2000. Checklist of the birds of Corbett Camp, Kaladhungi, Uttar Pradesh.

Salter, Jessie F.

Bibliography

Salter, J. F., Oliveros, C. H., Hosner, P. A., Manthey, J. D., Robbins, M. B., Moyle, R. G., Brumfield, R. T., & Faircloth, B. C., 2020. Extensive paraphyly in the typical owl family (Strigidae). *The Auk* 137 (1): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/ukz070.

Salter, R. E.

Bibliography

Salter, R. E., 1978. An additional record of the Whitetailed Sea Eagle, Haliaeetus albicilla (Linnaeus) in North-Western India. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 526.
Salter, R. E., 1982. Report on a survey of nature conservation potential in the southern delta region. Rangoon.
Salter, R. E., 1983. *Maymyo Game Sanctuary. Report on a Reconnaissance Survey and Evaluation.* Rangoon: FAO.

Salunke, S.

Bibliography

Salunke, S., & Muthe, P. T., 1993. Kinetics of Tyrosine Hydroxylase from the brain of normal and cold stressed Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 39–44.

Salunkhe, P. S.

Bibliography

Salunkhe, P. S., 1999. Albino Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) near Vita, in Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 473.
Salunkhe, P. S., 2003. A rare occurrence of mutant albino myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) at the Sulkai Hill, near Vita, in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 43 (3): 42–43.

Salunkhe, Rajendra

Salunkhe, Rajendra V.

Bibliography

Salunkhe, R., & Bhosale, S., 2021. Rare sighting of Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* at village Dalaj No.1, Indapur, Dist. Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (2): 894. [Printed twice.]
Salunkhe, R., & Bhosale, S., 2021. Rare sighting of Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* at village Dalaj No.1, Indapur, Dist. Pune, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1061. [Printed twice.]
Salunkhe, R. V., Bhosale, S. H., & Gaikwad, S. K., 2021. Checklist of birds of Malwadi No. 1, Indapur Tahsil, Pune District, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 969–977.

Salvadori, T. [=Salvadori, Conte Adelardo Tommaso Paleotti Adelardo]

Salvadori, Tommaso [=Salvadori, Conte Adelardo Tommaso Paleotti Adelardo]

Salvadori, Conte Adelardo Tommaso Paleotti Adelardo (1835–1923; Italy)
Zoologist and ornithologist. Medical officer on Garibaldi's 2nd expedition in Sicily. Was assistant in the Museum of Zoology in 1863, becoming Vice-Director of the Royal Museum in Turin in 1879. He was Commendatore of the Order of the Crown of Italy, Cavalier of the Order of S. Giacomo of Portugal, and Doctor of Medicine and Surgery.

—Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.
—Anonymous. 1924. Obituary: Count Tommaso Salvadori. *Ibis* 66 (1): 159–161.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Salvadori, T. (1891). *Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum. XX. Catalogue of the Psittaci, or parrots, in the collection of the British Museum*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 140.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Tommaso Salvadori. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tommaso_Salvadori.

[14.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Salvadori, T., 1865. Descrizione di altre nuove specie di Uccelli esistenti nel Museo di Torino. *Atti della Societa Italiana Di Scienze Naturali* 8: 375–389.
Salvadori, T., 1880. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In the second part of Capt. Legge's beautiful work on the Birds of Ceylon, p. 579…"]. *Ibis* 22 (1): 144–145.
Salvadori, T., 1886. Viaggio di L. Fea in Birmania. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 4: 568–617.
Salvadori, T., 1887. Diagnosi di nuove specie di uccelli del Tenasserim, raccolte dal Sig. Leonardo Fea. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 5: 514–516.
Salvadori, T., 1888. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 5: 1, 554.
Salvadori, T., 1889. Descrizione di tre nuove specie di uccelli raccolte nei Monti Carin da Leonardo Fea. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* (2) VII: 363.
Salvadori, T., 1889. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea nella Birmania e nelle regioni vicine. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* (2) VII: 363–438?
Salvadori, T., 1889. Uccelli raccolti nei Monti Carin a Nord-est di Tounghoo nel Pegu presso Rangoon e Tounghoo e nel Tenasserim presso Malewoon. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* (2) VII: 369–?
Salvadori, T., 1891. *Catalogue of the Psittaci, or Parrots, in the Collection of the British Museum.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XX of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvii, 1–658.
Salvadori, T., 1893. *Catalogue of the Columbæ, or Pigeons, in the Collection of the British Museum.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXI of 27 vols. Pp. i–vii, 1–676.
Salvadori, T., 1895. *Catalogue of the Chenomorphæ (Palamedeæ, Phoenicopteri, Anseres), Crypturi, and Ratitæ in the Collection of the British Museum.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXVII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–636.
Salvadori, T., 1915. [*Garrulax propinquus*.]. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 1915: 6.
Salvadori, T., 1915. Notizie storihe intorno alla collezione ornitologica del Museo di Torino. *Memoirs of the Academy of Science, Torino* (2) 65 (5): 1–49.
Salvadori, T., & Giglioli, E. H., 1889. Uccelli raccolti durante il viaggio della corvetta Vettor Pisani negli anni 1879, 1880 e 1881. *Memorie della Reale Accademia della Scienze di Torino* 39 (2nd Ser): 99–143.

Salvi, Harshad

Bibliography

Joshi, J. D., Munjpara, S. B., Joshi, K., Salvi, H., & Kamboj, R. D., 2020. Avian congregation sites in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 12 (15): 17147–17152.

Salvin, Osbert (1835–1898; England)

Naturalist. Educated at Westminster School and Cambridge University (Trinity Hall, B.A.). Salvin was Curator of the Strickland Collection of birds, for eight years, at Cambridge. Collected in the Americas with his good friend Frederic DuCane Godman. Their amazing collection of Neotropical birds, comprising 520,000 skins and many eggs was bequeathed to the British Museum. Salvin is best known for co-authoring *Biologia Centrali-Americanum* (1879–1915) with Frederick DuCane Godman. This was a 63-volume work on the natural history of Central America. Salvin was a founder member of the British Ornithologists' Union and became editor of Ibis in 1871. Was Secretary of the BOU at the time of his death. The Godman-Salvin Medal, a prestigious award of the British Ornithologists' Union, is named after him and Godman.

—Anonymous. 1898. Obituary: Osbert Salvin, F.R.S. *Ibis* 40 (4): 626–627.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Papavero, N., Ibáñez-Bernal, S., 2003. Contributions to a history of Mexican dipterology. Part 2.—*The Biologia Centrali-Americana*. *Acta Zoologica Mexicana* (n.s.) 88: 143–232. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20070609231538/http://www.ecologia.edu.mx/azm/documentos/88/88f-Papavero.PDF. [16.12.2021]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Osbert Salvin. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osbert_Salvin. [16.12.2021] **[P]**
—Woodward, B. B., 1901. Salvin, Osbert (1835–1898). In: Lee, S., (ed.). Dictionary of National Biography (1st supplement). London: Smith, Elder & Co. Vol. 3, pp. 335–336. Webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Dictionary_of_National_Biography,_1901_supplement/Salvin,_Osbert. [16.12.2021]

Bibliography

Salvin, O., 1882. *A catalogue of the collection of birds formed by the Late Hugh Edwin Strickland.* 1st ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–652, 1–30.
Salvin, O., & Hartert, E., 1892. *Catalogue of the Picariæ, in the Collection of the British Museum. Upupæ and Trochili, by Osbert Salvin. Coraciæ, of the Families Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ, Podargidæ, and Steatornithidæ, by Ernst Hartert.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XVI of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–703.

Saunders, H., & Salvin, O., 1896. *Catalogue of the Gaviæ and Tubinares in the Collection of the British Museum. Gaviæ (terns, gulls, and skuas) by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (petrels and albatrosses) by Osbert Salvin.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXV of 27 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–475.

Salzman, Eric

Bibliography

Salzman, E., 1999. Bird books of the golden age. Current Ornithological series and handbooks. *Birding* 31 (1): 38–55.

Sam, Katerina

Bibliography

Sreekar, R., Sam, K., Dayananda, S. K., Goodale, U. M., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2020. Endemicity and land-use type influence the abundance–range–size relationship of birds on a tropical island. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 2020: 1–11. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13379.

Sama, Akbar

Bibliography

Sama, A., 2018. Probable nesting of Cream-coloured Courser at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 20.

Sama, Asaraf

Sama, Ashraf

Bibliography

Sama, A., 2017. Cinerous Vulture near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 23.

Sama, A., 2019. Little Crake *Porzana parva* near Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 21.

Sama, Kasam

Bibliography

Sama, K., & Kamat, H., 2007. Sighting of White-winged Black Tern at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 11.

Trivedi, R., & Sama, K., 2010. Record of Parasitic Jaeger at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 10.

Samad, K. S. A.

Samad, K. S. Abdul

Bibliography

Harisha, M. N., Samad, K. S. A., & Hosetti, B. B., 2021. Conservation status, feeding guilds, and diversity of birds in Daroji Sloth Bear Sanctuary, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18738–18751. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6855.13.7.18738-18751.

Samad, K. S. A., 2005. Greater Flamingos spotted in hot summer in Bellary district. *NLBW* 45 (4): 60.

Samad, K. S. A., 2006. Great Indian Bustard rediscovered in Bellary district. *Mistnet* 7 (3): 15–16.

Samal, D.

Bibliography

Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Samal, Prasanna K.

Bibliography

Mazumdar, K., Gupta, A., & Samal, P. K., 2011. Documentation of avifauna in proposed Tsangyang Gyatso Biosphere Reserve, western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *CIBTech Journal of Zoology* 3 (1): 74–85.

Mazumdar, K., Samal, P. K., & Gupta, A., 2014. Hunting of avifauna in proposed Tsangyang Gyatso Biosphere Reserve, western Arunachal Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 24 (4): 3–7.

Samal, Rabindro Nath

Bibliography

Kar, T., & Samal, R. N., 2021. Ground nesting of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* at Chilika Lagoon. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 56–57.

Kar, T., & Samal, R. N., 2021–2022. Life in the lake: A successful revival story of Ansupa Lake from the perspective of waterbirds. *Buceros* 26 (2&3): 27–31.

Samant, J. S.

Samant, Jay S.

Bibliography

Bharucha, E. K., & Samant, J. S., 1985. On the sighting of a flock of Crab Plovers at Kolhapur. *JBNHS* 81 (3): 698.

Samant, J. S., 1985. Avifauna of the mangroves around Ratnagiri, Maharashtra. In: Bhosale, L. J., (ed.). *The Mangroves. Proceedings of the National Symposium on biology, utilization and conservation of mangroves, November 1985*. Maharasthra: University of Kolhapur. Pp. 456–466.

Samant, J. S., & Bhosale, L. J., 1986. Avifauna of the mangroves around Ratnagiri, Maharashtra. *Proceedings of the national symposium on biology, utilization and conservation of mangroves*. Kolhapur, India: Shivaji University. Pp. 456–466.

Samant, J. S., & Elangovan, V., 1997. *Avifauna of the Eastern Ghats with special reference to the Jerdon's Courser Cursorius bitorquatus.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 13.

Samant, J. S., Prakash, V., & Naoroji, R., 1995. *Ecology and Behaviour of Resident Raptors with Special Reference to Endangered Species.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final Report 1990-1993 Pp. 94+19.

Samanta, M.

Bibliography

Patnaik, A. K., Samanta, M., & Prasad, R., 1981. Chromosome complement and banding patterns in a Pelecaniform bird, Phalacrocorax niger. *Journal Hered.* 72 (6): 447–449.

Samanta, Supriya

Bibliography

Samanta, S., Sen, D., Patra, A., & Mukherjee, S., 2019. Painted Spurfowl from the Chota Nagpur Plateau area of West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 120.

Samantara, Subharaj

Bibliography

Nath, I., Samantara, S., & Das, S., 2011. Rescue and rehabilitation of a Black Vulture (*Aegypius monachus*) in Orissa. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 15.

Samanta, Kartik

Bibliography

Khatua, S., Dinda, S. C., Samanta, K., Ghosh, G., & Majumdar, K. N., 2016. The loss of species of diversity in the Sundarban mangrove ecosystem: Risk and conservation status. In: Chandra, K., Mondal, M., & Majumdar, K. N., (eds.). *Environmental awareness: An introspection*. Kolkata, India: Midnapore College (Autonomous) & Avenel Press. Pp. 196–207.

Samarajeewa, Ayanthi

Bibliography

Samarajeewa, A., 2009. Pelawatta, Battaramulla 9.10; Chilaw sand pits 11.10; Palavi; Puttalam; Nawadankulama; Werahera 13.10; Polonnaruwa 17.10; Mahiyanganaya; Pelawatta 26.10. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 140–143.

Samarajeewa, A., 2015. Battaramulla - near Koswatta; Vauxhall street, Colombo; Mannar. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 25–28.

Samarajewa, Ayanthi

Bibliography

Samarajewa, A., 2005. Ratmalana 6.11; Werahera 19.11; Boralesgamuwa 21.11. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 135–136.

Samarajewa, A., 2005. Sinharaja F R 6.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 158–159.

Samarajewa, A., 2006. Bentota 19.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 53.

Samarajewa, A., 2006. ELKADUWA 30.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 75.

Samarajewa, A., 2006. Werahera, Boralesgamuwa. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 85.

Samarajewa, A., 2006. Werahera. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 103.

Samarajewa, A., 2006. Arankele 3.9; Werahera; Galle; Mirissa 13.9; Kandy 23.9; Negombo 30.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 120–122.

Samarajewa, A., 2006. Kitulgala; Dickoya area 14.10; Haputale 15.10; Werahera 17.10; Kiribatgoda 29.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 134–135.

Samarajewa, A., 2006. Werahera; Namal Uyana, Dambulla 12.11; Marawila 25.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 146.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Udawalawe N P and vicinity. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 18–19.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Udawalawe N P 1.2; Bibile: Nagala 1.2; Nilgala area 2–4.2; Werahera; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 16.2; Navadankulama 16.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 40–41.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Arankele Reserve 12–13.5; Kurunegala: Etagala 13.5. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 81–82.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Kanneliya F R 6.4; Pitigala 6.4; Near Hiniduma 7.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 74–75.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Mihintale 31.5–3.6; Werahera. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 101–102.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Peak Wilderness: from Eratna; Werahera 21.7. *CBCN* 2007 (July): –109110.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Werahera; Kotte 18.9; Chilaw to Puttalam 29.9; Kalpitiya peninsula 29.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 148–150.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Werahera, Boralesgamuwa; Sinharaja F R. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 178–180.

Samarajewa, A., 2007. Dambulla 1.12; Werahera 14.1; Lunugamwehera 31.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 197–198.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Werahera; Battaramulla: Pelawatta 9.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 13–14.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Haldummulla; Tangamale Sanctuary, Haputale 3.3; Werahera; Battarmulla: Pelawatta 29.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 31–34.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Mihintale; Nacchaduwa tank 7.3; Anuradhapura: Nuwarawewa 8.3; Ritigala 9.3; Battaramulla: Pelawatta; Tanamalwila 20–23.3; Udawalawe N P 20.3; Palatupana 21.3; Bundala N P 21.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 56–58.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Werahera. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 73–74.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Battaramulla: Pelawatta 23.5; Werahera 28.5; Kotte 28.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 84–85.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Werahera; Colombo: Cinnamon gardens 7.6; Battaramulla: Pelawatta 16.6; Bodhinagala (Ingiriya F R) 18.6; Kandy: Bogambara 28.6. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 94–95.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Kankaniyamulla F R 5.7; Near Padeniya 5.7; Near Wariyapola 6.7; Werahera 14.7; Sinharaja reserve 27.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 110–111.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Werahera; Kotte 20.8; Lower Ohiya 23–25.8; Bambarakanda 23.8; Horton Plains N P 24.8; Ruhunu N P Block I 30.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 120–121.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Werahera 4.9; Hiyare Reserve; Kanneliya Reserve 21.9. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 134–135.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Digana 6.10; Talawatugoda 6.10; Werahera; Near Belihuloya 11.10; Tangamalai Sanctuary 12.10; Bambarakanda 12.10; Haldumulla 12.10; Horton Plains N. P. 13.10; Hakgala B. G. 14.10. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 148–151.

Samarajewa, A., 2008. Udawalawe N. P. 6.11; Ruhunu N. P. 7.11; Bundala N. P. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 165–166.

Samarajewa, A., 2009. Bundala 12–14.12; Debarawewa 13.12; Ingiriya F.R. 21.12; Sinharaja F. R. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 180–182 (2008).

Samarajewa, A., 2009. Kirinda 4.2; Werahera; Arankele F. R. 8.2; Near Dambadeniya 9.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 28–29.

Samarajewa, A., 2009. Sinharaja FR; Werahera; Maharagama 27.4; W. of Madawala Ulpota 29.4; Naula to Elahera 29.4; Giritale 29.4; Polonnaruwa 29.4; Somawatiya Chaitya NP 30.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 61–63.

Samarajewa, A., 2009. Dimbulagala 1.5; Pimburattewa 1.5; Maduru Oya NP 1.5; Girandurukotte 2.5; Ulhitiya 2.5; Werahera; Battaramulla 7.5; Badagomuwa 8.5; Sigiriya area; Minneriya NP 9.5; Talangama area 19.5;

Bodhinagala 24.5; Kandy 31.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 79–83.
Samarajewa, A., 2009. Kittulgala rainforest 1.8; Werahara 18.8; Chilaw sand pits 23.8; Anavilundawa tank; Mundal area; Nawadamkulama tank; Yala National Park 28–30.8. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 120–122.
Samarajewa, A., 2009. Werahara. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 128–129.
Samarajewa, A., 2009. Verahera, home garden; Pidurangala 7.6; Dambulla 8.6; Corbet's Gap area, Knuckles 19–21.6; Deenston, Knuckles 19.6. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 97–98.
Samarajewa, A., 2009. Sigiriya area 31.10,1-2.11; Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary 1.11; Battaramulla: Pelawatta 12.11; Werahera; Talangama wetlands 15.11; Hambantota area 28.11-1.12; The new road 28.11; Bundala 29, 30.11; Uraniya Wewa 29.11; Tissa: Debarawewa 30.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 154–158.
Samarajewa, A., 2009. Nilgala sanctuary 3–6.7; Werahara 12.7; Mithirigala forest reserve; Kithulgala 31.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 112–113.
Samarajewa, A., 2010. Werahera 3.12; Battarmulla: Pelawatta 11.12; Udawalawe N.P. 13–14.11; Ruhunu N.P. Block I and vicinity 19, 20.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 172–173 (2009).
Samarajewa, A., 2016. Werahara, Boralasgamuwa - home garden; Werahara, Boralasgamuwa - empty land down my lane; Beddagana wetland; Bodhinagala rainforest. *CBCN* 2016 (October): 134–136.
Samarajewa, A., 2016. Werahra, Boralesgamuwa - home garden; Navadamkulama; Kirala Kelle, Matara; Kirala Kele - Nadugala wetland. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 148–152.
Samarajewa, A., 2017. Talangama wetland 8.1; Talangama wetland 9.1; Bundala National Park 14.1; Kirala Kele 14.1; Saliya Wewa area, close to Wilpattu 16.1; Werahera home garden 17.1; Mannar 21 & 22.1. *CBCN* 2017 (January): 16–19.
Samarajewa, A., 2017. Nandugala Marsh and Kirala Kele, Matara 7.12; Yala National Park 9.12; Victoria Park, Nuwara Eliya 27–29.12. *CBCN* 2017 (January): 1–6.
Samarajewa, A., 2017. Werahera home garden; Mannar 8-10.2; Kirala Kele, Matara 14.2; Thalawathugoda Biodiversity Study Park 18.2; Jaffna 25-27.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 59–63.
Samarajewa, A., 2017. Nilgala forest 29-30.4 & 1.5; Morapitiya 13.5; Galle 30.5. *CBCN* 2017 (May): 93–96.
Samarajewa, A., 2021. [Sigiriya Rock Fortress 14.4…]. *CBCN* 2021 (April): 60–61.
Samarajewa, A., 2021. Polhengoda 1-31.7. *CBCN* 2021 (July): 87–88.
Samarajewa, A., 2021. Polhengoda - home garden 1-31.8 (during the month). *CBCN* 2021 (August): 96.
Samarajewa, A., 2021. [Polhengoda (1-31.10 - During the month)…]. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 127–129.

Samarakoon, J. I.

Bibliography
Kotagama, S. W., Pinto, L., & Samarakoon, J. I., 1989. Sri Lanka. In: Scott, D. A., (ed.). *A Directory of Asian Wetlands*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Pp.

Samarasekara, W. G. K. H.

Bibliography
Samarasekara, W. G. K. H., Chandana, E. P. S., & Amarasinghe, N. J. d. S., 2013. A note on bird-habitat relationship in Kirala Kele, Sri Lanka. *Taprobanica* 5 (1): 97–98.

Samarasekera, J.

Bibliography
Samarasekera, J., 1979. There are Flamingoes at Kalametiya. *Loris* 15 (2): 136.
Samarasekera, J., 1986. Do Flamingos nest in Sri Lanka? *Loris* 17 (4): 183.

Samarasekera, M. J.

Bibliography
Samarasekera, M. J., 1982. Red winged Crested Cuckoo. *Loris* 16 (1): 51.

Samarasingha, Niroshan

Bibliography
Samarawickrama, P., Ariyasiri, K., Menike, U., Samarasingha, N., & Meegaskumbura, M., 2011. Observations of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) nesting in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 38 (2): 1–4.

Samarasinghe, Dammithra

Bibliography
Kaluthota, C. D., Samarasinghe, D., de Silva, D., & de Silva, H., 2009. First record of the Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* from Sri Lanka. *Malkoha* 30 (1): 4.
Kaluthota, C. D., Samarasinghe, D., de Silva, D., & de Silva, H., 2010. Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani*: first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 13: 99.

Samarasinghe, Diyanath

Bibliography
Samarasinghe, D., 1997. I write to ask whether any of your readers have heard of or seen red-vented bulbuls (sic) cuckolding magpie-robins (sic)? *Loris* 21 (4): 184.
Samarasinghe, D., 2015. Courting Koels. *Loris* 27 (3&4): 56.

Samarasinghe, K.

Bibliography
De Silva, R. I., Perera, E., Perera, L., & Samarasinghe, K., 1994. Black Tern *Chlidonias niger*: a new species for Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 9: 153–154.

Samarasinghe, Kanishka

Bibliography
De Silva, R. I., Perera, E., Perera, L., & Samarasinghe, K., 1992. The Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19 (6): 204–205.

Samarasinha, R.

Samarasinha, Ravi

Bibliography

Samarasinha, R., 1993. Randenigala; Wasgomuwa National Park; Inginiyagala; Balalla; Wellawaya; Embilikala; Malala Kalapuwa; Wilpotha; Munneswaram marshes; Mugunuwatawana; Deduru Oya; Kanatta Wewa. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 73–74.

Samarasinha, R., 1994. Yala. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 91.

Samarasinha, R., 1994. Yala; Kirinda Wewa; Lahugala; Gal Oya National Park; Wasgomuwa. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 123.

Samarasinha, R., 1995. Nabadan Kulam Tank - Mangala Eliya; Palatupana Salterns; Ruhunu National Park; Karagan Lewaya. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 7.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Hambantota, Maha Lewaya - 12.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 69.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Kalametiya, 15.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 69.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Kirinda-Yala turnoff - 19.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 69.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Palatupana salt pans. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 69.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Bundala Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 69.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Karagan Lewaya - 30.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 22.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Sittrakala - 30.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 22.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Malala Kalapuwa - 27.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 22.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Kalametiya - 30.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 22.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Palatupana Salterns - 27.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 28–29.

Samarasinha, R., 1996. Ruhuna National Park - 27-30.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Apr): 29.

Samarasinha, R., 1997. Ruhuna National Park. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 34–35.

Samarasinha, R., 1998. Yala NP; Kalametiya - 4.2; Yala NP - 11.2; Annaivilundawa Tanks - 15.2; Palatupana Lewaya - 22.2; Palatupana. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 16–17.

Samarasinha, R., 1998. Atula Kalapuwa (roadside Kirinda-Palatupana) - 18.4; Yala NP - Uraniya - 18.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 46.

Samarasinha, R., 1998. Atulla Kalapuwa (roadside Kirinda-Palatupana) - 8.5; Yala, Wilapalawewa - 14.5. *CBCN* 1998 (May): 55.

Samarasinha, R., 1999. Palatupana salt complex 11.4; Ruhuna N P; Atulla Kalapuwa, Kirinda–Yala road 30.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 50.

Samarasinha, R., 1999. Horton Plains 8.10; Ruhuna N P 25.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 134.

Samarasinha, R., 2000. Ruhuna N P; Atulla Kalapuwa 5.1; Palatupana salterns. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 3–4.

Samarasinha, R., 2000. Ruhuna N P; Bundala 15.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 45.

Samarasinha, R., 2000. Ruhuna N P. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 62.

Samarasinha, R., 2000. Ruhuna N P 7.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 75.

Samarasinha, R., 2000. Ruhuna N P. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 120–121.

Samarasinha, R., 2000. Yala N P and Palatupana. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 152–153.

Samarasinha, R., 2000. Palatupana; Ruhuna N P; Embilikala 28.11; Bundala 28.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 168–169.

Samarasinha, R., 2001. Buttawa Ruhuna N P 9.2; Navadamkulam. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 29.

Samarasinha, R., 2001. Ruhuna National Park 2.3; Navadamkulam 6.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 54.

Samarasinha, R., 2001. Yala N P. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 82–83.

Samarasinha, R., 2001. Ruhunu National Park 17.10; Kalametiya 30.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 151.

Samarasinha, R., 2001. Ruhuna National Park. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 169–170.

Samarasinha, R., 2005. Ruhuna NP Block I 5.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 20.

Samarasinha, R., 2005. Kirulapana 5.1; Ruhuna NP Block I 27.1; Wilpattu NP 20.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 3.

Samarasinha, R., 2006. Udawlalawe N P 20.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 22.

Samarasinha, R., 2006. Madurankuliya. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 113.

Samarasinha, R., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 25.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 139.

Samarasinha, R., & Anthonis, R., 2001. Minneriya National Park 3–4.9; Habarana 4–5.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 131–132.

Warakagoda, D., & Samarasinha, R., 1999. Bodhinagala 30.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 155.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Abeyratne, B. L., Samarasinha, R., & Perera, L., 2001. Talangama lake and vicinity. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 190.

Samaraweera, P.

Bibliography

Samaraweera, P., 1995. Randenigala (LCDZ). *CBCN* 1995 (September): 78.

Samaraweera, P., 1999. Bodhinagla 10.1; Hambantota main wetland sector 15–19.1; Karagan lewaya; Kalametiya; Palatupana; Lunama 15,17.1; Koholankala 15.1; Bundala lewaya; Near Hambantota town; Bundala; Kirinda; Goda Kalapuwa; Kataragama; Polgolla 27.1; Kandy Lake 28.1; Nuwara Eliya: Lake Gregory; Helleboda, close to Ramboda. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 8–10.

Samaraweera, P., 1999. Upper Uva region 28–31.7; Bandarawela; Hakgala botanic gardens; Horton Plains 30.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 89–90.

Samaraweera, P., 1999. Ella 1.8; Wellawaya 1.8; Handapanagala 1.8; Beragala junction 1.8; Belihuloya 1.8. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 108.

Samaraweera, P., & Sirivardana, U., 2005. Mundigala near Puwakpitiya: 13.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 20.

Samaraweera, Pathmanath

Bibliography

Samaraweera, P., 1965. Bird watching at Anuradhapura. *Loris* 10 (6): 386–387.

Samaraweera, P., 1967. Young Red-wattled Lapwings. *Loris* 11 (2): 113–116.

Samaraweera, P., 1985. The nesting habits of the Three-toed Kingfisher (*Ceyx erithacus*). *Loris* 17 (2): 36–37.

Samaraweera, P., 1986. Observations on some bird's nests from Ratnapura. *Loris* 17 (3): 117–122.

Samaraweera, P., 1987. Ceylon Grey Hornbill (*Tockus griseus gingalensis*) nesting in Ratnapura. *Loris* 17 (6): 226–227.
Samaraweera, P., 1993. Hambantota; Yala National Park; Bundala; Hambantota. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 101.
Samaraweera, P., 1999. Udawattakele 14.9. *CBCN* 1999 (September): 117–118.
Samaraweera, P., 2000. Bundala 19.3; Hambantota 19.3; Kirullapone 20.3; Peradeniya university 29.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 46–47.
Samaraweera, P., 2000. Near Kurunegala; Tittawella tank. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 63.
Samaraweera, P., 2000. Kalametiya to Kirinda 26–28.6; Bundala Lewaya; Bundala-Kirinda road; Atulla Kalapuwa; Bundala; Karagan Lewaya; Near Embilikala. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 87–88.
Samaraweera, P., 2000. Uda Walawe 25.12; Bulutota - Rakwana 25.12; Sinharaja 26.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 180–181.
Samaraweera, P., 2001. Kirillapone: Poorvarama Mawata 9.2; Kurunegala 13.2; Titawella tank 13.2; Tempana 13.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 29–31.
Samaraweera, P., 2001. Kirillapone: Poorvarama Mawata. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 54.
Samaraweera, P., 2001. Rattota 11.4; Corbett's Gap Knuckles 11.4; Wasgomuwa 11.4; Peradeniya 12.4; Nuwara Eliya and vicinity 12.4; Tangamalai Sancutary 12.4. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 70–71.
Samaraweera, P., 2001. Yala N P and environs 5–8.5; Kirillapone 18.5; Galewela 20.5; Ganewalpola and vicinity near Ritigala 20.5. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 83–85.
Samaraweera, P., 2001. Maharagama. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 119.
Samaraweera, P., 2001. Weligatta 24.12; Palatupana area 24–29.12; Yala N P 27.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 192–193.
Samaraweera, P., 2005. Kirillapona 21.4-26.5. Ceylon Small Barbet nesting. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 71–72.
Samaraweera, P., 2005. Occurrence of the Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in Sri Lanka and notes on its plumage and behaviour. *CBCN* 2005 (April): 65–70 (with one table, one map and three line drawings).
Samaraweera, P., 2005. Nugegoda: Mirihana 5.6. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 91.
Samaraweera, P., 2005. Talangama tank 25.3; Beddagana marshes 27.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 41.
Samaraweera, P., 2005. Ingiriya F R (Bodhinagala) 4.12; Pannegamuwa 9.12; Wirawila 9.12; Kirinda Kalapuwa 9.12; Ruhuna N P Block I 9–11.12; Kirillapone; Morapitiya-Runakanda Reserve 15.12; Nagoda Junction, E of Kalutara 15.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 147–148.
Samaraweera, P., 2006. Anavilundawa Sanctuary 4.2; Navadankulama 4.2; Chilaw: Sand pit 4.2; Nuwara Eliya 18.1; Hakgala B G 20.2; Kitulgala 25.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 22–24.
Samaraweera, P., 2006. Tissa Wewa 1.5; Debarawewa 1.5; Kalametiya Sanctuary 1.5. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 79.
Samaraweera, P., 2006. Kalametiya Sanctuary 8–10.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 97.
Samaraweera, P., 2006. Wirawila tank 5.8; Kirinda and environs 5–9.8. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 105–106.
Samaraweera, P., 2006. Kirillapona; Talangama wetlands 9.9; Lunugamvehera tank 30.9. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 113.
Samaraweera, P., 2006. Tissamaharama and vicinity 1–3.10; Opanayaka 3.10; Talangama wetlands; Kotte wetlands. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 123–124.
Samaraweera, P., 2006. Oriental Plover *Charadrius veredus*: second record in Sri Lanka, third in South Asia. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 148–151.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Warakapola 21.1; Sinharaja F R 26.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 6.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Warakapola 4.2; Sigiriya 4.2; Wadduwa. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 27–28.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Debarawewa 3.3; Tissa to Kataragama 3.3; Kirinda 4.3; Bundala: near village 4.3; Bundala salterns 4.3; Palatupana Lewaya 4.3; Near Kalametiya: Kunukalliya Lewaya 5.3; Yodakandiya Wewa 6.3; Nagoda Junction 18.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 45–47.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Navadankulam 1.4; Mampuri 1.4; Mitirigala F R 22.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 66–67.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Colombo: Borella 10.6; Mitirigala F R and vicinity 10.6; Kirilapone 11.6; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 96–97.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Kirinda and environs; Ruhunu N P Block I 24.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 119.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Kirillapone; Talangama wetlands; Kotte: Beddagana. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 155.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Ingiriya F R (Bodhinagala) 26.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 136.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Talangama wetlands; Kotte 9.12; Moratuwa 16.12; Kirillapone; Chilaw sand spit; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 21.12; Palavi to Mampuri 21.12; Palavi 22.12; Puttalam salt pans 22.12; Tabbowa tank 22.12; Nawala 29.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 186–190.
Samaraweera, P., 2007. Kirillapone 8.11; Horana 21.11; Morapitiya–Runakanda F R 21.11; Bandaragama 22.11; Chilaw sand spit 25.11; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 25.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 170–172.
Samaraweera, P., 2008. Moratuwa; Paragoda, between Bulatsinhala and Molkawa 24.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 2–4.
Samaraweera, P., 2008. Chilaw sand spit 2.2; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 2.2; Tabbowa 2.2; Puttalam salterns 3.2; Kalpitiya 3.2; Kalpitiya peninsula 3.2; Near Molkawa; Talangama wetlands 17.2; Kotte wetlands 17.2; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary 24.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 20–25.
Samaraweera, P., 2008. Panadura: Kehelwatta 13.3; Talangama wetlands 21.3; Bodhinagala (Ingiriya F R). *CBCN* 2008 (March): 45–47.
Samaraweera, P., 2008. Maharagama: Navinna 2.5; Kirilapona 8.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 78.
Samaraweera, P., 2008. Haputale 7.7; Beragala 7.7; Haldummulla 7.7; Tangamalai Sanctuary 7.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 103–104.
Samaraweera, P., 2008. Kirilapona 24.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 114.
Samaraweera, P., 2008. Bodhinagala (Ingiriya FR) 7.9; Pitipana, S of Homagama 14.9. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 126–127.
Samaraweera, P., 2008. Digana 9–12.11. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 157–158.
Samaraweera, P., 2009. Near Dambulla; Talkote tank 9.12; Sigiriya 9.12; Moratuwa: Lunawa lagoon 21.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 172–174 (2008).
Samaraweera, P., 2009. Kiralapana 25.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 5.

Samaraweera, P., 2009. Warakapola 1.2; Palantupana; Bundala N P 8.2; Tissa: Debarawewa 9.2; Udawalawe N P 9.2; Chilaw to Puttalam 21.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 19–22.
Samaraweera, P., 2009. Horton Plains N P 30.4; Ambawela-Hakgala road 30.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 56.
Samaraweera, P., 2009. Nuwara Eliya 1.5; Bellapitiya 31.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 72–73.
Samaraweera, P., 2009. Moratuwa 5.8; Kirillapone. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 118.
Samaraweera, P., 2009. Peak Wilderness 17.10. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 134.
Samaraweera, P., 2009. Peak Wilderness: NE of Rassagala 1.11; Kiralapana 25.11; Dehiowita 29.11; Near Nakkawita 29.11; Between Anhettigama and Noori 29.11; Basnagala to Polgaswatta 29.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 145–147.
Samaraweera, P., 2009. Bodhinagala, Ingiriya 16.7; Anavilundawa 27.7; Anavilundawa tank; Suruwila tank. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 107–108.
Samaraweera, P., 2010. Bundala N.P. 13.1; Ruhunu N.P. Block I 13.1; Nambapana 19.1; Ketapola 19.1; Near Atweltota 24.1; Sinharaja reserve 24.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 3–5.
Samaraweera, P., 2013. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club 2012. *Loris* 26 (5&6): 33–35.
Samaraweera, P., 2016. Uda Walawe 14.2; Tanamalwila 14.2; Mannar 26-29.2; Vankalai 26-29.2; Talladi ponds; Korakulam; Sanguipiddi 27.2; Vidattaltivu 28.2; Urumalai 28.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 9–11.
Samaraweera, P., 2016. Mannar causeway 21.3; Kirulapone 28.3. *CBCN* 2016 (March): 47.
Samaraweera, P., 2016. Anavilundawa; Navadamkulama; Kirillapone, home garden and adjoining area; Nandugala marsh, Matara; Kalametiya; Bundala NP and environs; Lunugamwehera NP. *CBCN* 2016 (September): 113–114.
Samaraweera, P., 2017. Mannar: Vankalai Sanctuary 22.2; Urumalai beach 25.2; Erukalampiddi; Mannar Salterns; Causeway; Vidattaltivu 26.2; Sangupiddi 23.2; Chavakachcheri; Kayts; Vadamarachchi Lagoon. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 46–51.
Samaraweera, P., 2017. Identifying our waterfowl. *Loris* 28 (1&2): 42–47.
Samaraweera, P., 2018. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club—2017. *Loris* 28 (3): 15–17.
Samaraweera, P., 2020. Ceylon Bird Club report 2018 & 2019. *Loris* 29 (1): 24–33.
Samaraweera, P., 2020. Ragama 5.12; Kalametiya Plains 10.12; Bundala National Park 11.12; Embilikala 11.12; Lunama 12.12; Kahandamodera, Kalametiya, home garden 13.12; Kirulapone, home and adjoining gardens 24, 25.12. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 232–234.
Samaraweera, P. 2021. [Isinbassagala Rock Temple, Medawachchiya 8.3…]. *CBCN* 2021 (March): 41–42.
Samaraweera, P., 2021. [Talangama 2,4,18.4…]. *CBCN* 2021 (April): 55–59.
Samaraweera, P., 2021. Kirillapone. *CBCN* 2021 (June): 77–79.
Samaraweera, P., 2021. [Kahandamodera, Kalametiya 5-7.7…]. CBCN 2021 (July): 83–86.
Samaraweera, P., 2021. Kirillapone, Home garden 1-31.08 (Throughout the month). *CBCN* 2021 (August): 95–96.
Samaraweera, P., 2021. [Kahandamodera, Kalametiya home garden 16-18.10…]. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 120–124.
Samaraweera, P., 2021. [Ratmalana 2.12…]. *CBCN* 2021 (December): 190–196.
Samaraweera, P., 2022. Anavilundawa 8.1. *CBCN* 2022 (January): 1.
Samaraweera, P., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Bodhinagala 17.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 109.
Samaraweera, P., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Talangama tank 28.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 133.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Samaraweera, P., 2005. Kalametiya Sanctuary; Karagan Lewaya 19.2; Hambantota: Maha Lewaya 21.2; Hambanota (sic) wetlands 19-21.2; Bundala NP and vicinity 20-21.2; Wirawila 21.2; Debarawewa 21.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 17–18.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Samaraweera, P., 2005. Kalametiya Sanctuary; Karagan Lewaya 19.2; Hambantota: Maha Lewaya 21.2; Hambanota (sic) wetlands 19-21.2; Bundala NP and vicinity 20-21.2; Wirawila 21.2; Debarawewa 21.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 17–18.
Wijemanne, A., & Samaraweera, P., 1993. Bodhinagala-Horana. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 33.
Wikramanayake, T., Samaraweera, P., & Kahandawela, C., 2001. Negombo Lagoon and Muthurajawela 25.11; Dikkelle F R, Pannala 25.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 170–171.

Samarawickrama, Pradeep

Bibliography

Samarawickrama, P., Ariyasiri, K., Menike, U., Samarasingha, N., & Meegaskumbura, M., 2011. Observations of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) nesting in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 38 (2): 1–4.

Samarawickrama, V. A. M.

Bibliography

Samarawickrama, V. A. M., Ranawana, K. B., & Samarawickrama, V. A. P., 2006. Observations on the nesting of the brown wood owl, *Strix leptogrammica ochrygenys* in Gannoruwa forest reserve, Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 1: 73–78.

Samarawickrama, V. A. P.

Bibliography

Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Ekanayake, S. P., Kekulandala, L. D. C. B., Samarawickrama, V. A. P., Ratnayake, N. D., & Fernando, R. H. S. S., 2002. *An Assessment of the Status of the Biodiversity in the Muthurajawela Wetland Sanctuary.* Colombo: IUCN Sri Lanka Country Office. Pp. i–iv, 1–48.
Samarawickrama, V. A. M., Ranawana, K. B., & Samarawickrama, V. A. P., 2006. Observations on the nesting of the brown wood owl, *Strix leptogrammica ochrygenys* in Gannoruwa forest reserve, Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 1: 73–78.

Samarpan, Amano

Bibliography

Samarpan, A., 2006. *A photographic guide to the birds of India including Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, Pakistan and Bangladesh.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Wisdom Tree. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 1–160.

Samarpan, A., 2009. *Indian birds in focus: birds of the Indian Subcontinent and their habitats.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Wisdom Tree. Pp. 1–118.
Samarpan, A., 2013. The kingfishers of Goa. *BirdingASIA* 19: 95–98.

Samayawardhana, L. A.

Bibliography
Samayawardhana, L. A., 1994. Bio diversity of Sri Lanka and its importance. *Loris* 20 (4): 194–197.

Samayawardhena, L. A.

Bibliography
Samayawardhena, L. A., 1993. Mixed species foraging birds in tropical rain forest. *Loris* 20 (1): 5–6.

Samayawardhena, Lionel A.

Bibliography
Samayawardhena, L. A., 1999. Orientation in migrating birds—a mystery remains. *Loris* 22 (1): 33–34.

Sambath, S.

Bibliography
Chandra, K., & Sambath, S., (eds.) 2016. *Faunal diversity of Veerangana Durgawati Wildlife Sanctuary, District Damoh, Madhya Pradesh. Conservation Area Series, 56*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–393.
Chandra, K., & Sambath, S., (eds.) 2019. *Faunal diversity of Singhori Wildlife Sanctuary, District Raisen, Madhya Pradesh. Conservation Area Series, 57*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–394.
Talmale, S. S., Alam, I., Sambath, S., Rao, D. V., Singh, A., & Dubey, S., 2020. Aves. In: Jaiswal. (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Bhoj Wetland, Bhopal: A Ramsar Site of Madhya Pradesh, Wetland Ecosystem Series, 22*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 217–266.
Talmale, S. S., Sambath, S., Pati, K. S., Gupta, D., & Limje, M. E., 2014. Pellet analysis of Indian Eagle-owl, *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Franklin) from Singhori Wildlife Sanctuary, Raisen District, Madhya Pradesh—a case study. *International Journal of Biotechnology and Biosciences* 4 (1): 66–69 (2013).

Sambyal, D. S.

Bibliography
Katoch, R. C., & Sambyal, D. S., 1992. Isolation of Salmonella newport from Himalayan Horned Eagle Owl. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 69 (7): 664.

Sambyal, Krishika

Bibliography
Singh, R. V., & Sambyal, K., 2021. Unsuccessful rearing record of White-breasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus* at CSIR-IIIM Campus Jammu, India. Bird-o-soar #76. *Zoo's Print* 36 (3): 34–36.

Samidurai, Jayakumar

Bibliography
Samidurai, J., & Subramanian, M., 2015. Breeding record of the Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koonthankulam Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 30 (1): 14–15.
Samidurai, J., Santhanakrishnan, B., & Mayilsamy, M., 2014. Stray dog *Canis familiaris* preying on threatened birds in Vedanthangal bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 24 (1): 32.

Samkumar, P. B.

Bibliography
Samkumar, P. B., 2017. Eyebrowed Thrush *Turdus obscurus* at Iringole *kavu*—a new bird for Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 50–52.

Samotskaya, Veronika

Bibliography
Kvartalnov, P., Abdulnazarov, A., Samotskaya, V., Poznyakova, J., Ilyina, I., Bannikova, A., & Solovyeva, E., 2013. Nesting of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*: a preliminary report. *Forktail* 29: 37–42.

Sampath, K.

Bibliography
Sampath, K., 1987. Habitat utilization of some wintering shorebirds in Point Calimere Sanctuary. Tiruchirapalli, Bharathidasan University. M.Phil.
Sampath, K., 1989. A unique albino Whimbrel. *Blackbuck* 5 (1&2): 28.
Sampath, K., 1989. *Studies on the ecology of shorebirds (Aves: Charadriiformes) of the Great Vedaranyam Swamp and the Pichavaram mangroves of India*. Parangipettai, Annamalai University. Ph.D.
Sampath, K., 1990. Food of the Spotted Sandpiper *Tringa glareola* Linn. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 297.
Sampath, K., 1991. Food habits of shorebirds from the Great Vedaranyam Salt Swamp of Tamil Nadu, India. *Stilt* 19: 50–52.
Sampath, K., 1993. Ecological evaluation of irrigation tanks in the Tiruvannamalai Sambuvarayar District of Tamil Nadu, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 142–144.
Sampath, K., & Krishnamurthy, K., 1989. Shorebirds of the salt ponds at the Great Vedaranyam Salt Swamp - Tamil Nadu, India. *Stilt* 15: 20–23.
Sampath, K., & Krishnamurthy, K., 1993. Birds of the Pichavaram Mangroves and the adjoining coastal environs. *Journal of Ecological Society* 6: 23–38.
Sampath, K., Krishnamurthy, K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1995. Foraging behaviour of shorebirds. *Journal of Ecological Society* 8: 13–22.

Sampathkumar, P.

Bibliography
Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sampathkumar, P., 1997. Rare sighting and range extension of European Bee-eater Merops apiaster. *NLBW* 37 (1): 15.

Sample, S. M.

Bibliography

Sample, S. M., 1977. Salim Ali's note book. *NLBW* 17 (4): 10.

Samraj, T. K.

Bibliography

Samraj, T. K., 2018. The call of darkness. *Piculet* 1 (2): 21–27.

Samreen, Naseem

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Samson A.

Samson, A.

Samson, Arockianathan

Bibliography

Arockianathan, S., Balasundharam, R., Arunachalam, V., & Pandiyan, R., 2015. Occupation of Indian Giant Squirrel nests by White-rumped Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in India. *Podoces* 10 (2): 35–36.

Bajpai, H., & Samson, A., 2020. White-rumped Vulture nestling predation by stray dog in Madhya Pradesh, India. Bird-o-soar #57. *Zoo's Print* 35 (10): 41–43.

Chitheena, A., Ramakrishna, B., & Samson, A., 2018. Study on fruit and seeding eating by birds in the Upper Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 13 (1): 8–17.

Deepan, R., Vikram, B., Harish, B., Ramakrishnan, B., & Samson, A., 2017. Occurrence of Tricoloured Munia (*Lonchura malacca*) in Karur District, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Applied Science and Research* 5 (6): 79–80.

Karthick S., Ramakrishnan B., Samson A., & Santhoshkumar P., 2017. House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* feeding on dressed meat. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56.

Moinudheen, N., & Samson, A., 2021. Record of Garganey in Nilgiris. Bird-o-soar #69. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 29–30.

Moinudheen, N., & Samson, A., 2022. Migratory sites of Kashmir Flycatcher *Ficedula subrubra* in Nilgiris and its migratory status in India. *Podoces* 16 (1–2): 13–17.

Pathania, S., Samson, A., & Leonaprincy, J., 2020. A record on colour aberration in Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker in Himachal Pradesh, India. Bird-o-soar #62. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 42–44.

Ramakrishnan B, Samson A, Veeramani, A., Karthick S, & Vijay K, 2015. Nesting of Shaheen Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 54 (4): 42-43 (2014).

Ramakrishnan B., Vijay K., Samson A., & Karthick S., 2017. First photographic record of Blue and White Flycatcher (*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (3): 35–backcover (2016).

Samson, A., Princy, J. L., Moinudheen, N., & Ranjitha, J., 2022. Nesting record of Black-and-Orange Flycatcher *Ficedula nigrorufa* in Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, India. *Podoces* 16 (1–2): 18–19.

Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2016. Observation of a population of Egyptian Vultures *Neophron percnopterus* in Ramanagaram Hills, Karnataka, southern India. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 36–49. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.3.

Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2017. Accidental death of a feeding vulture. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56.

Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2017. Scavenging mode of vertebrate scavengers on domestic buffalos *Bubalus bubalis* (Linnaeus, 1785) killed by Tiger *Panthera tigris* and natural deaths in southern India. *Podoces* 12 (1): 22–26.

Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2018. White Stork: Sighting record of *Ciconia ciconia* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Nilgiris, India. Bird-o-soar #19. *Zoo's Print* 33 (8): 16–18.

Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2018. Long-billed Vultures: Additional new breeding site of Long-billed Vultures (*Gyps indicus*) in Moyar Valley, Tamil Nadu, southern India. Bird-o-soar #09. *Zoo's Print* 33 (1): 23–25.

Samson, A., & Ramakrishnan, B., 2020. The Critically Endangered White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Sigur Plateau, Western Ghats, India: Population, breeding ecology, and threats. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16752–16763. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.3034.12.13.16752-16763.

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bha, J. B., & Ravi, P., 2018. Diversity and status of avifauna in Doddabetta hills and surrounding areas of Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris Plateau, Western Ghats, southern India. Bird-o-soar #13. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 23–36.

Samson A, Ramakrishnan B, Karthick S, Santhosh Kumar P, Ilakkia M., Chitheena A., Beulah Bha J, & Ravi P., 2016. Occurrence of Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto longimembris*) and the power-line causalities (sic) in the Upper Nilgiris, southern Western Ghats. *NLBW* 55 (3): 34-35 (2015).

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. Wild boar predation on White-rumped vulture fledgling. *Zoo's Print* 31 (8): 8.

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Santhoshkumar, P., & Karthick, S., 2017. Observation of Shaheen Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* (Aves: Falconiformes: Falconidae) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (10): 10850–10852.

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Veeramani, A., & Ravi, P., 2016. Population status and habitat preference of Vultures in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 11 (1): 7–12.

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.

Samuel, Jency

Bibliography

Samuel, J., 2014. Sighting of Baillon's Crake *Porzana pusilla* near Chennai, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 224–225 (2013).

Samuel, K. A.

Bibliography

Samuel, K. A., & Alexander, K. M., 1991. Distribution pattern of certain metabolites int he ventricular myocardia of the House Crow, Corvus splendens. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 37 (1-2): 47–51.

San Han, U.

Bibliography

Sayer, J. A., & San Han, U., 1983. Waterfowl conservation on Inle and Mong Pai Lake, Southern Shan State.

Sancheti, Aditi

Bibliography

Robin, V. V., Katti, M., Purushotham, C., Sancheti, A., & Sinha, A., 2011. Singing in the sky: song variation in an endemic bird on the sky islands of southern India. *Animal Behaviour* 82: 513–520.

Sanchez, Antonio

Bibliography

Riyahi, S., Hammer, O., Arbabi, T., Sanchez, A., Roselaar, C. S., Aliabadian, M., & Saetre, G.-P., 2013. Beak and skull shapes of human commensal and non-commensal house sparrows *Passer domesticus*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 13: 200. DOI: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/13/200.

Sandeep, M.

Bibliography

Sandeep, M., Srinivas, P., Narayana, B. L., & Adimallaiah, D., 2015. Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) egg is hatched by a domestic hen. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 54–55.

Sandegren, Linus

Bibliography

Hasan, B., Melhus, A., Sandegren, L., Alam, M., & Olsen, B., 2014. The Gull (*Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus*) as an environmental bioindicator and reservoir for antibiotic resistance on the coastlines of the Bay of Bengal. *Microbial Drug Resistance* 2014: 1–6 [10.1089/mdr.2013.0233].

Sandel, Brody

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.

Sanders, Nathan J.

Bibliography

Acharya, B. K., Sanders, N. J., Vijayan, L., & Chettri, B., 2011. Elevational gradients in bird diversity in the Eastern Himalaya: An evaluation of distribution patterns and their underlying mechanisms. *PLoS ONE* 6 (12): e29097. URL: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0029097.

Sanderson, G. P. [=Sanderson, George Peress]

Sanderson, George Peress (1848–1892; England)
Joined the Irrigation Department in Mysore. Big-game hunter. Invented the 'kheddah' method of trapping wild elephants for subsequent taming and training in forestry work. Worked for the British government in India.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. George P. Sanderson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_P._Sanderson. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Sanderson, G. P., 1880. The Aracan Silver-Pheasant. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 493.
Sanderson, G. P., 1882. *Thirteen Years Among the Wild Beasts of India.* London, UK: William H. Allen & Co.

Sandgren, B.

Bibliography

Walinder, G., & Sandgren, B., 1983. Artlista over faglar observerade i Nepal, 10.3 - 12.4 1982.

Sandhu, H. S.

Bibliography

Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, H. S., 1981. *Harmful birds and their control.* Punjab: Punjab Agricultural University.

Sandhu, J. S.

Sandhu, Jaswinder S.

Bibliography

Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Sandhu, J. S., 1991. Some additions to the checklist of birds of Punjab. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 23–28.
Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Sandhu, J. S., 1993. Bird mortality on roads in Punjab (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 111.
Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., & Toor, H. S., 1985. Bird community associated with Indian Coral Tree Erythrina indica during the peak flowering period. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 12: 216–222.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, J. S., 1987. Imprinting in Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha. JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 198–199.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Toor, H. S., 1988. Roadside birds in Punjab (India): relation to mortality from vehicles. *Environmental Conservation* 15: 303–310.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., & Sohi, A. S., 1986. Pesticidal mortality of Crimson-breasted Barbet

Megalaima haemacephala with a note on its body size. *Bull. BOC* 106 (3): 93–96.
Rishi, L. B., & Sandhu, J. S., 1993. Avian nesting and roosting on Eucalyptus trees in Punjab. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 192.
Rishi, L. B., & Sandhu, J. S., 1998. Changes in the bird community of a Eucalypt agroforestry woodlot after logging. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 103–110.
Rishi, L. B., & Sandhu, J. S., 1999. Role of Eucalyptus woodlots in owl conservation in Punjab. *Tigerpaper* 26: 15–17.
Rishi, L. B., Sandhu, J. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 2001. New additions to the checklist of birds in Punjab. *Tigerpaper* 28 (2): 23–24.
Sandhu, J. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1990. The plight of wildlife in Punjab. *Tigerpaper* 17 (4): 17–20.
Sandhu, J. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1993. Population trends of Columbids in the Punjab agroecosystem (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 216.
Sandhu, P. S., & Sandhu, J. S., 1993. Parakeet damage to Marigold crop. (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 229.
Sandhu, J. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1998. Population trends of Columbids in the agroecosystem at Ludhiana. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 111–120.
Sandhu, J. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1989. Ecology of the Harike Wetland: An overview. In: Sharma, S. K., & Chopra, S., (eds.). *Proceedings of the First National Seminar on Wetlands*. Chandigarh: The Environment Society of Chandigarh. Pp. 24–30.

Sandhu, P. S.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1981. Birds - off Sukhna Lake. *NLBW* 21 (1): 5.
Chakravarthy, A. K., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1981. Lesser Grey Shrike (*Lanius minor*) off Sukhna Lake. *NLBW* 21 (6): 11.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1980. Rufousbacked shrike. *NLBW* 20 (2): 7.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1983. Occurrence of the Northern Green Barbet *Megalaima zeylanica caniceps* (Franklin) at Ludhiana (Punjab). *JBNHS* 79 (2): 415.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1984. Morphometric variation in a population of the House Crow, *Corvus splendens*. *Le Gerfaut* 74: 139–144.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1988. Response of the Baya Weaverbird (*Ploceus philippinus*) to eggs of the White-throated Munia (*Lonchura malabarica*): relation to possible incipient brood parasitism. *Zoologischer Anz* 220: 216–222.
Dhindsa, M. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1988. Vinaceous-breasted *Anthus roseatus* and Upland *A. sylvanus* Pipits at Ludhiana, Punjab. *Geobios New Reports* 7: 75–76.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Toor, H. S., 1983. Some observations on the breeding of the Chinese Whitebreasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus chinensis* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 80 (1): 213–214.
Dhindsa, M. S., Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1984. Community structure of birds damanging Pearl Millet and Sorghum and estimation of grain loss. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 11 (1): 154–159.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Sandhu, J. S., 1991. Some additions to the checklist of birds of Punjab. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 23–28.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Toor, H. S., 1988. Roadside birds in Punjab (India): relation to mortality from vehicles. *Environmental Conservation* 15: 303–310.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1991. House Crow damage to sprouting sunflower. *Tropical Pest Management* 37 (2): 179–181.
Rishi, L. B., Sandhu, J. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 2001. New additions to the checklist of birds in Punjab. *Tigerpaper* 28 (2): 23–24.
Sandhu, P. S., 1982. A systematic approach to bird pest management. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal, & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 143–150.
Sandhu, P. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1982. Damage by Rose Ringed Parakeet and some other animal pests to almond at Ludhiana, Punjab. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 52 (11): 779–781.
Sandhu, P. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1983. An albino Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis tristis* (Linnaeus) from Ludhiana, Punjab. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 73–74.
Sandhu, P. S., & Saini, H. K., 1991. Occurrence of the Blyth's Pipt, (sic) *Anthus godlewskii* (Taczanowskii) at Ludhiana, Punjab. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 71–72.
Sandhu, J. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1993. Population trends of Columbids in the Punjab agroecosystem (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 216.
Sandhu, P. S., & Sandhu, J. S., 1993. Parakeet damage to Marigold crop. (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 229.
Sandhu, J. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1998. Population trends of Columbids in the agroecosystem at Ludhiana. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 111–120.
Sandhu, P. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1987. Evaluation of methiocarb and thiram as seed treatments for protecting sprouting maize from birds in Punjab (India). *Tropical Pest Management* 33: 370–372.
Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1980. Seasonal and diurnal fluctuations in the population of bird fauna on the natural vegetation in the vicinity of Halwara Airfield. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 7 (1): 18–28.
Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1981. Bird damage to peach, Prunus persica Batsch. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 8: 308–310.

Toor, H. S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1982. *A checklist of the birds of Punjab and Chandigarh.* Ludhiana: Published by the authors. Pp. 1–37.

Sandhu, S. K.

Bibliography

Sandhu, S. K., 1993. *Ecological Studies on the Association of Birds with Trees with Special Reference to Nest-Site Selection.* Ludhiana, India: Punjab Agricultural University.

Sandilya, T.

Bibliography

Prasanna, M., Sandilya, T., Belliappa, K. M., Nityananda, V., Gulati, R., & Vittal, B. S., 1995. Valley School birds. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137–138.

Sandilyan, S.

Bibliography

Sandilyan, S., 2011. A scanty report on migratory waterbird of Indian mangroves—the main bugbear. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 252–253.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Saravanan, S., 2007. Studies on the role of partners in nest building activity of the Wire Tailed (*sic*) Swallow (*Hirundo smithii*) in Kodiyampalayam area, near Pichavaram Mangroves. *NLBW* 47 (3): 40–43.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2008. Nesting of Wire-tailed Swallow *Hirundo smithii* in Kodiyampalayam, Pichavaram mangroves, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 27.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2010. Do agriculture lands serve as alternative habitat for shorebirds? A systemiatic survey is the need of this hour in India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (3): 194–195.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2010. Major decline in species-richness of waterbirds in the Pichavaram mangrove wetlands, southern India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (2): 91–98.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., Nagarajan, R., Saravanand, M., & Saranraj, S., 2008. A month-long survey of Arrupathi wetland, Nagapattinam district, Tranqubar taluk, Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 48 (4): 60–61.

Sane, S. R.

Bibliography

Sane, S. R., 1978. Trade in munias. *Hornbill* 1978 (January-March): 40–41.

Sane, S. R., 1990. Some aspects of the wildlife/pet trade in India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 523–543.

Sane, S. R., & Kannan, P., 1985. Down plumage in Parakeets, Genus *Psittacula*. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 200–202.

Sane, S. R., Kannan, P., Rajendran, C. G., Ingle, S. T., & Bhagwat, A. M., 1987. On the taxonomic status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 127–134.

Sanft, Kurt

Bibliography

Sanft, K., 1953. On the status of the Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis* (Blyth). *Ibis* 95 (4): 702–703.

Sangadhiya, Manoj

Bibliography

Sangadhiya, M., 2015. Short birding notes: Masked Booby at Datardi, Mahuva, Dist. Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 20.

Sångberg, Ola

Bibliography

Grundsten, M., Sångberg, O., & Thankachan, D., 2018. First documented record of Chinese Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone incei* on the Andaman Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 44–45.

Sangha, G. K.

Bibliography

Dang, H. R., Kaur, B., & Sangha, G. K., 1998. Seasonal ovarian changes in relation to thyroid and climatic factors in Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* Latham. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 53–60.

Sangha, G. K., & Prasad, R. K., 1991. Protein changes in immature chick ovary : a histochemical and biochemical study. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 59–64.

Sangha, H.

Sangha, H. S.

Sangha, Harkirat

Sangha, Harkirat S.

Sangha, Harkirat Singh

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., & Sangha, H. S., 2019. First photographic record of Cetti's Warbler *Cettia cetti* from Himachal Pradesh, and a review of its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 173–176.

Balachandran, S., & Sangha, H. S., 1994. Waders of India: Systematic List.

Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sangha, H. S., 2008. Orange-headed Thrush *Zoothera citrina cyanota*—a first record for Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 19.

Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sangha, H. S., 2016. Nesting of Purple-rumped Sunbird *Leptocoma zeylonica* in southern Rajasthan, and its occurrence in the Thar Desert. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 10–11.

Bhardwaj, G. S., Sangha, H. S., & Mistry, D., 2009. Unusual nest of Crested Bunting *Melophus lathami* at Suhagpura, Pratapgarh district, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 165–166 (2008).

Khandal, D., Sharma, S., & Sangha, H. S., 2020. Puff-throated Babbler *Pellorneum ruficeps* in Phulwari ki Nal Wildlife Sanctuary: A new species for Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 162–163.

Kulshreshtha, M., & Sangha, H., 1993. Wetting of eggs by Blackwinged Stilt. *NLBW* 33 (4): 79.

Kulshreshtha, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2003. The Spanish Sparrow *Passer hispaniolensis* found nesting in Hanumangarh District, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 149–150.

Naoroji, R., & Sangha, H., 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1–38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by: Rishad Naoroji).

Naoroji, R., & Sangha, H. S., 2006. Arunachal Pradesh, India: an ornithological diary from December 2005. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 120–131.

Naoroji, R., & Sangha, H. S., 2011. Threats to habitat and wildlife in Changthang and Rupshu areas of Ladakh: a case study at Hanle. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 2–6.

Naoroji, R., & Sangha, H. S., 2013. Status and distribution of raptors in Rajasthan. In: *Faunal Diversity of Rajasthan, India. General Background and Ecology of Vertebrates*. (B. K. Sharma, S. Kulshreshtha, & A. R. Rahmani, eds). New York: Springer. Pp. 357–409.

Naoroji, R., Sangha, H. S., & Barua, M., 2005. The Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* and Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* in the Garo Hills, Meghalaya, India. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 103–105.

Poonia, S. S., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Sharma, M., 2014. The Buff-bellied Pipit *Anthus rubescens japonicus* at Tal Chhapar, Churu District: A new species for the Thar Desert, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 164–165.

Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2012. Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla* in Gopalpura Hills, Tal Chhapar (Churu district, Rajasthan): a new species for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 159–160.

Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2013. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 159–160.

Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2019. The Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* in Tal Chhapar Wildlife Sanctuary—second record for Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 116: 98–99. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/121071.

Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., Thomas, J., & Sangha, H. S., 2014. First records of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 64–67.

Saikia, P. J., & Sangha, H. S., 2018. Purple Sunbird *Cinnyris asiaticus* congregating to feed on syrup of pearl millet *Pennisetum glaucum* flour and water, in Jodhpur, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 52–53.

Sangha, H. S., 1978. Crows and Kites. *NLBW* 18 (8): 13–14.

Sangha, H. S., 1979. Najafgarh Jheel. *NLBW* 19 (12): 12.

Sangha, H. S., 1979. Move for census of Great Indian Bustard (courtesy Times of India.). *NLBW* 19 (11): 12.

Sangha, H. S., 1980. Flying accidents. *NLBW* 20 (12): 10.

Sangha, H. S., 1984. The speed of Cattle Egrets. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 19.

Sangha, H. S., 1984. A friendly flycatcher. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 14.

Sangha, H. S., 1984. Miscellaneous observations: Birding at Tripura. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 11–12.

Sangha, H. S., 1984. Miscellaneous observation: Black Partridge in Ganganagar District, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 12.

Sangha, H. S., 1984. Miscellaneous observation: Eucalyptus and birds. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 12.

Sangha, H. S., 1987. Roosting habits of grey partridge. *NLBW* 27 (7-8): 15.

Sangha, H. S., 1989. Notes on the nesting behaviour of Mahratta Woodpecker. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 7–8.

Sangha, H. S., 1993. Birds of Palni Hills. *NLBW* 33 (5): 86–88.

Sangha, H. S., 1993. Avifaunal survey of Desert National Park, Rajasthan, India. *OBC Bull.* 18: 13.

Sangha, H. S., 1994. Birds recorded in the Desert National Park. *OBC Bull.* 20: 10.

Sangha, H. S., 1994. Black Tern at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 34 (2): 34.

Sangha, H. S., 1994. Marbled Teal in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 34 (2): 34.

Sangha, H. S., 1995. Birdwatching on the Manauli Island, Marine National Park. *NLBW* 35 (4): 72–73.

Sangha, H. S., 1995. Birds foraging on locusts in the Thar Desert. *NLBW* 35 (4): 73–74.

Sangha, H. S., 1995. Birds Recorded in the Desert National Park, Rajasthan, India.

Sangha, H. S., 1998. Flamingo surveys at Sambhar Lake (Rajasthan), India. *Flamingo Specialist Group Newsletter.* 8 (March 1988): 24–25.

Sangha, H. S., 1998. Comments on the avian fauna of Sajjangarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 38 (3): 55.

Sangha, H. S., 1998. Sightings of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) in Rajasthan far from its fluvial (Riverain) habitat. *NLBW* 38 (5): 86.

Sangha, H. S., 1998. Waterbirds of Sambhar Lake: Checklist - Upto May 1998: 4.

Sangha, H. S., 1999. Short-toed Lark *Calandrella cinerea* feeding on Pearl Millet *Pennisetum typhoides* in Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 474.

Sangha, H. S., 1999. An unusual nesting site of *Nectarinia asiatica*. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 475.

Sangha, H. S., 1999. Records of significance from Pulicat, Andhra Pradesh and Punjab. *NLBW* 39 (2): 36–37.

Sangha, H. S., 2000. Recent sightings of *Vanellus gregarius* (Pallas) at Tal Chhapar and Revasa, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 278–279.

Sangha, H. S., 2001. Notes on Longeared Owl, Hume's Short Toed Lark and on Purple and Green Cochoas in Mizoram. *NLBW* 41 (2): 27–backcover.

Sangha, H. S., 2002. Occurrence and association of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* with other species at Sambhar, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 301–302.

Sangha, H. S., 2003. Shikra attacks photographer. *NLBW* 43 (4): 59.

Sangha, H. S., 2005. New and significant records from the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 33–34.

Sangha, H. S., 2009. The birds of Sambhar Lake and its environs. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 82–97 (2008).

Sangha, H. S., 2009. Sighting of Black-throated Thrush *Turdus ruficollis atrogularis* in the Desert National Park, Jaisalmer, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 221–222 (2008).

Sangha, H. S., 2010. Spotted Creeper *Salpornis spilonotus* ringed at Grass Farm Nursery, Khatipura, Jaipur, found at the same site after a decade! *BirdingASIA* 14: 94.

Sangha, H. S., 2010. Cover of *Indian Birds* vol. 5 no. 6. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.

Sangha, H. S., 2011. First record of Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* nesting on an electricity pylon, near Sri Dungargarh, Bikaner district, Rajasthan, India. *BirdingASIA* 15: 74–75.

Sangha, H. S., 2011. ["I read the lead article on Gwendolen (Wendy) Mary Beryl Sparks …"]. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 56.

Sangha, H. S., 2012. Wallcreeper *Tichodroma muraria* in Gajner, Bikaner district, Rajasthan: a new record for the Thar Desert. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 171.

Sangha, H. S., 2012. Nilgiri Pipit *Anthus nilghiriensis* feeding in flowing water. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 231 (2011).

Sangha, H. S., 2013. Nesting of Indian Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa* on electricity pylons near Bikaner, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 10–11.

Sangha, H. S., 2013. The Common Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* at Harike: a new record for Punjab. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 79.

Sangha, H. S., 2013. Comments on sightings in *BirdingASIA* 19. *BirdingASIA* 20: 10.

Sangha, H. S., 2014. Yellow-eyed Pigeon *Columba eversmanni* at Jorbeer, Bikaner, Rajasthan, India. *BirdingASIA* 22: 8.

Sangha, H. S., 2015. 'Tundra' Bean Goose *Anser fabalis rossicus*/*serrirostris* at Tahla Lake, Alwar district, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 94–98.

Sangha, H. S., 2015. The Malayan Night-Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* in Mount Harriet National Park, Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 128–129 (2014).

Sangha, H. S., 2015. Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica* feeding on sugary syrup exuding from '*jalebis*'. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 165–166.

Sangha, H. S., 2015. The Buff-bellied Pipit *Anthus rubescens japonicus* at Ranthambhore, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 229–230 (2014).

Sangha, H. S., 2016. Book review: *Birds of Rajasthan* by Rakesh Vyas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 87–88.

Sangha, H. S., 2017. Winter records of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* from Sambhar Lake and its environs, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 22–23.

Sangha, H. S., 2017. Occurrence of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* in Pearl Millet *Pennisetum glaucum*, and Sorghum *Sorghum bicolor* fields in Ajmer District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 53–54.

Sangha, H. S., 2017. Status of Northern Long-eared Owl *Asio otus* at Harike, Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 81.

Sangha, H. S., 2020. Common Merganser *Mergus merganser* specimen shot at Isarda Dam, Tonk District, Rajasthan, and its status in peninsular India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 182–185.

Sangha, H. S., 2020. Morphometrics of Crab Plover *Dromas ardeola* in the Gulf of Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 21.

Sangha, H. S., 2020. A Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* at Sambhar Lake, and its status in Rajasthan. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 198.

Sangha, H. S., 2021. Notes on Hen Harrier *Circus cyaneus* in Tal Chhapar Wildlife Sanctuary, Churu District, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/118492.

Sangha, H. S., 2021. *Waders of the Indian Subcontinent.* Jaipur, India: Published by the author; with support from WWF-India. Pp. i–xvi, 1–520.

Sangha, H. S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2008. First nesting record of Black-naped Monarch-Flycatcher *Hypothymis azurea* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 20.

Sangha, H. S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2011. Western Crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus occipitalis* in Sitamata Wildlife Sanctuary, southern Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 50.

Sangha, H. S., Bhardwaj, G. S., & Mistry, D., 2009. The first breeding record of the Asian Brown Flycatcher *Muscicapa dauurica poonensis* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 24–25.

Sangha, H. S., Bhardwaj, G. S., & Poonia, S. S., 2012. Huge concentrations of the White-eyed Buzzard *Butastur teesa* at Tal Chhapar Wildlife Sanctuary, Churu district, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 139–140.

Sangha, H. S., Bhatnagar, G., & Poonia, S. S., 2010. Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* at Tal Chhappar: first record for Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 168–169.

Sangha, H. S., & Devarshi, D., 2006. Birds of Mount Abu Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 26–32.

Sangha, H. S., & Devarshi, D., 2007. Sighting of Rock Bunting *Emberiza cia* Linnaeus at Mount Abu, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 104–105 (2006).

Sangha, H. S., & Devarshi, D., 2011. Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus* in Phulwari-ki-Naal Wildlife Sanctuary, Udaipur district, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 107 (2): 173–174 (2010).

Sangha, H. S., Devarshi, D., & Bhatnagar, G., 2005. Alpine Swift Tachymarptis melba: New to the Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 70.

Sangha, H. S., Devarshi, D., & Sharma, S. K., 2007. The Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde in Phulwari Wildlife Sanctuary—first record for Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 98–99 (2006).

Sangha, H. S., & Dhumal, S. S., 2015. Sightings of Buffy Fish-Owl *Ketupa ketupu* and Mangrove Pitta *Pitta megarhyncha* in Sundarbans Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 225–226 (2014).

Sangha, H. S., Dhumal, S. S., & Ovalekar, S., 2014. The first breeding record of the Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* for the Indian Subcontinent in Ladakh, Jammu & Kashmir. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 146–148.

Sangha, H. S., & Divyabhanusinh. 2011. A contribution to the bibliography of South Asian ornithology: an addenda to *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. By Aasheesh Pittie. 2010. Ranikhet: (*Permanent Black. Price: Rs 795/£ 45.50)*. *Cheetal* 49 (4): 7–33.

Sangha, H. S., Ganpule, P., & Raote, N. S., 2016. Wing-tagged Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* in the Little Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 73.

Sangha, H. S., & Garg, S., 2018. The Red-throated Pipit *Anthus cervinus* on Great Nicobar Island, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 61–62.

Sangha, H. S., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1993. Birds recorded during a visit to the Desert National Park, Rajasthan. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 102.

Sangha, H. S., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1999. Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons*) found breeding in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 39 (4): 63–64.
Sangha, H. S., & Kulshreshtha, M., 2004. Broad-billed Sandpiper *Limicola falcinellus*: An addition to the avifauna of Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 318.
Sangha, H. S., & Kulshreshtha, M., 2009. Locations of Sind Sparrow sightings along the Rajasthan canal and the River Sutlej. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 91–92 (2008).
Sangha, H. S., & Kumar, S., 2008. Recent records of Yellow-eyed Pigeon *Columba eversmanni* in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 212–213 (2007).
Sangha, H. S., Kumar, S., & Divyabhanusinh. 2011. Spotted Redshank *Tringa erythropus* catching fish in association with Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* in Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 47.
Sangha, H. S., & Malik, D., 2010. Observations on wintering Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* at Zainabad, Little Rann of Kachchh, Surendranagar district, Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 176–177.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2003. Oriental Turtle-dove *Streptopelia orientalis*: a new species for the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 528 (2002).
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2003. Blue-throated Flycatcher *Cyornis rubeculoides* Vigors in the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 534–535 (2002).
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Barua, M., 2003. Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis*: an addition to the avifauna of Ladakh. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 104–105.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2003. High-altitude records of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* in Himachal Pradesh and Jammu and Kashmir, India. *Forktail* 19: 141–142.
Sangha, H. S., & Devarshi, D., 2004. Asian Brown Flycatcher *Muscicapa dauurica* at Mt. Abu, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 161–162.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2004. Nesting of Great Rosefinch *Carpodacus rubicilla* at Loma, Ladakh, India. *Forktail* 20: 140.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2004. Nidification of the Common Raven *Corvus corax* in the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 321–323.
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2005. Occurrence of Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* in Ladakh. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 99.
Sangha, H., & Naoroji, R., 2006. Birds recorded during seven expeditions to Ladakh from 1997 to 2003. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 290–304 (2005).
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2006. Large Pied Wagtail *Motacilla maderaspatensis* Gmelin in Ladakh. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 341 (2005).
Sangha, H. S., & Naoroji, R., 2007. New and significant records of birds in Arunachal Pradesh, north-east India. *Forktail* 23 (August): 179–181.
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Sharma, M., 2007. The Crested Tit-warbler *Leptopoecile elegans* in north-west Arunachal Pradesh. An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 23–25.
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Sharma, M., 2007. Noteworthy records from western Arunachal Pradesh in October–November 2006. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 199–200.
Sangha, H. S., & Penhallurick, J., 2007. Vinaceous Rosefinch *Carpodacus vinaceus* Verreaux in Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 103–104 (2006).
Sangha, H. S., & Poonia, S. S., 2013. First record of Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 154–155.
Sangha, H. S., & Poonia, S. S., 2016. Recovery of a ringed juvenile Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* at Sardarshahr, Thar Desert, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 17–18.
Sangha, H. S., & Sangha, R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: White-winged Tern from Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56A.
Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., & Jain, A., 2013. The Black-browed Tit *Aegithalos bonvaloti* in Arunachal Pradesh: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 137–139.
Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., Poonia, S. S., Sridhar, S., Bhatnagar, G., & Jain, A., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria* at Tal Chhapar, Churu district, Rajasthan: the fourth record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 99–100.
Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., & Abhinav, C., 2013. The Himalayan Beautiful Rosefinch *Carpodacus pulcherrimus* in Sangla Valley, Kinnaur district, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 108–109.
Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., & Garg, S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* wintering in Jaipur, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 26–27.
Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., Singh, S., & Singh, C. V., 2017. Assemblages of White-winged Redstart *Phoenicurus erythrogastrus grandis* in the Spiti Valley. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 136–137.
Sangha, H. S., & Soni, R. G., 2003. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria* in Rajasthan: The second record for India. *Forktail* 19: 129–130.
Sangha, H. S., & Vardhan, H., 1998. Occurrence of the Whitewinged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 113–114.
Sangha, H. S., & Vardhan, H., 2003. Ruddy Turnstone *Arenaria interpres* Linn. at Phulera Lake, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 525 (2002).
Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2012. Purple-backed Starling *Sturnus sturninus* in the Andaman Islands, India, and its status in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 172–173.
Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., & Jain, A., 2014. Godlewski's Bunting *Emberiza godlewskii* in Arunachal Pradesh: A first breeding record for the Indian Subcontinent and review of its status in the region. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 49–51.
Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Abhinav, C., 2013. Long-billed Dowitcher *Limnodromus scolopaceus* at Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 101–103.
Soni, R. G., & Sangha, H. S., 2019. *Waders of India.* Jaipur, India: Patrika Publication. Pp. 1–128.
Undeland, P., & Sangha, H. S., 2002. Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos*: a new species for the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 18: 157.

Sangha, Rubaina

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., & Sangha, R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: White-winged Tern from Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56A.

Sanghani, Tushar M.

Bibliography

Sanghani, T. M., 2003. Variation recorded in the iris, leg and foot colouration in Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis. JBNHS* 100 (1): 109.

Sanghvi, Virendra R.

Bibliography

Sanghvi, V. R., Kharsani, T., & Dhulia, J., 2004. Some records of White-backed Vultures around Rajkot. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 10.

Sangster, E.

Bibliography

Berlijn, M., Endtz, O., Sangster, E., & Sangster, G., 1988. Vogel-verslag India 87-88.

Sangster, G.

Sangster, George

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Berlijn, M., Endtz, O., Sangster, E., & Sangster, G., 1988. Vogel-verslag India 87-88.

Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., Sangster, G., & Collinson, M., 2002. Guidelines for assigning species rank. *Ibis* 144 (3): 518–525.

Parkin, D. T., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Sangster, G., & Svensson, L., 2004. Species limits in *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers from the Western Palaearctic. *British Birds* 97: 276–299.

Knox, A. G., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds. *Ibis* 144 (4): 707–710.

Sangster, G., 1996. Stonechat systematics based on molecular distance data. *Dutch Birding* 18: 133–136.

Sangster, G., 2005. A name for the flamingo-grebe clade. *Ibis* 147 (3): 612–615.

Sangster, G., 2015. Book reviews: del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A., Sargatal, J. & Christie, D. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Special volume. New species and global index*. *Ibis* 157 (4): 899–900.

Sangster, G., 2015. Book reviews: White, C.M., Cade, T.J. & Enderson, J.H. *Peregrine Falcons of the world*. *Ibis* 157 (4): 906–907.

Sangster, G., Alström, P., Forsmark, E., & Olsson, U., 2010. Multilocus phylogenetic analysis of Old World chats and flycatchers reveals extensive paraphyly at family, subfamily and genus level (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 57: 380–392.

Sangster, G., Alström, P., Gaudin, J., & Olsson, U., 2021. A new genus for the White-tailed Flycatcher *Cyornis concretus* (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Zootaxa* 5072 (6): 599–600.

Sangster, G., Cancino, K. M., & Hutchinson, R. O., 2021. Taxonomic revision of the Savanna Nightjar (*Caprimulgus affinis*) complex based on vocalizations reveals three species. *Avian Research* 12: 1–8. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00288-z.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2013. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: ninth report. *Ibis* 155 (4): 898–907.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2015. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palaearctic birds: 10th report. *Ibis* 157 (1): 193–200.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2016. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: 11th report. *Ibis* 158 (1): 206–212.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2004. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: second report. *Ibis* 146 (1): 153–157.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., & Parkin, D. T., 2005. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: third report. *Ibis* 147 (4): 821–826.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Svensson, L., 2007. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: fourth report. *Ibis* 149 (4): 858–857.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2012. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: eighth report. *Ibis* 154 (4): 874–883.

Sangster, G., Knox, A. G., Helbig, A. J., & Parkin, D. T., 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for European birds. *Ibis* 144 (1): 153–159.

Sangster, G., Roselaar, C. S., Irestedt, M., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2016. Sillem's Mountain Finch *Leucosticte sillemi* is a valid species of rosefinch (*Carpodacus*, Fringillidae). *Ibis* 158 (1): 184–189.

Svensson, L., Collinson, M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2005. Species limits in the Red-breasted Flycatcher. *British Birds* 98 (October): 538–541.

Sangwan, P. S.

Bibliography

Sharma, S. C., & Sangwan, P. S., 2005. Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha* in Hissar District, Haryana. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 6–7.

Sani, Tarique

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., & Sani, T., 2009. Avifauna in and around Nagpur city of Maharashtra—an annotated, authentic, contemporary checklist. *NLBW* 49 (3): 35–40.

Kasambe, R., & Sani, T., 2010. Cooperative fishing by Great Cormorants (*Phalacocorax carbo*) (*sic*). *NLBW* 49 (6): 91 (2009).

Kasambe, R., Sani, T., & Kothe, S., 2008. Incidence and treatment of *Plasmodium* spp. in wild White-eyed Buzzard (*Butastur teesa*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 48 (1): 12–13.

Kasambe, R., Sani, T., & Shaad, M. S. R., 2006. First records of Red-necked Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*), Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*) and breeding of Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons*) in Nagpur district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 46 (4): 62–63 (with 2 photos).

Sani, T., & Kasambe, R., 2007. Photographic record of leucistic Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striata*. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 112.

Saniga, Miroslav

Bibliography

Saniga, M., 1995. Variability in coloration of Wallcreeper. *Dutch Birding* 17: 141–145.

Sanjay, G. S.

Bibliography

Karthikeyan, S., Jayanth, M. S., Hemanth, J., & Sanjay, G. S., 1993. Birds of Dandeli Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (5): 83–85.

Sanjay, G. S., 1993. An ecological study of birds at Kokkare Bellur. Conservation Corps Volunteer Programme. New Delhi, WWF-India.

Sanjayan, K. B.

Bibliography

Kalesh S., Sanjayan, K. B., Jayakumar K., Ramesh M., Kiran C. G., Charan H., & Baiju K., 2010. The faunal diversity of Achankovil Reserve Forests: a preliminary study. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (1): 2–6.

Ramesh, M., Sanjayan, K. B., Kalesh, S., Jayakumar, K., Charan, H., Chandran, D. S., Arun, C. G., Baiju, K., Rohit, S., & Ajithkumar, S., 2011. A rendezvous with Indian Broad-tailed Grasswarbler. *Mistnet* 12 (4): 13–15.

Sanjayan, K. B., 1998. Nesting of the Golden Backed Woodpecker. *NLBW* 38 (5): 81–82.

Sanjayan, K. B., 1999. Sighting of a rare species of bird at Thiruvananthapuram. *NLBW* 38 (6): 99–100.

Sanjayan, K. B., 2001. Rare sighting of Plaintive Cuckoo at Aakulam. *NLBW* 41 (3): 41–Backcover.

Sanjayan, K. B., 2001. Rare sighting of Orangebreasted Green Pigeon at Neyyar Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 41 (4): 55–Backcover.

Sanjeev Kumar, C.

Bibliography

Sanjeev Kumar, C., Sivaperuman, C., Pardeshi, M., & Baqri, Q. H., 2002. Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotus* (Pennant, 1769) in the Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 42 (5): 102.

Sanjeevani, I. K.

Bibliography

Sanjeevani, I. K., 2016. Ameenpur birding trip. *Pitta* NS 13 (10): 1–2.

Sanjit, Laishangbam

Bibliography

Sanjit, L., 2005. Northern Lapwings *Vanellus vanellus* in an agricultural field in Manipur, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 92.

Sanjit, L., & Bhatt, D., 2005. Egg cannibalism in Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striata*. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 92.

Sanjo Jose V.

Bibliography

Sanjo Jose V., & Nameer, P. O., 2019. The expanding distribution of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) as an indicator of changing climate in Kerala, southern India: A modelling study using MaxEnt. *Ecological Indicators* 110: 1–12. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2019.105930.

Sankar, Abhiram G.

Bibliography

Praveen, E. S., & Sankar, A. G., 2010. Recent sightings of Red-headed Falcon *Falco chiquera* from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (2&3): 11–12.

Sankar, K. [=Sankar, Kalyanasundaram]

Sankar, K. J. N. G.

Bibliography

Sankar, K. J. N. G., 1976. Occurrence of Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Latham) in Visakhapatnam (A.P.). *JBNHS* 72 (3): 857–858.

Sankar, Kalyanasundaram

Bibliography

Majumder, A., Basu, S., Sankar, K., & Quresh, Q., 2009. Some observations on vultures in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *JoTT* 1 (12): 627–628.

Majumder, A., Sankar, K., & Sykes, B. R., 2011. Records of the Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Madhya Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 15: 76.

Navaneethan, B., Sankar, K., Qureshi, Q., & Manjrekar, M., 2015. The status of vultures in Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8134–8138.

Pandey, S., Joshua, J., Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Birds of Rajaji National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 105–114 (1994).

Pasha, M. K. S., Jaypal, R., Areendran, G., Qureshi, Q., & Sankar, K., 2004. Birds of Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 2–9.

Pasha, M. K. S., & Sankar, K., 1996. Sighting of Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* (Pennant) in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 36 (2): 38–39.

Ramesh, T., Sankar, K., & Qureshi, Q., 2011. Status of vultures in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Western Ghats, India. *Forktail* 27: 96–97.

Sankar, K., 1986. Habitat utilization of shorebirds in Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary. Tiruchirappalli, Bharathidasan University. M.Phil.

Sankar, K., 1994. Painted Spurfowl *Galloperdix lunulata* (Valenciennes) in Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 289.

Sankar, K., 1994. The Indian Cuckoo (*Cuculus micropterus micropterus* Gould) in Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 512.

Sankar, K., Mohan, D., & Pandey, S., 1993. Birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 8 (February): 133–141.

Sivakumar, K., Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sankar, K., Adhikari, B. S., Pandav, B., Singh, P., Vasudevan, K., & Krishnan, P., 2006. Mid-winter waterfowls census around River

Ganges, Uttarakhand state, India. *Indian Forester* 132 (12a): 173–176.
Sridhar, H., & Sankar, K., 2008. Effects of habitat degradation on mixed-species bird flocks in Indian rain forests. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 24: 135–147.

Sankar, Subramanian

Bibliography

Sankar, S., 2018. In quest of the ocean wanderers. *Hornbill* 2018 (April–June): 74–77.

Sankaran, R. [=Sankaran, Ravi]

Sankaran, Ravi (1963–2009; India)
Ornithologist at the Bombay Natural History Society, 1985–1992. In 1992 he joined the Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History (Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu); Director (2008–2009). Sankaran studied several little-known yet endangered species of India: Little Florican, Great Indian Bustard, Narcondam Hornbill, Nicobar Megapode, and Edible-nest Swiftlets. He found his stamping grounds in grasslands, the Himalaya, and in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Besides pursuing pure ornithology and ecology, he was passionate about community conservation; the latter evident in his work with people in Nagaland, and in espousing sustainable captive breeding of swiftlets. Sankaran was a hands-on conservationist, and preferred spending his time in the field; his exploits have attained legendary status. His research papers and publications are revered in Indian natural history circles. *Caridina ravisankarani* sp. nov., is eponymous (DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5057.3.5).

—Anonymous. 2009. Obituary: Dr. Ravi Sankaran 04-10-1963 to 17-01-2009. *Mistnet* 10 (1): 21.
—Anonymous. 2009. Obituary: Dr. Ravi Sankaran. *Hornbill* 2009 (January–March): 41.
—Anonymous. 2009. A tribute to Dr. Ravi Sankaran. *Sacon News* 6 (1): 1–2.
—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.
—Chandola, A., 2009. The inimitable Ravi Sankaran I knew. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 128–130.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Dattatri, S., 2009. Obituary: Ravi Sankaran (October 4, 1963–January 17, 2009). *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (1): 82.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Menon, V., 2019. Remembering Ravi Sankaran. Webpage URL: https://www.wti.org.in/resource_centre/remembering-ravi-sankaran/. [30.12.2021] **[P]**
—Mukherjee, S., 2009. Ravi and the camel. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 120.
—Naoroji, R., 2009. Obituary: Dr Ravi Sankaran (1963–2009). *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 174 (2008).
—Pittie, A., 2009. Obituary: Dr Ravi Sankaran (1963–2009). Ornithological publications of Dr Ravi Sankaran. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 174–176 (2008).
—Prasad, S. N., 2009. Feather touch conservationist. *Down To Earth* 17 (19): 2 pp.
—Rahmani, A. R., 2009. Ravi Sankaran's ornithological contribution. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 121–125. **[P]**
—Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2009. Obituary: Ravi Sankaran—a life of courage and conviction. *BirdingASIA* 11: 126–127.
—Raman, T. R. S., & Mudappa, D., 2019. A life of courage and conviction. In: Raman, T. R. S., (ed.). *The wild heart of India: Nature and conservation in the city, the country, and the wild*. India: Oxford University Press. Pp. 158–164.
—Rangarajan, M., 2009. Ravi: the best of the first. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (2): 82.
—Ravi Sankaran Foundation. [2021] About Ravi Sankaran. Webpage URL: http://www.ravisankaran.org/about/about-ravi-sankaran/. [30.12.2021]
—Sahgal, B., 2010. Wildlife heroes of India. Dr. Ravi Sankaran. Conservation biologist, humanist, activist (October 4, 1963–January 17, 2009). *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (6): 34–35. Webpage URL: https://sanctuarynaturefoundation.org/article/dr.-ravi-sankaran---%28october-4%2C-1963---january-17%2C-2009%29. [30.12.2021] **[P]**
—Sekhsaria, P., 2009. Edible-nest Swiftlet *Collocalia fuciphaga*: extinction by protection. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 126–127.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Ravi Sankaran. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ravi_Sankaran. [30.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

D'Silva, C., Sankaran, R., Mohapatra, K. K., & Chandra, J., 1990. Indian Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* eating a bird. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 300–301.
Lachungpa, U. G., Rahmani, A. R., Lachungpa, G., & Sankaran, R., 1985. A preliminary survey of the Bengal Florican *Eupodotis* (*Houbaropsis*) *bengalensis* (Gmelin 1789), in Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal and Assam. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 76–85.
Manchi, S., & Sankaran, R., 2009. Predators of swiftlets and their nests in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 118–120.
Manchi, S., & Sankaran, R., 2009. Impact of the 2004 earthquake on the limestone caves in North and Middle Andaman Islands, India. *Current Science* 97 (8): 1230–1234.
Manchi, S. S., & Sankaran, R., 2010. Foraging habits and habitat use by Edible-nest and Glossy Swiftlets in the Andaman Islands, India. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122 (2): 259–272.
Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., Rosalind, L., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. *The Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis and Sypheotides indica: Annual report 1988-1989.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–iii, 1–39.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., & Rosalind, L., 1988. *The Bengal Florican, status and ecology, annual*

report 1986-87. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., & Sankaran, R., 1990. Status of the Bengal Florican in India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 55–78.
Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., Sankaran, R., & Ganguli, U., 1992. Status of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 349–375.
Rahmani, A. R., & Sankaran, R., 1990. An unusual nesting site of the sunbird. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 148–149.
Rahmani, A. R., & Sankaran, R., 1995. The Indian Thar Desert. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 61–62.
S., M. S., & Sankaran, R., 2014. Protection of the white-nest swiftlet *Aerodramus fuciphagus* in the Andaman Islands, India: an assessment. *Oryx* 48 (2): 213–217. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605311000603.
Sankaran, R., A study of the grasslands of the Indian plains with special reference to their endangered avifauna. The Desert National Park. Bombay, Bombay Natural History Society.
Sankaran, R., 1986. Sitting by a desert waterhole. *Hornbill* 1986 (2): 7–12.
Sankaran, R., 1986. The Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* at the Sailana Kharmor Sanctuary.
Sankaran, R., 1987. The vanishing bustards of India. *Frontline*
Sankaran, R., 1987. The Lesser Florican. *Sanctuary Asia* VII (1): 26–37.
Sankaran, R., 1989. The Lesser Florican 1987-1988. In: Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., Rosalind, L., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis and Sypheotides indica, Annual Report 1988-1989*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 33–36.
Sankaran, R., 1989. The Bengal Florican at Dudwa National Park in 1989. In: Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., Rosalind, L., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis and Sypheotides indica, Annual Report 1988-1989*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 25–32.
Sankaran, R., 1989. Dudhwa: Last of the Indian terai. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (1): 14–29.
Sankaran, R., 1990. Ecology and behaviour of the Lesser Florican. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 85–93.
Sankaran, R., 1990. The Mountail Quail - a preliminary survey. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans With Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 135–137.
Sankaran, R., 1990. Range extension of Yellowbellied Wren-Warbler *Prinia flaviventris*. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 451.
Sankaran, R., 1991. Some aspects of the breeding behaviour of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J. F. Miller) and the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin). Bombay, University of Bombay. Ph.D. 265.
Sankaran, R., 1992. Inside the Thar desert. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (2): 14–27.
Sankaran, R., 1993. The status and conservation of the Nicobar Scrubfowl *Megapodius nicobariensis*. Coimbatore, SACON: 1–65.
Sankaran, R., 1993. Red Data Bird: Lesser Florican. *World Birdwatch* 15 (4): 18–19.
Sankaran, R., 1993. Urgent conservation actions in the Nicobar group of islands.
Sankaran, R., 1994. Some aspects of the territorial system in Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller). *JBNHS* 91 (2): 173–186.
Sankaran, R., 1994. Background paper for workshop on conservation of the Lesser Florican.
Sankaran, R., 1994. The status of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in 1994.
Sankaran, R., 1994. Red data bird: Lesser florican. *NLBW* 34 (1): COVERS.
Sankaran, R., 1995. The Nicobar Megapode and other endemic avifauna of the Nicobar Islands: status and conservation. Coimbatore, Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History: iv+43.
Sankaran, R., 1995. Distribution, status and conservation of the Nicobar Megapode. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 43–44.
Sankaran, R., 1995. The status and conservation of the Lesser Florican. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. 22–24.
Sankaran, R., 1995. Ornithological survey of Nanda Devi National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 115–128 (1994).
Sankaran, R., 1995. The distribution, status and conservation of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. *Biological Conservation* 72: 17–26.
Sankaran, R., 1995. *Restoration and Management of Grasslands for People and the Lesser Florican.* Coimbatore, India: Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History.
Sankaran, R., 1995. *Impact assessment of nest collection on the Edible-Nest Swiftlets in the Nicobar Islands. SACON Occasional Report 1.* Coimbatore, India: Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–iii, 1–25.
Sankaran, R., 1995. Workshop on the management and restoration of grasslands for people and the Lesser Florican. *Sacon News* 2: 10.
Sankaran, R., 1995. A fresh initiative to conserve the Lesser Florican. *OBC Bull.* 22: 42–45.
Sankaran, R., 1995. The decline of the Edible-nest Swiftlet in the Nicobar Islands. *OBC Bull.* 22: 51–54.
Sankaran, R., 1995. *The Nicobar Megapode and other endemic avifauna of the Nicobar Islands: Status and conservation. SACON Technical Report 2.* Coimbatore, India: Director: Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology & Natural History. Pp. 2 pr. ll., i–iv, 1–44.
Sankaran, R., 1996. Identification of important bird areas in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. XII BirdLife Asia Conference Coimbatore
Sankaran, R., 1996. The status and conservation of the Lesser Florican in Rajasthan.
Sankaran, R., 1996. Territorial displays of the Bengal Florican. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 167–177.
Sankaran, R., 1996. Aerial display in the Lesser Florican. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 401–410.
Sankaran, R., 1996. Conservation of the Lesser Florican.
Sankaran, R., 1997. Developing a protected area network in the Nicobar Islands: the perspective of the endemic avifauna. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 6 (3): 797–815.
Sankaran, R., 1997. Nesting of the Lesser Florican during the southwest Monsoon. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 401–403.

Sankaran, R., 1997. The relation between bustard body size and display type. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 403–406.
Sankaran, R., 1997. Habitat use by the Lesser Florican in a mosaic of grassland and cropland: the influence of grazing and rainfall. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 40–47.
Sankaran, R., 1997. Status and conservation of Lesser Florican, India. *OBC Bull.* 26: 7–9.
Sankaran, R., 1997. Habitat use by the Lesser Florican in a mosaic of grassland and cropland: the influence of grazing and rainfall. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 40–47.
Sankaran, R., 1997. The Lesser Florican news.
Sankaran, R., 1998. *The impact of nest collection on the Edible-nest Swiftlet Collocalia fuciphaga in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands.* Coimbatore: Director: Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology & Natural History. Pp. 2 pr. ll., i–iv, 1–41.
Sankaran, R., 1998. The status and conservation of the Narcondam Hornbill. National Seminar on Wildlife Conservation and Management Dehradun
Sankaran, R., 1998. The Narcondam Hornbill—conservation measures: a preliminary report.
Sankaran, R., 1998. Clear felling of primary rain forest at the lighthouse at Indira Point, Great Nicobar Island—ameliorative measures.
Sankaran, R., 1998. The Lesser Florican Conservation Project—an update.
Sankaran, R., 1998. Proposal for the Management and Protection of Gudda Endala Jod, Pali District for People and the Lesser Florican.
Sankaran, R., 1998. An annotated list of the endemic avifauna of the Nicobar Islands. *Forktail* 13 (February): 17–22.
Sankaran, R., 1998. Conservation Fund in Action: Status of the Lesser Florican in the Malwa Plateau, India. *OBC Bull.* 27: 11–12.
Sankaran, R., 1999. Further work on Lesser Florican. *OBC Bull.* 30: 14–15.
Sankaran, R., 2000. *The status of the Lesser Florican Sypheotides indica in 1999.* Coimbatore, India: Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology & Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–iv, 1–18.
Sankaran, R., 2001. The status and conservation of the Edible-nest Swiftlet (*Collocalia fuciphaga*) in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Biological Conservation* 97: 283–294.
Sankaran, R., 2003. Extinction by protection. *Hornbill* October-December 2003: 2–3.
Sankaran, R., 2003. Aerial display in the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F.M.) (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 185–197.
Sankaran, R., Lachungpa, U. G., & Lachungpa, G., 1990. Survey of some wintering habitats of Lesser Florican in south India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 112–116.
Sankaran, R., & Manakadan, R., 1990. Recent breeding records of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (Miller) from Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 294–296.
Sankaran, R., & Manchi, S., 2008. Conservation of the Edible-nest Swiftlets in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Occasional Report. Coimbatore, Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1985. Biology of the Lesser Florican. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *The Floricans*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 20–38.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and Their Habitats. The Lesser Florican. Annual Report No. 2 1985-86.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 41.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. Immigration chronology of the Lesser Florican at Sailana: preliminary results. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and Their Habitats. The Lesser Florican. Annual Report No. 1 1984-85*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 20–24.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1986. Intra- and inter-specific behaviour of the Lesser Florican. In: Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Study of Ecology of Certain Endangered Species of Wildlife and Their Habitats. The Lesser Florican. Annual Report No. 1 1984-85*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 25–30.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1987. De-ticking by a Large Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor. JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 210–211.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1989. Proposal for the declaration of a Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary in Kutch.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Recommendations for Lesser Florican conservation. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 117–124.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. Status of the Lesser Florican in western India. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 101–111.
Sankaran, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1990. The Bengal Florican in Dudwa National Park. In: Anon. (ed.). *Status and Ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with Reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final Report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 45–54.
Sankaran, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., 1992. The distribution and status of the Lesser Florican Sypheotides indica (J.F. Miller) in the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 156–179.
Sankaran, R., & Sivakumar, K., 1999. Preliminary results of an ongoing study of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis* Blyth. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 327: 75–90.
Sankaran, R., & Vijayan, L., 1993. The avifauna of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands: A review and the current scenario. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 255–271.
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 1996. Incubation mounds and mound use patterns in the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. I Pan Asian Ornithological Congress Coimbatore, India

Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2000. Partnerships in the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. *IUCN Megapode Newsletter* 14 (1): ?
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2002. New records of birds from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Forktail* 18: 149–150.
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2005. Natural history notes on chicks of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 452–452 (2004).
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2005. The diet of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*, in Great Nicobar Island. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 105–106. With one table.
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2007. Impact of Tsunami on Galliformes and their habitats in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 149–153.
Sivakumar, K., Sankaran, R., & Saxena, A., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 109–114.
Vijayan, L., & Sankaran, R., 2000. *A study on the ecology, status and conservation perspectives of certain rare endemic avifauna of the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. Final report.* Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. [i–vii], i–iv, 1–184.

Sankaran, Vasumathi

Bibliography

Sankaran, V., 2010. Wetland ecosystems of the East Coast and their conservation. *Blackbuck* 24: 11–25.

Sankarperumal, G.

Bibliography

Rajan, M. K., Sankarperumal, G., & Mohandoss, A., 1993. A preliminary survey of Egrets and Pond Herons in the water resources of Sivakasi, Tamil Nadu. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 130.

Sankhala, K. [=Sankhala, Kailash]

Sankhala, K. S. [=Sankhala, Kailash]

Sankhala, Kailash (1925–1994; India)
Naturalist and conservationist. Director of the Delhi Zoological Park and Chief Wildlife Warden of Rajasthan. Involved in the implementation of Project Tiger. First civil servant to receive the Jawaharlal Nehru Fellowship in 1969 to study the tiger. Conferred Padma Shri in 1982.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rangarajan, M., 2015. *Nature and nation*: *Essays on environmental history*. Ranikhet, India: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xiv, 1–346.
—Sahay, A. K., 2010. *Glimpses from India's natural work*: *A book for nature education*. Goa, India: Broadway Publishing House. Pp. I–XVIII, 1–182.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Kailash Sankhala. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kailash_Sankhala. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Sankhala, K., 1981. A voyage to Flamingo Island. *The India Magazine* 1 (2): 38.
Sankhala, K., 1985. Bharatpur - an ageless paradise. *Swagat* 2/1985 (p): 11.
Sankhala, K., 1986. Destination desert. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (1): 40–48.
Sankhala, K., 1987. A lone crusader for wild life. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 9.
Sankhala, K., 1990. *Gardens of Eden; the waterbird sanctuary of Bharatpur.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Private Limited.
Sankhala, K., 1991. The magnificent marsh. *Sanctuary Asia* XI (6): 38–47.
Sankhala, K. S., 1964. Wildlife sanctuaries of Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 61 (1): 27–34.
Sankhala, K. S., 1971. The city of Flamingoes - a mystery on earth. *Cheetal* 14 (2): 17–22.
Sen, N. N., & Sankhala, K. S., 1959. Wild life of Rajasthan - a study in ecology. *Proceedings of the First All-India Congress of Zoology* 2: 258–268.

Sankhwal, Amita

Bibliography

Rathod, J., Deshkar, S., & Sankhwal, A., 2014. Sighting of Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*) in talukas of Gulf of Kachchh. *NLBW* 53 (6): 92-93 (2013).
Rathod, J., Sankhwal, A., Singh, N., & Gavali, D., 2015. Asian Openbill nesting at Sisva, near Vadodara. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 15.

Sankpal, Rushikesh

Bibliography

Lonkar, R., Sankpal, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of Leucistic Large Grey Babbler (*Argya malcolmi*) in Jejuri, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 581.
Sankpal, R., Lonkar, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of leucistic House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) in Kolvihire, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 584.
Sankpal, R., Ghate, S., & Pande, S., 2019. Sighting of leucistic House Crow *Corvus splendens* in Kolvihire village, Taluka Purandar, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (1): 645.

Sant, N.

Sant, N. R.

Sant, Niranjan

Sant, Niranjan R.

Bibliography

Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* at Akshi beach, near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 360.

Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Crab Plover *Dromas ardeola* near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 361.

Deshmukh, V., Kawale, P., & Sant, N., 2017. Sightings of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* near Alibag, Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (1): 362.

Francis M, C., & Sant, N., 2004. Home builders: Shikras in the neighbourhood. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (5): 58–61.

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Deshpande, P., Sant, N., Kasambe, R., & Mahabal, A., 2007. Recent records, review of wintering distribution, habitat choice and associations of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in India and Sri Lanka. *Biota* 7 (1–2): 65–75 (2006).

Pande, S., Sant, N., Bhate, R., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., Pawashe, A., & Joglekar, C., 2007. Recent records of wintering White *Ciconia ciconia* and Black *C. nigra* storks and flocking behaviour of White-necked Storks *C. episcopus* in Maharashtra and Karnataka states, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 28–32.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Chandra, K., Deshpande, P., & Shukla, N. P., 2009. *Birds of Madhya Pradesh.* 1st ed. Pune: Ela Foundation & Madhya Pradesh Council of Science & Technology. Pp. i–xviii, 1–234.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., & Thatte, S., 2016. Checklist of birds of Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 192–198.

Pande, S., Sant, N., & Pednekar, S., 2011. Avifaunal survey of South- and Middle-Andamans, November 2009. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 104–106.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Pawashe, A., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. Avifaunal survey of Netrani Island, Karnataka, and importance of offshore islands for bird life. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 106–108.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Pednekar, S., Sakhdeo, N., & Mahabal, A., 2011. High density nesting of White-bellied Sea-Eagles *Haliaeetus Leucogaster* (*sic*) on Netrani Island, Karnataka: a possible IBA site. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 40–43.

Pande, S., Sant, N. R., Ranade, S. D., Pednekar, S. N., Mestry, P. G., Kharat, S. S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. An ornithological expedition to the Lakshadweep archipelago: Assessment of threats to pelagic and other birds and recommendations. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 2–12.

Pande, S., Sant, N., Ranade, S., Pednekar, S., Mestry, P., Deshpande, P., Kharat, S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. Avifaunal survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, January 2007. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 162–180.

Pande, S., Tambe, S., Francis M, C., & Sant, N., 2003. *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan and Malabar (Including birds of Goa).* 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society, Oxford University Press. Pp. 16 pr.ll., 1–377.

Pande, S., Vishwasrao, V., Sant, N., & Deshpande, P., 2008. *Birds of Lonavla and Khandala including some butterflies, reptiles, amphibians and mammals.* 1st ed. Pune, India: Ela Foundation. Pp. i–xx, 1–208.

Sant, N., 1994. Sighting of Black Stork near Belgaum. *NLBW* 34 (2): 39.

Sant, N., 2005. Sighting of Steppe Eagles *Aquila nipalensis* near Belgaum, Maharashtra, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 96.

Sant, N., 2015. Recent sighting of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Karnataka. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (2): 13.

Sant, N., 2017. Snapshot Sightings: Bristled Grassbird from Belgaum, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 168A.

Sant, N., 2018. Colour aberration in Black-headed Cuckoo-Shrike *Lalage melanoptera*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 53–54.

Sant, N., Charantimath, A., Khanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2018. Population assessment of Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* around Belgaum, Karnataka and notes on its breeding. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 129–133.

Sant, N., Nirantar, A., Kavale, P., & Mhatre, R., 2012. Range extension & reports. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (2): 5.

Sant, N., Prabhukhanolkar, R., & Charantimath, A., 2019. Colour variations in Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 176–182.

Sant, N., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2020. Breeding ecology of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* around Belgaum, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 176–184.

Sant, N., Sheel, V., & Ghodke, S., 2018. Additions to the birds of prey of Great Nicobar Island, the Andaman & Nicobar archipelago, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 122.

Sant, N., & Shelke, V., 2018. Red-naped Shaheen *Falco peregrinus babylonicus* from Belgaum, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 62–64.

Sant, N., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2013. On the breeding biology of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 29–32.

Sant, N., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2016. Rediscovery of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* at Belgaum, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 145–147.

Sant, N., Shelke, V. D., & Shelke, S. D., 2017. Observations on the breeding behaviour of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* at Belgaum, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 37–41.

Sant, N. R., 1995. Strange nesting behaviour of Grey Hornbill. *NLBW* 35 (4): 77.

Sant, N. R., 1995. Blue Rock Pigeon and Barn Owl nesting under the same roof. *NLBW* 35 (4): 78.

Sant, N. R., 1996. White Storks in Belgaum city. *NLBW* 35 (6): 117.

Sant, N. R., 2001. Notes on Shikras and Small Green Barbets. 1) Shikra [*Accipiter badius*] feeding on fruit bat. 2) Some observations on Small Green Barbets [*Megalaima viridis*] nesting. *NLBW* 41 (5): 68.

Watve, M., Joshi, V., Sant, N., & Ranade, S., 1990. Food storage by Bonelli's Hawk-Eagle Hieraaetus fasciatus. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 446–447.

Watve, M. G., Sant, N. R., & Joshi, V., 1995. Why Bonelli's Eagles hunt in pair: an assessment of individual and paired hunting successes. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 355–359.

Zaibin, A. P., Sant, N., Krys K., & Pramod, P., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus* from Kamorta Island, Nicobar Islands, India: First photographic documentation. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 102–103.

Santhaiah, N.

Bibliography

Rao, P. S., Babu, K. S., & Santhaiah, N., 1999. The role of birds in agriculture ecosystem. *Mayura* 12: 3–7.
Santhaiah, N., & Singh, T. G. M., 1980. An observation on the behaviour of captive Parakeets. *NLBW* 20 (4): 13.
Santhaiah, N., 1982. Bird pests of Sorghum and their management. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 178–182.

Santhakumar, B.

Bibliography

Santhakumar, B., Ali, A. M. S., & Arun, P. R., 2016. Status of Greater Spotted Eagle *Clanga clanga* in Tamil Nadu, and Puducherry, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 71–74.

Santhanakrishnan, Babu

Bibliography

Samidurai, J., Santhanakrishnan, B., & Mayilsamy, M., 2014. Stray dog *Canis familiaris* preying on threatened birds in Vedanthangal bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 24 (1): 32.

Santhanakrishnan, R.

Santhanakrishnan, Ramachandran

Bibliography

Ali, A. M. S., & Santhanakrishnan, R., 2013. On usage of perches by the Spotted Owlet. *Taprobanica* 5 (2): 154–155.
Santhanakrishnan, R., 1987. Studies on population, food habits and nesting of Barn Owl, *Tyto alba* (Scopoli) in a portion of Cauvery basin. Tiruchirapalli, Bharathidasan University. M.Phil. 42.
Santhanakrishnan, R., 1995. Ecology of Barn Owl, *Tyto alba* (Scopoli) with special reference to its population, feeding and breeding in Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu, South India. Tiruchirappalli, Bharathidasan University. Ph.D.
Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Anbarasan, U., 2011. Roosting site and perch site preferences and artificial nest box utilization by the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Podoces* 6 (2): 95–102.
Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Ambarasan, U., 2012. Knowledge about owls among general public in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 27 (2): 23–24.
Santhanakrishnan, R., Ali, A. M. S., & Anbarasan, U., 2011. Notes on the reproduction of Barn Owl *Tyto alba* in Madurai district, Tamil Nadu, India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 15–17.
Santhanakrishnan, R., Mohamed, A. H., Ali, S., & Anbarasan, U., 2010. Diet variations of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 5 (2): 95–103.

Santharam, Brihadeesh

Bibliography

Kannan, R., & Santharam, B., 2015. Discourage voice playbacks in the breeding season. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 140.

Santharam, V.

Santharam, Venkap

Bibliography

Kannan, R., & Santharam, V., 2012. Letter to the editor: The Spotted Creeper *Salpornis spilonotus* in Goa: vagrant or a possible range extension? *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 152.
Kannan, R., & Santharam, V., 2013. Single extralimital bird records do no constitute range extensions. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 83–84.
Kannan, R., Santharam, V., Kannan, A., & Nagarajan, V. M., 2018. True winter distribution of the Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 33–36.
Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., Rao, P., Mohapatra, K. K., Sivakumar, S., & Santharam, V., 2009. The waterbirds of Pulicat Lake, Andhra Pradesh–Tamil Nadu, India, including those of the adjoining wetlands and heronries. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 162–180 (2008).
Mathew, D. N., Gandhi, T., Santharam, V., Rajan, V. J., & Mathew, G., 1991. *Pitti Island, Lakshadweep. An Ornithological Study.* Madras: Madras Naturalists' Society. Pp. 1–34.
Mohapatra, K. K., & Santharam, V., 1992. Occurrence of the Philippine Shrike *Lanius cristatus lucionensis* Linn. in coastal Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 255–256.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1988. The Great Eared Nightjar in Tamil Nadu. *Blackbuck* 4 (1): 28.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1990. Status of some birds in southeastern India. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 306–307.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1990. An ornithological survey of some wetlands in South East India. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 26–36.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1990. An ornithological survey of some wetlands in South East India. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 26–36.
Perennou, C., & Santharam, V., 1991. An Ornithological survey of some wetlands in South-East India. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 354–363.
Ramanan, Rajaram, A., & Santharam, V., 1993. Birds of the scrub forest around Madras city (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 87.
Rangaswami, S., & Santharam, V., 1999. *Rishi Valley Bird Preserve. Checklist of birds of Rishi Valley (updated January 1999).* Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh: Anon. Pp. 1–9.
Rangaswami, S., & Santharam, V., 2001. *Rishi Valley Bird Preserve. Checklist of birds of Rishi Valley (updated July 2001).* Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh: Anon. Pp. 1–9.
Santharam, V., 1978. Blyth's Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus dumetorum* in Madras. *NLBW* 18 (3): 6–8.
Santharam, V., 1978. Birdwatching at Madras in January. *NLBW* 18 (8): 3–6.
Santharam, V., 1978. Mynas feeding on lizards. *NLBW* 18 (12): 12–13.
Santharam, V., 1979. Further notes from my bird diary. *NLBW* 19 (7): 4–7.

Santharam, V., 1979. Notes from my bird-diary. *NLBW* 19 (1): 4–6.
Santharam, V., 1979. Crows feeding young koel. *NLBW* 19 (7): 4.
Santharam, V., 1979. Bird news from Madras. *NLBW* 19 (9): 2–5.
Santharam, V., 1979. Notes from Madras. *NLBW* 19 (8): 6–8.
Santharam, V., 1979. Miscellaneous comments. *NLBW* 19 (9): 9.
Santharam, V., 1980. Social and sexual behaviour of house sparrows. *NLBW* 20 (5): 10–11.
Santharam, V., 1980. Sparrow feeds on young garden lizard. *NLBW* 20 (5): 12.
Santharam, V., 1980. On navigation in darkness and location of individual nests in some birds. *NLBW* 20 (12): 7–8.
Santharam, V., 1980. Birding in Kalyani Dam area, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 20 (9): 4–8.
Santharam, V., 1980. Some observations on the nests of Yellow-wattled Lapwing, Stone Curlew, Blackbellied Finch-Lark and Redwinged Bush-Lark. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 5–12.
Santharam, V., 1980. A note on bird migration in Madras. *NLBW* 20 (3): 2–9.
Santharam, V., 1980. Nesting, not feeding. *NLBW* 20 (5): 11–12.
Santharam, V., 1980. Corrections. *NLBW* 20 (4): 16.
Santharam, V., 1981. Some new records from Madras city. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 7.
Santharam, V., 1981. Some interesting observations: Ashy Swallow-Shrike (*Artamus fuscus*) on the ground. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 13–14.
Santharam, V., 1981. Some new records from Madras city. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 4–8.
Santharam, V., 1981. Some interesting observations: Booted Eagle *Hieraaetus pennatus* kills a Night Heron *Nycticorax nycticorax*. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 12–13.
Santharam, V., 1981. Adyar Estuary in danger. *NLBW* 21 (5): 14.
Santharam, V., 1981. Chestnutheaded Bee-eaters and others in Madras. *NLBW* 21 (1): 7.
Santharam, V., 1981. Early arrival of Common Swallows *Hirundo rustica* for 3 consecutive years in Madras. *NLBW* 21 (7): 13–14.
Santharam, V., 1981. Drought in Vedanthangal. *NLBW* 21 (5): 15.
Santharam, V., 1981. Vedanthangal. *NLBW* 21 (6): 7–9.
Santharam, V., 1981. Madras - comments. *NLBW* 21 (6): 8–9.
Santharam, V., 1981. An unusual nest of Black Bittern *Ixobrychus flavicollis* at Cochin. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 11–12.
Santharam, V., 1981. Some interesting observations: Eclipse plumage in Loten's Sunbird (*Nectarinia lotenia*). *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 14–15.
Santharam, V., 1982. Some rare encounters. *NLBW* 22 (5-6): 5–8.
Santharam, V., 1982. Pellet casting by Bee-eaters. *NLBW* 21 (12): 18.
Santharam, V., 1982. Kalyani Dam revisited. *NLBW* 22 (11-12): 5–7.
Santharam, V., 1982. Some additions and comments of the checklist of birds of Guindy Deer Park (Madras). *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 2–3.
Santharam, V., 1983. Ringed Plover at the Adyar Estuary. *NLBW* 23 (3-4): 7–8.
Santharam, V., 1983. Coastal birds in and around Madras. *NLBW* 23 (11-12): 5–7.
Santharam, V., 1983. Birding in Kalyani Dam area (Chittoor Dist., Andhra Pradesh). *Mayura* 4 (1): 12–16.
Santharam, V., 1984. A novel nest of the Ashy Swallow-Shrike. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 8–9.
Santharam, V., 1984. Tailorbird's unusual song. *NLBW* 24 (3-4): 15–16.
Santharam, V., 1985. Pelican at Vedanthangal. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 7–8.
Santharam, V., 1985. New records - Ashy Minivet and Eyebrowed Thrush in Madras. *NLBW* 25 (5-6): 9–11.
Santharam, V., 1985. Adyar Estuary. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 8.
Santharam, V., 1985. Checklist of birds of Madras area. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 6.
Santharam, V., 1985. Paucity of Woodpeckers in Madras. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 6–7.
Santharam, V., 1985. Ruddy Sheldrake or Brahminy Duck. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 8–9.
Santharam, V., 1985. New records: Ashy Minivet and Eyebrowed Thrush. *Blackbuck* 1 (1): 27–29.
Santharam, V., 1985. The Adyar Estuary. *Blackbuck* 1 (2): 29–33.
Santharam, V., 1985. On the occurrence of Collared Sand Martin (*Riparia riparia*) in Madras. *Blackbuck* 1 (2): 36–37.
Santharam, V., 1986. Floating ability of herons. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 17–18.
Santharam, V., 1986. Birdwatching in the Mundanthurai Wildlife Sancutary. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 12–15.
Santharam, V., 1986. A stupid Snipe. *Blackbuck* 2 (4): 25.
Santharam, V., 1986. Identifying Terek Sandpipers. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 19–20.
Santharam, V., 1986. Painted Storks at Vedanthangal. (footnote). *Blackbuck* 2 (2): 29.
Santharam, V., 1986. Birds of the Guindy National Park. *Blackbuck* 2 (1): 22–26.
Santharam, V., 1986. The Ashy Minivet. *Blackbuck* 2 (1): 30.
Santharam, V., 1986. Painted Storks at Vedanthangal. (footnote). *Blackbuck* 2 (2): 29.
Santharam, V., 1987. Notes from my diary. *Blackbuck* 3 (1): 22–24.
Santharam, V., 1987. A waterfowl census and a new record for Madras. *Blackbuck* 3 (2): 25–27.
Santharam, V., 1987. Comments on the january-february 1987 issue. *NLBW* 27 (3-4): 17–19.
Santharam, V., 1987. The Pond Heron - its local movements. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 4–6.
Santharam, V., 1988. Occurrence of the Ashy Minivet (*Pericrocotus divaricatus*) in Madras city (South India). *JBNHS* 85 (2): 430–431.
Santharam, V., 1988. Further notes on the local movements of the Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 8–9.
Santharam, V., 1988. Comments on the newsletter. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 7.
Santharam, V., 1989. Random notes and observations. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 8–9.
Santharam, V., 1989. On the occurrence and status of Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* (Lowe) in Madras city (southern India). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 101–102.
Santharam, V., 1989. Birds feeding on winged termites. *Blackbuck* 5 (1&2): 29–30.
Santharam, V., 1989. Species richness and avifaunal composition of scrub jungles in and around Madras city. Pondicherry, Pondicherry University. M.Sc.

Santharam, V., 1990. The Ashy Minivet. *Blackbuck* 6 (2): 10–11.
Santharam, V., 1990. Comments on protean behaviour. *Blackbuck* 6 (1): 6.
Santharam, V., 1990. Asian waterfowl counts 1990 - a report. *Blackbuck* 6 (1): 7–11.
Santharam, V., 1990. Comments on Ashy Minivets, and on Cormorants in Thekkady. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 9–10.
Santharam, V., 1990. Spotted Grey Creeper and Common Babbler. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 9.
Santharam, V., 1990. A sight record of the Hobby *Falco subbuteo* near Pondicherry. *Blackbuck* 6 (1): 21.
Santharam, V., 1990. Common Grey Hornbill *Tockus birostris* (Scopoli) dust bathing. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 300–301.
Santharam, V., 1990. The Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti* in Madras. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 452.
Santharam, V., 1990. Some random notes and observations on the birds of Bangalore. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 5–6.
Santharam, V., 1990. Birdwatching in Thekkady. *Blackbuck* 5 (3): 21–26.
Santharam, V., 1991. Barn Owls as biological control agents in the Andamans. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 9.
Santharam, V., 1991. Information on woodpeckers. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 12–13.
Santharam, V., 1991. Notes on the Indian Shag, Avocet and Little Egret. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 9–12.
Santharam, V., 1991. Opportunistic feeding by Little Egret. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 8.
Santharam, V., 1991. Asian Waterfowl Counts - 1991. *Blackbuck* 7 (1): 12–19.
Santharam, V., 1991. Bird news from Madras (June-December 1990). *Blackbuck* 6 (4): 19–21.
Santharam, V., 1992. Comments on recent issues of the 'Newsletter'. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 19.
Santharam, V., 1992. Yellowbrowed Bulbul *Hypsipetes indicus* (Jerdon) in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 287–288.
Santharam, V., 1992. Impact of urbanisation and human pressures on the scrub-jungle birds around Madras. *Blackbuck* 8 (1): 14–19.
Santharam, V., 1993. Notes on Adayar Estuary, Hobby, Forest Wagtail and Woodpeckers. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 15–17.
Santharam, V., 1994. Comments on the checklist of birds of Longwood Shola, Kotagiri. *NLBW* 34 (5): 118–119.
Santharam, V., 1994. A survey of the Indian Great Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis*. *NLBW* 34 (5): 118.
Santharam, V., 1995. The Greythroated or Plain Sand Martin *Riparia paludicola* Vieillot - a new bird for Southern India. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 122.
Santharam, V., 1995. A note on the preliminary findings on the distribution of the Great Black Woodpecker in the Western Ghats. *NLBW* 35 (4): 68–69.
Santharam, V., 1995. Notes on the mating behaviour of the Indian Roller. *NLBW* 35 (4): 71.
Santharam, V., 1995. Some observations on the ground nesting birds at the Adyar Estuary, Madras. *NLBW* 35 (2): 24–25.
Santharam, V., 1995. Nelapattu - time to sound the alarm. *Mayura* 10: 34–35.
Santharam, V., 1996. Birdwatching in the South Andamans. *NLBW* 35 (6): 104–105.
Santharam, V., 1996. A morning at the nest of the Great Indian Hornbill. *NLBW* 36 (4): 63–65.
Santharam, V., 1996. A Frogmouth's "darshan". *Blackbuck* 11 (1): 23–27.
Santharam, V., 1996. Aiming at higher standards - a plea. *NLBW* 36 (5): 91–93.
Santharam, V., 1996. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve and random notes. *NLBW* 36 (3): 53–54.
Santharam, V., 1996. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve and random notes. Record number of Indian Darters at Vedanthangal. *NLBW* 36 (3): 54.
Santharam, V., 1996. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve and random notes. *NLBW* 36 (3): 53–54.
Santharam, V., 1996. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve and random notes. Large congregations of Whitenecked (or Woolynecked) Storks. *NLBW* 36 (3): 54.
Santharam, V., 1996. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve and random notes. Record number of Indian Darters at Vedanthangal. *NLBW* 36 (3): 54.
Santharam, V., 1996. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve and random notes. Reactions to a snake slough. *NLBW* 36 (3): 54.
Santharam, V., 1996. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve and random notes. Sago Palm fruits in the diet of Jerdon's Imperial Pigeon. *NLBW* 36 (3): 54.
Santharam, V., 1996. Visitation patterns of birds and butterflies at a *Helicteres isora* Linn. (Sterculiaceae) clump. *Current Science* 70 (4): 316–319.
Santharam, V., 1996. A note on the endemic Broadtailed Grass Warbler. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 587.
Santharam, V., 1996. Comments on some new bird records from Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 589–590.
Santharam, V., 1996. Nests of Thickbilled Flowerpecker. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 296.
Santharam, V., 1996. Seasonal movements in Small Sunbird (*Nectarinia minima*) and Emerald Dove (*Chalcophaps indica*). *JBNHS* 93 (2): 296–297.
Santharam, V., 1997. Letters to the Editor. *Pitta* 77: 2.
Santharam, V., 1997. Birdwatching in the South Andamans. Part-II. *Blackbuck* 11 (4): 87–97.
Santharam, V., 1997. Darters. *NLBW* 37 (1): 14.
Santharam, V., 1997. Stray bird notes from Madras. *Blackbuck* 12 (3): 75–78.
Santharam, V., 1997. Comments on previous articles: Woodpeckers nesting in earthen walls. *NLBW* 37 (3): 45–46.
Santharam, V., 1997. Comments on previous articles: "new records" need more details. *NLBW* 37 (3): 46–47.
Santharam, V., 1997. M. Krishnan - as I knew him. *Blackbuck* 12 (2): 50–55.
Santharam, V., 1997. Stray bird notes from Madras. *Blackbuck* 12 (3): 75–78.
Santharam, V., 1997. Birds feeding on flowers in India. *Forktail* 12 (August): 157–159 (1996).
Santharam, V., 1997. The Barheaded Goose in Tamilnadu. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 25–26.
Santharam, V., 1997. Sálim Ali centenary. *Blackbuck* 12 (4): 89.
Santharam, V., 1998. Nest usurpation in woodpeckers. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 344–345.
Santharam, V., 1998. Some comments on the Book of Indian Birds - Twelfth revised and enlarged centenary edition. *NLBW* 38 (4): 63–64.
Santharam, V., 1998. An evening at Vedurupattu. *Blackbuck* 14 (1): 9–13.
Santharam, V., 1998. Woodpeckers feeding on *Cassia* pods. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 505–506.
Santharam, V., 1998. Drumming frequency in Woodpeckers. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 506–507.
Santharam, V., 1998. Stray birds notes from Madras-II. *Blackbuck* 13 (2): 36–41.

Santharam, V., 1999. Impact of urbanization and human pressures on the scrub-jungle birds around Madras. *Mayura* 12: 132–137.
Santharam, V., 1999. Pondicherry University campus and a taste of summer. *NLBW* 39 (1): 1–3.
Santharam, V., 1999. Apartment nest of the Pygmy Woodpecker Picoides nanus. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 143.
Santharam, V., 1999. Records of Greater Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga*) from southern India. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 470.
Santharam, V., 1999. Birds foraging on tree trunks. *JBNHS* 96 (3): 468–469.
Santharam, V., 1999. Frugivory by the Great Black Woodpecker Dryocopus javensis. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 319–320.
Santharam, V., 2000. An afternoon with birds at Siruvani. *NLBW* 39 (6): 85–86.
Santharam, V., 2000. The Whitebellied Sea Eagle in Madras. *NLBW* 40 (2): 21.
Santharam, V., 2000. More on Vedanthangal birds. *NLBW* 40 (5): 57–59.
Santharam, V., 2000. Comments on the bird list of Thattakad Bird Sanctuary, Kerala. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 284–285.
Santharam, V., 2001. A summer survey of wetlands and waterbirds near Madras. *NLBW* 41 (1): 4–5.
Santharam, V., 2001. An instance of aggression and vocalization in juvenile Great Black Woodpeckers (*Dryocopus javensis*). *NLBW* 41 (3): Backcover.
Santharam, V., 2001. Learning through birds. *Journal of the Krishnamurty Schools* 5: 102–104.
Santharam, V., 2001. Pigeon Post: [Letter regarding birds in Kerala]. *Pitta* 125: 8.
Santharam, V., 2001. A winter in Rishi Valley. *NLBW* 41 (6): 75–76.
Santharam, V., 2001. An hour under a fruiting Ficus. *NLBW* 40 (6): 72–73.
Santharam, V., 2001. Notes & News: Blue-bearded Bee-Eater in Rishi Valley. *Pitta* 118: 1.
Santharam, V., 2002. Birdwatching in the Garhwal Himalayas. *NLBW* 42 (1): 4–7.
Santharam, V., 2002. A visit to the Talakona Forest. *NLBW* 42 (6): 113–114.
Santharam, V., 2003. Death of a marsh. *NLBW* 43 (1): 5–6.
Santharam, V., 2003. Death of a marsh. *NLBW* 43 (1): 5–6.
Santharam, V., 2003. Sight records of the Sand Martin *Riparia riparia* in southern India. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 529–530 (2002).
Santharam, V., 2003. Fruit and nectar resources in a moist deciduous forest and their use by birds - a preliminary report. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 537–542 (2002).
Santharam, V., 2003. Bird news from Rishi Valley. *NLBW* 43 (3): 33–34.
Santharam, V., 2003. Indian Pond-Herons *Ardeola grayii* feeding on dragonflies. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 107–108.
Santharam, V., 2003. The Grey-headed Lapwing in Tamil Nadu - a rejoinder. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 123.
Santharam, V., 2003. Birds of Goa - some supplementary notes. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 151–152.
Santharam, V., 2003. Distribution, ecology and conservation of the White-bellied Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis* in the Western Ghats, India. *Forktail* 19: 31–38.
Santharam, V., 2003. Foraging associations and interactions in woodpeckers. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 627–628.
Santharam, V., 2004. A sight record of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from the Kandukur Tank, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 44.
Santharam, V., 2004. Blue-bearded Bee-eater and other birds in Kaigal, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 18.
Santharam, V., 2004. Two additions to the Rishi Valley bird list. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 19.
Santharam, V., 2004. Duetting calls of the Heart-spotted Woodpeckers *Hemicircus canente* (Lesson). *JBNHS* 101 (1): 157–158.
Santharam, V., 2004. Woopecker holes used for nesting by secondary cavity-nesters in the Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 158–159.
Santharam, V., 2004. A sight record of the Black Stork Ciconia nigra from the Kandukur Tank, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 44.
Santharam, V., 2005. A morning at the Guindy National Park. *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 27 (1&2): 1–2.
Santharam, V., 2005. Birds seen on a trek in the Chanshal Pass, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 28–31.
Santharam, V., 2005. Birds seen on a short trip to Peechi, Kerala, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 32–33.
Santharam, V., 2005. Review: Birds: Beyond watching. By Abdul Jamil Urfi. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 40–41.
Santharam, V., 2005. Bird conservation in Tamil Nadu - beyond the Red Data Book and IBAs. *Mistnet* 6 (1): 4–7.
Santharam, V., 2007. Malabar Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros griseus* (Latham) nesting in close proximity to road. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 101 (2006).
Santharam, V., 2007. Attracting birds using decoys and traditional knowledge. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 40.
Santharam, V., 2007. Rishi Valley after the rains. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 67–68.
Santharam, V., 2007. Nesting ecology of sympatric woodpeckers of the Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 202–214 (2006).
Santharam, V., 2007. Vembanad water bird counts: 2001–2006 and beyond. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 155.
Santharam, V., 2007. Readers' forum: Kalivelli wetlands. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (2): 84.
Santharam, V., 2008. Field guide to bird watching in southern India. *The Hindu* 2008 (April 8): 15.
Santharam, V., 2008. Birds at a tea estate in the Nilgiris, Tamilnadu. *Blackbuck* 23 (1&2): 19–26 (2007).
Santharam, V., 2008. Sighting of the Philippine Shrike *Lanius cristatus lucionensis* at Rameswaram Island, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 28.
Santharam, V., 2008. Feathers in flight. *Teacher Plus* 2008 (July): 16–21.
Santharam, V., 2008. Of larks, owls and unusual diets and feeding habits. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 68–69.
Santharam, V., 2009. A large congregation of Northern House-Martins *Delichon urbica* near Pune, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 114 (2008).
Santharam, V., 2009. Reviews: *Audio CD—call of Indian birds. Vol. 4*. Produced by Nature Club Surat. Price not mentioned; *Audio-visual CD—Birds of Western Ghats*. Produced by Birdsong, Maharashtra. MRP: Rs. 200/-. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 171–172– (2008).
Santharam, V., 2009. The Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* in Chennai: a review of sight records. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 19–20.

Santharam, V., 2009. Book reviews: *Field guide to the birds of Point Calimere* by S. Balachandran & V. Thirunavukarasu. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 55–56.
Santharam, V., 2009. Book review: *Diary on the nesting behaviour of Indian birds* by Chinna Sathan & Bal Pandi. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 56–57.
Santharam, V., 2010. An evening at Vedurupattu. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. 93–98.
Santharam, V., 2010. An evening at Vedurupattu. In: Baskaran, S. T., (ed.). *Sprint of the Blackbuck: writings on wildlife and conservation in South India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books. Pp. 93–98.
Santharam, V., 2010. Birds seen at Sholai School and Kodaikanal (Palni Hills), Tamilnadu. *Blackbuck* 23 (3&4): 15–29 (2007).
Santharam, V., 2010. Birds at Sri Penusila Narasimha Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Blackbuck* 24: 26–30.
Santharam, V., 2011. Eastern Ghats: A neglected bird paradise. *Hornbill* 2010 (October–December): 14–17.
Santharam, V., 2012. Reviews: *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent—a field guide.* By Ranjit Manakadan, J. C. Daniel and Nikhil Bhopale. 2011. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 224–225 (2011).
Santharam, V., 2013. Reviews: *Birding in the Doon Valley: Dehradun, Mussoorie, Asan, Rajaji NP, Deolsari, Dhanaulti & nearby areas*. By Suniti Bhushan Datta & Nikhil Devasar. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 26.
Santharam, V., 2013. Reviews: *Wetland birds of Tamil Nadu—a pictorial guide (Thamizhakathin neerpula paravaigal)*. By Robert B. Grubh with Shailaja R. Grubh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 27–28.
Santharam, V., 2013. Stray bird notes from Rishi Valley. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 62–66.
Santharam, V., 2013. Some comments on *Indian BIRDS* 8.1. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 112.
Santharam, V., 2015. A strange display by Vernal Hanging-parrots *Loriculus vernalis*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 166.
Santharam, V., 2016. The way to paradise. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 28.
Santharam, V., Ali, R., & Prieto, P., 2007. Grey-headed Lapwings *Vanellus cinereus* extend range into coastal Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 172–173 (2006).
Santharam, V., Mathew, D. N., Mathew, G., & Gandhi, T., 1996. Recent additions to the birds of the Lakshadweep Islands. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 95–97.
Santharam, V., & Menon, R. K. G., 1991. Some observations on the water-bird populations of the Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 6–8.
Santharam, V., & Nameer, P. O., 1992. The Lesser Coucal - a less-known bird. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 9–10.
Santharam, V., & Perennou, C., 1988. How to go about a waterfowl count. *Blackbuck* 4 (2): 15–21.
Santharam, V., & Rangaswami, S., 1999. Discovery of new heronries. *NLBW* 39 (1): 3–4.
Santharam, V., & Rangaswami, S., 2002. Habitat renewal and recolonisation of birds in the Rishi Valley campus. In: Environment Protection, T., & Research, I., (eds.). *Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002*. Hyderabad: ENVIS Centre, EPTRI. Pp. 254–256.
Santharam, V., & Sasikumar, C., 1994. Prof. K.K. Neelakantan (1923-1992). *JBNHS* 90 (3): 488–489.
Santharam, V., Sathasivam, K., Badrinarayanan, T., & Sudhakar, K. V., 2014. Birds of the Sirumalai Hills. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 57–63.
Santharam, V., Sathasivam, K., Badrinarayanan, T., & Sudhakar, K. V., 2014. A sighting of the Rufous-bellied Hawk-eagle *Lophotriorchis kienerii* from the Palni Hills, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 83.

Santhosh Kumar P. [=Santhoshkumar, Palanisamy]

Santhoshkumar P. [=Santhoshkumar, Palanisamy]

Santhoshkumar, E.

Bibliography

Balasubramanian, P., Aruna, R., Anbarasu, C., & Santhoshkumar, E., 2011. Avian frugivory and seed dispersal of Indian Sandalwood *Santalum album* in Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1775–1777.
Santhoshkumar, E., & Balasubramanian, P., 2010. Breeding behaviour and nest tree use by Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* in the Eastern Ghats, India. *Forktail* 26 (August): 82–85.
Santhoshkumar, E., & Balasubramanian, P., 2015. Food habits of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* in Sathyamangalam forest division, Eastern Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 90–97 (2014).

Santhoshkumar, Palanisamy

Bibliography

Karthick S., Ramakrishnan B., Samson A., & Santhoshkumar P., 2017. House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* feeding on dressed meat. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56.
Monnappa, B. C., & Santhosh Kumar P., 2018. Noteworthy records from Virajpet, Kodagu District, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 119–120.
Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).
Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Santhoshkumar, P., & Karthick, S., 2017. Observation of Shaheen Falcon *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* (Aves: Falconiformes: Falconidae) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (10): 10850–10852.

Santiapillai, Charles

Bibliography

deSilva, P. K., Santiapillai, C., & Dissanayake, S., 1996. Some aspects of the population ecology of the blue peafowl, *Pavo cristatus*, in Ruhuna National Park, Sri Lanka. *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 2 (1): 113–126.
Makuloluwa, S., Alagoda, T., & Santiapillai, C., 1997. Avifaunal diversity in the highlands of Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 24 (3): 17–21.
Santiapillai, C., Dissanayake, S. R. B., & Alagoda, T. S. B., 1997. Observations on the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in the Ruhuna National Park, Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 24 (4): 7–11.

Santra, Kalyan Brata

Bibliography

Pramanik, A. K., Santra, K. B., & Manna, C. K., 2009. Nest-building behaviour of the Asian Open Billed Stork *Anastomus oscitans*, in the Kulik Bird Sanctuary, Raiganj, India. *Our Nature* 7: 39–47.
Pramanik, A. K., Santra, K. B., & Manna, C. K., 2014. Seasonal abundance and factors influencing the population of Asian Open-Billed Stork (*Anastomus oscitans*) in the Raiganj Wildlife Sanctuary, West Bengal, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 28–37.

Santra, Subhash C.

Bibliography

Ghose, P. S., & Santra, S. C., 2011. Avian assemblage of Kolkata Metropolitan Area. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 23–24.

Sanuraj, T. K.

Bibliography

Anitta, C., & Sanuraj, T. K., 2018. Barred Buttonquail (*Turnix suscitator*) at Central University of Kerala, Periye. *Piculet* 1 (4): 16–17.
Anitta Cherian, & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. Elusive Eurasian Wryneck *Jynx torquilla* sighted in Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 40–41.
Chandran, S., Sanuraj, T. K., & Cherian, A., 2020. Geomorphological dynamics and avian diversity of Chittari estuary in North Malabar coast, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 1–8.
Cherian, A., & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. Observations on brood parasitism of Pied Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* on Rufous Babbler *Argya subrufa* in the midland coastal laterite hills of Kasaragod district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (1): 110–112.
Cherian, A., & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. An unusual alliance of Purple-rumped Sunbird *Leptocoma zeylonica* and Red Weaver ants *Oecophylla smaragdina* in the coastal midland lateritic hills of Periye, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 13–16.
Prashantha Krishna M. C., Anitta Cherian, & Sanuraj, T. K., 2020. Mantling of a Booted Eagle *Hieraaetus pennatus* in Jokatte wetlands, Dakshina Kannada. *Piculet* 3: 31–32.
Rodrigues, M., Sanuraj, T. K., Cherian, A., & D'souza, D., 2020. Status, distribution and breeding records of Crested Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* in Kasaragod District, Kerala. *Piculet* 3: 9–12.
Sanuraj, T. K., 2018. The status and distribution of nightjars in Kasaragod. *Piculet* 1 (3): 30–34.
Sanuraj, T. K., & Anitta Cherian. 2020. Observation of sunning behaviour of Brahminy Kites *Haliastur indus* in the beach of Kappad, Kozhikode. *Piculet* 3: 33–34.
Sanuraj, T. K., & Anitta Cherian. 2020. A juvenile brood parasitic Common Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx varius* found with its adult in the lateritic hills of Periye, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 35–36.

Sanwal, Chandra Shekhar

Bibliography

Sanwal, C. S., Dhakate, P. M., & Joshi, K. K., 2018. Red-headed Trogon, a rare bird in Nandhaur Wildlife Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 55 (3): 29–32.

Sanyal, A. K.

Bibliography

Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
Sanyal, A. K., Alfred, J. R. B., Venkataraman, K., Tiwari, S. K., & Mitra, S., 2012. *Status of biodiversity of West Bengal.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–969.
Sanyal, A. K., Chattapadhyay, S. K., Pal, T. K., & Karmakar, A. K., 2014. Faunal resources and assessment of the impact of mining activities on fauna of Chhotonagpur coalfield areas Jharkhand, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 361: 1–47.

Sanyal, Asiem

Bibliography

Sanyal, A., 2018. Amur, amour. *Blackbuck* 32 (1–4): 13–19 (2015).

Sanyal, B.

Bibliography

Sanyal, B., 1998. From specs to binocs. *NLBW* 38 (5): 85–86.

Sanyal, P.

Bibliography

Sanyal, P., 1983. Mangrove tiger land. The Sundarbans of India. *Tigerpaper* 10 (3): 1–4.
Sanyal, P., 1984. Mangrove tiger land - the Sunderbans. *Naturalist* 1: 27–31.
Sanyal, P., 1988. ["Dahar" Bengal Florican.]. *Banabithi* 4: 7–8.
Sanyal, P., 1995. Rare Crane of India. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 453.
Sanyal, P., & Roychoudhury, B., 1994. *Paschim Banglar Pakhi.* Calcutta: Ananda Publishers.

Sanyal, Ram Brahma

Bibliography

Sanyal, R. B., 1897. Notes on the breeding of various birds (herons and cormorants) in a wild state in the Alipur Zoological Gardens. *Proc. ASB* 1897 (April): 86–88.

Sanyal, Tanmay

Bibliography

Deb, H., Sanyal, T., Kaviraj, A., & Saha, S., 2020. Hazards of wind turbines on avifauna—a preliminary appraisal within the Indian context. *JoTT* 12 (4): 15414–15425. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5165.12.4.15414–15425.

Sanzgiri, M. N.

Bibliography

Sanzgiri, M. N., 1993. Wildlife and prey-predator relationship in Borivali (*sic*) forest. *Tigerpaper* 20 (3): 37–40.

Sapkota, Dadi Ram

Bibliography

Karmacharya, R., Sapkota, D. R., & Dhakal, K., 2002. Galliformes in the Chitwan Valley, Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 115–119.

Sapkota, Jivan

Bibliography

Ghimire, B. R., & Sapkota, J., 2010. Bird conservation awareness programme around the lower Mai Valley area, Ilam and Jhapa districts, eastern Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 13: 8.

Sapkota, J., & Basnet, Y. R., 2007. Birds of the Lower Mai-Valley, eastern Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (1): 61–63.

Sapkota, K.

Bibliography

Smith, B. D., Bhandari, B., & Sapkota, K., 1996. Aquatic biodiversity in the Karnali and Narayani river basins - Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal, IUCN.

Sapkota, Madan

Bibliography

Khanal, C., Sapkota, M., Bhattrai, P. K., & Bist, B. S., 2020. New altitudinal record for Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* from Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 33: 98–99.

Khanal, C., Sapkota, M., Bhattrai, P. K., & Bist, B. S., 2020. First record of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Pyuthan, western midhills of Nepal. *Danphe* 29 (1): 14–16.

Sapkota, Suman

Bibliography

Adhikari, J. N., Khatiwada, J. R., Adhikari, D., Sapkota, S., Bhattarai, B. P., Rijal, D., & Sharma, L. N., 2022. Comparison of bird diversity in protected and non-protected wetlands of western lowland of Nepal. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20371–20386. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7452.14.1.20371-20386.

Sapna, S.

Bibliography

Devkar, R., & Sapna, S., 1999. Sighting of Blacknecked Stork in Baroda District. *NLBW* 39 (3): 51.

Padate, G. S., Barve, S. A., Garg, S., Jatinder, K., Patel, G. S., Jagirdar, N., Sapna, S., & Vani, N., 1998. Bird species richness as influenced by degree of human intervention in Baroda. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 158–165.

Padate, G., Deshkar, S., Gandhi, N., Patel, C., Rathod, J., & Sapna, S., 2011. Bird diversity in and around Wadhwana Irrigation Reservoir—a nationally important wetland. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 270–271.

Padate, G. S., & Sapna, S., 1997. Checklist of birds in and around Harni Pond, and urban wetland near Baroda. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 95–104.

Padate, G. S., & Sapna, S., 2000. Additional report on the breeding of Coots Fulica atra in central Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 55–56.

Padate, G. S., Sapna, S., & Zala, V., 2001. Vultures in abundance - hard to believe. *NLBW* 41 (5): Backcover.

Sapna, S., 2005. Entrust the mortifying wetlands to whom? *Flamingo* 3 (2): 10–11.

Sapthagirish, M. K.

Bibliography

Sapthagirish, M. K., & Kumara, H. N., 2014. Record of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* in Mysore, Karnataka, India. *JBNHS* 110 (2): 154 (2013).

Sapthagirish, M. K., Kaur, S., & Kumara, H. N., 2015. Avifauna of Kukkarahalli Tank: Decline of species due to impact of 'restoration' work. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 141–146.

Saqib, T.

Bibliography

Siddiqui, P. A., Muzammil, S. S., Saqib, T., & Saeed, N., 1990. Ecological distribution and habitat blending in forest birds occurring in Sindh (Pakistan). *Karachi University Journal of Science* 18 (1-2): 99–105.

Saqib, Tasneem

Bibliography

Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.

Sar, C. K.

Bibliography

Sar, C. K., 1987. Occurrence of albino Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos* in Bilaspur, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 15.

Sarabhai, Kartikeya V.

Bibliography

Sarabhai, K. V., 2000. Kartikeya V. Sarabhai's story from 'Walking the Wild Path', Pp. 12-23. *Zoo's Print* 15 (4): 11–13.

Sarabhai, R.

Bibliography

Sarabhai, R., & Raol, L., 1986. White Storks in Ahmedabad District. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 16.

Saran, Ram Prakash

Bibliography

Kumawat, R., Saran, R. P., & Purohit, A., 2018. Bonelli's Eagle: Records of predation on *Varanus griseus* and *Ptyonoprogne concolor* by *Aquila fasciata* in Agolai, Jodhpur, India. Bird-o-soar #17. *Zoo's Print* 33 (5): 17–20.

Saran, R. P., & Purohit, A., 2016. Trichobezoar: A possible cause of death in Eurasian Griffon (*Gyps fulvus*)—a case study. *Zoo's Print* 31 (12): 15–16.

Saranga, Bopitiya Gamage Pavan Thilina

Bibliography

Kannan, R., & Saranga, B. G. P. T., 2020. The Common Swift *Apus apus*—a new bird for Sri Lanka, and the need for a re-evaluation of the species in the Maldives. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 195–198.

Sarangi, Amaresh

Bibliography

Sarangi, A., Thathachari, T. K. S., Parida, S. P., Mohanty, A. K., & Purohit, S., 2016. *Motacilla alba leucopsis* Gould, 1838 (Aves: Passeriformes: Motacillidae)—new record for Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 1–2.

Sarangi, Bishnu

Bibliography

Sarangi, B., 2019. Radio-collared Greylag Goose *Anser anser* at Vadla, near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 18–19.

Sarangi, Sanjib

Bibliography

Sarangi, S., 2016. Poachers to protectors: The story of Mangalajodi. *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 36–38 (2015).

Saranraj, S.

Bibliography

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., Nagarajan, R., Saravanand, M., & Saranraj, S., 2008. A month-long survey of Arrupathi wetland, Nagapattinam district, Tranqubar taluk, Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 48 (4): 60–61.

Saranya E

Bibliography

Salahudeen M, Saranya E, Gunasekaran C, & Vadivalagan C, 2013. Studies on the abundance and distribution of birds in three different habitats of Karur District, south India. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 1 (3): 57–63.

Saraswati, K.

Bibliography

Saraswati, K., 1948. Birds in Mughal art. *Marg* 5 (2)

Sarath, C. R.

Bibliography

Sarath, C. R., 2000. Vultures of Nagarhole National Park. *NLBW* 40 (2): 26.

Sarathchandra, Kashapa

Bibliography

Somaweera, R., Sarathchandra, K., Karunaratne, S., & Nuwansiri, C., 2004. A study on the avifauna and herpetofauna of Panama, Eastern Province, Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* VI (1-2): 1–9 (With eight col. photos and two tables).

Sarathy, Srikanth

Bibliography

Kulkarni, P., & Sarathy, S., 2016. Recent sighting of Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* in Raigad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (4): 286.

Kulkarni, P., & Sarathy, S., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Caspian Plover from Uran, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 176A.

Saravanan, R.

Bibliography

Balasubramanian, P., Saravanan, R., & Maheswaran, B., 2004. Fruit preferences of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* in Western Ghats, India. *Bird Conservation International* 14 (S1): S69–S79. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000249.

Saravanan, S.

Bibliography

Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Ranade, S., Saravanan, S., Pain, D. J., Prakash, V., & Cunningham, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines of Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) and red-headed vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus*) in India. *Animal Conservation* 9 (3): 349–354.

Daniels, R. J. R., & Saravanan, S., 1986. Kolli Hills: A little known endemic bird area in Southern India. *NLBW* 38 (3): 49–51.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Saravanan, S., 2007. Studies on the role of partners in nest building activity of the Wire Tailed (sic) Swallow (*Hirundo smithii*) in Kodiyampalayam area, near Pichavaram Mangroves. *NLBW* 47 (3): 40–43.

Saravanan, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Kadtare, V., Sashikumar, Raha, B., Sharma, K., & Prakash, V., 2005. Monitoring of nesting colonies of *Gyps* vultures in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy,

A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 59.

Sivakumar, S., & Saravanan, S., 2001. Crow-Pheasant nestling eaten by a Rat Snake. *NLBW* 41 (6): 83.

Saravanand, M.

Bibliography

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., Nagarajan, R., Saravanand, M., & Saranraj, S., 2008. A month-long survey of Arrupathi wetland, Nagapattinam district, Tranqubar taluk, Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 48 (4): 60–61.

Sarayu R.

Bibliography

Sarayu R., 2015. First record of European Roller *Coracias garrulus* from Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 134–135.

Sarda, R.

Sarda, Rameshwar

Bibliography

Raha, B., Bhure, N., Sarda, R., & Bob, I., 2005. Sighting of Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* at Gangapur Dam, Nashik District, Maharashtra, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 13.

Raha, B., Sarda, R., & Mistry, V. K., 2007. Broad-tailed Grass-warbler *Schoenicola platyura* in Nashik, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 93–94.

Sardar, Arun K.

Bibliography

Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Sardesai, Govind

Bibliography

Pande, S. A., Patil, A., Sardesai, G., Patil, K., Naik, K., & Lonkar, R., 2019. Incomplete albinism in Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*): Observations and rehabilitation in western India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 621–625.

Saren, P. C.

Bibliography

Biswas, K. K., Saren, P. C., & Basu, D., 2008. Mammalian and avian fauna of some selected ares of Purulia District, West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 108 (3): 59–76.

Sargatal, Jordi

Bibliography

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1992. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 1. Ostrich to Ducks*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–696.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1994. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 2. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–638.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1996. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 3. Hoatzin to Auks*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–821.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1997. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 4. Sandgrouse to Cuckoos*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–679.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 1999. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 5. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–759.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 2001. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 6. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–589.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.) 2002. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 7. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–613.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., & Christie, D., 2013. Serendib Scops-owl *Otus thilohoffmanni*. In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 17. Special volume: new species and global index*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicioins. Vol. 17 of 17 vols. Pp. 202.

del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., & Christie, D., 2013. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 17. Special volume: New species and global index.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Publishers. Vol. 17 of 17 vols. Pp. 1–812.

Sargeant, Dave

Bibliography

Sargeant, D., 1994. *A Birders' Checklist of the Birds of Nepal.* UK: Privately published. Pp. Spiralbound, 19 pp., tables.

Sargeant, D., 2000. Notes on a trip to India with directions for finding Rusty-bellied Shortwing.

Sarin, Mala G.

Bibliography

Sarin, M. G., 1988. ["A practical work which we had to do was …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 45 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Sarkar, A. C.

Bibliography

Chaudhury, R., Sarkar, A. C., & Ray, H. N., 1969. A new Trypanosoma from Spotted Munia, Lonchura punctulata punctulata (Linn.). *Proceedings of the 56th Indian Science Congress*. Pp. 512.

Sarkar, A. K.

Bibliography

Maji, T., Mallick, B., Chattopadhyay, A., & Sarkar, A. K., 1991. Effect of DL-6 (N-a-Pipecolinomethyl) -5 - Hydroxyindane Maleate (PMHI) on the testis and

pineal gland of the Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 1–3.
Mallick, B., & Sarkar, A. K., 1985. Studies on the seasonal cyclicity of the testis and adrenal in the Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*). *Journal of Reproductive Biology and Comparative Endocrinology* 5 (2): 80–88.
Sarkar, A. K., & Mukherji, R. N., 1981. Effect of metopirone on sex-steroidogenesis in domestic pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 27–30.
Sarkar, A. K., Maitra, S. K., & Midya, T., 1977. Effects of reserpine on female reproductive organs of the Indian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea scolopacea* (L.). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 15 (5): 349–351.

Sarkar, Amita

Bibliography
Sarkar, A., 2016. Save vultures—*Gyps* species and their conservation. *Cheetal* 53 (2): 2–8.

Sarkar, Arka

Bibliography
Sarkar, A., 2006. Mid-winter Waterfowl Census around Santiniketan. *Samsad News* 24 (1&2): 1–4.

Sarkar, Arko

Bibliography
Hussain, M. F., Sarkar, A., & Hussain, M. M., 2019. Swamp Grass Babbler *Laticilla cinerascens* and the importance of D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India, for its conservation. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 70–72.

Sarkar, Indrani

Bibliography
Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Sarkar, K.

Bibliography
Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Sarkar, Kaushik

Bibliography
Sarkar, K., 2022. Building capacity to monitor birds. *Sanctuary Asia* 42 (2): 42-45.

Sarkar, Krishnandu

Bibliography
Sarkar, K., 2016. The Eurasian Roller dairy (sic). *Saevus* 5 (2): 100–105.

Sarkar, N. K.

Sarkar, Nirmal Kumar

Bibliography
Jha, A., Homechaudhuri, S., & Sarkar, N. K., 1997. A year-long survey of birds in a thickly populated area of south Calcutta. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (2): 11–18.
Jha, S., & Sarkar, N. K., 2000. Some observations on the breeding biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *Twilight* 2 (2-3): 33–42.

Sarkar, S. S.

Bibliography
Dey, M., Sarkar, S. S., Anam, K. K., & Maitra, S. K., 1992. Cytological responsiveness of the uropygial gland to castration in male Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Neumann). *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 9–14.

Sarkar, Samrat

Bibliography
Sarkar, S., 2017. Underneath the mango tree. *Saevus* 6 (4): 72–75.
Sarkar, S., 2018. Who are those that whisper? *Saevus* 7 (3): 62–67.

Sarkar, Sanchari

Bibliography
Gayen, D., Sarkar, S., & Chakrabarty, M., 2021. The Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* in West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 93–94.

Sarkar, Sommouli

Bibliography
Manna, S., Das, A., Das, A., & Sarkar, S., 2019. Dusky Crag Martin *Ptyonoprogne concolor* breeding in Purulia, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 188–189.

Sarkar, Suvrashis

Bibliography
Sarkar, S., 2008. Shore birds (waders) of the Mumbai region. *Buceros* 12 (3): 5–6 (2007).
Sarkar, S., 2010. Sighting of the rare Slender-billed Vulture in Kolkata (West Bengal). *Mistnet* 10 (4): 8–10 (2009).

Sarkar, Suvrashish

Bibliography
Sarkar, S., 2011. Birds losing the battle: case of Uran wetlands, Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Buceros* 16 (2): 8–11.

Sarkar, Tanmoy

Bibliography
Roy, S., Singhamahapatra, A., & Sarkar, T., 2021. The Ruby-cheeked Sunbird *Chalcoparia singalensis* in southern West Bengal, and its status in the Ganga–Brahmaputra Delta. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 155–156.

Sarker, M. S. U.

Sarker, Md Sohrab Uddin

Bibliography

Khanom, S., Sarker, N. J., & Sarker, M. S. U., 2002. Growth and survival of captive Indian peafowl *Pavo cristatus*. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 233–234.

Sarker, M. S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1988. *Wildlife of Bangladesh: (a systematic list with status, distribution and habitat).* Dhaka: Rico Printers. Pp. 1–69.

Sarker, M. S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 2002. Distribution and conservation status of Galliformes in Bangladesh. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 32–38.

Sarker, N. J. [=Sarker, Noor Jahan]

Sarker, N. M.

Sarker, N. M., 1989. Protected areas of Bangladesh - an overview of present management status. In: Karim, G. M. M. E., Akonda, A. W., & Sewitz, P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the First International Seminar cum Workshop for Conservation of Wildlife in Bangladesh., Dhaka, 1-4 December 1986*. Dhaka: German Cultural Institute. Pp. 23–47.

Sarker, Noor Jahan

Bibliography

Khanom, S., Sarker, N. J., & Sarker, M. S. U., 2002. Growth and survival of captive Indian peafowl Pavo cristatus. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 233–234.

Naher, H., Sarker, N. J., Rahman, M. K., & Khan, S. I., 2009. Breeding biology of the Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* (Pelecaniformes: Phalacrocoracidae) in Bangladesh. *JoTT* 1 (4): 221–225.

Sarker, M. S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1988. *Wildlife of Bangladesh: (a systematic list with status, distribution and habitat).* Dhaka: Rico Printers. Pp. 1–69.

Sarker, M. S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 2002. Distribution and conservation status of Galliformes in Bangladesh. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 32–38.

Sarker, N. J., Jaman, M. F., Mustafa, S., & Rahman, M. S., 2012. Breeding biology of coppersmith barbet, *Megalaima haemacephala* (Müller, 1776). *University Journal of Zoology Rajshahi University* 31: 31–34.

Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1981. Avifauna of Sundarbans mangrove forests, Khulna, Bangladesh. International symposium on coastal lagoons, 8–14 September, Bordeaux, France Bordeaux, France

Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1982. Game birds of the Sundarbans mangrove forests, Bay of Bengal. Symposium on 'The Bay of Bengal' Dhaka

Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1983. Endangered wildlife of Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 10 (2): 26–28.

Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1985. Migratory raptorial birds of Bangladesh. In: Newton, I., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Conesrvation Studies on Raptors; Proceedings of the ICBP World Conference on Birds of Prey, held in Thessaloniki, Greece, April 1982*. Cambridge, England: ICBP. Pp. 291–293.

Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1985. Birds of prey and their conservation in the Sundarbans Mangrove Forests, Khulna, Bangladesh. In: Newton, I., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Conservation Studies on Raptors: Proceedings of the ICBP World Conference on Birds of Prey, held in Thessaloniki, Greece, April 1982*. Cambridge, UK: ICBP. Pp. 205–210.

Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1986. Status and distribution of birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *J. Noami* 3: 19–33.

Sarker, S. U. [=Sarker, Sohrab Uddin]

Sarker, S. V.

Bibliography

Sarker, S. V., 1984. Seabirds of the Bay of Bengal off Bangladesh coast and their conservation. *Tigerpaper* 11 (4): 9–13.

Sarker, Sohrab Uddin

Bibliography

Husain, K. Z., & Sarker, S. U., 1971. Notes on a collection of birds from Pabna-1. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh* 16 (3): 259–288.

Husain, K. Z., & Sarker, S. U., 1973. Notes on a collection of birds from Pabna-2. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh* 18 (1): 83–91.

Husain, K. Z., & Sarker, S. U., 1979. Notes on a collection of birds from Pabna-3. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh (Science)* 5 (1): 15–24.

Husain, K. Z., & Sarker, S. U., 1984. Report on the status of some birds of Bangladesh. ICBP 10th Asian Continental Section Conference, Kandy, Sri Lanka, 21–26 April 1984 Kandy, Sri Lanka

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., & Khan, A. R., 1974. Birds of Dacca (with notes on their present status). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 2 (2): 153–170.

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., & Rahman, M., 1983. Summer birds of the Sunderbans, 'Nilkamal Sanctuary'. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 11 (1): 48–51.

Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1988. The Blacknecked Tailorbird *Orthotomus*

atrogularis Temminck of Bangladesh—a taxonomic confusion. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 16: 61–62.
Husain, K. Z., Raman, M. K., Kock, M. N., & Sarker, S. U., 1989. Ecology of roadside birds from Chittagong to Teknaf. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 20: 71–86.
Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U., Rahman, M. K., & Haque, M. N., 1990. Birds of the 'Dulahazara Deer Breeding Centre' (Cox's Bazar Forest Division). *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 18: 107–114.
Sarker, S. U., 1983. Status and distribution of the vultures of Bangladesh. *Vulture News* 9-10: 40–41.
Sarker, S. U., 1984. Young vulture hatched. *Vulture News* 11: 21.
Sarker, S. U., 1984. Seabirds of the Bay of Bengal off Bangladesh coast and their conservation. *Tigerpaper* 11 (4): 9–13.
Sarker, S. U., 1985. Endangered wildlife of the coastal zone of Bangladesh. *Coastal Zone* 1985 (1): 1110–1120.
Sarker, S. U., 1985. Ecological observations onthe endangered White-bellied Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* (Gmelin) in the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. In: Anon. (ed.). *Symposium on endangered marine mammals and marine parks*. Cochin, India: Marine Biological Association of India. Vol. 4: Pp. 12–16.
Sarker, S. U., 1985. Owls of Bangladesh and their conservation. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 2: 103–106.
Sarker, S. U., 1985. Density, productivity and biomass of raptorial birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Proceedings SAARC seminar, 15 April 1985*. Dhaka. Pp.
Sarker, S. U., 1986. Population dynamics of raptors in the Sundarban forests of Bangladesh. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Birds of Prey Bulletin No. 3. Proceedings of the Western Hemisphere Meeting of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey, Sacramento, California, November 7-8, 1985*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 157–162.
Sarker, S. U., 1986. Adaptability of the pheasants of Bangladesh to disturbed habitats. In: Ridley, M. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp.
Sarker, S. U., 1986. Management of the wildlife in the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. International Seminar-cum-Workshop on Wildlife Conservation in Bangladesh, Dhaka, 1-4 December, 1986 Dhaka
Sarker, S. U., 1987. Breeding records of some birds of Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 14 (1): 12–17.
Sarker, S. U., 1987. The Indian Whitebacked Vulture in the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Vulture News* 18: 8–14.
Sarker, S. U., 1989. Creation of educational awareness for the conservation of birds of prey. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptors in the Modern World. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March, 1987*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 605.
Sarker, S. U., & Iqbal, M., 1988. Breeding biology of Brahminy Kite [*Haliastur indus indus* (Boddaert)]. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 16 (2): 51–57.
Sarker, S. U., & Iqbal, M., 1997. Hatching and rearing of the Indian Whitebacked Vulture Gyps bengalensis in captivity. *Vulture News* 37: 21–27.
Sarker, S. U., Khan, M. A. R., & Rashid, S. M. A., 1984. Species status reports for Bangladesh. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 2: 17.
Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1981. Avifauna of Sundarbans mangrove forests, Khulna, Bangladesh. International symposium on coastal lagoons, 8–14 September, Bordeaux, France Bordeaux, France
Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1982. Game birds of the Sundarbans mangrove forests, Bay of Bengal. Symposium on 'The Bay of Bengal' Dhaka
Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1983. Endangered wildlife of Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 10 (2): 26–28.
Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1985. Migratory raptorial birds of Bangladesh. In: Newton, I., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Conesrvation Studies on Raptors; Proceedings of the ICBP World Conference on Birds of Prey, held in Thessaloniki, Greece, April 1982*. Cambridge, England: ICBP. Pp. 291–293.
Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1985. Birds of prey and their conservation in the Sundarbans Mangrove Forests, Khulna, Bangladesh. In: Newton, I., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Conservation Studies on Raptors: Proceedings of the ICBP World Conference on Birds of Prey, held in Thessaloniki, Greece, April 1982*. Cambridge, UK: ICBP. Pp. 205–210.
Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1986. Status and distribution of birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *J. Noami* 3: 19–33.
Sarker, S. U., & Sarker, N. J., 1986. Status and distribution of birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *J. Noami* 3: 19–33.

Sarkya, K.

Sarkya, K., 1980. Reports on the status of pheasants: Nepal (1) Introductory paper. *Pheasants in Asia* 1979: 21–22.

Sarlin, P. J. [=Sarlin, Pathissery John]

Sarlin, Pathissery John

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89 (2020).
Sarlin, P. J., & Morris, S., 2021. Red-rumped Swallow *Cecropis daurica* (Laxmann, 1769) adding concrete mortar mix to mud nest. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/151243.

Sarma, H. N.

Bibliography

Mize, D., Taba, R., & Sarma, H. N., 2011. Species diversity and conservation status of birds in Arunachal Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 169–170.

Sarma, K.

Bibliography

Krishna, M. C., Sarma, K., & Kumar, A., 2015. Microhabitat use and activity budget of four Himalayan river-birds, India. *Taprobanica* 7 (4): 246–249.

Sarma, Kuladip

Bibliography

Krishna, C. M., Sarma, K., & Kumar, A., 2012. Rapid assessment of Wreathed Hornbill *Aceros undulatus* (Aves: Bucerotidae) populations and conservation issues in fragmented lowland tropical forests of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3342–3348.

Kumar, A., Krishna, C. M., & Sarma, K., 2011. Impact of logging and fragmentation on population abundance of Wreathed Hornbill *Aceros undulatus* and Great Pied Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* and their conservation in lowland tropical forests of eastern Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 278.

Sarma, Kushal Konwar

Bibliography

Sarma, M., Kalita, A., & Sarma, K. K., 2002. Appendicular skeleton of the forearm of adult Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*). *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (12): 963.

Sarma, Munmun

Bibliography

Sarma, M., Kalita, A., & Sarma, K. K., 2002. Appendicular skeleton of the forearm of adult Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*). *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (12): 963.

Sarma, N. C.

Bibliography

Talukdar, B. K., Barman, R., Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Sarma, N. C., 1995. Storks of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *OBC Bull.* 22: 48–50.

Sarma, Pankaj

Bibliography

Sarma, P., Barua, M., & Menon, V., 1997. Orangebilled Jungle Mynah and Hodgson's Bush Chat in Kaziranga National Park. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 156–157.

Sarma, Pranjit

Bibliography

Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Sarma, P., 2011. Blyth's Tragopan of the eastern districts of Nagaland: people's perception. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 276–277.

Sarma, Pranjit Kumar

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Talukdar, S., Das, G. C., Sarma, P. K., & Singha, H., 2015. Diversity of winter avifauna in Dheer *beel*, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 99–103.

Sarma, R.

Bibliography

Talukdar, B. K., Barua, M., Sarma, R., Basistha, S. K., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, M. F., 1997. Birds of the Hengerabari Reserve Forest. Occasional Paper of Aaranyak Nature Club, Guwahati. pp 1–4.

Sarmah, N. C.

Bibliography

Sarmah, N. C., 1996. *Checklist of the Birds of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary.* Tinsukia: Muriruddin Ahmed.

Sarrazin, François

Bibliography

Sarrazin, F., Virani, M. Z., Gilbert, M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Preliminary population viability analyses of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 257–261.

Sarudny, N.

Sarudny, von N.

Bibliography

Sarudny, N., 1906. *Francolinus orientalis bodganovi* subsp. nov. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 14 (9): 151–152.

Sarudny, v. N., & Härms, M., 1912. Bemerkung über den Paradiesfliegenschnäpper aus Ceylon. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 20 (1): 58–60.

Sarvaiya, Pravin

Bibliography

Sarvaiya, P., 2018. Rufous-tailed Thrush in Gir. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 19.

Sarvanan, S.

Bibliography

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).

Sarvani, Rama

Bibliography

Sarvani, R., 2019. ICRISAT stories. Trip report—ICRISAT, January 5, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (3): 4–8.

Sarvani, R., 2019. A small beginning. Report—Ameenpur Lake clean-up, September 10, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (10): 1–3.

Sarvani, R., 2021. Trip report: Kanakapura, Bengaluru, Oct 9, 2021. *Pitta* 18 (12): 7–10.

Sarwar, H. A. K.

Bibliography

Sarwar, H. A. K., & Murty, K. N., 1982. Destruction of Pearl Millet nursery by Sparrows *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus) and its avoidance. *JBNHS* 79 (1): 200–201.

Sarwar, M.

Bibliography

Sarwar, M., Beg, M. A., Khan, A. A., & Shahwar, D.-I., 1989. Distribution and abundance of tree hollows and parakeet nests in agroecosystems of central Punjab. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 21 (2): 139–145.

Sarwar, M., Beg, M. A., Khan, A. A., & Shahwar, D.-I., 1989. Breeding behaviour and reproduction in the Rose-ringed Parakeet. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 21 (2): 131–138.

Sarwar, M., & Hussain, I., 2018. Feeding and breeding ecology of Ashy-Wren Warbler (*Prinia socialis*) in Pothwar Plateau, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (2): 647–650.

Sashi Kumar, C.

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Taggart, M. A., Das, D., Pain, D. J., Sashi Kumar, C., Cunningham, A. A., & Cuthbert, R., 2006. Collapse of Asian vulture populations: risk of mortality from residues of the veterinary drug diclofenac in carcasses of treated cattle. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43: 949–956.

Sashikumar

Bibliography

Saravanan, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Kadtare, V., Sashikumar, Raha, B., Sharma, K., & Prakash, V., 2005. Monitoring of nesting colonies of *Gyps* vultures in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 59.

Sashikumar, C.

Bibliography

Nameer P. O., Praveen J., Tom, G., Sreekumar, B., & Sashikumar, C., 2014. Long-term population trends of waterbirds in Kerala (1987–2014). In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44–69.

Neelakantan, K. K., Sashikumar, C., & Venugopalan, R., 1993. *A book of Kerala birds. Part 1.* Trivandrum: World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Kerala State Committee. Pp. i–xxxii, 1–146.

Palot, M. J., Rajeevan, P. C., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Annotated checklist of the birds of Madayipara, Kannur district of north Kerala, India. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 12–42.

Rajeevan, P. C., Suraj, & Sashikumar, C., 2004. Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* breeding in Kerala, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 87.

Roshnath, R., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus*, an addition to the checklist of the birds of Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 63–64.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Greeshma, P., Palot, J., & K., V. C., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2017—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (3): 67–70.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Palot, M. J., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2018—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 40–43.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Mannar, H., B. Sreekumar, Mavelikara, H., & Aivakumar, A. K., 2017. Kerala heronry survey 2016—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (3): 40–45.

Roshnath R., & Sashikumar, C., 2019. Conservation challenges of the heronries in Kerala. *JBNHS* 116: 66–70. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/131385.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.

Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89 (2020).

Santharam, V., & Sasikumar, C., 1994. Prof. K.K. Neelakantan (1923-1992). *JBNHS* 90 (3): 488–489.

Sashikumar, C., 1989. Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata*: a rare record from Kerala. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 101.

Sashikumar, C., 1990. Occurrence of some rare migrants in Cannanore, Kerala. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 7–8.

Sashikumar, C., 1991. On the roosting of Indian Whiskered Tern. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 13.

Sashikumar, C., 1991. Information on birds of Kerala. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 10.

Sashikumar, C., 1992. Occurrence of the Indian Shag *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* Stephens in Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 442.

Sashikumar, C., 1993. Breeding of Large Indian or Oriental Pratincole *Glareola pratincola maldivarum* J.R. Forster in Kerala. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 92.

Sashikumar, C., 1994. The Lesser Whitethroat *Sylvia curruca* (Linn.) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 321–322.

Sashikumar, C., 1997. Conservation Fund: Avifauna of sacred groves of northern Kerala, India. *OBC Bull.* 24: 8–9.

Sashikumar, C., 2001. Vultures in Kerala. *NLBW* 41 (1): 1–3.

Sashikumar, C., 2001. Avifauna of sacred groves in Kerala, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 15–16.

Sashikumar, C., 2003. Birds of Kottiyoor Reserved Forest. *Mistnet* 3 (4): 3.

Sashikumar, C., 2004. Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga* Pallas and Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. - two rare records from Kerala. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 154.

Sashikumar, C., 2004. Vultures in Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 2 (1): 3.

Sashikumar, C., 2004. Aquila eagles in Kerala, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 53–54.

Sashikumar, C., 2005. Comments on "Avifauna of Thrissur district, Kerala, India" by Jayson et al. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (5): 1879.

Sashikumar, C., 2005. Races of Greybreasted Laughing Thrush (*Garrulax jerdoni*): A discussion. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1): 16–18 (17–18).

Sashikumar, C., 2005. Races of Grey-breasted Laughingthrush *Garrulax jerdoni*: a discussion (continued from Malabar Trogon 3 (1)). *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13–15.

Sashikumar, C., 2005. Book review: *Important bird areas of India: Priority sites for conservation*. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 16–17.

Sashikumar, C., 2005. Book review: *Birds of Kerala*. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (3): 8–16.

Sashikumar, C., 2006. Waterbird census of north Kerala wetlands - a preliminary report. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (4): 21–23 (2005).

Sashikumar, C., 2006. Editorial. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (4): 1 (2005).

Sashikumar, C., 2006. Red alert!!! Kattampally wetland under threat! *Malabar Trogon* 4 (2, 3 & 4): 31–32.

Sashikumar, C., 2007. Book review: '*Birds of prey of the Indian Subcontinent*' [by] Rishad Naoroji. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 16–17.

Sashikumar, C., 2007. Bird survey reports: Bird survey reports: Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary: bird survey 2007—summary. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 22–23.

Sashikumar, C., 2008. Bird survey 2008—Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary. *Malabar Trogon* 6 (1): 20.

Sashikumar, C., 2015. N. G. Pillai—A forgotten ornithologist of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 16–17.

Sashikumar, C., 2021. Neelakantan and birds of Kerala. In: *Birds of Kerala*. (K. K. Neelakantan, ed, U. Sathesan, tran). Thrissur, Kerala, India: Kerala Sahitya Academy. Pp. xvii–xviii.

Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Sashikumar, C., Jayakumar, C., & Jaffer, M., 1991. Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* (Linn.) and Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* (Pennant): two more additions to the bird list of Kerala. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 110.

Sashikumar, C., & Jayarajan, O., 2007. Waterbird census of north Kerala wetlands 2006 and 2007: a report. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (2): 9–17.

Sashikumar, C., & Jayarajan, O., 2007. Census of the heronries of north Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 2–8.

Sashikumar, C., & Jayarajan, O., 2007. Waterbird census of north Kerala wetlands 2006 and 2007: a report. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (2): 9–17.

Sashikumar, C., & Jayarajan, O., 2008. Census of the heronries of north Kerala—2007 (along with Palakkad and Thrissur districts). *Malabar Trogon* 6 (1): 14–19.

Sashikumar, C., Padmanabhan, P., & Palot, M. J., 2000. Birds of Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary.

Sashikumar, C., & Palot, M. J., 2002. Wetlands and waterfowl of Kerala, India - an overview. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 147–153.

Sashikumar, C., & Palot, J., 2005. Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary - bird survey 2005: An interim report. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1): 24.

Sashikumar, C., Palot, M. J., Meppayur, S., & Radhakrishnan, C., 2004. *Pictorial handbook - Shorebirds of Kerala (including gulls and terns).* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–165.

Sashikumar, C., Palot, J., & Praveen, T., 1995. Stone Chat Saxicola torquata (Linn.) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 267.

Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2010. A checklist of birds of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 7 (3): 2–13 (2009). DOI: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/277333307.

Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution.* 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.

Sashikumar, C., & Rajeevan, P. C., 2014. Kattampally Wetland, Kannur district, Kerala—An Important Bird Area (IBA) under threat. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 19–30.

Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2014. Long-term monitoring of heronries in north Kerala, India: A synthesis. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 112–121.

Sashikumar, C., & Roshnath, R., 2017. *An atlas of the birds of Kannur.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry Kannur), Malabar Natural History Society, Malabar Awareness & Rescue Centre for Wildlife, Sir Syed College, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–152.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009—a summary. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 163–165.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2014. On Sálim Ali's trail: A comparative assessment of southern Kerala's avifauna after 75 years. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 29–40.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Kannan, S., 2011. On the status of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in southern Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 7–9.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2011. Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* at Kannur coast, south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 76.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Kannan, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. *Along the trail of Sálim Ali: A study of avifauna, their habitat and ecological history. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. 1–335.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2013. Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi* and Sykes's Warbler *Iduna rama* in Walayar: first photographic record from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 7–8 (2012).

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum.* Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.

Sasikumar, C., 1995. Workshop on the field identification of shorebirds, Gulls and Terns. *NLBW* 35 (5): 89–91.

Uthaman, K. V., Palot, M. J., Sashikumar, C., & Pramod, P., 2011. Birds of Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala—a long term participatory study with an ecological approach. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 218–220.

Sasi, Dipu

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Thosar, G., Rathore, H., Shivkar, A., & Sasi, D., 2010. Recent records of birds trapped in spiders' webs in India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 82–83.

Sasidevan, Aneesh

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.

Sasikala, B. G.

Bibliography

Sasikala, B. G., Reddy, P. A., Rao, V. V., Ramyashree, A., & Shivaji, S., 2012. Probing the reliability of DNA barcodes in delineating geographically widespread bird species. *Current Science* 103 (3): 315–320.

Sasikala, Ch.

Bibliography

Sravan Kumar R., Rao, V. V., Sasikala, C., & Nagulu, V., 2014. Wetland birds of Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 1 (6): 42–49.

Sasikumar, C. [=Sashikumar, C.]

Sasikumar, M.

Bibliography

Ajmeri, R. M., Das, A. R. K., & Sasikumar, M., 1961. An unusual nest of the Ashy Wren-warbler (*Prinia socialis*). *NLBW* 1 (4): 1.

Sasikumar, M., 1961. Orphean Warbler (*Sylvia hortensis*) versus Rufousbacked Shrike (*Lanius schach*). *NLBW* 1 (12): 11.

Sassoon, R.

Bibliography

Sassoon, R., 1946. The Paradise Flycatcher at sea. *JBNHS* 46 (2): 401.

Sastry, D. R. K.

Bibliography

Rao, D. V., & Sastry, D. R. K., 2007. Fauna of Button Island National Park, South Andaman, Bay of Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 270: 1–54.

Subba Rao, N. V., & Sastry, D. R. K., 2005. *Fauna of Marine National Park, Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat: An overview. Conservation Area Series, 23.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–79+8.

Sastry, Srihari

Bibliography

Thejaswi, S., Sastry, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Kumar, M. M., 2005. Occurrence of Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde and Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* Fleischer in Mysore, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 451–452 (2004).

Sastry, T. V. P.

Bibliography

Sastry, T. V. P., 1984. Observations on nesting of Grey Pelicans *Pelecanus philippensis* and Painted Storks *Mycteria leucocephala* at Telineelapuram, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 5 (1): 4–7.

Sastry, T. V. P., 1985. Teleneelapuram echoes with wing beats. *Mayura* 5 (4): 90.

Sastry, T. V. P., 1985. Comments. *Mayura* 5 (4): 93.

Sasvari, Lajos

Bibliography

Sasvari, L., 1980. Different responsiveness of Indian and European Great Tit (*Parus major mahrattarum*; *P. m. major*) to acoustic stimuli. *Journal für Ornithologie* 121 (4): 391–396.

Satagopan, S.

Bibliography

Satagopan, S., 1997. Yelagiri revisited. *Blackbuck* 12 (3): 79–82.

Sathan, Chinna

Bibliography

Sathan, C., & Pandi, B., 2009. *Diary on the nesting behaviour of Indian birds.* 1st ed. Coimbatore, India: Sugeeth Publisher. Pp. 1–223.

Sathan, C., & Pandi, B., 2009. Demoiselle Crane sighted in Koonthakulam: an IBA. *Mistnet* 10 (1): 14.

Sathasivam, K. [=Sathasivam, Kumaran]

Sathasivam, Kumaran

Bibliography

Narayanan, T. B., & Sathasivam, K., 2002. Unusually large congregation of Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*) at Madurai. *NLBW* 42 (1): 13.

Santharam, V., Sathasivam, K., Badrinarayanan, T., & Sudhakar, K. V., 2014. A sighting of the Rufous-bellied Hawk-eagle *Lophotriorchis kienerii* from the Palni Hills, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 83.

Santharam, V., Sathasivam, K., Badrinarayanan, T., & Sudhakar, K. V., 2014. Birds of the Sirumalai Hills. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 57–63.
Sathasivam, K., 1986. Observations on a wagtail's nest. *Blackbuck* 2 (3): 35–36.
Sathasivam, K., 1990. Notes on nesting Magpie-Robins. *Blackbuck* 6 (2): 12–14.
Sathasivam, K., 1990. Prosopis juliflora - a boon or a bane? *Blackbuck* 5 (3): 27–29.
Sathasivam, K., 1990. Birds at Periyar Tiger Reserve. Monthly reports.
Sathasivam, K., 1990. *A Forest in the City.* New Delhi, India: CBT Publication & WWF. Pp. 80.
Sathasivam, K., 1991. The Broadtailed Grass Warbler at Kumily. *Blackbuck* 6 (4): 21–22.
Sathasivam, K., 1991. Plumage of the Grey Wagtail. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 12.
Sathasivam, K., 1991. Antics of a House Crow. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 11.
Sathasivam, K., 1991. House Sparrow in unusual plumage. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 15.
Sathasivam, K., 1992. Alpine Swifts over Madurai. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 15.
Sathasivam, K., 1992. Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* (Pennant) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 246.
Sathasivam, K., 1995. A Pitta mystery. *NLBW* 35 (1): 21.
Sathasivam, K., 1995. Checklist of birds of Madurai Agricultural College. *NLBW* 35 (1): 21.
Sathasivam, K., 1995. A birdwatching trip in the dusty south. *Blackbuck* 10 (2): 53–55.
Sathasivam, K., 1995. Unusual calls of Barbets. *NLBW* 35 (2): 39.
Sathasivam, K., 1996. Whitenecked Storks. *NLBW* 36 (2): 36.
Sathasivam, K., 1997. Notes from Madurai - Pelicans, Bee-eaters and Peafowl. *NLBW* 37 (5): 86.
Sathasivam, K., 1997. Colours, paintings and Ducks. *NLBW* 36 (6): 116.
Sathasivam, K., 1999. On conveying bird sounds and eco-friendly plastic bags. *NLBW* 39 (4): 65–66.
Sathasivam, K., 2003. Full many a flower. *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 25 (4): 2.
Sathasivam, K., 2005. Wetland birds. *The Hindu* 2005: 17.
Sathasivam, K., 2006. The birds of the Palnis - a birdwatcher's list. *Blackbuck* 19-20: 17–64 (2003–2004).
Sathasivam, K., 2006. Guide to birding in the capital. Review: *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana* by B. Harvey, N. Devasar & B. Grewal. *The Hindu* 2006 (5.xii.2006)
Sathasivam, K., 2007. Plumage of some birds in Kumaon. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 183–184 (2006).
Sathasivam, K., 2007. Reviews: Saving a precious natural heritage. *Birds in our lives*. By Ashish Kothari. *The Hindu* 2007
Sathasivam, K., 2007. Four places: Notes and reflections. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 97–99.
Sathasivam, K., 2008. Review: Common birds of the subcontinent. *The Hindu* 2008 (July 22)
Sathasivam, K., 2009. Commandments for bird surveys—being counsel based on experience. *Hornbill* 2009 (January–March): 11–14.
Sathasivam, K., 2015. The birds of Madurai city. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 29–34.

Sathe, Atul

Bibliography

Sathe, A., 2010. Flamingo Festival by BNHS and Bharat Petroleum enthralls Mumbaikars. *Mistnet* 11 (2): 14.
Sathe, A., 2013. BirdLife International completes 90 years—BNHS, as India Partner, playing a vital role. *Hornbill* 2012 (October–December): 18–19 (2012).
Sathe, A., 2013. Avian treasures of Konkan. *Hornbill* 2013 (April–June): 17–21.
Sathe, A., 2013. About books: *Plumage across the Pir Panjal* by Rajendra Singh. *Hornbill* 2013 (October–December): 22.
Sathe, A., 2013. About books: *Wetland birds of Tamil Nadu* by Robert B. Grubh with Shailaja R. Grubh. *Hornbill* 2013 (October–December): 22.
Sathe, A., 2015. Book reviews: *A guide to some urban fauna of India*. By Preston Ahimaz. Chennai 2014. *Hornbill* 2015 (January–March): 21.
Sathe, A., Singh, L. A. K., & Walker, S., 2011. Obituary for J. C. Daniel. *Zoo's Print* 26 (9): 1–2.

Satheesan, S. M.

Bibliography

Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., Conservation of vultures in (developing) India: 1–6.
Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., 1985. Conservation of vultures in (developing) India. *1985 Raptor Research Foundation Symposium on the Management of Birds of Prey: International Meeting, Abstracts of Papers*. Pp. 5–6.
Grubh, R. B., Satheesan, S. M., & Narayan, G., 1988. *Ecological Study of Bird Hazards at Indian Aerodromes With Special Reference to Bombay, Delhi, Agra and Ambala.* New Deli: Institute of Aviation Management. Pp. 32.
Grubh, R., Narayan, G., & Satheesan, S. M., 1990. Conservation of vultures in (Developing) India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 360–363.
Satheesan, S. M., 1980. Reviews: *Pakshikalum Manushyrum: Pakshinirikshanathinu Oru Amukham* (*Birds and Men: An Introduction to bird-watching*). By K.K. Neelakantan, with a Foreword by Dr. Sálim Ali. pp. v+80 (24x18.5 cm), with 67 text-figures. Trivandrum, 1979. The MacMillan Company of India Limited. Price Rs. 12.50. *JBNHS* 76 (2): 351.
Satheesan, S. M., 1988. Stray sight record of the Egyptian Vulture in Bombay. *Vulture News* 20: 17.
Satheesan, S. M., 1988. Unusual vulture gatherings in different regions of India. *Vulture News* 20: 16–17.
Satheesan, S. M., 1989. King Vultures in Agra. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 81.
Satheesan, S. M., 1989. Birds at vulture-feeding sites in Agra, India. *Vulture News* 21: 25.
Satheesan, S. M., 1989. Behaviour of the Indian Whitebacked Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in the presence of man. *Vulture News* 22: 52–53.
Satheesan, S. M., 1989. Communal resting behaviour of Black (Pariah) Kites in India. *GABAR (Growth Biol. Afr. Raptors)* 4 (1): 16.
Satheesan, S. M., 1989. A large roost of Pariah (Black) Kites in India. *GABAR (Growth Biol. Afr. Raptors)* 4 (1): 22.

Satheesan, S. M., 1989. Unusual feeding habits of Pariah (Black) Kite in India. *GABAR (Growth Biol. Afr. Raptors)* 4 (1): 22–23.
Satheesan, S. M., 1989. Close encounters of the bird kind. *Hornbill* 1989 (1): 22–25.
Satheesan, S. M., 1989. Birds from a feather. *Hornbill* 1989 (3): 8–11.
Satheesan, S. M., 1990. Bird-aircraft collision at an altitude of 2424m over the sea. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 145–146.
Satheesan, S. M., 1990. Scavengers on the wing. *Sanctuary Asia* X (4): 26–37.
Satheesan, S. M., 1990. Hover-Fly *Eristalis* sp. among the stomach contents of Gullbilled Tern *Gelochelidon nilotica* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 87 (1): 144.
Satheesan, S. M., 1990. A record of the Indian Griffon Vulture in south India. *Vulture News* 23: 22.
Satheesan, S. M., 1990. The ecology and behaviour of the Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans govinda* Sykes as a problem bird at some Indian aerodromes. Bombay, India, University of Bombay: 248.
Satheesan, S. M., 1991. Evolutionary changes in the behaviour of the Blue Rock Pigeon. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 77–80.
Satheesan, S. M., 1991. An unrecorded feeding habit of the Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans govinda* Sykes. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 450.
Satheesan, S. M., 1993. Some methods for studying avian interactions with utility structures. In: Huckabee, J. W., (ed.). *Proceedings: Avian Interactions with Utility Structures, International Workshop*. Palo Alto, California: Electric Power Research Institute Inc. Pp. 28.1–28.9.
Satheesan, S. M., 1993. Extension of range of the Kashmir Roller (Blue Jay) *Coracias garrulus* to Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 95.
Satheesan, S. M., 1993. Note on Cinereous or European Black Vulture Aegypius monachus. *Zoo's Print* 8 (4): 1.
Satheesan, S. M., 1994. Raptors associated with airports and aircraft. *Journal of Raptor Research* 28: 64.
Satheesan, S. M., 1995. Roost and nest trees preferred by Indian Whitebacked Vultures *Pseudogyps bengalensis* in Agra City and environs. *Vulture News* 32: 3–9.
Satheesan, S. M., 1996. Raptors associated with airports and aircraft. In: Bird, D. M., Varland, D. E., & Negro, J. J., (eds.). *Raptors in Human Landscapes*. San Diego, California: Academic Press Inc. Pp. 315–323.
Satheesan, S. M., 1998. The role of vultures in the disposal of human corpses in India and Tibet. *Vulture News* 39: 32–33.
Satheesan, S. M., 1999. The vanishing skylords. *Newsletter of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 27/28: 1–5.
Satheesan, S. M., 1999. The vanishing skylords. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (4): 13–18.
Satheesan, S. M., 2000. Saving birds and aircraft! *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 11 (April): 11–12.
Satheesan, S. M., 2000. Vultures in Asia. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk. Proceedings of the Fifth World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls*. Surrey, UK: Hancock House Publishers. Pp. 165–174.
Satheesan, S. M., 2000. Vulture-eating communities in India. *Vulture News* 41: 15–17.
Satheesan, S. M., 2000. The role of poisons in the Indian vulture population crash. *Vulture News* 42: 3–4.
Satheesan, S. M., 2001. Vultures on death row. *Down To Earth* 9 (21): 48–49.
Satheesan, S. M., 2001. The great Indian vulture decline. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 78.
Satheesan, S. M., 2002. Readers' Forum: An open letter. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (2): 82.
Satheesan, S. M., & Rao, P., 1990. Roosting and feeding of Harriers in Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 143.
Satheesan, S. M., & Grubh, R. B., 1993. Bird and bat collisions with aircraft in India at night. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 379–380.
Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1989. Feeding in Starlings and some Mynas. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 82–84.
Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1991. Biometrics and food of some Harriers. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 75–76.
Satheesan, S. M., Rao, P., & Datye, H., 1991. Biometrics and food of some doves of the genus *Streptopelia*. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 452–453.
Satheesan, S. M., Grubh, R. B., & Pimento, R. J., 1992. An updated list of bird and bat species involved in collision with aircraft in India. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 129–132.

Satheesh N.

Bibliography

Brinda T., Umamaheswari S., Kumaraguru A., & Satheesh N., 2020. Spatial distribution pattern of endangered vultures in Sathyamangalam Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 755–762.

Sathischandra, K.

Bibliography

Jayarathna, P. A., Harsha, S., Sathischandra, K., & Goodale, E., 2004. Notes on a nest of the Scaly Thrush in the Sinharaja World Heritage Reserve. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 128–129.

Sathish Kumar N.

Bibliography

Shivaprakash A., Girija T., Sathish Kumar N., Veena G., & Landol, T., 2018. Mid-summer survey for few focussed birds in Ladakh, J & K. *NLBW* 56 (4): 41–44 (2016).

Sathish, B. N.

Bibliography

Hareesh, T. S., Gunaga, R. P., Sathish, B. N., Hegade, Y., & Vasudeva, R., 2013. Report on a treatment of a injured Brown Wood Owl *Strix leptogrammica indranee* Sykes from Karnataka, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 16–17.
Jhenkhar, M., Jadeyegowda, M., Kushalappa, C. G., Ramesh, M. N., & Sathish, B. N., 2016. Bird diversity across different vegetation types in Kodagu, central Western Ghats, India. *International Journal of Zoology and Research* 6 (3): 25–36.

Sathiyaselvam, P. [=Sathiyaselvam, Ponnusamy]

Sathiyaselvam, Ponnusamy

Bibliography

Apte, D., Balachandran, S., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2017. BNHS migration studies through the ages. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 2–3.

Apte, D., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2018. Conserving migratory waterbirds. *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 2–3 (2017).

Balachandran, S., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2008. Further records of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* and Red Knot *Calidris canutus* from the north-east coast of India. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 350–351 (2007).

Balachandran, S., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2009. Expansion of Greater Flamingo wintering range along the southeast coast of India. *Flamingo*. *Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 17: 55–57.

Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Panda, S., 2009. *Bird atlas of Chilika.* 1st ed. Mumbai; Bhubaneshwar: Bombay Natural History Society; Chilika Development Authority. Pp. 13 pp., i–xx, 1–326.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Malla, G., Ray, P., Bagaria, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., Gopi, G. V., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2015. Does the Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* have a future in East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 58–59.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Areendran, G., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., McCracken, T., & Newman, S., 2011. Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* home range and habitat use during the non-breeding season in Assam, India. *Wildfowl* 61: 182–193.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., & Newman, S. H., 2014. Space use of wintering waterbirds in India: Influence of trophic ecology on home-range size. *Current Zoology* 60 (5): 616–621. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/czoolo/60.5.616.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Sathiyaselvam, P., Prosser, D. J., McCracken, T., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Migratory ducks and protected wetlands in India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 373–379.

Sathiyaselvam, P., 2003. Sighting of albino Lesser Sand Plover *Charadrius mongolus* on Chilika Lake, Orissa. *NLBW* 43 (6): 85–86.

Sathiyaselvam, P., 2004. Nidification and site fidelity of the Black-crowned Night Heron, (*Nycticorax nycticorax*). *NLBW* 44 (4): 63.

Sathiyaselvam, P., 2005. Nidification and site fidelity of the Black-crowned Night-Heron *Nycticorax nycticorax* in Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 13.

Sathiyaselvam, P., 2008. Unusual occurrence of Fulvous Whistling-Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* (Vieillot 1816) at Chilika Lake. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 351–352 (2007).

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Balacandran, S., 2007. A large breeding colony of River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Chilika Lake, Orissa (India). *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 65–66.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Balacandran, S., 2019. Occurrence of one-legged Marsh Sandpiper *Tringa stagnatilis* flocks at Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *JBNHS* 116: 102–103. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/145452.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Balachandran, S., 2017. Important migratory waterbird areas of India. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 46–51.

Sathiyaselvam, P., Balachandran, S., & Parmanik, D. K., 2009. A large congregation of Cotton Teal *Nettapus coromandelianus* observed at Chilika lake, Orissa, India. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 96 (2008).

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Katti, T., 2017. Bird migration studies in India—insights. *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 42–45.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Balachandran, S., 2017. Important migratory waterbird areas of India. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 46–51.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Panigrahi, M., 2017. The Central Asian Flyway. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 18–23.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Katti, T., 2018. Regional collaboration for conserving birds in South Asia. *Hornbill* 2018 (January–March): 40–45.

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Rao, K. M., 2014. *Waterbirds of EGREE: Bilingual bird guide.* Kakinada, India: EGREE Foundation, An initiative of GoI-UNDP-GEF-GoAP (EGREE) Project. Pp. 9 pr. ll., i–xxxv, 1–227.

Sivakumar, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Ramesh Kumar S., 2021. Manjeera: An Important Bird Area in peril. *Hornbill* 2021 (October–December): 21–24 (2020).

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Sreedhar, S. S., 2014. Status of waterbirds in East Godavari River Estuarine Ecosystem (EGREE), Andhra Pradesh. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 284–293.

Sivakumar, S., Selvaraj, R. K., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Pallela, G., 2021. Bird ringing programme in Manjeera Wildlife Sanctuary, Telangana, India: Findings and conservation issues. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155997.

Sathya, S.

Bibliography

Taher, H., Kalinadhabhatla, A., & Sathya, S., 2012. Sight record of the Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) at Osman Sagar, Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 9 (10): 3.

Sathyakumar, S. [=Sathyakumar, Sambandam]

Sathyakumar, Sambandam

Bibliography

Bashir, T., Bhattacharya, T., Poudyal, K., & Sathyakumar, S., 2012. Observations on the nests of Scaly-breasted Wren-babbler *Pnoepyga albiventer*: does nesting near

trails affect breeding success? *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 148–149.

Bhattacharya, T., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. An ornithological survey of Chenab Valley, Chamoli district, Uttaranchal, including notes on pheasants. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 138–145.

Bhattacharya, T., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2007. Impact of anthropogenic pressures on abundance and distribution of Galliformes at Bedini-Ali, Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve, Uttarakhand. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 155–162.

Choudhury, B. C., Sathyakumar, S., & Sylvia, C., 2007. An assessment of the current status of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in India based on questionnaire surveys. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 53–60.

Choudhury, S., Iyer, B., Bhattacharya, K., Bhattacharya, T., Ramesh, K., Singh, P., & Sathyakumar, S., 2016. Bibliography on the birds of the Indian Himalayan region. In: Sathyakumar, S., (ed.). *Bibliography on the fauna and micro flora of the Indian Himalayan region. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 18*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52–115.

Fernandes, M. M., Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R. S., 2011. Purity assessment of captive Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* populations using morphological traits and microsatellite markers. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 213–214.

Fernandes, M., Mukesh, Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., Kalsi, R. S., & Sharma, D., 2007. Conservation of Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus*) in India—towards mapping abundance and genetic diversity. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 61–68.

Jayapal, R., Sivakumar, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Mathur, V. B., 2007. Biogeographical analysis of Galliformes distribution in India and pheasants in the Himalayan protected areas. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 83–94.

Kalsi, R. S., Kaul, R., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. The Himalayan Quail—extinct or evasive? In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 79–82.

Kumar, R. S., Rawat, G. S., & Sathyakumar, S., 2007. Winter ecology of Impeyan Monal *Lophophorus impejanus* (Latham) in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 49–56 (2006).

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 1999. Ecology and conservation status of the pheasants of Great Himalayan National Park, Western Himalaya. Dehra Dun, Wildlife Institute of India.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2002. Distribution patterns and conservation of pheasants in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 252.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2002. Social organization of pheasants in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 252.

Ramesh, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Rawat, G. S., 2009. Methods of capture and radio tracking of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* J. E. Gray 1829 in the Great Himalayan National Park, India. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 127–132 (2008).

Sathyakumar, S., 1995. Status of Galliformes in Govind Pashu Vihar, Uttarkashi, western Himalaya. *WPA-India News* 2 (1): 11.

Sathyakumar, S., 2007. Habitat use by Grey Junglefowl *Gallus sonneratii* Temminck at Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 57–61 (2006).

Sathyakumar, S., (ed.) 2016. *Bibliography on the fauna and micro flora of the Indian Himalayan region* ENVIS Bulletin. Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 18 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–275.

Sathyakumar, S., Athreya, R. M., & Athreya, V. R., 1992. The Cheer Pheasant - a new recording. *WPA News* 37 (August): 28.

Sathyakumar, S., & Bhatnagar, Y. V., (eds.) 2002. *Mountain ungulates* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas. Vol. 1 No. 1 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp.

Sathyakumar, S., & Kalsi, R. S., 2007. Partridges, quails, francolins and snowcocks. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Pp. 3–31.

Sathyakumar, S., & Kaul, R., 2007. Pheasants. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 33–51.

Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., & Kalsi, R., 2007. Techniques for monitoring Galliformes in India. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 177–182.

Sathyakumar, S., Rawat, G. S., Prasad, S. N., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1993. Ecology of Kaleej and Monal Pheasants in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Himalayas. *Pheasants in Asia. Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia*. Lahore, Pakistan. Pp.

Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., 2007. The Galliformes of India: an introduction. In: Sathyakumar, S., &

Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. xiv–xvi.

Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.) 2007. *Galliformes of India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. i–[xviii], 1–250.

Sathyakumar, S., & Syam, V., 1992. Nesting site of the Kalij Pheasant. *WPA News* 36: 20.

Sathyanarayana, M. [=Sathyanarayana, M. C.]

Sathyanarayana, M. C. (xxxx–; India)

Sathynarayana, M. C. [=Sathyanarayana, M. C.]

Bibliography

Kambarajan, P., Sathynarayana, M. C., & Subramanian, C., 2002. Grey junglefowl habitat degradation at Meghamalai, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 253.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., 1993. Peafowl conservation in southern India. *WPA-India News* 1 (1): 11.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2000. Assessment of the food preference by Peafowls (*Pavo cristatus*). *Mor* 3 (August): 10.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2003. Reflective ribbon—a device to protect crops from Indian Blue Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*. *Tragopan* 19 (October): 17–18.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2007. Review of research on pheasants in southern India. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 105–108.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2007. Impact of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) on agricultural ecosystems. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 175–176.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Ganesan, P., 2001. Occurrence of *Ascaridia* sp in Indian Blue Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) at Vadugpatti village, Pudukottai Tamilnadu, India. *Mor* 4 (February): 6–7.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Ganesan, P., 2002. Diet of the blue peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Tamilnadu, India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 235–237.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Mathialagan, M., 1994. Studies on captive pheasants at Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Madras. *WPA-India News* 1 (3-4): 14–15.

Sathyanarayana, M., & Rathinasabapathy, B., 1992. Notes on the feeding ecology and activity of the Blue Peafowl. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 15&16: 97–101.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., Subramanian, C., & Kambarajan, P., 2002. Status of grey junglefowl at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 238–240.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Veeramani, A., 1992. Roosting trees used by Blue Peafowl in Tamil Nadu. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia*World Pheasant Association. Pp.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Veeramani, A., 1993. Activity patterns and feeding ecology of Blue Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 8 (2): 13–15.

Subramanian, C., Kambarajan, P., & Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2001. Roosting tree preference by Grey Junglefowl, (*Gallus sonneratti*) at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. *Mor* 4 (February): 9, 11.

Subramanian, C., Kumar, C. R., & Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2008. Microhabitat use by Grey Junglefowl (*Gallus sonneratii*) at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu, south India. *Applied Ecology and Environment Research* 6 (4): 61–68.

Veeramani, A., & Sathyanarayana, M. C., 1999. Ecology and behaviour of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 1–6.

Sati, J. P.

Sati, Jagdish P.

Bibliography

Alfred, J. R. B., Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2001. Waterbirds of northern India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 190: i–xxiv, 1–227, 1–44.

Bahuguna, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 2008. Sighting of Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) in Kalesar National Park, Yamunanagar Dt., Haryana, India. *NLBW* 48 (4): 49–50.

Khanna, V., Tak, P. C., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve: An overview. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–31.

Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 1997. Threatened fauna of Delhi. In: Kumar, A., (ed.). *Fauna of Delhi. Published in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of India's independence. State Fauna Series, 6*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 887–890.

Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 2003. Checklist of Indian waterbirds. *Buceros* 8 (1): 1–30.

Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2006. Residential, population and conservation status of Indian wetland birds. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D.

A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 308.
Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., Tak, P. C., & Alfred, J. R. B., 2005. *Handbook of Indian wetland birds and their conservation.* Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India,. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–468.
Sati, J. P., & Khanna, V., (eds.) 2003. *Some selected fauna of Asola-Bhatti Wildlife Sanctuary. Fauna of Conservation Areas 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–70.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 1994. Birds of Goriganga Valley: Kumaon Himalaya. *Cheetal* 33 (1): 17–26.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 1997. Aves. In: Kumar, A., (ed.). *Fauna of Delhi. Published in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of India's independence. State Fauna Series, 6*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 699–821.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2003. Aves. *Fauna of Asan wetland (Dehra Dun Valley: Uttaranchal). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 5*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 31–38.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., (eds.) 2003. *Fauna of Asan wetland (Dehra Dun Valley: Uttaranchal). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 5*. Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–vi, 1–56.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2006. Birds of Pithoragarh district, Uttaranchal, India. *NLBW* 46 (5): 73–79.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2007. Birds of Bundelkhand (Uplands), Uttar Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 47 (1): 3–7.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2007. Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Faunal diversity western Doon Shiwaliks (sic)*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 73–97.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2008. Aves. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 83–142.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2008. Birds of Chamoli district, Uttarakhand, India. *NLBW* 48 (1): 1–2.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2008. Birds of Chamoli district, Uttarakhand, India. *NLBW* 48 (2): 18–23.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2010. Black-crested Bulbul (*Pycnonotus melanicterus*)—an addition to the avifauna of Kalesar National Park, district Yamunanagar, Haryana, India. *NLBW* 50 (1): 1–2.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2010. Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Uttarakhand (Part-1) Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 18*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 77–443.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2011. Avifauna of Kalesar National Park and Wildlife Sanctuary, Haryana. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 171–172.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2012. A preliminary list of birds of Jhilmil Jheel Conservation Reserve, Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 65–70 (2011).
Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Kumar, A., 1998. Waterfowl potential of Asan reservoir (Dehra Dun valley, India). *Zoologie* 5 (2): 111–132.
Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Kumar, A., 2003. Species richness and seasonal population changes in waterfowls (sic). *Fauna of Asan wetland (Dehra Dun Valley: Uttaranchal). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 5*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 43–52.
Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Rizvi, A. N., 2010. Status of waterbirds at Hathnikund Barrage wetland, Yamunanagar district, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 2 (4): 841–844.

Sati, S.

Bibliography

Sati, S., Vishwakarma, A., Singh, A., Ben, V. C., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. *Ecological reconnaissance and conservation assessment of avifauna in Sahyadri Tiger Reserve. Technical Report No. 2018/45*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–76.

Satischandra, S. Harsha K.

Bibliography

Satischandra, S. H. K., Kudavidanage, E. P., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2007. The benefits of joining mixed-species flocks for Greater Racket-tailed Drongos *Dicrurus paradiseus*. *Forktail* 23 (August): 145–148.

Satla, Venugopal

Bibliography

Stotrabhashyam, S., Reddy, B., Satla, V., & Siddiqui, I., 2015. A breeding site record of Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* (Aves: Accipitriformes: Accipitridae) from Bejjur Reserve Forest, Telangana, India. *JoTT* 7 (1): 6800–6804.

Satose, Varun

Bibliography

Patil, P., Satose, V., & Choursiya, V., 2016. Sightings of Tickell's Thrush *Turdus unicolor* from Ranthambhore area, Sawai Madhopur District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 56.

Satpathy, K. K.

Bibliography

Hussain, K. J., Ramesh, T., Satpathy, K. K., & Selvanayagam, M., 2011. A checklist of birds of Department of Atomic Energy campus, Kalpakkam, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 13–20.
Ramesh, T., Hussain, K. J., Satpathy, K. K., Das, N. P. I., Rajendran, P., & Selvanayagam, M., 2020. Abundance, assemblage, habitat characteristics and seasonal diversity of waterbirds at Kalpakkam, south east coast of India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (1):156–166.

Satpute, Sagar

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Sattin, Anthony

Bibliography

Sattin, A., (ed.) 1986. *An Englishwoman in India: The memoirs of Harriet Tytler 1828–1858*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–229.

Satyamurti, S. T.

Satyamurti, S. Thomas

Bibliography

Satyamurti, S. T., 1970. *Madras Government Museum: Guide to the Bird Gallery.* Madras: Government of Madras. Pp. i–iv, i–v, 1–195, i–xii.

Satyamurti, S. T., 1970. A record of the Tiger Bittern, *Gorsachius melanolophus* (Raffles) from Karaikudi, Ramanathapuram District, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 67 (1): 107–108.

Satyamurti, S. T., 1979. Bird's eggs and nests in the collection of the Madras Government Museum (with notes on nidification). *Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum* IX (1): 1–311.

Satyamurty, I.

Bibliography

Satyamurty, I., 1980. Random observations on the Jungle Crow. *Mayura* 1 (1): 7.

Satyanarayana, D.

Bibliography

Rao, V. V., Anjaneyulu, M., Nagulu, V., Srinivasulu, C., & Satyanarayana, D., 1997. Waterfowl status at Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 71–86.

Saud, Nur E.

Bibliography

Saud, N. E., Rony, N. K., & Reza, A. M. S., 2021. The Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* on the Padma River near Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 160A.

Sauer, Gordon C.

Bibliography

Sauer, G. C., 1982. *John Gould the bird man. A chronology and bibliography.* Melbourne, Australia: Pp. i–xxiv, 1–416.

Sauer, G. C., 1985. Forty years association with John Gould the bird man. In: Wheeler, A., & Price, J. H., (eds.). *From Linnaeus to Darwin: Commentaries on the history of biology and geology: Natural history in the early nineteenth century: Papers from the fifth Easter meeting of the Society, 18–31 March, 1983*. London: Society for the History of Natural History. Pp. 159–166.

Sauer, G. C., 1988. Prospectus for John Gould's A century of birds hitherto unfigured from the Hiamalaya Mountains, 1830-1833. *Archives of Natural History* 15: 89–91.

Sauer, G. C., 1995. *John Gould the bird man: Associates and subscribers.* 1st ed. Connecticut: Maurizio Martino Publisher. Pp. 1 l., 1–190.

Sauer, G. C., 1998. *John Gould the Bird Man: Correspondence, with a chronology of his life and works. Through 1838.* Kansas City, Missouri: Vol. 1 Pp. i–xi, 1–340.

Sauer-Gürth, H.

Sauer-Gürth, Hedi

Bibliography

Wink, M., Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Sauer-Gürth, H., 2000. Phylogenetic relationships between Black Shaheen *Falco peregrinus peregrinator*, Red-naped Shaheen *F. pelegrinoides babylonicus* and Peregrines *F. peregrinus*. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Washington; Berlin: Hancock House. Pp. 853–857 (with one text–fig., and two tables).

Wink, M., & Sauer-Gürth, H., 2021. Molecular taxonomy and systematics of owls (Strigiformes)—an update. *Airo* 29: 487–500.

Sauer-Gürth, Hedwig

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Braun, M. P., Datzmann, T., Arndt, T., Reinschmidt, M., Schnitker, H., Bahr, N., Sauer-Gürth, H., & Wink, M., 2019. A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Psittacula sensu lato* (Aves: Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: *Psittacula*, *Psittinus*, *Tanygnathus*, *Mascarinus*) with taxonomic implications. *Zootaxa* 4563 (3): 547–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.3.8.

Sauey, R. T.

Sauey, Ronald T.

Bibliography

Sauey, R. T., 1976. The behaviour of Siberian Cranes wintering in India. In: Lewis, J. C., (ed.). *Proceedings of the International Crane Workshop*. Stillwater: Oklahoma State Min. Pp. 326–342.

Sauey, R. T., 1979. Feeding biology of juvenile Siberian Cranes in India.

Sauey, R. T., 1985. The range, status and wintering ecology of the Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus*, Cornell University. Ph.D.

Sauey, R. T., 1987. Disturbance factors affecting Siberian Cranes at Keoladeo National Park, India. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 151–170.

Sauey, R. T., Das, P., & Prakash, V., 1987. A recent survey of 19th Century wintering sites for Siberian Cranes in the Gangetic Basin. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 197–208.

Saunders, David [=Saunders, David Raymond]

Saunders, David Raymond (1937–; England)
Prolific and best-selling author. Special interest: Seabirds.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Saunders, D., 2001. Obituary: Ronald Mathias Lockley (1903–2000). *Ibis* 143 (1): 167–168.

Saunders, Howard (1835–1907; England)
Ornithologist. Born in London, educated at Leatherhead and Rottingdean, Howard made a fortune as a merchant banker. This allowed him to travel widely. In 1855 went to Brazil and Chile, returning in 1862. Published several articles in *Ibis* on the birds of Spain, visiting the Pyrenees in 1883 and 1884. An expert on gulls and terns (Laridae). Was secretary of the British Ornithologists' Union 1901−1907. Was also the first Secretary and Treasurer of the British Ornithologists' Club (founded 1892). Co-edited the fifth and sixth series of *The Ibis* with P. L. Sclater.

—Anonymous. 1908. Obituary: Mr. Howard Saunders. *Ibis* 50 (1): 169–172.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chapman, A., 1908. Howard Saunders. *British Birds*. 1 (7): 197–202. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V01/V01_N07/V01_N07_P197_201_OB043.pdf. [19.12.2021] **[P]**
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Howard Saunders. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Howard_Saunders. [19.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography
Saunders, H., 1876. On the Sterninae, or terns, with descriptions of three new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1876 (44): 638-672 (pl. LXI).
Saunders, H., 1878. On the Larinæ- or Gulls. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 155–212.
Saunders, H., 1878. [Exhibition of, and remarks upon, some Indian eggs]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 976.
Saunders, H., 1886. Ornithology in the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. *Ibis* 28 (4): 468–471.
Saunders, H., & Salvin, O., 1896. *Catalogue of the Gaviæ and Tubinares in the Collection of the British Museum. Gaviæ (terns, gulls, and skuas) by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (petrels and albatrosses) by Osbert Salvin.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXV of 27 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–475.

Savage, C.

Savage, C. D. W.

Bibliography
Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in the vale of Kashmir. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 192–193 (1968).
Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in northern India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 194–196 (1968).
Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in western India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 197–199 (1968).
Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in central India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 200–201 (1968).
Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in southern India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 202–204 (1968).
Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in East Pakistan and West Bengal. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 207–209 (1968).
Abdulali, H., & Savage, C. D. W., 1970. Status of the main wildfowl resorts in India. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources*. Leningrad, USSR. Pp. 335–337 (1968).
Holmes, J. R. S., Roberts, T. J., & Savage, C. D. W., 1968. Rednecked Grebe *Podiceps griseigena* (Boddaert) sighted in West Pakistan. *JBNHS* 64 (3): 555–557 (1967).
Roberts, T. J., & Savage, C. D. W., 1969. On the occurrence of *Haliaeetus albicilla* (Linnaeus) in West Pakistan. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 619–622.
Roberts, T. J., & Savage, C. D. W., 1971. Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueeni*) and its management. *Outdoorsman* 1 (8): 37–39.
Savage, C., 1965. White-headed Ducks in West Pakistan. *The Sixteenth Annual Report of the Wildfowl Trust* 16: 121–123.

Savage, C., 1965. Wildfowl survey in South-West Asia: A progress report. *The Sixteenth Annual Report of the Wildfowl Trust* 16: 123–125.
Savage, C., 1967. Wildfowl survey in South-West Asia: Progress in 1966. *Wildfowl* 18: 150–152.
Savage, C., 1968. Wildfowl survey in South-West Asia: Progress in 1967. *Wildfowl* 19: 144–147.
Savage, C., 1969. Wildfowl survey in South-West Asia: Progress in 1968. *Wildfowl* 20: 144–148.
Savage, C., 1970. Wildfowl survey in South-West Asia: Progress in 1969. *Wildfowl* 21: 150–152.
Savage, C., 1972. Southwest Asia survey. *IWRB Bulletin* 34: 37–42.
Savage, C. D. W., 1968. Wetlands and wildfowl of Ceylon. *Loris* 11 (3): 147–150.
Savage, C. D. W., 1969. Rednecked Grebe *Podiceps griseigena* (Boddaert) again sighted in West Pakistan. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 773.
Savage, C. D. W., 1970. S.W. Asia survey. *International Wildfowl Research Bureau Bulletin* 30: 11–14.
Savage, C. D. W., 1972. Wetlands of Asia. *Outdoorsman* 2 (9–10): 57–63.
Savage, C. D. W., 1980. Pheasant conservation - a minimum programme? In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathmandu*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 16–20.
Savage, C. D. W., (ed.) 1980. *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathmandu, Nepal, 21–23 November 1979*. 1st ed. Suffolk, UK: The World Pheasant Association. Pp. 116.
Savage, C. D. W., 1982. The role of mapping in future management and conservation of the pheasants. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 25–29.
Savage, C. D. W., 1983. Recent Publications: *The Birds of Burma* (Third Edition) 1983 by B.E. Smythies, Saiga Publishing Co. Ltd., 300 plus pp with bibliography, index, reference map and 32pp of illustrations in colour. ISBN 0946474 00 1. Size 278 x 214 mm. £32.00. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 100.
Savage, C. D. W., 1988. Review of *Quails, Partridges, and Francolins of the World*. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 12: 69–70.
Savage, C. D. W., & Isakov, J. A., 1970. International cooperation in management of waterfowl and wetlands in Asia – Project MAR. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 20 (4): 387–391.
Savage, C. D. W., & Mackenzie, M. J. S., 1967. Wetlands and wildfowl of Upper Assam.
Savage, C. D. W., & Abdulali, H., 1970. Status of wildfowl species in East Pakistan and West Bengal. In: Isakov, Y. A., (ed.). *Proceedings of the international regional meeting on conservation of wildfowl resources, Leningrad, U.S.S.R., 25–30 September 1968, Moscow*. Moscow. Pp. 207–209.
Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., 1982. *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982.* New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. i–vi, 1–170.

Savant, Manjusha

Bibliography

Savant, M., 2019. Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* in Little Andaman, Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 58.
Savant, M., 2019. Beach Stone-Curlew/Beach Thick-knee (*Esacus neglectus*) in Hutbay, Little Andaman. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 616–617.

Savile, L. H.

Bibliography

Savile, L. H., 1909. The Black-capped King-fisher (*Halcyon pileata*) in the Thana District. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 260.

Savino, Tommaso

Bibliography

Htike, T. S. M., Round, P. D., Savini, T., Tantipisanuh, N., Ngoprasert, D., & Gale, G. A., 2021. Abundance and habitat associations of the globally endangered Giant Nuthatch *Sitta magna* in Southern Shan State, Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 450–467. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000672.

Saw, Han

Bibliography

Saw, H., 1996. White-winged Duck in Tamanthi Wildlife Sanctuary, Myanmar. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 9: 22–23.

Sawant, A. D.

Bibliography

Jathar, G. A., Deshmukh, A. J., Khawale, V. S., Patil, P. S., Pradhan, M. S., Talmale, S. S., Nandvikar, P. D., & Sawant, A. D., 2011. Winter diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Akola, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 17–19.

Sawant, Chhaya

Bibliography

Shringarpure, R. N., Kulkarni, M. D., Sawant, C., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2016. Does captivity affect the aerobic culturable gastrointestinal and respiratory microflora of the Indian *Gyps* vultures? *JBNHS* 112 (1): 8–13 (2015).

Sawant, Dattaprasad

Bibliography

Mujumdar, N., Sawant, D., Sumanapala, A. P., Rangnekar, P., & Koparde, P., 2020. Rapid multi-taxa assessment around Dhamapur Lake (Sindhudurg, Maharashtra, India) using citizen science reveals significant odonate records. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16795–16818. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6028.12.13.16795-16818.

Sawant, Dipak

Bibliography

Sawant, D., 2012. Photographic record of Long-tailed Shrike *Lanius schach tricolor* from Bandhavgarh

National Park, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 149.
Vaghela, U., Sawant, D., & Bhagwat, V., 2015. Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* nesting on mobile-towers in Pune, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 154–155.

Sawant, Dipek

Bibliography
Navaneethan, B., Mahato, S., Yogesh J., Sawant, D., Marathe, S., & Kesharwani, R., 2011. Avian species sighted and update of checklist from Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 50 (6): 88–91 (2010).

Sawant, Mandar

Bibliography
Jathar, G., Gogoi, M. J., Chakdar, B., Bhosale, H., Sawant, M., & Bhagat, R., 2021. Biodiversity hotspeck vs a hydropower plant. *Hornbill* 2021 (January–December): 26–40 (2020).

Sawant, Pravin

Bibliography
Koli, Y., Parab, B., & Sawant, P., 2018. *Birdlife of Sindhudurg: A pictorial field guide.* India: Bhumi Publishing, India. Pp. i–xxii, 1–214.

Sawant, Saurabh

Bibliography
Sawant, S., 2021. The versatile hornbills of Mumbai. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (4): 48–49.
Sawant, S., & Sudhagar, M., 2014. Notes on the newly discovered population of Sind Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre scindicum* in Harike Wildlife Sanctuary, Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 187–192 (2013).

Sawant, Suyash G.

Bibliography
Sawant, S. G., 2019. Grasshopper Warbler *Locustella naevia* in Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 58–59.

Sawarkar, V. B.

Bibliography
Sawarkar, V. B., 1984. Lantana camara on wildlife habitats with special reference to Melghat Tiger Reserve. *Cheetal* 26 (1): 24–38.
Sawarkar, V. B., 1988. Bird survey of the Melghat Tiger Reserve. *Cheetal* 29 (1): 4–27.

Sawarkar, Vishwas

Bibliography
Sawarkar, V., 2016. Saving the Great Indian Bustard. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 180–182.

Sawbridge, Tony

Bibliography
Sawbridge, T., 2010. Reviews: *The jewel hunter*. By Chris Gooddie. 2010. WildGuides. *BirdingASIA* 14: 11.

Sawhney, J. C.

Bibliography
Sawhney, J. C., 1988. *The Cranes.* 1st ed. Bombay: World Wildlife Fund-India. Pp. 1–32.

Sawhney, P.

Bibliography
Sawhney, P., 1993. To cage the sky. *NLBW* 33 (2): 26–27.

Sawji, P. G.

Bibliography
Sawji, P. G., 1991. Black Storks in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 11.

Sawyer, F. C.

Bibliography
Sawyer, F. C., 1949. Notes on some original drawings of birds used by Dr. John Latham. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2 (5): 173–180.

Saxena, A.

Saxena, A. K.

Bibliography
Saxena, A., & Saxena, A. K., 1981. Gonadal cycle and secondary sex characters of the Grey Quail *Coturnix coturnix*. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 62–77.
Saxena, A. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1978. Body weight and gonadal cycle of the rain quail, *Coturnix coturnix coromandelica*. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 33–43.
Saxena, S. A., & Saxena, A. K., 1975. Study of the annual body weight cycle of the Common Grey Quail. *Indian Journal of Zootomy* 16 (2): 117–120.
Saxena, V. L., Pandey, E., Agarwal, S., & Saxena, A. K., 2008. Execution of breeding and nidification behaviour in Pigeon (*Columba livia*) and dove (*Streptopelia chinensis*). *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Science* 22 (3): 405–410.
Saxena, V. L., & Saxena, A. K., 1978. The photoperiodic testicular response of Rain Quail, *Coturnix coturnix coromandelica* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 44–47.
Saxena, V. L., Singh, K., Saxena, A. K., & Singh, A. M., 1996. Response of the circadian rhythm on body weight in Grey Quail (*Coturnix coturnix*). *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 111–116.
Sinha, V. K., & Saxena, A. K., 1979. Effect of long days on the body weight and testis volume of Jungle Bush Quail, *Perdicula asiatica*. *Indian Journal of Zoology* 7 (1): 17–21.
Srivastava, A. K., & Saxena, A. K., 1979. Effect of long and short days on body weight and gonads of chemically thyroidectomized Jungle Bush Quail (*Perdicula asiatica*). *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 85–90.

Saxena, Ajai

Bibliography
Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., &

Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.
Saxena, A., 1994. Sighting of Christmas Island Frigate Bird (*Fregata andrewsi* Mathews) in the Andamans. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 138.
Saxena, A., 2019. Wings and waves. *Saevus* 8 (1): 40–45.
Saxena, A., 2020. Furry to winged flurry: The life of a young Shikra. *Saevus* 8 (4): 60–65.

Saxena, Akanksha

Bibliography
Goyal, N., & Saxena, A., 2018. Oriental Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros albirostris* hunts an adult Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 119.

Saxena, Akshita

Bibliography
Rathore, B. P. S., & Saxena, A., 2022. A leucistic Common Kingfisher *Alcedo atthis* in Udaipur, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 192.
Saxena, A., 2021. The bashful bird. Sighting the leucistic Common Kingfiser in Udaipur, India. *Saevus* 10 (3): 94–95.

Saxena, Alok

Bibliography
Sivakumar, K., Sankaran, R., & Saxena, A., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 109–114.

Saxena, H. M.

Bibliography
Saxena, H. M., & Mathur, G. N., 1983. A critical study of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) at Bikaner Zoo. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 233–234.

Saxena, K. S.

Bibliography
Saxena, K. S., 1988. ["It was at the beginning of October 1981 …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 46–47 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Saxena, Lavanya

Bibliography
Javed, S., Singh, S., Ahmad, A., & Saxena, L., 2000. Important Wetlands of the Gangetic Plains: Part 1 - Patna Bird Sanctuary. Aligarh, Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University: Pp. 69.

Saxena, M.

Bibliography
Saxena, M., & Mathur, R. S., 1976. Annual male reproductive cycle of House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus). *Current Science* 45 (3): 103–105.
Saxena, M., & Mathur, R. S., 1979. Annual male reproductive cycle of ring dove, *Streptopelia decaocto*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 135–140.

Saxena, M. M.

Bibliography
Chhangani, A. K., Bithoo, K. S., Singh, M., Charan, P. D., & Saxena, M. M., 2015. A Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* record from Jalore District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 165.
Saxena, M. M., 2002. Garden birds of Dungarpur - a tribal town in the Aravallies (S. Rajasthan). *Cheetal* 40 (3&4): 43–45.
Saxena, M. M., 2002. Bird predators of crickets during a post-rain swarming. *NLBW* 42 (4): 89.
Saxena, M. M., 2003. Birds of tribal and hilly district of Dungarpur. *NLBW* 43 (4): 54–55.

Saxena, R.

Bibliography
Saxena, R., 1991. Demoiselle Cranes in midwinter census 1991 in Madhav National Park. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 8.
Saxena, R., 1991. Effects of organophosphorus and organochlorine preparations on birds. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 15–16.
Saxena, R., 1992. Mortality rate in Common Indian Nightjar in road accidents. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 17.
Saxena, R., 1993. Phasianidae in north Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 15.
Saxena, R., 1993. Tolerance of disturbance in Shoveller and Little Grebe. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 25.
Saxena, R., 1994. Interaction between Paradise Flycatchers and Crows. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96.
Saxena, R., 1995. Alternate use of nest by Little Brown Dove and Indian Robin. *NLBW* 35 (1): 16.
Saxena, R., 1995. Alternate use of nest by Little Brown Dove and Indian Robin. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 7.
Saxena, R., 1997. King Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* and Aquila Eagle *Aquila* sp. feeding on Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus*. *NLBW* 37 (4): 66.
Saxena, R., 1998. The Asian Waterfowl Census 1994-1996. *NLBW* 38 (4): 69.
Saxena, R., & Shrivastava, P., 1992. Sociable Lapwing in Madhav National Park. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 18.

Saxena, R. N.

Bibliography
Balasubramanian, K. S., & Saxena, R. N., 1973. Effect of pinealectomy and photoperiodism in the reproduction of Indian Weaver Birds, *Ploceus philippinus*. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 185 (3): 333–340.
Saxena, R. N., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1962. Male hormone and beak pigmentation in the Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Second All-India Congress of Zoology*: 29.
Thapliyal, J. P., & Saxena, R. N., 1961. Plumage control in Indian Weaver-bird (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Naturwissenschaften* 48 (24): 741–742.
Thapliyal, J. P., & Saxena, R. N., 1964. Gonadal development of the male Blackheaded Munia under

constant nine-hour (short) days. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 156 (2): 153–156.
Thapliyal, J. P., & Saxena, R. N., 1964. Absence of refractory period in the Common Weaver Bird. *Condor* 66 (3): 199–208.

Saxena, Rajendra Bahadur

Bibliography
Saxena, R. B., 1964. Pakshiyon ki pukaar aur manav ki vyakhya (in Hindi). *Cheetal* 7 (1): 68–73.
Saxena, R. B., 1965. Pakshiyon mein bahupatitva (in Hindi). *Cheetal* 7 (2): 57–63.

Saxena, Rajiv

Bibliography
Parihar, G., & Saxena, R., 2005. Confirmation of presence of Great Indian Bustard in Ghatigaon Sanctuary and related problems. *NLBW* 45 (1): 14–15.
Saxena, R., 1986. Peafowl killed in Madhya Pradesh. *Hornbill* 1986 (4): 10.
Saxena, R., 1992. River Tern *Sterna aurantia* Gray snatching a fish from Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans* (Boddaert) in flight. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 452.
Saxena, R., 1992. Cleaning of nesting material by Brown Dipper (*Cinclus pallasi*). *Blackbuck* 8 (1): 24.
Saxena, R., 1995. A note on the breeding of Tailor Bird. *Zoo's Print* 10 (9): 30.
Saxena, R., 1995. Breeding of Purple Sunbird (Nectarinia asiatica) in constantly disturbed place. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 22.
Saxena, R., 1996. Little Brown Dove's sixth nesting on the same site. *Zoo's Print* 11 (1): 14.
Saxena, R., 1998. Geckos as food of Magpie Robin. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 347.
Saxena, R., 1998. Recurrence of Yellow-legged Green Pigeon and Barn Owl in Gwalior. *NLBW* 38 (3): 57–58.
Saxena, R., 1998. A checklist of birds of Morena District (MP). *NLBW* 38 (2): 28–30.
Saxena, R., 1998. Observations on some birds on *Ficus benghalensis*. *NLBW* 38 (1): 14–15.
Saxena, R., 1999. Latest sightings of Green Munia (*Estrilda formosa*). *NLBW* 39 (2): 28–29.
Saxena, R., 1999. Spotted Grey Creeper (*Salpornis spilonotus*). *NLBW* 39 (5): 80.
Saxena, R., 2002. Occurrence of *Galloperdix* spp., family Phasianidae in northwestern Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 108.
Saxena, R., 2003. Notes from Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 43 (1): 12–13.
Saxena, R., 2005. Legends of crow and some other birds. *NLBW* 44 (6): 96. (2004).
Saxena, R., 2005. An old record of Imperial Sandgrouse (*Pterodes orientalis*) (*sic*) of Gajner. *NLBW* 44 (6): 96. (2004).
Saxena, R., 2005. Red Jungle Fowl (*Gallus gallus*). *NLBW* 45 (1): 15.
Saxena, R., 2005. Bori with a difference. *NLBW* 45 (4): 56.
Saxena, R., 2005. Birds of which Madhya Pradesh? *NLBW* 45 (4): 57.
Saxena, R., 2005. Birding in office. *NLBW* 45 (2): 26.
Saxena, R., 2005. Spurwinged/River Lapwing/Plover. *NLBW* 45 (2): 26.
Saxena, R., & Parihar, G., 1999. Notes on Java Sparrow [*Padda oryzivora*]. *NLBW* 39 (3): 49.
Saxena, R., & Parihar, G., 2001. Pesticides killing Demoiselle Cranes. *NLBW* 41 (4): 53–54.
Saxena, R., & Parihar, G., 2001. Blue Jays rescued in Gwalior (M.P.). *NLBW* 41 (4): 54.
Saxena, R., & Parihar, G., 2004. Pesticides killing Demoiselle Cranes. *NLBW* 44 (3): 48.
Saxena, R., & Shrivastava, P., 1996. Effect of solar eclipse on birds and other fauna. *Zoo's Print* 11 (1): 25.

Saxena, S. A.

Bibliography
Saxena, S. A., & Saxena, A. K., 1975. Study of the annual body weight cycle of the Common Grey Quail. *Indian Journal of Zootomy* 16 (2): 117–120.

Saxena, S. C.

Bibliography
Dwivedi, S. C., & Saxena, S. C., 1977. Behaviour of *Streptopelia decaocto* Frivaldsky. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 4 (3): 106–107.

Saxena, S. K.

Bibliography
Saxena, S. K., 1983. Habitat improvement for the conservation of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 306–311.

Saxena, V. L.

Bibliography
Saxena, V. L., Pandey, E., Agarwal, S., & Saxena, A. K., 2008. Execution of breeding and nidification behaviour in Pigeon (*Columba livia*) and dove (*Streptopelia chinensis*). *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Science* 22 (3): 405–410.
Saxena, V. L., & Saxena, A. K., 1978. The photoperiodic testicular response of Rain Quail, *Coturnix coturnix coromandelica* (Gmelin). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 44–47.
Saxena, V. L., Singh, K., Saxena, A. K., & Singh, A. M., 1996. Response of the circadian rhythm on body weight in Grey Quail (*Coturnix coturnix*). *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 111–116.

Saxena, V. S.

Saxena, Virendra Sahay

Bibliography
Saxena, V. S., 1969. *Birds of Bharatpur Sanctuary Field Check List.* Jaipur: Forest Department, Government of Rajasthan. Pp. 31.
Saxena, V. S., 1969. Peafowl lays eggs in a Vulture's nest. *NLBW* 9 (10): 5–6.
Saxena, V. S., 1972. Aakarshak evam sundar rashtriya pakshi mor (in Hindi). *Cheetal* 15 (4): 63–69.
Saxena, V. S., 1973. Unusual nesting by Redwattled Lapwing. *Indian Forester* 99: 33–35.
Saxena, V. S., 1974. Unusual nesting by Red Wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 14 (11): 3–5.
Saxena, V. S., 1974. Birding in Pratapgarh forests. *Indian Forester* 100: 466–474.

Saxena, V. S., 1975. *A study of flora & fauna of Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary.* Jaipur, India: Department of Tourism, Rajasthan. Pp. i–viii, 1–108.
Saxena, V. S., 1976. Redwattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 16 (2): 8–9.
Saxena, V. S., 1979. Pakshiyon ka antarashtriya milan sthal, Bharatpur (in Hindi). *Cheetal* 21 (2&3): 49–54.
Saxena, V. S., 1980. Kokkre Bellur Pelicanry. *Cheetal* 21 (4): 20–24.
Saxena, V. S., & Meena, B. L., 1985. Occurrence of Lesser Floricans in forest plantations in Rajasthan, India. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 183–184.
Saxena, V. S., & Sen, G., 1983. Shokaliya - the abode of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 167–177.

Saxena, Vivek

Bibliography
Sethi, V. K., Saxena, V., & Bhatt, D., 2007. An instance of the Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* destroying the nest of a Black-headed Oriole *Oriolus xanthornus*. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 173–174 (2006).

Sayako, Norinomiya

Bibliography
Sayako, N., & Dickinson, E. C., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 10. The "Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées" of Temminck & Laugier (1820-1839): the little known impression of 1850. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 55–59.

Sayer, J. A.

Bibliography
Sayer, J. A., 1983. A survey of Natmataung (Mount Victoria) southern Chin hill. Nature Conservation and National Park Project. Burma.
Sayer, J. A., & San Han, U., 1983. Waterfowl conservation on Inle and Mong Pai Lake, Southern Shan State.
Thet Tun, U., & Sayer, J. A., 1983. A survey of Inle Lake and adjacent areas of the Shan Plateau.

Sayers, D.

Bibliography
Sayers, D., 1975. Birds identified on Nepal spring trek, 1975.

Sayyed, Amit

Bibliography
Mahabal, A., Sharma, R. M., & Sayyed, A., 2015. Colour aberrations in Indian birds. *BirdingASIA* 24: 119–121.
Sayyed, A., Gokulakrishnan G., Patil, R., & Mahabal, A., 2018. Malabar Whistling Thrush *Myophonus horsfieldii* feeding on a rat snake *Ptyas mucosa*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 56–57.
Sayyed, A., & Mahabal, A., 2016. Recent sightings of Sri Lankan Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in northern Western Ghats between Kolhapur and Mumbai, India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (4): 13–14.

Scales, J. D.

Bibliography
Scales, J. D., 1925. Hawks and Swallows. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 915–916.

Schaaf, D.

Bibliography
Schaaf, D., Rice, C. G., Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Fleming, R. L., Jr., 1980. A partial checklist of the birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal, with remarks on the relevance of species inventories.

Schaerlaeckens, J.

Bibliography
Adriaensen, P., Jansen, A., Nuyten, A., van Raak, J., & Schaerlaeckens, J., 1991. India, December 1990-Januari (sic) 1991.

Schaller, G. B. [=Schaller, George Beals]

Schaller, George B. [=Schaller, George Beals]

Schaller, George Beals (xxxx–)

—Anonymous. 2011. Sanctuary Lifetime Service Award: Dr. George Beals Schaller. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 23–24. **[P]**
—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.

Bibliography
Schaller, G. B., 1964. Notes on the behaviour of the Peafowl. *NLBW* 4 (9): 1–3.
Schaller, G. B., 1980. *Stones of Silence.* London: André Deutsch.
Schaller, G. B., 1998. *Wildlife of the Tibetan Steppe.* Chicago and London: The University of Chicago Press. Pp. i–x, 1–374.
Schaller, G. B., 2006. Notes on the behaviour of the Peafowl. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 154–158.

Schalow, Herman

Bibliography
Schalow, H., 1901. Beiträge zur Vogelfauna Centralasiens. *Journal für Ornithologie* 49 (4): 393–456.

Scharlau, W.

Bibliography
Helbig, A. J., Seibold, I., Bednarek, W., Gaucher, P., Ristow, D., Scharlau, W., Schmidl, D., & Wink, M., 1994. Phylogenetic relationships among Falcon species (genus *Falco*) according to DNA sequence variation of cytochrome b gene. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 593–599.

Scharringa, J.

Scharringa, Jelle

Bibliography

Scharringa, J., 1999. *Birds of Tropical Asia: Sounds and Sights.* the Netherlands: Bird Songs International BV.

Scharringa, J., 2008. Recent ornithological publications: Van Der Ven, J. *Rose is een Kleur: Zoektochten naar eenEend in Myanmar [Pink is a colour: expeditionsin search of a duck in Myanmar].* 267 pages, a few black-and-white photographs and maps. Utrecht, The Netherlands: Uitgeverij IJzer, 2007. Paperback, [Euro]22.50, ISBN 978-90-8684-007-6. Website: www.uitgeverij-ijzer.nl. *Ibis* 150 (1): 209–210.

Scheer, G.

Bibliography

Scheer, G., 1960. Eine neue Rasse des Teichreihers *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) von den Malediven. *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 41: 143–147.

Scheibe, A.

Bibliography

Scheibe, A., 1937. *Deutsche im Hindukusch.* Berlin:

Scheidegger, Christoph

Bibliography

Katuwal, H. B., Basnet, K., Khanal, B., Devkota, S., Rai, S. K., Gajurel, J. P., Scheidegger, C., & Nobis, M. P., 2016. Seasonal changes in bird species and feeding guilds along elevational gradients of the Central Himalayas, Nepal. *PloS ONE* 11 (7): e0158362. DOI: http://DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0158362.

Schenk, J.

Bibliography

Schenk, J., & Hellmayr, C. E., 1932. Obituary: Julius von Madarasz. *Ibis* 74 (3): 532–533.

Schiermacker-Hansen, P.

Bibliography

Porter, R. F., Christensen, S., & Schiermacker-Hansen, P., 1996. *Field Guide to the Birds of the Middle East.* London: T. & A.D. Poyser.

Schlegel, Hermann (1804–1884; Germany)

Ornithologist, herpetologist, ichthyologist. Born in Germany but worked in the Netherlands. Opposed Darwin's theory of the origin of species. Assistant to C. J. Temminck at the Natural History Museum at Leiden (1825), succeeding him as Director when he died (1858). Intereted in the ornithology of South-east Asia. Published the scientific journal *Notes from the Leiden Museum*, and the 14-volume *Muséum d'histoire naturelle des Pays-Bas*, illustrated by John Gerrard Keulemans, Joseph Smit, and Joseph Wolf. Several taxa have been named after Schlegel. His elder son, Gustaaf Schlegel (1840–1903), was a naturalist and sinologist, and his younger, Leander Schlegel (1844–1913), a celebrated composer and pianist.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians*. Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

— Hubrecht, A.A.W. (1884) Hermann Schlegel. *De Gids* 48: 536-547. Webpage URL: https://www.dbnl.org/tekst/_gid001188401_01/_gid001188401_01_0022.php#22. [30.03.2022] [In German]

—Jansen, J. J. F. J., 2021. Hermann Schlegel's first attempt (1847) to catalogue the birds in the former collection of the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden. *Archives of Natural History* 48 (1): 181–183. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3366/anh.2021.0697.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.

—Mengel, R. M., 1980. Beauty and the beast: Natural history and art. *The Living Bird* 18: 27–70.

—Schönfuss-Krause, R., 2020. Hermann Schlegel, Gustav Schlegel, Leander Schlegel. Die Schlegels aus Altenburg. Biografie von Hermann Schlegel und seinen Söhnen Gustaaf und Leander Schlegel. [In German]. [Big families—big names: The Schlegels from Altenburg.] Webpage URL: https://www.teamwork-schoenfuss.de/renate-sch%C3%B6nfu%C3%9F-krause/genealogie-familiengeschichtsforschung/hermann-schlegel-gustav-schlegel-leander-schlegel/. [30.03.2022] **[P]**

—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Hermann Schlegel. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hermann_Schlegel. [30.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Bonaparte, C. L. J. L., & Schlegel, H., 1850. *Monographie des Loxiens.* Dusselldorf: Leiden. Pp. i–xvii, 1–55.

Schmaljohann, Heiko

Bibliography

Schweizer, M., Shirihai, H., Schmaljohann, H., & Kirwan, G. M., 2017. Phylogeography of the House Bunting complex: discordance between species limits and genetic markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (1): 47–61. DOI: http://10.1007/s10336-017-1501-4.

Schmid, Angela

Bibliography

Bowden, C., & Schmid, A., 1997. Trip report: Sri Lanka, December 1-20, 1997.

Schmidl, D.

Bibliography

Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Schmidl, D., 1996. The Black Shaheen or Indian Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator* SUNDEVALL 1837) a Subspecies of *Falco peregrinus*? *Abstracts of the 2nd*

*International Conference on Raptors*University of Urbino. Pp.
Helbig, A. J., Seibold, I., Bednarek, W., Gaucher, P., Ristow, D., Scharlau, W., Schmidl, D., & Wink, M., 1994. Phylogenetic relationships among Falcon species (genus *Falco*) according to DNA sequence variation of cytochrome b gene. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 593–599.

Schmidt, D.

Bibliography

Schmidt, D., 1983. Reservate fur Wasservogel in Indien. *Gefedierte Welt* 107: 161–163.

Schmitt, John

Schmitt, N. J.

Schmitt, N. John

Bibliography

Clark, W. S., & Schmitt, N. J., 1992. Flight identification of Indian raptors with pale bars on upper wings. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 1–3.
Clark, W. S., & Schmitt, N. J., 1993. Red-headed Falcon pirates prey from Montagu's Harrier. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 64 (2): 244–245.
Clark, W. S., & Schmitt, N. J., 1993. Field identification of the Rufous-bellied Eagle *Hieraaetus kienerii*. *Forktail* 8: 7–9.
Rasmussen, P. C., Clark, W. S., Parry, S. J., & Schmitt, J., 2001. Field identification of 'Long-billed' Vultures (Indian and Slender-billed Vultures). *OBC Bull.* 34: 24–29.

Schnitker, Heinz

Bibliography

Braun, M. P., Datzmann, T., Arndt, T., Reinschmidt, M., Schnitker, H., Bahr, N., Sauer-Gürth, H., & Wink, M., 2019. A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Psittacula sensu lato* (Aves: Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: *Psittacula*, *Psittinus*, *Tanygnathus*, *Mascarinus*) with taxonomic implications. *Zootaxa* 4563 (3): 547–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.3.8.

Schnitzler, Jan

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. “Into and Out of” the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.

Schodde, Richard (1936–; Australia)

Australian botanist and ornithologist. University of Adelaide: BSc, (Honours) (1960), PhD (1970). Helped establish Kakadu National Park, Australia. Founder Curator and Director, Australian National Wildlife Collection (1970–1998). Awarded the Order of Australia (2009). Honorary Fellow, Australian Ornithological Union; Honorary Vice President, 25th International Ornithological Congress (2010); Chair, Standing Committee on Ornithological Nomenclature, International Ornithological Committee.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Richard Schodde. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Schodde. [25.02.2023] **[B]**

Bibliography

Rheindt, F. E., Christidis, L., Norman, J. A., Eaton, J. A., Sadanandan, K. R., & Schodde, R., 2017. Speciation in Indo-Pacific swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae): integrating molecular and phenotypic data for a new provisional taxonomy of the *Collocalia esculenta* complex. *Zootaxa* 4250 (5): 401–433. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4250.5.1.
Schodde, R., & Bock, W. J., 2008. The valid name for the Grey Wagtail. *Bull. BOC* 128 (2): 132–133.
Schodde, R., Dickinson, E. C., Steinheimer, F. D., & Bock, W. J., 2010. The date of Latham’s *Supplementum Indicis Ornithologici*: 1801 or 1802? *South Australian Ornithologist* 35 (8): 231–235.
Schodde, R., Kirwan, G. M., & Porter, R., 2012. Morphological differentiation and speciation among darters (*Anhinga*). *Bull. BOC* 132 (4): 283–294.

Schoff, G. H.

Bibliography

Schoff, G. H., 1991. *Reflections: The story of cranes.* Baraboo, Wisconsin: International Crane Foundation.

Schofield, R.

Schofield, Richard

Bibliography

Schofield, R., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.
Schofield, R., 2013. Reviews: *Owls of the world: a photographic guide*. By Heimo Mikkola. Christopher Helm, 2012. *British Birds* 106 (5): 292–293.

Schonfeld, David

Bibliography

Schonfeld, D., 2018. Of Minivets and Mynas: A summer of birding in south India. *Blackbuck* 29 (1–4): 12–39 (2013).

Schrader, R. H. Spencer

Bibliography

Schrader, R. H. S., 1941. Birds and men. *Loris* 2 (4): 224–226.
Schrader, R. H. S., 1942. Snipe and Bee-Eaters. *Loris* 2 (6): 353.
Schrader, R. H. S., 1958. Ground Thrush—a rare visitor. *Loris* 8 (2): 114.

Schreiber, R. W.

Bibliography

Montgomery, G. G., & Schreiber, R. W., 1990. The need to conserve Spotted-billed Pelican nesting habitat in India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 632–633.

Schuchmann, Karl-L.

Bibliography

Schuchmann, K.-L., & Bock, W. J., 1992. In memoriam: Hans Edmund Wolters, 1915–1991. *The Auk* 109 (4): 907–908.

Schulenberg, Thomas S.

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Schulten, Gerard G. M.

Bibliography

Feijen, C., Feijen, H. R., & Schulten, G. G. M., 2005. Raptor migration in Bhutan: incidental observations. *BirdingASIA* 3: 61–62.

Schultz, S.

Bibliography

Schultz, S., Sagar Baral, H., Charman, S., Cunningham, A. A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nighot, P., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 271: S458–460.

Schulwitz, Sarah E.

Bibliography

McClure, C. J. W., Lepage, D., Dunn, L., Anderson, D. L., Schulwitz, S. E., Camacho, L., Robinson, B. W., Christidis, L., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Rasmussen, P. C., & Johnson, J., 2020. Towards reconciliation of the four world bird lists: hotspots of disagreement in taxonomy of raptors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 287 (129): 20200683 (1–7). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0683.

Schulz, D.

Bibliography

Schulz, D., 1982. Wilpattu: Sri Lanka's wilderness reserve. *Journey.* 4 (1): 40.

Schulze, Christian H.

Bibliography

Schulze, C. H., 1993. Pale-rumped races *rufula* or *nipalensis* of Red-rumped Swallow, *Hirundo daurica* in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 42–44.

Schulze-Hagen, Karl

Bibliography

Leisler, B., Heidrick, P., Schulze-Hagen, K., & Wink, M., 1997. Taxonomy and phylogeny of reed warblers (genus *Acrocephalus*) based on mtDNA sequences and morphology. *Journal für Ornithologie* 138: 469–496.

Leisler, B., & Schulze-Hagen, K., 2012. *The reed warlbers: diversity in a uniform bird family.* 1st ed. ed. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing & Max Planck Institute of Ornithology. Pp. 1–328.

Schurmann, A.

Bibliography

Tonges, K., & Schurmann, A., 1987. Das Vogelwunder von Bharatpur. *Kosmos* 83: 42–47.

Schweizer, Manuel

Bibliography

Ayé, R., Hertwig, S. T., & Schweizer, M., 2010. Discovery of a breeding area of the enigmatic large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 41: 452–459.

Ayé, R., Schweizer, M., & Roth, T., 2012. *Birds of Central Asia: Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan.* 1st ed. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–336.

Kirwan, G. M., & Schweizer, M., 2020. Resolving the mystery of Vaurie's Nightjar and problems posed by single-specimen species. *Dutch Birding* 42: 355–360.

Leader, P., Carey, G., & Schweizer, M., 2021. The identification, taxonomy and distribution of Western, Siberian and Asian House Martins. *British Birds* 114 (2): 72–96.

Ritschard, M., & Schweizer, M., 2007. Identification of Asian *Glaucidium* owlets. *BirdingASIA* 7: 39–47.

Schweizer, M., 2020. Diversification and taxonomy of birds characteristic of the Palearctic desert belt. *Dutch Birding* 42: 191–202.

Schweizer, M., & Aye, R., 2007. Identification of the Pale Sand Martin *Riparia diluta* in Central Asia. *Alula* 13 (4): 152–158.

Schweizer, M., Etzbauer, C., Shirihai, H., Töpfer, T., & Kirwan, G. M., 2020. A molecular analysis of the mysterious Vaurie's Nightjar *Caprimulgus centralasicus* yields fresh insight into its taxonomic status. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 635–650. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01767-8.

Schweizer, M., Seehausen, O., & Hertwig, S. T., 2011. Macroevolutionary patterns in the diversification of parrots: effects of climate change, geological events and key innovations. *Journal of Biogeography* 38: 2176–2194.

Schweizer, M., Shirihai, H., Schmaljohann, H., & Kirwan, G. M., 2017. Phylogeography of the House Bunting complex: discordance between species limits and genetic markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (1): 47–61. DOI: http://10.1007/s10336-017-1501-4.

Schwendler, Louis

Bibliography

Schwendler, L., 1874. ["Mr. Schwendler exhibited a crow's nest made with bits of thin telegraph wire…"]. *Proc. ASB* 1874 (March): 74.

Schäfer, Ernst (1910–1992; Germany)

German hunter, explorer, zoologist, and ornithologist. Made three expeditions to Tibet, the third (1938) led by himself under the patronage of Himmler's Ahnenerbe organization. Joined the SS in 1933, and saw action on the Eastern Front. After WWII claimed to have been an unwilling recruit, and was acquitted and released in 1947. Head of the Zoological Department, Lower Saxony State Museum, Hanover (1960–1970). Specialised in the birds of Venezuela, and lectured on zoology and biology in Caracas. His collections are in the Natural History Museum, Berlin.

—Abs, M., Eckhoff, P., Fiebig, J., & Frahnert, S., 2010. The bird collection in the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin resulting from Ernst Schäfer's three expeditions to Tibet and Sikkim. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 86 (1): 49–80.
—Ali, S., 1989. *The birds of Sikkim*. 2nd (impression) ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–414.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Frahnert, S., Eckhoff, P., & Fiebig, J., 2012. Ernst Schäfer's comprehensive historical bird collection from Sikkim and Tibet at the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 160–161.
—González, J. M., 2010. Ernst Schäfer (1910–1992)—from the mountains of Tibet to the northern Cordillera of Venezuela: A biographical sketch. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences Philadelphia* 159 (October): 83–96. **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Ernst Schäfer. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Schäfer. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Schäfer, E., 1938. Ornithologische Ergebnisse zweier Forschungsreisen nach Tibet. *Journal für Ornithologie* 86: 1–349, 111 photos. (b&w.).
Schäfer, E., & de Schauensee, R. M., 1938. Zoological results of the second Dolan expedition to western China and eastern Tibet, 1934-1936. Part II - birds. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 90 (1938): 185–260.

Schönwetter, M.

Bibliography

Schönwetter, M., 1961. [Unknown.]. In: Meise, W., (ed.). *Handbuch der Oologie*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp. 129–131.
Stresemann, E., Meise, W., & Schönwetter, M., 1937. Aves Beickianae. *Journal für Ornithologie* 85 (2): 375–576.
Stresemann, E., Meise, W., & Schönwetter, M., 1938. Aves Beickianae. *Journal für Ornithologie* 86 (2): 171–221.

Scivoletti, Nicole

Bibliography

Krauss, D. A., Scivoletti, N., & Wells, H., 2005. An observation of mate selection in the House Crow *Corvus splendens*: An apparent instance of modified lekking in a corvid. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 117–120.

Sclater, P. L. [=Sclater, Philip Lutley]

Sclater, Philip Lutley (1829–1913; England)

Lawyer and zoologist. Educated at Winchester College and Christ Church College, Oxford, where he studied scientific ornithology under Hugh Edwin Strickland. Father of William Lutley Sclater. In 1858 Sclater published a paper in the *Proceedings of the Linnean Society*, setting up six zoological regions, which he called the Palaearctic, Aethiopian, Indian, Australasian, Nearctic and Neotropical. These zoogeographic regions are still in use. Played a prominent part in founding *The Ibis*, the journal of the British Ornithologists' Union, and became its first editor (1859). Was secretary of the Zoological Society of London from 1860 to 1903. When R. Bowdler Sharpe founded the British Ornithologists' Club, he was elected its first Chairman (1892). His collection of 9,000 bird skins was transferred to the Natural History Museum, London in 1886. Died as a result of a carriage accident.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Evans, A. H., 1913. Obituary: Philip Lutley Sclater. *Ibis* 55 (4): 642–686.
— Goode, G. B., 1896. Philip Lutley Sclater. *Science*. (NS) IV (88): 293–298.
—Greer, K. A., 2020. *Red coats and wild birds*: *How military ornithologists and migrant birds shaped Europe*. USA: The University of North Carolina Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–170.
—Kerr, J. G., 1913. Obituary: Philip Lutley Sclater. *Ibis* 55 (4): 650–651.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology*: *Birds, books and business*. UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1992. *Audubon to Xantus*: *The lives of those commemorated in North American bird names*. 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–588.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Nicoll, M. J., 1913. Obituary: Philip Lutley Sclater. *Ibis* 55 (4): 651–652.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Philip Lutley Sclater. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philip_Lutley_Sclater. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Sclater, P. L., 1861. On a new species of the genus *Copsychus* from Borneo. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1861: 185–187.
Sclater, P. L., 1861. [In L.H. Irby, 1861.] Notes on birds observed in Oudh and Kumaon: *Falco babylonicus* (Plate VII.). *Ibis* 3 (3): 218–220.
Sclater, P. L., 1864. Note on the geographical distribution of the duck of the genus *Dendrocygna*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 299–301.
Sclater, P. L., 1868. [Exhibition of a drawing (Plate I.) of a new species of Impeyan (*Lophophorus l'huysi*)]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1868 (1): 1.
Sclater, P. L., 1870. Notice of the arrival in the Society's Gardens of living specimens of two newly described species of Phasianidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1870 (12): 162–164.
Sclater, P. L., 1872. [Exhibition, for Mr. Vincent Legge, of a pair of a new Ceylonese bird, proposed to be called *Prionochilus vincens*]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872 (47): 729–730.
Sclater, P. L., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[Priority of *Polihierax insignis*, Walden]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 417.
Sclater, P. L., 1888. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Oligomyodæ, or the Families Tyrannidæ, Oxyrhamphidæ, Pipridæ, Cotingidæ, Phytotomidæ, Philepittidæ, Pittidæ, Xenicidæ, and Eurylæmidæ.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XIV of 27 vols. Pp. i–xix, 1–494.
Sclater, P. L., 1891. On recent advances in our knowledge of the geographical distribution of birds. *Ibis* 33 (4): 514–557.
Sclater, P. L., 1896. Untitled ["Mr. Sclater exhibited a pair of the Great Nuthatch (*Sitta magna*) from the Shan States, Burmah,..."]. *Bull. BOC* VI (xxxviii): ix (1897?).
Sclater, P. L., 1908. ["We regret to announce the death of Colonel C. T. Bingham…"]. *Bull. BOC* 23 (146): 27–28.
Sclater, P. L., 1908. Remarks on a collection of birds from the Sikkim Himalayas. *Ibis* 50 (1): 116–117.
Sclater, P. L., & Shelley, G. E., 1891. *Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Scansores and Coccyges, Containing the Families Rhamphastidæ, Galbulidæ, and Bucconidæ, by P.L. Sclater, and the Families Indicatoridæ, Capitonidæ, Cuculidæ, and Musophagidæ, by G.E. Shelley.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XIX of 27 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–484.

Sclater, W. L. [=Sclater, William Lutley]

Sclater, William Lutley (1863–1944; England)
Ornithologist. Son of Philip Lutley Sclater. Deputy Superintendent of the Indian Museum in Calcutta [=Kolkata] (1887–1891). Curator, South African Museum, Cape Town (1896–1906). Curator, Bird Room, Natural History Museum (1909–1944). Edited *Ibis* (1913–1930); *Zoological Record* (1921–1937). President of the British Ornithologists' Union 1928–1933, and Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society (1931–1943). Awarded the Godman-Salvin Gold Medal (1930). His stepsons were casualties of WWI, and he and his wife, of WWII.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Grant, C. H. B., 1945. Obituary: William Lutley Sclater. *Ibis* 87 (1): 115–121.
—Clerk, G. R., & Bannerman, D. A., 1944. Obituary: William Lutley Sclater. *The Geographical Journal* 104 (1/2): 68–69.
—K. H. B. 1948. William Lutley Sclater. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*. 31 (5): xlvii–xlviii.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—R. E. M. 1946. Obituary. *Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society* XIX (1 & 2): 73–74.

Bibliography

Sclater, W. L., 1891. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["I received the other day, from a correspondent of mine…"]. *Ibis* 33 (3): 472–473.
Sclater, W. L., 1892. The economic importance of birds in India. *Indian Museum Notes* 2 (5): 117–121.
Sclater, W. L., 1892. On the Indian Museum and its collection of birds. *Ibis* 34 (1): 65–87.
Sclater, W. L., 1919. ["Mr. W. L. Sclater sent the following descriptions of new Hawks"]. *Bull. BOC* 40 (245): 37–42.
Sclater, W. L., 1920. ["Mr. W. L. Sclater gave the Meeting some account of his recent journey round the World …"]. *Bull. BOC* 41 (252): 31–32.
Sclater, W. L., 1931. Francois Le Vaillant, 1753–1824: An early French ornithologist. *Ibis* 73 (4): 645–649.
Sclater, W. L., 1944. Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker, C.I.E. *Nature* 153: 580.

Scofield, Paul

Bibliography

Onley, D., & Scofield, P., 2007. *Field guide to the Albatrosses, Petrels and Shearwaters of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–240.
Scofield, P., 2011. Notornis. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 223–224.

Scopin, Alexey E.

Bibliography

Scopin, A. E., Sotnikov, V. N., Skumatov, D. V., & Sergeyev, A. A., 2019. Avian survey in tourist sites near Putao in northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 11 (3): 13377–13384. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4176.11.3.13377-13384.

Scotland, Keith M.

Bibliography

Burnside, R. J., Collar, N. J., Scotland, K. M., & Dolman, P. M., 2016. Survival rates of captive-bred Asian Houbara *Chlamydotis macqueenii* in a hunted migratory population. *Ibis* 158 (2): 353–361.

Scott, Andrew

Bibliography

Scott, A., 1969. Sinhalese bird lore. *Loris* 11 (5): 303–305.

Scott, D.

Bibliography

Clarke, R., Prakash, V., Clark, W. S., Ramesh, N., & Scott, D., 1998. World record count of roosting Harriers *Circus* in Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar, Gujarat, north-west India. *Forktail* 14 (August): 70–71.

Scott, D., 1867. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In continuation of my letter of last year..."]. *Ibis* 9 (1): 135–136.

Scott, D. A. [=Scott, Derek Albert]

Scott, D. K.

Bibliography

Scott, D. K., 1980. Recent ornithological publications. *Ducks, geese and swans of the world*. *Ibis* 122 (1): 122.

Scott, Derek A. [=Scott, Derek Albert]

Scott, Derek Albert (1944–; England)

BA, Zoology (1966); DPhil (1970). Head, Department of Ornithology, Department of Environment, Iran (1970–1976). Independent consultant (ornithology, wildlife management, wetland conservation) since 1979. Wide range of primarily international consultancies with IWRB, WWF, IUCN, other UN agencies, governments of Libya, and Oman, and private companies. Special interests: Waterbirds, seabirds, desert birds, and forest birds. Prolific author of reports and books.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wetlands International. 2022. Derek Scott. Webpage URL: https://www.wetlands.org/profile/derek-scott/. [4.12.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987–91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl.* Kuala Lumpur; Slimbridge, UK: Asian Wetland Bureau; The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. i–vi, 1–372.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. General results. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 13–19.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Waterfowl population trends in Pakistan and Iran. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 21–28.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Species accounts. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 29–299.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Discussion. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 301–310.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 1: AWC Figures and population estimates for Asian waterfowl species. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 319–330.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 2: Wetlands or sites meeting the Ramsar 1% or 20,000 criteria, as identified by the Asian waterfowl census 1987-1991. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 331–352.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 3: Annual species totals counted in Afghanistan, 1969-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 353–354.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Annual species totals counted in Pakistan, 1967-86. Part 1: 1967-1976. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 360–362.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 7: Part 2: 1977-1986. Counts of Anatidae and Fulica atra only. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian*

Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 363.

Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A., & Kvenild, L., 1994. Annex 12: Errata for the 1987 to 1991 AWC annual reports. In: Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., & Scott, D. A., (eds.). *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and Status of Asian Waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 371–372.

Rose, P. M., & Scott, D. A., 1994. *Waterfowl population estimates.* 1st ed. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau.

Rose, P. M., & Scott, D. A., 1997. *Waterfowl Population Estimates.* 2nd ed. Wageningen, the Netherlands: Wetlands International. Pp. i–v, 1–106.

Scott, D. A., 1989. *A directory of Asian wetlands.* Gland, Slimbridge: IUCN & IWRB. Pp. 1181.

Scott, D. A., & Poole, C. M., 1989. *A Status Overview of Asian Wetlands.* Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Asian Wetland Bureau.

Scott, D. A., & Rose, P. M., (eds.) 1989. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1989. Mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1989*. Slimbridge: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–95.

Scott, D. A., & Rose, P. M., 1990. Asian waterfowl census - a report. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 11.

Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C., & Woolner, J. D., 1994. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 13–44.

Scott, Don

Bibliography

Scott, D., 2008. *Harriers: journeys around the world—a personal quest.* 1st ed. Herts., U. K. Tiercel Publishing. Pp. i–xvii, 1–182.

Scott, F. B.

Bibliography

Scott, F. B., 1911. Curious behaviour of a Myna. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 256.

Scott, F. B., 1912. The Sheldrake (*Tadorna cornuta*) in the United Provinces. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1089.

Scott, Graham R.

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Parr, N., Bishop, C. M., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., & Hawkes, L. A., 2019. Tackling the Tibetan Plateau in a down suit: insights into thermoregulation by bar-headed geese during migration. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222 (19): 1-17 jeb203695. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.203695.

Scott, G. R., Egginton, S., Richards, J. G., & Milsom, W. K., 2009. Evolution of muscle phenotype for extreme high altitude flight in the Bar-headed Goose. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 276: 3645–3653.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Scott, Graham S.

Bibliography

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., & Scott, G. S., 2017. Goose migration over the Himalayas: Physiological adaptations. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 241–253.

Scott, Kennedy

Bibliography

Scott, K., 2000. Sri Lanka and Maldives 26th January to 14th February 2000.

Scott, Martin

Bibliography

Scott, M., Siddle, J., & Shirihai, H., 1999. Little known Western Palearctic birds: Mountain Chiffchaff. *Birding World* 12 (4): 163–167.

Scott, Peter [=Scott, Sir Peter Markham]

Scott, Sir Peter Markham (1909–1989; England)

Son of Antarctic explorer Robert Falcon Scott. Naturalist, artist, sportsman, soldier, television broadcaster. Represented Great Britain and Northern Ireland at sailing in the 1936 Olympic Games, winning a bronze medal. Served in the Royal Navy in WWII, 'contributing his artistic eye, and knowledge of the counter-shading of waterbirds, to improving the camouflage of ships' (Kear 1990). He was awarded the Distinguished Service Cross for bravery. Founded the Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust in 1948. Founder member of World Wide Fund for Nature and designer of its popular panda logo. He invented the IUCN's Red Data Books, which listed the world's rarest animals and plants and designed their osprey logo. Chancellor of the University of Birmingham 1973–1983. He was awarded the BOU Union Medal (1959), knighted (1973), awarded the J. Paul Getty Prize (1986), and was made a Companion of Honour and a Fellow of the Royal Society (1987).

—Anonymous. 1988. With friends. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 32–34 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
—Kear, J., 1990. Obituaries: Sir Peter Scott C.H., C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S. (1909–1989). *Ibis* 132 (3): 483–484.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
— Scott, P., 1966. *The eye of the wind. An autobiography* (2 ed.). Hodder & Stoughton.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Peter Scott. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Scott. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Scott, P., 1966. Visit by IUCN delegation to the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 63 (1): 206–209.
Scott, P., 1972. *A coloured key to the wildfowl of the world.* 7th ed. Slimbridge: The Wildfowl Trust. Pp. 1–96.
Scott, P., & The Wildfowl Trust. 1972. *The swans.* 1st ed. London: Michael Joseph. Pp. i–x, 1–242.

Scribner, Lynette L.

Bibliography
Ripley, S. D., & Scribner, L. L., 1961. *Ornithological books in the Yale University Library. Including the Library of William Robertson Coe.* 1st ed. New Haven: Yale University Press. Pp. 1–338.

Scully, J. [=Scully, John]

Scully, John (1846–1912; England)
Medical doctor. Indian Army, Assistant Surgeon, and later, Lieutenant-Colonel (1872–1899). Resident Surgeon, Nepal (1876–1877). Collected widely.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography
Scully, J., 1876. A contribution to the ornithology of eastern Turkestan. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 41–205.
Scully, J., 1879. A contribution to the ornithology of Nepal. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 204–368.
Scully, J., 1881. A contribution to the ornithology of Gilgit. *Ibis* 23 (3): 415–453.
Scully, J., 1881. A contribution to the ornithology of Gilgit. *Ibis* 23 (4): 567–594.
Scully, J., 1881. A contribution to the ornithology of Gilgit. (Reprint from the "Ibis."). *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 88–146.
Scully, J., 1887. On the mammals and birds collected by Captain C. E. Yate, C.S.I., of the Afghan Boundary Commission. *JASB* LVI (Part II No 1): 68–89.

Seabrook, John

Bibliography
Seabrook, J., 2006. Ruffled feathers. *The New Yorker* 2006 (May): 50–61 (with one col. photo and one b&w photo).

Sealy, Spencer G.

Bibliography
Sealy, S. G., 2009. Cuckoos and their fosterers: uncovering details of Edward Blyth's field experiments. *Archives of Natural History* 36 (1): 129–135.

Seam, J. C.

Bibliography
Chaudhuri, A. N., & Seam, J. C., 1966. Hill birds a growing menace to temperate fruit in Simla Hills. *Himachal. Hort.* 7: 13–1?

Seargent, Richard

Bibliography
Mallalieu, M., & Seargent, R., 2016. Red-backed Shrike *Lanius collurio*: further evidence of occurrence in Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 38 (2): 160.

Searight, E. E. G. L.

Bibliography
Searight, E. E. G. L., 1926. A list of birds observed in the Bheling Valley, Tehri Garhwal, April 1, 1926 to May 25, 1926, from 2,000 feet to 13,000 feet. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 817–818.
Searight, E. E. G. L., 1928. Occurence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in the United Provinces. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 800.
Searight, E. E. G. L., 1932. Comparative frequency of Fantail, Pintail and Jack Snipe near Bangalore. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 900.

Sears, Jane [=Sears, Elizabeth Jane]

Sears, Elizabeth Jane (Jane) (1960–; England)
BA, Natural Sciences (1982); MA (1986); DPhil (1987). RSPB: various posts (1986–). Executive Committee Seabird Group (1993–1994). Chairperson, IWRB Swan Study Group (1986–1989). Developed pioneer technique for measuring birds' body condition using ultrasound.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—ResearchGate. 2022. Jane Sears. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Jane-Sears. [4.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Sears, J., 1991. Books: Kear, J. 1990. *Man & wildfowl*. *Ibis* 133 (3): 322–323.

Seaward, M. R. D.

Bibliography

Sheppard, C. R. C., & Seaward, M. R. D., (eds.) 1999. *Ecology of the Chagos Archipelago. Linnean Society Occasional Publications 2*. London, UK: Westbury Publishing. Pp. 1–356.

Sebastian, A. C.

Bibliography

Sebastian, A. C., 1991. The barn Owl - man's silent ghostly friend. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 9–10.

Sebastian, Mathew K.

Bibliography

Sebastian, M. K., Arun, P. R., Arthi, T., Murugesan, M., & Azeez, P. A., 2012. *Wetlands of Srikakulam district: An ecological status survey. Final Technical Report No. 105.* Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. i–ix, 1–234.

Sebastian, Tony

Bibliography

Sebastian, T., 1996. A Photographic Guide to Birds of India and Nepal by Bikram Grewal. New Holland, 1995. *OBC Bull.* 23: 63–64.

Sebbeare, E. O.

Bibliography

Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V., & Sebbeare, E. O., 1920. A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 2. Birds. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 988–999.

Sebek, Z.

Bibliography

Gaisler, J., Povolny, D., Sebek, Z., & Tenora, F., 1968. *Glareola nordmanni* für Afghanistan nachgewiesen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 109 (1): 131.

Secher, Hanne

Bibliography

Secher, H., 1988. On the identification of some Indian Buzzards. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 435–439 (1987).

Seddon, N.

Bibliography

Butchart, S. H. M., Seddon, N., & Ekstrom, J. M. M., 1999. Polyandry and competition for territories in Bronze-winged Jacanas. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68: 1–13.

Seebohm, H. [=Seebohm, Henry]

Seebohm, Henry (1832–1895; England)

Steel manufacturer, amateur ornithologist, oologist, and traveller. His interest in natural history led him to travel widely, in Greece, Scandinavia, Turkey and South Africa. His expeditions to the Yenisey tundra of Siberia were described in his two books, *Siberia in Europe* (1880) and *Siberia in Asia* (1882), which were combined in the posthumous publication *The Birds of Siberia* (1901). One of the first European ornithologists to accept the American trinomial system to classify subspecies.

—Anonymous. 1896. Obituary.—Henry Seebohm. *Ibis* 38 (1): 159–162.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Milsom, T., 2020. *Henry Seebohm's ornithology: His collecting, field observations, publications and evolutionary theories.* No 55 of 125 copies limited ed. Bristol, UK: Published by the author. Pp. i–xvi, 1–357.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
— Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Henry Seebohm. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Seebohm. [16.12.2021] **[B] [P]**
—Woodward, B. B., 1897. Seebohm, Henry (1832–1895). In: Lee, S., (ed.). *Dictionary of national biography*. Vol. 51, p. 189. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnati019324mbp/page/n196/mode/1up?view=theater&q=seebohm. [16.12.2021]

Bibliography

Seebohm, H., 1879. On certain obscure species of Siberian, Indian, and Chinese Thrushes. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1879: 803–806.
Seebohm, H., 1880. Notes on *Turdus dissimilis*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 437–439.
Seebohm, H., 1880. Notes on *Geocichla innotata*, Blyth. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 99–103.
Seebohm, H., 1881. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British*

Museum. Cichlomorphæ: Part II. Containing the Family Turdidæ (Warblers and Thrushes). London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. V of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–426.
Seebohm, H., 1883. Notes on *Hirundo rufula* and its allies, with description of a supposed new subspecies. *Ibis* 25 (2): 167–169.
Seebohm, H., 1887. *The Geographical Distribution of the Family Charadriidæ, or the Plovers, Sandpipers, Snipes, and their Allies.* 1st ed. London & Manchester: Henry Sotheran & Co. Pp. i–xxix, 1–524.
Seebohm, H., 1888. On *Phasianus torquatus* and its allies. *Ibis* 30 (3): 312–316.
Seebohm, H., 1888. On the identity of *Ibis propinqua* and *Ibis melanocephala*. *Ibis* 30 (4): 473–474.
Seebohm, H., 1890. *Classification of Birds; An Attempt to Diagnose the Sub-classes, Orders, Suborders, and Some of the Families of Existing Birds.* 1st ed. London: R.H. Porter. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–53.
Seebohm, H., & Sharpe, R. B., 1898. *A Monograph of the Turdidae, or family of Thrushes.* 1st ed. London: Henry Sotheran & Co. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–337.
Seebohm, H., & Sharpe, R. B., 1902. *A Monograph of the Turdidae, or family of Thrushes.* 1st ed. London: Henry Sotheran & Co. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–250.

Seedikkoya, K.

Bibliography

Chullakkattil, B., & Seedikkoya, K., 2019. Avifauna of Kottuli wetland, Calicut, north Kerala. *NLBW* 58 (1): 3–6 (2018).
Seedikkoya, K., & Azeez, P. A., 2011. Breeding biology of Little Egret in Kerala, south India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 289–290.
Seedikkoya, K., & Azeez, P. A., 2013. Breeding biology of Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* in Kerala, southern India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 96–100 (2012).
Seedikkoya, K., Azeez, P. A., & Shukkur, E. A. A., 2005. Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* habitat use and association with cattle. *Forktail* 21: 174–176.
Seedikkoya, K., Azeez, P. A., & Shukkur, E. A. A., 2007. Cattle Egret as a biocontrol agent. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2864–2866.

Seehausen, Ole

Bibliography

Schweizer, M., Seehausen, O., & Hertwig, S. T., 2011. Macroevolutionary patterns in the diversification of parrots: effects of climate change, geological events and key innovations. *Journal of Biogeography* 38: 2176–2194.

Seel, D. C.

Bibliography

Seel, D. C., 1982. Recent ornithological publications. *The cuckoo*. *Ibis* 124 (3): 370–371.

Seelig, Klaus-Jürgen

Bibliography

Mönke, R., & Seelig, K.-J., 2009. Some behavioural observations of wintering Lesser *Charadrius mongolus* and Greater *C. leschenaultii* Sand Plovers in Goa, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 110–111 (2008).

Seetharam, A.

Bibliography

Jagadish, P. S., Seetharam, A., & Nangia, N., 1998. Bird pests of small Millets in Karnataka. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 9.

Seetharaman, G.

Bibliography

Seetharaman, G., 2013. Billioinaire birdwatcher. *The Economic Times Magazine* 2013 (10 November): 16–18.

Seetharamaraju, M.

Bibliography

Sreekar, R., Naidu, A., Seetharamaraju, M., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. Lesser Adjutant Stork and Stork-billed Kingfisher, additions to the birds of Kawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 163–164.

Segelbacher, Gernot

Bibliography

Martin, R., Rochefort, J., Mundry, R., & Segelbacher, G., 2020. On the relative importance of ecology and geographic isolation as drivers for differentiation of call types of red crossbill *Loxia curvirostra* in the Palearctic. *Journal of Avian Biology* 2020: e02358. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.02358.

Sehgal, Rajan

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., & Sehgal, R., 2009. The longevity record of Greater Flameback *Chrysocolaptes lucidus*. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 220 (2008).
Balachandran, S., & Sehgal, R., 2009. Occurrence of *Lanius cristatus lucionensis* in the Western Ghats, Kerala. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 220–221 (2008).

Seibold, I.

Seibold, Ingrid

Bibliography

Helbig, A. J., Kocum, A., Seibold, I., & Braun, M. J., 2005. A multi-gene phylogeny of aquiline eagles (Aves: Accipitriformes) reveals extensive paraphyly at the genus level. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 147–164 (With five tables and five text–figs).
Helbig, A. J., & Seibold, I., 1999. Molecular phylogeny of Palearctic–African *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers (Aves: Sylviidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 11 (2): 246–260.
Helbig, A. J., Seibold, I., Bednarek, W., Gaucher, P., Ristow, D., Scharlau, W., Schmidl, D., & Wink, M.,

1994. Phylogenetic relationships among Falcon species (genus *Falco*) according to DNA sequence variation of cytochrome b gene. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 593–599.

Seibold, I., Helbig, A. J., Meyburg, B. U., Negro, J. J., & Wink, M., 1996. Genetic differentiation and molecular phylogeny of European *Aquila* eagles according to Cytochrome b and nucleotide sequences. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 1–15.

Seidensticker, J.

Seidensticker, John

Bibliography

Seidensticker, J., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 11.

Seidensticker, J., & Hai, M. A., 1983. The Sundarbans wildlife management plan: conservation in the Bangladesh coastal zone. Gland, Switzerland, IUCN.

Sekar, M.

Bibliography

Manimozhi, A., Asaithambi, P., Sekar, M., & Bhaskar, N., 1995. Birds of Arignar Anna Zoological Park, Vandalur, Madras. *NLBW* 35 (2): 33–35.

Sekhar, A. C.

Bibliography

Jeganathan, P., & Sekhar, A. C., 2008. *Report highlighting violations during Telugu-Ganga Canal construction process around Sri Lankamaleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Cuddapah District, Andhra Pradesh. Report submitted to Central Empowered Committee constituted by The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India*. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–13.

Sekhar, D.

Bibliography

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., & Sekhar, D., 2020. A Siberian Rubythroat *Calliope calliope* from the Andaman Islands. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 188–189.

Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Dash, M., & Sekhar, D., 2018. First records of Horsfield's Bronze Cuckoo *Chalcites basalis*, Zappey's Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cumatilis* and Javan Pond Heron *Ardeola speciosa* from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 106–108.

Sekhar, N. U.

Bibliography

Sekhar, N. U., 1998. Ecological status of the Desert National Park – past and present. *Tigerpaper* 25 (2): 14–18.

Sekhar, P. S. Raja

Bibliography

Pandey, R., Sekhar, P. S. R., & Murthy, K. L. N., 2008. Avifauna in and around the Indira Gandhi Zoological Park, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 48 (1): 3–4.

Sekhar, P. S. R., Kumar, P. K., Anil, K., & Babu, A. S., 2004. Sighting of the White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) in Andhra University campus, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 19 (5): 20.

Sekhar, P. S. R., Pandey, R., & Murthy, K. L. N., 2009. Avifauna of Kambalakonda Wildlife Sanctuary, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 157–159 (2008).

Sekhon, Gurkirat Singh

Bibliography

Sidhu, S. K., Sekhon, G. S., Aulakh, R. K., & Kler, T. K., 2021. Prioritizing sustenance of village ponds for avian conservation: A case study from Punjab, India. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (2): 555–562. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190918070927.

Sekhon, S. S.

Bibliography

Sekhon, S. S., 1966. Studies on the nidification, behaviour and damage by the sparrows and parrots in the Punjab. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University. M.Sc.

Sekhsaria, Pankaj

Seksharia, Pankaj

Bibliography

Sekhsaria, P., 2009. Edible-nest Swiftlet *Collocalia fuciphaga*: extinction by protection. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 126–127.

Sekhsaria, P., 2013. Tribal reserves, IBAs, and bird conservation: The unique case of the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 85–90.

Sekhsaria, P., 2017. *Islands in flux: The Andaman and Nicobar story.* India: Harper Collins Publishers. Pp. i–xxx, 1–268+3.

Sekhsaria, P., 2017. Tribal reserves, IBAs and bird conservation: The unique case of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Sekhsaria, P., (ed.). *Islands in flux: The Andaman and Nicobar story*. India: Harper Collins Publishers. Pp. 185–201.

Seksharia, P., 2000. South Sentinel: An Andaman journey. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (6): 42–47.

Seksharia, P., 2001. Ucchali: Pakistan's flamingo refuge. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 40–41.

Seksharia, P., 2002. Lapwings of the Lotus Temple. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 28–31.

Seksharia, P., 2004. IBAs and tribal reserves. The unique situation in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Mistnet* 5 (3&4): 16–18.

Sekhsaria, Peeyush

Bibliography

Sekhsaria, P., 2020. Two birding tales. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 80-83.

Selby, Prideaux John (1788–1867; England)

Naturalist and artist. Best known for his *Illustrations of British Ornithology* (1821–1834), the first set of life-sized illustrations of British birds. Also wrote *Illustrations of Ornithology* with William Jardine, and *A history of British forest-trees* (1842). Studied at University College, Oxford. For some time was editor of the *Magazine of Zoology and Botany*.

—Anonymous. 1867. Letters, announcements, &c. *Ibis* 9 (2): 256.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Jackson, C. E., 1992. *Prideaux John Selby*: *a gentleman naturalist*. 1st ed. Northumberland: The Spredden Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–191+7.
—Lederer, R. J., 2019. *The art of the bird*: *The history of ornithological art through forty artists*. 1st ed. Ed. Chicago, USA: The University of Chicago Press. Pp. 1–224.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sherborn, C. D., 1899. Dates of Jardine and Selby's 'Illustrations of Ornithology.'. *Ibis* 41 (3): 483–484.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds*: *A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Prideaux John Selby. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prideaux_John_Selby. [19.03.2022]

Bibliography

Jardine, W., & Selby, P. J., 1828. *Illustrations of Ornithology.* London: W.H. Lizars. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. (1827–1828).
Jardine, W., & Selby, P. J., 1830. *Illustrations of Ornithology.* London: W.H. Lizars. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. (1828–1830).
Jardine, W., & Selby, P. J., 1835. *Illustrations of Ornithology.* London: W.H. Lizars. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. (1830–1835).
Jardine, W., & Selby, P. J., 1843. *Illustrations of Ornithology.* London: W.H. Lizars. Vol. New Series [IV] of 4 vols. Pp. (1837–1843).
Selby, P. J., 1835. *The Natural History of Pigeons. With memoir of Pliny by Andrew Crichton.* 1st ed. London; Dublin: W.H. Lizars, and Stirling and Kenney; W. Curry Jun. and Co. Vol. IX of 40 vols.
Selby, P. J., *[The Natural History of Parrots].* Reprint ed. London: Chatto & Windus.
Selby, P. J., *[The Natural History of Pigeons.].* Reprint ed. London: W.H. Lizars. Pp. 17–252.
Selby, P. J., 1836. *The Natural History of Parrots. With memoir and portrait of Bewick by the Rev. Mr. Turner.* 1st ed. London; Dublin: W.H. Lizars, and Stirling and Kenney; W. Curry Jun. and Co. Vol. XV of 40 vols.
Selby, P. J., 1840. *A Catalogue of the Generic and Sub-generic Types of the Class Aves, Birds, Arranged According to the Natural System; with Separate Lists, Distinguishing the Various Quarters of the Globe in which they are to be Procured.* 1st ed. Newcastle: T. and J. Hodgson. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 1–70.

Selover, William C.

Bibliography

Lavkumar, K. S., & Selover, W. C., 1963. A birdwatching outing in Rajkot. *NLBW* 3 (5): 4–5.
Selover, W. C., 2000. Birdwatching from Lalpuri Reservoir to Crissy Field. *NLBW* 40 (1): 10–11.
Selover, W. C., 2004. The birds of Bharatpur. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 36–39.

Selvakumar, R.

Bibliography

Selvakumar, R., Sukumar, R., Narayanaswamy, V., & Baskaran, S. T., 1981. A checklist of birds of Guindy Deer Park, Madras. *NLBW* 21 (8): 3–6.

Selvam, C.

Bibliography

Bhagyasree, V., Rathod, V. N., & Selvam, C., 2020. A checklist of birds from Kondakarla Ava, a freshwater lake in Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. Bird-o-soar #59. *Zoo's Print* 35 (11): 6–15.

Selvan, John P.

Bibliography

Karat, A. C., Haran, R. P., & Selvan, J. P., 1981. White Storks on migration. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 11–12.

Selvan, K. Muthamizh

Bibliography

Krishnakumar, B. M., & Selvan, K. M., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Malayan Night Heron from Pondicherry. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56A.
Ramaswamy, G., Selvan, K. M., & Sivaperuman, C., 2012. Diversity and species abundance of bird communities in different habits in the southern Western Ghats. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 381–389.
Selvan, K. M., Lyngdoh, S., Habib, B., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2013. A photographic record of the White-winged Wood-duck *Asarcornis scutulata* from Pakke Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 96–97.
Selvan, K. M., Lyngdoh, S., Veeraswami, G. G., & Habib, B., 2013. An assessment of abundance, habitat use and activity patterns of three sympatric pheasants in an eastern Himalayan lowland tropical forest of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 52–60.
Selvan, K. M., & Sridharan, N., 2012. Grey Junglefowl *Gallus Sonneratii* (sic) (Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Kalakad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 4 (1): 2328–2329.
Selvan, K. M., Sridharan, N., & Kumar, K. A., 2012. Observations of birds in Velankanni mangrove forest, Tamilnadu, India. *NLBW* 51 (4): 56–57 (2012).

Selvanayagam, M.

Bibliography

Hussain, K. J., Ramesh, T., Satpathy, K. K., & Selvanayagam, M., 2011. A checklist of birds of Department of Atomic Energy campus, Kalpakkam, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 13–20.

Ramesh, T., Hussain, K. J., Satpathy, K. K., Das, N. P. I., Rajendran, P., & Selvanayagam, M., 2020. Abundance, assemblage, habitat characteristics and seasonal diversity of waterbirds at Kalpakkam, south east coast of India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (1):156–166.

Selvaraj, Prasath

Bibliography

Selvaraj, P., & Nagarajan, R., 2020. Large congregations of Pied Avocets *Recurvirostra avosetta* following tropical cyclone 'Gaja', at Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 187–188.

Selvaraj, Ramesh Kumar

Bibliography

Sivakumar, S., Selvaraj, R. K., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Pallela, G., 2021. Bird ringing programme in Manjeera Wildlife Sanctuary, Telangana, India: Findings and conservation issues. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155997.

Selvarathinam, S. M.

Bibliography

Mathew, J., & Selvarathinam, S. M., 1995. The possible role of the Shikra as a top predator in the ecological framework of the Madras Christian College campus. *NLBW* 35 (2): 37.

Narasimhan, D., Mathew, J., Paulraj, K., Selvarathinam, S. M., & Dayanandan, P., 1993. Frugivorous birds and the conservation of dry evergreen forest. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 28–30.

Selvarathinam, S. M., Mathew, J., Devadason, A. M., & Madhavan, L., 1993. Check list of the birds on the Madras Christian College campus from 1990-1993. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 69–72.

Selvin, Justus P.

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., & Selvin, J. P., 1971. Little Spiderhunter, *Arachnothera longirostris* (Latham) in the Eastern Ghats. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 454–455.

Selvin, P. J.

Bibliography

Raju, K. S. R. K., Shekar, P. B., & Selvin, P. J., 1972. Movement of Blyth's Reed Warbler (*Acrocephalus dumetorum* Blyth) through Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 186–187.

Semenov, Gregory A.

Bibliography

Semenov, G. A., Linck, E., Enbody, E. D., Harris, R. B., Khaydarov, D. R., Alström, P., Andersson, L., & Taylor, S. A., 2021. Asymmetric introgression reveals the genetic architecture of a plumage trait. *Nature Communications* 12: 1019. DOI: https://10.1038/s41467-021-21340-y.

Sen, A. K.

Bibliography

Sen, A. K., 1993. Sighting of a rare bird—Japanese Hawfinch *Coccothraustes personatus* in Mehao Wildlife Sanctuary, Roing, Arunachal Pradesh. *Arunachal Forest News* 11 (1): 36.

Sen, Ajit Kumar

Bibliography

Roy, U. S., Aich, A., Goswami, A. R., Sen, A. K., & Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2012. Winter avian population of River Brahmaputra in Dibrugarh, Assam, India. *Zoo's Print* 27 (12): 17–19.

Sen, Apurba

Bibliography

Das, D., Sen, A., & Mitra, P., 2013. Major fauna of Rasik Beel wetland complex (WB). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 343: 1–76.

Sen, B. K.

Bibliography

Sen, B. K., 2002. Growth of scientific periodicals in India (1788–1900). *Indian Journal of History of Science* 37 (3): S112–S207+3.

Sen, B. K., 2002. Growth of scientific periodicals in India (1788–1900). *Indian Journal of History of Science* 37 (1): 1–50.

Sen, Debabrata

Bibliography

Sen, D., Das, S. K., Gokul, A., & Mitra, B., (eds.) 2016. *Animal discoveries in 100 years. Zoological Survey of India (1916–2015)*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–470.

Sen, Debal

Bibliography

Sen, D., 2001. The last eden. Land of the Sherdukpen. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 24–29.

Sen, D., 2002. The hornbill's gift. A forest journal from Namdapha. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (3): 74–79.

Sen, Debarnab

Bibliography

Samanta, S., Sen, D., Patra, A., & Mukherjee, S., 2019. Painted Spurfowl from the Chota Nagpur Plateau area of West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 120.

Sen, Debasish

Bibliography

Deuti, K., Ghose, D., & Sen, D., 1996. Rediscovery of Greater Whistling Teal at Santragachi, Howrah District, W.B. *NLBW* 36 (2): 37.

Sen, Gopal

Bibliography

Saxena, V. S., & Sen, G., 1983. Shokaliya – the abode of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 167–177.

Sen, Monalisa

Bibliography

Urfi, A. J., Sen, M., Kalam, A., & Meganathan, T., 2005. Counting birds in India: Methodologies and trends. *Current Science* 89 (12): 1997–2003.

Sen, N. N.

Bibliography

Sen, N. N., & Sankhala, K. S., 1959. Wild life of Rajasthan – a study in ecology. *Proceedings of the First All-India Congress of Zoology* 2: 258–268.

Sen, S.

Bibliography

Mohan, A., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Jhala, Y. V., & Sivakumar, K., 2015. Ecology and management of semi-arid grasslands in India with special reference to endangered Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* Miller. In: Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.). *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 203–215.

Sivakumar, K., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Sharma, R., & Dhavale, O., 2014. *Status and Habitat Assessment of Bengal* Florican Houbaropsis *bengalensis in the Grasslands of Uttar Pradesh*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun, India. Pp. 1–84.

Sen, S. K.

Bibliography

Sen, S. K., 1969. Beginner's luck. *NLBW* 9 (10): 4–5.

Sen, S. K., 1971. Birdwatching from a train. *NLBW* 11 (6): 5–7.

Sen, S. N.

Bibliography

Sen, S. N., 1944. Late breeding of the Common House Crow (*Corvus splendens splendens*). *JBNHS* 44 (3): 474.

Sen, S. N., 1944. Food of the White-breasted Kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis fusca*). *JBNHS* 44 (3): 475.

Sen, S. N., 1945. Wild birds and their captive young. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 240–241.

Sen, S. N., 1947. An early nest of the Tailor Bird [*Orthotomus sutorius* (Pennant)]. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 159–160.

Sen, Sadashib Nath

Bibliography

Bose, A., Sen, S. N., & Das, R., 2008. Critically endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* rescued from Koilamoila, Assam. *Mistnet* 9 (1): 4–5.

Sen, Samir

Bibliography

Sen, S., 1958. Nidification notes on the Sikkim Yellow-billed Blue Magpie (*Kitta flavirostris flavirostris*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIX (4): 169–171.

Sen, Subharanjan

Bibliography

Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sen, S., 2021. Bird diversity across the western Trans-Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 97–103.

Sen, S., & Bhardwaj, G. S., 2013. First record of Rufous-necked Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda ruficollis* from Ladakh, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 99.

Sen, Subhoranjan

Bibliography

Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sen, S., 2017. Summer birds of Trans-Himalayan region of Spiti in Himachal Pradesh, India: A survey report. *Cheetal* 54 (2): 12–23.

Sen, Sumit

Sen, Sumit K. (1955–2024; India)
Banker (American Express), birder, photographer, Sen was one of the early believers in the power of the digital platform, and developed and maintained the website www.kolkatabirds.com from 1999 onwards. He mentored an entire generation of birders in West Bengal, and across India.

—Mukherjee, K., 2024. Sumit Sen, pioneer in digital archiving of birds, passes away. *Times of India*, Kolkata. DOI: https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/kolkata/sumit-sen-pioneer-in-digital-archiving-of-birds-passes-away/articleshow/116610025.cms.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, S., & Sen, S. K., 2007. First record of Brown Shrike *Lanius cristatus superciliosus* Latham from India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 89.

Chatterjee, S., Sen, S. K., & Ghose, D., 2007. Range extension of Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus fumidus*. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 95.

Giri, P., Dey, A., & Sen, S. K., 2013. Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris* from Namkhana, West Bengal: A first record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 131.

Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: resident ducks. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 64.

Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Bird in in India: reports from around the country. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 64.

Grewal, B., Devasar, N., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: places to be: the Chambal valley. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (4): 65.

Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2005. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (3): 60–61.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2005. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (6): 58–59 (with two colour photos and one colour plate).
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. The road to Lava: India's 'hottest' birding mile. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 44–46.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: barbets. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 64.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: reports from the country. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 64.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: places to be: Top Slip. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 65.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. 25 birds of a lifetime. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (5): 78–81.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: Khonoma: the island of hope. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (6): 68.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2006. Birding in India: places to be: Kutchh (*sic*). *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (6): 69.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2007. Purbasthali: a forgotten bird paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (1): 66–67.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2007. The pheasants of Pangot. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (3): 66–67.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2007. Magical Molem. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (6): 64–65.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2008. Southeastern Himachal. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (3): 64–65.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S., 2010. 'Birdin' in the rain 27–31 March 2010. *Indian Birds* 6 (2): 37–41.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Devasar, N., 2007. The mysterious Bristled Grassbird. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (5): 64–65.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Harvey, B., 2004. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (5): 64.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Place to be: Ladakh. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 43.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Reports from the country. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 43.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 42.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Pfister, O., 2004. Birding in India: Tip of the month: Bitterns. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 42.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Singh, K. B., 2007. Mumbai: calm in chaos. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (2): 66–67.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2016. *A pictorial field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–791.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and Bangladesh.* 2nd ed. New Jersey, USA: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–792.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of Nepal.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–354.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Sreenivasan, R., 2012. *Birds of Nagaland.* The Directorate of Toursim, Nagaland. Pp. 1–200.
Grewal, B., & Sen, S. K., 2008. Nameri: unsung jewel of the east. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (2): 72–73.
Grewal, B., Sen, S. K., & Singh, A. P., 2008. Asan Barrage: the lake of the unexpected. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (2): 64–65.
Sahgal, B., Sen, S., & Grewal, B., (eds.) 2007. *The Sundarbans inheritance*. 1st ed. Mumbai, India: Sanctuary Asia. Pp. 1–160.
Sen, S., 2004. Birds of Bengal. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (5): 20–25.
Sen, S., 2009. Bhutan for the birdwatcher. *Indian Birds* 4 (6): 184–186 (2008).
Sen, S., 2012. The B–Z of birdwatching. *Saevus* 1 (4): 14 pp.
Sen, S., 2013. 20 common Indian birds. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 60–65.
Sen, S., 2017. Birds & beasts. Part-2. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 60–63.
Sen, S., 2011. And then there was one: The story of the Siberian Cranes. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (4): 40–43.
Sen, S., 2020. Champions of migration. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (12): 106-109.
Sen, S., & Grewal, B., 2007. The world's rarest bird! The Large-billed Reed Warbler re-discovered. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (4): 64–65.
Sen, S. K., 2005. Mizoram. Paradise in peril. *Sanctuary Asia* XXV (5): 46–51.

Senacha, K. R.

Bibliography

Senacha, K. R., Taggart, M. A., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Cuthbert, R., Pain, D. J., & Green, R. E., 2009. Diclofenac levels in livestock carcasses in India before the 2006 "Ban". *JBNHS* 105 (2): 148–161 (2008).

Senacha, Kalu Ram

Bibliography

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Senadhira, Shireen

Bibliography

Senadhira, S., 2010. Tribute: Christine Spittel Wilson. *Loris* 25 (5): 32–33.

Senanayake, Lalith

Bibliography

Senanayake, L., 1981. Bundala (Hambantota); Kantalai; Galle road 57th mile from Colombo. *CBCN* 1981 (May): 25.

Senanayake, Nanda (xxxx–2022; Sri Lanka)

Bibliography

Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Nawamiyawa estate, off Ambalangoda 30.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 58.
Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Muturajawela 4.2; Pamunugama 4.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 27.

Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., Kahandawala, C., & Hettige, U., 2001. Dolukanda, s-w of Arankele 21.11; Observations of the first nest of the Black Eagle recorded in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 165–167.

Kahandawala, C., Senanayake, N., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Kanneliya F R 13–14.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 147–148.

Senanayake, N., 1982. Arrival of migrants; Hambantota; Nuwara Eliya; Colombo. *CBCN* 1982 (September): 32.

Senanayake, N., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (November): 40.

Senanayake, N., 1982. Yala Block I. *CBCN* 1982 (December): 43.

Senanayake, N., 1984. Yala. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 2.

Senanayake, N., 1997. Colombo; Bundala. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 54.

Senanayake, N., 1997. Colombo. *CBCN* 1997 (November): 61.

Senanayake, N., 1997. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 67.

Senanayake, N., 1998. Maha Lewaya – Hambantota – 9-11.2; Magama Swamps – 9-11.2; Bundala – 9-11.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 14.

Senanayake, N., 1998. Uda Walawe NP – 2-4.1; Yala – 10-14.1; Tissamaharama – 12.1; Bundala – 13.1. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 3.

Senanayake, N., 1998. Uda Walawe NP – 2-4.1; Yala – 10-14.1; Tissamaharama – 12.1; Bundala – 13.1. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 3.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Nawamiyawa estate, Meetiyagoda, S P; Uda Walawe N P 16–18.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 4–5.

Senanayake, N., 1999. ["With reference to last month's note on lutino and partial-lutino birds..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 15–16.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Nawamiyawa estate, Meetiyagoda, SP; Between Akurale and Ambalangoda; Akurale marsh; Cinnamon gardens. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 30–32.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Cinnamon gardens; Talawatugoda. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 47–48.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Cinnamon Gardens; Talawatugoda. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 59–60.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Senanayaka Samudraya 18.6; Amparai tank 19.6; Ekgal Aru 19.6; Lahugala 20.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 66–67.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road; Matale district 24–25.7; Minneriya N P 31.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 86–87.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Galewela tank 1.8; Nilaveli 2–3.8; Hungama 8.8; Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 105–107.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road. *CBCN* 1999 (September): 115–117.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road; Bundala 21–24.11; Yala Block I 21–24.11; Palatupana Lewaya 21–24.11; Magama fields 23.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 138–142.

Senanayake, N., 1999. Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road; Kataragama 13,14.10; 15.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 124–130.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Yala and Bundala 2–5.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 1.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Katunayaka 17.2; Rukkattana estate, NWP 17–18.2; Giritale–Elahera road 18.2; Kandalama tank 19–20.2; Galewala tank 20.2; Colombo 22.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 24–25.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Nawamiyawa estate, near Ambalangoda 19.3; Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road; Bundala 30.3; Occurrence of Racket-tailed Drongo at Gilimale; Black Eagle at Ruhuna N P. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 41–44.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Yala block I 30.3–2.4; Bendu wewa 1.4; Bundala 2.4; Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road; Black Eagle at Ruhuna N P. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 58–59.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Dematagoda. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 73.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Are Grey Drongos being misidentified as Black Drongos? *CBCN* 2000 (May): 83–84.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Yala 1–4.6; Inner Flower road Kollupitiya 23.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 86.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 102.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Polonnaruwa; Minneriya tank; Giritale tank; Kandalama tank; Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 138–139.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road; Off Ambalangoda: Nawamiyawa estate 28.10. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 150–151.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road 14.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 167.

Senanayake, N., 2000. Beruwala 17.12; Kaudulla tank 28.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 178.

Senanayake, N., 2001. Colpetty: Inner Flower road 12.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 106.

Senanayake, N., 2001. Off Ambalangoda 18.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 116.

Senanayake, N., 2001. Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road 3.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 130.

Senanayake, N., 2001. Galle face green Colombo; Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road; Near Ambalangoda; Between Maggona and Beruwela 6.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 148–149.

Senanayake, N., 2001. Tangalle 1.11; Paltupana and Yala Block I 1–4.11; Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road 5.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 167–168.

Senanayake, N., 2001. Yala N P Block I 10–13.12; Near Ambalangoda 29.12; Polgasduwa, inland of Dodanduwa 30.12; Kollupitiya: Inner Flower road. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 188–189.

Senanayake, N., 2001. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2000. *Loris* 22 (5): 43–44.

Senanayake, N., 2005. Tabbowa 16.2; Near Wilpattu NP 16-17.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 16.

Senanayake, N., 2005. Ruhuna N P Block I 11-16.5; Colombo: Borella 9.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 71.

Senanayake, N., 2005. Colombo: Kollupitiya 7.6. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 91.

Senanayake, N., 2005. Ruhuna N P Block I 18-21.3; Colombo: Kollupitiya 24.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 38–39.

Senanayake, N., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 17.2; Kitulgala 22.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 18–19.

Senanayake, N., 2006. Palatupana. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 37.

Senanayake, N., 2006. Wilpattu N P 8–10.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 76–77.

Senanayake, N., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 9–12.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 95–96.

Senanayake, N., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 21–24.8. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 105.

Senanayake, N., 2006. Ruhuna N P Block I 28.8–1.9; Wirawila 1.9; Colombo: Kollupitiya. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 112–113.
Senanayake, N., 2007. Rajagiriya; Ruhuna N P Block 1 13.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 23–24.
Senanayake, N., 2007. Ratgama; Maggona to Ratgama; Colombo: Kollupitiya. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 103.
Senanayake, N., 2007. Colombo: Kollupitiya; Ruhuna N P Block I 25–29.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 118–119.
Senanayake, N., 2007. Colombo: Kollupitiya. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 153.
Senanayake, N., 2007. Ruhunu N P Block I 8.9; Colombo: Kollupitiya; Digana 23.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 133.
Senanayake, N., 2007. Colombo: Kollupitiya. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 184–185.
Senanayake, N., 2007. Colombo: Kollupitiya. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 169.
Senanayake, N., 2008. Kandalama area 19.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 2.
Senanayake, N., 2008. Ginigathena 20.3; Near Lindula 20.3; Nuwara Eliya; Hakgala B G 21.3; Hatton 23.3; Watawala 23.2; Kitulgala 32.2. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 42–43.
Senanayake, N., 2008. Near Ambalangoda 9–10.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 65.
Senanayake, N., 2008. Minnerya N P 28–29.9; Dambulla 29.9; Colombo: Kollupitiya 30.9. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 125.
Senanayake, N., 2008. Dambulla 26.10; Habarana 27.10; Colombo: Kollupitiya. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 139.
Senanayake, N., 2008. Near Ambalangoda. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 156.
Senanayake, N., 2009. Suriyawewa to Hambantota 16.12; Ruhunu N.P. Block I and vicinity 26–28.12; Kirinda 28.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 171 (2008).
Senanayake, N., 2009. Ingiriya F. R. (Bodhinagala) 8.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 15.
Senanayake, N., 2009. Colombo: Kollupitiya 26.9. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 126.
Senanayake, N., 2009. Kataragama 1.10; Dambulla; Nanu Oya 13.10; Nuwara Eliya 13.10; Ambawela 25.10. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 133.
Senanayake, N., 2009. Near Wilpattu N.P. 31.10-1.11; Tabbowa 1.1 [sic]; Colombo: Kollupitiya. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 145.
Senanayake, N., & Jayaratne, M., 2000. Palatupana Lewaya and Yala Block I 17–20.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 102.
Senanayake, N., & Jayaratne, M., 2005. Palatupana 1-4.2; Ruhuna N P Block I 1-4.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 15–16.
Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Talangama tank and vicinity. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 150.
Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Gamanpila tank near Bandaragama 18.11; Bologoda lake south 18.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 166–167.
Senanayake, N., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Kurunegala area 3.9; Etagala; Tempana; Near Patiragala, off Potuhera. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 138.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Uda Walawe NP – 28.3-1.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 24–25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Karagan Lewaya – 30.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Bundala. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1997. Kalametiya Sanctuary, western border; Bundala Lewaya. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 29–30.
Warakagoda, D., Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Morapitiya F R 12.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 85–86.
Wikramanayake, T., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Dehiowita to Deraniyagala 18.11; Anhettigama, n-w of Maliboda 18.11; Dikkelakanda, s-e of Maliboda 18.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 165.

Senanayake, Thushara

Bibliography

Senanayake, T., 2008. Moratuwa: Uyana; Battaramulla: Pelawatta 5.5; Moratuwa: Lunawa lagoon; Aturugiriya 16.5; Pannipitiya 18.5; Peliyagoda 18.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 86–87.
Senanayake, T., 2008. Mabole, Wattala 7.6; Moratuwa 7.6; Kocchikade 20.6; Kocchikare to Navadankulama 20.6; Navadankulama 20.6; Nagoda junction, E of Kalutara 21.6. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 98–99.
Senanayake, T., 2008. Moratuwa: Lunawa Lagoon; Ratmalana 6.3; Panadura: Kehelwatta; Moratuwa bridge; Mount Lavinia; Moratuwa: Uyana; Colombo: General Hospital area; Moratuwa beach 18.3; Colombo: Maradana 18.3; Colombo: Fort; Colombo: Wellawatta 27.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 62–64.
Senanayake, T., 2008. Moratuwa 2.8; Kiribathgoda 27.8; Bulatsinhala 31.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 124.
Senanayake, T., 2008. Moratuwa; Kotte 19.9; Polgahawela 29.9; Kurunegala 29.9; Near Hiripitiya 30.9; Near Arankele 30.9; Gokarella 30.9; Belummahara 30.9; Kadawata 30.9. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 137–138.
Senanayake, T., 2008. Panadura 4.10; Moratuwa: Lunawa lagoon; Moratuwa: Uyana; Kukulegama 5.10; Sinharaja F. R. 5.10; Nuwara Eliya 8.10; Kandy 9.10; Alutgama 10.10; Telwatta 10.10; Near Galle 10.10; Hiyare 10.10; Palavi 11.10; Puttalam to Chilaw 11.10; Chilaw 12.10; Mundel 12.10; Kelaniya: Dalugama 13.10; Udahamulla, Nugegoda 17.10; Moratuwa to Kollupitiya 17.10; Ratmalana 28.10. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 152–155.
Senanayake, T., 2008. Moratuwa: Lunawa lagoon; Moratuwa: Uyana; Galle: Karapitiya 18-21.11; Horape and Ragama 26, 28.11; Ragama 27.11. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 168–169.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Moratuwa: Lunawa lagoon; Moratuwa: Uyana; Colombo: Borella. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 185–186 (2008).
Senanayake, T., 2009. Moratuwa: Lunawa lagoon; Ragama 26.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 13.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Wewala, Piliyandala 4.2; Hiniduma 7–8.2; Udugama 8.2; Nakiyadeniya 8.2; Moratuwa: Uyana 8.2; Moratuwa: Lunawa Lagoon 15.2; Colombo: Borella 20.2; Talangama wetlands 21.2; Colombo: Maradana 24.2; Moratuwa to Kollupitiya 25.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 31–33.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Ragama; Mount Lavinia 3–20.4; Wellawatta 3.4; Welisara 6.4; Moratuwa; Paragoda 18.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 65–67.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Avifaunal diversity of the Lunawa Lagoon. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 68–71.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Moratuwa; Maharagama 21.5; Galle 30.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 85–86.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Uyana, Moratuwa 4–5.8; Pamunugama 3.8; Beira lake, Colombo 25.8; Dangolla,

Peradeniya 31.8; Peradeniya university premises. *CBCN* 2009 (August): 124–125.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Dangolla, Peradeniya 1-3, 7-9.9; University premises, Peradeniya 7,10.9; Malwana 10.9; Between Yakkala and Kaduwela 10.9. *CBCN* 2009 (September): 131.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Uyana, Moratuwa 5.10; Lunawa lagoon; Egodauyana, Moratuwa 9.10. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 144.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Kotte 4.6; Gangodawila; Uyana, Moratuwa 5.6. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 104–105.
Senanayake, T., 2009. Moratuwa: Uyana 16.11; Wadduwa 30.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 159.
Senanayake, T., 2010. Mount Lavinia; Moratowa: Uyana; Haputale 13.1; Beragala 13.1; N.W. of Passara 13.1; Moratuwa: Lunawa lagoon 14.1; Ketapola 19.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 25–26.
Senanayake, T., 2010. The avian bio-diversity of Lunawa Lagoon. *Loris* 25 (5): 37–41.
Senanayake, T., 2016. Kiralakele Sanctuary, Matara 4.2; Waskaduwa 11.2; Maggona, Payagala 11.2; Lunawa Lagoon 22.2; Mount Lavinia 22.2; Southern expressway (from Galanigama interchange to Godagama interchange). *CBCN* 2016 (February): 22–23.
Senanayake, T., 2016. Katupotha; Kahatagasdigiliya; Nilaweli, Trincomalee; Lunawa Lagoon, Moratuwa. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 189.
Senanayake, T., 2019. Urumalai, Talaimannar 19–20.12; Giant's Tank, Mannar 19.12; Vankalai Sanctuary, Mannar 19.2; Lunawa, Moratuwa; Ketalapathithala, Kudawa 20–22.12; Sinharaja Forest, Kudawa 22.12. *CBCN* 19 (December): 279–283.
Sirivardana, U., & Senanayake, T., 2010. Sri Lanka Waterbird Censuses—2009 and 2010. *Loris* 25 (5): 34–36.

Senanayake, Uvini

Bibliography
Senanayake, U., Ratnayake, P., Siriwardena, S., & Pathirge, D., 2017. Changeable Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus 1601nforgettab* nesting in association with Giant Honey Bees *Apis dorsata*. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 54–56.
Weerakkody, S., Gardiyawasam, P., Wijekulathilake, C., Bandara, J., Peiris, U., Senanayake, U., Siriwardena, S., & Seneviratne, S., 2018. Avifauna of a critically important montane forest corridor: The Kande-Ela Forest Reserve. *Loris* 28 (3): 52–56.

Senannayake, Nanda

Bibliography
Senannayake, N., 1999. Colombo golf course; Nawamiyawa estate, Meetiyagoda, S P; Bundala 13.2; Palatupana Lewaya 14–15.2; Yala in P Block I 20–23.2. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 17–18.

Senapathi, Deepa

Bibliography
Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.

Senaratna, Chamara Visanka

Bibliography
Senaratna, C. V., 2000. Yellow-legged Green-Pigeon Treron phoenicoptera: A sight record from Siyambalanduwa, Monaragala District. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (2): 22.

Sendall, D.

Bibliography
Sendall, D., 1952. Occurrence of the Avocet (Recurvirostra avosetta Linn.) in Assam. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 947.

Seneratna, Chamara Visanka

Bibliography
Seneratna, C. V., 1998. A sight record of Broad-billed Roller (Dollarbird) *Eurystomus orientalis* from Trincomalee. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* II (4): [44] (With one line–drawing on p. 43).

Seneviratna, Srinath

Bibliography
Seneviratna, S., 2007. Colombo: Cinnamon gardens. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 82.
Seneviratna, S., 2007. Colombo: Cinnamon gardens. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 151–152.
Seneviratna, S., 2007. Colombo: Cinnamon Gardens; Waikkal 24–26.12; Near Puwakpitiya 28–30.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 201.
Seneviratna, S., 2008. Kadugannawa 15.2; Kandy 16.2; Sigiriya area; Near Dambulla 17.2; Panadura: Kehelwatta 20.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 35–37.
Seneviratna, S., 2008. Kurunegala 16.3; Arankele Reserve 16.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 61.
Seneviratna, S., 2008. Colombo: Cinnamon gardens 29.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 75.
Seneviratna, S., 2008. Bandarawela 17–20.5; Near Ella 19.5; Welimada 19.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 85.
Seneviratna, S., 2009. Nittambuwa: Horagolla 6–7.8 [sic]. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 99–100.
Seneviratna, S., 2010. Padukka. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 22.
Seneviratna, S., 2017. Jaffna 3-5.3. *CBCN* 2017 (March): 68–70.

Seneviratne, B. Y. Hemantha

Bibliography
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, B. Y. H., 1999. Kalametiya Kalapuwa 15–16.1; Bundala Lewaya 17.1; Koholankala Lewaya 17.1; Maha Lewaya 17.1; Malala Kalapuwa 17.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 5–6.
Seneviratne, B. Y. H., & Seneviratne, S. C., 2013. Common Stonechat *Saxicola torquatus*: a first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 19: 113–114.

Seneviratne, C. V.

Bibliography
Seneviratne, C. V., 2000. The second sight record of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (1): 1–2.

Seneviratne, H.

Bibliography

Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle Harbour – 18.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 16.

Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle, Walahanduwa – 17.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 16.

Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle-Hapugala – 21.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 17.

Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Kalametiya – 15.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Lewaya (LCDZ). *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Hambantota Maha Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Malala Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Kalametiya Kalapuwa (LCDZ). *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Kalapuwa – 14.1. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Kalametiya – 1.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 80–81.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Lewaya – 2.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Embilikala Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Karagan Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.

Seneviratne, Hemantha

Bibliography

Seneviratne, H., 1993. Galle; Kottawa Arboretum. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 22.

Seneviratne, H., 1993. Galle, Wackwella Marshes; Hikkaduwa, Totagamuwa Marshes. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 80.

Seneviratne, H., 1993. Polonaruwa; Sinharaja forest. *CBCN* 1993 (November): 93–94.

Seneviratne, H., 1993. Kottawa forest. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 102.

Seneviratne, H., 1994. Galle; Sinharaja Forest. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 105.

Seneviratne, H., 1998. Kamburupitiya – 17.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 87.

Seneviratne, H., 1999. Mapalana, Kamburupitiya 18.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 92.

Seneviratne, H., 1999. Hiniduma 14.11; Kanneliya Forest Reserve 14.11; Kamburugamuwa, Matara 24.11; Nandugala, Matara 24.11; Mapalana, Kamburupitia 28.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 146–147.

Seneviratne, H., 1999. Ahangama 1.12; Kamburugamuwa, Matara; Nandugala, Matara; Walahanduwa, Galle. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 158–159.

Seneviratne, H., 2000. Telwatta, Hikkaduwa 18.11; Nandugala marsh, near Matara 19.11; Alutgama 18.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 173.

Seneviratne, H., 2000. Near Nugegoda 1.12; Walahanduwa; Hikkaduwa; Boossa 10.12; Mapalana, Kamburupitiya 31.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 188.

Seneviratne, H., 2001. Mapalanka–Kamburupitiya Matara district 10.2; Galle town 21.2; Embuldeniya Nugegoda 15.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 35–36.

Seneviratne, H., 2001. Embuldeniya 5.4; Boralanda 20.4; Ohiya 21.4; Horton Plains 21.4; Ambewela 22.4; Wekunagoda, Galle. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 76–77.

Seneviratne, H., 2001. Embuldeniya; Neluwa 30.09. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 137.

Seneviratne, H., 2001. Mapalana Kamburupitiya 1.10; Nandugala marsh Marara 2.10; Koggala 2.10; Walahanduwa; Talawakele 19.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 155–156.

Seneviratne, H., 2001. Talawakele 1–2.11; Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 178.

Seneviratne, H., 2005. Nuwara Eliya 4.3; Pattipola 5.3; Horton Plains N P 5.3; Hakgala B G 6.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 44–45.

Seneviratne, H., 2005. The Nandugala marsh and its avifauna. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 137–145.

Seneviratne, H., 2005. The Nandugala marsh and its avifauna. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 137–145.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Tangalla: Goyambokka; Melsiripura; Inamaluwa; Sigiriya; Angamedilla; Polonnaruwa; Giritale; Habarana; Weligama; Hambantota 24.1; Wellawaya 25.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 6–8.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Nandugala Marsh, Matara 5.2; Weligama Bay 5.2; Siyambalanduwa 15.2; Monaragala 16.2; Walahanduwa 19.2; Karagan Lewaya 21.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 27–29.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Wirawila 22–24.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 43.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Udawalawe 4.5; Loolwatta, Knuckles; Bundala N P; Palatupana Lewaya 25.5; Horton Plains N P 28–30.5. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 80–81.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Pitakumbura 13.6; Monaragala 14.6; Kumbukkana 14.6; Matara: Kamburugamuwa Lake 15.6. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 88.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Wirawila 26–28.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 98.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Udawalawe N P 6.10; Dehiwala: Zoo 26.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 126–127.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Karagan Lewaya, Hambantota 22.11; Beragama Wila, Ambalantota 24.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 142.

Seneviratne, H., 2006. Ambalantota. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 160.

Seneviratne, H., 2007. Karagan Lewaya, Hambantota 9.1; Kalametiya Sanctuary 17.1; Maha Induruwa 20.1; Tangalle 22.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 11.

Seneviratne, H., 2007. Hiyare forest, Galle 23.6. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 99.

Seneviratne, H., 2007. Buttala 11.8; Near Rana 24.8; Near Suriyawewa. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 122–123.

Seneviratne, H., 2007. Galle: Wekunagoda; Ambalantota: Olu Wila 17.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 173.

Seneviratne, H., 2008. Galle 20.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 7.

Seneviratne, H., 2008. Near Ranna 3.7; Galle: Wakwella 13.7; Dikwella: Polgahamulla 14.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 106.

Seneviratne, H., 2008. Ambalantota 10.9; Hambantota 11.9; Galle 14.9. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 127–128.

Seneviratne, H., 2009. Udawalawe N. P. 9.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 176 (2008).

Seneviratne, H., 2009. Ellagala road, Bandarawela 29.10; Wekunagoda, Galle. *CBCN* 2009 (October): 136–137.

Seneviratne, H., 2010. Ruhunu N.P. Block I 1.12; Galle: Wekunagoda. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 163 (2009).

Seneviratne, H., 2019. The socio-ecological importance of Mahamodara Lake, the mangrove ecosystem along

Keppu Ela and the Wakwella Marsh. *Loris* 28 (6): 48–55.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1993. Yala; Galle; Kottawa Arboretum. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 30–31.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1993. Galle; Koggala. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 72.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1994. Anuradhapura; Sigiriya; Sinharaja forest; Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 11.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1994. Jaffna, Puttur; Galle, Walahanduwa; Unawatuna; Galle, Hapugala; Kottawa Forest. *CBCN* 1994 (September): 96.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1994. Common Cuckoo (Cuculus canorus canorus) in Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 116–117.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1994. Galle-Fort; Dadalla; Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 118–119.
Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Kalametiya; Galle Fort; Ahangama. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 31.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Attaragoda Mangrove, 5 miles from Galle-Akuressa main road (LCWZ); Kirinda Lewaya (LCDZ); Palatupana Lewaya (LCDZ); Hanbantota Wetlands, Maha Lewaya (LCDZ); Bundala Sanctuary, Embilikala (LCDZ); Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary (LCDZ); Horton Plains (MZ), elevation above 6000 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 3.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa; Baddegama – Hemmaliya. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 13–14.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 21.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa; Galle Harbour; Dehiwela. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 35.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Matara, Nadugala Marsh (LCWZ), below 100ft.; Sitrakala – 19.1; Karagan Lewaya – 19 & 20.1; Embilikala Kalapuwa 20.1; Bundala Lewaya – 20.1; Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary – 20 & 21.1. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Kottawa Forest (Arboretum) (LCWZ), 400-500 ft – 9 miles east of Galle. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 19.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Kottawa Forest (Arboretum (LCWZ), elevation 400-500 ft, 9 miles east of Galle; Kalametiya (LCDZ); Bundala. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 31–32.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Kanneliya (LCWZ), 500-1000ft – 1.1 & 9.5. *CBCN* 1998 (May): 54–55.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 2000. Weerawila tank LCDZ 20.1; Sitrakala LCDZ 20.1; Lunugamvehera LCDZ 20–21.1; Kalametiya LCDZ 22–23.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 1–2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 2000. Karagan Lewaya 9.9; Mahalewaya, Hambantota 9.9; Kataragama 10.9; Peak Wilderness 15–16.9; Galle. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 139–140.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Samaraweera, P., 2005. Kalametiya Sanctuary; Karagan Lewaya 19.2; Hambantota: Maha Lewaya 21.2; Hambanota (sic) wetlands 19-21.2; Bundala NP and vicinity 20-21.2; Wirawila 21.2; Debarawewa 21.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 17–18.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Samaraweera, P., 2005. Kalametiya Sanctuary; Karagan Lewaya 19.2; Hambantota: Maha Lewaya 21.2; Hambanota (sic) wetlands 19-21.2; Bundala NP and vicinity 20-21.2; Wirawila 21.2; Debarawewa 21.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 17–18.

Seneviratne, K. Pradeep

Bibliography
Seneviratne, K. P., 1984. Birds I have observed in my home garden. *Loris* 16 (5): 237–240.

Seneviratne, Maheeka

Bibliography
Seneviratne, M., 2000. The unexpected visit of the Indian Pitta. *Loris* 22 (4): 58.

Seneviratne, S.

Bibliography
Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle Harbour – 18.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 16.
Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle, Walahanduwa – 17.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 16.
Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle-Hapugala – 21.2. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 17.
Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Kalametiya – 15.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle, Walahanduwa – 20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Lewaya (LCDZ). *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Hambantota Maha Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Malala Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Kalametiya Kalapuwa (LCDZ). *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Kalapuwa – 14.1. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Kalametiya – 1.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 80–81.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Lewaya – 2.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Embilikala Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Karagan Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.

Seneviratne, S. C.

Bibliography
Seneviratne, S. C., 1975. *Oriolus oriolus kundo* [sic] — The Indian Golden Oriole. *Loris* 13 (6): 357.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1976. A Little Minivet's nest. *Loris* 14 (2): 109.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1981. Galle. *CBCN* 1981 (January): 3.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1982. Galle. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 5.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1983. Kalametiya Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 1983 (January): 3.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1983. Galle. *CBCN* 1983 (February): 8.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1983. Kandy – Wattappola; Peradeniya Botanical Gardens. *CBCN* 1983 (October): 30.

Seneviratne, S. C., 1984. Kalametiya Kalapuwa; Lunama Kalapuwa; Kunukalli Lewaya; Galle. *CBCN* 1984 (January): 6.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1992. Kottawa forest. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 48.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1992. Galle; Yakkalamulla. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 102.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1992. Galle. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 110–112.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1992. Galle; Yakkalamulla. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 102.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1992. Galle. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 110–112.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1992. Hambantota-Bundala. *CBCN* 1992 (November): 121.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1992. Horton Plains; Bandarawela; Galle. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 30.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1993. Kotte; Attidiya Marshes; Mutwal; Bundala Lewaya; Maha Lewaya; Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 4–6.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1993. Galle; Kottawa Forest. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 82.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1993. Kalametiya; Tangalla marsh; Galle. *CBCN* 1993 (November): 92.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1994. Wasgomuwa National Park; Hadungamuwa; Hettipola-Mahiyangana road; Mahiyangana-Bibile road. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 55–56.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1994. Galle. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 111.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1995. Galle Harbour (LCWZ); Weligama (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1995 (June): 55–56.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa (LCWZ); Kottawa (Arboretum). *CBCN* 1995 (September): 75.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1995 (December): 94.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1996. Galle, Walahanduwa (LCWZ), elevation 100 ft. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 66.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1993. Yala; Galle; Kottawa Arboretum. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 30–31.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1993. Galle; Koggala. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 72.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1994. Anuradhapura; Sigiriya; Sinharaja forest; Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 11.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1994. Jaffna, Puttur; Galle, Walahanduwa; Unawatuna; Galle, Hapugala; Kottawa Forest. *CBCN* 1994 (September): 96.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1994. Common Cuckoo (Cuculus canorus canorus) in Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 116–117.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, H., 1994. Galle-Fort; Dadalla; Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 118–119.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle, Walahanduwa – 20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Ambalangoda (rocky islets off the coast); Coast off Seenigama & Kahawa (in between Hikkaduwa and Ambalangoda). *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 32.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Uda Walawe National Park – 5.2; Marsh close to Uda Walawe Tank Bund – 5.2; Embilpitiya – town – 6.2; Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 14–15.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary – 8 & 9.1; Usangoda Plains (close to Lunama) – 9.1; Sithrakala – 9.1; Mirijjawila – 9.1; Karagan Lewaya – 9 & 10.1; Maha Lewaya 9 & 10.1; Bundala Sanctuary 10 & 11.1. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 3–4.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Attaragoda Mangrove, 5 miles from Galle-Akuressa main road (LCWZ); Kirinda Lewaya (LCDZ); Palatupana Lewaya (LCDZ); Hanbantota Wetlands, Maha Lewaya (LCDZ); Bundala Sanctuary, Embilikala (LCDZ); Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary (LCDZ); Horton Plains (MZ), elevation above 6000 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 3.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa; Baddegama – Hemmaliya. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 13–14.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 21.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa; Galle Harbour; Dehiwela. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 35.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Lewaya (LCDZ). *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Hambantota Maha Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Malala Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Kalametiya Kalapuwa (LCDZ). *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Kalapuwa – 14.1. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Kalametiya – 1.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 80–81.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Bundala Lewaya – 2.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Embilikala Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1996. Karagan Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 81.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Matara, Nadugala Marsh (LCWZ), below 100ft.; Sitrakala – 19.1; Karagan Lewaya – 19 & 20.1; Embilikala Kalapuwa 20.1; Bundala Lewaya – 20.1; Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary – 20 & 21.1. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Kottawa Forest (Arboretum) (LCWZ), 400-500 ft – 9 miles east of Galle. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 19.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Kottawa Forest (Arboretum (LCWZ), elevation 400-500 ft, 9 miles east of Galle; Kalametiya (LCDZ); Bundala. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 31–32.

Seneviratne, Sampath

Seneviratne, Sampath S.

Bibliography

Abeyarama, D. K., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2017. Evolutionary distinctness of Important Bird Areas (IBAs) of Sri Lanka: Do the species-rich wet zone forests safeguard Sri Lanka's genetic heritage? *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 89–99.
Abeyrama, D. K., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2018. Evolutionary distinctiveness of Important Bird Areas (IBAs) of Sri Lanka: Do the species-rich wet zone forests safeguard

Sri Lanka's genetic heritage? *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Science)* 46: 89–99.
Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.
Arachchi, M. K., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2020. The first record of European Honey Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 33: 131–134.
Gunawardena, K., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Attidiya Sanctuary 20.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 106.
Gunawardena, K., Kahandawala, C., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Sinharaja 200-400m – 21.6. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 63–64.
Gunawardena, K., Seneviratne, S., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Colombo 20–26.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 103.
Jha, A., Seneviratne, S., Prayag, H. S., & Vasudevan, K., 2021. Phylogeny identifies multiple colonisation events and Miocene aridification as drivers of South Asian bulbul (Passeriformes: Pycnonotidae) diversification. *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 21: 783–794. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13127-021-00506-y.
Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Mendis, U. K., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. Sorting out the Snakebirds: The species status, phylogeny, and biogeography of the Darters (Aves: Anhingidae). *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 57 (4): 892–899. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jzs.12299.
Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Rawlence, N. J., Ratnayake, S., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. The phylogenetic placement of the enigmatic Indian Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* (Phalacrocoracidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 227–232. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.019.
Panagoda, B. G., Seneviratne, S. S., Kotagama, S., & Welikala, D., 2020. Sympatric breeding of two endangered *Sternula* terns, Saunders's *S. saundersi* and Little *S. albifrons* Terns, in the Rama's Bridge of Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 34: 76–83.
Seneviratne, S., 1995. Dehiwela; Galle, Bataduwa paddy fields (LCWZ). *CBCN* 1995 (May): 43–44.
Seneviratne, S., 1997. Pitadeniya Camp, Sinharaja (N-W of Deniyaya); Galle Fort. *CBCN* 1997 (November): 62.
Seneviratne, S., 1997. Sigiriya; Kithulkotte Wewa near Sigiriya; Medirigiriya; Giritale Tank; Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 73.
Seneviratne, S., 1998. Horton Plains – 23-26.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 27.
Seneviratne, S., 1998. Colombo University Campus; Borella; Horton Plains – 22-23.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 95.
Seneviratne, S., 1998. Dehiwela 26.11. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 96.
Seneviratne, S., 1999. Trincomalee 9–12.7; Kantalai 10.7; Kanniya 11.7; Anandan Kulam, near Trincomalee town 11.7; Kottawa, Galle district 21.7; Balangoda–Kaltota 28.7; De Saram Place, Colombo; Birds with under-developed beaks. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 93–95.
Seneviratne, S., 1999. De Saram Place, Colombo 12.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 159.
Seneviratne, S., 2001. Polpitiya area 12.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 36.
Seneviratne, S., 2005. Wadduwa LCWZ 13.12; Dambulla and Polonnaruwa LCDZ 16–17.12; Sinharaja F R LCWZ; Ja-Ela LCWZ 24.12; Kottawa Reserve LCWZ 25.12; Walahanduwa LCWZ 25.12; Attaragoda, S of Galle LCWZ 26.12; oMatugma (sic) LCWZ 26.12; Haputale HCIZ 28.12; Horton Plains N P HCWZ 29.12; Nuwara Eliya HCWZ 29.12; Welimada HCIZ 30.12; Buduruwagala LCDZ 30.12; Wellawaya to Buttala LCDZ 30.12; Near 1605nforgetta LCDZ 30.12; Tissa to Ruhuna N P Block I LCDZ 31.12; Ruhuna N P Block I LCDZ 31.12; Bundala N P LCDZ 31.12; Buntala to Kalametiya LCDZ 31.12; Karagan Lewaya LCDZ 31.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 151–154.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary LCDZ 6.1; Tangalle: Bay LCDZ 6.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 8.
Seneviratne, S., 2015. Mannar region. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 22.
Seneviratne, S., 2016. 2016 Waterbird census: Jaffna region 11-14.2; Mannar region 31.1-3.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 1–2.
Seneviratne, S., 2016. Mannar 1.4; Sinharaja MAB Reserve 21-24.4; University of Colombo, Colombo 30.4. *CBCN* 2016 (April): 61.
Seneviratne, S., 2017. 2017 Waterbird census: Jaffna region 10-13.2; Mannar region 3-6.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 43–45.
Seneviratne, S., 2019. Sri Lanka's identity in the lost wilderness. *Loris* 28 (5): 103–105.
Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Kalametiya; Galle Fort; Ahangama. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 31.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Ambalangoda (rocky islets off the coast); Coast off Seenigama & Kahawa (in between Hikkaduwa and Ambalangoda). *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 32.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Uda Walawe National Park – 5.2; Marsh close to Uda Walawe Tank Bund – 5.2; Embilpitiya – town – 6.2; Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 14–15.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary – 8 & 9.1; Usangoda Plains (close to Lunama) – 9.1; Sithrakala – 9.1; Mirijjawila – 9.1; Karagan Lewaya – 9 & 10.1; Maha Lewaya 9 & 10.1; Bundala Sanctuary 10 & 11.1. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 3–4.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Attaragoda Mangrove, 5 miles from Galle-Akuressa main road (LCWZ); Kirinda Lewaya (LCDZ); Palatupana Lewaya (LCDZ); Hanbantota Wetlands, Maha Lewaya (LCDZ); Bundala Sanctuary, Embilikala (LCDZ); Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary (LCDZ); Horton Plains (MZ), elevation above 6000 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 3.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa; Baddegama – Hemmaliya. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 13–14.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 21.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1995. Galle, Walahanduwa; Galle Harbour; Dehiwela. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 35.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Matara, Nadugala Marsh (LCWZ), below 100ft.; Sitrakala – 19.1; Karagan Lewaya – 19 & 20.1; Embilikala Kalapuwa 20.1; Bundala Lewaya – 20.1; Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary – 20 & 21.1. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 2.

Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Kottawa Forest (Arboretum) (LCWZ), 400-500 ft – 9 miles east of Galle. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 19.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1997. Kottawa Forest (Arboretum (LCWZ), elevation 400-500 ft, 9 miles east of Galle; Kalametiya (LCDZ); Bundala. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 31–32.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Kanneliya (LCWZ), 500-1000ft – 1.1 & 9.5. *CBCN* 1998 (May): 54–55.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 2000. Weerawila tank LCDZ 20.1; Sitrakala LCDZ 20.1; Lunugamvehera LCDZ 20–21.1; Kalametiya LCDZ 22–23.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 1–2.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 2000. Karagan Lewaya 9.9; Mahalewaya, Hambantota 9.9; Kataragama 10.9; Peak Wilderness 15–16.9; Galle. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 139–140.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S. S., 1999. ["Further to my June notes on birds eating flowers..."]; Kanneliya forest 1.8. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 107–108.
Seneviratne, S. S., 2000. Kanneliya 5,6.8; Walahanduwa; Lawelhena estate, Baddegama. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 124–125.
Seneviratne, S. S., 2000. Udawalawa 18.11; Homagama 18.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 173.
Seneviratne, S. S., 2001. Horton Plains National Park 25.8; Nacchimale, near Ingiriya 18.9; Colombo University premises 22.9. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 146–147.
Seneviratne, S. S., Weeratunga, V., Jayaratne, T., & Weerakoon, D., 2015. Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus*: first breeding record in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 63–65.
Weerakkody, S., Gardiyawasam, P., Wijekulathilake, C., Bandara, J., Peiris, U., Senanayake, U., Siriwardena, S., & Seneviratne, S., 2018. Avifauna of a critically important montane forest corridor: The Kande-Ela Forest Reserve. *Loris* 28 (3): 52–56.
Wickramasinghe, N., Robin, V. V., Ramakrishnan, U., Reddy, S., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2017. Non-sister Sri Lankan White-eyes (genus *Zosterops*) are a result of independent colonizations. *PloS ONE* 12 (8): 1–16 [e0181441]. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181441.

Seneviratne, Sarath

Seneviratne, Sarath C.

Bibliography

Seneviratne, B. Y. H., & Seneviratne, S. C., 2013. Common Stonechat *Saxicola torquatus*: a first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 19: 113–114.
Seneviratne, S., 2005. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 19.
Seneviratne, S., 2005. Walahanduwa 25.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 2.
Seneviratne, S., 2005. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2005 (March)
Seneviratne, S., 2005. Horton Plains N P 5.11; Ussangoda, off Ambalantota 6.11; Walahanduwa; Karapitiya, Galle. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 131.
Seneviratne, S., 2005. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 146–147.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Walahanduwa; Kanneliya FR 24–25.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 20–22.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Walahanduwa; Horton Plains N P 4.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 37–39.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 59.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Kalametiya Sanctuary 3.5; Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 78.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Walahanduwa; Rambukkana 7–8.6. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 87–88.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Walahanduwa; Near Hikkaduwa 13.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 96.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 105.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 123.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Walahanduwa; Unawatuna 21.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 138.
Seneviratne, S., 2006. Dikwella 2.12; Kalametiya 2.12; Karagan Lewaya 2.12; Maha Lewaya to Kirinda Kalapuwa 3.12; Oliyagankele, W of Kamburupitiya 4.12; Akuressa 4.12; Walahanduwa; Maha Induruwa. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 156–157.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Warakapola 17.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 4–5.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Walahanduwa; Ambuluwawa, near Hemmatagama 9–10.2; Wasgomuwa N P 17.2; Near Buttala: Yudaganawa 18.2; Hambantota wetland sector; Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary 24.2; Ridiyagama Tank, Ambalantota 24.2; Sittarakala 24.2; Karagan Lewaya 24.2; Bundala N P 25.2; Nadugala marsh 25.2; Galle: harbour and coast 26.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 25–27.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Sinharaja F R 2–4.3; Walahanduwa 7–31.3; Near Diniyaya: Pitabeddera. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 44.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Walahunduwa; Galle. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 65–66.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Galle. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 96.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Galle. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 77.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Walahanduwa; Galle. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 154.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Pahiyangala, near Bulatsinhala 6.9; Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 134–135.
Seneviratne, S., 2007. Walahanduwa; Kanneliya F R and vicinity 7–9.12; Galle 27.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 185–186.
Seneviratne, S., 2008. Walahanduwa: first record of a migrant Stonechat species in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 43–44.
Seneviratne, S., 2008. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 100–101.
Seneviratne, S., 2008. Walahanduwa; Galle 1.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 113.
Seneviratne, S., 2008. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 125–126.
Seneviratne, S., 2008. Anuradhapura 11-12.11; Mihintale Sanctuary 12.11; Nacchaduwa tank 12.11; Kamburupitiya; Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 156–157.
Seneviratne, S., 2009. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 171–172 (2008).
Seneviratne, S., 2009. Walahanduwa; Galle 13.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 3–4.
Seneviratne, S., 2009. Walahanduwa; Tissa: Yodakandiya 4.2; Hambantota 4.2; Nakulugamuwa 4.2; Galle to Yala sector. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 16–17.
Seneviratne, S., 2009. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 53–55.
Seneviratne, S., 2009. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 72.

Seneviratne, S., 2009. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 145.
Seneviratne, S., 2010. Walahanduwa; Kosgoda 10.12; Colombo: Beira Lake 26.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 160–161 (2009).
Seneviratne, S., 2010. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 2.
Seneviratne, S., 2015. The following observations were made during the 2015 water bird census: South-east coastal region; Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary, Hambantota wetlands, Bundala Sanctuary. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 17–18.
Seneviratne, S., 2016. 2016 Waterbird census: Puttalam-Chilaw region 4.2; Chilaw Bay; Anavilundawa Tanks Sanctuary; Puttalam salterns; South-east coastal region; Kalametiya-Lunama Sanctuary, Hambantota wetlands, Bundala National Park 4.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 4–5.
Seneviratne, S., 2016. Galle 24.1. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 6–7.
Seneviratne, S., 2016. Kalamatiya-Lunama Sanctuary 4.2; Ridiyagama tank Ambalantota 4.2; Karagan Lewaya 4.2; Maha Lewaya 4.2; Bundala NP and vicinity 4.2; Nadugala Sanctuary – Matara 7.2; Walahanduwa paddy fields – Galle 10.2; Galle harbour and surrounding sea coast 11.2; Udawalawe – causeway 5.2; Gal Oya National Park – Nilgala side 5-7.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 7–9.
Seneviratne, S., 2016. Mahiyangana 2.7; Dabana 2.7; Dabana-wewa 2.7; Namal Oya Reservoir 3.7; Lahugala 4.7; Bundala 2.7; Kataragama tank 13-14.7; Kotmale 23.7; Nuwara Eliya 24.7; Near Ambewela farm 24.7; Hakgala gardens 24.7. *CBCN* 2016 (July): 83–84.
Seneviratne, S., 2017. 2017 Waterbird census: Southern coastal region 10-17.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 45.
Seneviratne, S., 2020. Udawalawe Causeway 24.12; Along the Udawalawe-Lunugamwehera main road 24.12; Bundala National Park 24.12. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 231.
Seneviratne, S., 2021. Walahanduwa 14–31.1, 21–31.1; Diyawanna Oya - opposite Water's Edge Hotel and its environs 25.1. *CBCN* 2021 (January): 1.
Seneviratne, S. 2021. [Kiralakale to Bundala and Tissamaharama to Yala N.P. 4-6.2…]. *CBCN* 2021 (February): 20–23.
Seneviratne, S., 2021. [Walahanduwa-Galle 1-31…]. *CBCN* 2021 (March): 40.
Seneviratne, S., 2021. Walahanduwa - Galle 11.11. *CBCN* 2021 (November):163–164.
Seneviratne, S., 2021. [Kerawalapitiya 25.12…]. *CBCN* 2021 (December): 189–190.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 2000. Weerawila tank LCDZ 20.1; Sitrakala LCDZ 20.1; Lunugamvehera LCDZ 20–21.1; Kalametiya LCDZ 22–23.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 1–2.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Samaraweera, P., 2005. Kalametiya Sanctuary; Karagan Lewaya 19.2; Hambantota: Maha Lewaya 21.2; Hambanota (sic) wetlands 19-21.2; Bundala NP and vicinity 20-21.2; Wirawila 21.2; Debarawewa 21.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 17–18.
Seneviratne, S., Seneviratne, H., & Samaraweera, P., 2005. Kalametiya Sanctuary; Karagan Lewaya 19.2; Hambantota: Maha Lewaya 21.2; Hambanota (sic) wetlands 19-21.2; Bundala NP and vicinity 20-21.2; Wirawila 21.2; Debarawewa 21.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 17–18.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1998. Walahanduwa, Galle. LCWZ 50ft. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 85.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1998. Bundala Salterns – 29.11; Embilikala Kalapuwa – 29.11; Karagan Lewaya – 29.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 89.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1999. ["With reference to the remark in the May CBCN (p. 29) on the eating of flowers..."]; Hikkaduwa 3.6; Walahanduwa Galle district 27.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 67–68.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1999. Pitabeddera, Akuressa 24.7; Oliyagan forest, near Kamburupitiya 24.7. *CBCN* 1999 (July): 87.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1999. Walahanduwa, Galle. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 142.
Seneviratne, S. C., 1999. Walahanduwa, Galle; Mahamodara, Galle 12.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 130.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2000. Walahanduwa 22.4; Hikkaduwa: Seenigama 23.4; Colombo fort 27.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 59–60.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2000. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 151.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2000. Galle: Dadella 1.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 167.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2000. Walahanduwa; Galle 8.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 179.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2001. Galle: Dadella; Hikkaduwa 23.3; Walahanduwa 31.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 51–52.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2001. Walahanduwa LCWZ. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 68–69.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2001. Yala bungalow 6–7.3.1993; Kalametiya 20.1.1997. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 106–107.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2001. Mahamodara Galle; Boossa; Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 147.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2001. Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 149.
Seneviratne, S. C., 2001. Galle ramparts 2.11; Galle harbour 7.11; Walahanduwa. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 168.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, B. Y. H., 1999. Kalametiya Kalapuwa 15–16.1; Bundala Lewaya 17.1; Koholankala Lewaya 17.1; Maha Lewaya 17.1; Malala Kalapuwa 17.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 5–6.
Seneviratne, S. C., & Seneviratne, S. S., 1999. ["Further to my June notes on birds eating flowers..."]; Kanneliya forest 1.8. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 107–108.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 1998. Kanneliya (LCWZ), 500-1000ft – 1.1 & 9.5. *CBCN* 1998 (May): 54–55.
Seneviratne, S. C., Seneviratne, H., & Seneviratne, S., 2000. Karagan Lewaya 9.9; Mahalewaya, Hambantota 9.9; Kataragama 10.9; Peak Wilderness 15–16.9; Galle. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 139–140.

Seneviratne, Srinath

Bibliography

Seneviratne, S., 2016. Illuketiya Watta, off the Deniyaya road in Galle 27.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 18.

Sengar, Vivek

Bibliography

Sengar, V., Singh, V. P., & Parmar, A., 2016. Preferable habitat is potential factor for surviving of high population of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in Auraiya district (U.P.). *Cheetal* 53 (3): 14–19.
Singh, V. P., Sengar, V., & Singh, A., 2016. Prehatching 1607nforgett of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*)

in Auraiya distt. Of Uttar Pradesh. *Cheetal* 53 (2): 26–28.

Sengupta, A.

Bibliography

Brahmachary, R. L., Basu, T. K., & Sengupta, A., 1973. On the daily screeching time of a colony of Spotted Owls *Athene brama* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 69 (3): 649–651.

Sengupta, A. R.

Bibliography

Sengupta, A. R., & Brahmachary, R. L., 1968. On the food habits of Cormorants in the breeding season. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 483.

Sengupta, Caesar

Bibliography

Sengupta, C., 2011. A pink panorama! *Hornbill* 2010 (October–December): 44.

Sengupta, C., 2014. The Big Bird Day 2014. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (1): 64–65.

Sengupta, Debaprasad

Bibliography

Auddy, P., Sengupta, D., & Deb, P., 2020. The Eyebrowed Thrush *Turdus obscurus* in West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 133–134.

Sengupta, D., Deb, P., & Auddy, P., 2020. A note on the behaviour of the Common Kingfisher *Alcedo atthis*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 161–162.

Sengupta, D., Upadhyay, Y., Bhattacharya, T., Bhattacharya, A., & Sinha, P., 2022. The Crested Kingfisher *Megaceryle lugubris* from Kargil, in the Union Territory of Ladakh. *IndiaN BIRDS* 17 (6): 187–188.

Sengupta, Nupur

Bibliography

Sengupta, N., 2013. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills Reserve Forest—18th August 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (9): 1–6.

Sengupta, P. K.

Bibliography

Sengupta, P. K., 1955. *Birds around Shantiniketan.* West Bengal:

Sengupta, P. K., 1962. Occurrence of waders in Patna – 1948-51. *NLBW* 2 (11): 1–4.

Sengupta, Pradyot Kumar

Bibliography

Sengupta, P. K., 1955. Birds around Santiniketan—1. *Visva-Bharati News* 23 (11): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 1955. Birds around Santiniketan—2. *Visva-Bharati News* 23 (12): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 1956. Birds around Santiniketan—3. *Visva-Bharati News* 25 (4–5): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 1957. Birds around Santiniketan—4. *Visva-Bharati News* 25 (1): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 1957. Birds around Santiniketan—5. *Visva-Bharati News* 26 (1): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 1957. Birds around Santiniketan—6. *Visva-Bharati News* 26 (2): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 1957. Birds around Santiniketan—7. *Visva-Bharati News* 26 (5): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 1958. Birds around Santiniketan—9. *Visva-Bharati News* 26 (10): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 1958. Birds around Santiniketan—10. *Visva-Bharati News* 26 (11): ??–??

Sengupta, P. K., 2020. *Birds around Santiniketan: Extracted from Visva Bharati News (1955–1958).* 1st ed., 2nd printing ed. Bolpur, West Bengal, India: Birutjatio Sahitya Sammiloni. Pp. 3 pp., i–xxxvii, 1 l., 1–86.

Sengupta, Ranadeep

Bibliography

Sengupta, R., 2017. Pink-rumped Rosefinch *Carpodacus waltoni* in Sandakphu, West Bengal: A first photographic record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 102.

Sengupta, S. [=Sengupta, Sudhin]

Sengupta, S. N.

Bibliography

Sengupta, S. N., 1968. The Indian House Crow attacked a five-striped squirrel. *The Auk* 86: 556.

Sengupta, S. N., 1969. Nest protection by the Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens* Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 66 (2): 377–378.

Sengupta, Samrat

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Sengupta, S., Boruah, D., Bhuyan, N., Borah, D., Saikia, L., & Saikia, G., 2015. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* in Hollongapar Gibbon Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 121–123.

Sengupta, Shruti

Bibliography

Datta, T. K., Roy, S. B., Sengupta, S., Mohapatra, A., & Maheswaran, G., 2016. Pallas's or Great Black-headed Gull's (*Larus ichthyaetus*) feeding preference for toxic Lunartail puffer (*Lagocephalus lunaris*). *Current Science* 111 (3): 467–469.

Sengupta, Subhankar

Bibliography

Sinha, R., Sengupta, S., Chowdhury, B. R., Bose, A., & Chakraborty, A., 2020. *Birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve.* Kolkata, India: Buxa Tiger Conservation Foundation Trust. Pp. i–xiv, 1–212.

Sengupta, Subhasish

Bibliography

Jha, S., & Sengupta, S., 1999. Some noteworthy waterbirds from Bengal. *NLBW* 39 (5): 72–73.

Sengupta, Sudhin

Bibliography

Sengupta, S., 1968. Studies on the life of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.), Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 21: 1–27.
Sengupta, S., 1969. Studies on the life of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis tristis* Linnaeus [Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae] 2. Social behaviour. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* 22: 129–137.
Sengupta, S., 1969. Indian House Sparrow attacks grass snake. *The Auk* 86 (2): 339.
Sengupta, S., 1970. Investigations in food and feeding habits of some birds of agriculture. *NLBW* 10 (9): 14.
Sengupta, S., 1973. Significance of communal roosting in the Common Myna [*Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.)]. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 204–206.
Sengupta, S., 1974. Anticipation of weather change by the Common Myna. *Science Reporter* 11: 37–38.
Sengupta, S., 1974. The Common Baya (*Ploceus philipinus*) – a serious pest of agriculture. *Current Science* 43 (4): 124–125.
Sengupta, S., 1974. Adaptive significance of the autumnal pseudo-breeding behaviour in the Common Myna. *Seventeenth International Ornithological Congress 80*.
Sengupta, S., 1976. Breeding biology of the Blue Rock (domestic) Pigeon, *Columba livia*, Gmelin. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 1–12.
Sengupta, S., 1976. Significance of nectar feeding by the insectivorous birds. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 92–95.
Sengupta, S., 1976. Further note on the pair formation of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis. JBNHS* 72 (3): 856–857.
Sengupta, S., 1976. Food and feeding ecology of the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of India* 42 (6): 338–345.
Sengupta, S., 1979. The evolution of autumnal pseudo-breeding behaviour in the Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*. *Bird Behaviour.* 1 (3): 98–102.
Sengupta, S., 1979. The Jatinga bird mystery. *Science Reporter* September: 587–590.
Sengupta, S., 1981. Possible causes of the Jatinga bird mystery. *Bird Behaviour* 3 (1-2): 57–58.
Sengupta, S., 1981. Adaptive significance of the use of margosa leaves in nests of House Sparrows Passer domesticus. *Emu* 81 (2): 114–115.
Sengupta, S., 1981. Birds in our life. *Science Reporter* 18: 621–?
Sengupta, S., Mukherjee, R. N., Ghosal, D. K., & Saha, S. S., 1974. Bird note from Chinchura, Hoogly, West Bengal. *NLBW* 14 (6): 1–4.
Sengupta, S., 1982. *The Common Myna.* 1st ed. New Delhi: S. Chand & Company. Pp. i–iv, 1–118.
Sengupta, S., 1991. Woodcock *Scolopax rusticola* Linn. In the Jatinga bird phenomenon. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 451.
Sengupta, S., 1992. Courtship feeding in the Indian House Crow *Corvus splendens* Vieillot. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 455.

Sengupta, Sumit

Bibliography

Sengupta, S., 2013. Eye-browed Thrush from Kolkata, West Bengal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 110.

Senma, Rajesh C.

Bibliography

Joshi, R. P., Acharya, C. A., & Senma, R. C., 2010. First record on breeding chronology of little cormorant, *Phalacrocorax niger* in Visnagar, north Gujarat. *Asian Journal of Animal Science* 5 (1): 17–19.
Senma, R. C., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. Sarus Crane in Chimnabai Sarovar, north Gujarat. *Zoo's Print* 25 (6): 33.
Senma, R. C., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. Mysterious characters recorded in Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* during breeding season. *JBNHS* 106 (2): 206 (2009).
Senma, R. C., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. Partial albinism in Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa. JBNHS* 107 (1): 58–59.
Senma, R. C., & Acharya, C. A., 2010. First record: selection of an electric pole as a roosting site by Black Ibis in north Gujarat region. *JBNHS* 107 (1): 59.

Senthilkumar, K.

Bibliography

Prathipa, A., Gomathinayagam, S., Senthilkumar, K., Palanivelrajan, M., Niranjana, C., & Jayathangaraj, M. G., 2015. Endoparasitic infection in Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *Zoo's Print* 30 (2): 16–17.
Tanabe, S., Senthilkumar, K., Kannan, K., & Subramanian, A. N., 1998. Accumulation features of polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in resident and migratory birds from south India. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 34: 387–397.

Senthilmurugan, B.

Bibliography

Senthilmurugan, B., 2005. Fish in the diet of the Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus* Vieillot. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 116.
Senthilmurugan, B., Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Nest re-use in White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* in the Nilgiri hills, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 2–3.
Thondaman, R. V., Senthilmurugan, B., & Vijaya, G., 2003. Bird sightings in the District Collectorate of Pudukkottai, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 43 (5): 67–69.
Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., & Senthilmurugan, B., 2009. Birds of the Upper Nilgiris plateau, Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 181–195 (2008).

Senthilnathan, S.

Senthilnathan, Shanmugam

Bibliography

Venkitachalam, R., & Senthilnathan, S., 2016. Status and population of vultures in Moyar Valley, southern India. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8358–8364.
Venkitachalam, R., & Senthilnathan, S., 2018. White-rumped Vulture: New features and nest 1609nfo characteristics of *Gyps bengalensis* (Aves: Accipitriformes: Accipitridae) in Moyal Valley of Tamil Nadu, India. Bird-o-soar #20. *Zoo's Print* 33 (8): 19–25.
Venkitachalam, R., Senthilnathan, S., & Prakash, V., 2014. New site record of the Long-billed vulture to Kangra districts in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 53 (3): 44-45 (2013).

Senthilvel, K.

Bibliography

Arunachalam, K., Senthilvel, K., & Anbarasi, P., 2015. Prevalence of parasitic infections among pigeons (*Columba livia*) in Pollachi, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 30 (5): 30–31.

Sequeira, M.

Bibliography

Sequeira, M., 1973. Migratory response of the Redheaded Bunting. *NLBW* 13 (6): 7.

Serajuddin, M. ()

Bibliography

Serajuddin, M., (ed.) 2015. *Biodiversity*, *environment and functional biology*. Lucknow, India: Department of Zoology, University of Lucknow. Pp. 1–356.

Serasinghe, Ravi

Bibliography

Ekanayake, U., & Serasinghe, R., 1992. Ruhunu NP and environs; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 105.

Ekanayake, U., & Serasinghe, R., 1992. Ruhuna NP. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 115.

Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Annaiwilundawa Tank, Battulu Oya; Ihala Wewa; Maiyawa Tank; Suruwila Tank; Pinhattiya Tank; Hewativu. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 26.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. Bodhinagala. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 53–54.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. Nuwara Eliya; Mahamodera Beach (near Galle). *CBCN* 1992 (May): 70.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. Anuradhapura. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 94.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. [Migrants seen.]. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 100.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. Kotte; Randenigala. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 104–105.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. Anuradhapura. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 94.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. [Migrants seen.]. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 100.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. Kotte; Randenigala. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 104–105.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. [White Wagtail.]. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 115.

Serasinghe, R., 1992. Communal roosting of the Common Sandpiper (*Actitis hypoleucos*). *Loris* 19 (5): 174–175.

Warakagoda, D., & Serasinghe, R., 1992. Galle road from Ambalangoda to Hikkaduwa; Molkawa-Madeliella footpath (Kukulegama area). *CBCN* 1992 (May): 70.

Warakagoda, D., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Probable occurrence of *Sterna hirundo longipennis* (a race of the Common Tern) in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 28.

Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., Ekanayake, U., Ratnayake, A., Wilson, C., Wijemanne, A., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Chilaw Sand Spit; Maiyawa Tank; Annaivilundawa Tank; Hewativu; Pulachchena; Nadichikalli; Abandoned prawn ponds at Kalpitiya road; Dutch Bay; Off Kalpitiya twon (*sic*); Puttalam; Tabbowa Tank; Sellakandal Tank; Karikattai Tank; Hewativu; Pinkattiya Tank. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 9–10.

Sergeyev, Alexey A.

Bibliography

Scopin, A. E., Sotnikov, V. N., Skumatov, D. V., & Sergeyev, A. A., 2019. Avian survey in tourist sites near Putao in northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 11 (3): 13377–13384. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4176.11.3.13377-13384.

Sergio, Fabrizio

Bibliography

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Habitat selection by an avian top predator in the tropical megacity of Delhi: human activities and socio-religious practices as prey-facilitating tools. *Urban Ecosystems* 21: 339–349. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-017-0716-8.

Kumar, N., Gupta, U., Malhotra, H., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2019. The population density of an urban raptor is inextricably tied to human cultural practices. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biology* 286 (1900): 20182932 (1–6). DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2018.2932.

Kumar, N., Mohan, D., Jhala, Y. V., Qureshi, Q., & Sergio, F., 2014. Density, laying date, breeding success and diet of Black Kites *Milvus migrans govinda* in the city of Delhi (India). *Bird Study* 61 (1): 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.876972.

Kumar, N., Qureshi, Q., Jhala, Y. V., Gosler, A. G., & Sergio, F., 2018. Offspring defense by an urban raptor responds to human subsidies and ritual animal-feeding practices. *PloS ONE* 13 (10): e0204549. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0204549.

Serle, William

Bibliography

Serle, W., 1947. *Sauropatis chloris chloris* (Boddaert) breeding in Arakan. *Ibis* 89 (1): 124.

Serle, W., 1947. *Sauropatis chloris chloris* (Boddaert) breeding in Arakan. *Ibis* 89 (2): 357.

Serrao, J. S.

Bibliography

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Centenary issue. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 1–119+18 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The history of a century of natural history. The first fifty years, 1883–1933. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 3–16 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The second fifty years, 1933–1983. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 28–33 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The ornithological surveys. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 34–38 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. The study of bird migration, 1959–1972. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 38–41 (1983).

Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Major field projects. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 41–42 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Short-term field studies and projects. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 43–51 (1983).
Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
Futehally, Z. F., & Serrao, J. S., 1961. Study of migration of Rosy Pastors. *NLBW* 1 (4): 4–5.
George, P. V., & Serrao, J. S., 1963. Where do swallows sleep? *NLBW* 3 (11): 9.
Serrao, J. S., 1961. The Lesser Whistling Teal on Back Bay waters. *NLBW* 1 (7): 7.
Serrao, J. S., 1962. The Swallow roost at Mahim Causeway, Bombay. *NLBW* 2 (12): 13–14.
Serrao, J. S., 1962. Ringing migratory Wagtails in Kerala. *NLBW* 2 (7): 7–11.
Serrao, J. S., 1962. The Starling (*Sturnus vulgaris* Linn.) in Bombay. *NLBW* 2 (2): 6–7.
Serrao, J. S., 1963. The Fantail Snipe in Greater Bombay. *NLBW* 3 (2): 13.
Serrao, J. S., 1964. Swallows bathing. *NLBW* 4 (3): 6.
Serrao, J. S., 1964. Koels and Crows. *NLBW* 4 (3): 12.
Serrao, J. S., 1964. Tickell's Blue Flycatcher feeding on crawling prey. *NLBW* 4 (3): 12.
Serrao, J. S., 1964. Arrival of Wagtails in South India. *NLBW* 4 (10): 12.
Serrao, J. S., 1965. 'Curious play', or food-getting? *NLBW* 5 (1): 14.
Serrao, J. S., 1968. Blyth's Reed Warbler v. Tailor Bird. *NLBW* 8 (5): 7–8.
Serrao, J. S., 1968. The Grey Wagtail *Motacilla caspica* is back in Bombay. *NLBW* 8 (10): 9.
Serrao, J. S., 1968. House Sparrows *Passer domesticus* nesting in trees. *NLBW* 8 (12): 11.
Serrao, J. S., 1969. A curious play of Rufousbacked Shrikes. *NLBW* 9 (11): 9.
Serrao, J. S., 1969. Late stay of Blyth's Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus dumetorum* in the peninsula. *NLBW* 9 (8): 5.
Serrao, J. S., 1970. Arrival of the Pied Crested Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* in Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (8): 8.
Serrao, J. S., 1970. Coconut and its pests. *NLBW* 10 (11): 7–9.
Serrao, J. S., 1970. Paucity of migratory waders and waterbirds in the south during 1969-70 cold season. *NLBW* 10 (9): 7–8.
Serrao, J. S., 1971. Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* fishing. *NLBW* 11 (7): 10.
Serrao, J. S., 1971. The rains and birdlife around Bombay. *NLBW* 11 (8): 9–10.
Serrao, J. S., 1971. Arrival of Blyth's Reed Warbler. *NLBW* 11 (12): 12.
Serrao, J. S., 1971. Nesting of the Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus*. *NLBW* 11 (10): 11.
Serrao, J. S., 1972. Blackbacked Woodpeckers. *NLBW* 12 (7): 8–9.
Serrao, J. S., 1972. Arrival of the Pitta in Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (7): 10–11.
Serrao, J. S., 1972. Breeding Purplerumped Sunbirds. *NLBW* 12 (8): 9.
Serrao, J. S., 1972. Does the Greyheaded Myna breed in Salsette? *NLBW* 12 (9): 14.
Serrao, J. S., 1972. Variant plumages in birds. *NLBW* 12 (11): 9–10.
Serrao, J. S., 1972. Forest Wagtail *Motacilla indica* in Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (11): 12.
Serrao, J. S., 1973. Isabelline or Pale Brown Shrike in Bombay. *NLBW* 13 (3): 10.
Serrao, J. S., 1973. Blackheaded Bunting in Salsette, Bombay. *NLBW* 13 (5): 10.
Serrao, J. S., 1973. Mahim Creek as a waterbird sanctuary. *NLBW* 13 (6): 7–8.
Serrao, J. S., 1973. Joys of the monsoon. *NLBW* 13 (7): 9–11.
Serrao, J. S., 1973. Whiskered Terns feeding. *NLBW* 13 (8): 8–9.
Serrao, J. S., 1973. Adult birds' concern for young of other birds. *NLBW* 13 (12): 9–10.
Serrao, J. S., 1973. Grey Drongo Dicrurus leucophaeus in Bombay on 14th October. *NLBW* 13 (11): 6–7.
Serrao, J. S., 1974. Whitebellied Sea Eagles of Karwar. *NLBW* 14 (1): 8.
Serrao, J. S., 1974. Grey Drongo *Dicrurus leucophaeus* in Bombay area. *NLBW* 14 (12): 1–2.
Serrao, J. S., 1975. Behaviour-pattern mimicry by a Goldfronted Chloropsis, and some thoughts on it. *NLBW* 15 (3): 4–5.
Serrao, J. S., 1975. The pied crested cuckoo. *NLBW* 15 (6): 1–2.
Serrao, J. S., 1975. Warding off danger. *NLBW* 15 (9): 5–6.
Serrao, J. S., 1976. Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 16 (3): 14–15.
Serrao, J. S., 1976. Birding in the Andamans. *NLBW* 16 (12): 7–8.
Serrao, J. S., 1977. Comments on book review. *NLBW* 17 (2): 7.
Serrao, J. S., 1977. The mystery of the Pied Crested Cuckoo. *Hornbill* 1977 (July-September): 38–40.
Serrao, J. S., 1978. Correspondence. *NLBW* 18 (2): 10–11.
Serrao, J. S., 1978. Ashy Drongo in Bandipur. *NLBW* 18 (10): 13.
Serrao, J. S., 1978. Spread of the Collared or Indian Ring Dove. *Hornbill* 1978 (April-June): 36–38.
Serrao, J. S., 1979. Honeyguides. *NLBW* 19 (6): 15.
Serrao, J. S., 1981. Night Heron *Nycticorax nycticorax* (Linnaeus) breeding in sub-adult plumage. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 166–167.
Serrao, J. S., 1986. The White Stork *Ciconia ciconia*. *Hornbill* 1986 (2): 21–24.
Serrao, J. S., 1988. Feeding pattern of an Egret. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 414.
Serrao, J. S., 1989. Pied Crested Cuckoos. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 9–10.
Serrao, J. S., 1989. Binoculars and you. *Hornbill* 1989 (4): 20–21.
Serrao, J. S., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter*. 2: 3.
Serrao, J. S., 1992. Letters. *Hornbill* 1992 (1): 13.
Serrao, J. S., 1993. Scavenging by cattle egret. *NLBW* 33 (3): 55–56.
Serrao, J. S., 1995. Ringed birds. *NLBW* 35 (1): 20–21.
Serrao, J. S., 1996. Snakes and Rollers. *NLBW* 36 (5): 95–96.
Serrao, J. S., 1996. The mystery of the Pied Crested Cuckoo (Reprinted from Hornbill July-September 1977). *Hornbill* 1996 (3): 26–27.
Serrao, J. S., & Shekar, P. B., 1962. Pheasant-tailed Jacanas at Kalina. *NLBW* 2 (1): 4–6.

Seshadri K. S.

Bibliography

Abhisheka K., Seshadri K. S., Prashanth M. B., & Ganesh T., 2012. The Agasthyamalai landscape: Land of mountains, wetlands and biodiversity. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 44–47.
Seshadri K. S., 2013. Lords of the ravines: The Rock Eagle-owls of Pondicherry. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (6): 52–59.
Seshadri K. S., 2016. Ocean wanderers: Pelagic birds of the open ocean. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (2): 62–65.
Seshadri K. S., Vidisha M. K., & Kishan S. B., 2021. Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* feeding on the aril of *Acacia auriculiformis*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 59–60.

Seshadri, B.

Bibliography

Seshadri, B., 1969. *The twilight of India's wild life.* 1st ed. London: John Baker. Pp. 1–212.
Seshadri, B., 1986. *India's wildlife and wildlife reserves.* 1st ed. New Delhi; London: Sterling Publishers; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–viii, 1–215.

Seshadri, S.

Bibliography

Seshadri, S., 1967. Avian technology. *NLBW* 7 (1): 4–5.

Seshavatharam, V.

Bibliography

Seshavatharam, V., 1992. Ecological status of Kolleru lake: a review. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 171–200.

Seth, C. M.

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., Gautam, P., Seth, C. M., Takpa, J., Haq, S.-u., Tashi, P., & Vidya, S., 2005. *Black-necked Crane – Status, breeding productivity and conservation in Ladakh, India 2000-2004.* Delhi: WWF-India & Department of Wildlife Protection, Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir. Pp. 1–64.

Seth, M. K.

Bibliography

Katoch, S. S., Jandrotia, J. S., & Seth, M. K., 1997. Distribution of Western Tragopan in Chamba District of Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Howman, K. C. R., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1996/97*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 33–39.

Seth-Smith, D. [=Seth-Smith, David William]

Seth-Smith, David William (1875–1963; England)
Ornithologist, aviculturist, bird artist, and broadcaster. Curator of Mammals and Birds, Zoological Society of London (1909–1939).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2023. David Seth-Smith. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Seth-Smith. [25.02.2023]

Bibliography

Seth-Smith, D., 1903. ["Mr. D. Seth-Smith exhibited some specimens of the nestlings of *Turnix* and *Excalfactoria*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 13 (98): 71–72.
Seth-Smith, D., 1903. On the breeding in captivity of *Turnix tanki* with some notes on the habits of the species. *Avicultural Magazine* 1: 317–324.
Seth-Smith, D., 1906. The "booming" of the Button Quail. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 238.
Seth-Smith, D., 1932. Foxwarren Park. *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 10 (6): 117–120 (with 1 col. pl.).

Sethi, Natasha

Bibliography

Sethi, N., & Vashisth, S., 2013. House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*): on the bring of extinction. *Zoo's Print* 28 (2): 15–16.

Sethi, Nitin

Bibliography

Sethi, N., 2001. Last call. *Down To Earth* 10 (5): 25–27.
Sethi, N., 2002. Bird song on tape. *Down To Earth* 11 (11): 55.

Sethi, Nitu

Bibliography

Chhabra, S., Kirola, H., & Sethi, N., 2017. Song Thrush *Turdus philomelos*: A first record for Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 55.

Sethi, Pia

Bibliography

Khalid, M. A., Sethi, P., Mohapatra, K. K., & Rao, D. D. B., 2001. Vulture sightings in the Shivalik region of Punjab. *NLBW* 41 (6): 81.
Sethi, P., 2018. The call of the Chengu: An odyssey into the heart of community conservation. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (10): 40–44.

Sethi, S.

Bibliography

Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Sethi, Vinaya Kumar

Bibliography

Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., Sharma, S., Kumar, A., Saini, V., & Singh, A., 2014. Waterbirds of selected wetlands of Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.).

Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 140–159.
Sethi, V. K., Bhatt, D., Kumar, A., & Naithani, A. B., 2011. The hatching success of ground- and roof-nesting Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* in Haridwar, India. *Forktail* 27: 7–10.
Sethi, V. K., Kumar, A., & Bhatt, D., 2011. Egg characteristics and clutch size in an endemic avian species, the Brown Rock Chat, in Haridwar, India. *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 147–152.
Sethi, V. K., Saxena, V., & Bhatt, D., 2007. An instance of the Asian Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* destroying the nest of a Black-headed Oriole *Oriolus xanthornus*. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 173–174 (2006).
Sharma, R. K., Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., & Joshi, V. D., 2007. Status and behaviour of White-backed and Long-billed Vultures in Rajaji National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Berkut* 16 (1): 75–78.

Sethna, Kaoos Rustom

Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1968–1969).

Bibliography

Sethna, K. R., 1966. 'Placing the family' – some comments. *NLBW* 6 (4): 10–11.
Sethna, K. R., 1968. The Billigrirangan Hills: Some common birds. *NLBW* 8 (5): 6–7.
Sethna, K. R., 1969. Grey Junglefowl in South India. *NLBW* 9 (11): 10.
Sethna, K. R., 2000. From the Horse's mouth. The Kudremukh story. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (4): 34–39.
Sethna, K. R., 2002. Coffee estates and birds. *NLBW* 42 (6): 122.

Sethna, Nosherwan

Sethna, Noshirwan

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Sethna, N., 1981. On the validity of *Irena puella sikkimensis* Whistler & Kinnear and *I. p. andamanica* Abdulali. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 381–382.
Abdulali, H., & Sethna, N., 1983. Blackeared Kite [*Milvus migrans lineatus* (Gray)] near Bombay. *JBNHS* 79 (2): 411.
Sethna, N., & Behramfram, N. P., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (3): 19–20.
Sethna, N., & Munsiff, K., 2016. Sighting of Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* in Narara Marine National Park, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 98–99 (2015).

Sethu, D.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Arjun, C. P., Ashli, J., Sethu, D., & Gokul, P., 2018. Status survey and conservation of the House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Passeridae) through public participation in Kannur, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 10 (8): 12098–12102. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3528.10.8.12098-12102.

Sethy, J.

Sethy, Janmejay

Bibliography

Gouda, S., Begum, S., Pramanik, K., Sethy, J., & Sahu, S. K., 2014. Diversity of birds in and around Jamukani Reserve Forest, Sundargarh, Odisha. *Journal of Wildlife Research* 2 (3): 18–21.
Sethy, J., Samal, D., Sethi, S., Baral, B., Jena, S., Payra, A., Das, G. N., Boruah, B., & Sahu, H. K., 2015. Species diversity and abundance of birds in and around North Orissa University, Takatpur, Baripada, Mayurbhanj, Odisha. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 4 (2): 300–308.

Sethy, P.

Bibliography

Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., Sethy, P., & Dash, S., (eds.) 2006. *Faunal resources of Similipal Biosphere Reserve, Mayurbhanj, Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 28*. Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., Sethy, P., & Dash, S., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India,. Pp. i–iv, 1–87.

Setiawan, Iwan

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

Sett, A. K.

Bibliography

Bhattacharyya, T. P., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Anand, S., 2006. *Avifaunal composition of Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary. Conservation Area Series, 31.* Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–62+8.
Dutta, B. B., Ghosh, S., Basu-Roy, S., Datta, B. K., Sett, A. K., Sakthivel, R., & Bhattacharyya, T. P., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Sikkim. (Part-1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 5 vols. Pp. 77–156.
Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., Datta, B. K., & Sett, A. K., 2006. Aves. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Nagaland. State Fauna Series, 12*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 461–578.
Ghosh, S., Roy, S. B., Datta, B. K., & Sett, A. K., (eds.) 2008. *Fauna of Madhya Pradesh (including Chhattisgarh) (Part 2). Aves. State Fauna Series, 15*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–152+19.

Sevak, Pratap

Bibliography

Pomal, A., & Sevak, P., 2010. Nesting of Caspian Tern *Sterna caspia* in Little Rann of Kachchh. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 100–102.

Severinghaus, S. R.

Bibliography

Severinghaus, S. R., 1979. Observations on the ecology and 1614nforgett of the Koklass Pheasant in Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 4: 52–69.
Severinghaus, S. R., Mirza, Z. B., & Asgher, M., 1979. Selection of a release site for the reintroduction of Cheer Pheasants in Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 4: 100–115.

Severtzov, N. A. [=Severtzov, Nikolai Alekseevich]

Severtzov, Nikolai Alekseevich (1827–1885; Russia) Pioneering Russian zoologist, zoogeographer, and explorer. Collected widely. Prolific author. A mountain peak in Pamiro-Alai and several glaciers in Pamir and Zailijaskoe are toponymic. Eponymized in several taxa of fish and mammals.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Severtzov, N. A., 1873. Vertikal'noe I gorizontal'noe raspredelenie Turkestanskikh zhivornykh. *Izvestiya Imperatorskago Obshchestva Iyibitdei Estestvoznaniya, Antropologii I Etnografii, Moskva* 8 (2): 1–157 (1872).

Sewell, J. H.

Bibliography

Sewell, J. H., 1898. The Comb Duck or Nukhta. *JBNHS* 11 (3): 547.
Sewell, J. H., 1899. Birds of the Kyaukse District. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 758–760.

Sewell, R. B. Seymour

Bibliography

Sewell, R. B. S., 1922. A survey season in the Nicobar Islands on the R.I.M.S. "Investigator," October, 1921, to March, 1922. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 970–989.

Shaad, M. S. R.

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Thosar, G., & Shaad, M. S. R., 2007. Sighting records of Great Indian Bustards (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Vidarbha. *NLBW* 46 (6): 88–89.
Kasambe, R., Sani, T., & Shaad, M. S. R., 2006. First records of Red-necked Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*), Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*) and breeding of Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons*) in Nagpur district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 46 (4): 62–63 (with 2 photos).

Shaanker, R. Uma

Bibliography

Aravind, N. A., Rao, D., Ganeshaiah, K. N., Shaanker, R. U., & Poulsen, J. G., 2010. Impact of the invasive plant, *Lantana camara*, on bird assemblages at Malé Mahadeshwara Reserve Forest, south India. *Tropical Ecology* 51 (2S): 325–338.
Aravind, N. A., Tambat, B., Ravikanth, G., Ganeshaiah, K. N., & Shaanker, R. U., 2007. Patterns of species discovery in the Western Ghats, a megadiversity hot spot in India. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 32 (4): 781–790.

Shaaz

Bibliography

Shaaz, 2012. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills—11th March 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (4): 1–4.

Shabbir, S.

Bibliography

Shabbir, S., Anwar, M., Mahmood, T., & Beg, M. A., 2018. Population status of Western Horned Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in Machaira (sic) National Park, Azad Jammu and Kashmir, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (5): 1542–1546.

Shad, M. S. R.

Bibliography

Sirdesai, V., Ali, M., & Shad, M. S. R., 2013. Crested Hawk-eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* feeding on Madras Treeshrew *Anathana 1614nforget*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 13.

Shadakshari, M. N.

Bibliography

Girijashankar, D. V., & Shadakshari, M. N., 1993. Factors affecting waterbirds in Chikmagalur. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 76.

Shafaeipour, Arya

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Xia, C., Zhang, L., Liu, C., Magnusson, J., Shafaeipour, A., & Olsson, U., 2021. Morphology, vocalizations, and mitochondrial DNA suggest that the Graceful Prinia is two species. *Ornithology* 138: 1–23. DOI: http://10.1093/ornithology/ukab014.
Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

Shafeeg, A.

Shafeeg, Ahmed

Bibliography

Ash, J. S., & Shafeeg, A., 1995. Birds of the Maldives Islands, Indian Ocean. *Forktail* 10: 3–31 (1994).
Shafeeg, A., 1993. *Dhivehi raajegai...kandumati dhooni* (in Dhivehi). Malé: Association of Writers for the Environment.

Shafi, M. M.

Bibliography

Shafi, M. M., Khan, A. A., & Hussain, I., 1986. Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli), damage to citrus fruits in Punjab, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 438–444.

Shafi, Shariq

Bibliography

Shafi, S. Ahmed, T., Anwar, M, Rawat V. 2020. Summary of recent vulture sightings at the southern boundary of Corbett Tiger Reserve, Western Terai-Arc Landscape, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian Forester* 146 (10): 987-991.

Shafi, S., Maurya, K. K., Chanchani, P., Chandrashekar, S., Kumar, A., Ojha, G., & Kumar, A., 2018. Extraordinary discovery in Bihar, India: an apparent White-eared Night Heron *Gorsachius magnificus* in Valmiki Tiger Reserve. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 9–10.

Shafiq, M. M.

Bibliography

Shafiq, M. M., 1998. Conservation Fund in action: Crane migration through the North West Frontier Province (NWFP), Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 28: 8.

Shafiq, T.

Shafiq, Tahmina

Bibliography

Javed, S., & Shafiq, T., 1997. Birding around Ardee Estate, Ranikhet. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 8–11.

Kaul, R., Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Ahmed, A., 1998. Himalayan Mountain Quail survey (4 December 1997-9 April 1998). A report. Aligarh, India, WWF-India / Department of Wildlife Science, Aligarh Muslim University.

Shafiq, T., 2002. A visit to Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 42 (2): 22–24.

Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Khan, J. A., 1997. Bird community structure of the middle altitude oak forest in Kumaon Himalayas, India: A preliminary investigation. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 23 (4): 389–400.

Shafiq, T., Javed, S., & Kaul, R., 2000. Himalayan Mountain Quail in India: Living or extinct? In: Howman, K. C. R., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1999/2000*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 46–52.

Shafiq, T., Kaul, R., & Javed, S., 1997. Mountain Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* – living or extinct? *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 25–26.

Shagoo, Parvez

Bibliography

Shagoo, P., & Kumar, P., 2020. The Asian Emerald Dove *Chalcophaps indica* in Jammu. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 52–53.

Shah, Akshay

Bibliography

Shah, A., 2009. My very first bird watching trip to Nehru Zoological Park. *Pitta* NS 6 (8): 6–7.

Shah, Ankit

Bibliography

Patel, K., Shah, A., & Naik, T., 2019. Sighting of a flock of Trumpeter Finch *Bucanetes githagineus* near Bhuj, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 19–20.

Shah, Bhavesh

Bibliography

Shah, B., 2020. Pacific Golden Plover *Pluvialis fulva* near Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 26.

Shah, Chirag

Bibliography

Prajapati, A., & Shah, C., 2019. Winter sighting of Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* at Khijadiya, near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 22.

Shah, Deep

Bibliography

Shah, D., 2019. Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* at Sundarvan, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 23.

Shah, D., 2021. Egyptian Vultures *Neophron percnopterus* at Vasna Barrage, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 25.

Shah, Dhyey

Bibliography

Shah, D., 2017. Eursian Scops Owl in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 21.

Shah, D., 2018. Sightings of Great Bittern in central Gujarat: Vadodara. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 22.

Shah, D., 2021. Probable poaching of Crested Serpent Eagle *Spilornis cheela* in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 19.

Shah, D., 2021. Sighting of Western Crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus occipitalis* in Rajpipla. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 28.

Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. A Japanese Thrush *Turdus cardis* in Walong, Arunachal Pradesh: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 15.

Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. Presence of Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 15–17.

Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. The Red-flanked Bush Robin *Tarsiger cyanurus* in eastern Arunachal Pradesh—an overlooked species. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 57–58.

Shah, T., Shah, D., Desai, J., & Bhil, B., 2018. Two spring 2017 records of Short-tailed Shearwater Ardenna tenuirostris from Gujarat, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 50–52.

Shah, Divyaraj

Bibliography

Joshi, V., & Shah, D., 2015. Sight record of Bristled Grassbird in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 18.

Joshi, V., & Shah, D., 2016. Sighting of Sociable Lapwing in Amreli District. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 9.

Joshi, V., Shah, D., & Legha, M. R., 2017. Status, distribution of Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indicus*) in

Amreli, Gujarat (Greater Gir landscape area). *Kalkaliyo* 7: 12–25.

Shah, G. Mustafa

Bibliography

Ahangar, F. A., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Wani, J. A., 2008. Factors affecting nest and hatching success of Mallard in Hokersar wetland, Kashmir. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 38–40.

Ahanger, F. A., Shah, G. M., & Jan, U., 2013. Recovery of breeding Mallards *Anas platyrhynchos* in Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 37–38.

Fazili, M. F., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Bhat, B. A., 2009. Some aspects of the nesting biology of Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* at Wular Lake, Kashmir. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 127–129 (2008).

Fazili, M. F., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Ahangar, F. A., 2011. On some breeding parameters of Little Bittern at Haigam wetland, Kashmir (India). *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 74–80.

Masli, A. A., Shah, G. M., & Jan, U., 2011. Species composition and diversity of avifauna of Marhome wetland in Jammu and Kashmir. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) – 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 301.

Shah, G. M., 1984. *Birds of Hokersar: Food, feeding and breeding biology of some resident and non-resident birds*, University of Kashmir. Ph.D.

Shah, G. M., & Qadri, M. Y., 1988. Food of Mallard, Anas platyrhynchos at Hokarsar Wetland, Kashmir. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 325–331.

Shah, Iqmail Hussain

Bibliography

Khan, W. M., & Shah, I. H., 1982. Population dynamics of the Koklass Pheasant *Pucrasia macrolopha* in Malkandi Forests, Pakistan. In: Savage, C., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia*World Pheasant Association. Pp.

Khan, W. M., & Shah, I. H., 1982. Population dynamics of the Koklas Pheasant (*Pucrasia macrolopha*) in Malkandi Forests, Pakistan. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 40–43.

Shah, Jagrut

Bibliography

Shah, J., 2020. Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in Sabarkantha District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 32.

Shah, J., 2021. A photographic record of Ultramarine Flycatcher *Ficedula superciliaris* from Thol Bird Sanctuary and an update on its status and distribution in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 8–9.

Shah, J., Darji, Y., & Mehta, R., 2020. Colour aberrant Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* near Kheda. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 28.

Shah, Jay

Bibliography

Dixit, D., & Shah, J., 2018. Eurasian Hobby at Pavagadh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 21.

Shah, Junid N. [=Shah, Junid Nazeer]

Shah, Junid Nazeer ()

Bibliography

Hilaluddin, Shah, J. N., & Shawl, T. A., 2003. Nest site selection and breeding success by Cattle Egret and Little Egret in Amroha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Waterbirds* 26 (4): 444–448.

Hilaluddin, Kaul, R., Hussain, M. S., Imam, E., Shah, J. N., Abbasi, F., & Shawl, T. A., 2005. Status and distribution of breeding cattle egret and little egret in Amroha using density method. *Current Science* 88 (8): 1239–1243 (With two tables).

Kaul, R., Shah, J. N., & Chakrabarty, B., 2004. An assessment of important physical traits shown by some captive red junglefowl in India. *Current Science* 87 (11): 1498–1499 (With two colour photos).

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A., Kamal, A., Ahamad, M., Habib, B., & Shah, J. N., 2014. Species diversity of some common birds in relation to human disturbance along the bank of Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir, northwestern India. *Podoces* 9 (2): 47–53.

Noor, A., Mir, Z. R., Khan, M. A. R., Kamal, A., Habib, B., Ahmad, K., & Shah J. N., 2014. Diurnal activity pattern and foraging behaviour of Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) in Dal Lake, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir. *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies* 2 (2): 17–23.

Shah, J. N., 2003. A survey in Chamba; an 1616nforgettable experience. *Mor* 2003 (7&8): 4.

Shah, Karan B.

Shah, Karan Bahadur

Bibliography

Acharya, R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S., & Shah, K. B., 2009. Rapid population declines of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19 (1): 99–107. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270908007417.

Phuyal, S., Ghimire, H. R., Shah, K. B., & Baral, H. S., 2016. Vultures and people: Local perceptions of a low-density vulture population in the eastern Mid-Hills of Nepal. *JoTT* 8 (14): 9597–9609. DOI: http://dx.dofi.org/10.11609/joft.2492.8.14.9597-9609.

Shah, K. B., 2007. Birds with unusual tasks! *Danphe* 16 (1): 47–48.

Shah, K. B., 2008. Birds with unusual tasks! *Danphe* 17 (2): 4.

Shah, K. B., 2011. On the amazing behaviour observed in pheasants. *Danphe* 20 (2): 6–7.

Shah, K. B., Chapagain, N. R., Shrestha, K., Heera, K. C., Neupane, B., Adhikari, K. R., & Sharma, B. D., 2002. Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* Gould, 1850 (Pteroclidae): a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11 (3): 1–2.

Shah, Ketan

Bibliography

Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. Presence of Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 15–17.
Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. A Japanese Thrush *Turdus cardis* in Walong, Arunachal Pradesh: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 15.
Shah, D., Shah, K., & Mekola, R., 2021. The Red-flanked Bush Robin *Tarsiger cyanurus* in eastern Arunachal Pradesh—an overlooked species. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 57–58.

Shah, Komal

Bibliography

Shah, K., 2014. My visit to Rangamathittu Bird Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 51 (3&4): 19–20.

Shah, L. K.

Bibliography

Shah, L. K., 1995. Dr Salim Ali's visit to Deccan Plantations Pvt Ltd., Anandnagar, via Rudrur, District Nizamabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 10: 10–12.

Shah, M. A.

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., & Shah, M. A., 1993. Marbled Teal breeding in Punjab, Pakistan. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 4: 7.

Shah, M. I.

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Hussain, T., Rafay, M., Shahzad, M. I., & Ruby, T., 2014. Novel microsatellite based population genetic analysis of Pakistan endemic, Jerdon's Babbler (*Chrysomma altirostre*: aves) from Indus plains. *International Journal of Biosciences* 5 (1): 97–103.

Shah, Malay

Bibliography

Shah, M., Shah, M., & Banerjee, A. K., 1987. Pre-migratory flocking of the Demoiselle Crane, Anthropoides virgo (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 204–206.

Shah, Manish

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Kataria, G., Shah, M., Jabestin A., James, C., & Vishnupriya S., 2017. First record of Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus indicus jotaka/hazare* from the Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 162–164.

Shah, Mukund

Bibliography

Shah, M., Shah, M., & Banerjee, A. K., 1987. Pre-migratory flocking of the Demoiselle Crane, *Anthropoides virgo* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 204–206.

Shah, Nilesh P.

Bibliography

Kini, S., Shah, N. P., & Sidani, K. S., 2019. Sighting of Great Snipe *Gallinago media* at Nal Sarovar—a first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 5–8.
Shah, N., 2018. Fires and rollers. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (10): 97.

Shah, Nishant

Bibliography

Shah, N., 2013. HSBC Hyderabad Bird Race—Team Shrikes. *Pitta* NS 10 (4): 8–10.
Shah, N., 2014. Sighting of Curlew Sandpiper in Hyderabad, 2nd October 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (9): 11.
Shah, N., 2016. Sighting of Curlew Sandpipers near Hyderabad, Telangana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 83–84.

Shah, Nita

Bibliography

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.
Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.
Shah, N., 2012. Wintering in the Little and Great Rann of Kutch. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 53–57.
Sundar, K. S. G., Clancy, G. P., & Shah, N., 2006. Factors affecting formation of flocks of unusual size and composition in Black-necked Storks (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Australia and India. *Emu* 106: 253–258.

Shah, Nita V.

Bibliography

Shah, N. V., Pilo, B., & Goyal, S. P., 1996. Avifauna of Wild Ass Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 135–144.

Shah, Qaswar Ali

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Shah, R. V.

Bibliography

Asnani, M. V., Patel, P. V., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1977. Studies on developing avian liver 3. Ascorbic acid

level in the liver and kidney of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 35–40.

Asnani, M. V., Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 6. Distribution pattern of lipids and some enzymes in the liver of nectar feeder, Sunbird (*Nectarinia asiatica*). *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 85–91.

Asnani, M. V., Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver. 7. Certain dehydrogenases in the livers of birds belonging to various dietary groups. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 69–74.

Desai, J. H., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1978. Studies on the reproductive pattern of the Painted Stork, *Ibis leucocephalus* (Pennant). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 1–32.

Desai, J. H., Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1976. Diet and food requirements of Painted Storks at the breeding colony in the Delhi Zoological Park. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 13–23.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1985. Incubation patch formation in the House Sparrow: Distribution pattern of phosphomonoesterases. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 73–79.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1986. Incubation patch formation in House Sparrow: Histochemical localization of glucose-6-phosphate, alpha glycerophosphate and á-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenases and lipids in the skin. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 93–100.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1986. Lactate, succinate and malate dehydrogenases in the incubation patch of House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*: a histochemical study. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 85–92.

Jani, M. B., Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1986. Incubation patch formation in House Sparrow: Histochemical localization of glucose-6-phosphate, alpha glycerophosphate and ß-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenases and lipids in the skin. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 93–100.

Menon, G. K., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Aldolase activity in pigeon definitive feathers during development and regeneration. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 74–82.

Menon, G. K., Shah, R. V., & Jani, M. B., 1979. Lipoid secretion by epidermis of bare skin from the head of the Indian White Ibis, *Threskiornis melanocephala*. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 11 (2): 128–131.

Menon, G. K., Shah, R. V., & Jani, M. B., 1981. Observation on integumentary modifications and feathering on head and neck of the Sarus Crane, *Grus antigone antigone*. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 10–16.

Panickar, R. G., & Shah, R. V., 1981. Studies on avian gizzard 8. Histochemical demonstration of lactate, succinate and malate dehydrogenases in the developing pigeon gizzard. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 82–86.

Panickar, R. G., & Shah, R. V., 1981. Studies on avian gizzard 9. Histochemical demonstrations of glucose-6-phosphate, ‘ ‘-glyerophosphate and ‘ ‘-hydroxy butyrate dehydrogenases in the developing pigeon gizzard. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 87–93.

Patel, S. T., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1977. Oxidative metabolism in the liver and kidney of migratory Starling (*Sturnus roseus*) and Wagtail (Motacilla alba). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 41–49.

Patel, S. T., Shah, R. V., & Pilo, B., 1978. Composition of hepatic lipids during post and premigratory periods of the migratory Starling (Sturnus roseus) and Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 115–129.

Patel, P. V., Asnani, M. V., Shah, R. V., & Pilo, B., 1978. Studies on developing avian liver 4. The correlation of lipogenic function of the liver with thyroid activity in pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 94–104.

Patel, P. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1979. Studies on developing avian liver. 6. Activities of Succinate Dehydrogenase, Adenosine Triphosphatase and Lactate Dehydrogenase in the liver of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 33–39.

Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., Patel, P. V., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Studies on developing avian liver 1. The rate of growth and metabolic functions of liver of pigeon during post-hatching period. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 66–73.

Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1974. Studies on wound healing and repair in the pigeon liver. 5. Relationship of ascorbic acid with the collagen synthesis and connective tissue formation at the wound site. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 62–67.

Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1974. Wound healing and repair in the pigeon liver. 6. Histochemical studies on nucleic acids during the processes. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 75–79.

Pilo, B., Patel, P. V., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1978. Studies on developing avian liver 5. Activities of non-specific acid and alkaline phosphatases in liver and serum of pigeon during post-hatching development. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 105–114.

Pilo, B., Shah, R. V., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 4. Relationship of dietary preference of various representative birds with the fat and glycogen contents and distribution pattern of histochemically demonstrable lipids in their livers. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 12–20.

Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Shah, R. V., 1983. Histochemical studies on glycosaminoglycans in cutaneous wound healing of hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 35–40.

Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Alterations in the lipid content during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 9–12.

Pilo, B., Yadav, P. L., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 5. Relationship of dietary preference with distribution pattern of lipase, esterase and á-Hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase in the livers of various representative birds. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 61–70.

Pilo, B., Yadav, P. L., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 5. Relationship of dietary preference with distribution pattern of lipase, esterase and ß-Hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase in the livers of various representative birds. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 61–70.

Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1974. Studies on avian gizzard 1. Histochemical investigation on acid and alkaline phosphatases in the developing pigeon gizzard. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 40–47.

Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1974. Histochemical studies on pigeon definitive feathers during post-hatching, induced and regenerative modes of development: 1. Acid phosphatase. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 48–61.

Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1974. Studies on avian gizzard 2. Histochemical response of the developing pigeon gizzard towards acetyl and butyryl cholinesterases. *Pavo* 9 (1&2): 68–74.

Shah, R. V., & Desai, J. H., 1975. Possible explanation for voicelessness in the adult Stork, Ibis leucocephalus. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 21–29.
Shah, R. V., & Desai, J. H., 1976. Growth and development of the Painted Stork *Ibis leucocephala* (Pennant) 1. Embryonic development. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 83–87.
Shah, R. V., & Desai, J. H., 1976. Growth and development of the Painted Stork *Ibis leucocephala* (Pennant) 2. Post hatching growth pattern and motor development. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 88–101.
Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1975. Histochemical studies on pigeon definitive feathers during post hatching, induced and regenerative modes of development. 3. Lipids, lipase and p-hydroxy butyrate dehydrogenase. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 30–42.
Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1975. Histochemical studies on pigeon definitive feathers during post-hatching, induced and regenerative modes of feather development. 4. Succinate and malate dehydrogenases. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 92–103.
Shah, R. V., & Menon, G. K., 1976. Histochemical studies on pigeon definitive feathers during post-hatching, induced and regenerative modes of developments. 5. Lactate and alpha glycerophosphate dehydrogenases. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 75–84.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1976. Studies on avian gizzard 4. Relationships of developmental and structural aspects of gizzards of birds with various dietary preferences. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 25–33.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1976. Studies on avian gizzard 5. Quantitative evaluation of glycogen and histochemical demonstration of aldolase in the gizzards of certain adult representative birds with different dietary preference. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 34–37.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1977. Studies on avian gizzard 6. Levels of total lipids and histochemical observations of lipids, lipase and esterase in the developing pigeon gizzard. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 15–21.
Shah, R. V., & Panicker, R. G., 1977. Studies on avian gizzard 7. Distribution of nonspecific phosphatases in the gizzards of birds with adaptive variations with reference to diets. *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 22–26.
Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1976. Adaptive changes in the activities of acid and alkaline phosphatases in the alimentary canal of migratory birds, Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) and Rosy Pastor (Sturnus roseus). *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 1–13.
Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1976. Adaptive changes in the activities of acid and alkaline phosphatases in liver and kidney of migratory birds, wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) and Rosy Pastor (Sturnus roseus). *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 23 (1-2): 90–100.
Shah, R. V., Patel, S. T., & Pilo, B., 1977. Arginase and premigratory adaptive changes in the liver and kidney of migratory Starling (Sturnus roseus) and Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 50–56.
Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., & Jani, M. B., 1981. Thyroxine induced refeathering of the incubation patch in House Sparrow. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 53–61.
Shah, R. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 1.Relationship of dietary peculiarities with the distribution pattern of histochemically demonstrable alkaline and acid phosphatases in livers of certain representative birds. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 58–70.
Shah, R. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 2. Pattern of distribution of hepatic cholinesterases in the birds with various dietary preferences. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 71–79.
Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., Desai, J. H., & Jani, M. B., 1977. Feather loss from capital tracts of Painted Storks related to growth and maturity: 1. Histophysiological changes and lipoid secretion in the integument. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 24 (1): 99–107.
Shah, R. V., Menon, G. K., Jani, M. B., & Desai, J. H., 1978. Feather loss from the capital tracts related to growth and maturity of the Painted Storks 2. Distribution of glycosaminoglycans and phosphatases in the integument. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 155–163.
Verma, R. J., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Histochemical studies on nucleic acid during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 33–38.
Verma, R. J., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Histochemical alterations in collagen and elastic fibres during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 39–42.
Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Anatomical variations of liver and their possible relationships to the dietary peculiarities of birds. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 38–46.

Shah, S. I. H.

Bibliography

Shah, S. I. H., 1992. Status, distribution and habitat of Koklas in Galis tract and Kaghan valley, Hazara Division, NWFP, Pakistan, in 1975–91. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. P. 155.

Shah, S. M. Ibrahim

Bibliography

Pilbeam, D. R., Behrensmeyer, A. K., Barry, J. C., & Shah, S. M. I., 1979. Miocene sediments and faunas of Pakistan. *Postilla* 179: 1–45.

Shah, S. R.

Bibliography

Shah, S. R., 1966. Himalayan birds. *NLBW* 6 (9): 9.
Shah, S. R., 1968. Birdwatching areas near Bombay. *NLBW* 8 (6): 6.
Shah, S. R., 1969. Field meet. *NLBW* 9 (2): 10.
Shah, S. R., 1972. Birds seen on two treks in West Nepal. *NLBW* 12 (8): 1–2.
Shah, S. R., 1973. Birdwatching in a drought. *NLBW* 13 (4): 4–6.
Shah, S. R., 1974. Birdwatching in Garhwal. *NLBW* 14 (9): 1–3.
Shah, S. R., 1975. Usefulness of Newsletter. *NLBW* 15 (8): 3–4.
Shah, S. R., 1979. Regarding comments by J S Serrao on Honeyguides. *NLBW* 19 (9): 7.
Shah, S. R., 1979. Orange Honeyguide and Bullfinch, two unusual birds near the Valley of Flowers. *NLBW* 19 (5): 5–6.
Shah, S. R., 1980. Birdwatching at Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 20 (2): 8–9.

Shah, S. R., 1980. A trek in Ladakh. *NLBW* 20 (10): 10–11.
Shah, S. R., 1980. What bird is this? *NLBW* 20 (1): 15.
Shah, S. R., 1981. Some spots excellent for watching Himalayan birds. *Mayura* 2 (1): 8–9, 11.
Shah, S. R., 1988. Where have they gone? *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 17–18.

Shah, Shivani

Bibliography
Shah, S., 2005. Nandur Madhmeshwar Bird Sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* XXV (2): 67.
Shah, S., 2006. Jaikwadi Bird Sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 72.
Shah, S., 2007. Book reviews: *A pocket guide to the birds of Arunachal Pradesh*. By Dr. Anwaruddin Choudhury. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (3): 84.

Shah, Shrenik

Bibliography
Gadhvi, I. R., & Shah, S., 2009. Save Bhal area. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 3–4 (2008).

Shah, Shyam Kumar

Bibliography
Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Giri, S. R., Ram, A. K., Shah, S. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, D., Bhattacharya, G., & Amin, R., 2020. Status of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16006–16012.

Shah, Siddharth

Bibliography
Shah, S., 2004. Water Rail (*Rallus Aquaticus*) (sic) sighted near Vav, Surat. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 2.
Shah, S., 2020. Colour aberrant Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* near Mandvi, Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 28.

Shah, Sunny

Bibliography
Nayak, S., Shah, S., & Borah, J., 2016. Record of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* from Mukundara Hills Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 50–55. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.4.

Shah, Suresh Kumar

Bibliography
Sivaperuman, C., Shah, S. K., Rajan, P. T., & Venkataraman, K., 2013. New record of Common Coot *Fulica atra* Linnaeus, 1758 from Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 199–200 (2012).

Shah, Tapas K.

Bibliography
Shah, T. K., M., A. S., & Patel, H. J., 2018. A note on progressive greying in Ashy Prinia *Prinia socialis* in Vadodara city, Gujarat, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 88–89.

Shah, Tariq Ahmed

Bibliography
Shah, T. A., Ahuja, V., Anandam, M., & Srinivasulu, C., 2016. Avifauna of Chamba District, Himachal Pradesh, India with emphasis on Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife Sanctuary and its surroundings. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8333–8357. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1774.8.1.8333-8357.

Shah, Tejpal Dharmshi

Bibliography
Jadeja, R. D., & Shah, T. D., 2007. Additions to the birds of Kachchh: *Rallus aquaticus* Linnaeus, *Halcyon pileata* (Boddaert) and *Monticola saxatilis* (Linnaeus). *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 5.

Shah, Trupti

Bibliography
Shah, T., Shah, D., Desai, J., & Bhil, B., 2018. Two spring 2017 records of Short-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris* from Gujarat, with notes on its identification. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 50–52.

Shah, Yogendra

Bibliography
Mori, D., & Shah, Y., 2017. Records of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 158–159.
Shah, Y., 2004. Status of vultures in Surendranagar District. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 20.
Shah, Y., 2005. Matting (*sic*) of Red-headed Falcon (*Falco chiquerra*) (*sic*). *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 10. (2004).
Shah, Y., 2007. Eurasian Scoops (sic) Owl and Eurasian Eagle-Owl at Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 9.
Shah, Y., 2015. Greater Spotted Eagle preying on Montagu's Harrier in LRK, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 14.
Shah, Y., Chauhan, F., Surendran, S., Parmar, M., & Chauhan, P., 2007. An intriguing episode of Social Lapwing in Surendranagar, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 3–4.
Vora, G., Chauhan, F., Shah, Y., Thoria, V., & Jadeja, S., 2017. Observations on breeding of Red-necked Falcon near Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 1–5.
Shah, Y., Vora, C., & Chauhan, F., 2005. A vagrant owl at Surendranagar. *NLBW* 45 (3): 48.
Shah, Y., Vora, C., & Chauhan, F., 2005. A vagrant owl at Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 2.
Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., & Surenderan, S., 2007. An intriguing episode of Sociable Lapwing in Dasada, Surendranagar district, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 10–11 (2006).
Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Zala, & Dhamecha, D., 2005. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).

Shahabuddin

Bibliography

Nawaz, M., Nawaz, Y., Malik, M. F., & Shahabuddin. 2006. Hunting pressure and impact of Aghan [*sic*] refugees on migratory cranes in Pakistan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (7): 2333–2334.

Shahabuddin, G.

Shahabuddin, Ghazala

—Sinha, N., 2023. The oaks call her home. In: Mani, A., (ed.). *Women in the wild*: *Stories of India's most brilliant women wildlife biologists*. Delhi, India: Indian Pitta, Jugernaut. Pp. 115–137. **[P]**

Bibliography

Kumar, R., & Shahabuddin, G., 2006. Consequences of rural biomass extraction for bird communities in an Indian tropical dry forest and the role of vegetation structure. *Conservation & Society* 4 (4): 562–591.

Kumar, R., & Shahabuddin, G., 2013. Assessing the status and distribution of the Great Slaty Woodpecker *Mulleripicus pulverulentus* (Temminck 1826) in sub-Himalayan Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 17–22 (2012).

Kumar, R., Shahabuddin, G., & Kumar, A., 2014. Habitat determinants of woodpecker abundance and species richness in sub-Himalayan dipterocarp forests of north-west India. *Acta Ornithologica* 49 (2): 243–256. DOI: http://10.3161/173484714X687136.

Lal, R., Shahabuddin, G., & Pande, P., 1996. *Small and beautiful: Sultanpur National Park.* New Delhi: Kalpavriksh. Pp. 1–70.

Menon, T., & Shahabuddin, G., 2021. Assessing woodpeckers as indicators of bird diversity and habitat structure in managed forests. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 30: 1689–1704. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-021-02164-0.

Menon, T., & Shahabuddin, G., 2021. Oak forest and its importance for biodiversity and livelihood in the Western Himalaya. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 69–75 (2020–2021).

Menon, T., Sridhar, H., & Shahabuddin, G., 2019. Effects of extractive use on forest birds in Western Himalayas: Role of local and landscape factors. *Forest Ecology and Management* 448 (1): 457–465. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2019.06.033.

Rangarajan, M., Madhusudan, M. D., & Shahabuddin, G., (eds.) 2014. *Nature without borders*. Hyderabad, India: Orient Blackswan Private Limited. Pp. i–xii, 1–270.

Shahabuddin, G., 1993. Avian frugivory on *Persea macarantha*, an evergreen tree species, Peechi-Vazhani Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 33 (2): 20–21.

Shahabuddin, G., 1994. First birdwatching camp a Corbett Tiger Reserve, May 1994. *NLBW* 34 (4): 89–92.

Shahabuddin, G., 1996. Observations on mixed species flocks of birds in the Palani Hills. *NLBW* 36 (2): 31–32.

Shahabuddin, G., 1997. Preliminary observations on the role of coffee plantations as avifaunal refuges in the Palni Hills of the Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 10–21.

Shahabuddin, G., 2016. Seasons: The cycles of life. In: Baviskar, A., (ed.). *First garden of the Republic: Nature in the President's estate*. India: Publications Division, Government of India. Pp. 198–233.

Shahabuddin, G., 2020. Can woodpeckers be used as a focal group for forest conservation in India? *Cheetal* 57 (2): 27–34.

Shahabuddin, G., 2021. Life in the lived landscape: A decade of insights. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 34-35.

Shahabuddin, G., & Baviskar, A., 2016. Birdlife: Heirs of the ecological mosaic. In: Baviskar, A., (ed.). *First garden of the Republic: Nature in the President's estate*. India: Publications Division, Government of India. Pp. 160–197.

Shahabuddin, G., Goswami, R., & Gupta, M., 2017. An annotated checklist of the birds of banj oak-chir pine forests in Kumaon, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 29–36.

Shahabuddin, G., Goswami, R., Krishnadas, M., & Menon, T., 2021. Decline in forest bird species and guilds due to land use change in the western Himalaya. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 25: e01447. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01447.

Shahabuddin, G., & Kumar, R., 2006. Influence of anthropogenic disturbance on bird communities in a tropical dry forest: role of vegetation structure. *Animal Conservation* 9: 404–413.

Shahabuddin, G., Kumar, R., & Verma, A., 2006. Annotated checklist of the birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 71–76 (with one table).

Shahabuddin, G., & Menon, T., 2021. *Q. leucotrichophora* forest as a bird habitat in the western Himalayas. *International Oaks* 32: 75–88.

Shahabuddin, G., Menon, T., Chanda, R., & Goswami, R., 2019. Ecology of Rufous-bellied Woodpecker *Dendrocopos hyperythrus* in Himalayan oak forests. *Forktail* 34: 58–64 (2018).

Shahabuddin, G., & Sharma, N., 1994. A note on the bird diversity of Siruvattukadu Kombei, Lower Palni Hills, Western Ghats. *NLBW* 34 (2): 22–25.

Shahabuddin, G., & Sivaramakrishnan, K., (eds.) 2019. *Nature conservation in the new economy: People, wildlife and the law in India*. India: Orient BlackSwan. Pp. 1–895.

Shahabuddin, G., Verma, A., & Kumar, R., 2004. Birds, forests and conservation: Critical issues in Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 82–84.

Shahabuddin, G., Verma, A., & Kumar, R., 2005. Bird monitoring in Sariska Tiger Reserve, north-west India. *BirdingASIA* 3: 63–65.

Shahadat, Omar

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Prince, N. U., Mohsanin, S., Shahadat, O., & Islam, M. T., 2020. Globally threatened shorebirds of Nijhum Dwip National Park and management implications. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 244–251. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00202.

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Sharpe, J., & Shahadat, O., 2014. A survey for Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* and other riverine birds on the Jamuna and Padma rivers in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 30: 84–89.

Kabir, M. T., Chowdhury, S. U., Tareq, O., Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Shahadat, O., & Foysal, M., 2016. New breeding records of riverine birds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 39–42.

Shahadat, O., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2015. First record of a Blue-capped Rock Thrush *Monticola cinclorhynchus* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 132.

Shahi, S. P. (1917–1986; India)

—Sahgal, B., 2011. Wildlife heroes of India. S. P. Shahi (1917–1986). *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (1): 32–33. **[P]**

Bibliography

Shahi, S. P., 1977. *Backs to the wall, saga of wildlife in Bihar, India.* 1ST ed. New Delhi: East-West Press Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–160.

Shahi, S. P., 1982. Nature watch. *Sanctuary Asia* II (3): 262–266.

Shahi, S. P., 1982. Bird massacre in Manjhaul. *Hornbill* 1982 (3): 17–22.

Shahi, S. P., 1983. A little-known bird sanctuary. *Hornbill* 1983 (2): 30–32.

Shahi, Sneha

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Shahid, Uruj

Bibliography

Moazzam, M., Nawaz, R., Riaz, A., Islam, S., Ayub, S., & Shahid, U., 2018. Two new additions to the avifauna of Pakistan. *International Journal of Biology & Biotechnology* 15 (1): 167–171.

Shahid, U., 2001. The teals and shanks. *NLBW* 41 (3): 39.

Shahid, U., 2001. Orioles on the ground. *NLBW* 40 (6): 83.

Shahid, U., 2002. The avian wealth of Lakhimpur Kheri District. *NLBW* 42 (5): 104–105.

Shahid, U., 2003. Birding updates. *NLBW* 43 (3): 41–42.

Shahid, U., 2003. Disappearance of sparrows. *NLBW* 43 (6): 88.

Shahid, U., 2020. Birds of Dudhwa Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 59 (2): 19–23.

Shahulhameed, Master

Bibliography

Shahulhameed, M., 1963. Birdwatching in Valparai. *NLBW* 3 (7): 12.

Shahwar, Durr- I.

Bibliography

Sarwar, M., Beg, M. A., Khan, A. A., & Shahwar, D.-I., 1989. Breeding behaviour and reproduction in the Rose-ringed Parakeet. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 21 (2): 131–138.

Sarwar, M., Beg, M. A., Khan, A. A., & Shahwar, D.-I., 1989. Distribution and abundance of tree hollows and parakeet nests in agroecosystems of central Punjab. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 21 (2): 139–145.

Shahzadi, B.

Bibliography

Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Raza, M. N., Shahzadi, B., & Ali, A., 2004. The diet of Barn Owl from canal bank, canal rest house and graveyard of Gogra. *Journal of Research (Science)* 15 (3): 291–296.

Shaikh, D. A.

Bibliography

Padate, G., Shaikh, D. A., & Rathod, J., 2007. A visit to Wadhavana Tank. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 3–4 (2006).

Shaikh, Faiyaz

Shaikh, Fayaz

Bibliography

Kamble, S., Shaikh, F., Janrao, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Patil, P., Lonkar, R., & Gogate, S., 2014. Bird and animal morbidity, mortality and rescue following summer hailstorms in Pune district, Maharashtra, India in March 2014. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 2–7.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Shaikh, P. A.

Bibliography

Narwade, S. S., Shaikh, P. A., Prabhu, M. V., & Rahmani, A. R., 2013. Review of existing global guidelines, policies, and methodologies for the study of impact of windmills on birds and bats: requirements in India. *Buceros* 18 (1&2): 1–48.

Shaikh, Parveen

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. Demoiselle Cranes *Anthropoides virgo* at Uran, Navi Mumbai, western coast, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 147.

Narwade, S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., Ambavane, P., & Rahmani, A. R., 2016. First photographic record of nest of Indian Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus* (*stentoreus*) *brunnescens* from Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 33–34 (2015).

Shaikh, P., 2017. Helping the Skimmer skim. *Hornbill* 2016 (October–December): 12–15 (2016).

Shaikh, P., & Chowdhury, S. U., 2021. Connectivity of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* between Bangladesh and India. *BirdingASIA* 35: 83–84.

Shaikh, P., Panigrahi, M., & Katti, T., 2021. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* (Swainson, 1838)

migration in India: Resighting records of birds colour tagged in National Chambal Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 118 (1): 25–30.
Surve, S. S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., & Narwade, S. S., 2014. Sighting of Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 163.

Shaikh, Saipun

Bibliography
Pande, S., Ahmad, A., Gavas, S., & Shaikh, S., 2015. The status of *Gyps* vultures at Phansad WLS and Tansa WLS, Thane, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 78–.

Shaikh, Zafeer Ahmed

Bibliography
Karam, A., & Shaikh, Z. A., 2020. First confirmed record of Hooded Crane *Grus monacha* for South Asia from a tragically hunted individual in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 50–52.
Karam, A., & Shaikh, Z. A., 2021. New and interesting avifaunal records for Pakistan, 2013–2021. *BirdingASIA* 36: 109–115.

Shailesh, Sai

Bibliography
Vishwanath, V., & Shailesh, S., 2021. A Striolated Bunting *Emberiza striolata* from Raichur, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 31.

Shakif-ul-Azam, Md.

Bibliography
Shakif-ul-Azam, M., 2011. The breeding of Emerald Dove: A first at Dhaka Zoo. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 14.

Shakir, Mufaddal A.

Bibliography
Shakir, M. A., 2012. Rescue of a Cinereous Vulture. *Ela Newsletter* 1 (4): 13.
Shakir, M. A., Kadu, G., Thakre, A., Dudhe, N., & Pachange, S. S., 2015. Rescued Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in Dhakna Wildlife Refuge. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 82.

Shakkarwar, Pankaj

Bibliography
Shakkarwar, R., & Shakkarwar, P., 2017. Recent sighting of White-capped Bunting (*Emberiza stewarti*) in Aurangabad district, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 396.
Shakkarwar, R., Shakkarwar, P., & Moharir, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Chauka & Sarola Hills, Aurangabad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 470–476.

Shakkarwar, Rupali

Bibliography
Shakkarwar, R., & Shakkarwar, P., 2017. Recent sighting of White-capped Bunting (*Emberiza stewarti*) in Aurangabad district, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 396.
Shakkarwar, R., Shakkarwar, P., & Moharir, A., 2018. Checklist of birds of Chauka & Sarola Hills, Aurangabad, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (2): 470–476.

Shaktivel, G.

Bibliography
Shaktivel, G., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher on Great Nicobar Island. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 148A.
Shaktivel, G., 2019. Javan Pond Heron *Ardeola speciosa* from South Andaman Island: An addition to the birds of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 10.
Shaktivel, G., Parthasarthy, S., & Gopalan, P., 2020. White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea* from the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 27–28.

Shakya, S.

Bibliography
Shakya, S., 1995. New Year 2052 bird count: Inside Kathmandu Valley. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 3.
Shakya, S., 1995. New Year 2052 bird count: Outside Kathmandu Valley. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 3–4.
Shakya, S., 1995. New Year 2052 bird count: Outside Kathmandu Valley. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 4.
Shakya, S., 1995. Bird massacre in Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (3): 5.
Shakya, S., 1997. New Year Bird Counts 2054 Baishakh 01. *Danphe* 6 (2): 10.
Shakya, S., & Kaul, R., 1999. Pipar pheasant survey, Nepal. *Danphe* 8 (1): 12–13.

Shakya, Subir B.

Bibliography
Lim, H. C., Gawin, D. F., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Rahman, M. A., & Sheldon, F. H., 2017. Sundaland's east-west rain forest population structure: variable manifestations in four polytypic bird species examined using RAD-Seq and plumage analyses. *Journal of Biogeography* 44: 2259–2271. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13031.
Lim, H. C., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Moyle, R. G., Fleischer, R. C., Braun, M. J., & Sheldon, F. H., 2019. Opening the door to greater phylogeographic inference in Southeast Asia: Comparative genomic study of five codistributed rainforest bird species using target capture and historical DNA. *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–26. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5964.
Shakya, S. B., & Sheldon, F. H., 2017. The phylogeny of the world's bulbuls (Pycnonotidae) inferred using a supermatrix approach. *Ibis* 159 (3): 498–509. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12464.

Shakya, Suresh

Bibliography
Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Carroll, J. P., 2002.

Conservation review of the swamp francolin in India and Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 242–247.

Kaul, R., & Shakya, S., 2001. Spring call counts of some Galliformes in the Pipar Reserve, Nepal. *Forktail* 17: 75–80.

Shakya, S., 2015. *A photographic guide to the birds of Chitwan (Nepal).* Nepal: Bhima Shakya. Pp. i–xvi, 1–215.

Shakya, S., & Kaul, R., 1999. Pipar pheasant survey, Nepal. *WPA News* 58: 8–9.

Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., & Kalsi, R. S., 2000. Distribution of Swamp Francolin, *Francolinus gularis* in the Terai grasslands of Nepal. *Mor* 3 (August): 6–7.

Shakya, S., Shrestha, A., & Kalsi, R. S., 2002. Distribution of swamp francolin *Francolinus gularis* in the terai grasslands of Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 126–133.

Shalauddin, Md.

Bibliography

Shalauddin, M., Islam, M. J., & Mia, Z., 2018. Jerdon's Leafbird *Chloropsis jerdoni*: a new species for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 114–115.

Shams, K. M.

Bibliography

Mian, A., & Shams, K. M., 19??. Survey of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*. WWF Pakistan project report. Pakistan, Department of Zoology, University of Baluchistan, Quetta.

Mian, A., Shams, K. M., & Rafiq, M., 1988. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Baluchistan. Final Technical Report (1984–87). Pakistan: 1–404.

Shams, K. M., 1985. Occurrence and distribution of bustards in Baluchistan. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 51–53.

Shamshersingh

Bibliography

Shamshersingh, & Shukla, A., 2016. Red-backed Shrike in Rajkot & Junagadh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 22.

Shamsuddoha, Mohammad

Bibliography

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Shamsuddoha, M., Galib, A. J., Akhtar, F., & Piersma, T., 2021. Population size, behavior and threats to Indian Skimmers (*Rhynchops albicollis*) at their largest known wintering site. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 382–388.

Shanbhag, A. B.

Bibliography

Borges, S. D., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2001. Freshwater lakes in Goa buckling under the pressure of Salvinia weed menace. *NLBW* 41 (6): 76–77.

Borges, S. D., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2005. Avifauna of the Dr. Salim Ali Bird Sanctuary at Chorao - an estuarine wetland of Goa, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 106–109 (with two tables).

Borges, S. D., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2007. Additions to the avifauna of Goa, India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 98–101.

Borges, S. D., Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2002. Selection of nest platforms and the differential use of nest building fibres by the Baya Weaver, *Ploceus philippinus* Linnaeus 1766. *Tropical Zoology* 15: 17–25.

Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2005. Avian life in monoculture plantations in Goa, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 110–112 (with two tables).

Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2007. Additions to the avifauna of Goa, India. *NLBW* 47 (2): 19–21.

Desai, M., & Shanbhag, A. B., 2012. An avifaunal case study of a plateau from Goa, India: An eye opener for conservation of plateau ecosystems. *JoTT* 4 (3): 2444–2453.

Heblekar, Y. A., & Shanbhag, A. B., 1992. Some observations on avifauna of Goa. *Seminar on Biodiversity of Goa*. Goa: P.E.S. College. Pp. 33–35.

Nayak, M. S., Shanbhag, A. B., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1991. Studies on the developing thyroid of the Pigeon *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 5–9.

Shanbhag, A. B., & Gramopadhye, A., 1993. Changing ecology of Tale Igao Plateau and the bird life in its central zone, the Goa University Campus. *Journal of the Karnataka University of Science* 37: 212–222.

Shanbhag, A. B., & Gramopadhye, A., 1996. Peculiar nesting site and some observations on the breeding behaviour of Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata* Linn. *NLBW* 36 (1): 3–5.

Shanbhag, A. B., Walia, R., & Borges, S. D., 2001. The impact of Konkan Railway Project on the avifauna of Carambolim Lake in Goa. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (6): 503–508.

Walia, R., & Shanbhag, A. B., 1996. Birdlife at Santa Monica Lake in Goa, India: an integrated ecological study. *Abstracts. Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India*. Pp. 63.

Walia, R., & Shanbhag, A. B., 1999. Status of avifauna at Carambolim Lake in Goa (India) prior to the implementation of Konkan Railway Project. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 39–52.

Shanbhag, B. A.

Shanbhag, Bhagyashri A.

Bibliography

Kanthamani, A., Shanbhag, B. A., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1987. Seasonal histometric and histochemical studies on the testis, epididymis and vas deferens of the Rain Quail,

Coturnix coromandelica. *Journal of the Karnataka University of Science* 32: 12–18.
Magdum, V. B., & Shanbhag, B. A., 1992. Testicular cycle in the domestic Pigeon, Columba livia: a quantitative spermatogenetic study. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 37–42.
Shanbhag, B. A., 1987. Prolactin-thyroid interaction in Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 37–42.
Shanbhag, B. A., Upadya, V. L., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1983. Occurrence of pituitary cysts in the domestic Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 105–106.

Shank, Chris

Bibliography
Busuttil, S., Ayé, R., & Shank, C., 2010. Notes on nest and breeding of Afghan Snowfinch *Pyrgilauda theresae*, Bamiyan province, Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 32 (1): 13–14.

Shankar, Anant

Bibliography
Shankar, A., 2019. Jewels of the Godavari Delta. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (6): 42–46.

Shankar, J. S.

Bibliography
Magon, V. K., & Shankar, J. S., 1991. Effect of mercuric chloride on the respiratory enzymes in the blood of *Passer domesticus* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 55–58.

Shankar, K.

Bibliography
Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sunderraj, W. S., Shankar, K., Joshua, J., Desai, A., & Sivaganesan, N., 1986. Birds of Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 5–7.
Shankar, K., 1977. What is this bird? *NLBW* 17 (10): 13.

Shankar, K. J. N. G.

Bibliography
Raju, K. S. R. K., Krishnamurthy, A. V. R. G., Reddi, C. S., Reddy, N. A. V. P., Lokaranjan, R., & Shankar, K. J. N. G., 1988. Status of wildlife and habitat conservation in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 605–619 (1987).

Shanker, Kartik

Bibliography
Choudhury, B. C., & Shanker, K., 2002. Where do they go? Satellite transmitters help track animal migration. Tracking Bar-headed Geese. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (3): 19.
Oommen, M. A., & Shanker, K., 2009. Shrewd alliances: mixed foraging associations between treeshrews, greater racket-tailed drongos and sparrowhawks on Greater Nicobar Island, India. *Biology Letters*: 4 pp.
Oommen, M. A., & Shanker, K., 2010. Shrewd alliances. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (1): 42–45.
Sridhar, H., Beauchamp, G., & Shanker, K., 2009. Why do birds participate in mixed-species foraging flocks? A large-scale synthesis. *Animal Behaviour* 78: 337–347.
Sridhar, H., & Shanker, K., 2014. Using intra-flock association patterns to understand why birds participate in mixed-species of foraging flocks in terrestrial habitats. *Behavioural Ecology & Sociobiology* 68: 185–196. DOI: http://10.1007/s00265-013-1633-3.

Shanmugasundaram, Sivakumar

Bibliography
Shanmugasundaram, S., & Palanivelu, S., 2017. Grey-tailed Tattler *Tringa brevipes* in Pazhaverkadu (Pulicat) Lake, Tamil Nadu: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 156–157.

Shanthakumar, S. B.

Bibliography
Ali, A. M. S., Kumar, S. R., Shanthakumar, S. B., Chandran, R., Arun, P. R., & Murugesan, M., 2013. Sighting of a bald Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* at Jambu Kandi, Anaikatty, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 10–11.
Ali, A. M. S., Shanthakumar, S. B., Kumar, S. R., Chandran, R., Marimuthu, S. S., & Arun, P. R., 2013. Birds of the Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History campus, Anaikatty Hills, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5288–5298.

Shanthi, K.

Bibliography
Ramnarayan, R., & Shanthi, K., 2018. Impact of anthropogenic land alterations on bird diversity, abundance and feeding guild in Nilgiri District. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 44 (4): 339–351.

Shao, Shimiao

Bibliography
Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.
Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.
Cai, T., Shao, S., Kennedy, J. D., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2020. The role of evolutionary time, diversification rates and dispersal in determining the global diversity of a large radiation of passerine birds. *Journal of Biogeography* 47 (7): 1612–1625. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13823.
Duan, Y., Shao, S., Li, Y., & Luo, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* (Pelecaniformes: Ardeidae). *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 3 (2): 1284–1285. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2018.1532842.

Shao-chu, Liu

Bibliography

Shao-chu, L., 1983. First report on birds in Mainling Co., Tibet. *Natural Resources Research*? (4): 56.
Shao-chu, L., 1986. Bird resources in Nyingchi, Tibet. *Chinese Wildlife*? (5): 19–26.

Sharatchandra, H. C.

Bibliography
Gadgil, M., & Sharatchandra, H. C., 1974. Birds of Nagarhole. *NLBW* 14 (4): 5–7.
Gadgil, M., & Sharatchandra, H. C., 1976. On the paucity of Sunbirds at Bandipur. *NLBW* 16 (4): 9–10.
Nair, S. S. C., Nair, P. V., Sharatchandra, H. C., & Gadgil, M., 1978. An ecological reconnaissance of the proposed Jawahar National Park. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 401–435.
Sharatchandra, H. C., 1980. Studies on the breeding biology of birds and pesticide residues at Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary in Mandya district, Karnataka. *Mysore Journal of Agriculture Science* 14: 264.

Sharath, A.

Bibliography
Sadananda, K. B., Tanuja, D. H., Sahana, M., Girija, T., Sharath, A., Vishwanath, M. K., & Shivaprakash, A., 2010. Observations on the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 12–14.
Shivaprakash, A., Girija, T., & Sharath, A., 2007. A pilgrimage to Chilika - the 'Birding Kashi'. *NLBW* 47 (3): 45–46.

Sharath, B. K.

Bibliography
Venkateshwara, H., & Sharath, B. K., 1993. Habitat preference of birds of Neria. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 90–91.

Sharavanan, K.

Bibliography
Ashok Kumar, M., Sharavanan, K., & Thiyagesan, K., 2001. Feeding a young cuckoo - the astonishing behaviour of babblers. *NLBW* 41 (5): 66.

Sharga, U. S.

Bibliography
Sharga, U. S., 1936. Indian Roller or Blue Jay (*Coracias benghalensis* Linn.) feeding on a scorpion. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 179.

Shariff, Ismail

Bibliography
Shariff, I., 2009. Trip to Tadoba. *Pitta* NS 6 (9): 1–4.

Sharma, A.

Bibliography
Sharma, A., 1997. Sighting of more than 50,000 Tufted Pochard in Malda District. *NLBW* 37 (4): 65.
Sharma, A., 1998. Number of trees and nests in Malda, West Bengal. *NLBW* 37 (6): 107–108.
Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Sharma, A. K.

Bibliography
Sharma, A. K., 1973. Birding in the remount depot area, Saharanpur. *NLBW* 13 (12): 5–6.
Sharma, A. K., 1975. A free for all. *NLBW* 15 (7): 7.
Sharma, A. K., 1980. Great Indian Bustards. *NLBW* 20 (10): 4.
Sharma, A. K., 1980. Rufousbacked shrike in a temper. *NLBW* 20 (5): 7–8.
Sharma, A. K., 1981. Blue Rock Pigeons and Longlegged Buzzard. *NLBW* 21 (2): 12.
Sharma, A. K., 1981. Birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 21 (5): 7–10.
Sharma, A. K., 1982. Distribution of some birds in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 21 (12): 7–8.
Sharma, A. K., 1984. Migratory avifauna of Meerut India (sic). *Tigerpaper* 11 (4): 15–17.
Sharma, A. K., 1986. Identification of desert birds. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 15–16.
Sharma, A. K., 1988. Harriers at Tal Chhapar Blackbuck Sanctuary, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 5–6.
Sharma, A. K., 1993. Courtship display of Blackwinged Kite. *NLBW* 33 (3): 54.
Sharma, A. K., 1993. Territorial fight among crimsonbreasted barbet. *NLBW* 33 (5): 95.
Sharma, A. K., 1994. Nesting of Bengal Bush Lark in Eastern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 34 (1): 11–12.
Sharma, A. K., 1995. Nesting habits of House Sparrow and a nesting colony of Cliff Swallows in Jaipur District. *NLBW* 34 (6): 126–127.
Sharma, A. K., 1995. Nesting habits of House Sparrow and a nesting colony of Cliff Swallows in Jaipur District. *NLBW* 34 (6): 126–127.
Sharma, A. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Sridhar, S., 1993. Possible impacts of climatic changes on wetlands and birds. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 4–7.
Sharma, A. K., & Lata, M., 1984. Wagtails migration to Meerut India. *Tigerpaper* 11 (1): 32.
Sharma, A. K., Lata, M., & Singh, L. P., 1983. The winter migratory birds of Meerut, India. *Tigerpaper* 10 (2): 12.
Sharma, A. K., & Singh, K. R., 1989. Tal Chhapar Blackbuck country. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (2): 36–45.
Sharma, A. K., & Singh, R., 1993. Sighting of Green Barbet and nesting of Pied Myna at Jaipur. *NLBW* 33 (3): 53–54.
Singh, K. R., & Sharma, A. K., 1999. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38–51.

Sharma, A. N.

Bibliography
Sharma, A. N., & Soni, K. C., 2007. Influence of environmental factors on the breeding success of the

Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor* in the arid zone of Rajasthan, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2726.

Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2009. Seasonal variation in the population of Indian Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa*, inhabiting the arid zone of Rajashtan, India. *Our Nature* 7: 193–202.

Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2010. Foraging behaviour and feeding success of the Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*) inhabiting rural and urban area of Churu city, Rajasthan, India. *Recent Research in Science and Technology* 2 (5): 63–72.

Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2010. Nesting ecology, interspecific interation and nesting association of Indian Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*) inhabiting the arid zone of Rajasthan. *Our Nature* 8: 12–25.

Sharma, Aman

Bibliography

Sharma, A., 2019. Chestnut-headed Bee-eater *Merops leschenaulti* in Jhalana, Jaipur, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 26–27.

Sharma, Amit

Bibliography

Sharma, A., 2007. Impact of environmental pollution on immune response in owls in India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Sharma, Anil

Bibliography

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.

Sharma, Anil Kumar

Bibliography

Sharma, A. K., Bhawnani, R., & Tripathi, A. K., 2020. Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* breeding in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 198A.

Sharma, Arun Kumar

Bibliography

Pande, N., & Sharma, A. K., 2019. Avitourism in Uttarakhand. *Economic & Political Weekly* LIV (47): 18–21.

Sharma, Arunayan

Bibliography

Sharma, A., 1998. More than 70,000 Tufted Duck (*Aythya fuligula*) sighted again on the river Ganges, Malda district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 38 (3): 57.

Sharma, A., 1998. Occurrence of Plumbeous Restart (*Rhyacornis fuliginosus*) in Malda District West Bengal. *NLBW* 38 (5): 89.

Sharma, A., 1998. Tamed Asian Openbill Storks *Anastomus oscitans* in Kulik Bird Sanctuary, Raigang, North Dinajpur District of West Bengal. *NLBW* 38 (2): 37.

Sharma, A., 1998. Asian Koels (*Eudynamys scolopacea*) feed on young flowers of Papaya plants. *NLBW* 38 (1): 13.

Sharma, A., 1999. Anting by Black Kite (*Milvus migrans govinda*). *NLBW* 39 (2): 34.

Sharma, A., 1999. Camping and birding at Champtu Forest of Purulia District of West Bengal. *NLBW* 39 (3): 51.

Sharma, A., 2000. House Crow regurgitating food for its young. *NLBW* 40 (2): 27.

Sharma, A., 2000. Vultures in trouble. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (3): 83.

Sharma, A., 2000. Crows need saving too! *Sanctuary Asia* XX (1): 83.

Sharma, A., 2001. Occurrence of Asian Brown Flycatcher (*Musicapa dauurica*) (*sic*) in the Gangetic flood plains of West Bengal. *NLBW* 41 (1): 3–4.

Sharma, A., 2001. White-rumped Vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*) are dying at Indian Botanical Garden. *NLBW* 41 (1): 12.

Sharma, A., 2001. A trip to the Sunderbans. *Twitcher* 1 (1): 3.

Sharma, A., 2002. Biomonitors. What signals do the dying birds of Malda send out on indiscriminate pesticide use? *Down To Earth* 11 (11): 51.

Sharma, A., 2002. Notes on Chestnut-winged Cuckoo and Great Hornbill. *NLBW* 42 (5): 103.

Sharma, A., 2002. Notes on Chestnut-winged Cuckoo and Great Hornbill. Sand bath by Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*. *NLBW* 42 (5): 103.

Sharma, A., 2003. Forest Wagtail and Chestnut winged Cuckoo in Malda district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 43 (4): 60.

Sharma, A., 2003. Spoon-billed Sandpiper, (*Calidris pygmaeus*) the first record for Sunderbans Delta. *NLBW* 43 (5): Backcover.

Sharma, A., 2003. First records of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus* in the Indian Sundarbans delta, West Bengal. *Forktail* 19: 136–137.

Sharma, A., 2003. Spoon-billed Sandpiper, (*Calidris pygmaeus*) the first record for Sunderbans Delta. *NLBW* 43 (5): Backcover.

Sharma, A., 2004. A vanishing jheel. *Hornbill* 2004 (January-March): 19.

Sharma, A., 2004. Red-necked Grebe (*Podiceps griseigena*) in West Bengal, a correction. *NLBW* 44 (1): 15.

Sharma, A., 2004. Asian Koels are the first caller birds of the day. *NLBW* 44 (2): 29–30.

Sharma, A., 2004. A vanishing jheel. *Hornbill* 2004 (January-March): 19.

Sharma, A., 2004. Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* foraging on Drumstick Moringa oleifera leaves. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 27.

Sharma, A., 2004. House Crow *Corvus splendens* preying on live Common Iora *Aegithina tiphia*. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 58.

Sharma, A., 2005. Birding at Raiganj Bird Sanctuary, North Dinajpur District in West Bengal. *NLBW* 44 (6): 89–90. (2004).

Sharma, A., 2005. Small Yellow-naped Woodpecker Picus chlorolophus in mangrove forest of Sunderbans Tiger Reserve, India. *NLBW* 45 (1): 13–14.

Sharma, A., 2005. Pesticides and birds. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 48.

Sharma, A., 2005. Redvented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*) feeding on Drumstick leaves (*Moringa oleifera*) at Malda District, West Bengal. *NLBW* 45 (3): 47.

Sharma, A., 2005. Recent record of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* from 24 Paraganas District, West Bengal. *NLBW* 45 (3): 44.
Sharma, A., 2006. Birds feeding on rice at Malda, West Bengal. *NLBW* 45 (6): 93–94 (2005).
Sharma, A., 2006. Readers' space: Silent killers. *Hornbill* 2005 (October-December): 40 (2005).
Sharma, A., 2006. Black Drongos (*Dicrurus macrocercus*) hunting under artificial light, at Krishnanagar, Nadia dt. West Bengal (*sic*). *NLBW* 46 (2): 30–31.
Sharma, A., 2006. Large congregation of Common Coot (*Fulica atra*) along Indo-Bangladesh border, Malda district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 46 (2): 21.
Sharma, A., 2006. White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) breeding at Bulcherry Island, Sundarbans delta, India. *NLBW* 46 (3): 45–46.
Sharma, A., 2006. Hill Mynas *Gracula religiosa* vanishing from Bengal. *BirdingASIA* 5: 79–80.
Sharma, A., 2006. Post tsunami ornithological expedition to the Indian Sunderbans delta. *NLBW* 46 (4): 53–56.
Sharma, A., 2006. Common Hill Mynas vanishing from north Bengal! *Hornbill* 2006 (January–March): 37.
Sharma, A., 2007. Rare sighting of Asian Emerald Cuckoo in the Panbari Reserve Forest, Assam. *NLBW* 46 (6): 90.
Sharma, A., 2007. Record of Pallid Harrier (*Circus macrourus*) along Indo-Bangladesh International Border, Malda district, West Bengal, India. *NLBW* 46 (6): 91–92.
Sharma, A., 2007. First record of Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Murshidabad district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 47 (1): 11–13.
Sharma, A., 2007. Some birds of Kulik Bird Sanctuary North Dinajpur district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 47 (2): 22–24.
Sharma, A., 2007. Chidlren and bird conservation. *Hornbill* 2006 (October–December): 34 (2006).
Sharma, A., 2007. Largest assemblage of Asian Openbills *Anastomus oscitans* in a single tree in the Kulik Bird Sanctuary, North Dinajpur district, West Bengal, India. *NLBW* 47 (4): 61–62.
Sharma, A., 2007. Asian Openbill-Storks *Anastomus oscitans* of Raiganj Bird Sanctuary, Uttar Dinajpur district, West Bengal. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 94–96.
Sharma, A., 2008. Bengal's Bird Flu - the focal point of global concern. *NLBW* 47 (6): 92–93 (2007).
Sharma, A., 2008. A new habitat for Lesser Whistling-duck *Dendrocygna javanica*, in Malda district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 48 (3): 36–37.
Sharma, A., 2008. Waders of Sagar Island, Indian Sunderbans delta. *NLBW* 48 (4): 50–52.
Sharma, A., 2008. An account of Asian Openbill *Anastomus oscitans* from the Purbasthali-Ganges islets, Burdwan district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 48 (1): 10–11.
Sharma, A., 2009. Sighting of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* (Swainson) in the Purbasthali-Ganges islets, Burdwan district, West Bengal. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 92–93 (2008).
Sharma, A., 2009. Record of large congregation of Large Whistling-duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* in the Purbasthali-Ganges Islets, Burdwan district, West Bengal. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 97 (2008).
Sharma, A., 2009. Indian Skimmers *Rynchops albicollis* in the Bhutni Diara Island, Malda district, West Bengal, India. *NLBW* 49 (1): 10–11.
Sharma, A., 2009. Black-necked Storks (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in the Ganges Chars of Malda district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 49 (4): 60–62.
Sharma, A., 2010. Asian Openbills (*Anastomus oscitans*) of Adina protected forest, Malda district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 49 (6): 92–93 (2009).
Sharma, A., 2010. White-breasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus* feeding on cooked rice. *NLBW* 50 (2): 29–backcover.
Sharma, A., 2011. A breeding site of Asian Openbill *Anastomus oscitans* in Adina Protected Forest, Malda district, West Bengal. *Buceros* 16 (2): 6–7.
Sharma, A., 2011. Birds feeding on discarded/rotting mangoes. *NLBW* 51 (3): 43–44.
Sharma, A., 2012. Strange behaviour of roosting birds prior to the earthquake in Malda district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 51 (4): 57 (2012).
Sharma, A., 2014. Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* sighted along the India–Bangladesh border: Malda district, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 55.
Sharma, A., & Zöckler, C., 2007. First record of Sooty Gull *Larus hemprichii* in eastern India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 86–87.
Sharma, A., & Zöckler, C., 2009. First record of Caspian Gulls *Larus cachinnans* in the Indian Sunderbans delta. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 93–94 (2008).
Sharma, A., Zockler, C., Bunting, G., Webb, K., Fanck, M., & Kashiwagi, M., 2006. First record of Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) from the Indian Sunderbans delta. *NLBW* 46 (4): 58–60.

Sharma, Asha

Bibliography

Bakre, P. P., & Sharma, A., 1995. Lead concentrations in House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) collected from urban area of Jaipur. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 16: 15–17.

Sharma, Ashok Kumar

Bibliography

Sharma, A. K., 1994. A Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor* Linnaeus killing a full grown Little Brown Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 91 (1): 142–143.
Sharma, A. K., 1996. Painted Spurfowl, *Galloperdix lunulata* (Valenciennes) in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 90.
Singh, K. R., & Sharma, A. K., 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38–50.

Sharma, B. D.

Bibliography

Sharma, B. D., 1978. Ticks and our vanishing wildlife. *Cheetal* 20 (1): 13–15.

Sharma, B. K.

Bibliography

Kulshreshtha, S., Kulshreshtha, M., & Sharma, B. K., 2011. Ecology and present status of flamingos at Sambhar Salt Lake, Rajasthan, India: a critical comparison with past records. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 24–27.

Sharma, B. K., Kulshreshtha, S., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds). 2013. *Faunal Diversity of Rajasthan*, *India*. *General Background and Ecology of Vertebrates*. Springer, New York. Vol. 1.

Sharma, Basant

Bibliography

Ghimire, P., Bist, B. S., Panthee, S., Aryal, B., Sharma, B., & Pandey, N., 2018. Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis* from Gaidahawa Lake, Rupandehi District, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 53.

Sharma, Benktesh D.

Bibliography

Shah, K. B., Chapagain, N. R., Shrestha, K., Heera, K. C., Neupane, B., Adhikari, K. R., & Sharma, B. D., 2002. Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* Gould, 1850 (Pteroclidae): a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11 (3): 1–2.

Sharma, Bhagwati Prashad

Bibliography

Chandel, S., Kumar, V., Sharma, B. P., & Patiyal, R., 2014. Bird diversity of Dhauladhar Nature Park — Gopalpur, District Kangra, Himachal Pradesh. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 3 (1): 68–74.

Sharma, Bishnu Lal

Bibliography

Ganguli-Lachungpa, U., & Sharma, B. L., 2003. Common Coot *Fulica atra* from Kyongnosla in East Sikkim. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 121.

Sharma, Budh Dev

Bibliography

Sharma, B. D., (ed.) 1999. *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development (A study of ecology, conservation, economic and applied aspects of Indian wildlife resources)*. 1st ed. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. i–xii, 1–278.

Sharma, Bulbul

Bibliography

Sharma, B., 1991. *The book of Indian birds.* New Delhi: Harper Collins.

Sharma, B., 2014. *Grey Hornbills at dusk: Nature rambles through Delhi.* Delhi: Aleph Book Company. Pp. i–xviii, 1–171.

Sharma, Chetna

Bibliography

Ahlawat, R., Sharma, C., & Dalal, S., 2018. White-naped Tit *Machlolophus nuchalis* in Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 125.

Sharma, D.

Bibliography

Katti, M., Singh, P., Manjrekar, N., Sharma, D., & Mukherjee, S., 1992. An ornithological survey in eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 7 (June): 75–89.

Sharma, D. B.

Bibliography

Mongar, T. B., & Sharma, D. B., 1995. Field verification and fauna survey report of Jigme Dorji National Park.

Sharma, D. D.

Bibliography

Sharma, D. D., 1996. Breeding of Grey Herons in April. *NLBW* 36 (5): 96.

Sharma, D. K.

Bibliography

Barman, P. D., Ali, S., Deori, P., & Sharma, D. K., 2015. Rescue, treatment and release of an endangered Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius*. *Zoo's Print* 30 (9): 6–9.

Barman, P. D., & Sharma, D. K., 2014. Conservation of endangered Greater Adjutant Stork in Assam, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 202–209.

Barman, P. D., & Sharma, D. K., 2015. Nesting of Greater Adjutant in Dadara-Pacharia-Singimari in Kamrup district, Assam. *Mistnet* 16 (1): 4–5.

Barman, P. D., & Sharma, D. K., 2020. Foraging analysis of Endangered Greater Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* Gmelin in certain habitat of Assam, India. *bioRxiv* 10: 1–18.

Sharma, D. K., & Chandola-Saklani, A., 1993. Distribution and habitat preferences of Pheasants in forests of Garhwal Himalaya (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 82.

Sharma, D. K., Paliwal, R., & Saikia, U., 2008. Aves. In: Mehta, H. S., (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Simbalbara Wildlife Sanctuary (Himachal Pradesh). Conservation Area Series, 41*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 81–101.

Tak, P. C., Sharma, D. K., Thakur, M. L., & Saikia, U., 2008. Birds of Ladakh and analysis of their status. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 108 (2): 27–53.

Sharma, Deepak

Bibliography

Fernandes, M., Mukesh, Sathyakumar, S., Kaul, R., Kalsi, R. S., & Sharma, D., 2007. Conservation of Red Junglefowl (*Gallus gallus*) in India—towards mapping abundance and genetic diversity. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 61–68.

Sharma, Deepali

Bibliography

Verma, A., & Sharma, D., 2013. Some observations of the Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus* from Keoladeo

National Park, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 33–36.

Sharma, Divya

Bibliography

Singh, P., Kumawat, R. N., Solanki, J., Sharma, D., & Bandi, R., 2019. On the plumages of Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhynchus*, and its possible breeding in Jorbeer Conservation Reserve, Bikaner, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 21–23.

Sharma, E.

Sharma, Eklabya

Bibliography

Chettri, N., Deb, D. C., Sharma, E., & Jackson, R., 2005. The relationship between bird communities and habitat. A study along a trekking corridor in the Sikkim Himalaya. *Mountain Research and Development* 25 (3): 235–243 (With one map, four tables and one text–fig.).

Chettri, N., Sharma, E., & Deb, D. C., 2001. Bird community structure along a trekking corridor of Sikkim Himalaya: A conservation perspective. *Biological Conservation* 102: 1–16.

Sharma, G.

Bibliography

Nirmal Kumar, J. I., Sharma, G., Kumar, R. N., & Joseph, S., 2000. Study of avifaunal diversity of Khatana Forest of south Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 19–24.

Patel, S. B., Patel, A. D., Sharma, G., Chauhan, R. B., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Recent records of the Coot, *Fulica atra*, breeding in Gujarat. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 124.

Sinha, R. K., Khan, K. M., Sharma, G., Kedia, D. K., & Sinha, S. K., 2010. A preliminary survey of the bird diversity along the lower middle reaches of the River Ganga, Bihar, India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 65–70 (2009).

Sharma, G. P.

Bibliography

Sharma, G. P., & Lamba, B. S., 1954. A preliminary note on some birds of the Hoshiarpur district, Punjab (1). *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 63: 177–186.

Sharma, Gargi

Bibliography

Sharma, G., Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Verna, N., & Khan, A., 2020. Sighting of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Ramnagar Forest Division, Uttarakhand, India. Bird-o-soar #39. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 22–24.

Sharma, Gaurav

Bibliography

Bhora, P., Sharma, G., & Kumar, S., (eds.) 2014. *Faunal exploration of Sitamata Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan. Conservation Area Series, 54*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–158.

Sharma, G., 2016. Time to Cheer. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (6): 44–47.

Sharma, Gopal

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Sharma, G., Singh, A. K., Rohitashwa, R., & Neetu. 2012. Discovery of a new nesting colony of wild Painted Storks in Danapur cantonment area, Bihar. *NLBW* 52 (1): 4–6.

Sharma, G., (ed.) 2011. *Faunal diversity of Chaurs of North Bihar (Zooplankton, Molluscs, Pisces and Aves). Wetland Ecosystem Series, 14*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–113.

Sharma, G., Singh, A. K., & Choudhary, D. N., 2009. A new distributional record of Great Stone Plover (*Esacus magnirostris recurvirostris*) from the Island of River Gandak in Bihar, India (IBA-BR-IN-01). *NLBW* 49 (3): 40–42.

Sharma, Goutam

Bibliography

Rajpurohit, L. S., Sharma, G., Vijay, P., & Ram, C., 2011. Status of five species of predators in Thar Desert, Jodphur District, Rajasthan (India). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 18–20.

Ram, C., Sharma, G., & Rajpurohit, L. S., 2011. A checklist of birds of Machiya Safari Biological Park of Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 21–23.

Singh, A., Kumawat, H., Sharma, G., & Rajpurohit, L. S., 2021. Avian diversity along with Hanuman Langur troops in and around Jodhpur, Rajasthan. Bird-o-soar #66. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 10–15.

Sharma, Hari Prasad

Bibliography

Dhakal, H., Baral, K. M., Bhusal, K. P., & Sharma, H. P., 2014. First record of nests and breeding success of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* and implementation of Vulture Conservation Programs in Nepal. *Ela Journal* 3 (3): 9–15.

Katuwal, H. B., Baral, H. S., Sharma, H. P., & Quan, R.-C., 2021. Asian Woollynecks are uncommon on the farmlands of lowland Nepal. *SIS Conservation* 2: 50–54.

Sharma, Hrishika

Bibliography

Uddin, M., Dutta, S., Kolipakam, V., Sharma, H., Usmani, F., & Jhala, Y. V., 2021. High bird mortality due to power lines invokes urgent environmental mitigation in a tropical desert. *Biological Conservation* 261: 109262. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109262.

Sharma, I.

Bibliography

Sharma, I., 1965. Some observations on Peafowl at Jodhpur. *The Peacock* 2 (3): 26–27.

Sharma, I. K.

Sharma, Inder Kumar

Sharma, Indra Kumar

Bibliography

Khan, L., & Sharma, I. K., 1976. Mass migration of the Rosy Pastor. *NLBW* 16 (10): 11–12.

Sharma, I. K., 1969. Habitat et comportment du Pavon (*Pavo cristatus*). *Alauda* 37 (3): 219–223.

Sharma, I. K., 1970. Calls of the Peafowl. *NLBW* 10 (7): 9–10.

Sharma, I. K., 1970. Analyse ecologique des parades du paon (*Pavo cristatus*). *Alauda* 38 (4): 290–294.

Sharma, I. K., 1970. Breeding of the Indian Whitebacked Vulture at Jodhpur. *Ostrich* 41 (3): 205–207.

Sharma, I. K., 1970. Study of call notes of the Peafowl and mode of expression. *Bird Watcher.* July

Sharma, I. K., 1972. Ecological study of rest and roost behaviour of the Peafowl Pavo cristatus. Part 1. *NLBW* 12 (6): 5–8.

Sharma, I. K., 1972. Ecological study of rest and roost behaviour of the Peafowl Pavo cristatus. Part 2. *NLBW* 12 (7): 6–8.

Sharma, I. K., 1972. Etude ecologique de la reproduction de la paon (*Pavo cristatus*). *Alauda* 40 (4): 378–384.

Sharma, I. K., 1972. Ecological study of rest and roost behaviour of the Peafowl. *Bird Watcher.* July

Sharma, I. K., 1973. Ecological studies of biomass of the Peafowl (Pavo cristatus). *Tori* 22 (93-94): 25–29.

Sharma, I. K., 1974. Notes ecologique sur le paon bleu, *Pavo cristatus*. *Les Carnets de Zoologie* 34: 41–45.

Sharma, I. K., 1976. Feeding adaptability of House Sparrows. *NLBW* 16 (6): 11.

Sharma, I. K., 1976. Ecological studies of pestilence of grain crops by birds. *Mysore Journal of Agriculture Science* 10 (3): 471–478.

Sharma, I. K., 1976. Pestilence and feeding habits of the Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*). *Agricultural Research Newsletter* 4 (10-12): 1–3.

Sharma, I. K., 1977. Interspecific assemblage of birds. *NLBW* 17 (8): 11.

Sharma, I. K., 1977. Attracting the sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica*. *NLBW* 17 (8): 11.

Sharma, I. K., 1978. Scarlet Minivets. *NLBW* 18 (11): 12.

Sharma, I. K., 1978. Social and sexual behaviour of the Peafowl. *Environmental Awareness* 1: 169–171.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. House Crows attacking Laggar Falcon and Short-toed Eagle. *NLBW* 19 (10): 12.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Egrets and Cormorants. *NLBW* 19 (8): 11–12.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Myna feeding on lizards. *NLBW* 19 (2): 12.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Ecological aspects of population trends of the peafowl, *Pavo cristatus*. *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 50–53.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Birds as locust consumers. *NLBW* 19 (1): 6–7.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Auto-eroticism in the roseringed parakeet. *NLBW* 19 (10): 11–12.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Insect control by birds. *NLBW* 19 (12): 12–13.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Goldenbacked Woodpecker in Kutch. *NLBW* 19 (2): 11.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Male chauvinism? *NLBW* 19 (7): 10–11.

Sharma, I. K., 1979. Breeding season of House Crows. *NLBW* 19 (10): 11.

Sharma, I. K., 1980. Grey Shrike and Black Drongo hunting scorpion and the centipede. *NLBW* 20 (5): 6.

Sharma, I. K., 1980. Saving a lapwing. *NLBW* 20 (9): 10.

Sharma, I. K., 1980. Insect control by birds (continued from December nlbw vol. XIX no. 12). *NLBW* 20 (3): 9.

Sharma, I. K., 1980. Rosy Pastors in Jaipur. *NLBW* 20 (10): 7.

Sharma, I. K., 1980. Effects of 70% solar eclipse on birds at Jodhpur. *NLBW* 20 (4): 10.

Sharma, I. K., 1980. Ecological aspects of sex ratios of the Peafowl: (*Pavo cristatus*). *Mayura* 1 (2): 23–25.

Sharma, I. K., 1981. Birdwatching from Jodhpur to Cape Comorin. *NLBW* 21 (2): 5–6.

Sharma, I. K., 1981. Ecological notes on the migratory birds of the Indian Thar Desert. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 118–122.

Sharma, I. K., 1981. Adaptations and commensality of the Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in the Indian Thar Desert. *Annals Arid Zone.* 20 (2): 71–75.

Sharma, I. K., 1981. [Varanids in the Thar Desert (India)]. *Lacerta* 39 (5): 57–58.

Sharma, I. K., 1982. Notes on fawns attacked by Crows and Short-toed Eagle killing a cobra. *NLBW* 22 (5-6): 10.

Sharma, I. K., 1982. Flora and fauna of the Thar Desert. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 3 (4): 5–6.

Sharma, I. K., 1982. Eco-bio management to control nuisance of birds at aerodromes. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 87–90.

Sharma, I. K., 1982. Eco-bio management of birds at granaries. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 168–171.

Sharma, I. K., 1983. A study of niche of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 178–179.

Sharma, I. K., 1983. Educating people on wildlife conservation. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourist and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 332–335.

Sharma, I. K., 1983. Roost sites of birds around Jodhpur. *NLBW* 23 (1-2): 8–9.

Sharma, I. K., 1983. The Grey Partridge (*Francolinus pondicerianus*) in the Rajasthan desert. *Annals Arid Zone.* 22 (2): 117–120.

Sharma, I. K., 1984. Comments on Newsletter November/December. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 17–18.

Sharma, I. K., 1984. Habitat preferences, feeding, breeding and survival of the Common Sandgrouse *Pterocles exustus* in the Indian Thar Desert. *Tigerpaper* 11 (4): 14.

Sharma, I. K., 1985. Birds dominant in the Thar Desert. *NLBW* 25 (3-4): 11–13.

Sharma, I. K., 1986. Birds dominant in the Thar Desert (edited by Dr. Kumar Ghorpade). *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 12–13.

Sharma, I. K., 1986. Gap between courtship and mating among birds. *NLBW* 26 (1-2): 12–13.

Sharma, I. K., 1987. Abnormal concentration of aquatic birds at Sardarsamand Lake in Western Rajasthan desert region. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 8–9.

Sharma, I. K., 1988. The House Crow - a verminous bird, and aggressive behaviour of Roseringed Parakeet. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 13–14.
Sharma, I. K., 1988. Some birds around Pushkar Lake. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 7.
Sharma, I. K., 1988. ["I had corresponded with Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 47 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Sharma, I. K., 1993. Status and conservation of avifauna of Aravalli range and Mount Abu with special reference to depletion of avifauna in the last twenty five years. (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 229.
Sharma, I. K., 1993. Eco-bio-control of pest and nuisance birds at agriculture farms urban areas land aerodromes in western Rajasthan Thar Desert. (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 249.
Sharma, I. K., 1999. Role of birds in balanced ecosystems of arid and semi-arid biotopes of the desert. *Mayura* 12: 107–110.
Sharma, I. K., 1999. Eco-bio-management to conserve vanishing birds. *Mayura* 12: 138–141.
Sharma, I. K., & Rana, B. D., 1978. Water birds in the Indian desert. *NLBW* 18 (1): 4–5.

Sharma, Indu
Saikia, U., Mehta, H. S., Sharma, I., & Sidhu, A. K., 2008. Preliminary observations on the avifauna of Pangi Valley, district Chamba, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 48 (6): 81–83.

Sharma, K. K.

Bibliography
Sharma, K. K., Singh, P., & Sharma, S. P., 1999. Population dynamics of waterbirds in Gharana Wetland Reserve, Jammu, J.K. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 33–38.
Sharma, V., Kumawat, R. K., Meena, D., Yadav, D., Kumar, A., Kumawat, N. K., & Sharma, K. K., 2015. Sighting of Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* in Sirohi District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 125.

Sharma, K. P.

Bibliography
Gopal, B., & Sharma, K. P., 1994. *Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan.* 1st ed. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–37.

Sharma, Kamlesh

Bibliography
Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Kharwar, N. S., 2009. Cases of albino birds from Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (4): 51–52.
Sharma, K., Bedsa, V. S., Chandel, O. C., & Mehra, S. P., 2010. Sighting of leucism in Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* J.R. Forester, 1781 and Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* (Pallas, 1754) in district Dungarpur, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 97–98.

Sharma, Kaushal

Bibliography
Radadia, H., Sharma, K., Leuva, J., & Kalavadiya, J., 2019. Sightings of Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* from Rajkot and Amreli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 13–14.

Sharma, Khushboo

Bibliography
Sharma, R., & Sharma, K., 2018. Pale Rosefinch *Carpodacus stoliczkae* in Turtuk, Jammu & Kashmir: An addition to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 109–111.

Sharma, Kishor

Bibliography
Chettri, A., Sharma, K., Dewan, S., & Acharya, B. K., 2018. Bird diversity of tea plantations in Darjeeling Hills, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Biodiversitas* 19 (3): 1066–1073. URL: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190339.

Sharma, Koustubh

Bibliography
Saravanan, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Kadtare, V., Sashikumar, Raha, B., Sharma, K., & Prakash, V., 2005. Monitoring of nesting colonies of *Gyps* vultures in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 59.
Sharma, K., 2004. Birds of Panna Tiger Reserve (IBA site). *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 11, 22 (Jul–Dec 2003).
Sharma, K., 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14–15.

Sharma, Krishan Kumar

Bibliography
Mehra, S. P., Mehra, S., & Sharma, K. K., 2011. Urban avifaunal diversity of Udaipur (Rajasthan, India) and its importance. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 243–245.
Mehra, S., Mehra, S. P., & Sharma, K. K., 2011. Can the human managed habitats be used for conservation of globally threatened bird species: observations on the fragmented populations of Green Munia *Amandava formosa* on Abu Hills (Rajasthan, India). In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 258.

Sharma, Lalit

Bibliography
Sharma, L., 1993. Western Tragopan: a sight to remember. *WPA-India News* 1 (2): 6–9.
Sharma, L., 1995. Western Tragopan a memorable trip. *WPA News* 48: 26–29.

Sharma, L., 1995. Western Tragopan: a sight to remember. *WPA News* 49: 19–20.
Sharma, L., 2000. A Western Tragopan expedition in Shimla District. *WPA News* 62 (May): 8.
Sharma, L., 2001. Habitat destruction of Western Tragopan in Moral-Kanda. *Mor* 4 (February): 4–5.

Sharma, Lalit Kumar

Bibliography

Maheswaran, G., Acharja, I. P., Sharma, L. K., Mondal, H. S., Mukherjee, T., Alam, I., & Majumder, A., 2021. Save the white-bellied heron from extinction. *Science* 373 (6561): 1317.
Thapa, A., Singh, A., Pradhan, P. K., Joshi, B. D., Thakur, M., Sharma, L. K., & Chandra, K., 2020. Is the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* moving higher up in the mountains? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 177–179.

Sharma, Lila Nath

Bibliography

Adhikari, J. N., Khatiwada, J. R., Adhikari, D., Sapkota, S., Bhattarai, B. P., Rijal, D., & Sharma, L. N., 2022. Comparison of bird diversity in protected and non-protected wetlands of western lowland of Nepal. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20371–20386. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7452.14.1.20371-20386.

Sharma, M.

Bibliography

Rai, Y. M., & Sharma, M., 1980. Owls and the solar eclipse. *NLBW* 20 (4): 9.

Sharma, M. M.

Bibliography

Gujja, B., Hash Jr, C. T., Sharma, M. M., Tampal, F., & Javed, S. M. M., (eds.) 2010. *Biodiversity @ ICRISAT-Patancheru, India (Version 2.0)*. 2nd ed. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–x, 1–386.
Sharma, M. M., 1985. *Nandan Kanan: The Valley of Flowers.* New Delhi: Vision Books.

Sharma, Madhubala

Bibliography

Yashmita-Ulman, Kumar, A., & Sharma, M., 2017. Traditional home garden agroforetry systems: Habitat for conservation of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Passeriformes: Ploceidae) in Assam, India. *JoTT* 9 (4): 10076–10083.

Sharma, Manoj

Bibliography

Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2012. Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla* in Gopalpura Hills, Tal Chhapar (Churu district, Rajasthan): a new species for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 159–160.
Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2013. Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 159–160.
Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2019. The Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* in Tal Chhapar Wildlife Sanctuary—second record for Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 116: 98–99. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/121071.
Poonia, S. S., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Sharma, M., 2014. The Buff-bellied Pipit *Anthus rubescens japonicus* at Tal Chhapar, Churu District: A new species for the Thar Desert, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 164–165.
Rawal, R., Abhinav, C., & Sharma, M., 2017. Bohemian Waxwing *Bombycilla garrulus* at Rualing, Lahaul, Himachal Pradesh: A second record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 133–135.
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Sharma, M., 2007. The Crested Tit-warbler *Leptopoecile elegans* in north-west Arunachal Pradesh. An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 23–25.
Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Sharma, M., 2007. Noteworthy records from western Arunachal Pradesh in October–November 2006. *Indian Birds* 3 (5): 199–200.
Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., & Jain, A., 2013. The Black-browed Tit *Aegithalos bonvaloti* in Arunachal Pradesh: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 137–139.
Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., Poonia, S. S., Sridhar, S., Bhatnagar, G., & Jain, A., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria* at Tal Chhapar, Churu district, Rajasthan: the fourth record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 99–100.
Sharma, M., 2007. Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Corbett National Park, India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 90–91.
Sharma, M., 2009. Status and conservation of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* in Corbett National Park. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 339–341 (2008).
Sharma, M., 2011. Letters to the editor: Birds of Nainital district. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 124.
Sharma, M., 2013. Erroneous record of Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana* from Assam, published in *Indian BIRDS* Vol. 8 No. 5. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 168.
Sharma, M., 2014. Oriental Skylark *Alauda gulgula* nesting in elephant dung in Corbett Tiger Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 47–48.
Sharma, M., 2018. Records of Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* from Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 152–153.
Sharma, M., 2020. First breeding record of Indian Nuthatch *Sitta castanea* from Uttarakhand—an addition to the avifauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve. *JBNHS* 117: 152. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/123062.
Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2013. Chaffinch *Fringilla coelebs*, Brambling *F. montifringilla*, and Yellowhammer *Emberiza citrinella* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 156–157.
Sharma, M., & Bhopale, N., 2017. Noteworthy observations on the feeding behaviour of Crested Serpent Eagle *Spilornis cheela* from Corbett Tiger Reserve, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 170–172.
Sharma, M., & Chaturvedi, D., 2010. Red-tailed Wheatear *Oenanthe chrysopygia* in Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 172–173.
Sharma, M., Jha, S., & Jain, A., 2015. Buffy Fish Owl *Ketupa ketupu* breeding in Sundarbans Tiger Reserve, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 27–28.
Sharma, M., & Khanolkar, N. V., 2018. Silver-backed Needletail *Hirundapus cochinchinensis* at Corbett Tiger Reserve: A westward range extension into the

western Himalaya and a first record for Uttarakhand and northern India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 46–49.
Sharma, M., & Nafees, M., 2018. Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl *Bubo nipalensis* feeding on Indian Flying Fox *Pteropus giganteus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 59.
Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2012. Purple-backed Starling *Sturnus sturninus* in the Andaman Islands, India, and its status in the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 172–173.
Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., & Jain, A., 2014. Godlewski's Bunting *Emberiza godlewskii* in Arunachal Pradesh: A first breeding record for the Indian Subcontinent and review of its status in the region. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 49–51.
Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Abhinav, C., 2013. Long-billed Dowitcher *Limnodromus scolopaceus* at Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 101–103.
Sharma, M., & Sondhi, S., 2019. Status of the Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* in Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 125–127.
Sharma, M., & Vaidya, A., 2010. Unusual mass-movement of Streaked Spiderhunter *Arachnothera magna* in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 174–175.
Wasnik, M. B., Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., Jain, A., Garg, S., & Singh, A., 2019. First record of Finsch's Wheatear *Oenanthe finschii* for India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 107–110.

Sharma, N.

Bibliography

Kothari, A., & Sharma, N., 1995. India's avifauna: How bleak is the future? *Sanctuary Asia* XV (6): 14–27.
Shahabuddin, G., & Sharma, N., 1994. A note on the bird diversity of Siruvattukadu Kombei, Lower Palni Hills, Western Ghats. *NLBW* 34 (2): 22–25.

Sharma, Narayan

Bibliography

Sharma, N., Sengupta, S., Boruah, D., Bhuyan, N., Borah, D., Saikia, L., & Saikia, G., 2015. White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* in Hollongapar Gibbon Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 121–123.
Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Sharma, Narendra

Bibliography

Nath, K. P., & Sharma, N., 2021. Endemic vertebrates of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 910–917.

Sharma, Neeraj

Bibliography

Kichloo, M. A., Kumar, S., & Sharma, N., 2020. Breeding site records of three sympatric vultures in a mountainous cliff in Kahara-Thatri, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16166–16169. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5537.12.9.16166-16169.
Kichloo, M. A., Sohil, A., & Sharma, N., 2022. Wildlife at the crossroads: wild animal road kills due to vehicular collision on a mountainous highway in northwestern Himalayan region. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20517–20522. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7713.14.1.20517-20522.
Sharma, N., 2017. First record of Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin *Cercotrichas galactotes* (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) from Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 9 (9): 10726–10728.
Sharma, N., & Kichloo, M. A., 2015. Avian habitat-use and dietary guilds in different forest communities of Bhaderwah, Jammu and Kashmir, India. *International Journal of Recent Scientific Research* 6 (7): 5145–5149.
Sharma, N., & Kichloo, M. A., 2016. Chestnut-tailed Minla *Chrysominla strigula*, an addition to the avifauna of Jammu & Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 51.
Sharma, N., & Rana, S. K., 2018. Whiskered Yuhina *Yuhina flavicollis* from Jammu and Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 55.
Sharma, N., Rana, S. K., Raina, P., Amir, R., & Kichloo, M. A., 2018. An annotated checklist of the birds of Upper Chenab catchment, Jammu & Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 10 (7): 11869–11894. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3464.10.7.11869-11894.
Sharma, N., & Sharma, S., 2017. A recent record of Rooks *Corvus frugilegus* from the Jammu plains, north-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 51–52.
Sharma, N., & Sohil, A., 2017. Bronzed Drongo *Dicrurus aenea* and Hair-crested Drongo *Dicrurus hottentottus* from Jammu & Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 168.

Sharma, Nisha

Bibliography

Ash, D., Sharma, N., Ravindra, M., & Gole, J., 2021. The Blue-tailed Bee-eater *Merops philippinus* in Sikkim, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 30–31.

Sharma, P.

Bibliography

Talukdar, B. N., & Sharma, P., 1995. *Checklist of birds of Orang Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam.* Guwahati, Assam:

Sharma, P. K.

Bibliography

Sharma, P. K., & Raghavaiah, P. S., 2002. Effect of rainfall on Grey Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) arriving and breeding at Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 128 (10): 1101–1105.

Sharma, Pankaj

—Sahgal, B., 2019. Meet Pankaj Sharma. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 24–28.

Bibliography

Barua, M., & Sharma, P., 1999. A recent sighting of the Hill Blue Flycatcher [*Cyornis banyumas* (Blyth)] from Nameri National Park. *NLBW* 39 (4): 61–62.
Barua, M., & Sharma, P., 1999. Birds of Kaziranga National Park, India. *Forktail* 15 (August): 47–60.
Sharma, P., 2010. The Sri Sri Mahavir Pakhshi Surakshya Samiti (SSMPSS). *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (3): 74–75.

Sharma, Pradeep

Bibliography
Sharma, P., 2014. Clear and present danger. *Saevus* 3 (10): 40–43.
Sharma, P., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2009. Counts of Steppe Eagles *Aquila nipalensis* at a carcass dump in Jorbeer, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 25: 160–163.

Sharma, Pradeep Kumar

Bibliography
Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Singh, A., Bhatnagar, P., & Sharma, P. K., 2020. A study on feeding and breeding habits of Purple Sunbird (*Cinnyris asiaticus*) in urban habitat of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. *Bulletin of Environment*, *Pharmacology and Life Sciences* 10 (1): 7–11.
Sharma, P. K., 2005. Factors contributing to the decline of vultures in the Shiwaliks. *NLBW* 45 (3): 45–46.
Sharma, P. K., 2005. Distribution of parental responsibilities among Magpie Robins. *NLBW* 45 (4): 59.

Sharma, Pramod

Bibliography
Sharma, P., 2020. Battle royale. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 74-75.

Sharma, Prerna

Bibliography
Bhardwaj, G. S., Anoop, K. R., Sharma, P., & Kumar, S., 2017. Role of herbaceous vegetation in habitat utilization by critically endangered Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in the Indian Thar Desert. *Indian Forester* 143 (10): 975–984.

Sharma, Puja

Bibliography
Arora, G., Sharma, P., Inskipp, T., & Elsen, P. R., 2017. Records of White-browed Shortwing *Brachypteryx montana* from Uttarakhand, and a review of its status in the Himalaya west of Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 18–21.
Prince, M., & Sharma, P., 2020. Eversmann's Redstart *Phoenicurus erythronotus*: A new record for Punjab, and a review of its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 129–135.
Sharma, P., 2016. Highlights from the Uttar Pradesh Bird Festival 2015. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 52–54.
Sharma, P., 2020. Notes on diet and foraging behaviour of the Spectacled Finch *Callacanthis burtoni* in the western Himalaya, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 40–44.
Sharma, P., 2020. Some cuckoo problems from Uttarakhand: Two cases of parasitism, and a case of egg-predation. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 120–123.
Sharma, P., 2021. Field notes on the breeding behaviour and vocalisations of Tytler's Leaf-warbler *Phylloscopus tytleri*, and an eastern extension of its breeding range in the Himalaya. *BirdingASIA* 36: 95–101.
Sharma, P., & Arora, G., 2021. Brown Accentor *Prunella fulvescens*, a new species for Uttarakhand, and a review of its status in the Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 73–78.
Sharma, P., Laishram, D., & Huidrom, H., 2022. Chestnut-crowned Bush Warbler *Cettia major*: First records for Manipur, India, and some notes on its vocalisations. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 179–181.
Sharma, P., & Singh, S., 2016. Notes on fledglings of Spectacled Finch *Callacanthis burtoni*. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 13–16.
Spencer, A. J., & Sharma, P., 2021. The vocalisations of two little-known Himalayan birds, Orange Bullfinch *Pyrrhula aurantiaca* and Spectacles Finch *Callacanthis burtoni*, with some field notes on diet and foraging behaviours. *BirdingASIA* 36: 39–44.

Sharma, Puneet

Bibliography
Sharma, P., Chaudhary, M., Rana, N., & Sharma, R. K., 1995. A check-list of birds inhabiting Trishul airfield, Bareilly. *Cheetal* 34 (3-4): 58–65.

Sharma, R.

Bibliography
Bhatt, D., & Sharma, R., 2000. Diversity, status and feeding ecology of avifauna in Motichur area of Rajaji National Park, India. *Annals of Forestry* 8 (2): 129–141?
Sivakumar, K., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Sharma, R., & Dhavale, O., 2014. *Status and Habitat Assessment of Bengal* Florican Houbaropsis *bengalensis in the Grasslands of Uttar Pradesh*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun, India. Pp. 1–84.

Sharma, R. D.

Bibliography
Sharma, R. D., 1994. Blackbuck damage as a problem for sanctuary management in Bustard Sanctuary, Karera. *Indian Forester* 120 (10): 924–928.
Sharma, R. D., 1995. Birding in Madhav National Park, Shivpuri. *Cheetal* 34 (1): 15–25.
Sharma, R. D., 1996. Flora and fauna of Bustard Sanctuary Karera. *Cheetal* 35 (1-2): 55–68.

Sharma, R. K.

Bibliography
Monichan, K. K., & Sharma, R. K., 2003. A study on the distribution, demography and conservation status of Sarus Crane (Grus antigone) in Etawah District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (8): 1166–1168.
Rathore, V., & Sharma, R. K., 2000. Avifauna of a lake in District Etawah, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (6): 275–278.
Sharma, P., Chaudhary, M., Rana, N., & Sharma, R. K., 1995. A check-list of birds inhabiting Trishul airfield, Bareilly. *Cheetal* 34 (3-4): 58–65.

Sharma, R. K., 1998. Conservation fund in action: Island breeding birds in Chambal Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 28: 6–7.
Sharma, R. K., 2014. Long term monitoring of Indian Skimmer in National Chambal Sanctuary. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 160–165.
Sharma, R. K., Sharma, S., & Mathur, R., 1995. Faunistic survey of river Mahanadi vis-a-vis environmental conditions in Madhya Pradesh. *Tigerpaper* 22 (3): 21–26.
Sharma, R. K., & Singh, L. A. K., 1986. Wetland birds in National Chambal Sanctuary. Preliminary report.
Sharma, R. K., & et al., 1995. Faunistic survey of River Mahanadi vis-a-vis environmental condition in Madhya Pradesh. *Tigerpaper* 22 (3): 21–26.
Sharma, R. K., & Singh, L. A. K., 2018. Spatial and temporal patterns of stork sightings (Aves: Ciconiidae) in National Chambal Sanctuary of Gangetic River system. *JoTT* 10 (3): 11410–11415. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3817.10.3.11410-11415.

Sharma, R. M.

Sharma, Radheshyam M.

Sharma, Radheshyam Murlidhar

Bibliography

Chandra, K., Sharma, R. M., & Ojha, P., 2010. A compendium on the faunal resources of Narmada River Basin in Madhya Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 310: i–iv, 1–152.
Mahabal, A., Pande, S., Sharma, R. M., & Pednekar, S. N., 2007. *Status survey of Indian Edible-nest Swiftlet Collocalia unicolor (Jerdon) in Western Ghats, west coast and Islands in Arabian Sea, India.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–x, 1–52.
Mahabal, A., & Sharma, R. M., (eds.) 2012. *Fauna of Maharashtra. State Fauna Series, 20. Part 1*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–480.
Mahabal, A., Sharma, R. M., & Sayyed, A., 2015. Colour aberrations in Indian birds. *BirdingASIA* 24: 119–121.
Mahabal, A., van Grouw, H., Sharma, R. M., & Thakur, S., 2016. How common is albinism really? Colour aberrations in Indian birds reviewed. *Dutch Birding* 38: 301–309.
Pande, S. A., Deshpande, P., Mahabal, A. S., & Sharma, R. M., 2013. Distribution of the Steppe Eagle in the Indian Subcontinent: Review of records from 1882 to 2013 AD. *Raptors Conservation* 27: 180–190.
Pande, S. A., Sharma, R. M., Ghate, H. V., Rao, M. K., Joshi, R., Pathak, G., Mujumdar, N., & Kulkarni, A., 2016. Seasonal diversity, spatial and temporal abundance of insect prey of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* at Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 211–220.
Sharma, R. M., (ed.) 2014. *Fauna of Chandoli National Park, Maharashtra. Conservation Area Series, 51*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–237.
Tak, P. C., Paliwal, R., & Sharma, R. M., 2003. Occurrence of huge wintering population of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus*, at Pong Dam wetland, Himachal Pradesh. *Bionotes* 5: 88.
Tak, P. C., & Sharma, R. M., 2003. On abundance of Lesser Sand Plover, *Charadrius mongolus* at Pangong Tso Lake, Ladakh, Jammu & Kashmir. *Bionotes* 5: 64.

Sharma, Rahul

Bibliography

Sharma, R., & Sharma, K., 2018. Pale Rosefinch *Carpodacus stoliczkae* in Turtuk, Jammu & Kashmir: An addition to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 109–111.

Sharma, Ramesh C.

Bibliography

Sharma, V. G., & Sharma, R. C., 1987. Wildlife protection in ancient India. *Cheetal* 28 (2): 19–20.

Sharma, Romesh Kumar

Bibliography

Sharma, R. K., Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., & Joshi, V. D., 2007. Status and behaviour of White-backed and Long-billed Vultures in Rajaji National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Berkut* 16 (1): 75–78.

Sharma, Rubi K.

Bibliography

Sinhaa, A., Palei, H. S., Sharma, R. K., & Parida, A., 2011. An account of bird observations in Satyabhaya, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 51 (1): 4–6.

Sharma, S.

Bibliography

Meena, B. L., & Sharma, S., 1996. *Keoladeo National Park.* Rajasthan: Forest Department.
Sharma, S., & Kashyap, R. K., 1999. Birds as pests of Date Palm under Hisar condition. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 85–86.
Sharma, S., & Mathur, K. M., 1985. A new species of armadoskrajabinia (cestode: Hymenolepididae) from Indian Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus minor*). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 80–83.
Sharma, R. K., Sharma, S., & Mathur, R., 1995. Faunistic survey of river Mahanadi vis-a-vis environmental conditions in Madhya Pradesh. *Tigerpaper* 22 (3): 21–26.
Sharma, V. D., & Sharma, S., 1991. The vanishing Siberian Crane. *Indian Forester* 117: 850–855.

Sharma, S. C.

Bibliography

Sharma, S. C., 1963. Occurrence of the Painted Partridge, (*Francolinus pictus*), in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 3 (2): 4.
Sharma, S. C., 1965. Winter food of the Painted Partridge [*Francolinus pictus* (Jardine & Selby)] in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 61 (3): 686–688 (1964).
Sharma, S. C., 1985. *Birds of Sultanpur Bird Sanctuary - a checklist.* New Delhi: WWF-India.
Sharma, S. C., 1989. *Ten Thousand Ducks in Five Acres.* New Delhi: Kalpavriksh.
Sharma, S. C., 1991. *Save the Bhindawas Lake Bird Sanctuary.* New Delhi: Kalpavriksh.
Sharma, S. C., 1993. Comments on the Kota birds checklist. *NLBW* 33 (2): 39.

Sharma, S. C., 1995. Common Bustard-Quail in my house. *NLBW* 35 (1): 17.

Sharma, S. K.

Bibliography

Sharma, S. K., 1985. Killing more than is necessary. *NLBW* 24 (11-12): 6–7.
Sharma, S. K., 1988. A new source of food for Cattle Egrets. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 21–22.
Sharma, S. K., 1989. Presence of Rubythroat (*Erithacus calliope*) in eastern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 7.
Sharma, S. K., 1990. Road accidents to vultures and role of parapet wall. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 10–11.
Sharma, S. K., 1990. Cattle Egret feeds on toad. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 9–10.
Sharma, S. K., 1991. Nocturnal feeding by Black Drongo. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 8.
Sharma, S. K., 1991. A huge flock of Demoiselle Crane seen in desert of Rajasthan. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 13.
Sharma, S. K., 1992. Use of droppings of Indian Hare for nest making by Redwattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 19.
Sharma, S. K., 1993. Radial territories of *Ploceus philippinus* on palms. *NLBW* 33 (3): 50–51.
Sharma, S. K., 1993. Characteristic way of drinking water by Doves and Pigeons. *NLBW* 33 (3): 54.
Sharma, S. K., 1993. Notes from Udaipur. *NLBW* 33 (5): 94–95.
Sharma, S. K., 1994. Notes from Rajasthan. *NLBW* 33 (6): 110–111.
Sharma, S. K., 1994. Of Crows and Sparrows. *NLBW* 34 (2): 36.
Sharma, S. K., 1995. Notes on Senegal Dove, Jungle Crow and Redvented Bulbul. *NLBW* 34 (6): 127–128.
Sharma, S. K., 1995. Notes on Senegal Dove, Jungle Crow and Redvented Bulbul. *NLBW* 34 (6): 127–128.
Sharma, S. K., 1995. The sight of a Shortnosed Fruit Bat and the response of birds. *NLBW* 35 (4): 76.
Sharma, S. K., 1996. "Duchki" procession of Bhils in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 36 (1): 13.
Sharma, S. K., 1996. A few examples of ethno-medico-ornithology of tribals of Rajasthan. *NLBW* 36 (4): 80.
Sharma, S. K., 1998. Traditional methods of crop protection from birds used by tribals of Rajasthan. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 64–70.
Sharma, S. K., 1998. Avian fauna of Sajjangarh Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 38 (2): 25–27.
Sharma, S. K., 1998. Feeding on stem borers of bamboo culms by Yellowfronted Pied Woodpecker *Picoides mahrattensis*. *NLBW* 38 (2): 38.
Sharma, S. K., 1999. Comments on "The avian fauna of Sajjangarh Wildlife Sanctuary". *NLBW* 39 (1): 11.
Sharma, S. K., & Tehsin, R., 1994. Birds of Southern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 34 (5): 109–113.
Sharma, S. K., & Khan, M. S., 1998. Predation of Honeybees by Small Green Bee-Eater at Hisar (Haryana). In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 137.

Sharma, S. P.

Bibliography

Sharma, K. K., Singh, P., & Sharma, S. P., 1999. Population dynamics of waterbirds in Gharana Wetland Reserve, Jammu, J.K. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 33–38.
Singh, D. F., & Sharma, S. P., 1985. Birds harmful to singhara cultivation. *NLBW* 25 (1-2): 10–11.

Sharma, S. S.

Bibliography

Sharma, S. S., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 6.

Sharma, Sanjeev Kumar

Bibliography

Dey, P., Ray, S. D., Sharma, S. K., Pramod, P., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Identification of a unique barb from the dorsal body contour feathers of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* (Aves: Passeriformes: Pittidae). *JoTT* 13 (8): 19029–19039. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6362.13.8.19029-19039.
Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Sharma, Santosh

Bibliography

Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., Sharma, S., Kumar, A., Saini, V., & Singh, A., 2014. Waterbirds of selected wetlands of Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 140–159.
Sharma, S., & Bhatt, D., 2016. Migratory Pallas's Gull *Larus ichthyaetus* (Pallas, 1773): A new record from Sikkim, the Eastern Himalaya, India. *JoTT* 8 (12): 9449–9453.

Sharma, Sarika

Bibliography

Majumdar, P. K., Ahlawat, R., Majumdar, S., & Sharma, S., 2021. Green-crowned Warbler *Phylloscopus burkii*, a new species for Haryana, and Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 157–158.
Sharma, S., 2007. Study on perceptions of owls among women in rural and urban India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands

Sharma, Sarita

Bibliography

Grimmett, R., Inskipp, T., & Sharma, S., 2004. *Uttar Bharatna pakshino [Birds of northern India].* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–304. In Gujarati.
Mehra, S. P., & Sharma, S., 2004. Additional site records of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* (Latham, 1790) from Mount Abu, Rajasthan, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 84–85.
Mehra, S. P., Sharma, S., & Mathur, R., 2005. Munias of Mt. Abu (Rajasthan, India) with special emphasis on

threatened Green Munia Amandava formosa. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 77–79.

Sharma, Satish

Bibliography

Khandal, D., Sharma, S., & Sangha, H. S., 2020. Puff-throated Babbler *Pellorneum ruficeps* in Phulwari ki Nal Wildlife Sanctuary: A new species for Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 162–163.

Sharma, Satish Kumar

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., Devarshi, D., & Sharma, S. K., 2007. The Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde in Phulwari Wildlife Sanctuary—first record for Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 98–99 (2006).

Sharma, S. K., 1985. A study of qualitative aspect of abnormal nesting in Baya Weaver Bird the *Ploceus philippinus* and *P. benghalensis*. *Journal of the Southern Forest Ranger's College* 61: 50–54.

Sharma, S. K., 1986. Patterns of deposition of mud inside the egg chamber of the half built nest of *Ploceus philippensis* and *P. benghalensis*. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 665–671.

Sharma, S. K., 1986. Plucking of male flowers of *Momordica dioica* by the Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis*. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 210–211.

Sharma, S. K., 1986. Monochromatic beautification of nest by Blackbreasted Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis*. *Vijnana Parishad Annusandhan Patrika* 29 (2): 149–153.

Sharma, S. K., 1986. Use of wet dung in egg chamber of half built nest by the Black Throated Weaver Bird. *JBNHS* 82 (3): 661–664.

Sharma, S. K., 1987. Colour selection by the Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis*. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 214–216.

Sharma, S. K., 1987. Host plants used by Baya Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus* Linn.) for nesting in eastern Rajasthan (Breeding period 1982). *JBNHS* 84 (1): 218–220.

Sharma, S. K., 1987. Nest transplanting and behaviour of *Ploceus philippinus* and *P. benghalensis*. *Journal of the Southern Forest Ranger's College* 63: 21–31.

Sharma, S. K., 1988. Munias as facultative nest parasites. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 444 (1987).

Sharma, S. K., 1988. Behaviour of *Ploceus benghalensis*. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 686 (1987).

Sharma, S. K., 1988. Bird casualties in road accidents. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 195–197.

Sharma, S. K., 1988. Buttressed nests of Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 85 (2): 432.

Sharma, S. K., 1989. Presence of fruit of *Xanthaium strumarium* in the nest of *Ploceus philippinus*. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 620.

Sharma, S. K., 1990. Host plants used by Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus* (L.) for nesting in Udaipur District, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 453–454.

Sharma, S. K., 1990. Host plants used by Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis* for nesting in some districts of Rajasthan and Haryana. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 455–456.

Sharma, S. K., 1990. Half-built nests of Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis* with double chin strips. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 456.

Sharma, S. K., 1990. Flower petals of *Crotalaria juncea* observed from half built nests of *Ploceus benghalensis*. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 149.

Sharma, S. K., 1990. Nest transplants and behaviour of Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis*. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 303–305.

Sharma, S. K., 1990. Branching system of *Cucumis melo* var *argrestis* and nest beautification by Blackthroated Weaver Bird (*P. benghalensis*). *Vijnana Parishad Annusandhan Patrika* 33 (3): 161–169.

Sharma, S. K., 1990. Abnormal nesting by *Ploceus benghalensis*. *Jeevanti* 8: 1–12.

Sharma, S. K., 1991. Orientation of nest colonies by Baya Weaver Birds. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 454–455.

Sharma, S. K., 1991. Further notes on presence of fruits of *Xanthium indicum* Koenig in the nests of *Ploceus philippinus*. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 115–116.

Sharma, S. K., 1991. Plant life and weaver birds - with special reference to eastern Rajasthan. Jaipur, University of Rajasthan. Ph.D.

Sharma, S. K., 1992. Nests of Baya Weaver Birds *Plocues philippinus* and wintering Arthropods. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 289–290.

Sharma, S. K., 1992. Relationship between canopy density and breeding behaviour of *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.) and *Ploceus benghalensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 89 (1): 78–83.

Sharma, S. K., 1992. 'Blind' nest of Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 89 (1): 128–129.

Sharma, S. K., 1993. Tree Pie *Dendrocitta vagabunda* (Latham) feeding on aril of seeds of Pithecellobium dulce. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 374.

Sharma, S. K., 1993. Nesting by *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.) in clumps of *Saccharum bengalense* Retz. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 378.

Sharma, S. K., 1994. Patterns of nest beautification by Blackthroated Weaver Bird *Ploceus benghalensis* (L.) in Eastern Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 292–295.

Sharma, S. K., 1994. Nest beautification by *Ploceus benghalensis* (L.). *JBNHS* 90 (2): 295.

Sharma, S. K., 1995. *Ornithobotany of Indian Weaver Birds*. Udaipur: Himanshu Publications. Pp. 1–235.

Sharma, S. K., 1995. A study of abnormal nests of Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.) in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 67–76.

Sharma, S. K., 1995. An unusual nesting site of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 92 (3): 422.

Sharma, S. K., 1995. Nesting of *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.) on Persian Wheel. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 422–423.

Sharma, S. K., 1995. A study of abnormal nests of Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.) in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 67–76 Errata. See *JBNHS* Vol. 92 (3): 444.

Sharma, S. K., 1995. Food storing behaviour of the Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos* Wagler. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 123.

Sharma, S. K., 1996. Nesting in anchor-pipe by Brahminy Myna, *Sturnus pagodarum* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 93 (1): 91.

Sharma, S. K., 1997. Causes of destruction of nests of Weaver Birds in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 515–520.

Sharma, S. K., 2000. Presence of Black-capped Blackbird *Turdus merula nigropileus* (Lafresnaye) in forest of Deola Forest Range, Dist. Udaipur, Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 15 (12): 11.

Sharma, S. K., 2000. Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* feeding on tail of House Gecko *Hemidactylus flaviviridis*. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 284.
Sharma, S. K., 2001. Range extension of Southern Blackheaded Munia *Lonchura malacca malacca*. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 283.
Sharma, S. K., 2002. Occurrence of the Asian Brown Flycatcher *Muscicapa daurica* (*sic*) in southern Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (12): 962.
Sharma, S. K., 2003. Nocturnal feeding by White-bellied Drongo *Dicrurus caerulescens*. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 144.
Sharma, S. K., 2003. Nesting of Dusky Crag Martin *Ptyonoprogne concolor* Sykes (sic) on electric bulbs at Phulwari and Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuaries, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (10): 1236.
Sharma, S. K., 2004. New sight records of Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 162.
Sharma, S. K., 2005. Use of bird perches for crop protection in tribal zone of southern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 45 (4): 58.
Sharma, S. K., 2006. Nocturnal feeding by the Tickell's Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis tickelliae*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (2): 2171.
Sharma, S. K., 2006. Ganges Softshell Turtle *Aspideretes gangeticus* (Cuvier) attacking a male Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 341–342 (2005).
Sharma, S. K., 2016. Night roosting on iron poles by the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Udaipur, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 100–101 (2015).
Sharma, S. K., Agrawal, S., Sukhwal, P., & Dave, V., 2018. Birding in Trenching Ground Baleecha, Udaipur, Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 7–9.
Sharma, S. K., & Koli, V. K., 2014. Use of Red-rumped Swallow *Cecropis daurica* nest by Yellow-throated Sparrow *Gymnoris xanthocollis*. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 226 (2013).
Sharma, S. K., & Koli, V. K., 2014. Population and nesting characteristics of the Vulnerable White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* at Sajjangarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 30: 1–4.
Sharma, S. K., Koli, V. K., & Sukhwal, P., 2013. Notes on sightings of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* in a few localities in southern Aravallis, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 204–205 (2012).
Sharma, S. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2000. Birding in Badopal Wetland District, Hanumangarh, Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 15 (12): 15–16.
Sharma, S. K., & Singh, B. P., 2006. Birds of the gorges of Vindhyas in Rajasthan state. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (2): 2167–2169.
Sharma, S. K., & Vyas, R., 2002. Use of Baya *Ploceus philippinus* nests in pottery and crop protection in Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (5): 788.
Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Sharma, S. K., Dave, V., & Sukhawal, P., 2018. Non-migratory behavior of Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) in Menar Pond, Udaipur District, southern Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 13–14.
Soni, R. G., & Sharma, S. K., 2000. Wildlife offences by communities in eastern Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (8): 321–325.

Sharma, Shakha

Bibliography

Sharma, N., & Sharma, S., 2017. A recent record of Rooks *Corvus frugilegus* from the Jammu plains, north-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 51–52.

Sharma, Shilpi

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Sharma, Shruti

Bibliography

Javed, S., Takekawa, J. Y., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Choudhury, B. C., & Sharma, S., 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195–205.
Javed, S., Takekawa, J., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Landfried, S. L., & Sharma, S., 2001. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Goose (Anser indicus) from India.* Dehradun: Department of Wildlife Sciences, AMU and Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44.

Sharma, Sneha

Bibliography

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Sharma, Sujata

Bibliography

Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S., & Kalsi, M., 2015. Threat status of birds of Yamuna Nagar District, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 7 (3): 7024–7028.

Sharma, Suman

Bibliography

Sharma, S., 2005. Population status and distribution of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilus* (*sic*) *javanicus* in Bardia, Kailai and Kanchanpur districts, western Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 8.
Sharma, S., 2006. Population status and distribution of Lesser Adjutant (*Leptoptilos javanicus*) in far-western lowland Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 33 (4): 9–11.
Sharma, S., 2011. Where have Koklass Pheasant *Pucrasia macrolopha* of Pipar gone? *Danphe* 20 (2): 1–3.
Sharma, S., McGowan, P., & Baral, H. S., 2007. The Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapura Conservation Area: Why it was established and an assessment of its progress. *Danphe* 16 (1): 37–38.

Sharma, Sunayan

Bibliography

Sharma, S., 2020. *Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur: Birds in Paradise.* New Delhi, India: Niyogi Books. Pp. 1–284.

Sharma, Suneel

Bibliography

Sharma, S., & Kashyap, R. K., 1999. Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica* (Latham) - a new pest of grapes under agroclimatic conditions of Hissar, Haryana. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 322.

Sharma, Sunita

Bibliography

Sharma, S., & Shukla, A., 2015. Preliminary study on avian faunal diversity of Polipathar area in Jabalpur (M.P.). *International Journal of Current Advanced Research* 4 (9): 364–367.

Sharma, Suresh C.

Sharma, Suresh Chand

Bibliography

Harvey, B., & Sharma, S. C., 2002. The initial colonisation of the Yamuna flood plain by the Sind Sparrow *Passer pyrrhonotus. JBNHS* 99 (1): 35–43.

Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S. C., & Choudhary, J. R., 2017. Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* in Kalesar National Park, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 137–138.

Kalsi, R. S., Sharma, S. C., & Choudhary, J. R., 2019. *Birds of Haryana—a field guide.* Haryana, India: Unique Publications. Pp. 1–602.

Sharma, S. C., 1990. Bhindawas Lake Bird Sanctuary: Haryana's greatest wetland. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 15–16.

Sharma, S. C., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 4.

Sharma, S. C., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 6.

Sharma, S. C., 1990. Bhindawas Lake Bird Sanctuary: Haryana's greatest wetland. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 15–16.

Sharma, S. C., 2001. Bhindawas Lake, Haryana, 26 January 2001.

Sharma, S. C., 2004. Berwala Bird Safari. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 95.

Sharma, S. C., 2005. White-headed Yellow Wagtail *Motacilla flava leucocephala* (Przevalski) near Delhi, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 70–71.

Sharma, S. C., & Chanda, J., 2010. Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata* nesting in Sonepat, Haryana, India. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 18.

Sharma, S. C., & Sangwan, P. S., 2005. Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha* in Hissar District, Haryana. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 6–7.

Urfi, A. J., & Sharma, S. C., 1992. Bird conservation at some lesser known wetlands around Delhi. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 2–5.

Urfi, A. J., & Sharma, S. C., 1993. Bijana Peepul : a new breeding site for Painted Stork discovered in Delhi region. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 10–11.

Sharma, T. R.

Bibliography

Khajuria, H., & Sharma, T. R., 1984. On habits of some high altitude birds of Indian western Himalayas. In: Tikader, B. K., (ed.). *High altitude entomology and wildlife ecology*. Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. Proceedings of a workshop on high altitude entomology and wildlife ecology, Solan, Himachal Pradesh, 14-16 June 1979: Pp. 281–290.

Mahabal, A., & Sharma, T. R., 1992. Distribution patterns of birds of Kangra Valley (Himachal Pradesh). *Himalayan Journal of Environment and Zoology* 6 (2): 85–96.

Mahabal, A., & Sharma, T. R., 1993. Birds in Nainadevi Wildlife Sanctuary in Siwalik Himalayas. *NLBW* 33 (3): 43–44.

Sharma, T. R., & Mahabal, A., 1997. Seasonal changes of bird species in two different altitudinal locations of Solan District, Himachal Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 96 (1-4): 151–166.

Sharma, U. P.

Bibliography

Sharma, U. P., 1993. Vanishing migratory birds of Kawar Lake (Begusarai), Bihar: Conservation and management. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 83–86.

Subba, B. R., Prakash, V., & Sharma, U. P., 1996. Birding in Bhagalpur University Campus, Bhagalpur (Bihar). *NLBW* 36 (1): 6–7.

Sharma, V.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, C., Jani, K., & Sharma, V., 2007. Vanishing habitats of aquatic birds in the City of Lakes, Udaipur: a case study. *Indian Forester* 133: 1395–1402.

Chauhan, B. S., & Sharma, V., 1991. Status of Western Tragopan in Himachal Pradesh, India. *WPA News* 34: 25–28.

Sharma, V., 1993. Ecological status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, Western Himalayas. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 17/18: 76.

Sharma, V., Garson, P. J., & Khera, S., 1990. Status surveys of Cheer and Western Tragopan in Simla Hills of Himachal Pradesh. In: Hill, D. A., Garson, P. J., & Jenkins, D., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 139–141.

Sharma, V., & Pandey, S., 1990. Pheasant surveys in the Shimla Hills of Himachal Pradesh, India. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 14: 64–78.

Sharma, V. D.

Bibliography

Sharma, V. D., 1986. Breeding of the Cream Coloured Courser in India. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (1): 49–50.

Sharma, V. D., 1986. Creatures of the desert. *The India Magazine* 6 (11): 54.

Sharma, V. D., 1986. Sariska - jewel of the Aravallis. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (2): 143, 164–169.

Sharma, V. D., & Sharma, S., 1991. The vanishing Siberian Crane. *Indian Forester* 117: 850–855.

Sharma, V. L.

Bibliography

Mittal, O. P., & Sharma, V. L., 1990. Studies on karyotypes of two species of Indian birds (Passeriformes: Aves). *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 41 (1-4): 93–102.

Sharma, Varun

Bibliography

Dilawar, M. E., & Sharma, V., 2014. Observations on the feeding habits of the Yellow-breasted Greenfinch *Carduelis spinoides* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 107–108.

Dilawar, M., & Sharma, V., 2016. A new breeding location of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis*, and notes on other birds in Son Gharial Wildlife Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 35–38.

Sharma, Vinayak

Bibliography

Sharma, V., & Srinidhi, S., 2013. Bird strikes to aircraft at night and their management, focusing on Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 140–142 (2012).

Sharma, Vineet Ghildial

Bibliography

Sharma, V. G., & Sharma, R. C., 1987. Wildlife protection in ancient India. *Cheetal* 28 (2): 19–20.

Sharma, Virender

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., Sharma, V., & Himanshu C., 2020. Four additions to the avifauna of Himachal Pradesh: Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus*, Siberian Rubythroat *Calliope calliope*, Rufous Woodpecker *Micropternus brachyurus*, and Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 193–195.

Sharma, Virinder

Bibliography

Jandrotia, J. S., Sharma, V., & Katoch, S. S., 1995. A pheasant survey in the Ravi catchment of Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/95*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 67–74.

Sharma, V., 1993. Western Tragopan in captivity. Historical review. *WPA News* 40: 24.

Sharma, V., 1994. Present status of captive breeding in India and its role in conservation and education. *WPA News* 44: 11–14.

Sharma, Vivek

Bibliography

Jangid, A., & Sharma, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Ultramarine Flycatcher from Jawai, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 112A.

Meena, D., Sharma, V., Yadav, D., Jangid, A. K., & Kachhawa, J. B. S., 2016. Avifaunal record of Great Nicobar Glossy Starling or Asian Glossy Starling (*Aplonis panayensis albiris*, Abdulali, 1967) from Great Nicobar Island, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 5 (1):61–62.

Sharma, V., Kumawat, R. K., Meena, D., Yadav, D., Kumar, A., Kumawat, N. K., & Sharma, K. K., 2015. Sighting of Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* in Sirohi District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 125.

Sharma, Viveka Nand

Bibliography

Thakur, M. L., Mattu, V. K., Lal, H., Sharma, V. N., Raj, H., & Thakur, V., 2010. Avifauna of Arki Hills, Solan (Himachal Pradesh), India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 162–166.

Sharmeen, Raheela

Bibliography

Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.

Sharp, P. J.

Bibliography

Narasimhacharya, A. V. R. L., Kotak, V. C., & Sharp, P. J., 1988. Environmental and hormonal interactions in the regulation of seasonal breeding in free-living male Indian Baya Weaver Birds (Ploceus philippinus). *Journal of Zoology, London* 215: 239–248.

Sharpe, C. F.

Bibliography

Sharpe, C. F., 1895. The spurs of the Red Spurfowl. *JBNHS* 9 (4): 487.

Sharpe, John

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Foysal, M., Sharpe, J., & Shahadat, O., 2014. A survey for Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* and other riverine birds on the Jamuna and Padma rivers in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 30: 84–89.

Sharpe, R. Bowdler [=Sharpe, Richard Bowdler]

Sharpe, Richard Bowdler (1847–1909; England)
Zoologist. Librarian of the Zoological Society of London, from 1867 to 1872. On the death of George Robert Gray in 1872 Sharpe joined the British Museum as a Senior Assistant in the Department of Zoology, taking charge of the bird collection. Became Assistant Keeper in 1895, remaining there until his death from pneumonia. Founded the British Ornithologists' Club in 1892 and edited its bulletin. Wrote thirteen and a half of the 27 volumes of the *Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum* (1874–1898). His profession was his hobby, and he worked at it with such

unremitting energy and devotion as to distance all competitors in the amount and quality of the scientific work which he achieved. In his study of the vast collections under his charge he acquired an unrivalled knowledge of the bird-life of the world, estimated to include more than 18,000 species, almost any one of which he could name at sight, except in the case of closely allied forms, which would necessitate comparison with others.

—Allen, J. A., 1910. Richard Bowdler Sharpe. *The Auk* 27 (2): 124–129. **[P]**
—Anonymous. 1885. The Hume collection of Indian birds. *Ibis* 27 (4): 456–462.
—Anonymous. 2013. Two letters from Allan Octavian Hume. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 24–25.
—Aitchison, J. E. T., 1889. The zoology of the Afghan Delimitation Commission. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2) 5 (3): 53–142.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Carey, H. M., 2011. 'The secret of England's greatness': Medievalism, ornithology, and anglican imperialism in the Aboriginal Gospel Book of Sir George Grey. *Journal of Victorian Culture* 16 (3): 323–346.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801–1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen*, *Leiden* 80-5 (4): 125–136.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2021. Richard Bowdler Sharpe's "A monograph of the Alcedinidae: or, family of kingfishers" 1868–1871. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 8 (2): 15–31.
— Fagan, C. E., 1910. Obituary: Richard Bowdler Sharpe. *British Birds* 3 (9): 273–288. **[B] [P]**
—Hume, A. O., 1890. *The nests and eggs of Indian birds*. 2nd ed. London: R.H. Porter. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–461.
—J. E. H., 1910. Obituary: Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe. *Ibis* 52 (2): 352–358.
— Jackson, C. E., 1994. Richard Bowdler Sharpe and his ten daughters. *Archives of Natural History* 21 (3): 261–269.
—Johnson, K., 2005. Type-specimens of birds as sources for the history of ornithology. *Journal of the History of Collections* 17 (2): 173–188.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
—Lambourne, M., 1992. *Birds of the world. Over 400 of John Gould's classic bird illustrations*. 1st ed. London: Studio Editions Ltd. Pp. 1–304.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business*. UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
— Manson-Bahr, P., 1959. Recollections of some famous British Ornithologists. *Ibis* 101 (1): 53–64.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Meinertzhagen, R., 1959. Nineteenth Century recollections. *Ibis* 101 (1): 46–52.
—Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1910. The late Richard Bowdler Sharpe, LL.D. *Bull. BOC* 25 (157): 43–70.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography.* 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Robin, L., 2001. *The flight of the Emu*: *A hundred years of Australian ornithology 1901–2001*. 1st ed. Australia: Melbourne University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–492.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Walden, A. V., 1874. On *Megapodius trinkutensis*, Sharpe. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 14 (80): 163–164.
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology*. *The lives and works of its founding figures*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Richard Bowdler Sharpe. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Bowdler_Sharpe. [19.03.2022] **[P]**
Zarrin, A., 2016. *Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow. Department of Museology*. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Bibliography

Dresser, H. E., & Sharpe, R. B., 1870. Notes on *Lanius excubitor* and its allies. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1870 (39): 590–600.
Seebohm, H., & Sharpe, R. B., 1898. *A Monograph of the Turdidae, or family of Thrushes.* 1st ed. London: Henry Sotheran & Co. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–337.
Seebohm, H., & Sharpe, R. B., 1902. *A Monograph of the Turdidae, or family of Thrushes.* 1st ed. London: Henry Sotheran & Co. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–ix, 1–250.
Sharpe, R. B., 1869. [Exhibition of a rare Indian kingfisher (*Alcedo grandis*)]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1869: 530.
Sharpe, R. B., 1871. *A Monograph of the Alcedinidæ: or, Family of Kingfishers.* 1st ed. London: Author. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. (1868–1871).
Sharpe, R. B., 1873. On a new species of Turkey Vulture from the Falkland Islands and a new genus of Old-World Vultures. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XI (62): 133 (February).
Sharpe, R. B., 1874. *Catalogue of the Accipitres, or Diurnal Birds of Prey, in the Collection of the British Museum.* 1st ed. London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. I of 27 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–479.
Sharpe, R. B., 1874. *Catalogue of the Accipitres, or Diurnal Birds of Prey, in the Collection of the British Museum.* Unabridged facsimile 2003 ed. London: Elibron Classics. Vol. I of 27 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–479.
Sharpe, R. B., 1874. Note on *Carcinentes amabilis*. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 484–485.
Sharpe, R. B., 1874. Note on *Pelargopsis intermedia*, Hume. *Stray Feathers* 2 (6): 489–490.
Sharpe, R. B., 1874. On a new species of Megapode. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XIII (77): 448.
Sharpe, R. B., 1875. *Catalogue of the Striges, or Nocturnal Birds of Prey, in the Collection of the British Museum.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. II of 27 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–325.

Sharpe, R. B., 1875. *Catalogue of the Striges, or Nocturnal Birds of Prey, in the Collection of the British Museum.* Unabridged facsimile 2003 ed. London: Elibron Classics. Vol. 2 of 27 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–325.

Sharpe, R. B., 1875. Notes on *Cerchneis vespertina* and *C. amurensis*. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 303–304.

Sharpe, R. B., 1875. A note on the genus *Dendrophila*. *Stray Feathers* 3 (6): 436–437.

Sharpe, R. B., 1876. On the geographical distribution of the Genus *Pericrocotus*. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 205–212.

Sharpe, R. B., 1877. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. Coliomorphæ, Containing the Families Corvidæ, Paradiseidæ, Oriolidæ, Dicruridæ and Prionopidæ.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. III of 27 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–343.

Sharpe, R. B., 1877. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. Coliomorphæ, Containing the Families Corvidæ, Paradiseidæ, Oriolidæ, Dicruridæ and Prionopidæ.* Unabridged facsimile 2003 ed. London: Elibron Classics. Vol. 3 of 27 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–343.

Sharpe, R. B., 1878. On a new species of *Indicator*, with remarks on other species of the genus. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 793–795.

Sharpe, R. B., 1879. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cichlomorphæ: Part I. Containing the Families Campophagidæ and Muscicapidæ.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. IV of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–494.

Sharpe, R. B., 1879. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cichlomorphæ: Part I. Containing the Families Campophagidæ and Muscicapidæ.* Unabridged facsimile 2003 ed. London: Elibron Classics. Vol. 4 of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–494.

Sharpe, R. B., 1879. Our book shelf: *A history of the birds of Ceylon*. By Capt. W. Vincent Legge, R.A. Part I. Imp. 4to. Pp. 1–345. (London: Published by the author, 1878). *Nature* XIX (492): 505–506 (03 April 1879).

Sharpe, R. B., 1880. *Accipiter virgatus*. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 440–442.

Sharpe, R. B., 1881. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cichlomorphæ: Part III. Containing the First Portion of the Family Timelidæ (Babbling-Thrushes).* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. VI of 27 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–420.

Sharpe, R. B., 1882. A note on the genera *Schoenicola* and *Catriscus*. *Stray Feathers* 10 (4): 254–256.

Sharpe, R. B., 1883. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cichlomorphæ: Part IV. Containing the Concluding Portion of the Family Timelidæ (Babbling-Thrushes).* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. VII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–698.

Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.

Sharpe, R. B., 1885. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Fringilliformes: Part I. Containing the Families Dicæidæ, Hirundinidæ, Ampelidæ, Mniotiltidæ, and Motacillidæ.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. X of 27 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–682.

Sharpe, R. B., 1886. Notes on specimens in the Hume collection of birds. No. 1. On the Hawfinch from Attock. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1886 (1): 96–97.

Sharpe, R. B., 1886. Notes on specimens in the Hume collection of birds. No. 2. On some Rose-Finches; No. 3. On *Lalage melanothorax*; No. 4. On some flycatchers of the Genus *Siphia*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1886: 353–354.

Sharpe, R. B., 1887. Notes on specimens in the Hume collection of birds. No. 5. On *Syrnium maingayi*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1887: 470–478.

Sharpe, R. B., 1888. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Fringilliformes: Part III. Containing the Family Fringillidæ.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–871.

Sharpe, R. B., 1888. Notes on specimens in the Hume collection of birds. No. 6. On some species of the genus *Digenea*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1888 (2): 246–247.

Sharpe, R. B., 1889. The zoology of the Afghan Delimitation Commission: Birds. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2) 5 (3): 66–93.

Sharpe, R. B., 1889. Letters, extracts, notices, &c. ["I regret to find that the name of '*Poliopsar*'…"]. *Ibis* 31 (4): 580.

Sharpe, R. B., 1890. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Sturniformes, Containing the Families Artamidæ, Sturnidæ, Ploceidæ, Alaudidæ. Also the Families Atrichiidæ and Menuridæ.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XIII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–701.

Sharpe, R. B., 1890. Notes on Oates's *Birds of India.* *JBNHS* 5 (2): 167–175.

Sharpe, R. B., 1890. Notes on Oates's *Birds of India*. Part II. *JBNHS* 5 (3): 300–305.

Sharpe, R. B., 1890. Notes on specimens in the Hume collection of birds.—No. 6. On the Coraciidae of the Indian region, with description of some new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1890 (3): 546–552.

Sharpe, R. B., 1891. *Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission; based upon the collections and notes of the Late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. Aves.* London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. 1 Pp. i–xviii, 1–153.

Sharpe, R. B., 1893. *An analytical index to the works of the late John Gould, F.R.S: with a biographical memoir and portrait.* London: Henry Sotheran & Co. Pp. i–xlviii, 1–375.

Sharpe, R. B., 1893. ["A communication from Dr. Bowdler Sharpe referred to the distribution of the Fin-feet (Heliornithidae)..."]. *Bull. BOC* I (vii): xxxvi–xxxvii.

Sharpe, R. B., 1893. ["Dr. Sharpe also communicated the diagnoses of some apparently new genera of Cranes (Gruidae)..."]. *Bull. BOC* I (vii): xxxvii.

Sharpe, R. B., 1893. *An analytical index to the works of the late John Gould, F.R.S: with a biographical memoir and portrait.* Reprint ed. Mansfield, CT: Maurizio Martino Publisher. Pp. i–xlviii, 1–375 (1994).

Sharpe, R. B., 1894. *Catalogue of the Fulicariæ (Rallidæ and Heliornithidæ) and Alectorides (Aramidæ, Eurypygidæ, Mesitidæ, Rhinochetidæ, Gruidæ, Psopiiæ, and Otididæ) in the Collection of the British Museum.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXIII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xiii, 1–353.

Sharpe, R. B., 1894. ["Dr. Bowdler Sharpe read a paper on the geographical distribution of the Little Bitterns (*Ardetta*)..."]. *Bull. BOC* III (xvi): xxx–xxxi.
Sharpe, R. B., 1894. ["Dr. Bowdler Sharpe made some remarks upon the geographical distribution of the Herons of the genus *Butorides*..."]. *Bull. BOC* III (xiv): xvii–xviii.
Sharpe, R. B., 1894. ["Dr. Sharpe then referred to *Ardea purpurea*, which was shown to consist of two distinct forms..."]. *Bull. BOC* III (xvi): xxxiii.
Sharpe, R. B., 1894. ["Dr. Sharpe also made some remarks on the Grebes of the genus *Tachybaptes*…"]. *Bull. BOC* IV (xx): iv.
Sharpe, R. B., 1895. ["Dr. Sharpe exhibited, on behalf of Dr. J.E.T. Aitchison, F.R.S., a pair of Himalayan Woodpeckers (*Dendrocopus himalayensis*), shot by him in his garden at Murree..."]. *Bull. BOC* V (xxxi): xiv.
Sharpe, R. B., 1896. *Catalogue of the Limicolæ in the Collection of the British Museum.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXIV of 27 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–794.
Sharpe, R. B., 1896. ["Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe sent a description of two apparently new species of birds."]. *Bull. BOC* V (xxxvi): xliv.
Sharpe, R. B., 1899. *A Hand-list of Genera and Species of Birds.* 1st ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. I of 5 vols. Pp. i–xxi, 1–303.
Sharpe, R. B., 1900. *A Hand-list of Genera and Species of Birds.* 1st ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. II of 5 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–312.
Sharpe, R. B., 1901. *A Hand-list of Genera and Species of Birds.* 1st ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. III of 5 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–367.
Sharpe, R. B., 1903. *A Hand-list of Genera and Species of Birds.* 1st ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. IV of 5 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–391.
Sharpe, R. B., 1905. ["...?"]. *Bull. BOC* XV (cxvii): 95–96.
Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Untitled ["Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe read a letter from Major H. A. Magrath, dated the 25th of March, 1907, recording the occurrence of a Waxwing (*Ampelis garrulus*) …"]. *Bull. BOC* 19 (cxxvii): 76–77.
Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: British Museum. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515.
Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
Sharpe, R. B., 1907. A note on *Podoces pleskei*, Zarudny. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 555–557.
Sharpe, R. B., 1909. *A Hand-list of Genera and Species of Birds.* 1st ed. London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. V of 5 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–694.
Sharpe, R. B., 1909. A note on *Molpastes magrathi* Whitehead. *Ibis* 51 (2): 302–304.
Sharpe, R. B., & Wyatt, C. W., 1885. *A monograph of the Hirundinidae or family of swallows.* 1st ed. London: Henry Sotheran & Co. Vol. I of 1 vols.
Sharpe, R. B., & Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1892. *Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Coraciæ (contin,) and Halcyones, with the Families Leptosomatidæ, Coraciidæ, Meropidæ, Alcedinidæ, Momotidæ, Todidæ and Coliidæ, by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Bucerotes and Trogones, by W.R. Ogilvie Grant* (*sic*)*.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XVII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–522.
Sharpe, R. B., & Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., 1898. *Catalogue of the Plataleæ, Herodiones, Steganopodes, Alcæ, and Impennes in the Collection of the British Museum. Plataleæ (Ibises and Spoonbills) and Herodiones (Herons and Storks), by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Steganopodes (Cormorants, Gannets, Frigate-Birds, Tropic-Birds, and Pelicans), Pygopodes (Divers and Grebes), Alcæ (Auks), and Impennes (Penguins), by W.R. Ogilvie-Grant.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXVI of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvii, 1–687.

Sharrock, J. T. R. [=Sharrock, John Timothy Robin]

Sharrock, John Timothy Robin (Tim) (1937–; England)
BSc, Botany (1959); PhD, Ecology (1967). Managing Editor *British Birds* (1976–2000). Involved with various other European ornithological organisations. Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2000. Tim Sharrock: An appreciation. *British Birds* 93 (12): 578–579. **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. Who's who in ornithology. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography
Beaman, M. A. S., & Sharrock, J. T. R., 1980. Sunbird Holidays Tour Report, February 1980.

Sharshov, Kirill A.

Bibliography
Sivay, M. V., Silko, N. Y., Sharshov, K. A., Prokudin, A. V., Li, L., Yang, M., Cao, S., & Shestopalov, A. M., 2011. The role of wild goose (*Anser*) populations of Russia and the Tibet Plateau in the spread of the avian influenza virus. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 140–146.

Shashidhara, M.

Bibliography
Shashidhara, M., 1988. Baya Weaver Birds - whether harmful to paddy crop? *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 11.
Shashidhara, M., 1989. Comment on Brown Fish Owls. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 10.

Shashidharan, Nita

Bibliography
Shashidharan, N., & Warrier, D., 2013. On birds and databases. *Hornbill* 2013 (July–September): 27–30.

Shastri, Kartik

Bibliography
Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird*

Conservation International 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.
Mukherjee, A., Galligan, T. H., Prakash, V., Paudel, K., Khan, U., Prakash, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Dave, R., Donald, P., & Bowden, C., 2014. Vulture safe zones to save *Gyps* vultures in South Asia. *Mistnet* 15 (3): 4–21.
Roy, A., & Shastri, K., 2010. Two dead White-rumped Vultures received from IIMA. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 13.
Roy, A., & Shastri, K., 2013. Living conservation: the legend of SR. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 10–11.
Roy, A., & Shastri, K., 2013. Impact of kite string injuries and temporal variation in types of injuries and illnesses of White-rumped Vultures of central Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 5 (14): 4887–4892.
Roy, A., Shastri, K., Everett, S., Bhatt, R., Patel, P., Kumar, P., Roy, M., Prajapati, R., & Desai, B., 2013. Living conservation: resurfaced rings. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (3): 56–57.
Saravanan, S., Ranade, S., Shastri, K., Kadtare, V., Sashikumar, Raha, B., Sharma, K., & Prakash, V., 2005. Monitoring of nesting colonies of *Gyps* vultures in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 59.
Shastri, K., 2004. Nest monitoring of Indian White-backed Vultures in Ahmedabad. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 5–6.
Shastri, K., 2005. Nest monitoring of Indian White-backed Vultures (*Gyps Bengalensis*) (sic) in Ahmedabad, Gujarat. Status and conservation of vultures (*Gyps*) in Gujarat state. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 51.
Shastri, K., 2010. Help the birds—2010. *NLBW* 49 (5): 78 (2009).
Shastri, K., 2011. Vulture conservation in Ahmedabad: a status of extensive conservation efforts through regular monitoring, rescue, treatment, rehabilitation and awareness practices. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 236.
Shastri, K., 2018. Oriental Scops Owl rescued at Dholka, near Ahmedabad. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 20.

Shauchu, Liu

Bibliography

Binyuan, G., & Shauchu, L., 1987. [An ecological study on wintering Black-necked Cranes in Tibet Autonomous Region.]. In Chinese.

Shaung, Bran

Bibliography

Kyaw, M., Bates, P. J. J., Suarez-Rubio, M., Shaung, B., Zaw, H. N., Aung, T., Oo, S. S. L., & Renner, S. C., 2021. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Hkakabo Razi Landscape, northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19370–19372. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7222.13.9.19370-19372.

Shaw, A. B.

Bibliography

Shaw, A. B., 1926. An owl in captivity. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* I: 14.

Shaw, Deryk

Bibliography

Maggs, H., & Shaw, D., 2000. The Brown Shrike on Fair Isle. *Birding World* 13 (10): 420–422.

Shaw, E. O.

Bibliography

Shaw, E. O., 1954. Some bird notes from Chingleput District, Madras. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 609–610.
Shaw, E. O., 1960. Some birds of Chingleput District, Madras. *JBNHS* 56 (3): 637–638.
Siromoney, G., & Shaw, E. O., 1966. Regular and uncommon visitors to Tambaram. *NLBW* 6 (8): 1–3.

Shaw, G. [=Shaw, George Kearsley]

Shaw, G. E.

Bibliography

Shaw, G. E., 1927. Birds eating butterflies. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 377–378.

Shaw, George [=Shaw, George Kearsley]

Shaw, George Kearsley (1751–1813; England)
Botanist and zoologist. Educated at Oxford University (Magdalen Hall, B.A. 1769, M.A. 1772). A medical practitioner, he became assistant lecturer in botany at Oxford University in 1786. In 1791 became assistant keeper of the natural history department at the British Museum, and keeper in 1807. Was a co-founder of the Linnean Society in 1788, and became a fellow of the Royal Society in 1789. Published one of the first English descriptions with scientific names of several of the common Australian animals in his *Zoology of New Holland* (1794). Was among the first scientists to examine a platypus and published the first scientific description of it in *The Naturalist's Miscellany* in 1799.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Shaw, G. (1789–1813). *Vivarium naturae or the naturalist's miscellany*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 146.
—Dickinson, E. C., Bruce, M. D., & Dowsett, R. J., 2006. *Vivarium naturae or the naturalist's miscellany* (1789–1813) by George Shaw: an assessment of the dating of the parts and volumes. *Archives of Natural History* 33 (2): 322–343.
—Ghosh, A. K., (ed.) 1992. *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3.* 1st ed. Director: Zoological Survey of India.

(ed.). Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 1–443.
—Majumdar, N., Roy, C. S., Ghosal, D. K., Dasgupta, J. M., Basuroy, S., & Datta, B. K., 1992. Aves. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of West Bengal. Part 1. [Overview, Mammalia, Aves & Wild Life]. State Fauna Series, 3.* Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 12 vols. Pp. 171–418.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Walters, M., 2009. The identity of the birds depicted in Shaw and Miller's Cimelia physica. *Archives of Natural History* 36 (2): 316–326.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. George Shaw. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Shaw. [19.03.2022]

Bibliography

Shaw, G., 1809–1812. Aves. *General zoology*. London. Pp.?
Shaw, G., Nodder, E., & Nodder, R. P., 1804. *The Naturalists' Miscellany: or Coloured Figures of Natural Objects; Drawn and Described Immediately from Nature.* Vol. 16 of 24 vols.

Shawl, T.

Shawl, Tahir

Shawl, Tahir A.

Bibliography

Hilaluddin, Kaul, R., Hussain, M. S., Imam, E., Shah, J. N., Abbasi, F., & Shawl, T. A., 2005. Status and distribution of breeding cattle egret and little egret in Amroha using density method. *Current Science* 88 (8): 1239–1243 (With two tables).
Hilaluddin, Shah, J. N., & Shawl, T. A., 2003. Nest site selection and breeding success by Cattle Egret and Little Egret in Amroha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Waterbirds* 26 (4): 444–448.
Mahar, N., Habib, B., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., Shawl, T., Suhail, I., & Takpa, J., 2014. Telemetry studies with special reference to Bar-headed Goose: A review. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 306–313.
Mahar, N., Habib, B., Shawl, T., Gopi, G. V., Suhail, I., Takpa, J., & Hussain, S. A., 2016. Tracking the movement pattern of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* captured from the Gharana Conservation Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 14–22 (2015).
Shawl, T., 1996. Birds of Rajouri. *NLBW* 36 (4): 69–70.
Shawl, T., 2014. Eye in the sky. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (5): 42–47.
Shawl, T., 2021. Monarchs of the mountains. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (10): 62-63.

She, Huishang

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Shebbeare, Edward Oswald

Bibliography

Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V., & Shebbeare, E. O., 1920. A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part III. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 151–162.

Shebin, V. A.

Bibliography

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2011. Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* at Kannur coast, south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 76.
Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2013. Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi* and Sykes's Warbler *Iduna rama* in Walayar: first photographic record from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 7–8 (2012).
Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.

Sheeba, Nanjan

Bibliography

Sheeba, N., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Record of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* from Uppalapadu, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 17–18.
Sheeba, N., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Sighting of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* at Uppalapadu heronry, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 26.

Sheel, Vikram

Bibliography

Sant, N., Sheel, V., & Ghodke, S., 2018. Additions to the birds of prey of Great Nicobar Island, the Andaman & Nicobar archipelago, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 122.

Sheets-Pyenson, Susan

Bibliography

Sheets-Pyenson, S., 1981. War and peace in natural history publishing: *The Naturalist's Library*, 1833–1843. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 72 (1): 50–72.

Shegaonkar, Sanjay B.

Bibliography

Shegaonkar, S. B., 1999. Web of death. *NLBW* 39 (5): 80.

Sheikh, Ahsan

Bibliography

Khan, A., Bind, M., & Sheikh, A., 2015. First record of Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* (Scopoli, 1769) Amravati, (sic) Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 129–130 (2014).

Sheikh, F. A.

Bibliography

Wani, S. u. A., Satish K. Pathak, M.A. John, K. Ahmad, F.A. Sheikh and Ishaque, S. 2017. Gross Morphological Studies on Sternum of Common Moorhen (*Gallinula Chloropus*). *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences* 6 (6): 1489-1492. DOI: https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2017.606.175

Sheikh, K. M.

Sheikh, Kashif M.

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Khan, R., Ulah, A., Ali, M., Mahmood, J. A., & Sheikh, K. M., 1996. Conservation perspectives of the Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* and Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* in Pakistan. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 459–461.

Sheikh, K. M., & Kashif, N., 2006. Strategic role of Pakistan wetland resources: Prospects for an effective migratory waterbird conservation network. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 292–293.

Sheikher, C.

Bibliography

Kanwar, U., Sheikher, C., & Mehta, H. S., 1977. Seasonal changes in the testicular lipids of the crow, Crow splendens: Cytochemical and biochemical studies. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 15 (11): 1040–1042.

Shekar, P. B.

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Shekar, P. B., 1966. Occurrence of the Marbled Teal *Anas angustirostris* Menetries in Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 555.

Grubh, R. B., Grubh, S., & Shekar, P. B., 1990. Suchindram Kulam. A waterbird sanctuary from Kumari District. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 39–45.

Grubh, B. R., Panday, J. D., & Shekar, P. B., 1968. Blackcapped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* (Boddaert) at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 486–487.

Grubh, R. B., & Shekar, P. B., 1968. Blacknecked Stork *Xenorhynchus asiaticus* and the marriage of Mirshikars. *NLBW* 8 (3): 1–2.

Grubh, B. R., Shekar, P. B., & Panday, J. D., 1968. Greywinged Blackbird *Turdus boulboul* (Latham) at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 490.

Hussain, S. A., Panday, J. D., & Shekar, P. B., 1977. Extension of range of the Large Yellownaped Woodpecker (*Picus flavinucha flavinucha* Gould). *JBNHS* 73 (2): 394.

Mathew, D. N., & Shekar, P. B., 1964. Bird ringing in Kerala. *NLBW* 4 (5): 3–4.

Panday, J., Grubh, R., Shekar, P. B., & Rao, V. U. S., 1968. Bird ringing at Mahableshwar during April 1968. *NLBW* 8 (5): 1–3.

Raju, K. S. R. K., & Shekar, P. B., 1971. Some interesting bird records from Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 68 (2): 457–459.

Raju, K. S. R. K., Shekar, P. B., & Selvin, P. J., 1972. Movement of Blyth's Reed Warbler (*Acrocephalus dumetorum* Blyth) through Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 186–187.

Serrao, J. S., & Shekar, P. B., 1962. Pheasant-tailed Jacanas at Kalina. *NLBW* 2 (1): 4–6.

Shekar, P. B., 1960. Further additions to the birds of Kutch. *JBNHS* 57 (1): 224–225.

Shekhar, D. Muni

Bibliography

Jacobson, O. W., Reddy, S. G., Venkatesh, K., Shekhar, D. M., & Raghavendra, G., 2006. Pulicat Lake - a paradise for wetland birds. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 4–5 (with three col. photos).

Shekhawat, Deependra Singh

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, C., & Shekhawat, D. S., 2014. Resighting of Greater Sand Plover (*charadrius leschenaultii* Lesson, 1826) from Rajasthan, India. *Zoo's Print* 24 (9): 26.

Bhatnagar, C., & Shekhawat, D. S., 2016. New site on distribution map of Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*) with red legs in Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 31 (11): 6.

Bhatnagar, C., Shekhawat, D. S., & Koli, V. K., 2013. Second record of the Tricolored Munia *Lonchura malacca* from southern Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 110 (1): 77–78.

Shekhawat, D. S., & Bhatnagar, C., 2015. A nocturnal call of the Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*). *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 56–57.

Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Koli, V. K., & Agarwal, S., 2014. First record of Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* (Falconiformes: Accipitridae) from southern Rajasthan, India. *JoTT* 6 (4): 5675–5676.

Sheldon, F. H.

Sheldon, Frederick H.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Lim, H. C., Gawin, D. F., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Rahman, M. A., & Sheldon, F. H., 2017. Sundaland's east-west rain forest population structure: variable manifestations in four polytypic bird species examined using RAD-Seq and plumage analyses. *Journal of*

Biogeography 44: 2259–2271. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13031.
Lim, H. C., Shakya, S. B., Harvey, M. G., Moyle, R. G., Fleischer, R. C., Braun, M. J., & Sheldon, F. H., 2019. Opening the door to greater phylogeographic inference in Southeast Asia: Comparative genomic study of five codistributed rainforest bird species using target capture and historical DNA. *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–26. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5964.
Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Taylor, S. S., Marks, B. D., Moyle, R. G., Voelker, G., & Sheldon, F. H., 2010. Phylogeny of magpie-robins and shamas (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus* and *Trichixos*): implications for island biogeography in Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 37 (10): 1894–1906.
Shakya, S. B., & Sheldon, F. H., 2017. The phylogeny of the world's bulbuls (Pycnonotidae) inferred using a supermatrix approach. *Ibis* 159 (3): 498–509. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12464.
Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Sharma, S. K., Dave, V., & Sukhawal, P., 2018. Non-migratory behavior of Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) in Menar Pond, Udaipur District, southern Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 13–14.
Sheldon, F. H., 1987. Phylogeny of herons estimated from DNA-DNA hybridization data. *The Auk* 104: 97–108.
Sheldon, F. H., 1997. Reviews. *The Hornbills: Bucerotiformes*. *The Auk* 114 (3): 538.
Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.
Sheldon, F. H., Whittingham, L. A., Moyle, R. G., Slikas, B., & Winkler, D. W., 2005. Phylogeny of swallows (Aves: Hirundinidae) estimated from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 254–270 (With four tables and seven text–figs).
Sheldon, F. H., & Winkler, D. W., 1993. Intergeneric phylogenetic relationships of swallows estimated by DNA-DNA hybridization. *The Auk* 110: 798–824.

Sheldon, Robert D.

Bibliography

Ahmed, S., Chowdhury, S. U., & Sheldon, R. D., 2018. Surveys of River Lapwings *Vanellus duvaucelii* in Bangladesh and observations on their nesting ecology. *Wader Study* 125 (2): 90–96. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00117.
Donald, P. F., Kamp, J., Green, R. E., Urazaliyev, R., Koshkin, M., & Sheldon, R. D., 2020. Migration strategy and site fidelity of the globally threatened Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius*. *bioRxiv*: 1–27. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.31.017848.

Shelke, S. D.

Shelke, Shridhar

Bibliography

Sant, N., Charantimath, A., Khanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2018. Population assessment of Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* around Belgaum, Karnataka and notes on its breeding. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 129–133.
Sant, N., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2020. Breeding ecology of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* around Belgaum, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 176–184.
Sant, N., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2013. On the breeding biology of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 29–32.
Sant, N., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2016. Rediscovery of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* at Belgaum, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 145–147.
Sant, N., Shelke, V. D., & Shelke, S. D., 2017. Observations on the breeding behaviour of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* at Belgaum, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 37–41.

Shelke, V. D.

Shelke, Vidhyadhar

Bibliography

Sant, N., Charantimath, A., Khanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2018. Population assessment of Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* around Belgaum, Karnataka and notes on its breeding. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 129–133.
Sant, N., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2020. Breeding ecology of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* around Belgaum, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 176–184.
Sant, N., & Shelke, V., 2018. Red-naped Shaheen *Falco peregrinus babylonicus* from Belgaum, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 62–64.
Sant, N., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2013. On the breeding biology of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 29–32.
Sant, N., Shelke, V., & Shelke, S., 2016. Rediscovery of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* at Belgaum, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 145–147.
Sant, N., Shelke, V. D., & Shelke, S. D., 2017. Observations on the breeding behaviour of the Broad-tailed Grassbird *Schoenicola platyurus* at Belgaum, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 37–41.

Shelley, Bertram A. G.

Bibliography

Shelley, B. A. G., 1894. Nesting of the Brown Fly-catcher. *JBNHS* 9 (2): 223.
Shelley, B. A. G., 1895. The nesting of the Long-eared Owl (*Asio otus*) in India. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 149.

Shelley, G. E. [=Shelley, Captain George Ernest]

Shelley, Captain George Ernest (1840–1910; England) Geologist and ornithologist. A nephew of the poet Percy Bysshe Shelley. Educated privately in England and at the Lycee de Versailles France. F.G.S. in 1862. In 1863 he was commissioned in the Grenadier Guards, but retired with the rank of Captain. Went to South Africa for a geological

survey. Toured Africa extensively and published *The birds of Africa*. Also visited Australia and spent time in Burma.

—Anon.=Hume, A. O., 1877. *A monograph of the Cinnyridae or family of Sun-birds*. By Captain G. E. Shelley. Stray Feathers 5 (3&4): 267–275.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Shelley, G. E. (1876–1880). *A monograph of the Nectariniidae or family of sun-birds*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 147–148.
—Edgcumbe, R., 1911. Obituary: Captain George Ernest Shelley. *Ibis* 53 (2): 369–376.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2022. George Ernest Shelley. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Ernest_Shelley. [19.03.2022]

Bibliography

Sclater, P. L., & Shelley, G. E., 1891. *Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Scansores and Coccyges, Containing the Families Rhamphastidæ, Galbulidæ, and Bucconidæ, by P.L. Sclater, and the Families Indicatoridæ, Capitonidæ, Cuculidæ, and Musophagidæ, by G.E. Shelley.* London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XIX of 27 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–484.
Shelley, G. E., 1876–1880. *A Monograph of the Nectariniidæ, or Family of Sun-birds.* London: Published by the author. Pp. i–cvii, 197 ll.

Shelley, S. P.

Bibliography

Shelley, S. P., 1951. Bird notes. *Loris* 5 (6): 279.
Shelley, S. P., 1952. An up-country estate bird sanctuary. *Loris* 6 (2): 59.
Shelley, S. P., 1953. Rosy Pastors 2. *Loris* 6 (3): 102.
Shelley, S. P., 1956. Uncommon birds on Galle Face. *Loris* 7 (3): 213.

Shelly, Saima Yaqub

Bibliography

Ali, Z., Bibi, F., Shelly, S. Y., Qazi, A. A., & Khan, A. M., 2011. Comparative avian faunal diversity of Jiwani coastal wetlands and Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 21 (2 Suppl.): 381–387.
Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., & Ahmad, S. S., 2015. Ornitho-fauna of City and Ravi campuses of University of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, Lahore-Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 Suppl. 2 (3): 389–396.
Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Peculiarities of Mangla Reservoir: Biodiversity with sustainable use options. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 372–380.
Ali, Z., Shelly, S. Y., Bibi, F., Joshua, G., Khan, A. M., Khan, B. N., & Akhtar, M., 2011. Salt Range wetlands complex, exploratory / baseline survey. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 21 (2) Suppl.: 410–414.
Bibi, F., Ali, Z., Qaisrani, S. N., Shelly, S. Y., & Andleeb, S., 2013. Biodiversity and its use at Taunsa Barrage Wildlife Sanctuary, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 23 (1): 174–181.

Shenai, Ramesh

Bibliography

Katvi, M., & Shenai, R., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Blue and White Flycatcher from Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56A.
Vartak, P., & Shenai, R., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Lesser Cuckoo in Vasai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 96A.

Shenbagaraj, S.

Bibliography

Sudhakaran, R., Muthukumaran, A. P., Shenbagaraj, S., Murali, S., & Mohandoss, A., 1993. Avifauna of Vembakkottai Water Reservoir - a field check list. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 18–19.

Shendokar, Shishir

Bibliography

Shendokar, S., & Abhang, N., 2020. First sighting record of Australian Pied Stilt or White headed Stilt *Himantopus leucocephalus* in Central India, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 730.
Shendokar, S., & Kukade, R., 2016. Sighting records of Sand Martin *Riparia riparia*, Eurasian Crag Martin *Hirundo rupestris* and Northern House Martin *Delichon urbica* from Vidarbha region of Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 239–241.
Shendokar, S., & Tayade, M., 2018. Sighting record of Western Reef Egret (*Egretta gularis*) rom [sic] Akola, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 456–457.

Sheng-guo, Fang

Bibliography

Sheng-guo, F., & Lun-qiang, Q., 1988. Addenda of data concerned with birds in the Lhasa area. *Journal of Sichuan Normal University (Natural Science)*? (3): 105–115.

Shenoy, A. V.

Bibliography

Shenoy, A. V., 2005. Strange times. *Hornbill* 2005 (April–June): 36–37.

Shenoy, Pradnya

Bibliography

Amin, N., & Shenoy, P., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Eyebrowed Thrush from Panchalingeswar, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88A.

Shephard, T. F. G.

Bibliography

Shephard, T. F. G., 1924. Southern range of the Mallard (*Anas boscas*). *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1052.

Shepherd, Michael (Mike) (1963–; England)

BSc, Zoology (1984); PhD, Avian Biology (1992). Ornithologist. Scottish Natural Heritage (1993–).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Shepherd, M., 1978. *Let's look at Sri Lanka. An 'Ornitholidays' Guide. No. 9.* UK: Ornitholidays.

Shepherd, M., 1987. *Let's Look at Northern India. An 'Ornitholidays' Guide. No. 14.* UK: Ornitholidays.

Sheppard, Charles R. C.

Bibliography

Sheppard, C. R. C., & Seaward, M. R. D., (eds.) 1999. *Ecology of the Chagos Archipelago. Linnean Society Occasional Publications 2*. London, UK: Westbury Publishing. Pp. 1–356.

Sheppard, Christine

Bibliography

Sheppard, C., Dierenfeld, E., & Burnett, M., 1998. Recommendations for diets of captive pheasants, based on information from diets of wild birds. *WPA News* 56 (May): 27–33.

Sheppard, Jay

Bibliography

Sheppard, J., & Kuziemko, M., 2011. The Auk. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 181–183.

Sherborn, C. Davies

Sherborn, Carl Davies

Sherborn, Carolo Davies

Bibliography

Griffin, F. J., Sherborn, C. D., & Marshal, H. S., 1936. A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 1–30.

Sherborn, C. D., 1894. Dates of publication of Jardine and Selby's '*Illustrations of Ornithology*'. *Ibis* 36 (2): 326.

Sherborn, C. D., 1898. On the dates of Temminck's and Laugier's "*Planches coloriées*". *Ibis* 40 (4): 485–488.

Sherborn, C. D., 1899. Dates of Jardine and Selby's '*Illustrations of Ornithology*'. *Ibis* 41 (3): 483–484.

Sherborn, C. D., 1922. *Index animalium sive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. I. Introduction, bibliography and index A–Aff.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 1 of 33 vols. Pp. i–cxxxi, 1–128.

Sherborn, C. D., 1923. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index Aff.–Anus.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 2 of 33 vols. Pp. 129–384.

Sherborn, C. D., 1924. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index Bail.–Byzos.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 4 of 33 vols. Pp. 641–943.

Sherborn, C. D., 1925. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index Ceyl.–Concolor.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 6 of 33 vols. Pp. 1197–1452.

Sherborn, C. D., 1926. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index funereus–gyzehensis.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 11 of 33 vols. Pp. 2569–2880.

Sherborn, C. D., 1926. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index Dorsalis–Erystomus.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 9 of 33 vols. Pp. 2009–2248.

Sherborn, C. D., 1927. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index haani–implicatus.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 12 of 33 vols. Pp. 2881–3136.

Sherborn, C. D., 1927. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index implicatus–laminella.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 13 of 33 vols. Pp. 3137–3392.

Sherborn, C. D., 1928. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index melanophysa–munchissoni.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 16 of 33 vols. Pp. 3971–4194.

Sherborn, C. D., 1928. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index munda–nyx.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 17 of 33 vols. Pp. 4195–4450.

Sherborn, C. D., 1929. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index o-nigrum–pallens.* London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 18 of 33 vols. Pp. 4451–4690.

Sherborn, C. D., 1932. *Index animalium ive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1801–1850. Index*

variegatus–zizyphinus. London: Trustees of the British Museum. Vol. 28 of 33 vols. Pp. 6807–7056.
Sherborn, C. D., 1934. Dates of publication of Catalogues of Natural History (post 1850) issued by the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (10) XIII (74): 308–312 (February).
Sherborn, C. D., & Iredale, T., 1921. J. F. Miller's *Icones*. *Ibis* 63 (2): 302–309.
Sherborn, C. D., & Woodward, B. B., 1901. Notes on the dates of publication of the natural history portions of some French voyages. Part 1. 'Amerique méridionale'; 'Index orientales'; 'Pôle Sud' ('Astrolabe' and 'Zélée'); 'La Bonite'; 'La Coquille' and 'l'Uranie et Physicienne'. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (7) VII (40): 388–392.

Shergalin, Jevgeni

Bibliography

Shergalin, J., 2008. Dementiev Georgiy Petrovich 5.07.1898–14.04.1969.

Sherman

Bibliography

Sherman. 1983. Nest-making by Crimsonbreasted Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala*. *NLBW* 23 (7-8): 15–16.

Sherman, Althea R.

Bibliography

Sherman, A. R., 1915. Birds by the wayside, in Europe, Asia and Africa. *Wilson Bulletin* 27: 243–271.

Sherman, P. W.

Bibliography

Cronin Jr., E. W., & Sherman, P. W., 1976. A resource-based mating system: The Orange-rumped Honeyguide. *Living Bird* 15: 5–32.

Sherman, V.

Bibliography

Sherman, V., 1984. Extinction of Whitecheeked Bulbul *Pycnonotur leucogenys* (*sic*) (Grey) in Punjab. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 11–12.

Shermila, W. G. D. D. M.

Bibliography

Shermila, W. G. D. D. M., & Wikramasinghe, S., 2013. Composition of mix species foraging flocks of birds in Riverstan of montane region, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Tropical Forestry and Environment* 3 (1): 55–63.

Sherpa, M. N.

Bibliography

Sherpa, M. N., 1994. Biodiversity conservation in Bhutan: a revised system of parks and reserves. *Tigerpaper* 21 (4): 1–8.

Sherrard-Smith, D. W.

Bibliography

Sherrard-Smith, D. W., 1989. Pakistan revisited. *Adjutant* 19: 25–34.

Sherub

Sherub, Karma

Bibliography

Chophel, T., & Sherub. 2016. Lapland Longspur *Calcarius lapponicus* in Bhutan: A first record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 24.
Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Sherub. 2019. *Birds of Bhutan and the Eastern Himalayas.* India: Bloomsbury Publishing India Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–416.
Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Sherub. 2000. Report of avifauna survey-cum-training programme in Thrumshingla National Park, January 2000.
Inskipp, T., Inskipp, C., & Sherub. 2000. Wedge-billed Wren-babbler—a new species for Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 3: 7–9.
Sherub. 2000. Wetlands of Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 2: 12–22.
Sherub. 2000. Cinnamon Bittern: new to Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 1: 5–6.
Sherub. 2000. Avifaunal survey in Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 1: 11–16.
Sherub, K., 2017. *Foraging behavior, food resources, and habitat use of Rufous-necked Hornbill (Aceros nipalensis) in Jigme Singye Wangchuck National Park, Bhutan.* London: The Rufford Foundation. Pp. i–iv, 1–71.
Sherub, K., & Singh, A. P., 2020. Notes on the food and feeding habits of Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* in Zhemgang District, Bhutan. *JBNHS* 117: 50–53. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/142594.
Sherub, K., & Tshering, S., 2019. Rapid assessment of two sympatric hornbill species populations and their nesting behaviour in Zhemgang district, Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 54–58.
Spierenburg, P. J., & Sherub. 2000. *Wetland sites and water birds in west Bhutan.* Thimphu, Bhutan: Nature Conservation Division.
Spierenburg, P. J., & Sherub. 2000. Waterbirds in west Bhutan, winter 2000. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 1: 7–10.

Sherwill, Walter Stanhope

Bibliography

Sherwill, W. S., 1850. Note on the Bird-devouring habits of a species of spider. *JASB* XIX (Part I New Series No XLII Issue No VI): 474–475.

Sherwood, H. J.

Bibliography

Sherwood, H. J., 1897. The White-faced Duck *Erismatura leucocephala. JBNHS* 11 (1): 150–151.

Sheshgiri B. R.

Bibliography

Shivaprakash A., Sheshgiri B. R., Quader, S., & Mysore Nature Team., 2019. Mysuru City Bird Atlas (2014–2016): A systematic study of birds across space and time. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 65–73.

Shestopalov, Aleksander M.

Bibliography

Sivay, M. V., Silko, N. Y., Sharshov, K. A., Prokudin, A. V., Li, L., Yang, M., Cao, S., & Shestopalov, A. M., 2011. The role of wild goose (*Anser*) populations of Russia and the Tibet Plateau in the spread of the avian influenza virus. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 140–146.

Shete, Siddhiprada

Bibliography

Waghmode, S. A., & Shete, S., 2019. Parenting behaviour in Indian Peafowl - Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 569–572.

Shetgaonkar, Anil

Mundkur, T., Naoroji, R., & Shetgaonkar, A., 2010. Sighting of a juvenile skua at Diu. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 5–6.

Sheth, Alpa

Bibliography

Sheth, A., 2000. Among lofty beings. http://www.sawf.org/newedit/edit01222001/ornithology.asp.

Sheth, Chintan

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Sheth, Purvi

Bibliography

Amin, N., & Sheth, P., 2016. Snapshot sightings: White-winged Tern from Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88A.

Sheth, Sayali D.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Shetkar, Shriguru

Bibliography

Bandekar, A., Parab, P., & Shetkar, S., 2012. A photographic record of a displaying Malayan Night-Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* in Goa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 138.

Shetty, K. R. S.

Bibliography

Shetty, K. R. S., 1962. Watching birds at a night roost. *NLBW* 2 (2): 6.

Shi, Xuejia

Bibliography

Zhang, H., Bai, Y., Shi, X., Sun, L., Wang, Z., & Wu, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genomes of *Tarsiger cyanurus* and *Phoenicurus auroreus*: a phylogenetic analysis of Passeriformes. *Genes Genom* 40: 151–165. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0617-5.

Shifa, C. T.

Bibliography

Shifa, C. T., 2021. Breeding record of Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* (Aves: Threskiornithidae) at Mavoor wetland, Kozhikode District, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 13 (14): 20299–20301. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7717.13.14.20299-20301.

Shigeta, Y.

Shigeta, Yoshimitsu

Bibliography

Archibald, G. W., Shigeta, Y., Matsumoto, K., & Momose, K., 1981. Endangered cranes. In: Lewis, J. C., & Masotomi, H., (eds.). *Crane Research Around the World: Proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and Papers from the World Working Group on Cranes*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation. Pp. 1–12.

Bakewell, D. N., Round, P. D., Jearwattanakanok, A., Eaton, J. A., Jong-Gil, P., & Shigeta, Y., 2021. Identification of the Narcissus Flycatcher–Yellow-rumped Flycatcher complex in subadult and female plumages. *BirdingASIA* 36: 22–34.

Shikla, B. M.

Bibliography

Shikla, B. M., 1970. Visitors from abroad. *NLBW* 10 (3): 4–6.

Shilabhadra, B. D.

Bibliography

Shilabhadra, B. D., 1986. Simlipal National Park. *The India Magazine* 6 (5): 68–75.

Shill, Vikram

Bibliography

Thangaraj, H., & Shill, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Whistling Hawk Cuckoo from Shoal Bay, South Andaman. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84A.

[Shillington, F. A.]

Bibliography

[Shillingford, F. A.,] 1880. [Pink-headed Duck]. *Asian Sporting Newspaper* 1880: ?

Shimal, Mohamed

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.

Shinde, Gaurav

Bibliography

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., Gujar, A., & Shinde, G., 2018. Sighting of Ashy Woodswallow (*Artamus fuscus*) (Vieillot, 1807) (*sic*) from Manudevi Forest of Satpuda ranges, Jalgaon district, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 450–452.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., & Shinde, G., 2017. Vigors's Sunbird *Aethopyga vigorsii* in Yawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Satpuda Ranges, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 135–136.

Shinde, K.

Bibliography

Patankar, P., Desai, I., Shinde, K., & Suresh, B., 2007. Ecology and breeding biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* in an industrial area at Vadodra, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (11): 2885–2888.

Shinde, Nikhil

Bibliography

Bhargava, R., Shinde, N., Rahmani, A. R., & De, R., 2014. Recent sighting of Amur Falcons *Falco amurensis* near Soheldev Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 154–155.

Rahmani, A. R., Jha, R. R. S., Khongsai, N., Shinde, N., Talegaonkar, R., & Kalra, M., 2017. *Studying movement pattern and dispersal of the Bengal Florican (Houbaropsis bengalensis): A satellite telemetry pilot project.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–157.

Shinde, Rajendra D.

Bibliography

Shinde, R. D., 2017. Obituary: Dr. Marselin Rosario Almeida (18.06.1939–05.12.2017). *Hornbill* 2017 (October–December): 30–31.

Shinde, V. D.

Bibliography

Shivankar, S. B., Magar, S. B., Shinde, V. D., Ghodake, P. V., Yadav, R. G., & Patil, A. S., 2008. Role of avian community in reduction of *Spodopera* pest population in sugar beet at Pune. *Our Nature* 6: 19–25.

Shinde, Vighnesh D.

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Shinde, Yugandhar S.

Bibliography

Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Shine, Richard

Bibliography

Somaweera, R., Brien, M., & Shine, R., 2013. The role of predation in shaping crocodilian natural history. *Herpetological Monographs* 27 (1): 23–51. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1655/HERPMONOGRAPHS-D-11-00001.

Shipp, W. E.

Bibliography

Shipp, W. E., 1922. Curious nesting site chosen by the Purple Honey Sucker (*Arachnethra asiatica*). *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1136.

Shirazi, Kalimullah

Bibliography

Shirazi, K., 1993. Wetland and waterfowl conservation in Pakistan - a national perspective. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 38–40.

Shiri, R. M.

Bibliography

Shiri, R. M., 1994. The Kite family. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (1): 34–41.

Shiri, R. M., 1995. Lapwings. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (1): 26–33.

Shirihai, Hadoram (1962–; Israel)

Ornithologist. Special interests: Avifauna of Israel, and taxonomy, identification and migration of Western Palaearctic and East African birds, especially warblers and raptors. Prolific author of papers and books.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Hadoram Shirihai. Webpage URL: https://de-m-wikipedia-org.translate.goog/wiki/Hadoram_Shirihai?_x_tr_sl=de

& x tr tl=en& x tr hl=en& x tr pto=sc. [4.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Clark, W. S., & Shirihai, H., 1995. Identification of Barbary Falcon. *Birding World* 8 (9): 336–343 (with one col. pl., 13 col. photos and one table).

Schweizer, M., Etzbauer, C., Shirihai, H., Töpfer, T., & Kirwan, G. M., 2020. A molecular analysis of the mysterious Vaurie's Nightjar *Caprimulgus centralasicus* yields fresh insight into its taxonomic status. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 635–650. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01767-8.

Schweizer, M., Shirihai, H., Schmaljohann, H., & Kirwan, G. M., 2017. Phylogeography of the House Bunting complex: discordance between species limits and genetic markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (1): 47–61. DOI: http://10.1007/s10336-017-1501-4.

Scott, M., Siddle, J., & Shirihai, H., 1999. Little known Western Palearctic birds: Mountain Chiffchaff. *Birding World* 12 (4): 163–167.

Shirihai, H., 1987. Identification of Upcher's Warbler. *British Birds* 80: 473–482.

Shirihai, H., & Alström, P., 1990. Identification of Hume's Short-toed Lark. *British Birds* 83: 262–272.

Shirihai, H., Christie, D. A., & Harris, A., 1996. Identification of Hippolais warblers. *British Birds* 89: 114–138.

Shirihai, H., Gargallo, G., & Helbig, A. J., 2001. *Sylvia Warblers. Identification, taxonomy and phylogeny of the genus Sylvia.* 1st ed. Princeton; London: Princeton University Press; Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–576.

Shirihai, H., & Madge, S., 1993. Identification of Hume's Yellow-browed Warbler. *Birding World* 6: 439–443.

Shirihai, H., Roselaar, C. S., Helbig, A. J., Barthel, P. H., & van Loon, A. J., 1995. Identification and taxonomy of large Acrocephalus warblers. *Dutch Birding* 17: 229–239.

Shirihai, H., & Skerrett, A., 2016. Observations of Matsudaira's, Wilson's and Black-bellied Storm-petrels in Seychelles. *British Birds* 109 (4): 220–230.

Shirihai, H., & Svensson, L., 2018. *Handbook of Western Palearctic Birds. Volume I. Passerines: Larks to Phylloscopus Warblers.* London, UK: Helm. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–648.

Shirish, Manchi [=Manchi, Shirish]

Shirumurthi, S.

Bibliography

Shirumurthi, S., & Bhanumathi, C. P., 1991. Owls associated with paddy fields. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 10.

Shitla, P.

Bibliography

Singh, & Shitla, P., 1960. The annual breeding cycle of some Indian birds. Part 1. *Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University* 11 (2)

Shiva Kumar, N.

Bibliography

Choudhury, B. C., Shiva Kumar, N., & Varaprasad, K., 1985. A premonsoon birding day at Ethipothala Falls. *Mayura* 5 (2): 38–40.

Pittie, A., & Shiva Kumar, N., 1984. The nesting of birds and flowering of trees. *Mayura* 5 (1): 16–17.

Pittie, A., & Shiva Kumar, N., 1985. The nesting of birds and flowering of trees. *Mayura* 5 (2): 40–44.

Pittie, A., & Shiva Kumar, N., 1985. The nesting of birds and flowering of trees. *Mayura* 5 (3): 57–61.

Shiva Kumar, N., 1984. Pathfinders to Pakhal pastures. *Mayura* 5 (1): 13–15.

Shiva Kumar, N., 1986. Birdwatching at Horsley Konda, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 6–7.

Shiva Kumar, N., 1999. Natural history of India reflected in stamps. *Discover India* 12 (12): 16–18.

Shiva Kumar, N., 2000. Black-necked Storks, Sarus Cranes and Drongo chicks. *NLBW* 40 (1): 12.

Shiva Kumar, N., 2001. Nature's empire. *Holiday Travel India* 2001 (January/February): 38–41.

Shiva Kumar, N., 2001. Cosmic bowl-over. *The Hindu Business Line* 2001 (February 19): III.

Shiva Kumar, N., 2002. A bird in the hand. *Hornbill* 2002: 9–11.

Shiva Kumar, N., 2002. Coming home to roost. *The Hindu* 2002 (Life): 3.

Shiva Kumar, N., 2005. Goodbye Indian Skimmer? *Sanctuary Asia* XXV (4): 32–35.

Shiva Kumar, N., 2021. Birding in bountiful Bhutan. Trip report: Bhutan, August 2017. *Pitta* 18 (9): 3–8.

Shivakumar N., 2021. Bet on Corbett for barbets! Trip report: December 2020. *Pitta* 18 (2): 1–6.

Shiva, V.

Bibliography

Bandhopadhyay, J., & Shiva, V., 1987. Devastating the Doon Valley. *The India Magazine* 7 (7): 66.

Shivaji, S.

Bibliography

Sasikala, B. G., Reddy, P. A., Rao, V. V., Ramyashree, A., & Shivaji, S., 2012. Probing the reliability of DNA barcodes in delineating geographically widespread bird species. *Current Science* 103 (3): 315–320.

Shivakumar N. [=Shiva Kumar, N.]

Shivalkar, Pallavi

Bibliography

Shivalkar, P., & Thatte, S. K., 2016. Recent sighting of Black-throated Munia (*Lonchura kelaarti*) in Pune district, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 163.

Shivanand, T.

Shivanand, Thejaswi

Bibliography

Shivanand, T., 2004. A sight record of the Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* near Mysore, Karnataka, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 74.

Shivanand, T., & Kumar, M. M., 2004. Crustacea in the dietary of Rosy Pastor Sturnus roseus. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 76.

Shivanand, T., & Kumar, M. M., 2004. Green Vine Snake *Ahaetulla nasuta* preying on a Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus*. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 88–89.
Shivanand, T., & Shivaprakash, A., 2004. Indian Blue Robin *Luscinia brunnea* winters at Chamundi Hill and Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary, Mysore, South India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 54–56.

Shivanandappa, T.

Bibliography

Thejaswi, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Shivanandappa, T., 2000. Migratory birds at Lingambudhi Lake in Mysore. *NLBW* 40 (1): 7–9.

Shivanarayan, N.

Shivanarayana, N.

Shivanarayanan, N.

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., Rao, B. H. K., Shivnarayan, N., Banu, A., & Rao, M. A., 1976. Incidence of bird pests in sunflower and extent of loss caused. *NLBW* 16 (4): 1–4.
Ali, M. H., Shivnarayan, N., Rao, M. A., Banu, A., & Rao, P. S., 1978. Feeding behaviour of Roseringed Parakeet, (*Psittacula krameri*) an avian pest of crops and orchard fruits. *J. Res. APAU* 5: 35–40.
Kumudanathan, K., Shivanarayan, N., & Banu, A., 1983. Breeding biology of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*, at Rajendranagar, Hyderabad (A.P.). *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 1–12.
Naik, R. M., & Shivanarayan, N., 1972. Moult of the primary feathers in the House Swift, *Apus affinis*. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 19–42.
Naik, R. M., & Shivanarayan, N., 1972. The tail moult of the House Swift, *Apus affinis*. *Pavo* 7 (1&2): 43–56.
Rao, G. S., & Shivanarayan, N., 1980. Some observations on the effect of total solar eclipse on aquatic birds. *NLBW* 20 (11): 7–8.
Rao, G. S., & Shivanarayan, N., 1982. Note on the food of nestlings of Roseringed Parakeet in Hyderabad. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 97–99.
Shivanarayan, N., 1978. Damage to Sorghum by Ashycrowned Finch-Lark. *NLBW* 18 (3): 10.
Shivanarayan, N., 1985. Birds of agricultural importance in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 5 (2): 33–35.
Shivanarayan, N., & Rao, M. A., 1988. Efficacy of neem cake as bird pest repellent on maize. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 49–52.
Shivanarayan, N., Babu, K. S., & Ali, M. H., 1982. Breeding biology of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* at Maruteru. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 92–96.
Shivanarayana, N., 1977. Marauding habit in Crows. *NLBW* 17 (7): 10.
Shivanarayana, N., & Kumar, S. T., 1980. Sighting of Redheaded Bunting and Rosy Pastor in Rajendranagar, Hyderabad. *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 9.
Shivanarayanan, N., 1978. Roseringed Parakeet feeds on the fruit of *Peltophorum ferrugineus*. *NLBW* 18 (6): 11.
Shivanarayanan, N., & Andrews, M. I., 1963. Two bird communities. *NLBW* 3 (11): 7–8.
Shivnarayan, N., 1982. The Roseringed Parakeet and the problems bird in agriculture and its managements. In: Agarwal, R. A., & Bhatnagar, R. K., (eds.). *Management of problem birds in aviation and agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* New Delhi: Yagantar Prakashan (P) Ltd. Pp. 151–158.
Shivnarayan, N., 1985. Bird pest of national importance. In: Jayaraj, S., (ed.). *Integrated Pest and Disease Management*. Coimbatore: Tamil Nadu Agricultural University. Pp. 258–289.
Shivnarayanan, N., & Naik, R. M., 1963. Does the male Redvented Bulbul, *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus) incubate? *Pavo* 1 (2): 128–129.
Shivnarayanan, N., & Rao, G. S., 1980. Bird watching at Lakshamapur Lake. *Mayura* 1 (1): 6–7.
Swamy, S. T. P. V. J., Shivanarayan, N., & Ali, M. H., 1981. Dispersal of Bayas with recorded distress calls. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 335–336.

Shivankar, S. B.

Bibliography

Shivankar, S. B., Magar, S. B., Shinde, V. D., Ghodake, P. V., Yadav, R. G., & Patil, A. S., 2008. Role of avian community in reduction of *Spodopera* pest population in sugar beet at Pune. *Our Nature* 6: 19–25.

Shivaprakash A.

Shivaprakash, A.

Bibliography

Madhukar B., Shivaprakash, A., & Kasambe, R., 2009. Re-sightings of the Mongolian tagged Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) in India. *NLBW* 49 (1): 2–4.
Misra, D., Shivaprakash, A., & Sadanand, K. B., 2007. Birds of Chamundi Hills Reserve Forest, Mysore, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 82–86.
Sadananda, K. B., Tanuja, D. H., Sahana, M., Girija, T., Sharath, A., Vishwanath, M. K., & Shivaprakash, A., 2010. Observations on the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 12–14.
Shivanand, T., & Shivaprakash, A., 2004. Indian Blue Robin *Luscinia brunnea* winters at Chamundi Hill and Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary, Mysore, South India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 54–56.
Shivaprakash, A., 2001. Roosting birds of Mysore city. *NLBW* 41 (2): 22–23.
Shivaprakash, A., 2003. Unusual behaviour of Purple Sunbird Nectarinia asiatica. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 535 (2002).
Shivaprakash, A., 2003. A visit to 'Deccan Trap'. *NLBW* 43 (4): 58–59.
Shivaprakash, A., 2004. Nature trai in Anshi forest area, North Kanara District, Karnataka. *NLBW* 44 (2): 30–31.
Shivaprakash, A., 2004. Occurrence of the Rusty-tailed Flycatcher (*Muscicapa ruficauda*) in the middle of the woods. *NLBW* 44 (5): 79.
Shivaprakash, A., 2005. An overview of the Indian Spotted Eagle in Lingambudh Lake (IBA site). *Mistnet* 6 (2): 10–11.
Shivaprakash, A., 2005. Range extension of Blue-eared Kingfisher *Alcedo meninting* in the northern Western Ghats, Maharashtra, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 91.
Shivaprakash, A., 2005. Distribution, density and threats to Barheaded Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Mysore, Mandya and Chamarajanagar districts, southern Karnataka. *NLBW* 45 (5): 80 (with one table).

Shivaprakash, A., De Filippo, G., & Verganti, P., 2007. Sighting of an albino Common Swallow *Hirundo rustica* Linn. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 102 (2006).
Shivaprakash, A., Girija, T., & Sharath, A., 2007. A pilgrimage to Chilika - the 'Birding Kashi'. *NLBW* 47 (3): 45–46.
Shivaprakash A., & Girija T., 2018. A birding visit to Andaman archipelago. *NLBW* 56 (6): 63–66 (2016).
Shivaprakash A., Girija T., Sathish Kumar N., Veena G., & Landol, T., 2018. Mid-summer survey for few focussed birds in Ladakh, J & K. *NLBW* 56 (4): 41–44 (2016).
Shivaprakash A., Sheshgiri B. R., Quader, S., & Mysore Nature Team., 2019. Mysuru City Bird Atlas (2014–2016): A systematic study of birds across space and time. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 65–73.
Shivashankar, M., Subramanya, S., Karuthedathu, D., & Shivaprakash, A., 2011. A note on pelagic bird sightings off the Mulki coast of southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 70–71.
Thejaswi, S., Sastry, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Kumar, M. M., 2005. Occurrence of Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde and Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* Fleischer in Mysore, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 451–452 (2004).
Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2004. Occurrence of the Grey Bushchat *Saxicola ferrea* (Gray) near Nanjanagud, Mysore District, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 324.
Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2005. The Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* near Mysore, southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 447 (2004).
Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2005. Status of the Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga* Pallas in the wetlands of the Kaveri Basin of Karnataka. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 447–450 (2004).
Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2005. Eastern Calandra-lark *Melanocorypha bimaculata* in Mysore, Karnataka: A new record for southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 455 (2004).
Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2005. Occurrence of the Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles) at the Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 456–457 (2004).
Thejaswi, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Kumar, M., 2000. Tickell's Thrush and European Roller at Mysore. *NLBW* 40 (2): 18–19.
Thejaswi, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Shivanandappa, T., 2000. Migratory birds at Lingambudhi Lake in Mysore. *NLBW* 40 (1): 7–9.

Shivaprasad, H. L.

Bibliography

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.
Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: The anti-inflammatory drug diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 241–243.
Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: the anti-inflammatory drug Diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. *Falco* 24: 13–14.

Shivapuri National Park

Bibliography

Shivapuri National Park, & Bird Conservation Nepal. 2007. *Birds of Shivapuri.* 1st ed. Kathmandu: Shivapuri National Park; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–20.

Shivashankar

Bibliography

Achar, K. P., & Shivashankar. 2012. *Birds of southern coastal Karnataka.* Karkala: Bhuvanendra Nature Club–India. Pp. i–xvi, 1–240.
Achar, K. P., & Shivashankar. 2012. *Coastal Karnataka birders' directory (Dakshina Kannada & Udupi District Birdwatchers' Directory).* Karkala, India: S. A. Hussain Memorial Trust. Pp. 1–120.

Shivashankar M.

Bibliography

Kumar, A., & Shivashankar M., 2014. *Birds of NITTE University campus: A pictorial hand-guide to identification of birds int he Nitte University Campus at Deralakatta & Paneer, Mangalore.* Mangalore, India: NITTE University. Pp. I–XVI, 1–94.

Shivashankar, A.

Bibliography

Shivashankar, A., 2012. A longline fishing casualty in Indian pelagic waters. *Mistnet* 13 (4): 10.

Shivashankar, M.

Bibliography

Shivashankar, M., Subramanya, S., Karuthedathu, D., & Shivaprakash, A., 2011. A note on pelagic bird sightings off the Mulki coast of southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 70–71.

Shivashankar, T.

Bibliography

Shivashankar, T., & Subramanya, S., 2008. Prevention of Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* damage to sunflower *Helianthus annus*—a new approach. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 60–65.

Shivayogeshwara, B.

Bibliography

Gowda, B. L. V., Shivayogeshwara, B., & Naik, P. R., 1993. foliage damage to Areca, *Areca catechu* L. by

roosting of Rose Ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 228.

Shivayogeshwara, B., Nataraju, S. P., Prasad, N. K. K., & Naik, P. R., 1993. Avian predatory habit on FCV Tobacco Aphid *Myzus nicotianae* Blackman and its influence on yield. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 230–231.

Shivbhadrasinhji

Shivbhadrasinhji, M. K.

Shivbhadra Sinhji Gohil, Maharaja Kumar (23.12.1933–31.05.2024; India)

—Anonymous. 2024. Obituary. Maharaja Kumar Shivbhadra Sinhji Gohil. Nilmbag Palace, Bhavnagar, Gujarat (23.12.1933–31.05.2024). *Cheetal* 61 (2): 89. **[P]**

Bibliography

Shivbhadrasinhji. 2004. New species of bird recorded in Bhavnagar. *Vihang* 2004 (Summer): 13–14.

Shivbhadrasinhji, M. K., 2003. Birds nesting on islands - 'Gaurishankar Lake, Bhavnagar, March to June (sic). *Vihang* 6: 17.

Shivkar, Adesh

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Joshi, A., Shivkar, A., Niranjan, M., & Bhusari, S., 2008. Re-sighting of Mongolian tagged Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* in India. *NLBW* 48 (2): 24–25 (col. photos on front and back cover).

Kasambe, R., Thosar, G., Rathore, H., Shivkar, A., & Sasi, D., 2010. Recent records of birds trapped in spiders' webs in India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 82–83.

Shivkar, A., 2015. A new forest for owlets. *Saevus* 4 (1): 74.

Shivkar, A., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Bristled Grassbird at Sonkhaliya, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 148A.

Shivkar, A., & Vaze, S., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Greater Scaup from Thol Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 112A.

Shivnarayan, N. [=Shivanarayanan, N.]

Shivnarayanan, N. [=Shivanarayanan, N.]

Shivraj, A.

Bibliography

Shivraj, A., 1981. Some birds of Tirumalai hills. *Mayura* 2 (1): 11.

Shivraj, A., 1983. Community preening behaviour in Babblers. *Mayura* 4 (1): 17.

Shivrajkumar

Shivrajkumar of, Jasdan

Shivrajkumar, M. K.

Shivrajkumar, Y.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S.

Shivrajkumar, Yuvraj

Bibliography

Shivrajkumar. 1955. Occurrence of the Whitewinged Black Tern (*Chlidonias leucopterus* Temm.) in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 130.

Shivrajkumar. 1986. Flamingo. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 225–226.

Shivrajkumar of, J., 1961. Bird ringing in India. *NLBW* 1 (2): 1.

Shivrajkumar of, J., Naik, R. M., & Lavkumar, K. S., 1961. A visit to the Flamingos in the Great Rann of Kutch. *JBNHS* 57 (3): 465–478.

Shivrajkumar, M. K., 1959. Photographing the Lesser Florican, *Sypheotides indica* (Miller), at nest. *JBNHS* 55 (3): 561–562.

Shivrajkumar, Y., 1962. Arrivals of Rosy Pastors and other migratory birds at Jasdan (Gujarat). *NLBW* 2 (12): 11–12.

Shivrajkumar, Y., 1962. Recoveries of ringed migratory and residential birds at Hingolgadh, Jasdan. *JBNHS* 58 (3): 807.

Shivrajkumar, Y., 1963. Occurrence of the Whitecapped Bunting [*Emberiza stewarti* (Blyth)] in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 956–957 (1962).

Shivrajkumar, Y., 1963. Recoveries of ringed migratory birds at Hingolgadh, Jasdan, Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 963 (1962).

Shivrajkumar, Y., 1964. Occurrence of the Whiterumped Swift [*Apus pacificus* (Latham)] at Hingolgadh, Jasdan, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 60 (3): 731.

Shivrajkumar, Y., 1969. Blackcrowned Finch-Lark, *Eremopterix nigriceps affinis* (Blyth) in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 625.

Shivrajkumar, Y., 1962. A visit to Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 2 (10): 2–5.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1949. Occurrence of the Woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola* L.) at Mount Abu. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 585.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1952. Some bird notes from Jasdan, Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 664.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1954. The occurrence of the Crested Bunting (*Melophus lathami*) in Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 598.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1957. An incubating Peacock (*Pavo cristatus* Linn.). *JBNHS* 54 (2): 464.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1961. The Moustached Sedge Warbler, [*Lusciniola melanopogon* (Temminck)] and the Yellow Bittern, [*Ixobrychus sinensis* (Gmelin)]: Additions to the birds of Kutch. *JBNHS* 58 (2): 513.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1961. Russian atomic tests and our migrants. *NLBW* 1 (13): 2–4.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1961. Movements of Rosy Pastors. *NLBW* 1 (11): 9.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1961. [Birds of Gujarat].

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1962. The Great Indian Bustard [*Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors)] at the nest. *JBNHS* 59 (1): 287.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1962. Piram Island visited. *NLBW* 2 (7): 4–7.

Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1962. Return migration of Rosy Pastors and Wagtails. *NLBW* 2 (6): 9.
Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1964. New bird records from Saurashtra. *JBNHS* 61 (2): 446.
Shivrajkumar, Y. S., 1966. Arrival of Watercock just before the rains. *NLBW* 6 (8): 8.

Shnayder, Elena P.

Bibliography
Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Shobrak, Mohammed

Bibliography
Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Shome, Arkajyoti

Bibliography
Bhattacharya, S., & Shome, A., 2017. Biodiversity survey and photographic documentation of four protected areas situated in the Eastern Himalayas in India. In: Anonymous. (ed.). *Scholar Summit 2017*. *Paper proceedings*. *Universitas Indonesia 10-11 Oktober 2017*. Indonesia: Universitas Indonesia. Pp. 238–250.

Shome, Ashikur Rahman

Bibliography
Barkat, A. I., Liza, F. T., Akter, S., Shome, A. R., & Rabbe, M. F., 2021. Wildlife hunting practices of the Santal and Oraon communities in Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *JoTT* 13 (11): 19484–19491. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7260.13.11.19484-19491.

Shonith, E. G.

Bibliography
Greeshma, P., Nair, R. P., Jayson, E. A., Manoj, K., Arya, V., & Shonith, E. G., 2018. Breeding of Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Bharathapuzha River Basin, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 86–87.

Shore-Baily, W.

Bibliography
Shore-Baily, W., 1928. Breeding of the Indian Coucal (*Centrococcyx rufipennis*). *Avicultural Magazine* (4) VI (11): 279–280.

Short, L. L.

Short, Lester L.

Bibliography
Short, L. L., 1964. Notes on the behaviour of the Bulbuls, *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus) and *P. leucogenys* (Gray) in captivity. *Pavo* 2 (1): 26–36.
Short, L. L., 1973. Habits of some Asian woodpeckers (Aves, Picidae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 152 (5): 255–364.
Short, L. L., 1974. Reviews. *Parrots of the world*. *The Auk* 91: 850–852.
Short, L. L., 1976. In memoriam: Charles Vaurie. *The Auk* 93: 620–625 (With one portr.).
Short, L. L., 1982. *Woodpeckers of the World. Monograph Series No. 4.* Greenville, Delaware: Delaware Museum of Natural History. Pp. i–xviii, 1–676.
Short, L. L., 2000. Aspects of tree-cavity nesting in primary cavity-excavating birds. *The Wildlifer* 5 (1&2): 1–6.
Short, L. L., & Horne, J. F. M., 2001. *Toucans, Barbets and Honeyguides.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–526.
Short, L. L., & Horne, J. F. M., 2002. Family Capitonidae (Barbets). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7: Pp. 140–219.
Short, L. L., & Horne, J. F. M., 2002. Family Indicatoridae (Honeyguides). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7: Pp. 274–295.
Sibley, C. B., & Short, L. L., 1959. Hybridization in some Indian Bulbuls *Pycnonotus cafer* x *P. leucogenys*. *Ibis* 101 (2): 177–182.

Shortt, John

Bibliography
Shortt, J., 1865. Account of a heronry, and breeding-place of other water-birds, in southern India. *Journal of the Linnean Society of Zoology* 8 (7): 94–100.

Shortt, W. H. O.

Bibliography
Shortt, W. H. O., 1925. A sporting trip to the Pindari Glacier, part 2. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 380–396.

Shotake, T.

Bibliography
Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Kattel, B., Shotake, T., Kawamoto, Y., Adachi, A., & Maeda, Y., 1990. Morphological and ecological studies on the Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal, the first and second investigations in 1986 and 1988. *Japanese Journal of Zootechnical Science* 61 (1): 79–88.

Shouche, Yogesh S.

Bibliography
Gaikwad, S. S., Munot, H., & Shouche, Y. S., 2016. Utility of DNA barcoding for identification of bird-strike samples from India. *Current Science* 110 (1): 25–28.

Shovon, Tanvir A.

Bibliography

Khan, M. M. H., Khan, T., Ahmed, A., & Shovon, T. A., 2015. Notes on nesting Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata*, Tanguar Haor, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 24: 93–95.

Showler, D.

Showler, D. A.

Showler, Dave

Bibliography

Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1996. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* along the Indus floodplain in Punjab and North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan, 15–19 February 1996: 2+1–11.

Barker, C., Bean, N. J., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D. A., 1996. Survey of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Palas Valley, NWFP December 1995-March 1996.

Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., 1999. Some recent records of birds around Islamabad, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 96–97.

Benstead, P. J., Bean, N. J., Showler, D. A., & Whittington, P. A., 1997. Recent sightings of Speckled Piculet (*Picumnus innominatus* Burton) in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 568–569.

Drijvers, R., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., & Showler, D., 1999. Olive-backed Pipit *Anthus hodgsoni*: a new species for Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 98.

Duke, G., Raja, N. A., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., & Showler, D., Birds of the Palas region, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan.

Raja, N. A., Davidson, P., Bean, N., Drijvers, R., Showler, D. A., & Barker, C., 1999. The birds of Palas, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 77–85.

Showler, D., 2001. Book Review: *Birds of Nepal*. Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T. (2000). Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd., London. 288 pages, £19.99. *Bird Conservation International* 11 (1): 71–75.

Showler, D., 2020. Tracking movements of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* in the lowlands of Nepal using GPS transmitters. *BirdingASIA* 33: 6–7.

Showler, D., 2021. Ecology and conservation of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in the Lauribina-Gosainkunda area, Langtang National Park, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 35: 6–7.

Showler, D., 2021. Status of the Critically Endangered Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* in Pokhara Valley, west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 35: 7.

Showler, D., 2021. Public awareness campaign to enhance the conservation of avifauna and habitat at Gadi-Siraichuli Forest Area, central Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 36: 9.

Showler, D., Lees, A., Nale, R. N., & Habib, B., 2004. Indian Bustard Wildlife Sanctuary, Nanaj, Maharashtra, India. *BirdingASIA* 1: 58–62.

Showler, D. A., & Davidson, P., 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 67–76.

Whittington, P., Benstead, P., Bean, N., & Showler, D., 1994. Further searches for the Western Tragopan: the 1994 survey in Pallas Valley. *WPA News* 46: 5–9.

Shradhanjali, Swatishree

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., & Shradhanjali, S., 2011. Survey of the nesting colonies of endangered Long-billed Vulture in Aravali Hills of Bayana, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 51 (1): 6–7.

Shrastha, R.

Bibliography

Harris, J. T., Gobroska, K., Shrastha, R., Suwal, R., & Beilfuss, R. J., 1998. Wildlife thrive within Lumbini's natural harmony. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsletter* 1: 2–5.

Shravankumar, S.

Bibliography

Shravankumar, S., Kannan, S. G., & Nachiketha, S. R., 2012. Occurrence of the Frogmouth, *Batrachostomus moniliger*, in dry deciduous forest of the Mudumalai Tiger Reserve in peninsular India. *Perdicula* 5: 8–10.

Shravya, M.

Bibliography

Shravya, M., 2011. Avian and equine experiences. Trip report—National Police Academy, Shivrampally—18th September 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (10): 1–4.

Shreshta, T. K.

Bibliography

Shreshta, T. K., 1986. Nepal. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (3): 214–225;259–269.

Shreshta, T. K., 1992. Conservation status of Swamp Francolin (*Francolinus gularis*) in Nepal. In: Birkan, M., Potts, G. R., Aebischer, N. J., & Dowell, S. D., (eds.). *First International Symposium on Partridges and Francolins*Gibier Faune Sauvage. Pp. 9: 553–559.

Shrestha, Anil

Shrestha, Anil Kumar

Bibliography

Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K., & Carroll, J. P., 2002. Conservation review of the swamp francolin in India and Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 242–247.

Karki, A. B., Shrestha, A., & Rana, E. B., 1997. Conservation perspective of Deepang Tal, Pokhara. *Danphe* 6 (2): 2.

Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., & Kalsi, R. S., 2000. Distribution of Swamp Francolin, Francolinus gularis in the Terai grasslands of Nepal. *Mor* 3 (August): 6–7.

Shakya, S., Shrestha, A., & Kalsi, R. S., 2002. Distribution of swamp francolin *Francolinus gularis* in the terai grasslands of Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 126–133.

Shrestha, Keshab

Bibliography

Shrestha, K., & Shrestha, P. K., 2002. Museum collections of Galliformes species in Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 253.

Shrestha, Kishore

Bibliography

Shah, K. B., Chapagain, N. R., Shrestha, K., Heera, K. C., Neupane, B., Adhikari, K. R., & Sharma, B. D., 2002. Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* Gould, 1850 (Pteroclidae): a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11 (3): 1–2.

Shrestha, M.

Bibliography

Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M., 1989. Birds recorded at Bhairahawa, Rupandehi.

Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M., 1992. Sarus Cranes and wetlands of the lowland. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 1.

Shrestha, M. K.

Bibliography

Shrestha, M. K., 1993. Hornbill distribution and status in Nepal. In: Poonswad, P., & Kemp, A. C., (eds.). *Manual of the Status and Study of Asian Hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project Thailand. Pp. 388–391.

Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1988. Birds recorded in a wetland survey of western Nepal, June 1988.

Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1988. Sarus Crane Survey Project 1988, Nepal.

Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1988. Birds recorded in a wetland survey of western Nepal, June 1988.

Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1992. Large waders and wetlands of tarai, a survey report.

Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1992. Sarus Crane Project Report II, 1991.

Shrestha, Mohan Bikram

Bibliography

Moravek, J. A., Shrestha, M. B., & Yonzon, S., 2019. Baseline biodiversity and physiochemical survey in Parvati Kunda and surrounding area in Rasuwa, Nepal. *JoTT* 11 (6): 13734–13747. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4481.11.6.13734-13747.

Shrestha, Pratistha

Bibliography

Prasai, R., Kafley, H., Upadhaya, S., Thapa, S., Shrestha, P., Dudley, A., & Timilsina, Y. P., 2021. Population status and distribution of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in the grassland of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19293–19301. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6503.13.9.19293-19301.

Shrestha, Pravin

Bibliography

Manandhar, R., Lalchan, L. J., & Shrestha, P., 1992. Survey of Chitlang forest. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 3.

Shreshtha, Priya

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Shrestha, Pushp Keshari

Bibliography

Shrestha, K., & Shrestha, P. K., 2002. Museum collections of Galliformes species in Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 253.

Shrestha, R. M.

Bibliography

Shrestha, R. M., 1999. Limbini, an abode for wildlife. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsletter* 2: 3–4.

Shrestha, Tej K.

Shrestha, Tej Kumar

Bibliography

Shrestha, T. K., 1981. *Wildlife of Nepal*. Kathmandu, Nepal: Tribhuvan University Press. Pp. 344–349.

Shrestha, T. K., 1990. Spiny Babbler: the living miracle. *Safari Nepal* 5 (4)

Shrestha, T. K., 1993. Status, biology and impact of habitat fragmentation on the Spiny Babbler. *Cheetal* 32 (1-2): 8–24.

Shrestha, T. K., 1994. *Encounter with the Himalayan Wildlife.* Kathmandu, Nepal:

Shrestha, T. K., 1994. Pheasants in Nepal. *WPA-India News* 1 (3-4): 10–13.

Shrestha, T. K., 1996. Status of Lesser Adjutant Stork in Nepal.
Shrestha, T. K., 1998. *The Spiny Babbler. An endemic bird of Nepal.* 1st ed. Kathmandu, Nepal: Bimala Shrestha. Pp. 1–140.
Shrestha, T. K., 2000. *Birds of Nepal. Field Ecology, Natural History and Conservation (With Reference to those of India, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Pakistan and Sri Lanka).* Kathmandu, Nepal: Mrs Bimala Shrestha. Vol. 1 Pp. 1–287.
Shrestha, T. K., 2002. Search for the mountain quail in Nepal. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 253.
Shrestha, T. K., 2002. Search for the Mountain Quail in Nepal? *Cheetal* 40 (3&4): 46–51.

Shreyas, S.

Bibliography

Shreyas, S., 2007. Prompt action by the local community saves a nesting colony of terns and pratincoles at Halmaddi Island, Belgaum, Karnataka. *NLBW* 47 (5): 67–69.
Shreyas, S., & Harave, R. S., 2005. Shelducks and sandpipers tormented by weekend poachers at the Hesarghatta lake. *NLBW* 45 (4): 53–54.

Shrikrishna, Jadhav

Bibliography

Vishwakarma, A., Naidu, R., Raju, P. V. S., Singh, S., Shrikrishna, J., & Kshirsagar, N. K., 2021. Range extension of Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myophonus horsfieldii*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 59 (6): 65-66 (2019).

Shringarpure, Rohan

Shringarpure, Rohan N.

Shringarpure, Rohan Narendra

Bibliography

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.
Galligan, T. H., Amano, T., Prakash, V. M., Kulkarni, M., Shringarpure, R., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Green, R. E., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2014. Have population declines in Egyptian Vulture and Red-headed Vulture in India slowed since the 2006 ban on veterinary diclofenac? *Bird Conservation International* 24 (3): 272–281. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270913000580.
Galligan, T. H., Mallord, J. W., Prakash, V. M., Bhusal, K. P., Alam, A. B. M. S., Anthony, F. M., Dave, R., Dube, A., Shastri, K., Kumar, Y., Prakash, N., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R., Chapagain, D., Chaudhary, I. P., Joshi, A. B., Paudel, K., Kabir, T., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., Cuthbert, R. J., Bowden, C. G. R., & Green, R. E., 2020. Trends in the availability of the vulture-toxic drug, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs in South Asia, as revealed by covert pharmacy surveys. *Bird Conservation International* 2020: 1–17. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270920000477.
Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., & Prakash, V., 2016. A simple and inexpensive protocol for DNA isolation from avian blood. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 3–7 (2015).
Kulkarni, M. D., Shringarpure, R., Chandra Mohan S., Saini, M., Palai, T. K., Gupta, P. K., Bhatt, P., Prakash, N., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2015. Molecular sexing of the Critically Endangered Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris* and its conservation implications. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 73–80 (2014).
Prakash, V., Bishwakarma, M. C., Chaudhary, A., Cuthbert, R., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M., Kumar, S., Paudel, K., Ranade, S., & Shringarpure, R., 2012. The population decline of *Gyps* vultures in India and Nepal has slowed since veterinary use of Diclofenac was banned. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49118. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049118).
Prakash, V., Galligan, T. H., Chakraborty, S. S., Dave, R., Kulkarni, M. D., Prakash, N., Shringarpure, R. N., Ranade, S. P., & Green, R. E., 2019. Recent changes in populations of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in India. *Bird Conservation International* 29 (1): 55–70. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270917000545.
Shringarpure, R. N., Kulkarni, M. D., Sawant, C., Bhagwat, A., & Prakash, V., 2016. Does captivity affect the aerobic culturable gastrointestinal and respiratory microflora of the Indian *Gyps* vultures? *JBNHS* 112 (1): 8–13 (2015).

Shrinivas, K. R.

Bibliography

Shrinivas, K. R., Kumara, V., & Thammaiah, C. K., 2011. Distribution of avifauna diversity in the shola forest–grassland complex of Baba Budan hills, Chikkamagalur, Karnataka, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 241.

Shrivastava, A. B.

Bibliography

Shrivastava, A. B., Nair, N. R., Awadhiya, R. P., & Katiyar, A. K., 1992. Traumatic ventriculitis in Peacock (*Pavo cristatus*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 69 (8): 755.

Shrivastava, Chandra Shekhar

Bibliography

Bhonsle, O., Shrivastava, C. S., Jain, R., & Gaherwal, S., 2019. A stody on avian fauna at Pipliyapala Regional Park, Indore, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 46–55. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/129405.

Shrivastava, Jatin J.

Bibliography

Sonar, G. R., & Shrivastava, J. J., 2014. Sighting of a leucistic *Ploceus philippinus* Linn. from India. *Zoo's Print* 24 (10): 19.

Shrivastava, Kiran

Bibliography

Jamdar, N., & Shrivastava, K., 1988. A note on possible migration route of Short-eared Owl (*Asio flammeus*) over sea. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 423–424.

Jamdar, N., & Shrivastava, K., 1990. Black Bittern *Ixobrychus flavicollis* (Latham), an addition to the avifauna of Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 289.

Shrivastava, M.

Bibliography

Shukla, R. N., & Shrivastava, M., 1985. Some observations on nests and nesting behavior of three birds. *Comparative Physiology and Ecology* 10 (2): 77–78.

Shrivastava, P.

Shrivastava, Pradeep

Bibliography

Saxena, R., & Shrivastava, P., 1992. Sociable Lapwing in Madhav National Park. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 18.

Saxena, R., & Shrivastava, P., 1996. Effect of solar eclipse on birds and other fauna. *Zoo's Print* 11 (1): 25.

Shrivastava, V. K.

Bibliography

Joshi, P., & Shrivastava, V. K., 2012. Breeding biology and nest site selection of Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) in Tawa reservoir and surrounding area of Hoshangabad District (M. P.). *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Science* 3 (3): 525–530.

Shroff, Rishit

Bibliography

Shroff, R., 2016. A lutino Plum-headed Parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala* sighted in Corbett Tiger Reserve. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 111–112.

Shroti, Abhishek

Bibliography

Shroti, A., 2020. Birding the heartland of India: April & December 2019. *Pitta* 17 (10): 2–15.

Shrotri, Sandeep

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawashe, A., Karambelkar, U., & Shrotri, S., 2005. Salvage, relocation and in-nest behaviour of Barn Owl Tyto alba chicks. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 5–6.

Shrotriya, Shivam

Bibliography

Jamwal, P. S., Shrotriya, S., & Takpa, J., 2020. The pattern of waterbird diversity of the Trans-Himalayan wetlands in Changthang Wildlife Sanctuary, Ladakh, India. *JoTT* 12 (1): 15129–15139. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5122.12.1.15129-15139.

Kidwai, Z., Matwal, M., Kumar, U., Shrotriya, S., Masood, F., Moheb, Z., Ansari, N. A., & Singh, K., 2013. Comparative study of bird community structure and function in two different forest types of Corbett National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (2): 157–163.

Shrubb, Michael

Bibliography

Shrubb, M., 1993. *The Kestrel.* London: The Hamlyn Publishing Group Limited. Pp. 1–128.

Shruti, G.

Bibliography

Shruti, G., 2017. Birding trip to backwaters of Himayat Sagar. *Pitta* NS 14 (10): 3.

Shruthi, V.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., & Shruthi, V., 2015. Habitat utilization by wetland birds of Munderikadavu, a proposed bird sanctuary in northern Kerala, India. *JoTT* 7 (12): 7870–7878.

Roshnath, R., Shruthi, V., & Prasoon, K., 2014. Copulatory behavior in Oriental White Ibis (*Threskiornis melanocephalus* Latham, 1790). *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 28–30 (2013).

Shuker, Karl

Bibliography

Shuker, K., 2018. Michael Walters (1942–2017). *Fortean Times* 366 (May): 23.

Shufeldt, R. W. [=Shufeldt, Robert Wilson]

Shufeldt, Robert Wilson (1850–1934; USA)
Medical doctor, osteologist, myologist, museologist, ethnographer. White supremacist. His second wife was the granddaughter of John James Audubon. Army surgeon (1876–1891). Curator, Army Medical Museum (1882–1919). Honorary Curator, Smithsonian Institution (1882–1892). Prolific author of more than 1,500 works.

—Lambrecht, K., 1935. In memoriam: Robert Wilson Shufeldt, 1850–1934. *The Auk* 52 (4): 359–361. DOI: https://10.2307/4077508. [30.03.2022] **[P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Wilson_Shufeldt. [30.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Shufeldt, R. W., 1919. Material for a study of the Megapodiidae. *Emu* 19: 10–28.

Shufeldt, R. W., 1919. Material for a study of the Megapodiidae. *Emu* 19: 107–127.

Shufeldt, R. W., 1919. Material for a study of the Megapodiidae. *Emu* 19: 179–192.

Shukhadia, A. G.

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Shukhadia, A. G., & Yadav, D., 1998. Protecting groundnut crop against Demoiselle Cranes with reflective tapes. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 56–63.

Shukkur, E. A. A.

Shukkur, E. A. Abdul

Bibliography

Mathew, D. N., & Shukkur, E. A. A., 1974. Notes on a Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuscata nubilosas* Sparrman) collected near Calicut. *JBNHS* 71 (1): 144–145.

Seedikkoya, K., Azeez, P. A., & Shukkur, E. A. A., 2005. Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* habitat use and association with cattle. *Forktail* 21: 174–176.

Seedikkoya, K., Azeez, P. A., & Shukkur, E. A. A., 2007. Cattle Egret as a biocontrol agent. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (10): 2864–2866.

Shukkur, E. A. A., 1978. Ecology, Biology and Behaviour of the Black Drongo, *Dicrurus adsimilis*. Kerala, University of Calicut. Ph.D.

Shukkur, E. A. A., & Joseph, K. J., 1980. Proximity nesting of the Black Drongo and the Redvented Bulbul. *Proceedings of the All India Symposium of Environmental Biology*. Pp. 40–42.

Shukkur, E. A. A., & Joseph, K. J., 1980. Breeding biology of the Black Drongo. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1212–1226.

Shukkur, E. A. A., & Joseph, K. J., 1980. Annual rhythm in the Black Drongo Dicrurus adsimilis (family Dicruridae, Passeriniformes [sic], Aves). *Comparative Physiology and Ecology* 5 (2): 76–77.

Shukla, Amitabh

Bibliography

Shukla, A., 1998. Pollution kills migratory birds. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (4): 76.

Shukla, Ankit

Bibliography

Shamshersingh, & Shukla, A., 2016. Red-backed Shrike in Rajkot & Junagadh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 22.

Shukla, Archana

Bibliography

Shukla, A., 2011. An albino crow at Satna, Madhya Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 107 (3): 252 (2010).

Shukla, Arjun

Bibliography

Sharma, S., & Shukla, A., 2015. Preliminary study on avian faunal diversity of Polipathar area in Jabalpur (M.P.). *International Journal of Current Advanced Research* 4 (9): 364–367.

Solanki, R., & Shukla, A., 2017. Status of the birds inhabiting of Narmada Valley, Jabalpur region, Madhya Pradesh. *International Journal of Recent Research and Applied Studies* 4 (2): 69–73.

Shukla, Ashish

Bibliography

Shukla, A., 2003. Attempt by a Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* to feed on an adult House Shrew *Suncus murinus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 99 (3): 517 (2002).

Shukla, A., 2014. Unusual nesting site of Red-vented Bulbul. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 22.

Shukla, A., 2017. Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* (Family Columbidae) preying on winged termites (Insecta: Isoptera). *JBNHS* 112 (3): 175–176 (2015).

Shukla, B. M.

Bibliography

Shukla, B. M., 1968. Birdwatching at Nal Sarovar. *NLBW* 8 (5): 10.

Shukla, B. M., 1971. Birds at Mt. Abu. *NLBW* 11 (7): 3–5.

Shukla, B. M., 1972. Birding at Walkeshwar. *NLBW* 12 (9): 12–13.

Shukla, Kuldeep

Bibliography

Rawal, T. S., Kumar, H., & Shukla, K., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria*: an addition to the avifauna of peninsular India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 103–104.

Shukla, Madhvi

Bibliography

Bhalodia, K., Shukla, M., & Soni, V. C., 1998. Evaluation of beneficial and harmful role of birds in agroecosystem of Morzar Village of Jamnagar District. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 111–115.

Soni, V. C., & Shukla, M., 1998. Osteology of feeding apparatus in some birds of Family Phasianidae. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 117–128.

Shukla, Mayank

Bibliography

Jain, S., Shukla, M., & Chaudhuri, N., 2021. An unusual plumaged Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* in Navi Mumbai. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 86–88.

Shukla, Narmada P.

Bibliography

Pande, S., Sant, N., Chandra, K., Deshpande, P., & Shukla, N. P., 2009. *Birds of Madhya Pradesh.* 1st ed. Pune: Ela Foundation & Madhya Pradesh Council of Science & Technology. Pp. i–xviii, 1–234.

Shukla, Niranjan

Bibliography

Shukla, N., 1992. Wings over the water. *Hornbill* 1992 (2): 8–10.

Shukla, Prabhu Nath

Bibliography

Shukla, P. N., Deokar, A., & Lad, S., 2015. Vulture restaurants as an effective management tool in vulture conservation program in Sironcha Forest division,

Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 68–73.

Shukla, R.

Bibliography

Bandhopadhyay, P. K., Bhakta, J. N., & Shukla, R., 2006. A new *Eimeria* species (Protozoa: Apicomplexa: Sporozoea) from the Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* (Aves: Columbidae). *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (9): 2386–2387.

Shukla, R., 1978. Early breeding in Bhavnagar. *NLBW* 18 (2): 7–9.

Shukla, R., 1978. Correspondence. *NLBW* 18 (4): 8–9.

Shukla, R., 1996. Pench: Timeless jungle. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (2): 32–41.

Shukla, R. K.

Bibliography

Shukla, R. K., 1980. Vanishing glory of Shivpuri district: the Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *Cheetal* 21 (4): 36–39.

Shukla, R. K., 1983. Field notes on the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps* Vigors) in Shivpuri. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 54–59.

Shukla, R. N.

Bibliography

Shukla, R. N., & Shrivastava, M., 1985. Some observations on nests and nesting behavior of three birds. *Comparative Physiology and Ecology* 10 (2): 77–78.

Shukla, Satish

Shukla, Satish Kumar

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Shukla, S. K., 2004. Study of the status, habitat, distribution, behaviour and breeding biology of the Black-bellied Tern, *Sterna acuticauda* in inland saline Sambhar Lake wetland ecosystem, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 52–55.

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Shukla, S. K., 2005. Sambhar Lake: A new breeding ground of Pied Avocet, *Recurvirostra avosetta* in India. *NLBW* 44 (6): 86–88. (2004).

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Shukla, S. K., 2005. Checklist of Sambhar Lake waterfowl in inland saline water ecosystem, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 45 (3): 40–41.

Bhatnagar, S. P., & Shukla, S. K., 2005. Winter migratory Eurasian waterfowl wader Eurasian Curlew, *Numenius arquata* (Linnaeus) at inland saline wetland, Didwana (Nagaur dist.), Rajasthan. *NLBW* 45 (2): 28.

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Meena, B. S., 2004. Studies on the distribution of the heronries in and around Ajmer city ecosystem. *NLBW* 44 (3): 46–47.

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Meena, B. S., 2004. Studies on the wintering status and ecology of the Bar-headed Goose, *Anser indicus* from Anasagar and Foysagar lakes in and around Ajmer environs, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 55–56.

Bhatnagar, S. P., Shukla, S. K., & Bhatnagar, M., 2008. An annotated checklist of waterfowl of the Didwana inland saline lake, Nagaur, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 48 (4): 53–55.

Shukla, S., 2007. Nidification and site fidelity of the Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) in Supatal pond of Jabalpur (Madhya Pradesh). *NLBW* 47 (2): 27.

Shukla, S., 2012. Breeding of Purple Moorhen (*Porphyrio porphyrio Linnaeus*) (*sic*) in Sangram Sagar pond, Jabalpur (M.P.). *NLBW* 51 (4): 58 (2012).

Shukla, Ushma

Bibliography

Naniwadekar, R., Shukla, U., Isvaran, K., & Datta, A., 2015. Reduced hornbill abundance associated with low seed arrival and altered recruitment in a hunted and logged tropical forest. *PloS ONE* 10 (3): e0120062. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0120062. [1–17.].

Shukla, U., Naniwadekar, R., & Datta, A., 2016. Abundance estimates of the Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*, and characterisation of a montane subtropical forest in the Indian Eastern Himalaya. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 128–134.

Shukla, Yash

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., & Shukla, Y., 2020. First sighting record of Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* from Chhattisgarh, India. *JBNHS* 117: 143–145. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/146298.

Shukul, Kartik

Bibliography

Shukul, K., 2013. Record of a Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* from Nagpur, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 162.

Shull, E. M.

Shull, Ernest M.

Bibliography

Shull, E. M., 1961. ["I want to express appreciation for..."]. *NLBW* 1 (7): 9.

Shull, E. M., 1962. Supplementary notes on 'The birds of Gujarat' from birds collected in the Surat Dangs. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 658–660.

Shull, E. M., 1962. Birds from the Surat Dangs (Gujarat State). *NLBW* 2 (10): 8–10.

Shull, E. M., 1964. More bird records from the Surat Dangs (Gujarat State). *NLBW* 4 (2): 4–6.

Shull, E. M., 1967. Birdwatching in the Dangs. *NLBW* 7 (7): 1–3.

Shull, E. M., 1974. Correspondence. *NLBW* 14 (6): 8.

Shull, E. M., 1980. The Surat Dangs revisited. *JBNHS* 76 (2): 356–357.

Shultz, Susanne

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J., & Prakash, V., 2004. Diclofenac poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (5): 793–800.

Shultz, S., 2004. The catastrophic collapse of the Asian Vulture. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 28–29.

Shurpali, Sachin

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., Praveen J., Ramachandran, V., Shurpali, S., & Nair, M. V., 2014. Some significant avian records from Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 14–18.

Praveen J., Mondal, A., Karuthedathu, D., Shurpali, S., & Das, V., 2015. Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana* nesting at Meshai, Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 130–131.

Praveen J., Shurpali, S., Ramachandran, V., Prince, M., Bowden, C., Das, V., & Dalvi, S., 2016. Chinese White-browed Rosefinch *Carpdoacus dubius* in Mishmi Hills: A confirmation record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 22–23.

Shuttleworth, A. R. B.

Bibliography

Shuttleworth, A. R. B., 1921. Some curious nesting places. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 285–286.

Shwe, Nay Myo

Bibliography

Hla, H., Shwe, N. M., Htun, T. W., Zaw, S. M., Mahood, S., Eames, J. C., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Historical and current status of vultures in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (4): 376–387. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270910000560.

Rappole, J. H., Renner, S. C., Shwe, N. M., & Sweet, P. R., 2005. A new species of Scimitar-Babbler (Timaliidae: *Jabouilleia*) from the sub-Himalayan region of Myanmar. *The Auk* 122 (4): 1064–1069.

Rappole, J. H., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, M., 2011. Seasonality in avian communities of a dipterocarp monsoon forest and related habitats in Myanmar's central dry zone. In: McShea, W. J., Davies, S. J., & Bhumpakpha, N., (eds.). *Ecology and conservation of dry tropical forests in Asia*. Washington, D. C. Smithsonian Scholarly Press. Pp.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Shwe, N. M., Aung, T., & Aung, M., 2007. Land use in the northern forest complex of Myanmar (Burma)—new insights for conservation. *Oryx* 41: 27–37.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Milensky, C. M., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, T., 2015. Avifauna of the southeastern Himalayan mountains and neighboring Myanmar hill country. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 62 (Suppl.): 1–75.

Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Rasmussen, P. C., Aung, T., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., Dumbacher, J. P., & Fleischer, R. C., 2008. A new subspecies of *Tesia olivea* (Sylviidae) from Chiang Mai province, northern Thailand. *Journal of Ornithology* 149: 439–450.

Shwe, N. M., Swe, T., Hnin, L. L., Win, H., & Rappole, J. H., 1999. *A guide to the birds of Chatthin Wildlife Sanctuary, Union of Myanmar.* Virginia, USA: Smithsonian Conservation and Research Center.

Shyam, P. V.

Bibliography

Shyam, P. V., Rajaraman, L., & Rajaraman, L. N., 1982. A trek to Annapurna Sanctuary. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (5): 28–31.

Shyama, S. K.

Bibliography

Shyama, S. K., 1998. Survey of the bird pests of agricultural crops in Goa. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 18–20.

Shyama, S. K., 1998. Studies on the avian pests of Rice (*Oryza sativa*) in Goa. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 129–133.

Shyama, S. K., 1998. Bird-pests of Cashew (*Anacardiun occidentale*) (sic!) in Goa. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 135–138.

Shyama, S. K., & Gowthaman, V., 1995. Birds of Goa University campus. *NLBW* 35 (1): 1–2.

Shyamal, L.

Shyamal, Laxminarayanan

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Arakeri, N. V., Ramakrishnan, M., Ankur, K., & Raghavan, U., 1999. Communal courtship (?) in the Yellow wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66–67.

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Ramakrishnan, M., Arakeri, N., Venkatesh, S., Lahiri, A., & Hariharan, A., 1995. Blue-throated Flycatcher, Indian Great Reed Warbler, Common Rosefinch and Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker - four new species in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 35 (4): 69–70.

Mahesh, S. S., Shyamal, L., & Thomas, V., 2010. Nest material kleptoparasitism by the Oriental White-eye *Zosterops palpebrosus*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 22–23.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Subramanya, S., & Shyamal, L., 1992. Distribution of Painted Spurfowl in Karnataka. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 11–12.

Shyamal, L., 1989. 'New birds' on the Indian Institute of Science, Campus. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 8–9.

Shyamal, L., 1991. Bush Larks and field guides. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 7–8.

Shyamal, L., 1991. Partial albinism in a Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea*. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 11.

Shyamal, L., 1993. Rufousbellied Hawk-Eagle at Kemmangundi. *NLBW* 33 (5): 94.

Shyamal, L., 1994. The birds of Indian Institute of Science Campus - changes in the avifauna. *NLBW* 34 (1): 7–9.

Shyamal, L., 1996. The Whitewinged Tit *Parus nuchalis* in southern India and notes on the Great Tit *Parus major*. *NLBW* 35 (6): 114.

Shyamal, L., 1998. European Bee-eaters *Merops apiaster* in southern India. *NLBW* 38 (5): 87.

Shyamal, L., 2002. Odd ends to birds. *NLBW* 42 (4): 87–88.

Shyamal, L., 2003. A geographical distribution of birding areas in India. *NLBW* 43 (1): 7.

Shyamal, L., 2003. A short trip in the Biligirirangans. *NLBW* 43 (5): 66–67.

Shyamal, L., 2005. Frequency band usage in some bird species. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 71–72.

Shyamal, L., 2007. Opinion: Taking Indian ornithology into the Information Age. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 122–137.

Shyamal, L., 2011, 30 December 2011. A pioneer of bird study in India. www.muscicapa.blogspot.com.

Shyamal, L. R.

Bibliography

Raghunatha, V., Subramanya, S., Shyamal, L. R., & Vasudeva, R., 1992. A preliminary survey of Gudavi Bird Sanctuary. *Myforest* 28 (3): 265–274.

Shyamkumar P.

Bibliography

Mohan, S. K., Shyamkumar P., & Harish Babu M., 2020. Rare sighting of Oriental Turtle Dove *Streptopelia orientalis* from Plachikkara, Kasaragod. *Piculet* 3: 37–39.

Si, Yali

Bibliography

Xu, Y., Gong, P., Wielstra, B., & Si, Y., 2016. Southward autumn migration of waterfowl facilitates cross-continental transmission of the highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *Scientific Reports* 6 (30262): 1–11. DOI: https://10.1038/srep30262.

Sibley, Charles G.

Sibley, Charles Gald (1917–1998; USA)
Ornithologist and molecular biologist. Had an immense influence on the scientific classification of birds, initiating work that has substantially altered our understanding of the evolutionary history of modern birds. Developed an interest in hybridization and its implications for evolution and taxonomy and in the early 1960s began to focus on molecular studies: of blood proteins, and then the electrophoresis of egg-white proteins. By the early 1970s was pioneering DNA-DNA hybridization studies, with the aim of discovering, once and for all, the true relationships between the modern orders of birds. These were highly controversial to begin with, and regarded by colleagues as anything from pure snake-oil salesmanship on the one hand to Holy Writ on the other. With the passage of time and ever-improving laboratory methods, the balance of scientific opinion has shifted closer to the latter interpretation, though the picture is by no means clear-cut or simple. In 1990 Sibley was elected President of the International Ornithological Congress. Was also Guggenheim Fellow (1959–1960), Oxford University; Treasurer, American Ornithologists' Union (1953–1962); Secretary-General, 13th International Ornithological Congress (1958–1962); President, American Ornithologists' Union (1986–1988); President, 20th International Ornithological Congress (1986–1990), New Zealand; Member, National Academy of Sciences, USA, elected 1986. Awards included: Brewster Memorial Medal of the American Ornithologists' Union (1971), Daniel Giraud Elliot Medal, National Academy of Sciences, USA (1988) and Alessandro Ghighi Medal, National Institute of Wildlife Biology, Italy (1991).

—Ahlquist, J. E., 1999. Charles G. Sibley: A commentary on 30 years of collaboration. *The Auk* 116 (3): 856–860. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v116n03/p0856-p0860.pdf. [19.03.2022]
—Payne, R. B., 1998. Obituary: Charles Gald Sibley (1917–1998). *Ibis* 140 (4): 697–699.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Schodde, R., 2000. Obituary: Charles G. Sibley, 1911–1998. *Emu* 100 (1): 75–76.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Charles Sibley. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Sibley. [19.03.2022]

Bibliography

Monroe, B. L., Jr., & Sibley, C. G., 1993. *A world checklist of birds.* New Haven & London: Yale University Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–393.
Sibley, C. G., & Ahlquist, J. E., 1990. *Phylogeny and Classification of Birds: A Study in Molecular Evolution.* New Haven and London: Yale University Press. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–976.
Sibley, C. G., & Monroe, B. L., Jr., 1990. *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the World.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press. Pp. 1–1111.
Sibley, C. G., & Monroe, B. L., Jr., 1993. *A supplement to distribution and taxonomy of birds of the World.* New Haven: Yale University Press. Pp. i–vi, 1–108.
Sibley, C. G., & Short, L. L., 1959. Hybridization in some Indian Bulbuls *Pycnonotus cafer* x *P. leucogenys*. *Ibis* 101 (2): 177–182.

Sick, H.

Bibliography

Sick, H., 1939. [*Seicercus xanthoschistos tephrodiras*]. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 47: 78.

Sidani, Kasam

Sidani, Kasam Sama

Bibliography

Kini, S., Shah, N. P., & Sidani, K. S., 2019. Sighting of Great Snipe *Gallinago media* at Nal Sarovar—a first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 5–8.
Mori, D., & Sidani, K. S., 2017. Breeding of White-tailed Lapwing *Vanellus leucurus* in Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (1): 24–25.
Trivedi, R., & Sidani, K. S., 2016. Breeding of Clamorous Reed Warbler at Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 15.
Trivedi, R., & Sidani, K., 2016. Sighting of a juvenile skua at Madhavpur, Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 12.

Siddaramaiah

Bibliography

Vijay, M., & Siddaramaiah. 2019. Sighting of Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) at Gpoinatham village tank, Chamarajanagar District, Karnataka. *NLBW* 57 (3): 27 (2017).

Siddaramaiah, B.

Bibliography

Siddaramaiah, B., & Jayadeva, G. S., 1992. Indian Coursers in Chamarajanagar Taluk. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 6–7.

Siddharth, S.

Bibliography

Prasanna, M., Nityananda, V., Belliappa, K. M., Siddharth, S., & Mor, N., 1995. Birding in Kullu-Manali. *NLBW* 35 (5): 92–93.

Siddiqi, I.

Bibliography
Siddiqi, I., 1963. The Crow. *NLBW* 3 (4): 14.

Siddiqi, N. A.

Bibliography
Siddiqi, N. A., 1989. Scope of wildlife management inthe mangrove forests of Bangladesh. In: Karim, G. M. M. E., Akonda, A. W., & Sewitz, P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the first international seminar-cum-workshop for conservation of wildlife in Bangladesh. Dhaka, 1–4 December 1986*. Dhaka. Pp. 143–146.

Siddique, Giyasuddin

Bibliography
Mandal, M. H., Roy, A., & Siddique, G., 2021. A geographical assessment of Chariganga and Arpara Beel (wetlands) of Nadia, West Bengal as a habitat of wetland birds. *JoTT* 13 (13): 19964–19975. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6257.13.13.19964-19975.

Siddique, M. [=Awan, Muhammad Siddique]

Siddique, Muhammad [=Awan, Muhammad Siddique]

Siddiqui, A. I.

Bibliography
Siddiqui, A. I., & Balacandran, S., 2009. Further distribution records of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* in southern Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 140–141 (2008).
Siddiqui, A. I., Pandey, J., & Mandal, R., 2007. House-Crow (*sic*): Threat to Indian Skimmer. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 4–6.

Siddiqui, A. S.

Bibliography
Bashir, E. S. A., & Siddiqui, A. S., 1980. Integrated non-chemical methods for the control of a House Sparrow population in a typical wheat village area in Pakistan. Internal report.

Siddiqui, Arif

Bibliography
Siddiqui, A., Ahmed, T., & Khan, A., 2019. Avifaunal assemblage along rural-urban gradients in Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Notulae Scientia Biologicae* 11 (4): 421–427. DOI: https://doi.org/10.15835/nsb11410487.

Siddiqui, Asif Ahmad

Bibliography
Kumar, A., Kabir, S. K., Siddiqui, A. A., & Kanaujia, A., 2020. Grey-headed Lapwing increases the avian species count of Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary. Bird-o-soar #52. *Zoo's Print* 35 (8): 53–55.

Siddiqui, Imran

Bibliography
Stotrabhashyam, S., Reddy, B., Satla, V., & Siddiqui, I., 2015. A breeding site record of Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* (Aves: Accipitriformes: Accipitridae) from Bejjur Reserve Forest, Telangana, India. *JoTT* 7 (1): 6800–6804.

Siddiqui, Kamal Uddin

Bibliography
Siddiqui, K. U., Islam, M. A., Kabir, S. M. H., Ahmad, M., Ahmed, A. T. A., Rahman, A. K. A., Haque, E. U., Ahmed, Z. U., Begum, Z. N. T., Hassan, M. A., Khondker, M., & Rahman, M. M., (eds.) 2008. *Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh: birds*. 1st ed. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Vol. 26 of 28 vols. Pp. i–xl, 1–662.

Siddiqui, M. S. U.

Bibliography
Siddiqui, M. S. U., 1969. Fauna of Pakistan 2. Tentative list of the avian fauna of Pakistan. *Fauna of Pakistan 2*. Karachi: Agricultural Research Council, Government of Pakistan. Pp. 39–144.
Siddiqui, M. S. U., 1972. Identifying the bustards. *Outdoorsman* 2 (7-8): 29–39.

Siddiqui, P. A.

Bibliography
Siddiqui, P. A., Muzammil, S. S., Saqib, T., & Saeed, N., 1990. Ecological distribution and habitat blending in forest birds occurring in Sindh (Pakistan). *Karachi University Journal of Science* 18 (1-2): 99–105.

Siddiqui, S.

Bibliography
Khan, M. Z., Zehra, A., & Siddiqui, S., 2004. The wildlife of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 3: 13–16.

Siddiqui, S. Z.

Bibliography
Ramakrishna, Muley, E. V., Siddiqui, S. Z., & Vasanth, M., 2002. Aves. In: Ramakrishna. (ed.). *Fauna of Kabar Lake wetland. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 4*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 117–129.
Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., & Sahu, P., (eds.) 2006. *Faunal resources of Nalaban Wildlife Sanctuary, Chilka, Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 29*. Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., & Sahu, P., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–36.
Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., Sethy, P., & Dash, S., (eds.) 2006. *Faunal resources of Similipal Biosphere Reserve, Mayurbhanj, Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 28*. Ramakrishna, Siddiqui, S. Z., Sethy, P., & Dash, S., (eds.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–87.

Siddiqui, Saima

Bibliography
Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan.

Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences 10 (2): 3853–3864.
Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.
Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.
Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.
Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.
Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.
Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.
Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.
Khan, M. Z., & Siddiqui, S., 2011. Studies of bioecology and fauna of Hazarganji Chiltan National Park and development of ecotourism in protected areas. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 5 (1): 1371–1384.
Khan, M. Z., Zehra, A., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., & Hussain, B., 2010. Vertebrate biodiversity and key mammalian species status of Hingol National Park. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 1151–1162.

Siddle, James

Bibliography

Scott, M., Siddle, J., & Shirihai, H., 1999. Little known Western Palearctic birds: Mountain Chiffchaff. *Birding World* 12 (4): 163–167.

Siddons, L. B.

Bibliography

Dasgupta, B., & Siddons, L. B., 1941. On a trypanosome of the White-throated Munia, *Uroloncha malabarica* (Linn.). *Indian Medical Gazette* 76: 151–152.
Dasgupta, B., & Siddons, L. B., 1941. On a Plasmodium sp. of the Malay Chestnut-bellied Munia [*Munia atricapilla atricapilla* (Vieillot)]. *Indian Medical Gazette* 76 (3): 148–150.

Sidhani, Kasam Sama

Sidhani, Kasim Sama

Bibliography

Kini, S., & Sidhani, K. S., 2020. Sighting of the Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug* at Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 19–20.
Kini, S., & Sidhani, K. S., 2020. Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* at Valda Dam, near Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 31.

Sidhani, Ramzan Sidhani

Bibliography

Kini, S., & Sidhani, R. S., 2020. Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* at Ranagadh, Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 29.

Sidhartha, D.

Bibliography

Sidhartha, D., 1980. Double nests of Bayas. *NLBW* 20 (10): 4.
Sidhartha, D., 1981. Plaintive Cuckoo in Sparrow's nest. *NLBW* 21 (6): 14.
Sidhartha, D., 1981. Baya nests in October. *NLBW* 21 (1): 8.
Sidhartha, D., 1981. Trapping of partridges. *NLBW* 21 (1): 8.

Sidhu, A. S.

Bibliography

Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1973. Nidification of Roseringed Parakeet in Punjab. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 43: 648–652.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1973. Nidification of Indian Blue Rock-pigeon, Columba livia intermedia Strickland, in Punjab. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 43 (12): 1069–1074.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1973. Note on the feeding habits of Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 43 (6): 607–609.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1974. Food preference of the Rose-ringed Parakeet. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 44 (5): 304–305.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1975. Developmental period and feeding habits of Bank Myna, *Acridotheres ginginianus* (latham) in Punjab. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 305–308.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1976. Note on the collar appearance in the male Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 71 (3): 611.
Singh, J., Sidhu, A. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1990. The effect of fodder cuttings on larval

population, disease incidence and bird predation of *Helicoverpa armigera* in berseem. *Ann. Biol.* 6: 153–159.

Sidhu, Avtar Kaur

Bibliography

Saikia, U., Mehta, H. S., Sharma, I., & Sidhu, A. K., 2008. Preliminary observations on the avifauna of Pangi Valley, district Chamba, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 48 (6): 81–83.

Sidhu, A. K., (ed.) 2018. *Faunal diversity of Chail Wildlife Sanctuary (District Solan, Himachal Pradesh). Conservation Area Series, 63*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–151.

Sidhu, Sukhpreet Kaur

Bibliography

Sidhu, S. K., Sekhon, G. S., Aulakh, R. K., & Kler, T. K., 2021. Prioritizing sustenance of village ponds for avian conservation: A case study from Punjab, India. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (2): 555–562. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190918070927.

Sidhu, Swati

Bibliography

Sidhu, S., Raman, T. R. S., & Goodale, E., 2011. Effects of plantations and home-gardens on tropical forest bird communities and mixed-species bird flocks in the southern Western Ghats. *JBNHS* 107 (2): 91–108 (2010).

Sidhva, Cyrus D.

Bibliography

Sidhva, C. D., 1988. ["The first set of four stamps on birds …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 48 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Sidra, Safdar

Bibliography

Sidra, S., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, M. N., 2013. Avian diversity at New Campus of Punjab University in relation to land use change. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 45 (4): 1069–1082.

Siegel-Causey, D.

Siegel-Causey, Douglas

Bibliography

Siegel-Causey, D., 1988. Phylogeny of the Phalacrocoracidae. *Condor* 90: 885–905.

Siegel-Causey, D., 1992. Reviews: *Distribution and Taxonomy of Birds of the World*. - Charles G. Sibley and Burt L. Monroe, Jr. 1990. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut. 1,111 pp., 25 maps. ISBN 0-300-04969-2. Cloth, $125. *The Auk* 109 (4): 939–944.

Sielicki, J.

Bibliography

Sielicki, J., & Mizera, T., (eds.) 2009. *Peregrine Falcon populations—status and perspectives in the 21st century*. 1st ed. Warsaw-Poznan: Turul/Poznan University of Life Sciences Press. Pp.

Sieving, Kathryn

Bibliography

Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Sifontes, Cheryle

Bibliography

Sifontes, C., 1999. *Barbets, Babblers and Bulbuls: Birding in Sri Lanka*. Wildlife video by Malcolm Rymer. 60 mins. Available from Malcolm Rymer, Pinfold, Halstead, Tilton-on-the-Hill, Leics. KE7 9DJ. Price: £15.95 plus £1.50 p+p. *OBC Bull.* 30: 61–62.

Sigwart, J.

Sigwart, J. D.

Bibliography

Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N., 2004. Catalogue of screamers, ducks, geese and swans in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Anseriformes): i, 1–27.

Sigwart, J. D., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G. J., McCaffrey, S. L., & Monaghan, N. T., 2005. Belatedly hatching ornithology collections at the National Museum of Ireland. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (2): 19–28.

Siji, P. K.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89 (2020).

Sikand, D.

Bibliography

Sikand, D., 1981. Birdwatching at Bhatinda (Punjab). *NLBW* 21 (6): 14–15.

Sikand, Yoginder

Bibliography

Sikand, Y., 2001. Point Calimere interlude. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (4): 50–53.

Sikdar, M.

Bibliography

Kar, A., Sikdar, M., & Prakash, P., 1991. Day length as an environemtal factor in the reproduction of female munia *Estrilda amandava*. *Environment and Ecology* 9 (1): 180–182.

Sikes, F.

Bibliography

Sikes, F., 1904. Some notes on Harrier Hawks in Uva, Ceylon. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 532–533.

Sikora, Robert

Bibliography

Sikora, R., 1990. Crested Goshawk identified. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 8.

Silas, R. A.

Bibliography

Silas, R. A., & Bist, M. S., 1991. Vegetation and wild life in Dudhatoli region, Garhwal Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 14 (1): 21–27.

Silko, Nikita Y.

Bibliography

Sivay, M. V., Silko, N. Y., Sharshov, K. A., Prokudin, A. V., Li, L., Yang, M., Cao, S., & Shestopalov, A. M., 2011. The role of wild goose (*Anser*) populations of Russia and the Tibet Plateau in the spread of the avian influenza virus. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 140–146.

Sillem, J. A. [=Sillem, Jérôme Alexander]

Sillem, Jérôme Alexander 'Lex' (1902–1986; Holland)
Banker, ornithologist, explorer. Explored Tibet and China. Commemorated in *Leucosticte sillemi*.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Kruijt, M., & Sillem, C., (eds) 2009. *Caravan through the Karakorum. Travel letters from JA Sillem* (*1902–1986*) *to his mother. Dutch Karakorum expedition 1929–1930*. Museum of Ethnology, Leiden.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

Bibliography

Sillem, J. A., 1934. Ornithological results of the Netherland Karakorum Expedition 1929/30. *Orgaan der Club van Nederlansche Vogelkundigen* 7 (1): 1–48.
Sillem, J. A., 1935. Aves. *Wiss. Ergeb. Niederl. Exped. Karakorum* 1: 452–492.

Silva, G. K. V. Praneeth T.

Bibliography

Fernando, R. I. T. K., Silva, G. K. V. P. T., Prabhath, M. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2019. Seasonal distribution of Sri Lanka bush warbler (*Elaphrornis palliseri*) in the Horton plains national park. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 7 (5): 194–198.

Silva, J. P.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Silva, Praneeth

Bibliography

Fernando, I., Silva, P., Prabhath, M. C., & Mahaulpatha, W. A. D., 2021. Aspects associated with foraging ecology of Sri Lanka Bush Warbler (*Elaphrornis palliseri*) in montane forests of Horton Plains National Park, Sri Lanka. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation*: 3.

Silwal, Thakur

Bibliography

Poudel, B., Neupane, B., Joshi, R., Silwal, T., Raut, N., & Thanet, D. R., 2021. Factors affecting the species richness and composition of bird species in a community managed forest of Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19212–19222. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6945.13.9.19212-19222.

Simcox, A. H. A.

Bibliography

Simcox, A. H. A., 1913. The Great Indian Bustard (*Eupodotis edwardsi*). *JBNHS* 22 (1): 201.

Simha, I. V.

Bibliography

Simha, I. V., 1993. Koels at war. *NLBW* 33 (4): 69–70.

Simlai, Trishant

Bibliography

Simlai, T., & Punjabi, G., 2009. First record of Merlin *Falco columbarius pallidus* from Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 337 (2008).

Simmonds, F.

Bibliography

Simmonds, F., 1981. Crow-pheasant killing a hare. *NLBW* 21 (5): 13.

Simmons, K. E. L. [=Simmons, Kenneth Edwin Laurence]

Simmons, Kenneth Edwin Laurence [Ryder] (Ken) (1929–2002; England)
MSc (1967); PhD (1970). Professional ornithologist (1964–1980). Member, in various capacities, of various ornithological organisations. Award: Union Medal, BOU (1979). Prolific author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
— Prytherch, R., 2002. Obituaries: Kenneth Edwin Laurence Ryder Simmons, 1929–2002. *Ibis* 144 (4): 711–712. [P]

—Wikipedia. 2002. Ken Simmons. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ken_Simmons. [4.12.2022]

Bibliography

Simmons, K. E. L., 1963. Some behaviour characters of the babblers (Timaliidae). *Avicultural Magazine* 69 (5): 183–193.
Simmons, K. E. L., 1966. Fresh light on anting. *NLBW* 6 (11): 5–7.
Simmons, K. E. L., 1987. The head-scratching method of the Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii*. *Ibis* 129 (1): 114–115.

Simmons, R. M.

Bibliography

Simmons, R. M., 1930. Migration of the Pied Crested-Cuckoo (*Coccystes jacobinus*). *JBNHS* 34 (1): 252–253.
Simmons, R. M., 1948. On the occurrence of the Black-headed Cuckoo-Shrike (*Lalage sykesii*) at Ahmedabad, Abu Road and Ajmer. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 734–736.
Simmons, R. M., 1948. A list of birds observed in Chittagong, E. Bengal, during 1944 and 1945. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 637–644.
Simmons, R. M., 1948. The movements of the Rosy Pastor in India. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 547.

Simmons, Robert E.

Bibliography

Simmons, R. E., 2000. *Harriers of the World. Their Behaviour and Ecology.* 1st ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–384.

Simms, E. [=Simms, Eric Arthur]

Simms, Eric Arthur (1921–2009; England)
BA, History (1945); MA (1946); Diploma Education (1946). Freelance naturalist, broadcaster, lecturer, and author. RAF Volunteer Reserve veteran of WWII, decorated with a Distinguished Flying Cross (1944). Member, in various capacities, of various ornithological organisations. Prolific author.

—Batten, L., 2009. Obituary: Eric Simms (1921–2009). *British Birds* 102 (4): 211–212. **[P]**
—Moss, S., 2009. Obituary: Eric Simms. *The Guardian* 23 March 2009. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2009/mar/23/eric-simms-obituary. [4.12.2022] [P]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Eric Simms (ornithologist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eric_Simms_(ornithologist). [4.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Simms, E., 1985. *British Warblers.* London: Collins.

Simon, P. Thomas

Bibliography

Simon, P. T., & Sivakumaran, M. S., 2007. Birding in Ladakh, India. *Suara Enggang* 15 (5): 23–25.

Simonds, M. H.

Bibliography

Simonds, M. H., 1911. Second occurrence of the European Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in India. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1152–1153.

Simpson, Bill

Bibliography

Simpson, B., 1998. Ageing Bluethroats. *Birding World* 11 (11): 439.
Simpson, B., 2000. Thattakad Bird Sanctuary, India. *OBC Bull.* 32: 53.

Simpson, D. M.

Bibliography

Simpson, D. M., 1984. Autumn migration of landbirds in Bombay offshore waters in 1983. *Sea Swallow* 33: 53–58.
Simpson, D. M., & De Silva, R., 1991. Seabirds observed around Colombo. Sri Lanka. *Sea Swallow* 40: 65–67.

Simpson, M. N.

Bibliography

Simpson, M. N., & De Silva, R. I., 1990. Seabirds observed around Colombo, Sri Lanka. *Sea Swallow* 39: 65–67.

Simpson, Rick

Bibliography

Simpson, R., 2022. Book review; *Waders of the Indian Subcontinent* by Harkirat Singh Sangha. *Wader Quest* 8 (4): 23.

Sims, R. W.

Bibliography

Phillips, W. W. A., & Sims, R. W., 1958. Some observations on the fauna of the Maldive Islands. Part III - Birds. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 195–217.
Phillips, W. W. A., & Sims, R. W., 1958. Two new races of birds from the Maldive Archipelago. *Bull. BOC* 78 (3): 51–53.

Simson, F. B.

Simson, Frank B.

Bibliography

Simson, F. B., 1882. Notes on birds found near Dacca and in the surrounding district of Eastern Bengal. *Ibis* 24 (1): 84–95.
Simson, F. B., 1884. Notes on the Pink-headed Duck (*Anas caryophyllacea*). *Ibis* 26 (3): 271–275.
Simson, F. B., 1886. *Letters on sport in eastern Bengal.* London: R. H. Porter.

Simwat, G. S.

Bibliography

Simwat, G. S., 1977. Studies on the feeding habits of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (L.) and its nestling in Punjab. *JBNHS* 74 (1): 175–179.

Simwat, G. S., 1977. Studies on the nidification of House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus* (L.) in Ludhiana (Punjab). *Journal of Research of the Punjab Agricultural University* 14 (2): 193–198.
Simwat, G. S., 1979. Law protected birds of Punjab. *Corsonat* 1 (2): 17–18.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1973. Nidification of Roseringed Parakeet in Punjab. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 43: 648–652.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1973. Nidification of Indian Blue Rock-pigeon, *Columba livia* intermedia Strickland, in Punjab. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 43 (12): 1069–1074.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1973. Note on the feeding habits of Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 43 (6): 607–609.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1974. Food preference of the Rose-ringed Parakeet. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 44 (5): 304–305.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1975. Developmental period and feeding habits of Bank Myna, *Acridotheres ginginianus* (latham) in Punjab. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 305–308.
Simwat, G. S., & Sidhu, A. S., 1976. Note on the collar appearance in the male Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 71 (3): 611.

Sin, Yong Chee Keita

Bibliography

Berman, L. M., Sin, Y. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Overturning more than a century of mistaken notions on the plumage of sub-adult Greater Racket-tailed Drongo *Dicrurus paradiseus*. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 44–47.

Sinclair, J. C.

Bibliography

Sinclair, J. C., 1977. Sight records of unusual birds from Colaba Point, Bombay, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 73 (3): 530–531.
Sinclair, J. C., 1978. Three bird species seen for the first time in Sri Lanka. *JBNHS* 74 (2): 354 (1977).
Sinclair, J. C., 1979. Birds observed at sea in the Indian Ocean. *Cormorant* 7: 7–10.

Sinclair, T. N.

Bibliography

Sinclair, T. N., 1981. Tiger! Tiger! Tiger! Tiger! *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (1): 44–47.

Sinclar, Toby

Bibliography

Israel,S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., 1987. *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal.* 1st ed. Singapore: APA Productions (Hk) Ltd. Pp. 1–363.
Sinclair, T., 1987. Mudumalai, "Ancient Hill Range". In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 276–277.
Sinclair, T., 1987. Guide in brief. National parks and sanctuaries: India. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 307–340.
Sinclair, T., 1987. Guide in brief. National parks and sanctuaries: Sri Lanka. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 340–341.
Sinclair, T., 1987. Guide in brief. National parks and sanctuaries: Nepal. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 342–345.
Urfi, A. J., & Sinclair, T., 1993. The birdlife of Okhla. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (5): 50–53.

Sinclair, W. F.

Bibliography

Sinclair, W. F., 1889. A creek of the Konkan. *JBNHS* 4 (1): 21–26.
Sinclair, W. F., 1890. Snipe sitting in the open. *JBNHS* 5 (1): 86.
Sinclair, W. F., 1893. The habits of the Coppersmith. *JBNHS* 8 (1): 144.
Sinclair, W. F., 1894. The Snake-bird (*Plotus melanogaster*). *JBNHS* 8 (3): 434–435.
Sinclair, W. F., 1898. Review. ["*The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma*." Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Edited by W.T. Blanford, F.R.S., "Birds," Vol. IV, 1898.]. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 184–186.
Sinclair, W. F., 1899. Plumage of the Snake-bird (*Plotus melanogaster*). *JBNHS* 12 (4): 784.
Sinclair, W. F., 1900. The Western White-eyed Pochard. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 191–192.

Sinde, N.

Bibliography

Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.

Sindha, Pradhyuman

Bibliography

Thakur, M., Mistry, V., & Sindha, P., 2021. Rescue of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* from Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 16.

Sindhav, Gaurant

Bibliography

Dave, R., Kumar, P., Chauhan, H., Pandya, J., & Sindhav, G., 2021. Bill grappling, clashing and courtship behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill *Ocyceros birostris* at Manipur Lake, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 6–8.

Sindhu S.

Bibliography

Sindhu S., Mahesh B. L., Rohini, G., Jayashankar M., & Verghese, A., 2013. Peoples [sic] participation in the

conservation of House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) in Suradhenupura, Bangalore Urban District. *NLBW* 52 (5): 74–75.

Sindhu, J.

Bibliography

Sindhu, J., & Rao, V. R., 2006. Notes on the nesting of Purple-rumped Sunbird in our garden. *NLBW* 46 (3): 44–45.

Sindhu, J., & Rao, V. R., 2008. Twelve anxious days with a sunbird family. *NLBW* 48 (1): 7–9.

Sindhu, Vikram

Bibliography

Sindhu, V., 2019. Save the Great Indian Bustard. Sanctuary *Asia* 19 (2): 96–97.

Singal, Ramit

Bibliography

Singal, R., 2013. *A birder's handbook to Manipal.* 1st ed. Manipal, India: Manipal University Press. Pp. 7 ll., i–vii, 1–218.

Singal, R., 2013. Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla* from Manipal, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 78.

Singal, R., 2016. *A birder's handbook to Manipal.* 2nd ed. Manipal, India: Manipal University Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–241.

Sridharan, B., Viswanathan, A., Chimalakonda, D., Singal, R., Subramanya, S., & Prince, M., 2016. New records of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis*, and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* in Bengaluru city, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 70–72.

Singh

Bibliography

Singh, & Shitla, P., 1960. The annual breeding cycle of some Indian birds. Part 1. *Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University* 11 (2)

Singh, A.

Bibliography

Gokulakrishnan G., Sivaperuman, C., & Singh, A., 2019. Black-eared Kite *Milvus migrans lineatus*, Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*, and Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea*: Additions to the Birds of Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 122–123.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., Mohan, D., Gupta, S. K., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., & Price, T. D., 2017. *Causes of avian diversity gradients along the Himalayas*. Technical Report. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–137.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., & Singh, A., 2016. Status and distribution of Long-tailed wren Babbler *Spelaeornis chocolatinus*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Saini, V., Joshi, K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., & Joshi, R., 2017. Waterbird species distribution between natural and manmade wetland in Himalayan foothills of Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversitas* 18 (1): 334–340. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d180143.

Sati, S., Vishwakarma, A., Singh, A., Ben, V. C., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. *Ecological reconnaissance and conservation assessment of avifauna in Sahyadri Tiger Reserve. Technical Report No. 2018/45*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–76.

Singh, A., 1980. Extracts from letters. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 16.

Singh, A., 1982. Sirkeer Cuckoo. *NLBW* 21 (12): 15–16.

Singh, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., & Gupta, S. K., 2017. Amplification of mtDNA control region in opportunistically collected bird samples belonging to nine families of order Passeriformes. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B 2* (1): 99–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2017.1289342.

Singh, A. N., & Singh, A., 1985. *A Check List of Birds of Dudwa National Park, U.P.* Ramnagar, India: Corbett Natioanl Park.

Talmale, S. S., Alam, I., Sambath, S., Rao, D. V., Singh, A., & Dubey, S., 2020. Aves. In: Jaiswal. (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Bhoj Wetland, Bhopal: A Ramsar Site of Madhya Pradesh, Wetland Ecosystem Series, 22*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 217–266.

Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., Singh, A., & Kushwaha, S. P. S., 2008. Habitat suitability assessment for the endangered Nilgiri Laughingthrush: a multiple logistic regression approach. *Current Science* 94 (11): 1487–1494.

Singh, A. K.

Bibliography

Singh, A. K., & Kumar, P., 1982. A study of breeding biology of *Psittacula krameri*. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 159–163.

Singh, A. K., & Kumar, P., 1982. Damage to maize and guava crops by *Psittacula krameri*. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 164–167.

Singh, A. M.

Bibliography

Saxena, V. L., Singh, K., Saxena, A. K., & Singh, A. M., 1996. Response of the circadian rhythm on body weight in Grey Quail (*Coturnix coturnix*). *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 111–116.

Singh, A. N.

Bibliography

Singh, A. N., & Singh, A., 1985. *A Check List of Birds of Dudwa National Park, U.P.* Ramnagar, India: Corbett National Park.

Singh, A. P. [=Singh, Arun Pratap]

Singh, Abhishek K.

Singh, V. K., Puri, K., Singh, A. K., & Joshi, R., 2021. Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Rudraprayag Forest Division, Garhwal Himalaya. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 24–25.

Singh, Ajeet Kumar

Bibliography

Sharma, G., Singh, A. K., & Choudhary, D. N., 2009. A new distributional record of Great Stone Plover (*Esacus magnirostris recurvirostris*) from the Island of River Gandak in Bihar, India (IBA-BR-IN-01). *NLBW* 49 (3): 40–42.

Singh, Ajit Kumar

Bibliography

Choudhary, D. N., Mishra, A., & Singh, A. K., 2007. Breeding of Little Tern and some other wetland birds in Vikramshila IBA. *Mistnet* 8 (2): 13–14.

Choudhary, D. N., Sharma, G., Singh, A. K., Rohitashwa, R., & Neetu. 2012. Discovery of a new nesting colony of wild Painted Storks in Danapur cantonment area, Bihar. *NLBW* 52 (1): 4–6.

Singh, Alok Kumar

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Hoque, J., Pradhan, T., Bakshi, M. K., Pulu, J., Singh, A. K., & Ahmed, M. F., 2012. Sighting record of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Aves: Gruiformes: Otididae) in Lower Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3375–3376.

Singh, Alpana

Bibliography

Singh, V. P., Sengar, V., & Singh, A., 2016. Prehatching behavior of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in Auraiya distt. of Uttar Pradesh. *Cheetal* 53 (2): 26–28.

Singh, Amar

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., Saini, V., Verma, P., Rathi, R., & Bhatnagar, P., 2019. Diversity and status of migratory and resident wetland birds in Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 11 (3): 732–737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31018jans.v11i3.2085.

Arya, A. K., Joshi, K. K., Singh, A., Bhatnagar, P., & Sharma, P. K., 2020. A study on feeding and breeding habits of Purple Sunbird (*Cinnyris asiaticus*) in urban habitat of Haridwar, Uttarakhand. *Bulletin of Environment*, *Pharmacology and Life Sciences* 10 (1): 7–11.

Arya, A. K., Singh, A., & Bhatt, D., 2019. Pesticide applications in agriculture and their effects on birds: An overview. In: Kumar, V., Kumar, R., Singh, J., & Kumar, P., (eds.). *Contaminants in agriculture and environment*: *Health risks and remediation*. Uttarakhand, India: Agro Environ Media, Agriculture and Environmental Science Academy. Vol. 1: Pp. 129–137.

Bhatnagar, P., Singh, A., Bhatt, D., & Arya, A. K., 2020. Observations on the habitat preference of Himalayan Woodpecker *Dendrocopos himalayensis* in Kedarnath Wildlife Sanctuary, Chamoli District, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 117: 147–150. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/144198.

Singh, Antar

Bibliography

Wasnik, M. B., Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., Jain, A., Garg, S., & Singh, A., 2019. First record of Finsch's Wheatear *Oenanthe finschii* for India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 107–110.

Singh, Anav

Bibliography

Singh, A., 2017. A second Mugimaki Flycatcher *Ficedula mugimaki* from the Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 174.

Singh, Arati

Bibliography

Kankariya, S., Singh, A., Pati, A. K., & Parganiha, A., 2011. The pattern of exit and entry of Indian House Swift *Apus affinis* from / to their roosting sites exhibits bimodality during the months with long day lengths. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 184–185.

Singh, A., Kankariya, S., Pati, A. K., & Parganiha, A., 2011. Nest construction behaviour of Indian Cliff Swallow *Hirundo fluvicola*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 200–202.

Singh, Arjan

Bibliography

Singh, A., 1987. Dudhwa National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 204–207.

Singh, Arjun

Bibliography

Singh, A., Kumawat, H., Sharma, G., & Rajpurohit, L. S., 2021. Avian diversity along with Hanuman Langur troops in and around Jodhpur, Rajasthan. Bird-o-soar #66. *Zoo's Print* 36 (1): 10–15.

Singh, Arun [=Singh, Arun Pratap]

Singh, Arun P. [=Singh, Arun Pratap]

Singh, Arun Pratap (1968–; India)
MSc, Zoology (1990). PhD, Forestry, Forest Entomology (2006). Ornithologist. Scientist, Himalayan Forest Research Institute, Shimla, Indian Council of Forestry Research &

Education (ICFRE) (1992-1996); Forest Research Institute, Dehradun, ICFRE (1996-2010); Rain Forest Research Institute, Jorhat, Assam, India, ICFRE (2010-2015); Forest Research Institute Dehradun (2015-). Worked in Forestry & EIA projects in the entire Himalayan region and north-eastern India, and Bhutan. Contributed to the ornithology of this biodiversity hotspot, particularly, the Garhwal Himalaya. Received the Salim Ali National Wildlife Fellowship Award 2001 of the Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change, Govt. of India (2004), for a two-year study on the ecology of woodpeckers in Borer infested Sal forests of Dehradun Valley, western Himalaya. Member, IUCN SSC. Reviewing expert IUCN/BirdLife International Red List of Threatened Species (India) (2017–2021, 2021–2024). Peer reviewer: *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, and *Indian Forester*. Book reviewer: *Frontiers in Forests and Global Change.* Author of several papers.

Anonymous. 2022. Experts: Dr. Arun P. Singh. Webpage URL: https://www.flutters.org/home/html/arunpsingh.html. [15.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

Research Gate. 2022. Arun Pratap Singh. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Arun-Singh-51. [15.05.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Grewal, B., Sen, S. K., & Singh, A. P., 2008. Asan Barrage: the lake of the unexpected. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (2): 64–65.

Mohan, D., Rai, N. D., & Singh, A. P., 1992. Longtailed Duck or Old Squaw *Clangula hyemalis* (Linn.) in Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 247.

Mohan, D., Singh, A. P., Sondhi, S., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2016. *A checklist of the birds of Asan Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iv, 1–27.

Myers, S., & Singh, A. P., 2006. Kedarnath Musk Deer Reserve, Uttaranchal, India. *BirdingASIA* 5: 60–68.

Narang, M. L., & Singh, A. P., 1996. Birds of Nauni campus of University of Horticulture and Forestry, Solan, Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 35 (6): 106–108.

Sherub, K., & Singh, A. P., 2020. Notes on the food and feeding habits of Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* in Zhemgang District, Bhutan. *JBNHS* 117: 50–53. doi: https://doi:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/142594.

Singh, A. P., 1989. Flycatchers of New Forest, Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh. *Cheetal* 30 (1&2): 1–7.

Singh, A. P., 1991. Sighting of Longtail or Old Squaw Duck after 52 years in India. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 9.

Singh, A. P., 1993. Flycatchers of New Forest, Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh. *Cheetal* 31 (3-4): 44–50.

Singh, A. P., 1999. Birds of New Forest Dehra Dun: recent sightings. *Indian Forester* 125: 1035–1039.

Singh, A. P., 2000. Birds of lower Garhwal Himalayas: Dehra Dun valley and neighbouring hills. *Forktail* 16: 101–123.

Singh, A. P., 2002. Birds recorded on a trek to the Valley of Flowers National Park: The upper Garhwal Himalaya. *NLBW* 42 (5): 96–97.

Singh, A. P., 2002. New and significant records from Dehra Dun valley, lower Garhwal Himalayas, India. *Forktail* 18: 151–153.

Singh, A. P., 2003. Sighting of Sarus Cranes (*Grus antigone*) in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 43 (1): 11–12.

Singh, A. P., 2003. Birds of Tabo: A lesser known cold desert in the Western Himalaya. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 152–154.

Singh, A. P., 2005. Birds on Harkidun trek route (Sankri-Taluka-Khabugad): Garhwal himalayas. *NLBW* 45 (4): 53.

Singh, A. P., 2005. Bird watching in Kedarnath Musk Deer Sanctuary, Chamoli district, Uttaranchal: the upper Garhwal Himalayas. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 104–106. With one map and eight colour photos on the inside back cover.

Singh, A. P., 2006. Birding in the Saryu-Ramganga river valleys (1,500-4,133 m), Kumaon Himalayas. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 4–6 (With three col. photos on back cover and one map).

Singh, A. P., 2006. Grey-crowned Prinia *Prinia cinereocapilla* in Sukhna Wildlife Sanctuary, Chandigarh, northern India. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 11.

Singh, A. P., 2006. New and significant records from Dehra Dun valley and adjacent hills, lower Garhwal Himalayas, India: May 2002-March 2006. *Forktail* 22: 160–163.

Singh, A. P., 2007. New records on the wintering range of Variable Wheatear *Oenanthe picata opistholeuca* from northern India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 174–175 (2006).

Singh, A. P., 2007. Yellow spots on the wings of Wallcreeper *Tichodroma muraria*. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 110–111.

Singh, A. P., 2010. Photo-essay: a Snow Partridge *Lerwa lerwa* experience. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 186–188.

Singh, A. P., 2010. Woodpecker (Picidae) diversity in borer- *Hoplocerambyx spinicornis* infested sal *Shorea robusta* forests of Dehradun valley, lower western Himalayas. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 1–11.

Singh, A. P., 2011. Birds of the upper catchment of Ravi River, Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 97–103.

Singh, A. P., 2013. Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana*, and Black-headed Greenfinch *Carduelis ambigua* in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 133.

Singh, A. P., 2017. Records of Tibetan Blackbird *Turdus maximus*, and Himalayan Forest Thrush *Zoothera salimalii* from Pangolakha Wildlife Sanctuary, Sikkim, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 168–169.

Singh, A. P., 2020. Birds of New Forest Campus and adjoining Tons Valley Forest, Dehradun Uttarakhand: An annotated checklist. *Indian Forester* 146 (10): 972–981.

Singh, A. P., Gandhi, S. S., & Singh, S. K., 2001. Birdwatching Areas: Asan Barrage and adjoining Sal forests of Timli: Dehra Dun valley, northern India. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 34: 42–46.

Singh, A. P., & Singh, R., 2007. Distribution, habitat and voice of White-tailed Robin *Myiomela leucura* in Kedarnath Musk Deer Reserve, Garhwal Himalaya, India. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 66–67.

Singh, Ashutosh (1986–; India)

MSc, Microbiology (2007–2009). MTech, Biotechnology (2009–2011). PhD, Environmental Science (2013–2018). Assistant Professor: SRM University (2011–2012), Raj Kumar Goel Institute of Technology (2012); Lecturer, SMJN PG College (2013); WII: Junior Research Fellow (2013–2016); Project Biologist (2016–2017); Forensic Researcher (2017–2018); Research Associate, ZSI (2018–2020); Media and Relationship Officer, Enprotec India

Foundation (2021); Scientist, Avian Physiology and Genetics, SACON (2021–). Reviewer for journals. Has presented papers at national and international conferences. Author of papers, book chapters, and books.

—Google Scholar. 2022. Ashutosh Singh. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.com.pk/citations?user=DhwPv_kAAAAJ&hl=en. [30.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Linkedin. 2022. Ashutosh Singh. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/ashutosh-singh-a8507617/?originalSubdomain=in. [30.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—ResearchGate. 2022. Ashutosh Singh. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ashutosh-Singh-52. [30.04.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Singh, A., 2022. Curriculum Vitae. Webpage URL: https://sacon.academia.edu/AshutoshSingh/CurriculumVitae. [30.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Bhatt, D., Sethi, V. K., Sharma, S., Kumar, A., Saini, V., & Singh, A., 2014. Waterbirds of selected wetlands of Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 140–159.

Kumar, R. S., Devi, S., Ty, T. V., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., Bhattacharya, A., Hussain, Z., Bhardwaj, S. K., & Kumar, S., 2014. *Sultanpur National Park Waterfowl Census (2013–2014)*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., Mohan, D., Gupta, S. K., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., & Price, T. D., 2017. *Causes of avian diversity gradients along the Himalayas. Technical Report*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–137.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., & Singh, A., 2016. Status and distribution of Long-tailed wren Babbler *Spelaeornis chocolatinus*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Saini, V., Joshi, K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., & Joshi, R., 2017. Waterbird species distribution between natural and manmade wetland in Himalayan foothills of Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversitas* 18 (1): 334–340. DOI: https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d180143.

Sati, S., Vishwakarma, A., Singh, A., Ben, V. C., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. *Ecological reconnaissance and conservation assessment of avifauna in Sahyadri Tiger Reserve. Technical Report No. 2018/45*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–76.

Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Singh, A., Kumar, A., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., & Gupta, S. K., 2017. Amplification of mtDNA control region in opportunistically collected bird samples belonging to nine families of order Passeriformes. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 2 (1): 99–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2017.1289342.

Talmale, S. S., Alam, I., Sambath, S., Rao, D. V., Singh, A., & Dubey, S., 2020. Aves. In: Jaiswal et al. *Faunal Diversity of Bhoj Wetland, Bhopal: A Ramsar Site of Madhya Pradesh, Wetland Ecosystem Series, 22*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 217–266.

Thapa, A., Singh, A., Pradhan, P. K., Joshi, B. D., Thakur, M., Sharma, L. K., & Chandra, K., 2020. Is the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* moving higher up in the mountains? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 177–179.

Singh, Atharva

Bibliography

Singh, A., 2019. Shadow of the Satyr: An encounter with the elusive Satyr Tragopan. *Buceros* 22 (2): 13–15 (2017).

Singh, A., Mondal, H. S., & Jathar, G., 2021. Occurrence of the Three-banded Rosefinch *Carpodacus trifasciatus* in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 17–18.

Singh, B. [=Singh, Baljit]

Singh, B. P.

Bibliography

Sharma, S. K., & Singh, B. P., 2006. Birds of the gorges of Vindhyas in Rajasthan state. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (2): 2167–2169.

Singh, Bachhu

Bibliography

Singh, B., 1996. *Siberian Cranes.* New Delhi: WWF-India.

Singh, Baljit

Bibliography

Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.) 2009. *Natural history and the Indian Army*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–260.

Singh, B., 1963. The nesting habits of the Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 3 (6): 2.

Singh, B., 1982. Corbett National Park. *Sanctuary Asia* II (2): 138–149.

Singh, B., 1987. From my nature log. *Hornbill* 1987 (2): 14–22.

Singh, B., 1996. Do Green Bee-eaters pair for life? *NLBW* 36 (5): 87.

Singh, B., 1996. Houbara Bustard at Sorsan (Rajasthan). *NLBW* 36 (5): 94.

Singh, B., 1996. Houbara Bustard sighted in Sorsan Brahmanimata proposed sanctuary in South East Rajasthan. *NLBW* 36 (3): 58.

Singh, B., 1997. Houbara Bustard and Short Eared Owls in Eastern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 37 (1): 17.

Singh, B., 1997. Cranes and Bustards: Cranes in Coorg. *NLBW* 37 (3): 47–48.

Singh, B., 1997. Cranes and bustards: Houbara Bustard at Sorsen (Rajasthan). *NLBW* 37 (3): 48.

Singh, B., 1997. Of Crows and Pigeons. *NLBW* 37 (5): 83–84.

Singh, B., 1997. Attack by Crows on Rain Quails. *NLBW* 37 (5): 91–92.

Singh, B., 1998. Encounters with birds at Dharamsala. *NLBW* 38 (3): 43–44.

Singh, B., 1998. Encounters with birds at Dharmasala. *NLBW* 38 (5): 85.

Singh, B., 1998. The Redbreasted Parakeet - escape to Mumbai. *NLBW* 38 (5): 85.

Singh, B., 1998. Transcontinental flight by a tern. *Hornbill* 1998 (1): 12–13.

Singh, B., 2000. An assembly of Indian Robins. *NLBW* 39 (6): 90–91.
Singh, B., 2000. Postscripts on flycatchers. *NLBW* 40 (5): backcover.
Singh, B., 2000. A bird haven in an army cantonment. *NLBW* 40 (4): 49–51.
Singh, B., 2001. Chancing by a snipe. *NLBW* 41 (1): 9–10.
Singh, B., 2001. Review: Calls of Indian Birds--an audio cassette. *Pitta* 125: 1–2.
Singh, B., 2001. Project Lifescape: Crow. *NLBW* 41 (6): 81–82.
Singh, B., 2001. Banding of Sarus Crane. *NLBW* 41 (6): 82.
Singh, B., 2001. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent* by Richard Grimmett et. al., review. *NLBW* 40 (6): 81–82.
Singh, B., 2002. Demoiselle Cranes of Kheechan. *Pitta* 129: 7–8.
Singh, B., 2002. Maj. General Hardwicke & amateur birdwatchers. *Pitta* 129: 8.
Singh, B., 2002. Birds in Sariska. *NLBW* 42 (2): 30.
Singh, B., 2002. Review: *Calls of Indian Birds*. Vol. II, audiocassette and booklet, released by Nature Club Surat, Gujarat, Rs. 160. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 15.
Singh, B., 2002. First new experience of the 21st Century. *NLBW* 42 (4): 83.
Singh, B., 2002. Blue Whistling Thrush in Chandigarh. *NLBW* 42 (5): 95.
Singh, B., 2002. Review: *Calls of Indian birds*. Vol. II. *Pitta* 132-133: 3.
Singh, B., 2003. Of Bluethroats and Rubythroats. *Hornbill* 2003: 22–24.
Singh, B., 2003. A magic moment with birds. *NLBW* 43 (3): 35.
Singh, B., 2003. Blue Whistling Thrush in Chandigarh. *NLBW* 43 (3): 41.
Singh, B., 2003. Twenty six species of birds in fifty minutes from one spot. *NLBW* 43 (5): 70–71.
Singh, B., 2003. Nesting and breeding of the Grey Hornbill. *NLBW* 43 (5): 75.
Singh, B., 2004. Comments on the cover photo. *NLBW* 44 (1): Backcover.
Singh, B., 2004. Jungle Myna and Bank Myna. Too few, too many, then none at all! *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 14–15.
Singh, B., 2004. Barn Owls *Tyto alba*, Black-shouldered Kites *Elanus caeruleus*, Jirds and Gerbils. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 40–41.
Singh, B., 2004. Berwala Bird Sanctuary. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 72–73.
Singh, B., 2004. From wooing to weaning. The story of the Red-wattled Lapwing. *Hornbill* 2004 (July-September): 16–20.
Singh, B., 2004. Reviews: *Birds of Kangra*. By Jan Willem den Besten. 2004. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 93.
Singh, B., 2005. The day of the Indian Pitta. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 10–11.
Singh, B., 2005. Berwala Bird Sanctuary: A response. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 22.
Singh, B., 2005. Record of a Rufous-tailed Wheatear *Oenanthe xanthoprymna* from Chandigarh, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 38, Back cover.
Singh, B., 2005. Call of the wild. *Treasures of Indian wildlife*. *The Tribune* 2005 (September): Unknown.
Singh, B., 2006. Can we augment the Important Bird Area concept in India? The role of large landholdings outside Protected Areas. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 18–20.
Singh, B., 2006. Birds walk the ramp at Subathu, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 38–39.
Singh, B., 2006. Berwala Bird Safari. *Hornbill* 2006 (January–March): 33–34.
Singh, B., 2006. Fauna and flora: contributions by the Indian army officers 1778–1952. *USI Journal* CXXXVI (October–December): 648–654.
Singh, B., 2007. Sirkeer Malkoha *Taccocua leschenaultii*: its habitat and origin of name. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 180–181 (2006).
Singh, B., 2007. An ethical perspective and prevention of Bird Flu. *NLBW* 47 (3): 46–47.
Singh, B., 2007. Why don't woodpeckers get brain damage? *Hornbill* 2007 (April–June): 32–33.
Singh, B., 2007. An albino Jungle Babbler. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 38.
Singh, B., 2009. Sinning by a bird book. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 119–120 (2008).
Singh, B., 2009. Eat custard spare the bustard. *Hornbill* 2009 (January–March): 38–40.
Singh, B., 2009. Correspondence: ["Of all the 'special issues' published by *Indian Birds* to date, the 'Bhutan special'…is by far the most attractive…"]. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 60.
Singh, B., 2009. Birds in tiger-land. *NLBW* 49 (4): 58.
Singh, B., 2009. Exploration and documentation of Indian natural history contributions by Indian Army officers 1778–2002: A retrospective of 225 years. In: Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.). *Natural history and the Indian Army*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 10–28.
Singh, B., 2010. Story of a bird book: its journeys and owners. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 170–172.
Singh, B., 2010. Fond remembrance of S.A. Hussain. *Hornbill* 2010 (July–September): 23.
Singh, B., 2011. Story of a bird book: it's journeys and owners—a postscript. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 123.
Singh, B., 2011. [Harold Robert Baker]: 1.
Singh, B., 2012. Reviews: *Birds of Baramulla*. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 177.
Singh, B., 2012. *Threatened birds of India*. By Dr Asad R Rahmani. 2012. *Saevus* 1 (4): 76.
Singh, B., 2013. Indian Army's tryst with the nature conservation movement. *NLBW* 52 (3): 39–41 (2012).
Singh, B., 2014. Bird mascots. *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 16–20.
Singh, B., 2016. Review: A classic on a few common Indian birds reprinted. *Birds in my Indian garden* by Malcolm MacDonald. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 55–56.
Singh, B., 2016. Sarus spotting through a train window. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 93–96.
Singh, B., 2018. John Gould's imcomparable bird art. *Saevus* 7 (3): 48–51.
Singh, B., 2021. Spare a thought for the House Sparrow. *Hornbill* 2021 (July–September): 16–17 (2020).
Vyas, R., & Singh, B., 1998. Conservation fund in action: Raising awareness of the plight of the Indian Bustard in Rajasthan, India. *OBC Bull.* 28: 7–8.

Singh, Basant

Bibliography

Mohan, A., Muralidhar, A., & Singh, B., 2020. Gould's Shortwing *Heteroxenicus stellatus* and Chestnut-crowned Bush Warbler *Cettia major* in the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 185–187.

Singh, Bhagat

Bibliography

Singh, B., 2011. Birds of Garhwal and Kumaon: Impact of climatic and environmental change. *Cheetal* 49 (2): 40–43.

Singh, Bhanu

Bibliography

Grewal, B., & Singh, B., 2020. *The 100 best birdwatching sites in India.* Oxford, England: John Beaufoy Publishing. Pp. 1–304.

Singh, B., 2016. Birding in the kingdom of happiness. *Sanctuary Asia* 36 (10): 40–43.

Singh, Bharat

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., & Singh, B., 1996. Whitenecked or Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* (Boddaert) nesting on cliffs. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 293–294.

Singh, B., 1983. Field notes on bustards near Kundanpur (Kota). In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 231–232.

Vyas, R., & Singh, B., 1997. Barheaded Goose in Rajasthan. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 13–16.

Singh, Bhupinder

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Kothari, A., Negi, B. S., Singh, B., Joshi, D. C., Upadhyay, N., Pikhwal, P. S., & Singh, V., 2016. First record of the Pompadour ('Ashy-headed') Green Pigeon *Treron pompadora conoveri/phayrei* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 21–22.

Singh, Brijendra (xxxx–;)

—Anonymous. 2009. Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Lifetime Service Award: Brijendra Singh. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (6): 22. **[P]**

—Sahgal, B., 2009. The Sanctuary interview. Meet Brijendra Singh. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (6): 30–33. **[P]**

Bibliography

Singh, B., 1987. Corbett National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 195–201.

Singh, B., Singh, R., Dutt, T. K., Dadu, M., Singh, D., & Lewis, M., 2004. Kutchh bird and animal survey. Report. 20th October 2004 - 29th October 2004: 1–11.

Verma, A., & Singh, B., 2003. First record of Lesser Florican Sypheotides indica (Miller) from Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 625–626.

Singh, C. P.

Bibliography

Singh, C. P., Singh, N. K., & Singh, D. K., 1991. Effect of propronolol on egg of Myna, Acridotheres tristis and Goh, Varanus bengaleniss. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 29 (6): 546–553.

Singh, C. V.

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., Singh, S., & Singh, C. V., 2017. Assemblages of White-winged Redstart *Phoenicurus erythrogastrus grandis* in the Spiti Valley. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 136–137.

Singh, Charan

Bibliography

Singh, G., & Singh, C., 1960. The Adjutant Stork, *Leptoptilos dubius* (Gmelin), a destroyer of locusts in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 57 (1): 221–222.

Singh, D. D.

Bibliography

Singh, S. V., Singh, D. D., & Chauhan, R. S., 2003. Migratory birds: How dangerous can they be? *Zoo's Print* 18 (12): 29–30.

Singh, D. F.

Bibliography

Prasad, S. N., Ramachandran, N. K., Das, H. S., & Singh, D. F., 1993. Sarus congregation in Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 33 (4): 68.

Singh, D. F., 1983. Aquatic birds in Burhanagar Tank, Jabalpur, M.P. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 7–8.

Singh, D. F., 1984. The avifauna of two waterbodies near Pune. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 9–10.

Singh, D. F., & Pradhan, M. S., 1992. Vertebrate fauna of Tansa Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 91 (3–4): 449–470.

Singh, D. F., & Sharma, S. P., 1985. Birds harmful to singhara cultivation. *NLBW* 25 (1-2): 10–11.

Singh, D. F., & Yazdani, G. M., 1991. Flamingo-fish interaction in the Ujani wetland, Maharashtra. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 18 (1): 38–40.

Yazdani, G. M., Pradhan, M. S., & Singh, D. F., 1992. Fauna of conservation areas: Fauna of Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Bombay (Vertebrates). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 92 (1–4): 225–251.

Singh, D. K.

Bibliography

Singh, C. P., Singh, N. K., & Singh, D. K., 1991. Effect of propronolol on egg of Myna, Acridotheres tristis and Goh, Varanus bengaleniss. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 29 (6): 546–553.

Singh, D. N.

Bibliography

Jethva, B., Vora, U., Singh, D. N., & Solanki, D., 2016. Waterbird census at Nadabet wetland, Greater Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 15–18.

Singh, D. N., 1995. Simlipal forest under siege. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (1): 36–41.

Singh, D. N., 1999. Sighting of Whooper Swan (*Cygnus cygnus*) in Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh. *Arunachal Forest News* 17: 55–58.

Singh, Daman

Bibliography

Singh, D., 1995. Thar on the brink. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (4): 4–8.

Singh, Debi

Bibliography

Singh, B., Singh, R., Dutt, T. K., Dadu, M., Singh, D., & Lewis, M., 2004. Kutchh bird and animal survey. Report. 20th October 2004 - 29th October 2004: 1–11.

Singh, Dheerendra

Bibliography

Singh, D., 2019. Birding in the countryside. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 10–15.

Singh, Diljeet

Bibliography

Singh, D., 2015. *Birds recorded during a study in Himachal Pradesh.* New Delhi, India: Renu Publishers. Pp. i–viii, 1–184.

Singh, Durgesh Kumar

Bibliography

Singh, D. K., 2010. Sighting of Thick-billed Green-pigeon *Treron curvirostra* in Satkosia Tiger Reserve, Orissa, India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (3): 84.

Singh, D. K., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Amur Falcon at Narsapur Forest, Telangana. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 56A.

Singh, Elangbam Premjit

Bibliography

Singh, E. P., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Jouanin's Petrel from Loktak, Manipur. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 112A.

Singh, E. P., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Wood Snipe from Loktak Lake, Manipur. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 168A.

Singh, E. P., 2016. Snapshot sightings: White-winged Tern from Loktak Lake, Manipur. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 84A.

Singh, G.

Bibliography

Singh, G., 1992. Status of Harike wetland. *Tigerpaper* 19 (3): 26–28.

Singh, G., 1993. *A checklist of birds of Punjab.* Punjab: Punjab Government Press.

Singh, G., 1993. Wetlands: an ideal habitat for wildlife. In: Dhaliwal, G. S., Hansra, B. S., & Ladhar, S. S., (eds.). *Wetlands: Their Conservation and Management. Proc., Seminar on Wetland Conservation and Management*. Ludhiana: Punjab State Agricultural University. Pp. 71–77.

Singh, Govinda Bahadur

Bibliography

Bhusal, K. P., & Singh, G. B., 2017. First breeding record of Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* in Nepal. *Danphe* 26 (1): 12.

Singh, Gunbir

Bibliography

Singh, G., 2015. Brief note on bird sightings around Indira Park. *Pitta* NS 12 (1): 5.

Singh, Gurdas

Bibliography

Singh, G., & Singh, C., 1960. The Adjutant Stork, *Leptoptilos dubius* (Gmelin), a destroyer of locusts in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 57 (1): 221–222.

Singh, Gurmit

Bibliography

Singh, G., 1987. Flamingo migration in Punjab. *Cheetal* 28 (3): 17–19.

Singh, G., 1992. The ecology of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Latham) in an urban environment. Bombay, India, University of Bombay: 52.

Singh, Gurpartap

Bibliography

Singh, G., & Bali, P., 2021. Status of the Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* in Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 148–151.

Singh, G., & Garg, A., 2022. Common Grasshopper Warbler *Locustella naevia* in Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 185–186.

Singh, Gurpreet

Bibliography

Singh, G., 2019. Wildlife preservation: Green Pigeons. *Cheetal* 56 (2): 67–72.

Singh, Gyan

Bibliography

Singh, G., 1961. The Eastern Steppe Eagle [*Aquila nipalensis nipalensis* (Hodgson)] on the South Col of Everest. *JBNHS* 58 (1): 270.

Singh, H.

Bibliography

Singh, H., 1964. Peahens flying up with young. *NLBW* 4 (1): 14.

Singh, H., 2009. Changing avian diversity in Jodhpur, western Rajasthan. In: Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.). *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelbert: Springer-Verlag. Pp. 99–112.

Singh, H. B.

Bibliography

Singh, H. B., 1982. Bird strikes to aircraft and associated hazards and problems regarding the safety of aircraft operations. In: *Management of Problem Birds in*

Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982). (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 24–30.

Singh, H. J.

Bibliography

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., Singh, H. J., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, M., 1996. Report on Kaziranga bird survey.

Singh, H. R.

Bibliography

Nautiyal, P., Pokhriyal, R. C., Gautam, A., Rawat, D. S., & Singh, H. R., 1988. Maneri Dam on the River Bhagirathi - a lacustrine environment in the making. In: Kulshreshtha, S. K., Adholia, U. N., Jain, O. P., & Bhatnagar, A., (eds.). *Past, present and future of Bhopal lakes, proceedings of national symposium*. Bhopal: Department of Zoology. Motilal Vigyan Mahavidyalaya. Pp. 175–182.

Singh, H. S.

Bibliography

Singh, H. S., 1999. Kachchh: A unique ecology. In: Ravi, N., (ed.). *Survey of the Environment '99*. Chennai: The Hindu. Pp. 117–120.

Singh, H. S., 2001. *Natural Heritage of Gujarat (Forests and Wildlife of Gujarat).* Gandhinagar, Gujarat: Gujarat Ecological Education and Research (GEER) Foundation. Pp. 1–262.

Singh, H. S., & Tatu, K., 2000. *A Study on Indian Sarus Crane (Grus antigone antigone) in Gujarat State (With Emphasis on its Status in Kheda and Ahmedabad Districts. The report of a study conducted from 1997 to 1999.).* Gandhinagar: Gujarat Ecological Education & Research (GEER) Foundation. Pp. I–VI, 1–74.

Singh, H. Tombi

Bibliography

Singh, H. T., & Singh, R. K. S., 1994. *Loktak Lake, Manipur.* 1st ed. Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–69.

Singh, Hari

Bibliography

Singh, H., Dasgupta, N., & Rao, R. J., 2011. Diversity and population status of wetland birds in National Chambal Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 237–238.

Singh, Hemant

Bibliography

Singh, H., 2020. Mount Abu: An oasis in desert. *Cheetal* 57 (2): 66–70.

Singh, Himmat

Bibliography

Singh, H., 2004. Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 319–320.

Singh, H., 2005. Sighting of Sirkeer Malkoha *Phaenicophaeus leschenaultii* in the Thar Desert. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (6): 1903.

Singh, H., 2015. Asian Woollyneck *Ciconia episcopus* breeding in western Rajasthan, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 130–131.

Vyas, R., & Singh, H., 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (7): 1525–1529.

Singh, Indu Shekhar

Bibliography

Raut, S. M., Gupta, N., & Singh, I. S., 2020. Ecology of Bronze-winged Jacana and Pheasant-tailed Jacana within Makhana field habitat. Bird-o-soar #46. *Zoo's Print* 35 (4): 26–29.

Singh, J.

Bibliography

Singh, J., Sidhu, A. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, H. K., 1990. The effect of fodder cuttings on larval population, disease incidence and bird predation of *Helicoverpa armigera* in berseem. *Ann. Biol.* 6: 153–159.

Singh, J. L.

Bibliography

Singh, J. L., 1973. From a train window. *NLBW* 13 (1): 1–3.

Singh, J. L., 1977. The Kashmir Roller. *NLBW* 17 (3): 11–12.

Singh, J. L., 1977. Grey Babblers pecking at window panes. *NLBW* 17 (10): 12.

Singh, J. L., 1979. Which tit is this? *NLBW* 19 (6): 14.

Singh, J. L., 1983. Birds in the Okhla Barrage. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 18–19.

Singh, J. L., 2000. Alexandrine Parakeets in Delhi. *NLBW* 40 (3): 39.

Singh, J. L., 2000. Birds while jogging. *NLBW* 40 (5): 67–68.

Singh, J. L., 2001. No drains - no birds. *NLBW* 41 (3): 40–41.

Singh, J. L., 2001. Summer-time in Bharatpur. *NLBW* 40 (6): 71–72.

Singh, J. L., 2002. Birds on small islands in the drain along G T Karnal road. *NLBW* 42 (4): 85–86.

Singh, J. L., 2002. Birds on small islands in the drain along G T Karnal road. *NLBW* 42 (4): 85–86.

Singh, J. P.

Bibliography

Singh, J. P., & Roy, S. P., 1990. Some aspects of ecology of birds of Kawar Lake, Begusarai (Bihar). *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 2 (3): 175–188.

Singh, Jagdeep

Bibliography

Brraich, O. S., & Singh, J., 2021. Avian fauna of village pond of Mote Majra, Punjab. Bird-o-soar #71. *Zoo's Print* 36 (2): 33–40.

Brraich, O. S., & Singh, J., 2021. An Indian Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* breeding in an artificial wooden nest box. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 55–56.

Brraich, O. S., & Singh, J., 2021. Status of Horned Grebe *Podiceps auratus* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 121–122.

Singh, J., & Brraich, O. S., 2022. Seasonal composition of avian communities in different habitats of Harike Wetland, a Ramsar site in Punjab, India. *JoTT* 14 (2): 20550-20565. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7581.14.2.20550-20565.

Singh, Jagjeet

Bibliography

Singh, J., Antil, S., Goyal, V., & Malik, V., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Tilyar Lake, Rohtak, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 12 (8): 15909–15915. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4700.12.8.15909-15915.

Singh, J., Hooda, S., Phogat, A., & Malik, V., 2021. Avian diversity and habitat use of Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1):124–133.

Singh, Jagjit

Bibliography

Singh, J., 2001. *Birds of India.* Reprint ed. New Delhi: Books Today. Pp. 1–196.

Singh, Jasjit Man

Bibliography

Singh, J. M., 1981. Occurrence of the Redheaded Bunting (*Emberiza brunniceps* Brandt) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 606–607.

Singh, Jeet

Bibliography

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Singh, Jyoti

Bibliography

Budki, P., Singh, J., Kumar, V., & Rani, S., 2011. Laboratory studies on migration and reproduction in birds: implications for the impact of climate change on physiology of seasonally breeding vertebrates. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 110–111.

Singh, K.

Bibliography

Singh, K., 1958. Ghana - Rajasthan's bird sanctuary. *Indian Forester* 84 (1): 50–56.

Singh, K., 1968. Correspondence. *NLBW* 8 (3): 8.

Singh, K., 1977. Sacred birds of Thirukkalukundram. *NLBW* 17 (5): 11–12.

Singh, K., 1978. Damage caused by barbets. *NLBW* 18 (6): 12–13.

Singh, K. B. [=Singh, Kanwar Bir]

Singh, K. D.

Bibliography

Singh, K. D., 1990. Vulture news and views. *Zoo's Print* 5 (7): 13.

Singh, K. D., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (4): 13.

Singh, K. D., 1999. Notes on Indian birds of prey. In: Sharma, B. D., (ed.). *Indian wildlife resources ecology and development*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 101–110.

Singh, P., & Singh, K. D., 2007. Status, distribution and management of pheasants in Arunachal Pradesh. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 131–135.

Singh, K. G.

Bibliography

Singh, K. G., 1956. Game preservation in Jammu and Kashmir state. *JBNHS* 53 (4): 646–650.

Singh, K. Guman

Bibliography

Singh, K. G., 1995. The Grey Junglefowl, Gallus sonneratii. *WPA-India News* 2 (3): 4–6.

Singh, K. P.

Bibliography

Singh, K. P., 1962. Pinkheaded Duck. *NLBW* 2 (11): 13.

Singh, K. P., 1965. Common name of the Owl *Bubo bubo*. *NLBW* 5 (9): 10.

Singh, K. P., 1966. Watching the nest building of a pair of house sparrows in march and april 1965. *NLBW* 6 (1): 6–7.

Singh, K. P., 1967. Pied Crested Cuckoo. *NLBW* 7 (8): 11.

Singh, K. P., 1968. The Rain Quail *Coturnix coromandelicus*. *NLBW* 8 (10): 6–7.

Singh, K. P., 1969. 'Birds of Barh' - Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 9 (10): 9.

Singh, K. P., 1969. Birds of Barh. *NLBW* 9 (5): 5.

Singh, K. P., 1969. Eastern limits of the Kashmir Roller. *NLBW* 9 (1): 9.

Singh, K. P., 1970. The King Vulture *Torgos calvus*: a vanishing species in Bihar. *NLBW* 10 (4): 12.

Singh, K. P., 1971. Crows as destroyers of mosquitoes. *NLBW* 11 (1): 15.

Singh, K. P., 1972. Birdwatching from a veranda. *NLBW* 12 (3): 11.
Singh, K. P., 1972. Notes and comments. Ten favourite birds. *NLBW* 12 (11): 10–11.
Singh, K. P., 1973. Nesting habits of the Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 13 (5): 7–8.
Singh, K. P., 1974. Birdwatching in Kosi floods. *NLBW* 14 (11): 9–10.
Singh, K. P., 1977. The Grey-headed Mynah. *NLBW* 17 (6): 7.

Singh, K. R.

Bibliography
Sharma, A. K., & Singh, K. R., 1989. Tal Chhapar Blackbuck country. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (2): 36–45.
Singh, K. R., 1994. *Birds of Rajasthan.* Jaipur: Rajasthan Tourism.

Singh, K. R. Suresh

Bibliography
Singh, K. R. S., 1986. Captive breeding of Swamp Partridge. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (4): 3–4.

Singh, K. Rajpal

Bibliography
Singh, K. R., 2002. Kumbhalgarh. Wolf country. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 32–37.
Singh, K. R., & Sharma, A. K., 1999. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38–51.

Singh, K. S.

Bibliography
Singh, K. S., 1981. Survey of Pheasants. *NLBW* 21 (7): 19–20.
Singh, K. S., 1985. Some random notes on birds of U.P. *NLBW* 25 (3-4): 6–11.
Singh, K. S., 1985. Captive breeding of pheasants. *NLBW* 25 (3-4): 13.
Singh, K. S., 1989. Raising game birds. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 10.
Singh, R., & Singh, K. S., *A Pocket-book of Indian Pheasants.* Dehra Dun: WII.
Singh, K. S., & Howman, K. C. R., 1982. Pheasants. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (5): 6–17.
Singh, R., & Singh, K. S., 1995. *Pheasants of India and their aviculture.* WWF-India.

Singh, Kailash

Bibliography
Singh, K., 1958. Ghana - Rajasthan's bird sanctuary. *Indian Forester* 84 (1): 50–56.

Singh, Kalpana

Bibliography
Saxena, V. L., Singh, K., Saxena, A. K., & Singh, A. M., 1996. Response of the circadian rhythm on body weight in Grey Quail (*Coturnix coturnix*). *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 111–116.

Singh, Kanwar B.

Singh, Kanwar Bir (xxxx–; India)

Bibliography
Singh, K. B., 2005. Notes on pelagic and uncommon offshore records from Mumbai. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 115–116.
Singh, K. B., 2007. Book reviews: *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana*. By Bill Harvey, Nikhil Devasar and Bikram Grewal. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (2): 82–83.
Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Singh, K. B., 2007. Mumbai: calm in chaos. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (2): 66–67.

Singh, Kesar

Singh, Keshar

Bibliography
Sondhi, S., Singh, K., Singh, V., Das, S., & Chattopadhyay, A., 2021. More Brown Accentors *Prunella fulvescens* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 147–148.
Sondhi, S., Sondhi, A., Singh, K., Soni, R., & Gupta, V. M., 2020. Passage records of the Fire-capped Tit *Cephalopyrus flammiceps* from Devalsari, Tehri Garhwal, Uttarakhand, and an analysis of eBird records from India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 28–30.

Singh, Kh Shamungou

Bibliography
Singh, K. S., 1998. Aerial display of Rufous Turtle Dove *Streptopelia orientalis agricola* Tickell near Nambol Bazar, Manipur. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 114.

Singh, Kr Raghavendra

Bibliography
Singh, K. S., & Singh, K. R., 1982. Some problems associated with pheasant aviculture in a tropical climate. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 141–145.
Singh, K. R., & Singh, K. S., 1982. Cheer Pheasant in India. In: Anon. (ed.). *World Pheasant Association India: Second International Symposium, Srinagar, India*. Pp. [4pp].

Singh, Kr Suresh

Bibliography
Singh, K. S., 1980. Captive breeding of Cheer Pheasants in India. In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia, Kathamndu*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 75–78.
Singh, K. R., & Singh, K. S., 1982. Cheer Pheasant in India. In: Anon. (ed.). *World Pheasant Association India: Second International Symposium, Srinagar, India*. Pp. [4pp].
Singh, K. S., & Singh, K. R., 1982. Some problems associated with pheasant aviculture in a tropical climate. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar,*

Kashmir. September 1982. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 141–145.

Singh, Krishnaveer

Bibliography

Kidwai, Z., Matwal, M., Kumar, U., Shrotriya, S., Masood, F., Moheb, Z., Ansari, N. A., & Singh, K., 2013. Comparative study of bird community structure and function in two different forest types of Corbett National Park, Uttarakhand, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (2): 157–163.

Singh, Kumar

Bibliography

Singh, K., & Vishwakarma, A., 2020. Population decline of Malabar Pied Hornbill in Janjgir-Champa, Chhattisgarh. Bird-o-soar #44. *Zoo's Print* 35 (4): 24–25.

Singh, L.

Bibliography

Singh, L., 1983. The Pinkheaded Duck. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 11–13.

Singh, L. A. K. [=Singh, Lala A. K.]

Singh, L. P.

Bibliography

Sharma, A. K., Lata, M., & Singh, L. P., 1983. The winter migratory birds of Meerut, India. *Tigerpaper* 10 (2): 12.

Singh, Lala A. K.

Bibliography

Sathe, A., Singh, L. A. K., & Walker, S., 2011. Obituary for J. C. Daniel. *Zoo's Print* 26 (9): 1–2.

Sharma, R. K., & Singh, L. A. K., 1986. Wetland birds in National Chambal Sanctuary. Preliminary report.

Sharma, R. K., & Singh, L. A. K., 2018. Spatial and temporal patterns of stork sightings (Aves: Ciconiidae) in National Chambal Sanctuary of Gangetic River system. *JoTT* 10 (3): 11410–11415. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3817.10.3.11410-11415.

Singh, L. A. K., 1979. Pigeon catching muggers. *Hornbill* 1979 (January-March): 22–25.

Singh, L. A. K., & Rout, S. D., 1992. Range extension of Southern Black-headed Munia (*Lonchura malacca malacca*). *Bihang Newsletter* 1: 20.

Singh, L. A. K., Srivastava, S. S., & Rout, S. D., 2000. Observations on nesting ecology of Black-headed Munia (*Lonchura malacca malacca*). *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (2): 423–427.

Singh, Laliteshwar Prasad

Bibliography

Singh, L. P., 1967. The Pinkheaded Duck [*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham)] again. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 440–441 (1966).

Singh, M.

Bibliography

Chhangani, A. K., Bithoo, K. S., Singh, M., Charan, P. D., & Saxena, M. M., 2015. A Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* record from Jalore District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 165.

Singh, M., 1981. Extract from a letter by maninder singh. *NLBW* 21 (6): 4–6.

Singh, M. M.

Bibliography

Singh, M. M., 1982. Wanderlust. *Sanctuary Asia* II (4): 368–370.

Singh, M. M., 1984. Birds of Punjab - a naturalist's comments. In: Atwal, A. S., Bains, S. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., (eds.). *Status of Wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: Indian Ecological Society. Pp. 88–94.

Singh, M. M., 1988. Rubabsar: a bird shrine. *Sanctuary Asia* VIII (4): 36–43.

Singh, Maharawal Lakshman

Bibliography

Singh, M. L., 1983. The bustard conservation. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 180–183.

Singh, Mahendra

Bibliography

Singh, M., Rakhecha, P., & Bandi, R. S., 2020. Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* at Chhatargarh RD 507, Bikaner District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 53.

Singh, Man Mohan

Bibliography

Singh, M. M., 1980. The mystery of the Salara Pigeon. *Hornbill* 1980 (3): 14–18.

Singh, M. M., 1984. A case study of Harike Bird Sanctuary. In: Atwal, A. S., Bains, S. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., (eds.). *Status of wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: Indian Ecological Society. Pp. 52–57.

Singh, M. M., 1988. Whom the birds loved. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 52 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Singh, M. M., 1988. A tribute to Salim Ali. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 52 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Singh, Manoj

Bibliography

Yashmita-Ulman, & Singh, M., 2021. Bird composition, diversity and foraging guilds in agricultural landscapes: a case study from eastern Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 13 (8): 19011–19028. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7089.13.8.19011-19028.

Singh, Manoj Kumar

Bibliography

Singh, M. K., 2019. First report of Vernal Hanging Parrot (*Loriculus vernalis*) in Indian Institute of Science campus, Bengaluru, Karnataka. *NLBW* 57 (1): 7-8 (2017).

Singh, Mewa

Bibliography

Kumara, H. N., & Singh, M., 2007. Ceylon Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* Blyth in the rainforests of the Western Ghats, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 100–101 (2006).

Singh, N.

Bibliography

Singh, N., 1963. Demoiselle Cranes as indicators of weather. *NLBW* 3 (1): 6.

Singh, N., 1990. The cranes of Kheechan. *Hornbill* 1990 (3): 12–15.

Singh, N., & Sodhi, N. S., 1986. Heronries and the breeding population density of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert) during 1985, in Tehsil Kharar of the Ropar District (Punjab). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 77–84.

Singh, N. K.

Bibliography

Singh, C. P., Singh, N. K., & Singh, D. K., 1991. Effect of propronolol on egg of Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* and Goh, *Varanus bengaleniss*. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 29 (6): 546–553.

Singh, Nahar

Bibliography

Singh, N., 1964. Pugnacious behaviour of breeding Whitebrowed Fantail Flycatcher. *NLBW* 4 (5): 13.

Singh, Narbir

Bibliography

Singh, N., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Long-eared Owl in Derabasi, Punjab. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 96A.

Singh, Narendra

Bibliography

Singh, N., 2005. Observations regarding kuoo-kuoo call of Koel. *NLBW* 44 (6): 95. (2004).

Singh, N., 2005. Demoiselle Crane at Kheedha (*sic*) village. *NLBW* 45 (4): 60.

Singh, Naresh

Bibliography

Singh, N., 1961. Three Golden Orioles feeding young in a nest. *NLBW* 1 (11): 9–10.

Singh, Navdeep

Bibliography

Singh, N., Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1988. Biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104: i–v, 1–143.

Singh, Navjit

Bibliography

Kang, M., Dhillon, R., Kahlon, N., & Singh, N., 2016. Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* from Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 135–136.

Singh, Nisha

Bibliography

Rathod, J., Sankhwal, A., Singh, N., & Gavali, D., 2015. Asian Openbill nesting at Sisva, near Vadodara. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 15.

Singh, P.

Bibliography

Datta, A., Singh, P., Athreya, R. M., & Karthikeyan, S., 1999. Birds of Pakhui Wildlife Sanctuary in western Arunachal Pradesh, North East India. *NLBW* 38 (6): 91–96.

Katti, M., Singh, P., Manjrekar, N., Sharma, D., & Mukherjee, S., 1992. An ornithological survey in eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 7 (June): 75–89.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., Mohan, D., Gupta, S. K., Rana, S. K., Singh, A., & Price, T. D., 2017. *Causes of avian diversity gradients along the Himalayas*. Technical Report. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–137.

Kumar, R. S., Singh, P., & Singh, A., 2016. Status and distribution of Long-tailed wren Babbler *Spelaeornis chocolatinus*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India.

Sharma, K. K., Singh, P., & Sharma, S. P., 1999. Population dynamics of waterbirds in Gharana Wetland Reserve, Jammu, J.K. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 33–38.

Singh, P., 1963. The Great Indian Bustard in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 3 (6): 4–5.

Singh, P., 1964. Brownheaded Storkbilled Kingfisher. *NLBW* 4 (8): 8–9.

Singh, P., 1964. The Wryneck observed in Morena, M.P. *NLBW* 4 (10): 6–7.

Singh, P., 1965. Birdwatching in Nagaland. *NLBW* 5 (11): 8–9.

Singh, P., 1966. A list of birds observed in Assam and Naga Hills. *NLBW* 6 (11): 1–4.

Singh, P., 1968. Anting. *NLBW* 8 (1): 7.

Singh, P., 1991. Sighting of Tibetan Blood Pheasants in Tawang District of Arunachal Pradesh. *WPA News* 32: 11–12.

Singh, P., 1995. The avifauna of Arunachal Pradesh. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 71–73.

Singh, P., & Idris, M. D., 1996. Birding around Chopasni Lake. *NLBW* 36 (4): 71–72.

Singh, Padma Nath

Bibliography

Bhargava, R., & Singh, P. N., 2014. Majhauli Sagar: a potential IBA. *Mistnet* 15 (1): 4–6.

Singh, Paramvir

Bibliography

Singh, P., 2014. Reader's forum: Owls as trophies. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (2): 97.

Singh, Paras B.

Singh, Paras Bikram

Bibliography

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 2 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–626.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 3 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–603.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 4 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–639.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 5 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–443.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Phuyal, S., Bhatt, T. R., Khatiwada, M. P., Inskipp, T., Khatiwada, A. P., Gurung, S., Singh, P. B., Murray, L., Poudyal, L., & Amin, R., 2016. *The status of Nepal's birds: The national Red List series.* London, UK: The Zoological Society of London. Vol. 6 of 6 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–587.

Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B., & Maharjan, S., 2008. The decline of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (1): 4–6.

Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B., & Maharjan, S., 2008. Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal: an update. *BirdingASIA* 10: 43–47.

Singh, P. B., 2007. Status of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 16 (1): 68–69.

Singh, P. B., 2009. OBC in action: Conservation Fund: Study of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Botamalika grassland and buffer zone of Rara National Park, mid-western Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 11: 10.

Singh, P. B., 2012. Population status and ecology of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 18: 6–7.

Singh, P. B., & Buckingham, D. L., 2016. Population status and habitat ecology of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. *Forktail* 31: 87–91 (2015).

Singh, P. B., Buckingham, D., & Nepal, S., 2011. Population status and habitat ecology of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 19–20.

Singh, P. B., Subedi, P., Garson, P. J., & Poudyal, L., 2011. Status, habitat use and threats of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in and around Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. *International Journal of Galliformes Conservation* 2: 22–30.

Singh, Partap

Singh, Pratap

Bibliography

Choudhury, S., Iyer, B., Bhattacharya, K., Bhattacharya, T., Ramesh, K., Singh, P., & Sathyakumar, S., 2016. Bibliography on the birds of the Indian Himalayan region. In: Sathyakumar, S., (ed.). *Bibliography on the fauna and micro flora of the Indian Himalayan region. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 18*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52–115.

Collar, N. J., Boesman, P., & Singh, P., 2020. Species rank for the Nicobar Imperial-Pigeon *Ducula nicobarica. JBNHS* 117: 145–147. DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2020/v117/151336.

Ghosh, M., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2011. Seasonal variation in foraging ecology of three species of overwintering Leaf Warblers (genus *Phylloscopus*) in the Himalayan foothills. *Journal of Ornithology* 152 (4): 869–877.

Kaul, R., Kumar, S., Singh, P., Choudhury, A., & Ghose, D., 2002. Ten years of surveys for Galliformes in north-east India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 251.

Kaushik, M., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2011. Response of resident and migrant bird communities to anthropogenic disturbances in Shiwalik landscape, Uttarakhand, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 83–84.

Kaushik, M., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2013. Response of migrant and resident bird communities to anthropogenic disturbances in Shiwalik lankscape, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 111–122 (2012).

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 1998. Status and distribution of pheasants in Arunachal Pradesh, Eastern Himalayas, India. National Seminar on Wildlife conservation, research and management Dehra Dun, India

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 1999. *A study on pheasants and distribution in Arunachal Pradesh, Eastern Himalayas, India.* 1st ed. Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 52.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2000. More news on the new Monal discovered from Arunachal Pradesh. *Mor* 3 (August): 4–5.

Kumar, S., & Singh, P., 2000. More news on the new taxon of monal discovered from Arunachal Pradesh. *WPA News* 63: 4–5.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2000. More news on the new monal discovered from Arunachal Pradesh. *OBC Bull.* 32: 63–65.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2002. Distribution of monal pheasants in Arunachal Pradesh, India, with information on the discovery of a possible new monal taxon. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J.,

Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 138–144.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2003. Presence of Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* in Eagle Nest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Mor* 2003 (7&8): 6–7.

Kumar, R. S., & Singh, P., 2004. A new subspecies of Sclater's Monal *Lophophorus sclateri* from western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Bull. BOC* 124 (1): 16–28.

Prakash, I., & Singh, P., 1996. Some observations on the birds of Abu Hill, Aravalli Ranges. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 99–110.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.

Price, T. D., Hooper, D., Mohan, D., & Singh, P., 2011. Phylogenetic relationships of Himalayan birds. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 88–90.

Singh, P., 1993. Spotted Longtailed Wren-Babbler *Spelaeornis troglodytoides* (Verreaux) in Arunachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 376.

Singh, P., 1993. Breeding record of Ferruginous Flycatcher Muscicapa ferruginea (Hodgson). *JBNHS* 90 (1): 97–98.

Singh, P., 1995. Occurrence of Swamp Partridge, *Francolinus gularis* (Temminck) in Arunachal Pradesh. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 419.

Singh, P., 1995. Recent bird records from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 10: 65–104 (1994).

Singh, P., 1998. Range extension of Temminck's Tragopan *Tragopan temminckii*. *Tragopan* 9: 16–17.

Singh, P., 1999. *Bird Surveys in Selected Localitites of Arunachal Pradesh, India - March 1997 to July 1998.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India.

Singh, P., 1999. Bird survey of selected localities in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 30: 11–12.

Singh, P., 2010. Partial albinism in Indian Chat *Cercomela fusca*. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 156.

Singh, P., & Jayapal, R., 2000. A survey of breeding birds of Ladakh. Draft report: June–July 2000. The Himalayan biodiversity Project. Dehradun, India, Wildlife Institute of India & United States Fish and Wildlife Service: 1–42.

Singh, P., Dev, K., & Mangal, H., 2010. Avian diversity of Churu district of arid zone of the Thar Desert. *NLBW* 49 (6): 81–90 (2009).

Singh, A., Gupta, S. K., Alström, P., Mohan, D., Hooper, D. M., Kumar, R. S., Bhatt, D., Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2020. Taxonomy of cryptic species in the *Cyornis rubeculoides* complex in the Indian subcontinent. *Ibis* 162 (3): 924–935. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12735.

Singh, P., Kumawat, R. N., Solanki, J., Sharma, D., & Bandi, R., 2019. On the plumages of Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhynchus*, and its possible breeding in Jorbeer Conservation Reserve, Bikaner, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 21–23.

Singh, P., & Price, T. D., 2011. Geographical variation in vocalization of *Phylloscopus xanthoschistos*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 300–301.

Singh, P., Saharan, D. R., Solanki, J., & Mehra, S. P., 2010. Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Bikaner region of the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 107 (1): 59–60.

Singh, P., & Singh, K. D., 2007. Status, distribution and management of pheasants in Arunachal Pradesh. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 131–135.

Solanki, J., & Singh, P., 2020. Black Francolin expanding its range into Thar Desert. Bird-o-soar #44. *Zoo's Print* 35 (4): 21–23.

Singh, Pratiba

Bibliography

Singh, P., 2004. Egg laying in Sarus Crane. *Zoo's Print* 19 (6): 10.

Singh, Praveen

Bibliography

Sivakumar, K., Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sankar, K., Adhikari, B. S., Pandav, B., Singh, P., Vasudevan, K., & Krishnan, P., 2006. Mid-winter waterfowls census around River Ganges, Uttarakhand state, India. *Indian Forester* 132 (12a): 173–176.

Singh, Priya

Bibliography

Singh, P., & Macdonald, D. W., 2016. Records of Blue Pitta *Pitta cyanea* in Dampa Tiger Reserve, Mizoram, and a review of its status in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 45–47.

Singh, R.

Bibliography

Chandola, A., Singh, R., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1976. Evidence for a circadian oscillation in the gonadal response of the Tropical Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus*) to programmed photoperiod. *Chronobiologia* 3 (3): 219–227.

Ghosh, N., & Singh, R., 1990. *Wildlife of India.* London: Tiger Books International.

Sharma, A. K., & Singh, R., 1993. Sighting of Green Barbet and nesting of Pied Myna at Jaipur. *NLBW* 33 (3): 53–54.

Singh, R., 1981. Will Bharatpur die? *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (3): 18–21.

Singh, R., Khan, B. A., & Vardhan, H., 1983. Alternate wintering grounds and their ecology for Siberian Cranes (*Grus leucogeranus*). Inernational Crane Workshop, Bharatpur, 7-10 February 1983 Bharatpur

Singh, R., & Singh, K. S., *A Pocket-book of Indian Pheasants.* Dehra Dun: WII.
Singh, R., & Singh, K. S., 1995. *Pheasants of India and their aviculture.* WWF-India.
Thapliyal, J. P., Singh, V. K., & Singh, R., 1992. Role of male hormone in annual gonadal and body weight cycles of Lal Munia, *Estrilda amandava*. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 125–149.
Vardhan, H., & Singh, R., 1981. The siberian success. *The India Magazine* 1 (6): 10.

Singh, R. B.

Department of Zoology, S.D.M. College, Palghar, Maharashtra, India.

—

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Palta, R. K., & Singh, R. B., 1993. 'Deflighting' vultures to reduce hazards to aviation. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 194.
Bhatnagar, R. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., Singh, R. B., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Behavioural responses of White Backed Vulture (Gyps benghalensis) to coloured lights. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 244–245.
Singh, R. B., 1993. Observations on heart beat of Whitebacked Vulture, *Gyps bengalensis*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 193.
Singh, R. B., 1993. A study of Whitebacked Vulture, *Gyps bengalensis*, in relation to permanent feeding ground of Vanasthalipuram, Hyderabad (A.P.). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 203–204.
Singh, R. B., 2016. Chronological review of Indian White backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* and their conservation in India. *Paripex - Indian Journal of Research* 5 (12): 219–222.
Singh, R. B., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 2006. Food consumption by captive Indian White-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* under different feeding conditions. *Vulture News* 54: 11–19.
Singh, R. B., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Bhatnagar, R. K., 2005. Feeding potential of two species of vultures. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 115–116.
Singh, R. B., Grubh, R. B., & Pandey, K. C., 1996. Movements of Indian Whitebacked Vultures Gyps bengalensis between their permanent feeding ground and roosting sites near Bombay, India. *Vulture News* 34: 3–7.

Singh, R. K.

Bibliography

Chandra, K., & Singh, R. K., 2004. Avifauna of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (7): 1534–1539.
Hussain, S. A., Singh, R. K., & Badola, R., 2008. An ecological survey of the Trans-Himalayan wetlands of the proposed Changthang Biosphere Reserve, India, for conservation planning. *Biosphere Conservation* 9 (1): 53–63.

Singh, R. K. Birjit

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., & Singh, R. K. B., 2014. Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* at Loktak Lake, Manipur. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 101.
Singh, R. K. B., 2010. Lesser Whistling-duck: the waterfowl of Loktak (IBA) in Manipur. *Mistnet* 10 (4): 18–20 (2009).
Singh, R. K. B., 2015. Thingpui (Laimanai) Kabui, the flagship conservation village of Manipur. *Mistnet* 15 (4): 9–10.
Singh, R. K. B., Meetei, N. S., & Meetei, N. M., 2021. Records of a leucistic Eurasian Coot *Fulica atra* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Keibul Lamjao National Park, Manipur, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/163985.

Singh, R. K. Shyamananda

Bibliography

Singh, H. T., & Singh, R. K. S., 1994. *Loktak Lake, Manipur.* 1st ed. Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–69.

Singh, R. L.

Bibliography

Singh, R. L., 1989. [Letter about White-winged Duck in Namdapha.]. *Zoo's Print* 4 (12): 11.

Singh, R. N.

Bibliography

Singh, R. N., 1962. *Hamare Jal Pakshi.* New Delhi: Publications Division.
Singh, R. N., 1977. *Our Birds.* New Delhi: Publications Division.

Singh, R. P.

Bibliography

Singh, R. P., 1973. Sultanpur Lake Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 13 (5): 6–7.
Singh, R. P., & Dungan, G. H., 1955. How to catch crows. *The Allahabad Farmer* 29: 59–?

Singh, R. V. P.

Bibliography

Singh, R. V. P., 1974. Sparrow. *NLBW* 14 (4): 9–10.

Singh, Rahul

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Singh, R., & Bharos, A., 2019. First nesting record of Little Ringed Plover (*Charadrius dubius*) from Chhattisgarh, India. *Cheetal* 56 (1): 52–58.

Bharos, A. M. K., Singh, R., & Bharos, A., 2016. Range extension of Desert Wheatear (*Oenanthe deserti*) in Chhattisgarh, India. NLBW 55 (6): 71.

Singh, Rahul Vikram

Bibliography

Singh, R. V., 2020. Bird deaths by kite *manjha* in Jammu city. Bird-o-soar #51. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 33–35.

Singh, R. V., & Sambyal, K., 2021. Unsuccessful rearing record of White-breasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus* at CSIR-IIIM Campus Jammu, India. Bird-o-soar #76. *Zoo's Print* 36 (3): 34–36.

Singh, Raj

Bibliography

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India.* 1st ed. Sandy, U.K: Prion Ltd. Pp. i–vi, 1–334.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Delhi area. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 27–39.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Northwest India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 40–81.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. North India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 82–102.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Kashmir and Ladakh. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 103–117.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. North Bengal and Sikkim. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 118–139.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Northeast India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 140–167.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Central India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 168–188.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Goa. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 189–203.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. South India. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 204–251.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Andaman & Nicobar Islands. In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 252–261.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 1998. Lakshadweep (Laccadive Islands). In: Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., (eds.). *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India*. Sandy: Prion Ltd. Pp. 262–263.

Kazmierczak, K., & Singh, R., 2001. *A Birdwatchers' Guide to India.* 2nd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–337.

Kazmierczak, K., Undeland, P., Allen, D., & Singh, R., 1999. Harike Bird Sanctuary, Punjab State, India. *The Wildlifer* 4 (1&2): 7–10.

Singh, R., 1980. *Bird and Wildlife Sanctuaries of India, Nepal and Bhutan. Checklist.* New Delhi: Nest & Wings.

Singh, R., Khan, B. A., & Vardhan, H., 1987. Alternate wintering grounds for Siberian Cranes. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 147–150.

Singh, Rajeev Kumar

Bibliography

Arigela, R. K., Singh, R. K., Althaf Ahamed Kabeer K., & Vishnudas C. K., 2022. Floristic inventory of the habitats of the endangered montane grassland bird Nilgiri Pipit (*Anthus nilghiriensis*) at Palani Hills and Nilgiri Hills of southern Western Ghats, India. *Annales Universitatis Paedagogicae Cracoviensis Studia Naturae* 7: 129–144. DOI: https://doi.org/10.24917/25438832.7.8.

Singh, Rajendra

Bibliography

Singh, R., 2013. *Plumage across the Pir Panjal. The Poonch and Rajouri districts (a photographic guide).* New Delhi: Published by the author. Pp. 1–297.

Singh, Raka

Bibliography

Singh, A. P., & Singh, R., 2007. Distribution, habitat and voice of White-tailed Robin *Myiomela leucura* in Kedarnath Musk Deer Reserve, Garhwal Himalaya, India. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 66–67.

Singh, Ram Pratap

Bibliography

Dey, P., Ray, S. D., Sharma, S. K., Pramod, P., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Identification of a unique barb from the dorsal body contour feathers of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* (Aves: Passeriformes: Pittidae). *JoTT* 13 (8): 19029–19039. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6362.13.8.19029-19039.

Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Singh, Ramesh Pratap

Bibliography

Gurjar, R. L., Singh, R. P., & Mishra, A., 2013. Density of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Satpura Tiger Reserve, India. *Podoces* 8 (1): 12–18.

Singh, Randheer

Bibliography

Singh, B., Singh, R., Dutt, T. K., Dadu, M., Singh, D., & Lewis, M., 2004. Kutchh bird and animal survey. Report. 20th October 2004 - 29th October 2004: 1–11.

Singh, Ratan

Bibliography

Mishra, V. V., & Singh, R., 2010. Large-tailed Nightjar *Caprimulgus macrurus* sightings in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian* **BBibliographyirds** 5 (5): 148.

Singh, Ravinder

Bibliography

Tehsin, R., Kulshreshtha, M., & Singh, R., 1990. Greynecked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* Blyth sighted near Udaipur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 456–458.

Singh, Ravindra

Bibliography

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Singh, Renu

Bibliography

Thakur, A. K., Ahmed, P., Singh, R., & Urfi, A. J., 2019. Scope of using surveillance cameras for studying nesting ecology of colonial waterbirds: Painted Storks in National Zoo, Delhi. Bird-o-soar #36. *Zoo's Print* 34 (11): 42–48.

Singh, Ritvik

Singh, R., 2017. Garden Warbler *Sylvia borin* in Hanle, Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 138.

Singh, Rohit

Bibliography

Singh, R., Slade, L., & Ilyas, O., 2011. Trapped and traded—an insight into the field realities of the live bird trade in Uttar Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 16: 45–47.

Singh, S.

Bibliography

Mane, A. M., Singh, S., Khongsai, N., Chakdar, B., Mondal, H. S., Gogoi, M. J., & Jathar, G. A., 2019. *Identification of network of grassland corridors for conservation of threatened birds of Brahmaputra floodplains, India. Final report 2018–2019.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 102.

Singh, S.

Bibliography

Pande, P., Kothari, A., & Singh, S., 1991. *Directory of National Parks and Sanctuaries in Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Management Status and Profiles.* New Delhi: Centre for Public Policy, Planning, and Environmental Studies, Indian Institute of Public Administration.

Singh, S., 1978. Court of Crows. *NLBW* 18 (9): 11–12.

Singh, S., 1980. Status of the blue-eared pheasant. *NLBW* 20 (12): 11.

Singh, S., 1982. Second International Symposium on Pheasants. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 17.

Singh, S., 1982. II International Symposium on Pheasants. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 17.

Singh, S., 1993. Shikras and Langurs. *NLBW* 33 (4): 72–73.

Singh, S., 1999. Cause of death of birds. *Environ* 6 (4): 60.

Singh, S., Kothari, A., & Pande, P., (eds.) 1990. *Directory of national parks and sanctuaries in Himachal Pradesh, management status and profiles*. New Delhi: Indian Institute of Public Administration. Pp.

Singh, S. K.

Bibliography

Gandhi, S. S., & Singh, S. K., 1995. Birds at Asan Baraj (*sic*). *NLBW* 35 (4): 65–68.

Singh, S. P.

Bibliography

Singh, S. P., 1958. On the reproductive cycles of two species of Indian doves (Columbidae) *Streptopelia trancuebarica* [*sic*] and *S. senagalensis* [*sic*]. *Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University* 9: 121–141.

Singh, S. P., 1959. On the secual cycles of two species of Indian parakeets, *Psittacula krameri* and *P. cyanocephala*. *Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University* 10: 123–150.

Singh, S. P., 1999. Manas: restoring paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* XIX (6): 34–37.

Singh, S. V.

Singh, S. V., Singh, D. D., & Chauhan, R. S., 2003. Migratory birds: How dangerous can they be? *Zoo's Print* 18 (12): 29–30.

Singh, Sahdev

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., & Garg, S., 2016. Chestnut-eared Bunting *Emberiza fucata* wintering in Jaipur, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 26–27.

Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., Singh, S., & Singh, C. V., 2017. Assemblages of White-winged Redstart *Phoenicurus erythrogastrus grandis* in the Spiti Valley. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 136–137.

Singh, Samar

Bibliography

Singh, S., 1995. Of hornbills and pandas. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (3): 7–8.

Singh, S., 2003. The wonder bird of India. *Hornbill* 2003 (April-June): 24–26.

Singh, S., 2007. *Garden birds of Delhi, Agra and Jaipur.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Wisdom Tree & India International Centre. Pp. i–xiii, 1–112.

Singh, S., 2007. Foreword. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. xi–xiii.

Singh, Sandeep K.

Bibliography

Dwevedi, R., Singh, S. K., & Krishna, V., 2014. Heronries of Mathura District, western Uttar Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 93–95.

Singh, Sangeeta

Bibliography

Javed, S., Singh, S., Ahmad, A., & Saxena, L., 2000. Important Wetlands of the Gangetic Plains: Part 1 - Patna Bird Sanctuary. Aligarh, Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University: Pp. 69.

Singh, Sarbjit

Bibliography

Singh, S., 2015. Birding in heavan. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (1): 40–43.

Singh, Sarwandeep

Bibliography

Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2016. *A pictorial field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–791.

Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and Bangladesh.* 2nd ed. New Jersey, USA: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–792.

Grewal, B., Sen, S., Singh, S., Devasar, N., & Bhatia, G., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of Nepal.* 1st ed. New Delhi, India: Om Books International. Pp. 1–354.

Singh, Satpal

Bibliography

Singh, S., 2013. Probable first sighting of dark morph of Eastern Cattle-Egret (*sic*) *Bubulcus coromandus* from Lakhimpur kheri, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 199 (2012).

Singh, Saurabh

Bibliography

Vishwakarma, A., Naidu, R., Raju, P. V. S., Singh, S., Shrikrishna, J., & Kshirsagar, N. K., 2021. Range extension of Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myophonus horsfieldii*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 59 (6): 65-66 (2019).

Singh, Shailendra K.

Singh, Shailendra Kumar

Bibliography

Gandhi, S. S., & Singh, S. K., 1995. Avifauna of Asan Barrage. *Cheetal* 34 (1): 29–34.

Singh, A. P., Gandhi, S. S., & Singh, S. K., 2001. Birdwatching Areas: Asan Barrage and adjoining Sal forests of Timli: Dehra Dun valley, northern India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 42–46.

Singh, Shiv Sahay

Bibliography

Singh, S. S., 2018. Bengal a hub for soaring trade in wild Indian birds. *The Hindu* 11 February 2018

Singh, Shyam

Bibliography

Singh, S., 1999. *Birds of Bharatpur Checklist.* Bharatpur: Disha Bodh Publication. Pp. 1–50.

Singh, Somendra

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., & Abhinav, C., 2013. The Himalayan Beautiful Rosefinch *Carpodacus pulcherrimus* in Sangla Valley, Kinnaur district, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 108–109.

Sangha, H. S., Singh, S., Singh, S., & Singh, C. V., 2017. Assemblages of White-winged Redstart *Phoenicurus erythrogastrus grandis* in the Spiti Valley. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 136–137.

Sharma, P., & Singh, S., 2016. Notes on fledglings of Spectacled Finch *Callacanthis burtoni*. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 13–16.

Singh, S., & Tu, F., 2008. A preliminary survey for Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Daranghati Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 42–55.

Singh, Sudhi

Bibliography

Kumari, Y., Budki, P., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Loss of House Sparrow population is not linked to the impairment of the breeding potential of the species: evidence from a study on captive sparrows. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 285–286.

Malik, S., Singh, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Avian migrants use different strategies during the spring and autumn migrations: a laboratory study on Palaearctic-Indian migratory buntings. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 296.

Singh, S., Malik, S., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Melatonin affects the timing and pattern of spring *zugunruhe* in night migratory Blackheaded Bunting *Emberiza melanocephala*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 295.

Singh, Surajmal

Bibliography

Singh, S., 1933. Occurrence of the Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus cristatus*) in Bikaner. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 753.

Singh, Suresh

Bibliography

Howman, K. C. R., & Singh, S., 1981. India's pheasants and their conservation. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2 (3): 6–7.

Howman, K. C. R., & Singh, S., 1982. India's pheasants and their conservation. In: Anon. (ed.). *World Pheasant Association India: Second International Symposium, Srinagar, India*. Pp. [3pp].

Singh, S., 1942. *Hamaari Chidiyan.* 1st ed. Prayag: Bharti Bhandar. Pp. i–11, 1–245.

Singh, S., 1952. *Hamaari Chidiyan.* 2nd ed. Prayag: Bharti Bhandar. Pp. i–11, 1–245.

Singh, S., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 10.

Singh, Surjit

Bibliography

Kler, T. K., & Singh, S., 2006. Eco-friendly management of avian pests in *Brassica* genotypes. *Pestology* 30 (3): 43–47.

Kler, T. K., & Singh, S., 2007. Studies on the avian community in wheat fields. *Pestology* 31 (12): 44–47.

Singh, T. C. N.

Bibliography

Singh, T. C. N., 1929. A preliminary note on the pollination of the Coral Tree (*Erythrina indica*). *JBNHS* 33 (2): 460–462.

Singh, T. D.

Bibliography

Singh, T. D., 1997. First record of the Lesser Golden Backed Woodpecker nesting in an earthen wall. *NLBW* 36 (6): 111.

Singh, T. G. M.

Singh, T. G. Manmohan

Bibliography

Ali, M. H., & Singh, T. G. M., 1977. Food of Redrumped Swallow *Hirundo daurica* (Linn.). *NLBW* 17 (7): 9–10.

Ali, M. H., Singh, T. G. M., Banu, A., Rao, M. A., & Janak, A. T. S., 1980. Observations on the food and feeding habits of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus. JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1198–1204.

Banu, A., & Singh, T. G. M., 1980. Ashycrowned Finch-Lark recorded feeding on rice grains. *NLBW* 20 (8): 7.

Santhaiah, N., & Singh, T. G. M., 1980. An observation on the behaviour of captive Parakeets. *NLBW* 20 (4): 13.

Singh, T. G. M., 1980. An observation on the behaviour of Indian Baya (*Ploceus phillipinus*) in captivity during solar eclipses. *Mayura* 1 (2): 20–21.

Singh, Tarlok

Bibliography

Kler, T. K., & Singh, T., 2007. Potential of reflective ribbons and cob wrapping methods as birds deterrents in maturing maize. *Pestology* 31 (4): 62–64.

Singh, Tushita

Bibliography

Ramanujam, M. E., & Singh, T., 2017. A comparative study of the diet of the Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* (Franklin, 1831) from two distinct habitats in the Tamil Nadu–Puducherry area, southern India. *JoTT* 9 (3): 9892–9902. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.2438.9.3.9892-9902.

Singh, V.

Bibliography

Singh, V., Sultana, A., & Hussain, M. S., 2012. Conservation of Peafowl in Aravalli Biodiversity Park, mining restoration site, Delhi. *Mor* 16: 8–9.

Singh, V. B.

Bibliography

Singh, V. B., Lal, P., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1992. Thyroid in intermediary metabolism of the migratory Redheaded Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* (Brandt). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 30 (2): 77–79.

Singh, V. B., Lal, P., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1993. Role of thyroid in photoperiodically induced lipid metabolism of the migratory Redheaded Bunting, Emberiza bruniceps (Brandt). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 31 (5): 422–425.

Singh, V. K.

Bibliography

Thapliyal, J. P., & Singh, V. K., 1996. Role of male hormone in the regulation of the annual body weight and gonad development cycles of migratory male Red-headed Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 63–92.

Thapliyal, J. P., Singh, V. K., & Singh, R., 1992. Role of male hormone in annual gonadal and body weight cycles of Lal Munia, *Estrilda amandava*. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 125–149.

Singh, V. P.

Bibliography

Singh, V. P., & Khan, S. A., 1989. Status of Sarus (*Grus antigone*) in Lakhimpur-Kheri district. Asian Crane Congress, Rajkot, Gujarat Rajkot

Singh, V. P., Sengar, V., & Singh, A., 2016. Prehatching behavior of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in Auraiya distt. of Uttar Pradesh. *Cheetal* 53 (2): 26–28.

Sengar, V., Singh, V. P., & Parmar, A., 2016. Preferable habitat is potential factor for surviving of high population of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in Auraiya district (U.P.). *Cheetal* 53 (3): 14–19.

Singh, V. S.

Bibliography

Gupta, M. M., Rajvanshi, G., & Singh, V. S., 1987. Histochemical localization of proteins and Tryptophane aminoacid in testis of Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata*) (Linn)(*sic*). *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 69–76.

Rajvanshi, G., Gupta, M. M., Yeshowardhana, & Singh, V. S., 1986. Histochemical localization of calcium and

iron in the gonad of male Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata*). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 31–36.

Singh, Vaibhav K.

Bibliography

Singh, V. K., Puri, K., Singh, A. K., & Joshi, R., 2021. Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Rudraprayag Forest Division, Garhwal Himalaya. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 24–25.

Singh, Vijay A.

Bibliography

Athreya, R. M., & Singh, V. A., 1990. Scaling models for flight patterns and sexual dimorphism in raptors. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 210–217.

Singh, Vikram

Bibliography

Dey, P., Sharma, S. K., Sarkar, I., Ray, S. D., Pramod, P., Kochiganti, V. H. S., Quadros, G., Rathore, S. S., Singh, V., & Singh, R. P., 2021. Complete mitogenome of endemic plum-headed parakeet *Psittacula cyanocephala*—characterization and phylogenetic analysis. *Plos ONE* 16 (4): e0241098. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241098.

Singh, Vikram Jit

Bibliography

Singh, V. J., 2001. Harike: Wetland haven. *Sanctuary Asia* 21 (1): 30–35.

Singh, V. J., 2013. The Yellow-eyed Pigeon. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 76–77.

Singh, Vinay

Bibliography

Arya, A. K., Durgapal, M., Singh, V., & Bisht, M., 2021. A survey of avifauna in aquatic habitat and their adjoining areas of Ramnagar, Uttarakhand, India. *Archives of Agriculture and Environmental Science* 6 (2): 249–256. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.26832/24566632.2021.0602018.

Singh, Virender

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Kothari, A., Negi, B. S., Singh, B., Joshi, D. C., Upadhyay, N., Pikhwal, P. S., & Singh, V., 2016. First record of the Pompadour ('Ashy-headed') Green Pigeon *Treron ponpadora conoveri/phayrei* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 21–22.

Sondhi, S., Singh, K., Singh, V., Das, S., & Chattopadhyay, A., 2021. More Brown Accentors *Prunella fulvescens* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 147–148.

Singh, Y.

Bibliography

Singh, Y., 1991. Crows with a white shoulder. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 13.

Singh, Y. D.

Bibliography

Bhargava, R. N., Singh, Y. D., & Bohra, P., 1983. Some observations on the nesting of Cattle Egrets (*Bubulcus ibis*) in the Zoological Garden, Jodhpur. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 44–45.

Singh, Y. D., 1983. Some experience of rearing the Great Indian Bustard in captivity. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 235–238.

Singh, Y. D., 1987. The only man who encouraged me. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 17–18.

Singha, H.

Singha, H. J.

Singha, Hillaljyoti

Singha, Hilloljyoti

Bibliography

Barman, R., Saikia, P., Singha, H. J., Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Study on the population trend of waterbirds at Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 25–40.

Barman, R., & Singha, H., 1994. Kapla Beel: a deteriorating rich avifaunal site. *NLBW* 34 (2): 31.

Chakdar, B., Choudhury, P., & Singha, H., 2016. Avifaunal diversity in Assam University campus, Silchar, India. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8369–8378.

Chakdar, B., Choudhury, M. R., Deb, P., & Singha, H., 2015. Slender-billed Babbler *Turdoides longirostris* in Rajiv Gandhi Orang National Park, Assam, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 222–223 (2014).

Chakdar, B., Singha, H., Choudhury, M. R., & Deb, P., 2017. A nest of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata* in Rajiv Gandhi Orang National Park, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 42–43.

Das, J. P., Nath, N. K., Singha, H., & Sahu, H. K., 2007. Winter birds of Kakoijana (Proposed) Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 16–23.

Hussain, M. M., Doley, A., Dutta, R., & Singha, H., 2019. Sighting of Greater Spotted Eagle *Clanga clanga* in Assam University, Silchar Campus with its current distribution in Assam, India. Bird-o-soar #34. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 17–26.

Hussain, M. M., Gogoi, M. J., Deori, B. B., Singha, H., & Deb, P., 2015. Austen's Brown Hornbill *Anorrhinus austeni* in Barail Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 126–127.

Hussain, M. M., Talukdar, S., Dey, T., Paul, S., & Singha, H., 2018. Whiskered Tern: Sightings of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas, 1811) in Son *Beel*, Assam. *Zoos' Print* 33 (2): 30–34.

Hussain, M. M., Talukdar, S., Dey, T., Paul, S., & Singha, H., 2018. Whiskered Tern: Sightings of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas, 1811) in Son *Beel*, Assam. *Zoos' Print* 33 (2): 30–34.

Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, M. F., Praveen, J., & Singha, H., 2007. First sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* from Meghalaya, north-east India. *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 169–170 (2006).

Nath, N. K., Das, J. P., Singha, H., & Sahu, H. K., 2016. Habitat preference by drongos (Dicruridae): a study conducted during non-breeding season in Kakoijana

(Proposed) Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 64–68.
Nath, N. K., Singha, H., Das, J. P., Brahma, N., Dey, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, F., 2008. Checklist of birds of Chirang-Ripu Reserve Forests, Assam, India. *NLBW* 48 (3): 33–36.
Singha, H., 1995. Feather collection from a raptor's nest, and a note on the Adjutant Stork. *NLBW* 35 (3): 56.
Singha, H., 1996. Recent sightings of Rednecked Grebe and Marbled Teal in Assam. *NLBW* 36 (3): 56–57.
Singha, H. J., 1999. Status and distribution of Greater Adjutant in Assam. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Javed, S., (eds.). *Ecology and Distribution of Indian Storks with Special Reference to Endangered Species*. Aligarh, India: Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University. Pp.
Singha, H., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. Anatomical study of gular pouch in Greater Adjutant Stork. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 27–28.
Singha, H., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1993. A study on the habitat quality of *Dendrocygna javanica* Horsfield. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 121–124.
Singha, H., Deb, P., Chakdar, B., Roy, J. K., & Choudhury, M. R., 2011. Does availability of suitable nest material affect nest building in Spotted Munia? In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 158–159.
Singha, H., Dev, A. N., Hazarika, R., Goswami, K. G., & Roy, B., 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
Singha, H., Goswami, S. K., Phukan, R., & Talukdar, B. K., 2007. Rehabilitation of captive-reared Greater Adjutants *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 315–320 (2006).
Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam during summer. *NLBW* 48 (3): 37–40.
Singha, H., Goswami, K. G., Roy, B., Hazarika, R., & Dev, A. N., 2008. Urban bird nest survey in Bongaigaon municipality area, Assam. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 66–67.
Singha, H., Karim, R., & Rahmani, A. R., 1999. *Menopon gallinae* infesting Greater Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* at Nagaon, Assam. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 139–140.
Singha, H., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Status survey of storks in unprotected areas of Brahmaputra Valley in Assam, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 115–122.
Singha, H., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Ecology, population and conservation of Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam, India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 264–269 (2006).
Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2002. Parental investment in the Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Brahmaputra Valley of Assam, India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 56 (3): 239–264.
Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2003. Breeding behaviour of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam, India. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 9–26.
Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C., & Javed, S., 2003. Surveys for Greater Adjutant *Leptoptilos dubius* in the Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India during 1994–1996. *Forktail* 19: 146–148.
Sinha, A., Talukdar, S., Das, G. C., Sarma, P. K., & Singha, H., 2015. Diversity of winter avifauna in Dheer *beel*, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 99–103.
Sivakumar, S., Singha, H., & Prakash, V., 2003. Visit of Wreathed Hornbill Aceros undulates [sic. = undulatus] to Alipurduar town. *NLBW* 43 (2): 27.
Sivakumar, S., Singha, H., & Prakash, V., 2004. Notes on the population density and feeding ecology of the Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Forktail* 20: 97–98.

Singha, T. P.

Bibliography

Singha, T. P., 1998. Which pigeons are these? *NLBW* 38 (5): 89.

Singhal, Niraj

Bibliography

Saha, G. K., Singhal, N., & Ghose, D., 1997. *Catalogue of the avian specimens of Bengal Natural History Museum, Darjeeling*. Department of Forest (Wildlife Wing), Government of West Bengal, Siliguri, Darjeeling. Pp. 18 unnum. pp., I–V, 1–444.

Singhal, R. N.

Bibliography

Dhindsa, M. S., & Singhal, R. N., 1984. Occurrence of the Northern Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus* Wagler in the Punjab and Haryana. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 416–417.

Singhal, Sunil

Bibliography

Singhal, S., 2016. Some interesting bird observations from Kota, south-eastern Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 112.
Singhal, S., Arya, M., Toman, R. S., Bhatnagar, D., & Vyas, R., 2019. Additions to the checklist of the birds of south-east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 57 (2): 15–16 (2017).
Singhal, S., & Vyas, R., 2015. First sighting of Tundra Bean Goose (*Anser fabalis rossicus*) in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 54 (6): 63 (2014).

Singhamahapatra, Aniruddha

Bibliography

Roy, S., Singhamahapatra, A., & Sarkar, T., 2021. The Ruby-cheeked Sunbird *Chalcoparia singalensis* in southern West Bengal, and its status in the Ganga–Brahmaputra Delta. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 155–156.

Singla, Samir

Bibliography

Hatibaruah, B., Bhuyan, R., Kalmadi, R., Baruah, D., Bharati, N., Brid, D., Nahardekh, A., & Singla, S., 2019. Records of a Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni*, and a Naumann's x Dusky Thrush *T. naumanni* x *T. eunomus* hybrid from north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 11–13.

Singye, Rinchen

Bibliography

Singye, R., Johnson, A., & Hedemark, M., 2009. Pacific Golden Plover *Pluvialis fulva* (Charadriidae): first record for Bhutan. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 53.

Sinha, A.

Bibliography

Lahkar, D., Rout, S. D., Sahu, H. K., Sinha, A., & Dutta, S. K., 2011. Checklist of birds of the North Orissa University campus, Baripada, Orissa. *Zoo's Print* 26 (5): 25–28.

Sinha, V., & Sinha, A., 1993. Photo safari. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (5): 16–31.

Sinha, A., Adhikari, B. S., & Ramesh, K., 2014. Ecological and conservation perspectives of riverine birds of the Upper Ganges, Uttarakhand. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16.* Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 248–257.

Sinha, A. K.

Bibliography

Het, R., Sinha, A. K., & Misra, J. P., 1993. Behavioural studies of Andaman Green Imperial Pigeon in captivity. *Indian Forester* 119 (10): 863–865.

Sinha, A. M. R.

Bibliography

Sinha, A. M. R., & Yadav, B. N., 1985. Some observations on the biology of a Honeysucker (*Nectarinia*) found at Bodh-Gaya. *Bio-Sci. Res. Bull.* 1 (1-2): 62.

Sinha, Alolika

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Hoque, J., Pradhan, T., Bakshi, M. K., Pulu, J., Singh, A. K., & Ahmed, M. F., 2012. Sighting record of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Aves: Gruiformes: Otididae) in Lower Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (14): 3375–3376.

Sinha, A., Talukdar, S., Das, G. C., Sarma, P. K., & Singha, H., 2015. Diversity of winter avifauna in Dheer *beel*, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 99–103.

Sinha, Anindya

Bibliography

Robin, V. V., Katti, M., Purushotham, C., Sancheti, A., & Sinha, A., 2011. Singing in the sky: song variation in an endemic bird on the sky islands of southern India. *Animal Behaviour* 82: 513–520.

Robin, V. V., Sinha, A., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2010. Ancient geographical gaps and paleo-climate shape the phylogeography of an endemic bird in the sky islands of southern India. *PloS ONE* 5 (10): e13321, 1–13.

Robin, V. V., Sinha, A., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2011. A view from the past: shortwings and sky islands of the Western Ghats. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 30–33.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Sinha, Anirban

Bibliography

Khan, T. N., Sinha, A., & Hazra, P., 2016. Population trends and community composition of migratory waterbirds in three emerging wetlands of global significance in southwestern Bengal, India. *JoTT* 8 (3): 8541–8555.

Sinha, Ankita

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., & Sinha, A., 2015. A birding odyssey. *Saevus* 4 (9): 76–83.

Sinha, A., Hariharan, H., Adhikari, B. S., & Krishnamurthy, R., 2019. Bird diversity along riverine areas in the Bhagirathi Valley, Uttarakhand, India. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 7: e31588. DOI: http://10.3897/BDJ.7.e31588.

Sinha, A., Menzies, R. K., Chatterjee, N., Rao, M., & Naniwadekar, R., 2022. Drivers of taxonomic, phylogenetic, and functional beta diversity of Himalayan riverine birds. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 10: 788184. DOI: https://10.3389/fevo.2022.788184.

Sinha, A., Tanvi, Adhikari, B. S., & Ramesh, K., 2015. Records of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* in the Bhagirathi River, Harsil, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 132–133 (2014).

Sinha, B. N.

Bibliography

Sinha, B. N., 1932. A case of twin-embryos in the egg of a domestic fowl. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 268–269.

Sinha, C. K.

Bibliography

Sinha, C. K., & Sinha, S., 1980. Malarial parasite in east Himalayan Besra Sparrowhawk *Accipiter virgtus affinis* (Hodgson). *Proceedings on the International Symposium on Hundred Years of Malaria Research*. Calcutta. Pp. 37.

Sinha, Kumar Taranand

Bibliography

Sinha, K. T., 1995. Birds of Purnea, Bihar. *Cheetal* 34 (2): 18–29.

Sinha, N. K.

Bibliography

Sinha, N. K., 1979. List of national parks and wildlife sanctuaries in Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 469–472.

Sinha, N. K., & Sinha, R. K., 1982. National parks of Madhya Pradesh - Part I. *Cheetal* 24 (1&2): 62–69.

Sinha, N. K., & Thakur, R. K., 1983. The Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*): some parameters for their rehabilitation. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur, India: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 312–315.

Sinha, Neha

—Anonymous. 2017. The good fight: The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards 2017: Neha Sinha. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 24–25.

Bibliography

Apte, D., & Sinha, N., 2019. Wetlands are amazing places. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 2–3.

Sinha, N., 2013. Not that great being an Indian Bustard. *The Hindu*: 9.

Sinha, N., 2013. Flight of the falcon: Saving Amur Falcons. *Hornbill* 2013 (October–December): 4–9.

Sinha, N., 2014. Of lagoons and traditional wisdom: Pulicat Lagoon IBA in danger. *Hornbill* 2014 (April–June): 40–41.

Sinha, N., 2014. Working together to face a crisis. *Mistnet* 15 (2): 22–23.

Sinha, N., 2014. Flaming mysteries. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (6): 42–45.

Sinha, N., 2014. Species on the EDGE. *Buceros* 19 (1): 8–11.

Sinha, N., 2014. Sites and species: We need more champions. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 41–42.

Sinha, N., 2015. Narcondam under threat again. *Hornbill* 2015 (April–June): 45.

Sinha, N., 2015. No mass-hunting of Amur Falcons in Doyang for a second year. *Hornbill* 2015 (January–March): 38–39.

Sinha, N., 2017. The Amur falcon goes to school. *The Hindu* 24 Dec 2017 (Magazine): 6.

Sinha, N., 2017. Book review: *A life with wildlife*: *From princely India to the present*. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 89.

Sinha, N., 2018. Citizens for waterfowl. *The Hindu* 11 February 2018 (Environment): 6.

Sinha, N., 2018. Ecotourism: Can it be more than a buzz word? *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (10): 58–61.

Sinha, N., 2019. Sulabha Chakravarty (August 15, 1963–August 19, 2018). *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 30–31.

Sinha, N., 2019. Water: Natural infrastructures. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (10): 42–49.

Sinha, N., 2019. Conserving Central Asian Flyway wetlands in India. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 4–9.

Sinha, N., 2020. India's rarest, least-known birds. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 24-29.

Sinha, N., 2021. *Wild and wilful.* India: HarperCollins Publishers India. Pp. i–viii, 1–232.

Sinha, P. R.

Bibliography

Sinha, P. R., 2007. Director's note. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. ix.

Sinha, Pranav

Bibliography

Sengupta, D., Upadhyay, Y., Bhattacharya, T., Bhattacharya, A., & Sinha, P., 2022. The Crested Kingfisher *Megaceryle lugubris* from Kargil, in the Union Territory of Ladakh. *IndiaN BIRDS* 17 (6): 187–188.

Sinha, R. K.

Bibliography

Sinha, N. K., & Sinha, R. K., 1982. National parks of Madhya Pradesh - Part I. *Cheetal* 24 (1&2): 62–69.

Sinha, R. K., Khan, K. M., Sharma, G., Kedia, D. K., & Sinha, S. K., 2010. A preliminary survey of the bird diversity along the lower middle reaches of the River Ganga, Bihar, India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 65–70 (2009).

Sinha, R. P.

Bibliography

Sinha, R. P., 1977. *Our birds.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India.

Sinha, R. P. N.

Bibliography

Sinha, R. P. N., 1962. Review of '*Bharat ke Pakshi*'. *NLBW* 2 (12): 18–19.

Sinha, Raghoo

Bibliography

Sinha, R., Ananthasayana, R., & Sinha, R., 2011. *Birds at ISB [Hyderabad campus].* 1st ed. Hyderabad: Indian School of Business, Hyderabad. Pp. 1–285.

Sinha, Ravikant

Bibliography

Sinha, R., Sengupta, S., Chowdhury, B. R., Bose, A., & Chakraborty, A., 2020. *Birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve.* Kolkata, India: Buxa Tiger Conservation Foundation Trust. Pp. i–xiv, 1–212.

Sinha, Ruchi

Bibliography

Sinha, R., Ananthasayana, R., & Sinha, R., 2011. *Birds at ISB [Hyderabad campus].* 1st ed. Hyderabad: Indian School of Business, Hyderabad. Pp. 1–285.

Sinha, S.

Bibliography

Sinha, C. K., & Sinha, S., 1980. Malarial parasite in east Himalayan Besra Sparrowhawk *Accipiter virgtus affinis* (Hodgson). *Proceedings on the International Symposium on Hundred Years of Malaria Research*. Calcutta. Pp. 37.

Sinha, S. K.

Bibliography

Sinha, S. K., 1983. Status of Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) in Gujarat. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 51–53.

Sinha, Samir

Bibliography

Sinha, S., & Chandola, S., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Uttarakhand. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 121–124.

Sinha, Samir Kumar

Bibliography

Sinha, S. K., 2007. Readers' forum: more ornithological surveys needed. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (5): 84.

Sinha, R. K., Khan, K. M., Sharma, G., Kedia, D. K., & Sinha, S. K., 2010. A preliminary survey of the bird diversity along the lower middle reaches of the River Ganga, Bihar, India. *NLBW* 49 (5): 65–70 (2009).

Sinha, V.

Bibliography

Sinha, V., & Sinha, A., 1993. Photo safari. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (5): 16–31.

Sinha, V. K.

Bibliography

Sinha, V. K., & Saxena, A. K., 1979. Effect of long days on the body weight and testis volume of Jungle Bush Quail, Perdicula asiatica. *Indian Journal of Zoology* 7 (1): 17–21.

Sinha, V. R.

Bibliography

Sinha, V. R., 1991. Requiem for the Siberian Cranes? *Sanctuary Asia* XI (1): 26–35.

Sinha, V. R. P.

Bibliography

Sinha, V. R. P., 1966. Distribution of wild life in Chotanagpur. *Proceedings of the First All-India Congress of Zoology* 1962: 297–301.

Sinha, Vinay K.

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., Habib, B., Davate, M., Dashahre, A., Nigam, P., Trivedi, M., Garad, G. P., & Sinha, V. K., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Maharashtra, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 166–173.

Sinha, Vivek

Bibliography

Sinha, V., 2000. Unusual behaviour of a Siberian Crane. *Hornbill* 2000 (July-September): 28–29.

Sinha, Yagnik

Bibliography

Ash, D., & Sinha, Y., 2020. White-cheeked Starling *Spodiopsar cineraceus*, Brambling *Fringilla montifringilla*, and Buff-bellied Pipit *Anthus rubescens* in eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 188–190.

Sinhaa, Alolika

Bibliography

Sinhaa, A., Palei, H. S., Sharma, R. K., & Parida, A., 2011. An account of bird observations in Satyabhaya, Orissa, India. *NLBW* 51 (1): 4–6.

Sinu, Palatty Allesh

Bibliography

Charutha, K., Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2021. Urban heronry birds tolerate human presence more than its conspecific rural birds. *Journal of Natural History* 55 (9–10): 561–570. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222933.2021.1912844.

Roshnath, R., Athira, K., & Sinu, P. A., 2019. Does predation pressure drive heronry birds to nest in the urban landscape? *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 12 (2): 311–315. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.japb.2019.02.007.

Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2017. Are the heronry birds adapting to urbanization? *Zoo's Print* 32 (12): 27–33.

Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2017. Nesting tree characteristics of heronry birds of urban ecosystems in peninsular India: implications for habitat management. *Current Zoology* 63 (6): 1–7. DOI: http://10.1093/cz/zox006.

Sinu, P. A., 2011. Avian pest control in tea plantations of sub-Himalayan plains of northeast India: Mixed-species foraging flock matters. *Biological Control* 58: 362–366. DOI: http://10.1016/j.biocontrol.2011.05.019.

Roshnath, R., & Sinu, P. A., 2021. Co-breeding involving herons and a potential egg predator, the Indian House Crow (*Corvus splendens*), in Peninsular India. *Ecological Complexity* 46. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecocom.2021.100922. [8.3.2023]

Siponen, Martti

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Nualsri, C., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Murray, J., & Round, P. D., 2014. Flight identification and plumage description of six *Accipiter* species on southbound migration at Khao Dinsor, Chumphon province, Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 21: 52–62.

DeCandido, R., Siponen, M., Smit, H., Pierce, A., & Allen, D., 2015. Flight identification and migration pattern of

the Oriental Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus orientalis* in southern Thailand, 2007–2014. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 27–33.

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Nualsri, C., & Round, P. D., 2013. Flight identification of *Milvus migrans lineatus* 'Black-eared' Kite and *Milvus migrans govinda* 'Pariah' Kite in Nepal and Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 20: 32–36.

Siras, Surya

Bibliography

Siras, S., 2021. Kite tale: Black Kite. *Saevus* 10 (3): 80–81.

Sirdesai, Vidish V.

Bibliography

Sirdesai, V. V., 2012. Where eagles dare. *Pitta* NS 9 (3 Special Issue): 5–6.

Sirdesai, Vijay

Bibliography

Sirdesai, V., 2009. Sighting of the Pied Avocet. *Pitta* NS 6 (3): 4–5.

Sirdesai, V., 2009. Sighting of the Rufous-tailed Shrike. *Pitta* NS 6 (11): 7.

Sirdesai, V., 2010. Trip report—Daroji Bear Sanctuary, Hospet, Karnataka, 13–14 December 2009. *Pitta* NS 10 (1): 3–5.

Sirdesai, V., Ali, M., & Shad, M. S. R., 2013. Crested Hawk-eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus* feeding on Madras Treeshrew *Anathana ellioti*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 13.

Sirdesai, V., & Taher, H., 2009. Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve, Chandrapur Dist. Maharashtra, 2nd–4th October 2009. *Pitta* NS 6 (11): 4–6.

Sirimanna, D. G. R.

Bibliography

Sirimanna, D. G. R., 2005. An avifaunal study of the Kukulugala proposed forest reserve, Ratnapura district, Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (1&2): 29–32.

Sirimanna, D. G. R., Dayanth, O. W., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Asela, M. D. C., 2010. Red faced Malkoha. *Loris* 25 (5): 48.

Sirivardana, U.

Bibliography

Gunawardana, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Ihala Bope 1.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 110.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1997. Koslanda, 680m; Badalkumbura, 340-360m; Badalkumbura (Yakanda Wala Falls), 400m; Handapanagala, 130m; Thanamalwila, 60m. *CBCN* 1997 (October): 55–56.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Kotakanda Forest Reserve, near Mirigama 40-60m - 15.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 75.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Aralaganwila area; Manampitiya, Muthugala and Handapanwila area; Maduru Oya NP. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 7.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Madakada 6.12; Wasgamuwa N P 29–31.12; Dehiattakandiya 31.12; Dalukana reservoir 31.12; Polonnaruwa 31.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 104–106.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. North Central Province 1–2.1; Siyambalagaswewa; Namal Wewa; Gal-oya Wewa; Polonnaruwa-Habarana road. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 11.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Alapalawa forest reserve 23.5; Near Aranayaka 23.5. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 63.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Uda Walawe N P 5–6.6; Seenuggala bungalow; Minneriya N P 12.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 71–73.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Mahaweli "C" - Maduruoya - Welikanda areas 4–7.2; Mutugala; Near Maduruoya fishing village; Ihala Bope 12.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 34–36.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Near Ratnapura 6.5; Katugahagalge tank 6.5; Near Badalkumbura 6.5; Wellawaya - Koslanda 7.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 77–78.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Halgolla, off Yatiyantota 10.6; Hambantota - Kirinda 16–18.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 92–95.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Kiri-Ibban wewa south of Sevanagala 26.8; Uda-Walawa N P 26–27.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 122–123.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Pilikuttuwa Gampaha district 3.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 187–188.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Between Kesbewa and Bandaragama 4.2; Bolgoda lake south 10.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 34–35.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Radawana Gampaha district 24.2. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 62–63.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Kotte: Beddagana marshes and fields 1.4; Udawalawe N P 6–8.4; Bodhinagala 21.4; Arankele and vicinity 29.4. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 74–76.

Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Dolukanda s-w of Arankele 21.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 199.

Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Bope-Madakada - 20.6. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 63.

Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Salgala forest 140-240m - 1.8; Meetirigala Forest Reserve, Dompe 20-60m - 1.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 73–74.

Gunawardena, K., Seneviratne, S., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Colombo 20–26.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 103.

Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Kahandawala, C., 2000. North Central Province 22–23.1; Parakrama Samudraya; Siyambalagaswewa, off Diyabeduma. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 18–19.

Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2000. Nawamiyawa estate, off Ambalangoda 30.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 58.

Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Perera, L., 2000. Warakawala off Gampola-Dolosbage road 5.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 172.

Gunawardena, K., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Muturajawela 4.2; Pamunugama 4.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 27.

Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Talangama and Kotte 7.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 154–155.

Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Yala N P 2–4.11; Jamburagala campsite. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 177–178.

Kahandawala, C., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Dikkele Forest Reserve, Pannala IZ - 9.8; Kankaniyamulla Forest

Reserve, Kuliyapitiya IZ - 9.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 75–76.
Kahandawela, C., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Bolgoda Lake south 31.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 12.
Samaraweera, P., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. BODHINAGALA 17.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 109.
Samaraweera, P., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Talangama tank 28.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 133.
Samaraweera, P., & Sirivardana, U., 2005. Mundigala near Puwakpitiya: 13.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 20.
Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Talangama tank and vicinity. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 150.
Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Gamanpila tank near Bandaragama 18.11; Bologoda lake south 18.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 166–167.
Senanayake, N., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Kurunegala area 3.9; Etagala; Tempana; Near Patiragala, off Potuhera. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 138.
Sirivardana, U., 2000. Srijayawardanapura hospital 4.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 172.
Sirivardana, U., 2001. Udawalawe N P 21–23.9; Weheragolla bundalow and near vicinity; Talangama tank and vicinity 24.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 136–137.
Sirivardana, U., 2004. Bentota 2.11. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 111.
Sirivardana, U., 2004. Do eagles prey on humans? *CBCN* 2004 (December): 125–127.
Sirivardana, U., 2004. The 2004 waterbird census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 42–45.
Sirivardana, U., 2005. Rajagiriya 17.2; Talangama Lake 27.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 22–23.
Sirivardana, U., 2005. Panadura 18.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 42.
Sirivardana, U., 2005. The 2005 waterbird census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (1&2): 36–38.
Sirivardana, U., 2005. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2004. *Loris* 24 (1&2): 33–35.
Sirivardana, U., 2005. Near Kuruwita 11.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 150.
Sirivardana, U., 2006. Off Ankumbura 13.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 25–26.
Sirivardana, U., 2006. Elkaduwa 21.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 40.
Sirivardana, U., 2006. Near Panadura; Near Madawala Ulpota 15.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 65–66.
Sirivardana, U., 2006. Near Pugoda 31.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 159.
Sirivardana, U., 2007. Mundigala Reserve 8.2; Neboda 10.2; Puttalam area 13.2; Mangala Eliya; Palavi to Kalpitiya; Puttalam salterns; Near Pugoda 15.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 30–31.
Sirivardana, U., 2007. Talangama lake 31.5. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 78.
Sirivardana, U., 2007. Mitirigala F R. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 68–69.
Sirivardana, U., 2007. Olde Kotte lake; Kotte 31.5, 2.6; Nugegoda 4, 16.6; Arakawila 20.6. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 97–98.
Sirivardana, U., 2007. Peak Wilderness: S of Upcot 8–9.9; Upcot 8–9.9; Belummahara junction 16.9; Yakkala 16.9; Nittambuwa 16.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 138–139.
Sirivardana, U., 2007. Navadankulama 20.11; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 20.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 182.
Sirivardana, U., 2008. Paragoda (see p. 3) 27.1. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 6–7.
Sirivardana, U., 2008. Kitulgala 10.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 115.
Sirivardana, U., 2015. The following observations were made during the 2015 water bird census: Puttalam-Chilaw region; Chilaw Bay; Anaiwilundawa Tanks Sanctuary; Navadankulama; Kalpitiya Peninsula; Puttalam salterns; Jaffna region. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 18–20.
Sirivardana, U., 2017. 2017 Waterbird census. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 46.
Sirivardana, U., 2018. 2018 Waterbird Census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 28 (4): 25–27.
Sirivardana, U., 2021. Hokandara 1-31.5. *CBCN* 2021 (May): 69.
Sirivardana, U., 2021. Hokandara 1-30.6 (during the month). *CBCN* 2021 (June): 80.
Sirivardana, U., 2021. Hokandara 1-31.7. *CBCN* 2021 (July): 87.
Sirivardana, U., 2021. Hokandara 1-31.12 (during the month). *CBCN* 2021 (December): 197.
Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 1997. Dikellakanda off Maliboda & Peak Wilderness above, c. 2000-3000ft. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 35–36.
Sirivardana, U., & Warakagoda, D., 2006. The 2006 Waterbird Census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 29–31.
Sirivardana, U., & Warakagoda, D., 2006. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2005. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 24–28.
Sirivardana, U., & Warakagoda, D., 2006. The 2006 Waterbird Census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 29–31.
Sirivardana, U., & Senanayake, T., 2010. Sri Lanka Waterbird Censuses—2009 and 2010. *Loris* 25 (5): 34–36.
Sirivardana, U., & Ceylon Bird Club. 2018. The Sri Lanka waterbird censuses 2013–2017. *Loris* 28 (3): 11–14.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Near Badalkumbura - 11-12.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 74.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2004. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2003. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 37–41.
Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 1999. Pugoda: Egodawatta 13.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 34–35.
Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Chilaw Sandspits 10.10; Annaivilundawa tank 10.10; Udappuwa–Mundel road 10.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 133.
Warakagoda, D., De Zylva, T. S. U., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Udawalawe N P 16–19.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 137.
Warakagoda, D., Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Morapitiya F R 12.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 85–86.
Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Perera, L., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Kanneliya F R 5–7.7; Kottawa F R 7–8.7; Ambalangoda to Sinigama. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 110–111.
Wikramanayake, T., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Dehiowita to Deraniyagala 18.11; Anhettigama, n-w of Maliboda 18.11; Dikkelakanda, s-e of Maliboda 18.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 165.

Sirivardana, Udaya

Bibliography

Freed, L. A., Warakagoda, D., Cann, R. L., Sirivardana, U., & Hettige, U., 2015. A hybrid swarm of *Dinopium* woodpeckers in Sri Lanka. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 127 (1): 13–20.
Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Lunugamvehera NP (20m) - 1.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 27–28.
Sirivardana, U., 2002. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2001. *Loris* 23 (1&2): 36–40.
Sirivardana, U., 2002. The 2001 waterbird census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 23 (1&2): 40–41.
Sirivardana, U., 2003. The 2003 waterbird census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 23 (3&4): 32–35.
Sirivardana, U., 2003. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2002. *Loris* 23 (3&4): 36–39.
Sirivardana, U., 2012. Sri Lanka waterbird censuses, 2011 and 2012. *Loris* 26 (3&4): 51–52.
Sirivardana, U., & Warakagoda, D., 2005. AWC news from the region. Sri Lanka. *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 9: 5.
Sirivardana, U., & Warakagoda, D., 2005. AWC news from the region. Sri Lanka. *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 9: 5.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2006. Status of waterfowl in Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: The World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. 204–215.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2006. Status of waterfowl in Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: The World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. 204–215.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2009. The avifauna of Sri Lanka: an overview of the current status. *Taprobanica* 1 (1): 28–35.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2011. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2008–2011. *Loris* 26 (1&2): 46–49.
Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.

Siriwardana, N. L. Rodrigo

Bibliography

Siriwardana, N. L. R., 1979. Two little Red vented Bul Buls. *Loris* 15 (1): 39–40.

Siriwardena, A. M. S.

Bibliography

Siriwardena, A. M. S., 1993. Estimation of the densities and community relationships of the members of the family Pycnonotidae in Makandawa forest reserve, Kithulgala. Sri Lanka, University of Colombo. B.Sc.
Siriwardena, A. M. S., 2007. Microhabitat selection by the Ashy-headed Laughingthrush *Garrulax cinereifrons* (Sylvididae) in unlogged and regenerating selectively logged forest traces in the Sinharaja World Heritage Site, Sri Lanka. Sri Lanka, University of Colombo. M.Sc.

Siriwardena, Sahan

Bibliography

Senanayake, U., Ratnayake, P., Siriwardena, S., & Pathirge, D., 2017. Changeable Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus cirrhatus ceylanensis* nesting in association with Giant Honey Bees *Apis dorsata*. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 54–56.
Weerakkody, S., Gardiyawasam, P., Wijekulathilake, C., Bandara, J., Peiris, U., Senanayake, U., Siriwardena, S., & Seneviratne, S., 2018. Avifauna of a critically important montane forest corridor: The Kande-Ela Forest Reserve. *Loris* 28 (3): 52–56.

Siriwardhane, M.

Siriwardhane, Mahendra

Bibliography

Siriwardhane, M., 1992. Rufous Turtle Dove—A new sight record. *Loris* 19 (5): 177–178.
Siriwardhane, M., 1996. Sri Lankan reds - from the ARDB: Red-faced Malkoha (*Phaenicophaeus pyrhocephalus*). *Malkoha* 3 (2): 4.
Siriwardhane, M., 1997. Conservation Fund: Avifaunal survey of Maduganga Estuary, Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 25: 9.
Siriwardhane, M., 2006. Observing a lot, writing little: a writing culture for Sri Lankan bird-watchers. *Siyoth* 1 (1): 54–58.
Siriwardhane, M., 2009. Notes on the natural histroy of Marshall's Iora. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 19–24 (2007).
Siriwardhane, M., Dayawasa, N., Peren, R., Fernando, P., & Kotagama, S. W., 1994. Avifaunal survey of Maduganga Islets, Sri Lanka. *OBC Bull.* 19: 12.

Sirola, Gaurav

Bibliography

Hussain, A., Sirola, G., Guleria, H., Padav, B., & Rawat, G. S., 2020. Diversity and status of birds in and around Nandhaur landscape, Uttarakhand (India). *Cheetal* 57 (2): 5–17.

Siromoney, G.

Bibliography

Siromoney, G., 1963. Bulbuls eating flowers. *NLBW* 3 (6): 12.
Siromoney, G., 1963. Some uncommon bird visitors observed in and around Tambaram. *NLBW* 3 (8): 9–10.
Siromoney, G., 1966. Mushroom and the Bulbul. *NLBW* 6 (2): 12.
Siromoney, G., 1968. The Melluishian Cuckoo. *NLBW* 8 (4): 9.
Siromoney, G., 1971. *Birds of Tambaram area and water-birds of Vedanthangal.* Madras: Madras Christian College.
Siromoney, G., 1977. The neophron vultures of Thirukkalukundram. *NLBW* 17 (6): 1–4.
Siromoney, G., 1977. Repeated use of a single nest by the Indian Maroonbreasted Sunbird. *NLBW* 17 (8): 8–9.
Siromoney, G., 1984. Occurrence of Glossy Ibis at Vedanthangal. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 12–13.

Siromoney, G., & Shaw, E. O., 1966. Regular and uncommon visitors to Tambaram. *NLBW* 6 (8): 1–3.

Sitapara, Pilu

Bibliography

Rathod, J., & Sitapara, P., 2020. Blue-capped Rock Thrush *Monticola cinclorhynchus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 25.

Sitapara, P., Sureja, H., & Rathod, J., 2019. Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 22.

Sitapara, P., Sureja, H., & Rathod, J., 2019. White-browed Bulbul *Pycnonotus luteolus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 24.

Sitwell, Sacheverell [=Sitwell, Sir Sacheverell, 6th Baronet]

Sitwell, Sir Sacheverell, 6th Baronet (1897–1988; England)

Writer. Best known as an art critic and writer on architecture, particularly of the baroque style, the younger brother of Edith Sitwell and Osbert Sitwell. Later in life became more reticent about associating himself with the publicity attaching to the Sitwells collectively, preferring to travel and concentrate on writing. Became the 6th Baronet, inheriting the title when Osbert died in 1969. Was made a Companion of Honour in 1984. In WWI served from 1916 in the British Army, with the Grenadier Guards.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Sacheverell Sitwell. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sacheverell_Sitwell. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Sitwell, S., Buchanan, H., & Fisher, J., 1953. *Fine Bird Books 1700-1900.* 1st ed. London: William Collins. Pp. i–viii, 1–120.

Sitwell, S., Buchanan, H., & Fisher, J., 1990. *Fine Bird Books 1700-1900.* New ed. New York: Atlantic Monthly Press. Pp. i–xi, 1–180.

Siva, T.

Siva, Tamilselvan

Bibliography

Siva, T., & Neelanarayanan, P., 2017. First record of migratory Grey-necked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* Blyth, 1844 (Aves: Passeriformes: Emberizidae) as a winter visitor in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (12): 11095–11096. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3809.9.12.11095-11096.

Siva, T., & Neelanarayanan, P., 2019. Grey-headed Lapwing: Sighting of *Vanellus cinereus* in Koothappar Big Tank in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu. Bird-o-soar #25. *Zoo's Print* 34 (2): 15–17.

Siva, T., & Neelanarayanan, P., 2020. Impact of vehicular traffic on birds in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 12 (10): 16352–16356. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5532.12.10.16352-16356.

Siva, T., & Neelanarayanan, P., 2021. Diversity of avifauna observed and recorded in Thinnanur Lake in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (2): 308–316.

Siva, T., Neelanarayanan, P., & Rao, V. V., 2019. Food composition of Indian Eagle Owl *Bubo bengalensis* Franklin (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) from Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 11 (5): 13545–13551. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4416.11.5.13545-13551.

Sivaburvaneshwaran, Ramamoorthi

Bibliography

Meeran, M., Syedali, F., Sivaburvaneshwaran, R., Chinnasami, N., Byrose, M., Vassou, M., Arivoli, S., & Tennyson, S., 2021. A checklist of avifauna of Kombai, Tamil Nadu, India, including diversity, abundance, and richness. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1016–1029.

Sivaganesan, N

Bibliography

Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sunderraj, W. S., Shankar, K., Joshua, J., Desai, A., & Sivaganesan, N., 1986. Birds of Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 5–7.

Sivakumar C.

Bibliography

Sivakumar C., Anoop V., Babu, R., Veeramani S., & Kumar, S. V., 2021. Some scavenger birds from Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 124.

Sivakumar, A. K.

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.

Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89 (2020).

Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Sivakumar, C.

Bibliography

David, J. P., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, S. V., & Matchachan, G., 2020. First breeding record of Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* and River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Periyar Lake, Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. Bird-o-soar #40. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 25–27.

David, J. P., Chacko, S., Babu, R., Sivakumar, C., Kumar, K., & Kumar, S. V., 2019. Can forest staff assist in biodiversity monitoring? A case study of Hornbill monitoring in Periyar Tiger Reserve, southern Western Ghats, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 38–42.

Sivakumar, K.

Sivakumar, Kuppusamy

Bibliography

Bhardwaj, G. S., & Sivakumar, K., 2013. The flight of the florican. *Saevus* 2 (6): 12–19.

Bhardwaj, G. S., Sivakumar, K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Status, distribution and conservation perspectives of Lesser Florican in the north-western India: a survey report. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 214.

Bhardwaj, G. S., Sivakumar, K., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Status, distribution and conservation perspectives of Lesser Florican in north-western India: a survey report. Dehradun, Wildlife Institute of India: 46.

Bhargav, V. K., Uniyal, V. P., Kittur, S., & Sivakumar, K., 2007. Bird records from Simbalbara Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 133 (10): 1411–1418.

Gadhvi, M., Kukadia, D., Gokulakannan, N., Dar, S., Talukdar, G., Sivakumar, K., & Gopi G. V., 2018. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from the coastal areas of the Kutch district of Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 33: 135–137 (2017).

Harikrishnan, S., Vasudevan, K., & Sivakumar, K., 2010. Behavior of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linn. 1758 during the mating period in a natural population. *The Open Ornithology Journal* 3: 13–19.

Jayapal, R., Sivakumar, K., Sathyakumar, S., & Mathur, V. B., 2007. Biogeographical analysis of Galliformes distribution in India and pheasants in the Himalayan protected areas. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 83–94.

Kambale, A. A., Sivakumar, K., & Mohan, D., 2011. A study on breeding behaviour of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Anjarle, Murud and Deobag, Maharashtra. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 209–210.

Malla, G., Ray, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. Recent additions to the avifauna of Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 68–69.

Malla, G., Ray, P., Bagaria, P., Sivakumar, K., Johnson, J. A., Gopi, G. V., & Sathiyaselvam, P., 2015. Does the Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* have a future in East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh? *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 58–59.

Mohan, A., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Jhala, Y. V., & Sivakumar, K., 2015. Ecology and management of semi-arid grasslands in India with special reference to endangered Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* Miller. In: Rawat, G. S., & Adhikari, B. S., (eds.). *Ecology and management of grassland habitats in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 17*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 203–215.

Ray, P., Malla, G., Manral, U., Johnson, J. A., & Sivakumar, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity along the riverine habitats of Papikonda National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 12 (14): 16993–16999. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5513.12.14.16993-16999.

Sankaran, R., & Sivakumar, K., 1999. Preliminary results of an ongoing study of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis* Blyth. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 327: 75–90.

Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.) 2007. *Galliformes of India* ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1 (Series). Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. i–[xviii], 1–250.

Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., 2007. The Galliformes of India: an introduction. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. xiv–xvi.

Sivakumar, K., 2000. *A study on breeding biology of the Nicobar Megapode* Megapodius nicobariensis. Tamil Nadu, Bharathiyar University. Ph.D.

Sivakumar, K., 2003. Megapode: A fascinating bird of Nicobar Islands. *Mistnet* 4 (1): 6.

Sivakumar, K., 2003. Some observations on the breeding biology of birds on Great Nicobar Island, India. *Forktail* 19: 130–131.

Sivakumar, K., 2006. Avian influenza in India. *Wildlife Institute of India Newsletter* 13 (1): 8–9.

Sivakumar, K., 2006. The Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. *Wildlife Institute of India Newsletter* 13 (3): 5–6.

Sivakumar, K., 2007. The Nicobar Megapode. Status, ecology and conservation: aftermath tsunami. Dehradun, Wildlife Institute of India: 1–45, i–iv.

Sivakumar, K., 2007. Bird records from Simbalbara Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 133 (10): 1411–1418.

Sivakumar, K., 2007. Megapode. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–2.

Sivakumar, K., 2007. Protocol for monitoring megapode and its habitats. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 183–188.

Sivakumar, K., 2010. Impact of tsunami on certain rare and threatened species of Nicobar group of islands with special reference to the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 435–441.

Sivakumar, K., 2017. Conservation perspectives of migratory birds: Challenges and the way forward in India. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 12–16.

Sivakumar, K., Bhardwaj, G. S., Sen, S., Sharma, R., & Dhavale, O., 2014. *Status and Habitat Assessment of Bengal* Florican Houbaropsis *bengalensis in the Grasslands of Uttar Pradesh*. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun, India. Pp. 1–84.

Sivakumar, K., Goyal, S. P., & Mukherjee, S. K., 2007. Identification of Galliformes using the microstructure of feathers: preliminary findings. In: Sathyakumar, S.,

& Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 197–202.
Sivakumar, K., Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sankar, K., Adhikari, B. S., Pandav, B., Singh, P., Vasudevan, K., & Krishnan, P., 2006. Mid-winter waterfowls census around River Ganges, Uttarakhand state, India. *Indian Forester* 132 (12a): 173–176.
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 1996. Incubation mounds and mound use patterns in the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. I Pan Asian Ornithological Congress Coimbatore, India
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2000. Partnerships in the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. *IUCN Megapode Newsletter* 14 (1): ?
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2002. New records of birds from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Forktail* 18: 149–150.
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2005. Natural history notes on chicks of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis. JBNHS* 101 (3): 452–452 (2004).
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2005. The diet of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*, in Great Nicobar Island. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 105–106. With one table.
Sivakumar, K., & Sankaran, R., 2007. Impact of Tsunami on Galliformes and their habitats in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 149–153.
Sivakumar, K., Sankaran, R., & Saxena, A., 2007. Status, distribution and management of Galliformes in Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 109–114.

Sivakumar, S.

Bibliography

Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., Rao, P., Mohapatra, K. K., Sivakumar, S., & Santharam, V., 2009. The waterbirds of Pulicat Lake, Andhra Pradesh–Tamil Nadu, India, including those of the adjoining wetlands and heronries. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 162–180 (2008).
Manakadan, R., & Sivakumar, S., 2003. Which nightjars could these be? *NLBW* 43 (1): 11–12.
Manakadan, R., & Sivakumar, S., 2004. Sighting of Water Rail *Rallus aquaticus* Linnaeus, 1758, in Sriharikota Island, Nellore District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 15–16.
Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed Vulture Gyps bengalensis and Long-billed Vulture Gyps indicus vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109: 381–390.
Prakash, V., & Sivakumar, S., 2001. Avifauna as indicator of habitat quality in Buxa Tiger Reserve, Alipurdar (sic.), West Bengal: 72.
Rahmani, A. R., Manakadan, R., & Sivakumar, S., 2003. *An ecological account of the faunal diversity of Sriharikota Island and its environs.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society.
Sivakumar, S., 2003. Sighting of Red Data Book species (RDB) in Buxa Tiger Reserve during 1998-2001. *NLBW* 43 (6): 91.
Sivakumar, S., 2004. Gull-billed Tern *Gelochelidon nilotica* (Gmelin, 1789) feeding on insect road kills. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 18–19.
Sivakumar, S., & Jayabalan, J. A., 2004. Observations on the breeding biology of Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* in Cauvery delta region. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (5): 1472–1474.
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2003. Notes from Sriharikota. *NLBW* 43 (6): 91.
Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2004. Miscellaneous breeding information of Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens*. *NLBW* 44 (4): 57–58.
Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2004. Sexual dimorphism in Black Baza. *Forktail* 20: 139.
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2005. An account of heronries and other breeding waterbirds of Sriharikota, Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 93–96 (with one map and one table).
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2005. Decline of vultures in Sriharikota, Nellore District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 14.
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2006. Record of the Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde on Sriharikota Island, Nellore district, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 339 (2005).
Sivakumar, S., & Manakadan, R., 2010. Wildlife mortality from vehicular traffic in Sriharikota Island, southern India. *JBNHS* 106 (1): 53–55.
Sivakumar, S., Manakadan, R., & David, P., 2009. Sriharikota Island—new refuge for colonial nesting waterbirds. *Indian Birds* 4 (4): 136–137 (2008).
Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2003. Recent sighting of Red-breasted Hill-Partridge *Arborophila mandellii* from Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (3): 1052.
Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (4): 1451–1452.
Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2005. Cat Snake *Boiga trigonata* in diet of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni. JBNHS* 101 (3): 445–446.
Sivakumar, S., & Prakash, V., 2005. Nesting of Jerdon's Baza Aviceda jerdoni and Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Forktail* 21: 169–171.
Sivakumar, S., & Rana, G., 2002. Predation of Night Heron on Cattle Egret nestling. *NLBW* 42 (5): 103.
Sivakumar, S., & Saravanan, S., 2001. Crow-Pheasant nestling eaten by a Rat Snake. *NLBW* 41 (6): 83.
Sivakumar, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Ramesh Kumar S., 2021. Manjeera: An Important Bird Area in peril. *Hornbill* 2021 (October–December): 21–24 (2020).
Sivakumar, S., Selvaraj, R. K., Sathiyaselvam, P., & Pallela, G., 2021. Bird ringing programme in Manjeera Wildlife Sanctuary, Telangana, India: Findings and conservation issues. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155997.
Sivakumar, S., Singha, H., & Prakash, V., 2003. Visit of Wreathed Hornbill *Aceros undulates* (*sic*) to Alipurduar town. *NLBW* 43 (2): 27.

Sivakumar, S., Singha, H., & Prakash, V., 2004. Notes on the population density and feeding ecology of the Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Forktail* 20: 97–98.
Sivakumar, S., Varghese, J., & Prakash, V., 2006. Abundance of birds in different habitats in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Forktail* 22: 128–133.

Sivakumar, V. K.

Bibliography

Sivakumar, V. K., 1982. Magpie Robbins (sic) in combat. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 11.

Sivakumaran, Mohd. Syafiq

Bibliography

Simon, P. T., & Sivakumaran, M. S., 2007. Birding in Ladakh, India. *Suara Enggang* 15 (5): 23–25.
Sivakumaran, M. S., 2012. A footnote to the Allan Octavian Hume paper by N. J. Collar and R. P. Prys-Jones. *BirdingASIA* 18: 15–16.

Sivakumaran, N.

Bibliography

Sivakumaran, N., 2002. Rose-ringed Parakeet feeding on the Pongamia pinnata flower. *NLBW* 42 (4): 88–89.
Sivakumaran, N., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis* feeding on winged termites. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 115.
Sivakumaran, N., & Thiyagesan, K., 2003. Population, diurnal activity patterns and feeding ecology of the Indian Roller *Coracias benghalensis* (Linnaeus, 1758). *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (5): 1091–1095.

Sivaleela, G.

Bibliography

Venkatraman, C., Raghunathan, C., & Sivaleela, G., 2011. Lagoon use by birds in Pulicat Lake, southeast coast of India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 298.

Sivan, K. K.

Bibliography

Sugathan, R., & Sivan, K. K., 2000. Lesser Frigate Bird *Fregata minor aldabrensis* Mathews a rare record from Sálim Ali Bird Sanctuary, Thattakad, Kerala. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 423–424.

Sivanandan, Anusreedha

Bibliography

Waikar, N., & Sivanandan, A., 2019. Misguided courtship feeding in Pied Cuckoos *Clamator jacobinus*. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 54–55.

Sivashankar, R.

Bibliography

Parameswaran, G., & Sivashankar, R., 2018. The composition and status of waterbirds of Perur Lake in Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 10 (11): 12464–12488.

Sivaperuman, C.

Sivaperuman, Chandrakasan

Bibliography

Gokulakrishnan, G., & Sivaperuman, C., 2017. Record of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* Lesson, 1831 from Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *JBNHS* 114: 39–40.
Gokulakrishnan G., Sivaperuman, C., & Dash, M., 2018. Greater Painted-snipe *Rostratula benghalensis*, and Yellow-breasted Bunting *Emberiza aureola* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 153–154.
Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Dash, M., & Sekhar, D., 2018. First records of Horsfield's Bronze Cuckoo *Chalcites basalis*, Zappey's Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cumatilis* and Javan Pond Heron *Ardeola speciosa* from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 30: 106–108.
Gokulakrishnan G., Sivaperuman, C., & Singh, A., 2019. Black-eared Kite *Milvus migrans lineatus*, Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*, and Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea*: Additions to the Birds of Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 122–123.
Gokulakrishnan, G., Sivaperuman, C., & Sekhar, D., 2020. A Siberian Rubythroat *Calliope calliope* from the Andaman Islands. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 188–189.
Jayson, E. A., Ramachandran, K. K., & Sivaperuman, C., 2000. Avifauna of Kerala Forest Research Institute campus. *Evergreen* 44: 19–20.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2001. Avifauna of KFRI sub centre campus at Nilambur. *Evergreen* 46: 12.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2003. Sighting of Lesser Frigatebird *Fregata ariel* Gray in the Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 106–108.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2004. Bird migration: A case study from Kerala. *Millennium Zoology* 5 (1): 16–25.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2004. Avifauna of Thrissur District, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (2): 1774–1783.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2005. Avifauna of Thrissur district, Kerala, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (2): 1774–1783.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2005. Reply to the comments by Sashikumar on "Avifauna of Thrissur district, Kerala, India.". *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (5): 1879–1880.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2005. Reply to the comments by Praveen on "Avifauna of Thrissur district, Kerala, India.". *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (2): 1881–1882.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2007. Status and conservation of bird fauna in the Vembanad-Kole Ramsar Site, Kerala, India. In: Gupta, V. K., & Verma, A. K., (eds.). *Perspectives in animal ecology and reproduction. Vol. 4*. New Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House. Vol. 4. Pp. 286–298.
Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2008. Diversity of birds in tropical forests of Kerala. In: Muthuchelian. (ed.). *Forest biodiversity. Vol. 2*. New Delhi, India: Associated Publishing Company. Vol. 2: Pp. 93–101.

Jayson, E. A., & Sivaperuman, C., 2010. *Community ecology of tropical birds.* 1st ed. New Delhi: New India Publishing Agency. Pp. i–xvi, 1–257.

Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.) 2012. *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–xvi, 1–529.

Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.) 2010. *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–xii, 1–542.

Ramaswamy, G., Selvan, K. M., & Sivaperuman, C., 2012. Diversity and species abundance of bird communities in different habits in the southern Western Ghats. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 381–389.

Sanjeev Kumar, C., Sivaperuman, C., Pardeshi, M., & Baqri, Q. H., 2002. Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotus* (Pennant, 1769) in the Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 42 (5): 102.

Sivaperuman, C., 2011. Bird communities of Ritchie's Archipelago: patterns of diversity and abundance. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 182–183.

Sivaperuman, C., 2012. Diversity of wetland birds in the Thar Desert, India. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 409–417.

Sivaperuman, C., 2014. Status survey of wetland birds in the Rutland Island, Andaman. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 114 (3): 467–502.

Sivaperuman, C., 2014. Faunal resources in the Ritchie's Archipelago, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 360: i–iv, 1–76+16.

Sivaperuman, C., 2015. Dr Qaiser Husain Baqri. In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 144–160.

Sivaperuman, C., & Baqri, Q. H., 2009. Avifaunal diversity in the IGNP canal area, Rajasthan, India. In: Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.). *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelbert: Springer-Verlag. Pp. 113–118.

Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.) 2009. *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. Pp. i–xviii, 1–222.

Sivaperuman, C., Dookia, S., Kankane, P. L., & Baqri, Q. H., 2009. Structure of an arid tropical bird community, Rajasthan. In: Sivaperuman, C., Baqri, Q. H., Ramaswamy, G., & Naseema, M., (eds.). *Faunal ecology and conservation of the Great Indian Desert*. Berlin Heidelbert: Springer-Verlag. Pp. 85–98.

Sivaperuman, C., & Gokulakrishnan, G., 2017. Sighting of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) from Great Nicobar Island, Andaman & Nicobar archipelago, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 27–28 (2016).

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., & Dinesh, J., 2016. New record of Ferruginous Pochard *Aythya nyroca* (Guldenstadt, 1770) from Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 28–29 (2015).

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Rajan, P. T., 2016. *Birds of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.* Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. 5 pr. ll., 1–110.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2016. Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes* on the Andaman and Nicobar Islands: the first record for India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 108–109.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. Six new records of birds from Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Biological Forum—An International Journal* 6 (1): 127–133.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Venkataraman, K., 2015. Three species new to the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 140–142.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Rasmussen, P. C., & Jabestin, A., 2016. Corncrake *Crex crex*: first confirmed record from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 128.

Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Rasmussen, P. C., & Parthipan, P., 2018. Avifauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands with an updated checklist. In: Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Indian Hotspots: Vertebrate Faunal Diversity, Conservation and Management*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 93–137.

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2000. Birds of Kole Wetlands, Thrissur, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 15 (10): 344–349.

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2003. Occurrence of Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. in Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 517–518 (2002).

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2003. Black-shouldered Kite *Elanus caeruleus vociferus* (Latham) preying on Wood Sandpiper *Tringa glareola* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 518 (2002).

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2003. Occurrence of Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. in Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 517–518 (2002).

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2006. Conservation of bird population in the Vembanad-Kole Ramsar Site, Kerala. *Indian Journal of Environmental Education* 6: 8–13.

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2009. Population dynamics of wetland birds in the Kole wetlands of Kerala, India. *Journal of Scientific Transactions and Technovation* 2 (3): 152–162.

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2011. Seasonal changes of bird community in the Vembanad-Kole Ramsar Site, India. *Journal of Scientific Transactions and Technovation* 4 (4): 177–182.

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2011. Feeding ecology of four species of wetland birds in the Kole wetlands, Kerala, India. *Annals of Forestry* 19 (2): 303–309.

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2011. Wetland bird community patterns in the Kole wetlands Kerala, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 272.

Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2012. Population fluctuations of shore birds in the Kole wetlands, Kerala, India. *Annals of Forestry* 20 (1): 129–144.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2012. Avifauna of Kole Wetlands: Species diversity and abundance distribution patterns. In: Mamta, R., & Dookia, S., (eds.). *Biodiversity of aquatic resources*. Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 145–158.
Sivaperuman, C., & Jayson, E. A., 2012. Population fluctuations of shorebirds in the Vembanad-Kole Ramsar site, southern India. In: Ragunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 419–428.
Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, P. N., & Gokulakrishnan, G., 2016. Sighting of Common Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* Linnaeus, and Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* (Gmelin) from South Andaman, Andaman & Nicobar Is., India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 95–96 (2015).
Sivaperuman, C., & Kumar, S., 2003. Nesting of Rufous-fronted Prinia in Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 43 (4): 59–60.
Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, S., & Rathore, N. S., 2004. Avifauna of desert regional station, Zoological Survey of India campus, Jodhpur, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (12): 1718–1719.
Sivaperuman, C., Kumar, S., & Rathore, N. S., 2006. Alexandrine Parakeet (*Psittacula eupatria* Linn) in the Great Indian Desert, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 46 (2): 22.
Sivaperuman, C., & Raghunathan, C., 2012. Structure and species composition of bird community in Great Nicobar Biosphere Reserve, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 361–374.
Sivaperuman, C., Shah, S. K., Rajan, P. T., & Venkataraman, K., 2013. New record of Common Coot *Fulica atra* Linnaeus, 1758 from Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 199–200 (2012).
Sivaperuman, C., Venkatraman, C., Raghunathan, C., & Ramakrishna. 2010. Avifauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands: A review. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 399–414.

Sivaprasad, P. S.

Bibliography

Mohankumar, C., Sivaprasad, P. S., & Namassivayam, L., 1979. Birdwatching at Pookote. *NLBW* 19 (7): 7–9.
Namassivayam, L., & Sivaprasad, P. S., 1981. Two additions to the birds of Kerala. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 10–11.
Sivaprasad, P. S., 1980. Oystercatcher. *NLBW* 20 (11): 9–10.
Sivaprasad, P. S., 1994. An Audio Guide to the Birds of South India. Part 1. London, Privately produced: 1–12.
Sivaprasad, P. S., & Srivasthava, S. K., 2001. *Birds of Mudumalai: A Comprehensive Checklist of Birds of Mudumalai & Outskirts.* Ooty: Tamil Nadu Forest Department. Pp. 1–16.

Sivaram, M.

Bibliography

Jayson, E. A., & Sivaram, M., 2009. *Ecology and behaviour of forest owls in the Western Ghats and developing a habitat model for their conservation. KFRI Research Report No. 343.* Peechi, Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Research Institute. Pp. 1–179.
Jayson, E. A., Babu, S., Sivaram, M., & Varghese, E., 2007. Status and habitat utilization of forest owls in the Western Ghats of south India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands.

Sivaramakrishnan, K.

Bibliography

Shahabuddin, G., & Sivaramakrishnan, K., (eds.) 2019. *Nature conservation in the new economy: People, wildlife and the law in India*. India: Orient BlackSwan. Pp. 1–895.

Sivaraman, M.

Bibliography

Mathew, D. N., Vijayagopal, K., Sivaraman, M., & Joseph, K. J., 1990. Preliminary observations on the ecology and conservation of the Shama *Copsychus malabaricus* in southern India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 340–346.

Sivaraman, Pankajam

Bibliography

Sivaraman, P., 2006. Pied Crested Cuckoo. *Blackbuck* 22: 34–35.

Sivaraman, Sankaranathan

Bibliography

Thirunaranan, K., Jayakumar, S., Sivaraman, S., & Babu, S., 2017. Sightings of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* (Linn. 1758) (Aves: Pelicaniformes: Pelicanidae) in Pallikaranai marshlands, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (9): 10729–10732.

Sivasubramaniam, K.

Bibliography

Sivasubramaniam, K., & Ganapathy, N., 1989. Kingfisher helps destruction of maggots. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 9.

Sivasubramanian, C.

Bibliography

Norman, D., & Sivasubramanian, C., 1992. Occurrence of Longtailed Minivet *Pericrocotus ethologus* Bangs & Phillips in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 256.
Sivasubramanian, C., 1987. Fresh water turtle capturing aquatic birds. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 671–672 (1986).
Sivasubramanian, C., 1989. Aerial feeding by Median Egret (*Egretta intermedia*), Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*)

and Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*). *JBNHS* 85 (3): 611–612.
Sivasubramanian, C., 1992. Frog and lizard in the dietary of the Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 458.
Sivasubramanian, C., 1992. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* Swainson and Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linn.) - new additions to the avifauna of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 252–253.
Sivasubramanian, C., 1992. Ecology of the fish eating birds of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. Bombay, University of Bombay. Ph.D.
Sivasubramanian, C., 2007. Birds diversity of Muthupet mangroves southeast coast of India. In: Director Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *National symposium on conservation and valuation marine biodiversity*. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. 365–377.
Sivasubramanian, C., Kumarasamy, P., & Ramanohar, B., 1995. A study of wintering waterfowl at Udayamarthandapuram Bird Sanctuary and Muthupet lagoon, Tamil Nadu. *Proceedings of the Natioanl Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research*. Mayiladuthurai: A. V. C. College. Pp.
Sivasubramanian, C., Naik, R. M., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. A study on the Blacknecked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. National Symposium on Natural Resources and their Conservation AVC College, Mannampandal
Sivasubramanian, C., & Sundaramoorthy, T., 1992. Additional nesting sites of Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 257.
Sridharan, U., & Sivasubramanian, C., 1987. Additional records of the Black Drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*) feeding on birds. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 212–213.
Vijayan, L., Sundaramoorthy, T., Sivasubramanian, C., & Daniel, J. C., 1992. Status and ecology of the raptors - survey in south India, BNHS.

Sivasubramanian, G.

Bibliography
Ramakrishnan, B., Sivasubramanian, G., Ramkumar, K., & Ramasubramanian, S., 2013. Weather-induced mass deaths of the Common House Swift *Apus affinis* in Thengumarahada village of the Nilgiris, southern India. *JoTT* 5 (17): 5273–5276.

Sivasubramaniyam, K.

Bibliography
Sivasubramaniyam, K., & Ganapathy, N., 1990. Protecting crops from crows. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 9.

Sivay, Mariya V.

Bibliography
Sivay, M. V., Silko, N. Y., Sharshov, K. A., Prokudin, A. V., Li, L., Yang, M., Cao, S., & Shestopalov, A. M., 2011. The role of wild goose (*Anser*) populations of Russia and the Tibet Plateau in the spread of the avian influenza virus. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 140–146.

Sivelle, Charles

Bibliography
Howman, K. C. R., & Sivelle, C., 1982. Pheasant aviculture and its role in conservation. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 135–140.

Sivshankar, Avinash

Bibliography
Sivshankar, A., & Gurusami, V., 2004. Nesting of Pied Myna (*Sturnus contra*). *Blackbuck* 16 (4): 91–92. (2000).

Skerrett, Adrian

Bibliography
Prys-Jones, R., Skerrett, A., Jackson, H. A., Smith, L. M., & Praveen J., 2017. Confirmation of the first record of Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus* for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 57–60.
Shirihai, H., & Skerrett, A., 2016. Observations of Matsudaira's, Wilson's and Black-bellied Storm-petrels in Seychelles. *British Birds* 109 (4): 220–230.
Skerrett, A., 2021. The Seychelles—twenty years of seabird research and monitoring. *Sea Swallow* 70: 20–33.

Skinner, E. R.

Bibliography
Skinner, E. R., 1905. *A list of the birds of British India.* 1st ed. St. Mary Cray, Kent: Published by the Author. Pp. 1–44.

Skinner, R. B.

Bibliography
Skinner, R. B., 1908. Nesting of the Spotted-winged Grosbeak (*Mycerobas melanoxanthus*) in the Murree Hills. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 907–908.
Skinner, R. B., 1911. Seasonal movements of the Himalayan Greenfinch (*Hypacanthis spinoides*). *JBNHS* 21 (1): 262.

Skipwith, Peyton

Bibliography
Skipwith, P., 1979. *The Great Bird Illustrators and their Art 1730-1930.* 1st ed. London; New York; Sydney; Toronto: The Hamlyn Publishing Group Limited. Pp. 1–176.

Skumatov, Dmitry V.

Bibliography
Scopin, A. E., Sotnikov, V. N., Skumatov, D. V., & Sergeyev, A. A., 2019. Avian survey in tourist sites near Putao in northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 11 (3): 13377–13384. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4176.11.3.13377-13384.

Slade, Laura

Bibliography
Singh, R., Slade, L., & Ilyas, O., 2011. Trapped and traded—an insight into the field realities of the live

bird trade in Uttar Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 16: 45–47.

Slater, A. F. M.

Bibliography

Slater, A. F. M., 1919. Late stay of Pintail Snipe (*Gallinago stenura*) in Burma. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 850.

Slikas, Beth

Bibliography

James, H. F., Ericson, P. G. P., Slikas, B., Lei, F.-M., Gill, F. B., & Olson, S. L., 2003. *Pseudopodoces humilis*, a misclassified terrestrial tit (Paridae) of the Tibetan Plateau: evolutionary consequences of shifting adaptive zones. *Ibis* 145 (2): 185–202.

Sheldon, F. H., Whittingham, L. A., Moyle, R. G., Slikas, B., & Winkler, D. W., 2005. Phylogeny of swallows (Aves: Hirundinidae) estimated from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 254–270 (With four tables and seven text–figs).

Slingenbergh, Jan

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Slotosch, H.

Bibliography

Slotosch, H., *Die Vögel Südostasiens. Ornithologischer Sprachführer: Englisch-deutsch. Teil III. Vögel in Indien, Nepal und Sri Lanka.* Germany: ORNIbook im Landbuchverlag.

Small, Arnold

Bibliography

Small, A., 1993. Reviews: *Handbook of the Birds of the World*. Vol 1. *Birding* 1993: 358–359.

Small, Brian

Small, Brian J.

Bibliography

Small, B., 2002. The Horned Lark on the Isles of Scilly. *Birding World* 15 (3): 111–120.

Small, B. J., 2001. The new taxonomy of the "Isabelline Shrike" *Lanius isabellinus* complex - with notes on racial identification. http://www.surfbirds.com/ID%20Articles/Isabelline.html.

Smallwood, J.

Bibliography

Smallwood, P., & Smallwood, J., 1993. Birdwatching in northwest India, January and February 1993.

Smallwood, P.

Bibliography

Smallwood, P., & Smallwood, J., 1993. Birdwatching in northwest India, January and February 1993.

Smart, Michael

Bibliography

Smart, M., 2008. Spoonbills in India. *Hornbill* 2008 (April–June): 35–37.

Smeenk, C.

Bibliography

van den Berg, A. B., Smeenk, C., Bosman, C. A. W., Haase, B. J. M., van der Niet, A. M., & Cadée, G. C., 1991. Barau's Petrel *Pterodroma baraui*, Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* and other seabirds in the northern Indian Ocean in June–July 1984 and 1985. *Ardea* 79 (1): 1–14.

Smelt, Benj

Bibliography

Smelt, B., 2017. The story of a BCN volunteer's adventurous journey to Nepal's far west region. *Danphe* 26 (2): 6–7.

Smetacek, P.

Bibliography

Smetacek, P., 1991. Himalayan chir pheasants: an endangered species. *The India Magazine* 11 (11): 50–59.

Smetacek, Victor

Bibliography

Smetacek, V., 1975. On the increasing occurrence of typically plains-birds in the Kumaon hills. *JBNHS* 71 (2): 299–302.

Smiles, M. C.

Bibliography

Hill, P. M., Mottishaw, J., & Smiles, M. C., 1995. Goa trip report - 27th January to 9th February 1995.

Smiles, Mark

Bibliography

Campbell, O., Smiles, M., Roberts, H., Judas, J., & Pedersen, T., 2017. Gulf of Oman: analysis of seabird records of boat trips from the east coast of the United Arab Emirates 2010–2016. *Sandgrouse* 39: 138–165.

Smit, Henk

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Siponen, M., Smit, H., Pierce, A., & Allen, D., 2015. Flight identification and migration pattern of the Oriental Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus*

orientalis in southern Thailand, 2007–2014. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 27–33.

Smith, A. T.

Bibliography

Smith, A. T., 1971. 'Birds in a Bengal garden'. *NLBW* 11 (3): 11–12.

Smith, Andrew T.

Bibliography

Katzner, T. E., Lai, C. H., Gardiner, J. D., Foggin, J. M., Pearson, D., & Smith, A. T., 2004. Adjacent nesting by Lammergeier *Gypaetus barbatus* and Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* on the Tibetan Plateau, China. *Forktail* 20: 94–96.

Smith, B. D.

Bibliography

Smith, B. D., Bhandari, B., & Sapkota, K., 1996. Aquatic biodiversity in the Karnali and Narayani river basins - Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal, IUCN.

Smith, Brian Tilston

Bibliography

Andersen, M. J., McCullough, J. M., Mauck III, W. M., Smith, B. T., & Moyle, R. G., 2018. A phylogeny of kingfishers reveals an Indomalayan origin and elevated rates of diversification on oceanic islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (2): 269–281. DOI: https://10.1111/jbi.13139

Provost, K. L., Joseph, L., & Smith, B. T., 2017. Resolving a phylogenetic hypothesis for parrots: implications from systematics to conservation. *Emu* 118 (1): 7–21. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/01584197.2017.1387030.

Smith, C. W. [=Smith, Christopher Webb]

Smith, Chris

Bibliography

Ganbold, D., & Smith, C., 2019. *A field guide to the birds of Mongolia.* UK: John Beaufoy Publishing Ltd. Pp. 1–304.

Smith, Christopher Webb

Bibliography

Smith, C. W., 1835. Proceedings dated 2nd December, 1835 ["A specimen of *Lophophorus Impeyanus*"]. *JASB* IV (47): 651.

Smith, C. W., & D'Oyly, C., 1828. *The Feathered Game of Hindostan. The Birds Introduced in Pairs, Covies, or Otherwise as in Nature, Accompanied with Appropriate Scenery.* 1st ed. Patna: Behar Amateur Lithographic Press.

Smith, C. W., & D'Oyly, C., 1829. *Oriental Ornithology.* 1st ed. Patna, India: Behar Lithographic Press.

Smith, Donald A. [=Smith, Donald Anthony]

Smith, Donald Anthony (Don) (1944–; Scotland)
Secretary General, Association of British Nature Photographers (1970–1980). Vice President, International Federation of Wildlife Photography (1977–1980). RSPB Council (1988–1992).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Smith, D. A., 1979. Call of Booted Warbler. *British Birds* 72 (8): 387.

Smith, Dwight G.

Bibliography

Clark, R. J., Smith, D. G., & Kelso, L. H., 1978. *Working bibliography of owls of the world with summaries of current taxonomy and distributional status.* 1st ed. Washington: National Wildlife Federation. Pp. i–xiv, 1–319.

Smith, E. C.

Bibliography

Smith, E. C., 1974. Some additional information on birds in Afghanistan. *Ardea* 62: 226–235.

Smith, F. Wooley

Bibliography

Smith, F. W., 1947. Arrival dates of Wagtails in upper Assam. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 160–161.

Smith, G. A. [=Smith, George Alfred]

Smith, George Alfred (1932–2006; England)
BVetMed, MRCVS (1959). Veterinarian.

— Lindholm III, J. H., 2006. George Alfred Smith, 1931–2006. *AFA Watchbird* 33 (3): 10–12. Webpage URL: https://watchbird-ojs-tamu.tdl.org/watchbird/index.php/watchbird/article/view/3468. [4.12.2022] [B]

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Smith, G. A., 1972. Some observations on Ring-necked Parakeets (*Psittacula krameri*). *Avicultural Magazine* 78 (4): 120–137.

Smith, G. A., 1975. Systematics of parrots. *Ibis* 117 (1): 18–68.

Smith, G. A., 1979. *Psittacula*, the ring-necked or longtailed parakeets. In: Elek, P., (ed.). *Lovebirds and related parrots*. London. Pp. 102–127.

Smith, G. Stuart

Bibliography

Smith, G. S., 1950. *The Yellow Wagtail.* London: Collins. Pp. xiv, 178.

Smith, H. C.

Bibliography

Smith, H. C., 1930. Peafowl without a train; a Burmese belief. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 583–584.

Smith, H. C., 1942. *Notes on Birds of Burma.* Simla, India: Privately published. Pp. i–iv, 1–318.

Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1940. Notes on the birds of Nattaung, Karenni. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 577–593.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1942. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 455–474.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1943. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. Part II. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 60–72.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1943. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. Part III. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 221–232.
Stanford, J. K., & Smith, H. C., 1936. The nesting of the Indian Crested Swift (*Hemiprocne coronata*) in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 125–126.

Smith, J. D. D.

Bibliography
Melville, R. V., & Smith, J. D. D., 1987. *Official Lists and Indexes of Names and Works in Zoology.* London: The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature. Pp. 366.

Smith, J. Lindsay

Bibliography
Smith, J. L., 1909. Occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 525.
Smith, J. L., 1913. Common Grey Quail (*Coturnix communis*) breeding in the Lyallpur District. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 200–201.
Smith, J. L., 1914. Notes on doves in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 364.
Smith, J. L., 1914. A note on the nesting of some birds found in the Multan District. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 365–367.
Smith, J. L., 1915. Egret farming in Sind. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 582–583.

Smith, James N. M. [=Smith, James Neil Munro]

Smith, James Neil Munro (1944–2005; Scotland)
Ornithologist, ecologist, conservationist, teacher. Shifted to Canada. Awarded the Brewster Medal (2002). Worked with the Grants on the finches of the Galapagos.

—Arcese, P, 2007. In memoriam: James N. M. Smith, 1944–2005. *The Auk* 124 (2): 716–719. Webpage URL: https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/124.2.716. [30.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Smith, J. N. M., 1997. Reviews. *Sparrows and buntings: A guide to the sparrows and buntings of North America and the world*. *The Auk* 114 (2): 310.

Smith, John Young

Bibliography
Smith, J. Y., 1881. *Matheran Hill: Its people, plants and animals.* 2nd ed. Bombay: Thacker & Co., Ltd. Pp. 1–184.

Smith, Lisa M.

Bibliography
Prys-Jones, R., Skerrett, A., Jackson, H. A., Smith, L. M., & Praveen J., 2017. Confirmation of the first record of Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus* for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 57–60.

Smith, O. A.

Bibliography
Smith, O. A., 1915. Vultures feeding after sundown. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 579.

Smith, P.

Bibliography
Smith, P., 1988. Kashmir - Haryana - Assam: 27 February - 16 March 1988.

Smith, Paul

Bibliography
Smith, P., 2013. Self-explanatory titles? Or more care required by authors, reviewers and editors? A reply to Kannan & James (2010). *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 166–167.

Smith, R. A.

Bibliography
Smith, R. A., 1983. Orient express: Part II: October-December 1983. *Sea Swallow* 33: 6–11.

Smith, S.

Bibliography
Smith, S., 1988. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1988.

Smith, T. E. H.

Bibliography
Smith, T. E. H., 1950. Black Drongos fostering a Koel. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 304–305.

Smitha, B.

Bibliography
Smitha, B., Thakar, J., & Watve, M., 1999. Do bee-eaters have theory of mind? *Current Science* 76 (4): 574–577.

Smitterberg, P.

Bibliography
Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6-14 February 1994.
Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smitterberg, P., & Ålind, P., 1994. Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994.

Smythies, B. E. [=Smythies, Bertram Evelyn]

Smythies, Bertram Evelyn (1912–1999; England)

Ornithologist. Born in India, to E. A. Smythies, a silviculturalist of the United Provinces [Uttar Pradesh] and in the 1940s Chief Conservator of Forest of Nepal, and his wife, Olive, well-known author of *The Tiger Lady*. After school at 'home' in the UK, Smythies read botany and forestry at Balliol College, Oxford. Joined the Colonial Forest Service and worked in the Burma Forest Service from 1934 to 1948.

—Anonymous. 1999. Bill Smythies 1912–1999. *Borneo Research Bulletin* 30: 7–10.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Cartwright, B. W., 1930. Smythies's 'Birds of Burma'. *The Auk*? (July): 498.
—Jury, S. L., 2000. Obituaries: Bertram Evelyn Smythies (1912–1999). *Watsonia* 23: 370–371.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1941. Notices of recent ornithological publications: Smythies on the birds of Burma. *Ibis* 83 (4): 625–626.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Renner, S. C., Rappole, J. H., Milensky, C. M., Aung, M., Shwe, N. M., & Aung, T., 2015. Avifauna of the southeastern Himalayan mountains and neighboring Myanmar hill country. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 62 (Suppl.): 1–75.
—Ripley, S. D., 1946. Correspondence: Smythies's 'Birds of Burma'. *The Auk* 63: 631–632.
—Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. Systematic notes on Indian birds.—IV. *Ibis* 81 (4): 753–756.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Bertram Smythies. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertram_Smythies. [19.03.2022]
—Wright, B., 1999. Obituary: Bertram "Bill" Smythies. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 30: 7–8.

Bibliography

B. E. S., 1972. Note on J. K. Stanford's contribution to the ornithology of Burma. *Ibis* 114 (2): 276–277.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1940. Notes on the birds of Nattaung, Karenni. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 577–593.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1942. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 455–474.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1943. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. Part II. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 60–72.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1943. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. Part III. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 221–232.
Smythies, B. E., 1940. *The Birds of Burma.* 1st ed. Rangoon: American Baptist Mission Press. Pp. i–xxix, 1–589.
Smythies, B. E., 1943. On the occurrence of the Yellow-headed Fantail Warbler (*Cisticola exilis tytleri* Jerdon) in the Kumaon tarai, U.P. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 292–296.
Smythies, B. E., 1944. A record of Hodgson's Frogmouth (*Batrachostomus javensis hodgsoni*) and the Cochin-China Spinetail *Hirundapus caudacutus* ssp. from northern Burma. *JBNHS* 44 (4): 593.
Smythies, B. E., 1947. Some further suggestions for field ornithologists in post-war Burma. *JBNHS* 47 (1): 171–172.
Smythies, B. E., 1948. Some birds of the Gandak-Kosi Watershed, including the pilgrim trail to the sacred lake of Gosainkund. *JBNHS* 47 (3): 432–443.
Smythies, B. E., 1949. A reconnaissance of the N'mai Hka Drainage, northern Burma. *Ibis* 91 (4): 627–648.
Smythies, B. E., 1950. More notes on the birds of the Nepal Valley. *JBNHS* 49 (3): 513–518.
Smythies, B. E., 1953. *The birds of Burma.* 2nd (Revised) ed. Edinburgh, London: Oliver and Boyd [Ltd]. Pp. i–xliii, 1–668.
Smythies, B. E., 1954. Crested Tree Swifts and wild bees. *JBNHS* 51 (4): 938.
Smythies, B. E., 1972. Note on J. K. Stanford's contribution to the ornithology of Burma. *Ibis* 114 (2): 276–277.
Smythies, B. E., 1976. A note on the Swiftlets (*Collocalia*) found in Burma. *JBNHS* 72 (3): 847–851.
Smythies, B. E., 1983. *The birds of Burma.* 3rd ed. Saiga Publishing Co. Ltd. Pp. 1–300.
Smythies, B. E., 1986. *The birds of Burma.* Revised 3rd ed. England / Canada: Nimrod Press Ltd / Silvio Mattacchione & Co. Pp. i–xxxii+64, 1–432.
Smythies, B. E., 2001. *The birds of Burma.* 4th Revised ed. Malaysia: Natural History Publications (Borneo). Pp. 1–614.

Sneha Vijayakumar

Bibliography

Sneha Vijayakumar, & Davidar, P., 2008. Observation on possible social play in the Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* at Dandeli, northern Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 3 (6): 228–230 (2007).
Sneha Vijayakumar, & Davidar, P., 2011. Status survey of the Malabar Pied Hornbill in the Dandeli region, northern Western Ghats, India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 45–51.

Snehal, Nirmala

Bibliography

Snehal, N., 2003. Indian Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis saularis*). *NLBW* 43 (3): 43.

Snilloc

Bibliography

Snilloc. 1945. *Mystery Birds of India.* 1st ed. Bombay: Thacker & Company, Limited. Pp. i–ix, 1–50.

Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. C. E. G. J.

Bibliography

Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. C. E. G. J., 1935. De geographische verbreiding der Pycnonotidae van Azie en den Indischen Archipel, III. *Orgaan der Club van Nederlansche Vogelkundigen* 8 (2): 64–70.
Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. C. E. G. J., 1936. De geographische verbreiding der Pycnonotidae van Azie en den Indischen Archipel, IV. *Orgaan der Club van Nederlansche Vogelkundigen* 9 (1): 52–67.
Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. C. E. G. J., 1936. De geographische verbreiding der Pycnonotidae van Azie en den Indischen Archipel, V. *Orgaan der Club van Nederlansche Vogelkundigen* 9 (2-3): 102–122.

Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. C. E. G. J., 1936. De geographische verbreiding der Pycnonotidae van Azie en den Indischen Archipel, VI. *Orgaan der Club van Nederlansche Vogelkundigen* 10 (1-2): 32–61.

Snow, D. W. [=Snow, David William]

Snow, David [=Snow, David William]

Snow, David William (1924–2009; England)
Ornithologist.
DPhil (1953); DSc (1976). Demonstrator, Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology, Oxford University (1949–1956); Resident Naturalist, New York Zoological Society's field station in Trinidad (1957–1961); Director, Charles Darwin Research Station, Galápagos (1963–1964); Director of Research, BTO (1964–1968); Senior Principal Scientific Officer, Natural History Museum (1968–1984). Awards: AOU: Brewster Medal (joint winner) (1972); BOU: Godman-Salvin Medal (1982). Prolific author.

—Anonymous. 2009. In memoriam—David William Snow 1924–2009. *Indian Birds* 5 (2): 60.
—AOU Committee on Memorials. 2011. In memoriam: David William Snow, 1924–2009. *The Auk* 128 (3): 590–591. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/128/3/590/5148587. [31.12.2021]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Ginn, H., 2009. Science: David Snow. *The Guardian* 2009 (18 March). Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2009/mar/18/obituary-david-snow-birdwatching. [31.12.2021] **[P]**
—GrrlScientist. 2009. Goodbye to an ornithological great: David Snow. Webpage URL: https://web.archive.org/web/20090210025943/http://scienceblogs.com/grrlscientist/2009/02/goodbye_to_an_ornithological_g.php. [31.12.2021] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Perrins, C., 2009. Obituary: David William Snow, 1924–2009. *Ibis* 151 (3): 611–613. **[P]**
—Prys-Jones, R. P., 2009. Obituaries: David William Snow (1924–2009). *British Birds* 102 (7): 394–396.
—Snow, D. W., 2008. *Birds in our life*. William Sessions Limited.
—Steinheimer, F. D., 2009. David Snow (1924-2009). *Vogelwarte* 47 (2): 144–145. Webpage URL: http://www.do-g.de/fileadmin/do-g_dokumente/Vowa_Heft_2_2009.pdf. [31.12.2021] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2021. David Snow (ornithologist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Snow_(ornithologist). [31.12.2021] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

D. W. S., 1952. Recent ornithological publications: Stresemann, E. 1951. *Die Entwicklung der Ornithologie*. *Ibis* 94 (1): 180.
D. W. S., 1953. Recent ornithological publications: Phillips, W. W. A. 1952. *Birds of Ceylon: 2*. *Ibis* 95 (4): 708.
D. W. S., 1954. Recent ornithological publications: Henry, G. M. 1953. *A picture book of Ceylon birds*. *Ibis* 96 (2): 321.
D. W. S., 1954. Recent ornithological publications: Ripley, Dillon 1953. *Search for the Spiny Babbler*. *Ibis* 96 (1): 159.
D. W. S., 1956. Recent ornithological publications: Henry, G. M. 1955. *A Guide to the Birds of Ceylon*. *Ibis* 98 (1): 140.
D. W. S., 1963. Obituary: William Beebe. *Ibis* 105 (1): 120–121.
D. W. S., 1970. Recent ornithological publications. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers (genus* Phylloscopus*)*. *Ibis* 112 (3): 405.
D. W. S., 1970. Recent ornithological publications. *The vanishing jungle: two wildlife expeditions to Pakistan*. *Ibis* 112 (4): 571.
D. W. S., 1973. Recent ornithological publications. *Tibet and its birds*. *Ibis* 115 (1): 145.
Snow, D. W., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Aegithalidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 52–61.
Snow, D. W., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Remizidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 62–70.
Snow, D. W., 1967. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Paridae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XII: Pp. 70–124.
Snow, D. W., 1980. Recent ornithological publications. *Les oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée: non passereaux*. *Ibis* 122 (1): 120.
Snow, D. W., 1987. Recent ornithological publications. *Check-list of birds of the world. Vol. 11*. *Ibis* 129 (2): 422.
Snow, D., (ed.) 1992. *Birds, discovery and conservation. 100 years of the British Ornithologists' Club*. 1st ed. East Sussex: Helm Information Ltd. Pp. i–x, 1–198.
Snow, D., 2008. Obituaries: Richard Patrick (Derek) Goodwin (1920–2008). *British Birds* 101 (9): 501–502.
Snow, D. W., & Perrins, C. M., 1997. *The birds of the Western Palearctic.* Concise ed. London: Oxford University Press. of 2 vols. Pp. 1–1739.
Vaurie, C., & Snow, D. W., 1957. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 27. Paridae: the genera *Parus* and *Sylviparus*. [With supplementary notes by D. W. Snow.]. *American Museum Novitates* 1852: 1–43.

Sobhan, Istiak

Bibliography

Alam, A. B. M. S., Chowdhury, M. S. M., & Sobhan, I., (eds.) 2012. *Biodiversity of Tanguar Haor: A Ramsar Site of Bangladesh. Volume 1: Wildlife (Amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals)* Biodiversity of Tanguar Haor: A Ramsar Site of Bangladesh (Series). Khan, R., Ahmad, I. U., & Rahman, M. A., (eds.). Dhaka, Bangladesh: IUCN Bangladesh. Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–233.

Society, Nature Conservation

Mandal, P. M., & Society, N. C., 1993. Birds of Amravati. Amravati, Maharashtra, Pakshi Mitra Mandal & Nature Conservation Society: 7.

Sockhey, J.

Bibliography

Ghosh, S. N., Sockhey, J., Dandawate, C. N., Gupta, N. P., Obukhova, V. R., & Gaidamovich, S. Y., 1978. Arthropod-borne virus activity in migratory birds, Ghana Bird Sanctuary, Rajasthan State, 1973. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 67 (2): 192–196.

Sodha, Vikramsinh

Bibliography

Sodha, V., 2018. Grey Partridge preyed upon by Desert Cat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 21.
Sodha, V., 2019. Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* in Kuchchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 21.
Sodha, V., 2021. Sighting of Marbled Duck *Marmaronetta angustirostris* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 9.

Sodhi, H. S.

Bibliography

Sodhi, H. S., 1924. Birds of the Karachi coast. *Proceedings of the Lahore Philosophical Society* 3: 88–90.

Sodhi, N. S.

Sodhi, Navjot S.

Bibliography

Kalsi, R. S., & Sodhi, N. S., 1986. Some birds of Chandigarh and surrounding areas. *Indian Journal of Poultry Science* 21: 162–163.
Kalsi, R. S., Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1986. A report on the breeding birds of Chandigarh and surrounding areas. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 37: 59–64.
Singh, N., & Sodhi, N. S., 1986. Heronries and the breeding population density of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert) during 1985, in Tehsil Kharar of the Ropar District (Punjab). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 77–84.
Singh, N., Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1988. Biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104: i–v, 1–143.
Sodhi, N. S., 1986. Food of Black-crowned Night Heron nestlings. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 47–52.
Sodhi, N. S., 1987. Feeding ecology of Indian Pond Heron and its comparison with that of Little Egret. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 97–112.
Sodhi, N. S., 1990. Monthly variations in diet of Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* in and around Chandigarh. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 440–443.
Sodhi, N. S., 1992. Food-niche relationships of five sympatric North Indian Herons. *Forktail* 7 (June): 125–130.
Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1985. Some aspects of maintenance behaviour of *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 1–5.
Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1985. Food, food requirement during growth, and feeding behaviour of nestling *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 21–39.
Sodhi, N. S., & Khera, S., 1986. Feeding habits of the Median Egret. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 37 (Part I-II): 9–12.

Soe, Me Me

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).

Soe, Yan Naung

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Naing, T. Z., Moses, S., Soe, Y. N., & Hla, T. H., 2014. The importance of the Myanmar coast for water birds. *Stilt* 66: 37–51.

Sofi, Hafizullah

Bibliography

Sofi, H., & Abhinav, C., 2022. Sharp-tailed Sandpiper *Calidris acuminate* at Hokersar Lake, Jammu & Kashmir. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 182–183.

Soh, Malcolm C. K.

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Sohi, Amrik S.

Bibliography

Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., & Sohi, A. S., 1986. Pesticidal mortality of Crimson-breasted Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala* with a note on its body size. *Bull. BOC* 106 (3): 93–96.
Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., & Sohi, A. S., 1986. Pesticidal mortality of Crimson-breasted Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala* with a note on its body size. *Bull. BOC* 106 (3): 93–96.

Sohil, Asha

Bibliography

Kichloo, M. A., Sohil, A., & Sharma, N., 2022. Wildlife at the crossroads: wild animal road kills due to vehicular collision on a mountainous highway in northwestern Himalayan region. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20517–20522. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7713.14.1.20517-20522.
Sharma, N., & Sohil, A., 2017. Bronzed Drongo *Dicrurus aenea* and Hair-crested Drongo *Dicrurus hottentottus* from Jammu & Kashmir, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 168.

SoIB

Bibliography

SoIB. 2020. *State of India's birds, 2020: Range, trends and conservation status.* India: The SoIB Partnership. Pp. 1 l., 1–50.

Soilevaara, K.

Bibliography

Lehtinen, I., & Soilevaara, K., 2000. Birds seen in Goa, 16-29 Jan. 2000.

Soisook, Pipat

Bibliography

Naing, S., Paw, N. L. P., Lanzinger, B., Soisook, P., Pearch, M. J., & Bates, P. J. J., 2016. The status of the Brahminy Starling *Sturnia pagodarum* (Gmellin, 1789) (Aves: Passeriformes: Sturnidae) in Southeast Asia. *JoTT* 8 (13): 9574–9578.

Sokolov, Aleksandr

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Rahman, L., Sokolov, A., & Sokolov, V., 2017. Peregrine Falcons crossing the 'Roof of the World'. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 129–141.

Sokolov, Vasiliy

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Rahman, L., Sokolov, A., & Sokolov, V., 2017. Peregrine Falcons crossing the 'Roof of the World'. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 129–141.

Sokolow, E. P.

Bibliography

Loskot, W. M., Sokolow, E. P., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1991. *Phylloscopus proregulus*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 17*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Loskot, W. M., Sokolow, E. P., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1992. *Lanius vittatus*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 17*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Sol, Daniel

Bibliography

Sol, D., Clavell, J., & Vall-llosera, M., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Naturalised birds of the world*. *Ibis* 148 (3): 578.

Solanki, Chinmaysinh

Bibliography

Solanki, C., & Desai, M., 2019. Brown Hawk Owl *Ninox scutulata* feeding on a bat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 22.

Solanki, Chirag

Bibliography

Bhatia, Y., & Solanki, C., 2016. Sighting of Long-toed Stint in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 8.

Bhatia, Y., & Solanki, C., 2019. Does the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* keep a larder? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 30–31.

Solanki, C., 2018. A large congregation of Great Knots and sighting of Red Knot near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 13–14.

Vargiya, D., & Solanki, C., 2020. Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* near Dwarka. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 26.

Solanki, Digveerendrasingh I.

Bibliography

Solanki, D. I., 2006. A sanctuary for birds. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 82–83.

Solanki, Dungarsing

Bibliography

Jethva, B., Vora, U., Singh, D. N., & Solanki, D., 2016. Waterbird census at Nadabet wetland, Greater Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 15–18.

Solanki, G. S.

Bibliography

Renthlei, V., & Solanki, G. S., 2011. Bird diversity in Mizoram and provision of nest box. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 182.

Solanki, Jay

Bibliography

Bhatt, N., Ganpule, P., & Solanki, J., 2015. Status of Eurasian Hobby in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 3–6.

Solanki, Jitendar

Solanki, Jitendra

Bibliography

Singh, P., Kumawat, R. N., Solanki, J., Sharma, D., & Bandi, R., 2019. On the plumages of Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhynchus*, and its possible breeding in Jorbeer Conservation Reserve, Bikaner, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 21–23.

Singh, P., Saharan, D. R., Solanki, J., & Mehra, S. P., 2010. Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in Bikaner region of the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 107 (1): 59–60.

Solanki, J., & Singh, P., 2020. Black Francolin expanding its range into Thar Desert. Bird-o-soar #44. *Zoo's Print* 35 (4): 21–23.

Solanki, Nirav

Bibliography

Solanki, N., 2021. Colour aberrant Indian Cormorant *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 6.

Solanki, Parimal

Bibliography

Munjpara, S., Potter, A., Solanki, P., & Tak, J., 2009. First record of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* from Kachchh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 112 (2008).

Solanki, Reeta

Bibliography

Solanki, R., & Shukla, A., 2017. Status of the birds inhabiting of Narmada Valley, Jabalpur region, Madhya Pradesh. *International Journal of Recent Research and Applied Studies* 4 (2): 69–73.

Solanki, Reshma

Bibliography

Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Vyas, R., 2017. Notes on the diet of a Jerdon's Leafbird *Chloropsis jerdoni* chick. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 69–73.

Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Vyas, R., 2018. Notes on the breeding of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 113–118.

Upadhyay, K., Patel, M., Bhatt, R., Patel, D., & Solanki, R., 2015. Sighting of Malabar Whistling Thrush from Ratanmahal Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 10–11.

Solanki, Ridhima

Bibliography

Manral, U., Solanki, R., Gopi, G. V., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Population status of waterbirds in human-impacted urban wetland of Gangetic Plain: A study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region of Delhi. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 274–283.

Manral, U., Raha, A., Solanki, R., Hussain, S. A., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2012. Hydrological characteristics and flood plain vegetation of human impacted wetlands: A case study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 110–119.

Pande, A., Vasava, A. G., Solanki, R., & Bipin, C. M., 2015. Sind Woodpecker *Dendrocopos assimilis* from Jaisalmer District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 138–139.

Solanki, R., & Gopi, G. V., 2014. Key contacts related to waterbird conservation in India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 324–327.

Solanki, Srishti

Bibliography

Pal, R., Solanki, S., & Malik, A., 2014. *Wings of Dwarka: Birds of GGS Indraprastha University campus and surrounding areas.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Srijan Nature Club. Pp. 3ll, i–xv, 1–91.

Solhoy, T.

Bibliography

Islam, M. A., Khan, M. M. H., Kabir, M. M., Solhoy, T., Joarder, N. B., & Feeroz, M. M., 1999. Winter birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Ecoprint* 6 (1): 41–49.

Solokha, Alexander

Bibliography

Li, Z. W. D., Mundkur, T., Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. A., Yerokhov, S., Solokha, A., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, A. A., 2006. Conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central and South Asia. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 624–628.

Solomon, Jenny

Bibliography

Solomon, J., 2020. Slaty-breasted Rail *Gallirallus striatus* near Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 31.

Solovyeva, Eugenia

Bibliography

Kvartalnov, P., Abdulnazarov, A., Samotskaya, V., Poznyakova, J., Ilyina, I., Bannikova, A., & Solovyeva, E., 2013. Nesting of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*: a preliminary report. *Forktail* 29: 37–42.

Som, G. C.

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B., & Som, G. C., 2004. Moustached Warbler Acrocephalus melanopogon: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 1–2 (2003).

Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B., & Som, G. C., 2004. Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*: first record for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 93.

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2007. A new subspecies of Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* (Aves: Cisticolidae) from Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (4): 1–10.

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T., & Som, G. C., 2008. A substitute name for *Prinia burnesii nipalensis*. *Danphe* 17 (1): 1.

Giri, J. B., & Som, G. C., 2002. Study of vultures in western lowland Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 36: 11–13.

Giri, J. B., & Som, G. C., 2005. Survey of nesting vultures in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 9.

Giri, J. B., Som, G. C., & Khadka, J. B., 2004. Population and breeding success of White-rumped Vulture and Slender-billed Vulture in Royal Bardia National Park and Khairapur, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 9.

Som, G. C., 2001. Does the Eurasian Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus* feed on the dead body of conspesific individuals? *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 1, 3.

Som, G. C., 2007. Sukhani forest: An important birding spot. *Danphe* 16 (1): 59.
Som, G. C., Choudhary, B., & Giri, N., 2000. Indian Silverbill Lonchura malabarica nesting in Koshi. *Danphe* 9 (4): 2.
Som, G. C., & Triggs, P., 2008. Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* a rare vagrant species. *Danphe* 17 (2): 8.

Somadikarta, Soekarja (1930–; Indonesia)
Indonesia's leading avian taxonomist. PhD, Free University of Berlin (1959). Emeritus Professor of Biology, University of Indonesia. Honorary President, XXV International Ornithological Congress.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Dekker, R. W. R. J., Dickinson, E. C., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 3. Types of the Eurylaimidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 77–126.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2000. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 5. Types of the Pittidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 331: 101–126.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 12. Types of the Alaudidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 85–126.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2002. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 26. Types of the Pycnonotidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 340: 115–160.
Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., & Somadikarta, S., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 37. Types of the Chloropseidae and Irenidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 43–61.
Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 50. Types of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (2): 65–111.
Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 70. Types of the Timaliidae: subfamily Pellorneinae, part 1. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 19–36.
Somadikarta, S., 2011. Treubia (1919–2008). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 250–251.

Soman, A. M.

Bibliography

Soman, A. M., 1990. The Redwinged Cuckoo. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 10.

Soman, P. W.

Bibliography

Soman, P. W., 1961. Rescue of a parakeet. *NLBW* 1 (11): 11.
Soman, P. W., 1961. Sunbirds 'flycatching'. *NLBW* 1 (7): 4.
Soman, P. W., 1962. The Grey Partridge, [*Francolinus pondicerianus* (Gmelin)] eating snake. *JBNHS* 59 (2): 653–654.
Soman, P. W., 1962. A few local names of birds from Nepal. *NLBW* 2 (9): 3–4.
Soman, P. W., 1962. Food and song of birds. *NLBW* 2 (6): 13.
Soman, P. W., 1963. The birds of Ratnagiri District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 3 (4): 6–11.
Soman, P. W., 1963. Pittas and Crows. *NLBW* 3 (12): 9.
Soman, P. W., 1963. Dusky Crag-Martin *Riparia concolor* (Sykes) hawking feathers. *NLBW* 3 (1): 11.
Soman, P. W., 1963. Visitors to a flowering Coral tree. *NLBW* 3 (5): 11–12.
Soman, P. W., 1963. Birds hawing insects on wing. *NLBW* 3 (5): 13.
Soman, P. W., 1964. Occurrence of *Sylvia minula margelanica* Stolzmann at Kutch, Gujarat State. *JBNHS* 61 (1): 184.
Soman, P. W., 1964. Early breeding record of the Little Ringed Plover in Bombay *Charadrius dubius*. *NLBW* 4 (2): 6.
Soman, P. W., 1965. Alleged incompetantcy by the Lesser Hill Myna *Gracula religiosa indica* in talking. *NLBW* 5 (12): 9–10.

Soman, W. V.

Bibliography

Soman, W. V., 1967. Feather plucking and eating in birds. *NLBW* 7 (6): 10.

Somanader, S. V. O.

Bibliography

Somanader, S. V. O., 1939. Ceylon's White-bellied Sea-Eagle. *Loris* 1 (6): 356–359.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1942. The Brahminy Kite and its ways. *Loris* 2 (6): 316–320.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1942. The White Ibis and its friends. *Loris* 3 (1): 28; 30.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1943. Pheasant-tailed Jacana. *Loris* 3 (2): 59–61.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1945. A record bird-day. *Loris* 3 (6): 227–228; 230.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1946. The Ceylon Snake-darter. *Loris* 4 (3): 358–360.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1946. The Ceylon Grebe. *Loris* 4 (2): 312–316.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1946. The Ceylon Snake-darter. *Loris* 4 (3): 358–360.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1948. Cormorants of Ceylon's backwaters. *Loris* 5 (1): 3–4.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1948. Who killed cock-robin? *Loris* 4 (6): 489.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1948. Cormorants of Ceylon's backwaters. *Loris* 5 (1): 3–4.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1950. The mystery of the Indian Cucko. *Loris* 5 (4): 155–158.

Somanader, S. V. O., 1950. Nture-thrills in Tissamaharama's Islet Sanctuary. *Loris* 5 (5): 194–197.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1960. The Southern Crow-Pheasant. *Loris* 8 (6): 363–364.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1961. Some birds' nests and their sites. *Loris* 9 (1): 38–41.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1961. Bird emblem for Ceylon: Grey Hornbill. *Loris* 9 (1): 45.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1964. Mystery of the hornbill's nest. *Loris* 10 (1): 72–74.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1967. ["I read with interest Mr. Gamini Punchihewa's article…"]. *Loris* 11 (2): 96–97.
Somanader, S. V. O., 1967. The Ceylon Hoopoe. *Loris* 11 (2): 101–.

Somane, S. S.

Somane, Shailaja S.

Bibliography

Daniel, J. C., & Somane, S. S., 1978. Bird migration studies in India: the migrant waders of the family Charadriidae. *Journal of the Marine Biologists Association of India* 17 (1): 199–205 (1975).
Somane, S. S., 1971. Recovery of a Spotbill Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha*) in U.S.S.R. *JBNHS* 68 (1): 244–246.

Somani, Vaishali U.

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Athalye, R. P., Somani, V. U., Patil, N. N., & Borkar, M. U., 2011. Distribution of water birds from the intertidal mudflats of Thane Creek, the central-west coast of India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 292–293.

Somarathne, S.

Bibliography

Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Somasekhara, Y. M.

Somashekar, Y. M.

Bibliography

Somashekar, Y. M., & Chandrappa, P. L., 1993. Cultural tool for bird pest management in Sorghum (Sorghum vulgare). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 246.
Thyagaraj, N. E., & Somasekhara, Y. M., 1993. 'Watch and Ward'" A tool for protecting Orange fruits from bird damage. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 241.

Somasundaram, Sellamuthu

Bibliography

Somasundaram, S., 2007. Defence mechanism of Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) to the attack of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*). *NLBW* 47 (1): 11.
Somasundaram, S., 2007. Nesting of Common Kestrel in the Upper Nilgiris. *NLBW* 47 (5): 79.
Somasundaram, S., & Vijayan, L., 2008. First breeding record of Besra Sparrowhawk *Accipiter virgatus besra* from southern India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 6–8.
Somasundaram, S., & Vijayan, L., 2008. Foraging behaviour and guild structure of birds in the Montane Wet Temperate Forests of the Palni Hills, south India. *Podoces* 3 (1/2): 79–91.
Somasundaram, S., & Vijayan, L., 2010. Foraging ecology of the globally threatened Nilgiri Wood Pigeon (*Columba elphinstonii*) in the Western Ghats, India. *Chinese Birds* 1 (1): 9–21.
Somasundaram, S., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Soil feeding behaviour of globally threatened Nilgiri Woodpigeon *Columba elphinstonii* in the Western Ghats, south India. *Podoces* 6 (1): 92–94.

Somasunderam, Bagi

Bibliography

Somasunderam, B., 1977. Fairy Blue Birds. *Loris* 14 (4): 243.
Somasunderam, B., 1977. The Glossy Ibis. *Loris* 14 (4): 243.
Somasunderam, B., 1977. Birds of Udawattakelle. *Loris* 14 (4): 244.

Somaweera, Ruchira

Bibliography

Somaweera, R., Brien, M., & Shine, R., 2013. The role of predation in shaping crocodilian natural history. *Herpetological Monographs* 27 (1): 23–51. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1655/HERPMONOGRAPHS-D-11-00001.
Somaweera, R., Sarathchandra, K., Karunaratne, S., & Nuwansiri, C., 2004. A study on the avifauna and herpetofauna of Panama, Eastern Province, Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* VI (1-2): 1–9 (With eight col. photos and two tables).

Somvanshi, R.

Bibliography

Somvanshi, R., Koul, G. I., & Biswas, J. C., 1991. Diseases of Chir Pheasants (Catreus wallachii) in captivity under temperate environment. *Zoo's Print* 6 (5): 1–3.

Son, Le Van

Bibliography

Hung, L. M., Ng, E. Y. X., Wu, S., Tung, D. Q., Tien, B. D., Son, L. V., Sun, H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Bidoup Nui Ba National Park and the Dalat Plateau, Vietnam:

an extraordinary South-East Asian hotspot of endemism. *BirdingASIA* 34: 84–109.

Sonar, Ganesh R.

Bibliography

Sonar, G. R., & Shrivastava, J. J., 2014. Sighting of a leucistic *Ploceus philippinus* Linn. from India. *Zoo's Print* 24 (10): 19.

Sonawane, Laxminarayan [=Sonawane, Laxminarayan Madhukar (Rahul)]

Sonawane, Laxminarayan Madhukar (Rahul) (1981, India)

BEd. MSc, Chemistry (2004). Teacher. Birder. Interested in the natural history of the Satpuda Hills in Jalgaon District, Maharashtra, India. Author of papers.

Gujar, A., Sonawane, L., & Sonawane, P., 2017. Record of Stork-billed Kingfisher *Pelargopsis capensis* from Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 384–386.

Gujar, A., Sonawane, R., Sonawane, P., & Sonawane, R., 2016. First report of Spotted Creeper *Salpornis spilonotus* in Satpuda Ranges of Jalgaon District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 242.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., Gujar, A., & Shinde, G., 2018. Sighting of Ashy Woodswallow (*Artamus fuscus*) (Vieillot, 1807) [sic] from Manudevi Forest of Satpuda ranges, Jalgaon district, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 450–452.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., Gujar, A., & Chaudhari, B., 2019. Report of White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* from Mhasave Lake, Parola Jalgaon District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 594–596.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., & Gujar, A., 2021. Raptor diversity of Manyarkheda Lake region, Jalgaon, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 893–899.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., & Shinde, G., 2017. Vigors's Sunbird *Aethopyga vigorsii* in Yawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Satpuda Ranges, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 135–136.

Sonawane, Prasad

Bibliography

Gujar, A., Sonawane, L., & Sonawane, P., 2017. Record of Stork-billed Kingfisher *Pelargopsis capensis* from Jalgaon, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 384–386.

Gujar, A., Sonawane, R., Sonawane, P., & Sonawane, R., 2016. First report of Spotted Creeper *Salpornis spilonotus* in Satpuda Ranges of Jalgaon District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 242.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., Gujar, A., & Shinde, G., 2018. Sighting of Ashy Woodswallow (*Artamus fuscus*) (Vieillot, 1807) [sic] from Manudevi Forest of Satpuda ranges, Jalgaon district, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 450–452.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., Gujar, A., & Chaudhari, B., 2019. Report of White-capped Bunting *Emberiza stewarti* from Mhasave Lake, Parola Jalgaon District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 594–596.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., & Gujar, A., 2021. Raptor diversity of Manyarkheda Lake region, Jalgaon, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (1): 893–899.

Sonawane, L., Sonawane, P., & Shinde, G., 2017. Vigors's Sunbird *Aethopyga vigorsii* in Yawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Satpuda Ranges, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 135–136.

Sonawane, Rahul [=Sonawane, Laxminarayan Madhukar (Rahul)]

Sonawane, Ravindra

Bibliography

Gujar, A., Sonawane, R., Sonawane, P., & Sonawane, R., 2016. First report of Spotted Creeper *Salpornis spilonotus* in Satpuda Ranges of Jalgaon District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 242.

Sonawane, V. D.

Bibliography

More, N. K., & Sonawane, V. D., 1988. Mucopolysaccharides from the nasal salt glands of falconiform birds. *Pavo* 26 (1&2): 1–2.

Sonawane, V. D., 1987. Histomorphological and histochemical analysis of mucopolysaccharides of nasal salt glands of some falconiform birds-1. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 65–78.

Sonawane, V. D., & More, N. K., 1982. Mucopolysaccharide histochemistry of paraocular glands in passerine birds. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 21–34.

Sonawane, V. D., & More, N. K., 1985. Histomorphology of nasal salt glands of birds. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 6–20.

Sondhi, Anchal

Bibliography

Sondhi, A., & Sondhi, Y., 1998. Anshi National Park, Karnataka. www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Anshi98.html.

Sondhi, S., & Sondhi, A., 1998. Gamgul Siahbeli Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. 26/5/98 to 1/6/98.

Sondhi, A., & Sondhi, Y., 1999. Trip report to Yana, Shimoga district, Karnataka. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Yana99.html.

Sondhi, A., & Sondhi, Y., 1999. Trip report to Sharavathi Valley Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Sharavathi99.html.

Sondhi, A., & Sondhi, Y., 1999. Gudavi Bird Sanctuary, Shimoga district, Karnataka. www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Gudavi99.html.

Sondhi, S., & Sondhi, A., 1999. The Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, 19-29 April 1999.

Sondhi, S., & Sondhi, A., 2009. Sun and rain: a Namdapha adventure. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (3): 30–37.

Sondhi, S., Sondhi, A., Singh, K., Soni, R., & Gupta, V. M., 2020. Passage records of the Fire-capped Tit *Cephalopyrus flammiceps* from Devalsari, Tehri Garhwal, Uttarakhand, and an analysis of eBird records from India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 28–30.

Sondhi, Sanjay (27.i.1963–; India)

Corporate Management, Naturalist, Conservationist, and Author. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur (1987). Founded the NGO, Titli Trust (2009), devoted to studying and protecting India's lesser-known flora and

fauna. Editor: Moths of India website (http://www.mothsofindia.org). Co-Editor: Butterflies of India website (http://www.ifoundbutterflies.org). Trustee of Nature Science Initiative (http://www.naturescienceinitiative.org). Board Member: DustyFoot Foundation. Board Member: Wildlife Conservation Society-India, Member, IUCN/Species Survival Commission South Asian Invertebrate Specialist Group (2021–2025).

—Sondhi, S., 2022. Curriculum vitae. 2 pp. [Email from author dated 5 February 2022.]

Bibliography

Kumar, R., Mohan, D., Sondhi, S., Lodha, T. A., & Datta, S. B., 2018. *A Preliminary Checklist of the Birds of Thano.* Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–vi, 1–21.

Mohan, D., Singh, A. P., Sondhi, S., Kumar, R., & Datta, S. B., 2016. *A checklist of the birds of Asan Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iv, 1–27.

Mohan, D., & Sondhi, S., 2014. *An Updated Checklist of the Birds of Uttarakhand*. 2nd edn. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. Pp. i–vi, 1-54+4.

Mohan, D., & Sondhi, S., 2017. *An updated checklist and bibliography of the birds of Uttarakhand.* Dehradun, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–vi, 1–98.

Sharma, M., & Sondhi, S., 2019. Status of the Asian Desert Warbler *Sylvia nana* in Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 125–127.

Sondhi, S., 1997. Kugti Wildlife Sanctuary June 9-11, 1997.

Sondhi, S., 2000. Trip report: Wild Ass Sanctuary (WAS) - Little Rann of Kutch, Dhrangadra, Gujarat, India. Dates: 30th December 1999 to 2nd January 2000.

Sondhi, S., 2011. Occurrence of the Grey-crowned Prinia *Prinia cinereocapilla* in Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 21.

Sondhi, S., 2012. *Uttarakhand Nature Handbook*. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Titli Trust and Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Uttarakhand, India. Pp. i–ix, 1–271.

Sondhi, S., 2012. Seed-eaters in our home garden. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (3): 78–81.

Sondhi, S., 2013. *Uttarakhand Nature Handbook*. 1st ed. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Titli Trust and Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Uttarakhand, India.

Sondhi, S., 2019. *Fauna of Ramnagar Forest Division*. Ramnagar Forest Division & Titli Trust, Uttarakhand, India. Pp. 1-144+4.

Sondhi, S., 2020. *Uttarakhand Nature Handbook*. 2nd ed. Uttarakhand Forest Department, Titli Trust and Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Uttarakhand, India.

Sondhi, S., Kothari, A., Negi, B. S., Singh, B., Joshi, D. C., Upadhyay, N., Pikhwal, P. S., & Singh, V., 2016. First record of the Pompadour ('Ashy-headed') Green Pigeon *Treron ponpadora conoveri/phayrei* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 21–22.

Sondhi, S., & Kumar, P., 2020. *Checklists of birds, butterflies and moths of Pawalgarh Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iii, 1–44.

Sondhi, S., & Manjrekar, N., 2019. *Manas Nature Handbook*. EcoSystems-India & Titli Trust, Uttarakhand, India. Pp. i–xxv, 1–192.

Sondhi, S., Panwar, R., & Ramnarayan, K., 2015. *A checklist of the birds of Pawalgarh Conservation Reserve.* Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Forest Department. Pp. i–iv, 1–20.

Sondhi, S., & Sondhi, A., 1998. Gamgul Siahbeli Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. 26/5/98 to 1/6/98.

Sondhi, S., & Sondhi, A., 1999. The Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, 19-29 April 1999.

Sondhi, S., & Sondhi, A., 2009. Sun and rain: a Namdapha adventure. *Sanctuary Asia* 29 (3): 30–37.

Sondhi, S., Sondhi, A., Singh, K., Soni, R., & Gupta, V. M., 2020. Passage records of the Fire-capped Tit *Cephalopyrus flammiceps* from Devalsari, Tehri Garhwal, Uttarakhand, and an analysis of eBird records from India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 28–30.

Sondhi, S., Singh, K., Singh, V., Das, S., & Chattopadhyay, A., 2021. More Brown Accentors *Prunella fulvescens* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 147–148.

Sondhi, Yash

Bibliography

Sondhi, A., & Sondhi, Y., 1998. Anshi National Park, Karnataka. www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Anshi98.html.

Sondhi, A., & Sondhi, Y., 1999. Trip report to Yana, Shimoga district, Karnataka. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Yana99.html.

Sondhi, A., & Sondhi, Y., 1999. Trip report to Sharavathi Valley Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Sharavathi99.html.

Sondhi, A., & Sondhi, Y., 1999. Gudavi Bird Sanctuary, Shimoga district, Karnataka. www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Gudavi99.html.

Song, Gang

Bibliography

Alström, P., Song, G., Zhang, R., Gao, X., Holt, P. I., Olsson, U., & Lei, F., 2013. Taxonomic status of Blackthroat *Calliope obscura* and Firethroat *C. pectardens*. *Forktail* 29: 94–99.

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.

Guan, X., Rao, X., Song, G., & Wang, D., 2022. The evolution of courtship displays in Galliformes. *Avian Research* 13: 100008. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avrs.2022.100008.

Li, J., Song, G., Liu, N., Chang, Y., & Bao, X., 2019. Deep south-north genetic divergence in Godlewski's bunting (*Emberiza godlewskii*) related to uplift of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and habitat preferences. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19 (161): 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-019-1487-z.

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C.,

Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Song, Y.

Bibliography

Bishop, M. A., Canjue, Z., Song, Y., Harkness, J., & Gu, B., 1998. Winter habitat use by Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Tibet. *Wildfowl* 49: 228–241.

Bishop, M. A., Song, Y., Canjue, Z., & Gu, B., 1997. Status and distribution of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in south-central Tibet. *Wildfowl* 48: 118–126.

Soni L. R.

Bibliography

Soni L. R., 2014. Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula* from Puthuvaypu, Ernakulam district. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 31 (2013).

Soni, Ashok C.

Bibliography

Gadhvi, I. R., & Soni, A. C., 2005. Food of the White Ibis (*Threskiornis melanocephalus* Latham) at Bhavnagar, Gujarat. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 63–67 (with one table).

Parasharya, B. M., Soni, A. C., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1991. Food preference of the Roseringed Parakeet and its utility in control strategy. National Symposium on Unconventional Pests. Control vs. Conservation, Bangalore. 14-16 October 1991 Bangalore

Soni, A. C., 1991. Food Habit and Morphometrics of the Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli), Gujarat Agricultural University. M.Sc.

Soni, Hiren

Soni, Hiren B.

Bibliography

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2005. Sighting of Fieldfare (*Turdus pilaris*) in Firozpura of Banaskantha district, north Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 45 (4): 59–60.

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2005. Occurrence of Franklin's or Allied or Savanna Nightjar (*Caprimulgus affinis*) in Bhuj taluk, Kachchh district, Gujarat. *NLBW* 45 (4): 61.

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Joshi, P. N., 2006. Sighting of Sand Martin (*Riparia riparia*) and Plain Martin (*Riparia paludicola*) in Banaskantha district, north Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 233–234 (2005).

Joshua, J., Soni, H., Joshi, N. M., & Deiva, O., 2006. Occurence of Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher *Culicicapa ceylonensis* (Swainson) in Jamnagar district, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 340–341 (2005).

Kumar, J. I. N., Soni, H., & Kumar, R. N., 2007. Patterns of seasonal abundance and diversity in the waterbird community of Nal Lake Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Bird Populations* 8: 1–20 (2005–2006).

Soni, H., 2003. White-throated Munia. *Vihang* 2003 (Summer): 21–22.

Soni, H., 2003. Birds seen in & around Gomati Pond, Dakor. *Vihang* 2003 (Summer): 22.

Soni, H., 2003. Some avifaunal observations in north Gujarat (Banaskantha). *Vihang* 6: 12–13.

Soni, H., 2004. A survey of White-backed Vulture Gyps bengalensis in Gujarat. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 5.

Soni, H., 2007. Mass mortality of sea gulls at Lakhota Lake, Jamnagar, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 5–6.

Soni, H., 2009. Mass mortality of Pariah Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Ahmedabad sewage treatment plant, Gujarat. *NLBW* 49 (2): 26–28.

Soni, H., 2010. Calling pattern in Coppersmith Barbet (*Megalaima haemacephala*). *NLBW* 50 (1): 2–6.

Soni, H., Joshi, P., & Joshua, J., 2004. Breeding of Whitebacked Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 8.

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2007. Grey-headed Flycatcher in outskirts of Jamnagar city, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 13 (2006).

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2009. A clarification regarding the sighting of Yellow-bellied Prinia (*Prinia flaviventris* Delessert, 1840)—first record in Gujarat. *NLBW* 49 (1): 1–2.

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2013. Use of concrete electricity pole by Yellow-fronted Pied Woodpecker (*Picoides mahrattensis* Latham). *NLBW* 52 (4): 60–61.

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. First report of Jungle or Grey Nightjar (*Caprimulgus indicus*) in Khadir Island, Rapar (Kachchh), Gujarat. *NLBW* 52 (6): 87.

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Red necked [*sic*] Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*, Linnaeus, 1758) in breeding plumage in freshwater ecosystem of Kachchh district, Gujarat. *NLBW* 52 (6): 93.

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Verditer Flycatcher (*Muscicapa thalassina* Swainson, 1838) (Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Kachchh (Gujarat). *NLBW* 53 (3): 42 (2013).

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Breeding of Rock Bunting (*Emberiza cia* Linnaeus, 1766) in Kachchh, Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (3): 46-47 (2013).

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Sighting of Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin (*Cercotrichas galactotes* Temminck, 1820) in Pachchham Island, Kachchh District, Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (4): 62 (2013).

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2014. Sighting of Spotted Creeper (*Salpornis spilonotus* Franklin 1831) in Balaram-Ambaji Wildlife Sanctuary, north Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (4): 63 (2013).

Soni, H., & Joshua, J., 2015. Spotted Flycatcher (*Muscicapa striata* Pallas, 1764) in Jessore Sloth Bear Sanctuary, north Gujarat. *NLBW* 54 (5): 57 (2014).
Soni, H., Pankaj, J., & Joshua, J., 2005. Nesting behaviour and unusual feeding pattern in Common Woodshrike (*Tephrodornis pondicerianus*). *JBNHS* 102 (1): 120.
Soni, H., Patel, A., & Patel, R., 2007. Prevalence of some mythological beliefs among rural communities of Gujarat: A case study of crows (*Corvus* Sp.) (sic). *NLBW* 47 (3): 48.
Soni, H. B., 2004. A red alert: Bird's trade. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 9.
Soni, H. B., 2009. Recent publications on birds of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 23.
Soni, H. B., 2015. Compilation of popular publications on Gujarat birds (2010–2014). *Flamingo* 13 (3): 14–18.
Soni, H. B., 2015. Chronological perspectives and bibliographical milestones in ornithology of Gujarat state, India: A five years journey (2010–14) — Part I. *NLBW* 54 (4): 43-46 (2014).
Soni, H. B., 2015. Chronological perspectives and bibliographical milestones in ornithology of Gujarat state, India: A five year journey (2010–2014) — Part II. *NLBW* 54 (5): 52-56 (2014).
Soni, H. B., 2015. Stoliczka's Bushchat in Kachchh. *Hornbill* 2015 (January–March): 22.
Soni, H. B., 2017. Compilation of popular publications on Gujarat birds (2016). *Flamingo* 15 (1): 24.
Soni, H. B., 2019. Birds in ancient times: Myths and motifs. *NLBW* 57 (6): 67–70 (2017).
Soni, H. B., & Kathad, U., 2015. Photographic record of opportunistic feeding by Great White Pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*) on Little Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax niger*). *NLBW* 54 (3): 32-35 (2014).

Soni, K. C.

Bibliography

Sharma, A. N., & Soni, K. C., 2007. Influence of environemental factors on the breeding success of the Grey Shrike *Lanius excubitor* in the arid zone of Rajasthan, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2726.
Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2009. Seasonal variation in the population of Indian Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa*, inhabiting the arid zone of Rajashtan, India. *Our Nature* 7: 193–202.
Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2010. Foraging behaviour and feeding success of the Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*) inhabiting rural and urban area of Churu city, Rajasthan, India. *Recent Research in Science and Technology* 2 (5): 63–72.
Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2010. Nesting ecology, interspecific interation and nesting association of Indian Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*) inhabiting the arid zone of Rajasthan. *Our Nature* 8: 12–25.

Soni, Nishit

Bibliography

Brahmbhatt, S., Thakre, I., Khatri, K., Litoriya, N., & Soni, N., 2016. Observations of White-browed Fantail mobbing birds of prey. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 15.

Soni, R. G.

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., & Soni, R. G., 1997. Avifaunal changes in the Indian Thar Desert. *Journal of Arid Environments* 36: 687–703.
Sangha, H. S., & Soni, R. G., 2003. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria* in Rajasthan: The second record for India. *Forktail* 19: 129–130.
Soni, R. G., 1991. Breeding of Bulbuls. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 12.
Soni, R. G., 1991. Rising times of birds. *OBC Bull.* 13: 24–26.
Soni, R. G., 1992. I.G.N.P. Area a paradise for Bluecheeked Bee-eater. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 7–8.
Soni, R. G., 1992. Albinism in birds. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 18.
Soni, R. G., 1992. Breeding of White-eyed Buzzard in desert. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 2–3.
Soni, R. G., 1992. Breeding of Hoopoe in electric meter box. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 13.
Soni, R. G., 1992. Unusual breeding site of Night Heron *Nycticorax nycticorax* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 443.
Soni, R. G., 1993. Birdwatching in IGNP area and Thar Desert. *NLBW* 33 (1): 3–4.
Soni, R. G., 1993. Breeding of Yellow-throated Sparrow. *NLBW* 33 (3): 51.
Soni, R. G., 1993. Awakening time of birds in relation to sunrise. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 103–109.
Soni, R. G., 1993. Breeding of Yellowthroated Sparrow. *NLBW* 33 (4): 78.
Soni, R. G., 1994. Crested Honey Buzzard feeding on a bee-hive. *NLBW* 34 (1): 17.
Soni, R. G., 1994. Breeding of White-eyed Buzzard in the Thar Desert. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 506–507.
Soni, R. G., 1994. Incubation period of Grey Partridge. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96.
Soni, R. G., 1994. Incubation period of Grey Partridge. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96.
Soni, R. G., 1994. Checklist of birds of Indira Gandhi Nahar Project State-II (Rajasthan). *Indian Forester* 120 (10): 929–935.
Soni, R. G., 1997. Unusual breeding plumage of Large Cormorants. *NLBW* 37 (4): BACKCOVER.
Soni, R. G., & Sangha, H. S., 2019. *Waders of India.* Jaipur, India: Patrika Publication. Pp. 1–128.
Soni, R. G., & Sharma, S. K., 2000. Wildlife offences by communities in eastern Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (8): 321–325.

Soni, Ram

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Sondhi, A., Singh, K., Soni, R., & Gupta, V. M., 2020. Passage records of the Fire-capped Tit *Cephalopyrus flammiceps* from Devalsari, Tehri Garhwal, Uttarakhand, and an analysis of eBird records from India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 28–30.

Soni, Ram Gopal

Bibliography

Soni, R. G., 2007. Farmer saves Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus*. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 39.

Soni, Rupal

Bibliography

Gavali, D. J., Lakhampurkar, J. J., Wangikar, U. K., & Soni, R., 2007. Some observations on migratory birds at Koyali pond, Vadodara. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 16 (2006).

Soni, Shivangi

Bibliography

Soni, S., & Kler, T. K., 2020. Observations on cavity-nesting birds of Punjab Agricultural University Campus, Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 117: 153–155. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.17087/jbnhs%2F2020%2Fv117%2F146073.

Soni, S., Sahni, N. K., & Kler, T. K., 2019. Records of avian beak deformities in Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 116: 105–106. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/142214.

Soni, V. C.

Soni, Vinodkumar Chunilal

Bibliography

Bhalodia, K., Shukla, M., & Soni, V. C., 1998. Evaluation of beneficial and harmful role of birds in agroecosystem of Morzar Village of Jamnagar District. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 111–115.

Chavda, P. B., & Soni, V. C., 1998. Development and function of wart patch on head of the Black Ibis. *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 37–39.

Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K., Parasharya, B. M., & Soni, V. C., 2001. Factors affecting distribution of the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* (Linn.) in Kheda District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 379–384.

Mukherjee, A., Soni, V. C., Borad, C. K., & Parasharya, B. M., 2000. Nest and eggs of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone* Linn.). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (12): 375–385.

Mukherjee, A., Soni, V. C., & Parasharya, B. M., 1999. Diurnal use of reservoirs by the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) during summer months. *Zoos' Print Journal* XIV (7): 72–74.

Salinkumar, C., & Soni, V. C., 1984. Laboratory observations on the incubation period of the Indian Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa* (Temminck). *JBNHS* 81 (1): 189–191.

Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2009. Seasonal variation in the population of Indian Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa*, inhabiting the arid zone of Rajashtan, India. *Our Nature* 7: 193–202.

Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2010. Foraging behaviour and feeding success of the Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*) inhabiting rural and urban area of Churu city, Rajasthan, India. *Recent Research in Science and Technology* 2 (5): 63–72.

Soni, K. C., Sharma, A. N., & Soni, V. C., 2010. Nesting ecology, interspecific interation and nesting association of Indian Black Ibis (*Pseudibis papillosa*) inhabiting the arid zone of Rajasthan. *Our Nature* 8: 12–25.

Soni, V. C., 1978. Intersexuality in the Gray Partridge. *Game Bird Breeders Avicultural Zoological Conservation Gazette* 27 (7): 12–13.

Soni, V. C., 1985. Telephone poles used for perching by the laggar falcon in the Thar Desert. *NLBW* 24 (11-12): 7.

Soni, V. C., 1988. *Ecology and behaviour of the Indian Black Ibis.* Baroda: University of Saurashtra.

Soni, V. C., & Bhuva, V. J., 2007. Feeding ecology of Crab Plovers *Dromas ardeola* in the Gulf of Kachchh, India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 113: 32–36.

Soni, V. C., & Bhuva, V. J., 2009. Field observations on the Curlew *Numenius arquata* wintering on the Gulf of Kutch coast. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 214–216 (2008).

Soni, V. C., & Jadav, R., 2007. Ecological importance of the Khirsara Vidi (Grassland) Gujarat, India, considering avifauna as an indicator group. *NLBW* 46 (6): 83–86.

Soni, V. C., Kumar, V. V., & Lathigara, R., 1999. Mycotoxicosis - a threat to wintering cranes in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 141.

Soni, V. C., & Pandya, V. K., 1995. Breeding of Painted Snipe *Rostratula bengalensis* at Rajkot. *NLBW* 35 (5): 96.

Soni, V. C., & Shukla, M., 1998. Osteology of feeding apparatus in some birds of Family Phasianidae. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 117–128.

Soni, V. C., Vijayakumar, V., & Lathigara, R., 1993. Studies on the crop depredation by Common and Demoiselle Cranes and Indian Black Ibis in groundnut ecosystems in Saurashtra. New Delhi, ICAR.

Trivedi, P., & Soni, V. C., 2006. Significant bird records and local extinctions in Purna and Ratanmahal Wildlife Sanctuaries, Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 22: 39–48.

Trivedi, V., & Soni, V. C., 2011. A comparative myological study of doves Columbidae: *Streptopelia* related to feeding adaptations with ecomorphological aspects. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 300.

Soniya, V. P.

Bibliography

Palot, M. J., & Soniya, V. P., 2003. House Crow *Corvus splendens* Vieillot feeding on midges. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 533 (2002).

Palot, J., Kamble, S. S., Chandrasekhar, S. V. A., & Soniya, V. P., 2000. A snake-parakeet incident. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (5): 266.

Soniya, V. P., 2003. Unusual nesting material in the nest of Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* Gmelin. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 527 (2002).

Sonnerat, Pierre (1748–1814; France)

Sonnerat, Pierre (1748–1814): French naturalist and explorer. Governor of Mauritius in 1771. Made several voyages to southeast Asia, visiting the Philippines and Moluccas [=Maluku Islands] between 1769 and 1772, and India and China from 1774 to 1781. Honoured in the specific epithet of the Grey Junglefowl *Gallus sonnerati*.

—Anderson, R. C., & Shimal, M., 2020. A checklist of birds of the Maldives. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 3: 1–52A.

—Anonymous. 2013. Pierre Sonnerat (1748–1814). Webpage URL: https://plants.jstor.org/stable/history/10.5555/al.ap.person.bm000008002. [07.01.2022]

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3

vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Isaak, M., 2008. Curiosities of Biological Nomenclature. Webpage URL: http://www.curioustaxonomy.net/etym/misnamed.html. [07.01.2022]
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
—Ly-Tio-Fane, M., 1976. *Pierre Sonnerat 1748–1814. An account of his life and work*. Published by the author. Mauritius.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Oliver, S. Pasfield., 1892. Pierre Sonnerat (1745–1814). *Gardeners' Chronicle* 3 (12): 338, 378. Webpage URL: https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/25895648#page/356/mode/1up. [07.01.2022]
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Pierre Sonnerat. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pierre_Sonnerat. [07.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Sonnerat, P., 1782. *Voyage aux Indes Orientales et a la Chine, Fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 jusqu'en 1781: Dans lequel on traits des Moeurs, de la Religion, des Sciences & des Arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Pégouins & des Madégasses; suivi d'Observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Esperance, les Isles de France & de Bourbon, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines & les Moluques, & de Recherches sur l'Histoire Naturelle de ces Pays.* 1st ed. Paris: L'Académie Royale des Sciences de Paris. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–298.

Sonobe, Koichiro

Bibliography

Sonobe, K., & Usui, S., 1993. *A field guide to the waterbirds of Asia.* 1st ed. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 1–224.

Sonowal, Bablu

Bibliography

Lahiri, S., & Sonowal, B., 2020. Distribution, seasonality, and movements of cochoas (Genus: *Cochoa*) in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 146–149.

Sontag, W. A., Jr.

Bibliography

Sontag, W. A., Jr., 1992. On habitat utilization in various south Asian starlings (Sturnidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 68 (Annalen für Ornithologie. 16.): 115–123.

Sood, Puneet

Bibliography

Sood, P., 2001. *Birds of Jaipur.* Jaipur: Puneet Publications. Pp. 5 ll., I–XVIII, 8 ll., 1–154.

Sood, Rajesh

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Sood, Shudhanta

Bibliography

Goyal, N., & Sood, S., 2018. Observations on the nesting of Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* in the urban landscape of Noida, Uttar Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 42–43.

Soothill, Eric

Bibliography

Soothill, E., & Soothill, R., 1982. *Wading Birds of the World.* 1st ed. London: Blandford Press.
Soothill, E., & Soothill, R., 1989. *Wading Birds of the World.* 2nd ed. London: Blandford Press. Pp. i–xvii, 18–334.

Soothill, Richard

Bibliography

Soothill, E., & Soothill, R., 1982. *Wading Birds of the World.* 1st ed. London: Blandford Press.
Soothill, E., & Soothill, R., 1989. *Wading Birds of the World.* 2nd ed. London: Blandford Press. Pp. i–xvii, 18–334.

Soren, P. C.

Bibliography

Biswas, K. K., Soren, P. C., Basu, D., Chatopadhyay, S., & Bhuinya, S., 2005. Observation on vertebrate fauna of D'ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 105 (3–4): 169–188.

Sørensen, U. G.

Sørensen, Uffe Gjøl

Bibliography

Christensen, S., & Sorensen, U. G., 1989. A review of the migration and wintering of *Aquila pomarina* and *Aquila nipalensis orientalis*. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptors in the Modern World. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March, 1987*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 139–150.
Sørensen, U. G., & Tiwari, J. K., 2009. Two new birds for Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 14–16.

Sorokin, A. G.

Sorokin, Alexander G.

Bibliography

Higuchi, H., Nagendran, M., Sorokin, A. G., & Ueta, M., 1994. Satellite tracking of Common Cranes *Grus grus*

migrating north from Keoladeo National Park, India. In: Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., (eds.). *The Future of Cranes and Wetlands: Proceedings of the International Symposium*. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 26–31.

Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Ueta, M., Markin, Y., Rinne, J., Sorokin, A. G., Higuchi, H., & Archibald, G. W., 2002. Discovery of breeding grounds of a Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* flock that winters in Iran, by satellite telemetry. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 327–333.

Nagendran, M., Higuchi, H., & Sorokin, A. G., 1994. A harnessing technique to deploy transmitters on cranes. In: Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., (eds.). *The Future of Cranes and Wetlands*. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 57–60.

Sotnikov, Vladimir N.

Bibliography

Scopin, A. E., Sotnikov, V. N., Skumatov, D. V., & Sergeyev, A. A., 2019. Avian survey in tourist sites near Putao in northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 11 (3): 13377–13384. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4176.11.3.13377-13384.

Soubadra, N.

Bibliography

Soubadra, N., & Ganesh, T., 1992. Butterfly scares a bird. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 11–12.

Soud, Rakesh

Bibliography

Gogoi, L., Soud, R., & Dutta, P. K., 2010. New elevation record of Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus* from western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 25 (7): 25.

Gogoi, L., Wange, P., Dutta, P. K., & Soud, R., 2009. High-altitude records of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* in western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 339 (2008).

Soud, R., & Mazumdar, K., 2010. A record of peculiar food finding habit of Black Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* (*sic*) (Bechstein) in urban areas. *Zoo's Print* 25 (10): 30.

Soundararaj, A. C.

Bibliography

Soundararaj, A. C., 1981. Kingfishers take on home helpers. *NLBW* 21 (1): 3.

Sourav, Md. Sharif Hossain [=Sourav, Mahmud Sharif Hossain]

Sourav, Mahmud Sharif Hossain (xxxx–; Bangladesh) BSc, Botany, National University, Bangladesh (1999–2004); MSc, Botany, National University, Bangladesh (2004–2006); MSc, Environmental Science and Management, North South University, Bangladesh (2015–2016); MSc, Biodiversity and Collection Management, TU Dresden, Germany (2019–2022). Field Researcher (2008–2010); Associate Specialist (2011–2019); Intern / Ornithology, Landesbund für Vogelschutz in Bayern e.V. (LBV), Germany (2022); Scientific Associate/Ecologist, Deutsches Zentrum für Luft- und Raumfahrt (DLR), Germany (2022–present).

—Sourav, M. S. H., 2023. [Md Sharif Hossain Sourav, CV.] *In litt*., email, 28.3.2023.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., & Sourav, M. S. H., 2012. Discovery of a Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* breeding colony in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 17: 57–59.

Chowdhury, S. U., Sourav, M. S. H., & Mohsanin, S., 2013. Observations on the breeding of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in a human-dominated environment, Gazipur, Dhaka, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 20: 44–48.

Sourav, M. S. H., 2014. Black Francolin *Francolinus francolinus* in Bangladesh: breeding biology, status, threats and conservation. *Forktail* 30: 142–142.

Sourav, M. S. H., 2016. An avian feeding guild exploits the fruit of *Ilex umbellulata* at Kaptai National Park, Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 25: 54–57.

Sourav, M. S. H., Ahmed, B., & Thompson, P., 2011. Pallas's Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 16: 101–105.

Sourav, M. S. H., Päckert, M., & Pavel, F. A., 2021. The status of the Eurasian Tree Sparrow *Passer montanus* in Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 139–143.

Sourav, M. S. H., Thompson, P. M., & Biswas, K. F., 2019. Population and behavioural ecology of Alexandrine Parakeet *Psittacula eupatria* in Dhaka city, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 34: 22–28 (2018).

Southerland, Margot

Bibliography

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 1999. Trip report: Tiger Tops Jungle Lodge (Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal), March 6-9, 1999. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Chitwan99.html.

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 1999. Tirthan Valley, Himachal Pradesh (India), March 12-15, 1999. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Tirthan99.html.

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 1999. Ranthambhor National Park (Rajasthan, India), February 28 - March 2, 1999.

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 2000. Trip report: Western Bhutan, March 13-18, 2000.

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 2000. Trip report: Chambal River (Uttar Pradesh, India), March 4, 2000.

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 2000. Trip report: Royal Chitwan National Park, March 6-10, 2000. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Chitwan00.html.

Southerland, Tom

Bibliography

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 1999. Trip report: Tiger Tops Jungle Lodge (Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal), March 6-9, 1999. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Chitwan99.html.

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 1999. Tirthan Valley, Himachal Pradesh (India), March 12-15, 1999. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Tirthan99.html.

Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 1999. Ranthambhor National Park (Rajasthan, India), February 28 - March 2, 1999.
Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 2000. Trip report: Western Bhutan, March 13-18, 2000.
Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 2000. Trip report: Chambal River (Uttar Pradesh, India), March 4, 2000.
Southerland, T., & Southerland, M., 2000. Trip report: Royal Chitwan National Park, March 6-10, 2000. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Chitwan00.html.

Southwell, T.

Bibliography

Southwell, T., 1915. Notes from the Bengal Fisheries Laboratory, Indian Museum. No. 3. On Helminths from fish and aquatic birds in the Chilka Lake. *Records of the Indian Museum* 11: 331–335.

Sowrirajan, T. V.

Bibliography

Sowrirajan, T. V., 1994. Are there Flamingoes in Sewri? *Hornbill* 1994 (1): 2–7.

Soysa, H. D. C.

Bibliography

Soysa, H. D. C., 2021. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary 1-30.09 (During the month). *CBCN* 2021 (September):119.

Soysa, H. M. D. [=Soysa, Hubert M. D.]

Soysa, Hubert M. D.

Bibliography

Soya, H. M. D., 1963. Spare the Peafowl. *Loris* 9 (6): 381–382.
Soysa, H. M. D., 1965. The Water Cock. *Loris* 10 (6): 384–385.
Soysa, H. M. D., 1979. Save the Peafowl. *Loris* 15 (1): 16–17.
Soysa, H. M. D., 1990. Kalametiya Bird Sanctuary. *Loris* 19 (2): 64–66.

Soysa, Rohan de

Bibliography

Gunawardana, K., Perera, L., Soysa, R. d., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Bodhinagala 25.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 120.
Soysa, R. d., 2001. Galle 17.12; Yala N P 18.12–20.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 207.
Soysa, R. d., 2005. Wilpattu NP 4-5.2; Near Hunuwilagama 4-6.2; Near Boralesgamuwa 20.2; Embuldeniya junction 23.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 31–32.
Soysa, R. d., 2005. Trincomalee 29.4-2.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May)
Soysa, R. d., 2005. Colombo: Cinnamon Gardens 3.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 51.
Soysa, R. d., 2006. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary 21.1; Kotte Sanctuary 21.1; Talangama tank 21.1. *CBCN* 2006 (January): 14.
Soysa, R. d., 2006. Habarana 9–10.7; Sigiriya 9–1-.7; Ruhuna N P Block I and vicinity 21–24.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 102.
Soysa, R. d., 2006. Colombo: Tunmulla 9.3. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 95.
Soysa, R. d., 2006. Near Molkawa 6–8.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 134.
Soysa, R. d., 2007. Colombo: Kollupitiya 24.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 16.
Soysa, R. d., 2007. Colombo: Kollupitiya. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 101.
Soysa, R. d., 2007. Near Elpitiya 1–2.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 145.
Soysa, R. d., 2007. Colombo: Viharamahadevi Park 19–29.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 177.
Soysa, R. d., 2007. Colombo: Viharamahadevi Park. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 197.
Soysa, R. d., 2008. Colombo: Viharamahadevi Park. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 13.
Soysa, R. d., 2008. Colombo: Viharamahadevi Park. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 31.
Soysa, R. d., 2008. Colombo: Viharamahadevi Park; Ratnapura area 30.3; Kuruwita 30.3; Avissawella 30.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 54–55.
Soysa, R. d., 2008. Bandarawela 1–4.5; Beruwala 19–20.5; Colombo: Viharamahadevi park 25, 27.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 84.
Soysa, R. d., 2009. Colombo: Cinnamon gardens. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 61.
Soysa, R. d., 2009. Colombo: Cinnamon gardens 1.11; Habarana; Giritale 9.11. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 153–154.
Soysa, R. d., & Wikramanayake, T., 2005. Uda Walawe NP 21.1; Debarawewa 21.1; Palatupana 21-24.1; Ruhuna NP 22.1; Bundala NP 24.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 10–11.
Wikramanayake, T., & Soysa, R. d., 2001. Talangama tank and paddy fields 2.10; Sigiriya 3.10; Habarana 12–14.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 160–161.
Wikramanayake, T., & Soysa, R. d., 2005. Tittawela Marsh 26.2; Kurunegala Tank 26.2; Kimbulwana Wewa 26.2; Batalagoda Wewa 26.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 30–31.
Wikramanayake, T., Warakagoda, D., & Soysa, R. d., 2001. Dikkele F R, Pannala 1.12; Kankaniyamulla F R 1.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 193.

Soysa, W. C. Chamila

Bibliography

Soysa, W. C. C., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2007. A record of the Great Eared Nightjar *Eurostopodus macrotis* Vigors, 1831 (Aves: Caprimulgidae) from Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 40–42.

Spalding, J.

Bibliography

Spalding, J., 1998. Goa; February 15th-21st 1998.

Spalding, W. B.

Bibliography

Spalding, W. B., 1911. Jack Snipe in the Cawnpore District. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 264.

Sparks, J. H.

Bibliography

Sparks, J. H., 1963. The plumage of the Red Avadavat *Amandava amandava* and its effect upon contact behaviour. *Ibis* 105 (4): 558–561.

Sparks, J. H., 1964. Flock structure of the Red Avadavat with particular references to clumping and allopreening. *Journal of Animal Behaviour* 12: 125–126.

Sparks, Tim H.

Bibliography

Mitrus, C., Sparks, T. H., & Tryjanowski, P., 2005. First evidence of phenological change in a transcontinental migrant overwintering in the Indian sub-continent: the Red-breasted Flycatcher *Ficedula parva*. *Ornis Fennica* 82: 13–19.

Sparrman, A. [=Sparrman Anders Erikson]

Sparrman, Anders Erikson (1748–1820; Sweden)
Naturalist. The son of a clergyman, at the age of nine he enrolled at Uppsala University, beginning medical studies at 14 and becoming one of the outstanding pupils of Linnaeus. In 1765 Sparrman went on a voyage to China as ship's doctor, returning two years later and describing the animals and plants he had encountered. Sailed for the Cape of Good Hope in January 1772 to take up a post as a tutor. When James Cook arrived there later in the year at the start of his second voyage, Sparrman was taken on as assistant naturalist to Johann and Georg Forster. After the voyage he returned to Cape Town in July 1775 and practised medicine, earning enough to finance a journey into the interior. In 1776 he returned to Sweden, where he had been awarded an honorary doctorate in his absence. Was also elected a member of the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences. Was appointed keeper of the natural historical collections of the Academy of Sciences in 1780, professor of natural history and pharmacology in 1781 and assessor of the Collegium Medicum in 1790. In 1787 took part in an expedition to West Africa, but this was not successful.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Anders Sparrman. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anders_Sparrman. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Sparrman, A., 1787–1788. *Museum Carlsonianum, in quo novas et selectas aves, coloribus ad vivum brevique descriptione illustratus suasu et sumtibus generosissimi possessoris exhibet.* Holmiae [=Stockholm]: Typographia Regia.

Speck, Jeremy

Bibliography

Speck, J., 2002. Books: "*Nightjar and their allies*" by D T Holyoak. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001. 773pp. £50. ISBN 0-19-854987-3. *World Birdwatch* 24 (1): 27.

Speight, G. J. [=Speight, Graham John]

Speight, Graham J. [=Speight, Graham John]

Speight, Graham John (1958–; England)
Carpenter by trade. Bird tour leader. Founder Member of OBC.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Martins, R. P., Parr, M. J., Robson, C. R., Speight, G. J., & Turton, J. M., 1983. Hodgson's Stonechats in Nepal in March and April 1982. *Dutch Birding* 5 (4): 99–101.

Speight, G. J., 1994. The Eye-browed Thrush. *CBCN* 1994 (June): 73–75.

Turton, J. M., & Speight, G. J., 1982. A report on birds seen in Nepal, 1982.

Spence, R. A. [=Spence, Reginald Arthur]

Spence, Reginald Arthur (1880–1961; England)
Sir Spence was a British businessman and naturalist. Served in the Bombay Light Horse (1901–1922), and was Honorary Secretary of the Bombay Natural History Society (1920–1933); Member, Legislative Assembly of India (1921–1923), and Council of State of India (1930), and Sheriff of Bombay (1928). Editor, *JBNHS* (1907–1934). He was knighted in 1926.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Reginald Arthur Spence. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reginald_Arthur_Spence. [25.02.2023]

Bibliography

Spence, R. A., 1920. The Great Indian Hornbill (*Dichocerros bicornis*). *JBNHS* 27 (1): 174.

Spencer, Andrew J.

Bibliography

Spencer, A. J., & Sharma, P., 2021. The vocalisations of two little-known Himalayan birds, Orange Bullfinch *Pyrrhula aurantiaca* and Spectacles Finch *Callacanthis burtoni*, with some field notes on diet and foraging behaviours. *BirdingASIA* 36: 39–44.

Spencer, Hamish G.

Bibliography

Kennedy, M., Gray, R. D., & Spencer, H. G., 2000. The phylogenetic relationships of the Shags and Cormorants: Can sequence data resolve a disagreement between behaviour and morphology? *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 17 (3): 345–359.

Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Mendis, U. K., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. Sorting out the Snakebirds: The species

status, phylogeny, and biogeography of the Darters (Aves: Anhingidae). *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 57 (4): 892–899. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jzs.12299.
Kennedy, M., Seneviratne, S. S., Rawlence, N. J., Ratnayake, S., & Spencer, H. G., 2019. The phylogenetic placement of the enigmatic Indian Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* (Phalacrocoracidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 227–232. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.019.

Spencer, Michael

Bibliography

Spencer, M., 2016. *The accidental birdwatcher.* India: BNHS-India & OUP. Pp. i–viii, 1–167.

Spencer, R.

Bibliography

Spencer, R., 1962. About our Newsletter. *NLBW* 2 (11): 13–14.

Spencer, Robert

Bibliography

Spencer, R., 1978. Obituaries: Kenneth Williamson. *Ibis* 120 (1): 73–74.

Spencer-Schrader, R. H.

Bibliography

Spencer-Schrader, R. H., 1946. Bird notes. *Loris* 4 (2): 330.
Spencer-Schrader, R. H., 1946. Scarcity of snipe. *Loris* 4 (3): 362–363.
Spencer-Schrader, R. H., 1946. Yellow-naped Woodpeckers. *Loris* 4 (3): 366.
Spencer-Schrader, R. H., 1948. ["In his interesting notes…"]. *Loris* 4 (6): 528.
Spencer-Schrader, R. H., 1948. ["I have just seen rather a remarkable incident…"]. *Loris* 5 (1): 34.

Spierenburg, Peter

Spierenburg, Peter J.

Bibliography

Farrow, D. S., & Spierenburg, P. J., 2000. Golden-spectacled and Whistler's Warbler. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 3: 15–19.
Spierenburg, P., 2000. Honeyguides and Rock Bees. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 2: 4–11.
Spierenburg, P., 2000. What's that bird (2). Redstarts. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 2: 23–24.
Spierenburg, P., 2000. Fifty ways to watch birds (2). Waterfowl counts. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 2: 25–28.
Spierenburg, P., 2005. *Birds in Bhutan. Status and distribution.* 1st ed. Bedford, U.K. Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–383.
Spierenburg, P. J., 2000. The Eurasian Hobby in Bhutan. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 1: 2–4.
Spierenburg, P. J., 2000. Waterfowl counts. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 2: 25–28.
Spierenburg, P. J., 2001. Migratory birds of prey. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 4: 19–24.
Spierenburg, P. J., & Sherub. 2000. *Wetland sites and water birds in west Bhutan.* Thimphu, Bhutan: Nature Conservation Division.
Spierenburg, P. J., & Sherub. 2000. Waterbirds in west Bhutan, winter 2000. *Druk Bja Yigsel* 1: 7–10.
Spierenburg, P. J., & Sherub. 2000. *Wetland sites and water birds in west Bhutan.* Thimphu, Bhutan: Nature Conservation Division.

Spillett, J. Juan

Bibliography

Spillett, J. J., 1968. A report on wild life surveys in South and West India. November-December 1966. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 296–325.
Spillett, J. J., 1968. A report on wild life surveys in South and West India. November-December 1966. *JBNHS* 65 (1): 1–46.
Spillett, J. J., 1969. A report on wild life surveys in South and West India. November-December 1966. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 633–663.

Spiridonova, Liudmila N.

Bibliography

Kryukov, A. P., Spiridonova, L. N., Mori, S., Arkhipov, V. Y., Red'kin, Y. A., Goroshko, O. A., Lobkov, E. G., & Haring, E., 2017. Deep phylogeographic breaks in Magpie *Pica pica* across the Holarctic: Concordance with bioacoustics and phenotypes. *Zoological Science* 34: 185–200.

Spittel, F. N.

Bibliography

Spittel, F. N., Spittel, R. L., Coorey, P. W., Phillips, W. W. A., Wood, C. A., Hockly, T. W., & Ali, S., 1945. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 4 (1): 287–289.

Spittel, R. L. [=Spittel, Richard Lionel]

Spittel, Richard Lionel (1881–1969; England)
Surgeon, General Hospital, Colombo, President Dutch Burgher Union 1936–1938.

—Anonymous. 1949. Gratitude to our first editor—Dr. R. L. Spittel. *Loris* 5 (2): 46.
—Anonymous. 1969. R. L. Spittel, C.M.G., C.B.E., L.M.S., F.R.C.S., *British Medical Journal* 4 (5677): 241.
—Anonymous. 1969. Richard Lionel Spittel. *Loris* 11 (6): 331.
—Anonymous. 1986. Looking back: Fifty years of 'Loris' (1936–1986). *Loris* 17 (3): 70–74.
—Boyle, R., 1999. Dr. R. L. Spittel: Surgeon of the wilderness. Webpage URL: http://www.lankalibrary.com/cul/veddha/spittel.htm. [29.12.2021]
—Dissanayake, R., 2016. Thilo Hoffman [sic]—the last interview. *Loris* 27 (5&6): 33–42.
—Guneratne, A., 2015. A bird in the bush: Dillon Ripley, Sálim Ali and the transformation of ornithology in Sri Lanka. *Nehru Memorial Museum and Library Occasional Paper* 59 (NS): 1–36.
—Hemple, M., 1965. Our editor retires. *Loris* 10 (3): 163.
—Jayakody, J. A. K., 2002. R. L. Spittle: Master writer of the wilds. Daily News 2002 (09 December). Webpage URRL:

https://web.archive.org/web/20110629214852/http://www.dailynews.lk/2002/12/09/fea05.html. [29.12.2021]
—Norris, C. E., 1965. Appreciation to our editor. *Loris* 10 (3): 164.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—The Editor = Samaraweera, C. S., 1969. ["We record with deep regret the recent death of Dr. R. L. Spittel…"]. *Loris* 11 (6): 329.
—Wikramanayake, E. B., 1969. Dr. R. L. Spittel. *Loris* 11 (6): 373–374.

Bibliography

Spittel, F. N., Spittel, R. L., Coorey, P. W., Phillips, W. W. A., Wood, C. A., Hockly, T. W., & Ali, S., 1945. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 4 (1): 287–289.
Spittel, R. L., 1924. *Wild Ceylon; Describing in Particular the Lives of the Present Day Veddas.* Ceylon: Colombo Apothecaries Co., Ltd. Pp. 1–260.
Spittel, R. L., 1926. The devil bird. *Spolia Zeylanica* 13 (3): 315–321.
Spittel, R. L., 1953. Reply. *Loris* 6 (3): 95.

Spitzer, P.

Spitzer, P. R.

Bibliography

Spitzer, P., 1979. The Siberian Crane at Bharatpur. In: Lewis, J. C., (ed.). *Proceedings of the 1978 Crane Workshop, Rockport, Texas*. Colorado: Colorado State University Printing Services. Pp. 249–254.
Spitzer, P. R., 1981. The lily of birds. *Animal Kingdom.* 84 (5): 24–30.

Spivey, Robin J.

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.
Spivey, R. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2014. An implantable instrument for studying the long-term flight biology of migratory birds. *Review of Scientific Instruments* 85 (1): 014301 (13 pp). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1063/1.4854635.

Spofford, Walter R.

Bibliography

Spofford, W. R., 1967. Reviews. *Birds of prey of the world*. *The Auk* 84: 437–439.

Spragens, Kyle A.

Bibliography

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Spurway, H.

Bibliography

Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1964. Lapwings wetting their breasts. *NLBW* 4 (8): 5.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1964. Arrival of Common Swallows in Bhubaneswar. *NLBW* 4 (9): 3–4.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1964. Chick of a first brood accompanying a subsequent incubation. *NLBW* 4 (9): 12.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1964. Early breeding records for coastal Orissa. *NLBW* 4 (6): 1–2.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. The Yellow-wattled Lapwing, *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert), a tropical dry-season nester. II. Additional data on breeding biology. *JBNHS* 62 (1): 1–14.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. The Red Kite *Milvus milvus* (Linn.) in Orissa. *JBNHS* 62 (2): 301–302.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. Interference with a nest site of the Yellow-wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 5 (6): 5.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. Interference with a nest site of the Yellow-wattled Lapwing. *NLBW* 5 (8): 6–7.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1965. The Yellow-wattled Lapwing, a tropical dry-season nester [*Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert), Charadriidae]. I. The locality, and the incubatory adaptations. *Zoologische Jahrbuecher* 92: 53–72.
Jayakar, S. D., & Spurway, H., 1968. The Yellow-wattled Lapwing, *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert), a tropical dry-season nester. III. Two further seasons' breeding. *JBNHS* 65 (2): 369–383.
Spurway, H., 1969. A request. *NLBW* 9 (8): 10.

Sravan Kumar R.

Bibliography

Sravan Kumar R, 2019. Solitary birding. Trip report—Desert National Park & Khichan, October 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (12): 2–10.
Sravan Kumar R, & Ram, M. S., 2015. Agricultural birds of Prof. Jayashankar Telangana State Agricultural University. *Pitta* NS 12 (8): 1–5.
Sravan Kumar R., Rao, V. V., Sasikala, C., & Nagulu, V., 2014. Wetland birds of Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 1 (6): 42–49.
Sravan Kumar R., Vasudeva Rao V., & Nagulu V., 2014. New breeding record of Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) at Srikakulam District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Science Park Research Journal* 2 (9): 1–6.

Sreedhar, S. S.

Bibliography

Sathiyaselvam, P., & Sreedhar, S. S., 2014. Status of waterbirds in East Godavari River Estuarine Ecosystem (EGREE), Andhra Pradesh. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 284–293.

Sreehari, V. S.

Bibliography

George, B. S., & Sreehari, V. S., 2021. A record of Ruff *Calidris pugnax* at Akkulam Wetlands, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/155565.

Sreekanth C.

Bibliography

Nayakkan, A., Janardhanan, A., Eshaal, N., Sreekanth C., & Vinod, V., 2021. Asian House Martin *Delichon dasypus* from Paithal Mala, Kannur, Kerala—an addition to the avifauna of southern India. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 56–62.

Sreekanth, D.

Bibliography

Sreekanth, D., 1985. Birding at National Geophysical Research Institute (NGRI), Hyderabad. *Mayura* 5 (4): 91.

Sreekanth, D., 1986. Observations on Pariah Kites *Milvus migrans*. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 28–29.

Sreekar, Rachakonda

Bibliography

Sreekar, R., 2003. Pigeon Post: ["I visited Mrugavani National Park, Chilkur"]. *Pitta* 148: 8.

Sreekar, R., 2008. Greater Coucal *Centropus sinensis* (Stephens, 1815) feeding on Common Garden Lizard *Calotes versicolor* (Daudin, 1802). *Pitta* NS 5 (11): 3.

Sreekar, R., 2009. Nesting birds. *Pitta* NS 6 (1): 5.

Sreekar, R., 2009. Nesting birds—I. *Pitta* NS 6 (2): 2–4.

Sreekar, R., 2009. Nesting Birds–II. *Pitta* NS 6 (5): 1–3.

Sreekar, R., 2010. Nesting birds. *Pitta* NS 7 (2): 4–5.

Sreekar, R., 2010. A study on the habits of Oriental Magpie-Robin *Copsychus saularis*. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 152–153.

Sreekar, R., 2012. Figs in the diet of Greater Golden-backed Woodpecker *Chrysocolaptes lucidus*. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 147.

Sreekar, R., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. New site record of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 157.

Sreekar, R., Naidu, A., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. Occurrence of Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti* in ICRISAT campus, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 25 (4): 21.

Sreekar, R., Naidu, A., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. Occurrence of Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti* in ICRISAT campus, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 25 (4): 21.

Sreekar, R., Naidu, A., Seetharamaraju, M., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. Lesser Adjutant Stork and Stork-billed Kingfisher, additions to the birds of Kawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 163–164.

Sreekar, R., Sam, K., Dayananda, S. K., Goodale, U. M., Kotagama, S. W., & Goodale, E., 2020. Endemicity and land-use type influence the abundance–range–size relationship of birds on a tropical island. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 2020: 1–11. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13379.

Sreekar, R., Corlett, R. T., Dayananda, S., Goodale, U. M., Kilpatrick, A., Kotagama, S. W., Koh, L. P., & Goodale, E., 2017. Horizontal and vertical species turnover in tropical birds in habitats with differing land use. *Biology Letters* 13: 1–5. DOI: http://10.1098/rsbl.2017.0186.

Taher, H., Sreekar, R., Anguru, S., & Taher, S. A., 2010. Range extension of Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* in southern India with new records from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 153–154.

Vivek, R., Agarwal, P. R., & Sreekar, R., 2011. Dusky striped squirrel *Funambulus sublineatus* as a part of mixed-species bird flocks. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 51.

Sreekrishnan, R.

Bibliography

Sreekumar, D., Sreekrishnan, R., Rajkumar, R. S., & Afsal, K., 2011. Preliminary report on the bird diversity in the Veterinary College campus, Puducherry. *Zoo's Print* 26 (10): 28–30.

Sreekumar B.

Bibliography

Mannar, H., & Sreekumar B., 2020. *An atlas of the birds of Kottayam.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forests and Wildlife Department (Social Forestry, Kottayam Division), Kottayam Nature Society, Bird Count India. Pp. 1–108.

Sreekumar E. R.

Bibliography

Praveen E. S., & Sreekumar E. R., 2016. *An atlas of the birds of Thrissur.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Bird Count India, Cochin Natural History Society, College of Forestry KAU, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Kerala Forest Department, eBird, Kerala Birder, Koodu Nature Magazine. Pp. 1–97.

Sreekumar H.

Bibliography

Ramarao, D., Karuthedathu, D., Mohanram K., Prakash H. L., Raju A. K., Sreekumar H., Kumar, S., & Das, V., 2011. On the breeding of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 9–13.

Sreekumar, B.

Bibliography

Nameer P. O., Praveen J., Tom, G., Sreekumar, B., & Sashikumar, C., 2014. Long-term population trends of waterbirds in Kerala (1987–2014). In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44–69.

Narayanan, S. P., Sreekumar, B., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Breeding of the Oriental White Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Kumarakom heronry (Kerala, India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 150–151 (2006).

Narayanan, S. P., Manoj, P., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Avifauna of Kumarakom heronry, Kottayam, Kerala. *Blackbuck* 23 (1&2): 1–14 (2007).

Narayanan, S. P., Manoj, P., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Avifauna of Kumarakom heronry, Kottayam, Kerala. *Blackbuck* 23 (1&2): 1–14 (2007).
Narayanan, S. P., Thomas, A. P., & Sreekumar, B., 2011. Ornithofauna and its conservation in the Kuttanad wetlands, southern portion of Vembanad-Kole Ramsar site, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1663–1676.
Narayanan, S. P., Thomas, A. P., & Sreekumar, B., 2011. Ornithofauna and its conservation in the Kuttanad wetlands, southern portion of Vembanad-Kole Ramsar site, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1663–1676.
Narayanan, S. P., Thomas, A. P., & Sreekumar, B., 2018. Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* hang-roosting. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 60–61.
Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, M. S., Dipu, S., Ajay, & Sreekumar, B., 2005. Sightings of Mountain Imperial Pigeon Ducula badia from the Vembanad wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13.
Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, M. S., Dipu, S., Ajay, & Sreekumar, B., 2005. Sightings of Mountain Imperial Pigeon Ducula badia from the Vembanad wetlands. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13.
Narayanan, S. P., Raju, D. V., Unnikrishnan, N., Vasan, S., & Sreekumar, B., 2006. Do Great Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* displace other colonial nesting waterbirds at Kumarakom heronry (Kerala)? *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 138.
Narayanan, S. P., Sajith, K. M., Pillai, A. P., Narendran, M. M., & Sreekumar, B., 2008. Records of European Roller *Coracias garrulus* from southern Peninsular India, including the first sighting from Kerala. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 2–5.
Narayanan, S. P., Kumar, V. P., Al Badush, A., Jayamohan, S., Jinesh, P. S., Sreekumar, B., & Thomas, A. P., 2016. First record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* from Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 48–49.
Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.
Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.
Sreekumar, B., 1978. A curious habit of the Common Myna. *NLBW* 18 (7): 4–5.
Sreekumar, B., (ed.) 2001. *Vembanad water bird count 2001*. Kottayam, Kerala: Dept. of Forests and Wildlife, Kerala. Pp. 1–31.
Sreekumar, B., 2001. About the raptors. *NLBW* 41 (4): 55.
Sreekumar, B., 2001. Ring recoveries. *Pitta* 125: 2.
Sreekumar, B., (ed.) 2002. *Vembanad water bird count 2002*. Kottayam: Dept., of Forests & Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala. Pp. 1–44.
Sreekumar, B., (ed.) 2003. *Vembanad water bird count 2003*. Kottayam: Department of Forests and Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala. Pp. 1–80.
Sreekumar, B., (ed.) 2004. *Vembanad water bird count 2004*. Kottayam: Department of Forests and Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala / Kottayam Nature Society. Pp. 1–43.
Sreekumar, B., 2004. Breeding birds at Kumarakom. *Malabar Trogon* 2 (2): 7.
Sreekumar, B., 2004. Breeding birds at Kumarakom. *Malabar Trogon* 2 (2): 7.
Sreekumar, B., (ed.) 2005. *Vembanad water bird count 2005*. Kottayam: Department of Forests and Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala / Kottayam Nature Society. Pp. 1–48.
Sreekumar, B., (ed.) 2006. *Vembanad water bird count 2006*. 1st ed. Kottayam: Dept. of Forests & Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala. Pp. 1–48.
Sreekumar, B., (ed.) 2006. *Vembanad water bird count 2006*. 1st ed. Kottayam: Dept. of Forests & Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala. Pp. 1–48.
Sreekumar, B., 2007. Bird survey reports: Vembanad waterbird count 2007. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (1): 21.
Sreekumar, B., 2008. Vembanad Waterbird Count, 2008. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 16 (2007).

Sreekumar, D.

Bibliography

Sreekumar, D., Sreekrishnan, R., Rajkumar, R. S., & Afsal, K., 2011. Preliminary report on the bird diversity in the Veterinary College campus, Puducherry. *Zoo's Print* 26 (10): 28–30.

Sreekumar, E. R.

Bibliography

Manohar, K. A., Ramachandran, A., Syamili, M. S., Sreekumar, E. R., Mohan, N., Anjali, J., Reddy, A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. Birds of the Kerala Agricultural University campus, Thrissur District, Kerala, India—an update. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10585–10612.

Sreekumar, R. S.

Bibliography

Sreekumar, R. S., 1988. ["Dr Salim Ali has been credited with the discovery …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 48 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Sreenath K. R.

Bibliography

Aju K. R., & Sreenath K. R., 2020. 'Eastern' Common Swift *Apus apus pekinensis* in the Lakshadweep Archipelago, with identification notes on juvenile birds. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 143–144.
Aju K. R., Sreenath K. R., Joshi K. K., & Gopalakrishnan, A., 2021. An updated ornithology of the Lakshadweep Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 33–47.
Aju K. R., Gopalakrishnan, A., Alvin A., Sreenath K. R., & Joshi, K. K., 2020. Observations on the breeding habits of seabirds (Family Laridae) in Lakshadweep Archipelago vis a vis conservation measures. In: Joshi, K. K., Varghese, M., Kaladharan, P., Sreenath, K. R., Lakshmipillai S., Sanil, N. K., Mohamed Hatha A. A., Shinoj P., Padua, S., Gills, R., & Jayakumar C. V., (eds.). *Marine ecosystem challenges & opportunities (MECOS 3)*. Kochi, India: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp. 243.

Sreenath, K. R.

Bibliography

Raju, A. K., Sreenath, K. R., Sreeram, M. P., Joshi, K. K., & Koya, K., 2018. 'Pakshi Pitti': a robust haven for pelagic birds in the Indian Ocean. *Biodiversity*: 1–4. DOI: https://10.1080/14888386.2018.1467792.

Sreenath, Sushama

Sreenath, S., 1998. Bird identification workshop - Vedanthangal. *Blackbuck* 13 (2): 44–45.

Sreenivasan, K. V.

Bibliography

Neelakantan, K. K., Sreenivasan, K. V., & Sureshkumar, V. K., 1981. The Crab Plover (*Dromas ardeola*) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 508.

Sreenivasan, K. V., 1978. The Sanderling *Calidris albus* in Kerala. *NLBW* 18 (12): 13.

Sreenivasan, K. V., 1980. In quest of coastal birds : 1978-79 season. *NLBW* 20 (1): 2–7.

Sreenivasan, M. A.

Bibliography

Bhat, H. R., & Sreenivasan, M. A., 1972. Observations on the nesting habit of the Banded Crake, Rallina eurizonoides amauroptera (Jerdon). *NLBW* 12 (11): 5–7.

Sreenivasan, P.

Bibliography

Sreenivasan, P., 2015. A Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* from Puthankadapuram, Chavakkad, Thrissur District. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (1): 36–37.

Sreenivasan, P. P.

Bibliography

Francis, T., Sreenivasan, P. P., Gnanakumar M., & Das, S., 2013. Long-toed Stint *Calidris subminuta* (Middendorff, 1853) from Kole wetlands, Thrissur—first photographic record from Kerala, South India. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (3): 16–17.

Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., & Uthaman, K. V., 2013. Streaked Shearwater *Calonectris leucomelas* from Kannur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 44–45.

Nameer, P. O., & Sreenivasan, P. P., 2011. Bridled- *Sterna anaethetus* and Sooty- *Sterna fuscata* Terns from Thrissur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 77.

Sreenivasan, P. P., 2013. Blue-cheeked Bee-eater from Kole Wetlands, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 110.

Sreenivasan, P. P., 2014. Isabelline Wheatear *Oenanthe isabellina* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Chavakkad beach, Thrissur district. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 32 (2013).

Sreenivasan, P. P., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Red Knot at Chavakkad, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 28A.

Sreenivasan, P. P., 2016. Long-billed Dowitcher *Limnodromus scolopaceus*: An addition to the avifauna of peninsular India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 97–98.

Sreenivasan, P. P., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Karuthedathu, D., 2013. Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini* from Puthankadapuram, Kerala, India: a first record for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 97–99.

Vivek Chandran A., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., Nameer, P. O., & Dilip K. G., 2011. Swinhoe's Storm-petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* and other pelagic birds from the Thrissur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 73–74.

Sreenivasan, Ramki (1972–2022; India)

Conservationist. Photographer. Ornithologist. Entrepreneur. BSc, Physics, University of Madras (1992); MBA, Marketing, S. P. Jain Institute of Management and Research (?1995). CEO and co-founder, Intercept Technologies (1978), and Marketics (2003). Retired from the corporate world in ?2008 to pursue his original passion, wildlife. Co-founded the NGO and non-profit portal, Conservation India, and the digital archive, Wild Ventures in ?2011. In 2012 discovered (with others) the Amur Falcons' *Falco amurensis* mass roosting in Arunachal Pradesh. Established Wildlife for Cancer to aid underprivileged children with cancer.

—Dalvi, S., 2023. In memoriam: 'Ramki' Ramkrishnan Sreenivasan (1973–2023) [sic]. *Indian BIRDS* 18 (5): 162–162A. **[P]**

—DHNS. 2022. Wildlife photographer Ramki Sreenivasan passes away. *Deccan Herald* 19 December 2022. URL: https://www.deccanherald.com/india/karnataka/bengaluru/wildlife-photographer-ramki-sreenivasan-passes-away-1172939.html. [Accessed on 08.08.2023.] **[P]**

—Pandey, V., 2022. Wildlife photographer Ramki Sreenivasan death reason, biography, age, wife, education. *The Sportsgrail*. URL: https://thesportsgrail.com/wildlife-photographer-ramki-sreenivasan-death-reason-biography-age-wife-education/. [Accessed on 08.08.2023.] **[P]**

—Ramamurthy, P., 2023. Ramki Sreenivasan: Not every hero wears a cape. *Roundglass Sustain* 11 January 2023. URL: https://roundglasssustain.com/heroes/ramki-sreenivasan. **[P]**

—Sinha, N., 2023. Ramki Sreenivasan. April 03, 1972–December 17, 2022. *Hornbill* 2022 (October–December): 23–24. **[P]**

Bibliography

Datta, A., Naniwadekar, R., Rao, M., Sreenivasan, R., & Hiresavi, V., 2018. Hornbill Watch: A citizen science initiative for Indian hornbills. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 65–70.

Grewal, B., Sen, S., & Sreenivasan, R., 2012. *Birds of Nagaland.* The Directorate of Tourism, Nagaland. Pp. 1–200.

Sreenivasan, R., 2009. Photo gallery: birds of Bhutan. *Indian Birds* 4 (6): 187–193 (2008).

Sreenivasan, R., 2009. Photo gallery: birds of Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 5 (3): 70–79.

Sreenivasan, R., 2010. Photo gallery: birds of Nagaland. *Indian Birds* 6 (2): 42–49.

Sreenivasan, R., 2010. Birding adventures in Kachchh, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 102–105.

Sreenivasan, R., 2012. Diversity … the spice of life. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (3): 10–24.

Sreenivasan, R., 2013. Rare and endangered birds of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 10–18.

Sreenivasan, R., 2013. Days and nights in the forest. *The Hindu* 2013 (22 June)

Sreenivasan, R., 2014. In search of the Pale-capped Pigeon *Columba punicea*, a rare and elusive Asian forest-dweller. *BirdingASIA* 21: 82–83.

Sreenivasan, R., 2016. Bird quest. In: Thapar, V., (ed.). *Winged fire: A celebration of Indian birds*. India: Aleph Book Company. Pp. 19–76.

Sreenivasan, R., 2019. These are a few of my favourite books. *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 89.

Sreeram, Miriam Paul

Bibliography

Raju, A. K., Sreenath, K. R., Sreeram, M. P., Joshi, K. K., & Koya, K., 2018. 'Pakshi Pitti': a robust haven for pelagic birds in the Indian Ocean. *Biodiversity*: 1–4. DOI: https://10.1080/14888386.2018.1467792.

Sreevatsa, S.

Bibliography

Sreevatsa, S., & Nagaraj, B., 2002. *Annotated Checklist of the Birds of Raichur.* Raichur: Karnataka Forest Department. Pp. 1–32.

Umashekar, M., & Sreevatsa, S., 2005. Sighting of Black-breasted Weaver (Ploceus benghalensis) in Raichur - north-east Karnataka. *NLBW* 45 (4): 60–61.

Sridhar

Bibliography

Sridhar, & Sriram. 1986. Additional sightings of the Tropic Birds in Madras. *Blackbuck* 2 (2): 29–31.

Sriram, & Sridhar. 1985. Tropicbird in Madras. *Blackbuck* 1 (2): 35–36.

Sumathi, & Sridhar. 2000. Additional note. *NLBW* 40 (4): 47–48.

Sridhar, Aditi

Bibliography

Sridhar, A., & Bhat, S., 2016. Eyebrowed Thrush *Turdus obscurus* in Bengaluru, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 100–101.

Sridhar, Aishwarya

Bibliography

Sridhar, A., 2018. Save our sparrows. *Saevus* 7 (2): 80.

Sridhar, A., 2021. The Panje Wetlands. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (8): 40–43.

Sridhar, B. N.

Bibliography

Philip, V. M., Rao, A. N. J., & Sridhar, B. N., 1998. Birding at Nelapattu and Vedurupattu Bird Refuges, Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 38 (1): 1–3.

Sridhar, Hari

Bibliography

Menon, T., Sridhar, H., & Shahabuddin, G., 2019. Effects of extractive use on forest birds in Western Himalayas: Role of local and landscape factors. *Forest Ecology and Management* 448 (1): 457–465. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2019.06.033.

Naniwadekar, R., Chaplod, S., Datta, A., Rathore, A., & Sridhar, H., 2019. Large frugivores matter: Insights from network and seed dispersal effectiveness approaches. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 88 (2): 1250–1262. DOI: http://10.1111/1365-2656.13005.

Sridhar, H., 2007. Participation by Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* in mixed-species bird flocks in rainforests of the Anamalai hills, Western Ghats, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 26–28.

Sridhar, H., 2008. Eating with the enemy. *Sanctuary Asia* 28 (3): 46–51.

Sridhar, H., & Sankar, K., 2008. Effects of habitat degradation on mixed-species bird flocks in Indian rain forests. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 24: 135–147.

Sridhar, H., & Shanker, K., 2014. Using intra-flock association patterns to understand why birds participate in mixed-species of foraging flocks in terrestrial habitats. *Behavioural Ecology & Sociobiology* 68: 185–196. DOI: http://10.1007/s00265-013-1633-3.

Sridhar, H., Beauchamp, G., & Shanker, K., 2009. Why do birds participate in mixed-species foraging flocks? A large-scale synthesis. *Animal Behaviour* 78: 337–347.

Sridhar, S.

Bibliography

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

Chakravarthy, A. K., & Sridhar, S., 1995. Monitoring birds and conservation. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 19–31.

Chakravarthy, A. K., Subramanya, S., & Sridhar, S., 1990. The nesting of Ashy Wren-Warbler Prinia socialis, Sykes in Bangalore. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 5–8.

Mundkur, T., & Sridhar, S., 1993. Preliminary observations on factors governing the selection of wintering sites by Barheaded Goose (Anser indicus) in Karnataka, India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 251–254.

Perennou, C., & Sridhar, S., 1991. International conference on wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west asia, karachi, pakistan, 14-20 december 1991 : Preliminary report. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 17–18.

Rangaswami, S., & Sridhar, S., 1993. *Birds of Rishi Valley and renewal of their habitats.* Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh: Rishi Valley Education Centre: Krishnamurti Foundation India. Pp. i–ii, 1–235.

Sharma, A. K., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Sridhar, S., 1993. Possible impacts of climatic changes on wetlands and birds. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 4–7.

Sridhar, S., 1981. Owls of Bangalore. *Indian Wildlifer* 1 (4): 10–13.

Sridhar, S., 1990. White and Blacknecked Storks in the 1989 census. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 10.

Sridhar, S., 1990. A record flock of White Storks sighted in Karnataka. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 10.

Sridhar, S., 1990. Karnataka - no room for White Storks? *NLBW* 30 (3-4): BACKCOVER.

Sridhar, S., 1991. Barn Owls as rodent control agents. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 10.

Sridhar, S., 1991. Flash floods ravage Ranganthittu Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): backcover.

Sridhar, S., 1992. Spotbilled pelican. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 19–20.

Sridhar, S., 1995. The joy of bird photography. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 71–76.
Sridhar, S., 1999. Some suggestions for long-time sustenance of the nascent breeding colony of Painted Storks near Sira. *NLBW* 39 (2): 20–22.
Sridhar, S., 2000. Memorable encounters with Tickell's Blue Flycatchers. *NLBW* 39 (6): 94–95.
Sridhar, S., 2004. A note from the publisher: E. Hanumantha Rao no more. *NLBW* 44 (2): 19.
Sridhar, S., 2005. Vultures' woes. *NLBW* 44 (6): 83. (2004).
Sridhar, S., 2005. Painted Storks skip Veerapura yet again. *NLBW* 45 (1): 2–4.
Sridhar, S., 2005. Review: Handbook of Indian wetland birds and their conservation. *NLBW* 45 (4): 61–64.
Sridhar, S., 2005. Raiganj Bird Sanctuary lashed by a hat-trick of killer storms. *NLBW* 45 (5): Inside front cover.
Sridhar, S., 2005. Book review: Pictorial handbook - shorebirds of Kerala, (including gulls and terns), Sashikumar, C.; Muhamed Jafer Palot; Sathyan Meppayur; Radhakrishnan, C. 2004. *NLBW* 45 (2): 28–32.
Sridhar, S., 2006. An analysis of Gift Shiromoney's (*sic*) article. *NLBW* 46 (3): 41 (with one text–fig.).
Sridhar, S., 2006. Woodpecker nests manifested by chaos and anarchy. *NLBW* 46 (4): Insidefront&backcovers.
Sridhar, S., 2007. Ecological importance of grassland avifauna. *NLBW* 46 (6): Inside front cover.
Sridhar, S., 2021. Mrutyumjaya Rao's ageless tryst with waterfowl and bird conservation. *NLBW* 60 (2): Inside front cover (2020).
Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Verghese, A., 1993. *Wetlands, Birds, and Conservation in Karnataka—Final Report*. Department of Forest, Ecology and Environment, Government of Karnataka, Karnataka, India. Pp. 1–105.
Sridhar, S., & Karanth, P., 1991. Dilemma near the nest of a pair of red-wattled lapwings. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 7–9.
Sridhar, S., & Karanth, K. P., 1993. A look at the cooperative breeding strategies in Small Green Bee-eaters (Merops orientalis) in Southern India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 153–156.
Sridhar, S., & Karanth, P., 1993. Nesting mortality of birds in an open woodland and scrubland near Bangalore. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 40–44.
Sridhar, S., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1993. Endangered waterfowl of India. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 96.
Sridhar, S., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1993. Asian Mid-Winter Waterfowl Census: the Karnataka scene. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): Inside and back covers.
Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1995. Spotbilled Pelicans and Painted Storks at Kokre Bellur - an update. *NLBW* 35 (2): INSIDECOVERS.
Sridhar, S., & Harave, R. S., 1999. Nesting of Blackbacked Woodpecker Chrysocolaptes festivus around Bangalore: Examples of (A) Symbiosis, (B) Competitors. *Mayura* 12: 112–113.
Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 2005. Vexed vultures and their captive breeding programme in India. *NLBW* 44 (6): 90–94. (2004).
Sridhar, S., Govindarajan, V., & Papanna, H. B., 1989. Breeding behaviour of the White Spotted Fantail Flycatcher - a few insights. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 3–5.
Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Reddy, A. N. Y., 2005. Bird flu: an update. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 126–140 (with one map and one table).
Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Reddy, A. N. Y., 2005. Bird flu: an update. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 126–140 (with one map and one table).
Sridhar, S., Karmarkar, P. U., Venkatesh, D., & Narayan, L., 1999. Sighting of the White Browed Fantail Flycatcher at Arekoppa Forest, Kanakapura. *NLBW* 39 (5): 76.
Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Srihari, K., & Prakash, N. A., 2002. Priorities for conservation of Kokre Bellur heronry in Karnataka, South India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 123–127.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1993. *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i–viii, 1–274.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1995. *Bird diversity and conservation: thrusts for the nineties and beyond.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i–viii, 1–120.
Verghese, A., Chakravarthy, A. K., Sridhar, S., & Govindakrishnan, P. M., 1993. Avifaunal decline in a newly formed extension of Bangalore city. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 145–147.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., 2005. *New initiatives for bird conservation.* Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW.

Sridhar, Sharad

Bibliography

Poonia, S. S., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Sharma, M., 2014. The Buff-bellied Pipit *Anthus rubescens japonicus* at Tal Chhapar, Churu District: A new species for the Thar Desert, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 164–165.
Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Abhinav, C., 2013. Long-billed Dowitcher *Limnodromus scolopaceus* at Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 101–103.

Sridhar, Sharat

Bibliography

Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., Poonia, S. S., Sridhar, S., Bhatnagar, G., & Jain, A., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria* at Tal Chhapar, Churu district, Rajasthan: the fourth record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 99–100.

Sridhar, T. R.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Sridhar, T. R., 1987. Tropic Bird in Madras. *NLBW* 27 (1-2): 10–12.

Sridhar, T. R., 1987. Birds of Mannar. *NLBW* 27 (7-8): 10–12.

Sridhar, T. R., 1988. Swift disposal. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 13.

Sridhar, T. R., 1992. Speculation on the evolution of the behaviour and colouration of some Indian birds. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 11–13.

Sridhar, T. R., 1995. Answering the call of the hoolock gibbon. *Blackbuck* 10 (1): 1–8.

Sridhar, Vanjulavalli

Bibliography

Sridhar, V., 2010. Margaret Bushby Lascelles Cockburn (1829–1928). Bangalore, Wildlife Biology and Conservation, WCS-India Program: 11.

Sridhar, V., 2010. Margaret Bushby Lascelles Cockburn (1829–1928). Bangalore, Wildlife Biology and Conservation, WCS-India Program: 6.

Sridhara, S.

Bibliography

Sridhara, S., 1993. Role of visual scarers in the management of bird pests in agriculture. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 212–215.

Sridhara, S., Subramanyam, M. V. V., & Krishnamorthy, R. V., 1982. Density, diversity and feeding behaviour of paddy field birds. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 240.

Sridharan, Bhanu

Bibliography

Sridharan, B., Mohanty, N. P., Anujan, K., & Nelaballi, S., 2017. Violet Cuckoo *Chrysococcyx xanthorhynchus* in the Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 46–50.

Sridharan, B., Viswanathan, A., Chimalakonda, D., Singal, R., Subramanya, S., & Prince, M., 2016. New records of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis*, and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* in Bengaluru city, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 70–72.

Sridharan, E.

Bibliography

Sridharan, E., 1974. Birdwatching around Nainital. *NLBW* 14 (10): 5–7.

Sridharan, E., & Bikhchandani, S., 1981. The Redtailed Wheatear (*Oenanthe xanthoprymna*) in the Delhi area. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 170.

Sridharan, N.

Bibliography

Guptha, M. B., & Sridharan, N., 2011. Barn Owl (*Tyto alba*) chicks at Nemmeli, Thiruvarur district of Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 50 (6): 93 (2010).

Selvan, K. M., & Sridharan, N., 2012. Grey Junglefowl *Gallus Sonneratii* (sic) (Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Kalakad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 4 (1): 2328–2329.

Selvan, K. M., Sridharan, N., & Kumar, K. A., 2012. Observations of birds in Velankanni mangrove forest, Tamilnadu, India. *NLBW* 51 (4): 56–57 (2012).

Sridharan, Natarajan

Bibliography

Ramesh, T., Sridharan, N., & Kalle, R., 2011. Birds of Kuno Wildlife Sanctuary, central India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (12): 25–29.

Ramesh, T., Sridharan, N., & Kalle, R., 2011. Birds of Kuno Wildlife Sanctuary, central India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (12): 25–29.

Sridharan, U.

Bibliography

Sridharan, U., 1986. An Adjutant gobbles ducklings. *Hornbill* 1986 (2): 26, 35.

Sridharan, U., 1988. Egg moving by a Spotbill Duck (Anas poecilorhyncha). *JBNHS* 85 (2): 417–418.

Sridharan, U., 1989. An incident of a male Nukta, Sarkidiornis melanotos (Pennant) mounting on a Spotbill Anas poecilorhyncha Forster. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 612–613.

Sridharan, U., 1989. Comparative ecology of the resident ducks of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. Bombay, India, University of Bombay: 252.

Sridharan, U., 1989. Comparative ecology of the resident ducks of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. Bombay, India, University of Bombay: 252.

Sridharan, U., 1993. Synopsis of thesis on the comparative ecology of resident ducks in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *NLBW* 33 (5): 91–92.

Sridharan, U., & Manohar, B. R., 1985. A note on the Asiatic Rock Python *Python molurus* feeding on the Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha*. *JBNHS* 82: 710–711.

Sridharan, U., & Sivasubramanian, C., 1987. Additional records of the Black Drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*) feeding on birds. *JBNHS* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 212–213.

Sriharan, T. P.

Bibliography

Verghese, A., & Sriharan, T. P., 1993. Insectivorous birds and their use as biological control agents. In: Verghese,

A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 207–211.

Srihari, K.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Gangappa, E., Nagaraju, & Srihari, K., 1993. Sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.) crop depredation by pigeons and doves (Columbidae: Aves) in Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 247–248.

Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Srihari, K., & Prakash, N. A., 2002. Priorities for conservation of Kokre Bellur heronry in Karnataka, South India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 123–127.

Srikanth, Aaryaa

Bibliography

Kashyap S, S., & Srikanth, A., 2012. Rendezvous with an artist. *Saevus* 1 (4): 16–19.

Srikanth, Bhamidi [=Bhamidipati, Srikanth]

Srimannarayana, G.

Bibliography

Vardhani, B. P., Rao, P. S., & Srimannarayana, G., 1992. The efficacy of certain plant extracts as repellents against House Sparrow, Passer domesticus and Baya Weaver Bird Ploceus philippinus. *Journal of Applied Zoological Research* 3 (2): 193–194.

Srinand, K. S.

Bibliography

Srinand, K. S., & Hemanth, J., 1994. Sighting of the Little Scalybellied Green Woodpecker in Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (4): 95.

Srinidhi, S.

Bibliography

Sharma, V., & Srinidhi, S., 2013. Bird strikes to aircraft at night and their management, focusing on Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 140–142 (2012).

Srinivas V.

Bibliography

Gopinath S., & Srinivas V., 2007. Kaliveli wetlands. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (1): 48–53.

Gopinath S., & Srinivas V., 2007. Kaliveli wetlands. *Sanctuary Asia* 27 (1): 48–53.

Srinivas, K. V.

Bibliography

Srinivas, K. V., & Subramanya, S., 2000. Stealing of Redwattled Lapwing Vanellus indicus (Boddaert) and Yellow-wattled Lapwing Vanellus malabaricus (Boddaert) eggs by cowherds. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 143–144.

Srinivas, M. S.

Bibliography

Gupta, P., & Srinivas, M. S., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Sclay Thrush from Faridabad, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 56A.

Srinivas, P.

Bibliography

Sandeep, M., Srinivas, P., Narayana, B. L., & Adimallaiah, D., 2015. Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) egg is hatched by a domestic hen. *Taprobanica* 7 (1): 54–55.

Srinivas, V.

Bibliography

Srinivas, V., 2002. A large congregation of Black-shouldered Kite Elanus caeruleus at Ranthambhore National Park. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 297–298.

Srinivasa, T. S.

Bibliography

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1995. Yellowthroated Bulbul Pycnonotus xantholaemus (Jerdon) at Biligirirangan Hills, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 123–124.

Prasad, J. N., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1992. Indian Blue Chat Erithacus brunneus (Hodgson) in Bangalore. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 257.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., & Subramanya, S., 1992. Birds of Devarayanadurga State Forest. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 10–12.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Subramanya, S., & Shyamal, L., 1992. Distribution of Painted Spurfowl in Karnataka. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 11–12.

Sridhar, S., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1993. Endangered waterfowl of India. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 96.

Sridhar, S., & Srinivasa, T. S., 1993. Asian Mid-Winter Waterfowl Census: the Karnataka scene. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): Inside and back covers.

Srinivasa, T. S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1997. *Faunal survey of Biligi Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary.* Bangalore: Merlin Nature Club.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1991. A trip to Thondebhavi in search of Yellowthroated Bulbul. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 7.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1992. An unusual nest-site of Spotted Dove Streptopelia chinensis (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 254.

Srinivasan, A.

Bibliography

Quadros, G., Hemambika, B., Begam, A. J., Srinivasan, A., & Azeez, P. A., 2015. *Glimpses to the biodiversity of Ramsar sites in India.* Coimbatore, India: ENVIS Publications, SACON. Pp. [i–vi], i–iv, 1–90.

Srinivasan, Indira

Bibliography

Karthik, A. S., Srinivasan, I., & Srinivasan, S., 2001. The birds of IRISET campus, Hyderabad. *NLBW* 40 (6): 82.

Srinivasan, N.

Bibliography

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

Reddy, A. N. Y., Srinivasan, N., Chakrapani, B. K., & Naveein, O. C., 1993. Observations and recommendations concerning some serious ecological problems of wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore region, Peninsular India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 139–141.

Srinivasan, Sandhya

Bibliography

Karthik, A. S., Srinivasan, I., & Srinivasan, S., 2001. The birds of IRISET campus, Hyderabad. *NLBW* 40 (6): 82.

Srinivasan, Sathyanarayana

Bibliography

Srinivasan, S., 2013. Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in northern Eastern Ghats, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 106–107.

Srinivasan, S., Ramakrishna, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Ramakrishna, G., 2012. Records of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) (Aves: Falconfirmes: Accipitridae) in Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (9): 2920–2923.

Srinivasan, Shalini

Bibliography

Srinivasan, S., & Moorthy, S., 2012. *Sálim Ali: The bird man of India.* Mumbai, India: Amar Chitra Katha Private Limited. Vol. 835 Pp. 1–32.

Srinivasan, Shashank

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Srinivasan, Umesh

Bibliography

Menzies, R. K., Borah, J. R., Srinivasan, U., & Ishtiaq, F., 2021. The effect of habitat quality on the blood parasite assemblage in understorey avian insectivores in the Eastern Himalaya, India. *Ibis* 163 (3): 962–976. DOI:: https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12927

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Srinivasan, U., 2007. Book reviews: *Birds of prey of the Indian Subcontinent*. Rishad Naoroji. Om Books International, New Delhi. 2007. 692 pp. Hardcover price £40. *Current Science* 92 (8): 1166–1168.

Srinivasan, U., & Prashanth, N. S., 2006. Preferential routes of bird dispersal to the Western Ghats in India: An explanation for the avifaunal peculiarities of the Biligirirangan Hills. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 114–119.

Srinivasan, U., Hines, J. E., & Quader, S., 2015. Demographic superiority with increased logging in tropical understorey insectivorous birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 52: 1374–1380.

Srinivasan, U., Dalvi, S., Naniwadekar, R., Anand, M. O., & Datta, A., 2010. The birds of Namdapha National Park and surrounding areas: recent significant records and a checklist of the species. *Forktail* 26 (August): 92–116.

Tamang, B., Subba, D., Pradhan, D. K., Rai, M., Rai, S., Rai, V., & Srinivasan, U., 2017. An abberant Rusty-fronted Barwing *Actinodura egertoni* from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 138–139.

Srinivasula, Samata

Bibliography

Srinivasula, S., 2019. My birdwatching debut. Trip report—Anna Sagar, Jogipet, November 25, 2018. *Pitta* NS 16 (1): 1–2.

Srinivasulu, B. [=Srinivasulu, Bhargavi]

Srinivasulu, Bhargavi

Bibliography

Prasad, K. K., Ramakrishna, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Manjeera Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (2): 5464–5477.

Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., Anjaneyulu, M., Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Rao, J. V. R., 1998. Status of

avifauna of Rajiv Gandhi National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 85–100.
Srinivasulu, B., & Srinivasulu, C., 1999. Foraging behaviour, dispersion and movement of Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* (Boddaert). *Zoos' Print Journal* I-XIV (1-10): 117–119.
Srinivasulu, B., & Srinivasulu, C., 2000. Large congregation of roosting harriers in Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (11): 362.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Koteshwarulu, C., 1997. Avifauna of selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 87–94.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Koteshwarulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Avian use of paddy agro-ecocosystem (sic). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 75–84.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2000. Sex ratio of wintering waterfowl at selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (2): 199–201.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2000. Sex ratio of wintering waterfowl at selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (2): 199–201.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2001. Avifaunal diversity of Medchal Mandal, Rangareddi District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 14: 23–36.
Srinivasulu, B., & Srinivasulu, C., 2007. Diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* (Pontoppidan, 1763) wintering in Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary and its vicinity in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (9): 2829–2831.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2010. Aves. *Limnological and faunistic studies of Pocharam Lake, Nizamabad-Medak District, Andhra pradesh. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 13*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 113–168.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., (eds.) 2012. *Glimpses of biodiversity of Greater Hyderabad*. Hyderabad, India: Greater Hyderabad Municipal Corporation, Osmania University, Hyderabad & Zoo Outreach Organization, Coimbatore. Pp. 3–86 [*sic*].
Srinivasulu, C., Srinivasulu, B., & Nagulu, V., 2005. Catalogue of birds collected by Salim Ali present in the Natural History Museum, Osmania University, Hyderabad, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (1): 1741–1748 (2004).
Srinivasulu, C., Srinivasulu, B., Nagulu, V., & Rao, V. V., 1997. Additional Coot (*Fulica atra* Linn.) breeding site records from Andhra Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 566–568.

Srinivasulu, C. [=Srinivasulu, Chelamala]

Srinivasulu, Chelamala

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.
Mali, S., Srinivasulu, C., & Rahmani, A. R., 2017. Avifaunal diversity in the scrub forest of Sri Lankamalleswara Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 9 (9): 10679–10691.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1997. Occurrence of the Longbilled Ringed Plover *Charadrius placidus* in Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 37 (5): 92.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1998. Biodiversity of select habitats in Eastern Ghat regions of Andhra Pradesh. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 6–35.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Srinivasulu, C., 2000. Wildlife heritage of the Deccan. In: Gupta, H. K., Parasher-Sen, A., & Balasubramanian, D., (eds.). *Deccan Heritage*. Hyderabad: Universities Press (India) Limited. Pp. 35–76.
Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., & Reddy, V. M., 1998. Birds Karimnagar (East) Forest division - a potential corridor connecting Eturnagaram Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh and Indravathi National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 39–52.
Prasad, K. K., Ramakrishna, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2014. Avifaunal diversity of Manjeera Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 6 (2): 5464–5477.
Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., & Srinivasulu, C., 2000. Additional site records of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linn.) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 143.
Rao, V. V., Rao, J. V. R., Nagulu, V., & Srinivasulu, C., 1998. Conservation and action plans for habitat impacted by anthropogenic activities and natural calamities. In: Anon. (ed.). *The Eastern Ghats: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats*. Hyderabad: Environment Protection Training and Research Institute. Pp. 294–298.
Rao, V. V., Reddy, C. M., Srinivasulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Habitat preference patterns of ducks at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 25–38.
Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, C. M., 1998. Population fluctuation, species variation and habitat utilization of Egrets and Herons at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda District, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 101–110.
Rao, V. V., Reddy, C. M., Srinivasulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Habitat preference patterns of ducks at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 25–38.
Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., & Reddy, C. M., 1998. Population fluctuation, species variation and habitat utilization of Egrets and Herons at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda District, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 101–110.
Rao, V. V., Anjaneyulu, M., Nagulu, V., Srinivasulu, C., & Satyanarayana, D., 1997. Waterfowl status at Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 71–86.
Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., Anjaneyulu, M., Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Rao, J. V. R., 1998. Status of avifauna of Rajiv Gandhi National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 85–100.
Shah, T. A., Ahuja, V., Anandam, M., & Srinivasulu, C., 2016. Avifauna of Chamba District, Himachal Pradesh, India with emphasis on Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife Sanctuary and its surroundings. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8333–

8357. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.1774.8.1.8333-8357.
Sreekar, R., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. New site record of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 157.
Sreekar, R., Naidu, A., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. Occurrence of Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti* in ICRISAT campus, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 25 (4): 21.
Sreekar, R., Naidu, A., Seetharamaraju, M., & Srinivasulu, C., 2010. Lesser Adjutant Stork and Stork-billed Kingfisher, additions to the birds of Kawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 163–164.
Srinivasan, S., Ramakrishna, B., Srinivasulu, C., & Ramakrishna, G., 2012. Records of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) (Aves: Falconfirmes: Accipitridae) in Andhra Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (9): 2920–2923.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., & Koteshwarulu, C., 1997. Avifauna of selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 87–94.
Srinivasulu, B., Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Koteshwarulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 1998. Avian use of paddy agro-ecocosystem (sic). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 75–84.
Srinivasulu, C., 2001. Schneider's Leaf-nosed Bat *Hipposideros speoris* (Schneider, 1800) - a food item of an *Accipiter* species. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (1): 409.
Srinivasulu, C., 2003. Site records of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon, 1844) in the Nallamala Hills, Eastern Ghats, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (3): 1051–1052.
Srinivasulu, C., 2003. Sight record of the Little Pied Flycatcher *Ficedula westermanni* Sharpe in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 534 (2002).
Srinivasulu, C., 2004. Birds of Kawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 3–25.
Srinivasulu, C., 2004. Albinism in White-breasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linne) from India. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 157.
Srinivasulu, C., 2006. Additions to the mammalian and avian diversity of Nallamala Hills, with two new mammal records. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (3): 2185–2186.
Srinivasulu, B., & Srinivasulu, C., 1999. Foraging behaviour, dispersion and movement of Openbill Stork *Anastomus oscitans* (Boddaert). *Zoos' Print Journal* I-XIV (1-10): 117–119.
Srinivasulu, C., & Rao, V. V., 2000. Occurrence of the Yellowbrowed Bulbul *Hypsipetes indicus* (Jerdon) in the Nalamalla Hills, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 144–145.
Srinivasulu, B., & Srinivasulu, C., 2000. Large congregation of roosting harriers in Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (11): 362.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2000. Sex ratio of wintering waterfowl at selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (2): 199–201.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2001. Avifaunal diversity of Medchal Mandal, Rangareddi District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 14: 23–36.
Srinivasulu, C., & Nagulu, V., 2001. Mammalian and avian diversity of the Nallamala Hills, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (1): 675–684.
Srinivasulu, B., & Srinivasulu, C., 2007. Diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* (Pontoppidan, 1763) wintering in Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary and its vicinity in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (9): 2829–2831.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., 2010. Aves. *Limnological and faunistic studies of Pocharam Lake, Nizamabad-Medak District, Andhra pradesh. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 13*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 113–168.
Srinivasulu, C., & Srinivasulu, B., (eds.) 2012. *Glimpses of biodiversity of Greater Hyderabad*. Hyderabad, India: Greater Hyderabad Municipal Corporation, Osmania University, Hyderabad & Zoo Outreach Organization, Coimbatore. Pp. 3–86 [sic].
Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., & Nagulu, V., 2000. Nesting of *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.) and *Ploceus manyar* (Horsfield) on mangrove and associated species in Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 432.
Srinivasulu, C., Srinivasulu, B., & Nagulu, V., 2005. Catalogue of birds collected by Salim Ali present in the Natural History Museum, Osmania University, Hyderabad, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (1): 1741–1748 (2004).
Srinivasulu, C., Srinivasulu, B., Nagulu, V., & Rao, V. V., 1997. Additional Coot (*Fulica atra* Linn.) breeding site records from Andhra Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 566–568.
Srinivasulu, C., Rao, V. V., Ravinder, G., & Nagulu, V., 2001. New site record of the Indian Great Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis* (Horsfield) from Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 280–281.

Sriram

Bibliography

Sridhar, & Sriram. 1986. Additional sightings of the Tropic Birds in Madras. *Blackbuck* 2 (2): 29–31.
Sriram, & Sridhar. 1985. Tropicbird in Madras. *Blackbuck* 1 (2): 35–36.

Sriram, J.

Bibliography

Sriram, J., 2005. White splendour. *Sanctuary Asia* XXV (2): 34–35.

Sriram, M.

Bibliography

Sriram, M., 1990. Birdwatching in Thekkady. *Blackbuck* 6 (2): 19–20.

Sriram, Mythili

Bibliography

Sriram, M., Sriram, T., & Anand, M. O., 2008. Sighting of White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* at the Lakkavalli Dam. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 71.

Sriram, Tara

Bibliography

Sriram, M., Sriram, T., & Anand, M. O., 2008. Sighting of White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* at the Lakkavalli Dam. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 71.

Srivastav, A. K.

Bibliography

Kaul, R., & Srivastav, A. K., 2009. Status, distribution and conservation of Galliformes in Jammu & Kashmir. *Mor* 10: 4–5.

Srivastav, A. K., & Rana, V., 1998. Velavadar National Park - a paradise for Lesser Florican. *Tigerpaper* 25 (3): 1–4.

Swarup, K., Tewari, N. P., & Srivastav, A. K., 1980. Effect of salmon calcitonin on serum calcium and inorganic phosphorus levels in parrot, Psittacula psittacula. *Archives Biol., Liege* 91 (1): 15–20.

Srivastav, Neeraj

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Srivastav, N., 2011. Conserving wetlands with community—a bonhomie effort. *Mistnet* 12 (1): 13–16.

Kumar, S., & Srivastav, N., 2011. Conserving wetlands with community—a bonhomie effort. *Mistnet* 12 (1): 13–16.

Srivastava, A. K.

Bibliography

Kaul, R., & Srivastava, A. K., 2007. Status, distribution and conservation of Galliformes in Jammu and Kashmir. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 115–116.

Kaul, R., & Srivastava, A. K., 2007. Status, distribution and conservation of Galliformes in Jammu and Kashmir. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 115–116.

Srivastava, A. K., & Saxena, A. K., 1979. Effect of long and short days on body weight and gonads of chemically thyroidectomized Jungle Bush Quail (*Perdicula asiatica*). *Pavo* 17 (1&2): 85–90.

Srivastava, Amit Kumar

Bibliography

Nawab, A., & Srivastava, A. K., 2009. Potential breeding records of the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Corbett Tiger Reserve, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 161–162 (2008).

Srivastava, C. B.

Bibliography

Srivastava, C. B., & Chauhan, B. S., 1971. Distribution of the Genus *Cyclocoelum* Brandes, 1892 on Host Orders and its bearing on their interrelationships. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 69: 295–303.

Srivastava, D. S.

Bibliography

Xaxa, S., Sajan, S. K., Bharat, R., Bakshi, M. K., & Srivastava, D. S., 2017. A Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* rescued from Godda District of Jharkhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 165–166.

Srivastava, Durga Prasad

Bibliography

Chauhan, A. S., & Srivastava, D. P., 2020. Greater Coucal *Centropus sinensis* preying on Five-striped Palm Squirrel *Funambulus pennantii*. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 164–165.

Srivastava, K. K.

Bibliography

Srivastava, K. K., Zacharias, V. J., Bhardwaj, A. K., & Jafer, P. M., 1993. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala, South India. *Indian Forester* 119 (10): 816–827.

Srivastava, K. P.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Jotwani, M. G., Sukhani, T. R., & Srivastava, K. P., 1982. Efficacy of some recently developed pesticides against avian depredators and Shootfly infestation up to seedling stage in Sorghum crop. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 188–192.

Bhatnagar, R. K., Srivastava, K. P., & Palta, R. K., 1993. Plastic bagging for controlling bird damage in Sunflower heads. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 237.

Srivastava, Kiran (1953–; India)

Management professional. Active birder since 1980s, participating in BNHS programmes, and raptor surveys in Ladakh, Assam, and Arunachal Pradesh with Rishad Naoroji (q.v.). COO Raptor Research & Conservation Foundation (www.raptors.org.in) (2012–).

Bibliography

Goenka, D., Monga, S., & Srivastava, K., 1985. Imperial Eagle, Aquila heliaca Savigny, in Maharashtra - a southward extension of its wintering range. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 406.

Srivastava, K., 1996. The Peregrine Falcon in Mumbai. *Hornbill* 1996 (3): 27.

Srivastava, K., 2004. Raptor-watching in Corbett National Park and beyond. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 34–35.

Srivastava, K., & Jamdar, N., 1998. On the occurrence of the Lesser Frigate Bird (Fregata minor) in Mumbai, India. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 336–337.

Srivastava, Meera

Bibliography

Srivastava, M., 2012. Breeding behaviour of White-eared Bulbul *Pycnonotus leucotis* as observed in a house courtyard at Bikaner, Rajasthan. *Our Nature* 10: 284–285.

Srivastava, Neeraj

Bibliography

Kumar, S., & Srivastava, N., 2021. *Birds of Lucknow.* India: Bloomsbury India. Pp. i–xxix, 1–276.

Srivastava, P. K.

Bibliography

Srivastava, P. K., & Srivastava, S. J., 2012. Preliminary observations on avifauna of the Jai Prakash Narayan Bird Sanctuary (Suraha Tal Lake), Ballia, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (7): 2727–2732.

Srivastava, Ramesh

Bibliography

Prakash, I., & Srivastava, R., 1955. Nature's control of locusts. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (3): 95–96.

Srivastava, S. J.

Bibliography

Srivastava, P. K., & Srivastava, S. J., 2012. Preliminary observations on avifauna of the Jai Prakash Narayan Bird Sanctuary (Suraha Tal Lake), Ballia, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 4 (7): 2727–2732.

Srivastava, S. S.

Bibliography

Singh, L. A. K., Srivastava, S. S., & Rout, S. D., 2000. Observations on nesting ecology of Black-headed Munia (*Lonchura malacca malacca*). *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (2): 423–427.

Srivastava, Tanushree

Bibliography

Srivastava, T., & Dutta, P. K., 2013. Snow Partridge hopes for a safe home in Arunachal Pradesh. *Mor* 20: 8.

Srivastava, Y. N.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., & Srivastava, Y. N., 1982. Suggestion for cultivation of 'Ak' shrubs around airports to reduce concentration of insects and birds. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 80–86.

Srivasthava, Sanjay K.

Bibliography

Sivaprasad, P. S., & Srivasthava, S. K., 2001. *Birds of Mudumalai: A Comprehensive Checklist of Birds of Mudumalai & Outskirts.* Ooty: Tamil Nadu Forest Department. Pp. 1–16.

Sriyani, W. M.

Bibliography

Sriyani, W. M., Padmalal, U. K. G. K., & Kotagama, S. W., 2005. A study on Mixed species birds flocks of sub montane wet evergreen forest in the northern flank of the Knuckles Region in Sri Lanka. *Lyriocephalus* 6 (1–2): 277–284.

Ssn

Bibliography

Ssn, & Ssn. 1979. The Veli Swamp. A naturalist's paradise. *Journal of the Kerala Natural History Society* II (October): 35–37.

St John, J. H.

Bibliography

St John, J. H., 1898. Some notes on the Narcondam Hornbill, etc. (*Rhytidoceros narcondami*). *JBNHS* 12 (1): 212–214.

St John, Oliver

St John, Oliver B.

Bibliography

St John, O., 1878. Letters to the Editor [I send by parcel post to-day…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 171.

St John, O. B., 1889. On the birds of southern Afghanistan and Kelat. *Ibis* 31 (2): 145–180.

Stable, R. H.

Stables, R. H.

Bibliography

Stable, R. H., 1927. A lost snipe. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 374–375.

Stables, R. H., 1923. The occurrence of the Mallard *Anas platyrhyncha* in Rajputana. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 277.

Stach, Robert

Bibliography

Stach, R., Kullberg, C., Jakobsson, S., Ström, K., & Fransson, T., 2016. Migration routes and timing in a bird wintering in South Asia, the Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Journal of Ornithology* 157: 671–679.

Stafford, Paul

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Ashford, C., & Stafford, P., 2011. A description of the nest and eggs of Przevalski's Redstart *Phoenicurus alashanicus*. *BirdingASIA* 15: 71–73.

Stairmand, D. A.

Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1971–1972).

Bibliography

Stairmand, D. A., 1969. Birdwatching at Marve Island, Bombay - including sighting the Pied Crested Cuckoo - during an all too short week-end in early June 1969. *NLBW* 9 (7): 9–10.

Stairmand, D. A., 1969. Bombay arrivals. *NLBW* 9 (10): 9.

Stairmand, D. A., 1969. The Openbilled Stork Anastomus oscitans and the Blackwinged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* in Bombay. *NLBW* 9 (11): 4–5.

Stairmand, D. A., 1969. An Osprey and a Blue Bull near Vihar. *NLBW* 9 (11): 11.

Stairmand, D. A., 1969. Early winter visitors along the Bombay seashore. *NLBW* 9 (9): 8–9.
Stairmand, D. A., 1969. Arrival of the Indian Pitta in Bombay, and other bird notes. *NLBW* 9 (6): 6–7.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Osprey and others at Borivli National Park, Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (6): 8–9.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Arrival of the Indian Pitta in Bombay; appearance of the Crested Hawk-Eagle near Kanheri Caves and other notes. *NLBW* 10 (7): 5–7.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Monsoon visitors to Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (8): 3–4.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Birds around Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (1): 7–8.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. A few waders early into Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (10): 5–6.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Some more birds around Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (3): 8–10.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Brevity. *NLBW* 10 (11): 6–7.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Birds in crowded cities - Bombay. *NLBW* 10 (11): 10–12.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. The return of the Redstart. *NLBW* 10 (12): 1–2.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Field excursion to Karnala and World Wildlife Fund. *NLBW* 10 (2): 8–10.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Khandala during the SW. Monsoon. *NLBW* 10 (9): 4–7.
Stairmand, D. A., 1970. Signs of summer plumage and song and notes on birds of prey in the Bombay area. *NLBW* 10 (4): 4–5.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Occurrence of the Indian Skimmer or Scissorbill (*Rhynchops albicollis* Swainson) in Salsette Island. *JBNHS* 67 (3): 571 (1970).
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Brevity and bird names. *NLBW* 11 (1): 11–13.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Out on the prowl again. *NLBW* 11 (2): 17–18.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. The Indian Courser. *NLBW* 11 (3): 4–5.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. An afternoon's birdwatching near Mysore city. *NLBW* 11 (4): 4–5.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Birds seen on two mornings in the Botanical Gardens, Ootacamund. *NLBW* 11 (5): 8–10.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Winter visitors at Mahim Creek. *NLBW* 11 (5): 11.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. The Indian Pitta arrives on schedule in Borivli Park, Bombay. *NLBW* 11 (6): 11–12.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Vedanthangal. *NLBW* 11 (7): 6–9.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Birding near Ooty. *NLBW* 11 (8): 4–7.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. A summer weekend in Khandala. *NLBW* 11 (9): 5–8.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Roosting flight, with a discourse on the Reef Heron. *NLBW* 11 (10): 6–9.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Early morning on a Khandala hillside. *NLBW* 11 (11): 3–6.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Some common birds in the Koregaon Park area, Poona. *NLBW* 11 (12): 8–10.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. The Indian Pitta and the Blue Chat. *NLBW* 11 (6): 7–9.
Stairmand, D. A., 1971. Pre-monsoon breeding of the Baya Ploceus philippinus. *NLBW* 11 (9): 12.
Stairmand, D. A., 1972. Nal Sarovar and the Ahmedabad area. *NLBW* 12 (1): 9–11.
Stairmand, D. A., 1972. Castaway with birds. *NLBW* 12 (2): 1–3.
Stairmand, D. A., 1972. A farewell to Khandala. *NLBW* 12 (3): 5–7.
Stairmand, D. A., 1972. The courage of the Fantail Flycatcher. *NLBW* 12 (3): 9–10.
Stairmand, D. A., 1972. In the Nilgiris in early June. *NLBW* 12 (4): 3–5.
Stairmand, D. A., 1972. Birding in Mysore in mid June. *NLBW* 12 (6): 4–5.
Stairmand, D. A., 1972. A visit to the Ghana. *NLBW* 12 (9): 3–4.
Stairmand, D. A., 1972. A farewell to Marve. *NLBW* 12 (12): 6–8.
Stairmand, D. A., 1973. A crest in the plumage of the Spotted Babbler Pellorneum ruficeps Swainson. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 207.
Stairmand, D. A., 1973. On seeing the first (colourful) wagtail in spring. *NLBW* 13 (1): 3–4.
Stairmand, D. A., 1976. A Kashmir holiday. *NLBW* 16 (5): 3–6.
Stairmand, D. A., 2000. Castaway with birds. *NLBW* 40 (5): 64–65.

Stalin D.

Bibliography

Stalin D., & Vanashakti. 2021. A history of destruction. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (8): 42–43.

Stanba, Tashi Angchok

Bibliography

Stanba, T. A., 2021. A Eurasian Woodcock *Scolopax rusticola* from Ladakh, India. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 31–32.
Stanba, T. A., 2022. Breeding of the Northern Long-eared Owl *Asio otus* at Leh, UT-Ladakh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 188–190.

Stanford, B.

Bibliography

Stanford, B., 1986. A passage in India. Birds in Delhi, spring 1986. *Adjutant.* 16: 21–24.

Stanford, C.

Bibliography

Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C., & Woolner, J. D., 1994. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 13–44.

Stanford, Craig B.

Bibliography

Stanford, C. B., 1993. Mixed-species flock compositions in two forest types in Bangladesh. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 99–103.

Stanford, J. K. [=Stanford, John Keith]

Stanford, John Keith (1892–1971; England)
Writer. Saw action in WWI and WWII, retiring in 1945 as Lieutenant-Colonel. Between the wars was in the Indian Civil Service, for much of the time in Burma. Was one of the pioneers of Burmese ornithology, the other being H. C. Smith. Was also, for a period, Vice-President of the British Ornithologists' Union.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The*

eponym dictionary of birds. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Meiklejohn, M. F. M., 1972. Obituary: Lt.-Col. J. K. Stanford, O.B.E., M.C. *Ibis* 114 (2): 276.
—Meiklejohn, M. F. M., 1972. Obituary: Lt.-Col. J. K. Stanford, O.B.E., M.C. *Scottish Birds* 7 (1): 58–59.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Smythies, B. E., 1972. Note on J. K. Stanford's contribution to the ornithology of Burma. *Ibis* 114 (2): 276–277.
—Wikipedia. 2022. J. K. Stanford. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/J._K._Stanford. [04.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Stanford, J. K., 1926. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* and Lapwing *Vanellus vanellus* in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 823.
Stanford, J. K., 1932. A note on the Buntings of Burma. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 263–264.
Stanford, J. K., 1932. The shorteared Owl *Asio f. flammeus* in Burma. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 265.
Stanford, J. K., 1932. The occurrence of the Lesser Kestrel *Cerchneis naumanni* and Knot *Tringa c. canutus* in Burma. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 265–266.
Stanford, J. K., 1932. Occurrence of the Whitethroated Babbler *Argya gularis* (Blyth) in Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 262.
Stanford, J. K., 1934. Nuptial performance of the Spur-winged Plover [*Hoplopterus ventralis* (Wagl.)]. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 223–224.
Stanford, J. K., 1935. On the occurrence of the Ibis-bill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii* Gould) in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 403–404.
Stanford, J. K., 1935. On the occurrence of the Tibetan Siskin [*Spinus thibetanus* (Hume)] in northern Burma. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 189–190.
Stanford, J. K., 1935. Some notes on Woodcock (*Scolopax r. rusticola* Linn.) in Burma. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 192–193.
Stanford, J. K., 1935. Some rare birds in northern Burma. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 404–406.
Stanford, J. K., 1935. Some little-known birds of Northern Burma. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 185–186.
Stanford, J. K., 1935. Notes on the birds of the Sittang-Irrawaddy Plain, Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 859–889.
Stanford, J. K., 1936. Probable breeding of the Black-winged Stilt (*Himantopus h. himantopus* Linn.) in the Shwebo District, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 624.
Stanford, J. K., 1936. On the breeding of the Pied Harrier [*Circus melanoleucus* (Pennant)] in northern Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 179–181.
Stanford, J. K., 1936. Some rare birds in northern Burma. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 625–626.
Stanford, J. K., 1937. Occurrence of the Rufous Short-toed Lark *Calandrella brachydactyla dukhunensis* (Sykes) in northern Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 623.
Stanford, J. K., 1937. Occurrence of the Chinese Lesser Kestrel *Cerchneis naumanni pekinensis* (Swinh.) in northern Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 633–634.
Stanford, J. K., 1937. Some rare birds in Northern Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 395–397.
Stanford, J. K., 1937. On the breeding of the Oystercatcher (*Haematopus ostralegus* subsp.) and other birds in the Bengal Sunderbunds. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 867–868.
Stanford, J. K., 1938. Bird notes from the dry zone of Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 571–574.
Stanford, J. K., 1939. The Spur-winged Plover (Hoplopterus ventralis [Wagl.]). *JBNHS* 41 (2): 420.
Stanford, J. K., 1941. Some ornithological results of the Vernay-Cutting Expedition of 1938/39 to Northern Burma. *JBNHS* 42 (2): 242–254.
Stanford, J. K., 1944. *Far ridges: a record of travel in north-eastern Burma, 1938–39*. 1st ed. London: C. & J. Temple Limited. Pp. 1–208.
Stanford, J. K., 1945. Variations in birds' songs and call-notes in different localities. *Ibis* 87 (1): 102–103.
Stanford, J. K., 1947. *Mixed bagmen*. 1st ed. London: Herbert Jenkins. Pp. i–xii, 13–157.
Stanford, J. K., 1947. Some suggestions for field ornithologists in post-war Burma. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 478–486.
Stanford, J. K., 1947. Bird parties in forest in Burma. *Ibis* 89 (3): 507–509.
Stanford, J. K., 1949. Green Pigeons in a swamp. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 584.
Stanford, J. K., 1954. Nightjars sitting on roads at night. *Ibis* 96 (2): 316.
Stanford, J. K., 1954. *A bewilderment of birds*. 1st ed. London: Rupert Hart-Davis. Pp. 1–260.
Stanford, J. K., 1956. Food of the Ruddy Shelduck *Casarca ferruginea* (Vroeg). *JBNHS* 53 (2): 273–274.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1930. The birds of the Prome District of Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 666–672.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. The birds of the Prome District of Lower Burma, Part II. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 901–915.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. The birds of the Prome District of Lower Burma, Part III. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 32–50.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1935. Notes on some new or rarely recorded Burmese birds.—Part I. *Ibis* 77 (1): 38–65.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1935. Notes on some new or rarely recorded Burmese birds.—Part II. *Ibis* 77 (2): 249–279.
Stanford, J. K., & Smith, H. C., 1936. The nesting of the Indian Crested Swift (*Hemiprocne coronata*) in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 125–126.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part I. *Ibis* 80 (1): 65–102.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part II. *Ibis* 80 (2): 197–229.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part III. *Ibis* 80 (3): 391–428.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part IV. *Ibis* 80 (4): 599–639.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. On the birds of northern Burma.—Part V. *Ibis* 81 (1): 1–45.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part VI. *Ibis* 81 (2): 211–258.
Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1941. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma. Part II. *Ibis* 83 (1): 56–105.
Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1941. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma.—Part III. *Ibis* 83 (2): 213–245.
Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1941. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma.—Part IV. *Ibis* 83 (3): 353–378.

Stanford, J. K., & Mayr, E., 1941. The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma.—Part V. *Ibis* 83 (4): 479–518.

Stansfeld, H. S.

Bibliography

Stansfeld, H. S., 1939. On the occurrence of the Indian Purple Moorhen (Porphyrio p. poliocephalus) in Chitral. *JBNHS* 40 (4): 762.

Stapylton, J. M.

Bibliography

Stapylton, J. M., 1937. Occurrence of Mallard Anas platyrhyncha (Linn.) at Hoshangabad. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 639.

Stapylton, J. Miles

Bibliography

Stapylton, J. M., 1933. Early arrival of Snipe in the Andamans. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 507–508.
Stapylton, J. M., 1934. Migration and decrease of Snipe in the Andamans. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 491–492.
Stapylton, J. M., 1934. Early arrival of Snipe in the Andamans. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 224.

Starck, J. M.

Bibliography

Starck, J. M., 1991. Zur Biologie des Binden-Laufhühnchens Turnix suscitator (Gmelin, 1789). *Tropische Vögel* 12: 46–54.

Starikov, Ivan J.

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.
Starikov, I. J., & Wink, M., 2020. Old and cosmopolite: Molecular phylogeny of tropical-subtropical kites (Aves: Elaninae) with taxonomic implications. *Diversity* 12 (9): 327 (20 pp.). DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/d12090327.

Stattersfield, A. J.

Stattersfield, Alison

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J., & Stattersfield, A. J., 1994. *Birds to watch 2, the world list of threatened birds.* Cambridge: BirdLife International. Pp. 407.
Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Inskipp, T., & Stattersfield, A., 2013. The state of Nepal birds 2010. *JoTT* 5 (1): 3473–3503.
Johnson, T. H., & Stattersfield, A. J., 1990. A global review of island endemic birds. *Ibis* 132 (2): 167–180.
Stattersfield, A., 1988. Appendix II. A systematic list of birds presumed to have become extinct since 1600. In: Mountfort, G., (ed.). *Rare birds of the world. A Collins/ICBP handbook*. London: Collins. Pp. 241–244.
Stattersfield, A. J., & Capper, D. R., 2000. *Threatened Birds of the World.* Cambridge, U.K. & Barcelona, Spain: BirdLife International & Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–852.
Stattersfield, A. J., Crosby, M. J., Long, M. J., & Wege, D. C., 1998. *Endemic Bird Areas of the World: Priorities for Biodiversity Conservation.* Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Pp. 1–846.

Steadman, D. W.

Steadman, David W.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.
Steadman, D. W., 1991. The identity and taxonomic status of *Megapodius stairi* and *M. burnabyi* (Aves: Megapodiidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 104: 870–877.

Stearn, William T.

Bibliography

Stearn, W. T., 1943. Royle's "Illustrations of the botany of the Himalayan Mountains". *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* 24 (4): 484–487.

Steele, A.

Bibliography

Steele, A., 1990. Birds of Petuparai, Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 30 (7-8): 9.

Steele, W. K.

Bibliography

Steele, W. K., 1989. Reviews: Shorebirds: An Identification Guide to the Waders of the World. ["Hayman, P., Marchant, J. & Prater, A.J. 1986. London, Sydney: Croom Helm. 412 pages, 88 colour plates, 214 distribution maps and some line drawings."]. *Cormorant* 17 (1&2): 91.

Steeman, C.

Bibliography

Cap, D., Dupont, V., Moes, I. d., Moes, D. d., & Steeman, C., 1986. India 1986.

Steffee, N. D.

Bibliography

Steffee, N. D., 1981. *Field Checklist of the Birds of Peninsular India (south of the Himalayas).* Russ Mason's Natural History Tours.
Steffee, N. D., 1981. *Field checklist of the birds of Nepal, Kashmir, Garhwal and Sikkim.* Russ Mason's Natural History Tours.

Stegmann, B.

Bibliography

Stegmann, B., 1932. Untersuchungen ueber palaearktische "Schneefinken". *Journal für Ornithologie* 80 (1): 99–114.

Steibl, Sebastian

Bibliography

Steibl, S., & Laforsch, C., 2021. The importance of the Maldives as a wintering ground for migratory birds of the Central Asian flyway. *Journal of Asian Ornithology* 37: 80–87.

Steijn, Laurens B.

Bibliography

Steijn, L. B., & de Vries, K., 2009. Black-throated Loon in Assam, India, in January 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31: 301–302.

Stein, R. Will

Bibliography

Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Stein, R. W., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P., 2016. Optimising different types of biodiversity coverage of protected areas with a case study using Himalayan Galliformes. *Biological Conservation* 196: 22–30.

Steinbacher, Friedrich

Bibliography

Hartert, E. J. O., & Steinbacher, F., 1938. *Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna. Systematische übersicht der in Europa, Nord-Asien und der Mittelmeerregion vorkommenden Vögel: Ergänzungsband in Gemeinschaft mit Dr. Friedrich Steinbacher bearbeitet nebst Geleitwort von Prof. Dr. E. Stresemann und 2 Bildnissen.* 1st ed. Berlin: Verlag von R. Friedländer & Sohn. Pp. i–v, 1–602 (1932–1938).

Steinbacher, J.

Bibliography

Steinbacher, J., 1934. Untersuchungen ueber der Zungenapparat indischer Spechte. *Journal für Ornithologie* 82 (3): 399–408.

Steinbacher, Joachim

Bibliography

Steinbacher, J., 1979. Order Ciconiiformes. Family Threskiornithidae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 253–268.

Steinheimer, F. D.

Steinheimer, Frank D.

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., & Steinheimer, F. D., 2011. Lesson, R. P. (1830–1832). Centurie zoologique, ou choix d'animaux rares, nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 118.

Schodde, R., Dickinson, E. C., Steinheimer, F. D., & Bock, W. J., 2010. The date of Latham's *Supplementum Indicis Ornithologici*: 1801 or 1802? *South Australian Ornithologist* 35 (8): 231–235.

Steinheimer, F. D., 2005. The whereabouts of pre-nineteenth century bird specimens. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79-3 (5): 45–67.

Steinheimer, F. D., 2009. The type specimens of Corvidae (Aves) in the Museum für Naturkunde at the Humboldt-University of Berlin, with the description of a new subspecis of *Dendrocitta vagabunda*. *Zootaxa* 2149: 1–49.

Steiof, Klemens (1959–; Germany)
German birder. Diploma in Landscape Planning. Works at the nature conservation authority in Berlin. Main interests: Red List (Berlin), large gulls (Berlin), bird collisions at glass, avian influenza, and wild birds and birding worldwide.

Bibliography

Steiof, K., De Silva, C., Jayarathna, J., Madlow, W., Pohl, M., Puschel, W., & Zerning, M., 2017. Whinchat *Saxicola rubetra* in Sri Lanka in February 2015: First record for the island and the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 108–111.

Stenkewitz, Ute

Bibliography

Choki, T., Tshering, J., Norbu, T., Stenkewitz, U., & Kamler, J. F., 2011. Predation by leopards of Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 27: 117–119.

Stepanyan, L. S.

Bibliography

Stepanyan, L. S., 1969. Beobachtungen am Rotnackenshahin in Mittelasien [Observations of the red napped (*sic*) shahin in mid Asia.]. *Der Falke* 16 (4): 124–130.

Stephen, D.

Bibliography

Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., & Mahajan, M. V., 1997. Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Workshop on the Biosphere Reserves, 11-15 June 1997, Joshimath, UP Joshimath, UP

Stephens, James Francis (1792–1852; England)
Zoologist. Born in London. Was employed in the Admiralty office, Somerset House, from 1807 to 1845. In his spare time assisted William Elford Leach in arranging the insect collection at the British Museum. Author of *Nomenclature of British Insects: Being a compendious list of such species* (1829). Published the last six volumes of *General Zoology*,

or systematic natural history (1800−1826) (16 vols.) after the death of George Shaw.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. James Francis Stephens. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Francis_Stephens. [19.03.2022] **[P]x**
—Woodward, B. B., 1898. Stephens, James Francis (1792–1852). In: Lee, S., 1898. *Dictionary of national biography*. London: Smith, Elder, & Co. LIV: 175–176. Webpage URL: https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnati54stepuoft/page/174/mode/2up?q=stephens&view=theater. [19.03.2022]

Bibliography

Stephens, J. F., 1824. *General Zoology, or Systematic Natural History*. London: Thomas Davison. Vol. 12 (2) of 14 vols. Pp. [i–vii], 1–264.
Stephens, J. F., 1826. *General Zoology, or Systematic Natural History.* London: Vol. 13(1) of 14 vols.

Stephenson, J.

Bibliography

Stephenson, J., 1836. Proceedings dated 6 January, 1836. *JASB* V (49): 54.

Sterling, Bill

Bibliography

Sterling, B., 1999. Eastern Nepal. February-March 1999. http://www.surfbirds.com/Trip%20Reports/nepal-nel.html.
http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/nepalitin.html.
http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/nepalspec.html.

Sternalski, Audrey

Bibliography

Blanc, J.-F., Sternalski, A., & Bretagnolle, V., 2013. Plumage variability in Marsh Harriers. *British Birds* 106 (3): 145–158.

Sterry, Paul

Bibliography

Sterry, P., 2007. In search of Ibisbills. *Danphe* 16 (1): 51–52.

Stervander, Martin

Bibliography

Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., Ericson, P. G. P., Stervander, M., Ohlson, J. I., & Alström, P., 2020. An updated classification of passerine birds. In: Fjeldså, J., Christidis, L., & Ericson, P. G. P., (eds.). *The largest avian radiation: The evolution of perching birds, or the Order Passeriformes*. Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 45–63.

Stevens, H. [=Stevens, Herbert]

Stevens, Herbert (1877–1964; England)
Tea planter in India. Took part in expeditions to China and New Guinea collecting zoological specimens. His birds' egg and nest collections from Assam and Sikkim Himalayas were presented to The Natural History Museum in 1961, while his bird skins went to the Hancock Museum in Newcastle. Through the bequest of his house in Tring, he became a great benefactor of the British Ornithologists' Club.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Harrison, C. J. O., & Parker, S. A., 1965. Some misidentified eggs of the Grey Wood-shrike *Tephrodornis gularis* (Raffles) and the Long-tailed Sibia *Heterophasia picaoides* (Hodgson). *Bull. BOC* 85 (5): 96.
—Hartert, E., 1923. ["Dr. Ernst Hartert exhibited a new subspecies of *Prinia gracilis*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 43 (278): 132.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Ramakrishna, & Alfred, J. R. B., 2006. Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh: An overview. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh (Part-1). State Fauna Series, 13*. Kolkata, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–20.
—Stevens, H., 1934. *Through deep defiles to Tibetan uplands*. 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 1–250.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

Bibliography

Stevens, H., 1904. Occurrence of *Sarcogrammus indicus* (the Red-wattled Lapwing) in the Dibrugarh District, Upper Assam. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 529.
Stevens, H., 1904. The occurrence of the Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in North Lakhimpur, Upper Assam. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 154–155.
Stevens, H., 1904. The Yellow-bellied Flycatcher (*Chelidorhynx hyoxanthum*). *JBNHS* 16 (1): 155.
Stevens, H., 1904. Occurrence of *Horeites brunneifrons* (the Rufous-capped Bush-Warbler). *JBNHS* 15 (3): 530.
Stevens, H., 1912. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1912.
Stevens, H., 1914. Notes on the birds of Upper Assam. Part I. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 234–268.
Stevens, H., 1915. Notes on the birds of Upper Assam. Part II. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 547–570.
Stevens, H., 1915. Notes on the birds of Upper Assam. Part III. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 721–736.
Stevens, H., 1923. Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas. Part 1. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 503–518.
Stevens, H., 1923. Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 723–740.
Stevens, H., 1924. Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, part 4. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 54–71.

Stevens, H., 1924. Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas. Part 3. *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1007–1030.
Stevens, H., 1925. Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, part 5. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 352–379.
Stevens, H., 1925. Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, part 6. *JBNHS* 30 (3): 664–685.
Stevens, H., 1925. Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas. Part VII. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 872–893.
Stevens, H., 1927. Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas. Additions and corrections. Volume XXIX. *JBNHS* 32 (Index): (Pp. 3).
Stevens, H., 1931. Untitled ["Mr. Herbert Stevens gave an account of a journey to the Himalaya during the cold season of 1930-1931..."]. *Bull. BOC* LII (ccclii): 13–18.
Stevens, H., 1934. *Through deep defiles to Tibetan uplands.* 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 1–250.
Stevens, H., 1945. On "A list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood" with additional information.

Stevenson, Andrew
Stevenson, A., 2000. The Long-tailed Shrike on the Outer Hebrides - a new British bird. *Birding World* 13 (11): 454–457.

Stevenson, J. E.

Bibliography
Stevenson, J. E., 1959. Birds in Dolosbage. *Loris* 8 (3): 187.
Stevenson, J. E., 1961. ["I am attempting a biographical study of Captain W. V. Legge, R. A., … "]. *Loris* 9 (1): 81.

Stevenson, Moyra

Bibliography
Stevenson, M., 1962. Tragic end. *Loris* 9 (3): 164–165.
Stevenson, M., 1962. W. Vincent Legge: Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 9 (4): 219–223.
Stevenson, M., 1965. Boating and bird-watching: Down the Mahaweli. *Loris* 10 (4): 259–264.
Stevenson, M., 1967. Birds at play. *Loris* 11 (1): 36–37.
Stevenson, M., 1977. Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 14 (4): 202–205.

Steventon, H.

Bibliography
Steventon, H., 1912. Spur fowls breeding in captivity. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (29): 70.

Stewart, Bob

Bibliography
Stewart, B., & Balcar, T., 2002. Regeneration of Pambar Shola (Kodaikanal). *NLBW* 42 (1): 1–3.
Stewart, B., & Balcar, T., 2003. The White Bellied Shortwing in Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 43 (3): 40.

Stewart, Gillian

Bibliography
Stewart, G., 1994. Sarahan Pheasantry. *WPA News* 43: 25.

Stewart, J.

Bibliography
Stewart, J., 1913. Notes on the nesting of the Brown-necked Spine-tailed Swift, *Chætura indica* and the White-rumped Spine-tailed Swift, *Chætura sylvatica. JBNHS* 22 (2): 393–394.
Stewart, J., 1919. ["Mr. J. Stewart exhibited a series of eggs of *Sarciophorus malabaricus*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 40 (245): 30–32.

Stewart, L. C.

Bibliography
Stewart, L. C., 1886. Natural history and sport in the Himalayas. *The Zoologist* (3) 10: 286–294.
Stewart, L. C., 1886. Natural history and sport in the Himalayas. *The Zoologist* (3) 10 (August): 319–325.
Stewart, L. C., 1886. Natural history and sport in the Himalayas. *The Zoologist* (3) 10 (October): 393–409.
Stewart, L. C., 1886. Natural history and sport in the Himalayas. *The Zoologist* (3) 10 (November): 431–448.

Steyn, Peter
Steyn, P., Leslie Brown - a tribute. *Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Pp. 5–8 (with one portr.).

Still, John

Bibliography
Still, J., 1909. Random notes. *Spolia Zeylanica* 6 (21): 53–54.

Stirling, H. D.

Bibliography
Stirling, H. D., 1914. Imperial Sandgrouse (*Pterocles arenarius*) in Chitral. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 159.

Stirling, J. H.

Bibliography
Stirling, J. H., 1933. Riding down partridges. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 1004.

Stirrup, S.

Bibliography
Stirrup, S., 1992. North-west India (Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh): February 1992.

Stocker, Michael C.

Bibliography
Lobo, P., Kehoe, C. V., Thomason, P. C., Stocker, M. C., Watt, J. E., Rai, B., & Mekhola, R., 2018. Chestnut-flanked White-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus* from the Mishmi Hills: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 82.

Stockley, C. H.

Bibliography
Stockley, C. H., 1922. Notes on Duck in the Rawalpindi District. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 548–549.
Stockley, C. H., 1923. Some notes on Indian game birds. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 278–279.

Stockley, C. H., 1923. Notes on the migration of Duck and Teal. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 279–280.
Stockley, C. H., 1930. Notes on birds in Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 575.

Stoker, R. N.

Bibliography

Stoker, R. N., 1883. Letters to the Editor [At page 158 (*ante*) you recorded the capture…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 424–425.
Stoker, R. N., 1883. Letters to the Editor [Since I last wrote, I have succeeded…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 425–426.

Stokes, Allen W.

Bibliography

Stokes, A. W., 1987. Reviews. *The pheasants of the world*. *The Auk* 104: 802–803.

Stokes, Henry Stephen

Bibliography

Stokes, H. S., 1933. The President's party. *The Avicultural Magazine* (4) 11 (7): 192–193.

Stokke, B. G.

Stokke, Bard G.

Stokke, Bård G.

Bibliography

Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2011. Interactions between the Asian koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*) and its hosts. *Behaviour* 148 (3): 325–340.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2011. Factors influencing host nest use by the brood parasitic Asian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*). *Journal of Ornithology* 152: 793–800.
Begum, S., Moksnes, A., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2012. Responses of potential hosts of Asian cuckoos to experimental parasitism. *Ibis* 154 (2): 363–371.
Nahid, M. I., Fossøy, F., Begum, S., Røskaft, E., & Stokke, B. G., 2016. First record of Common Tailorbird (*Orthotomus sutorius*) parasitism by Plaintive Cuckoo (*Cacomantis merulinus*) in Bangladesh. *Avian Research* 7 (14): 1–6. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0049-y.
Stokke, B. G., 2013. Book reviews: Erritzoe, J., Mann, C. F., Brammer, F. P. & Fuller, R. A. *Cuckoos of the world*. Christopher Helm, 2012. *Ibis* 155 (3): 437.
Stokke, B. G., 2015. Book reviews: Davies, N. *Cuckoo: cheating by nature*. *Ibis* 157 (3): 656.

Stoliczka, F. [=Stoliczka, Dr Ferdinand]

Stoliczka, Dr Ferdinand (1838–1874; Austria)
PhD (1861). Moravian palaeontologist. Traveller, explorer, and collector. Worked in India on palaeontology, geology, and various aspects of zoology, including ornithology, malacology, and herpetology. Corresponded with A. O. Hume. Assistant Superintendent, Geological Survey of India (1862); Joint Curator, Indian Museum (1868); Natural History Secretary, Asiatic Society of Bengal. He was involved in editing the Society's journal. Member of several expeditions across South Asia, including the Second Yarkand Mission (1873–1874). He died of high-altitude sickness in Murgo during an expedition across the Himalayas. Commemorated in eponymous taxa from many phyla.

—Anonymous. 1874. Obituary: Ferdinand Stoliczka. *Ibis* 16 (4): 470–472.
—Anonymous. 1922. Obituary: John Biddulph. *Ibis* 64: 348–349.
—Ball, V., 1886. Memoir of the life and work of Ferdinand Stoliczka, PhD., Palaentologist to the Geological Survey of India from 1862–1879. *Scientific results of the second Yarkand Mission*. Government of India. Pp. 1–36.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
W. T. B., 1874. Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. *Nature* 10: 185–186.
—Basil-Edwardes, S., 1924. Ornithology in India. I. *The Calcutta Review* (Ser. 3) 13 (October): 25–44.
—Beavan, R. C., 1867. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Dr. Stoliczka, a Polish gentleman, attached to the Geological Survey of India, has lately arrived here with a fine collection of some 300 specimens of birds collected in Spiti, Ladak..."]. Ibis 9 (1): 140–143.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians*. Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Blanford, W. T., 1874. Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. *Nature* 10: 185–186.
—Bose, B. P. N., 1986. *Centenary review of the Asiatic Society 1784–1884. Part III. Natural science, &C.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–109, i–xcvi (1885).
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography.* London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Das, I., 1999. The dates of publication of amphibian and reptile names by Blanford and Stoliczka in the *Journal* and *Proc. ASB*. *Asiatic Herpetological Research* 8: 18–24.
—Ghosh, A. K., 2015. History of zoology in Indian region (17th–20th century). In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 111–127.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Hruby, J., 2005. Ferdinand Stoliczka. *BirdingASIA* 3 (June): 50–56. **[P]**
—Kolmas, J., 1983. Ferdinand Stoliczka (Stolicka): The life and work of the Czech explorer in India and high Asia. *Archív Orientální* 51: 139–170.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mitra, R., 1986. *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society 1784-1884. Part I. History of the Society.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–195 (1885).
—Paludan, K., 1959. The 3rd Danish Expedition to Central Asia. Zoological results 25. *On the birds of*

Afghanistan. Videnskabelige Meddelelser Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening 122: [ii], 1–332.
—Paludan, K., 1959 (1960?). *On the birds of Afghanistan*. Copenhagen, Denmark: Zoological Department, Natural History Museum of Denmark. Pp. i–ii, 1–332.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1891. *Scientific Results of the Second Yarkand Mission; Based Upon the Collections and Notes of the Late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. Aves.* London: Taylor and Francis. Pp. i–xviii, 1–153.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
— Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Ferdinand Stoliczka. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ferdinand_Stoliczka. [28 Nov. 2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Stoliczka, F., 1868. Ornithological observations in the Sutlej valley, N. W. Himalaya. *JASB* XXXVII (Part II No 1): 1–70.
Stoliczka, F., 1872. Notice of the mammals and birds inhabiting Kachh (Abstract). *Proc. ASB* 1872 (July): 120–122.
Stoliczka, F., 1872. Notice of the Mammals and Birds inhabiting Kachh. *JASB* XLI (Part II No III): 211–258.
Stoliczka, F., 1873. Letters to the Editor.—Dr. F. Stoliczka on the anatomy of *Indicator xanthonotus*. *Stray Feathers* 1 (5): 425–427.
Stoliczka, F., 1874. Letters to the Editor.—[From Dr. Stoliczka from Leh, species observed by the expedition]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 461–463.
Stoliczka, F., 1874. Letters to the Editor.—[From the same from Panja, Wakhan, ditto ditto]. *Stray Feathers* 2 (4&5): 463-465.

Stoll, Ruben

Bibliography

Rosenberg, G. H., Lehman, P. E., Lang, A. J., Stoll, V., & Stoll, R., 2018. Thick-billed Warbler (*Iduna aedon*) at Gambell, Alaska: First record for North America. *Western Birds* 49: 226–230. DOI: http://10.21199/WB49.3.5.

Stoll, Victor

Bibliography

Rosenberg, G. H., Lehman, P. E., Lang, A. J., Stoll, V., & Stoll, R., 2018. Thick-billed Warbler (*Iduna aedon*) at Gambell, Alaska: First record for North America. *Western Birds* 49: 226–230. DOI: http://10.21199/WB49.3.5.

Stone, Roger D.

Bibliography

Stone, R. D., 2017. *The lives of Dillon Ripley: Natural scientist, wartime spy, and pioneering leader of the Smithsonian Institution.* USA: ForeEdge. Pp. i–xvi, 1–255.

Stoner, C. R.

Bibliography

Stoner, C. R., 1952. Distribution of Lord Derby's Parrakeet (sic). *Ibis* 94 (1): 162.

Stones, A. J.

Bibliography

Stones, A. J., 1987. Bird species recorded in Nepal, 8 March - 5 April 1987.

Stoney, R. F.

Bibliography

Stoney, R. F., 1912. Swinhoe's Snipe (*Gallinago megala*) near Madras. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1083.
Stoney, R. F., 1915. The comparative weights of Fantail and Pintail Snipe. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 778–779.
Stoney, R. F., 1917. The weights of Pintail and Fantail Snipe. *JBNHS* 25 (2): 306.
Stoney, R. F., 1938. Woodcock, Wood Snipe, Pintail Snipe and Jack Snipe in one day! *JBNHS* 40 (2): 331–332.
Stoney, R. F., 1942. The occurrence of the Comb-Duck (*Sarcidiornis melanota*) in Mysore State. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 525.

Stonor, C. R.

Bibliography

Stonor, C. R., 1943. The courtship of the Spotted Forktail (*Enicurus maculatus guttatus* Gould). *Ibis* 85 (3): 344.
Stonor, C. R., 1944. A note on the breeding habits of the Indian Roller, *Coracias benghalensis* (Linnaeus). *Ibis* 86 (1): 94–97.
Stonor, C. R., 1946. The Ashy Swallow-Shrike (Artamus fuscus) in the Nilgiris. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 184.
Stonor, C. R., 1946. Field notes on the birds of the Anamalai Hills (Cochin). *JBNHS* 46 (1): 119–125.
Stonor, C. R., 1948. Display of a male Minivet. *JBNHS* 47 (2): 383.
Stonor, C. R., 1948. Fishing with the Indian Darter (Anhinga melanogaster) in Assam. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 746–747.

Storer, R. W.

Bibliography

Storer, R. W., 1988. Type specimens of birds in the collections of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan* 174: i–iv, 1–69.

Storer, Robert E.

Bibliography

Watson, G. E., Zusi, R. L., & Storer, R. E., 1963. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of the Indian Ocean. For use during the International Indian Ocean Expedition.* Washington D.C: Smithsonian Institution. Pp. i–x, 1–214.

Storer, Robert W. [=Storer, Robert Winthrop]

Storer, Robert Winthrop (1914–2008; USA)
Ornithologist, avian systematics, and evolution. Teacher at University of Michigan (1949–1985); Professor Emeritus (1985–2008). Curator of Birds, University of Michigan Museum of Zoology (1956–1985); Curator Emeritus (1985–

2008). Acting Director, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan (1979–1982). American Ornithologists' Union: Council Member (1953-1957, 1960-1967, 1970-2008); Editor, *The Auk* (1953–1957); Editor, *Ornithological Monographs* (1962–1969); President (1970–1972); Committee on the Classification and Nomenclature of North American Birds (1963–1998). Cooper Ornithological Society: Assistant Editor, *The Condor* (1948–1949); Member, Board of Directors (1969–1972); Vice-president (1970–1971); Honorary Member (1984–2008). Member International Ornithological Committee (1958–1982). Member Board of Directors, Michigan Audubon Society (intermittently, 1958–1982). Award: Cooper Ornithological Society's Loye and Alden Miller Research Award, for lifetime achievement in ornithological research (1997). Published 230 scientific and popular articles.

—Anonymous. 2022. Robert W. Storer. Webpage URL: https://webapps.lsa.umich.edu/ummz/birds/personnel/Storer/rwstorer.html. [31.03.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. The *eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Jhel Jr., Joseph R., 2008. In memoriam: Robert Winthrop Storer, 1914–2009. *The Auk* 126 (3): 694–696. Webpage URL: file:///Users/Aasheesh/Downloads/auk.2009.3709.pdf. [31.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Robert W. Storer. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_W._Storer. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Storer, R. W., 1979. Order Gaviiformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 135–139.
Storer, R. W., 1979. Order Podicipediformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 140–155.

Stork, Hugh J.

Stork, H. J., 1963. Mynah anting. *Loris* 9 (5): 334.

Storrs, H. T.

Bibliography

Storrs, H. T., 1944. Indian Cuckoo (*Cuculus micropterus micropterus*) laying in the nest of the Himalayan Black Drongo. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (4): 116–120.

Stotrabhashyam, Swetha

Bibliography

Stotrabhashyam, S., Reddy, B., Satla, V., & Siddiqui, I., 2015. A breeding site record of Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* (Aves: Accipitriformes: Accipitridae) from Bejjur Reserve Forest, Telangana, India. *JoTT* 7 (1): 6800–6804.

Strange, Morten

Bibliography

Poonswad, P., Kemp, A., & Strange, M., 2013. *Hornbills of the world: a photographic guide.* Singapore: Draco Publishing & Distribution Pte. Ltd. Pp. 1–212.

Strauch, J. G.

Bibliography

Strauch, J. G., 1978. The phylogeny of the Charadriiformes (Aves): A new estimate using the method of character compatibility analysis. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London* 34: 263–345.

Stresemann, E. [=Stresemann, Erwin]

Stresemann, Erwin (1889–1972; Germany)
Ornithologist. Succeeded Anton Reichenow as Curator of Birds in the University Museum in Berlin, 1921. In 1910–1912 he took part on an expedition in Indonesia. Worked later as assistant to Hellmayer at Munchen. Editor of *Journal für Ornithologie*.

—Bannerman, D. A., 1973. Obituary: Erwin Stresemann. *Ibis* 115 (2): 283–284.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Mayr, E., 1973. Obituary: Erwin Stresemann (22 November 1889–20 November 1972). *Ibis* 115 (2): 282–283.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Erwin Stresemann. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erwin_Stresemann. [07.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Stresemann, E., 1913. Ornithologische Miszellen aus dem Indo-Australischen Gebiet. *Novitates Zoologicae* 20: 289–324.
Stresemann, E., 1916. Über die Formen der Gruppe *Corvus coronoides* Vig. & Horsf. *Verhandlungen der Ornithologische Gesellschaft in Bayern* 12 (4): 277–304.
Stresemann, E., 1920. Ein neuer Name für Picus striolatus Blyth. *Verhandlungen der Ornithologische Gesellschaft in Bayern* 14 (4): 289.
Stresemann, E., 1924. Raubvogelstudien. II. Die Formenkreise *Spizaetus nipalensis* (Hodgson) und *Spizaetus cirrhatus* (Gmelin). *Journal für Ornithologie* 72 (3): 430–432.
Stresemann, E., 1925. Über einige *Cyornis*-Arten. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 33: 45–53.
Stresemann, E., 1939. Zwei neue Rassen aus Süd-Tibet und Nord-Sikkim. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 47 (6): 176–177.

Stresemann, E., 1940. Welche Rasse von *Hirundo rustica* brütet in Sikkim? *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 48 (3): 88–89.
Stresemann, E., 1940. Zur Kenntnis der Wespenbussarde (*Pernis*). *Wildlife Institute of India Newsletter* 9: 137–193.
Stresemann, E., 1940. Zeitpunkt und Verlauf der Mauser bei einigen Entenarten. *Journal für Ornithologie* 1940 (2): 288–333.
Stresemann, E., 1951. Histoire des origines des 'Planches Coloriées' de Temminck et Laugier. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 21: 33–47.
Stresemann, E., 1951. *Die Entwicklung der Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Berlin: F. W. Peters. Pp. 1–15, 1–431.
Stresemann, E., 1952. On the birds collected by Pierre Poivre in Canton, Manila, India and Madagascar (1751–1756). *Ibis* 94 (3): 499–523.
Stresemann, E., 1958. Wie hat die Dronte (Raphus cucullatus L.) ausgesehen? *Journal für Ornithologie* 99: 441–459.
Stresemann, E., 1959. The status of avian systematics and its unresolved problems. *The Auk* 76: 269–280.
Stresemann, E., 1959. Die typische Lokalität von *Spilornis bassus* (J.R. Forster). *Journal für Ornithologie* 100 (3): 355.
Stresemann, E., 1975. *Ornithology from Aristotle to the present.* 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts and London: Harvard University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–432.
Stresemann, E., & Arnold, J., 1949. Speciation in the group of Great Reed-Warblers. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 428–443.
Stresemann, E., & Heinrich, G. H., 1940. Die Vögel des Mount Victoria. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 24 (2): 151–264 (1939).
Stresemann, E., & Meyer de Schauensee, R., 1936. Notes on some South Asiatic species of the genus *Cyornis*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 88: 337–351.
Stresemann, E., & Nowak, E., 1958. Die Ausbreitung der Türkentaube in Asien und Europa. *Journal für Ornithologie* 99 (3): 243–296.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1968. Im sommer mausernde populationen der Rauchschwalbe, *Hirundo rustica*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 109 (4): 475–484.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1969. Die Mauser von *Ptyonoprogne rupestris* und *Delichon nipalensis*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 110 (1): 39–52.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1969. Die Mauser der Schopfkuckucke (*Clamator*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 110 (2): 192–204.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1971. Die postnuptiale und die praenuptiale Vollmauser der asiatischen Würger *Lanius tigrinus* und *L. cristatus*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 112: 373–395.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1976. Problems resulting from the discontinuous distribution of *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 445–451.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1978. Problems resulting from the discontinuous distribution of *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 100–106.
Stresemann, E., & Amadon, D., 1979. Order Falconiformes. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. Revision of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. I: Pp. 271–425.
Stresemann, E., Meise, W., & Schönwetter, M., 1937. Aves Beickianae. *Journal für Ornithologie* 85 (2): 375–576.
Stresemann, E., Meise, W., & Schönwetter, M., 1938. Aves Beickianae. *Journal für Ornithologie* 86 (2): 171–221.

Stresemann, Vesta

Bibliography

Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1968. Im sommer mausernde populationen der Rauchschwalbe, *Hirundo rustica*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 109 (4): 475–484.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1969. Die Mauser von *Ptyonoprogne rupestris* und *Delichon nipalensis*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 110 (1): 39–52.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1969. Die Mauser der Schopfkuckucke (*Clamator*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 110 (2): 192–204.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1971. Die postnuptiale und die praenuptiale Vollmauser der asiatischen Würger *Lanius tigrinus* und *L. cristatus*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 112: 373–395.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1976. Problems resulting from the discontinuous distribution of *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 445–451.
Stresemann, E., & Stresemann, V., 1978. Problems resulting from the discontinuous distribution of *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 100–106.

Streumer, Paul

Bibliography

Streumer, P., 2016. *A land of their own: Samuel Richard Tickell and the formation of the Autonomous Ho Country in Jharkhand 1818–1842.* The historians' ed. Houten, The Netherlands: Wakkaman. Pp. i–xx, 1–331.

Strickland, H. E. [=Strickland, Hugh Edwin]

Strickland, Hugh E. [=Strickland, Hugh Edwin]

Strickland, Hugh Edwin (1811–1853; England)
Geologist, ornithologist and systemist. In 1850 was appointed deputy reader in geology at Oxford during the illness of Buckland and in 1852 elected Fellow of the Royal Society. In the following year, after attending the meeting of the British Association at Hull, he went to examine the cuttings on the Manchester Sheffield & Lincolnshire Railway near Retford. There, when on a double track, he stepped out of the way of a goods train and was knocked down and killed by an express coming in the opposite direction. His collection of 6,000 birds went to Cambridge in 1867. Whilst travelling in 1835 he discovered the Olive-tree Warbler on the island of Zante, and the Cinereous Bunting in the vicinity of Izmir in western Turkey.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Boulger, G. S., 1904. Strickland, Hugh Edwin. *Dictionary of National Biography, 1885–1900*, 55: 50–52. Webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Dictionary_of_National_Biography,_1885-1900/Strickland,_Hugh_Edwin. [19.03.2022]

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801–1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (4): 125–136.
—Jardine, W., 1858. *Memoirs of Hugh Edwin Strickland, M.A*. London: John van Voorst.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
—Layard, E. L., 1880. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon. *Ibis* 22 (3): 279–286.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1992. *Audubon to Xantus: The lives of those commemorated in North American bird names*. 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–588.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Perini, M., 2021. *Vieillot's birds: Illustrated and annotated list of the bird genera introduced by Louis Pierre Vieillot*. Italy: theOLIVA. Pp. i–xiii, 1–235.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rookmaaker, L. C., 2010. *Calendar of the scientific correspondence of Hugh Edwin Strickland in the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge*. 1st ed. Cambridge: University of Cambridge. Pp. 1–379.
—Salvin, O., 1882. *A catalogue of the collection of birds formed by the Late Hugh Edwin Strickland*. 1st ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–652, 1–30.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Hugh Edwin Strickland. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hugh_Edwin_Strickland. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Blyth, E., & Strickland, H. E., 1844. Further observations on the ornithology of the neighbourhood of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XIV (89): 114–125.
Blyth, E., & Strickland, H. E., 1844. Further observations on the ornithology of the neighbourhood of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XIV (88): 34–48.
Strickland, H. E., 1844. Notes on Mr. Blyth's list of birds from the vicinity of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) XIII (81): 32–40.
Strickland, H. E., 1844. Description of several new or imperfectly-defined genera and species of birds. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) 13 (86): 409–421.
Strickland, H. E., 1844. Notes on Mr. Blyth's "Further notice of the species of birds occurring in the vicinity of Calcutta." (*Ann. Nat. Hist.* vol. xiii. p. 113). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) XIII (83): 204–206.
Strickland, H. E., 1845. Bibliographical Notices: *Illustrations of Indian ornithology* by T.C. Jerdon, No. 1, Madras, 1843. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XV (98): 274–275.
Strickland, H. E., 1849. ? In: Jardine, W., (ed.). *Contrib. Orn*. Pp.
Strickland, H. E., 1877. Reprint. Rules for zoological nomenclature by the late Hugh E. Strickland. *Stray Feathers* 5 (5&6): 353–379.
Strickland, H. E., Strickland, M. H. E., & Jardine, W., 1855. *Ornithological Synonyms.* 1st ed. London: John Van Voorst. Pp. i–xlvi, 1–222.

Strickland, M. J.

Bibliography

Strickland, M. J., & Jenner, J. C., 1978. A report on the birds of Addu Atoll (Maldive Islands). *JBNHS* 74 (3): 487–500.

Strickland, Mrs Hugh Edwin

Bibliography

Strickland, H. E., Strickland, M. H. E., & Jardine, W., 1855. *Ornithological Synonyms.* 1st ed. London: John Van Voorst. Pp. i–xlvi, 1–222.

Strip, S. A.

Bibliography

Strip, S. A., 1929. A European Great Bustard Otis tarda seen near Karachi. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (1): 27.
Strip, S. A., 1934. Difference between cock and hen Florican Sypheotides aurita. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (1): 25–26.
Strip, S. A., 1935. Extraordinary instinct in bird. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (3): 25.
Strip, S. A., 1935. The Lesser Florican or Likh Sypheotides aurita. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (3): 17.
Strip, S. A., 1936. The White Sheldrake. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (4): 21.
Strip, S. A., 1938. The taluror houbara. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3 (4): 8–9.
Strip, S. A., 1939. The Koel and the Large Parakeet. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 4 (3): 1.

Stroud, D. A.

Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.) 2006. *Waterbirds around the world*. 1st ed. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 960.

Stroud, Patricia Tyson

Bibliography

Stroud, P. T., 2000. *The emperor of nature: Charles-Lucien Bonaparte and his world.* 1st ed. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–371.

Strutzenberger, Patrick

Bibliography

Packert, M., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Strutzenberger, P., 2016. The phylogenetic relationships of Przevalski's Finch *Urocynchramus pylzowi*, and most ancient Tibetan endemic passerine known to date. *Ibis* 158 (3): 530–540.
Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. "Into and Out of" the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.

Ström, Kåre

Bibliography

Stach, R., Kullberg, C., Jakobsson, S., Ström, K., & Fransson, T., 2016. Migration routes and timing in a bird wintering in South Asia, the Common Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Journal of Ornithology* 157: 671–679.

Stuart Baker, Edward Charles (1864–1944; England)
British naturalist, educated at Trinity College, Stratford-on-Avon. Joined the Indian (Imperial) Police in 1883 serving the first three years in Bengal and the rest of his tenure in Assam. Retired in 1911 as Inspector-General of Police for Eastern Bengal and Assam and returned to England to assume charge of the Port of London Police, which he reorganised and brought up to a high standard of efficiency before his final retirement in 1925. Baker was a prolific writer and his many papers in the *JBNHS*, and other journals record his meticulous observations of Indian avifauna. Best remembered for his illustrated serials on ducks and other sporting birds, which helped popularise the *Journal* among sportsmen and naturalists throughout the country. They were later published by the Society as books. Baker made a large and scientifically invaluable collection of bird skins, from remote parts of the country, many of rare and interesting species then almost unknown ornithologically. Besides skins he assembled a huge collection of birds' eggs, which were collected partly by himself and partly by hired local tribals and his numerous correspondents. He relied perhaps rather too trustingly on the information supplied by his collectors, not always dependable, and this led to errors in his publications detected on a critical examination of his egg collection long after his death. Baker was a great shikari and a good shot with the rifle. Was twice tossed by a gaur, trampled on by a rhinoceros, and lost his left arm in an encounter with a man-eating leopard in Silchar. Despite the loss of one arm he continued to shoot with both shotgun and rifle. An excellent tennis player and a keen rider, he won numerous championships in each sport. With his single hand he was extraordinarily deft and could place a small egg in a box of sand and inscribe it. Indian ornithology is indebted to him for his rich legacy of bird lore.

—Anonymous. 1961. Who's who in wild life: Edward Charles Stuart Baker. *Cheetal* 4 (1): 59–60.
—Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers (Genus Phylloscopus).* Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Ali, S., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society. The Builders and the Guardians. Part 4. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 320–330 (1983).
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Boev, Z., 1997. Stuart Baker's collection of birds in the National Museum of Natural History (Sofia). *Historia Naturalis Bulgarica* 7: 5–12.
—Bombay Natural History Society. 1933. *The Bombay Natural History Society. 1883-1933. Printed in commemoration of the Golden Jubilee of the Society, 1933.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–102.
—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Henry, G. M. R., 2001. *Pearls to painting - A naturalist in Ceylon. The memoirs of George Morrison Reid Henry.* 1st ed. Malvern, U.K: St Ann's Books. Pp. 1–140.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1945. Obituary: Edward Charles Stuart Baker. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 212–220.
—Lack, D., 1959. Some British pioneers in ornithological research, 1859–1939. *Ibis* 101 (1): 71–81.
—Mathew, J., 2011. *To fashion a fauna for British India. PhD Thesis.* Department of the History of Science, Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University. Pp. i–xiv, 1–400.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. E. C. S. Baker: Prodigious naturalist. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 28–29.
—Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Sanyal, A. K., 2011. Catalogue of eggs (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India (Part-1). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 325: i–xvi, 1–308.
—Sclater, W. L., 1944. Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker, C.I.E. *Nature* 153: 580.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indain birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December; https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj)
—Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indian birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December; https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj)
—W. L. S., 1944. Obituary. Edward Charles Stuart Baker. *Ibis* 86 (3): 413–415. **[P]**
—Walters, M., 2006. Eggs. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 136–138.

—Walters, M. P., 2005. My life with eggs. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (1): 5–18.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2021. E. C. Stuart Baker. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/E._C._Stuart_Baker. [29 Dec. 2021. **[P]**

Bibliography

E. C. S. B. [=Stuart Baker, E. C.] 1931. Obituary: Thomas Fulton Bourdillon. *Ibis* 73 (2): 361.
E. C. S. B. [=Stuart Baker, E. C.] 1943. Obituary: Mr. Hugh Whistler. *Nature* 152 (3851): 210–211. Webpage URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/152210a0.pdf. [07.02.2022]
Robinson, H. C., & Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. Untitled ["Messrs. H.C. Robinson and E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited a series of Bustard-Quails..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVIII (cccxx): 58–62.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1891. The Genus *Chloropsis*. *JBNHS* 6 (1): 59–63.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1892. The Bulbuls of North Cachar. Part I. *JBNHS* 7 (1): 1–12.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1892. The Bulbuls of North Cachar. Part II. *JBNHS* 7 (2): 125–131.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1892. List of birds' eggs of North Cachar. Presented to the Society by Mr. E.C.S. Baker, of North Cachar, April, 1892. *JBNHS* 7 (2): 251.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1892. Description of a new species of wren from North-east India, together with an account of its nest and eggs. *Ibis* 34 (1): 62–64.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1893. The Bulbuls of North Cachar. Part V. *JBNHS* 8 (1): 1–16 (With 1 pl.).
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1893. The birds of North Cachar. A catalogue of the Passeriformes, Coraciiformes and the Order Psittacii of the Sub-class Ciconiiformes. *JBNHS* 8 (2): 162–211.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1893. Notes on a new species of Wren found in North Cachar, Assam. *JBNHS* 7 (3): 319–322.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1893. The Bulbuls of North Cachar. Part IV. *JBNHS* 7 (4): 413–424.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1893. List of birds' eggs. Presented to the Society by Mr. E.C.S. Baker, of North Cachar, August, 1892. *JBNHS* 7 (3): 390 (1892).
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1894. The birds of North Cachar. Part II. *JBNHS* 9 (1): 1–24.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1894. The birds of North Cachar. Part III. *JBNHS* 9 (2): 111–146.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1895. The birds of North Cachar. Part IV. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 1–12.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1895. The identification of birds. *JBNHS* 10 (1): 151–152.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1895. Notes on the nidification of some Indian birds not mentioned in Hume's 'Nests and eggs.'—Part I. *Ibis* 37 (1): 41–64.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1895. Notes on the nidification of some Indian birds not mentioned in Hume's 'Nests and eggs.'—Part II. *Ibis* 37 (2): 217–236.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1896. The birds of North Cachar. Part V. *JBNHS* 10 (2): 161–168.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1896. The birds of North Cachar. Part VI. *JBNHS* 10 (3): 339–371.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1896. Description of a new *Cyanops* from North Cachar. *Novitates Zoologicae* 3: 257–258.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1896. Notes on the nidification of some Indian birds not mentioned in Hume's 'Nests and eggs.'—Part III. *Ibis* 38 (3): 318–357.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1897. The Blue Rock Thrush (*Petrophila solitaria*). *JBNHS* 11 (2): 336.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part 1. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 1–21.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part II. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 171–198.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1897. The birds of North Cachar. Part VIII. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 222–233.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1897. Note on *Pericrocotus speciosus* vel *paterculus*. *JBNHS* 10 (4): 631–632.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1897–1900. *Indian ducks and their allies.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part V. *JBNHS* 12 (1): 1–31.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part III. *JBNHS* 11 (3): 347–367.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1898. The birds of North Cachar. Part IX. *JBNHS* 11 (3): 390–405.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1898. Probable hybrid between the Scarlet-backed Flower-pecker (*Dicaeum cruentatum*) and the Fire-breasted Flower-pecker (*D. ignipectus*). *JBNHS* 11 (3): 467.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IV. *JBNHS* 11 (4): 555–584.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *JBNHS* 12 (2): 235–261.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VII. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 437–464.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1899. The birds of North Cachar. Part X. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 486–510.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VIII. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 593–620.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IX. *JBNHS* 13 (1): 1–24.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part X. *JBNHS* 13 (2): 199–222.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1901. The birds of Cachar. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 399–405.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1901. Occurrence of *Podiceps cristatus* in Assam. *JBNHS* 13 (3): 535.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1901. The birds of Cachar. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 563–570.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1901. Ocucrrence of *Macrorhamphus semipalmatus* in Assam. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 705–706.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1901. The nidification of *Rimator malacoptilus*. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 706–707.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1901. On Indian birds' eggs and their variations. *Ibis* 43 (3): 411–423.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1902. Occurrence of the "Mandarin Duck" in India. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 626–627.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1902. A correction. *Turdinulus roberti*. Suppression of *Corythocichla squamata* (Baker). *JBNHS* 14 (3): 626.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1903. Rare ducks. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 141–142.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1903. The Crested Grebe. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 142–143.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1903. Note on *Clangula glaucion* (the Golden-eye). *JBNHS* 15 (2): 348–349.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1903. Indian ducks and their allies. *JBNHS* 14 (4): 660–665.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1903. The eggs of the Long-billed Babbler (*Rimator malacoptilus*). *JBNHS* 14 (4): 814.

Stuart Baker, E. C., 1904. The occurrence of the Red-breasted Goose (*Branta ruficollis*) in India. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 155–156.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1904. Occurrence of the Dwarf Goose (*Anser erythropus*) in Assam. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 524.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1904. The occurrence of rare birds in india. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 718.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1904. The occurrence of the Masked Fin-foot (*Heliopais personata*) in Lakhimpur. *JBNHS* 16 (1): 156.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1906. The oology of Indian parasitic Cuckoos. Part I. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 72–84.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1906. The oology of Indian parasitic Cuckoos. Part II. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 351–374.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1906. On the Indian species of Bean-Goose. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 537–538.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1906. The breeding of the Bengal Florican (Sypheotis bengalensis). *JBNHS* 17 (2): 538–540.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1906. Notes on the nidification of Indian birds not mentioned in Hume's 'Nest and eggs.'—Part I. *Ibis* 48 (1): 84–113.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1906. Notes on the nidification of Indian birds not mentioned in Hume's 'Nest and eggs.'—Part II. *Ibis* 48 (2): 257–285.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1907. The oology of Indian parasitic Cuckoos. Part III. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 678–697.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1907. Birds of the Khasia Hills. Part I. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 783–795.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1907. Additional Cuckoo notes. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 876–894.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1907. Birds of the Khasia Hills. (Part II). *JBNHS* 17 (4): 957–975.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1908. *The Indian ducks and their allies.* 2nd ed. Bombay. London. Calcutta & Simla: Bombay Natural History Society. R.H. Porter. Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. i–xii, 1–292.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1908. Additional cuckoo notes. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 275–279.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1908. Important additions to the Indian avifauna: The Chinese Crimson-horned Pheasant *Tragopan temmincki* and Bewick's Swan *Cygnus bewicki*. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 753–755.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1908. An addition to the Indian avifauna. The Malayan Hawk-Cuckoo (Hierococcyx fugax). *JBNHS* 18 (4): 915.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1908. The oology of parasitic cuckoos. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 915–916.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1910. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 1–32.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1910. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part II. *JBNHS* 20 (2): 259–278.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1910. Second occurrence of the Snipe-billed Godwit in Assam. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 994.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1910. Notes on the occurrence of *Vultur monachus* in Calcutta. *Records of the Indian Museum* 5 (1): 81.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1910. Notes on the occurrence of *Vultur monachus* in Calcutta. *Records of the Indian Museum* 5: 81.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1911. *Indian snipe, from the Bombay Natural History Society's Journal.* ?: Author.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1911. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part V. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 20–47.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1911. The occurrence of Cygnus bewicki and other Swans in India. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 273–274.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1911. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part III. *JBNHS* 20 (3): 547–596.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1911. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part IV. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 901–929.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1911. Occurrence of the Great Snipe (*Gallinago major*) near Bangalore. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1155.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1912. *Indian bustards. From the Bombay Natural History Society's Journal.* ?: Author.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1912. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part VI. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 303–337.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1912. The Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuliginosa*) in Cachar. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 684.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1912. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part VII. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 721–739.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1912. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part VIII. *JBNHS* 21 (4): 1109–1128.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. *Indian pigeons and doves.* London: Witherby & Co. Pp. i–xvi, 1–260.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part IX. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 1–12.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part X. *JBNHS* 22 (2): 219–229.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XI. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 427–433.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. Zoological results of the Abor Expedition (1911-1912). XIX. Birds. *Records of the Indian Museum* 8 (3): 259–288.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. On a small collection of birds from the Mishmi Hills, N. E. frontier of India. *Records of the Indian Museum* 9 (4): 251–254.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited a series of eggs of Asiatic parasitic Cuckoos..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXI (clxxxiv): 34–35.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker also described a new subspecies of Warbler..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXI (clxxxiv): 36–37.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described and exhibited examples of a new species of Thrush which he proposed to call..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXI (clxxxviii): 79–80.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. Untitled ["Mr. Stuart Baker also made the following remarks upon *Oreocincla mollissima* and *O. dixoni*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXI (clxxxviii): 81–82.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. ["Mr E. C. Stuart Baker exhibited a nest and 4 eggs of *Chaetura sylvatica* and also a clutch of 3 eggs of *Chaetura indica*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 33 (191): 36–37.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. ["In reference to some remarks made on the colours of Swallows' eggs…"]. *Bull. BOC* 33 (191): 42.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited a pair of Pheasants of the genus *Ithagenes* (*sic*), which had been obtained by Capt. F. M. Bailey..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIII (cxciii): 83–84.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1913. The evolution of adaptation in parasitic cuckoos' eggs. *Ibis* 55 (3): 384–398.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XIII. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 1–22.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part XIV. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 183–196.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XII. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 653–657.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. A note on the sub-species of the Spot-bill Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha*.). *JBNHS* 22 (4): 805–807.

Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited a male specimen and a chick of the very rare Eared Pheasant, Crossoptilon harmani..."]. *Bull. BOC* 33 (197): 121–123.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. Untitled ["Mr. Stuart Baker also showed three forms of the Scimitar-Babbler, *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys*..."]. *Bull. BOC* 33 (197): 123–124.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. Untitled ["Mr. Stuart Baker also exhibited two eggs of the Blood-Pheasant *Ithagenes cruentus kuseri*..."]. *Bull. BOC* 33 (197): 124.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new birds from the north-east frontier of India..."]. *Bull. BOC* 35 (200): 17–19.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. Some notes on the White-legged Falconet *Microhierax melanoleucus*. *Avicultural Magazine* (3) 5 (3): 93–98.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1914. Some notes on tame Serpent Eagles. *Spilornis cheela*. *Avicultural Magazine* (3) V (5): 154–159.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1915. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part XV. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 385–412.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1915. A review of the Indian Swans. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 454–459.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1915. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XVI. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 593–606.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1915. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XVII. *JBNHS* 24 (1): 1–28.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1915. An albino bulbul. *Records of the Indian Museum* 11: 351–352.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1915. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited specimens of a new subspecies of *Laïscopus* obtained in Garhwal by Mr. S. L. Whymper in 1910,..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXV (cciv): 60–61.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1915. Note on the genus *Ithagenes*. *Ibis* 57 (1): 122–128.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1915. A revision of the genus *Gennaeus*. *JBNHS* 23 (4): 658–689.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1916. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XVIII. *JBNHS* 24 (2): 201–223.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1916. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XIX. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 387–403.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1916. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XX. *JBNHS* 24 (4): 623–638.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1916. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker also made the following statement:-..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVI (ccxvi): 80–81.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1916. Description of a new *Larvivora*. *Novitates Zoologicae* 23: 298.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1916. The late Lieut.-Col. H. H. Harington. *British Birds* 10 (1): 19.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1917. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part XXI. *JBNHS* 25 (1): 1–39.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1917. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXII. *JBNHS* 25 (2): 161–198.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1917. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new subspecies of Indian and Siamese birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVIII (ccxxvii): 7–10.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1917. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new subspecies of bulbuls..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVIII (ccxxviii): 15–17.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1917. ["Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker showed a large series of very beautiful slides…"]. *Bull. BOC* 37 (223): 39.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1917. Notes on the nidification of some Indian Falconidae. *Ibis* 59 (2): 224–241.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1917. Notes on the nidification of some Indian Falconidae. II. The genus *Accipiter*. *Ibis* 59 (3): 350–362.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1917. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker observed that Mr. Witherby's discovery..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVII (ccxxiv): 44–45.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXV. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 1–18.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXIII. *JBNHS* 25 (3): 325–360.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXIV. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 521–546.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited some new subspecies of Oriental birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIX (ccxxxvii): 18–20.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. Some notes on the Dicruridae. *Novitates Zoologicae* 25: 291–304.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. ["Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker showed a number of slides…"]. *Bull. BOC* 38 (232): 55.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. Untitled ["The following notes have been received from Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVIII (ccxxxiii): 64–65.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker sent the following communication on the species *Graucalus macei*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVIII (ccxxxiii): 66–70.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. Notes on the nidification of some Indian Falconidae. III. the genera *Ictinaetus* and *Microhierax*. *Ibis* 60 (1): 51–68.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. Erythrism in birds' eggs: An address read at the Third Oological Dinner on 26 September, 1917. *Ibis* 60 (1): 68–75.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1918. Untitled ["Mr. Stuart Baker also described the following new sub-species of Jungle Myna..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVIII (ccxxxiii): 70.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Notes on two collections of birds from Seistan. *Records of the Indian Museum* 18 (2): 121–134.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXVI. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 319–337.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Sub-species and the field naturalist. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 518–524.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part XXVII. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 705–715.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker made the following remarks on the subspecies of the Kingfisher, *Alcedo meninting*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIX (ccxxxviii): 36–40.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. [Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker described the following races of *Galloperdix spadicea*]. *Bull. BOC* 40: 18–19.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. (Descriptions of subspecies of Carine brama.). *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Union* 40: 60–61.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. The Indian Peregrine Falcon ["Mr. Hugh Whistler has made some very interesting remarks…"]]. *Ibis* 61 (1): 152–153.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Further notes on some Dicruridae. *Novitates Zoologicae* 26: 41–45.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Two interesting albinos. *Records of the Indian Museum* 16 (1): 167.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Some notes on the genus *Surniculus*. *Novitates Zoologicae* 26: 291–294.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited a new subspecies of Penthoceryx sonnerati..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIX (ccxxxix): 45–47.

Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following races of *Galloperdix spadicea*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XL (ccxlv): 18–19.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described and named the following subspecies of *Carine brama*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XL (ccxlvi): 60–61.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1919. Some notes on Oriental woodpeckers and barbets. *Ibis* 61 (2): 181–222.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. Birds of the Indian Empire: Hand-list of the "Birds of India". *JBNHS* 27 (2): 228–247.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXVIII. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 885–906.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. ["Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker made the following remarks on some Oriental species"]. *Bull. BOC* 40 (300): 112–117.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited some of eggs of Indian Corvidae and Dicruridae..."]. *Bull. BOC* XL (ccl): 124–126.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker proposed new names for certain birds on the Indian list..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclii): 8–11.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited the eggs of Perdix sifanica taken by Chinese N. of Batang..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclv): 56–57.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker said that the quantity of Egret plumes produced by farmed birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XL (cclii): 153.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, Part XXIX. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 1–24.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1920. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, Part XXX. *JBNHS* 27 (2): 193–210.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part XXX. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 1–22.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. *The game-birds of India, Burma and Ceylon: Ducks and their allies (swans, geese and ducks).* 2nd ed. London: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–340.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. *The game-birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Snipe, bustards and sand-grouse.* 2nd ed. London: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–328.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Hand-list of the "Birds of India." Part II. *JBNHS* 27 (3): 448–491.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Hand-list of the "Birds of India", Part III. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 692–744.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Hand-list of the "Birds of India". Part IV. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 85–106.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new subspecies of Sunbirds (Nectariniidae)..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclvi): 71–72.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. ["Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker sent the following new description…"]. *Bull. BOC* 41 (258): 101.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new subspecies of Flower-peckers..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclix): 108–109.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited the following eggs of Oriental Shrikes and Flycatchers..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclxi): 144–146.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Untitled ["Mr. Stuart Baker described a new race of Flowerpecker..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLII (cclxii): 12–13.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker proposed the following new names for two Indian birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLII (cclxiii): 29.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited the following eggs of Asiatic Finches and Buntings..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclvii): 90–92.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, Part 30. *JBNHS* 27 (4): 651–664.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1921. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, Part XXXI. *JBNHS* 27 (3): 417–430.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part 31. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 305–312.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part 32. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 571–575.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, Part 33. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 823–829.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* 2nd ed. London; Calcutta; Bombay: Taylor and Francis; Thacker, Spink, & Co.; Thacker & Co. Vol. I of 8 vols. Pp. i–xxiii+1, 1–479.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. Birds of the Indian Empire. [Hand-list of the "Birds of India".]. Part V. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 313–333.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. Birds of the Indian Empire. [Hand-list of the "Birds of India".]. Part VI. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 576–594.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. Hand-list of the "Birds of India". Part VII. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 830–873.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. ["Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker exhibited some Oriental Game-Birds' eggs…"]. *Bull. BOC* 42 (263): 35.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. Cuckoos - some theories about the birds and their eggs. *Bull. BOC* 42 (267): 93–112.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new subspecies of Sylviidae and Turdidae..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIII (cclxxi): 16–20.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1922. A note on some Oriental Zosteropidae, and descriptions of new subspecies. *Ibis* 64 (1): 142–147.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. *A hand-list of the genera and species of birds of the Indian Empire.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–ix, 1–240+1.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXXIV. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 1–8.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. Birds of the Indian Empire. [Hand-list of the "Birds of India".]. Part VIII. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 9–22.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXXV. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 309–317.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXXVI. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 577–597.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. (Two new races of Hemichelidon sibirica described.). *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Union* 43: 155–156.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. Untitled ["Mr. Stuart Baker also exhibited, on behalf of Mr. H. Whistler, two clutches..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxiii): 39–40.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. Cuckoos' eggs and evolution. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society*: 277–294.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described two new races of Flycatcher, and made the following remarks..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIII (cclxxx): 155–156.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker exhibited some new races of Flycatchers and Shrikes..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxi): 7–14.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker made the following remarks on the species Cisticola exilis..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxiii): 38–39.

Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker also described the following..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxiii): 39.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1923. Untitled ["Mr. Stuart Baker also exhibited, on behlaf of Mr. H. Whistler, two clutches..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxiii): 39–40.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part 38. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 1–11.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. II of 8 vols. Pp. i–xxiii+1, 1–561.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. A brief reply to some criticisms on the second edition of the 'Avifauna of British India'. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 207–209.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Part XXXVII. *JBNHS* 29 (4): 849–863.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. [Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker made the following remarks on the species *Cisticola exilis*...]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxiii): 38–40.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. (A new race of Suya crinigera.). *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Union* XLIV: 80–81.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new form of Psaroglossa:-..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLV (ccxc): 14.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new subspecies of Oriental birds:- Ploceus manyar peguensis subsp. nov...."]. *Bull. BOC* XLV (ccxcii): 58–59.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1924. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new races of Warblers..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxv): 61–63.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1925. The game birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, part XXXIX. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 236–241.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1925. (Description of new form of *Psaroglossa*.). *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Union* 45: 14.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1925. ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new species of Finches:- Procarduelis nipalensis intensicolor subsp. nov...."]. *Bull. BOC* XLV (ccxcvi): 92–93.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1925. ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker made the following remarks on the Indian genus Sturnopastor:- ..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLV (ccxcvi): 103–104.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1925. ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new races of Sun-birds:- Aethopyga siparaja mussooriensis, subsp. nov...."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (ccxcix): 12–14.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1925. ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker also exhibited some nests and eggs of the genus Hemiprocne and Batrachostomus, ..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLV (ccxcvi): 104–105.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1926. *The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. V. The waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part I–XXI.* ?: Author?
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1926. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol 5. the waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part 1. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 233–238.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1926. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol 5. the waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part 2. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 533–546.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1926. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker made the following remarks on Oriental Woodpeckers, and described certain new races..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (cccii): 69–72.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1926. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker sent descriptions of the following four new races of Oriental Owls..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVII (cccix): 58–60.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1926. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker sent the following remarks on Oriental birds and described five new subspecies..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVII (cccviii): 41–45.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1926. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. III of 8 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–489.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1927. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. IV of 8 vols. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–471.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1927. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol 5. the waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part 3. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 1–13.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1927. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol 5. the waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part 4. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 237–245.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1927. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker forwarded the following remarks on Oriental birds and described two new subspecies..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVII (cccxiii): 101–108.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1927. ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker forwarded the following description of a new subspecies of Fishing-Eagle..."]. *Bull. BOC* 47 (316): 150–151.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1927. Untitled [" Mr. Baker also renamed the Vulture *Gyps indicus tenuirostris*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVII (cccxvi): 151.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1927. ["Mr. Baker also renamed the Vulture *Gyps indicus tenuirostris*..."]. *Bull. BOC* 47 (316): 151.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. The game birds of the Indian Empire, part 7. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 1–6.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. V of 8 vols. Pp. i–xviii, 1–469.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. 5. the waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part 5. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 397–407.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol 5. the waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part 6. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 617–621.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new subspecies of *Chalcophaps indica*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVIII (cccxx): 58.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. ["The evening was brought to a close by Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker…"]. *Bull. BOC* 48 (322): 83.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1928. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker communicated the following note on the races of *Sterna albifrons*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIX (cccxxvii): 37–40.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1929. The game birds of the indian empire. Part 8. the crab plover. *JBNHS* 33 (2): 223–228.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1929. The game birds of the indian empire. Part 10. *JBNHS* 33 (4): 745–752.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1929. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. VI of 8 vols. Pp. i–xxxv+1, 1–499+1.

Stuart Baker, E. C., 1929. (Note on Pericrocotus peregrinus.). *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Union* 49: 63–64.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1929. ["The customary exhibition of photographs was opened by Mr. Stuart Baker…"]. *Bull. BOC* 49 (331): 86.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1930. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. VII of 8 vols. Pp. i–viii, 1–484.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1930. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. VIII of 8 vols. Pp. i–iv, 485–801+1.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1930. *Tha game-birds of India, Burma, and Ceylon. Pheasants and Bustard-Quail.* 2nd ed. London: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–341.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1930. (notes about three Indian birds.). *Bull. BOC* 50: 79.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1930. ["Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker forwarded the following communication…"]. *Bull. BOC* 50 (342): 79.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1930. The game birds of the Indian Empire, Vol V. The Waders and other semi-sporting birds, Part XI. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 1–11.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1930. The game birds of the Indian Empire, Vol V: The Waders and other semi-sporting birds, Part XII. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 613–622.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1931. The game birds of the Indian Empire, part 15. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 241–253.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1931. (Remarks on Caprimulgus monticolus.). *Bull. BOC* LI (cccl): 100–103.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1931. ["MR. E. C. Stuart Baker forwarded the following communication…"]. *Bull. BOC* 50 (342): 79.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1931. The game birds of the Indian Empire, Vol, V. The Waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part XIII. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 859–876.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1931. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. V. The Waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part XIV. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 1–12.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1932. The game birds of the Indian Empire, part 17. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 703–721.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1932. *The nidification of birds of the Indian empire [Corvidae-Cinclidae].* 1st ed. London: Taylor & Francis. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–470.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1932. Notes on the 'Fauna of British India : Birds'. vols. 4, 5 and 6 (new edition). *JBNHS* 35 (4): 873.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1932. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Part 18. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 1–12.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1932. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. V. The Waders and other semi-sporting birds.Part XVI. *JBNHS* 35 (3): 475–483.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1933. *The nidification of birds of the Indian empire [Turdidae-Sturnidae].* London: Taylor & Francis. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. i–vi+2, 1–564.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1933. Letters, extracts, etc. ["In 'The Ibis' (July 1933) there is a review…"]. *Ibis* 75 (4): 812–814.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1933. Letters, extracts, etc. ["In 'The Ibis' (July 1933) there is a review…"]. *Ibis* 75 (4): 812–814.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1933. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. V. The waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part XIX. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 293–306.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1934. *The nidification of birds of the Indian empire [Ploceidae-Asionidae].* 1st ed. London: Taylor & Francis. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. i–iv+4, 1–568.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1934. The Game Birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. V. Part XXI. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 245–254.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1934. The Long-tailed Duck. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 549–552.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1934. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol V. The waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part XX. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 1–14.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1935. *The nidification of birds of the Indian empire [Pandionidae-Podicepidae].* 1st ed. London: Taylor & Francis. Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. i–x+2, 1–546.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1935. The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. V. The waders and other semi-sporting birds. Part XXII. *Erolia alpina alpina*. The Dunlin. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 1–5 (with a coloured plate of *Erolia alpina alpina* by Henrik Grönvold).
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1935. Native-taken eggs. *Ibis* 77 (2): 475–476.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1936. An appeal. Wanted information about cuckoos. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 810–811.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1939. The nomenclature of birds. *JBNHS* 41 (2): 429–433.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1940. Obituary. Brigadier-General Robert Mitchell Betham. *Ibis* 82 (1): 153–154.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1942. *Cuckoo problems.* 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xvi, 1–207.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1942. Information wanted regarding cuckoos. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 53–56.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1943. Information wanted re cuckoos. Part II. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 92–95.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1943. Obituary: Mr. Hugh Whistler. *Nature* 152 (3851): 210–211.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1985. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds.* Facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. New Delhi: Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers. of 8 vols.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 1997. People's protection of the Peafowl in India. *Hornbill* 1997 (1): 18–19.
Stuart Baker, E. C., 2002. The grey junglefowl. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 4–8.

Stuart, Simon

Bibliography

Stuart, S., 2017. Remembering Peter Jackson. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 10.

Stuckas, Heiko

Bibliography

Wolfgramm, H., Martens, J., Töpfer, T., Vamberger, M., Pathak, A., Stuckas, H., & Päckert, M., 2021. Asymmetric allelic introgression across a hybrid zone of the coal tit (*Periparus ater*) in the central Himalayas. *Ecology and Evolution* 11 (23): 17332–17351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8369.

Sturm, M. G. de L'isle

Bibliography

Sturm, M. G. d. L. i., 1932. The Stiff-tailed Duck (Erismatura leucocephala). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 687–688.

Stübs, J.

Bibliography

Portenko, L. A., & Stübs, J., 1971. Emberiza stewarti. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 3*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Stübs, J., 1977. Certhia familiaris. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 6*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Su, Yuanyuan

Bibliography

He, J., Gao, Z., Su, Y., Lin, S., & Jiang, H., 2018. Geographical and temporal origins of terrestrial vertebrates endemic to Taiwan. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (11): 2458–2470. DOI: http://DOI:10.1111/jbi.13438.

Su-Artez, S.

Bibliography

Su-Artez, S., Houbara bustards in israel. *Animal Citizen.* 22 (2): 30.

Suarez-Rubio, Marcela

Bibliography

Kyaw, M., Bates, P. J. J., Suarez-Rubio, M., Shaung, B., Zaw, H. N., Aung, T., Oo, S. S. L., & Renner, S. C., 2021. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Hkakabo Razi Landscape, northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19370–19372. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7222.13.9.19370-19372.

Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.

Subba Rao, N. V.

Bibliography

Subba Rao, N. V., & Sastry, D. R. K., 2005. *Fauna of Marine National Park, Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat: An overview. Conservation Area Series, 23.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–79+8.

Subba, B. R.

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, H., Cirillo, J., Subba, B. R., & Todt, D., 2007. Song performance rules in the Oriental Magpie Robin. *Our Nature* 5: 1–13.

Subba, B. R., 1994. Birds recorded in and around Biratnagar, June 1991 - June 1994.

Subba, B. R., 1995. Checklist of birds of Biratnagar. *NLBW* 34 (6): 128–129.

Subba, B. R., 1995. Checklist of birds of Biratnagar. *NLBW* 34 (6): 128–129.

Subba, B. R., 1995. Checklist of the birds of Dharan, Nepal. *NLBW* 35 (3): 50–53.

Subba, B. R., 1996. An unusual food of Jungle Crow Corvus macrorhynchos. *NLBW* 36 (1): 12.

Subba, B. R., Prakash, V., & Sharma, U. P., 1996. Birding in Bhagalpur University Campus, Bhagalpur (Bihar). *NLBW* 36 (1): 6–7.

Surana, R., Subba, B. R., & Limbu, K. P., 2007. Avian diversity during rehabilitation stage of Chimdi Lake, Sunsari, Nepal. *Our Nature* 5: 75–80.

Subba, Dinesh

Bibliography

Tamang, B., Subba, D., Pradhan, D. K., Rai, M., Rai, S., Rai, V., & Srinivasan, U., 2017. An abberant Rusty-fronted Barwing *Actinodura egertoni* from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 138–139.

Subbaiah, Sambath

Bibliography

Subbaiah, S., 2017. A Pulicat discovery: A rare visitor arrives in India. *Sanctuary Asia* 37 (12): 46–47.

Subbaiah, S., 2019. Rarity at Pulicat. *Buceros* 24 (1): 10–11.

Subbarao, Gopinath

Bibliography

Subbarao, G., & Bhaskar, M. K., 2019. *Birds & birdwatching in India.* Bengaluru, India: Published by the authors. Pp. i–xiv, 1–314.

Subbarao, Pramod

Bibliography

Bhat, H., & Subbarao, P., 2004. Kokkrebellur - the haven for Spot-billed Pelicans. *Mistnet* 5 (3&4): 14–15.

Manjunath, P., Subbarao, P., & Bhat, H., 2004. Water bird census conducted in the tanks of north Bangalore (2004). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79–80.

Manjunath, P., Subbarao, P., & Bhat, H., 2004. Water bird census conducted in the tanks of north Bangalore (2004). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79–80.

Manjunath, P., Subbarao, P., & Bhat, H., 2005. Water bird diversity at the tanks of north Bangalore. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 97–99 (with one table).

Manjunath, P., Subbarao, P., & Bhat, H., 2005. Water bird diversity at the tanks of north Bangalore. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 97–99 (with one table).

Subbarao, P., 2004. Black headed Bunting (Emberiza melanocephala) at Daroji, Karnataka. *NLBW* 44 (1): Backcover.

Subedi, Ashok

Bibliography

Yadav, S. K., Subedi, A., & Baral, R., 2019. First evidence of the Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos* in the Banke National Park, south-west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 32: 124–125.

Subedi, Hem

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Chaudhary, D. B., & Subedi, H., 2013. Status of Rufous-necked Laughingthrush *Dryonastes ruficollis* in Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 42–44.

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S., Karmacharya, R., Gurung, T. B. M., Giri, T. R., Bidari, B., & Subedi, H., 2019. Gadhi-Siraichuli—An important bird and biodiversity area in Nepal under serious threat. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (3): 74–80.

Subedi, Kuma Raj

Bibliography

Subedi, K. R., 2001. Threat to the birds at Royal Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 10 (3/4): 4.

Subedi, Poorneshwor

Bibliography

Singh, P. B., Subedi, P., Garson, P. J., & Poudyal, L., 2011. Status, habitat use and threats of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in and around Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. *International Journal of Galliformes Conservation* 2: 22–30.

Subedi, P., 2004. Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant in Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 8.

Subedi, P., 2007. *Gyps* vulture study in western lowland of Nawalparasi, Nepal. *Danphe* 16 (1): 36.

Subedi, Shree Ram

Bibliography

Subedi, S. R., 2007. 25 years of bird conservation. *Danphe* 16 (1): 4–5.

Subedi, Tulsi

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., & Allen, D., 2012. Jatayu: the vulture restaurants of Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 17: 49–56.

DeCandido, R., Gurung, S., Subedi, T., & Allen, D., 2013. The east–west migration of Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* and other raptors in Nepal and India. *BirdingASIA* 19: 18–25.

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Nualsri, C., & Round, P. D., 2013. Flight identification of *Milvus migrans lineatus* 'Black-eared' Kite and *Milvus migrans govinda* 'Pariah' Kite in Nepal and Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 20: 32–36.

Hemanta, D., & Subedi, T., 2014. Ethno-ornithological relationships and trading of raptors and owls in Nepal (2009–2013). *Ela Journal* 3 (1): 13–19.

Subedi, T., 2014. East to west migration of Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* and other raptors in Nepal: Abundance, timing and age class determination. 1–37.

Subedi, Tulsi R.

Bibliography

Subedi, T. R., Virani, M. Z., Gurung, S., Buij, R., Baral, H. S., Buechley, E. R., Anadón, J. D., & Sah, S. A. M., 2018. Estimation of population density of Bearded Vultures using line-transect distance sampling and identification of perceived threats in the Annapurna Himalaya Range of Nepal. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 443–453.

Subedi, Tulsi Ram

Bibliography

Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K., & Cuthbert, R. J., 2012. Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 270–278. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000426.

Subhan, Fazil

Bibliography

Saeed, A., Rehman, A. U., Ahmed, S., Awais, M., Mahmood, T., Subhan, F., & Mahmood, S., 2017. Evaluation of mortality rate of three captive pheasant species at Dhodial Pheasantry, Mansehra, Pakistan. *Podoces* 12 (2): 43–46.

Subhashchandran, Dhruvaraj

Bibliography

Subhashchandran, D., & Ameer K. P., 2021. Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconais minor* from Kadalundi, Kerala—a retrospective record. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 85–87.

Subiah, K. S.

Bibliography

Kanakasabai, R., Subiah, K. S., Neelanarayanan, P., & Nagarajan, R., 1994. Nest box and "T" shape perching pole for Common Barn Owl. *NLBW* 34 (4): 88–89.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., Kanakasabai, R., & Subiah, K. S., 1995. Utilization of nest boxes by Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens*. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 52–55.

Neelanarayanan, P., Nagarajan, R., Kanakasabai, R., & Subiah, K. S., 1995. Utilization of nest boxes by Common Barn Owl, *Tyto alba stertens*. National Symposium on Recent Trends in Indian Wildlife Research A.V.C. College, Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu 52–55.

Subiah, K. S., 1978. Pied Crested Cuckoo in Lakshadweep. *Hornbill* 1978 (January-March): 2–3.

Subrahmanyam, M. V. V.

Bibliography

Subrahmanyam, M. V. V., & Krishnamoorthy, R. V., 1981. Physical characterisation of the song of the Koel Eudynamys scolopacea. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 247–252.

Subramanean, J.

Bibliography

Subramanean, J., & Davidar, P., 2004. Changes in avifauna over a sixteen-year period in the Pondicherry University campus. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 50–52.

Subramaniam, R.

Bibliography

Subramaniam, R., 1973. Some birds of Gudalur, Nilgiris Dist. *NLBW* 13 (8): 11.

Subramaniam, R., 1994. Nesting habit of Mynas in a box atop a lamp post. *NLBW* 34 (4): 97.

Subramaniam, T. R.

Bibliography

Perumal, R. S., Subramaniam, T. R., & Leela, D. P., 1972. Some observation on the birds visiting grapevine. *South Indian Horticulturist* 20: 94–95.

Subramanian, A. N.

Bibliography

Tanabe, S., Senthilkumar, K., Kannan, K., & Subramanian, A. N., 1998. Accumulation features of polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in resident and migratory birds from south India. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 34: 387–397.

Subramanian, C.

Bibliography

Kambarajan, P., Sathynarayana, M. C., & Subramanian, C., 2002. Grey junglefowl habitat degradation at Meghamalai, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 253.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., Subramanian, C., & Kambarajan, P., 2002. Status of grey junglefowl at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 238–240.

Subramanian, C., Kambarajan, P., & Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2001. Roosting tree preference by Grey Junglefowl, (Gallus sonneratti) at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats, Tamilnadu, south India. *Mor* 4 (February): 9, 11.

Subramanian, C., Kumar, C. R., & Sathyanarayana, M. C., 2008. Microhabitat use by Grey Junglefowl (*Gallus sonneratii*) at Theni Forest Division, Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu, south India. *Applied Ecology and Environment Research* 6 (4): 61–68.

Subramanian, C. V.

Bibliography

Subramanian, C. V., 1991. Professor T.A. Davis. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 444.

Subramanian, J.

Bibliography

Raj, P. P. N., Ranjini, J., Dhanya, R., Subramanian, J., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2010. Consolidated checklist of birds in the Pallikaranai wetlands, Chennai, India. *JoTT* 2 (8): 1114–1118.

Raj, P. P. N., Ranjini, J., Dhanya, R., Subramanian, J., Azeez, P. A., & Bhupathy, S., 2010. Consolidated checklist of birds in the Pallikaranai wetlands, Chennai, India. *JoTT* 2 (8): 1114–1118.

Subramanian, K. A.

Bibliography

Subramanian, K. A., 2011. An analysis of bird paintings attributed to Ferdinand Lucas Bauer and insights on early history of Indian ornithology. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 100–102.

Subramanian, K. A., Gore, A., Paranjpe, S. A., Madikunt, S., Pramod, P., & Gadgil, M., 2004. On causes of endangerment of bird species of India. In: Rajmohana, K., Sudheer, K., Girishkumar, P., & Santhosh, S., (eds.). *Perspectives on Biosystematics and Biodiversity*. Calicut: SERSA. Pp. 11–40.

Subramanian, K. S.

Bibliography

Subramanian, K. S., 1999. *Population Pressure and Biodiversity: A case study on the Keoladeo National Park.* New Delhi: UN Population Fund.

Subramanian, K. S., 2003. Koonthakulam Bird Sanctuary: An overview. *Zoo's Print* 18 (2): 27–28.

Subramanian, K. S., 2003. Syngamiasis in Peafowl (Pavo cristatus). *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (9): 1204.

Subramanian, K. S., & John, M. C., 2001. Roosting and nesting habits of free ranging Indian Peafowl (Pavo cristatus) in southern Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (7): 537–538.

Subramanian, K. S., John, M. C., & Theogarajan, D., 2000. Nest morphometry of Pheasant-tailed Jacana (Hydrophasianus chirurgus). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 300.

Subramanian, K. S., Paul, D. M., & John, M. C., 2000. Colibacillosis in a Peacock - a case report. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (10): 350.

Subramanian, Meera

Bibliography

Subramanian, M., 2011. India's vanishing vultures. *The Virginia Quarterly Review* 2011 (Spring): 28–47.

Subramanian, M., 2015. *A river runs again: India's natural world in crisis, from the barren cliffs of Rajasthan to the farmlands of Karnataka.* New York: Public Affairs. Pp. i–x, 1–339.

Subramanian, M., 2015. Vayu—Air. *A river runs again: India's natural world in crisis, from the barren cliffs of Rajasthan to the farmlands of Karnataka*. New York: Public Affairs. Pp. 169–229.

Subramanian, Muralidharan

Bibliography

Samidurai, J., & Subramanian, M., 2015. Breeding record of the Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* (Gmelin, 1789) in Koonthankulam Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 30 (1): 14–15.

Subramanian, S. Siva

Bibliography

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Karthick S., Santhosh Kumar P., Subramanian, S. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Beulah Bha J., & Ravi, P., 2018. A note on occupation of House Swift nest by House Sparrow in Sigur Plateau, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (6): 67–68 (2016).

Subramanya, S. [=Subramanya, Suryanarayana]

Subramanya, Suryanarayana

Bibliography

Ali, S., Hussain, S. A., Gupta, P. K., & Subramanya, S., 1981. *Harike Lake avifauna project.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Babu, S., Subramanya, S., & Dilawar, M., 2015. Kite flying: Effect of *Chinese manja* on birds in Bangalore, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 13–18.

Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N., & Subramanya, S., 1990. *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989.* Bangalore: Birdwatcher's Field Club of Bangalore.

Chakravarthy, A. K., Subramanya, S., & Nagarajan, S., 1980. The nesting of the Ashy Wren-Warbler Prinia socialis, Sykes in Bangalore. *NLBW* 20 (4): 8–9.

Chakravarthy, A. K., Subramanya, S., & Sridhar, S., 1990. The nesting of Ashy Wren-Warbler Prinia socialis, Sykes in Bangalore. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 5–8.

Krishna, M. B., & Subramanya, S., 1989. Field identification of South Indian warblers. *NLBW* 29 (3-4): 4–11.

Naveein, O. C., Subramanya, S., & Krishna, M. B., 2003. Status survey on the Broad-tailed Grassbird in Karnataka. *NLBW* 43 (6): 86.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1991. Gulbilled Tern in inland Karnataka. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 12.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1991. A preliminary status survey report on Adichunchunagiri Peacock Sanctuary.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1994. Incident involving a snake and a Purple Heron Ardea purpurea (Linn.). *JBNHS* 90 (2): 285.

Prasad, J. N., Krishna, M. B., & Subramanya, S., 1994. Birdwatching in Bangalore: the places. In: George, J., (ed.). *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pp. 65–74.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., & Subramanya, S., 1995. Wintering of Indian Blue Chat Erithacus brunneus (Hodgson) and Pied Ground Thrush Zoothera wardii (Blyth) at Nandi Hills, South India. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 267–269.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., & Subramanya, S., 1992. Birds of Devarayanadurga State Forest. *NLBW* 32 (1-2): 10–12.

Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Subramanya, S., & Shyamal, L., 1992. Distribution of Painted Spurfowl in Karnataka. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 11–12.

Praveen J., & Subramanya, S., 2012. *Birds of southern coastal Karnataka* by Dr K. Prabhakar Achar & Shivashankar. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 178–180.

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2016. A checklist of the birds of Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 89–118.

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2017. A checklist of the birds of Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5 Spl. Ed.): 1–30+2.

Praveen J., Subramanya, S., & Raj, V. M., 2018. Karnataka checklist: Corrections and additions. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 127–128.

Raghunatha, V., Subramanya, S., Shyamal, L. R., & Vasudeva, R., 1992. A preliminary survey of Gudavi Bird Sanctuary. *Myforest* 28 (3): 265–274.

Shivashankar, T., & Subramanya, S., 2008. Prevention of Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* damage to sunflower *Helianthus annus*—a new approach. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 60–65.

Shivashankar, M., Subramanya, S., Karuthedathu, D., & Shivaprakash, A., 2011. A note on pelagic bird sightings off the Mulki coast of southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 70–71.

Sridharan, B., Viswanathan, A., Chimalakonda, D., Singal, R., Subramanya, S., & Prince, M., 2016. New records of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis*, and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* in Bengaluru city, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 70–72.

Srinivas, K. V., & Subramanya, S., 2000. Stealing of Redwattled Lapwing Vanellus indicus (Boddaert) and Yellow-wattled Lapwing Vanellus malabaricus (Boddaert) eggs by cowherds. *JBNHS* 97 (1): 143–144.

Subramanya, S., 1979. Nesting of Redheaded Merlin. *NLBW* 19 (11): 12.

Subramanya, S., 1980. Mid air piracy by Jungle Crow. *NLBW* 20 (1): 14–15.

Subramanya, S., 1980. Death of a quail. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 16.

Subramanya, S., 1980. Redheaded Merlin Falco chicquera. *NLBW* 20 (2): 3–5.

Subramanya, S., 1982. Baya nests on telegraph wires. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 6.

Subramanya, S., 1982. Drought in Bangalore. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 3–7.

Subramanya, S., 1982. Miscellany: Further to the Jatinga saga. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 3.

Subramanya, S., 1983. Nesting of Redheaded Merlin (*Falco chicquera* Daudin) in Bangalore, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 79 (2): 412–413.

Subramanya, S., 1984. Hornbill poaching. *NLBW* 24 (9-10): 12–13.

Subramanya, S., 1984. Expanding Bangalore city pushes out its birds. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 3–4.

Subramanya, S., 1985. Hunting and feeding habits of the Redheaded Merlin Falco chicquera. *NLBW* 25 (1-2): 4–8.

Subramanya, S., 1987. Occurrence of Greyheaded Lapwing, Vanellus cinereus (Blyth) in Bangalore. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 205–206.
Subramanya, S., 1987. Waterfowl census in Bangalore. *NLBW* 27 (3-4): 4–8.
Subramanya, S., 1988. Studies on the Birds of Rice Fields with Special Reference to Certain Pest Species, University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore. Ph.D.
Subramanya, S., 1988. Studies on the Birds of Rice Fields with Special Reference to Certain Pest Species, University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore. Ph.D.
Subramanya, S., 1989. Waterfowl census in Bangalore 1989. *NLBW* 29 (3-4): 2–3.
Subramanya, S., 1990. Tanks as waterfowl habitat in India. *IWRB Bulletin* 3: 7.
Subramanya, S., 1990. Tanks as waterfowl habitat in India. *IWRB Bulletin* 3: 7.
Subramanya, S., 1993. Opportunistic feeding by egrets. *NLBW* 33 (2): 22–23.
Subramanya, S., 1994. Paintings of Indian birds by Lady Elizabeth Gwillim at McGill University, Canada. *NLBW* 34 (4): 74–76.
Subramanya, S., 1994. Non-random foraging in certain bird pests of field crops. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 19 (4): 369–380.
Subramanya, S., 1994. Non-random foraging in certain bird pests of field crops. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 19 (4): 369–380.
Subramanya, S., 1995. Indian bird paintings by Lady Gwillim : a rejoinder. *NLBW* 35 (1): 21–22.
Subramanya, S., 1996. Distribution, status and conservation of Indian heronries. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 459–486.
Subramanya, S., 1997. Catalogue of colonial waterbird nesting sites (heronries) in India. *OBC Bull.* 26: 9–12.
Subramanya, S., 1997. Catalogue of colonial waterbird nesting sites (heronries) in India. *OBC Bull.* 26: 9–12.
Subramanya, S., 1998. Red Data Bird: Spot-billed Pelican Pelecanus philippensis. *World Birdwatch* 20 (1): 20–21.
Subramanya, S., 2001. Heronries of Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 13: 1–27.
Subramanya, S., 2001. Heronries of Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 13: 1–27.
Subramanya, S., 2001. Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* (Linn.), family Accipitridae, in Karnataka. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 278.
Subramanya, S., 2001. Catalogue of India's heronries. *OBC Bull.* 34: 15.
Subramanya, S., 2001. Catalogue of India's heronries. *OBC Bull.* 34: 15.
Subramanya, S., 2002. Notes & News: Veerapuram Heronry, Anantapur District. *Pitta* 134: 1–2.
Subramanya, S., 2002. Pigeon Post: Birding is fun, but is it simple? *Pitta* 134: 8.
Subramanya, S., 2003. The annual get together on 19th January 2003. *NLBW* 43 (1): Frontinsidecover–1.
Subramanya, S., 2003. Distribution, status and conservation of Indian heronries (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 253–279.
Subramanya, S., 2004. Does the Yellow-throated Bulbul Pycnonotus xantholaemus occur in Orissa? *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3): 39–40.
Subramanya, S., 2005. Nesting of Nilgiri Wood-Pigeon *Columba elphinstonii* at Nandi Hills, Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (2): 36–37.
Subramanya, S., 2005. Heronries of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1): 2–15.
Subramanya, S., 2006. Heronries of Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 126–140 (2005).
Subramanya, S., 2006. Heronries of Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 126–140 (2005).
Subramanya, S., 2006. Pelicans bounce back. *World Birdwatch* 28 (2): 4.
Subramanya, S., 2006. Pelicans bounce back. *World Birdwatch* 28 (2): 4.
Subramanya, S., 2006. Birds of inland Karnataka. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 171–183.
Subramanya, S., 2011. Pelagic birding off India's western coast: a first person account. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 91–92.
Subramanya, S., 2014. The story of Morris. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/the-story-of-morris.
Subramanya, S., 2018. Sighting of Spangled Drongo at Junagadh Agricultural University, Junagadh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 13–14.
Subramanya, S., 2019. The discovery of an unusual quail. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/the-discovery-of-an-unusual-quail.
Subramanya, S., 2019. On Salim Ali's trail: A summary. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/on-salim-alis-trail-a-summary.
Subramanya, S., 2019. The Kabini surprise. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/the-kabini-surprise.
Subramanya, S., 2019. In pursuit of an elusive Tit. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/in-pursuit-of-an-elusive-tit.
Subramanya, S., 2019. Of BR Hills, Morris, Salim Ali and birds. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/br-hills-morris-salim-ali-and-the-birds.
Subramanya, S., 2019. On Salim Ali's trail: A curtain raiser. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/on-salim-alis-trail-a-curtain-raiser.
Subramanya, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Painted Bush Quail near Bangalore. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 11–12.
Subramanya, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1992. Birds of Horsley Hills. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 8–10.
Subramanya, S., & Kuppuraj, M. K., 1992. The amazing Bustard-Quail. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (6): 34–37.
Subramanya, S., & Radhamani, T. R., 1993. Pollination by birds and bats. *Current Science* 65 (3): 201–209.
Subramanya, S., & Krishna, M. B., 1994. The avifauna of Bangalore over the years. In: George, J., (ed.). *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pp. 3–9.
Subramanya, S., & Krishna, M. B., 1994. The birds of Bangalore. In: George, J., (ed.). *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pp. 10–63.
Subramanya, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1996. Yellowthroated Bulbuls at Horsley Hills. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 55–58.

Subramanya, S., & Manu, K., 1996. Saving the Spotbilled Pelican: a successful experiment. *Hornbill* 1996 (2): 2–6.

Subramanya, S., & Radhamani, T. R., 1997. Generalized relationship among ornithophilus plants and their flower visitors: What we can look for? *Current Science* 73 (3): 230–231.

Subramanya, S., & Veeresh, G. K., 1998. Nesting of two insectivorous birds in the rice fields of Bangalore. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 10–17.

Subramanya, S., & Veeresh, G. K., 1998. Avifaunal patterns in the rice fields of Bangalore. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 30–53.

Subramanya, S., & Pittie, A., 2001. Colonel Richard Sparrow's egg collection of Indian birds. *Mayura* 14: 37–62 (1997).

Subramanya, S., & Naveein, O. C., 2004. Puttanhalli Tank, Bangalore (India), and surrounds. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 85–87.

Subramanya, S., & Naveein, O. C., 2004. Puttanhalli Tank, Bangalore (India), and surrounds. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 85–87.

Subramanya, S., & Naveein, O. C., 2006. Breeding of Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* at Ramanagaram hills, Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 32–34.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Yellowthroated Bulbul at Nandi Hill. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 7–8.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., & Prasad, J. N., 1991. Ranganathittu : Flood havoc and aftermath. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 5–7.

Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1993. Status and habitat requirement of Yellowthroated Bulbul (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 111.

Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1994. Nilgiri Wood Pigeon Columba elphinstonii (Sykes) at Nandi Hills near Bangalore. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 319–320.

Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 1995. In search of the Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 68–70.

Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N., & Karthikeyan, S., 2007. Status, habitat, habits and conservation of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) in south India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 215–226 (2006).

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1991. A trip to Thondebhavi in search of Yellowthroated Bulbul. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 7.

Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinivasa, T. S., & Arun, B., 1992. An unusual nest-site of Spotted Dove Streptopelia chinensis (Scopoli). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 254.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Subramanya, S., 2010. Bird use of rice fields in the Indian Subcontinent. *Waterbirds* 33 (Spl): 44–70.

Sundar, K. S. G., & Subramanya, S., 2010. Bird use of rice fields in the Indian Subcontinent. *Waterbirds* 33 (Spl): 44–70.

Verghese, A., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Subramanya, S., 1982. Birds as insect suppressing agents. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 203.

Subramanyam, M. V. V.

Bibliography

Sridhara, S., Subramanyam, M. V. V., & Krishnamorthy, R. V., 1982. Density, diversity and feeding behaviour of paddy field birds. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 240.

Sucheria, Samshersingh

Bibliography

Sucheria, S., 2018. Chestnut-tailed Starling near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 20.

Sudarshan, P.

Bibliography

Sudarshan, P., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 8.

Sudarshan, P. D.

Bibliography

Sudarshan, P. D., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 3.

Sudarshan, P. D., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 8–9.

Sudasinghe, B. S. A. T. Hiranya

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., Abeywardene, U. T. I., Sudasinghe, B. S. A. T. H., & Kusuminda, T. G., 2012. *Species richness and diversity of some invertebrate and vertebrate faunal groups in Mahausakande Regenerating Rainforest in Sri Lanka*. Research Paper No 6. Sri Lanka: The Ellawala Foundation Trust & HSBC. Pp. 1–26.

Sudbury, A.

Bibliography

Sudbury, A., 1978. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1977 - January 1978.

Sudhagar, M.

Bibliography

Sawant, S., & Sudhagar, M., 2014. Notes on the newly discovered population of Sind Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre scindicum* in Harike Wildlife Sanctuary, Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 187–192 (2013).

Sudhakar, K. V.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Santharam, V., Sathasivam, K., Badrinarayanan, T., & Sudhakar, K. V., 2014. A sighting of the Rufous-bellied Hawk-eagle *Lophotriorchis kienerii* from the Palni Hills, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 83.

Santharam, V., Sathasivam, K., Badrinarayanan, T., & Sudhakar, K. V., 2014. Birds of the Sirumalai Hills. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 57–63.

Sudhakaran, R.

Bibliography

Sudhakaran, R., Muthukumaran, A. P., Shenbagaraj, S., Murali, S., & Mohandoss, A., 1993. Avifauna of Vembakkottai Water Reservoir - a field check list. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 18–19.

Sudhakaran, Vivek

Bibliography

Sudhakaran, V., Velayudhan, P., & Muraleedharan, D., 2018. Crested Bunting *Emberiza lathami* from Valiyeri, Kanjikode, Palakkad district, Kerala: The first sighting from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 31–32.

Sudharma, D.

Bibliography

Sulochana, S., Pillai, R. M., Nair, G. K., Sudharma, D., & Abdulla, P. K., 1981. Epizootology of Newcastle disease in Indian House Crows. *Veterinary Record* 109: 249–251.

Sudheendra Rao, N. R.

Bibliography

Robin, V. V., & Sudheendra Rao, N. R., 2006. A record of a Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* from the Valparai plateau, south India. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 142–143 (2005) (With one col. photo on back cover).

Sudhindran, Rimal

Bibliography

Jain, C., Gupta, A., & Sudhindran, R., 2015. Sighting of Rose-ringed Parakeet (Blue) at Kachoriya Nala from Rawatbhata, Chittorgarh District, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 221–222 (2014).

Sudina, K.

Bibliography

Raveendran, A., Sudina, K., & Vanaja, T., 2011. A silent threat to inherent avifauna of Kerala: an agricultural perspective. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 50–51.

Raveendran, A., Sudina, K., & Vanaja, T., 2011. A silent threat to inherent avifauna of Kerala: an agricultural perspective. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 50–51.

Sugathan, R.

Bibliography

Hussain, S. A., Sugathan, R., & Pandian, R., 1985. Importance of Vedaranyam Swamp as a major entity in the South East coast of India. In: Silas, E. G., (ed.). *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Endangered Marine Animals and Marine Parks*. Cochin: Marine Biological Association of India. Pp.?

Mohan, R. S. L., & Sugathan, R., 1986. Birds and bird catchers of Ramanthapuram coast. In: Mohan, R. S. L., (ed.). *Souvenir: Mandapam and its environs*. Tamil Nadu, India: Recreation Club of CMFRI. Pp. 42–51.

Natarajan, V., & Sugathan, R., 1988. The Scaup Duck (Aythya marila) in Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 84 (3): 679 (1987).

Sugathan, R., 1978. The Woodcocks in the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 18 (12): 12.

Sugathan, R., 1979. Bird poisoning due to pesticides in the Nilgiris. *NLBW* 19 (2): 8–9.

Sugathan, R., 1979. Birdwatching at Atherampalley. *NLBW* 19 (9): 5–6.

Sugathan, R., 1980. Lorikeets on loranthus. *NLBW* 20 (1): 10–11.

Sugathan, R., 1980. Birdwatching at Atherampalley. *NLBW* 20 (5): 11.

Sugathan, R., 1981. A survey of the Ceylon Frogmouth (Batrachostomus moniliger) habitat in the Western Ghats of India. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 309–316.

Sugathan, R., 1983. Some interesting aspects of the avifauna of the Point Calimere Sanctuary, Thanjavur District, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 567–575.

Sugathan, R., 1985. Observations on Spoonbilled Sandpiper (Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus) in its wintering ground at Point Calimere, Thanjavur District, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 82 (2): 407–409.

Sugathan, R., 1988. Movement of the Eastern Swallow (Hirundo rustica gutturalis) ringed at Mootpuzha, Kerala. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 428–429.

Sugathan, R., 1997. Oriental Darter Anhinga melanogaster. *NLBW* 37 (4): 63–64.

Sugathan, R., 1999. An introduction to the avifauna of Silent Valley. In: Manoharan, T. M., Biju, S. D., Nayar, T. S., & Easa, P. S., (eds.). *Silent Valley - Whispers of Reason*. Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. 349–362.

Sugathan, R., & Rajan, S. A., 1988. Notes on feeding behaviour of Amaurornis phoenicurus at Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 85 (1): 191.

Sugathan, R., & Natarajan, V., 1988. Occurrence of Bourdillon's Great Eared Nightjar (Eurostopodus

macrotis bourdilloni) at Neriyamangalam, Kerala. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 424.
Sugathan, R., & Jacob, K. C., 1995. Further records of the Bay Owl from Kerala. *NLBW* 35 (4): 77–78.
Sugathan, R., & Sivan, K. K., 2000. Lesser Frigate Bird Fregata minor aldabrensis Mathews a rare record from Sálim Ali Bird Sanctuary, Thattakad, Kerala. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 423–424.
Sugathan, R., Melville, D. S., & Rajan, S. A., 1987. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *JBNHS* 84 (1): 206–207.
Sugathan, R., Jacob, K. C., & Varghese, A. P., 1996. Sooty Tern record from Thattakkadu in the Western Ghats. *NLBW* 35 (6): 111–112.
Sugathan, R., Mohapatra, S., Rajan, S. A., Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Ayyadurai, M., & Marimuthu, P., 1985. *Studies on the Movement and Population Structure of Indian Avifauna.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Suhail, I.

Bibliography

Suhail, I., 1998. White-cheeked Bulbul Pycnonotus leucogenys nesting indoors. *NLBW* 38 (4): 67–68.

Suhail, Intesar

Bibliography

Ahmad, K., Haq, I. u., Naqash, R. Y., & Suhail, I., 2020. The Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* in the wetlands of Kashmir Valley, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 128–129.
Ahmad, K., Jeelani, I., Wani, R. A., & Suhail, I., 2020. Review of Common Redstart *Phoenicurus phoenicurus* sightings in India and first record from Kangan, Kashmir Valley, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 191–192.
Chandan, P., Mundkur, T., Takpa, J., Jamwal, P. S., Suhail, I., Rigzin, T., & Rattan, R., 2016. First breeding record of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 93–95 (2015).
Mahar, N., Habib, B., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., Shawl, T., Suhail, I., & Takpa, J., 2014. Telemetry studies with special reference to Bar-headed Goose: A review. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 306–313.
Mahar, N., Habib, B., Shawl, T., Gopi, G. V., Suhail, I., Takpa, J., & Hussain, S. A., 2016. Tracking the movement pattern of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* captured from the Gharana Conservation Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 14–22 (2015).
Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Ahmad, K., Suhail, I., Chandan, P., & Zarri, A. A., 2012. *Important bird areas of Jammu & Kashmir: priority sites for conservation.* India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. i–xii, 1–151.
Suhail, I., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity in Jammu and Kashmir state. In: Dar, G. H., & Khuroo, A. A., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Himalaya: Jammu and Kashmir State*. Singapore: Springer Nature. Pp. 897–931.
Suhail, I., Ahmad, R., & Ahmad, K., 2020. Avifaunal diversity in Jammu and Kashmir state. In: Dar, G. H., & Khuroo, A. A., (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Himalaya: Jammu and Kashmir State*. Singapore: Springer Nature. Pp. 897–931.

Sujin N. S.

Bibliography

Anoop, N. R., Vinayan, P. A., & Sujin N. S., 2014. Checklist of the birds of Ondayangady Reserve Forest, an isolated forest patch of Wayanad, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 20–28 (2013).
Anoop N. R., Mathews T. J., Vinayan P. A., Jayakumar S., Sujin N. S., Sabita C., & Anoop Raj P. N., 2015. Status and conservation of water birds in Panamaram heronry, Kerala and implication for management. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (1): 76–80.

Sukhadia, Aniket Gafurlal

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Sukhadia, A. G., & Yadav, D., 1994. Protecting groundnut crop against Demoiselle Cranes with reflective ribbons. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem, A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad Hyderabad
Parasharya, B. M., Sukhadia, A. G., & Yadav, D., 1994. Protecting groundnut crop against Demoiselle Cranes with reflective ribbons. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem, A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad Hyderabad
Parasharya, B. M., Chauhan, R. B., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. A white Coot at Kanewal, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 586.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Relevance of agricultural ecosystem to birds and their conservation. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Status of Painted Stork in Gujarat. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Regional variation in the diet of the nestling of Cattle Egret. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. 12-15 February 1996 Mumbai
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Sukhadia, A. G., 1996. Relevance of agricultural ecosystem to birds and their conservation. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore
Parasharya, B. M., Sukhadia, A. G., Mehta, D. M., & Chauhan, R. B., 1995. The Great Reed Warbler Acrocephalus stentoreus (Hemprich & Ehrenberg) feeding on fruits of Salvadora persica. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 420–421.
Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., Sukhadia, A. G., & Mukherjee, A., 2000. Additional sight records of Slenderbilled Gull Larus genei from Gujarat. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 279–280.

Sukhani, T. R.

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Jotwani, M. G., Sukhani, T. R., & Srivastava, K. P., 1982. Efficacy of some recently developed pesticides against avian depredators and Shootfly infestation up to seedling stage in Sorghum crop. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982)*. (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 188–192.

Sukhwal, Pradeep

Bibliography

Sharma, S. K., Agrawal, S., Sukhwal, P., & Dave, V., 2018. Birding in Trenching Ground Baleecha, Udaipur, Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 7–9.

Sharma, S. K., Koli, V. K., & Sukhwal, P., 2013. Notes on sightings of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* in a few localities in southern Aravallis, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 204–205 (2012).

Shekhawat, D. S., Bhatnagar, C., Sharma, S. K., Dave, V., & Sukhawal, P., 2018. Non-migratory behavior of Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) in Menar Pond, Udaipur District, southern Rajasthan. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 13–14.

Sukumar, G. Samuel

Bibliography

Sukumar, G. S., 2012. Report—Wildlife census, Mahavir Harina Vanasthali National Park—20th May 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (6): 7–9.

Sukumar, G. S., 2019. Trip report—Pashamylaram / Patancheru / Ameenpur Lakes, August 31, 2019. *Pitta* NS 16 (10): 7–9.

Sukumar, G. S., 2021. Report: Rosy Starling congregations at Vijayanagar Colony Park, Hyderabad. *Pitta* 18 (5): 7.

Sukumar, G. Samuel., 2015. Report—Hutti Gold Mines, Karnataka. *Pitta* NS 12 (3): 1–4.

Sukumar, Maitreya

Bibliography

Mani, A., & Sukumar, M., 2016. Birds of every feather. "A pictorial field guide to birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh." By Bikram Grewal, Sumit Sen, Sarwandeep Singh, Nikhil Devasar, Garima Bhatia. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 21 (5–7): 20.

Sukumar, M., 2015. Quest for conservation. *Saevus* 4 (9): 58.

Sukumar, M.., 2015. Cranes of Kheechan. *Saevus* 4 (10): 68.

Sukumar, M., 2016. Coastal birding paradise. *Saevus* 5 (1): 66–67.

Sukumar, M., 2016. Exploring Sonanadi. *Saevus* 5 (2): 74.

Sukumar, M., 2015. The ABCs of bird ringing. *Saevus* 4 (5): 68.

Sukumar, R.

Sukumar, Raman

Bibliography

Raman, T. R. S., & Sukumar, R., 2002. Responses of tropical rainforest birds to abandoned plantations, edges and logged forest in the Western Ghats, India. *Animal Conservation* 5: 201–216.

Robin, V. V., & Sukumar, R., 2002. Status and habitat preference of White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* in the Western Ghats (Kerala and Tamilnadu), India. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 335–351.

Robin, V. V., Sukumar, R., & Thiollay, J.-M., 2006. Status and distribution of the White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* in the Western Ghats of Karnataka and Goa, India. *Bird Conservation International* 16 (4): 345–351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000517.

Selvakumar, R., Sukumar, R., Narayanaswamy, V., & Baskaran, S. T., 1981. A checklist of birds of Guindy Deer Park, Madras. *NLBW* 21 (8): 3–6.

Sullivan, Brian L.

Bibliography

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Sulochana, S.

Bibliography

Mathew, E. S., Sulochana, S., Punnoose, K. T., & Pillai, R. M., 1990. Isolation of certain enterobacterial organisms from Lesser Whistling Teals (Tree Ducks). *Zoo's Print* 5 (10): 15.

Sulochana, S., Pillai, R. M., Nair, G. K., Sudharma, D., & Abdulla, P. K., 1981. Epizootology of Newcastle disease in Indian House Crows. *Veterinary Record* 109: 249–251.

Sulston, Clare

Bibliography

Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.) 1982. *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 2 ll., 1–217.

Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Passerine migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 58–81.

Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Wader migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 82–97.

Delany, S., Garbutt, D., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Denby, C., 2014. The Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions 1976–1982: Full details of nine

species previously unrecorded in India and four second records. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 1–13.

Sultana, A. [=Sultana, Aisha]

Sultana, Aisha (1972–; India)
Wildlife Ecologist. BSc, Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University (1993); MSc, Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University (1995); PhD, Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University (2002). Field Biologist (2005–2021), and Ecologist (2021–present) at University of Delhi's Aravalli Biodiversity Park programme.

—Google Scholar. 2023. Aisha Sultana. Webpage URL: https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?user=PjzNZEcAAAAJ&hl=en. [28.3.2023] **[B]**
—Linkedin. 2023. Aisha Sultana. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/aisha-sultana-46aa3414/. [28.3.2023] **[P]**
—ResearchGate. 2023. Aisha Sultana. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Aisha-Sultana. [28.3.2023] **[B] [P]**
—Sultana, A., 2023. [Dr. Aisha Sultana, CV.] *In litt*., email, 28.3.2023.

Bibliography

Arafat, Y., Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2015. Oriental Pied Hornbill *Anthracocerus albirostris*, and Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in Delhi, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 132–133.

Barhadiya, G., Sultana, A., Khudsar, F. A., & Hussain, M. S., 2021. Is there any impact of non-native vegetation on bird communities in Delhi, India? *Tropical Ecology* 63 (7): 49–60. DOI: http://10.1007/s42965-021-00181-2.

Hilaluddin, Sultana, A., Khan, A., Yahya, H. S. A., & Kaul, R., 2006. Nesting ecology of Cattle Egrets and Little Egrets in Amroha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 22: 133–136.

Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2013. Social organization and sex ratio among four species of Himalayan Pheasants during breeding and non breeding (sic) seasons. *International Journal of Ecology and Development* 24 (1): 81–94.

Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2013. Ecological separation of habitat variables among five rare pheasant species of the Himalayas, India. *Zoology and Ecology* 2 (1): 97–103.

Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2013. Distribution, status and abundance of Himalayan pheasant species of Kumaon Himalaya, Uttarakhand, India—An ecological conservation approach. *Journal of Biodiversity and Ecological Sciences* 3 (1): 30–40.

Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2013. Diet of threatened pheasant species in Himalayas, India–a faecal analysis approach. *Ecologia Balkanica* 5 (1): 57–68.

Hussain, M. S., & Sultana, A., 2015. Habitat predictors of two sympatric pheasant species in the Indian Himalayas: a conservation approach. In: Gupta, V. K., & Verma, A. K., (eds.). *Animal diversity, natural history and conservation. Vol. 4*. New Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 221–236.

Hussain, M. S., Sultana, A., & Arafat, Y., 2018. Conservation and management of the National bird, Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus*, in urban green areas of Delhi, India. *Ambient Science* 5 (2): ??.

Khan, J. A., Khan, A., Sultana, A., Ilyas, O., & Hussain, S., 1997. Biodiversity conservation in Kumaon Himalayas. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 17–22.

Khan, J. A., & Sultana, A., 1998. Conservation Fund in Action: Bird communities of the oak forests of Kumaon Himalayas, India. *OBC Bull.* 27: 10.

Singh, V., Sultana, A., & Hussain, M. S., 2012. Conservation of Peafowl in Aravalli Biodiversity Park, mining restoration site, Delhi. *Mor* 16: 8–9.

Sultana, A., 2011. *Conservation of avian communities of oak forests of Himalaya, India*. Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing. Pp. 1–220.

Sultana, A., 2012. Painted Spurfowl *Galloperdix lunulata* in the Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan. *Mor* 17: 9.

Sultana, A., 2013. An updated checklist of birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *JoTT* 5 (13): 4791–4804. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o3215.4791-804.

Sultana, A., & Hussain, M. S., 2010. Avian foraging pattern in the oak forest of in (sic) central Himalaya: An ecological conservation approach. *International Journal of Ecological Economics & Statistics* 19 (10): 83–102.

Sultana, A., & Hussain, M. S., 2012. Bird density and abundance pattern in different forest types of Kumaon Himalayas, India—fitting lognormal distribution model. *Avian Ecology and Behaviour* 22: 35–54.

Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Khan, J. A., 2001. Bird communities of the proposed Naina and Pindari Wildlife Sanctuaries in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttranchal, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 16–17.

Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Khan, J. A., 2007. Bird communities of the proposed Naina and Pindari Wildlife Sanctuaries in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 19–29.

Sultana, A., Hussain, M. S., & Arafat, Y., 2013. Nesting of Indian Eagle-owl *Bubo bengalensis* in Aravalli Biodiversity Park, a restored site in Delhi. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 84.

Sultana, A., & Khan, J. A., 1999. Avian community in the Kumaon Himalaya, India—a preliminary study. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 25: 167–176.

Sultana, A., & Khan, J. A., 2000. Birds of oak forests in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 16: 131–146.

Sultana, Irin

Bibliography

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Islam, S., & Ali, M. S., 2018. Char Birbira: A new wintering site of migratory waterbirds. *Bangladesh Bird Club Newsletter* 2018 (October–December): 16.

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Islam, S., Ali, M. S., Galib, A. J., Samsuddoha, M., & Piersma, T., 2022. Site use by non-breeding Black-tailed Godwit at Nijhum Dweep National Park, Bangladesh. *Wader Study* 129 (1)

Das, D. K., Khandakar, N., Sultana, I., Shamsuddoha, M., Galib, A. J., Akhtar, F., & Piersma, T., 2021. Population size, behavior and threats to Indian Skimmers (*Rhynchops albicollis*) at their largest known wintering site. *Waterbirds* 44 (3): 382–388.

Sultana, I., Alam, S. M. I., & Das, D. K., 2018. An annotated avifaunal checklist of Saint Martin's Island

of Bangladesh. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh Science* 44 (2): 149–158.
Sultana, I., Khandakar, N., Ali, M. S., & Das, D. K., 2020. Partial leucistic Common Redshank in Nijhum Dweep National Park, Bangladesh. *Wader Study* 127 (3): 269–270.

Sultana, Nigar

Bibliography
Jahan, I., Thompson, P. M., Paul, E., Sultana, N., Roy, K., & Mallick, A., 2018. Birds of Bhawal National Park, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 33: 88–91 (2017).

Sultana, P.

Bibliography
Sultana, P., & P., T., 1996. Birds of the Jamuna River, Oriental Bird Club.

Suman, Jaysukh Parekh

Bibliography
Suman, J. P., 2011. Sighting of Black-headed Ibis. *Mistnet* 12 (1): 19.
Suman, J. P., 2018. Red-tailed Shrike of *karelini* morph in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 23.
Suman, J. P., 2018. Water Pipit in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 10–11.
Suman, J. P., 2019. Unusual feeding behaviour of Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 23.
Suman, J. P., 2020. Sighting of Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus* in Kachchh: a second record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 8.
Suman, J. P., 2020. Flock of Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* in Jakhau, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 26.
Suman, J. P., 2021. Sighting of Hume's Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus humei* in Bhuj, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 11.
Suman, J. P., & Parekh, N., 2020. Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 27.

Sumanapala, Amila P.

Bibliography
De Mel, R. K., Dayananda, S. K., Sumanapala, A. P., Perera, T., Nanayakkara, R. P., & Withanage, M., 2014. A previously undescribed feature in the plumage of juvenile Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus layardi* on Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 100–101.
Mujumdar, N., Sawant, D., Sumanapala, A. P., Rangnekar, P., & Koparde, P., 2020. Rapid multi-taxa assessment around Dhamapur Lake (Sindhudurg, Maharashtra, India) using citizen science reveals significant odonate records. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16795–16818. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6028.12.13.16795-16818.

Sumangala, A.

Bibliography
Sumangala, A., 1985. Forests of the sea. *The India Magazine* 5 (10): 52.

Sumant, Omkar

Bibliography
Gokhale, A., Rajandekar, A., Lonkar, R., Pawar, K., Sumant, O., Gandhe, V., & Pande, S., 2022. Vocalizations of the endemic Mottled Wood Owl *Strix ocellata* in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1131–1136.
Lonkar, R., Sumant, O., Sahu, A., Deshpande, P., & Pande, S., 2022. Time distribution of nesting Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1124–1130.
Pande, N., Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Bhujbal, A., & Pande, S., 2022. Current perceptions of owls held by residents of rural western Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 11 (1): 1182–1188.
Pande, S., Sumant, O., Pawar, R., Rajandekar, A., Gandhe, V., Karmalkar, S., Deshpande, P., & Lonkar, R., 2017. Breeding biology and feeding habits of Indian Golden Oriole *Oriolus kundoo* in Purandar taluka, Pune district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 408–411.
Sumant, O., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., & Pande, S., 2019. Checklist of birds and mammals of Kolvihire, a threatened grassland in Purandar Taluka, Pune District, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 535–548.

Sumashini, P. S.

Bibliography
Jain, A., & Sumashini, P. S., 2020. Occurrences of hornbills (Bucerotidae) in the forest fragments of eastern Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 174–177.

Sumathi

Bibliography
Sumathi, & Sridhar. 2000. Additional note. *NLBW* 40 (4): 47–48.

Sumathi, T.

Bibliography
Sumathi, T., Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 2011. Spatio-temporal variations in the waterbird richness and diversity int he Great Vedaranyam Swamp, Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, southern India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 124–127.

Sumesh P. B.

Bibliography
Gosavi, P., Mannar, H., Sumesh P. B., Vinay, K. L., & Saleem, M., 2019. Status of Blue-cheeked Bee-eater *Merops persicus* in south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 117–119.
Mannar, H., & Sumesh P. B., 2015. Attempted nesting by Blue Cheeked (sic) Bee-eater *Merops persicus* in Alappuzha District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (1): 33–34.

Mannar, H., & Sumesh P. B., 2016. *An atlas of the birds of Alappuzha: 2016.* Thrissur, India: CGH Earth. Pp. 1–95.
Mannar, H., & Sumesh P. B., 2016. *An atlas of the birds of Alappuzha.* Thrissur, Kerala, India: Birders Ezhupunna, Bird Count India, College of Forestry KAU, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Kerala Forest Department, eBird, Kerala Birder, Kottayam Nature Society. Pp. 1–95.
Sumesh P. B., 2016. Fulvous Whistling Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor*—an addition to the bird list of Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 36–37.

Sumithran, Stephen

Bibliography

Sumithran, S., 1983. Magpie-Robin feeding on geckos. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 671.

Summers, Ron W.

Bibliography

Jaeger, A., Feare, C. J., Summers, R. W., Lebarbenchon, C., Larose, C. S., & Le Corre, M., 2017. Geolocation reveals year-round at-sea distribution and activity of a superabundant tropical seabird, the Sooty Tern *Onychoprion fuscatus*. *Frontiers of Marine Science* 4 (394): 1–10. DOI: https://10.3389/fmars.2017.00394.

Summers-Smith, J. Denis [=Summers-Smith, James Denis]

Summers-Smith, James Denis (Denis) (1920–2020; Scotland)

BSc, Mettalurgy (1947); PhD, Physics (1953). Chartered Engineer and mechanical engineering consultant. Tribologist and Ornithologist. British Intelligence Officer in WWII, landing in France on D-Day, later badly wounded in Normandy. BOU Publications Committee (1955–1960); BTO Scientific Advisory Committee (1958–1962). Founder member, Teesmouth Bird Club (1961). Awards: BTO: Body and Sparrow Prize (1989); The London Zoological Society: Stamford Raffles Award (1992); Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur (2019). Special interest: Genus *Passer*. Prolific author.

—Baker, H., 2021. James Denis Summers-Smith (25 October 1920–5 May 2020). *Ibis* 164 (2): 628–630. **[P]**
—Moss, S., 2020. Denis Summers-Smith obituary. *The Guardian* 19 May 2020. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2020/may/19/denis-summers-smith-obituary. [5.12.2022] **[P]**
—Parker, T., 2006. Profile—Denis Summers-Smith. *Teesmouth Bird Club Newsletter* 35: 7–8. Webpage URL: https://www.teesmouthbc.com/Newsletters/tbcn035.pdf. [5.12.2022] [P]
—Parkin, D. T., James Denis Summers-Smith (1920–2020). *British Birds* 113 (8): 500–501. **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. J. Denis Summers-Smith. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/J._Denis_Summers-Smith. [5.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Summers-Smith, J. D., 1963. *The House Sparrow.* 1st ed. London: Collins. Pp. i–xvi, 1–269.
Summers-Smith, J. D., 1983. Unusual bird records from the Bombay area. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 224.
Summers-Smith, J. D., 1987. Recent ornithological publications. *The fall of a sparrow*. *Ibis* 129 (1): 120–121.
Summers-Smith, J. D., 1988. *The Sparrows.* Calton: T. & A.D. Poyser. Pp. 342.
Summers-Smith, J. D., 1992. *In search of sparrows.* London: Poyser. Pp. i–viii, 1–141.
Summers-Smith, J. D., 1995. *The Tree Sparrow.* Published by the author. Pp. 1–205.
Summers-Smith, J. D., 2009. Family Passeridae (Old World Sparrows). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World sparrows*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 16 vols. Pp. 760–806.

Sumner, R.

Bibliography

Ghose, D., & Sumner, R., 1997. Blyth's Tragopan in the Blue Mountain National Park, Mizoram. *Game Bird and Conservationists' Gazette* 1997 (August): 26–28.

Sumpter, J. P.

Bibliography

Follett, B. K., Davies, D. T., Gibson, R., Hodges, K. J., Jenkins, N., Maung, S. L., Maung, Z. W., Redshaw, M. R., & Sumpter, J. P., 1978. Avian gonadotrophins - their purification and assay. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 34–55.

Sun, Cheng-He

Bibliography

Sun, C.-H., Liu, H.-Y., Min, X., & Lu, C.-H., 2020. Mitogenome of the little owl *Athene noctua* and phylogenetic analysis of Strigidae. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules* 151: 924–931. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.02.238.

Sun, Guanglong

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Sun, Haoyun

Bibliography

Hung, L. M., Ng, E. Y. X., Wu, S., Tung, D. Q., Tien, B. D., Son, L. V., Sun, H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Bidoup Nui Ba National Park and the Dalat Plateau, Vietnam: an extraordinary South-East Asian hotspot of endemism. *BirdingASIA* 34: 84–109.

Sun, Lili

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Sun, Linxia

Bibliography

Zhang, H., Bai, Y., Shi, X., Sun, L., Wang, Z., & Wu, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genomes of *Tarsiger cyanurus* and *Phoenicurus auroreus*: a phylogenetic analysis of Passeriformes. *Genes Genom* 40: 151–165. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0617-5.

Sun, Lu

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Sun, Xiaomin

Bibliography

Gong, J., Zhao, R., Huang, Q., Sun, X., Huang, L., & Jing, M., 2017. Two mitogenomes in Gruiformes (*Amaurornis akool* / *A. phoenicurus*) and the phylogenetic placement of Rallidae. *Genes Genom* 39: 987–995. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0562-3.

Sun, Y. H.

Bibliography

Martens, J., Eck, S., Päckert, M., & Sun, Y. H., 1999. The Golden-spectacled Warbler Seicercus burkii - a species swarm (Aves: Passeriformes: Sylviidae), part 1. *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 50: 281–327.

Martens, J., Eck, S., Päckert, M., & Sun, Y. H., 2003. Methods of systematic and taxonomic research on passerine birds: the timely example of the *Seicercus burkii* complex (Sylviidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 51: 109–118.

Sun, Yue-Hua

Bibliography

Martens, J., Tietze, D. T., & Sun, Y.-H., 2006. Molecular phylogeny of *Parus* (*Periparus*), a Eurasian radiation of tits (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 55: 103–120.

Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Päckert, M., 2008. Intraspecific differentiation of Sino-Himalayan bush-dwelling *Phylloscopus* warblers, with description of two new taxa (*P. fuscatus, P. fuligiventer, P. affinis, P. armandii, P. subaffinis*). *Vertebrate Zoology* 58 (2): 233–265.

Packert, M., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Strutzenberger, P., 2016. The phylogenetic relationships of Przevalski's Finch *Urocynchramus pylzowi*, and most ancient Tibetan endemic passerine known to date. *Ibis* 158 (3): 530–540.

Päckert, M., Hering, J., Belkacem, A. A., Sun, Y.-H., Hille, S., Lkhagvasuren, D., Islam, S., & Martens, J., 2021. A revised multilocus phylogeny of Old World sparrows (Aves: Passeridae). *Vertebrate Zoology* 71: 353–366. DOI: http://10.3897/vz.71.e65952.

Päckert, M., Bader-Blukott, M., Künzelmann, B., Sun, Y.-H., Hsu, Y.-C., Kehlmaier, C., Albrecht, F., Illera, J. C., & Martens, J., 2020. A revised phylogeny of nuthatches (Aves, Passeriformes, *Sitta*) reveals insight in intra- and interspecific diversification patterns in the Palearctic. *Vertebrate Zoology* 70 (2): 241–262. DOI: https://10.26049/VZ70-2-2020-10.

Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. "Into and Out of" the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.

Tietze, D. T., Martens, J., & Sun, Y.-H., 2006. Molecular phylogeny of treecreepers (*Certhia*) detects hidden diversity. *Ibis* 148 (3): 477–488.

Tietze, D. T., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Päckert, M., 2008. Evolutionary history of treecreeper vocalisations (Aves: *Certhia*). *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 8: 305–324.

Sun, Zhonglou

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Sundar, K. S. G.

Sundar, K. S. Gopi

Bibliography

Anoop, K. R., Sundar, K. S. G., Khan, B. A., & Lal, S., 2009. Common Moorhen *Gallinula chloropus* in the diet of the African catfish *Clarias gariepinus* in Keoladeo Ghana National Park, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 22–23.

Archibald, G. W., Sundar, K. S. G., & Barzen, J., 2003. A review of the three subspecies of Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone*. *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 5–15.

Choudhury, B. C., Kaur, J., & Sundar, K. S. G., 1999. Sarus Crane count - 1999.

Gula, J., Sundar, K. S. G., & Dean, W. R. J., 2021. Known and potential distributions of the African *Ciconia microscelis* and Asian *C. episcopus* Woollyneck Storks. *SIS Conservation* 2: 80–95.

Jaiswal, K., Kittur, S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2019. Confirmed nesting of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in lowland Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 88–90.

Kittur, S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2010. Cronism by the Shikra *Accipiter badius*. *Forktail* 26 (August): 140–141.

Kittur, S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Density, flock size and habitat preference of Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* in agricultural landscapes of south Asia. *SIS Conservation* 2: 71–79.

Rawal, P., Kittur, S., Chatakonda, M. K., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Winter bird abundance, species richness and functional guild composition at Delhi's ponds: does time of day and wetland extent matter? *Journal of Urban Ecology* 7 (1): 1–10. DOI: https://10.1093/jue/juab001.

Sharma, P., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2009. Counts of Steppe Eagles *Aquila nipalensis* at a carcass dump in Jorbeer, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 25: 160–163.

Sundar, K. S. G., 1998. Birds of Pondicherry University campus. *NLBW* 38 (2): 22–23.

Sundar, K. S. G., 1999. Notes & News: Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *Pitta* 99: 1–2.

Sundar, K. S. G., 1999. Black-necked Storks, Sarus Cranes and Drongo Cuckoos. *NLBW* 39 (5): 71–72.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2000. Eggs in the diet of the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 97 (3): 428–429.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2000. Welcoming the Siberian Cranes. *NLBW* 40 (2): 19–20.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2000. Rejoinder to Lavkumar Khacher - on Birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *NLBW* 40 (2): 27.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2000. The Greyheaded Lapwing, *Vanellus cinereus* (Blyth) in Kaliveli Tank, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 277.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2000. The Greyheaded Lapwing, *Vanellus cinereus* (Blyth) in Kaliveli Tank, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 277.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2001. Where the Sarus duet. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (5): 62–67.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2002. Dying wetlands. *Hornbill* 2002 (April-June): 18–20.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2002. Conservation of the Sarus Crane in India: A life history perspective. *Science India* 5 (6): 34–37.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2002. Status of vultures in Etawah and Mainpuri Districts, Uttar Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 42 (6): 116–117.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2002. Seing life Sarus style. *International Crane Foundation Bugle* 4? : 4–5.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2002. Conserving the Sarus Crane in India: a life-history perspective. *Science Today* 5: 34–37.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2002. Working with the Sarus Crane. *Wildlife Institute of India Newsletter* 9 (Winter 2002): 1–3.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2003. Unusual foraging behaviour of Pond Heron and Coppersmith. *NLBW* 43 (1): 8.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2003. Notes on the breeding biology of the Black-necked Stork Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus in Etawah and Mainpuri districts, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 19: 15–20.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2003. Using road transects to monitor abundance, demography and habitat use of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone*: A case study from Etawah and Mainpuri districts, Uttar Pradesh: 18 pp.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2004. Conserving the Sarus Crane Grus antigone in India. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 4–5.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2004. Observations on breeding Indian Skimmers *Rynchops albicollis* in the National Chambal Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 20: 89–90.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2004. Siberian Crane range states strategise in Moscow. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4): 63.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2004. Conserving the Sarus Crane Grus antigone in India. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 4–5.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2004. Observations on breeding Indian Skimmers *Rynchops albicollis* in the National Chambal Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 20: 89–90.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2004. Abundance and seasonality of Indian Pond Herons Ardeola grayii with red legs in Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 20: 131–132.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2004. Group size and habitat use by Black-necked Storks Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus in an agriculture-dominated landscape in Uttar Pradesh, India. *Bird Conservation International* 14 (4): 323–334.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2004. Group size and habitat use by Black-necked Storks *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in an agriculture-dominated landscape in Uttar Pradesh, India. *Bird Conservation International* 14 (4): 323–334.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2005. Mortality of herpetofauna, birds and mammals due to vehicular traffic in Etawah District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 392–398 (2004).

Sundar, K. S. G., 2005. Effectiveness of road transects and wetland visits for surveying Black-necked Storks *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* and Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone* in India. *Forktail* 21: 27–32.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2005. Observations of mate change and other aspects of pair-bond in the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone. JBNHS* 102 (1): 109–112.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2005. An instance of mortality and notes on behaviour of Black-necked Storks *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus. JBNHS* 102 (1): 99–101. With one table and one text–fig.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2006. Predation of fledgling Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* by a Spotted Eagle *Aquila* spp. in Sultanpur National Park, Haryana. *Indian Birds* 1 (6): 144–145 (2005).

Sundar, K. S. G., 2006. The Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in Mainpuri, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 10.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2006. Flock size, density and habitat selection of four large waterbirds species in an agricultural landscape in Uttar Pradesh, India: Implications to management. *Waterbirds* 29 (3): 365–374.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2006. Instances of successful raising of three chicks by Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* pairs. *Forktail* 22: 124–125.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2006. Flock size, density and habitat selection of four large waterbirds species in an agricultural landscape in Uttar Pradesh, India: Implications to management. *Waterbirds* 29 (3): 365–374.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2006. Instances of successful raising of three chicks by Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* pairs. *Forktail* 22: 124–125.

Sundar, K. S. G., 2007. Booted Eagle *Hieraaetus pennatus* (Gmelin) building winter nests. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 97–98 (2006).
Sundar, K. S. G., 2009. Status of Galliformes in the agricultural landscape of Uttar Pradesh: preliminary results from surveys 2008–09. *Mor* 10: 3.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2009. The cranes are crying. *Indian Express* 2009 (14 November)
Sundar, K. S. G., 2009. Are rice paddies sub-optimal breeding habitats for Sarus Cranes in Uttar Pradesh, India? *Condor* 111: 611–623.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2010. Novel drinking behaviour of a Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotis* in the National Chambal Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 149.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2010. Cranes, cultivators and conservation. *Seminar* 613 (September): 34–37.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2010. Sparrows losing to popular fiction. *Indian Express* 2010 (10 July)
Sundar, K. S. G., 2010. Cranes, cultivators and conservation. *Seminar* 613 (September): 34–37.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2011. Farmland foods: Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* prey items in an agricultural landscape. *Forktail* 27: 98–100.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2014. Sarus Cranes, cultivators and conservation. In: Rangarajan, M., Madhusudan, M. D., & Shahabuddin, G., (eds.). *Nature without borders*. Hyderabad, India: Orient Blackswan Private Limited. Pp. 81–94.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2014. Sarus Cranes, cultivators and conservation. In: Rangarajan, M., Madhusudan, M. D., & Shahabuddin, G., (eds.). *Nature without borders*. Hyderabad, India: Orient Blackswan Private Limited. Pp. 81–94.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2014. Waterbird research and conservation in India: An overview. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 24–29.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2018. Moving from bird watching to watching birds. In: Festival, U. B., (ed.). *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 5–6.
Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Woolly-necked Stork - a species ignored. *SIS Conservation* 2: 33–41.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 1999. Red Data Book for birds of India - Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*), BirdLife International.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2001. A note on Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* mortality due to collision with high-tension power lines. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 108–110.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Kaur, J., 2001. Distribution and nesting sites of the Blacknecked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 276–277.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Chanda, J., 2002. Foliage-dew bathing in Oriental White-eye *Zosterops palpebrosus*, family Zosteropidae. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 318–319.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2003. Nest sanitation in Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone* in Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 19: 144–146.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2003. The Indian Sarus Crane *Grus a. antigone*: A literature review. *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 16–41.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2005. Mortality of Sarus Cranes (*Grus antigone*) due to electricity wires in Uttar Pradesh, India. *Environmental Conservation* 32 (3): 260–269 (with two text–figs., and five tables).
Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2005. Effect of incubating adult sex and clutch size on egg orientation in Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone*. *Forktail* 21: 179–181.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2005. Grit use in the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone*. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 106–109. With three text–figs., and one table.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Choudhury, B. C., 2007. Conservation of the Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in Uttar Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 182–190 (2006).
Sundar, K. S. G., & Subramanya, S., 2010. Bird use of rice fields in the Indian Subcontinent. *Waterbirds* 33 (Spl): 44–70.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Kittur, S., 2013. Can wetlands maintained for human use also help conserve biodiversity? Landscape-scale patterns of bird use of wetlands in an agricultural landscape in north India. *Biological Conservation* 168: 49–56.
Sundar, K. S. G., & Kittur, S., 2019. Glossy Ibis distribution and abundance in an Indian agricultural landscape: Seasonal and annual variations. *SIS Conservation* 1 (Special Issue): 135–138.
Sundar, K. S. G., Kaur, J., & Choudhury, B. C., 2000. Distribution, demography and conservation status of the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in India. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 319–339.
Sundar, K. S. G., Clancy, G. P., & Shah, N., 2006. Factors affecting formation of flocks of unusual size and composition in Black-necked Storks (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Australia and India. *Emu* 106: 253–258.
Sundar, K. S. G., Deomurari, A., Bhatia, Y., & Narayanan, S. P., 2007. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* breeding pairs fledging four chicks. *Forktail* 23 (August): 161–163.
Sundar, K. S. G., Maharjan, B., Koju, R., Kittur, S., & Gosai, K. R., 2016. Factors affecting provisioning times of two stork species in lowland Nepal. *Waterbirds* 39 (4): 365–374.
Suryawanshi, K. R., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2019. Breeding ecology of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in a managed urban wetland. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 33–37.
Suryawanshi, K. R., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2019. Breeding ecology of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in a managed urban wetland. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 33–37.
Win, M. S., Yi, A. M., Myint, T. S., Khine, K., Po, H. S., Non, K. S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Comparing abundance and habitat use of Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* inside and outside protected areas in Myanmar. *SIS Conservation* 2: 96–103.

Sundaram, Chandrashekar

Bibliography

Kesavabharati, G., & Sundaram, C., 2016. Eastern Marsh Harrier *Circus spilonotus* photographed in Chennai, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 75–76.
Kesavabharati, G., Sundaram, C., & Richard, P. S. S., 2022. Jerdon's Nightjar *Caprimulgus atripennis* from Chennai area. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 190–190A.

Sundaramoorthy, T.

Bibliography

Muralidharan, S., Regupathy, A., & Sundaramoorthy, T., 1992. Organochlorine residues in the eggs of selected colonial water birds breeding at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. In: Roberts, R. D., & Bothwell, M. L., (eds.). *Aquatic ecosystem in semi-arid regions: Implications for resource management*. Saskatoon: Environment Canada. Pp. 189–195.

Sivasubramanian, C., & Sundaramoorthy, T., 1992. Additional nesting sites of Redvented Bulbul Pycnonotus cafer (Linn.). *JBNHS* 89 (2): 257.

Sundaramoorthy, T., 1991. Ecology of terrestrial birds in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. Bombay, India, University of Bombay: 279.

Vijayan, L., Sundaramoorthy, T., Sivasubramanian, C., & Daniel, J. C., 1992. Status and ecology of the raptors - survey in south India, BNHS.

Vijayan, L., Sundaramoorthy, T., Sivasubramanian, C., & Daniel, J. C., 1992. Status and ecology of the raptors - survey in south India, BNHS.

Sundararaman, V.

Bibliography

Sundararaman, V., 1989. On the parental care of Wood Shrike (Tephrodornis pondicerianus). *JBNHS* 86 (1): 95.

Sundararaman, V., 1989. Belly-soaking and nest wetting behaviour of Redwattled Lapwing, Vanellus indicus (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 86 (2): 242.

Sundararaman, V., 2006. Notes on the breeding behaviour of the Coppersmith Barbet *Megalaima haemacephala*. *Blackbuck* 17-18: 33–40 (2001–2002).

Sundaravel, S. S.

Bibliography

Lalruatkimi, C., Sundaravel, S. S., Sailo, L., Zodinpuii, B., & Lalthanzara, H., 2019. Diversity and abundance of birds in Reiek Biodiversity Spot, Mizoram, northeastern India. *Science Vision* 19 (4):109–119.

Sundarbabu, Rajeswari

Bibliography

Muthukrishnan, T. S., & Sundarbabu, R., 1982. Feeding habits of Coppersmith Megalaima haemacephala (Muller). *JBNHS* 79 (1): 197–198.

Sundberg, P.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Olsson, U., Rasmussen, P. C., Yao, C.-T., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2007. Morphological, vocal and genetic divergence in the *Cettia acanthizoides* complex (Aves: Cettiidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 149: 437-452.

Sundberg, Per

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Ericson, P. G. P., Olsson, U., & Sundberg, P., 2005. Phylogeny and classification of the avian superfamily Sylvioidea. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38 (2): 381–397.

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., & Sundberg, P., 2008. Species delimitation based on multiple criteria: the Spotted Bush Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus* complex (Aves: Megaluridae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 154: 291–307.

Olsson, U., Alström, P., & Sundberg, P., 2004. Non-monophyly of the avian genus *Seicercus* (Aves: Sylviidae) revealed by mitochondrial DNA. *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (6): 501–510 (With four tables and three text–figs).

Olsson, U., Alström, P., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2005. Non-monophyletic taxa and cryptic species - Evidence from a molecular phylogeny of leaf-warblers (Phylloscopus, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 36 (2): 261–276 (With seven text–figs., and two tables).

Olsson, U., Alström, P., Gelang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2006. Phylogeography of Indonesian and Sino-Himalayan region bush warblers (*Cettia*, Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41 (3): 556–565.

Sunderraj, S. F. Wesley

Bibliography

Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., & Gokula, V., 2001. Sighting of Ortolan Bunting Emberiza hortulana Linn. in Narayan Sarovar Sanctuary, Kachchh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 453–454.

Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2005. Territorial fighting behaviour of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps*. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 114–115. With six line–drawings.

Joshua, J., Gokula, V., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2007. Status of Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Narayan Sarovar Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 91–93.

Joshua, J., Sunderraj, S. F. W., Gokula, V., Rao, S. V. S., Narayanan, P., & Dinesan, R., 2001. Sighting of a Sociable Lapwing Vanellus gregarius in Kachchh District, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 111–112.

Kala, H. K. P., Joshua, J., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2006. Sighting of Crested Tree-Swift *Hemiprocne coronata* in north Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 13.

Kala, H. K. P., Joshua, J., Menon, J. M., & Sunderraj, S. F. W., 2006. Sighting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in north Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 14–15 (With one table).

Sunderraj, S. F. W., & Joshua, J., 1997. Range extension of the Nepal Babbler (Alcippe nipalensis). *JBNHS* 94 (1): 159.

Sunderraj, W. S.

Bibliography

Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sunderraj, W. S., Shankar, K., Joshua, J., Desai, A., & Sivaganesan, N., 1986. Birds of Mundanthurai Plateau, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 25 (11-12): 5–7.

Sundev, Gombobaatar

Bibliography

Alström, P., & Sundev, G., 2020. Mongolian Short-toed Lark *Calandrella dukhunensis*, an overlooked East Asian species. *Journal of Ornithology*: 1–13. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01819-z.

Alström, P., & Sundev, G., 2021. Mongolian Short-toed Lark *Calandrella dukhunensis*, an overlooked East Asian species. *Journal of Ornithology* 162: 165–177. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01819-z.

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.

Sundev, G., & Yamazaki, T., (eds.) 2018. *A field guide to the raptors of Asia: Sedentary raptors of Oriental and East Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 3–220.

Sundevall, Carl J. [=Sundevall, Carl Jakob]

Sundevall, Carl Jakob (1801–1875; Sweden)
Zoologist, ornithologist and anatomist. Among the first to develop a phylogeny for the birds based on the muscles of the hip and leg—that contributed to later work by Thomas Huxley. Was also an entomologist and arachnologist. He was Director of the Museum of Stockholm—the arrangement of the contents of this museum was elaborated with great care under his eye. Sundevall visited Kolkata, India, in 1828.

—Anonymous. 1875a. Obituary: Carl J. Sundevall. *Ibis* 17 (4): 524–525.

—Anonymous. 1875b. Nekrolog. Carl Jakob Sundewall. *Journal für Ornithology* 23 (130): 214–215.

—Anonymous. 1875c. [Sundevall, C. J.] *J. Zool.* 4: 61.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Carl Jakob Sundevall. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_Jakob_Sundevall. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Sundevall, C. J., 1837–1838. Foglar från Calcutta, samlade och beskrifne. *Physiographiska Sällskapets Tidskrift* I: 52?–96, 161–222.

Sundevall, C. J., 1846. The birds of Calcutta collected and described by Carl J. Sundevall. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 18 (117): 102–110.

Sundevall, C. J., 1846. The birds of Calcutta collected and described by Carl J. Sundevall. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 18 (118): 168–176.

Sundevall, C. J., 1846. The birds of Calcutta collected and described by Carl J. Sundevall. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 18 (119): 251–261.

Sundevall, C. J., 1846. The birds of Calcutta collected and described by Carl J. Sundevall. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 18 (121): 397–407.

Sundevall, C. J., 1847. The birds of Calcutta collected and described by Carl J. Sundevall. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 18 (122 Suppl.): 454–461.

Sundevall, C. J., 1847. The birds of Calcutta collected and described by Carl J. Sundevall. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 19 (125): 164–173.

Sundevall, C. J., 1847. The birds of Calcutta collected and described by Carl J. Sundevall. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 19 (126): 232–240.

Sundevall, C. J., 1866. *Conspectus Avium Picinarum.* 1st ed. Stockholm: Custos Musei Zool. Stockholmiensis. Pp. i–xiv, 1–116.

Sung, W.

Bibliography

Yi-ming, L., Zenxiang, G., Xinhai, I., Sung, W., & Niemelä, J., 2000. Illegal wildlife trade in the Himalayan region China. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 9: 901–918.

Suni, R.

Bibliography

Numminen, T., Assinen, H., & Suni, R., 1997. Birds seen in Goa, 24th Jan. - 6th Feb. 1997.

Sunquist, M. E.

Bibliography

Sunquist, M. E., 1976. Territory size and nesting habits of Brown Dippers *Cinclus pallasii*. *Ibis* 118 (4): 577–578.

Supekar, Ajinkya

Bibliography

Supekar, A., & Ingale, O., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Terek Sandpiper from Ahmednagar, Maharasthra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 64A.

Supekar, Priyadarshini

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Babre, A., Supekar, P., & Dudhe, N., 2019. Range extension of the Orange-breasted Green-Pigeon (*Treron bicinctus*) up to Palghar District, in Western Ghats part of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (6): 63–64 (2017).

Supriya, K.

Bibliography

Supriya, K., Mohan, D., & Vasudevan, K., 2011. Does habitat availability drive colony formation in Chestnut-headed Bee-eaters *Merops leschenaulti*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 80–82.

Supriya, K., Mohan, D., & Vasudevan, K., 2013. Availability of nesting habitat may not drive colony formation in Chestnut-headed Bee-eaters *Merops leschenaulti* in southern India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 30–36 (2012).

Surahio, M. I.

Surahio, Mohammad Ibrahim

Bibliography

Mian, A., & Surahio, M. I., 1983. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) with reference to Western Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 111–118.
Surahio, M. I., 1982. Houbara Bustard in Pakistan, Conservation and Research. Annual Report, WWF/IUCN.
Surahio, M. I., 1985. Ecology and distribution of Houbara Bustards in Sind. *Bustard Studies* 3: 55–58.

Suraj

Bibliography

Rajeevan, P. C., Suraj, & Sashikumar, C., 2004. Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* breeding in Kerala, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 87.

Surampudi, Aparna

Bibliography

Surampudi, A., 2015. Sighting of the Thick-billed Green Pigeon at Visakhapatnam. *Pitta* NS 12 (9): 9–10.

Surana, R.

Bibliography

Surana, R., Subba, B. R., & Limbu, K. P., 2007. Avian diversity during rehabilitation stage of Chimdi Lake, Sunsari, Nepal. *Our Nature* 5: 75–80.

Surapunpitak, Y.

Bibliography

Viseshakul, N., Charoennitikul, W., Kitamura, S., Kemp, A., Thong-aree, S., Surapunpitak, Y., Poonswad, P., & Ponglikitmongkol, M., 2011. A phylogeny of frugivorous hornbills linked to the evolution of Indian plants within Asian rainforests. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24: 1533–1545.

Surasinghe, T. D.

Surasinghe, Thilina Dilan

Bibliography

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, W. M. S., Dias, A. S., Surasinghe, T. D., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. A case of total albinism in a Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 162–163.
Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T. D., Bahir, M., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. Avifaunal diversity in the peripheral areas of the Maduruoya National Park in Sri Lanka: With conservation and management implications. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 8 (2): 121–132.

Suratissa, D. M.

Bibliography

Suratissa, D. M., 1994. Behaviours and diurnal activity of Purple Coot (*Porphyrio porphyrio*) in selected habitat types. Sri Lanka, University of Colombo. B.Sc.

Sureja, Hitesh

Bibliography

Sitapara, P., Sureja, H., & Rathod, J., 2019. Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 22.
Sitapara, P., Sureja, H., & Rathod, J., 2019. White-browed Bulbul *Pycnonotus luteolus* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 24.

Sureja, Neel

Sureja, Neel J.

Bibliography

Raval, B., Jhaveri, D., & Sureja, N., 2018. Sightings of tagged waders near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 14–15.
Sureja, N., 2017. Verditer Flycatcher in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 23.
Sureja, N., 2018. Grey Heron preying on a Little Grebe. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 14.
Sureja, N. J., Radadia, H. R., Patel, J. B., & Chovatiya, S. K., 2021. Notes on the breeding behaviour of Indian Courser *Cursorius coromandelicus* from Khijadiya, Jamnagar District, Gujarat, India. *Buceros* 26 (1): 15–22.

Surender G.

Surender, G.

Bibliography

Mohan, M. R., Ravikanth, M., Surender, G., & Narayana, B. L., 2017. A case of partial albinism in Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* from Bejjur Reserved Forest, Telangana, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 387–388.
Rao, V. V., Kumar, R. S., Surender, G., & Narayana, B. L., 2014. Diversity, abundance and variation of water birds at Kolleru wetland in Andhra Pradesh. *Biological Forum* 6 (2): 62–76.
Surender G., & Asokan, S., 2014. Terrestrial birds of Sathyamangalam Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamilnadu, southern India. *NLBW* 53 (3): 36-41 (2013).
Surender, G., Narayana, B. L., Swamy, K., Rao, V. V., & Iyer, M., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) at Hyderabad, Telangana, southern India. *Journal on New Biological Reports* 5 (1): 81–84.
Surender, G., Narayana, B. L., Swamy, K., Rao, V. V., & Iyer, M., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) at Hyderabad, Telangana, southern India. *Journal on New Biological Reports* 5 (1): 81–84.
Swamy, K., Surender, G., & Rao, V. V., 2016. Checklist of birds in and around Baswapur village, Nizamabad district of Telangana State, India. *NLBW* 55 (5): 51–54 (2015).

Surenderan, Sapna

Bibliography

Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., & Surenderan, S., 2007. An intriguing episode of Sociable Lapwing in Dasada, Surendranagar district, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 10–11 (2006).

Surendra, Arjun

Bibliography

Surendra, A., 2005. Field trip to Chilkur Deer Park (14th August 2005) - happenings of the Society. *Pitta* NS 2 (9): 1–2.

Surendra, A., 2006. Trip report: Rishi Valley or the confessions of an inept birdwatcher. *Pitta* NS 3 (7): 2–3.

Surendra, A., 2007. Flycatcher feast. BSAP trip report: Nirmal. *Pitta* 3&4 (9–12; 1–2): 1–3.

Surendra, A., 2007. The famous five. *Pitta* NS 4 (8): 3–4.

Surendra, A., 2013. Confessions of an inept birdwatcher. Trip report—ICRISAT—3rd March 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (4): 1–3.

Surendran, K. K.

Bibliography

Surendran, K. K., 1973. The Crow in Kodaikanal, Palni Hills, S. India. *NLBW* 13 (8): 10–11.

Surendran, K. K., 1984. No Crows in Kodaikanal. *NLBW* 24 (7-8): 11.

Surendran, K. K., 1988. The Indian Pitta. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 13.

Surendran, Sapna

Bibliography

Shah, Y., Chauhan, F., Surendran, S., Parmar, M., & Chauhan, P., 2007. An intriguing episode of Social Lapwing in Surendranagar, Gujarat. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 3–4.

Surendran, S., 2005. Symphony at dusk. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 8. (2004).

Suresh Kumar, V. K.

Bibliography

Neelakantan, K. K., & Suresh Kumar, V. K., 1981. Occurrence of the Blackwinged Stilt (*Himantopus himantopus*) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 510.

Suresh Kumar, V. K., 1980. Koondakulam Heronry. *Hornbill* 1980 (2): 10–16.

Suresh, B.

Bibliography

Desai, I. V., Suresh, B., & Pilo, B., 1993. Birds of Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 55–72.

Patankar, P., Desai, I., Shinde, K., & Suresh, B., 2007. Ecology and breeding biology of the Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* in an industrial area at Vadodra, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (11): 2885–2888.

Pilo, B., Suresh, B., & Desai, I., 1996. Sight record of Hodgson's Frogmouth in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary: a support to Satpura Hypothesis. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 155–156.

Suresh, C.

Bibliography

Susanth, C., Suresh, C., & Rajeevan, S., 1987. Breeding of the Painted Snipe (Rostratula benghalensis) in Trivandrum, Kerala. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 663–664 (1986).

Suresh, K.

Bibliography

Suresh, K., 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 111: 6.

Suresh, P. K.

Bibliography

Suresh, P. K., & Chaturvedi, C. M., 1987. Annual endocrine cycles in male babbler, Turdoides somerveillei. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 43–54.

Sureshkumar, N.

Bibliography

Benthem, W., & Sureshkumar, N., 1993. Netherlands funded wetland conservation in Sri Lanka. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 136–138.

Sureshkumar, V. K.

Bibliography

Neelakantan, K. K., Sreenivasan, K. V., & Sureshkumar, V. K., 1981. The Crab Plover (*Dromas ardeola*) in Kerala. *JBNHS* 77 (3): 508.

Sureshmarimuthu, Shanmugavel

Bibliography

Sureshmarimuthu, S., Babu, S., Rajeshkumar, N., & Kumara, H. N., 2021. Get my head around owls: people perception and knowledge about owls of Andaman Islands. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19725–19732. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7594.13.12.19725-19732.

Surve, Siddhesh [=Surve, Siddhesh S.]

Surve, Siddhesh S. (1988–; India)
MSc, Environmental Sciences (2012). MSc, Environmental Sciences (2012). Project Coordinator, Bombay Natural History Society (2012–2016); Senior Project Associate, Mangrove Cell, Maharashtra Forest Department in affiliation with Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) (2016–2017); Officer (2017–2018), Assistant Director (2018–): Mangrove and Marine Biodiversity Conservation Foundation of Maharashtra.

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Damle, P., & Surve, S., 2014. Sight records of Great Knot in coastal Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 15 (1): 17–18.

Kasambe, R., Dudhe, N. S., Surve, S., & Kadu, G., 2016. Birding in Pench, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 17 (2&3): 11–13.

Kasambe, R., Khan, N., Surve, S., & Dasari, B., 2013. Sightings of Social Lapwing in Banni Grassland, Kutch, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 7.
Kasambe, R., & Surve, S., 2013. IBAs in danger. *Hornbill* 2013 (October–December): 41–46.
Kasambe, R., Surve, S., & Khan, N., 2014. Recent sight records of the European Roller in Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (4): 14–17 (2013).
Mahajan, A., Kasambe, R., & Surve, S., 2013. Bird survey of Hatnur Dam, Maharashtra: a potential IBA. *Mistnet* 14 (2): 4–5.
Patil, P., Surve, S. S., Khan, N., & Narwade, S. S., 2015. Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striata* at Tanot in Thar Desert, western Rajasthan: A range extension. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 224–225.
Surve, S. S., 2012. IBA-IBCN publications. *Mistnet* 13 (3): 36–41.
Surve, S. S., 2015. Kaziranga - a heaven for threatened birds. *Buceros* 19 (3): 7–9 (2014).
Surve, S. S., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Himalayan Vulture from Uttara Kannada, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 84A.
Surve, S. S., 2018. The land of the seven kingfishers and beyond—Bhitarkanika National Park. *Buceros* 22 (1): 10–13 (2017).
Surve, S. S., Patil, P., Khan, N., & Narwade, S., 2015. Sighitng of Indian Spotted Eagle *Clanga hastata* from Tal Chhapar Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 111 (3): 220–221 (2014).
Surve, S. S., Prabhu, M., Shaikh, P., & Narwade, S. S., 2014. Sighting of Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 163.

Suryawanshi, Kulbhushansingh

Bibliography

Suryawanshi, K., 2021. Nesting behaviour and diet of the Shikra *Accipiter badius* in Ajanta, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 50–53.

Suryawanshi, Kulbhushansingh R.

Bibliography

Raman, T. R. S., Suryawanshi, K. R., & Mishra, C., 2017. Birds in relation to farming and livestock grazing in the Indian Trans-Himalaya. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 359–372.
Raman, T. R. S., Suryawanshi, K. R., & Mishra, C., 2017. Birds in relation to farming and livestock grazing in the Indian Trans-Himalaya. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 359–372.
Suryawanshi, K. R., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2019. Breeding ecology of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in a managed urban wetland. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 33–37.
Suryawanshi, K. R., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2019. Breeding ecology of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* in a managed urban wetland. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 33–37.
Suryawanshi, K. R., & Ingle, B., 2020. Communal roosting of Black-winted Kites *Elanus caeruleus* and possible influence of rainfall and wheat cultivation. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 143–145.

Suryawanshi, Kulbhushansingh Ramesh

Bibliography

Patankar, S., Jambhekar, R., Suryawanshi, K. R., & Nagendra, H., 2021. Which traits influence bird survival in the city? A review. *Land* 10 (2): 92; 1–22. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/land10020092.

Suryawanshi, S. A.

Bibliography

Deshmukh, B. D., & Suryawanshi, S. A., 1987. Effect of gamma irradiation on total body weight, food intake and mortality in the bird, Coturnix coromandelica. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 75–80.

Susainathan

Bibliography

Susainathan. 1921. *Bird friends and foes of the farmer.* ?: ?

Susan

Bibliography

Paddy, Susan, Christina, & David. 2017. Memories of our father. *Cat News* 65 (Winter): 5–6.

Susanth, C.

Bibliography

Susanth, C., Suresh, C., & Rajeevan, S., 1987. Breeding of the Painted Snipe (Rostratula benghalensis) in Trivandrum, Kerala. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 663–664 (1986).

Susanthakumar, C.

Bibliography

Susanthakumar, C., 1992. Koras display. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 14–15.

Susanthkumar, C.

Bibliography

Susanthkumar, C., 1995. Rare sighting of Grey Shrike in Arippa, Kerala. *NLBW* 35 (1): 16.
Susanthkumar, C., 1998. Birds of Shendurney Wildlife Sanctuary - Kerala. *NLBW* 37 (6): 94–96.
Susanthkumar, C., & Rafeek, K., 1998. Birding at Thattekkad Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 38 (5): 76–77.

Susarla, Sita (1963–: Visakhapatnam, India)

MSc Chemistry, Mahatma Gandhi University, Kerala; MBA, Dr B. R. Ambedkar open University, Hyderabad. Assistant Professor (Finance) in colleges affiliated to Osmania University, Dept of Business Management, Hyderabad. Life Member of Deccan Birders.

—Susarla, S., 2024. Brief Curriculum Vitae. [Email from author dated 13 October 2024.]

Bibliography

Susarla, S., 2017. Jamnagar—a birding wonder. *Pitta* NS 14 (2): 1–6.
Susarla, S., 2017. A visit to Kawal Wildlife Sanctuary, January 2017. *Pitta* NS 14 (3): 8–11.
Susarla, S., 2017. Trip report: Urulanthanni and Edamalayar forests of Kerala. *Pitta* NS 14 (4): 5–8.
Susarla, S., 2017. Birds at Edulabad through three seasons. *Pitta* NS 14 (10): 1–3.
Susarla, S., 2018. The Kashmir of Andhra Pradesh. Trip report—Lambasingi, October 2017. *Pitta* NS 15 (4): 1–3.
Susarla, S., 2018. Trip report—Rollapadu, September 2017. *Pitta* NS 15 (5): 5–7.
Susarla, S., 2018. Trip report: Wayanad Hills, May 2018. *Pitta* NS 15 (7): 6–8.
Susarla, S., 2019. Trip report—Aravalli Biodiversity Park, Gurugram, August-September 2018. *Pitta* NS 16 (1): 4–5.
Susarla, S., 2019. Trip report—Sultanpur National Park, Gurugram, December 2018. *Pitta* NS 16 (2): 11–13.
Susarla, S., 2019. Watering the birds in the garden. *Pitta* NS 16 (9): 1–3.
Susarla, S., 2021. Trip report: Sri Venkateswara National Park, Tirupati, February 2021. *Pitta* 18 (4): 13–16.
Susarla, S., 2021. Yadgarpally: A new bird habitat. Report: Yadgarpally village, Rangareddy Dt, Dec 2020–July 2021. *Pitta* 18 (10): 1–4.

Susheela, A. K.

Bibliography

George, J. C., Susheela, A. K., & Vallyathan, N. V., 1964. Histochemical evidence for biochemical differentiation and regional specialization in the pectoralis muscle of the House Sparrow. *Pavo* 2 (2): 115–119.

Sushkin, P. [=Sushkin, Professor Petr Petrovich]

Sushkin, P. P. [=Sushkin, Professor Petr Petrovich]

Sushkin, Professor Petr Petrovich (1868–1928; Russia)
Russian Palaeontologist, anatomist, ornithologist, and lepidopterist. Worked at the Zoological Museum of the Academy of Sciences, Leningrad (St Petersburg), becoming its Director (1921–1928). Authority on the birds of the USSR.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Sushkin, P., 1926. ["Dr. Sushkin further described the following six new subspecies…"]. *Bull. BOC* 47 (308): 37–39.
Sushkin, P., 1933. Notes on some eastern forms of *Sturnus vulgaris*. *Ibis* 75 (1): 55–58.
Sushkin, P. P., 1900. ["Dr. Sushkin then delivered the following important address on certain species of *Aquila*…"]. *Bull. BOC* 11 (74): 6–10.
Sushkin, P. P., 1925. Notes on systematics and distribution of certain Palaearctic birds. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* 38: 1–55.
Sushkin, P. P., 1927. On the anatomy and classification of the weaver-birds. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 72: 1–32.

Sutasha, Kaset

Bibliography

DeCandido, R., Subedi, T., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Nualsri, C., & Round, P. D., 2013. Flight identification of *Milvus migrans lineatus* 'Black-eared' Kite and *Milvus migrans govinda* 'Pariah' Kite in Nepal and Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 20: 32–36.
DeCandido, R., Nualsri, C., Siponen, M., Sutasha, K., Pierce, A., Murray, J., & Round, P. D., 2014. Flight identification and plumage description of six *Accipiter* species on southbound migration at Khao Dinsor, Chumphon province, Thailand. *BirdingASIA* 21: 52–62.

Sutcliffe, A. C.

Bibliography

Sutcliffe, S. J., & Sutcliffe, A. C., 1991. Cormorants drinking in flight. *British Birds* 84 (1): 17.

Sutcliffe, R.

Bibliography

Sutcliffe, R., 1981. List of bird specimens from Nepal in the Glasgow Museum.

Sutcliffe, S. J. [=Sutcliffe, Stephen John]

Sutcliffe, Stephen John (Steve) (1946–; England)
Accountant. Hon. Warden, St Margaret's Island (1964–1992); Warden, Skomer Island NNR (1986–1994).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Sutcliffe, S. J., & Sutcliffe, A. C., 1991. Cormorants drinking in flight. *British Birds* 84 (1): 17.

Suter, M.

Bibliography

Suter, M., 1950. The occurrence of the Wood Snipe (Gallinago nemoricola Hodgs.) near Poona. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 123.

Suter, M. F.

Bibliography

Suter, M. F., 1913. Florican (*Syphoetis aurita*) (sic) in the Konkan. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 630–631.
Suter, M. F., 1945. Plaintive Cuckoo (?) parasitising Purple Sunbird. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 235.

Suter, W.

Bibliography

Suter, W., 1983. Ornithological and mammalogical obsrevations in Nepal and NW India, including a few observations in Bangladesh and Pakistan.

Suter, Werner

Bibliography

King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H., & Suter, W., 2001. Birds recorded during

two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29–40.

Suthar, Akshit

Bibliography

Suthar, A., & Chudasama, D., 2017. Observations of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 19.

Suthar, C. S.

Bibliography

Suthar, C. S., 1963. Strange behaviour of the Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher! *NLBW* 3 (9): 9–10.

Sutherland, W.

Bibliography

Sutherland, W., 1896. Strange behaviour of crows. *JBNHS* 10 (3): 527.

Sutherland, William J.

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.

Sutherland-Fraser, W.

Bibliography

Sutherland-Fraser, W., 1945. First wag-tail. *Loris* 4 (1): 295.

Sutter, E. [=Sutter, Ernst]

Sutter, Ernst (1914–1999; Switzerland)
Ornithologist. Curator, Basel Museum (1949–1980). Pioneer of radar ornithology.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Ernst Sutter. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Sutter. [31.03.2022]
—Winkler, R., 2000. Ernst Sutter zum Gedachtnis. Redaktor 1954-1988. *Der Ornithologische Beobachter* 97: 1–6.
—Winkler, R., & Schifferli, L., 2000. In memoriam: Ernst Sutter, 1914–1999. *The Auk* 117 (4): 1031–1032. Webpage URL: file:///Users/Aasheesh/Downloads/0004-8038_2000_117_1031_IMES_2.0.CO_2.pdf. [31.03.2022]

Bibliography

Sutter, E., 1994. Are the peacocks train feathers really upper tail coverts? *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 57.

Sutton, M.

Bibliography

Sutton, M., 1997. Goa: 30/03 to 06/04 1997.

Sutton, Roger A. L.

Bibliography

Sutton, R. A. L., 2002. Four new bird records for Sindh, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 320–323.

Suvarna, Rajneesh

Bibliography

Devasar, N., & Suvarna, R., 2018. *Birds about Delhi: A field guide.* India: Dorling Kindersley Publishing Private Limited. Pp. 1–312.

Suvo, M. S. H.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, M. M. M., Khan, M. S. I., Suvo, M. S. H., & begum, M. R., 2013. Pure albinism in a Common Crow (sic) (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) (sic): a case study. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 21.
Chowdhury, M. M. M., Khan, M. S. I., Suvo, M. S. H., & begum, M. R., 2013. Pure albinism in a Common Crow (sic) (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) (sic): a case study. *Zoo's Print* 28 (8): 21.

Suwal, R.

Bibliography

Harris, J. T., Gobroska, K., Shrastha, R., Suwal, R., & Beilfuss, R. J., 1998. Wildlife thrive within Lumbini's natural harmony. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsletter* 1: 2–5.

Suwal, R. N.

Bibliography

Beilfuss, R., & Suwal, R. N., 1999. Restoring a sacred home for the Sarus Crane. *International Crane Foundation Bugle* 26: 1–3.
Suwal, R. N., 1993. Interim report on nesting habitat preference of Sarus Crane Grus antigone. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (2): 3–4.
Suwal, R. N., 1999. Tribute to cranes in the holyland. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsletter* 2: 1–2.
Suwal, R. N., 1999. Study on the habitat preference, movements, nesting and population dynamics of Sarus Cranes of Lumbini. Kirtipur, Nepal, Tribhuvan University. Ph.D.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1988. Birds recorded in a wetland survey of western Nepal, June 1988.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1988. Sarus Crane Survey Project 1988, Nepal.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1988. Birds recorded in a wetland survey of western Nepal, June 1988.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M., 1989. Birds recorded at Bhairahawa, Rupandehi.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M., 1992. Sarus Cranes and wetlands of the lowland. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 1.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M., 1992. Sarus Cranes and wetlands of the lowland. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1-2): 1.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1992. Large waders and wetlands of tarai, a survey report.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1992. Large waders and wetlands of tarai, a survey report.
Suwal, R. N., & Shrestha, M. K., 1992. Sarus Crane Project Report II, 1991.

Suwal, Rajendra N.

Bibliography

Suwal, R. N., 1994. Crane ecology and bird conservation. *OBC Bull.* 20: 13–14.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Suwanpakdee, Sarin

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Suwartic, Benjamin

Bibliography

Suwartic, B., 2000. Coppersmith's hole nest on Admond Tree (sic!). *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 57–58.

Suwartic, B., 2000. Observations on nesting habits and individual behaviour of three different Sun Bird Nectarinia astatica (sic!) which inhabitated (sic!) our home. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 59–62.

Suyal, B. O.

Bibliography

Suyal, B. O., 1992. Birds of Sarahan Bushar, Shimla District. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 14–15.

Suárez, F.

Bibliography

de Juana, E., Suárez, F., Ryan, P. G., Alström, P., & Donald, P. F., 2004. Family Alaudidae (Larks). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9: Pp. 496–601.

Švejcarová, Tereza

Bibliography

Ng, D. Y. J., Švejcarová, T., Sadanandan, K. R., Ferasyi, T. R., Lee, J. G. H., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Ouhel, T., Ng, E. Y. X., & Rheindt, F. E., 2021. Genomic and morphological data help uncover extinction-in-progress of an unsustainably traded hill myna radiation. *Ibis* 163 (1): 38–51.

Svensson, L. [=Svensson, Lars Gunnar Georg]

Svensson, Lars [=Svensson, Lars Gunnar Georg]

Svensson, Lars Gunnar Georg (1941–; Sweden)

Honorary Degree, Uppsalla University (2004). Publisher, editor, and graphic designer. Editor *Vår Fågelvärld* (1971–1974). Swedish Ornithological Society: Board member (1971–1977), Nomenclature Committee (1974–1983). Founder Swedish Rarities Committee (1972). Tour leader and lecturer. Prolific author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Lars Svensson (ornithologist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lars_Svensson_(ornithologist). [5.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Cederroth, C., Johansson, C., & Svensson, L., 1999. Taiga Flycatcher *Ficedula albicilla* in Sweden: the first record in western Europe. *Birding World* 12 (11): 460–468.

Dickinson, E. C., & Svensson, L., 2012. A new name for a buzzard from the Himalayas. *Bull. BOC* 132 (3): 231.

Driessens, G., & Svensson, L., 2005. Identification of Collared Pratincole and Oriental Pratincole - a critical review of characters. *Dutch Birding* 27: 1–35 (With 42 photographs and 5 text–figs.).

Olsson, U., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Khan, A. A., Svensson, L., & Alström, P., 2013. New insights into the intricate taxonomy and phylogeny of the *Sylvia curruca* complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 67: 72–85.

Parkin, D. T., Collinson, M., Helbig, A. J., Knox, A. G., Sangster, G., & Svensson, L., 2004. Species limits in *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers from the Western Palaearctic. *British Birds* 97: 276–299.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Svensson, L., 2007. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: fourth report. *Ibis* 149 (4): 858–857.

Shirihai, H., & Svensson, L., 2018. *Handbook of Western Palearctic Birds. Volume I. Passerines: Larks to Phylloscopus Warblers.* London, UK: Helm. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–648.

Svensson, L., 1992. *Identification of European passerines.* 4th ed. Stockholm: Author.

Svensson, L., 2001. Identification of Western and Eastern Olivaceous, Booted and Sykes's Warblers. *Birding World* 14 (5): 192–219.

Svensson, L., Collinson, M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Sangster, G., 2005. Species limits in the Red-breasted Flycatcher. *British Birds* 98 (October): 538–541.

Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2008. Discovery of ten new specimens of large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, and new insights into its distributional range. *Journal of Avian Biology* 39: 605–610.

Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2010. The identification and probable distribution of the enigmatic Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Ibis* 152 (2): 323–334.

Timmins, R. J., Mostafawi, N., Rajabi, A. M., Noori, H., Ostrowski, S., Olsson, U., Svensson, L., & Poole, C. M., 2009. The discovery of Large-billed Reed Warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afghanistan. *BirdingASIA* 12: 42–45.

Timmins, R. J., Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., Rajabi, A. M., Svensson, L., Olsson, U., & Poole, C.

M., 2010. New information on the Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. *Forktail* 26 (August): 9–23.

Wells, D. R., Dowsett, R. J., & Svensson, L., 2013. Appendix 3: English names. In: Dickinson, E. C., & Remsen, J. V. J., (eds.). *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the World. Volume 1 Non-passerines.* Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 403–404.

Svensson, Morgan

Bibliography

Vik, T., Ranga, D., Svensson, M., Vik, K., & Geiser, L., 2020. Schrenck's Bittern *Ixobrychus eurhythmus* from Sinharaja Forest Reserve, Sri Lanka: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 124–125.

Swainson, William (1789–1855; England)

A very capable zoologist and illustrator whose career suffered from his lack of formal training and his propensity for too wholeheartedly adopting theories of dubious worth. His father had been a fine amateur zoologist (and a founding member of the Linnean Society of London), and early on William Swainson continued the family avocation while earning a paycheck as a civil servant. He then carved out a successful career as a very talented illustrator and lithographer of natural history works and encyclopedias, though what he really wanted was an academic or museum post. These never materialized. Eventually emigrated to New Zealand in the autumn of his years. His lack of greater success can be attributed to a rather too obvious lack of academic polish, and to his adoption of the peculiar quinary system of classification (which isolated his systematic efforts from the mainstream of the time, already dominated by the Linnaean approach).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Blyth, E., 1846. Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* XV (Part I No 169 New Series No 85): 1–54.

—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.

—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Swainson, W. (1820–1823). *Zoological Illustrations. Series 1*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 148–149.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Swainson, W. (1829–1833). *Zoologicla Illustrations. Series 2.* In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 149.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Swainson, W. (1838). *Animals in menageries*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 150.

—Dickinson, E. C., & Overstreet, L. K., 2011. Swainson, W. & J. Richardson ("1831" = 1832). *Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the Zoology of the northern parts of British America: containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northernland expeditions under the command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. Part second, The Birds*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 150–151.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

Bibliography

Swainson, W., 1820–1823. *Zoological illustrations, or original figures and descriptions of new, rare, or interesting animals, selected chiefly from the classes of Ornithology, Entomology, and Conchology, and arranged on the principles of and arranged according to their apparent affinities.* 1st ed. London. R.A. & Taylor. Vol. I (Series 1) of 6 vols.

Swainson, W., 1829–1833. *Zoological Illustrations, or Original Figures and Descriptions of New, Rare, or Interesting Animals, Selected Chiefly from the Classes of Ornithology, Entomology, and Conchology, and Arranged on the Principles of and Arranged According to their Apparent Affinities.* 1st ed. London: R.A. & Taylor. Vol. III (Series 2) of 6 vols.

Swainson, W., 1838. *Animals in Menageries.* London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans and John Taylor. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. v–vi, 1–373.

Swainson, W., 1838. *The natural arrangement and relations of the family of flycatchers, or Muscicapidæ.* 1st ed. Edinburgh. W.H. Lizars, S. Highley. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. IX–XIV, 15–256.

Swainson, W., 1844. *The Natural Arrangement and Relations of the Family of Flycatchers, or Muscicapidæ.* 2nd ed. Edinburgh; London. W.H. Lizars; Henry G. Bohn. Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. 17–256.

Swainson, W., & Richardson, J., 1832. *Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America: Containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected by the late Northern Land Expeditions under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. Part second, the birds.* 1st ed. London. John Murray. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. i–lxvi, 1–523.

Swami, Prabhu

Bibliography

Patel, Y., Sahu, S., Gosavi, S., Swami, P., & Dubey, K., 2021. A Eurasian Scops Owl *Otus scops* in Mumbai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 152–155.

Swami, V. N.

Bibliography

Swami, V. N., 1971. Birds of Jamshedpur. *NLBW* 11 (6): 4–5.

Swami, V. Narayan

Bibliography

Swami, V. N., 2006. Birds of Sirumalai, Tamil Nadu. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 16–17.

Swaminathan, M. S.

Bibliography

Henry, A. N., Chandrabose, M., Swaminathan, M. S., & Nair, N. C., 1984. Agastyamalai and its environs: a potential area for a biosphere reserve. *JBNHS* 81 (2): 282–290.

Swaminathan, M. S., 1981. Environmental protection in India - problems and prospects. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 429–435.

Swaminathan, M. S., 1995. Remembering India's birdman. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (3): 4–5.

Swamy, J.

Bibliography

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Sailu, G., & Swamy, J., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Pocharam Wildlife Sanctuary, Medak. *Pitta* 17 (12): 4–15.

Sailu, G., & Swamy, J., 2020. Avifaunal diversity of Pocharam Wildlife Sanctuary, Medak. *Pitta* 17 (12): 4–15.

Swamy, K.

Bibliography

Surender, G., Narayana, B. L., Swamy, K., Rao, V. V., & Iyer, M., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) at Hyderabad, Telangana, southern India. *Journal on New Biological Reports* 5 (1): 81–84.

Surender, G., Narayana, B. L., Swamy, K., Rao, V. V., & Iyer, M., 2016. Sighting of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* (Linnaeus, 1758) at Hyderabad, Telangana, southern India. *Journal on New Biological Reports* 5 (1): 81–84.

Swamy, K., Surender, G., & Rao, V. V., 2016. Checklist of birds in and around Baswapur village, Nizamabad district of Telangana State, India. *NLBW* 55 (5): 51–54 (2015).

Swamy, N. R.

Bibliography

Swamy, N. R., 1990. Deteriorating Lalbagh. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 12.

Swamy, N. R., Ulhas, J., Hemanth, J., & Prasad, J. N., 1994. Sighting of Large Green Barbet in Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (5): 116.

Swamy, S. T. P. V. J.

Bibliography

Swamy, S. T. P. V. J., Shivanarayan, N., & Ali, M. H., 1981. Dispersal of Bayas with recorded distress calls. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 335–336.

Swan, Gerry

Bibliography

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Swan, H. K.

Bibliography

Swan, H. K., & Wetmore, A., 1936. *A monograph of the birds of prey.* London: Weldon and Wesely Ltd.

Swan, L. W.

Bibliography

Swan, L. W., 1961. The ecology of the high Himalayas. *Scientific American* 205: 68–78.

Swan, L. W., 1970. Geese of the Himalayas. *Natural History* 79 (December): 68–74.

Swann, H. Kirke [=Swann, Harry Kirke]

Swann, Harry Kirke (1871–1926; England)
Naturalist. Educated privately and at Roan School, Gloucester. Founded the Naturalists' Journal in 1892, which he edited for two years. Produced several publications, including the reports of a visit to Eastern Canada in a brochure entitled *Nature in Acadie* in 1895. After WWI, became one of the partners of the publishing firm of Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd. Was a corresponding Fellow of the American Ornithologists' Union from 1919 until his death.

—Anonymous. 1926. Obituary. Harry Kirke Swann. *The Ibis* 68 (3): 592–593.

—Anonymous. 1926. Mr. H. Kirke Swann. *Nature* 117 (2954): 831–832.

—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Swann, H. Kirke (& A. Wetmore) (1924–1945). *A monograph of the birds of prey (Order Accipitriformes)*. 2 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in*

ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 151.
—Dickinson, E. C., & Harding, A., 2011. Swann, H. Kirke (1919–1920). *A synoptical list of the Accipitres (Diurnal Birds of Prey).* In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 151.
— Mullens, W. H., & Swann, H. K., 1917. *A bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1912 including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works*. London, U.K. Macmillan & Co., Ltd. Pp. i–xx, 1–691.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Harry Kirke Swann. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_Kirke_Swann. [19.03.2022]

Bibliography

Swann, H. K., 1919–1920. *A synoptical list of the Accipitres (Dirunal birds of prey) comprising species and subspecies described up to 1919, with their characters and distribution.* 1st ed. London. John Wheldon & Co. Pp. i–vi, 1–164.
Swann, H. K., 1921. *A synopsis of the Accipitres (Diurnal Birds of Prey) Comprising Species and Subspecies Described up to 1920, with their Characters and Distribution.* Revised ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Pp. i–viii, 1–233.
Swann, H. K., 1921. *A Synopsis of the Accipitres (Diurnal Birds of Prey) Comprising Species and Subspecies Described up to 1920, with their Characters and Distribution.* 2nd ed. London: Author. Pp. iii–viii, 1–233.
Swann, H. K., 1922. Untitled ["Mr. Kirke Swann exhibited two Kestrels from Wad Medine, Blue Nile, October 10-11, 1901, collected by W.L.S. Loat, which he considered to be migrants from Siberia, and made the following remarks:-..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLII (cclxvix): 134–135.
Swann, H. K., 1924. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 1st ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. I of 5 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–52.
Swann, H. K., 1925. ["Mr. H. Kirke Swann made the following communication on the races of the Golden Eagle…"]. *Bull. BOC* 45 (294): 64–73.
Swann, H. K., 1925. ["Mr. H. Kirke Swann made the following communication…"]. *Bull. BOC* 45 (295): 84–86.
Swann, H. K., 1925. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 1st ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. II of 5 vols. Pp. 53–124.
Swann, H. K., 1925. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 1st ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. III of 5 vols. Pp. 125–196.
Swann, H. K., 1925. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 1st ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. IV of 5 vols. Pp. 197–276.
Swann, H. K., 1926. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 1st ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. V of 5 vols. Pp. 277–364.
Swann, H. K., 1930. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 2nd ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. I (1-4) of 4 vols. Pp. i–xiv, I–XI, 1–276.
Swann, H. K., 1930. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 2nd ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. I (5-9) of 4 vols. Pp. 277–487, xv–lxviii.
Swann, H. K., 1945. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 2nd ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. II (10-12) of 4 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–256.
Swann, H. K., 1945. *A Monograph of the Birds of Prey (Order Accipitres).* 2nd ed. London: Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd. Vol. II (13-16) of 4 vols. Pp. 257–538.

Swapna, G.

Bibliography

Swapna, G., 2003. Overview of ornithological researches in Visakhapatnam section of the Eastern Ghats - India. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 12.

Swargiary, Gautam

Bibliography

Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.

Swarup, Devendra

Bibliography

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.
Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Swarup, K.

Bibliography

Swarup, K., Tewari, N. P., & Srivastav, A. K., 1980. Effect of salmon calcitonin on serum calcium and inorganic phosphorus levels in parrot, Psittacula psittacula. *Archives Biol., Liege* 91 (1): 15–20.

Swe, Thida

Bibliography

Shwe, N. M., Swe, T., Hnin, L. L., Win, H., & Rappole, J. H., 1999. *A guide to the birds of Chatthin Wildlife Sanctuary, Union of Myanmar.* Virginia, USA: Smithsonian Conservation and Research Center.

Sweet, Paul R.

Bibliography

Rappole, J. H., Renner, S. C., Shwe, N. M., & Sweet, P. R., 2005. A new species of Scimitar-Babbler (Timaliidae: *Jabouilleia*) from the sub-Himalayan region of Myanmar. *The Auk* 122 (4): 1064–1069.

Swietochowski, Piotr

Bibliography

Korniluk, M., Bialomyzy, P., Grygoruk, G., Tumiel, T., Swietochowski, P., & Wereszczuk, M., 2021. Citrine Wagtail migration on the Indo-European flyway: a first geolocator track reveals alternative migration route and endurance flights to cross ecological barriers. *Avian Research* 12 (68): 1–6. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00305-1.

Swinhoe, C. [=Swinhoe, Charles]

Swinhoe, Colonel Charles (1838–1923; India)
British naturalist, and lepidopterist. Served in the British Army. Robert Swinhoe's brother, and one of the founder-members of the Bombay Natural History Society. Amassed a collection of Indian lepidoptera with over 40,000 specimens, of which 400 were new types described by him.

—Ali, S., 1979. Bombay Natural History Society—The founders, the builders and the guardians. Part 1. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 559–569.
—Anonymous. 1878. Obituary of the late Mr. R. Swinhoe, F.R.S. *Ibis* 20 (1): 126–128.
—Anonymous. 1924. Obituary: Colonel Charles Swinhoe, M.A. (Oxon.), F.L.S., F.Z.S., F.E.S. *JBNHS* 29 (3–4): 1042.
—Anonymous. 1924. Obituary: Charles Swinhoe. *Ibis* 66 (2): 362–363.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Collar, N. J., 2004. Robert Swinhoe. *BirdingASIA* 1: 49–53.
—Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.) 2009. *Natural history and the Indian Army*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–260.
—Johnson, K., 2005. Type-specimens of birds as sources for the history of ornithology. *Journal of the History of Collections* 17 (2): 173–188.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Osmaston, A. E., 1913. The birds of Gorakhpur. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 532–549.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Singh, B., 2009. Exploration and documentation of Indian natural history contributions by Indian Army officers 1778–2002: A retrospective of 225 years. In: Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.). *Natural history and the Indian Army*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 10–28.
—Stevenson, M., 1962. W. Vincent Legge: Ceylon's soldier ornithologist. *Loris* 9 (4): 219–223.
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Charles Swinhoe. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Swinhoe. [7.12.2022]

Bibliography

Swinhoe, C., 1880. Letters to the Editor [I notice in your Journal, Vol. VIII., 386 and 500…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 237.
Swinhoe, C., 1882. On the birds of southern Afghanistan. *Ibis* 24 (1): 95–126.
Swinhoe, C., 1887. List of birds from Sind. Presented by Colonel Swinhoe. *JBNHS* 2 (1): 56–57.
Swinhoe, C., & Barnes, H., 1885. On the birds of Central India.—Part I. *Ibis* 27 (1): 52–69.
Swinhoe, C., & Barnes, H., 1885. On the birds of Central India.—Part II. *Ibis* 27 (2): 124–138.

Swinhoe, R. [=Swinhoe, Robert]

Swinhoe, Robert (1836–1877; India)
British Diplomat and ornithologist. Career in China, where he made a vast collection of natural history specimens, including 200+ new bird species.

—Anonymous. 1878. Obituary of the late Mr. R. Swinhoe, F.R.S. *Ibis* 20 (1): 126–128.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Collar, N. J., 2004. Robert Swinhoe. *BirdingASIA* 1: 49–53.
—Fisher, C. T., 2004. Swinhoe, Robert (1836–1877). *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Oxford Dictionary of National Biography (online ed.). Oxford University Press. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/ref:odnb/38460.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394. **[P]**
—Sharpe, R. B., 1889. The zoology of the Afghan Delimitation Commission: Birds. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2) 5 (3): 66–93.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Robert Swinhoe. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Swinhoe. [Access on 29 Nov. 2021] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Swinhoe, R., 1864. ['On a voyage to China overland from England *via* France and Egypt…']. *Ibis* 6 (4): 413–423.
Swinhoe, R., 1870. The large Barbet of the Himalayas in want of a name! *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 6 (34): 348.
Swinhoe, R., 1871. On four new species of Asiatic birds. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 7 (40): 257.

Syam, V.

Bibliography

Sathyakumar, S., & Syam, V., 1992. Nesting site of the Kalij Pheasant. *WPA News* 36: 20.

Syamili, M. S.

Bibliograhpy

Manohar, K. A., Ramachandran, A., Syamili, M. S., Sreekumar, E. R., Mohan, N., Anjali, J., Reddy, A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. Birds of the Kerala Agricultural University campus, Thrissur District, Kerala, India—an update. *JoTT* 9 (8): 10585–10612.

Syed, Zarreen

Bibliography

Khan, M. S., Aftab, Syed, Z., Nawab, A., Ilyas, O., & Khan, A., 2013. Composition and conservation status of avian species at Hastinapur Wildlife Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 5 (12): 4714–4721.

Syeda, K. N.

Bibliography

Nene, R. V., & Syeda, K. N., 1993. Glutamate dehydrogenase and glutamine synthetase in glycogen body and appendage-linked and non-linked regions of spinal cord from Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* Gmelin. *Journal of Animal Morphologists and Physiologists* 40 (1&2): 175–180.
Syeda, K. N., & Nene, R. V., 1989. Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in thigh muscles of Pigeons. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 71–74.
Syeda, K. N., & Nene, R. V., 1989. Diurnal variation in Glycogen content of some of the thigh muscles of the Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia* (Gmelin) during colder months. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 51–58.

Syedali, Fathima

Bibliography

Meeran, M., Syedali, F., Sivaburvaneshwaran, R., Chinnasami, N., Byrose, M., Vassou, M., Arivoli, S., & Tennyson, S., 2021. A checklist of avifauna of Kombai, Tamil Nadu, India, including diversity, abundance, and richness. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1016–1029.

Sykes, B. R.

Sykes, Brian

Sykes, Brian R.

Bibliography

Collar, N., & Sykes, B. R., 2009. 25th anniversary report: lost, found and saved—OBC conservation: the next 25 years. *BirdingASIA* 11: 41–46.
Kannan, V., Manakadan, R., & Sykes, B. R., 2010. Red patch on the hindneck of Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in breeding colonies in India. *BirdingASIA* 14: 99–100.
Loseby, T., & Sykes, B., 2016. A rare sighitng of the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*, Tinsukia, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 25: 104–105.
Loseby, T., & Sykes, B., 2016. First record of White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea* for South Asia. *BirdingASIA* 25: 105.
Majumder, A., Sankar, K., & Sykes, B. R., 2011. Records of the Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Madhya Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 15: 76.
Sykes, B., 2003. Stop Press: Gurney's Pitta rediscovered in Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 37 (June)
Sykes, B., 2005. The tsunami tragedy: OBC's perspective. *BirdingASIA* 3: 13–16.
Sykes, B., 2011. Chairman's letter. *BirdingASIA* 15: 3–4.
Sykes, B., 2011. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: news from the field in 2011. *BirdingASIA* 16: 13–14.
Sykes, B., 2012. Chairman's letter. *BirdingASIA* 17: 3.
Sykes, B., 2012. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: news from the field in 2012. *BirdingASIA* 18: 79–80.
Sykes, B., 2013. The Amur Falcon story. *BirdingASIA* 20: 90–92.
Sykes, B., 2014. Reviews: *Birds in Books*: *Three hundred years of South Asian Ornithology: A bibliography*. By Aasheesh Pittie. *BirdingASIA* 21: 12.
Sykes, B., 2014. Fuel oil spill in the Bangladesh Sundarbans. *BirdingASIA* 22: 9–11.
Sykes, B., 2015. India: bad news. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 13.
Sykes, B., 2015. Editorial: on-going slaughter and extirpation. *BirdingASIA* 24: 3.
Sykes, B., 2018. Editorial: Better than tilting at windmills? Saving Asia's bustards. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 3–4.
Sykes, B., 2018. Bustards of Asia. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 11–18.
Sykes, B. R., 2006. New liocichla found in India at Arunachal Pradesh's Eaglenest Sanctuary. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 72 (with one col. photo).
Sykes, B. R., 2010. Nagaland—a preview. *BirdingASIA* 14: 106–107.
Sykes, B. R., 2011. Nagaland: an enigma. *BirdingASIA* 15: 92–99.

Sykes, P. H.

Bibliography

Sykes, P. H., 1950. Freak shots. *JBNHS* 49 (1): 125–126.
Sykes, P. H., 1961. ["I was particularly interested in Dr. Salim Ali's article on the proposed National Bird..."]. *NLBW* 1 (7): 9.

Sykes, W. R.

Bibliography

Sykes, W. R., 1954. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1954.

Sykes, Colonel William Henry (1790–1872; England)
British ornithologist and army officer, who joined the Bombay Army (1804) of the East India Company at the age of 14. He saw action in Bharatpur (1805), and Kirkee [=Khadki] (*c*.1817–1820). Contributed to the natural history of Peninsular India. Appointed Statistical Reporter to the Bombay government. Advocated education for native Indians. Later became a director of the Company, Rector of Aberdeen University, and a Member of Parliament for Aberdeen. Awards: Royal Society: Fellow (1834); Linnean Society (1840); Royal Asiatic Society: President (1858–); Statistical Society of London: President (1863–1865).

—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Anonymous. 1872. Letters, Announcements, &c. ["Colonel William Henry Sykes, who died June 16th, in his 83rd year…"]. *Ibis* 14 (3): 343–344.
—Archer, M., 1962. *Natural history drawings in the India Office Library*. 1st ed. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Pp. i–ix, 1–116+1.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Ghorpadé, K., 2011. Colonel William Henry Sykes (1790–1872). *Perdicula* 4: 11–16.
—Gregory, J., 2020. Chairman's letter. *BirdingASIA* 34: 3.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Hume, A. O., 1876. A first list of the birds of the Travancore hills. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 351–405.
—Johnson, K., 2005. Type-specimens of birds as sources for the history of ornithology. *Journal of the History of Collections* 17 (2): 173–188.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394. **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Singh, B., 2006. Fauna and flora: contributions by the Indian army officers 1778–1952. *USI Journal* CXXXVI (October–December): 648–654.
—Singh, B., 2009. Exploration and documentation of Indian natural history contributions by Indian Army officers 1778–2002: A retrospective of 225 years. In: Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.). *Natural history and the Indian Army*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 10–28.
—Wikipedia. 2021. William Henry Sykes. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Henry_Sykes. [27 Nov. 2021]

Bibliography

Sykes, W. H., 1832. *A Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds Observed in Dukhun, East Indies.* London: R. Taylor.
Sykes, W. H., 1832. Catalogue of birds of Raptorial and Insessorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun by Lieut. Colonel W. H. Sykes, Bombay Army. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London* XVIII (2): 77–99.
Sykes, W. H., 1832. Catalogue of birds (systematically arranged) of the Rasorial, Grallatorial, and Natatorial Orders, observed in the Dukhun by Lieut. Colonel W. H. Sykes, Bombay Army. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London* XXIII (2): 149–172.
Sykes, W. H., 1834. Catalogue of birds of the raptorial and insessorial orders (systematically arranged), observed in the Dakhan. *JASB* III (32): 418–423.
Sykes, W. H., 1834. Catalogue of birds of the raptorial and insessorial orders (systematically arranged), observed in the Dukhun. *JASB* III (34): 536–543.
Sykes, W. H., 1834. Catalogue of birds (systematically arranged) of the rasorial, grallatorial, and natatorial orders observed in the Dukhun. *JASB* III (35): 597–599.
Sykes, W. H., 1835. [On the nest and eggs of the *Lonchura Cheet*, Sykes, and of the *Orthotomus Bennettii*, Sykes.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 2 (24): 148 (1834).
Sykes, W. H., 1835. Catalogue of birds (systematically arranged) of the rasorial, grallatorial, and natatorial orders observed in the Dukhun. *JASB* III (36): 639–649 (1834).
Sykes, W. H., 1836. On the quails and Hemipodii of India. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London* II (I): [1–24].

Sylvia, Christi

Bibliography

Choudhury, B. C., Sathyakumar, S., & Sylvia, C., 2007. An assessment of the current status of the Indian Peafowl

(*Pavo cristatus*) in India based on questionnaire surveys. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 53–60.

Choudhury, B. C., Sathyakumar, S., & Sylvia, C., 2007. An assessment of the current status of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in India based on questionnaire surveys. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 10 (1): 53–60.

Symens, P.

Bibliography

Symens, P., 1999. Breeding seabirds of the Chagos Archipelago. In: Sheppard, C. R. C., & Seaward, M. R. D., (eds.). *Ecology of the Chagos Archipelago*. London: Westbury Publishing. Pp. 257–272.

Symes, Andrew J.

Bibliography

Bird, J. P., & Symes, A. J., 2009. Reviewing the conservation status of three Asian *Aquila* eagles. *BirdingASIA* 12: 112–115.

Symns, J. A. M.

Bibliography

Symns, J. A. M., 1940. Some birds of Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 198.

Symns, J. A. M., 1940. Some birds of the oilfields, Burma. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 198.

Symns, J. A. M., 1941. Some notes on Burmese birds. *JBNHS* 42 (3): 663–664.

Symons, C. T.

Bibliography

Symons, C. T., 1912. The Ceylon Natural History Society. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 73–75.

Symons, C. T., 1913. A note on the occurrence of *Parus atriceps* (the Grey back Titmouse in Colombo) [*sic*]. *Spolia Zeylanica* 9 (33): 46–47.

Symons, C. T., 1917. Note on the breeding habits of the Did-he-do-it (*Sarcogrammus indicus*). *Spolia Zeylanica* 10 (39): 397–398.

Symons, C. T., & Cave, W. A., 1912. Note on arrival of migrant birds in Colombo. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (29): 66.

Symons, C. T., & Cave, W. A., 1912. Arrival of migrant birds in Colombo. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (29): 66.

Symons, Heugh S.

Bibliography

Symons, H. S., 1909. Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Salsette. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 261.

Symons, H. S., 1909. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh (*Sypheotis aurita*) in the Konkan, Western India. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 261.

Syroechkovski, E. E.

Syroechkovski, Evgeny E.

Syroechkovskiy, Evgeny E.

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Clark, N. A., Anderson, G. Q. A., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zöckler, C., Lee, R., & Green, R. E., 2018. First formal estimate of the world population of the Critically Endangered spoon-billed sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Oryx* 52 (1): 137–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605316000806.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Pain, D., Hughes, B., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Anderson, G. Q. A., & Clark, N., 2018. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: a conservation update. *British Birds* 111 (6): 323–333.

Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., & Bird, J. P., 2009. Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*: last chance to save. *BirdingASIA* 12: 109–111.

Tomkovich, P. S., Syroechkovski, E. E., Lappo, E. G., & Zöckler, C., 2002. First indications of a sharp population decline in the globally threatened Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 12: 1–18.

Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Aung, P. P., Li, J., Hughes, B., Clark, N., Anderson, G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2018. Good progress in 2018 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation despite some setbacks. *BirdingASIA* 30: 21–25.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Caldiris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Zöckler, C., Hla, T. H., Clark, N., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Yakushev, N., Daengphayon, S., & Robinson, R., 2010. Hunting in Myanmar is probably the main cause

of the decline of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus*. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (1): 1–8.
Zöckler, C., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Bunting, G., 2008. International Single Species Action Plan for the conservation of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus* on behalf of BirdLife International for the CMS.

Szabo, J. K.

Szabo, Judit K.

Bibliography

Szabo, J. K., & Mundkur, T., 2017. Conserving wetlands for migratory waterbirds in South Asia. In: Prusty, B. A. K., Chandra, R., & Azeez, P. A., (eds.). *Wetland science: Perspectives from South Asia*. Springer. Pp.
Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Székely, Tamás

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.
Barani-Beiranvand, H., Aliabadian, M., Irestedt, M., Qu, Y. H., Darvish, J., Székely, T., van Djik, R. E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2017. Phylogeny of penduline tits inferred from mitochondrial and microsatellite genotyping. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 932–940. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01163.

T

T. C. A.

Bibliography

T. C. A., 1856. Something connected with sport. *The India Sporting Review* (NS) II (VI): 318–322.

T. M.

Bibliography

T. M., 1938. First snipe of the season. *Loris* 1 (5): 298–299.

T. R. B.

Bibliography

T. R. B., 1997. Recent ornithological publications. *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. *Ibis* 139 (1): 213.

T., C.

Bibliography

T., C., 1939. Sunless days at Badulla. *Loris* 2 (1): 47–48.

T. R. K.

Bibliography

T.R.K., 2006. Obituary: Pushp Kumar (11.07.1932-03.12.2005). *Vana Premi* 7 (1): 40 (with one portr.).

Taba, Ripin

Bibliography

Mize, D., Taba, R., & Sarma, H. N., 2011. Species diversity and conservation status of birds in Arunachal Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 169–170.

Taba, R., & Mize, D., 2011. Anthropocentric threats to birds in Arunachal Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 249.

Tabarroni, Cristiano

Bibliography

Moulin, S., Randi, E., Tabarroni, C., & Hennache, A., 2003. Mitochondrial DNA diversification among the subspecies of the Silver and Kalij Pheasants, *Lophura nycthemera* and *L. leucomelanos*, Phasianidae. *Ibis* 145 (1): e1–e11.

Tabassum, Fozia

Tabbassum, Fozia

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Ghalib, S. A., Rais, M., Abbas, D., Tabassum, F., Begum, A., & Jabeen, T., 2009. An overview of the status of shorebirds and internationally important sites in Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 41 (3): 165–172.

Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.

Rais, M., Abbass, D., Khan, M. Z., Khan, I. S., Ghalib, S. A., Tabbassum, F., Akber, G., & Nawaz, R., 2008. Changes in the avifuana of the wetlands of district Sanghar, Sindh, Pakistan. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 13–24.

Tabish

Bibliography

Vathsan, R., & Tabish. 1999. A trip to Salim Ali Bird Sanctuary Thattekad, Kerala (Dec 31 '97 - Jan 1 '98). www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/thatt-1.html.

Taggart, M. A.

Bibliography

Senacha, K. R., Taggart, M. A., Rahmani, A. R., Jhala, Y. V., Cuthbert, R., Pain, D. J., & Green, R. E., 2009. Diclofenac levels in livestock carcasses in India before the 2006 "Ban". *JBNHS* 105 (2): 148–161 (2008).

Taggart, Mark

Taggart, Mark A.

Bibliography

Cuthbert, R. J., Taggart, M. A., Saini, M., Sharma, A., Das, A., Kulkarni, M. D., Deori, P., Ranade, S., Shringarpure, R. N., Galligan, T. H., & Green, R. E., 2016. Continuing mortality of vultures in India associated with illegal veterinary use of diclofenac and a potential threat from nimesulide. *Oryx* 50 (1): 104–112. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S003060531500037X.

Green, R. E., Taggart, M. A., Das, D., Pain, D. J., Sashi Kumar, C., Cunningham, A. A., & Cuthbert, R., 2006. Collapse of Asian vulture populations: risk of mortality from residues of the veterinary drug diclofenac in carcasses of treated cattle. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43: 949–956.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Taher, Ayesha Emaan

Bibliography

Taher, A. E., 2014. Nesting of pigeons (Rock doves). *Pitta* NS 11 (7): 7.

HT=Taher, Humayun

Taher, Ghulam Mohammad

Taher, H.

Taher, H. S.

Taher, Humayun (xxxx–; India)

The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun]

The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun]

Bibliography

Bhamidipati, S., Lawrence, M., Kumar, H., & Taher, H., 2016. Sighting of the Ferruginous Pochard (*Aythya nyroca*) during the AWC counts - January 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (2): 6.

Bhamidipati, S., Taher, H., Moorti, S., Addanki, G. K., Mathappan, L., & Reddy, R., 2020. Notes on sighting of Rufous-bellied Eagle in Telangana and its status in Eastern Ghats. *Pitta* 17 (10): 16–17.

HT=Taher, H., 1989. News [Bird hit]. *Pitta* 22: 1.

Kalinadhabhatla, A., & Taher, H., 2012. Some observations on the probable local movements of Painted Francolin (*Francolinus pictus*). *Pitta* NS 9 (6): 9–10.

Prasad, Y. S. R. K., & Taher, H., 2013. Sighting of the Forest Wagtail (*Dendronanthus indicus*) at Mallela Theertham in the Nallamala Hills, Andhra Pradesh—September 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (10): 1–2.

Ramakrishnan, K. C., & Taher, H., 1999. Interim results of Society's bird surveys of 'Protected Areas' in the Hyderabad region. *Pitta* 97: 5–6.

Sirdesai, V., & Taher, H., 2009. Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve, Chandrapur Dist. Maharashtra, 2nd–4th October 2009. *Pitta* NS 6 (11): 4–6.

Taher, H., 1983. Birdwatching at Banjara Hills. *Mayura* 4 (2): 13–14.

Taher, H., 1983. Nesting activities of birds in a house garden. *Mayura* 4 (3): 19–20.

Taher, H., 1985. Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* found in Hyderabad city. *Mayura* 5 (2): 46.

Taher, H., 1986. Unusual activity at a waterhole in Yamjal. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 17–18.

Taher, H., 1986. An unidentified bird. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 30–31.

Taher, H., 1990. Pariah Kite (*Milvus migrans*) chasing House Crows (*Corvus splendens*). *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 48–49.

Taher, H., 1990. Variations in the nesting periods of the Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis*). *Mayura* 7&8 (1-4): 55–56.

Taher, H., 1991. Drongos. *Pitta* 44: 3.

Taher, H., 1991. [Identification of Shikra and Sparrow-Hawk]. *Pitta* 43: 3.

Taher, H., 1993. Rufousbellied Hawk-Eagle *Hieraaetus kienerii* (E. Geoffroy) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 368.

Taher, H., 1995. Sex ratio of the Pintail *Anas acuta*. *Mayura* 10: 38.

Taher, H., 1995. Sighting of Rufousbellied Hawk-Eagle *Hieraaetus kienerii* in A.P. state. *Mayura* 10: 41–42.

Taher, H., 1995. Colour difference in bill of young Scavenger Vultures *Neophron percnopterus*. *Mayura* 10: 42.

Taher, H., 1995. Mutual preening in Munias *Lonchura* sp. *Mayura* 10: 44–45.

Taher, H., 1996. A week in Sriharikota with the BNHS bird ringing team. *Mayura* 11: 45–53.

Taher, H., 1996. Birding in Mahbubnagar District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 11: 58–60.

Taher, H., 1998. Notes & News: Field trip to Chilkur Deer Park: 21 June 1998. *Pitta* 87: 1.

Taher, H., 1999. Notes & News: Happenings at the Society: Field trip to Umamaheshwaram—28.xi.1999. *Pitta* 104: 1–2.

Taher, H., 1999. Notes & News: Happenings at the Society: Field trip to Anantgiri—8.vii.1999. *Pitta* 101: 1–2.

Taher, H., 1999. Notes & News: Happenings at the Society: Field trip to Mahavir Harin Vanasthali—13.6.99. *Pitta* 100: 1–2.

Taher, H., 2000. Notes & News: Happenings at the Society: Field trip to ICRISAT Campus—13.ii.2000. *Pitta* 107: 1–2.

Taher, H., 2001. Discussion on breeding of raptors with relation to eye colour. *Mayura* 14: 72–75.

Taher, H., 2003. Field craft. *Pitta* 144: 7.

Taher, H., 2003. Notes & News: Happenings of the Society, Field trip to Nehru Zoological Park - 18th May 2003. *Pitta* 146: 1–2.

Taher, H., 2003. Field craft: Montagu's Harrier. *Pitta* 146: 3.

Taher, H., 2003. Happenings of the Society. Field trip to Sanjivayya Park 22-06-2003. *Pitta* 147: 1–2.

Taher, H., 2003. Where have the sparrows gone—some thoughts. *Pitta* 149: 2–3.

Taher, H., 2004. Birds and apartments. *Pitta* NS 1 (5): 4–5.

Taher, H., 2005. My first Barn Owl. *Pitta* NS 2 (9): 4.

Taher, H., 2005. Field trip to Rouriyal tank (25th September 2005) - happenings of the Society. *Pitta* NS 2 (10): 1–2.

Taher, H., 2006. Field trip of the Society to Shamirpet Lake 27th November 2005. *Pitta* NS 3 (1): 1–2.

Taher, H., 2006. Field trip of the Society to Manjira 22nd January 2006. *Pitta* NS 3 (2): 1–3.

Taher, H., 2006. Field trip of the Society to ICRISAT Campus 26th February 2006. *Pitta* NS 3 (3): 1–2.

Taher, H., 2006. A new heronry around Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 3 (4): 2–3.

Taher, H., 2006. Parental instincts of the whitebreasted Waterhen (*Amaurornis phoenicurus*). Observations during BSAP trip to EPTRI Campus, Hyerabad. *Pitta* NS 3 (6): 2.

Taher, H., 2006. A morning trip to Chilkur and Himayath Sagar. *Pitta* NS 3 (7): 1–2.

Taher, H., 2006. Project to study the sparrow populations of Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 3 (7): 4.

Taher, H., 2007. The Spot-billed Pelicans *Pelecanus philippensis* of Uppalapadu (Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh, India). *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 13–16.
Taher, H., 2008. HSBC BirdRace: The flight of the falcons. *Pitta* NS 5 (1): 2–3.
Taher, H., 2009. Report: Field trip to Narsapur Reserved Forest 23rd November 2008. *Pitta* NS 6 (1): 1–3.
Taher, H., 2009. Air mail. *Pitta* NS 6 (1): 4.
Taher, H., 2009. A beginner's guide to birdwatching. *Pitta* NS 6 (2): 4–6.
Taher, H., (ed.) 2009. *Urban birding*. 1st ed. Hyderabad: Published by Humayun Taher. Pp. 1–156.
Taher, H., 2009. A night in the Ananthagiri Hills—11th and 12th April 2009. *Pitta* NS 6 (9): 4–7.
Taher, H., 2011. Trip report—Pocharam Wildlife Sanctuary and Lake—12th December 2010. *Pitta* NS 8 (1): 2–4.
Taher, H., 2011. Report—Visit to Hitex Lake—1st May 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (5): 4–6.
Taher, H., 2011. Interplay between a Red-vented Bulbul and a Pied Crested Cuckoo. Some observations during the BSAP field trip to Hyderabad University Campus, - 19th June 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (7): 5.
Taher, H., 2012. Some observations on the differences in nesting periods of the Little Ringed Plover (*Charadrius dubius*) around Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 9 (4): 7–8.
Taher, H., 2012. Concerning sparrows and other matters passerine … Trip report—Ameenpur Lake—1st April 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (5): 5–8.
Taher, H., 2012. Letter to the Editor: ["Parasharya et al. (2010) reported variations in the plumages of Blackwinged Stilts *Himantopus himantopus*."]. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 180.
Taher, H., 2013. Trip report—Ameenpura Lake—25th Nov. 2012. *Pitta* NS 10 (1): 6–10.
Taher, H., 2013. Trip report—Osman Sagar (Gandipet)—6th January 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (2): 4–6.
Taher, H., 2013. Trip report—Fox Sagar (Jeedimetla Cheruvu)—16th Feb. 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (3): 1–4.
Taher, H., 2013. In memoriam: S. M. Osman (1925–2013): Farewell. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 55.
Taher, H., 2013. HSBC Hyderabad Bird Race—Team Falcons. *Pitta* NS 10 (4): 6–7.
Taher, H., 2014. A Pulicat diary 26th–29th December 2013. *Pitta* NS 11 (1): 1–12.
Taher, H., 2014. The Asian Midwinter Waterfowl Census - 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (2): 2–4.
Taher, H., 2014. Day of the eagle. *Pitta* NS 11 (4): 1–3.
Taher, H., 2014. A pleasant evening ramble. *Pitta* NS 11 (4): 5–7.
Taher, H., 2014. A night in the hills. *Pitta* NS 11 (5): 1–4.
Taher, H., 2014. Trip report—Nehru Zoological Park, 24th August 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (7): 1–6.
Taher, H., 2014. Birding in the rain! Trip report—Evening trip to Medchal village, 25th October 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (9): 4–7.
Taher, H., 2014. Report—Visit to Kokapet Lake, 2nd November 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (9): 13.
Taher, H., 2015. Birds and newbies. Trip report—Pocharam, 15th March 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 10–15.
Taher, H., 2015. The gift of a book. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 7–8.
Taher, H., 2015. Historical birding. Trip report—Qutb Shahi Tombs, 17th May 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (7): 1–5.
Taher, H., 2016. Some interesting sightings from the 2014 Asian Waterbird Census in Andhra Pradesh, and Telangana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 42–44.
Taher, H., 2016. Unplanned trips can be interesting. Trip report—Vennelagadda Lake, March 20, 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (4): 1–3.
Taher, H., 2016. Some observations on the changes in the breeding season of the Indian Courser (*Cursorius coromandelicus*) in Telangana State. *Pitta* NS 13 (4): 5–7.
Taher, H., 2016. Vulturine adventures. Trip report—Adilabad district vulture breeding site, May, 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (5): 1–5.
Taher, H., 2016. An impromptu trip to Umamaheshwaram, April 3, 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (6): 1–5.
Taher, H., 2016. Trip report—Ameenpura Lake - April 17, 2016. *Pitta* NS 13 (6): 6–9.
Taher, H., 2016. The art of observation. *Pitta* NS 13 (12): 1–4.
Taher, H., 2017. Trip report—BSAP field trip to Cherlapally Lake, 18th December 2016. *Pitta* NS 14 (1): 6–12.
Taher, H., 2017. The pen & the binocular (part-1). *Pitta* NS 14 (6): 1–3.
Taher, H., 2017. The pen & the binocular (part-2). *Pitta* NS 14 (7): 1–3.
Taher, H., 2017. The pen & the binocular (part-3). *Pitta* NS 14 (9): 7–9.
Taher, H., 2017. The pen & the binocular - Part-4. *Pitta* NS 14 (11): 5–7.
Taher, H., 2020. Notes on observation of a melanistic Large Grey Babbler in and around Hyderabad. *Pitta* 17 (10): 17–18.
Taher, H., Anand, K. B., Raha, N., & Rao, M., 2011. Trip report—Appanapally Reserve Forest, Mahboobnagar District—10th September 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (10): 6–9.
Taher, H., Bhamidipati, S., Mathappan, L., & Kumar, H., 2017. Sighting of the Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* in Adilabad District, Telangana State, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 25–26 (2016).
Taher, H., & Jaffer, H., 2004. Random ramblings. *Pitta* NS 1 (7): 7.
Taher, H., Jaffer, H., & Jaffer, H., 2005. Bird ringing around Hyderabad city, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 79–81.
Taher, H., Kalinadhabhatla, A., & Sathya, S., 2012. Sight record of the Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) at Osman Sagar, Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 9 (10): 3.
Taher, H., & Mani, U., 2008. Sighting of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* at Kolleru Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 14.
Taher, H., Mani, U., & Anand, K. B., 2011. Trip report—Narsapur—5th June 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (8): 3–5.
Taher, H., Mani, U., Anand, K. B., & Raha, N., 2011. Sighting of the Sooty Tern near Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 8 (6): 6.
Taher, H., Mani, U., Rao, K. B., & Raha, N., 2011. Sighting of the Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 87–88.
Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., & Lawrence, M., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser. *Pitta* NS 12 (3): 5.
Taher, H., Racherla, B. M., Annamaraju, S., Lawrence, M., & Lawrence, A., 2015. Variations in the breeding season of the Indian Courser (part-II). *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 5–6.
Taher, H., & Ramakrishnan, K. C., 2001. Possible range extension of the Peninsular Brooks's Flycatcher

(*Muscicapa poliogenys vernayi*) in Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 282.
Taher, H., Sreekar, R., Anguru, S., & Taher, S. A., 2010. Range extension of Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* in southern India with new records from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 153–154.
Taher, H. S., 1984. Birdwatching trip to Patancheru. *Mayura* 4 (4): 8–9.
Taher, S. A., & Taher, G. M., 2001. Wetlands of Andhra Pradesh, India - status and pressures. *Mayura* 13: 28–43.
The City Bird-Brain [=Humayun Taher], 2004. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 1 (5): 5.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2004. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 1 (6): 2–3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2004. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 1 (7): 2–3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2005. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 2 (1): 2–3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2005. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 2 (2): 2–3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], M. S., 2005. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 2 (5): 3–4.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], S., 2005. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 2 (6): 3–4.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2005. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 2 (7): 2–3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], H., 2005. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 2 (10): 3–4.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2005. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 2 (11): 2–3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2006. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 3 (1): 2–4.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2006. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 3 (2): 6–7.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2006. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 3 (3): 6–7.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2006. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 3 (4): 3–4.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2006. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 3 (6): 2–3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2006. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 3 (7): 3–4.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2006. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 3 (8): 4–5.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2007. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 4 (4): 3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2007. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 4 (5): 3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2007. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 4 (6): 3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2008. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 5 (4): 3–4.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2008. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 5 (7): 1–3.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2008. Urban birding. *Pitta* NS 5 (8): 2–4.
The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun], 2008. Urban birding—epilogue. *Pitta* NS 5 (10): 1–3.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2010. The wildfowl of Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 7 (5): 8.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2010. The wildfowl of Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 7 (6): 5–6.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2010. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—water birds. *Pitta* NS 7 (7): 5–6.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2010. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—The waders. *Pitta* NS 7 (8): 4.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2010. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—The waders. *Pitta* NS 7 (9): 5.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2010. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—The ground birds. *Pitta* NS 7 (10): 5.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2010. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—The ground birds. *Pitta* NS 7 (11): 6–7.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2010. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—The ground birds. *Pitta* NS 7 (12): 6–7.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2011. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—The ground birds. *Pitta* NS 8 (1): 6–7.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2011. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—The ground birds. *Pitta* NS 8 (2): 8–9.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2011. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—et cetera. *Pitta* NS 8 (3): 4.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2011. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—et cetera. *Pitta* NS 8 (4): 5.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2011. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—et cetera. *Pitta* NS 8 (5): 6–7.
The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun], 2011. The wildfowl of Hyderabad—conclusion. *Pitta* NS 8 (6): 5.
Ulla, S., Aitabathula, S., Racherla, B. M., & Taher, H., 2013. Trip report—BSAP camp at Maredumilli—31st Aug to 2nd Sep 2012. *Pitta* NS 10 (6): 8–11.
Ulla, S., & Taher, H., 2011. Special Report. Asian Waterfowl Census, January 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (6 Special Issue): 1–13.
Waghray, P., & Taher, H., 1993. Unusual nesting site of House Sparrow *Passer domesticus* (Linn.) in Hyderabad. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 98.

Taher, S. A. [=Taher, Siraj Ahmed]

Taher, Siraj A. [=Taher, Siraj Ahmed]

Taher, Siraj Ahmed (1942–7.i.2010; India)
Ornithologist from Hyderabad, India. Stalwart of the Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh, serving it over two decades in various capacities: Honorary Treasurer, Honorary Secretary (1987–1991), President (1992–2009), and President Emeritus (2009–2010). Represented the Asian Waterfowl Census movement in Andhra Pradesh. Member of Board of Governors of Environmental Protection and Training Research Institute. Catalysed the Telugu translation of Grimmett & Inskipps' *Birds of Southern India* (Helm, 2007): Grimmett, Inskipp & Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh, *Dakshina Bharata Pakshilu* (Helm, 2008).

—Anonymous. 2010. In memoriam: Siraj Ahmed Taher 1942–2010. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 154.
—Anonymous. 2010. Obituary: Siraj Ahmed Taher (1942–2010). *Pitta* NS 7 (1): 1. **[P]**
—Bharati, Surabhi., 2015. A rare bird. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 12.
—Bundell, Kevan., & Reddy, VASU., 2015. Siraj Taher. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 12–13.
—Lawrence, M., 2015. Taher saab and me. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 13–14.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A*

centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Mani, U., 2015. My memories of Sirajsaab. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 14.
—Moorty, J. V. D., 2015. The extraordinary birdman. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 8–9.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Pittie, A., 2015. S is for Shikra. Webpage URL: http://aasheeshpittie.blogspot.com/2015/04/s-is-for-shikra1.html. [31.12.2021] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2015. S is for Shikra. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 1–6. **[P]**
—Quader, S., 2015. Siraj Taher—A scholar and a gentleman. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 9–10.
—Taher, H., 2015. The gift of a book. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 7–8.
—Tummala, R., 2015. Siraj Taher. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 11.
—Ulla, S., 2015. Siraj—The birdman of Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 10–11.

Bibliography

Anon=Taher, S. A., 2003. Review—*Birds of Pune*. *Pitta* 152: 3–5.
Pittie, A., & Taher, S. A., 1985. Blackbreasted Weaver Bird (*Ploceus benghalensis*) observed in Hyderabad. *JBNHS* 82 (1): 206–208.
Pittie, A., & Taher, S. A., 2004. *Mid-winter waterbird census in Andhra Pradesh: 1987-1996.* Hyderabad, India: Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad. Pp. 1–142.
Pittie, A., Taher, S. A., & Hash, C. T., 1999. Notes on the breeding plumage of the male Blackbreasted Weaverbird *Ploceus benghalensis* near Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 187–194.
Pittie, A., Hash, C. T., Taher, S. A., Kulkarni, M. S., & Totawar, V., 1998. Sightings of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) from Medak, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 503–504.
Taher, H., Sreekar, R., Anguru, S., & Taher, S. A., 2010. Range extension of Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* in southern India with new records from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 153–154.
Taher, S. A., 1982. Behaviour of a Rock Pigeon. *NLBW* 22 (3-4): 17.
Taher, S. A., 1983. A visit to Pulicat and Nellapattu lakes. *Mayura* 4 (1): 8–10.
Taher, S. A., 1983. Tips on birdwatching - I. *Mayura* 3 (3-4): 8.
Taher, S. A., 1983. Tips on birdwatching-2. *Mayura* 4 (1): 10–11.
Taher, S. A., 1983. Tips on birdwatching - 3. *Mayura* 4 (2): 12–13.
Taher, S. A., 1983. Tips on bird watching - 4. *Mayura* 4 (3): 20–21.
Taher, S. A., 1984. Behaviour of birds - 1. *Mayura* 5 (1): 17–22.
Taher, S. A., 1985. Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* found in Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 5 (4): 77–79.
Taher, S. A., 1986. Behaviour of birds - 2. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 10–13.
Taher, S. A., 1986. Nelapattu and Pulicat Bird Sanctuaries in Andhra Pradesh after the November 1984 cyclone. *Mayura* 6 (1-4): 21–25.
Taher, S. A., 1988. Comments on the Asian midwinter waterfowl census - 1988. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 1: 25–26.
Taher, S. A., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 7.
Taher, S. A., 1990. Some observations of 1989 waterfowl counts in Andhra Pradesh. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 37–38.
Taher, S. A., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 7.
Taher, S. A., 1995. Editorial. *Pitta* 56: 1.
Taher, S. A., 1996. Adaptations in nesting sites and materials in House Crow *Corvus splendens* and Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans*. *Mayura* 11: 54–57.
Taher, S. A., 1996. [Grasslands]. *Pitta* 62: 3.
Taher, S. A., 1996. Birds of the Hyderabad area. In: Unknown. (ed.). *INTACH - A. P. Souvenir, 1996*. Hyderabad: INTACH. Pp. 57–61.
Taher, S. A., 1997. Editorial. *Pitta* 80: 1.
Taher, S. A., 1997. [Wetlands and wetland birds of Gujarat]. *Pitta* 75: 3–4.
Taher, S. A., 1997. Editorial: Integrity in data collection. *Pitta* 74: 1.
Taher, S. A., 1997. Book review: Ahmed, A. (1997): Live Bird Trade in Northern India, TRAFFIC-India. *Pitta* 79: 4.
Taher, S. A., 1998. Notes & News [Manjira Wildlife Sanctuary]. *Pitta* 86: 1–2.
Taher, S. A., 1998. Editorial: What's in a name? *Pitta* 90: 1.
Taher, S. A., 1998. Changes in nomenclature and English names of Indian birds. A note. [Unpublished.]
Taher, S. A., 1999. Notes & News: Kolleru Lake. *Pitta* 96: 2–3.
Taher, S. A., 1999. Spotlight: Black Stork *Ciconia nigra*. *Pitta* 103: 6.
Taher, S. A., 1999. Spotlight: White Stork *Ciconia ciconia*. *Pitta* 102: 6.
Taher, S. A., 1999. Spotlight: Lesser Adjutant (Stork) *Leptoptilos javanicus*. *Pitta* 101: 6.
Taher, S. A., 1999. Spotlight: Spotbilled Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis*. *Pitta* 100: 6.
Taher, S. A., 1999. History of Ornithological studies in Andhra Pradesh - a brief review. *Mayura* 12: 15–19.
Taher, S. A., 1999. Integral planning of conservation and development projects. *Mayura* 12: 127–131.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Notes & News: Crow and kite deaths at Vanasthali Municipal dump. *Pitta* 113: 2, 4, 6.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Notes & News: A trip to Rollapadu Bustard Sanctuary. *Pitta* 111: 1–2.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Kolleru Waterbird Sanctuary. *Pitta* 105-106: 2.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Ferruginous / White-eyed Pochard *Aythya nyroca*. *Pitta* 115: 7.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Pitta* 114: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Large Whistling Teal / Fulvous Whistling Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor*. *Pitta* 113: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus*. *Pitta* 112: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor*. *Pitta* 111: 4.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Eurasian Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia*. *Pitta* 108: 6.

Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus*. *Pitta* 107: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Blacknecked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*. *Pitta* 105-106: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2000. Spotlight: Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos*. *Pitta* 116: 5.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Spotlight: Black-crested Baza *Aviceda leuphotes*. *Pitta* 119: 5.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Spotlight: Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga*. *Pitta* 120: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Some interesting bird observations at Gudur Tank, Nellore District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 13: 44–47.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Spotlight: Lesser Spotted Eagle *Aquila pomarina*. *Pitta* 121: 4.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Grey Quail at an apartment. *Pitta* 121: 5.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Notes & News: Humayun Abdulali 1914–2001: An ornithologist extraordinaire. *Pitta* 122–123: 1.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Spotlight: Redheaded (or) King Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus*. *Pitta* 124: 4.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Spotlight: Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus*. *Pitta* 127: 5.
Taher, S. A., 2001. Spotlight: Blyth's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni*. *Pitta* 118: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2002. Spotlight: Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus*. *Pitta* 130: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2002. Pigeon Post: ["I am thankful to …"]. *Pitta* 130: 8.
Taher, S. A., 2002. Notes & News: Bird trade. *Pitta* 131: 2.
Taher, S. A., 2002. Notes & News: Standardised bird names. *Pitta* 131: 2.
Taher, S. A., 2002. Spotlight: Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*. *Pitta* 131: 5–6.
Taher, S. A., 2003. Editorial: Asian Waterfowl Census. *Pitta* 141: 1–2.
Taher, S. A., 2003. Spotlight: Egyptian Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*). *Pitta* 141: 3–4.
Taher, S. A., 2003. Spotlight: Pale or Pallid Harrier (*Circus macrourus*). *Pitta* 145: 6–7.
Taher, S. A., 2003. Spotlight - Montagu's Harrier (*Circus pygargus*). *Pitta* 147: 7.
Taher, S. A., 2003. Spotlight—Eurasian Hobby (*Falco subbuteo*). *Pitta* 152: 6.
Taher, S. A., 2004. Editorial: Asian Waterfowl Census. *Pitta* NS 1 (1): 1–2.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—The Black Redstart (*Phoenicurus ochruros*). *Pitta* NS 2 (1): 6.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—The Northern Pintail (*Anas acuta*). *Pitta* NS 2 (2): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—Roseringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*). *Pitta* NS 2 (4): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—Small Green Bee-eater (*Merops orientalis*). *Pitta* NS 2 (5): 6.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—Pied Crested Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*). *Pitta* NS 2 (6): 6.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—The Common Iora (*Aegithina tiphia*). *Pitta* NS 2 (7): 5–6.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Birds of a city park. *Pitta* NS 2 (9): 3.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—The Indian Tailor Bird (*Orthotomus sutorius*). *Pitta* NS 2 (9): 3–4.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—The Kestrel (*Falco tinnunculus*). *Pitta* NS 2 (10): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2005. Bird of the month—The Spotbill Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha*). *Pitta* NS 2 (11): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2006. Review: *Common birds of India* by Asad R. Rahmani. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 48.
Taher, S. A., 2006. Bird of the month—The Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus ibis*). *Pitta* NS 3 (1): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2006. Bird of the month—The Indian Pitta (*Pitta brachyura*). *Pitta* NS 3 (2): 8.
Taher, S. A., 2006. P.K.—Soaring high in the sky. *Pitta* (NS) 3 (2): 7.
Taher, S. A., 2006. Bird of the month—The Indian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*). *Pitta* NS 3 (3): 8.
Taher, S. A., 2006. City ponds — a haven for birds. *Pitta* NS 3 (4): 4–5.
Taher, S. A., 2006. Bird of the month—The Black Drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*). *Pitta* NS 3 (4): 5–6.
Taher, S. A., 2006. Bird of the month—The Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*). *Pitta* NS 3 (6): 6.
Taher, S. A., 2006. Bird of the month—The Common Hawk-Cuckoo (*Cuculus varius*). *Pitta* NS 3 (7): 5.
Taher, S. A., 2006. Bird of the month—The Large Pied Wagtail (*Motacilla maderaspatensis*). *Pitta* NS 3 (8): 5–6.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Rufous Treepie (*Dendrocitta vagabunda*). *Pitta* NS 3/4 (9-12/1–2): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Common Tailorbird (*Orthotomus sutorius*). *Pitta* NS 4 (3): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—White-throated Munia (*Lonchura malabarica*). *Pitta* NS 4 (4): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Book shelf: *Birds of Prey of the Indian Subcontinent*. *Pitta* NS 4 (4): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Greater Coucal (*Centropus sinensis*). *Pitta* NS 4 (5): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Spot-billed Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha*). *Pitta* NS 4 (6): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Greater Racket-tailed Drongo (*Dicrurus paradiseus*). *Pitta* NS 4 (7): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Red-whiskered Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*). *Pitta* NS 4 (8): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Pied Kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*). *Pitta* NS 4 (9): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*). *Pitta* NS 4 (10): 6.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Red-rumped Swallow (*Hirundo daurica*). *Pitta* NS 4 (11): 6.
Taher, S. A., 2007. Bird of the month—Baya Weaver (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Pitta* NS 4 (12): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—House sparrow (*Passer domesticus*). *Pitta* NS 5 (1): 8.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—Spotted Owlet (*Athene brama*). *Pitta* NS 5 (3): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—Spotted Munia (*Lonchura punctulata*). *Pitta* NS 5 (5): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—Shikra (*Accipiter badius*). *Pitta* NS 5 (6): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—Common Hawk Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx varius*). *Pitta* NS 5 (7): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—Little Grebe (*Tachybaptus ruficollis*). *Pitta* NS 5 (8): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—Brahminy Starling (*Sturnus pagodarum*). *Pitta* NS 5 (9): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—October 2008. *Haliastur indus*. *Pitta* NS 5 (10): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month—Barn Swallow. *Pitta* NS 5 (11): 4.
Taher, S. A., 2008. Bird of the month (*Loriculus vernalis*). *Pitta* NS 5 (12): 5.
Taher, S. A., 2009. Bird of the month—Pied Crested Cuckoo (*Clamator jacobinus*). *Pitta* NS 6 (1): 5–6.
Taher, S. A., 2009. Bird of the month. *Pitta* NS 6 (2): 8.

Taher, S. A., & Gangakhedkar, K., 1990. Manjira Barrage. *Pitta* 28: 2.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 1999. Field craft. *Pitta* 100: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 1999. Field craft. *Pitta* 101: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 1999. Field craft. *Pitta* 102: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 1999. Field craft. *Pitta* 103: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 105-106: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 107: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 108: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 109-110: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 111: 3.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 112: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 114: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2000. Field craft: Plumages and parts of a bird. *Pitta* 116: 4.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2001. Field craft. *Pitta* 120: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2001. Field craft. *Pitta* 121: 3.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2001. Field craft. *Pitta* 124: 3.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2001. Field craft. *Pitta* 118: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2002. Field Craft. *Pitta* 130: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2002. Field craft. *Pitta* 134: 6.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2002. Field Craft. *Pitta* 140: 7.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2003. Field craft. *Pitta* 142–143: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2003. Field craft. *Pitta* 148: 6.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2003. Field craft. *Pitta* 150–151: 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2004. Field craft: Little Grebe (or) Dabchick; Great Crested Grebe. *Pitta* NS 1 (1): 2.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2005. Field craft. *Pitta* NS 2 (1): 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2006. Field craft—Drongos (Dicruridae). Pitta NS 3 (3): 5.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2006. Field craft. *Pitta* NS 3 (6): 4.
Taher, S. A., & Jaltare, S., 2006. Field craft—Swallows. *Pitta* NS 3 (7): 6.
Taher, S. A., & Pittie, A., 1983. The Blackthroated Weaver Bird (*Ploceus benghalensis*) on the Musi river, Hyderabad city. *Mayura* 4 (2): 15.
Taher, S. A., & Pittie, A., 1989. *A checklist of birds of Andhra Pradesh.* Hyderabad, India: Published by the authors. Pp. i–ix, 1–39.
Taher, S. A., & Pittie, A., 1996. Additions to "A Checklist of Birds of Andhra Pradesh.". *Mayura* 11: 1–5.
Taher, S. A., & Taher, G. M., 2001. Wetlands of Andhra Pradesh, India - status and pressures. *Mayura* 13: 28–43.
Taher, S. A., & Tummala, R., 2002. Ornithological survey of Eastern Ghats of Andhra Pradesh - an historic review. In: Environment Protection, T., & Research, I., (eds.). *Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002*. Hyderabad: ENVIS Centre, EPTRI. Pp. 223–226.

Tahir, A.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, H., Ahmad, Z., Ali, H., Atiq-ur-Rahman, M., Nisar, N., & Tahir, A., 2019. Mapping historic and current distribution of Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences* 29 (1): 316–324.

Tak, Jyoti

Bibliography

Munjpara, S., Potter, A., Solanki, P., & Tak, J., 2009. First record of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* from Kachchh, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 112 (2008).

Tak, P. C.

Tak, Prakash C.

Tak, Prakash Chand

Bibliography

Alfred, J. R. B., Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2001. Waterbirds of northern India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 190: i–xxiv, 1–227, 1–44.
Bahuguna, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 2008. Sighting of Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) in Kalesar National Park, Yamunanagar Dt., Haryana, India. *NLBW* 48 (4): 49–50.
Bhutia, P. T., & Tak, P. C., (eds.) 2014. *Fauna of Jhilmil Jheel Conservation Reserve (Uttarakhand). Conservation Area Series, 50*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–197.
Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.) 2008. *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–230.
Khanna, V., Tak, P. C., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve: An overview. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 1–31.
Khanna, V., Tak, P. C., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Bibliography on the Corbett Tiger Reserve. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 221–230.
Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 1997. Threatened fauna of Delhi. In: Kumar, A., (ed.). *Fauna of Delhi. Published in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of India's independence. State Fauna Series, 6*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 887–890.
Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Arora, G. S., (eds.) 1997. *Fauna of Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve: A World Heritage Site. Fauna of Conservation Areas, 9*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 4 ll, i–iv, 1–178.
Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., & Tak, P. C., 2003. Checklist of Indian waterbirds. *Buceros* 8 (1): 1–30.
Kumar, A., Sati, J. P., Tak, P. C., & Alfred, J. R. B., 2005. *Handbook of Indian wetland birds and their conservation.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–468.
Kumar, A., Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2006. Residential, population and conservation status of Indian wetland birds. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 308.
Lamba, B. S., Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., Tak, P. C., Kumar, G., & Bacha, M. S., 1982. Pheasant census survey of Kashmir valley - a report. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 52–57.

Mahabal, A., & Tak, P. C., 2002. *Status and review of the Western Tragopan Tragopan melanocephalus (J. E. Gray) in India.* Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–19.
Tak, P. C., 1987. On a rare sighting of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in district Chamba, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Cheetal* 28 (4): 42–45.
Tak, P. C., 1995. Aves. In: Ghosh, A. K., (ed.). *Fauna of Western Himalaya. Part 1. Uttar Pradesh*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 169–199.
Tak, P. C., 1997. Aves. In: Anon. (ed.). *Fauna of Nandadevi Biosphere Reserve*. Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 129–150.
Tak, P. C., Kankane, P. L., & Bohra, P., 2009. Birds of Barmer district, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 49 (2): 17–22.
Tak, P. C., & Kumar, G., 1983. The Nanda Devi National Park: a suggestion for. *Cheetal* 25 (1): 38–39.
Tak, P. C., & Kumar, G., 1987. Wildlife of Nanda Devi National Park: an update. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 10: 184–190.
Tak, P. C., Paliwal, R., & Sharma, R. M., 2003. Occurrence of huge wintering population of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus*, at Pong Dam wetland, Himachal Pradesh. *Bionotes* 5: 88.
Tak, P. C., & Rizvi, A. N., (eds.) 2019. *Fauna of Sultanpur National Park, Haryana. Conservation Area Series, 60*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–203.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 1994. Birds of Goriganga Valley: Kumaon Himalaya. *Cheetal* 33 (1): 17–26.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 1997. Aves. In: Kumar, A., (ed.). *Fauna of Delhi. Published in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of India's independence. State Fauna Series, 6*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 699–821.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., (eds.) 2003. *Fauna of Asan wetland (Dehra Dun Valley: Uttaranchal). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 5*. TKolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–vi, 1–56.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2003. Aves. *Fauna of Asan wetland (Dehra Dun Valley: Uttaranchal). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 5*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 31–38.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2006. Birds of Pithoragarh district, Uttaranchal, India. *NLBW* 46 (5): 73–79.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2007. Birds of Bundelkhand (Uplands), Uttar Pradesh, India. *NLBW* 47 (1): 3–7.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2007. Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Faunal diversity western Doon Shiwaliks (sic)*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 73–97.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2008. Aves. In: Khanna, V., & Tak, P. C., (eds.). *Fauna of Corbett Tiger Reserve* (*Uttarakhand*). *Conservation Area Series*, *35*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 83–142.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2008. Birds of Chamoli district, Uttarakhand, India. *NLBW* 48 (1): 1–2.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2008. Birds of Chamoli district, Uttarakhand, India. *NLBW* 48 (2): 18–23.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2010. Black-crested Bulbul (*Pycnonotus melanicterus*)—an addition to the avifauna of Kalesar National Park, district Yamunanagar, Haryana, India. *NLBW* 50 (1): 1–2.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2010. Aves. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Uttarakhand (Part-1) Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 18*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 77–443.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2011. Avifauna of Kalesar National Park and Wildlife Sanctuary, Haryana. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 171–172.
Tak, P. C., & Sati, J. P., 2012. A preliminary list of birds of Jhilmil Jheel Conservation Reserve, Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *NLBW* 51 (5): 65–70 (2011).
Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Kumar, A., 1998. Waterfowl potential of Asan reservoir (Dehra Dun valley, India). *Zoologie* 5 (2): 111–132.
Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Kumar, A., 2003. Species richness and seasonal population changes in waterfowls (sic). *Fauna of Asan wetland (Dehra Dun Valley: Uttaranchal). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 5*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 43–52.
Tak, P. C., Sati, J. P., & Rizvi, A. N., 2010. Status of waterbirds at Hathnikund Barrage wetland, Yamunanagar district, Haryana, India. *JoTT* 2 (4): 841–844.
Tak, P. C., & Sharma, R. M., 2003. On abundance of Lesser Sand Plover, *Charadrius mongolus* at Pangong Tso Lake, Ladakh, Jammu & Kashmir. *Bionotes* 5: 64.
Tak, P. C., Sharma, D. K., Thakur, M. L., & Saikia, U., 2008. Birds of Ladakh and analysis of their status. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 108 (2): 27–53.
Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., & Mattu, V. K., 2003. Birds of Balh Valley, District Mandi, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Annals of Forestry* 11 (1): 113–126.
Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., Mehta, H. S., & Mattu, V. K., 2002. Birds of Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife Sanctuary, Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Cheetal* 41 (3&4): 29–36.

Takekawa, J. Y.

Takekawa, John

Takekawa, John Y.

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.
Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J.,

Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Iverson, S. A., Gavrilov, A., Katzner, T. E., Takekawa, J. Y., Miller, T. A., Hagemeijer, W., Mundkur, T., Balachandran, S., DeMattos, C. C., Ahmed, L. S., & Newman, S. H., 2011. Migratory movements of waterfowl in Central Asia and avian influenza emergence: sporadic transmission of H5N1 from east to west. *Ibis* 153 (2): 279–292.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J., Douglas, D., Rahmani, A., Choudhury, B. C., Landfried, S., & Sharma, S., 2000. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on the Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Geese (Anser indicus).* Aligarh & Dehradun: Aligarh Muslim University & Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44.

Javed, S., Takekawa, J. Y., Douglas, D. C., Rahmani, A. R., Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Choudhury, B. C., & Sharma, S., 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195–205.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Areendran, G., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., McCracken, T., & Newman, S., 2011. Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* home range and habitat use during the non-breeding season in Assam, India. *Wildfowl* 61: 182–193.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Sathiyaselvam, P., Mundkur, T., & Newman, S. H., 2014. Space use of wintering waterbirds in India: Influence of trophic ecology on home-range size. *Current Zoology* 60 (5): 616–621. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/czoolo/60.5.616.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Palm, E. C., Mundkur, T., Vélez, V. M., Prosser, D. J., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Himalayan thoroughfare: Migratory routes of ducks over the rooftop of the world. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 30–44.

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Sathiyaselvam, P., Prosser, D. J., McCracken, T., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Migratory ducks and protected wetlands in India. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 373–379.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Takeshi, Hiraoka

Bibliography

Takeshi, H., 2011. Miscellaneous Reports of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 219.

Takpa, Jigmet

Takpa, Jigmett

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., Gautam, P., Seth, C. M., Takpa, J., Haq, S.-u., Tashi, P., & Vidya, S., 2005. *Black-necked Crane - Status, breeding productivity and conservation in Ladakh, India 2000-2004.* Delhi: WWF-India & Department of Wildlife Protection, Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir. Pp. 1–64.

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S.,

Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.
Chandan, P., Mundkur, T., Takpa, J., Jamwal, P. S., Suhail, I., Rigzin, T., & Rattan, R., 2016. First breeding record of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug milvipes* in India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 93–95 (2015).
Jamwal, P. S., Shrotriya, S., & Takpa, J., 2020. The pattern of waterbird diversity of the Trans-Himalayan wetlands in Changthang Wildlife Sanctuary, Ladakh, India. *JoTT* 12 (1): 15129–15139. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5122.12.1.15129-15139.
Khan, A., Chandan, P., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Rattan, R., Jamwal, P. S., & Ahmed, T., 2014. Diurnal time budget of breeding Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Changthang, Ladakh, India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 158–166.
Mahar, N., Habib, B., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., Shawl, T., Suhail, I., & Takpa, J., 2014. Telemetry studies with special reference to Bar-headed Goose: A review. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 306–313.
Mahar, N., Habib, B., Shawl, T., Gopi, G. V., Suhail, I., Takpa, J., & Hussain, S. A., 2016. Tracking the movement pattern of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* captured from the Gharana Conservation Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 112 (1): 14–22 (2015).

Talaba, A. L.

Lovette, I. J., McCleery, B. V., Talaba, A. L., & Rubenstein, D. R., 2008. A complete species-level molecular phylogeny for the 'Eursian' starlings (Sturnidae: *Sturnus*, *Acridotheres*, and allies): recent diversification in a highly social and dispersive avian group. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 47: 251–260.

Talegaonakar, Rahul K.

Talegaonkar, Rahul

Talegaonkar, Rahul K.

Bibliography

Bhushan, A., Chouksey, S., Dhamorikar, A., Talegaonkar, R., Dubey, U., Colvin, M., & Dey, S., 2021. Importance of tiger corridors in conservation of vultures: A case study from the Bandhavgarh–Sanjay Corridor, Madhya Pradesh, India, with new nesting sites. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 47–49.
Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.
Rahmani, A. R., Jha, R. R. S., Khongsai, N., Shinde, N., Talegaonkar, R., & Kalra, M., 2017. *Studying movement pattern and dispersal of the Bengal Florican (Houbaropsis bengalensis): A satellite telemetry pilot project.* Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–157.
Talegaonkar, R. K., & Yashvir. 2010. Birding at Wadhwana lake, Vadodara district. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 7–8.

Tallone, G.

Bibliography

Baldaccini, N. E., & Tallone, G., 1995. [Italian ornithological activity in Pakistan (Himalaya and Karakorum)]. In: Pandolfi, M., & Foschi, U. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of a Symposium, Urbino, Italy, 23-26 September 1993*. Pp. 349–351.

Talmale, S. S.

Bibliography

Jathar, G. A., Deshmukh, A. J., Khawale, V. S., Patil, P. S., Pradhan, M. S., Talmale, S. S., Nandvikar, P. D., & Sawant, A. D., 2011. Winter diet of Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Akola, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 17–19.
Jathar, G. A., Talmale, S. S., Pradhan, M. S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2006. Mammalian prey species of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 230–232 (2005) (with one table).
Talmale, S. S., Alam, I., Sambath, S., Rao, D. V., Singh, A., & Dubey, S., 2020. Aves. In: Jaiswal. (ed.). *Faunal diversity of Bhoj Wetland, Bhopal: A Ramsar Site of Madhya Pradesh, Wetland Ecosystem Series, 22*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 217–266.
Talmale, S. S., & Pradhan, M. S., 2009. Identification of some small mammal species through owl pellet analysis. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 294: 2 ll., 1–44.
Talmale, S. S., Sambath, S., Pati, K. S., Gupta, D., & Limje, M. E., 2014. Pellet analysis of Indian Eagle-owl, *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Franklin) from Singhori Wildlife Sanctuary, Raisen District, Madhya Pradesh—a case study. *International Journal of Biotechnology and Biosciences* 4 (1): 66–69 (2013).

Talmale, Shyamkant

Bibliography

Mehta, P., Talmale, S., Kulkarni, V., & Kulkarni, J., 2020. *All about owl diet. A technical manual for identification of prey remains from owl pellets in Central India.* Mumbai & Pune, India: Raptor Research and Conservation Foundation & Wildlife Research and Conservation Society. Pp. i–xiii, 1–216.

Talukdar, B.

Bibliography

Talukdar, B., 1995. Pelicans fail to nest as normal at Kaziranga NP in 1994. *Oryx* 29: 157.

Talukdar, B. K. [=Talukdar, Bibhab Kumar]

Talukdar, B. N.

Bibliography

Talukdar, B. N., & Mahanta, R., 1991. *Pabitora Wildlife Sanctuary.* Assam: Pp. 1–44.
Talukdar, B. N., & Sharma, P., 1995. *Checklist of birds of Orang Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam.* Guwahati, Assam:

Talukdar, B. K.

Talukdar, Bibhab K.

Talukdar, Bibhab Kumar

Bibliography

Ahmed, M. F., Lahkar, B. P., & Talukdar, B. K., 2002. Survey of the Dark-rumped Swift (*Apus acuticauda*) and its possible suitable habitat in Mizoram, India, Aaranyak: 1–10.

Ahmed, M. F., Lahkar, B. P., & Talukdar, B. K., 2001. Survey of the Dark-rumped Swift (*Apus acuticauda*) and its possible suitable habitat in Meghalaya, India, Aaranyak: 1–21.

Ahmed, M. F., Talukdar, B. K., & Dey, A., 2002. Birding in Sessa Orchid Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 71.

Barman, R., Saikia, P., Singha, H. J., Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Study on the population trend of waterbirds at Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 25–40.

Barman, R., & Talukdar, B. K., 1995. New record of Black Stork Ciconia nigra in Deepor Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 35 (1): 15.

Barman, R., & Talukdar, B. K., 1996. Nesting of Blacknecked Stork Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus in Panidihing, Assam. *NLBW* 36 (5): 95.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., Singh, H. J., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, M., 1996. Report on Kaziranga bird survey.

Bhattacharjee, P. C., Talukdar, B. K., & Barman, R., 1998. A preliminary study on bird pests of agriculture in Assam. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 1–3.

Islam, S., & Talukdar, B. K., 1996. Changing wetland habitat in Kaziranga National Park - a case study. *Zoo's Print* 11 (7): 17.

Lahkar, D., Lahkar, B. P., Ahmed, F., Talukdar, B. K., & Baruah, B., 2011. Checklist of the birds of Garbhanga Reserve Forest, Assam, India. *NLBW* 50 (6): 83–86 (2010).

Singha, H., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K., Saikia, P., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. Anatomical study of gular pouch in Greater Adjutant Stork. *Zoo's Print* 10 (5): 27–28.

Singha, H., Goswami, S. K., Phukan, R., & Talukdar, B. K., 2007. Rehabilitation of captive-reared Greater Adjutants *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 315–320 (2006).

Talukdar, B. K., 1992. The status of the White Winged Wood Duck in North-east India. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 4–6.

Talukdar, B. K., 1992. Sighting of Khaleej Pheasant near Kohora (Kaziranga). *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 10–11.

Talukdar, B. K., 1992. White Winged Wood Duck in captivity at Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. *Zoo's Print* 7 (7): 8–9.

Talukdar, B. K., 1993. Pheasants of north-east India. *WPA-India News* 1 (1): 6–7.

Talukdar, B. K., 1993. Birds of Jamuguri Beel of Assam. *NLBW* 33 (4): 78–79.

Talukdar, B. K., 1993. Need to preserve Bordoibam wetland. *NLBW* 33 (5): 90.

Talukdar, B. K., 1994. Common Crane discovered at Majuli, Assam. *NLBW* 34 (4): 96.

Talukdar, B. K., 1994. Review of the distribution of White-winged Duck in Doomdooma Forest Division, Assam. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 6: 13–15.

Talukdar, B. K., 1995. Do Ruddy and Common Shelduck stay in Assam throughout the year? *NLBW* 35 (4): 71.

Talukdar, B. K., 1995. New record of Bengal Florican in Burachapori Reserved Forest, Assam. *NLBW* 35 (3): 53.

Talukdar, B. K., 1995. Partridges and quails of Meghalaya (India). *Partridge, Quail and Francolin News* 6: 4–5.

Talukdar, B. K., 1995. Galliformes of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary: a preliminary survey report. *WPA-India News* 2 (1): 7.

Talukdar, B. K., 1995. Spot-billed Pelican in Assam. *OBC Bull.* 22: 46–47.

Talukdar, B. K., 1996. Partridges and quails of Meghalaya, India. *WPA News* 51 (August): 5–7.

Talukdar, B. K., 1997. Record of largest flock of Great Cormorant in Nameri Sanctuary, Assam. *NLBW* 37 (4): 65.

Talukdar, B. K., 1997. Diversity of water birds in Pabitora Wildlife Sanctuary. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 17–21.

Talukdar, B. K., 1997. Conservation Fund: Spot-billed Pelican in Assam. *OBC Bull.* 25: 6–7.

Talukdar, B. K., Barman, R., Bhattacharjee, P. C., & Sarma, N. C., 1995. Storks of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *OBC Bull.* 22: 48–50.

Talukdar, B. K., Barman, R., & Das, R. K., 1998. Records of Rosy Pelican in Assam during summer. *NLBW* 38 (5): 87.

Talukdar, B. K., Barua, M., Sarma, R., Basistha, S. K., Lahkar, B. P., & Ahmed, M. F., 1997. Birds of the Hengerabari Reserve Forest. Occasional Paper of Aaranyak Nature Club, Guwahati. pp 1–4.

Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1993. Whitewinged Wood Duck (*Cairina scutulata*): viable habitat conservation in Assam. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 8–10.

Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. White-winged Duck in Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 7: 13.

Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1995. White-winged Duck in Doomdooma Reserved Forest, Assam. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 8: 18–19.

Talukdar, B. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. Breeding biology of White-winged Wood Duck. In: *Proceedings of the Pan Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference*. Bangalore, India.

Talukdar, B. K., & Das, R. K., 1997. Record of birds of prey in Nameri Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *NLBW* 37 (3): 50–51.

Talukdar, Gautam

Bibliography

Gadhvi, M., Kukadia, D., Gokulakannan, N., Dar, S., Talukdar, G., Sivakumar, K., & Gopi G. V., 2018. Records of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from the coastal areas of the Kutch district of Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 33: 135–137 (2017).

Gupta, N., & Talukdar, G., 2018. A babbler's tale: Assessing the distribution of *Turdoides striata*

(Dumont, 1823) (Aves: Passeriformes: Leiothrichidae) in India. *JoTT* 10 (3): 11450–11453. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3773.10.3.11450-11453.

Manral, U., Raha, A., Solanki, R., Hussain, S. A., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2012. Hydrological characteristics and flood plain vegetation of human impacted wetlands: A case study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 110–119.

Manral, U., Solanki, R., Gopi, G. V., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Hussain, S. A., 2014. Population status of waterbirds in human-impacted urban wetland of Gangetic Plain: A study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region of Delhi. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 274–283.

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Peterson, A. T., Kumar, R. S., Nair, M. V., & Talukdar, G., 2018. Digital accessible knowledge of the birds of India: characterizing gaps in time and space. *Current Science* 115 (1): 35–42. DOI: http://10.18520/cs/v115/i1/35-42.

Talukdar, Koutuk

Bibliography

Das, B., Nath, A., Talukdar, K., Lahkar, D., Swargiary, G., Boro, B. K., Ramchiary, S., Lahkar, B. P., & Ghosh, S., 2015. The sighting of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) after a gap of 112 years in Assam, India. *JoTT* 7 (10): 7710–7711.

Talukdar, Simi

Bibliography

Hussain, M. M., Talukdar, S., Dey, T., Paul, S., & Singha, H., 2018. Whiskered Tern: Sightings of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* (Pallas, 1811) in Son *Beel*, Assam. *Zoos' Print* 33 (2): 30–34.

Sinha, A., Talukdar, S., Das, G. C., Sarma, P. K., & Singha, H., 2015. Diversity of winter avifauna in Dheer *beel*, Assam, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 99–103.

Talwar, R.

Talwar, Ranjit

Bibliography

Talwar, R., 1995. The mountain quail *Ophrysia superciliosa*. *NLBW* 35 (2): 32–33.

Talwar, R., 1996. The Mountain Quail waiting to be rediscovered! *Discover India* 9 (10): 24–25.

Talwar, R., 1996. Mountain Quail: Waiting to be rediscovered. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 7 (2): 18.

Talwar, R., 2000. Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve: A profile. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 11 (November): 1.

Talwar, R., 2004. The Pink-headed Duck: Does it exist? *Panda* 2004 (July): 19.

Tamang, B.

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Tamang, B., & Timilsina, N., 2000. The floricans in Royal Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 9 (3): 4.

Tamang, Bharat

Bibliography

Tamang, B., Subba, D., Pradhan, D. K., Rai, M., Rai, S., Rai, V., & Srinivasan, U., 2017. An abberant Rusty-fronted Barwing *Actinodura egertoni* from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 138–139.

Tamang, Bijay

Bibliography

Baral, N., Gautam, R., & Tamang, B., 2005. Population status and breeding ecology of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *Forktail* 21: 87–91.

Baral, N., Tamang, B., & Timilsina, N., 2000. The floricans in Royal Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 9 (3): 4.

Baral, N., Tamang, B., & Timilsina, N., 2003. Status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 413–417 (2002).

Baral, N., Timilsina, N., & Tamang, B., 2001. Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 34: 30–33.

Tamang, B., 2001. Population status and distribution of Bengal Florican in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 34: 13–14.

Tamang, B., & Baral, N., 2000. Population Status and Distribution of Bengal Floricans (*Houbaropsis bengalensis*) in the Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal: i-vi, 1-18.

Tamang, B., & Baral, N., 2001. Population status and distribution of Bengal Floricans in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 33: 12–13.

Tamang, Raju

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Tamang, Sachin

Bibliography

Pradhan, A., & Tamang, S., 2020. Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Darjeeling Hills, Eastern Himalaya, and Broom-grass harvesting practices. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 64A.

Tamang, Sanjaya Raj

Bibliography

Tamang, S. R., Poudel, A. K., & Pandeya, P., 2021. Records of Jerdon's baza *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth, 1842) from eastern Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 5 (1): 47–50. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v5i1.38294.

Tamang, Som

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Tamang, R., Giri, T., Chaudhary, B., Bidari, B., Mahato, B., Chaudhary, F., Chaudhary, R. G., Tamang, S., & Karmacharya, R., 2018. Rediscovery of Red-faced Liocichla *Liocichla phoenicea* in Nepal, and other notable birds from Gadhi, Chitwan, Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 155–157.

Tambat, B.

Bibliography

Aravind, N. A., Tambat, B., Ravikanth, G., Ganeshaiah, K. N., & Shaanker, R. U., 2007. Patterns of species discovery in the Western Ghats, a megadiversity hot spot in India. *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 32 (4): 781–790.

Tambe, Rushikesh

Bibliography

Kurhade, S., & Tambe, R., 2007. Discovery of a new nesting colony of Painted Storks in Ahmednagar district, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (2): 21–22.

Tambe, Saleel

Bibliography

Pande, S., Tambe, S., Francis M, C., & Sant, N., 2003. *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan and Malabar (Including birds of Goa).* 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society, Oxford University Press. Pp. 16 pr.ll., 1–377.

Tambe, Sandeep

Bibliography

Praveen J., & Tambe, S., 2007. Eaglenest Sanctuary. A bird paradise in north-eastern India. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 4–6 (2006).

Tamhankar, Sneha

Bibliography

Tamhankar, S., 2019. Collared Owlet (*Glaucidium brodiei*) predating upon Red billed Leiothrix (*Leiothrix lutea*) in Sattal, Uttarakhand. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (4): 618.

Tamiliniyan, Darwin Dasan

Bibliography

Tamiliniyan, D. D., Babu, S., & Kumara, H. N., 2018. Sighting of the Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Shettikeri Tank, Karnataka, India. *JoTT* 10 (1): 11234–11236.

Tamir, Tapak

Bibliography

Tamir, T., & Mize, D., 2022. Temporal changes in species richness of waterfowl (Anseriformes) community in D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 14 (2): 20566-20575. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7417.14.2.20566-20575.

Tamma, Krishnapriya

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Tampal, Farida

Bibliography

Gujja, B., Hash, C. T., Hash, D., Tampal, F., & Flynn, L., (eds.) 2007. *Wildlife and biodiversity @ ICRISAT*. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–viii, 1–175.

Gujja, B., Hash Jr, C. T., Sharma, M. M., Tampal, F., & Javed, S. M. M., (eds.) 2010. *Biodiversity @ ICRISAT-Patancheru, India (Version 2.0)*. 2nd ed. Hyderabad: ICRISAT & WWF. Pp. i–x, 1–386.

Joseph, A. V., Reddy, N. C. M., Tampal, F., & Rao, B. R. P., (eds.) 2016. *Andhra Pradesh biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Andhra Pradesh State Biodiversity Board. Pp. 3–209.

Khartade, K. S., Reddy, C. S., Sailu, G., Swamy, J., Rasingam, L., Srinivasulu, C., Jaiswal, D., Ramaiyan, D., Tampal, F., Karuthapandi, Sharma, S., Jadhav, S. S., & Rao, V. V., (eds.) 2019. *Telangana State biodiversity field guide*. Hyderabad, India: Telangana State Biodiversity Board, Government of Telangana. Pp. 9 ll., 1–293.

Tan, Bonny

Bibliography

Tan, B., & Lim, I., 2008. *An Orientalist's treasure trove of Malaya and beyond: Catalogue of the Gibson-Hill collection at the National Library Singapore.* Singapore: National Library Singapore. Pp. 1–244.

Tan, Yao-Kuang

Bibliography

Tan, Y.-K., Katsura, C., & Higuchi, H., 1990. *Bibliography of Chinese ornithology.* Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. i–viii, 1–633.

Tanabe, S.

Bibliography

Tanabe, S., Senthilkumar, K., Kannan, K., & Subramanian, A. N., 1998. Accumulation features of polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in resident and migratory birds from south India. *Archives of*

Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 34: 387–397.

Tandel, Neel

Bibliography

Kapdi, P., Desai, J., & Tandel, N., 2018. Colour aberrant Baya Weaver near Navsari. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 24.

Patel, M., Kapdi, P., & Tandel, N., 2018. Amur Falcon in Navsari. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 21.

Patel, M., Kapdi, P., Tandel, N., & Bangoria, U., 2018. Purple Heron preying on a Barred Buttonquail. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 13–14.

Patel, M., Kapadi, P., Tandel, N., & Desai, J., 2020. Nest of Slaty-breasted Rail *Lewinia striata* in Navsari, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 127–128.

Tandel, Shiwani D.

Bibliography

Kaginkar, Y. R., Wani, M. V., Karawale, M. S., & Tandel, S. D., 2003. Pinioning Painted Stork by altering the dose of Ketamine and Xylazine. *Zoo's Print* 18 (10): 12.

Tandon, P. L.

Bibliography

Verghese, A., & Tandon, P. L., 1993. Enhanced number of grape bunches per vine offsets damage due to bird pests. *NLBW* 33 (4): 70–71.

Tandon, R. S.

Bibliography

Tandon, R. S., & Haque, S. F., 1983. The winter birds of Dudwa. *Science Reporter* April: 205–211.

Tandon, Vinay

Bibliography

Pandey, S., & Tandon, V., 2007. Status, distribution and management of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 117–119.

Tank, Chandresh

Bibliography

Chandravanshi, S., Tank, C., Kumar, R., George, J. P., & Verma, A., 2011. Status of birds of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 233–234.

Tank, Chirag

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., Sahoo, N., Bhanuprakash, S., Parmar, L., Makwana, R., Joshi, K., Tank, C., & Bhatt, V., 2015. *Asian Waterbird Census (AWC) 2015 Porbandar*. Porbandar, India: Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre. Pp. 1–40.

Vargiya, D., Tank, C., & Ganpule, P., 2017. Jouanin's Petrel in Porbandar: A first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 7–8.

Vargiya, D., Tank, C., Pitroda, P., & Bhatt, V., 2019. Rescue of Eurasian Griffon *Gyps fulvus* at Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 18–19.

Tank, Mahendra

Bibliography

Varu, S., Khatri, G., Parmar, J., & Tank, M., 2016. Forest Wagtail in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 21.

Tank, Manoj

Bibliography

Tank, M., & Pomal, K., 2015. Short birding notes: Ultramarine Flycatcher in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 20.

Tank, M., & Pomal, K., 2016. Grey-bellied Cuckoo in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 21.

Tantipisanuh, Naruemon

Bibliography

Htike, T. S. M., Round, P. D., Savini, T., Tantipisanuh, N., Ngoprasert, D., & Gale, G. A., 2021. Abundance and habitat associations of the globally endangered Giant Nuthatch *Sitta magna* in Southern Shan State, Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (3): 450–467. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270920000672.

Tanuja, D. H.

Bibliography

Guruprasad, P., & Tanuja, D. H., 2007. An avifaunal study of Malleswara Gudda and its environs. *NLBW* 47 (5): 74–78.

Sadananda, K. B., Tanuja, D. H., Sahana, M., Girija, T., Sharath, A., Vishwanath, M. K., & Shivaprakash, A., 2010. Observations on the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 12–14.

Sahana, M., Das, K. R. K., & Tanuja, D. H., 2007. Occurrence of Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) near Mysore, Karnataka. *NLBW* 47 (1): 14–15.

Tanveer, Mohd

Bibliography

Tanveer, M., 2021. A Meadow Pipit *Anthus pratensis* from Leh, Ladakh: A new species for India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (5): 144–146.

Tanvi

Bibliography

Sinha, A., Tanvi, Adhikari, B. S., & Ramesh, K., 2015. Records of Ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* in the Bhagirathi River, Harsil, Uttarakhand, India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 132–133 (2014).

Tao, Xudong

Bibliography

Hearn, R., Tao, X., & Hilton, G., 2013. A species in serious trouble: Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* is heading for extinction in the wild. *BirdingASIA* 19: 63–67.

Tapi, T.

Bibliography

Datta, A., Rane, A., & Tapi, T., 2012. Shared parenting: Hornbill Nest Adoption Program in Arunachal Pradesh. *The Hindu Survey of the Environment.* Chennai, India: The Hindu. Pp. 88–97.

Tarar, J. L.

Tarar, Jeevan L.

Bibliography

Charde, P., Kasambe, R., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Breeding behaviour of Indian Grey Hornbill in central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 59–64.

Charde, P., Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Nest sanitation in Indian Grey Hornbill in central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 65–67.

Kasambe, R., Charde, P., & Tarar, J. L., 2011. Rescue and rehabilitation of an Indian Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros birostris*) fledgling at Nagpur, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 50 (5): 71–72.

Kasambe, R., Charde, P., Tarar, J. L., & Pimplapure, A., 2012. Circumorbital skin- and eye-colour of young Indian Grey Hornbills *Ocyceros birostris*. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 165.

Tareq, Onu

Bibliography

Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Azmiri, K. Z., & Tareq, O., 2019. Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis*: first record for Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 112–114.

Haque, E. u., & Tareq, O., 2014. The rediscovery of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 22: 16–18.

Haque, E. u., Tareq, O., & Ahmed, S., 2014. The first record of Red-billed Tropicbird *Phaethon aethereus* for Bangladesh during a pelagic trip in the Bay of Bengal. *BirdingASIA* 22: 115–116.

Kabir, M. T., Chowdhury, S. U., Tareq, O., Alam, A. B. M. S., Ahmed, S., Shahadat, O., & Foysal, M., 2016. New breeding records of riverine birds in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 26: 39–42.

Tarimo, T.

Bibliography

Bruggers, R. L., Dolbeer, R. A., Woronecki, P. P., Pandit, R. K., Tarimo, T., All-India Co-Ordinated Research Project on Economic Ornithology, & Hoque, M., 1986. Responses of pest birds to reflecting tape in agriculture. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14 (2): 161–170.

Tariq, Muhammad

Bibliography

Tariq, M., & Aziz, R., 2015. Threats and hunting methods of crane species in District Karak of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Environment and Earth Science* 5 (22): 11–15.

Tarrant, Marie

Bibliography

Tarrant, T., & Tarrant, M., 1998. Notes on a visit to Goa (in 1997), India (with a checklist of birds seen).

Tarrant, Tom

Bibliography

Tarrant, T., & Tarrant, M., 1998. Notes on a visit to Goa (in 1997), India (with a checklist of birds seen).

Tashi, Phuntsog

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., Gautam, P., Seth, C. M., Takpa, J., Haq, S.-u., Tashi, P., & Vidya, S., 2005. *Black-necked Crane - Status, breeding productivity and conservation in Ladakh, India 2000-2004.* Delhi: WWF-India & Department of Wildlife Protection, Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir. Pp. 1–64.

Tasker, Mark [=Tasker, Mark Lindley]

Tasker, Mark Lindley (1955–; ?)

BSc, Zoology (1977). Marine Ornithologist. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (2008–). Involved, in various capacities, with various sea bird groups1980s onwards. Special interests: seabird ornithology worldwide.

—Linkedin. 2022. Mark Tasker. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/mark-tasker-8bab61b/?originalSubdomain=uk. [5.12.2022] **[P]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Tasker, M., 2021. W. R. P. Bourne 1930–2021. *Seabird* 33: 123–125 [P].

Tasneem, A. S.

Bibliography

Raza, N., Kanwal, R., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Tasneem, A. S., & Alam, I., 2017. Bioaccumulation of metals in tissues of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in coastal areas of Karachi, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4339–4347.

Täschler, Andreas

Bibliography

Ritschard, M., Logtmeijer, P., & Täschler, A., 2009. Two observations of Malayan Night-Heron *Gorsachius melanolophus* from West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 97–98 (2008).

Ritschard, M., & Täschler, A., 2009. A recent observation of White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* at Gajaldoba barrage, West Bengal, India. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 95 (2008).

Tatayah, Vikash

Bibliography

Tatayah, V., Brown, R., Le Corre, M., Nicoll, M., & Jones, C. G., 2016. A 'Round Island Petrel' recovered from India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 5–6.

Tate, P. [=Tate, Peter]

Tate, Peter (1926–; England)
Stockbroker (retired). BOC: Treasurer (1962–1974).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Tate, P., 1981. *Swallows.* London: Witherby.
Tate, P., 1985. *A century of bird books.* 2nd enlarged ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. 1–272.

Tatler

Bibliography

Tatler. 1938. First snipe of the season. *Loris* 1 (5): 298.

Tatu, K.

Tatu, K. S.

Tatu, Ketan

Tatu, Ketan S.

Bibliography

Kamboj, R. D., & Tatu, K. S., 2021. *Wetland birds of Nal Sarovar.* Gandhinagar, India: Gujarat Ecological Education & Research (GEER) Foundation. Pp. 7 ll., 1–338.
Singh, H. S., & Tatu, K., 2000. *A Study on Indian Sarus Crane (Grus antigone antigone) in Gujarat State (With Emphasis on its Status in Kheda and Ahmedabad Districts. The report of a study conducted from 1997 to 1999.).* Gandhinagar: Gujarat Ecological Education & Research (GEER) Foundation. Pp. I–VI, 1–74.
Tatu, K., 1993. Food begging behaviour in Spoonbill. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 17–18.
Tatu, K., 1993. Barheaded Geese at Shahwadi suburb of southern Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 33 (1): 7.
Tatu, K., 1998. Sighting of Great Crested Grebe and Red-necked Grebe at Pariej Lake (Kheda district, Gujarat), and Black Drongo feeding on fried food. *NLBW* 38 (2): 25.
Tatu, K., & Amita. 1998. Birds of Balaram and Pariej, and nesting of Painted Storks. *NLBW* 38 (2): 24.
Tatu, K., 2010. First confirmed record of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 165–166.
Tatu, K., 2014. Overview of inland waterbird habitats in Gujarat and suggestions for their effective management. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 226–237.
Tatu, K., Kimothi, M. M., & Parihar, J. S., 1999. Remote sensing based habitat availability model (HAM) - a tool for quick-look assessment of wetlands as waterbird habitats. *Indian Forester* 125 (10): 104–117.
Tatu, K., Vyas, V., Munjapara, S., Pathak, B., & Pandey, C. N., 2013. Population status of White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 37–42 (2012).
Tatu, K. S., 1984. Caspian Tern. *NLBW* 24 (1-2): 19.
Tatu, K. S., 1985. Birding in tiger territory. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 12–14.
Tatu, K. S., 1987. Observation of Glossy Ibis. *NLBW* 27 (1-2): 12–14.
Tatu, K. S., 1992. Possible sighting of Sooty Tern at Vadinar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 11–13.
Tatu, K. S., 1992. Rosy Pelican, White Stork and Black Tern at Thol Wildlife Sanctuary, N. Gujarat. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 17–18.
Tatu, K. S., 1997. Nest building activities of the Flamingo (Phoenicopterus roseus) at Shahwadi (Ahmedabad). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 397–398.
Vargiya, D., Joshi, K., & Tatu, K. S., 2015. Wetlands of Porbandar district, Gujarat, India. *Jalaplavit* 6 (2): 23–43.
Vargiya, D., Pandya, D., & Tatu, K. S., 2016. Pesticide toxicity with special reference to wetlands of India—a review. *Jalaplavit* 6 (3): 51–59.
Vargiya, D., Tatu, K. S., & Pandya, D., 2016. Avian biodiversity of Amipur Wetland (Porbandar Wetland, Gujarat) and threats to it due to pesticide toxicity. *Proceedings of RK University's First International Conference on Research and Enterpreneurship*. Rajkot, Gujarat, India: RK University. Pp. 1117–1130.

Taufique, S. K. Tahajjul

Bibliography

Taufique, S. K. T., Jha, N. A., & Kumar, V., 2016. Circadian rhythm determines the timing of activity, and ingestive and grooming behaviours in Indian house crows, *Corvus splendens*. *Current Science* 110 (5): 897–901. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18520/cs/v110/i5/897-901.

Tavares, José

Bibliography

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Tavistock [=Tavistock, Marquess of]

Tavistock, Marquess of [=Hastings William Sackville Russell, 12th Duke of Bedford (1888–1953)].
British aviculturist.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Tavistock. 1931. Plumage and bill-changes in parrakeets. *Ibis* 73 (1): 136.

Taware, Shital S.

Bibliography

Taware, S. S., Lagade, V. M., Muley, D. V., & Koli, K. B., 2012. Checklist of birds at Bhatye estuary and adjacent areas, Maharashtra. *Zoo's Print* 27 (7): 22–26.

Tayade, Mangesh

Bibliography

Shendokar, S., & Tayade, M., 2018. Sighting record of Western Reef Egret (*Egretta gularis*) rom [sic] Akola, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 456–457.

Tayefeh, Farhad Hosseini

Bibliography

Tayefeh, F. H., Zakaria, M., Amini, H., Khodadoust, D., Darvishi, K., Elahi-Rad, Z., & Ghasemi, S., 2012. Recoveries of Ringed Terns in the Northern Persian Gulf, Iran. *Podoces* 7 (1&2): 33–37.

Taylor, B. M.

Bibliography

Taylor, B. M., 1964. Whitecheeked Bulbul in South India. *NLBW* 4 (8): 7.

Taylor, Barry

Bibliography

Taylor, B., 1998. *Rails: a Guide to the Rails, Crakes, Gallinules and Coots of the World.* Yale: Yale University Press. Pp. 1–600.

Taylor, B., 1998. *Rails. A Guide to the Rails, Crakes, Gallinules and Coots of the World.* 1st ed. East Sussex, UK: Pica Press. Pp. 1–600.

Taylor, C. J. W.

Bibliography

Taylor, C. J. W., 1887. A tentative list of the birds of Manzeerabad, Mysore. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 454–467.

Taylor, Don [=Taylor, Donald William]

Taylor, Donald William (Don) (1938–; England)

Artist. Chairman Kent Ornithological Society Editorial and Records Committee (1981–2018?). Prolific author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Message, S., & Taylor, D., 2005. *Shorebirds of North America, Europe, and Asia. A guide to field identification.* 1st ed. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–224.

Taylor, Edward H.

Bibliography

Taylor, E. H., 1947. Publication dates of Kelaart's *Prodromus Fauna Zeylanicae*. *Herpetologica* 4 (1): 26.

Taylor, J. N.

Bibliography

Taylor, J. N., 1954. Occurrence of Bronzecapped or Falcated Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) near Calcutta. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 607.

J. H. T. [James H. Taylor]

Taylor, James H.

Bibliography

Taylor, J. H., 1887. Letters to the Editor [In your book on the "Game Birds of India"…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 526–531.

Taylor, N.

Taylor, Neale W.

Bibliography

Taylor, N., 1985. Live capture of the Houbara Bustard. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 59–80.

Taylor, N. W., 1985. Houbara Bustard Conservation and Management in Pakistan (1983). Project No. 855, Annual Report, WWF/IUCN.

Taylor, P. B.

Bibliography

Clement, P., & Taylor, P. B., 2006. Family Muscicapidae (Old World flycatchers): Species accounts of Muscicapidae. In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 102–163.

Taylor, P. B., 1996. Family Rallidae (Rails, Gallinules and Coots). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 108–209.

Taylor, P. B., 2005. Family Campephagidae (Cuckoo-shrikes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 40–122.

Taylor, P. B., 2006. Family Muscicapidae (Old World flycatchers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 11. Old World flycatchers to Old World warblers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 11 of 16 vols. Pp. 56–142.

Taylor, R. M. T.

Bibliography

Taylor, R. M. T., 1954. Lesser Frigate Birds (*Fregata minor*) in Bombay. *JBNHS* 51 (4): 939.

Taylor, Sabrina S.

Bibliography

Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Taylor, S. S., Marks, B. D., Moyle, R. G., Voelker, G., & Sheldon, F. H., 2010. Phylogeny of magpie-robins and shamas (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus* and *Trichixos*): implications for island biogeography in Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 37 (10): 1894–1906.

Taylor, Scott A.

Bibliography

Semenov, G. A., Linck, E., Enbody, E. D., Harris, R. B., Khaydarov, D. R., Alström, P., Andersson, L., & Taylor, S. A., 2021. Asymmetric introgression reveals the genetic architecture of a plumage trait. *Nature Communications* 12: 1019. DOI: https://10.1038/s41467-021-21340-y.

Taylor, Tim

Bibliography

Markandya, A., Taylor, T., Longo, A., Murty, M. N., Murty, S., & Dhavala, K., 2008. Counting the cost of vulture decline—An appraisal of the human health and other benefits of vultures in India. *Ecological Economics* 67 (2): 194–204. DOI: http://10.1016/j.ecolecon.2008.04.020.

Taylor, Valerie

Bibliography

Mundkur, T., & Taylor, V., (eds.) 1993. *Asian waterfowl census 1993: mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1993*. Kuala Lumpur; Slimbridge, UK: The Asian Wetland Bureau; The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–142.

Tebb, Graham

Bibliography

Tebb, G., Ofner, A., & Basnet, S., 2004. First documented record of Red-headed Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* from Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 99–100.

Tebb, G., Arlow, S., & Giri, D., 2004. First record of Red-throated Diver *Gavia stellata* for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 107–109.

Teegalapalli, Karthik

Bibliography

Teegalapalli, K., Hiremath, A. J., & Jathanna, D., 2009. The role of perches in accelerating seed arrival in human-abandoned clearings within Bhadra Tiger Reserve, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 317–322 (2008).

Tegetmeier, William Bernhard (1816–1912)

Naturalist and author. Corresponded with (over 160 letters) and was chief assistant of Charles Darwin and is mentioned in his Origin of species. As a journalist wrote more than 1,100 consecutive weekly leaders for *The Queen*.

—Anonymous. 1913. Obituary. Mr. William Bernhard Tegetmeier. *Ibis* 55 (1): 136–138.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Richardson, E. W., 1916. *A veteran naturalist. Being the life and work of W.B. Tegetmeier*. London: Witherby & Co.

—Wikipedia. 2021. William Bernhard Tegetmeier. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Bernhardt_Tegetmeier. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Blyth, E., & Tegetmeier, W. B., 1881. *The natural history of the cranes.* U.K. Horace Cox, R.H. Porter. Pp. v–vi, 1–91.

Tehrani, Sahar Javaheri

Bibliography

Tehrani, S. J., Kvist, L., Mirshamsi, O., Ghasempouri, S. M., & Aliabadian, M., 2021. Genetic divergence, admixture and subspecific boundaries in a peripheral population of the great tit, *Parus major* (Aves: Paridae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London* 20: 1–15.

Tehsin, Arefa

Bibliography

Tehsin, R., & Tehsin, A., 1991. Large Indian Parakeets *Psittacula eupatria* (Linn.) harassing a Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans govinda*. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 453.

Tehsin, Fatema

Bibliography

Tehsin, R., & Tehsin, F., 1990. Jungle Cat Felis chaus and Grey Junglefowl *Gallus sonneratii*. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 144.

Tehsin, R., & Tehsin, F., 1990. Indian Great Horned Owl *Bubo bubo* (Linn.) and Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linn. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 300.

Tehsin, Hasnain

Bibliography

Tehsin, R. H., Tehsin, S. H., & Tehsin, H., 2005. Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Pali District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 15.

Tehsin, Himalay

Bibliography

Tehsin, R. H., & Tehsin, H., 1998. White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa*) feeding the chicks of Paradise Flycatcher (*Terpsiphone paradisi*). *JBNHS* 95 (2): 348.

Tehsin, R.

Tehsin, R. H.

Tehsin, Raza

Tehsin, Raza H.

Bibliography

Sharma, S. K., & Tehsin, R., 1994. Birds of Southern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 34 (5): 109–113.

Tehsin, R., 1987. Migrating Demoiselle Cranes *Anthropoides virgo*. *Tigerpaper* 14 (4): 26.

Tehsin, R., 1990. Feeding behaviour of Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linnaeus). *JBNHS* 86 (3): 449.

Tehsin, R., 1990. Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus cristatus* near Bhilwara, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 289.

Tehsin, R., 1995. Crab-eating by Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 92 (1): 121.

Tehsin, R., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1989. Rubythroat, *Erithacus calliope* (Pallas) in Udaipur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 86 (2): 246.
Tehsin, R., Kulshreshtha, M., & Singh, R., 1990. Greynecked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* Blyth sighted near Udaipur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 456–458.
Tehsin, R., & Moezi, A. A., 1993. An unusual nesting of a Grey Partridge *Francolinus pondicerianus* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 90 (1): 91–92.
Tehsin, R., & Tehsin, F., 1990. Jungle Cat *Felis chaus* and Grey Junglefowl *Gallus sonneratii*. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 144.
Tehsin, R., & Tehsin, F., 1990. Indian Great Horned Owl *Bubo bubo* (Linn.) and Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linn. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 300.
Tehsin, R., & Tehsin, A., 1991. Large Indian Parakeets *Psittacula eupatria* (Linn.) harassing a Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans govinda*. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 453.
Tehsin, R. H., 1982. Association between Alexandrine Parakeets and Brahmini Mynas. *Hornbill* 1982 (4): 31.
Tehsin, R. H., 1983. Collective defensive strategy in Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*). *JBNHS* 79 (2): 414.
Tehsin, R. H., 1987. Red Spurfowl (*Galloperdix spadicea caurina*). *JBNHS* 83 (3): 663 (1986).
Tehsin, R. H., 1988. Inducing sleep in birds. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 435–436.
Tehsin, R. H., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 3.
Tehsin, R. H., 1997. Little Green Heron *Butorides striatus* and White Eared Bulbul *Pycnonotus leucogenys* sighted in Southern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 37 (5): 91.
Tehsin, R. H., 1999. Threetoed Kingfisher *Ceyx erithacus* sighted at Panarwa. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 142–143.
Tehsin, R. H., 2002. Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos* and its ingenuity with dry roti. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 117–118.
Tehsin, R. H., 2005. Brood protection by Greater Painted-Snipe *Rostratula benghalensis*. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 15.
Tehsin, R. H., 2014. Lesser Pied Kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) and Brahminy Kite (*Haliastur indus*) overcoming refraction. *Cheetal* 51 (3&4): 10.
Tehsin, R. H., 2014. Shikra (*Accipiter badius*) preying on bat. *Cheetal* 51 (3&4): 13.
Tehsin, R. H., & Lokhandwala, J., 1983. Unusual nesting of Redwattled Lapwing (*Vanellus indicus*). *JBNHS* 79 (2): 414.
Tehsin, R. H., & Tehsin, H., 1998. White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa*) feeding the chicks of Paradise Flycatcher (*Terpsiphone paradisi*). *JBNHS* 95 (2): 348.
Tehsin, R. H., Tehsin, S. H., & Tehsin, H., 2005. Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Pali District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 15.

Tehsin, Saadat H.

Bibliography

Tehsin, R. H., Tehsin, S. H., & Tehsin, H., 2005. Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Pali District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 15.

Tejasvi, K. P.

Tejasvi, K. P. Purnachandra

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Tejasvi, K. P., & Chandra, P., 1993. *Birds of hill region of Karnataka: An introduction.* Bangalore: Navbharath Enterprises. Pp. 7 pr. ll., 1–148+4.
Tejasvi, K. P. P., 2002. *Hakki pukka: An illustrated field guide of birds of Karnataka [In Kannada].* Mysore, India: Pustaka Prakashana.

Tejedor, M. Teresa

Bibliography

Khaliq, I., Tejedor, M. T., Monteagudo, L. V., Riaz, M., & Khan, A. A., 2011. Mitochondrial DNA diversity in *Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus* (Grey francolin, Galliformes) from Pakistan. *Hereditas* 148: 70–76.

Tejpal, Cara (xxxx–; xxxx)

—Anonymous. 2012. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Young Naturalist Awards. Cara Tejpal. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 29. **[P]**
—Sahgal, B., 2012. Meet Cara Tejpal. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 34–37. **[P]**

Bibliography

Tejpal, C., 2015. Hawkeyed hunter. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (1): 60–61.
Tejpal, C., 2015. Book review: *The song of the magpie robin*. By Zafar Futehally. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (1): 88.
Tejpal, C., 2019. Do or die! *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 40–43.
Tejpal, C., 2019. GIB campaign update. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (6): 79.
Tejpal, C., 2019. Too little, too late? *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (8): 81.

Telang, Sandip

Bibliography

Telang, S., & Chodankar, R., 2016. Recent sighting of Black-throated Munia *Lonchura kelaarti* in Tamhini, District Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 260.

Teli, Janki

Bibliography

Parasharya, D. P., Teli, J., & Parasharya, B. M., 2014. Birds showing characteristics of Australian (White-headed) Stilt (*Himantopus leucocephalus* Gould, 1837) reveal potential north-western range extension. *Stilt* 66: 52–54.

Telkar, Devendra

Bibliography

Telkar, D., & Kasambe, R., 2021. Sighting of a partially leucistic Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicatus* at Akola, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 118 DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/157372.

Tembhekar, Himanshu

Bibliography

Desai, P., Kadam, K., & Tembhekar, H., 2016. Recent sighting of Snowy-browed Flycatcher *Ficedula*

hyperythra in Chopta, Uttarakhand. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 253.

Temminck, Coenraad Jacob (1778–1858; Holland) Aristocrat and zoologist. Was the first director of the National Natural History Museum at Leiden from 1820 until his death. His *Manuel d'ornithologie, ou Tableau systematique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe* (1815) was the standard work on European birds for many years. Inherited a large collection of bird specimens from his father, Jacob Temminck, who was treasurer of the Dutch East India Company. A number of birds and mammals were named for Temminck.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Crotch, G. R., 1868. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Understanding that a knowledge of the precise dates at which the various Livraisons of Temminck and Laugier's 'Nouveau Recueil de Planches coloriées d'Oiseaux' appeared…"]. *Ibis* 10 (4): 499–500.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 9. The "Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées" of Temminck & Laugier (1820-1839). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 7–53.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Temminck, C. J. (1808–1810). *Histoire naturelle generale des Pigeons*. And: Knip, P. & C. J. Temminck (1811). *Les Pigeons*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 152.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Temminck, C. J. & M. Laugier (1820–1839). *Nouveau recueil de planches coloriees d'oiseaux, pour servir de suite et de complement aux planches enluminees de Buffon*. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 153–156.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. The first twenty livraisons of "Les Planches Coloriees d'Oiseaux" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): II. Issues of authorship, nomenclature and taxonomy. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 1 (4): 151–166.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2012. The first twenty livraisons of "Les Planches Coloriées d'Oiseaux" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): IV. Discovery of the remaining wrappers. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 2 (1): 35–49.
—Dickinson, E. C., & Tsurumi, M., 2011. The first twenty livraisons of "Les Planches Coloriees d'Oiseaux" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): III. Complementary information on the 1850 edition of Bailliere. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 1 (4): 167–169.
—Grouw, H. v., Dekkers, W., Rookmaaker, K., 2017. On Temminck's tailless Ceylon Junglefowl, and how Darwin denied their existence. *Bull. BOC*. 137 (4): 261–271.
—Lebosse, A., & Bour, R., 2011. The first twenty livraisons of "Les Planches Coloriees d'Oiseaux" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): I. The ten wrappers now known. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 1 (4): 141–150.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Miracle, M. E. G., 2008. The significance of Temminck's work on biogeography: early Nineteenth Century natural history in Leiden, The Netherlands. *Journal of the History of Biology*
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rookmaaker, L. C., 1994. Asian and Australian birds in the Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux D'Afrique (1796–1813) by Francois Levaillant. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 193–205 (1993).
—Sayako, N., & Dickinson, E. C., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 10. The "Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées" of Temminck & Laugier (1820-1839): the little known impression of 1850. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 55–59.
—Sherborn, C. D., 1898. On the dates of Temminck's and Laugier's "Planches coloriées". *Ibis* 40 (4): 485–488.
—Stresemann, E., 1951. *Die Entwicklung der Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Berlin: F. W. Peters. Pp. 1–15, 1–431.
—Stresemann, E., 1975. *Ornithology from Aristotle to the present*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts and London: Harvard University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–432.
—Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coenraad_Jacob_Temminck. [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Temminck, C. J., 1808–1810. *Histoire naturelle generale des pigeons.* 1st ed. Paris: Vol. 1 of 1 vols.
Temminck, C. J., 1813. *Histoire Naturelle Générale des Pigeons et des Gallinacés.* 1st ed. Paris; Amsterdam: J.C. Sepp & Fils; G. Dufour. Vol. I of 3 vols. Pp. 1–16, 1–499.
Temminck, C. J., 1813. *Histoire Naturelle Générale des Pigeons et des Gallinacés.* 1st ed. Paris; Amsterdam: J.C. Sepp & Fils; G. Dufour. Vol. II of 3 vols. Pp. 1–477.
Temminck, C. J., 1815. *Manuel d'ornithologie, ou Tableau systematique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe.* 1st ed. Amsterdam & Paris: Pp. i–xxxviii, 1–618.
Temminck, C. J., 1815. *Histoire Naturelle Générale des Pigeons et des Gallinacés.* 1st ed. Paris; Amsterdam: J.C. Sepp & Fils; G. Dufour. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. 1–757.

Temminck, C. J., 1820. *Manuel d'ornithologie, ou tableau systematique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe.* 2nd ed. Paris: Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i–cxv, 1–439.
Temminck, C. J., 1820. *Manuel d'ornithologie, ou Tableau systematique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe.* 2nd ed. Paris: Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. 440–950.
Temminck, C. J., 1835. *Manuel d'ornithologie, ou Tableau systematique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe.* 2nd ed. Paris: Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. i–lxxxiv, 1–305.
Temminck, C. J., 1840. *Manuel d'ornithologie, ou Tableau systematique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe.* 2nd ed. Paris: Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. 307–691.
Temminck, C. J., & Laugier de Chartrouse, M., 1820. *Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, pour servier de suite et de complement aux planches enluminees de Buffon.* 1st ed. Paris. F.G. Levrault.
Temminck, C. J., & Laugier de Chartrouse, M., 1820–1839. *Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, pour servier de suite et de complement aux planches enluminees de Buffon.* 1st ed. Paris: G. Levrault. Vol. I of 5 vols.

Tenison, E. H. R.

Bibliography

Tenison, E. H. R., 1945. Early snipe. *Loris* 4 (1): 294.

Tenison, W. P. C.

Bibliography

Tenison, W. P. C., 1909. Flamingos in the N.W. Frontier Province. *JBNHS* 19 (2): 525.
Tenison, W. P. C., 1909. The Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) near Nowshera. *JBNHS* 19 (1): 264–265.

Tennakoon, Parami

Bibliography

deSilva, T. N., Fernando, S., deSilva, H. B., & Tennakoon, P., 2015. Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* Horsfield, 1821 (Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) in the dry lowlands of Sri Lanka: Distribution, ecology, and threats. *JoTT* 7 (14): 8089–8095.

Tennant, J.

Bibliography

Tennant, J., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[Birds observed with astronomical telescope at great elevations]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (5): 419.

Tennent, Sir James Emerson, 1st Baronet (1804–1869; England)

Politician and traveller. Educated at Trinity College, Dublin, of which he afterwards became LL.D. Took up the cause of Greek independence, and travelled in Greece, publishing a Picture of Greece (1826), Letters from the Aegean (1829), and a History of Modern Greece (1830). Was called to the English bar at Lincoln's Inn in 1831. In this year married the daughter and co-heiress (with her cousin, Robert James Tennent, MP for Belfast, 1848−52) of William Tennent, a wealthy merchant at Belfast, who died of cholera in 1832. By royal licence adopted the name of his wife in addition to his own. Entered parliament in 1832 as member for Belfast. In 1841 became secretary to the India Board, and in 1845 was knighted and appointed colonial secretary of Ceylon, where he remained till 1850. On his return, became member for Lisburn, and under Lord Derby was secretary to the Poor Law Board in 1852. From 1852 till 1867 was permanent secretary to the Board of Trade, and on his retirement received a baronetcy from Lord Palmerston.

—Boase, G. C., 1898. Tennent, James Emerson. In: Lee, S., (ed.). *Dictionary of National Biography*. Vol. 56. London: Smith, Elder & Co. Webpage URL: https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Dictionary_of_National_Biography,_1885-1900/Tennent,_James_Emerson. [19.03.2022]
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Green, E. E., 1912. The pioneers of Ceylon Natural History. *Spolia Zeylanica* 8 (30): 76–84.
—Layard, E. L., 1853. Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the Island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) 12 (69): 165–176.
—Palmer, A. H., 1895. *The life of Joseph Wolf animal painter*. London; New York: Longmans, Green & Co. Pp. i–xviii, 1–328.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Somanader, S. V. O., 1964. Mystery of the hornbill's nest. *Loris* 10 (1): 72–74.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Sir James Emerson Tennent. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Emerson_Tennent . [19.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Tennent, J. E., 1859. *Ceylon: An Account of the Island, Physical, Historical, and Topographical; With Notices of its Natural History, Antiquities and Productions.* 2nd ed. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts. Vol. II of 2 vols.
Tennent, J. E., 1859. *Ceylon: an account of the Island, physical, historical, and topographical; with notices of its natural history, antiquities and productions.* 2nd ed. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts. Vol. I of 2 vols.
Tennent, J. E., 1860. *Ceylon: an account of the Island, physical, historical, and topographical; with notices of its natural history, antiquities and productions.* 4th ed.
Tennent, J. E., 1860. *Ceylon: an account of the Island, physical, historical, and topographical; with notices of its natural history, antiquities and productions.* 5th ed.
Tennent, J. E., 1861. *Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon with Narratives and Anecdotes Illustrative of the Habits and Instincts of the Mammalia, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Insects &c. Including a monograph of the elephant and a description of the modes of capturing and training it.* London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–500.
Tennent, J. E., 1999. *Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon with Narratives and Anecdotes Illustrative of the Habits and Instincts of the Mammalia, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Insects &c. Including a monograph of the elephant and a description of the modes of capturing and training it.* Facsimile reprint of 1861 ed. New Delhi and, Madras: Asian Educational Services. Pp. i–xxv, 1–500.

Tennyson, Samuel

Bibliography

Meeran, M., Syedali, F., Sivaburvaneshwaran, R., Chinnasami, N., Byrose, M., Vassou, M., Arivoli, S., & Tennyson, S., 2021. A checklist of avifauna of Kombai, Tamil Nadu, India, including diversity, abundance, and richness. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1016–1029.

Tenora, F.

Bibliography

Gaisler, J., Povolny, D., Sebek, Z., & Tenora, F., 1968. Glareola nordmanni für Afghanistan nachgewiesen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 109 (1): 131.

Tenzin, Jigme

Bibliography

Wangdi, T., & Tenzin, J., 2021. A new record of Pin-tailed Parrotfinch from Phibsoo Wildlife Sanctuary, Bhutan. Bird-o-soar #73. *Zoo's Print* 36 (3): 26–29.

Tere, Anik

Tere, Anika

Bibliography

Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., 2004. Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004: 1–20, 12 ll.

Parasharya, B. M., Jani, J. J., Patel, D. J., Kher, R. H., Pathan, V. A., & Tere, A., 2004. Records of vultures in Banaskantha, Patan and Mahesana. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 12.

Parasharya, B. M., & Tere, A., 2006. *Lesser Flamingos in India. A knowledge update.* 1st ed. Anand, India: Anand Agricultural University. Pp. 1–23.

Parasharya, B. M., & Tere, A., 2011. Modification of Dahlgren's apparatus for crop draining of flamingos. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 17–19.

Parasharya, B. M., Tere, A., & Vyas, R. R., 2011. Bela-Mowana: A lesser known nesting site of flamingos in India. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 20–23.

Tere, A., 2004. Nesting Western Reef-Heron *Egretta gularis* in the saltpans of G.H.C.L., Dholera. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 73–74.

Tere, A., 2005. Communal roosting of House Crows at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 4–5.

Tere, A., 2006. Sun-bathing by Yellow-legged Green-Pigeon *Treron phoenicoptera* at Vadodara, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 34–35 (with one table).

Tere, A., 2007. Alexandrine Parakeet feeding on fruits of Siven. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 12 (2006).

Tere, A., 2009. Nesting of Painted Stork at Palasva village, Kachchh. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 7 (2008).

Tere, A., 2009. Nesting of Painted Stork at Palasva village, Kachchh district. *NLBW* 49 (2): 23.

Tere, A., 2021. Breeding of Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* at Daniyavi, near Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 1–4.

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Status of vultures in central Gujarat region and conservation. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 7–8.

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Records of vultures from Kachchh. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 12.

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2005. Greater Flamingo inhabiting paddy fields. *Flamingo* 2 (5&6): 3–4 (2004).

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2006. Post-breeding distribution of flamingos and their population estimation. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 2–5 (with two tables) (2005).

Tere, A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2011. Flamingo mortality due to collision with high tension electric wires in Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 3 (11): 2192–2201.

Tere, A., Upadhyay, K., & Pathak, P., 2007. An unusual mating behaviour of Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia*. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 151.

Terrasse, Michel

Bibliography

Terrasse, M., 1999. Hunting of Bustards by Arab falconers: the problem and proposed solutions. *NLBW* 39 (2): 37–38.

Terry, H. A.

Bibliography

Terry, H. A., 1887. A few additional notes on birds on the Pulney Hills. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 467–480.

Teschemaker, W. E.

Bibliography

Teschemaker, W. E., 1905. The breeding of the Green Avadavat. *Avicultural Magazine* 4: 70–72.

Tessier-Yandell, J.

Bibliography

Tessier-Yandell, J., 1976. Unusual behaviour of *Psittacula krameri borealis*. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 538.

Tewari, N. P.

Bibliography

Swarup, K., Tewari, N. P., & Srivastav, A. K., 1980. Effect of salmon calcitonin on serum calcium and inorganic phosphorus levels in parrot, *Psittacula psittacula*. *Archives Biol., Liege* 91 (1): 15–20.

Tewari, Prashant

Bibliography

Tewari, P., 2015. Short birding notes: Red-tailed Shrike in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 20.

Tewari, P., 2016. Tagged Greater Sand Plover from Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 18.

Tewary, P. D.

Bibliography

Kumar, V., & Tewary, P. D., 1983. The Blackheaded Bunting at Varanasi: Annual gonadal and body weight cycles. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 10–21.

Kumar, V., & Tewary, P. D., 1983. Response to experimental photoperiods by a migratory bunting, *Emberiza melanocephala*. *Ibis* 125 (3): 305–312.

Tewary, P. D., & Dixit, A. S., 1983. Photoperiodic control of ovarian cycle in the Rosefinch, *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 228: 537–542.

Tewary, P. D., & Dixit, A. S., 1986. Photoperiodic regulation of reproduction in subtropical female Yellow-throated Sparrows (*Gymnorhis xanthocollis*). *Condor* 88 (1): 70–73.

Tewary, P. D., & Kumar, V., 1982. Photoperiodic responses of a subtropical migratory finch, the Black-headed Bunting (*Emberiza melanocephala*). *Condor* 84 (2): 168–171.

Tewary, P. D., & Kumar, V., 1983. Biochronometry of photoperiodically induced fat deposition in a migratory finch, the Blackheaded Bunting (*Emberiza melanocephala*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 200: 421–430.

Tewary, P. D., Kumar, V., & Prasad, B. N., 1983. Influence of photoperiod in a subtropical migratory finch, the Common Indian Rosefinch *Carpodacus erythrinus*. *Ibis* 125 (1): 115–120.

Tewary, P. D., & Prasad, B. N., 1978. Photoperiodic response of Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Third All India Symposium on Comparative Endocrinology*. Pp.

Tewary, P. D., Prasad, B. N., & Kumar, V., 1982. An evidence for the circadian control of premigratory events in Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 35–41.

Tewary, P. D., Prasad, B. N., & Kumar, V., 1982. Circadian basis of photoperiodically induced testicular growth in Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Animal Reproductive Science.* 4 (3): 245–249.

Tewary, P. D., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1962. Sexual cycle and secondary sex characters of male Lal Munia (*Estrilda amandava*). *Cellule* 63 (3): 359–365.

Tewary, P. D., & Tripathi, B. K., 1983. Photoperiodic control of reproduction in a female migratory bunting (*Emberiza bruniceps*). *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 226 (2): 269–272.

Tewary, P. D., Tripathi, P. M., & Tripathi, B. K., 1985. Effects of exogenous gonadal steroids and castration on photoperiodic responses of the Yellow-throated Sparrow *Gymnorhis xanthocollis* (Burton). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 23: 426–428.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Tewary, P. D., 1961. Plumage in Lal Munia (*Amandava amandava*). *Science* 134 (15 Sept.): 738–739.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Tewary, P. D., 1964. Effect of light on the pituitary, gonad and plumage pigmentation in the Avadavat (*Estrilda amandava*) and Baya Weaver (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 142: 67–71.

Thacker, Parin S.

Bibliography

Thacker, P. S., 2021. Orange-headed Thrush *Geokichla citrina*in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 24.

Thackeray, Tejas

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., & Thackeray, T., 2022. The Red-legged Crake *Rallina fasciata*—a new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and the Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides*—a new species for the Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 161–164.

Dalvi, S., Dixit, S., Dharwadkar, O., Thackeray, T., Barve, S., & Khot, R., 2021. The Sakhalin Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus borealoides*: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent, and its status in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 65–69.

Dixit, S., Dalvi, S., Dharwadkar, O., & Thackeray, T., 2021. Frugivory in the Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida abbotti*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 128.

Thadani, Rajesh

Bibliography

Menon, V., Gandhi, T., Aggarwal, M., & Thadani, R., 1995. Slenderbilled Gull Larus Genei Brème in New Delhi. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 419.

Thakar, Atman

Bibliography

Mashru, A., & Thakar, A., 2014. Congregation of Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*) at Madhavpur Beach, Gujarat. *NLBW* 53 (2): 31 (2013).

Thakar, J.

Bibliography

Smitha, B., Thakar, J., & Watve, M., 1999. Do bee-eaters have theory of mind? *Current Science* 76 (4): 574–577.

Thakar, Rajrajeshwar K.

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, Y. N., Thakar, R. K., & Padate, G. S., 2020. Colour aberration (progressive greying) in a Rufous-tailed Lark *Ammomanes phoenicurus* from Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 54.

Thakare, A. V.

Bibliography

Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., & Thakare, A. V., 2012. Additions to the checklist of birds of Melghat Tiger Reserve, an IBA. *Mistnet* 13 (2): 6–7.

Thakare, Sanjay

Bibliography

Thakare, S., 2016. Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis ngriceps* in Chandrapur District. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 177–178.

Thaker, J. P.

Bibliography

Thaker, J. P., 1963. Peacock: the national bird of India. *Pavo* 1 (1): 1–18.

Thaker, Manoj

Bibliography

Thaker, M., & Vyas, R., 2014. Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* feeding on Indian flap-shell turtle *Lisseymys punctata*. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 95–96.

Thaker, R.

Bibliography

Thaker, R., & Maniar, N., 1997. From Kazakhstan to the land of Lord Krishna. *NLBW* 37 (2): 30–31.

Thaker, Rajal

Bibliography

Thaker, R., 2009. Kite flying *ya* 'kites' falling? *Hornbill* 2009 (January–March): 36–37.

Thakkar, M.

Bibliography

Thakkar, M., 1986. Blue Rock Thrush on breakfast table. *NLBW* 38 (3): 55.

Thakkar, M., & Patel, C., 1998. Birding in Radhanagri Wildlife Sanctuary, Dajipur and Mahabaleshwar. *NLBW* 38 (2): 34–35.

Thakkar, P. S.

Bibliography

Thakkar, P. S., 1980. Nests of Cliff Swallows occupied by House Sparrows. *NLBW* 20 (12): 10.

Thakkar, P. S., 1982. White-throated Munia nesting in association with nest of Storks. *NLBW* 22 (2): 9–10.

Thakkar, Vishwas

Bibliography

Thakkar, V., 2017. 'Diluted' Little Grebe near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 8–9.

Thakkar, V., 2019. Sighting of Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* injured by ring on its leg. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 8–9.

Thakker, Dhaval S.

Bibliography

Trivedi, V. M., & Thakker, D. S., 2005. Unidentified dove near Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 13.

Thakker, P. S.

Bibliography

Jadhav, A., Parasharya, B. M., & Thakker, P. S., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 11 (2003).

Thakker, P. S., 1980. Pelican all alone! *NLBW* 20 (9): 11.

Thakker, P. S., 1980. Malabar Whistling Thrush and Chestnutheaded Bee-eater. *NLBW* 20 (11): 3–4.

Thakker, P. S., 1981. A reply to Lavkumar Khacker regarding Chestnut headed bee-eater. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 18–19.

Thakker, P. S., 1981. Rosy Pastors at Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 14.

Thakker, P. S., 1981. Bird watching in Mehsana Dist. *NLBW* 21 (5): 10–11.

Thakker, P. S., 1982. Rare encounter - Pratincole in Gujarat. *NLBW* 22 (9-10): 15–16.

Thakker, P. S., 1982. Birdwatching at Sheelaj Heronry. *NLBW* 21 (12): 17–18.

Thakker, P. S., 1983. Flamingos breeding in Thol Lake Sanctuary near Ahmedabad. *JBNHS* 79 (3): 668.

Thakker, P. S., 1986. Exceptional breeding of Rosy Pastor-Starling in India. *NLBW* 26 (9-10): 18.

Thakker, P. S., 1988. An encounter with Indian Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus fulvescens*, Hume - a rare variety. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 8–9.

Thakker, P. S., 2005. Whitebellied Sea Eagle in Great Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat. *NLBW* 45 (3): 46.

Thakker, P. S., 2005. Record of Spotted Creeper (*Salpornis spilonotus*) in Gir forest. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 8.

Thakker, P. S., 2005. Khet Talvadi supporting a good number of bird species. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.

Thakker, P. S., 2005. ["Let me first congratulate for your unbiased, factual and courageous editorial write up..."]. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 15.

Thakker, P. S., 2005. Bearded Vulture in Great Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 9.

Thakker, P. S., 2006. White-bellied Sea Eagle in the Great Rann of Kachch. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 6 (2005).

Thakker, P. S., 2007. ["This is in response to 'Letters to the Editor' by Prasad Ganpule, Morbi..."]. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 22 (2006).

Thakker, P. S., 2009. Breeding of Purple-rumped Sunbird at Ahmedabad. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 8 (2008).

Thakker, P. S., 2010. Colonial nesting by Black Ibis. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 13.

Thakor, F. J.

Bibliography

Thakor, F. J., Acharya, C. A., Bhai, D. K., & Prajapati, J. R., 2010. A comparative study of avifauna from two reservoirs in Khed District, Gujrat, India. *J. Aqua. Biol.* 25 (1): 41–45.

Thakor, N. A.

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Borad, C. K., & Thakor, N. A., 2003. The Large Crested Tern and Eurasian Curlew at Dhuvaran, Gulf of Khamabhat (*sic*). *NLBW* 43 (3): 39–40.

Thakor, N. A., 2004. Great Crested Grebe at Kuchhadi. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).

Thakor, N. A., 2005. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).

Thakor, P.

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., & Thakor, P., 2015. Ring recoveries of Bridled Tern (*Sterna anaethetus*) in Maharashtra and Gujarat. *NLBW* 55 (1): 9–10.

Kasambe, R., & Thakor, P., 2020. *Bharatna 100 Samanya Pakshiyo (100 Common Birds in India in Gujarati). eBook.* Amravati, India: Wildlife and Environment Conservation Society. Pp. 1–126.

Kasambe, R., Thakor, P., Dudhe, N. S., & Mane, P., 2014. Recent sighting records of Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus* in Mumbai (Maharashtra) and Surat (Gujarat). *NLBW* 54 (1): 7–8, backcover.

Thakoor, Ashirwad

Bibliography

Nalawade, P., Thakoor, A., & Thakoor, N., 2021. Unsolved mystery of rufous under parts (from throat to belly) of Blue-throated Barbet, (*Psilopogon asiaticus*) observed at Manas Tiger Reserve Assam. *NLBW* 59 (5): 53 (2019).

Thakoor, Ninad

Bibliography

Nalawade, P., Thakoor, A., & Thakoor, N., 2021. Unsolved mystery of rufous under parts (from throat to belly) of Blue-throated Barbet, (*Psilopogon asiaticus*) observed at Manas Tiger Reserve Assam. *NLBW* 59 (5): 53 (2019).

Thakre, Alkesh

Bibliography

Shakir, M. A., Kadu, G., Thakre, A., Dudhe, N., & Pachange, S. S., 2015. Rescued Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in Dhakna Wildlife Refuge. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (3): 82.

Thakre, Indrapratap

Bibliography

Brahmbhatt, S., Thakre, I., Khatri, K., Litoriya, N., & Soni, N., 2016. Observations of White-browed Fantail mobbing birds of prey. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 15.

Thakur, Arbin K.

Bibliography

Thakur, A. K., Ahmed, P., Singh, R., & Urfi, A. J., 2019. Scope of using surveillance cameras for studying nesting ecology of colonial waterbirds: Painted Storks in National Zoo, Delhi. Bird-o-soar #36. *Zoo's Print* 34 (11): 42–48.

Thakur, Brijmohan

Bibliography

Thakur, B., 2017. Sightings of Forest Wagtail at Pariej Lake and Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 23.

Thakur, D. K.

Bibliography

Bhanotar, R. K., Bhatnagar, R. K., & Thakur, D. K., 1975. Export of India's wild life and its biological significance. *Cheetal* 16 (3): 24–34.

Bhanotar, R. K., Bhatnagar, R. K., & Thakur, D. K., 1975. Export of India's wild life and its biological significance. *Cheetal* 17 (3&4): 10–15.

Thakur, D. R. [=Thakur, Desh Raj]

Thakur, Desh Raj (1968–; India)

MSc, Entomology (1993). PhD, Entomology (2004). MJMC (2007). Entomologist. President, Himachal Pradesh University Biological Society (2018-2019); Expert Member on several Himachal Pradesh state committees; Chairperson, Department of Biosciences Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla (2019–). Eminent Scientist Award (2020) by Agro Environmental Developmental Society, Majhra Ghat, Rampur, Uttar Pradesh; Distinguished Scientist Award (2020), for outstanding contribution in the field of Entomology, by Astha Foundation, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh. Has guided several PhD students.

Bibliography

Rana, R. S., Thakur, D. R., & Mehta, A., 2014. Passerines breeding from Chandertal Wetland in Lahaul Spiti District of Himachal Pradesh, India: A new record. *Asian Journal of Biological Sciences* 7 (6): 277–283.

Mehta, A., & Thakur, D. R., 2017. Breeding of *Anas strepera* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Anatidae: Anseriformes) from Chandertal Wetland (an internationally known Ramsar Site in Trans Himalayan Ecosystem) - A new record. *European Journal of Zoological Research* 5 (1): 36–39.

Singh, R., & Thakur, D. R., 2012. Breeding status of Lesser Sand Plover from Chandertal Wetland—a new reocrd. In: Kumar, A. B., (ed.). *Biodiversity document and taxonomy*. Narendra Publishing House. Pp. 237–240.

Singh, R., & Thakur, D. R., 2021. Wagtails (Motacillidae: Passeriformes: Aves) of Chandertal Wildlife Sanctuary in Himachal Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 8 (4): 45–47.

Singh, R., & Thakur, D. R., 2021. Studies on diversity of charadriiformes (Chordata: Aves) in Chandertal Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *nternational Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 8 (4): 48–50.

Thakur, D. R., & Mehta, A., 2014. First record of *Ardeola grayii* (Sykes) 1832 from Lossar and Kunzam La in Spiti Valley, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Advanced Basic Science* 3 (1): 102–105.

Thakur, D. R., & Mehta, A., 2015. First Record of *Anas querquedula* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Chandertal and marshy meadows of Spiti River near Lossar, in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Scientific Research* 8 (3): 436–441.

Thakur, D. R., & Mehta, A., 2017. Breeding of Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas) (Anatidae: Anseriformes) from Chandertal wetland in Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 113 (1): 24–25 (2016).

Thakur, M. L.

Bibliography

Mehta, H. S., Paliwal, R., & Thakur, M. L., 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56–57.

Tak, P. C., Sharma, D. K., Thakur, M. L., & Saikia, U., 2008. Birds of Ladakh and analysis of their status. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 108 (2): 27–53.

Thakur, M. L., & Negi, V., 2015. Status and phylogenetic analyses of endemic birds of the Himalayan region. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (2): 417–426.

Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., & Mattu, V. K., 2003. Birds of Balh Valley, District Mandi, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Annals of Forestry* 11 (1): 113–126.

Thakur, M. L., Paliwal, R., Tak, P. C., Mehta, H. S., & Mattu, V. K., 2002. Birds of Kalatop-Khajjiar Wildlife

Sanctuary, Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Cheetal* 41 (3&4): 29–36.

Thakur, M. L., Mattu, V. K., Lal, H., Sharma, V. N., Raj, H., & Thakur, V., 2010. Avifauna of Arki Hills, Solan (Himachal Pradesh), India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 162–166.

Thakur, M. N.

Bibliography

Chettiar, S. S., Patel, V. V., Thakur, M. N., Pathak, S. V., Desai, M. H., Parmar, D. S., Damakiya, R. R., Kumbhani, S. Z., & Polkar, D. E., 2011. A study on nesting ecology of colonial breeding water birds in Surat city. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 297.

Thakur, Mehul

Bibliography

Thakur, M., Mistry, V., & Sindha, P., 2021. Rescue of Red-breasted Parakeet *Psittacula alexandri* from Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 16.

Thakur, Mukesh

Bibliography

Thapa, A., Singh, A., Pradhan, P. K., Joshi, B. D., Thakur, M., Sharma, L. K., & Chandra, K., 2020. Is the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* moving higher up in the mountains? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 177–179.

Thakur, N. K.

Bibliography

Thakur, N. K., 1973. Fishing with birds. *Science Reporter* 10: 79.

Thakur, P. K.

Bibliography

Thakur, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 1996. *Porphyrio porphyrio* a problem bird of paddy cultivators in Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India. In: *Proceedings of the Pan Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference*. Bangalore, India.

Thakur, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 2008. Habitat quality estimation of *Porphyrio porphyrio*. *NLBW* 48 (3): 41–44.

Thakur, P. K., & Bhattacharjee, P. C., 2008. Breeding biology of Purple Swamphen *Porphyrio porphyrio*. *NLBW* 48 (5): 65–67.

Thakur, R. K.

Bibliography

Sinha, N. K., & Thakur, R. K., 1983. The Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*): some parameters for their rehabilitation. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur, India: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 312–315.

Thakur, Sanjay

Bibliography

Mahabal, A., Thakur, S., & Patil, R., 2016. Distribution records and extended range of the Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* (Aves: Caprimulgiformes: Podargidae) in the Western Ghats: A review from 1862 to 2015. *JoTT* 8 (11): 9289–9305. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.2775.8.11.9289-9305.

Mahabal, A., van Grouw, H., Sharma, R. M., & Thakur, S., 2016. How common is albinism really? Colour aberrations in Indian birds reviewed. *Dutch Birding* 38: 301–309.

Thakur, S., 2009. Additions to the bird list of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 160 (2008).

Thakur, S., & Kray, C., 2015. Record of Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* preying on Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* in Ranthambhore Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan. *Zoo's Print* 30 (7): 20.

Thakur, S., Pandit, R., & Mahabal, A., 2015. First record of Variable Wheatear *Oenanthe picata* (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) from Osmanabad District and range extension to southeastern Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (3): 7042–7043.

Thakur, S., & Watve, A., 2004. Report of Lesser Kestrel (Falco naumanni Fleischer) flock near Thoseghar, Satara Dt. Maharashtra. *NLBW* 44 (4): 60.

Thakur, Vanita

Bibliography

Thakur, M. L., Mattu, V. K., Lal, H., Sharma, V. N., Raj, H., & Thakur, V., 2010. Avifauna of Arki Hills, Solan (Himachal Pradesh), India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 162–166.

Thakuri, Bishal

Bibliography

Chettri, A., Thakuri, B., & Acharya, B. K., 2022. Foraging strategy and guild structure of avifauna in Sikkim, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 75: 65–82. URL: https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1007/s12595-021-00396-0.

Thakuri, B., & Bhoj Kumar Acharya, B. K., 2021. Insectivorous birds as potential natural pest control agents in organic agricultural systems of Sikkim Himalaya. *Panda* 13 (4): 44–49.

Thakuri, J. J.

Thakuri, Jyotendra

Thakuri, Jyotendra Jyu

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., &

Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).
Jha, R. R., Thakuri, J. J., Rahmani, A. R., Dhakal, M., Khongsai, N., Pradhan, N. M. B., Sinde, N., Chauhan, B. K., Talegaonkar, R. K., Barber, I. P., Buchanan, G. M., Galligan, T. H., & Donald, P. F., 2018. Distribution, movements, and survival of the critically endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India and Nepal. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (3): 851–866.
Khatiwada, J. R., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, D., Thakuri, J. J., Chalise, M. K., & Kyes, R. C., 2010. Conservation status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Langtang National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19 (1): 6–8.
Pandey, M., & Thakuri, J. J., 2012. Bird conservation awareness programme for the communities around Nawalparasi Forest area, central Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 17: 8.
Thakuri, J., 2011. An ornithological survey of Reshunga Forest, West Nepal, a potential IBA. *BirdingASIA* 16: 7.
Thakuri, J. J., 2009. Ornithological survey of Dang Deukhuri foothill forest and west Rapti Wetlands IBA. *Danphe* 18 (3): 5–12.
Thakuri, J. J., 2010. An ornithological survey of Dang Deukhuri foothill forests and West Rapti wetlands IBA. *BirdingASIA* 13: 8.
Thakuri, J. J., 2015. An ornithological survey of Manaslu Conservation Area, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 6.
Thakuri, J. J., 2016. An ornithological survey of Panchase Protected Forest. *Danphe* 25 (January-December): 5–12.
Thakuri, J. J., Chaudhary, H., Magar, T. G., Joshi, A. B., Nyegaard, T., & Jorgensen, M. F., 2019. Bird survey of Madane Protected Forest, Gulmi District, west Nepal. *Danphe* 28 (1): 1–10.
Thakuri, J. J., Chetri, M., Gyawali, S., Hira K. C., & Basnet, Y. R., 2013. Bird diversity of Manaslu Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Danphe* 22 (4): 1–9.
Thakuri, J. J., & Poudyal, L. P., 2011. Birds of Pipar in Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Danphe* 20 (3): 1–8.
Thakuri, J. J., & Thapa, I., 2009. Bird survey along the Bagmati River corridor. *Danphe* 18 (2): 1–9.
Thakuri, J. J., & Thapa, I., 2012. Assessment of Reshunga Forest for an Important Bird Area status. *Danphe* 21 (2): 1–4.

Thamban C.

Bibliography

Rajkumar, J., Thamban C., & Beegum, S., 2019. Barn Owl for rodent management in Lakshadweep Islands. *Indian Coconut Journal* 2019 (April): 25–26.

Thammaiah, C. K.

Bibliography

Shrinivas, K. R., Kumara, V., & Thammaiah, C. K., 2011. Distribution of avifauna diversity in the shola forest–grassland complex of Baba Budan hills, Chikkamagalur, Karnataka, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 241.

Thampy, Ushodayan

Bibliography

Thampy, U., 2009. Unusual bird sightings. Eurasian Thick Knee. *Pitta* NS 6 (8): 5.

Thanet, Dol Raj

Bibliography

Poudel, B., Neupane, B., Joshi, R., Silwal, T., Raut, N., & Thanet, D. R., 2021. Factors affecting the species richness and composition of bird species in a community managed forest of Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19212–19222. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6945.13.9.19212-19222.

Thanga, Lalram

Bibliography

Kaul, R., Thanga, L., & Ahmed, A., 1997. Conservation initiatives to save Blyth's Tragopan in Mizoram, NE, India. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 24.
McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

Thangam V.

Bibliography

Anand, V., Kumar, U., Thangam V., Narayanan, G. G., & Muthunarayanan, K., 2017. First record of Spotted Flycatcher *Muscicapa striata* from Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (2): 52–53.

Thangam, E. S.

Bibliography

Thangam, E. S., 1966. Introduction of some birds in Andaman & Nicobar Islands during 1960-1965. *Indian Forester* 92: 441–446.

Thangamani, A.

Bibliography

Thangamani, A., Paramanandham, K., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1981. 'Helpers' among the Black Drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 602–603.

Thangaraj, Harish

Bibliography

Thangaraj, H., & Mani, A., 2016. Tristram's Bunting *Schoeniclus tristrami* in Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh: A second record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 16–17.
Thangaraj, H., & Shill, V., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Whistling Hawk Cuckoo from Shoal Bay, South Andaman. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84A.

Thangaraj, Kumarasamy

Bibliography

Jain, S., Rai, N., Kumar, G., Pruthi, P. A., Thangaraj, K., Bajpai, S., & Purthi, V., 2017. Ancient DNA reveals late Pleistocene existence of ostriches in Indian Subcontinent. *PloS ONE* 12 (3): e0164823. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0164823.

Thankachan, Dhanesh

Bibliography

Grundsten, M., Sångberg, O., & Thankachan, D., 2018. First documented record of Chinese Paradise Flycatcher *Terpsiphone incei* on the Andaman Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 44–45.

Thanki, Nayan

Bibliography

Vargiya, D., Ganpule, P., Thanki, N., & Pitroda, P., 2020. First record of European Honey Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* for India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 128–141.

Vargiya, D., Thanki, N., & Motivaras, Y., 2016. Red-billed Tropicbird in Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 18.

Zala, V., Pitroda, P., & Thanki, N., 2020. Sighitngs and rescue of Red-necked Phalarope in Porbandar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 59 (2): 17 (2019).

Thapa, Avantika

Bibliography

Thapa, A., Singh, A., Pradhan, P. K., Joshi, B. D., Thakur, M., Sharma, L. K., & Chandra, K., 2020. Is the Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* moving higher up in the mountains? *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 177–179.

Thapa, Bhuwan

Bibliography

Karki, J. B., & Thapa, B., 2001. *Birds of Langtang.* Nepal:

Thapa, Deepak

Bibliography

Thapa, D., 2008. The birds of Nepal, and a book.

Thapa, Dimple

Bibliography

Kinley, Thapa, D., Wangmo, D., & Khandu, P., 2020. Nest cavity availability determines breeding in hornbills: Rufous-necked Hornbill nest at breast height in Bhutan. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (1): 39–41.

Thapa, Ishana

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., & Thapa, I., 2008. Jagdishpur Lake conservation programme. *Danphe* 17 (4): 1–5.

Baral, H. S., Thapa, I., & Pandey, M., 2008. Civil societies conserving Mai Valley and Kanchenjungha Conservation Area: Key Biodiversity Areas in eastern Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (3): 1–6.

Ghimirey, Y., Pokharel, C., Thapa, I., & Baral, H. S., 2008. Lower Mai Valley forests: urgent need for conservation intervention. *Danphe* 17 (1): 2–3.

Kafle, G., Balla, M. K., Baral, H. S., & Thapa, I., 2007. Ghodaghodi Lake area: Resources, opportunities and conservation. *Danphe* 16 (3): 1–6.

Nepal, K., & Thapa, I., 2018. Water Bird Count 2017 in wetlands of Nepal. *Danphe* 27: 1–8.

Thakuri, J. J., & Thapa, I., 2009. Bird survey along the Bagmati River corridor. *Danphe* 18 (2): 1–9.

Thakuri, J. J., & Thapa, I., 2012. Assessment of Reshunga Forest for an Important Bird Area status. *Danphe* 21 (2): 1–4.

Thapa, I., 2004. Status and breeding of Barn Swallow *Hirundo rustica* in urban Kathmandu. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 4–5 (2003).

Thomas, D., & Thapa, I., 2013. Nepalese conservation: A look at local conservation groups in Nepal working to protect the country's biodiversity. *Danphe* 22 (1): 5–6.

Thapa, Kul Bahadur

Bibliography

Karki, A. B., & Thapa, K. B., 1999. Khaste and other wetlands in Pokhara Valley. *Danphe* 8 (1): 6.

Thapa, Nabaraj

Bibliography

Chhetri, N. B., Dhami, B., Neupane, B., Sadadev, B. M., & Thapa, N., 2020. Distributional evidence and threats to cheer pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 140–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33906.

Thapa, Suresh

Bibliography

Baral, R., Dahal, T. P., Thapa, S., Gurung, D. K., & Acharya, R., 2019. Cinnamon Bittern *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* (Gmelin, 1789) from Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *ZOO-Journal* 5: 97–98. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/zooj.v5i0.34935.

Thapa, Swosthi

Bibliography

Prasai, R., Kafley, H., Upadhaya, S., Thapa, S., Shrestha, P., Dudley, A., & Timilsina, Y. P., 2021. Population status and distribution of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in the grassland of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19293–19301. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6503.13.9.19293-19301.

Thapa, Tej Bahadur

Bibliography

Adhikari, J. N., Bhattarai, B. P., & Thapa, T. B., 2019. Factors affecting diversity and distribution of threatened birds in Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *JoTT* 11 (5): 13511–13522. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4137.11.5.13511-13522.

Baral, R., Czeszczewik, D., Walankiewicz, W., Churski, M., Bhual, P., Thapa, T. B., & Mikusiński, G., 2018. Characteristic of tree cavities in sal *Shorea robusta* forest, Nepal. *Journal of Forest Research* 23 (4): 214–220. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/13416979.2018.1479131.

Thapa, T. B., 2021. Tribute to Hari Saran Nepali (1943–2021 AD). *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 5 (2): 94–95.

Thapa, Vimal

Bibliography

Thapa, V., 2007. Garden birds of Kathmandu. *Danphe* 16 (1): 55–56.

Thapar, Rishik

Bibliography

Thapar, R., & Saggar, V., 2022. Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* breeding in Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 183–185.

Thapar, V.

Thapar, Valmik (05.09.1952–31.05.2025)

—Rithe, K., 2025. Remembrance. Valmik Thapar [September 5, 1952 – May 31, 2025]. *Hornbill* 2025 (April–June): 31–32.

—Sahgal, B., 2012. The *Sanctuary* interview: Valmik Thapar. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (5): 32–41. **[P]**

Bibliography

Thapar, V., 1982. Ranthambhor. *Sanctuary Asia* II (1): 46.

Thapar, V., 1985. The Baya. *The India Magazine* 5 (12): 64.

Thapar, V., (ed.) 2016. *Winged fire*: *A celebration of Indian birds*. India: Aleph Book Company. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–486.

Thapliyal, G. S.

Bibliography

Thapliyal, G. S., 1991. Arunachal Pradesh - a unique abode of wildlife. *Indian Forester* 117: 843–849.

Thapliyal, J. P.

Bibliography

Bageshawar, K., Jain, S. C., Pandha, S. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1969. Endocrinology of the body weight of weaver bird, *Ploceus philippinus*. *Symposium on Composite Endocrinology*: 37.

Chandola, A., Pavnaskar, J., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1976. Decreasing photoperiods and testicular cycle of a subtropical bird (Spotted Munia), *Lonchura punctulata*. *Journal of Interdisciplinary Cycle Research* 7 (2): 95–100.

Chandola, A., Singh, R., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1976. Evidence for a circadian oscillation in the gonadal response of the Tropical Weaver Bird (*Ploceus philippinus*) to programmed photoperiod. *Chronobiologia* 3 (3): 219–227.

Chandola, A., Thapliyal, J. P., & Murty, G. S. R. C., 1973. Photoperiodism and sexual activity in Indian birds. *Paris BI.* 1–10.

Chaturvedi, C. M., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1979. Comparative study of adrenal cycles in three species of the Indian birds (*Athene brama*, *Acridotheres tristis*, and *Coturnix coturnix*). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 17: 1049–1052.

Chaturvedi, C. M., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1981. Relationship betwen the annual adrenal and gonadal cycles of Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*. *Pavo* 18 (1&2): 1–9.

Lal, P., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1996. Indian Lal Munia - photoperiodic or non-photoperiodic. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 123–134.

Pandha, S. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1964. Effect of thyroidectomy upon the testis of Indian Spotted Munia, *Uroloncha punctulata*. *Naturwissenschaften* 51: 202.

Pandha, S. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1969. Light and the gonadal cycle of the Black-headed Munia, *Munia malacca malacca*. *Endocrinology Japan* 16 (1): 157–161.

Pandha, S. K., Thapliyal, J. P., & Garg, R. K., 1973. Gonadal and body weight cycles of Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata*. *Indian Journal of Zoology* 1 (2): 117–127.

Saxena, R. N., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1962. Male hormone and beak pigmentation in the Baya (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Second All-India Congress of Zoology*: 29.

Saxena, A. K., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1978. Body weight and gonadal cycle of the rain quail, *Coturnix coturnix coromandelica*. *Pavo* 15 (1&2): 33–43.

Singh, V. B., Lal, P., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1992. Thyroid in intermediary metabolism of the migratory Redheaded Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* (Brandt). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 30 (2): 77–79.

Singh, V. B., Lal, P., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1993. Role of thyroid in photoperiodically induced lipid metabolism of the migratory Redheaded Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps* (Brandt). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 31 (5): 422–425.

Tewary, P. D., & Thapliyal, J. P., 1962. Sxual cycle and secondary sex characters of male Lal Munia (*Estrilda amandava*). *Cellule* 63 (3): 359–365.

Thapliyal, J. P., 1968. body weight cycle of the Spotted Munia, *Lonchura punctulata*. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Science India* 36: 154–166.

Thapliyal, J. P., 1978. Reproduction in Indian birds. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 151–161.

Thapliyal, J. P., 1982. Environmental endocrinology of reproduction of Indian birds. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 129.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Biur, K., 1992. The Indian Weaver Bird: from hatching to puberty. Sec. I: Body weight, plumage, bill, gonads and gonoducts. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 111–124.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Biur, K., 1993. The Indian weaver bird: from hatching to puberty: Sec. II spleen, liver thyroid, and adrenal. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 9–26.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Pandha, S. K., 1965. Thyroid gonal relationship in Spotted Munia, *Uroloncha punctulata*. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 158: 253–261.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Saxena, R. N., 1961. Plumage control in Indian Weaver-bird (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Naturwissenschaften* 48 (24): 741–742.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Tewary, P. D., 1961. Plumage in Lal Munia (Amandava amandava). *Science* 134 (15 Sept.): 738–739.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Saxena, R. N., 1964. Gonadal development of the male Blackheaded Munia under constant nine-hour (short) days. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 156 (2): 153–156.

Thapliyal, J. P., & Saxena, R. N., 1964. Absence of refractory period in the Common Weaver Bird. *Condor* 66 (3): 199–208.
Thapliyal, J. P., & Tewary, P. D., 1964. Effect of light on the pituitary, gonad and plumage pigmentation in the Avadavat (*Estrilda amandava*) and Baya Weaver (*Ploceus philippinus*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 142: 67–71.
Thapliyal, J. P., & Singh, V. K., 1996. Role of male hormone in the regulation of the annual body weight and gonad development cycles of migratory male Red-headed Bunting, *Emberiza bruniceps*. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 63–92.
Thapliyal, J. P., Singh, V. K., & Singh, R., 1992. Role of male hormone in annual gonadal and body weight cycles of Lal Munia, *Estrilda amandava*. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 125–149.

Thapliyal, S.

Bibliography

Thapliyal, S., 1985. Garden of the gods. *The India Magazine* 5: 32.

Tharavath, Ajai

Bibliography

Tharavath, A., 2019. Close encounters of the feathered kind. *Saevus* 8 (1): 82–85.

Thareja, Harshul

Bibliography

Thareja, H., & Thareja, K., 2017. Snapshot sightings: A leucistic Kalij Pheasant from Japguda, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84A.

Thareja, Krish

Bibliography

Thareja, H., & Thareja, K., 2017. Snapshot sightings: A leucistic Kalij Pheasant from Japguda, Uttarakhand. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 84A.

Thathachari, T. K. S.

Bibliography

Sarangi, A., Thathachari, T. K. S., Parida, S. P., Mohanty, A. K., & Purohit, S., 2016. *Motacilla alba leucopsis* Gould, 1838 (Aves: Passeriformes: Motacillidae)—new record for Odisha. *Zoo's Print* 31 (6): 1–2.

Thatte, Swapnil

Thatte, Swapnil K.

Thatte, Swapnil Kiran

Bibliography

Khare, A. R., & Thatte, S. K., 2015. Recent sighting of Orange-breasted Green Pigeon *Treron bicinctus* in Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 130–.
Pande, S., Sant, N., Lonkar, R., Pawar, R., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., & Thatte, S., 2016. Checklist of birds of Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary, Nannaj, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (2): 192–198.
Pardeshi, A., Bhise, K., Deulkar, R., Munje, A., & Thatte, S., 2017. Checklist of birds of Amboli, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 373–379.
Shivalkar, P., & Thatte, S. K., 2016. Recent sighting of Black-throated Munia (*Lonchura kelaarti*) in Pune district, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 163.
Thatte, S. K., 2015. Recent sightings of partial albino White Throated Kingfisher, Laggar Falcon and Lesser Kestrel in western Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 126–128.
Thatte, S. K., 2016. Recent rare sighting of Tytler's Leaf-Warbler, (*Phylloscopus tytleri*) in Pune. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 162.
Thatte, S. K., 2016. Recent sighting of Tickell's Thrush *Turdus unicolor* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 254.
Thatte, S. K., 2016. Recent sighting of Lesser Yellownape *Picus chlorolophus* in Mahabalshwar [sic], Satara District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (3): 257.
Thatte, S. K., 2017. Sighting of Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) in Mulshi Taluka, Pune District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 392.
Thatte, S. K., Joglekar, R., & Gulavani, S., 2017. Recent sighting of Yellow-legged Buttonquail *Turnix tanki* in Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 426.

Thavarajah, M.

Bibliography

Thavarajah, M., 1968. `Fight of the mynahs. *Loris* 11 (3): 169–170.

Thaw, Win Naing

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.

Thayil, Jeet

Bibliography

Thayil, J., 2007. Of whitewinged Jays and Bamiyan Buddhas. *Times of India*

The Bird Club

Bibliography

The Bird Club. 1944. Some notes on Ceylon birds. *Loris* 3 (4): 124–125; 132.

The City Bird-Brain [=Taher, Humayun]

The Editor = Samaraweera, C. S.

Bibliography

The Editor = Samaraweera, C. S., 1969. ["We record with deep regret the recent death of Dr. R. L. Spittel…"]. *Loris* 11 (6): 329.

The Old Shikaree [=Taher, Humayun]

The Wildfowl Trust

Bibliography

Scott, P., & The Wildfowl Trust. 1972. *The swans.* 1st ed. London: Michael Joseph. Pp. i–x, 1–242.

Theba, Arif

Bibliography

Theba, A., 2021. Streak-throated Woodpecker *Picus xanthopygaeus* in Hindolgadh Nature Education Society, Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 12–13.

Trivedi, B., Theba, A., & Jebalia, S., 2020. Few interesting observations on nesting Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* at Hingolgadh, near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 12–13.

Theba, Irshad

Theba, Irshad N.

Bibliography

Theba, I., Trivedi, B., & Theba, N., 2019. Observations on nesting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* at Hingolgadh Nature Education Society, near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 14–16.

Theba, I. N., 2010. On the diet of White-throated Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 181.

Theba, N. N., & Theba, I. N., 2018. Some recent uncommon bird sightings from Gandhinagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 14–15.

Theba, I. N., & Theba, N. N., 2020. Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Indroda Nature Park, Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 12.

Theba, I. N., & Patel, A. K., 2020. Sighting of the threatened Lesser White-fronted Goose and Greater White-fronted Goose from Thol Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. Bird-o-soar #41. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 28–30.

Theba, I. N., Theba, N. N., & Patel, H. I., 2016. Sighting of Brown Hawk Owl *Ninox scutulata* at Thol Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88.

Theba, I. N., Patel, A. K., & Theba, N. N., 2018. Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis* in Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 147–148.

Theba, Naushad

Theba, Naushad N.

Bibliography

Theba, I., Trivedi, B., & Theba, N., 2019. Observations on nesting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* at Hingolgadh Nature Education Society, near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 14–16.

Theba, I. N., Patel, A. K., & Theba, N. N., 2018. Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis* in Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 147–148.

Theba, I. N., Theba, N. N., & Patel, H. I., 2016. Sighting of Brown Hawk Owl *Ninox scutulata* at Thol Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 88.

Theba, N. N., & Theba, I. N., 2018. Some recent uncommon bird sightings from Gandhinagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 14–15.

Theba, I. N., & Theba, N. N., 2020. Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus* in Indroda Nature Park, Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 12.

Theengh, Lak Tsheden

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Khan, A., Takpa, J., Hussain, S. A., Mehdi, K., Jamwal, P. S., Rattan, R., Khatoon, N., Rigzin, T., Anand, A., Dutta, P. K., Ahmed, T., Ghose, P. S., Shrestha, P., & Theengh, L. T., 2014. Status and distribution of Black-necked Crane *(Grus nigricollis*) in India. *Zoological Research* 35 (S1): 39–50.

Thejaswi

Thejaswi, S.

Bibliography

Thejaswi. 2002. A crake chapter. *NLBW* 42 (5): 106–backcover.

Thejaswi, S., 2001. The year of the Rosy Pastor. *NLBW* 41 (3): 33–34.

Thejaswi, S., 2003. Birds of Narayanadurga Hill. *NLBW* 43 (2): 18–22.

Thejaswi, S., 2004. Kemmangundi revisited: Notes on birds observed at the Bababudan Hills, Karnataka, south India. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 235–243.

Thejaswi, S., 2004. Unusual numbers of Black-headed Cuckoo-Shrike *Coracina melanoptera* at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 323.

Thejaswi, S., 2005. The White-bellied Sea-eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* (Gmelin) in inland southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 450 (2004).

Thejaswi, S., & Manohara, M. C., 2005. Sooty Flycatcher *Muscicapa sibirica* Gmelin and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles) in Bandipur National Park, Karnataka, southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 457–458 (2004).

Thejaswi, S., Sastry, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Kumar, M. M., 2005. Occurrence of Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* Radde and Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* Fleischer in Mysore, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 451–452 (2004).

Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2004. Occurrence of the Grey Bushchat *Saxicola ferrea* (Gray) near Nanjanagud, Mysore District, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 324.

Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2005. The Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* near Mysore, southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 447 (2004).

Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2005. Status of the Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga* Pallas in the wetlands of the Kaveri Basin of Karnataka. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 447–450 (2004).

Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2005. Eastern Calandra-lark *Melanocorypha bimaculata* in Mysore, Karnataka: A new record for southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 455 (2004).

Thejaswi, S., & Shivaprakash, A., 2005. Occurrence of the Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* (Raffles) at the Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 456–457 (2004).

Thejaswi, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Kumar, M., 2000. Tickell's Thrush and European Roller at Mysore. *NLBW* 40 (2): 18–19.
Thejaswi, S., Shivaprakash, A., & Shivanandappa, T., 2000. Migratory birds at Lingambudhi Lake in Mysore. *NLBW* 40 (1): 7–9.
Thejaswi, S., & Zarri, A. A., 2005. A sight record of Tytler's Leaf-warbler *Phylloscopus tytleri* from the Nilgiris, southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 462–463 (2004).

Thelander, C. G.

Bibliography

Cade, T. J., Enderson, J. H., Thelander, C. G., & White, C. M., 1988. *Peregrine Falcon populations: Their management and recovery.* Boise, Idaho: Peregrine Fund.

Theobald, W.

Bibliography

Theobald, W., 1854. Indian Oology–Notes on the nidification of some of the commoner birds of the Salt Range, with a few additional from Kashmir. *JASB* XXIII (Part II New Series No LXX Issue No VI): 589–603.
Theobald, W., 1855. Indian Oology. *JASB* XXIV (Part II New Series No LXXVII Issue No VI): 529–536.

Theogarajan, Devaki

Bibliography

Subramanian, K. S., John, M. C., & Theogarajan, D., 2000. Nest morphometry of Pheasant-tailed Jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 300.

Thet Tun, U.

Bibliography

Thet Tun, U., & Sayer, J. A., 1983. A survey of Inle Lake and adjacent areas of the Shan Plateau.

Thewlis, R. M.

Bibliography

Thewlis, R. M., & Martins, R. P., 2000. Observations of the breeding biology and behaviour of Kozlov's Bunting *Emberiza koslowi*. *Forktail* 16: 57–59.

Thiagarajan, S.

Bibliography

Thiagarajan, S., 1992. Strange nest-fellows. *Blackbuck* 8 (1): 20–21.

Thiebot, Jean-Baptiste

Bibliography

Mondreti, R., Davidar, P., Ryan, P. G., Thiebot, J.-B., & Gremillet, D., 2020. Seabird and cetacean occurrence in the Bay of Bengal associated with marine productivity and commercial fishing effort. *Marine Ornithology* 48: 91–101.

Thiede, U.

Bibliography

Thiede, W., & Thiede, U., 1973. Zur Biologie des Turmfalken (*Falco tinnunculus*) in Nepal. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 24 (3): 285–290.
Thiede, W., & Thiede, U., 1974. Feldbeobachtungen an Vogeln Nepals. *Vogelwelt* 95 (3): 88–95.

Thiede, W.

Bibliography

Thiede, W., (Description of *Tringa totanus meinertzhageni* from Shushal, Ladakh).
Thiede, W., & Thiede, U., 1973. Zur Biologie des Turmfalken (*Falco tinnunculus*) in Nepal. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 24 (3): 285–290.
Thiede, W., & Thiede, U., 1974. Feldbeobachtungen an Vogeln Nepals. *Vogelwelt* 95 (3): 88–95.

Thielcke, G.

Bibliography

Lohrl, H., & Thielcke, G., 1969. Zur Brutbiologie, Okologie und Systematik einiger Waldvogel Afghanistans. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 20: 85–98.
Löhrl, H., & Thielcke, G., 1973. Alarmlaute europäischer und nordafrikanischer Tannenmeisen (*Parus ater ater*, *P. ater atlas*, *P. ater ledouci*) und der Schwarzschopfmeise (*P. melanolophus*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 114 (2): 250–252.

Thiele, Kevin R.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Thilakarathne, Dinelka

Bibliography

Thilakarathne, D., Lakkana, T., Hirimuthugoda, G., Wijesundara, C., & Kumburegama, S., 2021. Diversity and distribution of avifauna at Warathenna-Hakkinda Environmental Protection Area in Kandy, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19689–19701. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7447.13.12.19689-19701.

Thind, Sandeep Kaur

Bibliography

Kaleka, A. S., Kumar, C., & Thind, S. K., 2021. Notes on the waterbirds of a village pond in Ludhiana District, Punjab, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/138061.
Kumar, C., Kaleka, A. S., & Thind, S. K., 2020. Observations on breeding behaviour of a pair of endangered Egyptian Vultures *Neophron percnopterus* (Linnaeus, 1758) over three breeding seasons in the plains of Punjab, India. *JoTT* 12 (9): 16013–16020. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4539.12.9.16013-16020.

Thinley, Phuntsho

Bibliography

Norbu, L., Thinley, P., Wangchuck, T., Dechen, U., Dorji, L., Choephel, T., & Dorji, P., 2021. On the high bird diversity in the non-protected regions of Trashiyangtse District in Bhutan. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19274–19292. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6843.13.9.19274-19292.

Thiollay, J.-M.

Thiollay, Jean-Marc

Bibliography

Davidar, P., Thiollay, J. M., Yoganand, T. R. K., & Joshi, N., 1993. Island size and forest bird distributions in the Andaman Islands (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 39.

Robin, V. V., Sukumar, R., & Thiollay, J.-M., 2006. Status and distribution of the White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* in the Western Ghats of Karnataka and Goa, India. *Bird Conservation International* 16 (4): 345–351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000517.

Thiollay, J. M., 1977. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal.

Thiollay, J. M., 1978. Distributions des Falconiformes nicheurs autour du massif de l'Annapurna (Himalaya central). *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 48 (4): 291–310.

Thiollay, J. M., 1978. Structures ecologiques comparees de Peuplement Aviends de Forets Mixtes Temperees. *Le Gerfaut* 68: 347–372.

Thiollay, J. M., 1978. Ornithological survey of Royal Chitwan National Park, October-November 1978.

Thiollay, J. M., 1978. Précisions nouvelles sur le statut de certains rapaces en Afghanistan. *Alauda* 46: 98–100.

Thiollay, J. M., 1979. La migration des grues a travers l'Himalaya et la predation par les aigles royaux. *Alauda* 47 (2): 83–92.

Thiollay, J. M., 1980. L'evolution des peuplements d'oiseaux le long d'un gradient altitudinal dans l'Himalaya central. *Rev. Ecol. Terre Vie* 34: 199–269.

Thiollay, J. M., 1993. Response of a raptor community to shrinking area and degradation of tropical rain forest in the South Western Ghats (India). *Ecography* 16: 97–110.

Thiollay, J. M., 1994. Family Accipitridae (Hawks and Eagles). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2: Pp. 52–205.

Thiollay, J. M., 1997. Distribution and abundance patterns of bird community and raptor populations in the Andaman archipelago. *Ecography* 20: 67–82.

Thiollay, J. M., 1999. Vultures in India. *Newsletter of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 27/28: 1–3.

Thiollay, J. M., 2000. Vultures in India. *Vulture News* 42: 36–38.

Thirumalai, G.

Bibliography

Thirumalai, G., (ed.) 2009. *Fauna of Tamil Nadu. State Fauna Series, 17 (Part-1)*. Thirumalai, G., (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–256+30.

Thirumalai, G., & Krishnan, S., 2005. *Pictorial handbook—birds of Chennai.* 1st ed. Kolkata. ZSI. Pp. i–xvi, 1–196.

Thirumalai, G., & Krishnan, S., (eds.) 2006. *Fauna of Biligiri Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary (Karnataka). Conservation Area Series, 27*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–263.

Thirumalai, G., & Krishnan, S., (eds.) 2007. *Fauna of Bannerghatta National Park (Karnataka). Conservation Area Series, 33*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–iv, 1–141.

Thirumalai, G., Krishnan, S., & Valarmathi, K., 2009. Aves. In: Thirumalai, G., (ed.). *Fauna of Tamil Nadu. State Fauna Series, 17 (Part-1)*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 199–216.

Thirumalai, G., & Radhakrishnan, C., 2005. A sight record of the Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* (Linnaeus) [Threskiornithidae: Aves] from Chennai, south India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104 (1–2): 179–182.

Thirumalainathan, P.

Bibliography

Bhupathy, S., Kumar, S. R., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Arthi, T., 2011. Exploitation of birds by the tribes of eastern Nagaland: a case study. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 205–207.

Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., & Paramanandham, J., 2013. Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* (Jerdon 1870) in eastern Nagaland: peoples' perception. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 82–86 (2012).

Kumar, S. R., Bhupathy, S., Nakro, V., Thirumalainathan, P., Paramanandham, J., & Sarma, P., 2011. Blyth's Tragopan of the eastern districts of Nagaland: people's perception. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 276–277.

Thirumaleshwar, K.

Bibliography

Thirumaleshwar, K., 1994. Redvented Bulbul. *Channel 6* 1994 (May): 16–17.

Thirummurthi, S.

Thirumurthi, S.

Thirumurthy, S.

Bibliography

Annamalai, R., Gunasekaran, V., & Thirumurthi, S., 1993. Effect of insecticides on birds (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 216.

Bhanumathi, C. P., & Thirumurthi, S., 1991. Crows as major pests of matured groundnuts. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 10–11.
Thirumurthi, S., 1994. Swallows feeding on Citrus Psyllid on Curry leaves. *NLBW* 34 (1): 17.
Thirumurthi, S., 1995. Mettupalayam Ornithological Society (MOS). *NLBW* 34 (6): 137.
Thirumurthi, S., & Abraham, E. V., 1975. A note on the bird predators of the Death's Head Hawkmoth, *Acherontia styx* W. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 204–206.
Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Effects of industrialisation on the populations of Peafowl, Pavo cristatus Linn. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 112.
Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Impact of stone crushing units on the populations of Redvented Bulbul, Pycnonotus cafer. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 137–138.
Thirumurthi, S., Annamalai, R., & Gunasekaran, V., 1993. Survey of insectivorous birds of Thalaimalai forests. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 217–218.
Thirumurthi, S., & Balaji, S., 1997. Avifauna of the Forest College and Research Institute campus, Mettupalayam, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 12 (4): 24–26.
Thirumurthi, S., & Balaji, S., 1997. Insectivorous birds associated with teak plantations. *Zoo's Print* 12 (9): 27–28.
Thirumurthi, S., & Balaji, S., 1999. Raptors of Nilgiris - a preliminary survey. *NLBW* 39 (1): 8–10.
Thirumurthi, S., Balaji, S., & Muthuraman, M., 1998. Avian predators of honey bees and their management. *NLBW* 37 (6): 103–104.
Thirumurthi, S., & Bhanumathi, C. P., 1991. Swallows as biological indicators of aphid infestation in field crops. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 9.
Thirumurthi, S., & Bhanumathi, C. P., 1992. Swallows as bioindicators of rice pests. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 19.
Thirumurthi, S., & Banumathi, C. P., 1998. The *Melia azedarach* tree a keystone species for frugivorous birds in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 38 (4): 68–69.
Thirumurthi, S., & Bhanumathi, C. P., 1998. Occurrence of Scarletbacked Flowerpecker (*Dicaeum cruentatum*) at Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *NLBW* 38 (5): 88–89.
Thirumurthi, S., & Doss, D. K., 1981. A note on the feeding habits of Swifts (Apodidae: Apodiformes). *JBNHS* 78 (2): 378–379.
Thirumurthi, S., & Gunasekaran, V., 1994. Notes & News ["The Black Drongo or king crow…"]. *Pitta* 49: 2.
Thirumurthi, S., Rajendran, B., & Krishnadoss, D., 1981. Insectivorous birds associated with the rice ecosystem at Madurai. *JBNHS* 78 (3): 603–605.
Thirumurthi, S., Yassin, M. M., Pandiyan, S. R., & Balaji, S., 1998. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican, *Sypheotides indica* in Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 13 (4): 2.
Thirummurthi, S., & Annamalai, R., 1995. Effects of certain agroforestry trees on avian biodiversity. *NLBW* 34 (6): 126.
Thirumurthy, S., & Annamalai, R., 1994. Birds as pest controllers and depredators. *NLBW* 34 (2): 27–28.

Thirumurugan, Vedagiri

Bibliography

Thirumurugan, V., Prabakaran, N., Nair, V. S., & Ramesh, C., 2021. Ecological importance of two large heritage trees in Moyar River valley, southern India. *JoTT* 13 (1): 17587–17591. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6095.13.1.17587-17591.

Thirunaranan, Kannan

Bibliography

Thirunaranan, K., Jayakumar, S., Sivaraman, S., & Babu, S., 2017. Sightings of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* (Linn. 1758) (Aves: Pelicaniformes: Pelicanidae) in Pallikaranai marshlands, Tamil Nadu, India. *JoTT* 9 (9): 10729–10732.

Thirunavukarasu, V.

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., & Thirunavukarasu, V., 2009. *Field guide to the birds of Point Calimere.* 1st ed. Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu: Wildlife Warden, Tamil Nadu Forest Department. Pp. 5 ll., i–xxvi, 1–92.

Thite, Vishal

Bibliography

Pawar, S., Chakrabarti, A., Cherian, S., Pande, S., Nanaware, M., Raut, S., Pal, B., Jadhav, S., Kode, S., Koratkar, S., Thite, V., & Mishra, A., 2010. An avian influenza A (H11N1) virus from a wild aquatic bird revealing a unique Eurasian–American genetic reassortment. *Virus Genes* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11262-010-0487-2.
Pawar, S., Pande, S., Jamgaonkar, A., Koratkar, S., Pal, B., Raut, S., Nanaware, M., Roy, K., Chakrabarti, A., Kode, S., Thite, V., Khude, M., Randive, S., Basu, A., Pawashe, A., Ponkshe, A., Pandit, P., & Deshpande, P., 2009. Avian influenza surveillance in wild migratory, resident, domestic birds and in poultry in Maharashtra and Manipur, India, during avian migratory season 2006–07. *Current Science* 97 (4): 550–554.

Thivyanathan, Nirmala

Bibliography

Thivyanathan, N., 2016. Foraging patterns of birds in resource partitioning in Tropical Mixed Dry Deciduous Forest, India. *Journal of Energy and Natural Resources* 5 (2): 16–29. DOI: https://10.11648/j.jenr.20160502.11.

Thiyagesan, K.

Thiyagesan, Krishnamoorthy

Thiyegesan, Krishnamoorthy

Bibliography

Ashok Kumar, M., Sharavanan, K., & Thiyagesan, K., 2001. Feeding a young cuckoo - the astonishing behaviour of babblers. *NLBW* 41 (5): 66.

Asokan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2003. Studies on *Merops orientalis* Latham 1801 with special reference to its population in Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 24 (4): 477–482.

Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 1996. Avian mortality caused by a cyclone at the Pichavaram Mangroves, southern India. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 117–121.

Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 1996. Waterbirds and substrate quality of the Pichavaram wetlands, southern India. *Ibis* 138 (4): 710–721.

Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 1998. Significance of adjacent croplands in attracting waterbirds to the Pichavaram mangrove forests. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 172–181.

Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 2014. Population dynamics of waterbirds in Pichavaram mangroves, Tamilnadu, southern India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 100–111.

Nagarajan, R., Thiyagesan, K., Natarajan, R., & Kanakasabai, R., 2002. Patterns of growth in nestling Barn-owls. *Condor* 104: 885–890.

Pandiyan, J., Asokan, S., Thiyegesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2006. Use of tidal flats in the Cauvery Delta region of SE India by shorebirds, gulls and terns. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 109: 95–101.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2008. Nesting of Wire-tailed Swallow *Hirundo smithii* in Kodiyampalayam, Pichavaram mangroves, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 27.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2010. Do agriculture lands serve as alternative habitat for shorebirds? A systemiatic survey is the need of this hour in India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (3): 194–195.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 2010. Major decline in species-richness of waterbirds in the Pichavaram mangrove wetlands, southern India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (2): 91–98.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., Nagarajan, R., Saravanand, M., & Saranraj, S., 2008. A month-long survey of Arrupathi wetland, Nagapattinam district, Tranqubar taluk, Tamilnadu. *NLBW* 48 (4): 60–61.

Sandilyan, S., Thiyagesan, K., & Saravanan, S., 2007. Studies on the role of partners in nest building activity of the Wire Tailed (sic) Swallow (*Hirundo smithii*) in Kodiyampalayam area, near Pichavaram Mangroves. *NLBW* 47 (3): 40–43.

Sivakumaran, N., & Thiyagesan, K., 2003. Population, diurnal activity patterns and feeding ecology of the Indian Roller Coracias benghalensis (Linnaeus, 1758). *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (5): 1091–1095.

Sumathi, T., Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 2011. Spatio-temporal variations in the waterbird richness and diversity int he Great Vedaranyam Swamp, Point Calimere Wildlife Sanctuary, southern India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 124–127.

Thiyagesan, K., 1991. Ecology of cavity nesting birds in and around Mayiladuthurai, Tamil Nadu, South India. Thiruchirappalli, Bharathidasan University. Ph.D.

Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 1995. Impacts of developmental projects on the wetlands in two coastal districts of Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Asian Wetland News* 8: 8.

Thiyagesan, K., & Nagarajan, R., 1997. Effects of a cyclone on waterbird population at the Pichavaram mangroves, southern India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 80: 47–51.

Vanitha, V., Kumar, C., & Thiyagesan, K., 2014. Roost and diet selection by Southern Spotted Owlet *Athene brama brama* (Temminck, 1821) in the Cauvery Delta of Nagapattinam District, southern India. *JoTT* 6 (6): 5845–5850.

Venkatraman, C., Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 2012. Resource partitioning in nesting among waterbirds at Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 403–408.

Tho, Loke Wan (1915–1964; Malaysia)
Born in Kuala Lumpur, educated in England. Cinema magnate, ornithologist and photographer. Great friend and benefactor of the Bombay Natural History Society and Dr Sálim Ali's ornithological work. At the time of his death was Pro-Chancellor of the University of Malaya, a member of the Court of the University of Singapore, Chairman of the National Library Board (Singapore) and Member of Council of Singapore Institute of Management and Economic Development. Was also Chairman of Malayan Air Lines and served as Chairman of the Singapore Telephone Board (1953–1959). Died in an air crash.

—Anonymous. 1988. With friends. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 32–34 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

—Anonymous. 1988. In the field. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 15–18 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

—Ali, S., 1985. *The fall of a sparrow*. 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xv+1, 1–265+3.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**

—Daniel, J. C., Serrao, J. S., & Kehimkar, I., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society 1883–1983. Roll of honour. *Hornbill* 1983 (3&4): 57–64 (1983).

—Futehally, Z., 1964. Obituary [Dato Loke Wan Tho]. *NLBW* 4 (7): 12.

—Gandhi, T., (ed.) 2021. *Sálim Ali: Words for birds. The collected radio broadcasts*. Delhi, India: Black Kite, Ashoka University, & Hachette India. Pp. i–xi, 1–244.

—Loke, W. T., 2005. Photographing birds with the highspeed flash. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 32–35. (2004).

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.

—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*.

Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—McNeice, Y. P., 2003. Salim A. Ali. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 7.
—Naoroji, R., & Punjabi, H., (eds.) 2008. *Loke Wan Tho's birds*: *with extracts from his diaries and from* A company of birds. 1st ed. Mumbai; New Delhi & Oxford: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–238.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Loke Wan Tho: A tale of friendship. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 38–39.
—Singh, B., 2009. Sinning by a bird book. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 119–120 (2008).
—Tho, L. W., 1958. *A company of birds*. London: Michael Joseph. Pp. 1–174.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wells, D., 2012. Obituary: Yuen-Peng McNeice 1917–2012. *BirdingASIA* 18: 120.

Bibliography

Loke, W. T., 1945. Strange death of a young Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*). *JBNHS* 45 (3): 419–420.
Loke, W. T., 1945. Notes on the behaviour of nesting Paddy Birds (*Ardeola grayii*) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 45 (4): 608–609.
Loke, W. T., 1947. A bird photographer in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 46 (3): 431–436.
Loke, W. T., 1952. Kashmir revisited. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 121–127.
Loke, W. T., 1952. Photographing the Whitebellied Sea-Eagle Haliaetus leucogaster (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 50 (3): 618–622.
Loke, W. T., 1952. Common Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) parasitising Plumbeous Redstart (*Rhyacornis f. fuliginosa*). *JBNHS* 50 (3): 658.
Loke, W. T., 1952. The Orthography of English names of birds. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 678–679.
Loke, W. T., 1952. Photographing birds with the highspeed flash. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 785–786.
Loke, W. T., 2005. Photographing birds with the highspeed flash. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 32–35. (2004).
Tho, L. W., 1958. *A company of birds.* London: Michael Joseph. Pp. 1–174.
Wan-Tho, L., 1956. Experiences with Little Ringed Plover. *JBNHS* 54 (1): 185–188.
Wan-Tho, L., 1956. A Dabchick is born. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 468–470.
Wan-Tho, L., 1958. Elwes's Eared Pheasant (*Crossoptilon c. harmani* Elwes) in Tibet. *JBNHS* 55 (2): 354–356.

Tholkundiyil, Shine Raj

Bibliography

Nair, R. P., & Tholkundiyil, S. R., 2021. An unusual vocalization of Brown Hawk-Owl *Ninox scutulata* (Raffles, 1822) (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) recorded from Kerala, India. *JoTT* 13 (13): 20128–20129. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7394.13.13.20128-20129.

Thom, J. L.

Bibliography

Thom, J. L., 1965. Owl noises. *NLBW* 5 (8): 10–11.

Thom, M.

Bibliography

Thom, M., 1965. Coral blossom sipping. *NLBW* 5 (6): 5–6.
Thom, M., 1965. Bengal Florican in the Kaziranga Sanctuary. *NLBW* 5 (7): 9.
Thom, M., 1967. Birds of Assam. *NLBW* 7 (5): 7–9.
Thom, M., 1967. A terai tea garden in March. *NLBW* 7 (8): 1–3.

Thom, Maureen

Bibliography

Thom, M., 1966. Birds in Siliguri. *NLBW* 6 (9): 9.

Thom, W. S.

Bibliography

Thom, W. S., 1933. Some experiences among elephant and other big game of Burma from 1887-1931. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 321–333.

Thomare, Kaustubh

Bibliography

Joshi, A., Bhusari, S., & Thomare, K., 2008. Nesting of Asian Openbill near Navegaon National Park (IBA—Maharashtra). *Mistnet* 9 (1): 11–12.

Thomas, A. P.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Kumar, V. P., Al Badush, A., Jayamohan, S., Jinesh, P. S., Sreekumar, B., & Thomas, A. P., 2016. First record of Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* from Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 48–49.
Narayanan, S. P., Thomas, A. P., & Sreekumar, B., 2011. Ornithofauna and its conservation in the Kuttanad wetlands, southern portion of Vembanad-Kole Ramsar site, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1663–1676.
Narayanan, S. P., Thomas, A. P., & Sreekumar, B., 2018. Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* hang-roosting. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 60–61.

Thomas, Daniel B.

Bibliography

Thomas, D. B., & James, H. F., 2106. Nondestructive Raman spectroscopy confirms carotenoid-pigmented plumage in the Pink-headed Duck. *The Auk* 133 (2): 147–154. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1642/AUK-15-152.1.

Thomas, D. H.

Bibliography

Thomas, D. H., & Phillips, J. G., 1978. The anatomy and physiology of the avian nasal salt glands. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 89–104.

Thomas, David

Bibliography

Thomas, D., & Thapa, I., 2013. Nepalese conservation: A look at local conservation groups in Nepal working to protect the country's biodiversity. *Danphe* 22 (1): 5–6.

Thomas, F.

Bibliography

Gauthier-Clerc, M., Lebarbenchon, C., & Thomas, F., 2007. Review: Recent expansion of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1: a critical review. *Ibis* 149 (2): 202–214.

Thomas, J.

Bibliography

Thomas, J., & Balan, M., 1993. Birds of Annamalai Hill. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 149–150.

Thomas, J. L.

Thomas, J. Llewellyn

Bibliography

Thomas, J. L., 1906. Hybridization experiments with the Ceylon Jungle Fowl. *Spolia Zeylanica* 4 (13): 19–28.

Thomas, J. L., 1907. Further notes on the hybridization experiments with the Ceylon Jungle Fowl. *Spolia Zeylanica* 4 (16): 158–165.

Thomas, J. L., 1911. The Ceylon Jungle Fowl in captivity. *Spolia Zeylanica* 7 (27): 159–161.

Thomas, Jayan

Bibliography

C., R. P., Khaleel, K. M., & Thomas, J., 2013. Breeding of Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* at Chempallikundu, Kannud district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 2–3 (2012).

Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., & Thomas, J., 2014. First record of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 111 (1): 45–46.

Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., Thomas, J., & Sangha, H. S., 2014. First records of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 64–67.

Rajeevan, P. C., & Thomas, J., 2012. Buff-breasted Sandpiper *Tryngites subruficollis* from northern Kerala: a third record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 143–144.

Rajeevan, P. C., & Thomas, J., 2013. First record of Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 49–50.

Rajeevan, P. C., & Thomas, J., 2014. Photographic record of the Buff-breasted Sandpiper *Tryngites subruficollis* in Kerala—fifth record from the Indian Subcontinent. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 225–226 (2013).

Thomas, J., 2009. The big twitch. *Malabar Trogon* 6 (3): 9–10 (2008).

Thomas, J., & Rajeevan P. C., 2008. Tryst with a raptor. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (3): 12 (2007).

Thomas, Kiran

Bibliography

Thomas, K., Das, A. A., & Nameer, P. O., 2017. A report ont he predation of Grizzled Giant Squirrel (*Ratufa macroura*) by Changeable Hawk-Eagle (*Nisaetus cirrhatus*), from Western Ghats, south India. *Zoo's Print* 32 (4): 11–14.

Thomas, L. E.

Bibliography

Thomas, L. E., 1967. Flamingoes in Tamaraikulam. *NLBW* 7 (8): 12.

Thomas, L. E., 1967. Birds attacking their reflections. *NLBW* 7 (11): 13.

Thomas, P. T.

Bibliography

Thomas, P. T., 1976. Goldfinch in the plains? *NLBW* 16 (6): 1–4.

Thomas, P. T., 1977. What is this bird? *NLBW* 17 (6): 10–11.

Thomas, P. T., 1977. A thought for the vanishing species. *NLBW* 17 (11): 13–14.

Thomas, P. T., 1980. Spotted Munias. *NLBW* 20 (10): 10.

Thomas, P. T., 1980. The Chestnutheaded Bee-Eater *Merops leschenaulti*. *NLBW* 20 (12): 9.

Thomas, P. T., 1981. The Chestnutheaded Bee-eater. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 14.

Thomas, R. H. [=Thomas, Rose Haig]

Thomas, Richard

Bibliography

Thomas, R., 2007. Reviews: *Birds of the world: recommended English names*. By Frank Gill & Minturn Wright. 2006. Christopher Helm, London. xii+259 pages plus accompanying CD with list in Excel format. ISBN 978-0-7136-7904-5. Paperback. £19.99. *BirdingASIA* 7: 15–16.

Thomas, R., Thomas, S., & Fletcher, B., 1998. Bundala Salt Pans - 22.2; Yala road, near Yala Beach Hotel - 24.2; Kalametiya - 26.2; Kanneliya (near Galle) - 27.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 16.

Thomas, Rose Haig

Bibliography

Thomas, R. H., 1922. Hybrids of *Gennaeus* from natural and artificial crosses showing similar pattern and intergrading. *Ibis* 64 (4): 710–712.

Thomas, R. H., 1923. A comparison between Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker's revision of the genus *Gennaeus* (1915) and that of Mr. W. Beebe in his *Monograph of pheasants*, vol. ii. pages 84 to 88. *Ibis* 65 (2): 228–232.

Thomas, Sarah

Bibliography

Thomas, R., Thomas, S., & Fletcher, B., 1998. Bundala Salt Pans - 22.2; Yala road, near Yala Beach Hotel - 24.2; Kalametiya - 26.2; Kanneliya (near Galle) - 27.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 16.

Thomas, Shaju

Bibliography

Thomas, S., 1988. ["In January 1985 Dr Salim Ali …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 48 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Thomas, S., 1991. Large scale migration of Swallows to Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 454.

Thomas, Stuart

Bibliography

Anderson, R. C., Bray, N., Thomas, S., & Maher, M., 2016. First records of three seabirds for the Maldives. *BirdingASIA* 26: 129–131.

Thomas, Suresh P.

Bibliography

Thomas, S. P., 2015. Saving the hornbill. *Fountain Ink* 4 (9): 47–61.

Thomas, T.

Bibliography

Thomas, T., 1998. The birds of Ayubia National Park, NWFP, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 2 (1–2): 46–61.

Thomas, V. C.

Bibliography

Dubale, M. S., & Thomas, V. C., 1977. Histochemical localization of Cholinesterases at the Neuromuscular junctions in certain jaw and neck muscles of Brahminy Myna Sturnus pagodarum (Gmelin). *Pavo* 14 (1&2): 1–6.

Thomas, Vinod

Bibliography

Mahesh, S. S., Shyamal, L., & Thomas, V., 2010. Nest material kleptoparasitism by the Oriental White-eye *Zosterops palpebrosus*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 22–23.

Thomason, Paul C.

Bibliography

Lobo, P., Kehoe, C. V., Thomason, P. C., Stocker, M. C., Watt, J. E., Rai, B., & Mekhola, R., 2018. Chestnut-flanked White-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus* from the Mishmi Hills: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 82.

Thomassen, H. A.

Bibliography

Thomassen, H. A., & Povel, G. D. E., 2006. Comparative and phylogenetic analysis of the echo clicks and social vocalizations of swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London* 88: 631–643 (with 2 tables & 5 text–figs.).

Thompson, Des B. A. [=Thompson, Desmond Bruin Angus]

Thompson, Desmond Bruin Angus (Des) (1958–; Scotland)

BSc, Biology (1979); PhD (1984); DSc (2007). Special interests: montane, peatland and moorland birds. Prolific author.

—Linkedin. 2022. Des Thompson. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/des-thompson-a21a525/?originalSubdomain=uk. [5.12.2022]

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—ResearchGate. 2022. Des B. A. Thompson. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Des-Thompson. [5.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Byrkjedal, I., & Thompson, D. B. A., 1998. *Tundra Plovers: The Eurasian, Pacific and American Golden Plovers and Grey Plover.* 1st ed. London: T. & A. D. Poyser. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–422.

Thompson, D. B. A., 1987. Recent ornithological publications. *Shorebirds: an identification guide to the waders of the world*. *Ibis* 129 (2): 417–418.

Thompson, D. B. A., & Byrkjedal, I., 2001. *Shorebirds.* 1st ed. Grantown-on-Spey, Scotland: Colin Baxter Photography. Pp. 1–72.

Thompson, G.

Bibliography

Thompson, G., 1994. Notable bird species recorded in Nepal, December 1993 to February 1994.

Thompson, Guy

Bibliography

Gandy, D., Liley, D., & Thompson, G., 1998. Speckled Piculet *Picumnus innominatus* and Golden Spectacled Flycatcher-Warbler *Seicercus burkii* from Margalla Hills, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 345–346.

Gandy, D., Liley, D., & Thompson, G., 1998. Range extension of the Green Shrike-Babbler *Pteruthius xanthochloris* in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 507–508.

Liley, D., Thompson, G., Gandy, D., & Ghafoor, A., 1995. Survey of Western Tragopans in Keyal and Palas valleys, February 1995. Islamabad, Pakistan, Himalayan Jungle Project.

Thompson, H. N.

Bibliography

Bingham, C. H. T., & Thompson, H. N., 1900. On the birds collected and observed in the Southern Shan States in Upper Burma. *JASB* LXIX (Part II No 2): 102–142.

Thompson, H. N., & Craddock, W. H., 1902. Notes on the occurrence of certain birds in the Southern Shan States of Burma. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 600.

Thompson, Joe

Bibliography

Thompson, J., 2002. Sri Lanka Trip Report: 1st-15th March 2002.

Thompson, P.

Thompson, P. M.

Thompson, Paul

Thompson, Paul M.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Lees, A. C., & Thompson, P. M., 2012. Status and the distribution of the Endangered Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 28: 57–61.

Grimmett, R., Thompson, P., & Inskipp, T., 2021. *Birds of Bangladesh.* United Kingdom: Helm Bloomsbury Publishing Plc. Pp. 1–320.

Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Round, P., & Thompson, P., 2012. Ringing and recent ornithological exploration in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 17: 78–79.

Jahan, I., Thompson, P. M., Paul, E., Sultana, N., Roy, K., & Mallick, A., 2018. Birds of Bhawal National Park, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 33: 88–91 (2017).

Johnson, D., Thompson, P., & Woolner, J., 1992. *Birds of Bangladesh.* Revised ed. Dhaka: University Press Ltd.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., Inskipp, T., Warakagoda, D., Thompson, P. M., Anderson, R. C., & Pittie, A., 2017. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: Species not recorded from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 93–101.

Round, P. D., Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Pierce, A. J., & Thompson, P. M., 2014. Ringing and ornithological exploration in north-east Bangladesh wetlands. *Forktail* 30: 109–121.

Round, P. D., Haque, E. u., Dymond, N., Pierce, A. J., & Thompson, P. M., 2014. Ringing and ornithological exploration in north-east Bangladesh wetlands. *Forktail* 30: 109–121.

Sourav, M. S. H., Ahmed, B., & Thompson, P., 2011. Pallas's Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* in Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 16: 101–105.

Sourav, M. S. H., Thompson, P. M., & Biswas, K. F., 2019. Population and behavioural ecology of Alexandrine Parakeet *Psittacula eupatria* in Dhaka city, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 34: 22–28 (2018).

Thompson, P., 1991. Himalayan autumns - Darjeeling.

Thompson, P., 1991. Reviews: Harvey, W.G. 1990. *Birds in Bangladesh*. Pp. 188 pp. 3 maps Dhaka: University Press. £13.50. *OBC Bull.* 13 (July): 41–42.

Thompson, P., 2011. First record of Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus* from Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 16: 39–40.

Thompson, P., & Johnson, D., 1997. Birdwatching Areas: Lawachara Forest and Srimangal area, Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 24: 25–29.

Thompson, P. M., 2021. Birdwatching areas of Bangladesh. *BirdingASIA* 36: 53–60.

Thompson, P. M., Chowdhury, S. U., Haque, E. u., Khan, M. M. H., & Halder, R., 2014. Notable bird records from Bangladesh from July 2002 to July 2013. *Forktail* 30: 50–65.

Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C., & Woolner, J. D., 1994. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 13–44.

Thompson, P. M., & Johnson, D. L., (eds.) 1996. *Birding in Bangladesh: a guide to bird watching sites and a checklist of birds*. Dhaka, Bangladesh: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. i–ii, 1–51.

Thompson, P. M., Reza, C. M., & Haque, E. u., 2013. First record of Short-tailed Shearwater *Puffinus tenuirostris* from Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 135–136.

Thomson, A. Landsborough [=Thomson, Arthur Landsborough]

Thomson, Sir Arthur Landsborough (1890–1977; Scotland)

Ornithologist, medical researcher, author. Interested in bird migration. Served as Lieutenant Colonel, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders in WWI; Awarded a Military OBE. Awards: Commander of the Order of the Bath (1933); Knighthood (1953); Bernard Tucker Medal (1957); Godman-Salvin Medal (1959); Royal Society's Buchanan Medal (1962). President, BOU (1948–1955); President, Zoological Society (1946–1950); Chairman, BTO (1941–1947).

—Elliott, H., 1978. Obituary: Sir Arthur Landsborough Thomson 1890–1977. *Ibis* 120 (1): 68–72. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1978.tb05002.x. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Arthur Landsborough Thomson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthur_Landsborough_Thomson. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Thomson, A. L., 1964. *A New Dictionary of Birds.* London: British Ornithologists' Union. Pp. 1–928.

Thomson, Scott A.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Thondaman, R. Vijaykumar

Bibliography

Chaitra, M. R., Rajesh, B. P., Francis, C., & Thondaman, R. V., 2000. The Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (6): 30–33.

Francis M, C., & Thondaman, R. V., 2003. Birding in urbania. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIII (4): 30–31.

Thondaman, R. V., Senthilmurugan, B., & Vijaya, G., 2003. Bird sightings in the District Collectorate of Pudukkottai, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 43 (5): 67–69.

Thong-aree, S.

Bibliography

Viseshakul, N., Charoennitikul, W., Kitamura, S., Kemp, A., Thong-aree, S., Surapunpitak, Y., Poonswad, P., & Ponglikitmongkol, M., 2011. A phylogeny of frugivorous hornbills linked to the evolution of Indian

plants within Asian rainforests. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24: 1533–1545.

Thorat, Swagat

Bibliography

Thorat, S., & Joshi, P., 2005. Uran as a protected bird sanctuary. *Sanctuary Asia* 25 (1): 82.

Thoria, Vishal

Bibliography

Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Jadeja, S., & Thoria, V., 2007. Hypocolius and Black Stork in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 10.

Vora, G., Chauhan, F., Shah, Y., Thoria, V., & Jadeja, S., 2017. Observations on breeding of Red-necked Falcon near Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 1–5.

Thorne, Roderick

Bibliography

Thorne, R., & Thorne, S., 2014. 'Asian Red-rumped Swallow' in Orkney and Highland: new to Britain. *British Birds* 107 (7): 405–412.

Thorne, Sylvia

Bibliography

Thorne, R., & Thorne, S., 2014. 'Asian Red-rumped Swallow' in Orkney and Highland: new to Britain. *British Birds* 107 (7): 405–412.

Thornhill, H. B.

Bibliography

Thornhill, H. B., 1904. The Manipur Bush-Quail, or Hume's Bush-Quail (*Microperdix manipurensis*). *JBNHS* 15 (3): 527–528.

Thorns, D.

Bibliography

Heath, P., & Thorns, D., 1986. Birding in NW India, Darjeeling and Nepal. January-June 1986.

Thorns, D., 1987. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1986.

Thorns, D. M.

Bibliography

Heath, P. J., & Thorns, D. M., 1989. Bristled Grass Warbler *Chaetornis striatus* new to and breeding in Nepal, and its separation from Large Grass Warbler *Graminicola bengalensis*. *Forktail* 4 (July): 118–121.

Thorns, Richard

Bibliography

Thorns, R., 2017. Search for the Pink-headed Duck: The interviews. Medium: Lost Species DOI: https://medium.com/@LostSpecies/search-for-the-pink-headed-duck-the-interviews-b576a942e553.

Thorpe, R. I.

Bibliography

Dymond, J. N., & Thorpe, R. I., 1980. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1980.

Johns, A. D., & Thorpe, R. I., 1981. On the occurrence of the long-distance movement in the Yellow-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus* (=*Lobipluvia*) *malabaricus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 597–598.

Thorpe, W. H. [=Thorpe, William Homan]

Thorpe, William Homan (1902–1986; England)
Entomologist, ornithologist, ethologist, and zoologist. Influenced by Maxwell-Lefroy in taking up agricultural entomology. Pioneer of bird sound recording and analysis. President, BOU (1955–1960).

— Hall-Craggs, J., 1987. Obituary: William Homan Thorpe 1902–1986. *Ibis* 129: 564–569. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1987.tb08244.x. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

— Hinde, R. A., 1987. William Homan Thorpe. 1 April 1902–7 April 1986. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 33: 621–639. Webpage URL: https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/epdf/10.1098/rsbm.1987.0022. [31.03.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. William Homan Thorpe. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Homan_Thorpe. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Thorpe, W. H., 1976. Bird vocalizations as systems of communication. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 414–425.

Thorpe, W. H., 1978. Bird vocalizations as systems of communication. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 69–80.

Thosar, Gopal

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Thosar, G., 2008. In search of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 48 (6): 89–91.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., & Thosar, G., 2009. Status survey of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 10 (1): 4–6.

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Thosar, G., & Khode, M., 2008. Sighting records of Greylag Goose (*Anser anser*) from Maharashtra. *NLBW* 47 (6): 94 (2007).

Kasambe, R., Thosar, G., Rathore, H., Shivkar, A., & Sasi, D., 2010. Recent records of birds trapped in spiders' webs in India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 82–83.

Thosar, G., Ladkhedkar, R., & Pimplapure, A., 2010. Great Indian Bustard (GIB) in Vidarbha - an update. *Mistnet* 11 (3): 7–9.

Thosar, G., Ladkhedkar, R., Pimplapure, A., & Kasambe, R., 2007. Status and conservation of Great Indian Bustards in Vidarbha. *Mistnet* 8 (3): 10–11.

Thosar, Gopalrao

Bibliography

Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Thosar, G., & Shaad, M. S. R., 2007. Sighting records of Great Indian Bustards (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Vidarbha. *NLBW* 46 (6): 88–89.

Thrimurthy, S.

Bibliography

Thrimurthy, S., & Balashanmugam, P. V., 1987. Birds associated with fruiting cashew trees. *The Cashew* 1 (2): 18.

Thulung, Prem

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Thumboor, Rison

Bibliography

Thumboor, R., & Varghese, S., 2016. European Bee-eater *Merops apiaster* from Thrissur District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 29–30.

Thurston, Edgar

Bibliography

Thurston, E., 1894. Extracts from an account of tours along the Malabar coast. *JBNHS* 9 (2): 217–222.

Thwin, Hazel Khin Ma Ma

Bibliography

Thwin, H. K. M. M., Lwin, K. S., Renner, S. C., & Dumbacher, J. P., 2011. Ornithology of northern Myanmar. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 109–141.

Thwin, K. M. M.

Thwin, Khin Ma Ma

Bibliography

Liwn, K. N., & Thwin, K. M. M., 2003. *Birds of Myanmar.* Yangon, Myanmar: Moe Kay Khaing.

Lwin, K. N., & Thwin, K. M. M., 2003. *Birds of Myanmar.* 1st ed. Yangon: Swift Winds Books. Pp. i–x, 1–156.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.

Thyagaraj, N. E.

Bibliography

Thyagaraj, N. E., 1998. Sun Bird - 'A small wonder' nesting for its next generation. *NLBW* 38 (1): 14.

Thyagaraj, N. E., 2000. Unforgettable moment. *NLBW* 40 (5): 62–63.

Thyagaraj, N. E., 2008. Sharing a single house roof crevice by Hosue Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*), Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*) and House Swift (*Apus affinis*) for nesting. *NLBW* 47 (6): 94–95 (2007).

Thyagaraj, N. E., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 2005. Peacock feeding on crops and their conservation issues in Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 113–114 (with one table).

Thyagaraj, N. E., & Somasekhara, Y. M., 1993. 'Watch and Ward'" A tool for protecting Orange fruits from bird damage. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 241.

Thyagarajan, G.

Bibliography

Thyagarajan, G., 1996. Stray observations on a family of Dabchicks. *Blackbuck* 11 (1): 22–23.

Thyagarajan, S.

Bibliography

Thyagarajan, S., 1986. Some observations on the aerial display of Indian Skylark *Alauda gulgula*. *Blackbuck* 2 (1): 33.

Thyagarajan, S., 1989. Birds of a man-made wetland. *Blackbuck* 4 (4): 27–29.

Thyagarajan, S., 1991. Courtship display of Madras Bush Lark Mirafra assamica. *Blackbuck* 6 (3): 19.

Thyagarajan, S., 1991. Chembarapakkam - a birder's paradise. *Blackbuck* 6 (4): 15–18.

Thyagarajan, S., 2016. An amateur's guide to origin and meanings of common names of birds of Indian Sub-continent. *Blackbuck* 27 (1–4): 1–31 (2011).

Thyagaraju, A. S.

Bibliography

Thyagaraju, A. S., 1933. On the occurrence of the Short-eared Owl (*Asio flammeus flammeus*) in Madras city. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 752–753.

Thyagaraju, A. S., 1933. A note on the migration of the Swallow-Shrike *Artamus fuscus* (Vieil). *JBNHS* 36 (4): 0996.

Thyagaraju, A. S., 1934. The King-Crow [*Dicrurus macrocercus peninsularis* (Ticehurst)]. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 727–728.

Thyagaraju, A. S., 1955. The courtship (? (sic) display of the Blackbacked Indian Robin [*Saxicoloides fulicata* (Linn.)]. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 129–130.

Thyagaraju, A. S., 1955. Nesting of House Sparrows in trees. *JBNHS* 53 (1): 129.

Ticehurst, C. B.

Ticehurst, Claud B. [=Ticehurst, Claud Buchanan]

Ticehurst, Claud Buchanan (1881–1941; England)
Ornithologist. Made many trips to Europe, often with J. J. L. Bonhote or Hugh Whistler, observing and collecting birds. During 1917–1920 served as a surgeon with the Army in India and made visits to Basra and Quetta. He was editor of *Ibis* (1931–1941) and author of several books and papers. At the time of his death had been working with Hugh Whistler on a systematic account of the birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Was the brother of ornithologist Norman Frederick Ticehurst.

—Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers (Genus Phylloscopus).* Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Bates, R. S. P., & Lowther, E. H. N., 1952. The history of bird-photography in India. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 779–784.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Palmer, T. S., 1947. Obituary: Hugh Whistler. *Auk* 64 (4): 661.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books*: *three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum.* Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Whistler, H., 1889. Manuscript collection of Hugh Whistler (1889-1943).
—Whistler, H., 1941. Obituary: Claud Buchanan Ticehurst. *Ibis* 83 (2): 321–335. **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Claud B. Ticehurst. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Claud_B._Ticehurst. [05.02.2022]

Bibliography

Christison, A. F. P., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1942. Some additional notes on the distribution of the avifauna of northern Baluchistan. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 478–487.
Garthwaite, P. F., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1937. Notes on some birds recorded from Burma. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 552–560.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1940. Notes on the birds of Nattaung, Karenni. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 577–593.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1942. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 455–474.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1943. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. Part II. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 60–72.
Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1943. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. Part III. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 221–232.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1930. The birds of the Prome District of Lower Burma. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 666–672.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. The birds of the Prome District of Lower Burma, Part II. *JBNHS* 34 (4): 901–915.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. The birds of the Prome District of Lower Burma, Part III. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 32–50.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1935. Notes on some new or rarely recorded Burmese birds.—Part I. *Ibis* 77 (1): 38–65.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1935. Notes on some new or rarely recorded Burmese birds.—Part II. *Ibis* 77 (2): 249–279.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part I. *Ibis* 80 (1): 65–102.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part II. *Ibis* 80 (2): 197–229.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part III. *Ibis* 80 (3): 391–428.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part IV. *Ibis* 80 (4): 599–639.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. On the birds of northern Burma.—Part V. *Ibis* 81 (1): 1–45.
Stanford, J. K., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. On the birds of Northern Burma.—Part VI. *Ibis* 81 (2): 211–258.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1913. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst exhibited a series of female examples of *Motacilla citreoloides* (Hodgs.)..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXI (clxxxvii): 75–76.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1915. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst exhibited a male specimen of the very rare Wagtail *Motacilla flava leucocephala* (Przew.)..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXV (cciv): 59–60.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1918. The plumage of the Purple Honeysucker (*Arachnecthra asiatica*). *JBNHS* 26 (1): 286–287.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1918. The colour of the eye of the female White-eyed Pochard *Nyroca africana*. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 290–291.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1919. On Asiatic starlings. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 380–383.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1920. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst communicated the following description of two new races of Indian birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XL (cclii): 156–157.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1920. Untitled ["Dr. Ticehurst also described a new subspecies of Sparrow from Cashmere on behalf of Mr. Hugh Whistler..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (ccliii): 13–14.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1920. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst also described the following new subspecies of Indian birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclv): 55–56.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1920. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst also called attention to the recent statements made (in Parliament and in the Press) regarding Egret farms in India..."]. *Bull. BOC* XL (cclii): 152–153.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1921. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst exhibited some specimens of Indian birds and made the following remarks..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclvii): 79–82.

Ticehurst, C. B., 1921. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst showed a series of the young of the Common Indian Sand-Grouse (*Pterocles senegalensis*) [= *P. exustus* auct.]..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLII (cclxii): 9–11.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. Destruction of birds' nests. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 798–799.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. Some remarks on the names of certain birds. *Ibis* 64 (1): 147–150.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. Notes on some Indian wheatears. *Ibis* 64 (1): 151–158.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. The birds of Sind. (Part i.). *Ibis* 64 (3): 526–572.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. The birds of Sind. (Part ii.). *Ibis* 64 (4): 605–662.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. Notes on Indian wagtails. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1082–1090.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst communicated the descriptions of the following races of Indian birds:-"...]. *Bull. BOC* XLII (cclxiv): 56–57.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. Bird collectors in India. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 790–791.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst also described the following new races of Indian birds:-"...]. *Bull. BOC* XLII (cclxviii): 121–123.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1922. ["Dr. C. B. Ticehurst also described the following new races of Indian birds"]. *Bull. BOC* 42 (268): 121–122.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1923. ["Dr. C. B. Ticeurst forwarded the following descriptions of new races of Iraq and Indian birds"]. *Bull. BOC* 44 (282): 28–29.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1923. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst exhibited the following specimens of young in down …"]. *Bull. BOC* XLIII (cclxxiv): 71–73.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1923. The birds of Sind. (Part III.). *Ibis* 65 (1): 1–43.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1923. The birds of Sind. (Part IV.). *Ibis* 65 (2): 235–275.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1923. The birds of Sind. (Part V.). *Ibis* 65 (3): 438–474.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1923. The birds of Sind. Part VI. *Ibis* 65 (4): 645–666.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1924. The birds of Sind. Part VII. *Ibis* 66 (1): 110–146.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1924. The birds of Sind (Part VIII). *Ibis* 66 (3): 495–518.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1924. ["Dr. C. B. Ticehurst also forwarded the following description…"]. *Bull. BOC* 44 (289): 104.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1925. ["Dr. C. B. Ticehurst forwarded the description of…"]. *Bull. BOC* 45 (295): 87.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1925. [Descriptions of three new Himalayan subspecies - *Aegithaliscus concinna rubricapillus*, *Dendrocitta formosae occidentalis*, *Seicercus burkii whistleri*]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (299): 22–23.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. Additional notes on the avifauna of Iraq. *JBNHS* 31 (1): 91–119.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. On the down plumage of some Indian birds. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 368–378.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. The birds of British Baluchistan. Part 1. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 687–711.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. Some notes on the second edition of *The Fauna of British India-Birds*, Vols. I and II. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 490–499.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. Untitled ["Mr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following description of a new race of *Phylloscopus*..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (cccii): 61.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. ["Dr. C. B. Ticehurst made the following remarks on the types of birds described by Burton…"]. *Bull. BOC* 46 (303): 64–66.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. Untitled ["Mr. C.B. Ticehurst also exhibited specimens of *Argya caudata*, and made the following remarks..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (ccciii): 66–67.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst sent the following descriptions of new races of Indian birds..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (cccv): 113.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst also communicated the following..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVI (cccv): 114.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1926. The birds of Ladakh. *Ibis* 68 (1): 232–234.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. The birds of British Baluchistan. Part 3. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 64–97.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. Some further notes on the second edition of the *Fauna of British India* - Birds, vol. 3. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 344–356.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. Addenda to the avifauna of Sind and of British India. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 376.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. The races of the Indian White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa palpebrosa*). *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Union* 47: 88–90.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. The races of the Indian White-eye. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Union* 47: 88–90.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following notes..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVII (cccxii): 87–90.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. Untitled ["Mr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communication..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVII (cccxiii): 108–109.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. The birds of British Baluchistan. Part 2. *JBNHS* 31 (4): 862–881.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1927. On *Oenanthe hispanica*, *Oenanthe finschii*, and *Oenanthe picata*. *Ibis* 69 (1): 65–74.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1928. ["Dr C. B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communication"]. *Bull. BOC* 48 (323): 93–94.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1928. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst also communicated the following..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVIII (cccxxiv): 118–119.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1929. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst exhibited the downy young of *Heliopais personata*, and made the following remarks..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIX (cccxxx): 65–66.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1929. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst also forwarded the following note..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIX (cccxxx): 66–67.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1929. ["Dr. C. B. Ticehurst communicated the following notes"]. *Bull. BOC* 50 (335): 7–10.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1930. The Amandavat (*Aamandava amandava*) in Mesopotamia. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 576.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1930. Birds of Quetta. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 246–247.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1930. Notes on the Fauna of British India: Birds. Volumes IV, V and VI (New edition). *JBNHS* 34 (2): 468–490.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1930. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communication..."]. *Bull. BOC* L (cccxliii): 84–85.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communication..."]. *Bull. BOC* LII (cccliii): 24–25.

Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communications..."]. *Bull. BOC* LI (cccxlviii): 71–?
Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. ["Dr. C. B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communication"]. *Bull. BOC* 51 (349): 81.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. On the name of the Yellow-browed Warbler. *Ibis* 73 (1): 98–99.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. The name of the Indian Tree-Pie. *Ibis* 73 (3): 585–586.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. On the name of the Yellow-browed Warbler. *Ibis* 73 (1): 98–99.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. Restriction of type-localities. *Ibis* 73 (2): 350–351.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1931. The name of the Indian Tree-Pie. *Ibis* 73 (3): 585–586.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1932. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communication..."]. *Bull. BOC* LII (ccclvii): 104–105.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1932. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following communications..."]. *Bull. BOC* LIII (ccclxii): 15–17.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1932. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following descriptions of new Indian forms..."]. *Bull. BOC* LIII (ccclxii): 18–20.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1932. ["Dr. C. B. Ticehurst forwarded the following…"]. *Bull. BOC* 53 (362): 21–22.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1933. The occurrence of the Lesser Kestrel (*Cerchneis naumanni* Fleisch.) in Burma. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 508–509.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1933. Notes on some birds from Southern Arakan. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 920–937.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1933. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst also exhibited an example of the Maroon Oriole (*Oriolus traillii*) and made the following remarks..."]. *Bull. BOC* LIII (ccclxix): 206–208.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1933. ["Dr. C. B. Ticehurst forwarded the following descriptions of two new forms of Indian birds"]. *Bull. BOC* 54 (371): 19–20.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1933. On *Hirundo scullii* Seebohm. *Ibis* 75 (3): 547–548.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1934. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst sent the following note for publication..."]. *Bull. BOC* LV (ccclxxx): 19.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1935. Moult in the genus *Streptopelia*. *Ibis* 77 (2): 437.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1935. Some observations on the moults of Indian sunbirds. *Ibis* 77 (1): 195–197.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1936. On the Indian Ashy Drongos. *Ibis* 78 (2): 273–280.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1936. What is *Pratincola robusta* Tristram? *Ibis* 78 (4): 820–821.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1936. The Brown Shrike (*Lanius cristatus* Linn.) in Burma and Assam. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 824–825.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1937. On *Pterocles lichtensteinii arabicus*. *Ibis* 79 (2): 408.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1937. Stone-Curlews and soil coloration. *Ibis* 79 (2): 406–408.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1937. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the description of a new Phylloscopus..."]. *Bull. BOC* LVII (ccccii): 109–110.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1937. Untitled ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst forwarded the following description..."]. *Bull. BOC* LVII (ccccvi): 147.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. *A systematic review of the genus Phylloscopus (Willow-warblers or Leaf-warblers).* 1st ed. London: Trustees of the British Museum. Pp. i–viii, 1–193.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1938. On *Saxicola maura* and *Saxicola indica*. *Ibis* 80 (2): 338–341.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. Systematic notes on Indian birds.—I. *Ibis* 81 (1): 156–158.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. Systematic notes on Indian birds.—II. *Ibis* 81 (2): 348–351.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. Systematic notes on Indian birds.—III. *Ibis* 81 (3): 561–565.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. Systematic notes on Indian birds.—IV. *Ibis* 81 (4): 753–756.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1939. Additional information on northern Burmese birds. *Ibis* 81 (4): 768–770.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1940. Systematic notes on Indian birds.—VIII. On some forms for the inclusion of which in the avifauna of British India further proof is needed. *Ibis* 82 (4): 722–728.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1941. Systematic notes on Indian birds.—IX. On some forms for the inclusion of which in the avifauna of British India further proof is needed (continued). *Ibis* 83 (1): 177–182.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1941. On *Saxicola torquata maura* and *variegata*. *Ibis* 83 (1): 182–184.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1941. On *Lanius tephronotus*. *Ibis* 83 (1): 184–185.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1941. Systematic notes on indian birds.—X. On two new forms of Tribura. *Ibis* 83 (2): 318–319.
Ticehurst, C. B., 1966. *A systematic review of the genus Phylloscopus (Willow-warblers or Leaf-warblers).* Reprint ed. London: Trustees of the British Museum. Pp. i–viii, 1–192.
Ticehurst, C. B., Buxton, P. A., & Cheesman, R. E., 1921. The birds of Mesopotamia. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 210–250.
Ticehurst, C. B., & Whistler, H., 1924. On the type-locality of certain birds described by Vigors. *Ibis* 66 (3): 468–473.
Ticehurst, C. B., & Whistler, H., 1924. ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst and Mr. H. Whistler communicated the following two new races of birds from the N.W. Himalayas:-..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxvi): 71–72.
Ticehurst, C. B., & Whistler, H., 1933. What is *Curruca affinis* Blyth? *Ibis* 75 (3): 554–556.
Ticehurst, C. B., & Whistler, H., 1939. The races of Franklin's Wren-Warbler (*Franklinia gracilis*). *Ibis* 81 (4): 761–763.
Whistler, H., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1916. Notes on the birds of the Jhelum District of the Punjab. With notes on the collection by Claude B. Ticehurst. *Ibis* 58 (1): 35–118.

Ticehurst, Norman Frederick

Bibliography

Hartert, E., Jourdain, F. C. R., Ticehurst, N. F., & Witherby, H. F., 1912. *A Hand-list of British Birds with an Account of the Distribution of each Species in the British Isles and Abroad.* London: Witherby & Co. Pp. i–xii, 1–237.

Tickell, S. R. [=Tickell, Colonel Samuel Richard]

Tickell, Colonel Samuel Richard (1811–1875; England) British Army Officer, artist, and ornithologist. Posted in various regions in India (Bihar, Orissa, Darjeeling) and Burma [=Myanmar; Tenasserim] (1930s–1940s). He was unable to publish his planned work on the birds and mammals of India, due to his deteriorating eyesight. His papers and paintings are held in the library of the Zoological

Society of London. Norman Boyd Kinnear (q.v.) thought he was 'one of the best field naturalists India has known'.

—Anonymous. 1891. Hume's Indian Oology. *JBNHS* 6 (1): 104–106.
—Anonymous. 1908. Biographical notices of the Original Members of the BO, of the principal contributors to the first series of the *Ibis*, and of the officials: Colonel S.R. Tickell. *Ibis* 1908 (Jubilee Supplement): 211–212.
—Anonymous. 2013. Two letters from Allan Octavian Hume. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 24–25.
—Ali, S., 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Science & Culture* 37 (8): 358–367.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Allen, C., 2015. *The prisoner of Kathmandu: Brian Hodgson in Nepal 1820–43.* London: Haus Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–288.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268.
—Bose, B. P. N., 1986. *Centenary review of the Asiatic Society 1784–1884. Part III. Natural science, &C.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–109, i–xcvi (1885).
—Cama, P., 1994. Warriors in the green kingdom. *Hornbill* 1994 (3): 10–14.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie.* 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology.* 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Daniel, J. C., & Singh, B., (eds.) 2009. *Natural history and the Indian Army*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. 1–260.
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part I. Mammals. *JBNHS* 50 (4): 766–778.
—Kinnear, N., 1952. The history of Indian Mammalogy and Ornithology. Part II. Birds. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 104–110.
—Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H., & Levett-Yeats, G. S., 1930. A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 36 (3): 549–625.
—Mahajan, J., 2001. *Splendid plumage. Indian birds by British artists.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Timeless Books. Pp. 4–149.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1988. *Biographies for birdwatchers. The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press Limited. Pp. i–xx, 1–490.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Mitra, R., 1986. *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society 1784-1884. Part I. History of the Society.* Reprint ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. Pp. 1–195 (1885).
—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1884. Introduction to Gould's '*Birds of Asia*'. *Ibis* 26 (1): 49–60.
—Singh, B., 2006. Fauna and flora: contributions by the Indian army officers 1778–1952. *USI Journal* CXXXVI (October–December): 648–654.
—Streumer, P., 2016. *A land of their own: Samuel Richard Tickell and the formation of the Autonomous Ho Country in Jharkhand 1818–1842.* The historians' ed. Houten, The Netherlands: Wakkaman. Pp. i–xx, 1–331.
—Walden, A. V., 1876. Notes on the late Colonel Tickell's manuscript work entitled "Illustrations of Indian Ornithology.". *Ibis* 18 (3): 336–357.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Samuel Tickell. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samuel_Tickell. [13.01.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Tickell, S. R., 1830. Account of mammals and birds.
Tickell, S. R., 1833. List of birds, collected in the jungles of Borabhúm and Dholbhúm. *JASB* II (23): 569–583.
Tickell, S. R., 1848. On the Oology of India:—A description of the eggs, also nests, of several birds of the plains of India, collected chiefly during 1845, '46. *JASB* XVII (Part I New Series No. XVI): 297–305.
Tickell, S. R., 1855. Description of a new species of Hornbill. *JASB* XXIV (Part II New Series No LXXV Issue No IV): 285–287.
Tickell, S. R., 1859. Itinerary, with memoranda, chiefly topographical and zoological, through the southerly portions of the district of Amherst, Province of Tenasserim. *JASB* XXVIII (Part II New Series No CI, No V): 452–456.
Tickell, S. R., 1863. Letters to the Editor: [From Tickell, laying claim to taxa named by Mr. Blyth with dates of discovery]. *Ibis* 5 (1): 111–113.
Tickell, S. R., 1864. On the hornbills of India and Burmah. *Ibis* 6 (2): 173–182.

Tien, Bui Duc

Bibliography

Hung, L. M., Ng, E. Y. X., Wu, S., Tung, D. Q., Tien, B. D., Son, L. V., Sun, H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Bidoup Nui Ba National Park and the Dalat Plateau, Vietnam: an extraordinary South-East Asian hotspot of endemism. *BirdingASIA* 34: 84–109.

Tietze, Dieter Thomas

Bibliography

Johansson, U. S., Nylinder, S., Ohlson, J. I., & Tietze, D. T., 2017. Reconstruction of the late Miocene biogeographical history of tits and chickadees (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae): A comparison between discrete area analyses and probabilistic diffusion approach. *Journal of Biogeography* 45 (1): 14–25. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.13095.
Martens, J., & Tietze, D. T., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 65. A preliminary review of the

Certhiidae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80–5 (17): 273–286.
Martens, J., Tietze, D. T., & Päckert, M., 2011. Phylogeny, biodiversity, and species limits of passerine birds in the Sino-Himalayan region—a critical review. *Ornithological Monographs* 70: 64–94.
Martens, J., Tietze, D. T., & Sun, Y.-H., 2006. Molecular phylogeny of *Parus* (*Periparus*), a Eurasian radiation of tits (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum fur Tierkundle in Dresden* 55: 103–120.
Päckert, M., Favre, A., Schnitzler, J., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., Tietze, D. T., Hailer, F., Michalak, I., & Strutzenberger, P., 2020. "Into and Out of" the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau and the Hiamlayas: Centers of origin and diversification across five clades of Eurasian montane and alpine passerine birds. *Ecology and Evolution*: 1–18. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6615.
Price, T. D., Hooper, D. M., Buchanan, C. D., Johansson, U. S., Tietze, D. T., Alstrom, P., Olsson, U., Ghosh-Harihar, M., Ishtiaq, F., Gupta, S. K., Martens, J., Harr, B., Singh, P., & Mohan, D., 2014. Niche filling slows the diversification of Himalayan songbirds. *Nature* 509: 222–225.
Tietze, D. T., & Martens, J., 2009. Morphometric characterisation of treecreepers (genus *Certhia*). *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 431–457.
Tietze, D. T., Martens, J., & Sun, Y.-H., 2006. Molecular phylogeny of treecreepers (*Certhia*) detects hidden diversity. *Ibis* 148 (3): 477–488.
Tietze, D. T., Martens, J., Sun, Y.-H., & Päckert, M., 2008. Evolutionary history of treecreeper vocalisations (Aves: *Certhia*). *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 8: 305–324.

Tikadar, Shyamal

Bibliography

Ram, M., Vasavada, D., Tikadar, S., Gadhavi, D., Rather, T. A., Jhala, L., & Zala, Y., 2022. Breeding and non-breeding home range, and dispersal patterns of the Critically Endangered Leser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* (Miller, 1782). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 7–15. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/167575.

Tikader, B. K. [=Tikader, Benoy Krishna]

Tikader, Benoy Krishna (1928–1994; India)
Arachnologist and zoologist. Member of the Zoological Survey of India and author of the most comprehensive work on Indian spiders published in 1987. Honoured with eponyms in several spider taxa.

— Hazra, A. K., 2015. Dr B.K. Tikader—synonym of dynamicity. In: Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.). *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 103–104.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 1999. Field ornithology in independent India. *Buceros* 4 (2): 13–20.
—Manakadan, R., Alagarrajan, S., & Daniel, J. C., 2003. The post-independence history of Indian ornithology. In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 288–294.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. B. K. Tikader. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/B._K._Tikader. [20.03.2022]

Bibliography

Tikader, B. K., 1982. The role of ICBP in India. *NLBW* 22 (1): 10–11.
Tikader, B. K., 1983. *Threatened Animals of India.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. 1–307.
Tikader, B. K., 1984. *Birds of Andaman & Nicobar Islands.* Calcutta. ZSI. Pp. i–xxiii, 1–167.

Tilak, R.

Bibliography

Tilak, R., & Tyagi, A. K., 1977. On the occurrence of Eastern Wood Pigeon or Cushat at Solan (Himachal Pradesh). *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (6): 429–430.

Tilak, Raj

Bibliography

Narang, M. L., & Tilak, R., 1988. Bharoana. A religious sanctuary of waterbirds in Punjab. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 85 (3): 455–457.
Tilak, R., & Narang, M. L., 1987. Association between Longbilled Vulture, *Gyps indicus* (Scopoli) and House Crow, *Corvus splendens* Vieillot. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* 86 (1-3): 325.

Tilden, H. B.

Bibliography

Tilden, H. B., 1922. Eastern Solitary Snipe shot at Nalban Island, Chilka Lake, on the 16th December 1921. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1133.

Tiler, Christine

Bibliography

Tiler, C., Evans, M., Heardman, C., & Houghton, S., 1989. Diet of the Smooth Indian Otter (*Lutra perspicillata*) and of fish eating birds; a field survey. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 65–70.

Tiley, George P.

Bibliography

Tiley, G. P., Pandey, A., Kimball, R. T., Braun, E. L., & Burleigh, J. G., 2020. Whole genome phylogeny of *Gallus*: introgression and data-type effects. *Avian Research* 11 (7): 1–15. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-020-00194-w.

Tillotson, Giles

Bibliography

Tillotson, G., & Mazumdar, A., 2021. *Birds of India: Company paintings c. 1800 to 1835.* New Delhi, India: DAG. Pp. 1–288.

Timilsina, N.

Timilsina, Nilesh

Bibliography

Baral, N., Tamang, B., & Timilsina, N., 2000. The floricans in Royal Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 9 (3): 4.

Baral, N., Timilsina, N., & Tamang, B., 2001. Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 34: 30–33.

Baral, N., Tamang, B., & Timilsina, N., 2003. Status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 413–417 (2002).

Timilsina, N., 2007. Focusing our efforts in human dominated environments for bird conservation. *Danphe* 16 (1): 21–22.

Timilsina, Yajna Prasad

Bibliography

Prasai, R., Kafley, H., Upadhaya, S., Thapa, S., Shrestha, P., Dudley, A., & Timilsina, Y. P., 2021. Population status and distribution of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in the grassland of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19293–19301. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6503.13.9.19293-19301.

Timmapur, Guruprasad

Timmapur, R. G.

Bibliography

Timmapur, R. G., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 9.

Timmapur, R. G., 2005. Random bird notes from Hidkal Dam area, Belgaum District, Karnataka. *NLBW* 45 (3): 35–38.

Timmapur, G., 2011. Abode of peacocks near Hidkal Dam, Belguam, threatened. *NLBW* 50 (5): 76.

Timmerman, A.

Bibliography

Timmerman, A., Bruyns, M. F. M., & Philippona, J., 1935. Survey of the winter distribution of Palaearctic Geese in Europe, Western Asia and North Africa. *Limosa* 49: 230–292.

Timmins, Robert J.

Bibliography

Timmins, R. J., Mostafawi, N., Rajabi, A. M., Noori, H., Ostrowski, S., Olsson, U., Svensson, L., & Poole, C. M., 2009. The discovery of Large-billed Reed Warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afghanistan. *BirdingASIA* 12: 42–45.

Timmins, R. J., Ostrowski, S., Mostafawi, N., Noori, H., Rajabi, A. M., Svensson, L., Olsson, U., & Poole, C. M., 2010. New information on the Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. *Forktail* 26 (August): 9–23.

Timsina, Anish

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Chaudhary, B., Timsina, A., & Bidari, K., 2013. Search for the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* in far west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 20: 70–73.

Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, D., Timsina, A., Acharya, S., Bidari, K., Acharya, S., Acharya, B., Thulung, P., Karki, A., & Acharya, K. P., 2013. Survey of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes: Otididae) in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, Nepal. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4076–4083.

Tin, U Saw Nyunt

Bibliography

Eames, J. C., Htin Hla, T., Leimgruber, P., Kelly, D. S., Aung, S. M., Moses, S., & Tin, U. S. N., 2005. The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* in Myanmar and an estimate of its population size based on remaining forest cover. *Bird Conservation International* 15 (1): 3–26.

Tingley, Morgan W.

Bibliography

Elsen, P. R., Tingley, M. W., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2017. The role of competition, ecotones, and temperature in the elevational distribution of Himalayan birds. *Ecology* 98 (2): 337–348.

Tingvad, N.

Bibliography

Aarestrup, C., Andersen, P. A., Falck, J., Bühring, A., Meilstrup, H., & Tingvad, N., 1971. Systematic list of birds seen in India, Nepal, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, USSR and Turkey, November 1970 to May 1971.

Tint, Kyaw

Bibliography

Tint, K., & Zaw, U. K. M., 2002. Status, distribution and conservation efforts of pheasants in Myanmar with special emphasis on Blyth's tragopan. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 26–31.

Tipling, D. [=Tipling, David John]

Tipling, David [=Tipling, David John]

Tipling, David John (1965–; England)
Photographer, writer, and lecturer. Author of several books.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—Tipling, D., 2022. David Tipling. Website URL: https://davidtipling.com/. [5.12.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. David Tipling. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Tipling. [5.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Cocker, M., & Tipling, D., 2013. *Birds and people.* 1st ed. London: Jonathan Cape. Pp. 1–592.
Enticott, J., & Tipling, D., 1997. *Photographic handbook to the seabirds of the world.* 1st ed. London and Cape Town: New Holland. Pp. 1–234.
Gordon, R., & Tipling, D., 2001. Khichan - the Demoiselle Crane village. *Birding World* 14 (3): 106–109.
Tipling, D., The jewel in India's wildlife crown. *Birds Illustrated* 2 (3): 61–66.

Tipper, Roy

Bibliography

Tipper, R., 2015. Reviews: *Wild Sri Lanka*. By Gehan de Silva Wijeyeratne. 2013, John Beaufoy Publishing, Oxford. 208 pp. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 10.

Tirimanna, D. V. A.

Bibliography

Tirimanna, D. V. A., 1981. Kandana. *CBCN* 1981 (April): 23.
Tirimanna, D. V. A., 1981. Kandy; Murunkan; Mannar. *CBCN* 1981 (June): 28.
Tirimanna, D. V. A., 1982. Hingurakgoda; Medirigiriya; Kaudulu Wewa. *CBCN* 1982 (August): 29.
Tirimanna, D. V. A., 1982. Minneriya; Medirigiriya; Talawa. *CBCN* 1982 (September): 33.

Tirimanna, Bro Vimal

Tirimanna, Fr V.

Tirimanna, Fr Vimal

Tirimanna, Fr. Vimal

Tirimanna, Rev Fr Vimal

Tirimanna, Rev Vimal

Tirimanna, Vimal

Tirimanne, Vimal

Bibliography

Tirimanna, B. V., 1983. Kandana. *CBCN* 1983 (May): 19–20.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2015. Wilpattu NP; Between Murunkan and Giant's Tank; Mannar causeway; Vankalai; Vankalai Lagoon; Road from Mannar to Talaimannar; Toddaveli. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 20–22.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1995. Uda Walawe National Park; Yala National Park; Peradeniya. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 35–36.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1996. Tabbowa Tank, close to Puttalam - 19.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 82.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1996. Around Puttalam Lagoon - 19 & 20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 82.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1996. Kala Oya - 20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 82.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1996. Anuradhapura - 20.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 82.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1996. Maho, Mediweva - 21.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 82.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1996. Kitulgala - 10.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 21.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1996. A Red Turtle Dove (?) at Kitulgala. *Loris* 21 (2): 48–49.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1997. Kandy, Ampitiya; Colombo; Kadigamuwa (Off Rambukkana). *CBCN* 1997 (December): 67.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1998. Sinharaja - 8 & 9.2; Horton Plains - 26.2; Kalugamuwa (Kurunegala-Negombo road) - 27.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 15.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1998. Mahiyangana, Dambana - 26.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 26.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1998. Namal Uyana (between Dambulla and Kekirawa) - 30.4; Ibbagamuwa Tank, Kurunegala - 30.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 45.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1998. Mundel - 13-30.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 73.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1998. Kandy; Walapane; Horton Plains; Kandy, Ampitiya. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 4–5.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1999. Ampitiya; Ragama: Tewatta 22.3; Kitulgala 26.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 33–34.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1999. Tabbowa Tank 27.5; Kala Oya 27.5; Between Vavuniya and Madhu 28.5; Madhu Church 28–30.5; Between Madhu and Vavuniya. *CBCN* 1999 (May): 60–61.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1999. Ampitiya, Kandy 17.11; Sinharaja: Morningside 25.11; Sinharaja: Bulutota 26.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 142–143.
Tirimanna, F. V., 1999. Dodanwela, Kandy; Ampitiya; Ragama: Tewatta 15.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 131.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2000. Between Rakwana and Bulutota 13.2; Sinharaja: Bulutota 14.2; Bulutota 14–15.2; Ratnapura 15.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 26–27.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2000. Aniwatta, Kandy. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 44.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2000. Anuradhapura 13.4; Nittambuwa 27.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 60–61.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2000. Suriyakanda 13.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 103–104.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2016. Lost and found: The re-sighting of Comb Duck in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 27 (5&6): 47–51.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2016. Hunas Falls 28-29.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 1.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2016. Uswetakeyiyawa; Vankalai Bird Sanctuary; Giant's tank; Old Puttalam-Mannar road (bordering the Wilpattu NP); Mullikulam. *CBCN* 2016 (September): 114–116.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2016. Vankalai Sanctuary; Mannar causeway; Adam's Bridge (The Third Island); Giant's Tank; Madhu church; Rambewa (about 2 km from Rambewa town, along the main road to Anuradhapura). *CBCN* 2016 (October): 128–129.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2016. Giant's Tank; Vankalai; Tarapuram; Thoddaveli; Thalladi; Mannar-Jaffna road till Vidaththalthivu. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 182–183.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2017. Anniewatta, Kandy; Oyamaduwa 29.1; Cheddikulam 29.1; Madhu 29.1; Giant's Tank 29.1; Vankalai 29–31.1; Thoddaveli 29–31.1. *CBCN* 2017 (January): 6–10.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2021. Mannar 3–5.1; Giant's Tank 3.1; Vankalai 3–5.1; Talladi 4–5.1; Jaffna 4.1; Along the Jaffna–Kayts road 4.1; Sirinuvatkulam tank 5.1. *CBCN* 2021 (January): 1–4.

Tirimanna, F. V., 2021. [Ampitiya - Kandy 'Frangipani' 1-30.09 (throughout the month)…]. *CBCN* 2021 (September):104–106.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2021. [Talawila: St. Anne's Shrine premises, 8-12.11…]. *CBCN* 2021 (November): 164–169.
Tirimanna, F. V., 2022. [Kandy 1-31.1 (Throughout the month)…]. *CBCN* 2022 (January): 2–8.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2001. Kadamuduna, Suriyakanda 23–28.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 107–108.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2001. Kandy: Aniwatta; Yala National Park 15–17.8; Tharala, Pugoda 21–30.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 118.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2001. Tewatta, Ragama 22–26.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 150.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2001. Aniwatta, Kandy; Ampitiya. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 190–191.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2004. Tangamalai Sanctuary, haputale 28-30.12. *CBCN* 2004 (December): 112–113.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2005. Kandy: Aniwatta. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 19.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2005. Kandy: Aniwatta. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 2–3.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2005. Horton Plains N P 19.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 71.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2005. Anavilunduwa Sanctuary 22, 23.3; Wilpattu N P 22.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 39–40.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2007. Ampitiya. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 45.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2007. Kandy: Lake 6.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 66.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2007. Ampitiya. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 96.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2007. Kandy. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 77.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2008. Pamunugama 13.2; Sigiriya 18.2; Kandy 23–29.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 19.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2008. Ampitiya 16–31.3; Ma-Eliya 20.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 44.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2008. Kitulgala 18.6; Adikarigama 25.6. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 88.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2008. Labukele 2.7; Nuwara Eliya 2.7; Boragas 2–4.7; Horton Plains N P 3.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 101–102.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2008. Minneriya 1.4; Polonnaruwa 1.4; Manampitiya 1.4; Habarana 2.4; Kandy 24.4; Ampitiya. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 66.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2009. Kandy: Anniewatta; Peak Wilderness: Hatton path 4.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 55–56.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2009. Katugastota 6.5; Kandy: Anniewatta. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 72.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2009. Kandy; Udawalawa National Park 20–22.7; Gampaha 27.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 106.
Tirimanna, R. F. V., 2019. A constant companion of my life: Reminiscences of a Catholic priest. *Loris* 28 (5): 134–135.
Tirimanna, R. V., 2000. Aniwatta; Ilukkumbura 19.9; Wasgomuwa National Park 19–21.9. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 141–142.
Tirimanna, R. V., 2000. Aniwatta, Kandy. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 179.
Tirimanna, V., 1980. A Sri Lanka bird watcher in the Nilgiris. *Loris* 15 (4): 230–231.
Tirimanna, V., 1981. The Red-faced Malkoha. *Loris* 15 (6): 310–312.
Tirimanna, V., 1982. Vanathavillu; Karativu; Puttalam. *CBCN* 1982 (December): 44.
Tirimanna, V., 1985. The Ceylon Long-tailed Nightjar (*Caprimulgus macrurus aequabilis*). *Loris* 17 (2): 53–54.
Tirimanne, V., 1977. The Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*). *Loris* 14 (4): 211–213, 251.

Tirimanne, Wimal

Bibliography

Tirimanne, W., 1978. Bleak future for the Black-backed Woodpecker. *Loris* 14 (6): 396–397.

Tissera, Vernon

Bibliography

Tissera, V., 1992. Handapanagalla tank. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 61.
Tissera, V., 1992. Yala - January. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 11.
Tissera, V., 2006. Kumana National Park: a year of drought. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 43–46.
Tissera, V., 2006. Kumana National Park: a year of drought. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 43–46.
Tissera, V., 2008. Sighting of Sri Lanka Whistling Thrush. *Loris* 25 (1&2): 33.

Tivari, Vishwa Mohan

Bibliography

Tivari, V. M., 1998. *Anand Panchhi Niháran Ká (Bhárat Ki Sánskritik Parampará) [The Joy of Birdwatching]*. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust. Pp. 1–209.

Tiwari, Anupama

Bibliography

Tiwari, J. K., & Tiwari, A., 2006. The distribution, habitat and status of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* (Latham, 1790) in Mount Abu Aravalli hills, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 45 (6): 90–93 (2005) (With one table).

Tiwari, Garima

Bibliography

Anthony, F. M., & Tiwari, G., 2022. *Common birds of Central India*. New Delhi: Abhijeet Publications. Pp. 1–104.
Tiwari, G., & Anthony, F. M., 2022. Anthropogenic noise reduces bird species richness and diversity along a Rur-urban gradient: A case study from a city in central India during nationwide lockdown amid COVID-19. *Journal of Biodiversity and Environmental Sciences* 20 (1): 1–9.

Tiwari, Govind

Bibliography

Aggarwal, A., Tiwari, G., & Harsh, S., 2015. Avian diversity and density estimation of birds of the Indian Institute of Forest Management Campus, Bhopal, India. *JoTT* 7 (2): 6891–6902.

Tiwari, Jugal [=Tiwari, Jugal Kishore]

Tiwari, Jugal K. [=Tiwari, Jugal Kishore]

Tiwari, Jugal Kishor [=Tiwari, Jugal Kishore]

Tiwari, Jugal Kishore

Tiwari, Jugalkishore [=Tiwari, Jugal Kishore]

Bibliography

Akhtar, A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1991. Notes from Kutch. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 10–11.

Akhtar, S. A., Rao, P., Tiwari, J. K., & Javed, S., 1992. Spotted Munia *Lonchura punctulata* (Linn.) from Dachigam National Park, Jammu and Kashmir. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 129.

Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1992. Blacknecked Grebe from Chhari-Dhand, Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 16.

Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1992. Brood of the Indian Field Mouse *Mus booduga* in an abandoned Baya nest. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 245.

Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Food piracy by a White Stork *Ciconia ciconia* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 90 (1): 90–91.

Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Contents of a nest of the Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax vindhiana* Franklin. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 91.

Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Records of predation on birds trapped in mistnets. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 99.

Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1994. Tickell's Leaf Warbler and Blyth's Pipit in Dist. Rajkot, Gujarat. *NLBW* 34 (5): 117–118.

Akhtar, S. A., Tiwari, J. K., & Bapat, N. N., 1992. Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Menetries) in western India. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 116–117.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 2002. On the status of *Hypocolius ampelinus* Bonaparte in the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 306–308.

Hussain, S. A., Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1991. An unusual congregation of Slenderbilled Gulls at Nir Vandh, Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 11–12.

Hussain, S. A., Akhtar, S. A., & Tiwari, J. K., 1992. Status and distribution of White-winged Black Tit, *Parus nuchalis* (Jerdon) in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Bird Conservation International* 1992 (2): 115–122.

Rahmani, A. R., Himmatsinhji, M. K., & Tiwari, J. K., 1998. The Banni grassland: natural resource under siege. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (3): 38–49.

Sørensen, U. G., & Tiwari, J. K., 2009. Two new birds for Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 14–16.

Tiwari, J., 1990. Five-striped Squirrel *Funambulus pennanti* (Wroughton) killing birds. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 137.

Tiwari, J., 2007. ["While visiting the Pascham..."]. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 15.

Tiwari, J., 2008. Memories of Shri M. K. Himmatsinhji. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 5–6.

Tiwari, J., 2014. The vanishing grasslands of Naliya. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 14–19.

Tiwari, J., 2016. Short birding notes: European Nightjars in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 21.

Tiwari, J., 2016. Bridled Tern from Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 22.

Tiwari, J., 2016. Sulphur-bellied Warbler in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 23.

Tiwari, J. K., 1990. Imitation behaviour of a House Crow. *NLBW* 29 (11-12): 9.

Tiwari, J. K., 1990. Bird count across a lagoon in Kutch. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 6–7.

Tiwari, J. K., 1991. Notes from Rajasthan on Pied Chat and Marbled Teal. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 13.

Tiwari, J. K., 1991. Nesting of Golden Oriole and presence of Crested Bunting in Pali-Udaipur border forest of Rajasthan. *NLBW* 31 (9-10): 15.

Tiwari, J. K., 1992. An unusual nesting site of Pied Myna. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 12.

Tiwari, J. K., 1992. Sight and breeding record of Indian Jungle Crow from Pali District Rajasthan. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 12–13.

Tiwari, J. K., 1993. The guests of a jheel village. *Hornbill* 1993 (4): 24–26.

Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Sighting of Eastern Calandra Lark, *Melanocorypha bimaculata* (Blyth) in Kutch. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 103.

Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Occurrence of *Ciconia episcopus* (Boddaert) in Kutch. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 103.

Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Great White Pelican *Pelicanus onocrotalus* [*sic*] Linnaeus recoveries from Kutch and Rajkot Districts of Gujarat. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 104.

Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Unusual nesting behaviour of House Sparrow. *NLBW* 33 (3): 52.

Tiwari, J. K., 1993. Large clutch of House Sparrow. *NLBW* 33 (5): 95.

Tiwari, J. K., 1993. New breeding site for Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* in India. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises, and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6 (1/2): 5–6.

Tiwari, J. K., 1995. Nesting of Short-toed Eagle in Kutch. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137.

Tiwari, J. K., 1995. A nesting record of Pheasant-tailed Jacana from Kutch. *NLBW* 35 (3): 55–56.

Tiwari, J. K., 1996. "Charri-Dhand" a pristine wetland (flooded grassland) of Banni. *The Wildlifer* 1 (2): 5–6.

Tiwari, J. K., 1997. Avian profile of Chhari-Dhand, Kutch, Gujarat, India. *NLBW* 37 (1): 1–4.

Tiwari, J. K., 1997. Conservation Fund: White-naped Tit survey, Gujarat and Rajasthan, India. *OBC Bull.* 25: 6.

Tiwari, J. K., 1998. Thane Ka Tal - a wetland of international importance. *NLBW* 38 (5): 83–84.

Tiwari, J. K., 1999. Status of the Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* in South India. *NLBW* 39 (2): 36.

Tiwari, J. K., 2000. Redheaded Falcon sightings in Kutch. *NLBW* 40 (3): 37–38.

Tiwari, J. K., 2001. Status and distribution of the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Gujarat and Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 26–30.

Tiwari, J. K., 2001. White-naped Tit. *Mistnet* 2 (3): 1–2.

Tiwari, J. K., 2003. Has the Pied Tit population in western Kutch recovered? *Hornbill* 2002 (October-December): 28 (2002).

Tiwari, J. K., 2003. The pink city of Gujarat. *Hornbill* October-December 2003: 22–24.

Tiwari, J. K., 2004. Birding from a train - Bhuj to Ahmedabad. *Vihang* 2004 (Summer): 13.

Tiwari, J. K., 2005. 300 Great Crested Grebes *Podiceps cristatus*. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 72.

Tiwari, J. K., 2006. Chhari-Dhand - a desert wetland (IBA) in Banni grasslands of Kutch, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 7 (2): 13–14 (with one col. photo).
Tiwari, J. K., 2008. Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 12–13.
Tiwari, J. K., 2008. Chhari-Dhand Conservation Reserve - an IBA. *Mistnet* 9 (4): 13–15.
Tiwari, J. K., 2009. Chhari-Dhand Conservation Reserve. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 4–6 (2008).
Tiwari, J. K., 2010. Masked Booby at Pingleshwar coast, Kachchh. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 7.
Tiwari, J. K., 2010. Ultramarine Flycatcher *Ficedula superciliaris* in Kachchh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 106 (2): 208 (2009).
Tiwari, J. K., 2010. Gujarat: birding destination *par excellence*. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (4&5): 88–90.
Tiwari, J. K., 2012. Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla*: a new species for India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 117–118.
Tiwari, J. K., 2014. An Australian ringed bird seen in Kutch, India. *Tattler* 31 (February): 19.
Tiwari, J. K., 2016. Field notes on Sociable Lapwing in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 19.
Tiwari, J. K., & Akhtar, S. A., 1993. Notes on the status and distribution of Whitebellied Minivet in Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 33 (3): 45–47.
Tiwari, J. K., & Anupama. 2006. Nest structure variation in Common Tailorbird *Orthotomus sutorius* in Kutch, Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 15 (With one col. photo online at www.indianbirds.in).
Tiwari, J. K., Crivelli, A. J., & Varu, S. N., 2003. Status and distribution of pelicans in Kutch District of Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (2): 22–24.
Tiwari, J. K., Crivelli, A. J., & Varu, S. N., 2003. Status and distribution of pelicans in Kutch district of Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (3): 38.
Tiwari, J. K., & Dadu, M., 2010. Nesting of Sykes's Nightjar *Caprimulgus mahrattensis* in the Great Rann of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 151–152.
Tiwari, J. K., Francis, C., Ganesh, J., & Venkatraman, S., 2008. Common Buzzard *Buteo buteo vulpinus* in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 72.
Tiwari, J. K., & Langha, A. O., 1994. A breeding record of the Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhyncus ruficollis* Lesson. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 310.
Tiwari, J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1997. The Banni Grasslands. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *A Study on the Ecology of Grasslands of the Indian Plains with Particular Reference to Their Endangered Fauna*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Vol. Final: Pp. 341–433.
Tiwari, J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 1998. Large heronries in Kutch and the nesting of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* at Luna Jheel, Kutch, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 67–70.
Tiwari, J. K., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. The Common Crane Grus grus and its habitat in Kutch, Gujarat, India. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 26–34.
Tiwari, J. K., & Tiwari, A., 2006. The distribution, habitat and status of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* (Latham, 1790) in Mount Abu Aravalli hills, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 45 (6): 90–93 (2005) (With one table).
Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 1999. Sightings of Green Munia *Estrilda formosa* in Gujarat and Rajasthan. *NLBW* 39 (2): 29–30.
Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 2005. Population outbreaks of Lesser Bandicoot-rat *Bandicota bengalensis* in Chhari-Dhand, and concentration of raptors. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 72.
Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, M., 2010. Brown-breasted Flycatcher *Muscicapa muttui*: a new record for Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 142.
Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 2016. Book review: '*Birds of Banni Grassland*' by Mukesh H. Koladiya, Nikunj B. Gajera, A. K. Roy Mahato, V. Vijay Kumar, & R. V. Asari. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 21–22.
Tiwari, S., Tiwari, J. K., & Kapdi, B., 2017. Blue-cheeked Bee-eater in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 13–14.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 1995. The Great White Pelican in Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 34 (6): 133–134.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 1995. The Great White Pelican in Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 34 (6): 133–134.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 1996. Curious behaviour of Common Wood Shrikes. *NLBW* 36 (3): 58.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 2000. Vulture watch in Kutch. *NLBW* 40 (3): 41–42.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 2000. Vulture watch in Kutch. *Hornbill* 2000 (July-September): 24.

Tiwari, Kay

Bibliography
Tiwari, S., & Tiwari, K., 2009. Change in vulture culture? *Hornbill* 2009 (January–March): 26–28.

Tiwari, Mayank

Bibliography
Tiwari, M., 2022. The bird finder: A marriage of birds & books. *The New Indian Express* 2022: 18 January.

Tiwari, N. K.

Bibliography
Tiwari, N. K., 1927. A short-cut by birds to the honey in the flowers of Sesbania grandiflora. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 378–379.
Tiwari, N. K., 1930. An albino House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*). *JBNHS* 34 (1): 253.
Tiwari, N. K., 1930. The mating of the Blossom-headed Paroquet (*Psittacula cyanocephala*). *JBNHS* 34 (1): 254–255.
Tiwari, N. K., 1930. Bathing habit of the Indian Roller (*Coracias benghalensis*). *JBNHS* 34 (2): 578–579.
Tiwari, N. K., 1930. Migratory habits of Wagtails. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 253–254.

Tiwari, P.

Bibliography
Wagh, G. A., Qureshi, H., Tiwari, P., & Wagh, S., 2019. Birds associated with red silk-cotton plant (*Bombaxceiba Linn*), [sic] Amravati district, Maharashtra. *International Journal of Basic and Applied Research* 9 (1): 267–283.

Tiwari, S. K.

Bibliography

Tiwari, S. K., 1997. *Encyclopaedia of Indian Wildlife Sanctuaries and National Parks.* New Delhi: Anmol Publishers.

Tiwari, S. K., Alfred, J. R. B., & Dutta, S. K., (eds.) 2002. *Vertebrate fauna of Chandaka-Dampara Wildlife Sanctuary Orissa. Conservation Area Series, 14*. Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–vi, 1–126, 2 ll.

Tiwari, Samakshi

Bibliography

Tiwari, S., & Kumar, S., 2020. A report of the Northern Long-eared Owl *Asio otus* from Seri, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh, and its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 156–160.

Tiwari, Sandeep K.

Bibliography

Sanyal, A. K., Alfred, J. R. B., Venkataraman, K., Tiwari, S. K., & Mitra, S., 2012. *Status of biodiversity of West Bengal.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–969.

Tiwari, Sanjay

Bibliography

Ahlawat, R., & Tiwari, S., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Eurasian Bittern at Dighal, Haryana. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 84.

Tiwari, Satyendra

Bibliography

Tiwari, S., & Tiwari, K., 2009. Change in vulture culture? *Hornbill* 2009 (January–March): 26–28.

Tiwari, Shailendra

Bibliography

Tiwari, S., 2007. Some observations of sightings and occurrence of Black-winged/White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in southern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 47 (5): 72–74.

Tiwari, Shivam

Bibliography

Tiwari, S., 2016. Sightings of Stoliczka's Bushchat in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 17.

Tiwari, S., 2017. European Nightjar: A passage migrant in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 9–11.

Tiwari, S., Tiwari, J. K., & Kapdi, B., 2017. Blue-cheeked Bee-eater in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 13–14.

Tiwari, Sourabh

Bibliography

Vishwakarma, A., Anthony, F. M., Tiwari, S., & Choubey, S., 2021. Avifaunal diversity of winter season in Kopra Reservoir of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 74 (1): 118–126. DOI: https://10.1007/s12595-020-00349-z.

Tiwari, Vivek

Bibliography

Tiwari, V., 1996. (Delhi and Bangalore, 1996.).

Tiwari, V., 1998. Corbett National Park and vicinity, May 8-11, 1998.

Tiwari, V., 2000. Cannibalism in owls. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (5): 85.

Tiwari, V., 2000. Trip report: Sunderbans, West Bengal, India, January 4-5, 2000.

Tiwary, Nawin Kumar

Bibliography

Tiwary, N. K., 2021. Observations on distribution and feeding behavior of Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* during 2012–20 from north India. *SIS Conservation* 2: 42–46.

Urfi, A. J., & Tiwary, N. K., 2015. Does *Prosopis juliflora* negatively impact upon the nesting success of heronry birds? A critique of a report in *Current Science*. *Current Science* 108 (11): 1973–1974.

Tiwary, S.

Bibliography

Giri, T., Choudhary, H., & Tiwary, S., 1998. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 7 (3-4): 2.

Tizard, Robert

Tizard, Robert J.

Bibliography

Chowdhury, S. U., Yong, D. L., Round, P. D., Mahood, S. P., Tizard, R. J., & Eames, J. C., 2020. The status and distribution of the Masked Finfoot—Asia's next avian extinction? *Forktail* 36: 16–24.

Gwee, C. Y., Lee, Q. L., Mahood, S. P., Manh, H. L., Tizard, R., Eiamampai, K., Round, P. D., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. The interplay of colour and bioacoustic traits in the differentiation of a Southeast Asian songbird complex. *Molecular Ecology* 30: 297–309. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15718.

Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).

Naing, T. Z., Min, S. A., Maung, M., & Tizard, R., 2012. White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* breeds again in Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 18: 48.

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Rheindt, F. E., Tizard, R., Pwint, N., & Lin, N., 2014. The rediscovery of Myanmar's Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre altirostre*. *BirdingASIA* 22: 13–15.

Sadanandan, K. R., Olsson, U., Tizard, R., Khan, A. A., Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Pwint, N., & Rheindt, F. E., 2018. Genetic and biometric variation across the fragmented range of Jerdon's Babbler, *Chrysomma altirostre*, a threatened Oriental grassland specialist. *Journal of Ornithology* 159 (2): 575–579. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1530-7.

Tl, Yu

Bibliography

Lu, X., Dh, K., Xh, Z., & Tl, Y., 2009. Reproductive ecology of two sympatric Tibetan snowfinch species at the edge of their altitudinal range: response to more stressful environments. *Journal of Arid Environments* 73: 1103–1108.

Lu, X., Tl, Y., W, L., & Cc, Y., 2010. Comparative breeding ecology of two White-bellied Redstart populations at different altitudes. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 81: 167–175.

Tobgay, Tshering

Bibliography

Nidup, S., Gyeltshen, & Tobgay, T., 2019. First record of Common Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* from Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 112.

Nidup, S., Gyeltshen, & Tobgay, T., 2020. An account of a first record of the Common Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* Linnaeus, 1758 (Aves: Anseriformes: Anatidae) in Bhutan. *JoTT* 12 (3): 15382–15384. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5323.12.3.15382-15384.

Tobgay, T., 2017. First record of Oriental Pratincole *Glareola maldivarum* for Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 120–121.

Tobias, J. A.

Tobias, Joe

Tobias, Joseph A.

Bibliography

Butchart, S. H. M., Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J., & Tobias, J. A., 2005. "Lost" and poorly known birds: top targets for birders in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 3: 41–49.

Fishpool, L. D. C., & Tobias, J. A., 2005. Family Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 124–250.

Hosner, P. A., Tobias, J. A., Braun, E. L., & Kimball, R. T., 2017. How do seemingly non-vagile clades accomplish trans-marine dispersal? Trait and dispersal evolution in the landfowl (Aves: Galliformes). *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biology* 284 DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.0210; https://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.3745475.

Tobias, J., 2001. Recently Published: *The Birds of Assam*. By Anwaruddin Choudhury. gibbon Books, c/o H. Choudhury, Islampur Road, Gwahati, 781 007 and WWF-India, North-East Regional Office, Guwahati 781 007, Assam, India. 2000. 240pp, 64 photographs, 186 drawings and 159 maps. Paperback. Rs 295, $11, £8. ISBN 81-900866-2-6. *OBC Bull.* 34: 80–81.

Tobias, J. A., 2008. Recent ornithological publications: Clements, J. F. *The Clements checklist of the birds of the world*. Sixth edition. *Ibis* 150 (3): 643–644.

Tobias, J. A., Fishpool, L. D. C., & Fjeldså, J., 2016. Family Pycnonotidae. In: del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., (eds.). *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 460–481.

Todd, Frank Sturtevant

Bibliography

Todd, F. S., 1979. *Waterfowl: Ducks, geese and swans of the world.* 1st ed. San Diego, Califormia: Sea World Press. Pp. i–x, 1–399.

Todd, F. S., 1996. *Natural history of the waterfowl.* San Diego, California: San Diego Natural History Museum, Ibis Publishing Co. Pp. i–xi, 1–490.

Todt, D.

Bibliography

Bhattacharya, H., Cirillo, J., & Todt, D., 2008. Universal features in the singing of birds uncovered by comparative research. *Our Nature* 6: 1–14.

Bhattacharya, H., Cirillo, J., Subba, B. R., & Todt, D., 2007. Song performance rules in the Oriental Magpie Robin. *Our Nature* 5: 1–13.

Tom, George

Bibliography

Nameer P. O., Praveen J., Tom, G., Sreekumar, B., & Sashikumar, C., 2014. Long-term population trends of waterbirds in Kerala (1987–2014). In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 44–69.

Toman, Ravindra Singh [=Tomar, Ravindra Singh]

Tomar, R. S. [=Tomar, Ravindra Singh]

Tomar, Rajeev

Bibliography

Tomar, R., Tomar, R. S., & Vyas, R., 2014. Endangered birds of Dhaulpur District, Rajasthan and other important sightings. *NLBW* 53 (6): 83-84 (2013).

Tomar, R., & Vyas, R., 2016. Breeding of Indian Skimmer (*Rhynchops albicollis*) in Natinal Chambal Sanctuary near Dhaulpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 56 (1): 5–7.

Toman, Ravindra Singh

Tomar, R. S.

Tomar, Ravindra Singh

Bibliography

Singhal, S., Arya, M., Toman, R. S., Bhatnagar, D., & Vyas, R., 2019. Additions to the checklist of the birds of south-east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 57 (2): 15–16 (2017).

Tomar, R., Tomar, R. S., & Vyas, R., 2014. Endangered birds of Dhaulpur District, Rajasthan and other important sightings. *NLBW* 53 (6): 83-84 (2013).

Vyas, R., & Tomar, R. S., 2006. Winter breeding of Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) in Chambal River Valley. *NLBW* 46 (2): 19–21 (with one table).

Vyas, R., & Tomar, R. S., 2007. Rare clutch size and nesting site of Woolynecked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) in Chambal River Valley. *NLBW* 46 (6): 95.

Tomes, A.

Bibliography

Tomes, A., 1881. Letters to the Editor [When shooting with a friend…]. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 508.

Tomida, Hiroshi

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Tomkovich, P. S.

Tomkovich, Pavel S.

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Clark, N. A., Anderson, G. Q. A., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zöckler, C., Lee, R., & Green, R. E., 2018. First formal estimate of the world population of the Critically Endangered spoon-billed sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Oryx* 52 (1): 137–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605316000806.

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Lee, R., Digby, R. A., & Tomkovich, P. S., 2015. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* head-starting programme in 2015. *BirdingASIA* 24: 104–107.

Tomkovich, P. S., Syroechkovski, E. E., Lappo, E. G., & Zöckler, C., 2002. First indications of a sharp population decline in the globally threatened Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 12: 1–18.

Tomlinson, H. M.

Bibliography

Tomlinson, H. M., 1999. Early observation in the Indian Ocean: Reproduced from Tidemarks: some records of a journey to the beaches of the Moluccas and the forest [of] Malaya, in 1923 by H M Tomlinson, Cassell, London, 1924. *Sea Swallow* 48: 52–53.

Tondon, S. P.

Bibliography

Mathur, P. N., Mathur, V. D., & Tondon, S. P., 1964. Optical recording of kinesis in avian skulls. *Pavo* 2 (2): 96–104.

Tong, Menxiu

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Tonges, K.

Bibliography

Tonges, K., & Schurmann, A., 1987. Das Vogelwunder von Bharatpur. *Kosmos* 83: 42–47.

Tonse, B. K.

Bibliography

Tonse, B. K., 1966. The status of the genus *Coturnix*. *The Peacock* 3 (3): 117–118.

Tonshal, Prakash

Bibliography

Desai, G., Tonshal, P., & Neginhal, P., 1998. Nest of the Indian Great Horned Owl, *Bubo bubo*, sighted on Nrupatunga Betta of Hubli. *NLBW* 37 (6): 102.

Tony

Bibliography

Tony. 1999. Periyar 28/1/99 - 30/1/99.

Tony. 1999. Keoladeo Ghana 9/1/99 - 16/1/99.

Toogood, C. G.

Bibliography

Toogood, C. G., 1940. Quail and Chukor (*Alectoris graeca*). *JBNHS* 41 (3): 667.

Toor, H. S.

Bibliography

Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., & Toor, H. S., 1985. Bird community associated with Indian Coral Tree Erythrina indica during the peak flowering period. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 12: 216–222.

Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1992. Wrapping leaves around cobs to protect ripening maize from roseringed parakeets. *Tropical Pest Management* 38: 98–102.

Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1991. House Crow damage to sprouting sunflower. *Tropical Pest Management* 37 (2): 179–181.

Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, J. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Toor, H. S., 1988. Roadside birds in Punjab (India): relation to mortality from vehicles. *Environmental Conservation* 15: 303–310.

Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Toor, H. S., 1983. Some observations on the breeding of the Chinese Whitebreasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus chinensis* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 80 (1): 213–214.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1980. Extent of bird damage to rice nurseries in Punjab and its control. *Indian Journal of Agriculture Science* 50: 715–719.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1981. Some observations on the nest of the Common Crow-Pheasant, Centropus sinensis (Stephens). *JBNHS* 78 (3): 600–602.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1981. Studies on the roosting habits of three species of weaverbirds in the Punjab. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 8 (2): 156–162.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1982. The use of abandoned nests of Indian weaverbirds by other animals. *Le Gerfaut* 72: 381–390.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1983. Reciprocal predation between Weaver Birds and a Lizard species. *JBNHS* 80 (1): 221–222.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1990. Feeding ecology of three sympatric species of Indian Weaverbirds in an intensively cultivated area. In: Pinowski, J., & Summers-Smith, D., (eds.). *Granivorous Birds in the Agricultural Landscape*. Warszawa: PWN-Polish Scientific Publisher. Pp. 217–236.

Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1994. Egg and nestling mortality of three species of Indian Weaver birds in an intensively cultivated area. In: Pinowski, J., Kavanagh, B. P., & Pinowska, B., (eds.). *Nestling Mortality of Grainivorous Birds Due to Microorganisms and Toxic Substances: Synthesis*. Warsaw: PWN-Polish Scientific Publishers. Pp.

Dhindsa, M. S., Toor, H. S., & Gupta, J. P., 1985. Body size of three species of Indian Weaverbirds: comparison of sexes and species. *Ann. Biol.* 1: 36–45.

Dhindsa, M. S., Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1984. Community structure of birds damanging Pearl Millet and Sorghum and estimation of grain loss. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 11 (1): 154–159.

Jior, R. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1995. Nests and nest contents of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus*. *Tigerpaper* 22 (1): 25–28.

Ramazan, M., & Toor, H. S., 1972. Studies on damage to guava fruit due to rose-ringed parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli), at Ludhiana, (P6). *Punjab Hort. J.* 12 (2&3): 145–146.

Ramzan, M., & Toor, H. S., 1973. Damage to maize crop by Roseringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 70 (1): 201–204.

Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1989. Morphometric variation in an Indian population of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus indicus*. *Le Gerfaut* 79: 69–79.

Saini, H. K., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1994. Food of the Rose-ringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*: a quantitative study. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 96–103.

Saini, M. S., Dhindsa, M. S., Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1995. Food of Jungle Babbler and Common Babbler: a comparative study. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 182–189.

Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1991. Feeding ecology and damage potential of feral pigeon *Columba livia* in an agricultural habitat. *Le Gerfaut* 81: 195–206.

Saini, H. K., & Toor, H. S., 1996. Food of three sympatric species of doves in an intensively cultivated habitat in India. In: Pinowski, J., & Kavanagh, B. P., (eds.). *Nestling Mortality of Granivorous Birds Due to Microorganisms and Toxic Substances: Syntheris*. Warsaw: PWN-Polish Scientific Publishers. Pp.

Sandhu, P. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1987. Evaluation of methiocarb and thiram as seed treatments for protecting sprouting maize from birds in Punjab (India). *Tropical Pest Management* 33: 370–372.

Sandhu, J. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Toor, H. S., 1989. Ecology of the Harike Wetland: An overview. In: Sharma, S. K., & Chopra, S., (eds.). *Proceedings of the First National Seminar on Wetlands*. Chandigarh: The Environment Society of Chandigarh. Pp. 24–30.

Toor, H. S., 1982. Problem birds and their management in Punjab. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 132–142.

Toor, H. S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Dhindsa, M. S., Sandhu, P. S., & Rao, P. K. A., 1982. *A checklist of the birds of Punjab and Chandigarh.* Ludhiana: Published by the authors. Pp. 1–37.

Toor, H. S., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1981. A new nesting site of Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus), in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 77 (2): 329–331.

Toor, H. S., Dhindsa, M. S., & Saini, R. S., 1982. Birds of prey around Ludhiana (Punjab). *Indian Journal of Ecology* 9 (1): 149–153.

Toor, H. S., Kaur, H., & Dhindsa, M. S., 1986. Community structure and feeding ecology of birds at a grain store in Punjab (India). *Tropical Science* 26: 233–247.

Toor, H. S., & Ramzan, M., 1974. A study on grapes lost to birds. *Punjab Hort. J.* 14: 46–48.

Toor, H. S., & Ramzan, M., 1974. Extent of losses to sun flower due to Rose-ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli) at Ludhiana, Punjab. *Journal of Research of the Punjab Agricultural University* 11: 197–199.

Toor, H. S., & Ramzan, M., 1974. Seasonal food and feeding habits of the birds of the Punjab - 1. *Journal of Research of the Punjab Agricultural University* 2 (2): 191–196.

Toor, H. S., & Saini, M. S., 1986. Feeding ecology of the large grey babbler *Turdoides malcolmi*. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 95 (4): 429–436.

Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1980. Seasonal and diurnal fluctuations in the population of bird fauna on the natural vegetation in the vicinity of Halwara Airfield. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 7 (1): 18–28.

Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, H. S., 1981. *Harmful birds and their control.* Punjab: Punjab Agricultural University.

Toor, H. S., & Sandhu, P. S., 1981. Bird damage to peach, *Prunus persica* Batsch. *Indian Journal of Ecology* 8: 308–310.

Tooth, E. E.

Bibliography

Tooth, E. E., 1901. Early breeding of the Common Iora *Aegithina tiphia*. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 712.

Tooth, E. E., 1901. Nesting of the Black-headed Oriole, *Oriolus melanocephalus*. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 713.

Tooth, E. E., 1901. Nesting difficulties of the Coppersmith. *JBNHS* 13 (4): 713–714.

Tooth, E. E., 1902. A Pied-Crested Cuckoo's egg *Coccystes jacobinus* found in the nest of the Bengal Red-vented Bulbul *Molpastes bengalensis*. *JBNHS* 14 (1): 172.

Tooth, Ernest E.

Bibliography

Tooth, E. E., 1903. The nidification of the Bronze-winged Jacana (*Metopidius indicus*). *JBNHS* 14 (4): 817–818.

Töpfer, Till

Bibliography

Schweizer, M., Etzbauer, C., Shirihai, H., Töpfer, T., & Kirwan, G. M., 2020. A molecular analysis of the mysterious Vaurie's Nightjar *Caprimulgus centralasicus* yields fresh insight into its taxonomic status. *Journal of Ornithology* 161: 635–650. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01767-8.

Töpfer, T., 2012. Seasonal changes in plumage coloration of Orange Bullfinches *Pyrrhula aurantiaca*. *Forktail* 28: 49–52.

Wolfgramm, H., Martens, J., Töpfer, T., Vamberger, M., Pathak, A., Stuckas, H., & Päckert, M., 2021. Asymmetric allelic introgression across a hybrid zone of the coal tit (*Periparus ater*) in the central Himalayas. *Ecology and Evolution* 11 (23): 17332–17351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8369.

Topp, Antero

Bibliography

Topp, A., 2006. Reviews. Richard Grimmet (*sic*) & Tim Inskipp: *Birds of southern India*. Christopher Helm. *Alula* 12 (1): 45.

Topp, A., 2006. Reviews. Peter Spierenburg: *Birds in Bhutan, status and distribution*. Oriental Bird Club, Bedford. *Alula* 12 (1): 45–46.

Topsfield, Andrew

Bibliography

Topsfield, A., 2019. The natural history paintings of Shaikh Zain ud-Din, Bhawani Das and Ram Das. In: Dalrymple, W., (ed.). *Forgotten masters: Indian painting for the East India Company*. Great Britain: Philip Wilson Publishers. Pp. 40–75.

Topsfield, A., 2019. The natural history paintings of Shaikh Zain ud-Din, Bhawani Das and Ram Das. In: Dalrymple, W., (ed.). *Forgotten masters: Indian painting for the East India Company*. Great Britain: Philip Wilson Publishers. Pp. 40–75.

Tordoff, A. W.

Tordoff, Andrew W.

Bibliography

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.

Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.

Tordoff, A. W., Baltzer, M. C., Fellowes, J. R., Pilgrim, J. D., & Langhammer, P. F., 2012. Key biodiversity areas in the Indo-Burma hotspot: Process, progress and future directions. *JoTT* 4 (8): 2779–2787.

Tordoff, Harrison B. (1923–2008; USA)

Ornihologist, conservationist. Mentors included Robert M. Mengel, and Arthur A. Allen. Flew 85 missions as an ace fighter pilot in WWII; named his P51D Mustang, *Upupa epops*. Director, Bell Museum of Natural History (1970–1983); President, AOU (1978–1980); Editor, *The Wilson Bulletin* (1952–1954). Instrumental in starting Allen Press. Curator of birds, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan (1957). Professor, University of Minnesota (1970–1991).

— Gill, F. B., 2009. In Memoriam: Harrison Bruce Tordoff, 1923–2008. *The Auk* 126 (2): 463–465. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/126/2/463/5148404?login=true. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Harrison B. Tordoff. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harrison_B._Tordoff. [31.03.2022]

Bibliography

Tordoff, H. B., 1991. In memoriam: Robert M. Mengel. *The Auk* 108 (1): 161–164.

Torfrida

Bibliography

Torfrida. 1943. *Birds.* Kotagiri: Mrs May Dart. Pp. 16 pll. (colour, May Dart).

Torfrida. 1944. *More birds of India.* 1st ed. Wellington?: Mrs May Dart? Pp. Illustrations (May Dart).

Torfrida. 1946. *More birds of India.* Reprint ed. Bombay: Thacker & Co., Ltd. Pp. 1–45.

Tostain, O.

Tostain, Olivier

Bibliography

Tostain, O., & Balança, G., 1985. New sightings of Pomarine Jaeger *Stercorarius pomarinus* and Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in India.

Tostain, O., & Balanca, G., 1990. Cross-billed Citrine Wagtail fishing. *British Birds* 83 (4): 166.

Weimerskirch, H., Le Corre, M., Marsac, F., Barbraud, C., Tostain, O., & Chastel, O., 2006. Postbreeding movements of frigatebirds tracked with satellite telemetry. *Condor* 108 (1): 220–225.

Tostems, Charles A.

Bibliography

Tostems, C. A., 1881. Letters to the Editor [Regarding the "Great Indian Bustard"…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 167–168.

Totawar, Swati

Bibliography

Totawar, S., 1996. Notes & News ["The field trip held on 11th August '96 covered the CIEFL Campus…"]. *Pitta* 65: 3–4.

Totawar, V., Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, S., 2001. Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis* trying to hunt a large size frog. *Mayura* 13: 57–58.

Totawar, Vinay

Bibliography

Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, V., 1997. Rourial - an interesting field-trip. *Pitta* 70: 2–3.

Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, V., 2001. Birding at Narsapur. *Mayura* 13: 48–52.

Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, V., 2001. Housing problems for the bayas! *Mayura* 13: 53–54.

Pittie, A., Hash, C. T., Taher, S. A., Kulkarni, M. S., & Totawar, V., 1998. Sightings of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) from Medak, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 95 (3): 503–504.

Totawar, V., 2001. Return of the Small Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis*. *Mayura* 13: 55–56.

Totawar, V., & Moorty, J. V. D., 1996. News & Notes [Field outing to Vanasthali Deer Park]. *Pitta* 66: 2–3.

Totawar, V., Moorty, J. V. D., & Totawar, S., 2001. Crow-Pheasant *Centropus sinensis* trying to hunt a large size frog. *Mayura* 13: 57–58.

Tottle, C. R.

Bibliography

Tottle, C. R., 1961. Obituaries: Mr. B. B. Osmaston, C.I.E. *Nature* 4804: 705–706.

Toussaint, D. R. Breckman

Bibliography

Toussaint, D. R. B., 1943. Snipe and cultivators. *Loris* 3 (3): 108–109.

Toussaint, T. K.

Bibliography

Toussaint, T. K., 1947. Migrants. *Loris* 4 (5): 444–445.

Toussaint, T. K., 1956. The Ceylon Large Cuckoo-Shrike. *Loris* 7 (4): 330–331.

Tozer, Caryll

Bibliography

Tozer, C., 2019. Caught in the act …. *Loris* 28 (6): 30–31.

Trail, P. W.

Bibliography

Baptista, L. F., Trail, P. W., & Horblit, H. M., 1997. Family Columbidae (Pigeons and doves). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Sandgrouse to cuckoos*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 4: Pp. 60–243.

Tranier, Jim

Bibliography

Tranier, J., & Tranier, K., 1997. Trip report, Nepal and India, April 1997.

Tranier, Kate

Bibliography

Tranier, J., & Tranier, K., 1997. Trip report, Nepal and India, April 1997.

Trainor, Colin R.

Bibliography

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Travers, W. L.

Bibliography

Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V., & Shebbeare, E. O., 1920. A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part III. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 151–162.

Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V., & Sebbeare, E. O., 1920. A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. Part 2. Birds. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 988–999.

Traylor, M. A.

Bibliography

Fleming, R. L., & Traylor, M. A., 1961. Notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 35 (8): 441–487.

Fleming, R. L., Sr., & Traylor, M. A., 1964. Further notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 35 (9): 491–558.

Fleming, R. L., & Traylor, M. A., 1968. Distributional notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 53: 147–203.

Traylor, M. A., Jr. [=Traylor Jr., Major Melvin Alvah]

Traylor, Melvin A. [=Traylor Jr., Major Melvin Alvah]

Traylor, Melvin A., Jr. [=Traylor Jr., Major Melvin Alvah]

Traylor Jr., Major Melvin Alvah (1915–2008; USA) Ornithologist. Served with the Marines in WWII. Member of the World Book Encyclopaedia Scientific Expedition to the Himalaya led by Sir Edmund Hillary in 1960. In 1956 became assistant curator of birds in the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago. Shared the Elliott Coues Award of the American Ornithologists' Union in 2001 with fellow ornithologist Raymond A. Paynter.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2022. Melvin Alvah Traylor Jr. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melvin_Alvah_Traylor_Jr. . [20.03.2022]

Bibliography

Mayr, E., Paynter, R. A., Jr., & Traylor, M. A., 1968. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Estrildidae. In: Paynter, R. A., Jr., (ed.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XIV: Pp. 306–390.

Traylor, M. A., Jr., (ed.) 1979. *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. VIII: Pp. i–xv, 1–365.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Sylviidae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 3–294.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Muscicapidae (sensu stricto). In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 295–375.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Monarchidae, subfamily Monarchinae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 464-526.

Traynor, F. R.

Bibliography

Traynor, F. R., 1992. Goa - 26th Feb to 12th March 1992, Carambolim Lake.

Tree, Isabella

Bibliography

Tree, I., 2004. *The bird man: the extraordinary story of John Gould.* London: Ebury Press. Pp. i–x, 1–324.

Trench, C. G. C.

Bibliography

Trench, C. G. C., 1922. Egret farming in India. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 751–752.

Trench, C. G. C., 1927. The breeding of the Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha*. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 221.

Trench, C. G. C., 1930. Breeding of the Great Stone-Plover (*Oedicnemus recurvirostris*). *JBNHS* 34 (3): 809.

Trevenen, W. B.

Bibliography

Trevenen, W. B., 1922. Shikar near and around Poona. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1075–1081.

Trevenen, W. B., 1923. Appearance of the Mute Swan *Cygnus olor* near Poona. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 287.

Trevenen, W. B., 1923. Late and early Snipe in the Deccan, Poona District. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 837–838.

Trevor, G.

Bibliography

Trevor, G., 1883. Letters to the Editor [Sir you say in the "Game Birds"…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 430.

Trewick, Steve A.

Bibliography

Gaspar, J., Gibb, G. C., & Trewick, S. A., 2020. Convergent morphological responses to loss of flight in rails (Aves: Rallidae). *Ecology and Evolution* 2020 (00): 1–22. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6298.

Triggs, Paul

Bibliography

Som, G. C., & Triggs, P., 2008. Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* a rare vagrant species. *Danphe* 17 (2): 8.

Trigunayat, M. M.

Bibliography

Devarshi, D., & Trigunayat, M. M., 1989. Checklist of the birds of Mount Abu (Rajasthan). *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 59–63.

Trigunayat, M. M., 1998. Keoladeo National Park: a profile. *Cheetal* 37 (3-4): 1–19.

Trigunayat, M. M., 1998. Some behavioral observations on Night Heron, *Nycticorax nycticorax* (Linnaeus) during total solar eclipse in Keoladeo National Park Bharatpur India. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 61–65.

Trigunayat, M. M., & Navrang, K., 1998. Observations on the eco-biology of Red Munia, *Estrilda amandava* (Linn.). *Cheetal* 37 (1-2): 18–20.

Trigunayat, M. M., & Navrang, K., 1999. Some aspects of breeding biology of Crested Lark. *Cheetal* 38 (3-4): 21–23.

Trimmer, Ina

Bibliography

Trimmer, I., 1945. Nature for the convalescent. *Loris* 4 (1): 271–272.

Tripathi, A.

Bibliography

Bhati, D. P. S., & Tripathi, A., 1991. A note on the bodyweight of *Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 73.

Tripathi, A., & Bhati, D. P. S., 1991. The relationship between bodyweight and certain block chemical values in the Indian Little Brown Dove, *Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis*. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 51–53.

Tripathi, Anil

Tripathi, Anil Kumar

Bibliography

Gala, M., Ongole, S., & Tripathi, A., 2019. Status of Chestnut-tailed Starling *Sturnia malabarica* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (2): 53–57.
Joshi, A. K., & Tripathi, A. K., 2021. Records of Purple-rumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* in Bhilwara, Rajasthan, India. *JBNHS* 118 (2) DOI: https://DOI:10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/152595.
Sharma, A. K., Bhawnani, R., & Tripathi, A. K., 2020. Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* breeding in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 198A.
Tripathi, A. K., & Koli, V. K., 2020. The breeding of a Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* at a second site in Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (2): 54–56.

Tripathi, Aseem

Bibliography
Tripathi, A., 2000. Summer visitors. *NLBW* 40 (2): 17–18.
Tripathi, A., 2001. Birds in my garden. *NLBW* 40 (6): 73–74.
Tripathi, A., 2002. Morning ragas. *NLBW* 42 (4): 81–82.

Tripathi, B. K.

Bibliography
Tewary, P. D., & Tripathi, B. K., 1983. Photoperiodic control of reproduction in a female migratory bunting (*Emberiza bruniceps*). *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 226 (2): 269–272.
Tewary, P. D., Tripathi, P. M., & Tripathi, B. K., 1985. Effects of exogenous gonadal steroids and castration on photoperiodic responses of the Yellow-throated Sparrow *Gymnorhis xanthocollis* (Burton). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 23: 426–428.

Tripathi, P. M.

Bibliography
Tewary, P. D., Tripathi, P. M., & Tripathi, B. K., 1985. Effects of exogenous gonadal steroids and castration on photoperiodic responses of the Yellow-throated Sparrow *Gymnorhis xanthocollis* (Burton). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 23: 426–428.

Tripathi, Satya Prakash

Bibliography
Tripathi, S. P., 2017–2018. Protection of Amur Falcons, a migratory bird, in the state of Nagaland—a success story. *Cheetal* 54 (1): 30–33.

Tripathi, Sayan

Bibliography
Chakraborty, A., Tripathi, S., & Bhattacharya, B. B., 2018. Rediscovery of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* on the coast of West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 83–84.

Tripathi, Tushar

Bibliography
Tripathi, T., 2020. Grasshopper Warbler *Locustella naevia* on Adalaj-Koba Road, near Gandhinagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 24.

Tripathy, B.

Bibliography
Panda, S. K., Nath, I., Rath, S. K., Tripathy, B., Sahoo, N., & Mishra, A. K., 2007. Visceral gout in a White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*. *Zoos' Print Journal* 23 (6): 2738 (suppl. photos).

Tripathy, Basudev

Bibliography
Chandra, K., Gupta, D., Gopi, K. C., Tripathy, B., & Kumar, V., (eds). 2018. *Faunal Diversity of Indian Himalaya*. Kolkata, India: Director, ZSI. Pp. 1–872.

Trisal, C. L. [=Trisal, Chaman Lal]

Trisal, Chaman Lal (1948–2009; India)
Wetland scientist. Founder Director, Wetlands International—South Asia. Expert of high-altitude wetlands. Played a crucial role in the 'Delhi Declaration on Conservation of Himalayan Wetlands', endorsed in February 2008 by India, China, Bhutan, and Nepal.

—Anonymous. 2009. In memoriam: Chaman Lal Trisal 1948–2009. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 107.
—Anonymous. 2010. Dr. Chaman Lal Trisal June 14th, 1948–September 10th, 2009. *East Kolkata Wetlands* 1: 23. Webpage URL: http://www.ekwma.in/ek/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/NewsletterVolume1.pdf. [20.03.2022] **[P]**
—Kumar, R., 2009. Tribute to Dr. Chaman Lal Trisal (14.06.1948–10.09.2009). *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 17: 7. Webpage URL: https://www.wetlands.or.id/PDF/awc_newsletter.pdf. [20.03.2022] **[P]**
—Kundangarh, M. R. D., 2015. A tribute to wetland master (sic.). *Greater Kashmir* 2015 (13 March). Webpage URL: https://www.greaterkashmir.com/gk-magazine/a-tribute-to-wetland-master. [31.12.2021]

Bibliography
Trisal, C. L., 1992. Anthropogenic pressures and management of Dal lake, Kashmir. In: Chatrath, K. J. S., (ed.). *Wetlands of India*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House. Pp. 71–102.
Trisal, C. L., 1993. Conservation of wetlands in India and international treaties. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 41–49.
Trisal, C. L., 1998. Kashmir: Fast disappearing. In: Ravi, N., (ed.). *Survey of the Environment '98*. Chennai: The Hindu. Pp. 95–99.
Trisal, C. L., 1999. Kashmir wetlands: conservation strategies. *Environ* 7 (2): 46–48, 65–67.
Trisal, C. L., Ivan, R., & Kundangar, M. R. D., 1994. *Wular Lake, Jammu and Kashmir.* 1st ed. Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–39.

Tristram, H. B. [=Tristram, Rev. Henry Baker]

Tristram, Rev. Henry Baker (1822–1906; England)
Tristram, Henry Baker (1822–1906): English clergyman, Biblical scholar, traveller and ornithologist. Secretary to the governor of Bermuda 1847–1849. Formed extensive ornithological collections from travels in Algeria, Palestine,

Egypt and Japan. Founder member of the British Ornithologists' Union. His large collection of bird skins was sold to the Liverpool Museum.

—Anonymous. 1906. Obituary: Rev. Henry Baker Tristram, F.R.S., Canon of Durham. *Ibis* 48 (3): 602–606.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Knox, A. G., 2014. The first egg of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and a review of the early records of this species. *Archives of Natural History* 41 (1): 75–93.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers*: *The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Warren, R. L. M., 1966. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Non-passerines. Publication 651.* London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–320.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Henry Baker Tristram. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Baker_Tristram. [18.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Tristram, H. B., 1870. [Exhibition of skins of *Aquila naevioides* and of other Indian eagles]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1870 (1): 4–5.
Tristram, H. B., 1870. [Exhibition of skins of *Lusciniola melanopogon* and other Indian warblers]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1870 (16): 221.
Tristram, H. B., 1870. Notes on some Old-World species of passerine birds. *Ibis* 12 (4): 493–497.
Tristram, H. B., 1889. *A catalogue of a collection of birds belonging to H. B. Tristram.* Durham: Pp. i–xvi, 1–278.

Trivedi, Akshay

Bibliography

Jadeja, J., Trivedi, M., Rindani, J., Trivedi, A., & Trivedi, K., 2019. Indian Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* and Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Khijadiya Bird Sanctuary, Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 17–18.
Trivedi, A., & Trivedi, K., 2018. Sighting of Namaqua Dove near Jamnagar: a first record for India. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 2–4.
Trivedi, K., & Trivedi, A., 2018. Courtship display and mating of Mallard in the winter near Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 17.
Trivedi, K., & Trivedi, A., 2019. Backcross Gadwall *Mareca strepera* x Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* with Gadwall near Rajkot, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 116: 96–97. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/140859.
Trivedi, A., Trivedi, K., & Radadia, H., 2019. Sightings of Red-backed Shrike *Lanius collurio* and Red-tailed Shrike *Lanius phoenicuroides* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 19–20.

Trivedi, Amit K.

Bibliography

Trivedi, A. K., Mishra, I., Rani, S., & Kumar, V., 2011. Circadian and seasonal regulation of migration in Redheaded Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 115–116.

Trivedi, Ashvin

Bibliography

Ganpule, P., Varu, M., & Trivedi, A., 2010. Common Ringed Plover: status and distribution in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 3–5.
Ganpule, P., Varu, M., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2011. Status and distribution of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (3): 192–193.
Ganpule, P., Varu, M., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2015. Status and distribution of Broad-billed Sandpiper *Calidris falcinellus* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 147–149.
Trivedi, A., 2013. Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* feeding on fine-striped palm squirrel *Funambulus pennantii*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 166.
Trivedi, A., 2015. Sighting of Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin near Khijadiya Bird Sanctuary, Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 19.
Trivedi, A., 2016. Photo essay: Hunting methods and feeding tactics of Great White Pelican. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 4–7.
Trivedi, A., 2018. Sighting of Little Crake near Jamnagar: a first photographic record for India. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 1–2.
Trivedi, A., Jadeja, S. P., Finava, M., & Ganpule, P., 2017. Common Ringed Plovers in Charakla, near Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 22.
Varu, M. S., & Trivedi, A., 2010. Record of Sociable Lapwing from Jamnagar district. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 10.
Varu, M. S., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2009. A large concentration of Broad-billed Sandpipers (*Limicola falcinellus*) at Jamnagar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 49 (4): 59.

Trivedi, B. N.

Trivedi, Bakul

Trivedi, Bakul N.

Bibliography

Trivedi, B., 2008. A tribute to M. K. Himmatsinhji. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 3.
Trivedi, B. N., 2003. A visit to Hingolgadh. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 1–2.
Trivedi, B. N., 2005. Indian Plaintive Cuckoo in south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 10. (2004).

Trivedi, Bhavesh

Trivedi, Bhavesh A.

Bibliography

Bala, V. D., & Trivedi, B., 2010. Save the House Sparrow: nestbox distribution campaign. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 11–12.
Bhatt, B., & Trivedi, B., 2016. White-browed Bulbul in Rajkot: A first record for Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 10.
Hathi, D., Jhala, R., & Trivedi, B., 2004. Unusual feeding behaviour of River Terns (Sterna aurantia). *NLBW* 44 (5): 80.
Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Deokar, R. V., Hathi, D., & Jhala, R., 2004. Birding at Khirasara Vidi and Nyari Dam, Rajkot. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 11.
Jani, P., Trivedi, B., & Rindani, J., 2019. White-winged Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* at Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 22.
Jhala, R., Jadav, R., Trivedi, B., Ardesena, R., Hathi, D., & Mario, D. K. C., 2005. Birding at Khirasara Vidi. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 12.
Mashru, A., & Trivedi, B., 2012. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* sightings in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 162.
Theba, I., Trivedi, B., & Theba, N., 2019. Observations on nesting of Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* at Hingolgadh Nature Education Society, near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 14–16.
Trivedi, B., 2018. Bronze-winged Jacana in Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 23.
Trivedi, B., 2018. Chestnut-tailed Starling at Hingolgadh Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 22.
Trivedi, B., & Acharya, J., 2021. Sighting of Black Eagle *Ictinaetus malaiensis* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 15.
Trivedi, B., Theba, A., & Jebalia, S., 2020. Few interesting observations on nesting Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura* at Hingolgadh, near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 12–13.
Trivedi, B. A., Jhala, R., Jadhav, R., & Hathi, D., 2004. Some vulture observations from Saurashtra and Girnar. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 3.

Trivedi, Devanshi

Bibliography

Joshi, K., & Trivedi, D., 2018. Colour aberrant Great Cormorants in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 22.

Trivedi, Krunal

Bibliography

Jadeja, J., Trivedi, M., Rindani, J., Trivedi, A., & Trivedi, K., 2019. Indian Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* and Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Khijadiya Bird Sanctuary, Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 17–18.
Trivedi, K., & Adhvaryu, B., 2019. Sighting of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* and Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* in Kevdi forest, near Mandvi, Surat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 20.
Trivedi, K., & Mori, D., 2017. Orange-headed Thrush in Surat. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 14.
Trivedi, K., & Mori, D., 2020. A first confirmed breeding record of Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher *Ceyx erithaca* in Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 20–22.
Trivedi, K., Mori, D., & Vasava, M., 2020. An incidence of brood parasitism: Purple-rumped Sunbird *Leptocoma zeylonica* feeding a juvenile Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 15.
Trivedi, A., & Trivedi, K., 2018. Sighting of Namaqua Dove near Jamnagar: a first record for India. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 2–4.
Trivedi, K., & Trivedi, A., 2018. Courtship display and mating of Mallard in the winter near Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 17.
Trivedi, K., & Trivedi, A., 2019. Backcross Gadwall *Mareca strepera* x Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* with Gadwall near Rajkot, Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 116: 96–97. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/140859.
Trivedi, A., Trivedi, K., & Radadia, H., 2019. Sightings of Red-backed Shrike *Lanius collurio* and Red-tailed Shrike *Lanius phoenicuroides* near Rajkot. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 19–20.

Trivedi, M. H.

Bibliography

Varu, S. N., & Trivedi, M. H., 2003. Recovery of a ringed Demoiselle Crane *Grus virgo* in Kutch. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 624–625.

Trivedi, Manish

Bibliography

Jadeja, J., Trivedi, M., Rindani, J., Trivedi, A., & Trivedi, K., 2019. Indian Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* and Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brucei* in Khijadiya Bird Sanctuary, Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 17–18.
Joshi, S., Trivedi, M., & Gohil, A., 2020. Breeding of Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* near Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 20–21.
Pankhaniya, A., Joshi, S., Trivedi, M., & Vadgama, A., 2011. Khijadiya takes wing: A breeding habitat of the Black-necked Stork. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 54–57.

Trivedi, Mukul

Bibliography

Chatterjee, N., Habib, B., Davate, M., Dashahre, A., Nigam, P., Trivedi, M., Garad, G. P., & Sinha, V. K., 2014. A checklist of waterbirds of Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve (TATR), Maharashtra, India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 166–173.

Trivedi, P.

Bibliography

Trivedi, P., 1993. Habitat selection by Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus* Linn.) in Gir forest, India. Rajkot, Saurashtra University. M.Sc. 78.

Trivedi, Pranav

Bibliography

Trivedi, P., 2003. Bird-watching at Mt. Abu. Some intereseting observations. *Vihang* 2003 (Summer): 22–23.

Trivedi, P., 2004. Observations on abundance of *Gyps* vultures in three protected areas of Gujarat. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 4.

Trivedi, P., 2004. First record of Brown Wood Owl (*Strix leptogrammica*) from Gujarat: A clarification. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 8.

Trivedi, P., 2005. First sighting dates of some migratory bird species in northern and central Gujarat during 2004-05. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 7.

Trivedi, P., 2009. Observations on the globally threatened Pied Tit *Parus nuchalis* at Jessore Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 7–10.

Trivedi, P., 2015. Memoirs of a mentor: Lavkumar Khachar. *Flamingo* 13 (1–2): 4–8.

Trivedi, P., 2017. Cranes, cola and conservation. *Hornbill* 2017 (January–March): 16–20.

Trivedi, P., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Diet of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linn. in Gir Forest, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 92 (2): 262–263.

Trivedi, P., & Soni, V. C., 2006. Significant bird records and local extinctions in Purna and Ratanmahal Wildlife Sanctuaries, Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 22: 39–48.

Trivedi, Rajani [=Trivedi, Rajni]

Trivedi, Rajesh

Bibliography

Trivedi, R., 2005. Counting of Painted Storks and nests at Piele Garden, Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 5–6.

Trivedi, Rajni

Bibliography

Parasharya, B. M., Patel, J., Trivedi, R., Joshi, T., Desai, R. M., & Patel, P., 2016. Status and distribution of Ruddy-breasted Crake in central and south Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 8–11.

Trivedi, R., 2015. Some important photographic records from Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 108–110.

Trivedi, R., 2016. Observations of some colour aberrations in birds seen in Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 74–75.

Trivedi, R., 2016. Rock Bunting *Emberiza cia*: An addition to the birds of Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 84–85.

Trivedi, R., 2016. White-capped Bunting near Nalsarovar Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 20.

Trivedi, R., 2017. Bar-tailed Godwil near Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 21.

Trivedi, R., 2017. Shikra preying on Pallid Scops Owl. *Flamingo* 15 (4): 23.

Trivedi, R., 2019. Eurasian Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus* preying on a ringed Eurasian Curlew *Numenius arquata*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 7–8.

Trivedi, R., 2019. A second sighting of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* from Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 5.

Trivedi, R., 2019. Photographic record of Chestnut-headed Bee-eater (*Merops leschenaulti*) from Gujarat. *NLBW* 57 (3): 33 (2017).

Trivedi, R., 2020. Photographic record of the Indian Cuckoo *Cuculus micropterus* from Dahod and a review of its past records from Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 23–24.

Trivedi, R., 2021. Sighting of Little Crake *Zapornia parva* in Ahmedabad District, Gujarat. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (2): 879–880.

Trivedi, R., & Ganpule, P., 2016. Sighting of Large-billed Reed Warbler in Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 12–13.

Trivedi, R., & Mori, D., 2019. Common Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* predating and feeding on Buff-striped Keelback *Amphiesma stolatum* in Blackbuck National Park, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (3): 589–590.

Trivedi, R., & Mori, D., 2020. The Lemon-rumped Warbler *Phylloscopus chloronotus*: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 163–164.

Trivedi, R., & Mori, D., 2020. Predating behavior of the Common Kestrel *Falco tinnunculus* on Buff striped Keelback *Amphiesma stolatum* in Blackbuck National Park, Bhavnagar, Gujarat, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 727–728.

Trivedi, R., & Parasharya, B. M., 2019. Probable breeding of Little Bittern *Ixobrychus minutus* at Nalsarovar Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat, western India, with notes on identification of juveniles. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 17–20.

Trivedi, R., & Sama, K., 2010. Record of Parasitic Jaeger at Nalsarovar. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 10.

Trivedi, R., & Sidani, K. S., 2016. Breeding of Clamorous Reed Warbler at Nal Sarovar. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 15.

Trivedi, R., & Sidani, K., 2016. Sighting of a juvenile skua at Madhavpur, Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 12.

Trivedi, Rajnikant

Bibliography

Trivedi, R., 2020. Flock of Sulphur-bellied Warblers *Phylloscopus griseolus* in Nal Sarovar Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 26.

Trivedi, Rakesh

Bibliography

Trivedi, R., 1988. ["Salim Ali visited Indore for the second time …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 48–49 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Trivedi, Satish

Bibliography

Trivedi, S., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 13.

Trivedi, Satish H.

Bibliography

Trivedi, S. H., 2003. Sightings of Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* at Mithapur - first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 3–4.

Trivedi, Varsha

Bibliography

Trivedi, V., Acharya, C. A., & Patel, M. I., 2005. Nest and nest content of a Blue Rock Pigeon in an urban area. *Adv. Bio. Sci.* 4: ??

Trivedi, V., & Soni, V. C., 2011. A comparative myological study of doves Columbidae: *Streptopelia* related to feeding adaptations with ecomorphological aspects. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 300.

Trivedi, V., & Soni, V. C., 2011. A comparative account of lingual myology of doves *Streptopelia* spp. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 301.

Trivedi, V., & Vaghela, S., 2020. Avifauna of Saurashtra University Campus, Rajkot, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16764–16774. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5113.12.13.16764-16774.

Trivedi, Vatsal

Bibliography

Varu, M. S., & Trivedi, V., 2010. An unusual nesting colony of Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* at Jamnagar, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 162.

Trivedi, Vikas

Bibliography

Parasharya, D., Trivedi, V., & Mehta, D., 2003. Note from Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Trivedi, V., & Parasharya, D., 2003. Summer count on wetlands around Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Trivedi, V., & Vaghela, V., 2006. Waterfowl census around Bhavnagar during summer. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 10 (2005).

Trivedi, Vikas M.

Bibliography

Trivedi, V. M., & Vaghela, V., 2004. Flamingos at Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 13.

Trivedi, V. M., & Thakker, D. S., 2005. Unidentified dove near Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 13.

Trivedi, Vipul

Bibliography

Trivedi, V., 2018. Brown-breasted Flycatcher at Thol Bird Sanctuary, Ahmedabad. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 22.

Troelstra, Anne Sjerp (1939–2019; Holland)

Studied mathematics and physics at the University of Amsterdam. From 1970 to 2000 he was full professor of pure mathematics and foundations of mathematics at the University of Amsterdam. He [was] a member of the Royal Dutch Academy of Arts and Sciences, and a corresponding member of the Bavarian Academy of Sciences. He was interested in botany from an early age, and with others he also discovered and named three new species of bramble. This led to a lasting fascination with the history of biology, especially natural history travel narratives. After his retirement he decided to write about natural history travel narratives, resulting in two popular science books (in Dutch), Tijgers op de Ararat ('Tigers on Mount Ararat', Atlas, 2003) and Kolibries in de Oren ('Hummingbirds in the ears', Atlas, 2009), and an anthology of Dutch natural history travel narratives: Van Spitsbergen naar Suriname (Atlas, 2007).
[Sources: van Benthem, J., & de Jongh, D., [2019]; de Jongh, D., & Moschovakis, J. R., 2020.]

— Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.
— Troelstra, A. S., 2018. *Supplement to Bibliography of natural history travel narratives*. The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–40.

Bibliography

Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.

Troelstra, A. S., 2018. *Supplement to Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–40.

Trost, R.

Bibliography

Nickel, H., & Trost, R., 1983. Vogelkundliche beobachtungen einer reise nach Indien und Nepal, January-April 1983.

Troup, Norman F. T.

Bibliography

Troup, N. F. T., 1899. The Common Indian Swift. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 771–772.

True, James

Bibliography

Murray-Jones, S., True, J., Htun, U. S., & Zöckler, C., 2017. *The Ayeyarwady Mawdin coast marine survey and capacity building project. Final Report Phase I: 2016.* Myanmar: Fauna & Flora International. Pp. 1–75.

Tryjanowski, Piotr

Bibliography

Mitrus, C., Sparks, T. H., & Tryjanowski, P., 2005. First evidence of phenological change in a transcontinental migrant overwintering in the Indian sub-continent: the Red-breasted Flycatcher *Ficedula parva*. *Ornis Fennica* 82: 13–19.

Tsai, Jo-Szu (Ross)

Bibliography

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., &

Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Tsamchu, Drolma

Bibliography

Bishop, M. A., & Tsamchu, D., 2005. History and influence of a nature reserve on a local population of wintering Black-necked Cranes in Tibet. In: *Crane Research in China*. (W. Qishan & L. Fengshan, eds). Kunming: Yunnan Nationalities Publishing House. Pp. 155–160.

Bishop, M. A., & Tsamchu, D., 2007. Tibet Autonomous Region January 2007 survey for Black-necked Crane, Common Crane, and Bar-Headed Goose. *China Crane News* 11 (1): 24–26.

Bishop, M. A., Tsamchu, D., & Li, F., 2012. Number and distribution of Black-necked Cranes wintering in Zhigatse Prefecture, Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 3 (3): 191–198.

Tsamchu, D., & Bishop, M. A., 2005. Population and habitat use by Black-necked Cranes wintering in Tibet. In: *Crane Research in China*. (W. Qishan & L. Fengshan, eds). Kunming: Yunnan Education Publishing House. Pp. 44–48.

Tsering, C.

Bibliography

Tymstra, R. B., Connop, S., & Tsering, C., 1997. Some bird observations from central Bhutan, May 1994. *Forktail* 12 (August): 49–60 (1996).

Tsering, Dorje

Bibliography

Fleming, R. L., Tsering, D., & Wulin, L., 2007. *Across the Tibetan Plateau. Ecosystems, wildlife, & conservation.* 1st ed. New York: W. W. Norton & Company. Pp. 1–120.

Tseveenmyadag, Natsagdorj

Bibliography

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.

Tshering, Dawa

Bibliography

Dorji, T., Kinley, K., Letro, L., Tshering, D., & Maidali, P. N., 2021. Photographic record of Temminck's Tragopan *Tragopan temminckii* (Gray, 1831) (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) from eastern Bhutan: An evidence of its westward range expansion. *JoTT* 13 (5): 18403–18405. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6058.13.5.18403-18405.

Tshering, Jigme

Bibliography

Choki, T., Tshering, J., Norbu, T., Stenkewitz, U., & Kamler, J. F., 2011. Predation by leopards of Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 27: 117–119.

Tshering, Sangay

Bibliography

Sherub, K., & Tshering, S., 2019. Rapid assessment of two sympatric hornbill species populations and their nesting behaviour in Zhemgang district, Bhutan. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 54–58.

Tshering, Sonam

Bibliography

Acharja, I. P., Tshering, S., Lhendup, T., & Phuntsho, T., 2021. First observation of sexual conflict and parental infanticide in the Critically Endangered White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*. *BirdingASIA* 35: 38–42.

Tshering, Tsethup

Bibliography

Wangdi, K., Dhendup, T., & Tshering, T., 2017. A new critical habitat for conservation of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* Hume, 1878 (Aves: Ardeidae) from Bhutan. *JoTT* 9 (2): 9862–9863.

Tsurumi, Miyako

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., & Tsurumi, M., 2011. The first twenty livraisons of "*Les Planches Coloriees d'Oiseaux*" of Temminck & Laugier (1820–1839): III. Complementary information on the 1850 edition of Bailliere. *Zoological Bibliography or Opera Zoologica* 1 (4): 167–169.

Tu, Feiyun

Bibliography

Huang, Z., Tu, F., & Ke, D., 2017. Complete mitochondrial genome of Blue-throated Bee-eater *Merops viridis* (Coraciiformes: Meropidae) with its taxonomic consideration. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 49 (1): 79–84.

Yan, C., Mou, B., Meng, Y., Tu, F., Fan, Z., Price, M., Yue, B., & Zhang, X., 2017. A novel mitochondrial genome of *Arborophila* and a new insight into *Arborophila* evolutionary history. *PloS ONE* 12 (7): e0181649. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181649.

Tu, Frederikke

Bibliography

Singh, S., & Tu, F., 2008. A preliminary survey for Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Daranghati Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 42–55.

Tubb, J. A.

Bibliography

Tubb, J. A., 1960. Extra-limital excursion. *Australian Bird Watcher* 1: 90–94.

Tuck, G. S.

Bibliography

Tuck, G. S., 1964. Reports on and birds at sea: records for 1962 and 1963. *Sea Swallow* 16: 40–59.

Tuck, L. M.

Bibliography

Tuck, L. M., 1972. *The Snipes: A study of the genus Capella.* Ottawa: Canadian Wildlife Services. Pp. 1–428.

Tucker, W. A.

Bibliography

Tucker, W. A., 1929. Different birds nesting in company. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 718.

Tufty, B.

Bibliography

Tufty, B., 1996. Lost again. *Sanctuary Asia* XVI (2): 58.

Tuladhar, A.

Bibliography

Tuladhar, A., 1977. Ranipokhari birds. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 45 (September)

Tuladhar, A., 1979. The avifaunal ecology of Sunderghat (June 19-October 12, 1977). *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* II (Annual): 28–35.

Tuljapurkar, V. [=Tuljapurkar, Vijay Bhagwan]

Tuljapurkar, V. B. [=Tuljapurkar, Vijay Bhagwan]

Tuljapurkar, Vijay [=Tuljapurkar, Vijay Bhagwan]

Tuljapurkar, Vijay B. [=Tuljapurkar, Vijay Bhagwan]

Tuljapurkar, Vijay Bhagwan

Bibliography

Apte, S. D., Tuljapurkar, V. B., & Jathar, G. A., 2018. Checklist of avifauna of Sagareshwar Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 10 (10): 12368–12375.

Tuljapurkar, V., 1986. The Yellow-wattled Lapwing. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (3): 236–243.

Tuljapurkar, V., 1992. A sunbird's bath. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 11.

Tuljapurkar, V., 2004. Birds in my garden. *NLBW* 44 (5): 75–78.

Tuljapurkar, V., 2014. Flame of the forest. *Hornbill* 2014 (January–March): 33–37.

Tuljapurkar, V. B., 1992. Sagareshwar. *Sanctuary Asia* XII (1): 40–49.

Tuljapurkar, V. B., 1993. Comments on the newsletter. *NLBW* 33 (1): 9.

Tuljapurkar, V. B., 1993. Small and beautiful. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (3): 30–35.

Tuljapurkar, V. B., 1994. Magic moments. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (5): 35–41.

Tuljapurkar, V. B., & Bhagwat, V., 2007. Avifauna of a waste disposal site. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 87–90.

Tuljapurkar, V. B., Bhagwat, V. R., & Jathar, G. A., 2014. The birds of Sangli District, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 110 (3): 172–186 (2013).

Tumiel, Tomasz

Bibliography

Korniluk, M., Bialomyzy, P., Grygoruk, G., Tumiel, T., Swietochowski, P., & Wereszczuk, M., 2021. Citrine Wagtail migration on the Indo-European flyway: a first geolocator track reveals alternative migration route and endurance flights to cross ecological barriers. *Avian Research* 12 (68): 1–6. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00305-1.

Tummala, Rajashekar

Bibliography

Taher, S. A., & Tummala, R., 2002. Ornithological survey of Eastern Ghats of Andhra Pradesh - an historic review. In: Environment Protection, T., & Research, I., (eds.). *Proceedings of the National Seminar on Conservation of Eastern Ghats. March 24-26, 2002*. Hyderabad: ENVIS Centre, EPTRI. Pp. 223–226.

Tummala, R., 2015. Siraj Taher. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 11.

Tun, Kyaw Zin

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Tun, Min Zaw

Bibliography

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Yun, L. C. K., Tun, M. Z., Naung, Y. Z. L., Aye, S. N., & Renner, S. C., 2022. First record of Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* (Aves: Charadriiformes: Stercorariidae) from inland freshwater Inle Lake, Myanmar. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20534–20536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7048.14.1.20534-20536.

Tung, Do Quang

Bibliography

Hung, L. M., Ng, E. Y. X., Wu, S., Tung, D. Q., Tien, B. D., Son, L. V., Sun, H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Bidoup Nui Ba National Park and the Dalat Plateau, Vietnam: an extraordinary South-East Asian hotspot of endemism. *BirdingASIA* 34: 84–109.

Tunnard, T. E.

Bibliography

Tunnard, T. E., Notes on eggs collected in Ceylon [1922-1926].

Tunnard, T. E., 1922. Nidification of the Ceylon Thrush (*O. imbricata*, Layard). *JBNHS* 28 (2): 546–547.

Tunnard, T. E., 1922. Nidification of the Ceylon Thrush (*O. imbricata*). *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1130–1131.

Tunnard, T. E., 1922. Nidification of the Ceylon Arrenga (*A. blighi*). *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1131.

Tunnard, T. E., 1951. Bee-eaters fishing. *Loris* 5 (6): 277.

Tunturi, M. O.

Bibliography

Tunturi, M. O., 1997. Birds seen in Goa, 13-28 November 1997.

Tunturi, M. O., 1998. Birds seen in Goa, 20th Nov. - 3rd Dec. 1998.

Tunturi, M. O., 2000. Birds of Goa, species seen by Finnish birdwatching groups 1997-2000.

Turaga, Janaki

Bibliography

Turaga, J., 2011. Oriental White-eye *Zosterops palpebrosus* and Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica* feeding on yellow oleander *Thevetia peruviana*. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 53.

Turaga, J., 2014. Oriental Scops Owl *Otus sunia* sighted in Delhi after nearly a century. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 76–77.

Turaga, J., 2015. Birds and trees in an urban context: An ecosystem paradigm for Vasant Vihar, New Delhi, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 85–93.

Turcoková, Lucia

Bibliography

Matysioková, B., Friedman, N., Turcoková, L., & Remes, V., 2017. The evolution of feather coloration and song in Old World orioles (genus *Oriolus*). *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1015–1024. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01175.

Turin, R.

Bibliography

Turin, R., Heegaard, M., & Priemé, A., 1987. Northern part of the Indian subcontinent 87.

Turnbull, Joan

Bibliography

Turnbull, J., 1963. Surfing pelicans. *Loris* 9 (5): 333–334.

Turnbull, J., 1988. The fish owls of Rothschild Garden, Pussellawal. *Loris* 18 (1): 16–17.

Turner, A. K. [=Turner, Angela Kathleen]

Turner, Angela [=Turner, Angela Kathleen]

Turner, Angela Kathleen (1954–; England)
BSc, Zoology with Botany (1976); PhD (1981). Managing Editor *Animal Behaviour*. Special interests: behaviour and ecology of hirundines. Prolific author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Turner, A., 1898. *A handbook to the swallows and martins of the world.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. i–viii, 1–258.

Turner, A., 1994. *A handbook to the swallows and martins of the world.* Reprint ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. i–viii, 1–258.

Turner, A. K., 2004. Family Hirundinidae (Swallows and martins). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9: Pp. 602–685.

Turner, Donald

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Turner, F. J. S.

Bibliography

Turner, F. J. S., 1947. The Devil Bird. I. *Loris* 4 (5): 429.

Turner, G. M.

Bibliography

Turner, G. M., 1931. Further record of the Mallard (*Anas platyryncha*) occurring in Burma. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 209.

Turner, G. M., 1931. The occurrence of the Tufted Pochard (*Nyroca fuligula*) and the Eastern White-eye (*Nyroca baeri*) in Burma. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 210–211.

Turner, H. H.

Bibliography

Finn, F., & Turner, H. H., 1900. On two rare Indian pheasants. *JASB* LXIX (Part II No 2): 144–146.

Turner, H. H., 1900. On a collection of birds from Manipur. *JASB* LXVIII (2): 235–245 (1899).

Turton, J. M. [=Turton, John Michael]

Turton, John Michael (Mick) (1957–; England)
Technology. Joiner. Illustrator.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Martins, R. P., Parr, M. J., Robson, C. R., Speight, G. J., & Turton, J. M., 1983. Hodgson's Stonechats in Nepal in March and April 1982. *Dutch Birding* 5 (4): 99–101.

Turton, J. M., & Speight, G. J., 1982. A report on birds seen in Nepal, 1982.

Tutein-Nolthenius, A. C.

Bibliography

Tutein-Nolthenius, A. C., 1934. Exploitation of wild life (Ceylon). *JBNHS* 37 (1): 219–220.

Tutein-Nolthenius, A. C., 1945. Do Jungle fowl drink at water holes? *Loris* 4 (1): 295.

Tutein-Nolthenius, A. C., 1946. From my diary. *Loris* 4 (2): 325–326.

Hay, Lord Arthur [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of (1824–1878; Scotland) Arthur Hay became the ninth Marquess of Tweeddale, inheriting the title late (1876), formerly being known as Viscount Walden (1862–1876). British Army (1841–1866). Amateur ornithologist and collector. President, Zoological Society of London (1868–?). Had a large private collection of birds, insects, and mammals. He described several new taxa. His nephew was Colonel Robert George Wardlaw Ramsay (q.v.).

Viscount Walden, A. [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Viscount Walden, Arthur [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden, A. [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden, A. V. [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden, Arthur [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden, Arthur Viscount [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Wikipedia. 2023. Arthur Hay, 9th Marquess of Tweeddale. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthur_Hay,_9th_Marquess_of_Tweeddale. [26.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Godwin-Austen, H. H., & Viscount Walden, A., 1875. Descriptions of some supposed new species of birds. *Ibis* 17 (2): 250–252.

Hay, L. A., 1846. Description of some supposed new, or imperfectly described, species of birds. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* 13 (31): 145–164 (1844).

Hay, L. A., 1854. [*Dicrurus longicaudatus*]. In: Horsfield, T., & Moore, F., (eds.). *A Catalogue of Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. P. 152.

Tweeddale, A. M. o., 1877. Letters, announcements, &c ["In 1875 the Asiatic Society of Bengal did me the honour…"]. *Ibis* 19 (3): 385–387.

Tweeddale, A. M. o., 1877. Notes on the *Pellorneum tickelli* of Blyth. *Ibis* 19 (4): 451–452.

Tweeddale, A. M. o., 1877. Descriptions of three new species of birds from the Indian region. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1877: 366–367.

Tweeddale, A. M. o., 1877. Notes on the species of the Genus Batrachostomus inhabiting the Indian region. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1877: 420–445 (pll. XLV-XLIX).

Tweeddale, A. M. o., 1877. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In my additional notes to Mr. Blyth's 'Catalogue of the Birds of Burma…"]. *Ibis* 19 (3): 388–392.

Tweeddale, A. M. o., 1877. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In the April number of 'Stray Feathers'…"]. *Ibis* 19 (4): 487–488.

Tweeddale, A. M. o., 1878. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In a note on the genus *Artamus*…"]. *Ibis* 20 (3): 383–385.

Viscount Walden, A., 1866. On the *Muscicapa melanictera* of Gmelin. *Ibis* 8 (3): 316–323.

Viscount Walden, A., 1866. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Sir,-Since the publication of my remarks 'On the *Muscicapa melanictera* of Gmelin'…"]. *Ibis* 8 (4): 423–424.

Viscount Walden, A., 1867. On the Rufous-tailed Shrikes. *Ibis* 9 (2): 211–226.

Viscount Walden, A., 1867. Letters, extracts from correspondence, notices, &c. ["In my 'Notes on Birds collected in Tenasserim and the Andaman Islands'…"]. *Ibis* 9 (3): 381–382.

Viscount Walden, A., 1868. Note on *Lanius melanthes*, Swinhoe, and on *Lanius cephalomelas*, Bp. *Ibis* 10 (1): 68–71.

Viscount Walden, A., 1869. On the Cuculidæ described by Linnæus and Gmelin, with a sketch of the genus *Eudynamis*. *Ibis* 11 (3): 324–346.

Viscount Walden, A., 1871. Letters, extracts from correspondence, announcements, &c. ["Dr. Jerdon has kindly informed me that he considers…"]. *Ibis* 13 (1): 112.

Viscount Walden, A., 1872. [Mr. Sclater exhibited, on behalf of the Viscount Walden…"]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1871 (3): 627–628 (1871).

Viscount Walden, A., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Captain Hayes Lloyd, in an interesting letter (*antea*, p. 197) has stated his conviction to be that *Cyornis tickelliae*…"]. *Ibis* 14 (3): 330–331.

Viscount Walden, A., 1872. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In the 'Proc. ASB,' no. v. May 1872, pp. 70, 71…"]. *Ibis* 14 (4): 471–472.

Viscount Walden, A., 1874. A reply to Mr. Allan Hume's Review of 'Die Papageien' of Dr. Otto Finsch. *Ibis* 16 (3): 270–299.

Viscount Walden, A., 1875. Letters, announcements, &c. ["Among a number of very interesting species of birds recently collected in Munipur…"]]. *Ibis* 17 (2): 270.

Viscount Walden, A., 1875. Notes on birds from Burma. *Ibis* 17 (4): 458–463.

Viscount Walden, A., 1875. Descriptions of new species of birds from the Burmese region. *JASB* XLIV (Part II Extra number): ?

Viscount Walden, A., 1875. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In the P.Z.S. April 21, 1874…".]. *Ibis* 17 (1): 148.

Viscount Walden, A., 1878. On *Poliohierax insignis*. *Rowley's Ornithological Miscellany* 3: 169–170.

Walden. 1870. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In a letter addressed to you by Mr. Hume…"]. *Ibis* 12 (2): 293–294.

Walden, A., 1866. Notes on birds collected in Tenasserim and in the Andaman Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1866: 537–556.

Walden, A., 1870. Description of some new species of birds from southern Asia. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 5 (27): 218–220.

Walden, A., 1870. Description of some new species of birds from southern Asia. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 5 (30): 416–418.

Walden, A., 1870. On the sun-birds of the Indian and Australian regions. *Ibis* 12 (1): 18–51.

Walden, A., 1874. Letters, announcements, &c. ["In the year 1845 Mr. Blyth…"]. *Ibis* 16 (1): 91.

Walden, A., 1874. On a further collection of birds made by Lieutenant Robert Wardlaw Ramsay, F.Z.S., in the Andaman Islands. *Ibis* 16 (2): 127–149.

Walden, A., 1876. Letters, announcements, &c. ["A couple of examplees of the rare Tern, *Sterna albigena*…"]. *Ibis* 18 (3): 384–385.

Walden, A. V., 1869. Remarks on Dr. Stoliczka's "Ornithological observations in the Sutlej Valley". *Ibis* 11 (2): 208–215.
Walden, A. V., 1871. Description of three new species of Asiatic birds. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) VII (39): 241–242.
Walden, A. V., 1872. Description of a new species of Porzana from the Himalayas. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) IX (49): 47.
Walden, A. V., 1873. Descriptions of three new species of Asiatic birds. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 12 (72): 487–488.
Walden, A. V., 1873. On a collection of birds recently made by Lieutenant Robert Wardlaw Ramsay, F.Z.S., in the Andaman Islands. *Ibis* 15 (3): 296–321.
Walden, A. V., 1874. On *Megapodius trinkutensis*, Sharpe. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 14 (80): 163–164.
Walden, A. V., 1874. Descriptions of two new species of birds. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XIII (74): 123–124.
Walden, A. V., 1874. Description of some new species of birds. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XIV (80): 156–158.
Walden, A. V., 1875. Descriptions of some undescribed species of birds discovered by Lieutenant Wardlaw Ramsay in Burma. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 15 (90): 400–403.
Walden, A. V., 1875. Description of a new species of Pigeon from the Karen Hills. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XVI (93): 228.
Walden, A. V., 1876. Notes on the late Colonel Tickell's manuscript work entitled "Illustrations of Indian Ornithology.". *Ibis* 18 (3): 336–357.
Walden, A. V., 1877. Description of four new species of birds from the Indian region. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) 20 (116): 94–96.
Walden, A. V., 1877. Description of some new species of birds. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) XX (120): 533–538.

Tweedie, Maurice

Bibliography

Tweedie, M., 1879. Letters to the Editor [As regards the Pink-headed Duck…]. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 527–528.
Tweedie, M., 1887. Letters to the Editor [With reference to page 174 of your Vol. III…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 518–519.

"Twenty Bore"

Bibliography

"Twenty Bore". 1964. Proposed bird sanctuary at Bundala: Let the duck hunter enjoy his sport. *Loris* 10 (2): 107–108.

Twest, Rohan Van

Bibliography

Twest, R. V., 1997. Panadura to Ingiriya; Bellanwilla-Attidiya Sanctuary; Ratmalana, small pond along Model Town Road; Habarana, Habarana village hotel grounds and tank; Sigiriya; Polonnaruwa Samudra; Minneriya-Giritale Sanctuary (Safari); Kitulgala; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 40–41.
Twest, R. V., 1997. Uda Walawe NP (Safari); Hambantota Salt Pans; Bundala Lewaya; Tangamalai Sanctuary; Nuwara Eliya, Golf Course; Nanu Oya; Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 44–45.
Twest, R. V., 1997. Trip report: Sri Lanka, July 23 - August 8, 1997. http://www.crosswinds.net/~birdtrips/SriLankaRT97.html.
Twest, R. V., 1998. An unusual nesting site of the Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*). *CBCN* 1998 (January): 11–12.

Twist, R. F.

Bibliography

Twist, R. F., 1978. Bird visitors to a Khasi Hills garden. *Hornbill* 1978 (October-December): 20–22.

Tyabji, A.

Bibliography

Tyabji, A., 1964. Pugnacious behaviour of breeding Whitebrowed Fantail flycatcher. *NLBW* 4 (4): 10.
Tyabji, A., 1968. Bird life around Tulsi Lake area. *NLBW* 8 (5): 8.
Tyabji, A., 1969. Vihar (Aarey). *NLBW* 9 (3): 9–10.
Tyabji, A., 1973. Size of bird flocks. *NLBW* 13 (10): 8–9.
Tyabji, A., 1988. Salim in Chushul. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 49 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Tyabji, A. M.

Bibliography

Tyabji, A. M., 1970. 'Early rising of the Indian House Crow.'. *NLBW* 10 (5): 12–13.
Tyabji, A. M., 1972. Breeding of Purplerumped Sunbirds. *NLBW* 12 (9): 13.
Tyabji, A. M., 1972. The Crow. *NLBW* 12 (8): 8.
Tyabji, A. M., 1974. Borivli National Park. *NLBW* 14 (3): 9–10.

Tyabji, Amin

Bibliography

Tyabji, A., 1963. Purplerumped Sunbird. *NLBW* 3 (11): 11.

Tyabji, F.

Bibliography

Tyabji, F., 1992. Aggressive cranes. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 4.
Tyabji, F., & Mahadeo, V., 1988. Some birds of Ahmednagar. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 8.

Tyabji, Farid H. B.

Bibliography

Tyabji, F. H. B., 1952. The Great Indian Bustard. *JBNHS* 51 (1): 276–277.

Tyabji, Hashim [=Tyabji, Hashim Nadir]

Tyabji, Hashim Nadir (1958–; India)
Tiger ecology expert. Tour leader.

—Dwarkadas, A., 2021. Into the wild: Four ecology resorts for your next wildlife adventure. *Man's World India*. Webpage URL: https://www.mansworldindia.com/currentedition/into-the-wild-four-ecology-resorts-for-your-next-wildlife-adventure/. [28.04.2022] **[P]**

—TOFTigers. 2022. Hashim Tyabji. Webpage URL: https://www.toftigers.org/team-members/hashim-tyabji/. [28.04.2022] **[P]**
—Trickett, C., 2020. A scholar and a gentleman. Webpage URL: https://www.andbeyond.com/magazine/a-scholar-and-a-gentleman/. [28.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Monga, S., & Tyabji, H. N., 1997. Bandhavgarh - wilderness and history. *Hornbill* 1997 (1): 26–28.
Pittie, A., Tyabji, H., & Malini, Y., 1998. Whither Kasu Brahmanand Reddy National Park? *Pitta* 89: 1–2.
Tyabji, H. N., 1989. A brief introduction to the birds of Bandhavgarh National Park. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 3–5.
Tyabji, H. N., 1990. Record of some birds from Bandhavgarh National Park previously unrecorded in this area. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 12.
Tyabji, H. N., 1992. Probable sighting of Plainbacked Mountain Thrush *Zoothera mollissima* (Blyth) in Bandhavgarh National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *JBNHS* 88 (2): 288–289.
Tyabji, H. N., 1992. Flies forming a possible food supply for young House Sparrows *Passer domesticus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 88 (2): 289.
Tyabji, H. N., 1994. The birds of Bandhavgarh National Park, M.P. *JBNHS* 91 (1): 51–77.
Tyabji, H. N., 1994. Personal observations and field notes; November 1994.
Tyabji, H., 1994. *Bandhavgarh National Park. A guide.* New Delhi: Abercombie & Kent India Pvt Ltd. Pp. 1–80.
Tyabji, H., 1998. Field trip to Anantgiri: 19 April 1998. *Pitta* 85: 1–2.
Tyabji, H., 2003. A trip to Tahttekkad. *NLBW* 43 (2): 28.
Tyabji, H., 2006. A vulture congregation in Pokhara, Nepal. *Indian Birds* 2 (2): 36–37 (with one photo on back cover).
Tyabji, H., 2006. Birds of Madhya Pradesh. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 132–147.

Tyabji, N. S. [=Tyabji, Capt. Nadir Salahuddin]

Tyabji, Capt. Nadir Salahuddin (1913–1996; India)
Indian Navy. Honorary Representative, Andhra Pradesh, WWF-India. Editorial Board *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* (1962, 1964–1967).

—Tyabji, N. S., 2014a. Exodus from Burma, 1941–42; a memoir by Captain Nadir S. Tyabji: Parts 1–2. Webpage URL: http://amitavghosh.com/blog/?p=6899. [28.04.2022] **[P]**
—Tyabji, N. S., 2014b. Exodus from Burma, 1941–42; a memoir by Captain Nadir S. Tyabji: Parts 3–12. Webpage URL: http://amitavghosh.com/blog/?cat=30. [28.04.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Tyabji, N. S., 1961. Large Cuckoo-Shrike. *NLBW* 1 (12): 11.
Tyabji, N. S., 1961. Birds of Najafgarh. *NLBW* 1 (11): 4–7.
Tyabji, N. S., 1961. Small Indian Skylark. *NLBW* 1 (7): 5.
Tyabji, N. S., 1961. Crimson Breasted Barbet. *NLBW* 1 (7): 5–6.
Tyabji, N. S., 1962. Bird nesting in the Lodi Gardens, Delhi. *NLBW* 2 (8): 6–9.
Tyabji, N. S., 1962. Further notes on the birds of Najafgarh area. *NLBW* 2 (2): 5.
Tyabji, N. S., 1962. Birds of New Delhi area. *NLBW* 2 (2): 7.
Tyabji, N. S., 1962. Birds of Najafgarh Jheel. *NLBW* 2 (1): 8–9.
Tyabji, N. S., 1962. Delhi bird notes. *NLBW* 2 (5): 10–11.
Tyabji, N. S., 1963. Nesting activities of the Baybacked Shrike: Observations made in the Lodi Gardens, New Delhi. *NLBW* 3 (2): 5–8.
Tyabji, N. S., 1963. Crimsonbreasted Barbet and Large Green Barbet casualties. *NLBW* 3 (5): 1–2.
Tyabji, N. S., 1963. Notes on *Lanius vittatus*. *NLBW* 3 (5): 11.
Tyabji, N. S., 1964. David-and-Goliath avian version. *NLBW* 4 (7): 5.
Tyabji, N. S., 1972. Birdwatching on Banjara Hills, Hyderabad. *NLBW* 12 (12): 1–4.
Tyabji, N. S., 1980. Nesting activities of the Baybacked Shrike - Lodi Gardens New Delhi - 1. *Mayura* 1 (1): 3–5.
Tyabji, N. S., 1980. Nesting activities of the Bay backed Shrike - Lodi Gardens: New Delhi (Part-II). *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 6–8.
Tyabji, N. S., 1982. Bird catching frog. *Hornbill* 1982 (3): 23.

Tyagi, A. K.

Bibliography

Lamba, B. S., Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., Tak, P. C., Kumar, G., & Bacha, M. S., 1982. Pheasant census survey of Kashmir valley - a report. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 52–57.
Lamba, B. S., & Tyagi, A. K., 1975. Incubation period of Common Myna, *Acridotheres tristis*. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 1 (3): 47–48.
Lamba, B. S., & Tyagi, A. K., 1975. Incubation period in Northern Spotted Owlet, *Athene brama indica* (Franklin). *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (4): 128–129.
Lamba, B. S., & Tyagi, A. K., 1977. Period of incubation in Brahminy Myna, *Sturnus pagodarum (*Gmelin). *JBNHS* 74 (1): 173–174.
Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., & Lamba, B. S., 1980. A contribution to the ecology of Indian Pied Myna, *Sturnus contra contra* Linnaeus. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1157–1177.
Tilak, R., & Tyagi, A. K., 1977. On the occurrence of Eastern Wood Pigeon or Cushat at Solan (Himachal Pradesh). *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 3 (6): 429–430.
Tyagi, A. K., & Lamba, B. S., 1984. A contribution to the breeding biology of two Indian mynas. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 55: 1 l., i–ii, 1–108.

Tyagi, A. P.

Bibliography

Rana, B. D., & Tyagi, A. P., 1971. Birdwatching around Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 11 (6): 1–4.

Tyagi, D. K.

Bibliography

Nigam, A. K., Tyagi, D. K., & Gujar, G. M., 1994. An approach to the management of grasslands in Great Indian Bustard areas. *Indian Forester* 120 (10): 908–913.

Tyagi, Harendra Kumar

Bibliography

Tyagi, H. K., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 10.

Tyagi, Kaomud

Bibliography

Kundu, S., Tyagi, K., Alam, I., Maheswaran, G., Kumar, V., & Chandra, K., 2021. Complete mitochondrial genome of *Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus* from India: phylogeny with other Larids. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B* 6 (2): 339–343. URL: https://doi.org/10.1080/23802359.2020.1866448.

Tyler, S. J. [=Tyler, Stephanie Joy]

Tyler, Stephanie [Tyler, Stephanie Joy]

Tyler, Stephanie Joy (1944–; England)
BA, Natural Sciences and Zoology (1965); PhD (1968). Welsh Ornithological Society: Trustee (2008–2015). Awards: Welsh Ornithological Society: Lifetime Achievement Award (2015); Appointed MBE (2021). Special interest: Dippers.

—Ash, J. S., & Ash, J. W., 1978. Personalities. 11. Dr Stephanie Tyler. *British Birds* 71 (9): 412–414. **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Stephanie Tyler. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stephanie_Tyler. [5.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ormerod, S. J., & Tyler, S. J., 2005. Family Cinclidae (Dippers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 332–355.
Tyler, S. J., 2004. Family Motacillidae (Pipits and wagtails). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 9: Pp. 686–786.
Tyler, S., & Ormerod, S., 1994. *The Dippers.* London: T & AD Poyser. Pp. 1–225.

Tymstra, R. B.

Bibliography

Tymstra, R. B., Connop, S., & Tsering, C., 1997. Some bird observations from central Bhutan, May 1994. *Forktail* 12 (August): 49–60 (1996).

Tyrrell, J. R. J.

Bibliography

Tyrrell, J. R. J., 1910. Shrikes' larders. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 226–227.
Tyrrell, J. R. J., 1910. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh (*Sypheotis aurita*) out of season. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 227.
Tyrrell, J. R. J., 1999. Shrikes' larders. *Hornbill* 1999 (July-September): 12–13.

Tytler, R. C. [=Tytler, Colonel Robert Christopher]

Tytler, Robert C. [=Tytler, Colonel Robert Christopher]

Tytler, Colonel Robert Christopher (1818–1872; England)
British Army. Naturalist, photographer, and collector. Served throughout India, and Afghanistan (1835–1864). A keen photographer along with his wife, Harriet Christina Eart (1827–1907), he took *c*.500 large-format negatives of scenes associated with India's First War of Independence (1857).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Tytler, R. C., 1854. Miscellaneous notes on the fauna of Dacca, including remarks made on the line of march from Barrackpore to that station. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2) XIV (81): 168–177.
Tytler, R. C., 1865. Description of a new species of *Spizaetus*. *Proc. ASB* 1865 (July): 112.
Tytler, R. C., 1866. [Letter #2.—From Col. R. C. Tytler, describing a specimen of *Vultur monachus*.]. *Proc. ASB* 1866 (March): 74–76.
Tytler, R. C., 1868. Notes on the birds observed during a march from Simla to Mussoorie. *Ibis* 10 (2): 190–203.
Tytler, R. C., 1868. Notes on a supposed new species of *Drymoipus Verreauxi*. *Proc. ASB* 1868 (August): 200–201.
Tytler, R. C., 1868. Observations ornithologiques, par le lieutenant-colonel Rob. C. Tytler, de l'armée indienne (traduites par Jules Verreaux). *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Applique* (Ser. 2) 20 (6): 193–199.
Tytler, R. S., =Tytler, Robert C., 1869. Letters, announcements, &c. ["The several phases of plumage that the young of many birds assume…"]. *Ibis* 11 (1): 122–126.

Tytler, Robert S. [=Tytler, Colonel Robert Christopher]

U

U. S.

Bibliography

U.S. 1995. Near Badalkumbura (LCDZ), c. 1500 ft. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 15–17.
U.S. 1995. Badalkumbura (LCIZ); Bogahakumbura. *CBCN* 1995 (September): 80.
U.S. 1995. Near Badalkumbura. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 84.
U.S. 1997. Near Badalkumbura, (IZ), c 1500 ft. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 13.
U.S. 1998. Nuwara Eliya - 30.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 46.
U.S. 1998. Near Badalkumbura IZ 500m - 14-15.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 86–87.
U.S. 1998. [Letters]. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 89.
U.S. 1998. Near Badalkumbura IZ 500m - 11-12.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 94–95.
U. S., 1999. ["On 15.1 near Badalkumbura..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 3.
U. S., 1999. Badalkumbura 14.1. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 12.
U. S., 1999. Near Badalkumbura 12–13.2. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 20–21.
U. S., 1999. Near Badalkumbura 28–29.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 56.
U. S., 1999. Near Badalkumbura 21.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 134.

Udagedara, Susantha

Bibliography

Kularatne, H., & Udagedara, S., 2017. First record of the Woolly-necked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* Boddaert, 1783 (Aves: Ciconiiformes: Ciconiidae) breeding in the lowland Wet Zone of Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 9 (1): 9738–9742.

Udaipur Bird Festival

Bibliography

Udaipur Bird Festival. (ed.) 2018. *Udaipur Bird Festival 2018 Souvenir*. Rajasthan, India: Rajasthan Forest Department. Pp. 1–48.

Udayakumar, H.

Bibliography

Dey, A., & Udayakumar, H., 2021. Oriental Darter (*Anhinga melanogaster*) in distress. *NLBW* 60 (1): 6 (2020).
Udayakumar, H., 2022. Nest building activities of the Red-rumped Swallows in Suvidha Retirement Village, Bangalore. *NLBW* 60 (4): Inside Covers, Back Cover (2020).

Udayakumara, A. A. D. A.

Udayakumara, A. A. D. Asanka

Bibliography

Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., & Ekanayake, E. M. K. B., 2007. First confirmed record of South Polar Skua *Catharacta maccormicki* from Western Province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 77.
Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Peabotuwage, P. I. K., & Udayakumara, A. A. D. A., 2009. A study of the non-captive avifaunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala, Sri Lanka. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 25–29 (2007).

Uddin, Adnan

Uddin, Mohd. Adnan

Uddin, Mohammad Adnan

Bibliography

Uddin, A., 2013. Trip report—Nehru Zoological Park—14th April 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (5): 1–6.
Uddin, M. A., 2020. Birding during pandemic times. Report: Bodhan, Dt. Nizamabad, June–July 2020. *Pitta* 17 (11): 1–11.

Uddin, Mohib

Bibliography

Uddin, M., Dutta, S., Kolipakam, V., Sharma, H., Usmani, F., & Jhala, Y. V., 2021. High bird mortality due to power lines invokes urgent environmental mitigation in a tropical desert. *Biological Conservation* 261: 109262. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109262.

Udgata, Guru S.

Bibliography

Payra, A., Dash, S. K., Udgata, G. S., Pati, N. N., Mishra, R. K., Sahu, H. K., Patra, B. K., & Mohanty, S. K., 2020. An updated avifaunal list of Sunabeda Wildlife Sanctuary, Odisha, India, with notes on the record of Rufous-bellied Eagle (*Lophotriorchis kiernerii*) and Sulphur-bellied Warbler (*Phylloscopus griseolus*). *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 667–683.

Udupi, Abhinav

Bibliography

Udupi, A., 2020. Learning in nature's lap. Report: Hasanparthy, Dt. Warangal, September 25–30, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (12): 1–3.
Udupi, A., 2020. Trip report: Ameenpur, October 3, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (14): 1–3.

Ueta, M.

Bibliography

Higuchi, H., Nagendran, M., Sorokin, A. G., & Ueta, M., 1994. Satellite tracking of Common Cranes *Grus grus* migrating north from Keoladeo National Park, India. In: Higuchi, H., & Minton, J., (eds.). *The Future of Cranes and Wetlands: Proceedings of the International Symposium*. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 26–31.

Ueta, Mutsuyuki

Bibliography

Kanai, Y., Nagendran, M., Ueta, M., Markin, Y., Rinne, J., Sorokin, A. G., Higuchi, H., & Archibald, G. W., 2002. Discovery of breeding grounds of a Siberian Crane

Grus leucogeranus flock that winters in Iran, by satellite telemetry. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 327–333.

Ugaonkar, D.

Bibliography

Raha, B., Bhure, N., & Ugaonkar, D., 2004. *Birds of Nashik.* 1st ed. Nashik: Nature Conservation Society of Nashik. Pp. 1–24.

Ugra, Gayatri [=Ugra, Gayatri Wattal]

Ugra, Gayatri W. [=Ugra, Gayatri Wattal]

Ugra, Gayatri Wattal

Bibliography

Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.) 2003. *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–342.

Islam, Z.-u., Ugra, G., Rahmani, A. R., & Prakash, V., 1999. *An illustrated guide to the birds of Mathura Refinery.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society; Indian Oil Corporation Limited.

Manakadan, R., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Inamdar, M., & Ugra, G., 1998. Standardized English common names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent—a proposal. *Buceros* 3 (2): i, 1–55.

Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., 2002. *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i–x, 1–228.

Ugra, G., 1999. Book review. *Flora and fauna in Mughal art*. *Hornbill* 1999 (2): 21.

Ugra, G. W., 2002. Book Reviews: Mostly Birds, some Monkeys and a Pest by Ranjit Lal. Ravi Dayal Publisher, 2000. Pp. viii+180, no illustrations, (17.5 x 12cm). Hardbound price Rs. 175. *Hornbill* 2002: 15.

Ugra, G. W., 2014. Reviews: *Birds and people* by Mark Cocker and David Tipling (2013). *JBNHS* 111 (1): 39.

Ukil, Angshuman

Bibliography

Ukil, A., 2019. The blue-throated bird. *Sanctuary Asia* 39 (8): 96.

Ukil, Panchami Manoo

Bibliography

Rajguru, S., & Ukil, P. M., 2016. Sighting of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis* at Berbera, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 102–103.

Ukil, P. M., 2014. The magic of Mangalajodi. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (2): 38–41.

Ukil, P. M., 2014. Berbera: Where nightjars and cuckooshrikes rule. *Sanctuary Asia* 34 (5): 48–53.

Ukil, P. M., 2015. Snapshot sightings: A leucistic Black-tailed Godwit from Mangalajodi, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 28A.

Ukil, P. M., 2015. Garden of the gods. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (10): 42–46.

Ukil, P. M., 2015. Birding: Not just a male bastion. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (6): 74–77.

Ukil, P. M., 2016. Song of the rainbow. *Sylvan World* 1 (3): 44–49.

Ukil, P. M., 2018. My birding havens. *Sanctuary Asia* 38 (10): 76–79.

Ukil, P. M., & Karuthedathu, D., 2014. Wind-blown pelagic birds from Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 74–76.

Ulah, A.

Bibliography

Khan, A. A., Khan, R., Ulah, A., Ali, M., Mahmood, J. A., & Sheikh, K. M., 1996. Conservation perspectives of the Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* and Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* in Pakistan. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 459–461.

Ulenaers, Paula

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Ulhas, J.

Bibliography

Swamy, N. R., Ulhas, J., Hemanth, J., & Prasad, J. N., 1994. Sighting of Large Green Barbet in Bangalore. *NLBW* 34 (5): 116.

Ulla, Shafaat [=Ulla, M. Shafaat]

Ulla, M. Shafaat (1943–; India)

MBA (Kansas, 1963). Management Professional (1964–2020). Founder Member and President, Indo-German Nachkontakt Association (German Alumni) (1979–1991). Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh (now, Deccan Birders): Member (1997–), Honorary Secretary (2009–2019). Organised national and international birding tours for BSAP members.

Bibliography

Aitabathula, S., Akshara, Moorty, J. V. D., & Ulla, S., 2012. Assam — An Avian Arbour. Special report - BSAP birding camp at Assam, 11th–22nd December 2011. *Pitta* NS 9 (8 Special Issue): 1–11.

Kalpana R., & Ulla, S., 2009. BSAP camp to Kinnerasanni (Feb 09)—Trip report. *Pitta* NS 6 (6): 1–3.

Pittie, A., & Ulla, M. S., 2006. Occurrence of Desert Wheatear *Oenanthe deserti* and Isabelline Wheatear *Oenanthe isabellina* in Mahbubnagar district, Andhra Pradesh. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 234–235 (2005).

Ulla, M. S., 2003. Notes & News: Happenings of the Society: Field trip to Kasu Brahmananda Reddy (KBR) National Park, Hyderabad - 27.04.2003. *Pitta* 145: 1–2.

Ulla, M. S., 2003. Notes & News: Happenings of the Society - Field trip to Vanasthalipuram Deer Park on 24th August 2003. *Pitta* 149: 1–2.

Ulla, M. S., 2004. BSAP field visit to Sanjeevayya Park, Hyderabad - Sunday, 27th June 2004. *Pitta* NS 1 (5): 1–2.
Ulla, M. S., 2005. An impromptu visit to Himayat Sagar tank. *Pitta* NS 2 (1): 1–2.
Ulla, M. S., 2005. A visit to Pocharam tank. *Pitta* NS 2 (2): 1–2.
Ulla, M. S., 2006. Society happenings—field trip to K B R National Park — 26-March-2006. *Pitta* NS 3 (4): 1–2.
Ulla, M. S., 2008. The saga of Kolleru Lake, an IBA. *Mistnet* 9 (4): 8–9.
Ulla, M. S., 2010. A trip report from another perspective! Pocharam, 21st February 2010. *Pitta* NS 7 (3): 4–5.
Ulla, S., 2007. Field trip to Sanjeevaiah Park. *Pitta* NS 4 (6): 1–2.
Ulla, S., 2007. Trip to Andhra Pradesh Police Academy. *Pitta* NS 4 (12): 1.
Ulla, S., 2008. Visit to Acharya N. G. Ranga University. *Pitta* NS 5 (11): 1–2.
Ulla, S., 2008. Sighting of the Vernal Hanging Parakeet (*Loriculus vernalis*). *Pitta* NS 5 (12): 4.
Ulla, S., 2012. How to buy birding binoculars. *Pitta* NS 9 (1): 4.
Ulla, S., 2012. Report—HSBC Hyderabad Bird Race—12th February 2012. *Pitta* NS 9 (3 Special Issue): 2–5.
Ulla, S., 2013. Report—HSBC Hyderabad Bird Race—3rd February 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (4): 4–5.
Ulla, S., 2013. Trip report—Kasu Brahmananda Reddy (KBR) National Park—19th May 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (6): 1–4.
Ulla, S., 2014. Report—HSBC Bird Race, 2nd March 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (3): 1–3.
Ulla, S., 2014. The Asian Midwinter Waterfowl Census—2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (3): 9.
Ulla, S., 2014. Trip report—Srisailam Tiger Reserve and Uma Maheshwar, 21st-22nd June 2014. *Pitta* NS 11 (6): 1–5.
Ulla, S., 2015. Report—KBR National Park, 29th April 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 4–5.
Ulla, S., 2015. Report—HSBC Bird Race, Hyderabad, 8th February 2015. *Pitta* NS 12 (5): 6–8.
Ulla, S., 2015. Siraj—The birdman of Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (6 Special Issue): 10–11.
Ulla, S., 2017. Trip report: BSAP field trip to Hyderabad Golf Club, 23rd November 2016. *Pitta* NS 14 (2): 6–9.
Ulla, S., Aitabathula, S., Racherla, B. M., & Taher, H., 2013. Trip report—BSAP camp at Maredumilli—31st Aug to 2nd Sep 2012. *Pitta* NS 10 (6): 8–11.
Ulla, S., & Chitturi, S., 2011. Trip report—KBR Park—17th April 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (5): 1–2.
Ulla, S., & Taher, H., 2011. Special Report. Asian Waterfowl Census, January 2011. *Pitta* NS 8 (6 Special Issue): 1–13.

Ullah, I.

Bibliography

Ullah, I., Qing-Ming, W., Xue-Ying, S., Khan, M. S., Ullah, S., Khan, T. U., & Nawaz, R. M., 2021. Diversity, abundance, status and endangered habitats of avifauna in Sheikh Badin National Park, Dera Ismail Khan, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 31 (1): 307–316.

Ullah, Muhammad Irfan

Bibliography

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Ullah, S.

Bibliography

Ullah, I., Qing-Ming, W., Xue-Ying, S., Khan, M. S., Ullah, S., Khan, T. U., & Nawaz, R. M., 2021. Diversity, abundance, status and endangered habitats of avifauna in Sheikh Badin National Park, Dera Ismail Khan, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 31 (1): 307–316.

Ullah, Ubaid

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.
Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.
Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.

Ullman, M.

Ullman, Magnus

Ulman, M.

Bibliography

Hirschfeld, E., Kjellén, N., & Ullman, M., 1988. Birdwatching in Pakistan, Feb. 14th to March 6th, 1988.
Ulman, M., 1989. Identification of Upcher's and Olivaceous Warblers. *Birding World* 2: 167–170.
Ullman, M., 1991. Distinguishing Demoiselle Crane from Crane. *Dutch Birding* 13: 90–93.
Ullman, M., 2014. Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* recorded in Rajasthan, India in 2001. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 67–68.

Uma Shanker, R.

Bibliography

Hegde, S. G., Ganeshaiah, K. N., & Uma Shanker, R., 1991. Fruit preference criteria by avian frugivores: their implications for the evolution of clutch size in *Solanum pubsecens*. *Oikos* 60: 20–26.

Umair, M.

Umair, Muhammad

Bibliography

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Irfan, Munir, M. A., Ashraf, S., Iqbal, K. J., Umair, M., Ali, Z., & Khan, A. M., 2013. Diversity, distribution and ecology of birds in summer season at head Khanki, Punjab, Pakistan. *Biologia* 59 (1): 131–137.

Altaf, M., Javid, A., Khan, A. M., Umair, M., Irfan, Ashraf, S., Idnan, M., Haider, M. S., & Ali, Z., 2015. Assessment of water fowl diversity of River Chenab, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 25 (3 Supp. 2): 382–388.

Umamaheswari S.

Bibliography

Brinda T., Umamaheswari S., Kumaraguru A., & Satheesh N., 2020. Spatial distribution pattern of endangered vultures in Sathyamangalam Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 755–762.

Umapathy, G.

Bibliography

Gokula, V., Prabhakar, A., & Umapathy, G., 1997. Aiming at higher standards - a reply. *NLBW* 37 (1): 13.

Hussain, S., & Umapathy, G., 2011. Monitoring of vultures in Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 195–198.

Prabhakar, A., Gokula, V., & Umapathy, G., 1994. A new record of Little Pied Flycatcher from Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. *NLBW* 34 (2): 33.

Umapathy, G., & Ashokan, S., 1998. Comparative studies on the haematology and blook chemistry of Spotted Dove (*Streptopelia chinensis*) and Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 7–16.

Umar, M.

Bibliography

Umar, M., 1976. Flying accidents. *NLBW* 16 (12): 9.

Umar, M., 1977. Whistling Teal. *NLBW* 17 (9): 7–8.

Umar, M., 1977. Whistling Teals - Large and Lesser. *NLBW* 17 (11): 9–10.

Umar, M., 1977. On the onset of brain-fever. *NLBW* 17 (2): 9.

Umar, M., 1980. Some known and unknown birds of eastern Himalayas. *NLBW* 20 (10): 8–10.

Umar, M., 1981. Bird reaction to light : the other way round. *NLBW* 21 (7-8): 17–18.

Umar, M., 1996. Use of old Barbet hole, successive broods and mimicry by Magpie-Robin. *NLBW* 35 (6): 110–111.

Umar, Mosaddique

Bibliography

Umar, M., 1981. Robbery among raptors. *Hornbill* 1981 (1): 22–23.

Umar, Muhammad

Bibliography

Umar, M., Arshad, M., Hussain, M., Batool, M., & Malik, M. F., 2021. Assessment of avifauna and water quality parameters of Mangla Wetland, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53 (3): 809–819. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20170403120445.

Umashekar, M.

Bibliography

Umashekar, M., & Sreevatsa, S., 2005. Sighting of Black-breasted Weaver (Ploceus benghalensis) in Raichur - north-east Karnataka. *NLBW* 45 (4): 60–61.

Umbrey, Chihi

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Undeland, Per

Bibliography

Kazmierczak, K., Undeland, P., Allen, D., & Singh, R., 1999. Harike Bird Sanctuary, Punjab State, India. *The Wildlifer* 4 (1&2): 7–10.

Undeland, P., 1997. Yellow-eyed stock doves at Harike, India. *Birding World* 10 (7): 260.

Undeland, P., & Sangha, H. S., 2002. Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos*: a new species for the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 18: 157.

Underhill, Les G.

Bibliography

Balachandran, S., Hussain, S. A., & Underhill, L. G., 2000. Primary moult, biometrics, mass and age composition of Grey Plovers *Pluvialis squatarola* in southeastern India. *Bird Study* 47: 82–90.

Barshep, Y., Underhill, L. G., Balachandran, S., & Pearson, D. J., 2013. Conditions on the non-breeding areas affect primary moult strategy of the Curlew Sandpiper *Calidris ferruginea*. *Ardea* 101 (1): 13–22.

Underwood, Benjamin A.

Bibliography

Underwood, B. A., 1993. Notes on the Orangerumped Honeyguide Indicator xanthonotus and its association with the Himalayan Honey Bee Apis laboriosa. *JBNHS* 89 (3): 290–295.

Underwood, C. E.

Bibliography

Underwood, C. E., 1946. The Scarlet-backed Flowerpecker (*Dicaeum cruentatum*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 128–129.

Underwood, L.

Bibliography

Cox, J., Lindvall, M., & Underwood, L., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, per Paul Holt.

Underwood, L., 1978. Birds identified in Royal Chitwan National Park, specifically Sauraha, during the monsoon, August 1978.

Underwood, L., 1979. Nagarjung is alive and wild. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1979 (September)

Underwood, L., 1979. Natural history north of Pokhara during the mosoon, (Part II). *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1979 (October)

Underwood, L., 1979. North of Pokhara during the monsoon, (Part 1). *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1979 (September)

Underwood, L., 1979. Notes on birds seen at Sheopuri, Kathmandu Valley, Nepal, March 13 1979.

Underwood, L., 1980. Random bird news in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1980 (February)

Underwood, L., 1980. Report on the Kathmandu Annual Christmas bird count 1970. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1980 (February)

Underwood, L., 1980. Spring's nature calling. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1980 (March-April)

Uniyal, M. M.

Bibliography

Agarwal, S., Uniyal, S., & Uniyal, M. M., 2007. Selected bibliography on Galliformes of India. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 215–250.

Agarwal, S., Uniyal, S., & Uniyal, M. M., 2014. Selected references on waterbirds of India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 328–352.

Uniyal, S.

Bibliography

Agarwal, S., Uniyal, S., & Uniyal, M. M., 2007. Selected bibliography on Galliformes of India. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 215–250.

Uniyal, Sarvesh

Bibliography

Singh, R., Raturi, R., Dhodi, R., Uniyal, S., Sharma, S., Merugu, R., Prasad, C., Deep, A., & Kumar, R., 2021. Wildlife diversity along the altitudinal gradients in the Garhwal Himalaya. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 10 (1): 99–114.

Uniyal, Shashi

Bibliography

Agarwal, S., Uniyal, S., & Uniyal, M. M., 2014. Selected references on waterbirds of India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 328–352.

Rana, M. S., & Uniyal, S., 2003. Selected bibliography on conservation of rainforests in India. In: Gupta, A. K., Kumar, A., & Ramakantha, V., (eds.). *Conservation of Rainforests in India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 4 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 287–381.

Uniyal, S., Agarwal, S., Rana, M. S., & Verma, Y. S., 2006. Bibliography on Rajaji National Park. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 9: i–x, 1–144.

Uniyal, V. K.

Bibliography

Uniyal, V. K., & Johnsingh, A. J. T., 1995. Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary: a potential Tiger Reserve. *Hornbill* 1995 (1): 2–8.

Uniyal, V. P.

Bibliography

Bhargav, V. K., Uniyal, V. P., Kittur, S., & Sivakumar, K., 2007. Bird records from Simbalbara Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 133 (10): 1411–1418.

Jan, R., Uniyal, V. P., & Chauhan, A., 2011. An assessment of bird diversity around Joshimath Nanda Devi Biosphere Reserve, Uttarakhand. *Indian Forester* 137 (10): 1160–1164.

Unni, Revi

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Kumar, M. A., Unni, R., Jith, S., & Jose, A., 2014. Status of birds in the heronries of Kannur District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 14–19 (2013).

Unnikrishnan, M.

Bibliography

Unnikrishnan, M., & Rajasekhar, B., 1993. Birds of Thiashola (Nilgiris). *NLBW* 33 (5): 88–89.

Unnikrishnan, N.

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Raju, D. V., Unnikrishnan, N., Vasan, S., & Sreekumar, B., 2006. Do Great Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* displace other colonial nesting waterbirds at Kumarakom heronry (Kerala)? *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 138.

Unnithan, G. V. K.

Bibliography

Unnithan, S., & Unnithan, G. V. K., 1998. Breeding of Southern Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus mahrattensis* (Sykes) at Karanja. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 346.
Unnithan, S., & Unnithan, G. V. K., 2003. A breeding colony of River Tern *Sterna aurantia*, Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* and Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* at Lonavla. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 522–525 (2002).

Unnithan, S. [=Unnithan, Saraswathy]

Unnithan, Sandeep

Bibliography

Unnithan, S., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (2): 19.

Unnithan, Saraswathy (–16.vii.2024; India)

Bibliography

Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1986. On the identity of the easternmost race of *Prinia criniger* (Hodgson) in Indian limits. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 206–209.
Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1986. Removal of the Northern Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus acredula* (Linnaeus) from the Indian avifauna. *JBNHS* 83 (1): 209.
Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1991. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-34: Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *JBNHS* 88 (1): 73–80.
Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1992. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-35: Troglodytidae, Cinclidae, Prunellidae, Paridae, Sittidae and Certhiidae. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 55–71.
Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1996. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society-37: Dicaeidae, Nectariniidae and Zosteropidae. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 242–251.
Navarro, A., & Unnithan, S., 1990. On some Willow Warblers (Phylloscopi) in the collection of St. Xavier's High School, Bombay. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 451.
Unnithan, S., 1992. Plumages, female dimorphism and polymorphism of the endemic Indian species *Parus xanthogenys*. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 126–128.
Unnithan, S., 1995. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society-36: Motacillidae. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 350–359.
Unnithan, S., 1996. Variations in Olivebacked Sunbirds *Nectarinia jugularis* (Linnaeus) of Andaman, Car, Central and Great Nicobar Island. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 297–298.
Unnithan, S., 1998. Green Barbet *Megalaima zeylanica* feeding on the tender leaves of Tejpatta *Cinnamomum tamala*. *NLBW* 38 (5): 89.
Unnithan, S., 1999. Lesser Frigate Bird, *Fregata minor aldabrensis* Mathews on the Kerala coast. *JBNHS* 96 (2): 313.
Unnithan, S., 2000. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-38. Passerinae. *JBNHS* 97 (2): 234–240.
Unnithan, S., 2001. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society - 39. Ploceinae and Estrildinae. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 347–354.
Unnithan, S., 2001. Male breeding plumage of the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus travancoreensis* Whistler. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 453.
Unnithan, S., 2003. Scavenging behaviour of White-breasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus* (Pennant, 1769). *Mayura* 16: 41.
Unnithan, S., 2003. 'Free-falling' behaviour of Black-headed Oriole *Oriolus xanthornus* (Linnaeus, 1758). *Mayura* 16: 41–42.
Unnithan, S., 2005. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society - 40. Family: Fringillidae: Finches. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 360–373 (2004).
Unnithan, S., 2005. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society - 41. Family: Emberizidae: Buntings. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 10–15.
Unnithan, S., & Patil, V., 2003. Large Hawk Cuckoo. *NLBW* 43 (4): 58.
Unnithan, S., & Unnithan, G. V. K., 1998. Breeding of Southern Jungle Myna *Acridotheres fuscus mahrattensis* (Sykes) at Karanja. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 346.
Unnithan, S., & Unnithan, G. V. K., 2003. A breeding colony of River Tern *Sterna aurantia*, Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* and Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* at Lonavla. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 522–525 (2002).

Unwin, W. A.

Bibliography

Unwin, W. A., 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 169.

Unwin, W. H. [=Unwin, Walter Heathcote]

Unwin, Walter Heathcote (1844–1929; England)

—Anonymous. 1930. Obituary: William Heathcote Unwin. *Ibis* 72 (1): 144–145.
—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology.* Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.

Bibliography

Unwin, W. H., 1874. On the breeding of the Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) in North-western India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1874 (XIV): 208–212.
Unwin, W. H., 1895. Fauna: Birds. In: Lawrence, W. R., (ed.). *The Valley of Kashmir*. London: Henry Frowde. Pp. 117–155.

Upadhaya, Suraj

Bibliography

Prasai, R., Kafley, H., Upadhaya, S., Thapa, S., Shrestha, P., Dudley, A., & Timilsina, Y. P., 2021. Population status and distribution of the Critically Endangered Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in the grassland of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19293–19301. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6503.13.9.19293-19301.

Upadhayay, Kartik [=Upadhyay, Kartik]

Upadhayaya, S.

Bibliography

Upadhayaya, S., & Raj, M., 2013. Study on avian biodiversity of north-east India with special reference to the conservation of threatened species. *International*

Journal of Bio-resource and Stress Management 4 (2): 270–277.
Upadhyaya, S., & Saikia, P. K., 2012. Clutch size and egg characteristics of Cotton Pygmy-Goose in Assam (India). *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (1): 31–34.

Upadhyay, G. P.

Upadhyay, Gopal Prasad

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., & Upadhyay, G. P., 1998. *Birds of Chitwan.* Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal.
Baral, H. S., & Upadhyay, G. P., 2006. *Birds of Chitwan.* 4th revised ed. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 1–32.

Upadhyay, Hari Shankar

Bibliography

Mohapatra, R. K., Sahu, S. K., Panda, S., Das, J. K., & Upadhyay, H. S., 2019. Himalayan Griffon: Rescue and treatment of *Gyps himalayensis* in Odisha, India. Bird-o-soar #26. *Zoo's Print* 34 (3): 24–27.

Upadhyay, Jaya

Bibliography

Chakraborty, R., & Upadhyay, J., 2015. The Pangchen Valley: Where fire cats thrive. *Sanctuary Asia* 35 (4): 50–53.
Chakraborty, R., Upadhyay, J., & Medhi, K., 2017. The avifauna of Pangchen valley, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 28 (December): 85–96.

Upadhyay, Kartik

Bibliography

Mori, D., Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2017. Breeding biology of the Short-toed Snake Eagle *Circaetus gallicus*. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 149–156.
Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Vyas, R., 2017. Notes on the diet of a Jerdon's Leafbird *Chloropsis jerdoni* chick. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 69–73.
Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Vyas, R., 2018. Notes on the breeding of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 113–118.
Tere, A., Upadhyay, K., & Pathak, P., 2007. An unusual mating behaviour of Blue Rock Pigeon *Columba livia*. *Indian Birds* 3 (4): 151.
Upadhyay, K., Patel, M., Bhatt, R., Patel, D., & Solanki, R., 2015. Sighting of Malabar Whistling Thrush from Ratanmahal Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 13 (4): 10–11.
Valodkar, C., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Patel, M., 2018. Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* breeding at Pavagadh Hills, Panchmahal District, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 154–155.
Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2015. Some notes on the breeding of Ashy Woodswallow *Artamus fuscus*, in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 19–21.
Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2015. Notes on breeding of Ashy Prinia *Prinia socialis* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 118–121.
Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2018. Rufous Treepie *Dendrocitta vagabunda* extinguishing and swallowing lamp wick. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 92–93.
Vyas, R., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Arya, R., 2020. Observations of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* as predator and prey. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 10–12.
Vyas, R., Upadhayay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Patel, P., 2013. Notes on the breeding of the Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 147–151.

Upadhyay, Naveen

Bibliography

Sondhi, S., Kothari, A., Negi, B. S., Singh, B., Joshi, D. C., Upadhyay, N., Pikhwal, P. S., & Singh, V., 2016. First record of the Pompadour ('Ashy-headed') Green Pigeon *Treron ponpadora conoveri/phayrei* from Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 21–22.

Upadhyay, Vivek

Bibliography

Upadhyay, V., 2020. Eurasain Scops-Owl *Otus scops* in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 25.
Upadhyay, V., 2021. An incidence of brood parasitism: Observations of a juvenile Common Cuckoo *Cuculus canorus* in Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 8–9.
Upadhyay, V., 2021. Sighting of Brown Fish-Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* in Malnath Hills, Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 25.
Upadhyay, V., 2021. Indian Blackbird *Turdus simillimus nigropileus* in Malnath Hill Range, Bhavnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 22.

Upadhyay, Yashi

Bibliography

Sengupta, D., Upadhyay, Y., Bhattacharya, T., Bhattacharya, A., & Sinha, P., 2022. The Crested Kingfisher *Megaceryle lugubris* from Kargil, in the Union Territory of Ladakh. *IndiaN BIRDS* 17 (6): 187–188.

Upadhye, S. V.

Bibliography

Upadhye, S. V., & Dhoot, V. M., 2002. Oesophageal foreign body in a Peafowl and its successful extraction. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (9): 888.

Upadya, V. L.

Bibliography

Shanbhag, B. A., Upadya, V. L., & Nadkarni, V. B., 1983. Occurrence of pituitary cysts in the domestic Pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 105–106.

Upreti, B. N.

Upreti, Biswa N.

Bibliography

Upreti, B. N., 1980. Forestry, national parks and conservation in Nepal. *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on*

Pheasants in Asia, Kathamndu. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 10–15.
Upreti, B. N., 1982. Pheasant conservation in Nepal. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 12–14.
Upreti, B. N., 1989. Conservation of fauna and flora in Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 16 (1): 1–5.

Upreti, Naresh Chandra

Bibliography

Bharadwaj, S., Naik, K. P., Chittora, R. K., & Upreti, N. C., 2020. Stakeholder join hands to protect a mixed heronry in an urban area of Sangli district, Maharashtra, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 (2): 662–666.

Uprety, Dwija Raj

Bibliography

Uprety, D. R., 1968. Information on some 'birds from Nepal'. *The Faunal Studies of Nepal*. Nepal National Commission for UNESCO. Regional Seminar on the Ecology of Tropical Highlands. Pp. 16–29.

Upton, T. E. T.

Bibliography

Upton, T. E. T., 1923. Late stay of snipe in 1922. In Bengal. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 296.

Uragoda, C. G.

Bibliography

Uragoda, C. G., 1984. Broad-billed Rollers in Sinharaja. *Loris* 16 (5): 227–228.

Urazaliyev, Ruslan

Bibliography

Donald, P. F., Kamp, J., Green, R. E., Urazaliyev, R., Koshkin, M., & Sheldon, R. D., 2020. Migration strategy and site fidelity of the globally threatened Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius*. *bioRxiv*: 1–27. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.31.017848.

Urfi, Abdul J.

Urfi, Abdul Jamil

Urfi, Jamil

Bibliography

Dwevedi, R., & Urfi, A. J., 2012. Discovery of a large heronry at Chhata, near Mathura, in western Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 108 (3): 231–232 (2011).
Kalam, A., & Urfi, A. J., 2008. Foraging behaviour and prey size of the Painted Stork. *Journal of Zoology* 274 (2): 198–204.
Meganathan, T., & Urfi, A. J., 2009. Inter-colony variations in nesting ecology of Painted Stork (*Mycteria leucocephala*) in the Delhi zoo (north India). *Waterbirds* 32 (2): 352–356.
Musavi, A. H., & Urfi, A. J., 1987. *Avifauna of the Aligarh region.* Nature Conservation Society of India.
Mylswamy, M., & Urfi, A. J., 2010. Foraging patterns and kleptoparasitism among three sympatric cormorants (*Phalacrocorax* spp.) from the Delhi region, north India. *Hydrobiologia* 638: 21–28.
Mylswamy, M., & Urfi, A. J., 2011. Colour morphs of cormorants observed in the Delhi region—indicating functional hybrid zone. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 31–33.
Thakur, A. K., Ahmed, P., Singh, R., & Urfi, A. J., 2019. Scope of using surveillance cameras for studying nesting ecology of colonial waterbirds: Painted Storks in National Zoo, Delhi. Bird-o-soar #36. *Zoo's Print* 34 (11): 42–48.
Urfi, A. J., 1980. Birding at Aligarh. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 12–13.
Urfi, A. J., 1980. A bird sanctuary near Narora. *NLBW* 20 (2): 5–6.
Urfi, A. J., 1980. Nilgais near Narora. *NLBW* 20 (4): 16–17.
Urfi, A. J., 1988. Observation on the nesting of Green Barbet in a Delhi garden. *NLBW* 28 (11-12): 4–5.
Urfi, A. J., 1989. Painted Storks of the Delhi Zoo. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (4): 26–33.
Urfi, A. J., 1989. Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* (Pennant) swallowing a snake. *JBNHS* 86 (1): 96.
Urfi, A. J., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 7–8.
Urfi, A. J., 1990. Mysterious disappearance of Painted Storks from Delhi Zoo heronries and abrupt termination of their breeding. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 3–5.
Urfi, A. J., 1992. The significance of Delhi Zoo for waterbird conservation. *International Zoo News* 39 (2): 13–16.
Urfi, A. J., 1993. Breeding patterns of Painted Storks (*Mycteria leucocephala* Pennant) at Delhi Zoo, India. *Colonial Waterbirds* 16 (1): 95–97.
Urfi, A. J., 1993. Heronries in the Delhi region of India. *OBC Bull.* 17: 19–21.
Urfi, A. J., 1994. Coot feeding on Water Hyacinth. *JBNHS* 90 (3): 507–508.
Urfi, A. J., 1994. Cranes like it wet. *New Scientist* 1994 (July): 34–35.
Urfi, A. J., 1995. New bird names and classification. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (5): 44–45.
Urfi, A. J., 1995. Wetlands of ornithological significance in the Deli region. *OBC Bull.* 22: 38–41.
Urfi, A. J., 1995. India takes the birds under its wing. *New Scientist* 1995 (April): 47–48.
Urfi, A. J., 1996. On some new breeding records of waterbirds from the Delhi region. *JBNHS* 93 (1): 94–95.
Urfi, A. J., 1996. Birdlife of a 'Beautiful Forest' - Sundarvan, natural discovery centre, Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 36 (4): 65–67.
Urfi, A. J., 1997. The significance of Delhi Zoo for wild waterbirds, with special reference to the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala*. *Forktail* 12 (August): 87–97 (1996).
Urfi, A. J., 1997. The status of the Barheaded Goose in Delhi and the adjoining areas of Haryana and Western

Uttar Pradesh. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 10–12.
Urfi, A. J., 1999. Unusual nest location of the Purple Sunbird. *NLBW* 39 (3): 45.
Urfi, A. J., 2000. People I was associated with. *NLBW* 39 (6): 91.
Urfi, A. J., 2000. A bird count at Nalsarovar: experiences of a participant. *NLBW* 40 (3): 33–34.
Urfi, A. J., 2000. Monitoring waterbirds as a lake management tool. *NLBW* 40 (5): 61.
Urfi, A. J., 2001. Bird census. *NLBW* 41 (4): 45–48.
Urfi, A. J., 2002. A heronry at Traj in Kheda district, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 113–114.
Urfi, A. J., 2002. Waders and other wetland birds on Beyt Dwarka Island, Gulf of Kutch, western India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 99: 31–34.
Urfi, A. J., 2003. Record of a nesting colony of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* at Man-Marodi Island in the Gulf of Kutch. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 109–110.
Urfi, A. J., 2003. The birds of Okhla barrage bird sanctuary, Delhi, India. *Forktail* 19: 39–50.
Urfi, A. J., 2003. The ornithological and conservation significance of village pond heronries. A case study of Seelaj and Traj village ponds around Ahmedabad (Gujarat). *Mayura* 16: 3–10.
Urfi, A. J., 2004. *Birds. Beyond watching.* 1st ed. Hyderabad: Universities Press (India) Private Limited. Pp. i–x, 1–214.
Urfi, A. J., 2006. The wetlands of the Indo-Gangetic Plains. In: Futehally, Z., (ed.). *India through its birds*. Bangalore: Dronequill. Pp. 85–97.
Urfi, A. J., (ed.) 2008. *Birds of India. A literary anthology*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xxviii, 1–385.
Urfi, A. J., 2010. Factors causing nest losses in the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala*: a review of some Indian studies. *JBNHS* 107 (1): 55–58.
Urfi, A. J., 2010. Using heronry birds to monitor urbanization impacts: A case study of Painted Storks *Mycteria leucocephala* nesting in the Delhi Zoo, India. *Ambio* 39 (2): 190–193.
Urfi, A. J., 2011. Climate change and its impacts on Indian birds: monsoon phenology and monitoring heronry birds. *Current Science* 101 (9): 1140–1142.
Urfi, A. J., 2012. Birdwatchers, middle class and the 'Bharat-India' divide: perspectives from recent bird writings. *Economic & Political Weekly* XLVII (42): 27–29.
Urfi, A. J., 2014. Long-term research and monitoring of Painted Stork nesting colonies: Two case studies from north India. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 32–43.
Urfi, A. J., 2015. Foraging ecology and conservation of waders along coast of India: Need for detailed studies. *Wader Study* 122 (2): 153–159.
Urfi, A. J., 2019. Discovering zoology through my passion for birdwatching I. The Journal of Stories in Science. 2019. Website URL: https://storiesinscience.org/2019/08/15/discovering-zoology-through-my-passion-for-birdwatching/.
Urfi, A. J., 2019. Discovering zoology through my passion for birdwatching II: Is there a final word in research? The Journal of Stories in Science. 2019. Website URL: https://storiesinscience.org/2019/08/28/discovering-zoology-through-my-passion-for-birdwatching-part-2/?fbclid=IwAR2QGsKp5CTwDw0sbxW1mPs78jNT5PuA1DJXP0Z3zfw-6-SlO2eJfp1J8qs.
Urfi, A. J., 2020. Stork sagas! Encounters with some stork workers. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 145–147.
Urfi, A. J., & Sharma, S. C., 1992. Bird conservation at some lesser known wetlands around Delhi. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 2–5.
Urfi, A. J., & Sharma, S. C., 1993. Bijana Peepul: a new breeding site for Painted Stork discovered in Delhi region. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 10–11.
Urfi, A. J., & Sinclair, T., 1993. The birdlife of Okhla. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (5): 50–53.
Urfi, A. J., & Kathju, K., 1998. Thol: A bird paradise. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 9 (3): 18–19.
Urfi, A. J., & Jethua, K., 1998. Unusual nest location of Redvented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 95 (1): 116.
Urfi, A. J., & Kalam, A., 2006. Sexual size dimorphism and mating pattern in the Painted Stork (*Mycteria leucocephala*). *Waterbirds* 29 (4): 489–496.
Urfi, A. J., & Mahindiran, M., 2005. A review of cormorants in India and a note on the cormorant colonies in the heronries of the Delhi Zoo. *Cormorant Research Group Bulletin* 6: 39–43 (With one table and one text–fig.).
Urfi, A. J., Meganathan, T., & Kalam, A., 2007. Nesting ecology of the Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* at Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Forktail* 23 (August): 150–153.
Urfi, A. J., Meganathan, T., Kalam, A., & Mahendiran, M., 2006. Nesting of Asian Openbill and other birds at Sultanpur National Park (IBA). *Mistnet* 6 (3): 10–11 (2005) (with one photo and one table).
Urfi, A. J., Raol, L. M., Nareshwar, E. K., & Jadeja, R., 1997. Birding and other natural history observations at Byet Dwarka, Saurashtra (Gujarat). *NLBW* 37 (3): 36–39.
Urfi, A. J., Sen, M., Kalam, A., & Meganathan, T., 2005. Counting birds in India: Methodologies and trends. *Current Science* 89 (12): 1997–2003.
Urfi, A. J., & Tiwary, N. K., 2015. Does *Prosopis juliflora* negatively impact upon the nesting success of heronry birds? A critique of a report in *Current Science*. *Current Science* 108 (11): 1973–1974.
Urfi, J., 1993. Oystercatcher feeding ecology. *NLBW* 33 (5): 96.
Urfi, J., 2018. What colonial writing about Indian birds reveals about the British Raj. *Scroll* 2018 (16 December; https://scroll.in/article/904783/what-colonial-writing-about-indian-birds-reveals-about-the-british-raj).

Urquhart, Ewan

Bibliography

Urquhart, E., 2002. *Stonechats: A guide to the genus Saxicola.* 1st ed. London: A & C Black. Pp. 1–320.

Usman-ul-Hassan, Syed M.

Bibliography

Mahmood, T., Usman-ul-Hassan, S. M., Nadeem, M. S., & Kayani, A. R., 2013. Population and diet fo migratory Common Starlings *Sturnus vulgaris* wintering in agricultural areas of Sialkot district, Pakistan. *Forktail* 29: 143–144.

Usmani, Aftab A.

Bibliography

Gangaiamaran, P., Usmani, A. A., Gopi, G. V., Hussain, S. A., & Khan, K. A., 2021. Photographic record of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* (Aves: Phoenicopteridae) in Ramganga river, Bareilly, India. *JoTT* 13 (8): 19159–19161. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7375.13.8.19159-19161.

Usmani, Farha

Bibliography

Uddin, M., Dutta, S., Kolipakam, V., Sharma, H., Usmani, F., & Jhala, Y. V., 2021. High bird mortality due to power lines invokes urgent environmental mitigation in a tropical desert. *Biological Conservation* 261: 109262. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109262.

Usui, Shunji

Bibliography

Sonobe, K., & Usui, S., 1993. *A field guide to the waterbirds of Asia.* 1st ed. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pp. 1–224.

Uthaman, K. V.

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., Palot, M. J., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., & Uthaman, K. V., 2013. Streaked Shearwater *Calonectris leucomelas* from Kannur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 44–45.

Uthaman, K. V., Palot, M. J., Sashikumar, C., & Pramod, P., 2011. Birds of Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala—a long term participatory study with an ecological approach. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 218–220.

Uthaman, P. K.

Bibliography

Namassivayan, L., Uthaman, P. K., & Venugopalan, R., 1988. Kadalundy - a unique bird presesrve. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 5–7.

Namassivayan, L., Uthaman, P. K., & Venugopalan, R., 1990. Four additions to the birds of Kerala. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 458–459.

Uthaman, P. K., 1990. Breeding of Egrets in Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 139.

Uthaman, P. K., 1990. Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* J.R. Forster in Kerala. *JBNHS* 87 (2): 290–291.

Uthaman, P. K., 1993. Birds of the Wayanad Wildlife Sanctuary. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 1–17.

Uthaman, P. K., 1993. K.K.N. - a fruitful life. *Blackbuck* 8 (4): 96–101.

Uthaman, P. K., 1994. The Aredu pelicanry. *Blackbuck* 9 (3&4): 69–71.

Uthaman, P. K., 1999. Song of rain. In: Manoharan, T. M., Biju, S. D., Nayar, T. S., & Easa, P. S., (eds.). *Silent Valley - Whispers of Reason*. Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. 297–316.

Uthaman, P. K., 1999. Birds of the Eravikulam National Park - a survey report. *Blackbuck* 14 (2): 45–53.

Uthaman, P. K., & Namassivayam, L., 1991. The birdlife of Kadalundi Estuary. *Blackbuck* 7 (1): 3–11.

Uthaman, P. K., & Namasivayan, L., 1992. Three additions to the birds of Kerala, with a repeat sight record. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 250.

Uthaman, P. K., & Nameer, P. O., 1991. A case of poisoning of birds and its treatment. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 7.

Utkarsh, G.

Bibliography

Dixit, A., Nalavade, S., & Utkarsh, G., 2000. Pune urban biodiversity: A case of millennium ecosystem assessment. *Journal of Ecological Society* 13 & 14: 8–13.

Utpal, B.

Bibliography

Utpal, B., 1995. Letters. *Hornbill* 1995 (3): 8.

Uttangi, J. C.

Bibliography

Devadhar, J. G., Devadhar, M., Neginhal, S. G., & Uttangi, J. C., 1997. Flamingo flocks near Haveri. *NLBW* 37 (2): 30.

Uttangi, J. C., 1985. Bird fauna in the urban habitats of Hubli and Dharwad. *Myforest* 21 (3): 151–161.

Uttangi, J. C., 1986. Birds of Dharwad and Hubli. *NLBW* 26 (5-6): 13–14.

Uttangi, J. C., 1986. Flamingoes in Badami Taluk. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 23–24.

Uttangi, J. C., 1987. Participation in Midwinter Waterfowl Census. *NLBW* 27 (3-4): 21–22.

Uttangi, J. C., 1988. Winter habitat and feeding activities of the Demoiselle Crane in areas of North Karnataka. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 9–10.

Uttangi, J. C., 1988. Chinese ring on a Barheaded Goose. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 15.

Uttangi, J. C., 1988. The rise of midwinter waterfowl count in Asian countries and convention on wetlands of international importance - an overview. *Myforest* 24 (3): 185–193.

Uttangi, J. C., 1989. On two important minor irrigation pond-habitats used by fisheries and waterfowl in Dharwad district. *Myforest* 25 (3): 281–292.

Uttangi, J. C., 1989. Bird ringing methods and techniques - past and present. *Myforest* 25 (3): 254–260.

Uttangi, J. C., 1990. Limiting factors and survival mechanism in bird reproductivity. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 14.

Uttangi, J. C., 1990. Chinese ring on barheaded goose. *OBC Bull.* 11: 35.

Uttangi, J. C., 1990. From Rajkot Crane Congress to Sasan Gir Sanctuary where lions roam freely - a report. *Myforest* 26 (3): 243–248.

Uttangi, J. C., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 9.

Uttangi, J. C., 1991. Barheaded and greylag geese. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 12.

Uttangi, J. C., 1991. "Electric sparks" from Ashy Wren Warbler. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 14.

Uttangi, J. C., 1991. On the famed bulbul of Persian poetry. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 16.

Uttangi, J. C., 1992. The Jungle Myna with bluish iris, sighted in Dharwad urban. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 16.
Uttangi, J. C., 1992. Waterfowl as index of biological productivity of wetlands on which they ecologically depend. *Myforest* 28 (3): 283–288.
Uttangi, J. C., 1992. Present status of wintering geese in the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of Ecological Society* 5: 53–54.
Uttangi, J. C., 1992. Survey of migration sites in north Karnataka, India. *OBC Bull.* 16: 9–10.
Uttangi, J. C., 1992. Survey report on irrigation tanks of Dharwad district, Oriental Bird Club / BirdLife International.
Uttangi, J. C., 1993. Avifaunal survey of forest reserves in Mahadayi Valley, Western Ghats during April-May 1993. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 47–54.
Uttangi, J. C., 1993. Waterbird species recorded at Dharwad District irrigation tanks. *NLBW* 33 (2): 28–29.
Uttangi, J. C., 1993. Avifaunal survey of forest reserves in Mahadayi Valley, Western Ghats, India. *OBC Bull.* 18: 11.
Uttangi, J. C., 1994. Mixed species bird flock in forest trees of Dharwad urbans. *NLBW* 33 (6): 108–109.
Uttangi, J. C., 1994. Rare occurrence of Brown Shrike in urban Dharwad. *NLBW* 34 (1): 16–17.
Uttangi, J. C., 1994. Reporting on the Eighth Asian Waterfowl Census in Dharwad District (India), January 1994. *NLBW* 34 (2): 28–29.
Uttangi, J. C., 1994. Birds of Mahadayi River Valley, Western Ghats. *Journal of Ecological Society* 7: 19–23.
Uttangi, J. C., 1994. Occurrence of the Pacific Golden Plover, *Pluvialis fulva* in irrigation tanks of Dharwad District, Karnataka (India). *Journal of Ecological Society* 7: 31.
Uttangi, J. C., 1995. Fifth Forktail-Leica Award Avifaunal survey of Anshi National Park, India. *OBC Bull.* 21: 10.
Uttangi, J. C., 1996. A rare instance of a Jungle Crow evicting the Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis* from Ficus tree at Dandeli. *NLBW* 36 (1): 12.
Uttangi, J. C., 1996. Reporting on the 1996 Asian Waterfowl Census conducted in areas of Dharwad District on 21st January 1996. *NLBW* 36 (2): 29–31.
Uttangi, J. C., 1996. A rare occurrence of the globally threatened White-naped Tit, *Parus nuchalis*, in areas of Dharwad, Karnataka, India. *NLBW* 35 (6): 114–115.
Uttangi, J. C., 1996. Coppersmith feeding on winged termites and Purple-rumped Sunbird nesting in Eupatorium. *NLBW* 36 (4): 68–69.
Uttangi, J. C., 1997. Mango trees and Ioras. *NLBW* 37 (2): 23–24.
Uttangi, J. C., 1997. Sighting of the Asian Brown Flycatcher, on passage in October at Dharwad, southern peninsula. *NLBW* 37 (4): 60.
Uttangi, J. C., 1997. Birding in Baroda city. *NLBW* 37 (5): 86–87.
Uttangi, J. C., 1997. Wintering status and site loyalty of Barheaded Goose, Anser indicus, in areas of Dharwad District, Karnataka, India. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 22–24.
Uttangi, J. C., 1998. An instance of Crow mobbing a Coucal, at Dharwad. *NLBW* 38 (5): 89.
Uttangi, J. C., 1999. Save the heronry at Mathikere. *NLBW* 38 (6): 104–105.
Uttangi, J. C., 2000. Birdwatching aspirations during bygone days at Dharwad. *NLBW* 39 (6): 88.
Uttangi, J. C., 2000. 2000 - Asian Waterfowl Count near Haveri. *NLBW* 40 (2): 23.
Uttangi, J. C., 2000. Ornithological tour of B.R. Hills Wildlife Sanctuary at K. Gudi. *NLBW* 40 (4): 45–47.
Uttangi, J. C., 2000. Spotted Munia (*Lonchura punctulata*), using interlaced cable wires as support to its bulky grass-woven nest in Dharwad town. *NLBW* 40 (6): Backcover.
Uttangi, J. C., 2003. Sightings of birds in Sandur Hills and other places in north Karnataka. *NLBW* 43 (1): 7–8.
Uttangi, J. C., 2003. Conservation of the Avifauna of Anshi National Park (India). *NLBW* 43 (6): 83–84.
Uttangi, J. C., 2004. Non-stop call of the Coppersmith, (*Megalaima haemacephala*) observed lasting for seven minutes in Dharwad urbans. *NLBW* 44 (2): 29.
Uttangi, J. C., & Nagendran, C. S., 1988. The importance of one day mid-winter count in water fowl research. *NLBW* 28 (9-10): 6.
Uttangi, J. C., & Patil, S. M., 2001. A rare instance of Spotted Munia (*Lonchura punctulata*) having protracted breeding season during winter and making nest inside a concrete house in Dharwad. *NLBW* 41 (2): 24–25.

V

Vachhani, Anand

Bibliography

Bagda, G., Vachhani, A., & Patel, R., 2020. Sightings of Large Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx sparverioides* near Girnar: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 7–8.

Vachhani, A., & Patel, V., 2018. Colour aberrant Indian Robin in Junagadh District. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 22.

Vachharajani, Bijal

Bibliography

Vachharajani, B., & Rangarajan, R., 2020. *10 Indian champions who are fighting to save the planet.* India: Duckbill Books. Pp. 3 ll., 1–114.

Vachhrajani, Kauresh D.

Bibliography

Pandya, P. J., & Vachhrajani, K. D., 2010. Birds of Mahi River estuary, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 2 (6): 994–1000.

Vadgama, Ashwin

Bibliography

Pankhaniya, A., Joshi, S., Trivedi, M., & Vadgama, A., 2011. Khijadiya takes wing: A breeding habitat of the Black-necked Stork. *Sanctuary Asia* 31 (6): 54–57.

Vadher, Dipak

Bibliography

Vadher, D., 2019. Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Girnar Wildlife Sanctuary, Junagadh, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 24–25.

Vadivalagan C

Bibliography

Salahudeen M, Saranya E, Gunasekaran C, & Vadivalagan C, 2013. Studies on the abundance and distribution of birds in three different habitats of Karur District, south India. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 1 (3): 57–63.

Vadivel, Gokul

Bibliography

Vadivel, G., 2017. Snapshot sightings: White-naped Tit from Servarayan Hills, Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 140A.

Vagadiya, Ramesh

Bibliography

Vagadiya, R., 2019. Slaty-breasted Rail *Gallirallus striatus* near Dhari, Amreli District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 21.

Vagadiya, R., & Joshi, R., 2019. Red-naped Shaheen *Falco pelegrinoides babylonicus* in Dhari, near Amreli. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 21.

Vagadiya, Tejas

Bibliography

Raval, N., Patel, T., & Vagadiya, T., 2018. Spotted Crake in Rajkot. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 24.

Vagadiya, T., 2018. Grey Hypocolius in Khijadiya Bird Sanctuary, Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 22.

Vagh, Bholabhai

Bibliography

Gohil, P. H., Vagh, B., & Dhapa, M., 2006. Flamingos and other birds around Port Victor during summer. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 8–9 (with one table) (2005).

Vaghashiya, Pranav

Vaghasiya, Pranav

Bibliography

Vaghashiya, P., 2016. Sighting of aberrant coloured Little Cormorant near Junagadh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 17.

Vaghashiya, P., & Bagda, G., 2017. Status of Blue-capped Rock Thrush in Girnar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 14–15.

Vaja, A., & Vaghasiya, P., 2016. Breeding of Orange-headed Thrush in Gir National Park. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 11.

Vaghela, Akshay

Bibliography

Dutt, B., & Vaghela, A., 2021. Chestnut Munia *Lonchura atricapilla* near Gandhinagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 19.

Vaghela, Sanjay

Bibliography

Trivedi, V., & Vaghela, S., 2020. Avifauna of Saurashtra University Campus, Rajkot, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 12 (13): 16764–16774. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.5113.12.13.16764-16774.

Vaghela, Umesh

Bibliography

Pimpalnerkar, P., Vaghela, U., & Raote, N. S., 2019. Sighting of 100+ Chestnut-tailed Starlings *Sturnia malabarica* at Chinchwad, Pune. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 578–580.

Vaghela, U., Khaire, P., & Pimpalnerkar, P., 2019. Sighting of Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher *Culicicapa ceylonensis* at Pimpri-Chinchwadd, Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 576–577.

Vaghela, U., Sawant, D., & Bhagwat, V., 2015. Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* nesting on mobile-towers in Pune, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 154–155.

Vaghela, Viral

Bibliography

Trivedi, V. M., & Vaghela, V., 2004. Flamingos at Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 13.
Trivedi, V., & Vaghela, V., 2006. Waterfowl census around Bhavnagar during summer. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 10 (2005).

Vaghi, S.

Bibliography

Baietto, M., Masin, S., Vaghi, S., & Padoa-Schioppa, E., 2007. Observation of Red-billed Chough (*Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax*) removing fur from Himalayan Tahr (*Hemitragus jemhalicus*). *Research Journal of Biological Sciences* 2 (1): 89–90.

Vagholikar, Neeraj

Bibliography

Menon, M., & Vagholikar, N., 2004. IBAs in northeast India: Threats to habitats and opportunities for conservation. In: Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Important Bird Areas in India: Priority sites for conservation*. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. 76–79.
Vagholikar, N., 1998. The fading future of Radhanagari. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (2): 26–33.
Vagholikar, N., 2012. Dams and threatened birds in the Brahmaputra floodplains. In: Rahmani, A. R., (ed.). *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai, India: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. 92–104.
Vagholikar, N., 2019. The cranes come home again to the Pangchen Valley! *Sanctuary Asia* 19 (2): 84–85.
Vagholikar, N., & Kalpavriksh. 2004. Undermining India's ecologically sensitive areas. In: Islam, Z.-u., & Rahmani, A. R., (eds.). *Important Bird Areas in India: priority sites for conservation*. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Pp. 71–75.

Vagrant

Bibliography

Vagrant. 1868. *Random Notes on Indian and Burman Ornithology.* Bangalore: Regimental Press.

Vahl, Martin Hendriksen

Bibliography

Vahl, M. H., 1797. Beskrivelse paa trende ubekiendte Fugle af Gioege slaegten [Description of three unknown birds of the cuckoo tribe.]. *Skrivter Naturhist.-Selskabet, Kjobenhavn* 4 (1): 56–61.

Vaid, K. M.

Bibliography

Vaid, K. M., 1965. Wire-tailed Swallow's nest - a new record of altitude. *Indian Forester* 91: 804.
Vaid, K. M., & George, J., 1962. Method of collection of nest-material by swifts. *NLBW* 2 (11): 4–5.

Vaidl, A.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Vaidya, A. A.

Bibliography

Vaidya, A. A., 1986. Invasion of White Storks (*Ciconia ciconia*) in Kachch (Kutch), Gujarat. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 433.
Vaidya, A. A., 1987. Spotting of Habshi Flamingos in Nani-Banni. *JBNHS* 83 (3): 661–662 (1986).

Vaidya, Alka

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Oláh, J., Zalai, T., Ritschard, M. R., Rahman, A. R. A., Vaidya, A., Ewing, G., & Clement, P., 2017. Status of Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni* in the Eastern Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 157–161.
Sharma, M., & Vaidya, A., 2010. Unusual mass-movement of Streaked Spiderhunter *Arachnothera magna* in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (6): 174–175.

Vaidya, Ashwini

Bibliography

Vaidya, A., 2008. Report: Field trip to Manjira Barrage. *Pitta* NS 5 (1): 6–7.

Vaidya, D. K.

Bibliography

Vaidya, D. K., 1974. Which flycatcher is this? *NLBW* 14 (2): 6–7.
Vaidya, D. K., 1977. The Kashmir Roller. *NLBW* 17 (6): 8–9.
Vaidya, D. K., 1977. The flycatcher and a sanctuary. *NLBW* 17 (11): 10–12.

Vaidya, G. W.

Bibliography

Vaidya, G. W., 1959. Avifauna of Jabalpur. *Souvenir volume 1st All-India Congress of Zoology*. Pp. 22–36.

Vaidya, N. S.

Bibliography

Vaidya, N. S., 2006. Disappearing sparrows. *Hornbill* 2006 (April–June): 33.

Vaidya, Prakash

Bibliography

Vaidya, P., 1988. ["In October 1985 when Dr Salim Ali visited Hindustan Petroleum …"]. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 54 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).

Vaidya, V. G.

Bibliography

Mahabal, A., Bastawade, D. B., & Vaidya, V. G., 1991. Spatial and temporal fluctuations in the population of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linn.) in and around an Indian city. *JBNHS* 87 (3): 392–398.
Mahabal, A., & Vaidya, V. G., 1989. Dirunal rhythms and seasonal changes in the roosting behaviour of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus). *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 98 (3): 199–209.

Vaishampayan, G. K.

Bibliography

Vaishampayan, G. K., 1977. Occurrence of Chestnutheaded Bee-eater in Nasik. *NLBW* 17 (7): 11–12.

Vaishnav, H. A.

Bibliography

Vaishnav, H. A., 1985. Crane survey in Gujarat. *Hornbill* 1985 (4): 38–40.
Vaishnav, H. A., Chavan, S. A., & Vora, U. A., 2005. Nesting behavior of flamingos in the Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 2–4.

Vaja, Abhilash

Bibliography

Vaja, A., 2017. Sightings of Black-capped Kingifhser at Nalsarovar and Gir. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 22.
Vaja, A., 2017. Indian Blue Robin in Gir. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 21.
Vaja, A., 2018. Crested Hawk Eagle preying on an Oriental Honey-buzzard in Gir NP. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 22.
Vaja, A., & Vaghasiya, P., 2016. Breeding of Orange-headed Thrush in Gir National Park. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 11.

Vala, Dolatsang

Bibliography

Vala, D., Parmar, H., Dal, P., Parihar, A., Parmar, D., Parihar, V., & Khandla, Y., 2020. Diversity and distribution of birds in Jamnagar, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 7 (4): 35–43.

Vala, Meet

Bibliography

Vala, M., 2018. Black-winged Kite preying on a Spotted Crake. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 12–13.
Vala, M., & Doshi, N., 2015. The orphan owlet. *Saevus* 4 (6): 74–75.
Vala, M., & Doshi, N., 2016. A pair of Spotted Owlets *Athene brama* raise an unusual family in Gujarat, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 118–121.

Valarmathi, K.

Bibliography

Thirumalai, G., Krishnan, S., & Valarmathi, K., 2009. Aves. In: Thirumalai, G., (ed.). *Fauna of Tamil Nadu. State Fauna Series, 17 (Part-1)*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 199–216.

Valenciennes, A. [=Valenciennes, Achille]

Valenciennes, Achille (1794–1865; France)
Ichthyologist and conchologist. Assistant in the Natural History Museum, Paris.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Pittie, A., 2010. Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Achille Valenciennes. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achille_Valenciennes. [20.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Valenciennes, A., 1826. *Dict. Sci. Nat.*

Valk, A. van der

Bibliography

Davis, C. B., & Valk, A. v. d., 1988. *Ecology of a semitropical monsoonal wetland in India - the Keoladeo Ghana National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan.* Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University.

Valkenburg, Machiel

Bibliography

Faveyts, W., Valkenburg, M., & Granit, B., 2011. Crested Honey Buzzard: identification, western occurrence and hybridisation with European Honey Buzzard. *Dutch Birding* 33 (3): 149–162.

Vall-llosera, Miquel

Bibliography

Sol, D., Clavell, J., & Vall-llosera, M., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Naturalised birds of the world*. *Ibis* 148 (3): 578.

Vallyathan, N. C.

Bibliography

Vallyathan, N. C., & George, J. C., 1964. Glycogen content and phosphorylase activity in the breast muscle of the migratory starling, Sturnus roseus (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 2 (1): 55–60.

Vallyathan, N. V.

Bibliography

George, J. C., Susheela, A. K., & Vallyathan, N. V., 1964. Histochemical evidence for biochemical differentiation and regional specialization in the pectoralis muscle of the House Sparrow. *Pavo* 2 (2): 115–119.
Vallyathan, N. V., 1963. On the lipid content and lipase activity in the breast muscle of *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 1 (2): 106–109.

Valodkar, Chandni (1986–; India) [née Chandni Patel]
MSc, Avian and Wildlife Biology (2008). PhD, Avian Biology and Insect Taxonomy (2015). Zoologist, ornithologist, and entomologist. Research Associate in R&D (insect toxicology) DuPont India Pvt. Ltd. (2011–2014); Department of Zoology, The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda: Teaching Assistant (2016–2018),

Assistant Professor (2018–). Awarded a National Research Fellowship in Science for meritorious students (2009–2011). Has worked on wetland ecology, hornbills, and on the Leopard.

Bibliography

Padate, G., Deshkar, S., Gandhi, N., Patel, C., Rathod, J., & Sapna, S., 2011. Bird diversity in and around Wadhwana Irrigation Reservoir—a nationally important wetland. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 270–271.

Patel, C., Gandhi, N., & Padate, G. S., 2010. Utilization of a wetland ecosystem by waders throughout the year. In: Dwivedi, S. N., Tamot P., & Yasin, A. M., (eds.). *Proceeding of national seminar on "Integrated management of water resources with regard to biodiversity and livelihood" held on 16th-17th January, 2010 at Bhopal by Academy of Sciences, Engineering & Technology, Bhopal*. Bhopal: Academy of Sciences, Engineering & Technology. Pp. 321–327.

Valodkar, C., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Patel, M., 2018. Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* breeding at Pavagadh Hills, Panchmahal District, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (5): 154–155.

Valsarajn, Dipika

Bibliography

Roshnath, R., Divakar, N., Chandran, K., Valsarajn, D., & Jose, A., 2014. Heronry census, 2014 in Kannur district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 12 (1–3): 9–13.

Vamberger, Melita

Bibliography

Wolfgramm, H., Martens, J., Töpfer, T., Vamberger, M., Pathak, A., Stuckas, H., & Päckert, M., 2021. Asymmetric allelic introgression across a hybrid zone of the coal tit (*Periparus ater*) in the central Himalayas. *Ecology and Evolution* 11 (23): 17332–17351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8369.

van Balen, Bas

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

van Balen, B., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *Pittas of the world. A monograph on the Pitta family*. *Ibis* 141 (3): 511.

van Dedem, Baron J. W. C.

Bibliography

van Dedem, B. J. W. C., 1939. Snipe. *Loris* 2 (1): 52–55.

van den Berg, A. B. [=van den Berg, Arnoud Bernard]

van den Berg, Arnoud B. [=van den Berg, Arnoud Bernard]

van den Berg, Arnoud Bernard (1952–; Netherlands) Drs Biology (1980). Ornithologist, photographer, and sound recorder. Dutch Rarities Committee: (1980–1992), Chairman (1990–1992). Associate of Laboratory of Ornithology, Library of Natural Sounds, Cornell University (1983–1994). Board of Netherlands Ornithologists' Club (1989–1992), and Dutch Birding Association (1989–). Has carried out expeditions and field research in various countries, including South Asia (studying *Gyps* vultures). Editor and founder *Dutch Birding* (1979–). Editorial Associate: *Vogels* (1990–1992, 1994–1995). Prolific author.

—Linkedin. 2022. Arnoud B van den Berg. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/arnoud-b-van-den-berg-138a652a/?originalSubdomain=nl. [6.12.2022] **[B]**

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

van den Berg, A. B., & Bosman, C. A. W., 1976. List of birds observed in Nepal, April 1976.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1981. Record of Stolickza's Whinchat in Rajasthan, India in August 1978. *Dutch Birding* 3 (1): 20–21.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 67. Mass movement of Bridled Terns Sterna anaethetus and Wilson's Petrels Oceanites oceanicus off Colombo, Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 81–82.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 68. First record of Slender-billed Gull *Larus genei* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 82–83.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 69. First sight-record of White-faced Shearwater *Calonectris leucomelas* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 83.

van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., & Rozendaal, F. G., 1982. Notes on sea-birds 70. First sight-record of Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis* in Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70 (1): 83–84.

van den Berg, A. B., Smeenk, C., Bosman, C. A. W., Haase, B. J. M., van der Niet, A. M., & Cadée, G. C., 1991. Barau's Petrel *Pterodroma baraui*, Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* and other seabirds in the northern Indian Ocean in June–July 1984 and 1985. *Ardea* 79 (1): 1–14.

Wells, D. R., Andrew, P., & van den Berg, A. B., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 21. Babbler jungle: a re-evaluation of the 'pyrrogenys' group of Asian pellorneines (Timaliidae). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 235–254.

van den Elzen, Renate

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 50. Types of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (2): 65–111.

Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., & van den Elzen, R., 2010. Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010: 70. Types of the Timaliidae: subfamily Pellorneinae, part 1. In: Wells, D. R., (ed.). *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)*. United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. 19–36.

van den Elzen, R., 2011. Wolters, H. E. (1975–1982). Die Vogelarten der Erde. Eine systematische liste mit verbreitungsangaben sowie Deutschen und Englischen names. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 164.

van der Dol, J.

Bibliography

van der Dol, J., 1998. Goa: February 15th-21st 1998.

van der Dol, J., 1999. Goa: February (7th-20th) 1999.

van der Dol, J., 2000. Goa: February (3rd- 18th) 2000.

van der Niet, A. M.

Bibliography

van den Berg, A. B., Smeenk, C., Bosman, C. A. W., Haase, B. J. M., van der Niet, A. M., & Cadée, G. C., 1991. Barau's Petrel *Pterodroma baraui*, Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* and other seabirds in the northern Indian Ocean in June–July 1984 and 1985. *Ardea* 79 (1): 1–14.

van der Poorten, Nancy

Bibliography

van der Poorten, N., 2006. W of Wariyapola: Hammaliya 14.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 104.

van der Poorten, N., 2006. W of Wariyapola: Hammaliya. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 122.

van der Poorten, N., 2006. Near Hettipola; Arankele F R 20.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 135–136.

van der Poorten, N., 2006. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 147.

van der Poorten, N., 2006. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 165.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 19–20.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola; Near Kitulgala 2.2; Ingiriya F R 9.2; Ruhuna N P Block I 15–20.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 41–42.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola; Rattota-Ilukkumbara road 19.3; Corbet's Gap 27.3; Maliboda 31.3. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 58–59.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 82.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola; Agarapatana 8.4; Haputale 9–13.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 75–76.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 102.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola: Hammaliya estate; Arankele 12.10; Illavankulam area 13.10; Ilukkumbura 20.10; Pitawala Patana 20.10; Near Kantalai 23.10; Near Ritigala 24.10; Arankele 30.11. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 162–163.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola; Arankele Reserve 11.11; Illavankulam 22.11; Corbet's Gap area. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 180–182.

van der Poorten, N., 2007. Near Wariyapola; NE of Ambawela 24–26.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 199–200.

van der Poorten, N., 2008. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 14–15.

van der Poorten, N., 2008. Near Wariyapola; Arankele reserve. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 35.

van der Poorten, N., 2008. Near Wariyapola; Habarana 10.3; Horton Plains N P 30.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 60–61.

van der Poorten, N., 2008. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 75.

van der Poorten, N., 2008. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 96–97.

van der Poorten, N., 2008. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2008 (October): 151.

van der Poorten, N., 2008. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2008 (November): 166.

van der Poorten, N., 2009. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 183–184 (2008).

van der Poorten, N., 2009. Near Wariyapola; Bundala N.P. 24.1. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 11–12.

van der Poorten, N., 2009. NEAR WARIYAPOLA. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 29–30.

van der Poorten, N., 2009. Near Wariyapola; N. of Digana 4.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 64–65.

van der Poorten, N., 2009. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 84.

van der Poorten, N., 2009. Hammaliya estate, Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 99.

van der Poorten, N., 2009. Near Wariyapola. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 158.

van der Valk, A. G.

Bibliography

Middleton, B. A., & van der Valk, A. G., 1987. The food habits of Greylag and Barheaded Geese in Keoladeo National Park. *Wildfowl* 38: 94–102.

van der Ven, Joost

Bibliography

van der Ven, J., (ed.) 1987. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1987: midwinter bird observations in some Asian countries*. Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterbird and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–103.

van der Ven, J., 1988. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1988: midwinter bird observations in most Asian countries.* Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterbird and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–98.

van der Ven, J., 1997. Barheads on their breeding grounds. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 5–7.

van der Ven, J., 2003. Sarus Crane in northern Myanmar, Kachin State. *Journal of Ecological Society* 16: 44–46.

van der Ven, J., 2007. *Rose is een Kleur: Zoektochten naar een Eend in Myanmar [Pink is a colour: expeditions in*

seach of a duck in Myanmar]. 1st ed. Utrecht, The Netherlands: Uitgeverij IJzer. Pp. 1–267.

van der Wielen, Pierre

Bibliography

van der Wielen, P., & Leegwater, A., 1998. Trip report: Goa, November 13 - December 6, 1998. http://www.crosswinds.net/~birdtrips/GoaPW98.html.

van Dijk, Peter Paul

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

van Djik, René E.

Bibliography

Barani-Beiranvand, H., Aliabadian, M., Irestedt, M., Qu, Y. H., Darvish, J., Székely, T., van Djik, R. E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2017. Phylogeny of penduline tits inferred from mitochondrial and microsatellite genotyping. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 932–940. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01163.

van Doren, Benjamin M.

Bibliography

van Doren, B. M., Campagna, L., Helm, B., Illera, J. C., Lovette, I. J., & Liedvogel, M., 2017. Correlated patterns of genetic diversity and differentiation across an avian family. *Molecular Ecology* 26: 3982–3997. DOI: http://10.1111/mec.14083.

van Duivendijk, Nils

Bibliography

van Duivendijk, N., 2011. *Advanced bird ID handbook: The Western Palearctic.* London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–416.

van Gils, J.

Bibliography

Piersma, T., van Gils, J., & Wiersma, P., 1996. Family Scolopacidae (Snipes, Sandpipers and Phalaropes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 444–533.

van Grouw, Hein

Bibliography

Koparde, P., Bangal, P., & van Grouw, H., 2014. Brown kites and white crows: Understanding colour aberrations in birds. *Hornbill* 2014 (July–September): 10–13.

Leader, P. J., Zyskowski, K., Bird, B., Khot, R., van Grouw, H., & Praveen J., 2020. Status of 'Fork-tailed Swift' *Apus pacificus* complex in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 135–139.

Mahabal, A., van Grouw, H., Sharma, R. M., & Thakur, S., 2016. How common is albinism really? Colour aberrations in Indian birds reviewed. *Dutch Birding* 38: 301–309.

van Grouw, H., 2013. What colour is that bird? The causes and recognition of common colour aberrations in birds. *British Birds* 106 (1): 17–29.

van Grouw, H., 2021. What's in a name? Nomenclature for colour aberrations in birds reviewed. *Bull. BOC* 141 (3): 276–299.

van Linschooten, Jip

Bibliography

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

van Loon, A. J.

Bibliography

Shirihai, H., Roselaar, C. S., Helbig, A. J., Barthel, P. H., & van Loon, A. J., 1995. Identification and taxonomy of large *Acrocephalus* warblers. *Dutch Birding* 17: 229–239.

van Marle, J. G.

Bibliography

Voous, K. H., & van Marle, J. G., 1949. The distributional history of Coracina in the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Bijdragen Tot De Dierkunde* 28: 513–529.

Voous, K. H., & van Marle, J. G., 1953. The distributional history of the Nuthatch *Sitta europaea* L. *Ardea* 41 (extra no.): 1–68.

van Raak, J.

Bibliography

Adriaensen, P., Jansen, A., Nuyten, A., van Raak, J., & Schaerlaeckens, J., 1991. India, December 1990-Januari (*sic*) 1991.

van Riessen, Arend

Bibliography

van Riessen, A., 2007. House Swifts of the Kathmandu Valley in winter. *Danphe* 16 (1): 66–67.

van Riessen, A., 2007. The birds of Saibu, Bagmati & Taudaha, 2004–2006. *Danphe* 16 (2): 1–7.

van Riessen, A., 2011. Territorial behaviour of the Oriental Magpie Robin *Copsychus saularis* in rural Kathmandu. *Danphe* 20 (1): 1–4.

van Riessen, A., 2018. Do Kathmandu's Grey-backed Shrikes breed in Helambu or Tibet? *Danphe* 27: 11–13.

van Rossem, A. J.

Bibliography

van Rossem, A. J., 1946. Dates for volume 1 of Bonaparte's 'Conspectus Generum Avium.'. *The Auk* 63 (2): 243.

van Tyne, Josselyn (1902–1957; USA)
Ornithologist, collector. Bachelor's Degree, Harvard (1925); PhD, University of Michigan (1928). Curator of Birds, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan (1931–1957). Participated in various expeditions, including the Kelley-Roosevelt Expedition to Indochina (1928–1929). Editor, *The Wilson Bulletin* (1939–1948); President, Wilson Ornithological Society (1935–1937); President, AOU (1950–1953).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Mayfield, H., 1957. In Memoriam: Josselyn Van Tyne. *The Auk* 74 (3): 322–332. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/74/3/322/5223001?login=false. [31.03.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Josselyn van Tyne. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Josselyn_Van_Tyne. [31.03.2022]

Bibliography
van Tyne, J., & Koelz, W., 1936. Seven new birds from the Punjab. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology. University of Michigan* 334: 1–6.

van Vessem, J.

Bibliography
Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.) 1993. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia: Proceedings of an international symposium, Karachi, Pakistan, 14–20 December 1991* IWRB Special Publication No. 25. AWB Publication No. 85. (Series). Slimbridge, UK: The International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pp. 1–157.

van Wieringen, Marcel

Bibliography
Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.

van Zalinge, N. P.

Bibliography
Roberts, T. J., Passburg, R., & van Zalinge, N. P., 1986. A check list, birds of Karachi and Lower Sind.
van Zalinge, N. P., 1988. Bird observations, south Halishahar beach, mangroves and dykes, May 1987–February 1988.

Vanaja, T.

Bibliography
Raveendran, A., Sudina, K., & Vanaja, T., 2011. A silent threat to inherent avifauna of Kerala: an agricultural perspective. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 50–51.

Vanashakti

Bibliography
Stalin D., & Vanashakti. 2021. A history of destruction. *Sanctuary Asia* 41 (8): 42–43.

Vanhöffen, E.

Bibliography
Vanhöffen, E., 1901. Bericht über die bei der deutschen Tiefseeexpedition beobachteten Vögel. *Journal für Ornithologie* 49: 304–322.

Vani, N.

Bibliography
Padate, G. S., Barve, S. A., Garg, S., Jatinder, K., Patel, G. S., Jagirdar, N., Sapna, S., & Vani, N., 1998. Bird species richness as influenced by degree of human intervention in Baroda. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 158–165.

Vanitha, V.

Vanitha, Varadharajan

Bibliography
Vanitha, V., & Kanakasabai, R., 2009. Prey selection by the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) in captivity. *JoTT* 1 (7): 361–365.
Vanitha, V., Kumar, C., & Thiyagesan, K., 2014. Roost and diet selection by Southern Spotted Owlet *Athene brama brama* (Temminck, 1821) in the Cauvery Delta of Nagapattinam District, southern India. *JoTT* 6 (6): 5845–5850.

Vanitharani, Juliet

Bibliography
Vanitharani, J., Margaret, I. V., & Bharathi, B. K., 2012. Role of common passeriformes bird species in various forest ecosystem of southern Western Ghats. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 391–401.

Vanjare, Avinash Isaac

Bibliography
Kulkarni, M. R., Padhye, S., Vanjare, A. I., Jakhalekar, S. S., Shinde, Y. S., Paripatyadar, S. V., Sheth, S. D., Kulkarni, S., Phuge, S. K., Bhakare, K., Kulkarni, A. S., Pai, K., & Ghate, H. V., 2015. Documenting the fauna of a small temporary pond from Pune, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 7 (6): 7196–7210.

Vanjari, Raghvendra

Vanjari, Raghvendra S.

Bibliography

Vanjari, R., Chedda, B., & Vanjari, R., 2017. Record of Swinhoe's Snipe *Gallinago megala* from Solapur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 418–419.

Vanjari, R., & Vanjari, R., 2022. Does the male Indian Robin *Copsychus fulicatus* share incubation duties? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 190A.

Vanjari, R., Vanjari, R., Chedda, B., & Hiremath, S., 2016. Range extension of Indian Chat *Cercomela fusca* in Solapur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 141–143.

Vanjari, R. S., & Vanjari, R. S., 2015. Sighting of a Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* from Solapur, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 164.

Vanjari, R. S., & Vanjari, R. S., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Black Bittern from Solapur, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 28A.

Vanjari, Rahul

Vanjari, Rahul S.

Bibliography

Vanjari, R., Chedda, B., & Vanjari, R., 2017. Record of Swinhoe's Snipe *Gallinago megala* from Solapur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (3): 418–419.

Vanjari, R., & Vanjari, R., 2022. Does the male Indian Robin *Copsychus fulicatus* share incubation duties? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 190A.

Vanjari, R., Vanjari, R., Chedda, B., & Hiremath, S., 2016. Range extension of Indian Chat *Cercomela fusca* in Solapur, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 5 (1): 141–143.

Vanjari, R. S., & Vanjari, R. S., 2015. Sighting of a Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* from Solapur, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 164.

Vanjari, R. S., & Vanjari, R. S., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Black Bittern from Solapur, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (1): 28A.

Vannur, N. S.

Bibliography

Vannur, N. S., & Hiragond, N. C., 2016. Sighting records of Verditer Flycatcher (*Eumyias thalassinus*) from Belgavi, north Karnataka and Sawantwadi, southern Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (2): 22-23 (2015).

Vannur, N. S., & Hiragond, N. C., 2016. Sighting records of Chestnut-winged Cuckoo (*Clamator coromandus*) from Western Ghats: southern India. *NLBW* 55 (5): 55 (2015).

Vannur, N. S., & Hiragond, N. C., 2016. Sighting of Plumbeous Water Redstard *Rhyacornis fuliginosa* (Vigors 1831) in Western Ghats, southern India. *Zoo's Print* 31 (1): 1–2.

Varadachary, Ajay

Bibliography

Hash, C. T., Varadachary, A., & Moss, S. E., 1996. Mallards and other mysteries - an update on the birds of ICRISAT Asia Center. *Mayura* 11: 12–15.

Varadaraju

Bibliography

Varadaraju. 2013. Vertebrate fauna of Sagar Island of Sunderban, West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 113 (2): 41–53.

Varaprasad, K.

Bibliography

Choudhury, B. C., Shiva Kumar, N., & Varaprasad, K., 1985. A premonsoon birding day at Ethipothala Falls. *Mayura* 5 (2): 38–40.

Varatharaj, P.

Bibliography

Varatharaj, P., 1988. *Management Plan for Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary (1988-1994).* Madras: Tamil Nadu Forest Department.

Varde, Anand

Bibliography

Varde, A., 2018. Brown-breasted Flycatcher in Jessore Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 23.

Vardhan, H.

Vardhan, Harsh

Bibliography

Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., 1983. *Bustards in decline.* 1st ed. Jaipur: Tourism & Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 1–388.

Khetan, A. K., & Vardhan, H., 1985. Bustard conservation in India: A case study. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 119–121.

Sangha, H. S., & Vardhan, H., 1998. Occurrence of the Whitewinged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* in Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 113–114.

Sangha, H. S., & Vardhan, H., 2003. Ruddy Turnstone *Arenaria interpres* Linn. at Phulera Lake, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 525 (2002).

Singh, R., Khan, B. A., & Vardhan, H., 1983. Alternate wintering grounds and their ecology for Siberian Cranes (*Grus leucogeranus*). Inernational Crane Workshop, Bharatpur, 7-10 February 1983 Bharatpur

Singh, R., Khan, B. A., & Vardhan, H., 1987. Alternate wintering grounds for Siberian Cranes. In: Archibald, G. W., & Pasquier, R. F., (eds.). *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA. International Crane Foundation. Pp. 147–150.

Vardhan, H., *Ranthambhor Pug Marks.* Jaipur: Holiday Publications.

Vardhan, H., 1980. Her name (sic) are many. *Cheetal* 21 (4): 12.

Vardhan, H., 1980. How many Bustards? *Cheetal* 21 (4): 13.

Vardhan, H., 1985. A report on the status of bustards in India. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 113–117.

Vardhan, H., 1987. Information and experience none else had. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 12.

Vardhan, H., 1997. *Birds of Jal Mahal - A Check-List.* Rajasthan: WWF-India, Rajasthan State Committee.

Vardhan, H., 2010. A fair idea for bird conservation. *Mistnet* 11 (2): 12–13.

Vardhan, H., 2012. Bustards, a conservation dateline. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 15–19.

Vardhan, H., & Bapna, T. K., *Ranthambore.* Jaipur: Pugmarks Holiday Publishers. Pp. 1–102.
Vardhan, H., & Chavda, D. S., 1983. In defence of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourist and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 316–323.
Vardhan, H., & Singh, R., 1981. The siberian success. *The India Magazine* 1 (6): 10.

Vardhani, B. P.

Bibliography

Vardhani, B. P., & Rao, S., 1993. Evaluation of certain fungicides as repellent against House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*, Linn. and Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri*. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 5–8.
Vardhani, B. P., Rao, P. S., & Srimannarayana, G., 1992. The efficacy of certain plant extracts as repellents against House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus* and Baya Weaver Bird *Ploceus philippinus*. *Journal of Applied Zoological Research* 3 (2): 193–194.

Varghese, A. P.

Bibliography

Sugathan, R., Jacob, K. C., & Varghese, A. P., 1996. Sooty Tern record from Thattakkadu in the Western Ghats. *NLBW* 35 (6): 111–112.

Varghese, Eldho

Bibliography

Jayson, E. A., Babu, S., Sivaram, M., & Varghese, E., 2007. Status and habitat utilization of forest owls in the Western Ghats of south India. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands.

Varghese, Jeejo

Bibliography

Sivakumar, S., Varghese, J., & Prakash, V., 2006. Abundance of birds in different habitats in Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Forktail* 22: 128–133.

Varghese, K. I.

Bibliography

Varghese, K. I., 1935. Mating habits of Mynahs and Crows. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 186–187.

Varghese, M.

Bibliography

Aju, K. R., Anto, A., Sreekumar, K. M., Varghese, M., & Joshi, K. K., 2020. Differential exploitation of a single dominant prey species by migratory shorebirds—a preliminary observation from the vulnerable sandy beaches of the southwest coast of India. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 61 (2): 68–73.

Varghese, Sajin

Bibliography

Thumboor, R., & Varghese, S., 2016. European Bee-eater *Merops apiaster* from Thrissur District, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 29–30.

Varagiya, Dhavalkumar [=Vargiya, Dhavalkumar]

Vargiya, Dhaval [=Vargiya, Dhavalkumar]

Vargiya, Dhavalkumar (1989–; India)
MPharm (2012). PhD, Waterbird: Ecotoxicology and population monitoring (2016–). Science Communicator, Vikram A. Sarabhai Community Science Centre (2012); Science Coordinator, Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre (2013–2015); Co-founder, Mokarsagar Wetland Conservation Committee Gujarat (2015), Program Officer, Bharati Vidhyapeeth Institute of Environment Education and Research (2018–2021). Member, IUCN Flamingo Specialist Group (XXXX –), State Coordinator, Asian Waterbird Census (2020–), eBird Gujarat reviewer (2020–), State Coordinator, Great Backyard & Campus Bird Count (XXXX–), Member, Executive Committee, Bird Conservation Society of Gujarat (XXXX–), Trustee, Green Wildlife Conservation Society (2013–). Author of papers.

—Linkedin. 2022. Dhaval Vargiya. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/dhaval-vargiya-b04b7165/?originalSubdomain=in. [29.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Chirag, S., Bhatia, Y., & Vargiya, D., 2021. Jamnagar wetlands, Gujarat, India: Asia's most important wintering ground for Crab-Plover *Dromas ardeola*. *JBNHS* 118: 148–151. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/166822.
Solanki, C., Bhatia, Y., & Vargiya, D., 2019. Jamnagar wetlands: World's most important wintering ground for crab plovers. International Conference on Wetland and Migratory Waterbirds of Asian Flyways Lonawala, Maharashtra.
Varagiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2021. Heavy metal contamination in waterbird feathers from Porbandar, Gujarat, India. Ela *Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (3): 910–919.
Vargiya, D., 2015. *Agnipankha*: *Flamingos of Porbandar*. Porbandar: Published by author.
Vargiya, D., 2016. Short birding notes: Murmuration of Rosy Starlings at Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 20.
Vargiya, D., 2016. Short birding notes: Sarus Crane at Mokarsagar Wetland, near Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 21.
Vargiya, D., 2016. World Wetland Day celebration by Mokarsagar Wetland Conservation Committee (MWCC), Porbandar. *Jalaplavit* 7 (1): 25–26.
Vargiya, D., 2016. A rapid bird survey of Barda Wildlife Sanctuary, Porbandar. Porbandar, Gujarat: Mokarsagar Wetland Conservation Committee.
Vargiya, D., 2016. Cranes of Porbandar, Gujarat, India. *Avicultural Bulletin* 84 (3): 10–25.
Vargiya, D., 2017. Sighting of White-capped Bunting near Porbandar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 21.
Vargiya, D., 2017. Alpine Swift in Porbandar. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 24.
Vargiya, D., 2017. Ghed and Gosabara-Mokarsagar wetland area as flood regulators. *Jalaplavit* 7 (1): 11–14.
Vargiya, D., 2017. Pink Celebration 2017 by Mokarsagar Wetland Conservation Committee (MWCC). *Jalaplavit* 7 (2): 40–44.

Vargiya, D., 2018. Western Yellow Wagtail: Photographic record of leucistic Motacilla flava from Porbandar, Gujarat. Bird-o-soar #14. *Zoo's Print* 33 (3): 37–39.
Vargiya, D., 2018. Five years of "Pink celebration for flamingos" at Porbandar, Gujarat, India. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 2018: 57–60.
Vargiya, D., 2019. Asian Waterbird Census of Porbandar wetlands (2015 to 2019). International Conference on Wetland and Migratory Waterbirds of Asian Flyways Lonawala, Maharashtra.
Vargiya, D., 2021. Important bird sightings from Vadhavana wetland, Vadodara District. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 17–18.
Vargiya, D., 2021. Indian Blue Robin *Larvivora brunnea* revists Barda Hills, Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 19–20.
Vargiya, D., 2021. Sighting and rescue of female Watercock *Gallicrex cinerea* from Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 17.
Vargiya, D., 2020. Alpine Swift (*Tachymarptis melba*) in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *NLBW* 59 (2): 16 (2019).
Vargiya, D., & Bagda, G., 2020. Sightings of Slaty-breasted Rail *Gallirallus striatus*, Little Crake *Porzana parva* and Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* at Mokarsagar Wetland: Additions to the avifauna of Porbandar, with notes on their behaviour. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (2&3): 1–4.
Vargiya, D., & Chakraborty, A., 2018. A winter roost count of the Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) at Porbandar, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 10 (11): 12566–12570.
Vargiya, D., & Chakraborty, A., 2019. The status of waterbird populations of Chhaya Rann Wetland Complex in Porbandar, Gujarat, India. *JoTT* 11 (10): 14268–14278. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3466.11.10.14268-14278.
Vargiya, D., Ganpule, P., Thanki, N., & Pitroda, P., 2020. First record of European Honey Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* for India. *BirdingASIA* 33: 128–141.
Vargiya, D., & Jethva, V., 2016. Sighting of Blue-throated Blue Flycatcher at Porbandar: a second record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 12.
Vargiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2017. Wintering crane population in Ghed area of Gujarat and its significance to the farmers. Student Conference and Conservation Science Bangalore, India 23–43.
Varagiya, D., Jethva, B., & Pandya, D., 2021. Wintering piscivorous birds of Porbandar district, Gujarat face pesticide threat. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 998–1005.
Vargiya, D., Jethva, V., & Rajshakha, K., 2016. Sighting of Siberian Thrush in Porbandar: An addition to the avifauna of Gujarat. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 19.
Vargiya, D., & Joshi, K., 2016. Courtship display of flamingos at Porbandar (Gujarat), India. *Avicultural Bulletin* 84 (1): 4–17.
Vargiya, D., Joshi, K., & Tatu, K. S., 2015. Wetlands of Porbandar district, Gujarat, India. *Jalaplavit* 6 (2): 23–43.
Vargiya, D., & Kanjariya, B., 2019. Ringed Bridled Tern *Onychoprion anaethetus* found at Porbandar, Gujarat in September 2017. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (1): 25–26.
Vargiya, D., Karia, P., Mori, D., & Bhatt, N., 2017. Recent sightings of Watercock in Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 23.
Vargiya, D., & Legha, M. R., 2017. Indian Blue Robin near Porbandar. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 13.
Vargiya, D., Pandya, D., & Chakraborty, A., 2016. Chhaya Rann Wetland complex of Porbandar, Gujarat: A review on the status of water bird population. Student Conference on Conservation Science Bangalore, India.
Vargiya, D., Pandya, D., & Tatu, K. S., 2016. Pesticide toxicity with special reference to wetlands of India—a review. *Jalaplavit* 6 (3): 51–59.
Vargiya, D., & Pitroda, P., 2017. Sightings of Eurasian Hobby in Porbandar from 2014 to 2016. *Flamingo* 15 (3): 17.
Vargiya, D., & Prajapati, H., 2019. Re-sighting of Blue-throated Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis rubeculoides* in Porbandar: A third record for Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (1): 1314.
Vargiya, D., Sahoo, N., Bhanuprakash, S., Parmar, L., Makwana, R., Joshi, K., Tank, C., & Bhatt, V., 2015. *Asian Waterbird Census (AWC) 2015 Porbandar*. Porbandar, India: Shree Sahajanand Swami District Community Science Centre. Pp. 1–40.
Vargiya, D., & Solanki, C., 2020. Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* near Dwarka. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 26.
Vargiya, D., Tank, C., & Ganpule, P., 2017. Jouanin's Petrel in Porbandar: A first record for Gujarat. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 7–8.
Vargiya, D., Tank, C., Pitroda, P., & Bhatt, V., 2019. Rescue of Eurasian Griffon *Gyps fulvus* at Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 18–19.
Vargiya, D., Tatu, K. S., & Pandya, D., 2016. Avian biodiversity of Amipur Wetland (Porbandar Wetland, Gujarat) and threats to it due to pesticide toxicity. *Proceedings of RK University's First International Conference on Research and Enterpreneurship*. Rajkot, Gujarat, India: RK University. Pp. 1117–1130.
Vargiya, D., Thanki, N., & Motivaras, Y., 2016. Red-billed Tropicbird in Porbandar. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 18.

Variava, Dilnavaz

Bibliography

Variava, D., 1988. The dreamer whose dreams came true. *Hornbill* 1988 (3–4): 54–55 (Dr Salim Ali Memorial Issue).
Variava, D., 1995. Down memory lane. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 6 (3): 9.

Varier, Divya

Bibliography

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.
Varier, D., 2010. Birds of Thakurli Creek. *Buceros* 15 (1): 8–10.

Varma, A. K.

Bibliography

Bhat, H., Karthik, G. K., Hasbhavi, R., & Varma, A. K., 2005. Status of Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) at Ranebennur Blackbuck Sanctuary. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird*

conservation. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 15–17 (with one text–fig.).

Varma, Ashok

Bibliography

Varma, A., 2003. Harriers in Keoladeo National Park. *NLBW* 43 (1): 9–10.

Varma, Kalyan

Bibliography

Khan, T., Lenin, J., Mistry, U., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., Varma, K., & Whitaker, R., 2010. Goats and the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.

Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., & Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.

Varma, Vishal

Bibliography

Khan, A., & Varma, V., 2019. Alloparental care by Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* in central India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 121–122.

Varman, K. S.

Bibliography

Varman, K. S., 1993. Mudumalai. *Sanctuary Asia* XIII (3): 14–29.

Varshney, C. K.

Bibliography

Wolstencroft, J., Hussain, S. A., & Varshney, C. K., 1989. Keoladeo Ghana National Park. In: Scott, D. A., (ed.). *A Directory of Asian Wetlands*. Gland: IUCN. Pp. 407–411.

Wolstencroft, J. A., Hussain, S. A., & Varshney, C. K., 1993. Introduction. In: World Wide Fund for Nature-India, & Asian Wetland Bureau. (eds.). *Directory of Indian wetlands 1993*. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–27.

Vartak, Arundati

Bibliography

Vartak, A., 1993. Letters. *Hornbill* 1993 (2): 19.

Vartak, Prashant

Bibliography

Vartak, P., & Shenai, R., 2018. Snapshot sightings: Lesser Cuckoo in Vasai, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 96A.

Varu, Maulik

Varu, Maulik S.

Bibliography

Ganpule, P., Varu, M., & Trivedi, A., 2010. Common Ringed Plover: status and distribution in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 3–5.

Ganpule, P., Varu, M., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2011. Status and distribution of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (3): 192–193.

Ganpule, P., Varu, M., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2015. Status and distribution of Broad-billed Sandpiper *Calidris falcinellus* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 147–149.

Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, M., 2010. Brown-breasted Flycatcher *Muscicapa muttui*: a new record for Gujarat. *Indian Birds* 5 (5): 142.

Varu, M., 2019. Streaked Weaver *Ploceus manyar* in Gosabara, near Porbandar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 22.

Varu, S., & Varu, M., 2016. Red-throated Pipit near Naliya, Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 22.

Varu, M., & Varu, S., 2018. Black-naped Orieole (*sic*) in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 20.

Varu, M., & Varu, S., 2018. Tagged Great Knot from Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 12–13.

Varu, M., & Varu, S., 2019. Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* in Khijadia Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 23.

Varu, M., Bagda, G., & Ganpule, P., 2014. Leg colour in Grey Wagtail *Motacilla cinerea*. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 166.

Varu, M. S., 2007. First breeding record of Tickell's Blue-flycatcher from Kachchh. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 7.

Varu, M. S., 2009. Breeding records of River Tern in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 14 (2008).

Varu, M. S., 2009. Breeding of Streak-throated Swallow in Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 13.

Varu, M. S., 2012. Black Tern (*Chlidonias niger*) in Bhavnagar—a second record from Gujarat. *NLBW* 51 (4): 59 (2011).

Varu, M. S., 2016. Faecal sac ingestion in birds: An observation in Red-vented Bulbul, Ashy-crowned Sparrow Lark and Jungle Babbler. *Flamingo* 14 (1): 12.

Varu, M. S., & Trivedi, A., 2010. Record of Sociable Lapwing from Jamnagar district. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 10.

Varu, M. S., & Trivedi, V., 2010. An unusual nesting colony of Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* at Jamnagar, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 162.

Varu, M. S., Rupapara, J. C., & Kacha, P. K., 2005. Forest Wagtail at Jamnagar. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 10.

Varu, M. S., Rupapara, J. C., & Kacha, P. K., 2008. Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus* in Jamnagar medical campus. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 349–350 (2007).

Varu, M. S., & Zala, K. V., 2010. Brown-breasted Flycatcher: a new record for Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 9.

Varu, M. S., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2009. A large concentration of Broad-billed Sandpipers (*Limicola falcinellus*) at Jamnagar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 49 (4): 59.

Varu, Shantilal

Varu, Shantilal N.

Varu, Shantilal Nanalal

Bibliography

Himmatsinhji, Varu, S. N., & Bapat, N. N., 1990. Reappearance of *Sturnus vulgaris*, Linnaeus, in Kutch. *JBNHS* 87 (1): 147.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., & Varu, S. N., 2002. Two interesting avian records from Kutch, Gujarat state. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 115–116.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., Varu, S. N., & Bapat, N. N., 1992. Occurrence, status and breeding of *Podiceps cristatus* (Linn.) and *Fulica atra* Linn. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 439–441.

Himmatsinhji, M. K., Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 2002. On the status of *Hypocolius ampelinus* Bonaparte in the Indian subcontinent. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 306–308.

Jadeja, R. D., & Varu, S. N., 2005. Black-capped Kingfisher in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 2. (2004).

Mundkur, T., Raol, L. M., & Varu, S. N., 1988. Distribution of the Slenderbilled Gull, (*Larus genei* Breme) in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 85 (2): 420–422.

Parasharya, B. M., Varu, S. N., Borad, C. K., & Mukherjee, A., 2003. *Sturnus malabaricus blythii* in Gujarat state. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 531–532 (2002).

Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 1999. Sightings of Green Munia Estr*ilda formosa* in Gujarat and Rajasthan. *NLBW* 39 (2): 29–30.

Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 2005. Population outbreaks of Lesser Bandicoot-rat *Bandicota bengalensis* in Chhari-Dhand, and concentration of raptors. *Indian Birds* 1 (3): 72.

Tiwari, J. K., & Varu, S. N., 2016. Book review: '*Birds of Banni Grassland*' by Mukesh H. Koladiya, Nikunj B. Gajera, A. K. Roy Mahato, V. Vijay Kumar, & R. V. Asari. *Flamingo* 14 (3): 21–22.

Tiwari, J. K., Crivelli, A. J., & Varu, S. N., 2003. Status and distribution of pelicans in Kutch District of Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (2): 22–24.

Tiwari, J. K., Crivelli, A. J., & Varu, S. N., 2003. Status and distribution of pelicans in Kutch district of Gujarat. *NLBW* 43 (3): 38.

Varu, M., & Varu, S., 2018. Black-naped Orieole (*sic*) in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 16 (2): 20.

Varu, M., & Varu, S., 2018. Tagged Great Knot from Jamnagar. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (4): 12–13.

Varu, M., & Varu, S., 2019. Grey Hypocolius *Hypocolius ampelinus* in Khijadia Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 23.

Varu, S., 2016. Probable Eastern Yellow Wagtail in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 21.

Varu, S., 2020. Black-headed Munia *Lonchura malacca* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 27.

Varu, S., Khatri, G., Parmar, J., & Tank, M., 2016. Forest Wagtail in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (2): 21.

Varu, S., & Pomal, A., 2003. Breeding of Long-billed Vulture in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.

Varu, S., & Pomal, A., 2004. Status of vultures in Kachchh. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 6–7.

Varu, S., & Varu, M., 2016. Red-throated Pipit near Naliya, Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 22.

Varu, S. N., 1977. Nonoccurrence of Red Turtle Dove at Bhuj (Kutch) and environs. *NLBW* 17 (6): 12.

Varu, S. N., 1977. The House Crow in Kutch. *NLBW* 17 (9): 10.

Varu, S. N., 1977. a Crow puzzle. *NLBW* 17 (10): 12–13.

Varu, S. N., 1978. Birding at the Hingolgadh Nature Camp. *NLBW* 18 (2): 10.

Varu, S. N., 1978. Indian Barn Owl in Bhuj (Kachchh). *NLBW* 18 (8): 12.

Varu, S. N., 1978. Birding at Dhonsa Jeel (Kutch). *NLBW* 18 (9): 5–6.

Varu, S. N., 1980. Movement of migratory birds in Kachchh. *NLBW* 20 (5): 8.

Varu, S. N., 1980. Migratory birds. *NLBW* 20 (11): 3.

Varu, S. N., 1981. White Storks on migration. *NLBW* 21 (6): 13.

Varu, S. N., 1981. Status of the Blacknaped Monarch Flycatcher in Saurashtra *Monarcha azurea styani*. *NLBW* 21 (6): 13.

Varu, S. N., 1987. Brown Booby Sula leucogaster in Kachchh Coast. *NLBW* 27 (9-10): 15–16.

Varu, S. N., 1988. Brown Booby in Kachchh coast. *Blackbuck* 3 (3&4): 31.

Varu, S. N., 1988. Some information on the shore birds of Kutch. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 13.

Varu, S. N., 1991. Rare sightings in Kutch. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 10–11.

Varu, S. N., 2000. Most species of vultures of Kachchh in one place. *NLBW* 40 (2): 27.

Varu, S. N., 2002. Food habits of the Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 99 (2): 320.

Varu, S. N., 2003. Mallards in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 1 (2): 3.

Varu, S. N., 2004. White-winged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* in Kutch. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (5): 77.

Varu, S. N., 2004. Luna heronry in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 9.

Varu, S. N., 2004. Status of Grey-headed Flycatcher in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 2 (1&2): 12.

Varu, S. N., 2005. Mimicry calls by Indian Chat. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 7. (2004).

Varu, S. N., 2005. Curious feeding behaviour of Whiskered Tern. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 9.

Varu, S. N., 2005. Hypocolius in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 10.

Varu, S. N., 2005. ["In connection with article 'Birds and bats...' "]. *Flamingo* 3 (3): 14.

Varu, S. N., 2006. Birding on Nandabet in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 3 (4): 9 (2005).

Varu, S. N., 2007. Larks of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 17 (2006).

Varu, S. N., 2007. A visual treat at Jakhau. *Hornbill* 2007 (January–March): 22.

Varu, S. N., 2007. Some interesting bird sightings: [Following are the important bird sightings in Kachchh...]. *Flamingo* 5 (3&4): 12.

Varu, S. N., 2008. Sighting of Painted Sandgrouse from Kachchh. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 9–10.

Varu, S. N., 2008. Status of Eastern Calandra-Lark in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 12.

Varu, S. N., 2008. Good number of European Rollers in Kachchh—Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 6 (1&2): 12.

Varu, S. N., 2009. Good concentration of Greater Short-toed Lark in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 15 (2008).

Varu, S. N., 2009. Sightings of Little Green Heron in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 16 (2008).

Varu, S. N., 2009. First record of Hooded Wheatear in Kachchh and India. *Flamingo* 6 (3&4): 6 (2008).

Varu, S. N., 2009. Some rare sighting from Kachchh during 2006–2007. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 9–12.

Varu, S. N., 2010. Spotted Flycatcher in Kachchh and Hingolgadh. *Flamingo* 7 (3&4): 9.

Varu, S. N., 2010. Some rare sightings from Kachchh during April 2008 to February 2010. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 15–18.
Varu, S. N., 2014. Further sighting records of Red necked Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*) at Kachchh district. *NLBW* 53 (3): 41 (2013).
Varu, S. N., 2014. Comments on 'Sighting of breeding of Rock Bunting (*Emberiza cia* Linnaeus, 1766) in Kachchh, Gujarat'. *NLBW* 53 (5): 78 (2013).
Varu, S. N., 2014. Further sighting records of Verditer Flycatcher (*Muscicapa thalassina swainson* (sic)) at Kachchh District. *NLBW* 53 (6): 94 (2013).
Varu, S. N., & Bapat, N. N., 1990. Brown Booby *Sula leucogaster* (Boddaert) on the western coast. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 443.
Varu, S. N., Bapat, N. N., Chhaya, T. B., & Pomal, A., 2005. Red-crested Pochard - *Rhodonessa rufina* (Pallas) in Kachchh. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 102.
Varu, S. N., & Khatri, M. B., 2015. Status of Himalayan Griffon in Gujarat. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 11.
Varu, S. N., & Pomal, A. S., 2007. Heronries in Kachchh during 2005. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 11–12.
Varu, S. N., & Pomal, A. S., 2007. Occurrence and breeding of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Kachchh district, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 104–105.
Varu, S. N., & Khatri, M. B., 1992. Recovery of a Russian-ringed Rosy (White) *Pelican Pelecanus onocrotalus* Linn. in Kutch, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 246.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 1995. The Great White Pelican in Kutch, Gujarat. *NLBW* 34 (6): 133–134.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 1996. Curious behaviour of Common Wood Shrikes. *NLBW* 36 (3): 58.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 2000. Vulture watch in Kutch. *NLBW* 40 (3): 41–42.
Varu, S. N., & Tiwari, J. K., 2000. Vulture watch in Kutch. *Hornbill* 2000 (July-September): 24.
Varu, S. N., & Trivedi, M. H., 2003. Recovery of a ringed Demoiselle Crane *Grus virgo* in Kutch. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 624–625.

Vas, Zoltán

Bibliography

Fuisz, T. I., Vas, Z., & Rácz, R., 2010. Hidden treasures and the reorganization of the Bird Collection in the Hungarian Natural History Museum. *Journal of Afrotropical Zoology* 2010 (Special Issue): 37–43.

Vasan, Saju

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Raju, D. V., Unnikrishnan, N., Vasan, S., & Sreekumar, B., 2006. Do Great Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* displace other colonial nesting waterbirds at Kumarakom heronry (Kerala)? *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 138.

Vasanth, M.

Bibliography

Ramakrishna, Muley, E. V., Siddiqui, S. Z., & Vasanth, M., 2002. Aves. In: Ramakrishna. (ed.). *Fauna of Kabar Lake wetland. Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 4*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. 117–129.
Vasanth, M., 1990. Birds of Dharmapuri District, Tamil Nadu, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 86 (2): 289–314.
Vasanth, M., 1993. Avifauna of Kalakad Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 93 (3–4): 417–445.

Vasanthan, P. J.

Bibliography

Muthunarayanan, K., Vasanthan, P. J., Chandrasekaran, S., & Anand, V. G. V., 2013. Occurrence of Isabelline Wheatear *Oenanthe isabellina* in Tirunelveli and Thoothukudi districts, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 74–75.

Vasas, András

Bibliography

Zalai, T., Molnár, S., & Vasas, A., 2010. Little-known Asian bird: Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* in south India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 55–56.

Vasava, Anirudh

Bibliography

Patel, J., Vasava, A., & Patel, N., 2017. Occurrence of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Navsari and Valsad Districts of Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 78–79.

Vasava, Anirudh G.

Vasava, Anirudhkumar

Vasava, Anirudhkumar G.

Bibliography

Pande, A., Vasava, A. G., Solanki, R., & Bipin, C. M., 2015. Sind Woodpecker *Dendrocopos assimilis* from Jaisalmer District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 138–139.
Patel, J. R., Patel, S. B., Rathor, S. C., Patel, J. A., Patel, P. B., & Vasava, A. G., 2015. New distribution record of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, (Aves: Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Purna Wildlife Sanctuary, Guarat, India. *JoTT* 7 (12): 7940–7944.
Patel, N. S., Vasava, A. G., & Patel, J., 2015. Observation of sunning by Montagu's Harrier *Circus pygargus* in Blackbuck National Park, Velavadar, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 164–165.
Vasava, A., 2011. Crested Serpent-Eagle *Spilornis cheela* preying on termites (Termitidae) in Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary, Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 56.

Vasava, Mukesh

Bibliography

Trivedi, K., Mori, D., & Vasava, M., 2020. An incidence of brood parasitism: Purple-rumped Sunbird *Leptocoma zeylonica* feeding a juvenile Grey-bellied Cuckoo *Cacomantis passerinus*. *Flamingo Gujarat* 18 (4): 15.

Vasavada, Dushyant

Bibliography

Ram, M., Vasavada, D., Tikadar, S., Gadhavi, D., Rather, T. A., Jhala, L., & Zala, Y., 2022. Breeding and non-breeding home range, and dispersal patterns of the Critically Endangered Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* (Miller, 1782). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 7–15. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/167575.

Vashishtha, S. C.

Bibliography

Vashishtha, S. C., 1996. Sarus Cranes in Gujarat. *NLBW* 36 (4): 79–80.

Vashishtha, S. C., 2001. Painted Storks abandon colony after bursting of crackers at Pandad, Gujarat. *NLBW* 41 (1): 13.

Vashisth, Saurabh

Bibliography

Sethi, N., & Vashisth, S., 2013. House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*): on the brink of extinction. *Zoo's Print* 28 (2): 15–16.

Vasi, Jayraj

Bibliography

Vasi, J., 2003. Vultures and Sarus near Navsari. *Flamingo* 1 (2): 3.

Vasic, V. F.

Bibliography

Vasic, V. F., 1974. Observations ornithologiques en Afganistan. *Alauda* 42: 259–280.

Vasisht, H. S.

Bibliography

Khera, S., Jindal, R., & Vasisht, H. S., 1984. Avian fauna of Chandigarh (India) and the adjoining areas. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University* 35: 167–175.

Vassou, Miriam

Bibliography

Meeran, M., Syedali, F., Sivaburvaneshwaran, R., Chinnasami, N., Byrose, M., Vassou, M., Arivoli, S., & Tennyson, S., 2021. A checklist of avifauna of Kombai, Tamil Nadu, India, including diversity, abundance, and richness. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 10 (4): 1016–1029.

Vasu, V. M.

Bibliography

Vasu, V. M., 1941. Survival of birds after injury. *JBNHS* 42 (4): 936–937.

Vasu, V. M., 1946. Some common birds of Kathiawar - absent or rare in Kutch. *JBNHS* 46 (1): 187–188.

Vasudeo, Mone Ram

Bibliography

Balkrishna, P. S., Dattatraya, K. V., Vasudeo, M. R., & Vishnu, J. V., 2007. Incubation period of White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*). *NLBW* 47 (1): 9–11.

Vasudev, R. [=Vasudeva, R.]

Vasudeva Rao V. [=Rao, Vaidyula Vasudeva]

Vasudeva, R.

Bibliography

Hareesh, T. S., Gunaga, R. P., Sathish, B. N., Hegade, Y., & Vasudeva, R., 2013. Report on a treatment of a injured Brown Wood Owl *Strix leptogrammica indranee* Sykes from Karnataka, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 16–17.

Raghunatha, V., Subramanya, S., Shyamal, L. R., & Vasudeva, R., 1992. A preliminary survey of Gudavi Bird Sanctuary. *Myforest* 28 (3): 265–274.

Vasudev, R., Hareesh, T. S., Gowda, H. C. H., Bhat, S. D., Gunaga, R., & Raj, V. M., 2005. Report of an injured Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* from Karnataka, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 118–119.

Vasudevan, Karthikeyan

Bibliography

Harikrishnan, S., Vasudevan, K., & Sivakumar, K., 2010. Behavior of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* Linn. 1758 during the mating period in a natural population. *The Open Ornithology Journal* 3: 13–19.

Jha, A., Seneviratne, S., Prayag, H. S., & Vasudevan, K., 2021. Phylogeny identifies multiple colonisation events and Miocene aridification as drivers of South Asian bulbul (Passeriformes: Pycnonotidae) diversification. *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 21: 783–794. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13127-021-00506-y.

Jha, A., & Vasudevan, K., 2020. Demographic history of the fragmented Yellow-throated Bulbul (*Pycnonotus xantholaemus*) population in the Deccan Peninsula, India. *Endangered Species Research* 43: 199–207. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3354/esr01062.

Jha, A., & Vasudevan, K., 2020. Environmental niche modelling of globally threatened yellow-throated bulbul, *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* for conservation prospects in the Deccan Peninsula, India. *Current Science* 119 (11): 1815–1823.

Narwade, S., Kalra, M., Jagdish, R., Varier, D., Satpute, S., Khan, N., Talukdar, G., Mathur, V. B., Vasudevan, K., Pundir, D. S., Chavan, V., & Sood, R., 2011. Literature based species occurrence data of birds of northeast India. *ZooKeys* 150: 407–417.

Sivakumar, K., Johnsingh, A. J. T., Sankar, K., Adhikari, B. S., Pandav, B., Singh, P., Vasudevan, K., & Krishnan, P., 2006. Mid-winter waterfowls census around River Ganges, Uttarakhand state, India. *Indian Forester* 132 (12a): 173–176.

Supriya, K., Mohan, D., & Vasudevan, K., 2011. Does habitat availability drive colony formation in Chestnut-headed Bee-eaters *Merops leschenaulti*. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 80–82.

Supriya, K., Mohan, D., & Vasudevan, K., 2013. Availability of nesting habitat may not drive colony formation in Chestnut-headed Bee-eaters *Merops*

leschenaulti in southern India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 30–36 (2012).

Vasudha, V.

Bibliography

Vasudha, V., 2005. Where have all the sparrows gone?

Vasundriya, Ranjana R.

Bibliography

Vasundriya, R. R., & Acharya, C. A., 2019. Selection of roosting tree and communal roosting benefitted the Common Myna to survive. *GAP Interdisciplinarities*. 3 (1): 220–227.

Vathsan, Radhika

Bibliography

Vathsan, R. Birding at Salim Ali Bird Sanctuary. Thattekad, Kerala. www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/thattekad.html.

Vathsan, R., 1997. Birding around Madras. http://www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/aroundmad.html.

Vathsan, R., 1997. Birds in and around Madras. http://www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/madras.html. http://www.angelfire.com/fl/indianbirds/madras1.html.

Vathsan, R., 1997. Birding around Madras. http://www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/aroundmad.html.

Vathsan, R., 1999. Ranganthittu bird sanctuary, Srirangapatna, Karnataka. www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/rangan.html.

Vathsan, R., 1999. Kaveri Nisarga Dhama. Kushalnagar, Karnataka. www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/nisarga.html.

Vathsan, R., 1999. Birding at Thattekad-2. www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/thatt-2.html.

Vathsan, R., 1999. Checklist of birds at Thattekad: (27 Feb - 1 Mar 1999). www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/t-list.html.

Vathsan, R., & Tabish. 1999. A trip to Salim Ali Bird Sanctuary Thattekad, Kerala (Dec 31 '97 - Jan 1 '98). www.imsc.ernet.in/~radhika/birds/thatt-1.html.

Vattakaven, Thomas

Bibliography

Vattakaven, T., 2015. Common Iora *Aegithina tiphia* preying on a bush frong. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 166.

Vatulainen, Martti

Bibliography

Dernjatin, P., & Vatulainen, M., 2007. Red-headed Bunting—juvenile and female plumaged birds. *Alula* 13 (2): 50–54.

Vaughan, J. C.

Bibliography

Ingold, J. L., Vaughan, J. C., Guttman, S. I., & Maxson, L. R., 1989. Phylogeny of the cranes (Aves: Gruidae) as deduced from DNA-DNA hybridization and albumin micro-complement fixation analyses. *The Auk* 106: 595–602.

Vaurie, C. [=Vaurie, Charles]

Vaurie, Charles (1906–1975; France)
Emigrated to the USA. Dental surgeon by profession. Amateur artist, philatelist, ornithologist, and systematist. Dental Surgeon, University of Pennsylvania (1928). In 1942 became a volunteer in the American Museum of Natural History's Ornithology Department and was a Research Associate by 1946. Quit dentistry entirely in 1956 and joined the staff of AMNH as Assistant Curator, becoming Associate Curator (1967) and Curator (1967–1972). A self-taught artist and draftsman, Vaurie prepared all his own maps. His *Tibet and its birds* was not only a scholarly work, but a labour of love, as he had become fascinated by this remote region while working on his Palaearctic bird faunas. At the time of his death was a member of the Standing Committee on Ornithological Nomenclature of the International Ornithological Congress, and for a time had been its chairman. Before he passed away, he was planning a biography of Allan Hume, but it never saw the light of day.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—D. L., 1966. Recent ornithological publications: special review—an authorised taxonomy? *The birds of the Palearctic fauna—non-passeriformes*. Charles Vaurie. *Ibis* 108 (1): 141–143.

—Kirwan, G. M., & Schweizer, M., 2020. Resolving the mystery of Vaurie's Nightjar and problems posed by single-specimen species. *Dutch Birding* 42: 355–360.

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.—Short, L. L., 1976. In memoriam: Charles Vaurie. *The Auk* 93: 620–625 (With one portr.).

— Short, L. L., 1976. In memoriam: Charles Vaurie. *The Auk* 93 (3): 620–625. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v093n03/p0620-p0625.pdf. [26.02.2023] **[P]**

—Wikipedia. 2022. Charles Vaurie. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Vaurie. [20.03.2022]

—Williams, C., 1979. Ornithology. In: Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.). *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 38–66.

—Witherby, A., 1976. Obituaries: Charles Vaurie. *Ibis* 118 (3): 426–427.

Bibliography

Blake, E. R., & Vaurie, C., 1962. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Corvidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. 204–282.

Goodwin, D., & Vaurie, C., 1956. Are *Luscinia pectardens* (David & Oustalet) and *Luscinia obscura* (Berezowsky & Bianchi) colour phases of a single species? *Bull. BOC* 76 (8): 141–143.

Greenway, J. J. C., & Vaurie, C., 1958. Remarks on some forms of Cinclus (Aves). *Breviora* 89: 1–10.

Paynter, R. A., Jr., & Vaurie, C., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Troglodytidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 379–440.

Vaurie, C., 1949. Notes on some Ploceidae from western Asia. *American Museum Novitates* 1406: 1–41.

Vaurie, C., 1949. Notes on some Asiatic finches. *American Museum Novitates* 1424: 1–63.

Vaurie, C., 1949. Notes on the bird genus *Oenanthe* in Persia, Afghanistan, and India. *American Museum Novitates* 1425: 1–47 (with two maps and six tables).

Vaurie, C., 1949. A revision of the bird family Dicruridae. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 93 (4): 199–342.

Vaurie, C., 1950. Notes on some Asiatic Titmice. *American Museum Novitates* 1459: 1–66.

Vaurie, C., 1950. Notes on some Asiatic Nuthatches and Creepers. *American Museum Novitates* 1472: 1–39.

Vaurie, C., 1951. Adaptive differences between two sympatric species of nuthatches (Sitta). *Proceedings of the Xth International Ornithological Congress*. Pp. 163–166.

Vaurie, C., 1951. Notes on some Asiatic Swallows. *American Museum Novitates* 1529: 1–47.

Vaurie, C., 1951. Notes on the wrens and dippers of western Asia and India. *American Museum Novitates* 1485: 1–19.

Vaurie, C., 1951. A study of Asiatic larks. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 97 (5): 431–526.

Vaurie, C., 1951. Notes on the wrens and dippers of western Asia and India. *American Museum Novitates* 1485: 1–19.

Vaurie, C., 1951. A study of Asiatic larks. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 97 (5): 431–526.

Vaurie, C., 1952. Proposed use of the plenary powers to suppress the trivial name "*Cyanea*" Vieillot, 1818 (as published in the combination "*Muscicapa cyanea*") for the purpose of validating the trivial name "*Cyanea*" Hume, 1877 (as published in the combination "*Muscitrea cyanea*") (class Aves). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 9: 104.

Vaurie, C., 1952. A review of the bird genus *Rhinomyias* (Muscicapini). *American Museum Novitates* 1570: 1–36.

Vaurie, C., 1953. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 3 *Turdoides caudatus* and *Turdoides altirostris*. *American Museum Novitates* 1642: 1–8.

Vaurie, C., 1953. Geographical variation in *Garrulax erythrocephalus* in Central and Western Himalayas with description of a new race from Nepal. *Bull. BOC* 73 (7): 77–79.

Vaurie, C., 1954. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 5. Corvidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1668: 1–23.

Vaurie, C., 1954. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 6 Timaliinae and Paradoxornithinae. *American Museum Novitates* 1669: 1–12.

Vaurie, C., 1954. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 9 Sylviinae: the genus *Phylloscopus*. *American Museum Novitates* 1685: 1–23.

Vaurie, C., 1954. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 11 Sylviinae: the genus *Sylvia*. *American Museum Novitates* 1692: 1–17.

Vaurie, C., 1954. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 12. Muscicapinae, Hirundinidae and Sturnidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1694: 1–18.

Vaurie, C., 1954. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 7 Alaudidae and Motacillidae (genus *Anthus*). *American Museum Novitates* 1672: 1–13.

Vaurie, C., 1954. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 10 Sylviinae: The genera *Cettia, Hippolais*, and *Locustella*. *American Museum Novitates* 1691: 1–9.

Vaurie, C., 1954. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 4 The choughs (*Pyrrhocorax*). *American Museum Novitates* 1658: 1–7.

Vaurie, C., 1955. Remarks on the nomenclature of the Himalayan races of *Regulus regulus*. *Bull. BOC* 75 (8): 99–101.

Vaurie, C., 1955. The geographical variation of *Dicrurus hottentottus* in India. *Ibis* 97 (1): 153–155.

Vaurie, C., 1955. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 16. Troglodytinae, Cinclidae, and Prunellidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1751: 1–25.

Vaurie, C., 1955. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 18. Supplementary notes on Corvidae, Timaliinae, Alaudidae, Sylviinae, Hirundinidae and Turdinae. *American Museum Novitates* 1753: 1–19.

Vaurie, C., 1955. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 14. Turdinae: The genera *Erithacus, Luscinia, Tarsiger, Phoenicurus, Monticola, Erythropygia*, and *Oenanthe*. *American Museum Novitates* 1731: 1–30.

Vaurie, C., 1955. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 17 Laniidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1752: 1–19.

Vaurie, C., 1955. Systematic notes on Palaearctic birds. No. 13 *Zoothera mollissima* and *Zoothera dixoni*. *American Museum Novitates* 1706: 1–8 (with one table and one map).

Vaurie, C., 1956. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 19 Fringillidae: The genera *Fringilla, Serinus, Carduelis*, and *Acanthis*. *American Museum Novitates* 1775: 1–25.

Vaurie, C., 1956. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 20 Fringillidae: the genera *Leucosticte, Rhodopechys, Carpodacus, Pinicola, Loxia, Uragus, Uracynchramus*, and *Propyrrhula*. *American Museum Novitates* 1786: 1–37.

Vaurie, C., 1956. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds no. 23. Fringillidae: the genera *Emberiza, Calcarius*, and *Plectrophenax*. *American Museum Novitates* 1805: 1–27.

Vaurie, C., 1956. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 22 Fringillidae: *Emberiza schoeniclus*. *American Museum Novitates* 1795: 1–13 (with one map and one text–fig.).

Vaurie, C., 1956. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 21 Fringillidae: The genera *Pyrrhula, Eophona, Coccothraustes*, and *Mycerobas*. *American Museum Novitates* 1788: 1–24.

Vaurie, C., 1956. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 24 Ploceidae: The genera *Passer, Petronia*, and *Montifringilla*. *American Museum Novitates* 1814: 1–27 (With one map).

Vaurie, C., 1957. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds No. 26. Paridae: the *Parus caeruleus* complex. *American Museum Novitates* 1833: 1–15.

Vaurie, C., 1957. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 29 The subfamilies Tichodromadinae and Sittinae. *American Museum Novitates* 1854: 1–26.

Vaurie, C., 1957. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 30 The Certhiidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1855: 1–14.
Vaurie, C., 1957. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 25. Motacillidae: The genus *Motacilla*. *American Museum Novitates* 1832: 1–16.
Vaurie, C., 1958. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 28. The families Remizidae and Aegithalidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1853: 1–21.
Vaurie, C., 1958. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 32. Oriolidae, Dicruridae, bombycillidae, Pycnonotidae, Nectariniidae, and Zosteropidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1869: 1–28.
Vaurie, C., 1958. Reviews. *Key-list of the Palaearctic and Oriental Passerine birds*. *The Auk* 75: 108.
Vaurie, C., 1959. *The birds of the Palearctic fauna: a systematic reference: order Passeriformes.* London: H.F. & G. Witherby Limited. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xii, 1–762.
Vaurie, C., 1959. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 38. Alcedinidae, Meropidae, Upupidae, and Apodidae. *American Museum Novitates* 1971: 1–25.
Vaurie, C., 1959. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 35. Picidae: The Genus *Dendrocopos* (Part 1). *American Museum Novitates* 1946: 1–29.
Vaurie, C., 1959. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 37. Picidae: The subfamilies Jynginae and Picumninae. *American Museum Novitates* 1963: 1–16.
Vaurie, C., 1959. Reviews. *A distributional list of Chinese birds*. *The Auk* 76 (2): 248.
Vaurie, C., 1960. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 39. Caprimulgidae: a new species of *Caprimulgus*. *American Museum Novitates* 1985: 1–10.
Vaurie, C., 1960. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 41. Strigidae: The Genus *Bubo*. *American Museum Novitates* 2000: 1–31.
Vaurie, C., 1960. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 43. Strigidae: The Genera *Otus*, *Aegolius*, *Ninox*, and *Tyto*. *American Museum Novitates* 2021: 1–19.
Vaurie, C., 1961. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 44. Falconidae: The Genus *Falco* (Part 1, *Falco peregrinus* and *Falco pelegrinoides*). *American Museum Novitates* 2035: 1–19.
Vaurie, C., 1961. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 45. Falconidae: The Genus *Falco* (Part 2). *American Museum Novitates* 2038: 1–24.
Vaurie, C., 1961. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 47. Accipitridae: The Genus *Buteo*. *American Museum Novitates* 2042: 1–14 (with one map).
Vaurie, C., 1962. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Dicruridae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XV: Pp. 137–157.
Vaurie, C., 1962. The status of *Larus relictus* and of other hooded gulls from Central Asia. *The Auk* 79 (3): 303–309.
Vaurie, C., 1964. Special review: Russian ornithological literature. *The Auk* 81: 238–241.
Vaurie, C., 1965. Distribution regionale et altitudinale des genres Garrulax et Babax et notes sur leur systematique. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 35 (Special Issue): 141–152.
Vaurie, C., 1965. *The birds of the Palearctic fauna: a systematic reference: Non-passeriformes.* London: H.F. & G. Witherby Limited. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–763.
Vaurie, C., 1965. Reviews. *Chung-kgu Niew-li Shi-tung Cheng-zou [Systematic keys to the birds of China]*. *The Auk* 82: 295.
Vaurie, C., 1966. Correspondence on the scientific name of the Caspian Tern and Pied Wheatear. *Ibis* 108 (4): 633–634.
Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds.* 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
Vaurie, C., & Amadon, D., 1962. Notes on the Honey Buzzards of eastern Asia. *American Museum Novitates* 2111: 1–11.
Vaurie, C., & Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1954. A new Sand Lark from Western India (Saurashtra). *JBNHS* 52 (1): 8–9.
Vaurie, C., & Snow, D. W., 1957. Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 27. Paridae: the genera *Parus* and *Sylviparus*. [With supplementary notes by D. W. Snow.]. *American Museum Novitates* 1852: 1–43.
Vaurie, C. H., White, C. M. N., Mayr, E., & Greenway Jr, J. C., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Motacillidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 129–167.

Vaze, Sanjeevanee

Bibliography

Shivkar, A., & Vaze, S., 2014. Snapshot sightings: Greater Scaup from Thol Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 112A.

Ved, Nimesh

Bibliography

Ved, N., 2011. Hornbills in southern Mizoram: history, beliefs, and recent sightings. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 117–119.
Ved, N., & John, T., 2011. Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* and Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* in Saiha, Mizoram. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 113–114.

Veena G.

Bibliography

Shivaprakash A., Girija T., Sathish Kumar N., Veena G., & Landol, T., 2018. Mid-summer survey for few focussed birds in Ladakh, J & K. *NLBW* 56 (4): 41–44 (2016).

Veena, P. G.

Bibliography

Veena, P. G., & Mehta, P., 2012. Sighting of Green Imperial Pigeon *Ducula aenea* in Chandrapur district, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 166.

Veena, T.

Bibliography

Veena, T., & Lokesha, R., 1993. Association of drongos with myna flocks. Are drongos benefitted? *Journal of Biosciences (Bangalore)* 18 (1): 111–120.

Veenakumari, K.

Bibliography

Prashanth, M., & Veenakumari, K., 1996. Perspectives on the zoogeography of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *Malayan Nature Journal* 50: 99–106.

Veeraa, Mahesh

Bibliography

Veeraa, M., 2016. A home for sparrows. *Hornbill* 2015 (October–December): 21 (2015).

Veeramani S.

Bibliography

Sivakumar C., Anoop V., Babu, R., Veeramani S., & Kumar, S. V., 2021. Some scavenger birds from Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 124.

Veeramani, A.

Bibliography

Ramakrishnan B, Samson A, Veeramani, A., Karthick S, & Vijay K, 2015. Nesting of Shaheen Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 54 (4): 42-43 (2014).

Samson A., Ramakrishnan B., Veeramani, A., Karthick, S., Kumar, P. S., Ilakkia, M., Chitheena, A., Bah, B., & Ravi, P., 2016. An observation on melanistic form of Indian Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*) in Udhagamandalam, Nilgiris. *Zoo's Print* 31 (3): 3.

Samson, A., Ramakrishnan, B., Veeramani, A., & Ravi, P., 2016. Population status and habitat preference of Vultures in Mudumalai Tiger Reserve, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Podoces* 11 (1): 7–12.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Veeramani, A., 1992. Roosting trees used by Blue Peafowl in Tamil Nadu. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Pheasants in Asia*World Pheasant Association. Pp.

Sathyanarayana, M. C., & Veeramani, A., 1993. Activity patterns and feeding ecology of Blue Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 8 (2): 13–15.

Veeramani, A., 1990. Studies on Ecological and Behavioural Aspects of Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* in Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, South India. Mannampandal, Tamil Nadu, A.V.C. College. M.Sc.

Veeramani, A., Krishnan, P. G., & Kurup, D. N., 2006. New records of birds in Periyar Tiger Reserve, Thekkady, Kerala. *JBNHS* 102 (2): 235–236 (2005).

Veeramani, A., & Sathyanarayana, M. C., 1999. Ecology and behaviour of the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 1–6.

Vinoth, B., Daniels, R. J. R., & Veeramani, A., 2020. A dark colour-aberrant Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus*. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 185.

Veeraswami, Gopi Govindan

Bibliography

Manral, U., Raha, A., Solanki, R., Hussain, S. A., Mohan, D., Talukdar, G., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2012. Hydrological characteristics and flood plain vegetation of human impacted wetlands: A case study from Okhla Bird Sanctuary, National Capital Region, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 1 (2): 110–119.

Mohanty, A., Arya, S. K., Joshua, J., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2020. Black-capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* from Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh, and its status in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 100–102.

Selvan, K. M., Lyngdoh, S., Habib, B., & Veeraswami, G. G., 2013. A photographic record of the White-winged Wood-duck *Asarcornis scutulata* from Pakke Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 96–97.

Selvan, K. M., Lyngdoh, S., Veeraswami, G. G., & Habib, B., 2013. An assessment of abundance, habitat use and activity patterns of three sympatric pheasants in an eastern Himalayan lowland tropical forest of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 52–60.

Veeresh, G. K.

Bibliography

Subramanya, S., & Veeresh, G. K., 1998. Nesting of two insectivorous birds in the rice fields of Bangalore. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 10–17.

Subramanya, S., & Veeresh, G. K., 1998. Avifaunal patterns in the rice fields of Bangalore. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 30–53.

Velayudhan, Praveen

Bibliography

Sudhakaran, V., Velayudhan, P., & Muraleedharan, D., 2018. Crested Bunting *Emberiza lathami* from Valiyeri, Kanjikode, Palakkad district, Kerala: The first sighting from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 16 (2): 31–32.

Velho, Nandini

Bibliography

Punjabi, G., Jayadevan, A., Jamalabad, A., Velho, N., Niphadkar-Bandekar, M., Baidya, P., Jambhekar, R., Rangnekar, P., Dharwadkar, O., Lopez, R., Rodrigues, M., Patel, F. D., Sagar, H. S. S. C., Banerjee, S., Chandi, M., Mehrotra, N., Srinivasan, S., Shahi, S., Atkore, V., Kulkarni, N., Mallapur, G., Gawas, H., Borker, A., Prabhukhanolkar, R., Gauns, H. S., Halali, D., Shinde, V. D., Fernandez, K., Purdie, E., & Borkar, M. R., 2020. On the inadequacy of environment impact assessments for projects in Bhagwan Mahavir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park of Goa, India: A peer review. *JoTT* 12 (18): 17387–17454. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6650.12.18.17387-17454.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the

Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.
Velho, N., 2010. Battling for Pakke. *Sanctuary Asia* 30 (2): 50–55.
Velho, N., 2012. Feeding record of the Green Cochoa *Cochoa viridis* in Pakke Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 144–145.

Vellinga, Willem-Pier

Bibliography
Edwards, D. P., Pieterse, S., Planqué, B., & Vellinga, W.-P., 2008. Asian Bird Sound Library goes live. *BirdingASIA* 9: 12–13.

Vencatesan, Jayshree

Bibliography
Bhaskar, A., & Vencatesan, J., 2015. Challenges of managing water bodies as bird sanctuaries in Tamil Nadu. *Current Science* 109 (3): 403–404.

Vences, Miguel

Bibliography
Aliabadian, M., Kaboli, M., Prodon, R., Nijman, V., & Vences, M., 2007. Phylogeny of Palaearctic wheatears (genus *Oenanthe*)—Congruence between morphometric and molecular data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 42: 665–675.

Vengidangu, Paul

Bibliography
Vengidangu, P., 2010. A large communal roost of Western Marsh Harrier at Enamavu Kole, Thrissur dt. *Malabar Trogon* 8 (2&3): 13.

Venkat, P.

Bibliography
Venkat, P., 2013. Trip report—Ananthagiri Hills—17th Feb. 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (3): 8–10.

Venkataraman, C.

Bibliography
Venkataraman, C., 1996. Human disturbance - a major factor for nest desertion. *NLBW* 36 (2): 33–34.
Venkataraman, C., & Muthukrishnan, S., 1993. Density of water birds at Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 55–60.
Venkataraman, C., Prabhakaran, S., & Jothinayagam, J. T., 2007. Rice in the diet of Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker *Dinopium benghalense*. *Indian Birds* 3 (3): 109.
Venkataraman, C., & Ramaswamy, G., 1993. Diversity of bird species in the Eastern Ghats of India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 125–129.

Venkataraman, K.

Venkataraman, Krishnamoorthy

Bibliography
Kumar, S. R., Raghunathan, C., Maheswaran, G., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. First record of Greater Short-toed Lark *Calandrella brachydactyla dukhunensis* from the Andaman Islands. *BirdingASIA* 21: 116–117.
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Bhuinya, S., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2005. Wetland fauna resources of West Bengal—4. Darjiling and Jalpaiguri Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 104 (1–2): 1–25.
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., & Bhuniya, S., 2001. Faunal diversity of wetlands in the Indian Botanical Garden, Haora, West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 111–129 (With seven tables.).
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 1999. Faunal resources of West Bengal - 2. Some selected wetlands of Haora and Hugli districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 97 (4): 103–143 (with 17 tables and 31 text–figs.).
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Bhuniya, S., & Das, S. K., 2001. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal - 3. Birbhum district. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 99 (1-4): 135–156 (With nine tables and one map).
Nandi, N. C., Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., & Das, S. K., 2007. Wetland faunal resources of West Bengal. 5. Bankura and Puruliya Districts. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 107 (2): 61–91.
Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.) 2012. *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–xvi, 1–529.
Sakthivel, R., Dutta, B. B., & Venkataraman, K., 2011. Catalogue of type specimens (Aves) in the National Zoological Collection of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 330: i–xvi, 1–174.
Sanyal, A. K., Alfred, J. R. B., Venkataraman, K., Tiwari, S. K., & Mitra, S., 2012. *Status of biodiversity of West Bengal.* Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. i–viii, 1–969.
Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Venkataraman, K., 2014. Six new records of birds from Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Biological Forum—An International Journal* 6 (1): 127–133.
Sivaperuman, C., Gokulakrishnan, G., Dinesh, J., & Venkataraman, K., 2015. Three species new to the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *BirdingASIA* 24: 140–142.
Sivaperuman, C., Shah, S. K., Rajan, P. T., & Venkataraman, K., 2013. New record of Common Coot *Fulica atra* Linnaeus, 1758 from Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 109 (3): 199–200 (2012).
Venkataraman, K., Das, S. R., Khan, R. A., & Alfred, J. R. B., 2002. Wetland faunal resources. In: Alfred, J. R. B., (ed.). *Fauna of Tripura (Part 1). Vertebrates. State Fauna Series, 7*. Calcutta, India: Director: Zoological Survey of India. Vol. 1 of 4 vols. Pp. 321–365.

Venkataramani, B.

Bibliography

Prabhadevi, V., Kamala, V., & Venkataramani, B., 2011. Study on the site-wise distribution of water birds at Point Calimere. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 186–187.

Venkataramani, B., Kamala, V., & Prabhadevi V., 2009. Impact of climate change and habitat degradation on the avifauna. *Buceros* 14 (2): 7–10.

Venkataramani, B., Kamala, V., & Prabhadevi V., 2011. Effect of habitat change on the bird diversity in a residential colony in Mumbai. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 239–240.

Venkataramani, K.

Bibliography

Venkataramani, K., 1981. Nests of Weaver Birds on telegraph wires. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 18.

Venkataswamappa, M.

Bibliography

Venkataswamappa, M., & Chaitra, M. R., 1999. Observations of nesting Yellow-throated Bulbuls. *OBC Bull.* 30: 31–32.

Venkatesan, S. K.

Bibliography

Venkatesan, S. K., 1989. Notes on the breeding season of some water birds. *Blackbuck* 4 (4): 29–30.

Venkatesh, Dr

Bibliography

Sridhar, S., Karmarkar, P. U., Venkatesh, D., & Narayan, L., 1999. Sighting of the White Browed Fantail Flycatcher at Arekoppa Forest, Kanakapura. *NLBW* 39 (5): 76.

Venkatesh, G.

Bibliography

Venkatesh, G., & Sahas, S., 2021. Sighting of the Common Emerald Dove (*Chalcophaps indica*) at Sakaleshpur, Karnataka. *NLBW* 59 (6): 67-69 (2019).

Venkatesh, K.

Bibliography

Jacobson, O. W., Reddy, S. G., Venkatesh, K., Shekhar, D. M., & Raghavendra, G., 2006. Pulicat Lake - a paradise for wetland birds. *Mistnet* 7 (1): 4–5 (with three col. photos).

Venkatesh, Sharan

Bibliography

Venkatesh, S., 2015. Growing up - high above the world. *Saevus* 4 (8): 70–71.

Venkatesh, S., 2018. Some interesting bird notes. *Hornbill* 2017 (July–September): 33 (2018).

Venkatesh, Swaroop

Bibliography

Gadagkar, V., Shyamal, L., Ramakrishnan, M., Arakeri, N., Venkatesh, S., Lahiri, A., & Hariharan, A., 1995. Blue-throated Flycatcher, Indian Great Reed Warbler, Common Rosefinch and Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker - four new species in the Indian Institute of Science campus, Bangalore. *NLBW* 35 (4): 69–70.

Venkatesha, M. G.

Bibliography

Rajashekara, S., & Venkatesha, M. G., 2011. Birds of Bangalore University campus, Bengaluru, Karnataka, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 230–232.

Rajashekara, S., & Venkatesha, M. G., 2015. Temporal and spatial avian community composition in urban landscapes of the Bengaluru region, India. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 36: 607–616.

Rajashekara, S., & Venkatesha, M. G., 2016. On the breeding of Spotted Dove *Streptopelia chinensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 91–93.

Venkateshwara, H.

Bibliography

Venkateshwara, H., 1998. Occurrence of White Stork in Dakshina Kannada District. *NLBW* 38 (4): Back Cover.

Venkateshwara, H., & Sharath, B. K., 1993. Habitat preference of birds of Neria. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 90–91.

Venkatraman, C.

Bibliography

Gokula, V., & Venkatraman, C., 2003. Foraging and breeding biology of the Malabar Parakeet *Psittacula columboides* in the Siruvani foothills, Tamil Nadu, India. *Forktail* 19: 138–139.

Kurian, J., & Venkatraman, C., 2011. Status and distribution of threatened wetland birds in the Kachchh district of Gujarat. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 128–129.

Sivaperuman, C., Venkatraman, C., Raghunathan, C., & Ramakrishna. 2010. Avifauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands: A review. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 399–414.

Venkatraman, C., 1998. Some observations on the nesting of Whitethroated Ground Thrush *Zoothera citrina* in Siruvani Hills, Tamil Nadu, and an unusual nesting site of Purplerumped Sunbird. *NLBW* 38 (2): 27–28.
Venkatraman, C., 2008. Diversity of coastal birds in Gulf of Mannar Biosphere Reserve, southern India. In: Reddy, M. V., (ed.). *Wildlife biodiversity conservation in India*. New Delhi: Daya Publishing House. Pp. 104–113.
Venkatraman, C., 2009. Breeding of Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus* at Vedanthangal Waterbird Sanctuary, southern India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 18–19.
Venkatraman, C., 2011. Habitat preference of birds in Kalakad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve, southern Western Ghats. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 288.
Venkatraman, C., 2012. Some observations on stork and heron behaviour at Arignar Anna Zoological Park in Chennai, southern India. *Perdicula* 5: 11–12.
Venkatraman, C., & Gokula, V., 1996. Some observations on mating in the Bluewinged Parakeet. *NLBW* 36 (4): 79.
Venkatraman, C., & Gokula, V., 2009. Coastal birds of Tamil Nadu. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 303: 2 ll., 1–64.
Venkatraman, C., & Nagarajan, R., 2014. Effect of nesting tree height characteristics on the nesting behaviour of colonial waterbirds in Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. In: Gopi, G. V., & Hussain, S. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds of India. ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 16*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 122–131.
Venkatraman, C., Nagarajan, R., & Thiyagesan, K., 2012. Resource partitioning in nesting among waterbirds at Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary. In: Raghunathan, C., Sivaperuman, C., & Venkataraman, K., (eds.). *Recent advances in biodiversity of India*. Kolkata: Director. ZSI. Pp. 403–408.
Venkatraman, C., Raghunathan, C., & Sivaleela, G., 2011. Lagoon use by birds in Pulicat Lake, southeast coast of India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 298.
Venkatraman, C., & Vijayan, L., 1997. Breeding record of Greateared Nightjar (*Eurostopodus macrotis*) at Siruvani Hills, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 407–408.

Venkatraman, S.

Bibliography

Tiwari, J. K., Francis, C., Ganesh, J., & Venkatraman, S., 2008. Common Buzzard *Buteo buteo vulpinus* in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Indian Birds* 4 (2): 72.

Venkitachalam, R.

Venkitachalam, Ramasamy

Bibliography

Narayanan, S. P., Boopal, A., Nanjan, S., Kurian, J., Dhanya, R., Gomahty, N., Dastidar, D. G., Rajamamannan, M. A., Venkitachalam, R., Mukherjee, D., & Eswaran, R., 2007. New site record of the Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* from the Western Ghats of Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 151–153 (2006).
Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Ranade, S. P., Sarvanan, S., Prakash, N., Venkitachalam, R., Cuthbert, R., Rahmani, A. R., & Cunningham, A. A., 2008. Recent changes in populations of resident *Gyps* vultures in India. *JBNHS* 104 (2): 127–133 (2007).
Venkitachalam, R., 2008. Fire-capped Tit (*Cephalopyrus flammiceps*), an addition to the Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *NLBW* 48 (1): 11–12.
Venkitachalam, R., 2015. Record of Kashmir Flycatcher (*Ficedula subrubra*) in Kotagiri, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 54 (4): 46-47 (2014).
Venkitachalam, R., & Senthilnathan, S., 2016. Status and population of vultures in Moyar Valley, southern India. *JoTT* 8 (1): 8358–8364.
Venkitachalam, R., & Senthilnathan, S., 2018. White-rumped Vulture: New features and nest treee characteristics of *Gyps bengalensis* (Aves: Accipitriformes: Accipitridae) in Moyal Valley of Tamil Nadu, India. Bird-o-soar #20. *Zoo's Print* 33 (8): 19–25.
Venkitachalam, R., Senthilnathan, S., & Prakash, V., 2014. New site record of the Long-billed vulture to Kangra districts in Himachal Pradesh. *NLBW* 53 (3): 44-45 (2013).
Venkitachalam, R., Vijayan, L., & Das, D., 2008. Current checklist of birds in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 48 (5): 70–76.

Venning, Brigadier Francis Esmond Wingate (1882–1970; Sri Lanka)

British Army (1902–1933). Ornithologist and oologist. Collected in Burma (=Myanmar), Pakistan, and Iraq. Botanized after retirement.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Venning, F. E. W., 1910. Occurrence of the Eastern Solitary Snipe (*G. solitaria*) at Haka, Chin Hills. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 219–220.
Venning, F. E. W., 1911. Occurrence of Swinhoe's Snipe (*Gallinago megala*) at Myitkyina, Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 269.
Venning, F. E. W., 1912. Some birds and birds' nests from Haka, Chin Hills. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 621–633.
Venning, F. E. W., 1913. Early nesting of the Indian Pied Kingfishser (*Ceryle varia*) in Burma. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 199.
Venning, F. E. W., 1913. Paired ovaries in the genus *Astur*. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 199.
Venning, F. E. W., 1913. The number of tail feathers in the Genus *Crypsirhina*. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 194–195.
Venning, F. E. W., 1914. An abnormally coloured Shama (*Kittocincla macrura*). *JBNHS* 23 (1): 154.

Venour, Walter

Bibliography

Venour, W., 1907. Occurrence of the Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichi*) in the N.W.F. Province. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 812.

Venugopal, B.

Bibliography

Venugopal, B., 1982. Observations on the Southern Coucal *Centropus sinensis* feeding on the Saw-scaled Viper *Echis carinatus*. *NLBW* 21 (12): 19.

Venugopal, Bhagyasree

Bibliography

Venugopal, B., & Rathod, V. N., 2019. A case of partial albinism/leucism in Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Aves: Passeriformes: Pycnonotidae) from Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India. BIrd-o-soar #32. *Zoo's Print* 34 (9): 12–13.

Venugopal, P. Dilip

Bibliography

Venugopal, P. D., 2007. Observations on a Mugger *Crocodylus palustris* Lesson feeding on birds in Ranganthittu Bird Sanctuary, Karnataka, India. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 105–106 (2006).

Venugopal, V. K.

Bibliography

Johnkutty, I., & Venugopal, V. K., 1993. *Koleland of Kerala.* Kerala Agricultural University. Pp. 68.

Venugopalan, R.

Bibliography

Namassivayan, L., & Venugopalan, R., 1990. Avocet Recurvirostra avosetta in Kerala. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 447.

Namassivayan, L., Uthaman, P. K., & Venugopalan, R., 1988. Kadalundy - a unique bird presesrve. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 5–7.

Namassivayan, L., Uthaman, P. K., & Venugopalan, R., 1990. Four additions to the birds of Kerala. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 458–459.

Neelakantan, K. K., Sashikumar, C., & Venugopalan, R., 1993. *A book of Kerala birds. Part 1.* Trivandrum: World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Kerala State Committee. Pp. i–xxxii, 1–146.

Venugopalan, T. S.

Bibliography

Venugopalan, T. S., 1968. Waterfowl count. *NLBW* 8 (2): 8.

Venugopalan, T. S., 1968. Weaver Birds. *NLBW* 8 (2): 9.

Vercruysse, Edward

Bibliography

Mauro, I., & Vercruysse, E., 2000. Rusty-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx hyperythra* at Lava, Darjeeling, India in April and June 1996. *Forktail* 16: 176–178.

Vercruysse, E., 2017. Sichuan Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus forresti* missing in the 'India Checklist'. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (5): 140.

Verganti, Paula

Bibliography

Shivaprakash, A., De Filippo, G., & Verganti, P., 2007. Sighting of an albino Common Swallow *Hirundo rustica* Linn. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 102 (2006).

Verghese, A.

Verghese, Abraham

Bibliography

Bhatnagar, R. K., Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1980. Effects of drought on birds - observations from Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 20 (4): 4–6.

Ghorpadé, K., Verghese, A., & Mallik, B., 1974. Birds of the Nandi Hills: a preliminary survey. *NLBW* 14 (5): 1–5.

Ghorpadé, K., Verghese, A., & Mallik, B., 1986. Birds of the Nandi Hills: a preliminary survey. *Bird Call* 1986: 2 pp.

Govindakrishnan, P. M., Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1979. Occurrence of the Redheaded Merlin, (*Falco chicquera* Daudin) in Bangalore, Karnataka. *JBNHS* 75 (2): 487.

Prasad, S. N., Vijayan, L., Balacandran, S., Ramachandran, V. S., & Verghese, A., 1998. Conservation planning for the Western Ghats of Kerala: I. A GIS approach for location of biodiversity hot spots. *Current Science* 75 (3): 211–219.

Sindhu S., Mahesh B. L., Rohini, G., Jayashankar M., & Verghese, A., 2013. Peoples [*sic*] participation in the conservation of House Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) in Suradhenupura, Bangalore Urban District. *NLBW* 52 (5): 74–75.

Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Verghese, A., 1993. *Wetlands, Birds, and Conservation in Karnataka—Final Report*. Department of Forest, Ecology and Environment, Government of Karnataka, Karnataka, India. Pp. 1–105.

Verghese, A., 1974. Attracting birds. *NLBW* 14 (3): 5–6.

Verghese, A., 1976. Field outing to Hebbal Lake, Bangalore. *NLBW* 16 (4): 8–9.

Verghese, A., 1977. Attracting sunbirds. *NLBW* 17 (6): 5–6.

Verghese, A., 1979. Pariah kite. *NLBW* 19 (2): 13.

Verghese, A., 1979. Some comments on the birdlife of Madras city. *NLBW* 19 (12): 6–7.

Verghese, A., 1992. "Research highlights of AICRP on agricultural ornithology". *NLBW* 32 (9-10): 15–16.

Verghese, A., 1993. Aggregation pattern in foraging Cattle Egret, Bubulcus ibis. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 157.

Verghese, A., 1993. Foraging ecology of pestilent parakeets. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 224–227.

Verghese, A., 1995. Estimating bird numbers. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Diversity and Conservation: Thrusts for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 77–84.

Verghese, A., 2000. Reminiscences of a birdwatcher. *NLBW* 39 (6): 89.

Verghese, A., 2004. Birdwatching in Srilanka. *NLBW* 44 (5): 71–72.

Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1978. Nesting activities and habitat preference of spotted dove, *Streptopelia chinensis* Scopoli in Bangalore. *Myforest* 14 (3): 159–165.
Verghese, A., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1981. Preliminary studies on the graminivorous Munias (*Lonchura* spp.) of Bangalore. *JBNHS* 78 (2): 384–385.
Verghese, A., Chakravarthy, A. K., Sridhar, S., & Govindakrishnan, P. M., 1993. Avifaunal decline in a newly formed extension of Bangalore city. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 145–147.
Verghese, A., Chakravarthy, A. K., & Subramanya, S., 1982. Birds as insect suppressing agents. In: *Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture. Proceedings [of the] Seminar on Management of Problem Birds in Aviation and Agriculture (May 25 and 26, 1982).* (R. A. Agarwal & R. K. Bhatnagar, eds). New Delhi: Aeronautics Research & Development Board, Ministry of Defence; Indian Agricultural Research Institute. Pp. 203.
Verghese, A., & Govindakrishnan, P. M., 1975. The Crimsonbreasted Barbet (*Megalaima haemacephala*) nesting in Bangalore. *NLBW* 15 (2): 1–3.
Verghese, A., & Prasad, V. G., 1985. Feeding activities of the Rose-ringed Parakeet, *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli) on guava. *All India Sci. Writ. Soc. Res. Publ.* 2: 140–144, 267.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1993. *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i–viii, 1–274.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., 1995. *Bird diversity and conservation: thrusts for the nineties and beyond.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i–viii, 1–120.
Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., 2005. *New initiatives for bird conservation.* Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW.
Verghese, A., & Sriharan, T. P., 1993. Insectivorous birds and their use as biological control agents. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 207–211.
Verghese, A., & Tandon, P. L., 1993. Enhanced number of grape bunches per vine offsets damage due to bird pests. *NLBW* 33 (4): 70–71.

Verghese, G.

Bibliography

Verghese, G., 1998. Grebes in a circle. *NLBW* 38 (4): 70.
Verghese, G., 1999. Spotted billed Pelican in Jakkur Lake, Bangalore. *NLBW* 38 (6): 105.

Verkuil, Yvonne I.

Bibliography

Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Verma, A.

Bibliography

Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109 (3): 381–390.

Verma, Ashok

Bibliography

Chandravanshi, S., Tank, C., Kumar, R., George, J. P., & Verma, A., 2011. Status of birds of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 233–234.
Shahabuddin, G., Verma, A., & Kumar, R., 2004. Birds, forests and conservation: Critical issues in Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6): 82–84.
Shahabuddin, G., Verma, A., & Kumar, R., 2005. Bird monitoring in Sariska Tiger Reserve, north-west India. *BirdingASIA* 3: 63–65.
Shahabuddin, G., Kumar, R., & Verma, A., 2006. Annotated checklist of the birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (3): 71–76 (with one table).
Verma, A., 2002. A large roost of Eurasian Marsh Harriers *Circus aeruginosus* at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Forktail* 18: 150–151.
Verma, A., 2002. *Wintering ecology of Marsh Harrier*. Mumbai, Mumbai University. Ph.D.
Verma, A., 2003. Wintering site fidelity in Western Marsh-Harrier *Circus aeruginosus* (Linn.), in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (1): 117–118.
Verma, A., 2003. Feeding association of Marsh Harrier (*Circus aeruginosis*) with Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Keoladeo National Park (Bharatpur, India). *Aquila* 109-110: 47–50.
Verma, A., 2004. Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus* pre-roosting on trees in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 155.
Verma, A., 2004. Sighting of Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* from Mumbai, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 314.
Verma, A., 2005. Winter ecology of harriers roosting at Akola, Maharashtra, India. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (8): 1943–1947.
Verma, A., 2005. Roost habitat use of harriers wintering in western and southern India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 68–74 (with two tables and one text–fig.).
Verma, A., 2006. Communal roosting behaviour of the Eurasian Marsh Harrier (*Circus aeruginosus*) in Keoladeo National Park, India. *International Hawkwatcher* 11

Verma, A., 2007. Communal harrier roost-sites in Mumbai and Akola districts, Maharashtra. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 85–86.
Verma, A., 2009. Occurrence and abundance of waterbirds at Bundh Baretha reservoir, Bharatpur, north-western India. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 150–153 (2008).
Verma, A., 2011. Tracking migratory route of Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus* - a globally near-threatened raptor species. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 301.
Verma, A., & Mathur, V. B., 2006. First record of Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personata* from Kama, Bharatpur district, north-west India. *BirdingASIA* 5: 72.
Verma, A., & Prakash, V., 2007. Winter roost habiat use by Eurasian Marsh Harriers *Circus aeruginosus* in and around Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 23 (August): 17–21.
Verma, A., & Singh, B., 2003. First record of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (Miller) from Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 100 (2&3): 625–626.
Verma, A., & Sharma, D., 2013. Some observations of the Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus* from Keoladeo National Park, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 33–36.
Verma, A., Balachandran, S., Chaturvedi, N., & Patil, V., 2004. A preliminary report on the biodiversity of Mahul Creek, Mumbai, India with special reference to avifauna. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (9): 1599–1605.
Verma, D., & Verma, A., 2011. Status of globally threatened Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in Braj region of Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan and Haryana, north-western India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 204.

Verma, Ashok Kumar

Bibliography

Prakash, S., & Verma, A. K., 2016. Marital fidelity and congregation of Indian sarus crane, *Grus antigone antigone* in and around Alwara lake of district Kaushambi (Uttar Pradesh), India. *International Journal of Biological Research* 4 (1): 10–13.

Verma, Deepali

Bibliography

Verma, D., & Verma, A., 2011. Status of globally threatened Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in Braj region of Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan and Haryana, north-western India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 204.

Verma, Dilip

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Verma, D., Mulwani, A., Naidu, R., Sahu, G. K., & Jain, V., 2021. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*, Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus*, Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*, Common Crane *Grus grus* and Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* in Chhattisgarh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 91–93.

Verma, G. K.

Bibliography

Banerjee, V., & Verma, G. K., 1977. A note on blood coagulation time of a migratory bird: Philomachus pugnax. *Indian Journal of Animal Research* 11 (2): 107–108.

Verma, Gajinder

Bibliography

Verma, G., & Abhinav, C., 2021. A Rustic Bunting *Emberiza rustica* in Chamba District, Himachal Pradesh: An addition to the northern Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 80–81.

Verma, Jageshwar

Bibliography

Bharos, A. M. K., Bux, F., Bharos, A., & Verma, J., 2020. Status and composition of avifauna in Kurud Dam, Raipur District - Chhattisgarh, India. Bird-o-soar #48. *Zoo's Print* 35 (6): 5–21.
Bharos, A. M. K., Naidu, R., Bux, F., Verma, J., Mandavia, A., Bharos, A., & Sahu, G. K., 2022. Feeding association between Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* (Family Laridae) and Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* (Family Podicipedidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 43–45.
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., Ahmed, M., Mourya, A., & Agrawal, A., 2020. Recent sighting records of six uncommon and significant species from Chhattisgarh, India. *NLBW* 58 (5): 51–56 (2018).
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bharos, A., & Naidu, R., 2020. Different nesting sites used by Eurasian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*) and Mottled Wood Owl (*Strix ocellata*). *NLBW* 59 (1): 10-11 (2019).
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., & Bux, F., 2021. First report on nesting by Sand Martin (*Riparia riparia*), Grey-throated Sand-Martin (*Riparia chinensis*) & River Lapwing (*Vanellus duvaucelli*) at River Mahanadi, Chhattisgarh. India. *Cheetal* 58 (1): 24–30 (2020–2021).
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Bux, F., & Naidu, R., 2020. First report of summer nesting avian species at River Mahanadi (Chhattisgarh segment), Chhattisgarh, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 9 (2):367–373.
Bharos, A. M. K., Verma, J., Verma, D., Mulwani, A., Naidu, R., Sahu, G. K., & Jain, V., 2021. Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*, Rosy Pipit *Anthus roseatus*, Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata*, Common Crane *Grus grus* and Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* in Chhattisgarh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (3): 91–93.

Verma, K.

Bibliography

Chakrabarti, K., & Verma, K., 1985. The Sunderbans - forests where life began. *Sanctuary Asia* V (4): 324–335;359.
Verma, K., 1985. Assam jungles in peril. *Sanctuary Asia* V (2): 148–159.
Verma, K., 1986. The Sariska Tiger Reserve. *Sanctuary Asia* VI (2): 130–142.
Verma, K., 1987. Murder most fowl. *Sanctuary Asia* VI: 89.

Verma, K. K.

Bibliography
Jotwani, M. G., Beri, Y. P., & Verma, K. K., 1969. A note on bird damage in Millets. *The Allahabad Farmer* 43 (1): 43–44.

Verma, Kunal

Bibliography
Verma, K., 1987. Kaziranga National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 223–225.
Verma, K., 1987. Manas Tiger Reserve. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 226–228.

Verma, Prabhanjan

Bibliography
Verma, P., 2001. Flying on the edge. *Down To Earth* 10 (11): 26–27.

Verma, Pushpendra

Bibliography
Arya, A. K., Bhatt, D., Singh, A., Saini, V., Verma, P., Rathi, R., & Bhatnagar, P., 2019. Diversity and status of migratory and resident wetland birds in Haridwar, Uttarakhand, India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 11 (3): 732–737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31018jans.v11i3.2085.

Verma, R. J.

Bibliography
Pilo, B., Patel, P. V., & Verma, R. J., 1983. Effect of bilateral vagotomy on the mechanism concerning with uptake of metabolities in the kidney of domestic pigeon. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 19–26.
Pilo, B., & Verma, R. J., 1986. The role of vagal cholinergic fibres in the blood sugar regulatory mechanism in birds - a review. *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 1–14.
Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Patel, P. V., 1985. Increased hepatic gluconeogenesis and glucose release due to bilateral vagotomy in domestic pigeons. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 30–35.
Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Shah, R. V., 1983. Histochemical studies on glycosaminoglycans in cutaneous wound healing of hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 21 (1&2): 35–40.
Pilo, B., Verma, R. J., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Alterations in the lipid content during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 9–12.
Verma, R. J., 1989. Influence of thyroid hormone on adrenal gland in pigeons. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 23–28.
Verma, R. J., 1989. Alterations in hepatic and serum cations in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 29–34.
Verma, R. J., 1992. Hypothyroidism and glucose tolerance in pigeons. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 71–76.
Verma, R. J., Patel, P. V., & Pilo, B., 1985. Alterations of renal gluconeogenesis in bilaterally vagotomized pigeons. *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 36–39.
Verma, R. J., Patel, P. V., & Pilo, B., 1985. Effect of bilateral vagotomy on certain enzymic and cationic concentrations in the serum of domestic pigeons (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 22 (1&2): 40–44.
Verma, R. J., & Pilo, B., 1983. Effect of bilateral cervical vagotomy on certain biochemical and histochemical changes in the crop of domestic pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 30–35.
Verma, R. J., & Pilo, B., 1987. Effect of bilateral vagotomy on activities of certain dehydrogenases in the liver of blue rock pigeon, *Columba livia*. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 21–28.
Verma, R. J., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Histochemical studies on nucleic acid during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 33–38.
Verma, R. J., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1987. Histochemical alterations in collagen and elastic fibres during cutaneous wound healing in hypothyroidic pigeons. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 39–42.

Verma, R. R.

Bibliography
Verma, R. R., Chitra J., & Saha, D., (eds.) 2015. *Centenary souvenir 1916–2015 Zoological Survey of India*. Kolkata, India. ZSI. Pp. i–ii, 1–278.

Verma, S. K.

Bibliography
Verma, S. K., & Rana, B. D., 1977. Observations on *Lonchura malabarica*, a serious pest of *Panicum miliaceum* in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 17 (8): 9–10.

Verma, Shiv Kunal

Bibliography
Verma, S. K., 2021. Gems of natural history. *Wild treasures*: *Reflections on natural world heritage sites in Asia—an anthology*. Eds. Prerna Singh Bindra, Sonali Ghosh and Anuranjan Roy. *Biblio: A Review of Books* 26 (4–6): 20–21.

Verma, Som Prakash

Bibliography
Verma, S. P., (ed.) 1999. *Flora and fauna in Mughal art*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Marg Publications. Pp. 1–164.
Verma, S. P., 1999. Portraits of birds and animals under Jahangir. *Marg* 50 (3): 12–24.

Verma, Sushant Kumar

Bibliography
Verma, S. K., 2010. Population and roosting behaviour of Barn Swallows *Hirundo rustica* wintering in Jamshedpur, Jharkhand, India. *JoTT* 2 (2): 721–723.

Verma, S. K., 2011. A preliminary survey on the avian community of Dalma Wildlife Sanctuary, Jharkhand, India. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1764–1770.

Verma, V. K.

Bibliography

Verma, V. K., 1983. Motichur and Rajaji Sanctuaries (Dehra Dun and Saharanpur). *Cheetal* 24 (3&4): 43–50.

Verma, Vinod

Bibliography

Katvi, M., & Verma, V., 2018. Latest high count of Eurasian Oystercatcher (*Haematopus ostralegus*) in Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 56 (4): 45 (2016).

Main, S., Verma, V., Katvi, M., & Kasare, N., 2020. Sighting of Rosy Minivet (*Pericrocotus roseus*) in Tansa Wildlife Sanctuary. *NLBW* 58 (6): 63-64 (2018).

Verma, Vivek

Bibliography

Verma, V., & Yadav, R., 2020. Rescue of Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* and Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* from a breeding site in Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 721–723.

Verma, Y. S.

Bibliography

Uniyal, S., Agarwal, S., Rana, M. S., & Verma, Y. S., 2006. *Bibliography on Rajaji National Park.* Pp. i–x, 1–144.

Uniyal, S., Agarwal, S., Rana, M. S., & Verma, Y. S., 2006. Bibliography on Rajaji National Park. *Envis Bulletin: Wildlife and Protected Areas* 9: i–x, 1–144.

Verma, Yamini

Bibliography

Kumar, J. I. N., Das, M., Kumar, R. N., & Verma, Y., 2011. Spatial and temporal patterns of waterbird abundance and species richness in a sewage fed wetland, Khodiyar, Gujarat, India. *Berkut* 19 (1–2): 49–59.

Verma, Yeshpal S.

Bibliography

Mathur, P. K., Mukherjee, S. K., Sarkar, K., Badola, R., Hussain, A. S., Rana, M. S., Sardar, A. K., Agarwal, S., & Verma, Y. S., 1999. *Bibliography on Wildlife and Protected Area Management in Madhya Pradesh.* Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. v+581.

Vermeulen, Jan

Bibliography

Vermeulen, J., 1988. Rajasthan - India: 3-19 December 1988.

Vermeulen, J., 2000. Birds of Goa, 4-18 Feb. 2000.

Vermeulen, J., 2002. A systematic list of birds of Sikkim & West Bengal. 3 June, 2002, from http://groups.yahoo.com/group/orientalbirding/files/A%20list%20of%20birdsof%20Sikkim%20%26%20West%20Bengal.doc.

Verna, Neha

Bibliography

Sharma, G., Ahmed, T., Bargali, H. S., Verna, N., & Khan, A., 2020. Sighting of Spot-bellied Eagle Owl *Bubo nipalensis* in Ramnagar Forest Division, Uttarakhand, India. Bird-o-soar #39. *Zoo's Print* 35 (2): 22–24.

Vernier, Martin

Bibliography

Vernier, M., & Bruneau, L., 2017. Evidence of human presence in the Himalayan mountains: New insights from petroglyphs. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 319–332.

Vernon, J. D. R. [=Vernon, John Douglas Rae]

Vernon, John Douglas Rae (Rae) (1929–; Wales)
BSc, Zoology (1951). Advisory Entomologist in Ministry of Agriculture (1954–1988). Special interests: Gulls; birds of Morocco.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Vernon, J. D. R., & Griffin, D., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March 1984.

Veroeveren, Eva

Bibliography

Kalinadhabhatla, A., Veroeveren, E., & Vyas, S., 2015. Sighting of Fork-tailed Drongo Cuckoo at Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 15.

Verreaux, J. [=Verreaux, Jules Pierre]

Verreaux, Jules Pierre (1807–1873; France)
Naturalist, dealer in natural history specimens, collector, and taxidermist. Educated in Paris. Founded, along with Andrew Smith (1797–1872), South African National Museum, Cape Town, and its Curator (1832–1837). Travelled in Indochina, among several other countries. Returned to France from Australia (*c*.1851) with a huge natural history collection! Fled to England at the outbreak of the Franco-Prussian War (1870), where he eventually died.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Jules Verreaux. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jules_Verreaux. [26.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Verreaux, J., 1871. *Note sur les espèces nouvelles d'oiseaux recueillis par M. L'Abbe Armand David dans les montagnes du Tibet Chinois*. *Nouvelles Archives du Museum D'Histoire Naturelle De Paris* VI: 33–40.

Verzhutskii, Boris

Bibliography

Ramanujam, M. E., & Verzhutskii, B., 2004. On the prey of the Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Temminck) in a forested ravine in Auroville, Pondicherry. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (10): 1654–1655.

Verzhutskii, B., 2002. Diet of the Large Pied Wagtail *Motacilla maderaspatensis* in Auroville, Pondicherry. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (9): 886.

Verzhutskii, B., & Ramanujam, M. E., 2002. On the prey of the Collared Scops Owl *Otus bakkamoena* (Pennant) at Auroville, Pondicherry. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (11): 939–940.

Vessem, Janine van

Bibliography

Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.

Vestergaard, M.

Bibliography

Vestergaard, M., 1998. Eared Pitta Pitta phayrei: a new species for Bangladesh and the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 14 (August): 69–70.

Viayalaxmi, K. K.

Bibliography

Ramitha, M., & Viayalaxmi, K. K., 2001. A checklist of birds in and around Mangalore University Campus, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (5): 489–492.

Vibhandik, Atul R.

Bibliography

Patil, P. J., More, P. V., & Vibhandik, A. R., 2019. First sighting record of a pair of Collared Pratincoles (*Glareola pratincola*) wintering for 18 days in Dhule District of Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (4): 45–46 (2017).

Vicary

Bibliography

Vicary. 1836. Proceedings dated 6 April, 1836 ["Specimens of *Pitta Brachyurus*…"]. *JASB* V (51): 191.

Vicini, G.

Bibliography

Frugis, S., Malaguzzi, G., Vicini, G., & Cristina, P., 1988. *Guida ai Picchi del mondo.* Torino: Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali.

Victor, Jayanthi

Bibliography

Eriksen, H., Eriksen, J., Victor, J., & Victor, R., 2015. A new record of Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* in Goa and an update on its distribution in India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 94–95.

Victor, Reginald

Bibliography

Eriksen, H., Eriksen, J., Victor, J., & Victor, R., 2015. A new record of Grey-headed Lapwing *Vanellus cinereus* in Goa and an update on its distribution in India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 94–95.

Victoria & Albert Museum

Bibliography

Victoria, & Albert, M., 1990. *Indian Animals Daybook.* London: Victoria & Albert Museum & WWF.

Vidal, C. S.

Bibliography

Vidal, C. S., 1880. Ratnagiri birds. *Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency relating to Ratnagiri and Sawantwadi*. Pp.

Vidal, C. S., 1962. Birds. In: Anon. (ed.). *Maharashtra State gazetteers. Ratnagiri District*. Bombay: Directorate of Government Printing, Stationery and Publications. Pp. 46–69.

Vidal, G. [=Vidal, George William]

Vidal, G. W. [=Vidal, George William]

Vidal, George William (1845–1907; England)
British Civil Servant, lawyer, and sportsman serving in India (1867–1897). Served in a number of positions including Assistant Magistrate; forest settlement-, and salt collection officer, in Bombay [=Mumbai] (1867); Member, Anglo-Portuguese Commission, Goa (1880, 1885); Member, Legislative Council (1894); Chief Secretary, Political Department (1896), etc.. An early exponent of badminton, and Hon. Secretary and Hon. Treasurer of the Badminton Association (1899–1906), and Vice-President when he died. He was one of A. O. Hume's (q.v.) correspondents. Several avian taxa are named after him.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Wikipedia. 2023. George William Vidal. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_William_Vidal. [26.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Vidal, G., 1879. The influence of rainfall on the distribution of migratory waders and water birds. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 170–174.

Vidal, G., 1879. The influence of rainfall on the distribution of migratory waders and water birds. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 170–174.

Vidal, G., 1879. Letters to the Editor [In Vol. VII., p. 168, you noted…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414.

Vidal, G., 1881. Letters to the Editor [As the distribution of the Painted Francolin…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 160–161.

Vidal, G., 1883. Letters to the Editor [Last year my friend, Mr. A. T. Crawford,…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 421–422.

Vidal, G., 1883. Letters to the Editor [I have one addition and a few unimportant corrections…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 423–424.
Vidal, G., 1883. Letters to the Editor [Messrs. Davidson and Wenden, in their Deccan List…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 427.
Vidal, G. W., 1880. First list of the birds of the South Konkan. *Stray Feathers* 9 (1,2&3): 1–96.
Vidal, G. W., 1886. List of bird skins from the south Konkan (Ratnagiri and Savantvadi). *JBNHS* 1 (2): 80–83.
Vidal, G. W., 1886. List of bird skins from Burmah and other parts of India. *JBNHS* 1 (2): 83.
Vidal, G. W., 1894. Hybrid francolins. *JBNHS* 9 (2): 223.
Vidal, G. W., 1894. The nest of Stewart's Wren-warbler. *JBNHS* 8 (3): 427–428.
Vidal, G. W., 1897. The distribution of the Black-capped Purple Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*). *JBNHS* 11 (1): 148.
Vidal, G. W., 1898. On the distribution of the Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*). *JBNHS* 11 (3): 552.

Vidal, J.

Bibliography

Vidal, J., 1888. The Malabar Owlet. *Glaucidium malabaricum*, Bly. *JBNHS* 3 (4): 224.

Vidanapathirana, Dulan Ranga

Bibliography

Rajeev, M. D. G., Vidanapathirana, D. R., Benaragama, B. V. D. K. P., & Wickramasinghe, L. J. M., 2019. Host tree canopy isolation by nesting Sri Lanka Drongo *Dicrurus lophorinus*. *Forktail* 34: 52–57 (2018).
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2015. Kegalle, along the Colombo-Kandy road; Horton Plains NP; Kitulgala; Sinharaja; Udawalawa NP; Uda-Malala, Hambantota; Mirissa; Mahara-Nugegoda, Ragma; Udawattakele, Kandy; Victoria Park, Nuwara Eliya; Galway's land forest, Nuwara Eliya; Pedro Tea Estate, Nuwara Eliya; Lake Gregory, Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 2015 (January): 13–14.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2015. Kitulgala forest; Nuwara-Eliya; Galway's land forest; Victoria Park; Glenlochten estate; Sinharaja forest, Kudawa; Udawalawa; Udawalawa NP; Udawalawa casueway; Tanmalawila tank; Tissamaharama; Wilpattu; Wilpattus village; Wilpattu NP; Horton Plains; Ohiya forest reserve; Surrey estate, Welimada; Udawatte Kele, Kandy; Haldummulla; Yala NP. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 37–40.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Mahara-Nugegoda, Kadwatha 8.1; Bauddhaloka Mawatha, Colombo-7 12.1; Bogawantalawa 17.1; Peak Wilderness Sanctuary along Bogawantalawa-Balangoda road 17.1; Udawalawa spill 23.1; Royal Botanical Gardens, Peradeniya 31.1; Hantana, Kandy 31.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 12–14.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Victoria Park, Nuwara Eliya 1.2; Ohiya 2.2; Surrey Estate, Welimada 2.2; Lake Gregory, Nuwara Eliya 2.2; Kitulgala 3-5.2; Sinharaja, Kudawa 5-8, 26-27.2; Pothupitiya 8.2; Masimbula, Godakawela 8.2; Udawalawe 8.2; Yala 10.2; Bundala 11.3 (sic); Pathegama, Weligama 13.2; Kurundugahahetekma, Ambalangoda 15.2; Mahara-Nugegoda, Kadawatha 21.2; Pasbage, Nawalapitiya 25.2; Ayagama 26.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 27–30.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Kadawatha 10.3; Sigiriya 12-15.3; Horton Plains 16.3; Sinharaja forest 19-20.3; Panapola, Pothupitiya 21.3; Kajugaswatta, Pothupitiya 21.3; Uda Walawe 21-22.3; Yala NP 23.3; Bundala NP 24.3; Weligama 26.3; Ragama 30.3. *CBCN* 2016 (March): 56–57.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Sigiriya 12.4; Yala NP 14.4; Lunugamwehera 15.4; Sinharaja Forest Kudawa 16-17.4. *CBCN* 2016 (April): 65–66.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Villages at the southern border of Wilpattu; Manelwatta temple lake, Kaduwela 13.7; Enselwatta Estate, Deniyaya 16.7; Wiharahena, Deniyaya 18.7; Balangoda-Bogawanthalawa road 20.7; North Cover Champion Estate 21.7; Dunukedeniya, Kithulgala 21-22.7. *CBCN* 2016 (July): 88–90.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Villages at the southern border of Wilpattu. *CBCN* 2016 (August): 108–110.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Wilpattu NP; Villages at the southern border of Wilpattu. *CBCN* 2016 (September): 122–123.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Villages at the southern border of Wilpattu; Dikkele forest, Pannala; Trincomalee; Katunayake; Wilpattu NP. *CBCN* 2016 (October): 138.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2016. Barigama, Kandy; Nuwara-Eliya; Ambewela; Horton Plains NP; Wellawaya; Yala NP; Debara wewa; Bundala NP; Udawalawe NP; Rakwana; Sinharaja forest, Kudawa; Sigiriya. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 156–157.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2017. Kandy 7.2; Nuwara Eliya 8-9.2; Udawalawa NP 10.2; Bundala NP 17.2; Yala NP 18.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 65.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2017. Wilpattu NP 5-8, 20-23.3; Hakgala 10.3; Bundala NP 13.3; Sinharaja Forest, Kudawa 16-18.3; Dambulla 23-25.3; Sigiriya 26.3. *CBCN* 2017 (March): 76.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2017. Sigiriya 4-5.4; Debarawewa 10.4; Bundala NP 11.4; Rakwana 12.4; Sinharaja, Kudawa 13-15.4; Kitulgala 16-17.4; Riverstone, Knuckles 25-26.4; Illukkumbura 25-26.4; Corbet's Gap to Thangappuwa road 27.4. *CBCN* 2017 (April): 82–83.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., 2017. Pilkuttuwa temple, Gampaha 11.6; Nilwala exit, Matara 16.6; Yala NP 17.6; Maaragaha Wewa, Nochchiyagama 23.6. *CBCN* 2017 (June): 102–103.
Vidanapathirana, D. R., Prachnarathna, K. D., Rajeev, M. D. G., & Bandara, S., 2014. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: first record for Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 114–115.

Vidisha M. K.

Bibliography

Seshadri K. S., Vidisha M. K., & Kishan S. B., 2021. Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* feeding on the aril of *Acacia auriculiformis*. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (2): 59–60.

Vidya, S.

Bibliography

Chandan, P., Chatterjee, A., Gautam, P., Seth, C. M., Takpa, J., Haq, S.-u., Tashi, P., & Vidya, S., 2005. *Black-necked Crane - Status, breeding productivity and conservation in Ladakh, India 2000-2004.* Delhi:

WWF-India & Department of Wildlife Protection, Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir. Pp. 1–64.

Vieillot, Louis Jean Pierre (1748–1831; France)
Ornithologist. Described many birds for the first time, especially those he encountered during the time he spent in the West Indies and North America, and 26 genera established by him are still in use. Was one of the first ornithologists to study changes in plumage, and one of the first to study live birds as well as skins. Was in business on the Caribbean Island of San Domingo (Haiti), but was forced to flee to the United States during the French Revolution. During his time there he began studying the birds of the country, and collected material for his *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de l'Amérique Septentrionale* (1808). Returned to France in 1800 (or 1801), where he obtained a post as a writer on the *Bulletin des Lois*. He continued to write on birds, producing *Histoire naturelle et générale des colibris, oiseaux-mouches, jacamars et promerops* (1802) with illustrations by his friend Jean Baptiste Audebert, followed by *Histoire naturelle des plus beaux oiseaux chanteurs de la zone torride* (1806). In *Analyse d'une nouvelle Ornithologie Elémentaire* (1816) Vieillot set out his system of ornithological classification, which he continued in his contributions to the *Nouveau Dictionaire d'Histoire Naturelle* (1816–1819). In 1820 undertook the continuation of the *Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique*, commenced by Pierre Joseph Bonnaterre in 1790. Went on to write Ornithologie Française (1823-30). Is believed to have died in poverty in Rouen.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Chansigaud, V., 2007. *Histoire de L'Ornithologie*. 1st ed. Paris, France: Delachaux & Niestlé. Pp. 1–239.
—Chansigaud, V., 2009. *The history of ornithology*. 1st English ed. London: New Holland Publishers. Pp. 1–239.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Bonnaterre, L'Abbé & L.P. Vieillot (1790–1823). *Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois regnes de la nature*. 2eme edition. Ornithologie. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 78.
—Dickinson, E. C., 2011. Vieillot, L. P. (1816–1819). Various articles in the: *Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle appliquee aux Arts ... par une Societe de naturalistes et d'agriculteurs*. 2eme ed. 36 vols. In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 158–159.
—Jerdon, T. C., 1845. *Illustrations of Indian ornithology*. Church Street, Vepery, India: R. W. Thorpe, Christian Knowledge Society's Press. Vol. II of IV vols. Pp. 25 ll., pll. XIII–XXV (col.) (March 1845).
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors*. 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Oehser, P. H., 1948. Louis Jean Pierre Vieillot (1748–1831). *The Auk* 65 (October): 568–576.
—Perini, M., 2021. *Vieillot's birds: Illustrated and annotated list of the bird genera introduced by Louis Pierre Vieillot*. Italy: theOLIVA. Pp. i–xiii, 1–235.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Louis Jean Pierre Vieillot. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Louis_Jean_Pierre_Vieillot. [20.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Bonnaterre, l. A., & Vieillot, L. J. P., 1790–1823. *Tableau Encyclopédique et Méthodique de Trois Règnes de la Nature. Ornithologie.* 2nd ed. Paris: of 3 or 4 vols.
Vieillot, L. J. P., 1803. *Nouveau Dictionaire d'Histoire Naturelle Appliquée Aux Arts, Principalement à l'agriculture et à l'economie rurale et domestique: par une société de naturalistes et d'agriculteurs: avec des figures tirées des trois règnes de la nature.* 1st ed. Paris: Deterville. of 24 vols.
Vieillot, L. J. P., 1805–1809. *Histoire naturelle des-plus beaux Oiseaux Chanteurs de la zone torride.* 1st ed. Paris:
Vieillot, L. J. P., 1816. *Analyse d'une nouvelle ornithologie élémentaire.* 1st ed. Paris: Deterville. Pp. 1–70.
Vieillot, L. J. P., 1816–1819. *Nouveau Dictionaire d'Histoire Naturelle Appliquée Aux Arts, Principalement à l'agriculture et à l'economie rurale et domestique: par une société de naturalistes et d'agriculteurs: avec des figures tirées des trois règnes de la nature.* 2nd ed. of 36 vols.

Vietinghoff-Scheel, Ev

Bibliography
Loskot, W. M., Sokolow, E. P., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1991. Phylloscopus proregulus. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 17*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Loskot, W. M., Sokolow, E. P., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1992. Lanius vittatus. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 17*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1983. *Phoenicurus caeruleocephalus*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 11*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1984. Phoenicurus *erythrogaster* and *Mycerobas icterioides*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 12*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1986. *Mycerobas melanozanthos*, *Mycerobas affinis* and *Mycerobas carnipes*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 13*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Neufeldt, I. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1988. *Phylloscopus occipitalis*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 15*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.
Portenko, L. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1971. *Oenanthe deserti*. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung*

Palaearktischer Vögel, 3. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?
Portenko, L. A., & Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1974. *Prunella collaris. Prunella altaica. Tichodroma muraria. Montifringilla adamsi.* In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 4*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1974. *Prunella immaculata*. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., Dathe, H., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 4*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1977. *Prunella fulvescens*, *Prunella rubeculoides, Prunella strophiata*. In: Dathe, H., (ed.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 6*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1980. *Montifringilla ruficollis*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 8*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1982. *Phoenicurus frontalis*, *Phoenicurus schisticeps*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 10*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1984. *Phylloscopus pulcher, Phylloscopus tytleri.* In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 12*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1986. *Phylloscopus affinis, Phylloscopus subviridis*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 13*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1987. *Phylloscopus maculipennis*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 14*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1988. *Phylloscopus magnirostris*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 15*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1989. *Luscinia brunnea, Phylloscopus reguloides*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 16*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.
Vietinghoff-Scheel, E., 1992. *Garrulus lanceolatus*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 18*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Vigano, Michele

Bibliography

Corso, A., & Vigano, M., 2015. Pale plumage variant of Lesser Spotted Eagle: a potential pitfall. *British Birds* 108 (11): 683–687.

Vigne, G. T. [=Vigne, Godfrey Thomas]

Vigne, Godfrey Thomas (1801–1863; England)
Barrister (1824). Amateur cricketer, and explorer. Travelled extensively in north-western India and Central Asia (1831–1838). First to describe Nanga Parbat.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Godfrey Vigne. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Godfrey_Vigne. [26.04.2022]

Bibliography

Vigne, G. T., 1841. [Letter from, relating to a collection of birds formed in Thibet and Cashmere]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 9 (96): 6–8.

Vigors, N. A. [=Vigors, Nicholas Aylward]

Vigors, Nicholas Aylward (1785–1840; Ireland)
Irish Zoologist and politician. MA, Oxford (1817). First Secretary, Zoological Society of London (1826–1833); Member of Parliament, Westminster (1828–1835, 1837–1840). Fellow, Royal Society (1826).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Long, P., 2009. Vigors, Nicholas Aylward. *Dictionary of Irish biography*. Webpage URL: https://www.dib.ie/biography/vigors-nicholas-aylward-a8818. [26.02.2023]
—Wikipedia. 2023. Nicholas Aylward Vigors. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nicholas_Aylward_Vigors#:~:text=Vigors%20was%20a%20co%2Dfounder,40%20papers%2C%20mostly%20on%20ornithology.

Bibliography

Vigors, N. A., 1830. Notice on some new species of birds. *Zoological Journal* 5: 273–275.
Vigors, N. A., 1831. [Text to plate 52]. In: Gould, J., (ed.). *Century of Birds*. London. Pp.
Vigors, N. A., 1831. ["Mr. Vigors resumed the exhibition of birds from the Himalayan mountains, which he had commenced at the Meeting of the 23rd Nov...."]. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London* 1830-1831: 22–23.
Vigors, N. A., 1831. ["The Chairman again resumed the exhibition of Himalayan birds; ..."]. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London* 1830-1831: 41–44.
Vigors, N. A., 1831. ["Mr. Vigors called attention of the Committee to the subject of Himalayan birds; ..."]. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London* 1830-1831: 54–56.
Vigors, N. A., 1831. ["Mr. Vigors exhibited specimens of species of birds, apparently undescribed, from the Himalayan mountains..."]. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London* 1830-1831: 7–9.
Vigors, N. A., 1832. ["Mr. Vigors exhibited the sixth and last portion of the species comprising the 'Century of Birds from the Himalayan Mountains,' drawn and lithographed by Mr. and Mrs. Gould, the publication of which was now drawing to a close. ..."]. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London* 1830-1831 (1): 170–176.
Vigors, N. A., 1832. In Hodgson, BH: Characters and descriptions of new species of Mammalia and Birds

from Nepaul [On a new species of Buceros and of Columba]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 2 (15): 10–16.

Vijapurkar, J.

Bibliography

Vijapurkar, J., 1996. Madivala tank. *NLBW* 36 (2): 39.

Vijay K.

Bibliography

Ramakrishnan B, Samson A, Veeramani, A., Karthick S, & Vijay K, 2015. Nesting of Shaheen Falcon (*Falco peregrinus peregrinator*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 54 (4): 42-43 (2014).

Ramakrishnan B., Vijay K., Samson A., & Karthick S., 2017. First photographic record of Blue and White Flycatcher (*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*) in the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *NLBW* 56 (3): 35–backcover (2016).

Vijay Kumar, L.

Bibliography

Chakravarthy, A. K., Girish, A. C., & Vijay Kumar, L., 2005. Bird community characteristics of selected cultivated tracts in Mandya, south Karnataka. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 117–119 (with one table and two text–figs.).

Vijay, G.

Bibliography

Vijay, G., 2000. A comparative study of the avifauna of the Veeranam Lake and Vakkaramari water works, Cuddalore District, Tamil Nadu, South India, A.V.C. College (Autonomous), Mannampandal, Mayiladuthirai. M.Sc.

Vijay, M.

Bibliography

Vijay, M., & Kumar, A., 2006. Occurrence of Water Pipit, (*Anthus spinoletta* Linn.) in Asan Conservation Reserve (Dehra Dun: Uttranchal). *NLBW* 46 (2): 26.

Vijay, M., & Bhutia, P. T., 2008. Rare winter migrants of Asan Conservation Reserve. *NLBW* 48 (3): 37.

Vijay, M., & Bhutia, P. T., 2010. Avifaunal interaction with plants in Zoological Survey of India campus, Dehradun, Uttarakhand. *NLBW* 50 (4): 55–57.

Vijay, M., & Siddaramaiah. 2019. Sighting of Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) at Gpoinatham village tank, Chamarajanagar District, Karnataka. *NLBW* 57 (3): 27 (2017).

Vijay, Nagarjun

Bibliography

Natesh, M., Vinay, K. L., Ghosh, S., Jayapal, R., Mukherjee, S., Vijay, N., & Robin, V. V., 2020. Contrasting trends of population size change for two Eurasian owlet species—*Athene brama* and *Glaucidium radiatum* From South Asia over the Late Quaternary. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 8: 608339. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.608339. [14.11.2022]

Vijay, Prateek

Bibliography

Rajpurohit, L. S., Sharma, G., Vijay, P., & Ram, C., 2011. Status of five species of predators in Thar Desert, Jodphur District, Rajasthan (India). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 18–20.

Rajpurohit, L. S., Sharma, G., Vijay, P., & Ram, C., 2011. Status of five species of predators in Thar Desert, Jodphur District, Rajasthan (India). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 18–20.

Vijay, S. K.

Bibliography

Vijay, S. K., Warbhuwan, A. P., & Padgaonkar, A. S., 1999. Parathyroid and ultimobranchial gland in Red Munia *Estrilda amandava* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 7–12.

Vijaya Kumar, T. N.

Bibliography

Vijaya Kumar, T. N., 2005. Occurrence of Rufous Woodpecker (*Celeus brachyurus*) in Kozhikode town. *Malabar Trogon* 3 (1): 20.

Vijaya, G.

Bibliography

Thondaman, R. V., Senthilmurugan, B., & Vijaya, G., 2003. Bird sightings in the District Collectorate of Pudukkottai, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 43 (5): 67–69.

Vijayagopal, K.

Bibliography

Mathew, D. N., Vijayagopal, K., Sivaraman, M., & Joseph, K. J., 1990. Preliminary observations on the ecology and conservation of the Shama *Copsychus malabaricus* in southern India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 340–346.

Vijayagopal, K., & Chacko, S., 1992. Hitherto unrecorded nesting site of Yellow-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 451.

Vijayakumar, V.

Bibliography

Soni, V. C., Vijayakumar, V., & Lathigara, R., 1993. Studies on the crop depredation by Common and Demoiselle Cranes and Indian Black Ibis in groundnut ecosystems in Saurashtra. New Delhi, ICAR.

Vijayan, L.

Vijayan, Lalitha

Bibliography

Acharya, B. K., Chettri, B., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Indigenous Knowledge of *Lepcha* community for monitoring and

conservation of birds. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* 8 (1): 65–69.

Acharya, B. K., Sanders, N. J., Vijayan, L., & Chettri, B., 2011. Elevational gradients in bird diversity in the Eastern Himalaya: An evaluation of distribution patterns and their underlying mechanisms. *PLoS ONE* 6 (12): e29097. URL: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0029097.

Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Range extension of Rusty-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx hyperythra* in Sikkim, India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 50–51.

Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Breeding bird community and their nesting characteristics in the Teesta Valley of Sikkim. *Journal of Hill Research* 22 (1): 1–8.

Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2010. Status and distribution of endemic and threatened birds of the Eastern Himalaya in Sikkim, India. *JoTT* 2 (2): 685–689.

Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2011. The birds of Sikkim: An analysis of elevational distribution, endemism and threats. In: Arawatia, M. L., & Tambe, S., (eds.). *Biodiversity of Sikkim: Exploring and conserving a global hotspot*. Gangtok, India: IPR Department, Government of Sikkim. Pp. 255–282.

Acharya, B. K., & Vijayan, L., 2017. Vertical stratification of birds in different vegetation types along an elevation gradient in the Eastern Himalaya, India. *Ornithological Science* 16 (2): 131–140.

Acharya, B. K., Vijayan, L., & Chettri, B., 2010. The bird community of Shingba Rhododendron Wildlife Sanctuary, Sikkim, Eastern Himalaya, India. *Tropical Ecology* 51 (2): 149–159.

Ezhilarasi, N., & Vijayan, L., 2010. Foraging ecology of Andaman Crake and its conservation. In: Ramakrishna, Raghunathan, C., & Sivaperuman, C., (eds.). *Recent trends in biodiversity of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 415–422.

Ezhilarasi, N., & Vijayan, L., 2013. Nest, eggs and nest sites of the Andaman Crake *Rallina canningi*. *Forktail* 29: 158–160.

Ezhilarsi, N., & Vijayan, L., 2006. Birds of Chidiyatapu Biological Park, South Andaman. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (12): 2517–2518.

Gokula, V., & Vijayan, L., 1997. Birds of Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, India. *Forktail* 12 (August): 107–116 (1996).

Gokula, V., & Vijayan, L., 2000. Foraging pattern of birds during the breeding season in thorn forest of Mudumalai wildlife sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, south India. *Tropical Ecology* 41: 195–208.

Gokula, V., & Vijayan, L., 2003. Foraging and nesting behaviour of Asian Paradise-Flycatcher *Terpsiphone paradisi* in Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *Forktail* 19: 142–144.

Gokula, V., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Foraging strategies of birds in partitioning of food resources in dry deciduous forest of Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu, India. *Journal of Scientific Transaction in Environment and Technovation* 1 (1): 36–42.

Mamannan, M. A. R., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Three new bird records from the Andaman Islands, India. *Forktail* 25: 153–154.

Nanjan, S., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Evaluation of the management action for nesting Spot-billed Pelican at selected sites in Andhra Pradesh. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 264–266.

Narayanan, S. P., Dipu, S., & Vijayan, L., 2005. Nesting of Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* in Kumarakom, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 1 (5): 116–117.

Narayanan, S. P., Sreekumar, B., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Breeding of the Oriental White Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Kumarakom heronry (Kerala, India). *Indian Birds* 2 (6): 150–151 (2006).

Narayanan, S. P., & Vijayan, L., 2007. Status of the colonial breeding waterbirds in Kumarakom heronry in Kerala, southern India. *Podoces* 2 (1): 22–29.

Nirmala, S. T., & Vijayan, L., 2000. Avifauna of SACON campus. *Sacon News* 3 (1): 18.

Nirmala, T., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Bird communities in scrub and mixed dry deciduous forests in Anaikatti Hills, Tamil Nadu. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 160–162.

Prasad, S. N., Vijayan, L., Balacandran, S., Ramachandran, V. S., & Verghese, A., 1998. Conservation planning for the Western Ghats of Kerala: I. A GIS approach for location of biodiversity hot spots. *Current Science* 75 (3): 211–219.

Rajamamannan, M. A., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Endemic and threatened birds of the Andaman Islands. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 291–292.

Sankaran, R., & Vijayan, L., 1993. The avifauna of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands: A review and the current scenario. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 255–271.

Sheeba, N., & Vijayan, L., 2009. Record of the Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* from Uppalapadu, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 5 (1): 17–18.

Sheeba, N., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Sighting of the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* at Uppalapadu heronry, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Zoo's Print* 26 (7): 26.

Somasundaram, S., & Vijayan, L., 2008. First breeding record of Besra Sparrowhawk *Accipiter virgatus besra* from southern India. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 6–8.

Somasundaram, S., & Vijayan, L., 2008. Foraging behaviour and guild structure of birds in the Montane Wet Temperate Forests of the Palni Hills, south India. *Podoces* 3 (1/2): 79–91.

Somasundaram, S., & Vijayan, L., 2010. Foraging ecology of the globally threatened Nilgiri Wood Pigeon (*Columba elphinstonii*) in the Western Ghats, India. *Chinese Birds* 1 (1): 9–21.

Somasundaram, S., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Soil feeding behaviour of globally threatened Nilgiri Woodpigeon *Columba elphinstonii* in the Western Ghats, south India. *Podoces* 6 (1): 92–94.

Venkatraman, C., & Vijayan, L., 1997. Breeding record of Greateared Nightjar (*Eurostopodus macrotis*) at Siruvani Hills, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 407–408.
Venkitachalam, R., Vijayan, L., & Das, D., 2008. Current checklist of birds in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 48 (5): 70–76.
Vijayan, L., 1989. Cranes of Bharatpur. In: Anon. (ed.). *Souvenir: Asian Crane Congress*. Rajkot: Gujarat Nature Conservation Society, Saurashtra University. Pp. 8–10.
Vijayan, L., 1990. Feeding behaviour of the Malabar Woodshrike *Tephrodornis virgatus sylvicola* Jerdon at Thekkady, Kerala. *JBNHS* 86 (3): 396–399.
Vijayan, L., 1992. Breeding biology of the Malabar Woodshrike *Tephrodornis virgatus sylvicola* Jerdon at Thekkady, Kerala. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 125–126.
Vijayan, L., 1993. Synopsis of a thesis on the comparative biology of drongos with special reference to ecological isolation. *NLBW* 33 (4): 74–75.
Vijayan, L., 1994. Territory in drongos in a moist deciduous forest in southern India. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 144.
Vijayan, L., 1994. *Keoladeo National Park, Rajasthan.* New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–77.
Vijayan, L., 1995. Management for resident waterfowl. In: Gopal, B., (ed.). *Handbook of Wetland Management*. New Delhi, India: WWF-India. Pp. 121–132.
Vijayan, L., 1995. Monitoring of wetlands under management. In: Gopal, B., (ed.). *Handbook of Wetland Management*. New Delhi, India: WWF-India. Pp. 239–244.
Vijayan, L., 1996. Status and conservation of the Andaman Teal (*Anas gibberifrons albogularis*). *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 13: 831–842.
Vijayan, L., 1997. Endemic birds of the Andaman Islands and their conservation. *Proceeding of a Seminar on the Environmental Education Needs of the Andaman Nicobar Islands*. Chennai, Tamilnadu & Andaman & Nicobar Islands: CPR Environmental Education Centre & Dept. of Education. Pp.
Vijayan, L., 2004. Causes of decline in the population of vultures in India. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 19–20.
Vijayan, L., 2007. Ecology and conservation of the Andaman Teal. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 231–238 (2006).
Vijayan, L., 2009. Conservation of birds of the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Indian Birds* 5 (4): 103–107.
Vijayan, L., & Gokula, V., 1999. Impact of human interference on some of the rare endemic birds of the Upper Nilgiris. *Proceedings of the National Seminar on the Endemic and Endangered Plants and Animals of the Eastern and Western Ghats*. India: Forest Department of TN. Pp.
Vijayan, L., Gokula, V., & Prasad, S. N., 2001. Study of Nilgiri Laughingthrush, Tamil Nadu, India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 18–19.
Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., & Mahajan, M. V., 1997. Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Workshop on the Biosphere Reserves, 11-15 June 1997, Joshimath, UP Joshimath, UP
Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., & Das, H. S., 1993. Monitoring of Keoladeo National Park ecosystem. Project Report. Coimbatore, India, SACON.
Vijayan, L., & Sankaran, R., 2000. *A study on the ecology, status and conservation perspectives of certain rare endemic avifauna of the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. Final report.* Coimbatore: SACON. Pp. [i–vii], i–iv, 1–184.
Vijayan, L., Sundaramoorthy, T., Sivasubramanian, C., & Daniel, J. C., 1992. Status and ecology of the raptors - survey in south India, BNHS.
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 1987. Status, distribution and ecology of the Siberian Crane at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. International Crane Workshop, May 1987, Qiqihar, China. International Crane Foundation Qiqihar, China
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. Wintering population of the Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* and its behaviour in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Asian Crane Congress, Rajkot, Gujarat Rajkot, Gujarat
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 1994. Habitat selection in Siberian Crane in India. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 191.
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 1996. Ecology of the Siberian Crane in Keoladeo National Park, India, during the winter of 1992-93. *Proceedings of the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands*. Bombay, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp.
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 2002. Ecology of the Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India, during the winter of 1992-1993. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 45–51.
Vinod, U. J., & Vijayan, L., 2005. Bird community in the high altitude grassland, Upper Bhavani, Nilgiris. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 8–11 (with three tables and two text–figs.).
Vinod, U. J., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Restoration priority of montane grassland habitat in the Western Ghats with emphasis on the status and ecology of Nilgiri Pipit. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 208–209.

Vijayan, O. V.

Bibliography

Vijayan, O. V., 1982. Green mansions. *The India Magazine* 2 (9): 28.

Vijayan, Robin [=Robin, Vadayil Vijayan]

Vijayan, S.

Bibliography

Pathak, B. J., Vijayan, S., & Pati, B. P., 2004. Observations on chick mortality in Darter *Anhinga melanogaster* in Gir forest. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 310.
Pathak, B. J., Vijayan, S., Pati, B. P., & Hanif, M. K. B., 2004. Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in and around Gir forest, Gujarat. *JBNHS* 101 (2): 311–313.

Vijayan, V. S. [=Vijayan, Vadayil Sankaran]

Vijayan, Vadayil Sankaran (1945–; India)
Ornithologist, wildlife biologist, environmentalist. Ph.D. student of Dr Sálim Ali. Scientist at Bombay Natural History Society (1969–1990). Founding Director of the Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History (1991–2005). Chairman, Salim Ali Foundation. Chairman, Kerala State Biodiversity Board. Contributed in saving Silent Valley, Kerala. Conducted long-term ecological studies under the aegis of BNHS at Keoladeo Ghana National Park, Rajasthan. Awards: Salim Ali-Loke Wan Tho Research Fellowship (1972); Padmanabha Memorial Award (2010). Other interests: Naturopathy and organic farming.

—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. V. S. Vijayan. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/V._S._Vijayan. [02.04.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Ali, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1983. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Project. First interim report 1982-83.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1985. *Recommendations for management of Keoladeo National Park.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1986. *Keoladeo National Park: Ecology study. Summary report: 1980-1985.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Ali, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1987. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Study. Annual Report 1986.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Bhupathy, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. Predation on the Indian Flapshell Turtle (*Lissemys punctata*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. In: Patel, B. H., (ed.). *Proceedings of the National Symposium on Animal Behaviour*. Bhavnagar: Sir P. P. Institute of Science. Pp. 27–33.
Bhupathy, S., & Vijayan, V. S., 1999. Aspects of the wintering ecology of Purple Moorhen (*Porphyrio porphyrio*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 13–18.
Bhupathy, S., Vijayan, V. S., & Mathur, R., 1993. A study on the wintering ecology of the Barheaded Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Inida. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 90.
Bhupathy, S., Vijayan, V. S., & Mathur, R., 1998. Population ecology of migratory waterfowl in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 287–294.
Nair, V. P., Ramachandran, K. K., Vijayan, V. S., Easa, P. S., & Balakrishnan, P. V., 1985. *An ecological study in Periyar Tiger Reserve, with special reference to wildlife.* Peechi: Kerala Forest Research Institute.
Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. Status and ecology of the Sarus Crane in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Asian Crane Congress, December 1989, Saurashtra University, Rajkot Rajkot
Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1994. General ecology of the Sarus Crane at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *Proc. International Crane Workshop, China. May 1987*. Wisconsin, U.S.A. International Crane Foundation. Pp.
Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1994. Distribution and general ecology of the Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 91 (2): 211–223.
Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1995. Breeding ecology of the Bronzewinged (*Metopidius indicus*) and Pheasant-tailed (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) Jacanas in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 92 (3): 322–334.
Ramachandran, N. K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1997. Population and distribution of Bronzewinged (*Metopidius indicus*) and Pheasant-tailed (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) Jacanas in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 307–316.
Sampath, K., Krishnamurthy, K., & Vijayan, V. S., 1995. Foraging behaviour of shorebirds. *Journal of Ecological Society* 8: 13–22.
Sivasubramanian, C., Naik, R. M., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. A study on the Blacknecked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. National Symposium on Natural Resources and their Conservation AVC College, Mannampandal
Vijayan, V. S., 1975. Ecological isolation of bulbuls (Family Pycnonotidae, Class Aves) with special reference to *Pycnonotus cafer cafer* (Linn.) and *Pycnonotus luteolus luteolus* (Lesson) at Point Calimere, Tamil Nadu. Bombay, University of Bombay. Ph.D.
Vijayan, V. S., 1979. Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary and its adjacent areas. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 888–900.
Vijayan, V. S., 1980. Breeding biology of Bulbuls, *Pycnonotus cafer* and *Pycnonotus luteolus* (Class: Aves, Family: Pycnonotidae) with special reference to their ecological isolation. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1090–1117.
Vijayan, V. S., 1984. Comparative biology of drongos (Family Dicruridae, Class Aves) with special reference to ecological isolation, University of Bombay, Bombay. Ph.D.
Vijayan, V. S., 1986. Bird migration. In: Hawkins, R. E., (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 64–65.
Vijayan, V. S., 1986. On conserving the bird fauna of Indian wetlands. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 1986 (November): 91–101.
Vijayan, V. S., 1987. *The Proposed Galvalume Plant of General Engineering Works at Keoladeo National Park - an Impact Assessment.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Vijayan, V. S., 1987. *Vertebrate Fauna of Keoladeo National Park.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Vijayan, V. S., 1989. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Project. Annual Report 1988.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

Vijayan, V. S., 1990. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Study (1980-1990) - an Overview.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Vijayan, V. S., 1991. *Keoladeo National Park. Final Report 1980-1990.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
Vijayan, V. S., 2003. Where have all the sparrows gone? *Down To Earth* 11 (17): 50–51.
Vijayan, V. S., (ed.) 2007. *Sálim Ali: a unique personality*. 1st ed. Coimbatore: Sálim Ali Foundation. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–350.
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 1987. Status, distribution and ecology of the Siberian Crane at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. International Crane Workshop, May 1987, Qiqihar, China. International Crane Foundation Qiqihar, China.
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 1989. Wintering population of the Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* and its behaviour in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Asian Crane Congress, Rajkot, Gujarat Rajkot, Gujarat
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 1994. Habitat selection in Siberian Crane in India. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135 (Sonderheft): 191.
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 1996. Ecology of the Siberian Crane in Keoladeo National Park, India, during the winter of 1992-93. *Proceedings of the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands*. Bombay, India: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp.
Vijayan, L., & Vijayan, V. S., 2002. Ecology of the Siberian Crane Grus leucogeranus in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India, during the winter of 1992-1993. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 45–51.
Vivek, R., & Vijayan, V. S., 2003. Ecology and conservation of the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami* at Narcondam Island Sanctuary, India. Coimbatore, SACON.

Vijayaraghavan, B.

Bibliography

Vijayaraghavan, B., 1957. Drumming of the Malabar Goldenbacked Woodpecker *Brachypternus benghalensis. JBNHS* 54 (2): 461–462.
Vijayaraghavan, B., 1957. Accidental death of a Crimsonbreasted Barbet [*Megalaima haemacephala* (Müller)]. *JBNHS* 54 (2): 462.
Vijayaraghavan, B., 1977. Sacred birds of Thirukkalukundram. *NLBW* 17 (7): 7.
Vijayaraghavan, B., 1986. Owl beliefs. *NLBW* 38 (3): 54–55.
Vijayaraghavan, B., 1995. *The return of the birds. Birds of Rishi Valley and Renewal of Their Habitats*. By S. Rangaswami and S. Sridhar. Rishi Valley Education Centre, Distribution by Affiliated East-West Press, 1993, pp. 235, Rs. 260.00. *The Book Review* 19 (1): 6.
Vijayaraghavan, B., 2002. Incidents of crows attacking humans. *NLBW* 42 (4): 87.
Vijayaraghavan, B., 2005. John Gould's Century. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 23.
Vijayaraghavan, B., 2010. Salim Ali's Ten Commandments. *Blackbuck* 23 (3&4): 1–14 (2007).

Vijayaraghavan, Gargi

Bibliography

Vijayaraghavan, G., 2019. Birding in Chorla. *Buceros* 22 (2): 11–12 (2017).

Vijayarajji, Maharao

Bibliography

Vijayarajji, M., 1943. The Great Indian Bustard [*Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors)] breeding in Kutch. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 660.
Vijayarajji, M., 1943. Early arrival of the Spotted Sandgrouse [*Pterocles senegallus* (Linn.)] in Kutch. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 660.
Vijayarajji, M., 1943. On the occurrence of Woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola* Linn.) in Kutch. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 661.
Vijayrajji. 1912. Goose-shooting in Cutch. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 678–679.
Vijayrajji. 1932. Occurrence of the Bronzecapped or Falcated Teal *Eunetta falcata* in Kutch. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 899.
Vijayrajji of Cutch, M. K. S., 1913. Grey Quail (*Coturnix communis*) in Cutch and Kathiawar. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 630.

Vijaykumar, V.

Bibliography

Gajera, N., Pardeshi, M., Mahato, A. K. R., & Vijaykumar, V., 2011. Impact of *Prosopis juliflora* on the avifaunal diversity of dryland areas of Kachchh district, Gujarat, India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 211–212.

Vijayrajji [=Vijayarajji, Maharao]

Vijayrajji of Cutch, M. K. S. [=Vijayarajji, Maharao]

Vik, Kajsa

Vik, T., Ranga, D., Svensson, M., Vik, K., & Geiser, L., 2020. Schrenck's Bittern *Ixobrychus eurhythmus* from Sinharaja Forest Reserve, Sri Lanka: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 124–125.

Vik, Torbjörn

Bibliography

Vik, T., Ranga, D., Svensson, M., Vik, K., & Geiser, L., 2020. Schrenck's Bittern *Ixobrychus eurhythmus* from Sinharaja Forest Reserve, Sri Lanka: An addition to South Asian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (4): 124–125.

Vikram, B.

Bibliography

Deepan, R., Vikram, B., Harish, B., Ramakrishnan, B., & Samson, A., 2017. Occurrence of Tricoloured Munia (*Lonchura malacca*) in Karur District, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Applied Science and Research* 5 (6): 79–80.

Vikrant, Ankit

Bibliography

Abhinav, C., & Vikrant, A., 2020. Status of *Sylvia* warblers in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (1): 20–25.

Abhinav, C., & Vikrant, A., 2020. Records of Merlin *Falco columbarius* in Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 97–98.

Abhinav, C., & Vikrant, A., 2021. The status of the Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* in Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 25–27.

Abhinav, C., Vikrant, A., & Dogra, P., 2019. Crested Treeswift *Hemiprocne coronata*, Crow-billed Drongo *Dicrurus annectens*, and Black-naped Monarch *Hypothymis azurea* in Col. Sher Jung National Park, Simbalbara: Additions to the birds of Himachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 183–185.

Vikrant, A., Abhinav, C., & Dogra, P., 2019. Notes on the occurrence of Western Hooded Pitta *Pitta sordida* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 116: 103–105. DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2019/v116/130115.

Abhinav, C., Vikrant, A., & Kuriakose, J., 2021. Corncrake *Crex crex* (Family Rallidae): an addition to the avifauna of Himachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 118: ?? DOI: http://10.17087/jbnhs/2021/v118/151690.

Villiers, G. H.

Bibliography

Villiers, G. H., 1944. *Capella Nemoricola*. *Loris* 3 (4): 137.

Villiers, T.

Bibliography

Villiers, T., 1942. Java Sparrows. *Loris* 2 (6): 352.

Vinay, K.

Bibliography

Manjunath, P., Nitin, S., & Vinay, K., 2007. Birding at Naguvanahalli, near Srirangapatna, Mysore. *NLBW* 47 (2): 30–31.

Vinay K. L. [=Vinay Karki Laxminarayan]

Vinay Karki Laxminarayan (1996–; India)

BSc Biochemistry (2017); MSc Biochemistry (2019). Project intern, IISER, Tirupati (2019–2020); Junior Research Biologist, SACON (2020–2021); Project Associate, IISER, Tirupati (2021–). Active contributor to Wikimedia India Projects and Wikimedia Commons.

—Linkedin. 2022. Vinay K. Webpage URL: https://www.linkedin.com/in/vinay-kl/. [14.11.2022]

[B] [P]

Bibliography

Gosavi, P., Mannar, H., Sumesh P. B., Vinay, K. L., & Saleem, M., 2019. Status of Blue-cheeked Bee-eater *Merops persicus* in south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (4): 117–119.

Natesh, M., Vinay, K. L., Ghosh, S., Jayapal, R., Mukherjee, S., Vijay, N., & Robin, V. V., 2020. Contrasting trends of population size change for two Eurasian owlet species—*Athene brama* and *Glaucidium radiatum* From South Asia over the Late Quaternary. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 8: 608339. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.608339. [14.11.2022]

Vinay K. L., 2018. Blue-cheeked Bee-eater (*Merops persicus*), an addition to the avian checklist of Karnataka. *Piculet* 1 (4): 9–10.

Vinay K. L., Goyal, N., & Warudkar, A., 2020. An aberrant White-rumped Shama *Copsychus malabaricus* with a white throat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 95–96.

Vinay, K. L. [=Vinay Karki Laxminarayan]

Vinay, M. V. N.

Bibliography

Peters, J., & Vinay, M. V. N., 2020. Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* in Telangana and Andhra Pradesh region. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 190–191.

Vinayak, Dhananjay Chavan

Bibliography

Vinayak, D. C., & Mali, S. V., 2018. A checklist of bird communities in Tamhini Wildlife Sanctuary, the northern Western Ghats, Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 10 (3): 11399–11409. DOI: http://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3377.10.3.11399-11409.

Vinayak, R.

Bibliography

Vinayak, R., 1997. Harike: the Big Perch. *India Today* 22 (26): 74–75.

Vinayan P. A.

Vinayan, P. A.

Bibliography

Anoop N. R., Mathews T. J., Vinayan P. A., Jayakumar S., Sujin N. S., Sabita C., & Anoop Raj P. N., 2015. Status and conservation of water birds in Panamaram heronry, Kerala and implication for management. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 4 (1): 76–80.

Anoop, N. R., Vinayan, P. A., & Sujin N. S., 2014. Checklist of the birds of Ondayangady Reserve Forest, an isolated forest patch of Wayanad, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 11 (1–3): 20–28 (2013).

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Kannan, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. *Along the trail of Sálim Ali: A study of avifauna, their habitat and ecological history. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. 1–335.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009—a summary. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 163–165.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum.* Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2014. On Sálim Ali's trail: A comparative assessment of southern Kerala's avifauna after 75 years. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 29–40.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Kannan, S., 2011. On the status of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in southern Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 7–9.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2011. Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* at Kannur coast, south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 76.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2013. Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi* and Sykes's Warbler *Iduna rama* in Walayar: first photographic record from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 7–8 (2012).

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.

Vincent, A. J.

Bibliography

Vincent, A. J., 1992. Kitulgala; Puttalam; Anuradhapura-Dambulla road; Hambantota. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 131–132.

Vincent, A. J., 1993. Puttalam; Nuwara Eliya; Kandy; Colombo-Katunayake road; Attidiya Marshes; Kandy; Hanbantota (sic); Bundala; Attidiya Marshes. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 11–12.

Vincent, A. J., 1993. Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 78.

Vincent, A. J., 1993. Kandy, Rosnith Hill Forest Reserve; Sinharaja Forest Reserve; Kandy. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 81.

Vincent, A. J., & Vincent, K. M., 1993. Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 33–34.

Vincent, John

Bibliography

Vincent, J., 1993. Horton Plains; Sinharaja Forest Reserve; Horton Plains; Hakgala; Randenigala Wildlife Sanctuary; Kandy; Kandy-Colombo main road. *CBCN* 1993 (November): 94–95.

Vincent, J., 1993. Attidiya marshes; Kandy; Peradeniya; Sigiriya-Habarana; Sigiriya Sanctuary; Sigiriya; Nalanda; Anuradhapura; Anuradhapura-Puttalam road; Puttalam; Negombo. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 103–105.

Vincent, J., 1994. Kandy (residence). *CBCN* 1994 (January): 5.

Vincent, J., 1994. Sigiriya Sanctuary; Kitulgala; Hambantota and environs; Hunas Falls; Kandy-Colombo road. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 37–38.

Vincent, J., 1994. Kandy; Sigiriya Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 13.

Vincent, J., 1994. Hambantota; Kandy, residence Mapanawathura road; Nuwara Eliya & Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 26.

Vincent, J., 1994. Kandy. *CBCN* 1994 (June): 71.

Vincent, J., 1994. Road Habarana to Polonnaruwa; Puttalam. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 123–124.

Vincent, J., 1995. Sigiriya Sanctuary; Bundala - Embilipitiya - Uda Walawe; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 7–9.

Vincent, J., 1995. Kandy, residence Mapanawathura Road; Dambulla, grounds of the Culture Club, Kandalama Tank; Avissawella-Kegalle road, southern third, metal bridge with single passage walkway on western side. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 17.

Vincent, J., 1995. Nalanda, the bridge; Dambula, Culture Club; Mahiyangana road, bend no 8; Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 26.

Vincent, J., 1995. Hambantota main wetland sector; Bundala Saltern; Hambantota-Wellawaya main road; Hungama area; Bundala. *CBCN* 1995 (April): 38–39.

Vincent, J., 1995. Randenigala Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1995 (July): 67.

Vincent, J., 1995. Kandy, residence Mapanawatura road. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 73–74.

Vincent, J., 1995. Kandy. *CBCN* 1995 (September): 80.

Vincent, J., 1995. Kandy, residence Mapanawathura road. *CBCN* 1995 (November): 91–92.

Vincent, K. M.

Bibliography

Vincent, A. J., & Vincent, K. M., 1993. Ruhunu National Park. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 33–34.

Vincy M. V.

Bibliography

Vincy M. V., Brilliant R., Prasanth Narayanan S., & Pradeepkumar A. P., 2016. Checklist of riparian avifauna of Meenachil river basin, Kerala, south India. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies* 3 (1): 55–59.

Vineeth M.

Bibliography

Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.

Vinod, K. R.

Bibliography

Pilo, B., Oommen, S., Kumar, B. A., & Vinod, K. R., 1993. Studies on bird population in Ahmedabad airport: Control measures and management strategies to reduce bird hazards in aerodromes. *Pavo* 31 (1&2): 83–92.

Vinod, T. R.

Bibliography

Vinod, T. R., 1999. Sighting of Western Tragopan Trgopan melanocephalus in the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh. *Mor* 1 (August): 4.

Vinod, Uma J.

Bibliography

Vinod, U. J., & Vijayan, L., 2005. Bird community in the high altitude grassland, Upper Bhavani, Nilgiris. In:

Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., Chakravarthy, A. K., Bhat, H. R., & Karanth, P., (eds.). *New initiatives for bird conservation*. Bangalore: INCERT & NLBW. Pp. 8–11 (with three tables and two text–figs.).

Vinod, U. J., & Vijayan, L., 2011. Restoration priority of montane grassland habitat in the Western Ghats with emphasis on the status and ecology of Nilgiri Pipit. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 208–209.

Vinod, Vishnu

Bibliography

Nayakkan, A., Janardhanan, A., Eshaal, N., Sreekanth C., & Vinod, V., 2021. Asian House Martin *Delichon dasypus* from Paithal Mala, Kannur, Kerala—an addition to the avifauna of southern India. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 56–62.

Vinod, V., 2016. Breeding of Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus* in at [sic] Munderi Kadavu, Kattampally Wetlands, Kannus. *Malabar Trogon* 14 (1–3): 23–24.

Vinod, V., 2021. Avian diversity of 'Komathu Kavu' (sacred grove) and its environs, Vattappoyil village, Kannur, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 44–55.

Vinoth, B.

Bibliography

David, J. P., & Vinoth, B., 2016. Nocturnal birds in the Eastern Ghats of Tamil Nadu. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 39–41.

David, J. P., Vinoth, B., & Daniels, R., 2013. Preliminary assessment of avian diversity and abundance in Shevroy hill range, Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 52 (5): 65–72.

Vinoth, B., Daniels, R. J. R., & Veeramani, A., 2020. A dark colour-aberrant Grey Francolin *Francolinus pondicerianus*. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (6): 185.

Violani, C. G.

Violani, Carlo G.

Bibliography

Arbocco, G., Capocaccia, L., & Violani, C. G., 1978. *Catalogo dei Tipi di Uccelli del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova.* Genova: Tipografia F. lli Pagano.

d'Entrèves, P. P., Violani, C. G., & Rolando, A., 1995. The Himalayan bird collection of the Marquis Paolo Solaroli, "Prince of Sirdanah", and the type locality of *Oedicnemus indicus* Salvadori, 1865. *Bull. BOC* 115 (2): 128–129.

Pasini, A., Arsuffi, D., Micali, G., & Violani, C. G., 1994. Identification and captive breeding of Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus*. *OBC Bull.* 19: 48–50.

Violani, C. G., & Barbagli, F., 2003. The international importance of bird collections in Italian museums. *Bull. BOC* 123 (3): 143–152.

Violani, C. G., Capocaccia, L., & Arbocco, G., 1979. The bird collections of Genoa Museum of Natural History <Giacomo Doria>: an historical outline. *Atti. Societa Italiana Di Scinze Naturale E Museo Civico Di Storia Naturale* 120 (1–2): 27–30.

Violani, C. G., Daturi, A., & Cagnolaro, L., 1984. Uccelli estinti e rari nei musei naturalistici de Milano, Genova e Firenze [Specimens of extinct and endangered birds in the naturalistic Museums of Milan, Genoa and Florence. *Rivista Italiana de Ornitologia* 54 (3–4): 105–178.

Vipan, J. W.

Bibliography

Vipan, J. W., 1873. Letters to the Editor.—Captain Vipan. *Stray Feathers* 1 (6): 495–496.

Vira, Raghu

Bibliography

Vira, R., & Dave, K. N., 1949. *Indian Scientific Nomenclature of Birds in India, Burma and Ceylon.* Nagpur: International Academy of Indian Culture. Pp. i–xxix, 1–538.

Virani, Munir Z.

Bibliography

Chaudhry, M. J. I., Ogada, D. L., Malik, R. N., Virani, M. Z., & Giovanni, M. D., 2012. First evidence that populations of the critically endangered Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Pakistan have increased following the ban of the toxic veterinary drug diclofenac in south Asia. *Bird Conservation International* 22 (4): 389–397. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270912000445.

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L.,

Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: The anti-inflammatory drug diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 241–243.

Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: the anti-inflammatory drug Diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. *Falco* 24: 13–14.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G., & Gautam, P., 2005. Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88 (10): 1533–1534.

Sarrazin, F., Virani, M. Z., Gilbert, M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Preliminary population viability analyses of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 257–261.

Subedi, T. R., Virani, M. Z., Gurung, S., Buij, R., Baral, H. S., Buechley, E. R., Anadón, J. D., & Sah, S. A. M., 2018. Estimation of population density of Bearded Vultures using line-transect distance sampling and identification of perceived threats in the Annapurna Himalaya Range of Nepal. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (4): 443–453.

Virani, Ramzan S.

Bibliography

Virani, R. S., 2021. Seasonal dynamics and ecological significance of bird diversity in Tipeshwar Wildlife Sanctuary, Maharashtra, India. *Journal of Advanced Zoology* 42 (2): 1–14.

Virdi, Malika

Bibliography

Virdi, M., 2007. Translating global biodiversity values into local benefits: conservation initiatives of a village forest council in Kumaon, Uttarakhand. In: Sathyakumar, S., & Sivakumar, K., (eds.). *Galliformes of India: ENVIS Bulletin: Wildlife & Protected Areas. Vol. 10 No. 1*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 169–173.

Visavadia, M. D.

Bibliography

Devkar, R. V., & Visavadia, M. D., 2005. Nesting of vultures at Girnar Hill, Junagadh (Gujarat). *NLBW* 45 (2): 21–22.

Viscount Walden, A. [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Viscount Walden, Arthur [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Viseshakul, N.

Bibliography

Viseshakul, N., Charoennitikul, W., Kitamura, S., Kemp, A., Thong-aree, S., Surapunpitak, Y., Poonswad, P., & Ponglikitmongkol, M., 2011. A phylogeny of frugivorous hornbills linked to the evolution of Indian plants within Asian rainforests. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24: 1533–1545.

Vishnu Sreejith M.

Bibliography

Hirash, M., Prasad, Y., & Vishnu Sreejith M., 2021. A dead specimen of Tropical Shearwater *Puffinus bailloni* from Puthiyappa beach, Kozhikode district, Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 82–85.

Vishnu, Ajagekar Vinayak

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Yuvaraj, G. S., Nanasaheb, N. K., Mahanthinamatha, P. S., & Vishnu, A. V., 2014. Some observations on avifauna along the Tamrapani River in Hallarwadi: Chandgad, Kolhapur. *NLBW* 53 (1): 4–5 (2013).

Vishnu, G.

Bibliography

Muralidharan, S., Jayakumar, R., & Vishnu, G., 2004. Heavy metals in feathers of six species of birds in the district Nilgiris, India. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 73: 285–291.

Vishnu, Joshi Vishwas

Bibliography

Balkrishna, P. S., Dattatraya, K. V., Vasudeo, M. R., & Vishnu, J. V., 2007. Incubation period of White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*). *NLBW* 47 (1): 9–11.

Vishnudas C. K.

Vishnudas, C. K.

Bibliography

Arigela, R. K., Singh, R. K., Althaf Ahamed Kabeer K., & Vishnudas C. K., 2022. Floristic inventory of the habitats of the endangered montane grassland bird Nilgiri Pipit (*Anthus nilghiriensis*) at Palani Hills and Nilgiri Hills of southern Western Ghats, India. *Annales Universitatis Paedagogicae Cracoviensis Studia Naturae* 7: 129–144. DOI: https://doi.org/10.24917/25438832.7.8.

Chandran, K., & Vishnudas C. K., 2018. A comparative study of mixed-species bird flocks in shaded coffee plantation and natural forest in Wayanad, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 97–102.

Lele, A., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. On the elevational range of the Streak-throated Woodpecker *Picus xanthopygaeus*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (6): 189–190.

Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., Gupta, P., Rheindt, F. E., Hooper, D. M., Ramakrishnan, U., & Reddy, S., 2017. Two new genera of songbirds represent endemic radiations from the Shola sky islands of the Western Ghats. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 17: 31. DOI: http://10.1186/s12862-017-0882-6.

Robin, V. V., Vishnudas, C. K., & Ramakrishnan, U., 2014. Reassessment of the distribution and threat status of the Western Ghats endemic bird, Nilgiri Pipit *Anthus nilghiriensis*. *Current Science* 107 (4): 622–630.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Greeshma, P., Palot, J., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2017—a summary. Malabar Trogon 16 (3): 67–70.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., P. Greeshma C., Palot, M. J., & Vishnudas, C. K., 2019. Heronry survey in Kerala, 2018—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 40–43.

Roshnath, R., Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Palot, J., Raju, S., Mannar, H., Sreekumar, B., Mavelikara, H., Sivakumar, A. K., & Meppayur, S., 2017. Heronries of Kerala, 2015 – A summary of the heronry census. *Malabar Trogon* 15 (1&2): 35–40.

Roshnath, R., Vishnudas, C. K., Siji, P. K., Dilip, K. G., Mannar, H., Mavelikara, H., Sarlin, P. J., Sivakumar, A. K., & Sashikumar, C., 2021. Kerala Heronry Survey 2019—a summary. *Malabar Trogon* 18 (2&3): 86–89 (2020).

Sashikumar, C., Bimalnath K. G., Mavelikara, H., Mannar, H., Praveen, E. S., Raju S., Roshnath R., Meppayur, S., Sreekumar, B., Sivakumar, A. K., Vishnudas, C. K., Praveen J., & Nameer P. O., 2015. Heronries of Kerala—2014. *Malabar Trogon* 13 (2&3): 2–11.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009—a summary. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 163–165.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2014. On Sálim Ali's trail: A comparative assessment of southern Kerala's avifauna after 75 years. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 29–40.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Kannan, S., 2011. On the status of Lesser Fish-Eagle *Ichthyophaga humilis* in southern Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 7–9.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2011. Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* at Kannur coast, south-western India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 76.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Kannan, S., & Vinayan, P. A., 2011. *Along the trail of Sálim Ali: A study of avifauna, their habitat and ecological history. Travancore-Cochin Ornithological Survey 2009.* Kerala, India: Kerala Forest Department. Pp. 1–335.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas, C. K., Raju, S., Vinayan, P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2013. Large Grey Babbler *Turdoides malcolmi* and Sykes's Warbler *Iduna rama* in Walayar: first photographic record from Kerala. *Malabar Trogon* 10 (1&2): 7–8 (2012).

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum.* Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.

Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Shebin, V. A., 2015. *Malabar ornithological survey 2010–2011.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Pp. 1–348.

Vishnudas, C. K., 2007. Notes on the breeding of Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni* in Wayanad district, Kerala. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 62–64.

Vishnudas, C. K., 2007. Food availability for Red-whiskered Bulbul *Pycnonotus jocosus* (Linnaeus, 1758) during the southwest monsoon season in mixed-crop farmlands of Wayanad. *Malabar Trogon* 5 (2): 6–8.

Vishnudas, C. K., 2008. Crematogaster ants in shaded coffee plantations: a critical food source for Rufous Woodpecker *Micropternus brachyurus* and other forest birds. *Indian Birds* 4 (1): 9–11.

Vishnudas, C. K., & Krishnan, N. V., 2013. Observations of breeding of Greater Painted-snipe *Rostratula benghalensis* in the rice paddies of Wayanad, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (1): 1–5.

Vishnupriya S.

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Kataria, G., Shah, M., Jabestin A., James, C., & Vishnupriya S., 2017. First record of Grey Nightjar *Caprimulgus indicus jotaka/hazare* from the Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 162–164.

Vishwakarma, Anurag

Bibliography

Naidu, R., Vishwakarma, A., & Mandavia, A., 2020. First photographic record of the Little Spiderhunter *Arachnothea longirostra* from Kanger Valley National Park, Bastar, Chhattisgarh. Bird-o-soar #53. *Zoo's Print* 35 (9): 12–14.

Rahmani, A. R., Bharos, A. M. K., Mandavia, A., Vishwakarma, A., & Bharos, A., 2018. *Threatened birds of Chhattisgarh.* Raipur, Chhattisgarh: Chhattisgarh Wildlife Society. Pp. i–xv, 1–144.

Sati, S., Vishwakarma, A., Singh, A., Ben, V. C., & Gopi, G. V., 2018. *Ecological reconnaissance and conservation assessment of avifauna in Sahyadri Tiger Reserve. Technical Report No. 2018/45*. Dehradun, India: Wildlife Institute of India. Pp. 1–76.

Singh, K., & Vishwakarma, A., 2020. Population decline of Malabar Pied Hornbill in Janjgir-Champa,

Chhattisgarh. Bird-o-soar #44. *Zoo's Print* 35 (4): 24–25.

Vishwakarma, A., Anthony, F. M., Tiwari, S., & Choubey, S., 2021. Avifaunal diversity of winter season in Kopra Reservoir of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society* 74 (1): 118–126. DOI: https://10.1007/s12595-020-00349-z.

Vishwakarma, A., & Kumar, A, 2021. Hornbill haven: Community involvement: A big contribution for hornbill conservations. *Saevus* 10 (3): 70–73.

Vishwakarma, A., Kumar, A., & Maravi, D. K., 2022. Record of a possible hybrid of Australian Shoveler *Spatula rhynchotis* and a Northern Shoveler *Spatula clypeata* (Family Anatidae) from Assam, northeast India. *JBNHS* 119 (1): 38–39. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/160005.

Vishwakarma, A., & Yadav, R. K., 2022. Beak deformity in the Ashy-crowned Sparrow-lark *Eremopterix griseus* Scopoli, 1786 (Family Alaudidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 45–46.

Vishwakarma, A., Naidu, R., Raju, P. V. S., Singh, S., Shrikrishna, J., & Kshirsagar, N. K., 2021. Range extension of Malabar Whistling Thrush (*Myophonus horsfieldii*) in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 59 (6): 65-66 (2019).

Yomcha, T., Kumar, A., & Vishwakarma, A., 2020. A review of recent occurrences of Blyth's Kingfisher *Alcedo hercules* from Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 185–188.

Vishwanath, M. K.

Bibliography

Sadananda, K. B., Tanuja, D. H., Sahana, M., Girija, T., Sharath, A., Vishwanath, M. K., & Shivaprakash, A., 2010. Observations on the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 12–14.

Vishwanath, Vizz

Bibliography

Vishwanath, V., & Shailesh, S., 2021. A Striolated Bunting *Emberiza striolata* from Raichur, Karnataka. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 31.

Vishwanathan, K.

Bibliography

Rajan, V. J., Sridhar, T. R., Raghavan, V. S., Raman, P., Jayakumar, G., Chandrasekar, M., Gurusami, V., Vishwanathan, K., Rajaram, A., Raghuraman, M., Rajasekhar, B., Sudhakar, K. V., Ramakrishna, C., Raghunathan, B., & Menon, R. K. G., 1992. Asian Water Fowl Counts 1992. *Blackbuck* 8 (2): 43–47.

Vishwanathan, Lakshmi

Bibliography

Vishwanathan, L., Mondal, M., & Baquer, S. A., 2015. Talakona Reserve Forest, 21–23 August 2015. *Pitta* 12 (11): 1–14.

Vishwasrao, Vivek

Bibliography

Pande, S., Vishwasrao, V., Sant, N., & Deshpande, P., 2008. *Birds of Lonavla and Khandala including some butterflies, reptiles, amphibians and mammals.* 1st ed. Pune, India: Ela Foundation. Pp. i–xx, 1–208.

Viswanathan, Ashwin

Bibliography

Menon, T., Viswanathan, A., Desai, M., Prabhakar T. P., Dhanapal, K., Ramaswamy, R., & Aggarwal, M., 2022. Is the Black-breasted Weaver *Ploceus benghalensis* polytypic? *Indian BIRDS* 17 (6): 174–178.

Naniwadekar, R., Viswanathan, A., Kumar, R., & Dalvi, S., 2013. First record of Tristram's Bunting *Emberiza tristrami* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 134–135.

Purkayastha, R. D., & Viswanathan, A., 2020. Asian Glossy Starling *Aplonis panayensis affinis* in India: Recent records, and a note on its likely status in India and Bangladesh. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 165–166.

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A., & Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Sridharan, B., Viswanathan, A., Chimalakonda, D., Singal, R., Subramanya, S., & Prince, M., 2016. New records of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis*, and Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus* in Bengaluru city, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (2&3): 70–72.

Viswanathan, A., 2016. First record of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* from Bhutan. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (4&5): 139–140.

Viswanathan, A., & Naniwadekar, R., 2014. Diet and foraging behaviour of Purple Cochoa *Cochoa purpurea* in Namdapha National Park, India. *Forktail* 30: 145–147.

Viswanathan, Poornima

Bibliography

Viswanathan, P., 2021. Attending the CMS COP13 at Gandhinagar, Gujarat. *Malabar Trogon* 19 (1-2): 90–101.

Viswanathan, Vinatha

Bibliography

Viswanathan, V., 2008. The notorious Greater Racket-tailed Drongo. *Hornbill* 2008 (April–June): 39–40.

Vittal, B. S.

Bibliography

Prasanna, M., Belliappa, K. M., & Vittal, B. S., 1997. Birds in Horsley Hills. *NLBW* 37 (5): 76.

Prasanna, M., Sandilya, T., Belliappa, K. M., Nityananda, V., Gulati, R., & Vittal, B. S., 1995. Valley School birds. *NLBW* 34 (6): 137–138.

Vittapu, Manoj

Bibliography

Vittapu, M., & Dey, S., 2021. The Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: A new record for Telangana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 125–127.

Vittery, A. [=Vittery, Alan]

Vittery, Alan (1943–; England)
Public servant (retired). Diplomatic Service (1964–1979). Ornithological Society of Turkey (=OSME): Co-founder (1968), Council (1969–1973, 1978–1984). East Sutherland Bird Group: Committee (1992–1995), Chairman (1996–). Author of books and papers.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Vittery, A., 1973. Notes and comments: Arrival of migrant birds in the Indian region. *NLBW* 13 (8): 10.

Vittery, A., 1994. The birds of Pakistan: supplementary observations from the northern Punjab and hills. *Forktail* 9: 143–147.

Vittery, A., 2009. Whiskered Terns feeding on the ground. *British Birds* 102 (1): 37.

Vivek Chandran A.

Bibliography

Vivek Chandran A., & Praveen J., 2014. Territoriality in Kerala Laughingthrush *Strophocincla fairbanki meridionalis*. *JBNHS* 110 (2): 142–146 (2013).

Vivek Chandran A., Praveen J., Sreenivasan, P. P., Nameer, P. O., & Dilip K. G., 2011. Swinhoe's Storm-petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* and other pelagic birds from the Thrissur coast, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (3): 73–74.

Vivek, H.

Bibliography

Rangaswami, S., & Vivek, H., 1986. Birdwatching in Goa. *NLBW* 26 (7-8): 4–9.

Vivek, P. D.

Bibliography

Vivek, P. D., 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 8.

Vivek, R.

Vivek, Ramachandran

Bibliography

Vivek, R., Agarwal, P. R., & Sreekar, R., 2011. Dusky striped squirrel *Funambulus sublineatus* as a part of mixed-species bird flocks. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (2): 51.

Vivek, R., & Vijayan, V. S., 2003. Ecology and conservation of the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami* at Narcondam Island Sanctuary, India. Coimbatore, SACON.

Voelker, Gary

Bibliography

Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Taylor, S. S., Marks, B. D., Moyle, R. G., Voelker, G., & Sheldon, F. H., 2010. Phylogeny of magpie-robins and shamas (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus* and *Trichixos*): implications for island biogeography in Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 37 (10): 1894–1906.

Outlaw, D. C., & Voelker, G., 2006. Systematics of *Ficedula* flycatchers (Muscicapidae): A molecular reassessment of a taxonomic enigma. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41: 118–126.

Outlaw, D. C., & Voelker, G., 2008. Pliocene climatic change in insular Southeast Asia as an engine of diversification in *Ficedula* flycatchers. *Journal of Biogeography* 35: 739–752.

Outlaw, R. K., Voelker, G., & Bowie, R. C. K., 2010. Shall we chat? Evolutionary relationships in the genus *Cercomela* (Muscicapidae) and its relation to *Oenanthe* reveals extensive polyphyly among chats distributed in Africa, India and the Palearctic. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 55: 284–292.

Outlaw, R. K., Voelker, G., & Outlaw, D. C., 2007. Molecular systematics and historical biogeography of the rock-thrushes (Muscicapidae: *Monticola*). *Auk* 124: 561–577.

Voelker, G., 1995. Reviews. *Palearctic birds. A checklist of the birds of Europe, North America and Asia north of the foothills of the Himalayas. The Auk* 112: 1087–1088.

Vogiatzakis, Ioannis N.

Bibliography

Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.

Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bowden, C., & Pain, D., 2009. Quantification of threats and suggested ameliorative measures for the conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* and its habitat. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 73–83 (2008).

Senapathi, D., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Jeganathan, P., Gill, J. A., Green, R. E., Bowden, C. G. R., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D., & Norris, K., 2007. Use of remote sensing to measure change in the extent of habitat for the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *Ibis* 149 (2): 328–337.

Voisin, Claire

Bibliography

Voisin, C., & Voisin, J.-F., 2011. List of type specimens of birds in the collections of the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (Paris, France). 22. Charadriiformes (Part 1: Stercorariidae, Laridae, Sternidae, Alcidae). *Journal of the National Museum (Prague), Natural History Series* 180 (4): 39–56.

Voisin, J. F.

Voisin, Jean-Francois

Bibliography

Carlos, C. J., Roselaar, C. S. K., & Voisin, J.-F., 2012. A replacement name for *Charadrius leschenaultii crassirostris* (Severtzov, 1873), a subspecies of Greater Sand Plover. *Bull. BOC* 132 (1): 63–65.
Voisin, J. F., & et al., 1999. Liste des types d'oiseaux des collections du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. 7. Martinets (Hemiprocnidae et Apodidae). *Zoosystema* 21 (3): 573–580.
Voisin, C., & Voisin, J.-F., 2011. List of type specimens of birds in the collections of the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (Paris, France). 22. Charadriiformes (Part 1: Stercorariidae, Laridae, Sternidae, Alcidae). *Journal of the National Museum (Prague), Natural History Series* 180 (4): 39–56.

Volet, Bernard

Bibliography

Volet, B., 1995. Trip report Northern India. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/North-India95.html.

von Haartman, Lars Arvid Axel [=Haartman, Baron Lars Arvid Axel]

von Madarasz, J. [=Madarasz, Julius von Gyula]

Bibliography

von Martens, P.

Bibliography

von Martens, P., 1977. Rafting the Trisuli River. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 41 (May)

von Paykull, Gustaf [=Paykull, Friherre (Baron) Gustav von]

Voous, K. H. [=Voous, Karel Hendrik]

Voous, Karel Hendrik (1920–2002; Holland)
Dutch ornithologist and systematist. Secretary-General (1966–1970) and Honorary President (1990–1994) of the International Ornithological Committee. Highly influential figure in twentieth-century ornithology. Prolific author.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
— Roselaar, C. S. K., 2002. Obituary. Karel Hendrik Voous PhD, MA (1920–2002). *British Birds* 95 (5): 257–259. [26.02.2023] **[P]**
—Vuilleumier, F., 2005. In memoriam: Karel Hendrik Voous, 1920–2002. *The Auk* 122 (1): 356.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Karel Hendrik Voous. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Karel_Voous. [20.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Mörzer Bruyns, W. F. J., & Voous, K. H., 1964. Notes on seabirds 7. White-faced Storm-Petrels (*Pelagodroma marina*) in the Indian Ocean. *Ardea* 52: 223–224.
Mörzer Bruyns, W. F. J., & Voous, K. H., 1965. Great Skuas (*Stercorarius skua*) in northern Indian Ocean. *Ardea* 53: 80–81.
Voous, K. H., 1947. On the history of the distribution of the genus *Dendrocopus*. *Limosa* 20 (1-3): 1–142.
Voous, K. H., 1949. Distributional history of the Eurasian bullfinches, genus *Pyrrhula*. *Condor* 51 (2): 52–81.
Voous, K. H., 1965. Notes on sea-birds 14. White-faced Storm Petrels in the Indian Ocean: correction and additions. *Ardea* 53: 237.
Voous, K. H., 1977. *List of Recent Holarctic Bird Species.* London: British Ornithologists' Union.
Voous, K. H., 1988. *Owls of the Northern Hemisphere.* 1st ed. London: Collins. Pp. 1–320.
Voous, K. H., & van Marle, J. G., 1949. The distributional history of *Coracina* in the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Bijdragen Tot De Dierkunde* 28: 513–529.
Voous, K. H., & van Marle, J. G., 1953. The distributional history of the Nuthatch *Sitta europaea* L. *Ardea* 41 (extra no.): 1–68.
Voous, K. H., & Bijleveld, M. F. I. J., 1964. A note on Himalayan Buzzards *Buteo buteo* (Aves). *Beaufortia* 11 (134): 37–43.

Vora, Chiku

Shah, Y., Vora, C., & Chauhan, F., 2005. A vagrant owl at Surendranagar. *NLBW* 45 (3): 48.
Shah, Y., Vora, C., & Chauhan, F., 2005. A vagrant owl at Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 3 (1): 2.
Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., & Surenderan, S., 2007. An intriguing episode of Sociable Lapwing in Dasada, Surendranagar district, Gujarat. *Mistnet* 7 (4): 10–11 (2006).
Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Zala, & Dhamecha, D., 2005. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).
Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Jadeja, S., & Thoria, V., 2007. Hypocolius and Black Stork in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 5 (1&2): 10.

Vora, Gulamahmad

Bhatt, N., Ganpule, P., & Vora, G., 2014. Sighting of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Gujarat, India, with notes on identification of marsh terns occurring in western India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 142–146.
Vora, G., Chauhan, F., Shah, Y., Thoria, V., & Jadeja, S., 2017. Observations on breeding of Red-necked Falcon near Surendranagar. *Flamingo* 15 (1): 1–5.

Vora, Sharvil J.

Rathod, U. K., & Vora, S. J., 2019. Sulphur-bellied Warbler *Phylloscopus griseolus* in Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (2): 23.
Rathod, U. K., & Vora, S. J., 2020. Trumpeter Finch *Bucanetes githagineus* near Bhuj, Kachchh. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 27.

Vora, U. A.

Bibliography

Vaishnav, H. A., Chavan, S. A., & Vora, U. A., 2005. Nesting behavior of flamingos in the Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 3 (2): 2–4.

Vora, Uday

Bibliography

Jethva, B., Vora, U., Singh, D. N., & Solanki, D., 2016. Waterbird census at Nadabet wetland, Greater Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 14 (4): 15–18.

Vora, U., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).

Vora, U., 2005. Letters to the editors. ["I have seen the Black-capped Kingfisher..."]. *Flamingo* 2 (5&6): 11 (2004).

Vora, U., 2007. ["Though this letter is in general reference, it is in continuation regarding the sighting of Black-capped Kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*) in Gujarat..."]. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 23 (2006).

Vora, U., 2018. Sightings of Great Bittern in central Gujarat: Khambhat Taluka. *Flamingo* 16 (1): 22.

Vora, U., Pathan, V. A., & Parasharya, B. M., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10–11 (2003).

Voronkin, Igor O.

Bibliography

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Vos, Asha de

Bibliography

Vos, A. d., Rodrigo, R., & Asela, M. D. C., 2004. Unusual sighting of a Plain Prinia *Prinia subflava insularis* nest in the Maduru Oya National Park. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 36.

Vosmaer, A. [=Vosmaer, Arnout]

Vosmaer, Arnout (1720–1799; Holland)
Naturalist and collection curator.

—Wikipedia. 2021. Arnout Vosmaer. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arnout_Vosmaer. [20.03.2022]

Bibliography

Vosmaer, A., 1869. *Description d'une belle especе de Perroquet des Indes, nomme le grand lory Rouge-Pourpre, qui fe trouve a Ceylan.* Amsterdam: Pierre Meijer. Pp. 1–14.

Votier, Stephen C.

Bibliography

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2012. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: eighth report. *Ibis* 154 (4): 874–883.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2013. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: ninth report. *Ibis* 155 (4): 898–907.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2015. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palaearctic birds: 10th report. *Ibis* 157 (1): 193–200.

Sangster, G., Collinson, J. M., Crochet, P.-A., Kirwan, G. M., Knox, A. G., Parkin, D. T., & Votier, S. C., 2016. Taxonomic recommendations for Western Palearctic birds: 11th report. *Ibis* 158 (1): 206–212.

Votier, Steve

Bibliography

Votier, S., 1997. Ageing of Collared Pratincole. *Birding World* 10 (12): 460.

Votier, S., & Riddington, R., 1996. The two Blyth's Reed Warblers on Fair Isle. *Birding World* 9 (6): 221–223.

Vrezec, Al

Bibliography

Vrezec, A., Jancar, T., & Bozic, L., 2006. Mandarin Ducks *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus) on the Sat Tal lakes near Nainital, Uttaranchal. *JBNHS* 102 (3): 338–339 (2005).

Vuilleumier, F. [=Vuilleumier, Dr François]

Vuilleumier, Dr François (1938–2017; Switzerland)
American ornithologist, systematist, and academic. PhD, Harvard University (1967). American Museum of Natural History: former Chairman, now Curator Emeritus. Specialist in Andean birds. Taught at various universities.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Brush, A., 2017 Francois Vuilleumier, 1938–2017. *The Auk* 134 (3): 776–777. Webpage URL: https://doi.org/10.1642/AUK-17-27.1. [26.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Mayr, E., & Vuilleumier, F., 1983. New species of birds described from 1966 to 1975. *Journal für Ornithologie* 124 (3): 217–232.

Vuilleumier, F., 1992. In memoriam: James C. Greenway, Jr., 1903–1989. *The Auk* 109 (2): 377–380.

Vyas, D. K.

Vyas, Devender Kumar

Bibliography

Vyas, D. K., & Jacob, D., 1976. Seasonal study of the adrenal gland of some Indian avian species. *Acta Anat.* 95 (4): 518–528.

Vyas, D. K., & Jacob, D., 1983. The water economy of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 194–196.

Vyas, D. K., Jacob, D., & Mathur, K. M., 1983. Some aspects of the ecology, behaviour and breeding biology of the Great Indian Bustard. In: Goriup, P. D., & Vardhan, H., (eds.). *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pp. 184–193.

Vyas, G. P.

Bibliography

Vyas, G. P., 1978. Black Capped Kingfisher *Halcyon pileata* (Boddaert). *NLBW* 18 (6): 11–12.

Vyas, R. [=Vyas, Rajendra Vajubhai]

Vyas, R. V. [=Vyas, Rajendra Vajubhai]

Vyas, Raju [=Vyas, Rajendra Vajubhai]

Vyas, Raju V. [=Vyas, Rajendra Vajubhai]

Vyas, Rajendra Vajubhai (1958–; India)
BSc, Zoology, Bhavnagar University (1980); MSc, Zoology, Bhavnagar University (1984); PhD, Zoology, Ophiology Bhavnagar University (1995). Assistant Curator, Zoo of H. H. Jamsaheb of Nawanagar, Jamnagar (1980–1981); Sayaji Baug Zo, Vadodara: Assistant Zoo Curator (1990–1998), Curator (1992), Zoo Inspector (1985–2016). Member of several IUCN SSC committees.

Bibliography

Jadeja, V., & Vyas, R., 1988. The cross-breeding between a spoonbill and a white ibis at Sayaji Baug Zoo, Varoda. *Zoo's Print* 3 (11): 13.

Jadeja, V., Vyas, R., & Parasharya, B. M., 1998. Record of *Ciconia ciconia* asiaticus from Indian territory. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 113.

Joshi, M. S., & Vyas, R., 2021. Occurrence of Emerald Dove *Chalcophaps indica* in Vansada National Park, Gujarat. *Flamingo Gujarat* 4 (3&4): 1–3.

Mori, D., Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2017. Breeding biology of the Short-toed Snake Eagle *Circaetus gallicus*. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 149–156.

Parasharya, B. M., & Vyas, R., 1998. Foraging association of White Stork *Ciconia ciconia* with Blackbuck *Antilope cervicapra*. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 112.

Parasharya, B. M., & Vyas, R., 2002. Status of the Purple-rumped Sunbird *Nectarinia zeylonica* in Gujarat state. *JBNHS* 99 (1): 119–120.

Parasharya, B. M., & Vyas, R., 2003. Status of Brown Rock Chat *Cercomela fusca* in Gujarat state. *NLBW* 43 (3): 37–38.

Parasharya, B. M., Tere, A., & Vyas, R. R., 2011. Bela-Mowana: A lesser known nesting site of flamingos in India. *Flamingo. Journal of the IUCN SSC WI Flamingo Specialist Group* 18: 20–23.

Patel, P. V., Patel, A. I., Sahu, R. K., & Vyas, R., 2000. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in captive birds of Gujarat zoos. *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (7): 295–296.

Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Vyas, R., 2017. Notes on the diet of a Jerdon's Leafbird *Chloropsis jerdoni* chick. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (3): 69–73.

Solanki, R., Upadhyay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Vyas, R., 2018. Notes on the breeding of the Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura*. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 113–118.

Thaker, M., & Vyas, R., 2014. Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* feeding on Indian flap-shell turtle *Lisseymys punctata*. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 95–96.

Vyas, R., 1998. Predation of *Euphlyctis cyanophlyctis* tadpoles by squirrel and myna. *Cobra* 34: 23.

Vyas, R., 2000. Supplementary note on Herpetofauna of Gir forets (sic). *Zoos' Print Journal* XV (5): 263–264.

Vyas, R., 2002. Breeding of Oriental Pied Hornbill (*Anthracoceros albirostris*) in captivity at Sayaji Baug Zoo, Vadodara, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (9): 871–874.

Vyas, R., 2004. Disappearance of the *Gyps bengalensis* from a small pocket of urban area of Vadodara city. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 9.

Vyas, R., 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 11 (2003).

Vyas, R., 2005. Breeding of Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*) at Sayaji Baug Zoo, Vadodara, Gujarat. *Zoos' Print Journal* 20 (11): 2075.

Vyas, R., 2006. The fate of a small population of Indian White-backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in Vadodara (Gujarat, India). *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 140–141. DOI: http://10.11609/JoTT.ZPJ.1333.2075.

Vyas, R., 2007. Further note on development of a hybrid between a female Oriental White Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* and a male Eurasian Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia*. *JBNHS* 104 (1): 85.

Vyas, R., 2009. Breeding notes on the Rufous-bellied Babbler *Dumetia hyperythra*. *Indian Birds* 4 (3): 114–115 (2008).

Vyas, R., 2009. An example of a hybridization between two gull species in captivity. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 3–5.

Vyas, R., 2013. Avian diversity of some reservoirs associated with dams in Panchmahal and Dahod Districts, Gujarat (India). *Jalaplavit* 4 (3): 37–48.

Vyas, R., 2019. Note on interactions between predators and prey: Indian crocs and birds. *Crocodile Specialist Group Newsletter* 38 (2): 4–7.

Vyas, R., & Bhatt, R., 2021. *Chamaeleo zeylanicus* (Indian Chameleon) predation. *Herpetological Review* 52 (1): 141.

Vyas, R., & Parasharya, B. M., 2016. Amphibian and reptilian inventories augmented by sampling at heronries. *IRCF Reptiles & Amphibians Conservation and Natural History* 23 (1): 68–73. DOI: https://doi.org/10.17161/randa.v23i1.14102.

Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2015. Some notes on the breeding of Ashy Woodswallow *Artamus fuscus*, in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 19–21.

Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2015. Notes on breeding of Ashy Prinia *Prinia socialis* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 118–121.

Vyas, R., & Upadhyay, K., 2018. Rufous Treepie *Dendrocitta vagabunda* extinguishing and swallowing lamp wick. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 92–93.

Vyas, R., Upadhyay, K., Bhatt, R., & Arya, R., 2020. Observations of Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* as predator and prey. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 10–12.

Vyas, R., Upadhayay, K., Patel, M. R., Bhatt, R. D., & Patel, P., 2013. Notes on the breeding of the Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis*. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 147–151.

Vyas, R. V., 2021. Purple Sunbird *Nectarinia asiatica* using snake's moult as nesting material. *Flamingo Gujarat* 19 (1): 11–13.

Vyas, R. V., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1988. Dispersal of milky disease organism of white grub by birds. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 58 (3): 243–244.

Vyas, R. V., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1988. Transmission of nuclear polyhedrosis virus of *Heliothis armigera* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) through

insectivorous birds. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 58 (8): 663–665.

Vyas, Rakesh

Bibliography

Kulshreshtha, M., & Vyas, R., 1989. Storkbilled Kingfisher in Eastern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 11.

Kulshreshtha, M., & Vyas, R., 1989. Status of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) and canals and lakes of Kota. Asian Crane Congress Rajkot, Gujarat

Nair, A., & Vyas, R., 1996. Albino Coot '*Fulica atra*' sighted near Kota. *NLBW* 36 (3): 58.

Nair, A., & Vyas, R., 2003. Nesting record of Black Ibis *Pseudibis papilliosa* (*sic*) in Kota District, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (3): 1050.

Sharma, S. K., & Vyas, R., 2002. Use of Baya *Ploceus philippinus* nests in pottery and crop protection in Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (5): 788.

Singhal, S., Arya, M., Toman, R. S., Bhatnagar, D., & Vyas, R., 2019. Additions to the checklist of the birds of south-east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 57 (2): 15–16 (2017).

Singhal, S., & Vyas, R., 2015. First sighting of Tundra Bean Goose (*Anser fabalis rossicus*) in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 54 (6): 63 (2014).

Tomar, R., Tomar, R. S., & Vyas, R., 2014. Endangered birds of Dhaulpur District, Rajasthan and other important sightings. *NLBW* 53 (6): 83-84 (2013).

Tomar, R., & Vyas, R., 2016. Breeding of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) in Natinal Chambal Sanctuary near Dhaulpur, Rajasthan. *NLBW* 56 (1): 5–7.

Vyas, R., 1990. Status of endangered resident species of waterfowl at Kota in eastern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 6–7.

Vyas, R., 1990. Opportunistic feeding behaviour by a diverse group of birds. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 13.

Vyas, R., 1992. Sighting of a Punjab Raven at Kota. *NLBW* 32 (3-4): 13.

Vyas, R., 1992. Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* (Pennant) in South-East Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 89 (2): 248.

Vyas, R., 1993. Population and wetland habitat preference of waterfowls at Kota. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 33–38.

Vyas, R., 1993. Checklist of the birds of Kota District in south-east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 8–10.

Vyas, R., 1993. Common Babbler nesting in residential area in Kota. *NLBW* 33 (1): 4–5.

Vyas, R., 1993. Comments on AWB Midwinter Waterfowl Census. *NLBW* 33 (3): 58–59.

Vyas, R., 1993. Addendum to the checklist of Kota. *NLBW* 33 (4): 78.

Vyas, R., 1994. Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* Savigny wintering in South East Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 90 (2): 289.

Vyas, R., 1995. Unusual breeding site of Indian Peafowl. *NLBW* 34 (6): 139.

Vyas, R., 1995. Unusual nesting season of Bronzewinged Jacana *Metopidius indicus* (Latham). *JBNHS* 92 (1): 119–120.

Vyas, R., 1996. The disappearing tank culture of Rajasthan. *Journal of Ecological Society* 9: 7–14.

Vyas, R., 1997. Flocking and courtship display in Redwattled Lapwing (*Vanellus indicus*). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 406–407.

Vyas, R., 1997. Sightings of the Spanish Sparrow *Passer hispaniolensis* (Temminck) at Kota in south east Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 155.

Vyas, R., 1998. Bustards in decline. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (5): 105.

Vyas, R., 1999. *Status Survey of Sarus Crane in Rajasthan.* Kota: Hadoti Naturalists Society.

Vyas, R., 1999. Breeding success and chick mortality in Sarus Crane. *NLBW* 39 (1): 5–7.

Vyas, R., 2000. Distribution of Painted Spurfowl *Galloperdix lunulata* in Rajasthan. *Mor* 2 (February): 2.

Vyas, R., 2001. Important birding areas in south east Rajasthan for threatened bird species. *NLBW* 41 (5): 60–61.

Vyas, R., 2002. Habitat utilization by Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* and the importance of man-made wetlands in its conservation. In: Rahmani, A. R., & Ugra, G., (eds.). *Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 35–40.

Vyas, R., 2002. Status of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* antigone in Rajasthan and its ecological requirements. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (2): 691–695.

Vyas, R., 2004. Fishing in protected areas - a bane for aquatic wildlife. *Zoo's Print* 19 (7): 1–2.

Vyas, R., 2006. Spatial and temporal distribution of nests in a heronry. *Zoos' Print Journal* 21 (8): 2339–2342.

Vyas, R., 2009. Why Udpuria Painted Stork (*Mycteria leucocephala*) nesting colony should be declared a community reserve? *NLBW* 49 (3): 43–45.

Vyas, R., 2013. *Birds of Rajasthan.* 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xiv, 1–322+4.

Vyas, R., 2014. Alexandrine Parakeet—population revival in south-east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 53 (5): 78 (2013).

Vyas, R., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1989. Sarus Crane - nidification, egg and embryo. Asian Crane Congress at Rajkot, Gujarat Rajkot, Gujarat

Vyas, R., & Kulshreshtha, M., 1991. Sighting of Great Crested Grebe in eastern Rajasthan. *NLBW* 30 (11-12): 8 (1990).

Vyas, R., & Nair, A., 1997. Summer breeding of waterfowl in Kota. *NLBW* 37 (1): 10–12.

Vyas, R., & Nair, A., 1998. Greynecked Bunting *Emberiza buchanani* sighted in south east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 38 (3): 58.

Vyas, R., & Nair, A., 1999. Range extension of Rufousbellied Babbler *Dumetia hyperythra hyperythra* (Franklin). *JBNHS* 96 (1): 143–144.

Vyas, R., Nair, A., & Joshi, K. C., 2001. Two uncommon birds recorded from Darrah Wildlife Sanctuary in south east Rajasthan. *NLBW* 41 (1): 10–11.

Vyas, R., & Singh, B., 1997. Barheaded Goose in Rajasthan. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 13–16.

Vyas, R., & Singh, B., 1998. Conservation fund in action: Raising awareness of the plight of the Indian Bustard in Rajasthan, India. *OBC Bull.* 28: 7–8.

Vyas, R., & Singh, H., 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print Journal* 19 (7): 1525–1529.

Vyas, R., & Tomar, R. S., 2006. Winter breeding of Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) in Chambal River Valley. *NLBW* 46 (2): 19–21 (with one table).

Vyas, R., & Tomar, R. S., 2007. Rare clutch size and nesting site of Woolynecked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) in Chambal River Valley. *NLBW* 46 (6): 95.

Vyas, Rohit S.

Bibliography

Vyas, R. S., 2009. Northern Wheatear in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 7.
Vyas, R. S., & Gohil, A., 2007. Save the Black-necked Stork. *Hornbill* 2008 (October–December): 38.

Vyas, Sachin

Bibliography

Pandya, P., Pravez, R., & Vyas, S., 1993. Building public awareness of wetland values. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 142–143.

Vyas, Sheetal

Bibliography

Kalinadhabhatla, A., Veroeveren, E., & Vyas, S., 2015. Sighting of Fork-tailed Drongo Cuckoo at Hyderabad. *Pitta* NS 12 (4): 15.
Vyas, S., 2003. Notes & News: Flights of fancy—A visit to Vizag Hills. *Pitta* 144: 2–4.
Vyas, Sheetal., 2004. BSAP field visit to Chilkur Deer Park, Hyderabad - Sunday, 1st August 2004. *Pitta* NS 1 (6): 1–2.
Vyas, S., 2007. Trip to Shamirpet. *Pitta* NS 4 (10): 4.
Vyas, Sheetal., 2013. Trip report—Coorg—1st to 5th October 2013. *Pitta* NS 10 (12): 4–7.

Vyas, Shweta

Bibliography

Vyas, S., 2006. Birding in Kadapa district, Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 23.
Vyas, S., 2008. Report: A trip to Kolleru Lake. *Pitta* NS 5 (3): 1–3.
Vyas, S., 2009. Pulicat: A trip report (December 2008). *Pitta* NS 6 (2): 1–2.

Vyas, Smita

Bibliography

Vyas, V., & Vyas, S., 2020. Great Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 26.

Vyas, Sradha

Bibliography

Bohra, D. L., & Vyas, S., 2014. Large wintering flocks of Yellow-eyed Pigeon *Columba eversmanni* at Jorbeer, Bikaner district, Rajasthan, India. *BirdingASIA* 21: 64–65.

Vyas, Sudhir (1953–; India)

Indian Civil Servant and Diplomat in the Foreign Service. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur (1970–1975). Joined the Indian Foreign Service in 1977. Served as Deputy Head of Mission and in various other Diplomatic positions in Islamabad, Darussalam, New York, Kathmandu, Algeria, and Egypt (1979–2003). Ambassador to the UAE (2003–2005), Bhutan (2005–2009), Germany (2009–2011). Retired as Secretary in Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, in 2013.

—Vyas, S., 2023. *The Birds of the Delhi Area*. India. Juggernaut Books. Pp. 1–320.
—Wikipedia. 2024. Sudhir Vyas. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sudhir_Vyas. [25.07.2024]

Bibliography

Harvey, B., & Vyas, S., 2018. Red-tailed Wheatears in the Delhi National Capital Region (NCR). *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 128–128A.
Vyas, S., 1967. Reef Herons in the Khadakwasla Lake. *NLBW* 7 (8): 13.
Vyas, S., 1967. Correspondence. *NLBW* 7 (12): 9.
Vyas, S., 1969. Birding at Lucknow. *NLBW* 9 (3): 2–3.
Vyas, S., 1969. Birdwatching in Mussoorie. *NLBW* 9 (8): 12.
Vyas, S., 1970. Birds of Mussoorie. *NLBW* 10 (1): 4–6.
Vyas, S., 1973. Birds of the Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur. *NLBW* 13 (10): 5–7.
Vyas, S., 1979. Four additions to the Delhi list and other interesting records. *NLBW* 19 (11): 2–5.
Vyas, S., 1979. Additions to the Delhi list (continued). *NLBW* 19 (12): 2–3.
Vyas, S., 1980. Bird watching near Hyderabad and in Visakhapatnam district. *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 3–5.
Vyas, S., 1981. The birds of Hyderabad and Visakhapatnam - II. *Mayura* 2 (1): 3–8.
Vyas, S., 1981. 'Mystery of the Salara Pigeon'. *Hornbill* 1981 (1): 3.
Vyas, S., 1996. Checklist of the birds of the Delhi region: an update. *JBNHS* 93 (2): 219–237.
Vyas, S., 2001. Pigeon Post: ["Record of 40 White Storks…"]. *Pitta* 124: 8.
Vyas, S., 2002. Sight records of Crimson Sunbird *Aethopyga siparaja* in Islamabad, Pakistan. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 316–318.
Vyas, S., 2002. Some interesting bird records from the Delhi area. *JBNHS* 99 (2): 325–330.
Vyas, S., 2002. Field craft. *Pitta* 131: 5.
Vyas, S., 2019. The birds of the Delhi area: An annotated checklist. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 1: 1–128.

Vyas, Tej Prakash

Bibliography

Vyas, T. P., Pandey, A. K., & Parihar, M. S., 1980. Dhaman (*Ptyas mucosus*) and Parakeets. *JBNHS* 76 (3): 518.

Vyas, Vikrant

Bibliography

Vyas, V., 2018. Watercock near Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 16 (3): 22.
Vyas, V., 2019. Steppe Buzzard *Buteo buteo vulpinus* in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 (3): 23.
Vyas, V., & Vyas, S., 2020. Great Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* in Vadodara. *Flamingo Gujarat* 17 & 18 (4 (2019) & 1): 26.

Vyas, Virag

Bibliography

Tatu, K., Vyas, V., Munjapara, S., Pathak, B., & Pandey, C. N., 2013. Population status of White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *Gyps indicus* in Gujarat, India. *JBNHS* 109 (1&2): 37–42 (2012).

Vyas, V., & Munjpara, S., 2009. Record number of Common Shelduck in the Little Rann of Kachchh. *Flamingo* 7 (1&2): 8.

Vyas, Viraj R.

Bibliography

Patankar, P., Pandya, P. J., & Vyas, V. R., 2004. Vulture records in and around Vadodara. In: Jani, J. J., Kher, R. H., Patel, D. J., Tere, A., & Rank, D. N., (eds.). *Inputs from bird watchers for the workshop on "Current status of vultures in Gujarat" 19th September, 2004*. Anand: Bird Conservation Society. Pp. 8.

Vyawahare, P. M.

Vyawahare, Pradeep M.

Bibliography

Borale, R. P., Patil, J. V., & Vyawahare, P. M., 1995. Study of population fluctuations of local and migratory (aquatic) birds observed in and around Dhule city, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 32 (1&2): 81–86.

Vyawahare, P. M., 1987. Study of migratory waders of Dhule, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 1–8.

Vyawahare, P. M., 1989. An additional unusual nest site of the purple sunbird. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 79–80.

Vyawahare, P. M., 1992. Checklist of birds from Dhule District, Maharashtra, with a note on migratory birds. *Pavo* 29 (1&2): 77–106 (1991).

Vyawahare, P. M., 1993. Nest construction technique of Dusky Crag Martin *Hirundo concolor* with a note on its incubation period. *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 67–74.

Vyawahare, P. M., 1998. Study of the House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) and Indian Koel (*Eudynamys scolopacea*) with respect to their population and breeding success in Dhule city area (Maharashtra - India). *Pavo* 36 (1&2): 33–36.

Vyawahare, P. M., 2008. Avian diversity of Lonar lake, district Buldana, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 48 (1): 4–6.

Vyawahare, P. M., & Kulkarni, A. B., 1984. Revised checklist of birds from Marathwada University Campus, Aurangabad (Maharashtra). *Marathwada University Journal of Science (Biological Sciences)* 23: 57–62.

Vyawahare, P. M., & Kulkarni, A. B., 1987. Checklist of birds from Jaikwadi Dam area - Paithan, Aurangabad, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 9–24 (1986).

Väisänen, Roni

Bibliography

Lehikoinen, P., & Väisänen, R., 2020. Identification of Oriental Cuckoo and Common Cuckoo based on primary pattern. *Dutch Birding* 42 (4): 229–247.

Väli, Ülo

Bibliography

Väli, Ü., 2006. Mitochondrial DNA sequences support species status for the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Bull. BOC* 126 (3): 238–242.

Vélez, Victor Martín

Bibliography

Namgail, T., Takekawa, J. Y., Balachandran, S., Palm, E. C., Mundkur, T., Vélez, V. M., Prosser, D. J., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Himalayan thoroughfare: Migratory routes of ducks over the rooftop of the world. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 30–44.

Prins, H. H. T., Jansen, R. J., & Vélez, V. M., 2017. Refuelling stations for waterbirds: Macroinvertebrate biomass in relation to altitude in the Trans-Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 269–282.

W

W, Liang

Bibliography

Lu, X., Tl, Y., W, L., & Cc, Y., 2010. Comparative breeding ecology of two White-bellied Redstart populations at different altitudes. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 81: 167–175.

W. De W. M.

Bibliography

W. De W. M., 1909. Recent literature: Finn's 'The waterfowl of India and Asia'. *The Auk* 1909: 360.

W. E. S.

Bibliography

W. E. S., 1983. Reviews. *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Pheasants In Asia, Kathmandu, Nepal, 21–23 November 1979*. *The Auk* 100: 263–264.

W. E. S., 1985. Reviews. *A pictoral* [sic] *guide to the birds of the Indian subcontinent*. *The Auk* 102 (1): 240.

W. H. O.

Bibliography

W. H. O., 1945. Obituary: Carl Eduard Hellmayr. *Ibis* 87 (1): 110–112.

W. L. M.

Bibliography

W. L. M., 1912. Recent literature: The Food of Birds in India. *The Auk* XXIX: 413–416.

W. L. M., 1936. Ali on 'Economic ornithology in India.'. *The Auk* LIII: 357.

W. L. S.

Bibliography

W. L. S., 1933. Obituary: Frank Finn. *Ibis* 75 (2): 357–358.

W. L. S., 1936. Obituary: Frans Ernst Blaauw. *Ibis* 78 (2): 383–384.

W. L. S., 1942. Obituary: Charles Davies Sherborn. *Ibis* 84 (4): 527–528.

W. L. S., 1942. Obituary: Casey Albert Wood. *Ibis* 84 (4): 528–530.

W. L. S., 1944. Obituary. Edward Charles Stuart Baker. *Ibis* 86 (3): 413–415.

W. M. C.

Bibliography

W. M. C., 1954. Obituaries. Colonel Richard Sparrow, C.M.G., D.S.O., F.R.G.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U. *Oologists' Records* 1954 (March): 9–11.

W. R. P. B.

Bibliography

W. R. P. B., 1971. Obituaries: James Maxwell McConnell Fisher. *Ibis* 113 (1): 112–114.

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]

Bibliography

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]. 1922. Recent literature: Stuart Baker's '*Game Birds of India*'. *The Auk* XXXIX: 578–579.

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]. 1923. Recent literature: Holmer's '*Indian Bird-life*'. *The Auk* 1923: 366.

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]. 1926. Recent literature: Wright and Dewar on *'The Ducks of India'*. *The Auk* XLIII: 257–258.

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]. 1927. Recent literature: Reiser on *Birds's Eggs from China and Tibet*. *The Auk* 1927: 448.

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]. 1928. Recent literature: Whistler's *'Popular Handbook of Indian Birds'*. *The Auk* XLV: 389.

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]. 1931. Recent literature: Stuart Baker's *Game Birds of India, Burma and Ceylon*. *The Auk* XLVIII: 144–145.

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]. 1933. Recent literature: Stuart Baker's '*Nidification of Birds of the Indian Empire*.' *The Auk* Unknown: 456.

W. S. [=Witmer Stone]. 1933. Recent literature: Stuart Baker's '*Nidification of Birds of the Indian Empire*.' *The Auk* L: 241.

W. T. L. [= Wan Tho Loke]

Bibliography

W. T. L. [= Wan Tho Loke]. 1947. Biographical sketch. In: Ali, S., (ed.). *The common birds of India*. Bombay: Thacker & Co., Ltd. Pp. vi–xiii.

W. T. L. [= Wan Tho Loke]. 1950. Review: *A Bird Photographer in India*. By E.H.N. Lowther. Pp. xii+146, plates 78. London, Oxford University Press. (1949). Price Rs. 14. *JBNHS* 49 (2): 293.

W. T. P. [=Wesley T. Page]

Bibliography

W. T. P. [=Wesley T. Page]. 1908. *Birds of the plains*. By Douglas Dewar. *Bird Notes* VII (7): 176–178.

W., E. B.

Bibliography

W., E. B., 1961. Book reviews: *Birds of Ceylon No. 4*. By W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 9 (2): 140.

Wada, Masaru

Bibliography

Ishii, S., Wada, M., Nozaki, M., & Kobayashi, H., 1978. Pituitary cytology, LHRH distribution and purification of Gonadotropins in birds. *Pavo* 16 (1&2): 138–150.

Wadadekar, Yogesh

Bibliography

Wadadekar, Y., 1993. Report of the winter symbiosis 93 organised by the Wildlife Club IIT Bombay at the Namdapha Tiger Reserve Arnachal Pradesh, India 18-26 December 1993.

http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Namdapha93.html.
Wadadekar, Y., 1994. (Corbett National Park, 1994.). http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Corbett94.html.
Wadadekar, Y., 2001. Salim Ali Bird Sanctuary, Thattekad, Kerala.

Wadatkar, J. S.

Wadatkar, Jayant

Wadatkar, Jayant S.

Bibliography

Bapat, G., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2016. First report of Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* from Vidarbha region, Maharashtra, India. *JBNHS* 112 (2): 92 (2015).
Choudhari, A., Khode, M., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2016. A report of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 20.
Choudhary, A., Khode, M., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2019. A report of Terek Sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*) from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (3): 27–28 (2017).
Dekate, L., Wadatkar, J., & Kasambe, R., 2014. First record of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) fromVidarbha region, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 53 (1): 13 (2013).
Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2007. Birds of Pohara-Malkhed Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra–an updated annotated checklist. *Zoos' Print Journal* 22 (7): 2768–2770.
Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2010. A report on the 11th Vidarbha Pakshimitra Sammelan helt at Amravati. *NLBW* 50 (3): 45.
Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., & Wagh, G., 2015. Korku names for birds in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 121–124.
Kasambe, R., Pande, S., Wadatkar, J., & Pawashe, A., 2004. Additional records of the Forest Owlet *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873, in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 12–14.
Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Bhusum, N. S., & Kasdekar, F., 2005. Forest Owlets *Heteroglaux blewitti* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, district Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 45 (3): 38–40.
Kasambe, R., Pimplapure, A., Wadatkar, J., & Pillarisett, A., 2005. Vulture notes from Vidarbha including Melghat and Tadoba Andhari Tiger Reserves. *NLBW* 45 (5): 77–78.
Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Khode, M., & Khode, R., 2005. Sighting records of Black Storks (*Ciconia nigra*) in Amravati district of Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 45 (5): 78–80 (with one table).
Kasambe, R., Wagh, G., Mahajan, A., Wadatkar, J., & Dhurve, M., 2014. Recent sighting records of Grey-headed Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (6): 90–91.
Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Wagh, G., Dudhe, N., & Khan, N., 2017. Bird survey in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 56 (3): 27–29 (2016).
Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2012. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (2): 17–23.
Mahajan, A., Lad, P., Ingole, V., Khode, M., Kasambe, R., & Wadatkar, J., 2013. Checklist of birds of Mahendri Reserve Forest, Amravati, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (3): 41–44 (2012).
More, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J., & Kukade, R., 2017. First record of Western Crowned Leaf-warbler (*Phylloscopus occipitalis*) from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 6 (2): 382–383.
Morey, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. First report of Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus* from Maharashtra, central India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 130 (2014).
Morey, K. P., Kadu, G. S., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2015. First report of Collared Pratincole (*Glareola pratincola*) in Amravati district of Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (1): 4.
Wadatkar, J. S., 2001. Checklist of birds from Amravati University Campus, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (5): 497–499.
Wadatkar, J. S., 2013. First report of Cinereous Vulture from Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14 (1): 16.
Wadatkar, J. S., Kadu, G. S., & Dhakulkar, M. K., 2015. First photographic record of Oriental Scops Owl (*Otus sunia sunia*) from Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (1): 3.
Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R., 2002. Checklist of birds from Pohara-Malkhed Reserve Forest, District Amravati, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 17 (6): 807–811.
Wadatkar, J., Kasambe, R., & Wagh, G., 2010. *Checklist of birds of Amravati District.* Amravati: Wildlife & Environment Conservation Society. Pp. i–ii, 1–22.
Wadatkar, J. S., & Wagh, G. A., 2011. Status, distribution and conservation of threatened bird species of Vidarbha region, central India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 191–194.
Wadatkar, J. S., & Wagh, G. A., 2014. First report of Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* from the Vidarbha region, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 162.
Wadatkar, J. S., & Wagh, G. A., 2014. Records of albinism in Black Drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*) and Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*) in Amravati District of Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 53 (3): 45 (2013).
Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., & Thakare, A. V., 2012. Additions to the checklist of birds of Melghat Tiger Reserve, an IBA. *Mistnet* 13 (2): 6–7.
Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., Thakare, A. V., Morey, Kiran P., Abhang, N., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Sightings records of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) from Satpuda and adjacent forest, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (6): 69-70 (2014).
Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Breeding record of Blue-tailed Bee-eater (*Merops philippinus*) in Tapi River, Melghat Tiger Reserve, India. *NLBW* 54 (5): 51 (2014).
Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2011. Some updates with successful first breeding report of Great Indian Bustard

from Vidarbha region, central India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 298.
Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Preferential dispersal of Malabar Pied Hornbill from Himalayas to Western Ghats is through the Satpuda Hills, central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 69–72.
Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R. M., 2015. Status and distribution of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *International Journal of Plant, Animal & Environmental Sciences* 5 (3): 60–69.
Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., Kasambe, R., Qureshi, H., & Borode, N., 2019. River Lapwing *Vanellus duvaucelii* breeding by the Tapi River. *Buceros* 24 (1): 12–14.

Wadatkar, M. R.

Bibliography

Kasambe, R. M., & Wadatkar, M. R., 2002. Mixed breeding colony of Little Tern, Painted Snipe, Blackwinged Stilt and Small Indian Pratincole in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 42 (5): 106.

Waddell, Lieutenant Colonel Laurence Austine (1854–1938; Scotland)

Explorer, collector in Tibet, and author. Travelled extensively in India in the 1890s, including Sikkim and areas on the borders of Nepal and Tibet. Stationed in Darjeeling with the British Army, learned the Tibetan language and disguised, slipped secretly into Tibet. Was the cultural consultant on the 1903–1904 British invasion of Tibet led by Col. Sir Francis Edward Younghusband.

—Allen, C., 2004. *Duel in the snows*. London: John Murray,
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Dresser, H. E., 1906. On some Palaearctic birds' eggs from Tibet. *Ibis* 48 (2): 337–347.
—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Preston, C., 2009. *The rise of man in the gardens of Sumeria: A biography of L. A. Waddell*. Sussex Academic Press. Pp. 1–260.
—Sclater, P. L., 1908. Remarks on a collection of birds from the Sikkim Himalayas. *Ibis* 50 (1): 116–117.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).
—Thomas, F. W., 1939. Obituary notices: Colonel L. A. Waddell. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 71 (3): 499–504. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0035869X00089577. [07.03.2022]
— Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Laurence Waddell. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laurence_Waddell. [07.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Waddell, L. A., 1894. A list of Sikhim birds, showing their geographical distribution. In: Anonymous. (ed.). *The gazetteer of Sikhim*. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Press. Pp. 198–234.
Waddell, L. A., 1899. *Among the Himalayas.*
Waddell, L. A., 1906. *Lhasa and its mysteries, with a record of the Expedition of 1903–4.* 3rd ed.
Waddell, L. A., 1978. *Among the Himalayas.* Reprint of 2nd edition published in 1900 ed. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Pp. i–xvi, 1–452.
Waddell, L. A., 2001. A list of Sikhim birds, showing their geographical distribution. In: Anonymous. (ed.). *The gazetteer of Sikhim*. Delhi: Low Price Publications. Pp. 198–234 (1894).

Wade, M.

Bibliography

Price, T. D., & Wade, M., 1994. Billions of Palearctic migrants over-winter in the Indian subcontinent. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135: 479.

Wærn, Mats

Bibliography

Hellström, M., & Wærn, M., 2011. Field identification and ageing of Siberian Stonechats in spring and summer. *British Birds* 104 (5): 236–254.

Wagh, G. A.

Wagh, Gajanan

Wagh, Gajanan A.

Bibliography

Choudhari, A., Khode, M., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2016. A report of Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 20.
Choudhary, A., Khode, M., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2019. A report of Terek Sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*) from Amravati District, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 57 (3): 27–28 (2017).
Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., & Wagh, G., 2015. Korku names for birds in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (4): 121–124.
Kasambe, R., Wadatkar, J., Wagh, G., Dudhe, N., & Khan, N., 2017. Bird survey in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 56 (3): 27–29 (2016).
Kasambe, R., Wagh, G., Mahajan, A., Wadatkar, J., & Dhurve, M., 2014. Recent sighting records of Grey-headed Lapwing (*Vanellus cinereus*) in Maharashtra. *NLBW* 52 (6): 90–91.

Morey, K., Abhang, N., Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. First report of Long-billed Plover *Charadrius placidus* from Maharashtra, central India. *JBNHS* 111 (2): 130 (2014).
Morey, K. P., Kadu, G. S., Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2015. First report of Collared Pratincole (*Glareola pratincola*) in Amravati district of Vidarbha, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 55 (1): 4.
Wadatkar, J., Kasambe, R., & Wagh, G., 2010. *Checklist of birds of Amravati District.* Amravati: Wildlife & Environment Conservation Society. Pp. i–ii, 1–22.
Wadatkar, J. S., & Wagh, G. A., 2011. Status, distribution and conservation of threatened bird species of Vidarbha region, central India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 191–194.
Wadatkar, J. S., & Wagh, G. A., 2014. First report of Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* from the Vidarbha region, Maharashtra, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 162.
Wadatkar, J. S., & Wagh, G. A., 2014. Records of albinism in Black Drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*) and Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*) in Amravati District of Maharashtra, India. *NLBW* 53 (3): 45 (2013).
Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., & Thakare, A. V., 2012. Additions to the checklist of birds of Melghat Tiger Reserve, an IBA. *Mistnet* 13 (2): 6–7.
Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., Dudhe, N. S., Thakare, A. V., Morey, Kiran P., Abhang, N., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Sightings records of Black Eagle (*Ictinaetus malayensis*) from Satpuda and adjacent forest, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 54 (6): 69-70 (2014).
Wadatkar, J. S., Wagh, G. A., & Kadu, G. S., 2015. Breeding record of Blue-tailed Bee-eater (*Merops philippinus*) in Tapi River, Melghat Tiger Reserve, India. *NLBW* 54 (5): 51 (2014).
Wagh, G. A., & Wadatkar, J. S., 2011. Some updates with successful first breeding report of Great Indian Bustard from Vidarbha region, central India. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 298.
Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R., 2011. Preferential dispersal of Malabar Pied Hornbill from Himalayas to Western Ghats is through the Satpuda Hills, central India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24 (Supplement): 69–72.
Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., & Kasambe, R. M., 2015. Status and distribution of Malabar Pied Hornbill *Anthracoceros coronatus* in Melghat Tiger Reserve, Maharashtra. *International Journal of Plant, Animal & Environmental Sciences* 5 (3): 60–69.
Wagh, G. A., Qureshi, H., Tiwari, P., & Wagh, S., 2019. Birds associated with red silk-cotton plant (*Bombaxceiba Linn*), [sic] Amravati district, Maharashtra. *International Journal of Basic and Applied Research* 9 (1): 267–283.
Wagh, G. A., Wadatkar, J. S., Kasambe, R., Qureshi, H., & Borode, N., 2019. River Lapwing *Vanellus duvaucelii* breeding by the Tapi River. *Buceros* 24 (1): 12–14.

Wagh, Prashant

Bibliography

Kurhade, S., & Wagh, P., 2011. Arriving flocks and its composition of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus) at communal roosting site in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 203–204.

Wagh, S.

Bibliography

Wagh, G. A., Qureshi, H., Tiwari, P., & Wagh, S., 2019. Birds associated with red silk-cotton plant (*Bombaxceiba Linn*), [*sic*] Amravati district, Maharashtra. *International Journal of Basic and Applied Research* 9 (1): 267–283.

Waghare, Rajayshree

Waghray, R.

Waghray, R. S.

Waghray, Rajyashri

Bibliography

Waghray, P., & Waghray, R., 1994. A walk on the wild side. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (6): 34–39.
Waghare, R., 1991. 'Did-he-do-it'. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2 (4): 6.
Waghray, R. S., 1994. Birds of Jubilee Hills National Park. *NLBW* 34 (4): 87–88.

Waghmode, Shobha A.

Bibliography

Waghmode, S. A., & Shete, S., 2019. Parenting behaviour in Indian Peafowl - Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 8 (1&2): 569–572.

Waghray, P.

Waghray, Pranay

Bibliography

Anon=Waghray, P., 1991. Editorial. *Pitta* 42: 1.
Waghray, P., & Taher, H., 1993. Unusual nesting site of House Sparrow Passer domesticus (Linn.) in Hyderabad. *JBNHS* 90 (1): 98.
Waghray, P., & Waghray, R., 1994. A walk on the wild side. *Sanctuary Asia* XIV (6): 34–39.

Waghray, R. [=Waghray, Rajyashri]

Waghray, R. S. [=Waghray, Rajyashri]

Waghulde, Shirish

Bibliography

Khemani, D., & Waghulde, S., 1987. Windward ho! *Hornbill* 1987 (4): 29, 32.

Wagler, J. G. [=Wagler, Johann Georg]

Wagler, Johann Georg (1800–1832; Germany)
Herpetologist. Was assistant to Johann Baptist von Spix, and became Director of the Zoological Museum at the University of Munich after Spix's death in 1826. Worked on the extensive collections brought back from Brazil, and wrote *Monographia Psittacorum* (1832), which included descriptions of the blue macaws. Died of an accidental self-inflicted gunshot wound whilst out collecting.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Johann Georg Wagler. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Georg_Wagler. [20.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Wagler, J. G., 1827. *Systema Avium.* 1st ed. Stuttgart:
Wagler, J. G., 1829. Beyträge und Bemerkungen zu dem ersten Bande seines Systema Avium. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 6: 645–664.
Wagler, J. G., 1829. Beyträge und Bemerkungen zu dem ersten Bande seines Systema Avium. *Isis, oder Encyclopaedische Zeitung von Oken* 7: 736–762.
Wagler, J. G., 1884. *Wagler's six ornithological memoirs from the 'Isis'.* London: The Willughby Society. Pp. i–iv, 1–137.

Wagley, Kopila

Bibliography
Wagley, K., Devkota, R. P., Bhusal, K. P., & Dhamala, M. K., 2020. Breeding success of the Himalayan griffon (*Gyps himalayensis*) in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* 4 (2): 95–100. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3126/njz.v4i2.33891.

Wagstaffe, R.

Bibliography
Wagstaffe, R., 1978. *Type specimens of birds in the Merseyside County Museums (formerly City of Liverpool Museums).* Liverpool, UK: Meyerside County Museums. Pp. [i–vi], 1–33.

Wahab, A.

Bibliography
Wahab, A., 1980. Courting behaviour of Roseringed Parakeet in the field. *Mayura* 1 (1): 8.
Wahab, A., 1980. Certain observations on the juveniles of Roseringed Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* (Scopoli). *Mayura* 1 (3-4): 11–15.

Wahal, A. K.

Bibliography
Wahal, A. K., 1995. Birds of the Andaman and Nicobar islands and issues related to their conservation. In: Vijayan, L., (ed.). *Avian Conservation in India*. Coimbatore, India: SACON. Pp. 55–56.

Waheed, Intisar N.

Bibliography
Al-Dabbagh, K. Y., Jiad, J. H., & Waheed, I. N., 1989. The diet of the Whitecheeked Bulbul Pycnonotus leucogenys. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 530–537.

Wahlstrom, C.

Bibliography
Wahlstrom, C., 1989. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 16 November - 13 December 1989.

Waikar, Neha

Bibliography
Waikar, N., & Sivanandan, A., 2019. Misguided courtship feeding in Pied Cuckoos *Clamator jacobinus*. *Malabar Trogon* 17 (1,2&3): 54–55.

Wait, W. E. [=Wait, Walter Ernest]

Wait, Walter Ernest (1878–1961; England)
Ceylon Civil Service. His egg collection was presented to the Natural History Museum, London.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Guneratne, A., 2015. *A bird in the bush: Dillon Ripley, Sálim Ali and the transformation of ornithology in Sri Lanka*. Nehru Memorial Museum and Library Occasional Paper 59 (NS): 1–36.
—Hume, A. O., 1870. *My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology*. Calcutta: Published by the author. Vol. I No. 2. Pp. i–iv, 239–422.
—Kotagama, S. W., 2000. How many endemic birds? *Loris* 22 (3): 23–24.
—Pethiyagoda, R., 2007. *Pearls, spices and green gold: an illustrated history of biodiversity exploration in Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–241.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wijesinghe, D. P., 1983. Book review: *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka*. Second edition.—Sidney Dillon Ripley II, 1982. *Loris* 16 (3): 150–151.

Bibliography
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1927. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Government. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. 21 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1927. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Government. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. 21 (unnum.).

Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1930. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Government. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. 21 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1935. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Government. Vol. IV of 4 vols.
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1996. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* Facsimile ed. Colombo: Lake House Printers & Publishers Limited. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. 38 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1996. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* Facsimile ed. Colombo: Lake House Printers & Publishers Limited. Vol. II of 4 vols. Pp. 36 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1996. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* Facsimile (?) ed. Colombo ?: Lake House Printers & Publishers Limited ? Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. 36 (unnum.).
Henry, G. M., & Wait, W. E., 1996. *Coloured plates of the birds of Ceylon.* Facsimile ed. Colombo (?): Lake House Printers & Publishers Limited (?). Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. 20 (unnum.).
Wait, W. E., 1905. Notes chiefly on birds seen at the Pearl Fishery Camp, March and April, 1905. *Spolia Zeylanica* 3 (10): 148–150.
Wait, W. E., 1906. Notes chiefly on birds seen at the Pearl Fishery Camp, March and April, 1905. *Spolia Zeylanica* 3 (12): 148–150.
Wait, W. E., 1913. Notes on the eggs, nests, and breeding seasons of some Ceylon birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 9 (33): 21–35.
Wait, W. E., 1914. The distribution of birds in Ceylon and its relation to recent geological changes in the island. *Spolia Zeylanica* 10 (36): 1–32.
Wait, W. E., 1916. Notes on Ceylon rails, waders, gulls, and terns. *Spolia Zeylanica* 10 (38): 179–260.
Wait, W. E., 1917. Notes on Ceylon water birds. Part II. *Spolia Zeylanica* 10 (39): 287–346.
Wait, W. E., 1917. Rough draft of Ceylon pigeons and game birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 10 (39): 347–379.
Wait, W. E., 1920. The Picarian birds and parrots of Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 11 (42): 197–272.
Wait, W. E., 1920. The migration of birds and Ceylon migrants. *Spolia Zeylanica* 11 (42): 273–298.
Wait, W. E., 1920. Occurrence of *Motacilla alba* (the White Wagtail) in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 11 (42): 315.
Wait, W. E., 1921. The owls and diurnal birds of prey found in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 11 (42&43): 317–380.
Wait, W. E., 1921. Occurrence of *Hypolais caligata* (The Booted Tree Warbler in Ceylon) [sic]. *Spolia Zeylanica* 11 (43&44): 406–407.
Wait, W. E., 1922. The passerine birds of Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 12 (45): 22–194.
Wait, W. E., 1925. *Manual of the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. Colombo & London: Director, Colombo Museum & Dulau & Co. Ltd. Pp. 1–496.
Wait, W. E., 1930. Oceanic bird wanderers to Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 16 (2): 181–198.
Wait, W. E., 1931. *Manual of the birds of Ceylon.* 2nd ed. Colombo & London: Director, Colombo Museum & Dulau & Co. Ltd. Pp. i–xxxiii, 1–494.
Wait, W. E., 1933. Masked Boobies (*Sula dactylatra*) at sea 350 miles from Bombay. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 753–754.
Wait, W. E., 1933. Nature's workshop in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 18 (1): 165–179.
Wait, W. E., 1936. Occurrence of *Capella megala* Swinhoe, in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 19 (3): 337–338.

Waite, H. W. [=Waite, Major Herbert William]

Waite, Major Herbert William (1887–1967; England)
British Officer in the Indian Police, Punjab (1907–1942); Principal, Pakistan Police Training School (1949–1954).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Roberts, T. J., 1991. *The birds of Pakistan*: *Regional studies and non-passeriformes*. 1st ed. Karachi: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xli, 1–598.
—Sashikumar, C., Vishnudas C. K., Raju S., Vinayan P. A., & Rajashree V. V., 2013. *A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Trivandrum Museum*. Kerala: The Forests and Wildlife Department & Depart of Zoo and Museums, Government of Kerala. Pp. 1–206.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

Bibliography

Waite, H. W., 1916. Bronze-capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 599.
Waite, H. W., 1917. The breeding of the White-eared Bulbul (*Molpastes leucotis*). *JBNHS* 25 (2): 297.
Waite, H. W., 1917. The breeding of the Gull-billed Tern (*Sterna anglica*). *JBNHS* 25 (2): 300–301.
Waite, H. W., 1920. Curious nesting site of the Indian Hoopoe (*Upupa indica*). *JBNHS* 27 (1): 171.
Waite, H. W., 1920. Birds of different species nesting in company. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 171.
Waite, H. W., 1921. Note on the nidification of Hodgson's Striated Swallow (*Hirundo nepalensis*). *JBNHS* 27 (3): 631–632.
Waite, H. W., 1922. The Marbled Duck (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 28 (3): 807.
Waite, H. W., 1923. Nidification of the Black Vulture or Indian King Vulture (*Otogyps calvus*). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 295.
Waite, H. W., 1923. Breeding of the Eastern Wood Pigeon (*Palumbus casiotis*) in the Punjab Salt Range. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 295–296.
Waite, H. W., 1923. On the breeding of the Black-winged Stilt (*Himantopus candidus*). *JBNHS* 29 (3): 838–839.
Waite, H. W., 1924. The nidification of the Common or Grey Quail (*Coturnix coturnix coturnix*). *JBNHS* 30 (1): 226.
Waite, H. W., 1925. Breeding of the Painted Sandgrouse (*Pterocles indicus*) in the Punjab Salt Range. *JBNHS* 30 (4): 917.
Waite, H. W., 1926. Note on the breeding of the Genus *Caprimulgus* (Nightjars) in the Punjab Salt Range. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 821–822.
Waite, H. W., 1926. Breeding of the Great Himalayan Barbet *Megalaema virens marshallorum* in the Punjab Salt Range. *JBNHS* 31 (3): 825–826.
Waite, H. W., 1926. Unpublished Manuscript notes on a Collection of over 5000 Bird Skins now in the British Museum (Natural History), London.
Waite, H. W., 1928. The nidification of the Sind Hill Warbler *Suya crinigera striatula. JBNHS* 32 (4): 797.

Waite, H. W., 1929. Occurrence of the Trumpeter Bullfinch *Bucanetes githaginea crassirostris* in the Punjab Salt Range. *JBNHS* 33 (4): 989.
Waite, H. W., 1930. Occurrence of the Whitethroat (*Sylvia curruca halimodendii*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 575–576.
Waite, H. W., 1931. Occurrence of the Sind Redwinged Bush-Lark *Mirafra erythroptera sindianus* in the Rawalpindi District of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 458.
Waite, H. W., 1932. The Penduline Tit *Remiz coronatus* (Severtzoff) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 257.
Waite, H. W., 1933. Occurrence of the Sind Babbler (*Chrysomma altirostris scindicus* Harington) in the Dera Ghazi Khan District of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 748.
Waite, H. W., 1933. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* (L.) in the Mianwali District - Punjab. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 1008.
Waite, H. W., 1934. Birds observed at Fort Munro, Sulaiman Hills. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 688–693.
Waite, H. W., 1935. Occurrence of the Black-headed Cuckoo Shrike (*Lalage sykesii*, Strickl.) in the Hoshiarpur District of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 955.
Waite, H. W., 1937. Some interesting records of birds in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 861–862.
Waite, H. W., 1937. Migratory movements of three well known birds in the Tanjore and South Arcot districts. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 862–863.
Waite, H. W., 1938. Occurrence of the Whiteheaded Wagtail [*Motacilla flava leucocephala* (Przewalski)] in the Attock District of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 561.
Waite, H. W., 1938. Some interesting records of birds in the Punjab. A correction. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 328–329.
Waite, H. W., 1940. Occurrence of the Allied Grey Shrike (*Lanius excubitor pallidirostris*) in the Rawalpindi District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 661.
Waite, H. W., 1945. Birds on the Hindustan-Tibet road, N.-W. Himalaya. *JBNHS* 45 (4): 531–542.
Waite, H. W., 1946. 'Birds on the Hindustan-Tibet road, N.-W. Himalaya' - a correction. *JBNHS* 46 (2): 401.
Waite, H. W., 1949. The birds of the Punjab Salt Range (Pakistan). *JBNHS* 48 (1): 93–117 (1948).
Waite, H. W., 1963. The Common Hawk-Cuckoo (*Cuculus varius varius* Vahl) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 60 (1): 260.
Waite, H. W., 1963. Notes on the range of certain birds as given in S.D. Ripley II (1961): *A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan*. *JBNHS* 59 (3): 958–963 (1962).

Waite, Mike

Bibliography

Waite, M., 2004. Eagle's Nest WLS (IBA) an avitourism spot in northeastern India. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 11–12.

Waite, Tom A.

Bibliography

Hall, J. C., Chhangani, A. K., Waite, T. A., & Hamilton, I. M., 2012. The impacts of La Niña-induced drought on Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* populations in western Rajasthan. *Bird Conservation International* 22: 247–259. DOI: http://DOI:10.1017/S0959270911000232.

Wajid, M. M.

Bibliography

Mian, A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Wajid, M. M., 1992. Biology of Houbara (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Punjab: population ecology. Technical Report, Universities Grants Commission Project. Multan, Pakistan, Bahauddin Zakariya University. Pp. 1–40.
Mian, A., Chaudhry, A. A., & Wajid, M. M., 1993. Biology of Houbara (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) in Punjab: habitat studies in Dera Ghazi Khan Division. Annual Technical Report, Pakistan Science Foundation Research Project No. p-BZU/Bio (180). Multan, Pakistan, Bahauddin Zakariya University. Pp. 1–73.
Mian, A., & Wajid, M. M., 1990. Food of Blue Jay (*Coracias benghalensis*) in Southern Punjab, Pakistan, stomach content analysis. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 22 (3): 314–316.
Mian, A., & Wajid, M. M., 1990. Food of Black-winged Kite (*Elanus caeruleus*) in southern Punjab Pakistan, stomach content analysis. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 22 (4): 406–407.
Mian, A., & Wajid, M. M., 1991. Food of some water birds at Dhrauli Lake, southern Punjab: Pakistan: 1990-91 stomach contents analysis. *Journal of Science and Technology University of Peshawar* 15: 1–3.
Mian, A., & Wajid, M. M., 1994. Food of Grey Francolin (*Francolinus pondicerianus*) in Layyah district (Southern Punjab) Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 26 (2): 185–187.
Mian, A., Wajid, M. M., & Chaudhry, A. A., 1997. Biology of Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*) Punjab, Pakistan: 1991–92. Population studies. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 29: 211–217.
Mian, A., Wajid, M. M., & Warsi, S. S. T., 1997. Some mensural data on certain species of birds from Southern Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 66–67.
Mian, A., Warsi, S. S. T., & Rana, M. U., 1994. Radioactivity in some waders of Southern Punjab (Pakistan): A preliminary report. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 26 (1): 83–85.

Wakid, A.

Bibliography

Wakid, A., 2003. Great White-bellied Heron in Panidehing Bird Sanctuary Assam. *NLBW* 43 (2): 27–28.

Walankiewicz, Wieslaw

Bibliography

Baral, R., Czeszczewik, D., Walankiewicz, W., Churski, M., Bhual, P., Thapa, T. B., & Mikusiński, G., 2018. Characteristic of tree cavities in sal *Shorea robusta* forest, Nepal. *Journal of Forest Research* 23 (4): 214–220. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/13416979.2018.1479131.

Walden [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden, A. [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden, A. V. [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden, Arthur [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walden, Arthur Viscount [=Tweeddale, Arthur Marquis of]

Walgama, U. S.

Bibliography

Walgama, U. S., 1969. Birds at Ragama. *Loris* 11 (5): 302–303.

Walgama, U. S., 1969. The Tabbowa Tank. *Loris* 11 (6): 368–369.

Walgama, U. S., 1971. Two hundred Flamingoes. *Loris* 12 (2): 106–107.

Wali, F.

Bibliography

Wali, F., 1923. The homing flight of the Common House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 290.

Walia, R.

Bibliography

Shanbhag, A. B., Walia, R., & Borges, S. D., 2001. The impact of Konkan Railway Project on the avifauna of Carambolim Lake in Goa. *Zoos' Print Journal* 16 (6): 503–508.

Walia, R., & Shanbhag, A. B., 1996. Birdlife at Santa Monica Lake in Goa, India: an integrated ecological study. *Abstracts. Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India*. Pp. 63.

Walia, R., & Shanbhag, A. B., 1999. Status of avifauna at Carambolim Lake in Goa (India) prior to the implementation of Konkan Railway Project. *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 39–52.

Walinder, G.

Bibliography

Jirle, E., Kjellen, N., & Walinder, G., 1981. Asien-81, en artlista.

Kjellen, N., Jirle, E., & Walinder, G., 1981. Asien-81.

Walinder, G., & Sandgren, B., 1983. Artlista over faglar observerade i Nepal, 10.3 - 12.4 1982.

Walker, J. R.

Bibliography

Mackrill, E. J., Childs, P., & Walker, J. R., 1975. *A field checklist of birds recorded in the Corbett National Park.* Pp. 11.

Walker, Sally

Walker, Sally Raulston

—Rahmani, A. R., 2019. Sally Raulston Walker October 12, 1944–August 22, 2019. *Hornbill* 2019 (July–September): 44.

Bibliography

Bidwat, G. S., & Walker, S., 1986. The Great Indian Bustard - a report on captive breeding efforts. *Zoo's Print* 1 (1): 11–14.

Sathe, A., Singh, L. A. K., & Walker, S., 2011. Obituary for J. C. Daniel. *Zoo's Print* 26 (9): 1–2.

Walker, S., 1987. Gossipy letters about zoos and bustards. *Zoo's Print* 2 (3): 20–23.

Walker, Tim

Bibliography

Buner, F., Dhiman, S. P., Walker, T., & Dhadwal, D., 2015. Pioneering bird ringing-capacity building in Sairopa, Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 102–107.

Buner, F., Dhadwal, D. S., Ranganathan, L., Dhiman, S. P., Hoare, D., & Walker, T., 2016. Pioneering bird-ringing capacity-building at Nagrota Surian, Pong Dam Lake Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh, India. *BirdingASIA* 26: 59–64.

Walkey, M. P.

Bibliography

Walkey, M. P., 1978. So-called Indian Edible-Nest Swiftlets Collacalia unicolor. *NLBW* 18 (7): 5–6.

Walkinshaw, Lawrence H.

Bibliography

Walkinshaw, L. H., 1973. *Cranes of the world.* 1st ed. New York: Winchester Press. Pp. 1–370.

Wall, F.

Bibliography

Wall, F., 1899. The Palm Swift. *JBNHS* 12 (3): 579.

Wall, F., 1904. Shooting notes in Cannanore. *JBNHS* 15 (4): 722.

Wall, F., 1905. Occurrence of the Scaup Duck (*Nyroca marila*) in Oudh. *JBNHS* 16 (2): 367.

Wall, F., 1905. Winter plumage of the male Bengal Florican (*Sypheotis bengalensis*). *JBNHS* 16 (2): 388–389.

Wall, F., 1906. Plumage of young male Pintail duck (*Dafila acuta*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 238–239.

Wall, F., 1913. Occurrence of the Bronze Capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Oudh. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 202.

Wall, R. C.

Bibliography

Wall, R. C., 1959. "All mod cons.". *Loris* 8 (3): 140–141.

Wall, R. C., 1959. The "Veryan" Magpie Robins. *Loris* 8 (4): 237–239.

Wall, R. C., 1962. The simple amusements of Eastern Large Egrets. *Loris* 9 (4): 261–262.

Wallace, A. R.

Wallace, Alfred Russell (1823–1913; England)
Naturalist, evolutionary scientist, geographer, anthropologist, and collector. Considered by many as the father of zoogeography. His work spurred the hesitant Charles Darwin to crystallise his theories. Specialized in the Malay Archipelago.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Wikipedia. 2023. Alfred Russell Wallace. Webpage URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfred_Russel_Wallace. [26.02.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Wallace, A. R., 1876. *The Geographical Distribution of Animals.* New York: Harper and Brothers.

Wallace, D. I. M. [=Wallace, Donald Ian Mackenzie]

Wallace, Donald Ian Mackenzie (Ian) (1933–2021; England)
BA, Economics and Law (1954). Marketing and general management. Ornithologist and illustrator. Inspirational father figure of modern British ornithology. Involved in various ways, at one time or another, in the working of all the major British ornitholigcal organisations. British Birds Rarities Committee: Chairman (1972–1976). Flamborough Ornithological Group: Founder-member and Chairman (1972–1991). Society of Wildlife Artists: Founder-member. Prolific author.

—Avery, M., 2021. DIM Wallace, 1933–2021. Webpage URL: https://markavery.info/2021/11/07/dim-wallace-1933-2021/. [6.12.2022] **[P]**
—McGeehan, A., 2022. Ian (D.I.M.) Wallace (1933–2021). *British Birds* 115 (4): 225–229. **[P]**
—Moss, S., 2021. Obituary: Ian Wallace. *The Guardian* 16 November 2021. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2021/nov/16/ian-wallace-obituary. [6.12.2022] **[P]**
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Ian Wallace (ornithologist). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ian_Wallace_(ornithologist). [6.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography
Wallace, D. I. M., 1964. Identification of *Hippolais* warblers. *British Birds* 57: 282–301.
Wallace, D. I. M., 2000. Tail movements by eastern *Hippolais*. *Birding World* 13 (7): 282.

Wallace, Graeme

Bibliography
Wallace, M., & Wallace, G., 2002. Trip Report: Nepal: Langtang Valley and Gosaikund Trek 8th May-1st June 2002.

Wallace, Moira

Bibliography
Wallace, M., & Wallace, G., 2002. Trip Report: Nepal: Langtang Valley and Gosaikund Trek 8th May-1st June 2002.

Wallace, Ross

Bibliography
Wallace, R., 1993. Seasonal floodplains, lakes and marshes of Bangladesh: An overview. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 57–61.
Wallace, R., 1993. Bangladesh flood action plan. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 127–131.

Wallander, J.

Bibliography
Kall, M., & Wallander, J., 1988. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 14 February-28 March 1988.
Nordin, T., & Wallander, J., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal.

Waller, C.

Bibliography
Waller, C., 1983. Cygnus Wildlife Holidays. Kashmir: 7-22 August 1983.

Waller, C. S.

Bibliography
Wood, B., Madge, S. C., & Waller, C. S., 1978. Description, moult and measurements of *Montifringilla theresae*. *Bull. BOC* 98 (2): 55–59.

Waller, R. H.

Bibliography
Waller, R. H., 1972. An early morning in Borivli National Park, Bombay. *NLBW* 12 (4): 6–7.
Waller, R. H., 1973. Observations on the wildlife sanctuaries of India. *JBNHS* 69 (3): 574–590.

Walmsley, J. G.

Bibliography
Koning, F. J., & Walmsley, J. G., 1972. IWRB mission to West Pakistan - February 1972. *IWRB Bulletin* 33: 42–51.
Koning, F. J., & Walmsley, J. G., 1973. IWRB mission to West Pakistan - February 1973. *IWRB Bulletin* 35: 64–73.

Walsh, W. Pakenham

Bibliography
Walsh, W. P., 1924. Wire nests. *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1055–1056.

Walters, M. [=Walters, Michael Patrick]

Walters, M. P. [=Walters, Michael Patrick]

Walters, Michael [=Walters, Michael Patrick]

Walters, Michael Patrick (1942–2017; Ireland)
Natural History Museum, Tring (1970–), Curator of Egg Collection (1972–). Special interests: Eggs, cryptozoology, and extinct birds.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Russell, D. G. D., 2018. Obituaries: Michael Patrick Walters (1942–2017). *Bull. BOC* 138 (1): 2–3. Webpage URL: file:///Users/aasheeshpittie/Desktop/Bibliography%20of%20biographies/Biographies/Michael%20Walters.pdf. [6.12.2022] **[P]**
—Shuker, K., 2018. Michael Walters (1942–2017). *Fortean Times* 366 (May): 23.

—Walters, M. P., 2005. My life with eggs. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (1): 5–18.

Bibliography

Dickinson, E. C., & Walters, M., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 53. The authorship and date of publication of the "Catalogue of the Specimens and Drawings of Mammalia and Birds of Nepal and Thibet presented by B.H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum". *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (5): 137–153.

Dickinson, E. C., & Walters, M., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 54. Comments on the names proposed by Hodgson (1845) and their priority. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (6): 155–167.

Dickinson, E. C., & Walters, M., 2006. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 56. The authorship and date of *Turdus rubrocanus*. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 80-5 (8): 179–184.

Knox, A. G., & Walters, M. P., 1994. *Extinct and Endangered Birds in the Collections of the Natural History Museum.* London, UK: British Ornithologists' Club. Pp. i–vi, 1–292.

Penhallurick, J., & Walters, M., 2005. Some taxonomic comments on the genus *Polyplectron* (Phasianidae). *Bull. BOC* 125 (3): 228–229.

Walters, M., 1976. Some observations on the eggs of the Great Whitebellied Heron, *Ardea insignis*. *JBNHS* 73 (1): 213–214.

Walters, M., 1981. The problem of Guldenstadt's Redstart. *Sandgrouse* 2: 86–90.

Walters, M., 1980. *The Complete Birds of the World.* Newton Abbot: David and Charles.

Walters, M., 1984. Notes on eggs, in he collection of the British Museum (Natural History), ascribed to *Carpodacus nipalensis*, *Propyrrhula subhimachala*, and *Pyrrhoplectes epauletta*.

Walters, M., 1985. On the status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *JBNHS* 82 (1): 197–199.

Walters, M., 1988. Recent ornithological publications. *Extinct birds*. *Ibis* 130 (4): 452–453.

Walters, M., 1994. *Birds' eggs.* 1st ed. London, New York, Stuttgart: Dorling Kindersley. Pp. 1–256.

Walters, M., 1998. The eggs of the Pink-headed Duck. *Bull. BOC* 118 (3): 187–191.

Walters, M., 1998. The eggs of the Grey-crowned Prinia *Prinia cinereocapilla*. *Forktail* 13 (February): 128–129.

Walters, M., 2001. The correct scientific name of the White-bellied Heron. *Bull. BOC* 121 (4): 234–236.

Walters, M., 2003. *A concise history of Ornithology. The lives and works of its founding figures.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–255.

Walters, M., 2006. Eggs. *Indian Birds* 2 (5): 136–138.

Walters, M., 2009. The identity of the birds depicted in Shaw and Miller's *Cimelia physica*. *Archives of Natural History* 36 (2): 316–326.

Walters, M. P., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 39. The correct name for the Mangrove Whistler *Pachycephala cinerea* (Blyth). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 107–109.

Walters, M. P., 2003. Appendix 3. Designation of a neotype for *Tesia olivea* (McClelland, 1840). In, Dickinson, E. 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 38. The McClelland drawings and a reappraisal of the 1835-36 survey of the birds of Assam. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 105–106.

Walters, M. P., 2005. My life with eggs. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 79 (1): 5–18.

Walther, Bruno

Walther, Bruno A.

Bibliography

Walther, B., 1995. Recent ornithological publications. *Woodpeckers: A guide to the woodpeckers, piculets and wrynecks of the world*. *Ibis* 137 (4): 601.

Walther, B. A., 2016. Birds caught in spider webs in Asia. *Avian Research* 7 (16): 1–7. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0051-4.

Waltner, Robert C.

Bibliography

Hussain, S. A., & Waltner, R. C., 1976. Occurrence of the Purple Cochoa *Cochoa purpurea* Hodgson, near Mussoorie, U.P. *JBNHS* 72 (2): 552 (1975).

Walton, H. [=Walton, Herbert James]

Walton, H. J. [=Walton, Herbert James]

Walton, Lieutenant-Colonel Herbert James (1869–1938; England)

Physician (1893). Indian Medical Service (1896). Retired from the army after WWI. Participated in the Boxer Rebellion, and was part of the Lhasa Expedition (1903–1904). Collector of over 500 bird skins. Comemmorated in the eponymous *Carpodacus pulcherrimus waltoni*.

—Anonymous. 1938. Obituaries: Herbert James Walton. *Ibis* 80 (3): 553.

—Anonymous. 1938. The Services: deaths in the Services: Lieutenant-Colonel Herbert James Walton. *The British Medical Journal* 1938 (June): 1240.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—McGhie, H. A., 2017. *Henry Dresser and Victorian ornithology: Birds, books and business.* UK: Manchester University Press. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–341.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.

—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.

—Plarr, V., 1938. *Plarr's Lives of the Fellows of the Royal College of Surgeons of England*. Vol. 3, p. 815. Royal College of Surgeons, London.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

—Singh, B., 2010. Story of a bird book: its journeys and owners. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 170–172.

Bibliography

Walton, H. J., 1900. Notes on birds collected in Kumaon. *JASB* LXIX (Part II No 2): 155–168.

Walton, H. J., 1900. Note on the occurrence of *Rhodospiza obsoleta* (Licht.) in the Tochi Valley. *JASB* LXIX (Part II No 2): 101–102.

Walton, H. J., 1903. Notes on the occurrence of *Motacilla taivana* (Swinhoe) near Calcutta. *JASB* LXXII (Part II No 1): 9–10.
Walton, H., 1905. ["Captain H. Walton exhibited and described examples of five new species procured during the recent expedition to Lhasa…"]. *Bull. BOC* 15 (117): 92–93.
Walton, H. J., 1906. On the birds of southern Tibet. *Ibis* 48 (1): 57–84.
Walton, H. J., 1906. On the birds of southern Tibet. *Ibis* 48 (2): 225–256.

Walton, Paul

Duke, G., & Walton, P., 1988. The Western Tragopan in Indus Kohistan. *WPA News* 19 (February): 11–13.

Walzthony, Doris

Walzthöny, D.

Bibliography

Rieger, I., & Walzthöny, D., 1990. Searching for Mountain Quails, Ophrysia superciliosa. *Perdix VI, First International Symposium on Partridges, Quails and Francolins*. Fordingbridge, U.K. Pp. 1–47.
Rieger, I., & Walzthony, D., 1991. Look out for the Mountain Quail. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 2 (4): 18–19.
Rieger, I., & Walzthöny, D., 1992. The distribution of the Mountail Quail (Ophrysia superciliosa) in the last century. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 9 (Numéro Spécial): 585–590.

Wan-Tho, Loke [=Tho, Loke Wan]

Wanders, Ignaz

Wanders, I., 1996. India trip, January 1996. Bombay and Poona. http://www.ee.princeton.edu/~vivek/trips/Bombay-Pune96.html.
http://listserv.arizona.edu/cgi-bin/wa?A2=ind9601E&L=birdchat&P=R70.

Wang, Chen

Bibliography

Lu, X., Wang, C., & Yu, T., 2010. Nesting ecology of the Grey-backed Shrike (*Lanius tephronotus*) in South Tibet. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122 (2): 395–398.

Wang, Daiping

Bibliography

Guan, X., Rao, X., Song, G., & Wang, D., 2022. The evolution of courtship displays in Galliformes. *Avian Research* 13: 100008. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avrs.2022.100008.

Wang, Erjia

Bibliography

Wang, E., Wijk, R. E. V., Braun, M. S., & Wink, M., 2017. Gene flow and genetic drift contribute to high genetic diversity with low phylogeographical structure in European hoopoes (*Upupa epops*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 113–125.

Wang, Hui

Bibliography

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Wang, M.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Wang, Mengxia

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Wang, Nan

Bibliography

Wang, P., Liu, Y., Liu, Y., Chang, Y., Wang, N., & Zhang, Z., 2017. The role of niche divergence and geographic arrangement in the speciation of Eared Pheasants (*Crossoptilon*, Hodgson 1938). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2017.05.003.

Wang, Pengcheng

Bibliography

Wang, P., Liu, Y., Liu, Y., Chang, Y., Wang, N., & Zhang, Z., 2017. The role of niche divergence and geographic arrangement in the speciation of Eared Pheasants (*Crossoptilon*, Hodgson 1938). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2017.05.003.

Wang, Qingxiong

Bibliography

Yang, C., Yang, M., Wang, Q., Lu, Y., & Li, X., 2018. The complete mitogenome of *Falco amurensis* (Falconiformes, Falconidae), and a comparative analysis of genus *Falco*. *Zoological Science* 35 (4): 367–372. DOI: http://10.2108/zs170182.

Wang, Qishan

Bibliography

Zheng, G., & Wang, Q., (eds.) 1998. *China Red Data Book of endangered animals: aves*. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–346.

Wang, Wenjuan

Bibliography

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Wang, Xiaoyang

Bibliography

Zhang, Z., Wang, X., Huang, Y., Olsson, U., Martinez, J., Alström, P., & Lei, F., 2016. Unexpected divergence and lack of divergence revealed in continental Asian *Cyornis* flycatchers (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 94: 232–241.

Wang, Xin

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Wang, Ying

Bibliography

An, B., Zhang, L., Liu, N., & Wang, Y., 2015. Refugia persistence of Qinghai–Tibetan Plateau by the cold-tolerant bird *Tetraogallus tibetanus* (Galliformes: Phasianidae). *PloS ONE* 10 (3): 1–15. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0121118.

Wang, Z. X.

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Li, D. H., Wang, Z. X., Wang, Z. Y., Jiang, Z. H., & Lu, T. C., 1983. *The Avifauna of Xizang [Tibet].* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–353.

Wang, Z. Y.

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Li, D. H., Wang, Z. X., Wang, Z. Y., Jiang, Z. H., & Lu, T. C., 1983. *The Avifauna of Xizang [Tibet].* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–vii, 1–353.

Wang, Zhengfei

Bibliography

Zhang, H., Bai, Y., Shi, X., Sun, L., Wang, Z., & Wu, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genomes of *Tarsiger cyanurus* and *Phoenicurus auroreus*: a phylogenetic analysis of Passeriformes. *Genes Genom* 40: 151–165. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0617-5.

Wangchuck, Tandin

Bibliography

Norbu, L., Thinley, P., Wangchuck, T., Dechen, U., Dorji, L., Choephel, T., & Dorji, P., 2021. On the high bird diversity in the non-protected regions of Trashiyangtse District in Bhutan. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19274–19292. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6843.13.9.19274-19292.

Wangdi, Karma

Bibliography

Wangdi, K., Dhendup, T., & Tshering, T., 2017. A new critical habitat for conservation of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* Hume, 1878 (Aves: Ardeidae) from Bhutan. *JoTT* 9 (2): 9862–9863.

Wangdi, Tandin

Bibliography

Pradhan, R., & Wangdi, T., 1999. *Threatened birds in Bhutan.* Kathmandu, Nepal: Privately published by the authors. Pp. 1–44.

Wangdi, Tendel

Bibliography

Wangdi, T., & Tenzin, J., 2021. A new record of Pin-tailed Parrotfinch from Phibsoo Wildlife Sanctuary, Bhutan. Bird-o-soar #73. *Zoo's Print* 36 (3): 26–29.

Wange, Pema

Bibliography

Gogoi, L., Wange, P., Dutta, P. K., & Soud, R., 2009. High-altitude records of the House Crow *Corvus splendens* in western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *JBNHS* 105 (3): 339 (2008).

Mazumdar, K., Maheswari, A., Dutta, P. K., Borah, P. J., & Wange, P., 2011. High altitude wetlands of western Arunachal Pradesh: new breeding ground for Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*). *Zoo's Print* 26 (8): 9–10.

Wangikar, U. K.

Bibliography

Gavali, D. J., Lakhampurkar, J. J., Wangikar, U. K., & Soni, R., 2007. Some observations on migratory birds at Koyali pond, Vadodara. *Flamingo* 4 (1&2): 16 (2006).

Wangmo, Dorji

Bibliography

Kinley, Thapa, D., Wangmo, D., & Khandu, P., 2020. Nest cavity availability determines breeding in hornbills: Rufous-necked Hornbill nest at breast height in Bhutan. *Hornbill Natural History & Conservation* 1 (1): 39–41.

Rinchen, K., Kinley, K., Dorji, C., & Wangmo, D., 2019. First record of the Blue-and-White Flycatcher

Cyanoptila cyanomelana (Temminck, 1829) (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) from Bhutan. *JoTT* 11 (9): 14232–14234. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4608.11.9.14232-14234.

Wani, Hameem Mushtaq

Bibliography

Wani, H. M., Fazili, M. F., & Charoo, S. A., 2020. Status of the Lammergeier (*Gypaetus barbatus*) in Hirpora Wildlife Sanctuary, South Kashmir. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 2 (3): 772–775.

Wani, Javid A.

Bibliography

Ahangar, F. A., Shah, G. M., Jan, U., & Wani, J. A., 2008. Factors affecting nest and hatching success of Mallard in Hokersar wetland, Kashmir. *Berkut* 17 (1–2): 38–40.

Wani, Khursheed Ahmad

Bibliography

Khan, S. A., Rao, R. J., & Wani, K. A., 2012. Studies on bird diversity of Overa-Aru Wildlife Sanctuary of Jammu and Kashmir, India. *JoTT* 4 (13): 3228–3232.

Wani, M. V.

Bibliography

Kaginkar, Y. R., Wani, M. V., Karawale, M. S., & Tandel, S. D., 2003. Pinioning Painted Stork by altering the dose of Ketamine and Xylazine. *Zoo's Print* 18 (10): 12.

Wani, Rifat Ara

Bibliography

Ahmad, K., Jeelani, I., Wani, R. A., & Suhail, I., 2020. Review of Common Redstart *Phoenicurus phoenicurus* sightings in India and first record from Kangan, Kashmir Valley, India. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 191–192.

Wani, Sajjad-ul-Akbar

Bibliography

Wani, S. u. A., Satish K. Pathak, M.A. John, K. Ahmad, F.A. Sheikh and Ishaque, S. 2017. Gross Morphological Studies on Sternum of Common Moorhen (*Gallinula Chloropus*). *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences* 6 (6): 1489-1492. DOI: https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2017.606.175.

Wani, S.-u.-A., Ishaque, S., & Khursheed, A., 2018. Studies on the avian diversity in and around Manibugh Wetland of Pampore Srinagar (Jammu & Kashmir). *International Journal of Global Science Research* 5 (1): 658–663. URL: https://doi.org/https://10.26540/ijgsr.v5.i1.2018.92.

Wankhade, Varsha

Bibliography

Choudaj, K., & Wankhade, V., 2021. Changed avian assemblage of Savitribai Phule Pune University campus in last four decades. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17990–17998. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4769.13.3.17990-17998.

Wankhede, Vishal

Bibliography

Wankhede, V., 2002. Readers' Forum: More on vultures. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (3): 107.

Wanniarachchi, Saumya

Bibliography

Wanniarachchi, S., & Wijesundara, C. S., 2016. The repertoire and structure of vocalizations of the Southern Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis ceylonensis*) in the Kandy region, Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 45 (3): 47–54.

Wijesundara, C. S., Wanniarachchi, S., Hettiarachchi, T., Galappaththi, S., Weerawardhana, A., & Rajkumar, P., 2018. Population size and movements of the Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicoptertus roseus*) in the Jaffna peninsula, Sri Lanka: Results from a long-term study. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 47 (4): 373–378. DOI: http://doi.org/10.4038/cjs.v47i4.7555.

Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.

Waqas, Ayesha

Bibliography

Mustafa, I., Arif, N., Hussain, S. M., Malik, I. U., Javid, A., Ullah, M. I., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Population dynamics of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Punjab (District Sargodha), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1147–1155.

Mustafa, I., Ghani, A., Arif, N., Asif, S., Khan, M. R., Waqas, A., Eqani, S. A. M., Irum, S., Malik, I. U., & Ahmed, H., 2015. Comparative metal profiles in different organs of House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) in Sargodha District, Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47 (4): 1103–1108.

Waraich, Jaswinder

Bibliography

Waraich, J., 2017. Snapshot sightings: Chestnut-headed Bee-eater from Okhla, Delhi NCR. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 112A.

Warakagoda, D.

Warakagoda, Deepal

Warakagoda, Deepal H.

Bibliography

Amarasinghe, A. A. T., Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2007. The endangered Sri Lanka Whistling Thrush *Myophonus blighi* eats an endangered lizard. *BirdingASIA* 7: 83–84.

De Silva, G., & Warakagoda, D., 1997. Talangama Tank. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 43.

Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & King, B., 1992. Sinharaja Forest; Ratnapura; Uda Walawe National Park; Ambalantota-Hambantota wetlands; Kalametiya; Tissamaharama-Yala NP boundary; Yala NP; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissamaharama; Kataragama; Tangamalai Sanctuary, Haputale; Nuwara Eliya & Hakgala area; Horton Plains; Nuwara Eliya; Labookelle. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 32–34.

Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & King, B., 1992. All endemics in 12 days: Bodinagala; Kitulgala; Ratnapura. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 8–9.

Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Matale - Revelston to Wasgomuwa - 7.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84.

Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Ekanayake, K., 1996. Gannoruwa Forest - 8.12. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 84–85.

Freed, L. A., Warakagoda, D., Cann, R. L., Sirivardana, U., & Hettige, U., 2015. A hybrid swarm of *Dinopium* woodpeckers in Sri Lanka. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 127 (1): 13–20.

Gjershaug, J.-O., Diserud, O. H., Rasmussen, P. C., & Warakagoda, D., 2008. An overlooked threatened species of eagle: Legge's Hawk Eagle *Nisaetus kelaarti* (Aves: Accipitriformes). *Zootaxa* 1792: 54–66.

Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Bope-Madakada - 20.6. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 63.

Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Salgala forest 140-240m - 1.8; Meetirigala Forest Reserve, Dompe 20-60m - 1.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 73–74.

Gunawardena, K., Ekanayake, U., Warakagoda, D., & Ekanayake, K., 1998. Forest between Illukkumbura & Pallegama (400-500m) - 10.4; Riverston - highest point on the Matale-Illukkumbura Road (1200m) - 10.4; Wasgomuwa NP & areas around it - 10.4; Alagalla Forest Reserve, off Manikdiwela, Kadugannawa (500-700m) - 11.4; Forest above Oonanagala Division of the Madolkelle Estate in Panwila (1180m) - 12.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 47–48.

Gunawardena, K., Warakagoda, D., Perera, L., Hettige, U., & Kahandawala, C., 1999. Sinharaja 17.4. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 55–56.

Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Annaiwilundawa Tank, Battulu Oya; Ihala Wewa; Maiyawa Tank; Suruwila Tank; Pinhattiya Tank; Hewativu. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 26.

Hoffmann, T. W., Ekanayake, U., & Warakagoda, D., 1995. Annaivilundawa tanks. *OBC Bull.* 21: 13–14.

Hoffmann, T. W., Ekanayake, U., & Warakagoda, D., 1995. Annaivilundawa tanks. *OBC Bull.* 21: 13–14.

Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Kaikawala, Hendon (Kosgolla) Cardamom Estate, 2750ft - 9-12.5; Hare Park Estate (3500ft); Corbet's Gap (3800ft); Hendon Estate (2750ft); Naela & Kumbukgolla in Mimure Valley (1600ft). *CBCN* 1998 (May): 57–58.

Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., Ratnayake, A., & Wijemanne, A., 1993. Bodhinagala. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 37–38.

Hoffmann, T. W., Raheem, I., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1997. Bope. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 21.

Kahandawala, C., Senanayake, N., Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Kanneliya F R 13–14.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 147–148.

Karunaratne, L., Wijemanne, A., Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, D., 1994. Negombo Fisheries Harbour to Colombo Harbour. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 81–82.

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., Inskipp, T., Warakagoda, D., Thompson, P. M., Anderson, R. C., & Pittie, A., 2017. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent: Species not recorded from India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 93–101.

Senanayake, N., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Kurunegala area 3.9; Etagala; Tempana; Near Patiragala, off Potuhera. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 138.

Sirivardana, U., & Warakagoda, D., 2005. AWC news from the region. Sri Lanka. *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 9: 5.

Sirivardana, U., & Warakagoda, D., 2006. The 2006 Waterbird Census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 29–31.

Sirivardana, U., & Warakagoda, D., 2006. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2005. *Loris* 24 (3&4): 24–28.

Warakagoda, D., The Bird Sounds of Sri Lanka (Passerines). Part 2.

Warakagoda, D., 1991. The Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis*. *Loris* 19 (3): 106–107.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Booted Warbler (*Hippolais caligata*); Pallas's Grasshopper Warbler (*Locustella certhiola*); Kotte; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 34–37.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. A pre-breeding roost of Large Crested Terns (*Sterna bergii velox*). *CBCN* 1992 (February): 42–45.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Some sightings of Frigate-birds in 1991. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 55–56.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. An immature Red-billed (Short-tailed) Tropic-bird (*Phaethon aethereus indicus*). *CBCN* 1992 (April): 63–64.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Field identification of the two migratory dark-hooded gulls. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 74–76.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Kotte; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 49–50.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Display of a pair of Common Sandpiper. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 68–69.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Nugegoda; Bambalapitiya; Yala National Park; Palatupana Lewaya; Kirinda; Katagamuwa Tank; Bundala; Hambantota; Mirissa; Hikkaduwa-Ambalangoda. *CBCN* 1992 (June): 78–79.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Nugegoda; Colombo; Colpetty-Bambalapitiya. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 92–93.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (August): 98, 100.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Nugegoda; Kotte Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 104.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Nugegoda; Colombo; Colpetty-Bambalapitiya. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 92–93.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (August): 98, 100.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Nugegoda; Kotte Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 104.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Nugegoda; Colombo; Kurunegala; Anuradhapura; Mihintale; Polonnaruwa; Colombo. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 113.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Mutwal; Bellanwila. *CBCN* 1992 (November): 122.

Warakagoda, D., 1992. Attidiya; Kotte; Bodhinagala; Kitulgala; Ratnapura; Sinharaja; Bentota; Kalametiya; Yala National Park; Bundala; Tissamaharama; Yala Block III, Welimada; Hakgala Botanical Gardens; Horton Plains; Kandy; Peradeniya Botanical Gardens. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 133–135.
Warakagoda, D., 1992. The Lanceolated Warbler (*Locustella lanceolata*): A new species for Sri Lanka with two other rare warblers. *Loris* 19 (5): 166–168.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Comments on the specific identity and status in Sri Lanka of small noddies of the genus *Anous*. *Loris* 20 (2): 44–48.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Tank close to Dambulla; Forest around Sigiriya Rock; Sigiriya-Habarana old road; Anuradhapura, Nuwara Wewa; Bodhinagala-Ingiriya Forest Reserve; Sinharaja Forst; Gilimale Forest. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 7–8.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. The Sooty Gull (Larus hemprichii): a new record for Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 16–18.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Dark-bellied individuals of the European race of the Common Swallow (Hirundo rustica rustica) at Kotte. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 83–84.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Yala NP; Hikkaduwa to Ambalangoda; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 36–37.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Kandy; Kurunegala; Forest reserve by side of Kurunegala-Dambulla road; Colombo. *CBCN* 1993 (July): 64–65.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Kitulgala; Ratnapura; Sinharaja; Haputale; Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains; Peradeniya Botanical Gardens; Udawattekele Sanctuary, Kandy. *CBCN* 1993 (August): 66–67.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Bodhinagala; Kitulgala; Sinharaja; Bodhinagala; Katunayake; Sigiriya; Peradeniya Botanical Gardens; Kandy Lake. *CBCN* 1993 (September): 75–76.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Hakgala Botanical Gardens; Nuwara Eliya; Bundala National Park; Bentota & Beruwala; Kotte Sanctuary; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 79–80.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Sinharajaa; Horton Plains; Kitulgala; Nuwara Eliya; Ambawela; Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1993 (November): 92–93.
Warakagoda, D., 1993. Nugegoda; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Kotte Sanctuary; Colombo. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 99–100.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Uda Walawe; Kalametiya. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 4.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. The Oriental Plover (Charadrius veredus): a new record for Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 7–9.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Labukele; Nuwara Eliya, Victoria Park; Horton Plains; Pattipola; Keppetipola; Boralanda; Ratnapura; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1994 (April): 34–35.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Bellanwila-Attidiya; Kotte; Colombo, Mutwal. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 12.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Sexual differences and breeding plumage in the Ceylon Grey Tit (Parus major mahrattarum). *CBCN* 1994 (February): 16–17.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. On the sighting of two Red-rumped Swallows (Hirundo daurica) in Tissamaharama. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 18–20.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Kandy, Reservoir Forest (Rosnith Hill); Dambulla, Naula; Sigiriya, forest around the rock; Polonnaruwa, Parakrama Samudra area; Puttalam Salterns; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1994 (March): 22–23.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1994 (May): 57.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Sinharaja; Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 84.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Which Paradise Flycatcher is that? *CBCN* 1994 (August): 94–95.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Ingiriya Forest Reserve, Bodhinagala. *CBCN* 1994 (September): 97–98.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Nugegoda; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Boralesgamuwa paddy fields; Kotte Marshes. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 107–108.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Colombo; Potupitiya; Uda Walawe Reservoir Bund; Uda Walawe NP; Kalametiya. *CBCN* 1994 (November): 111.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Bundala Salterns; Yala NP; Tissamaharama; Keppetipola; Kitulgala; Uda Walawe NP; Kalametiya Sanctuary; Bundala NP; Hakgala Botanical Gardens; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1994 (December): 120–121.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. Annotated checklist of the seabirds of Sri Lanka (revised and updated). *CBCN* 1994 (April): 39–54.
Warakagoda, D., 1994. ["I regret to inform you that an error concerning the registration number of the Lesser Noddy …"]. *Loris* 20 (4): 199.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. Colombo, Mutwal; Mundel Lagoon; Salterns of Puttalam; Palavi-Kalpitiya; Dutch Bay; Pinkattiya Tank; Chilaw Sand Spits. *CBCN* 1995 (January): 4–6.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. Kitulgala; Ratnapura; Sinharaja; Embilipitiya, Chandrika Wewa; Uda Walawe; Kalametiya; Tissa; Yala; Bundala Salterns; Nuwara Eliya; Galway's Land, Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains; Yala; Hambantota Salterns; Bundala; Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1995 (February): 14–15.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. Sinharaja; Uda Walawe; Yala; Bundala; Kalametiya; Pattipola; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 22.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. Notes on wintering Lesser Black-backed Gulls (Larus fuscus) of the race heuglini in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 28–31.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. Nugegoda, Udahamulla. *CBCN* 1995 (May): 42.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. Matale, Kumbiyangoda; Yala, Bundala & adjoining areas; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 72.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. [Larus heuglini]. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 18.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Kandy; Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains; Haputale; Yala NP; Bundala. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 83.
Warakagoda, D., 1995. Kalametiya; Hambantota Lewaya; Karagan Lewaya; Gilimale; Bellanwila-Attidiya. *CBCN* 1995 (November): 92.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Uda Walawe NP. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 10.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Udawalawe NP - 15.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 74.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Uda Walawe NP - 1.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 56–57.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* - a new record for Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1996 (Jan): 6–7.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 10.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Kalametiya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 10–11.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Yala NP. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.

Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bundala. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Welimada, Surrey Estate. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Habarana, a rather small tank off Habarana junction - 7.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 73.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Kandy, Udawattakelle - 9.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 74.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Nuwara Eliya, Galway's Land Sanctuary - 10.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 74.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Hakgala Botanical Gardens. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 74.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Ambewela - 11.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 74.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bundala NP - channel which connects Malala and Embilikala - 13.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 74.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bundala salt-pans. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 74.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Udawalawe NP - 15.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 74.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Gilimale Forest Reserve - 16.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 75.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Sinharaja - 17 & 18.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 75.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Embilikala and Bundala - 25-29.11. *CBCN* 1996 (Nov): 75–77.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bellawilla-Attidiya Sanctuary - 6.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 67.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Chilaw sand spit. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 67.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Annaivilundawa tanks. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 67–68.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Katupotha tank. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 68.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bundala - 19.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 68.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Kalametiya - 19.10. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 68.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Nugegoda, Udahamulla. *CBCN* 1996 (Oct): 68.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Uda Walawe NP - 1.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 56–57.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Tanamalwila, Kuda Oya Task Camp - 1 & 2.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 57.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Near Ambalangoda - 2.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 57.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Meetirigala - 12.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 57.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Kotte, Thalapathpitiya paddy fields behind Sri Jayawardenapura Hospital - 17.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 57.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Ingiriya, Madakada forest - 20.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 57–58.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary - 31.8. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 58.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Nugegoda, Udahamulla. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 58.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Polgaasowita, off Kottawa - 1.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 61.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary - 7.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 61.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bodhinagala - 26.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 61.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Sinharaja - 26.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 61.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Karagan Lewaya - 27.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 61.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bundala Salterns - 28.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 61–62.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Horton Plains - 29.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 62.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Pitakumbura/Nilgala/Bulupitiya/Ratugala, off Bibile - 29.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 62.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bibile, Pitakumbura - 30.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 62–63.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Wasgomuwa NP - 30.9. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 63.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Nugegoda, Udahamulla. *CBCN* 1996 (Aug-Sep): 63.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Nugegoda, Udahamulla. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bellanwila-Attidiya - 25 & 26.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 23–24.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Bodhinagala, Horana - 24.5. *CBCN* 1996 (May): 35.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Nugegoda, Udahamulla. *CBCN* 1996 (Jul): 49.
Warakagoda, D., 1996. Colombo, Town Hall - 19.7. *CBCN* 1996 (Jul): 49.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. Kalametiya, paddy fields on western border - 27.12; Karagan Lewaya; Polonnaruwa - 4.1; A hill forest above Yatiyantota, c. 3-4000 ft - 10.1; Karagan Lewaya - 11.1; Bundala Wewa - 12.1; Bundala Salt Pans; Palatupana Salt Pans - 13.1; Bellanwila - 28.1; Bodhinagala - 29.1; Kitulgala - 29.1; Sinharaja - 31.1. *CBCN* 1997 (January): 3–4.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. Ratnapura; Uda Walawe NP; Karagan Lewaya; Tissa; Yala NP; Bundala NP; Galge, Yala Block III; Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Bodhinagala; Sinharaja; Gilimale; Chandrika Wewa, Embilipitiya; Uda Walawe NP; Yala NP; Bundala; Galge, Yala Block III; Welimada; Nuwara Eliya; Polonnaruwa; Palavi, Kalpitiya Road. *CBCN* 1997 (February): 14–16.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. Kitulgala; Bodhinagala; Sinharaja; Off Haputale; Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains; Kalawana; Galway's Land Sanctuary; Sita Eliya; Hakgala; Bellanwila-Attidiya. *CBCN* 1997 (March): 19–20.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Off Colombo harbour. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 30.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. [Lesser Frigate Bird]. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 33.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 41.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. Colombo Harbour. *CBCN* 1997 (July-August): 42.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. Nugegoda, Udahamulla; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Ratnapura, Ratnaloka Tour Inn; Sinharaja; Uda Walawe NP; Kalametiya; Hambantota, Maha Lewaya; Bundala NP; Yala NP; Kirinda Kalapuwa; Debarawewa, Tissa; Yala Blocks III and IV, Buttala road; Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains; Kitulgala, an open area near a rubber plantation; Kitulgala Forest. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 68–71.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. Ceylon Hill Munias at Lake Gregory, Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 70–71.
Warakagoda, D., 1997. *The Bird Sounds of Sri Lanka.* Nugegoda, Sri Lanka: DHW Library of Nature Sounds.
Warakagoda, D., 1998. Bodhinagala - 1.2; Kitulgala - 1 & 2.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 17–18.

Warakagoda, D., 1998. Sinharaja Forest - 18.5. *CBCN* 1998 (May): 55–56.
Warakagoda, D., 1998. Udahamulla, Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 73.
Warakagoda, D., 1998. Udahamulla, Nugegoda; Beira Lake, Slave Island; Yakkala, Gampaha - 17.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 80–81.
Warakagoda, D., 1998. Udahamulla, Nugegoda; Beira Lake, Slave Island - 9.10; Fort - 13.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 86.
Warakagoda, D., 1998. [Letters]. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 88.
Warakagoda, D., 1998. Nugegoda, Udahamulla; Sinharaja; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 1998 (January): 6.
Warakagoda, D., 1998. Gonagang Ara, Buttala–Kataragama road 12.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 97.
Warakagoda, D., 1998. Uda Walawe N P 9.12; Kirinda Kalapuva 10.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 98.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. ["I refer to the sighting of a partial-lutino (partial-yellow) Rose-ringed Parakeet..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 2.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. ["I had good views of the species on several occasions at Sigiriya, Uda Walawe, Hantane and Kitulgala..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 2–3.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. Kalametiya Sanctuary to Yala N P; Narahenpita. *CBCN* 1999 (January): 10–11.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. ["I refer to the excellent photographs of the Black-winged Stilts..."]. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 16–17.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. A synopsis of bird records from November 1998 to February 1999. *CBCN* 1999 (February): 23–27.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. ["I refer to the very interesting article on the Openbill feeding on Golden Apple Snails by Jagath Gunawardana in the March CBCN..."]; Near Bakamuna 1.4; Near Wasgamuwa N P 1.4; Yala N P 3,4.4; Patanangala, Yala N P 4.4; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1999 (April): 52–55.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. Horton Plains N P 3.8; Near Boralanda 4.8; Sinharaja 5.8; Karagan Lewaya 8.8; Bundala NP 8–9.8. *CBCN* 1999 (August): 109–110.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. Udahamulla, Nugegoda; Bodhinagala 18.9; Sinharaja 19.9; Near Wellawaya 21.9; Nuwara Eliya 21.9. *CBCN* 1999 (September): 118–119.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. Bandaragama 21.9. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 123.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. Udahamulla, Nugegoda. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 133.
Warakagoda, D., 1999. CBCN, 1998. *Loris* 22 (2): 33–34.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Sella-Kataragama - Buttala road 1.2; Horton Plains 2.2; Kitulgala 9.2; Sinharaja 11.2; Gilimale 12.2; Udawalawe 13.2; Kalametiya 13.2; Bundala 14.2; Kirinda Kalapuwa 15.2; Weligatta 15.2; Bundala village 15.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 28–30.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Drumming of Rufous Woodpecker; Udahamulla. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 49.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Sinharaja 20–21.4; Morapitiya 22,23.4; Between Matugama and Alutgama 27.4; Sinharaja 27–28.4; Reports of Racket-tailed Drongo in the wet zone. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 63–67.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Chandrika wewa Embilipitiya 1.5; Udawalawe dam 1.5; Udawalawe N P 1.5; Karagan Lewaya 2.5; Bundala N P 2.5; Sella-Kataragama - Buttala road 3.5; Nuwara Eliya 4.5; Numbers of Rosy Starling this season. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 75–77.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Misidentifications of Grey Drongos as Black Drongos. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 88–90.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. A record of a Rufous-necked Stint *Calidris ruficollis* in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 98–101.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. First record of Pacific Swift *Apus pacificus* in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 131–133.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. First record of Desert Lesser Whitethroat *Sylvia* (*curruca*) *minula* in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 134–137.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Kandakkuliya, Kalpitiya. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 142.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Pillewa, Boralesgamuwa 19.11; Bellanwila-Attidiya marshes 19.11; Kosgoda, off Ratnapura 19.11; Patipola 24.11; Sigiriya 27–29.11; Peradeniya Botanical Gardens 29.11; Udawattakele 30.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 169–170.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Nuwara Eliya 1.12; Horton Plains 1.12; Uda Walawe N P; Welimada 3.12; Between Lunugamvehera and Pannegamuwa 3.12; Kirinda Kalapuwa; Yala N P 4.12; Near Tissamaharama 4.12; Bundala N P 5.12; Palatupana salterns 4.12; Bundala village 6.12; Near Weligatta 6.12; Uda Walawe Dam 6.12; Sinharaja ; Kitulgala 13–14.12; Kosgoda, off Ratnapura 15.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 183–185.
Warakagoda, D., 2000. Report of the Bird Club for 1999. *Loris* 22 (4): 23–25.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Colour variation and identification of the male Ceylon Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger*, and its daytime incubation. *CBCN* 2001 (June): 98–104.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. *Bird-watching in Sri Lanka with Baurs.* Colombo, Sri Lanka: Baur & Co. Pp. 1–24.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. The discovery of Serendib Scops Owl *Otus* sp. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* IV (4): 57–59 (With four col. photos).
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Discovery of a new species of owl in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2001 (January–February): 1–4.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Sinharaja; Kosgoda, Ratnapura 3.2; Gilimale 3.2; Bellanwila 17.2; Bodhinagala 19.2; Udawalawe N P 20.2; Nuwara Eliya 21.2; Kitulgala 26.2; Dehiowita 26.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 31–32.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Udawalawe N P 1.3; Kalametiya 2.3; Yala N P 2.3; Bundala N P 3.3; Further observations of "Australian type" stilts; Nuwara Eliya 4.3; Pattipola 5.3; Bellanwila 17.3; Kosgala, Ratnapura 17, 19.3; Sinharaja 18.3; Near Ratnapura 19.3; Uda Walawe N P 20.3; Nuwara Eliya: Lake Gregory 22.3; Horton Plains 22.3; Hakgala Botanical Gardens 22.3; Peradeniya Botanical Gardens 22.3. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 56–59.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Nilgala 17.4. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 72.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Sinharaja 1.5. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 85.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Observations and vocalisation of the Scaly Thrush of Sri Lanka *Zoothera dauma imbricata*. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 124–129.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Comments on the face of the endemic Red-faced Malkoha *Phaenicophaeus pyrrhocephalus*. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 141–145.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. The Serendib Scops Owl project. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 151–152.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Katunayaka: airport premises 17.11; Katunayaka to Kitulgala 17.11; Kitulgala 17–18.11; Nuwara Eliya; Pattipola 19.11; Horton Plains 19.11; Near Udawalawe 20.11; Udawalawe National Park

21.11; Sinharaja 22.11; Gilimale 23.11; Bellanwila 24.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 171–173.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Sinharaja; Above Rakwana 9.12; Yala N P; Bundala; Identity of *Riparia* martins found in Sri Lanka; Bundala contd.; Mirijjawila–Suriyawewa road 11.12; Bellanwila 21.12; Kahangama, w of Ratnapura 21.12; Udawalawe N P 23.12; Karagan Lewaya 24.12; Palatupana 25.12; Victoria Park, Nuwara Eliya 26.12; Horton Plains 27.12; Hakgala Botanical Gardens 27.12; Udawattakele 29.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 194–197.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. The discovery of a new owl. *Loris* 22 (5): 45–47.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. The new species of Scops Owl in Sri Lanka. *Tyto* 6 (2): 54–59.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. The discovery of a new owl. *Loris* 22 (5): 45–47.
Warakagoda, D., 2001. Seeking and studying the new owl: the Serendib Scops Owl project in the period July–December 2001. *Loris* 22 (6): 19–20.
Warakagoda, D., 2002. The Bird Sounds of Sri Lanka (Non-passerines). Part 1.
Warakagoda, D., 2005. Bundala NP and vicinity; Ruhuna NP Block I 8.2; Nuwara Eliya 10.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 22.
Warakagoda, D., 2005. Near Guruluwana 5.2; Uda Walawe NP. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 21.
Warakagoda, D., 2005. Red-headed Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* and Black-headed Bunting *Emberiza melanocephala*, both species new to Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 21–22.
Warakagoda, D., 2005. Bundala NP and vicinity; Ruhuna NP Block I 8.2; Nuwara Eliya 10.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 22.
Warakagoda, D., 2005. Katunayaka 10.1; Veyangoda 10.1; Kitulgala; Near Delgoda 13.1; Sinharaja FR 13.1; Kosgala near Ratnapura 14.1; Uda Walawe NP 15.1; Ruhuna NP 17.1; Bundala NP 18.1; Bellanwila 31.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 3–4.
Warakagoda, D., 2005. Udahamulla, Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 73.
Warakagoda, D., 2005. Sinharaja F R 15.3; Palatupana saltern 17.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 41–42.
Warakagoda, D., 2005. Kitulgala F R 19.12; Wadduwa 4.12; Nagoda Junction, E of Kalutara 4.12 First record of a Short-toed Lark species in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 148–150.
Warakagoda, D., 2006. Sri Lanka's Serendib Scops Owl. *BirdingASIA* 6 (December): 68–71 (with 6 col. photos).
Warakagoda, D., 2006. Kitulgala F R 26.2. *CBCN* 2006 (February): 24.
Warakagoda, D., 2006. Katukurunda, Kalutara: First record of Great Eared-nightjar *Eurostopodus macrotis* in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 63–64.
Warakagoda, D., 2006. Kitulgala: Kelani Valley F R 21.1; Nilgala 12.5. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 94–95.
Warakagoda, D., 2006. Kukuleganga project area 21–23.10. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 125.
Warakagoda, D., 2006. Camouflage pose of Serendib Scops Owl *Otus thilohoffmanni* at daytime roost. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 152–154.
Warakagoda, D., 2007. Warakapola 16.1; Kitulgala 18.1; Kudawa 21.1; Sinharaja F R 21.1; Udawalawe N P 23.1; Bundala N P 25.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 7–9.
Warakagoda, D., 2007. Kudawa 1.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 29.
Warakagoda, D., 2007. Udahamulla, Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 104.
Warakagoda, D., 2007. Nugegoda 3, 4.9; Udahamulla, Nugegoda. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 137.
Warakagoda, D., 2007. Bundala 1.12. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 190–191.
Warakagoda, D., 2008. Near Lunugamvehera N P 11.1: Observation of a pair of Marshall's Iora. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 5–6.
Warakagoda, D., 2008. Sinharaja Reserve 17.4: second record of juvenile Serendib Scops Owl. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 67.
Warakagoda, D., 2009. Udawalawe N P 31.1–2.2; Bundala 3.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 22.
Warakagoda, D., 2009. Ruhuna N.P. Block I. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 148.
Warakagoda, D., 2010. Walpola, between Aggona and Angoda; Bundala N.P. 22.12; Ruhunu N.P. Block I 22.12; Nilgala area 23–24.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 161–162 (2009).
Warakagoda, D., 2010. Bundala N.P. 9.1. *CBCN* 2010 (January): 6.
Warakagoda, D., 2016. Udahamulla, off Nugegoda during the month of October; Sri Jayawardenapura - Kotte. *CBCN* 2016 (October): 129–130.
Warakagoda, D., 2016. A guide to bird identification: Part 1: An aid to identifying rare and confusing birds in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 162–181.
Warakagoda, D., 2016. A guide to bird identification: Part 2: Identification of Blyth's Reed Warbler (*Acrocephalus dumetorum*). *CBCN* 2016 (December): 195–205.
Warakagoda, D., 2017. A guide to bird identification. Part 3: Identifying the Clamorous Reed Warbler (*Acrocephalus stentoreus*). *CBCN* 2017 (January): 28–42.
Warakagoda, D., 2021. Udahamulla, Nugegoda 1-30.9. (During the month). *CBCN* 2021 (September):106–109.
Warakagoda, D., 2021. [Udahamula, Nugegoda 1-31.10 (During the month)…]. *CBCN* 2021 (October): 125–126.
Warakagoda, D., De Zylva, T. S. U., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Udawalawe N P 16–19.11. *CBCN* 1999 (November): 137.
Warakagoda, D., Ekanayake, U., & King, B., 1993. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Colombo, Mutwal; Bodhinagala-Ingiriya Forest Reserve; Kitulgala; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 8–9.
Warakagoda, D., Ekanayake, U., & King, B., 1993. Uda Walawe NP; Yala NP; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissamaharama; Kataragama-Buttala road (Yala blocks III & IV); Tangamalai Sanctuary, Haputale; Welimada; Hakgala; Horton Plains; Kepitipola. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 24–25.
Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Bodhinagala - 28.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 29.
Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Embuldeniya 26.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 120.
Warakagoda, D., & Gunawardena, K., 2001. Kanneliya 15–16.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 134–135.
Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., Herath, N., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Vehella Ketagilla Sanctuary (Salgala Monastery, off Warakapola-Ruwanwella Rd) (200-300m) - 15.3. *CBCN* 1998 (March): 28–29.

Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Morapitiya F R 3–5.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 119–120.
Warakagoda, D., Gunawardena, K., & Sirivardana, U., 1999. Chilaw Sandspits 10.10; Annaivilundawa tank 10.10; Udappuwa–Mundel road 10.10. *CBCN* 1999 (October): 133.
Warakagoda, D., & Hettige, U., 2000. Matmagoda, Kannantota 2.10; Weerawila 4.10; Sella-Kataragama-Buttala road 5.10. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 153–154.
Warakagoda, D., & Hettige, U., 2007. The Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 8 (December): 56–59.
Warakagoda, D., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T., & Grimmett, R., 2012. *Birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–224.
Warakagoda, D., & Karunaratne, L., 1993. A sight record of Barau's Petrel (*Pterodroma baraui*) in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (May): 48–49.
Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., & Wijemanne, A., 1994. Colombo, Bambalapitiya. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 89.
Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., Ekanayake, U., Ratnayake, A., Wilson, C., Wijemanne, A., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Chilaw Sand Spit; Maiyawa Tank; Annaivilundawa Tank; Hewativu; Pulachchena; Nadichikalli; Abandoned prawn ponds at Kalpitiya road; Dutch Bay; Off Kalpitiya twon (sic); Puttalam; Tabbowa Tank; Sellakandal Tank; Karikattai Tank; Hewativu; Pinkattiya Tank. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 9–10.
Warakagoda, D., Perera, L., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1995. Kalametiya; Palatupana; Bundala. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 83.
Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, I., 1997. Bundala. *CBCN* 1997 (May-June): 32–33.
Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, I., 1998. Sinharaja - 7.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 72.
Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, I., 1999. Udawalawe N P 25–28.6. *CBCN* 1999 (June): 67.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Abeyawardena, L., Caldera, N., Raheem, D., & Kahandawala, C., 1998. Peak Wilderness: Above Hapugastenna - 29.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Moraptiya-Runankanda Forest Reserve, Atweltota - 20.9; Deraniyagala - 8.9; Maliboda and Maliboda Estate - 8.9. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 77–78.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Karagan Lewaya, Hambanota - 30.10; Bundala - 30-31.10. *CBCN* 1998 (September-October): 84.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Raheem, D., 1998. Bundala Salterns - 1-3.11; Bundala NP - 1-3.11. *CBCN* 1998 (November): 90.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Bundala - 6-9.6; Tissa, Debarawewa. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 61–62.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Possible occurrence of a new race of the Large Sand Plover. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 62–63.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., Raheem, D., & Gunawardena, K., 1998. Palatupana, Yala and Bundala - 9-12.7. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 69–70.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Uda Walawe NP - 28.3-1.4. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 24–25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Karagan Lewaya - 30.3. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1996. Bundala. *CBCN* 1996 (Mar): 25.
Warakagoda, D., Raheem, I., & Senanayake, N., 1997. Kalametiya Sanctuary, western border; Bundala Lewaya. *CBCN* 1997 (April): 29–30.
Warakagoda, D. H., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2004. A new species of scops-owl from Sri Lanka. *Bull. BOC* 124 (2): 85–105.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1994. Uda Walawe National Park; Kalametiya; Hambantota, Sittarakala; Tissamaharama; Bundala National Park & Salterns; Kataragama-Buttala road, Galge; Nuwara Eliya, Victoria Park; Hakgala Botanical Gardens. *CBCN* 1994 (February): 12–13.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1995. Kitulgala; Sinharaja; Gilimale; Kalametiya; Yala; Bundala Salterns; Yala Blocks III & IV (Kataragama-Buttala road); Nuwara Eliya, Lake Gregory; Horton Plains; Puttalam, Palavi. *CBCN* 1995 (March): 22–23.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Uda Walawe NP. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Embilipitiya, Chandrika Wewa. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 11.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Uda Walawe NP. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Pelwatte sugar cane fields. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Kalametiya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Karagan Lewaya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Weligatte. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Bundala. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Tissa. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Yala block III, Buttala road. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Nuwara Eliya. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Horton plains. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 12.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1996. Udawatakelle, Kandy. *CBCN* 1996 (Feb): 13.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1998. Kitulgala 14-16.2; Sinharaja - 17.2; Uda Walawe NP - 19.2; Kiri-Iban Ara (between Uda Walawe and Embilipitiya) - 19.2; Kalametiya - 20.2; Bundala - 21.2; Sellakataragama-Buttala road - 23.2; Horton Plains - 25.2; Etalai - 28.2. *CBCN* 1998 (February): 18–19.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 1999. Kitulgala 28.2–1.3; Kosgoda, Ratnapura 1.3; Sinharaja 2.3; Uda Walawe N P 4.3; Kalametiya 5.3; Yala N P 5.3; Bundala N P 6.3; Galge, Yala Block III: on Sellakataragama–Buttala road 7.3; Palavi–Kalpitiya road 12.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 35–36.
Warakagoda, D., & Rooke, S., 2000. Sinharaja 29.2, 1.3; Udawalawe N P 2.3; Kalametiya 3.3; Yala 3.3; Weligatta 4.3; Bundala salterns 4.3; Tissa 4,5.3; Horton Plains N P 6.3; Pattipola 6.3; Ambewela 6.3; Katukitula 7.3; Udawattakele 7.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 47–48.

Warakagoda, D., & Samarasinha, R., 1999. Bodhinagala 30.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 155.
Warakagoda, D., Senanayake, N., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 2000. Morapitiya F R 12.6. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 85–86.
Warakagoda, D., & Serasinghe, R., 1992. Galle road from Ambalangoda to Hikkaduwa; Molkawa-Madeliella footpath (Kukulegama area). *CBCN* 1992 (May): 70.
Warakagoda, D., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Probable occurrence of *Sterna hirundo longipennis* (a race of the Common Tern) in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 28.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2004. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2003. *Loris* 23 (5&6): 37–41.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2006. Status of waterfowl in Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: The World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. 204–215.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2006. Status of waterfowl in Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: The World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. 204–215.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2009. The avifauna of Sri Lanka: an overview of the current status. *Taprobanica* 1 (1): 28–35.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 2011. Report from the Ceylon Bird Club for 2008–2011. *Loris* 26 (1&2): 46–49.
Warakagoda, D., & Sirivardana, U., 1998. Near Badalkumbura - 11-12.8. *CBCN* 1998 (July-August): 74.
Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., & Gunawardena, K., 1999. Pugoda: Egodawatta 13.3. *CBCN* 1999 (March): 34–35.
Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Perera, L., & Kahandawala, C., 2001. Kanneliya F R 5–7.7; Kottawa F R 7–8.7; Ambalangoda to Sinigama. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 110–111.
Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Perera, L., Williams, J., Warakagoda, D., & Wijeyeratne, N. d. S., 1997. *A Birdwatcher's Guide to Sri Lanka.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2000. Bellanwila-Attidiya 12.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 48.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2001. *A Checklist of the Birds of Sri Lanka.* Sri Lanka: Sri Lanka Natural History Society. Pp. 1–24.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2001. *A Checklist of the Birds in Yala, Sri Lanka.* Sri Lanka: Sri Lanka Natural History Society. Pp. 1–16.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Warakagoda, D., & De Zylva, T. S. U., 2000. *A photographic guide to birds of Sri Lanka.* London: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd. Pp. 1–144.
Wikramanayake, T., Warakagoda, D., & Soysa, R. d., 2001. Dikkele F R, Pannala 1.12; Kankaniyamulla F R 1.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 193.

Warakagoda, Himal

Bibliography

Warakagoda, H., 1997. Off Colombo Harbour. *CBCN* 1997 (November): 62–63.
Warakagoda, H., 2000. Malabe. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 107.
Warakagoda, H., 2000. Malabe. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 123.
Warakagoda, H., 2000. Near Malabe. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 146–147.
Warakagoda, H., 2000. Near Malabe. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 160.
Warakagoda, H., 2000. Malabe 6.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 176.
Warakagoda, H., 2001. Near Malabe. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 40.
Warakagoda, H., 2001. Near Malabe. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 66.
Warakagoda, H., 2001. Near Malabe. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 79.
Warakagoda, H., 2001. Near Malabe. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 112.
Warakagoda, H., 2001. Near Malabe 7.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 182.
Warakagoda, H., 2005. Near Malabe 13.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 49.
Warakagoda, H., 2006. Pittugala SE of Malabe. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 73.
Warakagoda, H., 2006. Pittugala; Colombo: Kynsey Road 30.5. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 84.
Warakagoda, H., 2006. Pittugala, 1.5kms SE of Malabe. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 109.
Warakagoda, H., 2007. Near Malabe 4.2. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 37.
Warakagoda, H., 2007. Near Malabe 22.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 73.
Warakagoda, H., 2007. Near Malabe. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 124.
Warakagoda, H., 2008. Near Malabe: Pittugala. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 12.
Warakagoda, H., 2008. Near Malabe; Near Mirigama 20.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 30.
Warakagoda, H., 2008. Near Malabe; Colombo: Borella. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 53.
Warakagoda, H., 2008. Near Malabe. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 83.

Warange, Amol

Bibliography

Pande, S., Mestri, P., Deshpande, P., Warange, A., & Mahabal, A., 2013. Promising trend of in situ breeding of Oriental White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Raigad district, Maharashtra, India: conservation implications for re-introduction of ex situ populations. *JoTT* 5 (7): 4106–4109.

Warbhuwan, A. P.

Bibliography

Vijay, S. K., Warbhuwan, A. P., & Padgaonkar, A. S., 1999. Parathyroid and ultimobranchial gland in Red Munia *Estrilda amandava* (Linnaeus). *Pavo* 37 (1&2): 7–12.

Ward, A. E.

Bibliography

Ward, A. E., 1906. Birds of the provinces of Kashmir and Jammu and adjacent districts. Part I. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 108–113.
Ward, A. E., 1906. Birds of the provinces of Kashmir and Jammu and adjacent districts. Part II. *JBNHS* 17 (2): 479–485.
Ward, A. E., 1907. Birds of the provinces of Kashmir and Jammu and adjacent districts. Part III. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 723–729.
Ward, A. E., 1907. Birds of the provinces of Kashmir and Jammu and adjacent districts. Part IV. *JBNHS* 17 (4): 943–949.
Ward, A. E., 1908. Further notes on birds of the provinces of Kashmir and Jammu and adjacent districts. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 461–464.
Ward, A. E., 1923. Small game shooting in Kashmir and the adjacent hill provinces. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 653–658.

Ward, D.

Bibliography

Ward, D., 1992. The behavioural and morphological affinities of some vanelline plovers (Vanellinae: Charadriiformes: Aves). *Journal of Zoology, London* 228: 625–640.

Ward, Geoff

Bibliography

Ward, G., 1994. *Islamabad Birds.* Islamabad: Asian Study Group.

Ward, Robin M.

Bibliography

Ward, R. M., 1999. The shorebirds of Gharo Creek and the Indus Delta, Pakistan. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 90: 31–34.

Wardlaw-Ramsay, R. G.

Wardlaw-Ramsay, Robert George

Bibliography

Wardlaw-Ramsay, R. G., 1852. Manuscript collection of Robert George Wardlaw-Ramsay (1852-1921).
Wardlaw-Ramsay, R. G., 1876. On an undescribed species of nuthatch and another bird from Karen-nee. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1876 (44): 677 (pl. LXIII).
Wardlaw-Ramsay, R. G., 1877. Notes on some Burmese birds. *Ibis* 19 (4): 452–473.
Wardlaw-Ramsay, R. G., 1878. A synopsis of the genus *Pomatorhinus*. *Ibis* 20 (2): 129–145.
Wardlaw-Ramsay, R. G., 1879. Ornithological notes from Afghanistan.—No. 1. *Ibis* 21 (4): 444–449.
Wardlaw-Ramsay, R. G., 1880. Ornithological notes from Afghanistan.—No. II. On the birds of the Hariab District. *Ibis* 22 (1): 45–71.
Wardlaw-Ramsay, R. G., (ed.) 1881. *The Ornithological Works of Arthur, Ninth Marquis of Tweeddale. Reprinted from the Originals by the Desire of his Widow*. Ramsay, R. G. W., (ed.). London: Taylor and Francis. Pp. i–lxiv, 1–760.

Warghade, S.

Bibliography

Warghade, S., 1994. *Bhartiya Ranpakshi.* Pune: Raviraj Publishers.

Warham, J. [=Warham, John]

Warham, John (1919–2010; England)
BSc, Zoology (1965); MSc, Ornithology (1968); PhD, Ornithology (1973); DSc (1985). WWII veteran (1940–1946). Ornithologist and bibliographer. Moved to Australia from England in 1953. Academic in England, Australia, and New Zealand (1966–1985). Awards: AOU: Frank M Chapman Award (1973, 1996); Royal Society of New Zealand: Prince and Princess of Wales Science Award (1988); Claude McCarthy Fellowship (1988); Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union: Serventy Medal (1992); Member of the New Zealand Order of Merit (2001). Prolific author.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Sagar, P., Wilson, k-J., 2011. Obituary: John Warham. 11 October 1919–12 May 2010. *Emu* 111: 186–187. Webpage URL: https://www.publish.csiro.au/MU/pdf/MUv111n2_OB. [6.12.2022] **[P]**
—Walker, R., 2012. Warham, John. Encyclopaedia of Australian Science and Innovation. Webpage URL: https://www.eoas.info/biogs/P003205b.htm. [6.12.2022] **[B]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. John Warham. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Warham. [6.12.2022] **[B]**

Bibliography

Warham, J., 1964. Land-birds over the Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 106 (2): 260–261.

Warlow, W.

Bibliography

Warlow, W., 1833. Systematically arranged catalogue of the mammalia and birds belonging to the museum of the Asiatic Society, Calcutta. *JASB* II (14): 97–100.

Warr, F. E. [=Warr, Frances E. ('Effie')]

Warr, Frances E. ('Effie') (1938–; England)
Librarian, Rothschild and Ornithological Libraries at Natural History Museum, Tring (1989–). Scientific Assistant, Bird Section, British Museum (Natural History) (1955–1964, 1968).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Fisher, C. T., & Warr, F. E., 2003. Museums on paper: library & manuscript resources. *Bull. BOC* 123A: 136–164.
Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

Warren, Rachel L. M.

Bibliography

Warren, R. L. M., 1966. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Non-passerines. Publication 651.* London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–320.

Warren, R. L. M., & Harrison, C. J. O., 1971. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Passerines. Publication 691.* London, UK: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 2 of 3 vols. Pp. i–vi, 1–628.

Warren, R. L. M., & Harrison, C. J. O., 1973. *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Systematic Index. Publication 716.* London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 3 of 3 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–76.

Warren, Stephanie M.

Bibliography

Jarrett, N. S., & Warren, S. M., 1999. A preliminary guide for age and sex determination of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*. *JBNHS* 96 (1): 28–41.

Warrier, Divya

Bibliography

Shashidharan, N., & Warrier, D., 2013. On birds and databases. *Hornbill* 2013 (July–September): 27–30.

Warrier, Rekha

Bibliography

Barve, S., & Warrier, R., 2013. Bird diversity of the Sharavathy landscape, Karnataka. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 57–61.

Warsi, S. T.

Warsi, S. S. T.

Bibliography

Mian, A., & Warsi, S. T., 1995. Food of some waders in southern Punjab (Pakistan). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 27 (2): 147–151.

Mian, A., Wajid, M. M., & Warsi, S. S. T., 1997. Some mensural data on certain species of birds from Southern Punjab, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 1 (1–2): 66–67.

Warudkar, Ashwin

Bibliography

Vinay K. L., Goyal, N., & Warudkar, A., 2020. An aberrant White-rumped Shama *Copsychus malabaricus* with a white throat. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (3): 95–96.

Warudkar, A., Pandey, D. V., & Narwade, S. S., 2019. Sightings of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* on the *chapories* of the Lohit River, Assam, India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 43–45.

Wasnik, Mukul Balkrishna

Bibliography

Wasnik, M. B., Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., Jain, A., Garg, S., & Singh, A., 2019. First record of Finsch's Wheatear *Oenanthe finschii* for India. *BirdingASIA* 31 (June): 107–110.

Wate, S. R.

Bibliography

Dhadse, S., Kotangale, J. P., Chaudhari, P. R., & Wate, S. R., 2009. Diversity of birds at Panipat refinery, Haryana (INdia). *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 158: 1–8.

Waterhouse, David

Waterhouse, David M.

Bibliography

Waterhouse, D., 2004. Brian Hodgson - a biographical sketch. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 1–24 (with 3 b&w photos).

Waterhouse, D., 2004. Hodgson's legacy. In: Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.). *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858*. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. 249–252.

Waterhouse, D. M., (ed.) 2004. *The origins of Himalayan studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858*. 1st ed. London & New York: RoutledgeCurzon. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–280.

Waterhouse, Frederick Herschel (1845–1919; England)
Zoologist and librarian at the Zoological Society of London 1872–1913.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.

—Wynne, O. E., 1969. *Biographical key - names of birds of the world - to authors and those commemorated*. Fordingbridge, Hants., U.K: Published by the author. Pp. i–iii, 1–246.

Bibliography

Waterhouse, F. H., 1885. *The dates of publication of some of the zoological works of the late John Gould.* London: R.H. Porter. Pp. i–xi, 1–59.

Waterhouse, F. H., 1889. *Index Generum Avium. A list of the genera and subgenera of birds.* 1st ed. London: R.H. Porter. Pp. 1–240.

Waters, H. P. E.

Bibliography

Waters, H. P. E., 1947. On the nesting of the Red-browed Finch [Callacanthis burtoni (Gould)]. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 721–722.

Wathen, (Mrs.) M. L.

Bibliography

Wathen, M. M. L., 1923. Ornithological notes from a trip in Ladak. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 694–702.

Watkins, Michael

Bibliography

Beolens, B., & Watkins, M., 2003. *Whose bird? Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–400.

Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2009. *The eponym dictionary of mammals.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–574.

Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles.* Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.

Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2013. *The eponym dictionary of amphibians.* Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing. Pp. i–xvi, 1–244.

Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2018. *The eponym dictionary of Odonata.* Scotland, UK: Whittles Publishing Ltd. Pp. i–xviii, 1–460.

Watling, D.

Bibliography

Watling, D., 1986. The timing of the moult in native and naturalised populations of the Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* (Aves, Pycnonotidae). *South Pacific Journal of Natural Science* 8: 104–124.

Watson, G. E.

Watson, George E.

Bibliography

Watson, G. E., 1969. *Sylvia althaea* Hume, 1878, and *Sylvia curruca blythi* Ticehurst and Whistler, 1933 (Aves, Muscicapidae): Proposed validation under the plenary powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 26 (1): 39–41.

Watson, G. E., 1971. Reviews. *Common birds* and *Common Indian birds, a picture album*. *The Auk* 88 (1): 199–200.

Watson, G. E., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Monarchidae, subfamily Rhipidurinae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 530-556.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Sylviidae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrell, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 3–294.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Muscicapidae (sensu stricto). In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 295–375.

Watson, G. E., Traylor, M. A., Jr., & Mayr, E., 1986. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Monarchidae, subfamily Monarchinae. In: Mayr, E., & Cottrel, G. W., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. XI: Pp. 464-526.

Watson, G. E., Zusi, R. L., & Storer, R. E., 1963. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of the Indian Ocean. For use during the International Indian Ocean Expedition.* Washington D.C: Smithsonian Institution. Pp. i–x, 1–214.

Watson, H. D.

Bibliography

Watson, H. D., 1924. Southern range of the Mallard (*Anas boscas*). *JBNHS* 29 (4): 1052.

Watson, H. W. A.

Bibliography

Watson, H. W. A., 1914. Note on the habits of the Kalij Pheasant. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 159.

Watson, H. W. A., 1915. Habits of the Kalij Pheasant. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 582.

Watson, J. W.

Bibliography

Watson, J. W., 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *JBNHS* 15 (1): 144–145.

Watson, M.

Bibliography

Watson, M., 1998. *Rajasthan & Agra, India, 24 Jan - 14 Feb 1997.* U.K: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1–33.

Watson, Mark F.

Bibliography

Watson, M. F., & Noltie, H. J., 2016. Career, collections, reports and publications of Dr Francis Buchanan (later Hamilton), 1762–1829: natural history studies in Nepal, Burma (Myanmar), Bangladesh and India. Part 1. *Annals of Science* 73 (4): 392–424. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/00033790.2016.1195446.

Watson, Richard T.

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M., & Khan, A. A., 2004. The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Punjab: a 2003 update. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. London; Hungary: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; BirdLife Hungary. Pp. 221–234.

Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., & Shah, Q. A., 2002. Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conservation International* 12 (4): 311–326.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Asim, M., & Johnson, J. A., 2007. Vulture restaurants and their role in reducing diclofenac exposure in Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 17 (1): 63–77. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270906000621.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2006. Rapid population declines and mortality clusters in three Oriental white-backed vultures *Gyps bengalensis* colonies in Pakistan due to diclofenac poisoning. *Oryx* 40 (4): 388–399.

Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Oaks, J. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2007. Neck-drooping posture in oriental white-backed vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*): an unsuccessful predictor of mortality and its probable role in thermoregulation. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41 (1): 35–40.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427: 630–633.

Oaks, J. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J. I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Vet drug responsible for population decline of White-backed Vultures in Pakistan. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 13–14 (Jul–Dec 2003).

Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: The anti-inflammatory drug diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B.-U., (eds.). *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, May 2003*. Berlin, Germany: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. Pp. 241–243.

Oaks, J. L., Meteyer, C. U., Rideout, B. A., Shivaprasad, H. L., Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., & Khan, A. A., 2004. Diagnostic investigation of vulture mortality: the anti-inflammatory drug Diclofenac is associated with visceral gout. *Falco* 24: 13–14.

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.

Watt, June E.

Bibliography

Lobo, P., Kehoe, C. V., Thomason, P. C., Stocker, M. C., Watt, J. E., Rai, B., & Mekhola, R., 2018. Chestnut-flanked White-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus* from the Mishmi Hills: An addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (3): 82.

Wattel, Jan

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P., & Ormerod, S. J., 2007. Status, distribution, ecology and behaviour of Rufous-rumped Grass-warbler *Graminicola bengalensis* Jerdon with reference to Nepal. *JBNHS* 103 (1): 44–48 (2006).

Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P. A., & Ormerod, S. J., 2013. Status and distribution of the globally threatened Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striata* (Jerdon, 1841) (Fam. Sylviidae) in Nepal. *The Initiation* 5: 1–15.

Wattel, J., 1973. *Geographical differentiation in the genus Accipiter.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Nuttall Ornithological Club. Pp. i–vi, 1–231.

Watteyne, J.

Bibliography

Watteyne, J., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 5.

Watts, B.

Bibliography

Watts, B., 1987. Birds in Goa, Madras, Andaman Islands & West Bengal, 3 March - 6 May 1987.

Watts, Bob

Bibliography

Watts, B., 1993. Birding the Raj. *Birdwatch* 16: 52–56.

Watve, Aparna

Bibliography

Thakur, S., & Watve, A., 2004. Report of Lesser Kestrel (*Falco naumanni* Fleischer) flock near Thoseghar, Satara Dt. Maharashtra. *NLBW* 44 (4): 60.

Watve, A., 2013. Status review of rocky plateaus in the northern Western Ghats and Konkan region of Maharashtra, India with recommendations for conservation and management. *JoTT* 5 (5): 3935–3962.

Watve, M.

Bibliography

Smitha, B., Thakar, J., & Watve, M., 1999. Do bee-eaters have theory of mind? *Current Science* 76 (4): 574–577.

Watve, Milind

Watve, Milind G.

Bibliography

Watve, M., Joshi, V., Sant, N., & Ranade, S., 1990. Food storage by Bonelli's Hawk-Eagle *Hieraaetus fasciatus. JBNHS* 86 (3): 446–447.

Watve, M. G., Sant, N. R., & Joshi, V., 1995. Why Bonelli's Eagles hunt in pair: an assessment of individual and paired hunting successes. *JBNHS* 91 (3): 355–359.

Wauchope, Hannah S.

Bibliography

Amano, T., Székely, T., Wauchope, H. S., Sandel, B., Nagy, S., Mundkur, T., Langendoen, T., Blanco, D., Michel, N. L., & Sutherland, W. J., 2020. Responses of global waterbird populations to climate change vary with latitude. *Nature Climate Change* 10: 959–964.

Way, A. B. M.

Bibliography

Way, A. B. M., 1940. The occurrence of the Drongo Cuckoo (*Surniculus lugubris* Horsf.) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 187–188.

Way, A. B. M., 1945. Whistling Thrush (*Myophonus caeruleus*) preying on other birds. *JBNHS* 45 (4): 607.

Wayre, P.

Wayre, Philip

Bibliography

Wayre, P., 1971. Western Tragopan, Pakistan - conservation programme by capture, breeding and re-location. *Annual Report of the Norfolk Wildlife Park Pheasant Trust*: 15–21.

Wayre, P., 1976. Sonnerat's - a junglefowl threatened by fishermen. *NLBW* 16 (5): 1–3.

Wayre, P., 1976. The cheer pheasant and its reintroduction in the himalayas. *NLBW* 16 (6): 6–7.

Wayre, P., & Harrison, C. J. O., 1972. Display of the Koklass. *Outdoorsman* 2 (7&8)

Weatherbe, D'Arcy

Bibliography

Weatherbe, D. A., 1940. Burma's decreasing wild life. *JBNHS* 42 (1): 150–160.

Weaver, D.

Bibliography

Weaver, D., 1990. Survey of Sukla Phanta for Bengal Floricans. *OBC Bull.* 12: 4–7.

Weaver, M. A.

Bibliography

Weaver, M. A., 1993. Hunting with the sheikhs. *NLBW* 33 (2): 29–37.

Webb, Edward L.

Bibliography

Lhendup, P., & Webb, E. L., 2009. Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan: migration routes, threats and conservation prospects. *Forktail* 25: 125–129.

Webb, K.

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Webb, Kevin

Bibliography

Sharma, A., Zockler, C., Bunting, G., Webb, K., Fanck, M., & Kashiwagi, M., 2006. First record of Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) from the Indian Sunderbans delta. *NLBW* 46 (4): 58–60.

Webb, M.

Bibliography

Webb, M., 1912. Occurrence of the Nukhta or Comb Duck (*Sarcidiornis melanonota*) in Sind. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 685–686.

Webb-Peploe, C. G.

Bibliography

Webb-Peploe, C. G., 1945. Notes on a few birds from the South of the Tinnevelly District. *JBNHS* 45 (3): 425–426.

Webb-Peploe, C. G., 1947. Dawn-chorus in a South India forest. *JBNHS* 46 (4): 732–733.

Webb-Peploe, C. G., 1948. A census of nests in a private bird-sanctuary. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 676–683.

Webster, B. C.

Bibliography

Webster, B. C., & Webster, M. C., 1981. Field notes on the birds of Delhi - 1979. *Adjutant.* 11: 3–16.

Webster, M. C.

Bibliography

Webster, B. C., & Webster, M. C., 1981. Field notes on the birds of Delhi - 1979. *Adjutant.* 11: 3–16.

Webster, Robert G.

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939..

Weckstein, J. D.

Bibliography

Marks, B. D., Weckstein, J. D., & Moyle, R. G., 2007. Molecular phylogenetics of the bee-eaters (Aves: Meropidae) based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45: 23–32.

Wedderburn, Sir William, 4th Baronet (1838–1918; Scotland)

Civil servant and politician. Served in the Indian Civil Service from 1859 and acted as Judge of the High Court in Bombay. Retired as Chief Secretary to the Government of Bombay. Founded the Indian National Congress along with A. O. Hume and served as its President in 1889 and 1910. Was a member of the Royal Commission on Indian

Expenditure in 1895 and Chairman of Indian Parliamentary Committee.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Wikipedia. 2022. William Wedderburn. Webpage URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Wedderburn. [20.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Wedderburn, W., 1913. *Allan Octavian Hume, C. B. "Father of the Indian National Congress" 1829 to 1912.* 1st ed. London: T. Fisher Unwin. Pp. i–vi, 1–182.

Weeks, T. D.

Bibliography

Weeks, T. D., 1930. Occurrence of the White-headed or Stiff-tailed Duck (Erismatura leucocephala) in the N.W.F.P. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 576–577.

Weems, H. V.

Bibliography

Weems, H. V., 1986. In memoriam: Gerd H. Heinrich. *Florida Entomologist* 69: 281–282.

Weerakkody, Sanjaya

Bibliography

Weerakkody, S., Gardiyawasam, P., Wijekulathilake, C., Bandara, J., Peiris, U., Senanayake, U., Siriwardena, S., & Seneviratne, S., 2018. Avifauna of a critically important montane forest corridor: The Kande-Ela Forest Reserve. *Loris* 28 (3): 52–56.

Weerakoon, D. K.

Weerakoon, Devaka

Bibliography

Gamage, S. N., & Weerakoon, D. K., 2007. Vertebrate diversity in a 30 year old regenerated forest with special reference to avifauna. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 17–21.
Jayaratne, R. L., Perera, I. C., Weerakoon, D. K., & Kotagama, S. W., 2016. Do Cattle Egrets *Bubulcus ibis* in Sri Lanka migrate to breed? *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 69–70.
Seneviratne, S. S., Weeratunga, V., Jayaratne, T., & Weerakoon, D., 2015. Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus*: first breeding record in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 63–65.
Weerakoon, D. K., & Goonathilake, W. L. D. P. T. S. d. A., 2009. Diversity of avifauna in the Wilpattu National Park. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 11–18 (2007).

Weerakoon, Gayani

Bibliography

Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.

Weerakoon, K.

Bibliography

Jones, J. P. G., Ferry, C. D., Isherwood, C. E., Knight, C. G., Kumara, C. L., & Weerakoon, K., 1998. *A Conservation Review of Three Forests in south-west Sri Lanka.* Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Reports.
Weerakoon, K., 1994. Habitat utilization and feeding strategies of four egrets in Sri Lanka (within selected habitats). Sri Lanka, Open University of Sri Lanka. B.Sc.
Weerakoon, K., 2007. Territory identification, behavioural and feeding observation of Spot-winged Thrush (*Zoothera spiloptera*) in two wet zone forest patches of Sri Lanka. Sri Lanka, University of Colombo. M.Phil.

Weerakoon, Kanchana

Bibliography

Jones, J., & Weerakoon, K., 1998. The conservation status of the Sri Lanka Junglefowl and the Sri Lanka Spurfowl in the lowland rainforest of south west Sri Lanka. *WPA News* 55 (February): 21–23.

Weerasekara, C. J.

Bibliography

Weerasekara, C. J., 1976. Book reviews: 'Asirimath kurulu lokaya' [The wonderful world of birds]. *Loris* 14 (1): 64–65.

Weerasooriya, Hubert E.

Bibliography

Weerasooriya, H. E., 1965. Hambantota holiday. *Loris* 10 (3): 186–189.

Weeratunga, Vimukthi

Bibliography

Gabadage, D. E., Botejue, M., Surasinghe, T. D., Bahir, M., Madawala, M., Dayananda, B., Weeratunga, V., & Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., 2015. Avifaunal diversity in the peripheral areas of the Maduruoya National Park in Sri Lanka: With conservation and management implications. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity* 8 (2): 121–132.
Seneviratne, S. S., Weeratunga, V., Jayaratne, T., & Weerakoon, D., 2015. Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus*: first breeding record in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 23 (June): 63–65.
Weeratunga, V., 2009. Birds in peril. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 30–39 (2007).

Weerawardhana, Asela

Bibliography

Wijesundara, C. S., Wanniarachchi, S., Hettiarachchi, T., Galappaththi, S., Weerawardhana, A., & Rajkumar, P., 2018. Population size and movements of the Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicoptertus roseus*) in the Jaffna peninsula, Sri Lanka: Results from a long-term study.

Ceylon Journal of Science 47 (4): 373–378. DOI: http://doi.org/10.4038/cjs.v47i4.7555.

Wege, D. C.

Bibliography

Stattersfield, A. J., Crosby, M. J., Long, M. J., & Wege, D. C., 1998. *Endemic Bird Areas of the World: Priorities for Biodiversity Conservation.* Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Pp. 1–846.

Wegge, P.

Bibliography

Wegge, P., 1976. *Himalayan Shikar Reserves, Surveys and Management Proposals.* Kathmandu: UNDP/FAO.

Wei, Chentao

Bibliography

Alström, P., van Linschooten, J., Donald, P. F., Sundev, G., Mohammadi, Z., Ghorbani, F., Shafaeipour, A., van den Berg, A. B., Robb, M., Aliabadian, M., Wei, C., Lei, F., Oxelman, B., & Olsson, U., 2021. Multiple species delimitation approaches applied to the avian lark genus *Alaudala*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 154: 106994. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106994.

Liu, S., Wei, C., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Jia, C., Fu, Y., Alström, P., & Liu, Y., 2020. Taxonomic revision of the Long-tailed Rosefinch *Carpodacus sibiricus* complex. *Journal of Ornithology* DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01801-9.

Wei-shu, Hsu

Bibliography

Wei-shu, H., 1980. Notes on the birds of Mt. Xishabanma (Tibet). *Memoirs of Beijing Natural History Museum*? (8): 1–13.

Weick, Friedhelm

Bibliography

König, C., & Weick, F., 2008. *Owls of the world.* 2nd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–528.

König, C., Weick, F., & Becking, J.-H., 1999. *Owls. A guide to the owls of the world.* 1st ed. Robertsbridge, UK; New Haven: Pica Press; Yale University Press. Pp. 1–462.

Weick, F., 2006. *Owls (Strigiformes) – annotated and illustrated checklist.* 1st ed. Springer-Verlag. Pp. 1–350.

Weidensaul, Scott

Bibliography

Weidensaul, S., 2002. *The ghost with trembling wings. Science, wishful thinking, and the search for lost species.* 1st ed. New York: North Point Press. Pp. 1–341.

Weidensaul, S., 2018. A galaxy of falcons: Witnessing the Amur Falcon's massive migration flocks [URL: https://www.allaboutbirds.org/a-galaxy-of-falcons-witnessing-the-amur-falcons-massive-migration-flocks/]. *Living Bird* 2018 (Summer)

Weidensaul, S., 2021. *A world on the wing: The global odyssey of migratory birds.* London, UK: Picador. Pp. [i–x], 1–385+2ll.

Weigold, Hugo [=Weigold, Hugo Max]

Weigold, Hugo (1886–1973; Germany)
Zoologist and ornithologist. Born in Dresden and studied natural sciences and geography in Jena and Leipzig. For six years carried out zoological research on China and Tibet and visited and worte on these areas. Dr Weigold became Director of Natural Sciences at the Niedersachsisches Landesmuseum in Hanover. Established the Heligoland Bird Observatory.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.
—Kumerloeve, H., 1974. Hugo Weigold in memoriam. *Journal of Ornithology* 115 (2): 234–235. [In German.]
—Lonnberg, E., 1925. Nagra Faglar fran Kokonor. *Fauna och Flora* 20: 198–205.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
— Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring*. 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Hugo Weigold. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hugo_Weigold. [07.02.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Weigold, H., 1922. Vorwort zu: Zoologische Ergebnisse der Walt[h]er Stötznerschen Expeditionen nach Szetschwan, Osttibet, und Tschili auf Grund der Sammlungen und Beobachtungen Dr. Hugo Weigolds, pt I, Aves. *Abhadlungen und Berichte des Koeniliches Zoologisches und Anthropologisch-Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden* 15 (3): Teil, III–VI.

Weigold, H., 1949. Tibet einst ein Entwicklungszentrum. *Ornithologie als Biologische Wissenschaft, Festschrift Erwin Stresemann*. Heidelberg: Carl Winter Universitätsverlag. Pp. 92–107.

Weigold, H., 1950. Bausteine zu den Avufaunen Westchinas und Osttibets. *Syllogemena Biologica, Festschrift Otto Kleinschmidt*. Leipzig: Geest und Portig. Pp. 444–454.

Weigold, H., 2005. Die Biogeographie Tibets und seiner Vorländer [The biogeography of Tibet and its surrounding foothills]. *Mitteilungen des Vereins Sächsischer Ornithologen* 9 (Sonderheft 3): 1–445+3, 66 photos (b&w), 2 maps (col.), 103 maps (b&w), graphs.

Weimerskirch, Henri

Bibliography

Weimerskirch, H., Le Corre, M., Marsac, F., Barbraud, C., Tostain, O., & Chastel, O., 2006. Postbreeding movements of frigatebirds tracked with satellite telemetry. *Condor* 108 (1): 220–225.

Weinman, A. N.

Weinman, Aubrey N.

Weinman, Aubrey Neil (xxxx–xxxx;)
Librarian, Colombo Museum (1925–1945).

—Karunanayake, C. I., 2000. One hundred years of museum publications 1877–1977. In: de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.). *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. 91–122.

Bibliography

Weinman, A. N., 1937. Garden bird sanctuaries. *Loris* 1 (3): 127–132.

Weinman, A. N., 1940. Breeding of the Indian Painted Stork under semi-domestication. *Spolia Zeylanica* 22 (1): 141–144.

Weinman, A. N., 1947. Some interesting and beautiful Ceylon birds. *Loris* 4 (5): 431–438.

Weinman, A. N., 1961. The Grackle or Hill Myna. *Loris* 9 (1): 23–25.

Weinman, A. N., 1963. The Ceylon Jungle Fowl—*Gallus Lafayetti*. *Loris* 9 (5): 304–306.

Weir, Douglas

Bibliography

Weir, D., 1983. Recent ornithological publications. *The falcons of the world*. *Ibis* 125 (1): 122–123.

Weir, T.

Bibliography

Weir, T., 1955. *East of Kathmandu.* Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd.

Weiss, A.

Bibliography

Weiss, A., & Wettstein, W., 1994. Nepal, February 28 to April 19, 1994. birdwatching report.

Weiss, W. J., Jr.

Bibliography

King, B., Abramson, I. J., Keith, A. R., Weiss, W. J., Jr., & Carrott, J., 1973. Some new bird records from Burma and Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 25 (1&2): 157–160.

Welch, G. [=Welch, Geoffrey Reginald]

Welch, Geoffrey Reginald (Geoff) (1955–; England)
BSc, Zoology and Applied Entomology (1977). Suffold Ornithological Records Committee (1991–1996). OSME: Council (1986–), Chairman (1992–1997). Special interest: migration. Several papers, many co-authored with his wife, Hilary.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

Bibliography

Welch, G., & Welch, H., 1991. The autumn migration of the Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis*. *Sandgrouse* 13: 24–33.

Welch, H. [=Welch, Hilary]

Welch, Hilary
Co-authored several papers with her husband, Geoffrey Reginald Welch.

Bibliography

Welch, G., & Welch, H., 1991. The autumn migration of the Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis*. *Sandgrouse* 13: 24–33.

Welch, Stuart Cary

Bibliography

Welch, S. C., 1985. *India: Art and culture 1300–1900.* New York, USA: The Metropolitan Museum of Art & Holt, Rinehart and Winston. Pp. 1–478 (422–425).

Welikala, Dilsiri

Bibliography

Panagoda, B. G., Seneviratne, S. S., Kotagama, S., & Welikala, D., 2020. Sympatric breeding of two endangered *Sternula* terns, Saunders's *S. saundersi* and Little *S. albifrons* Terns, in the Rama's Bridge of Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 34: 76–83.

Welker, Robert Henry

Bibliography

Welker, R. H., 1975. *Natural man: the life of William Beebe.* 1st ed. Bloomington; London: Indiana University Press. Pp. 1–224.

Wellappuliarachi, S. M.

Bibliography

Dissanayake, D. S. B., Wellappuliarachi, S. M., Jayakody, J. A. H. U., Bandara, S. K., Gamagae, S. J., Deerasingha, D. A. C. I., & Wickramasingha, S., 2014. The avifaunal diversity of Sigiriya Sanctuary and adjacent areas, North Central province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 86–93.

Weller, Milton W.

Bibliography

Weller, M. W., 1979. Reviews. *Waterfowl: Ducks, geese and swans of the world*. *The Auk* 96: 830–831.

Wells, D. R.

Wells, David

Wells, David R.

Bibliography

Davison, G. W. H., Yong, H. S., & Wells, D. R., 2013. Cranbrook at eighty: His contributions so far. Ornithologist, mammalogist, zooarchaeologist, chartered biologist and naturalist. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* Supplement 29: 1–7.

Dickinson, E. C., & Wells, D. R., 2011. Journal of the Federated Malay States Museum (1905–1941). In: Dickinson, E. C., Overstreet, L. K., Dowsett, R. J., & Bruce, M. D., (eds.). *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology: a directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Northampton, UK: Aves Press Limited. Pp. 210.

Wells, D., 2012. Obituary: Yuen-Peng McNeice 1917–2012. *BirdingASIA* 18: 120.

Wells, D. R., 1972. The genus *Cuculus*: Two amendments to the 'Handbook of the Birds of India and Pakistan'. *JBNHS* 69 (1): 179–185.

Wells, D. R., 1982. Notes on some representatives of the Brown Flycatcher *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles in Southeast Asia. *Bull. BOC* 102 (4): 148–153.

Wells, D. R., 1982. Biological species limits in the *Cettia fortipes* complex. *Bull. BOC* 102 (2): 57–62.

Wells, D. R., 1999. Family Hemiprocnidae (Treeswifts). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 5: Pp. 458–466.

Wells, D. R., 1999. *The birds of the Thai-Malaya peninsula, covering Burma and Thailand south of the eleventh parallel, peninsular Malaysia and Singapore. Non-passerines.* 1st ed. London: Academic Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–liii, 1–648.

Wells, D. R., 2005. Family Chloropseidae (Leafbirds). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 252–266.

Wells, D. R., 2005. Family Aegithinidae (Ioras). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 278–290.

Wells, D. R., 2005. Family Irenidae (Fairy-bluebirds). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to Thrushes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 10 of 16 vols. Pp. 268–277.

Wells, D. R., 2007. *The birds of the Thai-Malaya peninsula, covering Burma and Thailand south of the eleventh parallel, peninsular Malaysia and Singapore. Passerines.* 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–800+55.

Wells, D. R., (ed.) 2010. *Systematic notes on Asian birds 2010. Exploring the taxonomy and nomenclature of the birds of a broadly defined Oriental Realm. Numbers 68–76 (A continuation of the Leiden series)* BOC Occasional Publications (Series). United Kingdom: British Ornithologists' Club. Vol. 5: Pp. i–vi, 1–148.

Wells, D. R., 2017. *Zosterops* white-eyes in continental South-East Asia. 2: what is *Zosterops auriventer* Hume? *Bull. BOC* 137 (2): 110–116.

Wells, D. R., Andrew, P., & van den Berg, A. B., 2001. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 21. Babbler jungle: a re-evaluation of the 'pyrrogenys' group of Asian pellorneines (Timaliidae). *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 335: 235–254.

Wells, D. R., & Becking, J. H., 1975. Vocalisations and status of Little and Himalayan Cuckoos, *Cuculus poliocephalus* and *C. saturatus*, in Southeast Asia. *Ibis* 117 (3): 366–371.

Wells, D. R., Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 34. A preliminary review of the Aegithinidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 7–15.

Wells, D. R., Dickinson, E. C., & Dekker, R. W. R. J., 2003. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 36. A preliminary review of the Chloropseidae and Irenidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344: 25–42.

Wells, D. R., Dowsett, R. J., & Svensson, L., 2013. Appendix 3: English names. In: Dickinson, E. C., & Remsen, J. V. J., (eds.). *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the World. Volume 1 Non-passerines.* Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 403–404.

Wells, D. R., & Inskipp, T. P., 2012. A proposed new genus of booted eagles (tribe Aquilini). *Bull. BOC* 132 (1): 70–72.

Wells, G. A. H.

Bibliography

Cunningham, A. A., Prakash, V., Pain, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Wells, G. A. H., Kolte, G. N., Nighot, P., Goudhar, M. S., Kshirsagar, S., & Rahmani, A. R., 2003. Indian vultures: victims of an infectious disease epidemic. *Animal Conservation* 6: 189–197.

Wells, Harrington

Bibliography

Krauss, D. A., Scivoletti, N., & Wells, H., 2005. An observation of mate selection in the House Crow *Corvus splendens*: An apparent instance of modified lekking in a corvid. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 117–120.

Wells, M. P.

Bibliography

Pandey, S., & Wells, M. P., 1997. Ecodevelopment planning at India's Great Himalayan National Park for biodiversity conservation and participatory rural development. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 6: 1277–1292.

Wells, Thomas

Bibliography

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R., & Wells, T., 1912. *General Index to A Hand-list of the Genera and Species of Birds. Vols. I-V.* London: British Museum (Natural History). Vol. I of 1 vols. Pp. i–iv, 1–199.

Wells, T., 1919. Untitled ["Mr. E.C. Stuart Baker described the following new subspecies of Babbler on behalf of Mr. Thomas Wells of the Natural History Museum..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXIX (ccxli): 69–70.

Wemmer, Chris

Bibliography

Wemmer, C., & Derrickson, K. C., 1994. Duetting in the Great Horned Owl, *Bubo nipalensis* Hodgson (Strigiformes: Strigidae). *JBNHS* 91 (1): 141–142.

Wen, Lijia

Bibliography

Han, X., Guo, Y., Wen, L., & Mi, C., 2016. New Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* subpopulation recorded in southern Tibet, China. *Forktail* 31: 116–118 (2015).

Wenden

Bibliography

Wenden. 1895. Birds of the lake Fife, Khadakwasla. *Poona District Gazeteer* 2: 382–384.

Wenden, C. E.

Bibliography

Davidson, C. S., & Wenden, C. E., 1878. A contribution to the avifauna of the Deccan. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 68–95.

Wenden, H.

Bibliography

Wenden, H., 1881. Letters to the Editor [By same post I send you a skin…]. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 165.

Wender, Henry

Bibliography

Wender, H., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Buchanga albirictus*]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (4): 330.

Wendtland-Frotscher, C.

Bibliography

Wendtland-Frotscher, C., 1990. Der Blauflügelblattvogel (*Chloropsis cochinchinensis*) - Biologie und Haltung. *Trochilus* 11: 108–111.

Wereszczuk, Marcin

Bibliography

Korniluk, M., Bialomyzy, P., Grygoruk, G., Tumiel, T., Swietochowski, P., & Wereszczuk, M., 2021. Citrine Wagtail migration on the Indo-European flyway: a first geolocator track reveals alternative migration route and endurance flights to cross ecological barriers. *Avian Research* 12 (68): 1–6. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-021-00305-1.

Werhahn, Geraldine

Bibliography

Kusi, N., Lama, T. L., Lama, P. R., & Werhahn, G., 2017. The first record of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* for Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 27 (June): 116–117.

Kusi, N., & Werhahn, G., 2016. The first documented record of Tibetan Lark *Melanocorypha maxima* for Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 25: 110–111.

Kusi, N., & Werhahn, G., 2018. The first breeding record of Common Redshank *Tringa totanus* for Nepal. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (2): 56.

Werner, L.

Bibliography

Jayakar, S. D., Werner, L., & Werner, S., 1967. The arrival of the Bank Myna in Bhubaneshwar. *NLBW* 7 (3): 9.

Werner, L., 1967. Birdwatching at Periyar, Kerala. *NLBW* 7 (2): 8.

Werner, L., 1967. Some bird notes from Bhubaneshwar, Orissa. *NLBW* 7 (5): 9–10.

Werner, L., 1967. Black-throated Weaver-bird observed at Bhubaneswar, Orissa. *NLBW* 7 (9): 9.

Werner, L., 1967. Two visits to Nepal. *NLBW* 7 (11): 1–4.

Werner, Susan

Bibliography

Jayakar, S. D., Werner, L., & Werner, S., 1967. The arrival of the Bank Myna in Bhubaneshwar. *NLBW* 7 (3): 9.

Wesley, H. D.

Wesley, H. Daniel

Bibliography

Lavkumar, K. S., & Wesley, H. D., 2001. Intervention in nature. *NLBW* 41 (6): 78.

Relton, A., Moses, A. A., & Wesley, H. D., 1992. Addition to the dietary of Whitebreasted Waterhen *Amaurornis phoenicurus* (Pennant). *JBNHS* 88 (2): 282.

Wesley, H. D., 1983. The habits and habitat preferences of the Painted Snipe *Rostratula benghalensis*. *Bnhs. Cent. Sem. Mss.* Pps (6): (B–29).

Wesley, H. D., 1984. Frequency and duration of incubation of the eggs for *Aegithina tiphia. JBNHS* 81 (1): 193–195.

Wesley, H. D., 1986. Courtship behaviour of Painted Snipe in Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 83 (2): 435–436.

Wesley, H. D., 1986. The Common Swallows in Tiruchirapalli. *NLBW* 26 (11-12): 22.

Wesley, H. D., 1987. The noctuary of an incubating male Painted Nnipe. *NLBW* 27 (1-2): 14–15.

Wesley, H. D., 1988. The birds in a developing housing colony. *NLBW* 28 (1-2): 6–8.

Wesley, H. D., 1988. More birds in a developing colony. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 15.

Wesley, H. D., 1988. In search of a Tern. *NLBW* 28 (5-6): 17.

Wesley, H. D., 1989. The state bird of Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 11.

Wesley, H. D., 1989. The courter becoming the courted. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 5–7.

Wesley, H. D., 1989. Export of cage birds - when and why? *NLBW* 29 (1-2): 11.

Wesley, H. D., 1990. Breeding habits and habitat of the Painted Snipe as observed in Tiruchirapalli, Tamilnadu, South India. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 456–462.

Wesley, H. D., 1990. A new device to measure eggs. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 9–10.

Wesley, H. D., 1990. Pond Heron snapping up Dragonflies. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 10.

Wesley, H. D., 1990. Association between a Pond Heron and a sheep. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 12.

Wesley, H. D., 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 2: 4.

Wesley, H. D., 1991. Parental care in the purplerumped sunbird. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 2–3.
Wesley, H. D., 1991. A male Painted Snipe and his chick. *NLBW* 31 (7&8): 3.
Wesley, H. D., 1992. Birds on the way to and at Servalar and Tambaraparani Dams. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 8–11.
Wesley, H. D., 1993. An unusual nest site of the Indian Tailor Bird. *NLBW* 32 (11-12): 12.
Wesley, H. D., 1993. Breeding behaviour sequential polyandry and population decline in *Rostratula benghalensis*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 166–172.
Wesley, H. D., 1993. About the Roseringed Parakeet in Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 33 (3): 42–43.
Wesley, H. D., 1993. Genetics of the red tarsi and feet in the Pond Heron. *NLBW* 33 (4): 73.
Wesley, H. D., 1993. Voltinism in the Indian Tailor Bird. *NLBW* 33 (4): 75–77.
Wesley, H. D., 1994. Nest-temperature regulation during incubation in Ashy Wren-Warbler. *NLBW* 34 (2): 29–31.
Wesley, H. D., 1994. Reproductive age and cycle, sex-ratio and longevity in the Indian Tailor Bird. *NLBW* 34 (5): 103–104.
Wesley, H. D., 1995. The economic status of the spotted munia with reference to two agricultural crops. *NLBW* 35 (5): 87–88.
Wesley, H. D., 1995. Pesthood of the White-backed Munia. *NLBW* 35 (3): 47–48.
Wesley, H. D., 1996. More red-legged Pond Herons. *NLBW* 36 (1): 5–6.
Wesley, H. D., 1996. Breeding behaviour of *Nectarinia zeylonica* at two latitudes in the Indian peninsula. *NLBW* 36 (2): 28–29.
Wesley, H. D., 1996. Forest Wagtail wintering in Tamil Nadu. *NLBW* 36 (2): 36.
Wesley, H. D., 1997. Birds in and around the Thermal Camp II at Tuticorin. *NLBW* 37 (1): 5–8.
Wesley, H. D., 1997. Birds seen from the bus between Kovilpatti and Tuticorin. *NLBW* 37 (4): 64–65.
Wesley, H. D., 1997. Painted Snipe: the female of the species is more deadly than the male! *Hornbill* 1997 (3): 28–31.
Wesley, H. D., 1998. The sartorial way. *Hornbill* 1998 (4): 28–29.
Wesley, H. D., 1998. The European Bee-eater. *NLBW* 37 (6): 108–109.
Wesley, H. D., 1998. On reporting in the Newsletter. *NLBW* 37 (6): 109.
Wesley, H. D., 1998. Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura*. *NLBW* 38 (4): 69.
Wesley, H. D., 1998. Bird species at Tuticorin - Thermal camp II and Sagar Sadam - during winter months. *NLBW* 38 (3): 46–49.
Wesley, H. D., 1999. Seeking information on the Australian Whiteheaded Stilts. *NLBW* 39 (1): 11.
Wesley, H. D., 1999. Unusual nesting sites of Sunbirds. *NLBW* 39 (5): 78–79.
Wesley, H. D., 2000. Exciting encounter with Loten's Sunbird. *NLBW* 39 (6): 84–85.
Wesley, H. D., 2000. Mid-air predation on Palm Swifts by a prowling raptor. *NLBW* 40 (5): 60–61.
Wesley, H. D., 2001. Birdwatcher's delight. *NLBW* 41 (2): 23–24.
Wesley, H. D., 2001. About a hawk. *Blackbuck* 15 (2): 42–44.
Wesley, H. D., 2001. Pigeon Post: ["The *Pitta* No. 122-123 to hand."]. *Pitta* 124: 8.
Wesley, H. D., 2001. Bird watching in Ernakulam. *NLBW* 40 (6): 74–75.
Wesley, H. D., 2001. Contact Calls ["*The Pocket Guide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent*…"]. *Pitta* 117: 1–2.
Wesley, H. D., 2003. Playing detective. *NLBW* 43 (2): 25–26.
Wesley, H. D., 2003. A comparison of the breeding behaviour of two species of sunbirds (Nectariniidae). *Mayura* 16: 35–40.
Wesley, H. D., 2004. A glimpse of the breeding biology of the Purple-rumped Sunbird Nectarinia zeylonica (Linnaeus, 1766). *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 9–10.
Wesley, H. D., 2006. About Rosy Starling (*Sturnus roseus* Linn.). *NLBW* 46 (4): 61.
Wesley, H. D., 2006. Breeding strategy of a sunbird at Tambaram - Tamil Nadu - a critique. *NLBW* 46 (3): 38–42 (with one table).
Wesley, H. D., 2007. Selective medication by two birds. *NLBW* 47 (2): 27.
Wesley, H. D., Relton, A., & Moses, A. A., 1991. A strange predatory habit of the Pariah Kite Milvus migrans. *JBNHS* 88 (1): 110–111.

West, R.

Bibliography

West, R., 1945. Bird Club notes. *Loris* 4 (1): 276–277.
West, R., 1946. CBCN. *Loris* 4 (2): 329.

Western, S.

Bibliography

Ahmed, D. M., Robinson, V. C., & Western, S., 1993. Wetlands and waterfowl in Sindh Province, Pakistan: Potential impact of drainage and saline effluent disposl on wetlands on the right bank of the Indus. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 113–121.

Weston, Ewan

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Weston, Jenny

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G.,

Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.

Weston, Michael A.

Bibliography

Dunn, A. M., & Weston, M. A., 2008. A review of terrestrial bird atlases of the world and their application. *Emu* 108: 42–67.

Weston, W. Val

Bibliography

Weston, W. V., 1914. Small game shooting in Sylhet. *JBNHS* 23 (2): 367–368.

Westwood, C. W.

Bibliography

Dukes, P. A., Madge, S. C., Robinson, M. C., & Westwood, C. W., 1975. Whitetailed Eagles [*Haliaeetus albicilla* (Linn.)] at Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *JBNHS* 72 (1): 199.

Wetlands International

Bibliography

Wetlands International. 2002. *Waterbird population estimates.* 3rd ed. Wageningen, The Netherlands: Wetlands International. Pp. 1–226.
Wetlands International. 2006. *Waterbird population estimates—fourth edition.* Wageningen, The Netherlands: Wetlands International. Pp. i–viii, 1–239.

Wetmore, A. [=Wetmore, Frank 'Alexander']

Wetmore, Frank 'Alexander' (1886–1978; USA)
Ornithologist and palaeontologist. Secretary, Smithsonian Institution (1945–1952). Authority on Latin American birds.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2011. *The eponym dictionary of reptiles*. Baltimore, USA: The John Hopkins University Press. Pp. i–[xvi], 1–296.
—Oehser, P. H., 1980. In Memoriam: Alexander Wetmore. *The Auk* 97 (3): 608–615. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/node/23442. [31.03.2022] **[P]**
—Smithsonian Institution. 2022. Alexander Wetmore, 1886–1978. Webpage URL: https://siarchives.si.edu/history/alexander-wetmore. [31.03.2022] **[B] [P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Alexander Wetmore. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_Wetmore. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Swan, H. K., & Wetmore, A., 1936. *A monograph of the birds of prey.* London: Weldon and Wesely Ltd.
Wetmore, A., 1957. In memoriam: James Lee Peters. *The Auk* 74: 167–173 (With one portr.).

Wettstein, W.

Bibliography

Weiss, A., & Wettstein, W., 1994. Nepal, February 28 to April 19, 1994. birdwatching report.

Whale, Robert

Bibliography

Whale, R., 1996. Survey programmes in Hazara District, Pakistan. *WPA News* 51 (August): 8–11.
Whale, R., 1997. Western Tragopan winter survey, Palas Valley, December 1996. *WPA News* 53 (May): 2–6.
Whale, R., 1997. Western Tragopan winter survey, Palas Valley. *Tragopan* 7: 11–13.
Whale, R., 1997. Survey of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in Bar Palas, December 1996.

Whalen, Anthony

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Whattle, Geoffrey

Bibliography

Whattle, G., 2000. Halcyon pileata in Satpura. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (2): 85.

Wheatley, Nigel

Bibliography

Wheatley, N., 1996. *Where to watch birds in Asia.* London: A&C Black. Pp. 1–463.

Wheeler, Alwyne

Bibliography

Wheeler, A., 1997. Zoological collections in the early British Museum: the Zoological Society's Museum. *Archives of Natural History* 24 (1): 89–126.
Wheeler, A., 1998. Dates of publication of J.E. Gray's *Illustrations of Indian Zoology* (1830-1835). *Archives of Natural History* 25 (3): 345–354.

Wheldon & Wesley

Bibliography

Wesley, W., 1950–2000. Card index (manuscript), circa 1950–2000., Cullman Library, Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC, USA.

Whistler, H. [=Whistler, Hugh]

Whistler, Hugh (1889–1943; England)
Came to India in the Imperial Police Service and was assigned to the Punjab where he served for 16-odd years in almost every district of the province. A friendship struck up with Dr C. B. Ticehurst while the latter was serving in the Royal Army Medical Corps at Karachi in WWI when Whistler was stationed at Rawalpindi, and the introduction to systematic ornithology and guidance he received from Ticehurst helped him to develop into an expert

ornithologist. After WWI, Millard and two other members of the Bombay Natural History Society approached Whistler to write a popular illustrated work on Indian birds, resulting in the classic Popular handbook on Indian birds. After retirement, settled in Battle (UK), and worked out the collections from the BNHS Survey of the Eastern Ghats, jointly with Ticehurst and Kinnear. Also worked out the bird collections made by the various subsequent regional surveys. Ticehurst and Whistler had jointly begun to write a Handbook of Indian Birds to replace the second edition of the Fauna by Stuart Baker, which had several obvious shortcomings. After the death of Ticehurst (1941), Whistler had hoped to complete the book by himself but unfortunately did not live to finish it. Whistler was a very careful and critical worker…his notebooks, full of measurements, notes on plumage, maps of distribution, etc., were models of their kind. He was always ready to help others, no matter how much trouble it involved…he made beautiful skins…he was a great sportsman, at one time a keen follower to hounds, kept falcons when in India, and was a very fine shot, enjoying the rough shoot and mixed bag.

—Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers (Genus Phylloscopus).* Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
—Ali, S., 1971. Sunder Lal Hora Memorial Lecture, 1971. Ornithology in India: Its past, present and future. *Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy* 37B (3): 99–113.
—Ali, S., 1984. Bombay Natural History Society. The Builders and the Guardians. Part 4. *JBNHS* 80 (2): 320–330 (1983).
—Ali, S., 1985. *The fall of a sparrow.* 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xv+1, 1–265+3.
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Bharucha, E., 2006. *Wonders of the Indian wilderness. A history of nature conservation in India*. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. India: Reliance Industries Ltd., & Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 1–268. **[P]**
—E. C. S. B., [=Stuart Baker, E. C.] 1943. Obituary: Mr. Hugh Whistler. *Nature* 152 (3851): 210–211. Webpage URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/152210a0.pdf. [07.02.2022]
—Grewal, B., 2013. Birdmen of India. *Sanctuary Asia* 33 (1): 38–41.
—Kinnear, N. B., 1943. Obituary: Hugh Whistler. *Ibis* 85 (4): 524–532. **[B] [P]**
—Kinnear, N. B., 1943. Obituary: Hugh Whistler. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 289–290.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 1998. *The bird collectors.* 1st ed. San Diego: Academic Press. Pp. i–xvii, 1–472.
—Osmaston, A. E., 1908. Manuscript collection of Arthur Edward Osmaston (1885-1961).
—Palmer, T. S., 1947. Obituary: Hugh Whistler. *Auk* 64 (4): 661.
—Pittie, A., 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1–30.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Rosalind, L., Kale, B., Khan, A., & Bahl, M., 2016. Hugh Whistler: Last of the British Indian ornithologists. *Hornbill* 2016 (July–September): 25–26.
—Singh, B., 2010. Story of a bird book: its journeys and owners. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 170–172.
—Singh, B., 2011. Story of a bird book: it's journeys and owners—a postscript. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 123.
—Subramanya, S., 2019. The discovery of an unusual quail. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/the-discovery-of-an-unusual-quail.
—Subramanya, S., 2019. Of BR Hills, Morris, Salim Ali and birds. *JLR Explore* Webpage (URL): https://jlrexplore.com/explore/on-assignment/br-hills-morris-salim-ali-and-the-birds.
—Troelstra, A. S., 2016. *Bibliography of natural history travel narratives.* The Netherlands: KNNV Publishing. Pp. 1–482.
— Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.
—Warr, F. E., 1996. *Manuscripts and drawings in the Ornithology and Rothschild Libraries of The Natural History Museum at Tring.* 1st ed. Hertfordshire: British Ornithologists' Club in association with The Natural History Museum. Pp. i–xiv, 1–100.
—Whistler, H., 1889. Manuscript collection of Hugh Whistler (1889-1943).
—Whistler, H., 1931. An open letter to the Editors. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 185–195.
—Wikipedia. 2022. Hugh Whistler. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hugh_Whistler. [07.02.2022]

Bibliography

Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1933. The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. Part I. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 356–390.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1933. The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. Part II. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 707–725.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1933. The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. Part III. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 898–919.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1934. The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. Part IV. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 124–142.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1934. The Hyderabad State Ornithological Survey. Part V. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 425–454.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1935. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part I. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 814–843.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1935. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part II. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 61–92 (With 2 plates with 4 b&w photographs).
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1935. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part III. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 282–320 (With two plates with 3 b&w photographs).
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1936. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part IV. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 484–514.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1936. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part V. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 759–790.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1936. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part VI. *JBNHS* 39 (1): 3–35.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1937. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part VII. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 320–342.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1937. The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. Part VIII. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 569–593.

Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1939. The birds of Central India. Part I. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 82–106.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1940. The birds of Central India. Part II. *JBNHS* 41 (3): 470–488.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1942. The birds of Mysore. Part I. *JBNHS* 43 (2): 130–147.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1942. The birds of Mysore. Part II. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 318–341.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part III. *JBNHS* 43 (4): 573–595.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part IV. *JBNHS* 44 (1): 9–26.
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *JBNHS* 44 (2): 206–220 (With 1 plate).
Ali, S., & Whistler, H., 1990. *The Hyderabad State ornithological survey.* BSAP Decennial Seminar 1980-1990 ed. Hyderabad: Birdwatcher's Society of Andhra Pradesh. Pp. 2 pr. ll., 73 ll., 46 ll. (advt.).
Kinnear, N. B., & Whistler, H., 1930. ["Mr. N. B. Kinnear and Mr. Hugh Whistler forward the descriptions of…"]. *Bull. BOC* 51 (344): 17–18.
Kinnear, N. B., & Whistler, H., 1930. Untitled ["Messrs. N.B. Kinnear and Hugh Whistler forwarded the following description of a new subspecies of Nuthatch..."]. *Bull. BOC* LI (cccxlv): 27–28.
Kinnear, N. B., & Whistler, H., 1930. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). *JBNHS* 34 (2): 386–403.
Prater, S. H., & Whistler, H., 1922. Nest boxes for birds. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 460–464.
Ticehurst, C. B., & Whistler, H., 1924. On the type-locality of certain birds described by Vigors. *Ibis* 66 (3): 468–473.
Ticehurst, C. B., & Whistler, H., 1924. ["Dr. C.B. Ticehurst and Mr. H. Whistler communicated the following two new races of birds from the N.W. Himalayas:-..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIV (cclxxxvi): 71–72.
Ticehurst, C. B., & Whistler, H., 1933. What is *Curruca affinis* Blyth? *Ibis* 75 (3): 554–556.
Ticehurst, C. B., & Whistler, H., 1939. The races of Franklin's Wren-Warbler (*Franklinia gracilis*). *Ibis* 81 (4): 761–763.
Whistler, H., 1911. Notes on birds around Rawal Pindi. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 256–257.
Whistler, H., 1911. Some winter visitors to Rawal Pindi. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 261–262.
Whistler, H., 1911. The Rufous-backed Sparrow (*Passer pyrrhonotus*, Blyth). *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1151.
Whistler, H., 1912. Occurrence of European Striated Swallow (*Hirundo rufula*), in Kangra. *JBNHS* 21 (2): 659.
Whistler, H., 1912. Immature plumage of Lammergayer (*Gypaëtus barbatus*). *JBNHS* 21 (2): 663–665.
Whistler, H., 1912. Nestling plumage of the Great Stone Plover (*Esacus recurvirostris*). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1074.
Whistler, H., 1912. The Himalayan Greenfinch (*Hypacanthis spinoides*, Vigors). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1074–1075.
Whistler, H., 1912. The Long-tailed Grass Warbler (*Laticilla burnesi*, Blyth). *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1080–1081.
Whistler, H., 1913. Occurrence of *Pratincola leucura*, (Blyth) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 196.
Whistler, H., 1913. The Rufous-backed Sparrow, *Passer domestica pyrrhonota*, Blyth (sic). *JBNHS* 22 (2): 392.
Whistler, H., 1913. The Pale Sand Martin, *Riparia riparia diluta*. (Sharpe and Wyatt.). *JBNHS* 22 (2): 393.
Whistler, H., 1913. Occurrence of the Himalayan Pigmy Woodpecker (*Iyngipicus pygmaeus*, Vigs) (*sic*) in Rawalpindi District. *JBNHS* 22 (3): 626.
Whistler, H., 1913. Indian White-eyes. *Bird Notes* (NS) IV (2): 61.
Whistler, H., 1913. Fairy Blue-birds. *Bird Notes* (NS) IV (4): 98–100.
Whistler, H., 1913. Bird notes from Trieste to Bombay. *Bird Notes* (NS) IV (6): 172–178.
Whistler, H., 1913. An island on the River Jhelum, Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) IV (8): 246–250.
Whistler, H., 1913. The Collared Pigmy Owlet. *Bird Notes* (NS) IV (9): 289.
Whistler, H., 1913. The Lammergeier in captivity. *Bird Notes* (NS) IV (11): 344–346.
Whistler, H., 1913. Nesting of Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch. *Bird Notes* (NS) IV (10): 325–326.
Whistler, H., 1913. Nesting of the Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch (*Sitta castaneiventris*, Frankl.) at Ferozepore, Punjab. *JBNHS* 22 (1): 195–196.
Whistler, H., 1913. The Lugger Falcon (*Falco jugger*, J.E. Gray). *JBNHS* 22 (2): 396–398.
Whistler, H., 1914. Notes on doves in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 157–158.
Whistler, H., 1914. Some Punjab river birds. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (2): 35–43.
Whistler, H., 1914. The Red-breasted Flycatcher. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (2): 60–62.
Whistler, H., 1914. Some Punjab river birds. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (3): 68–73.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. Ornithological notes from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (3): 88–96.
Whistler, H., 1914. A hawking episode. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (4): 122–125.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. General remarks on the month. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (4): 126–136.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (5): 160–169.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. An ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (6): 199–205.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (7): 235–243.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (9): 307–312.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District and an ornithological diary from the Punjab: July. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (10): 339–346.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (11): 377–381.
Whistler, H., 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (12): 397–402.
Whistler, H., 1914. The breeding habits of the Brownbacked Indian Robin (*Thamnobia cambaiensis*). *JBNHS* 23 (1): 155.
Whistler, H., 1914. Interesting birds from Jhelum District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 153.
Whistler, H., 1914. The Grey-headed Flycatcher (*Culicicapa ceylonensis*, Swains). *JBNHS* 22 (4): 795.
Whistler, H., 1914. Rock Thrush (*Monticola saxatilis*, Linn) (sic) in Hazara. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 795.

Whistler, H., 1914. The Small Indian Pratincole (*Glareola lactea*, Temm.). *JBNHS* 22 (4): 804.
Whistler, H., 1914. The Rufous-bellied Niltava (*Niltava sundara*) Hodgs. *Bird Notes* (NS) V (7): 213–214.
Whistler, H., 1915. Some birds in Hissar District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 24 (1): 190–191.
Whistler, H., 1915. Occurrence of the Martin (*Chelidon urbica*, L.) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 579.
Whistler, H., 1915. The Lesser Florican (*Sypheotis aurita*, Lath.) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 23 (3): 581–582.
Whistler, H., 1915. Seasonal changes of plumage of the Purple Sunbird, *Arachnechthra asiatica* (Lath) (*sic*). *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (1): 19.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (1): 20–24.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (2): 45–47.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (3): 74–78.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (4): 103–105.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (5): 133–135.
Whistler, H., 1915. The Brown-backed Indian Robin (*Thamnobia cambaiensis*, Lath). *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (6): 137–141.
Whistler, H., 1915. Rufous-bellied Niltava. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (7): 202.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (7): 202–204.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (8): 233–236.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (9): 259–260.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (10): 293–294.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district, and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (11): 320–322.
Whistler, H., 1915. Birds of the Jhelum district and on ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* (NS) VI (12): 344–346.
Whistler, H., 1916. Some birds observed at Dalhousie hill station in 1915. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 582–588.
Whistler, H., 1916. The breeding of the Koel (*Eudynamis honorata*), Linn. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 595–596.
Whistler, H., 1916. The Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*, Lath.) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 24 (3): 599.
Whistler, H., 1916. A note on some birds of the Gujranwala District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 24 (4): 689–710.
Whistler, H., 1916. An Indian nest of the Norfolk Plover or Stone-Curlew (*Ædicnemus Scolopax*). *Bird Notes* (NS) VII (5): 118–119.
Whistler, H., 1918. Notes on the birds of Ambala Distt., Punjab. Part II. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 172–191.
Whistler, H., 1918. The Common Hawk-Cuckoo (*Hierococcyx varius*) in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 26 (1): 287.
Whistler, H., 1918. Abnormal varieties of the Indian Redstart (*R. rufiventris*) and the Common House Crow (*C. splendens*). *JBNHS* 26 (1): 289–290.
Whistler, H., 1918. Notes on the birds of Ambala Distt., Punjab. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 665–681.
Whistler, H., 1918. An addition to the Indian list of birds. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 742.
Whistler, H., 1918. The Whitenecked Stork in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 746–747.
Whistler, H., 1918. Colonel Tytler's collection of birds. *Ibis* 60 (4): 737–739.
Whistler, H., 1919. The Indian Peregrine Falcon. *Ibis* 61 (1): 149–151.
Whistler, H., 1919. Some birds of Ludhiana District, Punjab. *JBNHS* 26 (2): 585–598.
Whistler, H., 1919. Some birds observed at Fagoo, near Simla. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 770–775.
Whistler, H., 1919. Variety of the Common House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) at Jhang, Punjab. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 843.
Whistler, H., 1919. Abnormal variety of the Green Bee-eater (*Merops viridis*). *JBNHS* 26 (3): 844.
Whistler, H., 1919. A note on the breeding of the Hill Partridge (*Arboricola torqueola*) near Simla. *JBNHS* 26 (3): 849.
Whistler, H., 1920. Further notes on birds about Simla. *JBNHS* 27 (1): 94–111.
Whistler, H., 1920. Some notes on the Genus *Caprimulgus* (Nightjars) in the Punjab ["With a note on the nightjars of Sind by Dr. C. B. Ticehurst."]. *JBNHS* 27 (2): 363–370.
Whistler, H., 1920. Eversman's Redstart (*Phoenicurus erythronota*, Eversm.). *JBNHS* 27 (2): 403–405.
Whistler, H., 1920. The Blue-breasted Quail (*Excalfactoria chinensis*) at Mirzapur. *JBNHS* 26 (4): 1044.
Whistler, H., 1920. ["Dr. Ticehurst also described new subspecies of Sparrow from Cashmere on behalf of Mr. Hugh Whistler…"]. *Bull. BOC* 42 (253): 13–14.
Whistler, H., 1921. The call of Franklin's Nightjar (*Caprimulgus monticola*) Frankl. *JBNHS* 28 (1): 284.
Whistler, H., 1922. An addition to the list of Indian birds. *JBNHS* 28 (2): 544–545.
Whistler, H., 1922. A contribution to the ornithology of Cashmere. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 990–1006.
Whistler, H., 1922. Dr. Ticehurst's appeal. *JBNHS* 28 (4): 1107.
Whistler, H., 1922. Diary of a voyage from Karachi to Marseilles, 1920. *Bird Notes* (3) 5 (4): 79–82.
Whistler, H., 1922. A visit to an Indian jheel. *Bird Notes* (Ser. 3) V (10): 209–214.
Whistler, H., 1922. The birds of Jhang District, S.W. Punjab. Part I. Passerine birds. *Ibis* 64 (2): 259–309.
Whistler, H., 1922. The birds of Jhang District, S.W. Punjab. Part II. Non-passerine birds. *Ibis* 64 (3): 401–437.
Whistler, H., 1923. A note on the Spotted-winged Grosbeak *Mycerobas melanoxanthus* (Hodgs.). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 150–153.
Whistler, H., 1923. A note on the Corvidae of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 157–168.
Whistler, H., 1923. On the breeding of certain wagtails. *JBNHS* 29 (1): 281–284.

Whistler, H., 1923. A note on the migration of the Eastern Grey Wagtail (*Motacilla cinerea melanope*, Pall.). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 287–289.
Whistler, H., 1923. The Spotted-wing Starling (*Psarogolossa spiloptera*, Vigors). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 290–292.
Whistler, H., 1923. Note on a supposed new race of *Otocorys alpinus*, the Horned Lark. *JBNHS* 29 (2): 560.
Whistler, H., 1923. Double nest of the Kashmir Great Tit (*Parus major kashmiriensis*). *JBNHS* 29 (3): 837.
Whistler, H., 1923. The Common Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus antiquorum*) in the Punjab Salt Range. *JBNHS* 29 (3): 840.
Whistler, H., 1923. A Himalayan pass. *Bird Notes* (Ser. 3) VI (9&10): 135–138.
Whistler, H., 1923. A Himalayan pass. *Bird Notes* (III) VI: 135–138.
Whistler, H., 1923. A note on the birds of Spiti. *Ibis* 65 (4): 611–629.
Whistler, H., 1924. *In the high Himalayas, sport and travel in the Rhotang and Baralacha, with some notes on the natural history of that area.* 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 1–223.
Whistler, H., 1924. ["Mr. Hugh Whistler communicates the following new species of Firecap..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLV (ccxc): 15.
Whistler, H., 1924. A note on the Weavers and Finches of the Punjab. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 177–188.
Whistler, H., 1924. The distribution of the Himalayan Tree Pie (*Dendrocitta formosae himalayaensis* Blyth). *JBNHS* 30 (1): 223.
Whistler, H., 1925. A note on the Weavers and Finches of the Punjab, part 2. *JBNHS* 30 (2): 406–417.
Whistler, H., 1925. On the breeding of the Indian Tree Pipit *Anthus hodgsoni* in Kulu. *JBNHS* 30 (3): 701–702.
Whistler, H., 1925. The birds of Lahul, N.W. Himalaya. *Ibis* 67 (1): 152–208.
Whistler, H., 1926. A note on the birds of Kulu. *JBNHS* 31 (2): 458–485.
Whistler, H., 1926. The birds of the Kangra District, Punjab. [Part I.]. *Ibis* 68 (3): 521–581.
Whistler, H., 1926. The birds of the Kangra District, Punjab. [Part II.]. *Ibis* 68 (4): 724–783.
Whistler, H., 1927. Untitled ["Mr H. Whistler communicated the description of a new race of Vulture..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLVII (cccxi): 74–75.
Whistler, H., 1927. The Bearded Tit *Panurus viarmicus russicus* (Brehm) - an addition to the Indian list. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 217–218.
Whistler, H., 1927. Occurrence of the Pamir Horned Lark *Otocoris pencillata albigula* in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 218.
Whistler, H., 1927. The Rock-Sparrow *Petronia stulta* in the Punjab. *JBNHS* 32 (1): 218.
Whistler, H., 1928. *Popular handbook of Indian birds.* 1st ed. London: Gurney & Jackson. Pp. i–xxiv, 1–438.
Whistler, H., 1928. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwards the following description of a new race of Skylark..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIX (cccxxviii): 52–53.
Whistler, H., 1928. The migration of the Pied Crested Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus*. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 136–145.
Whistler, H., 1928. The study of Indian birds. Part 1. The origin of birds. *JBNHS* 33 (1): 166–176.
Whistler, H., 1928. An example of an assisted passage. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 598.
Whistler, H., 1928. A correction to Mr. B.B. Osmaston's 'notes on the birds of Kashmir.'. *JBNHS* 32 (3): 607–608.
Whistler, H., 1928. Further notes on birds about Simla. *JBNHS* 32 (4): 726–732.
Whistler, H., 1929. The study of Indian birds. Part III. Some external characteristics of birds. The beak. *JBNHS* 33 (4): 776–792.
Whistler, H., 1929. The study of Indian birds. Part II. *JBNHS* 33 (2): 311–325.
Whistler, H., 1929. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwards the following note..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLIX (cccxxix): 59.
Whistler, H., 1929. Some aspects of bird-life in Kashmir. *The Himalayan Journal* I: 29–51.
Whistler, H., 1929. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwards the following communication..."]. *Bull. BOC* L (cccxxxv): 6–7.
Whistler, H., 1930. The study of Indian birds, Part IV. Some external characteristics of a bird. The wing. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 27–39.
Whistler, H., 1930. The tail-racket of *Dissemurus paradiseus*. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 250.
Whistler, H., 1930. The study of Indian birds. Part V. Some external characteristics of a bird. The foot. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 276–290.
Whistler, H., 1930. The study of Indian birds. Part VI. Some external characteristics of a bird. Colouration. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 720–735.
Whistler, H., 1930. On the nesting of the Crested Tree Swifts. *JBNHS* 34 (3): 772–777.
Whistler, H., 1930. The birds of the Rawal Pindi District, N.W. India. *Ibis* 72 (1): 67–119.
Whistler, H., 1930. The birds of the Rawal Pindi District, N.W. India.—Part II. *Ibis* 72 (2): 247–279.
Whistler, H., 1930. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwarded the following descriptions of hitherto undescribed races..."]. *Bull. BOC* L (cccxli): 70–72.
Whistler, H., 1931. The study of Indian birds. Part VII. The reproduction of birds. Preliminary remarks. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 89–103.
Whistler, H., 1931. An open letter to the Editors. *JBNHS* 35 (1): 185–195.
Whistler, H., 1931. The study of Indian birds. Part VIII. *JBNHS* 35 (2): 312–324.
Whistler, H., 1931. The Indian Great Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus stentoreus brunnescens* (Jerdon). *JBNHS* 35 (2): 450–454.
Whistler, H., 1931. The breeding Chiffchaff of Ladakh. *Ibis* 73 (1): 91–92.
Whistler, H., 1931. The Western Variegated Laughing-Thrush (*Trochalopteron variegatum similie* Hume). *Ibis* 73 (1): 96–97.
Whistler, H., 1931. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwarded the following descriptions of new subspecies of Red-whiskered Bulbuls from India..."][Description of two new races of *Otocompsa jocosa*.]. *Bull. BOC* LII (cccliv): 40.
Whistler, H., 1931. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwarded the following note and description..."]. *Bull. BOC* LII (ccclii): 23–24.
Whistler, H., 1931. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler also forwarded the following description of a new race of Fantail-Flycatcher..."]. *Bull. BOC* LII (cccliv): 40–41.
Whistler, H., 1931. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwarded the following description of a newly-distinguished race of Willow-Wren..."]. *Bull. BOC* LII (ccclv): 62.

Whistler, H., 1932. ["Mr. Hugh Whistler forwarded the description of a new subspecies of Crested Tit…"]]. *Bull. BOC* 53 (362): 20–21.
Whistler, H., 1932. The study of Indian birds. Part IX. The reproduction of birds. The egg. *JBNHS* 35 (3): 635–644.
Whistler, H., 1932. The study of Indian birds. Part X. Migration. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 848–860.
Whistler, H., 1933. The migration of the Paradise Flycatcher, (*Tchitrea paradisi*). *JBNHS* 36 (2): 498–499.
Whistler, H., 1933. The Black Backed Shrike (*Lanius nasutus nigriceps* [Franklin]). *JBNHS* 36 (3): 748–749.
Whistler, H., 1933. Description of a new race of the White Eye Zosterops palpebrosa. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 811.
Whistler, H., 1934. Occurrence of the Larger Blue-winged Pitta (*Pitta megarhyncha* Schlegel) in Eastern Bengal. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 222.
Whistler, H., 1935. *Popular handbook of Indian birds.* 2nd ed. London: Gurney and Jackson. Pp. i–xxviii, 1–513.
Whistler, H., 1935. Native-taken eggs. *Ibis* 77 (1): 241.
Whistler, H., 1936. On seven recently described birds from the Punjab. *Ibis* 78 (4): 718–724.
Whistler, H., 1936. A new race of Horsfield's Scimitar-Babbler. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 699.
Whistler, H., 1936. Arctic Tern in Kashmir. *Ibis* 78 (3): 600–601.
Whistler, H., 1937. Untitled ["Mr. Hugh Whistler sent the following description of a new subspecies..."]. *Bull. BOC* LVIII (ccccvii): 9.
Whistler, H., 1937. The breeding swallow of the Western Himalayas. *Ibis* 79 (2): 413–415.
Whistler, H., 1937. Male characters in the immature female. *Ibis* 79 (2): 408–409.
Whistler, H., 1938. Notes on bird collecting. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 86–96.
Whistler, H., 1938. Notes on bird collecting. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 135–158.
Whistler, H., 1938. The ornithological survey of Jodhpur State. *JBNHS* 40 (2): 213–235.
Whistler, H., 1939. Supposed breeding of Pintail Snipe [*Capella stenura* (Bonaparte)] in Belgaum District. *JBNHS* 41 (1): 178.
Whistler, H., 1939. A new race of the Indian Bush-Quail. *Bull. BOC* LIX (ccccxx): 76.
Whistler, H., 1939. New races of a Tailor-bird and Rose-Finch from Ceylon and the Himalayas. *Bull. BOC* LX (425): 15–16.
Whistler, H., 1939. The Winter Quarters of the Scarlet Grosbeak. *Ibis* 81 (1): 158–159.
Whistler, H., 1939. The sky-lark of eastern Bhutan. *Ibis* 81 (3): 554.
Whistler, H., 1939. A new race of the Pied Shrike of India. *Bull. BOC* LIX (ccccxxii): 101–102.
Whistler, H., 1940. A new race of Bush-Chat from India. *Bull. BOC* 60: 90.
Whistler, H., 1940. The Andaman Large Cuckoo-Shrike. *Ibis* 82 (4): 731.
Whistler, H., 1940. Albinism in the Ruddy Sheldrake. *Ibis* 82 (4): 731–732.
Whistler, H., 1940. The White-headed Wagtail (*Motacilla flava leucocephala* (Przew.)). *Ibis* 82 (4): 732.
Whistler, H., 1940. How do large raptorial birds hunt their prey? *Ibis* 82 (4): 732–735.
Whistler, H., 1941. *Popular handbook of Indian birds.* 3rd Revised & Enlarged ed. London: Gurney and Jackson. Pp. i–xxviii, 1–549.
Whistler, H., 1941. Notes on two supposed new Indian races. *Ibis* 83 (2): 312–314.
Whistler, H., 1941. Recognition of new subspecies of birds in Ceylon. *Ibis* 83 (2): 319–320.
Whistler, H., 1941. Obituary: Claud Buchanan Ticehurst. *Ibis* 83 (2): 321–335.
Whistler, H., 1941. Some recently described birds from India. *Ibis* 83 (3): 463–465.
Whistler, H., 1941. Differences of moult in closely allied forms. *Ibis* 83 (1): 173–174.
Whistler, H., 1941. Races of Black-headed Babbler in Ceylon. *Bull. BOC* LXII (ccccxl): 37–38.
Whistler, H., 1941. East Himalayan Laughing-Thrushes. *Ibis* 83 (1): 172–173.
Whistler, H., 1942. Why 'Red-billed' Babbler? *JBNHS* 43 (2): 257.
Whistler, H., 1942. On the races of *Pomatorhinus horsfieldii* Sykes in Ceylon. *Bull. BOC* LXII (ccccxli): 51–52.
Whistler, H., 1942. "New birds from Asia, chiefly from India". *JBNHS* 43 (1): 33–38.
Whistler, H., 1943. A new race of the Indian Red-billed Leiothrix. *Bull. BOC* 63 (447): 62.
Whistler, H., 1943. Manuscript collection of Hugh Whistler (1889–1943).
Whistler, H., 1944. The avifaunal survey of Ceylon conducted jointly by the British and Colombo Museums. *Spolia Zeylanica* 23 (3&4): 119–321.
Whistler, H., 1944. Materials for the ornithology of Afghanistan. Part I. *JBNHS* 44 (4): 505–519.
Whistler, H., 1944. Materials for the ornithology of Afghanistan. Part II. *JBNHS* 45 (1): 61–72.
Whistler, H., 1945. Materials for the ornithology of Afghanistan. Part III. *JBNHS* 45 (2): 106–122.
Whistler, H., 1945. Materials for the ornithology of Afghanistan. Part IV. *JBNHS* 45 (3): 280–302.
Whistler, H., 1945. Materials for the ornithology of Afghanistan. Part V. *JBNHS* 45 (4): 462–485.
Whistler, H., 1949. *Popular handbook of Indian birds.* Revised & Enlarged 4th ed. London: Gurney and Jackson. Pp. i–xxviii, 1–560.
Whistler, H., 1963. *Popular handbook of Indian birds.* Reprint of Revised & Enlarged 4th ed. London: Oliver & Boyd Ltd. Pp. i–xxviii, 1–560.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1932. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats (Ornithological section). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 505–524.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1932. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part II. *JBNHS* 35 (4): 737–760.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1932. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part III. *JBNHS* 36 (1): 67–93.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part IV. *JBNHS* 36 (2): 334–352.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part V. *JBNHS* 36 (3): 561–590.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part VI. *JBNHS* 36 (4): 832–844.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1934. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part VII. *JBNHS* 37 (1): 96–105.

Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1934. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological Section). Part VIII. *JBNHS* 37 (2): 281–297.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1934. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part IX. *JBNHS* 37 (3): 515–528.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1935. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part X. *JBNHS* 37 (4): 751–763.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1935. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XI. *JBNHS* 38 (1): 26–40.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1935. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological Section). Part XII. *JBNHS* 38 (2): 232–240.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1936. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XIII. *JBNHS* 38 (3): 418–437.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1936. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XIV. *JBNHS* 38 (4): 672–698.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XV. *JBNHS* 39 (2): 246–263.
Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1937. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological section). Part XVI. *JBNHS* 39 (3): 447–463.
Whistler, H., & Ticehurst, C. B., 1916. Notes on the birds of the Jhelum District of the Punjab. With notes on the collection by Claude B. Ticehurst. *Ibis* 58 (1): 35–118.

Whitaker, R.

Whitaker, Romulus

—Anonymous. 2019. Sálim Ali awards for nature conservation. *Hornbill* 2019 (October–December): 44–49.

Bibliography

Khan, T., Lenin, J., Mistry, U., Mudappa, D., Raman, T. R. S., Varma, K., & Whitaker, R., 2010. Goats and the Narcondam Hornbill *Aceros narcondami*. *Indian Birds* 6 (1): 28.
Raman, T. R. S., Mudappa, D., Khan, T., Mistry, U., Saxena, A., Varma, K., Ekka, N., Lenin, J., & Whitaker, R., 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105 (3): 346–360.
Whitaker, R., 1976. Birding in the Andamans. *NLBW* 16 (10): 3–5.
Whitaker, R., 1978. Birdwatching - response to rahul kohli, junior page. *NLBW* 18 (10): 9–10.
Whitaker, R., 1982. An Andaman experience. *Sanctuary Asia* II (4): 314–325.
Whitaker, R., 1982. Crowds of crows. *NLBW* 22 (9-10): 16.
Whitaker, R., 1983. Bangladesh - a general survey. *Hornbill* 1983 (2): 3–8.
Whitaker, R., 1984. Bangladesh - a general survey. *Hornbill* 1984 (1): 33–37.
Whitaker, R., 2000. Saving the Andamans. *Sanctuary Asia* XX (1): 22–26.
Whitaker, R., & Whitaker, Z., 1979. Birds at Madras Crocodile Bank. *NLBW* 19 (4): 10.

Whitaker, Z.

Whitaker, Zahida

Whitaker, Zai

Bibliography

Whitaker, R., & Whitaker, Z., 1979. Birds at Madras Crocodile Bank. *NLBW* 19 (4): 10.
Whitaker, Z., 1977. A week in Sri Lanka. *NLBW* 17 (8): 1–5.
Whitaker, Z., 1987. Picturesque Periyar. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 281–285.
Whitaker, Z., 2000. Misty binoculars and other strategies for survival among birdwatchers. *NLBW* 39 (6): 96–97.
Whitaker, Z., 2000. Krishnan's spokesman. *NLBW* 40 (5): 65.
Whitaker, Z., 2001. Which nightjar was it? *NLBW* 41 (3): 39.
Whitaker, Z., 2003. *Sálim Ali for schools. A children's biography.* 1st ed. Delhi: Permanent Black. Pp. i–x, 1–102.
Whitaker, Z., 2007. Black-winged Kites in Kihim. *Indian Birds* 3 (2): 80.
Whitaker, Z., 2017. Hide-and-seek with Salim M. *The Hindu* 12 November 2017

White, Anne

Bibliography

Chadwell, C., Delany, S., Denby, C., Norton, J., Sulston, C., & White, A., (eds.) 1982. *University of Southampton Ladakh expedition 1980*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 2 ll., 1–217.

White, C. M.

Cade, T. J., Enderson, J. H., Thelander, C. G., & White, C. M., 1988. *Peregrine Falcon populations: Their management and recovery.* Boise, Idaho: Peregrine Fund.
White, C. M., Olsen, P. D., & Kiff, L. F., 1994. Family Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. New World Vultures to Guineafowl*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2: Pp. 216–275.

White, C. M. N. [=White, Charles M. N.]

Bibliography

White, Charles

Bibliography

White, C., 1795. On the Dhanesa, or Indian *Buceros*. *Asiatick Researches* IV: 119–128.

White, C. M. N. [=White, Charles Matthew Newton]

White, Charles M. N. [=White, Charles Matthew Newton]

White, Charles Matthew Newton (1914–1978; England)
Ornithologist. Specialised in the birds of Rhodesia.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Vaurie, C. H., White, C. M. N., Mayr, E., & Greenway Jr, J. C., 1960. Passeriformes: suborder Oscines, family Motacillidae. In: Mayr, E., & Greenway, J. C., Jr., (eds.). *Check-list of birds of the world. A continuation of the work of James L. Peters*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Vol. IX: Pp. 129–167.

White, C. M. N., 1953. A note on *Rhinomyias brunneata* (Slater). *Bull. BOC* 73 (7): 83.

White, Clayton M.

Bibliography

White, C. M., 1987. Reviews. *The Sparrowhawk. The Auk* 104: 574–575.

White, C. M., Cade, T. J., & Enderson, J. H., 2013. *Peregrine Falcons of the World.* 1st ed. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–379+5.

White, Gilbert

White, Rev. Gilbert (1720–1793; England)
Amateur naturalist, diarist.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. The eponym dictionary of birds. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

White, G., 1836. *The natural history of Selborne, with its antiquities; naturalist's calendar, &c., By The Rev. Gilbert White, A. M.* New ed. Paternoster Row, London: Orr & Smith. Pp. i–iii, i–xix, 1–418.

White, L. S.

Bibliography

White, L. S., 1911. Notes on birds of the plains. Typewritten mss., bound into a volume, pp. 1-199.

White, L. S., 1919. Nesting habits of the Brown Rockchat (*Cercomela fusca*). *JBNHS* 26 (2): 667–668.

White, L. S., 1925. Notes on the "ornithology of Kashmir". *JBNHS* 30 (2): 471–473.

White, N. Thirkell

Bibliography

White, N. T., 1930. Occurrence of the Mallard (*Anas platyryncha*) in Upper Burma. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 577.

White, T.

Bibliography

White, T., 1984. *A Field Guide to the Bird Songs of South-East Asia.* London: British Library.

Whitehead, C. H. [=Major Charles Hughes Tempest Whitehead]

Whitehead, C. H. T. [=Major Charles Hughes Tempest Whitehead]

Whitehead, Major Charles Hughes Tempest Whitehead (1880–1915; England)
Indian Army officer in 56th Punjab Rifles. Ornithologist and collector. He was killed in action in France, in WWI.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Whitehead, C. H., 1906. Notes on the occurrence of certain birds in the plains of N.-W. India. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 243–244.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1907. Some additions to the birds of India. *JBNHS* 18 (1): 190–191.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1907. Nesting notes from the N.-W. Frontier. *JBNHS* 18 (1): 191–193.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1907. ["Lieut. Whitehead exhibited eggs of *Aegithaliscus leucogenys*, *Phylloscopus subviridis*..."]. *Bull. BOC* 21 (136): 19.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1907. Untitled ["Lieut. C.H.T. Whitehead exhibited specimens of some rare species of birds from Kohat..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXI (cxxxvi): 18–19.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1908. Untitled ["Mr. C.H.T. Whitehead exhibited specimens of a Bulbul discovered by Major Magrath in Bannu..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXI (cxxxix): 48.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1908. Untitled ["Mr. C.H.T. Whitehead sent a letter to the Editor of the 'Bulletin,' in which he pointed out that the Linnet..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXI (cxliii): 101.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1909. Additions and corrections to the "Birds of Kohat". *Ibis* 51 (4): 620–623.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1909. On the birds of Kohat and Kurram, Northern India. *Ibis* 51 (1): 90–134.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1909. On the birds of Kohat and Kurram, northern India. *Ibis* 51 (2): 214–284.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1910. On the birds of Kohat and the Kurram Valley, Northern India [Reprinted with corrections from the *Ibis* of 1909; With an introduction by Maj. H. A. F. Magrath]. *JBNHS* 20 (1): 169–197.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1911. Notes on the birds of Sehore, Central India, with special reference to migration. *JBNHS* 21 (1): 153–170.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1911. On the birds of Kohat and the Kurram Valley, Northern India. Part II. *JBNHS* 20 (3): 776–799.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1911. On the birds of Kohat and the Kurram Valley, Northern India. Part III. *JBNHS* 20 (4): 954–980.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1914. Some notes on the birds of the Kaghan Valley, Hazara District, N.-W. Frontier Province. *JBNHS* 23 (1): 104–109.

Whitehead, C. H. T., 1914. *Sylviparus modestus*, the Yellow-browed Tit, in Sehore. A correction. *JBNHS* 22 (4): 794.

Whitehead, J. H.

Bibliography

Whitehead, J. H., 1912. Woodcock (*Scolopax rusticula*) in South Andamans. *JBNHS* 21 (3): 1085.

Whitehead, John (1860–1899; England)
Explorer, naturalist, collector. Collected in Borneo, Philippines, and Hainan.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Sharpe, R. B., 1906. Birds. In: Sharpe, R. B., (ed.). *The history of the collections contained in the natural history departments of the British Museum*. London: Elibron Classics Replica. Vol. 2 of 2 (3 parts) vols. Pp. 79–515 (2003).

Bibliography
Whitehead, J., 1888. Notes on some Oriental birds. *Ibis* 30 (4): 409–413.
Whitehead, J., 1893. A review of the speices of the Family Pittidae. *Ibis* 35 (4): 488–509.

Whitehead, W. A.

Bibliography
Whitehead, W. A., 1931. Notes on the White-headed Duck or Stiff-tail (*Erismatura leucocephala*). *JBNHS* 35 (1): 211–212.

Whitehouse, David

Bibliography
Whitehouse, D., 2001. Songbird shows how evolution works. http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/sci/tech/newsid1123000/1123973.stm.

Whitehouse, S.

Bibliography
Whitehouse, S., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.

Whiteley, D.

Bibliography
Whiteley, D., 1981. List of bird specimens from Nepal in the Sheffield Museum.

Whiteman, Bruce

Bibliography
Burlingham, C., & Whiteman, B., (eds.) 2001. *The world from here: Treasures of the great libraries of Los Angeles*. Los Angeles, USA: UCLA Grunwalk Center for the Graphic Arts. Pp. 1–464.

Whiteman, Lily

Bibliography
Whiteman, L., 2000. The high life. *Audubon* 102 (6): 104–108.

Whittingham, Linda A.

Bibliography
Sheldon, F. H., Whittingham, L. A., Moyle, R. G., Slikas, B., & Winkler, D. W., 2005. Phylogeny of swallows (Aves: Hirundinidae) estimated from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 254–270 (With four tables and seven text–figs).

Whittingham, Mark J.

Bibliography
Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Cuthbert, R. J., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P. J. K., 2015. Mapping the potential distribution of the Critically Endangered Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* using proxy species and species distribution modelling. *Bird Conservation International* 25 (4): 466–478. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927091400046X.
Dunn, J. C., Buchanan, G. M., Stein, R. W., Whittingham, M. J., & McGowan, P., 2016. Optimising different types of biodiversity coverage of protected areas with a case study using Himalayan Galliformes. *Biological Conservation* 196: 22–30.

Whittington, P. A.

Bibliography
Benstead, P. J., Bean, N. J., Showler, D. A., & Whittington, P. A., 1997. Recent sightings of Speckled Piculet (*Picumnus innominatus* Burton) in Pakistan. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 568–569.

Whittington, Phil

Bibliography
Whittington, P., Benstead, P., Bean, N., & Showler, D., 1994. Further searches for the Western Tragopan: the 1994 survey in Pallas Valley. *WPA News* 46: 5–9.

Whymper, S. L.

Bibliography
Whymper, S. L., 1902. Occurrence of the Chestnut-headed Short-wing (*Oligura castaneicoronata*) and nesting of the Black-chinned Yuhina (*Yuhina nigrimentum*) in Kumaon. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 607.
Whymper, S. L., 1902. Birds' nesting in Kumaon. *JBNHS* 14 (3): 624–626.
Whymper, S. L., 1904. Birds-nesting in Garhwal. *JBNHS* 15 (3): 520–522.
Whymper, S. L., 1906. Late breeding of the Black Partridge (*Francolinus vulgaris*). *JBNHS* 17 (1): 232.
Whymper, S. L., 1906. Sites of birds' nests. *JBNHS* 17 (1): 236–237.
Whymper, S. L., 1906. The Brown Wood Owl (*Syrnium indrani*). *JBNHS* 17 (2): 523–524.
Whymper, S. L., 1906. Nesting of the Ibis-bill (*Ibidorhynchus struthersi*) and the Common Sandpiper (*Totanus hypoleucus*). *JBNHS* 17 (2): 546–547.
Whymper, S. L., 1907. Some notes on birds' nesting in Tehri-Garhwal. *JBNHS* 17 (3): 817–819.
Whymper, S. L., 1907. Curious behaviour of *Aquila hastata*, the Lesser Spotted Eagle. *JBNHS* 18 (1): 187–188.
Whymper, S. L., 1908. Nesting of the Indian Great Reed Warbler (*Acrocephalus stentoreus*) in India. *JBNHS* 18 (2): 495.
Whymper, S. L., 1908. Breeding of Hodgson's Martin (*Chelidon nepalensis*) and the Red-billed Chough (*Graculus eremita*). *JBNHS* 18 (4): 909.
Whymper, S. L., 1910. A breeding ground of the Ibisbill (*Ibidorynchus struthersi*). *JBNHS* 20 (2): 519–520.
Whymper, S. L., 1910. Birds' nesting in Garhwal. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 990–991.
Whymper, S. L., 1911. Birds nesting in the Nila Valley (Garhwal). *JBNHS* 20 (4): 1157–1160.

Whymper, S. L., 1913. On the nesting of Hodgson's Grandala (*Grandala coelicolor*). *JBNHS* 22 (1): 196.
Whymper, S. L., 1915. Untitled ["Mr. S.L. Whymper exhibited a number of rare eggs..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXV (cciii): 55–57.

Whyte, A. [=Whyte, Alexander]

Whyte, Alexander (1834–1908; ?)
Government naturalist in Nyasaland [=Malawi]. Collected extensively.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography
Whyte, A., 1877. Notes on Captain Legge's paper on additions to the Ceylon avifauna. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 201–203.
Whyte, A., 1877. Letters to the Editor. ["Since I addressed you on the subject of Captain Legge's Ceylon paper …"]. *Stray Feathers* 5 (3&4): 353–354.
Whyte, A., 1877. Ornithological notes taken during a voyage from Ceylon to England. *Ibis* 19 (2): 148–151.
Whyte, A., 1879. Note on *Neophron Puenopterus* (sic) (Savigny) from Nuwara Eliya. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 6 (20): 51–53.

Wickham, P. F. [=Wickham, Percy Frederic]

Wickham, Percy Frederic (1869–1949; England)
British Civil Servant and engineer in India and Burma [=Myanmar] (1892–1922). Ornithologist and oologist.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography
Wickham, P. F., 1910. A note on the nesting of the Besra Sparrow Hawk (*Accipiter virgatus*) and the Andaman Nightjar (*Caprimulgus andamanicus*) in the Andamans. *JBNHS* 19 (4): 992–993.
Wickham, P. F., 1918. Miscellaneous notes on some birds in the Chin Hills, Burma. *JBNHS* 25 (4): 750–751.
Wickham, P. F., 1923. A note on the Eastern Red-legged Falcon (*Erythropus amurensis*). *JBNHS* 29 (1): 292.
Wickham, P. F., 1929. Notes on the birds of the Upper Burma hills, Part 1. *JBNHS* 33 (4): 800–827.
Wickham, P. F., 1930. Notes on the birds of the Upper Burma Hills, Part II. *JBNHS* 34 (1): 46–63.
Wickham, P. F., 1930. Notes on the birds of the Upper Burma Hills, Part III. *JBNHS* 34 (2): 337–349.

Wickramaarachchi, R. G. A. T. S.

Bibliography
Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Wickramasingha, S.

Bibliography
Dissanayake, D. S. B., Wellappuliarachi, S. M., Jayakody, J. A. H. U., Bandara, S. K., Gamagae, S. J., Deerasingha, D. A. C. I., & Wickramasingha, S., 2014. The avifaunal diversity of Sigiriya Sanctuary and adjacent areas, North Central province, Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 86–93.

Wickramasinghe, Christopher

Bibliography
Wickramasinghe, C., 1982. Nilaveli; Anuradhapura-Trinco road. *CBCN* 1982 (March): 16.
Wickramasinghe, C., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (November): 41.

Wickramasinghe, L. J. M.

Bibliography
Rajeev, M. D. G., Vidanapathirana, D. R., Benaragama, B. V. D. K. P., & Wickramasinghe, L. J. M., 2019. Host tree canopy isolation by nesting Sri Lanka Drongo *Dicrurus lophorinus*. *Forktail* 34: 52–57 (2018).

Wickramasinghe, L. J. T.

Bibliography
Wickramasinghe, L. J. T., 1973. Bird migration in relation to Ceylon II. *Loris* 13 (2): 127.

Wickramasinghe, Nelum

Bibliography
Wickramasinghe, N., Robin, V. V., Ramakrishnan, U., Reddy, S., & Seneviratne, S. S., 2017. Non-sister Sri Lankan White-eyes (genus *Zosterops*) are a result of independent colonizations. *PloS ONE* 12 (8): 1–16 [e0181441]. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181441.

Wickramasinghe, Sam

Bibliography
Wickramasinghe, S., 1984. Black-necked Stork. *Loris* 16 (5): 268.

Wickramasinghe, Samantha

Bibliography
Wickramasinghe, S., 1992. Mundel; Nabadan Kulam-Periyakadawala Tank; Annaivilundawa. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 38–39.
Wickramasinghe, S., 1992. Uda Walawe; Kahawatte. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 101.
Wickramasinghe, S., 1992. Panadura; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 105–106.
Wickramasinghe, S., 1992. Uda Walawe; Kahawatte. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 101.
Wickramasinghe, S., 1992. Panadura; Sinharaja. *CBCN* 1992 (September): 105–106.
Wickramasinghe, S., 1992. Ruhuna National Park; Diyatalawa. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 133.
Wickramasinghe, S., 1993. Diyatalawa. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 13.

Wickramasinghe, Sriyani

Bibliography

Wijerathne, I., & Wickramasinghe, S., 2018. Behavioral pattern of endemic Sri Lanka Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros gingalensis*) within the breeding and nonbreeding seasons. *International Journal of Biodiversity* 2018: 1–7. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/9509785.

Wickramasoriya, Sanaka

Bibliography

Alexander, T., Alwis, S., Anthonies, R., Peiris, I., Abayadeera, D., Anusha, C., Wickramasoriya, S., Muhandiram, S., Amarasinghe, B., & Seneviratne, S., 2021. Temporal and altitudinal variation of avifauna in Belihuloya. *Loris* 29 (3): 26–33.

Wickramasuriya, Sunil

Bibliography

Wickramasuriya, S., 1982. Yala; Palatupana; Kalametiya. *CBCN* 1982 (January): 5.
Wickramasuriya, S., 1982. Hambantota; Tangalla; Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (July): 28.
Wickramasuriya, S., 1982. Mirrijawila. *CBCN* 1982 (September): 32–33.
Wickramasuriya, S., 1982. Habaraduwa seashore; Hambantota; Karagan Lewaya; Palatupana Kalapuwa; Yala. *CBCN* 1982 (October): 37.
Wickramasuriya, S., 1982. Hambantota. *CBCN* 1982 (November): 41.
Wickramasuriya, S., 1983. Hambantota; Chitragala. *CBCN* 1983 (March): 11.
Wickramasuriya, S., 1983. Kalametiya; Welimada; Hakgala Gardens; Galways Land; Hakgala Gardens. *CBCN* 1983 (April): 15–16.

Widmeier, Robert A.

Bibliography

Widmeier, R. A., 1944. *East Indian Hawking.* Archives of American Falconry.

Wielen, Pierre van der

Bibliography

Wielen, P. v. d., 2007. Chestnut-cheeked Starling *Sturnus philippensis*: new for the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 23 (August): 173–174.

Wielstra, Ben

Bibliography

Xu, Y., Gong, P., Wielstra, B., & Si, Y., 2016. Southward autumn migration of waterfowl facilitates cross-continental transmission of the highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *Scientific Reports* 6 (30262): 1–11. DOI: http://10.1038/srep30262.

Wieren, Sipke E. van

Bibliography

Prins, H. H. T., Wieren, S. E. v., & Namgail, T., 2017. Bird species diversity on an elevational gradient between the Greater Himalaya and the Tibetan Plateau. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 299–315.
Prins, H. H. T., Wieren, S. E. v., & Namgail, T., 2017. A network of small, dispersed Himalayan wetlands suitable for designation under the Ramsar Convention. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 380–396.

Wiersma, P.

Bibliography

Piersma, T., van Gils, J., & Wiersma, P., 1996. Family Scolopacidae (Snipes, Sandpipers and Phalaropes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 444–533.
Piersma, T., & Wiersma, P., 1996. Family Charadriidae (Plovers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 384–442.

Wightman, J. A.

Bibliography

Rao, G. V. R., Wightman, J. A., & Rao, V. R., 1998. Birds as insect control agents in the groundnut crop. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 79–84.

Wignall, J. D. G.

Bibliography

Wignall, J. D. G., 1911. The Lesser White Fronted or Dwarf Goose on Kabul River. *JBNHS* 20 (3): 855.

Wijayasinha, Athula S.

Bibliography

Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., Wijayasinha, A. S., & Abeygunawardane, V., 2006. Avifaunal list of Sri Lanka. In: Bambaradeniya, C. N. B., (ed.). *The fauna of Sri Lanka: Status of taxonomy, research and conservation*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: The World Conservation Union & Government of Sri Lanka. Pp. 164–203.
Kotagama, S. W., De Silva, R. I., Wijayasinha, A. S., & Abeygunawardane, V., 2011. Response to Warakagoda and Sirivardana, 2009. *Taprobanica* 3 (1): 49.

Wijayawardana, P. G.

Bibliography

Wijayawardana, P. G., 1961. Bird emblem for Ceylon: Jungle Cock. *Loris* 9 (1): 45–46.

Wijekulathilake, Chirathi

Bibliography

Weerakkody, S., Gardiyawasam, P., Wijekulathilake, C., Bandara, J., Peiris, U., Senanayake, U., Siriwardena, S., & Seneviratne, S., 2018. Avifauna of a critically important montane forest corridor: The Kande-Ela Forest Reserve. *Loris* 28 (3): 52–56.

Wijemanne, Asoka

Bibliography

Hoffmann, T. W., Warakagoda, D., Ratnayake, A., & Wijemanne, A., 1993. Bodhinagala. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 37–38.

Karunaratne, L., & Wijemanne, A., 1993. Horton Plains National Park. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 3.

Karunaratne, L., Wijemanne, A., Warakagoda, D., & Raheem, D., 1994. Negombo Fisheries Harbour to Colombo Harbour. *CBCN* 1994 (July): 81–82.

Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., & Wijemanne, A., 1994. Colombo, Bambalapitiya. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 89.

Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., Ekanayake, U., Ratnayake, A., Wilson, C., Wijemanne, A., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Chilaw Sand Spit; Maiyawa Tank; Annaivilundawa Tank; Hewativu; Pulachchena; Nadichikalli; Abandoned prawn ponds at Kalpitiya road; Dutch Bay; Off Kalpitiya twon (sic); Puttalam; Tabbowa Tank; Sellakandal Tank; Karikattai Tank; Hewativu; Pinkattiya Tank. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 9–10.

Wijemanne, A., 1992. Rocks near Mutwal fishing harbour; Thalangama Tank; Thalapathpitiya fields; Horana-Bodhinagala Aranya; Kapugoda village; Anuradhapura. *CBCN* 1992 (October): 113–114.

Wijemanne, A., 1992. Randenigala; Bundala. *CBCN* 1992 (November): 121–122.

Wijemanne, A., 1993. Randenigala; Kotte marshes; Mutwal fisheries harbour; Bellanwila marshes. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 32.

Wijemanne, A., 1993. Induruwa forest, Gilimale; Bellanwila-Attidiya marshes; Bodhinagala. *CBCN* 1993 (April): 39.

Wijemanne, A., 1993. Mutwal. *CBCN* 1993 (December): 102.

Wijemanne, A., 1994. Bellanwila-Attidiya marshes; Kotte marshes; Mutwal; Chilaw sand spit. *CBCN* 1994 (January): 4–5.

Wijemanne, A., 1994. Arankele (Kurunegala District, LCDZ). *CBCN* 1994 (July): 84.

Wijemanne, A., 1994. Salgula, Kegalle District; Beira Lake; Mutwal Fisheries Harbour; Mutwal; Nugegoda; Maharagama. *CBCN* 1994 (August): 91–92.

Wijemanne, A., 1994. Mutwal; Maharagama. *CBCN* 1994 (September): 98–99.

Wijemanne, A., 1994. Mutwal; Maharagama; Kotte; Kuruwita. *CBCN* 1994 (October): 104–105.

Wijemanne, A., 1995. Bodhinagala, near Horana. *CBCN* 1995 (August): 72.

Wijemanne, A., 1997. Bellanwila-Attidiya Marshes; Colombo; Udawattakele; Kandy Hospital & environs. *CBCN* 1997 (December): 71–72.

Wijemanne, A., 2006. Minneriya N P 14.3; Parakrama Samudraya 14.3; Kaudulla N P 15.3; Maduru Oya N P 22.3; Pimburettewa tank 23.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 39–40.

Wijemanne, A., 2007. Chilaw; Mundel 29.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 9.

Wijemanne, A., 2007. Chilaw. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 121.

Wijemanne, A., 2007. Anavilundava Sanctuary 7.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 156.

Wijemanne, A., 2009. Madampe 6.12; Chilaw: sand spit 25.12. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 175 (2008).

Wijemanne, A., & Karunaratne, L., 1992. Forest around Bodhinagala Aranya; Peak Wilderness Sanctuary. *CBCN* 1992 (December): 130–131.

Wijemanne, A., & Samaraweera, P., 1993. Bodhinagala-Horana. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 33.

Wijerathne, Iresha

Bibliography

Wijerathne, I., & Wickramasinghe, S., 2018. Behavioral pattern of endemic Sri Lanka Grey Hornbill (*Ocyceros gingalensis*) within the breeding and nonbreeding seasons. *International Journal of Biodiversity* 2018: 1–7. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/9509785.

Wijesekera, Marina

Bibliography

Wijesekera, M., & Wijesekera, R. O. B., 2007. A raptor in the bird bath. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 49–50.

Wijesekera, R. O. B.

Bibliography

Wijesekera, M., & Wijesekera, R. O. B., 2007. A raptor in the bird bath. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 49–50.

Wijesena, Uditha

Bibliography

Wijesena, U., 2006. An ornithologist, a bird watcher or a twitcher? *Siyoth* 1 (1): 59–60.

Wijesena, U., 2007. Waterfowl: past, present & future. *Siyoth* 2 (1): 62–64.

Wijesena, U., 2009. The story of a Brown Fish-owl *Ketupa zeylonensis*. *Siyoth* 2 (2): 4–7 (2007).

Wijesinghe, D. P.

Bibliography

Gunawardene, W. T. T. P., & Wijesinghe, D. P., 1985. The Eurasian Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*): An addition to the list of Sri Lanka birds. *Loris* 17 (2): 52–53.

Kannan, R., & Wijesinghe, D. P., 1999. Book reviews. *A guide to the birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and the Maldives*. *Condor* 101: 927–928.

Wijesinghe, D. P., 1977. ["In Phillips' *A* 1975 *Annotated Checklist of the Birds of Ceylon* the only evidence …"]. *Loris* 14 (4): 255.

Wijesinghe, D. P., 1978. ["The December 1977 issue of LORIS has just caught up with us …"]. *Loris* 14 (5): 326–327.

Wijesinghe, D. P., 1979. Birds and bird books. *Loris* 15 (1): 58.

Wijesinghe, D. P., 1982. Red-faced Malkoha. *Loris* 16 (1): 51.

Wijesinghe, D. P., 1983. Notes on some rare Sri Lanka birds—1. *Loris* 16 (4): 205–209.

Wijesinghe, D. P., 1983. Book review: *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka*. Second edition.—Sidney Dillon Ripley II, 1982. *Loris* 16 (3): 150–151.

Wijesinghe, D. P., 1985. On the status of the Fleshfooted Shearwater (Puffinus carneipes) in Sri Lankan waters. *CBCN* 1985 (January)

Wijesinghe, D. P., 1992. Identifying birds in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1992 (January): 14–26.
Wijesinghe, D. P., 1992. Herring and Lesser Black-backed Gulls in Sri Lanka: A correction. *CBCN* 1992 (June): 82–87.
Wijesinghe, D. P., 1993. Notes on some rare Sri Lanka birds - 2. *CBCN* 1993 (October): 85–91.
Wijesinghe, D. P., 1994. *Checklist of the birds of Sri Lanka.* 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club. Pp. i–iii, 1–49.
Wijesinghe, D. P., 1995. Distribution of woodpeckers in Sri Lanka. *CBCN* 1995 (June): 58–64.
Wijesinghe, D. P., 1997. Bird study in Sri Lanka; an historical perspective. *OBC Bull.* 26: 26–31.
Wijesinghe, D. P., 1998. Book Review: *An Annotated Checklist of the Birds of the Oriental Region*. Tim Inskipp, Nigel Lindsey & William Duckworth, 1996. Oriental Bird Club, c/o The Lodge, Sandy, Bedfordshire, U K, 294pp. *CBCN* 1998 (June): 65–68.
Wijesinghe, D. P., 2007. Comments on *Birds of South Asia: The Ripley guide* by Pamela C. Rasmussen and John C. Anderton (2005). *CBCN* 2007 (May): 83–95.

Wijesinghe, Mayuri R.

Bibliography

Dayawansa, P. N., & Wijesinghe, M. R., 2002. *Waders in Sri Lanka: A guide to their identification and study.* National Science Foundation. Pp. 1–70.
Kumarasinghe, A., Pradeep, G., Peabotuwage, I., Wickramaarachchi, S., Somarathne, S., Perera, N., Abeyawardane, T., Wijesinghe, M., & Karunarathna, S., 2013. An attempt to reduce impacts of limestone quarries through biodiversity assessment & translocation: A case study at the Holcim Limestone Quarry Site in Puttalam, Sri Lanka. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 2 (1): 3–20.

Wijesinghe, Priyantha

Bibliography

Kannan, R., & Wijesinghe, P., 1999. Book Review: *A Guide to the Birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, and the Maldives*. Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp. 1999. Illustrated by various artists. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ. 888 pp., 153 color plates, numerous drawings, tables and range maps. ISBN 0=691-00687-3. $85.OO (cloth). *Condor* 101 (4): 927–928.
Wijesinghe, P., 1996. Tickell & Loten (Was: Enghlish names) (long!).

Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P.

Bibliography

Karunarathna, D. M. S. S., Athukorale, D. A. M. M., Pradeep, W. A. A. D. G., Jayawardena, J. K. P. P. D., Rashintha, K. P. A., Perera, W. W. D. H. P., Wijesinghe, W. A. D. S. P., & Jayasekara, M. H. S. A., 2008. Some observations on the non-captive faunal diversity in the National Zoological Gardens, Dehiwala and its environs in Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 35 (1): 13–21.

Wijesundara, Chaminda

Wijesundara, Chaminda S.

Bibliography

Hettiarachchi, T., & Wijesundara, C. S., 2017. Conservational significance of Dunumadalawa Forest Reserve in central Sri Lanka based on the endemism of its avifauna. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (3): 21–30. DOI: http://doi.org/10.4038/cjs.v46i3.7439.
Thilakarathne, D., Lakkana, T., Hirimuthugoda, G., Wijesundara, C., & Kumburegama, S., 2021. Diversity and distribution of avifauna at Warathenna-Hakkinda Environmental Protection Area in Kandy, Sri Lanka. *JoTT* 13 (12): 19689–19701. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7447.13.12.19689-19701.
Wanniarachchi, S., & Wijesundara, C. S., 2016. The repertoire and structure of vocalizations of the Southern Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis ceylonensis*) in the Kandy region, Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 45 (3): 47–54.
Wijesundara, C., 2010. *Foraging ecology of selected birds in a hill forest in Sri Lanka: Aspects of the foraging ecology of selected bird species in Udawattakele Forest Reserve, Sri Lanka.* VDM Verlag Dr. Muller.
Wijesundara, C., & de Silva, M., 2005. Species diversity, abundance and some aspects of the ecology of birds in selected habitats in the hill region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* (*Biological Science*) 33: 15–31.
Wijesundara, C. S., Wanniarachchi, S., Hettiarachchi, T., Galappaththi, S., Weerawardhana, A., & Rajkumar, P., 2018. Population size and movements of the Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicoptertus roseus*) in the Jaffna peninsula, Sri Lanka: Results from a long-term study. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 47 (4): 373–378. DOI: http://doi.org/10.4038/cjs.v47i4.7555.
Wijesundara, C. S., Warakagoda, D., Sirivardana, U., Chathuranga, D., Hettiarachchi, T., Perera, N., Rajkumar, P., Wanniarachchi, S., & Weerakoon, G., 2017. Diversity and conservation of waterbirds in the Northern Avifaunal Region of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 46 (Spl. Issue): 143–155.

Wijesundara, Manjula

Bibliography

Wijesundara, M., 2011. The Wood Owl neighbours. *Loris* 26 (1&2): 18.

Wijewardana, Sugath

Bibliography

Wijewardana, S., 2000. Kanneliya forest 28.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 82.

Wijeyeratne, Gehan de Silva

Bibliography

Jamie, G. A., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2014. Similarity of the calls of juvenile Pied Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus* and its Sri Lankan host species, Yellow-billed Babbler *Turdoides affinis*. *Forktail* 30: 133–134.
Jamie, G. A., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2016. Mimicry of Sri Lanka Crested Drongo *Dicrurus lophorinus* by Fort-tailed Drongo Cuckoo *Surniculus dicruroides*. *BirdingASIA* 25: 82–83.
Perera, L., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1998. Koggala Lake, Bentota - 8.4; Kottawa - 9.4; Kanneliya - 9.4; Hiniduma Kanda, near Galle - 9.4; Morawaka Forest Reserve - 10.4; Pitadeniya trail to FD campsite - 11.4; Mulatiyana; Madol Duwa, near Galle - 12.4;

Kekunadura Forest Reserve, near Matara - 12.4; Kalametiya - 12.4; Vadasitikanda, Kataragama - 13.4; Meda Wewa, Bundala - 14.4; Hambantota Salt-pans - 14.4; Handapanagala - 14.4; Buduruvagala - 15.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 50–51.

Warakagoda, D., Perera, L., & Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1995. Kalametiya; Palatupana; Bundala. *CBCN* 1995 (October): 83.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1998. Arankele - 2.4; Rajangana Vihara Archaeological Site - 3.4; Yapahuwa - 3.4; Baswakkulama Tank - 4.4; Ritigala - 4.4; Kandalama Tank, near Culture Club - 6.4; Menikdena - 6.4; Kaludiya Pokuna - Kandalama - 6.4; Sri Vijayarama or Wewe Pansala, Kandalama - 7.4; Kandalama Tank - 7.4; Boralasgamuwa Wewa - 19.4. *CBCN* 1998 (April): 49.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1999. Reviews: "A Guide to the Birds of Sri Lanka". By G.M. Henry. Third edition. Revised and enlarged by Thilo W. Hoffman (sic), Deepal Warakagoda and Upali Ekanayake. Oxford University Press, Delhi. 1998. xlvi+488 pages. 29 colour plates, 3 black-and-white plates, 142 line drawings. UKP 25.00. ISBN 0 19 563813 1. *OBC Bull.* 29: 59.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1999. Threatened Birds of Sri Lanka: National Red List. By Thilo Hoffman (sic). Ceylon Bird Club. Special Publication Series No. 3. 28 pp. ISBN 955 8139 00 0. *OBC Bull.* 29: 59–60.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1999. A Field Guide to the Birds of Sri Lanka by John Harrison, illustrated by Tim Worfolk. 1999. Oxford University Press. 219 pages and 48 colour plates. Softback, £29.95; hardback, £55.00. *Birding World* 12 (12): 508.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1999. Nesting Green-billed Coucal. *OBC Bull.* 30: 31; 33.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 1999. Book reviews: *The birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. Richard Grimmett, Carol Inskipp and Tim Inskipp. Oxford University Press. *Loris* 22 (1): 59–60.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Horakele forest reserve, near Kuliyapitiya 5,6.2. *CBCN* 2000 (February): 36.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Talangama tank 26.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 50–51.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Talangama tank and vicinity; Borella: Model Farm road; Colombo: Near Planetarium; Heeressagala near Peradeniya 27.11; Bowalawatta near Peradeniya 28.11; Dambulla 29.11. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 154–159.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Udahamulla Nugegoda 9.4; Maskeliya: Forres estate 13.4; Adam's Peak 14.4; Model Farm roasd Borella 21.4; Near Kalatuwawa 22.4; Bodhinagala 22.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 68–70.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary; Sigiriya Sanctuary 28.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 79–80.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Bellanwila-Attidiya. *CBCN* 2000 (June): 96.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Pillewa temple 8.7; Bellanwila 16.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 105.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Embilikala lewaya 10.8; Ruhunu National Park 10.8; Kalametiya 11.8; Borella 14.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 127–128.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Srijayawardanapura hospital grounds 2.9; Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary 24.9; Borella: Model Farm road 29.9. *CBCN* 2000 (September): 145–146.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Talangama tank and vicinity; Borella: Model Farm road; Colombo: Near Planetarium; Heeressagala near Peradeniya 27.11; Bowalawatta near Peradeniya 28.11; Dambulla 29.11. *CBCN* 2000 (October): 154–159.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Borella: Model Farm road 5.11; Asgiriya, Kandy 11.11; Randenigala 25.11; Ilukkumbura area 27.11. *CBCN* 2000 (November): 174–175.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Borella: Model Farm road 16.12; Talangama tank 17.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 190.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2000. Red-faced Malkoha captured on film. *Loris* 22 (4): 44–45.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2001. Near Sigiriya 3.2; Habarana 3–4.2; Kandalama 4–8.2; Talangama tank and vicinity; Ranawa wewa near Dambulla 10.2; Borella: Model farm road 11.2; Kitulgala 7.2; Randenigala 16–17.2; Near Tangalle 21.2; Kalametiya 21.2; Palatupana, Yala, Situlpahuwa 21–24.2; Bundala 24.2. *CBCN* 2001 (February): 36–39.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2001. Talangama tank and vicinity 4.3; Ranawa in Dambulla area 10.3; Minneriya National Park 10.3; Kitulgala 17.3; Belilena 10.3; Yala, Bundala, Kirinda 25–28.3; Goda Kalapuwa; Palatupana Lewaya; Yala; Bundala; Kirinda Kalapuwa. *CBCN* 2001 (March): 63–65.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2001. Horton Plains 1.4; Ambewela 1–2.4; Chilaw sand spits 7.4; Annaiwilundawa tanks 7.4; Palavi salt pans 7.4; Yala N P 15–18.4; Palatupana 15–18.4; Bolgoda Lake North 20.4; Muthurajawela 24.4; Wattegama: Hunas Falls Hotel 25.4. *CBCN* 2001 (April): 77–79.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2001. Borella: Model Farm road 6.5; Horawala ferry, Bentota River 12.5; Sinharaja; Morapitiya F R 24.5. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 86–88.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2001. Sinharaja 5.7; Sigiriya 14.7; Padukka to Ingiriya 22.7; Bodhinagala 22.7; Yala N P 29–31.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 110–112.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2001. Kithulgala area 15.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 138–139.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2001. Sinharaja 20.10; Yala N P 26–28.10; Corbett's Gap Knuckles 9.10; Wattegama: Hunas Falls Hotel 8.10; Minneriya National Park 1.0. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 158–159.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2001. Talangama lake and vicinity; Bellanwila 1, 2.12; Borella: Model Farm road 25.12; Minneriya National Park 28.12; Trincomalee 29.12; Habarana 30.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 199–201.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2005. Talangama tank; Near Wasgomuwa N P 7.5; N of Dedugala 10.5; Bible Rock 10.5; Kankaniyamulla F R near Pannala 4.5; Ruhuna N P Block I 29-30.5. *CBCN* 2005 (May): 74–76.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2005. Elkaduwa: Hunas Falls Hotel 5.6; Colombo: Borella; Sinharaja F R 20.6. *CBCN* 2005 (June): 92–93.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2005. Puttalam salt pans 17.2. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 35.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2005. Nuwara Eliya 5.3; Anavilundawa Sanctuary 11.3; Kotte marshes 12.3; Talangama tank 13.3; Sigiriya area 26.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 45.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2005. Talangama tank area; Colombo: Slave Island 11.11; Hiyare, Galle district 12.11; Bundala N P 12.11; Wirawila 12.11; Borella 20.11; Elkaduwa 27.11; 'Revelstone' 27.11. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 131-133.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2005. Talangama tank area; Colombo: Slave Island 11.11; Hiyare, Galle district 12.11; Bundala N P 12.11; Wirawila 12.11; Borella

20.11; Elkaduwa 27.11; 'Revelstone' 27.11. *CBCN* 2005 (November): 131-133.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2005. Sinharaja F R 5–6.12; Palatupana 26.12; Anuradhapura 27–29.12; Wilpattu N P 28.12. *CBCN* 2005 (December): 155.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Horton Plains N P; Colombo: Borella 8.3; Nuwara Eliya; Hakgala B G 19.3; Talangama wetland 20.3; Galle 25.3. *CBCN* 2006 (March): 43–44.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Mannar area 1–3.4; Cheddikulam 1.4; Murunkan 1.4; Giant's Tank 1.4; Mannar causeway; Talladi to Vankalai; Kora Kulam; Toddaveli to Talaimannar; Talaimannar 2.4; Thalvupadu 3.4; Erukkilampiddi 3.4; Toddaveli 3.4; Colombo: Borella; Talangama Lake; Kotte: 'Water's Edge' 30.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 67–71.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Kotte Sanctuary; Colombo: Borella; Talangama; Talangama tank; Borella: Golf course 21.5; Horton Plains N P 29.5. *CBCN* 2006 (May): 81–83.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Talangama Lake; Sinharaja F R; Sigiriya 10.6; Ruhuna N P Block I; Ingiriya F R (Bodhinagala) 24.6; Morapitiya F R 30.6. *CBCN* 2006 (June): 89–90.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Talangama Lake; Colombo: Borella; Colombo: Beira Lake 13.7; Ingiriya F R (Bodhinagala) 16.7; Morapitiya F R 24.7; Sinharaja F R 25.7. *CBCN* 2006 (July): 98–100.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Minneriya N P 2.8; Ruhuna N P Block I. *CBCN* 2006 (August): 107–108.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Colombo: Borella; Colombo: Fort 13.9; Talangama lake. *CBCN* 2006 (September): 114–116.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Colombo: Borella; Near Sigiriya 6–8.10; Talangama wetlands; Colombo: Gregory's Road 15.10; Near Wasgamuwa N P. *CBCN* 2006 (October): 127–129.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Talangama wetlands; Sigiriya; Ensalwatta, N of Deniyaya; Rumassala; Borella. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 142–143.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. Sinharaja F R 30.11–1.12; Galle 3.12; Talangama wetlands; Colombo: Borella; Near Kiriella: Mahausakanda 16–17.12; Bundala N P 26.12; Lunugamvehera 26.12; Ahangama 27.12; Kalametiya Sanctuary 27.12; Near Bandarawela: Bindunuwewa; Ella 29.12; Yudaganawa 29.12. *CBCN* 2006 (December): 160–162.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2006. *Birds of Sri Lanka and southern India.* 1st ed. Colombo: Jetwing Eco Holidays. Pp. 1–43.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. The mixed species feeding flocks of Sri Lanka. *Alula* 13 (1): 20–31.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Colombo: Borella; Talangama wetlands; Near Sigiriya 19.1; Sinharaja R F 26.1; Warakapola 27.1. *CBCN* 2007 (January): 11–12.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Colombo: Borella; Hakgala; Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains N P 18.2; Talangama wetlands. *CBCN* 2007 (February): 33–34.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary 1.3; Kotte wetlands; Colombo: Borella; Colombo: Beira Lake; Talangama wetlands; Sinharaja F R; Sigiriya area; Kandalama. *CBCN* 2007 (March): 50–52.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Talangama wetlands 26.5. *CBCN* 2007 (May): 79.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Colombo: Borella; Talangama wetlands; Kotte wetlands 14.4; Sigiriya 20–22.4. *CBCN* 2007 (April): 70–71.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Talangama wetlands 1.6; Talangama 3.6. *CBCN* 2007 (June): 100.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Sinharaja F R; Talangama wetlands; Kandalama 28.7. *CBCN* 2007 (July): 106–107.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Talangama wetlands 5.8. *CBCN* 2007 (August): 123.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Talangama wetlands; Elkaduwa 18.10; Colombo: Borella 20,21.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 158–159.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Colombo: Borella; Talangama wetlands 8.9; Palatupana; Wirawila 16.9; Sigiriya area 23.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 141–142.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Borella; Talangama wetlands; Kaudulla N P 23.11; Sigiriya 24.11; Kitulgala 29.11. *CBCN* 2007 (November): 174–175.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2007. Colombo: Borella; Sigiriya; Sinharaja Reserve; Talangama wetlands. *CBCN* 2007 (December): 193–195.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2008. Talangama 5.1; Talangama wetlands; Galle 12.1; Colombo: Borella. *CBCN* 2008 (January): 7–9.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2008. Colombo: Borella 20.2; Ohiya 25.2; Horton Plains N P 25.2; Talangama wetlands 26.2. *CBCN* 2008 (February): 27–28.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2008. Sinharaja Reserve; Colombo: Borella; Bodhinagala 4.3; Talangama wetlands 9.3; Chilaw sand spit 24.3; Alankuda, Kalpitiya Peninsula 25.4; Hiyare (Kottawa-Kohombala F R). *CBCN* 2008 (March): 48–52.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2008. Sea S-E of Mirissa; Hungama 1.4; Kalametiya Sanctuary 1.4; Wirawila Sanctuary 2.4; Kirinda to Great Basses 2.4; Bundala N P 2.4; Kosgoda 4.4; Kalpitiya 8.4; Chilaw sand spit 8.4; Talangama wetlands; Hiyare 22.4; Koggala 26.4; Colombo: Borella 28.4. *CBCN* 2008 (April): 68–72.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2008. Horton Plains N P; Nuwara Eliya; Colombo: Borella; Talangama wetlands; Mutwal 30.5. *CBCN* 2008 (May): 80–82.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2008. Minneriya N P; Colombo: Borella; Sigiriya 17.7; Talangama wetlands; Nacchimale Aranyaya 9.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 107–108.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2008. Colombo: Borella 10.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 116–117.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2008. Minneriya N P; Sigiriya area; Colombo: Borella; Talangama wetlands; Sinharaja Reserve. *CBCN* 2008 (September): 128–130.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2009. Off Mirissa; Mirissa 4.12; Kottawa-Kohombala F. R. 4.12; Talangama wetlands; Colombo: Borella; Nugegoda 26.12; Talalla. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 176–179 (2008).
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2009. Galle 3.1; Off Mirissa; Colombo: Borella 6.1; Kelani Valley F.R. 24.1; Talangama wetlands 25.1; Kudawa; Sinharaja F.R. *CBCN* 2009 (January): 7–9.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2009. Colombo: Borella; Talangama wetlands; Kotte marshes 21.2; Sea off Mirissa 28.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 23–24.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2009. Sea off Mirissa; Hiyare 1.4; Ambalangoda 3.4; Colombo: Borella; Koggala 10.4; Waikkal; Kalpitiya Peninsula; Talangama wetlands 28.4. *CBCN* 2009 (April): 57–60.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2009. Colombo: Talangama wetlands; Bodhinagala 6.5; Talangama area. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 74–77.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2009. Boralla: Model farm road; Talangama Diyawanna Udyana Mawatha; Talangama; Colombo: Navam Mawatha 12.6; Meepe 13.6; Nuwera Eliya; Horton Plains. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 90–95.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2009. Talangama wetlands; Colombo: Borella; Colombo: Beira lake. *CBCN* 2009 (November): 150–152.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2009. Thalangama: Diyavanna Udyana Mawatha 7.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 109–110.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2010. Colombo: Borella; Talangama wetlands; Sinharaja Reserve 6.12; Habarana 27.12. *CBCN* 2009 (December): 163–164 (2009).
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2012. Reviews: *Helm Field Guides*: *Birds of Sri Lanka*. By Deepal Warakagoda, Carol Inskipp, Tim Inskipp and Richard Grimmett. 2012. *BirdingASIA* 17: 12.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2015. *A naturalist's guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.* England: John Beaufoy Publishing Limited. Pp. 1–176.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2016. Agra Patna 2.1; Colombo 8; Talangama 6.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 2–5.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2016. Yala NP 31.7-2.8; Colombo 8; Tabbowe tank 4.8; Giant's Tank, Mannar 4.8; At out lodge in Mannar 4.8; Mannar 5.8; Adam's Bridge Islands; Mannar 88km post 6.8; Mannar Fort 6.8; Mannar causeway 6.8; Sinharaja 9.8; Talangama wetland 11.8; Wilpattu NP 13.8; At the bungalow in Suriya wewa; Baddegana Wetland Park 17.8. *CBCN* 2016 (August): 96–103.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2016. Correction to Gehan de Silva Wijeyeratne's notes - August 2016. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 143–144.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2017. *A photographic field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.* England: John Beaufoy Publishing. Pp. 1–296.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., 2017. A photographic field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka—why has it taken so long? *Loris* 28 (1&2): 69–71.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 1999. Chilaw sand spit 26.12; Puttalam salt pans 26.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 160.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Bellanwila-Attidiya Sanctuary 20.1; Morapitiya forest reserve 23.1. *CBCN* 2000 (January): 19.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2000. Bellanwila-Attidiya 12.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 48.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Sinharaja 5.3. *CBCN* 2000 (March): 50.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Bellanwila 21.4. *CBCN* 2000 (April): 68.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Kitulgala 7.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 78.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Arankale north of Kurunegala 21.5. *CBCN* 2000 (May): 79.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Sinharaja 22.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 104–105.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Chilaw sandspit 19.8; Nawadamkulama 19.8; Puttalam salt pans 19.8. *CBCN* 2000 (August): 126–127.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Perera, L., 2000. Uda Walawe 24.12; Bodhinagala and vicinity 28.12; Pitipana south 28.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 188–189.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Kamalgoda, N., 2000. Ruhuna N P 3–6.12. *CBCN* 2000 (December): 189–190.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2001. *A Checklist of the Birds of Sri Lanka.* Sri Lanka: Sri Lanka Natural History Society. Pp. 1–24.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Warakagoda, D., 2001. *A Checklist of the Birds in Yala, Sri Lanka.* Sri Lanka: Sri Lanka Natural History Society. Pp. 1–16.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Gal Oya N P 31.7–4.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 121.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Warakagoda, D., & De Zylva, T. S. U., 2000. *A photographic guide to birds of Sri Lanka.* London: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd. Pp. 1–144.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Ekanayake, U., & Ekanayake, K., 2000. Udawattakale 2.7. *CBCN* 2000 (July): 104.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Perera, L., & Perera, P. T., 2001. Morapitiya 9.9. *CBCN* 2001 (September): 138.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Abeyratne, B. L., Samarasinha, R., & Perera, L., 2001. Talangama lake and vicinity. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 190.
Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Perera, L., Williams, J., Warakagoda, D., & Wijeyeratne, N. d. S., 1997. *A Birdwatcher's Guide to Sri Lanka.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club.

Wijeyeratne, N. de Silva

Bibliography

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Perera, L., Williams, J., Warakagoda, D., & Wijeyeratne, N. d. S., 1997. *A Birdwatcher's Guide to Sri Lanka.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club.

Wijk, Rien E. Van

Bibliography

Wang, E., Wijk, R. E. V., Braun, M. S., & Wink, M., 2017. Gene flow and genetic drift contribute to high genetic diversity with low phylogeographical structure in European hoopoes (*Upupa epops*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 113–125.

Wikelski, Martin

Bibliography

Bishop, C. M., Spivey, R. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Butler, P. J., 2015. The roller coaster flight strategy of bar-headed geese conserves energy during Himalayan migrations. *Science* 347 (6219): 250–254.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseveenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaselvam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., & Bishop, C. M., 2011. The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108 (23): 9516–9519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1017295108.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.

Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.

Wikramanayake, E. B. [=Wikramanayake, Eric Bird]

Wikramanayake, Eric Bird (1899–1985; Sri Lanka) Lawyer, statesman, author, and conservationist. Appointed the Queen's Counsel in 1948. Minister of Justice in the Cabinet of Prime Minister Sir John L. Kotelawela (1953–1956). Joined the Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Ceylon in 1938, was on its committee for thirty-two years (1951–1983), was elected its President twice, 1954–1956, and 1966–1968, and was made an Honorary Life Member in 1970. He was instrumental in having the Society, till then called the Ceylon Game and Fauna Protection Society, incorporated by Act of Parliament in 1968, as the Wildlife Protection Society of Sri Lanka, and was its first President post incorporation. He was also Chairman of the Ceylon Bird Club, and the Sri Lanka National Section of the ICBP. Yes, his middle name was 'Bird'.

—Crowe, P. K., 1955. The charms of bird watching. *Loris* 7 (2): 91–96.

—Gopalakrishnakone, P., 1965. Letter from an enthusiast. *Loris* 10 (3): 198.

—Guneratne, A., 2015. *A bird in the bush: Dillon Ripley, Sálim Ali and the transformation of ornithology in Sri Lanka*. Nehru Memorial Museum and Library Occasional Paper 59 (NS): 1–36.

—Hoffmann, T. W., 1970. Our new Honorary Life Members. *Loris* 12 (3): 135–136.

—Hoffmann, T. W., 1985. An appreciation: Mr. E. B. Wickremanayake (sic) (1899–1985). *Loris* 17 (1): 61.

—J. A. A. P., 1970. Giant's Tank gets our bird. *Loris* 12 (1): 55–56.

—Pittie, A., 2022. The written bird: Birds in books 2. *Indian BIRDS Monograph* 4: 1–188.

—Wikipedia. 2020. E. B. Wikramanayake. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/E._B._Wikramanayake. [20.03.2022]

—Wikramanayake, E. B., 1958. Birds and books. *Loris* 8 (1): 19–22.

Bibliography

E. B. W. [=Wikramanayake, E. B.] 1944. Bird problems: Questions. *Loris* 3 (4): 135.

E. B. W. [=Wikramanayake, E. B.] 1961. Book reviews: *Birds of Ceylon No. 4*. By W. W. A. Phillips. *Loris* 9 (2): 140.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1945. The House Crow. *Loris* 4 (1): 274–276.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1946. On the roadside. *Loris* 4 (3): 357–358.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1947. Bird song. *Loris* 4 (5): 441–442.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1949. Birds of Bandarawela. *Loris* 5 (3): 120–128.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1950. Southern Indian Roller. *Loris* 5 (4): 174.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1950. Birds of Bandarawela. *Loris* 5 (5): 239–240.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1952. Blackbacked Robin [*Saxicoloides f. fulicata* (Linn.)] attacking car. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 656.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1953. Rosy Pastors 1. *Loris* 6 (3): 102.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1956. Lapwings at play. *Loris* 7 (3): 213.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1956. Bird nesting at Pottuvil. *Ceylon Forester* (NS) 2 (4): 185–186.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1957. The joys of bird watching. *Loris* 7 (5): 354–355.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1958. Birds and books. *Loris* 8 (1): 19–22.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1959. The Blue-tailed Bee-eater. *Loris* 8 (3): 137–138.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1959. Bird watching in Colombo. *Loris* 8 (4): 239–240.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1960. Why I go bird-watching. *Loris* 8 (6): 361–363.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1961. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 9 (1): 33–35.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1964. The hornbills' nest. *Loris* 10 (1): 44–46.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1965. Birds of Ceylon. *The Peacock* 2 (6): 34–35.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1965. The Orange-headed Ground Thrush. *Loris* 10 (3): 194.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1965. My garden in Mount Lavinia. *Loris* 10 (4): 265–267.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1967. Bird anting. *Loris* 11 (1): 29–31.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1967. Nests of some Ceylon birds. *Loris* 11 (2): 92–95.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1968. Bird watching for beginners. *Loris* 11 (4): 205–207.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1969. Dr. R. L. Spittel. *Loris* 11 (6): 373–374.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1969. Some rare and vanishing birds of Ceylon. *Loris* 11 (6): 374–376.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1970. Birds and agriculture. *Loris* 12 (1): 56–57.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1971. The Bar headed Goose. *Loris* 12 (2): 100–102.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1977. *Go to the birds.* Colombo, Sri Lanka: Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka (Ceylon) & Ceylon Bird Club. Pp. i–vi, 1–72.

Wikramanayake, E. B., 1981. A tribute to a past President: Thilo W. Hoffmann. *Loris* 15 (5): 295.

Wikramanayake, E. B., & Phillips, W. W. A., 1944. Bird problems. *Loris* 3 (4): 135–136.

Wikramanayake, Tara

Bibliography

Gunawardana, K., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Ihala Bope 5.7. *CBCN* 2001 (July): 112.

Gunawardana, K., Perera, L., Soysa, R. d., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Bodhinagala 25.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 120.

Gunawardena, K., Sirivardana, U., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Talangama and Kotte 7.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 154–155.

Gunawardena, K., Perera, L., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Udawalawe 27–28.10; Ratnapura: Tenki Kele 29.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 156–157.

Soysa, R. d., & Wikramanayake, T., 2005. Uda Walawe NP 21.1; Debarawewa 21.1; Palatupana 21-24.1; Ruhuna NP 22.1; Bundala NP 24.1. *CBCN* 2005 (January): 10–11.

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., & Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Gal Oya N P 31.7–4.8. *CBCN* 2001 (August): 121.

Wikramanayake, T., 2001. Bopath Ella 5.5; Diyatalawa: Major's Hill 5–8.5; Haputale: Adisham 6.5; Belihul Oya 6.5. *CBCN* 2001 (May): 90.

Wikramanayake, T., 2005. Mundigala Aranyaya Puwakpitiya 6.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 32.

Wikramanayake, T., 2005. Talangama tank 5.3; Navadankulama 27.3. *CBCN* 2005 (March): 51–52.

Wikramanayake, T., 2006. Kitulgala 13.4; NW of Norton Bridge 13–16.4. *CBCN* 2006 (April): 73–74.

Wikramanayake, T., 2006. Colombo: Timbirigasyaya 4.11. *CBCN* 2006 (November): 145.

Wikramanayake, T., 2007. Kurunegala tank 13.10; Sigiriya; Minneriya N P 14.10. *CBCN* 2007 (October): 160–161.

Wikramanayake, T., 2007. Salgala hermitage forest 8.9. *CBCN* 2007 (September): 146.

Wikramanayake, T., 2008. Dickoya 6.3; S of Bogowantalawa 8.3; Talangama wetlands 22.3. *CBCN* 2008 (March): 55–56.

Wikramanayake, T., 2008. Kurunegala 6.6; Near Dambulla 6–8.6; Minneriya N P 7.6; Colombo: Timbirigasyaya. *CBCN* 2008 (June): 91–93.

Wikramanayake, T., 2008. Elkaduwa 5–7.7. *CBCN* 2008 (July): 109–110.

Wikramanayake, T., 2008. Handungamuwa 1–3.8; Wasgomuwa N P 2.8. *CBCN* 2008 (August): 119–120.

Wikramanayake, T., 2009. Colombo: Timbirigasyaya. *CBCN* 2008 (December): 180 (2008).

Wikramanayake, T., 2009. Udawalawe: Causeway 4.2; Palatupana: Salterns 4.2; Kudawa 7–9.2; Kospelawatta 7.2; Sinharaja F. R. 8.2; Colombo area 15.2. *CBCN* 2009 (February): 26–28.

Wikramanayake, T., 2009. Dikoya 1–3.5; Talawakele 2.5; Hantana hills; Pahala Kadugannawa 10.5; Talangama area 16.5. *CBCN* 2009 (May): 78–79.

Wikramanayake, T., 2009. Madol duwa, Gan duwa, and Pol oya, Koggala 27.6; Hiyare, Galle 27.6. *CBCN* 2009 (June): 96–97.

Wikramanayake, T., 2009. Meethirigala forest reserve 18.7. *CBCN* 2009 (July): 111.

Wikramanayake, T., 2015. The first breeding record of Fulvous Whistling-duck *dendrocygna bicolor* in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 24: 90–92.

Wikramanayake, T., 2015. Two small ponds and some overgrown bare plots of land at Pelawatte; Talangama wetlands; Matara twon - opposite the esplanade; mudflats and water body along the Hambantota road; at the marshes, mudflats, and water bodies and along the roadside leading to the Bundala National Park; Debera weva; Bundala NP; at the premises of the lodge where we stayed at and its environs - Weligatte. *CBCN* 2015 (January): 1–5.

Wikramanayake, T., 2015. Water body at Mundel between the 100 & 101 km posts on the A3; Tabbowe tank; Omanthai; Elephant Pass; Chundikulam Bird Sanctuary; Kayts; Sangupiddy causeway. *CBCN* 2015 (February): 22–25.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Talangama wetlands 20.1; Diyawanna oya 30.1. *CBCN* 2016 (January): 9.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Talangama wetlands 3.2; Anavilundawa 20.2; Tabbowe tank and its environs 20.2; Water bodes along the road in the Tantirimale area 20.2; Giant's tank 20.2; Vankalai area and the causeway 20-23.2; Korakulam 20-23.2; Talladi ponds 20-23.2; Waterbodies, trees and fields along the Pooneryn road 21 & 22.2; In the environs of the lodge we stayed at Toddaveli 20-23.2; Along the Vankalai-Arippu road and near "The Doric" at Silavaturai 22.2. *CBCN* 2016 (February): 14–18.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Southern expressway 5-6.3; Along the road bordering Embilikala Kalapuwa 5.3; Bundala - the area beyond Embilikala along the Bundala road 5.3; Tanamalwila 5.3; Weerawila tank and its environs 5.3; Debera weva 6.3; Weligatte 5-6.3; Talangama wetlands 16.3. *CBCN* 2016 (March): 47–50.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Talangama wetlands 2.4; Bodhinagala (ombagaskanda) Forest Reserve 17.4. *CBCN* 2016 (April): 62–63.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Meetirigala forest reserve and its environs 14.5. *CBCN* 2016 (May): 69–70.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Dambulla 6.6; Habarana 6-8.6; Polonnaruwa 7.6; Sigiriya 8-9.6; Kandalama 8-10.6; Kandy town 10-11.6; Talangama wetlands 27.6. *CBCN* 2016 (June): 74–77.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Diyawanna Oya area approached from Sri Lanka Nippon Mawatha; Along the canal on Kirimandala Mawatha Colombo 5 5.8; Sinhara FR 9.8; Talangama wetlands 13.8; Anavilundawa and Navadamkulama tanks 18.8; At a holiday bungalow by the Bolgoda River and while boating along the river 20-21.8. *CBCN* 2016 (August): 103–107.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Diyawanna Oya area approached from Sri Lanka Nippon Mawatha; Along the main road by a marsh at Polgolla close to the dam; Along the main road parallel to the Randenigala Dam; In the premises of the lodge at Gal Oya, where we stayed two nights; Nilgala forest reserve; While boating on the Senanayake Samudra; Puhulwella water body - in the Uda Walawe area; Talangama wetlands. *CBCN* 2016 (September): 117–121.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Polpitiya wewa; Navadamkulama; Polpitiya weva; Dikkele. *CBCN* 2016 (October): 132–134.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Navadamkulama; Anavilundawa. *CBCN* 2016 (November): 145–147.

Wikramanayake, T., 2016. Kirala Kele wetlands, Marata. *CBCN* 2016 (December): 185–186.

Wikramanayake, T., 2017. Lunawa Lagoon 6.1; Talangama wetlands 7.1; Talangama wetlands 8.1; Kirala Kelle, Matara 12 and 14.1; Gurupokuna 12–14.1; Kalametiya Lagoon 13.1; Bundala-Embilikala-outside the park 13.1; Kimbulawala wetlands, Kotte 25.1;

Talawathugoda Biodiversity Study Park 25.1. *CBCN* 2017 (January): 10–16.

Wikramanayake, T., 2017. Anavilundawa 6.2; Tabbowe 6.2; Tantirimale 6.2; Giant's tanka and Murunkan 6.2; Vankalai 6-8.2; Erukkalampiddy 7.2; Mannar causeway 6-8.2; Along the Pooneryn Road 7-8.2; Kora Kulam 7.2; Talladi ponds and the surrounding area 7.2; In and around our lodgings at Toddaveli 6-8.2; Water body by the road at Tantirimale 10.2; Giant's tank 10.2; Vankalai 10-11.2; Talladi ponds 11.2; Kora Kulam 10-11.12; Mannar causeway 10-12.2; Along the Pooneryn road 11.2; Sangupiddy bridge and beach areas after the bridge when going towards Jaffna 11.2; Along the Kyats road 11.2; Along the Araly road 11.2; Kimbulawala 14.2; Talangama wetlands 15.2. *CBCN* 2017 (February): 53–59.

Wikramanayake, T., 2017. Thalawathugoda Biodiversity Study Park 17.3. *CBCN* 2017 (March): 68.

Wikramanayake, T., 2017. Along the Dankotuwa-Madampe road 10.5; Mundel church tank 10.5; Tabbowe tank 10.5; Wilpattu - 10-13.5-in and around the premises of the camp where we stayed; Wilpattu NP 10-12.5;. *CBCN* 2017 (May): 89–93.

Wikramanayake, T., 2017. Weli Park, Nawala 22.6; Talangama wetlands 22.6. *CBCN* 2017 (June): 100–101.

Wikramanayake, T., 2020. Etthalai to Kalpitiya 15–16.12; Girubawa (Sole Weva) 16.12; Pannala 29.12; Gurupokuna 8.12; Kalametiya Plains 8.12; Bundala NP 8.12; Kalametiya Lagoon 9.12; At our lodgings in Kahandamodera 8–9.12. *CBCN* 2020 (December): 234–241.

Wikramanayake, T., 2021. Along the Kiriyankalli-Nawagaththegama road 6.1; Vankalai; Pudukudirrippu Lagoon 6.1; Talladi ponds 7.1; Korakulam 7.1; Pesalai Beach 7.1; Urumalai Beach 7.1; Pooneryn road - en route to Jaffna, all along the road from the turn off at the pandal on the Mannar road up to Sangupiddy 8.1; Kayts road 8.1; Araly road 8.1; In the premises of our lodgings in Mannar 6-9.1; Mannar / Talaimannar road 6-9.1; Waterbodies and marshes near the 30 km post on the Kalpitiya road 31.1; Kandakuliya fishing village in Kalpitiya; Puttalam salterns and environs 31.1; Navadamkulama 31.1; Madampe - fields. *CBCN* 2021 (January): 6–14.

Wikramanayake, T., & Perera, L., 2001. Chilaw sandspits 19.10; Anavilundawa complex 19.10; Navandankulam tank 19.10; Puttalam lagoon 19.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 157.

Wikramanayake, T., & Soysa, R. d., 2001. Talangama tank and paddy fields 2.10; Sigiriya 3.10; Habarana 12–14.10. *CBCN* 2001 (October): 160–161.

Wikramanayake, T., & Perera, L., 2005. Uda Walawe NP and vicinity. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 23–24.

Wikramanayake, T., & Soysa, R. d., 2005. Tittawela Marsh 26.2; Kurunegala Tank 26.2; Kimbulwana Wewa 26.2; Batalagoda Wewa 26.2. *CBCN* 2005 (February): 30–31.

Wikramanayake, T., Senanayake, N., & Sirivardana, U., 2001. Dehiowita to Deraniyagala 18.11; Anhettigama, n-w of Maliboda 18.11; Dikkelakanda, s-e of Maliboda 18.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 165.

Wikramanayake, T., Samaraweera, P., & Kahandawela, C., 2001. Negombo Lagoon and Muthurajawela 25.11; Dikkelle F R, Pannala 25.11. *CBCN* 2001 (November): 170–171.

Wikramanayake, T., Warakagoda, D., & Soysa, R. d., 2001. Dikkele F R, Pannala 1.12; Kankaniyamulla F R 1.12. *CBCN* 2001 (December): 193.

Wikramasinghe, L. J. Mendis

Bibliography

Hettige, U. S. B., Wikramasinghe, L. J. M., Priyadarshna, T. G. M., Gunawardana, K., Perera, L. I., & Manorathna, A., 2000. Fauna of Gal-oya National Park. *Sri Lanka Naturalist* III (4): 55–61.

Wikramasinghe, S.

Bibliography

Shermila, W. G. D. D. M., & Wikramasinghe, S., 2013. Composition of mix species foraging flocks of birds in Riverstan of montane region, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Tropical Forestry and Environment* 3 (1): 55–63.

Wilcove, David S.

Bibliography

Elsen, P. R., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2016. The importance of agricultural lands for Himalayan birds in winter. *Conservation Biology* 31 (2): 416–426.

Elsen, P. R., Tingley, M. W., Kalyanaraman, R., Ramesh, K., & Wilcove, D. S., 2017. The role of competition, ecotones, and temperature in the elevational distribution of Himalayan birds. *Ecology* 98 (2): 337–348.

Wildlife Institute of India

Bibliography

Wildlife Institute of India. 2005. Vegetation, bird and mammal surveys in Sakteng Wildlife Sanctuary, Bhutan. Dehradun, Wildlife Institute of India: 8 ll., i–vi, 1–120.

Wilds, Claudia

Bibliography

Wilds, C., & DiCostanzo, J., 1999. *Terns and skimmers: a guide to the terns and skimmers of the world.* 1st ed. England: Pica Press. Pp. 1–240.

Wilkinson, M. E.

Bibliography

Wilkinson, M. E., 1964. Bird notes from Cape Comorin, South India. *NLBW* 4 (4): 1–2.

Wilkinson, Margaret E.

Bibliography

Wilkinson, M. E., 1961. Pelicanry at Kundakulam, Tirunelveli District. *JBNHS* 58 (2): 514–515.

Wilkinson, M. E., 1966. Pied Wheatear, *Oenanthe picata* (Blyth) at Kanyakumari, South India. *JBNHS* 62 (3): 558–559.

Wilkinson, R. [=Wilkinson, Roger]

Wilkinson, Roger (1948–; England)

BSc, Zoology (1971); PhD (1975). Curator of Birds/Scholarship and Research Co-ordinator, North of England Zoological Society, Chester Zoo (1983–).

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—ResearchGate. 2022. Roger Wilkinson. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Roger-Wilkinson-3. [6.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Wilkinson, R., & Fen-qi, H., 2010. Yellow-throated Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus* and Blue-crowned Laughingthrush *G. courtoisi*—new observations and interpretations on their taxonomy. *BirdingASIA* 14: 73–82.

Will, Christopher C.

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Willan, R. G. M.

Bibliography

Willan, R. G. M., 1967. Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*, Linn.) in Nepal. *JBNHS* 64 (1): 108–109.

Willey, A. [=Willey, Arthur]

Willey, Arthur (1867–1942; England)
British-Canadian Zoologist. BSc, University College, London (1890). Held various academic positions as lecturer. Second Director, Colombo Museum (1902–1910), during which period he was also appointed the Government Marine Biologist. Started *Spolia Zeylanica* in 1904. Strathcona Professor, McGill University in Montreal (1910), retiring as professor emeritus in 1932. Fellow, Royal Society (1902). Eponymized in reptilian taxa.

—de Silva, P. H. D. H., 2000. The past one hundred years. In: de Silva, P. H. D. H., (ed.). *Colombo Museum 100 years 1877–1977 Souvenir*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum. Pp. 39–85. **[P]**
—Kerr, J. G., 1943. Arthur Willey 1867–1902. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 4 (12): 394–410. Webpage URL: https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/epdf/10.1098/rsbm.1943.0011. [6.3.2023] **[B]**
—Wikipedia. 2023. Arthur Willey. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthur_Willey. [6.3.2023] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Willey, A., 1903. Heralds of the Monsoon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 1 (3): 78–79.
Willey, A., 1904. Crows and flying foxes at Barberyn. *Spolia Zeylanica* 2 (5): 50–51.
Willey, A., 1905. Guide to the antiquities, minerals, and natural history collections in the Colombo museum. *Spolia Zeylanica* 3 (1): 1–66.
Willey, A., 1905. Ornithological records for 1904. *Spolia Zeylanica* 2 (8): 190–194.
Willey, A., 1905. A guide to the collections in the Colombo Museum. *Spolia Zeylanica* 3 (9): 1–66 (29–36).
Willey, A., 1910. Bee-eaters as fish-eaters. *Spolia Zeylanica* 7 (25): 48–50.
Willey, A., 1951. Bee-eaters fishing. *Loris* 5 (6): 277–278.

Williams, A. Christy

Bibliography

Doraiappah, M. A., Williams, A. C., & Kumar, K. R., 1993. Sighting of Whitenecked Storks. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 26–27.

Williams, Aman

Bibliography

Williams, A., & Yadav, H., 2018. 'White-cheeked' Ashy Drongo *Dicrurus leucophaeus salangensis* in central India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 123–124.

Williams, C.

Bibliography

Williams, C., & Delany, S., 1985. Migration through the North-West Himalaya - some results of the Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions-1. *OBC Bull.* 2 (Autumn): 10–14.
Williams, C., & Delany, S., 1986. Migration through the North-West Himalayas - some results of the Southampton University Ladakh Expedition, part 2. *OBC Bull.* 3 (Spring): 11–16.

Williams, C. E.

Bibliography

Williams, C. E., 1925. Notes from Baluchistan. *Oologists' Records* 5 (1): 14–15.

Williams, C. H.

Bibliography

Williams, C. H., 1929. Some notes on the birds breeding round Quetta. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 598–613.

Williams, Charles

Bibliography

Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.) 1979. *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. i–iv, 1–263.
Delany, S., Garbutt, D., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Denby, C., 2014. The Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions 1976–1982: Full details of nine species previously unrecorded in India and four second records. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 1–13.
Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Passerine migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst*

mountains and glaciers. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 58–81.
Delany, S., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Garbutt, D., 2017. Wader migration across the Himalayas. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 82–97.
Williams, C., 1979. Ornithology. In: Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.). *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 38–66.
Williams, C., & Delany, S., 1979. Appendix C: Ornithology. In: Delany, S., Dravers, M., Fraser, S., Ritchie, M., & Williams, C., (eds.). *University of Southampton Himalayan Expedition 1977—report*. Southampton, UK: University of Southampton. Pp. 104–228.

Williams, David

Bibliography

Williams, D., & Gottschling, M., 2018. The Baltic Gull *Larus fuscus fuscus* in Goa: An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian BIRDS* 18 (1): 32–32A.

Williams, G.

Bibliography

Kear, J., & Williams, G., 1978. Waterfowl at risk. *Wildfowl* 29: 5–21.

Williams, J.

Bibliography

Wijeyeratne, G. d. S., Perera, L., Williams, J., Warakagoda, D., & Wijeyeratne, N. d. S., 1997. *A Birdwatcher's Guide to Sri Lanka.* Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club.
Williams, J., 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the south Coimbatore district. *JBNHS* 39 (4): 732–739 (With one plate).
Williams, J., 1938. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District - a correction. *JBNHS* 40 (3): 570.

Williams, James J.

Bibliography

Williams, J. J., 2009. A race against time and feathers. *Indian Birds* 4 (5): 168–169 (2008).

Williams, Nick P.

Bibliography

Safford, R., Andevski, J., Botha, A., Bowden, C. G. R., Crockford, N., Garbett, R., Margalida, A., Ramírez, I., Shobrak, M., Tavares, J., & Williams, N. P., 2019. Vulture conservation: the case for urgent action. *Bird Conservation International* 29: 1–9. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270919000042.

Williams, Robert S. R.

Bibliography

Williams, R. S. R., 1998. Uneven sex ratio of the Long-eared Owl Asio otus in northern India. *JBNHS* 95 (2): 343–344.

Williamson, K. [=Williamson, Kenneth]

Williamson, Kenneth (1914–1977; England)
Ornithologist. Served with the British occupation of the Faroe Islands during WWII 1941–1945. Director of the Fair Isle Bird Observatory 1948–1957; Editor of Bird Migration 1958–1963; Member of the British Birds Rarities Committee 1959–1963. Also edited *Bird Study*, the journal of the British Trust for Ornithology.

—Anonymous. 1976. Union Medal citation. *Ibis* 118 (3): 472.
—Alexander, H. G., 1969. *Some notes on Asian leaf-warblers (Genus Phylloscopus).* Oxford: Private/TRUEXpress. Pp. 31.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Spencer, R., 1978. Obituaries: Kenneth Williamson. *Ibis* 120 (1): 73–74.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Kenneth Williamson. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kenneth_Williamson. [29.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Williamson, K., 1960. *The genera* Cettia, Locustella, Acrocephalus *and* Hippolais. Tring: British Trust for Ornithology.
Williamson, K., 1962. *Identification for ringers 2. The genus Phylloscopus. Field Guide No. 8.* London: British Trust for Ornithology. Vol. 2 of 3 vols. Pp. 1–86.
Williamson, K., 1963. *Identification for ringers 1. The genera Cettia, Locustella, Acrocephalus and Hippolais. Field Guide No. 7 (revised edition).* London: British Trust for Ornithology. Vol. 1 of 3 vols. Pp. 1–78.
Williamson, K., 1964. *Identification for ringers 3. The genera Sylvia. Field Guide No. 9.* London: British Trust for Ornithology. Vol. 3 of 3 vols. Pp. 1–71.
Williamson, K., 1967. *The genus* Phylloscopus. Revised ed. Tring: British Trust for Ornithology.
Williamson, K., 1974. *The genus* Sylvia. Tring: British Trust for Ornithology.

Williamson, Walter

Bibliography

Williamson, W., 1947. On *Anthus hodgsoni*. *Ibis* 89 (3): 492–494.
Williamson, W., 1948. *Anthus hodgsoni*. *Ibis* 90 (1): 153–154.

Willig, Michael R.

Bibliography

Burgio, K. R., Davis, K. E., Dreiss, L. M., Cisneros, L. M., Klingbeil, B. T., Presley, S. J., & Willig, M. R., 2019. Phylogenetic supertree and functional trait database for all extant parrots. *Data in Brief* 24 (June): 103882. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2019.103882.

Willis, I.

Bibliography

Hollom, P. A. D., Porter, R. F., Christensen, S., & Willis, I., 1988. *Birds of the Middle East and North Africa.* Calton: T. & A.D. Poyser.

Porter, R. F., Willis, I., Christensen, S., & Nielsen, B. P., 1974. *Flight Identification of European Raptors.* London: T. & A.D. Poyser.

Willis, I., 1978. A census of the breeding birds of India. *NLBW* 18 (10): 13–15.

Willis, I., 1979. A hawk and crows. *NLBW* 19 (2): 11.

Willis, I. M.

Bibliography

Willis, I. M., 1980. Birds at Anaikatti. *NLBW* 20 (6-7): 3–5.

Willis, P. R.

Bailey, R. S., Pocklington, R., & Willis, P. R., 1968. Storm-petrels *Oceanodroma* spp. in the Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 110 (1): 27–34.

Willoughby, P.

Bibliography

Willoughby, P., 1996. *Goa: A Birder's Guide.* 2nd ed. Pp. 1–43.

Willoughby, P. J.

Bibliography

Willoughby, P. J., Goa, 7-23 March 1993.

Willoughby, Paul J.

Bibliography

Willoughby, P. J., 2001. Melanistic Cattle Egret. *British Birds* 94: 390–392.

Wills, Christopher

Bibliography

Wills, C., 2013. Symbiotic cleaning interaction between Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* and Black-naped Hare *Lepus nigricollis* in Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 19: 61–62.

Wilmore, Sylvia Bruce

Bibliography

Wilmore, S. B., 1974. *Swans of the World.* 1st ed. New York: Taplinger Publishing Company.

Wilmore, S. B., 1979. *Swans of the world.* Reprint ed. New York: Taplinger Publishing Company. Pp. 1–229.

Wilmot, S. Eardley

Bibliography

Wilmot, S. E., 1897. Some notes on crows, and on the protective power of scent in animals. *JBNHS* 11 (2): 314–315.

Wilske, Burkhard

Bibliography

Mukherjee, A., & Wilske, B., 2006. Important bird areas in western India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 302.

Mukherjee, A., & Wilske, B., 2006. Importance of wetlands for conservation of bird life in the dry lands of western India. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 303–304.

Wilson, A.

Bibliography

Wilson, A., 1924. *Sport and service in Assam and elsewhere.* London: Hutchinson & Co.

Wilson, Angus

Bibliography

Wilson, A., 1998. Reviews: The Birds of the Western Palearctic. Concise Edition. *Birding* 1998: 431–436.

Wilson, C. H. E.

Bibliography

Wilson, C. H. E., 1924. Snipe on dry stony ground. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 225.

Wilson, C. L.

Bibliography

Wilson, C. L., & Editors. 1908. [Yellow-throated Bulbul at Bellary.]. *JBNHS* 18 (4): 907.

Wilson, Christine

Bibliography

Wilson, C., 1968. Two rare migrants. *Loris* 11 (3): 168–169.

Wilson, Cievo

Bibliography

Wilson, C., 1989. Sale of captured birds. *Loris* 18 (4): 172–173.

Wilson, Clevo

Bibliography

Ratnayake, A., & Wilson, C., 1992. Peradeniya University; Katugastota; Polgolla; Katusgastota railway bridge; Above Rattota; Wasgomuwa National Park. *CBCN* 1992 (February): 31–32.

Warakagoda, D., Karunaratne, L., Ekanayake, U., Ratnayake, A., Wilson, C., Wijemanne, A., & Serasinghe, R., 1993. Chilaw Sand Spit; Maiyawa Tank; Annaivilundawa Tank; Hewativu; Pulachchena; Nadichikalli; Abandoned prawn ponds at Kalpitiya road; Dutch Bay; Off Kalpitiya twon (sic); Puttalam; Tabbowa Tank; Sellakandal Tank; Karikattai Tank; Hewativu; Pinkattiya Tank. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 9–10.

Wilson, C., 1992. Udawattakelle; Katugastota railway bridge; Polgolla; Rattota area; Wasgomuwa Park; Mawilmada Marsh; Gurudeniya. *CBCN* 1992 (March): 51–52.

Wilson, C., 1992. Katugastota; Hunasgiriya; Polgolla; Peradeniya University; Polgolla; Mawilmada. *CBCN* 1992 (April): 60–61.

Wilson, C., 1992. Katugastota; Udawatekelle; Ramboda Pass; Diyatalawa. *CBCN* 1992 (May): 69–70.
Wilson, C., 1992. Katugastota railway bridge; Peradeniya University premises; Polgolla. *CBCN* 1992 (June): 79.
Wilson, C., 1992. Victoria Dam area; Corbett's Gap; Thangama; Deadstone Estate; Windsfield Park Estate; Panadura; Anuradhapura. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 93–94.
Wilson, C., 1992. Victoria Dam area; Corbett's Gap; Thangama; Deadstone Estate; Windsfield Park Estate; Panadura; Anuradhapura. *CBCN* 1992 (July): 93–94.
Wilson, C., 1993. Gannoruwa Forest; Polgolla Dam area. *CBCN* 1993 (January): 10.
Wilson, C., 1993. Polgolla Tunnel area; Hanguranketa-Hapuwela; Victoria Reservoir; Hanguranketa-Dolugala area; Kandalama, Dambulla; Elahera-Bakamuna area; Katunayake; Border of Gannoruwa forest. *CBCN* 1993 (February): 20–21.
Wilson, C., 1993. Peradeniya University; Katugastota. *CBCN* 1993 (March): 32.
Wilson, C., 1995. Polgolla Dam area; Kandy; Naula Reservoir; Dambulla; Polgolla; Katugastota; Beira Lake; Kitulgala. *CBCN* 1995 (September): 78–79.
Wilson, C., 1998. Bowalawatte and vicinity, Kandy 1–2.12; Kandy lake 2.12; Katugastota 2.12; Dambulla: Sam Popham's Arboretum 3.12; Kalawewa 4.12; Peradeniya University premises and surrounding hills 5.12; Udawatekele 1 & 6.12; Borella Golf links 8.12; Cinnamon gardens: Gregory's road 7–14.12. *CBCN* 1999 (December): 98–99.

Mountaineer [=Frederic Wilson]

Wilson, Frederick

Note: Mountaineer = Frederic (sic.) Wilson, vide Hume in *Stray Feathers* 3: 327.

Bibliography

Mountaineer [= Frederic Wilson]. 1876. Letters to the Editor—[Remarks on Mr. Brooks' paper on the birds of the Bhagiruttee]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 225–228.
Wilson, F., 1880. The Great Indian Bustard. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 490.
Wilson, F., 1880. The Common Pea-Fowl. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 492.

Wilson, James (1805–1860; Scotland)

Businessman, economist, and politician. Founded *The Economist*, the Chartered Bank of India, Australia and China, which merged with Standard Bank in 1969 to form Standard Chartered. Was the financial member of the Council of India (1859), instrumental in establishing the tax structure, a new paper currency, and remodelling India's finance system, however, he died in Calcutta [=Kolkata] in 1860, and is buried there.

—Wikipedia. 2021. James Wilson (businessman). Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Wilson_(businessman). [20.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Murray, H., Wilson, J., Greville, R. K., Jameson, Ainslie, W., Rhind, W., & Dalrymple, C., 1832. *Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time: Including a narrative of the early Portuguese and English voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul Empire, and the origin, progress, and establishment of the British power; with illustrations of the zoology, botany, climate, geology, and mineralogy, also medical observations,—an account of the Hindoo astronomy—the trigonometrical surveys,—and the navigation of the Indian seas.* New York: J. & J. Harper. Vol. III of 3 vols. Pp. [1–5], 6–379, 3 ll.

Wilson, Jeremy

Bibliography

Wilson, J., 1994. Recent ornithological publications: Clement, P., Harris, A. & Davis, J. 1993. *Finches & sparrows: an identification guide*. *Ibis* 136 (4): 500.

Wilson, K. M.

Bibliography

Allison, G. W., & Wilson, K. M., 2001. (North west) India - 22nd Nov - 5th Dec 1999. http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/india-ga.html
http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/india-ga-species.html.

Wilson, M. G.

Bibliography

Löhrl, H., & Wilson, M. G., 2008. Family Tichodromidae (Wallcreeper). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 146–165.
Wilson, M. G., 1984. Recent ornithological publications. *Les oiseaux de Chine de Mongolie et de Corée: passereaux*. *Ibis* 126 (2): 265.
Wilson, M. G., 1999. Recent ornithological publications. *Die vögel Sri Lankas: ein vogel- und naturführer*. *Ibis* 141 (2): 335.
Wilson, M. G., 2003. Recent ornithological publications. *The birds of heavan: travels with cranes*. *Ibis* 145 (2): 353–354.
Wilson, M. G., 2006. Recent ornithological publications. *Raptors of the world: A field guide*. *Ibis* 148 (3): 575–576.

Wilson, N. F.

Bibliography

Wilson, N. F., 1904. The Oceanic, or Andaman Teal (*Nettium albigulare*). *JBNHS* 15 (3): 525–526.

Wilson, N. F. T.

Bibliography

Wilson, N. F. T., 1899. Nesting in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 12 (4): 634–641.

Wilson, Robert E.

Bibliography

Nelson, J. T., Wilson, R. E., McCracken, K. G., Cumming, G. S., Joseph, L., Guay, P.-J., & Peters, J. L., 2017. Divergence and gene flow in the globally distributed

blue-winged ducks. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 640–649. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.00998.

Wiltshire, E. P.

Bibliography

Wiltshire, E. P., 1954. Narrative of a trek and of natural history observations in Kashmir in May-June 1942. *JBNHS* 51 (4): 825–838.

Wimpenny, Jo

Bibliography

Birkhead, T., Wimpenny, J., & Montgomerie, B., 2014. *Ten thousand birds: Ornithology since Darwin.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–xx, 1–524.

Win, Htein

Bibliography

Shwe, N. M., Swe, T., Hnin, L. L., Win, H., & Rappole, J. H., 1999. *A guide to the birds of Chatthin Wildlife Sanctuary, Union of Myanmar.* Virginia, USA: Smithsonian Conservation and Research Center.

Win, Lay

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Win, Myo Min

Bibliography

Platt, S. G., Win, M. M., Lin, N., Aung, S. H. N., John, A., & Rainwater, T. R., 2021. Avian species richness in traditional rice ecosystems: A case study from Upper Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (7): 18719–18737. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6992.13.7.18719-18737.

Win, Myo Sandar

Bibliography

Win, M. S., Yi, A. M., Myint, T. S., Khine, K., Po, H. S., Non, K. S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Comparing abundance and habitat use of Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* inside and outside protected areas in Myanmar. *SIS Conservation* 2: 96–103.

Wind, Jan

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Jabbar, A., Wind, J., Zehra, A., & Abbas, D., 2008. Avifauna of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 40 (5): 317–330.

Wink, M.

Wink, Michael

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Arbabi, T., Gonzalez, J., & Wink, M., 2014. A re-evaluation of phylogenetic relationships within reed warblers (Aves: Acrocephalidae) based on eight molecular loci and ISSR profiles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 78: 304–313. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2014.05.026.

Arshad, M., Chaudhary, M. J., & Wink, M., 2009. High mortality and sex ratio imbalance in a critically declining Oriental White-backed Vulture population (*Gyps bengalensis*) in Pakistan. *Journal of Ornithology* 150 (2): 495–503.

Arshad, M., Gonzalez, J., El-Sayed, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Phylogeny and phylogeography of critically endangered *Gyps* species based on nuclear and mitochondrial markers. *Journal of Ornithology* 150 (2): 419–430.

Arshad, M., Pedall, I., Gonzalez, J., Hatzofe, O., Khan, A. A., Osborne, T., & Wink, M., 2009. Genetic variation of four *Gyps* species (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. africanus*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus*) based on microsatellite analysis. *Journal of Raptor Research* 43 (3): 227–236.

Braun, M. P., Bahr, N., & Wink, M., 2016. Phylogenie und Taxonomie der Edelsittiche (Psittaciformes: Psittaculidae: *Psittacula*) mit Beschreibung von drei neuen Gattungen. *Vogelwarte* 54: 322–324.

Braun, M. P., Datzmann, T., Arndt, T., Reinschmidt, M., Schnitker, H., Bahr, N., Sauer-Gürth, H., & Wink, M., 2019. A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Psittacula sensu lato* (Aves: Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: *Psittacula*, *Psittinus*, *Tanygnathus*, *Mascarinus*) with taxonomic implications. *Zootaxa* 4563 (3): 547–562. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.3.8.

Gaucher, P., Paillat, P., Chappuis, C., Saint Jalme, M., Lotfikhah, F., & Wink, M., 1996. Taxonomy of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* subspecies considered on the basis of sexual display and genetic divergence. *Ibis* 138 (2): 273–282.

Helbig, A. J., Seibold, I., Bednarek, W., Gaucher, P., Ristow, D., Scharlau, W., Schmidl, D., & Wink, M., 1994. Phylogenetic relationships among Falcon species (genus *Falco*) according to DNA sequence variation of cytochrome b gene. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Raptor Conservation Today*. Mountfield, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls; Pica Press. Pp. 593–599.

Kruckenhauser, L., Haring, E., Pinsker, W., Reising, M. J., Winkler, H., Wink, M., & Gamauf, A., 2004. Genetic versus morphological differentiation of Old World buzzards (genus *Buteo*, Accipitridae). *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (3): 197–211.

Leisler, B., Heidrick, P., Schulze-Hagen, K., & Wink, M., 1997. Taxonomy and phylogeny of reed warblers (genus *Acrocephalus*) based on mtDNA sequences and morphology. *Journal für Ornithologie* 138: 469–496.

Seibold, I., Helbig, A. J., Meyburg, B. U., Negro, J. J., & Wink, M., 1996. Genetic differentiation and molecular phylogeny of European Aquila eagles according to Cytochrome b and nucleotide sequences. In: Meyburg, B. U., & Chancellor, R. D., (eds.). *Eagle Studies*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey. Pp. 1–15.

Starikov, I. J., & Wink, M., 2020. Old and cosmopolite: Molecular phylogeny of tropical-subtropical kites (Aves: Elaninae) with taxonomic implications. *Diversity* 12 (9): 327 (20 pp.). DOI: https://doi.org/10.3390/d12090327.

Wang, E., Wijk, R. E. V., Braun, M. S., & Wink, M., 2017. Gene flow and genetic drift contribute to high genetic diversity with low phylogeographical structure in European hoopoes (*Upupa epops*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 113–125.

Wink, M., Döttlinger, H., Nicholls, M. K., & Sauer-Gürth, H., 2000. Phylogenetic relationships between Black Shaheen *Falco peregrinus peregrinator*, Red-naped Shaheen *F. pelegrinoides babylonicus* and Peregrines *F. peregrinus*. In: Chancellor, R. D., & Meyburg, B. U., (eds.). *Raptors at Risk; Proceedings of the V World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Midrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-11 August 1998*. Washington; Berlin: Hancock House. Pp. 853–857 (with one text–fig., and two tables).

Wink, M., & Sauer-Gürth, H., 2021. Molecular taxonomy and systematics of owls (Strigiformes)—an update. *Airo* 29: 487–500.

Winkel, W.

Bibliography

Winkel, W., 1987. Naturkundliche Studienreise "Nepal und Nordindien" vom 8.11-29.11.1987.

Winker, Kevin

Bibliography

Erritzoe, J., Kampp, K., Winker, K., & Frith, C. B., 2007. *The ornithologist's dictionary: Or ornithological and related technical terms for layman and expert.* Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Pp. 1–290+6.

Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.

Winkler, D. W.

Winkler, David W.

Bibliography

Sheldon, F. H., & Winkler, D. W., 1993. Intergeneric phylogenetic relationships of swallows estimated by DNA-DNA hybridization. *The Auk* 110: 798–824.

Sheldon, F. H., Whittingham, L. A., Moyle, R. G., Slikas, B., & Winkler, D. W., 2005. Phylogeny of swallows (Aves: Hirundinidae) estimated from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 254–270 (With four tables and seven text–figs).

Winkler, Hans [=Winkler, Hans Christoph]

Winkler, Hans Christoph (1945–; Austria)

PhD (1971). Professor of Zoology, Konrad Lorenz Institute for Comparative Behavioural Research, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna (1985–). Special interests: woodpeckers.

—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.

—ResearchGate. 2022. Hans Winkler. Webpage URL: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Hans-Winkler. [6.12.2022] **[B] [P]**

Bibliography

Kruckenhauser, L., Haring, E., Pinsker, W., Reising, M. J., Winkler, H., Wink, M., & Gamauf, A., 2004. Genetic versus morphological differentiation of Old World buzzards (genus *Buteo*, Accipitridae). *Zoologica Scripta* 33 (3): 197–211.

Winkler, H., 1983. Das Flügelspreitverhalten der Mohrenscharbe *Phalacrocorax niger*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 124 (2): 177–186.

Winkler, H., & Christie, D. A., 2002. Family Picidae (Woodpeckers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Jacamars to Woodpeckers*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 7: Pp. 296–555.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1994. The colourful world of woodpeckers: an Oriental perspective. *OBC Bull.* 19: 30–33.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1995. *Woodpeckers. A guide to the woodpeckers of the world.* 1st ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. Pp. 1–406.

Winkler, H., Christie, D. A., & Nurney, D., 1995. *Woodpeckers. A guide to the woodpeckers, piculets and wrynecks of the world.* 1st ed. Mountfield & South Africa: Pica Press & Russel Friedman Books. Pp. 1–406.

Winter, Rik

Bibliography

Bakker, T., Offereins, R., & Winter, R., 2000. Caspian Gull identification gallery. *Birding World* 13 (2): 60–74.

Winterbottom, Anna

Bibliography

Damodaran, V., Winterbottom, A., & Lester, A., (eds.) 2015. *The East India Company and the natural world*. Hampshire, UK: Palgrave Macmillan. Pp. i–xx, 1–297.

Winterbottom, A., 2015. Medicine and botany in the making of Madras, 1680–1720. In: Damodaran, V., Winterbottom, A., & Lester, A., (eds.). *The East India Company and the natural world*. Hampshire, UK: Palgrave Macmillan. Pp. 35–57.

Winterbottom, A., 2016. *Hybrid knowledge in the early East India Company world*. Hampshire, UK: Palgrave Macmillan. Pp. i–xii, 1–324.

Winyard, C.

Bibliography

Mills, D. G. H., Preston, N. A., & Winyard, C., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal.

Wiratsudakul, Anuwat

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Wiriyarat, Witthawat

Bibliography

Ratanakorn, P., Wiratsudakul, A., Wiriyarat, W., Eiamampai, K., Farmer, A. H., Webster, R. G., Chaichoune, K., Suwanpakdee, S., Pothieng, D., & Puthavathana, P., 2017. Satellite tracking on the flyways of Brown-headed Gulls and their potential role in the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *PloS ONE* 7 (11): 1–10 (e49939). DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0049939.

Wirth, R. [=Wirth, Roland]

Wirth, Roland (1954–; Germany)
Amateur zoologist. Founder and Chairman, Zoologische Gesellschaft für Arten- und Populationsschutz (Zoological Society for the Conservation of Species and Populations). Prolific author.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Gardner, L., Jeggo, D. F., Marcordes, B., Owen, A., Pagel, T., Pes, T., Vaidl, A., Wilkinson, R., & Wirth, R., 2012. Conservation breeding and the most threatened birds in Asia. *BirdingASIA* 18: 50–57.

Yuan-hua, H., Fen-qi, H., Wirth, R., Melville, D., Pan-ji, Z., Xia-zhi, W., Gui-fu, W., & Zhi-yong, L., 2003. Little-known Oriental bird. Courtois's Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus courtoisi*. *OBC Bull.* 38: 35–40.

Wise, Frank

Bibliography

Wise, F., 1875. Letters to the Editor—[*Pterocles coronatus* in southern Sindh]. *Stray Feathers* 3 (1,2&3): 267.

Wise, F., 1876. Letters to the Editor—[*Pterocles coronatus* and *Lichtensteini*]. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 230.

Wisumperuma, Dhanesh

Bibliography

Wisumperuma, D., 1996. Ornithological sites: Bandara-Bulankulama Tank. *Malkoha* 3 (3): 4.

Wisumperuma, D., 2001. Notes on birds of Mannar. *Loris* 22 (6): 26–27.

Withanage, Muditha

Bibliography

De Mel, R. K., Dayananda, S. K., Sumanapala, A. P., Perera, T., Nanayakkara, R. P., & Withanage, M., 2014. A previously undescribed feature in the plumage of juvenile Crested Goshawk *Accipiter trivirgatus layardi* on Sri Lanka. *BirdingASIA* 21: 100–101.

Witherby, Antony

Bibliography

Witherby, A., 1976. Obituaries: Charles Vaurie. *Ibis* 118 (3): 426–427.

Witherby, H. F. [=Witherby, Harry Forbes]

Witherby, Harry Forbes (1873–1943; England)
Ornithologist and author. Founder Editor of *British Birds* (1907). Served in WWI in the Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve, and awarded a Military MBE. He started one of the world's first two bird ringing schemes in 1909, merging and transferring them to the BTO (1937). Honorary Secretary and Treasurer (1904–1914), Chairman (1924–1927) BOU; President of the Council, BOU (1933–1938). One of the original proposers for founding the BTO (1933), its founding member and early vice-chairman. Awarded the Godman-Salvin Medal (1937). Several bird taxa named after him.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.

—Mullens, W. H., & Swann, H. K., 1917. *A bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1912 including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works*. London, U.K. Macmillan & Co., Ltd. Pp. i–xx, 1–691.

—Thomson, A. L., 1944. Harry Forbes Witherby: A Biographical Sketch. *Ibis* 86 (2): 208–222. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1944.tb03878.x. [31.03.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Tucker, B. W., ?1943. Harry Forbes Witherby: A biographical sketch. *British Birds* 37 (9): 162–174. Webpage URL: https://britishbirds.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/article_files/V37/V37_N09/V37_N09_P162_174_OB035.pdf. [31.03.2022] **[B] [P]**

—Wikipedia. 2021. Harry Forbes Witherby. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_Forbes_Witherby. [31.03.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography

Hartert, E., Jourdain, F. C. R., Ticehurst, N. F., & Witherby, H. F., 1912. *A Hand-list of British Birds with an Account of the Distribution of each Species in the British Isles and Abroad.* London: Witherby & Co. Pp. i–xii, 1–237.

Witherby, H. F., 1917. Untitled ["Mr. H.F. Witherby exhibited a Tree-Pipit collected by the late Colonel H.H. Harington..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVII (ccxxiv): 43–44.

Witherby, H. F., 1917. Untitled ["Mr. Witherby exhibited an example of *Anthus campestris minor* (R. Blasius)..."]. *Bull. BOC* XXXVII (ccxxvi): 56.

Witherby, H. F., 1920. Untitled ["Mr. H.F. Witherby exhibited a series of eight specimens of *Acrocephalus*, collected by the late Colonel H.H. Harington..."]. *Bull. BOC* XLI (cclii): 26.

Witherby, H. F., 1928. Obituary. Annie Constance Meinertzhagen (*née* Jackson). *British Birds* 22 (3): 58–59.

Witt, M. J.

Witt, Matthew J.

Bibliography

Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.

Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Frappell, P. B., Meir, J. U., Milsom, W. K., Natsagdorj, T., Parr, N., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., & Bishop, C. M., 2017. Do Bar-headed Geese train for high altitude flights? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 1–12.

Parr, N., Bearhop, S., Douglas, D. C., Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Newman, S. H., Perry, W. M., Balachandran, S., Witt, M. J., Hou, Y., Luo, Z., & Hawkes, L. A., 2017. High altitude flights by ruddy shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* during trans-Himalayan migrations. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 1–6. DOI: http://10.1111/jav.01443.

Wittenberg, J.

Bibliography

Wittenberg, J., 1989. Indien - Nepal, 17.02-11.03.1989.

Wizisk, U.

Bibliography

Wizisk, U., 1998. Naturerlebnis Rajasthan, Indien. Ein Naturführer mit einem Tagebuch einer Reise durch das südöstliche Rajasthan. Wuppertal: Wizisk Video Produktion und Verlag.

Wogan, Guinevere O. U.

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Woinarski, J. C. Z.

Woinarski, J. Z.

Bibliography

Magrath, R. D., Ridley, M. W., & Woinarski, J. Z., 1985. Status and habitat requirements of the Lesser Florican in Kathiawar, western India. *Bustard Studies.* 3: 185–193.

Ridley, M. W., Magrath, R. D., & Woinarski, J. C. Z., 1985. Display leap of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica. JBNHS* 82 (2): 271–277.

Wolcott, Katherine A.

Bibliography

Wolcott, K. A., & Renner, S. S., 2017. Jan Vilém Helfer's (1810–1840) collections from India, the Andaman Archipelago and Burma. *Archives of Natural History* 44 (2): 292–302.

Wolfgramm, Hannes

Bibliography

Päckert, M., Milensky, C. M., Martens, J., Kyaw, M., Suarez-Rubio, M., Thaw, W. N., Oo, S. S. L., Wolfgramm, H., & Renner, S. C., 2020. Pilot biodiversity assessment of the Hkakabo Razi passerine avifauna in northern Myanmar – implications for conservation from molecular genetics. *Bird Conservation International* 30 (2): 267–288. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270919000273.

Wolfgramm, H., Martens, J., Töpfer, T., Vamberger, M., Pathak, A., Stuckas, H., & Päckert, M., 2021. Asymmetric allelic introgression across a hybrid zone of the coal tit (*Periparus ater*) in the central Himalayas. *Ecology and Evolution* 11 (23): 17332–17351. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8369.

Wollaston, A. F. R. [=Wollaston, Alexander 'Sandy' Frederick Richmond]

Wollaston, Alexander 'Sandy' Frederick Richmond (1875–1930)

Physician, botanist, ornithologist, and explorer. Served as Naval Surgeon in East Africa in WWI, meeting there his future brother-in-law, Richard Meinertzhagen (q.v.). Physician and botanist, Everest Expedition (1922). Shot dead while teaching in Cambridge, by a deranged student (1930). Comemmorated in the eponymous *Anthus gutturalis wollastoni*.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Kinnear, N. B., & Wollaston, A. F. R., 1922. On the birds collected by Mr. A. F. R. Wollaston during the first Mt. Everest expedition. *Ibis* 64 (3): 495–526.

—Ludlow, F., 1927. Birds of the Gyantse neighbourhood, southern Tibet. *Ibis* 69 (4): 644–659.

—Vaurie, C., 1972. *Tibet and its birds*. 1st ed. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Ltd. Pp. i–xv, 1–407.

Bibliography

Kinnear, N. B., & Wollaston, A. F. R., 1922. On the birds collected by Mr. A. F. R. Wollaston during the first Mt. Everest expedition. *Ibis* 64 (3): 495–526.

Wollaston, A. F. R., 1922. The natural history of south-western Tibet. *Geographical Journal* 60: 5–20.

Wolstencroft, J.

Wolstencroft, J. A.

Wolstencroft, James A.

Bibliography

Wolstencroft, J., 1985. Birdwatching areas: Corbett National Park, India. *OBC Bull.* 2: 17–29.
Wolstencroft, J., Hussain, S. A., & Varshney, C. K., 1989. Keoladeo Ghana National Park. In: Scott, D. A., (ed.). *A Directory of Asian Wetlands*. Gland: IUCN. Pp. 407–411.
Wolstencroft, J. A., 1981. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March-May 1981.
Wolstencroft, J. A., 1982. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982.
Wolstencroft, J. A., Hussain, S. A., & Varshney, C. K., 1993. Introduction. In: World Wide Fund for Nature-India, & Asian Wetland Bureau. (eds.). *Directory of Indian wetlands 1993*. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. 1–27.

Wolter, Kerri

Bibliography

Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. G. R., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Das, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y. V., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, J. L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K., & Green, R. E., 2008. The race to prevent the extinction of South Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: 30–48.
Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M., & Wolter, K., 2006. Removing the threat of Diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 4 (3): 395–402 (e66) (With five text–figs., and one table).

Wolters, H. E. [=Wolters, Hans Edmund]

Wolters, Hans Edmund (1915–1991; Germany)
Ornithologist. Appointed curator of birds of the Alexander Koenig Zoological Research Institute and Museum, Bonn, in 1966. In 1973 became head of the Department of Ornithology and between 1974 and 1979 he edited the Institute's journals *Bonner zoologische Beiträge* and *Bonner zoologische Monographien*. Was keenly interested in avian systematics and was among the first Europeans who applied cladistic principles for the reconstruction of avian phylogeny. Was elected member of the Standing Committee on Ornithological Nomenclature of the International Ornithological Committee in 1982, and served until his death.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—Schuchmann, K.-L., & Bock, W. J., 1992. In memoriam: Hans Edmund Wolters, 1915–1991. *The Auk* 109 (4): 907–908.
—Wikipedia. Hans Edmund Wolters. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hans_Edmund_Wolters. [20.03.2022]

Bibliography

Wolters, H. E., 1950. Über einige Gattungen der Estrildinae. *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 1 (2): 31–38.
Wolters, H. E., 1953. Die Gattungen der westpalaearktischen Sperlingsvögel (Ordn. *Passeriformes*). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 3 (3–4): 231–288 [279].
Wolters, H. E., 1982. *Die Vogelarten der Erde: eine systematische liste mit Verbreitungsanganben sowie deutschen und englischen Namen.* 1st ed. Hamburg / Berlin: Paul Parey. Pp. i–xv, 1–745.

Wong, Marina

Bibliography

Wong, M., 1985. Reviews. *The birds of China*. *The Auk* 102 (2): 431–432.

Wood, Brian

Bibliography

Wood, B., Madge, S. C., & Waller, C. S., 1978. Description, moult and measurements of *Montifringilla theresae*. *Bull. BOC* 98 (2): 55–59.

Wood, Casey A. [=Wood, Casey Albert]

Wood, Casey Albert (1856–1942; Canada)
Ophthalmologist and ornithologist. Founded the Wood Gold Medal for clinical subjects, the Library of Ophthalmology for the medical school and established the Emma Shearer Wood Library of Ornithology at McGill University. Travelled extensively in the Far East, visiting India, Ceylon [=Sri Lanka] and the Pacific. Discovered the portfolio of Lady Elizabeth Gwillim (1763–1807), wife of a distinguished judge at Madras [=Chennai, India].

—Anonymous. 1942. Death of Dr. Casey Wood. *Loris* 2 (6): 355–356.
—Anonymous. 1942. Dr. Casey Wood. *British Journal of Ophthalmology* 26 (6): 287. Webpage URL: https://bjo.bmj.com/content/26/6/287. [29.12.2021]
—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds.* London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Brawley, F., 1942. Obituary: Casey Albert Wood, M.D. 1856–1942. *Archives of Ophthalmology* 27 (4): 779–781. Webpage URL: https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamaophthalmology/article-abstract/616427. [29.12.2021] **[P]**
—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.
—W. L. S., 1942. Obituary: Casey Albert Wood. *Ibis* 84 (4): 528–530.
—Wikipedia. 2021. Casey Albert Wood. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Casey_Albert_Wood. [29.12.2021] **[P]**

Bibliography

Spittel, F. N., Spittel, R. L., Coorey, P. W., Phillips, W. W. A., Wood, C. A., Hockly, T. W., & Ali, S., 1945. The Devil Bird. *Loris* 4 (1): 287–289.
Wood, C. A., 1925. Lady [Elizabeth] Gwillim. Artist and ornithologist. *Ibis* 67 (3): 594–599.

Wood, C. A., 1926. The nest of the Indian Tailor-bird. *Smithsonian Report for 1925*: 349–354.
Wood, C. A., 1926. The nest of the Baya weaver bird. *The Auk* XLIII (3): 295–302.
Wood, C. A., 1927. Lady [Elizabeth] Gwillim. Artist and ornithologist. *JBNHS* 32 (2): 486–489.
Wood, C. A., (ed.) 1931. *An introduction to the literature of vertebrate Zoology based chiefly on the titles in the Blacker Library of Zoology, the Emma Shearer Wood Library of Ornithology, the Bibliotheca Osleriana and other libraries of McGill University, Montreal, Canada*. 1st ed. London: Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xix, 1–643.
Wood, C. A., (ed.) 1993. *An introduction to the literature of vertebrate Zoology based chiefly on the titles in the Blacker Library of Zoology, the Emma Shearer Wood Library of Ornithology, the Bibliotheca Osleriana and other libraries of McGill University, Montreal*. Reprint ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Maurizio Martino Publisher. Pp. i–xix, 1–644.

Wood, Christopher L.

Bibliography

Praveen J., Quader, S., Lin, S. R. S., Tsai, J.-S. R., Limparungpatthanakij, W. y., Perez, C., Ling, Y. Y., Bakewell, D., Sullivan, B. L., Iliff, M. J., Davies, I., & Wood, C. L., 2018. eBird in Aisa: standardised tools for birdwatchers. *BirdingASIA* 29 (June): 105–108.

Wood, D. S.

Bibliography

Wood, D. S., 1984. Concordance between classifications of the Ciconiidae based on behavioural and morphological data. *Journal für Ornithologie* 125 (1): 25–37.

Wood, D. Scott

Bibliography

Jenkinson, M. A., & Wood, D. S., 1985. Avian anatomical specimens: A geographical analysis of needs. *The Auk* 102: 587–599 (With three maps and three tables).

Wood, H. [=Wood, Colonel Henry]

Wood, H. S. [=Wood, Colonel Henry]

Wood, Colonel Henry (1872–1940; England)
Royal Engineers (1892), serving with the Survey of India. Established Mt. Everest as the highest mountain in the world. In WWI was involved in extensive accurate mapping of landscapes in France and Macedonia. Notable early photographer.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

Bibliography

Inglis, C. M., & Wood, H. S., 1935. The Green Magpie Cissa chinensis chinensis (Bodd.). *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (1): 1–4 (With one col. pl. by the author).
Wood, H., & Finn, F., 1902. On a collection of birds from Upper Burmah. *JASB* LXXI (Part II No 3): 121–131.
Wood, H. S., 1899. Note on Hume's Bush-quail (*Microperdix manipurensis*). *JASB* LXVIII (Part II No 2): 110.
Wood, H. S., 1934. *Shikar memories.* London: H.F. & G. Witherby.
Wood, H. S., 1935. Additional note. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (1): 4–5.

Wood, J. D.

Bibliography

Wood, J. D., 1949. Probable Pomatorhine Skua off Burma. *Ibis* 91 (4): 690.

Wood, Timothy C.

Bibliography

Wood, T. C., & Krajewski, C., 1996. Mitochondrial DNA sequence variation among the subspecies of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *The Auk* 113 (3): 655–663 (With three tables and five text–figs).

Wood, W.

Bibliography

Wood, W., 1832. *Catalogue of an Extensive and Valuable Collection of the Best Books on Natural History.* London:

Wood, W. S.

Bibliography

Wood, W. S., 1927. Is the Large Hornbill *Dichoceros bicornis* carnivorous? *JBNHS* 32 (2): 374.

Woodall, P. F.

Bibliography

Woodall, P. F., 2001. Family Alcedinidae (Kingfishers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the World. Mousebirds to Hornbills*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 6: Pp. 130–249.

Woodburn, Maureen

Bibliography

Woodburn, M., & McGowan, P., 2002. *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000.* Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. i–vi, 1–256.

Woodcock, B. J.

Bibliography

Woodcock, M. W., & Woodcock, B. J., 1977. Some birds observed in the monsoon in central Nepal. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 296–303.

Woodcock, M. [=Woodcock, Martin Wedgewood]

Woodcock, M. W. [=Woodcock, Martin Wedgewood]

Woodcock, Martin [=Woodcock, Martin Wedgewood]

Woodcock, Martin W. [=Woodcock, Martin Wedgewood]

Woodcock, Martin Wedgewood (1935–2019; England)
Prolific artist and author. BOC: Honorary Secretary (1965–1969). Kent Ornithological Society: Committee (1981–1991). African Bird Club: Founder, Chairman, and President (1994–).

—Moss, S., 2019. Martin Woodcock obituary. *The Guardian* 11 March 2019. Webpage URL: https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2019/mar/11/martin-woodcock-obituary. [6.12.2022]
—Pemberton, J. E., (ed.) 1997. *Who's who in ornithology*. England: Buckingham Press. Pp. 1–416.
—Porter, R., 2019. Martin Woodcock (1935–2019). *British Birds* 112 (5): 293–294. **[P]**

Bibliography
Lambert, F. R., & Woodcock, M., 1996. *Pittas, Broadbills and Asities.* 1st ed. Mountfield, UK: Pica Press. Pp. 1–271.
Woodcock, M., 1979. India & Nepal, 27 October-17 November 1979. Sunbird holidays tour report.
Woodcock, M., 2002. Recently published: *Pearls to Painting - A Naturalist in Ceylon. The Memoirs of George Morrison Reid Henry*. Edited by Christine Johnson, with a foreword by Bruce Henry. St Ann's Books, Malvern 2001. 140 pp; many illustrations and photos. £25. No ISBN. *OBC Bull.* 35: 78.
Woodcock, M. W., 1976. Recent ornithological publications. *Bird illustrators. Some artists in early lithography*. *Ibis* 118 (1): 130.
Woodcock, M. W., 1980. *Collins Handguide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent Including India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri-Lanka and Nepal.* 1st ed. London. Collins. Pp. 1–176.
Woodcock, M. W., 1980. *Collins Handguide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent Including India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri-Lanka and Nepal.* 1st ed. London: Collins. Pp. 1–176.
Woodcock, M. W., 1984. *Collins Handguide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent Including India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri-Lanka and Nepal.* Reprint ed. London: Collins. Pp. 1–176.
Woodcock, M. W., & Woodcock, B. J., 1977. Some birds observed in the monsoon in central Nepal. *JBNHS* 73 (2): 296–303.

Woodward, B. B.

Bibliography
Sherborn, C. D., & Woodward, B. B., 1901. Notes on the dates of publication of the natural history portions of some French voyages. Part 1. 'Amerique méridionale'; 'Index orientales'; 'Pôle Sud' ('Astrolabe' and 'Zélée'); 'La Bonite'; 'La Coquille' and 'l'Uranie et Physicienne'. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (7) VII (40): 388–392.

Woodward, Tim

Bibliography
Woodward, T., 2007. Sewri Bay, Thane Creek, Mumbai, India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 61–64.
Woodward, T., 2007. Sewri Bay, Thane Creek, Mumbai, India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 61–64.

Woolcock, J. A.

Bibliography
Woolcock, J. A., 1985. Naraikadu. *Hornbill* 1985 (1): 11–18.

Woolfenden, Glen E. [=Woolfenden, Glen Everett]

Woolfenden, Glen Everett (1930–2007; USA)
Ornithologist. Awarded Brewster Medal (1985). Served on editorial boards. Author.

—Fitzpatrick, J. W., 2009. In Memoriam: Glen Everett Woolfenden, 1930–2007. *The Auk* 126 (2): 460–462. Webpage URL: https://academic.oup.com/auk/article/126/2/460/5148357?login=false. [31.03.2022] **[P]**
—Haliman, J. P., Fitzpatrick, J. W., & Bowman, R., 2008. Glen Everett Woolfenden, 1930–2007. *Ibis* 150 (2): 444–445. Webpage URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2008.00801.x. [31.03.2022] **[P]**
—Hailman, J. P., Lohrer, F. E., & Bowman, R., 2008. In Memoriam. The Florida Ornithology of Glen E. Woolfenden (1930–2007). *The Florida Field Naturalist* 36 (1): 8–11. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_36-1_p008.pdf. [31.03.2022] **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Glen Everett Woolfenden. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glen_Everett_Woolfenden. [31.03.2022]

Bibliography
Woolfenden, G. E., 1961. Postcranial osteology of the waterfowl. *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum* 6 (1): 1–129.
Woolfenden, G. E., 1996. Reviews. *Crows and jays: A guide to the crows, jays and magpies of the world*. *The Auk* 113 (2): 520–522.

Woolham, Frank

Bibliography
Woolham, F., 2000. Obituaries: Peter Gladstone. *The Avicultural Magazine* 106 (3): 142–143.

Woolley, S.

Woolley, Simon

Bibliography
Casson, J., Harris, J., Mills, C., & Woolley, S., 1999. Birding in Goa.
Woolley, S., 1999. Birding in Goa, 20/12/98-2/1/99.

Woolly, B.

Bibliography
Caryt, P., Jackson, S., McCarthy, B., & Woolly, B., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1983/84.

Woolner, J.

Woolner, J. D.

Bibliography

Johnson, D., Thompson, P., & Woolner, J., 1992. *Birds of Bangladesh.* Revised ed. Dhaka: University Press Ltd.
Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C., & Woolner, J. D., 1994. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 13–44.

Wordsworth, C. A.

Bibliography
Wordsworth, C. A., 1909. Young vulture in the sea. *JBNHS* 19 (3): 749.

Worfolk, Tim

Bibliography
Worfolk, T., 2000. Identification of Red-backed, Isabelline and Brown Shrikes. *Dutch Birding* 22 (6): 323–362.

World Wide Fund for Nature-India

Bibliography
World Wide Fund for Nature-India, & Asian Wetland Bureau. 1993. *Directory of Indian wetlands 1993.* 1st ed. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pp. i–xvii, 1–263.

World Wildlife Fund—India

Bibliography
World Wildlife Fund—India. 1981. Crane study in Bhutan. *NLBW* 21 (7): 14–16.
World Wildlife Fund—India. 2012. The Great Indian Bustard. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 4–14.
World Wildlife Fund—India. 2012. The Lesser Florican. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 26–36.
World Wildlife Fund—India. 2012. The Bengal Florican. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 40–46.
World Wildlife Fund—India. 2012. The Houbara Bustard. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 50–52.
World Wildlife Fund—India. 2012. Protecting bustards in India: References. *Panda* 2012 (Special Issue): 58–63.

Woronecki, P. P.

Bibliography
Bruggers, R. L., Dolbeer, R. A., Woronecki, P. P., Pandit, R. K., Tarimo, T., All-India Co-Ordinated Research Project on Economic Ornithology, & Hoque, M., 1986. Responses of pest birds to reflecting tape in agriculture. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14 (2): 161–170.

Worth, C. Brooke

Bibliography
Worth, C. B., 1952. A nesting colony of Small Swallow-Plovers in Mysore State. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 405–406.
Worth, C. B., 1953. Stray bird notes from Mysore. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 509–510.
Worth, C. B., 1953. Additional Mysore State bird records. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 510.
Worth, C. B., 1953. Ecological notes on a colony of Small Swallow-Plovers in Mysore State. *JBNHS* 51 (3): 608–622.
Worth, C. B., 1959. Drowning of aquatic birds. *JBNHS* 56 (2): 347–348.

Wotham, M.

Bibliography
Wotham, M., & Bond, G., 1984. Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984.

Wotton, Simon R.

Bibliography
Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Vogiatzakis, I. N., Bartsch, A., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Griffiths, G. H., Pain, D. J., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Modelling habitat selection and distribution of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in scrub jungle: an application of a new tracking method. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41 (2): 224–237.
Jeganathan, P., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Wotton, S. R., Bowden, C. G. R., Pain, D., & Rahmani, A. R., 2007. Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 227–230 (2006).
Jeganathan, P., Rahmani, A. R., Green, R. E., Norris, K., Bowden, C., Wotton, S. R., & Pain, D., 2004. *Conservation of the critically endangered Jerdon's Courser Rhinoptilus bitorquatus in India.* Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. 1–32.
Jeganathan, P., & Wotton, S. R., 2004. The first recordings of calls of the Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* (Blyth), Family Glareolidae. *JBNHS* 101 (1): 26–28.

Wragg, Graham

Bibliography
Wragg, G., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Extinct birds*. *Ibis* 143 (4): 691.
Wragg, G., 2001. Recent ornithological publications. *Pigeons and doves: a guide to the pigeons and doves of the world*. *Ibis* 143 (4): 691–692.

Wright, Anne (1929–; England)

— Sahgal, B., 2012. Sanctuary interview: Meet Anne Wright. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (4): 34–37, 88–91. **[P]**

Bibliography
Wright, A., 1979. The Andaman Islands: October 1878. *Hornbill* 1979 (April-June): 26–29.
Wright, A., 1980. Hope for the Himalayan pheasants. *World Wildlife Fund-India Quarterly* 32: 9–10.

Wright, Belinda (xxxx–; xxx)

—Anonymous. 2012. The Sanctuary Wildlife Awards: Lifetime Service Award. Belinda Wright. *Sanctuary Asia* 32 (6): 25. **[P]**

Bibliography
Wright, B., 1999. Obituary: Bertram "Bill" Smythies. *OBC Bull.* 30: 7–8.
Wright, B., & Ozaki, F. G., 2000. Notes & News: Obituary—Bertram E. Smythies. *Pitta* 105–106: 3–4.

Wright, G.

Bibliography
Wright, G., 1995. Bird writing on India. *Sanctuary Asia* XV (6): 43–45.

Wright, Gillian

Bibliography

Grewal, B., Monga, S., & Wright, G., 1993. *Birds of India Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan & Shri [sic] Lanka: A Photographic Guide.* 1st ed. Hong Kong; New Delhi: The Guidebook Company Ltd; Gulmohar Press Pvt. Ltd. Pp. i–xxxvii, 1–193.

Grewal, B., Monga, S., & Wright, G., 1995. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent.* Revised ed. Hong Kong: Guidebook Company. Pp. 193.

Wright, G., 1987. Keoladeo Ghana National Park (Bharatpur). In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 233–237.

Wright, G., 1987. Bandhavgarh National Park. In: Israel, S., Sinclair, T., & Grewal, B., (eds.). *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. Singapore: APA Productions. Pp. 261–263.

Wright, G., 1997. Recently published: "*The Book of Indian Birds*" by Salim Ali Revised & Enlarged edition Pub. Bombay Natural History Society & OUP India Rs395. *OBC Bull.* 25: 72.

Wright, J. O.

Bibliography

Holmes, D. A., & Wright, J. O., 1964. Some bird notes from Sukkur, West Pakistan. *NLBW* 4 (12): 2–6.

Holmes, D. A., & Wright, J. O., 1965. Some bird notes from Sukkur, West Pakistan. *NLBW* 5 (1): 5–9.

Holmes, D. A., & Wright, J. O., 1969. The birds of Sind: a review. *JBNHS* 65 (3): 533–556.

Holmes, D. A., & Wright, J. O., 1969. The birds of Sind: a review. *JBNHS* 66 (1): 8–30.

Wright, J. O., 1964. Breast-wetting by brooding Cattle Egrets. *NLBW* 4 (10): 11.

Wright, J. O., 1965. A visit to Ziarat. *NLBW* 5 (9): 1–3.

Wright, M. Dulcie

Bibliography

Wright, M. D., 1942. Notes on the birds of Berar. *JBNHS* 43 (3): 428–445.

Wright, M. D., 1949. A bird count in Dehra Dun. *JBNHS* 48 (3): 570–572.

Wright, M. D., 1954. Manuscript and drawing collection of M. Dulcie Wright (died 1965).

Wright, M. D., 1957. Notes on the birds of a selected area of Dehra Dun - June 1946 to July 1951. *JBNHS* 54 (3): 627–662.

Wright, Minturn

Bibliography

Gill, F., & Wright, M., (eds.) 2006. *Birds of the world. Recommended English names*. 1st ed. Princeton & Oxford: Princeton University Press. Pp. i–ix, 1–259.

Wright, R. G.

Bibliography

Wright, R. G., 1925. Ducks in Kashmir. In: Wright, R. G., & Dewar, D., (eds.). *The Ducks of India: Their Habits, Breeding Grounds and Migrations; together with other Useful Information for the Sportsman and Observer*. London: H. F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 22–25.

Wright, R. G., & Dewar, D., 1925. *The ducks of India: their habits, breeding grounds and migrations; together with other useful information for the sportsman and observer.* 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby. Pp. 1–231.

Wright, T. Y.

Bibliography

Wright, T. Y., 1943. Birds at Peradeniya. *Loris* 3 (3): 101–102.

Wright-Neville, V. R.

Bibliography

Wright-Neville, V. R., 1924. A bird passenger on a.P. & O. Liner. *JBNHS* 30 (1): 222.

Wu, Gui-Sheng

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Wu, Guiyou

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Wu, Shaoyuan

Bibliography

Gwee, C. Y., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Irestedt, M., Lei, F., Bloch, L. M., Lee, J. G. H., Irham, M., Haryoko, T., Soh, M. C. K., Peh, K. S.-H., Rowe, K. M. C., Ferasyi, T. R., Wu, S., Wogan, G. O. U., Bowie, R. C. K., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Phylogenomics of white-eyes, a 'great speciator', reveals Indonesian archipelago as the center of lineage diversity. *eLife* 9: e62765. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.62765.

Hung, L. M., Ng, E. Y. X., Wu, S., Tung, D. Q., Tien, B. D., Son, L. V., Sun, H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Bidoup Nui Ba National Park and the Dalat Plateau, Vietnam: an extraordinary South-East Asian hotspot of endemism. *BirdingASIA* 34: 84–109.

Wu, Xiaobing

Bibliography

Zhang, H., Bai, Y., Shi, X., Sun, L., Wang, Z., & Wu, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genomes of *Tarsiger cyanurus* and *Phoenicurus auroreus*: a phylogenetic analysis of Passeriformes. *Genes Genom* 40: 151–165. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0617-5.

Wu, Yongjie

Bibliography

Cai, T., Fjeldså, J., Wu, Y., Shao, S., Chen, Y., Quan, Q., Li, X., Song, G., Qu, Y., Qiao, G., & Lei, F., 2017. What makes the Sino–Himalayan mountains the major diversity hotspots for pheasants? *Journal of Biogeography* 45: 640–651. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13156.

Wulin, Liu

Bibliography

Fleming, R. L., Tsering, D., & Wulin, L., 2007. *Across the Tibetan Plateau. Ecosystems, wildlife, & conservation.* 1st ed. New York: W. W. Norton & Company. Pp. 1–120.

Wunderlich, K.

Bibliography

Neufeldt, I. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1983. *Anser indicus*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 11*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.

Neufeldt, I. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1984. *Leptopoecile sophiae*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 12*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.

Neufeldt, I. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1986. *Larus brunnicephalus*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 13*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.

Portenko, L. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1974. *Prunella collaris. Prunella altaica. Tichodroma muraria. Montifringilla adamsi*. In: Stresemann, E., Portenko, L. A., & Mauersberger, G., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 4*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1981. *Certhia himalayana*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 9*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Portenko, L. A., & Wunderlich, K., 1984. *Parus major*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 12*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Pp.?

Wunderlich, K., 1980. *Grus nigricollis*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 8*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Wunderlich, K., 1988. *Zoothera wardii*. *Turdus unicolor*. *Turdus albicollis*. *Sitta leucopsis*. *Certhia nipalensis*. In: Dathe, H., & Neufeldt, I. A., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 15*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Wunderlich, K., 1989. *Turdus boulboul*. *Aegithalos niveogularis*. *Aegithalos leucogenys*. *Parus melanolophus*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 16*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Wunderlich, K., 1991. *Aegithalos iouschistos*. *Cephalopyrus flammiceps*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 17*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Wunderlich, K., 1992. *Carpodacus rodochrous*. *Pyrrhula aurantiaca*. *Pyrrhula erythrocephala*. In: Dathe, H., & Loskot, W. M., (eds.). *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 18*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Pp.

Würdinger, Irene

Bibliography

Dick, G., & Würdinger, I., 2001. Dependency of fan-drying of Darters Anhinga rufa and Little Cormorants *Phalacrocorax niger* on incident sunlight. *JBNHS* 98 (2): 273–275.

Würdinger, I., 2005. Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus*. In: Kear, J., (ed.). *Ducks, geese and swans*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 289–293.

Wyatt, Claude Wilmott (1842–1900; England)

Painter and ornithologist. Was severely injured while studying at Eton and had to give up his studies. Fell back on his boyhood hobby of birds and travelled the various exotic countries, including Africa, the Americas and India, to study them.

—Anonymous. 1901. Obituary: Claude Wilmott Wyatt. *Ibis* 43 (2): 347–348.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wynne, O. E., 1969. *Biographical key - names of birds of the world - to authors and those commemorated*. Fordingbridge, Hants., U.K: Published by the author. Pp. i–iii, 1–246.

Bibliography

Sharpe, R. B., & Wyatt, C. W., 1885. *A monograph of the Hirundinidae or family of swallows.* 1st ed. London: Henry Sotheran & Co. Vol. I of 1 vols.

Wyatt, M. D. N.

Bibliography

Wyatt, M. D. N., 1932. Sex diferences in the migration of the Common Teal (*Nettion creca*). *JBNHS* 35 (3): 680.

Wyatt, S.

Bibliography

Wyatt, S., 1929. The Storkbilled Kingfishser *Ramphalcyon capensis* gurial eating birds. *JBNHS* 33 (3): 713.

Wyllie, Ian

Bibliography

Wyllie, I., 1981. *The Cuckoo.* London: B.T. Batsford Ltd. Pp. 1–176.

Wynell-Mayow, E. M.

Bibliography

Wynell-Mayow, E. M., 1967. Occurrence of the Wire-tailed Swallow (*Hirundo smithii* Leach) in northern Ceylon: a first record. *JBNHS* 63 (2): 442–443 (1966).

Wynell-Mayow, Eileen

Bibliography

Wynell-Mayow, E., 1986. Reminiscences. *Loris* 17 (3): 74–75.

Wynell-Mayow, E., 2002. *W. W. A. Phillips: a naturalist's life.* 1st ed. Colombo: WHT Publications (Private) Limited. Pp. 1–84.

Wynne, Col. Owen E. (1887–?; ?England)

Served on the Rhodesia-Belgian Congo Boundary Commission 1911–1913; and in Baluchistan 1932–1934.

— Wynne, O. E., 1969. *Biographical key - names of birds of the world - to authors and those commemorated.* Fordingbridge, Hants., U.K: Published by the author. Pp. i–iii, 1–246.

Bibliography

Wynne, O. E., 1956. *Key-list of the Palaearctic and Oriental Passerine Birds.* 1st ed. Arbroath, Scotland: T. Buncle & Co. Ltd. Pp. 1–134.

Wynne, O. E., 1966. *Biogeographical Key - Names of Birds of the World - to Authors and Those Commemorated.* Provisional ed. Fordingbridge: Published by the author. Pp. i–v, 1–248.

Wynne, O. E., 1969. *Biographical key - names of birds of the world - to authors and those commemorated.* Fordingbridge, Hants., U.K: Published by the author. Pp. i–iii, 1–246.

Wynter-Blyth, M. A.

Bibliography

Wynter-Blyth, M. A., 1948. An expedition to Sangla in Kunawar. *JBNHS* 47 (4): 565–585.

Wynter-Blyth, M. A., 1949. The Nilgiris revisited. *JBNHS* 48 (2): 246–260.

Wynter-Blyth, M. A., 1952. A naturalist in the North-West Himalaya. Part I. *JBNHS* 50 (2): 344–354.

Wynter-Blyth, M. A., 1952. A naturalist in the North-West Himalaya. Part II. *JBNHS* 50 (3): 559–572.

Wynter-Blyth, M. A., 1953. A naturalist in the north-west Himalaya. Part III. *JBNHS* 51 (2): 393–406.

Wynter-Blyth, M. A., 1956. Hawk drowning wounded duck. *JBNHS* 53 (3): 476–477.

X

Xavier, N. K.

Bibliography

Xavier, N. K., 1995. Can a crane eat a crane? *NLBW* 35 (2): 38.

Xavier, Vinitha P.

Bibliography

Xavier, V. P., 2014. *A Study on Avian Diversity in Pampadum Shola National Park, Kerala, India*. M.Sc. Dissertation. Mahatma Gandhi University. Pp. 1–62.

Xaxa, Sanjay

Bibliography

Xaxa, S., Sajan, S. K., Bharat, R., Bakshi, M. K., & Srivastava, D. S., 2017. A Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* rescued from Godda District of Jharkhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (6): 165–166.

Xh, Ma

Bibliography

Lu, X., Xh, M., & Lq, F., 2007. Nesting and cooperative breeding behaviours of a high-altitude babbler, Tibetan babax *Babax koslowi*. *Acta Ornithologica* 42: 181–185.

Xh, Zeng

Bibliography

Lu, X., Gh, G., & Xh, Z., 2008. Reproductive ecology of Brown-cheeked Laughing-thrushes (*Garrulax henrici*) in Tibet. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 79: 152–158.

Lu, X., Dh, K., Xh, Z., & Tl, Y., 2009. Reproductive ecology of two sympatric Tibetan snowfinch species at the edge of their altitudinal range: response to more stressful environments. *Journal of Arid Environments* 73: 1103–1108.

Xia, Canwei

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Xia, C., Zhang, L., Liu, C., Magnusson, J., Shafaeipour, A., & Olsson, U., 2021. Morphology, vocalizations, and mitochondrial DNA suggest that the Graceful Prinia is two species. *Ornithology* 138: 1–23. DOI: http://10.1093/ornithology/ukab014.

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Xia, C., Liang, W., Carey, G. J., & Zhang, Y., 2016. Song characteristics of Oriental Cuckoo *Cuculus optatus* and Himalayan Cuckoo *Cuculus saturatus* and implications for distribution and taxonomy. *Zoological Studies* 55: 1–9. DOI: http://10.6620/ZS.2016.55-38.

Xia-zhi, Wang

Bibliography

Yuan-hua, H., Fen-qi, H., Wirth, R., Melville, D., Pan-ji, Z., Xia-zhi, W., Gui-fu, W., & Zhi-yong, L., 2003. Little-known Oriental bird. Courtois's Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus courtoisi*. *OBC Bull.* 38: 35–40.

Xian, Li-Li

Bibliography

Fan, L.-Q., Chen, G.-L., Da, X.-W., Luo, J.-J., Xian, L.-L., Ren, Q.-M., Xie, Y.-Y., & Du, B., 2017. Seasonal variation in food availability influences the breeding strategy of White-collared Blackbirds *Turdus albocinctus* on the Tibetan Plateau. *Ibis* 159 (4): 873–882.

Xian, Yaohua

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Xian, Y., & Guan, G., 1991. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 6, Columbiformes, Psittaciformes, Cuculiformes and Strigiformes.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 6 Pp. 3 pr. ll., viii, 240.

Xianji, Wen

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

Xiao, Xiangming

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Takekawa, J. Y., Palm, E. C., Prosser, D. J., Hawkes, L. A., Batbayar, N., Balachandran, S., Luo, Z., Xiao, X., & Newman, S. H., 2017. Goose migration across the Himalayas: Migratory routes and movement patterns of Bar-headed Geese. In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 15–29.

Xiaojun, Yang

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H.,

Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

Xiaoli, Shen

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Inskipp, C., & Xiaoli, S., 2010. On the food provisioning by White-tailed Nuthatch *Sitta himalayensis* before onset of a Himalayan winter. *Danphe* 19 (2/3): 1–2.

Xie, Yu-Yan

Bibliography

Fan, L.-Q., Chen, G.-L., Da, X.-W., Luo, J.-J., Xian, L.-L., Ren, Q.-M., Xie, Y.-Y., & Du, B., 2017. Seasonal variation in food availability influences the breeding strategy of White-collared Blackbirds *Turdus albocinctus* on the Tibetan Plateau. *Ibis* 159 (4): 873–882.

Xin, Lu (=Lu, Xin)

Xing, Zhi

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Xinhai, I.

Bibliography

Yi-ming, L., Zenxiang, G., Xinhai, I., Sung, W., & Niemelä, J., 2000. Illegal wildlife trade in the Himalayan region China. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 9: 901–918.

Xu, J.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & , & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Xu, Yanjie

Bibliography

Xu, Y., Gong, P., Wielstra, B., & Si, Y., 2016. Southward autumn migration of waterfowl facilitates cross-continental transmission of the highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 virus. *Scientific Reports* 6 (30262): 1–11. DOI: http://10.1038/srep30262.

Xu, Zhifeng

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Xue-Ying, Sun

Bibliography

Ullah, I., Qing-Ming, W., Xue-Ying, S., Khan, M. S., Ullah, S., Khan, T. U., & Nawaz, R. M., 2021. Diversity, abundance, status and endangered habitats of avifauna in Sheikh Badin National Park, Dera Ismail Khan, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 31 (1): 307–316.

Y

Yadav, B. E.

Bibliography

Nandi, N. C., Dev Roy, M. K., Das, S. R., Patil, S. G., Yadav, B. E., & Mahabal, A., 2008. Wetland faunal resources of Goa. In: Director: Zoological Survey of India. (ed.). *Fauna of Goa. State Fauna Series, 16*. Kolkata, India: Director. ZSI. Pp. 497–531.

Yadav, B. N.

Bibliography

Sinha, A. M. R., & Yadav, B. N., 1985. Some observations on the biology of a Honeysucker (*Nectarinia*) found at Bodh-Gaya. *Bio-Sci. Res. Bull.* 1 (1-2): 62.

Yadav, B. N., & Nath, R., 1985. A brief report on the biology of a brown babbler found at Bodh-Gaya. *Bulletin of Pure Applied Science* 4: 64.

Yadav, Dinanath

Bibliography

Chauhan, R. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1994. The food of nestling Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem, A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad Hyderabad.

Chauhan, R. B., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1998. The food of nestlings of Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 138–148.

Dodia, J. F., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1989. Black Drongo feeding on Sorghum grains. *Pavo* 27 (1&2): 75–76.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1994. Environmental features associated with bird damage to cereal crops. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem Agricultural University, Hyderabad.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1998. Environmental factors associated with bird damage to cereal crops. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 21–29.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1991. Demoiselle Crane damage to wheat: a factor threatening to its conservation. National Symposium on Unconventional Pests: Control vs. Conservation, Bangalore. 14-16 October 1991 Bangalore.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1992. Blackheaded Munia *Lonchura malacca* (Linn.) in Gujarat. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 458–459.

Mathew, K. L., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1996. Bird damage to ripening cereals in Gujarat state and certain management options. 1st Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress & XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore. 9-16 November 1996 Coimbatore.

Mathew, K. L., Pethani, K. V., & Yadav, D., 1997. Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* feeding on baby rats. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 396–397.

Parasara, U. A., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1991. Studies on the nestling food of the Bank Myna *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Latham). *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 37–42.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1994. Natural regulation of White Grub (*Holotrichia* sp: Scarabidae) by birds in agroecosystem. *Journal of Bioscience* 19 (4): 381–389.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1997. The role of birds in the natural regulation of *Helicoverpa armigera* Hubner in wheat. *Pavo* 34 (1&2): 33–38.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., Yadav, D., & Patel, R. C., 1987. Sarus Crane damage to paddy crop. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 87–90.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1988. Effect of bird predation and egg parasitism on castor semilooper *Achaea janata* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Gujarat. *Journal of Biological Control* 2 (2): 80–82.

Parasharya, B. M., Dodia, J. F., & Yadav, D., 1991. Natural regulation of white grubs by birds in agroecosystem. International Symposium on Environmental and Hormonal Approaches to Ornithology, Garhwal University, Garhwal. 27 November - 1 December 1991 Garhwal

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1989. Status and habitat preference of Indian Sarus Crane in Gujarat, India. Asian Crane Congress at Rajkot, Gujarat, India. 26-29 December 1989 Rajkot.

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1995. Community structure of bird pests and their diurnal rhythm in ripening Sorghum. *JBNHS* 92 (1): 11–15.

Parasharya, B. M., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 2000. Population estimation and general ecology of the Indian Sarus Crane, *Grus antigone*, in Kheda District, Gujarat. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 25–34.

Parasharya, B. M., Sukhadia, A. G., & Yadav, D., 1994. Protecting groundnut crop against Demoiselle Cranes with reflective ribbons. National Symposium on Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem, A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad Hyderabad.

Parasharya, B. M., Shukhadia, A. G., & Yadav, D., 1998. Protecting groundnut crop against Demoiselle Cranes with reflective tapes. In: Dhindsa, M. S., Rao, P. S., & Parasharya, B. M., (eds.). *Birds in Agricultural Ecosystem*. Hyderabad: Society for Applied Ornithology. Pp. 56–63.

Parasharya, B. M., Soni, A. C., Mathew, K. L., & Yadav, D., 1991. Food preference of the Roseringed Parakeet and its utility in control strategy. National Symposium on Unconventional Pests. Control vs. Conservation, Bangalore. 14-16 October 1991 Bangalore.

Patel, T. V., Yadav, D., & Parasharya, B. M., 1997. Temporal variations in the diet of the Cattle Egret nestlings. Proceedings of 2nd National Symposium on Applied Ornithology at M.S. University of Baroda. 20-21 January 1997 Baroda.

Patel, H. M., Yadav, D., Parasharya, B. M., & Patel, R. C., 1988. A note on predation of *Catopsilla* sp. by birds and wasps. *JBNHS* 84 (2): 452–454 (1987).

Patel, J. R., Yadav, D., Mathew, K. L., & Parasharya, B. M., 1993. The food of nestling Brahminy Myna Sturnus pagodarum (Gmelin). *Pavo* 30 (1&2): 109–117.

Vyas, R. V., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1988. Dispersal of milky disease organism of white grub by birds. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 58 (3): 243–244.

Vyas, R. V., Parasharya, B. M., & Yadav, D., 1988. Transmission of nuclear polyhedrosis virus of Heliothis armigera (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) through insectivorous birds. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 58 (8): 663–665.

Yadav, Divaker

Bibliography

Meena, D., Sharma, V., Yadav, D., Jangid, A. K., & Kachhawa, J. B. S., 2016. Avifaunal record of Great Nicobar Glossy Starling or Asian Glossy Starling (*Aplonis panayensis albiris*, Abdulali, 1967) from Great Nicobar Island, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 5 (1):61–62.

Sharma, V., Kumawat, R. K., Meena, D., Yadav, D., Kumar, A., Kumawat, N. K., & Sharma, K. K., 2015. Sighting of Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* in Sirohi District, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 125.

Yadav, Hemanta Kumar

Bibliography

Baral, H. S., Bhatt, T. R., Dhakal, B. K., Chaudhary, D., Yadav, H. K., Poudyal, L. P., Chaudhary, H., Joshi, P. R., Inskipp, C., & Amin, R., 2021. Decline of White-throated Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray J.E. & J.R. Gray, 1847 (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae) in Nepal: Implications on its global status. *JoTT* 13 (3): 17847–17855. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.6077.13.3.17847-17855.

Yadav, Himanshu

Bibliography

Williams, A., & Yadav, H., 2018. 'White-cheeked' Ashy Drongo *Dicrurus leucophaeus salangensis* in central India. *Indian BIRDS* 14 (4): 123–124.

Yadav, J. S.

Bibliography

Yadav, J. S., & Maleyvar, R. P., 1978. The birds of Haryana: a classified list. *Journal of Haryana Studies* 10 (1): 37–51.

Yadav, J. S., & Maleyvar, R. P., 1982. The birds of Haryana: a few more spottings. *Pavo* 19 (1&2): 51–55.

Yadav, J. S., & Maleyvar, R. P., 1987. Usurpation of weaver-bird nest by House Sparrow. *Jeevanti* 5-6 (1-2): 9–11.

Yadav, P. L.

Bibliography

Asnani, M. V., Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 6. Distribution pattern of lipids and some enzymes in the liver of nectar feeder, Sunbird (*Nectarinia asiatica*). *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 85–91.

Asnani, M. V., Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver. 7. Certain dehydrogenases in the livers of birds belonging to various dietary groups. *Pavo* 12 (1&2): 69–74.

Pilo, B., Shah, R. V., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 4. Relationship of dietary preference of various representative birds with the fat and glycogen contents and distribution pattern of histochemically demonstrable lipids in their livers. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 12–20.

Pilo, B., Yadav, P. L., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 5. Relationship of dietary preference with distribution pattern of lipase, esterase and á-Hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase in the livers of various representative birds. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 61–70.

Shah, R. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 1. Relationship of dietary peculiarities with the distribution pattern of histochemically demonstrable alkaline and acid phosphatases in livers of certain representative birds. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 58–70.

Shah, R. V., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Yadav, P. L., 1975. Comparative histochemical studies on avian liver 2. Pattern of distribution of hepatic cholinesterases in the birds with various dietary preferences. *Pavo* 10 (1&2): 71–79.

Yadav, P. L., Pilo, B., Asnani, M. V., & Shah, R. V., 1976. Anatomical variations of liver and their possible relationships to the dietary peculiarities of birds. *Pavo* 13 (1&2): 38–46.

Yadav, R. G.

Bibliography

Shivankar, S. B., Magar, S. B., Shinde, V. D., Ghodake, P. V., Yadav, R. G., & Patil, A. S., 2008. Role of avian community in reduction of *Spodopera* pest population in sugar beet at Pune. *Our Nature* 6: 19–25.

Yadav, R. N.

Bibliography

Yadav, R. N., 1981. International symposium on bustards. *Tigerpaper* 8 (2): 4–5.

Yadav, Rahul

Bibliography

Dhaigude, S., Yadav, R., & More, G., 2020. Large Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx sparverioides* from Maharashtra. *Indian BIRDS* 15 (5): 152–153.

Yadav, Ruby

Bibliography

Verma, V., & Yadav, R., 2020. Rescue of Indian Vulture *Gyps indicus* and Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* from a breeding site in Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 9 Part 1 (3): 721–723.

Yadav, R., Kumar, A., & Kanaujia, A., 2018. Sunbathing: A thermoregulatory behavior of wing stretching by Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps indicus*), at Bundelkhand region, Madhya Pradesh, India. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 7 (1): 430–437.

Yadav, Rupesh Kumar

Vishwakarma, A., & Yadav, R. K., 2022. Beak deformity in the Ashy-crowned Sparrow-lark *Eremopterix griseus* Scopoli, 1786 (Family Alaudidae). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 45–46.

Yadav, Shailendra Kumar

Bibliography

Yadav, S. K., Subedi, A., & Baral, R., 2019. First evidence of the Kalij Pheasant *Lophura leucomelanos* in the Banke National Park, south-west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 32: 124–125.

Yadav, Shailendra Singh

Bibliography

Rajput, A., Yadav, S. S., & Kori, P. K., 2021. Bird diversity of Narmada wetland area and its adjoining habitat of Mathwad Range Alirajpur Division, Madhya Pradesh, India. International Journal of Applied Research 7 (8): 184–191.

Yadav, Vinod Kumar

Bibliography

Yadav, V. K., 1999. The denizens of Darjiling Hills. *Environ* 7 (1): 54–56, 70–72.

Yadava, C. P. S.

Bibliography

Yadava, C. P. S., Pandey, S. N., Bharadwaj, S. C., & Yadava, S. R. S., 1971. Predation of White Grubs (*Holotricha* spp.) by birds. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 39: 169.

Yadava, S. C.

Bibliography

Yadava, S. C., 1978. Comparative study of haematological values in some selected Indian birds: Blood glucose. *Annals Zool., Agra* 14 (2): 72–75.

Yadava, S. R. S.

Bibliography

Yadava, C. P. S., Pandey, S. N., Bharadwaj, S. C., & Yadava, S. R. S., 1971. Predation of White Grubs (*Holotricha* spp.) by birds. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 39: 169.

Yadava, Y. S.

Bibliography

Yadava, Y. S., 1988. A report on the wetland surveyed for the Asian midwinter waterfowl census. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter.* 1: 27–28.

Yahya, H. S. A.

Yahya, Hafiz Shaeque Ahmad

Bibliography

Ahmad, K., & Yahya, H. S. A., 2010. Winter diversity of birds in Makaibari Tea Estate, Kurseong, Darjeeling, India. *Indian Forester* 136 (1): 69–87.

Hilaluddin, Sultana, A., Khan, A., Yahya, H. S. A., & Kaul, R., 2006. Nesting ecology of Cattle Egrets and Little Egrets in Amroha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 22: 133–136.

Javed, S., & Yahya, H. S. A., 1992. Abnormal nesting behaviour of Little Brown Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis* (Gmelin). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 453.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1980. A comparative study of ecology and biology of barbets, *Megalaima* spp. (Capitonidae: Piciformes) with special reference to *Megalaima viridis* (Boddaert) and *M. rubricapilla malabarica* (Blyth) at Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. Bombay, University of Bombay: 210.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1982. Observations on the feeding behaviour of barbets (*Megalaima* sp.) in coffee estates of south India. *Journal of Coffee Research* 12 (3): 72–76.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1982. Survey of Lesser Florican in Madhya Pradesh.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1984. Roosting behaviour of barbets, *Megalaima* sp. Proceedings of the Ethological Society of India? Seminar held at Kerala University, Kariyavatta, Trivandrum.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1987. Roosting behaviour of barbets *Megalaima* spp. In: Balakrishnan, M., & Alexander, K. K., (eds.). *Recent Trends in Ethology*. Bangalore: Ethological Society of India. Pp. 101–106.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1989. Preening behaviour of barbets *Megalaima* spp. In: Patel, B. H., (ed.). *The Behaviour*. Bhavnagar. Pp. 14–17.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1989. Breeding biology of Barbets, *Megalaima* spp. (Capitonidae: Piciformes) at Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *JBNHS* 85 (3): 493–511.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1989. Habitat preference of birds in Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 12 (4): 288–295.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1990. An assessment of the present distribution and population status of the Lesser Florican. In: Daniel, J. C., & Serrao, J. S., (eds.). *Conservation in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. Proceedings of the Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Vol. 1: Pp. 446–455.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1990. Occurrence of Baldheaded Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis* at Aligarh. *NLBW* 30 (9&10): 7–8.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1990. Waking time of some birds in Kumaon hills. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 16.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1990. Communal bathing in birds. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 12.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1990. Dietary requirement of Crimson Throated Barbet. *Zoo's Print* 5 (11): 7.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1990. Vulture news and views. *Zoo's Print* 5 (7): 13.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1991. Some comments on Indian Barbets. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 3–4.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1992. Balloons as a device for scaring birds. *JBNHS* 89 (1): 117.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1992. Drinking and bathing behaviour of the Large Green *Megalaima zeylanica* (Gmelin) and the Small Green M. viridis (Boddaert) Barbets. *JBNHS* 88 (3): 454–455.

Yahya, H. S. A., 1993. Conservation priorities of the Whitewinged Wood Duck, *Cairina scutulata* in India. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K.,

(eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 31–32.
Yahya, H. S. A., 1993. Synopsis of thesis on ecology and biology of barbets. *NLBW* 33 (5): 91.
Yahya, H. S. A., 1994. Status of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* and its conservation priorities in India. *British Ecological Society Bulletin* XXV (1): 17–22.
Yahya, H. S. A., 1997. Remembering Dr. Salim Ali. *The Wildlifer* 3 (1&2): 11–16.
Yahya, H. S. A., 1997. Transcript of an interview with Salim Ali. *NLBW* 36 (6): 100–102.
Yahya, H. S. A., 1998. No Small Green Barbets in Corbett. *NLBW* 38 (5): 83.
Yahya, H. S. A., 1999. Miscellaneous notes. *NLBW* 39 (1): 13.
Yahya, H. S. A., 1999. The Sultan Tit. *NLBW* 39 (3): 51.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2000. Feeding habits of barbets. *NLBW* 40 (5): 69–backcover.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2001. The House Sparrow's turn? *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (1): 85.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2001. *Biology of Indian Barbets.* 1st ed. New Delhi, Amsterdam: Authorspress. Pp. i–xxvi, 1–170.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2001. Large flock of Redvented Bulbul feeding on Eucalyptus bloom at Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *NLBW* 41 (4): 53.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2001. Feeding habits of the White-breasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linn.) Family Alcedinidae. *JBNHS* 98 (3): 451–452.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2005. An interesting pursuit. *Hornbill* 2004 (October-December): 23. (2004).
Yahya, H. S. A., 2005. Foraging and feeding behaviour of Flamingos in the Aanasagar Lake Ajmer (Rajasthan). *NLBW* 45 (1): 4–6.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2009. A clarification regarding the scientific name and range of the Crimson-breasted Barbet. *NLBW* 49 (4): 59.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2010. Obituary note: Remembering Hussain Bhai. *NLBW* 50 (3): 46.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2011. An overview of three hundred years of Indian ornithology with special reference to ecology, biology and conservation of Indian barbets. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 7–8.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2013. Promiscuity in House Crow (*Corvus splendens*). *NLBW* 52 (4): 60.
Yahya, H. S. A., 2014. Waking time of some birds in Lucknow University campus. *NLBW* 53 (3): 43-44 (2013).
Yahya, H. S. A., 2021. *NLBW* has immensely helped the cause of avian research, publication & conservation in India. *NLBW* 60 (1): 10 (2020).
Yahya, H. S. A., & Yasmin, S., 1992. Earthworms in the dietary of the Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 454.
Yahya, H. S. A., & Raza, R. H., 1993. Sightings of Whitewinged Wooduck (*sic*) 1st phase survey. *Zoo's Print* 8 (8): 20–21.
Yahya, H. S. A., & Ahmed, A., 1999. Feeding impact of crows *Corvus* spp. in 'Bajra' *Pennisetum typhoides* fields around Aligarh Muslim University Campus. *Mayura* 12: 8–11.
Yahya, H. S. A., & Ahmad, A., 2002. White Tern *Gygis alba* sighted at Narcondam Island, Bay of Bengal, India. *Forktail* 18: 148–149.
Yahya, H. S. A., & Zarri, A. A., 2003. Status, ecology and behaviour of Narcondam Hornbill, (*Aceros narcondami*) in Narcondam Island, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 434–445 (2002).
Yasmin, S., & Yahya, H. S. A., 1996. Correlates of mating success in Indian Peafowl. *The Auk* 113 (2): 490–492 (With one table).
Yasmin, S., & Yahya, H. S. A., 2000. Group size and vigilance in Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* (Linn.), Family: Phasianidae. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 425–428.
Yasmin, S., & Yahya, H. S. A., 2000. Group size and vigilance in Indian Peafowl. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 35–38.

Yahya, Shaeque

Bibliography

Yahya, S., 1993. Important wetlands of North Bihar, North India. In: Moser, M., & van Vessem, J., (eds.). *Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: IWRB. Pp. 51.

Yahya, Shaeque Ahmed

Bibliography

Yahya, S. A., 1981. Jungle Crow *Corvus macrorhynchos* preying upon Grey Wagtail *Motacilla caspica*. *JBNHS* 78 (1): 168.
Yahya, S. A., 1981. Golden Oriole *Oriolus oriolus* feeding a fledgeling Cuckoo (*Cuculus* sp.). *JBNHS* 78 (2): 379–380.

Yakovlev, Alexander Petrovich

Bibliography

Köppen, U., Yakovlev, A. P., Barth, R., Kaatz, M., & Berthold, P., 2010. Seasonal migrations of four individual bar-headed geese (*sic*) *Anser indicus* from Kyrgyzstan followed by satellite telemetry. *Journal of Ornithology* 151: 703–712.

Yakushev, Nicolay

Bibliography

Green, R. E., Syroechkovski, E. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, J. A., Foysal, M., Gerasimov, Y. N., Hughes, B., Kelly, C., Lappo, E. G., Lee, R., Leung, K. K. S., Li, J., Loktionov, E. Y., Melville, D. S., Phillip, J., Tomkovich, P. S., Weston, E., Weston, J., Yakushev, N., & Clark, N. A., 2021. New estimates of the size and trend of the world population of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper using three independent statistical models. *Wader Study* 128 (1): 22–35. DOI: http://10.18194/ws.00218.
Zöckler, C., Hla, T. H., Clark, N., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Yakushev, N., Daengphayon, S., & Robinson, R., 2010. Hunting in Myanmar is probably the main cause of the decline of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus*. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (1): 1–8.

Yamashina, Yoshimaro [=Yamashina, Marquis Dr Yoshimaro]

Yamashina, Marquis Dr Yoshimaro (1900–1989; Japan) Second son of Prince Kikumaro Yamashina. Ornithologist, and collector. PhD, University of Hokkaido. In 1932 he built a museum in his backyard to house his collection of bird specimens and books. This later became the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology, and moved to larger premises. Awards: Japanese Medal with Purple Ribbon; Jean Delacour Prize (1977); World Wildlife Fund, Order of the Golden Ark (1978). Described several new taxa.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Ripley, S. D., 1989. In Memoriam: Yoshimaro Yamashina, 1900–1989". *The Auk* 106 (4): 721. Webpage URL: https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v106n04/p0721-p0721.pdf. [26.02.2023]
—Wikipedia. 2023. Yoshimaro Yamashina. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yoshimaro_Yamashina. [26.02.2023] **[P]**

Bibliography

Yamashina, Y., 1976. Dr Salim Ali and I. *JBNHS* 71 (3): 577–578.
Yamashina, Y., 1978. Dr Salim Ali and I. In: Ripley, S. D., II. (ed.). *A Bundle of Feathers Proffered to Sálim Ali For his 75th Birthday in 1971*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 9–10.

Yamazaki, Toru

Bibliography

Sundev, G., & Yamazaki, T., (eds.) 2018. *A field guide to the raptors of Asia: Sedentary raptors of Oriental and East Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 3–220.
Yamazaki, T., Nitani, Y., Murate, T., Lim, K. C., Kasorndorkbua, C., Rakhman, Z., & Gombobaatar, S., (eds.) 2012. *Field guide to raptors of Asia: Migratory raptors of Oriental Asia*. Mongolia: Mongolica Publishing. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1–119.

Yamcha, Tejum

Bibliography

Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Yan, Baoping

Bibliography

Gilbert, M., Newman, S. H., Takekawa, J. Y., Loth, L., Biradar, C., Prosser, D. J., Balachandran, S., Subba Rao, M. V., Mundkur, T., Yan, B., Xing, Z., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Hogerwerf, L., Slingenbergh, J., & Xiao, X., 2011. Flying over an infected landscape: distribution of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 risk in South Asia and satellite tracking of wild waterfowl. *EcoHealth* 7 (4): 448–458. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-010-0672-8.
Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Chua, B., Douglas, D. C., Frappell, P. B., Hou, Y., Milsom, W. K., Newman, S. H., Prosser, D. J., Sathiyaselvam, P., Scott, G. R., Takekawa, J. Y., Natsagdorj, T., Wikelski, M., Witt, M. J., Yan, B., & Bishop, C. M., 2013. The paradox of extreme high-altitude migration in bar-headed geese *Anser indicus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: *Biological Sciences* 280 (1750): 20122114. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2114.
Newman, S. H., Hill, N. J., Spragens, K. A., Janies, D., Voronkin, I. O., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Lei, F., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Wikelski, M., Balachandran, S., Mundkur, T., Douglas, D. C., & Takekawa, J. Y., 2012. Eco-Virological Approach for Assessing the Role of Wild Birds in the Spread of Avian Influenza H5N1 along the Central Asian Flyway. *PLoS ONE* 7 (2): e30636. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030636.
Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.
Takekawa, J. Y., Heath, S. R., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Javed, S., Newman, S. H., Suwal, R. N., Rahmani, A. R., Choudhury, B. C., Prosser, D. J., Yan, B., Hou, Y., Batbayar, N., Natsagdorj, T., Bishop, C. M., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Scott, G. R., Hawkes, L. A., & Wikelski, M., 2009. Geographic variation in Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus*: connectivity of wintering areas and breeding grounds across a broad front. *Wildfowl* 59: 100–123.
Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Yan, Chaochao

Bibliography

Yan, C., Mou, B., Meng, Y., Tu, F., Fan, Z., Price, M., Yue, B., & Zhang, X., 2017. A novel mitochondrial genome of *Arborophila* and a new insight into *Arborophila* evolutionary history. *PloS ONE* 12 (7): e0181649. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181649.

Yan-wen, Qian

Bibliography

Yan-wen, Q., Zuo-jian, F., & et al., 1974. A survey on avifauna and fauna in Qomolangma (Tibet). *A Report of a Scientific Survey in Qomolangma District*Science Press. Pp. 1–23.
Yan-wen, Q., Zuo-jian, F., & et al., 1974. Data of birds and mammals in Qomolangma District (Tibet). *A Report of a Scientific Survey in Qomolangma District*Science Press. Pp. 24–74.

Yang, Ailin

Bibliography

Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Yang, Chao

Bibliography

Yang, C., Yang, M., Wang, Q., Lu, Y., & Li, X., 2018. The complete mitogenome of *Falco amurensis* (Falconiformes, Falconidae), and a comparative analysis of genus *Falco*. *Zoological Science* 35 (4): 367–372. DOI: http://10.2108/zs170182.

Yang, Meixia

Bibliography

Yang, C., Yang, M., Wang, Q., Lu, Y., & Li, X., 2018. The complete mitogenome of *Falco amurensis* (Falconiformes, Falconidae), and a comparative analysis of genus *Falco*. *Zoological Science* 35 (4): 367–372. DOI: http://10.2108/zs170182.

Yang, Min

Bibliography

Sivay, M. V., Silko, N. Y., Sharshov, K. A., Prokudin, A. V., Li, L., Yang, M., Cao, S., & Shestopalov, A. M., 2011. The role of wild goose (*Anser*) populations of Russia and the Tibet Plateau in the spread of the avian influenza virus. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 140–146.

Yang, Qun-Rong

Bibliography

Yang, Q.-R., & Bingham, D., 1993. *Cheng and the Golden Pheasants: a biography of China's leading ornithologist.* 1st ed. Washington: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 286.

Yang, Q.-R., & Bingham, D., 1995. *Cheng and the Golden Pheasant: a biography of China's leading ornithologist.* Special Limited ed. Fujian, China; Washington: Fujian Science & Technological Press; World Pheasant Association. Pp. 286.

Yang, Ruoli

Bibliography

Zhang, F., & Yang, R., 1997. *Bird migration research of China.* 1st ed. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. Pp. xvi, 16, 364.

Yang, S.-J.

Bibliography

Yang, S.-J., Lei, F.-M., Qu, Y.-H., & Yin, Z.-H., 2006. Intraspecific phylogeography of the white-rumped snowfinch (*Onychostruthus taczanowskii*) endemic to the Tibetan Plateau based on mtDNA sequences. *Journal of Zoology, London* 268: 187–192 (With two text–figs., and three tables).

Yang, Xiao-Jun

Bibliography

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Dong, F., Li, S.-H., Chiu, C.-C., Dong, L., Yao, C.-T., & Yang, X.-J., 2020. Strict allopatric speciation of sky island *Pyrrhula erythaca* species complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 153: 106941. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106941.

Yang, Xiaomin

Bibliography

MaMing, R., Lee, L., Yang, X., & Buzzard, P., 2016. Vultures and sky burials on the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. *Vulture News* 71 (November): 22–35. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v71i1.2.

Yanming, Zhang

Bibliography

Arthur, A. D., Pech, R. P., Davey, C., Jiebu, Yanming, Z., & Hui, L., 2008. Livestock grazing, plateau pikas and the conservation of avian biodiversity on the Tibetan plateau. *Biological Conservation* 141: 1972–1981.

Yao, C.-T.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Olsson, U., Rasmussen, P. C., Yao, C.-T., Ericson, P. G. P., & Sundberg, P., 2007. Morphological, vocal and genetic divergence in the *Cettia acanthizoides* complex (Aves: Cettiidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 149: 437-452.

Yao, Cheng-te

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Dong, F., Li, S.-H., Chiu, C.-C., Dong, L., Yao, C.-T., & Yang, X.-J., 2020. Strict allopatric speciation of sky island *Pyrrhula erythaca* species complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 153: 106941. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106941.

Liu, B., Alström, P., Olsson, U., Fjeldså, J., Quan, Q., Roselaar, K. C. S., Saitoh, T., Yao, C.-t., Hao, Y., Wang, W., Qu, Y., & Lei, F., 2017. Explosive radiation and spatial expansion across the cold environments of the Old World in an avian family. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1002/ece3.3136.

Yao, Yong-Gang

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Yao-hua, Sien

Bibliography

Yao-hua, S., & Yen-chang, P., 1973. New records of Chinese birds from Yunnan and Tibet. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 19 (4): 420.

Yao-kuang, Tan

Bibliography

Yao-kuang, T., 1984. Review of the avifauna of Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 30 (3): 299–300.

Yapa, A. C.

Bibliography

Yapa, A. C., 1965. Some birds around my Nugegoda home. *Loris* 10 (4): 284.
Yapa, A. C., 1968. Birds of Ratnapura. *Loris* 11 (4): 221–223.
Yapa, A. C., 1969. Birds of Colombo south. *Loris* 11 (5): 311–312.

Yapa, W. B.

Bibliography

Digana, P. M. C. B., Yapa, W. B., Randeniya, P. V., & Ratnasooriya, W. D., 2000. Predators of Sri Lankan bats. *Loris* 22 (4): 46–48.

Yardi, Dilip

Bibliography

Yardi, D., Ladkhedkar, R., Rithe, K., & Gole, P., 1997. Barheaded Goose in Maharashtra. *Journal of Ecological Society* 10: 27–28.

Yaseen, Mohammed

Bibliography

Koli, V. K., Bhatnagar, C., & Yaseen, M., 2011. Urban birds of Udaipur city (Rajasthan) and their conservation problems. *Cheetal* 49 (2): 33–38.
Koli, V. K., Bhatnagar, C., & Yaseen, M., 2011. Urban birds of Udaipur city (Rajasthan) and their conservation problems. *Cheetal* 49 (2): 33–38.
Koli, V. K., Yaseen, M., & Bhatnagar, C., 2013. Population status of Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala* and Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus* in southern Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (2): 39–41.

Yashmita-Ulman

Bibliography

Yashmita-Ulman, & Singh, M., 2021. Bird composition, diversity and foraging guilds in agricultural landscapes: a case study from eastern Uttar Pradesh, India. *JoTT* 13 (8): 19011–19028. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7089.13.8.19011-19028.
Yashmita-Ulman, Kumar, A., & Sharma, M., 2017. Traditional home garden agroforetry systems: Habitat for conservation of Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus* (Passeriformes: Ploceidae) in Assam, India. *JoTT* 9 (4): 10076–10083.

Yashvir

Bibliography

Talegaonakar, R. K., & Yashvir. 2010. Birding at Wadhwana lake, Vadodara district. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 7–8.

Yasmeen, Ghazala

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.
Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Begum, A., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Manzoor, U., 2017. Population distribution of coastal birds of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (2): 4223–4231.
Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.
Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.
Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.
Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.
Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.
Raza, N., Kanwal, R., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Tasneem, A. S., & Alam, I., 2017. Bioaccumulation of metals in tissues of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in coastal areas of Karachi, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4339–4347.

Yasmeen, Rehana

Bibliography

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.

Yasmeen, Rohila

Bibliography

Khan, B. N., Ahmad, R., Ali, Z., Yasmeen, R., Azhar, M., Abid, F., Mehmood, S., & Raza, H., 2018. Study of vertebrate diversity at Lal Suhanra National Park, Pakistan. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 28 (6): 1725–1734.

Yasmin, Nasheeda

Bibliograhy

Yasmin, N., & Aju K. R., 2021. A record of the Black-winged Kite *Elanus caeruleus* breeding in the Lakshadweep Islands, Indian Ocean. *Indian Birds* 17 (1): 27–28.

Yasmin, S.

Yasmin, Shahla

Bibliography

Yahya, H. S. A., & Yasmin, S., 1992. Earthworms in the dietary of the Whitebreasted Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis* (Linn.). *JBNHS* 88 (3): 454.

Yasmin, S., 1995. Characteristics of trees used for roosting by Blue Peafowl in Aligarh District, India. In: Jenkins, D., (ed.). *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association; 1993/94*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 57–63.

Yasmin, S., 1995. *Ecology and biology of the Indian Peafowl*, Pavo cristatus *in the Aligarh region*. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD: 119.

Yasmin, S., 1996. A heronry in the heart of a city. *NLBW* 36 (4): 78.

Yasmin, S., 1997. Storks seeking army protection in Bihar. *NLBW* 37 (1): 15.

Yasmin, S., 1997. Ecological isolation in Doves *Streptopelia* spp. in and around A.M.U. Campus, Aligarh. (Summary of M-Phil dissertation.). *NLBW* 37 (5): 85.

Yasmin, S., 1997. Group size and composition of Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) in an agro-ecosystem at Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 478–482.

Yasmin, S., & Yahya, H. S. A., 1996. Correlates of mating success in Indian Peafowl. *The Auk* 113 (2): 490–492 (With one table).

Yasmin, S., & Yahya, H. S. A., 2000. Group size and vigilance in Indian Peafowl *Pavo cristatus* (Linn.), Family: Phasianidae. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 425–428.

Yasmin, S., & Yahya, H. S. A., 2000. Group size and vigilance in Indian Peafowl. *Pavo* 38 (1&2): 35–38.

Yassin, M. Mohamed

Bibliography

Thirumurthi, S., Yassin, M. M., Pandiyan, S. R., & Balaji, S., 1998. Occurrence of the Lesser Florican, *Sypheotides indica* in Tamil Nadu. *Zoo's Print* 13 (4): 2.

Yat-Tungyu

Bibliography

Yat-Tungyu. 2008. Tickell's Thrush *Turdus unicolor* at Zhangmu, Tibet Autonomous Region: a new record for China. *Forktail* 24: 133–134.

Yate, C. E. [=Yate, Col. Sir Charles Edward]

Yate, Col. Sir Charles Edward, 1st Baronet (1849–1940) Posted in 1867 as Ensign to the 49th Royal Berkshire Regiment in India. Transferred to the Indian Political Service in 1871. Participated in the 2nd Afghan War (1878–1880) and assigned to Afghan Boundary Commission (1884–1886). Political Agent in Baluchistan (1890–1892). Consul-General for Khorasan and Seistan (1894–1898). Resident at Jodhpur (1898) and Udaipur (1899). Chief Commissioner, Baluchistan (1900–1904).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Buckland, C. E., 1906. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., LIM. Pp. i–xii, 1–494, 3 ll.

—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 395–660.

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a biblio*graphy. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Riddick, J. F., 1998. *Who was who in British India*. USA: Greenwood Press. Pp. i–xvi, 445, 1 l.

—Scully, J., 1887. On the mammals and birds collected by Captain C. E. Yate, C.S.I., of the Afghan Boundary Commission. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* LVI (Part II No 1): 68–89.

—Sharpe, R. B., 1889. *The zoology of the Afghan Delimitation Commission: Birds*. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) 5 (3): 66–93.

Bibliography

Yate, C. E., 1887. *Travels with the Afghan Boundary Commission. England and Russia face to face in Asia.* 1st ed. London: William Blackwood & Sons. Pp. i–vi, 1–481+24.

Yate, C. E., 1888. *Northern Afghanistan.*

Yate, C. E., 1900. *Khurasan and Sistan.* 1st ed. London: William Blackwood & Sons. Pp. i–vi, 1–442.

Yatim, Siti Hawa

Bibliography

McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., Balen, B. V., Xiaojun, Y., Mohd, Khan, K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I., & Kaul, R., 1998. A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 8 (4): 331–348. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900002100.

Yazdani, G. M.

Bibliography

Singh, D. F., & Yazdani, G. M., 1991. Flamingo-fish interaction in the Ujani wetland, Maharashtra. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 18 (1): 38–40.

Yazdani, G. M., (ed.) 2002. *Fauna of Ujani (Maharashtra). Wetland Ecosystem Series No. 3*. Yazdani, G. M., (ed.). Kolkata, India: Director, Zoological Survey of India. Pp. i–vi, 1–196.

Yazdani, G. M., Pradhan, M. S., & Singh, D. F., 1992. Fauna of conservation areas: Fauna of Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Bombay (Vertebrates). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No.* 92 (1–4): 225–251.

Ydenberg, Ron

Ydenberg, Ron C.

Bibliography

Ydenberg, R., 1982. Recent ornithological publications. *Wild geese of the world*. *Ibis* 124 (1): 110–111.

Ydenberg, R. C., 2017. The Himalayas as an ecological barrier for avian migrants: High and dry, but also dangerous? In: Prins, H. H. T., & Namgail, T., (eds.). *Bird migration across the Himalayas: Wetland functioning amidst mountains and glaciers*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 283–298.

Yealland, J. J.

Bibliography

Yealland, J. J., 1971. A visit to north-western India. *Avicultural Magazine* 77: 136–145.

Yeatman-Berthelot, D.

Bibliography

Rocamora, G. J., & Yeatman-Berthelot, D., 2009. Family Dicruridae (Drongos). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 14. Bush-shrikes to Old World sparrows*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 14 of 16 vols. Pp. 172–226.

Yekale, Ramkrishna

Bibliography

Kamble, S., Shaikh, F., Janrao, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Patil, P., Lonkar, R., & Gogate, S., 2014. Bird and animal morbidity, mortality and rescue following summer hailstorms in Pune district, Maharashtra, India in March 2014. *Ela Journal* 3 (4): 2–7.

Pande, S., Pawar, S., Yekale, R., Kanherkar, M., Khatavkar, S., Deshpande, P., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., Lonkar, R., Shaikh, F., Raut, S., Kamble, S., Jadhav, A., Pandit, P., Pande, N., Modak, D., Gujar, S., Kakodkar, N., & Singh, J., 2015. Recovery of two ringed and wing-tagged Black-headed Ibises *Threskiornis melanocephalus* at Bhigwan, district Pune, Maharashtra. *Ela Journal of Forestry and Wildlife* 4 (1): 40–41.

Yella, Prashant

Bibliography

Yella, P., 2020. Western wanderings: Report: Gujarat, February 5–10, 2020: Day-2: Banni Grasslands, Great Rann of Kutch, February 6, 2020. *Pitta* 17 (13): 7–10; 24–33.

Yen, K. Y.

Bibliography

Yen, K. Y., 1936. Revision du genre *Alcippe* Blyth 1844. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* (NS) 6 (3): 435–454.

Yen-chang, Peng

Bibliography

Yao-hua, S., & Yen-chang, P., 1973. New records of Chinese birds from Yunnan and Tibet. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 19 (4): 420.

Yerbury, J. W.

Bibliography

Yerbury, J. W., 1901. The Golden-eye (*Clangula glaucion*). *JBNHS* 13 (3): 533–534.

Yeri, V. V.

Bibliography

Desai, R. N., Yeri, V. V., & Kallur, G. S., 2005. Some aspects of the breeding cycles of the Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicata fulicata* (L.) of Dharwad (Karnataka: India). *NLBW* 45 (1): 9–10.

Yerokhov, Sergey

Bibliography

Li, Z. W. D., Mundkur, T., Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. A., Yerokhov, S., Solokha, A., Ali, Z., & Chaudhry, A. A., 2006. Conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central and South Asia. In: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., & Stroud, D. A., (eds.). *Waterbirds around the world*. Edinburgh, UK: The Stationery Office. Pp. 624–628.

Yerra, Vijay K.

Bibliography

Yerra, V. K., 2010. Observations at Theosophical Society. *Blackbuck* 24: 1–7.

Yeshowardhana

Bibliography

Rajvanshi, G., Gupta, M. M., Yeshowardhana, & Singh, V. S., 1986. Histochemical localization of calcium and iron in the gonad of male Indian Robin (*Saxicoloides fulicata*). *Pavo* 23 (1&2): 31–36.

Yesodharan, K.

Yesodharan, K., Padmanabhan, P., & Cini, N. U., 2011. Wild food traditionally used by the indigenous people of Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, Kerala, India. *JBNHS* 108 (1): 41–46.

Yi, Ah Mar

Bibliography

Win, M. S., Yi, A. M., Myint, T. S., Khine, K., Po, H. S., Non, K. S., & Sundar, K. S. G., 2021. Comparing abundance and habitat use of Woolly-necked Storks *Ciconia episcopus* inside and outside protected areas in Myanmar. *SIS Conservation* 2: 96–103.

Yi-ming, L.

Bibliography

Yi-ming, L., Zenxiang, G., Xinhai, I., Sung, W., & Niemelä, J., 2000. Illegal wildlife trade in the Himalayan region China. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 9: 901–918.

Yimchunger, Tsuseki Y.

Bibliography

Edwards, D. P., Borah, J., & Yimchunger, T. Y., 2016. Nagaland, north-east India: three Himalayan species new to the Naga Hills. *BirdingASIA* 26: 88–90.

Yin, Tun

Bibliography

Yin, T., 1970. Record of the Himalayan Monal *Lophophorus impejanus* (Latham) in Burma. *JBNHS* 67 (2): 328–330.

Yin, U. Tun

Bibliography

Yin, U. T., 1954. Wildlife preservation and sanctuaries in the Union of Burma. *JBNHS* 52 (2&3): 264–284.

Yin, U. T., 1960. Two rare ducks from north Burma. *Burmese Forester* 10 (1): 70.

Yin, U. T., 1977. Whitewinged Wood Duck in Burma. *JBNHS* 74 (1): 171.

Yin, U. T., 1979. Pinkheaded Duck again? *Hornbill* 1979 (July-September): 22.

Yin, Z.-H.

Bibliography

Yang, S.-J., Lei, F.-M., Qu, Y.-H., & Yin, Z.-H., 2006. Intraspecific phylogeography of the white-rumped snowfinch (*Onychostruthus taczanowskii*) endemic to the Tibetan Plateau based on mtDNA sequences. *Journal of Zoology, London* 268: 187–192 (With two text–figs., and three tables).

Yin, Zuohua

Bibliography

Lei, X., Yin, Z., Lian, Z., Chen, C., Dai, C., Kristin, A., & Lei, F. M., 2010. Phylogenetic relationships of some Sylviidae species based on complete mtDNA *cyt b* and partial *COI* sequence data. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 175–187.

Yocom, C. F.

Bibliography

Yocom, C. F., 1970. Evidence of Canada Geese in Kashmir, India. *Murrelet* 51: 26.

Yoganand, K.

Yoganand, T. R. K.

Bibliography

Ali, S. M., & Yoganand, T. R. K., 1993. Rescuing a Shahin. *NLBW* 33 (2): 39.

Davidar, P., Devy, S., Yoganand, T. R. K., & Ganesh, T., 1995. Reserve size and implications for the conservation of biodiversity in the Andaman Islands. In: Boyle, T. J. B., & Boontawee, B., (eds.). *Measuring and Monitoring Biodiversity in Tropical and Temperate Forests*. Indonesia: CIFOR. Pp. 287–301.

Davidar, P., Thiollay, J. M., Yoganand, T. R. K., & Joshi, N., 1993. Island size and forest bird distributions in the Andaman Islands (Abstract). In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 39.

Davidar, P., Yoganand, K., & Ganesh, T., 2001. Distribution of forest birds in the Andaman Islands: importance of key habitats. *Journal of Biogeography* 28: 663–671 (With one map, seven tables and two text–figs).

Davidar, P., Yoganand, K., Ganesh, T., & Nayak, K. G., 2008. Avifauna of the Andaman Islands: preliminary inventory and distributional patterns. *JBNHS* 104 (3): 298–310 (2007).

Davidar, P., Yoganand, T. R. K., Ganesh, T., & Joshi, N., 1997. An assessment of common and rare forest bird species of the Andaman Islands. *Forktail* 12 (August): 99–105 (1996).

Yoganand, T. R. K., 1997. Smaller Grey Cuckoo-Shrike (*Coracina melanoschistos*) sighted at Pillur forests, Nilgiri Hills, Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 94 (2): 412.

Yoganand, K., 2001. Panna through the seasons. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (6): 34–39.

Yoganand, K., & Davidar, P., 2000. Habitat preferences and distributional status of some forest birds in Andaman Islands. *JBNHS* 97 (3): 375–380.

Yoganand, T. R. K., 1997. Recent sightings of Large Hawk-Cuckoo (*Cuculus sparverioides*) in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve, southern India. *JBNHS* 94 (1): 157–158.

Yogesh J.

Bibliography

Navaneethan, B., Mahato, S., Yogesh J., Sawant, D., Marathe, S., & Kesharwani, R., 2011. Avian species sighted and update of checklist from Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 50 (6): 88–91 (2010).

Yom-Tov, Yoram

Bibliography

Namgail, T., & Yom-Tov, Y., 2009. Elevational range and timing of breeding in the birds of Lakadh: the effects of body mass, status and diet. *Journal of Ornithology* 150: 505–510.

Padmanabhan, P., & Yom-Tov, Y., 2000. Breeding season and clutch size of Indian passerines. *Ibis* 142 (1): 75–81.

Yomcha, Tajum

Bibliography

Yomcha, T., Kumar, A., & Vishwakarma, A., 2020. A review of recent occurrences of Blyth's Kingfisher *Alcedo hercules* from Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Birds* 16 (6): 185–188.

Yong, Ding Li

Bibliography

Chen, D., Liu, Y., Davison, G., Yong, D. L., Gao, S., Hu, J., Li, S.-H., & Zhang, Z., 2020. Disentangling the evolutionary history and biogeography of hill partridges (Phasianidae, *Arborophila*) from low coverage shotgun sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 151: 106895. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106895.

Chowdhury, S. U., Yong, D. L., Round, P. D., Mahood, S. P., Tizard, R. J., & Eames, J. C., 2020. The status and distribution of the Masked Finfoot—Asia's next avian extinction? *Forktail* 36: 16–24.

Yong, D. L., & Gurung, H., 2017. Linking the BirdLife Asia Partnership through migratory birds: the CAF. *Hornbill* 2017 (April–June): 40–43.

Yong, D. L., Heim, W., Chowdhury, S. U., Choi, C.-Y., Ktitorov, P., Kulikova, O., Kondratyev, A., Round, P. D., Allen, D., Trainor, C. R., Gibson, L., & Szabo, J. K., 2021. The state of migratory landbirds in the East Asian Flyway: Distributions, threats, and conservation needs. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 613172. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.613172.

Yong, H. S.

Bibliography

Davison, G. W. H., Yong, H. S., & Wells, D. R., 2013. Cranbrook at eighty: His contributions so far. Ornithologist, mammalogist, zooarchaeologist, chartered biologist and naturalist. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* Supplement 29: 1–7.

Yongam, Dekbin

Bibliography

Reddy, S. K., Maheswaran, G., Gopi, G. V., Majumder, A., Alam, I., Mondal, H. S., Bhat, B. B., Yongam, D., Yamcha, T., Patgiri, S., & Sahoo, U. K., 2021. Nesting of the White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 17 (4): 115–118.

Yonzon, P. B.

Yonzon, Pralad

Yonzon, Pralad B.

Bibliography

Hunter, M. L., Jr., & Yonzon, P., 1993. Altitudinal distributions of birds, mammals, people, forests and parks in Nepal. *Conservation Biology* 7 (2): 420–423.

Lelliott, A. D., & Yonzon, P. B., 1980. Pheasant studies in Annapurna Himal (1) and (2). In: Savage, C. D. W., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979. Proceedingss of the First International Pheasant Symposium*. London: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 56–62.

Yonzon, P. B., 1982. Nepal-Himalaya pheasant surveys at Pipar, Machhapuchare. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 55–57.

Yonzon, P. B., & Lelliott, A. D., 1980. Pheasant studies in Annapurna Himal (2). Human interference in ecosystems. *Pheasants in Asia* 1979: 56–59.

Yonzon, Sanjeevani

Bibliography

Moravek, J. A., Shrestha, M. B., & Yonzon, S., 2019. Baseline biodiversity and physiochemical survey in Parvati Kunda and surrounding area in Rasuwa, Nepal. *JoTT* 11 (6): 13734–13747. DOI: http://10.11609/jott.4481.11.6.13734-13747.

Yosef, Reuven

Bibliography

Fuchs, J., Alström, P., Yosef, R., & Olsson, U., 2019. Miocene diversification of an open-habitat predatorial passerine radiation, the shrikes (Aves: Passeriformes: Laniidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 48 (5): 571–588. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12363.

Pande, S., Pande, S., & Yosef, R., 2007. *Uluka* (owl) in Sanskrit literature. World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., & Mahabal, A., 2009. Distribution of the Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus babylonicus*, *F. p. calidus* and *F. p. peregrinator*) in India with some notes on the nesting habits of the Shaheen Falcon (*F. p. peregrinator*). In: Sielicki, J., & Mizera, T., (eds.). *Peregrine Falcon populations—status and perspectives in the 21st century*. Warsaw-Poznan: Turul/Poznan University of Life Sciences Press. Pp. 493–520.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Patil, R., Deshpande, P., Deshmukh, V., Kawle, P., & Pawar, R., 2017. Distribution of Sri Lanka Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* in India. *Asian Journal of Conservation Biology* 6 (2):88–93.

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Reply to the response to Pande et al. by Ishtiaq. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1799.

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Reply to the response to Pande et al. by Jathar & Patil. *JoTT* 3 (5): 1804.

Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Yosef, R., 2011. Discovery of a possible hybrid of the Critically Endangered Forest Owlet *Athene blewitti* and Spotted Owlet *Athene brama* (Aves: Strigiformes) from northern Maharashtra, India. *JoTT* 3 (4): 1727–1730.

Pande, S., Yosef, R., Deshpande, P., Pawar, R., & Mahajan, M. N., 2018. Breeding biology of the Mottled Wood-Owl (*Strix ocellata*) in west-central India. *Journal of Raptor Research* 52 (2): 240–244. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3356/JRR-17-53.1.

Yosef, R., 1998. Book reviews. *Shrikes: A guide to the shrikes of the world*. *Condor* 100: 773–774.

Yosef, R., 2008. Family Laniidae (Shrikes). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Christie, D., (eds.). *Handbook of the birds of the world. Volume 13. Penduline-tits to Shrikes*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 13 of 16 vols. Pp. 732–796.
Yosef, R., & Lohrer, F. E., 1995. Shrikes (Laniidae) of the world: Biology and conservation. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 6 (1): 1–343.
Yosef, R., & Lohrer, F. E., 1996. *1998. Shrikes of the world—II: Conservation implementation: Proceedings of the Second International Shrike Symposium, 17–23 March 1996.* Eilat: International Birdwatching Centre. Pp. i–viii, 1–119.
Yosef, R., Mitchell, L., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Pande, S., 2007. Anthropogenic activity aids habitat selection and survival of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). World Owl Conference 2007 Groningen, Netherlands
Yosef, R., Pande, S. A., Pawashe, A. P., Kasambe, R., & Mitchell, L., 2010. Interspecific interactions of the critically endangered Forest Owlet (*Athene blewitti*). *Acta Ethologica* 13 (1): 63–67.

Yoshi, Masashi

Bibliography

Yoshi, M., & Kuroda, N., 1999. In memoriam: H. Elliott McClure, 1910–1998. *The Auk* 116 (4): 1125–1126.

Young Jr, David P.

Bibliography

Coulter, M. C., Bryan Jr, A. L., Young Jr, D. P., Brouwer, K., Kahl, M. P., King, C. E., Kushlan, J. A., Luthin, C. S., & van Wieringen, M., 1991. *A bibliography of storks, ibises and spoonbills.* 1st ed. Aiken, South Carolina, USA: Savanah River Ecology Laboratory. Pp. i–xiv, 1–191.

Young, E. H.

Bibliography

Young, E. H., 1899. On "Indian ducks and their allies.". *JBNHS* 12 (3): 572–573.

Young, Glyn

Bibliography

Young, G., 1998. Recent ornithological publications. *Parrots. A guide to the parrots of the world*. *Ibis* 140 (4): 706.
Young, G., 2005. African Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos*. In: Kear, J., (ed.). *Ducks, geese and swans: General chapters, and species accounts (Anhima to Salvadorina)*. U.K. Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 391–393.

Young, H. G.

Bibliography

Young, H. G., 1997. Grey Teals in Asia. *OBC Bull.* 24: 54–57.

Young, L.

Bibliography

Garson, P. J., Young, L., & Kaul, R., 1992. Ecology and conservation of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii*: studies in the wild and th progress of a reintroduction project. *Biological Conservation* 59: 25–35.
Young, L., & Kaul, R., 1987. Conservation of Himalayan pheasants in Kumaun. In: Pangley, Y. P. S., & Joshi, S. C., (eds.). *Western Himalaya: environment, problems and development, 2*. Nainital: Gyanodaya Prakashan. Pp. 684–691.
Young, L., Garson, P. J., & Kaul, R., 1987. Calling behaviour and social organization in the Cheer Pheasant: implications for survey technique. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 12: 30–43.

Young, L. C. H.

Bibliography

Young, L. C. H., 1906. What is a species? *JBNHS* 17 (1): 128–132.

Young, Llewellyn

Bibliography

Garson, P. J., Young, L., Kaul, R., & Iqbal, M., 1987. Studying Cheer Pheasants in India. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 18–19.
Hafner, H., Lansdown, R. V., Kushlan, J. A., Butler, R. W., Custer, T. W., Davidson, I. J., Erwin, R. M., Hancock, J. A., Lyles, A. M., Maddox, M., Marion, L., Morales, G., Mundkur, T., Perennou, C., Pineau, O., Turner, D., Ulenaers, P., Vessem, J. v., & Young, L., 2000. Conservation of herons. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 343–375.
Lansdown, R. V., Mundkur, T., & Young, L., 2000. Herons in East and South-east Asia. In: Kushlan, J. A., & Hafner, H., (eds.). *Heron Conservation*. London: Academic Press. Pp. 73–98.

Young, Martin

Bibliography

Young, M., 1905. Birds' nesting near Mhow, C.I. *JBNHS* 16 (3): 514–516.
Young, M., 1905. Accident to the young of the Indian Cliff-Swallow (*Hirundo fluvicola*). *JBNHS* 16 (4): 753.

Young, Steve

Bibliography

Ogilvie, M., & Young, S., 1998. *Photographic handbook of the wildfowl of the World.* 1st ed. London: New Holland. Pp. 175.

Youngman, R.

Bibliography

Youngman, R., 1995. Possible breeding of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* at Mani Bhuk, Kanchanjunga area, Eastern Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (3): 3.

Youngson, Thomas

Bibliography

Youngson, T., 1821–1826. *A magnificent album of original watercolor drawings of the birds of India. 1821–1826.*

Yousaf, M.

Bibliography

Yousaf, M., 1982. Indian House Crow as a serious pest of wheat crop in Faisalabad. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 14 (2): 238–239.

Yousuf, Mohammad

Bibliography

Yousuf, M., 1982. Indian House Crow as a serious pest of wheat crops in Faisalabad. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 14 (2): 238.

Youth, H.

Bibliography

Raghavan, V. S., & Youth, H., 1993. The M.N.S. Camp at Yelagiri. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 22–24.

Yu, Chenxing

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Li, D., Chowdhury, S. U., Iqbal, M., & Yu, C., 2018. Winter distribution, habitat and feeding behaviour of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*. *Wader Study* 125 (1): 7–14. DOI: https://10.18194/ws.00106.

Yu, Thin Thin

Bibliography

Naing, T. Z., Lin, N., Platt, S. G., Platt, K., Khaing, L. L., Yu, T. T., Myo, K. M., Soe, M. M., Nwe, S. S., & Tizard, R. J., 2018. Birds of the Chindwin River and adjacent areas of the Chin and Naga Hills in western Myanmar. *Forktail* 33: 64–76 (2017).

Yu, Tonglei

Bibliography

Lu, X., Ke, D., Ma, X., Gong, G., & Yu, T., 2010. Nesting records of 20 bird species in Lhasa region, Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 1 (3): 167–174.

Lu, X., Wang, C., & Yu, T., 2010. Nesting ecology of the Grey-backed Shrike (*Lanius tephronotus*) in South Tibet. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122 (2): 395–398.

Yu, Yat-Tung

Bibliography

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Yu, Xiaoping

Bibliography

Ma, X., Guo, J., & Yu, X., 2011. Himalayan Monal (*Lophophorus impejanus*): distribution, habitat and population status in Tibet, China. *Chinese Birds* 2 (3): 157–162.

Yuan-hua, Hong

Bibliography

Yuan-hua, H., Fen-qi, H., Wirth, R., Melville, D., Pan-ji, Z., Xia-zhi, W., Gui-fu, W., & Zhi-yong, L., 2003. Little-known Oriental bird. Courtois's Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus courtoisi*. *OBC Bull.* 38: 35–40.

Yuda, Pramana

Bibliography

Baveja, P., Garg, K. M., Chattopadhyay, B., Sadanandan, K. R., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Yuda, P., Lee, J. G. H., & Rheindt, F. E., 2020. Using historical genome-wide DNA to unravel the confusing taxonomy in a songbird lineage that is extinct in the wild. *Evolutionary Applications* 2020: 1–12. DOI: http://10.1111/eva.13149.

Yue, Bisong

Bibliography

Yan, C., Mou, B., Meng, Y., Tu, F., Fan, Z., Price, M., Yue, B., & Zhang, X., 2017. A novel mitochondrial genome of *Arborophila* and a new insight into *Arborophila* evolutionary history. *PloS ONE* 12 (7): e0181649. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181649.

Yue-Hua, Sun

Bibliography

Yue-Hua, S., Chen-Xi, J., & Yun, F., 2001. The distribution and status of Sichuan Grey Jay (*Perisoreus internigrans*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 142: 93–98.

Yule, J. H.

Bibliography

Yule, J. H., 1879. Letters to the Editor [In your book on eggs…]. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 416.

Yule, J. H., 1897. Small game of the Peshawar district. *JBNHS* 11 (1): 160–161.

Yumnam, B.

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Dutta, S., Yumnam, B., & Jhala, Y. V., 2011. Low genetic diversity in the endangered Great India Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) across India and implications for conservation. *Conservation Genetics* 12 (3): 857–863.

Yumnam, Rameshori

Bibliography

Sheth, C., Ahmed, M. F., Banerjee, S., Dahanukar, N., Dalvi, S., Datta, A., Roy, A. D., Gogoi, K., Gogoi, M., Joshi, S., Kamdar, A., Krishnaswamy, J., Kumar, M., Menzies, R. K., Molur, S., Mukherjee, S., Naniwadekar, R., Nijhawan, S., Raghavan, R., Rao, M., Roy, J. K., Sharma, N., Sinha, A., Srinivasan, U., Tamma, K., Umbrey, C., Velho, N., Viswanathan, A.,

& Yumnam, R., 2020. 'The devil is in the detail': Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley. *Zoo's Print* 35 (5): 1–78.

Yun, Fang

Bibliography

Yue-Hua, S., Chen-Xi, J., & Yun, F., 2001. The distribution and status of Sichuan Grey Jay (*Perisoreus internigrans*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 142: 93–98.

Yun, L. C. K.

Bibliography

Oo, S. S. L., Kyaw, M., Yun, L. C. K., Tun, M. Z., Naung, Y. Z. L., Aye, S. N., & Renner, S. C., 2022. First record of Parasitic Jaeger *Stercorarius parasiticus* (Aves: Charadriiformes: Stercorariidae) from inland freshwater Inle Lake, Myanmar. *JoTT* 14 (1): 20534–20536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7048.14.1.20534-20536.

Yuri, Tamaki

Bibliography

Hackett, S. J., Kimball, R. T., Reddy, S., Bowie, R. C. K., Braun, E. L., Braun, M. J., Chojnowski, J. L., Cox, W. A., Han, K.-L., Harshman, J., Huddleston, C. J., Marks, B. D., Miglia, K. J., Moore, W. S., Sheldon, F. H., Steadman, D. W., Will, C. C., & Yuri, T., 2008. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 320: 1763–1768.

Yuvan, M.

Bibliography

Yuvan, M., 2020. The lagoon that protects a city—A Pulicat story. *Sanctuary Asia* 40 (10): 36-41.

Yuvaraj, Gavade Santosh

Bibliography

Hiragond, N. C., Yuvaraj, G. S., Nanasaheb, N. K., Mahanthinamatha, P. S., & Vishnu, A. V., 2014. Some observations on avifauna along the Tamrapani River in Hallarwadi: Chandgad, Kolhapur. *NLBW* 53 (1): 4–5 (2013).

Yésou, P.

Bibliography

Dubois, P. J., & Yésou, P., 1995. Identification of Western Reef Egrets and dark Little Egrets. *British Birds* 88: 307–319.

Yésou, Pierre

Bibliography

Koparde, P., & Yésou, P., 2017. Probable hybrids Little Egret x Indian Reef Heron in India and Sri Lanka. *Dutch Birding* 39: 238–246.

Z

Z.F. [=Futehally, Zafar Rashid]

Z.O.O.

Bibliography

Z.O.O. 2002. Obituary. *Zoo's Print* 17 (9): 28.

Z.R.F. [=Futehally, Zafar Rashid]

Zacharias, V. J.

Bibliography

Gaston, A. J., Mathew, D. N., & Zacharias, V. J., 1979. Regional variation in the breeding seasons of babblers (*Turdoides* spp.) in India. *Ibis* 121 (4): 512–516.

Gaston, A. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 1996. The recent distribution of endemic and disjunct birds in Kerala state: preliminary results of an ongoing survey. *JBNHS* 93 (3): 389–400.

Gaston, A. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 2003. The recent distribution of endemic and disjunct birds in Kerala: Preliminary results of an ongoing survey (1996). In: Daniel, J. C., & Ugra, G. W., (eds.). *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India: A centenary dedication to Dr. Salim Ali 1896–1996*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. 172–184.

Harikumar, G., Kaler, O. P., Joseph, S., Peeyuskutty, K. J., & Zacharias, V. J., 2001. The Great Indian Hornbill (*Buceros bicornis*) and management of old growth forest patches in Periyar Tiger Reserve. *Indian Forester* 127 (10): 1165–1170.

Jose, B., & Zacharias, V. J., 2003. Distribution of birds in relation to vegetation in the Calicut University campus, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18 (9): 1187–1192.

Kumar, T. N. V., & Zacharias, V. J., 1993. Time budgets in fruit-eating Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* and Barbet *Megalaima viridis*. In: Verghese, A., Sridhar, S., & Chakravarthy, A. K., (eds.). *Bird Conservation: Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. 161–163.

Kurup, D. N., & Zacharias, V. J., 1995. Birds of Lakshadweep Islands, India. *Forktail* 10: 49–64 (1994).

Mathew, D. N., Narendran, T. C., & Zacharias, V. J., 1980. A comparative study of the feeding habits of certain species of Indian birds affecting agriculture. *JBNHS* 75 (Suppl.): 1178–1197.

Mathew, D. N., & Zacharias, V. J., 1979. A comparative study of the biology of some species of babblers. *Journal of the Kerala Natural History Society* II (October): 9–11.

Srivastava, K. K., Zacharias, V. J., Bhardwaj, A. K., & Jafer, P. M., 1993. Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala, South India. *Indian Forester* 119 (10): 816–827.

Zacharias, V. J., 1978. Ecology and biology of certain species of Indian Babblers (*Turdoides* spp.) in Malabar. Kerala, India, University of Calicut. Ph.D. 196.

Zacharias, V. J., 1997. Possible communal nesting in the Wynaad Laughing Thrush *Garrulax delesserti delesserti* (Jerdon). *JBNHS* 94 (2): 414.

Zacharias, V. J., 2005. Races of Grey-breasted Laughingthrush *Garrulax jerdoni*: a discussion (continued from Malabar Trogon 3 (1)). *Malabar Trogon* 3 (2): 13–15.

Zacharias, V. J., & Beehler, B. M., 2017. Ceylon Frogmouth *Batrachostomus moniliger* Blyth in the High Wavy Mountains, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 169–170 (2015).

Zacharias, V. J., & Gaston, A. J., 1983. Breeding seasons of birds at Calicut, southwest India. *Ibis* 125 (3): 407–412.

Zacharias, V. J., & Gaston, A. J., 1990. Decline in number of wintering songbirds in Kerala? *OBC Bull.* 11: 36–37.

Zacharias, V. J., & Gaston, A. J., 1993. The birds of Wynaad, southern India. *Forktail* 8 (February): 11–23.

Zacharias, V. J., & Gaston, A. J., 1999. The recent distribution of endemic, disjunct and globally uncommon birds in the forests of Kerala State, south-west India. *Bird Conservation International* 9 (3): 191–225.

Zacharias, V. J., & Holmes, R. T., 2011. Recent occurrence of the Brown-headed Barbet *Megalaima zeylanica* Gmelin 1788 and other dry country species in Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala, southern India—are these related to ecological change? *JBNHS* 107 (3): 250–251 (2010).

Zacharias, V. J., & Mathew, D. N., 1978. Malabar Jungle Babbler *Turdoides striatus malabaricus* (Jerdon) and Whiteheaded Babbler *Turdoides affinis affinis* (Jerdon) jointly caring for the chicks of the latter. *JBNHS* 74 (3): 529–530.

Zacharias, V. J., & Mathew, D. N., 1988. Ecology of Babblers (*Turdoides* spp.). *JBNHS* 85 (1): 50–63.

Zacharias, V. J., & Mathew, D. N., 1998. Behaviour of the Whiteheaded Babbler *Turdoides affinis* Jerdon. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 8–14.

Zacharias, V. J., Mathew, D. N., & Jayasree, K. V., 1995. Moult in Babblers (*Turdoides* spp.). *JBNHS* 91 (3): 381–385.

Zacharias, V. J., Mathew, D. N., & Jayasree, K. V., 1998. Growth and development of the Whiteheaded Babbler, *Turdoides affinis*. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 1–6.

Zacharias, V. J., & Mohandas, K., 1990. Bird predators of the teak defoliator *Hyblaea puera*. *Indian Journal of Forestry* 13 (2): 122–127.

Zacharias, V. J., Oelke, H., & Bhardwaj, A. K., 1997. Occurrence of the Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* (Linne) in Thekkady, Kerala, South India. *Indian Forester* 123: 975.

Zacharias, V. J., & Rice, N. H., 2014. The occurrence of the Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus trochilus* in the Indian subcontinent: notes from museum specimen records. *Forktail* 30: 134–135.

Zacharias, V. J., & Rice, N. H., 2020. Birds of the Nilgiris: Additional taxa based on historic records and museum specimens. *NLBW* 59 (3): 27-28 (2019).

Zacharias, V. J., & Zyskowski, K., 2017. Note on the Jungle Bush-Quail *Perdicula asiatica* in Kerala, southwest India: museum records. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 166–167 (2015).

Zeenath, C., & Zacharias, V. J., 2010. Foraging behaviour and diving pattern of Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* (Vieillot) (Pelecaniformes: Phalacrocoracidae) at

Kallampara backwaters, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 2 (13): 1382–1386.

Zachos, Frank E.

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Zack, Steve

Bibliography

Zack, S., 1985. Reviews. *The Bee-eaters*. *The Auk* 102: 421–422.

Zafar, Rashda

Bibliography

Raju, A. J. S., Rao, S. P., Zafar, R., & Roopkalpana, P., 2003. Bird-flower interactions in the Eastern Ghats forests. *The Eastern Ghats: EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter* 9 (3): 2–5.

Zafar-ul-Islam, M.

Bibliography

Ishtiaq, F., Jhunjhunwala, S., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Rahmani, A. R., 2002. Conservation of Indian Galliformes through the Important Bird Areas approach. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 17–25.

Rahmani, A. R., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Kasambe, R. M., 2016. *Important bird and biodiversity areas in India: Priority sites for conservation.* Revised and updated 2nd ed. India: Bombay Natural History Society, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and BirdLife International (UK). Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1 l., i–xii, 1–1002.

Rahmani, A. R., Zafar-ul-Islam, M., & Kasambe, R. M., 2016. *Important bird and biodiversity areas in India: Priority sites for conservation.* Revised and updated 2nd ed. India: Bombay Natural History Society, Indian Bird Conservation Network, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and BirdLife International (UK). Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. i–iv, 1002–1992.

Zafar-ul-Islam, M., 1999. Unexplored wetland of Uttar Pradesh. *NLBW* 38 (6): 101.

Zahler, Peter

Bibliography

Zahler, P., Dar, N. I., & Akhtar, K., 1997. New record for Blackthroated Jay *Garrulus lanceolatus* (Vigors) in Kashmir. *JBNHS* 94 (3): 570.

Zahler, P., Dar, N. I., & Karim, A., 1998. Possible breeding by Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* (Linn.) in North Kashmir. *JBNHS* 95 (1): 116–117.

Zahler, P., & Dietemann, C., 1999. A note on the food habits of Eurasian Eagle Owl *Bubo bubo* in northern Pakistan. *Forktail* 15 (August): 98–99.

Zaib-un-Nisa

Bibliography

Akbar, M., Mushtaq-ul-Hassan, M., Zaib-un-Nisa, Mahmood-ul-Hassan, M., & Hassan, M., 2009. Waterfowl diversity at Chashma Barrage (Wildlife Sanctuary Mianwali) and Marala Headworks (Game Reserve Sialkot), Pakistan during 1996–2005. *International Journal of Agriculture & Biology* 11 (2): 188–192.

Zaibin, A. P.

Bibliography

Zaibin, A. P., 2000. Golden Oriole on the ground. *NLBW* 40 (4): 55.

Zaibin, A. P., 2002. Random notes. *NLBW* 42 (4): 89.

Zaibin, A. P., & Pramod, P., 2011. Post-tsunami status of Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis* in Nicobar Islands. In: Bhupathy, S., Prusty, B. A. K., Kumara, H. N., Jayaraj, R. S. C., Quadros, G., & Pramod, P., (eds.). *Status of Indian birds and their conservation: First International Conference on Indian Ornithology (ICIO) - 2011*. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Pp. 16–18.

Zaibin, A. P., Sant, N., Krys K., & Pramod, P., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus* from Kamorta Island, Nicobar Islands, India: First photographic documentation. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 102–103.

Zaidi, Mehran

Bibliography

Zaidi, M., 2006. *Bird by bird: Common Indian birds.* Gurgaon, India: Scholastic. Pp. i–xviii, 1–118.

Zakaria, Mohamed

Bibliography

Tayefeh, F. H., Zakaria, M., Amini, H., Khodadoust, D., Darvishi, K., Elahi-Rad, Z., & Ghasemi, S., 2012. Recoveries of Ringed Terns in the Northern Persian Gulf, Iran. *Podoces* 7 (1&2): 33–37.

Zaki, S.

Bibliography

Rao, M. S., Zaki, S., & Ganesh, T., 1981. Colibacillosis in a Peacock. *Current Science* 50 (12): 550–551.

Zala

Bibliography

Shah, Y., Vora, C., Chauhan, F., Zala, & Dhamecha, D., 2005. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 2 (3&4): 11. (2004).

Zala, Kapilsinh V.

Bibliography

Ganpule, P., Varu, M., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2011. Status and distribution of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* in the Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118 (3): 192–193.

Ganpule, P., Varu, M., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2015. Status and distribution of Broad-billed Sandpiper *Calidris falcinellus* in Gujarat, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 147–149.

Varu, M. S., & Zala, K. V., 2010. Brown-breasted Flycatcher: a new record for Saurashtra. *Flamingo* 8 (1&2): 9.

Varu, M. S., Zala, K. V., & Trivedi, A., 2009. A large concentration of Broad-billed Sandpipers (*Limicola falcinellus*) at Jamnagar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 49 (4): 59.

Zala, V.

Bibliography

Padate, G. S., Sapna, S., & Zala, V., 2001. Vultures in abundance - hard to believe. *NLBW* 41 (5): Backcover.

Zala, Vikrantsinh

Zala, Vikrantsinh N.

Bibliography

Zala, V., 2015. City of flamingos. *Saevus* 4 (9): 52–57.

Zala, V., 2017. Heuglin's Gull preying on Black-winged Stilt's egg in Porbandar. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 22.

Zala, V. N., 2017. Grasshopper Warbler near Porbandar. *Flamingo* 15 (2): 23.

Zala, V., Pitroda, P., & Thanki, N., 2020. Sighitngs and rescue of Red-necked Phalarope in Porbandar, Gujarat. *NLBW* 59 (2): 17 (2019).

Zala, Yashpal

Bibliography

Ram, M., Vasavada, D., Tikadar, S., Gadhavi, D., Rather, T. A., Jhala, L., & Zala, Y., 2022. Breeding and non-breeding home range, and dispersal patterns of the Critically Endangered Leser Florican *Sypheotides indicus* (Miller, 1782). *JBNHS* 119 (1): 7–15. DOI: https://10.17087/jbnhs/2022/v119/167575.

Zalai, Tamás

Bibliography

Dalvi, S., Oláh, J., Zalai, T., Ritschard, M. R., Rahman, A. R. A., Vaidya, A., Ewing, G., & Clement, P., 2017. Status of Naumann's Thrush *Turdus naumanni* in the Eastern Himalayas. *Indian BIRDS* 12 (6): 157–161.

Zalai, T., Molnár, S., & Vasas, A., 2010. Little-known Asian bird: Ceylon Bay Owl *Phodilus assimilis* in south India. *BirdingASIA* 13: 55–56.

Zalinge, N. P. van

Bibliography

Roberts, T. J., Passburg, R., & Zalinge, N. P. v., 1987. *Birds of Karachi and Lower Sind (Pakistan): A Check List.* Lahore: World Wildlife Fund Pakistan. Pp. 1–37.

Zangi, Imad-ud-din

Bibliography

Akrim, F., Mahmood, T., Awan, M. S., Butt, S. Q., Durr-e-Shawar, Asadi, M. A., & Zangi, I.-u.-d., 2016. Habitat preference and roosting behaviour of the Red Junglefowl *Gallus gallus* (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Deva Vatala National Park, Azad Jammu & Kashmir, Pakistan. *JoTT* 8 (9): 9138–9143.

Zarri, Ashfaq Ahmed

Bibliography

Rahmani, A. R., Islam, Z.-u., Ahmad, K., Suhail, I., Chandan, P., & Zarri, A. A., 2012. *Important bird areas of Jammu & Kashmir: priority sites for conservation.* India: Oxford University Press; Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International. Pp. i–xii, 1–151.

Senthilmurugan, B., Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Nest re-use in White-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx major* in the Nilgiri hills, India. *Indian Birds* 1 (1): 2–3.

Thejaswi, S., & Zarri, A. A., 2005. A sight record of Tytler's Leaf-warbler *Phylloscopus tytleri* from the Nilgiris, southern India. *JBNHS* 101 (3): 462–463 (2004).

Yahya, H. S. A., & Zarri, A. A., 2003. Status, ecology and behaviour of Narcondam Hornbill, (*Aceros narcondami*) in Narcondam Island, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *JBNHS* 99 (3): 434–445 (2002).

Zarri, A. A., 2001. More information on Shikra *Accipiter badius* (Gmelin) feeding on Shortnosed Fruit Bats *Cynopterus sphinx* Vahl. *JBNHS* 98 (1): 106–107.

Zarri, A. A., 2003. Wintering of Kashmir Flycatcher (*Ficedula subrubra*), in the Nilgiris Upper Plateau. *Mistnet* 4 (1): 7.

Zarri, A. A., 2005. Nilgiri Laughingthrush: Soul of the Nilgiri Hills. *Mistnet* 6 (2): 4–5.

Zarri, A. A., 2006. The Narcondam Hornbill. *Sanctuary Asia* 26 (3): 56–61.

Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Red Data bird: Kashmir Flycatcher. *World Birdwatch* 26 (1): 14–15.

Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2004. Wintering records, ecology and behaviour of Kashmir Flycatcher *Ficedula subrubra* (Hartert & Steinbacher). *JBNHS* 101 (2): 261–268.

Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Annotated avifauna of the Upper Nilgiris, Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu, India. *Buceros* 10 (1): i–iii, 1–46.

Zarri, A. A., & Rahmani, A. R., 2005. Malabar Trogon *Harpactes fasciatus* Pennant in the Nilgiris Upper Plateau Tamil Nadu. *JBNHS* 102 (1): 116.

Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., & Behan, M. J., 2007. Habitat modifications by Scotch Broom *Cytisus scoparius* invasion of grasslands of the Upper Nilgiris in India. *JBNHS* 103 (2&3): 356–365 (2006).

Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., & Senthilmurugan, B., 2009. Birds of the Upper Nilgiris plateau, Western Ghats, India. *JBNHS* 105 (2): 181–195 (2008).

Zarri, A. A., Rahmani, A. R., Singh, A., & Kushwaha, S. P. S., 2008. Habitat suitability assessment for the endangered Nilgiri Laughingthrush: a multiple logistic regression approach. *Current Science* 94 (11): 1487–1494.

Zarrin, Ameeza

Bibliography

Zarrin, A., 2016. *Documentation and study on the conservation status of avian collection of State Museum Lucknow*. Department of Museology. Aligarh, India, Aligarh Muslim University. PhD in Museology: [vi], 1–11, i–x, 2 ll., 1–735.

Zarudny, N. [=Zarudny, Nikolai Alekseyivich]

Zarudny, Nikolai Alekseyivich (1859–1919; Russia) Explorer and zoologist who studied the natural history of Central Asia. Awards: Russian Geographical Society: Prezhvalsky Prize and Gold Medal (twice); Prezhvalsky Silver Medal; Order of St Stanislaus (2nd class) (1902); Order of St Anna (2nd class) (1909); Bukhara Gold Star and medals commemorating the Emperor Aleander III and 300 years of Romanov rule; made a State Councillor (military rank approximating a Major-General).

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.
—Mearns, B., & Mearns, R., 2022. *Biographies for birdwatchers: The lives of those commemorated in Western Palearctic bird names*. Revised and expanded ed. Scotland: Published by the authors. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xi, 1–394. **[P]**
—Wikipedia. 2022. Nikolai Zarudny. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nikolai_Zarudny. [7.12.2022] **[P]**

Bibliography
Zarudny, N., & Härms, M., 1912. Benerkung über den Paradiesfliegenschnäpper aus Ceylon. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 20: 58–60.
Zarudny, N., & Loudon, H. B., 1902. Über Einteilung des genus *Podoces* in subgenera. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 10 (12): 185.

Zaveri, Ameet

Bibliography
Zaveri, S., Zaveri, J., & Zaveri, A., 1973. Birds seen at Bandipur, Karnataka. *NLBW* 13 (10): 4–5.

Zaveri, Ameet K.

Bibliography
Zaveri, A. K., 1974. Correspondence. *NLBW* 14 (6): 8–9.

Zaveri, Jyotindra

Bibliography
Zaveri, S., Zaveri, J., & Zaveri, A., 1973. Birds seen at Bandipur, Karnataka. *NLBW* 13 (10): 4–5.

Zaveri, Shailesh

Bibliography
Zaveri, S., Zaveri, J., & Zaveri, A., 1973. Birds seen at Bandipur, Karnataka. *NLBW* 13 (10): 4–5.

Zaveri, Sunil

Bibliography
Zaveri, S., & Bhatia, A., 1981. Khijadia wetlands. *Hornbill* 1981 (3): 8–9.

Zaw, Han Nyi

Bibliography
Kyaw, M., Bates, P. J. J., Suarez-Rubio, M., Shaung, B., Zaw, H. N., Aung, T., Oo, S. S. L., & Renner, S. C., 2021. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* in Hkakabo Razi Landscape, northern Myanmar. *JoTT* 13 (9): 19370–19372. DOI: https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.7222.13.9.19370-19372.

Zaw, Sao Myo

Bibliography
Hla, H., Shwe, N. M., Htun, T. W., Zaw, S. M., Mahood, S., Eames, J. C., & Pilgrim, J. D., 2011. Historical and current status of vultures in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 21 (4): 376–387. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270910000560.
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Htin Hla, T., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2007. Avifaunal surveys in the lowlands of Kachin State, Myanmar, 2003–2005. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 55: 235–306.
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (1): 38–52. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270908000063.
Tordoff, A. W., Appleton, T., Eames, J. C., Eberhardt, K., Hla, H., Thwin, K. M. M., Zaw, S. M., Moses, S., & Aung, S. M., 2008. The historical and current status of Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in Myanmar – Erratum. *Bird Conservation International* 18 (2): 194–209. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S095927090800018X.

Zaw, T.

Bibliography
Rao, M., Myint, T., Zaw, T., & Htun, S., 2005. Hunting patterns in tropical forests adjoining the Hkakaborazi National Park, north Myanmar. *Oryx* 39: 292–300.
Rao, M., Htun, S., Zaw, T., & Myint, T., 2010. Hunting, livelihoods and declining wildlife in the Hponkanrazi Wildlife Sanctuary, North Myanmar. *Environmental Management* 46: 143–153.
Rao, M., Htun, S., Zaw, T., & Myint, T., 2011. Hunting for a living: wildlife trade, rural livelihoods and declining wildlife in the Hkakaborazi Naitonal Park, north Myanmar. *Environmental Management* 48: 158–167.

Zaw, Than

Bibliography
Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Zaw, U. Khin Maung

Bibliography
Tint, K., & Zaw, U. K. M., 2002. Status, distribution and conservation efforts of pheasants in Myanmar with

special emphasis on Blyth's tragopan. In: Woodburn, M., McGowan, P., Carroll, J., Musavi, A., & Zheng-wang, Z., (eds.). *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the 2nd International Galliformes Symposium. Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal 24th September - 1st October, 2000*. Nepal: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; World Pheasant Association-International; Bird Conservation Nepal. Pp. 26–31.

Ze, Luo

Bibliography

Takekawa, J. Y., Prosser, D. J., Collins, B. M., Douglas, D. C., Perry, W. M., Yan, B., Ze, L., Hou, Y., Lei, F., Li, T., Li, Y., & Newman, S. H., 2013. Movements of wild Ruddy Shelducks in the Central Asian Flyway and their spatial relationship to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1. *Viruses* 5: 2129–2152. DOI: http://10.3390/v5092129.

Zeenath, C.

Bibliography

Zeenath, C., & Zacharias, V. J., 2010. Foraging behaviour and diving pattern of Little Cormorant *Phalacrocorax niger* (Vieillot) (Pelecaniformes: Phalacrocoracidae) at Kallampara backwaters, Kerala, India. *JoTT* 2 (13): 1382–1386.

Zehra, Afsheen

Bibliography

Begum, A., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Khan, I. S., Safi, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Lateef, T., Iqbal, M. A., & Manzoor, U., 2016. Distribution, status and current trends in the population of coastal birds of Balochistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 10 (2): 3853–3864.

Ghalib, S. A., Hussain, S. E., Khan, M. Z., Damhoureyeh, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Zehra, A., Fatima, F., Hussain, B., Siddiqui, S., Abbas, D., Tabbassum, F., Samreen, N., Khan, A. R., Jabeen, T., Hashmi, M. U. A., & Hasnain, S. A., 2013. An overview of occurrence, distribution and status of the birds of Khirthar Protected Area Complex (KPAC), Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 7 (3): 2515–2532.

Ghalib, S. A., Jabbar, A., Wind, J., Zehra, A., & Abbas, D., 2008. Avifauna of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 40 (5): 317–330.

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Begum, A., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Manzoor, U., 2017. Population distribution of coastal birds of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (2): 4223–4231.

Ghalib, S. A., Kanwal, R., Hussain, B., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Yasmeen, G., Ullah, U., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Lateef, T. A., & Begum, A., 2018. Checklist of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (2): 4567–4584.

Ghalib, S. A., Khan, A. R., & Zehra, A., 2004. Current status of the birds of Balochistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 3: 51–56.

Kanwal, R., Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Saqib, T., Khan, I. S., Siddiqui, S., Hussain, B., Gabol, K., Zehra, A., Yasmeen, G., & Iqbal, M. A., 2015. Estimation of bird population in surroundings of selected aerodromes of Karachi with reference to bird strikes. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 9 (3): 3549–3566.

Kanwal, R., Ullah, U., Hussain, B., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Siddiqui, S., Manzoor, U., Raza, N., Imdad, U., Hussain, S. E., Khan, A. R., & Ghalib, S. A., 2018. First marine protected area of Pakistan: Astola Island. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 12 (1): 4423–4432.

Khan, M. Z., Abbas, D., Ghalib, S. A., Yasmeen, R., Siddiqui, S., Mehmood, N., Zehra, A., Begum, A., Jabeen, T., Yasmeen, G., & Latif, T. A., 2012. Effects of environmental pollution on aquatic vertebrates and inventories of Haleji and Keenjhar Lakes: Ramsar Sites. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 6 (1): 1759–1783.

Khan, M. Z., Ghalib, S. A., Zehra, A., & Hussain, B., 2010. Bioecology and conservation of the birds of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *Journal of Basic & Applied Sciences* 6: 175–184.

Khan, M. Z., Jabeen, T., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., Alvi, M. S., Khan, I. S., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Tabbassum, F., Hussain, B., & Sharmeen, R., 2014. Effect of right bank outfall drain (RBOD) on biodiversity of the wetlands of Haleji wetland complex, Sindh. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 8 (2): 2871–2900.

Khan, M. Z., Rizvi, S. A., Kanwal, R., Siddiqui, S., Safi, A., Iqbal, M. A., Zehra, A., Manzoor, U., Ullah, U., & Khan, M. A., 2017. Seasonal and environmental changes and their effects on selected Ramsar wetlands health and birds population. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4313–4320.

Khan, M. Z., Zehra, A., Ghalib, S. A., Siddiqui, S., & Hussain, B., 2010. Vertebrate biodiversity and key mammalian species status of Hingol National Park. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 4 (2): 1151–1162.

Khan, M. Z., Zehra, A., & Siddiqui, S., 2004. The wildlife of Hingol National Park, Balochistan. *J. Nat. Hist. Wildl.* 3: 13–16.

Raza, N., Kanwal, R., Yasmeen, G., Zehra, A., Hashmi, M. U. A., Tasneem, A. S., & Alam, I., 2017. Bioaccumulation of metals in tissues of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in coastal areas of Karachi, Pakistan. *Canadian Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* 11 (3): 4339–4347.

Zeliang, D. K.

Bibliography

Zeliang, D. K., 1979. Blyth's Tragopan breeding centre, Kohima Nagaland. In: Savage, C., (ed.). *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Pp. 88–91.

Zeliang, D. K., 1980. Blyth's Tragopan breeding centre, Kohima Nagaland. *Pheasants in Asia* 1979: 88–91.

Zeliang, D. K., 1982. New measures to protect the pheasants of Nagaland. In: Savage, C. D. W., & Ridley, M. W., (eds.). *Pheasants in Asia 1982. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir. September 1982*. New Delhi: World Pheasant Association. Pp. 87–89.

Zeliang, D. K., 1982. Distribution and new measures to protect the pheasants of Nagaland. Second

International Pheasant Symposium, Kashmir 1982 Kashmir.

Zenboudji, Saliha

Bibliography

Monti, F., Delfour, F., Arnal, V., Zenboudji, S., Duriez, O., & Montgelard, C., 2018. Genetic connectivity among osprey populations and consequences for conservation: philopatry versus dispersal as key factors. *Conservation Genetics* 19: 839–851. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1058-7.

Zenxiang, G.

Yi-ming, L., Zenxiang, G., Xinhai, I., Sung, W., & Niemelä, J., 2000. Illegal wildlife trade in the Himalayan region China. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 9: 901–918.

Zerning, Michael

Bibliography

Steiof, K., De Silva, C., Jayarathna, J., Madlow, W., Pohl, M., Puschel, W., & Zerning, M., 2017. Whinchat *Saxicola rubetra* in Sri Lanka in February 2015: First record for the island and the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 13 (4): 108–111.

Zetterström, D.

Bibliography

Zetterström, D., 1995. Regulus Travel reserapport: Nordvästra Indien 1995.

Zetterström, D., 1995. Regulus Travel reserapport: Norra Indien 1995.

Zhan, Xiangjiang

Bibliography

Dixon, A., Li, X., Rahman, M. L., Batbayar, N., & Zhan, X., 2017. Characteristics of home range areas used by Saker Falcons (*Falco cherrug*) wintering on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. *Bird Conservation International* 27 (4): 525–536. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270916000319.

Zhang, Baowei

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Zhang, Beixi

Bibliography

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Zhang, Chenling

Bibliography

Sun, Z., Pan, T., Hu, C., Sun, L., ding, H., Wang, H., Zhang, C., Jin, H., Chang, Q., Kan, X., & Zhang, B., 2017. Rapid and recent diversification patterns in Anseriformes birds: Inferred from molecular phylogeny and diversification analyses. *PloS ONE* 12 (9): e0184529 (1–21). DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184529.

Zhang, Chi

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Zhang, Dehai

Bibliography

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Zhang, Fuyun

Bibliography

Zhang, F., & Yang, R., 1997. *Bird migration research of China.* 1st ed. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. Pp. xvi, 16, 364.

Zhang, Hailin

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Zhang, Huabin

Bibliography

Zhang, H., Bai, Y., Shi, X., Sun, L., Wang, Z., & Wu, X., 2018. The complete mitochondrial genomes of *Tarsiger cyanurus* and *Phoenicurus auroreus*: a

phylogenetic analysis of Passeriformes. *Genes Genom* 40: 151–165. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0617-5.

Zhang, Lijun

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Xia, C., Zhang, L., Liu, C., Magnusson, J., Shafaeipour, A., & Olsson, U., 2021. Morphology, vocalizations, and mitochondrial DNA suggest that the Graceful Prinia is two species. *Ornithology* 138: 1–23. DOI: http://10.1093/ornithology/ukab014.

Zhang, Lixun

Bibliography

An, B., Zhang, L., Liu, N., & Wang, Y., 2015. Refugia persistence of Qinghai–Tibetan Plateau by the cold-tolerant bird *Tetraogallus tibetanus* (Galliformes: Phasianidae). *PloS ONE* 10 (3): 1–15. DOI: http://10.1371/journal.pone.0121118.

Zhang, Min

Bibliography

Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Zhang, Qiang

Bibliography

Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Zhang, R.

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & , & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Zhang, Ruiying

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Sangster, G., Dalvi, S., Round, P. D., Zhang, R., Yao, C.-t., Irestedt, M., Manh, H. L., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2020. Multiple species within the Striated Prinia *Prinia crinigera*—Brown Prinia *P. polychroa* complex revealed through an integrative taxonomic approach. *Ibis* 162 (3): 936–967. DOI: http://10.1111/ibi.12759.

Alström, P., Song, G., Zhang, R., Gao, X., Holt, P. I., Olsson, U., & Lei, F., 2013. Taxonomic status of Blackthroat *Calliope obscura* and Firethroat *C. pectardens*. *Forktail* 29: 94–99.

Cai, T., Cibois, A., Alström, P., Moyle, R. G., Kennedy, J. D., Shao, S., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Gelang, M., Qu, Y., Lei, F., & Fjeldså, J., 2019. Near-complete phylogeny and taxonomic revision of the world's babblers (Aves: Passeriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 346–356. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.010.

Ghorbani, F., Aliabadian, M., Zhang, R., Irestedt, M., Hao, Y., Sundev, G., Lei, F., Ma, M., Olsson, U., & Alström, P., 2020. Densely sampled phylogenetic analyses of the Lesser Short-toed Lark (*Alaudala rufescens*) — Sand Lark (*A. raytal*) species complex (Aves, Passeriformes) reveal cryptic diversity. *Zoologica Scripta* 49 (4): 427–439. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/ZSC.12422.

Song, G., Zhang, R., Machado-Stredel, F., Alström, P., Johansson, U. S., Irestedt, M., Mays Jr., H. L., McKay, B. D., Nishiumi, I., Cheng, Y., Qu, Y., Ericson, P. G. P., Fjeldså, J., Peterson, A. T., & Lei, F., 2020. Great journey of Great Tits (*Parus major* group): Origin, diversification and historical demographics of a broadly distributed bird lineage. *Journal of Biogeography* 47: 1585–1598. DOI: http://10.1111/jbi.13863.

Zhang, Xiuyue

Bibliography

Yan, C., Mou, B., Meng, Y., Tu, F., Fan, Z., Price, M., Yue, B., & Zhang, X., 2017. A novel mitochondrial genome of *Arborophila* and a new insight into *Arborophila* evolutionary history. *PloS ONE* 12 (7): e0181649. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181649.

Zhang, Y.

Bibliography

Collar, N. J., Baral, H. S., Batbayar, N., Bhardwaj, G. S., Brahma, N., Burnside, R. J., Choudhury, A. U., Combreau, O., Dolman, P. M., Donald, P. F., Dutta, S., Gadhavi, D., Gore, K., Goroshko, O. A., Hong C., Jathar, G. A., Jha, R. R. S., Jhala, Y. V., Koshkin, M. A., Lahkar, B. P., Liu, G., Mahood, S. P., Morales, M. B., Narwade, S. S., Natsagdorj, T., Nefedov, A. A., Silva, J. P., Thakuri, J. J., Wang, M., Zhang, Y., & Kessler, A. E., 2018. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26 (2017).

Zhang, Ya-Ping

Bibliography

Liu, Y.-P., Wu, G.-S., Yao, Y.-G., Miao, Y.-W., Luikart, G., Baig, M., Beja-Pereira, A., Ding, Z.-L., Palanichamy, M. G., & Zhang, Y.-P., 2006. Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 38: 12–19.

Zhang, Yanyun

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Xia, C., Liang, W., Carey, G. J., & Zhang, Y., 2016. Song characteristics of Oriental Cuckoo *Cuculus optatus* and Himalayan Cuckoo *Cuculus saturatus* and implications for distribution and taxonomy. *Zoological Studies* 55: 1–9. DOI: http://10.6620/ZS.2016.55-38.

Zhang, Yong E.

Bibliography

Qu, Y., Chen, C., Chen, X., Hao, Y., She, H., Wang, M., Ericson, P. G. P., Lin, H., Cai, T., Song, G., Jia, C., Chen, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, Y. E., & Lei, F., 2021. The evolution of ancestral and species-specific adaptations in snowfinches at the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (U.S.A.)* 118 (13): 1–10. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012398118.

Zhang, B., Wang, X., Meng, F., Kharitonov, S., Hu, B., Gao, D., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. E., Antonov, A., Batmunkh, D., Goroshko, O. A., Mundkur, T., Cao, L., & Fox, A. D., 2020. Contrasting changes in abundance of Falcated Duck *Mareca falcata* wintering in the Yangtze River floodplain and on the eastern coast of China. *Wildfowl* 6: 267–292. DOI: https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2745/pdf_213.

Zhang, Yu

Bibliography

Cai, T., Wu, G., Sun, L., Zhang, Y., Peng, Z., Guo, Y., Liu, X., Pan, T., Chang, J., Sun, Z., & Zhang, B., 2021. Biogeography and diversification of Old World buntings (Aves: Emberizidae): radiation in open habitats. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (6): e02672. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02672.

Zhang, Zhen

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623

Zhang, Z., Wang, X., Huang, Y., Olsson, U., Martinez, J., Alström, P., & Lei, F., 2016. Unexpected divergence and lack of divergence revealed in continental Asian *Cyornis* flycatchers (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 94: 232–241.

Zhang, Zhengwang

Bibliography

Chen, D., Braun, E. L., Forthman, M., Kimball, R. T., & Zhang, Z., 2018. A simple strategy for recovering ultraconserved elements, exons, and introns from low coverage shotgun sequencing of museum specimens: Placement of the partridge genus *Tropicoperdix* within the galliformes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 129: 304–314.

Chen, D., Liu, Y., Davison, G., Yong, D. L., Gao, S., Hu, J., Li, S.-H., & Zhang, Z., 2020. Disentangling the evolutionary history and biogeography of hill partridges (Phasianidae, *Arborophila*) from low coverage shotgun sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 151: 106895. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2020.106895.

Wang, P., Liu, Y., Liu, Y., Chang, Y., Wang, N., & Zhang, Z., 2017. The role of niche divergence and geographic arrangement in the speciation of Eared Pheasants (*Crossoptilon*, Hodgson 1938). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 113: 1–8. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2017.05.003.

Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Zhang, Zhi-Qiang

Bibliography

Garnett, S. T., Christidis, L., Conix, S., Costella, M. J., Zachos, F. E., Bánki, O. S., Bao, Y., Barik, S. K., Buckeridge, J. S., Hobern, D., Lien, A., Montgomery, N., Nikolaeva, S., Pyle, R. L., Thomson, S. A., van Dijk, P. P., Whalen, A., Zhang, Z.-Q., & Thiele, K. R., 2020. Principles for creating a single authoritative list of the world's species. *PLoS Biology* 18 (7): e3000736. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000736.

Zhao, Chao

Bibliography

Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & , & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166.

Zhao, Delong

Bibliography

Prosser, D. J., Takekawa, J. Y., Newman, S. H., Yan, B., Douglas, D. C., Hou, Y., Xing, Z., Zhang, D., Li, T., Li, Y., Zhao, D., Perry, W. M., & Palm, E. C., 2009. Satellite-marked waterfowl reveal migratory connection between H5N1 outbreak areas in China and Mongolia. *Ibis* 151 (3): 568–576.

Zhao, Dongqin

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Zhao, Jian

Bibliography

Alstrom, P., Xia, C., Rasmussen, P. C., Olsson, U., Dai, B., Zhao, J., Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Dong, L., Cai, T., Holt, P. I., Manh, H. L., Song, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Lei, F., 2015. Integrative taxonomy of the Russet

Bush Warbler *Locustella mandelli* complex reveals a new species from central China. *Avian Research* 6 (9): 1–33. DOI: http://10.1186/s40657-015-0016-z.

Zhao, Ruoping

Bibliography

Gong, J., Zhao, R., Huang, Q., Sun, X., Huang, L., & Jing, M., 2017. Two mitogenomes in Gruiformes (*Amaurornis akool* / *A. phoenicurus*) and the phylogenetic placement of Rallidae. *Genes Genom* 39: 987–995. DOI: http://10.1007/s13258-017-0562-3.

Zheng, Baolai

Bibliography

Cheng, T.-H., Long, Z., & Zheng, B., 1987. *Fauna Sinica. Aves. Vol. 11, Passeriformes, Muscicapidae, Timaliinae.* 1st ed. Beijing: Science Press. Vol. 11 Pp. 5 pr. ll., v, 307.

Zheng, Guang-mei

Bibliography

Lu, X., & Zheng, G.-m., 2000. Why do eared-pheasants of the eastern Quinghai-Tibet plateau show so much morphological variation? *Bird Conservation International* 10 (4): 305–309.

Lu, X., & Zheng, G.-m., 2002. Habitat use of Tibetan Eared Pheasant *Crossoptilon harmani* flocks in the non-breeding season. *Ibis* 144 (1): 17–22.

Lu, X., & Zheng, G.-m., 2003. Reproductive ecology of Tibetan Eared Pheasant *Crossoptilon harmani* in scrub environment, with special reference to the effect of food. *Ibis* 145 (4): 657–666.

Zheng, Guangmei

Bibliography

Zheng, G., & Wang, Q., (eds.) 1998. *China Red Data Book of endangered animals: aves*. Beijing: Science Press. Pp. i–xviii, 1–346.

Zhi-hua, Jiang

Bibliography

Zhi-hua, J., 1979. Preliminary observations on the ecology of the Tibetan Eared Pheasant Crossoptilon crossoptilon. *Chinese Journal of Zoology*? (3): 14–16.

Zhi-hua, J., Zi-yu, W., & et al., 1979. New records of Chinese birds from Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 4 (3): 222.

Zuo-xin, Z., Zhi-hua, J., & et al., 1980. New records of Chinese birds from Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 26 (3): 286–287.

Zhi-ming, Bai

Bibliography

Zhi-ming, B., 1986. Wildlife of the plains of northern Tibet. *Chinese Wildlife*? (1): 17–20.

Zhi-yong, Fan

Bibliography

Zhi-yong, F., 1987. Beginning of the investigation of rare wildlife resources of Tibet. *Chinese Wildlife*? (6): 48.

Zhi-yong, Liu

Bibliography

Yuan-hua, H., Fen-qi, H., Wirth, R., Melville, D., Pan-ji, Z., Xia-zhi, W., Gui-fu, W., & Zhi-yong, L., 2003. Little-known Oriental bird. Courtois's Laughingthrush *Garrulax galbanus courtoisi*. *OBC Bull.* 38: 35–40.

Zhimulev, Igor F.

Bibliography

Andreyenkova, N. G., Karyakin, I., V., Starikov, I. J., Sauer-Gürth, H., Literák, I., Andreyenkov, O. V., Shnayder, E. P., Bekmansurov, R. H., Alexeyenko, M. N., Wink, M., & Zhimulev, I. F., 2021. Phylogeography and demographic history of the black kite *Milvus migrans*, a widespread raptor in Eurasia, Australia and Africa. *Journal of Avian Biology* 52 (10): 1–19. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02822.

Zhong, Z. Y.

Bibliography

Dwyer, N. C., Bishop, M. A., Harkness, J. S., & Zhong, Z. Y., 1992. Black-necked Cranes nesting in Tibet Autonomous Region, China. In: Stahlecker, D. W., & Urbanek, R. P., (eds.). *Proceedings of the Sixth North American Crane Workshop, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3-5 October 1991*. Grand Island, Nebraska, USA: North American Crane Working Group. Pp. 75–80.

Zhouma, Canjue

Bibliography

Binyuan, G., & Zhouma, C., 1993. Wintering ecology of Black-necked Cranes in Tibet.

Bishop, M. A., & Zhouma, C., 1993. Management plan for the conservation of endangered Black-necked Cranes wintering in southcentral Tibet: establishing special agricultural management areas for cranes.

Zhu, Bing-Run

Bibliography

Zhu, B.-R., Verkuil, Y. I., Conklin, J. R., Yang, A., Lei, W., Alves, J. A., Hassell, C. J., Dorofeev, D., Zhang, Z., & Piersma, T., 2021. Discovery of a morphologically and genetically distinct population of Black-tailed Godwits in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Ibis* 163: 448–462.

Zhu, Chaoying

Bibliography

Chen, P., Huang, Z., Zhu, C., Han, Y., Xu, Z., Sun, G., Zhang, Z., Zhao, D., Ge, G., & Ruan, L., 2020. Complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic analysis of Gruiformes and Charadriiformes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 52 (425–439) DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20190603010623.

Zi-yu, Wang

Bibliography

Zhi-hua, J., Zi-yu, W., & et al., 1979. New records of Chinese birds from Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 4 (3): 222.

Ziaullah

Bibliography

Moazzam, M., & Ziaullah. 2001. Some observations on the ornithological fauna of the offshore waters of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Biology* 7: 113–134.

Ziddi, S.

Bibliography

Ziddi, S., 1988. *Keoladeo National Park Bharatpur Tourism Guide.* 2nd ed. Agra: Shankalp Prakashan.

Ziddi, S., 1995. *Bharatpur.* New Delhi: HarperCollins.

Zimmer, John Todd (1889–1957; USA)

Entomologist, ornithologist, naturalist, bibliographer. Educated in Nebraska. Curator of Birds, Field Museum of Natural History (FMNH), Chicago (1921–1930) and at the American Museum of Natural History (1930–1957). Catalogued the Edward E. Ayer Ornithological Library, FMNH. Specialized in Peruvian avifauna. Editor of *The Auk* (1942–1948). Authority on Peruvian ornithology. Awarded the Brewster Medal in 1952.

—Beolens, B., Watkins, M., & Grayson, M., 2014. *The eponym dictionary of birds*. London, UK: Bloomsbury Plc Ltd. Pp. 1–624.

—Murphy, R. C., & Amadon, D., 1959. In memoriam: John Todd Zimmer. *The Auk* 76: 418–423. **[P]**

—Pittie, A., 2010. *Birds in books: three hundred years of South Asian ornithology—a bibliography*. 1st ed. Ranikhet: Permanent Black. Pp. i–xxi, 1–845.

—Wikipedia. 2022. John Todd Zimmer. Webpage URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_T._Zimmer. [20.03.2022]

—Whittell, H. M., 1954. *The literature of Australian birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian ornithology*. Perth, Australia: Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd. Pp. i–xii, 1–788.

Bibliography

Zimmer, J. T., 1926. *Catalogue of the Edward E. Ayer Ornithological Library.* 1st ed. Chicago: Field Museum of Natural History. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–364.

Zimmer, J. T., 1926. *Catalogue of the Edward E. Ayer Ornithological Library.* 1st ed. Chicago. Field Museum of Natural History. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. i–x, 365–706.

Zimmer, J. T., 1996. *Catalogue of the Edward E. Ayer Ornithological Library.* Reprint ed. New York. Maurizio Martino, Oak Knoll Press. Vol. 1 of 1 vols. Pp. i–x, 1–364.

Zink, Robert M.

Bibliography

Rodrigues, T. M., Miller, E. H., Drovetski, S. V., Zink, R. M., Fjeldså, J., & Gonçalves, D., 2021. Phenotypic divergence in two sibling species of shorebird: Common Snipe and Wilson's Snipe (Charadriiformes: Scolopacidae). *Ibis* 163: 429–447.

Zodinpuii, Betsy

Bibliography

Lalruatkimi, C., Sundaravel, S. S., Sailo, L., Zodinpuii, B., & Lalthanzara, H., 2019. Diversity and abundance of birds in Reiek Biodiversity Spot, Mizoram, northeastern India. *Science Vision* 19 (4):109–119.

Zonfrillo, B.

Bibliography

Bearhop, S., Furness, R., & Zonfrillo, B., 1998. Identification of *Catharacta* skuas: variability in juvenile Great Skuas. *Birding World* 11 (9): 355–360.

Zoo Crew

Bibliography

Molur, S., & Zoo Crew. 2019. Sally Raulston Walker. *Zoo's Print* 34 (10): 1–76.

Zoological Society of London

Bibliography

Hodgson, B. H., Gould, J., Prinsep, J., Johnston, A., Zoological Society of London, & Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1835. *Copies and Originals of Correspondence with the Asiatic Society of Bengal, John Gould, and others, Concerning a Projected Work on the Zoology of Nepal; Catalogue of Nepalese Mammals; Catalogue of Mammals Delineated in the Nepalese Zoology; Drawings of Mammals (and Birds) Forwarded to the Zoological Society of London, 1834-1836; List of Subscribers to the Zoology of Nepal, but which was never Published.* Pp. 46.

Zoophilus [=Blyth, Edward]

Zoramthanga, R.

Bibliography

Rao, K. R., & Zoramthanga, R., 1979. On the phenomenon of nocturnal flights of some resident birds at Lunglei, Mizoram, N. E. India. *JBNHS* 75 (3): 927–928.

Zou, Fa-Sheng

Bibliography

Chen, Y.-C., Nazarizadeh, M., Lei, F.-M., Yang, X.-J., Yao, C.-T., Dong, F., Dong, L., Zou, F.-S., Drovetski, S. V., Liu, Y., Huang, C.-C., & Hung, C.-M., 2018. The niches of nuthatches affect their lineage evolution differently across latitude. *Molecular Ecology* 28 (4): 803–817. DOI: https://DOI:10.1111/mec.14980.

Zou, Fasheng

Bibliography

Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Taylor, S. S., Marks, B. D., Moyle, R. G., Voelker, G., & Sheldon, F. H., 2010. Phylogeny of magpie-robins and shamas (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus* and *Trichixos*): implications for island biogeography in Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 37 (10): 1894–1906.

Sheldon, F. H., Lohman, D. J., Lim, H. C., Zou, F., Goodman, S. M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Winker, K., Braile, T. M., & Moyle, R. G., 2009. Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae:

Copsychus) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *Journal of Biogeography* 36: 1070–1083.
Zou, F., Jones, H., Colorado, G. J., Jiang, D., Lee, T. M., Martínez, A., Sieving, K., Zhang, M., Zhang, Q., & Goodale, E., 2018. The conservation implications of mixed-species flocking in terrestrial birds, a globally-distributed species interaction network. *Biological Conservation* 224: 267–276.

Z.R.F. [=Futehally, Zafar Rashid]

Zu-xiang, Wang

Bibliography

De-hao, L., & Zu-xiang, W., 1979. A new subspecies of the Babaoc (*Babax koslowi yuquensis*) from Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 4 (3): 304–305.
Zu-xiang, W., 1982. Vertical distribution of birds in the Himalayan region (Tibet). *Zoological Research* 3 (Special Number): 251–292.
Zu-xiang, W., 1982. Avifauna of the Medong Region, Xizang. *Acta Biologica Plateau Sinica*? (1): 123–134.
Zu-xiang, W., De-hao, L., & et al., 1984. New information on birds and mammals from the Qomolangma Area and the subspecies problem of *Hemitragus jemlahicus* H. Smith in Tibet. *Acta Biologica Plateau Sinica*? (2): 81–100.

Zuccon, Dario

Bibliography

Alström, P., Cibois, A., Irestedt, M., Zuccon, D., Gelang, M., Fjeldså, J., Andersen, M. J., Moyle, R. G., Pasquet, E., & Olsson, U., 2018. Comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the grassbirds and allies (Locustellidae) reveals extensive non-monophyly of traditional genera, and a proposal for a new classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 127: 367–375. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.03.029.
Zuccon, D., 2011. Taxonomic notes on some Muscicpaidae. *Bull. BOC* 131 (3): 196–199.
Zuccon, D., Pasquet, E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2008. Phylogenetic relationships among Palearctic–Oriental starlings and mynas (genera *Sturnus* and *Acridotheres*: Sturnidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 37: 469–481.
Zuccon, D., Cibois, A., Pasquet, E., & Ericson, P. G. P., 2006. Nuclear and mitochondrial sequence data reveal the major lineages of starlings, mynas and related taxa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 41: 333–344.

Zufelt, Kirk

Bibliography

Howell, S. N. G., & Zufelt, K., 2019. *Oceanic birds of the world: A photo guide.* New Jersey, USA: Princeton University Press. Pp. 1–360.

Zuo-jian, Feng

Bibliography

Yan-wen, Q., Zuo-jian, F., & et al., 1974. A survey on avifauna and fauna in Qomolangma (Tibet). *A Report of a Scientific Survey in Qomolangma District*Science Press. Pp. 1–23.
Yan-wen, Q., Zuo-jian, F., & et al., 1974. Data of birds and mammals in Qomolangma District (Tibet). *A Report of a Scientific Survey in Qomolangma District*Science Press. Pp. 24–74.
Zuo-xin, Z., & Zuo-jian, F., 1981. On the land-vertebrate fauna of Qinghai-Xizang plateau with considerations concerning its history of transformation. *Memoirs of Beijing Natural History Museum*? (9): 1–21.

Zuo-xin, Zheng [=Cheng, Tso-Hsin]

Bibliography

Zuo-xin, Z., & Zuo-jian, F., 1981. On the land-vertebrate fauna of Qinghai-Xizang plateau with considerations concerning its history of transformation. *Memoirs of Beijing Natural History Museum*? (9): 1–21.
Zuo-xin, Z., Zhi-hua, J., & et al., 1980. New records of Chinese birds from Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 26 (3): 286–287.

Zusi, R. L.

Zusi, Richard L.

Bibliography

Watson, G. E., Zusi, R. L., & Storer, R. E., 1963. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of the Indian Ocean. For use during the International Indian Ocean Expedition.* Washington D.C: Smithsonian Institution. Pp. i–x, 1–214.
Zusi, R. L., 1996. Family Rynchopidae (Skimmers). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J., (eds.). *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 3: Pp. 668–677.
Zusi, R. L., & Marshall, J. M., 1970. A comparison of Asiatic and North American sapsuckers. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 23: 393–407.

Zwickel, Fred C.

Bibliography

Zwickel, F. C., 1984. Reviews. *The grouse of the world*. *The Auk* 101: 910–911.

Zyskowski, Kristof

Bibliography

Leader, P. J., Zyskowski, K., Bird, B., Khot, R., van Grouw, H., & Praveen J., 2020. Status of 'Fork-tailed Swift' *Apus pacificus* complex in India. *Indian BIRDS* 16 (5): 135–139.
Peterson, A. T., & Zyskowski, K., 1994. Recent Ornithological Publications: Sibley, C.G. & Monroe, B.L., Jr. 1993. *A Supplement to Distribution and Taxonomy of Birds of the World*. Pp. vi, 108. New Haven: Yale University Press. £19.95, $28.00. ISBN 0-300-05549-8. Monroe, B.L., Jr. & Sibley, C.G. 1993. *A World Checklist of Birds*. Pp. xix, 393. New Haven: Yale University Press. £35.00. $50.00. ISBN 0-300-05547-1. *Ibis* 136 (4): 509–510.
Zacharias, V. J., & Zyskowski, K., 2017. Note on the Jungle Bush-Quail *Perdicula asiatica* in Kerala, southwest India: museum records. *JBNHS* 112 (3): 166–167 (2015).

Zöckler, C.

Zöckler, Christoph

Bibliography

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., Beresford, A. E., Anderson, G. Q. A., Aung, P. P., Chang, Q., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Gerasimov, Y. N., Green, R. E., Hilton, G. M., Hughes, B., Lappo, E. G., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zockler, C., & Buchanan, G. M., 2020. Modelling the potential non-breeding distribution of Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Bird Conservation International* 31 (2): 169–184. http://10.1017/S0959270920000398.

Bunting, G., & Zöckler, C., 2009. Updated assessment of potential SBS habitat in coastal Myanmar.

Bunting, G., & Zöckler, C., 2010. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper database.

Chowdhury, S. U., Diyan, M. A. A., Zöckler, C., Foysal, M., & Lemke, H. W., 2014. A survey of shorebirds in the Sundarbans of Bangladesh. *Stilt* 66: 10–13.

Clark, N. A., Anderson, G. Q. A., Li, J., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Tomkovich, P. S., Zöckler, C., Lee, R., & Green, R. E., 2018. First formal estimate of the world population of the Critically Endangered spoon-billed sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea*. *Oryx* 52 (1): 137–146. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605316000806.

Murray-Jones, S., True, J., Htun, U. S., & Zöckler, C., 2017. *The Ayeyarwady Mawdin coast marine survey and capacity building project. Final Report Phase I: 2016.* Myanmar: Fauna & Flora International. Pp. 1–75.

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Naing, T. Z., Zöckler, C., Tun, K. Z., Win, L., Kyaw, M., Lin, N., Lwin, N., Aung, N. N., Tizard, R., Moses, S., Aye, S. N., Zaw, T., & Aung, T. D. W., 2020. New and interesting avifaunal records for Myanmar, 2005–2019. *BirdingASIA* 33: 118–127.

Pain, D., Hughes, B., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Anderson, G. Q. A., & Clark, N., 2018. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: a conservation update. *British Birds* 111 (6): 323–333.

Sharma, A., & Zöckler, C., 2007. First record of Sooty Gull *Larus hemprichii* in eastern India. *BirdingASIA* 7: 86–87.

Sharma, A., & Zöckler, C., 2009. First record of Caspian Gulls *Larus cachinnans* in the Indian Sunderbans delta. *JBNHS* 105 (1): 93–94 (2008).

Sharma, A., Zockler, C., Bunting, G., Webb, K., Fanck, M., & Kashiwagi, M., 2006. First record of Heuglin's Gull (*Larus heuglini*) from the Indian Sunderbans delta. *NLBW* 46 (4): 58–60.

Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Zöckler, C., & Bird, J. P., 2009. Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*: last chance to save. *BirdingASIA* 12: 109–111.

Tomkovich, P. S., Syroechkovski, E. E., Lappo, E. G., & Zöckler, C., 2002. First indications of a sharp population decline in the globally threatened Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 12: 1–18.

Zöckler, C., 2008. Report of the SBS Recovery Team.

Zöckler, C., 2009. Spoon-billed Sandpiper Recovery Team News Bulletin No. 3 (December 2009).

Zöckler, C., Balachandran, S., Bunting, G. C., Fanck, M., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Maheswaran, G., Sharma, A., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Webb, K., 2005. The Indian Sunderbans: an important wintering site for Siberian waders. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 108: 42–46 (With one map, one table and six col. pics.).

Zöckler, C., Beresford, A. E., Bunting, G., Chowdhury, S. U., Clark, N. A., Fu, V. W. K., Hla, T. H., Morozov, V. V., Syroechkovski, E. E., Kashiwagi, M., Lappo, E. G., Tong, M., Long, T. L., Yu, Y.-T., Huettmann, F., Akasofu, H. K., Tomida, H., & Buchanan, G. M., 2017. The winter distribution of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaeus*. *Bird Conservation International* 26 (4): 476–489. DOI: http://10.1017/S0959270915000295.

Zöckler, C., & Bunting, G. C., 2006. Bangladesh 2006. Expedition report for the Deutsche Ornithologen Gesellschaft [German Ornithological Society]. 17+.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Aung, P. P., Li, J., Hughes, B., Clark, N., Anderson, G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2018. Good progress in 2018 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmaea* conservation despite some setbacks. *BirdingASIA* 30: 21–25.

Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S. U., Sun, L., Qing, C., Aung, P. P., Clements, J., Khlokov, K., Lappo, E. G., & Syroechkovskiy, E., 2020. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Caldiris pygmaea* conservation project in 2019 and 2020: population trends continue to be negative. *BirdingASIA* 33: 51–56.

Zöckler, C., Hla, T. H., Clark, N., Syroechkovskiy, E. E., Yakushev, N., Daengphayon, S., & Robinson, R., 2010. Hunting in Myanmar is probably the main cause of the decline of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus*. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 117 (1): 1–8.

Zöckler, C., & Htin Hla, T., 2009. Spoon-billed Sandpiper Expedition Myanmar 2009.

Zöckler, C., Htin Hla, T., Clark, N., & Morozov, V., 2010. Report on Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Calidris pygmeus*) surveys January/February 2010 Myanmar.

Zöckler, C., Li, D., Chowdhury, S. U., Iqbal, M., & Yu, C., 2018. Winter distribution, habitat and feeding behaviour of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*. *Wader Study* 125 (1): 7–14. DOI: https://10.18194/ws.00106.

Zöckler, C., & Lwin, S. T., 2018. Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes*: a new species for Myanmar. *BirdingASIA* 30: 112–114.

Zöckler, C., Naing, T. Z., Moses, S., Soe, Y. N., & Hla, T. H., 2014. The importance of the Myanmar coast for water birds. *Stilt* 66: 37–51.

Zöckler, C., Syroechkovski, E. E., & Bunting, G., 2008. International Single Species Action Plan for the conservation of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Calidris pygmeus* on behalf of BirdLife International for the CMS.